



Informazioni su questo libro

Si tratta della copia digitale di un libro che per generazioni è stato conservata negli scaffali di una biblioteca prima di essere digitalizzato da Google nell'ambito del progetto volto a rendere disponibili online i libri di tutto il mondo.

Ha sopravvissuto abbastanza per non essere più protetto dai diritti di copyright e diventare di pubblico dominio. Un libro di pubblico dominio è un libro che non è mai stato protetto dal copyright o i cui termini legali di copyright sono scaduti. La classificazione di un libro come di pubblico dominio può variare da paese a paese. I libri di pubblico dominio sono l'anello di congiunzione con il passato, rappresentano un patrimonio storico, culturale e di conoscenza spesso difficile da scoprire.

Commenti, note e altre annotazioni a margine presenti nel volume originale compariranno in questo file, come testimonianza del lungo viaggio percorso dal libro, dall'editore originale alla biblioteca, per giungere fino a te.

Linee guida per l'utilizzo

Google è orgoglioso di essere il partner delle biblioteche per digitalizzare i materiali di pubblico dominio e renderli universalmente disponibili. I libri di pubblico dominio appartengono al pubblico e noi ne siamo solamente i custodi. Tuttavia questo lavoro è oneroso, pertanto, per poter continuare ad offrire questo servizio abbiamo preso alcune iniziative per impedire l'utilizzo illecito da parte di soggetti commerciali, compresa l'imposizione di restrizioni sull'invio di query automatizzate.

Inoltre ti chiediamo di:

- + *Non fare un uso commerciale di questi file* Abbiamo concepito Google Ricerca Libri per l'uso da parte dei singoli utenti privati e ti chiediamo di utilizzare questi file per uso personale e non a fini commerciali.
- + *Non inviare query automatizzate* Non inviare a Google query automatizzate di alcun tipo. Se stai effettuando delle ricerche nel campo della traduzione automatica, del riconoscimento ottico dei caratteri (OCR) o in altri campi dove necessiti di utilizzare grandi quantità di testo, ti invitiamo a contattarci. Incoraggiamo l'uso dei materiali di pubblico dominio per questi scopi e potremmo esserti di aiuto.
- + *Conserva la filigrana* La "filigrana" (watermark) di Google che compare in ciascun file è essenziale per informare gli utenti su questo progetto e aiutarli a trovare materiali aggiuntivi tramite Google Ricerca Libri. Non rimuoverla.
- + *Fanne un uso legale* Indipendentemente dall'utilizzo che ne farai, ricordati che è tua responsabilità accertarti di farne un uso legale. Non dare per scontato che, poiché un libro è di pubblico dominio per gli utenti degli Stati Uniti, sia di pubblico dominio anche per gli utenti di altri paesi. I criteri che stabiliscono se un libro è protetto da copyright variano da Paese a Paese e non possiamo offrire indicazioni se un determinato uso del libro è consentito. Non dare per scontato che poiché un libro compare in Google Ricerca Libri ciò significhi che può essere utilizzato in qualsiasi modo e in qualsiasi Paese del mondo. Le sanzioni per le violazioni del copyright possono essere molto severe.

Informazioni su Google Ricerca Libri

La missione di Google è organizzare le informazioni a livello mondiale e renderle universalmente accessibili e fruibili. Google Ricerca Libri aiuta i lettori a scoprire i libri di tutto il mondo e consente ad autori ed editori di raggiungere un pubblico più ampio. Puoi effettuare una ricerca sul Web nell'intero testo di questo libro da <http://books.google.com>

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>







THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA

PRESENTED BY
PROF. CHARLES A. KOFOID AND
MRS. PRUDENCE W. KOFOID

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH,

AND

ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ,

THE LATTER BEING ENTIRELY NEW.

By **JOHN SHAKESPEAR.**

FOURTH EDITION, GREATLY ENLARGED.

L O N D O N :

RICHARDSON, BROTHERS, 23, CORNHILL, E.C.

1849.

NEAT - 100% STR

PK 1986

S 52

1849

P R E F A C E.

"A DICTIONARY, Hindoostanee and English, originally compiled for his own private use by Capt. Joseph Taylor, revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned natives in the College of Fort William, by W. Hunter, M.D.," was published at Calcutta in 1808: and, subsequent to the decease of those authors, when the publication above mentioned had become out of print and rarely to be procured, the first edition of this dictionary, founded on Dr. Hunter's, and intended to meet the urgent demands of the public both at home and in India, was passed through the press, at London, in 1817.

But, though a great part of the materials used in composing the first part of this work, was taken from the stock which Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter had collected, yet several alterations were made as well as many additions which cannot be attributed to those authors. Some few portions of their work were, for the sake of lessening the size of the book, omitted or abridged; a different method of denoting oriental vocal sounds by Roman letters was adopted; and additions of words, with the requisite explanations, were copiously made in the first edition, as well as in the following ones of 1820 and 1834.

In the last-mentioned or third edition, indeed, besides many proper Hindūstānī words, much was added relating to the Dakhnī; for, in India, extensive as it is, and peopled by many different races of men, variety must be expected to occur in the most prevalent colloquial dialect, so widely spread as the one here treated of, whether denominated *urdū*, *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī*, *Hindūstānī*, or *Dakhnī*; and words of common use in some parts may appear strange, or be even unintelligible, to the inhabitants of others. With the view, therefore, to increase the utility of the work, many words gathered from Dakhnī compositions were incorporated in the last preceding edition of this book; but, by unceasing attention to various Hindūstānī compositions, whether in prose or verse, whether in manuscript or in print, which have reached him from India, or which he has discovered, especially at the Library of the India House, since 1834, the author has been enabled to add to this fourth edition more than he had done to all the three preceding

ones: and, among the various works from which words and phrases have been collected, may be here especially mentioned those of Walī, Mīr Takī, Saudā, Mīr Hasan, the ārā'ish-i-mahfil of Sher Alī Afsos, the akhlāk-i-Hindī, the ikhwānu-s-safā, khirad-afroz, gul-i-bakāwalī, bāgh-o-bahār, nasr-i-benazīr, totā-kahānī, bāgh-i-urdū, ganj-i-khūbī, zubdatu-l-khiyāl, anwār-i-suhailī-dakhnī, "qanoon-e-islam" by Dr. Herklotz, a "Dictionary, English and Hindostany" by the late Dr. Harris of Madras, a "Dictionary of the Hindee Language" by the Rev. M. T. Adam, the "Dictionary in Hindee and English" by J. T. Thompson, the Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms by H. M. Elliot, the Prem-Sāgar, the Phūl-ban, the Gulshan-i-ishk, besides many other poetical and prose works either printed or manuscript, either in *Hindūstānī* or *Dakhnī*; but, from no other source has the author gathered so much additional matter as from what the late Dr. Harris of Madras had prepared in manuscript, apparently with the design, had he lived, of publishing a very extensive and accurate Dictionary of the Hindūstānī current in both Hindūstān and the Dakhan: the manuscripts left by him in several volumes, and now deposited in the India House Library, fully evincing the extent of his plan, the pains he had taken to make his work a complete and general book of reference for both dialects, as well as the important aid he had sought and obtained from learned natives in fixing the meanings of words. These remains, indeed, of the long-continued labours of one fully qualified, as Dr. Harris seems to have been, for the task he had assumed, afford especial cause of regret that he had not lived long enough to complete the undertaking he had so extensively designed and so well in part accomplished: it was, however, the good fortune of the writer of this to discover these manuscripts some years back; and after a careful investigation, for which much time has been required, very many useful words, with their meanings, have been transferred to the following sheets; in which, with the design of keeping down the bulkiness of the volume, smaller Roman types are now adopted than in the preceding editions.

Before the words herein explained, the initial Roman letter of the name of the language whence each appears to be derived, if known, is marked: thus, H. stands for Hindī or Hindūstānī, S. for Sanskrit, A. for Arabic, P. for Persian, T. for Turkish, G. for Greek, LAT. for Latin, HEB. for Hebrew, PORT. for Portuguese, TAM. for Tamul, TEL. for Telugu, MAL. for Malay, GUZ. for Guzarati, K. for the Karnāṭaka or Canarese, E. for English, and the like; but, where the derivation is unknown, U. is prefixed: and if the word has varied in form from the original or is doubtful as to derivation, a slanting or italic letter, or letters, is by way of discrimination generally adopted.

The names of various works from which extracts are here made, are often referred

to by the names of the authors: thus, (*Elliot*) refers to the "Supplement," &c. by H. M. Elliot, Esq.: (*Harris*) to Dr. Harris's "Dictionary, English and Hindostany:" (*Harris, MSS.*) to Dr. Harris's Manuscripts above noticed: (*Roeb.*) to the late Capt. Thomas Roebuck's "Naval Dictionary:" (*Wilson*) to Professor H. H. Wilson's "Dictionary in Sanscrit and English:" but, (*Qanoon-e-islam*) is used in referring to the work so named, translated by Dr. Herklots: and the initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries or as are well known: thus, s. or subst. for substantive; v. for verb; adj. for adjective; conj. for conjunction; adv. for adverb; part. for participle; pron. for pronoun; prep. for preposition; postpos. for postposition; interj. for interjection; m. for masculine; f. for feminine; a. for active; n. for neuter; trans. for transitive; intrans. for intransitive; poss. for possessive; sing. for singular; plur. for plural; caus. for causal; compar. for comparative; superl. for superlative; corrupt. for corruption; dimin. for diminutive; comp. for compound; compos. for composition; contract. for contraction; inflect. for inflection; met. for metonymically; fig. for figuratively; sign. for signification; r. for root; q. v. for quod vide, which see; q. d. for quasi dicas (?), as if you should say; i. q. for idem quod, the same as; (dakh.) for Dakhnī, &c.; and in the second part of the work, *h.* is frequently used as an abbreviation for honā, *j* for jānā, *k.* for karnā, and *d.* for denā; a short line, too, as —, is often adopted instead of the leading word in many articles of the second part.

In the third edition of this work, the place of a reversed Dictionary, or one English and Hindūstānī, was designed to be supplied by an Index of references to the numbers of the columns in the body of the work, where each word or phrase might be found with its corresponding Hindūstānī. This method may have the advantage, by reason of the variety of terms thus presented to the inquirer's consideration, of leading by comparison to the fittest word for the meaning sought; yet, in practice, it is thought by many to be too tedious for general convenience: in the English and Hindūstānī part of this edition, therefore, the most usual English words and many phrases, as well as various botanical and other scientific terms, will now be given, together with the Hindūstānī translation in Roman letters only; and, to facilitate the conversion, when required, of these letters into those commonly used by the people of India, the corresponding Arabic and Devanāgarī characters are detailed in the following table, along with particular descriptions of the manner in which they are to be pronounced: it may be premised, too, that the letters a, e, i, o, u are intended to represent the Italian powers of those vowels.

TABLE of corresponding Roman, Arabic, and Devanāgarī characters, with the Pronunciation of them.

Roman.	Arabic.	Devanāgarī.	Pronounced.
<i>a</i>	أ	अ -	<i>a</i> short as in "America." (In Arabic this answers to the vowel <i>fat'ha</i> written or understood; and, in Sanskrit, this sound is always understood after an open con-
<i>ā</i>	آ	आ	<i>a</i> long, as in "ball," "war." [sonant, not followed by any other vowel.]
<i>a</i> or <i>ā</i>	ا	आ	under certain conditions, <i>a</i> ; under others <i>ā</i> ; being termed alif-i-maksūra in Arabic.
<i>ai</i>	إي	ऐ	as <i>i</i> in "nigh" or <i>uy</i> in "buy." (In gramm. termed yā-i-sākin mā kabl maftūh.)
<i>au</i>	أو	औ	as <i>ou</i> in "our," "house." (In gramm. termed wāw-i-sākin mā kabl maftūh.)
<i>b</i>	ب	ब	as <i>b</i> in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	به	भ	as <i>b</i> with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>ch</i>	ح	च	as <i>ch</i> in "church."
<i>chh</i>	حه	छ	as <i>ch</i> with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>chh</i>	حه	च	as <i>ch</i> with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>d</i>	د	द	as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	ده	ध	as the <i>d</i> above described, with aspiration closely sounded.
<i>ḍ</i>	ḍ	ḍ	as <i>d</i> sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>ḍh</i>	ḍه	ḍ	as <i>ḍ</i> above described, with aspiration closely sounded.
<i>e</i>	إي	ए	as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour," or <i>a</i> in "fame." (In gramm. termed yā-i-maj'hūl.)
<i>f</i>	ف	फ	as <i>f</i> in "fill."
<i>g</i>	غ	ग	as <i>g</i> in "good," "give."
<i>gh</i>	كه	घ	as <i>g</i> with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>gh</i>	خ	ग	a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	ه	ह	as <i>h</i> in "house;" but when following <i>c</i> , <i>g</i> , <i>k</i> , <i>s</i> , or <i>z</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote one peculiar sound, which see under <i>ch</i> , <i>gh</i> , <i>kh</i> , <i>sh</i> , <i>zh</i> .
<i>h</i>	ح	ह	as <i>h</i> above described, or more forcibly in the throat.
<i>i</i>	ا	इ	as <i>i</i> in "fin," "sit," being the sound of the vowel kasr in Arabic.
<i>ī</i>	ي	ई	as <i>i</i> last described: and termed hamza-i-mulaiyana.
<i>ī</i>	إي	ई	as <i>ee</i> in "feel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea." (In gramm. termed yā-i-ma'rūf.)
<i>j</i>	ج	ज	as <i>j</i> in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>	جه	झ	as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>k</i>	ك	क	as <i>k</i> in "king."
<i>kh</i>	كه	ख	as <i>k</i> , with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>kh</i>	كه	ष or च	as <i>k</i> , with aspiration closely sounded together.
<i>kh</i>	خ	ख	a guttural sound, like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in "loch" or the German <i>ch</i> .
<i>k</i>	ق	क	as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>	ل	ल	as <i>l</i> in "lane."
<i>m</i>	م	म	as <i>m</i> in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>	ن	न	as <i>n</i> in "noon," "ran."

Roman.	Arabic.	Devanāgarī.	Pronounced.
ñ	ن	•	a slight nasal tone like that in the French "sans," "bon."
ṇ	ن ن	ण ण	as ṇ sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate.
ṇ	ن ن	न	as ṇ with a, i or u preceding, being the Arabic tanwīn.
o	او و	ओ ओ	as o in "bone," or oa in "roan."
p	پ پ	प प	as p in "pun," "up."
ph	ف ف	फ	as p with aspiration, closely sounded together.
r	ر ر	र र	as r in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
ṛ	ر ر	ड़	as ṛ sounded by striking the tip of the tongue on the palate.
ṛh	ر ر	ढ़	as ṛ with aspiration; closely sounded together.
ri	ر ر	रि	as ri in "river."
rī	ر ر	रि	as ri prolonged in sound.
s	س س	स or श	as s in "sin," "us."
sh	ش ش	श or ष	as sh in "shine."
ṣ	ص ص	स ण	as s in "sin," "us," by the people of India.
ṣ	ث ث	स ण	as s above described by the people of India, but by the Arabs more like th in "thin."
sh	ش ش	ष ष	as sh uttered with the point of the tongue towards the palate.
t	ت ت	त त	as t in "tube" nearly, being uttered with the point of the tongue to the upper teeth.
th	ت ت	थ थ	as t above described, with aspiration, sounded closely together.
t	ت ت	ट	as t in "tub" nearly, or as t uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
th	ت ت	ठ	as t last described, with aspiration, sounded closely together.
t	ط ط	त त	as t in "tub" nearly.
u	أ	उ उ	as u in "full," "put," being the sound of the vowel ṣamm in Arabic.
ū	أ و	ऊ	as oo in "fool," or u in "rule." (In gramm. termed wāw-i-mā'rūf.)
u	و	व	as u in "full." (In gramm. ṣamm followed by wāw-i-mā'dūla.)
v	و	व ष	as v in "vine," "sieve."
w	و	व ष	between the English v and w.
w	و	व	very slightly, if at all. (In gramm. the wāw-i-mā'dūla.)
y	ي ي	य य	as y in "year."
z	ز ز	ज ङ	as z in "zeal."
z	ض ض	ज ङ	as z in "zeal," by the people of India.
z	ظ ظ	ज ङ	as z in "zeal," by the people of India.
z	ذ ذ	ज ङ	as z in "zeal," by the people of India, but rather as dh by the Arabs.
zh	ز ز	ज ङ	as s in "pleasure," z in "azure," or as the French j in "jour."
z	ع ع	झ	(The proper sound of this Arabic letter is but rarely attempted by the Hindūs. In this work, when initial in a syllable, the ع is signified by ʾ placed over the Roman vowel which follows in utterance, and when not initial, the like form is placed after the vowel which precedes : so, عقل āql, مع māʾ.)

Heretofore, during many years, the late Dr. Gilchrist's "Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee," first printed in 1786, 1790, met that favourable reception from the public which it justly merited; and, the same work, greatly reduced in size however by the omission of the Persian characters, was edited anew under the joint care of Dr. Gilchrist and Capt. Roebuck, at Edinburgh, in 1810: D'Rozario, too, published at Calcutta, in 1837, a "Dictionary, English, Bangali and Hindustani," in the Roman character, on a less extensive scale, avoiding very many words which exist in Dr. Gilchrist's work (perhaps regarding them as doubtful or of questionable utility), introducing frequently more appropriate correspondent terms, and judiciously adopting periphrastic descriptions of the meanings of certain English words, to which no parallel simple terms were discovered in Hindūstānī. In the English and Hindūstānī part of the following work, the method pursued by neither of those authors has been strictly imitated; with the sole view, however, of keeping down the size of the book, the proper characters of the Hindūstānī are in that part omitted, the reading of the words being given in Roman letters only, as in the publications above mentioned, though not according to Dr. Gilchrist's system: by many, this omission of the proper characters may be considered a defect, which could hardly on any account have been admitted, had not the same words and phrases, written in the oriental way, been generally presented to the reader in the foregoing portion of the book. For the sake of brevity, moreover, reference by numbers will occasionally be made to the columns of the preceding part, when the oriental word itself would occupy too much room, or when some requisite information is to be found at the place referred to. As to the Hindūstānī words selected to answer to the English, they are often taken from the translations which Capt. Taylor, Dr. Hunter and others, by long attention to the language, found most suitable, and which are given in the first part of the work: due care, too, has been taken, not only to bring foremost to the reader's notice such words as seem best to correspond to the English, but to point out by parenthetical insertions the various senses in which many English words may be used, as well as to subjoin to each the most appropriate Hindūstānī.

A few additional words which have been discovered during the impression of the first part of the following work, will be found at the close of that part: and, it is hoped that, considering the impracticability of passing a work of this size and description through the press without any mistake or failure, the reader will regard with indulgence such errors or defects in the impression as may occur; and the corrections, apparently most needed, are as follows:—

CORRECTIONS.

Column. Line.

2 - 13 for <i>tāniḡ</i>	read <i>tāniḡ</i> .
9 - 30 — ریزی	— ریزی.
11 - 12 — شناس	— شناس.
18 - 11 — آب	— آب.
19 - 23 — अपासन	— उपासन.
21 - 30 — اپرپر	— اپرپر.
45 - 40 — آج	— آج.
49 - 8 — احلا	— اجلا.
66 - 21 — <i>ādi</i>	— <i>ādi</i> .
69 - 6 — <i>udadhi</i>	— <i>udadhi</i> .
81 - 36 — वम	— वम.
91 - 28 — بلی	— بلی.
96 - 29 — <i>az ān-</i>	— <i>ān-</i> .
109 - 28 — <i>istinjā</i>	— <i>istinjā</i> .
123 - 33 — <i>śhāshṭi</i>	— <i>śhāshṭi</i> .
131 - 12 — طیب	— طیب.
158 - 4 — اگڑی	— اگڑی.
168 - 33 — <i>muḥāmmadin</i>	— <i>muḥammadin</i> .
194 - 38 — इन्द्रवधू	— इन्द्रवधू.
200 - 33 — انشت	— انشت.
216 - 13 — انهدم	— انهدام.
225 - 34 — tense	— sense.
258 - 16 — بادوانل	— بادوانل.
259 - 32 — ات <i>ārut</i>	— بارت <i>bārut</i> .
287 - 13 — باقولنا <i>baḡolnā</i>	— باقولن <i>baḡolan</i> .
385 - 32 after بهال	insert <i>bhāl</i> .

Column. Line.

399 - 34 for بهرشتا	read بهرشتا.
418 - 18 — भूषाक	— भूलोक.
428 - 2 — <i>bā</i>	— <i>be</i> .
431 - 11 — حرکی	— حرکتی.
443 - 25 — بیکار	— بیچار.
447 - 21 — بیربوتی	— بیربوتی.
„ - „ — <i>birbaboti</i>	— <i>birbaboti</i> .
467 - 33 — <i>venosa</i>	— <i>infectoria</i> .
477 - 23 — (प व च)	— (पविच).
484 - 31 — <i>piṭ-ārṣal</i>	— <i>piṭ-ārṣul</i> .
506 - 7 — प्रत्यक्ष	— प्रत्यक्ष.
529 - 29 — ुरी	— پوری.
530 - 35 — <i>peran ā</i>	— <i>preranā</i> .
552 - 37 — पञ्चपञ्चाशत	— पञ्चपञ्चाशत.
559 - 32 — प्राचीनामलक	— प्राचीनामलک.
561 - 18 — ूति	— पूति.
639 - 18 — child	— children.
640 - 16 — <i>takḥm</i>	— <i>tukḥm</i> .
„ - 17 — <i>takḥm</i>	— <i>tukḥm</i> .
651 - 27 — ترک	— ترکی.
652 - 21 — ترمراست	— ترمراست.
687 - 19 — <i>Xanthocymus</i>	— <i>Xanthochymus</i> .
731 - 7 — away	— way.
757 - 39 — जम्बू	— जम्बू.

Column. Line.

789 - 23 for पम	read यम.
817 - 38 — جهتنا	— جهتنا.
879 - 23 — चिक्कणमृत्तिका	— चिक्कणमृत्तिका.
895 - 31 — चिक्केट	— चिक्केट.
923 - 1 — جهت	— جهت.
951 - 6 after <i>Tihāma</i> ,	insert <i>Najd</i> ,
1032 - 35 for दुर्भाव	read दुर्भाव.
1046 - 31 — दशमी	— दशमी.
1084 - 17 — दैतवादी	— दैतवादी.
1108 - 16 — धूमाधार	— धूमाधार.
1197 - 14 — राष	— रोष.
1249 - 32 — स्फूर्ति	— स्फूर्ति.
1254 - 23 — س	— س.
1287 - 5 — سرائند <i>saṛānd</i>	— سرائند <i>saṛānd</i> .

Column. Line.

1536 - 24 for <i>Convolvulus nil</i> ?	read <i>Pharbitis caerulea</i> .
1590 - 39 — <i>kushṭh</i>	— <i>kushṭhi</i> .
1604 - 24 — कद	— कद.
1655 - 35 — कंक	— कंक.
1677 - 32 — ग 'न	— गर्जन.
1705 - 1 — क्रा	— क्रा.
1732 - 22 — गोडो	— गौडी.
1736 - 1 — कन	— कन.
1775 - 12 — fish	— instrument.
1908 - 23 — شخص	— شخص.
2035 - 6 — गागिनी	— नागिनी.
2101 - 2 — adj.	— adv.
2223 - 9 — पुवती	— युवती.
„ - 32 — याग्यता	— योग्यता.

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

Page. Col. Line.

2242 - 3 - 45 for da wā	read da ^a wā.
2243 - 2 - 44 — mu takid	— mu ^a taḳid.
„ - 3 - 46 — wā'iz	— wā ^a 'iz.
2244 - 3 - 32 — aḡamat	— āḡamat.
2248 - 2 - 44 — caetchu	— catechu.
2284 - 2 - 50 insert <i>Dioscorea aculeata</i> ,	<i>pinḍālū</i> .
2287 - 2 - 22 for tajāwūz	read tajāwuz.
2289 - 3 - 37 — muḡarr	— muḡarrar.
2294 - 3 - 26 — ta mīr	— ta ^a mīr.
2295 - 2 - 51 — ḡawā'id	— ḡawā'id.
2310 - 2 - 11 — shinās	— shinās.

Page. Col. Line.

2311 - 2 - 5 for ḡūwāl	read ḡūwat.
2328 - 1 - 57 — riḡā'i	— riḡā'i.
2333 - 3 - 52 — khānā	— khānā.
2334 - 1 - 22 — muta'ām-	— muta'am-
	mil mil.
„ - „ - 33 — lā'ik	— lā'ik.
„ - 2 - 13 — lā'ik	— lā'ik.
2335 - 3 - 11 — khā'e	— khā'e.
2340 - 1 - 35 — rāt	— rāt.
2366 - 3 - 25 — khilāf	— khilāf.
2369 - 2 - 4 — ḡaḡḡ	— ḡaḡḡ.
2372 - 2 - 31 — sār	— sar.

Page. Col. Line.

2374 - 2 - 41 for manj	read mauj.
2375 - 3 - 47 — zi	— zī.
2401 - 2 - 46 — inḡiṡāl	— inḡiṡāl.
„ - „ - 51 — dareḡh	— dareḡh.
„ - 3 - 29 — ḡaḡīr	— ḡaḡīr.
2402 - 3 - 30 — banī	— bānī.
2404 - 3 - 29 — sakti	— sakti.
2405 - 1 - 8 — rā'egān	— rā'egān.
2406 - 3 - 46 — bāzī	— bāzī.
2407 - 3 - 57 — zarīf	— ḡarīf.
2408 - 3 - 3 — muḡharḡak	— muḡharḡak.

A D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

فرید کبیل

Frederick Campbell.
1859.

↑ *Alif* is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, | with the vowel *fatha*, written or more commonly understood, represents the Devanāgarī letter अ *a*; with *kasr*, the letter इ *i*; with *zamm*, the letter उ *u*; and with the sign *madda* ~, the letter आ *ā*: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when | is followed immediately by ي, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with |, stand for ई *i* ऐ *e* or औ *ai*; and when | is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with |, either ऊ *ū* ओ *o* or औ *au*; but, in the middle or at the end of such words, | stands invariably for आ *ā*.

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, | stands for *one*; whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiack. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness*; hence, also, *a brave man*. And, in allusion to its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked*.

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the ال *alif-i-tafzīl wa takṣīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree; as, افضل *afṣal* from فاضل *fāṣil*, احقر *aḥqar* from حقير *ḥaqīr*: and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which

case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, this | termed وصلي *waṣlī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the ال جمع *alif-i-jamʿ*, sign of the plural number; as, in احكام *aḥkām*, رجال *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, ظلام *ẓallām* from ظالم *ẓālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; so, تخمینا *takḥmīnā*: or a plural form; as امرا *umarā*: or, it may be the ال تانیث *alif-i-tāniṣ*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either ممدودة *mandūda*, long, as in حمرا *ḥamrā* red; or مقصورة *maqṣūra* short, as in حبلى *ḥubla*, pregnant.

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the ال اصلي *alif-i-aṣlī* (radical *alif*), which is not liable to be dropped; as in اسب *asp*, انداختن *andākhtan*: or, it may be the ال وصلي *alif-i-waṣlī*, which is liable to be cut off; as in افسون *afsūn*, افشان *afshān*, which are also written and pronounced فسون *fusūn*, فشان *fishān*. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity, or conjunction; as, شباشب *shab-ā-shab*, سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, تگاپو *tag-ā-pū*: or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, ستمگار *sitamgār* for ستمگر *sitamgar*. And, at the end, it may be the ال ندا *alif-i-nidā*, sign of the vocative case; as, ساقیا *sākiyā*, O cup-bearer! شاها *shāhā*, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise or grief; as, بدا *badā*, how bad! خوشا

B

khushā, how good! blessed! *دريغا dareghā*, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, *گرما garmā*, heat, from *گرم garm*, hot.

In Hindi words, at the beginning, it may be *زائد* *الف alif-i-zā'id*, as in *اچپل achpal*, *الولک alolak*; and at the end, it may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, *اڌيا* a very small box, from *ڌبي*; or, adjectives from substantives; as, *بيوکھا* hungry, from *بيوکھ*. In dakhni, moreover, *a* or *ā* is sometimes, most commonly in verse, prefixed to a verb, especially to the substantive verb in the past or present tense; as, *اٿيا a-thā*, *اهي a-hai*, *اکھاوين a-khāwen* for *کھاوين khāwen*.

s. ا (for *अ*) *a*, A name of Vishnu: also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle, signifying negation or privation; so, *अधर्म* *adharma* Injustice, from *धर्म dharma* Justice; *अधन* *adana* Poor, from *धन dhan* Wealth.

s. ā (for *आ*) *ā*, 1. prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as.

It is the opposite of *अव ava*, marks the limits of action; and, prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.
2. interj. O! Ho!

h. ا u, pron. (dakh.) He, she, it, that: see *او o*.

s. اب *ab* (*अद्य*) adv. Now, presently, just now.

a. اب *ab* (contract. of *أبو*) s. m. A father.

p. آب *āb* (Sans. *आपः*) s. m. Water, splendour, lustre, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, &c.); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

s. اب *ib* (*इव*) adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

a. ابا *ibā*, s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

a. آبا *ābā*, s. plur. (of *أبو*) Fathers.

h. ابا *abbā*, interjec. (dakh.) Strange! wonderful!

p. ابا *a-bā*, prep. See *با bā* (ا being redundant).

a. ابابيل *abābil*, s. m. A swallow, martin.

a. اباحت *ibāhat* (inf. iv. of *باح*) s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

p. آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, inhabited, full of buildings

and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! *آباد کړا ābād karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable, to people.

p. آبادان *ābādān*, adj. See *آباد ābād*.

p. آباداني *ābādān-i*, s. f. A habitation, a cultivated, inhabited, populous, or pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

p. آباد کار *ābād-kār*, s. A settler on waste land.

p. آبادي *ābād-i*, s. f. See *آباداني ābādān-i*.

s. ابارنا *ubārna* (*उद्धारण*) v. a. 1. To set at liberty, liberate, release. 2. (dakh. for *उद्धारण*) To reserve, to keep in. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To remain or be left over, to exceed or be more.

s. اباکت *a-bāk* (*अवाक्*) adj. Speechless, silent, dumb.

h. اباکنا *ubākna* (caus. of *ابکنا*) v. a. To vomit.

s. ابال *ubāl*, s. Boiling, ebullition.

s. ابال *abāl*, s. (dakh.) Cloud: see *ابھال abhāl*.

e. ابالش *abālsh*, v. Abolish (in law).

s. ابالنا *ubālna* (caus. of *ابلنا* q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil. *ابالي مرغی ubālī murghī* (dakh.) A boiled fowl; (met. for) a very fair person (*Harris, MSS.*).

p. آبان *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

h. ابا نا *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.

a. آبا ئي *ābā-i*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

s. ابادي *a-bibādī* (*अविवादी*) adj. Not contentious, quiet, peaceable.

p. آب باران *āb-i-bārān*, s. Rain-water, rain.

p. آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, s. f. Play or sport in water; swimming.

p. آب بسته *āb-i-basta*, s. A glass.

s. ابییک *a-bibek* (*अविवेक*) s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

s. ابیکتا *a-bibek-tā* (*अविवेकता*) s. f. Indiscreetness, indiscretion.

s. ابیکي *a-bibek-i* (*अविवेकी*) adj. Indiscreet, inconsiderate, void of discretion.

- P. آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*, s. f. Sprinkling water, irrigation.
 P. آب پیکران *āb-paikarān*, s. The stars.
 P. آب تاب *āb-tāb*, s. f. Splendour.
 P. آبتابه *ābtāba*, s. m. An ewer with a spout, a pipkin : see آفتابه *āftāba*.
 S. اب تب *ab-tab*, adv. Presently. اب تب هونا *ab-tab-honā*, To be at the point of death.
 A. ابنت *abtaṣ*, s. The Arabic alphabet according to the modern arrangement ; arithmetical notation agreeable to that arrangement.
 A. ابتدا *ibtidā* (inf. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. Beginning, commencement.
 A. ابتداء *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly, in the first place, originally.
 A. ابتداء *ibtidā* (inf. VIII. of بدع) s. Innovation, the producing of something new.
 A. ابتذال *ibtizāl* (inf. VIII. of بذل) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness ; carelessness in preserving any thing.
 A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر Was destitute of a tail : Heb. בטר Cut short) adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, disorderly, disordered, wanton. ابتر کرنا *abtar karnā*, To ruin, spoil, disorder.
 A. ابتری *abtar-i*, s. f. Worthlessness.
 A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (inf. VIII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gayety, hilarity.
 S. اب تک *ab-tak*,
 S. اب تا تک *ab-talak*,
 S. اب توری *ab-torī*,
 S. اب توری *ab-torī*,
 S. اب تک *ab-tag*,
 S. اب تلگ *ab-talag*,
 S. اب تلگ *ab-talag*,
 S. ابتلا *ibtilā* (inf. VIII. of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.
 A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (inf. VIII. of بهج Ch. ברק It shone) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.
 S. اب تین *ab-ta'in*, adv. Till now.
 S. اب تین *ab-teñ*, adv. From this time, henceforth.
 S. اب ت *ubaṭ* or *ubṭi*,
 S. اب ت *ubṭan*,
 S. اب ت *ubṭanā*,
 S. اب ت *ubaṭnā* (उद्गर्न) 1. v. a. To rub on the body

- a detergent application, called اپتن *upṭan*. 2. s. (dakh.)
 A perfumed wash-ball, composed of sandal-wood, zerumbet, turmeric, macerated wheat, poppy seeds, cream, &c. This composition is commonly used by the bride and bridegroom for 15 or 20 days before the celebration of their marriage, as a cosmetic to soften and cleanse the skin (*Harris, MSS.*).
 S. آب (अप् Water, and ज Born) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus : the moon : a conch : a kind of tree (*Eugenia acutangula*) : the physician of the gods.
 P. آب جاری *āb-i-jārī*, s. Running water, a stream, a rivulet, a current, tears flowing.
 A. آبجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet ; the alphabet ; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.
 P. آبجد خوان *abjad-khūn*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet, one reckoning by *abjad*.
 P. آب جو *āb-jō*, s. f. A stream, a rivulet.
 P. آب جوش *āb-jōsh*, s. Gravy, soup.
 P. آب جوئی *āb-jo'e*, s. f. See آب جو *āb-jō*. *āb-i-jo'e*, The water of a rivulet.
 H. آب *a-bach* (अ and बचना *bachnā*) adj. That which has not escaped.
 S. آبچار *a-bichār* (अविचार) s. m. Want of consideration ; injustice.
 S. آبچار *a-bichār-in* (अविचारिनी) f. } adj. Destitute of con-
 S. آبचारी *a-bichār-i* (अविचारी) m. } sideration
 or reflection ; unjust (woman or man).
 P. H. آب چرھانا *āb charhānā*, v. a. To whet, sharpen.
 P. آب چشم *āb-i-chashm*, s. Water of the eyes, tears.
 P. آب چشي *āb-chashī*, s. f. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.
 S. آبچل *a-bichal* (अविचल from अ, वि and र. चल Move) adj. Motionless, immovable, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.
 P. آب حرام *āb-i-ḥarām*, s. Wine : the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.
 P. آب حسرت *āb-i-ḥasrat*, s. Water of desire ; wish, appetite, longing.

- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water of life; the fountain of life: a fabulous spring, pretended to be hidden from human sight.
- P. آب حیوان *āb-i-haiwān*, } s. Water of life; name
P. آب حیوانی *āb-i-haiwān-i*, } of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
- P. آب خانه *āb-khāna*, s. A repository of water.
- A. ابخړه *abkhira*, s. plur. (of بخار or خور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.
- P. آب خست *āb-khast*, s. f. A water-melon, muskmelon, or other fruit the inside of which is acid and perished.
- P. آب خضر *āb-i-khizr*, s. The water of life: inspired knowledge.
- A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخیل) More, most or very covetous.
- P. آب خور *āb-khur*, } Drinking, drinking and eating.
P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } place of drinking water; vic-
tuals, fortune, destiny.
- P. آب خوره *āb-khura*, s. A narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water.
- P. آب خیز *āb-khez*, s. 1. A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little. 2. A swell of water.
- A. ابد *abad*, s. m. Eternity without end.
- A. ابدًا *abadā*, adv. Eternally, never.
- P. آب دار *āb-dār* (آب q. v. and دار Having) s. m. The person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking: any thing full of water or splendour, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. adj. Polished, clear, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel), sharp (as a sword), watery, juicy.
- P. آب دار خانه *āb-dār-khāna*, s. The place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water for drinking.
- P. آب داری *āb-dār-i*, s. f. The having water, the employment of an *āb-dār*; the brilliancy (of gems), temper or polish (of steel), sharpness (of a sword).
- A. ابداع *ibdaʿ* (inf. iv. of بدع Heb. and Ch. ברא To cleave, investigate, invent) s. m. The production of something new, invention.
- A. ابدال *ibdāl* (inf. iv. of بدل Heb. and Ch. ברל To separate, to divide) s. m. Change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.

- A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بدیل) A religious person, a devotee, an enthusiast, a class of wandering Muhammadan saints, or religious fraternity of a singular stamp and office.
- A. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodies.
- P. آب دانه *āb-dāna*, s. m. Drink and food.
- P. آب دست *āb-dast*, s. m. Water for washing the hands; purification with water before prayer and on other occasions: a master-like workman who imparts lustre to what he executes: a guiltless *faḳīr*. adj. Having pure hands.
- P. آب دندان *āb-i-dandān*, s. Sharpness and polish of the teeth. *āb-dandān*, 1. s. Watering of the mouth; weakness, trouble, crime or fault, a kind of pear, a kind of pomegranate, a kind of sweetmeat. 2. adj. Bad, weak, subjected, silly, base, in vain, useless.
- g. ابدہ *a-badh* (अवध) adj. Not to be killed, sacred, inviolable.
- g. ابدہ *a-budh*, adj. Ignorant.
- s. ابدہ (अब्धि) *abdhi*, s. m. The ocean.
- P. آب دهن *āb-i-dahan*, s. Water of the mouth; spittle.
- g. ابدھوت *abdhūt*, s. m. } (अवधूत) One devoted to
g. ابدھوتنی *abdhūtñi*, s. f. } God but not attending on ceremonies; a kind of Hindu devotee who worships Siva.
- A. ابدی *abad-i*, adj. Eternal, without end.
- g. ابدیا *a-bidyā*, s. f. Ignorance.
- P. آب دیدہ *āb-i-dīda*, s. Tears. *āb-dīda*, adj. In tears, weeping.
- P. ابر *abr* (Sans. अभ्र *abhra*) s. m. A cloud. ابر سیاه *abr-i-siyāh*, A black cloud. ابر غلیظ *abr-i-ghalīz*, A thick cloud.
- g. ابر *abar*, adv. Now.
- P. ابرا *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from استر *astar*, the lining): see ابرہ *abra*.
- A. ابرار *abrār*, s. plur. (from بر Heb. and Ch. בר To polish, purify, select) Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).
- g. ابرا سبرا *ubrā-subrā* (see ابارنا *ubārnā*) s. (dakh.) Rem-

- س. ابسواسن *a-biswās-in*, } f. (अविश्वासिनी) }
 س. ابسواسني *a-biswās-inī*, }
 س. ابسواسي *a-biswās-i*, m. (अविश्वासी) } adj.

Without confidence, distrustful.

- س. P. دور ابي *ab-se dūr* (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it) Far be it from us !
- P. آبشار *āb-shūr*, s. m. f. A waterfall, cascade, cataract.
- P. A. آب شجر *āb-i-shajar*, s. (dakh.) Palm wine or toddy in general.
- P. آب سنان *āb-shinās*, s. m. The sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.
- P. آب شور *āb-i shor*, s. Brackish water, salt water, sea water.
- P. آب شوره *āb-shora*, s. Water cooled with saltpetre. Lemonade, sherbet (as having the refreshing quality of water cooled with saltpetre).
- P. آب شوله *āb-shola*, s. (dakh.) See آب شوره *āb-shora*.
- س. ابشيك *abishek* (अभिषेक from अभि and र. सिच Sprinkle) s. m. Bathing, baptizing, sprinkling with the water of the Ganges, initiation, royal unction; purification by means of sprinkling water and pronouncing certain prayers.
- A. ابصار *abṣār*, s. plur. (of بصر) Eyes, sights, understanding.
- A. ابطال *ibtāl* (inf. iv. of بطل Heb. and Ch. בטל Procrastinated, did nothing, or did in vain) s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating; confutation, refutation, rendering null, quashing, neutralization.
- A. ابطل *abṭal*, adj. compar. (of باطل) More or most vain or fruitless.
- A. ابعاد *ab'ād*, s. plur. (of بعد) Distances. ابعاد ثلاثة *ab'ād-i-ṣalāṣa*, The three distances or divarications; i. e. length, breadth, and thickness.
- A. ابعد *ab'ād*, adj. compar. (of بعيد from بعد Heb. and Ch. בער Was distant) More or most distant.
- P. آب عشرت *āb-i-āshrat*, Wine, sherbet, semen genitale.
- A. ابقا *ibka* (inf. iv. of بقي) s. m. Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.
- س. ابکا *ab-kā*, adj. m. }
 س. ابکي *ab-kī*, adj. f. } Of the present time, now.

- P. آبکار *āb-kār*, s. m. A water-carrier, a sprinkler, a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine. ¶ آبکار *abkār*, Agriculture.
- P. آبکاري *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c., the business of a distiller, distillation, a duty levied on distilleries.
- H. ابکانا *ubkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of ابکنا *ubaknā*, q. v.
- H. ابکائي *ubkū'i* (see ابکنا) s. f. Act of vomiting.
- س. ابکت *abikt* (अव्यक्त from अ and व्यक्त Evident, distinct) adj. Hidden, unintelligible; any invisible principle. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick of unknown quantities, algebra.
- P. آب کش *āb-kash*, s. m. A drawer of water.
- H. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit: (dakh.) to gush, to jet out, issue or spring forth, to shoot or swell out.
- P. آب کوثر *āb-i-kaṣar*, s. The water of the river *Kauṣar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.
- س. ابکيک *abikhek*, s. m. See ابشيك *abishek*.
- س. ابکي *ab-ke*, adv. Now.
- س. ابکيشي *abkeshi* (अवकेशी from अव and केश Hair; fruit) adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).
- P. آب گذار *āb-guzār*, s. m. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier, a passage of a river, a ford.
- P. آب گرم *āb-i-garm*, s. Warm water.
- P. آب گوشت *āb-i-gosht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*.)
- P. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond, an instrument like a broom for sprinkling water on a warp stretched for weaving.
- P. آبگينه *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking-glass, a drinking-glass, bottle; wine; a diamond.
- س. ابل *a-bal*, adj. m. Weak.
- س. ابل *a-bal-ā*, 1. adj. f. Weak, powerless.
 2. s. f. A woman.
- P. آبل *ābilā*, s. m. See آبله *ābila*.
- س. ابلایا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.
- A. ابلاغ *iblāgh* (inf. iv. of بلغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.

- н. ابلانا *ublānā* (caus. of ابلنا) v. a. To cause to boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is spilled.
- س. ابلای *abalā-i* (from ابل) s. f. Weakness.
- ا. ابلق *ablak* (from بلق) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.
- ا. ابلقا *ablakā* s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.
- س. ابلگ *ab-lag*, adv. Till now, hitherto.
- س. ابلب *a-bilamb*, s. m. Quickness, diligence.
- س. ابلنا *ubalnā* (perhaps from उद् Up, and र. वल् Move, cover) v. n. To boil, bubble up.
- پ. آبلوج *āblūj*, s. White sugar candy, powdered loaf sugar, refined sugar.
- س. ابلوکن *abalokan* (अवलोकन) s. Sight, seeing.
- پ. آبله *ābila*, s. m. A blister. پا آبله *ābila-pā*, adj. Having blisters on the feet. آبله پائی *ābila-pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet. آبله فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The French pox, a bubo.
- ا. ابله *ablah* (from بله Heb. בלה Shook; hence, wavered from mental imbecility, was old or worn out) adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. ابله فریب *ablah-fareb*, An impostor, sly, wily knave.
- ا. ابلهی *ablah-i*, s. f. Folly, silliness.
- س. ابلی *a-bal-i*, adj. Weak.
- س. ابلی *abalī* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line.
- ا. ابلیس *iblis* (from ابلس he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy: *Jauhari*) s. m. The devil. ابلیس کا پیشاب یا جنا *iblis kū peshāb or -janā* (dakh.) The devil's own child, devil's brat.
- ا. ه. ابلیساگی *iblis-āgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Devilishness, consummate wickedness.
- پ. آب مرغان *āb-i-murghān*, Name of a place of perambulation near Shīrāz: also of a fabulous spring in Kuhistān.
- ا. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (Plur. ابنا *abnā*.) ابن الامیر *ibnu-l-amīr*, Of noble blood, high-born. ابن السبیل *ibnu-s-sabīl*, A traveller, wayfarer; stranger. ابن الغرض *ibnu-l-gharaz*, Selfish. ابن الغیب *ibnu-l-ghaib*, God knows who, an upstart.

- س. ابناس *a-binās* (अ and विनाश Annihilation) s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.
- س. ابناسی *a-binās-i* (अविनाशी) adj. Imperishable, exempt from decay, everlasting, eternal.
- ا. پ. ابناي جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same kind or quality; comrades, companions, equals.
- ا. پ. ابناي دهر *abnā-i-dahr*, } s. plur. Sons of the age
ا. پ. روزگار *abnā-i-rozgār*, } or time, contemporaries.
- س. ابدو *a-bindu* (अ and विन्दु Point, drop) adj. Without point or dot.
- ا. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.
- پ. آب نقره *āb-i-nukra*, Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- پ. آبنوس *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- پ. آبنوسی *ābnūs-i*, adj. Made of ebony.
- پ. آب نی *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *ḥuḳka* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- س. ابینی *abinai* (अ and विनय Humility) s. m. Pertness, wantonness, want of submission.
- س. ابینی *abanī* (अवनी) s. f. The earth.
- س. ابنیت *abinūt* (अ and विनीत Modest) adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- ا. ابو *abū*, s. m. Father.
- ا. ابو البشر *abu-l-bashar*, The father of mankind, Adam.
- ا. ابو الفضل *abu-l-faẓl* (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- ا. ابو بکر *abū bakr* (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- ا. ابو تراب *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- ا. ابو جهل *abū jahḷ* (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- ا. ابو هريرة *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- ا. ابواب *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- س. ابو جه *a-būjh*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.

- §. ابوجها (अ and बोजहा Understood) *a-būjhā*, adj. m. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- h. ابول (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- h. ابولا *a-bolū*, adj. m. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- p. آب و نمک *āb o namak*, water and salt; said of a curry or *pulā'o* well prepared with its exact proportion of water, salt, and other seasoning.
- p. آب و هوا *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air, climate.
- A. ابوي *abwī* (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
- s. ابه अभि *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु *anu*.
- s. ابه इभ *ibh*, s. m. An elephant. ابه پالاک *ibh-pālak*, Elephant-keeper or -driver.
- s. آبا *ā-bhā*, s. f. Splendour, beauty.
- s. ايار *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- §. ايار *ubhār* (उत् and r. भृ Fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
- §. ايارنا *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- h. ايارنا *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- s. آبااس *ā-bhās*, s. m. Intention, purpose: semblance, likeness: semblance of a reason: fancy, thought, impression: a little.
- s. اياگ *a-bhāg*, s. m. Misfortune, adversity.
- §. اياگا *a-bhāg-ā*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- §. اياگي *a-bhāg-i*, }
- §. ايال *abhāl* (अभ्र) s. m. (dakh.) Cloud. ايال آنا يا *abhāl-ānā* or *-chhūnā*, To be clouded or overcast.
- A. ايام *ibhām* (from بهم Heb. כָּסָה Closed by pressure)
- s. The thumb: suspicion, ambiguity, equivocalness. adj. Covered, concealed, unknown.
- §. ايانا *ubhānā* (उत् and भायि caus. of r. भी Fear) v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- s. اياو *a-bhā'o*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- §. ايباد *abhi-bād*, s. m. Obeisance, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name; also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.

- §. ايبادن *abhi-bādan* (अभिवादन) s. m. Same as ايباد *abhibād*, q. v.
- s. ايبهت *abhi-bhūta*, adj. Defeated, overcome.
- s. ايبهري *abhi-prāya* (अभिप्राय) s. m. Meaning, intention, design, purpose, wish, desire.
- s. ايجار *abhi-chār*, s. m. Magic for a malevolent purpose, incantation to destroy or injure.
- s. ايهدان *abhi-dhān*, s. m. A dictionary.
- s. اير *abhra*, s. m. Cloud, sky, atmosphere.
- §. ايرا *ubhrā*, part. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- §. ايرانا *ubhrānā* (उत् and r. भृ Fill, support) v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- s. ايرک *abhṛak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talk.
- §. ايرم *a-bharam* (अ and संभ्रम Reverence) adj. Without credit or respect or character.
- s. آبر *ā-bharan* (or *abharan*) s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- §. ايرنا *ubharnā* (see ايرانا) v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- s. ايسارکا *abhi-sārikā* (अभिसारिका) adj. f. Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).
- s. ايشکت *abhi-ṣikta*, adj. Inaugurated, installed.
- s. ايشيکت *abhi-ṣhek*, s. m. Bathing, baptizing; installation.
- h. ايهک *ubhak*, s. m. A bear.
- §. ايهکت *a-bhakt* (अ and भक्ति Service) s. f. Want of desire or faith, disregard, indifference.
- §. ايهلاک *abhi-lāk* (अभिलाष) s. m. Wish, desire.
- §. ايهلاکا *abhi-lākhā*, s. f. See ايهلاک *abhilāk*.
- s. ايهمان *abhi-mān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit, arrogance.
- s. ايهماني *abhimān-i*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- s. ايهमत *abhi-mat*, adj. Approved by, agreeable unto, agreed: s. m. Approval, liking.

8. अभिमन्य *abhi-manyā*, adj. Proud, haughty.
8. अभिनव *abhi-nav*, adj. New, recent.
8. अभूत *abhūt* (अ and र. भू Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent, not existing, not past.
8. अर्हो *a-bhoj* (अभोज्य) adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.
8. आभूषण *ā-bhūṣaṇ* (आ and र. भूष Adorn) *ā-bhūṣaṇ*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.
8. अर्हो *a-bhog* (अभोग्य) adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.
8. अबुन *ab-hūn*, adv. Hitherto, yet.
8. अभी *ab-hī*, adv. Just now, even now, immediately, instantly, presently, already, forthwith.
8. अभा *a-bhai* (अभय) adj. Fearless, without fear.
- ॥ उभय *ubhaya*, Both.
8. अभ्यास *abhyās*, s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.
8. अभीच *ab-hī-ch* (dakh.) See अभी *ab-hī*.
8. अभेद *a-bhed*, 1. s. m. Identity, oneness. 2. adj. Alike, identical. ॥ (for अभेद्य *a-bhedyā*) adj. Indivisible, inseparable, impenetrable.
8. अभिर *abhir*, s. m. Cowherd: see अहिर *ahir*.
8. अभीष्ट *abhiṣṭ*, adj. Desired, wished; propitious.
8. अबि *abhev*, adj. See अभेद *a-bhed*.
8. अबी *āb-i*, adj. Aquatick, of or belonging to water, watery, aqueous, moist, irrigated (land). अबी गुरा *āb-i ghorā*, s. m. (dakh.) The sea horse, Syngnathus hippocampus. अबी लाक *āb-i lāk* (dakh.) A wafer.
8. अबी *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!
8. अबी *ab-i*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used.)
8. अबी *ab-i*, My father.
8. अब्यात *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بیت) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).

8. ابیاری *abyār-i*, s. f. A species of pigeon: a sort of very fine garment or cloth.
8. آبیری *āb-yūrī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.
8. ابیب *abyab* (अवयव) s. m. Limb, member.
8. अबी تبي *abe-tube* (dakh.) Holla! ho! hark ye! you, sir! thou fellow! so! friend!
8. ابیت *abīṭ*, s. (dakh.) *Bauhinia candida* (Harris, MSS.).
8. ابیج *a-bij*, adj. Not germinating (as seed).
8. ابیج *ab-ich*, adj. (dakh.) See अभी *ab-hī*.
8. آب بخنی *āb-i-yakhnī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.
8. ابیر *a-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.
8. ابیر *abir*, s. m. Powder used in the *holi*: see عبیر *ābir*.
8. ابیض *abyaz*, adj. compar. (of بیض r. باض Heb. and Ch. 白 Shone or was exceeding white) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.
8. آب *āp* (in dakh. sometimes written آپ *ap*, for Sans. आत्मा Soul, self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior), his worship, &c. آب بیانی *āp bhāte*, To one's own pleasure or content. آب بیانی جگت چلنا *āp bhāte khūnā jag bhāte chalnā*, To eat to one's own pleasure, (yet) to conduct oneself to the content of others (Harris, MSS.). آب خودی *āp or ap-khud-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Self-possession, being in one's right mind, self-will, free will. آب سوارتهی *āp-swārthī*, adj. Selfish, seeking the interest of self.
8. آب आप *āp*, s. m. Water.
8. آب अप *apa*, prep. Under, below (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss, bad. The reverse of अधि.
8. آب उप *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary to. The opposite of दूर.
8. آبآ *āpā* (see آب) s. f. An elder sister. Self.
8. آبا *appā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father (Harris, MSS.).
8. آبآپ *a-pāp*, adj. Sinless, innocent.

- §. **آپ آپ** *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.
- §. **آپاٹر** *a-pātr*, adj. Incapable, unfit, unworthy.
- §. **آپادان** *apādān*, s. m. Ablation, the ablative case. ¶ **उपादान** *upādān*, Taking, accepting : immediate or proximate cause.
- §. **آپادھ** *upādh*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny. ¶ **उपाधि** *upādhi*, Virtuous reflection : a discriminative or distinguishing property : deception : a nickname.
- §. **آپادھی** *upādh-i*, adj. Violent, unjust.
- §. **آپار** (अ and पार The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, excessive.
- §. **आपार** *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.
- §. **आपार्जित** *upārjit*, adj. Acquired.
- §. **आपार्जन** (उप and र. अर्ज Earn) *upārjan*, s. m. Earning, acquirement.
- §. **आपारना** *upārñā* (उत्पाटन from उत् and र. पट Go) v. a. To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.
- §. **आपास** (contract. of आपास उपवास q. v.) *upās*, s. m. A fast, fasting.
- §. **आपासा** *upās-ā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
- §. **आपासना** *upāsñā* (आपासन from उप and र. आस Sit) v. a. To reverence, to worship.
- §. **आपासी** *upās-i* (see आपासना) adj. Serving, worshipping. ¶ (from आपास) Fasting. ¶ (for उपास्य) Fit or deserving to be worshipped.
- §. **आपाक** *a-pāk*, adj. Immature, raw, undressed.
- §. **आपाना** *upānā*, v. a. To create, produce, earn, get.
- §. **आपान्ग** *apāng*, s. m. The outer corner of the eye. adj. Maimed.
- §. **आपाव** *upā'o*, s. m. Remedy, redress : see **आपाय**.
- §. **आपावन** *a-pāwan*, adj. Impure, defiling.
- §. **आपाहज** *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple : a person who never visits any one.
- §. **आपाय** *upā'e*, or *upāya*, s. m. Expedient, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy.

- §. **आपायी** *upā'i* or *upāyī*, adj. Resorting to expedients, contriving, remedying ; contriver.
- §. **आपाद** *apa-bād* (अपवाद) s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
- §. **आपादी** *apa-bād-i* (अपवादी) adj. Accusing, censuring, complaining ; accuser, complainer.
- §. **आपात्र** *a-pāitr* (अपवित्र) adj. Unclean.
- §. **आपात्रता** *a-pāitr-tā* (अपवित्रता) s. f. Impurity, uncleanness.
- §. **आपास** *apabas* (अ, पर and वश Subjection) adj. Absolute, independent.
- §. **आपान** *upaban* (उपवन) s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
- §. **आपति** *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- §. **आपत्** *ā-pat*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
- §. **आपत** *a-pat*, s. f. Discredit, disgrace, dishonour.
- §. **आपताप** *upa-tāp*, s. m. Disease : haste, hurry : heat : pain.
- §. **आपुत्रक** *aputrak*, adj. Childless.
- §. **आपतिव्रता** (अ and पतिव्रता A faithful wife) *a-pativratā*, adj. and s. f. Unchaste (a woman) ; a courtesan.
- §. **आपथ्य** (अ and पथ्य Suitable, fit, wholesome) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible.
- §. **आपति** *a-patīyā*, } (अ and प्रत्यय Trust) adj. Faith-
- §. **आपतिव्रता** *a-patīyārā*, } less, treacherous.
- §. **आपातक** *a-paṭak* (अ and र. पट Move) adj. Whose hands and feet are become useless ; paralytick.
- §. **आपतन** *upṭan*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. A composition of per-
- §. **आपतना** *upṭanā*, } fumes, flour, &c. used to rub and cleanse the body with.
- §. **आपतना** *upaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be excessive or beyond bounds ; to overflow, to be filled with, to be transported with.
- §. **आपतना** *upaṭhnā* (उप and र. छा Stand) v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
- §. **आपज** *upaj*, s. f. Any thing spoken or sung extempore, chorus, variations in musick.

- §. اُپجانا *upjānā* (trans. of اُپجانا *upajñā*, q. v.) To produce, to make grow, cultivate.
- §. اُپجائو *upjā'ū*, adj. Fertile.
- §. اُپجت *upajit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
- §. اُپجتن *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
- §. اُپجس *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy, ignominy, dishonour.
- §. اُپجسی *apa-jas-i*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
- §. اُپجانا *upajñā* (उत् and र. पत् Go) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
- §. اُپچار *upa-chār*, s. m. Service, attendance : physicking, medicinal application : present, bribe.
- §. اُپچنا *upachnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اُپجانا *upajñā*.
- §. اُپچہرا *apchharā* (अप्सर) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indra : see اُپسرا *apsarā*.
- §. آبد *आपद्* (आ and र. पद् Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity. (Arab. آفت *āfat*).
- §. آبد *आपदा* *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- §. اُپدر *upaddar*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, troublesome.
- §. Difficulty, inconvenience.
- §. اُپدرو *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, tyranny, violence, excess, insult.
- §. اُپدس *upa-dāis*, s. m. A relish : the 'venereal disease.
- §. اُپدس *उपदेश* *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
- §. اُپدسک *उपदेशक* *upa-des-ak*, s. m. An instructor.
- §. اُپدسی *upa-des-i*, s. m. f. An adviser.
- §. اُپر *upar* (or dakh. *uppar*, for Sans. उपरि) prep. Above, on, over ; see اُپر *ūpar*.
- §. اُپر *uppar-uppar se* (dakh.) From the very top.
- §. اُپراٹا *uprātā* (from उपरि) s. m. (dakh.) The west, the upper side, the higher part, the other or opposite side.
- §. اُپراٹی *uprāṭi*, adj. (dakh.) Of the high lands, of the upper country ; foreigners, strangers.
- §. اُپراجت *अपराजित* *a-parājit*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

- §. اُپراجتا *अपराजिता* *aparājitā*, s. f. The name of a twining shrub (called also کویل *koyal*, and کواٹھینٹیہی *kawwā-ṭhenṭhī*, i. e. Crow's beak) *Clitoria ternatea* : also, the name of other plants.
- §. اُپراجی *अपराजय* *a-parājai*, s. m. Not a defeat ; victory, invincibleness.
- §. اُپراد *अपराध* (अप and र. राध Accomplish) *apa-rādh*, s. m. Offence, transgression, crime, fault.
- §. اُپرادھن *अपराधनी* *apa-rādh-in* s. f. } A criminal.
- §. اُپرادھی *अपराधी* *apa-rādh-i* s. m. } nal, sinner, offender, transgressor.
- §. اُپرال *uprāl*, adv. (dakh.) Above, over, on high : see اُپر *ūpar*.
- §. اُپرالا *uprālā*, s. m. Aid, assistance, the being on one's side. اُپرالا کرنا *uprālā karnā*, v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
- §. اُپرانت *uprānt*, adv. After, afterwards.
- §. اُپراوری *uprāwarī*, adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling.
- §. اُپرہا *अप्रभा* *a-prabhā*, s. f. Want of splendour, darkness, dulness.
- §. اُپرپاٹی *अ and परिपाटी* Order, method) *a-paripāṭi*, s. f. Deviation from established custom.
- §. اُپرताप *अप्रताप* *a-pratāp*, s. m. Want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune.
- §. اُپرताپی *अप्रताप-ी*, adj. Blunt, powerless, unfortunate.
- §. اُپرستھا *अप्रतिष्ठा* *a-pratisṭhā*, s. f. Want of respectability.
- §. اُپرکش *अप्रत्यक्ष* (from अ, प्रति and अक्षि Eye) adj. Imperceptible, not present, secret.
- §. اُپرथा *अप्रथा* *a-prathā*, s. f. Deviation from custom : secrecy.
- §. اُپرती *अप्रतीति* *a-pratīti*, adj. Without credit.
- §. اُپریتی *अप्रतीति-ी*, s. f. Want of credit, mistrust.
- §. اُپرچند *अप्रचण्ड* *a-prachand*, adj. Not violent, not strong or forcible, without dignity.
- §. اُپرچھا *अ and परीक्षा* Trial, ordeal) *a-parichchhā* s. f. Want of trial or proof.

- s. **اپردھان** *a-pradhān*, adj. Subordinate, secondary, mean, powerless.
- s. **اپارس** *aparas* (अ and स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. The state of a Hindū after bathing, previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. 2. (for the Arabic **ابرس**) Leprosy.
- s. **اپرسادی** *a-prasādī*, adj. That which is not presented to the deity.
- s. **اپرسیدھ** *a-pra-siddh*, adj. Of no real existence; unusual, uncommon, obscure.
- s. **اپرسن** *a-prasann*, adj. Ungracious, unfavourable, displeased, dissatisfied, averse.
- s. **اپرش** (अ and पुरुष Man) *a-purush*, adj. Impotent, effeminate, unmanly.
- s. **اپرلا** *apar-lā*, adj. Superficial; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).
- s. **اپرم** *apram*, adv. (dakh.) Through (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **اپرمان** (अ and प्रमाण Proof) *a-pramāṇ*, adj. Without proof, untrue.
- s. **اپرم پار** (अ priv. परम् Subsequent, after, and पार Opposite bank of a river) *a-param-pār*, adj. Boundless, infinite.
- s. **اپرنا** *uparnā*, s. m. A scarf.
- s. **اپرنپار** *aparnpār*, Same as **اپرم پار** q. v.
- s. **اپرنجی** *apranj-i*, adj. (dakh.) Most pure, free from alloy (gold).
- s. **اپروائی تروائی** *uparwā-i tarwā-i*, s. f. Surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus.
- s. **اپروپ** *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, unique, rare, choice, singular, strange, excellent, unequalled, exquisite, incomparable.
- s. **اپروپ** *āp-rūp*, s. m. and adj. Self, self-formed; the deity.
- s. **اپروپی** *apriṇp-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Rarity, curiosity, fineness, notableness, matchlessness, excellence.
- s. **اپروڈھ** *upa-rodh*, s. m. Restraint, repression, diffidence: favour, protection.
- s. **اپروچھا** *upraunchā*, s. m. A towel or cloth for wiping
- s. **اپروچھا** *upraunchhā*, the body. adj. Superficial.

- s. **اپری** *uprī*, adj. (dakh.) Extrinsick, extraordinary, foreign.
- s. **اپریت** *a-prit*, s. f. Enmity, aversion, hatred.
- s. **اپریم** *a-prem*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
- s. **اپرنا** *uparnā* (उत् and r. पट Go) v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.
- s. **اپرنا** *uparnā*, v. n. To be imprinted with the mark of any thing.
- s. **اپرنا** *aparnā*, v. n. (dakh. for **آپرنا**) To come to pass, to happen, to come to hand: see **انپرنا** *an-parnā*.
- s. **آپس** *āpas* or *apas* (see **آپ** *āp*) pron. recip. Self, selves, one's self, themselves, one another; (hence) s. f. Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. (dakh.) Of self, own, one's own. **آپس آپ** *apas-āp* (dakh.) One another, mutually. **آپس میں رہنا** *āpas mei rahnā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. (in the dialect of women).
- s. **اپس** *upas* (उत् and r. पस Destroy) s. f. Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.
- s. **اپسخت** *upasthit* (from उप and r. स्था Stand, remain), *upasthit*, adj. Present, ready.
- s. **اپسرا** *apsarā*, s. f. A female dancer or courtesan in *Swarga* or paradise.
- s. **اپسर्ग** *upa-sarg*, s. m. A portent: a particle prefixed to verbal roots, a preposition.
- s. **अपशकुन** *apa-sakun*, s. m. Any unlucky or inauspicious object or omen, a portent.
- s. **अपशम** *upa-sam*, s. m. Tranquillity, calmness: intermission, abatement.
- s. **अपस्मार** (अप and r. स्मृ *smṛi*, Recollect) *apa-smār*, s. m. The epilepsy, falling sickness.
- s. **अपसना** *upas-nā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.
- s. **अपसव्य** (अप and सव्य Left) *apa-savya*, s. m. Right (not left), the right side of the body.
- s. **अपसिन** *apas-en* or **आपसिन** *āpas-en*, pron. (dakh.) See **आप** *āp*.
- s. **अपशास्त्र** *upa-shāstr*, s. m. Sciences connected with, or derived from the *Shāstr*.

- s. **اِشبد** **अपशब्द** *apa-shabd*, s. m. A disagreeable sound, wind broken backwards, ungrammatical language.
- s. **اِشبت** (**अ** and **पुष्पित** Blossomed) *a-pushpit*, adj. Without flowers (a tree or plant), not bearing flowers, not in flower.
- s. **اِشت** (**अ** and **स्पष्ट** Evident) *a-pashṭ*, adj. Hidden, secret.
- s. **اِپک** *a-pak* (**अ** and **पक्कः** Ripe) adj. Unripe.
- s. **اِپکاج** *āp-kāj*, } adj. Attending to own business, engaged in own affairs.
- s. **اِپکاجی** *āp-kājī*, }
- s. **اِپکار** **उपकार** *upa-kār* (or vulg. *upkār*) s. m. Assistance, benefit, kindness, favour, obligation.
- s. **اِپکار** **अपकार** *apa-kār*, s. m. Injury, mischief, wickedness, tyranny, enmity.
- s. **اِپکاری** **उपकारी** *upa-kār-ī* (or vulg. *upkārī*) adj. Assisting, helping, beneficent; a benefactor.
- s. **اِپکش** (**अ** and **पक्षः** Side, party, wing) *a-pakṣh*, adj. Without wings, without assistance or protection.
- h. **اِپلا** *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow-dung.
- s. **اِپلت** **आप्लुत** *ā-plu-ta*, adj. Bathed, wetted.
- s. **اِپلج** **अपलज** (**अप** and r. **लज** Be ashamed) adj. Impudent, immodest, shameless.
- s. **اِپلجا** (**अप** and **लज्जा** Shame, modesty) *apa-lajjā*, s. f. Impudence, shamelessness.
- s. **اِپلجی** *apalajjī*, adj. See **اِپلج** *apalajj*.
- s. **اِپلچھن** *apa-lachchhan*, s. m. A bad omen, bad sign.
- ¶ **اِپلچھن** (**उपलक्षण**) A synecdoche of a part for the whole, or of an individual for the species.
- s. **اِپلچھنا** *apa-lachchhan-ā*, adj. m. Of a bad sign or suspicious appearance, unlucky, ominous.
- h. **اِپلی** *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than **اِپلا** *uplā*.
- TAM. TEL. **اِپم** *āpam*, s. A sort of bread (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **اِپما** **उपमा** (**उप** and r. **मा** Measure) *upa-mā*, s. f. A resemblance, comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened.

- s. **اِپمان** **उपमान** *upa-mān*, s. f. Resemblance, &c.: see **اِپما** *upa-mā*.
- s. **اِپمان** **अपमान** *apa-mān*, s. m. Disrespect, dishonour, affront, disgrace, contempt.
- s. **اِپماني** *apa-mān-ī*, adj. Disgraced, abased.
- s. **اِپن** *apan*, pron. (dakh.) Self or of self: see **آپ** *āp* or **اِپنا** *apnā*.
- s. **اِپن** *āpan* or *āpun* (**आत्मन**) pron. recip. Self.
- s. **اِپن** **आपन्न** (**आ** and r. **पद** Go) *ā-panna*, adj. Unfortunate, afflicted: gained, obtained, acquired: a refugee, one who comes for shelter or protection.
- s. **اِپنا** *apnā* (or dakh. *āpnā*) m. **اِپنی** *apnī*, f. (see **آپ** *āp*) pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own. (In Braj, *āpnau*, *āpne*, *āpnī*). **اِپنی گونا** *apnī-gūnā*, To sing one's own praises, to egotize.
- s. **اِپنانا** *apnā-nā* (see **آپ** *āp*) v. a. To make a thing one's own, to convert or appropriate to one's own use.
- s. **اِپنایت** *apnā-yat* (see **آپ** *āp*) s. f. Family, relations, relationship, intimacy, familiarity, kindred, kin, identity.
- s. **اِپنپا** *apampā* (see **آپ** *āp*) s. m. One's self. (Used in the accusative case only, as **اِپنپا بچانا** *apampā bachānā*, To guard or protect one's self).
- s. **اِپنہ** *a-panth* (**अ** and **पन्थाः** A road) s. m. A wrong or bad road, a devious track; heresy.
- s. **اِپنہی** *a-panth-ī*, adj. One who has lost his way, devious; heretical.
- TEL. **اِپندم** *upandam*, s. (dakh.) A solemn contract or obligation, written or verbal, given by the Hindū cultivator to the purchaser of the grain upon the ground, that he shall have it delivered over to him at a certain rate hereafter, below the market price of the day, in consideration of a present advance of money, made by him to the contractor, upon the crop (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **اِپنشد** **उपनिषद्** *upa-nishad*, s. The theological part and the *vedānta* or argumentative part of the *Vedas*, either detached from, or comprised in, the principal work.
- s. **اِپنگ** *apang* or **آپنگ** *āpang*, pron. (dakh.) See **اِپن** *apan* or **آپ** *āp*.

- H. **اُپنگ** *upang*, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
 §. **اُپنگی** *apang-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اُپنایت** *apnā-yat*.
 s. **اُپنند** *upa-nand*, s. m. A relation of Nand, *Kṛishṇa's* foster father.
 s. **اُپنتر** *upa-netr*, s. m. Spectacles.
 s. **اُپنن** *upa-nayan*, s. m. The initiation of the three first classes, investiture with a thread or cord worn over the left shoulder and under the right.
 s. **اُپنیہ** *a-punya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
 TEL. TAM. **اُپو** *uppū*, s. (dakh.) Salt (*Harris, MSS.*).
 s. **اُپواد** *अप* and *r. वद* *Speak* *apa-vūd*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
 §. **اُپوادن** *apa-vūd-in* (**अपवादिनी**) s. f. } A complain-
 s. **اُپوادی** *apa-vūd-ī* (**अपवादी**) s. m. } er, an ac-
 cuser.
 s. **اُپواس** *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
 §. **اُپوت** *a-pūt* (Sans. **अपुत्र**) adj. 1. Childless. 2. Un- dutiful (a child). ¶ *apūt*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, unadul- terated, unmixed : see **اُپوت** *apūt*.
 s. **اُپوتر** *a-pavitr*, adj. Impure, defiled ; profane.
 s. **اُپوترتا** *a-pavitra-tā*, s. f. Uncleaness, filth.
 §. **اُپوت** *a-pūt*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, unmixed, clarified, freed from all floating impurities (*Harris, MSS.*) : see **اُپوت** *apūt*.
 §. **اُپوج** *a-pūj*, adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
 s. **اُپورب** *a-pūrb*, adj. New, unheard of, admirable, un- common, remarkable, unparalleled.
 s. **اُپورگ** *अपवर्ग* (**अप** and *r. वृज* *Quit, leave*) *apa- varg*, s. m. Final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further trans- migration.
 s. **اُپویت** *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
 s. **اُپوید** (**उप** *Near*, and **वेद** *The Veda*) *upa-ved*, s. m. A division of Hindū science, deduced immediately from

- the Vedas. (Four Works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Āyus*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanus*, and *Sthūpatya*: the first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanvantari*, and five other deities; and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical method of curing diseases: the second, or musick, was invented and explained by *Bharata*: the third *upaveda* was composed by *Visvamitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kṣatriyas*: and *Viswakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them).
- س. ا. **اُپہاس** **उपहास** (उप and र. हस Laugh) *upa-hās*, s. m. Laughter, fun, sport: ridicule.
- س. ا. **اُپہالی** *uphālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Springing or leaping up, darting or springing upon; ecstasy (*Harris*).
- س. ا. **اُپہرانا** *aphrānā* (caus. of اُپہرنا) v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
- س. ا. **اُپہرائی** *aphrāi*, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
- س. ا. **اُپہرتا** *apa-hartā*, s. m. A plunderer, robber.
- س. ا. **اُپہرنا** *apharnā* (perhaps آپ Self, and भरण Filling) v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
- س. ا. **اُپہل** *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren; unprofitable.
- س. ا. **اُپہلت** (अ and फलित In fruit) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
- س. ا. **اُپہننا** *uphannā* (उत् and र. फण Move, go) v. n. To boil over.
- س. ا. **اُپہنو** *apa-hnav*, s. m. Denial or concealment of knowledge.
- س. ا. **اُپہو** *āphū*, } s. f. Opium.
 س. ا. **اُپہیم** *aphīm*, }
- س. ا. **اُپہین** *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.
- س. ا. **اُپہیندا** *aphendā*, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.
- س. ا. **اُپہ** *ape* or **اُپہی** *āpe*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- س. ا. **اُپہی** *ape-ape*, He alone, the same, none other.
- س. ا. **اُپہی** *ipī*, s. (dakh. from اُپہا *ipā*, q. v.) The meal that remains, after previous expression of its oil, from the

nut of the *Bassia longifolia*, used as soap to clean the skin, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **آپچ** *āp-ech*, pron. (dakh.) Very self, of self, the self same.

§. **اپیر** *a-pīr* (**अ** and **पीडा** Pain) adj. Without pain.

§. **अपयुक्त** (**अप** and **र. युज** Join, fit) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

§. **अपेक्ष** (**अ, प्र** and **र. ईक्ष** See) *a-pekh*, adj. Invisible, unseen.

§. **अपिन** *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.

§. **अपेन** *apēn* or **आपेन** *āpeṇ*, pron. (dakh.) See **آپ** *āp*.

§. **अपयोगी** *upa-yog-i*, adj. Appropriate, suitable.

§. **अपी** *a-pīya* (**अ** and **पेय** To be drunk) adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).

§. **अति** *ati* or *at*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), exceeding, surpassing, very, very much, exceedingly.

§. **उत्** *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of **अध** *adha*.

§. **आत** *āt* (**आदय** from **आ** and **दप्** Satisfy) s. m. Custard apple (*Annona squamosa* or *reticulata*).

§. **अत** *it* (**अच**) adv. Here, hither.

§. **अत** *ut*, adv. There, thither.

§. **अता** *itā* or *ittā*, adj. m. Thus much, &c. : see **अतना** *itnā*.
¶ **अत** *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now : see **अताल** *itāl*.

§. **अता** *atā*, s. m. Father.

§. **आत** *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple : see **आत** *āt*.

§. **अताबग** *atā-bag* (comp. of **अता** *atā*, Father, and **बग** *bag*, Lord) s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers.

§. **अतार** *utār*, s. m. Descent, abatement, expulsion, declination. **अतार देना** *utār denā*; To bring down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour. **अतार सुतार** *utār-sutār*, s. (dakh.) Comfort, relief, ease, alleviation, remedy (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **अतारा** *utārā* (from **अतारना** *utārnā*, q. v.) s. m. A descent, crossing or passing (over a river, &c.) : an answer : cast off clothes : disgrace, degradation : ransom : self-devotion.

§. **अतारन** *utāran*, 1. s. f. A fragment. 2. See **अतारना**.

§. **अतारना** *utārnā* (caus. of **अतारना**) v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to strip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or recompense. 5. (dakh.) To copy letters or pictures (*Harris, MSS.*). **अतारी हुई** *utāre hū'e*, Engaged with a desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to conquer or die). **अतारना कपड़े** *kapre utārnā*, To take off the clothes, to undress.

§. **अताल** *itāl*, adv. or adj. (dakh.) Now : or, see **अता** *itā*.

§. **अताला** *utālā*, adj. (dakh.) Freakish : see **अताला** *utāl'olā*.

§. **अताली** *utālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **अताली** *utāl'olī*.

§. **अतालीक** *atālīk*, s. m. A private tutor, a preceptor.

§. **अतालीक** *atālīk-i*, s. f. Private tuition, tutorship, preceptorship.

§. **अतान** *utān* (**अत** and **र. तन्** Extend, stretch) *utān* or *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.

§. **अताना** *utānā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See **अतान** 2. Supercilious, haughty, proud, arrogant, disdainful (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **अतावल** *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.

§. **अतावाला** *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash, impatient, unsteady. **अतावाला पन** *utā'olā-pan*, or **अतावाला पना** *utā'ole-panā*, Haste, rashness, precipitancy, restlessness, anxiety.

§. **अतावाली** *utā-olī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience; disquiet, uneasiness, anxiety.

§. **अतावा** *atā-i*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.

§. **अतबिल** *atibel* (**अतिबिल** from **अति** and **बिला** Limit) adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.

§. **अतप** *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.

§. **अतपात** *utpāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice, injury.

- s. **اتپاٹن** **उत्पाटन** *ut-pāṭan*, s. m. Eradicating, plucking up by the roots.
- s. **اتپادن** **उत्पादन** *ut-pādan*, s. m. Producing, generating.
- s. **उत्पत्ति** (उत् and र. पद Go) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation, production.
- s. **उत्प्रेक्षा** *utprekshā*, s. f. 1. Carelessness : see **ڈھیل** *dhil*. 2. Comparison, ironical comparison.
- s. **उत्पल** *ut-pal*, s. m. A blue lotus (*Nymphaea caerulea*, *Wilson*), a water lily in general.
- s. **उत्पन्न** (उत् and र. पद Go) *utpann*, adj. Produced; s. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- s. **आतयायी** *ātayāyī*, s. m. A felon; murderer, poisoner, incendiary, robber, seizer of another's lands or wife.
- s. **अतिथि** (from अ and तिथि A lunar day) *atith* or *a-tithi*, s. m. A guest, pilgrim, stranger, person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- s. **आतिथी** *ātithī* (**आतिथ्य** or **आतिथेय** from **अतिथि**) adj. Proper for a guest, hospitable.
- s. **अतिथ्या** *a-tathā*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- s. **अतिजोग** *ati-jog* (**अतियोग्य**) adj. Very worthy.
- s. **अतिहाद** *ittihād* (inf. VIII. of **وحد** Heb. **וחד** Was one) s. m. Union, amity, concord, friendship.
- s. **उत्तर** (उत् and र. तृ Cross, pass over) *uttar*, s. m. An answer, the north. adj. Posterior, latter, northern, superior, high. **उत्तरार्ध** *uttarārdh*, The latter half.
- s. **अतर** *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquetish.
- s. **आतुर** (आ and र. तुर Hasten) *ātur*, adj. Agitated, restless, distressed, afflicted.
- s. **इतर** *itar*, adj. Other, different: low, vile.
- s. **अत्र** *atra*, adv. Here, herein.
- s. **अत्र** *atar* (dakh. for **अत्र** to day, and **त्रि** Three) The space of three days to come (*Harris, MSS.*).

- s. **अत्रा** *uttar-ā* (**उत्तरात्** Northward) adj. Northern, northerly; s. f. North wind, boreas. ¶ **अत्रा** (dakh.) See **अन्तरा** *antarā*.
- s. **अन्तराधिकारी** *uttar-ādihikārī*, s. m. An heir, a claimant subsequent to the death, &c. of the original owner (*Wilson*).
- s. **अन्तराषाढा** *uttar-āṣṭhāṛhā*, s. f. The twenty-first lunar mansion.
- s. **अत्राक** *atrāk*, s. (plur. of **ترک**) Turks.
- s. **अत्राना** *utrānā* (caus. of **अत्रना** q. v.) v. a. 1. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, to do it one's self, is **अत्रना** *utrānā*). 2. To boil over.
- s. **अत्राना** *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, assume airs, act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
- s. **अत्रावण** *uttarāwan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
- s. **अत्राया** *itrāyā*, m.]
s. **अत्राया** *itrā'ī*, f.] adj. Affected, playful, wanton.
- s. **अत्राया** *utrā'ī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Coming down, alighting, dismounting. 2. Requital, retribution, grateful return. **अत्राया होना** *utrā'ī honā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be grateful, to return thanks, or to have discharged the duty or gratitude.
- s. **अत्रायण** *uttar-āyan* (**उत्तर** North, and **अयन** Going, path) s. m. Northing, passing (of the sun) from the south to the north, summer solstice.
- s. **अत्रिभाद्रपद** (**उत्तर** Posterior, and **भाद्रपद** The constellation) *uttara-bhādrapad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
- s. **अत्रिप** (**अ** and **दृष्ट** Satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
- s. **अत्रिफल्गुनी** *uttara-phalgunī*, s. f. The twelfth lunar mansion, containing two stars, figured by a bed (*Wilson*).
- s. **अत्रन** *utaran* (from **उत्तीर्ण** see under **अत्रना** *utarnā*) s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. **अत्रन होना** *utaran-honā*, To be freed (from debt), to descend, alight.
- s. **अत्रन** *utran*, s. (dakh.) A medicinal lactescent plant (*Cynanchum extensum*).

- g. **اترنا** *utarnā* (उत्तरण from उत् and र. दृ Cross over) v. n. (dakh. v. a. also) To descend, alight, halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, subside, decrease, pass over, cross, go off, fall off, decay, fade, flag, be freed from debt, become insipid, flatten, fall in value or in dignity.
- g. **اتروانا** *utarwānā* (caus. of اترنا) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.
- g. **اتري پهل** *itrī phal*, s. (dakh.) An electuary composed of three sorts of Myrobalans, viz. the emblic, beleric, and arula (Вучн. on the authority of *Harris, MSS.*), with coriander seed and honey : see **ترپهلا** *tirphalā*.
- h. **اتر** *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another ; a pile or heap regularly disposed (*Harris, MSS.*). **اتر اتر** *uttar ke uttar*, One upon another, one heap upon another.
- g. **اتري** *atrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **انترې** *antrī*.
- s. **اتسي** *atasī*, s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatis-simum*).
- s. **اتيسار** (अति and र. वृ Go) *atisār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.
- s. **اتساھ** (उत् and र. षह Bear) *ut-sāh*, s. m. Effort, perseverance, energy, fortitude ; happiness, joy.
- s. **اتسارگ** *ut-sarg*, s. m. Giving, resigning : a precept or rule.
- s. **اتسव** *utsav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing.
- p. **آتش** *ātash* or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.
- p. **آتش افروز** *ātash-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire ; seditious, factious. s. Fuel, an incendiary, a mischiefmaker.
- p. **آتش افگن** *ātash-afgan*, } adj. Throwing fire.
- p. **آتش فگن** *ātash-fgan*, }
- p. **آتش انداز** *ātash-andāz*, adj. Casting out fire.
- p. **آتش انگيز** *ātash-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- p. **آتش بار** *ātash-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
- p. **آتش باز** *ātash-bāz*, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fireworks.

- p. **آتش بازي** *ātash-bāz-i*, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
- p. **آتش پاره** *ātash-pāra*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal ; a beautiful person, an exciter of quarrels ; quarrelsome.
- p. **آتش پرست** *ātash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.
- p. **آتش پرستي** *ātash-parast-i*, s. f. The worship of fire, the religion of the Magi.
- p. **آتش خانه** *ātash-khāna*, s. m. A fire temple ; a powder magazine, a park of artillery.
- p. **آتش خوار** *ātash-khūār* (Fire eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of *Tetrao rufus*, *Linn.* called in Hindi **چکور** *chakor*, q. v. : a salamander.
- p. **آتش دان** *ātash-dān*, s. A chafing-dish, a fireplace, any receptacle for fire, a brazier, a grate.
- p. **آتش ريز** *ātash-rez*, Pouring out fire ; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
- p. **آتش زدگي** *ātash-zada-gī*, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses, &c. whether accidentally or by design.
- p. **آتش زن** *ātash-zan*, Striking fire ; a striker of fire.
- p. **آتش زني** *ātash-zan-i*, s. f. Striking fire.
- p. **آتشستان** *ātash-istān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds ; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle ; a large fire, a funeral pile.
- p. **آتش طبع** *ātash-ṭab*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
- p. **آتش نشان** *ātash-fishān*, adj. Scattering fire.
- p. **آتش فگن** *ātash-fgan*, adj. Throwing fire.
- p. **آتشک** *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease, syphilis.
- p. **آتش کده** *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
- p. **آتش مزاج** *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
- p. **آتش ناک** *ātash-nāk*, adj. Fiery, hot.
- p. **آتشي آينه** *ātash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
- p. **آتشين** *ātash-in*, } *ātash-i ā'ina*, A plain, round burning-glass, burning lens (without case or rim, carried by travellers instead of a flint and steel : *Harris, MSS.*) : see, also, **آتشي شيشه** *ātash-i shisha*, A burning-glass ; a glass digester in which herbs, roots, seeds, &c. are

subjected to a sand bath, and macerated in the heat of the sun (*Harris, MSS.*): a retort (glass vessel).
 آتشی عینک *ātash-i āinak*, A burning-glass, round or oval, set in a ring (*Harris, MSS.*).
 آتشی گولہ *ātash-i gola*, A bomb shell (*Harris, MSS.*).
 آب آتشین *ātashin āb*, Wine.
 آتشین خو *ātashin-kho*, adj. Fiery in disposition, irascible.

- A. ایتیشاف *ittiṣāf* (inf. VIII. of وصف) s. m. Description, qualification, praise, excellence.
- A. اتصال *ittiṣāl* (inf. VIII. of وصل) s. m. Conjunction, contact, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, adjacency.
- A. اتفاق *ittifāḥ* (inf. VIII. of وفق) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, occurrence, success, opportunity. 3. Equality. 4. Probability. اتفاق بنا *ittifāḥ-bannā*, To accord or agree together. اتفاق پڑنا *ittifāḥ parnā*: see اتفاق ہونا *ittifāḥ honā*. اتفاقات حسنہ *ittifāḥ-i-ḥasana*, or اتفاقات حسنہ *ittifāḥāt-i-ḥasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck. اتفاق کرنا *ittifāḥ karnā*, To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. اتفاق ہونا *ittifāḥ honā*, To happen, to be agreed, to become strict friends, to grow intimate.
- A. اتفاقاً *ittifāḥan*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.
- A. اتفاقات *ittifāḥāt*, s. m. plur. (of اتفاق) Accidents, occurrences, events, successes.
- A.P. اتفاقی *ittifāḥ-i*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
- A. اتقا *ittikā* (inf. VIII. of وقی) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.
- A. اتقیا *atkiyā*, s. plur. (of تقی) Religious men, devotees, devout, pure of life.
- H. اتک *itak*, adj. (dakh.) This much: see اتنا *itnā*.
- g. اتکا *atkā* (अति Exceeding) adv. Much, excessively.
- s. उत्कृष्ट *ut-kṛiṣṭ*, adj. Excellent, superior.
- g. اٹکل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Uṛisā.
- s. उत्कण्ठा *utkaṇṭhā*, s. f. Eagerness after, regretting, anxious desire.

- g. ات گت *at gat* (अति and गत Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.
- g. اتل *atul* (अ and तुल्य To be weighed) adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.
- s. अतल *a-tal* (bottomless) s. m. One of the seven hells.
- H. اتلا *utalā*, adj. See اٹاولا *utā'olā* (Adam).
- s. उत्तम *uttam* (dakh. also *uttim*) adj. Excellent, best, principal, first, chief; proper, expedient.
- g. آتم *ātm* (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self. (Much used in the composition of Hindawī words; as) آتم پاک *ātm-pālak*, Selfish; آتم گھات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; آتم نامی *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.
- A. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.
- s. آتما *ātmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence the Greek *Αυτη*).
- A. اتمام *itmām* (inf. IV. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, perfection, completion, accomplishment. اتمام کرنا *itmām karnā*, To complete, accomplish, perfect. اتمام ہونا *itmām honā*, To be completed, &c.
- g. آنا آتمان *ātmān*, s. f. The soul: see آتما *ātmā*. انا آتمان *ānā ātmān* (for अनात्मा) The reverse of soul.
- s. आत्मज (आत्मन् Self, body, and ज Born, from र. जन Be produced) *ātmaj*, s. m. A son.
- H. اٹمال *ātōmal*, s. Asclepias vomitoria, vomiting swallow wort (*Ainslie*).
- s. اتن *atan* (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) *atan*, n. prop. Kāmde'o, the god of love among the Hindūs.
- H. آتن *ātun*, s. f. (dakh.) See آتون *ātūn*.
- H. اتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. اتنا اتنا *itnā utnā*, A few, a small matter, more or less. اتناچ *itnāch* or اتناہی *itnā-hī*, Just thus much, just so many. اتنی مین *itne mei*, In the mean time, mean-while, mean-time.
- H. اتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much, so many, to that extent or amount.

- s. **अत्यन्त** (अति and अन्त End) *atant* or *atyant*,
adj. Very much, excessive, great.
- g. **आतंक** *ātank*, s. m. See **आतङ्ग** *ā-tang*.
- s. **आतङ्ग** (आ and r. तक Live with difficulty)
ā-tang, s. m. Fear, apprehension : disease, affliction,
pain : parade, ostentation, show, pomp.
- s. **उत्तुङ्ग** *uttung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.
- h. **आतो** *itau* (in Braj) adj. This much, so much : see **आतना**
itnā.
- h. **आतु** *uttū*, s. m. 1. Plaits of cloth. 2. (dakh.) Plaiting,
puckering, gathering into ornamental plaits or folds
(Harris, MSS.). **आतु** *uttū* **मारकर** *mārkar* **आतु**
banāyā uske ta'īn, He beat him to a mummy (*lit.* till his
body became marked like the plaits in cloth). **आतु** *uttū*
करना *karnā*, v. a. 1. To plait, pucker. 2. (dakh.) To
turn away from, loathe; to abuse, vilify, inveigh or
rail against; to dishonour, disgrace, bring into disre-
pute (Harris, MSS.). **आतु** *uttū* **कश** *kash*, or **आतु** *gar*,
A plaiter. **आतु** *honā* (dakh.) To lose
one's good name, fall into disrepute or disgrace (Har-
ris, MSS.).
- h. **आतु** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or governess.
- g. **आतु** *itwār* (**आदित्यवार** Day of the sun) s. m.
Sunday.
- g. **आतु** *ativasā* (**अतिविषा**) s. (dakh.) A kind of medi-
cinal root (*Qanoon-e-islam*. Atis or Betula : As. R.
vol. vi. p. 373).
- g. **आतु** *a-tol*, adj. See **आतु** *atul*.
- h. **आतु** *ātūn* or **आतु** *ātūn-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) A govern-
ant, schoolmistress (Harris, MSS.) : see **आतु** *ātū*.
- s. **आथ** *ath* or *atha*, conj. (or inceptive particle used
to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Now,
thus, so and so, further, moreover.
- g. **आथा** *athā* (आ and स्थान Place) adj. Deep, unfordable,
unfathomable, out of man's depth.
- h. **आथा** *a-thā*, v. n. past tense (dakh.) Was : see **था** *thā*.
- s. **आथास** *āthās*, s. m. See **आथास** *āthās*.
- h. **आथास** *āthās* (inf. VIII. of **आथास**) s. m. Suspicion, im-
peachment, accusation, censure.

- s. **उत्थान** *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly
exertion, battle, joy. **उत्थान** *utthān* **एकादशी** *ekā-*
dasī, or **देवठान** *devathān*, The eleventh of the *sukl*
pakṣ of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep.
(During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful
to marry).
- g. **अथा** *a-thāh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep.
s. An abyss. See **आथा** *athā*.
- g. **आथा** *athā'īn* (आ and r. ठा Remain; q. d. not to
remain or reside in) s. f. A place where people meet
to converse and amuse themselves.
- g. **आथा** *athit* (आ and स्थित Placed, stood) adj. Un-
stable, unsteady, wavering.
- s. **आथर्वन्** *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name
of the fourth Veda.
- g. **आथा** *athak* (आ and स्थग्न see **तेहना**) adj. Un-
wearied, untired, insensible of fatigue.
- g. **आथा** *athal* (आ and स्थल A place) adj. Unstable,
unsteady, wavering. **आथा** *athal* **कथल** *kuthal* (dakh.)
Upside down, topsy turvy, in complete disorder, in
utter confusion (Harris, MSS.).
- g. **आथा** *uthal*, adj. (dakh.) Shallow, low, shelving (Har-
ris) : see **आथा** *uthlā*.
- g. **आथा** *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.
- g. **आथा** *uthlānā* (caus. of **आथा**) v. a. To cause to turn
over or overset.
- g. **आथा** *uthalnā*, or **आथा** *uthalnā* **पथलना** *puthalnā*, v. n. To
turn over, to overset.
- g. **आथा** *athmanā* (from **आस्त** Sunset) s. The west
(Elliot).
- g. **आथा** *uthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **आथा** *uthnā*.
- s. **आथा** (अथ Now, &c. and **वा** Or) *atha-vā*, conj. Or.
- s. **आथा** *itī* (r. इ Go) *itī*, a particle implying, Cause,
manifestation, reference, something additional, conclu-
sion : and may be translated by Thus, therefore, lo,
behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end ; in which
latter sense it is usually written like **آثاره** *zādah* in Per-
sian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.

- س. اٿي *atī*, prep. Exceeding, &c. : see اٿ *ati*.
- س. اٿيار *atī-bār*, adv. Frequently.
- س. اٿيڪتا *atī-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.
- س. اٿيت *atit* (अतिथि) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakīr (among Hindūs). See اٿته *atithi*.
- س. اٿيت اٿت *atit*, adj. Passed, elapsed.
- س. اٿيرڪت *atī-rikt* (अतिरिक्त) adj. Excessive, exceeding.
- س. اٿيرن *utiran* (उत्तीर्ण) adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).
- س. اٿيس *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.
- ه. اٿيڪ *itek*, adj. So much, thus much. اٿيڪ مين *itek men*, In the mean time.
- س. اٿيهاڻ *itihās* (इतिहास) s. m. History, heroick history, story, fable.
- س. آٿ *āt*, adj. (dakh.) Eight : see آٿه *āth*. آٿ اٿارا *āt aṭhārā*, adj. See پريشان *pareshān*.
- ه. آٿا *āṭā*, s. m. Flour, meal, farina. (Pounded wheat. When sifted it affords *maida*, the finer part, and *sūjī*, the coarser : *Qanoon-e-islam*). آٿا گيلا *āṭā gilā* (dakh.) Flour to which the leaven has just been added ; (metaph.) shadowy hopes, distant expectations (*Harris, MSS.*). آٿا گيلا کرنا *āṭā gilā karnā*, To feed with vain hopes, cajole with unmeaning promises. آٿا گيلا هو جانا *āṭā gilā ho jānā*, To become hopeless, begin to despair. آٿي کي برابر *āṭe kī barābar*, Dough, paste. آٿي کي کا پيڙا *āṭe kī perā*, Dough, paste. آٿي کي برابر *āṭe kī barābar* *ghuṇ bhī pis gayā*, Like the flour was ground up the *ghuṇ* (weevil) ; a man is judged of by the company he keeps (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. آٿا *aṭā* (अट्ट) s. m. Upper room, balcony.
- ه. آٿا *aṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) The heel of a slipper. آٿي مارنا *aṭte mārṇā*, To disgrace a person by beating him with the heel of a slipper.
- ه. آٿارا *aṭārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shelves, whether hanging or fixed, press, safe (*Harris*).
- س. آٿاري *aṭā-rī*, s. f. 1. A thatched upper room, upper-roomed house : see آٿا *aṭā*. 2. (dakh.) Small shelves, a side-board, cupboard, buffet (*Harris*).

- ه. آٿل *aṭl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap of baggage, &c.
- س. آٿارا *aṭāl-ā*, s. m. A heap ; furniture : (dakh.) see آٿارا *aṭārā*. آٿارا کرنا *aṭālā karnā* (dakh.) To build, pile, heap, rear, stow or pack up in a regular series (*Harris*).
- س. آٿالیکا *aṭālikā*, s. f. An upper-roomed house, palace.
- ه. آٿپانگي *aṭpāngī*,] adj. Inconsiderate, irregular, un-
- ه. آٿپي *aṭpāī*,] studied, thoughtless.
- ه. آٿا *aṭa* (perhaps, from آ and ٿي) A screen or mat) adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).
- س. آٿ ست *aṭ-saṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty-eight : see آٿسٿه *aṭhsaṭh*.
- ه. آٿڪ *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, stop, hinderance, obstruction, bar, obstacle ; name of a river.
- ه. آٿڪا *aṭkā*, 1. s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the publick at the door of the temple of Jagannāth. 2. part. past (of آٿڪنا) Aground, stopped, hindered.
- ه. آٿڪانا *aṭkānā* (caus. of آٿڪنا) v. a. To stop, to prevent, hinder, restrain, detain, coerce, fix.
- ه. آٿڪاو *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Stop, halt, stay, impediment, prevention, hinderance, restraint, detention ; defence, fastening.
- ه. آٿڪاونا *aṭkā'onā*, Same as آٿڪاو *aṭkā'o*, q. v.
- ه. آٿڪارليس *aṭakkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.
- ه. آٿڪل *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. آٿڪل باز *aṭkal-bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing ; an appraiser. ¶ (dakh.) A composition prepared of the pods of the Mimosa abstergens, and some fenugreek seeds, ground into a paste with water, goes by this name. It is often used, like the soap-nut, for washing and cleansing the head (*Harris*).
- ه. آٿڪل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random. (dakh.) A random guess. آٿڪل پچو کي *aṭkal-pachchū kī fūtiḥa*, or آٿڪل پچو کي فاته *aṭkal-pachchū kī fūtiḥa*, Earnest importunity for what cannot be had ; wild and visionary speculations. آٿڪل پچو کي فاته *aṭkal-pachchū kī fūtiḥa parḥnā*, To recite the first

- chapter of the *Kur'ān*, &c. : to seek impossibilities, to romance, turn Quixote (*Harris*).
- н. اٲکل مٲکل *aḥkal-maḥkal*, s. (dakh.) A sort of boy's play, "guess if you can" (*Harris*).
- н. اٲکلنا *aḥkal-nā* (see اٲکل) v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to estimate, to think; to settle, fix, arrange, contrive.
- н. اٲک مٲک *aḥak-maḥak*, s. (dakh.) Tying, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. اٲک مٲک چنٲا *aḥak-maḥak-champā*, A wheedling hussy, a seducing jade, a wanton (*Harris*).
- н. اٲکنا *aḥak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, leave off, rest, stick, stop, halt, stand still.
- س. اٲکھل *aḥkhel* (r. अट Exceed, and खेला Sport) adj. Wanton.
- س. اٲکھلی *aḥkhel-i*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.
- с. اٲل *a-ḥal* (अ and r. टल Be agitated) adj. Immovable, fixed, of a determined resolution; one that never flinched; insuperable, headstrong.
- н. اٲم *aḥam*, s. m. A heap, pile, mass, crowd, throng.
- н. اٲمبر *aḥambar*, s. (dakh.) 1. A crowd, throng, multitude, tribe, people. 2. A hanging cupboard or shelf (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. اٲن *aḥan*, s. m. See اٲا *aḥū*.
- с. اٲنا *aḥnā* (r. अट Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. 3. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about. کوا اٲ گيا *kūā aḥ gayā*, The well is filled up.
- н. اٲنگن *aḥangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'ālīār. 2. Name of a plant, a species of nettle or stinging plant, the seed of which is used in Indian practice, by the natives, as an aphrodisiac (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. अटनी *aḥnī*, s. f. The notched extremity or horn of a bow.
- с. اٲو *āto*, adj. (dakh.) All the eight. اٲو گھاٲ *āto ghāḥ*, 1. Every one of eight different places. 2. One of grovelling and promiscuous connexions. اٲو گھاٲ کمید *āto ghāḥ kumaid*, A horse marked with a black bay upon eight places, viz. the legs up to the knees, the ears, mane, and tail (*Harris, MSS.*).

- с. اٲوات کھاٲوات *aḥwāt khaḥwāt*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bedrid.
- с. اٲوات کھاٲوات لینا *aḥwāḥi khaḥwāḥi lenā*, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.
- с. اٲوان *āḥwān*, adj. (dakh.) Eighth: see اٲهوان *āḥ-wān*.
- н. اٲوب *aḥob*, s. (dakh.) Nature, quality, essence, constitution: skill, expertness, dexterity: power, rule, authority, command, control (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. اٲوٲ *a-ḥūḥ* (अ and r. चट Dissect, break) adj. Not liable to be broken; inexhaustible.
- с. اٲوٲ کھاٲوٲ *aḥoḥi khaḥoḥi*, s. f. (dakh.) A bed-ridden state from excessive affliction (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. اٲوک *a-ḥok*, adj. Unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hinderance, unquestioned.
- н. اٲول *a-ḥol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.
- с. अटवि *aḥvi*, s. f. Forest, grove, wilderness.
- с. اٲه *āḥ* (अष्ट) adj. Eight. اٲه اٲهارة *āḥ-āḥāra* (dakh.) Tumult, confusion, uproar. اٲه اٲه آنسورنا *āḥ āḥ ānsū ronā*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. اٲه پھر *āḥ pahar*, All the twenty-four hours; constantly. اٲه کھنبا *āḥ khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.
- с. اٲها *aḥhā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Eight, eights, all-eight. 2. An assembly, a meeting or concourse of people. 3. The eight at cards. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. اٲها بیٲھی *aḥhā baiḥhī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.
- с. اٲهاروان *aḥhārwan*, } adj. Eighteenth.
с. اٲهاروان *aḥhārah-wān*, }
- с. اٲهارة *aḥhārah* (अष्टादश) adj. Eighteen. اٲهارة *aḥhārah bhār*, Various, of different sorts.
- с. اٲهاسی *aḥhāsi* (अष्टाशीति) adj. Eighty-eight.
- с. اٲهان *aḥhān* (उत्थान) s. m. 1. An area or court. 2. Rising, ascension, appearing. 3. (dakh.) Height, elevation, eminence, top, summit. 4. Salacity in the female, lust after the male (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. اٲهانا *aḥhānā* (caus. of اٲهنا) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, elevate, hoist, take or bear away, produce, invent,

- cause, gain, get, enjoy, abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, remove, receive, suffer, exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend. **اٹھا دینا** *uṭhā denā*, 1. To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate. 2. To rouse, excite, provoke. 3. (dakh.) To help, assist, aid, succour. **اٹھا بیٹھانا یا بیٹھانا** *uṭhā biṭhānā* or *-baiṭhānā* (dakh.) To instigate, set on, incite, rouse, stir up, raise, impel, move or provoke to (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **اٹھانو** *aṭhānu*, } (अष्टनवति) adj. Ninety-eight.
§. **اٹھانوي** *aṭhānawī*, }
- §. **اٹھاون** *aṭhāwan* (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.
- §. **اٹھویس** *aṭhāwīs*, adj. (dakh.) See **اٹھایس** *aṭhā'īs*.
- §. **اٹھایس** *aṭhā'īs* (अष्टविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
- §. **اٹھائی گرا** *uṭhā'ī girā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.
- §. **اٹھ بیٹھ** *uṭh baiṭh*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, agitation, tossing and tumbling. 2. A kind of exercise. 3. The ceremony of standing up and dropping on the knees alternately at prayer. **اٹھ بیٹھ لگنا** *uṭh baiṭh lagnā*, To be getting up and sitting down every moment, from uneasiness of mind (Harris).
- §. **اٹھالیس** *aṭhālīs* (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
- §. **اٹھار** *aṭhattar*, adj. (dakh.) See **اٹھتر** *aṭhṭar*.
- §. **اٹھتیس** *aṭhtīs* (अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
- §. **اٹھسٹھ** *aṭhsaṭh* (अष्टषष्टि) adj. Sixty-eight.
- §. **اٹھ کوئی** *āṭh-kon-ī* (from s. **अष्टकोण**) s. (dakh.) An octagon, an octangle.
- §. **اٹھکھلی** *aṭhkhelī* (r. **अट्ट** Exceed, and **खेला** Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.
- §. **اٹھل** *aṭhal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.
- §. **اٹھلانا** *iṭhlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.
- §. **اٹھماس** *aṭh-mās*, s. m. Land constantly ploughed from *Asārh* to *Mūgh* for sugar-cane (Elliot).
- §. **اٹھنا** *uṭhnā* (**उत्थान** from **उत्** and r. **छा** Stand) v. n. To rise or get up, be raised, spring; to proceed from, arise out of; to leave, quit, depart from: (dakh.) to

- dispatch, finish, make an end of; to aid, support, abet, assist (Harris).
- §. **اٹھنگل** *uṭhangal*, adj. (dakh.) Dull, heavy, silly, absurd, stupid, wrong-headed, thick-skulled, senseless, deficient in understanding. **اٹھنگل آدمی** *uṭhangal ādmī*, A dull, stupid fellow, a dotard, dolt; a poor creature, mere animal, beast; a person devoid of all judgment, sense or discretion. **اٹھنگل ملک** *uṭhangal mulk*, A land of anarchy and misrule, an ill governed state or kingdom (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **اٹھنگلی** *uṭhangal-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dulness, heaviness, stupidity, want of prudence, reason or judgment.
- §. **اٹھنگن** *uṭh-angan*, s. m. A prop or support.
- §. **اٹھوئی کھوئی** *aṭhwā'ī khaṭwā'ī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
- §. **اٹھوارہ** *aṭhwāra* (or dakh. **اٹھوارہ** *aṭhwāra* or **اٹھوارا** *aṭhwārā*, for **अष्ट** Eight, and **वार** Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.
- §. **اٹھوان** *āṭh-wān* (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.
- §. **اٹھوانا** *uṭhwānā* (caus. of **اٹھنا**) v. a. To cause to lift or raise up, or remove, &c.
- §. **اٹھوترسو** *aṭhotar-sau* (अष्टोत्तरशत) adj. One hundred and eight.
- §. **اٹھوایا** *uṭhwaiyā* (from **اٹھنا**) s. m. Riser (Adam).
- §. **اٹھتر** *aṭhṭar* (अष्टसप्तति) adj. Seventy-eight.
- §. **اٹھایسی** *aṭhe'āssī*, adj. (dakh.) See **اٹھایس** *aṭhā'īs*.
- §. **اٹھانوی** *aṭhe'ānu*, } adj. (dakh.) Ninety-eight: see
§. **اٹھانوي** *aṭhe'ānawī*, }
- §. **اٹھتر** *aṭhṭar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy-eight.
- §. **اٹھی** *āṭī*, s. f. (dakh. see under **آنت**) A skein or hank of thread of different colours: a twist, fold, plait, flexure. **اٹھی جھوٹی** *āṭī jhoṭī*, Complication, twisting, folding together, contortion: name of a plant (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **اٹھی** *aṭī*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.
- §. **اٹیر** *aṭer*, s. f. Name of a town.
- §. **اٹیرن** *aṭeran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge or circle in which a horse is trained (in the manege).

- ه. اَٲَرِنَا *aṭernā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.
- ه. اَٲِيْكَ *a-ṭek*, adj. Without support.
- ا. اَٲَاث *aṣṣāṣ*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.
- ا. اَٲَاثُ الْبَيْتِ *aṣṣāṣu-l-bait*,
ا. اَٲَاثُهُ *aṣṣāṣa*, } Household furniture.
- ا. اَٲَاثَر *āṣār*, s. m. plur. (of اَٲَر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muḥammad*. اَٲَاثَر شَرِيف *āṣār-i-sharīf* or اَٲَاثَر مَبَارَك *āṣār-i-mubārak*, Sacred relicts of *Muḥammad*. اَٲَاثَر وَا لَا *āṣār-wālā*, Efficacious.
- ا. اَٲَامِي *aṣāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
- ا. اَٲْبَات *iṣbāt* (inf. iv. of اَٲَبَ Heb. שָׁבַח To be fixed) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, ascertainment, verification, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word in Hindī depends on that of the object; as, اَٲْبَات تَقْرِيرِ كِي *iṣbāt-i-muddaā kiyā*, اثبات مدعي کیا *iṣbāt-i-taqrīr kī*: Hunter).
- ا. اَٲَر *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. اَٲَر پَزِير *aṣar-pazīr*, adj. Taking effect. اَٲَر دَار *aṣar-dār*, adj. (dakh.) Efficacious, effectual. اَٲَر كَرْنَا *aṣar karnā*, To operate, effect.
- ا. اَٲْكَال *aṣkal*, adj. compar. (of اَٲْقِيل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
- ا. اَٲْنَا *aṣnā* (from اَٲَنِي Heb. שָׁנָה He turned, bent, doubled, &c.) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval: folds or plaits. اَٲْنَاي رَاه *aṣnā-i-rāh*, or اَٲْنَاي رَاه *aṣnā-i-rāh*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
- ا. اَٲْنَا عَشْر *iṣnā āṣhar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms. اَٲْنَا عَشْرِي *iṣnā-āṣhar-i*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
- ا. اَٲِير *aṣīr*, 1. part. Marking, marked, chosen. 2. s. Ether.
- ا. اَٲِيم *aṣīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.
- س. اَٲ *aj*, s. m. A he-goat.
- س. اَٲ *aj* (or *aj*, from اَٲَد) adv. To day. اَٲ صَبَان *aj ṣabān* (dakh.) To day or to tomorrow. اَٲ فَجْر *aj fajr* (dakh.) This morning. اَٲ كَل *aj-kal*, Nowadays, to day or to tomorrow, of late, in a few days. اَٲ كَل كَرْنَا

- اَٲ-کَل کَرْنَا, or اَٲ کَل بَنَانَا *aj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate, put off from day to day. اَٲ کِي دِن *aj ke din*, To day. اَٲ کِي رَات *aj ki rāt* (dakh. رَات اَٲ *aj rāt*, or اَٲ کِي رَات *aj rāt kī*), To night. اَٲ کِي رَوَز *aj ke roz*, To day.
- س. اَٲَا *ājā* (आर्यक) s. m. A paternal grandfather.
- اَٲَا *ajā*, s. f. A she-goat.
- ا. اَٲَابَت *ijābat* (inf. iv. of اَٲَابَ s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), granting a favourable reply, consent, approbation, compliance.
- س. اَٲَاَت *a-jāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).
- س. اَٲَاتِي *ajāt-i*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.
- ا. اَٲَارَة *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm. اَٲَارَة پَٲَا *ijāra-paṭṭā*, A deed of lease. اَٲَارَة دَار *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.
- ه. اَٲَار *ajār*, s. m. Canvass (cloth made of hemp).
- س. اَٲَار *ujār* (see اَٲَرْنَا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined, ruinous, demolished, spoiled, laid waste, pillaged, deserted, abandoned. اَٲَار سَوْرَت *ujār-ṣurat* (dakh.) Ugly, ill-favoured, unsightly, deformed. اَٲَار مَنَه *ujār-munh*, An unlucky face, an ill-omened countenance (Harris, MSS.).
- س. اَٲَارْنَا *ujār-nā* (caus. of اَٲَارَ v. a. To lay waste, desolate, demolish, spoil, destroy, injure, expose to loss, overrun, plunder.
- س. اَٲَارُو *ujārū*, adj. (dakh.) Wasting, demolishing; demolisher, destroyer, plucker up, ravager, plunderer.
- ا. اَٲَاَزَت *ijāzat* (inf. iv. of اَٲَاَزَ s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders. اَٲَاَزَت اَٲَاَز *ijāzat-khṣāṣ*, adj. Asking permission. اَٲَاَزَت دِيْنَا *ijāzat denā*, To permit.
- ه. اَٲَاگَر *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendour, brightness. adj. Bright, splendid, famous.
- س. اَٲَالَا *ujālā* (उत् and र. च्छल् Shine) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light, refulgence. 2. adj. See اَٲَال *ujjal*. 3. (dakh.) Silver, especially a rupee (Harris, MSS.). اَٲَالَا کَا پَهْرَة *ujālā kā pahra* (dakh.)

- The last watch of the night, the watch before the dawn. *ujāle-kā tārā*, The planet Venus, the morning star (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. *ujālū* (caus. of *ajlū* q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).
- g. *ujālī*, adj. f. Bright: see *ujjal*.
- s. *ajāmīl*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.
- s. *aj-jān* (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent, indifferent, careless.
- h. *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream, up the stream.
- g. *ājānā* *ā-jānū* (آنا and جانا q. v.) v. n. 1. To come suddenly or unexpectedly, befall, happen; to be got or acquired. 2. To come.
- s. *ajānī* *a-jān-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.
- s. *ajāt* (or, perhaps, *ajit*, for *adit*, q. v.) s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
- A. *ijtimā* (inf. VIII. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling or gathering together; agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection, accumulation, afflux. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).
- A. *ijtināb* (inf. VIII. of جنب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence, self-control, self-denial.
- A. *ijtihād* (inf. VIII. of جهد) s. m. Exertion, effort, earnest endeavour.
- A. *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.
- P. *ajdar*, s. (dakh.) See *azhdar*.
- g. *ājdh* (आयुध from आ and र. युध Fight) s. m. A weapon (in general).
- P. *ajdahā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *azhdahā*.
- h. *ujāḍ*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.
- A. *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, recompense, hire, fare, fee. *ajr dīnā* *ajr denū*, To reward, recompense.

- s. *ajjar* (अ and र. जु Grow old) *a-jar*, adj. Exempt from decrepitude, imperishable.
- s. *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.
- A. *ijrā* (inf. IV. of جري) s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate, or to proceed, circulation, putting in force, performance, execution, practice. *ajrā karnū*, To cause to flow, to put in force, to perform, to execute.
- A. *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.
- A. *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.
- A. *ujra*, s. (dakh.) See *ujrat*.
- g. h. *ujrā pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.
- g. *ujarnā* (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate, to lie waste, to be laid waste, ravaged, spoiled.
- g. *ujarwānā* (caus. of *ajāzānā*) v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.
- A. *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions; ingredients, articles.
- g. *a-jas* (अ and यशः) adj. Infamous.
- A. *ajśād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.
- A. *ajśām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies. *ajśām o ajśād*, Bodies and substances.
- g. *a-jukt*, } (अ and युक्त United with, fitted)
- g. *a-jugat*, } adj. Unfit; s. f. Violence, oppression, compulsion.
- ¶ *ajgut* for *adibut* अद्भुत *adbhut*, q. v.
- s. *ajgar* (अज A goat, and र. गृ Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, Boa constrictor.
- A. *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death, a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-pesh-khāna lādū* (dakh.) To be laden with the means of one's own destruction, bear the burthen of one's own ruin, from inadvertence or neglect. *ajal rasida*, Overtaken by fate. *ajal-girifta*, or *ajal-girawida*, Seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.

- A. اجل *ajall*, adj. compar. (from جليل) More or most glorious.
- g. اجل *ujjal* (उज्ज्वल) adj. Clear, pure, shining, luminous, bright, splendid, blown, expanded.
- g. اجلا *ujlā*, 1. adj. White : see اجل *ujjal*. 2. s. (dakh.) A rupee (*Harris, MSS.*). اجلا برف *ujlā barf* (dakh.) White as snow. اجلا بهنگرا *ujlā bhangrā*, Name of a plant, *Verbesina calendulacea* (alba : *Harris, MSS.*). اجلا جامون *ujlā-jāmūn*, s. m. Whiteness. *Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia* (white variety of the fruit : *Harris, MSS.*). اجلا چندن *ujlā chandan*, *Santalum album*. اجلا دھتورا *ujlā dhatūrā*, *Datura metel*. اجلا کدو *ujlā kadū*, The long white pumpkin. اجلا کنیر *ujlā kaner*, *Nerium odorum* (album). اجلا هلول *ujlā hulul*, *Cleome viscosa*, the viscid *Cleome*, the seeds of which, called چھوری *chhorī ajwān*, are by the native practitioners regarded as anthelmintick and carminative. اجلی *ajli* *ujle pān ki jar*, Galangal, root of *Alpinia galanga*. اجلی تلسی *ujli tulsī*, *Ocimum album*, white basil. اجلی کا ازار *ujle kā āzār* (dakh.) Fluor albus, the whites. اجلی کاکجوری *ujli kachkūrī*, *Dolichos pruriens*, the variety of cowhage or cowitch with a pale stem. اجلی مرچی *ujli mirchī*, *Piper album*, white pepper. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. اجلاس *ijlās* (inf. iv. of جلس) s. f. Seating, causing to sit ; a sitting (of council), a session (for judicial proceedings).
- A. اجلاف *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of جلف *jilf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.
- A. اجلال *ijlāl* (inf. iv. of جل) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness ; magnificence, glory, honour, respect.
- g. اجلانا *ujlānā* (caus. of اجالنا) v. a. To cause to cleanse, to brighten.
- g. اجلت *ujjalit* (उत् and उवलित Blazing) adj. Pure, clean, clear.
- g. اجلنا *ujalnā* (उज्ज्वलन from उत् and र. उवल Shine) v. n. To become clean, shine, be bright.

- A. اجله *ajilla*, s. plur. (of جليل *jatil* or اجل *ajall*) Illustrious men.
- A. اجماع *ijmā'* (inf. iv. of جمع) s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole ; concurrence, agreement. اجماع امت *ijmā'-i-ummat*, s. m. General assembly or convocation of the people, unanimous consent.
- A. اجمال *ijmāl* (inf. iv. of جمل) s. m. Casting up, reckoning up ; an abstract, compendious account, synopsis, summary.
- A. اجمالی *ijmāl-i*, adj. Abridged, succinct, compendious, brief.
- A. اجمعین *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of اجمع) The whole, all together.
- A. اجمل *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of جميل) More or most beautiful.
- p. اجمود *ajmūd*, } (Sans. अजमोदा) s. m. Parsley
s. اجمودا *ajmoda*, } (apium involucratum), common caraway, a kind of lovage. اجموده اجوان *ajmūda ajwān*, Henbane seeds (*W. Gilchrist*). اجمود خراسانی *ajmūd-i-khurasānī* (dakh.) Parsley.
- s. اجین *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a seat, bed, &c. by the religious student ; generally the hide of an antelope or tiger (?).
- A. اجناس *ajnās*, s. f. (plur. of جنس) 1. Kinds, sorts, species ; various sorts. 2. Goods, chattels, effects, merchandise.
- A. اجنب *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, unknown
A. اجنبی *ajnabī*, } (person), exotick ; an alien, stranger, foreigner.
- A. اجنیت *ajnabiyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state of a foreigner.
- s. اجنم *a-janm*, adj. Unborn and unbegotten.
- A. اجنه *ajinna* (plur. of جنین) Embryos, fetuses.
- H. اجوان *ajwān*, s. f. (dakh.) Seeds of *Ligusticum ajowan*, or a species of lovage or bishop's weed with the flavour of caraways, called in Persia نانخواه because supposed to excite appetite (*Harris, MSS.*). چھوری

- حجرات *chhorī ajwān*, Seeds of *Cleome viscosa* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour from one vessel into another.
- н. *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan, Roxb.*). See *ajwān*. *خراسانی اجوائین* *khurāsānī ajwā'in*, *Hyoscyamus niger* or black Henbane seeds (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. *ajwā'in-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of caudle given to puerperal women (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *اجهرانی* *achhwānī*.
- س. *a-jot*, adj. Without splendour, dull.
- س. *a-jūthā* (अ and जुष्ट see *جپوٹھا*) adj. Untouched, untasted (victuals).
- ا. *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward, fee. *اجوره دار* *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A labourer for hire (whether by time or by the job), a hireling (not a rated servant).
- س. *ajaurī* (from अग्र Front) s. Advances, particularly to agricultural labourers (*Elliot*).
- س. *a-jor*, adj. Without joining; peerless, scarce.
- س. *ajaulī* (see *انجلا* *anjilā*) s. Perquisites of the lower casts from the threshing floor (*Elliot*).
- س. *ajon* (or dakh. *ajūn*, from آج) adv. Hitherto, to this day.
- س. *ujhālñā* (caus. of *اجهالنا*) v. a. To pour from one vessel into another.
- н. *ujjhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.
- н. *ujhaknā*, v. n. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. See *uchaknā*.
- ا. *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of *جاهل*) More, most or very ignorant; a blockhead.
- н. *ujhal*, s. See *اوجهل* *ojhal*.
- н. *ujhalñā*, 1. v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. 2. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.
- س. *aj-hū* (آج and هو) adv. To day too, even now, just now, yet.

- س. *ajhol* (अ and दोला A swing) adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).
- س. *aj-hūn* (آج and خون) adv. See *اجهو* *aj-hū*.
- н. *aji*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. (In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, and in the Dakhan, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! O! Good sir! Hear me, sir! Madam! My Lady! (The address of a person of better condition to an equal or superior of either sex). *اجي تجي* *aji tuji*, Respectful terms, polite form of address (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *a-jai*, adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.
- س. *a-jit*, adj. Invincible, unsubdued, impregnable.
- س. *ajit baran* (अजित वर्ण) s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).
- н. *ajītan*, s. m. (dakh.) An adjutant.
- ا. *aj'yad*, adj. compar. (from *جود*) Very good, excellent.
- ا. *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.
- س. *a-jiran*, s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.
- س. *ujjain* (उज्जयनी) s. Name of a city, formerly the capital of Vikramāditya.
- س. *a-jī'o* (अ and जीव Life) adj. Lifeless.
- с. *ājīvikā* (आजीविका) s. f. Means of supporting life, livelihood, subsistence.
- с. *uchcha* (or *uch*) adj. High. See *اونچا* *unchā*.
- с. *achā*, adj. (dakh.) See *اچھا* *achchhā*.
- н. *uchāpat*, s. (dakh.) Credit, trust, a debt: a credit, trust, loan, that which is borrowed or taken up on loan or credit (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. *uchāt*, adj. (dakh.) Displeased, dissatisfied, discontented, uneasy, offended, annoyed.
- с. *uchchātan*, s. m. } (उत् and र. चट Break,
с. *uchāt-ī*, s. f. } pierce, injure) The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.
- с. *uchātñā* (caus. of *اچٹنا* q. v.) v. a. To divide,

- separate; to cause to rebound. **اچاٹ ہونا** *uchāt honā* or (dakh.) **اچاٹنا** *uchāṭnā*, To be hurt, offended, tired, annoyed, to take amiss, be disgusted.
- s. **اچار** *uchchār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation, expression.
- s. **آچار** *āchār* (improp. *achār*) s. m. Established rule of conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance, sanctity of life.
- h. **اچار کی ہنڈی** *āchār ki hanḍī* (or *achār*) s. m. Pickles. **اچار کی ہنڈی** *achār ki hanḍī* (dakh.) 1. A pickle pot. 2. The napper, pate (in burlesque: *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **اچار** *achārāj* (**آचारی**) s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *paṇḍit*.
- s. **اچار** *uchchāraṇ*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation.
- s. **اچارنا** *uchchārṇā*, v. a. To pronounce, speak out, utter, articulate, express.
- s. **آچاری** *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies; a devotee, pious, holy man.
- s. **آچار** *ā-chārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion.
- s. **اچان** *uchchān* (from **اچھ**) s. f. Height.
- h. **اچانا** *achānā*, v. a. To rinse the mouth after eating.
- s. **اچانا** *uchānā* (**اچھ** and r. **اچھ** Gather) v. a. To lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist, set up, erect.
- h. **اچانچک** *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares, un-
- h. **اچانک** *achānak*, } expectedly.
- h. **اچاوا** *uchāwā*, s. (dakh.) Talking wild, raving, romancing in one's sleep; the incubus or night mare. **اچاوا داٹنا** *uchāwā dāṭnā*, To be taken or seized with the night mare, to rave, romance, or bawl aloud wildly and interruptedly in one's sleep (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **اچپل** *achpal*, m. f. } (from **اچھ**) adj. 1. Restless,
- s. **اچپلا** *achpalā*, m. } inconstant, playful, brisk,
- s. **اچپلی** *achpalī*, f. } wanton, swift, uneasy, impatient. 2. (dakh.) Obstinate, unruly, restiff, rearing, refractory, self-willed, perverse.

- s. **اچپلاگی** *achpalā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اچپلاہٹ** *achpalā-haṭ*.
- s. **اچپلاہٹ** *achpalā-haṭ*, } s. f. 1. Restlessness, play-
- s. **اچپلی** *achpal-i*, } fulness, vivacity, inconstancy, wantonness, impatience. 2. (dakh.) Perversity, self-will, obstinacy, restiveness (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **اچٹ** *uchit* (r. **اچھ** Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.
- s. **اچٹ** *achchut* (**اچھ** from **اچھ** and r. **اچھ** Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
- s. **اچٹ** *achat* (perhaps, *achit*) s. m. (dakh.) The sun: see **اچٹ** *adit*.
- h. s. **اچٹانا** *achtānā pachtānā* (see **اچھٹانا**) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
- s. **اچٹور** *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
- s. **اچٹنا** *uchaṭnā* (**اچھ** and r. **اچھ** Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely), recoil, glance by; to be broken or interrupted (sleep); (dakh.) to be displeased, offended, dissatisfied, to take amiss.
- s. **اچر** *a-char*, adj. Immovable; inanimate.
- s. **اچرا** *achrā*, s. (dakh.) See **اچھرا** *anchrā*.
- s. **اچرج** *achraj*, } (**اچھ**) s. m. f. Wonder, admira-
- s. **اچرج** *achrach*, } tion, astonishment. adj. Astonishing, wonderful, surprising, remarkable.
- s. **اچر** *ācharaṇ*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- s. **اچرنا** *uchcharnā* (**اچھ** and r. **اچھ** Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
- h. **اچرنک** *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
- h. **اچکا** *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket; knave, cheat, impostor; arrant rogue, scoundrel, villain

- (Harris, MSS.). **اچکا پنا** *uchakkū-panā*, s. m. Rape, robbery, pilfering, theft.
- g. **اچکانا** *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- h. **اچکاری** *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- s. **اچکش** (अ and चक्षु Eye) *a-chakṣhu*, 1. adj. Blind. 2. h. s. f. Spectacles.
- s. **اچکن** (अ and चिकण Bland, soft) *a-chikkaṇ*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- g. **اچکنا** *uchaknā*, v. n. 1. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up. 2. (dakh.) To slip out of, drop, escape, become loose or free; to be snatched away, carried off; to be pillaged, robbed, despoiled (Harris, MSS.).
- h. **اچکنا** *ichaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To grin, show the teeth spitefully (as a dog or monkey : Harris, MSS.).
- h. **اچکه** *uchakka*, s. m. (dakh.) See **اچکا** *uchakkū*.
- h. **اچکی** *uchakki*, s. f. 1. A female thief or pickpocket. 2. (dakh.) fem. of **اچکا** *uchakkū*, q. v. **اچکی بات** *uchakki bāt* (dakh.) Deceitful words, false, crafty, insidious discourse.
- s. **اچل** *a-chal*, adj. Immovable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. **نیل اچل** *nil achal*, The blue mountain near Balasore.
- s. **اچلا** *achalā*, s. f. The earth.
- g. **اچلا** *achlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **انچلا** *anchlā*.
- g. **اچلانا** *uchlānā* (from **اچلنا**) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- g. **اچلنا** (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- h. **اچمبا** *achambā*, adj. (dakh.) Rare, uncommon, extraordinary, curious, strange, wonderful (Harris, MSS.).
- h. **اچمبہا** *achambhā* (see **اچرج** *achraj*) s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. 2. adj. (dakh.) See **اچمبا** *achambā*.
- s. **آچمن** *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification before meals or religious ceremonies.

- g. **اچن** *a-chin* (अ and चिह्न A mark) adj. Without note or consequence.
- g. **اچنا** *achnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, &c. See **اچینا**.
- h. **اچنبا** *achambā*, s. m. or adj. (dakh.) See **اچمبہا** *achambhā*.
- h. **اچنبک** *achambak*, adj. (dakh.) Wonderful : see **اچمبا** *achambā*.
- h. **اچنبہا** *achambhā*, s. m. See **اچمبہا**.
- g. **اچنت** *a-chint* (अ and चिन्ता Thought) adj. Thoughtless.
- s. **اچنجل** (अ and चंचल Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- h. **اچوانی** *achwānī*, s. (dakh.) See **اچہوانی** *achhwānī*.
- h. **اچوک** *a-chūk* (अ and जोक Error) adj. Unerring, sure; (hence) a good marksman.
- g. **اچہا** *achchhā* (or in dakh. *āchhā*, s. अच्छ Clear, transparent; or for अति extremely, and چاہا desired) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. **اچہا کرنا** *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. **اچہا لگنا** *achchhā lagnā*, To become, befit, beseem, please, be agreeable, to suit or answer. **اچہا ہونا** *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
- s. **اچہا** *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. **اچہا بھوجن** *ichchhā-bhojan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
- s. **آچہا دن** (आ and r. कद Cover) *āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments; a covering.
- g. **اچہالنا** *uchchhālnā* (caus. of **اچہالنا**) v. a. To toss, throw, cast or fling up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. **اچہال** *uchchhāl* (dakh.) A tosser, thrower up. **اچہال چتی** *uchchhāl-chitī*, A forward, wanton hussy that exposes her naked bosom. **اچہال دینا** *uchchhāl denā*, To throw up at once, toss, cast or fling aloft; to throw into a passion (Harris, MSS.).
- h. **اچہان** *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- h. **اچہاہ** *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- s. **اچہت** (अ and चत Broken) *achchhāt*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice

used in oblations. **اجہت تِلک** *achchhat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

§. **اجہت** *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

н. §. **اجہتانا** *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see **بچہتانا**) v.n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

§. **اجہر** *achchhar* (or *akshar*) s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. (dakh.) Aphthæ, the thrush. **اجہر ماندم** *achchhar māndam* (dakh.) The thrush, aphthous eruptions on the mouth, but especially of infants (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **اجہرنا** *uchharnā*, v. n. See **اجہلنا** *uchhālānā*.

§. **اجہروت** *achhrot*, s. (dakh.) The musick of the guitar (lute or mandoline) when played upon without its frets or stops (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **اجہروٹی** *achhrautī* (from **अचर**) s. f. Orthography, a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. (dakh.) **اجہروت-ی**, A Turkish guitar, lute, or mandoline, with a long neck and usually having but three strings. It is not, however, limited exactly to this number, for some are made with additional strings, to the number of seven (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **اجہری** *achchhar-i* (from **अचर**) adj. Scientifick, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

§. **اجہری** *achhari*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اُپسرا** *apsarā*.

§. **اجہڑنا** *uchharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اُکھڑنا** *ukharnā*.

§. **اجہشت** *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, orts.

§. **اجہلانا** *uchhlānā* (caus. of **اجہلانا**) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

§. **اجہلنا** (**उत्** and r. **चल** Move) *uchhālānā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly or bounce up, to shoot up, gush out, spurt or issue forth; to fly at, spring upon; to fly into a passion; to beat (a pulse: *Harris*), to ascend. **اُچہل پڑنا** *uchhal parnā* (dakh.) To break into a passion, to become in a rage, to fly out, get warm. **اُچہل**

اجی *uchhal chiti*, see **اُچہال جتی** *uchhāl chiti* under **اُچہالنا** *uchhālānā*.

§. **اجہن** *ichchhan* (**ईच्छन्**) s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

§. **اجہن** *uchchhinn*, (**उत्** and r. **कट** Cut) adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

§. **اجہنا** *achhnā* or *āchhnā* (from S. r. **अस्** Be) v. n. To be, exist, remain, abide, stay.

§. **اجہو** *achhū*, adv. (dakh.) See **اُجہو** *aj-hū*.

н. **اجہوانی** *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle. An aromatic decoction or caudle, prepared of long pepper (and, sometimes the roots of the same plant), *ajwān* seeds, cloves, cinnamon and some grains of old or last year's rice, boiled down in water till the whole is of the consistence of thin gruel. A dose of this medicine is usually administered in the morning to the lying-in woman, on the second or third day after confinement, and continued for two or three days successively (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **اجہوتا** *achhūta* (see **اُجوٹا**) adj. Untouched, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable; (dakh.) clean, pure, unblemished, unstained; free from, void of. ¶ **اجہوتا** (dakh.) Genuine (*Harris*).

§. **اجہودن** *achchhodan* (**आच्छोदन**) s. m. The chase, hunting.

§. **اجہوہنی** *achhauhinī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

§. **اجہی** *a-chhai*, adj. Unperishable.

§. **اجہی** *achchhe* or *achhe* (dakh.) Well done! bravo! be it so! so be it!

§. **اجہی سینڈ** *achchhi send*, Euphorbia tirucalli (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. **اجیت** *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupified.

§. **اجیت** *a-chyut*, adj. Fixed, permanent.

§. **اجیتا** *a-chitā*, adj. 1. (**अ** and r. **चित** Think) Unwished for. 2. (**अ** and r. **चित्र** Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

- g. *uchelnā* (उत् and r. चेल Shake, move) v. a.
To separate one thing from another.
- s.p. *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.
- A. *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as *uh uh*).
- A. *āḥād*, s. plur. (of *ahad*) The units, ones.
- A. *ahādīs*, s. f. (plur. of *ahadī*) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.
- A. *ihūṭa* (inf. iv. of *ḥuṭa*) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence, inclosure (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. *ihūṭa karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.
- A. *aḥabb*, adj. compar. (of *ḥibb*) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.
- A. *aḥibbā*, } s. plur. (of *ḥibb*) Friends, lovers,
- A. *aḥbāb*, } beloved.
- A. *ihtirāz* (inf. viii. of *ḥarz*) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. *ihtirāz karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid, to shun.
- A. *ihtirāk* (inf. viii. of *ḥarq*) s. Burning, conflagration.
- A. *ihtirām* (inf. viii. of *ḥarm*) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, deference, attention, treating with respect.
- A. *ihtisāb* (inf. viii. of *ḥisb* Heb. and Ch. חשב He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, reckoning, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.
- A. *ihtisāb-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A clerk of the market, whose business it is to inspect and regulate the weights, measures, qualities, and prices of grain and such other articles of food as are brought to market: s. f. The office of such a magistrate. (Harris).
- A. *ihtishām* (inf. viii. of *ḥsham*) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
- A. *ihtilām* (inf. viii. of *ḥlm* Heb. and Ch. חלם He dreamt) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.

- A. *ihtimāl* (inf. viii. of *ḥml* Heb. and Syr. חמל He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing or supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. 3. Probability, likelihood, conjecture. *ihtimāl karnā*, To doubt, impute. *ihtimāl honā*, To be probable.
- A. *ihtimālān*, adv. Probably, most likely.
- A. *ihtimāl-i*, adj. (dakh.) Probable, likely, conjectural (Harris, MSS.).
- A. *ihtiyāj* (inf. viii. of *ḥuj*) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need, exigence, indigence.
- A. *ihtiyājūt*, s. plur. (of *ihtiyāj*) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- A. *ihtiyāt* (inf. viii. of *ḥuṭa*) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- A. *ihtiyātān*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
- A. *aḥjār*, s. (plur. of *ḥjir*) Stones.
- A. *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit, individual. *aḥad al-ṭarfain*, One of the two parties (in a law-suit). *aḥad al-mutakhḥashimain*, One of the two suitors (in court). *aḥad khānī lok* (dakh.) The true of speech, people of probity and candour (Harris, MSS.).
- A. *iḥdās* (inf. iv. of *ḥdth* Heb. חדש He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention, innovation.
- P. *aḥd-i*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
- A. *aḥadiyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular, individuality.
- A. *aḥrār*, s. (plur. of *ḥr*) The ingenuous, liberal, open, free.
- A. *iḥrāk* (inf. iv. of *ḥarq*) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- A. *iḥrām* (inf. iv. of *ḥarm*) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the deter-

mination then formed). جامهٔ احرام *jūma-i-iḥrām* or احرام *iḥrām* (alone), The garment worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (consisting of two wrappers without seam: *Qanoon-e-islam*). احرام باندھنا *iḥrām bāndhnā*, To make one's vows as a pilgrim, at a certain stage from Mecca, appointed for the purpose, preparatory to the entrance of the holy city (*Harris*).

- A. *aḥzān*, s. plur. of *ḥuzn*, q. v.
- A. *iḥsān* (inf. iv. of *ḥs*) s. m. Beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, benevolent actions, benefit, favour, courtesy, kindness, good office, the conferring of obligation. *iḥsān kū badla*, Greatful acknowledgment, requital or return for any favour; courtesy. *iḥsān karnā*, To confer favour or benefit, to oblige. *iḥsān-mand*, adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
- A.P. *iḥsān-i*, s. f. See *iḥsān*.
- A. *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of *ḥs*) More or most beautiful, excellent, preferable, agreeable.
- A. *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- A. *aḥshā*, s. plur. (of *ḥsh*) The contents of the thorax, viz. the heart, liver, lungs, spleen, &c.
- A. *aḥshām*, s. plur. (of *ḥsh*) Followers, attendants, retinue, train. *aḥshām-kachherī* (dakh.) The pay-office and office of audit of the infantry (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ *iḥshām* (inf. iv. of *ḥsh*) s. Reverencing.
- A. *iḥṣā* (inf. iv. of *ḥṣ*) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
- A. *iḥzār* (inf. iv. of *ḥz*) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- A. *aḥakk*, adj. compar. (of *ḥq*) More or very proper or deserving.
- A. *iḥkāk* (inf. iv. of *ḥq* Heb. *חקק* He prescribed, &c.) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- A. *aḥkar*, adj. compar. (of *ḥqr*) More or most contemptible, most unworthy. (A self-humiliatory expression).

- A. *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥkm*) Orders, commands, decrees, statutes, ordinances.
- A. *aḥkāmāt*, s. plur. of plur. See *aḥkām*.
- A. *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of *ḥkim*) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong.
- A. *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of *ḥmid*) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- A. *aḥmad-i*, adj. Belonging to *aḥmad*; a musulmān.
- A.P. *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrat.
- A. *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- A. *aḥmak*, adj. Very or most foolish, idiot, booby, fool, blockhead, dunce. *aḥmaku-l-lazī* (dakh.) An arrant blockhead, natural fool. *aḥmak chuṛā* (dakh.) Foolish sparrow; a mere goose, silly gull. *aḥmak ki dum*, Fool, simpleton.
- A.S. *aḥmak-ūpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- A.P. *aḥmak-āna*, adj. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the money which an *āmil* is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.
- A.S. *aḥmak-pan*, s. m. See *ahmaqān*.
- A. *aḥmak-i*, s. f. Folly.
- A. *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of *ḥāl*) Condition, circumstances, matters, concerns, events, occurrences, state, account. *aḥwāl batlānā* or *batūnā*, To state one's condition, to detail one's story or case, to relate it at full. *aḥwāl-pursān*, Asking after health, &c. *aḥwāl-pursī*, s. f. Inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *aḥwāl pūchhnā*, To inquire after health, &c.
- A. *aḥwal*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double, squint-eyed.
- A. *aḥyā*, s. plur. (of *ḥaiy*) The living. ¶ *iḥyā* (inf. iv. of *ḥi* Heb. *חיה* He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.
- A. *aḥyānā*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; (if) at any times, in the event, in case, should.

- A. **اَخ** *akh*, s. m. Brother. **اَكْه**, Imitative sound of coughing. **اَخْ اَكْه** *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah ! or of aversion, foh ! fy fy ! pshaw !
- H. **اَخْ اَكْهَكْه**, interj. (dakh.) Out upon it ! foh ! fy ! (Harris, MSS.).
- A. **اَخَا** *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprise, ha !
- A. **اَخْبَار** *akhbār*, s. plur. (of **اَخْبَر**) News, tidings, intelligence ; a newspaper. **اَخْبَارِ نَوِيس** *akhbār-naūis*, An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station. ¶ **اِكْهَبَار** (inf. iv. of **اَخْبَر**) s. m. Act of giving intelligence or information.
- A. **اَخْبَث** *akhbaṣ*, adj. compar. (of **اَخْبِث**) Very impure or contemptible.
- P. **اَخْبَج** *akhpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.
- A. **اَخْت** *ukht*, s. f. A sister ; a female friend.
- A. **اَخْتَام** *ikhhtūm* (inf. viii. of **اَخْتَم** Heb. and Ch. **הָסַם** He sealed, closed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, conclusion, completion, fulfilment, close.
- P. **اَخْتَر** *akhṭar*, s. m. 1. A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope. **اَخْتَرِ شُمَارِي** *akhṭar-shumār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) The calculation of one's horoscope, casting a person's nativity by the planets.
- A. **اَخْتَرَاع** *ikhhtirā* (inf. viii. of **اَخْرَعَ**) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying, discovery. **اَخْتَرَاعِ كَرْنَا** *ikhhtirā karnā*, To invent, devise.
- A. **اَخْتِصَار** *ikhhtisār* (inf. viii. of **اَخْصَرَ**) s. m. Abridgment, epitome, abstract, abbreviation, brevity, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. **اَخْتِصَارِ كَرْنَا** *ikhhtisār karnā*, To abbreviate, abridge.
- A. **اَخْتِصَاص** *ikhhtisāṣ* (inf. viii. of **اَخْصَنَ**) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.
- A. **اَخْتَفَا** *ikhhtifā* (inf. viii. of **اَخْتَفَا** Heb. **הָפַה** He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.
- A. **اَخْتِلَاطَا** *ikhhtilāt* (inf. viii. of **اَخْتَلَطَا** Ch. **הִלֵּט** He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion ; intercourse, familiarity, intimacy, acquaintance, friendship, conversation, correspondence.
- A. **اَخْتِلَاف** *ikhhtilāf* (inf. viii. of **اَخْتَلَفَا** Heb. **הִלֵּף** He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opi-

- nion), opposition, discord, dissension, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, breach, coolness. (Plur. **اِخْتِلَافَات** *ikhhtilāfāt*).
- A. **اِخْتِلَال** *ikhhtilāl* (inf. viii. of **اَخْلَل**) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.
- P. **اَخْتَا** *akhṭa* or *akhṭa*, adj. Castrated, a gelding. **اَخْتَا مَرِغ** *akhṭa murgh*, A capon.
- H. **اَخْ تَهو** *akh-thū* (dakh.) Fy ! foh ! loathing, disgust, contumely, invective, abuse (Harris, MSS.).
- A. **اِخْتِيَار** *ikhhtiyār* (inf. viii. of **اَخِير**) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Choice, will, option, election : authority, power. **اِخْتِيَارِ كَرْنَا** *ikhhtiyār karnā*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. **اِخْتِيَارِ مِينَ هُونَا** *ikhhtiyār men honā*, To be in the power of, or dependent on.
- A. **اِخْتِيَارِي** *ikhhtiyār-i*, 1. s. f. Approbation, option, choice ; authority, power. 2. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, voluntary, at one's disposal.
- A. **اَخَذ** *akhṣ* (Heb. **לָקַח**) s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting ; objection, cavil, hostility. **اَخَذِ كَرْنَا** *akhṣ-karnā*, To take, seize, assume, accept.
- A. **اَخِير** *ākhīr* (Heb. **אַחֵר** After) adj. Last, latter. s. m. End, termination, issue. adv. At last, finally. **اَخِيرَا** *ākhīr kār*, The sixth month of the Muhammadan year (Harris, MSS.). **اَخِيرِ كَرْنَا** *ākhīr karnā*, v. a. To end, finish, conclude, terminate. **اَخِيرِ هُونَا** *ākhīr honā*, v. n. To end, to be ended, &c.
- P. **اَخِير** *ākhīr*, s. See **اَخِير** *ākhīr*.
- A. **اِخْرَاج** *ikhhrāj* (inf. iv. of **اَخْرَجَ**) s. m. Extraction, exclusion, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.
- A. **اِخْرَاجَات** *ikhhrājāt*, s. m. plur. (of **اِخْرَاج**) Expenses, costs, charges, disbursement.
- A. **اَخِيرُ الْاَمْرِ** *ākhīru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last : s. the issue, the catastrophe.
- A. **اَخِيرُ الزَّمَانِ** *ākhīru-z-zamān*, End of time, the latter times.
- A. **اَخِيرَات** *ākhīrat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come : extremity, end ; at the end, at last.
- A. P. **اَخِيرَاش** *ākhīrash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- A. P. **اَخِيرُ الشَّبِّ** *ākhīr-i-shab*, s. The latter part of the night, before dawn or break of day.

- A.P. آخر کار *ākhir-i-kār*. See آخر الامر *ākhiru-l-amr*.
- g. آخرت *ākhiroṭ* (अचोड) s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- A. آخري *ākhirī*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme.
- آخري چهارشنبه *ākhirī chahār shamba* (dakh.) The last Wednesday that falls out annually in the month *ṣafar*, a festival observed with much solemnity and rejoicing by the Muhammadans of India, their prophet having on that day found himself well enough to walk abroad, for the first time, after a very severe illness (Harris).
- A. آخري *ākhirīn*, s. plur. (of آخر) The last; posterity, those that come after. آخري دم *ākhirīn dam*, The last breath, the last gasp (Harris).
- A. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خسيس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
- A. اخص *akhaṣṣ*, adj. compar. (of خاص) More or most especial or excellent, most proper.
- A. اخفا *ikhfa* (inf. iv. of خفي) s. m. Concealment.
- A. اخفش *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted, seeing better at night than by day.
- P. اखگر *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- A. اخلاص *ikhlaṣ* (inf. iv. of خلوص) s. m. (Making pure) Sincerity, candour, affection, pure friendship, genuine attachment. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhlaṣ karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem truly, to be sincere.
- A.P. اخلاصمند *ikhlaṣ-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, kind, affectionate; a friend.
- A.P. اخلاصمندی *ikhlaṣ-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.
- A. اخلاط *akhlaṭ*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilṭ*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.
- A. اخلاق *akhlaq*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khulk*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethicks, morality, politeness.
- A. اخلاقی *akhlaq-i*, adj. Principled (Harris).
- P. اخني پلو *akhni* (or *ikhni*) *pulā'o* (dakh.) A *pulā'o* made with stewed meat or thick rich gravy.
- A. اخوان *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of اخ *akh*) Brothers. اخوان زمان *ikhwān-i-zamān*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.

- P. آخور *ākhōr* (or *ākhūr* or *ākhūr*) s. f. Refuse, offals, filth, sweeping, litter, waste grass of stables: a stable.
- P. آخون *ākhūn*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor, schoolmaster,
P. آخوند *ākhūnd*, } teacher.
- P. آخون *ākhon*, } s. m. (dakh.) Master, teacher: see
P. آخوند *ākhond*, } آخون *ākhūn*.
- P.H. آخوندی *ākhond-nī*, } s. f. (dakh.) A schoolmis-
P.H. آخونی *ākhon-nī*, } tress, tutoress.
- P. آخونی *ākhoni*, s. f. (dakh.) Office or employment of a schoolmistress.
- A. اخوي *akhwī*, adj. Brotherly, fraternal.
- A. اخي *akh-i*, s. voc. and pron. My brother!
- A. اخيار *akhīyār*, adj. plur. (of خير) The good, the better (people).
- A. اخياني *akhīyāfī*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).
- A. اخير *akhīr*, adj. Last, final, ultimate, latter. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.
- s. اد *ud*, prep. See ات *ut*.
- s. آد *ād*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera: s. Beginning, original.
- آد انت *ād-ant* (for आद्यन्त) 1. adj. From the first till the last, from the beginning to the end. 2. s. m. The beginning and the end. आदिपुरुष *ādi-puruṣ*, (The first male) a name of *Viṣṇu*.
- g. اد *ad* or *ād* (in compos. for آدھا q. v.) Half. اد زبان *ad-zabān*, Half-pronounced.
- A. آدا *adā*, s. f. 1. Performance, completion or bringing to perfection, execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry. 3. Expression, warbling, notes. آدا بتانا *adā batānā* (dakh.) To beat or mark the time in dancing or playing on an instrument, &c. آدا بند *adā-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. آدا بندی *adā-band-i*, s. f. Description of blandishments, &c.: the fixing a period for the performance of a contract or payment of instalments (Elliot). آدا فهم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs. آدا فهمی *adā-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding by signs, or of the arts of blandishment. آدا کرنا *adā karnā*, To per-

form, to discharge (a debt, &c.), to pay; to coquet; to pronounce, utter, express (by language). ادا هونا *adā honā*, To be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).

۱. آدا *ādā* (آدڑ or آدڑک) s. m. Ginger in the undried state. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Half: see آدھا *ādḥā*.
۲. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, good manners, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. آداب تسلیمات *ādāb-taslimāt*, Most humble compliments, most submissive respects. آداب شکر *ādāb-i-shukr*, The set form or established etiquette for making one's acknowledgments, making a formal return of thanks for favours received (*Harris, MSS.*).
۳. آدات *adāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).
۴. آدات *udātta*, s. m. A high or sharp tone.
۵. آداتا *a-dūtā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.
۶. آدار *udār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.
۷. آدارتا *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
۸. آداس *udās*, s. Retiredness, loneliness, dejection, sadness. adj. Retired, lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad, melancholy, low-spirited.
۹. آداسا *udāsā*, s. (dakh.) A cord worn as a shoulder belt by poor Muhammadan travellers to suspend their goods to (*Harris*).
۱۰. آداسی *udās-ī*, 1. s. f. Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection, melancholy. 2. (آداسی) adj. Lonely, retired, dejected. 3. (آداسی) s. m. An hermit, anchorite; a class of *faḳīrs*.
۱۱. آدام الله *adūma-llāh*, May God preserve (him).
۱۲. آدان *ā-dān*, s. m. Taking from, accepting. آدان پران *ā-dān pradān*, Taking and giving.
۱۳. آداننا *udān-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See آداننا *udhānnā*.
۱۴. آدانی *a-dānī*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.

۱. آدانی *adānī*, adj. plur. (of دانی *dānī*) Mean, contemptible (people).
۲. آداهٹ *udāhaṭ* (from آدنا *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.
۳. آداهرن *udāharan*, s. m. An example, a simile, comparison, an illustration.
۴. آدائی *adā-ī*, s. f. See آدا *adā*. آدائی دین *adā-i dain*, s. m. Payment of debt.
۵. آدب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, good manners, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. آدب کرنا *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.
۶. آدبار *idbār* (inf. iv. of دبر Ch. دبر Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, defection; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.
۷. آدبت *adbut*, adj. (dakh.) See آدبت *adbhut*.
۸. آدبت *adbhut*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, admirable.
۹. آدبھو (آد and ر. بھو) *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
۱۰. آدبچ *adbich*, s. or adv. (dakh.) Midst; in the midst: see بچ *bich*.
۱۱. آدت *ādīt* (آدیت:) adv. From the beginning; et cetera, and the like.
۱۲. آدیت *aditi*, s. f. The wife of *Kasyapa*, and mother of the gods.
۱۳. آدیت *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of آدیت; a deity in general, the sun. آدت بار *āditya-bār*, Sunday.
۱۴. آدت *adit* (for آدیت) s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
۱۵. آدت *udit*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
۱۶. آدت *a-datt*, adj. Not given.
۱۷. آدتري *adatrī*, adj. (dakh.) Hanging, pendulous; in-firm, not solid (? *Harris, MSS.*).
۱۸. آدیتینندن *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (i. e. a son of آدیت *aditi*).

- s. **آدیتوار** *āditya-vār*, s. m. Sunday.
 s. **آدیتوار** *aditwār*, s. m. (dakh.) Sunday.
 A. **ادخال** *idkhāl* (inf. iv. of **دخل**) s. Insertion, introduction, entry, causing to enter.
 s. **اددھ** *udadhī*, s. m. The ocean.
 s. **آدر** *ādar* (**آ** and r. **دھ** Respect) *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. **آدرمان** *ādar-mān*, s. m. Respect and honour.
 s. **ادر** *udar*, s. m. The belly. **آدر** *a-dar*, adj. (dakh.) Fearless, without fear.
 H. **ادر** *idar*, adv. (dakh.) Here : see **اھر** *i-dhar*. **آدر** *u-dar*, adv. (dakh.) There : see **اھر** *u-dhar*.
 s. **آدرا** *ādrā* (**آدرا**) s. f. 1. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably α Orionis). 2. The beginning of the rainy season.
 A. **ادراج** *idrāj* (inf. iv. of **درج**) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding together.
 s. **ادراج** *udrāj*, s. (dakh.) See **رادرچھ** *rudrāchh*.
 A. **ادرار** *idrār* (inf. iv. of **در** Heb. **דר** Flowed freely) s. m. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine, hard rain, flow, munificence, a liberal gift : (dakh.) diabetes.
 A. **ادراک** *idrāk* (inf. iv. of **درک**) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding, genius.
 s. **ادرس** *adris* (**آدرش**) adj. Invisible, unseen.
 s. **آدرس** *ā-dars*, s. m. A mirror : a commentary.
 s. **ادرسا** *a-darsā* (**آ** and r. **درش** See) s. m. A kind of very fine muslin : a kind of sweetmeat.
 s. **آدرشن** *a-darsan* (**آ** and r. **درش** See) s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
 s. **آدرشن** *ā-darsan*, s. m. Making apparent, showing; a mirror.
 s. **ادرش** *a-darsh*, } adj. Unseen, unforeseen :
 s. **ادرشت** *a-drisht*, } s. m. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.

- s. **ادركٹ** *adrak* or *ādrak* (**آدركٹ**) s. f. Ginger in the undried state. (*Amomum zingiber*).
 s. **ادركي** *adrak-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
 A. **ادريس** *idris*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.
 s. **ادشت** *adishṭ* (**آدشت**) s. m. Misfortune, fate.
 A. **ادعا** *iddiā* (inf. viii. of **دعا**) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension, arrogance.
 A. **ادعية** *adīya*, s. plur. (of **دعا**) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.
 A. **ادغام** *idghām* (inf. iv. of **دغم**) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.
 A. **ادق** *adakk*, adj. compar. (from **دقيق**) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine or minute, subtle.
 H. **ادقچه** *adaqcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, a covering, a wrapper.
 s. **ادک** *udak*, s. m. Water.
 s. **آدک** *ādik* (from **آ** **آد** q. v.) adj. Relating to the first; and the rest, et cetera.
 s. **ادک** *adik*, adj. Exceeding, more : see **ادھک** *adhik*.
 s. **ادکھلا** *ad-khilā*, adj. Half-blown (a flower, &c.).
 s. **ادکھولا** *ad-kholā*, adj. Half-open.
 s. **ادکھي** *adik-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Excess : see **ادھکھي** *adhikū'i*.
 s. **ادگار** *udgār*, s. m. Vomiting, eructation.
 s. **ادگڑھا** *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).
 H. **ادل بدل** *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, alteration.
 H. **ادلا بدلا** *adlā badlā*, } **ادلا بدلا کرنا** *adlā badlā karnā*,
 or **ادلي بدلي کرنا** *adlī badlī karnā*, To exchange, to swop or barter, to confuse, to displace.
 H. **ادلا بدلي** *adlā badlī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **ادل بدل** *adl-badl*.
 H. **ادل کو بدل** *adl kū badl* (dakh.) See **ادل بدل** *adl-badl*.
 A. **ادله** *adilla*, s. plur. (of **دلیل** *dalīl*) Proofs, indications, arguments, evidences.
 A. **آدم** *ādam* (Heb. **אדם** r. **אדם** Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man; man. **آدم چشم** *ādam-*

- chashm* (dakh.) A horse, the whites of whose eyes have a red margin (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. دم **उद्यम** *uddim* or *udyam*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, labour; calling, employment, trade.
- s. دم **ادما** *udmād* (**उन्माद**) s. (dakh.) A fit of lust, lascivious mood (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. دم **ادمادي** *udmād-i* (dakh.) 1. adj. Wanton, lewd, lascivious. 2. s. f. Paroxysm of lust: see **ادماد** *udmād*.
- s. دم **उदुम्बर** *udumbar*, s. m. 1. The glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). 2. A sect of Brāhmans.
- p. دم **خور** *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring; a cannibal.
- s. دم **امرا** *ad-marā*, adj. Half-dead.
- s. P. دم **امرا** *a-damrā*, adj. (dakh.) Breathless; dead (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. دم **زاد** *ādam-zūd*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.
- p. دم **گري** *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.
- s. دم **اموا** *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half-dead.
- A. دم **آدمي** *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, a certain person, a man servant, people. **آدميان کا جنگل** *ādmī-yān kā jangal* (dakh.) The multitude, people at large, the publick (*Harris, MSS.*). **آدمي کی مونہ کی** *ādmī ke mūnh kī machchhī* (dakh.) Mermaid, siren.
- p. دم **گري** *ādmī-garī*, s. f. See **آدم گري**.
- A. دم **آدميت** *ādmīyat*, s. f. 1. Humanity, human nature. 2. Civility, urbanity, complaisance, politeness, good-breeding. **آدميت اٹھ جانا** *ādmīyat uṭh jānā*, To be bereft of one's nature, deprived of one's right reason, to become bewildered, lose one's senses. **آدميت پکڑنا** *ādmīyat pakarṇā*, To become civilized. **آدميت سکھلانا** *ādmīyat sikhlānā*, or **آدميت مین لانا** *ādmīyat meṇ lānā*, To civilize. **آدميت کرنا** *ādmīyat karnā*, To behave with humanity.
- s. دن **آدين** *a-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.
- h. دن **ادن** *adan*, s. (dakh.) See *adhan*.
- A. دن **ادن** *adan*, s. (dakh.) for **ادن** *ādān* or *ādan*, q. v.

- A. دن **ادنا** *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دن) 1. Inferior, lowest, mean, small, little, trivial, unimportant; a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.
- h. دن **ادنتار** *adantar*, } adj. (dakh.) See **ادتری** *adatrī*.
h. دن **ادنتری** *adantrī*, }
- s. دن **ادند** for **अदन्द** *a-dwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.
- A. دن **ادنی** *adna*, adj. compar. See **ادنا** *adnā*.
- s. دن **ادو** *ādaū*, adv. At first, in the beginning.
- A. دن **ادوات** *adawāt*, s. plur. (of دن) 1. Instruments, tools, utensils. 2. Particles (in grammar) or paragogic letters. 3. (dakh.) Equipment, rigging of a ship, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. دن **ادوار** *adwār*, s. plur. (of دن *daur*) Revolutions, periods, ages.
- h. دن **ادوان** *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening the tape
h. دن **ادواین** *adwāyan*, } of a bedstead; stout cords or braces for drawing tight the lacing of a poor man's bedstead; the strings of a bier or other article of similar construction (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. دن **ادوت** (**अ** and **द्योत** Sunshine) *adot* or *a-dyot*, adj. Without splendour.
- s. دن **ادوت** *udot* (from **उत्** and r. **द्युत** Shine) s. f. Shining, splendour, rising (of the moon, &c.).
- s. دن **ادوگن** *udwigna*, adj. Uneasy, sorrowful.
- A. دن **ادون** *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دن) More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.
- A. دن **ادویات** *adwiyāt*, s. plur. (of plur. دن) Medicines, drugs.
- s. دن **ادویت** **अद्वैत** (from **अ** and **द्वि** Two) *advait*, adj. Peerless, matchless, unequalled.
- s. دن **ادویگ** **उद्देग** (**उद्** and r. **विज** Fear, shake) *udveg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation, anxiety, uneasiness, exertion.
- A. دن **ادویہ** *adwīya*, s. plur. (of دن *dawā*) Medicines.
- s. دن **ادھ** *adh* or *ādḥ* (in compos.) Half: see **آدھا** *ādhā*.
- s. دن **अध** *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, below. The reverse of **उत्** *ut*.
- s. دن **अधि** *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies

- superiority* (in place, quality, or quantity) and is the reverse of अप *apa*.
- s. **आधि** *ādhi*, s. m. 1. Mental agony, anxiety.
2. A pledge or pawn.
- g. **आधा** *ādḥā* (अर्द्ध) adj. Half. In compos. it becomes *ādḥ* or *adh* or *adhā* or *ad*; as, **आधा जला** *ādḥ-jalā*, Half-burnt; **आधा मृता** *adh-mūā* or *ad-mūā*, Half-dead.
- g. **आहार** *adhār*, } (आहार Food, or for आधार Sup-
g. **आहार** *ādḥār*, } port) s. m. Food, aliment, victuals, nourishment, support, subsistence.
- s. **आधार** *ā-dhār*, s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance.
- s. **उधार** (उद् and r. धृ Hold) *udhār* or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, deduction, discharge, deliverance, salvation, raising up from any place or state. **उधार काना** *udhār khānā* (dakh.) To get the means of housekeeping by borrowing (Harris, MSS.).
- g. **उधारना** *udhār-nā* or *ud-dhār-nā* (see **उधार** *udhār*) v. a. To liberate, to discharge.
- g. **उधारी** *ūdḥār-ī* (in compos.) An eater; as, **उधारी मास** *dūdh-ūdḥārī*, One who lives on milk. **मास उधारी** *mās-ūdḥārī*, Flesh-eater, carnivorous.
- g. **अधसि** *adhā-sī* (अर्द्ध Half, and शीर्ष Head) s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.
- s. **आधान** (आ and r. धा Hold) *ā-dhān*, s. m. 1. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception.
2. Conception, pregnancy.
- g. **अधाना** *udhānnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To relapse (a disease).
- g. **अधभा** *ādḥbaṭā'ī*, s. f. Division of produce in equal shares (Elliot).
- g. **अधबर** *adh-bar*, adv. Half-way, in the middle.
- g. **अधबरा** *ādḥ-bagrā*, adj. (dakh.) Half-cleaned (as rice, &c. Harris, MSS.).
- g. **अध बीच** *adh-bīch*, adv. In the middle.
- g. **अध पाँच** *adh-pā'ō*, } (dakh.) Quarter of a *ser* (?Harris,
g. **अध पाँच** *adh-pā'ī*, } MSS.).

- s. **अधिपति** *adhpat* or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master. **आधिपत्य** *ādhipatyā*, Sovereignty, supremacy, lordship.
- g. **अध पका** *adh-pakkā* (अर्द्धपक्व) adj. Half-ripe, half-cooked, parboiled; half-formed.
- h. **अध त्री** *adhatrī*, adj. (dakh.) See **अध त्री** *adatrī*.
- s. **अधर** *adhar*, s. m. The lower lip, the lip, empty space, the space between heaven and earth.
- h. **अधर** *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on this side. **अधर अधर** *idhar udhar*, About, around, up and down, here and there.
- h. **अधर** *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side. **अधर से** *udhar se*, From that, or the other, side.
- h. **अधर** *adhar*, adj. (dakh.) Pendulous, suspended (Harris, MSS.). **अधर अधर** *adhare adhar*, adj. Separate, apart.
- h. **अधरा** *udhrā*, adj. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).
- s. **अधिराज** *adhi-rāj*, s. m. A great king, a sovereign, an emperor.
- s. **अधरामृत** *adharāmṛita*, s. m. Nectar of the lips.
- g. **अधरा** *adharsā*, s. 1. A half piece of cloth. 2. Name of a sort of cloth.
- s. **अधर्म** *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, irreligion, impiety, immorality, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious. **अधर्म पाना** *adharm-panā*, s. m. Injustice, crime.
- s. **अधर्मि** *a-dharm-ī*, adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal, immoral, impious.
- g. **अधर** *adhar*, adj. (dakh.) Middle-aged: see **अधर** *adher*.
- h. **अधरना** *udhar-nā*, } v. a. (dakh.) See **अधरना** *udher-nā*.
h. **अधरना** *udhar-nā*, } **अधरना** *udhar dānā* (dakh.)
To rip up entirely, flay, take off the skin; to scourge severely, take the skin off one's back (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **अधिक** *adhik*, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more, most, additional, augmented.

- §. **ادھک** *uddhak* (जड़ग) s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting, plethora in the vessels of the head, headach, indigestion.
- §. **ادھکار** *adhikār*, s. m. A kingdom, a government, an estate, a right, privilege, an inheritance.
- §. **ادھکاری** *adhikārī*, adj. Possessing a right or title to. s. m. A proprietor, one invested with power and authority.
- §. **ادھکانا** *adhik-ānā*, v. a. To augment, increase.
- §. **ادھکائی** *adhikā'i* (from **ادھکانا**) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.
- §. **ادھکپالی** *adhkapālī* (अर्द्ध Half and कपाल Skull) s. f. 1. A pain affecting half the head; the hemi-crany. 2. A nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name).
- §. **ادھکچا** *adh-kachchā*, adj. m. Half-ripe; s. A soil lying between the land named *Pahārā* and the *Tarā'i* in the district of *Sahāranpūr* (Elliot).
- §. **ادھکچرا** *adh-kachrā*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).
- §. **ادھकर** *adh-kar* (अर्द्धकर) s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).
- §. **ادھکری** *adh-kar-ī*, s. f. An instalment of eight *ānas* in the rupee, or half of the government *jam* (Elliot).
- §. **ادھکا** *adh-kahā*, adj. m. Half-spoken, half-uttered.
- §. **ادھ گدرا** *adh-gadrā*, adj. (dakh.) Half-ripe (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **ادھم** *adham*, s. m. A dark-coloured horse.
- §. **ادھم** *adham*, adj. Inferior, low, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible.
- §. **ادھمرن** *adh-maran* (अर्द्धमरण) adj. Half-dead.
- §. **ادھموا** *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.
- §. **ادھن** *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.
- §. **ادھن** *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.
- §. **ادھنگ** *adhang* (अर्द्धांग from अर्द्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy affecting one side or half the body, hemiplegia.

- §. **ادھنگی** *adhang-ī*, adj. Affected with hemiplegia, palsied, paralytick.
- §. **ادھنی** *a-dhanī*, adj. Poor, indigent.
- §. **ادھوار** *adhwār* (from अर्द्ध Half) s. f. A half (generally applied to pieces of cloth).
- §. **ادھوتر** *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.
- §. **ادھورا** *adh-ūrā* (for **ادھ پورا**) adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a foetus), unfinished. **ادھورا جانا** *adhūrā jānā*, To miscarry (a female).
- §. **ادھوڑی** *adh-aūrī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick, strong kind: (dakh. *adhoṛī*) the coarsest and thickest sort of leather, such as is fit for the soles of shoes, for buckets, traces, &c.: the hide of the buffalo (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **ادھو मुख** (अधो मुख Down, and मुख Face) *adho-mukh*, adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindūs practise in the *tapasyā*), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.
- §. **ادھون** *adh-wan*, adj. Half of anything.
- §. **ادھوناد** *ādhonād*, adv. (dakh.) Half and half: see **نصفاً نصف** *nisf-ā-nisf*.
- §. **ادھی** *addhī* (from अर्द्ध) s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.
- §. **ادھی** *adhī*, adv. (dakh.) Lo! see! there!
- §. **ادھیآ** *adhiyā*, s. m. See **ادھیلیا** *adheliyā*.
- §. **ادھیآر** *adhiyār*, s. A man's passing half his time in one village and half in another (Elliot).
- §. **ادھیآری** *adhiyārī*, s. f. A half share (Elliot).
- §. **ادھیآنا** *adhiyānā* (from **ادھا** *ādhā*, q. v.) v. a. To halve, to divide.
- §. **ادھیآ** *adhiyā*, s. m. A section or chapter of a book, a lecture.
- §. **ادھیآچھ** *adhiyachh*, s. m. Superintendent, master, governor, lord, chief.
- §. **ادھیآ** *a-dhīr* (अ and धीर Steady) *a-dhīr*, adj. Hasty, precipitate, unsteady, irresolute.
- §. **ادھیآ** *adhīr-tā*, s. f. Haste, precipitation, irresolution, unsteadiness, want of firmness.

- g. **ادھيرج** *adhiraj* (अधैर्य from अधीर) s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady, impatient.
- g. **ادھيرجا** *adhirjā*, m. (अधैर्य) } (from अधीर)
- g. **ادھيرجي** *adhirji*, f. (अधैर्या) } adj. Confused, perplexed.
- g. **ادھير** *ad-her*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).
- h. **ادھير بن** *udher*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. **ادھير بن** *udher-bun*, Perplexity.
- h. **ادھيرنا** *udher-nā*, } v. a. To undo, unravel, un-
- h. **ادھيرناون** *udher-nāwān*, } fold, unsew, strip off (a skin), rip, excoriate, to skin.
- g. **ادھیکش** *adhyakṣ*, s. m. See **ادھیچھ** *adhyachh*.
- g. **ادھیلا** *adh-elā*, m. Half a *paisā* (a small coin).
- g. **ادھیلی** *adh-elī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur: half a *chauthē'ā*, a measure used for corn: a small fractional division of land (*Elliot*).
- g. **ادھیلیا** *adheliyā*, s. m. A proprietor of a half share (*Elliot*).
- g. **ادھین** *adhin* (अधि and इन A master) *adhin* or *ādhin*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive, subservient, docile, subject, humble.
- g. **ادھینता** *adhina-tā* (from **ادھین** अधीन) *adhina-tā* or *ādhin-tā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, subjection, humility.
- g. **ادھینتائی** *ādhin-tā-i*, s. f. See **ادھینता** *adhina-tā*.
- g. **ادھینی** *adhīn-i*, s. f. See **ادھینता** *adhina-tā*.
- g. **ادھیان** *adhyān*, s. m. Reading, especially of the sacred books.
- g. **उदय** *udai* (उद् and र. इ Go) *udai* or *udaya*, s. m. The eastern mountain behind which the sun is supposed to rise. **उदय होना** *udai honā*, To rise (the sun, moon, &c.). **उदयास्त** *udayāsta*, From sunrise to sunset.
- a. **ادیان** *adyān*, s. plur. (of **دین** *dīn*) Religions.
- g. **उद्यान** *udyān*, s. m. A royal garden.

- a. **ادیب** *adib*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.
- h. **ادی بدی** *adī badī*, s. (dakh.) Complaint (*Harris*).
- g. **آدیش** *ādes*, s. m. f. An order, a command; the word used by *gosā'ins* of the *kan-phaṭā* order, in making obeisance among themselves: (in grammar) a substitute, one letter substituted for another.
- g. **ادیس** *udesā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps for **उद्देश**) History, state, condition (?).
- g. **ادیک** *adik*, adj. (dakh.) See **ادھیک** *adhik*.
- g. **ادیم** *udyam*, s. m. Effort, &c. See **ادم** *uddim*.
- a. **ادیم** *adīm*, s. m. 1. Perfumed leather. 2. Surface (of the earth or heavens).
- p. **ادینه** *adina* or *ādina*, s. Friday.
- h. **آدّا** *aḍḍā*, s. (dakh.) An abode, dwelling, station, place, home; a roost, the perch of a bird (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- g. **آدّارسا** *aḍarsā* (**अटारष**) s. (dakh.) The Malabar nut *Justicia adhatoda*: see **ارس** *arus*.
- h. **آدّام** *aḍḍam*, s. (dakh.) Joist (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- g. **آدّامبر** *āḍambar*, s. m. Arrogance, pride, ostentation, empty noise and bustle.
- g. **آدول** *a-dol* (अ and र. दुल Throw up) *a-dol*, adj. Immovable, unshaken.
- h. **آدّہانا** *aḍhānā*, s. (dakh.) One of the thirty-six *Rāg-nīs* (or *rāginīs*) that are played or sung during the night only (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- h. **آدّیس** *uḍaisa*, s. (dakh.) Name of a country (Orissa).
- a. **آدّا** *iḍā*, adv. When: behold.
- a. **آذار** *azār* or *āzār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.
- a.p. **آدّاری** *āzār-i*, adj. Of the month *āzār*, vernal.
- a. **آذان** *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).
- t. **آذبک** *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.
- h. **آذبکني** *uzbak-anī*, s. f. A female *Uzbek*.
- p. **آذر** *āzur* or *āzar*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. The name of

- Abraham's father (Terah). 3. The ninth solar month ; winter.
- P. **آزاري** *āzar-i*, adj. Of *Āzur*, q. v.
- A. **آذعان** *iz'ān* (inf. iv. of **آذعن**) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.
- A. **آذفر** *azfar*, adj. compar. (of **آذفر**) Very or most fragrant, strong-scented, odoriferous, fragrant.
- A. **آذکار** *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of **آذکر** *zīkr*) Repetitions of the names and praises of God, recitals, commemorations, rehearsals of prayer.
- A. **آذکیا** *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of **آذکی** *zākī*) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.
- A. **آذل** *azall*, adj. compar. (of **آذل**) More or most vile, base or abject.
- A. **آذن** *izn*, s. m. Permission; leave, dismissal.
- A. **آزوقه** *azūka* or *uzūka*, s. (dakh.) See **آزوقه** *azūka*. **آزوقه سر جانا** *uzūka sar jānā*, Provisions to be ended or consumed.
- A. **آذهان** *az'hān*, s. plur. (of **آذهن** *zihn*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.
- A. **آذیت** *azīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, annoyance, oppression, distress, vexation, trouble, suffering, torment. **آذیت دینا** *azīyat denā*, To injure, harass, annoy, torment.
- H. **آر** *ār*, s. f. A goad. (dakh. s. m.) 1. The spur (of a cock). 2. A river. 3. For **وار** *wār*, On this side. **آر کا پار** *ār kā pūr*, Pierced through; across, from one side to the other. 4. See **آهار** *ahār* or **آهار** *āhār* (Harris, MSS.). 5. A ladle used in sugar factories (Elliot).
- S. **آر** *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. **آر لانا** *lūnā*, To caress, to fondle.
- S. **آری** (r. **آری** Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.
- P. **آر** *ar* (for **آگر** *agar*) conj. If.
- H. **آر** *aru*, conj. And, also, then.
- S. **آرا** *ārā*, s. m. 1. A saw, a shoemaker's knife or awl. 2. The name of a district.
- P. **آرا** *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning, decorating, adorning, arranger, preparer; ornament.

- H. **آرا** *irā*, s. (dakh.) Modesty, bashfulness, shame (Harris, MSS.).
- P. **آرابه** *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.
- S. **آرات** *ārāti*, s. m. Enemy.
- H. **آراٹا** *arrāṭā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).
- S. **آرا جاري** *ārā-jārī* (from **آنا** and **جانا**) s. (dakh.) Coming and going, ingress and egress (Harris).
- S. **آراجک** *a-rājak*, adj. Without prince or ruler, anarchical (a country).
- A. **آرادت** *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of **آراد**) Desire, inclination.
- A. **آراده** *irāda*, s. m. } tion, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention, meaning. **آراده کرنا** *irāda karnā*, To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, intend or purpose.
- S. **آرا دهن** *ārādhan* (**آرا** and r. **راध** Accomplish) *ārādhan*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying: worship, devotion, supplication.
- S. **آرا دهن** *ārādhnā* or *arādhnā* (**آرا دهن**) v. a. 1. To worship, to adore. 2. To accomplish.
- A. **آرا ذل** *arāzil*, s. plur. (of **آرا ذل**) Base, low, mean people.
- H. **آرا را** *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.
- S. **آرا زاري** *ārā-zārī*, s. (dakh.) See **آرا جاري** *ārā-jārī* and **آمد رفت** *āmad raft*.
- A. **آرا زل** *arāzil* (for **آرا ذل** plur. of **آرا ذل**) Low, mean, rude people.
- P. **آرا ستگی** *ārāsta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, arrangement, adjustment, disposition, improvement, refinement, amendment.
- P. **آراسته** *ārāsta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, arranged, regular, improved.
- A. **آرا ضی** *arāzī*, s. plur. (of **آرا ضی**) Lands. (Plur. of plur. **آرا ضیات** *arāziyāt*, Lands). adj. Terrestrial.
- A. **آرا قت** *irāqat* (inf. iv. of **آرا ق**) s. Pouring out, spilling, shedding, making water; urine (Harris, MSS.).
- S. **آرا م** *ārām* (**آرا** and r. **रम** Sport) *ārām*, s. m. A pleasure-garden, grove.
- P. **آرا م** *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose,

- comfort. آرام پانا *ārām pānā*, To recover. آرام دل *ārām-dil*, adj. Composed or easy in mind. آرام دینا *ārām denā*, To ease, appease, assuage, relieve, repose. آرام طلب *ārām-ṭalab*, adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. آرام کرنا *ārām karnā*, To rest, repose, sleep.
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. آرامگاه فردوس *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. See آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*.
- P. آرامی *ārām-i*, adj. A lover of ease; idle, slothful: calm.
- P. آرامیدہ *ārāmīdā*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- H. ارانا *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- P. آراہی *ārā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Adorning.
- P. آرایش *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage; (in dakh.) ornamental trees or flowers.
- S. ارب *arb* (or *arab* for **अर्बुद**) adj. One hundred millions. ارب کھر *arb kharb* or *arab kharab*, Innumerable.
- A. ارباب *arbāb*, s. plur. (of رب *rab*) Lords, possessors, masters. ارباب بصیرت *arbāb-i-baṣirat*, The intelligent, the circumspect. ارباب جاہ *arbāb-i-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. ارباب سخن *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. ارباب نشاط *arbāb-i-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- S. ارباک *arbāk* (**अर्वाक**) 1. adj. Low, inferior, vile. 2. adv. Former, prior in time.
- S. اربد **अर्बुद** *arbud*, One hundred millions.
- S. اربرا *urbarā* (**उर्वरा**) s. f. Fertile land.
- H. اربرانا *arbarānā*, v. n. To hurry, to be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. See **हलबलانا** *halbalānā* and **هرزبانا**.
- S. اربی **उर्वशी** (**उर्व** Great, and r. **उश** Will) *urbasī* or *urvasī*, s. f. Name of one of the courtezans of *swarga* or *Indra's* heaven. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- A. اربع *arba'*, } adj. Four.

- A. اربعون *arba'ūn*, } adj. Forty.
- A. اربعین *arba'in*, } adj. Forty.
- S. آربل *ārbal* (**आयुर्बल**) s. f. Age.
- S. اربک **अर्भक** *arbhak*, s. m. A child.
- S. آرپار *ār-pār*, adv. (dakh.) See وارپار *wār-pār*.
- S. ارپن **अर्पण** *arpan*, s. m. An offering.
- S. ارپنا *arapnā* (from ارپن) v. a. To present an offering.
- S. ارت *arat*, s. (dakh.) See ارتہ *arth*. ارت بتانا *arat batānā*, To indicate, by the turning of the hands and eyes, the import of a *rāg* or musical mode.
- S. آرت *ārat* (for **आर्ति**) adj. Distressed, grieved, afflicted. آرتی (for **आर्ति**) s. f. Pain, distress, affliction.
- S. آرتا *ārtā* (**आरात्रिक**) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.
- A. ارتباط *irtibāt* (inf. VIII. of ربط) s. m. Connexion, closest friendship, familiarity, affinity.
- A. ارتحال *irtihāl* (inf. VIII. of رَحَل) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.
- A. ارتداد *irtidād* (inf. VIII. of رَدَّ) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.
- A. ارتسام *irtisām* (inf. VIII. of رَسَم) Heb. and Ch. **רשם** He marked) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.
- A. ارتشا *irtishā* (inf. VIII. of رَشَو) s. The taking a bribe.
- A. ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } (inf. VIII. of رَعَس and رَعَش) Heb.
- A. ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } **רעש** He trembled) s. m. Trepidation, trembling.
- A. ارتفاع *irtifā'* (inf. VIII. of رَفَعَ) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.
- A. ارتکاب *irtikāb* (inf. VIII. of رَكَب) Heb. **רכב** He rode or mounted) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement or undertaking (of an enterprise). ارتکاب کرنا *irtikāb karnā*, To perpetrate, to commit.

- ه. ارتلا *artālā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.
- ه. ارتو *urtū*, s. m. Crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). See *ارتو* *uttū*.
- ه. ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, s. m. A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes).
- س. ارتھ *arth* or *arath*, s. m. 1. Meaning, signification, acceptation. 2. Intention, design, motive. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property, wealth, substance. 5. (dakh.) The varied motions or dumb show of the hands, with which the dancing girls accompany the music they dance to, as significant of the subject or passion to be represented (*Harris, MSS.*). تپسیارتھ *tapasyārth*, For devotion's sake, for devotional purposes.
- س. ارتھات *arthāt*, s. m. 5th case sing. That is to say, viz.
- س. ارتھی *arthī*, adj. Self-interested, designing.
- ه. ارتھی *arthī*, s. f. A bier.
- س. ارتھیآ *arthiyā* (ر. *ارتھ* Seek, beg) s. m. A follower, a client, a protegee, a person recommended, broker, agent.
- س. آرتی *ārtī* (آرাত্রیک) s. f. (in dakh, also s. m.) A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. A Hindū ceremony in honour of any particular idol. It consists in moving a large dish, made of any metal, filled and decorated with a profusion of tapers, flowers, and incense, for a certain number of times round the head of the image. The same usage, only substituting a bridegroom for the idol, but bearing the same name, has found its way into the nuptial ceremonies of the Musalmāns of India, with whom it is now scarcely less frequent than with the Hindūs themselves (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. ارث *irṣ*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.
- س. آراج *āraj* (آرثی) adj. Respectable, venerable.
- پ. ارچ *arj*, s. Worth, dignity, value.
- ا. ارچا *irjā* (inf. iv. of *رجع*) s. Causing to return, bringing back, bringing (a suit before a court of law, &c.), institution (of a suit).

- ا. ارچل *arjal*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. A horse having the lower part of one of his fore feet white, which is accounted a great blemish among the farriers (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. A large-footed man.
- پ. ارجمند *arj-mand*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, dear, worthy, rare, precious, illustrious, noble, excellent, wise, learned, unequalled.
- س. ارجن *arjan* (ر. *ارجن* Gain) *arjan*, s. m. Act of acquiring, gain, acquisition.
- س. ارجن *arjun*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of *Pāṇḍu* and friend of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. Name of a tree. Pentaptera arjuna.
- س. ارچنا *arjanā* (ارجن) v. a. To gain, to acquire.
- ه. ارچنا *arajhnā*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled, involved (as the hair, or *met.* the heart); to quarrel without cause or unreasonably.
- س. ارچ *aruchi*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea.
- س. ارچی *archi*, s. m. Flame, light, splendour, radiance.
- س. ارچا *archā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration. 2. An image.
- س. آرجا *ārchā*, s. f. See *ارچا* *archā*.
- س. ارچت *archit* (ر. *ارچ* Worship) *archit*, adj. Worshipped, adored, revered, saluted.
- س. ارچک *archak*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- س. ارچنا *archanā*, 1. (ارچن) v. a. To worship, adore, honour, treat with ceremony. 2. *ارچنا* s. f. Worship, the homage paid to deities, &c.
- ا. ارحام *arḥam*, s. plur. (of *رحم*) 1. Wombs, matricides. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.
- ا. ارحام *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of *رحیم*) More or most merciful. *ارحام الرحامين* *arḥamu-r-rāḥimīn*, The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).
- ا. ارخای *irkhā-i-inān*, s. m. Letting loose the reins; unruliness.
- پ. آرد *ūrd* (or *ūrad*) s. m. Flour, meal.

- P. ارد *ard*, s. Anger, wrath, rage.
- H. ارد *urd*, s. m. See اردھ *urdh* and ماش *māsh*.
- H. اردابیگنی *urdābegānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the *haram*.
- H. ارداس *ardās*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of عرضداشت *arz-dāsh*).
- P. ارداش *ardāsh*, s. (dakh.) See عرضداشت *arz-dāsh* under عرض *arz*.
- H. ارداوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.
- S. آردر *ārdrā*, adj. Wet, moist.
- S. آردرآ *ārdrā*, s. f. Name of one of the lunar mansions, which see under آدرا *ādrā*.
- T. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market; the royal camp, encampment; a horde. اردویمعلی *urdū-i-mu'āllā*, The royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dehli or Shāhjahānābād, and اردویمعلی *urdū-i-mu'āllā kī zabān*, The court language).
- S. ارده *ardh* (r. वृद्ध Increase) *arddh*, adj. Half.
- H. ارده *urdh*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- S. اردهانگ *ardhāng* (अर्द्धांग i. e. अर्द्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Half the body; palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia. اردهانگ دهرنا *ardhāng dharnā*, To assume a body half male and half female.
- S. اردهانگی *ardhāng-i* (अर्द्धांगी) 1. adj. One afflicted with hemiplegia. 2. s. f. A wife.
- S. اردهچندر *ardha-chandr* (अर्द्धचन्द्र) s. m. Half-moon, crescent.
- S. اردهراتر *ardha-rātr*, s. Midnight.
- S. اردهگ *urdhag* (ऊर्द्धग) s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards.
- P. اردی *urdī*, s. (for اردی بهشت) The second month of the solar year, when the sun is in Taurus.
- A. ارذل *arzāl*, adj. compar. (of رذل) Very or most mean or ignoble.
- H. ارژانا *arajānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چلانا *chillānā*.
- P. ارز *arz*, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour,

- quantity. ارز بازار *arz-i-bāzār*, Price current, market price. (s. r. अर्ज Earn).
- A. ارز *uruz* or *urz*, s. m. Rice.
- A. ارزال *arzāl* (for ارذل) adj. plur. (of ارذل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.
- P. ارزان *arzān*, adj. Cheap.
- P. ارزانی *arzūn-i*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزانی رکھنا *arzūn-i rakhnā*, To present, to give gratuitously. ارزانی هونا *arzūn-i honā*, To be granted or bestowed.
- A. ارزق *arzak* (corrupted from ازرق *azraq*) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. ارزق چشم *arzak chashm*, adj. Blue-eyed, cat's-eyed.
- P. ارزن *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet (*Panicum pilosum*: Roxb.).
- P. آرزو *ārzū*, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, intention, purpose, object, design, want, distress. آرزو کرنا *ārzū karnā*, To wish, to desire. آرزو کش *ārzū-kash*, adj. Desirous.
- P. آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.
- P. آرزومندی *ārzū-mand-i*, s. f. Desire, wishfulness.
- P. ارزیز *ariz*, s. f. Tin.
- P. ارژنگ *arzhang*, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated painter مانی *Munī*, q. v.
- S. ارس (अ and रस Juice, taste) *a-ras*, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.
- S. ارس (अटवृष) *arus* s. m. Name of a medicinal plant or tree. (*Justicia adhatoda*).
- S. آرس *āras* (for आलस from अलस Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.
- H. ارس *iris*, s. (dakh.) Axle, axle-tree (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. ارسال *irsāl* (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially, a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.
- S. ارس پرس *ars-pars* (रुपस Touch) s. m. 1. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion. 2. Act of touching.
- H. ارسته *arsath*, s. A kind of account, same as جمع *جمع* (Elliot): cash account, debit and credit (?).

- h. ارسٹا *arsatfā*, s. m. 1. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement. 2. A mediator, a broker.
- p. ارسطو *aristū* ارسطا طالیس *aristūṭālīs*, n. prop. Aristotle.
- t. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.
- s. آرسی *āras-i* (आलसी) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.
- h. آرسی *ārsī*, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb). (dakh. also) A small pocket or case looking-glass, a barber's shaving-glass (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. s. ارسلی نینا *arsile nainā*, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.
- a. ارشاد *irshād* (inf. iv. of رشد) s. m. Direction, shewing the right way, command, order.
- s. ارشت *arishṭ* अरिष्ट *a-risṭ*, s. m. A mortal disease, calamity, portent.
- a. ارشد *arshad*, adj. compar. (of رشید) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially of the deity).
- a. ارض *arṣ*, s. f. The earth, land, region, country.
- a. ارضی *arṣ-i*, adj. Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth, terrene, mundane.
- a. ارطال *arṭāl*, s. plur. (of رطل) Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.
- g. ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανον) s. m. An organ.
- p. ارغوان *arghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour, purple.
- p. ارغوانی *arghawān-i*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.
- a. ارفاء *irfūh* (inf. iv. of رفه Heb. רפה Was loose or remiss; lived at ease) s. m. 1. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. 2. Enjoyment of peace and affluence.
- a. ارفض *arfaz*, adj. An obstinate heretick; particularly, a bigoted *Shī'ā*.
- a. ارفع *arfā*, adj. compar. (of رفیع) Most exalted, very high.
- a. ارقام *irḳām* (inf. iv. of رقم Heb. רכס He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing. ارقام کرنا *irḳām ḳarnā*, To write. ارقام دونا *irḳām honā*, To be written.
- a. ارقان *arḳān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.

- s. ارك *ark* (dakh. *arak*) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallow-wort. *Asclepias* or *Calotropis gigantea*). 3. Crystal.
- h. اركٹ *arkūt*, Name of a city in the Dakkhan.
- h. اركٹي *arkūt-i*, 1. s. m. A pilot. (So named, perhaps, from the city of *Arkūt*). 2. adj. Belonging to *Arkūt*. اركٹي روپيه *arkūṭi rūpiya*, An Arcot rupee.
- a. ارکان *arkūn*, s. plur. (of ركن) Pillars, columns, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkūn-i-daulat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.
- s. آرکت *ārakt* आरक्त *ā-rakt*, adj. Red.
- h. ارکت *arkaṭ*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.
- TEL. اركي *irki*, s. (dakh.) The most difficult compartments to hit, and therefore the best lay, at the game of اركي بلا *irki-billā*, A child's play, hopping after a round tile and sending it about with the foot through a series of compartments marked on the ground (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. ارگ *urag* (उर Breast, and r. गम Go) *urag*, s. m. A snake.
- s. ارگا *argā* (अलग्ग) adj. Separate, apart, distinct.
- s. ارگانا *argā-nā*, 1. v. a. To separate, to put on one side. 2. v. n. To be separated, to be set apart.
- h. ارگجا *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.
- h. ارگجي *argaj-i*, adj. Died with *argajā* (garments, &c.).
- h. ارگني *argan-i*, s. m. A rope stretched, or a wooden rod or bamboo placed horizontally, for drying clothes on or for similar purposes.
- s. ارگه *argh*, s. m. 1. (or *aragh*) Mode of worship; an oblation of eight ingredients made to a god or a *Brāhman*. 2. Price, cost.
- s. ارگها *arghā* (आर्घ्य) s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for making libation in their devotions.
- a. ارم *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.

- P. ارمان *armān*, s. m. (dakh. m. or f.) Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.
- P. ارمانی *armān-i*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.
- H.F. ارمائش فرمائش *armā'ish farmā'ish* (dakh. the first word without meaning) See فرمائش *farmā'ish*.
- S. آرمیه *آرम्भ ā-rambh*, s. m. Beginning.
- P. آرامزاد *aramzād* (for Pers. آرام زد) adj. (dakh.) Desitute, wretched, poor, in extreme indigence, penniless; longing, wishful.
- P. ارمان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.
- P. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.
- P. ارمنی *arman-i*, adj. Armenian.
- A. ارمنیه *armaniya*, s. Armenia: adj. Armenian.
- H. آرمهر *ārmehr*, s. (dakh.) Kindness.
- P. آرامیده *āramīda*, adj. At rest, reposed. (Plur. آرامیدگان *āramīdagān*).
- S. ارن *ارुण aruṇ*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The dawn. 3. The colour of the dawn, dark red.
- S. ارنā *ارुण aruṇ* (अरण्य A forest) s. m. 1. A wild buffalo. 2. (for अरण्य गोमय) Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). ¶ *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see ارنā *urnā*.
- H. ارنā or *ārṇā*, v. n. To stop. See ارنā *arṇā* or ارنā *ārṇā*.
- S. ارنā *ارुणा arunā'i* (अरुणता) s. f. A dark red colour. See under ارن *aruṇ*.
- A. ارناب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. آرنده *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.
- S. ارند *arand* (एरंड) s. m. The tree from which castor oil is made. (*Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*).
- S. ارند *arand-i* (from ارند) s. f. 1. The fruit of the *Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*: or (in dakh.) the same as ارند *arand*, q. v. (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. A sort of fire-work, the shell of castor-oil seed charged for the purpose (*Qanoon-i-islam*).
- S. ارنو *ارणव arṇav*, s. m. Ocean.

- S. ارنی *arni* (see ارنā) s. f. A female wild buffalo.
- H. اروا *arwā*, adj. (dakh.) Of or belonging to Malabar.
- A. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.
- S. آروپ *آरोप ā-rop*, s. m. Placing in or on; as-signing, applying to.
- TAM. اروٹ *urūt*, s. (dakh.) A rafter, cross beam (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. آروڑھ *آروڑھ ā-rūṛha*, adj. Mounted (on a horse, or on any thing else).
- P. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.
- S. اروگ *a-rog*, } (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free
S. اروگی *a-rogi*, } from disease, healthy.
- S. آروگیہ *آरोग्य (from अरोग Healthy) ārogya*, s. m. Health.
- H. ارون *arwan*, s. The first cuttings of corn, eaten by the family and presented to the *Lares* and *Brāhmans* (*Elliot*).
- S. آروندھنا *ārūndhnā* (आ and र. रुध Impede) v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरुंधन *kanth-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.
- S. آروھن *ārohan*, s. m. A ladder, a staircase: ascending, mounting.
- H. اروی *arwī*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food. (Arum colocasia: *Linn.* or *Caladium esculentum*: *Ventenat*. Called, also, گھویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*).
- S. اروئی *arū'i* (in dakh. m. plur. *arwe* or ارویان *arwe'ān*: *Harris*, for ارچ *अरुचि*) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.
- S. آره *āra*, s. m. A saw. See s. آرا sign. 1.
- P. اره *arra*, s. m. A saw. اره کش *arra-kash*, A sawyer. اره سرپر چلانا *arra sir par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سر پراری چل گئی تو *sir par arre chal ga'e tau bhī madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.

- h. ارهٔ *arhaṭ*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رهٔ *rahaṭ*.
- g. ارهر *arhar* (आढकी) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also توار *tū'ar*.
- h. ارهنا *urihnā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.
- h. ارئي *ara'i*, s. f. The root of *Arum colocasia*.
- g. آري *ārī* (from آرا q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl; (dakh.) a goad, pricker, bodkin (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. آري *arī* (अरि) s. m. An enemy.
- s. آري *are*, m. } (अरे) interj. (used in calling to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way or from a superior to an inferior) Holla! ho! O! hear you! sirrah! hark ye! woman! آري *are are*, or آري *are re* (dakh.) Alas! آري *are ture*, m. or *arī turī*, f. (dakh.) A call of contempt to a man or a woman).
- p. آري *āre*, adv. Yes, ay, even so, right well.
- h. آري *āre*, s. plur. (dakh.) The spokes of a wheel. آري *ārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a tree the fibres of the bark of which are used as gun-matches (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. آريا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.
- h. آريب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception. آري *ireb* or *ureb*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, transverse, oblique, aslant, aslope; s. Deflection (*Harris*). آري *areb*, s. m. See آبراده *apa-rādh* (*Adam*).
- h. آري بل *āre-bale*, s. (dakh.) Artifice, stratagem (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. آريت *arīti* (अ and रीति Usage) *a-riti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.
- h. آر *ār*, s. f. 1. A skreen, shelter, concealment, protection. 2. An horizontal line drawn across the forehead. 3. Prevention, stop, impediment, hinderance. آري *ārī*, adj. (dakh.) Athwart, transverse, across (*Harris*): see آرا *ārā*.
- h. آر *ar*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy. آر *ar-zūt*, adj. (dakh.) Low-bred, of low or doubtful race or people: see کم ذات *kam-zūt*, under کم *kam*.
- h. آرا *ārā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across, athwart, cross, transverse: (dakh.) s. m. Hinderance, intervention:

- a cross beam; breadth: see آردندا *ardandā*. آرا بچه *ārā-bachcha*, A suckling, a child not yet able to walk, one carried as sleeping in the arms. آرا تیرها رهنا *ārā terhā rahnā*, To be displeased or cross (with any one). آرا چورا *ārā-chaūrā*, adj. Fat. آري هاتنه لینا *āre hāth lenā* (dakh.) To threaten or blame (any one: *Harris, MSS.*).
- TAM. TEL. آرا *arā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Debt. 2. Mass, lump (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. آرا *arārā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.
- g. آراک *urāk* (from آرنā *urnā*) adj. Capable of flying, fledged.
- g. آران *urān* (from آرنā *urnā*) s. f. Act of flying; spring, bound, flight.
- g. آران *urānā*, 1. (caus. of آرنā *urnā*) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow up or away, disperse, filch, to entice. آران پزانا *urānā purānā*, To squander. آرا دینا *urā denā*, (dakh.) To leave off, abandon, dissipate. آرا مارنا *urā mārānā*, To steal, filch, rob. آري هات کی رسي خراب کرنا *urā'e hāt kī rassī kharāb karnā* (dakh.) To empale. 2. See آرهانا *urhānā*.
- h. آران *arānā* (caus. of آرنā *urnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.
- g. آراچبو *urānchhū*, s. (dakh.) Deceitful trick, device, fraud, engine (*Harris*).
- h. آرانی *arānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.
- g. آراؤ *urā'ū* (from آرانā *urānā*) s. m. A spendthrift, an extravagant person, prodigal.
- g. آراهنā *urāhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See آرانā *urānā*.
- g. آراي *arā'i* or آراهي *arāhī* (dakh.) Two and a half: see آرهائي *arhā'i*.
- h. آربال *arbāl*, s. (dakh.) A very distant relative or a pretended one only (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. آربار *arbar*, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged. آربار بکنا *arbar baknā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, talk absurdly, babble.
- h. آربارنگ *arbarang*, s. m. Foolish actions.
- h. آربارنگي *arbarang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.

- н. *ازبند* *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- н. *ازبंगा* *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven. (dakh.) *arbin-gā*, adj. Crooked, indiscreet, silly.
- س. *ازب* *urap* or *urup* (उरुप) s. m. A raft, a float.
- н. *ازب جهڑپ* *arap jharap* (used only with *کو* *kū* or *مین* *men*) s. Need, necessity.
- TAM. TEL. *ازیم* *arpam*, s. (dakh.) A leathern case in which barbers carry their implements (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *ازتالیس* *artālis*, adj. Forty-eight.
- س. *ازتک* *urtak*, s. f. (dakh. explained by *بالا پوش زین* (اسب) Covering or housing of a saddle (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *ازتلا* *artalā*, s. m. Defence, shelter, protection: counterscarp, curtain (in fortification: *Harris*).
- н. *ازتوک* *artūk*, s. (dakh.) Interception: adj. Out of the way, erroneous (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- с. *ازتیس* *artīs*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- с. *ازچک* *urçhak*, s. Thief: see *اچکا* *uchakkā*.
- с. *ازچلنا* *ur-çalnā* (from *ازنا* with *چلنا*) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
- н. *ازچن* *arçhan* (for *آزچین*) adj. (dakh.) Tight, narrow, uneasy (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *ازچنی* *arçhan-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Uneasiness, tightness; indigestion (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TAM. *ازد* *urud*, s. (dakh.) Black or green gram, a kind of pulse, *Phaseolus max* (or mungo).
- н. *ازدابیگنی* *urdābegnī*, s. f. (dakh. for *اردویگم* *urdū begam*). See *ازدابیگنی* *urdābeganī*.
- н. *ازدوا* *ardūwā*, s. (dakh.) Mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses with the hand, to make them soon fat (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. *ازدنڈا* *ardandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment; bolt, bar (of a door), yard (for sails), a boom; yoke (for oxen); adj. Across, athwart, erroneous (*Harris*).
- с.н. *ازدنگ* *ar-dang*, s. (dakh.) The rheumatism in horses (*Harris, MSS.*).
- т. *ازدو* *urdū*, s. (dakh.) See *اردو* *urdū*.

- н. *ازرانا* *ararānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wail or lament aloud, to set up a doleful cry or shout (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *ازرس* *uras*, s. m. A bug.
- с. *ازستا* *arsatū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *الستا* *alsatā*.
- с. *ازستاگی* *arsatū-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *الستاگی* *alsatūgī*.
- с. *ازسته* *arsaṭh*, adj. (dakh.) See *اٹھسته* *aṭhsaṭh*.
- с.р. *ازفاخته* *ur-fākhta* (dakh.) Simpleton, fool.
- н. *ازک* *arak*, s. (dakh.) A surname, by-name, nickname, title, epithet, honorary appellation.
- н. *ازکا* *arkā*, s. (dakh.) A brass coin of the value of ten cash (*kūs*) or the eighth part of a Madras fanam (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. *ازگن* *urgan* (उरुगण A constellation, and गण A multitude) s. plur. The stars: the starry firmament.
- н.а. *ازکسب* *ar-kasb*, s. (dakh.) The following a trade or profession different from that of one's ancestors (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. *ازگس برگس* *argas bargas*, s. (dakh.) Trash, lumber, worthless things (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н.с. *ازмап* *armūp*, s. (dakh.) Measure exceeding that of the market; something more than customary (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- TAM. *ازمان* *armūn*, s. f. (dakh.) Pledge, deposit, pawn.
- н. *ازمٹيال* *ar-muṭṭeul*, s. (dakh.) Same as *بي تمیز* *be-tamīz* (*Harris, MSS.*) Indiscreet, silly (?).
- с. *ازن* *uran* (from *ازنا*) adj. Flying.
- с. *ازنا* *urnā*, 1. (उत् and र. डी Fly), v. n. To fly. 2. (dakh.) See *ازنهنا* *urhnā*.
- н. *ازنا* *arnā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate, to be restiff: (dakh.) also v. a. To hinder, prevent, obstruct, impede. *ازکرنا* *ar karnā*, To stop.
- н. *ازنا* *ārṇā* (caus. of *ازنا* *arnā*) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect, defend, stop.
- н. *ازنگ* *arang*, s. f. A manufacturing town. (dakh.) A warehouse or store where goods are sold wholesale.
- с. *ازنگا* *arāṅgā* (र. अङ्ग Strive, and अङ्ग Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
- н. *ازو* *ārū*, s. m. A peach.
- н. *ازو* *urū*, adj. (dakh.) Much given to venery (a man);

- a horse, male ass, &c. kept for procreation (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *arū-ā* (from *arū*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
- н. *ar-wār*, s. f. A prop. adj. Stopping. *arwār* or *arwār*, s. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop: see also *ār* and *ārā*.
- س. *aros paros* (see *پروس*) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- س. *arosi parosi*, s. Neighbour.
- TEL. *irwelī*, s. f. An aromatic long grass (*Andropogon muricatum: Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *urhānū* (from *urhān*) v. a. 1. To cause to clothe. 2. (dakh.) To cause to fly, to steal: see also *urānū*.
- س. *arhā'i* (*आर्द्धद्वय*) adj. Two and a half, (when used with a noun of number) twice and half (the aggregate number). s. f. A full gallop.
- н. *ārhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage, sale by commission.
- н.с. *urhak karnā*, v. n. To seek or cry for an absent person. (Applied to a child only).
- н. *urhaknā*, v. n. To overset. *urhak par*, Abroach, atilt.
- с. *urhnā*, 1. (r. *ऊर्ण* Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See *orhnā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) See *urnā*.
- с. *urhangan* (*اُرهنگ* Rise, and *अंग* Body) s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its over-setting; a prop, a support.
- н. *arhwal*, s. A day labourer (*Elliot*).
- с. *urhaunā* (from *urhān*) s. m. Clothing.
- с. *urhaiya*, part. (from *urhān*) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
- с. *arhaiyā* (*आर्द्धद्वय*) s. m. A weight of two and a half sers, a measure containing two and a half sers.
- н. *ārī*, s. A tone or tune in musick.
- н. *ār-i* (see *ār*) part. A protector, defender, supporter.
- TAM. *arī*, s. (dakh.) 1. A heap consisting of alternate

- layers of straw or hay, on which mangos, plantains, &c. not quite ripe, are spread and piled to ripen. 2. A roost for falcons or other birds of chase (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. *urī*, s. (dakh.) Leap. *urī parnā*, To fall or rush with great avidity (upon any thing). *urī* *urī mārā* (see *urnā*) 1. To fly. 2. Jumping from a height into a tank, well or river (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. *ārī*, adj. or s. f. (dakh.) See *ārū* and *hā'il*. *ārī tāl*, A sort of striking of the foot; a person's striking his extended foot on the ground whilst moving along or standing (*Harris, MSS.*). *ārī terhī*, Opposition, contrariety, unwillingness. *ārī dālā*, or *ārī karnā*, To oppose. *ārī diwār*, A wall made to stop a way. *ārī sangal*, A chain thrown across to obstruct.
- н. *ar-a'i*, s. A goad at the end of a whip (*Elliot*).
- н.с. *are ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
- с. *uraisa* (perhaps, from *ओड़*) s. Orissa, name of a country.
- н. *aryal* (or dakh. *ariyal*, see *ar*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish, restiff.
- н. *arainch* (see *ar*) s. f. Enmity.
- р. *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. *az ān-jumlā*, Of that number. *az bas*, From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although. *az khud rafta* or *az khud rafta*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. *az khud raftagi*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. *az rāh*, By the way. *az sar-i-nau*, Anew, afresh. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, *az-ān*, From that; *az-in*, From this.
- р. *āz*, s. f. Avarice.
- т. *az* or *uz* (dakh.) A little, but a little, somewhat (*Harris, MSS.*).

A.H. از *uz* or *az* (dakh. 1 + 7 = 8) In octavo (? a book : Harris, MSS.).

P. آزاد *āzād*, 1. adj. Free, unfettered, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *fakir* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit, devotee. آزاد کرنا *āzād karnā*, To manumit, set at liberty, emancipate, deliver, free.

P. آزادی *āzāda-gī*, } s. f. Freedom, independence, re-

P. آزادی *āzād-ī*, } lease, manumission: conduct, life or practice of an آزاد *āzād* or hermit.

P. آزاد *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble. Plur. آزادگان *āzādā-gān*, The free from the concerns of the world; *fakirs*, &c.

P. آزار *āzār*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of آزریدن) Troubling, afflicting, as in آزار مردم *mardum-āzār*.

آزارده *āzār-dih*, adj. Vexatious, troublesome. آزاردهی *āzār-dih-ī*, s. f. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

P. آزار *izār*, s. f. Drawers, trousers. (Not so wide as the پانچامه *pā'e-jūma*: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. آزاربند *izār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. آزاربندی رشته *izār-band-ī rishta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P. آزاری *āzār-ī*, adj. Sick, troubled, afflicted, a sick person, a patient.

A. آزاله *izāla* (inf. iv. of زول) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

P. آزر *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.

P. آزرایی *az barā'e*, For, for the sake of, on account of.

T. آزبک *uzbak*, See آذبک *uzbak*.

A. ازدحام *izdihām* (inf. viii. of زحم) s. m. A concourse, crowd, throng, a rushing together of people.

P. آذر *azdar*, adj. Fit, becoming, worthy. آذر آذر *azhdar*, q. v.

P. آذری *azdar-ī*, s. f. Fitness, worthiness.

A. ازدحام *izdihām* (dakh.) for ازدحام *izdihām*, q. v.

A. ازدیاد *izdiyād* (inf. viii. of زيد) s. m. Increase, augmentation.

P. آزرده *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, vexation, affliction, sorrow.

P. آزرده *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir* or دل آزرده *āzurda-dil*, Vexed, troubled in mind, offended, disgusted, dejected, sad. آزرده خاطری *āzurda-khātir-ī*, s. f. Sadness, &c. آزرده کرنا *āzurda karnā*, To afflict, vex, displease, offend.

A. آزره *azrak*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure. آزره چشم *azrak-chashm*, Having blue or grey eyes.

P. آزره *az rū'e*, From the seeing, from the face or appearance of; by reason of.

A. آزه *azuqa*, s. m. Food. See آزه *azūka*.

T. آزک *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

A. آزل *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.

A. آزلی *azal-ī*, adj. Eternal without beginning, from all eternity.

A. آزلیت *azal-iyat*, s. f. Eternal existence.

P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving, tried, proved.

A. آزمان *azmān*, s. plur. of زمانه or زمانه q. v.

P.H. آزمانا *āzmā-nā* (or, dakh. *azmānā*) v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.

P. آزمایی *āzmā-ī*, s. f. See آزمایش *āzmā'ish*.

P. آزمایش *āzmā'ish* (from آزمودن) s. f. Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment.

A. آزمینه *azmina*, s. plur. of زمانه or زمانه q. v.

P. آزمودگی *āzmūda-gī*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of آزمودن) Tried, proved, examined, experienced. آزموده کار *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.

A. آزواج *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of زوج or زوج) Spouses, couples.

H. آزو بازو *āzū-bāzū*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all about or around; see آس پاس *ās-pās*.

A. آزوقه *azūka* (or dakh. *uzūka*, corrupt. from ذوق) s. m. Food.

P. آذر *azhdar*, s. m. A dragon.

P. آرده *azhda*, s. (dakh.) Basilisk, dragon (Harris). See آردها *azhdahā*.

H

- P. **ازدها** *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon. (Plur. **ازدهات**).
- §. **ازدهات** *azhdhāt* (**अष्ट** Eight, and **धातु** Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.
- A. **ازدهام** *izhdihām*, s. (dakh.) for **ازدهام** *izdihām*, q. v.
- H. **اس** *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This. **اس تلك** *is talak*, To this degree. **اس پر** *is par*, For this reason, hence. **اس پر بھی** *is par bhī*, Moreover, nevertheless, yet. **اس قدر** *is kadr*, To this degree. **اس میں** *is meñ*, In the mean-time.
- H. **اس** *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it; those. **اس میں** *us meñ*, In that (time), mean-while, mean-time.
- A. **آس** *ās*, s. The myrtle.
- §. **آس** *ās*, } (**आशा**) s.f. (dakh. **آس** is m. or f.) Hope, s. **آسا** *āsā*, } desire, trust, reliance. **آس توٹنا** *ās tuṭnā* (dakh.) To be hopeless. (Affixed to other words **آس** signifies inclination, and **آسا** possessed of inclination; as **پیاس** *piyās*, Thirst, and **پیاسا** *piyāsā*, Thirsty, from **پی** *pī*, Drink).
- P. **آس** *ās*, s. See **آسیا** *āsiyā*.
- TAM. **اس** *us*, interj. (dakh.) Ah! oh! O dear! (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **آسا** *āsā*, 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. part. (of **آسودن**) Soothing, pacifying.
- A. **اسبوع** *asābī*, s. plur. (of **اسبوع**) Weeks.
- A. **استاذ** *asātiẓa*, s. plur. (of **استاذ**) Teachers.
- §. **اساتھ** *a-sāth* (**असार्थ** Without society, i. e. good society) adj. Addicted to bad company.
- §. **اساتھی** *asāth-i* (from **اساتھ**) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.
- §. **اسادہ** *a-sādh*, 1. (**असाधु**) adj. Evil-minded, thievish. 2. (**अ** and **अद्धा** Desire) adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.
- s. **असाध्य** *a-sādhya*, adj. 1. Unable, weak, incapable. 2. Impossible, incurable.
- s. **असार** *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.

- §. **اسارا** *usārū* (**उत्** and r. **सह** Move) s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule; shed.
- §. **اسارنا** *usārṇā* (**उत्** and r. **सह** Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.
- g. **اسارون** *asārūn*, s. (dakh.) *Asarum europæum*, wild spikenard, Asarabacca.
- §. **اسارہ** *asārḥ* (**आषाढ**) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month (June-July, during which the sun is in Gemini, and the full moon is near **आषाढा**, more commonly called **पूर्वाषाढा** or **उत्तराषाढा** constellations in Sagittarius).
- §. **اسارہی** *asārḥ-i* (**आषाढी**) s. f. Day of the full moon in *asārḥ*. (Used for the spring harvest in the north-west of India; but at Benares, &c. for the autumnal harvest: *Elliot*).
- §. **اساس** *usās* (**उच्छ्वास** from **उत्** and r. **श्वास** Breathe) s. f. Breath, breathing, respiration; a groan (heavy: *Harris*). **اساسان بہرنا** *usāsān bharnā* (dakh.) To sigh.
- A. **اساس** *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
- §. **اساسنا** *usāsṇā* (from **اساس**) v. n. To breathe.
- s. A. **اساعت** *a-sū'āt* (**अ** and **ساعت** A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.
- §. **اساکھ** *a-sākh* (**अ** and **साक्ष्य** Credit, reputation) adj. Without credit or reputation.
- §. **اساکھی** *a-sākhī* (**अ** and **साक्षी** A witness) adj. m. False testimony, incompetent as evidence.
- H. **آسام** *āsām*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- §. **اسامرتھ** *a-sāmarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.
- A. **اسامي** *asāmī* (plur. of **اسم**) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client. **اسامي پايگاشت** *asāmī pā'e kūsht*, A person who cultivates land of a village different from that in which he resides. **اسامي چہرہ بند** *asāmī chhappar-band*, A resident cultivator. **اسامي شکمي** *asāmī shikmī*, One who cultivates the land of, and pays the rent to another *asāmī*. **اسامي موروثي** *asāmī maurūṣī*, An hereditary cultivator (*Elliot*).

- A.P. **اسامیوار** *asāmī-wār*, s. (Including all the names) usually applied to statements and to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail (*Elliot*).
- P. **آسان** *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious, facile. **آسان کرنا** *āsān karnā*, To facilitate, expedite.
- H. **اسانا** *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
- H. **اسانا** *usānnā* (trans. of **اسننا**) v. a. To boil.
- H. **اسانا** *asānā*, v. (dakh.) To free any vessel of all taint, bad smell or impurity it may have acquired, by boiling water in it (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **اسانس** *usāns*, s. (dakh.) See **سانس** *sāns*.
- P. **آسانی** *āsān-i*, } s. f. Facility, easiness, ease.
- P. **آسانیت** *āsān-iyat*, }
- g. **اساوری** *asāwarī*, s. f. 1. (**آساواری**) Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. A sort of cotton cloth.
- s. **اساوری** *āsawarī*, s. f. See **اساوری** *asāwarī*, sign. 1.
- T. **اساول** *isāwal*, s. m. A pursuivant.
- s. **آساونت** **آشاوالت**: (from **آشا** Hope) *āsūwant*, adj. Expectant, dependant.
- g. **اساونت** (**آ** and **ساونت** Brave) *a-sūwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.
- P. **آسایش** *āsū'ish* (from **آسودن**) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
- A. **اسباب** *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of **سبب**) 1. Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, effects, furniture, tools, apparatus, stores, baggage, materials, necessities. **اسباب جنگی** *asbāb-i-jangī*, Warlike provisions or necessities, ammunition.
- A. **اسباط** *asbāt*, s. plur. (of **سبط** *sibt*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- A. **اسباق** *asbaq*, adj. compar. (from **سبق** He outstripped) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- P. **اسبگول** *isabghol*, s. (dakh.) See **اسپگول** *ispaghol*.
- P. **اسبند** *isband*, s. (dakh.) See **اسپند** *ispand*.
- A. **اسبوع** *usbū'*, s. A week.
- s. **اسبیه** **اسبیه** *a-sabhya*, adj. Unfit for an assembly; vulgar, rude, low, disreputable.

- P. **اسب** *asp* (Sans. **अश्व**) s. m. A horse; the knight at chess.
- H. **اسپات** *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese *espada*) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind): (dakh.) s. f. A two-edged broad sword (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **آس پاس** *ās-pās* (**پاس** Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, about, on all sides.
- s. **آسپد** **آسپد** *āspad*, s. m. 1. Place, situation. 2. Dignity, rank.
- H.g. **اسپر** *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
- g. **اسپرسی** *asparsi* (r. **رطش** Touch, or **آ** and r. **رطش**; if the **ا** is prefixed merely because the Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible; (but, if the initial **ا** stands for the **آ** priv. then the meaning is) Intangible.
- g. **اسپرها** *isprihā* (for **رطها** *sprīhā*) s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.
- P. **اسپگول** *ispaghol* (dakh. *aspgol* or *ispghol*) s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (*Plantago ispaghul*: see *As. Res.* vol. xi. p. 174).
- P. **اسپکٹ** *aspak* (dimin. of **اسب**) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.
- P. **اسپند** *ispand*, s. m. A seed (that of the **مینهدی** *menhdi*, q. v. *Lawsonia inermis*: *Qanoon-e-islam*) burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits, or to avert the mischievous effects of evil eyes: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door; and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (**خردل**).
- P. **اسپہ** *aspa*, adj. Of or belonging to the horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **اسپهان** *ispahān*, n. prop. See **اسفهان** *isfahān*.
- H. **آس پیس** *ās-pīs* (dakh.) See **آس پاس** *ās-pās*.
- g. **است** *ast*, s. m. (**استی**) A bone. 2. (**است**) Setting (of the sun). **است ہونا** *ast honā*, To set (the sun).
- s. **است** **است** *a-sat*, adj. Untrue, unreal.
- H. **استا** *ustā* (perhaps for **استان**) s. m. A barber.

- s. **استاچل** *astāchal*, s. m. The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.
- P. **استاد** *istād*, s. f. The act of standing. (dakh.) Stop, stand, pause, gesture, posture (*Harris, MSS.*).
¶ part. (for **استاده**) Standing, raised up.
- A. **استاد** *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), chief performer or leader, an adept, teacher, preceptor, artist; adj. Expert, skilful, clever: (dakh. also) a breaker in of horses (*Harris*).
- P. **استادگی** *istāda-gī*, s. f. Standing, stand, stop, stay, erection, firmness, resistance, opposition.
- A.P. **استادگی** *ustāda-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **استادی** *ustād-i*.
- P. **استاده** *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected, erect; (hence, sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, stay, support, prop, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole: (dakh.) Feet of a stand, small frame or table; a stick, shaft, shank; adj. stagnant (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **استادی** *ustād-i*, s. f. Teaching, instruction, mastery, mastery, preeminence, skilfulness, skill, art.
¶ adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).
- P. **استاذ** *ustāz*, Same as **استاد** *ustād*, q. v.
- A. **استار** *istār*, s. A weight of four and a half *miškāl*.
- P. **آستان** *āstān* (Sans. स्थान Place, r. छा Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakīr's residence. **آستان بوسی** *āstān-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects. **ستان** *stān*, or **استان** *istān* (in compos. signifies) Place.
- P. **استانبول** *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.
- P. **آستانه** *āstāna*, s. m. 1. Same as **آستان** q. v. 2. (dakh.) See **آشورخانه** *āshūr-khāna*. **آستانه بوسی** *āstāna-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.
- A. **استبداد** *istibdād* (inf. x. of **بَدَ**) s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.
- A. **استبرا** *istibrā* (inf. x. of **بَرَأَ**) s. m. 1. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another

- marriage. (The term is three months according to the Muhammadan law).
- A. **استبرق** *istabrak* (or, dakh. *istibrak*) s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).
- s. **استبیت** *astabyast* or *asta-vyasta*, adj. Confused, dispersed, scattered, helter skelter, in confusion.
- g. **است** *astut* (**स्तुति**) s. f. Praise, eulogy, celebration, glorification, an anthem, hymn.
- A. **استار** *istitār* (inf. viii. of **ستر** Heb. סתר He concealed) s. m. Concealment.
- A. **استئال** *istiškāl* (inf. x. of **ثقل** Heb. שקל He weighed) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.
- A. **استثنا** *istiṣnā* (inf. x. of **ثني** Heb. שנה He turned, &c.) s. m. Exception, distinction, anomaly.
- A. **استجاب** *istijābat* (inf. x. of **جوب** Heb. and Ch. נגב) s. f. Answering, hearing and accepting (prayer).
- A. **استجازات** *istijāzat* (inf. x. of **جوز**) s. f. Asking leave, soliciting permission.
- A. **استحاضه** *istihūza* (from **حيض**) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses: or, a discharge of blood at any time between the periods of the menses: the whites in women (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **استحاله** *istihāla* (inf. x. of **حول**) s. m. Accounting or being impossible or absurd: changing of state.
- A. **استحباب** *istihbāb* (inf. x. of **حب** Heb. חבב He loved) s. m. 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.
- A. **استحسان** *istihsān* (inf. x. of **حسن** Heb. חסן Was good) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.
- A. **استحضار** *istihzār* (inf. x. of **حضور**) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.
- A. **استحکار** *istihkār* (inf. x. of **حقارت**) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.
- A. **استحقاق** *istihkāk* (inf. x. of **حق** Heb. חקק Was prescribed or necessary) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.

- A. استحکام *istihkām* (inf. x. of حکم Heb. חָכַם Was firm, was wise) s. m. Confirmation, corroboration, firmness, strength, fastness.
- A. استخاره *istikhāra* (inf. x. of خیر) s. m. Judging from omens, augury, seeking to conciliate the divine favour, looking into the Coran for a good augury or omen.
- A. استخدام *istikhdām* (inf. x. of خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.
- P. استخر *istikhar*, n. prop. Name of an ancient city in Persia, Persepolis.
- A. استخراج *istikhrāj* (inf. x. of خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting, extraction; banishment, rejection.
- A. استخفاف *istikhfāf* (inf. x. of خَفَت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt; indignity.
- A. استخلاص *istikhlāṣ* (inf. x. of خلاص Heb. חָלַץ Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, release, liberty, freedom.
- P. استخوان *ustukhṣān* (Sans. अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.
- A. استدامت *istidāmat* (inf. x. of دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.
- A. استدرج *istidrāj* (inf. x. of درج) s. Withdrawing or advancing gradually, seeking to remove by degrees.
- A. استدراک *istidrāk* (inf. x. of درک Heb. דָּרַךְ He travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.
- A. استدعا *istid'ā* (inf. x. of دعوت) s. f. Request, prayer, invitation, supplication, humble petition.
- A. استدلال *istidlāl* (inf. x. of دلالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration, argument.
- S. استر *astr* (r. अस Throw) *astr*, s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.
- P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*, Lining. استرکاري *astar-kār-i*, Plastering. استرکاري کرنا *astar-kār-i karnā*, To coat.
- P. استرا *ustarā*, s. m. (dakh.) A razor: see استره *ustura*.
- H. استرا *ustarā*, s. m. A barber (*Adam*): see استا *ustā*.

- H. استران *ustarān*, adj. Gratis: see سينت (*Adam*).
- A. استراحت *istirāḥat* (inf. x. of روح Heb. רִיחַ He respired; rested) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.
- A. استرداد *istirdād* (inf. x. of رَدّ) s. m. 1. Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back, rejection, reversal.
- A. استرضا *istirzā* (inf. x. of رضا Heb. רָצָה Was pleased) s. f. Seeking to please, asking or seeking the consent; willingness, alacrity.
- G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.
- P. استره *ustura* (or dakh. *ustara*) s. m. A razor.
- S. استري 1. *istri* or *istiri* or *istari* (for स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general: a wife. 2. *istri* or *istari* (r. स्त Spread out) s. A smoothing iron. استري کرنا *istri karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.
- A. استسعاد *istis'ād* (inf. x. of سعد Heb. and Ch. סָעַד Was happy, supported) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.
- A. استسقا *istiskā* (inf. x. of سقي Heb. שָׁקָה Was watered) s. m. The dropsy. استسقای زقي *istiskā-i-zikī*, Anasarca. استسقای طبلي *istiskā-i-ṭabli* (also, استسقای حبللي *istiskā-i-ḥublī*) Tympany. استسقای لحمي *istiskā-i-laḥmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- A. استشهاد *istish'hād* (inf. x. of شهد) s. m. Summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.
- A. استصواب *istiṣwāb* (inf. x. of صواب) s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.
- A. استطاعت *istiṭā'at* (inf. x. of طوع) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.
- A. استظهار *istiṣḥār* (inf. x. of ظهر) s. m. 1. Imploring assistance. 2. Calling to memory, remembering.
- A. استعاره *isti'āra* (inf. x. of عاریت) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor, figure, figurative expression. استعاره کرنا *isti'āra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.

- ا. استعانت *isti'ānat* (inf. x. of عون) s. f. 1. Asking assistance, imploring help. 2. Assistance, protection.
- ا. استعجال *isti'jāl* (inf. x. of عجل) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.
- ا. استعداد *isti'dād* (inf. x. of عد) s. f. Readiness, preparation, proficiency, ability, means, capacity, aptitude, dexterity.
- ا. استعفا *isti'fā* (inf. x. of عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating, pleading excuse, resignation (of an office or trust).
- ا. استعلا *isti'lā* (inf. x. of علو) s. m. Superiority, exaltation, seeking promotion.
- ا. استعمال *isti'māl* (inf. x. of عمل Heb. עמל He operated) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. استعمال کرنا *isti'māl karnā*, To use.
- ا. استعمالی *isti'māl-i*, adj. Used, usual. ¶ s. m. Fine rice.
- ا. استغاثه *istighāsa* (inf. x. of غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, moving (a court) for justice, complaining.
- ا. استغراب *istighrāb* (inf. x. of غروب) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
- ا. استغراق *istighrāk* (inf. x. of غرق) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing), immersion. ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
- ا. استغفار *istighfār* (inf. x. of غفران) s. m. Begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating, deprecation. استغفار کرنا *istighfār karnā*, To crave mercy, to deprecate.
- ا. استغفر الله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!)
- ا. استغنا *istighnā* (inf. x. of غنا) s. m. Content, independence (in point of fortune), opulence. ¶ adj. Independent, contented.
- ا. استفادة *istifāda* (inf. x. of فایده) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage, attainment.
- ا. استفتا *istiftā* (inf. x. of فتویٰ) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man), taking an opinion.
- ا. استفراغ *istifrāgh* (inf. x. of فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.

- ا. استفسار *istifsār* (inf. x. of فر Heb. פתר He explained) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation. استفسار کرنا *istifsār karnā*, v. a. To inquire, interrogate, demand an explanation, ask.
- ا. استفهام *istifhām* (inf. x. of فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation, asking questions. حرف استفهام *ḥarf-i-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.
- ا. استفهامي *istifhām-i*, } adj. Interrogative.
ا. استفهامیه *istifhām-iyā*, }
- ا. استقامت *istikāmat* (inf. x. of قیام) s. f. Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, stability, constancy, durability, residence.
- ا. استقبال *istikbāl* (inf. x. of قبل Heb. and Ch. קבל He came in front, he accepted) s. m. 1. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.
- ا. استقرا *istikrā* (inf. x. of قر Heb. קרא He read) s. m. Reasoning from induction.
- ا. استتلال *istiklāl* (inf. x. of قلات) s. m. Absolute power, absolute authority, sovereignty, supremacy, independence, absoluteness, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
- ا. استتلائی *istiklāl-i*, adj. Invested with authority, having absolute power. s. f. (dakh.) See استتلال *istiklāl*.
- س. آستیک *āstik*, s. m. A believer in a deity, future state, &c.
- ا. استکبار *istikbār* (inf. x. of کبر Heb. כבד) s. m. Pride, presumption, conceit.
- ا. استکراه *istikrah* (inf. x. of کره) s. f. Aversion, loathing, abhorrence, reluctance.
- ا. استکشاف *istikshāf* (inf. x. of کشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
- ا. استکمال *istikmāl* (inf. x. of کمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.
- ا. استلزام *istilzām* (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.

- A. **استماع** *istimāʿ* (inf. VIII. of **سمع**) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening (to musick, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
- A. **استمالت** *istimālat* (inf. x. of **ميل**) s. f. Gaining over, conciliating, prevailing upon, soothing, consolation, encouragement.
- S. **استمبھ** *istambh* or *stambh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. **استمتاع** *istimṭāʿ* (inf. x. of **متع**) s. m. 1. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. **استمداد** *istimdād* (inf. x. of **مدد**) s. f. Begging assistance, craving succour; help, aid.
- A. **استمرار** *istimrār* (inf. x. of **مرور**) s. m. Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity; uninterrupted tenure of possession.
- A. **استمراري** *istimrār-i*, adj. Continuative, perpetual. s. f. See **استمرار** *istimrār*.
- A. **استمزا** *istimzāj* (inf. x. of **مزج**) s. Searching out one's purpose, sounding one's intention, asking an opinion.
- A. **استناد** *istinād* (inf. VIII. of **سند**) s. Leaning, resting (upon).
- A. **استنباط** *istimbāṭ* (inf. x. of **نبط**) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction. **استنباط کرنا** *istimbāṭ karnā*, To draw forth, extract, elicit, select.
- A. **استنجا** *istinjā* (inf. x. of **نجا**) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
- A. **استنشاق** *istinshāk* (inf. x. of **نشق**) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *wazū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. **استوا** *istiwā* (inf. VIII. of **سوي** Heb. **שוה** Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality; what is plane, level or parallel. **خط استوا** *khatt-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. **استوار** *ustuwār* (dakh. *ustwār*) adj. Firm, strong, stable, powerful; secure, brave, resolute, solid.
- P. **استواري** *ustuwār-i* (or dakh. *ustwār-i*) s. f. Firmness, stability, strength; resolution, constancy.
- g. **استوت** *astūt*, } s. (dakh.) See **استت** *astut*.
- g. **استود** *astūd*, }
- S. **استویست** *astavyast*, adj. See **استیست**.

- P. **آسته** *āsta*, adv. (dakh.) See **آهسته** *āhista*.
- S. **آستھا** *āsthā*, s. f. 1. A prop or stay. 2. An assembly. 3. Labour, pains, care about, zeal.
- S. **آستان** *āstān* (r. **آستان** Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- S. **آستھر** *asthir* (r. **آستان** Stand) *isthir* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm, fixed.
- S. **آستھر** *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain.
- S. **آستھریتا** *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness, instability.
- S. **آستھریتا** (r. **آستان** Stand) *isthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. **آستھڑا** *istihzā* (inf. x. of **هڑا**) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn, scoff.
- S. **آستھل** *asthal* (r. **آستان** Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, site, soil, dry or firm ground; place or stand of a *faḳīr*.
- A. **آستھلاک** *istihlāk* (inf. x. of **هلاک**) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. **آستھلال** *istihlāl* (inf. x. of **هلال**) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- S. **آستھی** *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- S. **آستھی** (from **آ** and **سत्य** True) *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue. ¶ **آستھی** (from **آ** and **सती** Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. Disloyal or unchaste (a wife).
- P. **آستی** *āste*, adv. Gently, softly. See **آهسته**.
- S. **آستی** *āstī*, s. (dakh.) i. q. **سرمایہ** *sar-māya*, q. v. (Harris, MSS.).
- S. **آستیادی** *a-satya-bādī* (**آستھیواदी**) adj. False speaker.
- A. **آستیال** *istīṣāl* (inf. x. of **اصل**) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying, extermination.
- A. **آستیاب** *istīāb* (inf. x. of **وعب**) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.

- A. استيفا *istifā* (inf. x. of وفا) s. m. 1. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. 2. Renouncing, relinquishing.
- A. استيلا *istilā* (inf. x. of ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- P. آستين *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve, cuff. آستين کا سانپ *āstīn k̄a sūmp*, A domestick enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- A. استيناس *istīnās* (inf. x. of انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
- S. استيه (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.
- E. استامپ *istāmp*, s. Stamp.
- S. असज्जन *a-sajjan*, adj. Not respectable or of good family, not good or fit, improper.
- H. اسجنا *usijnā*, v. n. To boil.
- S. असुचि *a-such* or *a-suchi*, adj. Impure, foul; s. Impurity.
- A. اسحاق *is'hūq*, n. prop. (Heb. יִשְׁחָק) Isaac.
- A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion (*Felis leo*), leo (the sign of the zodiack).
- H.P. اسدم *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.
- S. असिद्ध (अ and सिद्ध Accomplished) *a-siddh*, adj. Not effected, invalid, false, unripe.
- S. असुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.
- H.S. اسدهات *is-dhāt*, In this way or manner, of this sort.
- S. असुर *a-sur*, } s. m. A demon. (The *asurs*
S. असुर *ā-sur*, } are demons of the first order,
and in constant hostility with
the gods).
- S. आसुरा *āsūrā* (आसुर्य) s. m. Means of defence or protection, trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat, refuge, shelter, abode, house.
- A. اسرار *asrār*, s. plur. (سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.
- A. اسرار *isrār* (inf. iv. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- A. اسراف *isrāf* (inf. iv. of سرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, profusion, ruin.

- A. اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.
- A. اسرائيل *isrā'il*, }
A. اسراييل *isrāyīl*, } n. prop. Israel.
- S. آسرباد *āsīrbād* (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- S. आसृत *ā-srit*, }
S. असरतु *asartū*, } आश्रित (आ and र. अि Serve) adj.
One who relies on another, a refugee, a protegee.
- S. अस्रद्धा *a-sraddhā*, s. f. Want of confidence in, distrust, dislike.
- S. आश्रम *ā-sram*, s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life : as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahmachārī*, or student : 2nd. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder : 3rd. That of the वानप्रस्थ *vānaprastha*, or anchorite : and 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikṣhu*, or beggar).
- S. अशरण *a-saraṇ*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.
- S. असर्ना *usarnā* (अपसरण from अप and र. सु Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.
- P. اسرنج *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.
- S. असرو *asru*, s. m. A tear.
- S. आसुरी *āsuri*, s. m. Of or belonging to the *asurs*, devilish, demoniacal.
- S. आश्रय *ā-sraya*, s. m. An asylum, refuge.
- S. आसुरित *āsrait*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.
- S. आसुरीमाया *āsuri-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.
- S. अशिष्ट *a-siṣṭa*, adj. Indecent, ill-behaved, profligate, irregular, rude.
- A. اسطبل *isṭabal* (or, dakh. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable. (Lat. *stabulum*).
- H.A. اسطرح *is-ṭaraḥ*, This manner, (in) this manner, thus.
- H.A. اسطرح سي *is-ṭaraḥ se*, In this manner, thus.
- G. اسطلاب *uṣṭulāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.

- o. اسطقسات *asṭaksāt*, s. plur. Elements, principles.
- o. اسطوخودوس *iṣṭūkhūdūs*, s. Shrubby lavender (*Lavendula stoechas*: *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. اسعد *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.
- A. اسفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- P. اسفاناج *isfānāj* (or اسفانج *isfānaj*) s. m. Spinage.
- A. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سافل) Inferior, lower, the lowest, nether, nethermost. اسفل السافلين *asfalus-sāfilīn*, The lowest hell.
- G. اسفنج *isfanj* (σπογγος) s. m. A sponge, a yeast dumpling.
- P. اسفندیار *isfandiyār*, n. prop. The son of کشتاسب *kishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings.
- P. اسفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. Isfahān, the capital of Persian عراق *irāk* (the ancient Parthia).
- A. اسقاط *iskāt* (inf. iv. of سقط Heb. and Ch. שפ He fell, &c.) s. m. 1. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle). 2. (dakh.) Giving alms for fasting or prayers omitted (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H.A. اسقدر *is-ḡadar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.
- A. اسقيل *iskīl* (Lat. squilla) s. m. A squill.
- A. اسكات *iskāt* (inf. iv. of سكوت) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.
- g. اسكانا *uskānā* (r. उष Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.
- s. آسکت 1. *āsakt*, आसक्त (from आ and र. सञ्ज Adhere) adj. Fond, enamoured, addicted, devoted to, strongly inclined to. 2. आसक्ति *āsakti*, s. f. Attachment, fondness.
- g. آسکت *āskat* or *askat* (आशक्त Inability, from अशक्त Unable) s. f. Laziness, tardiness.
- g. آسکتانا *āskat-ānā* or *askat-ānā*, v. n. To be lazy.
- g. آسکتی *āskat-ī* or *askat-ī*, adj. Lazy, remiss.
- H. اسکدن *us-kudan* (dakh.) On that side, thither.
- A. اسکندر *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.
- A. اسکندري *iskandar-ī*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander.

- A. اسکندريه *iskandariya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.
- s. اسکندہ *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. m. A chapter, a division of a book.
- s. असुख *a-sukh* (अ and सुख Ease) s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.
- g. آسکھ *āsikh* (आशिश) s. m. 1. A blessing, benediction. 2. Instruction.
- s. असुखी *a-sukhī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.
- g. اسگن *a-sugan* (अ and शकुन A bird) s. m. Bad omen.
- g. اسگن *asgan*, s. (dakh.) See اسکندہ *asgandh*.
- g. اسکندہ *asgandh* or *isgandh* (अश्वगन्धा from अश्व Horse, and गन्ध Smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (Physalis flexuosa. Pers. عروس درپردہ).
- A. اسل *usl*, s. (dakh.) See اسلوب *uslūb*.
- A. اسلا *islā* (inf. iv. of سلا or سلی) s. Comfort, consolation: see تسلي *tasallī*.
- A. اسلاف *aslāf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.
- A. اسلام *islām* (inf. iv. of سلم Heb. and Ch. שלם Was safe, entire, at peace) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), islāmism.
- g. اسلامبول *islāmbol*, Constantinople.
- A. اسلامي *islām-ī*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer, (Pers. plur. اسلاميان *islāmiyān*).
- A. اسلامیه *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.
- H.g. اسل پسل جانا *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.
- A. اسلوب *uslūb* (or vulg. *aslūb*) s. m. Manner, mode, method: order, arrangement: form, figure, shape.
- اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, well-proportioned, elegant.
- A. اسلوبی *uslūb-ī*, s. f. Arrangement, modification, proportion, frame (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H.g. اسلی *is-liye*, For this reason, hence, because.
- A. اسم *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. اسم اعظم *ism-i-a'zam*, The great name, i. e. of God; the word هو *hū*, applied to God. اسم با مسمی *ism bā musammā*, Name coined

- ciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. اسم جامع *ism-i-jāmid*, A noun primitive. اسم جلالی *ism-i-jalāl-i*, The name of God. اسم جمالی *ism-i-jamāl-i*, A name importing something good or beautiful. اسم جنس *ism-i-jins*, A noun appellative or generick. اسم حالیه *ism-i-hāliya*, Present participle. اسم ذات *ism-i-zāt*, see اسم جامع *ism-i-jāmid*. اسم صفت *ism-i-ṣifāt*, A concrete noun or adjective. اسم صوت *ism-i-ṣawt* (noun of sound) An interjectional word used conventionally to drive away, or to denote peculiar sounds; as: pish, baa. اسم نویسی *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list or roll of names, a catalogue, file, muster-roll. (Plur. اسماء *asmā*).
- P. اسماء *asmā*, s. See آسمان *āsmān*.
- A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-ḥusnā*, The best (or the ninety-nine sacred) names (of God).
- A. اسماء *asmā*, s. plur. (of سمر) Nightly conversations.
- A. اسماعیل *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael, son of Abraham.
- P. آسمان *āsmān* (comp. of آس *ās*, A millstone, and مانند Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. آسمان پر اڑنا *āsmān par uṛnā* (dakh.) To fly on the sky, to boast, brag (*Harris, MSS.*). آسمان پر قدم رکھنا *āsmān par qadam rakhnā*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. آسمان پر کھینچنا *āsmān par khainchnā*, To be proud, to affect greatness. آسمان تھ پڑنا *āsmān tuṭ parnā* (dakh. the sky to fall) To be excessively grieved (*Harris, MSS.*). آسمان سے گرنا *āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. آسمان قدر *āsmān-kadr*, Vast as the firmament in size. آسمان گری *āsmān-girī* or آسمان گیری *āsmān-gir-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room, a cope (*Harris*).
- P. آسمانی *āsmānī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. آسمانی تیرو غیرہ *āsmānī tīr wa ghairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air. آسمانی رنگ *āsmānī rang*, A light blue colour, azure, cerulean. آسمانی کتاب *āsmānī kitāb*, Book from

- heaven, i. e. the psalms of David, or the law of Moses, or the gospel of Jesus, or the coran of Muhammad.
- s. स्मृति स्मृति (r. स्मृ Remember) *ismirti* or *smṛiti*, s. f. The Hindū law.
- s. असमर्थ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.
- s. अमरी अमरी *asmar-i*, s. f. Stone or gravel, straggury.
- A. اسماعیل *isma'il*, n. prop. (Heb. ישמעאל) Ishmael.
- s. आसमन्तात् आसमन्तात् (आ, सम् and अन्त End) *āsamanūt*, adv. All around, on every side; wholly, altogether.
- s. असमञ्जस असमञ्जस *a-samanjas*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty: disparity, difference.
- A. اسمی *ism-i*, adj. Nominal, in the name (?).
- s. असमै असमै or اسمین *a-samai*, or *a-samain*, adv. Out of season.
- s. आसन आसन (r. आस Sit) *āsan*, s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by *jogis* in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. آسان تلی آنا *āsan tale ānā*, To come under subjection. آسان جوڑنا *āsan jorṇā*, To sit on the hams. آسان ڈولنا *āsan dōlnā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. آسان سے آسان جوڑنا *āsan se āsan jorṇā*, To sit close in contact with another person. آسان لگانا *āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. آسان مارنا *āsan mārṇā*, To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by *jogis* or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.
- s. अश्विन अश्विन *āsin* (अश्विन) s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. September-October.
- s. असन (असन or आसन) *āsan*, s. m. The name of a

- tree on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds. *Pentaptera* (or *Terminalia*) *tomentosa*.
- س. **آسان** *asan* (r. **آش Eat**) *asan*, s. m. Eating, food : also, the tree last described.
- ه. **اسنا** *usnā*, part. (from **اسننا** *usannā*) Boiled.
- ا. **اسناد** *asnād*, s. plur. (of **سند** q. v.) Grants, law papers in general, deeds, *sanads*, warrants.
- ا. **اسناد** *isnād* (inf. iv. of **سند**) s. Making one thing the prop or support of another, alledging on the authority of another.
- س. **اسنان** *isnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.
- ه. **اسنانا** *usnānā* (caus. of **اسننا** *usannā*) v. a. To cause to boil.
- س. **آسانتوش** *a-santushṭ*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.
- س. **آسانتوہ** *a-santokh* or *a-santosh*, s. m. Discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction.
- س. **آسانجگ** *a-sanjog* or *a-sanyog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.
- س. **آسانشہ** *a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.
- س. **آسانکا** *ā-sankā*, s. f. Fear, apprehension.
- س. **آسانگت** *a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.
- ه. **اسننا** *usannā*, v. n. To boil.
- س. **آسانی** *āsani*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer : see **آسان** *āsan*.
- ه. **آسنی** *us-ne*, pron. He, she, it.
- س. **آسوا** *aswa*, s. m. A horse. **آسوپت** *aswa-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman : see **آشوپت** *ashwa-pati*. ¶ **آشو** *āsū*, Rice ripening in the rainy season, early rice.
- س. **آسوا** *āsav*, s. m. Rum, spirit distilled from sugar or molasses.
- س. **آسواد** *āsawād*, s. m. Taste, flavour.
- پ. **آسوار** *aswār* (Sans. **آشوار**) s. m. Cavalry, a horse-man : mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).

- س. **آسواروڑھ** *asw-ārūrha*, adj. Mounted on a horse.
- پ. **آسوار** *aswār-ī*, s. f. Riding.
- س. **آسواس** *ā-swās* (آ and r. **آش Breathe**) *ā-swās*, s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.
- ه. **آسواسلی** *is-wāstī*, For this reason, because.
- س. **آسوبہا** *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
- س. **آسوتھ** *aswattha*, s. The holy fig tree. (*Ficus religiosa*).
- س. **آسوج** *asoj* (**آشویج**) s. m. The sixth solar month. See **آسن** *āsin*.
- س. **آسوجہ** *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
- س. **آسوج** *asoch* (آ and **شوش** To be regretted, r. **شوش** Grieve) adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study, not to be regretted.
- س. **آسوجی** *a-sochī* (from آ and **سوچنا** To consider) adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- ا. **آسود** *aswad*, adj. Black, blacker, blackest.
- پ. **آسودگی** *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- پ. **آسودہ** *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, satiated, satisfied, at ease, free from care, contented.
- آسودہ حال** *āsūda-hāl*, or **آسودہ خاطر** *āsūda-khāṭir*, or **آسودہ دل** *āsūda-dil*, Full, at ease, affluent, in easy circumstances, comfortable, composed, &c. Plur. **آسودگان** *āsūdagān*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.
- س. **آسوالا** *aswa-sālā*, s. f. A stable.
- ه. **آسوقت** *is-wakt*, This time, now.
- ه. **آسوقت** *us-wakt*, That time, then.
- س. **آسوک** *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called *asoca* (Jonesia *asoca*) : see **آشوک** *a-shok*.
- س. **آسوک** *a-sog* (**آشوک**) s. m. 1. Ease, tranquillity.
2. A tree, called also **دے دھار** *devadāru*. (*Uvaria longifolia* : Willd.).
- س. **آسوغندہ** *aswa-gandh* (**آشوغندہ**) s. m. Same as **آسگندہ** *asgandh*, q. v.
- س. **آسوگی** *a-sog-ī*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- ا. **آسول** *usul*, s. (dakh.) See **آسولب** *uslūb*.

۱۱. *asoni*, adv. This year, the passing year.
۱۲. *aswinī*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named from **अश्व** A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
۱۳. *aswa-wār*, s. m. A horseman. (Pers. *sawār*).
۱۴. *asūyā*, s. f. Calumny, detraction.
۱۵. *is'hāl* (inf. iv. of **سهل**) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux, diarrhoea; an aperient medicine, mild purgative. *ishāl-i-damawī*, Bloody flux (*Harris, MSS.*).
۱۶. *a-sahajj* (**अ** and **सह** Sufferable, from r. **बह** Bear) adj. Intolerable, insufferable.
۱۷. *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of **سهل**) More or most easy.
۱۸. *a-sahan*, adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
۱۹. *a-sahya*, adj. Intolerable.
۲۰. *assī* (**अशीति**) adj. Eighty.
۲۱. *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
۲۲. *ā-sai* or *ā-saya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum, abode. See *ā-shaya*.
۲۳. *us-e*, pron. objective case, sing. of **وہ** *wuh*, q. v. **¶ is-e**, pron. objective case of **یہ** *yih*, q. v. **¶ is-i**, This very.
۲۴. *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.
۲۵. *āsiyāna*, s. m. A whetstone.
۲۶. *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
۲۷. *usijnā*, } (caus. of **اسجنا** *usijnā*) v. a. To
۲۸. *usijhnā*, } boil.
۲۹. *is-i-ch* (dakh.) This very, this exactly.
۳۰. *a-sichā* (see **سیچنا** *sichnā*) adj. Not irrigated.

۱. *asir*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. **اسیر آب و گل** *asir-i-ūb o gil*, Attached to one's native land.
۲. *usir*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *taffis*. (*Andropogon muricatum*. Pers. *کس* *khas*).
۳. *asirbād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing: see **آسرباد** *āsirbād*.
۴. *asir-i*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
۵. *āsīs* or *asis* (**आशिस** from **आ** and r. **शस** Rule) s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superior.
۶. *usisā* (**उच्छीर्षक**) s. m. Pillow, cushion, head of a bed or resting place.
۷. *a-sesh*, adj. Without remainder; all, entire.
۸. *a-simā*, adj. Boundless, without limit.
۹. *āsima*, adj. Amazed, astonished, confused, confounded.
۱۰. *āsīn*, adj. Sitting, seated.
۱۱. *a-sinchā* (**अ** and r. **षिच** Sprinkle) *a-sinchā*, adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).
۱۲. *assī-wān* (**अशीतितम**) Eightieth.
۱۳. *usevñā* (**उत्** and r. **स्त्रिव** Dry) v. a. To throw out the water from boiled rice.
۱۴. *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage: size (for strengthening paper or cloth). **آش اوگرا** *āsh-ogrā* (dakh.) Gruel, pottage. **آش پکانا** *āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. **آش جو** *āsh-i-jau*, Barley-water, watergruel. **آش در کسه** *āsh dar kūsā* (Pottage in the cup, *met.* for) Poverty (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. *ush*, s. (dakh.) Urine (in the dialect of children: *Harris, MSS.*).
۱۵. *ush*, interj. (dakh.) See **اف** *uf*.
۱۶. *ushā*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Aniruddha*, son of *Kūmadeva*. 2. Early morn, daybreak.

- A. اشارت *ishārat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of شور) Sign, wink,
 A. اشاره *ishāra*, s. m. } signal, hint, beck, allusion.
 اسم اشاره *ism-i-ishāra*, A demonstrative pronoun.
 اشاره کرنا *ishāra karnā*, To beckon, make sign or signal, to hint.
- P. آشام *āshām*, part. act. (of آشامیدن) in compos. Drinking, drinker.
- P. آشایی *āshān-i* (dakh.) 1. s. A bird taken from the nest unfledged, nestling: see آشیانی *āshiyān-i*. 2. adj. Tamed.
- A. اشباح *ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شبح) Bodies.
- S. اشبه *ashubh* (अ and शुभ Happy, well, right) *ashubh*, adj. Unfavourable, inauspicious; subst. Unhappiness, distress; sin.
- P. آشتاوا *āshtāwā*, } s. (dakh.) See آبتابه *ābtāba*.
 P. آشتاوه *āshtāwa*, }
- A. اشتباه *ishtibāh* (inf. viii. of شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple: comparison, likening.
- A. اشتباهی *ishtibāh-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. اشتداد *ishtidād* (inf. viii. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
- P. اشتر *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.
- A. اشترا *ishtirā* (inf. viii. of شری) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. اشتراک *ishtirāk* (inf. viii. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, fellowship, participation, communion; (technically) a word's having diverse meanings, or a word's being common to two or more languages yet various in sense (?): a word of synonymous meaning in two or more languages, a term of exactly the same import in different tongues (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. اشتعال *ishti'āl* (inf. viii. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A.P. اشتعالک *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of اشتعال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel. اشتعالک دینا *ishti'ālak denā*, v. a. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
- A. اشتغال *ishtighāl* (inf. viii. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.

- A. اشتقاق *ishtikāk* (inf. viii. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.
- P. اشتلم *ushtulum*, s. m. Fierceness, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.
- A. اشتمال *ishtimāl* (inf. viii. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. اشتها *ishtiḥā* (inf. viii. of شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. اشتہار *ishtiḥār* (inf. viii. of شهرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, notification, advertisement, proclamation, fame, rumour, report, renown. اشتہار کرنا *ishtiḥār karnā*, To publish, divulge. اشتہار نامہ *ishtiḥār-nāma*, An advertisement, a hand-bill, notice or proclamation publicly exhibited.
- P. آشتی *āshtī*, s. f. 1. Peace, concord, reconciliation, accommodation, agreement, convention, confederacy. 2. Amour, intrigue.
- A. اشتیاق *ishti-yāk* (inf. viii. of شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination, a longing after.
- S. اشت *isṭ* (r. इष्ट Desire) *isṭ*, part. Desired, approved, revered; adored, respected, beloved. s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- S. अष्ट *asṭ*, adj. Eight.
- S. अष्टादश *aṣṭādash*, adj. Eighteenth.
- S. अष्टाशीति *aṣṭāśīti*, adj. Eighty-eight.
- S. अष्टांग *aṣṭāṅg* (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Member) *aṣṭāṅg*, Eight parts of man, viz. the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. अष्टांग پرنام *aṣṭāṅg-praṇām*, s. m. Prostration, in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with those eight parts.
- S. अष्टाविंशति *aṣṭāvīnshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- S. अष्टाविंशतितम *aṣṭāvīnshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.
- S. अष्टप्रहर *aṣṭa-prahara*, The eight watches, i. e. day and night.

- s. **अष्टपञ्चाशत्** *ashṭa-panchāshat*, adj. Fifty-eight.
- s. **अष्टत्रिंशत्** *ashṭa-trinśat*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- s. **अष्टचत्वारिंशत्** *ashṭa-chat-wārinśat*, adj. Forty-eight.
- s. **अष्टधातु** *ashṭa-dhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal (or steel), lead, and iron.
- s. **अष्टधातु** *ashṭadhāt-i*, adj. Of, or made of, the eight metals enumerated under **अष्टधातु** *ashṭa-dhāt*.
- s. **अष्टसप्तति** *ashṭa-saptati*, adj. Seventy-eight.
- s. **उष्ट्र** *uṣṭra*, s. m. A camel: see **اونٹ** *ūnt*.
- s. **अष्टसिद्धि** *ashṭa-siddhi*, The eight *siddhi*, explained by Mr. Professor Wilson at p. 52 of his *Hindū Theatre*, vol. ii., by *mahimā*, the faculty of enlarging the bulk; *laghimā*, that of making it light; *anīmā*, that of making it small or atomic; *prakūmya*, the power of gratifying passion; *vasitū*, that of subjecting all; *īsitū*, supreme sway; *prāpti*, the faculty of reaching or grasping objects however remote; and, *kāmāvasāyitwam*, the destruction of natural desire. (When these are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires may be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any commands enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished to an indefinite degree; and, it may be rendered invisible and transported in an instant to any part of the universe).
- s. **अष्टषष्टि** *ashṭa-shūṣṭi*, adj. Sixty-eight.
- s. **अष्टम** *ashṭam*, adj. The eighth.
- s. **अष्टमी** *ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the lunar fortnight: a medicinal plant.
- s. **अष्टनवति** *ashṭa-nawati*, adj. Ninety-eight.

- s. **अष्टविंशति** *ashṭa-vinśati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- ا. **اشجار** *ashjūr*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.
- ا. **اشجع** *ashju*, adj. compar. (of شجاع) More or most valiant or brave, brave, valiant.
- s. **آشچرج** *āshcharj* (or **आश्चर्य** *āshcharya*) s. m. Amaze-ment, astonishment, surprise.
- ا. **اشخاص** *ashkhūṣ*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.
- ا. **اشد** *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شديد) More or most vehement, severe, strong, extreme.
- s. **اشده** *a-shuddh*, adj. See **اسده** *a-suddh*.
- s. **اشدھیا** *ashuddhiyā* (from **اشده** *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.
- ا. **اشر** *asharr*, adj. compar. (of شرير) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious, flagitious: or vicious, malignant, &c. **اشر الناس** *asharru-n-nās*, The most wicked of men.
- ا. **اشرار** *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).
- ا. **اشراف** *ashraf*, s. plur. (of شريف but often applied to an individual) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. ¶ **اشراف** (inf. iv. of شرف) s. Ennobling, exaltation.
- ا. **اشراف** *ishrāḥ* (inf. iv. of شرق) s. m. Rising (of the sun), splendour, lustre, beauty.
- ا. **اشرافي** *ishrāḥ-i*, adj. Eastern, having the splendour of the east. **اشرافين** *ishrāḥīn*, The eastern people; Saracens (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. **اشراف** *ishrāḥ* (inf. iv. of شرکت) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.
- s. **آشريت** *ā-shrit*, See **آسرت** *ā-srit*.
- s. **اشردها** *a-shraddhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.
- ا. **اشراف** *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شريف) More or most noble, most eminent. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. **اشراف الخلق** *ashrafu-l-khilkat*, The most noble of the creation. **اشراف المخلوقات** *ashrafu-l-makhlūqāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind. **اشراف المکانات** *ashrafu-l-makānāt*, The most eminent of places.

- P. اشرفی *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about 7¹/₈. By the regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy). اشرفی *ashrafī* بندھانا *ashrafī-bandhānā*, To change inferior coin for *ashrafī*s. اشرفی تروانا *ashrafī turwānā*, To change *ashrafī*s for inferior coins.
- S. آشرم *āshram*, s. m. See آسرم *ā-sram*.
- A. اشعار *ash'ar*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.
- A. اشعب *ash'ab*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.
- A. اشعة *ash'ā*, s. plur. (of شعاع) Rays of light.
- A. اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل) Labours, cares, occupations, employments.
- A. اشفاق *ashfāk*, s. plur. (of شفق) Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.
- P. آشفنگی *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, perturbation, uneasiness, misery.
- P. آشفته *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, disturbed, disordered, enamoured, deeply in love, wretched, miserable, uneasy. آشفته حال *āshufta-hāl*, Distressed in condition, embarrassed. آشفته حالی *āshufta-hāl-i*, s. f. Distress of condition. آشفته خاطر *āshufta-khātir*, or دل آشفته *āshufta-dīl*, Afflicted in mind, disquieted, uneasy. آشفته دماغی *āshufta-dimāghī*, or سر آشفته *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses. آشفته زلف *āshufta-zulf*, or مو آشفته *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair, shaggy. آشفته طبع *āshufta-tab*, Distracted, troubled in mind. آشفته طبعی *āshufta-tab'ī*, s. f. Distraction or trouble of mind.
- P. اشق *ushak* (by Harris written *ashaḥ* and *ushuk*) s. Gum ammoniac (Heraclei gummiferi, WILLD. Gummi resina: Harris, MSS.).
- P. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک افشان *ashk-afshān*, Shedding tears. اشک بار *ashk-bār*, part. act. Weeping, shedding tears. اشک باری *ashk-bār-i*, s. f. Weeping. اشک روانی *ashk-rawān-i*, s. f. Flowing of tears.

- P. آشکار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear, revealed,
P. آشکارا *āshkāra*, } known, publick.
P. آشکاره *āshkāra*, }
- A. اشکال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.
- A. اشکال *ishkāl* (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.
- H. اشکالنا *ushkāl-nā*, } s. (dakh.) To set on a dog, send a
H. اشکانا *ushkānā*, } dog after (Harris, MSS.).
- A.H. اشکالنا *ishkāl-nā*, v. (dakh.) To find fault, to excite suspicion.
- A.H. اشکالی *ishkāl-i*, s. (dakh.) An exciter of doubt or suspicion, a carper.
- S. اشکت *a-shakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.
- S. اشگن *a-shugun*, } s. m. Bad omen, portent.
S. اشگون *a-shagūn*, }
- S. اشگونی *ashagūnī*, adj. Portentous, ill-omened.
- A. اشل *ashall* (from شل) adj. Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytick hand.
- S. اشلوک *ashlok* (श्लोक) s. m. Verse, distich.
- S. اشلیکھا *ashlekḥā* (or *ashleshā*) s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of Cancer).
- S. اشما *ushmā*, s. f. Heat; anger.
- S. اشمتا *ushma-tā*, s. f. Heat (Adam).
- P. آشمال *āsh-māl*, adj. Pottage or porridge rubber (perhaps one who lives by rubbing of pottage from vessels).
- A. اشمام *ishmām* (inf. iv. of شم) s. m. 1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. 2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamm* or *kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more; as in خویش *khūwesh*.
- A. اشمل *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.
- S. اشن *ushn* (r. उष Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot, warm; s. m. Heat, warmth.

- s. **अशन** *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.
- P. **آشنا** *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend.
آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends, sociable, obliging. **آشنا رو** *āshnā-rū*, An apparent or outward friend. **آشنا هونا** *āshnā honā*, To become very friendly (a man), to become tame or obedient (an animal).
- §. **آشان** *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing; purification of the Hindūs by water.
- P. **آشناو** *āshnā'o*, s. (dakh.) See **آشنا** *āshnā*.
- P. **آشنائی** *āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship.
آشنائی کرنا *āshnā-ī-karnā*, v. a. To associate, to be familiar, to unite. **آشنائی لگنا** *āshnā-ī lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.
- P. **آشنا یانه** *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship, like a friend.
- s. **अशनिष** *ushnīsh*, s. m. A turband, a diadem.
- s. **अश्व** *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.
- TEL. **अश्व** *ushshū*, s. (dakh.) Urine : see **अश** *ush*.
- P. **آشوب** *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terror. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. **آشوب گاه** *āshob-gah*, Place of tumult, &c.
- s. **अशोभा** (अ and शोभा Splendour) *ashobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.
- s. **अश्वपति** (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen, a horseman.
- s. **अशौच** (अ and र. शुच Become pure) *a-shauch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.
- s. **अशोक** (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, 1. adj. At ease, unmolested. 2. s. m. Ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness. 3. Name of a plant (Jonesia asoca).
- s. **अश्वमेध** *ashwa-medh*, s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.
- s. **अश्विनी** *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See **अश्विनी** *aswinī*.
- A. **آشهد** *ish'hād* (inf. iv. of **شهداد**) s. m. Taking to witness, bringing proof.

- A. **آشهد** *ash'hād*, s. plur. (of **شاهد**) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- A. **آشهب** *ash'hab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails: grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- A. **آشهد** *ash'hadu*, v. 1st pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. **آشهد ان لا اله الا الله** *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā-llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- A. **آشهر** *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from **شهرت**) More or most celebrated or known.
- s. **آشی** *āshaya* (आ and र. शो Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum.
- A. **آشیا** *ashyā*, s. plur. (of **شي**) Things, effects.
- P. **آشیان** *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
P. **آشیانه** *āshiyāna*, }
- P. **آشیانی** *āshiyān-ī*, s. (dakh.) A nestling bird, or one taken unfledged from the nest.
- s. **अशीति** *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.
- s. **अशिर** *ushīr*, s. f. See **أسیر** *usīr*.
- s. **آشیر باد** *āshīr-bād*, s. m. See **أسیر باد** *āsīrbād*.
- §. **آشیش** *āshīsh* (**आशिश**) s. f. See **آسیس** *āsīs*.
- A. **آصغر** *aṣṣghir*, adj. plur. (of **أصغر**) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- A. **آصالت** *aṣṣalat* or *iṣṣalat* (from **اصل**) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment, essentiality, nobleness: see, also, **آصالتا** *aṣṣalatan*.
- A. **آصالتا** *aṣṣalatan*, adv. Originally, radically, firmly, entirely, absolutely; in proper person, personally.
- A. **آصحاب** *aṣṣhāb*, s. plur. (of **صاحب**) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as **آصحاب علم** *aṣṣhāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c. **آصحاب کبار** *aṣṣhāb-i-kibār*, The great companions (of the prophet), the four khalifs immediately succeeding Muhammad. **آصحاب کهنه** *aṣṣhāb-i-kahf*, Inhabitants of the cave, i. e. the seven sleepers.
- A. **آصدار** *iṣṣdār* (inf. iv. of **صدر**) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.

- A. اصرار *iṣrār* (inf. iv. of صر) s. m. Persisting, perseverance (especially in something bad), obstinacy.
- A. اصراف *iṣrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Expenditure, waste, prodigality. اصراف كرنا *iṣrāf karnā*, v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- A. اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh* (inf. viii. of صبغ Heb. and Ch. צבע) He stained) s. m. Imbuing, staining, dipping; baptism.
- A. اصطبل *iṣṭabal* (vulg. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable.
- A. اصطراب *uṣṭurāb*, s. f. An astrolabe.
- A. اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ* (inf. viii. of صلح) s. f. A phrase, phraseology, style, idiom, mode of speaking peculiar to a language or dialect, the correct metaphorical sense of a word in opposition to its mere literal or verbal signification; technical term, figure in rhetorick. (Pl. اصطلاحات).
- A. اصطلاحی *iṣṭilāḥ-i*, adj. Idiomatical, phraseological, technical. اصطلاحی معنی *iṣṭilāḥi mā'ni*, Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- A. اصغر *aṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغیر) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- A. آصف *āṣaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). 2. (dakh. *āṣaf* or *āṣif*) The name of a man, said to be the son of *Barkhiyā*, and to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. آصف رای *āṣaf rū'e*, Prudent as *Āṣaf*. آصف الدوله *āṣafu-d-daula*, The *Āṣaf* of the state.
- A. اصفار *aṣfār*, s. plur. (of صفر *ṣifr*) Ciphers.
- A. اصفر *aṣfar*, adj. Yellow.
- P. اصفهان *iṣfahān*, n. prop. See اصفهان *iṣfahān*.
- A. اصفیا *aṣfiyā*, s. plur. (of صفي) The pure, the just, the saints.
- A. اصل *aṣl*, s. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in trade. اصل نام *aṣl-nām*, Original name (in opposition to what is distinguished by عرف *urfi*).
- A. اصلا *aṣlū* or *aṣlan*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all. اصلا مطلقا *aṣlan muṭlaqan*, Never absolutely, by no means.
- A. اصلاح *iṣlāḥ* (inf. iv. of صلح Heb. and Ch. צלב) Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, emendation, adjustment; (dakh.) dressing the beard (by

- a barber). اصلاح پذیر هونا *iṣlāḥ-pazir honā*, To become corrected. اصلاح كرنا *iṣlāḥ karnā*, To correct, to amend.
- A. اصل السوس *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- A. اصل باقی *aṣl-bāqī* (for باقی) The principal and remainder (?)
- A. اصلح *aṣlah*, adj. compar. (of صالح) Best, most correct, most advisable.
- A. اصلی *aṣl-i*, adj. Original, radical, fundamental, essential, natural, native, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family (applied, also, to a registered village: *Elliot*).
- A. اصلیت *aṣl-iyat*, s. f. Originality, essentiality, genuineness, nobleness.
- A. اصم *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetick) opposed to منطقی *munṭiq*. جذر اصم *jaṣr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.
- A. اصناف *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- A. اصوات *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت *ṣaut*, q. v.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, fundamentals, causes; a musical mode or tone; breeding, manners. اصول فاخته *uṣūl-fākhṭa* (mode of the dove) One of the seventeen modes of music (*Harris, MSS.*). اصول وفروع *uṣūl wa furū'*, f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- A. اصیل *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maidservant.
- A. اضافت *iẓāfat* (inf. iv. of ضيف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- A. اضافه *iẓāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, annexation, augmentation, attribute.
- A. اضطراب *iẓṭirāb* (inf. viii. of ضرب) s. m. Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, anxiety, trouble, chagrin, precipitation.
- A. اضطرابی *iẓṭirāb-i*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- A. اضطرار *iẓṭirār* (inf. viii. of ضرر) s. m. Violence, compulsion, constraint; agitation, perturbation; despair, the last extremity.
- A. اضطرابی *iẓṭirār-i*, s. f. See اضطراب *iẓṭirāb*.

- ا. اضعاف *az'āf*, adj. plur. (of *ضعف* *zif*) Double.
- ا. اضعف *az'ūf*, adj. compar. (of *ضعيف* *zayif*) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- ا. اصلاع *az'lā*, s. plur. (of *ضلع* *zil'*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- ا. اطاعت *it'ā'āt* (inf. iv. of *طوع* *ṭu'ū*) s. f. Obeying, obedience, submission, obsequiousness, observance, reverence, worshipping. *it'ā'āt karnā*, To obey.
- ت. اطاليق *atāliq*, s. m. See *اتاليق* *atāliq*.
- ا. اطبا *aṭibbā*, s. plur. (of *طبيب* *ṭibīb*) Physicians.
- ا. اطراف *aṭrāf*, s. f. plur. (of *طرف* *ṭarf*) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, outparts, districts.
- س. اطرپهل *it'riphal*, }
س. اترپفل *it'rifal*, } s. (dakh.) See *اتري پهل* *it'ri phal*.
- ا. اطعمه *aṭ'ima*, s. plur. (of *طعام* *ṭa'ām*) Viands, victuals.
- ا. اطفأ *it'fā* (inf. iv. of *طفأ* *ṭafā* Ch. ۴۵۵) Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).
- ا. اطفال *aṭ'fāl*, s. plur. (of *طفل* *ṭifl*) Children.
- ا. اطلاع *it'ilā'* (inf. viii. of *طلع* *ṭu'ū*) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, informing, knowledge, insight, cognizance, notification, viewing, view. ¶ *it'ilā'* (inf. iv. of *طلع* *ṭu'ū*) Information. *it'ilā' karnā*, To acquaint, inform, apprise. *it'ilā'-nāma*, A written declaration or notification, a notice in writing.
- ا. اطلاق *it'lāk* (inf. iv. of *طلق* *ṭalūq*) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing, repudiating; disengagedness; freedom. 2. Rendering absolute or universal.
- ا. اطلس *aṭ'las*, s. m. satin.
- ا. پ. اطلسي *aṭ'las-i*, adj. Of or like satin.
- ا. اطمینان *it'minān* (inf. iv. of *طمأن* *ṭamān*) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, calmness or composure (of mind), security. *it'minān-i-khūṭir*, Peace of mind.
- ا. اطناب *aṭ'nāb*, s. plur. (of *طنب* *ṭanb*) Tent-ropes.
- ا. اطوار *aṭwār*, s. m. plur. (of *طور* *ṭūr*) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, practice, habits, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.

- ا. اطول *aṭwal*, adj. compar. (of *طول* *ṭūl*) Longer, longest; prolix.
- ا. اظہار *aṭ'hār*, adj. plur. (of *ظاهر* *ẓāhir*) Pure, chaste.
- ا. اظلم *aṭlam*, adj. compar. (of *ظالم* *ẓālm*) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.
- ا. اظهار *iz'hār* (inf. iv. of *ظہور* *ẓuhūr*) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, demonstration, publication, display, declaration. *iz'hār karnā*, To disclose, reveal, notify, propose.
- ا. پ. اظہاري *iz'hār-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Disclosure, manifestation.
- ا. اظہر *az'har*, adj. compar. (of *ظاهر* *ẓāhir*) Very clear, more evident. *az'haru mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- ا. اعادت *i'ādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of *عود* *ūd*) Performing some-
- ا. اعداۃ *i'āda*, s. m. } thing a second time, repetition, revision, returning.
- ا. اعانت *i'ānat* (inf. iv. of *عون* *ūd*) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour, succour.
- ا. اعتبار *i'tibār* (inf. viii. of *عبر* *ūd* Heb. and Ch. ۴۵۵) He passed over) s. m. 1. Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. *i'tibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe, to trust.
- ا. اعتباري *i'tibār-i*, adj. Of credit, creditable, trustworthy, credible; a confidant.
- ا. اعتدال *i'tidāl* (inf. viii. of *عدل* *ūd*) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, mean, moderateness, rectitude.
- ا. ه. اعتدالي *i'tidāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Calmness, temperateness.
- ا. اعتذار *i'tizār* (inf. viii. of *عذر* *ūd*) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- ا. اعتراض *i'tirāz* (inf. viii. of *عرض* *ūd*) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, objection, discussion, criticism, animadversion. *i'tirāz karnā*, To object, to except.
- ا. اعتراضی *i'tirāz-i*, s. f. Displeasure, anger, declining: see *اعتراض* *i'tirāz*.
- ا. اعتراف *i'tirāf* (inf. viii. of *عرف* *ūd*) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *i'tirāf karnā*, To confess, acknowledge, allow.

- A. اعتزاز *ʿtizāz* (inf. VIII. of عز Heb. and Ch. ʿṣ Was strong) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- A. اعتزال *ʿtizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *ʿtiṣām* (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- A. اعتقاد *ʿtikād* (inf. VIII. of عقد) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief. (Plur. اعتقادات).
- A. اعتقادي *ʿtikād-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See اعتقاد *ʿtikād*.
- A. اعتكاف *ʿtikāf* (inf. VIII. of عكف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca, and engaged in prayer). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives (as in Lent).
- A. اعتماد *ʿtimād* (inf. VIII. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence. اعتماد ركهنا يا کرنا *ʿtimād-rakhnā* or *-karnā*, To rely, to depend (on), to rest or incline (on).
- A. اعتمادی *ʿtimād-i*, 1. adj. Trustworthy. 2. s. f. (dakh.) See اعتماد *ʿtimād*.
- A. اعتنا *ʿtinā* (inf. VIII. of عني Heb. ʿnā Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *ʿjāz* (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسیحایی *ʿjāz-i-masīhā-i*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.
- A. اعجوبه *ʿjūba*, s. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- A. أعداء *ʿādā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *ʿrāb* (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points. ¶ *ʿrāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
- A. اعرابي *ʿrāb-i*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
- A. اعرج *ʿraj* (inf. IV. of عرج) s. Making lame.
- A. اعراض *ʿrāz* (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. کرنا *ʿrāz karnā*, To avoid, turn from, decline.
- A. اعراف *ʿrāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell.
- A. أعرج *ʿraj*, adj. Lame by nature, lame.
- A. اعزاز *ʿzāz* (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour, esteem.

- A. اعز *ʿizza*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزیز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- A. اعصاب *ʿṣāb*, s. plur. (of عصب) Nerves, tendons, ligaments.
- A. اعضا *ʿzā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs; (in (dakh.) membrum virile. اعضاء رئيسه *ʿzā-i-raʿīsa*, plur. (dakh.) The principal members, vital parts, i. e. heart, brain, liver, testicles (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. اعظم *ʿẓam*, adj. compar. (of عظیم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلا *ʿlā*, adj. for اعلى *ʿlā*, q. v.
- A. اعلام *ʿlām* (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, indicating, announcing, teaching; distinction, distinguishing (one's self in battle); a notification, a warrant, citation, notice.
- A. اعلان *ʿlān* (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلم *ʿlam*, adj. (compar. of عالم) More or most wise.
- A. اعلى *ʿlā*, adj. compar. (of عالي) Higher, superior, upper, highest, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty, eminent, excellent, most sublime.
- A. اعما *ʿmā*, adj. plur. of اعْمَل *ʿmā*, q. v.
- A. اعمال *ʿmāl* (inf. IV. of عمل) s. Causing or teaching to act or operate.
- A. اعمال *ʿmāl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c. اعمال نامه *ʿmāl-nāma*, The book in which the deeds of the good and of the bad are recorded.
- A. اعْمَل *ʿmā*, adj. Blind.
- A. اعوان *ʿwān*, s. plur. (of عون) Aids, assistances, aiders, assistants.
- A. اعيان *ʿyān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- A. اغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (ἀγάρικον) s. Agaric (*Boletus ignarius: Linn.*).
- P. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- A. اغتنام *igh̄tinām* (inf. VIII. of غنم) s. Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- A. اغراق *igh̄rāk* (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion; (in poetry) exaggeration of praise or censure, which may appear possible though improbable.

- s. *agh-rūn* (perhaps from اگا and ران) s. (dakh.) The fore leg or foot in quadrupeds (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- p. *āghashṭa*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- h. *aghal*, s. (dakh.) A bar, bolt.
- p. *aghlil*, s. A hollow dug in the ground where shepherds guard their flocks at night in the open country: hence, *aghal-zap* (*Harris, MSS.*). See *agil-jhap* (i).
- a. *ighlūk* (inf. iv. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- a. *aghlāl*, s. plur. (of غل *ghull*), Yokes, chains.
- a. *ighlām* (inf. iv. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.
- a. *aghlāb*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- a. *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمز) s. m. Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.
- a. *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry. *ighmāz karnā*, To wink or connive at.
- a. h. *ighmāz-i*, l. s. f. See اغماض *ighmāz*. 2. adj. (dakh.) Contemptuous, supercilious, fastidious, insolent, arrogant, haughty, scornful; a coxcomb (*Harris*).
- a. *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- a. *ighwā* (inf. iv. of غوي Heb. עוה Erred, acted perversely) s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation. *ighwā karnā*, To seduce, lead astray, tempt.
- p. *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- a. *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.
- a. *aghyār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیگانگی *begāna-gī*.
- a. *uf* or *uff*, interj. *Fy! pish! for shame! alas! oh!* *uf karnā*, 1. To disapprove of, to lament. 2. (dakh.) To blow, by reason of heat or burning, on one's self or another (*Harris, MSS.*). *uff ho-jūnā*, To become ruined (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. *āf*, s. The sun, the musk deer.

- a. *āfāt*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- a. *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- a. *ifākat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of فوق) Convalescence,
a. *ifāka*, s. m. } recovery from sickness or from a swoon, &c.
- a. *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sans. आपत्). *āfat-rasīda*, or آفت رسیده *āfat-zada*, Overtaken or oppressed by calamity; unfortunate, wretched. *āfat ki chitṭhi* (dakh.) A talisman to work mischief.
- p. *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب پرست *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun. آفتاب پرستی *āftāb-parast-i*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گیر *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella. آفتابگیری *āftāb-gīrī* or آفتابگری *āftāb-gīrī*, A shield held over a great man to protect him from the sun, or by reason of his dignity (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- p. *āftāb-i*, 1. adj. Of the sun, like the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold; a shield made of tortoise-shell (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. *uftād*, } part. pass. (of افتادن) Fallen, lying
p. *uftāda*, } flat or horizontally; poor, wretched, helpless, oppressed. (Plur. افتادگان).
- p. *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling, tumbling; weakness, helplessness.
- p. *uftān o khezān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado.
- p. *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه *āftāba*.
- a. *iftikhār* (inf. viii. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.
- a. *iftirā* (inf. viii. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal, fiction.
- p. *āfarā*, interj. (dakh.) For آفرین *āfarīn*, q. v. (vulg. *Harris, MSS.*).
- a. *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).

- A. افسار *afsar* (inf. iv. of *afār*) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- P. افراز *afraz* (or افراش *afraṣh*) part. act. in compos. (from افراختن or افراشتن) Exalting, raising.
- P. افراسیاب *afraṣiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by *Rustam*.
- A. افراط *ifrāt* (inf. iv. of *farṭ*) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance. افراط خلط *ifrāt-i-akhlāt* or افراط خون *ifrāt-i-khūn*, Plethora.
- A. افراط *afraṭ*, s. plur. of *farṭ*, q. v. افراط تفریط *afraṭ tafriṭ* (dakh.) Uproar, tumult, disorder (*Haris*, *MSS.*).
- A. افرنجی *afranj-i*, adj. European, French.
- P. افروخته *afrokhṭa*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, set on fire, lighted.
- P. افروز *afroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, enlightening, kindling.
- P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The Creator.
- P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature.
- P. آفرین *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, acclamation. ¶ interject. Bravo! well done! part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as جهان آفرین *jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. آفرین کرنا *āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- P. آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- P. آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- P. افزا *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزایی *afzā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Increasing.
- P. افزایش *afzā-ish*, s. f. Increase.
- P. افزایش *afzāyanda*, part. act. (of افزایشدن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater, additional, superfluous.
- P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- P. افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- P. افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance. افسانه خوان *afsāna-khūwān*, or افسانه گو *afsāna-go*, A story-teller, romance-teller.

- P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Frozenness, dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- P. افسرده *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, benumbed; dejected, dispirited, lowspirited, melancholy. افسرده خاطر *afsurda-khūṭir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. دل افسرده *afsurda-dīl*, Faint-hearted, lowspirited, dejected.
- G. افسنتين *afsanīn* (ἀψίνθιον) s. Wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*), or the Indian wormwood (*Artemisia Indica*: *Willd. Harris, MSS.*).
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation; a pity. ¶ interj. Ah! alas! افسوس کرنا *afsos karnā*, To sigh, to sorrow, to regret, grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, moan.
- P. H. افسوسی *afsos-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Regret, repentance, grief, sorrow.
- P. افسون *afsun*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. افسون سازی *afsun-sāz-i*, s. f. Enchantment. افسون کرنا *afsun karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- P. افسونگر *afsun-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer, magician.
- A. افشا *ifshā* (inf. iv. of افشي Heb. פשה) Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- P. افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشانندن) Scattering, strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, scattered, strewed, &c. (used in composition chiefly; as زرافشان گل *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses. زرافشان کاغذ *zar-afshān-kāghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold). افشان *afshān*, or زرافشان *zar afshān*, (dakh.) Shreds of *muḳkaish*, or cloth woven with gold or silver thread, chipped very fine, or slips of gold or silver leaf, pasted with gum (on the cheeks: *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 125).
- P. افشانی *afshān-i*, 1. adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. افشانی کاغذ *afshānī kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. 2. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- P. افشورده *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشوردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- P. افشوره *afshura*, or آفشوره *āfshora*, s. (dakh.) For آب شوره *āb-shora*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xli.).

- ا. *afṣaḥ*, adj. compar. (of فصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- ا. *afzāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours. ¶ *ifzāl* (inf. iv. of فضل) s. Making to excel or increase, benefiting, grace (divine).
- ا. *afzal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent, preeminent.
- ا. *afzaliyat*, s. f. Excellence, preeminence.
- ا. *iftūr* (inf. iv. of فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. *iftūr karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do during the month of *Ramāzān*.
- ا. *iftūr-i*, s. (dakh.) Things proper for fast-breaking.
- ا. *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- ا. *af'ā* (vulg. *afī*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- پ. *afghān*, 1. s. m. See *fighān*. 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of *Lāhaur*. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. *afaghina* or Pers. *afghānān*).
- پ. *afghān-i*, 1. adj. Of the *Afghāns*. 2. s. f. The being an *Afghān*.
- ا. *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.
- ا. *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- پ. *afgār*, 1. adj. Wounded. 2. s. A sore on the back of beasts of burthen.
- پ. *afgan*, part. in compos. (of افگندن) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
- پ. *afganda-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- پ. *afgan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- ا. *iflās* (inf. iv. of فلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy.

- ا. *iflās-i*, s. f. Poverty: see *iflās*.
- ا. *afūṭūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- ا. *afūk*, s. plur. (of فلک) The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
- ا. *afūk-i*, adj. Heavenly, relating to the heavenly bodies.
- ا. *afwāj*, s. plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds. *afwāj-i-kāhira*, A victorious army; the imperial or his Majesty's forces. *afwāj-i-shayyā'in* (met.) A multitude of children.
- ا. *afwāh*, plur. (of فوه) 1. s. m. Mouths. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report, rumour, hearsay, notoriety, publicity.
- ا. *afwāh-i*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- ا. *afīm* (corrup. of افیون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफीन, आफुक: Hunter).
- ا. *afīm-chī*, adj. } Opium-eater; (fig.) a sot.
- ا. *afīman*, adj. f. } *afīm-i churā*, (dakh.) Opium bird, i. e.
- ا. *afīm-i*, adj. m. } opium-eater.
- ا. *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. (The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Gol.*); or, rather from Gr. *ὀπός*, Juice, especially of the *Laserpitium* (*Hippoc.*), whence *ὀπίον* (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam. Hunter).
- ا. *afyūn-i*, adj. See *afīm-chī*.
- پ. *ākā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- ا. *akūrib*, s. plur. (of قریب) Relatives.
- ا. *akūkiyā*, s. Acacia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the قتل *kilkil*.
- ا. *akūlim*, s. plur. (of اقلیم) Climes, climates, regions.
- ا. *ikāmat* (inf. iv. of قیام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- ا. *ikbāl* (inf. iv. of قبل) s. m. 1. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. 2. (in law) Admission (of a claim or of a criminal charge), acceptance (of a bond,

- &c.). اقباله *iqbāluhu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *iqbāluhum*, Their good fortune, &c.
- ف. اقبالمند *iqbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- ف. اقبالمندي *iqbāl-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck.
- ا. اقتباس *iqtibās* (inf. VIII. of قَبَس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- ا. اقتدا *iqtidā* (inf. VIII. of قَدَوْتُ) s. f. Following, imitation; following the *imām* in prayer.
- ا. اقتدار *iqtidār* (inf. VIII. of قَدَر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- ا. اقتسام *iqtisām* (inf. VIII. of قَسَمْتُ) s. m. Division, partition.
- ا. اقتصار *iqtiṣār* (inf. VIII. of قَصَرَ) s. m. 1. Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. 2. Determining or fixing the bounds of any thing. 3. Failing, wasting.
- ا. اقتضا *iqtiṣā* (inf. VIII. of قَضَى) s. m. Demand, requisition, exigency.
- ا. اقدام *iqdām* (inf. IV. of قَدَمَ) s. m. The causing to go before; the being before; audacity, intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- ا. اقدس *aqdas*, adj. compar. (from قَدَسَ) Very, or most holy, most sacred.
- ا. اقرار *ikrūr* (inf. IV. of قَرَّار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation, allegation, assertion, acknowledgment. اقرار کرنا *ikrār karnā*, To promise, confess, acknowledge, avow, assure, affirm, agree, allege, assert, aver, declare. اقرار نامه *ikrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c. Plur. اقرار نامهجات *ikrār-nāma-jāt*.
- ا. اقران *akrān*, s. plur. (of قَرِین) Equals, contemporaries.
- ا. اقرب *akrab*, adj. compar. (of قَرِيب) More or most near: a near relative.
- ا. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. (of قَرِيب) Kindred, relatives, relations, friends, allies.
- ا. اقربه *akriba* (corrupt. of اقربا q. v.) Kindred, &c.
- ا. اقساط *aksāt*, s. plur. (of قَسَطَ) Portions, instalments.

- ا. اقسام *aksām*, s. f. plur. (of قَسَمَ) Sorts, kinds, various kinds, every sort, different sorts.
- ا. اقصا *akṣā*, } adj. compar. (of قَصَى) Extreme, most
- ا. اقصى *akṣā*, } distant; the extreme, extremely.
- ا. اقطاع *ikṭā* (inf. IV. of قَطَعَ) s. Cutting, lopping; assignment of lands (from a prince to a subject), a tract of land (especially one so assigned: *Elliot*).
- ا. اقل و *akall*, adj. compar. (of قَلِيل) Less, least. اکثر *akall o akṣar*, Least and most, every particular.
- و. اقل بار *akḳal-bār*, s. (dakh.) Canna Indica, or the seeds of the spot plant: *Qanoon-i-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.
- ا. اقليم *iklim*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- ا. اقوال *akwāl*, s. plur. (of قَوْل) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- ا. اقوام *akwām*, s. plur. (of قَوْم) Tribes, people, nations, casts.
- س. آک *āk*, 1. (Sans. अक) s. m. Curled flowered giantick swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). 2. (Sans. इचु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- س. اک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.
- س. اکا *ikkā* (Sans. एक) 1. adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent. 2. s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- TEL. اکا *akkā*, s. (dakh.) A father; a dear friend; an elder sister (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank. اکابر و اصاغر *akābir wa aṣāghir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- س. اکاج *akāj* (अकार्य) s. m. 1. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, prejudice. 2. Uselessness.
- س. اکاجی *akāj-i* (अकार्यी) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- س. آکار *ākār* ā-kār, and corruptly *akūr*, s. m. Form, appearance.
- س. اکار *akūr* (dakh.) See اکا and کار *kār*, or اکارتہ *akū-rath*.

- §. **आकृत** *akūrat*, adj. (dakh.) Abortive : see **आकृते** *akū-rath*.
- §. **आकृते** *akūrath* (perhaps, **अकार्यता**) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain.
- §. **आकाश** *ākās* (or *akās*), s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound). **आकाश बानि** *ākās-bānī*, s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- §. **आकाश ब्रत** *ākās-brit* (**आकाश** The sky, and **वृत्ति** Livelihood) s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- §. **आकाश ब्रित्ति** *ākās-brittī*, adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.
- §. **आकाश बिल** *ākās-bel*, s. m. See **आकाश पवन** *ākās-pawan*.
- §. **आकाश पवन** *ākās-pawan* (Sans. **आकाशवल्ली** or **अमरवल्ली**, in Hindī **आकाशबेल** or **अमरबेल**) s. m. A plant growing on trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *Hunter*.
- §. **आकाश दिया** *ākās-diyā* (**आकाशदीप**) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month *kārtik*.
- §. **आकाश दीवा** *ākās-dīwā*, s. (dakh.) See **आकाश दिया** *ākās-diyā*.
- §. **आकाश निम** *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on the *nīm* trees. (A kind of *Epidendrum*).
- §. **आकाशी** *ikāśī* (**एकाशीति**) adj. Eighty-one.
- §. **आकाशी** *ākās-ī*, adj. Of the *ākās*, ether or sky; atmospherical.
- §. **आकाल** *a-kāl*, 1. s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. 2. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely. **आकालवृष्टि** *akāla-vṛṣṭi*, Untimely rain.

- §. **आकाल** *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of **आकल**) A glutton, a gourmandizer.
- §. **आकालना** *akāl-nā* (caus. of **आकलना**) v. a. To boil water.
- §. **आकाम** *a-kām*, adj. See **आकृते** *akūrath*.
- TEL. **आकामका दंडा** *akkā-makkā-dandā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a game (two children, linking themselves together by the hands placed on their necks, utter something with the tongue and turn round like a potter's wheel : *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **आकानुपि** *ikānawce* (**एकनवति**) adj. Ninety-one.
- §. **आकानुप** *ikāran* (Sans. **एकपञ्चाशत्**) adj. Fifty-one.
- §. **आकबार** *ik-bār* (for **आकबार**) One time, once.
- §. **आकबर** *akbar*, adj. compar. (of **आकबर**) Greater, very great, greatest; name of an Emperor of India.
- §. **आकबरी** *akbar-ī*, adj. Relating to *Akbar*; a sort of sweetmeat made of rice-flower and sugar, formed into balls, and after being fried in *ghī*, encrusted with clarified sugar (*Harris, MSS.*). **आकबरी अश्रफि** *akbar-ī ashrafī*, A gold coin worth sixteen rupees.
- §. **आकपेच** *ik-pech-a*, s. m. Name of an ornament for the head.
- §. **आक** 1. **उक्ति** (r. **वच** Speak) *ukat* or *ukti*, s. f. Speech, speaking. **आक बना** *ukat banānā*, To make up a story, to invent, to contrive. 2. **उक्त** *ukt* or *ukat*, part. pass. Spoken.
- §. **आकतारना** *uktār-nā*, v. a. To promote, to forward.
- §. **आकतारु** *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.
- §. **आकतलिस** *iktālīs* (Sans. **एकचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty-one.
- §. **आकताना** *uktānā* (**उत्** and r. **कठ** Grieve) v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected. 2. To be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.
- §. **आकतसब** *iktisāb* (inf. VIII. of **कसब**) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
- §. **आकतफा** *iktifā* (inf. VIII. of **कनायति**) s. f. Sufficiency, competence, contentment. **आकतफा करना** *iktifā karnā*, To be or rest satisfied.
- §. **आकथ** *a-kath* (**अकथय** from **अ** and r. **कथ** Speak) adj. Not to be told or related, unutterable, not fit to be spoken; obscene.

- §. اکتی *akti* (अगस्ति) s. f. The agaty tree, Agati grandiflora: *Desvaur.* *Æschynomene grandiflora*: *Roxb.*
- §. اکتیس *iktis* (एकचिंशत्) adj. Thirty-one.
- §. اکتانا *uk!ānā*, }
 §. اکتنا *ukaṭnā*, } (perhaps, **उत्** and **र. कड** Break, separate) v. a. To dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
- §. اکتک *ik-ṭak* (see **تکنا** *taknā*) s. m. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes, stare.
- §. اکتھا *ikaṭhā* or *ikaṭṭhā* (एक One, and स्थान Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
- §. اکتھان *ik-ṭhān*, adj. See **اکتھا** *ikaṭṭhā*.
- §. اکتھورا *ik-ṭhaur-ā*, adj. See **اکتھا** *ikaṭṭhā*.
- A. اکثر *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of **کثیر**) Most, very much, many, much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often. **اکثر اوقات** *akṣar auḡāt*, At most times, generally, frequently.
- A. اکثریہ *akṣariya*, adv. Generally, often, for the most part, chiefly, frequently.
- A. اکثیر *ikṣīr*, s. f. for **اکسیر** *iksīr*, q. v.
- §. اکتیت *ikchit* (एक One, and चित्त Mind) adj. Of one mind.
- §. اکتیت راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj karnā*, To hold universal dominion.
- §. P. اکتدم *ik-dam*, One moment.
- s. اکر *a-kar*, adj. Duty free, exempt from duty, hand-less.
- s. اکر **आ** and **र. छ** Make *ā-kar*, s. f. 1. Mine, quarry. 2. Multitude.
- н. अکر *ā-kar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
- н. अक्रा *akrā*, 1. adj. Dear, costly. 2. s. f. A kind of vetch: see **انکری** *ankri*.
- A. اکرام *akrām*, s. plur. (of **کرم**) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
- A. اکرام *ikrām* (inf. iv. of **کرم**) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony, veneration, respect.

- A. اکراہ *ikrāh* (inf. iv. of **کراہ**) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror.
- s. اکرشک **आकर्षक** *ākarsḥak*, adj. Attractive, magnetic.
- s. اکرشن **आकर्षण** *ākarsḥaṇ*, s. m. Pulling, drawing, attraction.
- s. اکرکس **अकर्कश** *a-karkas*, adj. Not hard; soft.
- s. اکرم **आक्रम** *ā-kram*, s. m. Surpassing, going over or beyond.
- A. اکرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of **کریم**) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
- s. اکرم **अकर्म** *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
- s. اکرمک **अकर्मक** *a-karmak* (**अ** and **कर्म** Accusative) adj. Intransitive (a verb).
- s. اکرمی **अकर्मि** *a-karm-i*, adj. Wretch, sinner.
- §. اکرنی *a-karnī* (**अकरणीय**) adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not to be done.
- §. اکروٹ *akroṭ* or *akrūt*, s. (dakh.) Walnut (*Harris, MSS.*): see **اکخروٹ** *akhroṭ*.
- s. اکرور **अक्रूर** *a-krūr*, adj. Not cruel, gentle: the paternal uncle and friend of *Krishṇa*.
- §. اکڑ *akar* (see **اکڑنا**) s. f. Crookedness: strut, airs, pride, conceitedness, displeasure, shame (?) **اکڑ پکڑ** *akar-pakar*, s. (dakh.) See **اکڑوری** *ghurūr-i* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- κ. اکڑ *ukkuṭ* (or *ukkar*?) s. (dakh.) A post or station where a party of peons or sentinels is constantly maintained by government, to watch and guard the roads (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. اکڑ *ukur*, s. (dakh. **نشستگ**) The sitting like a dog: see **اکڑو** *ukrū* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. اکڑا *akrū*, part. pass. (of **اکڑنا** q. v.) Stiff, &c.
- §. اکڑانا *akṛānā* (caus. of **اکڑنا**) v. a. To distress, obstruct.
- §. P. اکڑباز *akar-būz* (comp. of **اکڑ** and **باز**) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
- §. P. اکڑبازی *akar-būz-i*, s. f. Swaggering, strutting, airs.
- §. اکڑبائی *akar-bā'i*, s. f. The cramp.

- §. **اکرام** *akram* **تکرم** *tikram*, s. (dakh.) Pride, arrogance.
- §. **اکرنا** *akarnā* (perhaps, from **आकुञ्चन**) v. n. 1. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to suffer from cramp, spasms, twitchings or convulsions, to be contracted or drawn together, to be wrung or distorted, to become stiff or rigid, to stiffen. 2. To strut affectedly, to give one's self airs. 3. (dakh.) To be vexed, piqued, displeased, hurt. 4. To start, bridle up (*Harris, MSS.*). **اکر چلنا** *akar chalnā*, To walk stooping or with difficulty (from the gout).
- §. **اکر** *akrū*, adj. Proud, conceited.
- н. **اکر** *ukrū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- §. **اکریت** *akrait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See **اکر باز** *akar-bāz*.
- §. **اکسار** *iksār*, adj. Alike, similar.
- §. **اکسانا** *uksānā*, v. a. 1. causal of **اکسنا** *ukasnā*, q. v. 2. (dakh.) To render weak, to repel; to extinguish (a lamp). **اکسا مار** *uksā mār*, A sliding or slight blow with a stick or with the hand (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **اکسٹھ** *iksath* (**एकषष्टि**) adj. Sixty-one.
- §. **اکسر** *iksar* or *ak-sar* (**ایک** and **سر**) 1. adj. Single. 2. adv. All at once, all together.
- s. **اکسمات** *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- §. **اکسنا** *ukasnā* (**उत्** and r. **कस** Move) v. n. 1. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move. 2. (from **او** *au* for **अव** and **कस** *kas*, Strength : *Harris, MSS.*) To be weak or powerless, to be extinguished (?).
- §. **اکسی** *aksī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a tree: see **اکتی** *aktī*.
- ا. **اکسیر** *iksīr* (or *aksīr*) s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchymy, chymistry.
- ا. **اکل** *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. **اکل و شرب** *akl o shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- §. **آکول** *ākul*, adj. (used only in compos.) Confounded, overcome with.

- §. **آکلا** *āklā* (**आकुल** Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
- §. **اکلا** *iklā* (or dakh. also, *aklā*, from **ایک** *ek*) adj. m. Alone, only.
- §. **اکلانا** *akulānā* (from **आकुल** Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- §. **اکلائی** *iklā'ī*, s. f. 1. Singleness, loneliness. 2. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of one breadth, and generally made of silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. **اکلنا** *ukalnā* (**उत्** and r. **कल** Cast) v. n. To boil.
- s. **اکلینی** *akulīnī* (from **अ** and **कुल** Family) *akulīnī*, adj. f. Not of good family, ignoble, base (woman).
- §. **اکلوتا** *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
§. **اکلوتا** *ik-launtā*, }
- §. **آکلی** *ākli* (**आकुल** Agitated) s. f. Motion, agitation (especially, of a carriage). ¶ **اکلی** *ukli* (dakh.) A mortar: see **اکلیلی** *ukhlī*.
- s. **اکلیان** *a-kalyān*, adj. Unhappy, unlucky.
- н. **اکلیسر** *uklesar* (dakh.) Name of a town; whence **اکلیسر** *uklesar-i kūghaz*, Name of paper made at that town.
- ا. **اکلیل الجبل** *iklilu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
- ا. **اکلیل الملک** *iklilu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
- §. **اکلینا** *a-kulīnā* (**अकुलीन**) adj. Ignoble, of mean birth.
- ا. **اکمال** *ikmāl* (inf. iv. of **کمال**) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
- ا. **اکمال** *akmal*, adj. compar. (of **کامل**) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.
- ا. **اکمه** *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.
- н. **آکن** *ākan*, s. m. Grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field (*Elliot*).
- ا. **اکناف** *aknāf*, s. plur. (of **کنف**) Borders, confines, environs, sides, parts.
- s. **اکنچن** *a-kinchan*, adj. Indigent, poor.

- پ. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
- س. اکوار *akwār*, s. See انکوار *ankwār*.
- ه. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe; applied in the North-west to the coaxing a cow or buffalo, which has lost its calf, to eat grain: see Elliot's Supplement.
- ه. اکوری *akor-i*, adj. One who receives a bribe.
- ه. اکورّا *akorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See انکورّا *ankorā*.
- س. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकुल or अंकोट or अंकोठ) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (*Alangium hexapetalum*).
- ا. اکول *akūl*, adj. Great eater; glutton.
- س. اکولا *akolā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See اکول *akol*. 2. *Alangium decapetalum*: *Vahl. (Harris, MSS.)*. 3. Name of a town in Berar. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اکوند *akwand* (Sans. अक) s. m. Swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*). See آک *āk*.
- ه. آکھا *ākḥā*, s. m. 1. A riddle, a sieve. 2. A bag filled with grain (two such bags being carried by a bullock or camel), a pair of grain bags used as panniers.
- س. اکھار *akhār* (see اکھارنا *akhārna*) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation, eradication. اکھار پچھڑ *akhār pachhūr*, Higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy, pell-mell.
- ه. اکھارّا *akhārā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندرکا اکھارّا *indra kṛ ākhārā*, Indra's court.
- س. اکھارنا *akhārna* (trans. of اکھڑنا *q. v.*) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, break or pluck up, dislocate.
- س. اکھارو *akhār-ū*, s. (dakh.) Digger up, eradicator.
- س. اکھال *akhāl* (उक्षार) s. (dakh.) Vomiting, throwing up. اکھال وکھال *akhāl wakhāl*, Vomiting; an emetick (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اکھالنا *akhāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit: see اوکھالنا *ūkhāl-nā*. اکھال دینا *akhāl denā*, To make vomit, to give an emetick. اکھال لینا *akhāl lenā*, To take an emetick.
- س. اکھت *ākhat* or *akhat* (for अक्षत *a-kṣhat*) s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. See اچھت *achchhat*.
- س. اکھتر *ik-hattar* (एकसप्तति) adj. Seventy-one.

- س. اکھتہج *akhṭij*, s. m. The 18th day of the month *baisākh*. (See Elliot's Supplement).
- س. اکھٹا *ikhṭā*, adj. (dakh.) See ایکٹھا *ek-ṭhā*.
- ه. اکھٹنا *ukḥaṭnā*, v. n. To trip.
- ه. آکھر *ākhar*, s. See ه. آکر *ā-kar*.
- س. اکھر *akkhar*, s. (dakh.) Multitude, abundance, place of multitude or abundance (? *Harris, MSS.*): see s. آکر *ā-kar*.
- س. اکھرب *a-kharb*, adj. Not small or short; large, great.
- ه. اکھر *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
- س. ا. اکھڑا خط *ukhrā khṭṭ* (dakh.) An ill-shaped handwriting (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اکھڑنا *ukhrānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا *q. v.*) v. a. To break or pluck up, to eradicate.
- س. اکھڑنا *ukharṇā* (उत् and र. खड Divide, tear) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.) to be dislocated (as, a joint). اکھڑنا پکھڑنا *ukharṇā pukharṇā*, To be plucked or rooted up.
- س. اکھل *a-khil* (or *akhal*) adj. All, the whole, entire.
- س. اکھلی *ukhlī* (उदूखल or उलूखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.
- س. اکھمج *ukḥmaj* (उष्म The hot season, and ज Born) *ukḥmaj* or *uṣḥmaj*, s. Insects produced by heat; muschettos, gnats, flies, &c.
- س. اکھنڈ *a-khand*, adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.
- س. اکھئی *akhai*, for अक्षय *akṣhaya* or *akshai* (अ and चय Decay) adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھئی برکش *akhai-bar*, Name of a tree. اکھئی برکش *akhai-briksḥ*, The immortal tree.
- س. اکھیا *ā-khyā*, s. f. Name; renown, celebrity.
- س. اکھیت *ā-khet*, s. m. The chase, hunting.
- س. اکھیتہ *ākhet-i* (आखेटिक) adj. Of the chase.
- س. اکھڑنا *ukhrānā*, v. a. See اکھڑنا *ukhrānā*.

- s. اکپٽروانا *ukherwānā* (caus. of اکپٽرنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.
- h. اڪيا *akaiyā*, s. One of the sacks or baskets of a pannier (*Elliot*).
- h. اڪيس *ikkis*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. اڪيلنا *akelū* (एक One) adj. Alone, solitary.
- s. اڪيلنا *ukelnā* (उत् and र. किल Cast) v. a. To turn up.
- s. آگ *āg* (अग्नि) s. f. Fire. آگ اٿيانا *āg aṭhānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, provoke. آگ باگ هونا *āg bāg honā* (dakh.) To become enraged (?). آگ بجيانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, pacify a quarrel, still resentment. آگ برسنا *āg barsnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). آگ پٽنا *āg paṭnā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged. 2. To be very hungry. آگ پکنا *āg bhaknā* or آگ پھانکنا *āg phānkānā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پٽنا *āg paṭnā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged; as, ميری باتون سي اس پر آگ پٽي هي *merī bātoṇ se us par āg paṭī hai*, He is enraged at my words. 2. To feel burning either from the heat of the sun, or from grief or from hunger: also, the same as آگ برسنا *āg barsnā*. آگ پکنا *āg phaknā* (dakh.) To bear envy. آگ دينا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلگانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کا مول *āg kā mol* (dakh.) Of great price (?). آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. 1. To make any thing exceedingly warm. 2. To excite envy or anger (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, inflame; to enrage, cause disturbance. آگ لگائي پاني لي دوڙنا *āg lagāke pānī le dauṛnā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, deceive. آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. آگ لگی *āg lage* par billī *kā mūt qhūnqhnā yā māngnā*, To put off, delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لينی

- آگ کو آنا *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ مين پاني ڏالنا *āg men pānī ḍālnā*, same as آگ بجيانا *āg bujhānā*. آگ مين کسی *āg men kisī kī jalnā yā loṭnā*, or آگ مين جلنا *āg men jalnā*, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, suffer for another. آگ آگ *āg men loṭnā*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. آگ هونا *āg honā*, To be enraged.
- s. آگا *āgā* (dakh. *āgū* or *agū*, for अग्र) s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband, that which is before or which is gone before (in point of time) i. e. the past or future. آگا پڇها *āgā pichhā* (dakh.) The cloth forming the fore and back part of a *jāma* from the neck to the waist (*Harris, MSS.*). آگا پڇها کرنا *āgā pichhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle, demur, stand shill-I-shall-I. آگا سمپالنا يا لینا *āgā-sambhālānā* or *-lenā*, To go forwards, to proceed.
- TEL. آگا *uggā*, s. (dakh.) A fastening round the neck of any vessel, the over-lap of which, from the opposite sides, being brought over the top of it and there joined, serves as a handle by which to carry it (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. آگا *agādh* (अ and गाध Place) *a-gādh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep.
- h. آگادي *ugādī*, s. f. (dakh.) The name of the first day of the new year among the pagan Indians (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. آگار *āgār*, s. m. A house.
- s. آگار *agār*, s. (dakh.) See *hīrṣ* and *aghūr*.
- s. آگار *igārah* (एकादश) adj. Eleven.
- s. آگار *igārah-ān*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. آگارا *agārā* (काण्डीर) s. (dakh.) *Achyranthes aspera*: see آگارا *aghārā*.
- s. آگاري *agārī* (from अग्र The forepart, &c.) adv. Before, in front, forwards, further on, onward. s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied, the front, forepart. آگاري مارنا *agārī mārānā*, To attack

- in front, to attack the advanced guard, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. **اگاري پچھاري لگانا** *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, To confine (especially a horse), to tie a horse by the fore and hind legs.
- §. **آگاس** *āgās* (or **اگاس** *agās*) s. m. (dakh.) See **آگاس** *ākās*. **آگاس پهل** *āgās-phal*, or **پهل آگاس** *phal āgās* *ke phal*, met. Children.
- §. **اگاسي** *agāsī* (from **अग्र** see **آگا**) s. m. f. 1. A turband. 2. A terrace in front of an upper room.
- §. **اگال** *ugāl* (**उत्** and r. **गल** Eat) s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). **آپ کا اگال میرا ادھار** *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i. e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
- §. P. **اگالدان** *ugāl-dān*, s. m. or **اگالدانی** *ugāl-dānī*, s. f. A spitting-box.
- §. **اگالنا** *ugāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To spit out.
- §. **آگامی** *āgāmī* **آگامی** *ā-gām-ī*, adj. Coming; future.
- §. **اگانا** *ugānā* (caus. of **اگنا** *ugnā*) v. a. To cause to grow, &c.
- §. **آگاؤ** *agā-ū* or (dakh.) *agā'o* (perhaps, also, **آگاؤ** *agā-ū* may occur) s. Advance; in advance, in front, before, beforehand. **آگاؤ جانا** *agā'ū jānā*, v. n. To advance to meet a person.
- P. **آگاہ** *āgāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted (with), apprized, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware. **آگاہ دل** *āgāh-dil*, adj. Vigilant, of an attentive mind. **آگاہ کرنا** *āgāh karnā*, To inform, acquaint, apprise, caution.
- §. **اگاہنا** *ugāhnā* (**उत्** and r. **ग्रह** Take) v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
- P. **آگاہی** *āgāh-ī* (from **آگاہ**) s. f. Information, intelligence, acquaintance, cognizance, vigilance.
- §. **اگاہی** *ugāhī* (from **اگاہنا** q. v.) s. f. 1. Usury. 2. The trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
- §. **اگت** *ugat*, part. (from **اگنا** q. v.) Growing, springing up; production.
- §. **اگت** *a-gati*, 1. adj. Without character, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. One whose funeral cere-

- monies are not performed. 3. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.
- §. **آگت** *ā-gat*, part. Come, arrived.
- §. **اگتار** *agattar* (from **अग्र** or **अग्रतस्**) adj. (dakh.) See **آینده** *āyanda*.
- §. **اگتی** *agtī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اگتی** *aktī*.
- H. **اگت** *agaṭ*, s. (dakh.) A butcher's table or form, on which meat is exposed for sale (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **اگتنا** *ugaṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abuse, revile, reproach, use bad language to (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **اگتنا** *agaṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سگتنا** *sagaṭnā*.
- P. **اگر** *agar*, conj. If.
- §. **اگر** *agar* (**अगुरु**) s. m. Wood of aloes, aloe wood (*Aquilaria Agallocha: Roxb.*).
- §. **اگر** *ugr*, adj. Fierce, cruel, savage, wrathful.
- §. **آگر** *āgar* (**आकर**) s. A salt-pit (*Elliot*).
- §. **اگرار** *agrār* (from **अग्र** Principal) s. (dakh.) The Brahmans' quarter in any town, a village or town inhabited entirely by Brahmans (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **اگراس** *ag-grās* (**अग्र** First, and **ग्रस** A mouthful) s. m. The first morsel.
- §. **اگراس** *agrās*, } (**अग्र** First, and r. **अग्र** Eat) s. m. Vic-
- §. **اگراسن** *agrāsan*, } tuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.
- P. **اگرچہ** *agarchi*, conj. Although, though.
- §. **اگرسر** *agra-sar*, s. Leader, guide.
- §. **اگرسوج** (**अग्र** Fore, and **सुच** Thought) *agra-soch*, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
- §. **اگرسوجی** *agra-soch-ī*, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
- §. **آگرو** *āg-rū* (from **अग्नि**) s. (dakh.) The thrush, *aph-thæ* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **اگر والا** *agar-wālā*, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of *Dehli*.
- §. **آگرہ** *āgra*, s. m. Name of a city, Agra.

- §. آگری *āgar-ī*, s. m. A manufacturer of salt (*Elliot*).
 §. آگری *agar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of آگر *agar* (i. e. wood of aloes), of or relating to *agar*.
 §. آگریا *agriyā*, adj. (dakh.) Of *agar*: see آگری *agar-ī*.
 آگریا جامہ *agriyā jama*, A *jāma* died in sandal and aloe wood (*Harris, MSS.*).
 ه. آگر بگز *agar bagar*, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash, trumpery.
 §. آگست *agasti* or آگست *agastya*, s. m.
 1. Name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). 2. Name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
 §. آگل *āgal* (अग्र) adv. (dakh.) Before, in front. s. Forecastle (of a ship: *Harris*). آگل کا پردہ *āgal kā parda*, Sail of the fore mast of a ship. آگل کا تھام *āgal kā thām*, Fore mast of a ship.
 ه. آگل *agal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door), bolt: see آغل *aghal* and آگل *aghal*.
 §. آگلا *aglā* (अग्र्य) adj. 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
 §. آگلا *ugalnā* (उत् and r. गल Eat) v. a. To spit out, to bring up from the stomach or crawl (as birds for their young), to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
 §. آگم *āgam* (आ and r. गम Go) *ā-gam*, s. m. 1. Futurity. 2. A *Shāstra* containing spells and incantations dictated by *Mahādeva*. آگم باندھنا *āgam bāndhnā*, To determine the future, to foretell. آگم آگم *āgam-bidyā*, s. f. The art or science of foretelling or divining. آگم بکتا *āgam-baktā*, for आगमवक्ता A foreteller, predictor; *Siva*, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. آگم جانی *āgam-jānī* or آگم گیانی *āgam-gyānī*, for आगमज्ञानी Knowing the future; a prognosticator, diviner, foreteller, one versed in the *tantras*.
 §. آگم *a-gam* (अ and गम्य To be gone) adj. Impassable, inaccessible, unfathomable, fathomless, unfordable, bottomless.

- §. آگم *ugum* (see آگنا *ugnā*) s. (dakh.) Growing, growth, becoming (*Harris, MSS.*).
 §. آگمن *āgaman* (आ and r. गम Go) *ā-gaman*, s. m. Coming, arriving, arrival.
 §. آگمنا *āgmanā* (अग्र Front, and r. गम Go) s. m. The advanced guard: the east (*Elliot*). adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward, early (as fruit).
 §. آگمی *āgam-ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Foreteller, diviner.
 §. آگمیه *a-gamyā* (see آگم *agam*) adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious.
 §. آگنی *agni* (vulgarly *agin* or *agan*, dakh. *agin*)
 1. s. f. Fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the regent of the southeast quarter; the southeast; the name of one of the *Purāṇas*. آگنیسंस्कार *agni-sanskār*, s. m. Funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body.
 §. آگن *a-guṇ*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.
 ه. آگن *agin* (or, dakh. *agan*) s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark: see آگیا *agiya*.
 §. آگنا *ugnā* (उत् and r. गम Go) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to spring (as plants), to rise (as the moon). آگنی ہی جل جانا *ugte hī jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).
 §. آگنباں *agni-bān* (अग्निवाण) s. m. Arrow of fire.
 §. آگن باو *agin-bū'o* (अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men or elephants.
 §. آگنیت *aganiṭ* (अ and गणित Numbered) *a-ga-nit*, adj. Innumerable.
 §. آگنی *agnī*, s. f. See آگن *agni*, Fire, &c.
 §. آگو *āgū* (अग्रग) adj. Forward. adv. Before, heretofore, ago. s. Front, future. آگو پیچھو *āgū picchhū*, Before (and) behind.
 §. آگوا *agwā* or آگوا *agū'ā* (अग्रग or अग्रगामी) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

- §. آگوا *āgū'ā* (see آگور) s. m. A pommel.
- §. آگوار *agwār* (from آگر) s. The portion of corn set apart for village servants (*Elliot*).
- §. آگوارا *agwā-rā*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.
- h. آگواسی *agwā-sī*, s. The body of the ploughshare (*Elliot*).
- §. آگوانی *agwānī* (अग्रगामी) s. m. A guide, a har-binger. See آگوا *agwā*.
- §. آگواهی *agwāhī*,] (from آگ Fire, q. v.) s. f. Con-
§. آگواہی *agwā'ī*,] flagration.
- §. آگواہی *agwā'ī* (from آگوا) s. f. Guidance.
- s. آگوجر *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, imper-ceptible, invisible.
- §. آگور *agaur*, s. An advance of rent paid by *aṣāmīs* to *zamindūrs* in the months of *jeth* and *asārh* (*Elliot*).
- h. آگور *agor* or آگوریا *agoryā*, s. m. One who watches over crops (*Elliot*).
- h. آگورنا *agornā*, v. a. To watch. See آگولنا *agolnā*.
- h. آگوریا *agoriyā* (from آگورنا) s. m. Watchman.
- s. آگورڈ *a-gūrh*, adj. Easy.
- §. آگورہی *agorī* or آگوری *agorī* (from آگر Fore) adj. In advance, beforehand.
- h. آگولنا *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. See آگورنا *agornā*.
- §. آگوند *agaund*, s. The top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed (*Elliot*).
- §. آگونی کرنا *agaunī karnā*, v. a. To advance to meet the bridegroom, to go to meet a visitant on the road.
- s. آگہ *agh*, s. m. Sin, guilt.
- p. آگہ *āgah*, adj. See آگاہ *āgāh*.
- §. آگہار *aghār*, s. m. Greediness: see حرص *hirs*.
- s. آگہار *āghār*, s. m. *Ghī* or boiled butter, food which *Hindūs* place before an idol (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. آگہاری *aghār-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, ambitious.
- §. آگہارا *aghārā*, s. (dakh.) See آگہارا *agārā*.
- §. آگہارنا *aghār-nā* (trans. of آگہار q. v.) v. a. To un-cover, discover, unveil, open, unclothe, bare.

- §. آگہارو *aghārū* (from آگہارا) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.
- §. آگہاری *aghārī*, s. f. Front, fore; in front: see آگہاری *agārī*.
- h. آگہانا *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated, cloyed; satisfied, rich.
- h. آگہائی *aghā'ī* (from آگہانا) s. f. Satiety, surfeiting.
- §. آگہارنا *aghār-nā* (उत् and r. घट Unite) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.
- h. آگہال *aghal*, s. (dakh.) See آگہال *aghal* and آگل *agal*.
- §. آگہم *āgham*, s. m. (dakh.) See آگم *ā-gam*.
- §. آگہن *aghan* (आयहायण) s. m. Name of the *Hindū* eighth month (during which the sun is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head), November-December.
- §. آگہنی *aghan-ī*, s. f. The produce of the month of *Aghan*.
- s. آگہور *aghor*, adj. Formidable, terrible.
- §. آگہور پنہ *aghor-panth* (अघोरपथ) s. m. A par-ticular religious order among *Hindūs*. آگہور پنہی *aghor-panth-ī* (अघोरपथी) or آگہوری *aghorī* (अघोरी) adj. (used substantively) An order of religious mendicants professing آگہور پنہ *aghor-panth*; (they eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence) a gross or filthy feeder.
- s. آگہوری *aghor-ī* (see under آگہور *aghor*) adj. (dakh.) Covetous, insatiable, greedy, eager; a glutton, greedy-gut, gormandizer, voracious eater. آگہوری پنہ *aghorī-panā*, s. m. Greediness, covetousness.
- p. آگہی *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگاہی *āgāh-ī*, q. v.
- §. آگہی *āge* (or dakh. *age*, for آگرہ *agre*) adv. Before, in front, fore, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onward, henceforward, along; in what is before or to be done, then, hence, rather, sooner.
- §. آگہی آنا *āge ānā*, v. n. 1. To come forward, advance. 2. To return, revert. آگہی پیچھی *āge-pichhe*, Before (and) behind: see آگہی پیش *pas-o-pesh*, and آگہی کم *kam-ziyād*. آگہی دھر لینا *āge dhar*

- lenā*, To get before, outstrip, surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *اگي لانا āge lānā*, To advance (actively), bring forward.
- P. *اگي āge* (seems occasionally used in dakh. verse) for *اگه āgah* or *اگه āgūh*, q. v.
- H. *اگي age*, interj. (dakh. used to a female of a lower order) O! Holla!
- س. *اگيا aggyā* or *āggyā* (*अज्ञा ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.
- H. *اگيا agiyā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Alauda aggia: Buch.*).
- س. *اگيا agaiyā*, s. A disease which affects rice, in which the whole plant is dried and burnt up (*Elliot*).
- س. *اگيا بيتال agiyā baitāl* (dakh.) Name of a demon who, according to the Hindūs, rules over fire (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *اگيات جوينا अज्ञातयौवना* (from *अज्ञात* Un-known, and *यौवन* Youth) *agyāt-jaubanā* or *a-jny-āta-yauvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.
- س. *اگياره igiyārah*, adj. (dakh.) Eleven: See *اگاره igārah* and *اگياره gyārah*.
- س. *اگياري agyārī* (from *अग्नि* Fire) s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See *هوم hom*.
- س. *اگياکاري aggyā-kārī* or *āggyā-kārī* (for *अज्ञाकारी ājnyā-kārī*) adj. Acting according to order, obedient.
- س. *اگيان अज्ञान a-gyān* or *a-jnyān*, adj. Witless, unknowing, ignorant, not knowing what to do; a simpleton.
- س. *اگيانا agyānā* (from *अग्नि* Fire) v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.
- س. H. *اگيانپن a-gyān-pan*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- س. *اگيانا a-gyānatā* (*अज्ञानता*) s. f. See *اگيانپن a-gyān-pan*.

- س. *اگياني a-gyānī*, adj. See *اگيان a-gyān*.
- س. *اگي اگي agefi* (or, *āgefi*?) perhaps from *अग्नि* s. (dakh.) A furnace (as, of a blacksmith) a portable grate (for fire) a chafing dish, a stove (*Harris*).
- P. H. *اگيل جبب agil-jhap*, s. (dakh. perhaps, from P. *aghlil* and H. *جبب*) A game amongst children, marbles (*Qanoon-e-islam*, append. LIV.), apparently played by being chucked into a hole (?).
- P. *اگين āgin* (used in compos.) adj. Full.
- H. *آل āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*, or *Morinda* in general).
- A. *آل āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty. (This word seems applied in India to the maternal progeny and *اولاد aulād* to the paternal). *آل ايل āl-i-ābū* (dakh.) *Husain* and his descendants (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *آل ايلي ali*, s. m. A large black bee. See *الي ali*.
- س. *آل ālā*, 1. (for *आलय* House) s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c. 2. (dakh.) House, niche, receptacle, nest of a bird of prey. 3. A shallow hole, dug round the foot of a tree, to confine the water conducted to it (*Harris, MSS.*). 4. (for *आद्र*) adj. Wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with moisture (*Elliot*).
- H. *آل illā*, s. m. A wart.
- A. *آل illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless.
- A. *آل ālā*, adj. (dakh.) for *اعلي a'li*, q. v.
- س. *آلآپ आलाप* (*आ* and *र. लप* Speak) *ālāp* (corruptly, *alāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing, modulation. s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.
- س. *آلآپالا ālā-pālā*, s. (dakh.) Leaves of trees (?).
- س. *آلآپ چاري ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.
- س. *آلآپنا ālāpnā* or *alāpnā* (*आलापन* see *آلآپ ālāp*)

- v. a. To tune the voice, run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, sing, time.
- ا. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت *ālat*) Instruments, tools, utensils.
- ا. الاتوني *alātūnī* (said to be from علي طولي adj. (dakh.) Unsettled, uncertain, vague, indefinite (?).
- ج. الاجا *ilāchā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of cloth, woven of silk and thread so as to bear the appearance of grains of (الاجي) cardamoms (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ج. الاجي بانثنا *ilāchī* (एला) s. f. Cardamoms. *ilāchī bānṭnā*, To distribute cardamoms: a custom among women at the marriage of a Musalmān in India. Cardamoms, betel leaf and sugar, placed in a covered dish, are sent by the hands of a nurse (*dāya*), attended with music, to the houses of the relatives, that the ladies may come and be present at the ceremony, as well as partake of the festivities. *الاجي بوندا* *ilāchī-bonḍā*, Capsule or pod of cardamoms. *الاجي بنتو* *ilāchī-panḍū*, A wild fruit, larger than fox's grapes (عنب الثعلب a species of nightshade), becoming black when ripe and sweet-tasted, within it there being two grains resembling cardamoms in shape and smell (*Harris, MSS.*). *الاجي داني* *ilāchī-dānī*, A sweetmeat, cardamoms with sugar formed into grains. *الاجي دور* *ilāchī-dōra*, Capsule or pod of cardamoms.
- ه. الرنا *ulrūnā* (trans. of الرنا) v. a. To cause to sleep.
- ه. الاغ *ulāgh*, s. m. An owl.
- ت. الاق *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
- ا. الاقي *alākī*, s. f. (pl. of القية) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
- ج. الال *ulāl*, s. The overturning (of a carriage).
- ج. الالنا *ulālṇā* (caus. of الالنا *ulalnā*, q. v.) v. a. To over-set, to lay over to one side. (dakh.) v. n. See الالنا *ulalnā*.
- ا. الالم *ālām*, s. plur. (of الم *alam*) Pains, griefs.
- ا. الامان *al-amān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
- ل. الامان *alamān* (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- س. الالان *ālān*, s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.

- ا. الآن *al-ān*, adv. Now. الآن كما كان *al-ān kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
- ه. الانا *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- ه. الانا *ilānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, line, kindred, consanguinity, relationship. *ال* *ulānā*, s. m. Throwing up in one's teeth, reminding one of favours, an ungracious rehearsal of past services (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. الاو *alā'o*, s. m. A bonfire: (dakh.) *ālā'o*, Flame, a blaze (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. الاوا *allāwā*, s. (dakh. see الاو *alā'o*) A pit dug in front of the *āshūr-khāna*, in which fires are kindled; or, a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands, and in which they throw refuse. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. الالهنا *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint. See الالهنا *urīhnā*, and الالهنا *ulahnā*.
- ه. الايجا *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
- ج. الايجي *ilā'echī* or *ilā'ichī*, s. f. Cardamoms. See الاجي *ilāchī*.
- پ. آلايش *ālā'ish* (from آلودن) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth, nastiness.
- ج. آلبال *ālbāl* (आलवाल) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
- ا. البتة *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, by all means, absolutely, assuredly, really, actually.
- پ. البرز *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India (*Burh. kūt.*). The highest mountain of the Caucasus (*Klaproth*).
- ه. البهلا *albhelā* (dakh.) See البهلا *albelā*.
- ه. البهلا *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent, spruce. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. البيلي *A belle*).
- ه. البهلينا *albel-panā* or (dakh.) *albelā-panā*, s. m. Fopishness, spruceness, airs and blandishments.
- س. الب *alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.
- ه. البت *ulpaṭ*, s. (dakh.) Name of a blow or cut in swordsmanship, reflex or inverted blow (*Harris, MSS.*).
- PORT. البين *alpīn* (Port. alfinete?) s. A pin.
- ا. آلت *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.

- س. *altā* or *āltā* (अलता or आलता) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the die of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. (principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red).
- ا. *iltibās* (inf. VIII. of لبس) s. Obscurity, intricacy, the circumstance of two words being similar in sound but various in meaning.
- ا. *iltijā* (inf. VIII. of لجأ) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection, taking refuge; entreaty, request, petition, refuge, protection.
- ا. *iltizām* (inf. VIII. of لزم) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
- ا. *iltifāt* (inf. VIII. of لفت Heb. לפד He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect, regard, attention; an apostrophe (in rhetoric). *iltifāt karnā*, To attend to, to have regard or respect.
- ا. *iltimās* (inf. VIII. of لمس) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. *iltimās karnā*, To beseech, solicit, to request, to petition, supplicate, represent humbly.
- ت. *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity.
- ه. *altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
- ا. *iltiwā* (inf. VIII. of لوي) s. Delaying, postponing.
- ه. *ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing).
- ا. *iltihāb* (inf. VIII. of لهب) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
- ه. *ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
- ا. *iltiyām* (inf. VIII. of لأم) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
- س. *ulat* (see under *ulātnā*) s. Overturning, reverting, return.

- س. *ulṭā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back. ¶ s. m. 1. Reverse, opposite, contrary. 2. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
- س. *ulṭā pulṭā*, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.
- س. *ulṭānā* (caus. of *الشنا*) v. a. To overturn, turn over, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse, invert, return, turn.
- س. *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.
- س. *ulṭānī*, s. f. (dakh.) An iron utensil for turning bread or cakes (in baking?).
- س. *ulat pulat*, 1. adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, rout and riot, cheating, making black white and white black, interchange.
- س. *ulatnā* (perhaps, from *उत्* and *र. लट्*) v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, turn inside out, overturn, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back, to return, turn. *ulat jānā* (dakh.) i. q. مغرور هوذا To be or to become proud.
- س. *ulṭhūnā* (caus. of *القينا*) v. a. See *ulṭānā*.
- س. *ulath-pulat* (dakh.) See *ulat-pulat*.
- س. *ulathnā*, v. a. or n. (dakh.) To turn: see *الشنا* *ulathnā*. *ulthā mūr*, s. (dakh.) An inverted blow. *ulath jānā*, To be reverted, to turn back; to be brimful; to be proud or haughty. *الثنبي* *ulṭhī takrīr*, On return, returning. *الثنبي تقرير* *ulṭhī takrīr*, A feigned, incorrect or improper discourse. *الثنبي حبيبي باندھنا* *ulṭhī chha'i bāndhnā* (To lay thatch inverted), to criminate unjustly. *الثنبي* *ulṭhī samajh*, A preposterous discovery or notion. *الثنبي كپوري اوندھا گيان* *ulṭhī khopri aundhā-gyān* (Distorted skull, crooked judgment) Wrong-headed, distorted intellect (Harris, MSS.).
- ا. *aljū* (art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.
- ه. *uljhānā* (trans. of *الجهنا*) v. a. To entangle to ravel (as thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.) to embroil.

- ه. الجهاؤ *uljhāo*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.
- ه. *g.* الجها جانا *ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, &c. See الجهننا *ulajhnā*.
- ه. الجهن *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.
- ه. الجهننا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, to be involved (in difficulties). 2. v. a. To quarrel, debate, cavil.
- ه. الجهنرا *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy: see الجهن *uljhan*.
- g.* الجنا *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to bale out, to drain.
- أ. الحاح *ilhāḥ* (inf. iv. of *لح*) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity, importunate entreaty.
- أ. الحاد *ilhād* (inf. iv. of *لحد*) s. Irreligion, impiety, heresy, unbelief, apostasy, atheism.
- أ. الحاصل *al-hāṣil* (The result: in Dakh. used adverbially) In short, in fine.
- أ. الحاق *ilhāḥ* (inf. iv. of *لحق*) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition, adjunction, continuity.
- أ. الحال *al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.
- أ. الحان *ilhān* (inf. iv. of *لحن*) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in musick). ¶ *alḥān*, s. plur. (of *لحن*) Notes, tunes.
- أ. الحذر *al-ḥazar* (The taking care: in dakh. used adverbially) Take care! beware! see حذر *ḥazar*.
- أ. الحفيظ *al-ḥafīẓ* (The protector: used as an interj.) God be the protector or defender! God preserve me!
- أ. الحق *al-ḥaqq*, adv. In truth, really, the truth, assuredly, the truth (is).
- أ. الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.
- پ. الخالق *al-khālaq*, s. f. A coat with sleeves, surtout, formed (as the *قبا kabā*, q. v. but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places; at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. الدانا *aldānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, shriek, cry out, bawl, bellow: see اررانا *araṛunā*.
- ه. الرنا *ularnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.

- g.* الر *a-lar*, adj. (dakh.) Not grown up to right understanding (the young of man or beast: *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. الربلار *alarbalar*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.
- أ. الزام *ilzām* (iv. of *لزم*) s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, blame, proof. الرام پانا *ilzām pānā*, To be convinced, confuted, &c.
- g.* الس *alas* or *ūlas* (आलस्य from आलस Lazy) s. m. Laziness, sloth, idleness, drowsiness, inactivity, sluggishness.
- g.* السانا *alsānā* (from *الس* q. v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.
- أ. الست *a-last* (for *a-lastu*) Am I not? (perhaps in allusion to some passages of the Coran?)
- g.* الست *alsat*, s. }
g. الستا *alsatā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Carelessness, negli-
g. الستاكي *alsat-āgī*, s. f. } gence, sloth: see *الس alas*.
g. الستى *alsatī*, s. f. }
- أ. السلام *as-salām*, See سلام *salām*.
- أ. السنه *alsina*, s. plur. (of *لسان*) Tongues.
- g.* آلسيه *ālasya*, s. m. See *الس alas*.
- g.* آلسي *ālasyī* or *ūlasī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- ه. السى *alsī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- ت. الش *ulush*, s. m. The leavings of a superior.
- أ. الطاف *al-tāf*, s. m. plur. (of *لطف*) Kindnesses, favours.
- أ. العبد *al-ābd*, The servant (i. e. in dakh.) holder of a bond, giver of a receipt (?).
- أ. العظمت لله *al-āzamatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- پ. الغار *ilghūr*, s. A forced or hasty march, expedition, speed.
- أ. الغرض *al-gharaz*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- أ. الغرضي *algharazī*, adj. (dakh.) See غرضي *gharazī*.
- أ. الغوزة *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flute, small flagelet (a span long: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- أ. الغياث *al-ghiyāṣ*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice; alas! help!

- A. الف *alf* (Heb. אלף) adj. Thousand. ¶ *alif*, Name of a letter. ألف استاد *alif-istād*, A position in archery straight like the letter ا.
- A.H. ألفا *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by fakirs.
- A. ألفاظ *alfūz*, s. m. plur. (لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- P. ألف بي *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- A. ألفات *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.
- P. ألفت *ālufat* (or *ālufat*) part. pass. (of ألفتن) Astonished, out of one's mind, mad (with love).
- A.P. ألفت *alofat*, s. (dakh. for أول هفتة) Saturday or sabbath day (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. ألفة *al-fata* (?) s. m. (dakh.) See حريف *harif*.
- A. ألفتي *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, derived from friendship. ألفتي بنده *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.
- PORT. ألفانات *alfanāt* (Port. alfenete) s. f. (dakh.) A pin.
- A. ألفي *alfī*, 1. s. f. Same as ألفا *alfā*, q. v. or a small *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- A. ألفا *ilkā* (inf. iv. of لقي) s. m. Inspiration.
- A. ألفاب *alkūb*, s. m. plur. (لقب) Titles, honorary names; superscription or forms of address, &c. in letters.
- A. ألف قصه *al-kīṣṣa*, adv. In short, in a word.
- S. अलक *alak* (r. अल Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A ringlet or curl of hair. अलकाली *alakābālī* (अलकावली) s. f. A row of side curls. ¶ See अलक *a-lakh*.
- S. अलक *alak*, adj. (dakh.) See अलग *a-lag*. अलक *alak-panā*, s. m. 1. Separation. 2. Same as अलग *āiyār-i*, q. v. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. उल्का *ulkā*, s. m. Fire, or a meteor fallen from the sky; a firebrand: see लुका *lūkā*.
- A. अलक *alkan* (from لكن) adj. Speaking barbarously, stammering.
- S. अलक *a-lakh* (अ and लक्ष्य To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of salutation.

- S. अलकhan *alakhan* (अलचण) adj. Having bad or ill-omened marks; unfortunate, ill-fated.
- S. अलग *a-lag* (अ and लग Joined) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, loose, aloof, aside, asunder. अलग *alag alag*, adv. Separately. अलग थलग *alag thalag*. Apart.
- S. अलग *algā* (अ and लग Joined) 1. adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. 2. s. m. A sandal.
- S. अलग *ulgāt* (from लगा) s. (dakh.) Leaping over.
- S. अलग *algūnā* (from लगा) v. a. To separate, disjoin, to put on one side. ¶ *ulgūnā* (causal of लगा *ulagnā*) v. a. To cause to leap over or go beyond.
- S. अलग *algū-i* (from लगा) s. f. Separation.
- S. अलग *ulagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See लगा *ulagnā*.
- S. अलग *alganī* (or dakh. *alagnī*) s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.
- H. अलग *algo*, s. (dakh.) The strings or fastening of a saddle-cloth (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. अलग *algojū*, Same as العوزة *alghūza*, q. v.
- H. अलग *alaltappū* (from Arab. علي and H. تپا *tappā*) adj. (dakh.) Unstable, irregular, improper, absurd, wretched, ruined (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- S. अलग *ulalnā* (उत् and र. लड Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.
- A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. الله اكبر *allāhu akbar*, God is great. الله الله *allāh! allāh!* An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation: an exclamation calling on God for help (as on commencing battle). بالله *allāh bi-llāh* (dakh.) By God! I swear most solemnly. الله ري *allāh re*, O God! my God! اللهم *allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā muḥammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant). الله ميان کا اڈل *allāh miyān kā uḡil*, (dakh.) The red velvet insect, lady-cow. الله ميان *allāh miyān kī gū-i* (dakh.) A garden snail (*Helix*), a slug (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, anguish.

- PORT. الماري *almārī* (Port. almario) s. A press, chest of drawers, book-case.
- P. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond, adamant. الماس تراش *almās-tarāsh*, 1. s. m. Diamond-dust, a diamond used in cutting other gems or glass. 2. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).
- P. الماسي *almās-ī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond). الماسي رنگ *almāsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.
- T. الم غلم *al'am ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, vanity, unprofitableness, toying; pretence, pretext, idle excuse; wickedness, mischievousness.
- S. المك *ulmuk*, s. m. Firebrand, wood burning or burnt, as charcoal.
- A.P. المناك *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief.
- A. المنت لله *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- P. آلع *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.
- S.H. النڈنا *ulandnā* (perhaps, from *نڈنا* and *نڈنا*) v. a. (dakh.) To spill, pour out.
- S. النكار *alan-kār*, s. m. 1. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel. 2. Rhetorick.
- S. النكرت *alankrita*, adj. Ornamented, adorned, embellished.
- S. النكار *alankhār* (see *النكار* *alan-kār*) s. (dakh.) The sharpest sound or note in music, the treble (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. النك *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. اس النك *is-alang*, On this side.
- S. النك *ulang* (*उनग*) adj. Naked.
- P. آلنگ *ālang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.
- S. آلنگن *ālingan*, s. m. Embracing, the clasping any one in the arms.
- S. النگنا *ulangnā* (*उत्* and *र. लघि* Go, leap, spring over) v. n. (dakh.) To leap or pass or go over, to traverse, overstep, go beyond.
- S. النگني *alangnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *الگني* *algañī*.

- S. النگن *ullanghan*, s. m. Leaping or passing over or beyond; transgressing.
- S. النگنا *ulangh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *النگنا* *ulangnā*.
- S. آلو *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), a yam (*Dioscoreæ sativæ radix*), a sweet potato (*Convolvulus batatas*).
- P. آلو *ālū*, s. (dakh.) A plum, prune, cherry.
- H. آلو *ālo*, s. A portion of unripe corn (*Elliot*).
- S. الو *ullū* (*उलूक*) s. m. An owl (the great eared or horned owl: *Harris, MSS. dakh.*); (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.
- A. الو *ulū* (dakh.) for A. اولو *ulū*, q. v. الو العزم *ulu-l-āzm*, The endowed with resolution, the warlike.
- H. الو *ulū*, } A kind of grass. (*Saccharum*
- H. الو *ulwā* or *ulū'ā*, } cylindricum, *Willden.*)
- A. الوان *alwān* (plur. of لون *laun*) 1. s. Colours, sorts, kinds, various sorts. 2. adj. Of various sorts and colours.
- A.H. الواني *alwān-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Various, of various sorts.
- S. الوب *alop*, adj. 1. (for *आ* and *लोप* Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for *अ* and *लोप*) Apparent. الوب *alop anjan*, A collyrium, which, applied to the eyes of any one, renders him invisible to others.
- S.H. الوبن *ullū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.
- S. الوبنا *alopnā* (*आलोपन* or from *الوب*) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. (dakh.) *alopnā* or *ālopnā*, v. n. To lie hid or concealed, lurk, skulk, to be unknown, not to be understood (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. آلود *ālūd*, contract. of آلوده *ālūda*, q. v.
- S. الوداس *ullū-dās*, } adj. (dakh.) Simpleton: see
- S. الوداسري *ullū-dās-rī*, } احمق *aḥmaq*.
- A. الوداع *al-widā'*, s. Farewell: see *وداع* *widā'*.
- P. آلودگي *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement, pollutedness.
- P. آلوده *ālūda*, part. pass. (of آلودن) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.

- T. الوش *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as الش *ulush*, q. v.
- U. الوش *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.
- A. الوف *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.
- S. الوك *ulūk*, s. m. An owl: see الو *ullū*.
- S. آلوك *ā-lok*, s. m. Sight, seeing, looking; light: flattery.
- S. آلوك *ā-lokan*, s. m. Sight, seeing, looking.
- S. الوك *ulūkhal*, s. f. A wooden mortar.
- S. الول *alol*, 1. (for *آ* and *ل*ول) Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (dakh.) Jumping, playfulness, gambols; sauciness, impertinence; wantonness; dalliance, toying, coaxing (*Harris, MSS.*). 3. (for *آ* and *ل*ول) adj. Steady.
- S. الولك *alolak*, s. (dakh.) A drop or pendent for the ear (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. الول كلول *alol kalol* (see الول) s. f. Gambols, play-someness, wantonness.
- S. الولي *alole*, or الولي تولي *alole-talole*, s. (dakh.) Flattery (?).
- S. الونا *a-lonā*, adj. Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.
- P. الوند *alwand*, n. prop. A mountain, called also *اروند* *arwand*, in the vicinity of Hamadān.
- A. الوهيت *ulūhiyat*, s. f. Divinity, deity.
- A. آله *āla*, s. m. Same as آلت *ālat*, q. v.
- A. اله *ilāh*, s. m. God. اله *ilāh-ā*, O God!
- H. آليا *ālhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.
- A. الهم *ilhām* (inf. iv. of لهم) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.
- S. الهانا *alhānā* (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.
- H. اله *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.
- H. الهنا *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see الهنا *ulahnā*. الهنا دينا *ulahnā denā*, To reproach,

- complain (to), accuse. 2. S. (उत् and रह Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
- A. اله *ilāhi*, adj. Divine, of God. interj. (or يا اله *yā ilāh-ī*) O God! O my God!
- H. الهيا *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.
- A. الهيت *ilāhiyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
- A. الي *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. الي الآن *ilā-l-ān*. Till this time.
- S. آلي *ālī* or آلي *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel. آलय *ālay*, s. m. House, habitation.
- S. الي *ālī*, 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for آلي *ālī*) A female friend.
- H. آلي *ālī*, s. A land measure, the ninth (or fourth?) part of a *jūla* (*Elliot*).
- TAM. TEL. الي *ulī*, s. (dakh.) A chisel: see الي *ūlī*.
- S. آليا *alaiyā* *balaiyā* (अलि A crow, and बलि A sacrifice) s. f. 1. Sacrifice, victim. 2. Lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *devālī*.
- A. الياس *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).
- H. اليننا *ulichnā*, v. a. To throw up water, to bale.
- H. P. رنك *āl-ī rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- S. اليك *alik*, adj. False, untrue. s. Falsehood.
- A. اليم *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
- H. اليندنا *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour a liquid.
- A. اليه *ilaihi* (an abbreviation, sometimes met with) for مشار اليه *mushārūn ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid.
- S. آم *ām* (आम *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*); the mango fruit.
- S. आम *ām*, adj. Raw, undressed, unripe; s. m. Provisions, victuals (undressed).
- A. ام *umm* (Heb. אִמָּ) s. f. Mother. ام الصبيان *ummu-ṣ-ṣibiyān* (dakh.) Mother of the children, i. e. the

- devil's wife, who frightens children in their sleep (*Harris, MSS.*). ام الكتاب *ummu-l-kitāb*, Mother of the book, i. e. the *lauḥ-i-mahfūz*, or the *kur'ān*.
- A. اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.
- g. اما *ammā* (अम्बा *ambā*) s. f. Mother.
- P. آماج *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. آماجگاه *āmāj-gāh*, The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.
- P. آمادگی *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.
- P. آماده *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.
- P. آمار *āmār*, s. Account, reckoning; a daily account book, a register of all receipts and expenditures (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. امارت *imārat* (or *amārat*), s. f. Government, sovereignty, lordship, office or dignity of امیر *amir*.
- A. اماره *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.
- P. آماس *āmās*, s. m. Swelling. آماس کرنا *āmās karnā*, To swell.
- g. اماس *ammās* (अमावास्या) s. (dakh.) The night or two before the new moon, the last two days of the moon's age, i. e. The pitch dark nights of every month (*Harris, MSS.*): see اماس *amā-was*.
- A. اماکن *amākin*, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.
- A. اماله *imāla* (inf. iv. of میل) s. Causing to incline; a change, in grammar, of *fat'ḥa* to *kasr*, and *yā* to *alif*, as in کتاب *kitāb* of like meaning with کتیب *katīb* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. امام *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *sumeru*). 3. The flag or standard borne in procession before the امام *ta'ziya* on the first ten days of *muḥarram*. امام *imām* or امام بازي *imām-bāzī*, Place to which the عزیه and standard (امام) are conveyed (?).

- امام سپاهی *imām sipāhi*, Leading soldier; (met.) brave (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. امامت *imāmat*, s. f. Office of امام *imām*.
- A. امامی *imām-i*, adj. Relating to the *imām*.
- A. امامیه *imāmiya*, 1. adj. Relating to the *imām*. 2. s. Name of the *shī'ā* sect, who make Ali the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.
- A. امان *amān* (incorrect. *āmān*) s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.
- g. امان *ammān*, s. f. See اما *ammā*, Mother.
- s. آمان *āmāna*, s. m. Undressed rice; pulse, &c.
- g. امانا *amānā* (مان) v. n. To be contained, to go into.
- A. امانت *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. امانت دار *amānat-dār*, Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest, trusty. امانت داری *amānat-dār-i*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness. امانت *amānat-rakhnā*, To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust.
- A. P. امانتی *amānat-i*, adj. Deposited, given in trust or charge.
- s. امانیه *amānīya* (अ and r. मान Respect, worship) *a-mānaniya*, adj. Incredible.
- s. امانی *amānī* (अ and r. मान Worship, or मान Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. 1. Incredulous, inattentive. 2. Without pride, humble.
- A. امانی *amān-i*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجاره that which is farmed).
- s. امانیه *amānya*, adj. Not to be credited, incredible.
- g. امانوت *amāwaṭ* (आम Mangō) s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango. See آمرس *ām-ras*.
- g. اماس *amā-was* (अमावस्या or अमावास्या from अमा With, and r. वस Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon, the new moon.

- s. **امبا** *ambū*, s. f. Mother: see *amma*.
- g. **آم بات** *ām-bāt* (**आमवात**) s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumour.
- A. **امباري** *ambārī*, s. f. (dakh.) for **اماري** *āmārī*, q. v.
- g. **امبت** *ambat* (Sans. **अम्ल** *amla*) adj. Sour.
- s. **امبج** *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).
- s. **امبر** *ambar*, s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel.
- g. **امبرچا** *ambarchā*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornamental drawing of an oblong, oval, ovate shape, seldom exceeding two or three inches in size, indented and scalloped like a gothic arch on each side, and having the ground inside filled with an embroidery of ornamental figures. A favourite mode of decoration among the Hindūs, being not only adopted by various artisans on their productions; but, transferred, in pattern, to ornaments of gold and silver plate for different purposes. **امبرچي کي جال** *ambarche kī jāl*, See **امبرچا** *ambarchā* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **امبکا** *ambikā*, s. f. A name of *Pārvatī* or *Bhavanī*, consort of *Siva*.
- TEL. **امبل** *ambil*, s. (dakh.) See **انبل** *anbil*.
- g. **امبوتي** *ambotī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **انبوتي** *ambotī*.
- g. **امبيکار** *ambī-kār* (from **आपः** or **अम्बु** Water, and **कार** Doer) s. m. (dakh.) A sailor.
- TEL. **امبيل** *ambil*, s. (dakh.) See **انبل** *anbil*.
- g. **امبي हल्दी** *ambī-haldī*, s. f. (dakh.) Curcuma zedoaria.
- A. **امت** *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion, the followers of any prophet.
- s. **امیت** *a-mit*, adj. Unmeasured.
- A. **امتحان** *imtiḥān* (inf. VIII. of **محن**) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. **امتحان کرنا** *imtiḥān karnā*, To prove, experience, try, tempt.
- A. **امتداد** *imtidād* (inf. VIII. of **مد**) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. adj. Protracted.

- A. **امتلا** *imtilā* (inf. VIII. of **ملأ** Heb. and Ch. **מלא** He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.
- A. **امتناع** *imtinā* (inf. VIII. of **منع**) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.
- A. **امتي** *ummat-i*, 1. My *ummat*, or the same as *ummat* (?). 2. met. One born of a concubine (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **امتياز** *imtiyāz* (inf. VIII. of **ميز**) s. m. 1. Discrimination, discretion, distinction, separation. 2. Pre-eminence. 3. Good-breeding, ceremony. **امتياز کرنا** *imtiyāz karnā*, To discriminate, distinguish, discern; to treat with distinction.
- A. **امتيازى** *imtiyāz-i*, adj. 1. Of discrimination or distinction. 2. (A person) of distinction or of discernment and good breeding.
- g. **امت** *a-miṭ* (**अ** and **मृष्ट** Wiped, effaced, from **र** **मृज** Cleanse) adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- A. **امثال** *amṣāl*, s. plur. (of **مثل**) Equals, likenesses.
- A. **امجد** *amjad* (from **عجد**) adj. superl. Most glorious.
- TEL. **امجي** *amjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Compulsory service, forced labour, without any pay, fee or reward to the labourer (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **امچور** *amchūr* (**आमचूर्ण**) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. **آمد** *āmad*, s. f. 1. Arrival, income, coming. 2. See **توارد** *tawārud*, sign. 1. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **امداد** *imdād* (inf. IV. of **مد**) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. **آمد آمد** *āmad āmad*, s. f. Is come, is come (an exclamation on the arrival of some one); approach, arrival.
- P. **آمد رفت** *āmad raft*,
P. **آمد شد** *āmad shud*,
P. **آمد و رفت** *āmad o raft*,
P. **آمد و شد** *āmad o shud*, } s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress, intercourse.
- P. **آمدنی** *āmdanī* (or *āmadan-i*, from **آمدن** To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue, ways. 3. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 4. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.

- P. آمد *āmada*, part. pass. (from آمدن) Come.
- س. امدًا دینا *umdā denā*, v. a. To overflow.
- س. امدنا *umaḍnā* (perhaps, from s. उमत्त) v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).
- A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair, transaction, thing, particular. امر معروف *amr-i-mā'rūf*, Commands of God or of the prophet (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. آمر *āmīr*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- س. امر **अमर** (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, 1. adj. Immortal, exempt from death, everlasting. 2. A God.
- س. امرا *amrā* (**आम्रात**) s. m. The hog plum. (*Spondias mangifera*).
- A. امرا *umarā*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). (Hind. plur. of plur. امرايان).
- A. امراض *amrāz*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sickesses, diseases, distempers.
- س. امرآبتي **अमरावती** *amarāwatī*, s. f. The celestial city of *Indra*.
- س. امرآبي *amrā'ī* (**आम्र** Mango tree, and **राजी** Line or row) s. f. A garden or grove of mango trees.
- A. P. امرآبي *umarā-ī*, s. f. Nobility.
- س. امرپد **अमरपद** *amar-pad*, s. m. The state of an immortal, immortality.
- س. अमृत **अमृत** (अ and r. मृ Die) *amrit* (vulg. *imrat* or dakh. *amirt*) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet or delicious, water, wine, a guava.
- س. امرتي *amrit-ī*, or vulg. *imratī* (from अमृत) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth: (dakh. in the dialect of musalman fakirs) a small earthen water-cup (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. امرجاد *a-marjād* (**अमर्यादा**) s. f. Indignity, dishonour, slight, affront.

- A. امراد *amrad* (vulg. dakh. *amrid*) adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). امراد پرست *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. آمرز *āmurz*, part. act. in compos. (from آمرزیدن) Pardoning, pardoner, forgiving.
- P. آمرزش *āmurzhish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).
- س. آمرس *ām-ras* (**आम्र** Mango, and **रस** Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.
- س. آمرش **आमर्ष** *āmarsh*, s. m. 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness.
- س. امروت *amrūt* (Sans. **अमृत**) s. m. A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- P. امرو *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon; procrastination. امروز فردا کرنا *imroz fardā karnā*, To put off, to procrastinate.
- A. امر و نهی *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding.
- س. امریاد *a-maryād* (**अमर्यादा**) s. f. Disrespect, indignity: see امرجاد *a-marjād*.
- س. امریادیک **अमर्यादिक** *a-maryādik*, adj. Disrespected.
- H. امس *umas* (or *ummas*), s. f. m. (dakh.) Fixed purpose, firm resolution, spirit, ambition, presence of mind, resource, power, force, ability: satisfaction, gratification, pleasure.
- A. امساک *imsāk* (inf. iv. of مسك Heb. and Ch. **משך** He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.
- P. امسال *im-sāl* (for این This, and سال Year) adv. This year.
- H. امسنا *umasnā*, for ابسنا *ubasnā*, q. v.
- س. امش **आमिश** *āmish*, s. m. Flesh.

- P. امشب *im-shab* (این شب Night) adv. To-night.
- A. امصار *aṣṣār*, s. plur. (of مصر) Cities.
- A. امعا *am'ū*, s. plur. (of معي or معا) Intestines, guts.
- S. امك *amuk*, adj. Such a one, a certain person (thing or person referred to without a name).
- H. امكا *amkā* *ḥamkā*, s. m. 1. Trifles, baubles, idle talk, prate. 2. A person of little estimation. 3. adj. Trifling. See امك *amuk*.
- A. امکان *imkān* (inf. iv. of مكن) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).
- A. امكاني *imkān-i*, adj. Possible, contingent.
- A. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.
- H. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication. امل پاني *amal-pānī*, Intoxicating liquor, as wine, palm wine or *bang*.
- S. امل *aml* (vulg. *amal*) adj. Acid, sour.
- S. امل *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. امل پتي *a-mal-pattī*, A kind of stitching.
- A. امل *amal*, s. for عمل *āmal*, which see. امل پته *amal-pattā* or سند *-sanad* or دستک *-dastak*, A deed appointing an agent or granting authority to collect rents (*Elliot*).
- A. املا *imlā* (inf. iv. of ملا) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.
- S. املا *āmlā* (آمالک) s. m. The emblic myrobalan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- A. املاک *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of ملک q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land). ¶ املک *imlāk* (inf. iv. of ملک Heb. and Ch. ܡܠܟ) s. m. Causing to possess: (in India) a freehold property which has reverted to the *zamindār* for want of an owner.
- H. امالتاس *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.
- H.S. امالقي لینا *āmallāq lenā* (dakh.) To cling (with the hands: *Harris*).
- S. آمالکی *āmalakī*, s. f. See املا *āmlā*.
- S. اماله *āmala* or *āmila*, s. m. (dakh.) See املا *āmlā*.
- S. املي *imlī* (or dakh. *amlī*, for آملیکی) s. m. A

- tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus Indica*). املي کي پوک *amlī ki phok* (dakh.) A small branch of the tamarind (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. ام *umam*, s. plur. (of امت *ummat*) People, sects.
- A. امن *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. امن امان *amn amān*, s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter. امن چمن *amn-chaman* (dakh.) Safety and comfort.
- S. آمین *āmin*, s. (dakh.) A tall pyramidal sharp-pointed kind of mango tree like a cypress (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. امانا *aman-nā*, We (or I) believe. امانا و صدقنا *aman-nā wa ṣaddaq-nā*, We (or I) believe and acknowledge to be true.
- H. امانا *āmnā*, s. m. (dakh.) A mild reproof, gentle rebuke, friendly expostulation (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. امانا *umanā*, s. plur. of امین *amin*, q. v.
- S. امانا سامنا *āmnā sāmna* (see سامنا) s. m. Confronting.
- H.S. اماند گمند *umand ghamand*, s. (dakh.) Deluge of rain, excessive discharge of the clouds.
- S. اماندنا *umandnā*, v. n. 1. See اماندنا *umaḍnā*. 2. (dakh.) To be proud or puffed up with pride. اماند کر رونا *umand umand kar ronā*, To weep bursting again and again into tears.
- H. امانگ *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition.
- H. امانگنا *umangnā*, v. n. 1. To advance with joy. 2. (dakh.) To rise, spring up, begin.
- H. امانگی *umang-i*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.
- S. آمین *āmin-nī*, s. f. 1. See آمین *āmin*. 2. A piece of green or blue glass cut into the shape of the آمین *(āmin)* tree and worn as an ornament in the ear, especially of girls (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. امنیت *amniyat*, s. f. Security, safety.
- S. آمین سامنی *āmne sāmne* (from آمنا سامنا q. v.) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.
- A. اموات *amwāt*, s. plur. (of میت *maīt*) The dead.
- A. امواج *amwāj*, s. plur. (of موج) Waves, billows.
- A. اموال *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال) Riches, wealth, effects, goods, chattels, property.
- P. آموخته *āmokhta*, part. pass. Learned, taught. آموخته

- پڑھنا *āmokhta parhnā*, To go over again a study or reading.
- s. **آمود** *āmod*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.
- ا. **امور** *umūr*, s. m. plur. (of امر) Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.
- ا. **امورات** *umūr-āt*, s. plur. of plur. See **امور** *umūr*.
- پ. **آموز** *āmoz*, part. act. (of آموختن) in compos. Teaching, learning.
- s. **اموس** *amaus* (or *āmaus*) s. (dakh.) See **اماموس** *amā-was*.
- s. **اموگھ** *amogh* (**अ** and **मोघ** Vain, fruitless) *a-mogh*, adj. Productive, fruitful, effectual.
- s. **امول** *a-mol* (**अ** and **मूल्य** Price) adj. Invaluable.
- s. **امولک** *a-mol-ak*, adj. (dakh.) Invaluable.
- ا. **امي** *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unlearned, illiterate.
- s. **امي** *ami*, The water of life, nectar. See **امرت**.
- s. **آمای** *āmaya*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- پ. **آمیختہ** *āmekh̄ta* (part. pass. of آمیختن) adj. Mixed.
- پ. **امید** *umed* or *ummed*, or *umīd* or *umaid*, or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. **امید سی** *ummed se*, Pregnant.
- پ. **امیدوار** *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting.
s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate, a cadet.
امیدوار ہونا *ummed-wār honā*, To hope.
- پ. **امیدواری** *ummed-wār-ī*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
- s. **امیدھی** *amedhya*, adj. Impure.
- پ. **امیدی** *umaid-ī* (dakh.) 1. adj. Hopeful. 2. s. f. Hopefulness, expectation. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. **امیر** *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. **امیر الامر** *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). **امیر المؤمنین** *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
- ا. پ. **امیرانہ** *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- ا. پ. **امیر زادہ** *amīr-zāda*, Nobly-born.
- ا. پ. **امیری** *amīr-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of **امیر** *amīr*.

- پ. **آمیز** *āmez*, part. (of آمیختن) in compos. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
- پ. **آمیزش** *āmez-ish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse, accordance, temperament.
- ا. **آمین** *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- ا. **امین** *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, depositary, umpire, arbitrator, investigator, inspector; a law officer so called.
- ا. پ. **امینی** *amīn-ī*, s. f. The office of an **امین** *amīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- ا. **آن** *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute, moment, instant.
آن کی آن *ān ki ān menī*, In one moment.
- s. **آن** *ān*, 1. (**अन्य** *anya*) adj. Other, different. 2. (for **आज्ञा**) s. f. Order, command. 3. s. m. Promise (?): see **ٹیک** *tek* (*Adam*).
- s. **ان** *an*, A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ا or **अ** being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, **ان** frequently occurs with consonants. So **اننت** *an-ant*, **اندیکھا** *an-dekhā*.
- h. **آن** *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. 2. Character, good name, reputation, dignity, honour, proper spirit. 3. An oath. 4. (dakh.) Gaping, yawning. **آن کرنا** *ān karnā* (dakh.) 1. To shew respect. 2. To gape, to yawn.
- s. **آن** *ān*, adv. (dakh.) for **هان** *hān*, which for **یہاں** *yahān*, Here.
- پ. **آن** *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride.
- پ. **آن** *ān*, pron. dem. That. **از آن** *az ān*, From that, since.
- h. **ان** *in* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case, and in dakh. sometimes in the nominative) These, them; this.
- h. **ان دنوں** *in dinon*, Nowadays.
- h. **ان** *un* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) Those, they; he, she, it.
- s. **ان** *anu*, prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of **अभि** *abhi*.

- s. **अन्न** *an* or *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
 ॐ का किरा *an kā kirā* (the worm of food: *met.*) Man.
 s. **आना** *ānā* (occasionally in dakh. *anā*?) 1. (आ and अयन A going) v. n. To come, to be, to become: to be practicable or possible: coming. ॐ आन पटना *an pānā*, To happen; to arrive at, to accrue. 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
- A. **आना** *anā*, s. Proper time, opportunity; delay. ॐ आन परस्त *anū-parast*, Time-serving, seeking opportunity: procrastinating, dilatory.
- A. **आना इलाहि राजेव** *innā ilaihi rāji'ana*, Truly we are returning to Him (i. e. to God).
- A. **आनाबत** *inābat* (inf. iv. of **नوب**) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
- s. **आनाथ** (अ and नाथ Master, &c.) *a-nāth*, adj. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
- s. **आनाज** *anāj* (perhaps from **अन्न** Food, and **ज** Produced) s. m. Grain.
- s. **आनाचार** *an-āchār*, s. m. Improper conduct, neglect of moral or religious observance.
- s. **आनाचित** *anāchit*, adv. (dakh.) See **अनाचित** *an-chit*.
- s. **आनाचिति** *anāchitī*, } s. f. (dakh. see **अनाचित** *an-chit*)
 s. **आनाचिति** *anāchitī*, } Imprudence, stupidity, ignorance (?)
- s. **आनादर** *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
- P. **आनार** *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fireworks.
- H. **आनारपन** *anār-pan* (see **आनार**) s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance, awkwardness.
- P. **आनारदाने** *anār-dāna*, s. m. A species of millet (*Elliot*).
- H. **आनारी** *anārī*, } 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, inexpert,
 H. **आनारी** *anārī*, } artless, awkward. 2. s. A novice, bungler, simpleton.
- P. **आनारी** *anār-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the pomegranate.
- s. **आनासी** *unāsī* (**अनासीति**) adj. Seventy-nine.
- A. **आनाफा** *ānan-fa-ānan*, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.

- s. **आनाकणी** *ānākānī* (**अनाकर्णन** from **अन्** and **र**. **आकर्ण** Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
- A. **आनाम** *anām*, s. m. Mankind.
- A. **आनामत** *anāmat*, for **आमानत** *amānat*, q. v.
- A. **आनामल** *anāmīl*, s. plur. (of **अनामल**) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
- PORT. **आनास** *anānās*, s. (dakh.) The pine-apple, *Bromelia ananas*: see **आनास** *anannās*.
- A. **आनानित** *anāniyat* or *anūniyat*, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance, self-conceit.
- s. **आम्ब** *āmb* (**आम्ब**) s. m. Mango, mango tree.
- P. **आम्बार** *ambār*, s. m. A heap, a stack, a pile, a magazine, a granary, a barn.
- A. **आम्बारी** *ambārī* (Arab. **عماري**) s. f. A litter (used on an elephant or camel). **आम्बारी दार** *ambārī-dār*, Having or bearing a litter.
- s. **आम्बारा** *ambārā*, s. m. } (dakh.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*,
 s. **आम्बारी** *ambārī*, s. f. } *Linn.* or *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, *Willd.* A very useful plant, the leaves of which are a good culinary vegetable (called sour greens or oseille greens) and the stalks yield an excellent material for coarse thread, ropes, &c. (*Harris, MSS. and Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. **आम्बाज** *ambāj*, s. A partner, an associate.
- P. **आम्बाज-ी** *ambāj-ī*, s. f. Partnership.
- P. **आम्बान** *ambān*, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan, kid-skin. 2. A sack, wallet, bag, purse.
- P. H. **आम्बान** *ān bān*, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
- s. **आम्बत** *ambat*, adj. Sour. See **आम्बत** *aml*.
- s. **आम्बताना** *ambatānā* (from **आम्बत** Sour) v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.
- s. **आम्बर** *ambar*, s. m. See **आम्बर** *ambar*.
- A. **आम्बर** *ambar*, s. (dakh.) See **आम्बर** *ambar*.
- P. **आम्बर** *ambur*, s. (dakh.) A pair of tongs: see **आम्बर** *ambūr*.
- s. **आम्बारी** *ambarā'ī* (**आम्बर** Mango, and **राजि** Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or -grove.
- P. **आम्बर-चा** *ambar-cha* (for **आम्बर-चा**) s. m. (dakh.) An ornament filled with amber for the neck: see **आम्बर-चा**.

- ا. انبساط *imbisūt* (inf. VII. of بسط) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.
- س. انبیکا *ambikā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*.
- TEL. انبل *anbil*, s. (dakh.) A sort of pottage or gruel made chiefly of the meal of *rāgi* boiled up with a little pounded rice (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. انبأ *an-banā'o*, s. m. Discord, dissension, misunderstanding.
- س. انبدا *an-bind-ā* (see ان *an*, and بندهنا *bindhna*) adj. (dakh.) Unbored, unpierced (a pearl).
- س. انبوتی *ambotī* (अम्बलोणी) s. f. (dakh.) Oxalis corniculata, *Linn.* procumbent oxalis or yellow wood sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. انبور *ambūr*, s. (dakh.) Tweezers, pincers, tongs.
- س.ه. انبول *am-bol* (ان priv. and بول Speech) adj. Silent, speechless, mute.
- پ. انبوہ *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse, throng, great quantity or abundance.
- پ.س. انبه *amba*, s. m. A mango (fruit or tree). See س. آم *ām*.
- س. انبیایا *an-bhāyā*, adj. m. (dakh.) Unmarried (man), bachelor: see انبیایا *an-biyāhā*.
- س. انبیائی *an-bhā'i*, adj. f. (dakh.) Unmarried (woman), maiden.
- س. انیو *anu-bhav*, s. m. Apprehension, the exercise of the understanding independent of memory.
- س. انبی *āmbī* (perhaps, for انبویا *an-boyā*) adj. (dakh.) Self-sown, unplanted, of spontaneous growth (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. انبیا *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of نبی) Prophets.
- س. انبیا *ambiyā*, s. f. A small unripe mango.
- س. انبیایا *an-biyāhā*, adj. m. -Unmarried.
- س. ان بدها *an-bedhā* (ان priv. and بیدها Bored. Sans. अविद्ध) adj. Unbored, unperforated.
- TAM. انبیدی *anbedī*, s. (dakh.) Sulphate of iron (*W. Gilchrist*).
- ا. انبیتی *ambikī*, s. f. (dakh.) See قرنیقی *karambikī*.
- س. انبیکار *ambikār*, s. m. (dakh.) See امبیکار *ambī-kār*.

- س. ان پان *انوپان* (अनु and पात Drink) *anvpān*, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
- س. ان پانی *ann* (or *an*) *pānī* (अन्न Food, and पानी Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.
- س. ان پچاس *un-pachās*, adj. Forty-nine: see انچاس *unchās*.
- س. ان پراس *अन्नप्राशन* (अन्न Food, प्र B. fore, and अशन Eating) *anna-prāsan*, s. m. The first feeding of a child with grain: see also آب چشی *āb-chashī*.
- س. ان پڑنا *an-parānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of ان پڑنا q. v.) To cause to arrive, to convey, to transmit.
- س. ان پڑنا *an-parnā* or آن پڑنا *ān-parnā* (for آپڑنا *ā-parnā*: dakh.) 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come to hand, to accrue. 2. v. a. To acquire, to get (?).
- س. ان پڑھا *an-parhā*, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.
- س. انت *ānt* (अंत्र *antra*) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe. انت آونا *ānt-ā'onā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. انت گرن *ānt-girnā*, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.
- س. انت *ant* (for अंत) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. 4. adv. After all, at last. انت لگنا *ant lagnā* (dakh.) The end (of any thing) to be comprehended (?). 5. (for अन्तर *antar*) In, within. ¶ *anat* (for अन्यत्र *anyatra*) Elsewhere, somewhere else. ¶ *unnat* (for उन्नत) adj. High, tall.
- س. انت *ant* (perhaps from अंत End, &c.) s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.
- س. انت *अनित्य* *a-nit* or *anitya*, adj. Not for ever; frail, perishable.
- س. انتالیس *untālīs* (उनचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Thirty-nine.
- ا. انتخاب *intikhāb* (inf. VIII. of نخب) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice. انتخاب کرنا *intikhāb karnā*, To select.
- ا. پ. انتخابی *intikhāb-i*, adj. Select, selected.

- s. **अन्तर** *antar*, s. m. 1. Interval, intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference. 4. adj. Other. 5. (**अन्तर**) Within, between. **अन्तर जाना** *antar jānā* (dakh.) To be absent. **अन्तर होना** *antar honā*, To disappear.
- s. **अन्तरा** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among: near at hand: without, except.
- s. **अन्तरा** *antarā* (perhaps, from **अन्तर**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.
- s. **अन्तरापत्त** *antar-ūpatt* (**अन्तरापत्त्या** from **अन्तर** Midst, and **अपत्य** Child) adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.
- s. **अन्तरातप** *antar-ū-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- s. **अन्तराल** *antarāl*, s. Included space. See s. **अन्तरा** *antarā*.
- s. **अन्तरिद** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوابه** *du-āba*.
- s. **अन्तरपट** *antar-paṭ* (**अन्तर** Between, and **पट** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, skreen.
- s. **अन्तरजाल** *antar-jāl*, s. (dakh.) A stick or thin piece of wood, about half a *gaz* long, suspended by a cord in the room for the teaching of wrestling, and so applied by one accustomed to the use of it, as to render difficult the getting free from his grasp (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **अन्तरजामी** *antar-jāmī*, adj. Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the Deity).
- s. **अन्तरिक्ष** *antarikhḥ* (or *antarikhṣ*), s. m. The sky or atmosphere.
- s. **अन्तरध्यान** *antardhyān* or **अन्तरहान** (for **अन्तर्द्धान** or **अन्तर्धान**) s. Disappearance. **अन्तरध्यान होना** *antardhyān honā*, To vanish, disappear, be concealed.
- s. **अन्तर्गति** *antar-gati*, s. f. The emotions of the heart, inward sensations.
- s. **अन्तरीय** *antriyā* (**एकांतर** from **एक** One, and **अन्तर** Interval) s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.

- s. **अन्तरीप** *antarip*, s. m. An island.
- s. **अन्तरीच** *antarichḥ*, s. m. The sky or atmosphere.
- s. **अन्तरी** *antri* (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **अन्तरीयान जलना** *antriyān jalnā*, To be very hungry. **अन्तरीयान कल हवाल्ले पड़ना** *antriyān kul huvalle pāḥnā*, To be very hungry, *lit.* The belly repeating, there is but one God. **अन्तरी चढ़ना** *antri chāḥnā*, A gut to be slightly moved from its proper place, and a purging to ensue (*Harris, MSS.*). **अन्तरी** *antri* **अन्तरी कल हवाल्ले पड़ना** *antri kāl huvalle pāḥnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. **अन्तरीयों में आग लगना** *antriyōṁ meṁ āg lagnā*, To be very hungry. **अन्तरी** *antri* **अन्तरी की साहते** *sawā hāth kī antri* (dakh.) A thick gut of 1½ cubit's length in certain quadrupeds, analogous to the duodenum in the human body (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **अन्तार** *antishār* (inf. VIII. of **نشر** s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.
- s. **अन्तार** *antiṣār* (inf. of VIII. of **نظر** Heb. **נָצַח** Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for. **अन्तार करना** *antiṣār karnā*, To expect, look out for, await. **अन्तारकश** *antiṣār-kash*, adj. Expecting, looking out for.
- s. **अन्तारी** *antiṣār-ī*, s. f. Same as **अन्तार** q. v. **अन्तारी** *antiṣārī* **अन्तारी के निचाने** *antiṣārī karnā*, or **अन्तारी** *antiṣārī* **अन्तारी** *khainchnā*, To expect, look out for.
- s. **अन्तार** *antiṣām* (inf. VIII. of **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management, administration, regulation.
- s. **अन्तार** *anti'āsh* (inf. VIII. of **نعش**) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness.
- s. **अन्तार** *antiṣā'* (inf. VIII. of **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- s. **अन्तार** *antikāl* (inf. VIII. of **نقل**) s. m. Migration, transporting, transferring, transfer, passing from one to another, circulation (of a note for money), translation, removal, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying.
- s. **अन्तार** *antikām* (inf. VIII. of **نعم** Heb. **נָעַם** He took

- revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation. انتقام لینا *intiḡām lenā*, To take revenge, to revenge.
- s. انت کال *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.
- s. انت:करण (or अन्तस्करण *antaskaraṇ*, from अन्तर् Within, and करण An organ) *antakaraṇ*, s. m. The understanding.
- A. انتہا *intiḡā* (inf. VIII. of نہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, extremity, utmost verge, summit. 2. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.
- s. انتہ پر *antah-pur* (अन्तर् Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.
- s. انتیس *untīs* (उनचिंशत्) adj. Twenty-nine.
- s. انتیسار *antisār*, s. Bloody flux: see اتیسار *atisār*.
- s. انتیہ *anitya* (अ and नित्य Eternal) *anitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.
- s. آنت *ānt* or *anaṭ* (आनद्ध Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.
- TEL. آنت *ant*, s. f. (dakh.) A sprig or branch put in the ground as a layer (*Harris, MSS.*): a graft (?).
- H. آنت *ānt*, s. f. A finger (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. آنتا *anṭā*, adv. (dakh.) With, along with. آنتا بند *anṭā band ho jūnā*, To have means or support cut off. آنتا رفیق *anṭā rafīq*, Companion, comrade.
- s. آنتا *anṭā* (अण्ड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. آنتا گھر *anṭā-ghar*, A billiard room.
- s. H. آنتا چٹ *anṭā-chit* (آنتا A ball, and چٹ Lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
- H. آنتاکوڑی *anṭākoṛī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.
- s. آنت سانت *ānt-sūnt*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.
- H. آنتکانا *anṭkānā*, v. a. See آتکانا *aṭkānā*.
- s. آنتنا *anṭnā* (आनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
- s. آنتنا *āntnā* (trans. of آنتنا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c.), to come or go into, to reach.

- s. آنتوانا *anṭwānā* (caus. of آنتنا q. v.) v. a. To make contain, to cram into.
- TEL. آنتھ *anṭh*, s. (dakh.) See آنت *ant*.
- H. آنتھلانا *anṭhlānā*, 1. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, strut, give one's self airs, walk affectedly. See آترانا *itrānā*, and آٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*.
- s. آنتھی *ānṭhī* (अष्टि Kernel or stone of fruit) s. f. 1. Stone of fruit. 2. Coagulation.
- s. آنتھی *anṭhā'i* (अष्टपदी) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (*Hunter*).
- s. آنتی *āntī* (see آنت) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a hank, a bundle of grass, &c. a wisp, a small fagot. (dakh.) 1. A necklace made of coloured threads and worn in the *muḥarram*: see H. سیلی *selī*, sign. 1. 2. Twist: see پیچ *pech*. آنتی جھوٹی *āntī-jhoṭī*, See آتی جھوٹی *āṭī-jhoṭī* under آتی *āṭī*.
- TEL. H. آنتی کا پھانٹا *ānte kā phāntā* (dakh.) Relationship (?): a distant relative (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. آنتین *unṣayain* (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual, The two testicles.
- s. انج *anuj* (अनु After, and ज Born) adj. Younger, junior.
- P. از آتجا *ān-jā*, That place, there. آتجا *az ān-jā*, Thence, since (that).
- P. انجام *anjām*, s. m. 1. End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. انجام کرنا *anjām karnā*, To accomplish.
- s. انجاما *anjāmā* (अन् priv. and जन्म Birth) adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.
- s. انجان *anjān*, 1. adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant, foolish, inattentive, disregarding, neglectful, inadvertent, averse. 2. s. m. A stranger. انجان ہونا *anjān honā*, To feign ignorance (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. انجانا *an-jānā*, adj. Unknown, ignorant. انجانے *anjāne*, Ignorantly, not knowing, unwittingly.
- s. انجانی *an-jān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity, inadvertency, negligence.
- P. انجائی *in-jā-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of this place or country.

- ا. انجب *anjab*, adj. compar. or superl. of نجيب *na-jīb*, q. v.; (dakh. *met.*) mean, vulgar (?).
- پ. انجبار *anjabār*, s. A creeping plant, brought from the banks of the Euphrates to India, the pulverized rind of which, administered internally, is of frequent use, as a powerful restraining and pectoral in obstinate colds attended with spitting of blood, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. انجين *anjabīn*, s. See پ. انگين *angabīn*.
- پ. انجرة *anjira* (or *injara*) s. m. A nettle.
- س. انجس *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.
- س. انجل (انجل) *ann-jal* s. m. Victuals and drink.
- س. انجل *anjul*, s. (dakh.) See انجلا *anjla*. ¶ *anjul*, see انچل *anchal*.
- س. انجلا *anjla* (انچلی) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.
- س. ان جلا *an-jalā*, adj. Unburnt.
- س. انچلی *anjli*, s. f. See انجلا *anjla*. ¶ *anjali*, A mode of salutation by carrying the hands held together like a bowl to the forehead (*Elliot*).
- ا. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.
- ا. انجماد *injmād* (inf. VII. of جمد) s. Congelation, condensation, curdling.
- پ. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, a company, banquet.
- س. انجن *ānjan*, } (انجن) s. m. A collyrium or application to the eyelashes to darken and improve them; antimony. ¶ *anjan*, A grass which grows in great abundance in the upper provinces (*Elliot*). انجن *anjan-kār-i*, or والا انجن *anjan-wālā*, An *anjan* doer; a kind of wizard or conjurer who, when any theft has been committed, applies a collyrium, he possesses, to the eyes of a boy not grown up, when to the latter become revealed the figure and occupation (or residence) of the thief (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. انجنا *anjnā* (from انجن see انجن) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with انجن *anjan*.
- س. انجنا *ānjnā* (trans. of انجنا *anjnā*) v. a. To tinge the eyes with انجن *anjan*.

- س. انجنا *an-janā*, adj. Unborn. ¶ s. An inferior kind of rice (*Elliot*).
- س. انجن سار *anjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.
- س. انجنهاري *anjan-hārī* (انجن Collyrium, and ر. ه Seize) s. f. A sty (or stithe) on the eyelids.
- س. انجني *anjan-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A small bile on the eyelid (*Harris, MSS.*); a sty.
- س. انجو *anjū*, } (see آنسو *ānsū*) s. m. A }
س. انجو *ānjhū* or *anjhū*, } tear.
- تام. انجي *inji*, s. f. Ginger (green: *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. پ. انجير *anjir*, s. m. A fig.
- ا. انجيل *injl* (εὐαγγέλιον) s. m. The new testament, the gospel.
- ه. انچ *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze, glare.
- س. انچ *anch*, s. (dakh.) See انچرا *anchrā*.
- س. انچا *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) See اونچا *unchā*. انچا *unchā-ninchā*, or انچا *unchā-nichā*, See اونچ *unch-nich*. انچي *unchi sīrhi chārhnā*, To attain to a high degree or rank.
- س. انچا *anchā* (perhaps, from ر. انچ To go towards) s. (dakh.) A stage, station, relay of the post on the road: packets of letters, mail, dispatch. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. انچار *unchār*, s. m. See اچار *uchchār*.
- س. انچارنا *unchār-nā*, v. a. See اچارنا *uchchār-nā*.
- س. انچاس *unchās* (ऊनपचास) adj. Forty-nine.
- س. انچاس *unchās* (from उच्च High) s. f. Height.
- س. انچاليس *un-chālis*, adj. See انتاليس *untālis*.
- س. انچان *unchān*, s. m. Height, eminence, loftiness.
- س. انچانا *unchānā* (from اونچا q. v.) v. a. To raise, to take up.
- س. انچاهت *an-chāhat*, adj. Not desired.
- س. انچاو *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from اونچا q. v.) Height.
س. انچاهت *unchāhat*, s. f. } elevation.
س. انچاي *unchā-i*, s. f. }
- س. انچايگي *unchā-egī*, s. f. See انچاي *unchā-i*.

- s. **انچیت** *an-uchit*, adj. Improper.
- g. **انچیت** *an-chit* (**अन्** priv. and **चित्** Understanding) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly: (dakh. perhaps) adj. Not knowing.
- g. **آنچر** *ānchar*, or *anchar*, } (**अञ्चल**) s. m. The end
s. **انچرا** *anchrā*, }
border, fringe or hem of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
- g. H. **انچره** *an-charh*, adj. Not having mounted, not accustomed to riding.
- s. **انچل** *anchal*, } (**अञ्चल**) s. m. 1. See **انچرا** *anchrā*.
s. **آنچل** *ānchal*, }
2. The breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).
3. (dakh.) A packet of letters. **انچل والا** *anchal-wālā*, A letter-carrier (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **انچلا** *anchlā* (**अञ्चल**) s. m. 1. See **انچرا** *anchrā*.
2. A sheet used among *jogis*.
- P. **انچمن** *anchuman*, s. (dakh.) See **انجمن** *anjuman*.
- TEL. **انچنا** *anchnā*, adv. (dakh.) By conjecture, more or less, about, nearly (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **آنچه** *ānchh*, s. m. (dakh.) See **آنچ** *ānch*.
- g. **انچهر** *anchhar*, s. m. See **آنچر** *ānchar*.
- g. H. **انچهیلا** *an-chhilā*, adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.); rude, unlicked, awkward, boorish.
- A. **انحراف** *inḥirāf* (inf. VII. of **حرف**) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a turn-coat.
2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy). 4. A disease, defect, distemper.
انحراف کرنا *inḥirāf karnā*, To turn aside (from), to shun, avoid, abjure, apostatize, recant.
- A. **انحرافی** *inḥirāf-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See **انحراف** *inḥirāf*.
- A. **انحصار** *inḥisār* (inf. VII. of **حصر**) s. m. The being surrounded or besieged; surrounding, encircling; restriction, limitation, siege, blockade.
- A. **انخفاف** *inkhifāf* (from **خفت**) s. m. Levity, lightness.
- P. **انداخته** *andākhta*, part. pass. (of **انداختن**) Thrown.
- g. **اندارا** *indārā* (**अन्ध** A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.
- P. **انداز** *andāz*, l. s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess; time in musick:

- propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of **انداختن**) Throwing, thrower, caster, shooter; as, **برق انداز** (lightning-thrower) A matchlock-man. **انداز کرنا** *andāz karnā*, To estimate, conjecture.
- P. **اندازا** *andāz-ā*, s. m. See **اندازه** *andāza*.
- P. **اندازه** *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess: manner, propriety; time in musick.
- P. **اندازی** *andāz-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Casting, throwing, estimating, valuation.
- P. **اندام** *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. **اندام نهانی** *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- P. **اندر** *andar* (Sans. **अन्तर**) prep. Within, in the inside, inward. **اندر کا بھید** *andar kā bhed*, A profound secret. **اندر والا** *andar-wālā*, (dakh. met.) The heart.
- s. **اندر** **इन्द्र** (r. **इद** Have supreme power) *indra* (or, vulg. *indar*), s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities. ¶ **इन्दुर** *indur*, s. m. A rat, mouse.
- s. **اندر** **इन्दिरा** *indirā*, s. f. See **لچھمی** *lachhmī*.
- A. **اندرج** *indirāj* (inf. VII. of **درج**) s. m. 1. Being folded together, the being inserted; insertion. 2. Extinction of a family.
- s. **اندراسن** (**इन्द्र** *Indra*, and **आसन** Seat) *indrāsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of *Indra*.
- s. **اندرانی** **इन्द्राणी** *indrāṇī*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Indra*. 2. The name of a medicine or plant. (*Vitex negundo*).
- g. **اندراون** *indrāwan*, s. (dakh.) See **اندراین** *indrā-yan*.
- g. **اندراین** *indrāyan* (**इन्द्रवाणी**) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called **اندراین کا پھل** The fruit of *indrāyan*.
- s. **اندر بدھو** **इन्द्रबधू** *indra-badhū*, s. f. 1. Name of an insect (a species of *acar* of a scarlet colour and like velvet). 2. The wife of *Indra*.

- s. **इन्द्रप्रस्थ** *indraprastha*, n. prop. Name of ancient *Dehlī*.
 s. **इन्द्रपुरी** *indra-purī*, n. prop. The city of *Indra*.
 s. **इन्द्रजव** *indarjau* (इन्द्रजव) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed, that of the *Nerium antidysentericum*.
 p. **अन्तर** *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
 s. **अन्तरसा** *andarsā*, s. m. See **अन्तरसा** *a-darsā*. A kind of fried sweetmeat (rice flour formed into balls, then fried in *ghī* and covered with clarified sugar : *Harris, MSS.*) : a kind of cloth.
 p. **अन्दरुन** *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior, internal, inside.
 p. **अन्दरुन-अ** *andarūn-a*, s. m. See **अन्दरुन** *darūna*.
 s. **अन्द्री** *indrī* (इन्द्रिय) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. **अन्द्री** *indrī*, or **अन्द्री जल** *indrī-jullāb*, A diuretick medicine.
 A. **अन्दिफा** *indifā* (inf. VII. of **अन्दिफ**) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.
 p. **अन्दि** *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. **अन्दि** *andak-e*, A little.
 s. **अन्दि** *andak*, adj. (dakh.) Blind : see **अन्दि** *andhā*.
 s. **अन्दि-कूर** *and-kūr*, s. (dakh.) See **अन्दि-कूर** *andh-kūr*.
 s. **अन्दि-कूर-ई** *andkūr-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Darkness.
 s. **अन्दि** *andlā*, adj. (dakh.) See **अन्दि** *andhlā*.
 A. **अन्दिमूल** *indimūl* (inf. VII. of **अन्दिमूल**) s. m. The being healed (of a wound), healing, cicatrization.
 s. **अन्दि** *āndū* (अन्दि) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied.
 p. **अन्दि** *andokhta*, part. pass. (of **अन्दि**) Gained, acquired, having gained, &c.
 p. **अन्दि** *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for **अन्दि** *andūda* from **अन्दि**) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c.).
 s. **अन्दि** *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.

- p. **अन्दि** *andoz*, part. act. (from **अन्दि**) used in compos. Gaining.
 s. **अन्दि** *andolnā* (अन्दि) v. n. To swing.
 p. **अन्दि** *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble. **अन्दि** *andoh-gin*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted, sorrowful.
 s. **अन्दि** *andh*, adj. (dakh.) See **अन्दि** *andhā*.
 s. **अन्दि** *andhā* (rarely, *andha* अन्दि) adj. Blind, dark.
अन्दि *andhā baglū* (blind *baglū* : *met.*) A blind man. **अन्दि** *andhā-panū*, s. m. Blindness, darkness. **अन्दि** *andhā kharch* (dakh.) Profuse expenditure, prodigality. **अन्दि** *andhā khatt*, A bad hand-writing. **अन्दि** *andhā-dhund*, Blind, blindly; immoderately, excessively. **अन्दि** *andhā dhund ronā*, To weep excessively. **अन्दि** *andhā dhund luṭānā*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. **अन्दि** *andhā kūm* (dakh.) An indiscreet action. **अन्दि** *andhā kū'ā*, or **अन्दि** *kūp*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well. **अन्दि** *likhāwaṭ* (dakh.) Bad hand-writing.
 s. **अन्दि** *andhārā*, adj. See **अन्दि** *andhyārā*.
 s. **अन्दि** *andhārī*, s. f. 1. A blind of cloth or leather, put over a horse's eyes to prevent his doing mischief. 2. Cloudiness, duskiness (*Harris, MSS.*).
 s. **अन्दि** *andhak*, adj. See **अन्दि** *andhā*.
 s. **अन्दि** *अन्दि-कार* (अन्दि Blind, and **कार** What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.
 s. **अन्दि** *andh-kārā*, m. } (dakh.) See **अन्दि** *andh-kārī*, f. } *-kār*.
 s. **अन्दि** *andhlā* (see **अन्दि**) adj. Blind, dark, dim.
 s. **अन्दि** *andhlā-pan*, s. m. Blindness; intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.
 s. **अन्दि** *indhan* (r. **अन्दि** Kindle) *indhan*, s. m. Fire-wood, fuel.
 s. **अन्दि** *an-dhan* (अन्दि Victuals, and **अन्दि** Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and coin.
 s. **अन्दि** *an-dho-ā* (अन्दि priv. and **अन्दि** Washed. Sans. **अन्दि**) adj. Unwashed; unclean.
 H. **अन्दि** *āndhī* (or, dakh. *andhī*) s. f. Storm, tempest,

- gale. اندھي بارا *andhi-bārā*, or اندھي باؤ *andhi bā'o* (dakh.) A storm, tempest. اندھي هونا *āndhi honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.
- س. اندھيارا *andhyārā* (अन्धकार) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.
- س. اندھير *andher* (perhaps, from अन्धकार) s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tyranny, tumult, outrage: see اندھيارا *andhyārā*, sign, 2.
- س. اندھيرا *andherā* (see اندھيارا *andhyārā*) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. اندھيري کوٺري *andheri koṭhri*, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.
- س. اندھيري *andheri*, 1. adj. f. of اندھيرا *andherā*, q. v. 2. s. f. Darkness. 3. A blind for a horse: see اندھاري *andhārī*.
- پ. انديش *andes̄h*, part. act. in compos. (from انديشيدن) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- پ. انديشمند *andes̄hmand* (for انديشه مند) adj. Thoughtful, pensive, anxious, suspicious.
- پ. ن. انديشنا *andes̄h-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To think, consider.
- پ. انديشناک *andes̄hnāk* (for انديشه ناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
- پ. انديشناکي *andes̄hanāk-i*, s. f. Thoughtfulness, sadness.
- پ. انديشه *andes̄ha*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear, concern. انديشه کرنا *andes̄ha karnā*, to reflect, think, hesitate, fear. انديشه ناک *andes̄ha-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
- س. انديکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
- س. اند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd*, or آنر *ānr*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). See اراند *arand*.
- س. اند *and*, s. m. 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. اند کوس *and-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- س. آند *ānd* or آنر *ānr* (अण्ड) s. m. A testicle.
- TEL. آند *ānd* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Woman. 2. adj. Female (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اندا *andā*, or (dakh.) *āndū* (अण्ड) s. m. An egg; A sort of fireworks so called because the composition is put into an egg-shell (*Qanoon-e-islam*). اندا دينا *andā denā*, To lay an egg. اندي بچي *andē bachche*, Wife and children (*Harris, MSS.*). اندي ميکنا *andē seknā*, or اندي سينکنا *andē senknā* (dakh.) 1. To

- hatch eggs. 2. (met. i. q. گهرستنا) To keep at home or to attend well to domestic affairs. انڌي *andī* يا آندِي *ānde* or *ānde kū tel* (dakh.) Oil of eggs, a composition intended to be well rubbed over a fractured bone, before the application of the splints, in order to comfort the part and knit the broken extremities together (*Harris, MSS.*). انڌي *andī* مین کی زردی *andē men kī zardī* (met.) Very young child or animal; adj. Unexperienced.
- TEL. آندبیرا *ānd-bīrā*, s. (dakh.) A species of Ballota or black horehound, *Ballota disticha*: *Linn. (Harris, MSS.)*.
- س. انڌج *andaj* (अण्ड Egg, and ज Born) *andaj*, adj. Oviparous (as, a bird, snake, fish).
- س. اندرا *andṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) An egg (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اندکا *andkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. An egg. 2. A bag for one side, a sack (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. اندلنا *undalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pour out, to spill (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. آندو *āndū* (from अण्ड) adj. 1. Having large testicles. 2. (dakh.) Having but one testicle (*Harris, MSS.*). آندو بیل *āndū-bail*, A bull: or (dakh.) a bull having but one testicle.
- H. اندوا *indūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See ايندھوا *indhū'ū*.
- س. اندوای *and-wū'i* (perhaps, for अण्डवान) s. f. Hydrocele, dropsy on the testicle, a swelled testicle (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. اندوي *indūi* or *indwī*, s. f. 1. A round ornament for the top of the head. 2. (dakh.) A circular support, coil or ring, of rope, straw, wood, metal, &c., on which vessels having round bottoms, without feet, may be placed on the head or on the ground (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. آندي *āndī*, adj. (dakh.) See آندو *āndū*, sign. 2.
- س. اندیل *and-el* (from अण्ड An egg) adj. 1. Oviparous: see انڌج *andaj*. 2. With egg (a bird).
- H. اندیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. To pour: see اندلنا *undalnā*.
- س. انراگ *anurāg*, s. m. Affection, love, passion.
- س. انراگنا *anurāg-nā*, v. n. To be in love with.

- s. **ان راکي** *anurāgī*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.
- s. **انرتھ** *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, improper, abortive.
- g. **انرس** *an-ras*, s. m. Want of flavour or enjoyment : disgust, coolness or misunderstanding between friends ; adj. (dakh.) Juiceless.
- s. **انرگل** *an-argal*, adj. Self-willed, unrestrained.
- g. **انريت** *an-rit*, s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.
- g. **انرا** *anrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **اندر** *andrā*.
- A. **انزال** *inzāl* (inf. iv. of **نزول**) s. m. Causing to descend ; emission, emissio seminis.
- A. P. **انزروت** *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the Penæa sarcocolla, a tree growing in Arabia, Ethiopia, &c.).
- A. **انزوا** *inziwā* (inf. vii. of **زوي**) s. Retirement.
- H. **انس** *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
- s. **انس** *ans*, s. m. 1. Part, division, portion, share ; right, possession, essence. 2. A degree of a circle, &c.
- A. **انس** *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
- A. **انس** *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
- A. **انساب** *ansāb*, s. plur. (of **نسب**) Genealogies, lineages, races.
- s. **انوسار** *anusār*, s. m. Following ; according to.
- A. **انسان** *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being (man or woman), mankind.
- A. **انساني** *insān-i*, 1. adj. Human, relating to man. 2. (dakh.) See **انسانيت** *insāniyat*.
- A. **انسانيت** *insāniyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility.
- A. **انسب** *ansab*, adj. compar. (of **مناسب**) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
- A. **انست** *anasat* (or, dakh. *unsat*) s. f. Familiarity, intimacy.
- g. **انسٹھ** *un-saṭh* (**जनषष्टि**) adj. Fifty-nine.
- s. **انس دھاري** *ans-dhārī*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. (In theology) Incarnating.

- g. **انسرنا** *anusarnā* (**अनुसरण**) v. n. To follow a person, to follow upon some previous circumstance.
- s. **انسک** *ansik* (r. **अंश** Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively) A partner, a proprietor.
- g. **انسکھ** *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.
- g. **انسمجھا** *an-samjhā* (ان priv. and **سمجھا** Understood) adj. Not understood, not knowing.
- g. **انسنا** *an-sunā* (ان priv. and **سنا** *sunā*, Heard) adj. Unheard ; turned a deaf ear to, disregarded.
- g. **آنسو** *ānsū* (**अश्रु**) s. m. A tear. **آنسو بھرلانا** *ānsū bhar lānā*, To have the eyes filled with tears (though not crying out). **آنسو ڈھال کي بھوني** *ānsū dhāl kī bhauṇī* (dakh.) A coil of hair in the outer corner of a horse's eye, where the water collects and thence keeps dripping. (A great defect in a horse : *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **آنسو** *un-sau* (**जनशत** One less than a hundred) adj. (dakh.) Ninety-nine.
- A. **انس و جان** *ins o jānn* (dakh.) Men and genii.
- A. **انس و جن** *ins wa jinn*, s. m. Men and spirits.
- s. **انسی** *ans-i*, s. m. A partner.
- g. **انسیکھا** *an-sikhā*, adj. Untaught, unlearned.
- A. **انشا** *inshā* (inf. iv. of **نشأ**) s. f. Producing, creating ; (common acceptance) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. **انشا پردازي** *inshā-pardāz-i*, s. f. Writing, letter-writing, elegant composition (especially, in letter-writing). **انشا طراز** *inshā-ṭarāz*, An elegant writer. **انشا طرازي** *inshā-ṭarāz-i*, s. f. Elegance of composition.
- A. **انشا اللہ** *inshā allāh*, or **انشا اللہ تعالیٰ** *inshā allāhu taālā*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
- s. **انشت** *an-ishta*, adj. Unwished, undesirable.
- A. **انصار** *ansār*, s. plur. (of **ناصر**) Assistants (especially, of *Muhammad* ; the Arabs who attended the prophet on his departure from Mecca to Medina).
- A. **انصاف** *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of **نصف**) s. m. Decision (of a cause or question) ; equity, justice. **انصاف چکانا** *inṣāf-chukānā* or *-karnā*, To decide or settle a suit in law. **انصاف طلب** *inṣāf-ṭalab*, Seeking justice.
- A. **انصرام** *inṣirām* (inf. vii. of **صرف** Ch. **لارم** He cut) s. m.

- §. *ānkuṣ* or *ankas* or *ankus* (अङ्कुश) s. m. or (dakh.) f. The iron hook or crooked goad with which the head of the elephant is clawed to drive him on. *ānkuṣ mārṇā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.
- Α. *inkisūr* (inf. vii. of *کسر*) s. m. The being broken; contrition, humility, loneliness.
- Α. *inkisār-i*, s. f. Humility. See *انکسار*.
- §. *anksi* (अङ्कुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- Α. *inkishāf* (inf. vii. of *کشف*) s. The being detected, detection, laying open, disclosure.
- §. *ankak* (r. *अङ्क* Mark) s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.
- §. *anknā* (r. *अङ्क* Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.
- §. *ānknā* (trans. of *انکنا*) v. a. To value, appraise, to examine, to approve of.
- §. *ankwār*, s. f. Embrace, bosom. *انکوار بهرنا* *ankwār bharnā*, To embrace.
- §. *anna-kūṭ* (अन्न Victuals, and *कूट* A heap) s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the *dewālī*, by offering a large quantity of meats to God.
- §. *ankūrā* (अङ्कुर) s. m. A sprout.
- §. *ankorā*, s. m. (dakh. see *anksi*) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron (*Harris*).
- §. *ānkūs*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ānkuṣ*.
- §. *ānkolā*, } s. m. (dakh.) See *akolā*.
- §. *ānkola*, }
- Α. *ān-ki*, pron. and conj. That that.
- §. *ānkh* (Sans. *अचि*) s. f. The eye. *ānkh aṭhnā*, To have an ophthalmia, the ophthalmia. *ānkh āshob karnā* (dakh.) See *ānkh ānī*. *ānkh ānjani*, s. f. A sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to have an attack of ophthalmia, to be blear-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, To steal away privately and unseen, to avoid the sight (of any one). *ānkh badlānā* (dakh.) To

withdraw, or cause to withdraw, one's regard or friendship. *ānkh badlānā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar rakhnā*, To keep friendship or affection unaltered. *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. *ānkh band kar leni*, 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ānkh bhar lūnā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *ānkh pathrūnī* (from *پتھر* A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh pasārṇā* (*obsolete*) To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh phirṇā* (*met.*) To be satiated, to have enough. *ānkh pharāknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky: it is, also, considered as an indication of the arrival of a friend). *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind. *ānkh phūṭi pīr ga'i*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh phorā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phorṇī*, 1. To make blind. 2. To expect or watch in vain. *ānkh phernī*, To shew aversion after friendship. *ānkh pher lenā*, To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā*, see *ānkh pasārṇā*. *ānkh-tār senā* (dakh.) To sew up the eyes of a young falcon or hawk, to prevent his being shy or timid (?). *ānkh ṭhandī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorṇī*, To look steadfastly (*inelegant*). *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eyes quickly) To fear. *ānkh churānī* (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh chaṭhūnī*, To be angry,

to be intoxicated. آنکھ چڑھنا *ānkh chāḥnā*, To have eyes marked by debauch. آنکھ چمکانی *ānkh cham-kānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment. آنکھ چھپانی *ānkh chhi-pānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act. آنکھ چیر چیر دیکھنا *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and آنکھ چیرکی دیکھنا *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger. آنکھ دابنی *ānkh dābni* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs. آنکھ دیکھانی *ānkh dikhānī*, or آنکھ دیکھلانی *ānkh dikhhlānī* (To shew one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. آنکھ دیکھکی *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. آنکھ دَبَدَبانی *ānkh dābdābānī*, The eyes to fill with tears. آنکھ ڈھکنی *ānkh dhaknī* (*obsolete*) (To have eyes shut) 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. آنکھ رکھنی *ānkh rakhnī*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. 4. To look with an evil eye at a woman (?). آنکھ سرخ کرنی *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. آنکھ سی دیکھکی کچھ کرنا *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflection. آنکھ سی گرنا *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. آنکھ سینکنی *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. آنکھ آنکھ (or *ānkh*) کَا پانی مرنا *kā pānī marnā*, To perish the water (splendour) of the eye, i. e. To become wanton and daring, to abandon modesty (*Harris, MSS.*). آنکھ کا پردہ *ānkh kā parda* (*dakh.*) A white suffusion, web or film covering the tunick or cornea of the eye (*Harris, MSS.*). آنکھ کا ڈر *ānkh kā ḍar*, Reproof with the eye, winking to deter. آنکھ کسی *ānkh kisi* (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. آنکھ کسی کی دیکھنی *ānkh kisi kī dekhni* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. آنکھ کھٹکانی *ānkh khaṭkanī*, To have pain in the eyes. آنکھ کھلنا *ānkh khulnā*, To have the eye opened; (*met.*) to be adorned by means of paint or varnish or washing and scouring;

to become of ability in art or science, to become skilful or judicious in the sciences (*Harris, MSS.*). آنکھ کھول دینا *ānkh khol denā*, To impart to a scholar the ability of writing and reading: to adorn (a thing) with paint or varnish, or to set off (its) appearance by washing and scouring (*Harris, MSS.*). آنکھ کھولنا *ānkh kholnā*, see آنکھ پَسارنا *ānkh pasārnā*. آنکھ گرم کرنی *ānkh garm karnī*, see آنکھ سینکنی *ānkh senknī*. آنکھ گھرکنا *ānkh gharaknā*, To look at with anger. آنکھ لڑانی *ānkh laḍānī*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs, to make love mutually by the eyes. آنکھ لڑنی *ānkh laḍnī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly, to fall in love at the sight of a sweetheart. آنکھ لگانی *ānkh lagānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. آنکھ مارنی *ānkh mārni*, To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. آنکھ مچانی *ānkh-muchānī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Blindman's buff. آنکھ مچول *ānkh michauwal*, s. m. or آنکھ مچولی *ānkh michaulī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. (*Persian* سرمامک *sarmāmak*). آنکھ ملائی *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. آنکھ منچ جانا *ānkh minch jānā*, To look steadfastly. آنکھ مرنی *ānkh minch jānā*, To die, to perish. آنکھ موندکی *ānkh mōndkī*, see آنکھ پھرنی *ānkh phernī*. آنکھ موندکے ایک چیز کا اختیار کرنا *ānkh mūndke ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. آنکھ موندنی *ānkh mūndnī*, see آنکھ باند کر لینے *ānkh band kar lenī*. آنکھ موندوڑا *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. آنکھ میلی کرنا *ānkh mailī karnā*, To make the eye dirty; (*met.*) to scowl or frown in anger. آنکھ مین آنکھ ملانا *ānkh mei ānkh milānā*, To mix eye with eye (as a brave upright man that bends not the head before his opponent). آنکھ نہ رکھنی *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) 1. To have no hope or expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. آنکھ نہ کرنا *ānkh nam karnā*, see آنکھ بھار لانا *ānkh bhar lānā*. آنکھوں پر بیٹھنا *ānkhon par baiṭhnā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. آنکھوں کا گلابی کرنا *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is ap-

- plied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *آنکھون* *ānkhon* *men ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *آنکھون مین بسنا* *ānkhon men basnā*, or *آنکھون مین پھرنا* *ānkhon men phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *آنکھون مین پن لینا* *ānkhon men pen lenā* (dakh. explained by *بی پروا ہونا*) To be free from care or fear(?). *آنکھون مین چربی داٹنا* *ānkhon men charbī chhānā*, or *آنکھون مین چربی داٹنا* *ānkhon men charbī dātānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *آنکھون مین چھریاں* *ānkhon men chhuriyān phirnā* (dakh. *met.*) To appear the signs of death in the eyes, to be at the point of death. *آنکھون مین خاک ڈالنا* *ānkhon men khāk ḍālānā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *آنکھون مین رات کاٹنا* *ānkhon men rāt kaṭnā*, or *آنکھون مین رات لیجانا* *ānkhon men rāt lejānā*, To pass the night awake. *آنکھون مین رکھ لینا* *ānkhon men rakh lenā*, To esteem as dearly as the apple of the eye. *آنکھون مین سی نکلجانا* *ānkhon men se nikal-jānā* (dakh.) To become of light estimation and value. *آنکھون مین کھڑکنا* *ānkhon men khuraknā*, To be seen with envy and dislike. *آنکھون مین گھر کرنا* *ānkhon men ghar karnā*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *آنکھن دیکھنا* *ānkhēn dekhnā*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *آنکھن نیلی پیلے کرنی* *ānkhēn nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger.
- g. *آنکھات* *an-khāt*, s. m. (dakh.) Dislike, aversion, irksomeness. *آنکھات لینا* *ankhāt lenā* (in female phraseology) To be grieved (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. *آنکھانا* *ankhānā*, v. n. To be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful.
- g. *آنکھری* *ankhrī*, } (*अचि*) s. f. An eye or glance of the eye.
g. *آنکھڑی* *ankhṛī*, }
- h. *آنکھن* *ankhan*, s. (dakh.) The space or room between two pillars.

- g. *آنکھی* *ānkhī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Eye, sign or signal (with
g. *آنکھی* *ankhī*, } the eye? *Harris, MSS.*) *آنکھی*
g. *آنکی* *ankī*, } *آنکھی پھوڑا* *ānkhī phorā* (dakh.) See *آنکھ پھوڑا* *ānkh phorā*.
- g. *آنکھیان* *ankhiyān* (or, dakh. *ānkhīyān*) s. f. plur. Eyes. *آنکھیان پھیر لینا* *ānkhīyān pher lenā* (dakh.) See *آنکھ پھیر لینا* *ānkh pher lenā*. *آنکھیان لال پیلی* *ānkhīyān lāl pīlī karnā*, or *آنکھیان نیلی پیلی* *ānkhīyān nīlī pīlī karnā*, To make the eyes red and yellow or blue; (*met.*) to look angry (at any one).
- g. *آنگ* *ang*, } (*अंग*) s. m. The body, a limb, mem-
s. *آنگ* *ang*, } ber. ¶ *ang*, A division of *Hindū* learning depending on the *Vedas*. Demand on each head of cattle for the right of pasture (*Elliot*). *آنگ باھر پڑنا* *ang bāhar parnā*, or *آنگ بھاری ہونا* *ang bhāri honā* (dakh.) To have a descent of the anus or falling down of the straight gut from weakness. *آنگ پکڑنا* *ang pakarnā*, To become fat or corpulent. *آنگ جھڑنا* *ang jharnā* (dakh. *met.*) To occasion the body great shaking (as the motion of the elephant or buffalo does). *آنگ* *ang-rakhā*, A close jacket or body coat: see *روکھا پڑ جانا* *ang rūkhā par-jānā* (dakh.) To become rough the (skin of the) body; a symptom of the itch (*Harris, MSS.*). *آنگ* *ang kū lagnā* (dakh.) 1. (explained by *ثابت* *ānṭh*) To be proved or confirmed (?). 2. (اثر کرنا) To affect, operate, make an impression (?). *آنگ* *ang lagnā* (dakh.) To have the care of any thing devolving upon one (?). *آنگ لوت* *ang-loṭ* (dakh.) Full of flesh, fat (?). *آنگ مڑوڑی* *ang-marōṛī* or *آنگ مڑی* *ang-marī* or *آنگ موڑی* *ang-morī*, s. f. (dakh.) Stretching the body (in yawning). *آنگ* *ang halkā karnā* (dakh. *met.*) Beating and thumping any one very much.
- g. *آنگ* *अनुग* (*अनु* After, and *ग* Who goes) *anug*, s. Follower, servant.
- g. *انگا* *angā* (*अङ्ग* Body) s. m. A coat: see *انگڑکھا* *angarkhā*: (dakh. also) Body.
- h. *انگا* *angā*, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

- s. انگار *angār*, s. m. (dakh. f.), } (अङ्गार) A fire-
 s. انگارا *angārā*, s. m. } brand, embers,
 sparks remaining in ashes: burning matter. (dakh.)
angār, Fire; anguish, anger: see غصه *ghuṣṣa*. انگار
angār phak-nā (dakh.) To be gulped down fire;
 (met. in the dialect of women) To bear malice or
 envy. انگار کا کیترا *angār kā kīrā* (dakh.) A sala-
 mander. انگاروں پر لوٹنا *angāroñ par loṭnā*, To be
 agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).
- h. انگارا *angārā* (see انگڑھا *angarhā*) adj. (dakh.) Un-
 prepared, unformed, unexperienced.
- p. انگبین *angabīn*, s. m. Honey. (Arab. انجبین).
- s. انگدیه *angadī'a*, s. Applied to persons in the
 northern provinces, who carry money concealed in
 their quilted clothes (*Elliot*).
- s. انگرکھا *angarkhā* (or, dakh. *angarakhū*, for अङ्गरचा
 i. e. अङ्ग and रचा Protection) s. m. A coat,
 doublet. A garment like the قبا *ḡabā*, without open
 flaps; breast and armpits covered (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. انگریز *anugrah*, s. m. Favour, grace, kind-
 ness, indulgence.
- s. انگری *angurī*, s. f. A finger, &c. See انگلی
anglī.
- s. انگریکھا *angrikhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A jacket, vest
 (*Harris*): see انگرکھا *angarkhā*.
- p. انگریز *angrez* or *angriz*, or (dakh.) *ingrez*, s. England.
- p. h. انگریزنی *ingrez-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) An English woman.
- p. انگریزی *angrez-i* or (dakh.) *ingrez-i*, adj. English;
 the English language.
- h. انگڑانا *angrānā*, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the limbs,
 to oscitate.
- h. انگڑانی *angrānī*, } s. f. Stretching the limbs, a
 h. انگڑائی *angrā'ī*, } yawning.
- h. انگڑہ *angarh*, m. f. } (from ان priv. and گرہنا
 h. انگڑھا *angarhā*, m. } *garhnā*, To form) adj.
 h. انگڑھی *angarhī*, f. } Unwrought, unformed;
 uneducated, unpolished, unfinished, unset (as a ring
 or jewel). بات انگڑھی *angarhī bāt*, Inconsistent or
 ill-arranged speech.

- p. انگشت *angusht*, s. f. A finger. انگشت حیرت
angusht-i-hairat dāntoñ meñ rakhnā,
 To bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to
 express surprise. انگشت دان *angusht-dān*, See
 انگشتانہ *angusht-āna*. انگشت نر *an-gusht-i-nar* or
 نر انگشت *nar angusht*, The thumb, the great toe.
 انگشت شہادت *angusht-i-shahādat*, The forefinger.
- p. انگشتان *angushtān*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring an inch
 broad, worn on the thumbs, during the wedding days
 only, or for six or twelve months after (*Qanoon-e-*
islam), a thumb-ring, a thimble (*Harris*).
- p. انگشتانہ *angusht-āna*, s. m. 1. A ring (particularly
 the one worn on the thumb), a thimble. 2. (dakh.)
 A ring of gold or silver, formed like an archer's ring,
 worn especially on the thumb (in marriages of the
 Musalmans given to the bridegroom).
- p. انگشتی *angusht-arī*, s. f. A ring (particularly one
 worn on the finger, and not on the thumb).
- p. انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, One who is pointed at,
 famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most fre-
 quently in a bad one), notorious.
- s. انگل *angul*, s. (dakh.) The thumb, great toe,
 an inch (*Harris*, *MSS.* and in measure) a finger, a
 digit. انگل بڑا یا بیڑا *angul-barā* or *-bīrā*, A whitlow,
 felon (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- s. انگل *ungal*, s. m. } (Sans. अङ्गुली) A finger; a
 s. انگلی *anglī*, s. f. } finger's breadth: (dakh.) *anglī*,
 The finger. انگلی کاٹنا *anglī kātñā* (dakh.) To be
 astonished or amazed.
- h. انگلاپ *anglāp*, adj. (dakh. نامرغوب) Not desired,
 unsought for (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- h. انگلیٹ *angleṭ*, s. f. See انگیت *angeṭ*.
- s. آنگن *āngan*, } (or *angan*, अंगन) s. m. A yard,
 s. انگنا *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed space adjoining
 to a house.
- h. انگن *angan*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Drowsiness, dozing:
 see اونگھنا *ūngñā*. 2. Applying grease and tar to
 the nave of a carriage to abate friction (*Harris*,
MSS. s. r. अञ्ज?).
- s. انگنا *an-ginā* (अगणित) adj. Uncounted, num-

- berless. انگٹا مہینہ *anginā mahina*, The eighth month of a woman's pregnancy.
- h. انگٹا *ungnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اونگھنا *ūnghnā*.
- s. انگٹائی *angnā'i*, s. f. An inner court (Harris): see آنگن *āngan*.
- s. انگٹ *an-ganit* or *an-ginat* or *an-ganat*, } (अन् priv. *an-gintī*, and गणित Counted) adj. · Uncounted, countless, numberless, innumerable.
- h. انگٹي *ungnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Sleepiness: see اونگھنا *ūnghnā*.
- s. انگوارا *angwārā*, s. m. The proprietor of a small portion of a village (Elliot).
- h. انگوٹ *angoṭ*, s. f. Appearance, person. See انگیت *angeṭ* and انگلیٹ *angleṭ*.
- s. انگوٹھا *angūṭhā* (अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. (dakh.) *angoṭhā*, A finger, toe; a finger's breadth (Harris, MSS.). انگوٹھا چومنا *angūṭha chūmnā* (dakh. explained by خوشامدی کرنا To flatter (?). انگوٹھا دکھانا *angūṭhā dikhānā*, An attitude adopted by women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibition: to brave, to defy.
- s. انگوٹھی *angūṭhī* (आंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn on the finger: (dakh.) *angoṭhī*, A ring for the finger or toe (Harris, MSS.).
- s. انگوچھا *angochhā* (अंग) The body, and r. उछ Bind) s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten round the waist when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.
- p. انگور *angūr*, s. m. 1. A grape. 2. Granulations in a healing sore. انگور بننا *angūr bannā* (dakh. explained by چنگا هوتي آنا To keep getting sound or healthy (?), to be convalescent (?). انگور کا مندوا *angūr kū mandwā*, A vine-arbour; a sort of fire-works in imitation of clusters of grapes hanging from a shed (Qanoon-e-islam).
- s. انگورا *angorā* (अङ्ग The body, and क्रूर Pitiless) s. m. A midge, a gnat.
- p. انگوري *angūr-i*, adj. Of the grape, relating to the grape.

- h. انگوريہ *angauriya*, s. The allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in kind (Elliot).
- p. انگوزہ *angūza*, s. m. Assafœtida.
- s. انگونگا *angaungā*, s. Perquisites from the threshing floor to the *Brāhman*, *Purohit*, *Gurū*, *Grazier* and village God (Elliot).
- s. انگرہ *an-agh*, adj. Sinless, innocent.
- h. انگرہ *anghar*, adj. (dakh.) Unexperienced, ignorant: see انگرہ *angarh*.
- h. انگرہ پنا *anghar-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Inexperience, ignorance.
- s. انگی *ange*, adv. (dakh.) Before, in front: see آگی *āge*. انگی کو *ange ko*, In future.
- s. انگیا *angiyā* (from अङ्ग Body) s. m. Bodice, stays.
- h. انگیت *angeṭ*, s. f. Appearance, person.
- h. انگیتھی *angeṭhī*, s. f. A chafingdish, brasier.
- p. انگیز *angez*, part. act. (of انگیزتن) in compos. Exciting, exciter, rousing, causing, begetting: raised, elevated. (dakh.) s. f. Intention, purpose; boldness, daring (?). انگیز کرنا *angez karnā*, To intend, purpose, venture on. (Harris, MSS.).
- p. h. انگیزنا *angez-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- s. انگیکار *angikār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise. انگیکار کرنا *angikār karnā*, To agree to, accept, receive.
- s. انگیہ *ang-iyah*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of bodice or stays (worn by the Musalman women in India).
- s. انیل *anil* (r. अन Breathe) s. f. Wind, air.
- s. अनल *anal* (r. अन Live) s. f. Fire.
- a. انما *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- s. अनिमा *ani-mā*, s. m. The faculty of becoming a point or particle (as possessed by a deity), the becoming too small for human perception.
- s. अनुमान *anu-mān* (अनु and r. मा Measure) s. f. Inference, guess, hypothesis.
- s. उन्मत्त *un-matt* (उद् and मत्त Drunk, mad) adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.

- s. **انمد** *un-mad*, adj. See **انمت** *un-matt*.
 g. **انمل** *an-mil*, adj. See **انميل** *an-mel*.
 A. **انمله** *anmala* or *anmila*, s. m. The tip of the finger.
 g. **انمنا** *an-manā*, adj. mas. } (for **انمنا:** or
 g. **انمني** *an-manī*, adj. fem. }
انمنا:) Thoughtful, agitated, regretting, out of
 humour, sad.
 g. **انمناٹ** *an-manāt* (from **انمنا**) s. f. (dakh.) Per-
 plexity, doubt.
 g. **انمانا** *an-manānā* (from **انمنا:**) v. n. (dakh.)
 To be perplexed or doubtful or agitated in mind, to
 be sad or unwilling, to demur (*Harris*).
 g. **انمول** *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
 s. **انمیش** *unmesḥ*, s. m. Winking, twinkling
 of the eyelids.
 g. **انميل** *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
 s. **آن** *ānan* (**آ** and r. **آن** Breathe) *ānan*, s. m.
 Mouth, face, visage.
 H. **انن** *unan*, pron. (dakh.) Them, those, they, their.
 ¶ *inun*, These.
 g. **آن** *ānan* (from **آ** yes, verily) s. m. Assent,
 promise: see **تيك** *tek* (*Adam*). See also, g. **آن** *ān*.
 g. **آنا** *ānnā* (**آن** *ānan* from **آ** and r. **آ** Conduct)
 v. a. To bring.
 H. **آنا** *annā*, s. m. A male nurse, or the husband of
 the nurse called **آني** *annī*, q. v. ¶ (dakh.) a familiar
 term for a wet nurse (*Qanoon-i-islam*, glossary, p. LXVI).
 PORT. **انناس** *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.
 PORT. H. **انناسي** *anannās-i*, adj. Made like a pineapple.
 g. **ان پورنا** *anna-pūrnā* (**अन्नपूर्ण**) s. m. Satiety of food.
 s. **अनन्त** *an-ant*, 1. adj. Endless, eternal. 2.
 s. m. The chief of the *Nāgas* or serpent race that
 inhabit the infernal regions: the couch and constant
 attendant of *Viṣṇu*. 3. A cord with fourteen knots,
 which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth
 day of *bhādoḥ*, *sukal pachchḥ*, which is sacred to
Viṣṇu, and called **अनन्त चतुर्दश** or **अनन्त**.
 s. **आनन्द** (**आ** and r. **नदि** Rejoice) *ā-nand* (or

- a-nand*) s. m. f. Happiness, joy, pleasure, delight,
 felicity. **آند کند** *ānand-kand*, Root (or source) of
 happiness.
 s. **آندت** *ānand-ita*, adj. Delighted, re-
 joiced.
 s. **اننگ** *an-nag* (**अन्** and **अङ्ग** Body, i. e. Bodiless,
 because this deity was reduced to ashes by the eye of
Siva for having disturbed his devotions, and rendered
 him enamoured of *Pārvatī*) *an-ang*, s. m. *Kāma*, the
 Hindū god of love.
 g. **ان نود** *un-nawad* or *-nuwad*, }
 g. **ان نوي** *un-nawe* or *-nauwe*, } (**जननवति**) adj.
 (dakh.) Eighty-nine.
 H. **آني** *annī*, s. f. A nurse or female attendant on a
 child.
 g. **آنو** *ānv* (**आम**) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter
 or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus;
 affection of the bowels. **آنو بيٹھا** *ānv baiṭhnā*, To
 be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of
 discharging the *ānv*.
 H. **آنو** *inū*, pron. (dakh.) These, them: See **آنون** *inoṇ*.
 ¶ *unū*, Them, they; he, him: see **آنون** *unoṇ*.
 s. **آنو** *anu*, s. m. An atom.
 g. **آنو** *anwā* (ا prefixed to **نو** New); adj. (dakh.) Rare,
 novel (*Harris*, *MSS.*). ¶ *ano'ā*, s. The place where
 men stand, who throw the *daurī* (*Elliot*).
 s. **آنو** *anu-vād* (**अनु** and r. **वद** Speak) *anu-vād*,
 s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
 s. **آنو** *anu-vād-i*, s. m. A defendant,
 an opponent.
 A. **آنوار** *anwār*, s. plur. (of **نور**) Lights, splendour.
 H. **آنواسا** *anwāsā*, 1. adj. Old, stale, seasoned. 2. s. m.
 A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
 H. **آنواسنا** *anwāsānā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen
 vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to
 rinse.
 A. **آنواع** *anwā'*, s. plur. of (**نوع**) Sorts, kinds, va-
 rieties. adj. Various, diverse.
 s. **آنوب** *anūpa*, adj. Watery, wet, (land) where
 water may be found near the surface.

- §. **انوب** *an-ūp* (**अनुपम** from **अन्** priv. and **उपमा** Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, without compare.
- §. **انوپان** *anūpān* (**अनुपान**) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See **انپان** *anu-pān*.
- پ.ه. **آن وپان** *ān-o-pān* (dakh.) Honour: see **آن بان**.
- н. **انوت** *anwat*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe. (A sort of gold or silver ring, worn by women of most casts and conditions in India on the great toe of each foot: *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **انوتھا** *anūthā* (or dakh. *anothā*, perhaps from **ان** priv. and **اٹھا** Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things or animals). See **انوکھا**.
- ا. **انور** *anwar*, adj. compar. (from **نور**) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.
- ا.پ. **انوری** *anwar-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- §. **انوکھا** *anokhā* or *anūkhā* or *anaukhā* (see **انوتھا**) adj. Rare, uncommon, scarce, extraordinary, wonderful. (Generally applied to man).
- §. **آنول** *ānwal* (from **आम**) s. (dakh.) Afterbirth, secundines (*Harris, MSS.*). **آنول گٹھی** *ānwal-gaṭṭhī* see **آنولا** A dried myrobalan, or one fallen under the trees (*Harris, MSS.*). **آنول نال** *ānwal-nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant. **آنولہ جہانولی** *ānwle-jhānwle*, or **آنول جہانولی** *ānwal-jhānwle*, Twins.
- §. **آنولا** *ānolā* (or, dakh. *ānwā*, from **आमलक**) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- §. **آنولاسار** *ānolāsār* (Sans. **अमलसार**) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called (*Hunter*). **آنولا سار گندک** *ānwā-sār-gandak* (dakh.) Purified sulphur (*Harris*).
- §. **آنولا** *ānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **آنولا** *ānolā*.
- §. **انومان** *anū-mān*, s. m. See **انمان** *anu-mān*.
- н. **انون** *in-oni*, pron. (dakh.) These, them, he, &c. ¶ **un-oni**, They, those, them, he, &c.
- §. **انونا** *a-nonā* (for **اونا** *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.
- §. **انوی** *annaue*, adj. (dakh. perhaps from **अनु** and **नवति**) Ninety-one.

- н. **آنا** *āna*, s. m. (dakh.) A small Bengal coin; see **آنا** *ānā*, sign. 2.
- н. **انه** *inh*, pron. plur. See **ان** *in*. ¶ **unh**, See **ان** *un*.
- ا. **انہار** *anhār*, s. plur. (of **نہر**) Rivulets, streams.
- н. **انہار** *anhār*, 1. s. f. Manner, appearance. 2. adj. Like, resembling.
- §. **انہان** *anhān* (**अवगाहन**) s. m. Bathing.
- §. **انہانا** *anhānā* (**अवगाहन**) v. n. To bathe.
- §. **انہت** *an-hit*, 1. adj. Without affection, unkind, unfriendly; an enemy. 2. s. m. Enmity, disaffection.
- §. **انہتر** *un-hattar* (**ऊनसप्तति**) adj. Sixty-nine.
- ا. **انہدم** *inhidām* (inf. vii. of **هدم**) s. m. The being demolished, demolition, abolition.
- §. **انہوانا** *anhwānā* (trans. of **انہانا** q. v.) v. a. To bathe, wash, cause to bathe.
- §. **انہون** *ānihauñ*, v. fut. tense 1st per. sing. (of **آنا** To bring) I will bring.
- §. **انہونا** *an-honā*, adj. Impossible.
- §. **انہونہار** *an-honhār*, adj. Hopeless, unpromising.
- §. **انی** 1. **अणि** or **अणी** *aṇi*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.), tip, summit, nib, end. **انی چلنا** *aṇi chalnā* (dakh.) A thrust (in swordmanship: *Harris, MSS.*). **انی دار** *aṇi-dār*, Sharp-pointed. 2. **अन्य** *anya*, adj. Other. 3. Penis.
- н. **انی** *in-e*, pron. (dakh.) These. ¶ **un-e**, They, those, he, &c.: see **یہ** *ye*, **وی** *we*.
- §. **انیاسی** *une-āssī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy-nine: see **اناسی** *unāsī*.
- §. **انیانو** *une-ānau*, or **انیانوی** *une-ānawe*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty-nine: see **اونیانو** *ūnyānau*.
- §. **انیاو** *a-nyāw*, s. m. See **انیای** *a-nyā'e*.
- §. **انیای** **अन्याय** *a-nyā'e* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, impropriety, outrage.
- §. **انیای** **अन्यायी** (from **انیای** **अन्याय** q. v.) *anyāyī*, adj. Unjust, oppressive, lawless.
- §. **ہ.ہ. انی بولنا** *āne-bahāne meñ bolnā* (dakh.) To speak with censure and sarcasm (?).

- s. **अनीति** *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness, impropriety, injustice, immorality.
- s. **अन्यथा** *anyathā*, adv. 1. Otherwise, in a different manner. 2. Inaccurately, untruly.
- s. **अनिदा** (**उन्मिद्र**) *unīdā* (उन्मिद्र) adj. Sleepless, unshut (eye), expanded (as a flower).
- ا. **انیر** *anyar* (from نور) adj. More or most luminous.
- s. **انیس** *unīs* or *unnīs* (**ऊनविंशति**) adj. Nineteen.
- ا. **انیس** *anīs* or **انیس جلیس** *anīs jalīs*, s. m. f. A companion.
- s. **انیسون** *unīs-wān* or *unnīs-wān*, adj. Nineteenth.
- ا. **انیسون** *anīsūn* (Gr. *ānīson*) s. m. Anise seed. (Pimpinella anisum).
- s. **अनेक** (**अन्** priv. and **एक** One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.
- н. **अनि** *un-en*, pron. (dakh.) They, those, he, she.
- s. **अनेतर** *unehattar*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty-nine: see **अनेतर** *un-hattar*.
- н. **او** *au*, conj. And, also. ¶ **او**, pron. (dakh.) He, she, it, that, they, those: see **و** *wuh*.
- s. **ओ** *o*, The vocative interjection, O!
- s. **अव** *ava* (in dakh. *av*) prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of **आ**, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.
- प. **ओ**, pron. He, she, it, that.
- н. **आ** *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln, a furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c.: *Harris*).
- s. **आवा** *āwātī* (from **आना** To come, q. v.) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.
- s. **आवाजा** *āwā-jā'i* (from **आना** and **जाना**) s. f. Coming and going, intercourse, dancing after.
- s. **अवाच्य** *avāchya*, adj. Not to be spoken; vile, bad.
- ا. **اواخر** *awākhīr*, s. plur. (of **آخر**) Ends, latter parts.
- پ. **آوادان** *āwādān* or *awādān*, adj. (dakh.) See **آبادان** *ābādān*.
- پ. **آوادانی** *āwādān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See **آبادانی** *ābādān-i*.

- s. **آوار** *awār* (**वार**) s. f. Delay.
- پ. **آوار** *awār* or **آوار** *awār*, s. Injustice, tyranny. ¶ *awār*, See **آواره** *awāra* and **آمار** *āmār*.
- پ. **آوارجه** *awārja* or *awārīja*, s. m. A journal, a diary, cash-book of receipts and expenses, note-book.
- پ. **آوارگی** *awāra-gī*, s. f. Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagrancy, profligacy.
- پ. **آواره** *awāra*, adj. Vagabond, roving, wanderer, dissolute, astray. **آواره هونا** *awāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, be oppressed, be miserable. **آواره کرنا** *awāra karnā*, To make a wanderer, expel, harass.
- پ. **آواره گردی** *awāra-gard-i*, s. f. Vagrancy, wandering about. (Plur. **آوارگان**).
- پ. **آواز** *awāz*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. **آواز اٹھانا** *awāz uṭhānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. **آواز پر کان رکھنا** *awāz par kār rakhnā* (dakh.) To listen, to hear or hearken. **آواز پڑنا** *awāz pārnā*, 1. To be reported. 2. The voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise). **آواز کرنا** *awāz karnā* (dakh.) To call out for some one (?).
- پ. **آواز** *awāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, conversation, talking loud.
- s. **آवास** *ā-wās*, s. m. House, dwelling.
- н. **اواسی** *awāsī*, s. f. Unripe corn, chiefly barley, which is cut from time to time, and brought home to be eaten (*Elliot*).
- s. **آواگمن** *awā-gaman* (from **آنا** To come, q. v. and **गमन** Going) s. Coming and going.
- s. **آواگون** *awāgawan* (see **آواگمن** *awā-gaman*) s. m. Transmigration: see **آواگمن** *awā-gaman*.
- پ. **اوام** *awām*, s. Debt, loan: colour: see **وام** *wām*.
- s. **آواهن** *awāhan* (**आहान** from **आ** and **र. हे** Call) s. m. Calling, summons.
- н. **آواہی** *awā'i*, s. f. Report, rumour.
- s. **آواہی** *awā'i*, 1. s. f. (from **آنا** To come) Approach, advance. 2. A saddlecloth adorned with fringes, &c.
- н. **آواہی** *awā'i*, s. f. A pickaxe (*Elliot*).
- ا. **آواہیل** *awā'il*, s. m. f. plur. (of **آول**) Commencements, beginning, firsts, chiefs, ancients.

- پ. اوباش *aubāsh*, s. m. 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, vagabond, libertine. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. 3. adj. Debauched, dissolute, rakish. اوباش ہونا *aubāsh honā*, To become mean and depraved by low company.
- پ. اوباشانہ *aubāsh-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- پ. اوباشی *aubāsh-ī*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, dissipation, attending at games and spectacles.
- س. اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of اوبلنا) To make boil, boil: see اوبالنا *ubālnā*.
- س. اوبٹ *au-baṭ* or *ūbaṭ* (perhaps from अव and वाट) Way, or for اوبگٹ *aughaṭ*, q. v.) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- س. اوبلنا *ūbālnā*, v. n. See اوبلنا *ubālnā*.
- ه. اوبہ *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.
- س. اوبہٹ *au-bhaṭ*, adj. See اوبٹ *au-baṭ*.
- ه. اوبہکت *ā'obhakti* or *āwbhakti*, } s. f. Civil recep-
ه. اوبہگت *ā'obhagat* or *ā'obhagati*, } tion or saluta-
tion, welcome, courteousness.
- ه. اوبہنا *ūbhā*, v. n. 1. To be agitated or oppressed with heat. 2. To be angry or dissatisfied.
- ه. اوپ *op*, s. f. 1. Brilliancy, brightness, beauty, elegance, lustre, polish. 2. (dakh.) Grindstone. اوپ دینا *op denā*, To polish.
- س. اوپٹنا *ūpaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be excessive: see اپٹنا *upaṭnā*.
- س. اوپجنا *ūpajnā*, v. n. To shoot forth: see اپجنا *upajnā*.
- ه. اوپچی *opchī* (from اوپ) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. اوپچی خانہ *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.
- س. اوپر *ūpar* (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, at, atop, past. s. m. Top, outside, exterior. اوپر سے *ūpar se*, From above, over; as, چلا گیا *chālā* *ūpar se* *chālā gayā*, The storm passed over.

- س. اوپرلا *ūpar-lā*, adj. Upper.
- س. اوپری *ūpri* (from اوپر *ūpar*, q. v.) adj. Upper, outer, external, outside, foreign.
- ه. اوت *ūt* or *a'ūt* (perhaps, for s. अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, blockhead, dunce.
- ه. اوت *ot*, s. f. 1. Overplus, surplus. 2. Abatement. 3. Convalescence.
- ه. اوتا *otā* or *ūtā*, adj. So much, so many. اوتی میں *ote meñ*, In the mean-time.
- ا. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of وتد) Pegs; nobles, chiefs, props (of the faith), four certain saints.
- س. اوتار *avātār* (अव and r. तृ Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly, *autār*, s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten *avatārs* of the God *Vishṇu*: 1. मत्स्य *matsya*, A fish: 2. कच्छप *kachchhapa*, A tortoise: 3. वराह *varāha*, A hog: 4. नृसिंह *nṛi-singha*, A man-lion: 5. वामन *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. परशुराम *parasurāma*: 7. राम *rāma*: 8. बलराम *balārāma*: 9. बुद्ध *buddha*: 10. कल्की *kalkī*). اوتار کام *autār-kām* (dakh.) A miraculous thing or affair.
- س. اوتار *ūtār* (from अवतार) s. (dakh.) Ebb tide, low water.
- س. اوتارا *ūtārā*, s. m. See اوتارا *utārā*.
- س. اوتارن *ūtāran*, s. m. (dakh.) Dismounting, stripping off.
- س. اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتارنا *utārānā*.
- ه. اوتاول *ūtāwal*, adj. (dakh.) See اوتاولا *utā'olā*.
- ه. اوتاولپنا *ūtāwal-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اوتاولی *utā'olī*, Haste, &c.
- ه. اوتپروت *ot-prot*, Lengthwise and crosswise (? *Adam*).
- س. اوتر *ūtār*, s. m. See اوتر *ut-tar*.
- س. اوتارنا *autārānā*, or *avatārānā* (from अवतार) v. n. To descend (as an incarnation of the Deity, &c.) on earth. ¶ *ūtārānā*, see اوتارنا *utārānā*.
- س. اوتسک *autsuk* (or اوتسکيه for औत्सुक्य) s. m. Anxiety, regret, impatience, eagerness.

- н. **اوتک** *otik*, adj. That much, so much.
- g. **اوتکرش** *autkarsh* (औत्कर्ष्य) s. m. Excellence.
- н. **اوتنا** *utnā*, adj. See **اتنا** *utnā*.
- g. **اوت** *ot* (perhaps, from r. **बट** Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition. **اوت کرنا** *ot karnā*, To conceal, screen, &c. **اوت هونا** *ot honā*, To be concealed, &c.
- g. **اوتا** *otā* (see **اوت**) s. m. A partition-wall or screen.
- н. **اوتانا** *autānā*, v. a. (caus. of **اوتنا**) To cause to boil, to make hot. ¶ **اوتانا** (dakh.) See **اوتھانا** *uṭhānā*.
- н. **اوت پٹانگ** *ut-paṭāṅg*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.
- н. **اوت پٹانگی** *ut-paṭāṅg-i*, adj. (used substantively) One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.
- н. **اوتن** *autan*, 1. verbal n. (from **اوتنا** *autnā*) Boiling, evaporation by boiling. 2. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.
- g. **اوتنی** *utni*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اوتنی** *utni*.
- g. **اوتنا** *utnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise : see **اوتھنا** *uṭhnā*.
- g. **اوتنا** *otnā* (see **اوت**) v. a. 1. To defend, to screen, to shelter. 2. To thrum, to separate the seed from cotton. 3. To catch (a ball, &c.). 4. (dakh.) To heap or pile up. 5. To parry, avert, ward off (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **اوتنا** *autnā*, 1. v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. 2. v. n. To be hot, to consume with rage or vexation.
- g. **اوتھ** *oṭh*, s. m. See **اوتھ** *oṭh*.
- g. **اوتھانا** *uṭhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **اوتھانا** *uṭhānā*.
- g. **اوتھنا** *uṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اوتھنا** *uṭhnā*.
- ا. **اوج** *auj*, s. m. 1. Height, summit, the top. 2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The highest apsis of a planet.
- g. **اوج** *oj* (ओजः) s. m. 1. Splendour. 2. Strength.
- g. **اوجارنا** *ujārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To lay waste : see **اوجارنا** *ujārṇā*.
- g. **اوجال** *ujāl*, } s. m. (dakh.) See **اوجالا** *ujālā*.
- g. **اوجالا** *ujālā*, }
- g. **اوجارنا** *ujārṇā* (see **اوجارنا**) v. n. To become desolate.

- н. **اوجل** *oḡal*, s. (dakh.) See **اوجھل** *oḡhal*; (adverbially) under the shade or protection.
- g. **اوجل** *ūjal*, adj. (dakh.) See **اوجل** *ujjal*.
- g. **اوجلا** *ūjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See **اوجلا** *ujlā*.
- g. **اوجلنا** *ūjalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اوجلنا** *ujalnā*.
- н. **اوجھ** *oḡh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.
- н. **اوجھا** *oḡhā*, s. m. Sorcerer, wizard (*Adam*).
- н. **اوجھڑ** *oḡhar*, s. f. Thrust, push. ¶ **اوجھڑ** *ujjhar*, adj. (dakh.) Clumsy, awkward, silly : see **اوجھڑ** *ujjhar*.
- н. **اوجھل** *oḡhal*, s. f. Privacy, retirement : see also **اوت** *ot*. **اوجھل کرنا** *oḡhal karnā*, To conceal, to screen, &c. **اوجھل هونا** *oḡhal honā*, To be concealed, &c.
- g. **اوجھلنا** *ūchāṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **اوجھلنا** *uchāṭnā*.
- g. **اوجھانا** *ūchāṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise up : see **اوجھانا** *uchāṇā*.
- g. **اوجت** *au-chit* (अव and r. चित् Think) adj. (dakh.) Careless, inadvertent.
- н. **اوجت** *auchaṭ*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares, unex-
- н. **اوجت** *auchak*, } pectedly.
- g. **اوجکنا** *ūchaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اوجکنا** *uchaknā*.
- н. **اوجھ** *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- н. **اوجھا** *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fickle, fruitless, silly, capricious. **اوجھا هونا** *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.
- g. **اوجھالنا** *ūchhāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **اوجھالنا** *uchhāl-nā*.
- н. **اوجھٹ** *ochhuṭ*, s. (dakh.) Retirement.
- g. **اوجھلنا** *ūchhāl-nā*, v. n. See **اوجھلنا** *uchhāl-nā*.
- g. **اود** *ūd* (उद् from r. उद् Make wet) s. m. An otter. See **اود بلو** *ūd-bilāo*.
- g. **اودا** *odū* (आद्) adj. Wet, moist, damp.
- g. **اودا** *ūdā* (अवदात) s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour : (dakh.) Purple, of a violet colour (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **اودات** *audāt* (अवदात) adj. and subs. White.
- g. **اوداس** *ūdās*, adj. (dakh.) See **اوداس** *udās*.
- g. **اودان** *audān* (perhaps from अव and r. दा Give, or उद् and r. दा) s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.

- §. اوداھت *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from اودا *ūdā*) Brownness.
 §. اوداۓ *ūdā-ī*, s. f. }
 §. اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See اود *ūd*.
 H. اودر *ū-dar*, adv. (dakh.) See اودھر *u-dhar*.
 §. اودن *odan*, s. m. Boiled rice.
 §. اودہ *awadh* (or *avadhi*, for अवधि) s. f. 1. Agree-
 ment, engagement. 2. Time, period. 3. Limit. 4.
 (for अयोध्या) A name of the province of Oude.
 5. (for अवध) adj. Sacred, inviolable.
 §. اودھ *ardhi* (अप् Water, and r. धा Hold) *ardhi*
 or *abdhi*, s. m. The ocean.
 §. اودھار *ūdhār*, s. (dakh.) See اودھار *udhār*.
 §. اودھان *ava-dhān* (अव and r. धा Hold) *ava-dhān*,
 adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.
 H. اودھر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side, on the
 other side : see اودھر *u-dhar*.
 H. اودھم *ū-dham*, s. m.. Noise, impudence, rebellion,
 disturbance.
 H. اودھمی *ūdham-ī*, adj. Making noise, impudent, re-
 bellious.
 §. اودھو *ūdho* (उद्धव) s. m. Name of a friend and
 companion of *Kṛishṇa*.
 §. اودھوت *au-dhūt* (अवधूत?) adj. (dakh.) Large,
 bulky, gigantick (*Harris*), of a frightful or dreadful
 form (?).
 §. اودھی *odhe*, see ادھکاری *adhikār-ī*.
 H. اودھیرنا *ūdherṇā*, v. a. See ادھیرنا *udherṇā*.
 §. اودیچ *avadīch* (उदीच) s. m. Name of a tribe of
Gujrātī Brāhmans.
 H.S. اودیس *au-des*, } (perhaps from اور and دیس)
 H.S. اودیس *au-desā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Foreign country,
 H.S. اودیسه *au-desa*, } strange land.
 §. H. اودھنگ *au-dhang*, } adj. (dakh.) Improper : see
 §. H. اودھنگا *au-dhangā*, } بی بیجا *be-jū* under بی *be*.
 H. اور *or*, s. f. 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way,
 side (ward). اس اور *us or*, That way, on that side,
 thitherward. چاروں اور *chāron or*, On the four

- sides, on all sides. اور نباہنا *or nibāhnā*, To be con-
 stant to, to protect (for ever).
 H. اور *aur*, conj. And, also, moreover. adj. More,
 other, else. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, dis-
 tinct, else. اور کیا *aur kyā*, What else? certainly.
 اور نہیں تو *aur nahīn to*, And if not then, and other-
 wise. اور ہی *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.
 P. آور *āvar*, part. act. (from آوردن) in compos. Bring-
 ing, bearing, bringer, bearer, producing.
 A. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals,
 commemorations, devotion.
 A. اوراق *aurāk*, s. plur. (of ورق) Leaves.
 §. اورانا *ūrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورانہ *urānā*.
 §. اورت *āwart* (आवर्त) s. (dakh.) Whirlpool, eddy.
 §. اوربہار *āwir-bhāw*, s. m. Becoming visible.
 §. اوربہوت *āwir-bhūta*, adj. Become visible.
 §. اوردہ *āwardā* (आयुर्दाय) s. f. The allotted period
 of any one's life, a life time, an age.
 P. اوردہ *āwarda* or *āwurda*, part. pass. (of آوردن) Brought.
 (Sans. आ and ऊठ Borne, from r. वह Bear).
 §. اوردہ *ūrdh* or اوردھو *ūrdhwa*, adj. High,
 on high, above. اوردہ باھو *ūrdhwabāhu*,
 adj. With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of *Jogis*).
 §. اوردھپنڈ *ūrdh-pund* (ऊर्ध्व High, and पुण्ड Mark or
 line made on the forehead with sandal, &c.) s. m.
 A perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by
 the worshippers of *Vishṇu*.
 §. اوردھوریتا *ūrdhwa-retā*, s. m. A descrip-
 tion of saint, one who lives in perpetual chastity.
 §. اوردہ سانس *ūrdh-sāns* (ऊर्ध्व High, and श्वास
 Breath) s. m. Deep inspiration, gasp.
 §. اورس *auras*, s. m. A legitimate child.
 H. اورس چورس *auras-chauras*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. En-
 virons, confines; circumference; all about or around :
 see اطراف *aṭrāf*. 2. Length and breadth. 3. Ca-
 pacity (of a vessel : *Harris*).
 H. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of
 sewing, stitching together two breadths.

- س. اورن **आवरण** *ā-varaṇ*, s. m. Covering; a covering; a shield.
- س. اورنا *ūrṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see **اورنا** *urṇā*. ¶ *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **اورهنا** *orhṇā*.
- ف. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.
- ف. اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zeb-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.
- ف. اورنگ شاهی *aurang-shāh-i*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.
- س. اورودھ **अवरोध** *ava-rodh*, s. m. Stoppage, hindrance, obstruction.
- ه. اوری *or-i* (from اور) 1. adj. Partial; protector, patron. 2. s. f. The eaves of a house. 3. *ā'ori*, Bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge; applied generally to signify a piece of dry land left uncultivated (Elliot).
- س. اور *or*, s. (dakh.) See **اورٹ** *of*.
- ه. اورا *orā*, s. m. A basket, a pannier. ¶ (dakh.) Burthen, load (of toil and hardship: *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. اورن *oran*, s. m. Shield, target.
- س. اورنا *ūrṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اورنا** *urṇā*. ¶ *ornā*, v. a. 1. To wrap up, cover over, enfold, envelope. 2. See **اورهنا** *orhṇā*. **اورنا مارنا** *ūrṇā mārṇā* (dakh. i. q. غوطه مارنا) To plunge, to dip (?).
- س. اورنی *orṇī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اورهنی** *orhṇī*.
- س. اورهنا *orhṇā* (ر. **اورهنا** Cover) 1. v. a. To put on (dress), to cover. 2. s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.
- س. اورهنی *orhṇī* (from اورهنا) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.
- ه. اورنی *a'orī* (?) s. f. The basket on the horizontal beam of a sugar-mill from which the mill is fed (Elliot).
- ا. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزر) 1. Sins or offences (but in Hindī not used in this tense). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship or boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.
- ا. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن) Weights; metres.
- ه. اوس *os*, s. f. Dew. **اوس پڑ جانی** *os par jūnī*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendour, &c., to become less in demand than formerly.

- ه. اوس *us*, pron. demon. sing. inflect. That, him, his, &c.: see **اس** *us*.
- س. اوساس *ūsās*, s. (dakh.) See **اساس** *usās*.
- ه. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. 1. Sensation, sense. 2. Courage. 3. Presence of mind.
- س. اوسان **अवसान** (**अव** and **ر. षो** Finish) *avasān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.
- ه. اوس برگ *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- ف. اوستاد *ustād*, s. m. See **استاد** *ustād*.
- س. اوستھا **अवस्था** *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition (of humanity varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c.).
- س. اوسچ **अवसृज** (**अव** and **सृजित** Thoughtful) *ausuch* adj. Without consideration, heedless.
- س. اوسر **अवसर** (**अव** and **र. सृ** Go) *ausar* or *avasar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity, time, leisure.
- ه. اوسر *osar*, s. f. A heifer.
- س. اوسر *ūsar* (**अवसर**) adj. Barren (land).
- ه. اوسرا *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude. **اوسرا اوسری** *osrā-osrī*, Time after time.
- س. اوسشت **अवशिष्ट** *ava-sishta*, adj. Remaining, left.
- ا. اوسط *ausaṭ* (from وسط) 1. adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s. m. The middle, medium, mean, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation. **اوسط کاٹ** *ausaṭ kaṭ* (dakh.) The cutting at right angles, or straight across (the point of a *kalam*).
- ا. اوسطی *ausaṭ-i* (from اوسط) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.
- ه. اوسکا *us-kā*, pron. sing. gen. case of **و** *wuh*, q. v.
- س. اوسنا *ausnā* (ر. **वास** Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrefy.
- ه. اوسی *us-e*, pron. sing. objective case of **و** *wuh*, q. v.
- ه. اوسیر *ausar*, s. f. Anxiety, solicitude.
- س. اوسیسا *ūsīsā* or *osīsā*, s. m. See **اسیسا** *usīsā*.
- س. اوسیش **अवशेष** *ava-sesh*, s. m. Residue.
- س. اوش *avash* (or *avashya* **अवश्य**) adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.

- s. اوشا *ushā*, s. f. See اشا *ushā*.
- s. اوشاکال *ushā-kāla*, s. m. The dawn.
- s. آوشت *ā-wisht*, adj. Possessed (as by a demon), engrossed.
- s. اوشده *auṣhadh* (from औषधी An annual plant) *auṣhadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.
- s. اوشدهی *auṣhadhī* (औष Heat, and r. धा Have) *auṣhadhī* or *okḥadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.
- s. آوشت *āvashyak*, s. Necessity: adj. Certain, necessary.
- ا. اوصاف *auṣūf*, s. plur. (وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, attributes, descriptions. اوصاف حمیده *auṣūf-i-ḥamīda*, adj. Praiseworthy qualifications, noble properties.
- ا. اوصیا *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (وصی) Executors, administrators (of the divine will, or of the wills of mortals).
- ا. اوضاع *auẓā*, s. plur. (وضع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c. gestures, postures.
- h. اوغرا *oghṛā*, s. m. A dish of food so called. (Rice gruel, commonly called, by Europeans, conjī: *Qa-noon-e-islam*).
- ا. اوقات *aukāt*, s. f. (وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. اوقات بسری *aukāt-basari*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment, livelihood. اوقات کرنا *aukāt basari karnā*, To pass (one's time). اوقات معمور رهنا *aukāt mā'mūr rahnā*, To have the time fully occupied (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. ا. اوقط *au-kaḥṭ*, s. (dakh.) Bad or severe famine (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. اوقیه *ūkiya*, s. A weight of seven *miṣkāl* (*Kāmūs*), an ounce.
- h. آوٹ *āwak*, s. m. Insurance.
- h. اوٹ *ok*, s. f. 1. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit. 2. A draught of water from the hollow of the hand.
- s. اوٹ *ok*, s. m. 1. House, dwelling. 2. Asylum, place of refuge.

- h. اوٹ *ūk*, s. f. Error, slip.
- p. اوٹ *auk*, s. f. (dakh.) See ا. اوج *auj*.
- s. اوکاش *avakūsh*, s. m. 1. Leisure, opportunity. 2. Interval, space.
- س. اوکالی *au-kāl-i* (अवकाली) adj. (dakh.) Untimely, unseasonable, born before its time, or base born (a child: *Harris*). اوکالی دنگلا *aukālī donklā*, Base born boy or young man. اوکالی موسم *aukālī mausim*, Unseasonable rain.
- h. آوکان *ā'okūn*, s. Straw and grain heaped up (*Elliot*).
- س. اوکت *ūkat*, s. (dakh.) Speech: see اکت *ukat*.
- س. اوکل *au-kal* (अवकल) adj. (dakh.) Uneasy. اوکل بیکل *aukal be-kal*, Restless, uneasy.
- س. اوکلی *au-kal-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness. اوکلی *oklī*, See اکلی *ukhlī*.
- h. اوکنا *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- h. اوکنا *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.
- س. اوکھ *ūkh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar cane. (*Saccharum officinarum*).
- س. اوکھارنا *ūkhārṇā*, v. a. See اوکھارنا *ukhārṇā*.
- س. اوکھاری *ūkhārī*, s. f. A field of sugar-cane (*Adam*).
- س. اوکھالنا *ūkhālṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit: see اوکھالنا *ukhālṇā*.
- s. اوکھده *aukḥadh*, s. f. See اوشده *auṣhadh*.
- h. آوکیل *ā'okhal*, s. Land reclaimed from waste and brought under cultivation (*Elliot*).
- س. اوکھلی *okhlī*, s. f. A mortar. See اکھلی *ukhlī*.
- s. اوکھشی *ava-kes-i*, adj. m. Barren.
- س. اوگاہ *augāh*, adj. Deep.
- s. اوگاہ *avagāh*, } (अव and r. गाह
s. اوگاہن *avagāhan*, } Agitate) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- p. اوگر *ogar*, } (dakh. for p. اگرا *ugrā*) s. Pottage,
p. اوگرا *ogrā*, } gruel.
- س. اوگن *augun* (अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice. (dakh.) adj. Of bad disposition, vicious (*Harris, MSS.*).

- §. اَوْنَا *ūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اَوْنَا *ugnā*.
- §. اَوْنِي *augun-i* (अवगुणी see اَوْن *augun*) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant, worthless.
- §. اَوَّح *ogh*, s. m. Multitude, aggregate (in general), a collection.
- §. اَوَّهَتْ *aughaṭ* (अव and र. घट्ट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.
- §. اَوَّهَر *au-ghar*, adj. (dakh.) Indiscreet, unpleasant, unstable. اَوَّهَر بَيْتُنَا *aughar baiṭhnā*, To sit improperly, uneasily or inconveniently (?).
- §. اَوَّي *augi*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's, about seven cubits long, used in training horses. Or (dakh.) a rope, usually about fifteen cubits long, fastened on each side to the cheek of the bit, by which, running along on either side of the horse, the horse-breaker holds and lounges him (*Harris, MSS.*). اَوَّي لَيْنَا *augi lenū*, To train an unbroke horse by the use of the rope *augi*.
- §. اَوَّيْت *ava-git*, s. m. Reproach, blame, satire in song (*Wilson*).
- §. اَوَّل *awwal*, 1. adj. First, best, principal; proper, fit. 2. s. m. Beginning. 3. *awwal* or اَوَّلَا *awwalū*, adv. At first, in the first place. اَوَّل هَفْتَه *awwal hafta* (dakh.) The first day or Sabbath of the Muhammadan week, viz. Saturday (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. اَوَّل *ol*, s. m. 1. (ओल r. वल Destroy, i. e. complaints) Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (*Arum campanulatum*). 2. (dakh.) Hail: see اَوَّلَا *olā*, sign. 1.
- §. اَوَّل *ol*, s. (dakh. perhaps from आवलि A line) 1. A weal, the mark of a stripe or lash. 2. A row: see اَوَّلِي *awālī*. ¶ *āwal*, s. (dakh.) See اَوَّل *ānwal*.
- TEL. اَوَّل *ol*, s. (dakh.) Personal bail or security, a hostage (*Harris, MSS.*): see اَوَّلِي *olī*. اَوَّل مِين دِينَا *ol meñ denā* (dakh.) To surrender a debtor to his bail till payment of the money due (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. اَوَّلَا *olā* (ओल adj. Wet) s. m. 1. Hail. 2. The name of a kind of sweetmeat. اَوَّلَا هَوَّجَانَا *olā hojānā*, To become cold. جَوْن سَرْمَنْدَايَا تَوْن اَوَّلِي پَرِي *joñ*

- sir mundāyā toñ ole pare*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).
- §. اَوَّلَا *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see اَوَّلِي *aulā*, ¶ *awwalan*, adv. At first, in the first place.
- TAM. اَوَّلَا *olā*, s. (dakh.) The leaf of the *tār* tree, a letter, &c. written on such a leaf (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. اَوَّلَاد *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of وَلَد) Children, offspring, descendants, issue, progeny (paternal, as usually applied in India).
- §. اَوَّلِي *oltī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.
- §. اَوَّلْتَنَا *ūlaṭnā*, v. (dakh.) See اَوَّلْتَنَا *ulaṭnā*.
- §. اَوَّلْتَنَاهَا *ūlaṭhnā*, v. (dakh.) See اَوَّلْتَنَاهَا *ulaṭhnā*.
- §. اَوَّلَجْهَن *au-lachchhan* (अवलक्षण) adj. (dakh.) Of bad marks; unfortunate, ill-omened.
- §. اَوَّلَجْهَن *ūlachhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اَوَّلَجْهَن *ulachnā*.
- §. اَوَّلَكْه *olka* or *ūlka*, s. m. Territory, dominion.
- §. اَوَّلَكْهَن *au-lakkhan*, adj. (dakh.) See اَوَّلَجْهَن *au-lachchhan*.
- §. اَوَّلَنْب *avalamb*, s. m. Asylum, protection.
- §. اَوَّلَنْدَنَا *ūlindnā* or اَوَّلَنْدَن *ūlindnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be poured out.
- §. اَوَّلُو *ūlū*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See اَوَّلِي *ūlī*.
- §. اَوَّلُو *ūlū* (or اَوَّلُو *ūlū'ā*? *Adam*), s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (*Saccharum cylindricum*).
- §. اَوَّلُوكَن *avalokan* (अव and र. लोक See *avalokan*, s. m. Seeing, sight, view.
- §. اَوَّلُوكَن *avaloknā* (see اَوَّلُوكَن) v. a. To see.
- §. اَوَّلُويَت *aulaviyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, pre-eminence.
- §. اَوَّلِي *avalī*, vulgarly *aulī* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line. اَوَّلِي سَوَّلِي *aulī saulī*, In a row.
- §. اَوَّلِي *aulā*, adj. compar. (of وَلِي) Better, best.
- §. اَوَّلِي *ūlā*, adj. f. (of اَوَّل) First, principal, best.
- §. اَوَّلِي *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. اَوَّلِي *ūlī-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اَوَّلِي

- اولي الغزم *ūli-l-ajniha*, Winged animals.
ūli-l-ūzm, Determined, resolute.
 اولي العلم *ūli-l-ilm*, Possessed of science, learned.
- TEL. اولي *oli*, s. (dakh.) Personal bail or security, a hostage (*Harris, MSS.*): see TEL. اول *ol*.
- TAM. TEL. اولي *ūli*, s. (dakh.) A chisel.
- س. اولي *ā'ole*, or اولي جاولي *ā'ole-jā'ole* (dakh.) Twins: see under انول *ānwal*.
- ه. اولي *ā'oli*, s. Mode of estimating, by the ascertained produce of a *biswā*, that of a *biḡhā* (*Elliot*).
- ا. اوليا *aulyā*, s. plur. (ولي) 1. Friends, companions (especially, of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. اوليا الله *aulyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.
- ا. اوليت *awwāliyat* (from اول *awwal*) s. f. Priority, preeminence, excellence, superiority.
- ا. پ. اوليتار *awlā-tar* (comp. of اولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.
- ا. اولين *awwalin*, adj. plur. (اول) The first, the former; the ancients.
- ه. اومس *ūmas*, s. (dakh.) See اومس *umas*.
- س. اومندنا *ūmandnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اماندنا *umandnā*.
- ه. اومي *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).
- پ. اوميد *ūmed*, s. (dakh.) See اوميد *umed*.
- س. اون *ūn* (ऊन r. ऊर्ण Cover) s. f. Wool (or shaggy hair that may be woven). گادر آني اون کون بيئي *gādar ānī ūn koṇ baithī chare kapūs*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which a loss is incurred).
- س. اون آون *ūwan* (see آنا) s. m. Coming, approach. آون آون *āwan āwan*, s. f. Tidings of arrival.
- س. اون *ūna* (in compos.) adj. Less (in number, &c.).
- ه. اون *ūn*, pron. 3. pers. plur. See ان *un*.
- ه. اونا *ūnā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar: (dakh.) A worn-out sword, a knife worn down or made very thin by grinding (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اونا *āwnā*, v. n. See آنا *ānā*.

- TEL. اونت *ūntā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of wicker or twig basket, of a conical shape, used for catching fish in shallow streams, rivers or tanks (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. اونترنشت *ūna-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.
- س. اونترنشت *ūna-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.
- س. اونتکا *avantikā*, s. f. Name of a city, the modern Oujein.
- س. اونتيس *ūntis*, adj. See انتيس *untīs*.
- س. اونٹ *ūnt* (Sans. उष्ट *uṣṭr*) s. m. A camel.
- ¶ (dakh.) اونٹ, s. m. Lip; see اونٹ *onṭh*.
- س. ه. اونٹ کتارا *ūnt kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (*Echinops echinatus: Roxb.*).
- ه. اونٹنا *auṇṭnā*, s. f. Same as اونٹنا *auṇnā*, q. v.
- س. اونٹني *ūnṭnī* (from اونٹ) s. f. A female camel.
- س. اونٹھ *onṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip. See هونٹھ.
- س. اونچ *ūnch* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty. اونچ نيچ *ūnch nich*, High and low, uneven, inequality, ups and downs (of life), vicissitude; particulars.
- س. اونچا *ūnchā* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, above, steep, loud. اونچا بول بولنا *ūnchā bol bolnā*, To speak with pride. اونچا سنا *ūnchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. اونچا کاني *ūnchā-kān-i*, s. f. Deafness. اونچي بول کا منبه نيچا *ūnche bol kā munh nichā*, The proud ones are degraded.
- س. اونچاس *ūnchās*, adj. (dakh.) Forty-nine: see انچاس *unchās*.
- س. اونچاليس *ūnchālis*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty-nine: see انتاليس *untālis*.
- س. اونچان *ūnchā-n*, s. m. Height, eminence.
- س. اونچاي *ūnchā-i* (from اونچا q. v.) s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, tallness, steepness.
- س. اونچه *ūncha*, adj. (dakh.) See اونچا *ūnchā*.
- پ. آوند *āwand* (آب and آوند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
- ه. آونده *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.

- ه. اوندها *aundhā* or *ondhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned, inverted, topsyturvy, in utter confusion, ruined. اوندها *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. اوندها منه گرنا *aundhā munh girnā* (dakh.) To fall with the face and breast on the ground. اوندهي *aundhe bakht* (dakh.) Unlucky. اوندهي *aundhī peshūnī*, adj. Shortsighted, unfortunate.
- ه. اوندهانا *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, invert, overturn, overset, spill.
- ه. اوندهنا *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky). See, also, امدنا *umadnā* (Adam).
- ه. اوندّا *aundā* or *ondā*, adj. Deep.
- ه. اوندیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوندیلنا *undelnā*.
- س. اونسائّه *ūn-sāṭh*, } adj. Fifty-nine: see انستّه *un-saṭh*, }
س. اونسائّه *ūn-saṭh*, } -saṭh.
- س. اونسو *ūn-sau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety-nine: see ننانوي *ninānawe*.
- ه. اونگنا *ūngnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doze, to nod, to slumber: see اونغنه *ūngnhā*.
- ه. اونگه *ūngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
- ه. اونگهاس *ūnghās*, } (from اونغنه *ūngnhā*) s. f. Drowsiness,
ه. اونگهاس *ūnghā'i*, } nodding, doze, sleepiness, drooping.
- ه. اونگنه *ūngnhā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to droop.
- ه. اونگی *aungī*, s. f. Silence, dumbness.
- س. آونلا *ā'onlā*, } s. m. (dakh.) See آملا *āmlā*.
س. آونله *ā'onla*, }
- ه. اونن *ūnan*, }
ه. اونو *ūnū*, } pron. (dakh.) They, them, those, their.
ه. اونون *ūnon*, }
- س. آواناون *āwanauṇ* (in Braj) v. n. To come.
- س. اونونشت *ūna-vinshati*, adj. Nineteen.
- س. اونونشتتم *ūna-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
- س. اونهر *ūn-hattar*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty-nine: see انهر *un-hattar*.
- س. اونهن *ūn-hūn* (अम and इम) interj. (dakh.) of denial, negation, refusal, disinclination, &c. (Harris).
- ه. اونهين *ūnihin*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.

- س. اوني *ūn-ī* (from اون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.
- ه. اوني پوني *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
- س. آونيهارا *āwne-hārā*, adj. Coming, about to come.
- ه. اوني *ūne* (or *ūnī*?) pron. (dakh.) See ان *un*.
- س. اونياسي *ūnī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy-nine: see اناسي *unāsī*.
- س. اونيانو *ūnyānau*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty-nine: see نواسي *nawāsī*.
- پ. آو *āwā*, s. m. A kiln: see آوا *āwā*. ¶ A termination like آب *āb-a*, denoting (something) made up or compounded with water.
- ه. او *ūh* or *oh*, interj. (dakh.) See آ *āh*.
- ه. اوچ *o-ich* (dakh. like اوچ *o-ch*) That very.
- ه. اوهو *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!
- ه. او *ū'i*, interj. Oh! TEL. *wī*, interj. (dakh. peculiar to women) Strange! oh strange! wonderful! (Harris, MSS.). او *wī mān*, See TEL. او *wī*.
- پ. آويخته *āwekhta* (part. pass. of آويختن) adj. Hanging, pendent, pendulous, pensile.
- س. آوير *awer*, s. See آبير *a-ber*.
- پ. آويز *āwez*, part. (of آويختن) Hanging. آويز کرنا *āwez karnā*, To hang, to suspend.
- پ. آويزان *āwez-ān* (part. act. of آويختن) adj. Hanging, pendant, pendulous.
- پ. آويزه *āwez-a*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
- پ. آويزي *āwez-ī*, s. f. (in compos.) Hanging.
- پ. آ *āh*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas! ah! آ *āh bharnā* or آ *āh karnā*, or آ *āh mārā*, To sigh. آ *āh-i-jān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. آ *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.
- پ. او *uh*, interj. Oh! Hah!
- س. آ *ahi*, s. m. Snake or serpent. ¶ آ *ihi*, pron. This. adv. Here, آ *ihi*, This very. آ *ihi-ṭhān*, Here, in this very place.
- ه. آ *āhi* (आहि) Is.
- س. آها *ahā* (अहह) interj. (dakh.) Ha! bravo! how excellent! oh rare! strange: *ahhū* or *ahā*, Alas!

- h. اھار *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or *pālki* for women.
- h. اھار *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.
- s. آھار آھار (آ and ر. ھ Take) *ūhār*, vulgarly *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.
- h. اھارنا *ahār-nā*, v. a. To paste, to starch.
- a. اھالی *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اھل) People, possessors, consorts, nobles, superiors, inhabitants, citizens.
- اھالی و موالی *ahālī o mawālī*, Nobles and plebeians, rich and poor.
- h. اھان *ahān*, interj. Do not, no, nay. ¶ (dakh.) See اھا *ahā*.
- a. اھانت *ihānat* (inf. iv. of هون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, indignity, slight, scorn, enmity.
- اھانت کرنا *ihānat karnā*, To contemn.
- s. اھاہا *ahāhāhā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expressive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
- s. اھت *ahit* (अ and हित Friendly) *a-hit*, s. m.
1. Enemy.
 2. Enmity, want of affection.
- s. اھت آھت *āhut* or *āhuti*, s. f. A burnt offering, offering oblations by fire to the deities.
- a. اھتمام *ihitimām* (inf. viii. of هم) s. f. m. Solitude, care, inspection, management, superintendence, anxiety, diligence.
- a. h. اھتمامی *ihitimām-i* (dakh.) 1. See اھتمام *ihitimām*. 2. A curator, commissioner, manager.
- s. آھت *āhat*, s. f. m. Sound, noise, the clack, sound or noise of a person's feet as he goes along.
- h. آھر *āhar*, s. 1. A small pond. 2. A salt-pit, a trough for watering cattle, a drain. 3. A tribe of *Hindūs* so called (Elliot).
- s. آھر جھر *āhar-jāhar* (from آنا and جانا) s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress.
- p. اھرمین *ahraman* or *ahriman* or *aharman* or *āharaman*, s. m. The principle of evil, the devil.
- h. اھرنا *uharnā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).
- s. اھرہ *ahra* (आधार from आ and र. धृ Hold) s. m.
1. A reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields.
 2. Fuel made of cow-dung.

- h. آھری *āharī*, s. A small pond (Elliot).
- p. آھستگی *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, tardiness, gentleness, softness; patience.
- p. آھستہ *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly, by degrees. رو آھستہ *āhista-rau*, Slow-paced.
- p. آھستی *āhiste*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- p. آدک *āhak*, s. m. Quicklime, cement, plaster.
- a. اھل *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort.
- adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. اھل اللہ *ahlu-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakīrs. اھل باطن *ahl-i-bāṭin*, Contemplative, the enlightened of mind, the saints. اھل بیت *ahl-i-bait* (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. اھل تصوف *ahl-i-taṣawwuf*, The pure of heart, the pious, the contemplative; an anchorite. اھل حرفہ *ahl-i-ḥirfa*, Artificer, artisan. اھل خدمت *ahl-i-khidmat*, An officer, one in office under the government. اھل خیانت *ahl-i-khiyānat*, Treacherous, perfidious. اھل دل *ahl-i-dil*, Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. اھل دلتی *ahl-i-dalk*, Dervises, mendicants. اھل دول *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. اھل ذوق *ahl-i-ẓauq*, 1. Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. 2. Having a taste for divine knowledge; devout, pious. اھل روزگار *ahl-i-rozgar*, Knowing the world, skilful. اھل ریش *ahl-i-rish*, Having a beard; a grown-up man. اھل زمان *ahl-i-zamān*, Time-serving. اھل زمین *ahl-i-zamīn*, Inhabitant of the earth (whether man or beast). اھل زھد *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. اھل سخن *ahl-i-sukhan*, Eloquent. اھل شرع *ahl-i-sharʿ*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. اھل صفا *ahl-i-ṣafā*, Pure in heart, pious; a *Sūfī*; a voluptuary. اھل طاعت *ahl-i-ṭāʿat*, Obedient, faithful to God. اھل طبع *ahl-i-ṭabʿ*, Possessed of genius, person of genius. اھل طبقہ *ahl-i-ṭabqa*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. اھل طریق *ahl-i-ṭarīq* or اھل طریقت *ahl-i-ṭarīkat*, Going in the way of God; an observer of the laws of Muhammad. اھل ظرف *ahl-i-ẓarf*, Noble. اھل عرف *ahl-i-ʿurf*, The learned. اھل عرفان *ahl-i-ʿirfān*, Learned, well-informed, intelligent;

- skilled in divine things, pious. *ahl-i-ākī*, Wise. *ahl-i-ilm*, Scientific. *ahl-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish. *ahl-i-farang*, European. *ahl-i-kibla*, They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk, an officer, man of business, minister of state. *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. *ahl-i-kasb*, Tradesmen, tradesfolks. *ahl-i-kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. *ahl-i-lisān*, One skilled in his own language. *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl-i-ma'rifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God; devout, pious. *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in high office. *ahl-i-naẓar*, Discerning, clear-sighted. *ahl-i-nifāk*, Infidels, enemies. *ahl-i-wara'*, Pious, religious. *ahl-i-hajr*, Separated from friends or from the beloved.
- Н. *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- س. *āhlād* (آهلاذ) *āhlād*, s. m. Joy, delight.
- ا. *ihlāk* (هلاک) (inf. iv. of *ahlak*) s. Destruction, perdition.
- Н. *āhlo*, s. See *āhlā*.
- س. *ihā-lok* (इहलोक) *ihā-lok*, s. m. This world.
- с. *ahalyā* (अहल्या) *ahalyā*, n. prop. 1. Wife of *Gautama*, q. v. 2. Name of an *Apsarā*.
- а. *ahliyat* (اهليت) (or in Hind. *ahliyat*, from *ahl*) s. f. 1. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- а. *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- а. *ahamm* (or in dakh. *ahimm*) adj. compar. (from *aham*) Important, very momentous. *ahamm-i-mahamm*, Most important of affairs. *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- а. *ihmāl*, s. m. (inf. iv. of *ihmal*) Negligence, indolence, delay, carelessness, inattention.
- Н. *ahani*, adv. Do not, not, no, nay.

- с. *ihī* (see *ihī*) This very (place, manner, &c.).
- р. *āhan*, s. m. Iron. *āhan-tūb* (dakh.) Water in which hot iron has been quenched, given to one sick of a disease in which cold prevails (*Harris, MSS.*).
- р. *āhan-rubā* (آهن ربا) *āhan-rubā*, part. of *rubā* (ربا) To seize) s. m. A loadstone, magnet.
- с. *āhnik* (अह्निक) *āhnik* (from *āh* Day) s. m. Daily work, daily ceremonies of religion.
- с. *āhankār* (अहंकार) *āhankār*, s. m. Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, conceit, egotism.
- с. *āhankārī* (अहंकारी) (from *āhankār* q. v.) *āhankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
- р. *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: method, manner: sound, concord, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in musick.
- р. *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
- р. *āhan-ī*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of iron.
р. *āhan-in*, } *āhanīn-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
- р. *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. *āhū bara*, A fawn. *āhū-gir-ī*, The catching of deer.
- с. *aho* (अहो) *aho*, interj. Ah! oh! O! holla! ha!
- Н. *uho*, or *uhho*, interj. (dakh.) Ha! oh!
- с. *āhvān* (आह्वान) *āhvān*, s. m. Calling, summons.
- с. *ahe* (अहे or हे) *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative.
- с. *a-hai* (dakh.) for *hai*, Is.
- р. *āhe*, interj. O! holla!
- с. *ih-ī*, This very: see *ihī*. ¶ *uh-ī*, That very.
- р. *āhekhtan*, v. infin. To extract, draw; cast, hang, suspend.
- Н. *ahīṭa*, s. m. A person appointed to watch the grain which is ripe (*Elliot*).
- с. *āhīr* (आभीर) *āhīr*, s. m. A cowherd, a cast or

- tribe whose business it is to attend on cows, a milkman.
- §. *aher* (آهیر) s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
- §. *ahiran*, } s. f. See *ahir-i*.
§. *ahirni*, }
- §. *ahir-i* (آهیری) s. f. A female of the *ahir* cast, a cowherd's wife: see *ahir*.
- §. *aher-i*, } (آهیرتی) s. m. A sportsman,
§. *aher-iyū*, }
- a hunter, a fowler.
- §. *a-haii* (dakh.) for *haii*, (They) are.
- s. p. *ai* (Sans. ऐ) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. *ai kash*, Would to God! I wish.
- s. p. *e* (Sans. ए) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
- §. *ā'i* (from آنا) s. f. Coming.
- H. *e* or *i*, pron. (dakh.) See *ye* or *yih*.
- H. s. *u-i*, pron. (dakh.) That very: see *wuh-i*.
- P. *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!
- PORT. *āyā*, s. f. A nurse who feeds a child.
- A. *āyāt*, s. plur. of A. *āyat*, q. v.
- G. *ayāraj* or *ayārīj* (ispā) s. (dakh.) The warm purgative compound, Hiera picra.
- T. *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favorite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī.
- ī. *ayūgh*, s. m. A cup.
- P. H. *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. *yāl* *yāl*). The lock between a horse's ears (*Harris*).
- A. *iyālat* (inf. iv. of اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
- A. *aiyām*, s. m. (plur. of يوم Heb. יום) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
- A. P. *aiyām-i*, adj. Of time, for a long time.
- §. *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See *ā-gyān*.
- A. *ibā* (inf. iv. of وبأ) s. Making a sign or beckoning with the fingers in front (to any one to approach),

- making a sign with the finger. *ibā ghaib sūn* (dakh.) Suddenly, unexpectedly. *ibā ghaib-i*, adj. Sudden, unexpected.
- §. *ibūdī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ashes of *uplī* or dried cakes of cowdung, used with milk and gum-water to make the prescribed marks daily on the foreheads, arms, breasts, &c. of Brahmans and other high casts of Hindus (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- A. *aibū-ghaibū* (dakh.) Strangers, foreigners (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- TEL. *ipā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree, *Bassia longifolia*, the flowers of which enter into the composition of the sweetmeat, *tilwat*; and the oil from the nuts of which is used medicinally as well as for burning in lamps, &c. It is otherwise called *mho'i* and *mohā* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. *ayut*, adj. Ten thousand.
- §. *āyat*, adj. Long, wide. ¶ *āyatt* *ā-yatta*, adj. Docile, tractable, dependant.
- H. *āyat*, s. m. Sunbeam, sunshine.
- A. *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a round mark used in the *kur'ān*, at which the reader may optionally pause or not; a verse or paragraph of the *kur'ān* contained between such marks. *āyat-i-muḥlak*, A mark different from the simple *āyat*, and used in the *kur'ān* only, at which a pause must be made by the reader.
- H. *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much. ¶ *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *ab*.
- H. *itāl*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *itāl*.
- H. *itar*, part. act. from *itrānā*, q. v. Acting affectedly, &c. airy, apish.
- A. *itilāf* (inf. viii. of الت) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
- H. *etik*, adj. This much.
- TAM. *etam*, s. (dakh.) A *pikotah* or machine for raising water from a well, being a lever supported on a long upright beam, with a bucket at one end and a weight at the other, worked by two or three persons. *etam ke churwe*, Rice cleared of the

husk in a mortar, the pestle being worked by the lever of the *etam* (Harris, MSS.).

ه. ايتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, &c. see اتنا *itnā*.

س. ايعوار *etwār*, s. m. Sunday: see اتوار *itwār*.

س. ايتواري *aitwārī*, adj. (dakh.) A debtor availing himself of the sabbath to make his appearance abroad, without fear of arrest, in consequence of the exemption given by the British law (Harris, MSS.).

س. ايت *it*, s. f. Brick: see اينت *inf*.

س. ايتھ *ith*, See اشت *ishṭ*.

TEL. ايتي *ifī*, s. f. A spear, lance: a spear staff: the cat in the boys' play of cat and trap. ايتي دانڈو *ifī-dāndū*, The ball and club at the game of *chaugān* (Harris, MSS.).

ا. ايجاب *ijāb* (inf. iv. of وجوب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logick) Affirmation (opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. ايجاب و قبول *ijāb o kabūl*, Proposal and consent (between bridegroom and bride).

ا. ايجاد *ijād* (inf. iv. of وجود) 1. s. m. Invention, contrivance. 2. adj. Invented. ايجاد کرنا *ijād karnā*, To invent, contrive, devise.

ا. ايجاز *ijāz* (inf. iv. of وجز) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.

ه. اچ *e-ch*, pron. (dakh.) This very, this.

ه. ايدر *i-dar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see ادهر *i-dhar*.

س. ايدرس *i-drīs*, adj. This-like: see ايسا *aisā*.

س. ايدھ *āyudh*, s. m. Weapon (in general).

ه. ايدھر *idhar*, adv. Here, &c. see ادهر *i-dhar*.

ا. ايدا *izā* (inf. iv. of اذيت) s. f. Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. ايدا دينا *izā denā*, To injure, pain, trouble, vex, distress, afflict, hurt, offend. ايدا دهندي *izā-dihandī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting. ايدا رسان *izā-rasūn*, adj. Occasioning detriment, injurious. ايدا رسانی *izā-rasūn-i*, The occasioning of injury or affliction.

ه. ايراپير *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange, interchange;
ه. ايراپيري *erāpherī*, s. f. } barter, dancing attendance.

ا. ايراد *irād* (inf. iv. of وړد) s. f. Bringing, adducing, producing, alleging. ايراد کرنا *irād karnā*, To impute (censure or blame).

پ. ايران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.

پ. ايراني *irān-i*, adj. Persian, of *irān*, a *Shi'ā*.

س. ايراوت *airāwat*, Indra's elephant.

س. آيربال (آيوس Age, and بال Strength) *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age.

س. ايرکا *irkhā* or *irshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.

س. ايرنڈ *eranḍ*, s. m. See ارنڈ *arand*.

ه. ايري *erī*, interj. O! A vocative particle for females.

ه. اير *er*, s. f. Spurring, spur, the heel (?). اير دبانا *er dabānā* or اير کرنا *er karnā*, To spur: (*meṭ*.) to flee. اير مارنا *er mārānā*, To spur.

ه. ايرکا *erkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large fighting he-goat or ram: a sort of fireworks (Harris, MSS.).

ه. ايري *erī*, s. f. The heel. ايري ديکھو *erī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.

پ. ايزد *ezid*, s. m. God.

پ. ايزدي *ezid-i*, adj. Divine.

س. ايس *is* (r. ईश Rule) *is*, s. m. Ruler, lord: a name of *Siva*: see ايسور *iswar*.

ه. ايس *is*, pron. demon. (dakh.) See اس *is*.

س. آيوس *āyus*, s. Age, time of life.

ه. ايسا *aisā* (from اس This, and سا Like, or for Sans.

ईश Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words; as, ايسا مرد *mard aisā*, Like a man). ايسا *aisā taisā*, or ايسا ويسا *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent, of little moment, middling, indifferently. ايسا مين *aise men* (dakh.) In the mean time.

TEL. ايسا *isā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ويسا *wisā*.

س. ايسان *isān* (r. ईश Rule) *isān*, A name of *Siva*: (in dakh.) the northeast. ايسان کون *isān kon*, s. m. Northeast.

س. ايسيتا *is-i-tā*, s. f. Supremacy, lordship.

- P. ایستاده *istāda*, part. Standing.
- S. ایسر *isur*, s. m. (dakh.) See ایسور *iswar*.
- S. ایسرتا *isar-tā*, s. f. See ایسورتا *iswar-tā*.
- TAM. ایسل *isal*, s. f. (dakh.) The white ant in its winged state (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. آیسو **आयसु** *āyasu*, s. m. Command, order.
- S. ایسور **ईश्वर** (r. ईश Rule) *iswar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; *Siva*, God.
- S. ایسورتا **ईश्वरता** *iswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity, godhead.
- H. ایسون *aisōn*, adv. This year.
- TEL. ایسه *isa*, s. m. (dakh.) See ویسه *visa*.
- H. ایسی *aise*, } (see ایسا) adv. Thus.
- H. ایسین *aisen*, }
- S. ایشر *ishur*, s. m. (dakh.) See ایسور *iswar*.
- S. ایشر *ishwar*, s. m. See ایسور *iswar*.
- S. ایشری **ऐश्वर्य** *aishwarya*, s. m. Grandeur, glory, majesty, pomp, wealth, state.
- A. ایضا *aizān*, adv. Again, also, as before, item.
- A. ایفا *ifā* (inf. iv. of وفا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling, punctual performance.
- S. ایک **एक** *ek*, adj. One; only. **ایک آد** or **آد** *ek ād* or *-ād*, A half, a part, one or so, some few. **ایک بار** *ek bār* or **ایک باری** *ek bār-i*, or **ایک بارگی** *ek bārgī*, Once, all at once. **ایک دست** *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. **ایک دل** *ek dil*, Unanimous, of one mind. **ایک رتی** *ek ratī*, A very little. **ایک سا** *ek sā*, or **ایکسار** *ek sār* or **ایک سان** *ek sūn*, adj. Alike, similar, identical. **ایک سر** *ek sar*, All at once, all together. **ایک سی ایک سی** *ek se ek*, One than another (better or worse). **ایک سی دن نرہنی** *ek se din na rahne*, Is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. **ایک شامل** *ek shāmīl*, Together, all together. **ایک طرفہ** *ek-tarf-a*, adj. One-sided, of one side or party. **ایک کی دس سانی** *ek kī das sanūnī*, To reply ten (words) for one (spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). **ایک قلم** *ek kalam*, or **ایک لخت**

- ایک کل** *ek lakht*, All together, entirely, at once. **ایک کل** *ek-kal* (dakh.) Half cock (said of a gun, pistol, &c.). **ایک لڑ** *ek lar* (dakh.) A single string of pearls, &c. **ایک لڑا** *ek-lar-ā*, Pearls, gold ornaments and other gems, strung in one row, and worn on the neck by the women of India. **ایک لوتا** *ek-lūtā*, adj. (dakh.) Having only one child. **ایک لوتا** *ek-lautā*, adj. Only, single (child without brother or sister). **ایک لہو** *ek-lahū* (dakh.) Of one blood, descended from the same ancestor. **ایک مٹھ** *ek-muṭh* or **ایک موٹھ** *ek-mūṭh* (dakh.) Conspiring together, of one mind, unconstrained (?). **ایک نہ ایک** *ek na ek*, One or other.
- S. ایک **ایکا** *ek-ā* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **ایکا** *yak-kū*. 2. s. Combining together, conspiracy. 3. An unit, the ace at cards, dice, &c. **ایکا دوکا** *ek-ā dū-kā* (dakh.) One or two (very few).
- S. ایک **ایکا ایک** *ek-ā-ek* or **ایکا ایک** *ek-ā-ekī*, adv. All at once, suddenly.
- S. ایک **ایکادش** *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.
- S. ایک **ایکادشی** *ekādas-i*, s. f. The eleventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- S. ایک **ایکاسی** *ek-āssī*, adj. (dakh.) See **ایکاسی** *ikāsi*.
- S. ایک **ایکاکی** *ekūki*, adj. Alone, solitary.
- S. ایک **ایکاگر** *ekūgra*, adj. Fixed on one point, intent.
- S. ایک **ایکانت** (**ایک** One, and **अन्त** Bound, limit) *ekānt*, or **ایکانت مین** *ekānt men*, adv. Aside, apart, alone, on one side or part: excessively.
- S. ایک **ایکانو** *ekānaw*, } adj. (dakh.) See **ایکانوی** *ikānawce*.
- S. ایک **ایکانوی** *ekānawe*, }
- S. ایک **ایکانو** *ekāwan*, adj. (dakh.) See **ایکانو** *ikāwan*.
- S. ایک **अयुक्त** *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. see **اجکت**.
- S. ایک **ایکتالیس** *ek-tūlis*, adj. (dakh.) See **ایکتالیس** *iktīlis*.
- S. ایک **ایکتراجور** *ekatarū-jwar* (**ایک** One (day), **अन्तर** Interval, and **ज्वर** Fever) s. m. A tertian ague.
- S. ایک **ایکتیس** *ek-tis*, adj. (dakh.) See **ایکتیس** *iktis*.
- S. ایک **ایکتھا** *ek-tḥā* (see **ایکتھا** *ikaṭṭhā*) adj. Together, collected, united. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar.

کرنا *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect, to convene.

s. ایکدا *eka-dā*, adj. Once, at one time.

s.p. ایکدم *ek-dam*, One moment, one breath.

s. ایکدن *ek-din*, One day.

s. ایکس *ekas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see ایک *ek*, and یکہ *yaka*.

s. ایکسٹھ *ek-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) See اکسٹھ *iksath*.

s. ایکل *ekal*, adj. (dakh.) One. ایکل پانو کا جینا *ekal pāno kā jinā*, To live on one leg, i. e. alone. ایکل *ekal khwāja*, Name of a game: two boys, having placed a number of balls of gum lac on the ground, strike (or throw) another ball from their fingers, at the same time uttering certain words; and, he who hits ten times without intermission, gains the game (Harris, MSS.). ایکل خورہ *ekal-khura* or ایکل کھورا *ekal-khorā*, One who eats alone, like a beast. ایکل کھورا گی *ekal-khorā-gī*, or ایکل کھوری *ekal-khor-i-ādat*, The habit of eating alone (Harris, MSS.).

s. ایکلو *ek-allū*, s. (dakh.) The player at cards who holds *mīr* and *wazīr* without any inferior (see under تاج *tāj*). ایکلو سوخت *ek-allū sokht*, The loss or forfeiture of the *mīr* and *wazīr* at cards, if forgotten to be played (or shewn) at the proper time. (Harris).

s. ایکنگٹ *ek-ang*, adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary: (in swordmanship) a method of standing on one side (Harris, MSS.).

s. ایکوینس *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.

s. ایکوینسٹ *ekavinsati*, adj. Twenty-one.

s. ایکھ *ikh* (इख) s. f. Sugar-cane.

s. ایکھتر *ek-hattar*, adj. (dakh.) See اکھتر *ik-hattar*.

s. ایکھٹا *ek-haṭṭā*, adj. (dakh.) See ایکٹھا *ek-ṭhā*.

s. ایکھرا *ek-ahrā*, adj. Single.

s. ایکھاسی *ekē'assī*, adj. (dakh.) See اکھاسی *ikāsī*.

s. ایکھانوی *ekē'ānawe*, adj. (dakh.) See اکھانوی *ikānawe*.

s. ایکیس *ekis*, adj. (dakh.) See اکیس *ikkis*.

s. ایکلا *ek-elā*, adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary: see اکلا *akelā*. ایکلا پن *ek-elā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.

s. ایگن *aigun* (अवगुण see اوگن *augun*) s. m. Unskillfulness, stupidity. ॥ *egan*, adj. (dakh.) One.

A. ایل *iyal*, or *aiyal*, or *uyyal* (Heb. איל) s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.

T. ایل *il*, s. (dakh.) A kingdom, the dominions, territories (Harris, MSS.).

H. ایل *el*, s. f. (dakh.) A bracelet of gold or silver worn round the wrist by men only (Harris, MSS.).

s. ایلا *elā*, s. f. Cardamoms.

H. ایلر *ailār* or ایلار *ailār*, adj. (dakh.) On this side.

T. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassadour, envoy, agent, attorney. ایلچی پنہا *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadourship, agency. ایلچی گری *elchī-garī*, s. f. Office of ambassadour, embassy, embassy. ایلچی گری کرنا *elchī-garī karnā*, To act the ambassadour, &c., to act for another.

T. ایلغار *ilghār* or *elghār*, s. (dakh.) See ایلغار *ilghār*. ایلغار آنا *ilghār ānā*, To come by forced marches.

TAM. ایلہ *elam*, s. (dakh.) An auction, a public sale (Harris, MSS.).

H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.

A. ایلیا *iliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.

A. ایللا *elī-elallā* (for یا اعلیٰ یا اللہ *O ālī! O God!*) interj. (dakh.) used by sailors on pulling ropes, &c. (Harris, MSS.).

H. ایلوار *ailiwar*, adv. (dakh.) On this side; nearer.

A. ایما *imā* (inf. iv. of اوما *omā*) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, emblem, symptom.

A. ایمان *imān* (inf. iv. of امن *amn* Heb. אמן Trusted, was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit, reliance. ایمان بیچنا *imān bechnā*, To give the good deeds, a man has wrought, for money. ایمان دار *imān-dār*, Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, believer. ایمان داری *imān-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness. ایمان لانا *imān lānā*, To embrace the faith.

A. P. ایمانی *imān-i*, 1. adj. Of the faith. 2. (dakh.) See ایمان *imān*, and ایمان دار *imān-dār*.

H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.

- A. ایمن *aiman*, adj. compar. More or most happy, fortunate or august.
- A.P. ایمنی *aiman-i* or *iman-i*, s. f. Security, happiness.
- A. ایمه *a'imma*, s. plur. of امام *imām*, q. v. نذر ایمه *naẓr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ایمه *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called لاخراج *lā kharāj*). Charity lands. ایمه دار *aima-dār*, One who holds land in ایمه *aima*, a fief.
- P. آیین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called شرع *shar'*, and those established by princes, آیین *ā'in*), custom, manner. آییندان *ā'in-dān*, A man who practises on the simplicity of his neighbours by his knowledge of the regulations of government (Elliot).
- P. این *in*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where?
- TAM. این *in*, s. (dakh.) Shewing or exposing the teeth (Harris, MSS.).
- P.H. آئینتی پائینتی *ā'inti pā'inti* (dakh.) Beneath, &c.: see پائین *pā'in*.
- S. اینت *int* (इष्टक) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینت *aint*, s. (dakh.) Superciliousness, haughtiness, displeasure, anger: see اینته *aintḥ*.
- H. اینتا *aintā*, s. m. A snail.
- H. اینتایا *intāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- S.P. اینتگاری *int-gārī*, s. f. Brick-work.
- H. اینتن *aintan*, s. (dakh.) The string of a spinning wheel, on which the spindle whirls (Harris, MSS.).
- H. اینتنا *aintnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shrink, be contracted; to be vexed: see اینتهنا *aintḥnā*.
- H. اینتنی *aint-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Peevishness (Harris).
- H. اینتو *aintū*, adj. (dakh.) Peevish, vain, proud, strutter. اینتوپنا *aintū-panū*, s. m. Strut, swagger, stateliness.
- S. اینته *intḥ*, s. f. (dakh.) Brick: see اینت *int*.

- H. اینته *aintḥ*, s. f. Tightening, twist; strut.
- H. اینتهانا *aintḥanā*, v. a. (caus. of اینتهنا) To twist, writhe, cause to strut, &c.
- H. اینتهن *aintḥan*, s. m. Tightening, twisting, writhing.
- H. اینتهنا *aintḥnā*, v. a. To tighten. 2. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly, to swagger.
- TEL. اینتی *intī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ایٹی *īṭī*. اینتی دانڈو *intī-dāndū*, See ایٹی دانڈو *īṭī-dāndū*.
- P. اینجائی *in-jā-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of this place, domestick.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch* (from اینچنا) s. Reserve, drawing, pulling, attraction; desire. اینچ کھینچ *ainch khainch*, Wrangling, mutual perseverance in quarrelling or disputing.
- H. اینچات *ainch-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) See اینچ *ainch*.
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, to pull: see کھینچنا *khainchnā*.
- H. اینجو *ainch-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Drawing; drawer.
- S. ایندر *indur* (इन्दुर) s. m. A rat, a mouse.
- S. ایندرجالک *aindra-jāl-ik*, 1. adj. Illusory. 2. s. m. A juggler.
- P. آینده *āyanda* or *ā'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future; subsequent, next. adv. In future.
- P. آینده رونده *āyanda ravanda*, part. act. (from آمدن) To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro, comer and goer.
- S. ایندھن *indhan* (इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), firewood.
- H. ایندنا *aindnā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.
- H. ایندھوا *indhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold of cloth or flax on which a burthen is carried on the head.
- H. اینگر *ingur*, s. m. Red lead, minium.
- H. اینو *ino*, pron. (dakh.) These, this.
- P. آینه *ā'ina*, s. m. 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The kneepan. آینه بستر *ā'in-basta*, or آینه بستر *basta-ā'in*, or آینه بند *ā'ina-band*, Adorned with mirrors. آینه بندی *ā'ina-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آینه جڑنا *ā'ina-jarṇā*, To fix a mirror (to something). آینه خیال *ā'ina-i-khiyāl* (dakh.) See

خیال *khayāl*. آینه دار *ā'ina-dār*, The maid who holds the mirror; a barber (*Harris, MSS.*). آینه *ā'ina* *dekhnā*, To look at the face in a glass. آینه رو *ā'ina-rū*, Having a face bright as a mirror. آینه سازی *ā'ina-sūz*, A mirror-maker. آینه سکر *ā'ina-sūz-i*, s. f. Mirror-making. آینه سکندر *ā'ina-sikandar*, A mirror of polished steel attributed to Alexander. آینه محل *ā'ina-mahāl* (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

s. آيو *āyū* or *āyu* आयु: s. Age.

TAM. TEL. آيو *aīyo*, interj. (dakh.) Alas!

H. آيوارة *aīwāra*, s. m. A cow-shed in the midst of a jungle (*Elliot*).

P. آيوان *aīwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.

A. آيووب *aīyūb* (Heb. *איווב*) n. prop. Job.

s. آيووربل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آيووربل.

آيووردا *āyūrdā*, s. f. Age: see آيووردا *āwardā*.

P. آيو واي *ai wāh*, interj. See آيو واي *ai wā'e*.

P.A. آيو واي *ai wā'e* (Pers. آيو and Arab. واي) interj. Alas! alas!

s. آيووधा *āyodhyā* (अ and r. युध Fight) *a-yodhyā*, s. f. (not to be warred against) The name of a country of which *Rūma* was sovereign. Oude. See आवद *avadh*.

s. आयोग्य *a-yogyā*, adj. Unfit, incapable.

s. आवम् *evam*, conj. So, thus, also; yes.

आह *eh*, } (इह) adv. Here. See आहान *yahān*.
आहा *ehā*, }

PORT. आये *āya*, s. f. A nurse who feeds a child: see आया *āyā*.

A. आये *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *kur'ān*. See आयत *āyat*.

s. आहा *ihā*, s. f. Wish, desire: effort.

s. आहान *ihān* (from इह) adv. (dakh.) Here: see आहान *yahān*.

s. आहिक *aihiḥ* (ऐहिक from इह Here) Of this place or world, worldly.

s. आयिता *āyitā* (or *ā'itā*) adj. (dakh.) Ready, prepared, in readiness (*Harris, MSS.*).

ب

ب *be*, called *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets: and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with *ṣ* (*he*) subjoined, to भ. When used numerically, according to the ايجاد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for *two*; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to ف or م: as, زبان *zafān* for تب *tab*, A fever; زبان *zabān*, Language; غزب *ghuzhb* for غزم *ghuzhm*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و: and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nāgarī letter ब.

A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written به) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

s. ب (ब) *ba*, may stand for برن (वरुण) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.

P. ب *bā*, prep. With, by. آبرو *bā ābrū*, adj. Honourable, respectable; adv. Honourably, respectably. با اتفاق *bā ittifāk*, With concord, agreement; of one mind, unanimous. با اثر *bā aṣar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با اخلاص *bā iḥlāṣ*, Sincere. با ادب *bā adab*, With good manners; by your leave! pardon me! با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā imān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbir*,

- Prudent, with good council. *bā tamiz*, Discreet, judicious. *bā khabar*, Intelligent. *bā hayā*, Modest. *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. *bā kū'ida*, Regular. *bā murūwat*, Manly, brave, generous. *bā maza*, Tasteful, delicious. *bā waṣf*, With the attribute or description; notwithstanding. *bā waṣṣ*, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. *bā wafā*, Faithful.
- A. *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.
- T. *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! (endearingly) child! a *sannyāsī* (Adam). *bābā jān*, Dear child!
- A. *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of), for.
- H. *bābar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of a grass used for making a sort of twine and for thatching (Elliot). ¶ (dakh.) 1. A filbert nut; a ball, bullet. 2. for *bāwar*, q. v. (Harris, MSS.).
- T. *bābarchī*, s. m. A cook: see *bāwarchī*.
- H. *bābriyān* or *bābre'ān*, s. (dakh.) A head of hair, (exclusively meaning) the long uncut hair of a man (Harris, MSS.).
- A. *bābul* (Heb. בבל) n. prop. Babel or Babylon.
- H. *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See *banhēni*.
- H. *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire, and now chiefly applied to native clerks who write English).
- A. H. *bāboñ*, post-pos. (dakh.) By reason, on the account (of): see *bābat*.
- P. *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Chamomile, chamomile flowers. 2. Wild ivy (Richards).
- g. *bāp* (वप) s. m. Father. *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. *bāp re* (O father!) and *bāp merā* (My father!) are exclamations expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *bāp jī*, (My) honoured or dear Father.

- a. *bāptismā*, s. m. Baptism (Adam).
- H. *bāprau*, adj. Helpless, poor.
- H. *bāprā*, adj. See *bāprau* (Adam).
- g. *bāph* (Sansk. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.
- s. *bāpī* (वापी) s. f. A large oblong pond, a pool.
- g. *bāt* (Sansk. वार्ता r. वृत्त) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, affair, concerns, matter, circumstance, particular, article. *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt barhānā*, To prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, To equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt tālnā*, To put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālānā*, To converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīt*, s. f. Conversation, chitchat, confabulation, discourse, talk. *bāt chīt karnī*, To converse, confabulate, to discourse, to talk. *bāt dharānā*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt ḍālānā*, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, To assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkaṛ karnā*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. *bāt kāṭnā*, To interrupt. *bāt kā jān* (dakh. met. i. q. حاصل کلام) In short, in a word. *bāt kān po lenā* (dakh. i. q. قبول کرنا) To accede or agree to (?). *bāt kursī nishīn honā*, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. *bāt karnā*, To converse, to talk, speak, say, address. *bāt ko pinā* (dakh. met. i. q. صبر کرنا) To wait, to have patience (?). *bāt-kahā'o*, s. Conversation, chitchat. بات

- بات *bāt ki bāt*, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. بات *bāt ki bāt men*, adv. Instantly. بات *bāt garhnā*, To speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. بات *bāt ghaṭ karnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, fix or establish (?). بات *bāt lagānā*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. بات *bāt mārṇā*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. بات *bāt mat karo*, Speak not: silence! hush! hold your tongue! peace! بات *bāt man men basnā* (dakh. met. i. q. یاد رہنا) To remain in memory, to be kept in mind (?). بات *bāt men*, In a short time, in a little while. بات *bāt men kuchh karnā*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. بات *bāt men girānā* (dakh.) To overcome (in argument), to confute. بات *bāteṁ sunānā*, To abuse, to speak harshly. بات *bāteṁ sunnā*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.
- بات *bāt* (وات Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.
- بات *bātūnī* (from بات *bāt*) adj. Conversable, talkative, chatty, entertaining.
- بات *bātūniyā* (from بات *bāt*) s. m. A talkative, conversable, entertaining person.
- بات *bāti* (बत्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
- بات *bāt* (बाट *bāt*, s. m. Road, highway, path. بات *bāt-sāru*, s. (dakh.) Traveller.
- بات *bāt* (बंटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
- بات *bātā*, s. m. (dakh.) Share: see بانٹا *bāntā*.
- بات *bātikā*, s. m. A villa.
- بات *bātnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To share: see بانٹنا *bāntnā*.
- بات *bātnā*, }

- बाटी *bāṭī*, s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, garden-house.
- बाट *bāṭe ghāṭe* (بات Road, and کھاٹ Quay, &c.) adv. Somewhere or other.
- बाज *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, cess, &c. tribute. बाजدار *bāj-dār* or बाजگیر *bāj-gīr*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. बाजگذار *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
- बाज *bāj* (perhaps for Pers. *ba-juz*) post-pos. or prepos. (dakh.) Without, besides, except (*Harris, MSS.*). *Wālī* says, *وہاں کون نشاط و* Without thee there is neither joy nor mirth for my heart and soul.
- बाजा *bājā* (बाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument. *bājā-bajattar* or *bājā bajantar*, A band of music. *bājā gājā*, See *गाजा* *gājā*.
- बाजरा *bājra*, s. m. A kind of grain so called (*Panicum spicatum: Roxb.*), a kind of millet.
- बाजरी *bājri*, s. f. A smaller kind of millet than *बाजरा*.
- बाज-गुंज *bāj-gūj*, s. m. Sound or clangour of many instruments of musick (*Adam*): see *गाजा* *gājā*.
- बाजन *bājan*, 1. s. m. plur. Musical instruments, see *बाजा* *bājā*. 2. s. Sounding, to sound: see *बाजना* *bājnā*.
- बाजना *bājnā* (from *बाद्य* see *बाजा*) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to resound, to be famed. 2. v. a. (dakh.) To beat, strike, sound, play upon; to act, play, perform the part of (*Harris, MSS.*).
- बाजन *bājan bājā* (see *बाजा*) s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
- बाजन्तरी *bājan-tarī*, s. An item of collection under the Muhammadan regime (*Elliot*).
- बाजे *bāja*, s. m. See *बाजा* *bājā*.
- बाजी *bājī*, s. m. A horse.
- बाचा *bāchā* (for *वाचा* *vāchā*, r. *वच* Speak) s. f.

1. Speech, language, word. 2. Affirmation, agreement, promise.
- s. **بادچک** *bāchak* (r. **वच** Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. 1. Speaker. 2. (in grammar) An explanatory particle.
- s. **बाच्चा** *bāchhā*, 1. s. f. (**वांछा** Desire) Selection. 2. (**वक्त्र** The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.
- s. **बाच्चा** *bāchhā* (**वत्स**) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
- s. **बाच्चना** *bāchhnā* (r. **वाच्छ** Desire) v. a. To choose, select.
- s. **बाच्चा** *bāchya* (r. **वच** Speak) *bāchya* or *vāchya*, 1. s. m. A sentence (in grammar). 2. adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
- p. **बाखा** *bākḥā* (for **बाख**) s. m. A tortoise.
- p. **बाख्ते** *bākḥta*, part. pass. (of **बाखتن**) Played; beaten at play.
- p. **बाख** *bākḥa*, s. m. A tortoise, turtle.
- p. **باد** *bād* (Sans. **वात**) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. A remission (of rent?) on account of deficient produce (*Elliot*). **باد پيما** *bād-paimā*, adj. 1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. **باد تند** *bād-i tund*, A stormy wind. **باد رفتار** *bād-raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. **باد سموم** *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. **باد سنج** *bād-sanj*, adj. Proud, vain, of vain ideas (a person). **باد سي بات کرنا** *bād se bat karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. **باد شرطه** *bād-i-shurṭa*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. **باد صبا** *bād-i-ṣabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. **باد فرنگ** *bād-i-farang*, The pox. **باد گوله** *bād-gola*, A whirlwind, flatulence from indigestion in which the wind seems to move like a ball in the bowels, a murmuring or rumbling of the intestines (*Harris, MSS.*). **باد مخالف** *bād-i-mukḥālif*, s. f. A contrary wind. **باد مراد** *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.

- p. **باد** *bād* (imper. of **بودن**) Let it be, so be it, may be.
- s. **باد** *bād*, s. m. 1. (for **वाद** r. **वद** Speak) Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation. 2. (for **वात**) Rheumatism. **باد کرنا** *bād karnā*, To argue.
- p. **بادا** *bādā* (from **بودن**) May it be, God grant it!
- p. **بادام** *bādām* (Sans. **वाताम**) s. m. An almond; (dakh. also applied to) the fruit of *Terminalia catappa*, the Catapang of the Malay countries, usually called the Country almond in India, from the resemblance its nut and kernel bear to the true almond.
- p. **بادامه** *bādāma*, s. m. 1. A silkworm in the aurelia or chrysalis state. 2. A sort of silk. 3. A dervish's garment formed of patches.
- p. **بادامي** *bādām-i*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch. 3. An eunuch in general (q. d. *amygdalis demptis*: *Harris, MSS.*). **بادامي آنکھ** *bādāmī ānkh*, A placid, sleepy eye.
- s. **بادانباد** *bādānubād* (**वादानुवाद** i. e. **वाद** Assertion, and **अनुवाद** Repetition) s. m. Altercation.
- p. **بادبان** *bādbān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind. 3. A wicker lantern (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. **بادپا** *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.
- p. **بادخايه** *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia; hydrocele.
- p. **بادخور** *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- p. **بادخورا** *bād-khorā* (**باد** *bād* for **بال** Hair) Scald-head. (*Tinea capitis*).
- s. **بادر** *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See **بادل** *bādal*.
- s. **بادر** *bādur* (**वातुलि**) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- p. a. **بادرنج** *bādranj*, } s. m. 1. A sort of cucumber.
- p. **بادرنگ** *bād-rang*, } 2. A citron.
- p. **بادرنجويه** *bādranj-boya* or **بادرنجويه** *bādranj-boya*, s. Balm, Arabian balm, citronel (*Harris, MSS.*). *Melissæ officinalis varietas*.
- p. **بادريشه** *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.

- P. بادريه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. باد زن *bād-zan*, s. Fan, ventilator.
- P. بادشاه *bādshāh*, s. m. Emperor, king, sovereign.
- P. بادشاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, sway, rule, government.
- P. بادشاهي *bādshāh-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, office or duty of a sovereign, kingdom.
- P. بادشه *bādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. بادکش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- S. بادل *bādal* (वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- H. بادلا *bādlā* or *bādālā*, } s. m. Gold or silver thread
- H. بادله *bādla* or *bādala*, } or brocade of silken stuff variegated.
- H. بادلي *bādālī*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- S. بادلي *bādāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Cloudiness (*Harris*).
- P. بادم *bādam*, s. See بادام *bādām*.
- P. بادنجان *bādanjān* or *bādinjān*, The egg plant (*Solanum Melongena*): see بيگن *baigan*.
- P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.
- P. باده *bāda*, s. m. Wine, (in India often) spirits. باده پرست *bāda-parast*, adj. Addicted to wine; drunkard. باده کش *bāda-kash*, Wine-drawer. باده کشي *bāda-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drawing. باده گسار *bāda-gusār*, or باده نوش *bāda-nosh*, Wine-drinker. باده نوشي *bāda-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- S. بادھ *bādh*, s. m. Hinderance; the cord of a bedstead (*Adam*).
- P. بادها *bādhā*, s. plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- S. بادھا *bādhā*, s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- S. بادھک *bādhak*, s. m. Who or what hinders or pains.
- S. بادھيہ *bādhya*, adj. To be opposed, objectionable.

- P. بادھوئي *bād-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste, vanity.
- P. بادي *bād-i*, adj. Flatulent, windy. بادي بواسير *bād-i bawāsir*, The blind piles (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. بادي وادي (r. वह Speak) *bādī* or *vādī*, s. m. A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, disputant, arguer. بادي چور *bādī chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادي *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. باديان *bādiyān*, s. Sweet fennel or anise seed: see سونف *sauif*.
- P. باديہ *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, flagon, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. باديہ *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- S. بادو *bādav*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ*: a submarine fire.
- S. بادوانل *bādav-ānala*, s. m. A fire under water.
- H. بادھ *bādh*, s. f. Stubble.
- S. بادھنا *bādhnā* (वद्धन) v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, 1. s. m. Load, burden, charge (of a gun, dakh. *Harris*), heaviness, clog, pregnancy, fruit: time, turn, once, repetition: leave, permission, admittance, access: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. part. act. (of باریدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pregnant, bearing, loaded. 4. (dakh.) See بار *pār*. بار بردار *bār-bardār*, Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of burthen. بار برداري *bār-bardār-i*, s. f. The means of conveyance; carriage-hire, transportation, carriage, bearing, burden-bearing, beasts of burthen. بار خاطر *bār-i-khātir*, Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بار الها *bār-i-ilāhā*, or بار خدايا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, fruitful, pregnant. بارداري *bārdār-i*, s. f. Fruitfulness. بار دينا *bār denā*, To load, to impose, give trouble, encumber, give admission or leave. بار عام *bār-i-āmm*, Publick court or publick audience. بار بار *bār karnā*, To load. بارور *bār-war*, adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit. بارهونا *bār honū*, To be laden.
- S. بار *bār*, 1. (वार) s. f. Time, occasion, delay. 2.

- s. m. A day of the week. 3. Door. 4. (for **वार**)
 s. m. Water. 5. (**बाल**) s. m. Child. 6. Hair.
 7. (**बाला**) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. 8.
 (from **बारना**) s. m. Prohibition, obstacle. **बारलگانا** *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
 §. **بار** *bār* (see **بار**) s. f. Verge, edge.
 H. **بار** *bār*, } s. Perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk (*Elliot*).
 H. **بارد** *bāra*, }
 §. **بارا** *bārā*, s. m. 1. A boy: see **بالا** *bālā*. 2. (dakh.)
 Wind, air; see **بیار** *bayār*. 3. (dakh.) Twelve (*Har-*
ris): see **بارد** *bārah*.
 §. P. **بارادری** *bārā-darī*, s. f. A summer house. See
بارد دري *bārāh-dar-i*, under **بارد** *bārah*.
 P. **باراد** *ba-irāda*, With the intention or design.
 §. **باراسنگا** *bārā-singā*, s. m. See **باردسنگا** *bārāh-singā*.
 §. **باراکھری** *bārākhari* (**दादशाचरी**) s. f. The twelve
 short vowels which, combined with consonants, are
 taught children to read (*Adam*).
 P. **باران** *bārān*, 1. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of **باریدن**)
 adj. Raining.
 P. **بارانی** *bārān-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on
 rain, of rain; s. f. A great coat or a cloak for
 keeping off the rain; land unirrigated, depending on
 rain.
 §. **بارا** *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See **براه** *barāh*.
 P. **باربار** *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
 §. **بارباری** *bār-bār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Procrastination, delay.
 P. §. **باربتائی** *bār-batā'i*, s. f. Division of the crop by
 sheaves or shocks before the corn is trodden out
 (*Elliot*).
 T. **باروت** *irūt*, s. f. See **باروت** *bārūt*.
 s. **بارج** *bārij* (**वारिज** comp. of **वारि** Water, and **ज**
 Born) s. m. A lotus. **بارج نین** *bārij-nayan*, adj.
 Having eyes like the flower of the lotus.
 P. H. **بارچاپ** *bārchāp*, s. (dakh.) A sort of cloth
 (*Harris, MSS.*).
 P. **بارخانه** *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
 s. **بارد وارید** (**वारि** Water, and **د** from r. **دا**
 Give) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.

- A. **بارد** *bārid* (from **برد**) adj. Cold.
 P. **بارش** *bārish* (from **باریدن** To rain. Sans. **वर्ष**) s. f.
 Rain.
 A. **بارک الله** *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase
 expressive of approbation).
 P. **بارکش** *bār-kash*, part. act. (used substantively)
 Burden-bearing or -drawing; elephants, carts, a
 porter, carrier, &c.
 P. **بارگاه** *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of au-
 dience. **بارگاه خاص** *bārgāh-i-khāṣ*, Private court,
 privy council chamber. **بارگاه عام** *bārgāh-i-ām*, Pub-
 lick court (where every body is admitted).
 P. **بارگه** *bār-gah*, s. f. See **بارگاه** *bār-gāh*.
 P. **بارگی** *bār-gī*, s. in compos. Time, as **اس بارگی**
is-bārgī (dakh.) At this time.
 P. **بارگیر** *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who
 does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
 §. **بارمبار** *bārambār* (**वारम्बारम्**) adv. Time after
 time, repeatedly (*Adam*).
 s. **बारण** (**वरण** (r. **वृ** Cover, screen) *bāran* or *vāraṇ*,
 s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. 2.
 An elephant.
 §. **بارنا** *bār-nā* (**वारण**) v. n. To leave off, to separate.
 v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
 H. **بارنا** *bār-nā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
 §. **بارنبه** *bār-amba*, s. m. Revenue derived from the
 lease of mango groves (*Elliot*).
 P. **بارندگی** *bārāndagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
 P. **بارنده** *bārānda*, part. act. (of **باریدن**) Raining.
 s. **بارنی** *bār-unī* (**वारुणी**) s. f. Spirituous liquor, spirit.
 §. **بارو** *bārū* (**बालुका**) s. f. Sand. See **بالو** *bālū*.
 §. **بارو** *bārū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for **بال** q. v.).
 H. **بارو** *bārū*, s. f. }
 T. **باروت** *bārūt*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
 §. **باروان** *bārāwān* or (dakh.) *bār-wān*, adj. Twelfth.
 P. **بارود** *bārūd*, s. Gunpowder; saltpetre.
 §. **بارد باث هونا** (**दादशन**) adj. Twelve. **بارد باث هونا**
bārāh bāt honā, To be vagabond, ruined or harassed.

- بارہ *bārah-pul-i*, An aggregation of twelve bridges, or perhaps, a bridge of twelve arches (?). بارہ دری *bārah-dar-i* (from بار and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- س. بارہ *bāra*, s. Land next to, or surrounding, the village, generally enriched by manure: see بارہا *bārā* (Elliot).
- پ. بارہ *bāra*, s. (in compos.) A time or turn.
- س. بارہان *bārahān*, adj. Twelfth.
- س. بارہ سنگا *bārah-singā* (बादशान् Twelve, and शृंग Horn) s. m. A stag of a large sort, having twelve branches on his horns. (Cervus elaphus).
- پ. بارہا *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- س. بارہوان *bārah-wān*, adj. Twelfth.
- پ. بارے *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- ا. باری *bārī* (from برأ Heb. ברא Created) part. act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باری تعالیٰ *bārī-ta'ālī*, The most high God.
- ه. باری *bārī*, s. f. 1. A window. 2. The name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters. 3. An ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- س. باری *bārī*, s. f. 1. (for वाटी) A garden, an orchard, a house, a plot for sugar-cane, an enclosed piece of ground. 2. (बालिका) A girl not exceeding sixteen. 3. (वार) Time, tour, turn. باری دار *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. باری کی تب *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.
- پ. باریاب *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.
- پ. باریابی *bār-yāb-i*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.
- پ. باریک *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtile. باریک بین *bārīk-bīn*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice. باریک میان *bārīk-miyān*, adj. Slender-waisted.
- پ. باریکی *bārīk-i*, s. f. Subtlety, minuteness, fineness, niceness.

- س. باز *bār* (बाट r. वट Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers): name of a place near Monger: (in compos.) an enclosure, garden. باز آنا *bār urānā*, To fire a volley. باز باندھنا *bār bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. باز پکڑنا *bār pakṛānā*, To encourage, to teach, to exasperate (Harris). باز چروانا *bār jhārānā*, To fire a volley. باز چیرنا *bār chīrnā*, or باز چیرنا *bār chīrnā*, To sharpen. باز دلوانا *bār dilwānā*, or باز دینا *bār denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. باز رکھنا *bār rakhnā*, To sharpen.
- س. باز *bārā* (r. वट Surround: share out) s. m. 1. An enclosure: see باری *bārī*. 2. Alms, charity.
- س. باز *bārā* (from بازنا) s. f. 1. Increase, promotion. 2. A flood.
- س. بازنا *bārhnā*, } v. n. See بازنا *bārhnā*.
س. بازنا *bārhnāu*, }
- س. بازہی *bārhi* (from بازنا) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain, interest in kind paid on seed grain.
- س. باری *bārī* (वाटी) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.
- س. بازیا *bār-yā* (from باز Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).
- پ. باز *bāz*, 1. (Sans. वाज or वाजी) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. باز دار *bāz-dār*, s. m. A falconer. باز داری *bāz-dār-i*, s. f. The keeping or charge of hawks or falcons, falconry. 2. adv. Again, back. باز آنا *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist, to abstain. باز رکھنا *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to restrain, detain, repress, refrain, debar, withhold, save, to prevent, to forbid, to dissuade. باز رھنا *bāz rahnā*, To decline, reject, leave off, desist, abstain, refrain, cease, forbear, shun. 3. adj. Open. 4. (in compos. part. act. of بازیدن To play) Player.
- پ. بازار *bāzār*, s. m. A market, market-place.
- پ. بازاری *bāzār-i*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.

- P. بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.
- P. باز پرس *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiterated inquiry,
- P. بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, s. f. } minute investigation or examination.
- P. بازخواه *bāz-khwāh*, s. A requirer, an investigator.
- P. بازرگان *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. بازرگانی *bāzargān-i*, s. f. Merchandise, traffick, trade, commerce.
- P. بازگشت *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.
- P. بازگون *bāzgūn*, adj. Inverted.
- P. بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, s. An historian or chronologist.
- P. بازنده *bāzanda* (part. act. from باختن) s. m. Player.
- P. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the مرثیه *marṣiyya*, an accompanier, second or assistant in a song. 6. (dakh.) Flank (of an army). 7. (dakh.) A kind of short shirt, reaching down to the hips, with very short (if any) sleeves; sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (*Qanoon-e-islam*). بازو دینا *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support: see بازنده دینا *bānh denā*.
- P. بازو بند *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the upper arm, an armlet, a bracelet.
- P. بازی *bāz-i*, s. f. Play, sport, game: (dakh.) A suit at cards (*Harris, MSS.*). بازی پانا *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. بازی دینا *bāzī denā*, To make game of, to trick. بازی کپانا *bāzī khānā*, 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To be cheated. بازی لانا *bāzī lagānā*, To wager. بازی لیجانا *bāzī lijānā*, To win, to excel.
- P. بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, s. A getting (something) back; a deduction, resumption, recovery (of lands, &c.).
- P. بازیافتگی *bāz-yāfta-gī*, s. f. The getting back, resumption.
- P. بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. بازیگاد *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, ropedancer.

- P. بازیگر *bāzī-garan*, } (from بازیگر) s. f. A tumbling
- P. بازیگرنی *bāzī-garnī*, } woman.
- P. بازیگری *bāzī-gar-i*, s. f. The art of a tumbler, &c.
- P. باز *bāzh*, s. m. Tribute, toll: see باج *bāj*.
- S. باس *bās* (or *vāsa*, वास r. वस Dwell, or r. वास Scent) 1. s. m. Abode, residence. 2. s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- S. باسا *bāsā* (वास) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- P. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- S. باستیه *bāstāh* (Sans. दाष्टि) adj. Sixty-two.
- S. باسديو *bāsudev* (वामुदेव) *bāsudev* or *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- P. باسانی *ba-āsān-i*, With ease, easily.
- S. باसर *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.
- S. باسری *bāsri* or *bāsuri*, s. f. See بانسری *bānsrī*.
- S. باسک *bāsak*, } (वामुकि) s. m. The chief of
- S. باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c.
- G. باسلیق *bāsaliq* (Gr. βασίλικη) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.
- S. باسمتی *bāsmatī*, s. A fragrant kind of rice and millet (*Elliot*).
- H. باسن *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, a plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- S. باسنا *bāsnā* (or *vāsanā* वासना) s. f. Desire, inclination, choice. ¶ *bāsnā* (वासन r. वास Perfume) v. a. To scent, to perfume.
- S. باسی *bāsī* (r. वास Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. 3. Fusty (*Harris*). باسی کرنا *bāsī karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.
- S. باسی *bāsī* (r. वस Dwell) *bāsī* or *vāsī*, adj. mas. (used substantively) Inhabitant; as, वनवासी *vann-vāsī*, Inhabitant of the woods.
- P. باش *bāsh* (imper. of باشیدن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Be, being, living.

- P. **باشا** *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See **باشه**.
- P. **باشد** *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of **باشیدن**) May be, will be.
- P. **باشنده** *bāshanda* (or in India, *bāshinda*) part. act. (from **باشیدن** To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. **باشندگان**).
- P. **باشه** *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
- H. **باشین** *bāshin*, s. f. The female of **باشه** or **باشا** a kind of hawk or falcon.
- A. **باصره** *bāshira*, part. act. (from **بصر** used substantively) Sight, the sense or faculty of seeing.
- A. **بأصله** *bi-aṣli-hi*, By its origin or nature.
- A. **باطل** *bāṭil* (from **بطل**) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, silly, ineffectual, ignorant, abolished, void.
- باطل السحر** *bāṭilu-s-siḥr*, Annuler of enchantment, what or who frustrates incantation.
- A. P. **باطلی** *bāṭil-i*, s. f. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. **باطن** *bāṭin* (from **بطن**) s. m. The inward part, the inside, the internal; the heart, the mind. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed, latent.
- A. **باطنی** *bāṭin-i*, adj. Internal; concealed.
- A. **باعث** *bā'is*, part. act. (of **بعث**) Productive; (usually as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.
- P. **باغ** *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove. **باغ باغ** *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojūnā*. v. n. To be delighted. **باغ سبز دکھانا یا دکھلانا** *bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhlanā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- P. **باغات** *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of **باغ**) Gardens, groves, orchards.
- P. **باغبان** *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. **باغبانی** *bāgh-bān-i*, s. f. Gardening, office of gardener.
- P. **باغچه** *bāgh-cha* (dimin. of **باغ**) s. m. A small garden, a garden.
- P. **باغره** *bāghra* (for **باگره**) s. An indolent knot or tumor, indurated gland; a knob, kernel (*Harris*).
- P. H. **باغشاهی** *bāgh-shā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Perambulation of the garden: garden (*Harris*), large garden (?).

- P. H. **باغواله** *bāgh-wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) Gardener.
- P. **باغها** *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of **باغ**) Gardens, &c.
- A. **باغی** *bāghī*, part. act. (from **بغی** or **بغاوت**) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- P. **باغچه** *bāgh-icha* (dimin. of **باغ**) s. m. A small garden, a private garden.
- P. **باف** *bāf* (from **بافتن**) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven. **باف کناری** *kināri-bāf*, A weaver of lace. **باف زری** *zari-bāf*, 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- P. **بافت** *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- P. **بافته** *bāfta*, part. pass. (of **بافتن**) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- P. A. **بأفراط** *ba-ifrūt*, In abundance.
- P. **بافنده** *bāfanda*, part. act. (of **بافتن**) Weaver.
- A. **باقر** *bāqir*, part. act. (of **بقر**) Deeply learned, abounding in wealth and science.
- P. **باقر خانی** *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (Leavened bread of a particular shape, baked in an oven: *Qanoon-e-islam*. Probably devised by some nobleman, named **باقرخان**).
- A. **باقلا** *bāklā* (properly *bākilā*) s. m. A bean.
- A. **باقلا** *bāklā*, s. m. See **باقلا** *bāklā*.
- A. **باقی** *bāqī*, part. act. (from **بقا**) Remaining, left in arrear, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively) remnant, remainder, balance, arrears. **باقی خزانه** *bāqī-khizāna*, Arrears of revenue; of rent or taxes. **باقی دار** *bāqī-dār*, Owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. **باقی داری** *bāqī-dār-i*, The owing a balance, the being in arrears. **باقی رهنا** *bāqī rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.
- A. **باقیات** *bāqiyāt*, s. plur. (of **باقی**) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- P. **باک** *bāk*, s. m. Fear, apprehension.
- S. **वाक्** *bāk* (r. **वक्** Speak) *bāk* or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech. ¶ *bāk*, An estimate of the produce without measuring the field (*Elliot*).
- A. **باکرة** *bākira*, part. act. f. (from **بکر** used substantively) A virgin.

- ه. باکری *bākri*, s. f. A cow gone about five months with calf (*Elliot*); a small buffalo is also sometimes so called.
- س. باکس *būkas* (वासक) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (*Justicia adhatoda* or *gandarussa*).
- ا. باکلا *bāklā* (for باقلا *bāqlā*, q. v.) s. m. A bean.
- ه. باکند *bākand*, s. The proportion of two-fifths of the crop, which is sometimes paid as rent (*Elliot*).
- ه. باکھر *bākhar*, } s. m. 1. An area or court yard. 2.
ه. باکھل *bākhal*, } Several houses contained within one enclosure. 3. Name of a drug used as a ferment. 4. Cattle sheds (*Elliot*). 5. A sort of bullock hoe (*Elliot*).
- س. باکیہ *bākya* (for वाक्य *vākya*, r. वच *Speak*) s. m. A sentence, speech, a word.
- ه. باگ *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. باگ لینا *bāg lenā*, To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.). باگ موڑنا *bāg moṛnā*, To turn the reins; and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the smallpox: thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, باگ موڑی سیتلا نی *sītlā ne bāg moṛī*, or ماتانی باگ موڑی *mātānī ne bāg moṛī*. باگ ہاتھ سے چھوٹنا *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- س. باگ *bāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See باگھ *bāgh*. باگ کا پتھا *bāg kā paṭṭhā*, A tiger's cub (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.
- ه. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.
- ه. باگر *bāgar*, s. A hedge of thorns or twigs. Name of a large tract of country in Malwa (*Elliot*).
- پ. باگرہ *bāgra*, s. (dakh.) See باغرا *bāghra*.
- س. باگن *bāgin*, } s. f. (dakh. (*Harris, MSS.*) See
س. باگنی *bāginnī*, } باگھن *bāghan*.
- س. باگھ *bāgh*, } (याघ्र) s. m. A tiger. باگھ بکری
س. باگھا *bāghā*, } *bāgh-bakrī*, Tiger and sheep; a play of children. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. باگھن *bāghan*, } (याघ्री) s. f. A tigress.
س. باگھنی *baghnī*, }

- س. باگھنٹ *bāgh-nak* (याघ्रनख) s. m. (dakh.) A tiger's nail: see باگھنا *baghnā*.
- س. باگھنبر *bāgh-ambar*, s. m. A tiger's skin.
- ه. باگھی *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See ه. بد *bad*.
- ه. باگی *bāg-i*, s. m. A horseman.
- س. بال *bāl*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. (*bāl*, A boy, a girl, to the age of seven or eight: *Harris, MSS.*) بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندھی کوڑی مارنا *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārṇā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. اسکا بال بننا نکر سکا *us-kā bāl bingū nakar sakā* (dakh.) He could not do it the least harm. بال بیکا *bāl bikā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience:" so بال بیکا نہوئی *bāl bikā na howē*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done). بال چرتر *bāl-charitr*, Tricks of children. بال گوپال *bāl gopāl*, Family.
- پ. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion: the whole arm. بال بال *bāl-bāl*, Expanding the wings. بال افشانی *bāl-afshānī* or بال فشانی *bāl-fishānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. بال شکستہ *bāl-shikasta*, Distressed, wretched.
- ه. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized. بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).
- ا. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind: state: power.
- پ. بالا *bālā*, prep. Above, up, aloft. adj. High, s. m. Top, stature. بالا بالا *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently: secretly. بالا بتانا *bālā batānā*, or بالا دینا *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالا دست *bālā-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superior, more or most precious. بالا ساری *bālā-sar-i*, s. f. High-headedness.
- س. بال *bālā*, 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not arrived at the age of maturity. 2. (बाल) A medicinal and fragrant plant. *Hibiscus tortuosus*: *Roxb.*

3. s. m. An earring. 4. (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy. بال چاند *bālā chānd*, The new moon.
- н. بالā *bāl-ā*, s. A grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when they are about six inches high (*Elliot*).
- پ. بالبر *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the انگرکھا *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs, foreskirt.
- پ. بال بند *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband : a coat of a particular kind.
- с. н. بالā *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.
- с. н. بالā *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- پ. بال پوش *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.
- ا. بال اتفاق *bi-l-ittifāq*, By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity or success.
- ا. بال جمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, In the integrity, in the whole (as an estate without any coparceny).
- پ. بال خانہ *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.
- گ. بالā *bālān*, s. plur. (dakh.) Hairs, the hair. بالā *bālān-bharā*, Hair, covered with hair, bristly (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. بالā *bālā-nishin*, part. Occupying the chief seat ; a president.
- پ. بالā *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.
- پ. بالā *bālā-i* (A led horse), adj. Over and above, extraordinary. بالā *bālā-i mazi*, s. plur. Secret pleasures. بالā *bālā-i yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.
- گ. بالā *bāl-bachche* or *bāl-banche* (बाल A child, and बाल A child) s. plur. Children.
- ग. बाल *bāl-bhog* (बाल A child, and भोग्य Eatable) s. m. An offering to *Kṛishṇa* presented early in the morning.
- پ. بال *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بال *bāl-par nikālā*, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.

- с. н. بالā *bāl-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) childhood, youth.
- ا. بال صریح *bi-t-taṣriḥ*, With explicitness ; explicitly.
- گ. بال تور *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See بال تور *baltor*.
- ا. بال جملة *bi-l-jumla*, On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.
- н. بال چہرہ *bāl-chhar*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.
- ا. بال خیر *bi-l-khair*, In good ; with good ; happily, well.
- ا. بال ذات *bi-z-zāt*, In essence, in nature.
- ا. بال ذاتہ *bi-z-zāti-h*, In its or his essence.
- گ. بال راند *bāl rānd* (बालरण्डा) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.
- پ. بالش *bālīsh*, s. m. A pillow, bolster, cushion.
- پ. بالشت *bālīsh* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بالشت *bālīsh*.
- ا. بال ضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.
- ا. بال عکس *bi-l-āks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.
- ا. بال غ *bāligh*, part. act. (from بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult. (Fem. بالغة).
- ا. بالفرض *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.
- ا. بالفعل *bi-l-fiʿl*, adv. In the fact, actually, at this moment, at present, for the present, for the present moment, now, in short : in the mean time.
- ا. بالقوة *bi-l-kūwat*, By the power.
- с. н. बालक *bālak*, s. m. A young child, an infant.
- گ. بالکا *bālka* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī*, *Sannyāsī*, judge, &c.
- с. н. बालुका *bāluka*, s. f. Sand : see بالو *bālū*.
- с. н. बालुकामय *bāluka-maya*, adj. Sandy, of sand or gravel.
- с. н. بالکین *bālak-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
с. н. بالکینا *bālak-panā*, }
- ا. بالکل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly, universally.

- ا. بالكلية *bi-l-kulliya*, adv. See بالكل *bi-l-kull*.
 ا. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.
- س. بام *bālam* (वल्लभ) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth. بام كھیرا *bālam khirā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*).
- ا. بالمقتطع *bi-l-muqṭa'ā*, A *paṭṭā* under which a Ryut pays a certain fixed sum at so much per plough or per *bighā*, not being liable to any further demand (*Elliot*).
- ه. بالنأ *bālnā*, v. a. To kindle, &c. See ه. بارنا.
- پ. بالنگو *bālangū*, s. f. See بادرنگت *bād-rangt*.
- س. بالو *bālū* (बालुका) s. f. Sand: see بارو. بالو برد *bālū-burd*, A term applied to a tract of land which is covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation (*Elliot*).
- ه. بالوچری *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
- ا. بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, In sincerity, in reality.
- س. بالی *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child. 2. (बाली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
- س. بالیه *bālyā*, s. m. Childhood.
- پ. بالیدگی *bālida-gī* (from بالیده) s. f. Vegetation, growth, increase; maturity, adolescence.
- پ. بالیدن *bālidan*, inf. or verb. noun, To grow, grow up, growing.
- پ. بالیده *bālida*, part. pass. (of بالیدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated, increased. بالیده هونا *bālida honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
- ا. بالیقین *bi-l-yakīn*, With certainty, certainly.
- پ. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
- س. بام *bām*, 1. (for ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (*Ophidium* simack, *Buch*). 2. (for वाम) s. m. The left (side, &c.), reverse: an enemy. بام انگ *bām-ang*, s. m. The left side. 3. (for वामा) s. f. A woman.
- پ. بام *bām*, s. m. 1. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house. 2. Morning, dawn. 3. See ا. پ. بام *bam*.

- ه. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom (*Harris*), three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms: see ه. بام *bam*, sign. 2.
- پ. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
- س. بامن *bāman* (वामन) s. m. A dwarf.
- س. بامن *bāman*, s. m. (dakh.) A Brahman.
- س. بامنہ *bāmanh* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
- ه. بامن ہتھی *bāman-haṭṭī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Ovieda verticillata*, *Roxb.*).
- س. بامنی *bāman-i* or *bāman-ni*, s. f. (dakh.) The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*.
- س. بامہن *bāmhan* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
- ه. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. A sty on the eyelids: see انجنہاری. 2. A lizard.
- س. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. (for ब्राह्मणी) The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*. 2. (for ब्राह्मी) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.
- س. بان *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality, manners. (Sans. वर्ण Kind, quality). 2. (or वान वाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle; a skyrocket, a grenade (*Harris*). (Also, dakh. the common rocket: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 3. The name of an *Asur*, son of *Rājā Bali*. 4. (for वान) The high tide in the Indian rivers commonly called the Bore. 5. A kind of rope made of مونج *mūnj*, used to form the bottom of beds as well as for other purposes. آسمانی چکر بان *āsmān-i chakkar bān*, and بھوین چکر بان *bhū'in chakkar bān*, Sorts of fireworks: See *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. LVIII.
- ا. بان *bān*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree, سہجنا *sahajnā* (*Hyperanthera moringa*) the seeds of which are called *ḥabbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, بکاین *bakāyan* (*Melia sempervirens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoin*). 3. A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.
- پ. بان *bān* (used as an affix in compos. only) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; سگبان *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.

- н. *g. بان کرنا bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.
- g. بانا bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil. 5. (वाणि Weaving) The woof in weaving. *بانا باندھنا bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.
- н. *بانا bānā*, 1. v. a. To open. (dakh.) To stretch out, spread, cast: see *بانا bhānā*. 2. s. (dakh.) A vat, earthen pot or jar, having a round bottom and no feet: a hemispherical bucket, made of iron plates, closely rivetted together, used in raising water in irrigation (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *بانات bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
- н. *بانائی bānāt-ī*, adj. Woollen, made of broad cloth.
- g. بانان bānān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand). See *بایان*.
- g. بانب bāmb*,
g. بانب اندھوا bāmb-andhū'ā, } (See *بام*) s. f. An eel.
- н. *بانہنی bāmbhni*,
 н. *بانہی bāmbhī*, } s. f. A snake's hole: a term applied, also, to ant-hills (*Elliot*).
 н. *بانہی bāmbī*,
- g. بان پرستہ bānaprastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchorite or hermit: see *آسرم ā-sram*.
- g. بانٹ bānt*, s. m. 1. (from वण्टन) Share, distribution. 2. (वण्टक) A weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed). 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. *بانٹ چونٹ bānt chonṭ*, Share, distribution.
- g. بانٹا bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion, allotment.
- g. بانٹنا bāntnā* (वण्टन) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, dispense, participate, dispose, apportion, parcel out.
- g. بانٹھنا bānthnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *بانٹنا bāntnā*.
- g. بانج bānj*, adj. (dakh.) See *بانجہ bānjh*.

- g. بانجر bānjar* (बंथा) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See *بانجر banjar*.
- g. بانجہ bānjh* (बंथा) adj. Barren; sterile.
- g. بانجیہ bānijya*, s. m. See *بانجہ bānjh*.
- g. بانچنا bāchnā* (वचन Discourse) v. a. To read.
- н. *بانچنا bāchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To escape: see *bachnā*.
- g. بانچھا bānchhā* (वांछा) s. f. Desire, wish.
- g. بانچھت bānchhit* (वांछित) part. Desired, wished, longed for.
- н. *باندā bāndā*, The name of a place.
- g. باندā bāndā* (वन्दा) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (*Epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*: *Roxb.*).
- g. پ. باندار bān-dār*, s. m. A rocket-thrower.
- g. باندرد bāndar*, s. m. (dakh.) Monkey: see *بندر bandar*.
- g. باندرا bāndrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Monkey, marmoset: see *بندر bandar*.
- g. باندرفی bāndar-nī*,
g. باندري bāndrī, } s. f. (dakh.) A female monkey.
- g. باندنا bāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *باندھنا bāndhnā*.
- g. باندھ bāndh* (बन्ध) s. m. 1. An imbankment. 2. Confinement, imprisonment.
- g. باندھب bāndhab* (बान्धव) s. m. Kinsman, relation.
- g. باندھنا bāndhnā* (बन्धन) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, shut, close, stop water, imbank; to invent, contrive, devise, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle, put on, tie on.
- g. باندھنو bāndhnū* (r. बंध Bind) s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth. 4. A kind of parrot.
- g. باندھو bāndhav*, s. m. See *باندھب bāndhab*.
- н. *باندي bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid. *باندي کا بیٹا bāndī kā beṭā*, Obedient.
- g. بانڈا bāṇḍā* (वण्ड) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.

- h. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. 1. A cudgel. 2. A kind of dress. 3. (dakh.) Misfortune, calamity (*Harris*).
- s. بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.
- s. بانس *bāns* (वंश) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). بانس پر چڑھنا *bāns par chāḥnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.
- s. بانسا *bānsā* (वंश) s. m. 1. The bridge of the nose. 2. The channel through which the seed descends in a drilling machine (*Elliot*).
- s. بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor* (वंशस्फोट from वंश Bamboo, and r. स्फोट Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.
- s. بانسری *bānsrī* or *bānsurī* (वंशी) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe. ¶ *bānsarī*, A weed found in parts of the Doab near the Jumna, which is very injurious and most difficult to eradicate (*Elliot*).
- s. بانسلی *bānsli*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c.: see بانسری *bānsrī*. 2. A purse: see h. بسنی *basnī*.
- s. بانسی *bānsī* (वंशी) 1. s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. 2. adj. Made of bamboo.
- s. بانک *bānk* (वक्र r. वक्र Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending. 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.
- s. بانکا *bānkā* (r. वक्र Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboo with. 3. s. f. Name of a river. 4. adj. Crooked, foppish, coxcombish, arrant. 5. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.
- s. بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.

- s. h. بانک پن *bānk-pan* (بانکا and پن) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.
- p. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, shout, outcry, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. بانگ مارنا *bāng mārna*, To cry out, to call.
- h. بانگا *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.
- h. بانگر *bāngar*, s. High ground or uplands (*Elliot*).
- h. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.
- p. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, gentlewoman of rank.
- h. بانو *bānū'ā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.
- s. بانوان *bānū'ān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (not right): see بایان *bāyān*.
- h. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
h. بانوسی *bānūsī*, s. f. }
- s. بانوی *bānawce* or *bānavce* (दानवति) adj. Ninety-two.
- s. بانہ *bānh* (बाह) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*). بانہ پکڑنا *bānh pakṛnā*, To protect. بانہ ٹوٹنا *bānh ṭūṭnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہ دینا *bānh denā*, To assist: see بازو دینا *bāzū denā*. بانہ گہنا *bānh gahnā*, To protect. بانہیں چڑھانا *bānhēn chāḥhānā*, To get ready, to prepare.
- s. بانہ *bāna*, s. (dakh.) Habit, dress: shape, form: uniform, livery. See بانا *bānā*.
- s. بانہیان *bānhīyān* (from بانہ) s. m. A patron.
- a. بانی *bānī*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer, author, inventor, founder, framer, contriver.
- h. بانی *bānī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for a work. 2. Ashes. 3. The thread with which cloth is woven (Sans. वाणि Weaving). 4. A yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels (*Elliot*).

- s. **باणी** *bāṇī* or *vāṇī*, s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Saraswatī*.
- ۛ. **بانی بونی** *bānī-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.
- A. P. **بانی کار** *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.
- A. P. **بانی کاری** *bānī-kār-ī*, s. f. Architecture, composition, commencing a business, instigation.
- ۛ. **باو** *bā'o* or *bāv* (**बाघु**) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Wind, air. **باو باندھنا** *bā'o bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. **باو بندی** *bā'o-band-ī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise of a worthless being. **باو بھری کھال** *bā'o bharī khāl*, Of light estimation. **باو سرنا** *bā'o sarnā*, Wind being discharged backwards. **باو کا رخ بتانا** *bā'o kā rukh batānā*, To cheat, to impose on, to deceive. **باو کھانی** *bā'o khānī*. 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.
- h. **باو** *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See **بد** *bad*.
- P. **باوا** *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See **بابا** *bābā*.
- ۛ. **باوان** *bāwān* (**वाम**) adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right): see **بایان** *bāyān*.
- ۛ. **باو بتاس** *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil: misfortune, calamity. See **آسیب** *āseb*.
- ۛ. **باو بھک** *bā'o-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
- ۛ. **باو جھک** *bā'o-jhak*, } talker, babbler.
- ۛ. **باو ٹا** *bā'o-ṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Banner, flag, standard. 2. A sail. 3. A sort of armlet of gold or silver, often highly ornamented, worn by women just above the elbow (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **باور** *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. adj. True, credible. **باور کرنا** *bāwar karnā*, To believe, to trust, to credit.
- h. **باور** *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ۛ. **باورا** *bā'orā*, adj. Mad, &c. See **باولا** *bā'olā*.
- T. H. **باورچن** *bāwarchin*, } s. f. (dakh.) A cook-maid,
- T. H. **باورچینی** *bāwarchinnī*, } female cook.
- T. **باورچی** *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. **باورچی خانہ** *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen, cook-room.

- h. **باوری** *bā'orī* or *bā'orī*, s. f. See **باولی** *bā'olī*.
- P. **باوری** *bāwar-ī*, s. (dakh.) See **باور** *bāwar*.
- h. **باورآ** *bā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A well of the largest size (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **باورآی** *bā'orī*, s. f. (dakh.) A well: see **باولی** *bā'olī*, sign. 1.
- ۛ. **باوسول** *bā'o-sul* (**वातशूल**) s. m. The colick.
- h. **باوگ** *bāwag*, s. m. Seedtime.
- ۛ. **باوگولا** *bā'o-golā* (**वातगुल्म** i. e. **वात** Wind, and **गुल्म** The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency, flatulency with impaired function of the bowels.
- ۛ. **باول** *bāwal*, adj. (dakh.) See **باولا** *bā'olā*.
- ۛ. **باولا** *bā'olā* or *bāwalā* (**वाढल**) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.
- h. **باولی** *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. **باولی دینا** *bā'olī denā*, To initiate, to train. ¶ (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small: *Harris*).
- ۛ. **باولینا** *bā'olenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.
- ۛ. **باوان** *bāwan* (**वामन**) 1. adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. 2. s. m. The fifth incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a dwarf. See **اوتار** *avatār*.
- ۛ. **باوان** *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.
- ۛ. **باونا** *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish. See **باوان** *bāwan*.
- h. **باونچی** *bā'onchī*, } s. (dakh.) A kind of seed
- h. **باونچیان** *bā'onchiyān*, } (*Harris, MSS.*)
- ۛ. **باونی** *bā'onī*, s. Seedtime (*Elliot*: see **بونا** *bonā*).
- TEL. **باوی** *bāwī*, s. f. (dakh.) A well (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ۛ. **باویس** *bāwis*, adj. (dakh.) See **بایس** *bā'is*.
- ۛ. **باہ** *bāhu*, s. f. An arm: see **بانہ** *bānh*.
- A. **باہ** *bāh*, s. f. 1. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.
- ۛ. **باہا** *bāhā*, s. A watercourse (*Elliot*).
- ۛ. **باہر** *bāhar* or *bāhir* (**बहिर**) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.
- A. **باہر** *bāhir*, part. act. (from **بہر**) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.

- §. **باهر** *bāhar-ā*, s. m. The man who stands at the well to upset the water from the *charas*, q. v. (*Elliot*).
- §. **باهر** *bāhira* (from **باهر**) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
- §. **باهر** *bāhir-ī*, adj. Outward, outer, outside, extraneous, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
- §. **بادک** *bāhak*, s. m. One who floats (*Adam*).
- §. **बाहुल्य** *bāhulya*, s. m. Plenty, abundance.
- §. **बाहुल्यता** *bāhulya-tā*, s. f. Abundance, excess.
- P. **باهم** *bā-ham*, adv. Together, mutually. **باهم ساز** *bā-ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.
- §. **ब्रह्मन्** *bāhman* (**ब्राह्मण**) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
- §. **ब्रह्मणी** *bāhman-ī*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman, a Brāhmaness. See **باهمني** *bāmhnī*.
- §. **वाहन** *bāhan*, s. m. A vehicle, carriage, any animal or other conveyance on which a person rides.
- §. **बाहन** *bāhan*, s. m. Fallow land: see **बाहना** *bāhnā*, sign. 2. (*Elliot*).
- §. **बाहना** *bāhnā* (caus. of **بهنا** To flow, q. v.) v. a. 1. To shoot, discharge a weapon. 2. To plough, to till.
- §. **बाहुयुद्ध** *bāhuyuddh*, s. m. Boxing, wrestling.
- H. **بائی** *bā'ī*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārātas). 2. A dancing girl. 3. (dakh.) A woman. **بائی جی** *bā'ī jī*, s. f. The mother bawd.
- §. **बाय** *bā'e* or *bā'ī* (**वायु**) s. f. Wind, air, flatulency, rheumatism. **बाय پچنی** *bā'ī pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. **بائی سرنا** *bā'ī sarnā*, see **باوسرنا** *bā'o sarnā*. **بائی مین بهرکنا** *meñ bharaknā*, To prate foolishly.
- A. **بائی** *bā'ī* (dakh.) for **بایع** *bā'ī*, q. v.
- §. **बायान** *bāyān* (or dakh. *bā'iyān*, for s. **वाम**) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in musick, the bass sound (especially, of **طبله** *tabla*, **دھولک** *dholak* and **پکھاوچ** *pakhāwaj*, which are played on with the left hand). **بايان پانو پوجنا** *bāyān pānw pūjnā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.

- H. **بایب** *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange, other. **بایب بات ییہ** *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.
- §. **बायब** (**वायव्य** or **वायुकोण**) s. m. North-west.
- §. **बाय बिरंग** (**विडंग**) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Embelia ribes*?).
- P. **باید شاید** *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
- §. **بائیس** *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.
- P. **بایسته** *bāyista* (part. pass. of **بایستن**) adj. Necessary, requisite.
- §. **بائیسی** *bā'is-ī*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two **سربہ** *śūba*). 2. A command of 22,000 men. **بائیسی ٹوٹنا** *bā'isī ũṭnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
- A. **بایع** *bā'ī*, part. act. (of **بیع**) A seller.
- H. **بایکا** *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh.) Woman.
- H. **بایکو** *bā'iko*, s. f. Woman.
- §. **बाय गोला** *bā'e* (or *bā'ī*) *golā*, s. m. Flatulence from indigestion, in which the wind seems to move about like a ball in the bowels (*Harris*, *MSS.*). See **बाو गोला** *bā'o golā*.
- §. **बायन** (**वायन**) s. m. Sweetmeat, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies.
- H. **बायिन** *bā'in*, s. (dakh.) A well: see **बाولي** *bā'olī*.
- P. **باين** *ba-in*, With this.
- H. **بایینی** *bā'inī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
- §. **बायिहा** *bā'ihā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See **بات** *bāt*.
- P. **बाद** *ba-bād*, To the wind.
- §. **बाद** *bibād* (**विवाद** from **वि** and **र. वह** Speak) s. m. Contest or lawsuit; quarrel, altercation.
- §. **बादी** *bibād-ī*, s. m. f. A disputant, a plaintiff.
- §. **बाह** *bibāh* (**विवाह**) s. m. Marriage. See **بیاہ**.
- H. **بابر** *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
- P. **بابر** *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
- T. **بابرچی** *babarchī*, s. m. (dakh.) Cook (*Harris*): see **بابورچی** *bāwarchī*. **بابرچی خانہ** *babarchī khāna*, A kitchen.

- پ. *ba-burd*, v. past tense 3 pers. sing. Bore or carried away.
- س. *bibaran* (विवरण from वि and र. *वृ* Cover) s. m. Interpretation, explanation.
- س. *bibarn* (विवर्ण from वि and र. *वर्ण* Paint), adj. Faded in colour.
- ه. *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.
- ه. *babrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses. 2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses). 3. Hair of a camel.
- پ. *babr-i*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger, tiger-coloured.
- س. *baburī*, } (वर्बुर) s. f. The name of a tree of
 س. *babūr*, } the Mimosa kind. (There are
 س. *babūl*, } several species, but the commonest is Arabica. *Roxb.*)
 The acacia tree.
- ه. *babuwā*, s. m. A boy, a child (*Adam*).
- س. *bubhukṣhita*, adj. Hungry.
- ه. *babhni*, s. f. See ه. *bāmhnī*.
- س. *bibhau* (विभव) s. m. Substance, thing, property, wealth, superhuman power.
- س. *babai*, s. m. 1. (वर्वरा) The seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum. Roxb.*). 2. Name of a bird.
- ه. *babbī*, s. f. A kiss.
- ه. *babesī*, s. f. The piles.
- ه. *babesiyā*, l. adj. Talking nonsense. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- س. *bibek* (विवेक from वि and र. *विच* Divide) s. m. Discrimination, judgment, discretion.
- س. *bibek-i* (विवेकी) adj. Discreet.
- پ. *ba-pū honā*, To be raised, established, or pitched.
- س. *bipat* or *bipati*, } (विपत् or विपत्ति) s. f.
 س. *biptā*, }
 Adversity, misfortune, distress.
- ه. *bapat*, adj. (*dakh.*) Secret, concealed (?).

- س. *bipr* or *vipra*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ*.
- ه. *bapurā*, m. }
 ه. *bapurī*, f. } adj. Helpless.
- ه. *biparnā*, v. a. To attack, to assault. ¶ v. n. (*dakh.*) To fall or break out into a passion, to take huff, to be irritated.
- س. *biparīt* (वि, परि and र. *इ* Go) part. Contrary, opposite; s. f. Mischief, ruin.
- س. *bapans* (वप् A field; father: and अंश Part) s. m. Patrimony, heritage, father's share.
- ه. *bapautī* (from باپ) s. f. Paternal estate; patrimony, heritage.
- س. *baphārū* (वाष्प) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See *bhāph*. ¶ See *bapans* (*Adam*).
- س. *bipharnā* (perhaps from *विपरीत*) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.
- س. *biphai*, s. m. Thursday: see *bihphai*.
- س. *bapaitī*, s. f. Patrimony: see *bapans*.
- س. *bitt* or *vitt*, s. m. 1. Wealth, substance, thing. 2. Ability, power, means.
- ه. *but*, s. m. 1. A hazard table. 2. A blow with the fist.
- پ. *but* (s. *پوتل*) s. m. An idol, image, statue: a beloved object, a mistress. (Plur. *بتان*). *but-parast*, An idolater. *but-parast-i*, s. f. Idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, A sculptor, a carver of idols. *but-tarāsh-i*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, sculpture, statuary. *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- پ. *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.
- ه. *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping (*Teredo*).
- س. *bat*, contract. of *بات* A word, affair, or of *بات* Wind, generally used in composition; as *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign. *bat-barhū'o*, s. m. Proximity, talkativeness,

- chicanery, wrangling. **بت بنا** *bat-banā* (بت Word, and بنا from بنانا To make) An orator, a sophist. **بت سونہا کرنا** *bat soṅhā karnā* (بت Wind, and سونہا from سونہین Opposite) To ventilate. **بت کہار** *bat-kahū'o*, s. m. Talk, conversation.
- §. **بتا** *bittā* (वितस्ति) s. m. A span.
- н. **بتا** *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. **بتا دینا** *buttā denā*, To overreach.
- н. **بتا** *batū*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated. ¶ **batū** (dakh.) See **بتا** *batū*.
- §. **بتاس** *batās* (from **وات**) s. f. Wind, air. **بتاس پیمنی** *batās-phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.
- §. **بتاسا** *bat-āsā*, } (from **وات** Air) s. m. A kind of
§. **بتاشا** *bat-āshā*, }
§. **بتاشہ** *batāsha*, } sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a
spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word implies); a bubble.
- §. **بتانا** *bitānā* (trans. of **بتنا** or **بتنا**) v. a. To pass.
- н. **بتانا** *batānā*, v. a. 1. (perhaps, from **वदन** Speak- ing, telling) To point out, to shew, indicate, signify, to explain, teach, to tell. 2. To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4. A small bracelet of metal.
- н. **بتانا** *butānā*, v. a. To extinguish: see **بتجانا** *bujhānā*.
- р. **بتار** *batar* (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.
- а. **بتار** *batar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See **ابتار** *abtar*.
- н. **بترا بندی** *bitrā-band-i*, See **بلا بندی** *bila-band-i* (Elliot).
- §. **بترانا** *batrānā* (from **वाक्ता**) v. n. To talk, to converse, to speak.
- §. **بتरण** *bitaran* or *vitaraṇ*, s. m. Giving charity, donation, alms.
- §. **بترنا** *bitarnā* (see **بترن**) v. a. To bestow.
- н. **بتسا** *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. **بتسل** *batsal*, adj. See **وتسل** *vatsal*.
- а. р. **بتک** *batak*, s. m. for **بطک** *baṭak*, q. v.

- р. **بتکده** *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- §. **بتکر** *bat-akkar*, adj. Garrulous: see **بکی** *bakki* (Adam).
- §. **بتکہا** *bat-kahū* (بت Word, and کہا from کہنا To say) adj. Loquacious, conversable.
- §. **بتکہاو** *bat-kahū'o*, s. m. } (بت Word, and کہنا To
§. **بتکہی** *bat-kahī*, s. f. } say) Loquacity, con-
versableness, discourse, dialogue.
- н. **بتلانا** *batlānā*, v. a. To shew, explain, point out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, adduce, account for. See **بتانا** *batānā*.
- н. **بتم بتم** *bittam bittam*, Little by little, piece by piece, in detail.
- §. **بتنا** *bitnā* (р. **वृत्** Pass) v. n. To pass, come to pass.
- р. §. **بتنگت ہونا** *ba-tang honā*, To be distressed.
- §. **بتورہ** *bitaura*, s. A heap of dried cow-dung (Elliot).
- §. **بتوری** *bataurī* (from **وات** Wind) s. f. A flatulent or oedematous swelling.
- н. **بتوری** *batūrī*, s. f. A term given in Benares to *chanī* or the small kind of *chanā* (Elliot).
- а. **بتول** *batul* (Heb. בתולה) s. f. A pure virgin.
- н. **بتولی** *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.
- §. **بتونی** *bat-ūnī*, adj. Talkative: see **گپی** *gap-pī* (Adam).
- §. **بتہا** *bithā* (बिथा) s. f. Pain, affliction, distress.
- §. **بتہارنا** *bithārnā* (caus. of **بتہرنا**) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- §. **بتہاری** *bithārī* (from **بتہارنا**) s. f. Cleansing the warp.
- §. **بتہرانا** *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- §. **بتہرنا** *bitharnā* or *bithurnā* (perhaps from **विस्तरण**
р. **रुद** Spread over, cover) v. n. To be scattered, to be sprinkled, to be spread.
- §. **بتہوا** *bathū'ā* (वास्तूक) s. m. A kind of greens or potherbs (Chenopodium album). An herb which springs up with *rabi* crops and in the neighbourhood of water (Elliot).
- н. **بتہیا** *bathyā*, s. See **بتورہ** *bitaura* (Elliot).
- §. **بتی** *batī*, s. f. A word. See **بات** *bāt*.
- §. **بتی** *battī* (वर्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A wick, a

- match, stick (of sealingwax, &c.). 3. A tent or bougie. See **بَٹِی** *bātī*. **بَٹِی لیکر چودھیر دھونڈنا** *battī lekar chaudhīr dhūṇḍnā* (dakh.) To search, to rummage.
- н. **بُتِی** *butti*, s. f. Provision (for travelling).
- g. **بِٹِی** *bittiyā* (from **بِٹ** *bittā* for **वितस्त्रि** A span) s. m. A dwarf (i. e. a span high).
- g. **بَٹِی** *battiyānā* (from **بَٹ** A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- g. **بِٹِیت** *biṭit* (**ब्यतीत**) adj. Passed, gone.
- н. **بَٹِیری** *baterī*, s. f. (dakh.) Battery, bastion.
- н. **بَٹِیس** *batis* or *battis*, adj. Thirty-two.
- н. **بَٹِیس** *battis-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.
- н. **بَٹِیس** *battis-ī*, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **بَٹِیس دیکھانا** *battisī dikhānā*, v. a. To shew teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- PORT. **بَٹِل** *batel*, s. (dakh.) A small ship's boat, jolly-boat, skiff.
- с. **بَٹ** *baṭ*, s. m. 1. The Indian fig tree (*Ficus Indica*). 2. A single cowrie (*kaurī*).
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭ* (r. **वट** or **वड** Wrap, entwine) s. m. 1. Tripe. 2. (from **بَٹ** To twist) Twist, fold, plait. 3. A wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. (in compos. a contract. of **بَٹ** *būṭ*) Road; as in **بَٹ پاز** *baṭ-pār*.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭ*, s. (dakh.) A weight: see **بَٹ** *bāṭ*.
- ¶ (from r. **वट** Partition) A partition, division (*Elliot*).
- н. **بَٹ** *baṭṭā*, s. m. 1. Deficiency, loss. 2. Exchange or discount: difference of exchange, any thing extra (*Elliot*). 3. Defect, blemish, injury, offence. 4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket. **بَٹِی باز** *baṭṭe-bāz*, A juggler.
- بَٹِی بازی** *baṭṭe-bāz-ī*, The performance of a juggler, juggling, sleight of hand. **بَٹ** *baṭṭā-dhār* and **بَٹ** *baṭṭā-dhāl*, adj. Level, even.
- н. **بَٹ** *baṭṭā-saṭṭā*, s. m. See **بَٹ** *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*.
- н. **بَٹ** *biṭānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. ¶ **بَٹ** *baṭānā*, s. (dakh.) A pea (*Harris*).

- н. **بَٹ** *baṭāna*, s. (dakh.) A pea: see **بَٹ** *baṭānā*.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭā'ū* (or dakh. *baṭā'o*, **वाटिक**) s. m. Traveller; robber.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭā'ī* (from **بَٹ** To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. ¶ (from r. **वट** Partition) A certain share of a crop given the landlord for rent (*Elliot*).
- g. **بَٹ** *biṭap* (**विटपी**) s. m. A tree.
- с. **बिप** *biṭap* or *viṭapa*, s. m. 1. A twig. 2. Expansion, spreading. 3. Cluster, clump.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-pār*, } (**بَٹ** Road, and **پاز** To throw
g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-pār*, } down) s. m. Highwayman, foot-
pad, villain, cut-throat, assassin.
- g. н. **بَٹ** *baṭ-pār-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- л.н. **بَٹ** *baṭṭakh*, s. f. See **بَٹ** *baṭ-ak*.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭurnā*, v. n. To be together, be convened (*Adam*).
- н. **بَٹ** *baṭrī*, s. f. A small cup.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-kara*, }
g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-kharā*, } s. m. A weight to weigh goods by.
g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-khara*, }
- н. **بَٹ** *baṭlohī*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- g. **بَٹ** *biṭmās*, s. A coarse species of pulse of the *kalūya* kind: see **بَٹ** *kalā'ī*.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-mogrā*, s. (dakh.) *Jasminum Zambac*, double jasmine (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭnā* (r. **वट** or **वड** Wrap round, entwine: divide, share) 1. v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): to divide, share: to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. 3. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭ-aneā*, s. Proprietor or holder of a share (*Elliot*).
- g. **بَٹ** *baṭū'ā* or *baṭuwā* (r. **वट** Surround, envelop) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- н. **بَٹ** *biṭawā* (dimin. of **بَٹ**) s. m. A son.

- s. **بٹور** *baṭ-wār* (r. **वट** Divide) s. m. A tax-gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind : a customs or police officer stationed on a road (*Elliot*).
- s. **بٹورا** *baṭ-wārā* (r. **वट** Divide) s. m. A share.
- s. **بٹونا** *baṭwānā* (causal of **بٹنا**) v. a. To cause to twist, to cause to be divided, &c.
- s. **بٹور** *baṭor* (r. **वट** Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.
- s. **بٹورا** *baṭaurā*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.
- s. **بٹورن** *baṭoran*, } s. m. Gathering or collecting grain
s. **بٹولنا** *baṭolnā*, } in one place at the time of harvest (*Elliot*).
- s. **بٹورنا** *baṭor-nā*, v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.
- s. **بٹولنا** *baṭolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **بٹورنا** *baṭor-nā*.
- h. **بٹونا** *biṭonā*, l. v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. 2. s. m. A son : see **بٹوا** *biṭawā*.
- s. **بٹوہ** *baṭwa*, s. m. A purse : see **بٹوا** *baṭū'ā*.
- s. **بٹوہی** *baṭohī* (from **वाट** A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
- h. **بٹہ** *baṭṭa*, s. m. See **بٹا** *baṭṭā*.
- h. **بٹھان** *baṭhān*, s. Pasture ground (*Elliot*).
- s. **بٹھانا** *biṭhānā*, } (caus. of **بیٹھنا**) v. a. To cause to
s. **بٹھلانا** *biṭhlānā*, } sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.
- s. **بٹھک** *biṭhak*, Ant-hills (*Elliot*).
- h. **بٹھنا** *baṭhnā*, v. n. To enter.
- s. **بٹھنا** 1. *biṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sit : see **بیٹھنا** *baiṭhnā*.
2. *baṭhnā*, v. n. To be plaited or woven together, to be twisted (*Harris, MSS.*) : see **بٹنا** *baṭnā*.
- s. **بٹہا** *baṭa'ī* (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.
- TEL. **بٹہ** *biṭṭī* (said to be for Tel. **یٹہ** *yaṭṭī*) s. f. (dakh.)
See **سکھرا** *sukhra* or **بیگار** *begār* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **بٹیہ** *biṭiyā* (dimin. of **بیٹی**) s. f. A daughter.
- h. **بٹیا** *baṭyā*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind.
- s. **بٹیا** *baṭyā*, s. 1. (from **بٹ** **वाट**) A narrow pas-

- sage. 2. (from **वंटक**) A small measure of weight (made of a small stone : *Adam*).
- s. **بٹیر** *baṭer* (Sans. **वर्नक**) s. f. A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea* : *Buch.*).
- s. **بٹیس** *baṭes*, s. A passage, a pathway (*Elliot*).
- s. **بٹینہ** *baṭenth*, s. Proprietor or holder of a share (*Elliot*).
- s. **بج** *buj*, s. (dakh.) Understanding : see **بوجہ** *būjh*.
- p. **بجا** *ba-jā*, In place ; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true, properly, fitly.
- TEL. **بجا** *būjjā*, s. (dakh.) Corpulence, unusual bulk or thickness round the body (*Harris, MSS.*), potbelly.
- h. **بجار** *bijār*, s. m. A stallion, a bull (*Adam*).
- h. **بجاک** *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.
- s. **بجالا** *bij-ālā* (see **بیج**) adj. Relating to seed (*Adam*).
- p.s. **بجالانا** *ba-jā-lānā*, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, effect, to obey.
- p. **بجان** *ba-jān*, Heartily ; with, in or to soul. **بجان لانا** *ba-jān lānā*, To tease, tire, disgust.
- s. **بجانا** *bajānā* (from **वाद्य** A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of musick, to perform or execute (musick), to beat (a drum, &c.).
- h.s. **بجانا** *bujānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **بجھانا** *bujhānā*.
- p. **بجای** *ba-jā'e*, adv. Instead, in the place of.
- h. **بجایہ** *bijāyath*, s. m. A bracelet worn on the arm, an armlet.
- s. **بجنا** *baj bajānā* (see **بجانا**) v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrefying : to boil (*Adam*).
- s. **بجتر** *bajattar*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بجنتار** *bajantar*.
- s. **بجتری** *bajatrī*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بجنتری** *bajantari*.
- p.s. **بجدھونا** *ba-jidd-honā*, v. a. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.
- s. **بجر** *bajr* or *vajra*, s. m. 1. A thunder-bolt. 2. A diamond. 3. (dakh.) A stone. 4. adj. Hard. **بجر پڑے اس پر وغیرہ** *bajr pāre us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).
- s. **بجرا** *bajrā* (perhaps, from **بجر** q. v. implying Hard,

- heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.
- н. **بجر بٹو** *bajr-baṭṭū*, s. m. Name of a fruit. Seeds of the *Corypha umbraculifera*, or umbrella-bearing palm.
- р. **بجرم** *ba-jarm*, By or for or in the crime.
- г. **بجرنگ** *bajr-ang* (वज्रांग) s. m. A title of *Hanū-mūn*.
- г. **بجرنگي** *bajrang-i*, s. f. A kind of *tilak* or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.
- г. **بجر** *bajra*, s. m. See **بجرا** *bajrā*.
- г. **بجري** *bijrī*, s. f. See **بجلي** *bijlī*.
- р. **بجز** *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.
- г. **بجلي** *bijlī* (विद्युत) s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see **بجر** *bajr*.
- г. **بجنا** *bajnā*, 1. v. n. (intrans. of **بجنا** q. v.) To be sounded, to sound; to be struck, to be famous. 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).
- н. **بجنا** *bujnā*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. ¶ (dakh.) v. n. See **بجهنا** *bujhnā*.
- г. **بجنا** *bijnā* (व्यजन) s. m. A fan. See **پنکھا** *pankhā* and **بيکنا** *bijnā*.
- г. **بجنتري** *bajantar*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بجنتري** *bajantari*.
- г. **بجنتري** *bajantari* (वाद्य A musical instrument, and **यंत्री** A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. **بجنتري محال** *bajantari-mahāl*, s. m. 1. The quarter inhabited by musicians. 2. A brothel. 3. Taxes on musicians and female dancers.
- р.а. **بجنس** *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.
- н. **بجني** *bajni*, s. f. See **لڑائی** *larā'i* (Adam).
- н. **بجو** *bijū*, s. or **بجو باورا** *bijū-bā'orā* (dakh.) See **بيجو** *bejū*. (Said also to be the ichneumon).
- г. **بجوانا** *bajwānā* (causal of **بجنا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument of musick.
- н. **بجوڑنا** *bajornā*, (dakh.) To beat hard with a stick.
- г. **بجورگ** *bijog* (वियोग from **वि** and **योग** Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.

- г. **بيجوي** *bijog-i*, An unfortunate, a miserable person. See **بيوي** *biyog-i*.
- г. **بجھارت** *bujhārat*, s. Adjustment of accounts (Elliot).
- н. **بجھانا** *bujhānā* (trans. of **بجهنا** *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). **بجھانا پياس** *piyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.
- г. **بجھانا** *bujhānā* (caus. of **بجهنا**) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.
- н. **بجھانا** *bajhānā*, } (trans. of **بجهنا** *bajhnā*) v. a. To
н. **بجھانا** *bajhā'onā*, } entangle, to insnare (as game), to entrap.
- г. **بجھبھول** *bujhbujhavwal*, s. m. Enigma, riddle.
- н. **بجھرا** *bujhrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.
- г. **بجھکانا** *bijhkānā* (trans. of **بجهکنا**) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.
- г. **بجھکنا** *bijhaknā* (from **भयचकित** Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.
- н. **بجھگاہ** *bijhgāh*, s. A scarecrow (Elliot).
- н. **بجھنا** *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst), to be damped or dejected (the spirits, &c.).
- н. **بجھنا** *bajhnā*, v. n. 1. To be insnared, to be caught (as game). 2. To stick.
- н. **بجھوٹ** *bajhwaṭ*, s. Stalk without ear (Elliot).
- н. **بجھیل** *bujhail* (from **بوجھ** Load) adj. 1. Laden. 2. Beast, &c. of burthen.
- г. **বিজয়** (वि and जय Victory) *bijai* or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. **बिजयदशमी** (विजयदशमी) *bijai-dasamī* (The victorious tenth) The tenth of *Āsin sukl pachh*, the anniversary of *Rāma's* victory over *Rāvaṇa*.
- г. **बिजया** *bijayā* or *bijiyā* (विजया) s. m. (or f.) Hemp. (Cannabis sativa). See **بھانگ** *bhāng*.
- г. р. **بيجدار** *bajidār* (from **بيج** Seed) s. m. An agricultural servant in Rohilcund, who takes corn as a recompense for his labour, in distinction to a *Mih-dār*, who receives money (Elliot).

- s. **बिजयी** (वि and r. जि Conquer) *bijayī* or *vi-jayī*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.
- s. **बच** *bach* or *vach*, s. f. Orris root. (Root of the sweet flag, *Calamus aromaticus*, or *Linn. Acorus calamus*).
- s. **बिच** *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See **بیچ** *bich*.
- P. **बच्चा** *bachā* or *bachchā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See **بچه** *bachcha*.
- H. **बचाप** *bachā-pā* (from **بچانا**) s. m. (dakh.) Deliverance, safety.
- s. **विचार** (वि and r. चर Go, move) *bichār* or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.
- P. **बिचारा** *bichūrā*, adj. See **بچاره** *bichūra*.
- s. **بچارت** *bichūrat*, part. Reflecting, thinking.
- s. **बिचुरक** *bichūrak* (**विचारक** see **بچار**) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.
- s. **बिचुरना** *bichūr-nā* (**विचारण**) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, apprehend, conceive, to judge.
- P. **बिचुरा** *bichūra* (for **بی چاره** q. v.) adj. Helpless.
- H. **बिचाली** *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.
- H. **बिचाना** *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of **بچنا**) To save, to preserve, to protect, secure, to reserve, extricate, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to avoid, to conceal. 2. (Perhaps, for **بچانا** q. v.) To sound (a musical instrument).
- H. **बचाव** *bachā'o* (from **بچنا**) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.
- P. H. **बचपन** *bach-pan* (**بچه** and **پن**) s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- s. **बिचित्र** *bichitr* or *vichitra* (or, dakh. *bichattar*) adj. Variegated, various; wonderful, rare.
- H. **बचति** *bachtī* (from **بچنا**) s. f. Residue, remainder, surplus.
- H. **बिचरना** *bicharnā*, v. a. To separate, detail: (dakh.) to tease, carp, pick, open out, separate or pull asunder cotton wool, tow, &c. with the tips of the fingers

- (Harris, MSS.). **بچر بچر بولنا** *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, To speak distinctly.
- H. **بچک** *birhak*, s. (dakh.) Fright, alarm, fear.
- H. **بچکانا** *bichkānā* (trans. of **بچکنا**) v. a. 1. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. ¶ 2. (dakh.) To frighten, fear, affright, daunt (Harris).
- P. H. **بچکانا** *bach-kānā* (perhaps, from **بچه** *bachcha*, q. v.) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.
- P. H. **بچکانی** *bach-kānī* (perhaps, from **بچه**) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. **بچکچ** *bach-kach*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کچکچ** *kach-bach*.
- H. **بچکنا** *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given. ¶ (dakh.) To start, to be afraid or startled (Harris).
- s. **بچکنا** *bich-kannā* (**بیچ** Within, and **کان** Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.
- P. **بچکانه** *bachcha-gān-a*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.
- P. **بچگانی** *bachcha-gān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Play thing, toy.
- P. **بچگی** *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- TEL. **بچلا** *bachlā*, s. Basella in genere, basella or country spinage in general (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **بچلنا** *bichalnā* (**वि** and r. **चल** Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
- H. **बचमना** *bichamnā*, v. (dakh.) To vex with questions (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **बचन** (**वचन** r. **वच** Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word, expression; promise, agreement. **बचन बन्दकर لینا** *bachan band-kar lenā* or **بچن بندکر لینا** *bachan bandh karnā*, To bind by promise. **بچن بندہ ہونا** *bachan bandh honā*, To give one's word, to promise, to be agreed upon. **بچن پالنا** *bachan pālānā*, To abide by a promise. **بچن توڑنا** *bachan chhōrnā*, To break one's word. **بچن جھوڑنا** *bachan chhōrnā*, To break one's promise. **بچن دینا** *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. **بچن ڈالنا** *bachan dālānā*, To question, to ask, to inquire. **بچن لینا** *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. **بچن مارنا** *bachan mārānā*, To conclude an agreement. **بچن ماننا** *bachan mānnā*,

- To obey. *bachan nibhānā*, To abide by a promise. *bachan hārānā*, To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm.
- h. *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
- g. *bachnāg*, s. (dakh.) A root of the most deleterious and poisonous quality, said to be brought from China to India. The plant does not seem to have been yet described (Harris, MSS.). *Aconitum ferox* (?). See *bachchnāg*.
- s. *bachan-datt*, adj. (One) to whom a person is betrothed.
- h. *bichu'ā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Crotalaria juncea* (?).
- g. *bich-wānī* (from *بیچ*) s. m. A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassadour.
- g. *bich-auliyā*, } s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See
g. *bichwa'i*, } *bich-wānī*.
- p. *bachcha* (Sans. *वत्स*) s. m. An infant, a child, bantling, the young of any creature. (Plur. *bachchān*).
bachcha-dān, s. m. The womb. *بچی والی*
bachche-wālī murgḥī, The Pleiades.
- g. *bachh*, }
g. *bachchhā*, } (*वत्स*) s. m. A calf. See *bachhrā*.
- h. *bichhātū*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (*Urtica interrupta*).
- s. *bichhū denā* (see *bachhānā*) v. n. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.
- s. *bichhānā* (trans. of *bachhānā* q. v.) v. a. To spread, extend. ¶ s. m. Bed, bedding, carpet.
- s. *bichhānān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bichhānā*.
- g. *bachhrā* or *bachhrū* (*वत्स*) s. m. A calf.
- g. *bichhrā* (from *bachhānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Separation: see *bachharāt*.
- g. *bichhurānā* (caus. of *bachhānā*) v. a. To separate.
- s. *bachharāḥ*, s. f. Separation.
- g. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, v. n. See *bachhānā*.
- g. *bachhrū* (*वत्स*) s. m. A calf.

- g. *bichharā*, s. m. (dakh.) Separation.
- g. *bichharāt*, s. f. m. Separation.
- g. *bichharānā* (caus. of *bachhānā*) v. a. To separate or cause to be separated.
- g. *bichhurā'o* (from *bachhānā*) s. m. Separation.
- g. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā* (*वि* and r. *कुट* Cut) v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- TEL. *buchhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of cap (Harris).
- g. *bichhālā* (*वि* and r. *चल* move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
- g. *bichhnā* (perhaps from *विसर* r. *स्तृ* Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
- g. *bachchnāg* (*वत्सनाम*) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison. See *bachnāg*.
- g. *bichchhū* or (dakh.) *bichhū* (*वृश्चिक*) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiack: name of a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *bichhū'ā* (*वृश्चिक*) s. m. A scorpion.
- h. *bichhū'ā* or *bichhu'ā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger.
2. An ornament, ring, worn round the toes.
- g. *bichhwānā* (caus. of *bachhānā* q. v.) v. a. To cause to spread.
- g. *bichhornā* (trans. of *bachhānā*) v. a. To separate.
- g. *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā* (from *bachhānā* q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpetting.
- g. *bachhon'ā*, s. Distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals (Elliot).
- g. *bichhoh*, } (see *bachhānā*) s. m. Separation,
g. *bichhohā*, } absence.
- g. *bichhū'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A ring or ornament formed like the scorpion's sting, and worn (especially by ladies of Hindu Musulmans, as well as of *Kāyaths* or *Khatris*) on the toes exclusively of the great toes (Harris, MSS.).
- g. *bachhiyā* (from *bachhānā*) s. f. A (female) calf.
- g. *bachherā* (*वत्स*) s. m. A colt.
- g. *bachherī* (see *bachhānā*) s. f. A foal, filly.

- P. *bachchī*, s. f. (from *bachcha*) A female young one, a little girl.
- H. *buchchī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *جفت juft* (Harris).
- S. *bacherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A foal (Harris): see *bachherā*.
- A. *bahhās*, adj. superl. (from *بحث*) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.
- A. *biḥār*, s. plur. (of *بحر*) Seas.
- P. A. *ba-ḥāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, reinstated, restored, confirmed, upheld. *ba-ḥāl karnā*, To reinstate, re-establish, replace, restore, confirm.
- P. A. *ba-ḥāl-ī*, s. f. The being in state, the being unaltered; prosperity, restoration, reinstatement, maintenance, being in office or favour.
- A. *baḥs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy, debate, argumentation, argument.
- A. *baḥs-ā-baḥs-ī*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.
- A. H. *baḥasnā* (from *بحث*) v. a. To argue, dispute, debate, talk.
- P. A. *ba-ḥadd*, or *ba-ḥadd-e*, To the extent, to such an extreme; to such a degree.
- A. *baḥr*, 1. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulf. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
- A. *buḥrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
- A. *baḥr-ī*, 1. adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval. 2. H. s. f. For *bahrī*, q. v. A falcon, &c.
- A. *baḥr-ain*, s. dual (of *بحر*) Two seas, the two waters, i. e. that of the sea and that of rivers.
- P. A. *ba-ḥisāb*, With or in the computation.
- P. A. *ba-ḥasb*, In the proportion, according to.
- P. A. *ba-ḥakkan*, adv. See *ḥakkā*.
- P. A. *ba-ḥukm*, By command, by authority, &c.
- A. *buḥaira* (dimin. of *بحر*) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- A. *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in fever), vapour, exhalation, fume, fog, mist. *bukhār dil men*

- rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart.
- bukhūr nikalnā*, To break out (as, an eruption on the skin). (Plur. *بخارات*).
- P. *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity.
- bakht-āzmā-ī*, s. f. Trial of fortune.
- bakht-bāz-ī*, s. f. Playing with fortune, trying one's luck, chance. *bakht-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-i-tira* or *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
- A. *bukht*, s. A sort of camel, strong, hairy and with two bunches on its back.
- P. *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. *bakht-āwar-ī*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
- P. *bakht-war* or *bakht-ūr*, adj. Fortunate. ¶ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or other roaring thing.
- P. *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
- P. *bakhtyār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. *bakht-yār-ī*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. *bakhrā*, } s. m. Share, portion, part.
- P. *bakhra*, }
- P. *bakhrāit* (from *بخرا*) adj. Partner, sharer.
- P. *bakhsh*, 1. part. act. (from *بخشیدن*) in compos. Giving, imparting, bestowing, forgiving; giver, forgiver. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. *bakhsh denā*, To give, to bestow, to forgive.
- P. H. *bakhshānā* (caus. of *بخشنا*) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
- P. *bakhshā'ish* (from *بخشایدن*) s. f. Forgiveness, a favour, a present.
- P. *bakhshish* (from *بخشیدن*) s. f. Gift, donative, donation, grant, boon, gratuity, present, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. *bakhshish denā*, To reward.
- P. H. *bakhsh-nā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to bestow, to forgive, to pardon.
- P. *bakhsh-nāma*, s. m. A deed of gift.
- P. *bakhshanda*, part. act. (from *بخشیدن*) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.

- P.H. بخش هارا *bakhsan-hārā* (from بخشنا) s. m. Giving, giver.
- P. بخش *bakhsī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. (Lit. a paymaster; but, in Muhammadan armies, the office of the latter is generally united with that of general). بخش الممالك *bakhsī-almamālik*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. بخش خانه *bakhsī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
- P. بخش گری *bakhsī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief, generalship.
- A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.
- P.A. بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, In opposition, contrary (to).
- P. بخوبی *ba-khūb-i*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
- P. بخود آنا *ba-khud ānā*, In self, by self, of self. بخود *ba-khud ānā*, To come to (one's) self.
- A. بخور *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
- A.P. بخیر *ba-khair*, With good, for good, well.
- A. بخیل *bakhīl* (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard, stingy.
- A. بخیلی *bakhīl-i* (from بخیل) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice.
- P. بخیه *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching; a stitched cloth, clout.
- P. بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. بد اختر *bad-akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. بد اخلاق *bad-akhilāk*, adj. Of bad habits. بد اسلوب *bad-uslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, inelegant, of bad conduct. بد اصل *bad-aṣl* or *bad-uṣūl*, adj. Low-born. بد اصولی *bad-uṣūlī*, s. f. Bad breeding. بد اطوار *bad-aṭwār*, ill-mannered. بد اعتقاد *bad-i'tikād*, adj. Mistrustful. بد افعالی *bad-af'āl*, adj. Of bad deeds. بد افعالی *bad-af'āl-i*, s. f. Badness of acts. بد اندیش *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent, inimical. بد اندیشی *bad-andesh-i*, s. f. Malevolence, malice, malignity, ill will. بد آیین *bad-ā'in*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. بد *bad*, adj. False or fraudulent *bāch* or division (Elliot). بد باطن *bad-bāṭin*, adj. Ill-natured, evil-minded, false-hearted. بد باطنی *bad-bāṭin-i*,

- s. f. Malice, illnature. بد بخت *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. بد بختی *bad-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. بد بر *bad-bar*, adj. Evil-minded. بد بو *bad-bū*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. بد پرهیز *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. بد پرهیزی *bad-parhez-i*, s. f. Intemperance, excess. بد پشمی *bad-pashmī*, s. f. Badness of hair or wool, bad goat (of a horse, &c.). بد چالی *bad-chāl-i*, s. f. Bad conduct, misconduct. بد چشم *bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives). بد حال *bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حالی *bad-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of condition or of circumstances. بد حواس *bad-hawāss*, adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. بد حواسی *bad-hawāss-i*, s. f. Stupidity, senselessness. بد خصال *bad-khiṣāl*, or بد خصلت *bad-khaṣ-lat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. بد خط *bad-khatt*, Writing ill, scrawler. بد خلّتی *bad-khulk-i*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. بد خو *bad-kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. بد *bad*, adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, disaffected, malicious, malignant, ill-wisher. بد خواهی *bad-khāh-i*, s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. بد خوئی *bad-kho-i*, s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, illnature. بد دعا *bad-du'ā*, s. f. A curse, imprecation. بد دل *bad-dīl*, adj. Suspicious, evil-minded. بد دماغ *bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. بد دماغی *bad-damāgh-i*, s. f. Ill will, displeasure. بد دول *bad-dāul*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful, clumsy. بد ذات *bad-zāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad disposition, of bad breed, base, unprincipled, wicked, vitious, evil-minded, malicious, villain. بد ذاتی *bad-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness, wickedness, vitiousness, villainy. بد ذهن *bad-zihn*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension. بد راه *bad-rāh*, adj. Taking a bad or wrong course; wicked, sinful. بد رکاب *bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). بد رگ *bad-rag*, adj. Of a bad vein; of a bad or base nature, malevolent. بد رنگ *bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, of bad kind. بد رو *bad-rau*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse). بد زیان *bad-zabān*,

1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. بد زباني *bad-zabān-i*, s. f. Abuse. بد زيب *bad-zeb*, adj. Ungraceful. بد ساعت *bad-sā'āt*, s. f. An unlucky moment. بد ساج *bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking. بد سرشت *bad-sirisht*, Ill-disposed, ill-natured. بد سرانجامي *bad-sar-anjām-i*, s. f. Badness of end or conclusion. بد سگال *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant. بد سلوكي *bad-sulūk-i*, s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. بد سيرت *bad-sīrat*, adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. بد شراب *bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk. بد شرابي *bad-sharāb-i*, s. f. Drunkenness. بد شكل *bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking. بد شگوني *bad-shugun-i*, s. f. Bad omen. بد صورت *bad-šūrat*, adj. Ugly, clumsy, ill-conditioned. بد صورتی *bad-šūrat-i*, s. f. Ugliness. بد طریقی *bad-ṭarīq*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense). بد طینت *bad-ṭīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. بد طینتی *bad-ṭīnat-i*, s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. بد ظن *bad-ẓann*, adj. Suspicious. بد عهد *bad-ūhd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous. بد عهدي *bad-ūhd-i*, s. f. Neglect of agreement or promise, faithlessness, breach of promise. بد فعال *bad-fi'āl*, 1. s. m. Evil deeds. 2. adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). بد فعل *bad-fi'l*, Evil-doer. بد قواره *bad-kawāra*, Ill-formed, ill-mannered. بد کردار *bad-kirdār* or *bad-kār*, adj. Evil-doer, sinful, wicked. بد کاری *bad-kūr-i*, or *bad-kirdār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misdeed. بد کاری *bad-kūm-i*, s. f. Badness of acting. بد کیش *bad-kesh*, adj. Impious, irreligious. بد گمان *bad-gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. بد گمانی *bad-gumān-i*, s. f. Suspicion, mistrust, disaffection. بد گو *bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slanderous; evil-speaker, slanderer, calumniator. بد گوئی *bad-go-i*, s. f. Slander, evil-speaking. بد گهر *bad-guḥar*, adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. بد لحاظ *bad-liḥāẓ*, adj. Unmannerly, disrespectful. بد لگام *bad-lagūm*, adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. بد مزاج *bad-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered. بد مزاجی *bad-mizāj-i*, s. f. Ill-temper. بد مزگی *bad-maza-gī*, s. f. 1. Tastelessness, bad taste, nauseousness. 2. Coolness between friends. بد مست

bad-mast, adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. بد مضنه *bad-maẓinna*, adj. Suspicious. بد معاش *bad-ma'āsh*, adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. بد معاشی *bad-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Immorality, dissoluteness, profligacy. بد معامله *bad-mu'ā-mala*, adj. Unfair in dealing. بد معاملی *bad-mu'ā-mal-i*, s. f. Unfairness in dealing. بد مهر *bad-mihr*, adj. Unfriendly, unkind. بد مهری *bad-mihr-i*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkindness. بد نام *bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, calumniated, of bad repute. بد نام کرنا *bad-nām karnā*, To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. بد نامی *bad-nām-i*, s. f. Infamy, ignominy, disrepute, scandal. بد نسل *bad-nasl*, 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard. بد نصیب *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. بد نظری *bad-naẓar-i*, s. f. Badness or wickedness of look. بد نعل *bad-na'l*, adj. Tripping (a horse). بد نما *bad-numā*, or *bad-namūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمایی *bad-numā-i*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی *bad-nihād-i*, s. f. Badness of disposition, ill nature. بد نیت *bad-niyat*, adj. Ill-disposed, of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی *bad-niyat-i*, s. f. Badness of intention, ill will, malevolence. بد وضع *bad-waẓ'*, adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی *bad-waẓ'-i*, s. f. Bad disposition. بد هضمی *bad-haẓm-i*, s. f. Indigestion. بد هیئت *bad-hai'at*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد یمن *bad-yumn*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد یمنی *bad-yumn-i*, s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.

h. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo, a syphilitic or pestilential swelling of any of the glands.

g. بد *bid* (or, dakh. *bad*, for विल ? A hole) s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.

s. بد *badi*, s. f. The wane of the moon. See *g. بدی badī*.

g. بد *bud*, s. See *buddhi* or *budh*.

TEL. بد *bōd*, s. (dakh.) 1. The noise of any heavy body falling on the ground. 2. A wooden ring, covered with red lacker, which girls of the different

- Hindu casts, for the most part, wear drawn over their wrists, till they are eight or nine years old (*Harris*).
- g. or A. بدا *bidā* (विदाय or وداع) s. f. Dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بدا کرنا *bidā karnā*, To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- g. بدا *badā* (विधि?) 1. adj. Predestined. 2. s. m. (dakh.) Fate, destiny, the divine decree.
- TEL. بدا *baddā*, s. (dakh.) A piece of split bamboo (*Harris*, MSS.).
- H. بدا بدی *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously. (Pers. برابری).
- s. بدارن *bidāran* (विदारण from वि and र. हृ Tear) s. m. Tearing, rending, breaking, cleaving, splitting, severing, dividing.
- g. بدارنا *bidārnā* (विदारण) v. a. To tear, to rend.
- P. بدامي *badāmī*, s. A species of rice (*Elliot*).
- P. بدان *badān* (for ب with آن) By that, for or from that.
- H. بداها *badāhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بدهاوا *badhāwā*.
- A. داهت *badāhat* or *budāhat*, s. A thing happening unexpectedly.
- H. بداهنا *bidāhnā*, v. a. 1. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed. 2. To harrow.
- A. دایت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.
- A. دایع *badāʾi*, s. plur. (of بدیع) Rare things.
- s. بدبد *budbud*, s. m. A bubble: see بلبل.
- H. بدبدانا *budbudānā*, v. n. See بربڑانا *barbarānā*.
- s. بدت *bidit* (विदित from र. विद् Know) part, Known, famous.
- P. بدتر *bad-tar*, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- A. بدخ *badakh*, s. (dakh.) A duck: see بطخ *baṭakh*.
- P. بدخشان *badakhshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- A. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.
- P. بدر *ba-dar*, adv. Without, out, out of doors.
- g. بدرا *badrā* (see بادل) s. m. Cloud.

- P. A. بدرج *ba-darj*, By, with or for the insertion (in a book or writing).
- P. A. بدرجه *ba-darja*, In or to the degree.
- A. بدرقه *badriqa*, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine). See s. ان پان *anu-pān*.
- P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, sewer, kennel, channel.
- A. بدره *badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- H. بدري *bidrī*, s. f. A kind of tutanag inlaid with silver, used to make *ḥukka* bottoms, cups, &c. and, so called from Beeder, the name of a city and province.
- A. P. بدري *badr-i*, adj. Of or relating to the full moon.
- s. بدري *badrī* (बदरी) s. f. A place of pilgrimage in the north of India. (See As. Res. vol. xi. p. 521).
- بدري دس *badrī-dis*, Towards *Badrī Nāth*.
- P. بدست *ba-dast*, In hand.
- P. بدستور *ba-dastūr*, As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- g. بدسلا *bad-salā* (वराह A hog, and शाला A house) s. m. A hogsty.
- A. بدعت *bid'at*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism, heresy, innovation; violence, oppression, wrong.
- A. بدعتي *bid'at-i*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- A. بدق *badak*, s. m. (dakh.) See بط *baṭ*.
- P. A. بدقت *ba-dikḥat*, With difficulty.
- H. بدکنا *badaknā*, v. See سرکنا *sarahnā*.
- A. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for, on account of. بدل لینا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange. بدل مال *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.
- g. بددل *baddal* (for بادل q. v.) s. m. A cloud.
- P. بدل *ba-dil*, With heart, in or on heart, heartily.
- A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, return, compensation, revenge, requital.

- بدلا *badlā lenā*, v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلي *badle*, In exchange, in return for.
- ه. بدلا *budlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A (leathern) bottle or vessel for holding oil or grease (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. بدم *badlām* (dakh.: *Harris, MSS.*) for بدم *bad-nām*, q. v. under بد *bad*.
- ا. ه. بدلانا *badlānā* (caus. of بدلنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
- ا. ه. بدلای *badlā'i*, s. f. Price of exchange.
- ا. ه. بدلا *badal-nā*, v. a. To change, exchange, alter.
- ا. بدله *badla*, s. m. See بدلا *badlā*.
- س. بدلي *badlī* (dimin. of بادل q. v.) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
- ا. بدلي *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
- ه. بدلي *budlī*, s. f. (dakh. from بدلا *budlā*, q. v.) A small (leathern) bottle.
- س. بدن *badan* or *vadan*, s. m. The mouth, face, countenance.
- ا. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پیل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules. بدن کو سدھارنی والا *badan ko sudhārne-wālā*, (in medicine) Alternative.
- س. بدنا *badnā* (بدن Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. ¶ 3. (dakh.) See بدھنا *badhnā*.
- ه. بدنا *badnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ه. بدھنا *badhnā*.
- ه. بدنی *badnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pipkin of the smallest size (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. بدنی *badnī* (from بدنا) s. f. A contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and in satisfaction of which he assigns his crops, valued far below the market price (*Elliot*).
- ا. بدنی *badan-ī*, adj. Corporeal.
- پ. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.
- ا. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. (or, dakh. *buddū*, for بدوی) A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.

- س. بدوان *bid-wān* (विद्वान्) adj. Learned.
- ه. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. 1. To screw. 2. To mock at, to laugh at, to ridicule.
- ه. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا.
- پ. ا. بدولت *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means: in or with empire or fortune.
- ا. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
- ا. بدوی *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
- س. بدھ *bidh* or *vidhi*, 1. s. f. A sacred precept, rule, order, law, statute, direction, decree, injunction. 2. Manner, mode, kind, sort. 3. s. m. Name of *Brahmā*, providence.
- س. بدھ *budhi* (ر. बुध Understand) *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
- س. بدھ *budh*, s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday.
- ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*, The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation: a learned man, a sage.
- س. بدھ *bidhu* or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.
- س. بدھ *badh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.
- س. بدھ *bidh*, s. f. (dakh.) Science, learning: see بدیا *bidyā*. ¶ *baddha* बद्ध adj. Bound, tied.
- س. بدھا *badhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Fate, destiny: see بدّا *badā*.
- س. بدھاتا *bidhātā* or *vidhātā*, s. m. The deity *Brahmā*.
- س. بدھان *bidhān* or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See بدھ *bidh* sign. 1. 2.
- س. بدھانا *badhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بدھانا *badhānā*.
- ه. بدھاوا *badhāwā*, s. m. 1. A song in congratulation. 2. Presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.
- س. بدھاوت *bidhāwat* (from بدھنا) s. f. Perforation.
- ه. بدھائی *badhā'i*, s. f. See بدھاوا *badhāwā*.
- س. بدھبار *budh-bār*, s. m. Wednesday.
- س. بدھر *badhir*, adj. Deaf.

- s. **بدھستان** *badha-sthān*, s. m. Place of slaughter or of execution.
- s. **بدھیک** *badh-ik*, s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer, executioner.
- s. **بدھمان** *buddhi-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
- g. **بدھنا** *badhnā*, 1. (**बधन**) v. a. To smite, kill. 2. (**वद्धन**) v. n. To increase, grow: see **بارھنا** *barhnā*.
¶ *bidhnā* (r. **विध** or intransitive of **بيدھنا**) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.
- h. **بدھنا** *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
- g. **بدھنا** *bidhnā* (from **विधि**) s. m. See **بدھاتا**.
- h. **بدھنی** *badhni*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see **بدھنا** *badhnā*.
- s. **بدھو** *badhū*, s. f. A wife, daughter-in-law, woman, lady.
- g. **بدھوا** *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See **بدھاتا**.
- s. **بدھوا** *bidhwā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).
- s. **بدھوار** *budha-wār*, s. m. Wednesday.
- s. **بدھوان** *buddhi-wān*, adj. m. } Wise, in-
s. **بدھوتی** *buddhi-watī*, adj. f. } telligent.
- g. **بدھونتا** *budh-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- s. **بدھونس** *bidhwans* (**विध्वंस**) s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, slaughter. ¶ **बधवंश** *badh-wans*, Slaughter of a tribe or family.
- g. **بدھی** *baddhī* (**बधी** or **वद्धी**) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.).
- g. **بدھی** *badhiyā* (r. **बध** Bind, injure) s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal. ¶ *bidhe'ā* (dakh.) See **بدیا** *bidyā*.
- s. **بدھی** *badhya*, adj. To be killed, condemned to death.

- g. **بدی** *badī* (**बदि**) s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon. ¶ *baddī* (dakh.) See **بدھی** *baddhī*.
- p. **بدی** *bad-i* (from **بد**) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune.
- s. **بدیا** *vidyā* (r. **विद्** Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.
- s. **بدیادھر** *bidyādhar* or *vidyā-dhara*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts. (The *Vidyādharas* dance before the assembled deities in *Indra's* heaven).
- s. **بدیارتھی** *bidyārthī* (**विद्यार्थी** Science, and **अर्थी** Desirous) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.
- s. **بدیوان** *bidyā-wān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Learned, scientific.
- s. **بدیش** *bides* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.
- s. **بدیسی** *bides-i* (from **بدیش**) adj. Foreigner, foreign, abroad; wretched.
- a. **بدیع** *badī* (from **بدع**) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange. **بدیع الجمال** *badī'ū-l-jamāl*, Of rare or wonderful beauty.
- a. **بدیہ** *badīha*, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.
- a. **بدیہی** *badīh-i*, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.
- g. **بدا** *badā*, adj. Great: see **بارا** *barā*. ¶ *buḍā* or *buḍḍā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, ancient: see **بورھا** *būrhā*.
بدا کھنک *buḍā khank*, An old fellow (*Harris*).
- g. h. **بدا پا** *buḍā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
- g. **بدارنا** *biḍārnā* (**विद्रावण** from **वि** and r. **द्रु** Run, flee) v. a. 1. To drive away, turn away. 2. To efface.
- g. h. **بدپن** *buḍ-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
g. h. **بدپنا** *buḍ-panā*, }
- g. **بدھا** *buḍḍhā*, adj. Old. See **بورھا** *būrhā*.
- g. h. **بدھا پا** *buḍḍhā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بورھا پا** *būrhā-pā*.

- s. **بدھیا** *badhiyā*, } adj. f. (dakh.) Old (woman); see
s. **بدی** *badī*, } **بورهہ** *būrḥā*. ¶ **badhiyā**, A disease
affecting *jo'ār*, *būjrā*, Sugar-cane and Indian corn,
which prevents the head from shooting (*Elliot*).
A. **بذاتہ** *bi-zāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself,
of himself, in person, personally, essentially, inde-
pendently, intrinsically.
A. **بذر** *baẓr*, s. m. Seed. **بزرگ** *baẓr-gar*, A husband-
man.
A. **بذل** *baẓl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence. **بذل**
baẓl honā, To be expended.
A. **بذله** *biẓla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which
no care is taken.
A. **بذله** *baẓla*, s. m. A jest, raillery, pleasantry.
P. A. **بذوق** *ba-ẓauk*, With taste or pleasure.
A. **بر** *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.
H. **بر** *bur*, 1. s. f. Pudenda fœminæ. 2. (dakh.) See
بور *bor*.
S. **بر** *bar* or *var*, 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a
blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom. (Lat. Vir).
3. adj. Excellent. 4. (**वट**) s. m. The Indian fig
tree. 5. (**वरम्**) conj. But, moreover, even. 6.
(dakh.) See **بال** *bāl*. **بردائی** *bar-dā'i*, Giver of a
choice or blessing.
H. **بر** *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).
H. **بر** *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See **برنی** *birnī*.
P. **بر** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom, breast. **برمارنا** *bar-mārṇā*,
and **برهانکنا** *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3.
prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from
بردن) Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. **برآنا**
bar ānā, v. n. To come up, come forth; be success-
ful, succeed, be obtained, be accomplished, to abstain.
برلانا *bar lānā*, v. n. To extract, get out, produce,
exhibit, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **برخلاف** *bar*
khilāf or **برعکس** *bar āks*, On the contrary, in spite
(of), in opposition. **برمحل** *bar maḥall* or **برموقع**
bar maukā or **بروقت** *bar waqt*, Opportune, oppor-
tunely, seasonable, seasonably, apropos, apposite, &c.
in the nick of time.
A. **birr**, s. A fox's cub.

- g. **برا** *barā*, 1. (for **वटक**) s. m. Cakes made of
ground pulse fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (for **بڑا**) adj.
Large, great.
H. **برا** *burā*, adj. Bad, worse, naught, ugly. **برا لگنا**
burā lagnā, v. n. To be unpleasant. **برا ماننا** *burā*
mānnā, v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront,
to be displeased or affronted. ¶ **burrā**, s. f. (dakh.)
See **جوف** *jauf*; a dry and hollow pumpkin or
cocoa-nut (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
P. **برابر** *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain,
uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over
against, equal, on a par, adequate, correspondent,
suitable, exact, accurate, straight. **برا برابر آنا** *bar-ā-bar*
ānā, To overtake. **برابر سراپر** *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj.
Equal, alike. **برابر کرنا** *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth,
compose, adjust, adapt, accord, assimilate, level,
match. **برا برابر ہونا** *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, allow,
equal, suit, agree.
H. **برابرار** *birrābarār*, s. Collection in kind (*Elliot*).
P. **برابری** *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Equality, exactness, cor-
respondence, emulation, rivalry, competition. **برابری**
bar-ā-bar-ī karnā, To resist, oppose, vie, with-
stand, emulate, rival, equal.
g. **برات** *barāt* (**व्रात**) s. f. The marriage procession.
A. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, decree,
assignment, letter; name of a suit at cards: see
under **تاج** *tāj*.
P. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month
Shā'bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration
of ancestors. See **شب برات** *shab-i-barāt* (which
name the day more commonly bears).
g. **براتی** *barāt-ī* (**व्राती**) s. m. The company and
attendants at a marriage.
s. **برات** *birāt*, s. m. 1. (**विराट**) The embodied
spirit. 2. (**विराट**) A sovereign.
g. **براجنا** *birājnā* (**वि** and **राज** Shine) v. n. To
be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to
live in health, ease, content and independence.
P. **برادر** *birādar* (or, *barādar*) s. m. Brother. **برادر پرور**
birādar-parwar, Kind to friends and relations.

- پ. برادرانه *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.
- پ. برادرزاده *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.
- پ. برادری *birādar-i* (from برادر) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly, fraternal.
- ا. براده *burāda*, s. m. Filings, sawdust.
- پ. برآر *bar-ār* (بر آوردن) To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, bearer up, taker, bearer. ¶ s. Produce (? of taxation), division (of property: *Elliot*).
- س. بارار *barārā* (बरचा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly, of a swing). See س. برها *barhā*.
- پ. براری *barār-i*, s. A shareholder paying his portion of the *jam* according to the *barār* (*Elliot*).
- ا. براز *barāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.
- ه. براس *burās*, s. f. (from برا *burā*) Badness, evil; anger, displeasure, vexation, regret.
- س. براسی *birāsī*, Eighty-two: see بیاسی *byāsī*.
- پ. برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, adj. See آشفته *āshufta*.
- پ. برافتاد *bar-uftād*, part. pass. (for برافتاده) Fallen off or away.
- پ. برافروخته *bar-afrokhta* (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.
- ا. براق *burāk*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
- ا. براق *barrāk* (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.
- ا. براقی *barrāk-i*, s. f. Brilliancy, splendour.
- س. برام *bi-rām* (विराम) adj. Uneasy, unquiet, agitated.
- پ. برآمد *bar-āmad*, 1. s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption. source, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment. 3. part. (for برآمده) Come up, come out.
- پ. برآمده *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery, piazza, eaves.

- س. بران *barān* (from س. بار *bar*) s. (dakh.) Time: see دفعه *daf'a*.
- پ. بران *burrān* (from بریدن) part. Cutting, sharp.
- س. برانا *barrānā* (see برانانا) v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.
- ه. برانا *birānā*, adj. 1. Strange, foreign, alien. 2. Belonging to another, of another.
- ه. برانا *birānā*, v. a. To mock, jibe, jeer. ¶ *barānā*, v. n. To remain at a distance (? *Adam*).
- پ. برانداز *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of برانداختن) Overturning, destroying.
- س. برانوی *birānawe* (द्वाविंशति) adj. Ninety-two: see بانوی *bānawe*.
- پ. س. براؤ *bar-ā'o* (from برآنا) s. Abstinence.
- پ. برآورد *bar-āwurd* or *-āward*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast, &c., an estimate, a casting up. برآورد کرنا *bar-āwurd karnā*, 1. To strike out (of a muster roll). 2. To calculate, estimate, carry to account.
- ه. برآونا *birā'onā*, v. a. To vex. See برانا *birānā*.
- س. بره *barāh* (or *varāha* for वराह) s. m. 1. A boar. 2. The third *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the form of a boar.
- س. برهات *barrāhaṭ* (from برانا *barrānā*) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- س. براهمن *brāhmaṇ* (or, *birāhmaṇ*) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ*.
- س. براهمنی *brāhmaṇ-i*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*, a female of the *brāhmaṇ* cast.
- س. براهمنیه *brāhmaṇya*, s. m. Brahmanism, the religion or quality or state of a *Brāhmaṇ*: an assembly of *Brāhmaṇs*: the planet Saturn.
- س. براهمیهورت *brāhma-muhūrta*, s. m. The dawn, between the fourth and second *ghaṛi* before sunrise.
- س. براهمیه *brāhma*, s. m. The worship of *Brāhmaṇs*: astonishment.
- ه. براهی *barāhī*, s. f. A small species of sugar-cane (*Elliot*).

- ه. برائی *burā-i* (from برا *burā*) s. f. Mischief, badness, evil, wickedness, dissension. برائی پراٹھنا یا کمر *burā'i par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- پ. برائی *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for the sake of, for.
- ه. برائی *barā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of grain (*Harris*).
- ا. برایا *barāyā*, s. plur. (of بریة) Creatures, people, nobles.
- پ. بر باد *bar-bād*, adj. (Given) to the winds; thrown away, misapplied, unsuccessful, abortive, lost, wasted, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. بر باد دینا *bar-bād denā* or بر باد کرنا *bar-bād karnā*, To give to the winds, throw away, lose, waste, misapply, ruin, destroy, &c. بر باد ہونا *bar-bād honā*, To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- س. بر بٹ *barbaṭ* (بربٹ) s. (dakh.) A sort of bean, *Dolicos catjang* (?).
- س. بر بڑا *burburā* (see بلبلا) s. m. A bubble.
- ه. بر بڑی *barbar-i*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- س. ه. بر بس *barbas*, s. m. Force, violence (*Adam*).
- پ. س. بر بٹ *barbaṭ*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- ه. بر بن *barban*, s. A north wind (*Elliot*).
- ه. بر بھسیا *burbhasiyā*, adj. Affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- ه. بر بولا *bur-bolā* (from برا *Bad*, and بولنا *To speak*) adj. Scurrilous.
- پ. ه. بر پا رہنا *bar-pā rahnā*, To continue firm or standing.
- پ. س. بر پا کرنا *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to produce, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- پ. س. بر پا ہونا *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- س. برت *barat*, 1. (or *brat*, for ब्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance. 2. *barat* or *bart* (see برتنا) Use. 3. (for वरचा) s. f. A thong, leathern girth, rope: see س. برھا *barhā*. 4. (ه. pres. part. of برنا) Flaming, blazing.

- س. برت वृत्ति *briti* or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- س. برت वृत्ति *britti* or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- ه. برت *birt*, s. A right, custom, privilege (*Elliot*). ¶ *barat*, A disease which affects rice crops: see also س. بھرت *bharat* (*Elliot*).
- س. برتا *birtā* (वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See بت *bitt*.
- ه. برتا *bartā*, part. pass. (of برتنا q. v.) That which has been used.
- ه. برتنا *bartānā*, 1. v. a. (caus. of برتنا *bartnā*) To make or cause to use. 2. To distribute. 3. s. m. Old clothes.
- س. برتنا वृत्तान्त *britānt* or *brittānt* or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topick, mode, circumstance. برتنا پتر *brittānt-pattar*, The record of a decision given by a *panchāyat* (*Elliot*).
- پ. برتر *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superior, excellent.
- پ. برتری *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- ه. برتش *bartush*, s. Land sown with sugar cane after a rice crop (*Elliot*).
- س. برتمان वर्तमान (r. हत Exist, be current) *bartamān* or *vartamān*, adj. Present, existent; the present tense.
- ه. برتن *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, basin, &c. vessel, utensil.
- ه. برتنا *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- ه. برتنا *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- ه. برتنی *bartnī* or *baratnī*, s. f. See اچھروٹی *achhrauṭī* (*Adam*).
- س. برتہ *brita*, s. m. A grant, generally of lands, to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations (*Elliot*).
- س. برتھا वृथा *brithā* or *brathā* or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- س. برتی व्रती *brat-i* or *vrat-i*, adj. Engaged in the observance of a fast, penance or vow. s. m. One who fasts.

- н. *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of Panicum).
- н. *birt-iyā*, s. m. A tenant who holds his land upon a fixed annual assessment (*Elliot*).
- н. *bruj*, s. m. A large track rope (a small one being called *gun*).
- н. *burj*, s. m. A cable.
- а. *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark. 2. A sign of the zodiac, a constellation.
- с. *braj* (or *brij* or *birj*) s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
- р. *bar-jū*, In place; accurate, right, true.
- н. *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake. (Perhaps, from s. r. *वृज* Leave).
- н. *bur-jari*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
- р. *bar-jasta* (from *بر* Up, and *جستن* To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
- н. *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- а. *burj-i*, s. f. A small tower, a turret; the cut-water to the pier of a bridge (*Harris, MSS.*).
- р. *birjis*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- н. *barchā*, s. m. (*dakh.*) See *barchhā*.
- н. *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *ber* (*Rhamnus jujuba*).
- н. *barachnā*, To make.
- с. *brichchh* or *vriksṣha*, s. m. A tree in general, a plant.
- н. *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear, a
н. *barchhī*, s. f. } javelin, dart. *برچها بردار*
or *برچهي بردار* A spearman.
- с. *birchhik*, s. m. see *brischik*.
- н. *barchhait* (from *برچهي*) s. m. A spearman.
- н. *barchī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) See *barchhī*.
- р. а. *bar-hakk*, In truth, by right, rightful; incumbent, inevitable.

- р. *bar-khāst* (from *برخاستن*) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall. *برخاست*
- bar-khāst honā*, v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
- р. *bar-khur*, adj. See *bar-khur-dār*.
- р. *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- р. *bar-khur-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life).
- р. *barkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- а. *barkhiyā*, s. Name of the father of *Āsaf*, the minister of Solomon. He is fabled to have been fairy-born, whence the use of his name in amulets or spells to avert evil (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. *barad* (*बलीवद*) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
- р. *burd* (from *بردن*) s. f. 1. A bearing, carrying. 2. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
- н. *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.
- а. *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
- TEL. *bird*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Name, reputation, fame, honour, glory (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. р. *bar-dār*, (*بر* Breadth, and *دار* Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
- р. *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from *برداشتن*) Taker up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up. So *sonṭe-bar-dār*, Club-bearer, &c.
- р. *bar-dār-i*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
- р. *bar-dāsht* (from *برداشتن*) s. f. Endurance patience. *bar-dāsht karnā*, To endure, to bear with patience. *bar-dāsht honā*, To be tolerable.
- р. *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (from *برداشتن*) Raised up, elevated; removed.
- с. *bardān* or *vara-dān* (*वर* A bridegroom, a blessing, and *दान* A gift) s. m. 1. A wedding gift (to a bride). 2. The answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a saint.

- پ. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
- پ. بردباري *burd-bār-i*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
- پ. بردمند *burd-mand*, adj. Productive, fruitful, bearing.
- ه. بردنگ *birdang*, } s. f. (dakh.) A kind of weapon or
ه. بردنگي *birdangi*, } arms (said to be of wood?), a
falchion (*Harris*).
- پ. بردوخسته *bar-dokhta*, part. pass. See *دوخسته dokhta*.
- پ. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. برده فروش *barda-farosh*, A slave merchant.
- س. برده *briddh*, or *vṛiddha*, adj. Old.
- س. برده *briddhi* (r. *वृध* Increase) *briddhi* or *vṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- س. برده *biruddh* (*विरुद्ध*) adj. Opposite, opposed to, contrary to, against.
- س. برده *baradh*, s. m. A bull: see *برد barad*.
- س. بردهانا *bardhānā* (caus. of *بردهنا*) v. a. To put the cow to the bull.
- س. بردهنا *baradhnā* (from *برد* A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- س. بردي *bardī* (*वर्द्धि*) s. A drove of cattle loaded.
- ا. بردي *bardī*, s. f. Papyrus.
- ه. برديت *bardait*, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- ه. بردا *bardā*, s. m. }
ه. بردي *bardī*, s. f. } Light stony soil (*Elliot*).
- ه. برا *barrā*, s. A rope (*Elliot*).
- ا. برز *buruz*, s. (dakh.) for *برج burj*, Bastion, &c. or for *بروج burūj*, q. v.
- ا. برزخ *barzakh*, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- پ. برزن *barzan*, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- س. برس *bris* (*वृष*) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack).
- س. برس *baras* (or *bars*, for *वर्ष*) s. m. Rain; a year.
- س. برس گانته *baras-gānth*, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.

- ه. برس *baras*, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- س. برسا *barsā*, s. m. See *برشا barshā* or *برکها barkhā*.
- س. برسات *barsāt* (*वर्षत*) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برساتي *barsāt-i* (from *برسات*) 1. adj. Rainy. 2. s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy (blisters, or pustulous eruptions that usually attack cows and horses in the rainy season, breaking out over the head and neck and upon the fore and hind legs: *Harris*).
- س. برساليا *barsāliyā*, s. m. See *برسوديا barsodiā* (*Elliot*).
- پ. برسام *bar-sām* (بر Breast, سام Swelling) s. m. The pleurisy or an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- س. برسانا *barsānā* (causal of *برسنا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain, to shower down, to rain; to winnow grain (*Elliot*).
- س. برسانت *barsānt*, s. (dakh.) See *برسات barsāt*.
- س. برسائو *barsā'ū* (from *برسانا*) part. act. Raining.
- س. برسپت *brispat*, s. m. (dakh.) Thursday: see *برهسپت brihaspati*.
- س. برستا *barastā* (from *برسنا*) s. m. Rain.
- س. برسچک (*वृश्चिक*) *brischik* or *vṛischik*, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiack).
- س. برس *barsan*, s. (dakh.) Raining, to rain: see *برسنا barsnā*.
- ه. برسنا *barsnā*, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- س. برسنا *barsnā* (*वर्षण*) v. n. To rain.
- س. برسوان *baras-wān*, adj. Annual, anniversary.
- س. برسوديا *barsodiā*, s. m. A servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service (*Elliot*).
- س. برسوزي *barasaurī* (*वार्षिक*) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- س. برسي *barsī* (*वार्षिक*) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- س. برش *brish* (*वृष*) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack). ¶ *barash* or *barsh* (for *वर्ष*) s. m. Rain; a year.
- پ. برش *burish* (from *بریدن*) s. f. Sharpness.
- س. برشا *barshā* or *varshā*, s. f. 1. The rains, the

- third season (of the six) comprising *Sāwan* and *Bhādon*. 2. Rain.
- §. برشارت (वर्षर्तु or वर्षा Rains, and ऋतु Season) *barshā-* or *barkhā-* or *varshā-ritu*, s. f. The rainy season.
- §. برشا کال (वर्षा Rains, and काल Season, time) *barshā-* or *barkhā-* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.
- §. برشانا *barshānā* (from वर्षा) v. a. To rain.
- §. برشیه *brishabh* or *brashabh* (for वृषभ *vriṣabh*) s. m. A bull.
- P. برشتگی *birishta-gī*, s. f. Frying, broiling.
- P. برشته *birishta*, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- §. برشکال वर्षकाल (from वर्ष Rain, and काल Season) *barshkāl* or *barashkāl* or *varshā-kāla*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- §. برشکالی *barsh-kāl-i*, adj. Of the rains, rainy.
- A. برص *baras*, s. m. Leprosy: the leprosy of the Greeks; the white spotted or scaly leprosy (*Harris*).
- F.A. برطبق *bar-ṭabaḡ*, On the ground, by reason, in the event (?).
- P.A. برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed. برطرف کرنا *bar-ṭaraf karnā*, v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier, discard. برطرف ہونا *bar-ṭaraf honā*, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- P.A. برطرفی *bar-ṭarf-i* (from برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.
- P.A. برغبت *ba-raghbat*, With avidity, eagerly.
- P.H. برغلاننا *barghalānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ورغلاننا *war-ghalānnā*.
- P. برف *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. برف پرورد *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
- P. برنی *barf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. برق *bark*, s. f. (Heb. ברק) Lightning. برق زدہ *bark-zada*, Struck with lightning. برق انداز *bark-andāz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. برقع *burqa* (or برقعہ *burqa'a*) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body

- from head to foot. برقع پوش *burqa'-posh*, One who wears a *burqa*.
- §. برک *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf.
- §. برک *birik*, s. f. (dakh.) A hole: see بور *bor*, sign. 4. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. برکات *barakāt*, plur. (of برکت *barakat*, Heb. ברכה) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. با برکات *bā-barakāt*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.
- §. برکت *birkat* or *birkat* (विरक्त comp. of वि prep. and रक्त from the root रञ्ज Be in love) 1. s. m. A kind of *fakir* who has relinquished the world. 2. adj. Wearied, disgusted.
- A. برکت *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. برکت دینا *barakat denā*, To bless, to prosper.
- §. برکش *briksh* or *vriksṣa*, s. m. A tree.
- A. برکه *birka*, s. m. A pond, a small well.
- §. برکہ वर्ष *barakh* or *barkh* or *varkṣa* or *varshā*, s. m. Rain; a year. See برس *baras*.
- §. برکہ *brikh* or *vrikṣa*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack).
- §. برکہا वर्षا *barkhā* or *varkṣa*, s. f. See برشا *barshā*.
- §. برکہاسن वर्षाशन (वर्ष Year, and अशन Eating) *barkhāsan* or *varkṣāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.
- §. برکہب *brikhab*, } (for वृषभ) s. m. A bull.
- §. برکہبہ *brakhabh*, }
- §. برکہنا *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See برسنا *barasna*.
- §. برگ *barg* (वर्ग) s. m. 1. An assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. 2. A class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.). 3. The square of a number.
- P. برگ *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical

- instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. برگها). برگت گل *barg-i-gul*, Leaf of a rose: *met.* the lip of a mistress.
- ه. برگا *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.
- ه. برگت *baragat*, s. m. The Bengal fig-tree: see برگ *bar* (Adam).
- پ. برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- پ. برگشتگی *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- پ. برگشته *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
- TEL. برگل *bargul*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. برکن *bargan*, s. Partition, share (*Elliot*).
- ه. برجه *baragh*, s. (dakh.) See تابعداری *tābi-dūr-i* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. برگي *bargi* (वर्गीय) s. m. The Mahārāttas are so called.
- ع. برگید *birgeḍ* (or برگید or برگت) s. f. (dakh.) Brigade.
- ه. برگیل *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (*Alauda*).
- ه. برلا *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
- س. برلا *birlā* (विरल) adj. 1. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful. 2. Delicate, fine. 3. Remote.
- ه. برما *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string; an auger, a drill (?).
- ه. برما *barmā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Trichosanthes incisa*. (The root of it reduced to powder and prepared with Margosa oil, &c. is used to heal ulcerations of the mouth as well as sores of the ears and nose: *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. برمانا *barmā-nā*, v. a. To bore.
- س. برمانا *birmanā* (causal of برمانا q. v.) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- س. برماؤ *birma'ū* (from برمانا) adj. (dakh.) Tamed, allured (?).
- ه. برماه *barmāh* (or برمه) s. m. A gimlet, auger, &c.: see برما *barmā*.
- ه. برملا *barmalā*, adj. Publick, conspicuous.
- س. برمانا *biramānā* (वि and र. रम Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.

- ه. برهما *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called. See also برهما *brahmā*.
- س. برن *varun* or *varuṇa*, s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree. (*Crataeva tapia*, or *Caparis trifoliata*).
- س. برن *baran*, 1. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1, ब्राह्मण 2, क्षत्रिय 3, वैश्य 4, शूद्र) 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम) conj. Moreover, but even, rather, برن کرنا *baran karnā* (from Sans. वरण) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- س. برنا *baranā* (वरणा) n. prop. A rivulet running past the north of Benares.
- س. برنا *barnā*, 1. (for वरुण) s. m. Name of a fruit-tree (*Crataeva tapia*): see برن *barun*. 2. (from वर A bridegroom) v. a. To marry.
- پ. برنا *barnā*, s. m. A youth.
- پ. برنا *barnā-i*, s. f. Youth.
- ه. برنا *barnā*, v. n. To burn. See بلنا *balnā*.
- پ. برنج *birinj*, s. m. 1. (or *biranj*) Rice (freed from the husk). 2. Brass.
- پ. برنجاری *birinj-āri* (برنج Rice, and آر Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- پ. س. برنجپھول *birinj-phūl*, s. A species of rice (*Elliot*).
- پ. برنجی *birinj-i*, adj. Brazen, of brass.
- س. برنچ *biranch* (for विरिञ्चि *virinchi*, or विरञ्चि *viranchi*, or विरञ्च *virancha*) s. m. A name of *Brahmā*.
- س. برند *brind* or *vṛind*, s. m. A heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation.
- س. برندا *brindā* or *vṛindā*, s. f. A plant worshipped by the *Hindūs*, commonly called *Tulsi*. (*Ocimum sanctum*).
- س. برندابن *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Kṛishṇa's* sports with the *Gopis*.

- r. برنده *baranda*, part. act. (of بردن) Bearing; bearer.
- §. برن سنکر *barn-sankar* (or *varṇa-sankara* वर्णसङ्कर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- r. برنگت *ba-rang*, In the manner.
- §. برن مالا *barna-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
- s. برنن *barṇan* or *varṇan*, s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise. برنن کرنا *barṇan karnā*, To explain, describe, extol, praise.
- §. برننا *barannā* (r. वर्ण Paint, celebrate) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.
- §. برنی *baranī* or *barunī* (वरुणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- h. برنی *birnī*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- r. برو *barū*, s. (dakh.) 1. The reed used for writing with, *Arundo karka*. 2. A tube, pipe, conduit, canal (*Harris*).
- h. برو *baro*, s. Name of a high jungle grass (*Elliot*).
¶ *barav* (?) Name of a bird (*Adam*).
- h. بروا *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree. ¶ The labourer employed at the basket used for raising water for irrigation (*Elliot*).
- h. بروا *barwā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*, in musick, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.
- h. برواهی *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. برواهی کرنا *birwāhī karnā*, 1. To make an orchard. 2. To enclose with a hedge.
- r. بروبر *barobar*, adj. See برابر *bar-ā-bar*.
- §. بروپ *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured, deformed, ugly. بروپ هونا *birūp-honā*, To be disgraced.
- r. بروت *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
- h. بروت *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.
- h. بروت *barwaṭ*, s. m. A tumour in the belly.
- h. بروٹھا *baroṭhā* or *barauṭhā*, s. m. 1. A washerman. 2. A vestibule.
- h. بروج *burūj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiack.
- h. برودت *burūdat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.

- §. بروذ *birodh* (विरोध) s. m. Enmity, quarrel, contention, dispute, contrariety, opposition.
- §. بروذھی *birodh-i*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- §. بروگت *birog* (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
- §. بروگن *birogan* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.
- §. بروگی *birogī* (वियोगी) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).
- r. برومند *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.
- r. بیرون *birūn*, adv. (contract. of بیرون) Without; the outside.
- h. بروندا *baraundhā*, s. Cotton land (*Elliot*).
- h. برونکھا *baronkhā*, s. A kind of sugar cane with long thin joints (*Elliot*).
- h. بروہ *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.
- h. بروی *barwe*, s. f. A kind of measure in language (? *Adam*).
- r. بر *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid. ¶ *ba-rah*, In or on the way.
- §. بر *birah* (विरह from वि and r. रह Leave, quit) s. m. Separation, parting, absence, especially the separation of lovers.
- h. بر *birra*, s. m. Gram and barley sown in the same field: see بیجھڑا *bejharū* (*Elliot*). ¶ *barh*, s. m. (translated by مورپنکھ? *Adam*).
- §. برھا *barhā*, s. m. 1. A field where cows feed. 2. A channel for the passage of water from a well to a field or from one field to another. 3. The land of a township which is farthest from the homestead (*Elliot*).
- §. برھا *barhā* (वरचा) s. m. A rope, string or thong.
- h. برھا *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.
- §. برھا *birhā*, s. m. 1. See بر *birah*. 2. A kind of song peculiar to washermen.
- h. برھان *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.
- h. برھانہ *birhāna*, s. Lands in which culinary herbs are grown (*Elliot*).

- s. **برهسپت** **वृहस्पति** *brihaspati* or *vr̥haspati*, s. m.
1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.
- s. **برهسپتبار** *brihaspatibār* (**वृहस्पतिवार**) s. m. Thursday.
- s. **برهم** **ब्रह्म** *brahm* or *brahma*, God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return. **برهم** **अस्त्र** *brahm-asthra*, s. m. A fabled weapon, which, consecrated by a formula addressed to *Brahmā*, deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. **برهمبोज** *brahm-bhoj*, Feeding of *Brāhmaṇs*. **برهم دیت** *brahma-dait(ya)*, An apparition, Satan, ghost. **برهمراتر** **ब्रह्मरात्रि** *brahma-rātri*, s. f. A night of *Brahmā*, comprising a thousand ages of the gods, or 216,000,000 of those of mortals. See **کَلپ** *kalpa*, sign. 2. **برهم راکیس** *brahma-rākhas*, A kind of demon or fiend of the Brahmanical class: see, also, **لُکَا** *lūkū* (*Adam*). **برهم سیش** *brahm-sesh*, The leavings of *Brāhmaṇs*. **برهموادی** **ब्रह्मवादी** *brahma-wādī*, s. m. A follower of the *Vedānta* system of philosophy, one who maintains that all things are spirit (*Wilson*). **برهم هتیا** *brahma-hatyā*, The murder of a *Brāhmaṇ*; sacrilege. **برهمهتیارا** *brahma-hatyā-rā*, s. m. A murderer of a *Brāhmaṇ*. **برهم** **برهمهتیار *brahma-hatyā-rī*, s. f. A murderess of a *Brāhmaṇ*.**
- p. **برهم** *bar-ham* (together) adj. 1. Confused, jumbled together, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, offended, sullen. **برهم درهم** *barham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. **برهم زدن** *barham zadan*, s. m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together. **برهم زده** *barham-zada*, Confused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy. **برهم زن** *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. **برهم زنی** *barham-z n-ī*, s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.
- s. **برهما** **ब्रह्मा** *brahmā* (dakh. *birhmā*) s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.

- s. **برهماند** **ब्रह्मांड** (**ब्रह्म** *Brahm*, and **अंड** an egg, to which the world is likened) *brahmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. The globe, the world. (In creation there are said to have been innumerable *Brahmāṇḍas*). 2. The top of the head.
- s. **برهمیان** *brahma-bān*, s. m. See **برهم** **अस्त्र** *brahm-asthra* under **برهم** *brahm*.
- s. **برهمچاری** **ब्रह्मचारी** *brahmachārī*, s. m. A religious student, a *Brāhmaṇ* from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetick.
- s. **برهمچرج** *brahmacharj* (for *brahmacharya* **ब्रह्मचर्य**) s. m. The profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*.
- s. **برهمرندهر** **ब्रह्मरन्ध्र** *brahma-randhra*, s. m. The aperture, supposed to be at the crown of the head, through which the soul takes its flight at death.
- s. **برهملोक** **ब्रह्मलोक** *brahma-lok*, s. m. The region or heaven of *Brahmā*.
- s. **برهمن** *brahman* or *barahman* or *birahman*, n. prop. A Brahman. See **براهمن** *brāhmaṇ*.
- s. **برهمنی** *brahman-ī*, s. f. See **براهمنی** *brāhmaṇ-ī*.
- p. **برهمی** *bar-ham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble, anarchy.
- s. **برهن** *birhan* (**विरहिणी** from **विरह** *birh*) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection. ¶ s. m. (dakh.) See **برهمن** *brahman*.
- p. **برهنگی** *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- p. **برهنه** *barahna*, adj. Naked. **برهنه پا** *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.
- s. **برهنی** *birahnī*, adj. f. (dakh.) See **برهن** *birhan*.
- s. **برهی** **विरही** (from **विरह** *birh*) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love. ¶ *birhī* (or *birahī*?) s. f. See **بره** *birah*.
- s. **برهیل** *barhelū* (**वराह**) s. m. A wild hog. See **برهیل**.

- س. برهي *barhī* (वर्ही) s. m. A peacock.
- س. برهيا *birhiyā* (from **بره** *virah*) adj. f. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love (a female).
- ه. بري *barī*, s. f. Quicklime. ¶ *bare*, for پ. باري *bāre*, At last, once, &c.
- س. بري *barī*, 1. (for **برتی**) s. f. A dish made of pulse.
2. (from **بر**) Wedding garment, together with some jewels and eatables, sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride previous to the marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 3. (for **برلی**) adj. Strong, powerful.
- ا. بري *barī* (from **برأ**) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. بري الذمة *baryu-z-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- ا. بري *barr-i*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- TEL. بري *birī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by قسم بند کردني) قسم *band kardanī* A kind of *ṭaṭṭī*, matted shutter (?).
- ه. بري *barā'i*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.
- ه. بري *barrai*, s. f. Fruit of the **کسم** *kusum*, q. v. (*Adam*).
- ه. بري *burri*, s. f. Sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow (*Elliot*).
- س. بریار *baryūr* (**برلیان**) adj. Strong, violent.
- س. بریارا *baryārā* (**برلیان**) 1. adj. Strong, violent.
2. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see **برلا**.
- ه. بریان *biriyān*, s. f. Time.
- پ. بریان *biriyān* or (*biriyān*) adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning, consuming.
- پ. بریانی *biriyān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish made of flesh, rice, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. بریائی *baryā'i* (from **برأ**). Sans. **वज्रता** s. f. Boast, exultation.
- ه. بریثا *bareṭhā*, s. m. A washerman.
- ه. بریثن *bareṭhan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
- ه. بریج *barej*, } s. m. A betel-garden.
- ه. بریجه *bareja*, }
- و. بریجا *birejā* or *birijā*, s. Galbanum.
- ه.س. بری چڑی *burī churī*, s. f. The screech owl, small owl (*Strix*: *Harris*, *MSS.*).

- پ. بریدنی *burīdan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- پ. بریده *burīda*, part. pass. (from **بریدن**) Cut, amputated, clipped. s. Fields cut by stealth by a cultivator (*Elliot*).
- ه. بریرا *barerā*, s. f. A wasp: see برنی *birnī* (*Adam*).
- پ. بریز بریز *birez birez* (from **برختن**) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
- س. بریس *barīs*, s. m. A year. See برس *baras*.
- پ. بریشم *baresham*, s. See ابریشم *abresham*.
- ه. برین *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. (See بری *barā'i*).
- پ. برین *barin*, adj. High, sublime.
- ه. بریثا *bareṭhā*, s. Land of the third quality: a plot of ground on which sugar-cane has been lately grown: see **بھٹ** *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā* (*Elliot*).
- س. بر *bar*, 1. (for **برٹ**) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis* or *Indica*). 2. (in dakh. or in compos.) a contraction of **برآ** Great; so **برآ بولا** *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; **برآ بھوکا** *bar-bhakū'ā*, A blockhead; **برآ پیٹا** *bar-peṭā*, adj. Big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious.
- ه. بر *bur*, s. f. *Pudenda fœminæ*.
- س. برآ *barā* (**برڈ**) adj. Large, great, big, greater, senior, elder, eldest, principal, &c. **برآ رستا پکڑنا** *barā rastā pakarṇā*, To die. **برآ کرنا** *barā karṇā*, 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky). **برآ کروندا** *barā karondā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کروندا** *karondā*. **برآ گھوکرو** *barā ghokhrū*, s. m. (dakh.) *Tribulus terrestris* major, the greater Caltrops (*Harris*, *MSS.*). **برآ پیٹ والا ہونا** *barē peṭ wālā honā*, To be patient.
- TEL. برآ *barā* (s. **برٹ** or **برڈا**) s. (dakh.) A sort of spiced bread or biscuit, made of the flour of the chick-pea, coriander, cumin and fenugreek seeds, pounded capsicum and salt, all kneaded together with water into a paste, which is then formed into round cakes and fried in butter for use (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س.ه. برآ بھو *barā-bhū'o*, s. m. A kind of appraisalment (*Elliot*).

- س. ه. بَرَا *barā-pā*, } (from بَرَا) s. m. Grandeur, dig-
 س. ه. بَرَا-پَن *barā-pan*, } nity, elevation.
- ك. بَرَا *barā*, s. f. (dakh.) A drove of bullocks laden with grain, betel, cotton, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. بَرَا *barānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
- س. بَرَا *barānā*, v. a. 1. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See بَرَا *barrānā*. 2. (dakh.) See بَرَهَانَا *barhānā*.
- س. بَرَا'و *barā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See بَرَهَا'و *barhā'o*.
- س. بَرَاهِي *barāhi*, s. m. (dakh.) See بَرَهِي *barhā'i*.
- س. بَرَا-ي *barā-i* (वडता) s. f. 1. Greatness, largeness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. 3. (from بَرَا in dakh.) Increase, addition, advance: see بَرَهْتِي *barh-ti*. بَرَا-ي كَرْنَا يَا مَارْنَا *barā-i karnā* or *mār-nā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. بَرَا-ي دِيْنَا *barā-i denā*, To honour. ¶ *barā'i*, s. m. (dakh.) See بَرَهِي *barhā'i*.
- س. بَرَبَر *barbar* (वर्वरता) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. بَرَبَر كَرْنَا *barbar karnā* (dakh.) To gurgle (*Harris*).
- س. بَرَبُرَا *barburā* (see بَلْبَلَا) s. m. A bubble.
- س. بَرَبَرَانَا *barbarānā* (from بَرَبَر) v. a. To mutter, grumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.
- س. بَرَبَرَات *barbarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See بَرَبَرَانَا *barbarānā*.
- س. بَرَبَرَانَا *barbarānā* (from بَرَبَر) s. f. Muttering, grumbling, raving, talking light-headedly, gibberish.
- س. بَرَبَرِيَا *barbariyā*, part. act. (from بَرَبَرَانَا) A chatterer, a mutterer, a grumbler.
- س. بَرَبَرِيَا *bar-bhāgi*, adj. Very fortunate.
- س. بَر-پَن *bar-pan*, } (from بَرَا) s. m. Greatness,
 س. بَر-پَانَا *bar-panā*, } grandeur, dignity, superiority,
 state of being grown up.
- ه. بَرْتَا *birtā*, s. m. } Ability, power. اَس بَرْتِي پَرْتَا پَانِي
 ه. بَرْتِي *birtī*, s. f. } *is birtē par tattā pānī*, On this
 ability hot water (a proverb applied to one of no great
 ability who presumes beyond his power or qualifi-
 cations: *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. بَرْتِي *bartī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بَرَهْتِي *barh-ti*.
- ه. بَر-چَوَد *bar-chod*, A term of abuse, scoundrel.
- پ. بُرد *burd*, s. f. (dakh.) Advantage: See بُرد *burd*.

- ه. بُر *bur*, s. m. (dakh.) A basket-maker, mat-maker (*Harris*). ¶ *burā*, adj. See سَكْت *sakht* (*Harris*).
- ه. بُرَك *burak*, s. A sort of sound. ¶ بُرَك بُرَك *burak burak*, s. (dakh.) Sound of the motion of water (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. بُرُك *buruk*, s. (dakh.) Sound of anything falling or sinking in water (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. بُرْكَآ *bar-kā*, adj. See بَرَا *barā*, Great.
- ك. بُرْكِ *bir-kī*, s. f. (dakh.) A drove of bullocks laden with grain, betel, cotton, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. بُرْغَا *bar-gā*, s. (dakh.) See تَهْمَت *tuhmat* (*Harris*).
- ه. بُرْم *buram*, s. (dakh.) Sound of water.
- TEL. بُرْم *burum*, s. (dakh. explained by گولہ پیمایش *golā pīmāish*)
 آب A ball (or lead used) for measuring water (for
 sounding? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. بُرْنَا *bar-nā*, v. n. To enter. ¶ س. (dakh.) for بَرَهْنَا *barh-nā*, q. v.
- س. بُرَنْگ *barang*, s. (dakh.) A kind of seed: see بَاي *bāy*
 بُرَنْگ *bū'e birang*.
- س. بُرَوْتِي *barotī*, s. f. See بَرَهْتِي *barh-ti*.
- ه. بُرُوْر *burūr*, s. m. (dakh.) A cane-weaver: see بُرُر *burur*.
- س. بُرُونْكَآ *barūnkhā* (वड Great, and इचु A sugar-cane)
 s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.
- س. ه. بُرْهَا-پَا *burhā-pā* (from بُرْهَا) s. m. Old age.
- س. بُرْهَا-لَانَا *barhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).
- س. بُرْهَانَا *barhānā* (trans. of بُرْهَنَا) v. a. 1. To increase, augment, enlarge, lengthen, make advance, forward, exalt, elevate, raise, promote, aggrandize, rear up, extend, stretch out, amplify, exaggerate, dilate. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.
- س. بُرْهَا'و *barhā'o* (from بُرْهَنَا) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase, enlargement.
- س. بُرْهَانَا *barhāwā* (from بُرْهَنَا) s. m. 1. Population. 2. Excitement, flattery.
- س. بُرْهَان *barhāwan*, s. A round cake of cow-dung placed on the top of a heap of corn to prevent the effects of an evil eye, and for good luck's sake (*Elliot*).

- §. *barhā'i*, s. f. See *barhū'o*.
 H. *barh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.
 §. *barh-tū*, s. m. } (from *barhā* Sans. वृद्धता)
 §. *barh-ti*, s. f. }
 Increase, augmentation, enhancement, overplus, more, promotion, aggrandizement, elevation, advancement.
 H. *barhal*, s. Name of a small round fruit. (Artocarpus lacucha?).
 §. *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See *barha'i*.
 §. *barhnā* (वृद्धन r. वृध Increase) v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, proceed, advance, get beyond, grow, rise, swell, to be promoted, to amount, lengthen.
 §. *barhant* (from *barhā*) s. f. Increase.
 §. *barhni*, s. f. 1. A broom. 2. Advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.
 §. *burhwā*, adj. Old: see *būrhā* (Adam).
 §. *barhotar*, s. m. } (from *barhā*) Interest, profit,
 §. *barhotari*, s. f. } advantage.
 §. *burhī*, s. f. An old woman: see *burhiyā*.
 §. *barhī*, s. f. Profits: see *barhotari*.
 §. *barha'i* (or, in dakh. sometimes *barhī*, for *वर्द्धि*) s. m. A carpenter, cartwright.
 H. *barhe'ā*, s. Name of a sugar-mill stone extracted from the *Chunar* quarries. ¶ *barhaiyā*, Name of a species of pulse: a grain measure of one *ser*, and, in some places, of a *ser* and a half (*Elliot*).
 §. *barhiyā* (from *barhā*) adj. High-priced.
 §. *burhiyā* (from *burhā*) s. f. An old woman.
 §. *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See *banelū*.
 §. *barī* (वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse: see under *TEL*. *barā*.
 H. *burī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *sinān* (*Harris*).
 §. H. *barē miyān*, s. m. An old man: Sir! (applied to an elderly man).
 §. *barayau' meñ milnū*, To be grown up.
 P. *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. *buz-dil*, A coward.

- buz-dil-i*, s. f. Cowardice. *buz-koh-i*, s. m. The mountain goat. *buz-gir-i*, s. f. Goat-taking.
 A. *bazz* (Heb. בצץ) s. m. Fine linen.
 H. *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
 P. *bazār*, s. (dakh.) Market: see *bāzār*.
 A. *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of *bz* used substantively) A cloth-merchant, draper, mercer.
 A. P. *bazzāz-ā*, s. m. A cloth-market.
 A. P. *bazzāz-i*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant, drapery, linen-drapery.
 A. *buzāk*, s. Spittle.
 H. *bazān* (بعد از آن) After that, afterwards.
 P. *bazbāz*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called): see *basbāsa*.
 A. *bazr*, s. (dakh.) See *bazr*.
 P. *buzurg*, adj. Great; reverend, venerable, (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur. بزرگان).
 P. *buzurg-āna*, adj. or adv. Magnificent, magnificently.
 P. *buzurg-zāda-gī*, s. f. High birth.
 P. *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-born.
 P. *buzurg-manish*, adj. Noble-minded.
 P. *buzurg-manish-i*, s. f. Greatness of mind.
 P. *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man); ancestor, elder, saint.
 P. *buzurg-wār-i*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
 P. *buzurg-i*, s. f. Grandeur, greatness, exaltation, eminence, seniority, nobleness.
 P. *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.
 A. *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See *bazla*.
 P. *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
 P. *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb *زدن* Strike. ¶ *bazan*, s. A harrow or instrument for levelling ploughed land.
 P. *ba-zor*, By force, forcibly, perforce.
 P. *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.
 P. *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. *bas karnū*, To stop,

- to seize, to put an end to, to have done. **باس کی** *bas ki*, Although.
- س. **باس** (**वश**) *bas* s. m. Power, will, command, advantage, authority. **باس کرنا** *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. **باس آنا** *bas ānā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
- س. **بس** (**विष**) *bis* s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. *Met.* it is sometimes applied to bitter things. **بس دھر** *bis-dhar*, A snake.
- پ. **بسا** *basā*, adj. Much, many, very. **بسا بزرگ** *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble. **بسا اوقات** *basā aukāt*, Mostly, often, frequently.
- ه. **بسات** *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital, stock, estate.
- ه. **بساتی** *bisāt-i*, s. One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
- ه. **بِسار** *bisār*, s. Loan of seed, upon the stipulation of an ample refund after the harvest (*Elliot*).
- س. **بِسارنا** *bisār-nā* (trans. of **بِسَرنا**) v. a. To forget, to cause to be forgotten.
- ا. **بِسَاط** *bisāt* (from **بِسطا**) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, dice-board, expanse, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for ه. **بِسَات** *bisāt*, q. v. Means, power, ability. ¶ **basāt**, An extensive plain.
- ه. **بِسَاطِی** *bisāt-i*, See **بِسَاتِی** *bisāt-i*.
- س. **بِسَاکْهَا** *bisākhā* (**विशाखा**) The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
- س. **بِسَال** *bisāl* (**विशाल**) adj. Great, large.
- س. **بِسَان** *bisān* (**वास** Smell) s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See **بِسَاهَن** *bisāhan*.
- پ. **بِسَان** *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
- س. **بِسَانَا** *basānā* (trans. of **بِسَنَا**) v. a. To people, to colonize, to cause to dwell, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
- ه. **بِسَانَا** *bisānā*, v. a. To purchase. See **بِسَاهَنَا**.
- س. **بِسَانَا** *bisānā*, v. a. See **بِهْلَانَا** *bhulānā* (*Adam*).
- س. **بِسَانْدَا** *bisāndā*, adj. (*dakh.*) See **بِسَاهِنْدَا** *bisāhind-ā*.
- س. **بِسَانْدَه** *bisāndh*, s. f. See **بِسَاهِنْدَه** *bisāhind*.
- ه. **بِسَاہ** *bisāh*, s. f. Purchase.

- ه. **بِسَاهَنَا** *bisāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- س. **بِسَاهَن** *bisāhan*, } (**वास** Smell) s. f. Fetidness, }
س. **بِسَاهِنْدَه** *bisāhind*, }
stink.
- س. **بِسَاهِنْدَا** *bisāhind-ā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
- س. **بِسَاہِنْدَه** *bisā-endh*, s. f. Fetidness, stink.
- س. **بِسَاہ** *bas bās* (r. **वस** Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- ا. **بِسَابَسَاہ** *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- پ. ا. **بِسَابَب** *ba-sabab*, By reason, on account.
- ه. **بِسَاہ** *bis bās*, s. The call to a cat, puss! puss!
- ه. **بِسَبِسَانَا** *bisbisānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See **بِجَانَا** *baj bajānā*.
- س. **بِسْت** *bast* (or *bastu*, for **वस्तु**) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage, ornament.
- پ. **بِسْت** *bist* (for **بیست**) Twenty. ¶ **bast**, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut. **بِسْت کرنا** *bast karnā*, To collect or bind together. **بِسْت هونا** *bast honā*, To be bound or collected. ¶ **bast**, s. A rose-bower or a place abounding with sweet-smelling fruits.
- پ. **بِسْتَا** *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- پ. **بِسْتَاکْهَ** *bustākh* (*dakh. bistākh*) adj. Impudent, audacious, presumptuous: see **گِسْتَاکْهَ** *gustākh*.
- پ. **بِسْتَاکْهَی** *bustākh-i* (*dakh. bistākh-i*) s. f. See **گِسْتَاکْهَی** *gustākh-i*.
- س. **بِسْتَار** *bistār* (**विस्तार** from **वि** and r. **स्तृ** Spread) s. m. Spreading out, abundance, copiousness, proximity, diffusion.
- س. **بِسْتَارَنَا** *bistār-nā*, v. a. To spread out, to extend, to diffuse.
- پ. **بِسْتَان** *bustān*, s. m. A flowergarden. See **بُوسْتَان** *bo-stān*.
- پ. **بِسْتَانِی** *bustān-i*, adj. Of the flowergarden.
- پ. **بِسْتَر** *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, bolster, pillow, mattress.
- س. **بِسْتَر** *bastar* or *bastra* (**वस्त्र**) s. m. Cloth, clothes, raiment, apparel.

- ه. *bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Calli-carpa Americana*).
- پ. *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*. 2. The abode of a *faḳīr*.
- پ. *bistara*, s. m. Bed, &c. See *bistarā*.
- پ. *basta-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation, stoppage, obstruction.
- پ. *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
- پ. *bast-o-band*, An agreement, settlement.
- س. *bistū-i* or *bistu'i*, } (from *विष* Venom) s. f.
 س. *bistū-iyā* or *bistu'iyā*, }
 A lizard.
- پ. *basta*, part. pass. (from *بستن*) Bound, shut, closed, fastened; frozen. *basta-kār*, adj. Distressed. (Plur. *بستگان*). s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle, a bale: see *bastā*.
- س. *bastī* (*वसति*) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
- ا. *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- س. *bisad* (*विशद*) adj. White, pure, clean.
- س. *basudhā* (*वसुधा* from *वसु* Riches, and *ر. धا* Hold) s. f. The world, the earth.
- پ. *ba-sar*, To an end. *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. 1. To come to an end, to succeed, to be accomplished, to get away from. 2. (*برابری کرنا*) To contend or vie with (?). *ba-sar jānā*, v. n. To be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. *ba-sar lejānā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, out-strip. *ba-sar honā*, v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
- س. *bisar* (see *bisarnā*) s. m. Forgetfulness.
- س. *bisrūt* (from *بسرنا*) s. f. (*dakh.*) Oblivion, forgetfulness.
- س. *bisrām* (*विश्राम* from *वि* and *ر. अरम* Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing. *bisrām lenā*, To rest, to repose,

- to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*).
- س. *bisrānā* (causal of *بسرنا*) v. n. To forget, to cause to forget, to mislead.
- س. *bisrānt*, adj. Rested, reposed. 2. (*for विश्रान्ति*) *bisrānti*, s. f. Rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation.
- س. *bisarnā* (*वि* and *ر. स्मृ* Remember) v. n. To forget, to be forgotten.
- ه. *bisurnā*, v. n. To sob: see *bisurnā*.
- ه. *bissarnā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) To assail, assault, attack (? *Harris*).
- پ. *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) with heart and hand, cheerfully.
- ا. *bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
- ا. *basfataj* or *bisfataj*, } s. m. A medicinal root,
 ا. *basfayaj* or *bisfayaj*, } polypody.
- س. *bis-khprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).
- س. *bis-khprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta iguana*).
- س. *basgit* (*ر. वस* Dwell) s. f. Residence.
- ا. *basmā* (*Arab. وسمه*) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
- ه. *bismār*, s. m. The name of a bush.
- ا. *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice. *bis-mil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice.
- ا. *bismil-i*, adj. For sacrifice.
- ا. *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God, or *بسم الله* *bismi-l-lāhi-r-raḥmāni-r-raḥīm*, In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). *bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence. *bismi-l-lāh hū'ā*,

- Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
- ا. پ. بسمہ پوش *basma-posh*, see under *wasma*.
- س. بسمی *bismai* (विस्मय) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.
- س. بسن *basan* (वसन) s. m. Cloth; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel, attire.
- س. بسن *basan* (यसन Calamity) s. m. 1. Evil, fault. 2. Desire, lust.
- س. بسنا *basnā* (r. वस Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled or built.
- س. بسن پٹ *basan-paṭ*, } (from वसन) s. m. A habit
- س. بسن پن *basan-pan*, } of indulging desire.
- س. بسن پد *bisan-pad*, See *bishan-pad*.
- س. بسنت *basant* (वसन्त) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising *Chait* and *Baisākh*. 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the *Bangālīs*). 5. بسنت پھولنا *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. 6. بسنت پھولنی *ānkhon meñ basant phūlni*, To dazzle. 7. بسنت کی خبر *basant ki khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
- س. بسنتی *basant-ī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
- س. بسنہار *basan-hār* (from بسنا) s. (dakh.) Inhabitant.
- س. بسنی *bisn-ī* (from بسن *basan*) 1. s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. 2. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.
- ه. بسنی *basnī*, s. f. A purse.
- س. بسوا *biswā* (विश्व) s. m. The universe, the world.
- س. بسوا *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a *bighā*. See *biswā*.
- κ. بسوا *baswā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bull, the sacred bull (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. بسوار *biswār* (r. पिष्ट Grind) s. (dakh.) A mixture of spices and aromatick seeds powdered and ready for use, curry-stuff (*Harris, MSS.*).

- س. بوارى *baswārī* (from بانس) s. f. A bamboo garden.
- س. بوس *biswās* (विश्वास) s. m. Trust, confidence, faith. 1. بوس گھات *biswās-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. 2. بوس گھاتی *biswās-ghāt-ī*, s. m. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.
- س. بوس و باس *bas-o-bās* (r. वस Dwell) s. m. Home, dwellingplace, residence, country.
- س. بسور *basaur* (from بانس) s. A bamboo garden.
- ه. بسورنا *bisūrnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.
- س. بسوکرم *biswakarmā* (विश्वकर्मा) s. m. The artificer of the gods, the Indian Vulcan.
- ه. بسولا *basulā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- ه. بسولی *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks, or a small instrument for cutting.
- س. بسوة *biswā* (from بیس Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a *bighā*): see *katthā*. 1. بسوة برار *biswā-barār*, Collecting by the *biswā* (*Elliot*). 2. بسوة داری *biswā-dār-ī*, The tenure of independent village communities holding under a superior *ta'allūq-dār* (*Elliot*).
- س. بسوی *biswī* (from विश्व) adj. Worldly, relating to the world. 1. بسوة *biswā*, s. f. (from بسوة) The alienation of land on low *jamā* on the payment of fines in advance (*Elliot*).
- س. بسہا *bis'hā* (from विष Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).
- ه. بسہرو *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from بساھنا) Purchaser.
- ه. بسہروا *bisahrū'ā*, }
- ه. بسہری *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or bile on the hand.
- پ. بسی *bas-ī* or *bas-e*, Much, many, enough, (in) excess.
- پ. بسیار *bisayār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.
- پ. بسیاری *bisayār-ī*, s. f. Abundance.
- س. بیت *basit*, s. m. The head manager in a village (*Elliot*).
- س. بسیر *bisiyar* (from विष) adj. Venomous.
- س. بسیرا *baserū* (r. वस Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before

evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. **بَسِيرَا کرنا** *baserā karnā*, To roost.

س. **بَسِيسَتَا** *bisestā* (**विशेषता**) s. f. Abundance.

ا. **بَسِيط** *basīṭ* (from **بسط**) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.

س. **بَسِکَت** *basikat* (see **بَسْنَا**) adj. Inhabited (*Elliot*).

س. **بَسِکَه** *bisekh* (**विशेष**) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially. See **بَشِيش**.

س. **بَسِيلَا** *biselā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous.

س. **بَسِينْدَا** *basendhā* (from **بَسَاهندا**) adj. Stinking.

ه. **بَسِیْنْد** *basend*, s. An edible root which is found in lakes: a sweeper (*Rohilcund: Elliot*).

س. **بَش** *bish* (**विष**) s. m. Poison. See **بِس** *bis*.

ا. **بَشَارَت** *bashārat* (properly, *bishārat* or *bushārat*) s. f. Glad tidings, good news.

ا. **بَشَارَة** *bishāra*, s. m. See **بَشَارَت** *bashārat*; (*dakh.*) *bashāra*, s. m. A dream, vision (*Harris*). **بَشَارَة دیکھنا** *bashāra dekhnā*, To dream.

ا. **بَشَاش** *bashshāsh* (from **بَشَاشَت**) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.

ا. **بَشَاشَت** *bashshāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.

ه. **بَشْت** *bisht*, A provincial term in *Kamā'on* for a kind of *Ta'ālluk-dār*, whose office is in the gift of government (*Elliot*).

س. **بَشْتَا** *bishthā* (**विष्टा**) s. f. Ordure.

س. **بَشْتِي** *bishtī* (**वृष्टि**) s. f. Rain.

پ. ا. **بَشْدَت** *ba-shiddat*, With violence, forcibly.

ا. **بَشَر** *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.

پ. ا. **بَشْرَا** *ba-shart*, On condition.

پ. **بَشْرَا کی** *ba-sharte-ki*, On condition that, provided that.

ا. **بَشَرَا** *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.

ا. **بَشَرِي** *bashr-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.

ا. **بَشَرِيَّت** *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.

س. **بَشَم** *bisham* (**विषम**) adj. Unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, afflictive. **بَشَمَر** *bisham-jar*

(or *bisham-jwar*, **विषमज्वर**) s. m. An inflammatory fever, a high fever.

پ. ا. **بَشْمُول** *ba-shumūl*, With the inclusion (of), inclusive.

س. **بَشَن** *bishan* (**विष्णु** *viṣṇu*) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of Preserver.

س. **بَشَن پَد** *bishan-pad* (**विष्णुपद्य**) A particular song in the name of *Viṣṇu*.

س. پ. **بَشَن پَرِیت دَار** *bishan-priṭ-dār*, s. Grantees of *Brāhmaṇ* cast, to whom land has been assigned in the name of *Viṣṇu* from religious and charitable motives by *Zamindārs* (*Elliot*).

س. **بَشَنِي** *bishnī*, s. m. A rake, &c. See **بِسَنِي** *bisn-i*.

س. **بَشِي** *bishai* (**विषय**) s. m. See **بِکْھِي** *bikhai*.

س. **بَشِي** *bisha'i* (**विषयी**) adj. Sensual, worldly.

ا. **بَشِير** *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.

س. **بَشِيش** *bishesh*, } (**विशेष**) See **بَسِکَه** *bisekh*.

س. **بَشِیکَه** *bishekh*, }

ا. **بَشَارَت** *baṣārat* (from **بَصَر**) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.

پ. **بَصَد** *ba-ṣad*, With a hundred.

ا. **بَصَر** *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.

ا. **بَصَل** *baṣal*, s. f. An onion.

پ. ا. **بَصُورَت** *ba-ṣūrat*, In the manner, by the way.

ا. **بَصِير** *baṣīr*, part. act. (from **بَصَر**) Seeing. *Met.* Blind.

ا. **بَصِيرَت** *baṣīrat* (from **بَصَر**) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.

پ. ا. **بَصِیغَة** *ba-ṣigha*, In the form or mode.

ا. **بِضَاعَت** *biṣā'at*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.

ا. **بَط** *baṭ*, s. f. A goose, a duck. **بَطِّي** *baṭṭi-i-mai*, A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.

ا. **بَطَخ** *baṭakh*, s. See **بَطْک** *baṭ-ak*.

پ. **بَطْرَز** *ba-ṭarz*, In the manner.

پ. ا. **بَطْرَف** *ba-ṭaraf*, Aside, apart.

پ. ا. **بَطْرِيق** *ba-ṭariq*, By the way, by the means.

ا. پ. **بَطْک** *baṭ-ak* (dimin. of **بَط**) s. f. 1. A duck. 2.

A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.

- A. بطل *baṭl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
- A. بطلان *baṭlān*, s. f. Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
- A. بطن *baṭn* (Heb. בֶּטֶן) s. m. The belly.
- A. بطناً بعد بطناً *baṭnan ba'd baṭnan*, adv. Generation after generation (*Elliot*).
- A. P. بطني *baṭn-i*, adj. Of the belly, born of.
- P. A. بطور *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
- A. بطون *baṭūn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
- A. بطيخ *bitṭikh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
- P. A. بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
- A. بعث *ba's*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. بعث ونشر *ba's o nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
- A. بعد *ba'd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent. بعد از (or, dakh. بعد از آن) *ba'd az*, After. بعد از آن (or, dakh. بعد از آن) *ba'd az ān*, After that, afterwards. بعد از سلام *ba'd az salām*, After salutation.
- A. بعد *ba'd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
- A. بعدة *ba'da-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however, after, afterwards.
- A. بعض *ba'z*, }
A. بعضا *ba'zā*, } adj. Some, certain ones, several.
A. بعضي *ba'ze*, }
- A. بعليكت *ba'albak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
- P. A. بعمداً or بعمداً *ba-āmdān*, adv. See عمداً *āmdā*.
- P. A. بعلة *ba-illat*, By reason (of).
- A. بعليزوب *ba'alzabūb*, s. m. Beelzebub.
- P. A. بعوض *ba-iwaz*, Instead.
- P. A. بعون *ba-āun*, By the assistance.
- A. بعيد *ba'id* (from بعد) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable. بعيد الوطن *ba'idu-l-waṭan*, Far from home, foreigner. بعيد عقل سي *ba'id āql se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise, unreasonable.
- A. بعينه *bi-āini-hi* or *bi-āinih*, adv. Exactly.
- P. بغار *baghūr*, } s. m. 1. A breach in a wall. 2. A
P. بغارة *baghūra*, } deep wound, gash.

- A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from بغى) s. f. Rebellion.
- H. باغها *baghbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To boast, bluster (?). 2. To bill (as doves: *Harris*). 3. To low or utter a sound (a camel: *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- P. باغچه *baghcha*, See باغچه *bāgh-cha*.
- P. بغدا *baghdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.
- P. بغدي *baghdī*, s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).
- P. بغرا *baghrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also سويين and سيويين).
- A. بغض *baghṣ*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate, animosity, grudge.
- P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. بغل بجانا *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. بغل بلائي *baghal-bilā-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A painful glandular swelling in the armpit. (It is believed by the old wives, &c. of India to be most effectually relieved and dispersed by getting a cat to lick it; hence, its name: *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- P. بغل پرورده *baghal parwarda*, Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. بغل جانا يا *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. بغل زان *baghal-zan*, Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا *baghal sūgnā* or (dakh.) بغل سونگنا *baghal sungnā*, To be abashed, to repent. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گنده *baghal gandh*, Stinking armpits. بغل گیر *baghal-gir*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیر هونا *baghal-gir honā*, To embrace. بغل گیری *baghal-gir-i*, s. f. Embracing. بغل گیری کرني *baghal-gir-i karni*, To embrace. بغل مین دبانا *baghal men dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل مین لینا *baghal men lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل مین مارنا *baghal men mārna*, To conceal under one's arms. بغل مین مندي دالنا *baghal men mundī dālānā*, To be ashamed.
- P. H. بغلانا *baghlānā*, v. To make way, to get out of the way.
- P. بغلبند *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the armpits.
- P. بغلي *baghl-i* (from بغل) 1. adj. Relating to the

- armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.
- ه. *bagħordā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A thump with the fist. 2. A short dagger. *bagħorde laṛnā*, To fight with the fists (Harris).
- ه. *bagħolā*, } s. m. See *baglā* or *bagulā*.
 ه. *bagħola*, }
- ا. *bagħī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous; rebel.
 پ. *baghiyā* (from باغ) s. m. A small garden or orchard, a flower garden.
- پ. *bagħīcha*, s. m. See *bāgh-īcha*.
- پ. *ba-ghair*, or *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.
- پ. *baḡā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.
- ه. *bafter*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceeding), gross (Harris).
- ا. *baḡā*, s. f. Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.
- ا. *baḡḡāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.
- ا. ه. *baḡḡāl-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *baḡḡāl*.
- ا. *baḡyā*, s. plur. (of *baḡīya*) Remainders, balances, arrears. *baḡyā taujih*, Account of balances.
- س. *baḡbaḡ*, s. (dakh.) See *baḡ baḡ*.
- ت. *baḡcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth or clothes, a wrapper.
- پ. *ba-ḡadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.
- ا. *baḡar*, s. m. (Heb. בקר) A bull. *baḡar-īd*, A festival held, on the 10th of *zī-ḥijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāk): see *zūḡā* under *īdu-ḡ-zūḡā*.
- پ. *ba-ḡasm-īya*, On oath, by oath.
- ا. *baḡ'ā*, s. m. A house, a place.

- پ. *ba-ḡafā*, In the back or rear.
- پ. *ba-ḡillat*, With scarcity.
- ا. *baḡla*, s. A potherb.
- ا. *baḡlatu-l-ḡamḡā*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- ا. *baḡam*, s. f. Sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*).
- ا. *baḡūl*, s. plur. (of *baḡla*) Plants.
- پ. *ba-ḡaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- پ. *baḡol*, s. m. (dakh.) See *baḡūl*.
- ا. *baḡīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- س. *bik* (बक) s. m. A wolf.
- س. *bak* (बक) s. m. A heron. (*Ardea torra* and *putea*. *Bach.*). See *baḡlā*. *bak-chāl*, see *baḡ-chāl*. *bak dhyān*, To act with dissimulation.
- س. *bak* (वाक्) s. f. Prattle, chat, foolish talk, garrulity. *bak jhak*, s. f. Prattle, &c. same as *bak*. *bak jhak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak laḡnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- س. *bukkū* (मुष्टिक) s. m. Handful.
- ا. *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- غ. *bōḡkā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. *bukāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See شیرینی A kind of sweetmeat (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. *bikār* (विकार from वि and र. ह Do) s. m. 1. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration. 2. Disease.
- پ. *ba-kār*, In use, for use, &c.
- س. *bakār* (from *baḡ*) s. Amount fixed by the appraiser (Elliot).
- ه. *bakārā*, s. m. 1. A forerunner, a harbinger. 2. A traveller.
- س. *bakārā* (from *baḡ* Talk) s. Intelligence forwarded by word of mouth (Elliot).
- ا. *bakārat* (from *baḡ*) s. f. Virginity.
- س. *bikūs* (विकास or विकास) s. Shining, blooming, expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted.

- §. بکال *bikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon.
 P. بکام *ba-kām*, To or by or with the desire.
 §. بکانا *bikānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To sell.
 §. بکاؤ (from بکانا) *bikā'o*, s. m. Sale, vent. *bikā'ū*,
 adj. Saleable, for sale.
 P. بکاول *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2.
 A head cook, superintendent of the kitchen. بکاولنی
bakāwal-nī, s. f. A female بکاول q. v.
 H. بکاین *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (*Melia*
sempervirens. Sans. महानिम्ब).
 §. بک بک *bak bak* (see §. بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish
 talk, babble, clack, gabble. بک بک کرنا To prat-
 tle, chatter, gabble, babble. (Arab. بقى).
 §. بکبکانا *bakbakānā* (see §. بک) v. n. To prattle,
 chatter, clack, clatter.
 §. بکتا *baktā* (वक्ता r. वच Speak) 1. s. m. Speaker
 in general. 2. adj. Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.
 P. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a
 cuirass. بکترپوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour, a
 cuirassier, armed.
 P. بکتري *baktar-ī*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes
 coats of mail.
 H. بکت *bukkaṭ* or بکتا *bukṭā*, s. m. A claw, handful.
 §. بکت *bikaṭ* (विकट) adj. Difficult, hard; terrible,
 frightful.
 §. بکتا *bukṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Coarse powder (*Harris*).
 P. A. بکثرت *ba-kaṣrat*, In abundance.
 T. بکچا *bukchā*, s. m. A bundle of clothes: see بکچہ
bukcha.
 §. بکچی *bakchī* (वाकुची) s. f. Name of a plant the
 seed of which is used to cure the itch. *Serratula*
 (*Conyza*, *Linn.*) anthelmintica.
 A. بکر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکرتورنا *bikr-tornā*, or
 (dakh.) بکرتورنا *bikr phorṇā*, v. a. To deflower.
 §. بکرا *bakrā* (वर्कर) s. m. A he-goat: (dakh.) A
 ram, a sheep.
 §. بکرار *bikrār*, } (विकराल) adj. Terrific, fright-
 §. بکرال *bikrāl*, }
 ful, ugly, uncouth.

- §. بکرم *bikram* (विक्रम) s. m. 1. Great power or strength,
 heroism, prowess; overpowering, overcoming. 2.
 Name of a celebrated sovereign of Ougein (*Wilson*).
 §. بکری *bakrī* (वर्करी) A goat (generally), a female
 goat: (dakh.) an ewe, a sheep.
 §. بکری *bikrī* (विक्रय) s. f. Sale.
 H. بکسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.
 H. بکساعت *baksā-haṭ*, s. f. Astringency.
 §. بکست *bikāsīt* (विकसित) adj. 1. Expanded,
 blown (as a flower). 2. Delighted.
 §. بکسنا *bikasnā* (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or ex-
 pand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile.
 3. (dakh.) To become entangled (the threads of a
 piece of cloth: *Harris*, *MSS.*); to become weak or
 relaxed (?).
 H. بکسوا *baksū'ā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
 H. بکسیلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.
 P. بکش *bu-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
 P. A. بکف *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
 §. بکل *bakul* (वकुल) s. m. Name of a tree. (Same
 as مولسري. *Mimusops elengi*).
 §. بکل *bikal* (विकल) adj. Restless, uneasy, troubled.
 See بي کل *be-kal*, under بي *be*.
 §. بکل *bakkal*, } (वलکل) s. m. Bark, skin, rind,
 §. بکلا *baklā*, }
 shell (of a fruit), husk.
 H. بکلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's
 self, to act or talk foolishly.
 A. بکم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.
 A. بکم *bakkam*, s. See بقم *baqam*.
 H. بکمار *bukmār*, s. (dakh.) A blunderbuss (*Harris*).
 P. بکن *ba-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن) Do.
 ¶ بکاکن (from کندن) Dig.
 §. بکنا *bak-nā* (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate,
 chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
 §. بکنا *biknā* (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and र. क्री Buy)
 v. n. To be sold, to sell. بک جانا *bik-jānā* (*met.*)
 To be dependant on, to be obliged.

- н. बुक्नी *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See चूरन *chūran*.
 §. बुका *bakwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See बुकाव *bak-wād*.
 §. बुकाव *bak-wād* (بُک Prattle, and वाद Dispute) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk.
 §. बुकाव *bak-wād-ī* (from बुकाव) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker, prater, cackler.
 §. बुकास *bak-wās* (र वच Speak and र. वश Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See बुक बुक *bak bak*.
 §. बुकाना *bikwānā* (caus. of बुकना) v. a. To cause to be sold.
 §. बुकाहा *bakwāhā*, m. } (from बुकना) part. act. A chat-
 §. बुकाही *bakwāhī*, f. } terer, an idle talker.
 н. बुकुना *bakoṇā*, v. a. To lacerate with the nails, to claw, to scratch.
 н. बुकोला *bakolā* (or *pakolā*) s. m. A piece of blanket or something else which needy *faḳīrs* put on their heads.
 н. बुकोली *bakolī*, s. f. Name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops (*Elliot*).
 н. बुक *bakh*, s. The world.
 §. बुक *bikh* (विष) s. m. Poison. See बिस *bis*.
 §. बुक्का *bikkhā* (probably, a corrupt. of लक्का *likhā*, q. v. dakh.) Fate, destiny (?).
 н. बुक्का *bakhā*, s. Grass kept for pasturage (*Elliot*).
 н. बुक्कार *bakhār*, s. m. }
 н. बुक्कारी *bakhārī*, s. f. } A storehouse, a granary.
 §. बुक्कान *bakhān* (ब्याख्यान) s. m. Explanation, praise, description, definition. बुक्कान करना *bakhān karnā*, see बुक्कानना *bakhān-nā*.
 §. बुक्कानना *bakhān-nā*, v. a. 1. To praise, to commend. 2. To explain, to define, to relate.
 н. बुक्कर *bakhar*, s. A kind of plough or bullock hoe used in *Bundelkhand*, *Saugar* and *Mālwa* (*Elliot*).
 §. बुक्करना *bikharnā* (वि and र. छ Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled. 2. To become angry (*Hindawi*). (dakh.) v. a. To scatter, disperse, put in disorder (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 н. बुक्करी *bakhri*, s. f. A cottage, a house.
 §. बुक्कम *bikham* (विषम) adj. 1. Odd (number). 2. Difficult. See बिशम *bisham*.

- §. बुक्कमान *bikh-mān*, s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.
 н. बुक्की *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.
 §. बुक्कै *bikhai* (विषय) s. m. 1. An object of sense, any thing perceivable by the senses, as colour, sound, odour, flavour and contact. 2. An affair, matter, &c.
 §. बुक्कै *bikha'ī* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 P. बुक्किया *bakhīyā* (corrup. of बुखी) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See बुक्किया *bakhīya*.
 P. н. बुक्कियाना *bakhīyānā* (from बुखी) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.
 §. बुक्कैरना *bakhernā* (dakh. *bikhernā* : see बुक्कैरना *bikharnā*) v. a. To scatter.
 н. बुक्कैरा *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, broil, contention, dispute, quarrel.
 н. बुक्कैरिया *bakheriyā* (from बुक्कैरा) adj. Quarrelsome, captious; a wrangler, a brawler.
 н. बुक्की *bukki*, s. f. 1. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind. 2. A handful: see बुक्का *bukkā*. बुक्की मारना *bukki mārṇā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
 §. बुक्की *bakkī*, part. act. (from बुक्कना) Talkative; a prater, chatterer, jabberer. (Sans. वक्ता).
 н. बुक्की *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
 P. बुक्की *bakkī* (probably, from P. बुक्सा *buksa*) s. f. (dakh.) قسم گوشت رقیق (? *Harris*, *MSS.*): see बुक्की *baggī*.
 н. बुक्किया *bakiyā*, s. f. A claspknife, a penknife.
 н. बुक्किल *bakel*, s. Twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree (*Elliot*).
 н. बुक्किलु *bakelū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made: see मुंज *munj* (?).
 §. बुक्क *bag* (वक्) See बुक *bak*. बुक्कान्त *bag-pānti* or बुक्कान्ति *bag-pāntī*, s. f. A row or line of cranes.
 बुक्क चाल *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a crane).
 §. н. बुक्क चहन्दा लगना *bag-chhandā lagnā* (बाग़) A tiger, and जेहान्दा To tether) v. n. To be stupified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
 T. बुक्क *bag*, s. m. Lord, master: see T. बुक्क *beg*.

- TEL. بگا *buggā*, s. A fountain, spring: see منبع.
- H. بگا *baggā*, s. m. (dakh.) A miner for precious stones (Harris, MSS.).
- H. بگار *bagār*, s. (dakh.) Compulsory service, forced labour without pay or reward: see بیگاری *begār-i*.
¶ Pasture ground (Elliot).
- P. بگارا *bugārū* (corrupt. of بغاره) s. m. A large hole or breach.
- H. بگارنا *bagārñā*, v. a. 1. To throw away. 2. To spread over. 3. (dakh.) To scald or soak any rich or seasoned dish in hot fine oil or melted butter awhile before it is served up or brought to table (Harris, MSS.): see بگهارنا *baghārñā*.
- S. بگاڑ *bigār* (from بگڑنا) s. m. Violation, difference, quarrelling, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. بگاڑ کرنا *bigār karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. بگاڑ پر آنا *bigār par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
- S. بگاڑنا *bigārñā* (trans. of بگڑنا) v. a. 1. To spoil, mar, damage, injure, ruin, bungle, to break a custom. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
- S. بگاڑو *bigārū*, s. Spoiler, ruiner.
- P. بگانا *bigānā*, }
P. بگانہ *bigāna*, } adj. Strange, &c. See بیگانہ *begāna*.
- P. بگاہ *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.
- S. بگت *bi-gati* (विगति i. e. वि and गति Conduct) s. f. Badness.
- H. بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūt* (باگٹ Rein, and چھوٹنا To be let go) s. f. Galloping. بگچھوٹ دوڑنا *bagchhūt daurnā*, To gallop.
- H. بگدانا *bagdānā* (trans. of بگدنا) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
- H. بگدنا *bagadnā*, v. n. To return: to be spoiled.
- S. بگرہ *bigrah*, s. War, battle.
- H. بگری *bagarī*, s. A species of rice (Elliot).
- H. بگریندی *bagrendī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Jatropha curcas*. Linn.).
- H. بگڑ *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice. ¶ (dakh.) adj. Uncleaned, dirty: see under بگڑا *bagrā*.
- H. بگڑا *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit.

- TEL. بگڑا کرنا *bagrā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of husk (seed of sesamum or rice).
- TEL. بگڑا *bugrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the nose (Harris, MSS.).
- S. بگڑنا *bigarñā* (perhaps, from विग्रह) v. n. To be spoiled, damaged or marred, to fail of success, miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be at variance, to be enraged.
- S. بگڑی *bigrī* (from بگڑنا) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.
- H. بگڑی *bugrē*, s. (dakh. perhaps plur. of بگڑا *bugrā*, q. v.) A Hindū ornament for the ears (? *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. بگڑیا *bagriyā* (from بگڑنا) A deceitful person.
- S. بگسنا *bigasnā*, v. a. See بکسنا *bikasnā*.
- S. بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A heron, paddy bird. (*Ardea torra* and *putea*. Buch.). See بک *bak*.
بگلا بھگت *baglā bhagat*, A hypocrite.
- S. بگندہ *bigandh* (विगंध) s. f. Stink, fetor.
- S. بگوئی *bigofī*, s. See بگھٹی *bigahṭī* (Elliot).
- S. بگولا *bagulā* (from باو or वायु) s. m. A whirlwind.
- S. بگولا *bagolā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بگلا *baglā*.
- S. بگولہ *bagola*, s. m. (dakh.) See بگلا *baglā*.
- S. بگولا *bagūla*, s. m. See بگولا *bagulā*.
- TEL. بگونہ *bagonā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of vessel (Harris, MSS.).
- S. بگہا *bighā* (विग्रह) s. m. See بیگہا *bighā*.
- H. بگہار *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
- H. بگہارنا *baghārñā* (from بگہار) v. a. To season.
- S. بگہٹی *bigahṭī*, s. f. Rent fixed on lands per *bighā*, q. v. (Elliot).
- S. بگہرنا *bigharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بگڑنا *bigarñā*.
- S. بگھن *bighan* (विघ्न) s. m. Hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption.
- S. بگھنا *baghnā* (व्याघ्रनख) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
- S. بگھنہا *baghnahā* (व्याघ्रनख) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.

- s. **بگھنس** *bag-hans* (वकहंस) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey goose.
- h. **بگھی** *baghī*, s. f. A horsefly.
- s. **بگھیل** *baghel* (from باگھ) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s (literally, Tigers' whelps).
- s. **بگھیل** *baghelā*, s. m. 1. See **بگھیل** *baghel*. 2. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
- p. **بگی** *baggi* or **بگیان** *bagge'ān*, s. (dakh.) The cellular membrane that covers the surface of the body (*Harris, MSS.*): see p. **بکی** *bakkī*.
- p. **بگیا** *bagiyā*, s. m. See **بگیا** *baghiyā*.
- p. **بگچا** *bagichā*, s. m. See **بگچہ** *baghicha*.
- h. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See **بہل** *bhal*. **بلدار** *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. **بل دینا** *bal denā*, v. a. To twist. **بل کھانا** *bal khānā*, To be twisted.
- s. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. (**बल**) A name of the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. 2. Power, strength. **بل بی** *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 3. or **بالی** (**बलि**) Name of the king of *Pātālā* or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. **بل جانا** *bal jānā* or **بل جانا** *bal bal jānā*, To be sacrificed. **بل دینا** *bal denā*, or **بل کرنا** *bal karnā*, To sacrifice.
- a. **بل** *bal*, conj. But, yet: see **بلکہ** *balkī*.
- s. **بل** *bil*, } (**बिल**) s. m. (dakh. *bil*, s. f.) A hole,
s. **بلا** *bilā*, } burrow.
- h. **بل** *bul*, s. f. See **بور** *bur* and **بور** *bor*.
- h. **بلا** *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook.
- s. **بلا** *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea* and *cordifolia*).
- a. **بلا** *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. **بلا زدہ** *balā-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. **بلا کش** *balā-kash*, Afflicted, sufferer. **بلا گردان** *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice. **بلا لینا** *balā lenā* (dakh.) See **بلا لینا** *balā'en lenā*. **بلا نصیب** *balā-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.
- s. **بلا** *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See **بلبلا** *bulbulā*.

- s. **بلا** *billā* (बिलाल) s. m. A male cat.
- a. **بلا** *bi-lā*, prep. Without. **بلا انگیز** *bi-lā angez*, adj. Intolerable. **بلا تردد** *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. **بلا توقف** *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. **بلا طلبی** *bilā ṭalab-i*, Without the calling for or application or summons. **بلا نصیب** *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate (plur. **بلانصیبان**).
- k. **بلا** *ballā*, s. m. (dakh. *قسم کيل Harris, MSS.*) A sort of plantain (?).
- TEL. **بلا** *billā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **گردہ** *girda* (*Harris*).
- TEL. **بلا** *bullā*, s. m. (dakh.) The yard, penis (*Harris*).
- p. **بلا** *balābar*, s. (dakh.) A sort of jacket: see **چپکن** *chapkan* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **بلا بھیجنا** *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.
- s. **بلاپ** *bilāp* (बिलाप) s. m. Lamentation.
- s. **بلاپنا** *bilāp-nā*, v. n. To lament.
- s. **بلا تکار** *balātkār*, s. m. Violence, oppression.
- a. **بلا** *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of **بلد**) Countries, cities, provinces, territories, an inhabited country.
- p. **بلا** *balādur*, s. The marking nut, *Semecarpus anacardium*: see **بھلون** *bhilāwan*.
- s. **بلا** *billār* or *bilār* (बिलाल) s. m. A male cat.
- s. **بلاس** *bilās* (बिलास) s. m. Pleasure, delight.
- s. **بلاسی** *bilās-i* (बिलासी) adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
- a. **بلا** *ballā*, adj. superl. (from **بلع**) used substantively, A glutton.
- a. **بلاغت** *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.
- h. **بلا** *bulāk* (or **بلاک** *bulāk*) s. m. An ornament worn on the nose (suspended from the fleshy part at the bottom of the bridge of the nose, mostly set with a pearl or some other gem: *Harris, MSS.*).
- a. **بلا** *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muḥammad's* time called the people to prayers.
- p. **بلا** *bilālā* (from Pers. **بی** Without, and **لال** *lāl* Ruby) adj. (dakh.) Foolish, simple, silly, ninny, stupid (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. s. **بلا** *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.

- н. *bulānā* (caus. of *بولنا*) v. a. To call, invite, bid.
- §. *bilānā* (from **विलय** Destruction) 1. v. n. To vanish, to retire, to be lost. 2. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute. 3. (dakh.) See §. *bilonā*.
- н. *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See *bilbilānā*.
- н. *bilānd*, s. f. A span.
- §. *bilā'o*, s. m. A male cat. See *billā*.
- н. *balā'o*, adj. (dakh.) Cheaply purchased, dog-cheap, bought at a rate far short of the real value, a good hit or bargain (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. *bulāwā*, s. Calling: see *bulāhaṭ*.
- §. *bilāwār*, s. m. (dakh.) A male cat (*Harris*).
- §. *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a *rāgini*. (One of the minor modes of music, always performed at seven or eight in the morning: *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. *bilāwal-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bilāwal*.
- н. *bulāhaṭ* (from *बलाना*) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding, invitation.
- н. *balāhar*, s. m. A low cast servant, a village guide or messenger (*Elliot*).
- §. *bilā'i* (**विडाली**) s. f. 1. A she cat. 2. A grater for scraping pumpions, &c. see *कदोक्ष*.
- §. *bilā'i-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine. (Perhaps the same as *billi-loṭan*, q. v.).
4. §. *balā'ei lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).
- §. *bilb* (**विल्व**) s. m. A fruit tree, commonly called *bel*. (*Egle marmelos*).
- प. *ba-lab*, In or on the lip.
- §. *bal-bakrā* (**बलिबकर** A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.
- प. *bulbul*, s. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike. (*Lanius bouboul. Lath.*).
- §. *bulbulā* (**बुबुद**) s. m. A bubble.
- н. *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk,

- curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ *bilbilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.
- н. *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement: see *بله بند*.
- §. *ballabh* (**वल्लभ**) 1. adj. Dear, beloved. 2. s. m. A favourite, a friend. 3. A superintendent, a master.
- §. *balbhānā* (from **वल्लभ**) v. a. To allure. See *bilmanā*.
- §. *bal-bhadra* (**बलभद्र**) s. m. Names of *Balarāma*, elder brother of *Krishṇa*.
- §. *bal-bīr* (**वलवीर**) s. m. Taking possession by force of another's right (*Elliot*).
- §. *bal-bīr* (**बल and बिर** Brother) s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- §. *bal-tār*, s. m. The male palm or toddy tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- §. *baltoṛ* (**बालचोट** from **बाल** A hair, and **र. चुट** Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small bile (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
- §. *bilatnā* (**वि and र. लट** Act childishly) v. n. To become bad.
- §. *balje-wār*, s. m. (dakh.) See *banj-ārā*.
- §. *bilachnū* (**वि and र. लच** Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as, passages from books), to pick.
- प. *ba-liḥāz*, With respect, with regard to.
- प. *balkh-i*, adj. Of or from *Balkh*.
- А. *balad*, s. A city, town, country.
- §. *bald* (**बलीवर्द्ध**) s. m. Bullocks, horned cattle (*Elliot*): *balad*, a burthen-bearing bullock (*Adam*).
- §. *bal-dār*, adj. 1. Crooked, &c.: see under *bal*. 2. Powerful, strong. 3. s. (dakh.) Wheaten cakes with *ghī* in separate layers, like our pastry (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *bali-dān* (**बलिदान**) s. m. Act of sacrificing a victim, or offering a sacrifice to God.

- g. **بلدائو** *bal-dā'ū*, s. m. 1. A name of *Balarāma*. 2. See **بلدیا** *baldiyā*.
- A. **بلدہ** *balda*, s. m. A city, a town.
- H. **بلدہائی** *bal dihā'i*, s. f. Compensation for pasture ground (*Elliot*).
- g. **بلدی** *bal-dī*, s. m. See **بلدیا** *baldiyā*.
- g. **بلدیا** *baldiyā* (See **بردی** *brdī*) s. m. A cow-herd, a bullock-driver, a drover, a grain-merchant.
- g. **بلدیان** *baldiyān*, s. m. See **بلدیا** *baldiyā*.
- s. **بلدیو** **बलदेव** *balā-deva*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*; a cow-herd (*Elliot*).
- H. **بلر** *ballar*, s. (dakh.) A variety of *Dolichos lablab*: *Linn.* (a wholesome, nutritious pulse or bean: *Harris*).
- g. **بلرا** *bilrā* (**विडाल**) s. m. 1. A he-cat: see **بلر**. 2. A kind of cloth.
- s. **بلرام** **बलराम** *bal-rām* or *balarāma*, n. prop. The elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. **بلراند** *bal-rānḍ* (**बालरण्डा**) s. f. A widow who lost her husband while very young.
- A. **بلسان** *balasān*, s. m. Balsam.
- g. **بلست** *bilast*, s. m. A span: see **بلشت** *bilisht*.
- g. **بلسنا** *bilasnā* (**वि** and r. **लस** Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.
- g. **بلسندر** *balsundar* (from **بالو** *Sand*) s. Name of a kind of soil in *Azīmgarh* (*Elliot*).
- P. **بلش** *bilish*, s. (dakh.) See **بلشت** *bilisht* (*Harris*).
- P. **بلشت** *bilisht* (Sans. **वितस्ति**) s. f. A span (measured by the extended thumb and little finger).
- P. **بلغار** *bulghār*, s. A kind of sweet-scented, coloured, waved leather, Russia leather.
- A. **بلغم** *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold.
- A. **بلغمی** *balgham-i*, adj. Phlegmatick.
- TEL. **بلغم** *būlgham*, s. (dakh.) A kind of stone (*Harris*, *MSS.*), soap stone (?).
- A. **بلقیس** *balqīs*, s. f. The queen of Sheba.
- P. **بلک** *balki*, adv. see **بلکہ** *balki*. ¶ **buluk**, s. A large prominent eye. ¶ **bilak**, s. A present, gift: fresh

- fruit or new dress, &c. with the sight of which one is pleased. ¶ **bilik**, s. Seizing any thing with the hand or claws. ¶ **bilk**, s. Fire or a spark of fire.
- g. **بلکانا** *balkānā*, v. a. (dakh. explained by **بعلاقہ خود** (آوردن) To get into one's possession (? *Harris*).
- g. **بلکت** *balkat*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Strong, robust. 2. s. A kind of ship or boat. (*Harris*, *MSS.*). 3. (from **بال** An ear of corn, and **کائنا** To cut) Rent taken in advance: also, the cutting ears of corn without going through the usual process of reaping (*Elliot*).
- g. **بلکنا** *balaknā* (r. **वलग** Move) v. a. 1. To open. 2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.
- H. **بلکنا** *bilaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently (as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.
- g. **بلکنا** *bilaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To catch, take fast hold of, grasp (? *Harris*. Perhaps of like meaning and origin with **بلنگنا** *bilangnā*, q. v.).
- P. **بلکہ** *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
- g. **بلکھنا** *bilakhnā* (**विलक्षण**) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. (perhaps H.) v. n. To be displeased.
- g. **بلگت** *bilag* (**विलग्न**) 1. adj. Separate. 2. s. m. Separation, disunion, difference. **بلگت ماننا** *bilag mānnā*, v. n. To be displeased, to be angry or offended.
- g. **بلگانا** *bilgānā* (trans. of **بلگنا** *bilagnā*) v. a. To separate, disjoin.
- g. **بلگاو** *bilgā'o* (from **بلگنا**) s. m. Separation.
- g. **بلگت جانا** *bilag jānā* (dakh.) See **بلنگنا** *bilangnā*, sign. 2.
- g. **بلگنا** *bilagnā* (**वि** and r. **लग** Come in contact) v. n. To separate, be separated; to curdle, to turn (as milk). ¶ (dakh.) See **بلنگنا** *bilangnā*.
- g. **بلگنا** *balganā* (**वलगना**) s. m. A sob. See **بلکنا** *balaknā*.
- H. **بللا** *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
- H. **بللانا** *bilalānā*, v. n. To lament. See **بلبلانا** *bilbilānā*.
- g. **بلم** *bilam* (**विलम्ब**) s. m. Delay, long stay.
- H. **بلم** *ballam*, s. m. A spear, pike, lance. **ballam-bardūr**, A spearman.

- §. بلم *balam*, } (वल्लभ) s. m. A lover, a husband.
 §. بلما *balma*, }
- §. بلمانا *blmānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- §. بلمانس *bal-mānus*, s. m. (dakh.) See بنمانس *ban-mānus*.
- §. بلम्ب *bilamb* (विलम्ब) s. m. Delay, procrastination, tardiness.
- §. بلम्بنا *bilamb-nā* (वि and र. लव Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- MAL. بلम्بو *bilambū*, s. (dakh.) Averrhoa bilimbi, the Bilimbi, an acid fruit, frequently made into tarts, pickles, preserves, &c., the juice of it, also, being much used in dying, &c. (Harris, MSS.).
- §. بلम्به *bilambh*, s. m. Delay. See بلम्ب *bilamb*.
- §. بلम्نا *bilamnā*, for بیرمنا *biramnā*, q. v.
- Н. بلنا *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- P. بلند *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud. بلند پایه *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. بلند حوصله *buland-ḥauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. بلند رتبه یا مرتبه *buland-rutba* or *-martaba*, High in rank or dignity. بلند کرنا *buland karnā*, To lift, elevate, raise up. بلند هونا *buland honā*, To mount, rise up, become high, ascend. بلند نظر *buland-nazar*, adj. Aspiring. بلند همت *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious, high-minded. بلند همتی *buland-himmat-ī*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- P. بلندی *buland-ī*, s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, loftiness, exaltation, loudness; high land.
- §. بلنگنا *bilangnā* (वि and र. लघि Leap over; विलङ्घन Overstepping) v. a. 1. To climb, to ascend. 2. (dakh.) برجیده گرفتن (Harris, MSS.) To catch by leaping up to (?).
- Н. بلنی *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.
- Н. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
- §. بلوا *balū'ā* (from بالو or बालुका) adj. Sandy.

- §. بلولا *bal-wālū*, } (from بل बल) adj. Strong, powerful.
 §. بلوان *balwān*, }
- ful, able-bodied.
- Н. بلوانا *bulwānā* (causal of بلان *bulānā*) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
- P. بلور *billaur* (or *bilor*, Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass (of the finest quality). 3. (Arab.) Beryl, Aqua marina.
- Н. بلورنا *balūr-nā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- P. بلوري *billaur-ī*,
 P. بلوري *bilor-ī*,
 P. بلورین *billaur-in*,
 P. بلورین *bilor-in*, } adj. Made of crystal or glass.
- А. بلوط *balūt* or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- А. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
- А. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty, adolescence.
- А. بلوغیت *bulūghiyat*, s. f. The coming of age, adolescence.
- §. بلوکنا *biloknā* (वि and र. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- §. بلولا *balulā* (बुद्बुद) s. m. A bubble.
- Н. بلولا *bilolā*, } adj. (dakh.) Bold, audacious (? Harris, MSS.).
 Н. بلونا *bilonā*, }
- §. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā* (विलोडन) v. a. To churn.
- §. بلونت *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong, able-bodied. See بلوان *balwān*.
- §. بلوند *bal-wand*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful: see بلونت *bal-want*.
- Н. بلونگی *bilaungī*, s. f. A species of grass (Elliot).
- А. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- TEL. بله *billa*, s. m. (dakh.) explained by گرده *girda* (Harris, MSS.), q. v. Any thing made in a round, or flat, form (?).
- Н. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- Н. بله بندی *bila-band-ī*, Arrangements made for securing the revenue (Elliot).

- س. **بهار** *bali-hār*, or *balhār*, s. m. } (from **बलि**)
 س. **بهاری** *bali-hārī*, s. f. }
 Sacrifice. **جانا بهاری** *balihārī jānā* and **بل جانا** *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- ه. **بلهارا** *bilharā*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān*.
- ه. **بلهري** *bilahrī*, s. f. 1. A ladle for taking out oil.
 2. A small basket for holding betel leaf.
- ه. **بلهي** *balhī*, s. f. A fagot.
- س. **بلی** *balī*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- س. **بلی** *ballī* (**बली**) s. f. A climber, a vine.
- ه. **بلی** *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. **بلی مارنا** *ballī mārna*, To steer. ¶ **billī**, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- س. **بلی** *billī* (**बिल्ली**) s. f. A she cat, a cat.
- پ. **بلی** *bale*, adv. Yes, true, even so, well, right.
- ا. **بلی** *balā*, s. See ا. **بالا** *balā*.
- TEL. **بلی** *bullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Penis pueruli (Harris).
- ا. س. **بلیا لینا** *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See **بالا لینا** *balū'en lenā*.
- ا. **بلیات** *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of **بلیت**) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
- ا. **بلید** *balīd*, adj. Stupid; a dunce, a simpleton.
- ا. **بلیغ** *balīgh*, adj. Eloquent.
- س. **بلیلوٹن** *billī-loṭan* (from **بلی** A cat, and **لوتن** Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian.
- پ. **بليله** *balēla*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan. See س. **بهیرا** *baheṛā*.
- ه. **بلیندا** *balendā*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridge-pole (of a cottage).
- س. **بلیورد** *balivard*, s. m. See **بلد** *bald*.
- ه. **بلیندی** *balendī*, s. f. A ridge-pole (Adam).
- ه. **بم** *bam*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom.
 3. A measuring rod.
- س. **بم** (**वम**) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).

- ا. پ. **بم** *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part, the deepest or gravest note in musick. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).
- ا. پ. **بماده** *ba-mādda*, On the subject, by reason.
- س. **بمان** (**विमान**) *bimān* s. m. A car or chariot of the the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-directed and self-moving).
- ه. **بمبا** *bambā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boss or nave, large nave (Harris, MSS.).
- PORT. **بمبا** *bambā*, s. m. (dakh.) A pump (Harris, MSS.).
- TEL. **بمبو** *bambū*, s. (dakh. TEL. *bōngu*) The bamboo, *Bambusa arundinacea*.
- ه. **بم بود** *bam-būd*, s. (dakh.) A disease in elephants, ulceration above the nails of the feet or lower parts of the extremities (W. Gilchrist).
- ه. **بمبی** *bumbī* (*bambī*: Harris, MSS.) s. f. (dakh.) The navel.
- پ. ا. **بمجرد** *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.
- پ. ا. **بمرتبه** *ba-martaba*, To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.
- ه. **بمڑی** *bamrī* (dakh.) See **واویلا** *wā wailū*.
- پ. ا. **بمعه** *ba-ma'ūh*, adv. Together with, along with.
- پ. ا. **بمقتضای** *ba-muḥtaẓā-i*, By the exaction of; in consequence of, conformable to.
- ه. **بمکنا** *bamaknā*, v. n. To swell.
- س. **بمکھ** *bimukh* or *vi-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted, turned from, averse.
- س. **بمیل** (**वि** and **मल** Filth, &c.) *bimal* or *vi-mal*, adj. Clean.
- س. **بمن** *baman* or *vaman*, s. m. Vomit, emetick.
- بمن کرنا** *baman karnā*, To vomit.
- س. **بمن** *banman*, s. (dakh.) See **براهمن** *brāhmaṇ*.
- پ. ا. **بمنزلہ** *ba-manzila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.
- س. **بمنی** 1. *banman-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A Brahmaness, Brahman woman. 2. *banmī*, adj. (dakh.) Of or relating to a *Brāhmaṇ* (Harris, MSS.).

- н. *bamnī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. A lizard: see н. *بامني* *bāmhnī*, sign. 2. 2. Name of a disease in elephants, a slow mortification of the tail (*W. Gilchrist*).
- А. P. *باموجب* *ba-mūjib*, By reason, in conformity.
- н. *bamhni*, s. f. Light red soil (*Elliot*).
- с. *bamhneṭā*, s. m. A young Brahman.
- н. *bamīṭhā*, s. A term applied to ant-hills (*Elliot*).
- н. *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.
- А. *bn* or *bin* (contract. of *ابن* *ibn*, Heb. *בן*) A son.
- А. *bun* (properly, *bunn*) s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name *قهوة*).
- Р. *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, foundation, stem.
- с. *ban* (वन) s. f. A forest, a wood, a grove.
- ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *ban-jhārṇā* or *بن جہارنا* *ban-mārṇā* or *بن مہارنا* *ban-majhārṇā*, To beat the forests. *ban-kandā* or *بن گونڈا* *ban-gonṭhā* (Sans. वनगोविट्) Cow-dung found in the forests. ¶ *ban*, Cotton (*Elliot*).
- с. *bin*, } (विना) adv. Without, except, unless,
с. *binā*, }
not. *bin-jāne*, Without knowing, unwittingly. *bin dāne pānī*, Without eating and drinking. *bin māre shahīd honā*, or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, To be slain without a wound (are expressions applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba karnā*, To fear without a cause.
- А. *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation. *binā karnā*, To build.
- н. *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of *bannā* or *بنانا*) Made, prepared, having made, &c.
- н. *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, be prepared, be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, agree, fall in with, do, answer, serve, be, become, avail, counterfeited, succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom. *banā banāyā*, Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. *banā chunā*, Dressed, decked out, arranged. *bannā ṭhannā*, To be fully adorned

- or prepared, to be decked out. *banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.
- А. *bannā* (from *بنا*) s. m. A mason, a builder.
- н. *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine, to knit.
- н. *binnā*, v. a. 1. To knit. 2. To weave. 3. v. n. To be picked.
- Р. *banābar*, or *binābar*, On account, by reason.
- Р. *banābar-in*, On this account, therefore.
- н. *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s.
- н. *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.
- А. *banāt*, s. f. plur. (of *بنات*) Daughters.
- А. *banātu-n-naʿsh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (*نعش*), and the remaining three to be the (*بنات*) daughters preceding it.
- н. *banāt-i* (from *بنات*) adj. Woollen.
- Р. А. *banādir*, s. plu. (of *بندر*) Ports, harbours.
- с. *binās* (विनाश from *वि* and *र. एष* Disappear) s. m. Annihilation, disappearance, destruction.
- с. *banās-pattī* (वनस्पति) s. f. Forest leaves.
- Р. *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.
- Р. *ba-nām*, In the name.
- н. *banānā* (trans. of *بنانا*) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, mould, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.
- н. с. *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.
- н. *banā'o* (from *بنانا*) s. m. 1. Preparation, formation, composition, fabrick, fashion, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Concord, understanding, reconciliation. *banā'o karnā*, To adorn, bedeck, decorate.
- н. *banāwaṭ* (from *بنانا*) s. f. Make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, formation, fiction, sham.
- н. *bināwaṭ* (from *بنا* *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.

- h. بناوري *banāwarī* (from بنانا) s. f. Preparation.
- h. بناونا *banā'onā*, v. a. To make, to prepare. See بنانا.
- h. بنائي *binā'i* (from بنا *binna*) s. f. Weaving.
- h. g. بنایا جانا *banāyā jānā*, v. n. To be making, to be in hand.
- s. بنایک *bināyak* or *vināyaka*, s. m. Name of *Gaṇesa*.
- s. بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a tree bearing a red fruit. (*Bryonia grandis*. Linn. *Momordica monadelpha*. Roxb.).
- h. بنبا *bambū* (from ا. منبع *mambā'*) s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.
- s. بن باس *ban-bās* (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest, forester.
- s. بنباسی *ban-bās-i* (वनवासी) adj. Inhabiting the forest; forester, inhabitant of the woods.
- s. بنبک *bimbuk* (विम्बक from विम्ब see بنب) adj. Red, fiery, flame-coloured.
- s. بن بلاؤ *ban-bilā'o* (वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.
- TEL. بنبو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Cane, bamboo: see بمبو *bambū*.
- s. بن بهانت *ban-bhāntā* (वनभण्टाकी) s. m. Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- h. بنبي *bumbi*, s. f. Navel: see بمبي *bumbi* or *bambī*.
- ¶ *bambī*, s. f. (dakh.) Stack (of corn), rick (of hay: Harris, MSS.): see خرمن *khirman*.
- h. بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.
- h. بنت *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with span-gles: gold or silver lace worn on the hat, &c. (*Adam*).
- a. بنت *bint* (Heb. בת) s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب *bintu-l-īnab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.
- h. بنت *bunat* (from بنا *bunnā*) s. (dakh.) Weaving, &c.
- s. بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, woman.
- TEL. بنتا *bōntā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: Harris) a quilted, patched jacket (?).
- s. بن ترای *ban-tarā'i*, s. f. A name of a plant (*Luffa*).

- s. بنتی *bintī* (विनीति or विनति cr विनय) s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.
- s. بنتانا *banṭānā* (caus. of بنتنا *banṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To share, to divide, to participate.
- s. بنتنا *banṭnā* (वण्टन r. वटि Divide) v. n. To be divided, parted.
- s. بنتوارا *banṭ-wārā*, s. m. See بتوارا *baṭ-wārā*.
- s. بنتوانا *banṭwānā* (caus. of بنتانا *banṭānā*) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
- s. بنتویا *banṭ-waiyā*, s. m. A divider or sharer.
- s. بنتھنا *banṭhnā* (see بنتنا and بنتھنا) v. n. (dakh.) To be plaited, braided, woven, twisted together or around, twined (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. بنتھنکی *ban-ṭhan-ke*, part. Having completely adorned.
- s. بنتھیت *banṭait* (r. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributor.
- s. بنج *banij* or *banaj* (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffick, merchandise, commerce.
- a. بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See پ. بنگ *bang*.
- s. or P. بنجارا *banj-ārā* (بنج *banj* for بنج *banij* as above, with آرا *ārā* for کار *kāra*, Doer: or پ. بنج Rice, with آر Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
- s. or P. بنجاری *banjārī* (see بنجارا) 1. s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārūs*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain). 3. The wife of a *banjārū*.
- s. بنجر *banjar* (बन्धा Barren) s. f. Waste land.
- s. بنجن *binjan* (बिजन) s. m. 1. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. 2. (In grammar) A consonant.
- h. بنجن *banjin*, s. 1. Land close by the village. 2. Name of a weed, about three feet high, which springs up with *khariṭ* crops (*Elliot*).
- s. بنجهوتي *banjhoṭī* (from बन्धा Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
- s. بنجانا *banchānā* (caus. of بانچنا or بانچنا) v. a. To cause to read.

- h. بَچَنا *bachnā*, v. a. (caus. of بَچَنا *bachnā*). See بَچَنا *bachnā*.
 h. بَچَاو *bachā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See بَچَاو *bachā'o*.
 s. بَنچَر *ban-char* (वनचर) s. m. A monkey.
 s. بَنچَرِي *ban-char-i*, s. f. A high jungle grass (Elliot).
 s. بَنچَن *banchnā* (वचन Discourse) v. n. To be read or perused.
 p. بَند *band* (Sans. बन्ध) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, bondage, a bandage, ligature, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle: the burthen of a song: gripe, hold, grasp, twist (in wrestling), a mode of seizing the antagonist (Harris, MSS.): a mound raised round land to contain water for transplanting rice, &c. adj. Fastened, bound; shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن) Binding, binder. بَند خانِه *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison. بَند باندھنا *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. بَند بَند پکڑنا *band band pakṛnā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. بَند بیتھنا *band baiṭhnā*, To succeed in an affair. بَند پکڑنا *band pakṛnā*, To object to the arguments of an opponent. بَند دینا *band denā* (dakh.) To betroth. بَند رھنا *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business. بَند کرنا *band karnā*, To fasten, bind, imprison, confine, captivate, close, shut, stop, prevent. بَند مین آنا *band mei ānā* or بَند مین پڑنا *band mei paṛnā*, To become a captive.
 s. بَند *bind* or (dakh.) *band*, s. m. Drop: see s. بوند *būnd*.
 s. بَندَا *bandā* (वन्दा) s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (Epidendrum tessellatum). See باندَا *bāndā*.
 s. بَندَا *bundā* (विन्दु) s. m. A point, a dot. ¶ بَندَا *bandā* (from बन्ध) A grain magazine above ground (Elliot).
 p. بَندَا *bandā* (for بَند q. v.) s. m. A slave.
 s. بَندَارَا *bandārā* (perhaps for बन्धकार) s. m. (dakh.) Skirt, side (of a garden), shore, brink (of a river, &c.: Harris, MSS.).
 TEL. بَندَارِي *bandārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a certain plant or tree (قسم نبات: Harris, MSS.).
 h. بَندَال *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
 s. بَندَانَا *bandānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بَندھانا *bandhānā*.

- p. بَندبہری *band-behri*, s. f. Statement of the amount of each money instalment or share of a village (Elliot).
 s. بَندتال *band-tāl*, s. Damming a water course for the purpose of irrigation (Elliot).
 s. بَندر *bandar* (वानर) s. m. A monkey.
 p. بَندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
 s. بَندرا *bandrā*, s. m. Mistletoe: see بَندَا *bandā*.
 s. بَند رکھت *bandarkhat* (वानरचत) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
 s. بَندری *bandrī* (वानरी) s. f. A female monkey.
 h. بَندری *bandarī*, s. f. 1. A sort of chintz from *Machh-libandar*. 2. A sword from *Rājbandarī*. 3. Name of a grass. ¶ *bandrī*, A grass which is found in fields of rice and *kodo* (Elliot).
 s. بَندریا *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
 p. بَندش *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). بَندش باندھنا *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
 H.P. بَند کشاد *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
 p. بَندگان *banda-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
 p. بَندگی *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. (A mode of salutation: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcvi.). بَندگی مین خدائی کرنا *bandagī mei khudā-i karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.
 s. بَندن *bandan* (बन्धन) s. (dakh.) Binding, ligament: see باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
 s. بَندنا *bandnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bandhnā* or باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
 h. بَندلی *bandlī*, s. f. A species of *Rohilcund* rice (Elliot).
 s. بَندنبار *bandanbār*, } (from बन्ध Binding, and वार
 s. بَندنوار *bandanwār*, }

- Door-way, gate) s. f. A wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals.
- پ. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.
- پ. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from بستن) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.
- پ. بندوبستی *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.
- س. بندور *bandor* (ر. بन्ध Bind) s. f. A female slave.
- ت. بندوق *bandūq*, s. f. A musket, firelock.
- ت. بندوقچی *bandūq-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.
- س. بندول *bandol* (ر. बन्ध Bind) s. m. The child of a slave.
- ه. بندوها *bandūhū*, s. m. A whirlwind.
- س. بنده *bandh*, s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men parnā yā ānā*, To become a captive.
- پ. بنده *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). *banda-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants. *banda-i-dargāh*, The slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. *banda-nawāz-i*, Cherishing of servants. (Pers. plur. بندگان).
- س. بندهان *bandhān* (बन्धन or निबन्ध) s. m. 1. A pension, a fixed allowance made to any one. 2. Raised earthen embankments for flooding lands (*Elliot*). 3. Purchase of grain in advance of the harvest (*Elliot*).
- س. بندهانا *bandhānā* (caus. of بندهنا) v. a. To bind, fasten, shut, &c. to cause to bind, &c.
- س. بندهانی *bandhān-i*, s. m. 1. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder. 2. A pensioner. 3. A gunner, artilleryman.
- س. بندهائی *bandhā'i* (from بندهانا) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

- س. بندھتا *bandhu-tā*, s. f. Friendship, relationship, multitude of relations.
- س. بندھک *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, pawn.
- س. بندھن *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, bond, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.
- س. بندھنا *bandhnā* (बन्धन) v. n. To be tied, be fastened, be bound, be continuous or uninterrupted, be kept, be enclosed, to be closed or stopped, be laid, be formed or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, An undisclosed intention. (*dakh.*) *bandhnā* may be for *bāndhnā*, q. v.
- س. بندھنا *bandhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To sting, to bite, v. n. To be bored or pierced.
- س. بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, } s. m. 1. A friend,
س. بندھوا *bandhū'ā* or *bandhu'ā*, } relative, kinsman.
2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.
- س. بندھواس *bandhwās*, s. Land embanked all round or in such a manner as to retain the water: (the term is also applied to) level ground (*Elliot*).
- س. بندھوانا *bandhwānā* (caus. of بندھنا *bandhnā*) v. a. To cause to be bound, tied, constructed, &c.
- س. بندھور *bandhūr*, s. Purchase of grain in advance of the harvest (*Elliot*).
- س. بندھیا *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.
- س. بندھیآ *bandhiyā*, s. Raised earthen embankments for flooding lands (*Elliot*).
- س. بندھیج *bandhej* (ر. बन्ध Bind) s. m. 1. Parsimony. 2. Stability, steadiness, persistence.
- س. بندی *bandī*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- ه. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A dress shorter than the جامه *jāma*: see بندی. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe called *bhāt*, q. v. who are generally bards or panegyrists; a bard.
- پ. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from بنده) Female slave or servant. *bandī-khūna* or *bandī-grih*, A prison, gaol.

- §. *bindi* (बिन्दी) s. f. A drop (*Adam*).
 TEL. *bindī*, s. f. (dakh. قسم سبو : *Harris, MSS.*)
 A kind of pitcher or jar (?).
 §. *bundiya* (from बिन्दु) s. f. A kind of sweet-
 meat (like drops).
 §. *bandijan*, s. m. A sort of ornament. A
 person of the भाट *bhāt* tribe.
 H. *bundelā*, s. m. A *rājput* of *Bundelkhand*.
 §. *bandi-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
 §. *bandū*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron :
 see *bandā*. ¶ *binḍū*, s. m. (dakh. پشاره کاه و
 هبزم : *Harris, MSS.*) A man's load of straw, grass
 or wood (?).
 TEL. *bandū*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone, a great stone,
 rock, cliff (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. *bandū*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.
 H. *bandohū*, s. m. A whirlwind.
 H. *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامه
jāma : see *angarkhā*.
 TEL. *bandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A bullock cart or car :
 see *bahal*, and *arāba* (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. *bandērī*, s. f. A ridge-pole, the ridge of a
 house.
 §. *banrā* (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
 §. *banrī* (see *banrā*) s. f. A bride.
 §. *bans* (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family,
 offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
 §. *bansā*, s. m. A grass which grows in fields of
 rice and *urdh* (*Elliot*).
 §. *bans-āwalī* (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
 A. P. *ba-nisbat*, With respect to, with relation
 to, relative.
 §. *bans-lochan* (वंशलोचन) s. m. The
 manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشير. (It
 has been found by analysis to contain much silicious
 earth).
 §. *binasnā* (वि and र. णश् Become destroyed)
 v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate, to perish.

- §. *bansī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute. بنسی بت
bansī baṭ, The fig-tree under which *Kṛishṇa* was
 accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing
 hook. 3. (in compos. from بنس) Of the race or
 lineage. 4. A kind of wheat with blackish ears (*Elliot*).
 A. *binṣir*, s. The ring-finger.
 P. *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.
 §. *bank* (वङ्क r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. A
 bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river.
 ¶ *banik* (वणिक) s. m. A merchant, a trader.
 §. *bankā'ī* (वङ्कता) s. f. A bending, curvature,
 reach or bend of a river.
 §. *ban-kaṭī*, s. f. The right obtained by clearing
 jungle and bringing it into cultivation (*Elliot*).
 §. *bankaṭaiyā*, s. See *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā* (*Elliot*).
 §. *ban-kar*, s. Revenue from woods or forest, a kind
 of property or tenure so called; the spontaneous pro-
 duce of forest land (*Elliot*).
 S. H. *ban-kaṇḍā*, s. Cow-dung found in a forest
 and dried for fuel (*Elliot*).
 §. *bankharā*, s. Lands on which cotton has grown
 during the past season (*Elliot*).
 §. *ban-khaṇḍ* (वनखण्ड) s. m. A forest.
 §. *ban-khaṇḍ-ī*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.
 P. *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Cannabis sativa*). 2. An
 intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
 S. *bang*, s. f. (वङ्ग) 1. Calx of ~~the~~ given inter-
 nally as an aphrodisiac. 2. Name of *Bangālā* (Ben-
 gal).
 H. *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo root. ¶ The
 white kind of *sarson* (*Sinapis dichotoma* : *Roarb.*) :
 well water slightly brackish (*Elliot*).
 §. *bingā* (r. वक Bend) adj. (dakh.) Crooked, ob-
 lique, distorted, wry, askew, aslant, curved, bent,
 bowed (*Harris, MSS.*) : see *bānkā*.
 TEL. *bōngā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. The whole shell of the
 coconut. 2. A joint of the bamboo tree. 3. The
 dry and hollow shell of a gourd or pumpkin (*Harris,*
MSS.). 4. Hole or hollow of a tree (?).

- g. **بنگلا** *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- g. **بنگالی** *bangālī*, s. f. A woman of Bengal.
- g. **بنگالی** *bang-ālī*, s. m. A native of Bengal. (The *Bengālī san*, era so called, began at about A.D. 593½ : *Prinsep*).
- p. **بنگاہ** *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- g. p. **بنگر** *ban-gar*, s. Forest-right, a certain tenure : see **بنکر** *ban-kar*.
- h. **بنگری** *bangrī* or **بنگری** *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament (properly, of glass) worn on the wrist, a bangle : (dakh.) a ring of coloured glass worn on the wrists by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **بنگکا** *bangkā*, s. m. An aquatick beetle which eats rice plants (*Elliot*).
- g. **بنگکی** *bangkī*, s. A species of rice cultivated in Benares (*Elliot*).
- h. **بنگلا** *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse, a lodge, cottage. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pān* so called. 3. Bengālī (language, &c.).
- h. **بنگلہ** *bangla*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بنگلا** *banglā*.
- g. **بنگلیا** *bangaliyā*, s. A species of rice (*Elliot*).
- g. **بنگوٹھا** *bangauṭhā* or **بنگوٹھا** *bangauṭhā*, s. Cow-dung found in the forests (*Elliot*) : see **بنگوٹھا** *ban-gonṭhā*, under **بن** *ban*.
- h. **بنگی** *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.
- p. **بنگی** *bang-ī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
- g. **بنمال** *ban-māl* (**वन** A forest, and **माला** A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers reaching to the feet ; usually of the flowers of the *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*), *kunda* (*Jasminum multiflorum*), *mandār* (*Asclepias gigantea*), *pūrjāta* (*Erythrina fulgens*), and lotus.
- g. **بنمالي** *ban-mālī* (**वनमाली**) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. **بنمانس** *ban-mānus* (**वन** A forest, and **मानुष** A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.
- g. **بنواری** *ban-wārī* (**वनमाली**) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. **بنواس** *banwās* (**वनवास**) s. m. 1. Living in a wood

- separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- h. **بنوانا** *banwānā* (caus. of **بنانا**) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- h. **بنوای** *banwā'ī* (from **بنانا**) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.
- h. **بنوای** *binwā'ī* or *bunwā'ī* (from **بنا** *binnā* or *bunnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.
- g. **بنوتسارگ** *banotsarg*, s. m. The name given to the marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly planted orchard (without which observance it is not proper to partake of its fruit : *Elliot*).
- g. **بنور** *banwar* (**वीरध**) s. f. A creeper, a vine.
- h. **بنورا** *binaurā*, s. m. See **بنولا** *binaulā*.
- h. **بنوریہ** *binauriya*, s. Name of an herb which grows about a foot and a half high in fields which have been sown with a *kharif* crop (*Elliot*).
- h. **بنولا** *binaulā* (dakh. *banolā* or *binolā*) s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle). **بنولا چابنا** *binaulā chābnā*, To say unpleasant things.
- h. **بنولي** *binaulī*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).
- g. **بنونا** *binaunā* (from **विनय**) v. a. To adore, venerate, revere, laud.
- h. **بنویا** *banwaiyā* (from **بنانا**) s. m. Maker.
- p. **بنہ** *buna*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
- h. **بنہا** *banhā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- h. **بنہائی** *banhā'ī*, s. f. A female conjurer, an enchantress.
- h. **بنہار** *banihār*, s. m. A ploughman or labourer whose services are paid in *bannī* or in kind (*Elliot*).
- h. **بنہیان** *banhiyān*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- h. **بنہر** *binahar* (from **بنا** *binnā*) s. m. A gatherer of cotton.
- h. **بنی** *banī*, s. f. A bride.
- g. **بنی** *banī* (**वनो**) s. f. A small forest, a wood. ¶ **بنی** (**विनय**) Supplication, humility.
- h. **بنی** *banī*, s. m. plur. (of **ابن** Heb. **בן**) Sons. **بنی**

- بنی اسرائیل *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, Children of Israel, Israelites. *banī jānn*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.
- TEL. بنی *bannī*, s. f. (dakh.) The touchstone (*Harris*).
- H. بنی *bannī*, s. f. A portion of grain given to a labourer as remuneration for his services (*Elliot*).
- س. بنیا *baniyā* (बणिक्) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
- P. بنیاد *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin, groundwork. *bunyād dālā*, To lay the foundation, to found.
- س. بنیا کنڈا *banayā kanḍā*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). See under س. بن *ban*.
- س. بنیان *baniyān*, s. m. See بنیا *baniyā*.
- A. بنیان *bunyān*, s. m. Foundation. See بنیاد.
- س. بنیا *banyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a بنیا (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v.
- H. بنیائی *banai'i*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- س. بنیلا *banelā* or *banailā* (from वन Wood) adj. Wild.
- س. بنبنی *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a بنیا (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v. See بنیان *banyāyan*.
- A. بو *bū* (for ابو Heb. אב) Father; possessed of, endowed with. *bū ālī sinā* or *bū ālī*, Avicenna.
- P. بو *bū* (In India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, scent, odour. *bū-kash*, Smelling, smeller. *bū-kash-i*, s. f. Taking a smell, inhaling odour.
- A. بو *bavv*, adj. mas. and بو *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.
- H. بو *bū*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see بوبو *būbū* or بوا *bū'ā*. ¶ *bo* or *bo-jot* (from بونا and جوتنا) s. Cultivation (*Elliot*). ¶ *bau*, s. The name of the fee or perquisite of the *Zamīndār* when the daughter of a cultivator in his village is married (*Elliot*).
- س. بو *bū* (perhaps, for بھوت) A hobgoblin (*Harris*).
- H. بو *bū'ā* or (dakh.) *būwā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (*in Hindawī*) An aunt by the father's side.

- H. بواد *bawāda*, s. m. An herb somewhat like the Turmeric (*Elliot*).
- H. بوارا *bo'ūrā* (from بونا) s. m. Seedtime, sowing.
- P. A. بواسطہ *ba-wāsiṭa*, By reason, by means (of).
- A. بواسیر *bawāsir*, s. plur. (of بوسیر) The piles or hemorrhoids.
- A. بوالعجب *bu-l-ājab* (بو) Endowed with, and عجب Wonder) adj. Wonderful.
- A. بوالفضول *bu-l-fuḍūl* (بو) Endowed with, and فضول Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
- A. بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas* (بو) Endowed with, and هوس Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a blockhead.
- A. P. بوالهوسی *bu-l-hawas-i*, s. f. Caprice, capriciousness.
- س. H. بوانا *bo'ānā*, 1. (from بونا) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from بو Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
- س. بواد *biwāh*, s. m. See بیاد *byāh*.
- H. بواہا *bawāhā*, adj. Pocky, affected with Lues venerea.
- س. بواہی *biwā'i* (विपादिका) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
- س. بواہی *bo'ū'i* (from بونا) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
- س. بوب *bob*, s. Sowing of grain by the drill (*Elliot*).
- H. بوبا *bobā*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property. 2. A bundle.
- T. بوبک *būbak* (dakh. for بابک) s. m. پیراحمق (*Harris, MSS.*) An old simpleton (?).
- H. بوبو *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for بی بی *bibī*). 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.
- س. بوت *būt*, adj. (dakh.) Much: see بہت *bahut*.
- س. بوتا *būtā* (from भवन See هوت and هونا) s. m. Strength, power, ability.
- P. بوتا *botā*, s. m. A young camel.
- A. بوتات *būtāt* (properly, بیوتات) s. m. Account of household expense; marketing charges.
- A. بوتاتی *būtāt-i*, adj. Relating to household expense.
- H. بوتو *botū*, s. m. A he goat.

- P. **بوتہ** *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot. ¶ (dakh.) A shrub, a spreading bush, thick shrub that has no common stem to its branches but sends them off immediately from the root (*Harris, MSS.*): see **بوتّا** *būtā*.
- P. **بوتیمار** *būtimār*, s. A heron.
- H. **بوت** *būt*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*): green *chanā* (*Adam*). ¶ **بوٹ** (dakh.) s. A finger, finger's breadth: see **انگل** *ungal* and **بونٹ** *bonṭ*.
- E. **بوٹ** *boṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Boat (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **بوتّا** *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub: see under **بوتہ** *būta*. **بوتّا قد** *būtā-kadd*, is applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. **بوتی دار** *būṭe-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- TEL. **بوٹکم** *būṭkam*, adj. (dakh.) **نا استوار** (*Harris, MSS.*) Unstable (?).
- P. **بوتہ** *būta*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بوتہ** *būta* and **بوتّا** *būtā*.
- H. **بوتی** *būṭī*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin). 3. Bush or sprigs of a plaht.
- H. **بوٹی** *boṭī*, s. f. A morsel, slice or lump of meat: (dakh. also) tripe (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **بوتی بوتی** *būṭī būṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پہنٹی** *phenṭī*.
- H. **بوج** *boj*, s. m. (dakh.) Load: see **بوجہ** *bojh*.
- §. **بوج** *būj*, s. (dakh.) See **بوجہ** *būjh*.
- H. **بوجا** *boj-ā*, adj. (dakh.) Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
- P. **بوجا** *bojā*, s. m. Beer: see **بوزا** *bozā*.
- §. **بوجنا** *būjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **بوجھنا** *būjhnā*.
- P. A. **بوجہ** *ba-wajh*, In the mode or manner.
- H. **بوجہ** *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen, weight; importance: (in agricultural language) about five *dhokas* of corn (*Elliot*). **بوجہ بتائی** *bojh-batā'i*, s. f. A mode of division by stocks or bundles of mowed corn (*Elliot*). **پکڑنا بوجہ** *bojh pakarṇā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). **بوجہ سر پر ہونا** *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.

- §. **بوجہ** *būjh* (**बोध** or **बुद्धि**) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- §. **بوجہا بوجہا** *būjhā-būjhī*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children. The eyes of one of them are bound up; he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and remains with his eyes bound till he guesses right. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **بوجہائی** *bojhā'i*, s. f. Lading, cargo.
- §. **بوجہائی** *būjhā'i*, s. f. Teaching, instruction (*Adam*).
- A. **ابو جہل** *abū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See **ابو جہل** *abū-jahl*. 2. adj. Foolish.
- H. **بوجہل** *bojh-al* (from **بوجہ**) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- §. **بوجھنا** *būjhnā* (r. **बुध** Understand) v. a. To understand, comprehend, conceive, to think. **بوجہ لینا** *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss. **بوجھکی** *būjh-ke*, Wittingly.
- H. **بوجھنا** *bojhnā* (from **بوجہ**) v. a. 1. To load. 2. To scald or parch rice.
- H. **بوجھیل** *bojh-el* (from **بوجہ**) adj. Loaded.
- H. **بوچ** *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See **کنہر**.
- H. **بوچا** *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.
- H. **بوحا** *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- H. **بوچرا** *bochrā*, adj. (dakh.) Chipped, jagged, notched on the edge; gapped (as the teeth: *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **بوچنا** *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
- H. **بوجھار** *bauchhār*, } s. f. Wind and driving rain, wind
H. **بوجھار** *bauchhār*, } and rain, drift.
- H. **بوحی** *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
- TEL. **بوحی** *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin (*Harris*).
- P. **بود** *būd* (from **بودن**) s. f. Being, existence.
- §. **بود** *būd*, s. (dakh.) Wednesday: see **بد** *budh*.
- H. **بودا** *bodā*, adj. Weak, fainthearted, low-spirited.
¶ **بودا** *bodā*, s. m. A buffalo (*Elliot*).
- TEL. **بودا** *bodā*, s. (dakh.) 1. The coin or piece of wood or stone that connects the pillar with the beam it supports. 2. A name of the fragrant grass *Andropogon schœnanthus* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **بودار** *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented. 2. s. m. A kind of leather so called.

- P. **بودباش** *būd-bāsh* (from **بودن**) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
- H. **بودر** *bodar*, s. A place to stand on for throwing the *daurī* or *daurī*, basket by which water is raised (*Elliot*).
- H. **بودلی** *bodli*, 1. adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. 2. s. f. A woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr* and dresses like a man.
- P. **بودن** *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun. To be, being, existence.
- P. **بودوباش** *būd-o-bāsh*, see **بودباش** *būd-bāsh*.
- S. **بود** **بोध** *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
- H. **بود** *bodh*, s. m. A security.
- S. **بود** **बौद्ध** *bauddha*, s. m. A follower of the religion of the *Buddhas*.
- S. **بود** **बोद्धा** (r. **बुध** Understand) *boddhā*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
- S. **بود** **बोधक** *bodhak*, s. m. Spy, informer, teacher.
- S. **بود** **बोद्धना** (**बोद्धन**) *bodhnā* v. a. To wheedle.
- S. **بود** *būdā*, } adj. (dakh.) Old : see **بود** *būdhā*.
- S. **بود** *būdā*, } adj. (dakh.) Old : see **بود** *būdhā*.
- S. H. **بود** *būd-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
- S. **بود** *būdhi*, } s. f. (dakh.) An old woman.
- S. **بود** *būdī*, } s. f. (dakh.) An old woman.
- H. **بور** *bor*, 1. adj. Deep. 2. s. m. Studs of gold or silver. 3. Little bells for the *pajeb*, q. v. (*Adam*). 4. (dakh.) A hole, opening, aperture. **بور** *borbachcha*, s. m. (dakh.) A young tiger (?).
- H. **بور** *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. **بور کا لڈو** *būr kā laḍḍū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. (The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called **بور کا لڈو** when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or

- that promises well but turns out ill; a well looking, but stupid, fellow).
- H. **بور** *būrā*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of sugar. 2. Sawdust, filings. 3. Powder. 4. adj. (dakh.) Bad : see **بور** *burā*.
- H. **بور** *borā*, s. m. 1. A canvass bag (particularly, for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack. 2. (s. **वर्बट**) A kind of beans like French beans. (*Dolichos catjang*). 3. (dakh.) See **بوریا** *boriyā*. 4. (dakh. perhaps from s. **ब्याघ**) A tiger (?).
- S. **بور** *bourā*, adj. Mad, insane. See **بور** *bū'olā*.
- S. **بور** *bourā-pan*, s. m. Madness.
- S. **بور** *bourānā* (from **بور** *bourā*) v. n. To be mad, to madden.
- P. **بور** *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*baingan*) fried in sour milk.
- S. **بور** *bourā-hā*, adj. Mad, insane.
- S. **بور** *bourā-ī*, s. f. Madness, insanity.
- A. **بور** *būrak* or *bourak*, s. m. Borax.
- H. **بور** *būrnā*, v. (dakh.) To shed or scatter abroad, strew, besprinkle with (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **بور** *boro*, s. m. 1. Rainbow. 2. The name of a kind of rice which is cut in March.
- P. **بور** *borū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A tube, pipe, conduit, canal. 2. The reed of which instruments for writing are made, *Arundo karka* : *Linn. (Harris, MSS.)*.
- P. **بور** *būra*, s. Borax : see **بور** *būrak*.
- H. **بور** *būra*, s. m. Redeemable mortgage. ¶ **بور** *bora*, A sack for holding rice (*Elliot*).
- P. **بوریا** *boriyā*, s. m. A mat. (dakh.) A mat (of the leaves of trees of the Palm kind : *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **بور** *borā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*) : see **بور** *borā*.
- S. **بور** *borā* (perhaps, from **बद्ध**) adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).
- S. **بور** *borā* (from **बद्ध**) adj. (dakh.) Bald, bare-headed (*Harris*).
- H. **بور** *būr marnā*, v. n. To be drowned, to drown.
- H. **بور** *bornā*, v. a. To cause to dive, to immerse, drown.

- h. بوزنا *būrñā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, to drown, to dip.
- g. بوزها *būrḥā* (بوزخ) adj. Old; an old man. بوزها آرها *būrḥā ārhā*, Old man, eldest man.
- g. بوزهاپن *būrḥā-pan* (بوزخه) s. m. Old age.
- h. بوزی *būrī*, s. f. 1. A point of a spear. 2. A spike in the end of a staff. ¶ *boṛī*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf: see بھرا *bahrā*.
- h. بوزیا *būriyā* (from بوزنا) s. m. A diver.
- p. بوز *boz*, s. m. 1. A cream-coloured horse, white tinged with red or brown horse. 2. (dakh.) Ice. 3. adj. Of a pale blue, light gray (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. Beer, or a fermented liquor resembling beer.
- p. بوزاگر *bozā-gar*, s. m. A maker of بوزا *bozā*, a brewer.
- p. بوزاگری *bozā-gar-ī*, s. f. The brewing of بوزا *bozā*.
- p. بوزنه *bozna* or *būzna*, s. m. A monkey.
- p. بوزینه *boznina*, s. m. A monkey.
- p. بوزہ *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Ibis denudata* ? *Buch.*). ¶ *būza* or *boza*, Beer.
- p. بوزینه *būzina* or *bozina*, s. m. A monkey.
- p. بوس *bos*, 1. part. act. (of بوسیدن) in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for بوسه *bosa*, q. v.
- p. ا. بوساطت *ba-wasūṭat*, By the medium, by means.
- p. بوستان *bo-stān*, s. m. A flower-garden.
- p. بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kissing and toying, dalliance.
- p. بوسه *bosa* (or *būsa*) s. m. A kiss. بوسه بازی *bosa-bāzi*, s. f. Kissing and toying.
- p. بوسی *bos-ī*, s. f. in compos. Kissing.
- p. بوسیدگی *bosida-gī*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.
- p. بوسیده *bosida*, part. pass. (of بوسیدن) Rotten, stale.
- p. بوغ *bogh* or *būgh*, s. An outer covering, wrapper, pouch. بوغمند *bogh-band*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.
- p. بوغرا *boghrā*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکلتا *boghrā nikalnā*, To be well beaten.
- p. بوغما *boghmā*, 1. s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. 2. adj. f. Ugly and fat (woman).

- a. بوق *būk*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.
- p. ا. بوقت *ba-wakt*, In or at the time.
- a. بوقلمون *būḡalamūn*, s. m. 1. A chameleon; hence, 2. Any thing of various hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated, changeable.
- a. بوقله *bokla* (corrup. from بقله) s. m. Potherb.
- g. بوک *bok* (वर्कर) s. m. A he goat, a ram.
- h. بوک *būk*, s. Land recovered by the recession of a river (*Elliot*).
- h. بوکا *būkā*, s. m. 1. Powder. 2. Small pearls.
- guz. بوکا *bokā*, adj. (dakh.) Corpulent, fat (?): see بکا *bḡkkā*.
- h. بوکاره *būkāra*, s. Land recovered by the recession of a river, but rendered useless by a deposit of sand (*Elliot*).
- g. بوکرا *bokrā* or بوکڑا *bokṛā* (वर्कर) s. m. A he goat.
- g. بوکری *bokri* (वर्करी) s. f. A she goat.
- g. بوکڑ *bokur* (वर्कर) s. m. (dakh.) A goat (big, bearded), a belwether (*Harris*).
- h. بوکنا *būknā*, v. a. To reduce to powder, to powder, pulverize, grind.
- h. بوکه *boka*, s. m. A basket, pail or leather bag, used for throwing water to a higher elevation (*Elliot*).
- s. بول *bol*, s. m. Myrrh.
- h. بول *bol* (from بولنا) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Word, speech, talk, conversation. 2. Words of a song.
- a. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine. بول دان *baul-dān*, A chamber pot. بول گاه *baul-gāh*, Urethra.
- TEL. بول *bol*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. بولا *baulā*, adj. Toothless. ¶ *bolā*, s. The verbal agreement (from بولنا To speak) between the village lessees and the *asūmis* (*Elliot*).
- h. بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.
- g. بولانا *baulānā* (from بانول) v. n. To be mad, to madden. See بورانا *baurānā*.
- h. بولانا *bolānā*, v. a. (caus. of بولنا in dakh.) To call: see بلانا *bulānā*.
- h. p. بولا *bol-bālā* (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m.

- A kind of benediction. **بول بالا هونا** *bol bālā honā*, To prosper.
- н. **بولتا** *bolṭā*, part. act. (from **بولنا** used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life, saying.
- н. **بول چال** *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, diction, talk.
- н. **بولن** *bolan* (dakh.) verbal n. To speak, speaking: see **بولنا** *bolnā*.
- н. **بولنا** *bolnā* (perhaps, from s. r. **वद** Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, articulate. 3. To tell, say. **بول اٿهنا** *bol aṭhnā*, To speak out, exclaim. **بولنا چالنا** *bolnā-chālṇā*, To converse, speak together. **بولي سو بولنا** *bole so bolnā*, To speak repeatedly.
- н. s. **بولنس** *bol-ans*, s. Making over one's share to another (*Elliot*).
- н. s. **بولنسي** *bol-ans-i*, s. m. The holder of another's share or inheritance (*Elliot*).
- н. **بولنهار** *bolan-hār*, }
 н. **بولنهارا** *bolan-hārā*, } (see **بولنا**) s. m. (dakh.) Speaker.
- ا. **بولهوس** *bū-l-hawas* (dakh.) See **بولالهوس** *bu-l-hawas*.
- н. **بولي** *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying. **بولي کرنا** *bolī karnā*, To jeer, to jest.
- н. **بولي** *baulī* (probably a corrupt. of **بياولي**) s. Synonymous with a *khāṣ* settlement (*Elliot*).
- н. **بولي ٿولي** *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. 1. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. 2. (dakh.) Altercation, conversation, chit chat. **بولي ٿولي سنانا يا مارنا** *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *bolī ṭholī mārṇā*, To reproach, to blame.
- پ. **بوم** *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl (great horned?). 2. Land, ground, region, country. (Sans. **भूमि**).
- н. **بوم** *bom*, } s. f. (dakh.) Howling, yelling, wail.
 н. **بومري** *bomrī*, } ing aloud: see **وا ويلو** *wā wailā*.
- ا. **بون** *būn*, s. (dakh.) for **بن** *bunn*, Coffee unground, q. v.
- TEL. **بون** *bon*, s. (dakh.) A tiger-trap (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. **بون** *būn*, s. (dakh.) Ground: see **بيون** *bhūn*.
- س. **بونا** *bonā* (**वपन** r. **वप**) v. a. To sow.
- س. **بونا** *baunā* (**वामन**) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A

- dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See **اوتار**.
- н. **بونٽ** *būnṭ*, s. m. 1. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*), green unripe gram (*Elliot*): see **بوت** *būṭ*. 2. The plant of **بونٽ** *būnṭ*. 3. A stalk. 4. adj. Little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony, and sometimes used substantively). **بونٽ** *būnṭ*. **بونٽ پلاو** *būnṭ-pulā'o*, s. m. A *pulā'o* made of **بونٽ**. ¶ **bonṭ** (dakh.) A finger; a finger's breadth, a digit, an inch (*Harris*).
- н. **بونٽا** *būnṭā*, s. m. See **بوتّا** *būṭā*.
- н. **بونٽي** *būnṭī*, s. f. See **بوتّا** *būṭā*. ¶ (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. LVI.
- TEL. **بونج** *būnj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness. **بونج بيرا** *būnj-bharā*, Mouldy, musty (*Harris*).
- н. **بونچرا** *boñchrā*, adj. (dakh.) See **بوچرا** *bochrā*.
- س. **بوند** *būnd* (**विन्द**) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A drop. **بوند بوند** *būnd būnd*, By drops, drop by drop. **بوند کي بوند** *būnd kī būnd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).
- н. **بوند** *būnd*, adj. 1. Good, well, excellent. 2. High, soaring (generally applied to kites).
- ا. **بوند** *būnd*, s. (dakh.) Coffee: see **بن** *bunn* (*Harris*).
- س. **بوندّا** *būndā* (**विन्द**) s. m. A large drop. **بوندّا باندي** *būndā bāndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.
- س. **بوندي** *būndī* (**विन्द**) s. f. 1. Drops of rain. 2. Name of a place. 3. (dakh.) A small drop, small rain. 4. A sort of sweetmeat drops (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **بونديلا** *būndelā*, s. A spurious tribe of *Rājput*s, who give name to the province of *Bundelkhand* (*Elliot*).
- н. **بونڈ** *baund*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.
- н. **بونڈا** *bonḍā*, s. (dakh.) Capsule, pod, or seed vessel (applied to cardamoms, cotton, the poppy, &c. *Harris*).
- н. **بونڈر** *bawandar*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.
- н. **بونڈنا** *baund-nā*, v. n. To intertwine (creepers or vines).
- н. **بونڈي** *bonḍī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
- н. **بونڈيانا** *baundiyānā*, v. n. 1. To twine. 2. To run

- irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.
- ه. بونگا *būngā* or *bongā*, s. A stack of *bhus* (chaff) or straw (*Elliot*).
- س. بونی *baunī* (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.
- س. بونی *bonī* (from بونا) s. f. The season of sowing.
- ه. بوها *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See بواها *bawāhā*.
- ه. بوهائی *bauhā'i*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.
- ه. بوہنی *bohnī*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.
- ه. بوئی *bū'i*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.
- پ. بو *bo'e*, s. Smell: see پ. بو *bū*.
- ه. بویسیا *bawesiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- ه. بوئیا *bo'iyā*, s. m. A small basket.
- س. بویاچہ *bo'i-bāchh*, s. Assessment to be realized on cultivation (*Elliot*).
- س. بویرا *bawera*, s. m. Sowing: see بوارا *bo'ārā* (*Elliot*).
- پ. به *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See ب.
- پ. به *bih*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. A quince.
- ا. به *bihi* or *bih*, With it, by it.
- س. به *bahū*, adj. Much, many.
- پ. بہا *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
- س. بہا *bihā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage: see بیاه *byāh*.
- س. بہابی *bhābhī* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A brother's wife.
- س. بہابی *bhābī* (भावी) adj. Future, about to be, predestined. ¶ (dakh.) s. See بہابی *bhābhī*.
- س. بہاپ *bhāp*, s. f. (dakh.) See بہاپہ *bhāph*.
- س. بہاپہ *bhāph* (वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour, exhalation. See باہہ *bāph*.
- ه. بہاپہنا *bhāphnā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See ه. تارنا *tār-nā*.
- س. بہات *bhāt* (भत) s. m. Boiled rice; food.
- ه. بہات *bhāt*, s. 1. Advances to ploughmen without interest. 2. Name of a soil to the north of the Ganges that retains its humidity for a long time, and

- contains a large quantity of nitre. 3. Uneven ground (*Elliot*).
- ه. بہاتا *bhātā*, s. m. 1. An extra allowance to troops on service. See بہتہ *bhatta*. 2. (dakh. from بہانا) Alternative (*Harris*).
- ه. بہاٹ *bhāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard, minstrel. See بندی *bandī* and ماگدہ *māgadh*.
- ه. بہاٹا *bhāṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بہاٹہا *bhāṭhā*.
- ه. بہاٹان *bhāṭan*, s. f. The wife of a بہاٹ *bhāt*.
- ه. بہاٹہا *bhāṭhā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
- س. بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī* (भख्ता) s. f. Bellows.
- ه. بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
- ه. بہاٹھیال *bhāṭhiyāl*, adj. Down, below, down the river, with the stream; see بہاٹھیال *bhāṭhiyāl*.
- ه. بہاچر *bhājar* (from ہاجنا) s. f. See بہاچر *bhāgar*.
- س. بہاجن *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
- ه. بہاجنا *bhājnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- س. بہاجنا *bhājnā* (भजन) v. a. To fry.
- س. بہاجی *bhājī*, s. f. 1. (भाजी) Greens, or a preparation of them for food. 2. (for भाजित r. भाज Divide) A portion or share of food.
- ه. بہاچر *bhāchar* (dakh.) s. Large earthen pot (*Harris*).
- پ. بہادر *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. بہادران).
- س. بہادرید *bhādra-pad*, s. m. See بہادون.
- س. بہادرماس *bhādra-mās*, s. m. See بہادون.
- پ. بہادری *bahādur-i*, s. f. 1. Bravery, heroism. 2. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. بہادوا *bhādawā*, s. m. See بہادون *bhādon*.
- س. بہادون *bhādon* (भाद्र) s. m. Name of the fifth (or by some accounted the sixth) solar month, August-September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrva-bhādrapada*).
- س. بہار *bihār* (विहार) s. m. Diversion, amusement,

- sport : name of a province. *bihār-asthal*, Place of amusement.
- پ. بہار *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. *bahāristān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
- س. بہار *bhār*, s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. بار). ¶ *bhār* (dakh.) See *bāhar*, Without, &c., and *bahār*, Spring.
- س. بہارا *bhārā* (بہار) s. m. A load, burthen.
- پ. بہارن *bahārān*, s. The spring.
- س. بہارت *bhārat*, s. m. 1. The heroick poem which contains the account of Judhishtir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
- س. بہارجا *bhārajā* (بہارچا) s. f. 1. A wife. 2. The wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode. See *bhāryā*.
- ہ. بہارن *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.
- ہ. بہارنا *buhārānā*, v. a. To sweep.
- ہ. بہارنی *buhārni*, s. f. A broom.
- ہ. بہارو *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
- س. بہارواہک *bhāra-vāhak* or *بہارواہک* *bhāra-vāhik*, adj. Burthen-bearing; a porter.
- ہ. بہاری *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
- س. بہاری *bhārī*, 1. adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, loud, thick; burdensome, troublesome. 2. s. m. A porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī bharkam* (dakh. i. q. بردباری) 1. Patience. 2. adj. Patient (?). *بہاری پتھر چوم کر* *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṛnā*, To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.
- پ. بہاری *bahārī*, adj. Vernal, of the spring.
- س. بہاری *bihārī* (বিহারী) 1. adj. Sportive. 2. n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, also name of a Hindī poet.
- س. بہاریا *bhāryā*, s. f. A wife, married woman : a musical mode, the wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode.

- س. بہار *bhār* (भाइ) s. m. A furnace, kiln, (particularly, for parching grain).
- ہ. بہار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. *بہار کھانا* *bhār khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).
- ہ. بہار *bhārā*, s. m. Hire, fare.
- ہ. بہاروتی *bhār-otī* (from *بہار* said to be TEL.) s. m. (dakh.) Bullock man (?).
- س. بہاسر *bhāsur* (भाइयसर) s. m. A husband's elder brother.
- س. بہاسکر *bhāskar* (from *بہاس* Light, and *ر. ک* Make) *bhāskar*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.
- س. بہاسنا *bhāsnā* (ر. *بہاس* Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.
- س. بہاسور *bhāswar*, s. m. Day.
- س. بہاشا *bhāshā*, s. f. 1. See *بہاکھا* *bhākḥā*. 2. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
- س. بہاکسی *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See *بہار* *bhār*.
- س. بہاکت *bhākta*, s. m. A follower, dependant.
- س. بہاکھا *bhākḥā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See *بہاشا* *bhāshā*.
- س. بہاکھنا *bhākhnā* (भाषण) v. a. To speak, say, tell, to call.
- ہ. بہاگ *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāg* (? *Adam*).
- س. بہاگ *bhāg* (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.
- س. بہاگ *bhāg*, s. m. 1. Share, part, portion; tax, duty (*Elliot*). 2. (or *भाग्य*) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot. *بہاگ بہروسا* *bhāg-bharosā*, Consolation.
- ہ. بہاگ *bhāg-ā-bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- ہ. بہاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.
- ہ. بہاگڑ *bhāgar* (from *بہاگنا*) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.
- ہ. بہاگڑا *bihāgarā*, s. m. See *بہاگ* *bihāg*.

- н. **بہا گلیوری** *bhāgalpūr-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr.
- §. **بہا گمان** *bhāg-mān* (**भाग्यवान्**) adj. Fortunate.
- §. **بہا گمانی** *bhāg-mān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.
- н. **بہا گنا** *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- §. **بہا گنر** *bhāg-nar*, s. Name given to the rich alluvial lands under the banks of the Jumna (*Elliot*).
- §. **بہا گنیہ** *bhāgineya*, s. m. See **بیانجا** *bhānjā*.
- н. **بہا گو** *bhāgū* (dakh. from **بہا گنا**) See **بہا گو** *bhaggū*.
- §. **بہا گوٹ** *bhāgawāt*, s. m. Name of a *purāṇa*.
- §. **بہا گوان** *bhāg-wān* (**भाग्यवान्**) adj. Fortunate, rich.
- §. **بہا گوٹ** *bhāg-want* (dakh.) A stage player, actor (*Harris*): see **بہا کت** *bhakt*.
- §. **بہا گوانتا** *bhāg-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Fortunate, lucky.
- §. **بہا گی** *bhāg-i*, 1. s. m. A partner, sharer, participater. 2. adj. Fortunate. ¶ **भाग्य** *bhāgya*, s. m. Fate: adj. Fit to be shared.
- §. **بہا گیرتھ** *bhāgīrath* (for **भगीरथ**) s. m. Name of a pious king at whose intercession the river Ganges first descended from heaven.
- §. **بہا گیرتی** *bhāgīrath-i*, s. f. The Ganges.
- §. **بہا گیوان** *bhāgya-wān*, } adj. Fortunate,
§. **بہا گیوانت** *bhāgya-want*, } lucky.
- §. **بہا گیہین** *bhāgya-hīn*, adj. Unfortunate, poor.
- §. **بہال** *bhāl* (**भल**) s. f. The point or head of an arrow.
- §. **بہال** *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.
- §. **بہال** (**भल** or **भल्लुक**) s. m. A bear.
- §. **بہالو** *bhālū* (**भल्ल**) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long), a lance (with a narrow head).
- §. **بہال دار** *bhāl-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spearman.
- §. **بہالک** *bhāluk*, } (**भल्लुक**) s. m. A bear: (dakh.)
§. **بہالو** *bhālū*, }

- bhālū*, An old jackal. **بہالو کولا** *bhālū-kolū*, Hyena (*Harris*).
- §. **بہالی** *bhālī*, adj. (dakh.) See **بہاری** *bhārī*.
- §. **بہالیت** *bhālait* (from **بہال**) s. m. A spearman.
- §. **بہامینی** *bhāminī*, s. m. An angry quarrelsome woman.
- §. **بہان** *bhānu* (or *bhān*) s. m. The sun. ¶ **भान** *bhān*, s. m. Consciousness, recollection.
- §. **بہان** *bhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see **بہن** *bahin*.
- н. **بہان** *bihān*, s. m. Tomorrow, morning.
- н. **بہانا** *bhānā*, 1. v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit. 2. v. a. (dakh.) To throw, cast, pour out, let go, put, place; take (an oath), heave (a sigh): see **بان** *bānā* and **بہیلانا** *bhailānā*.
- §. **بہانا** *bahānā* (trans. of **بہنا**) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or adrift, to pour forth, float, launch, swim away.
- §. **بہا پھرنا** *bahā phirnā*, or **بہا پھرنا** *bahā bahā phirnā*, v. n. To wander, be in a distressed condition, be intoxicated. **بہا دینا** *bahā denā*, To demolish, destroy, ruin, impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
- н. **بہانا** *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).
- §. **بہانا** *bahānā*, s. See **بہانا** *bahāna*.
- н. **بہانت** *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort. **بہانت بہانت** *bhānt-bhānt* or *bhānti-bhānti*, adj. Various, divers.
- §. **بہانت** *bhānt* (**भण्डिका**) s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Clerodendron infortunatum*: *Linn.* *Volkameria infortunata*: *Roxb.*).
- §. **بہانتا** *bhāntā* (**भण्टाकी**) s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- §. **بہانچ** *bhānj* (from **بہانچنا**) s. m. Twist, twisting.
- §. **بہانچا** *bhānjā* (**भागिनेय** or **भगिनीज**) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.
- §. **بہانچنا** *bhānjnā* (**भञ्ज**) v. a. 1. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. 2. To break, destroy.
- §. **بہانچی** *bhānji*, s. f. 1. (**भागिनेयो**) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (**भञ्जनी**) Interruption, hin-

- derance. 3. Talebearing. **بہانجی خور** *bhānji-khor*, s. An interrupter, a talebearer. **بہانجی کھانا** *bhānji khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. **بہانجی دینا یا مارنا** *bhānji denā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
- §. **بہان چارا** *bhān-chārā* (dakh. i. q. **خواہری**) s. m. Quality or property of a sister, sisterly affection.
- §. **بہاند** *bhāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. (**भाण्ड**) An earthen pot. 2. (**भाण्ड**) A minick, an actor, buffoon.
- §. **بہاندّا** *bhāṇḍā* (**भाण्ड**) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. **بہاندّا پھوٹنا** *bhāṇḍā-phūṭnā*, v. n. To lose one's character.
- §. **بہاندّار** *bhāṇḍār*, s. m. See **بہندّار** *bhāṇḍār*.
- §. **بہاندّاری** *bhāṇḍārī*, s. m. See **بہندّاری** *bhāṇḍārī*.
- §. **بہاندّین** *bhāṇḍīn*, s. f. An actress.
- §. **بہاندّنا** *bhāṇḍnā* (**भाण्डन**) v. a. To abuse.
- §. **بہاندّیتی** *bhāṇḍ-aitī*, s. f. Mimicry, acting, buffoonery.
- §. **بہاندّیر** *bhāṇḍīr*, s. m. The Indian fig-tree.
- §. **بہانس** *bhāṇs*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بانس** *bāns*.
- §. **بہانسّا** *bhāṇsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بانسا** *bānsā*.
- §. **بہانسی** *bhāṇsī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **بانسی** *bānsī*.
- н. **بہانکاری** *bhāṇkarī*, s. A jungle shrub (*Elliot*. *Ruellia longifolia*?).
- §. **بہانگ** *bhāṅg* (**भङ्गा**) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See **بجیا** *bijayā*.
- §. **بہانمّتی** *bhāṇmatī* (**भानुमती**) s. f. A female juggler, an actress. **bhānu-matī**, adj. f. Splendid, shining, beautiful.
- §. **بہاننا** *bhāṇnā*, v. a. See **بہانجنا** *bhāṇjnā*.
- §. **بہانو** *bhānū*, s. m. The sun, a ray of light: see **بہان** *bhānu*.
- §. **بہانور** *bhāṇwar*, } (r. **भ्रम** Move about) s. f. Revolution, circulation. **بہانور پارتنا یا پھرنا** *bhāṇwar pārṇā* or *phirṇā*, or **بہانوری پھرنا** *bhāṇwī-phirṇā*, v. n. 1. To circle, to circumambulate. 2. To be sacrificed.
- §. **بہانولی** *bhāṇolī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of bread (*Harris*).

- р. **بہانہ** *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, shift, subterfuge, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint, affectation.
- جو **بہانہ** *bahāna-jo*, Seeking a pretence.
- н. **بہانی** *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.
- н. **بہاو** *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.
- §. **بہاو भाव** *bhā'o* or *bhāv*, s. m. 1. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea. 2. Blandishment, wanton sport or pastime. 3. Gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs. 4. A sudden idea or emotion of the mind. 5. Living, being. 6. Existence, thing, a living thing. **بہاو بتانا** *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.
- §. **بہاو** *bahā'o* (from **بہنا**) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, afflux, effusion, fluidity.
- §. **بہاوت** **भावित** (r. **भू** Think) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.
- н. **بہاوتا** *bhā'otā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.
- §. **بہاوج** *bhāwaj* (**भाटजाया**) s. f. A brother's wife. (Or, wife's brother's wife).
- §. **بہاوجن** **भावज्ञ** *bhāva-jna*, adj. Skilled in gesticulation, &c.
- §. **بہاوت** **भावक** *bhāwak*, s. m. Friend, lover.
- н. **بہاولی** *bhā'olī*, Rent paid in kind (*Elliot*).
- н. **بہاؤن** *bhā'on*, postpos. See **بہاؤین** *bhāwen*.
- §. **بہاونا** **भावना** (r. **भू** Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Consideration, anxiety, apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, concern.
- §. **بہاونّا** *bhāvnā*, v. n. See **بہانا** *bhānā*.
- §. **بہاؤن** *bhāwōn*, postpos. See **بہاؤین** *bhāwen*.
- §. **بہاؤہ** *bhāwah* (**भाटवधू**) s. f. A younger brother's wife.
- §. **بہاؤی** *bhāwa'i* (or *bhāvī* for **भावी** or **भाव्य**) adj. About to be, future, predestined.
- §. **بہاؤین** *bhāwen* (**भावे**) postpos. mas. In the sentiment, perception, mind, notion or idea.
- §. **بہائی** *bhā'i* (**भाता**) s. m. Brother; comrade.
- §. **بہائی** *bhā'i*, part. f. (dakh. for **بیادی** *byāhī*) Married.
- §. **بہائی بانٹ** *bhā'i-bāṭṭ*, A term applied to a village

- owned by descendants (brothers) from one common stock (*Elliot*).
- س. **بہائی بند** *bhā'i-band* (**भ्रातृबन्ध**) s. m. Brothers, relations, kindred, friends, comrades.
- س. **بہائی چارا** *bhā'i-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother, intimacy, brotherly love.
- س. **بہائی چاری** *bhā'i-chārī* (**भ्रातृचारी**) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.
- ه. **بہائی** *bihā'i*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.
- ا. **بہائم** *bahū'im*, s. plur. (of **بہیمہ** Heb. **בהמה**) Beasts, brutes.
- ا. پ. **بہایمی** *bahū'im-i*, adj. Bestial, beastly.
- س. **بہاؤین** *bhā'ūn*, adv. See **بہاؤین** *bhā'ūn*.
- س. **بہاؤین** *bhā'ūn* (r. **بہاؤ** *bhā'ū*) adj. Terrible, awful.
- س. **بہاؤیہ** *bhā'ūyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہاؤ** *bhā'ū*.
- ه. س. **بہباس** *bihbās* (**بہوسا** and **بہوسا**) s. f. (dakh.) Name of a *rāginī* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. **بہبچن** *bahu-bachan*, adj. Plural.
- س. **بہبکا** *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (from **بہا** Sans. **वाष्प**) An alembick, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.
- ه. **بہبکانا** *bhabkānā* (caus. of **بہبکنا**) v. a. 1. To kindle, to light. 2. To provoke, to exasperate, to enrage. 3. To spur a horse.
- ه. **بہبکنا** *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).
- ه. **بہبکی** *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.
- س. **بہبھل** *bihbal* (**विह्वल**) adj. Agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, beside one's self, unable to restrain one's self.
- س. **بہبروت** *bhabrūt*, } (**विभूति**) s. f. (dakh.) Ashes of
 س. **بہبوت** *bhabūt*, }
 س. **بہبوتی** *bhabūti*, } dried cakes of cow-dung, tempered with chaff, &c. (Of these ashes, mixed with cow's milk, gum-water, and dried, balls are formed and

- kept to make the prescribed marks of distinction daily, upon the forehead, arms, breast, and even the whole body of Brahmins and other high casts : *Harris*).
- پ. **بہبود** *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health, vigour, well being,
 پ. **بہبودی** *bih-būd-i*, s. f. } welfare.
- ه. **بہبوکا** *bhabūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہبھوکا** *bhabhūkā*.
- س. **بہبہا** *bahbahā* (r. **بہہ** *bhā*) adj. 1. Flowing, gliding along. 2. Brave, bold. 3. Publick, notorious.
- س. **بہبھر** *bhabhar* or *bhabhar* (**भयभर**) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. **بہبھرتا** *bhabhar-parṇā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
- س. **بہبھرانا** *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly, the face); to be in doubt (*Adam*). See **بہبھرانا** *bharbharānā*.
- س. **بہبھرنہ** *bhabharnā* (from **بہبھر**) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.
- ه. **بہبھکت** *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth of flame. 2. forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Smell arising suddenly.
- س. **بہبھکشت** *bhubhukṣhita*, adj. See **بہبھکھا** *bhūkhā*.
- ه. **بہبھکنا** *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.
- ه. **بہبھل** *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.
- س. **بہبھوت** *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti* (**विभूति**) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *faḳīrs* rub over their bodies.
- ه. **بہبھوکا** *bhabhūkā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
- س. **بہپارا** *bhapārā*, } s. (dakh.) Exhalation, steam, fu-
 س. **بہپکارا** *bhapkārā*, } migration (*Harris*): see **بہپھارا** *bhaphārā*.
- ه. **بہپاکنا** *bhapaknā* (dakh.) v. n. To break out (as a fire): see **بہبھکنا** *bhabhaknā*.
- س. **بہپولا** *bhapolā* (**स्फोट**) s. m. A blister.
- س. **بہپھارا** *bhaphārā* (**वाष्पकार** from **بہا** Sans. **वाष्प**) s. m. Steam, vapour.
- س. **بہپھای** *bihphai* (**बृहस्पति**) s. m. Thursday.
- س. **بہت** *bahut* (or dakh. *bōhat* or *bōhī*, for **बहु**) adj.

Much, many, more, over much, most. بہت سا *bahut-sā*, adj. Rather too much, somewhat beyond or exceeding. بہت یار ہونا *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.

س. بہت *bhitti*, s. f. See بہینت *bhint*.

س. بہتا *bahṭā* (from بہنا) part. act. Running (water), afloat. بہتے پانی میں ہاتھ دھونا *bahṭe pānī mei hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.

¶ *bhattā* (from **भस्त्र**) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows: see بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī*.

ن. بہتا *bhattā*, s. m. See بیاتا *bhātā* (Adam).

ن. بہتا *bhattā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بیاتا *bhātā* or بیات *bhāt*.

س. بہتات *bahutāt* (or dakh. *bōhtāt*, for **बहुता**) s. f. Excess, abundance. See بہتایت *bahutāyat*.

س. بہتاد *bōhtād* (dakh.) See بہت *bahut* and بہتات *bahutāt*.

س. بہتار *bhatār* (**भर्ता**) s. m. A husband.

ا. بہتان *buhṭān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation.

س. بہتاہا *bhutāhā* (from بیوت) adv. Devilish, peevish, fierce.

س. بہتایت *bahutāyat* (**बहुता**) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.

پ. بہتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, very good, preferable.

س. بہتر *bhittar*, adv. (dakh.) Within: see بہتر *bhitar*.

س. بہترال *bhittar-āl*, adv. (dakh.) See بہتر *bhitar*.

س. بہتر *bahattar* (**द्विसप्तति**) adj. Seventy-two.

س. بہتار *bahutarā* (**बहुतर**) adj. See بہتیرا *bahuterā*.

پ. بہتری *bihṭar-ī*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, advantage, the better.

پ. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.

ن. بہتکی *bhutkī*, s. See ذرہ نشان Small mark (?).

س. بہتنا *bhutnā* (from **भूत**) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon, a ghost.

س. بہتنی *bhutnī* (**بھوت**) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.

ن. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. See بیاتا *bhātā*. Ploughman's wages in kind: see بہنتہ *bhanta* (Elliot).

س. بہتون *bōhton* (dakh.) A plur. or intensive form of بہت *bahut*, q. v.

س. بہتیانا *bhutiyanā* (from بیوت) v. n. To be like a devil.

س. بہتیجا *bhatijā* (**भाटजा**) s. m. Nephew, brother's son. (Or wife's brother's son).

س. بہتیجی *bhatijī* (**भाटजा**) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter. (Or wife's brother's daughter).

س. بہتیر *bahuter*, } (or, dakh. *bōhterā*, for **बहुतर**) adj.
س. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, }
Many, very much, abundant.

س. بہت *bhaṭ* (**भाट**) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln.
2. Curse, misfortune. بہت پڑنا *bhaṭ-parṇā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the fire).

س. بہت *bhaṭ*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.

س. بہت *bhaṭṭ*, s. m. 1. A learned man. 2. A title of Mahārāṭta Brāhmans.

ن. بہت *bhaṭ*, s. Name of a grass: name of a Brahmanical tribe (Elliot).

ن. بہتا *bhuṭṭā*, s. m. Indian corn, maize. (Zea mays).

¶ (dakh.) An ear of corn (Harris, MSS.).

س. بہتاچار *bhaṭṭāchārj* (**भट्टाचार्य**) s. m. The most learned of the learned.

ن. بہتکا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Astray.

ن. بہتکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. a. To mislead, bewilder, deceive, scare, cause to wander.

س. بہت کٹائی *bhaṭ kaṭā'ī*, } s. f. The name of a
س. بہت کٹایا *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā*, } prickly plant. (Solanum jacquini, Willd.).

ن. بہتکانا *bhaṭaknā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, wander, miss the right path, lose (the way).

ن. بہتلا *bhaṭula*, s. m. Name given to bread made from the grain of *arhar*, *chanā* and *mūng* (Elliot).

ن. بہتنی *bhiṭnī*, s. f. A nipple.

ن. بہتیر *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister!

ن. بہتیرلر *bhaṭ-olar*, s. Lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or Bards (Elliot).

- h. **بھٹہ** *bhūṭṭa*, s. m. Indian corn; any large bunch (Elliot).
- g. **بھٹھا** *bhaṭ-thā* (भाट) s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven, brick-kiln.
- g. **بھٹھی** *bhaṭhi* (भाट) s. f. A furnace, a kiln. *bhaṭṭhi*, A liquor shop, a distillery. **بھٹھی دار** *bhaṭṭhi-dār*, One who makes and sells spirituous liquors (Elliot).
- g. p. **بھٹیاریا** *bhaṭhiyārā* (from भाट An oven) s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a **سرا** *sarā*.
- g. h. **بھٹیاری پن** *bhaṭhiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a **بھٹیاریا** *bhaṭhiyārā*.
- g. p. **بھٹیاری خانہ** *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary, an eating-house.
- g. **بھٹیارین** *bhaṭhiyārīn*, s. f. Wife of a *bhaṭhiyārā*.
- h. **بھٹیاریل** *bhaṭhiyāl*, 1. adj. With the current, i. e. down the river and not with the flood tide. 2. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*.
- h. **بھٹیاریانہ** *bhaṭhiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).
- h. **بھٹیاری** *bhaṭā'ī*, s. f. Praise, panegyric, the encomiums of a **بھٹ** *bhāt*, which see.
- g. **بھٹی** *bhaṭṭī* (भाट) s. f. (dakh.) A furnace, a kiln, a washerman's boiling place, a distiller's fire place, a small grate or stove used by goldsmiths; an alembick, a still (Harris).
- g. **بھٹیاری** *bhaṭe'ār*, } s. m. (dakh.) A baker, sutler,
g. **بھٹیاریا** *bhaṭe'ārā*, } cook: see **بھٹیاریا** *bhaṭhiyārā*.
- g. **بھٹیارین** *bhaṭe'āran*, } s. f. (dakh.) See **بھٹیاری**
g. **بھٹیاریت** *bhaṭe'ārni*, } *bhaṭhiyārī*.
- g. **بھٹیاری** *bhaṭhiyārī*, s. f. A female *bhaṭhiyārā* or sutler.
- h. **بھٹیاریانہ** *bhaṭhiyānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **بھٹیاریانہ** *bhaṭhiyānā*.
- h. **بھٹیاریہ** *bhaṭiā*, s. m. The poorest sort of land in the Saugor territory and Bundelcund (Elliot).
- g. **بھج** *bhuj*, s. m. f. 1. The arm (above the elbow). 2. The perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle. **بھج بند** *bhuj-band* (dakh.) or

- بھج بندہ** *bhuj-bandh*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet. **بھج مول** *bhuj-mūl*, The upper part of the arm near the shoulder. **بھج بھرنا** *bhuj bharnā*, To embrace.
- g. **بھج مڑا** *bhujā*, s. f. The arm (above the elbow).
- h. **بھج** *bhijā*, s. m. (dakh.) The brain: see **بھج** *bhejā*.
- g. **بھج جانا** *bah-jānā* or *bahi-jānā* (from بھجنا) v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.
- h. **بھج جانا** *bhijānā* (trans. of بھجنا) v. a. 1. To cause to be wet, to wet, moisten, soak. 2. To cause to send. ¶ **بھج جانا** *bhajānā* (trans. of بھجنا) v. a. To cause to flee.
- a. **بھج** *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.
- g. **بھج مजन** *bhajan*, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn. **بھج کرنا** *bhajan-karnā*, v. n. To say prayers, to worship.
- h. **بھجنا** *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- h. g. **بھج جانا** *bhaji jānā*, To flee, to run away.
- g. **بھجنا** *bhajnā* (भजन r. भज Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
- g. **بھجنا** *bhujnā* (भजन r. भृज Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
- h. **بھجنا** *bhijnā*, v. n. To be sent: (dakh.) v. a. See **بھجنا** *bhejnā*.
- g. **بھجنگ** *bhujang* (from भुज A curve, and r. गम Go) s. m. A serpent.
- g. **بھجنگا** *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike. (*Lanius caeruleus* Sans. भृङ्ग). **بھجنگی آڑا** *bhujange-urānā*, 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.
- g. **بھجنگ** *bhajnik* (भजनिक r. भज Serve, worship) s. m. A singer, an adorer.
- h. **بھجوانا** *bhijwānā* (causal of بھجنا) v. a. To cause to send.
- g. **بھجیا** *bhujiyā*, s. f. Greens. See **بھجیا** *bhūji*.
¶ **بھجیا** *bhajiā*, s. m. (dakh.) A fried cake (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- h. **بیچ** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
- g. **بیچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak* (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. **بیچک رهنا** *bhachak rahnā*, To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
- g. **بیچکانا** *bhachkūnā* (caus. of **بیچکنا**) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.
- g. **بیچکنا** *bhachak-nā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
- g. **بیچن** *bhachan* (भक्षण) s. m. Food, eating.
- g. **بیچنپا** *bhu-champā* (भूमिचम्पक) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. See **بیون چنپا**. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.
- g. **بیچنگ** *bhuchang* (भृङ्ग) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius cærulescens*). See **بیچنگا** *bhujangā*. See, also, **بیچنگ** *bhujang*.
- g. **بیچھ** *bhachh* (or *bhaksh* for **भक्ष्य**) 1. adj. Eatable. 2. s. m. Food.
- g. **بیچک** **भचक** (r. **भच** Eat) *bhachchhak* (or *bhakshak*) part. act. A gormandizer.
- g. **بیچک** **भिक्षुक** *bhichchhuk*, s. m. A beggar.
- g. **بیچھنا** *bhachhnā* (भक्षण) v. a. To eat, to take food.
- g. **بیچھی** **भचो** (r. **भच** Eat) *bhachchhī* (or *bhakshī*) adj. m. Eater, eating, devouring.
- h. **بید** *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See **بیداک**.
- h. **بیدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
- h. **بیداک** *bhadāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as **بید یا بیداک سی گر پڑا** *bhad or bhadāk se gir parā*, It fell with a crash.
- h. **بیداکا** *bhadākā*, s. m. A sound.
- h. **بیداهر** *bhadāhar*, s. The cutting of grain when it is only half ripe (*Elliot*).
- h. **بید بید** *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
- h. **بیدبیدانا** *bhadbhadānā*, v. a. 1. To make a sound by striking two bodies together. 2. To strike repeatedly. ¶ s. See **بیداهر** *bhadāhar* (*Elliot*).

- h. **بید بیداهٹ** *bhad bhadūhaṭ*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.
- g. **بدر** **भद्र** *bhadra*, adj. Fortunate, lucky, good : s. m. Good luck : the shaving the head and whiskers (*Adam*).
- g. **بدر** **भद्र** *bhadrā* (भद्र) s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
- g. **بدر** **भद्र** *bhadrā*, s. f. 1. An unlucky moment ; bad luck. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar fortnight.
- g. **بدرکش** **भद्राक्ष** *bhadrākṣha*, s. A particular seed of which beads are made (the seed of the *Eleocarpus ganitrus*?).
- g. **بدرسی** **बहदशी** *bahu-darsī*, s. m. One who has seen much.
- g. **بدرک** **भद्रक** *bhadrak*, s. f. 1. Advantage, produce. 2. Nature, genius, reason. 3. Beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
- g. **بدرکالی** **भद्रकाली** *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
- g. **بدرهونا** *bhadr honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.
- g. **بدری** *bhadri*, s. m. An astrologer, a palmist.
- g. **بدروار** *bhadwār* (from **بیادون**) s. Land prepared for sugar-cane : land ploughed during the *kharīf* and allowed to lie fallow till the cotton is sown : land ploughed from *Asārḥ* to *Bhādon* for the *rabī* sowings (*Elliot*).
- g. **بهدا** **बहुधा** *bahudhā*, adv. In many ways, usually, generally, mostly, often.
- g. **بهدا** **बाधा** *bahdhā* (बाधा) s. f. Pain, distress : obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- g. **بهدی** *bhada'i*, s. Produce of the month *bhādon*.
- h. **بیدسل** *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.
- h. **بیدا** *bhadū*, s. A kind of grass which grows in poor soils, attaining the height of a little more than a foot (*Elliot*).

- h. **بہداریہ** *bhādāriya*, s. m. See **ڈکوت** *ḍakaut*, of which tribe the *bhādāriya* are a subdivision (*Elliot*).
- p. **بہر** *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. ¶ *ba-har*, In every, to every, &c.
- A. **بہر** *bahar* (corruption of **بحر**) s. f. A fleet.
- s. **بہر** *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As **بہر مقدور** *bhar maqdūr*, or **بہر مقدور** *maqdūr bhar*, To the best of one's power, with all one's might; **بہر بانس** *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo: **سیر بہر** *ser bhar*, A ser; **بہر عمر** *umr bhar*, All lifetime. **بہر کوس** *kos bhar*, A kos; whereas **بہر کوس** *bhar kos* would mean a full kos.
- h. **بہر** *bahuri* (or, *bahur*: *Adam*) adv. Again.
- h. **بہر** *bhir*, s. (dakh.) Noise of the wind: see **بہرکا** *bhirkā*.
- TEL. **بہر** *bhur*, s. (dakh.) Sound of (the motion of) a bird's wing (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **بہر** *bhir*, s. m. Hero: see **بیر** *bir*.
- s. **بہرا** *bharrā* (**अंश** or **अष्ट**?) s. m. A panick. **فوج بہرا** *fauj meṇ bharrā parā*, The army was seized with a panick.
- s. **بہرا** *bharā* (**भर**) adj. Full, replete. **بہرا پورا** *bharā purā*, Filled, full.
- h. **بہرا** *bahrā* (or *bahirā*, or dakh. *baharā*) adj. Deaf. ¶ **بہرا** *bōhrā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Name of a certain tribe or people. 2. See **بانہ** *bānh* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **بہراتا** *bhrātā*, s. m. Brother. See **بہائی**.
- h. **بہرائی** *bharāī*, s. f. See **پرواز** *parwāz* (?) *Harris*.
- s. **بہرارو** *bahrārū* (from **باهر**) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
- p. **بہرام** *bahrām*, s. m. 1. The planet Mars. 2. Name of a king of Persia.
- s. **بہرامک** *bhrāmak*, s. m. What bewilders; a cheat.
- s. **بہرانا** *bhurānā*, v. a. To wheedle: see **بودھنا** *bodhnā*.
- s. **بہرانا** *bahir-ānā* (**बहिर** Out, and **آنا** To come) v. n. To issue, come out.
- h. **بہرانا** *bahirānā*, v. a. See **بہلانا** *bahlānā*.
- h. **بہرانا** *bahurānā* (trans. of **بہرنا**) v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.

- s. **بہرانا** *bharānā* (r. **भृ** Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover or cause to cover (a mare).
- s. **بہرانت** *bhrānt*, adj. Whirled, erring.
- s. **بہرانت** *bhrānti*, s. f. Error, mistake, whirling.
- s. **بہراوت** *bharāwat* (r. **भृ** Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
- s. **بہرائی** *bharā'i*, s. f. Filling.
- h. **بہربھانڈ** *bharbhāṇḍ*, s. m. Name of a prickly poppy. (*Argemone mexicana*). See also **اونٹ کٹارا**.
- h. **بہربہرا** *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.
- h. **بہربہرانا** *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. ¶ (dakh.) To flutter or exult (?).
- s. **بہربہرانا** *bharbharānā* (r. **भृ** Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
- s. **بہربہری** *barbhari* (from **بہرہرانا**) s. f. A swelling, sore.
- s. **بہرپانا** *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (*Met.*) It is used when a person is disappointed; as **میں نے بہرپایا** *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
- s. **بہرپائی** *bhar-pā'i*, s. f. A receipt in full. (This name is taken from two words used in the body of the receipt, like as the English word "Cocket" anciently written "Quoquet," is from quo quietus, occurring in the old form of acquittance for custom dues: *Elliot*).
- s. **بہرپور** *bhar-pūr*, adj. See **بہرپورن** *bhar-pūran*.
- s. **بہرپورن** (**भर** and **पूर्ण**) *bhar-pūran*, adj. Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete.
- s. **بہرت** *bharat*, n. prop. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* and *Kaikeyī*, and younger brother of *Rāmachandra*. **بہرت کھنڈ** *bharat-khaṇḍ*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between *Lankā* and *Sumeru*; *India*.
- h. **بہرت** *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
- s. **بہرت** *bhart* (for **भरदाज**) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a skylark. ¶ **بہرت** (or **بہرتی** for **भृत्य**) s. m. A servant. ¶ **بہرات** (from **بہرنا**) (dakh.) 1. Fulness (*Harris*). 2. Amount of revenue paid by an individual or party (*Elliot*).

- s. **بهرتا** *bhartā*, s. m. Husband, supporter.
- h. **بهرتا** *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
- s. **بهرتسنا** *bhartsanā*, s. f. Reproach, threat.
- §. **بهرتی** *bhartī* (from **بهرنا**) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling, recruiting (of soldiers). 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. **بهرتی کرنا** *bhartī karnā*, To recruit, to load.
- h. **بهرتیا** *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called **بهرت** *bhart*.
- §. **بهرت** *bharat* (**भ्रष्ट**) adj. (dakh.) Ruined, broken, panick-struck, put to flight (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **بهرجانا** *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
- §. **بهرجانا** *bhar-jānā* (dakh.) v. n. 1. To be proud. 2. To go at a smart canter, a brisk hand gallop (? *Harris*).
- s. **بهرجن** *bharjan*, s. m. Frying, broiling.
- p.a. **بهرحال** *ba-har-ḥāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, some how or other.
- §. **بهرداند** *bhar-dānd*, s. (dakh.) Galloping at full speed. **بهرداند بهینکنا یا دینا** *bhar-dānd phenknā* or *denā*, To make gallop or to set off at full speed (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **بهردیش** *bahirdes*, s. m. A foreign country.
- §. **بهردینا** *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.
- s. **بهرشت** *bhrasht* (r. **भ्रंश** Fall down) *bhrasht* (improp. *bhrishṭ*) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute. **بهرشت کرنا** *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. **بهرشت هونا** *bhrasht honā*, v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.
- s. **بهرشتا** *bhrashtā*, adj. f. Gone astray (a female).
- p.a. **بهرطور** *ba-har-ṭaur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.
- p.a. **بهر صورت** *ba-har-ṣūrat*, In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.
- h. **بهرکا** *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime. ¶ **bhirkā, s. m. (dakh.) Gust, puff, blast (of wind).**

- h. **بهرکانا** *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime). ¶ **bhirkānā (dakh.) To throw, cast, fling, dart, throw out, launch, drive (*Harris, MSS.*), to dart (against).**
- §. **بهرکتی** *bhirkuṭī* or *bhrikūṭī* (**भृकुटी**) s. f. 1. The eyebrow. 2. A frown, a contraction of the brows.
- §. h. **بهرکرت** *bhar-karak*, s. (dakh.) See **بهرداند** *bhar-dānd*.
- §. **بهرکم** *bharkam*, s. (dakh.) See **بهرم** *bharam* (for **संभ्रम**) Character, modesty, discretion (*Harris*).
- h. **بهرکی** *bhurki*, s. f. Decoying, inveigling (*Harris*).
- p.a. **بهرکینف** *ba-har-ṭaif*, adv. By any means.
- §. **بهرم** *bharam*, s. m. 1. (for **भ्रम**) Error, mistake, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt. 2. (for **संभ्रम**) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. **بهرم گنونا** *bharam-gaṇwānā*, v. a. To lose character.
- §. **بهرمانا** *bharmānā* (from **بهرم** *bharam*) v. a. 1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.
- s. **بهرمر** *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee.
- §. **بهرمک** *bahir-mukh* (from **वहिर** Out, and **मुख** Face) s. m. The neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious.
- s. **بهرمن** *bhraman*, s. m. Wandering, going about, perambulation.
- §. **بهرمی** *bharm-i* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Suspicious.
- §. **بهرمیلا** *bharm-ilā* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.
- §. **بهرن** *bharan* (from **भर**) 1. adv. Up to, to, till. 2. (**भरण**) s. Filling, satisfying.
- §. **بهرنا** *bharnā* (**भरण** r. **भृ** Fill) 1. v. a. To fill; to load, charge, satisfy, perform, daub, pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.), to give (evidence), to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to be sated, to be performed, to be completed, to abound, to heal (a wound).
- §. **بهرنا** *biharnā* (**विहरण**) 1. v. n. To rejoice, take pleasure. 2. v. a. To enjoy, take pleasure in, rejoice, delight.

- h. بهرنا *bahurnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.
- s. بهرنس *bhrans*, s. m. Falling, fall.
- s. بهرنک *bhring*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus.
- s. بهرنکراج *bhring-rāj*, s. m. 1. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus*). 2. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*).
- s. بهرنکی *bhringī* (Sans. भृङ्ग) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also کمهاری *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.
- s. بهرنکی *bahu-rangī* *bahu-rang-i*, adj. Many-coloured; changeable.
- s. بهرنی *bharnī* (from भर *bhar*) s. f. Weft, woof.
- s. بهرنی *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
- s. بهرو *bhrū*, s. f. Eyebrow: see بھون *bhaun*.
- s. بهروانا *bharwānā* (caus. of بهرنا) v. a. To cause to fill.
- s. بهروہنگ *bhrū-bhang*, s. m. Frown.
- s. بهروپ *bahu-rūp* (बाहुरूप) s. m. Mimickry.
- s. بهروپا *bahu-rūpā* (बाहुरूप) s. m. A chameleon. See بوتلمون *būḷamūn*.
- s. بهروپہ *bōh-rūpa* (बाहुरूप) adj. (dakh.) Multiform, of various forms.
- s. بهروپیا *bahu-rūpiyā* (or *bahurūpī* बाहुरूपी) s. m. An actor, a mimick. (dakh.) *bōhrūpiyā*: see بهروپہ *bōh-rūpa*.
- s. بهروپیہ *bahu-rūpya*, s. m. Mimickry, acting.
- s. بهروٹی *bharautī*, s. f. A release in full (*Elliot*).
- s. بهروٹا *bharoṭā*, s. m. A load (of grass, hay, &c. *Adam*).
- s. بهروسا *bharosā* (भद्राशा from भद्र Good, and आशा Hope, desire) s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence. بهروسا کرنا *bharosā karnā*, To confide, to hope, to rely (on).
- s. بهروساو *bharosau* (in Braj) See بهروسا *bharosā*.
- h. بهرون *bahurauṇi*, adv. Again.

- s. بهرون *bhrūṇ*, s. m. A foetus; pregnancy.
- s. بهرونا *bharauṇā*, s. m. A load of wood (*Elliot*).
- s. بهرونہتیا *bhrūṇa-hatyā*, s. f. Murder of the foetus, procuring or causing abortion.
- p. بہرہ *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage. بہرہ مند *bahra-mand* or ور بہرہ *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, fortunate, enjoying one's wish, contented, happy, profited, gainer. باب بہرہ *bahra-yāb*, Partaking, profited, gainer.
- p. بہرہ مندی *bahra-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.
- s. بہری *bharī* (from भर *bhar*) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee: one *tolā* or 12 *māshū* (*Adam*).
- h. بہری *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, contribution, assessment, quota, rate, share.
- h. بہری *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- h. بہری *bahri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (*Falco calidus*: *Lath.*).
- h. بہری *bhare*, s. A grass which grows in the jungles to the height of about nine feet, used for thatches and tatties (*Elliot*).
- s. بہری *bhara'i*, s. f. A cess levied in the province of Benares, of which one half was given to the *āmīl* for charges of remittance, and the other carried to the credit of government (*Elliot*).
- h. بہری بچا *bahri-bachā*, s. m. The male of بہری *bahri*, q. v.
- s. بہریا *bahriyā* (from باہر Out, q. v.) adj. A stranger.
- s. بہریا *bharyā* (dakh. part. pass. from بهرنا) Filled, full.
- s. بہریا *bahuriyā* (बहू) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- h. بہریت *bharait*, s. m. See بہریت *bharait*.
- h. بہر *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter. ¶ A wasp, a hornet (?): see بر *barr*. ¶ (dakh.) See بہار *bhār*.
- h. بہر *bhur*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.
- s. بہرہ *bharā*, adj. (dakh.) See بہریت *bharait*. See, also, بہرا *bharrā* (?) and بہرڑا *bhararā*.
- s. بہرہا *bharākhā* (r. रुफट) s. (dakh.) A large hole or rent in clothes (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

- h. **بہتر** *bharāpā*, s. (dakh. قسم صدقہ) A sort of sacrifice (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **بہترنا** *bhirānā* (caus. of **بہتر**) v. a. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
- h. **بہترائی** *bhirā'i* (from **بہتر**) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
- h. **بہترنا** *bharbharānā*, v. n. To flutter.
- h. **س. گ. کرنا** *bhar-bhar karnā* (dakh.) To crash.
- بہتر نہ کرنا** *bhar-bhar nikalnā* (dakh.) To gush (*Harris*).
- h. **بہتریا** *bharbhariyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- س. **بہتر بونجا** *bharbhūnjā* (भ्राह्मर्जक) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- س. **بہتر بونجن** *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- h. **بہتری** *bharārī*, s. f. A term applied to the corn which remains in the ear after the straw has been trodden (*Elliot*).
- س. **بہتریا** *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- س. **بہتر** *bhararā*, s. m. (dakh.) The Beleric myrobalan (*Harris, MSS.*): see **بہتر** *baheṛā*.
- س. **بہترسائیں** *bharasā'in*, s. m. See **س. بہتر** *bhār* (*Adam*).
- h. **بہتر** *bharak* (from **بہتر**) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
- h. **بہترکا** *bharākā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہتر** *bharak*.
- h. **بہترکانا** *bharākānā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- h. **بہترکل** *bharākāl* (dakh.) s. A great gate or door.
- h. **بہترکنا** *bharākṇā*, v. n. 1. To start, shrink, be scared, be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, blaze forth (fire).
- h. **بہترکیل** *bharāk-el* (from **بہتر**) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
- h. **بہترکیلا** *bharāk-ilā* (from **بہتر**) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy, gaudy.
- س. **بہتر** *baharlā*, s. (dakh.) Beleric myrobalan: see **بہتر**.
- h. **بہترنا** *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join

- battle, come together, be joined, shoulder, join, be placed together touching each other, be continuous.
- h. **بہترنگ** *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
- h. **بہتر** *bharū'ā* or *bharuwā*, s. m. A pimp, pander, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. Also (dakh.) *bharwā*, A bawd, procuress: ragamuffin, blackguard (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **بہتروائی** *bharū'ā-i* or *bharuwā-i*, s. f. 1. Pandarism, pimping. 2. The wages of prostitution.
- س. **بہتر** *bhirhū* (भेड़हा) s. m. A wolf.
- h. **بہتریت** *bharait*, } (from **بہتر** Hire) s. m. A tenant,
- h. **بہتریتی** *bharaitī*, } a lessee.
- ر. **بہراد** *bihzād*, Name of Isfandiyār son of Gushtāsp.
- س. **بہس** *bhus* (बुस) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff. **بہس برات** *bhus par barāt*, An assignment on chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.
- س. **بہس** *bhas* (भस्म) s. m. Ashes.
- h. **بہس** *bhis*, s. The edible root of the lotus: see **بہسند** *basend* (*Elliot*).
- س. **بہسانا** *bhasānā* (causal of **بہسنا**) v. a. To launch, set afloat.
- TEL. OR س. **بہساندا** *bhusāndā* (गुण्डा) s. m. (dakh.) Proboscis or trunk of an elephant (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **بہسانا** *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
- h. **بہسکا** *bhas-tikkā*, s. m. A steak, chop, collop.
- س. **بہسرا** *bhusrā*, s. m. An inferior kind of wheat (*Elliot*).
- h. **بہسکارنا** *bhuskārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- h. **بہسکار** *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
- h. **بہسکنا** *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.
- س. **بہسل** *bhus-ul* (Sans. वृषशाला) See **بہسیرا** *bhuserā*.
- س. **بہسم** *bhasam* or *bhasma* (भस्म) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Ashes.
- س. **بہسمنت** *bhasmant* (भस्म) s. m. Ashes.
- س. **بہسنا** *bhasnā* (r. भस् Shine) v. n. To float.
- س. **بہسنا** *bihasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh.

g. **بھسوری** *bhusaurī*, s. f. } The place in a dwelling
 g. **بھسولہ** *bhusaula*, s. m. } house for keeping straw
 g. **بھسیرا** *bhusehrā*, s. m. } (Elliot).

TEL. OR g. **بھسونڈا** *bhusondā* (perhaps, from **गुण्डा**) s. m.
 (dakh.) See **بھسانڈا** *bhusāndā*.

g. **بھسیرا** *bhus-erā*, }
 g. **بھسیلا** *bhus-elā*, } (**बुधशाला**) s. m. A place where
 corn or chaff is kept.

P. **بہشت** *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

P. **بہشتی** *bihisht-i*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial; inhabitant of paradise. 2. s. m. A water-carrier.

H. **بھاکاٹی** *bhakāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a small tree or plant (Harris, MSS.).

H. **بھیشل** *bhishṭal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.

TEL. **بھکت** *bhak*, s. m. Explosion (of a gun, &c. Harris).

g. **بھکا** *bhukkā*, adj. (dakh.) See **بھوکھا** *bhūkhā*.

g. **بھکاری** *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بھیکاری** *bhikhārī*.

s. **بھکال** *bahu-kāl*, s. m. A long while.

H. **بھکنا** *bahkūnā* (trans. of **بھکنا**) v. a. To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.

s. **بھکت** **भक्त** (r. **भज** Serve) *bhakt*, 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A Hindū performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous. **بھکتراج** *bhakt-rāj*, s. m. King or lord of the devout, an epithet of the deity. **بھکتوئل** *bhakt-watsal*, adj. Kind or gracious to worshippers (the Deity).

s. **بھکت** **भक्ति** (r. **भज** Serve) *bhakti*, s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. **بھکتونت** *bhakti-want*, adj. Devoted, religious, pious.

g. **بھکتاٹی** *bhaktāṭī* (**भक्तता**) s. f. See **بھگتاٹی** *bhagṭāṭī*.

H. **بھکسی** *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.

s. **بھکنا** *bhikṣhā*, s. f. 1. Begging. 2. Alms.

s. **بھکٹ** *bhikṣhuk*, s. m. A beggar. See **بھیکاری** *bhikhārī*. ¶ **بھکھ** *bhaksḥak*, s. m. Eater.

s. **بھکشن** **भक्षण** *bhakṣhaṇ*, s. m. Eating, feeding.

s. **بھکشو** *bhikṣhu*, s. m. The mendicant, *sannyāsi*.

s. **بھکشیه** *bhakṣhya*, adj. Fit to be eaten, eatable.

H. **بھکنا** *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, be disappointed, be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.

g. **بھکنا** *bhaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. One's thirst to be quenched. 2. To pass the bounds, exceed the limits, be carried away, go beyond. 3. To become crazed (Harris, MSS.). 4. See **بھکنا** *phaknā* (Harris).

H. **بھکوا** *bhakū'ā* or *bhakwā* or *bhaku'ā*, adj. Foolish.

H. **بھکوانا** *bhakū'ānā* or *bhakuwānā*, v. n. To be stupified.

H. **بھکوسنا** *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.

g. **بھیکاری** *bhikhārī* (**भिक्षारी**) s. m. A beggar.

H. **بھیکری** *bhikhri*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.

g. **بھکھنا** *bhakhnā* (**भक्षण**) v. a. To eat, to devour.

s. **بھگت** *bhag*, s. f. Vulva: prosperity, fortune: supreme power.

H. **بھگا** *bhuggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.

H. **بھگانا** *bhagūnā* (trans. of **بھگانا**) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away.

¶ **بھگنا** *bhigūnā* (trans. of **بھگنا**) v. n. To wet, moisten, steep.

g. **بھگت** *bhagat* (**भक्त**) s. m. See **بھکت** *bhakt*.

بھگت *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimick. **بھگت** *bhagat-honā*, v. n.

To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).

H. **بھگتا** *bhagṭā*, s. m. A tribe of *ahīrs* (Elliot).

g. **بھگتاٹی** *bhagṭāṭī* (from **بھگت**) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.

g. **بھگتانا** *bhugṭānā* (caus. of **بھگتانا**) v. a. To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.

- س. ہیگتمان *bhugatmān* (भुज्यमान) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.
- س. ہیگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a ہیگت *bhagat*.
2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.
- س. ہیگتنا *bhugatnā* (from ہیگت *भोग*) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.
- س. ہیگتیہ *bhagtiyā* (from ہیگت) s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
- ن. ہیگہ *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. ہیگہ نکالنا *bhagal-nikālā*, v. a. To affect, to play a trick, to pretend poverty. ¶ *bhugul*, s. f. (dakh.) Hot ashes (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ن. ہیگلیہ *bhagliyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
- ن. ہیگلی گہنا *bhagli-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
- س. ہیگن *bhagn*, adj. Broken, defeated.
- ن. ہیگنا *bhignā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or grow damp (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ *bhagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, run away : see ہیگنا *bhāgnā*.
- س. ہیگندر *bhagandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).
- س. ہیگنی *bhagini*, s. f. A sister.
- ن. ہیگو *bhaggū*, part. act. (from ہیگنا) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
- س. ہیگوآن *bhagwān*, adj. Divine, glorious.
s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
- ن. ہیگوآن *bhagwān*, s. m. Cloth died with گيرو (a kind of red chalk or ochre).
- ن. ہیگوآن *bhagwānā*, v. a. (caus. of ہیگنا) To cause to flee or run away.
- س. ہیگوآت *bhagawat*, adj. Divine, worshipful.
- ن. ہیگوآ *bhagoṛā* (from ہیگنا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive, a renegade.
- ن. ہیگونہ *bhigonā* (trans. of ہیگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep, to bedew, drench.
- TEL. ہیگونہ *bhagūnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہیگونا *bagonā*.
- س. ہیگوونت *bhagwant* (भगवत्) adj. Divine ; s. m. God, the deity. See s. ہیگوآن *bhagwān*.
- ن. ہیگونہا *bhagonhā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گيرو *gerū*, q. v.

- ن. ہیگوئی *bhagwī*, s. (dakh.) See ن. ہیگوآن *bhagwān* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ن. ہیگیل *bhagel* (from ہیگنا) 1. s. f. Overthrow, defeat. 2. s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
- ن. ہیہل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
- پ. ہیہل *bi-hil*, imper. (of ہلیدن) Let go, let or leave alone.
- ا. ہیہل *bahl*, adj. Little, easy. s. Malediction.
- س. ہیہل *bhal* (भद्र) adj. Good, well. See ہیہلا *bhalā*.
ہیہل گہوڑیا *bhal-ghoriyā*, Having a good horse ; a cavalier. ¶ *bhil*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہیہیل *bhil*.
- ن. ہیہل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. ہیہل سرکی *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.
- س. ہیہلا *bhalā* (Sans. भद्र) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. ہیہلا آدمی *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman ; (*iron.*) a silly fellow. ہیہلا ماننا *bhalā mānā*, To take well.
- س. ہیہلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect, hale, well.
- ن. ہیہلا *bahlā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
- س. ہیہلاٹ *bhulāt* (see ہیہلنا) s. Forgetfulness.
- س. ہیہلنا *bhulānā* (caus. of ہیہلنا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget, to cause to be forgotten. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse, allure.
- ن. ہیہلنا *bahlānā* (trans. of ہیہلنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse, to recreate.
- س. ہیہلوا *bhulū'ū* (from ہیہلنا *bhulānā*) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler ; inveigling.
- س. ہیہلوا *bhulāwā* (from ہیہلنا *bhulānā*) s. m. Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit, feint. ہیہلوا دینا *bhulāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
- س. ہیہلوان *bhilāwān*, } s. m. (dakh.) See ہیہلوان *bhi-*
س. ہیہلوا *bhilāwā*, } *lāwān*.
- س. ہیہلوان *bhilāwān*, } (भल्लानक) s. m. A nut used for
س. ہیہلوان *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes, &c. (*Semecarpus anacardium*).
- س. ہیہلای *bhalā'i*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.

- g. ہل *bhal-bhal*, s. (dakh.) A call to an elephant.
- g. ہل ہل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
- g. ہ. ہل پن *bhal-pan*, s. m. Goodness.
- h. ہل ہل ہل *bhulsari*, s. f. (dakh.) See *maulsari*.
- h. ہل ہل ہل *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or scorched.
- g. ہل ہل *bhallūk*, s. m. A bear.
- h. ہل ہل *bhalkū*, s. m. 1. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring. 2. A kind of bamboo. 3. Dawn of day.
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mānus* (بہمانوہ) adj. (dakh.) Courteous, polite (*Harris*).
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mansāt*, } (بہمانوہیتا) s. f.
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mansāyat*, } Humanity, benignity, civility, decorum.
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mansūgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mansū'i*, } ہل ہل ہل *bhal-man-*
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mansū'egī*, } *sūt*.
- g. ہل ہل ہل *bhal-mansī* (بہد Good, and مانوہ Manhood) s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
- h. ہل ہل *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused : (dakh.) one's time to pass agreeably, one's leisure hours to glide happily (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. ہل ہل *bhulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *bhūlnā*.
- a. ہل ہل *bahlūl*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervish. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
- g. ہل ہل *bhilaunji* (بہلویج) s. f. The seed of the ہل ہل *bhilūwān*, q. v.
- p. ہل ہل *bahla*, s. m. 1. A privy purse. 2. A skin or glove worn by falconers. ہل ہل *bahle-bardār*, A person who bears the privy purse in the service of a great man.
- h. ہل ہل *bahālī*, s. f. A light carriage for riding (*Adam*).
- h. ہل ہل *bahaliyā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c., a huntsman. See ہل ہل.
- p. ہل ہل *ba-ham* (for ہل q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. ہل ہل *baham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. ہل ہل *baham pahunchnā*, v. a. To get, acquire, procure. ہل

- ہل ہل *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. ہل ہل *baham digar*, Together, one with another.
- h. ہل ہل *bhambherī*, s. f. A butterfly.
- g. ہل ہل *bhamnā* (بہمن) v. n. To revolve.
- p. ہل ہل *bahman*, s. 1. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius. 2. A name of *ārd-shir*, son of *Isfandiyār*. 3. Name of a plant which flowers in the month *bahman*, and which is distinguished, from the colour of the root, into two kinds, *surkh*, Red, or *sufaid*, White (*Burhān-i-kūtī*).
- g. ہل ہل *bahman*, s. m. A *Brāhman*. See ہل ہل.
- g. ہل ہل *bahmaneṭū*, s. m. A young *Brāhman*.
- g. ہل ہل *bahu-mūlyā*, adj. Costly, precious.
- g. ہل ہل *bhamī* (بہمی) s. f. Revolution, whirling, going round, wandering.
- g. ہل ہل *bhumyān* (بہمیان from ہل Land) s. m. Land-holder.
- g. ہل ہل *bahin* or *bahan* (بہگینی) s. f. A sister.
- g. ہل ہل *bhinn*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, other, different. ہل ہل *bhinn bhinn*, Various, one by one, severally.
- h. ہل ہل *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
- g. ہل ہل *bahnā* (r. ہل Run, flow) v. n. 1. To flow, to glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass, drive.
- g. ہل ہل *bahnā*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see ہل *bahin*.
- h. ہل ہل *bhinnānā*, v. n. 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
- g. ہل ہل *bhunānā* (caus. of ہل) v. a. 1. To change (money). 2. To cause to parch or grill.
- h. ہل ہل *bhambornā*, v. a. See ہل ہل *bhambhornā*.
- h. ہل ہل *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee, &c.).
- h. ہل ہل *bhimbhinnāḥaṭ*, s. f. Buzzing (of a fly), buzz, hum (of a bee).
- h. ہل ہل *bhambhū'ā*, s. m. A *faḥīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob.
- h. ہل ہل *bhambhornā*, v. a. To bite and mumble (as a dog), to worry.

- h. ہینیری *bhamberi*, s. f. See ہیمیری *bhambheri*.
 s. ہینت *bhanit*, adj. Spoken, sounded.
 s. ہینٹا *bhanṭā* (भाण्टाकी) s. m. See ہینگن *baingan*.
 h. ہینٹواس *bhanṭwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
 h. ہینٹواس *bhanṭwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the کوئی *ko'i* or water lily.
 h. ہینٹہ *bhanṭa*, s. m. Ploughman's wages in kind (*Elliot*).
 s. ہینجا *bahan-jā* (भगिनोज) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's son.
 s. ہینجانا *bhanjānā* (भञ्जन) v. a. To change money.
 s. ہینجن *bhanjan*, 1. part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. 2. s. m. Breaking, &c.
 s. ہینجی *bahan-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister's daughter.
 h. ہینڈ *bhaṇḍ*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. ہینڈ ہونا *bhaṇḍ honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
 ¶ *bihaṇḍ*, s. Land cut up by a torrent (*Elliot*).
 s. ہینڈ *bhaṇḍ*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہینڈ *bhāṇḍ*, sign. 2.
 s. ہینڈا *bhaṇḍā* (भांड) s. m. A vessel, a large earthen pot. ہینڈا پھوٹنا *bhaṇḍā phūṭnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).
 s. ہینڈار *bhaṇḍār* (भाण्डागार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a storehouse.
 h. ہینڈارا *bhaṇḍārā*, s. m. A feast of *Jogis*, *Sannyāsīs*, &c.
 s. ہینڈاری *bhaṇḍārī* (भाण्डागारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, purveyor.
 s. ہینڈسار *bhaṇḍāsār*, }
 s. ہینڈسال *bhaṇḍāsāl*, } (भाण्डशाला) s. f. The provision which is previously reserved for years.
 s. ہینڈسالی *bhaṇḍāsālī* (भाण्डशाली) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
 h. ہینڈلی *bhaṇḍlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm.
 s. ہینڈوا *bhaṇḍawā* (भण्ड) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
 s. ہینڈولی *bhaṇḍolī* (see ہینڈا and اولی) s. f. (dakh. i. q. گترب پر گترب) Water-pot on water-pot.

- h. ہینڈی *bhindī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
 h. p. ہینڈی خانہ *bhinḍe-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*.
 s. ہینڈیری *bhaṇḍeriyā*, s. m. See ہینڈیری *bhaṇḍariyā* (*Adam*).
 s. ہینڈیلا *bhaṇḍelā* (Sans. भाण्ड) s. m. An actor.
 s. ہینڈیلن *bhaṇḍelan* (from ہینڈیلا) s. f. An actress.
 h. ہینسار *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.
 h. ہینسرا *bhansarā*, s. m. A subdivision of the *ahir* tribe.
 s. ہینسنا *bhaṇsna* (r. भस Shine) v. n. To float.
 s. ہینک *bhaṇak* (r. भण Sound) *bhaṇak*, s. f. A low sound, a distant sound, hum.
 h. ہینکنا *bhinaknā*, v. n. 1. To buzz (as a fly). 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.
 s. ہینگ *bhang* (भङ्गा) s. f. Hemp; an intoxicating potion made from hemp-leaves: see سبزی *sabzī* and ہینگ *bhāṅg*.
 s. ہینگ *bhang*, 1. (for भङ्ग r. भञ्ज Break) s. m. Breaking, splitting; defeat, discomfiture. 2. (for भग्न) adj. Broken, torn, overcome, defeated.
 h. ہینگا *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
 s. ہینگا *bhangā*, s. f. Hemp: see ہینگ *bhang*.
 s. ہینگرا *bhangrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہینگرا *bhangrā*.
 s. ہینگراج *bhangrāj* (भङ्गराज) s. (dakh.) A sort of bird, apparently the variety of shrike termed *Malabar* (*Lanius malabaricus*? *Wilson*).
 s. ہینگرا *bhangrā* (भृङ्गराज) s. m. Name of a small creeping herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*).
 h. ہینگن *bhangān*, s. f. The wife of a *ḥalāl-khor*.
 s. ہینگن *bhangān* (भङ्गिनो) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
 h. ہینگنا *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.
 h. ہینگی *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *ḥalāl-khors*, descended from a *Sūdra* and a *Brāhmaṇ's* widow. ¶ *bhungī*, s. f. Name of an insect, a small gnat (?).

- §. **بھنگی** *bhangī* (विहङ्गी or विहङ्गिका) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.
- §. **بھنگی** *bhang-ī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
- §. **بھنگیرا** *bhang-erā*, s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
- §. **بھنگیرن** *bhang-eran*, s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
- §. **بھنگیلا** *bhangelā*, s. m. A sack or pannier made from the fibres of the *bhang* plant (*Elliot*).
- §. **بھننا** *bhunna* (भर्जन r. भृज Parch, fry) v. n. 'To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled. (dakh.) v. a. 'To parch, broil, roast : see **بھوننا** *bhūnnā*. ¶ (भञ्जन) v. n. To be changed (money).
- н. **بھیننا** *bhinnā*, v. a. (dakh. اثر کرنا) To affect, make impression (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **بھانوان** *bhanwān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See **بھاون** *bhaun*.
- н. **بھنور** *bhinaur* (from **بھین** *bihin*) s. f. A seed-plot, nursery (for plants).
- §. **بھنور** *bhaiwar* (भ्रम or भ्रमर r. भ्रम Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex.
- §. **بھنور** *bhaiwar*, } (भ्रमर) s. m. 1. A large black bee. (dakh.) A beetle, scarabæus (*Harris, MSS.*).
§. **بھنورا** *bhaiwrā*, }
2. A climbing plant, creeper.
- §. **بھنورا** *bhaiwarā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بھنور** *bhaiwar*.
- н. **بھنور کلي** *bhaiwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.). See **بھاونر کلي** *bhaunar kalī*.
- §. **بھنوي** *bahno'ī*, } (भगिनीपति) s. m. A sister's
§. **بھنبو** *bahne'ū*, }
- husband, a brother-in-law.
- н. **بھني** *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
- §. **بھنيلي** *bahanelī*, s. f. An adopted sister.
- §. **بھو** *bahū* (बधू A woman, a female) s. f. 1. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.
- §. **بھو** *bhau* (for भय) s. m. Fear. ¶ **بھو** *bhuv* (for भुवश्) s. m. Heaven, ether, sky or atmosphere.
¶ **بھو** *bhau*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Son's wife : see **بھو** *bahū*.
2. (भू) See **بھاون** *bhaun*.

- §. **بھو** *bhū*, s. f. The earth. ¶ **بھو** *bahū* or *bahu* (बहु) adj. (dakh.) Much, many, more, enough (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **بھو** *bhav* or *bhava*, s. m. 1. Existence, the world.
2. A name of *Siva*. **بھو** *bhava-sāgar*, The ocean of the world or of existence.
- н. **بھو** *bhū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A worm, a caterpillar.
- §. **بھو** *bahū'ār* (बहुवार) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa*). See **لسوڑا** *lasorā*.
- §. **بھوارنو** *bhavārnav*, s. m. World and sea (*Adam*).
- §. **بھوان** *bhau'ān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See **بھاون** *bhaun*.
- §. **بھواني** *bhawānī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.
- н. **بھوبھل** *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes, embers.
- §. **بھوپ** *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- н. **بھوپا** *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr*, a magician.
- §. **بھوپال** *bhūpāl* (भू Earth, and r. पाल Preserve) s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājā*.
- §. **بھوپت** *bhūpat* (भू Earth, and पति Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
- §. **بھوت** *bhūt*, s. m. 1. A demon, goblin, fiend, ghost, apparition. 2. The past, preterite tense. 3. An element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements : see **پانچتو** *pancha-tatwa*). **بھوت** *bhūt honā* or **بھوت** *bhūt bannā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
- §. **بھوت** *bhaut* or *bhūt*, adj. (dakh.) See **بھت** *bahut*.
- н. **بھوتا** *bhotā*, adj. Blunt, dull.
- §. **بھوتاد** *bhautād*, adj. (dakh.) See **بھت** *bahut*.
- §. **بھوتل** *bhūtal* (भू The earth, and तल Essential nature ; q. d. the earth itself, the very earth) s. m. The earth.
- §. **بھوتني** *bhūtnī* (from **بھوت**) s. f. A female demon or goblin.

- s. **بھوتیتا** *bhavitavya-tā*, s. f. Destiny.
- s. **بھوتیتہ** *bhavitavya*, adj. (What) is to be.
- s. **بھوتیرا** *bhauterā*, adj. (dakh.) See **بھوتیرا** *bahuterā*.
- u. **بھوٹ** *bhoṭ*, s. m. Cloth or clothing from the *Bhoṭ* country.
- u. **بھوٹیا** *bhoṭ-iyā*, s. m. A native of *Bhoṭ*.
- s. **بھوج** *bhoj*, s. m. 1. (for **भोज्य**) Eating, feast. 2. (for **भोज**) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *rājā*.
- s. **بھوجا'ئی** *bhaujā'ī* (**भ्रातृजाया**) s. f. Brother's wife.
- s. **بھوج پتر** *bhojpattar* (**भूर्जपत्र**) s. m. The bark of a tree, said to be of a kind of birch (*Betula bhojpatra*: *Wall.*) used in making *ḥukka* snakes.
- s. **بھوج پور** *bhoj-pūr* (**भोजपुर**) n. prop. Name of a place.
- s. **بھوجن** *bhojan*, s. m. Eating, food, vic-tuals. **بھوجن کرنا** *bhojan karnā*, To eat, to feed.
- s. **بھوجی** *bhaujī* (**भ्रातृजाया**) s. f. A brother's wife.
- s. **بھوجیہ** *bhojya*, adj. Eatable; food.
- s. **بھوچر** *bhū-char*, s. m. An animal walking on the earth.
- s. **بھوچک** *bhauchak* (**भयचकित**) adj. Aghast (in-elegant). See **بھچک** *bhachak*.
- s. **بھوچن** *bahuvachan*, s. m. See **بہچن** *bahu-bachan*.
- s. **بھویدھ** *bahu-vidh*, adj. Multiform, various.
- s. **بھویدھات** *bahū-dhāt* (**बहुधा**) adj. Various, in various ways (?).
- s. **بھودھر** *bhūdhar*, s. m. A mountain.
- s. **بھودےو** *bhū-dev*, s. m. A Brāhman.
- h. **بھور** *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. **بھور ہونا** *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.
- h. **بھور** *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. **بھور بانٹنا** *bhūr bāntnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain. ¶ (dakh.) See **بھورا** *bhūrā*.

- s. **بھور** *bhūr* (or *bhūri* **भूरि**) adj. Much, many.
- s. **بھورا** *bahūrā* (**बहुल**) adj. (dakh.) Much (?).
- h. **بھورا** *bhorā*, adj. Simple, artless. See **بھولا** *bholā*.
- h. **بھورا** *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburne or brownish (as hair). ¶ s. (dakh.) A ceremony performed the third day after marriage. See *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- s. **بھورچتر** *bhūrjpatr*, s. m. See **بھوج پتر** *bhojpattar*.
- h. **بھورسی** *bhūr-sī*, s. f. See **بھور** *bhūr*.
- h. **بھورنا** *bhūrñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **بھورنا** *bahurnā*.
- s. **بھورنگی** *bahūrangī* (**बहु** Much, many, and **रंग** Colour) adj. Various or variable (in colour), many coloured; changeable.
- h. **بھورو** *bahoro* (from **بھرنا** To return) s. The name given to the sloping pathway for bullocks drawing a well, especially that by which they return towards the well (*Elliot*).
- s. **بھوروپیا** *bahūrūpyā*, adj. (dakh.) See **بھوروپیا** *būhrū-piyā*.
- s. **بھوروپیا** *bahu-vrihi*, s. m. The compound-ing two or more words to form an epithet or attri-butive (*Wilson*).
- h. **بھور** *bhūr*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.
- h. **بھورال** *bhūrāl* or *bhoṛāl*, s. m. Talk, mica.
- s. **بھوس** *bhūs*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بھوسی** *bhūsī*; (dakh. also) mould, mouldiness (? *Harris*).
- s. **بھوسا** *bhūsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bran; the dry straw of wheat or barley (*Adam*). See **بھوسی** *bhūsī*.
- h. **بھوسا** *bhosā*, s. m. }
h. **بھوسرا** *bhosrā*, s. m. } Vulva magna.
h. **بھوسری** *bhosrī*, s. f. }
- s. **بھوسوامی** *bhū-swāmī*, s. m. A sovereign.
- s. **بھوسی** *bhūsī* (**बुस** or **बुष**) s. f. Chaff, bran.
- s. **بھوشیت** *bhūshīt*, adj. Adorned, decorated.
- s. **بھوشی** *bhaviṣhya*, }
s. **بھوشیت** *bhaviṣhyat* } (**भविष्यत्**) adj. Future, what will be, the future (time).

- §. **ہوشیتکتا** *bhaviṣyat-vaktā*, s. m. A foreteller.
- §. **ہوکٹ** *bhūk*, s. (dakh.) See **ہوکھ** *bhūkh*.
- §. **ہوکا** *bhūkā*, adj. (dakh.) Hungry: see **ہوکھ** *bhūkh-ā*.
- §. **ہوکتا** *bhoktā*, adj. Skilled in eating, good eater.
- §. **ہوکڑ** *bhūkar*, adj. (dakh.) Hungry, needy.
- §. **ہوکس** *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.
- §. **ہوکمپ** *bhūkamp*, s. m. An earthquake.
- §. **ہوکنا** *bhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **ہونکنا** *bhonknā*, and **چہانا** *chubhānā*.
- §. **ہوکنا** *bhoknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bark: see **ہونکنا** *bhaunknā*.
- §. **ہوکھ** *bhūkh* (**ہوکھا**) s. f. Hunger, appetite. **ہوکھوں** *bhūkhon marnā*, To die with hunger, to famish, to starve.
- §. **ہوکھ-ا** (**ہوکھیت**) adj. Hungry.
- §. **ہوکھن** *bhūkhan*, s. m. Ornament, embellishment, decoration, an ornament, a jewel, dress.
- §. **ہوکھنا** *bhokhnā*, v. n. To bark: see **ہونکنا** *bhaunknā*.
- §. **ہوک** *bhog* (r. **ہوک** Eat, enjoy) *bhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment, suffering. 2. Pleasure, satisfaction. 3. Possession. 4. Eating, victuals. **ہوک کرنا** *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.
- §. **ہوک** *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.
- §. **ہوکا** *bhogā* (inelegant) s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.
- §. **ہوکبندھکٹ** *bhog-bandhak*, s. Mortgage. A debt in which land, trees or animals are pledged to the lender (Elliot).
- §. **ہوکنا** *bhognā* (from **ہوک**) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.
- §. **ہوکول** *bhū-gol*, s. m. The globe of the earth.
- §. **ہوکو** *bhog-i*, adj. Jovial, jolly. **ہوکو** *man bhogī karm daridrī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.
- §. **ہوکو** *bhogya*, adj. Fit to be enjoyed or suffered.

- §. **ہول** *bhūl* (perhaps, from r. **ہول** Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder.
- §. **ہولا** *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent, harmless, meek.
- §. **ہولا بسرا** *bhūlā-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the road,
§. **ہولا ہٹکا** *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } (generally, a person)
calling on another in consequence of some accident.
&c. not intentionally to pay a visit.
- §. **ہولانا** *bhūlānā* (caus. of **ہولنا**) v. a. See **ہولنا** *bhulnā*.
- §. **ہولا ناتھ** *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- §. **ہولت** *bhūlat* (**ہول** Earth) s. Earth, ground.
- §. **ہولسری** *bholsarī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مولسری** *maulsarī*.
- §. **ہولنا** *bhūlnā* (perhaps from r. **ہول** Err) v. n. To forget, err, go astray, be misled or deceived, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray, be forgotten. v. a. To forget.
- §. **ہولک** *bhū-lok* (**ہولاک**) s. m. The world of man, the earth.
- §. **ہولی** *bholī*, adj. f. (of **ہولا** q. v.) Innocent, artless.
- §. **ہولی باتیں** *bholī bātēn*, Innocent prattle.
- §. **ہوم** *bhūm* or *bhūmi* (**ہومی**) s. f. Land, earth, the earth; region, country. ¶ **ہاوم** (**ہوم**) s. m. The planet Mars.
- §. **ہوم بار** *bhaum-bār*, s. m. Tuesday.
- §. **ہومپو** *bhompū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
- §. **ہومپال** *bhūmi-pāl*, s. m. A prince, sovereign.
- §. **ہومکمپ** *bhūmi-kamp*, s. m. Earthquake.
- §. **ہومیا** *bhūm-iyā*, s. m. A landlord (Elliot).
- §. **ہومیال** *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. **متوطن** Inhabitant.
2. s. f. (i. q. **وطن**) Native place, home.
- §. **ہومیال** *bhūmī'āl* (dakh.) See **ماہر** *māhir*.
- §. **ہومیان** *bhūmiyān*, s. m. Divinity of the earth (? *Adam*).
- §. **ہومیوات** *bhūm-iyāwat*, s. f. A general plundering (Elliot).
- §. **ہون** *bhaun* (or dakh. *bahūn*, for **ہو**) s. f. The eyebrow.
- §. **ہون کرنا** *bhaun terhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising

- the eyebrows. *bhawēn tānnī*, To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhūn* or *bhawū* (for **भूमि**) s. f. Ground, land, earth.
- h. *bhoñ*, s. (dakh.) 1. Sound of a trumpet or clarion. 2. Appearance of desolation (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **भवन** *bhawan*, s. m. A house; temple. **भुवन** *bhuwan*, s. m. 1. A world. 2. Water.
- g. *bhaunā* (**धमण**) v. n. To revolve.
- g. *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.
- g. *bhaunā'i* (**भगिनीपति**) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's husband.
- g. *bhūnbhā'i*, s. m. A man invited by a proprietor to reside in a village, and invested by him with a portion of land (*Elliot*).
- h. *bhoipū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
- g. *bhūit*, adj. (dakh.) Much: see **بہت** *bahut*.
- h. *bhonthā*, adj. Blunt, obtuse.
- h. *bhonthrā*, adj. Blunt, obtuse.
- g. *bhūnjā*, s. m. See **بھونچا** *bharbhūnjā* (*Adam*).
- g. *bhōnjāl* (for **बज्ज** and **जाल**) s. (dakh.) Mishap, misfortune, dilemma, perplexity.
- g. *bhaun-chāl* or *bhūn-chāl* (**भूमिचाल** from **भूमि** Earth, and r. **चल** Move) s. m. An earthquake.
- g. *bhūn-champā* (**भूमिचंपक**) s. m. The name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*).
- h. *bhōnkh*, s. (dakh.) A great hole (*Harris*).
- h. *bhondnā*, or *bhūndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To deceive, beguile, decoy, allure, wheedle, &c. See **بہند** *bhond* under **فریب** *fareb*. **بہند کرنا** *bhond-bhūnd karnā*, To deceive, beguile, allure, &c.
- h. *bhondū*, adj. 1. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. 2. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful, cheat.
- h. *bhōndā*, adj. Ill-shaped, uncouth, misshapen, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky: (dakh.) austere, morose, dismal (*Harris*).
- h. *bhūnd pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.
- g. *bhūndarī*, s. f. A small patch of cultivation, let without rent to village servants, &c. (*Elliot*).

- g. *bhūndiyā*, s. m. One who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhawūr* (**धम**) s. m. A whirlpool: see **بہنور** *bhawar*.
- g. *bhawūrā* (**धमर**) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus. See **آلی** *ali*. ¶ *bhūnrā* (dakh.) A beetle (the insect, *Harris*).
- g. *bhawūrā*, 1. (**भूम्यवर**) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar. 2. See **بہنور** *bhawar*, Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma.
- h. *bhawār kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See **بہنور کلی** *bhawar kalī*.
- g. *bhawūri* (**धमरी**) s. f. Female of **بہنور** *bhawūrā*, q. v. A large black bee.
- g. *bhawūrī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.
- g. *bhawūriyānā* (**धमण** r. **धम** Turn round) v. a. To whirl, to turn.
- h. *bhūns*, s. (dakh.) Mustiness (*Harris*): see **بہوس** *bhūs*.
- g. *bhūnsā* (dakh.) s. See **بہوسی** *bhūsi*.
- g. *bhūnsnā* or *bhawūnsnā* (r. **भष** Bark) v. n. To bark.
- h. *bhonk*, s. A thrust, stab.
- h. *bhonkā-bhonkī*, s. f. Thrusting and stabbing.
- h. *bhonkrā*, adj. Very fat.
- h. *bhonkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.
- g. *bhaunknā* (r. **भष** Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (*met.*) To talk foolishly.
- h. *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).
- g. *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See **بہجنگ**.
- g. *bhōigharū* (from **भूमि** Earth, and **गृह** House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.
- g. *bhūnnā* (**भजन** r. **भज** or **धज** Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, grill, broil, toast, fry, roast, inflame.

- g. *bhōṇh* or *bhaṇh* (بھو) s. f. Eyebrow. See *ابر* *abrū*.
- g. *bhūṇharā*, s. A subterranean dwelling (*Elliot*).
- TEL. *bhōṇī*, s. f. (dakh.) Handsel: see *بھنی* *bhūnī*.
- g. *bhānyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تہ خانہ* under *tah*.
- g. *bhūṇīn*, s. (dakh.) see *بھوئین* *bhū'in*.
- h. *bho'i* (or, *bhū'i*) s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a *pālki*-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat. 3. (To the south of the *Nerbudda* applied to) The head of a *Gond* village (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhawaiyā* (from *بھاو* *bhāv*) s. m. A dancer.
- g. *bhū'in* (भूमि) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *ber* trees. *بھوئین آنولا* *bhū'in ānwā*, s. *Phyllanthus Niruri*.
- h. *bhoyin*, } s. f. (dakh.) Female of *bho'i*,
h. *bhoyinni*, } sign. 1. q. v.
- g. *bhū'in champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower-pot (resembling those commonly called *انار* *anār*). 2. Name of a plant: see *بھون چنپا* *bhūn-champā*.
- g. *bhū'in-dagdhā*, s. Gifts at marriages and funerals. (The word is derived from the ceremony of burning earth, which is done previous to the presentation: *Elliot*).
- g. *bhū'in-dol* (भूमिदोल) s. m. An earthquake.
- g. *bhū'in-kawit*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree: see *کیت* *kait*.
- g. *bhūyobhūya*, adv. Again and again.
- g. *bhavya*, adj. Happy, prosperous, fit.
- ¶ *bhūya*, adv. Again.
- h. *bhahrānā*, v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger.
- p. *bihī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a guava.
- h. *bihī-dāna*, s. m. Quince-seed. 2. (from *بہ* Good) Goodness, the being well or better.

- g. *bhai* (भय) s. m. Fear, terror. *بھائی کھانا* *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid, to be frightened.
- g. *bhī* (for s. *अपि*) conj. Also, too, even, and, moreover.
- h. *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.
- h. *bahī-khātā*, Day book kept by merchants.
- g. *bha'i*, fem. } (r. *भू* Be) past tense or part. of
g. *bhayā*, mas. } the verb subs., Was, became, become.
- g. *bhaiyā* (भाता) s. m. Brother.
- g. *bhaiyābānt*, See *بھائی بانٹ* *bhā'i-bānt* (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhayā-pā*, } (भाइता) s. m. Brotherhood,
g. *bhayā-pat*, } friendship.
- g. *bhay-ātur*, adj. Distressed or distracted with fear, terrified.
- g. *bhaiyāchāra*, See *بھائی بانٹ* *bhā'i-bānt* (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhai-ans*, Division of property or interests among brothers (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhayānak*, adj. Frightful, terrible, formidable, fearful, dreadful, alarming, dismal: terrified, aghast (?).
- g. *bhiyū'o*, s. (dakh.) Marriage, espousals, nuptials (*Harris*): see *بیاہن* *byāhan*.
- g. *bhayāwnā* (from *भय* Fear) adj. Terrible, frightful. See *بھیانک* *bhayānak*.
- g. *bhaibat*, To pay and receive on the footing of one of the brotherhood (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhay-bhit*, adj. Frightened.
- g. *bhai-pansī*, s. f. The shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a township (*Elliot*).
- g. *bhit*, 1. (for *भित्ति*) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for *भीत*) adj. Fearful. *اوجھ کی بیت* *ochhe ki prit jon bālū ki*

bhit, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).

s. **بہیت** *bhiti*, s. f. Fear, apprehension.

s. **بہیتار** *bhitar* (अभ्यंतर) adj. Within.

s. **بہیتری** *bhitrī* (from **بہیتار**) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, interior.

s. **بہیتریا** *bhitarīyā* (आभ्यन्तरिक) adj. used substantively, 1. The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestick. 2. Men who preside at a temple (i. e. **بہنداری** A steward; **پوجاری** A priest; **راسویا** *raso'iyā*, A cook). 3. Those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride (those, who partake of the feast without, being called **باہریا**).

s. **بہیتو** *bahetū* (from **بہنا**) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer, rambler.

H. **بہیت** *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superior. ¶ **بہیت**, An elevation of earth made near a tank for the purpose of planting *pān*: mounds of a tank: the vestige of an old house (*Elliot*).

H. **بہیتا** *bhitā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).

H. **بہیتن** *bhetan*, verbal s. To meet, meeting, &c. See **بہیتنا**.

H. **بہیتنا** *bhetnā*, v. a. To meet, to join. 2. To make a present (to a superior).

H. **بہیتنی** *bhetnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nipple (*Harris*): see **بہیتنی** *bhitnī*.

H. **بہیتو** *bhetū*, s. m. } A stalk, a stem. See **بونت** *bont*.

H. **بہیتی** *bhetī*, s. f. }

H. **بہیجا** *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.

H. **بہیجا** *bhijā*, adj. Wet, moistened.

H. **بہیجنا** *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, transmit; utter, ejaculate.

H. **بہیجنا** *bhijnā*, v. n. 1. To be wet. 2. To be affected (with grief).

s. **بہیچک** *bhaichak* (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. See **بہیچک** *bhachak*.

H. **بہیچنا** *bhichnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.

s. 4. **بہی حسی** *bhai-hisī*, s. f. See **بہی پنسی** *bhai-pansi*.

s. **بہد** *bhed*, s. m. 1. A secret, secrecy, mystery.

2. Separation, difference. **بہد لینا** *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

s. **بہدکیا** *bhedakiyā* (from **بہدک**) s. m. A scout, spy.

s. **بہدو** *bhed-ū* (from **بہد**) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant, a spy.

s. **بہدی** *bhed-i*, } (**بہدی**) 1. adj. Intelligent. 2. s. m. A scout, spy, a secret-keeper.

s. **بہر** *bher* (**بہری**) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. ¶ **بہر**, s. m. Hero: see **بہر** *bīr*.

H. **بہر** *bahīr*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army: see **بہر** *bahīr*. 2. See **بہر** *bhīr*.

H. **بہرا** *bhairā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).

H. **بہر بنگا** *bahīr-bungā*, s. (dakh.) Camp followers (*Harris*).

s. **بہرو** *bhairav*, s. m. 1. The name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity. 2. A musical mode, that which is calculated to excite emotions of terror.

s. **بہرو** *bhairō*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہرون** *bhairon*.

H. P. **بہرو بندا** *bahīr o buna*, The baggage of an army.

s. **بہروپیا** *bhai-rūpiyā*, adj. (dakh.) See **بہروپ** *bōh-rūpa*.

s. **بہرون** *bhairon* (**بہر**) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2. A name of *Siva*: see **بہرو** *bhairav*.

s. **بہروی** *bhairavī*, s. f. The name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *bhairon rāg*.

s. **بہری** *bher-i* (**بہریک**) s. m. A piper.

H. **بہری** *bhīrī* or *bhairī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*): see **بہری** *bahri*.

H. **بہر** *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob, throng, crew, concourse; a press of work, trouble, difficulty.

s. **بہر** (**بہد**) *bher* s. f. A sheep, an ewe. **بہر کا گوشت** *bher kā gosht*, Mutton.

- н. **بہیر** *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
- س. **بہیرا** *baheṛā* (**विभीतक**) s. m. Belleric myrobalan. (*Terminalia belerica*).
- س. **بہیرا** *bherā* (**भेड़**) s. m. A ram. ¶ (dakh.) A wolf: see **بہیریا** *bheriyā*.
- н. **بہیرا** *bhir-ā*, adj. Crowded, thronged.
- н. **بہیرا** *bhir-bhār*, s. f. Crowd, mob, bustle.
- н. **بہیرا** *bhir-bharakkā*, s. See **بہیرا** *bhir-bhār*.
- н. **بہیرنا** *bhernā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
- س. **بہیری** *bherī* (**भेड़ी**) s. f. An ewe.
- س. **بہیری** *bheriyā* (**भेड़हा**) s. m. A wolf. **بہیری** *bheriyā dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
- س. **بہیس** *bhes*, } (**वेष** or **वेश** or **भेष**) s. m. Disguise, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, guise, garb.
- س. **بہیش** *bhesḥ*, }
- س. **بہیش** *bhesḥaj*, s. m. A drug, remedy.
- س. **بہیشماشٹمی** *bhishmāshṭmī*, s. f. The eighth day of the bright fortnight of the month of *Māgh* (*Adam*).
- س. **بہیش** *bhishan*, s. m. Fear: adj. Terrific.
- س. **بہیک** *bhek*, s. m. A toad, frog: a cloud.
- س. **بہیک** *bhek*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہیکہ** *bhekḥ*. ¶ **بہیک**, s. (dakh.) See **بہیکہ** *bhikk*.
- س. **بہیکاری** *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہیکاری** *bhikhārī*.
- س. **بہیکہ** *bhekḥ*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, semblance. See **بہیکدھاری** *bhekḥdhārī*, adj. Putting on the dress, assuming the appearance.
- س. **بہیکہ** *bhikk* (**भिक्षा**) s. f. Begging, mendicity, charity, alms. **بہیکہ** *bhikk māngnā*, To ask alms, to beg.
- н. **بہیگنا** *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See **بہیگنا** *bhīgnā*. **رات** *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
- с. **بہیل** *bhil*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.

- س. **بہیلا** *bhelū* (**भल्लातक**) s. m. *Semecarpus anacardium*. See **بہیلاوان** *bhilāwān*.
- س. **بہیلاوان** *bhilāwān*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہیلاوان** *bhilāwān*.
- н. **بہیلی** *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*).
- н. **بہیلیا** *baheliyā*, s. m. 1. A fowler. 2. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- с. **بہیم** *bhim*, 1. n. prop. The second brother of *Yudhisṭhira*. 2. adj. Dreadful, terrible, terrific. 3. s. m. Horror, terror.
- с. **بہیمان** *bhaimān* (**भयमान**) adj. Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
- с. **بہیمسن** *bhim sen*, See **بہیم** sign. 1.
- с. **بہیمسنی** *bhimsenī*, s. f. A kind of camphor.
- с. **بہیمی** *bhaimī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the bright fortnight of *Māgh* (*Adam*).
- с. **بہین** *bhen*, s. (dakh.) Earth, ground: see **بہین** *bhū'in*, sign. 1.
- н. **بہین کرنا** *bhen bhen karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleat (*Harris*).
- н. **بہینا** *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.
- н. **بہینا** *bhinā*, 1. adj. Wet. 2. s. m. Sister's husband; brother-in-law.
- с. **بہینت** *bhīnt* (for **भित्ति**) s. f. A wall.
- н. **بہینت** *bhent*, s. f. 1. Interview, visit. 2. A present. See **بہیت** *bhet*.
- н. **بہینتا** *bhent-ā*, s. See **بہینت** *bhent*.
- н. **بہینتا** *bhentnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See **بہیتنا** *bhetnā*.
- н. **بہینچنا** *bhīchnā*, v. a. To compress. See **بہینچنا**.
- н. **بہینڈ** *bhend*, s. (dakh.) *Æschynomene paludosa*, or the light white wood of it: see **شولا** *sholā*.
- н. **بہینڈی** *bhendī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Hibiscus esculentus* (a good nutritious culinary vegetable: *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- с. **بہینس** *bhaiṇs* (**महिषी**) s. f. A female buffalo.
- с. **بہینسا** *bhaiṇsā* (**महिष**) s. m. A male buffalo.
- с. **بہینسا داد** *bhaiṇsā-dād*, } (**महिषदद्रु**) s. m. A kind of ringworm.
- с. **بہینسیا داد** *bhaiṇsiyā-dād*, }

- g. **भयंकर** *bhayankar* (from **भय** Fear, and **र. कृ** Make) *bhayankar*, adj. Horrible, terrific.
- h. **भिंगा** *bhinga*, adj. Squinteyed.
- h. **भिन्ना** *bhinnā*, v. n. To be wet. See **भिन्ना** *bhinnā*.
- h. **भिन्ना** *bhinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **भिन्ना** *bhinnā* (Harris).
- g. **बेव** *bhev* (perhaps, for **भाव**) s. m. A state or condition of being, innate property, nature, disposition.
- g. **बेव** *bhayau* (in Braj, for **बिया** *bhayā*, q. v.) Was, &c.
- g. **बेव** *bhai-wād*, s. Paying and receiving on the footing of one of the brotherhood (Elliot).
- g. **बेव** *bhaihū* or **बेव** *bhaihūn* (**भाबधू**) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
- h. **बे** *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in speaking to women. 2. (contract. of **बे** *bī*) Lady. 3. (contract. for **बे** *bī* q. v.) conj. Also, even.
- h. **बे** *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow! you rascal! sirrah! O!
- p. **बे** *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (Sans. **वि**) Without, out of. (When prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c.) **बे** *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see **बे** *āb*). **बे** *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable, disreputable, dishonoured, disgraced. **बे** *be-ābrū-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. **बे** *be-āb-i*, s. f. Want of water, lustre, temper, &c. **बे** *be-ittifākī*, Want of agreement; discord. **बे** *be-aṣar*, adj. Without impression or effect, ineffectual. **बे** *be-aṣar-i*, s. f. Inefficacy. **बे** *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). **बे** *be-iḥtiyāt*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. **बे** *be-iḥtiyār*, Without choice, involuntary, by compulsion, against one's will. **बे** *be-iḥtiyār-i*, s. f. Without choice or election, helplessness. **बे** *be-adā-i*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness; incivility, rudeness. **बे** *be-adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, unpolite, presumptuous, impudent, disrespectful. **बे** *be-adab-i*, s. f. Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness, incivility, contempt (of court, in law).

- بے** *be-ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. **بے** *be-ārām-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. **بے** *be-asbāb-i*, s. f. Want of goods or necessities. **بے** *be-i'tibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. **بے** *be-i'tibār-i*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty. **بے** *be-i'tidāl-i*, s. f. Unevenness, inequality. **بے** *be-i'tikād*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. **بے** *be-i'tikād-i*, s. f. Incredulity, disbelief. **بے** *be-iltifāt-i*, s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness; disregard, inattention. **بے** *be-ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. **بے** *be-ulfat-i*, s. f. The being void of friendship, affection or attachment. **بے** *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet, rude, impertinent, unmannerly, presumptuous. **بے** *be-imtiyāz-i*, s. f. Indiscretion, unmannerliness, incivility, rudeness, presumption. **بے** *be-intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. **بے** *be-andāza*, adj. Immoderate. **بے** *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. **بے** *be-inṣāf-i*, s. f. Injustice, iniquity. **بے** *be-inṣibāt-i*, s. f. Incontinence. **بے** *be-aulād-i*, s. f. Childlessness. **بے** *be-imān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous. **بے** *be-imān-i*, s. f. Infidelity, irreligion. **بے** *be-bāḥ*, adj. Without reason. **بے** *be-bāk-i*, adj. Complete, paid up in full. **بے** *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Completion. **بے** *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless. **بے** *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. **بے** *be-bāl-o-par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. **بے** *be-bāl-o-par-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. **بے** *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. **بے** *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. **بے** *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. **بے** *be-barg-o-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren;

poor. *be-barg-i*, s. f. Destitution, want.
be-bas, adj. Without power, authority or command; helpless.
be-bas-i, s. f. Helplessness.
be-bakā, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal.
be-bal, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor.
be-band-o-bast, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country).
be-bunyād, adj. Unfounded, groundless.
be-bunyād-i, s. f. Groundlessness.
be-bahā, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
be-bahār, adj. Out of season.
be-bahra, In want, without profit or portion, destitute, unfortunate.
be-pā-o-sar, adj. Very wretched.
be-pāyān, adj. Boundless.
be-parda-gī, s. f. Openness, immodesty.
be-parda, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly.
be-parwā, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly.
be-parwā-i, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, inattention, unconcern, independence, tranquillity, indifference.
be-par-o-bāl-i, s. f. Weakness, helplessness.
be-parhez, adj. Incontinent.
be-parhez-i, s. f. Incontinence.
be-par-i, s. f. The being without wings; helplessness.
be-phāb, adj. Shapeless.
be-pir, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious.
be-pir, adj. Cruel, merciless.
be-tūb, adj. Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient.
be-tūb-āna, Restlessly, uneasy, impatient, impatiently, faint.
be-tūb-i, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience.
be-tāṣir, Ineffectual.
be-tāl or *be-tāl*, adj. Out of time (in musick), ill-timed.
be-tāla, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary.
be-tā'ammul-i, s. f. Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness.
be-tūn, adj. Out of tune.
be-tahāshā, Inconsiderate, rash, without distinction.
be-tadbīr, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting.

be-ta'ālluk-i, s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence.
be-takṣir, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless.
be-takṣir-i, s. f. Innocence.
be-takalluf, Without ceremony, uncereemonious, frank.
be-ta-kalluf-i, s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness.
be-tamannā-i, s. f. Freedom from desire, contentment.
be-tamiz, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly.
be-tamiz-i, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.
be-tawajjuh-i, s. f. Inattention, unkindness.
be-tawakkū, adj. Hopeless.
be-tah, adj. Bottomless; unmeaning, absurd.
be-tah-i, s. f. Bottomlessness; absurdity, impatience.
be-ṭhaur ṭhikūne, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately.
be-ṣabāt, Unstable, inconsistent.
be-ṣabāt-i, s. f. Instability, inconsistency.
be-ṣamar, adj. Fruitless.
be-ṣamar-i, s. f. Fruitlessness.
be-jū, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, amiss, foreign to the purpose, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunately, improperly.
be-jāda, Variegated coral.
be-jūn, adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave.
be-jur'at-i, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity.
be-jurm, adj. Faultless, innocent.
be-jurm-i, s. f. Innocence.
be-jirm, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel).
be-jigar-i, s. f. Want of courage.
be-jawāb, adj. Without answer, unable to answer.
be-jawāb-i, s. f. The being without answer.
be-chāra-gī, s. f. Helplessness, necessity.
be-chāra, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor.
be-chāl and *be-chāl-i*, 1. adj. Unprincipled. 2. s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour.
be-charūgh, adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, ruined beyond hope, childless.
be-chashm, adj. Eyeless.
be-chūn, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable.
be-chain, adj. Uneasy.
be-chain-i, s. f. Incomparable, inscrutable.

s. f. Uneasiness. *بی حاصلی* *be-hāsil-i*, s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *بی حال* *be-hāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. *بی حالی* *be-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of circumstances or condition. *بیجاب* *be-hijāb*, adj. Unveiled. *بیجبابانه* *be-hijāb-āna*, Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. *بیجبابی* *be-hijāb-i*, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty, indecency. *بیحد* *be-hadd*, adj. Boundless. *بی حرکت* *be-harakat*, adj. Immobile. *بی حرکتی* *be-harakat-i*, s. f. Want of motion. *بی حرمت* *be-hurmat*, adj. Disgraced. *بی حرمتی* *be-hurmat-i*, s. f. Disgrace. *بی حس* *be-hiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. *بی حساب* *be-hisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. *بی حضور* *be-huzūr*, adj. Absent. *بی حکمت* *be-hikmat*, adj. Unskilful. *بی حواس* *be-hawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. *بی حواسی* *be-hawāss-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. *بی حوصلگی* *be-hawāssila-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Want of capacity or of spirit. *بی حیا* *be-hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. *بی حیایی* *be-hayā-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. *بی خار* *be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *بی خان و مان* *be-khān o mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. *بیخایه* *be-khāya*, s. m. (*lit.* without a testicle) An eunuch. *بیخایه کرنا* *be-khāya karnā*, To geld, castrate. *بیخبر* *be-khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting, unintentional. *بیخبراً* *be-khabar-ā* (dakh.) See *بیخبر*. *بیخبری* *be-khabar-i*, s. f. Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. *بی خرج* *be-kharch*, adj. Without money for expenses. *بی خرجی* *be-kharch-i*, s. f. Want of pay or wages. *بی خرد* *be-khīrad*, adj. Without understanding, stupid. *بیخرو خاوند* *be-khar o khāwind*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. *بیخطا* *be-khatā*, adj. Unerring. *بیخطر* *be-khatar*, and *بیخطری* *be-khatra*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. *بیخواب* *be-khūb*, adj. Sleepless. *بیخوابی* *be-khūb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. *بیخواراش* *be-khūāsh*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. *بیخود* *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. *بیخودانه* *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. *بیخودی* *be-khud-i*, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. *بیخور و خوب* *be-khūr o khūb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *بیخویش* *be-khūsh*, adj. Friendless. *بیداد* *be-dād*, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *بیدادگر* *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. *بیدادگری* *be-dād-gar-i*, s. f. Oppression. *بیدادی* *be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. *بیداشت* *be-dāsh*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. *بیداشتی* *be-dāsh-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). *بی دانه* *be-dān*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). *بیدخل* *be-dakhl*, adj. Dispossessed, ejected. *بیدخل کرنا* *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude, to eject. *بیدخلی* *be-dakhl-i*, s. f. Want of entrance, exclusion, want of possession, dis-possession. *بیدرد* *be-dard*, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. *بیدردانه* *be-dard-āna*, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. *بیدردی* *be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. *بیدرنگ* *be-dirang*, Without delay. *بیدریغ* *be-daregh*, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. *بی دست و پا* *be-dast-o-pā*, adj. (Having neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *بیدستور* *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *بیدعوی* *be-da'wā*, adj. Free from claims. *بیدل* *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *بیدلانه* *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. *بیدلی* *be-dil-i*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *بیدم* *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *بیدمی* *be-dam-i*, s. f. Breathlessness. *بیدماغ* *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *بیدماغانه* *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly,

be-khūb, adj. Sleepless. *بیخوابی* *be-khūb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. *بیخواراش* *be-khūāsh*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. *بیخود* *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. *بیخودانه* *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. *بیخودی* *be-khud-i*, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. *بیخور و خوب* *be-khūr o khūb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *بیخویش* *be-khūsh*, adj. Friendless. *بیداد* *be-dād*, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *بیدادگر* *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. *بیدادگری* *be-dād-gar-i*, s. f. Oppression. *بیدادی* *be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. *بیداشت* *be-dāsh*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. *بیداشتی* *be-dāsh-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). *بی دانه* *be-dān*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). *بیدخل* *be-dakhl*, adj. Dispossessed, ejected. *بیدخل کرنا* *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude, to eject. *بیدخلی* *be-dakhl-i*, s. f. Want of entrance, exclusion, want of possession, dis-possession. *بیدرد* *be-dard*, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. *بیدردانه* *be-dard-āna*, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. *بیدردی* *be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. *بیدرنگ* *be-dirang*, Without delay. *بیدریغ* *be-daregh*, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. *بی دست و پا* *be-dast-o-pā*, adj. (Having neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *بیدستور* *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *بیدعوی* *be-da'wā*, adj. Free from claims. *بیدل* *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *بیدلانه* *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. *بیدلی* *be-dil-i*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *بیدم* *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *بیدمی* *be-dam-i*, s. f. Breathlessness. *بیدماغ* *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *بیدماغانه* *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly,

impatiently. *بيدماغي be-damāgh-i*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability, impatience. *بيدوا be-dawā*, adj. Incurable. *بيدوس be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent (little used). *بيدولت be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. *بيدولتي be-daulat-i*, s. f. Bad luck. *بيدهترک be-dharak* or *بيدهترکا be-dharakā*, adj. Without fear or doubt, fearless; confidently, on a sudden. *بي دهشت be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. *بيديا be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. *بي ديانت be-diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *بيدين be-din*, adj. Irreligious. *بيدول be-daul*, adj. Shapeless; ugly, clumsy, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. *بيدولي be-daul-i*, s. f. Ugliness, clumsiness, impropriety, disorder. *بيدهب be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *بيدهنگ be-dhang* (dakh. also *بيدهنگا be-dhang-ā*) adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred, improper, ugly. *بي دهنگي be-dhang-i*, s. f. Impropriety, rudeness. *بي ذوقي be-zauk-i*, s. f. Tastelessness. *بي راه be-rāh*, adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. *بي راهي be-rāh-i*, s. f. Error, wandering; dissoluteness. *بي ربط be-rabt*, adj. Irregular. *بي رتبگي be-rutba-gi*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. *بي رتبه be-rutba*, Without dignity or rank, worthless. *بي رحم be-rahm*, adj. Merciless, cruel, barbarous. *بي رحمي be-rahm-i*, s. f. Cruelty. *بي رضا be-razā*, adj. Without leave. *بيرو be-rū*, adj. Without face; shameless, inhuman. *بيروزگار be-rozgār-ā*, adj. Out of employment. *بي روئي be-rū-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, inhumanity. *بي رهي be-rah-i*, s. f. Error, wandering. *بي ريا be-riyā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. *بي رياي be-riyā-i*, s. f. Sincerity, candour. *بي ريب وريا be-raib-o-riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. *بي ريش be-rish*, adj. Beardless (a youth). *بي ريشه be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. *بي زبان be-zabān*, Mute, without language (beasts). *بي زباني be-zabān-i*, s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. *بي زر be-zar*, Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. *بي زر خريد be-zar-kharid*, adj. (taking or getting) Without pur-

chase, free cost. *بي زري be-zar-i*, s. f. The being without money, indigence, poverty. *بي زن و فرزند be-zan-o-farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. *بي زور be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. *بي زور be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. *بي زهره be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *بي زيب و be-zeb-o-zinat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *بي زين be-zin*, adj. Unsaddled. *بي ساختگي be-sākhta-gi*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct. *بي ساخته be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, unaffected, plain, artless. *بي ساز be-sāz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c.; unaccoutred. *بي ساماني be-sāmān-i*, s. f. Want of apparatus or necessities. *بي سبب be-sabab*, adj. Causeless. *بي سترى be-satr-i*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. *بي سچ be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. *بي سخن be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. *بي سده be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. *بي سر be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *بي سرت be-surt*, adj. Stupid. *بي سروپا be-sar-o-pā*, Impotent, destitute, very wretched. *بي سروسامان be-sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. *بي سليقگي be-salika-gi*, s. f. Inexpertness, awkwardness. *بي سليقه be-salika*, adj. Without method, inexpert, awkward. *بي سيل be-sil*, adj. Shameless. *بي شرفي be-sharaf-i*, s. f. Dishonour, indignity. *بي شرم be-sharm*, adj. Shameless, impudent, immodest. *بي شرمي be-sharm-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, impudence, immodesty. *بي شعور be-shu'ūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a blockhead. *بي شعوري be-shu'ūr-i*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. *بي شفقت be-shafaqat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. *بي شکت وريب be-shakk-o-raib*, or *بي شکت و شبه be-shakk-o-shubh*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. *بي شمار be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. *بي صبر be-ṣabr* (in dakh. also *بي صبرا be-ṣabrā*) adj. Impatient, restless.
2 F

435
 بی *be-ṣabr-ī* or *بی صبري* *be-ṣabūr-ī*, s. f. Impatience. *بی صرفه* *be-ṣarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. *بی ضابطگی* *be-ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *بی ضابطه* *be-zābiṭa-gī*, s. f. Irregularity. *بی ضابطه* *be-zābiṭa*, adj. Irregular. *بی ضبط* *be-zabṭ*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. *بی ضبط ربط* *be-zabṭ-rabṭ*, adj. Without order or connexion. *بی طاقت* *be-tākat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *بی طاقتی* *be-tākat-ī*, s. f. Weakness. *بی طالع* *be-tālī*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. *بی طالع* *be-tarah*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward, badly. *بی طلب* *be-talab*, adj. Uncalled, unsought. *بی طمع* *be-tamā*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. *بی طمعی* *be-tama-ī*, s. f. Freedom from covetousness; disinterestedness. *بی طر* *be-taur*, adj. Unmannerly, rude: see *بی طر* *be-tarah*. *بی عبرت* *be-taur-ī*, s. f. Incivility, rudeness. *بی عبرت* *be-ībrat*, adj. Unawed; not warned by example. *بی عدل* *be-ādī*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *بی عزت* *be-īzzat*, Without honour, disgraced. *بی عزت* *be-īzzat-ī*, s. f. Dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. *بی عقل* *be-ākl*, adj. Stupid. *بی عقلی* *be-ākl-ī*, s. f. Stupidity. *بی عیب* *be-āib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *بی غایت* *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *بی غرض* *be-gharaz*, adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. *بی غرضانه* *be-gharaz-āna*, adv. Disinterestedly. *بی غرضی* *be-gharaz-ī*, s. f. Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. *بی غل* *be-ghill-o-ghashsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. *بی غم* *be-ghamm*, adj. Without anxiety. *بی غور* *be-ghaur*, adj. Without consideration. *بی غیرت* *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *بی غیرتی* *be-ghairat-ī*, s. f. Want of pride or emulation or spirit; disgrace, &c. *بی نیایده* *be-fū-īda*, Unprofitable, useless, vain. *بی فکر* *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *بی فکری* *be-fikr-ī*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness, freedom from care. *بی فهمید* *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. *بی فیض* *be-faiz*, adj. Unprofit-

436
 able, possessing but not bestowing (as, a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *بی قابو* *be-kābū*, adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *بی قاعده* *be-kā'ida*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. *بی قدر* *be-kadr* (also, *dakh*). *بی قدر* *be-kadr-ī*, s. f. Worthlessness, low estimation, disrepute. *بی قرار* *be-karār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. *بی قراری* *be-karār-ī*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, variableness, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. *بی قصور* *be-kuṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *بی قلعی* *be-kala'ī*, adj. Untinned (a pot, &c.). *بی قول* *be-kaul* (or *dakh*). *بی قول* *be-kaul-a*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *بی قیاس* *be-kiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. *بی قید* *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular, dissolute, licentious. *بی کاج* *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. *بی کار* *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. *بی کاری* *be-kūr-ī*, s. f. Want of employment, idleness. *بی کام* *be-kām*, adj. Disappointed. *بی کران* *be-karūn*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. *بی کس* *be-kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn, destitute. *بی کسانه* *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. *بی کسی* *be-kas-ī*, s. f. Forlorn, friendless state; destitution. *بی کفنی* *be-kafan-ī*, s. f. The being buried without a shroud. *بی کل* *be-kal*, adj. Restless, uneasy, out of order. *بی کلي* *be-kal-ī*, s. f. Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness, agitation (of mind). *بی کم و کاست* *be-kam-o-kāst*, adj. Without omission, accurate. *بی گاه* *be-gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. *بی گمان* *be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *بی گناه* *be-gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. *بی گناهی* *be-gunāh-ī*, s. f. Innocence, guiltlessness. *بی گپات* *be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible (a river, &c.), without steps or a quay to it. *بی لاج* *be-lāj*, adj.

Shameless, impudent. بی لباسی *be-libās-i*, s. f. Nakedness. بی لحاظ *be-liḥāẓ*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet; unmannerly, impertinent. بی لطف *be-luṭf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. بی لطفي *be-luṭf-i*, s. f. Unkindness. بی لگام *be-lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. بی لگاؤ *be-lagā'o*, adj. Unconnected, independent, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. بی مان *be-mān*, adj. 1. Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. 2. (dakh.) for بی ایمان *be-imān*, q. v. بی مانند *be-mānand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. بی مایه *be-māya*, Without funds or substance; poor. بی مایگی *be-māya-gī*, s. f. Poverty. بی مثال *be-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable. بی محاسبه *be-muḥāsaba*, adv. Without calculation, at a venture. بی محل *be-maḥall*, Out of place, improperly. بی مروت *be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. بی مروئی *be-murūwat-i*, s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unkindness, incivility, unpoliteness. بی مزگی *be-maza-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. بی مزه *be-maza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. بی معنی *be-mā'ni*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. بی معین *be-mu'āiyan*, adj. Undefined, unlimited. بی مقدور *be-maḥdūr*, adj. 1. Without authority. 2. Without resource, poor, miserable. بی من *be-man*, adj. Spiritless. بی منت *be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. بی موجب *be-mūjib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. بی موسم *be-mausim*, Out of season, unseasonably. بی موقع *be-mauḥi* or *be-mauka*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. بی مهر *be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. بی مہری *be-mihr-i*, s. f. Unkindness. بی نام *be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. بی نام و نشان *be-nām-o-nishān*, adj. Without name or character. بی ناموسی *be-nāmūs-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. بی نصیب *be-nām-i*, adj. Anonymous. بی نامی *be-naṣīb*, adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate, frustrated. بی نصیبی *be-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Misfortune.

بی نظیر *be-naẓīr*, adj. Incomparable. بی نمک *be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. بی بی نمک و ناموس *be-nang*, adj. Shameless. *be-nang-o-nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. بی نوا *be-nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity or splendour in condition, indigent, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard. بی نواي *be-nawā-i*, s. f. Indigence, beggary. بی نور *be-nūr-i*, s. f. Absence of light. بی نہایت *be-nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. بی نیاز *be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent. بی نیازی *be-niyāz-i*, s. f. Independence. بی والی *be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. بیوجہ *be-wajh*, adj. Without cause or reason. بی وطن *be-waṭan*, Without a home, an exile. بی وطنی *be-waṭan-i*, s. f. Exile, banishment. بی وفا *be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. بی وفای *be-wafā-i*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. بی وقاری *be-waḥār-i*, s. f. Want of dignity. بی وقت *be-waḥt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time, unseasonable. بی وقر *be-waḥr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. بیوقری *be-waḥr-i*, s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour. بیوقوف *be-wuḥūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexperienced, stupid, blockhead. بیوقوفی *be-wuḥūf-i*, s. f. Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, folly, foolishness. بی ہمال *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. بی ہمت *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. بی ہمتا *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. بی ہمتی *be-himmat-i*, s. f. Pusillanimity. بی ہنر *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilful, unskilled. بی ہنری *be-hunar-i*, s. f. Unskilfulness. بی ہنگام *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. بی ہوش *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupified, intoxicated, delirious. بی ہوشی *be-hosh-i*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. بی هیچ *be-hech*, For nothing, without reason. *bayā* (बय:) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird

- that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindus teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. Fringilla (Euplectes) Philippina. 2. An assizer.
- س. بیا *biyā* (बोज) s. m. Seed. ¶ *bayā*, s. A person appointed in *bazārs* to measure grain (Elliot).
- پ. بیابان *bayābān* (or, *biyābān* or *be'ābān*) s. m. A desert, a wilderness. بیابان گرد *bayābān-gard*, or بیابان نورد *bayābān-naward*, adj. Traversing deserts.
- پ. بیابانی *bayābān-ī*, adj. Of the desert, &c.; wild.
- پ. بیا بیا *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.
- س. بیاپنا *byāpnā* (ब्यापन) v. a. To pervade, occupy, effect, operate, to work, to act, affect.
- س. بیاتھا *byāthā*, adj. (dakh.) Married: see بیاحا *byāhā*.
- س. بیاج *byāj* (ब्याज) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. بیاج خور *byāj-khor* or بیاج خورہ *byāj-khōra*, One who takes interest, an usurer.
- س. بیاجو *byājū* (from بیاج) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out at interest.
- س. بیادہ *byādh* or *byādhi* (ब्याधि) s. m. Disease, sickness, ail, ailment, pain, anguish.
- س. بیادہ *byādh*, } (ब्याध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
س. بیادھا *byādhā*, }
- س. بیادھی *byādhi*, 1. (for بیاذی) adj. Ill, sick. 2. (for بیاذی) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- س. بیار *bayār* (Sans. वायु) s. f. Wind, air.
- س. بیار *bī'ar* (विवर) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).
- پ. بیار *be-ār*, v. imper. 2 pers. sing. (from آوردن) Bring (thou).
- س. بیارتھ *byārth* (वर्थ) adj. Vain.
- ه. بیاری *byārī* or *biyārī*, s. f. Supper. See بیالو *byālū*.
- ه. بی‌ار *bī-ar*, s. f. Seed-bed, seedplot.
- س. بیاز *byāz*, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury (Harris): see بیاج *byāj*, sign. 3. بیاز خورہ *byāz-khūra*, Usurer.
- س. بیاس *byās* or *vyāsa*, s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the

- Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also, the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy.
- ه. بیاس *bī'ās*, s. Land cultivated to be sown in the following year (Elliot).
- س. بیاسی *byāsī* (or, dakh. *be'āssī*, for द्यशीति) adj. Eighty two.
- ا. بیاض *bayāz*, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of رمل or geomancy.
- س. بیاکرن *byākaraṇ* (ब्याकरण) s. m. Grammar.
- س. بیاکرن *baiyākaraṇ* (वैयाकरण) } s. m. A gram-
س. بیاکرنی *byākaraṇī* (ब्याकरणी) } marian.
- س. بیاکل *byākul* (ब्याकुल) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
- س. بیاکھیاں *byākhyān* (ब्याख्यान from वि and आ and र. ख्या Speak) s. f. Explanation.
- س. بیال *byāl* (ब्याल) 1. adj. Wicked, villainous. 2. s. m. A snake, a rogue, a cheat.
- س. بیالا *bayālā* (from वायु) adj. Flatulent.
- ه. بیالو *byālū* or *biyālū*, s. m. Supper. See بیاری.
- س. بیالیس *be'ālis* (or, *byālis*) adj. Forty two.
- ا. بیان *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation, disclosure, unfolding. بیان کرنا *bayān karnā*, To explain, unfold, tell, relate. بیان وار *bayān-wār*, Explicitly. بیان ہونا *bayān honā*, To be clear or manifest.
- س. بیان *byān* (from بیانا, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. چار بیان کی گئی or چار بیان گائی A cow that has calved four times. ایک بیان جامک Having produced two calves at a birth.
- س. بیانا *byānā* (वयन r. वी Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only), to calve, foal, farrow, litter, pup, year.
- س. بیانت *byānt*. See بیان *byān*.
- س. بیانو *be'ānau* (or, *byānau*) adj. (dakh.) Ninety two: see بانوی *bānawē*.
- س. بیاه *byāh* or *biyāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. بیاه رچانا *byāh rachānā*, To celebrate a marriage. بیاد کرنا *byāh karnā*, To marry. بیاد لانا *byāh-lānā*, To take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.

- g. بياها *byāhā*, m. (विवाहित) } adj. Married.
 g. بياها *byāhtā*, f. (विवाहिता) }
- g. بياهن *byāhan* (विवाहन) s. m. Marrying, marriage, to marry, to wed. بياهن جوگ *byāhan-jog* or يوگ *-yog*, adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.
- g. بياهن *byāhnā*, 1. (from विवाह) v. a. To give or take in marriage, to marry. 2. v. n. See بيانا *byānā*.
- g. بياي *bayā-i*, s. f. The fee of a grain measurer or weigher (*Elliot*).
- g. بيايام *byāyām* (आयाम) s. m. Exertion, labour, exercising, practising.
- h. بيب *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass : see بابر *bābar*.
- h. بيب *baib*, Afar off, at a distance (*Elliot*).
- h. بي بي *bibi*, s. f. A lady, dame, madam ; (vulgarly) a wife.
- g. بيار *baipūr* (or, dakh. *bepār*, for s. व्यापार) s. m. Traffick, trade, business, labour.
- g. بيار *baipūr-i* (व्यापारी) s. m. A merchant.
- h. بيت *bait* (Heb. בית) s. f. 1. A house, temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry). بيت *bait-bahṣ-i*, s. f. Criticism of poetry. بيت *bait-band-i*, s. f. Poetry, verse.
- g. بيت *bet* (वेच) s. f. A cane, a ratan (*Calamus rotang*) ; a blow or stroke with a cane.
- g. بيتال *betāl* or *baitāl* (वेताल) s. m. 1. A dead body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2. Name of a demon.
- h. بيت الله *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The temple of Mecca.
- h. بيت الحرام *baitu-l-ḥarām*, s. m. (Sacred house) The temple of Mecca.
- h. بيت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- h. بيت السقر *baitu-s-saḥar*, s. m. The infernal abode, hell.
- h. بيت الشرف *baitu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence ; the highest mansion (of a planet), &c.
- h. بيت الصنم *baitu-s-ṣanam*, s. m. An idol temple.
- h. بيت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property

- that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. (*Met.*) An unfortunate fellow.
- h. البيت المعمور *al-baitu-l-mā'mūr*, } s. A house in
 h. بيت معمور *bait-i-mā'mūr*, } heaven, or in
 the sky, over against the *ka'ba* of Mecca (as believed by the Muhammadans).
- h. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḥaddas*, (Heb. בית המקדש) s. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.
- g. بيترا *baitarā* (from वायु Wind, and r. तह Cross) s. f. Dry ginger.
- g. بيتري *baitarni* (वैतरणी) s. f. 1. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river in Orissa.
- h. بيتل *baital* (abbrev. of بيت المال) adj. 1. Unlucky. 2. Vicious.
- g. بيتنا *bītnā* (from व्यतीत) v. n. To pass, come to pass, happen, befall, arrive : see بيتنا *bītnā*.
- g. بيتنا *betnā*, v. (dakh. explained by بریدن) To cut cloth (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. بيثيت *byathit*, adj. Pained, distressed, alarmed.
- g. بيت *bīṭ*, s. f. (विट) 1. Dung of any animal. 2. (Same as विटखवण) A factitious salt containing sulphur.
- h. بيتا *beṭā*, s. m. A son, a child. بيتا کرلنا *beṭā kar lenā*, To adopt a son.
- h. بيتنا *bīṭnā*, v. n. (or, a. ?) To spill, scatter, pour out.
- g. بيتنا *baiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بيتنا *baiṭhnā*.
- g. بيتنه *baiṭh*, s. Value of government share of produce, the amount settled on the land (*Elliot*). ¶ *bīṭh* (विष्टा) s. f. The dung of birds (*Adam*).
- h. بيتنه *beṭh*, s. Sandy unproductive soil (*Elliot*).
- h. بيتها *bīṭhā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on the head to carry a pot of water on.
- h. بيتها *baiṭhā*, s. m. A paddle.
- g. بيتهارنا *baiṭhārnā*, } (caus. of بيتها q. v.) v. a. To
 g. بيتها *baiṭhālnā*, } cause to sit down, seat, set,
 g. بيتها *baiṭhānā*, } settle, place, station, apply, plant, calm, becalm, allay, assuage.

- §. *بیٹھا'و* *baiṭhā'o*, s. m. Allocation, position.
- §. *بیٹھا'ی* *baiṭhā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Seating, allaying.
- §. *بیٹھا'ک* *baiṭhak*, s. f. } 1. A seat, a place where people
§. *بیٹھا'کا* *baiṭhkā*, s. m. } meet to sit and converse, a
bench. 2. s. f. (from *بیٹھنا*) Act or state of sitting,
sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.
- §. *بیٹھلانا* *baiṭhlānā* (caus. of *بیٹھنا* q. v.) v. a. (dakh.)
To cause to sit, to seat.
- §. *بیٹھن* *beṭhan* (वेष्टन) s. m. The envelope, in which
cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser
is entitled; packcloth, wrapper.
- §. *بیٹھنا* *baiṭhnā* (from उपविष्ट Seated) v. n. 1. To sit,
to be unemployed or idle. 2. To ride (on a horse).
3. To visit a person in grief for the purpose of con-
dolence. 4. To sit in *dharnā*. 5. To subside, abate.
6. To perch (a bird).
- §. *بیٹھو* *baiṭhū* (from *بیٹھنا*) s. m. (dakh.) Sitter.
- §. *بیٹھوان* *baiṭhwān* (from *بیٹھنا*) adj. Flat.
- н. *بیٹی* *beṭī*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. *بیج* *bij*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य)
Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).
- §. *بیجا'برکھنڈ* *bijābarkhand* (विजनवरखण्ड) s. m. A
forest.
- §. *بیجا'ر* *bij-ār* (from *بیج*) adj. Seedy.
- §. *بیجا'ر* *bij-ar*, s. A description of soil in which the
cereal grains are generally grown (Elliot).
- §. *بیجا'ک* *bijak* (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods
or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list,
an invoice.
- н. *بیجلا* *bai-jila*, s. A species of black pulse (Elliot).
- §. *بیجنا* *bijnā*, s. m. A fan. See *بیجنا* *bijnā*.
- §. н. *بیجکھا* *bij-khā*, s. Advance of seed and food to
agriculturists (Elliot).
- §. *بیجمار* *bij-mār*, s. Failure of germination (Elliot).
- н. *بیجنا* *bejnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To send: see *بیجنا* *bhejnā*.
- §. *بیجنتی* *baijantī* (वैजयन्ती) s. f. A flag or standard;
the standard of *Vishṇu*.
- §. *بیجنتی'مالا* *baijantī-mālā* (वैजयन्ती see *بیجنتی* and
माला Necklace) s. f. A necklace especially worn

- by *Vishṇu* in his several forms, and composed of the
following jewels, produced from the five elements of
nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the
pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz,
from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
- н. *بیجو* *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on
carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus*: *Shaw*. Indian badger:
Pennant).
- §. *بیجو'ار* *bejwār*, s. Perquisite of the lower classes, being
a portion of seed corn brought away each day from
the field (Elliot).
- §. *بیجھا* *bejhā* (वेथ) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.
- §. *بیجھا'را* *bejharā*, s. A mixed crop, generally of grain and
barley (Elliot).
- н. *بیجھنا* *bijhnā*, v. a. 1. To tear up the earth with the
horns. 2. To push, to shove, to shoulder.
- н. *بیجی* *bijī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra*
Ichneumon).
- §. *بیج* *bich* (see *بیتر*) 1. adv. In, into, among, be-
tween, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3.
Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. *بیج'او* *bich-*
bichā'o, Mediation, interposition, arbitration. *بیج*
بیجا'و کرنا *bich-bichā'o karnā*, To mediate, interpose.
بیج'پڑنا *bich parnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a
quarrel between. *بیج کی انگلی* *bich ki ungli* (or,
dakh. *angli*) The middle finger. *بیجوں* *bichon*
bich, s. m. The very middle, the very midst.
- §. *بیجا'باچی* *bech-ā-bāch-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Buying and
selling, commerce (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. *بیجا'بیج* *bich-ā-bich*, s. Very middle; in the very
middle, central, middlemost.
- §. *بیچنا* *bechnā* (see *بیچنا*) v. a. To sell.
- р. *بیچ'وبہ* *be-choba* (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent
pitched without a pole.
- §. *بیچھ* *bichh*, adv. See *بیج* *bich*.
- §. *بیچھا* *bichhā* (दृष्टिक) s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The
sign Scorpio.
- §. *بیچھو* *bichhū*, s. m. (dakh.) A scorpion: see *بیچھو*
bichchhū.
- р. *بیخ* *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin, foundation.

بیخ کن *bekh-kan*, An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects). *بیخ کنی bekh-kan-i*, s. f. Extirpation, extermination, eradication.

س. بید *baid* (بید) s. m. A physician.

س. بید *bed* or *veda*, s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *ऋग Rig*, *यजुष Yajush*, *साम Sāma*, and *अथर्व Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.

پ. بید *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (*Calamus rotang*. Sans. वेच). بید بان *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans, a basket maker. بید بانی *bed-bāf-i*, Weaving with ratans (as, the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows). بید مشک *bed-mushk*, An odoriferous sort of *bed* or willow.

پ. ا. بید *ba-yad*, In the hand.

ه. بید *bīd*, s. f. (dakh.) Street, lane: see كوچه.

پ. بیدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless. بیدار بخت *bedār-bakht*, adj. Fortunate. بیدار دل *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. بیدار دلی *bedār-dil-i*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

پ. بیداری *bedār-i*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.

س. بیدانت *bedānt* (वेदान्त) s. m. The name of a particular *Hindū* philosophical system.

س. بیدانتی *bedānt-i* (वेदान्ती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.

س. بیدائی *baidā'i* (वेदिकी) s. f. Practice of physick.

پ. بیدستر *bedastar*, s. The castor beaver.

ا. بیدق *baidak* (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.

س. بیدک *baidik* (वेदिक) s. m. A *Brūhmaṇ* well versed

in the *Vedas*. ¶ *baidak* (वेद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physick.

س. بیدکا *bedikā* (वेदिका) s. f. An altar, platform. See بیدی *bedī*.

ه. بیدلت *bedlat* (perhaps, for بیدولت) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened.

پ. بیدمال *bed-māl*, s. Clearing from rust a metal mirror, sword or other arms, by using the wood of the *bed*, &c. (*Burhān-i-kūṭī*).

س. بیدن *bedan* (वेदन) } s. f. Pain, sickness, ache.
س. بیدنا *bedanā* (वेदना) }

س. بیدوا *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.

س. بیده *bedh* (वेध r. विध Pierce) s. m. Bore, crack, hole.

ه. بیدها *bīdhā*, s. Determination of the amount to be paid as government revenue (*Elliot*): see بندوبست *band-o-bast*.

س. بیدھنا *bedhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore.

س. بیدھی *bedhī*, } (वेधी) s. m. A borer, one who
س. بیدھیآ *bedhiyā*, } perforates gems, &c.

س. بیدی *bed-i* (वेदी) s. f. An altar. See بیدکا *bedikā*.

س. بیدیک *baidyak*, s. m. See بیدک *baidak*.

ه. بیڈا *bīdā*, s. Mounds (*E. Oudh: Elliot*).

س. بیر *bīr* (वीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.

ه. بیر *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk. 4. A sister. 5. Pasturage (*Elliot*).

س. بیر *bair* (वैर) s. m. Enmity, hostility, animosity, hatred, revenge. بیر لینا *bair lenā*, v. a. To revenge.

س. بیر *ber*, 1. s. m. (for वदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); also, the name of the tree. 2. s. f. (for वार or वेला) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.

ا. بیر *bī'r* (Heb. באר) s. A well.

س. بیرا *bīrā* (वोटिक) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.

- h. بیرا *birā*, s. m. A brother.
- P. بیراق *bairāk*, s. Banner, flag: see بیرق *bairaq*.
- h. بیراکهری *berākherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.
- س. بیراگ *bairāg* or *bairāgya* (वैराग्य) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.
- س. بیراگ *bairāgū* (from वैरागो) s. m. A small crooked stick (or piece of iron) which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.
- س. بیراگان *bairāgan* (वैरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgī*. 2. Same as بیراگ *bairāgū*, q. v.
- س. بیراگنی *bairāgnī*, s. f. See بیراگان *bairāgan*, sign. 1.
- س. بیراگی *bairāgī* (वैरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetic, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *faḳīr* who practises certain austerities.
- س. بیرانا *ber-ānū*, s. m. A grove of *ber* trees (Elliot).
- س. بیرانی *bīr-bānī*, s. m. A common expression in the North West, particularly among the *Jāṭs*, for a man's own wife (Elliot).
- h. بیربوتی *birbabotī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Buccella carniola* (Harris, MSS.): see بیربوتی *bir-bahutī*.
- h. بیربوتی *bīr-bahutī* or *bīr-bahutī*, s. f. The red velvet insect, scarlet fly or lady cow.
- h. بیربوتی *bīr-bahutī*, s. f. See بیربوتی *bīr-bahutī*.
- س. بیربر *ber-ber* (वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again.
- س. بیرتا *bīr-tū* (वीरता) s. f. Prowess, valour.
- س. بیرج *birj* (or, dakh. *berij*, for s. वीर्य) s. m. 1. See بیرج *bij*. 2. Power, strength.
- P. بیرق *bairaq*, } s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
- P. بیرکه *bairakh*, }
- س. بیرن *bairan* (वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.
- h. بیرن *biran*, s. m. Brother.
- P. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out.
- س. بیرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).
- س. بیرونجاتی *berūn-jāt-i*, Rustick, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.

- س. بیر *berī* (बदरी) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.
- h. بیر *berī*, s. f. (dakh.) The lees or sediment of oil or clarified butter (Harris, MSS.).
- س. بیر *berī* (वीटिका) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (See پان). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.
- h. بیر *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.
- س. بیر *bairī* (वैरी) s. m. An enemy, foe.
- س. بیریه *bir-ya* (वीर्य) s. m. Valour, heroism.
- h. بیر *ber*, s. m. An enclosure. بیر بندی *ber bandī* *karnū*, To enclose a field. بیر *bīr*, s. f. (dakh.) Steel, (Harris, MSS.).
- س. بیر *berā* (वेष्ट) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja khizr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). بیر باندھنا *berā-bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. بیر پارکنا یا لگانا *berā pār karnā* or *lagānā*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft). بیر پارھونا *berā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.
- س. بیر *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as س. بیر *bīrā*, q. v. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. بیر اٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. بیر ڈالنا *bīrā ḍālnā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).
- h. بیر *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege, blockade (Harris): see بیرھنا *berhnā* and گھیرنا *ghernā*. بیر دینا *berā denā*, to besiege.
- h. بیرھا *berhā*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. m. Paling, railing.

- h. **بیرھنا** *berhnā*, v. a. 1. To enclose with a fence, surround, besiege. 2. To pound (cattle, &c.). 3. To drive off cattle by force (*Elliot*), to drive away cattle.
- h. **بیر** *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters; (dakh.) a ring worn round the ankle, *Qanoon-e-islam*. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with.
- g. **بیر** *birī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **بیرا** *birā* and **بیرا** *birā*.
- h. **بیریا** *beriyā*, s. m. 1. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. g. dimin. of **بیرا** *berā*, q. v.
- p. **بیز** *bez*, part. in compos. (from **یاختن**) Sifting.
- p. **بیزار** *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted: (*vulg.*) sick.
- p. **بیزاری** *bezār-agī*, s. (dakh.) See **بیزاری** *bezār-i*.
- p. **بیزاری** *bezār-i*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure, disgust.
- p. **بیزن** *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of **گیو** *gew*, and of a sister of *Rustam*.
- g. **بیس** *bais*, s. m. 1. (for **ویشتی**) The third of the four Hindū tribes or *varns*: see **برن**. 2. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dauriākherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (for **ویش**) Age.
- g. **بیس** *bis* (**ویشتی**) adj. Twenty.
- g. **بیس** *bisā* (**ویشتی**) s. m. A dog, which has twenty nails.
- g. **بیساکھ** *baisākh* (**ویشاخ**) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near **ویشاخا** (four stars in *Libra* and *Scorpio*); April-May.
- g. **بیساکھا** *baisākhā*, s. m. 1. A crutch. 2. A club armed with iron. 3. (**ویشاخو**) A club consecrated in the month of *baisākh*.
- g. **بیساکھی** *baisākh-i* (**ویشاخی**) 1. adj. Growing in the month of *baisākh*, or relating to that month. 2. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. 3. The day of full moon in the month *baisākh*.

- h. **بیساندو** *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle, lazy.
- p. **بیست** *bist*, adj. Twenty.
- p. **بیستون** *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhūd* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shirīn*.
- h. **بیسر** *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.
- ¶ **بیسار** *bisar*, s. Gleanings left in the fields (*Elliot*).
- h. **بیسرا** *besarā*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falco nisus*).
- p. g. **بیسرا** *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- g. **بیسک** *baisak*, s. f. (dakh.) Sitting, seat: see **نیش** *nishast* and **بیتھک** *baiṭhak*. A spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: see **بٹھان** *baṭhān*. The word is, also, applied generally to old and worn out animals (*Elliot*).
- g. **بیسلانا** *baislānā* (caus. of **بیسنا**) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to sit: see **بیتھانا** *baiṭhānā*.
- h. **بیسن** *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*).
- g. **بیسنا** *baisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **بیتھنا** *baiṭhnā*. The same word seems also occasionally used for **پیتھنا** *paiṭhnā*, To enter, to penetrate.
- g. **بیسندر** *baisandar* (**ویشاندر**) s. m. Fire, or its deity.
- h. **بیسنوئی** *besnauṭī* (from **بیسن**) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.
- h. **بیسنی** *besan-i*, adj. Made of or mixed with **بیسن** *besan*, q. v.
- g. **بیسنی** *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the **بیس** *bais* cast.
- g. **بیسوا** *beswā* (**ویشا**) s. f. A prostitute.
- g. **بیسوارا** *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.
- g. **بیسواں** *bis-wān*, adj. Twentieth.
- g. **بیس** *bisī*, s. f. 1. A measure of grain. 2. adj. (for **ویشتی**) Twenty, a score.
- g. **بیسیا** *besyā* (**ویشا**) s. f. A courtesan, harlot, prostitute.
- p. **بیش** *bish*, adj. 1. More, greater. 2. Good, proper, well, better, excellent, elegant, delightful. **بیش بہا** *bish-bahā*, or **بیش قیمت** *bish-ḳimat*, Of great price or value, costly, precious. **بیش از بیش** *bish az bish*, Very much, a great deal.

- P. بیش تر *bish-tar*, adj. comp. More, most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
- S. بیشنو *baishnav* (विष्णव) adj. Of or relating to (विष्णु) *Vishṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishṇu*.
- P. بیش و کم *bish-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. بیشه *besha* or *bisha*, s. m. A forest.
- P. بیشی *bish-i*, s. f. Excess, surplus, increase.
- A. بیض *baiṣ*, s. m. A mark fixed to publick writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. بیضا *baiṣā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. *yad-i-baiṣā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A. P. بیضانه *baiṣ-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking publick papers.
- A. بیضوی *baiṣawī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *kur'ān*.
- A. بیضوی *baiṣawī* (from بیضه) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg, made of eggs, relating to eggs. *khatt-i-baiṣawī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to *khatt-i-āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. بیضه *baiṣa*, s. m. An egg; (dakh.) a testicle.
- A. بیطار *baiṭār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. بیع *bai*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling, sale. *bai karnā*, v. a. To sell. *bai-nūma*, s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
- A. P. بیعانه *bai'āna*, s. m. Earnest money.
- A. S. بیعبات *bai'-bāt*, s. Sale, fair sale (*Gilch.*).
- A. بیعت *bai'at*, s. f. Homage, fealty. *bai'at karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
- A. P. بیع بالفادار *bai bi-l-wafū-dār*, s. A person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him (*Elliot*).
- A. P. بیعدار *bai-dār*, s. A proprietor by purchase (*Elliot*).

- S. بیک *bik* (वृक) s. m. A wolf: see بک *bik*.
- S. بیکا *bikā*, as in بال بیکا *bāl bikā*: see under بال *bāl*, Hair.
- S. بیکال *baikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon. See بکال *bikāl*.
- S. بیکتر *bekaṭar*, adj. (dakh.) Cruel: see کتر *kaṭar*.
- H. بیکس *bekas*, s. A kind of grass growing in low ground (*Elliot*).
- S. بیکنٹھ *baikunṭh* (वैकुण्ठ) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*.
- S. بیکه *bekh* (वेष्ट) s. m. Decoration, dress. See بهیس *bhes*, and ویش *vesh*.
- H. بیکھٹ *baikhaṭ*, s. Sale (*Elliot*).
- S. بیگ *beg* (वेग) s. m. 1. Celerity, haste, rapidity; (adverbially) with haste, quickly, soon. 2. Dung.
- T. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
- H. بیگا *bigā* (dakh.) adj. Crooked, bent: see بیکا *bikā* under s. بال *bāl* Hair, and see بنگا *bingā*.
- P. بیگار *begār*, adj. (A person) forced to work, or (carriage, &c.) pressed into service, with or without pay. *begār pakarnā*, To press (a man or carriage, &c.) into service with or without pay.
- P. بیگاری *begār-i*, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. *begār-i lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- P. بیگانگی *begāna-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, the being foreign or not domestick, estrangement.
- P. بیگانه *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestick, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, alien, unknown; stranger. *begāna-kho*, Of an unfriendly or savage disposition. *begāna-waṣṭ*, adj. Strange-mannered. *begāna-waṣṭ-i*, s. f. Strangeness of manners.
- T. بیگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. بیگمات or بیگمان.
- T. بیگما *begmā* (dimin. of بیگم) s. f. A young lady.
- H. بیگن *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).

- н. **बागन्ति** *baiganti*, s. A sort of wood.
- т. **बेगन्ति** *beg-ni*, s. f. Wife of a *Beg*, q. v.
- g. **बिगे** *bīga*, s. m. (dakh.) See **बिगेहा** *bighā*.
- g. **बिगेहा** *bighā* (**विगह**) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭṭhās* or 120 feet square. (This usual measure of land varies much in the various parts of India. The one here given of 1600 square yards is in use in Bengal; but, in the English surveys of the upper provinces, it is usually accounted 3025 square yards or 5-8ths of an acre: *Elliot*). **कूदाबिगेहा** *kūdā bighā*, A *bighā* measured by springs or leaps of the measurer: see *Elliot's Supplement*, under *COODA*.
- g. **बेग-ी** *beg-i* (from **वेग**) adj. Swift, quick: adv. Quickly.
- g. **बैल** (**बलीवद्**) s. m. A bull, an ox (*met.*) A blockhead. **बैल की चर्बी** *bail kī charbī*, Beef suet, tallow.
- g. **बैल** *bel*, 1. or *bīl* (for **विरुव**) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). 2. (for **बलि**) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine): any vine or climbing plant (*Harris, MSS.*). **बैल बज्जला** *bel-bachlā*, *Basella alba* (*Harris, MSS.*). 3. **बैल** *bel* (**मलि**) s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*). **बैल प्हाले** *bel phalne*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- п. **बैल** *bel* (or, dakh. *bīl*) s. m. A spade, shovel, pickaxe, hoe, mattock: a pole for directing a boat (*Elliot*). A spot in which the receiving pans are placed when sugar is manufactured: a line marked out on a road or garden with an axe, pointing out the direction of any proposed work (*Elliot*).
- н. **बैल** *bel* in the expression **आल बैल** *āl-bel*, which see under **आल** *āl*.
- g. **बैला** *belā* (**वेला**) s. f. A while, a time.
- g. **बैला** *bel-ā*, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub or flower. (*Jasminum zambac*). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of musick resembling a fiddle.
- п. **बैला** *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. **बैला बर्दार** *belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.

- g. **बैल बुता** *bel-būtā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
- п. **बैल चक** *bel-chak*, } (dimin. of **बैल**) s. m. A hoe, a
п. **बैल चा** *bel-cha*, } spade, a small mattock.
- п. **बैल दार** *bel-dār* (or, dakh. *bīl-dār*) s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- п. **बैल अक** *bel-ak*, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
- н. **बैली** *belkī*, s. m. A cattle grazier (*Elliot*).
- g. **बैलन** (**बेलन** from र. **बिल** Spread) s. m. A rollingpin. ¶ **बैलनी**, A branch.
- g. **बैलना** *belnā* (**बेलन**) 1. s. m. A rollingpin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- g. **बैलनी** *belnī*, s. f. A small rollingpin. ¶ **बैलनी**, s. m. A branch (*Adam*).
- g. **बैलु** *belū* (from **बैलना**) Rolling.
- п. g. **बैलु** *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- g. **बैली** *belī* or *beli* (for **बली** or **बलि**) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- п. **बैम** *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terror, dread, danger.
- н. **बैमा** *bīmā* or **बैमान** *bīmān*, s. m. Insurance, money paid for the insurance of goods.
- g. **बैमात** *be-māt* (**विमाता**) s. f. A stepmother. **बैमात भैया** *bemāt-bhā'i*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
- g. **बैमात्र** *baimātr* (**विमात्र**) s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- g. **बैमाद** *be-mād*, s. f. (dakh.) See **बैमात** *be-māt*.
- п. **बैमार** *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill. **बैमार खाना** *bīmār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- п. **बैमराने** *bīmār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- п. **बैमारदार** *bīmār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- п. **बैमारदारी** *bīmār-dār-i*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- п. **बैमारी** *bīmār-i*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper.

- پ. *بین* *bīn*, part. act. (دیدن) in compos. Seeing, beholding, looking, regarding.
- س. *بین* 1. *ben* or *benu* or *bain* (for *वेण*) s. f. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bīn* (for *वीणा*) s. f. A kind of lute or a sort of guitar, with five or seven steel strings, and having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger-board. (See *Asiat. Res.*, vol. i. art. xiii.). 3. *bain* (for *वाणी*) s. m. A word, speech.
- ا. *بین* *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
- ا. *بین* *baiyan* (perhaps, for *بیان* *bayān*, q. v.) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.
- ن. *بینا* *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.
- پ. *بینا* *bīnā* (from *دیدن*) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.
- س. *بینا* *bainā* (for *वायन*) s. m. Sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies. ¶ *benā* (for *वीरण*) s. m. Name of a grass, *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). ¶ *benā* (for *वेणव*) s. m. A fan.
- ن. *بینا* *bīnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To weave: see *بنا* *binnā*.
- پ. *بینا* *bīnā-i*, s. f. Sight, eyesight.
- ا. *بین* *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling, passable, indifferent, tolerable.
- ن. *بینتا* *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see *بیونتنا* *byontnā*.
- ن. *بینت* *benf*, s. m. A handle (of a knife, axe, hoe, &c.).
- ن. *بینتا* *bainfā*, s. m. The handle of an axe (*Adam*).
- س. *بینج* *bīnj*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بیج* *bīj*.
- ن. *بینجی* *benjñi* or *bainjñi* (from *بینگن*) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).
- س. *بینج* *bīnch*, s. m. or adv. (dakh.) See *بیج* *bīch*.
- س. *بینجنا* *beīchnā* (caus. of *بکنا* *biknā*) v. a. To sell. *بینج برونا* *beīch bironā* (dakh.) To sell.
- ن. *ببند* *bīnd*, s. A reed, a rush (*Elliot*).
- ن. *ببندا* *bāindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See *تکلی* *ṭiklī* and *تک* *ṭīlak*.
- س. *ببندھنا* *bīndhnā* (*वेधन*) v. a. To bore.

- س. *ببندھ* *bāindī* (*विन्दू*) s. f. 1. An ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows. 2. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.
- ن. *ببندا* *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper. ¶ *bīndā*, s. A kind of rope made of grass or of the fibres of the *arkhar* plant (*Elliot*).
- ن. *ببندا* *bēndā*, adj. Crooked, athwart, awry.
- س. *ببندھما* *bēndhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.
- س. *ببندھ* *bīndī* (*वेणी*) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See *بینی* *benī*.
- پ. *بینش* *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.
- س. *بینگ* 1. *beng* (for *बङ्ग*) s. m. A frog, paddock, toad: see *بھک* *bhek*. 2. *byang* (for *ब्यङ्ग*) Sarcasm, covert but intelligible expression of suspicion or contempt.
- ن. *بینگت* *bengat*, s. Seed; seed lent for sowing (*Elliot*).
- س. *بینگن* *baingan* (*भण्टाकी*) s. m. The egg plant. See *بیگن* *baigan*.
- س. *بینگنی* *baingn-i* (see *بینگن*) adj. See *بینجی* *benjñi*.
- س. *بینی* *benī* (*वेणी*) s. f. The hair twisted behind. See *ببندھ* *bīndī*.
- پ. *بینی* *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. *بینی بریدہ* *bīnī-burīdā*, adj. Nose-clipt. 2. in compos. (from *بین*) The act of seeing or regarding. 3. The guard of a sword (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. *بیوا* *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See *بیوہ* *bewa*.
- پ. *بیوار* *bewār*, s. (dakh.) See *بیان* *bayān*.
- س. *بیوان* *bewān* (*विमान*) s. m. 1. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: see *بمان* *bimān*. 2. A (Hindū) bier.
- س. *بیوپار* *byaupār*, s. (dakh.) See *بیپار* *baipār*.
- س. *بیوپاری* *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant: see *بیپاری* *baipārī*.
- ا. *بیوتات* *buyūtāt*, s. plur. of plur. of *بیت* *bait*, q. v.; household expenses.
- ن. *بیورا* *byaurā* or *byorā*, s. m. 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances.

- Н. P. *byaure-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.
 §. *biyog* (वियोग) s. m. See *bi-jog*.
 §. *biyog-i* (वियोगी) s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.
 Н. *byont*, s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.
 Н. *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.
 Н. *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirū nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoiled child, &c.).
 Н. *byongī*, s. f. See *byongā*.
 P. *bewa*, s. f. A widow. See *bewā*.
 §. *byauhār* or *byohār* (ब्यवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, money-lending, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
 §. *byohar* (ब्यवहार) s. m. A loan.
 §. *byohar-ā*, } (ब्यवहारिक) s. m. A creditor,
 §. *byohar-iyā*, } a lender.
 Н. *bīwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady (Harris). See *bī*.
 §. *beh* (वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.
 §. *bihā'o* (or *behā'o*) s. (dakh.) See *byāh*.
 P. *behuda*, adj. Contract. of *behūda*, q. v.
 Н. *behrā*, s. Grass kept for pasturage (Elliot).
 Н. *behrī*, s. f. A subscription, an assessment on a share, instalments, distribution of an aggregate sum the share or interest of one of the brotherhood in an estate. *behrī-dār*, Holder of a share, called *behrī* (Elliot).
 Н. *behar*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged. *bihar*, s. Sterile land, uneven or craggy land, waste land, land full of ravines (Elliot).
 P. *be-hush-i*, s. f. See *be-hosh-i*, under *be*.
 P. *behlā* (Pers. بيله) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the *behlā*. See *behlā*.
 P. *belā*.

- Н. *behan*, s. A nursery for rice plants (Elliot).
 Н. *behinnā*, s. m. A comber, a carder (of cotton).
 Н. *behnaur*, s. A nursery for rice plants (Elliot).
 P. *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness, foolery.
 P. *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler. *behūda-go-i*, s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.
 §. *byai* (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.
 §. *byaihār* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ

- Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to *پ* in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter *ف* *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *h* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit *फ* as *په*.
 s. *pa*, s. m. 1. The wind. 2. Æolus the god of the wind. 3. In compos. (r. *پا* Preserve) A nourisher or protector. 4. (r. *پا* Drink) Drinking, drinker.
 P. *pā*, 1. (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see *pā'e*. *pā-ba-zanjir*, adj. Fettered, in chains. *pā dar rikūb* (Foot in the stirrup) ready, prompt, alert. *pā-shikasta*, Infirm, reduced. 2. In compos. part. act. of *پایدن* To continue; as, *kam-pā*, Of short duration; *der-pā*, Permanent.
 Н. *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see *pan*.
 P. *pā-andāz* (پا) Foot, and *انداز* part. of

- انداختن To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
- پ. پابسه *pā-busa*, s. m. See پابوس *pā-bos*.
- پ. پابند *pā-band*, 1. s. m. A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध). 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound, restrained. پابند هونا *pā-band-honā*, v. n. (*Met.*) To be married.
- پ. پابوس *pā-bos* (پا) Foot, and part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پابوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, revere, adore.
- پ. پابوسی *pā-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship, reverence, adoration. پابوسی کرنا *pā-bosī-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.
- س. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Sin, fault, crime, guilt.
- ه. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See ه. پتاری *piṭārī*.
- پ. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. See بابا *bābā*.
- س. پاپاتما *pāpātma*, adj. Very wicked, reprobate.
- س. پاپرورگ *pāpa-rog*, s. m. Leprosy: a kind of smallpox.
- س. پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar* (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپڑ بیلنا *pāpaṛ-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.
- س. پاپڑا *pāpra* (पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant. (*Gardenia latifolia*. *Roxb.*).
- س. پاپڑا کھار *pāprā-khār* (पर्पटचार) s. m. Ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*) used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called پاپڑ *pāpaṛ*. پاپڑ کھار *pāpaṛ-khār* is translated "pellitory root" by *W. Gilchrist* ?).
- س. پاپڑا کھار *pāpaṛ-khār*, s. (*dakh.*) See پاپڑا کھار *pāprā-khār*.
- س. پاپیشہ *pāpishṭha*, adj. superl. Very wicked.
- س. پاپکھنڈن *pāpa-khaṇḍan*, s. m. The annihilation of sin.

- س. پاپین *pāpin*, } (पापिनी from पाप Crime)
 س. پاپینی *pāpinī* or *pāpnī*, }
 adj. f. A sinner, criminal, wicked (woman).
- پ. پاپوش *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.
- س. پاپی *pāp-i*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.
- ه. پاپیا *pāpiyā*, s. m. A kind of Ricinus (see ارند *arand*): a kind of tree, the fruit of which is eaten by the *Bangālīs* (*Adam*).
- پ. پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot, a foot.
- س. پات *pāt* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker. 4. (*dakh.*) A plate of metal. پاتوں آگنا *pātoñ-ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, the phrase signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: and, this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person; or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.
- پ. پات *pāt*, s. A throne.
- س. پاتا *pātā*, 1. s. m. See پاتا *pattā*. 2. (पात) Preserved, protected (*Adam*).
- پ. پاتا بہ *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.
- س. پاتال *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.
- س. پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, s. m. A vessel; adj. Capable, worthy, able, eligible, fit.
- ه. پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, 1. s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. 2. adj. Weak, lean.
- س. پاتک *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.
- س. پاتکوا *pātakwā* (पदग) s. m. A messenger.
- س. پاتکی *pātak-i*, adj. Sinner, criminal.
- س. پاتھر *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See پتھر *patthar*.
- ه. پاتھنا *pāthnā* (perhaps, from पत्र A leaf, &c.) v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.
- س. پاتھیہ *pātheya*, s. m. Provender or provisions for a journey.

- س. پاتی *pātī*, s. f. 1. (पत्री) A letter, note, epistle.
 2. (पत्र) A leaf.
 P. پاتیلہ *pātīla* or پاتلہ *pātīla*, s. A wide-mouthed kettle or pan, especially one used by confectioners.
 H. پات *pāt*, s. m. 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river).
 2. Tow.
 س. پات *pāt* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. (पत्र?) A board, shutter, leaf or fold (of a door), the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar mill (? *Elliot*), plank, slab, plank on which washermen beat clothes. 5. (पट्ट) Name of a plant commonly called *Pāt* (*Corchorus olitorius*: *Wilson*, but applied also to *C. capsularis* and *C. fascicularis*).
 س. پاتا *pātā* (पट्ट) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.
 س. پاترائی *pāt-rānī* (پات A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.
 س. پات کرم *pāt-kirm* (पट्टकर्म) s. m. A silkworm.
 س. پاتل *pātal*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.
 س. پاتلا *pātalā*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Adam*), that of the *Bignonia suaveolens* (? *Wilson*).
 س. پاتمیر *pāt-ambar* (पट्टाम्बर) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.
 H. پاتن *pātan*, 1. s. f. A roof. 2. s. m. Name of a city. ¶ *pātan* for پاتون plur. of پات q. v.
 H. پاتنا *pātnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.
 H. پاتونی *pātūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.
 س. پاتھ *pāth*, s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson.
 H. پاتھا *pāthā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.
 س. پاتھک *pāthak*, s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhman*s.

- س. پاتھ سالا *pāth-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.
 س. پاتھی *pāthī*, s. m. The same as پاتھک
 پٹھک *pūthak*, q. v. 2. s. f. A young goat. ¶ پاتھ *pāthya*, adj. Fit to be read or studied.
 س. پاتی (पट्टिका) *pāṭī* s. f. 1. The side pieces of a bedstead. 2. A kind of mat. 3. A kind of board on which children learn to write. 4. Divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle. 5. A kind of sweetmeat.
 س. پاتیر *pāṭir*, s. m. Sandal wood (*Adam*).
 P. پاجامہ *pā-jāma* (پا Foot and جامہ Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.
 P. پاچی *pājī*, adj. Mean, base, abject, sorry, paltry.
 پاجی پرست *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts. پاجی مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.
 P. پاچیانہ *pājīy-āna*, adv. Meanly, basely.
 P. H. پنا *pājī-panā*, s. m. Meanness.
 H. پاچ *pāch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald.
 س. پاچک *pāchak* (r. पच Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. 1. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent. 2. A cook.
 P. پاچک *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
 س. پاچن *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive: see پاچک *pāchak*.
 H. پاچھ *pāchh* (from پاچھنا) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.
 P. پاچہ *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
 H. پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.
 س. پاچھی *pāchhe*,
 س. پاچھی *pāchhai*,
 س. پاچھین { *pāchhai* or *pāchhoi*, } } adv. Behind, after, afterwards,
 } } in the absence. See پیچھی *pīchhe*.
 س. پاد *pād* (पद) s. m. A fart. پاد مارنا *pād-mārṇā*, To let a fart.
 س. پاہ *pād*, s. m. A foot: a fourth part, a quarter.

- س. پادارپن **पादार्पण** *pādārpaṇ*, s. m. The giving or offering the foot (*Adam*).
- پ. پاداش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recompense,
پ. پاداشت *pādāsh*, } retribution, reward, requital.
- ه. پادانون *pādā-non* (see بیت *bīt*, sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
- س. پادچار **पादचार** *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.
- س. پادرا *pādrā*, adj. (dakh.) Crackling (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. پادراز *pā-darāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.
- پ. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (*Bezoar stone*).
- پ. پادشاه *pādshāh*, s. m. Emperor: see بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- پ. پادشاهانه *pādshāh-āna*, adj. Royal, imperial: adv. Like a king, kingly.
- پ. پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, s. f. Empire, sway: see بادشاهت *bādshāhat*.
- پ. پادشاهی *pādshāh-i*, See بادشاهی *bādshāh-i*.
- پ. پادشاد زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- پ. پادشه *pādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- س. پادکا **पादुका** *pādukā*, s. f. A shoe, slipper, clogs.
- ه. پادگیا برا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits, timorous, pusillanimous.
- س. پادنا *pādnā* (پدین) v. n. To fart.
- س. پادحا *pādhā* (उपाध्याय) s. m. A schoolmaster.
- س. پادی **पाद्य** *pādyā*, s. m. Water for washing the feet.
- س. پادھا *pādhā*, s. m. See پادھا *pādhā*.
- س. پار *pār*, s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off. پار هوجانا *pār ho-jūnā* (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
- پ. پار *pār*, s. A part, portion, piece, fragment.
- س. پارا *pārā* (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury. ¶ (dakh.) A sentry: see پهریا *pahriyā*.
- ه. پاراٹا *pārātā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheaten cake, like *chapātī*, but somewhat thicker (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- س. پاروار **पारावार** *pārāwār*, 1. adv. On both sides (of a river). 2. s. m. Limit (of sea). 3. Sea, ocean.
- س. پاراین **पारायण** *pārāyaṇ*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purāṇ* continually, without expressing its meaning: reading or going over entirely.
- س. پارتوشک **पारितोषिक** *pāritoshik*, s. m. A gratification, a complimentary present.
- س. پارتیو **पार्थिव** *pārthiva*, s. m. Sovereign: adj. Earthen.
- س. پارجات **पारजात** *pārijāt*, s. m. A tree of Paradise: *Erythrina fulgens*, the coral tree.
- پ. پارچه *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
- س. پاراد **पारद** *pārād*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- س. پاردارک **पारदारिक** *pārādārik*, s. m. An adulterer.
- س. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (स्पर्शमणि) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian.
- پ. پارس *pārs* (Sans. पारस) s. m. Persia.
- پ. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful. (Pers. plur. پارسایان).
- پ. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- پ. پارسائی *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
- س. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (स्पर्शप्रस्तर) s. m. The
س. پارس پتھل *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone.
- س. پارس پپل *pāras-pīpal* (पार्श्वपिप्पल) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Hibiscus populneoides* or *populneus*).
- س. پارس ناتھ *pāras-nāth* (पार्श्वनाथ) s. m. Name of the twenty-third *Jina* or *Jaina* pontiff (*Wilson*).
- س. پارسو **पार्श्व** *pārsu*, s. m. The side, the ribs: see پاس *pās*.
- س. پارسوورتی **पार्श्ववर्ती** *pārsu-wartī*, s. m. A neighbour.
- س. پ. پارسى *pārsī* (Sans. पारसी) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- ه. پارسى *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

- s. پاریسیک **پارسیک** *pārasika*, s. m. See s.p. پاریسی *pārsī*.
- s. پاریشد **پاریشد** *pārishada*, s. m. A spectator, one present at an assembly.
- §. پارک *pārak*, s. (dakh.) See پارک *parakh*.
- §. پارک *pārakh*, } (پاریشک see پارک *parakh*) s. m.
- §. پارکی *pārkhī*, }
An examiner, a discriminator.
- §. پارکی *pārki*, s. m. (dakh.) See پارکی *pārkhī*.
- s. پارگ **پارگ** *pārag*, s. m. One who passes or crosses over.
- §. پارل *pāral* (**پاٹل**) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Bignonia chelonoides*, or *Bignonia suaveolens*. Roxb.).
- s. پارلویک **پارلویک** *pāralaukika*, adj. Belonging or relating to the next world.
- s. پارن **پارن** *pāraṇ*, s. m. 1. Eating or drinking after a fast. 2. A cloud.
- §. پارنا *pārṇā* (**پارن**) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a. To finish, to accomplish.
- §. پاروار *pār-wār* (**پاراوار**) adv. 1. On both sides (of a river). 2. Quite through, through and through.
- s. پاروتی **پاروتی** *pārvaṭī*, s. f. (Daughter of **پربت** or a mountain) *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
- s. پارو **پارو** *pārwaṇ*, s. m. A particular *srāddha*.
- p. پار *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment.
- پاردوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- s. پار **پار** *pāra*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- h. پاری *pārī*, s. f. See h. باری *bārī* (*Adam*).
- h. پاڑ *pār*, 1. s. f. A scaffold. 2. s. m. (dakh.) Fall, blow: see پاڑنا *pārṇā*. 3. (dakh.) Mountain: see پاڑ *pahār*.
- h. پاڑا *pārā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
- ¶ §. (from پاڑنا *pārṇā*) A calf (*Harris*): a male buffalo calf.
- §. پاڑنا *pārṇā* (**پاتن** or caus. of پاڑنا) v. a. 1. To

- let fall, cause to fall, to knock or throw down, demolish; to finish, to kill. 2. To collect lamp-black.
- پاڑپڑنا *pār-pārṇā* (dakh.) To suffer a blow or misfortune or reverse of fortune (**صدمہ کھینچنا**).
- §. پاڑو *pārū* (from پاڑنا) s. in compos. (dakh.) One who casts or causes to fall.
- h. پاڑوا *pārṇā*, s. (dakh.) See **سلیخ** *salakh*.
- §. پاڑھا *pārḥā* (**پڑھت**) s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus porcinus*).
- §. پاڑھی *pārḥī*, 1. (from پار) s. f. Crossing a river (when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
- §. پاڑی *pārī*, s. f. A female calf.
- p. پاڑھر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See پاڑھر *pād-zahr*.
- s. پاس *pās*, 1. (for **پاش**) s. m. A rope, a noose. 2. (for **پاش** Side) postpos. At the side, near, beside, about, in the possession, at.
- p. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, respect, observance, custody; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khātir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.
- §. پاسا *pāsā* (**پاشک**) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chausar*, q. v. and *chaupar* are played); a throw of dice.
- p. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- p. پاسبانی *pās-bān-ī*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- p. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- p. پاسداری *pās-dār-ī*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.
- p. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- s. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (from **پاش**) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (**پاشی**) s. m. A fowler.

- g. پاسبی *pās-i* (from **پاس** A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tūdī*. (So named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the **تار** tree).
- P. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered in pieces, broken in pieces.
- s. پاشان **پاشان** *pāshān*, s. m. A stone.
- P. پادشاه *pādshāh* (dakh.) for پادشاه *pādshāh*, q. v.
- s. پاشند **پاشند** *pāshand*, adj. See پاکند *pākhand*.
- s. پاشندتا **پاشندتا** *pāshanda-tā*, s. f. Heresy, hypocrisy.
- s. پاشندی **پاشندی** *pāshand-i*, adj. See پاکندی *pākhandī*.
- P. پاشنه *pāshna* (prop. *pāshina*) s. m. The heel; the pastern (of a horse: *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- P. پاشویه *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing of the feet.
- P. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- s. پاک **پاک** *pāk*, s. m. An electuary medicine, confection.
- P. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, blameless, immaculate, fair.
- P. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undeified (generally applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- P. پاکبازی *pāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Purity (generally of mind), candour.
- P. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, innocent, holy in life, modest (woman).
- P. پاکدامانی *pāk-dāmān-i*, } s. f. Chastity, sanctity, holiness of life, innocence.
- P. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāman-i*, }
- g. پاکڑ *pākār*, } (پکڑی) s. m. The waved leaf
- g. پاکڑیا *pākariyā*, }
- Indian fig-tree. (*Ficus venosa*).
- P. پاکڑا *pāk-zāda*, s. (dakh.) A washerman.
- H. پاکسرتسی *pāk-saṁrsī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for the instrument was introduced by Europeans).
- P.A. پاکصاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undeified, unpolluted.

- g. پاکنا *pāknā* (from **پاک** Ripening, dressing food) v. n. To boil in sirup.
- H. پاکجا *pākhā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
- g. پاکچہ *pākh* (پکچہ) s. m. See پکچہ *pakh*.
- g. پاکچہ *pākhā* (پکچہ) s. m. (dakh.) Side, quarter.
- s. پاکچان **پاکچان** *pākchān* or *pāshān*, s. m. A stone, a rock.
- g. پاکچر *pākhar* (پکچر) s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant; (in the Dakh.) an ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. پاکچند **پاکچند** *pākchand* or *pāshand*, s. m. Wick-edness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
- s. پاکچند **پاکچند** *pākchand* or *pāshand*, } adj. Hypo-
- s. پاکچندی **پاکچندی** *pākchandi* or *pāshandi*, } critical, deceitful, heretical.
- P. پاکی *pāk-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. پاکي *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
- P. پاکیزگی *pākiza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness, chastity, chasteness.
- P. پاکیزہ *pākiza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste. پاکیزہ *pākiza khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits or disposition. پاکیزہ گوهر *pākiza-gauhar*, adj. Of a pure nature.
- g. پاکٹ *pāg*, s. f. 1. A turband. 2. Sirup (Sans. **پاک**).
- H. پاکگا *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among *Mahārāttas*), a stud.
- H. پاکگر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.
- H. پاکرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.
- H. پاکل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (*Banglā*).
- H. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangos are ripened. 4. (dakh.) A shed.
- s. پال *pāl* (perhaps, from **پال** Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank (*Harris*). See میند *mend*.
- s. پال **پال** *pālī*, s. f. The *Māgadha-prākṛit* language,

in which the *Pandits* of Siam and other countries give instruction (*Adam*).

g. پالا *pālā* (पालेय) s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow; (dakh.) dew (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. Trust, charge. 3. A heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*. 4. Leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*). پالا پڑنا *pālā parnā*, v. n. To snow. پالے پالے پڑنا *pālē parnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.

g. پالاگن *pā-lāgan* (पादलग्न) s. m. Obedience by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration.

r. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.

s. پالت *pālīt*, adj. Cherished, nourished.

r. پالغز *pā-laghz*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.

g. پالاک *pālāk*, s. m. 1. (पालक) A kind of greens (a species of spinach). 2. (परचक) A bedstead.

3. (पालक) or *pālīk*, Cherisher, protector, keeper; adopted; as, پاک پتر *pālāk putr* (पालकपुत्र) An adopted son.

h. پالاک جوهی *pālāk-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*. *Roxb.*).

h. پالکری *pā-lakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).

g. پالاکڑا *pālāk-rā*, adj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son: *Harris*).

g. پالکھی *pālkhī*, s. (dakh.) See پالکی *pālki*.

g. پالکی *pālki* (s. परचक) s. f. A litter, a sedan. پالکی سوار *pālki-sawār*, One who rides in a *pālki*. پالکی نشین *pālki-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālki*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

s. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Bringing up, preserving, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing.

g. پالنا *pālānā* (पालन) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, foster, breed, educate, patronise, keep. 2. s. m. A cradle.

r. پالودہ *pālūda*, s. A thing made of starch or paste with sherbet: see فالودہ *fālūda*.

r. پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.

h. پالی *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot. 4. (In Bengal) a vessel for measuring grain (*Adam*).

r. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons (or cucumbers).

s. پالہ *pālyā*, adj. Fit to be reared or nourished.

r. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.

r. پامالی *pā-māl-i*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the beating down by treading, destruction.

s. پامر *pāmar*, adj. Low, vile, stupid, wicked.

r. پامردی *pā-mard-i*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.

s. پامری *pāmar-i*, s. f. A low, mean woman: a sort of silken cloth (*Adam*).

s. پان *pān*, s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*). پان اٹھانا *pān uṭhānā* or پان لینا *pān lenā*, To accept, to assent: see بیڑا اٹھانا *birā uṭhānā*, under بیڑا *birā*. پان کا گڈا *pān kā gadā* (dakh.) The yam (*Dioscorea sativa*: *Harris, MSS.*). پان کی جڑ *pān kī jar* (dakh.) Root of the lesser Galangal (*Alpinia galanga*: *Harris, MSS.*). 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.

h. پان *pān*, s. f. The starch, or the unwoven threads of new cloth (? *Adam*).

g. پانا *pānā*, 1. v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find, enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. 2. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.

g. پانپ *pānp*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See پاپ *pāp*. 2. Agony, torture, torment, anguish, excruciation (*Harris*). پانپ بیچارہ *pānp-bechāra*, adj. Helpless, destitute.

g. پانپی *pānp-i*, adj. (dakh.) Wicked, sinner.

g. پانت *pānt* or *pānti* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a note, a rank of soldiers.

- §. پانتار *pāntar* (प्रान्तर) s. m. A desert field.
- §. پانتھ *pānth*, s. m. A traveller.
- §. پانتی *pāntī* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row: see پانت *pānt*.
- §. پانجر *pānjar* (पञ्जर) s. m. 1. The ribs, the side.
2. A side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
- §. پانچ *pānch* (पञ्च) adj. Five. پانچ برسی *pānch-bars-i*, adj. Of five years. پانچ سات *pānch-sāt*, s. Perplexity.
- н. پانچ *pānch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald (*Harris*): see پاچ.
- §. پانچوان *pānch-wān* (पञ्चम) adj. Fifth.
- §. پانچوین *pānch-wīn* (पञ्चमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
- §. پاندان *pān-dān* (पर्णाधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
- §. پانڈتی *pāṇḍitya*, s. m. Science: see پندتائی *pāṇḍitā'i*.
- §. پانڈر *pāṇḍar*, adj. Pale or yellowish white.
- ¶ پانڈور *pāṇḍur*, s. m. A pale or yellowish white.
- §. پانڈو *pāṇḍav*, s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*, especially applied to *Yudhisṭhira* and his four brothers.
- §. پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } (पण्डित) s. m. A title of Brāh-
- §. پانری *pānre*, } mans; a schoolmaster.
- پ. پانزد *pānzah* or *pānzadah*, adj. Fifteen.
- پ. پانزدھم *pānzah-um*, adj. Fifteenth.
- §. پانس *pāns* (पांसु) s. m. Manure, a dunghill. پانس هوجانا *pāns hojānā*, 1. To rot. 2. To become mellow (land).
- §. پانسہ *pānsā*, s. m. A die. See پاسا *pāsā*.
- §. پانسہ *pāns-i*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
- §. پانسو *pānsau*, } (Sans. पञ्चशत) Five hundred.
- §. پانسی *pānsai*, }
- §. پاسو *pānsū*, s. f. A rib-bone: see پاسلی *paslī* (*Adam*).

- §. پانک *pānk* (पङ्क) s. m. A bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
- н. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as, by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
- н. پانگرا *pāngrā*, s. m. The coral tree (*Erythrina indica*: *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. پانگراہ *pāṇi-graḥ*, s. m. Marriage.
- §. پانینی *pāṇiniya*, adj. Derived from, or related to the grammarian *Pāṇini*.
- §. پانو *pānw* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پانو اترنا *pānw-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پانو اٹھانا یا چلانا *pānw-uthānā* or *-chalānā*, To go quickly. پانو اڑنا *pānw-urānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پانو برھانا *pānw barhānā*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2. To desist from one's former courses. پانو بیر جانا *pānw bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پانو پانو *pānw pānw*, or پانون پانون *pānoṇ pānoṇ*, adj. Afoot. پانو پر پانو رکھنا *pānw par pānw rakhnā*, 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پانو پرتنا *pānw parnā*, To entreat submissively. پانو پاکرنا *pānw pakarnā*, 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پانو پوجنا *pānw pūjānā*, 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another. پانو پھیلکر سونا *pānw phailākar sonā* (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پھیلانا *pānw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پیٹنا *pānw pītānā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پھوک پھوک رکھنا *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلی *pānw tale*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو توڑنا *pānw torānā*, 1. To desist from visiting any person. 2. To visit one very often. 3. To be tired. پانو ثابت رکھنا *pānw ṣābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a resolution. پانو جمانا *pānw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pānw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pānw uthānā*. پانو دھو دھو پینا *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet

- are washed) denotes perfect confidence. **پانوڌالنا** *pānw dālnā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. **پانوڌگنا** *pānw dīgnā*, To slip. **پانو رگنا** *pānw ragānā*, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies of death. **پانو زمين** *pānw zamīn* **پار نه ٿههري** *par na ʿthaharnā*, is used to express excessive joy. **پانو سونا** *pānw-sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). **پانو باندھنا** *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. **پانو سي** *pānw se pānw bhirānā*, To be near. **پانو قاي** *pānw kī kāmā*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt a new resolution. **پانو کا انگوٿا** *pānw kāmā angūthā*, The great toe. **پانو کانپنا يا تههري** *pānw-kāmpnā or -thartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. **پانو کسي کا اکهارنا** *pānw kīsī kāmā ukhārānā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. **پانو کسي کا گلي مين ڌالنا** *pānw kīsī kāmā gale mēn dālnā*, To convict one by his own arguments. **پانو کي انگلي** *pānw kī ungli*, A toe. **پانو گاڙنا** *pānw gārānā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. **پانو لگنا** *pānw lagnā*, To make obeisance. **پانو نکالنا** *pānw nikālānā*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a ring-leader in a criminal action. **پانو آنا** *dabe pānw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.
- §. **پانو روٽي** *pānw-roṭī* (see **پاو** *pā'o* ?) s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.
- §. **پانو ڙا** *pānw-ṛā*, s. m. A cloth or carpet spread to walk on.
- §. **پانو لا** *pānw-lā*, s. m. (dakh.) A quarter: see **پاو لا** *pā'olā*.
- §. **پانو** *pānw*, s. m. Foot, feet; basis (Harris). See **پانو** *pānw*. Or it may be for **پانوون** the plur. inflect. of **پانو** *pānw*. **پانو پياده** *pānw piyāda* (dakh.) Afoot (Harris).
- h. **پانهر** *pānhar*, s. m. A kind of reed.
- §. **پاني** *pānī* (**پاني**) s. m. 1. Water. 2. Sperm. 3. Lustre, water (of a gem). 4. Character, reputation, honour. **پاني بهرنا** *pānī bharnā*, To confess inferiority. **پاني پرتنا** *pānī parnā*, v. n. To rain. **پاني پي کوسنا** *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be

- moistened by drinking). **پاني جانا** *pānī jānā*, v. n. 1. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. 2. To be disgraced. 3. To shed tears. **پاني چلنا** *pānī chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. **پاني دينا** *pānī denā*, To offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person, after the corpse has been burnt. **پاني سي پتلا کرنا** *pānī se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. **پاني کا بلبلا** *pānī kāmā bulbulā* (A bubble of water) indicates instability. **پاني کرنا** *pānī karnā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. **پاني کي شنبالي** *pānī kī shambālī* (dakh.) The water or white shambālī, Vitex trifolia (Harris, MSS.). **پاني مارنا** *pānī marnā*, v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. **پاني مين آگ لگانا** *pānī mēn āg lagānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. **پاني نه ماگنا** *pānī na māgnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.
- s. **پاني** *pānī* or **پانيه** *pāniya* (for **پاني**) s. m. A master or husband (? *Adam*).
- §. **پاني تي** *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.
- §. **پاو** *pā'o* (**پاد**) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. **پاو چکر** *pā'o-chakkar* (dakh.) The fourth part of a circle: an idle errand, a useless trip (Harris, MSS.). ¶ **پاو**, see **پانو** *pānw*.
- PORT. **پاو** *pā'o*, s. Bread (made in the European way: Harris, MSS.).
- §. **پاوان** *pāwān*, s. m. plur. (from **پاد**) Feet.
- §. **پاو تي** *pā'otī* (see **پانا**) s. f. Income: see **آمدني** *āmdanī*. ¶ **پاو تي** or **پاو تي**, s. f. A kind of lamp (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. **پاو زهر** *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone (Harris): see **پاد زهر** *pād-zahr*.
- §. **پاوس** *pāwas* (**پراو**) s. m. The rainy season.
- s. **پاوک** *pāwak*, s. f. Fire.
- §. **پاو لا** *pā'olā* (from **پاو**) s. m. A quarter of any coin (as, of a rupee, &c.).
- §. **پاو لا** *pā'olā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gesture, movement: posture, attitude (in archery, fencing, &c.: Harris,

- MSS.). *پا'ولی دالنا* *pā'ole dālā*, or *پا'ولی ستنا* *pā'ole saṭnā*, To step by rule, to walk stately (?).
- §. *پا'ون* *pā'on*, Same as *پانو* *pānw*, q. v. or the plur. inflection (for *پانویں*). *پا'ون پر تیشہ مار لینا* *pā'on par tēshā mār lenā*, Of one's self to spoil one's own affair. *پا'ون چلنا* *pā'on chalnā*, To go on foot. *پا'ون دھول* *pā'on dhūl*, Misfortune : see *آسیب* *āseb*.
- §. *پا'ون پاوان* (r. पू Purify) *pāwan*, adj. Pure, holy, sacred, purifying.
- §. *پا'ونا* *pāwnā*, v. a. See *پانا* *pānā*, sign. 1. ¶ *pā'onā*, s. (dakh.) Three fourths, three quarters (Harris).
- §. *پا'ھان* *pāhān*, } (पाषाण (from r. पिष Grind, pulverise) s. m. A stone.
- §. *پا'ھن* *pāhan*, }
- §. *پا'ھن* *pāhun* (प्राचुण) s. m. A guest.
- §. *پا'ھنا* *pāhunā* (प्राचुण) s. m. 1. A guest. 2. A son-in-law.
- §. *پا'ھنی* *pāhun-i* (प्राचुणीक) s. f. A female guest.
- h. *پا'ھو* *pāhū*, s. m. A person.
- h. *پا'ئی* *pā'i*, s. m. A peasant residing in one village and cultivating land belonging to another village.
- §. *پا'ی* *pā'i*, } (from पाद) s. f. A coin, the fourth part of an *ānā*.
- §. *پا'ین* *pā'in*, }
- h. *پا'ی* *pā'i*, } s. f. Pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from.
- h. *پا'ین* *pā'in*, }
- p. *پا'ی* *pā'e* (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c.; basis, foundation. *پا'ی بند* *pā'e-band*, 1. adj. Tied by the leg, fettered, captivated; (met.) encumbered with a family. 2. s. m. Fetters. *پا'ی بندی* *pā'e-band-i*, s. f. The state of being fettered or captivated. *پا'ی تخت* *pā'e-takht*, s. m. The royal residence or place of general residence of the royal family. *پا'ی تراب* *pā'e-turāb*, s. m. The first stage of a journey. (It is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and then to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *پا'ی حساب لانا* *pā'e ḥisāb lānā*, To settle accounts, to call to account. *پا'ی دام* *pā'e-dām*, s. m. A gin, a springe, a snare,

- a noose. *پا'ی رکاب* *pā'e-rikāb*, Retinue, train.
- پا'ی زنجیر* *pā'e-zanjir*, adj. Chained by the leg; (met.) encumbered with a family. *پا'ی زہ* *pā'e-zih*, s. m. 1. A loop or slip knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c. 2. A staple. *پا'ی زیب* *pā'e-zeb*, s. f. An ornament worn round the ankle by females. *پا'ی کوبان* *pā'e-kobān*, adj. Beating the feet in dancing. *پا'ی لگنا* *pā'e-lagnā*, v. n. To make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *پا'ی مال* *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined. *پا'ی مال کرنا* *pā'e-māl karnā*, To trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *پا'ی مالی* *pā'e-māl-i*, s. f. The being trampled upon, destruction, ravage, ruin (occasioned by an army or cattle, overrunning and trampling fields, &c.). *پا'ی مردی* *pā'e-mardī*, s. f. Courage, resolution : see *پا'مردی* *pā-mard-i*.
- p. *پا'یا* *pāyā*, s. m. Foot of a bedstead, &c. : see *پایہ* *pāya*.
- p. *پا'یاب* *pā-yāb*, 1. adj. Within man's depth, fordable. 2. s. m. A ford.
- p. *پا'یابی* *pā-yāb-i*, s. f. Quality of being fordable.
- p. *پا'یان* *pāyān*, s. m. } End, completion, extreme.
- p. *پا'یانی* *pāyānī*, s. f. }
- p. *پا'ی تابه* *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. A sock or short stocking. See *پا'تابہ* *pā-tāba*.
- h. *پا'یثہ* *pāyath*, s. m. A scaffold.
- p. *پا'یجامہ* *pā'e-jāma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trousers, very wide in the legs.
- p. *پا'یخانہ* *pā'e-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.
- p. *پا'یدار* *pā'e-dār*, adj. Firm, steady, stable, durable, lasting, permanent, perpetual.
- p. *پا'یداری* *pā'e-dār-i*, s. f. Permanence, stability, durability, firmness.
- h. *پا'یری* *pā'eri*, s. f. (dakh.) See *بنیاد* *bunyād*.
- p. *پا'یز* *pā'iz*, s. Autumn : see *پاییز* *pāyiz*.
- p. *پا'یزہ* *pā'iza*, s. m. Trousers, dress for the legs.
- s. *پا'یس* *pāyas*, s. m. A dish made of rice, milk and sugar.
- §. *پا'یک* *pāyik* (or, dakh. *pāyak* : Sans. पादिक Pers. *پیک*) s. m. A messenger, harbinger.

- P. پائیکاشت *pā'e-kāshṭ*, adj. (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.
- P. پائگاہ *pā'e-gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
- S. پایل *pā-yal* or *pā'il*, 1. adj. Surefooted, easypaced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder.
- P. پائمال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined.
- P. پائی موز *pā'e-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- P. پائین *pā'in*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
- S. پائنت *pā-yint*, } (پادانت) s. f. The foot of a
S. پائنتا *pā'entā*, } bed, the side towards the feet.
S. پائنتی *pā'entī*, }
- P. پائنتی *pā'intī* (dakh.) See پائین *pā'in*.
- P. پائینی *pā'in-i*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. پایہ *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity, degree. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c. 4. (dakh.) Basis, foundation, ground-work (Harris).
- P. پاییز *pāyiz*, s. Autumn: see پائیز *pā'iz*.
- S. پبتر *pabitr* (پविच) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.
- S. پبتر *pabitrā* (पवच) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
- S. پبتری *pabitrī* (पविची) s. f. A ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.
- S. پیاسا *pipāsā*, s. f. Thirst: see پیاس *pyās*.
- S. پیاسیت *pipāsīt*, adj. Thirsty: see پیاسا.
- S. پپر *papar* (परपट) s. (dakh.) Crust (Harris): see پاپر *pāpar*.
- P. پپر کھار *papar-khār*, s. m. See پاپر کھار *pāprā-khār*.
- S. پپرا *paprā* (परपट) s. m. A crust.
- S. پپرئی *papri* (परपटी) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.

- H. پپریاکت *papriyā-kat*, } s. f. A kind of white-
H. پپریاکتھ *papriyā-kath*, } -coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa catechu*).
- S. پپرلا *papri-lā* (from پپرئی) adj. Scurfy.
- S. پپل *pippal* (dakh.) The holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*).
- S. پپلمور *piplāmor* (पिपलीमूल) s. (dakh.) See پپلمور *piplā-mūr*.
- TAM. پپلماس *papalmās*, } s. (dakh.) Citrus decumana,
TAM. پپلموز *papalmauz*, } the shaddock (Harris).
- S. پپلی *pipplī* or *piplī* (दख.) Long pepper. *Piper longum*.
- H. پپنی *papni*, s. f. The eyelash.
- TAM. پپوئی *papo'i*, s. (dakh.) } Carica papa-
TAM. پپویا *papoyā*, s. (dakh.) } ya, the pa-
TAM. پپوئی مینا *papo'i-mainā*, s. (dakh.) } paya or pa-
TAM. پپئی *papai*, s. (dakh.) } paw fruit
(Harris, MSS.): see پپایا *papaiyā*, sign. 2.
- H. پپہا *papihā*, } s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (*Falco nisus*).
H. پپہا *papihā*, }
- H. پپی *pippi*, s. (dakh.) The dregs or refuse of anything poured or strained (Harris, MSS.).
- H. پپیایا *papaiyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle. 2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica papaya*).
- H. پپیرا *paperā*, s. (dakh.) A coarse sort of iron-wire (Harris, MSS.).
- S. پپیلک *pipilak*, s. m. A large black ant: see چيونٹا *chyūntā*.
- S. پپیلکا *pipilikā*, s. m. The common small red ant.
- S. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (पद) s. f. Good name, honour, character. Temperance, strict conformity to enjoined diet (Harris, MSS.). 2. (पति) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati* (पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
- S. پت *pitt* or *pit*, s. m. Bile, gall.
- S. پتا *pitā*, s. m. A father.

- §. پتا *pittā* (पित्त) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind; modesty, shame (dakh.).
 پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside, cool (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālñā*, To chastise.
- §. پتا *patā* (पत्र Leaf, &c.) s. m. A sign, mark, trace, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
- §. پتا *pattā* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. 3. (dakh.) Pursuit, search, quest (*Harris, MSS.*): see پتا *patā*.
 پتا ہونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.
- §. پتا کا پتا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.
- §. پتال *pattāl* or *patāl* (पाताल in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth: (dakh.) adj. Deep (?).
- §. پتالہ *patālam*, s. (dakh.) Battalion (*Harris*).
- §. پیتا مہ *pitā-maha*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. A name of *Brahmā*, the great father of all.
- §. پیتا مہی *pitā-mah-i*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- TAM. پتان *puttān*, s. (dakh.) A small piece of money, made of the mixture of metals called *pachras*, coined at Madura (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. پتان *pittān*, s. m. (dakh.) Gall (*Harris*): see پتا *pittā*.
- §. پتانبر *pitāmbar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pīl-ambar*.
- §. پتائی *putā'i* (پوتنا) s. f. 1. The act of plastering. 2. Price paid for plastering.
- §. پتبرت *patibrat* (पातिव्रत्य) s. m. Chastity.
- §. پتبرتا *patibratā* (पतिव्रता) adj. f. Chaste (woman).
- §. پت پاپڑا *pit-pāprā* (पर्पट) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).
- §. پت پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned; fallow (land). پت پاون *patit-pāwan*, Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
- §. پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, 1. adj. Without leaves. پت جھڑ ہونا *pat jhar honā*, To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); (*met.*) To decay (a person from old age). 2. s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.
- §. پت جھڑی *pat-jhar-i*, s. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.

- §. پت دن *pat-din* (प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day, always, constantly.
- §. پتر *putr* or *putra* or *puttar*, s. m. A son.
- §. پتر *pattar* (or *patr* पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed, grant or conveyance of land, engraven on a plate of brass. 4. Plate or clamp of metal.
- §. پتر پتہ *pitri*, s. m. Father. پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, A parricide, destroyer of a parent. ¶ پتر: *pitara*, s. m. plur. Fathers, ancestors.
- §. پترا *patrā* (पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris, a calendar.
- §. پترانک *patr-ānk*, s. m. Number of leaf, letter, &c.
- §. پترائی *pitri-ā'i*, 1. (पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. 2. (from پتل or Sans. पित्तलता) s. f. Verdigrise.
- §. پتر پکش *pitri-paksh*, } (पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or
 §. پتر پکھ *pitri-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar *āsin* month.
- §. پتر سوسا *pitri-swasā*, Father's sister.
- §. پترنگا *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Merops viridis*).
- §. پتر پترو *pitarau*, s. m. dual, Parents.
- §. پتر پتروہ *pitriyā*, s. m. A paternal uncle.
- §. پتر پوتی *putri*, s. f. A daughter. ¶ *patrī* (from पत्र) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
- §. پتریا باز *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute. پتریا باز *patariyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.
- §. پتکی *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.
- §. پتال *pattal* (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
- §. پتال *pittal*, s. (dakh.) Brass.
- §. پتلا *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meager, delicate, weak.

- g. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image; (dakh.) A doll (Harris). See پوتلا *pūtlā*.
- g. پتلانا *pitlānā* (from پیتل) v. n. To be contaminated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).
- h. پتلای *patlā-i* (from پتلا) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagerness, attenuation, weakness.
- g. پتلیکا *putlikā* (पुत्तिका) s. f. A doll, a puppet.
- g. پتلو *patlo* (from पत्र) s. m. 1. The dead leaves fallen from a tree. 2. The leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.
- g. پتلی *putlī* (पुत्तली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof. (See پوتلی). پتلی کا تارا کرنا *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.
- g. پتم *pitam*, adj. (dakh.) See پیتم *pītam*.
- g. پتمبر *pitambar*, s. (dakh.) See پیتمبر *pīt-ambar*.
- g. پتلی *pitlī* (from پیتل *pītal*, q. v.) adj. (dakh.) Brazen, of brass.
- s. پتن *patan* (r. पत Fall) s. m. The act of falling. पत्तन *pattan* (in comp.) A town, a city.
- h. پتن *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.
- там. پتن *puttan*, s. (dakh.) See پتان *puttān*.
- g. پتمبر *pitambar*, s. (dakh.) See پیتمبر *pīt-ambar*.
- s. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun. 4. See بقم *baqam*. پتنگ اڑانا *patang urānā*, v. a. To fly a paper kite.
- h. پتنگا *patangā*, s. m. A spark. پتنگا هونا *patangā honā*, To go rapidly about a business.
- g. پتنگا *patangā* (पतङ्ग dakh. also *paṅgā*) s. m. A moth.
- s. پتنی *patnī*, s. f. A wife.
- g. پتنی *pattnī* (perhaps, from पट्ट or पत्र) adj. 1. Commissioned, manufactured by order. 2. or

- patnī*, s. f. A kind of tenure so called. پتنی دار *patnī-dār*, A *patnī*-holder (of land).
- g. پتوا *patawū* (from पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
- h. پتوار *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
- h. پتوال *patwāl*, }
- s. پتبرتا *pativratā*, See پتبرتا *patibratā*.
- g. پتونتی *patwantī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Faithful to her husband.
- g. پتوہ *patoh*, } (پوتھوہ) s. f. Daughter-in-law,
- g. پتوہو *patohū*, } son's wife.
- s. پتھ *path*, s. m. Road, path, way.
- g. پتہ *pitta*, s. m. (dakh.) Bile: see پتا *pittā*. ¶ *patta*, s. m. Leaf, piece of paper: see پتا *pattā*.
- g. پتھر *patthar* (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone, stone; hail (Elliot). پتھر بازی *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پتھر پانی ہو جانا *patthar pānī ho jānā*, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پتھر پسینا *patthar pasijnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتھر چہائی پر رکھنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. پتھر سا پھینک مارنا *patthar sā phenk mārñā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتھر سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا *patthar se sir phoṛñā* or *mārñā*, To teach or instruct a fool. پتھر کی پتھر ہونا *patthar ke phūl*, s. (dakh.) Rock lichen (*Qanoon-e-islam*). پتھر ہونا *patthar honā*, 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful. (پتھرہ *patthare* occurs in *Mir Takī* and others as a plural; so پتھرہ لگوای).
- g. پتھرانا *pathrānā* (from پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھرانی See under آنکھ *ānkh*.
- g. پتھرانا *pathrā'o* (from پتھرانا) s. Stoning.
- g. پتھر پتھر *patthar-phor*, s. m. A woodpecker. (Picus).
- g. پتھر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, 1. s. m. Name of a sort of greens. 2. A skinflint. 3. Name of a serpent. 4. Name of a fish. 5. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.

- §. پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Roxb.*).
- §. پتھر کلا *patthar-kalā* (प्रस्तरकला) s. A firelock.
- §. پتھر *patthri* (or *pathri*, from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard. 5. A kind of پتھر *būfi*, q. v. (*Adam*).
- §. پتھر یرلا *patthri-ilā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.
- §. پتھیک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.
- §. پتھیه *pathya*, s. m. Food proper for a sick person (*Adam*).
- §. پتی *pattī* (from पत्र) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See پیانگ *bhūng*. 3. (dakh.) A leaf of the *cholam* (*Holcus saccharatus*: *Linn.*) held between the lips and sounded as a musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ *pati* (for पति) s. m. Lord, master.
- §. پتیآ *pattiyā* (dimin. of پتی *pattī*) s. m. A small leaf.
- §. پتیآ *pattiyā* (पत्रिका) s. f. 1. A written opinion given by *Pandits*. 2. A letter.
- §. پتیآ *pattiyā* (पितृव्य) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.
- §. پتیآرا *pattiyārā* (or dakh. *patyārā*, for प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, dependence.
- §. پتیآنآ *pattiyānā* (dakh. *patyānā*, for प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
- §. پتیری *patirī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.
- h. پتیل *patil*, adj. Thin, fine.
- h. پتیل *patil*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a linstock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patil-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.
- h. پتیلآ *patilā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
- h. پت *paṭ*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.
- §. پت *paṭ* (पट) s. m. Sound of falling or beating.
- §. پت *paṭ*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.
- §. پت *puṭ*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.

- §. پتا *paṭā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टिय) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. پتی باز *paṭe-bāz*, (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (*met.*) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پتا کائنا *paṭā-kāṭnā*, v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2. (पट्ट) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. 3. (dakh.) A streak, stripe, broad line. 4. The half of the beard of the cheek, half the beard or one side of the face. 5. A leaf of the American aloe or of any similar plant. 6. The head stall of a bridle. 7. A code or book of regulations for the guidance of rent-collectors. 8. A long narrow slip or stripe of coarse cloth, matting, &c. 9. A straight, long and broad sword with two edges. 10. A foil or wooden sword used in fencing. (*Harris*).
- §. پتا *paṭṭā* (पट्ट) s. m. A lock of hair: a dog-collar: name of harness: a horse's girth: a deed in writing, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease: (dakh.) a stock (band for the neck): name of an ornament for the neck worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*). پتا ترانا *paṭṭā turānā*, To flee, run away.
- h. پتا *pōṭṭā*, adj. Fatherless (*Harris*).
- §. پتا پتا *paṭāpaṭ* (पटपट) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.
- h. پتا پر *paṭāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- h. پتا خا *paṭākḥā* (properly, پتا کا from پتا کا A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.
- §. پتا را *piṭārā* (पेटा) s. m. A large basket (generally, of cane or ratan), a portmanteau.
- §. پتا رتل *piṭ-ārtal*, } s. (dakh.) Glutton, gormandizer
- §. پتا رتو *piṭ-ārtū*, } (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. پتا رو *piṭ-ārū* (dakh.) See اگھوری *aghorī*.
- §. پتا ری *piṭārī* (पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
- h. پتا ری *piṭārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.
- h. پتا ک *paṭāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.
- h. پتا کا *paṭākā*, s. m. See پتا خا *paṭākḥā*.
- §. پتا لام *paṭālam*, } s. (dakh.) Battalion.
- §. پتا لان *paṭālan*, }

- h. *paṭānā* (trans. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To irrigate, to water. 2. To prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung or earth dissolved in water. 3. To place the beams on the roof of the house. 4. To pay money.
- g. *piṭānā* (caus. of پیتنا) v. a. To cause to beat, &c.
- u. *paṭānī lūd*, s. (dakh.) Canella bark (*W. Gilchrist*).
- h. *paṭā'o* (from پٹانا) s. m. 1. Irrigating, flooding a field. 2. Roofing a house with tiles, &c.
- h. *paṭā-yat*, s. (dakh.) Bravery (?).
- g. *paṭpaṭ* (पटपट) The sound of beating.
- h. *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
- h. p. *paṭpar maidān* (i. q. صاف میدان) A clear level plain or field (?).
- s. *paṭu-tā*, s. f. Dexterity, cleverness.
- g. *paṭrā* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes, a board on which dough is kneaded, &c. 2. Unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). 3. پٹرا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
- g. *paṭ-rānī* (پاٹ رانی) A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king: see پاٹرائی *pāṭ-rānī*.
- g. *paṭrī* (from पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. The vanes of a Venetian window. 4. A firm seat on horseback. 5. A tile. ¶ *paṭṭrī* (dakh.) A gilt brass ring, a quarter of an inch broad, worn by women on the wrist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *paṭrā*, s. m. See پٹرا *paṭrā*.
- g. *paṭ-sāl* (पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and शाला A house) s. m. A college, a school.
- h. *paṭak*, s. A dash (*Harris*): see پٹکانا *paṭaknā*.
- g. *paṭkā* (पट्टी) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle, sash. زری پٹکا *zari paṭkā*, The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately

- by him). پٹکا باندھنا *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or prepare for any act. پٹکا پکڑنا *paṭkā pakarnā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
- h. g. *paṭkā jānā* (from پٹکانا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
- h. *paṭkārnā*, } v. a. See پٹکانا *paṭaknā*, sign. 1.
h. *paṭkānā*, }
- h. *paṭkan* (see پٹکانا) s. f. A knock, a fall. پٹکن *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.
- h. *paṭaknā* (r. पट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.
- h. g. *paṭkani denā*, } v. a. To dash on the
h. g. *paṭki denā*, } ground, to throw against any thing with violence.
- g. *paṭka*, s. m. (dakh.) See پٹکا *paṭkā*.
- g. *paṭambar*, s. m. See پاتمبر *pāṭ-ambar*.
- h. *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
- g. *paṭan* (पट्टन) s. (dakh.) City.
- h. *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پاٹنا q. v. 5. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पट्टन).
- g. *piṭnā* (intr. of پیتنا) v. n. To be beaten.
- h. *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پاٹونی *pāṭūnī*.
- g. *paṭnī* (पट्टनी) s. f. (dakh.) City.
- g. *paṭṭū* (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
- g. *paṭū*, adj. Clever, dexterous, expert.
- g. *paṭū'ā* or *paṭwā* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
- h. *paṭū'ā* or *paṭwā*, s. m. Tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*.
- h. *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps account of
h. *paṭwārī*, } lands, a land steward.
- h. *paṭwānā* (caus. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پاٹنا *pāṭnā*.

- s. **پتوت** *paṭūt* (पटुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
- h. **پتوتن** *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
- s. **پتوستر** *paṭṭa-wastra*, s. m. A silk garment.
- s. **پتوکا** *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See **پٹکا** *paṭkā*.
پتوکا باندھنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. **پتوکا پکڑنا** *paṭūkā pakarṇā*, To hinder or obstruct.
- s. **پتول** *paṭol*, } (पटोल) s. m. Name of a plant;
 s. **پتولا** *paṭolā*, }
 see **پلول** *palwal*.
- h. **پاٹونی** *paṭaunī*, s. m. A ferryman. See **پاٹونی** *pāṭūnī*.
- h. **پاٹوہیا** *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
- s. **پاٹا** *paṭṭa*, s. m. See **پٹا** *paṭṭā*. **پٹا جات** *paṭṭa-jāt*, Title deeds to land or deeds of lease.
- h. **پٹھ** *paṭṭh*, } s. m. 1. A young full-grown animal,
 h. **پٹھا** *paṭṭhā*, } a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.
- h. **پٹھہ** *paṭṭhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal), the breech.
- h. **پٹھان** *paṭhān*, n. prop. See **افغان** *afghān*.
- h. **پٹھانا** *paṭhānā* or *pīṭhānā*, }
 h. **پٹھونا** *paṭhaunā*, } v. a. To send.
- s. **پٹھر** *paṭhar*, s. m. See **پٹھر** *paṭhar*, Stone.
- s. **پٹھرا** *paṭhrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پٹرا** *paṭrā*.
- s. **پٹھری** *paṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پٹرا** *paṭrā*.
- h. **پٹھنگا** *paṭhingā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پناہ** *panāh*.
- h. **پٹھی** *paṭṭhī*, s. (dakh.) fem. of **پٹھا** *paṭṭhā*, q. v.
- h. **پٹھیا** *paṭhyā*, part. pass. Sent.
- h. **پٹھیہ** *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
- s. **پٹھی** *paṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage, fillet, brace : tape : a head-band or narrow plate of silver or brass worn by sepoys and their native officers across the turban : a rafter or the whole row or series of rafters that cover one side of a house (Harris, MSS.).
 2. (पट्टिका) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. **پٹھی پکڑکی**

- پٹھی پاکارکے ہلنے رہنا** *paṭṭī pakarṁe hille rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. **پٹھی توڑنا** *paṭṭī torṇā*, To be bedrid. **پٹھی سی پٹھی ملا** *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milinā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row, line. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle ; a custom observed, in the Dakhan, on the third day after a woman has been delivered : also, a ceremony sometimes practised before marriage. The side locks of hair over each temple (Qanoon-e-islam). 7. (पट्टी or पट्टी) A written order or patent ; a title to a certain tenure of land. 8. (dakh.) Assessment. 9. A rule to draw lines by. 10. A cataplasm (Harris). 11. Bolt, knocker (of a door), felly of a wheel, lath, ledge (Harris). 12. A morsel of betel leaf, with betel nut, lime, &c. 13. (पट्टिश) A straight long and broad sword with two edges : also, a foil or wooden sword used in fencing (Harris, MSS.). 14. Monthly pay (Harris). 15. Splints (in surgery : Harris). 16. A public subscription paper (Harris). ¶ **پٹھی** *puṭṭī* (पुट्टी) A cup or concavity made of a leaf folded or doubled, a plate or platter made of leaves. **پٹھی** *puṭṭī* (dakh.) A small open mouthed wicker basket or a narrow mouthed basket : a muzzle (to confine the mouth) : a box, chest, trunk : the nave of a wheel : the tumbrel of a gun : a small cask for gunpowder : a tinder box made of the shell of the palmyra fruit : a dry or grain measure (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **پٹھیہ** *paṭhiyā* (पट्टिका) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
- s. **پٹھیت** *paṭait* (from پٹا) s. m. A cudgeller.
- s. p. **پٹھی دار** *paṭṭī-dār*, Holder of a **پٹھی** or certain tenure of land.
- h. **پٹھرا** *paṭerā*, s. m. 1. Papyrus. 2. (dakh.) A long coarse grass, the usual fodder for elephants : it is also made into rain-cloaks or hoods, and worn by the poor in the monsoon season (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **پٹھل** *paṭel* (from پٹا) s. m. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Sovereignty. 3. A chief among the Kunbī tribe. 4. A title of Mahārāttas, the head man of a village.

- پچل ڈالنا *paṭel ḍālnā*, 1. To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. 2. To beat.
- ه. پچلا *paṭelā*, or *paṭailū*, s. m. 1. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.
- ه. پچلنا *paṭilnā*, v. a. 1. To exact, to subdue. 2. To beat.
- ه. پچلی *paṭeli* (dimin. of پچلا) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.
- گ. پچمیا *paṭimā* (from पङ्क) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
- ه. پچینا *paṭinā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- گ. پچاپا *pajā-pā* (from पूजा Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
- گ. پچاری *pujārī*, s. m. or adj. See پوجاری *pūjārī*.
- گ. پچانا *pujānā* (causal of پوجنا) v. a. To cause to worship. ¶ *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.
- پ. پچاوا *pajāwa* (corrupt. of پزاوله) s. m. A brick-kiln.
- ه. پچر *pajar*, s. (dakh.) Oozing: see تراوش *tarāwish*, and مامع *mambā*.
- ه. پچرنا *pajarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To drip, to leak, to ooze, to drop: see ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*.
- گ. پچنا *pujnā* (ر. پُر Fill) v. n. To be filled or completed.
- گ. پچوانا *pujwānā*, v. a. (caus. of پوجنا) 1. To cause to worship. 2. To cause to fill or complete.
- ه. پچورا *pajaurā* or *pajorū*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
- ه. پچیب *pajeb*, s. f. A kind of ornament for the feet (*Adam*).
- TEL. پچا *pachchā*, 1. adj. Green. 2. s. A sort of tattooing of the arms, hands and forehead, practised by the Hindu women (*Harris, MSS.*).
- گ. ه. پچا ڈالنا *pachā ḍālnā* (see پچنا) v. a. To digest, to rot.
- ه. پچارا *pachārā*, s. m. 1. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. پچارا دینا *pachārā phernā*, To sponge a gun. پچارا دینا *pachārā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.
- گ. پچاس *pachās* (पञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty.

- گ. پچاسوان *pachās-wān*, adj. Fiftieth.
- گ. پچاسی *pachāsī* (पञ्चाशीति) adj. Eighty five.
- گ. پچانا *pachānā* (trans. of پچنا) v. a. To digest, to cause to rot, to rot, to ferment.
- گ. پچاننا *pachānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پچھاننا *pachhānnā*.
- گ. پچانوی *pachānāwe* or *pachānawe* (पञ्चनवति) adj. Ninety five.
- ه. پچپچ *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
- ه. پچپچا *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, clammy.
- ه. پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, v. n. 1. To be damp, to be wet. 2. To sweat.
- گ. پچپن *pachpan* (पञ्चपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty five.
- گ. پچتانا *pachtānā*, v. n. See پچھتانا *pachhtānā*.
- گ. پچتاو *pachtā'o*, } s. m. Repentance: see پچھتاو *pachhtāwā*.
- گ. پچتاوا *pachtāwā*, }
- ه. پچتولیہ *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- ه. پچر *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. پچر مارنا *pachchar mārñā*, To tease, to harass, to distress.
- ه. پچرا *pachrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A spike or large nail sharpened at both ends: a wedge (*Harris, MSS.*).
- گ. پچرس *pach-ras* (or پچرس) s. (dakh.) Bell or cannon-metal.
- ه. پچکا *pichukkā*, s. m. A squirt.
- ه. پچکارا *puchkārā*, s. m. See پچارا *pachārā*. پچکارا پھیرنا *puchkārā phernā*, To whitewash a wall.
- ه. پچکارنا *puchkārñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پشکارنا *pushkārñā*.
- ه. پچکاری *pichkārī*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe. پچکاری سین جلاب *pichkārī sen jullāb* (dakh.) A clyster (*Harris*).
- ه. پچکانا *pichkānā* (trans. of پچکنا) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
- ه. پچکنا *pichaknā*, v. n. 1. To be squeezed. 2. To be shrivelled.
- گ. پچکھا *pachkhā* (पञ्चषा) s. f. Six days, from अवण to रेवती, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
- گ. پچکھنا *pach-khanā* (पञ्च Five, and खण्ड Part) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).

- §. *pichlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to slip.
- §. H. *pach-larā* (پچھ Five, and ر Row) adj. Of five strings (a necklace, &c.).
- §. H. *pach-larī*, s. f. A necklace consisting of five rows or strings (of small round gold beads threaded on silk : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *pach-lonā* (پچھ لवण) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
- §. *pachmil*, s. A species of *chanū* (Elliot).
- §. A. *pach-maḥallā* (پچھ Five, and محل Man-sion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
- §. *pach-mel* (پچھ ميل) adj. Mixed, confused.
- §. *pachnā* (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. 1. To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.
- §. *pachotara* (पचोत्तर) s. m. A duty of five per cent. on merchandise.
- §. *pachorat*, s. m. Five per cent : see *pachotara* (Adam).
- H. *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. *pachaunī* (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
- s. *पच* (r. पच Take a part) *pachh* (or *pakh*) s. m.
1. A wing, feather. 2. The half of a lunar month, or a fortnight comprising fifteen days. 3. Side, party, assistance, adherence. 4. Partiality.
- s. *पुच्छ* *puchh*, s. f. Tail : see *pūnchh*.
- §. *pichh pā' on honā* (dakh.) See *haṭnā*.
- §. *puchhār* (from *pūchhā*) s. m. See *pursa*.
- H. *pachhār*, } s. (dakh.) See *pachhār*.
- H. *pachhārī*, }
H. *pachhār* (from *pachhār*) s. f. 1. A fall or throwing down. 2. The act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.
- H. *pachhār nū* (trans. of *pachhār*) v. a. To throw down, to dash down, to abase, to conquer.
- §. *pichhārī* (from *pachhār*) s. f. 1. The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are

- tied. 3. adv. In the rear, behind. *pichhārī mār nā*, To attack in the rear.
- H. *pachhārī* (from *pachhār*) s. (dakh.) A fall (Harris).
- §. *pachhām* (پچھم) s. m. West.
- §. *pachhān* (dakh.) See *pachhān*.
- §. *pachhānat*, s. f. (dakh. from *pachhānā*) Knowledge, acquaintance, discovery.
- §. *pichhānnū* or *pachhānnū* (see *pachhānā*) v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognise, to understand.
- §. *pachhtānū* (پچھتاپن i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापन Burning, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, repent, rue, grieve.
- §. *pachhtāwū* (پچھتاپ See under *pachhtānā*) s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, compunction, grief, sorrow, remorse.
- §. *pachhattar* (पचषष्टति) adj. Seventy-five.
- H. *pachharnā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down.
- §. *pachhar jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.
- §. *pichhlā* (from *pichhā* q. v.) adj. Hindermost, hind, hinder, latter, last, late; modern. *pichhle pānw haṭnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.
- H. *pichhalpā'ī*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.
- §. *pichhlan*, adj. (dakh.) Second, other, last. *pichhlan*, s. m. Slipping, sliding.
- §. *pichhāl nū* (from *pichhāl*) v. n. To slip, to slide. See *phisal nū*.
- §. *pachchham* or *pachchhim* (پچھم) s. m. West.
- H. *pachhnā*, s. m. 1. The act of scarifying (tattooing). 2. Inoculation. 3. A scarificator (name of an instrument).
- §. *pachhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask : see *pūchhā*.
- H. *pachhni*, s. f. Scarifying (tattooing).
- §. *pachhwā* (پچھموات i. e. पश्चिम West, and वात Wind) s. f. Western wind.
- §. *pichhwārā* (from *pichhā* q. v.) s. m. The rear,

rearward, the back part; (dakh.) back yard or garden, court or area behind the house; privy (*Harris, MSS.*). adj. Hinder, hindmost, hindermost, in the rear, abaft, aft.

g. پچھواری *pichhwārī*, s. f. See پچھواری *pichhwārī*.

g. پچھوانا *pichhwānā* (caus. of پوچھنا) v. a. To cause to ask.

g. پچھوت *pichhūt* (from پچھوت) 1. adv. Behind, afterwards. 2. s. m. Back of a house.

h. پچھورا *pichhaurā*, s. m. A cloth or sheet worn round the waist or thrown carelessly over the head.

h. پچھوری *pichhaurī*, s. f. Dimin. of پچھورا *pichhaurā*, q. v.

g. پچھوڑنا *pachhornā* (r. ر. *سفر* Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھٹکنا *phataknā*.

h. پچھوڑی *pachhorī*, s. f. A sheet: see پچھوری *pichhaurī*.

g. پچھویا *puchhwaiyā* (from پوچھنا) s. m. An inquirer.

s. پچی *pachī* (from پچ A side, party, wing) *pachchī*, s. m. An ally, an assistant, favourer, an advocate, a patron. 2. A bird.

g. پچھی *pichhe* or *pachhe*, } (dakh.) After, afterwards,
g. پچھین *pichhen* or *pachhen*, } in the rear: see پچھی *pichhe*.

g. پچھیوا *pachhiyā'o* (پچھیموات see پچھو) s. f. A westerly wind.

g. پچھیت *pichhet* (from پچھا) s. m. The back of a house: a yard or enclosure behind a house.

h. پچھی *pachchī*, adj. 1. Adherent, sticking, joined. 2. (*met.* in musick) In unison. پچھی کاری *pachchī-kārī*, s. f. 1. Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. پچھی ہونا *pachchī honā*, 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.

g. پچھیاسی *pache-āssi*, adj. (dakh.) See پچھیاسی *pachāsi*.

g. پچھیانو *pache'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety five: see پچھیانو *pachānuwe*.

g. پچھیس *pachis* (پچھویشنتی) adj. Twenty five.

g. پچھیس *pachis-ī*, s. f. A game played with *kauris*

instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty five.

p. پخ *pakh*, interj. Happy! bravo! excellent!

g. پخال *pakhāl* (پچھ Water, and پچھ Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly, پکھال q. v.

p. پختری *pukhtari*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury: whence) ماما پختریان کھانا *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.

p. پختگی *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.

p. پخته *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks), of brick or stone. 3. Ripe, mature, matured. 4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. پخته کاری *pukhta-kār-ī*, s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. پخته کرنا *pukhta karnā*, To make strong, shrewd or knowing; to ripen. پخته مزاجی *pukhta-mizāj-ī*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.

p. پخش *pakhsh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.

s. پد *pad*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. Footstep, step. 3. Rank, dignity, character. 4. (in grammar) A word, an inflected word, a foot or rather line of a stanza. 5. Place, station. 6. Thing.

h. پدا *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

s. پدابیشت *padābhisht*, adj. Anointed or installed in the regal dignity (*Adam*).

s. پداتی *padāti*, s. m. A footman, a foot soldier.

s. پدার্থ (پد see under پد, and پدার্থ Meaning, request) *padārth*, s. m. 1. Thing, substantial or material form of being; a rarity, a good, a blessing, a delicacy or exquisite food. 2. The meaning of a

- word. 3. A category or predicament in logick, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non existence.
- س. پداس *padās* (from پادنا, q. v.) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.
- س. پداسا *padāsā* (from پادنا) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.
- س. پدگھات *pad-āghāt*, s. m. Blow with the foot, a kick.
- ه. پدالنا *padālnā*, v. a. (dakh. دراستعمال آوردن) To bring into use (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. پدانا *padānā* (caus. of پادنا) v. a. To cause to fart; (*met.*) to frighten or to put to flight.
- س. پدبی *padbī* (پدوی) s. f. 1. A path, a road. 2. Rank, character. 3. Title, titular name, surname, patronymick.
- س. پدچیت *pada-chyut*, adj. Fallen in rank, degraded.
- پ. پدر *padar* or *pidar*, s. m. Father.
- ه. پدر *padar* (dakh.) See *تاک*.
- پ. پدرانه *pidar-āna*, adj. Father-like, paternal.
- پ. پدری *pidar-ī*, adj. Paternal.
- ه. پدری *pidrī*, s. f. A tomtit. (See پیدری *pidrī*).
- س. پدسٹھ *pada-stha*, adj. Firm in rank or dignity (*Adam*).
- ه. پدک *padak*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck.
- پ. پدک *puduk* (dakh. from پود) Old (?).
- س. پدم *padam* or *padma* (پद्म) s. m. 1. The lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum. Willd.*). 2. Ten billions (according to the *shāstr*); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūru-l-āmal*, or the Royal ordinances of *Akbar*).
- س. پدما *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmī*.
- س. پدماکار *padmākar*, s. m. A pond in which the lotus does or may grow, a deep pond.
- س. پدموات *padmūwat* (for *padmūwatī* पद्मावती) n. prop.

- Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmūwatī*.
- س. پدمرگت *padma-rūg*, s. m. A ruby.
- س. پدمن *padmin* or *padman*, s. f. (dakh.) See پدمنی *padmanī*.
- س. پدمنی *padmanī* (or *padminī* पद्मिनी) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs. (The names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).
- س. پدنا *padnā*, } (from پاد or پدھ) adj. Having the
 س. پدو *paddū*, }
 س. پدورا *padorā*, } quality of farting. (*Met.*) A coward.
- س. پدوی *padvī* or *padauī*, s. f. Road, path, title, dignity. See پدبی *padbī*.
- TEL. پدھا *pōddhā*, s. (dakh.) See پدھا *podhā*.
- س. پدھارنا *padhārna* (پد Foot, and धारण Placing) v. n. To go, proceed, depart, arrive.
- س. پدھان *pidhān*, s. m. Covering, coverlid.
- س. پدھت *paddhat* (पद्धति A way) s. f. 1. Manner, custom. 2. A treatise on a particular science. 3. Ritual. 4. A title or titular name.
- س. پددی *paddī* (पद्धति) s. f. A path, way, an alley.
- ه. پدی *piddī*, s. f. (dakh.) female of پدا *pidā*, q. v.
- پ. پدید *padid* (or, dakh. *pidid*) adj. Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.
- پ. پدینہ *padina*, s. m. for پودینہ *podina*, q. v.
- س. پدیہ *padya*, s. m. Metre, verse.
- پ. پذیر *pazir*, part. in compos. (from پذیرفتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. اصلاح پذیر *iṣlāḥ-pazir*, Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. چارہ پذیر *chāra-pazir*, Remediable, admitting a remedy. خلل پذیر *khalal-pazir*, Troubled, disturbed, disordered. زینت پذیر *zinat-pazir*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. صفا پذیر *ṣafā-pazir*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. عبرت پذیر *ibrat-pazir*, Taking warning.

- پ. پذیرا *pazirā*, } (from پذیرفتن) adj. Acceptable,
 پ. پذیره *pazira*, } agreeable, accepted (prayer). s.
 Acceptance.
- پ. پذیرائی *pazirā-i*, s. f. Acceptance.
- پ. پذیر *pazir-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Taking, acceptance.
- س. پر *par*, 1. (for पर) adj. Distant, remote, far;
 other, strange, foreign. پردیس *par-des*, Abroad.
 پراپکار *par-upakār*, Assistance or helper of others or
 of strangers. adv. and conj. Over, above, through,
 after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (for
 उपरि) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.
3. *pari* (परि) prep. in compos. About, around,
 round about, entirely; (Greek περι). 4. *pra* (प्र)
 prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward; off, abroad,
 away (Greek προ: Latin *pro*, *præ*, *fores*: and,
 English *pre-*, *for-*, *fore-*).
- پ. پر *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing; (dakh.) a
 fin (*Harris*). پرافشان *par-afshān*, adj. Expanding
 or shaking the wings. پرافشانی *par-afshānī*, s. f.
 Expansion or shaking of the wings. پر بسته *par-*
basta, Having the wings bound. پر توئنا *par-tūtnā*
 or پر جلنا *par-jalnā*, To be without power or ability.
 پرجهان *par-jhārnā* or پر گرانا *par-girānā*, 1. To
 prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting.
 پر ریخته *par-rekhta*, adj. Moulded (a bird). پرزن
par-zan, Striking the wings, flying. پرزنی *par-zan-i*,
 s. f. Striking of the wings, fluttering, flying. پر
 شکسته *par-shikasta*, Distressed, afflicted. پرفشانی
par-fishānī, s. f. A shaking of the feathers or exten-
 sion of the wings. پر کا قلم *par kā kalam*, A pen
 made of a quill. پر نکالنا *par-nikālānā*, To display,
 on acquiring power, those qualities which remained
 concealed in poverty or a low station.
- پ. پر *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. (Sans.
 पूर्ण). پرخاطر *pur-khaṭar*, adj. Dangerous. پرمال
pur-malāl, adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.
- س. پر *pur*, s. m. A city, a town. پرباسی *pura-*
bāsi, Inhabitant of a city.
- س. پُر *purū* (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town, an
 assemblage of habitations.

- س. پرا *parā*, prep. in compos. Back, backward,
 reverse, over. (Greek παρὰ).
- ه. پرا *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).
- س. پرابھو *parā-bhav*, s. m. Discomfiture, dis-
 grace.
- س. پراپت *parāpat*, 1. s. m. (प्राप्ति from प्र and र. आप
 Acquire) Gain, profit, income, produce, advantage,
 benefit. 2. (प्राप्त) adj. Acquired, attained, ob-
 tained.
- س. پراپک *prāpak*, s. m. One who obtains.
- س. پرات *prāt* or *prāta*, s. m. Morning, dawn
 of day. پرات کال *prāta-kāla*, s. m. See
 پرات *prāt*.
- ه. پرات *parāt*, }
 ه. پراتی *parāti*, } s. f. A large plate.
- س. پراتم *purātam*, }
 س. پراتن *purātan*, } (पुरातन) adj. Old, ancient.
- س. پراپت *prārthita*, adj. Asked, entreated.
- س. پراپت *prārthanā*, s. f. Entreating, begging.
- ه. پراتا *parātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پراپتا *parāṭhā*.
- ه. پراتیا *parāṭhā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*,
 and of several layers, like pie-crust.
- س. پراجت *parājit*, adj. Conquered, defeated.
- س. پراجن *prājna*, adj. Wise, learned, skilful.
- س. پراجی *parā-jai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat,
 discomfiture.
- س. پراجت *parāchit* (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. A fine or
 penance imposed on religious occasions as the price
 of absolution; atonement, expiation.
- س. پراجی *prāchī*, s. f. East, east quarter.
- س. پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, adj. Old, of
 former times, ancient.
- س. پراچینتا *prāchīna-tā*, s. f. Antiquity.
- س. پراپرا *prādurbhāva*, s. m. Appearance.

- s. **پراधानی** *prādhānya*, s. m. Superiority, supremacy.
- s. **پراधीन** *parādhīn*, adj. Dependent, humble, under another.
- s. **پراڈویواک** *prāḍvivāka*, s. m. A judge, magistrate.
- s. **پرابدہ** *prārabdh*, s. f. See **پرالبدہ** *prālabdh*.
- s. **پراربیہ** *prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- s. **پراس** *parās* (**पलाश**) s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of the bark of that tree.
- s. **پراساد** *prāsāda*, s. m. A temple, palace.
- s. **پراسچیت** *prāschit* (**प्रायश्चित्त**) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See **پراچیت** *parāchit*.
- s. **پراک** *prāk*, adv. Before, prior, easterly, east.
- s. **پراکار** *prākār*, s. m. Enclosure, fence, rampart.
- s. **پراکتان** *prāktana*, adj. Old, ancient, prior.
- s. **پراکرت بھاشا** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, s. f. A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language.
- s. **پراکرم** *parākram* (**परा** and **र. क्रम** Step, pace) s. m. Power, strength, prowess.
- s. **پراکرمی** *parākram-i*, adj. Powerful, bold, strong, vigorous.
- s. **پراگ** *parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).
- s. **پراگ** *prāg* (**प्रयाग**) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.
- s. **پراگلبھیہ** *prāgalbhya*, s. m. Boldness, confidence, arrogance, effrontery.
- p. **پراگندگی** *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion, distraction.
- p. **پراگندہ** *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted, dissipated, routed.
- s. **پرال** *parāl* (**पलाल**) s. f. Straw: see **پوال** *puwāl*.

- s. **پرالبدہ** *prālabdh*, s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, destiny, predestination, venture, chance.
- s. **پرامانک** *prāmāṇik*, s. m. A president.
- s. **پرامانی** *prāmāṇya*, s. m. Authority, proof.
- s. **پرامرش** *parāmarṣh*, s. m. Counsel, advice, consideration, reflection.
- s. **پرامودھنا** *parāmodhnā*, s. m. Wheedling.
- s. **پوران** *purāṇ*, s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics especially, i. e. the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*, and the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brāhma*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Viṣṇu*; 6. *Garuda*, the bird or vehicle of *Viṣṇu*; 7. *Brahma-vāivarta*, or transformations of *Brāhma*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brāhma*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣhyat*, future or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*; and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.
- s. **پران** *parāṇ* or *prāṇ*, s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress. **پرانپتی** *prāṇ-pati*, Soul's lord. **¶ پاران** *parāṇna*, s. m. Living at another's expense.
- s. **پران** *purāṇā*, 1. (**पुराण**) adj. Old. 2. (from **ر. पूर** Fill) v. a. To fill.

- g. پَرانا *parānā* (पलायन) v. n. To run, to flee.
- g. پَرانا *pirānā* (पीडन r. पीड Give pain) v. n. To have pain, be painful, pain, ache, ake.
- h. پَرانا *pirānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, plant; or, causal of پیرنا *pernā*.
- s. پَرانانت *prānānta*, s. m. End of life; death.
- s. پَرانایام *prānāyāma*, s. m. The stopping of the breath (in certain religious ceremonies).
- s. پَرانت *prānta*, s. m. Edge, margin, border, end.
- h. پَرانٹھا *parānṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پَرانٹھا *parāṭhā*.
- s. پَرانمُکھ *parān-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted, turning away (*Wilson*).
- s. پَرانپرستیتھا *prāṇa-pratisṭhā*, s. f. Imparting life to the image of a divinity by certain *mantras* or spells (*Adam*).
- s. پَراندنڈ *prāṇa-danḍa*, s. m. Killing.
- s. پَرانی *prāṇ-i*, adj. Having life; an animal, an animated being.
- s. پَرانی *prāṇayan*, s. m. Extreme labour or pains (*Adam*).
- h. پَرَاو *pirāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See زراعت *zira'at*.
- s. پَرَاوَرَت *prāvṛit*, s. m. A veil, cloak, mantle: adj. Covered, enclosed, encompassed.
- g. پَرَاه *parāh* (पलाय) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.
- s. پَرَاہ: *prāya*, adv. Generally, usually, for the most part.
- g. پَرَاہ *parāyā* (Sans. पर) adj. Strange, foreign, alien, belonging to another, extraneous, other.
- p. پَرَاہچہ *parā'icha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچہ) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.
- s. پَرَاہشیت *prāyaschitta*, s. m. Expiation, penance.
- s. پَرَاہن *parāyan*, s. m. Adherence to any pursuit: adj. Adhering or attached to (*Wilson*).
- h. پَرَب *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat diamond.

- g. پَرَب *parab* or *parb* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holy day, an anniversary festival, feast: a chapter (of a book).
- g. پَرَباس *prabās* (प्रवास from प्र and र. वस Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.
- g. پَرَباسی 1. پَرَباسی *prabās-i*, s. m. A traveller. 2. پُرَباسی *pura-bāsī*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.
- g. پَرَبَاه *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, flood, flow, current.
- g. پَرَبَت *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.
- g. پَرَبَتی *parbat-i*, s. m. A mountaineer.
- g. پَرَبَتی *parbat-i*, s. f. } (from پَرَبَتی Production of hills) A kind of pumpkin.
- g. پَرَبَتیا *parbat-iyā*, s. m. }
- g. پَرَبَس *par-bas* (परवश्य) adj. Depending on the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.
- g. پَرَبَسی *par-bas-i*, s. f. The being subject to the will of another, dependance.
- s. پَرَبَل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, adj. Predominant, prevalent, violent, strong, powerful.
- s. پَرَبَلتا *pra-balatā*, s. m. Superior power.
- s. پَرَبندہ *prabandh*, s. m. 1. A kind of song. 2. Style, composition (of a discourse).
- s. پَرَبودہ *prabodh* (प्र and र. बुध Know) s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.
- s. پَرَبودھن *prabodhan* (प्र and र. बुध Know) s. m. Persuasion, persuading.
- s. پَرَبہا *prabhā* (प्र and र. भा Shine) s. f. Splendour.
- s. پَرَبہات *prabhāt*, s. m. Dawn, morning.
- s. پَرَبہاشا *pari-bhāṣhā*, s. f. Technicality, a conventional term in any science (*Wilson*).
- s. پَرَبہاتی *prabhāt-i*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāgiṇī*) peculiar to morning.

- s. **پرہاو** *pra-bhā'o*, s. m. Power, influence, majesty, dignity.
- s. **پرہوت** *prabhut* (**प्रभुत्व**) s. m. } (from **प्रभु** see
s. **پرہوتا** *prabhutā*, s. f. } **پرہو** Govern-
s. **پرہوتائی** *prabhutā-i*, s. f. } ment, supre-
macy, superiority, influence.
- s. **پرہرت** *prabhṛiti*, s. f. Manner, kind; adv. et cetera, others.
- s. **پرہرمن** *pari-bhraman*, s. m. Wandering, going about.
- s. **پرہو** *prabhū* (from **प्र** and r. **भू** Be) *prabhū* or *prabhu* or *parbhū*, s. m. Lord, master, principal. ¶ **परिभव** *pari-bhava*, s. m. Disrespect, contempt. ¶ **प्रभव** *pra-bhava*, s. m. Birth, production: cause of being or of production.
- s. **پرہیس** *prabes* (**प्रवेश** from **प्र** and r. **विश** Enter) s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.
- s. **پرہیسی** *prabes-i* (**प्रवेशी**) adj. Penetrating.
- s. **پرہین** *prabin* (or *prawin* **प्रवीण**) adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, knowing, clever.
- s. **پرہینتا** *prabin-tā* (**प्रवीणता**) s. f. Skill, accomplishment, cleverness, knowledge.
- s. **پرہاتی** *pari-pātī*, s. f. Order, method; arithmetic.
- s. **پرہاک** *pari-pāk*, s. m. Maturity, perfection.
- s. **پرہتامہ** *pra-pitā-maha*, s. m. A paternal great grandfather.
- s. **پرہتامہی** *pra-pitā-mahī*, s. f. A paternal great grandmother.
- h. **پرہانا** *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- h. **پرہرانا** *purpurānā*, v. (dakh.) To make a low or gentle noise, to whisper (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **پرہراہٹ** *parparāhaṭ* (from **پرہرانا**) s. f. Acrimony, smart.
- s. **پرہک** *paripak* for **परिपक्व** *pari-pakva*, adj. Cooked; ripe; mature; shrewd.
- s. **پرہپنی** *pari-pantī*, adj. Inimical (*Adam*).

- s. **پرہنج** *parpanch* (or *pra-panch* **प्रपञ्च**) s. m. Opposition: heap: prolixity: delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, artifice.
- s. **پرہنجت** *pra-panch-it*, adj. Declared fully, treated at length, diffused: tricked, deceived.
- s. **پرہنجی** *parpanch-i* (**प्रपञ्ची**) adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.
- s. **پرہوتا** *par-potā*, }
s. **پرہوتر** *pra-pautr*, } (**प्रपौत्र**) s. m. Great grandson.
s. **پرہوترا** *par-potrā*, }
- s. **پرہوتری** *pra-pautrī*, } (**प्रपौत्री**) s. f. Great grand-
s. **پرہوتری** *par-potrī*, } daughter.
s. **پرہوتی** *par-potī*, }
- s. **پرہورن** *par-pūran* (or *pari-pūrna* **परिपूर्ण**) adj. Brimful.
- s. **پرہول** *pra-phulla*, adj. Flowered, blossomed.
- s. **پرہولت** *pra-phullit* or *pra-phulit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.
- h. **پرہپٹہ** *par-paiṭh*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.
- h. **پرہت** *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.
- s. **پرہتی** *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each.
- s. **پرہت** *pirat* (**प्रोति**) s. f. (dakh.) Love: see **پرہیت** *prīt*.
- h. **پرہتا** *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread). ¶ **پرتا** *partā*, adj. (dakh.) See **موافق** *muwāfiq*.
- p. **پرہتاب** *partāb*, s. m. Bowshot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.
- s. **پرہتاپ** *pra-tāp*, s. m. Glory, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power. ¶ **परिताप** *pari-tāp*, s. m. Pain, anguish.
- s. **پرہتاپوان** *pratāp-wān*, } adj. Glorious,
s. **پرہتاپی** *pratāp-i*, } potent.
- s. **پرہتارت** *pra-tūrit*, adj. Cheated, tricked.

- s. پرتارک *prā-tārak*, s. m. A cheat.
- s. پرتارن *prā-tāraṇ*, s. m. } Fraud, cheating,
s. پرتارنا *prā-tāraṇā*, s. f. } trick.
- s. پرتبمب *prati-bimb* (प्रतिविम्ब) s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.
- s. پرتبندھ *prati-bandh*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment.
- s. پرتبندھک *prati-bandhak*, s. m. Obstructor; impediment.
- s. پرتبیا *prati-bhā*, s. f. Intellect, brilliancy of conception.
- s. پرتبھاگ *prati-bhāg*, s. m. Share to share (? Adam).
- s. پرتبھو *prati-bhū*, s. m. A surety.
- s. پرتپادت *prati-pādit*, adj. Delivered, given: proved.
- s. پرتپادن *prati-pādan*, s. m. Donation, gift: ascertaining, rendering clear.
- s. پرتپال *prati-pāl* (from प्रति and r. पाल Protect) *pratipāl*, s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.
- s. پرتپالک *prati-pālak* (see پرتپال) *pratipālak*, s. m. Cherisher, patron, protector.
- s. پرتپالن *pratipālan*, See پرتپال *pratipāl*.
- s. پرتپالنا *pratipālnā* (प्रतिपालन see پرتپال) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.
- s. پرتپت *prati-pat* or پرتپد *prati-pad*, s. f. The first day of a lunar fortnight, the first day of the moon's increase or wane.
- s. پرتپت *prati-patti*, s. f. Fame: knowledge.
- s. پرتپرو *prati-prasav*, s. m. A softening or relaxing, in particular respects or instances, of a prohibitory law.
- s. پرتپکش *prati-pakṣh*, s. m. An enemy, respondent, opponent.

- s. پرتپن *pratipann* or *pratipanna*, adj. Known, accepted.
- s. پرتپھل *prati-phal*, s. m. Retribution, requital.
- s. پرتپنا *prati-jnā*, s. f. See پرتگنیا *pratignyā*.
- s. پرتپچھ *partachh* or *partichh* (प्रत्यक्ष from प्रति and अक्ष The eye) 1. adj. Perceptible, obvious, evident, apparent, publick, present. 2. adv. In the presence, before, evidently, openly.
- s. پرتپچھایا *prati-chhāyā*, s. f. Reflected image, image.
- s. پرتپدان *prati-dān*, s. m. Return of a deposit.
- s. پرتپدین *prati-din*, Each day, every day, day by day.
- s. پرتپدیس *prati-des*, Each country or region.
- s. پرتپران *pari-trāṇ*, s. m. Warding off, protection.
- s. پرتپروپ *prati-rūp*, s. m. Picture, image, counterpart, likeness.
- s. پرتپروده *prati-rodh*, s. m. Impediment.
- s. پرتپرودهک *prati-rodhak*, s. m. Thief, opponent.
- s. پرتپشٹا *prati-ṣṭhā* (from प्रति and r. ष्टा Stand) *pratiṣṭhā*, s. f. 1. Celebrity, renown. 2. Consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity or of the image of a deity.
- s. پرتپشٹیت *prati-ṣṭhita*, adj. Celebrated, consecrated, established.
- s. پرتپشدد *prati-ṣiddha*, adj. Forbidden, abandoned.
- s. پرتپشده *prati-ṣhedha*, s. m. Prohibition, denial.
- s. پرتپکار *prati-kūr*, s. m. Revenge: counteracting.

- PORT. پرتکال *purtakāl*, n. prop. Portugal.
- s. پرتکشن *prati-kṣhaṇ*, adv. Momentarily.
- s. پرتکول *prati-kūl*, adj. Contrary, contradictory.
- s. پرتگره *prati-graha*, s. m. A fit donation to a *Brāhman*; acceptance of such a donation.
- s. پرتگنیا *prati-gñā* (from *prati* and r. *ज्ञा* Know) *partagniyā* or *pratignyā*, s. f. Agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise.
- s. پرتگهات *prati-ghāt*, s. f. A return blow, repulse.
- h. پرتل *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū*. پرتل کا تٹو *partal kṭa ṭaṭṭū*, A packhorse, a bat-horse.
- h. پرتلا *partalū*, s. m. Sword-belt, shoulderbelt.
- s. پرتلوم *prati-lōm*, adj. Against the hair or grain; reverse, inverted; left, not right; low, vile.
- h. پرتم *pirtam*, s. (dakh.) See *جهان jahān*, World.
- s. پرتما *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
- s. پرتماس *prati-māsa*, s. m. Two months (? *Adam*).
- s. پرتمورت *prati-mūrti*, s. f. A corresponding form or statue.
- s. پرتنتر *para-tantra*, adj. Subservient, dependant.
- s. پرتندھ *prati-nidhī*, s. f. A resemblance of a real form, a statue, picture; a surety, substitute.
- p. پرتو *partau*, s. m. Light, rays, splendour, sunbeams, moonbeams. (Sans. *प्रताप*).
- s. پرتواد *prati-vād*, s. m. Altercation, quarrel, reply.
- s. پرتوادی *prati-vād-ī*, s. m. Defendant, respondent.
- s. پرتواس *prati-vāsa*, s. m. Neighbourhood.
- s. پرتواسی *prati-vās-ī*, s. m. A neighbour.

- s. پرتواکیہ *prati-vākya*, s. m. Answer: adj. Admitting or requiring an answer.
- s. پرتوچن *prati-vachan*, s. m. Reply, answer.
- s. پرتورش *prati-varṣha*, s. m. Year after year (*Adam*).
- s. پرتوش *pari-toṣh*, s. m. Pleasure, satisfaction.
- s. پرتوسب *prati-wimba*, s. m. See *پرتبمب* *prati-bimb*.
- s. پرتہ *pari-tah*, adv. All around, every way.
- s. پرتہ *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, son of *Vena*, *Rājā* of *Bettoor*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
- s. پرتہا *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom.
- s. پرتہت *prati-hata*, adj. Disappointed, obstructed, fallen, overthrown, killed. ¶ *प्रथित* *prathit*, adj. Famous, celebrated: made known, declared.
- s. پرتہک *prithak*, adj. Separate, apart.
- s. پرتہکتو *prithak-twa*, s. m. Separateness, individuality.
- s. پرتہم *pratham*, adj. First, before.
- s. پرتہمی *prathmī* or *pirthmī*, } (Sans. *पृथिवी* or *पृथ्वी*) s. f. The earth; ground.
- s. پرتہوی *prithwī* or *prithiwi*, }
- s. پرتہوی *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, }
- s. پرتہودر *prithūdar*, s. m. A ram. adj. Large-bellied.
- s. پرتہوپال *prithwī-pāl*, s. m. A king.
- s. پرتہوپتی *prithwī-pati* or *پرتہویپتی* *prithwī-* or *prithiwi-pati*, s. m. A king.
- s. پرتہویناث *prithwī-nāth*, } (پرتہویناث) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
- s. پرتہمیناٹہ *prithī-nāth*, }

- s. پرتی **प्रत्यय** *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith : knowledge, ascertainment.
- س. پرتی *pirtī*, s. (dakh.) See پرتی *pratyai*.
- н. پرتی *partī* (from پرتنا) s. f. Waste land.
- س. پرتی *par-te*, From on, from.
- s. پرتیاسا **प्रत्याशा** *pratyāsā*, s. m. Trust, hope, expectation.
- s. پرتیاگ **परित्याग** *pari-tyāg*, s. m. Abandonment, loss.
- s. پرتیپکار **प्रत्युपकार** *pratyupakār*, s. m. Mutual aid, requital.
- س. پرتیت *partit* or *pratīti*, for **प्रतीति** s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. پرتیت کرنا *partit karnā*, 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust. ¶ *pratit* **प्रतीत** adj. Famous, known.
- s. پرتیتر **प्रत्युत्तर** *pratyuttar*, s. m. A reply to an answer, a rejoinder, an answer.
- s. پرتیتهان **प्रत्युत्थान** *pratyutthān*, s. m. Rising to meet (a visitant) or to encounter (an opponent).
- s. پرتیچھ **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyachh* (or *pratyaksh*) See پرتیچھ *pratyachh*.
- s. پرتیچی **प्रतीची** *pratichī*, s. f. The west quarter.
- s. پرتیک **प्रतीक** *pratīk*, s. m. A limb, member.
- s. پرتیکار **प्रतीकार** *pratikār*, s. m. Revenge, remedying.
- s. پرتیکت **परित्यक्त** *pari-tyakt*, adj. Void of, left, quitted.
- s. پرتیکشا **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkshā*, s. f. Expecting, looking for; hope.
- s. پرتیواي **प्रत्यवाय** *pratyavāya*, s. m. Disunion, separation, disappearance : sin.
- s. پرتیوگ **प्रतियोग** *prati-yog*, s. m. Opposition, enmity.
- s. پرتیوگی **प्रतियोगी** *prati-yog-i*, adj. Inimical, contrary.
- s. پرتیه **प्रत्यह** *pratyaha*, adv. Daily, day by day (*Adam*).

- s. پرتیک **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, adj. Each.
- н. پرج *parj* (dakh. *paraj*) s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*. 2. Handle of a shield. پرج دار *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
- s. پرجا *parjā* or *prajā* (**प्रजा**) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
- s. پرجاپت **प्रजापति** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, s. m. King, prince : a name of *Brahmā*.
- س. پرجائی *parjā'e* (**पर्याय**) s. f. 1. Order, method, custom, manner. 2. Place, room.
- س. پرجاٹن *parjāṭan* (**पर्यटन** from **परि** and r. **अट** Move, wander) s. m. Travelling.
- s. پرجن **परिजन** *pari-jan*, s. m. Dependants, train, retinue. ¶ **प्रज्ञ** *pra-jna*, adj. Wise, learned.
- s. پرجنا **प्रज्ञा** *pra-jnā*, s. f. Wisdom. adj. f. Clever, sensible (woman).
- س. پرجنک *parjank* (**पर्यङ्क**) s. m. A bedstead.
- س. پرجوٹ *parjawaṭ* (**प्राजावत**) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
- s. پرجولت **प्रज्वलित** *pra-jwalit*, adj. Blazing, radiant, burnt.
- س. پرجا *parchā* (**परीक्षा**) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- س. پرجار *parchār* (or *prachār* **प्रचार**) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
- s. پرجارک **परिचारक** *pari-chārak*, s. m. Servant, attendant.
- س. پرجانا *parchānā* (**पारिचयन**) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
- н. پرجت *parchat* (dakh.) s. f. Impression, effect. See اثر *aṣar*.
- s. پرجر **प्रचुर** *prachur*, adj. Much, many.
- s. پرجریا **परिचर्या** *pari-charyā*, s. f. Service, worship.
- н. پرجک *purchak*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
- پ. پرجم *parcham*, s. The fringed bunch or tassel of a lance, spear or pair of colours.

- §. *parachnū* (परिचयन) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
- §. *prachand* (प्र and चण्ड Hot) *prachand*, adj. Intolerable, excessively hot, fierce, wrathful, raging.
- §. *parchau*, s. m. See *parchā*.
- §. *prachodit* (प्रचोदित) *pra-chodit*, adj. Sent: prescribed.
- §. *parchūnī* or *parchaunī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.
- §. *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.
- §. *parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap: see *pārcha*.
- §. *parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Same as *pharchā*, q. v.
- §. *prichchhā* (प्रिच्छा) s. f. Inquiry, asking.
- §. *parichchhā* (परोचा) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See *parakh*.
- §. *parchhānw*, } (प्रतिच्छाया) s. f. Image
§. *parchhānwā*, } (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade.
§. *parchhānwān*, }
§. *parchhā'in*, }
- §. *parchhā'in apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.
- §. *parichchhit* (परीक्षित) 1. adj. Examined. 2. n. prop. Grandson of *Arjun*.
- §. *parchhatī* or *parchhattī* (परिच्छत्री) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.
- §. *parchhatī* (dakh.) See *parchhatī*.
- §. *prachchhann*, s. m. A lattice, loop-hole. adj. 1. Concealed. 2. Partial, not universal.
- ¶ *parichhinn*, adj. Detached, cut off.
- §. *parachhnā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).
- §. *parichhed* (परिच्छेद) s. m. Segment, division; chapter (of a book).
- §. *parichaya* (परिचय) s. m. Acquaintance, intimacy.

- §. *par-chit*, s. f. (dakh.) See *tāšir* (Harris, MSS.).
- §. *parkhūsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.
- §. *pard*, s. A fold, ply; map (of cloth): ¶ *purd*, A bridge.
- §. *pardā*, s. m. For *parda*, q. v.
- §. *pardākht* (from *pardāxten*) s. f. Performance, finishing, patronising, relinquishment.
- §. *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.
- §. *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.
- §. *para-dūr*, *परदारगमन* s. m. Adultery (*Adam*).
- §. *pardāz* (from *pardāxten*) 1. part. Performing, finishing, completing; performing on musick. 2. s. Finish, perfection.
- §. *pardāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.
- §. *pardān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *pardhān*.
- §. *pardānā* (from *pardā*) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (*Inelegant*).
- §. *pradachchhin*, s. m. }
§. *pradachchinā* or *pradakchinā*, s. f. }
Going round an object, to which respect is intended, with the right always to it (a religious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation.
- §. *parda-gī* (from *pardā*) s. f. A modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home.
- §. *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold: liberal, generous.
- §. *pur-dil-i*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.
- §. *pardamun* (प्रद्युम्न) n. prop. *Kūma* (or Cupid) son of *Kṛishṇa* and husband of *Rati*.
- §. *pra-dosh*, s. m. Evening, first part of the night, two *muhūrtas* after sunset (*Adam*).
- §. *parda*, s. m. 1. A curtain, screen, cover, veil, hangings, tapestry, film, fine web, lid (of the eye), sail (of a ship), pellicle; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode, note of the gamut. *پرد*

- parda parda dekhnā*, To pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. *parda-posh*, Keeping a secret. *parda-posh-i*, The act of concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. *parda-dūr*, Confidential. *parda-dar*, Tearing the veil; a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dar-i*, The betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. *parda-sarā*, A pavilion: see *sarā-parda*. *parda-fūsh*, Betraying secrets. *parda karnā*, To conceal. *parda kisi kī phāṛnā*, or *parda kisi kī kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishin*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. *parde mei sūrūkh karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.
- s. परिधि *pari-dhi*, s. f. Circumference, periphery.
- s. پردھان *pardhān* (or *pra-dhān*, प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, minister or counsellor of state.
- s. परिधान *pari-dhān*, s. m. Vesture, clothes.
- s. پردھانتا *par-dhāna-tā* (प्रधानता) s. f. Excellence, supremacy.
- s. परिधेय *pari-dheya*, adj. Fit or proper to be worn.
- s. प्रदीप *pra-dip*, s. m. A lamp: see दीपک *dipak*.
- s. प्रदेश *par-des*, 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, abroad, in a foreign land. ¶ प्रदेश *pra-des*, s. m. A place, a country, a district: a foreign country, abroad: a short span measured from the tip of the thumb to that of the forefinger (*Wilson*).
- s. परदेशी *par-desī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign, exotick.

- p. پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.
- s. پرس *purus* (पुरुष) s. m. A man.
- s. پرس *paras* (स्पर्श) s. m. Touch.
- p. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.
- p. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence: see پرسه *pursa*.
- s. پرسا *pursā* (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom, four cubits.
- s. प्रसाद *prasād* (dakh. *parsād*) s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or a spiritual guide.
- s. پرسادی *prasād-i*, adj. Offered to deities.
- s. प्रसारित *pra-sārit*, adj. Spread, stretched: expelled, ejected.
- s. प्रसारण *pra-sāraṇ*, s. m. Spreading, diffusion: ejection.
- p. پارسال *par-sāl* (contr. of پارسال) adj. Last year.
- p. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.
- s. प्रस्फुटित *pra-sphuṭit*, adj. Bloomed, flowered.
- s. परस्पर *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.
- p. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of self; self-conceited.
- s. پرستاب *prastāb* (प्रस्ताव) s. m. 1. Mention. 2. Occasion, opportunity.
- s. پرستابک *prastābik* (प्रस्ताविक) adj. Suggested by

- previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.
- پ. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن *parastidan*) s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.
- پ. پرستان *pari-stān*, s. m. Fairy-land.
- س. پرستاو *prastāv*, s. m. See پرستاب *prastāb*.
- س. پرستاو *prastāv-ik*, adj. Opportune, occasional.
- س. پرست *prastut*, adj. 1. Praised. 2. Ready, prepared.
- س. پرستار *pra-stara*, s. m. A stone, a rock.
- س. پرسترمی *pra-stara-maya*, adj. Composed of stone or rock, stony, rocky.
- پ. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن *parastidan*) s. f. Worship, devotion, adoration, observance.
- پ. پرستگاه *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- س. پرست *prastha*, s. m. A measure of quantity, forty-eight double handfuls.
- س. پرستاپیت *prasthāpit*, adj. Sent, dispatched.
- س. پرستان *prasthān*, s. m. March, departure, going forth, march of an assailant.
- پ. پرستی *parast-ī* (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.
- س. پرسچرن *puras-charan*, s. m. Ceremony to be performed in studying to acquire the power of using a *mantra* (charm).
- س. پرسدده *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, ornamented, accomplished.
- س. پرسدھتا *pra-siddha-tā*, s. f. Fame, celebrity.
- س. پرسراو *prastrāva*, s. m. See پیشاب *peshāb*.
- س. پرسرم *pari-sram*, s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.
- س. پرسرمی *parisram-ī*, adj. Active, laborious.
- س. پرسست *pra-sasta*, adj. Happy; good, well, right.
- پ. پرسش *pursish* (from پرسیدن *prastidan*) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

- س. پرسکار *puras-kār*, s. m. Preparing; honouring, respecting; rendering of homage or worship.
- س. پرسکت *pra-sakta*, adj. Eternal: obtained: adv. constantly, eternally.
- س. پرسمن *pra-saman*, s. m. Killing, slaughter.
- س. پرسن *parsan* or *prasanna*, adj. 1. Rejoiced, pleased. 2. Gracious, kind. هونا *prasanna honā*, To acquiesce. کرنا *prasanna karnā*, To be pleased with, to like. ¶ *prasna*, See پرسش *prashna*.
- پ. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرستیدن *parastidan*) v. a. To worship.
- س. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.
- س. پرسنتا *prasannatā* (from پرسن *parsan*) s. f. 1. Acquiescence, pleasure. 2. Kindness.
- س. پرسنسا *prasansā*, s. f. Applause, praise, encomium, commendation.
- س. پرسسنیه *pra-sansaniya*, adj. To be praised, praiseworthy.
- س. پرسنگ *prasang* (प्र and सङ्ग Meeting, union) s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. نه لگنا *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.
- س. پرسو *prasav* (प्र and र. सु Bring forth young) s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.
- س. پرسو *parsū*, adv. (dakh.) See پرسون *parson*.
- س. پرسوت *parsūt* or *prasūt* (प्रसूति see پرسو *prasav*) s. m. The whites, fluor albus. प्रसूत *pra-sūt*, adj. Born.
- س. پرسوتی *prasauti* (प्रसववती) s. f. A puerperal woman.
- س. پرسودده *pari-sodha*, s. m. Discharging a debt or obligation: cleansing (*Wilson*).
- س. پرسورام *parsūrām* (परशुराम) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of *Vishṇu*. This personage was the son of Jamadagni. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhātris*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water

from the river by Kārtavīrjārjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty one times; the women with child each time producing a new race: and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varṇasankars*.

- s. **परशस्** *paraswas*, adv. See **परसोन** *parson*.
 §. **परसोन** *parson* (dakh. *parsūn* for **परशस्**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after to-morrow.
 s. **प्रसून** *pra-sūna*, s. m. A flower; a fruit.
 P. **پرسه** *pusa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.
 H. **پرسیا** *parsiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook, a sickle.
 P. **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyāwushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (*Pteris lunulata*).
 s. **پुरुष** *purush*, s. m. A man, generally or individually; a male, mankind. ¶ **परुष** *parush*, adj. Harsh, severe: s. m. Abuse, contumely.
 s. **परशु** *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.
 s. **पुरुषाः** *purushā*, s. m. pl. (of **पुरुष** q. v.) Ancestors, the ancients, predecessors.
 §. **परशुद** *parshūd* (**प्रसाद**) s. m. See **پرساں** *prasūd*.
 §. **पुरुषार्थ** *purushārath* or *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, boldness, generousness.
 s. **प्रशब** *prashab* (**प्रसव**) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). **प्रशब हونا** *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See **پرسو** *prasav*.
 s. **प्रश्** *prishṭa*, adj. Asked, inquired.
 s. **प्रश्ता** *prashṭā*, s. m. Questioner, asker.
 s. **प्रश्** *prishṭha*, s. m. The back, hinder part: page (of a book): see **پیشہ** *pīṭh*. ¶ **प्रश्** *pra-shṭha*,

- s. m. Leader, conductor: adj. prior, preceding; chief, principal, best.
 P. A. **پرشعور** *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.
 s. **پرشادهم** *purushādham*, s. m. A low, base man.
 s. **परिष्कार** *parishkār*, s. m. Decoration, embellishment: finishing, polishing.
 s. **प्रश्न** *prashna*, s. m. f. A question, inquiry.
 s. **पुरुषोत्तम** *purushottam*, s. m. An excellent man.
 §. **پرک** *parak*, s. (dakh.) See **پركه** *parakh*.
 §. **پرکاج** *parkāj* (**पर** Other, **कार्य** Business) s. m. The business or interest of another.
 §. **پرکاجی** *parkāj-i*, adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent.
 P. **پرکار** *parkār*, s. f. (dakh.) A pair of compasses (*Harris*), see **پرگار** *pargār*.
 P. **پرکار** *pur-kār*, adj. 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured, artful, skilful.
 s. **प्रकार** *prakār*, s. m. Manner, method, kind, sort: difference: similitude. **پرکارانتر** *prakārāntara*, Another method or sort.
 P. **پرکاری** *purkār-i*, s. f. Thickness.
 s. **प्रकाश** (**प्र** and **र. काश** Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, 1. s. m. Light, daylight, splendour, display, manifestation, revelation, appearance. 2. adj. Apparent, manifest, conspicuous, clear, notorious, illumined.
 s. **प्रकाशित** *prakāsit*, adj. Evident, manifest.
 s. **प्रकाशक** *prakāsak*, s. m. An illustrator, expounder.
 s. **प्रकाशी** *prakās-i*, s. m. A discoverer.
 s. **प्रकाश** *pra-kāsh*, See **پرکاس** *pra-kās*.
 P. **پرکالہ** *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.
 P. **پرکالہ** *parkāla*, s. (dakh.) Calico (fine), dimity (*Harris*).
 s. **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, s. m. The stem of a tree: excellence: happiness.

- н. **پرکان** *parkān*, s. m. A trunion.
- н. **پرکانا** *parkānū*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.
- § **پرکانا** *parkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پرکھانا** *parkhānā*.
- §. **پرکانی** *pur-kānī* (**पुर** *pura*, City, and **खानि** *khāni*, A mine?) s. f. (dakh.) A prostitute: see **قحبه** *qahba* (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **پرکٹ** *prakaṭ*, adj. See **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*.
- s. **پرکٹیت** *prakaṭit*, adj. Manifested.
- s. **پرکرت** *pra-krit* or *prakṛiti*, s. f. Nature, disposition, property, quality. **प्रकृत** *pra-kṛit*, adj. Made.
- s. **پرکړشت** *pra-kṛishṭa*, adj. Best, principal.
- s. **پرکرم** *pra-krama*, s. m. Proceeding: opportunity.
- s. **پرکرم** **परिक्रमा** (**परि** and r. **क्रम** Go, step) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right by way of adoration; circumambulation, going about. See **طواف** *ṭawāf*.
- s. **پرکرن** **प्रकरण** (**प्र** and r. **कृ** Do) *pra-karaṇ*, s. m. Topick, subject; paragraph, section.
- s. **پرکریا** *pra-kriyā*, s. f. (In grammar) the rules for the inflection of words. Bearing royal insignia (Wilson).
- s. **پرکشالت** *prakṣhālita*, adj. Washed, cleansed.
- s. **پرکشالن** *prakṣhālan*, s. m. Washing, cleansing.
- p. **پرکم** *parkam*, adj. Become useless, out of employ, idle.
- p. **پرکمی** *parkam-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Adversity (? Harris).
- н. **پرکنا** *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
- §. **پرکنا** *paraknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پرکھنا** *parakhnā*.
- §. **پرکھ** *parakh* (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and r. **ईक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **پرکھ** **पुरुष** *purukḥ*, s. m. See **پرش** *purush*.
- s. **پرکھا** *purkhā* (or *purukhā*, for **पुरुष**) s. m. An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
- s. **پرکھا** **परिखा** *parikhā*, s. f. A moat, ditch round a fort.

- §. **پرکھانا** *parkhānā* (causal of **پرکھنا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- §. **پرکھائی** *parkhāi* (from **پرکھنا**) s. f. 1. The act of examining. 2. The price paid for examination, inspection, trial or proof.
- s. **پرکھر** **प्रखर** *pra-khar*, s. m. See **پاکھر** *pūkhar*. adj. Very hot or acrid.
- §. **پرکھنا** *parakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try, to assay.
- §. **پرکھالی** *par-khālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A courtesan, prostitute (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **پرکھی** *purkhe* (or *purukhe*, plur. of **پرکھا** from **पुरुष**) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry. See **پرشا** *purushā*.
- §. **پرکھیا** *parakhaiyā* (**परीक्षक**) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover, assayer.
- s. **پرکھیات** *pra-khyāt*, adj. Celebrated: pleased.
- §. **پرکھی** *pirki*, s. f. A sore: see **پنڑیا** *phuriyā* (Adam).
- s. **پرکیا** *parakiyā*, s. f. The mistress or wife of another.
- s. **پرکیرت** *pra-kīrtita*, adj. Declared: celebrated.
- s. **پرکیرن** *pra-kirṇa*, adj. Spread abroad, expanded: s. m. A *chauṛī*, fly-flapper.
- p. **پرکینہ** *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- s. **پرکیہ** *parakiya*, adj. Of or belonging to another.
- н. **پرگاچھ** *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see **باندہ** *bāndā* (Banglā).
- p. **پرگار** *pargār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Household furniture. 3. A collar or necklace.
- p. **پرگاری** *pargār-ī*, s. f. Work done with compasses.
- s. **پرگاڑ** *pra-gārḥ*, s. m. Pain, penance: adj. Much: hard, difficult.
- p. **پرگاد** *pargāḥ*, s. Sticks and straw; a worthless thing.
- §. **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ* (**प्रकट**) adj. Obvious, notorious, publick, issued out, apparent, manifest, visible.
- §. **پرگٹتا** *pragaṭatā* (**प्रकटता**) s. f. Visibility, publicity, manifestation.

- s. **پَرَگنا** *pargaṇā* or *pragaṇā* (from **پَرَگت**) v. n. To issue forth, to become manifest, to appear.
- s. **پَرَگلب** *pra-galbha*, adj. Bold, brave, valorous : illustrious, eminent.
- p. **پَرَگنات** *parganāt*, s. m. plur. of **پَرَگنه** *pargana*, q. v.
- p. **پَرَگنه** *pargana*, s. m. (Tax-paying land) ; an inferior division of a country (less than a **ضلع** *ẓil'*) nearly equalling a barony. **پَرَگنه دار** *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
- p. **پَرَگو** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- s. **پَرَگھٹ** *parghaṭ*, adj. See **پَرَگت** *pargaṭ*.
- s. **پَرَگھٹی** *parghaṭī*, s. f. 1. (**پَرَگھٹی**) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of **پَرَگھٹا**) Apparency, clearness.
- s. **پَرَگی** *pargī*, s. (dakh. **ایام آخری فصل**) The latter days of harvest (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- p. **پَرَگیری** *pargirī*, s. f. An ortolan (species of *Alauda*).
- h. **پَرَلا** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.
- s. **پَرَلاپ** *pra-lāpa*, s. m. Unmeaning or incoherent speech (as in delirium, sleep, &c.).
- s. **پَرَلوک** *para-lok*, s. m. Heaven, the other world.
- s. **پَرَلی** *parlai* or *prulai* (**پَرَلی** from **پَرَ** and r. **لِو** Dissolve) s. f. 1. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection. 2. (*met.*) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.
- s. **پَرَلیپ** *pra-lepa*, s. m. Anointing or plastering.
- s. **پَرَلیکال** *pralaya-kāla*, s. m. Time of (the general) destruction (as at the close of a *kalpa*).
- s. **پَرَلم** *param*, adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme. **پَرَلمارْتَه** *paramārth* (from **پَرَلمارْتَه** Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit, the best end, virtue, merit. **پَرَلمارْتَهی** *paramārthī*, adj. Religious, seeking the best end, virtuous. **پَرَلماند** *param-ānand*, Great pleasure. **پَرَلم پد** *param-pad*, s. m. Heaven or beatitude. **پَرَلم دھام** *param-dhām*, s. m. Paradise. **پَرَلم گت** *param-gati*, s. f. Eternal felicity, heavenly bliss.

- s. **پَرم** *piram*, s. (dakh. in verse) : for **پَرم** *prem*, q. v.
- s. **پَرمّا** *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap (*Harris*) : see **پَرمیو** *parme'o*.
- s. **پَرمّا** *pra-mā*, s. f. True knowledge, perception.
- s. **پَرمّاٹمّا** *param-ātmā*, s. m. The Supreme Being, considered as the soul of the universe (*Wilson*).
- s. **پَرمّاٹامہ** *pra-mātā-mah*, s. m. A maternal great grandfather.
- s. **پَرمّاٹامہی** *pra-mātā-mahī*, s. f. A maternal great grandmother.
- s. **پَرمّاڈ** *pra-māda*, s. m. Error, negligence.
- s. **پَرمّاڈی** *pra-māḍī*, adj. Careless, inadvertent.
- s. **پَرمّا** (**پَرَ** and r. **مّا** Measure) *pra-mūn* or *parmān*, 1. s. m. Authority, proof, verification, attestation, limit, instance, example, measure, quantity, detail. 2. adj. Authentick, actual, substantial, real, approved of, admissible, agreeable, acceptable. **پَرمّا چڑھنا** *parmān chaṛhnā*, To rise to a high rank.
- s. **پَرمّا** (**پَرَ** and r. **مّا** Measure) *pari-mūn*, s. m. Proportion, quantity, dose. ¶ **پَرمّا** *paramānu* (**پَرَلم** First, and **آٹم** Atom) s. m. An atom, the invisible base of all aggregate bodies (*Wilson*).
- s. **پَرمّاَنیک** (**پَرمّاَنیک** see **پَرمّا**) 1. adj. Proper, creditable. 2. Reverend. 3. s. m. Chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior casts.
- s. **پَرمّاہ** *param-āyu*, s. m. The longest period of life, either in men or animals (*Wilson*).
- s. **پَرمّاہرا** *paramparā*, s. f. Communication from one to another in succession, tradition.
- s. **پَرمّاہریت** *pari-mīta*, adj. Joined, measured.
- s. **پَرمّاہ** *pra-madā*, s. f. A beautiful woman.
- s. **پَرمّاہدیت** *pra-mudit*, adj. Pleased, happy.
- s. **پَرمّاہل** *parimal* (vulg. *paramal*) 1. adj. Sweet-scented. 2. s. m. Parched grain of *jo'ūr* or *bājṛā* (*Holcus sorghum* and *Panicum spicatum*).

- н. **پرمولو** *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.
- с. **پرمود** *pra-mod*, s. m. Pleasure, joy.
- с. **پرمودیت** *pra-mod-it*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced.
- с. **پرهمنس** *parama-hansa*, s. m. A kind of *jogī* or ascetic.
- с. **پرهمسور** *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.
- с. **پرهمیو** *parme'o*, } (**प्रमेह**) s. m. A gonorrhœa, a
с. **پرهمیه** *prameh*, }
(venereal) clap, a gleet.
- н. **پرن** *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in musick.
- с. **پرن** (**पण**) *pran*, s. m. Promise, agreement, vow, resolution.
- с. **पर्ण** *parṇ*, s. m. A leaf, betel leaf: see **پرن** *pran*.
पर्णशाला *parṇa-sālā*, A cottage of leaves.
- с. **पर्ना** *parṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پژنا** *parṇā*, and **پژھنا** *parḥnā*.
- с. **पर्नाला** *parṇāla* (**प्रणालः**) s. m. } A gutter,
с. **पर्नाली** *parṇālī* or *parṇālī* (**प्रणाली**) s. f. } a drain,
a conduit: (dakh.) a small channel, hollow or groove,
(especially the depression along the back of a horse
from his withers to his tail: *Harris, MSS.*).
- с. **परिणाम** *pariṇām*, s. m. Sequel, result.
- с. **प्रणाम** (**प्र** and **र** **णम** Bow) *praṇām* or *par-nām*, s. m. Salutation, bow, obeisance.
- с.н. **परना** *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side, mother's father's father.
- с.н. **परनाئی** *par-nānī*, s. f. Maternal great grandmother.
- с. **परिपात** *pra-nipāt*, s. m. Obeisance, reverence.
- с. **परंतु** *parantu*, conj. Afterwards, also, but.
- ¶ **प्रणति** *pra-ṇati*, s. f. Bow, obeisance, salutation.
- п. **پرند** *parand*, or, vulg. *parind* (contract. of **پرندہ**) adj. Flying, winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. **پرند هوجانا** *parand hojānā*, To move with great rapidity.

- п. **پرندہ** *paranda*, vulg. *parinda* (part. act. from **پریدن**)
adj. Flying, winged; s. m. A bird. **پرندی کا پرند**
مارنا کسی جاگہ میں *parande kū par na mārṇā kisi jūgah mei*, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.
- с. **پرندھان** *pra-ṇi-dhān*, s. m. Profound religious meditation: great effort.
- LAT. **پرنیل** *purṇēl*, s. (dakh.) See **پرنیل** *purnel*.
- с. **پرانی** *pran-ī* (**पणी**) adj. Resolute.
- с. **प्रणय** *pra-ṇaya*, s. m. Affection: trust, confidence: final beatitude.
- н. **پرنی** *purnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Funnel (*Harris*).
- с. **پرنیا** *puraniyā* (from **पुराण**) s. m. 1. An old man, an elder. 2. A patron. 3. adj. Old, ancient.
- н. **پرنیا** *puraniyā* or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a district and town. (Purneah in Bengal). ¶ **پرنیا کی گلہری** *purnī'ā kī gal-sarī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women on the neck (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- п. **پرنیان** *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.
- LAT. **پرنیل** *purnel* (L. *prunella*) s. (dakh.) The sore throat (whether arising from aphthous eruptions in the mouth or from quinsy: *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **پرو** *parū*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (? *Harris*).
- с. **परु** *paru*, s. m. A knot or joint in a reed.
- с. **पर्व** *parv*, s. m. See н. and с. **पर्व** *parab*.
- п. **پروا** *parwā*, s. f. 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.
- с. **پروا** *purwā* (**पूर्वायु**) s. f. An easterly wind.
- с. **परिवा** *pariwā* (**प्रतिपद्**) s. f. The first day of a lunar fortnight, the first of the moon's increase or wane.
- с. **परोद** *pari-vāda*, s. m. Abuse, reproach, accusation.
- с. **परिवार** *pariwār*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependants.
- п. **پرواز** *parwāz* (from **پریدن**) s. f. m. Flying, flight.
پرواز کرنا *parwāz karnā*, To fly.
- п. **پروازی** *parwāz-ī*, s. f. in compos. Flying, flight.
- с. **प्रवास** *pravās*, s. m. See **پرباس** *prabās*.

- s. پرواسی **प्रवासी** *pravās-ī*, s. m. A traveller, one abroad.
- н. پروال *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.
- н. پروان *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). پروان چڑھنا *parwān chāṛhnā*, To grow up (a phrase peculiar to women).
- g. پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of پرونا) v. a. To cause to fill.
- p. پروانجات *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of پروانه) s. m. 1. Orders, royal grants. 2. Licenses, passes.
- p. پروانگی *parwāna-gī* (from پروانه) s. f. Command, order, permission, leave.
- p. پروانه *parwāna*, s. m. 1. An order, a pass, passport, license, leave, command, precept, warrant, grant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. پروانه کسی کا ہونا *parwāna kisi kā honā*, To be desperately in love with any one.
- s. پرواہ **प्रवाह** *pravāh*, s. m. Stream, current.
- p. پرواہ *parwāh*, s. f. Same as پروا *parwā*, q. v.
- p. پرواہی *parwā-ī* (from پروا) adj. One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.
- s. پروپکار **परोपकार** *paropkār*, s. m. The helping of others, beneficence.
- s. پروپکاری **परोपकारी** (i. e. पर Other, and उपकारी Assisting) *paropakāri*, adj. Acting for others, beneficent, hospitable.
- s. پروت **पर्वत** *parvat*, s. m. A mountain : a sort of potheb.
- s. پروتساہ **प्रोत्साह** *protsāha*, s. m. Great effort or exertion.
- g. پروتیا *parvat-iyā* (**पर्वतीय**) s. m. A mountaineer ; a kind of pumpkin.
- g. پروتی *parvat-ī* or *parvat-iyā* **पर्वतीय** s. m. Mountaineer ; adj. mountainous : *parvatī*, s. f. A kind of pumpkin.
- н. پروٹا *parotā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پراٹھا *parāṭhā*.
- g. پروجن **प्रयोजन** *parojan* (प्रयोजन) s. m. Purpose, cause, object, use, exigence : see پریوجن *prayojan*.

- p. پرور *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from پرورن) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher : educated, cherished. As, پرور غریب *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. سایہ پرور *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home ; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.
- g. پرور *parwar*, s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). See پلوال *palwal*.
- s. پرور **प्रवर** *pra-var*, s. m. Offspring, descendants : family, race, kindred : adj. best, most excellent.
- s. پروراجک **परिव्राजक** *pari-vrājaka*, s. m. A religious mendicant.
- s. پرورت **परिवर्त** *pari-varita*, s. m. Exchange, barter, revolving. ¶ परिदृत *pari-vṛita*, adj. Encompassed.
- s. پرورت **प्रवृत्ति** *pra-vṛitti*, s. f. Activity, occupation : tidings, intelligence : current, stream : predilection for.
- s. پرورتک **प्रवर्तक** *pra-vartak*, s. m. Original instigator, author.
- p. پروردگار *parwardi-gār* or *parwarda-gār* (from پرورن) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher, provider (of all), providence.
- p. پرورد *parward*, } (from پرورن) 1. adj. Bred,
p. پرورده *parwarda*, } reared, brought up, nourished.
2. (used substantively) A slave.
- p. پروردنی *parwardan-ī*, adj. To be bred or nourished or fostered.
- p. پرورش *parwarish* (from پرورن) s. f. Fostering, nourishment, nutrition, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, patronising, breeding, education, protection, patronage, nurture. پرورش کرنا *parwarish karnā*, To foster, patronise, nourish, cherish, maintain, nurse, educate, bring up, rear, support, &c.
- p. پروری *parwar-ī*, s. f. in compos. Fostering, nourishing, cherishing, &c.
- s. پرورده **प्रौढ** *prauṛh*, adj. Full-grown : able, clever.
- प्रौढ** *prauṛhi*, s. f. Strenuous or audacious exertion, zeal.

- s. پروڑا *prauṛahā*, s. f. A woman from thirty years of age to fifty five.
- s. پروڑھتا *prauṛhatā*, s. f. See پروڑھائی *prauṛhā-ī*.
- s. پروس *paros* (पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Vicinity.
- s. پروس *parwas*, adj. See پریس *par-bas*.
- s. پروسا *parosā* (परिवेषित) s. m. A dish of food which is sent to a friend.
- s. پروسنا *parosnā* (परिवेषण) v. a. To serve up dinner, to distribute food to guests, &c.
- s. پروسی *paros-ī* (see پڑوسی) s. m. A neighbour.
- s. پروسیا *parosaiyā* (from پروسا) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.
- s. پروشت *proshīt*, adj. Abroad, absent, away from home.
- s. پروشت *pra-vishṭa*, adj. Entered, arrived.
- s. پروشتیترکا *proshīta-bhartrī-kā*, s. f. A woman whose husband is gone abroad.
- s. پروکت *prokt*, adj. Said.
- s. پروکش *paroksh*, s. m. An ascetic : adj. Invisible.
- s. پروکشت *prokshīta*, adj. Sprinkled : killed.
- s. پروکشن *prokshān*, s. m. Killing animals in sacrifice : slaughter : sprinkling.
- s. پرول *parol*, s. f. (dakh.) The parole, watch-word (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. پرول *parval*, s. m. See پلول *palwal*.
- s. پرونا *pironā* or *paronā* (or, dakh. *puronā*) v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls), to spit, fix on a spit or skewer.
- s. پروچنا *pra-vanchanā*, s. f. Cheating, fraud.
- s. پروھا *parohā* (परीवाह) s. m. A leathern bucket for drawing water with.
- s. پروھت *purohit* or *prohit*, s. m. A family

- priest conducting all the ceremonials and sacrifices of a house or family.
- s. پروھتائی *purohitānī* (पुरोहितपत्नी) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.
- s. پروھن *parohan* (प्रारोहण from प्र, आ and रुह Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation.
- s. پرویا *purwaiyā* (पूर्ववायु) s. f. Easterly wind.
- s. پرویز *parwīz*, n. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shirīn*, celebrated in romance.
- s. پرویس *praves*, s. m. Entry. See پریس.
- s. پرویشٹ *pari-veshṭita*, adj. Enclosed, covered.
- s. پرویش *pari-veshaṇ*, s. m. Surrounding : see پروسنا *parosnā*.
- s. پروین *parvin*, s. m. The pleiades.
- s. پروین *praviṇ*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, knowing, conversant, accomplished, clever.
- s. پروینتا *pravīṇa-tā*, s. f. Proficiency, skill.
- s. پرو *pura*, s. m. A town. See s. پر *pur* and پرا *purā*.
- s. پرو *parra*, s. Troops forming a circle to surround game : a line of foot or horse : edge, border, side : the part of a lock by which it is fastened (?), the bolt (? *Burh. kāt.*).
- s. پروھار *prahār*, s. m. The act of striking or beating, a blow, a stroke. ¶ परिहार *pari-hār*, s. m. Disrespect; seizing, surrounding.
- s. پروھاری *prahārī* (from پروھار) s. m. A striker, smiter, destroyer, debaser, humbler.
- s. پروھاس *parihās* (परि and र. हस Laugh) s. m. Jest, joke, jeer, jesting.
- s. پروھر *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night. See پھر *pahar*.
- s. پروھشت *pra-hriṣṭa*, adj. Delighted, much pleased.

- g. پھرنا *pariharnā* (परिहरण) v. a. 1. To leave, forsake, abandon, desert. 2. To take away, to clear off.
- s. پور:सर *purah-sara*, s. m. A preceptor, leader.
- p. پرهيز *parhez* (from پرهيزيدن or پرهيزختن) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety.
- پرهيز بدي *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. پرهيز کرنا *parhez karnā*, v. a. 1. To control one's passions. 2. To abstain (from), to keep aloof, or be on one's guard (from), to avoid. 3. To observe a regimen.
- p. پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions, continent, abstemious, sober, abstaining from evil, just.
- p. پرهيزگاري *parhezgārī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.
- p. پرهيزي *parhez-i*, adj. 1. Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. Same as پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, q. v.
- s. پرهيلکا *prahelikā*, s. f. See پهيلی *paheli*.
- g. پري *pare* (from पर) adv. Beyond, yonder, at a distance. پري رهنا *pare rahnā*, To remain at a distance.
- p. پري *parī*, s. f. A fairy. پري پيکر *parī-paīkar*, or پري چهره *parī-chihra* or پري رخسار *parī-rukhsār* or پري رو *parī-rū*, Fairy-faced, angelick. پري وش *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.
- p. پري *pur-i*, s. f. Fulness, repletion.
- s. پري *puri*, s. f. A city, a town.
- h. پري *parī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of net or contrivance for catching fish (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. پريا *priyā*, 1. (or *priya* प्रिय) adj. m. 2. (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, dear; sweetheart. هي پري *he priye*, My dear!
- s. پرياس *pra-yās*, s. m. Labour, pains, fatigue.
- s. پريآگ *prayāg*, s. m. A celebrated place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamunā* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Saraswatī*; the modern *Ilāhābād*.
- s. پريان *pra-yāṇa*, s. m. Going, going forth.

- s. پرياي *paryāya*, s. m. Order, manner, occasion.
- g. پريت *prit* (or *priti* प्रीति from r. प्री Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection.
- s. پريت *pret*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit, fiend.
- h. پريتا *paretā*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).
- s. پريتارته *prītārth*, s. m. For the pleasure or pleasing.
- g. پريت *pritam* (or *priyatam* प्रियतम) adj. superl. Dearest, most beloved; s. m. A favourite, friend, beloved, lover, sweetheart, husband. See پيت *pītam*.
- s. پريت *pra-yatna*, s. m. Continued effort or exertion.
- h. پريتنا *paretnā*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).
- g. پريتني *pretnī* (from پريت) s. f. A female ghost, demon, or evil spirit. See پريت *pret*.
- s. پريٹن *paryāṭan*, s. m. Travelling: see پريجتن *parjaṭan*.
- s. پريچھا *parīchhā*, s. f. Examination, trial, proof.
- p. پري خوان *parī-khwān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.
- p. پري خواني *parī-khwān-i*, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.
- p. پري دار *parī-dār*, adj. (One) possessed by fairies or demons, or who commands them.
- p. پريدن *parīdan* (in compos.) s. Flying.
- p. پريده *parīda* (from پريدن) part. pass. Flown.
- s. پريت *prerita*, adj. Sent, dispatched.
- s. پريک *prerak*, s. m. One who sends or incites: sender.
- s. پرين *preran*, } (प्र and r. डर Drive) s. m.
- s. پريړنا *peran ā* } 1. The act of sending.
2. Command.

- s. پریرنارثہ *prerānārth*, adj. Conversant in sending (? *Adam*).
- P. پریزاد *pari-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.
- s. پریس *pares*, s. (dakh.) See پردیس *par-des*.
- P. پریشان *pareshūn*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed, dishevelled, disordered, distracted, distressed, deranged, ruined, wretched. پریشان حال *pareshūn-hāl*, Distressed in condition. پریشان خاطر *pareshūn-khātir-i*, s. f. Trouble of mind. پریشان دل *pareshūn-dil*, adj. Troubled in mind. پریشان دلی *pareshūndil-i*, s. f. Trouble of mind. پریشان کرنا *pareshūn karnā*, To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange. پریشان کہنا *pareshūn kahnā*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. پریشان گوئی *pareshūn-go-i*, s. f. Confused or absurd talk. پریشان نظری *pareshūn-naẓar-i*, s. f. Confusion of sight.
- P. پریشانی *pareshūn-i*, s. f. Dispersion, scattering, confusion, derangement, distress, misery, perplexity, distraction, perturbation, trouble.
- s. پریشٹہ *preṣṭha*, adj. Most beloved, very dear.
- s. پریشیہ *preṣhya*, s. m. A servant, messenger.
- s. پریکت *pra-yukt*, adj. Applied; compact, complete.
- s. پریکشا *parikṣhā*, s. f. See پریچھا *parichhā*.
- s. پریکشت *parikṣhit*, 1. adj. Examined, tried, proved. 2. Grandson of *Arjun*.
- s. پریکشت *parikṣhak*, s. m. An assayer, judge, trier.
- s. پریکشن *prekṣhaṇa*, s. m. Eye, sight, view.
- s. پریکھا *parekhā* (پریکھا) s. f. Examination, &c. See پریچھا *parichhā* and پریکھ *parakh*.
- s. پریم *prem* (or, dakh. *pirem*) s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness. پریمرنگرانا *prem-rang-rātā*, adj. Coloured with the die of love, strongly attached or in love, loving.
- s. پریمی *prem-i*, adj. Affectionate; lover.

- h. پریین *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
- s. پریانت *paryant*, adv. Up to: s. m. Limit, end.
- s. پریانک *paryank*, s. m. A bedstead: see پریجنگ *parjank*.
- h. پریوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
- s. پریوا *parewā*, s. m. See پرتپت *prati-pat*.
- s. پریوجک *pra-yojak*, s. m. Original instigator, causer.
- s. پریوجن *prajogan* (प्र and र. युज Join, apply) *pra-yojan*, s. Occasion, motive, affair, necessity, demand, design.
- s. پریوجنی *pra-yojan-i*, adj. Necessary.
- s. پریوجیہ *pra-yojya*, adj. Capital, principal: s. m. Servant, slave.
- s. پریوہسان *paryawasān*, s. m. End, conclusion.
- s. پریوگ *pra-yoga*, s. m. Appointing: motive, object; consequence, result.
- h. پریہ *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See پلیہ *pale'o*.
- s. پڑا *purā* (पुट) s. m. A large parcel (of physick, &c.). See پڑیا *puriyā*.
- s. پڑاپڑ *parāpar*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
- s. پڑاپانا *parā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
- s. پڑانا *parānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.
- s. پڑاو *parā'o* (from پڑنا) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.
- s. پڑپڑا *parpatrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A medicinal root of a certain kind (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. پڑپڑانا *parparānā*, v. n. 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as, the tongue from an acid substance).
- h. پڑتل *partal*, s. (dakh.) See پرتل *partal*.

- §. پڑجانا *par-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.
- н. پڑداگی *purdāgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See چالاکي *chālākī*, Swiftmess (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. پڑم *puram*, s. (dakh.) Log-line (? *Harris*); perhaps, however, the same as برم *prum*, Lead (used to heave at sea: *Roeb.*). ¶ *param*, s. (dakh.) A sort of coarse cloth (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. پڑمرگی *par margī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shamelessness, impudence.
- §. پڑنا *parnā* (r. पत् Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. 7. v. a. (dakh.) See پڑھنا *parhnā*, To read, repeat. پڑ رہنا *par rahnā* or پڑی رہنا *pare rahnā*, To remain helpless, poor or destitute.
- н. پڑنانا *par-nānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پرنانا *par-nānā*.
- н. پڑنواسہ *par-nawāsa*, s. m. (dakh.) A great grandson.
- §. پڑنہار *paran-hār*, } adj. (dakh. if from پڑنا *parnā*,
§. پڑنہارا *paran-hārā*, } To fall) Falling, faller; (if from پڑھنا *parhnā*, To read) Reader.
- §. پڑو *parū*, adj. (dakh. if from پڑنا) Falling, faller: (if from پڑھنا) Reading, reader (?).
- §. پڑوا *pariwā*, s. f. See پروا *pariwā*.
- н. پڑوا *parwū*, s. (dakh.) A boat, large ferry-boat (*Harris*).
- §. پڑوانا *piwānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
- §. پڑوس *paros* (प्रतिवास or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Neighbourhood. (dakh.) *paros* or *parūs*, Neighbourhood, neighbour; gossip (*Harris*).
- §. پڑوسن *parosin* (पार्ष्विनो or प्रतिवेशिनी or प्रतिवासिनी) s. f. A female neighbour.
- §. پڑوسی *parosī* (पार्ष्वी or प्रतिवेशी or प्रतिवासी) s. m. A male neighbour.
- §. پڑھا *parhā* (from پڑھنا) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. پڑھاگنا *parhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
- §. پڑھانا *parhānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause or

- teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).
- §. پڑھن *parhan* (पठन) s. f. The act of reading.
- н. پڑھن *parhin*, s. f. A mullet.
- §. پڑھنا *parhnā* (पठन) v. a. To read, recite, repeat, say, decipher, speak; learn. پڑھنی والا *parhne-wālā*, Reader.
- §. پڑھنت *parhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell, a charm.
- §. پڑھوانا *parhwānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.
- н. پڑی *purī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made.
- TEL. TAM. پڑی *parī*, s. f. (dakh.) A measure of capacity, containing a *ser* and a half (?).
- §. پڑیا *puriyā* (पुटी) s. f. A parcel (of physick, &c.).
- н. پڑیا *pariyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
- н. پڑیل *paryal*, s. Sweepings.
- پ. پز *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
- پ. پزاولہ *pazāwā*, } (from پزاندن) s. f. A brick-kiln.
پ. پزاولا *pazāwā*, }
- پ. پزمردگی *pazhmurda-gī* (from پزمردن) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state; dejection (of spirits).
- پ. پزمرده *pazhmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, decayed, drooping, blighted.
- پ. پس *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. پس انداز *pas az*, After. پس انداز *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up for old age or want of employment (Labourers, &c. call it مایہ توکل).
- §. پاسا *pasā* (प्रसृत) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open: see انجلا *anjālā*.
- §. پیساب *pisāb* (प्रस्राव from प्र and र. खु Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
- §. پیساح *pisāch*, s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre. بساچگرستہ *pisācha-grasta*, adj. Seized, possessed by a *pisāch*.
- §. پیساحنی *pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female پیساح *pisāch*.
- §. پیساحی *pisāch-ī*, s. f. A female imp: see پیساحنی *pisāch-nī*.

- §. *pasārā* (प्रसार from प्र and र. ॠ Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. *پسارا کرنا pasārā karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
- §. *pasārñā* (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, distend, stretch out, reach, extend, expand, open, display.
- §. *pasārī* (see *پنساری pansārī*) s. m. One who sells spices, a spicer; (dakh.) apothecary, druggist (Harris).
- §. *pisān* (ر. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
- §. *pisānā* (पेषण r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
- §. *pasānā* (प्रस्त्रावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water. ¶ (for *پاچانا pachānā*, q. v.) v. a. (dakh.) To parboil or half boil rice, in preparation for seasoning and further cooking (Harris, MSS.).
- h. *pasā'ī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- §. *pisū'ī* (from *پسانا*) s. f. Price paid for grinding.
- s. *pas-pāl* (पशुपाल An animal, and र. पाल Preserve) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.
- P. §. *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
- s. *pasu-pālak* (पशुपालक) *pasu-pālak*, s. m. See *پس پال pasu-pāl*.
- P. §. *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
- §. *pus-pūt* (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son. *پس پوت pus-pūt karnā*, to adopt.
- P. *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. *پست past*, adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. *پست قد past-kadd*, Low in stature. *پست همت past himmat*, adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. *پست همتی past-himmat-ī*, s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. *پست و بلند دیکھنا past o buland dekhnā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- P. *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.

- §. *pastūnā* (पश्चात्तापन) v. n. To regret. See *پچھتانا pachhtānā*.
- P. *pistar*, s. See *بستر bistar*.
- s. *pustak* (پستک) *pustak*, s. f. A book.
- P. *pista*, s. m. A pistachio nut. *پسته لب pista-lab*, adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip.
- P. *past-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. *pista-ī rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
- s. *paschāt* (پسچات) *paschāt*, adv. Behind, after.
- s. *paschāt-tāp* (پسچاتتاب) *paschāt-tāp*, s. m. Repentance.
- s. *paschima* (پسچیم) *paschima*, s. m. West, sunset.
- P. *pas-khūrda*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
- h. *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
- P. *pisar* (or, Pers. *pusar*) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. *پسر زاده pisar-zāda*, A grandchild. *پسر خوانده pisar-khūwānda*, An adopted son. *پسر خواندگی pisar-khūwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
- §. *pasarnā* (प्र and र. ॠ Spread) v. n. To be spread, stretched out, distended, expanded.
- P. *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependants. 3. Train, equipage.
- P. *pas-rau-ī*, s. f. Following.
- PORT. *pistol*, s. A pistol.
- P. A. *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.
- P. A. *pas-kadd* (for *پست قد*) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.
- P. *pas-kash*, s. m. Recoil.
- §. *pislānā* (caus. of *پسینا pīsnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to grind, &c.
- §. *paslī* (پاسلے) s. f. A rib, the præcordia. *پاسلی پھرکنی paslī pharaknī*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.
- P. *pas-mūnda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.
- §. *pīsnā* (पेषण) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (*met.*) to be desperately in love.

- P. پسند *pasand*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (from پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as دل پسند *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, agreeable. حق پسند *haqq-pasand*, Approving what is just. آنا پسند *pasand ānā*, To be approved or chosen, to please. کړنا پسند *pasand karnā*, To approve, choose, like, accede to.
- P. پسندی *pasand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Choice, liking, agreeableness.
- P. پسندیده *pasandida* (from پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, choice, approved of, liked, agreed to.
- P. پسنگا *pasangā*, s. m. See پاسنگ *pā-sang*.
- S. پاسو *pasū* or *pasu* (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. پاسوپالک *pasu-pālak*, s. m. A cow-herd.
- H. پیسو *pisū* or *pisū*, s. m. A flea. ¶ *passo*, s. m. (dakh.) As much of any thing as the hollow of both hands joined together can contain.
- P. پیش *pas-o-pesh*, s. m. Evasion, prevarication, hesitation. کړنا پیش *pas-o-pesh karnā*, v. a. To prevaricate, boggle, demur, doubt.
- H. پیوچنا *pasūjnā*, v. a. To stitch.
- H. پهی *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.
- S. پیاجنا *pasijnā* (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1. To perspire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To compassionate.
- P. پسین *pasin*, adj. Last, posterior.
- S. پسینا *pasinā*, } (प्रस्वेद) s. m. Perspiration, sweat.
 S. پیو *pase'o*, }
 S. پیوها *pasevā*, } پسینا نکالنے والا *pasinā nikālne-wālā*, adj. (in medicine) Sudorific.
- S. پسینه *pasina*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweat: see پسینا *pasinā*.
- S. پیشاب *pishāb*, s. m. Urine. See پیشاب *peshāb*.
- H. پیشار *pishār*, } s. f. (dakh.) A long musket (? Harris, MSS.).
 H. پیشال *pishāl*, }
- S. پیشاچ *pishāch*, s. m. See پیساچ *pisāch*.
- S. پیشان *pashān* (for पाषाण) s. m. Stone.
- P. پیشانی *pishānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Front: see پیشانی *peshānī*.
- S. پشپ *pushp*, s. m. A flower.
- S. پشپانجل *pushpānjali*, s. f. The two hands together opened and hollow filled with flowers.

- S. پشپاتر *pushp-pātr*, s. m. A vessel for holding flowers.
- S. پشپت *pushpit*, adj. In flower (a plant, &c.).
- S. پشپرس *pushpa-ras*, s. m. The nectar or honey of flowers.
- S. پشپک *pushpak*, s. m. The car of Kuvera, god of riches.
- P. پشت *pusht*, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, a second, an assistant. (Sans. पृष्ठ The back). پشت به پشت *pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation. پشت پا *pusht-i-pā*, s. f. The instep. پشت پانو *pusht-pānw*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. پشت پر کسی کی رهنا *pusht par kisī kī rahnā* (lit. To back one) To support steadily. پشت پناه *pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter. پشت خار *pusht-khār*, s. (dakh.) A claw or scraper of ivory, wood, &c. with a long handle to scratch the back (Harris, MSS.). پشت خم *pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed. پشت دست کسی پر مارنا *pusht-i-dast kisī par mār nā* or *pusht-i-pā mār nā*, To reject, to abandon. پشت دینا *push denā* (lit. To turn one's back) To flee, run away, turn tail. پشت قدم *pusht-i-kadam*, The top of the foot, the instep.
- P. پشتاره *pusht-āra*, s. m. A load borne on the back.
- H. پشتان *pushtān*, s. (dakh.) The beard on one cheek or side of the face (Harris, MSS.).
- S. پشتانا *pashtānā*, v. n. To repent: see پچھتانا *pachhtānā*.
- S. پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, s. m. See پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*.
- P. پشتک *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.
- P. پشتو *pashto* or *pashtū*, s. The language of the Afghans.
- P. پشته *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, prop, bank, glacis, dike, quay, hill, mound, eminence, heap. پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, s. f. Imbankment.
- P. پشتی *pusht-i* (Sans. पृष्टि) s. m. 1. Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3. The cover of a book. پشتی بان *pushtī-bān*, An ally, supporter, aider. پشتی بانی *pushtī-bān-i*, s. f. Support, alliance, aid. پشتی کړنا *pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.

- s. **پشت** *pusht*, adj. 1. Nourished, fat. 2. Restorative, provocative. **پوٹھ** *pushti*, s. f. Fatness.
- س. **پشتی** *pushta-i*, s. f. Nourishment. adj. Nutritive.
- s. **پشتا** *pushtā-tā*, s. f. 1. Fatness. 2. Invigoration, restorative power.
- s. **پشتکر** *pushti-kar*, adj. Fattening, nourishing.
- h. **پشکارنا** *pushkārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put to speed (a horse : *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **پشکر** *pushkar*, s. m. Sky, atmosphere : lotus.
- s. **پشکرینی** *pushkarinī*, s. f. A pond, a lake.
- p. **پشکش** *pish-kash*, s. m. See **پشکش** *pesh-kash*.
- p. **پشکل** *pishkil*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.
- s. **پشکل** *pushkal*, adj. Best : much : full.
- p. **پشم** *pashm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur, down ; a thing of no moment. 2. Pubes tum maris tum feminæ. **پشم پر مارنا** *pashm par mārna*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. **پشم سمجھنا** *pashm samajhnā*, To despise. **پشم نہ اکھڑنا** *pashm na ukhārnā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
- p. **پشمک** *pashmak*, s. Name of a sweetmeat.
- p. **پشمی** *pashm-i*, } adj. Woollen, hairy.
p. **پشمین** *pashm-in*, }
- p. **پشمینہ** *pashm-ina*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
- s. **پشن** *pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
- س. **پشناری** *pishnārī* (dakh. i. q. **ممسک** *mumsik* : *Harris, MSS.*) adj. Miser, miserly (?).
- س. h. **پشناریپنا** *pishnārī-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Stinginess, niggardliness (?).
- p. **پشنک** *pashang*, s. Name of the father and of the son of *Afrūsiyāb*, also of a warrior of *Īrān* : a long piercing instrument with which builders make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or a plank prepared with a piece of wood at each end on which bricks, clay, &c. are drawn : tyranny, oppression, labour : exuding (of water, &c.).
- p. **پشواز** *pishwāz*, s. f. See **پشواز** *peshwāz*.

- p. **پشہ** *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.
- s. **پشہ** *pushya*, s.-m. The eighth lunar mansion.
- p. **پشیمان** *pashemān*, adj. Penitent, sorry, repentant, ashamed, abashed, filled with regret, disgraced. **پشیمان ہونا** *pashemān honā*, To repent.
- p. **پشیمانی** *pashemān-i*, s. f. Repentance, penitence, regret, shame.
- s. **پک** *pik*, s. m. Name of a bird, the *kokil* or *koyal*, black or Indian cuckoo. (*Cuculus Indicus*). This bird makes a prominent figure in *Hindū* poetry, and is supposed by his musical cry to inspire pleasing and tender emotions). **پک بینی** *pik-bain-i* or *pik-bayan-i*, Having a voice like the *pik* (epithet of a female).
- س. **پک** *pakka*, adj. See **پکا** *pakkā* (*Adam*).
- س. **پکا** *pakkā* (or *pakā*, for **پکا**) adj. 1. Ripe, mature, matured. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert, adept. **پکا کرنا** *pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.
- h. **پکار** *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry, call.
- h. **پکارا** *pukārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Call, shout, halloo, cry, noisiness, pretension, renown, report, fame.
- h. **پکار دینا** *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, call.
- h. **پکارنا** *pukāran*, Calling, crying out : see **پکارنا** *pukārnā*.
- h. **پکارنا** *pukārnā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out, exclaim, shout ; call, summon.
- س. **پکانا** *pakūnā* (trans. of **پکنا**) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. **پکانی والا** *pakāne-wālā*, adj. Ripening ; suppurative.
- س. **پکاؤ** *pakā'o* (from **پکنا**) s. m. Suppuration. ¶ **پکاؤ** *pakā'ū*, adj. Suppurative.
- س. **پکائی** *pakā'i* (from **پکنا**) s. f. Ripeness.
- س. **پکپن** *pakpan* (from **پکا**) s. m. Ripeness ; cunning, expertness.
- س. **پکدندی** *pakdandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پگدندی** *pag-dandī*, under **پگ** *pag*.

- §.P. پکر بندی *pakar-band-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See دلیل *dalil*.
 H. پکرنا *pakarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پکڑنا *pakṛnā*.
 H. پکڑ *pakar* (from پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture, catch, hold, holding; objection, difficulty.
 H. پکڑنا *pakṛnā* (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge, to hand.
 H.P. پکڑ بندی *pakar-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see گرفت *girift*.
 H. پکڑنا *pakṛnā*, v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, capture, gripe, handle, arrest; to object.
 H. پکڑوانا *pakarwānā* (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. To cause to seize.
 H. پکڑی *pakṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگڑی *pagṛī*.
 S. پکش *pakṣa*, s. m. See پکھ *pakh*.
 S. پکشاگات *pakṣāghāta*, s. m. Palsy, hemiplegia.
 S. پکشپات *pakṣhapāta*, s. m. Partisanship.
 S. پکشی *pakṣī*, s. m. A bird: an ally, assistant.
 H. پکلا *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.
 S. پکنا *paknā* (پکھ) v. n. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; suppurate (inflammation, bile, &c.); turn grey (hairs). پکا پکایا *pakā pakāyā*, Ready cooked.
 H. پکنا *piknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be sown or cultivated (*Harris, MSS.*).
 S. پکوان *pakwān*, s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
 S. پکوانا *pakwānā* (caus. of پکنا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
 S. پکوائی *pakwā'i*, s. f. Price paid for cooking.
 S. پکڑا *pakṛā*, s. m. } (پکھوڑی) A kind of
 S. پکڑی *pakṛī* or *pakaurī*, s. f. } dish made of pease-meal.
 S. پکھ *pakh* (پکھ) s. m. 1. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight. 2. Two. 3. Side, party, assistance, protection. ¶ (dakh.) See پگ *pag*.
 H. پکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, s. The horn or corner of a bow.

- §. پکارنا *pakhārnā* (प्रचारन) v. a. To wash.
 §. پکھال *pakhāl* (पय:खल i. e. पयस् Water, and खल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks, a water-bag.
 §. پکھالہ *pakhāla*, s. m. See پکھال *pakhāl*.
 §. پکھالی *pakhāl-i*, s. (dakh.) A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back (*Harris, MSS.*).
 §. پکھان *pakhān*, } (पाषाण) s. m. A stone.
 §. پکھانا *pakhānā*, }
 H. پکھواج *pakhāwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.
 H. پکھواجی *pakhāwaj-i*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*, a drummer.
 H. پکھراج *pukhrāj*, s. m. A topaz. The eighth *nach-hattar* or mansion of the moon (*Adam*).
 H. پکھروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *biṛā* or mouthful of betel.
 H. پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.
 §. پکھوا *pakhwā* (पख or पखक) s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house: *Harris*).
 §. پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing: see پکھ *pakh*.
 §. پکھيرو *pakherū* or پکھيرو *pakherū* (from पख A wing) s. m. A bird.
 H. پکھیس *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.
 §. پگ *pag* (पद) s. m. The foot. پگ پت تار باجنا *pag paṭ tār bājnā*, To beat time with the foot. پگ پگ *pag pag* *pag-dhārnā*, To travel, to go, to leave, to depart. پگ دندے *pag-dandī* or پگ دندے *pag-dandī*, s. f. A by-path, by-way, footpath, track. پگ دندے لینا *pag-dandī lenā*, To track, to trace.
 H. پگا *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, a tether.
 H. پگار *pagār*, s. m. Moistened earth or clay for building a wall (*Adam*).
 P. پگاہ *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.
 P. پگاہ تر *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.
 H. پگوانا *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.
 H. پگڑی *pagṛī*, s. f. A turband اٹکنا *pagṛī*

- aḥknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
 پگڑی چہپٹنا *pagrī chhapāṇā*, To practise deceit, to act treacherously.
- ه. بگلا *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).
- س. پگلات *paglāt*, s. (dakh.) Fusion, liquefaction, melting.
- س. پگلانا *paglānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پگھلانا *pighlānā*.
- س. پگالنا *pagalnā*, v. n. See پگھلنا *pighalnā*.
- س. پگنا *pagnā* (from پاک) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (*met.*) to be in love.
- ه. پگھا *paghā*, s. m. The same as پگا *pagā*, q. v.
- ه. پگھال *paghāl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.
- س. پگھلانا *pighlānā* (प्रगलन or trans. of پگھلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse, to smelt or cast (metal), to dissolve. 2. To soften (an angry or a hard person), assuage, mollify.
- س. پگھلاؤ *pighlā'o* (from پگھلنا) s. m. Fusion, flux.
- س. پگھلنا *pighalnā* (प्रगलन from प्र and र. गल Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion, to fuse, to flow (a metal): (dakh.) v. a. See پگھلانا *pighlānā*.
- ه. پگھیا *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
- ه. پگیہا *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.
- س. پل *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *gharī* or *dand* ($2\frac{1}{2}$ *pals* being equal to one minute).
- پ. پل *pal*, contract. of پلاک *palak*, q. v. پل اوٹ *pal-oṭ*, For an instant. پل مارنا *pal-mārṇā*, To make a motion of the eyelid. پل مارتی *pal mārte*, adv. In the twinkling of an eye, immediately, instantly.
- پ. س. پل *pul* (پول) s. m. A bridge, an imbankment. پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To make a bridge) 1. To limit. 2. To abound. پل صراط *pul širāt*, A bridge, over which, in the belief of Muhammadans, the righteous will pass to heaven, and from which the wicked fall into hell, on the day of judgment.
- س. پلا *pillā* (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A puppy, whelp, cub. پلا حرامی *ḥarāmī pillā*, A bastard.
- ه. پلا *pallā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance. 2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths. 4. A sheet (generally ap-

- plied to chintz or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium vulvæ. 7. One shutter or a fold of a door, &c. 8. Border, margin.
- پ. پلا *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): see پله *palla*. پلا باندھنا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پلي پر کسیکی آنا *palle par kisī ke ānā*, To assist, to favour, to side with. پلي دار *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلي داری *palle-dār-i*, s. f. The business of a porter.
- ه. پلا *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.
- س. پلاتن *palāṭan*, s. A battalion: see پلٹن *palṭan*.
- پ. پلاس *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvass.
- س. پلاش *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed (*Butea frondosa*): a leaf.
- س. پلاس پاپڑ *palās pāpra* (पलाशपर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.
- س. پلاسی *palās-i* (from پلاش) s. m. Name of a village, (*vulg.*) Plassy.
- س. پولاک *pulāk*, s. m. A lump of boiled rice: see پلو *pul'o*.
- TEL. پلال *palāl*, s. (dakh.) Name of a weight (30 *fulūs* of Madras? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- پ. پلان *palān*, s. m. Corrupt. of پالان q. v.
- س. پلانا *palānā* (पलायन from परा and र. अय Move) v. n. To flee, run away, escape. ¶ *pilānā* (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.
- ه. پلانا *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, mourn, bemoan, moan, bewail, weep for, howl (*Harris*).
- پ. پلانا *palānā*, s. m. The same as پالان q. v.
- پ. ه. پلانا *palānnā* (from پالان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.
- س. پلانڈو *palāṇḍu*, s. m. An onion.
- س. پلانی *palānī*, s. f. } (پلاش Straw) Thatching.
 س. پلاؤ *palā'o*, s. m. }
- س. پلاؤ *pulā'o*, or *palā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh, rice, &c. (Sans. पलाऊ).
- ه. پلاؤ *palā'ū* (from ه. پلانا) adj. (dakh.) Lamenting; lamenter.

- g. پلونا *palā'onā* (पलायन see g. پلانا *palānā*) v. n. To flee, to run away.
- s. پلاين *palāyan*, s. m. Flight, retreat.
- p. پل بندي *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Imbankment. 2. Sodomy. پل بندي کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.
- p. پلپل *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली).
- h. پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.
- h. پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, v. a. (?) To soften : (dakh.) v. n. To become soft.
- h. پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, v. n. 1. To fear, to dread. 2. To take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.
- h. پلپلاہٹ *pilpilā-haṭ* (from پلپلانا) s. f. Softness.
- h. پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ* (from پلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s. f. 1. Fear. 2. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.
- s. پلت *pluta*, s. m. The third sound given to vowels, the protracted or continuous sound. پلوتی *pluti*, s. f. Leaping, bounding.
- h.g. پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*, v. n. See پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*.
- h. پلٹھی *palṭhī*, s. f. A method of sitting, resting on the buttocks (? Adam).
- h. پلٹا *palṭā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation.
- h. پلٹانا *palṭānā* (trans. of پلٹنا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, convert, repel.
- h.g. پلٹا کھانا *palṭā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.
- h. پلٹاؤ *palṭā'o* (from پلٹنا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.
- h.g. پلٹا لینا *palṭā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to take
h.g. پلٹ لینا *palṭ lenā*, } in return, to take revenge.
- e. پلٹن *palṭan*, s. f. A battalion.
- h. پلٹنا *palṭnā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.
- h. پلٹھنا *palṭhṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پلٹنا *palṭnā*.

- h.g. پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.
- h. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere.
- p. پلڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales. See p. پلا *palā*.
- h. پلڑی *pilṛī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- TEL. پلس *puls*, adj. (dakh.) Sour, harsh (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. پلساٹ *pilsāṭ* (from پلا *pilā*, q. v.) s. f. Yellowness.
- p.a. پل سراط *pul-sirāṭ*, s. m. See under پل *pul*.
- p. پلشت *palasht* (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- p. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid, eyelash; a moment. پلک مارنا یا *palak daryā*, s. m. Clouds. پلک مٹکانا *palak mārṇā* or *-maṭkānā*, v. a. To wink. پلک لگنا *palak lagnā*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. پلک کی ماری *palak mei* or ماری *palak ke mārte*, In the twinkling of an eye. (Pers. plur. پلکان *palkān*).
- A. پلک *palak*, s. (dakh.) for فلک *falak*, q. v.
- s. پلکت *pulakit*, adj. Rejoiced, joyful.
- p. پلکھ *palakh*, s. (dakh.) See پلک *palak*.
- s. پلین *pulin*, s. m. An island of sand, &c. in the midst of a river.
- g. پلنا *pilnā* (پلن r. پل Cast, throw) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground.
- g. پلنا *palnā* (پلن r. پل Preserve) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened, to thrive.
- h. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- g. پلنگ *palang* (पलङ्क) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead, a couch, cot (to sleep on). پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane. پلنگ تین چور *palang tin chor* (bedstead and three thieves) Charles's wain (*Harris*).
- p. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- g. پلنگ *puling* (or pulling पुलिङ्ग) adj. Masculine.
- g. پلنگری *palang-rī* (पलङ्गरी) s. f. A small bedstead.
- p. پلنگی *palang-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Ferocity of the leopard, &c.

- س. پلو **पल्लव** *pallo* or *pallav*, s. m. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- س. پلو **pillu** (**पुलक**) s. m. A worm.
- ه. پلو *pallū* (dakh. *pallo*) s. m. The hem or border of a garment, (dakh. also) end (of a string, &c., edge, border). پلو دار *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- س. پلو *pilū'ā* (**پولک**) s. m. A worm: see کیرا *kīrā*.
¶ *paluwā* (پالا بیما *Adam*) A protegee, one protected or fostered (?).
- ه. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.
- ه. پلوار *palwār-i*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- س. پلوانا *palwānā* (caus. of پالنا) v. a. To cause to nourish, to bring up, &c.
- س. پلوتھا *palauṭhā*, adj. First-born. (q. d. پہلا اٹھا *pahlā uṭhā*).
- س. پلوال **पटोल** (**पटोल**) s. m. The name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). پلوال لتي *palwal-latī* (**पटोललतिका**) The plant of *palwal*.
- پ. پله *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in: see پلا *pallā*. پله کش *palla-kash*, Partial. پلا-کشی *palla-kash-i*, Partiality. 2. The step of a ladder.
- ه. پله *pula* (dakh.) See پولا *polū*, Soft, hollow (?).
¶ *palla*, s. m. (dakh.) See ه. پلا *pallā*.
- س. پله *palla* (**फल**) s. m. (dakh.) Blade of a sword (*Harris*, MSS.).
- س. پلھانا *pulhānā* (**प्रोत्सावन**) v. a. To persuade.
- ه. پلھنڈا *palihṇḍā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which water-
ه. پلھنڈي *palihṇḍī*, s. f. } pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- س. پلئي *pila'i* (**झीहा**) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- س. پلئي *pala'i* (**पल्लव**) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- ه. پلي *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا *palā*. ¶ *pallī*, A small village: a lizard (*Adam*).
- پ. پليت *palit*, adj. For پليد *palid*, q. v.

- س. پليت *palit* (perhaps, for پريت) s. m. A ghost.
- پ. پليت *palitā* (corrupt. of پتيله or پتيله) s. m. 1. A match (of a gun). 2. A candle. 3. A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed). پليت چاٹ جانا *palitā chāt jānā*, To flash in the pan.
- ه. پليت *palitan*, s. f. (dakh.) See پليتن *palethan*.
- ه. پليتن *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پليتن پکانا *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. پليتن نکالنا *palethan nikālānā*, To beat severely.
- ه. پليتن *paleṭnā*, } v. (dakh.) See پلتن *palatnā* (? or,
ه. پليتن *paleṭhnā*, } the causal of the latter).
- پ. پليد *palid*, vulg. *pilid*, adj. Unclean, polluted, contaminated, impure, nasty.
- پ. پليدي *palid-i*, vulg. *pilid-i*, s. f. Uncleanliness.
- ه. پليو *pale'o*, s. m. 1. Soup. 2. Pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
- س. پليہ **प्लीहा** (**प्लीहा**) s. m. The spleen: see پلئي *pila'i*.
- س. پن *pun*, 1. (or *puni* for पुनः) adv. Again, but, on the contrary. 2. (or *punya* for पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit. See پنيا *punya'i*.
- ه. پن *pan*, adv. (dakh.) But, except, unless: perhaps from Sans. पुनः See س. پن *pun*.
- ه. پن *pin*, s. m. A sound.
- س. پن *pan*, s. m. (**पण**) 1. Vow, promise, resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gaṇḍās* (q. v.) or, eighty *kaṇḍās*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (for **पण**) contract. of پان; as پتا *pān*. پان-باڙو *pan-baṭṭā*, s. m. A betel box. 4. Price; earnings.
- ه. پن *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as لڑڪڻ پن *larak-pan*, Childhood. پنيا پن *banyā-pan*, The business of a پنيا *baniyā*, q. v.
- ه. پنا *panā*, A termination, see ه. پن *pan*.
- ه. پنا *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.
- ه. پنا *pannā*, s. m. 1. A beverage. 2. The upper part of a shoe. (Sans. उपानह *A shoe*).

- P. پنا *panā*, s. (dakh.) See پناه *panāh*. پنا دینا *panā denā*, To give shelter.
- س. پنا *pannā*, 1. s. m. (for पद्मग) An emerald. 2. (for पर्ण) A leaf. 3. v. a. (dakh.) To dress, put on, wear: see پہنا *pahannā*.
- س. پنا *pinnā* (पिण्याक) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil, and given to cows, &c. for food.
- س. پنا را *panārā*, s. m. See پنا لا *panālā*.
- س. پنا ری *panārī* (प्रणाली) s. f. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
- س. پنا ک *pināk*, s. m. 1. The bow of *Siva*. 2. A musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow.
- س. پنا لا *panālā*, } (प्रणाल) s. m. A pipe (for water),
س. پنا له *panāla*, }
- س. پنا لی *panālī*, s. f. See پنا ری *panārī*. پنا لی پڑنا *panālī paṛnā*, To be very fat (a horse).
- س. پنا نا *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See پنا هانا *panhānā*. ¶ *pinānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put on: see پہنا نا *pahinānā*.
- P. پناه *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. پناه دهی *panāh-dih-i*, s. f. The giving shelter or protection. پناه دینا *panāh denā*, To protect, to harbour. پناه کسی سی مانگنا *panāh kisī se māngnā*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.
- P. پناهی *panāh-i*, s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of —.
- P. پنبه *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. پنبه بگوش *pumba-ba-gosh*, adj. Deaf. پنبه دهن *pumba-dahan*, adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
- س. پنا بهتا *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- P. پنبی *pumba-i* (from پنبه) adj. Made of cotton.
- H. پناپنا *panpānā* (caus. of پنا) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).

- H. پناپنا *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored.
- H. پناپنا *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
- H. پناپناہٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
- س. پنت *pant*, s. m. See پنتھ *panth*.
- H. پنتوا *panṭawā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. پنتھ *panth*, } (पथ: or पन्था:) s. m. 1. A road,
س. پنتھا *panthā*, }
- س. پنتھی *panth-i* (पथिक) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
- س. پنتی *panṭī*, s. (dakh.) See پنتھی *panth-i*.
- H. پنتی *panṭī*, s. (dakh.) Lamp (*Harris*).
- TAM. پناٹ *panaṭ*, s. (dakh.) The juice of the palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*) fruit (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. پنتی *panṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A hand spinning wheel (چرخہ دستی *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. پنج *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. पञ्च). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). نئی پنج *naye panj*, Of five years old. مای پنج *male panj*, Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). پنج آیت *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. پنج تن پاک *panj tan-i-pāk*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Alī. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan. 5. Husain). پنجروزہ *panj-roza*, The space of five days. پنج شرعی *panj-āib-i-shar'ī*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). پنج منزلہ *panj-manzila*, adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).
- س. پنج *panj*, s. m. A heap, quantity, collection.
- P. پنجاب *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Sans. पञ्चनद).
- P. پنجابی *panj-āb-i*, adj. Of the *Panj-āb*.

- P. پنج انگشت *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.
 P. پنجاه *panjāh*, adj. Fifty.
 S. पञ्जर *panjar*, s. m. A rib. See پانجر *pānjar*.
 S. پنجر *pinjar*, } (پنجر) s. m. A cage. پنجره *pinjrā*, }
pinjrā honā, To be or grow lean.
 S. پنجرى *panjar-ī*, s. f. Rib.
 P. پنج سال *panj-sāl*, s. m. 1. Five years. 2. A five years old (horse).
 P. پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.
 P. پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thursday.
 P.A. پنج عیب *panj-āib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).
 P. پنج گوشه *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a pentagon.
 P.S. پنج گونا *panj-gonā*, }
 P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
 H. پنجنا *pinjnā*, v. (dakh.) See پینجنا *pīnjnā*.
 E. پنجنیر *pinjinīr*, s. (dakh.) Pensioner.
 H. پنجو *pinjū*, adj. (dakh.) Infirm, haggard (*Harris*).
 P. پنجه *panja*, s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, or having five branches, hence also called پنجه شاخه *panj-shākha*.
 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. 4. The five or cinque point at cards, dice, &c.
 5. The whole foot and toes from the ankle down (*Harris, MSS.*).
 پنجه پیرنا *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower.
 پنجه کرنا *panja karnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together.
 پنجه کش *panja-kash*, 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.
 H. پنجره *panjhrā*, s. (dakh.) A mug (drinking vessel : *Harris*).
 S. پنجی *punjī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پونجی *pūnjī*.
 H. پنجیارا *pinjiyārā* (from پینجنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
 S. پنجرى *panjirī* (پنجرى) s. f. A medicine composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal

- women; caudle. پنجرى کا پتا *panjeri kū pattā*, Indian borage (*Lavandula carnosa* : *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. پنجهوار *panje-wār* (perhaps, from پنجو and explained by قحطى) Famished, very wretched (? *Harris*).
 S. پنج پانچ *panch*, 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company. 3. Arbitrators.
 پنج پاتر *panch pātr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.
 پنج پیریا *panch-piriyā*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *ḥalāl-khōrs*.
 پنج پللو *panch pallav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies.
 پنج شاخا *panch-shākhā* (پنج شاخه) see پنجه *panja*, sign. 2.
 S. پنچ *panach* (प्रत्यञ्चा) s. f. A bowstring.
 S. پنچادھیائی *panchādhyā'i* (पञ्चाधायी comp. of पञ्च Five, अधाय Chapter, and ई with the sense of aggregation) s. f. The aggregate of five chapters of the *Sri Bhāgavat*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishṇa* with the *Gopīs*.
 S. پنچاگم *panch-āgam*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a book (said to be, on astrology : *Harris, MSS.* Perhaps, on spells : see آگم *ā-gam*).
 S. پنچاگنی *panchāgni*, s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).
 H. پنچال *panchāl*, adj. (dakh.) Artful, cunning, deceitful : see مکار *makkār*.
 H. پنچالی *panchāl-ī*, s. f. Artifice, cunning, &c.
 S. پنچامرت *panchāmṛit*, s. m. Milk, curds, sugar, *ghī* and honey, or a mixture of them.
 H. پنچانا *pōñchānā*, v. a. (dakh. from پونچنا *pochnā* or پونچھنا *pōñchhnā*) To wipe or cause to wipe.
 S. پنچانن *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.
 S. پنچاون *panchāwan* (पञ्चपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-five.

- §. پنجایت *pañchāyat* (पञ्चता) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest, council.
- §. پنجایاتی *pañchāyatī* (पञ्चता) s. f. 1. Same as پنجایت *pañchāyat*, q. v. 2. Relationship.
- §. پنچہوت *pañcha-bhūta*, s. m. See پنچتو *pañcha-tatwa*.
- §. پنچتو *pañchatwa*, s. m. Death.
- §. پنچدس *pañcha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.
- §. پنچرس *pañcha-ras*, } (dakh.) Composed of five
§. پنچرسی *pañcha-ras-i*, } metals.
- §. پنچک *pañchak* (see پنچ *pañch*) s. f. Bowstring.
- §. پنچکھن *pañcha-khan*, } (پنج Five, and खण्ड A part)
§. پنچکھنا *pañcha-khanā*, }
adj. Consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.).
- §. پنچکی *pañchakki* (from पानीय Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.
- §. پنچگویہ *pañcha-gavya*, s. m. Five things derived from the cow: i. e. milk, curds, clarified butter, cow's urine and cow-dung.
- §. پنچلڑا *pañch-lar-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).
- §. پنچلڑی *pañch-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.
- §. پنچم *pañcham* or *pañchama*, 1. adj. Fifth.
2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.
- §. پنچمی *pañchamī*, } s. f. The fifth day of the
§. پنچمین *pañchamīn*, } lunar fortnight.
- §. پنچو *pañchau*, } (from پنج Five) s. Associates,
§. پنچون *pañchon*, } friends.
- §. پنچورا *pañchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled

with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).

- §. پنچونشت *pañcha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty five.
- §. پنچونشتیم *pañcha-vinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-fifth.
- §. پنچنا *pañchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To arrive: see پہنچنا *pahunchnā*.
- §. پنچھالا *pañchhālā* (पुच्छ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.
- §. پنچھی *pañchhī* (पची) s. m. A bird.
- TEL. پنچی *pañchī*, s. f. (قسم دوپٹہ) A sort of *do-paṭṭa* (Harris, MSS.).
- §. پنچی کاری *pañchī-kārī*, s. (dakh.) See بچی کاری *pachchī-kārī* under بچی *pachchī*.
- §. پند *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel. پندگو *pand-go*, Adviser, monitor.
- TEL. پندا *pindā*, s. (dakh.) Fresh fruit (? Harris, MSS.).
- §. پندار *pindār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.
- §. پندرا *pandrā*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteen (Harris): see پندره *pandrah*.
- §. پندروارہ *pandarwāra*, s. m. (dakh.) Fortnight, or a fifteen days.
- §. پندروان *pandar-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteenth (Harris): see پندرهوان *pandrah-wān*.
- §. پندره *pandrah* (پنچدش) adj. Fifteen.
- §. پندرهوان *pandrah-wān*, adj. Fifteenth.
- §. پندرهوین *pandrahwin* (پنچدشی) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.
- §. پندری *pindri*, s. f. (dakh.) The calf of the leg: see پندلی *pindlī*.
- TEL. پندم *pandam*, s. (dakh.) See اپندم *upandam*.
- TEL. پندی *pandī* or پندی بلم *pandī ballam*, s. (dakh.) A hog (?).

- §. پند pandu (पाण्डु) s. m. Name of a sovereign of ancient Dehli, and nominal father of *Yudhishtir* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes.
- §. پند پيڙا pind s. m. 1. Body, person. پند پيڙا pind parṇā, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پند چيڙانا pind chhurānā, to avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows). 3. A round substance, ball.
- §. پندا pindā (पिण्ड) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay, &c. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پند pind, sign. 2.
- §. پندا pandā (perhaps, for पण्डित) s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.
- §. P. پندارا pindārā (पिण्ड Lump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer, a pillager (among Mahārāttas).
- §. پندالو pindālū (पिण्डार) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Trewia nudiflora : Linn. Rottlera indica : Willd.).
- §. پندالو پيڙالو pindālū, s. (dakh.) An esculent tuberos root like a yam (Dioscorea aculeata).
- §. H. پندبي pandubī or pāndubbī (پانيى Water, and Dive) s. f. A waterfowl, the coot, the diver.
- §. پندت پڙيت pandit, adj. Wise, learned ; s. m. A learned Brāhman.
- §. پندتاڻي panditā'i (पाण्डित्य) s. f. The learning of a Brāhman, learning.
- §. P. پندت خانه pandit-khāna (for بندي خانه) s. m. A prison, gaol.
- §. پندري pindri, s. f. See پندلي pindli, and ساق sāk.
- §. پندريڪ پونڊريڪ punḍarik, s. m. A lotus, a white lotus.
- §. پندري pind-rī, s. f. (dakh.) See پتري pinri.
- §. پندڪ pinduk (पाण्डु) s. m. A turtledove.
- §. پندلي pindli (from पिण्ड A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.

- TEL. پندو pandū, s. (dakh.) i. q. پخته پيل pukhta phal, Ripe fruit, a berry (Harris).
- H. پندوري pandūri, s. f. Name of a bird (Falco).
- §. پندول pindol (पाण्डुर) s. f. A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
- §. پندي pindī (पिण्ड A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a Siva-ling. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clew or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered. 5. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- §. پندياين pandiyāyan, s. f. The wife of a پاندي pande.
- §. پنراي پونراي punar-āya, s. A second or another time (Adam).
- §. پنربس پونربس punarbasu, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
- §. پنرجنم پونرجنم punar-janma, s. m. Second birth, the being born again.
- §. پنرتيان پونرتيان punar-utthān, s. m. The rising again.
- §. پنرکت پونرکت punar-ukti, s. f. The saying again ; repetition, tautology.
- §. پتري pinri, (dakh.) s. f. The leg, or calf of the leg : the shin. پتري کا گوشت pinri kā gosht, The calf of the leg. پتري کي نلي pinri kī nālī or nallī, The shin bone, shank (Harris, MSS.).
- §. پنسا pansā (from पानीय) 1. adj. Insipid. 2. s. f. A pustule.
- §. پنسارها pansār-haṭṭā, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists' shops.
- §. پنساري pansārī (from पण्य A vendible commodity, and र. ह Spread) s. m. A druggist.
- §. پنسال pansāl, } (پانيىشالا) s. m. a stand
 §. پنسالا pansālā, } where water is provided for pas-
 §. پنسالا pansallā, } sengers.
- §. پستو پستو punstwa, s. m. Virility, manhood.

- s. **پنسون پُسنون** *punsawan*, s. m. A religious and domestic festival held on occasion of a woman's conception.
- h. **پنسوی** *panso'i*, s. f. A small boat so called.
- g. **پنسی** *pinsi*, s. f. (dakh. see **پنسا** *pansā*) A foul, corroding ulcer in the inside of the nose (*Harris, MSS.*).
- f. **پنشن** *panshan*, s. Pension.
- s. **پنک پھ** *panka*, s. m. Mud, mire, clay.
- g. **پنکڑا** *pan-kapṛā* (**پانی** Water, and **کپڑا** Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.
- s. **پنکت** *pankti*, s. f. Row: see **پانت** *pānt*.
- s. **پنکج** *panka-ja*, s. m. The lotus.
- g. **پنکڑی** *pankūrī*, s. (dakh.) Waterfowl (in general): a curlew, a snipe (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **پنکھ** *pankh* (**پچ**) s. m. A feather, wing, pinion.
- g. **پنکھا** *pankhā* (**پچ** A wing) s. m. A fan.
- g. **پنکھری** *pankhrī*, s. f. See **پنکھڑی** *pankhrī*.
- g. **پنکھڑی** *pankhrī* (from **پچ** A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.
- g. **پنکھی** *pankhī* (from **پچ**) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
- h. **پنکھی** *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.
- g. **پنکھیآ** *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dimin. of **پنکھا**) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of *faḥir* who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.
- g. **پنکھرو** *pankhrū*, } s. (dakh.) A bird (*Harris*).
g. **پنکھرو** *pankherū*, }
- g. **پنکی** *pinkī*, s. f. 1. Intoxication from eating opium. 2. Drowsiness, nodding. See **پینک** *pīnak*.
- s. **پنکٹ** *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.
- h. **پنگا** *paṅgā*, adj. Fine, thin: see **پتلا** *patlā* (*Adam*).
- h. **پنگاس** *paṅgās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus. Buch.*).
- g. **پنگت** *paṅgat* (**پنکٹ**) s. f. A row or line.
- h. **پنگڑا** *paṅgṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*).
- h. **پنگل** *paṅgal*, s. (dakh.) An earring (large: *Harris*).

- s. **پنگل پیڙل** *paṅgal*, 1. s. m. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 2. Art of measuring verses, prosody. 3. adj. Tawny, pale. 4. Name of a seed, *Polygonum* (?).
- TEL. **پنگل** *paṅgal*, s. (dakh.) A pillory (*Harris, MSS.* Pers. **دو شاخه**).
- g. **پنگلا** *paṅglā* (**پنگ**) adj. Bandylegged, a cripple.
- g. **پنگو** *paṅgū* (**پنگ**) adj. A cripple.
- h. **پنگورا** *paṅgūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
h. **پنگولا** *paṅgūlā*, }
- g. **پنگوری** *paṅgorī* (**پیٹ** and **گڈ**) s. f. (dakh.) A piece of sugar-cane (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **پنگھٹ** *paṅghaṭ* (**پانی** Water, and **بھٹ** A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.
- h. **پنگھورا** *paṅghūrā*, s. m. see **پنگورا** *paṅgūrā*.
- g. **پنگی** *paṅgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پونگی** *pūṅgī*.
- g. **پنم** *paṇam* (**پن**) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *paṇim* or *punnim* or *paṇam* (**पूर्णमा**) Full moon.
- TAM. **پنم** *paṇam*, s. f. (dakh.) A fanam, small silver coin worth about twopence halfpenny (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **پنوار** *paṇwār* (**प्रपुष्पा**) s. m. 1. Name of a plant (*Cassia tora*). 2. Name of a *Rājput* tribe.
- h. **پنوارا** *paṇwārā* or *panwārā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.
- g. **پنوارا** *paṇwārā* (**पर्णावलि** i. e. **पर्ण** Leaf, and **आवलि** Row) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.
- g. **پنواری** *paṇwārī* or *panwārī* (**पर्णवाटी**) s. f. A betel garden.
- h. **پنواریا** *paṇwāriyā* (from **پنوارا**) s. m. A bard, a storyteller.
- h. **پنوانا** *paṇwānā* (caus. of **پنا** *punnā*) v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.
- g. **پنه** *paṇah*, adv. Again: see **پنی** *paṇi*, sign. 1.
- p. **پنھا** *paṇhā* (corrupt. of **پھنا** *paṇhā*) adj. Wide, broad.

- §. **پنهارا** *panhārū* (**पानीयहर**) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
- §. **پنهارن** *panhūrīn*, } s. f. 1. (**पानीयहारिणी** in dakh.
§. **پنهاري** *panhārī*, }
panhūran or *panhūrni*) A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (**पणहारिणी** from **पण** Wager, promise, and **र** **ह** Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
- P. **پنهان** *pinhūn*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
- §. **پنهانا** *pinhānā* (see **پهنا** *pahannā*) v. a. To clothe, to put on, to adorn, to dress.
- §. **پنهانا** *panhānā* (from **پانی**) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.
- §. **پنه پنه** *punah-punah* (**पुनःपुनर**) adv. Again and again.
- P. **پنهائي** *pinhān-i*, s. f. Concealment.
- §. **پنهی** *panhī* (**पन्झी**) s. f. A slipper.
- §. **پنهیائی** *panhiyā-i* (**पानीयव्याधि**) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.
- §. **پنهین** *panhīn*, s. f. See **پنهی** *panhī*.
- §. **پنہ** *punya*, s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
- H. **پنی** *pannī*, 1. s. f. Tinfoil. 2. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Pathāns*.
- H. **پنی** *pinnī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- §. **پنیا** *paniyā* (**पानीय**) s. m. 1. Water. 2. A water-snake or any thing living in water.
- §. **پنیا** *punyā* (**पुण्याह** A holy day) s. m. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).
- §. **پنیاٹما** *punyātma*, adj. Virtuous, holy, religious, charitable.
- §. **پنیالا** *paniyālā* (**प्राचीनामलक** or **पानीयामलक**) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).
- §. **پنیانا** *paniyānā* (from **پانی**) 1. v. a. To irrigate, to water. 2. v. n. To yield water.
- §. **پنیائی** *punyā'i* (from **پنہ**) s. f. 1. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the

- doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration. 2. Merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
- s. **پنہوم پۇڭھمى** *puṇya-bhūmi*, s. f. The holy land of the Hindūs.
- g. **پنيت** (**پۇڻيت**) *punit* (پۇڻيت) adj. Pure, clean.
- P. **پنير** *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. **پنير مایه** *panīr-māya*, s. m. Runnet.
- H. **پنيري** *panerī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
- P. **پنيري** *panīr-i*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
- s. **پنیرگام پۇڭھگام** *puṇya-grāma*, s. m. Village of virtue or merit.
- s. **پنیرگامی پۇڭھگامی** *puṇya-grāmiya*, adj. Of or belonging to a holy village.
- s. **پنیروان پۇڭھوان** *puṇyavān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
- g. **پنیه** *panihū* (from **پانی**) s. m. 1. Any thing living in water, aquatic. 2. A water-snake.
- H. **پو** *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. **پو پھٹنا** *pau* (dakh. *po*) *phaṭnā*, To dawn (the morning).
- g. **پو** *po*, adv. (dakh.) On, upon: see **اوپر** *ūpar*.
- g. **پوا** *pauwā* (**پاد**) s. m. 1. A quarter. 2. A weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.
- g. **پوا** *po'ā* (or *pau'ā*, for **پوت**) s. m. 1. A very young serpent. 2. A nursling of any animal. 3. A plant.
- g. **پوا** *pū'ā* (**پوپ**) s. m. A pancake.
- P. **پواج** *pawāj*, s. Arab. plur. (of **پاجی**) Mean people.
- g. **پوار** *po'ār*, s. See **پوال** *puwāl* or *po'al*.
- H. **پواڑا** *po'ārā*, s. (dakh.) A story or the circumstances of a story.
- g. **پوال** *puwāl* or *po'al* (**پلال**) s. f. Straw.
- H. **پوانا** *po'ānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. ¶ (dakh.) To name (? **نامیدن**), to boast or talk nonsense (? **لافیدن** Harris, MSS.).
- g. **پواڑی** *pawā'i* (from **پاد**) s. f. 1. A chain fastened

- to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen. 2. Chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened, fetters. 3. The leg of a boot or stocking.
- س. پوپ *pūpa*, s. m. A cake: see پوا *pū'ā*.
- ه. پوپٹا *poptā*, s. (dakh.) 1. A species of the winter cherry, sometimes called the country gooseberry (*Physalis angulata*). 2. Eyelid (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. پوپٹہ *popta*, s. (dakh.) Eyelid.
- ه. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
- ه. پوپنی *popni*, s. f. 1. A wind instrument (of musick) made by children, of the seeds of the mango and the leaves of the Borassus. 2. Any wind instrument.
- ه. پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā* (see پوہ *poh*) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.
- ه. پوپھٹی *po-phatī*, s. f. (dakh.) Break of day (*Harris*).
- س. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat. ¶ پوتی *pūti*, s. f. 1. Purity, purification. 2. A stench. 3. Civet.
- ه. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads, beads.
- س. پوت (پوت) *pūt* (پوت) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zam-būrā*, s. m. A young monkey.
- س. پوتا *potā* (پوت) s. m. Grandson, son's son.
- پ. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles: see پوتہ *pota*, and فوطہ *foṭa*.
- س. پوتر *pavitra*, adj. See پبتر *pabitr*. ¶ پوت *pautra*, s. m. Grandson, son's son.
- س. پوترا *potrā* or *potrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts. ¶ *potrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son's son: see پوتر پوت *pautra*.
- س. پوترا پوترا *pavitrā*, s. m. See جگوبیت *jagopabit* and کش *kush*.
- س. پوتری *pūtri* (پوتلی) s. f. A puppet, an image.
- س. پوتری پوتری *pautri* (dakh. *potri*) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter. ¶ *pavitrī*, A ring of *kusha* grass or *pancha-dhātu*, worn, by a person when sacrificing, on the ring or forefinger (*Adam*).
- س. پوتڑی *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.

- پ. پوتک *potak* (from پوتہ) s. (dakh.) A satchel, wallet, bag, scrip: purse, fob: the scrotum: an apron: drawers, trousers, a loose under-dress usually worn in the bath by both sexes (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. پوتل *potal*, s. (dakh.) A wrapped up betel leaf (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. پوتلا *pūtlā* (پوتلیکا) s. m. A puppet, an image.
- س. پوتلی *pūtlī* (پوتلیکا or پوتلی Hunter) s. f. 1. A small puppet or image. 2. The apple of the eye: see پتلی *putlī*. 3. (dakh.) The coffin in a horse's hoof; the complete sloughing or casting of a horse's hoof (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.
- س. پوتنا پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by *Krishṇa*.
- پ. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطہ *foṭa*.
- ه. پوتہ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see پوت *pot*.
- س. پوتہا *pothā* (پوت) s. m. A large book.
- س. پوتھی *pothī* (پوتلی) s. f. A book.
- ه. پوتھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove of garlick.
- س. پوتی *potī* (پوتی) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter. ¶ (or *pūti*, dakh.) A book; almanack, calendar: see س. پوتھی *pothī*.
- ه. پوتی *potī*, s. f. (dakh.) Red cotton, cotton wool fully saturated with a red or crimson die which it gives out readily to water for the purposes of red ink, staining, painting, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. پوتیا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.
- ه. پوت *poṭ*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.
- ه. پوت *pūṭ*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. ¶ (dakh. TEL.) Filth (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. پوتا *poṭā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot. 6. (dakh.) Son: see پوت *pūt*.
- ه. پوتکی *pūtkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.
- ه. پوتلا *poṭlā*, s. m. A large bundle.

- н. پوٹلی *poṭlī*, s. f. A bundle, a packet.
- н. پوٹھ *pūṭh*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پوٹھا *puṭṭhā*.
- س. پوٹھا *pūṭhā* (पट्टिका) s. m. The paper or paste-board cover of a book.
- н. पोٹھا *poṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Craw, crop, maw, gorge (of a bird): see पोटा *poṭā*.
- TEL. TAM. पोटी *poṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Prop, support: competition, rival, rivalry. पोटी दिना *poṭī denā*, To prop (Harris).
- س. पूज *pūj* (पूज्य) adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
- پ. पूج *pūj*, adj. Mean, base: see पूج *pūch*. पूج *pūj* o *pā dar hawā*, Absurd, nonsense.
- с. पूजा *pūjā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, veneration, devotion. 2. Idolatry.
- س. पूجاري *pūjārī*, } (r. पूज Worship) s. m. A }
с. पूजक *pūjak*, } worshipper.
- с. पूजित *pūjit*, adj. Worshipped, adored.
- с. पूजमान (पूज्यमान) *pūjmān* adj. Venerable.
- с. पूजन *pūjan*, verbal n. Worshipping, adoring, to worship, to adore.
- с. पूजना *pūjnā*, 1. (for पूजन) v. a. To worship, to adore, to venerate. 2. (for पूरण) v. n. To be filled, completed, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected.
- с. पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
- с. पूजयमान *pūjyamān*, adj. See पूजमान *pūjmān*.
- с. पूज्य *pūjya*, adj. Venerable: see पूج *pūj*.
- پ. پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, obscene, inordinate, injudicious. پوچ پا در هوا *pūch pā dar hawā*, Nonsensical, absurd, nonsense. پوچ گو *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. پوچ گوئی *pūch-go-ī* or پوچ بائی *pūch-bāī*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.
- н. poch (dakh.) On: see پو *po* or پر *par*.

- س. پوچنا *pūchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask: see پوچھنا *pūchhnā*.
- н. पोचना *pochnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پونچھنا *ponchhnā*.
- с. पूछ *pūchh* (from پوچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. पूछ पूछ पाछ *pūchh-pāchh*, s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
- с. पूछार *pūchh bichār*, or पूछार पूछ *pūchh pichār*, or *pūchh pachār*, s. (dakh. i. q. دریافت) Inquisition, inquiry, interrogation, investigation, inquisitiveness.
- с. पूछान *pūchhan*, To ask, asking: see پوچھنا *pūchhnā*.
- с. पूछना (प्रच्छन) *pūchhnā* v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate. पूछना पूछारना *pūchhnā pachārna*, To inquire, investigate.
- н. पोचना *pochnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پونچھنا *ponchhnā*.
- с. पूछी *pūchhī* (पुच्छ) s. f. The tail of a fish.
- پ. پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچ) Foolish prattle, absurdity, nonsense, stuff.
- پ. پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian تار *tār*.
- پ. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوطه دار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.
- н. подна *podnā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Sylvia olivacea).
- н. подни *podnī*, s. f. Female of подна *podnā*, q. v.
- н. пуде *pauḍa*, s. Bush: see پودھا *pauḍhā*.
- н. пудха *pauḍhā*, s. m. A young tree, plant, sapling.
- TEL. پودھا *podhā*, s. (dakh.) A bushy shrub (Harris).
- پ. پودینه *podīna* or *pūdīna*, s. m. Mint (Mentha sativa).
- с. पोर (पर्व) *por* s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint. पूर्ण *pūr* (पूर्ण dakh.) adj. Full: see پورا *pūrā*.
- پ. پور *pūr* (dakh. *por*) s. m. A son.
- н. пур *paur*, s. f. A gate, a door.
- с. पूरा *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Full, complete, entire, exact,

- perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe, powerful. پورا کرنا *pūra karnā*, v. a. To fill, to fulfil, to accomplish, to complete; reimburse. ¶ (dakh.) See پرا *purā* or محله *mahalla*.
- s. پوراٹیک پوراٹیک *paurāṇik*, s. m. A Brāhman well read in the *purāṇas*.
- s. پورائی *pūrā-i* (from پورا) s. f. Fulness, completion.
- s. پوراب *pūrab* (पूर्व) 1. s. m. East, levant. 2. adj. Eastern. 3. Former, prior, preceding. पूर्वार्ध *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.
- s. پوربی *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (पौर्वी) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. adj. (पौर्विक) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.
- s. پوربیا *pūrbīyā* (dakh.) See پوربی *pūrbī*.
- s. پور پڑنا *pūr paṛnā*, v. n. (عہدہ برآ ہونا) To be able to perform an engagement, to be successful.
- s. پور تہ *pūr-ti*, s. f. Fulness, completion.
- s. پورش پوروش *pauruṣha*, s. m. Manliness: see پراسا *pursā*.
- s. پورک *pūrak*, adj. Filling or being filled (Adam).
- s. پورن *pūran* (or پورنا *pūrṇa* पूर्ण) adj. Full, filled, complete, perfect, accomplished, entire, total, exact, ripe.
- پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्णपात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولی *pūran-polī*, s. f. A kind of bread. پورن کرنا *pūran karnā*, To fulfil, to accomplish, perfect, complete.
- s. پورن *pūran*, s. (dakh.) Mince-meat, force-meat, stuffing, any articles cut small to be fried or baked in pastry (Harris, MSS.).
- s. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوک پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.
- s. پورناہت *pūrnāhut* or *pūrnāhuti*, s. f. The oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice, the final oblation.

- s. پورنما *pūrṇimā* or *pūrnāmā*,
 s. پورن ماسی *pūran-māsi* or *pūrṇa-māsi*,
 s. پورنواسی *pūran-wāsi*, } (پورنماسی)
 s. f. The day of the full moon.
- s. پورو *pūrv*, s. m. See پورب *pūrab*.
- s. پوروا *pūrwā* (पुर) s. m. A small village.
- s. پوروا *porū'ā* (पूर्व) s. m. 1. A joint or phalanx of the fingers. 2. A joint of a tamarind.
- s. پورواہادرپد *pūrvā-bhādrapada*, s. m. The twenty sixth lunar mansion (Adam).
- s. پورواہمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, s. m. The quarter opposite to the east.
- s. پورواہالگونی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, s. f. The eleventh lunar mansion (Adam).
- s. پوروارڈھ *pūrvārdh*, s. m. First or east half.
- s. پورواشاڑھا *pūrvāśāṛhā*, s. f. The twentieth lunar mansion.
- s. پورواہن *pūrvāhna*, s. m. The first part of the day, forenoon.
- s. پورواہادرپدا *pūrvā-bhādrapadā*, s. f. The twenty sixth lunar mansion.
- s. پوروپکش *pūrvā-pakṣa*, s. m. The first part of an argument to which assent or refutation is necessary.
- s. پوروپہلگونی *pūrvā-phalgunī*, s. f. The eleventh lunar mansion.
- s. پوروج *pūrvā-j*, s. m. Elder-born; elder brother, &c.
- s. پورودیش *pūrvā-des*, s. m. Eastern country, east of India.
- s. پوروکرتکم *pūrvā-kṛta-karma*, s. m. Act done in a former state of existence.
- s. پورونی *pūrvnī* (from पूर्व) adj. f. Eastern (woman).
- s. پوروتھیت *paurohitya*, s. m. The character or functions of a family priest (*purohit*).
- s. پوروی *pūrvī*, s. f. or adj. See پوربی *pūrbī*.
- s. پورہ *pūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See محله *mahalla* or پرا *purā*.

- §. پوری *porī* (पर्व) A joint of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.
- §. پوری *pūrī* (पूरा) s. f. 1. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (dakh.) A pudding, a meat pie, pasty (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. پوری *paurī*, s. f. A gate, a door.
- н. پوریا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*, q. v.) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.
- н. پوریا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- н. پوریا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal. ¶ (dakh.) See پڑا *puṛā*.
- н. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.
- §. پورھا *paurhā* or *porhā* (प्रौढ) adj. Strong, firm. See پروھا *prauḥ*.
- §. پورھا *paurhā-i* or *porhā-i* (प्रौढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.
- н. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to rest.
- н. پورے *pūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پڑے *puṛī*.
- پ. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ *pūza*.
- پ. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.
- پ. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.
- پ. پوزہ *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse, particularly).
- پ. پوزی *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.
- §. پوس *pūs* (पौष) s. m. The name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य three stars in Cancer. December-January.
- پ. پوست *post*, s. m. 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hull, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A skinner, flayer.
- پ. پوستی *post-i* (پوست) s. m. 1. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads. 2. (*met.*) A lazy indolent person, a sot.
- پ. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.
- н.п. پوسرا *pau-sarā*, s. m. See پو *pau*, sign. 2.
- §. پوسنا *posnā* (पोषण) v. a. To breed, to rear, to foster, to nourish, to tame.

- پ. پوش *posh* (from پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; as پاپوش *pā-posh* (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. سبز پوش *sabz-posh*, Clothed in green. کله پوش *kulah-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering, clothing, raiment.
- §. پوش پویش *paush*, s. m. The month *paush* (December-January).
- §. پوش *posh*, interj. (dakh.) See پوئیس *po'is*.
- پ. پوشاک *poshak*, s. f. Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrement.
- پ. پوشاکی *poshak-i*, adj. Fit for making garments (cloth). ¶ (dakh.) A fop (*Harris*).
- §. پوشاک پویشک *poshak-i*, adj. Nutritive, nourishing.
- پ. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, wear, clothes, garments, vestment, covering.
- §. پوشک पोषक *poshak*, s. m. A cherisher, rearer, breeder.
- §. پوشن *poshan*, s. m. See پوکھن *pokhan*.
- §. پوشنا *poshnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.
- پ. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.
- پ. پوشیده *poshida* (from پوشیدن) adj. Concealed, hidden, clothed, dressed, secret, secretly. پوشیده کرنا *poshida karnā*, To conceal.
- §. پوشیت پویشیتر *poshya-putr*, s. m. An adopted son.
- §. پوشیو وگ پویشیو وگ *poshya-varga*, s. m. Family, dependants.
- §. پوشیه *poshya*, adj. Fit to be cherished or reared.
- TAM. پوکری *pokri*, adj. (شریر) Wicked, bad (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. پوک *pokal*, } adj. (dakh.) Empty, hollow: see
- н. پوکھل *pokhal*, } پوکھل *phokal*.
- §. پوکھ (पुच्छ) *pūkh* s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer.
- §. پوکھر *pokhar*, } (पुष्कर) s. m. A pond, a lake.
- §. پوکھرا *pokharā*, }
- §. پوکھن पोषण *pokhan*, s. m. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا *posnā*.

- §. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.
- §. پوگ *pūg*, s. m. 1. Heap, multitude. 2. The betel-nut tree (*Areca catechu*).
- §. پوگپھل *pūg-i-phal*, s. f. See سپاري *supārī* (*Adam*).
- §. پول *pol*, s. f. (dakh.) Offspring, descendants, litter. ¶ Chaff, draff (*Harris*).
- §. پول *pulā* (پول r. پول Heap together) s. m. A bundle or truss of grass or straw. پولي تلي گذران کرنا *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (*lit. to live under a bundle of straw*) implies a very destitute condition.
- §. پول *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.
- §. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kum is esteemed the best in the East. See فولاد *fulād*.
- §. پولاک *polak* (r. پول Heap together) s. Straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a چرخي *charkhī* to frighten and restrain a furious elephant.
- §. پولہ *pūla*, s. m. (dakh.) See پول *pulā*.
- §. پولی *polī*, s. f. 1. A term of abuse, simpleton. 2. (dakh.) A (honey-) comb.
- §. پولی 1. *pūlī* (پول) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. 2. *paulī*, s. f. See پوري *paurī*.
- §. پومچا *pomchā*, s. m. A showy dress or kind of cloth from Jainagar (*Adam*).
- §. پون *pūn*, s. A sound of farting (or, of the شہناي *shahnā-i*, q. v.). ¶ *pon* (TEL. dakh.) Ferrule (for a cane, &c.: *Harris*).
- §. پون *paun* or *pawan* (पवन) 1. s. f. Air, wind. 2. *pawan*, s. m. Regent of the winds and of the N.W. quarter. پون چکي *pawan-chakkī*, s. f. A windmill. پون کو پوت *pawan kau pūt*, Son of Pawan, i. e. *Hanūmān*.
- §. پون *paun* (पादोन) adj. A quarter less (than one or any given number); three quarters. See پوني *paune*.
- §. پون *paun*, s. Pound.
- §. پونا *ponā*, 1. v. a. To string (pearls), to thread (a needle). 2. To make bread. 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. 4. (dakh. TEL.) A net or snare of woven hair (*Harris*).

- §. پونا *paunā*, adj. (dakh.) A quarter less: see پون *paun*.
- §. پونٹا *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See پوتا *poṭā*.
- §. پونٹھی *ponṭhī* (मोछी) s. f. A kind of small fish. (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*. *Buch.*).
- §. پونجي *pūnjī* (from पुञ्ज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum, fund.
- §. پونچ *paunch*, s. (dakh. i. q. پہنچ) Arriving, access.
- §. پونچا *ponchā*, s. (dakh.) Wrist (*Harris*). ¶ Five and a half (in use with surveying *Amīns*: *Elliot*).
- §. پونچانا *paunch-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to arrive, to convey: see پہنچانا *pahunchānā*.
- §. پونچکي *pon-chakkī* (from पवन Wind, and चक्र Mill) s. (dakh.) Windmill (*Harris*).
- §. پونچنا *paunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To arrive, &c.: see پہنچنا *pahunchnā*.
- §. پونچنا *ponchnā*, v. a. See پونچھنا *ponchhnā*.
- §. پونچھ *pūnchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.
- §. پونچھار *pūnchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.
- §. پونچھلا *pūnchhlā* (पुच्छ) s. m. A tail.
- §. پونچھن *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping.
- §. پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, v. a. To wipe, to absterge, to expunge.
- §. پونچھنا *paunchhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پہنچنا *pahunchnā*.
- §. پونچي *ponchī*, s. (dakh.) Bracelet (*Harris*).
- §. پونڈا *paundā* (पण्ड or पौण्ड) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
- §. پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, v. n. See پورھنا *paurhnā*.
- §. پونسلاي *pūn-salā-i*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.
- §. پونکا *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (*Teredo navalis*).
- §. پونکنا *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.
- §. پونگا *pongā*, 1. s. m. A blockhead. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo. 4. adj. Empty.
- §. پونگرا *pūngrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. پونگل *pongul*, s. (dakh.) A sort of ornament.

TEL. پونگی *pongī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a festival of the *Hindūs* (Harris, MSS.).

س. پونگی *pūngī* (from पवन) s. f. 1. Flute, pipe. 2. A kind of pipe played upon by jugglers or certain *fakīrs* (a drone made of leather or of a dried pumpkin with a single or double bamboo tube attached to it, having eight holes and played upon as a flagelet: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. پونو *pūnau*, } (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.
س. پونون *pūnauñ* or *pūnoñ*, }

ن. پوونون *powanauñ* (in Braj) v. a. See پونا *ponā*.

ن. پونہ *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.

س. پونی *paune* (see پون *paun*) adj. One quarter less (either of one, or of the aggregate number which may follow).

ن. پونی *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
¶ *poni* (dakh.) See پیچک *pechak* (?)

س. پونیو *pūnyau* or *pūnyo* or *pūniyo* (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.

ن. پوہ *poḥ*, s. f. Dawn of day.

ن. پوہ *pauḥ*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See پو *pau*, sign. 2.

ن. پودھا *pauhdā*, s. m. See پودھا *pauhdā*.

ن. پوہنا *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.

س. پوی *po'e*, s. f. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable.
س. پویا *poyā*, s. m. }

(*Basella alba* and *rubra* or *lucida*?)

س. پویہ *pūya*, s. m. Pus, matter (from an ulcer, &c.).

پ. پویا *poyā*, } part. act. (of پویدن) Going, running.
پ. پویان *poyāñ*, }

س. پوئیس *po'is* (पश्य See! lo!) interj. Ho! holla! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.

س. پویش *poyish*, interj. (dakh.) See پوئیس *po'is*.

پ. پویہ *poya*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop. پوین چلنا *poyon chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

س. پ *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contraction of پر *par*, q. v.) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu* (उपरि) postpos. On, over; but, yet, &c.: see پر *par*.

ن. پ *pah* (or dakh. *pōh*) s. f. Dawn. پ پھٹنا *pah phatnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.

ن. پھٹاک *phāṭak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2. A large shutter. 3. An obstruction, impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.

س. پھٹنا *phāṭnā* (स्फटन) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, torn asunder, &c.

ن. پھار *phār*, s. (dakh.) Mountain: see پھاڑ *pahār*.

ن. پھاڑ *pahār*, s. m. A mountain. پھاڑ سی راتیں *pahār-sī rāteñ*, Long nights (especially, of sorrow). (dakh. also) Tall, high, lofty (? Harris, MSS.).

ن. پھاڑ *phār*, s. m. (dakh.) See پھاڑ *pahār*.

ن. پھاڑا *pahārā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetick).

س. پھاڑ کھانا *phār khānā*, v. a. To worry.

س. پھاڑ کھو *phār khū'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Ravenous; ravenous beast, &c. see دارندہ *daranda*.

س. پھاڑنا *phārṇā* (स्फाटन or caus. of پھٹنا q. v.) v. a. To tear, rend, split, break, cleave (wood, &c.), to tear open, burst, rip, lacerate.

ن. پھاڑی *pahār-i* (or dakh. *phār-i*) s. f. 1. A hill, a small mountain, mount. 2. adj. Mountainous, of the mountain. پھاڑی بھنگ *pahārī bhang*, Henbane (?).

ن. پھاڑیا *pahāriyā* (from پھاڑ *phār*) adj. Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst. A mountaineer.

س. پیاسی *phāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پیانسی *phānsī*.

ن. پھاک *phāk*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See پھانک *phānk*. 2. See پیانگ *phāg*.

س. پھاکڑا *phākrā*, s. (dakh.) See پیانگ *phāg*.

س. پیانگ *phāg* (फलगु) s. m. 1. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holi*). 2. The act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holi*, the gambols of the *Holi*.

س. پیانگ *phāgun* or *phūgan* (or *phālgun* फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphalgunī*. February-March.

س. پھال *phāl*, s. f. A ploughshare.

ن. پھال *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (*Areca*). 2. A step.

- н. **پہالسا** *phālsā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Grewia asiatica*).
- س. **پہالگن** *phālgun*, s. m. See **پہاگن** *phāgun*.
- س. **پہالنا** *phālñā*, v. (dakh.) To leap (*Harris, MSS.*: see under **پہالنگ** *phalang*).
- н. **پہالی** *phālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leathern pillow placed under the buttocks of a child (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **پہانپنا** *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.
- н. **پہانپڑ** *phāmpḥar*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- н. **پہانٹا** *phāñtā*, s. (dakh. i. q. شاخ) Branch, bough; neck (of land, *Harris*).
- س. **پہانج** *phānj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare, net.
- н. **پہانجنا** *phāñjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To chop (score).
- س. **پہاند** *phānd*, } (see **پہاندنا**) s. m. 1. A noose,
 س. **پہاندا** *phāndā*, } snare, gin, net. 2. (*met.*) Per-
 plexity, difficulty. 3. Leap, spring.
- س. **پہاندنا** *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (**फालन** r. **फल** Move) To jump over, leap over, to bound, spring, leap. 2. (from r. **पश** Bind, restrain) To imprison, tie, insnare, entangle, to noose, entrap.
- н. **پہاندي** *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
- н. **پہانس** *phāns*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).
- س. **پہانس** *phāns*, } (**पाश**) s. m. 1. A noose. 2. An
 स. **پہانسا** *phānsā*, } impediment. ¶ *phānsū* (dakh.) Lots, a die (for play-
 ing. **پہانسی** *phāñse*, Dice: *Harris*).
- س. **پہانسننا** *phāñsnā* (from **पाश**) 1. v. a. To noose, to insnare, to entrap, to throttle, to strangle, to choke. 2. v. n. To be impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be perplexed.
- س. **پہانسی** *phāñsī* (**पाश**) s. f. A noose, a loop, snare, halter; strangulation. **پہانسی پڑنا یا پڑنا** *phāñsī-parñā* or *-parñā*, v. n. To be hanged. **پہانسی دینا** *phāñsī denā*, v. a. To strangle, to hang. **پہانسی لگانا** *phāñsī lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.
- н. **پہانک** *phānk*, s. f. A slice, a piece of fruit; a clove (of garlic: *Harris*).

- н. **پہانکر** *phānkar*, } s. m. A fop.
 н. **پہانکڑا** *phānkṛā*, }
- н. **پہانکنا** *phānknā*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To vanish (as clouds) (?) to be passed (time: ?).
- н. **پہانکی** *phānkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
- س. **پہانکی** *phānkī* (**फकिता**) s. f. An objection (in logick): a proposition or first part of an argument (? *Adam*).
- н. **پہاو** *phā'o*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.
- н. **پہاوڑا** *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade, hoe.
- н. **پہاوڑی** *phā'orī*, s. f. 1. A crutch on which a *jogī* leans. 2. A piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*. 3. An instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
- н. **پہاها** *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *āṭr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget. •
- н. **پہایا** *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Pledget, &c.: see **پہاها** *phāhā*.
- н. **پہب** *phab* (from **پہبنا**) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
- н. **پہبتا** *phabtā* (from **پہبنا**) adj. Pertinent, fit.
- н. **پہبتی** *phabtī* (from **پہبنا**) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. **پہبتی کہنا** *phabtī kahnā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
- н. **پہبکنا** *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).
- н. **پہبن** *phaban* (from **پہبنا**) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
- н. **پہبننا** *phabnā*, v. n. To become, befit, fit.
- н. **پہبیلنا** *phabilū* (from **پہبنا**) adj. Becoming, fit.
- س. **پہپ** *pahup* or *puhp* (**पुष्प**) s. m. A flower.
- н. **پہپا** *phupā*, } s. (dakh.) See **پہپا** *phupphā* and **پہپو**
 н. **پہپو** *phupū*, } *phūphū*.
- н. **پہپا** *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
- н. **پہپسا** *phaphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid.

- h. *phuphkārñā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
 h. *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
 h. *phuphū*, s. m. See *phūphū*.
 §. *phapolā*, } (سفوت) s. m. Blister, vesicle.
 §. *phapholā*, }
phaphole phūṭne, v. n. To be blistered; it is used to express the mind being blistered, to be afflicted. *phaphole dil ki phūrñi*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
 h. *phaphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
 h. *phupphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.
 h. §. *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.
 h. §. *phuphiyā-sasur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.
 h. *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from, or re-
 h. *phupherī*, f. } lated through a paternal
 aunt. *phupherā bhū'i*, The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. *phupherī bahin*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.
 h. *phupī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *phupphī*.
 §. *phattar* or *phatar*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see *patthar*. *phattar kū phūl*, Rock lichen (Lichen saxatilis). *phattar kū nār*, Asbestos (Harris, MSS.).
 §. *phatrū*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see *patthar*.
 §. *phatrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small stone; whetstone, hone (Harris).
 h. *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. *phit phit*, Curse on it! fy upon it!
 §. *phuṭ* (سفوت) adj. Odd, unpaired.
 §. *phaṭā* (from *phāṭā*) s. m. A crack. *phaṭe men pānw denā*, To interfere in any thing.
 §. *phaṭā-khū*, s. (dakh.) A cracker (firework: Harris).
 h. *phīṭānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.
 §. *phaṭ parñā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be con-

- founded with too much business. *phāṭ parñā*, v. n. To rain hard.
 h. *phaṭphaṭānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap or clap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.
 §. *phaṭak* or *phaṭik* (سفٹیک) s. Crystal.
 h. *phīṭik*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare, net, cage.
 h. *phaṭkā*, s. (dakh.) See *nimcha* (Harris).
 h. *phīṭkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.
 h. *phīṭkārñā*, v. a. To curse.
 §. *phaṭak-dī*, s. (dakh.) Alum (W. Gilchrist).
 §. *phuṭkar* (سفٹ r. سفٹ Separate) adj. 1. Odd, unpaired. 2. Separate, dispersed (as, a horseman).
 §. *phīṭkīrī* or *phīṭkārī* or *phaṭkārī* (dakh. *phaṭakārī* or *phaṭkārī* for *سفٹیکاری* or *سفٹی* or *سفٹکی*) s. m. Alum.
 §. *phaṭaknā* (سفٹن r. سفٹ Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. v. n. To be separated. 4. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.
 h. *phuṭkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phaṭkī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.
 §. *phuṭkī*, adj. See *phuṭ*. ¶ *phaṭkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Alum: see *phaṭkārī* (Harris, MSS.).
 §. *phaṭnā* (سفٹن) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, to burst, split.
 h. *phīṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To be paid off, liquidated, discharged (as a debt: Harris, MSS.).
 h. §. *phuṭnā*, v. n. 1. (dakh. i. q. ترقی پانا) To get promotion or advancement (?), to rise. 2. See *phūṭnā*.
 §. *phaṭī-ūnkh-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Blear-eyed (Harris).
 §. *pahchān* (from *پہچانا* q. v.) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognisance.

- §. پہچاننا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā* (प्रतिज्ञान) v. a. To know, to recognise, to discriminate, distinguish, comprehend, understand.
- н. پہنچ *phikh phikh* (dakh.) See قہقہہ *kahkah*.
- н. پہدالنا *phudālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پدالنا *pudālnā*.
- н. پہدپہدانا *phadphadānā*, v. n. See بلبلانا.
- н. پہدکا *phudkā*, s. m. See پھدکی *phudki*.
- н. پہدکنا *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.
- н. پہدکی *phudki*, s. f. The name of a bird. (*Certhia tula*).
- н. پہدّی *phaddī* (dakh.) see اخیر *akhīr* or پس *pas*.
- н. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.
- н. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.
- н. پھر *phir* or *phiri* (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then.
- §. پھر *pahar* (or dakh. *pahr*, for प्रहर) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch or 3 hours. (In dakh.) the watch, guard, period or turn of watch (*Harris, MSS.*). پھر دن *pahar din*, The first watch of the day, i. e. from vi. to ix. A.M. پھر رات *pahar rāt*, The first watch of the night, i. e. from vi. to ix. P.M. پھر رات باقی رہنا *pahar rāt bāki rahnā*, The night to be advanced to its last watch, to draw near morning or day, to be between III. and vi. A.M.
- §. پھر *phar* (फल) s. m. A fruit. See پھل *phal*.
- §. پھر *pahrā* (from پھر) s. m. 1. A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. 3. A corporal and six. 4. (dakh.) See پھر *pahar*: watchmen, sentinels, care, custody (? *Harris, MSS.*). پھر ادینا *pahrā denā*, To watch. پھر مین ڈالنا *pahre men dālnā*, To give in charge to a watch or the guard. پھر مین پڑنا *pahre men parnā*, To be given in charge to a watch or the guard.
- н. پھرا *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip, thigh.
- §. پھراٹا *pharrātā* (r. स्फुर Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.
- н. پھراڑا *pharārū*, adj. (dakh.) Dry, withered (? *Harris*).
- §. پھراس *pharrūs* (r. स्फुर Start) s. m. The name of

- a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).
- н. پھراٹا *phirānā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, turn back, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
- §. پھراٹا *pharrānā* (स्फुरण) v. n. To fly (as, a flag).
- §. پھراٹا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā* (परिधान) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, invest, to dress.
- н. پھراٹا *pharānā*, s. (dakh.) See شاخ (? *Harris*).
- н. پھراٹو *phirā'o* (from پھرنا) s. m. Return, restitution, rotation, turning.
- §. پھراٹو *pahrāwū* or *paharāwū* (from پھراٹا *pahrānā*) s. Dress, clothes, raiment, garments.
- §. پھراٹو *pahirāwan* (परिधान) s. f. Dress, clothing, &c. See پھراٹو sign. 2.
- §. پھراٹو *paharā'onī*, s. f. (see پھرنا) 1. A woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. 2. *pahirāwanī* or *paharāwanī*, Vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing.
- §. پھراٹو *phir parnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. ناخوش ہونا) To be displeased, indisposed, unpleasant, &c.
- §. پھراٹو *phurphurānā* (r. स्फुर Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
- §. پھراٹو *phurphurī* (r. स्फुर Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.
- н. پھر پھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.
- н. پھر پھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.
- н. پھر پھرت *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. Rejected things. 2. Money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Return.
- §. پھر پھرت *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness, alertness.
- н. §. پھر پھرتا بارا *phirtā-bārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Whirlwind (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. پھر پھرتا رہنا *phirtā rahnā*, v. a. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.
- н. پھر پھرتی *phirti* (from پھرنا) part. f. or s. f. Returning,

- return, homeward-bound. **پھرتی کا بیڑا** *phirtī kâ bhārū*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.
- §. **پھرتی** *phurtī* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, agility, quickness.
- §. **پھرتیلا** *phurt-ilā* (from **پھرت** *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.
- н. §. **پھرجانا** *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp.
- н. **پھرجا** *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for **پھرجپا**) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from **پھرجانا**) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
- н. **پھرجانا** *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.
- н. **پھرجہا** *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). **پھرجہا کرنا** *pharchhā-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
- н. **پھرجہانا** *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).
- §. **پھرسا** *pharsā* (परशु) s. m. An axe, hatchet.
- §. **پھرک** *pharak* (फलक) s. m. A shield.
- §. **پھرکنا** *pharaknā*, v. n. See **پھرکنا** *pharaknā*.
- н. **پھرکی** *phirkī* (see **پھرنا**) s. f. A whirligig, any thing turning as on an axis.
- н. **پھرنا** *phirnā* (perhaps, from Sans. परिक्रम Going round) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt. s. m. Return, exchange.
- §. **پھرنا** *paharnā* or *pahirnā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, dress, clothe one's self, wear.
- §. **پھرنا** *pharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see **پڑھنا** *parhnā*.
- н. **پھرنی** *phirni*, s. f. See **پھرکی** *phirkī*.
- §. **پھرو** *pahrū*,
§. **پھروا** *pahrū'ā* or *pahrū'ā*, } (प्रहरी) s. m. A watchman, sentinel, guard.
- н. **پھروا** *pharwā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of vessel (Harris).
- н. **پھروانا** *phirwānā* (caus. of **پھرنا**) v. a. To cause to turn.
- н. **پھروت** *phir-wat* (from **پھرنا**) s. (dakh.) Return, turn.

4. **پھروری** *phurorī* (from **فرور**) s. f. (dakh. خوشی Joy, gladness (? Harris, MSS.).
- н. **پھروہا** *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.
- §. **پھرہ** *pahra*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See **پہرا** *pahrā*. 2. Watchman, sentinels; care, custody (Harris, MSS.).
- н. **پھرہرا** *pharahrā*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pennant. 2.
н. **پھرہری** *pharahri*, } adj. Half-dried.
- §. **پھری** *pharī* (फर) s. f. A shield, buckler, target.
- н. **پھری** *pharī*, s. f. One of several fishes.
- н. **پھریا** *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.
- §. **پھریا** *pahriyā* (from **प्राहरिक**) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
- §. н. **پھرہیولا** *pahre-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard, watchman.
- н. **پھڑ** *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. **پھڑ باز** *phar-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. **پھڑ بازی** *phar-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.
- н. **پھڑا** *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Leaf of the cocoa-nut tree (? Harris, MSS.).
- н. **پھڑا پھڑا** *pharā-pharī*, s. f. Quarrel, squabble, battle, fight: see **جنگ** *jang*.
- §. **پھڑانا** *pharānā* (स्फाटन or caus. of **پھاڑنا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleft.
- н. **پھڑپھڑانا** *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion, to struggle, to be agitated.
- н. **پھڑپھڑت** *pharpharā-t*, } s. (dakh.) Disquietude,
н. **پھڑپھڑامت** *pharpharā-hat*, } agitation. ¶ **پھڑپھڑ** *phirāt*, Clapping (of the wings: Harris).
- §. **پھڑپھڑیا** *pharphariyā*, 1. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
- §. **پھڑا** *phararā* (from **फल**) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword: Harris). See §. **پلہ** *palla* (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **پھڑک** *pharak*, 1. verbal n. f. (of **پھڑکنا**) Fluttering, flutter, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating, flap. 2.

(dakh. قاش زین) Pommel or bow of a saddle (? *Harris, MSS.*).

س. پھڑکا *pharkā* (पट) s. (dakh. دامنی گندہ) A coarse or thick saddle-cloth or housings (? *Harris, MSS.*).

س. پھڑکانا *pharkānā* (caus. of پھڑکا) v. a. 1. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (*met.*) To shew.

س. پھڑکانا *pharaknā* (r. स्फुट) v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).

س. پھڑکنت *pharkant* (from پھڑکا) s. f. Fluttering, &c.

س. پھڑکی *pharkī* (from पटी) s. f. A coarse skreen.

س. پھڑلا *pharlā*, s. (dakh.) See س. پالا *palla* (*Harris*).

ن. پھڑنا *pahurnā*, v. n. To lie down, to repose, to lie, to rest.

س. پھڑنا *pharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see پڑھنا *parhnā*.

ن. پھڑیا *phariyā* (from پھڑ) s. m. 1. A pedlar, a retailer. 2. Keeper of a gaming house or dice table.

س. پھڑیا *phuriyā* (dimin. of پھڑ) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.

ن. پھس *phus*, s. (dakh. آواز گوز) Sound, &c.

ن. پھساکو *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).

س. پھسانا *phasunā* (from پھسنا) v. a. 1. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.), to mire, entangle, embroil, catch, cause to be imprisoned, squash.

ن. پھسانڈا *phusandā*, adj. (dakh.) Stinking (*Harris*).

س. پھساوٹ *phasāwaṭ* (from پھسانا) s. f. Entanglement, insnaring.

ن. پھسہندا *phusāhindā*, adj. Stinking, fetid.

ن. پھسپھا *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.

ن. پھسپھسانا *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.

ن. پھسپھسانا *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be terrified.

ن. پھسپھساوٹ *phusphusāwaṭ* (from پھسپھسانا) s. f. Whispering, buzzing in the ear.

ن. پھسارپھسار *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.

ن. پھسکا *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).

ن. پھسکانا *phaskānā* (trans. of پھسکانا) v. a. 1. To burst, split, break. 2. To loosen, to slacken.

ن. پھسکاٹ *phaskaṭ* (dakh.) See چار زانو *chār-zānū*, under چار *chār*.

ن. پھسکڑ *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with the legs extended.

ن. پھسکانا *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.

ن. پھسکی *phaskī*, s. f. (dakh.) See محصل *maḥṣūl* (? *Harris, MSS.*).

ن. پھسلات *phuslāt*, s. (dakh.) Coaxing, wheedling, blandishment (*Harris*).

س. پھسلانا *phislānā* (caus. of پھسلنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.

ن. پھسلانا *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, fondle, instigate, entice, seduce, decoy.

ن. پھسلو *phuslā'ū* (from پھسلانا) s. m. f. A coxer, wheedler, seducer; adj. wheedling. ¶ *phuslā'o*, s. The act of wheedling, &c.

س. پھسلاہٹ *phislāhaṭ*, s. f. Slipping, sliding.

س. ن. پھسل بندا *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. پھسلان *phisalan*, s. m. Slipping, sliding; erring.

س. پھسالنا *phisalnā* (from पिच्छल) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

ن. پھسلاونی *phuslauniyā* (from پھسلانا) s. m. A wheedler, a coxer.

س. پھسلاہا *phislāhā* (from پھسلانا) adj. Slippery.

س. پھسلی *phaslī*, s. f. See پسلی *paslī*.

س. پھسنا *phasnā* (r. पश Restrain, bind) v. n. To stick (as, in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, be noosed or insnared, be imprisoned, be impeded, be entangled, be involved (in calamity, &c.).

ن. پھش *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tush!

ن. پھتی *phak*, s. (dakh.) Sound, noise: see آواز *āwāz*.

س. پھکا *phakkū*, s. m. A quantity (of parched corn, &c.) taken into the palm of the hand to be chucked into the mouth (?). See, also, پنگا *pangā* (*Adam*).

ن. پھیکا *phikkū*, adj. (dakh. *Harris*). See پیک *phikā*.

ن. پھیکارنا *phikārnā*, v. a. To bare or uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head.

- §. **پھکانا** *phikānā* or *phakānā* (caus. of **پھینکنا**) v. a. To cause or teach to throw.
- н. **پھکٹ** *phukaṭ*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing (*Harris*). See **مفت** *muft*.
- §. **پھکدیسا** *phak-daisā*, adv. (dakh.) All at once, instantly (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **پھکڑ** *phakṛ*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl, raillery. **پھکڑ باز** *phakṛ-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
- н. **پھکڑی** *phakṛī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness. ¶ *phukṛī* (dakh.) A sort of game.
- §. **پھککا** *phakkikā*, s. f. See §. **پھانکی** *phānkī*.
- §. **پھکنا** *phuknā* (intrans. of **پھونکنا** *phūnkā*, q. v.) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle, with flowers held in the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ *phuknā* (from **پھوٹ**) s. m. A bladder, a bag, purse (? *Adam*). ¶ *phaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be chucked into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grains, meal, &c.): see **پھانکنا** *phānkā*.
- §. **پھکنی** *phuknī* (**فوکارینی**) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
- н. **پھکوڑا** *phikorā*, adj. (dakh.) See **پھیکا** *phikā* (?).
- н. **پھکوڑیا** *phakorīyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
- н. **پھکوڑیات** *phakorīyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
- н. **پھکی** *phakkī*, s. f. See **پھنکی** *phānkī* (*Adam*).
- н. **پھکیا** *phakiyā*, s. f. See **پھانک** *phānk* (*Adam*).
- §. **پھکیت** *phikait* or *phakait* (from **پھینکنا**) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.).
- §. **پھگات** *phugāt* (from **پھگانا**) s. (dakh.) Inflation (*Harris*).
- §. **پھگانا** *phugānā* (causal of **پھگنا**) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill with air (as a bladder: *Harris*).
- §. **پھگپھگانا** *phugphugānā*, v. n. (dakh. غصہ گیر شدن) To be passionate or irascible (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **پھگٹ** *phugaṭ* (dakh.) See **پھکٹ** *phukaṭ*.
- §. **پھگنا** *phugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to swell, to be distended (*Harris*): see **پھکنا** *phuknā*.
- §. **پھگوا** *phagū'ā*, s. m. 1. The same as **ہولی** *holī*. 2. Presents made during the *holī* holidays.

- §. **پہل** *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children, progeny. **پہل پانا** *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). **پہل پھلاری** *phal phalārī* (or dakh. **پہل پھلالی** *phal-phalālī*) Fruits of various kinds, fruitage. **پہل دار** *phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).
- §. **پہل** *phul*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پھول** *phūl*.
- н. **پہل** *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, commencement, aggression; in the first place. 3. The side of a rectangular figure. ¶ *phal* (dakh.) Form, figure, &c. see **صورت** *śurat*.
- н. **پہلا** *pahlā*, *paihlā* or *pahilā*, 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon. ¶ *phallū*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as **کبڈی** *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. **پہلا** *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye: *Harris*): see **پہلی** *phullī*. **پہلا نکالنا** *phullā nikālā*, To couch (an eye: *Harris*). ¶ *phalū*, s. m. A compound letter, all the vowels (? *Adam*).
- н. **پہلاس** *phalūs*, s. m. A step, a stride.
- н. **پہلاسرا** *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.
- §. **پہلانا** *phalānā* (**فالان** or caus. of **پہلنا**) v. a. To cause to produce, to fructify.
- §. **پہلانا** *phulānā* (trans. of **پہلنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (*met.*) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.
- §. **پہلانگ** *phalāng* (see **پہلنگ**) s. f. A stride.
- §. **پہلباڑ** *phul-bār*, s. m. } (dakh.) Flower garden.
- §. **پہلباڑی** *phul-bārī*, s. f. }
- §. **پہل بجهول** *phal-bujhauwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelū*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was eight."
- §. **پہل بن** *phul-ban*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پہول بن** *phūl-ban* under **پہول** *phūl*.
- §. **پہلت** *phalit*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- §. **پہلتا رتہ** *phalitārth*, s. m. A meaning implied or involved.
- §. **پہل تار** *phal-tār* (**فال تال**) s. m. The fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm.

- s. **فصلجنک** *phala-janaka*, s. m. Who begets or causes to be produced children, fruit, &c.
- g. **پھلجھڑی** *phuljharī* (flower-scattering) s. f. A kind of fire-work like a fountain, or a roman candle held in the hand with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **پھلدا** *phala-da*, s. m. A tree: adj. Fruit-giving.
- s. **پھلداتا** *phala-dātā*, adj. Fruit-giving.
- g. **پھلڑا** *phal-rū* (from **فصل**) s. m. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword, &c.: *Harris*).
- s. **پھلسنا** *philasnā* (properly **پھلسنا** q. v.) v. n. To slip.
- g. **پھلکا** *phulkā* (from **فصل** A flower, blown as a flower)
1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blis-
ter. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or
arena for wrestlers.
- g. **پھلکارنا** *phulkārna* (from **فصل** Blossom, and r. **ک**
Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's
hood), to expand.
- g. **پھلکاری** *phulkārī* (**فصلکاری**) s. m. Flowered cloth.
- g. **پھلکی** *phulkī* (from **فصل** Blossom) s. f. A cake or
raised bread, fritters.
- g. **پھلنا** *phalnā* (**فصلن**) v. n. 1. To bear fruit. 2. To
result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. ¶ *phulnā*,
v. n. See **پھولنا** *phūlnā*.
- g. **پھلنگٹ** *phalang* (**لھنگٹ** r. **لھ** Leap, spring) s. f.
A bound, spring, leap, jump.
- g. **پھلنگنا** *phalang-nū*, v. n. (dakh.) To skip, to frisk, to
jump (*Harris*), leap over.
- p. **پھلو** *pahlū*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank
of an army. **پھلو تہی کرنا** *pahlū tihī karnā*, To retire,
retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. **پھلودار**
pahlū-dār, adj. 1. Profiting, benefiting. 2. Scurri-
lous (language). **پھلونشین** *pahlū-nishīn*, adj. Sitting
by the side; a companion.
- h. **پھلوا** *phalū'ā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.
- g. **پھلوار** *phul-wārī*, } (**فصل** A flower, and **واڑی** A
garden) s. f. A flower-garden.
- p. **پھلوان** *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout
fellow, a wrestler.

- s. **پھلوان** *phala-wūn*, adj. Fruit-bearing, pro-
ducing results.
- p. **پھلوانی** *pahlawān-i* (from **پھلوان**) s. f. Heroism.
- g. **پھلوتا** *pahilaūtā* or **پھلوتھا** *pahlaun-ṭhā*, adj. First-
born: see **پھلوتھا** *palauṭhā*.
- s. **پھلودی** *phalodaya*, s. m. Gain, profit;
heaven: happiness.
- g. **پھلوری** *phulaurī* (**فصلوڑی**) s. f. Bread or cake made
of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.
- p. **پھلوی** *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroick; a
language of Persia.
- g. **پھلھتھا** *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.
- h. **پھلی** *pahale* or *pahile* (or dakh. *pahale*) adv. At first,
in the first place, first, sooner, before, chiefly, rather.
- h. **پھلی پار** *pahle pār*, On the other side.
- h. **پھلی** *phillī*, s. f. The leg.
- g. **پھلی** *phalī* (**فصلک**) s. f. A shield.
- g. **پھلی** *phalī*, } (from **فصل**) s. f. 1. A cod, a pod (or
g. **پھلیا** *phaliyā*, } the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of
peas. 2. A loop. **پھلی کش** *phalī-kash*, s. m. A
hook for drawing the strings through the holes by
which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.
- s. **پھلی** *phalī*, adj. Fruit-bearing, fruitful.
- g. **پھلی** *phullī* (from **فصل** Blossom) s. f. A disorder in
the eye, the albugo. ¶ Name of an ornament for
the nose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. **پھلیانا** *phaliyānā* (r. **فصل**) v. n. To bear fruit.
- h. **پھلیری** *phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. **الول کلول**) Gambols,
playsomeness, friskiness.
- g. **پھلیل** *phulel* (**فصلتیل**) s. m. Oil impregnated with
essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as
a perfume).
- h. **پھلین** *pahleñ*, adv. (dakh.) First. See **پھلی** *pahle*.
- s. **پہن** *phañ*, s. m. The hood or expanded head of
a snake. **پہن اٹھانا** *phañ uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread
the hood (a snake).

- پ. پہن *pahan*, prop. *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
- پ. پہنا *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.
- س. پہنا *pahannā* or *pahinnā* (परिधान) 1. v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress, to clothe. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing. ¶ *phañ-ā*, s. m. See پہن *phañ*.
- س. پہنا *pahnānā* or *pahinānā* (causal of پہنا *pahannā*, q. v.) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on.
- س. پہناوا *pahanāwā* (from پہنا) s. m. Clothing, dress.
- پ. پہناوار *pahnā-wār*, }
پ. پہناور *pahnā-war*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
- پ. پہناي *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.
- س. پہنپہنا *phanphanānā* (from *phañ* or *फण*) v. n. 1. To hiss, expand his hood (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast-growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- ه. پہنچ *pahunch* (from پہنچنا) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; comprehension, sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt.
- ه. پہنچا *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- ه. پہنچانا *pahunchānā* (causal of پہنچنا) v. a. To cause to arrive, to convey, transmit, bring, conduct, to cause, to occasion.
- ه. پہنچنا *pahunchnā* (in dakh. sometimes پہنچنا *phunchnā*) v. n. To arrive, reach, accrue, extend, to befall, belong.
- ه. پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (causal of پہنچنا) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- ه. پہنچہ *pahuncha*, s. m. (dakh.) Wrist.
- ه. پہنچی *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
- س. پہند *phand*, s. (dakh.) See پہندا *phandā*.
- س. پہندا *phandā* (r. पश Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty.
- س. پہندانا *phandānā* (causal of پہندا sign. 1. q. v.) v. a. To cause to jump or leap over.
- س. پہندلانا *phandlānā* (see پہندا sign. 2.) v. a. To insnare, to entrap.
- س. پہندنا *phandnā* (see پہندا) v. n. To be imprisoned.
- ه. پہندنا *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.

- س. پہندھر *phañ-dhar*, s. m. A snake.
- ه. پہنس *phanas*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
- س. پہنسنا *phansānā* (causal of پہنسنا) v. a. To cause to be insnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.
- س. پہنساؤ *phaisā'o* (from پہنسنا) s. m. Entanglement.
- س. پہنسلی *phaislī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پاسلی *paslī*.
- س. پہنسنا *phaisnā* (r. पश Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be insnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught. See *phasnā*.
- س. پہنسوانا *phaiswānā* (causal of پہنسنا) v. a. To cause to noose, strangle, &c.
- ه. پہنسی *phunsī*, s. f. A pimple, pustule.
- س. پہنسیارا *phaisiyārā* (from پہنسی q. v.) s. m. A foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- ه. پہنکا *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. پہنکا مارنا *phankā mārñā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See پہانکنا *phānknā*.
- س. پہنکار *phunkār* (फुत्कार) s. f. Hiss (of a snake).
- س. پہنکارنا *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake).
- س. پہنکاری *phunkār-ī*, s. f. Hissing (of a snake). پہنکاری مارنی *phunkār-ī mārñī*, To hiss (a snake).
- س. پہنکانا *phankānā* (causal of پہنکا) v. a. To throw or cause to be thrown.
- ه. پہنکڑی *phankrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پہکڑی *phakrī*.
- س. پہنکنا *phanknā* (r. चिप Throw) 1. v. n. To be thrown. 2. (dakh.) v. a. To throw, cast, fling, dart, drive. ¶ *phunknā* (intrans. of پہونکنا) v. n. To be blown (with the breath).
- س. پہنکنا *phunknā*, s. (dakh.) Bladder (*Harris*): see پہنکنا *phunknā*.
- س. پہنکوانا *phankwānā* (causal of پہنکنا) v. a. To cause to fling or throw. ¶ *phunkwānā* (causal of پہونکنا) v. a. To cause to blow, to cause to set on fire.
- ه. پہنکی *phankī*, s. f. See پہنکا *phankā*.
- س. پہنگا *phangā* (पतंग) s. m. A grasshopper: see *ānkh-phorā* under آنکھ *ānkh* (*Adam*).

۱. *phuigunī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin (*Harris*).
۲. *phungi*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.
۳. *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
۴. *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
۵. *phunwār*, s. (dakh.) See *phunhār*.
۶. *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.
۷. *phunhārā* (from *phunhār*) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.
۸. *pahuna'i* (प्रावृणता) s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
۹. *phanī* *phanī*, s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge. 3. (dakh.) A weaver's instrument, a carding comb (?).
۱۰. *phunni*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
۱۱. *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
۱۲. *phuniyān*, s. (dakh.) See *phūyān*.
۱۳. *phanindra*, s. m. The king of snakes (*Adam*).
۱۴. *phū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister, paternal aunt. 2. A lizard.
۱۵. *phūpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *phūphā*.
۱۶. *phoplā*, adj. (dakh.) See *poplā*.
۱۷. *phūpū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *phūphū*.
۱۸. *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband.
۱۹. *phūphū*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.
۲۰. *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt.
۲۱. *phūpī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *phūphī*.
۲۲. *phūpherā*, } adj. (dakh.) Relating to a father's
 ۲۳. *phūperā*, } sister; as *phūperā*
bhū'i, Father's sister's son; *phūperi*
bahan, Father's sister's daughter.
۲۴. *phūt* (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f.
 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*: *Roxb.*).
 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilis*: *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*: *Roxb.*). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference

- of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. *phūt bikherā*, adj. Scattered, dispersed. *phūt parnā*, To arise (dissension). *phūt kar ronā*, To weep excessively, to burst into tears. *phūt rahnā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.
۲۵. *phūtā* (from *phūt*) adj. Broken.
۲۶. *phoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gorge (of a bird: *Harris*).
۲۷. *phūtlā* (from *phūt*) adj. Bad (coin).
۲۸. *phūtan* (see *phūt*) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
۲۹. *phūtnā* (स्फुटन r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n.
 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down.
 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split: gush (with tears).
 4. To be made publick, to transpire. 5. To arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement. 7. (dakh.) v. a. See *phornā*.
۳۰. *phūt-i*, s. f. Disagreement, disparity. (स्फुटि)
 A sort of melon (*Cucumis momordica*).
۳۱. *phokhā*, s. (dakh.) Greatness, state, dignity (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
۳۲. *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) See *phokal*.
۳۳. *phornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *phornā*.
۳۴. *phūriri*, s. f. (dakh.) See *isrāf*.
۳۵. *phūwar*, adj. (dakh.) See *phūhar*.
۳۶. *phorā* (see *phorā*) s. m. A boil or bile, sore, abscess, imposthume, ulcer.
۳۷. *phaurā*, s. m. See *phā'orā*.
۳۸. *phornā* (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, burst, disclose, divulge or betray (a secret), to break open, shatter. *phor karnā* (i. q. زخم ہونا) To be wounded (?).
۳۹. *phornī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *tauji*.
۴۰. *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. *phūs meñ chingārī dālnā*, To excite contention or strife.
۴۱. *phūsā* or *phūsā*, s. m. A rag.

- §. پھوسی *phūsi* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff.
- н. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment, grains. 2. adj. Hollow: see پھونک *phonk*.
- н. پھوکٹ *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person.
- н. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.
- н. پھوکر *phokar* (from پھوک s. m. Dross, refuse, trash, grains.
- н. پھوکری *phūkri*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of game.
- н. پھوکل *phokal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. تهی) Empty, hollow, concave.
- §. پھونکا *phūknā* (फुत्कार) v. a. To blow, to puff.
- §. پھونکا *phūknā*, s. m. (dakh.) The bladder (*Harris*).
- §. پھونکھارا *phūkan-hūrā* (see پھونکا) s. m. Blower.
- §. پھونکی *phūknī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پھنکی *phukni*.
- н. پھوکھال *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave (*Harris*): see پھوکل *phokal*.
- §. پھوگنا *phūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To swell: see پھنگنا *phungnā*.
- §. پھول *phul* (फूल) s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, &c. a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. 7. (dakh.) A white metal (called also روپ جس). 8. A maggot that is hatched in meat or in neglected sores. 9. A pearl or white opaque spot on the corner of the eye (*Harris, MSS.*). پھول اٹھنا *phul uṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پھولیں *phul-ban*, s. (dakh.) A flowering thicket, a bed or garden of flowers. پھول بیتھنا *phul baiṭhnā*, v. n. To be glad. پھول پڑنا *phul parṇā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پھول پنانا *phul-pinānā* (dakh.) Adorning with flowers. پھول جانا *phul jānā*, v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted, to be pleased. 3. To become fat. پھول جھڑنا *phul jharnā*, v. n. 1. To speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). پھول *phul sungnī*, s. (dakh.) A nosegay, posy (*Harris*).
- §. پھولا *pholā* (from फूल A flower) s. m. A blister.

- §. پھولا *phulā* (फूल) adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Blossomed. پھولا نسمانا *phulā na-samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed, to exult.
- §. پھولا *phulā'o* (from پھولنا) s. A swelling.
- §. ه. پھولجہار *phul-jhār*, s. (dakh.) See پھولجہاری *phuljharī*.
- §. ه. پھولجہاری *phuljharī*, } s. f. A sort of fireworks,
§. ه. پھولچہاری *phulchharī*, } roman candle, with flowers
(*Qanoon-e-islam*): see پھولجہاری *phuljharī*.
- §. ه. پھول کوبی *phul-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.
- §. پھولنا *phūlnā* (फूलन) v. n. 1. To blossom, to blow, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.).
- §. پھولی *phūlī* (फूल Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
- §. پھولیل *phūlel*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweet-scented oil: see پھلیل *phulel*.
- н. پھون *phūn* (dakh.) adj. Swaggerer, rake: see اکڑ باز *akar-bāz* and رند *rind*.
- н. پھونپی *phoiphī*, s. f. 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. Any thing perforated or hollow.
- н. پھونچنا *pahonchnā*, v. (dakh.) See پھونچنا *pahunchnā*.
- н. پھوندنا *phūndnā*, s. m. (dakh.) A tassel: see پھندنا *phundnā*.
- н. پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly, jewels).
- §. پھونک *phūnk* (from پھونکا) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.). پھونک پھونک کی پاندو دھرنا *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously. پھونک دینا *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.
- §. پھونکارنا *phūnkārṇā* (फुत्कार) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.
- §. پھونکنا *phūknā* (फुत्कार) v. a. To blow with the breath, to puff; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.).
- н. پھونوار *phūnwār*, s. f. (dakh.) See پھونہار *phoihār*.
- н. پھونہی *phūnhī*, }
н. پھونہار *phoihār*, } s. f. Small rain, drizzling, misling.
- н. پھودار *phūhār*, }

- н. ه. *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap, formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.
- н. ه. *phūhar*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *پھوہڑ پن* *phūhar-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.
- н. ه. *phūhrā*, adj. Talking obscenely.
- н. ه. *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See *پھونہی* *phūnhī*.
- н. ه. *phūyān*, } s. (dakh.) Drizzling, misling rain
н. ه. *phū'in*, } (Harris).
- н. ه. *phuhār*, s. f. Small rain. See *پھونہار* *phōnhār*.
- г. *phahrānā*, }
г. *phaharnā*, } (स्फुरण) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.
- н. ه. *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.
- н. ه. *pheprī*, s. f. (dakh.) خشکی زبان Dryness of tongue (? Harris, MSS.) or, see *پھپھڑی* *phepharī*.
- н. ه. *phepās*, adj. (dakh.) Flabby, limber, lithe, flaccid, fat (Harris, MSS.).
- н. ه. *phepsū*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lights, lungs (Harris). 2. Corpulency, flabbiness (?).
- н. ه. *phepsi*, s. f. (dakh.) See *پھپسا* *phepsū*.
- н. ه. *phephrā*, s. m. (or, *پھپھڑی* in the plur.) Lights, lungs.
- н. ه. *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.
- н. ه. *pheṭ*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.
- н. ه. *pheṭā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waist-band without a fringe.
- н. ه. *pheṭnā*, v. a. To mix by trituration.
- н. ه. *pheṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *پھینٹی* *phenṭī*.
- н. ه. *pher* (from *پھیرنا*) s. m. 1. Turning, turn, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adj. Again, back. *پھیر پڑنا* *pher parnā*, To differ. *پھیر پھار* *pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. *پھیر پھار کرنا* *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. *پھیر دینا* *pher denā*, To return, to restore, refund. *پھیر میں ڈالنا* *pher mei dālā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. *پھیر کھانا*

- pher khānā*, 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.
- н. ه. *pherā* (from *پھیرنا*) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.
- н. ه. *pherā-pherī*, s. f. 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating, alternation.
- н. ه. *pher-boṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) All the abdominal bowels contained in or connected by the caul, the whole contents of the lower belly or abdomen, the paunch (Harris, MSS.).
- н. ه. *phernā* (caus. of *پھرنا*) v. a. 1. To turn, turn back, invert, reverse, avert, turn away, make to walk backwards and forwards, bring or carry back, shift, repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. 3. (dakh.) v. n. To turn, turn back, return; pay. *ہاتھ پھرنا* *hāth phernā*, To caress, fondle. *سر پر ہاتھ پھرنا* *sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.
- н. ه. *pherī*, s. f. 1. See *پہرکما* *pari-kramū*. 2. (dakh.) Joint, round or slice (of a sugar cane), joint (of a stalk: Harris).
- н. ه. *pheri-wālā*, s. m. A pedler.
- н. ه. *phernā* (caus. of *پھٹنا* *phitnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To pay, liquidate (a debt, &c.).
- н. ه. *phik*, s. f. The point of a scourge.
- н. ه. *phikū*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).
- г. *phēknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *پھینکنا* *phenknā*.
- н. ه. *phēgrā* (perhaps for *پگ* and *اکڑا*) adj. (dakh.) Having a foot or feet distorted so that the soles turn up inwardly.
- н. ه. *phailānā* (trans. of *پھیلنا*) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, diffuse, widen, stretch out, extend, distend, dilate, publish, proclaim, to branch out. *پانو* *pānw phailānā*, see under *پانو* *pānw*. *ہاتھ پھیلانا* *hāth phailānā*, To beg.
- н. ه. *phailā'o* (from *پھیلنا*) s. m. 1. Spread, expansion, extension, diffusion, publication, display, extent. 2. Plenty, profusion.
- н. ه. *phailāwā* (from *پھیلانا*) s. m. Proximity.
- н. ه. *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, to spread.

2. To be expanded, dilated, diffused, scattered or dispersed. 3. To become publick.
- س. پھیلی *paheli* (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, enigma.
- س. پھین *phen*, } (فین) s. m. Foam, froth.
 س. پھینا *phenā*, }
- س. پھینا *phen-ānā* or *phainūnā*, v. n. To foam, to froth.
- ه. پھینٹ *phenṭ* or *phainṭ*, s. f. Waist-band, a belt.
 پھینٹ باندھنا *phenṭ bāndhnā*, To get ready, to resolve.
- ه. پھینٹا *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.
- ه. پھینٹنا *phenṭnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.
- ه. پھینٹی *phenṭī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).
- ه. پھینچ ڈالنا *phinch ḍālā*, } v. a. To wash cloth, to
 ه. پھینچنا *phinchnā*, } rinse, to squeeze.
- ه. پھیندا *phenidā*, adj. (dakh. خدسخت) Flabby, soft (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. پھینس *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.
- س. پھینک *phenk* (from پھینکنا) s. f. Throw, cast, fling.
 پھینک دینا *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.
- س. پھینکاؤ *phenkā'ū*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.
- س. پھینکنا *phenkā* (चिपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.
- ه. پھینگڑا *phenḡrā*, adj. (dakh.) Clubfooted, having a distorted foot or feet (Harris, MSS.): see پھینگڑا.
- س. پھینی *phen-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. پی *pī* or *piya* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- پ. پی *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.
- پ. پی *pai*, s. m. 1. (Sans. पाद) The foot. پی آنا *pai ānā*, To have a splint (a horse). پی کرنا *pai karnā*, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. پی-آ-پی *pai-ā-pai*, or پی-با-پی *pai-ba-pai*, or

- پی-دار-پی *pai-dar-pai*, adv. One after another, successively, consecutively.
- س. پی *pai*, 1. (पयस्) s. m. Milk, water. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.
- ه. پی *pai*, s. f. A fault.
- ه. پی *piyā* (पिय same as پڑا) Fell, fallen.
- س. پی *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.
- پ. پیادگان *piyāda-gān*, s. plur. of پیاده *piyāda*, q. v.
- پ. پیاده *piyāda* (Sans. पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess. پیاده پا *piyāda-pā*, adv. Afoot, on foot. پیاده پائی *piyāda-pā-i*, s. f. The being afoot, travelling on foot.
- س. پیار *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रीति) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness. پیار کرنا *pyār karnā*, To fondle, caress. ¶ پیار, Name of a tree or fruit: see پیال *piyāl*.
- ه. پیار *payār*, s. m. A kind of grass (Adam).
- س. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved, darling. پیارا جاننا *pyārā jānnā*, To esteem.
- س. پیاری *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
- پ. پیازی *piyāz*, s. f. An onion, leek (?). پیازی رنگ *piyāz-i rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
- س. پیاس *pyās* or *piyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst. پیاس لگنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا *pyās mārā*, To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
- س. پیاسا *pyāsū* or *pī'āsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty, athirst, adry. پیاسی مرنا *pyāse marnā*, To be very thirsty.
- ع. پیاسپوٹ *pe'āspoṭ*, s. (dakh.) Passport.
- س. پیاسی *pyāsī* or *piyāsī* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty. s. f. A kind of fish (Adam).
- س. پیال *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Chironjia sapida or Buchanania latifolia: Roxb.).
- س. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.

- ف. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup. 2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c). پیالہ بھرنا *piyāla bharnā*, To be puffed up with pride. 3. (in dakh.) Capacity. پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla nivalā*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). ہونا *piyāla honā* (in the phrase of *faḳīrs*) To die.
- پ. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
- پ. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence : see پیغام *paighām*.
- پ. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet : see پیغامبر *paighām-bar*.
- س. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s.m. Departure. ¶ See چہالا *chhālā* (? *Adam*).
- س. پیانا *piyānā*, } (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or cause
س. پیوانا *pyūvanā*, } to drink, to water.
- س. پیب *pīb* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.
- س. پیبانا *pibiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.
- س. پیبیاہٹ *pibiyāhaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.
- س. پیپ *pīp*, s. (dakh.) Pus, matter (*Harris*) : see پیب *pīb*.
- PORT. پیپا *pipā*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask, butt.
- س. پپیل *pipāl*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. (*Ficus religiosa*). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper. (*Piper longum*).
- ہ. پیلا *piplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
- س. پیلا *piplā*, s. (dakh.) Long pepper (*Piper longum*).
- س. پیلا مور *piplā-mūr*, }
س. پیلا مول *piplā-mūl*, } (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m. The root of the long-pepper tree (*Piper longum*).
- س. پیلی *piplī* (पिप्पली) s. f. (dakh.) Long pepper.
- س. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti* (for प्रीति) Love, affection, kindness, friendship.
- پیت کی پیت رھی اور میت کا میت ہاتھ لگی
pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
- س. پیتا *pītā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پتا *pittā* or *pitā* (?).

- س. پیتامبر *pītāmbar*, s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour ; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- ہ. پیترا *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgeling, &c.
- س. پیترس (पीत Yellow, and रस Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmeric. (*Curcuma*).
- س. پیترک *pētrik* (from पिता Father) *paitrik*, adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
- س. پیتل *pītal* (or पित्तल) s. m. Brass.
- س. پیتلا *pītlā* (from पित्तल) adj. Brazen.
- پ. س. پیتلا *paitalā* (پی *pai*, Foot, and تلا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
- س. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved ; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- س. پیتمبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour ; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- س. پیت *peṭ*, s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. 3. The bore (of a gun, &c.). 4. Cavity, capacity. پیت آنا *peṭ ānā*, To be purged. پیت باندھنا *peṭ bāndhnā*, To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیت بڑھانا *peṭ barhānā*, To eat voraciously ; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیت بند *peṭ-band*, adj. (dakh.) Costive (*Harris*). پیت بھر *peṭ-bhar*, adv. Bellyful. پیت بھرنا *peṭ-bharnā*, 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. پیت بھرو *peṭ-bharū* (dakh.) Full-fed (*Harris*). پیت پالنا *peṭ-pālānā*, 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish. پیت پانی ہونا *peṭ pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. پیت پکنا *peṭ paknā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پوسو *peṭ-posū*, or پیت پوسو *peṭ-posū'ā*, adj. Glutton. پیت پونچھن *peṭ-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman. پیت پھولنا *peṭ-phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پیٹھ ایک *peṭ pīṭh ek* honā, To be greatly emaciated. پیت *ājiz-i karnā* عاجزی کرنا (i. q. To implore (?). پیت جاری ہونا *peṭ jāri honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. پیت جلنا *peṭ jalnā*, To be very hungry. پیت جھاڑنی *peṭ-jhārni*, s. (dakh.) Purgine, laxativeness (*Harris*). پیت چلنا یا *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūtnā*, To be purged, to have a

diarrhoea or flux. **پیت دکھانا** *peṭ dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. **پیت ڈالنا** *peṭ dālā*, To procure abortion. **پیت رکھنا** *peṭ rakhānā*, To get with child. **پیت رہنا** *peṭ rahnā*, To be pregnant. **پیت سی** *peṭ se*, adj. Pregnant. **پیت سی ہونا** *peṭ se honā*, To be pregnant. **پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا** *peṭ kā pānī na hīlā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. **پیت کا پردہ** *peṭ kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. **پیت کاٹنا** *peṭ kātā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. **پیت کا دکھ دینا** *peṭ kā dukh denā*, To starve. **پیت کی آگ** *peṭ kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. **پیت کی آگ بھجنا** *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, To eat something. **پیت کی انگار** *peṭ kī angār*, See **جوشش** *joshish*. **پیت کی باتیں** *peṭ kī bātēn*, s. f. Bosom secrets. **پیت کی پاون باہر** *peṭ kī pā'oi bāhar nikālā*, To practise baseness or vitiousness. **پیت گرانا** *peṭ girānā*, To cause an abortion. **پیت گرنہ** *peṭ girnā*, To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage. **پیت گڑگڑانا** *peṭ gargaṛānā*, To have borborygmi. **پیت لگ جانا** *peṭ lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. **پیت لگ رہنا** *peṭ lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. **پیت مارنا** *peṭ mārā*, To commit suicide, to stab one's self. **پیت مزور** *peṭ-mazūrā*, s. (dakh.) Mercenary, hireling (Harris). **پیت میں پیٹنا** *peṭ meṭ pīṭhā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. **پیت میں گھسننا** *peṭ meṭ ghuṣnā* (dakh.) To curry favour (Harris). **پیت میں لینا** *peṭ meṭ lenā*, To endure, have patience. **پیت والی** *peṭ-wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. **پیت ہڑبڑانا** *peṭ haṛbaṛānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

§. **پیت** *pīṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Back : see **پیٹھ** *pīṭh*.

§. **پیٹارا** *peṭārā*, s. m. A basket : see **پیٹارہ** *peṭārā*.

§. **پیٹارہو** *peṭārthū*, } (**پیت** and **अर्थी** Desirous, r. **अर्थ**
§. **پیٹارہی** *peṭārthī*, } Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

§. **پیتک** *peṭak*, s. m. A basket for books, clothes, &c.

§. **پیٹلا** *peṭlā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbellied, lusty (Harris).

§. **پیٹنا** *pīṭnā* (**पीडन**) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash,

to strike, to knock, to thump, to pound. ¶ **پیٹنا** *paiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پیٹھنا** *paiṭhnā*.

§. **پیٹو** *peṭ-ū* (from **پیت**) adj. See **پیٹارہو** *peṭārthū*.

§. **پیٹوکیا** *peṭaukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

§. **پیٹھ** *pīṭh* (**पृष्ठ**) s. f. The back : a kind of scat (Adam). **پیٹھ پر ہاتھ پھیرنا** *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. **پیٹھ پھیرنا** *pīṭh phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. **پیٹھ ٹھوکنہ** *pīṭh ṭhoknā*, To animate, encourage. **پیٹھ دینا** *pīṭh denā*, 1. To run away, to flee, to turn tail. 2. To turn, to shrink from, to veer. 3. To turn away in displeasure. **پیٹھ کی بانس** *pīṭh kī bāns* (dakh.) The backbone. **پیٹھ کی پچھی پڑنا** *pīṭh ke pichhe pāṛnā*, To take refuge or shelter. **پیٹھ کی پچھی ڈال لینا** *pīṭh ke pichhe dāl lenā*, To protect, to defend. **پیٹھ لگانا** *pīṭh lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. **پیٹھ لگانا** *pīṭh lagnā*, 1. To have a sore on the back (a horse). 2. To mount or to back a horse.

§. **پیٹھ** *paiṭh*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from **پیٹھنا**) Entrance, ingress, admission, access.

§. **پیٹھ** *peṭh*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پیت** *peṭ*.

§. **پیٹھا** *peṭhā* (**पिण्डो**) s. m. A kind of gourd.

§. **پیٹھا** *pīṭhā* (**पिष्टक**) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

§. **پیٹھالنا** *paiṭhālā* (caus. of **پیٹھنا** q. v.) To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce, to insinuate.

§. **پیٹھنا** *paiṭhnā* (**प्रविष्ट** Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, rush or run into, pervade.

§. **پیٹھوتا** *pīṭhautā* (from **पृष्ठ** The back) s. m. Page (of a book).

§. **پیٹھی** *pīṭhī* (**पिष्टिका**) s. f. The meal of pulse ground after being steeped in water (Adam).

§. **پیٹھی ٹھونک** *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, adv. Closely.

§. **پیٹ** *peṭ-i* (from **پیت**) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, a tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest. **پیٹ لڑنا یا مارنا** *peṭi-lāṛnā or -mārā*, v. a. To copulate.

- س. پیٹیا *peṭ-iyā* (from پیٹ) s. m. A pension, daily food, board.
- س. پی جانا *pi-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- ه. پیج *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. پیج کرنا *paij karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- س. پینجن *pai-jan*, s. (dakh.) See پینجن *paiñjan*.
- پ. پیچ *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, involution, a coil, a plait, fold. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication, involution. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uṭhānā*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukharnā*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of any thing). پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاج *pech-pāch* or پیچ پانچ *pech-pāñch*, s. m. Twist, coil, maze, &c. پیچ پڑنا *pech parnā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چننا *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, spiral, crooked, intricate. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech ḍālā*, 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, 1. To deceive, trick, complicate. 2. To seize in wrestling, grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, fall into difficulties, sustain a loss. پیچ کھلنا *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. پیچ کھولنا *pech kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. پیچ لینا *pech lenā*, 1. To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite). 2. To meet, to embrace.
- س. پیچ *pīch*, s. f. (dakh.) Gruel, water-gruel, pap, pottage; victuals, food, sustenance; power, force, strength (*Harris, MSS.*). See پیٹھی *pīṭhī*.

- س. پیچا *pechā* (पेचक) s. m. An owl.
- پ. پیچا پیچ *pech-ā-pech*, Twist upon twist, all convolution or intricacy : adj. involved, intricate.
- پ. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisting, twisted, coiling, coiled.
- پ. پیچ تپ *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness, alarm,
- پ. پیچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, } suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots. پیچ تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed, to twist or twine.
- پ. پیچش *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, twisting, contortion, writhing. 2. Trouble, perplexity, intricacy. 3. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes. 4. Circumvention, contention.
- پ. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, bottom, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- س. پیچک *pechak*, s. m. See پیچا *pechā*.
- ه. پیچو *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- پ. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- س. پیچہ *pīchh*, s. f. Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel. See پیچ *pīch*.
- س. پیچہا *pīchhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. پیچہا پھیرنا *pīchhā phernā*, To leave, withdraw. پیچہا کرنا *pīchhā karnā*, 1. To pursue, chase, follow. 2. To recoil, (a gun, &c.). پیچہا لینا *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, importune, be obstinately persevering.
- س. پیچہال *pīchhal* (see پیچہا *pīchhā*) adv. (dakh.) After, in pursuit.
- س. پیچہو *pīchhū*, See پیچہا *pīchhā*, or پیچہی *pīchhe*.
- س. پیچہوا *pīchhwā* (from پیچہا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle, particularly).
- س. پیچہی *pīchhe*, } (from پیچہا) adv. In the rear,
- س. پیچہین *pīchhen*, } after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence. پیچہی پڑنا *pīchhe parnā*, 1. To dance attendance, run after, importune, dun, persecute, torment. 2. To be outstripped. پیچہی

- پِچھا *pichhe* *ḍālnā*, To leave behind, outstrip, surpass. پِچھنی *pichhe lagnā*, To pursue, follow, prosecute.
- P. پِچیدگی *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.
- P. پِچیدہ *pech-ida* (from پِچیدن) part. Twisted.
- P. پِکھ *pikh*, s. (dakh.) The viscid excrementitious matter in the angles of the eyes (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. پِکھال *pikhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- H. پِکھنا *pekhna* (properly پیکھنا) s. m. 1. A puppet-show. 2. A plaything. 3. The artifices and pretences of a woman.
- P. پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, invented: procured, acquired. پیدا کرنا *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, form, create, occasion, get, earn, gain, invent, procure. پیداوار *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. پیدا ہونا *paidā honā*, 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, be earned, be produced.
- P. پیدایش *paidā-ish* (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production, origin; earnings, produce, profit.
- H. پیدڑی *pīḍrī*, s. f. A tomtit (perhaps, rather, *Loxia Malabarica*): (dakh.) see تیتڑی *tīṭrī* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. پیدل *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry, (dakh.) a footman (*Harris*).
- S. پیر *pīr* (پیدا) s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion, mercy.
- P. پیر *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. پیران *pīrān*). پیرزن *pīr-zan*, Old woman. 2. Monday.
- H. پیر *pair*, s. m. The foot. ¶ (dakh. Tel.) Standing corn, green corn, corn in the blade (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. پیرا *pairā* (from پیراستن) part. in compos. Adorning, decorating, adorned with.
- S. پیرا *pīrā* (پیت) adj. Yellow. See پیلا *pīlā*.
- H. پیراک *pairāk* (from پیرنا) s. m. A swimmer.
- H. پیراکی *pairāk-ī*, s. f. 1. A female swimmer. 2. Act or art of swimming.
- P. پیرامن *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference,

- environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.
- P. پیرامون *pairāmūn*, See پیرامن *pairāman*.
- P. پیران *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).
- H. پیرانا *pairānā* (caus. of پیرنا) v. a. To cause to swim.
- P. پیرانہ *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
- H. پیراؤ *pairā'o* (from پیرنا applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. **साव्य**).
- H. پیراوا *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zir'at*. ¶ *pair-āwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
- P. پیراھن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (As the **قبا** *kabā*, but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*). (Sans. **परिधान** To wear (clothes)).
- H. پیرائی *pīrā'i*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of a drum called **ڈھول** *ḍhol*.
- H. پیرائی *pairā'i* (from پیرنا) s. f. 1. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim. 2. Art of swimming. 3. Wages for teaching to swim.
- P. پیرائی *pairā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Adorning.
- P. پیرایہ *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
- H. پیرپا *perpā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large earthen vessel (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. پیرپتاری *pīr-pattāri*, s. (dakh.) An agate: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- S. پیرت *pīrt* or *pīrat*, s. f. (dakh.) See پربت *pīrt*.
- P. پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, s. f. An old woman.
- H. پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim. ¶ *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, till, plant, cultivate (?).
- P. پیراگی *pīra-gī*, s. f. (dakh. perhaps the same as پیری) Old age.
- H. پیرو *perū*, s. A turkey.
- P. پیرو *pai-rau* (پی Behind, and رو Going) part. act. Following, follower.
- P. پیروئی *pairauī*, s. f. Following, imitation, prose-

cution, pursuit, a consequence, hunting after, investigation ; a precedent.

P. پیرھن *pairahan*, s. m. See پیراھن *pairāhan*.

P. پیری *pīr-i*, s. f. Old age.

H. پیری *pair-i*, (from پیر) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs. ¶ *perī* (dakh.) See پیری *pherī*, sign. 2.

H. پیر *per*, s. f. A tree, a plant : (in dakh.) trunk (of a tree). پیر لگانا *per lagānā*, To plant trees. ¶ *pair*, s. (dakh.) Sound of striking or of a blow ; print of feet, footsteps (? *Adam*).

S. پیر *pīr* (پوڈا) s. f. Pain, labour (in childbirth) : compassion.

S. پیرا *perā* (پیڈ) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.

H. پیرا *pairā*, s. m. High (wooden) pattens (*Adam*).

S. پیرا پوڈا *pīrā*, s. f. Pain : see پیر *pīr*.

S. پیرا کر پوڈا *pīrā-kar*, adj. Giving or causing pain.

S. پیران *pīr-ān*, s. f. plur. (of پیر in dakh.) The pains of child-birth or the after-pains of a lying-in woman (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

S. پیرت پوڈیت *pīrit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.

S. پیرت پوڈک *pīr-ak*, adj. Giving or causing pain.

S. پیرنا *pernā* (پرر or پوڈن) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. ¶ *pīrnā*, v. n. To be pained.

S. پیرو *perū* (from پेट) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.

S. پیرھا *pīrhā* (پوٹ) s. m. A stool or chair : see پترا *paṭrā* (*Adam*).

S. پیرھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh* (پوٹبندھ) s. m. A preface or introduction to a book.

S. پیرھی *pīrhī* (پوٹی) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors or descendants.

H. پیری *perī*, s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds (dimin. of پیرا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. Trunk of a tree. ¶ *pairī*, s. f. A ladder, staircase, flight of steps.

S. پیریان *pīryān*, s. plur. (dakh.) See پیران *pīr-ān*.

P. پیز *pez*, part. act. (from پیختن) in compos. Sifting.

P. پیزار *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. پیزار پیزار *paizārā-paizārī*, s. f. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers. پیزار پٹی یا کاری *paizār-paṭṭī* or *-kāri*, Act of beating with slippers. پیزار خور *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). پیزار سی *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. پیزار کھانا *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.

P. پیزنه *pezna* (from پیزیدن or پیختن) s. m. A sieve.

P. پیس *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.

H. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. 1. The name of a copper coin. (In value, about two farthings : *Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. Money, cash. پیسا اڑانا *paisā uṛānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. پیسا پھر پھار کرنا *paisā phēr phār karnā*, To turn the penny. پیسا ڈبونا *paisā ḍubonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. پیسا ڈبونا *paisā ḍubnā*, To be sunk (money). پیسا *paisā* 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To subsist by wages or the produce of labour. 3. To take bribes. 4. To embezzle. پیسی سون دربار *paise son darbār*, To bribe, give bribes. پیسی والا *paise lagānā*, To expend money. پیسی والا *paise-wālū*, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisā*.

H. پیسار *paisār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.

S. پیسنا *pīsnā* (پیشنا) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder ; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.

S. پیسنا *paisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیٹھنا *paiṭhnā*.

H.P. پیسنداز *pais-andāz*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, moneyed.

H.P. پیسندازی *pais-andāz-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.

P. پیسه *paisa*, s. m. See پیسا *paisā*.

S. پیسونی *payas-winī*, s. f. A milch-cow, &c.

P. پیسی *pes-i*, adj. Leprous.

P. پیش *pesh*, 1. adj. Before, in front ; promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence.

2. s. The vowel point ('). پیش از این *pesh az in*, Before this. پیشامد *pesh-ūmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. آنا پیش *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself), precaution. پیش اندیشه *pesh-andesha*, Provident, prudent. بند پیش *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; martingal. پیش بندی *pesh-bundī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. پیش بین *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بینی *pesh-bīn-i*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. پیش جانا *pesh-jānā*, To go forth. پیش خانه *pesh-khāna*, or پیش خیمه *pesh-khāima*, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before; the camp equipage, tents, &c. sent on in advance of an army. پیش دالان *pesh-dālān*, Vestibule, porch; gallery, portico, verandah. پیش دست *pesh-dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing, one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). پیش دستی *pesh-dast-i*, s. f. The being or paying beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, excellence, aggression. پیش دستی کرنا *pesh-dast-i karnā*, To anticipate, make haste, take the lead, &c. پیش رس *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). پیش رفت *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). پیش رو *pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard. پیش روی *pesh-rawī*, s. f. Act of preceding. پیش قبض *pesh-kabz*, s. f. A kind of dagger. پیش قدمی *pesh-kadam-i*, s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression. پیش نگاه *pesh-naẓar*, Object, prospect. پیش نگاه *pesh-nigāh*, Take care! پیش نماز *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. پیش نهاد *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.
- س. پیشاب *peshāb* (प्रस्राव) s. m. Urine, piss. پیشاب کا اتکاؤ *peshāb kā atkā'o*, A suppression or stoppage of urine. پیشاب لانی والا *peshāb lāne-wālū* (in medicine) Diuretic.
- پ. پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, front, the brow; forehead (of a horse? *Harris*).

- پ. پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago, further, beyond.
- پ. پیشکار *pesh-kār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager, foreman.
- پ. پیشکاری *pesh-kār-i*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.
- پ. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.
- پ. پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, front, a portico. پیشگاه میں *pesh-gāh meḥ*, In front, before.
- پ. پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money), money given in advance or on account, earnest.
- س. پیش پেষ *peshan*, s. m. Grinding: a handmill.
- س. پیش پেষانی *peshan-i*, s. f. A stone slab on which condiments are ground, a mill, a handmill.
- س. پیش پেষانی *peshaniya*, adj. Fit to be ground.
- ¶ پیشو *paishunya*, s. m. Depravity, wickedness.
- پ. پیشوا *pesh-wā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Mahāratta minister. پیشوا لینا *pesh-wā lenā*, To meet and to receive (a friend or visitant).
- پ. پیشواز *pesh-wāz*, 1. s. f. A gown, a female dress. 2. s. m. (dakh.) Chief, leader: see پیشوا *pesh-wā*.
- پ. پیشوائی *peshwā-i*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance, supremacy.
- پ. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور *pesh-āwar*, built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the *Afghāns*.
- پ. پیشوری *peshaur-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in *Peshaur*. 2. A kind of rice.
- پ. پیشہ *peshā*, s. m. (in dakh. also f.) 1. Trade, profession, business. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.) پیشہ ور *peshā-war*, s. m. An artificer.
- پ. پیشی *pesh-i*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superior rank.
- پ. پیشین *pesh-in*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.
- پ. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message, mission.
- پ. پیغام پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

- P. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet, apostle.
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-i*, s. f. Mission (especially, of a prophet).
- P. پیغام *paigham*, s. m. See پیغام *paighām*.
- P. پیغامبر *paigham-bar*, See پیغامبر *paighām-bar*.
- P. پیغامبری *paighambar-i*, s. f. Mission (especially, of a prophet), legation.
- H. پیک *pik*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان *pik-dān*, s. m. or دانی *-dānī*, s. f. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
- P. پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger, an express. (Sans. पादिक).
- P. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. (Hind.) s. m. A pedler.
- P. پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.
- P. پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance, figure. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as ظفر پیکر *zafar-paikar*, Victory in face, victorious.
- S. پیکڑا *pai-karā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on a culprit's
S. پیکڑا *pai-karhā*, s. m. } legs, fetters. 2. Orna-
S. پیکڑی *pai-karī*, s. f. } mental rings worn on the ankles.
- H. پیکنا *piknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پکنا *piknā*.
- H. پیکوان *pikwān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a medicine.
- H. پیکھنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.
- S. پیکھنا *pekhnā* (प्रेक्षण) v. a. To see.
- H. پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.
- H. پیکي *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *ḥukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.
- H. پیگشتی *paigashtī*, s. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.
پیگشتی والا *paigashtī-wālā*, s. m. Watchman.
- H. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. Pegu; a sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).
- P. پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. فيل).
- پیل بند *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. پیلان *pīlān*).

- S. پیل *pel* (from پیلنا q. v.) s. m. Shove, push.
- S. پیلا *pīlā* (पीत) adj. Yellow. ¶ A species of *chanā*.
- H. پیلا *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.
- H. پیلا *pailā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.
- ¶ *pailā*, adj. (dakh.) First (*Harris*): see پہلا *pahlā*.
- CHIN. پیلام *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.
- S. پیلار *pailār* (पर) adv. (dakh.) Beyond, across, over, on the other side.
- S. پیلائی *pīlā-i* (from پیلا) s. f. Yellowness.
- P. پیلبان *pīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.
- P. پیلبانی *pīl-bān-i*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.
- P. پیلپا *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- P. پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- H. پیلڑ *pelar*, }
H. پیلڑا *pelrā*, } s. m. A testicle: a *kaurī* (*Adam*).
- S. پیل مارنا *pel mār-nā*, v. a. To shove, to push.
- S. پیلک *pīlak*, s. The large black ant.
- H. پیلن *pailan*, adj. (dakh.) First child, &c. See پہلا *pahlā*.
- S. پیلنا *pelnā* (पेलन) 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. پیل پال *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.
- S. پیلو *pīlū* (पोलु) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhan, *Careya arborea* *Roxb.*).
- S. پیلو *pelū* (from پیلنا) adj. A pusher; a wrestler.
- S. پیلور *pailūr*, 1. adv. (dakh.) See پیلار *pailār*. 2. subst. The future.
- P. پیلہ *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself, the silkworm.
- H. پیلہڑ *pelhar*, }
H. پیلہڑا *pelhrā*, } s. m. See پیلڑ *pelar*.
- S. پیلی *pīlī* (from पीत) s. f. A gold-mohur.
- H. پیلے *paile*, adv. (dakh.) First: see پہلی *pahle*.

- s. **پیلی بہیت** *pili-bhit*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.
- s. **پ. آزار کا پیلی** *pīle k̄ āzār* (dakh.) Jaundice.
- s. **پیلور** *pailiwar*, adv. (dakh.) See **پیلار** *pailār*.
- s. **پیم** *pem* (**پ্রেम**) s. m. Love, friendship.
- p. **پیمā** *paimā*, part. act. (from **پیمودن**) in compos. Measuring, a measurer.
- p. **پیمان** *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.
- p. **پیمانہ** *paimāna*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. **پیمانہ عمر کا بھرنا** *paimāna ūmr k̄ bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.
- p. **پیمائی** *paimā-i*, s. f. The act of measuring.
- p. **پیمائش** *paimā-ish* (from **پیمودن**) s. f. Measure.
- p. **پیامبر** *payam-bar*, s. m. See **پیغمبر** *paigham-bar*.
- p. **پیامباری** *payambar-i*, s. f. See **پیغمبری** *paighambar-i*.
- s. **پیمی** *pem-i* (**प्रेमी**) adj. Affectionate: see **پریمی** *prem-i*.
- s. **پین** *pain* (from **पानीय**) s. m. 1. A reservoir of water. 2. A rill.
- s. **پین** *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.
- h. **پین** *pen*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- h. **پینا** *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.
- s. **پینا** *pīnā*, 1. (**पान**) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (**पिण्याक**) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.
- s. **پینالا** *painālā* (**प्रणाल**) s. m. A gutter, a spout.
- h. **پینانا** *painā-nā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- s. **پینتالیس** *paintālis* (**पञ्चचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty five.
- s. **پینتالیسوان** *paintālis-wān*, adj. Forty fifth.
- s. **پینتانا** *peitānā* (**पादान्त**) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
- s. **پینتیس** *paintīs* (**पञ्चत्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty five.
- h. **پینٹھ** *penṭh*, s. f. A market.

- g. **پینجن** *pain-jan*, s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see **جہا جہر** *jhājhar* and **خلخال** *khalkhāl*.
- h. **پینجنا** *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
- s. **پینجنی** *penjñi* (**पदरञ्जिनी**) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- p. **پینچ** *peich*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پیچ** *pech*.
- h. **پینچا** *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, re-payment of a loan.
- h. **پینچنا** *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- h. **پیندا** *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, ship, &c.); the breech (of a cannon: Harris).
- h. **پیندی** *pendī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fundament (Harris): bottom (?).
- h. **پینڈ** *pīnd*, s. m. A roller. ¶ (dakh.) Dowry (? Harris).
- s. **پینڈ** *pend* or *paind* (**पण्ड**) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence. **پینڈ کجور** *pend khajūr*, Phoenix farinifera, a species of the date or palm tree, from the pith of which a nutritious flour may be obtained (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **پینڈا** *paindā* (**पण्ड r. पड** Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. **پینڈا مارنا** *paindā mārñā*, 1. To stop a road. 2. To rob in the road.
- s. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.
- h. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.
- e. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. f. A kind of boat (Adam), pinnacle (?).
- s. **پینستھ** *painsaṭh* (**पञ्चषष्टि**) adj. Sixty five.
- s. **پینک** *pīnak* (r. **पा** Drink: see **پینا**) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.
- h. **پینگ** *peng*, 1. s. f. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from by-standers. 2. s. m. The name of a bird (Gracula chatareah: Buch.).
- h. **پینگنا** *peng-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To hang, dangle (? Harris, MSS.).
- h. **پینگڑا** *pengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bandylegged: see **پینگڑا** *pheigrā*.
- s. **پیننا** *pennā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پہنا** *pahannā*.

- н. **پیننا** *pinnā*, v. a. To separate cotton (? *Adam*).
- н. **پینی** *peni* (or *paini*?) adj. f. Sharp.
- س. **پیو** *pī'o* or *pi'u* or *piyū* (**प्रिय**) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
- س. **پیودھ** **पयोधि** *payo-dhi*, s. m. The ocean.
- س. **پیودھر** **पयोधर** *payo-dhar*, s. m. A woman's breast : a cloud : a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*).
- س. **پیورے** *pe'orē*, or *piyūrē* or *pevrē* (**पीत**) s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).
- س. **پیوٹھ** or **پےوٹھ** *piyūs* or *peyūs*, s. m. The milk of a cow for seven days after calving, biestings : ambrosia, nectar.
- پ. **پیوشت** *paivast* (from **پیوستن**) 1. s. f. Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. part. Joined.
- پ. **پیوشتگی** *paivasta-gī*, s. f. Junction, connexion, adhesion, contiguity, closeness, attachment.
- پ. **پیوشتہ** *paivasta*, 1. adj. Joined, contiguous, successive. 2. adv. Always, continually. 3. s. m. The year before last. **پیوشتہ ابرو** *paivasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose.
- س. **پیوسے** *pe'osē* or *pevsē*, s. f. See **پیوٹھ** *piyūs*.
- س. **پیوش** *piyūsh*, s. m. See **پیوٹھ** *piyūs*.
- س. **پیوکار** *pewakkar* or *piwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper, drinker.
- س. **پیونا** *pivnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drink : see **پینا** *pinā*.
- پ. **پیوند** *paivand*, 1. part. in compos. (of **پیوستن**) Joining, joined, connecting, connected. 2. s. m. Junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship, a joint. 3. A patch, a graft, a bud, a scion. **پیوند کار** *paivand-kār*, s. A patcher, grafter. **پیوند کاری** *paivand-kār-i*, s. f. Patching, cobbling. **پیوند لگانا** *paivand lagānā*, To patch, graft, inoculate (a tree).
- پ. **پیوندی** *paivand-i*, adj. Ingrafted. **پیوندی بیر** *paivandī ber*, s. m. An ingrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). **پیوندی موچھیں** *paivandī mūchheī*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard, whiskers that reach the beard of the cheek and chin.

- پ. **پیہ** *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.
- н. **پیہر** *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house or family (?).
- پ. **پیہم** *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.
- н. **پیہو** *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.
- س. **پیہی** *paihai* (in Braj) 2d and 3d pers. sing. fut. tense of **پاونون** *pāunaun*, To find, get, &c.
- س. **پینی** *pe'ī* (**पेटक**) s. f. A small basket, a port-manteau.
- н. **پیہا** *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel. See **پیہا** *paiyā*.
- с. **پےہ** *peya*, adj. Drinkable, s. m. Water, milk.

ت

ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī **त** or, with *s* (*he*) subjoined, for **थ**. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms ; as, **تعريف** from **عرف**, **تالم** from **الم**, **تاول** from **طول** ; and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the **القسم** *ta'* denoting an oath ; as, **تالله** By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the **تانيث** *tanīth* sign of the feminine gender ; as, **ملكة** A queen, from **ملك** A king : and, this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity ; as, **تمرة** A single date, from **تمر** : or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns ; as, **مكافات** from **كفي** : or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives ; as, **علامة** (changed in Hindustani to **علامة**) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, **ت** may represent the pronoun of the second person singular : or it may be redundant ; as in **بالت** for **بالش** A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for **د** (*dāl*) ; as, **تنبوره** for **دنبوره** A drum, **زرتشت** for **زرتشت** Zoroaster, **کنید** for **کنیت** Ye may do : and, it is also used for **ج** (*jīm*) ; as, **تارات** for **تاراج** Plunder. In some instances, too, **ت** suffers apocope ; as, **راس** for **راست** True, **دشنام** for **دشنام** (bad name) Abuse, **دشمن** for **دشمن** (bad heart) Enemy.

s. **ت** *ta*, signifies, 1. A thief. 2. Nectar. 3. An outcast, a barbarian. 4. The flank. 5. A tail. 6. Crossing. 7. A wicked man. 8. A tree.

س. **ت (تی)** *tī* (in Braj) Three : also, inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. That, him, her, it.

س. **تا (تا)** *tā* (in Braj) inflect. of the third pers. pron. Him, her, it, that.

p. **تا** *tā*, adv. 1. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care ! **تا بزیست** *tā-bazist*, While life remains. **تا بکجا** *tā ba-kujā*, How far ? whither ? how long ? till when ? **تا بکی** *tā ba-kai*, Till what time ? to what length ? when ? how much ? how many ? **تا چند** *tā chand*, How many ? how long ? by how much ? **تا چند بار** *tā chand bār*, How often ? how many times ? **تا چنین** *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. **تا حال** *tā hāl*, Yet, hitherto. **تا دم زیست** *tā dam-i-zist*, While life remains. **تا زندگی** *tā زندگی*, During life. **تا کجا** *tā kujā*, How far ? till when ? **تا که** *tā ki*, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither ? **تا کی** *tā kai*, Till when ? how long ? how far ? **تا مقدور** *tā maqdūr* or **تا بمقدور** *tā ba-maqdūr*, To the utmost of ability, as much as possible. **تا هم** *tā ham*, Yet, nevertheless, still. **تا هنوز** *tā hanoz*, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

p. **تاب** *tāb*, s. f. 1. Heat. (Sans. **ताप**). 2. Light, splendour. 3. Power, endurance, brooking. 4. Rage, fury. 5. Twisting, contortion. 6. part. in compos. (of **تافتن**) Burning, inflaming, illuminating, turning, twisting. **تاب تلی** *tāb-tillī*, s. f. An induration of

the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever ; splenitis, ague-cake. **تاب دار** *tāb-dār*, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. **تاب دینا** *tāb denā*, To twist. **تاب کچانا** *tāb khānā*, To be twisted. **تاب لانا** *tāb lānā*, To be able to bear.

p. **تابا** *tābā*, s. m. A fryingpan. See **تابه** *tāba*.

p. **تابان** *tābān* (from **تافتن**) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering, refulgent, burning.

p. **تابانی** *tābān-i*, s. f. Splendour, light.

a. **تابت** *tābut*, s. (dakh.) See **تابوت** *tābūt*.

p. **تابدان** *tāb-dān*, s. m. A lattice, a skylight.

h. **تاب تیر** *tāb-tor*, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

p. **تابستان** *tāb-istān*, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

p. **تابستانی** *tābistān-i*, adj. Of summer, like summer, pleasant as the summer.

p. **تابش** *tābish* (from **تافتن**) s. f. 1. Heat. 2. Brilliancy, splendour.

p. a. **تاب طاقت** *tāb-tākat*, s. f. Power, ability.

a. **تابع** *tābi* (from **تبع**) part. act. Following, dependant, follower, subject, obedient, in the obedience. **تابع دار** *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependant, follower. **تابع داری** *tābi-dār-i*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity, dependance. **تابع کرنا** *tābi karnā*, To control, to subject.

a. **تابعین** *tābi'in* (plur. of **تابع**) s. m. Followers, companions.

p. **تابناک** *tāb-nāk*, adj. 1. Hot. 2. Passionate. 3. Brilliant, bright, shining, glowing.

p. **تابندگی** *tābanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.

p. **تابنده** *tābanda* (from **تافتن**) part. Shining.

a. **تابوت** *tābūt*, s. m. f. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. **تابوت گر** *tābūt-gar*, Coffinmaker, undertaker.

p. **تابه** *tāba*, s. m. A fryingpan, a skillet.

s. **تاپ** (r. **तप** Burn) *tāp*, 1. s. m. Warmth, heat. 2. s. f. Fever. **تاپ تلی** *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See **تاب** under **تاب** *tāb*. **تاپ تهنه** *tāp thanḍ*, Ague (Harris).

۲. تاپاک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
۳. تاپس *tāpas*, s. m. Devotee, an ascetic.
۴. تاپنا *tāpnā* (तापन r. तप Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat.
۵. तापी *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
۶. ता'त *tā'it*, s. m. An amulet or charm.
۷. तात *tāt*, 1. (तात) s. m. Father. 2. (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
۸. ताता *tātā* (तप्त) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
۹. तारत *tātār*, s. m. A Tartar.
۱۰. ततपरज *tātparj* (तात्पर्य from तत्पर Diligent) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.
۱۱. तात्कालिक *tātkālik*, adj. Relating to that time.
۱۲. ततल *tātāl*, } (तातल or तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
۱۳. ततु *tātī*, }
۱۴. ततनु *tātnau*, pron. inflect. m. Of him, that, or it.
۱۵. ततनी *tātnī*, pron. inflect. f. Of her, that, or it.
۱۶. ततु *tā-te*, } pron. inflect. From him, her, it or
۱۷. ततु *tā-ten*, } that.
۱۸. ता'त *tāt*, s. (dakh.) Sackcloth (*Harris*): see ता'त *tāt*.
۱۹. ता'असुर *ta'aṣṣur* (inf. v. of अत्र) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
۲۰. ताटङ्क *tāṭank*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
۲۱. ताशिर *tāṣīr* (inf. II. of अत्र) s. f. The making an impression; effect, impression, operation, penetration. Plur. ताशिरात *tāṣīrāt*, Impressions, effects.
۲۲. तज *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A high crowned cap. 3. A crest, tuft, plume, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (गंजीफ *ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (रङ्ग *rang*) each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits

- are divided into two classes: I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj* (a cap), 2. زرسفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش *qimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. تاج بخش *tāj-bakhs*, adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. تاجدار *tāj-dār*, s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.
۲۳. تاج خروس *tāj-i-khuros* or *-khurūs*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cockscomb flower (*Celosia cristata*?).
۲۴. تاجر *tājir*, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader.
۲۵. تاجور *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.
۲۶. تاجوری *tājwar-i*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.
۲۷. تاخ *tākḥ*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.
۲۸. تاخت *tākḥt* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. تاخت کرنا *tākḥt-karnā*, To assault, attack, invade, ravage.
۲۹. تاخت تاراج *tākḥt-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. تاخت و تاراج کرنا *tākḥt o tārāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.
۳۰. تاخر *ta'akhkhur* (inf. v. of آخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.
۳۱. تاخیر *tākḥīr* (inf. II. of آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. تاخیر کرنا *tākḥīr karnā*, To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.
۳۲. تاداتمیه *tādātmya*, s. m. Identity.
۳۳. تادرس *tādṛis*, adj. That-like, such.

A. **تادیب** *tādīb* (inf. II. of **ادب**) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline. **تادیب کرنا** *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, correct, chastise.

§. **تار** *tār*, s. f. See **تالی** *tālī*.

P. **تار** *tār*, s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. 5. The crown of the head. 6. (dakh.) The hair worm or guinea worm (*Filaria Medinensis*?). 7. The snout, sucking tube or trunk of most winged insects: the horns, antennæ or feelers of prawns, flies, &c. 8. The hairs of a curl or ringlet. (*Harris, MSS.*). **تار باندھنا** *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. **تار ٹوٹنا** *tār ṭūṭnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. **تار عنکبوت** *tār-i-ʿankabūt*, Cobweb. **تار کش** *tār-kash*, s. m. A wire-drawer. **تار کشی** *tār-kash-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wiredrawing. **تار کشی کرنا** *tār-kash-i karnā*, To draw wires, to wiredraw.

§. **تار** *tār*, s. (dakh.) See §. **تار** *tār*.

S. **تارا** *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. prop. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. **تارے توڑنا** *tāre ṭoṛnā* (dakh. i. q. **مکر کرنا**) To practise deceit. **تارے گننا** *tāre ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. **تارا منڈل** *tārā-maṇḍal*, 1. The starry sphere. 2. (dakh.) A sort of fire-works like the **دم نلا** *dam-nalā*, q. v. under **نلا** *nalā*, but ever and anon stars burst up: *Qanoon-e-islam*.

P. **تاراج** *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, pillage, devastation. **تاراج کرنا** *tārāj karnā*, To plunder, to spoil.

P. **تار پتار** *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.

P. **تار تار** *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece; distinctly. **تار تار بولنا** *tār-tār bolnā*, To speak in detail or distinctly.

P. §. **تار توڑ** *tār-toṛ* (**تار** Thread, and **توڑ** Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.

H. **تارخ** *tārakh*, s. m. (dakh.) Palate or roof of the mouth. **تارخ کو جیب نین لگانا** *tārakh ko jīb nain lagānā*, To chatter or talk excessively.

A. **تارک** *tārik* (from **ترک**) part. act. Leaving, abandoning; a deserter. **تارک دنیا** *tāriku-d-dunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchoret, a hermit.

P. **تارک** *tārak*, s. m. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, head, top, summit.

S. **تارک** *tārak*, s. m. One who causes to pass over; a protector, a *gurū*.

§. **تارکا** *tārikā* (**تارکا**) s. f. 1. The apple of the eye. 2. A star.

S. **تارکک** *tārikik*, s. m. A philosopher, a follower of one of the six schools of *Hindū* philosophy.

S. **تارن** *tāran*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing, salvation, deliverance. 2. One that sets free or delivers.

§. **تارنا** *tārnā* (**تارن**) v. a. To free, rid, exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, save.

S. **تارینی** *tāriṇī*, s. f. She who saves or delivers.

§. **تارو** *tārū* (**تالو**) s. m. The palate.

§. **تاری** *tāri* (**تاللی**) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

P. **تاری** *tār-i*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.

A. **تاریخ** *tāriḥ* (inf. II. of **ارخ**) He loosened, travelled: or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. **ירח** A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. **تاریخ الهجرة** *tāriḥu-l-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. **تاریخ وار** *tāriḥ-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.

S. **تارتمیہ** *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.

P. **تاریک** *tārik*, adj. Dark. **تاریک چشم** *chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.

P. **تاریکی** *tārik-i*, s. f. Darkness.

§. **تار** *tār* (**تال**) s. m. The Palmyra tree, fan palm. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). **تار پیل** *tār-phal*, The gelatinous pulp of the Palmyra nut (*Harris, MSS.*).

- نار کی مَصْرِی *tār kā gur*, Jaggery or coarse sugar made from Palmyra toddy (Harris, MSS.).
 تَارِ کِی مِصْرِی *tār kī miṣrī* (dakh.) Sugar of dates (W. Gilchrist).
 ه. تَار *tār* (from تَارِنا) s. f. Understanding. تَارِ-بَاز *tār-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تَارِ-بَازِی *tār-bāz-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.
 س. تَارِا *tārā* (तप?) s. m. (dakh.) See غَمَزَة *ghamza* or غُرُورِی *ghurūr-i*.
 س. تَارِک *tārak* (r. تَب Beat) s. m. A re-prover, punisher, chastiser.
 س. تَارِان *tāran* (تَارِان) } (r. تَب Beat) s. m. Punish-
 س. تَارِنا *tārna* (تَارِنا) } ment, admonition, reproof,
 penalty. تَارِنا کَرِنا *tārna karnā*, To reprove, punish, chastise.
 ه. تَارِنا *tārna*, v. a. To understand, conceive, comprehend, guess, apprehend. تَارِ لَنا *tār lenā*, To examine the correctness (of a pair of scales: Elliot).
 س. تَارِنا *tārna* (from تَرک See تَاک) v. a. (dakh.) To stare or look stedfastly at, to behold (Harris, MSS.).
 س. تَارِنک *tārānk*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring.
 س. تَارِنی *tārāniya*, adj. Punishable.
 س. تَارِی *tārī* (from تَارِ) s. f. The juice of the Palmyra palm tree, palm wine or *Toddy*.
 ه. تَارِی *tārī*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.
 پ. تَار *tāz*, 1. part. act. (from تَاخْتَن) in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race, running. تَارِ و تَغ *tāz o tag*, Toil and labour.
 پ. تَارِگی *tāza-gī* (from تَارِز) s. f. 1. Freshness, newness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness, greenness. 4. Pleasure.
 پ. تَارِز *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, new; afresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تَارِز کَرِنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to refresh, to recreate. تَارِز هُونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تَارِز بَتَارِز *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh and blooming. تَارِز خِیَال *tāza-khiyāl*, Imagining what is new or fresh, an inventor. تَارِز دَم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تَارِز کَار *tāza-kār*,

- Making fresh or anew; beginner, renewer. تَارِز کَارِی *tāza-kār-i*, s. f. Fresh or new work, new building. تَارِز وَارِد *tāza wārid*, New comer.
 پ. تَارِی *tāzī*, 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تَارِی کُنا *tāzī-kuttā*, A greyhound. تَارِی خَانِه *tāzī-khāna*, A dog-kennel. 2. adj. or s. f. Fresh, new, or for تَارِگی *tāza-gī*, q. v.
 پ. تَارِیَانِه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تَارِیَانِه جَرِنا یا لَگَنا یا مَارِنا *tāziyāna-jarnā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To scourge.
 پ. تَارِیک *tāzik*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
 ه. تَاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تَاش *tāsh*.
 ا. تَاسَف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of اَسَف) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse. تَاسَف کَرِنا *ta'assuf karnā*, To grieve, lament, pine, regret (over).
 س. تَاسُو *tā-su-kau* or تَاسُو *tāsū*, Of him, that or it.
 ا. تَاسِ نَاس *tās-nās*, s. For تَاسِ نَاس *taḥs naḥs*, q. v.
 ه. تَاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade, cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread.
 پ. تَاغ *tāgh*, s. m. 1. The poplar. 2. The elm. 3. Tamarisk. 4. A pomegranate. 5. An ensign staff.
 ا. تَاغِی *tāghī* (corrupt. of طَاغِی) adj. Rebellious.
 پ. تَاغِی *tāghī*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
 ت. تَاکِی *tākī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.
 س. تَاک *tāk* (تَرک) s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep, stare. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تَاک بَانَدِنا *tāk bāndhnā*, To covet, to point (as a dog). تَاک رَهْنا *tāk rahnā*, To aspire.
 پ. تَاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.
 ه. تَاکِ بَاک *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.
 س. تَاکِنَا *tāknā* (from تَاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look for, attend.
 س. تَاکِ تَاکِی *tākū-tūkī*, s. f. Mutual staring, bopeep.

- A. تاکید *tākīd* (inf. II. of اکد) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, insist.
- A.P. تاکیدي *tākīd-i*, adj. Emphatic.
- H. تاج *tāg*, } s. m. A thread : see دھاگا *dhāgā*.
 H. تاجا *tāgā*, } توج *tāg-tor*, s. m. Lace.
- §. تاجواٹی *tāgahwāṭī* (from त्याग) s. f. (dakh.) See آوارگی *āwār-gī* (?) and خفگی *khafa-gī* (?) Harris).
- H. تاجنا *tāg-nā*, v. a. To thread.
- s. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (ताल) Beating time (in musick), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. (Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tū'ifas* : *Qanoon-e-islam*). 4. (ताल or ताड) The palm or Palmyra tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). 5. (तडाग) A pond. 6. (dakh.) for ताल *thāl*, q. v.
- ताल دینا *tāl denā*, To chime : to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا ٹھوکرنا *tāl-mār-nā* or -*ṭhok-nā*, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.
- TAM. TEL. تال *tāl*, s. (dakh.) Wheat (or rice?) straw (Harris, MSS.).
- §. تالا *tālā* (ताल) s. m. A lock.
- P. تالاب *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water, a
 P. تالو *tālū'o*, } tank. (Sans. तडाग).
- §. तालीशपत्र *tālas-patrī* (तालीशपत्र) s. f. (dakh.) A fragrant stomachic, restraining plant : Harris, MSS. (*Flacourtia cataphracta*?).
۱. تالم *tā'allum* (inf. v. of الم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.
- §. तालमकाना *tālmakānā*, s. (dakh.) The seeds of the Solanum Indicum (Harris, MSS.).
- §. ताल मकाना *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia* : Hunter).
- §. तालु *tālū* (तालु) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses,

- the lampreys. ¶ (dakh. for तडाग) A pond. तालو *tālū po*, Over the head.
- s. तालवृन्त *tāla-vṛinta*, s. m. A fan made from the leaf of the *tūr* tree.
- s. तालव्य *tālavya*, adj. Uttered from the palate.
- §. ताली *tālī* (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands together. ताली ایک ہاتھ سے بجانی *tālī ek hāth se bajnī*, is used to express an impossibility. تالی *tālī* *tālī bajnā*, To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالی مارنا *tālī mār-nā*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.
- TEL. تالی *tālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of ornament (Harris).
- A. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. II. of التفت) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا *tālīf karnā*, To compile, compose (a book, &c.): to reconcile or join in friendship.
- A. تالیقہ *tālīqā* (corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.
- A. تام *tām* (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.
- §. تاما *tāmā*, } (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.
 §. تامبا *tāmbā*, }
- s. ताम्बूल *tāmbūl*, s. m. See तम्बोल *tambol*.
- §. P. तामटगर *tāmaṭ-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) See तान्बटगर *tāmbaṭ-gar*.
- §. ताम چیني *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.
- §. ताम्र *tāmṛā* (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. (dakh.) A garnet.
- §. तामस *tāmas*, 1. तामस adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality तम *tam*, q. v.; inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (तमस्) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.
- s. तामसिक *tāmas-ik*, adj. See तामसी *tāmas-i*.
- s. तामसी (or तमस्वी) *tāmas-i*, adj. Dark, irascible, vindictive; see तामस *tāmas*.
- A. तामल *ta'ammul* (inf. v. of امل) s. m. Meditation,

reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. **تأمل** *ta'ammul karnā*, To collect one's self, consider, reflect, deliberate, muse.

س. **تاميسور** *tāmeswar* (**तामिष्वर**) s. m. Calx or scoriae of copper.

س. **تان** *tān*, s. f. 1. A tune, the key note in musick: (dakh.) A song (*Harris*). **تان توڑنا** *tān torṇā*, To crack a joke, to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert: to strike up a tune. 2. (from **تانا**) Stretching, tension, knitting (eyebrows).

س. **تان** *tān*, adv. (dakh.) See **تہاں** *tahān*.

ن. **تان** *tān*, s. f. A plant, *Verbena nodiflora* (*Harris*).

س. **تانا** *tānā* (r. **تن** Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. **تانا بانا کرنا** *tānā bānā karnā*, To fidget, to dance attendance. **تانی تانا** *tāne tannā*, To wander here and there without profit.

س. **تانا** *tānā* (see **تونا** *ta'onā*) v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay.

ن. **تانا** *tānā*, s. (dakh.) A suckling, sucking child (*Harris, MSS.*).

ا. **طعن تعریز** *tānā tarīz* (corrupted from **تانا ترین**) adj. Unfortunate.

ن. **تانبہ** *tāmbā*, s. m. (dakh.) Food (of a bird or beast of chase).

س. **تانب** *tāmb*, s. m. (dakh.) Copper (*Harris, MSS.*).

س. **تانبہ** *tāmbā* (**ताम्र**) s. m. Copper.

س. **تانبہ گر** *tāmbaṭ-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brazier, coppersmith, plumber, worker in lead and pewter, founder (*Harris, MSS.*).

س. **تانبہ** *tāmbā* (from **ताम्र**) s. m. 1. A copper colour (in pigeons). 2. A false stone resembling a ruby. See **تامر** *tāmra*.

ن. **تانبیل** *tāmbel*, s. f. (dakh.) Tortoise, turtle.

س. **تانت** *tānt*, s. f. 1. (**तन्त्री**) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument, whether of catgut or metal, the string of a bow. **تانت باجی اور راگت** *tānt bājī aur rāg bījā*, He understood from

the first word. **تانت باندھنا** *tānt bāndhnā*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (from **तन्तु**) A loom.

س. **تانتا** *tāntā* (**तति**) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.

س. **تانتیک** *tāntrik*, s. m. A scholar, a man completely versed in any science: adj. Relating to the *tantras*.

س. **تانتی** *tāntī* (**तन्तुवाय**) s. m. A weaver.

ن. **تاندہ** *tāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تاندہ** *tāndā*.

س. **تاندو** *tāṇḍav*, s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantick dance of the god *Siva* and his votaries).

ا. **تانس** *ta'annus* (inf. v. of **انس**) s. m. Acquaintance.

ن. **تانگا** *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. **تانگا سوار** *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngā*.

س. **تانا** *tānnā* (**तनन** r. **تن** Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows). **تنبو تانا** *tānbū tānnā*, To pitch tents.

س. **تانی** *tānī* (r. **تن** Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.

ا. **تاہی** *ta'annī* (inf. v. of **انو**) s. f. Delay, procrastination.

ا. **تانیٹ** *tānīṣ* (inf. II. of **انٹ**) s. f. Feminine gender.

پ. or س. **تاو** *tā'o* or *tāv* (corrupt. from **تاب** or **ताप**) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. **تاو دینا** *tā'o denā*, 1. To twist. 2. To stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron). **تاو کھانا** *tā'o khānā*, 1. To be heated. 2. To be angry.

ن. **تاو** *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed. 4. (dakh.) Fold (?).

ن. **تاو** *tā'ū*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.

پ. **تاوان** *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, compensation, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Loan. (**تاوان** is used in opposition to **قصاص** *qiṣās*, and means the price paid for blood). **تاوان باندھنا** *tāwān-bāndhnā* or *-lenā*, To fine, to mulct. **تاوان لگانا** *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.

- P. *tāwān-i*, s. f. 1. Compensation. 2. Debt. 3. Fine. 4. Loan.
- S. *tāwat*, adj. So much, so many, until.
- S. *tāwat*, adj. (dakh.) Proud, haughty, wicked (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- S. *tā'onā* (तपन or तापन) v. a. 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- A. *tāwīl* (inf. II. of *اول*) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- P. *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.
- S. *tāhi* (ताहि) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.
- H. *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *barī* (वटो), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.
- A. *ta'ahhul* (inf. v. of *اهل*) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.
- H. *tā'i*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.
- S. *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A father's elder brother.
- A. *tā'ib* (from *توبه*) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. *tā'iba*).
- A. *tā'id* (inf. II. of *ايد*) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance. 2. Corroboration. (Plur. *تايدات*).
- S. *tā'erā bhā'i*, s. m. (dakh.) A father's elder brother's son.
- S. *tā'erī bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) A father's elder brother's daughter.
- S. *tab*, adv. 1. (तदा) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (ततः) Afterwards. *tab tak*, Till then. *tab-torī* or *-ta'in* or *-lag*, adv. Till then, so long.
- P. *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see *tap*. 2. Heat.
- P. *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.
- S. *tibārā*, See *tibāra*.

- A. *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. *الله تبارک* *tabarak-allāh*, God be blessed.
- S. *tibāra* (त्रिवार) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.
- A. *tabāshir*, s. (dakh.) A medicinal sugar (salt) found between the joints of the bamboo (*Harris, MSS.*): see *طباشير* *tabāshir*.
- P. *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-ḥāl*, adj. Ruined.
- P. *tabāh-i*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.
- A. *tabāyun* (inf. VI. of *بين*) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.
- A. *tabaḥḥur* (inf. v. of *بحر*) s. m. Profoundness in learning.
- A. *tabaḥḥur* (inf. II. of *بختر*) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.
- A. *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. v. of *بدل*) } Change, al-
- A. *tabdīl*, s. f. (inf. II. of *بدل*) } teration, difference, transposition. *tabdīl karnā*, To change, to alter. *tabdīl-i-makān*, Migration.
- P. *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. *tabar-zan*, A wood-cutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar-zīn*, s. m. A horseman's battle-axe.
- A. *tabarruk* (inf. v. of *برکت* Heb. *ברך* He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relicks. (Plur. *تبرکات*).
- A. *tabarruk-ā*, adv. As a sacred relick, as a blessing.
- P. *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow-backed (a horse).
- A. *tabrīd* (inf. II. of *برد*) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler, refrigerant (in medicine).
- P. *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.
- A. *tabassum* (inf. v. of *بسم*) s. m. A smile.
- A. *tabaṣṣur* (inf. v. of *بصر*) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.

- A. **تبعیت** *tab'iyat* (from تبع) s. f. Obedience.
- A. **تبلیس** *tablis* (from ابلیس) s. (dakh.) Making the devil, acting the devil.
- T. **تبچه مارنا** *tabancha mārna*, s. m. A pistol. **تبچه مارنا** *tabancha mārna*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.
- A. **تبني** *tabanni* (inf. v. of بني) s. f. Adoption.
- P. **تبه** *tabah*, contract. of تباه *tabāh*, which see.
- §. **تبہي تو** *tab-hi* (تدہي) adv. At that very time. **تبہي تو** *tabhi to* (تدہي) Then indeed. **تبہي سي** *tabhi se*, Thence, thenceforth.
- §. **تہي** *tabai* or *tab-i*, or *tab-e*, adv. Exactly then. See **تہي** *tab-hi*.
- A. **تبیان** *tibyān* or *tabyūn* (from بین) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.
- §. **تہيچ** *tab-ich*, adv. (dakh.) Exactly then, immediately.
- A. **تبعیت** *tabi'at* (from تبع) s. f. Following, dependance.
- s. **تپ** *tap*, 1. (تپ) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (تپ:) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.
- P. **تپ** *tap*, s. f. A fever. **تپ اترنا** *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). **تپ چڑھنا** *tap chāḥnā*, To come on (a fever). **تپ دق** *tap-i-dikk*, s. f. A hectic fever. **تپ غب** *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. **تپ کا موت جانا** *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. **تپ لرزد** *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. **تپ محرق** *tap-i-muḥriḥ*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. **تپ مواظبه** *tap-i-muwāḥaba*, A quotidian fever. **تپ نوبت** *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever. See **تاب** *tāp*.
- §. **تپا** *tapā* (تپسوی) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee.
- H. **تپا** *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.
- §. **تپاس** *tapās* (r. تپ Shine, burn) s. f. 1. Sunshine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.
- H. **تپا** *tūppā*, s. (dakh.) A small heap of cow-dung or other excrement (? Harris, MSS.).
- P. **تپاک** *tapāk* (or تپاک) s. m. 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness, disquietude.
- P. **تپان** *tapān*, part. act. (of تپیدن) Palpitating, growing hot.

- H. **تپانا** *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.
- §. **تپانا** *tapānā* (تپان or caus. of تپنا) v. a. To heat, warm, make glow, make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.
- s. **تپت** *tapat* or *tapt*, 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat.
- §. **تپتا** *taptā* (تپت) adj. Hot: see **تتا** *tattā*.
- P. **تپخاله** *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
- H. **تپري** *tapri*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
- s. **تپس** *tapas*, s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
- s. **تپسوينی** *tapas-winī*, s. f. A female devotee.
- s. **تپسوی** *tapaswi*, s. m. See **تپسي** *tapsi*.
- §. **تپسي** *tapsi* or *tapasi* or *tapassī* (تپسوی) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion. **تپسي** *tapsi machhli*, or **تپسي** *tapsi machhli*, s. f. The mango-fish. (Polynemus paradiseus).
- s. **تپسیا** *tapasyā*, s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.
- P. **تپش** *tapish* (from تپیدن) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.
- §. **تپشا** *tapashā*, s. f. See **تپسیا** *tapasyā*.
- §. **تپشینی** *tapashshin* (تپسین) s. f. A female devotee.
- §. **تپشی** *tapashī* or *tapashshī*, s. m. See **تپسي** *tapsi*.
- §. **تپشیا** *tapashshiyā*, s. f. See **تپسیا** *tapasyā*.
- T. **تپک** *tupak*, s. f. A musket. See **توپک** *topak*.
- P. H. **تپکنا** *tapaknā* (from تپاک) v. n. To throb, to palpitate. **تپکنا پھوڑی کا** *tapaknā phoṛe kā*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or boil, when coming to suppuration.
- s. **تپن** (r. تپ Burn) *tapan*, s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
- §. **تپنا** *tapnā* (تپن) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about, to burn with pain or grief.

- س. *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See *تپا* *tapā*, and *تپسی* *tapsī*.
- پ. *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. *تپیدن وار* *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.
- TEL. *tapelā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of vessel of brass (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. *تت* (or *تد*) *tat*, pron. dem. That.
- س. *tat* or *tatt* (*तत्त्व*) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.
- س. *tit* (*तत्र*) adv. Thither, there.
- س. *tattā* (*तप्त*) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.
- س. *tutā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *توتا* *totā* (Harris, MSS.).
- پ. *tātūr*, s. m. The same as *تاتار* *tātūr*, q. v.
- س. *tātār* (from *تاتارنا*) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.
- س. *tātārū* (see *تاتل*) v. a. To embrocate.
- ه. *tittāl*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, cheat, counterfeit, knave, cozeners.
- ه. *tittāl-i*, s. f. Deceitfulness, cozening, guile (Harris).
- س. *tatānā* (from *तप्त*) v. a. To warm.
- ا. *tatabbu* (inf. v. of *تب* Chald. *ܬܒܥ* He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. *تاتب کرنا* *tatabbu karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate, ape, mimic.
- س. *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
- س. *tat-chhāṇ*, adv. At that instant, instantly, immediately.
- ه. *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.
- ه. *tutlānā*, v. n. See *توتلانا* *tutlānā*.
- ه. *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.
- س. *tat-kāl*, At that time, then.
- ه. *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- ه. *titlī*, s. f. A butterfly: see *تیتری* *titrī*.

- ه. *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. *تتمه*).
- ا. *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- ا. *tatmīm* (inf. II. of *تم* Heb. *המם* It was completed) s. f. Completion.
- س. *titnā*, m. } (*तावत्*) adj. So many, so much.
 س. *titnī*, f. }
- titne menī*, In so much (time).
- س. *tattwa*, s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle. See *تت* *tat*. *تتو جنان* *tattwa-jnān*, s. m. Knowledge of divine truth.
- س. *tith* or *tithi* (*तिथि*) s. f. A lunar day.
- س. *tath* (*तथ्य*) adj. True, right.
- ه. *tathā* (*तथा*) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- س. *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- س. *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- س. *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- ه. *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming water, a
 ه. *tatahrī*, s. f. } kettle.
- ه. *tathī*, s. f. i. q. *چیتھی صراحی* A small goblet or flagon (?).
- ه. *tutā'i*, s. f. See *توتی* *tūta'i*.
- س. *taterū*, s. (dakh.) A sort of iron pot for heating water (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. *taṭ*, s. m. A shore or bank. *तटस्थ* *taṭ-astha*, adj. Residing on a bank; indifferent, alien.
- ه. *taṭ*, s. (dakh.) 1. Gate or fortifications of a town. 2. Sound of snapping of wood or of a string (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. *taṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hurdle (Harris): see *تتا* *taṭṭā*.
- س. *tuṭāpā* (from *توتنا*) s. m. (dakh.) Helplessness, inability, indigence.
- ه. *taṭṭānā*, v. (dakh.) (*سمخت درد کردن*) To give great pain (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه. *tiṭkārū*, v. (dakh.) To make a sound to hasten the speed of a horse (Harris, MSS.).

- g. **تُتْنَا** *tuṭnā* (r. **تُتْ** Divide) v. n. (dakh.) To be broken, to break; to rush (upon): see **تُتْنَا** *tūṭnā*.
- h. **تُتُّو** *taṭṭū*, } s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse
 h. **تُتْوَا** *taṭwā*, } (Harris): see **تُتُّو** *taṭṭū*.
- h. **تُتْوَانِي** *taṭwā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pony (mare).
- h. **تُتُولْنَا** *taṭolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **تُتُولْنَا** *taṭolnā*.
- h. **تُتُورِي** *tiṭorī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of bird (Harris).
- h. **تُتُّه** *tuṭh*, s. (dakh.) The sound of wood snapping.
تُتُّه جَانَا *tuṭh jānā*, To snap or break.
- h. **تُتُّهَرْنَا** *taṭharnā*, v. (dakh.) To become short or half-cooked (? Harris, MSS.).
- g. **تُتُّهْنَا** *tuṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **تُتُّهْنَا** *tūṭnā*.
- h. **تُتُّفِي** *taṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تُتُّفِي** *taṭṭī*.
- TEL. **تُتُّفِي** *töṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of vessel (Harris, MSS.). A trough or manger (?).
- A. **تُتُّلِث** *taṭliṭ* (inf. II. of **تُتُّلِث** Heb. **שלוש** Three) s. f.
 1. Trinity. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- A. **تُتُّشِيَا** *taṭṣhiya* (inf. II. of **تُتُّشِيَا** s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).
- g. **تُتُّج** *taṭj* (**لُتُّج**) s. f. The bay tree or its bark (Laurus cassia), woody cassia.
- A. **تُتُّجَار** *tujjār* (plur. of **تُتُّجَار** used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. **تُتُّجَارَت** *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce. **تُتُّجَارَت كَرْنَا** *tijārat karnā*, To trade.
- g. **تُتُّجَارِي** *tijārī* (**هَتِيَّجْوَر**) s. f. A tertian fever or ague.
- A. **تُتُّجَوُز** *tajūwuz* (inf. VI. of **تُتُّجَوُز** Heb. **נָצַח** He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity. **تُتُّجَوُز كَرْنَا** *tajūwuz karnā*, To transgress, offend, exceed, to depart (from), to pass, to surpass, to err, to deviate, to stray.
- A. **تُتُّجَاهُل** *tajāhul* (inf. VI. of **تُتُّجَاهُل** s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. **تُتُّجَاهُل كَرْنَا** *tajāhul karnā*, To pretend or affect ignorance.
- A. **تُتُّجَدُّد** *tajaddud* (inf. V. of **تُتُّجَدُّد** s. m. } (from **تُتُّجَدُّد**)
 A. **تُتُّجَدِّد** *tajādīd* (inf. II. of **تُتُّجَدِّد** s. f. } Renewal, novelty.
- A. **تُتُّجَرِبَة** *tajriba* (inf. II. of **تُتُّجَرِبَة** s. m. Experiment,

- trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. **تُتُّجَرِبَة كَار** *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in.
- تُتُّجَرِبَة كَارِي** *tajriba-kār-ī*, s. f. Experience. **تُتُّجَرِبَة كَرْنَا** *tajriba karnā*, v. a. To experience, try, prove, assay.
- A. **تُتُّجَرِّد** *tajarrud* (inf. V. of **تُتُّجَرِّد** s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- g. **تُتُّجَارِي** *tijārī* (**هَتِيَّجْوَر**) s. f. A tertian fever, or ague. See **تُتُّجَارِي** *tijārī*.
- A. **تُتُّجَرِّد** *tajrīd* (inf. II. of **تُتُّجَرِّد** s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- A. **تُتُّجَزِّي** *tajazzī* (inf. V. of **تُتُّجَزِّي** s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. **تُتُّجَسَّس** *tajassus* (inf. V. of **تُتُّجَسَّس** s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. **تُتُّجَسَّس كَرْنَا** *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. **تُتُّجَلِّجُل** *tajaljul* (inf. II. of **تُتُّجَلِّجُل** s. Descending or entering into the earth, commotion.
- A. **تُتُّجَلِّلِي** *tajallī* (inf. V. of **تُتُّجَلِّلِي** Heb. **גָּלַה** Was manifested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. **تُتُّجَلِّلِيَّات** *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.
- A. **تُتُّجَمِّل** *tajammul* (inf. V. of **تُتُّجَمِّل** s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences. (Plur. **تُتُّجَمِّلَات** *tajammulāt*).
- g. **تُتُّجَنَّا** *tajnā* (**هَتُجَن**) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.
- A. **تُتُّجَنِّس** *tajnis* (inf. II. of **تُتُّجَنِّس** Ch. **نَدَّ** Kind) s. f.
 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy.
 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. **تُتُّجَنِّس خَطِي** *tajnis-i-khattī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saqdā:
- یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سی گذری پل باندھکر
 موج چشم عاشقان دی توڑ پل مین پل کی پل
- yih na ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar; mauj-i-chashm-i-āshiqān de tor pal meñ pil ke pul*, This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

- A. P. تحصیلدار *taḥṣil-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-gatherer.
- A. P. تحصیل داری *taḥṣil-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, tax-gathering.
- A. H. تحصیلنا *taḥṣil-nā*, v. a. 1. To collect, to gather a tax. 2. To oppress, to afflict.
- A. تحفیات *tuhfajūt*, s. pl. (تحفة) Rarities, curiosities, presents.
- A. تحفگی *tuhfa-gī* (from تحفة) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.
- A. تحفة *tuhfa*, 1. s. m. A curiosity, rarity, the best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa-mā'jūn*, A wag.
- A. تحقق *taḥakkuk* (inf. v. of حق) s. m. Ascertainment, certain knowledge, certainty.
- A. تحقیر *taḥkīr* (inf. II. of حقارت) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.
- A. تحقیق *taḥkīk* (inf. II. of حق) 1. s. f. Ascertaining, ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj. Authentick, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. تحقیقات *taḥkīkāt*, Inquiry, inquiries, investigation, &c.). تحقیق *taḥkīk karnā*, To ascertain, investigate, inspect.
- A. P. تحقیقی *taḥkīk-i*, adj. Certain, real. subst. Accuracy: see تحقیق *taḥkīk*.
- A. حکم *taḥakkum* (inf. v. of حکم) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority. *taḥakkum karnā*, To command, rule, &c.
- A. تحلیل *taḥalḥul* (inf. II. of حلل) s. The being forced to move from a place.
- A. تحلیل *taḥlīl* (inf. II. of حل) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. تحلیل کرنی والا *taḥlīl karne-wālā* (in medicine) Discutient. تحلیل ہونا *taḥlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.
- A. تحمل *taḥammul* (inf. v. of حمل) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance,

- truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥam-mul karnā*, To endure, bear, forbear, be patient.
- A. تحمید *taḥmīd* (inf. II. of حمد) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.
- A. تحمیل *taḥmīl* (inf. II. of حمل) s. f. 1. Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.
- A. تحاور *taḥawwur* (inf. v. of حور) s. m. 1. Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.
- A. تحویل *taḥwīl* (inf. II. of حول) s. f. 1. Change, changing, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. (Plur. تحویلات *taḥwīlāt*). *taḥwīl-taṣarruf*, Embezzlement.
- A. P. تحویلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- A. P. تحویل داری *taḥwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.
- A. تحیت *taḥīyat* (inf. II. of حی) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. تحیات *taḥīyāt*).
- A. تحیر *taḥaiyur* (inf. v. of حیرت) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.
- A. تخالص *takhḥūḷuṣ* (inf. VI. of خلص) s. (dakh.) Liberation.
- A. تخالف *takhḥāḷuf* (inf. VI. of خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contention. 2. Enmity.
- P. تخت *takht*, s. m. A throne. تخت بخت *takht bakht*, 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. تخت پر بیٹھالنا *takht par baiṭhālnā*, To enthrone. تخت پر بیٹھنا *takht par baiṭhnā*, To reign. تخت چھوڑنا *takht chhornā*, To abdicate a throne. تخت دار *takht-dār*, s. m. A king. تخت روان *takht-i-rawān*, s. m. A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders, a throne on which the king is carried. تخت سی *takht se utārnā*, To dethrone. تخت نشان *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. تخت نشین *takht-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne,

- reigning; a king, a sovereign. تخت نشینی *takht-nishin-ī*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. تخت یا تخته *takht yā takhta*, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).
- P. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.
- P. تخته *takhta*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship); drawbridge (*Harris*). 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. تخته بندی *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, boarding. تخته بندی کرنا *takhta-bandī karnā*, To board, to plank, floor with boards. تخته گردن *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). تخته نرد *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon, or rather the same as چوسر *chūsar*, q. v.
- P. تخته‌تی *takhti* (dimin. of تخته) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which child write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast. 5. (dakh.) A leaf or thin plate of stained glass, agate, topaz or other precious stone with a sentence of the Coran inscribed or engraven on it, worn hung from the neck by children and others rather as an amulet than as an ornament (*Harris, MSS.*). adj. Of a throne; ornamented with gold and silver leaf. *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. تخریب *takhrīb* (inf. II. of خرب Heb. חרב) Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.
- A. تخصیص *takhsīs* (inf. II. of خص) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self.
- A. تخفیف *takhfif* (inf. II. of خف) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, mitigation, palliation, extenuation, decrease, diminution, decay. 5. Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniae gratia. تخفیف تصدیع *takhfif-i-taṣḍīʿ*, 1. Banishing care. 2. Relieving pain or trouble. تخفیف دینا *takhfif-denā*, To alleviate, assuage, &c. تخفیف کرنا *takhfif karnā*, To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.
- A. تخلخل *takhalkhul* (inf. II. of خلخل) s. 1. Putting on or wearing the ornament called خلخال *khalkhāl*. 2. Separation.

- A. تخلص *takhalluṣ* (inf. v. of خلص) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudū* was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafīʿ.
- A. تخلف *takhalluf* (inf. v. of خالف) s. m. Delaying, going back, remaining or being left behind.
- A. تخلل *takhallul* (inf. v. of خلل) s. m. Disturbance, discord, dissension.
- A. تخلیه *takhliya* (inf. II. of خلوت) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).
- P. تخم *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle. تخم بالنگو *tukhm-i-bālangū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. تخم بد *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. تخم ریزی *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. تخم کاهو *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s. m. Seed of lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*). تخم کتان *tukhm-i-katūn*, s. m. Linseed.
- A. تخمه *tukhma* (from وخم) s. m. Indigestion.
- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (inf. II. of خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnā* (from خمن) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisement, hypothetically. 2. Nearly, about.
- A. تخمینہ *takhmīna* (inf. II. of خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.
- H. تخنہ *takhna*, s. m. Ankle: see تخنہ *takhnā*.
- A. تخویف *takhwif* (inf. II. of خوف) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening, threat.
- A. تخیل *takhaiḡul* (inf. v. of خیال) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhaiḡulāt*, 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- A. تخیم *takhaiyum* (inf. v. of خیم) s. Pitching of a tent or tents.
- g. تد *tad* (तदा) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بھي *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سی *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدابیر *tadūbir*, s. plur. of تدبیر *tadbīr*, q. v.

- ا. **تدākhul** (inf. vi. of دخل) s. Mutual entrance or insertion.
- ا. **تدārūk** (inf. vi. of درک) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice), investigation. 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation, infliction of fine or punishment. **تدārūk karnā**, To provide against, make preparation, take precaution, to redress, oppose, chastise.
- ا. **تدāfu** (inf. vi. of دفع) s. Driving back, repelling, opposing; opposition, resistance.
- g. **تدān** (तदा) adv. (dakh.) Then, that time.
- ا. **تدāwul** (inf. vi. of دول) s. m. Tradition. (lit. Passing from one to another).
- ا. **تدāwī** (inf. vi. of دوا) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- ا. **تدبīr** (inf. ii. of دبیر) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. تدبیرات *tadbīrāt*). **تدبīr-i-salṭanat**, s. f. Politicks. **تدبīr-i-ghīzā**, s. f. Regimen of diet.
- پ. **تدārv** (Pers. تذرو) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- ا. **تدرīj** (inf. ii. of درج) s. f. Gradation, scale. **با-تدرīj**, By degrees, gradually.
- ا. **تدرīs** (inf. ii. of درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
- g. **تدرī** (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three-doored.
- ا. **تدفīn** (inf. of دفن) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
- س. **تدننتر** *tad-anantar*, adv. Afterwards.
- g. **تدهارā** (विधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia antiquorum*). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- g. **تدهارī** *ti-dhārī*, s. (dakh.) Three streams or lines. **تدهارī send**, *ti-dhārī send*, The triangular *Euphorbia* (Harris, MSS.).
- g. **تدهān** (तदा) adv. Then, that time.

- g. **تدھر** *tidhar* (तत्र) adv. There.
- g. **تدهī** *tad-hī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time.
- ا. **تدهīn** *tad'hīn* (inf. ii. of دهن) s. Anointing.
- ا. **تدایun** *tadaiyun* (inf. v. of دیانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- ه. **تدā** *tiḍḍā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Grasshopper (brown), locust (Harris): see **تدā** *tiḍḍā*. 2. See **جوق** *jauk*.
- س. **تدāg** *tadāg*, s. m. A pond: see **تالاب** *tālāb*.
- ه. **تدāī** *tiḍḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **جوق** *jauk*. ¶ **تدāī**, Side of the hilt of a dagger (Harris, MSS.).
- ا. **تذبذب** *tazabzub* (inf. ii. of ذذب) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- پ. **تذرو** *tazarv*, s. m. See **تدرو** *tadarv*.
- ا. **تذکرت** *tazkirat*, s. f. See **تذکره** *tazkira*.
- ا. **تذکرتā** *tazkiratan*, adv. By the way of memoir or of mention.
- ا. **تذکره** *tazkira* (inf. ii. of ذکر) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially, of poets).
- ا. **تذکیر** *tazkīr* (inf. ii. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- ا. **تذلīl** *tazlīl* (inf. ii. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- پ. **تر** *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. **تربندی** *tar-band-i*, s. f. The application of a wet bandage to a wound. **ترکربیوالا** *tar karne-wālā* (in medicine) Demulcent. 2. A particle, which, added to Persian adjectives, and in some few instances to Arabic, forms the comparative degree; as **به** good, **بهتر** better; **بد** bad, **بدتر** worse; **ضرور** necessary, **ضرورتر** more necessary.
- g. **تر** *tar*, postpos. Under, beneath. See **تلی** *tale*.
- س. **تر** *taru*, s. m. A tree.
- g. **ترا** *tarā*, s. m. See **تلا** *talā*.
- g. **تیرā** *tirā*, contract. of **تیرā** *terā*, Thy, thine.

- ا. تراب *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.
 ا. ترابي *turāb-i*, adj. Earthen.
 ا. ترادف *tarāduf* (inf. vi. of ردف Heb. רדף He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).
 ه. ترار *tarrār*, adj. (dakh.) Rapid, quick.
 ه. ترارا *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity, flow. ترارا بيرنا *tarrārā bharnā*, To gallop.
 پ. ترازو *tarāzū*, s. f. A scale, a balance, pair of scales.
 س. تراس *tirās* or *trās*, 1. (हषा r. हष Thirst) s. f. Thirst. تراس آنا يا لگنا *tirās-ānā* or *-lagnā*, To be thirsty. 2. *trās* (चास r. चस Fear) s. m. Fear, alarm, terror.
 س. تراسا *trās-ā* (r. चस Fear) adj. Afraid.
 س. تراست *trāsīt*, adj. Afraid.
 س. تراسي *tirāsī* (अशीति) adj. Eighty three.
 پ. تراش *tarāsh* (from تراشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.). تراش *tarāsh* *ḍālnā*, To pare off or away.
 پ. تراش خراش *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.
 پ. ه. تراشنا *tarāshnā* (from تراش) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune, to hew. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut out. اپني تيئن تراشنا *apne ta'īn tarāshnā*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.
 پ. تراشه *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.
 پ. تراق *tarāk*, s. The noise of the snapping of a stone, &c.
 ه. تراکڑي *tarākṛī*, s. f. The beam of a balance.
 ا. تراکم *tarākum* (inf. vi. of رکم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together, accumulation.
 ه. تران *tarān*, s. m. Revenue.
 س. تران *trāṇ*, s. m. 1. Safety. تران کرنا *trāṇ-kartā*, A deliverer, a saviour. تران کرنا *trāṇ karnā*, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.
 ه. تاررنا *tarrānā*, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.

- س. ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā* (तारण r. ह Cross over, swim) v. a. 1. To cause to pass over or swim. 2. To save.
 ه. ترانا *turānā*, s. (dakh.) Boiled rice kept in cold water over night and used next morning, when it will have acquired an acid taste (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 س. ترانو *tirānau* or ترانوي *tirānauwe* or *tirānau'e* (त्रिनवति) adj. Ninety three.
 پ. ترانه *tarāna*, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, a tune, an air, ballad, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. ترانه پرداز *tarāna-pardāz*, Composing songs.
 س. ترو *tirā'o* or *tarā'o* (from ترانا) s. m. Swimming.
 س. تراي *trāṇī*, s. m. A deliverer, saviour.
 پ. تراوش *tarāwish*, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.
 س. تراہ *trāh* or *trāhi* or (dakh.) *tarāh*, interj. Mercy! save! تراہ تراہ کرنا *trāhi trāhi karnā*, To cry out for mercy. تراہ کار *trāh-kār* or *trāhi-kār*, s. m. Cry for mercy, Calling out for deliverance or mercy.
 ه. تراي *tarā'i*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. تراي کيوا *tarā'i-khewā*, adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.). ¶ *turā'i* (dakh.) The sharp angled cucumber. *Cucumis acutangulus* (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. ترارين *tarā'in* (तारा) s. m. Stars.
 ه. ترب *tarb*, s. f. A musical tone.
 پ. ترب *turb*, s. m. A radish.
 ا. ترب *turb*, s. Earth, ground: see تراب *turāb*.
 س. ترباچک *tirbāchak* (त्रिवाचक) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.
 گ. تربانتين *tirbāntin*, s. f. (dakh.) Turpentine (*Harris*).
 ا. تربت *turbat*, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.
 ا. تربتي *turbat-i*, adj. Sepulchral.
 پ. تربترهونا *tar-ba-tur*, adj. Completely wet. تربترهونا *tar-ba-tar honā*, To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.
 پ. تربد *turbad* or *turbud* or *tirbid*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (*Convolvulus turpethum*).

- P. تربز *tarbuz*, } s. m. A watermelon. (Cucurbita
P. تربوز *tarbūz*, } citrullus).
- P. تربوج *tarbūj*, s. m. For تربوز *tarbūz*, q. v.
- g. تربھنگا *tirbhāṅgā* (चिभङ्ग from चि Three, and भङ्ग Break) adj. Standing awry, or bending (properly, with legs, loins, and neck bent).
- s. تربھنگي *tirbhāṅg-i*, 1. (from चिभङ्ग) adj. Having the position described under تربھنگا *tribhāṅgā*, an epithet of *Kṛiṣṇa*. 2. (चिभङ्गी) Name of a species of poetical measure.
- s. تربھون *tribhuwan*, s. m. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe. اجاگر *tribhuwan-ujāgar*, adj. Splendour of the three worlds.
- A. تربيت *tarbiyat* (inf. II. of ربى Heb. רבּה He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, breeding, correction. پذير *tarbiyat-paṣīr*, Docile, tractable. کرنا *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, instruct, patronise.
- A. تربيع *tarbi* (inf. II. of ربيع) s. f. 1. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. 2. (in astronomy) A quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.
- g. تربيني *tri-benī* (चिवेणी Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswatī under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named.
- E. ترب *turup*, s. f. (dakh.) Troop of horse (*Harris*).
- H. ترپانا *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.
- s. تربت *tript*, adj. Content, satisfied.
- s. تربتي *tripti*, s. f. Contentment, satisfaction.
- s. تربد *tirpad* or *tripad*, s. m. A tripod.
- s. ترپण *tarpaṇ*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors.
- g. ترپن *tirpan* (चिपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty three.
- H. ترپن *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- H. ترپنا *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. ¶ *tarapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترپنا *tarapnā*.

- ¶ *tirapnā*, v. n. (TAM.) To become crooked or awry (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- g. ترپنڈ *tripunḍ* (चिपुण्ड) s. m. Three curved horizontal marks made across the forehead by the followers of *Siva* and *Sakti*.
- g. ترپوليا *tirpauliyā* or *tripauliyā* (from चि Three, and پول for پور *paur*, A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.
- g. ترپهلا *tirphalā* (चिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans: or, see under اتری پهل *itrī phal*.
- H. ترپنا *tarapnā*, v. n. See ترپنا *tarapnā*.
- g. ترت *turt* or *turut*, } (ت্বরित) adv. Instantly,
g. ترناو *turtā'o*, } quickly, hastily, directly,
g. ترت پهرت *turt phurt*, } presently, immediately.
- H. ترتاليس *tirtālis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three: see تیتاليس *tetālis*.
- g. تورترا *turturā* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. 1. Nimble, active. 2. Flippant.
- H. تورترا *tartarā*, s. m. A kind of dish.
- H. تورترا *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.
- H. تورترا *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.
- H. تورترا *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast. ¶ adj. Very greasy, dripping wet (*Adam*). ¶ *turturānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run along or about (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- H. تورترا *tartarāḥaṭ*, s. f. Bluster, boast.
- H. تورتري *turturi*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument: see تري *turi* and ترهي *turhī*.
- g. تورتري *tirtiṭya* (द्वितीय) adj. Third.
- A. ترتيب *tartīb* (inf. II. of رتب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. دينا *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, compose, assort, adjust, &c.
- A.P. ترتيبي *tartīb-i*, adj. Methodical, orderly.
- g. تورتري پهرتي *turti-phurti* (ت্বরितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.
- H. تارت *taraṭ*, s. (dakh.) A whip about nine cubits long, which, in training a horse, one of the men following

- holds in his hand, and with it helps to break him in.
¶ *turuf*. See *عنص* *ūfṣ* (Harris, MSS.).
- س. *ترٹ* *truṭi*, s. f. Breaking, deficiency.
- س. *ترجگ* *tri-jag*, } (*त्रिजगत्*) s. See *ترلوک* *tri-lok*.
س. *ترجگت* *tri-jagat*, }
- ا. *ترجما* *tarjumā*, s. m. See *ترجمہ* *tarjuma*.
- ا. *ترجمان* *tarjumān*, s. m. An interpreter.
- ا. پ. *ترجمانی* *tarjumān-i*, s. f. Office of interpreter, interpreting.
- ا. *ترجمہ* *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. *ترجمہ کرنا* *tarjama karnā*, To translate, interpret. *ترجمہ نویس* *tarjuma-navīs*, s. m. A translator. *ترجمہ ہونا* *tarjama honā*, To be interpreted or translated.
- س. *ترجن* *tarjan*, s. m. Wrath, anger.
- س. *ترجنی* *tarjan-i*, s. f. The forefinger.
- ا. *ترجیح* *tarjih* (inf. II. of *رجوح*) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, preeminence. *ترجیح* *tarjih-i-bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. *ترجیح دینا* *tarjih denā*, To prefer. *ترجیح رکھنا* *tarjih rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.
- ا. پ. *ترجیع بند* *tarjī-band*, A kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From *رجوع* Return, repetition).
- س. *ترچا* *tirchā*, adj. (dakh.) See *ترچہا* *tirchhā*.
- س. *ترچہا* *tirchhā* (*तिर्यच्*) adj. 1. Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry, askant. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected, foolish. *ترچہا دیکھنا* *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint, look askant. *ترچہا لگنا* *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely, glance. *ترچہا آنکھ کرنا* *tirchhī ānkh karnā*, To look angrily, cast unkind looks. *ترچہا نظر* *tirchhī naẓar*, Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.
- س. *ترچہانا* *tirchhā-nā*, v. a. 1. To crook, slant, place in a transverse position. 2. v. n. To be perverse. 3. To be affected.
- ن. *ترچہاٹ* *tarchhaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, sediment, lees. See *تلچہاٹ* *talchhaṭ*.
- س. *ترچہیانہ* *tirchhiyānā* (from *ترچہا*) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *کترانا* *katrānā*).

- ا. *ترحم* *tarahḥum* (inf. v. of *رحم*) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity.
- پ. *ترخنا* *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To warp, crack, split: see *ترکنا* *taraknā*.
- ا. *ترخیم* *tarkhīm* (inf. II. of *رخم*) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).
- ا. *تردد* *taraddud* (inf. v. of *رد*) s. m. 1. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, wavering, anxious consideration, trouble (of mind). 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance. *ترددات دنیوی* *taraddudāt-i-dunyavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.
- پ. *تردست* *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.
- پ. *تردستی* *tar-dast-i*, s. f. Expertness, activity.
- س. *تردوش* *tridosh* (*त्रि* Three, and *दोष* Evil, fault) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.
- ا. *تردید* *tardid* (inf. II. of *رد*) s. f. Repelling, opposing, rejection, setting aside, reversal. *حرف تردید* *harf-i-tardid*, The disjunctive conjunction, یا *yā*, Or.
- ا. *تردیف* *tardif* (inf. II. of *ردف*) s. f. The coming after.
- ن. *ترس* *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. *ترس کھانا* *tars khānā*, To compassionate, to pity.
- پ. *ترس* *tars*, s. m. Fear, terror. (Sans. *त्रास*).
- پ. *ترسا* *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel. *ترسا بچہ* *tarsā bachcha*, A young fire-worshipper.
- پ. *ترسان* *tarsān* (part. act. of *ترسیدن*) adj. Fearful, timid.
- س. *ترسانا* *tarsānā* (caus. of *ترسنا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.
- س. *ترستہ* *tirsat* or *tirsat* (*त्रिषष्टि*) adj. Sixty three.
- س. *تیرسکار* *tiraskār*, s. m. Disrespect: disappearance.
- ا. *ترسل* *tarassul* (inf. v. of *رسل*) s. Acting gently, being distinct or proceeding slowly (in reading).
- س. *ترسنا* *tarasnā* (*तर्षण*) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity. 3. (dakh.) To beseech, beg, entreat, crave or desire earnestly.

- پ. ترساک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified.
- س. ترشول *tri-sūl* (or, dakh. *tirsol*) s. m. A trident, a three-pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva). *त्रिशूलपाणि trisūl-pāṇi*, (trident in hand) An epithet of Siva.
- н. ترسون *tarson*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).
- ا. ترسیل *tarsīl* (inf. II. of *رسل*) Sending, transmitting.
- پ. ترش *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill-tempered, crabbed. *ترش رو tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, crabbed, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly. *ترش طبع یا مزاج tursh-ṭab* or *-mizāj*, adj. Sour-tempered, harsh, morose.
- س. ترشا *दृषा trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire. See *ترکھا tirkhā*.
- س. ترشاونت *दृषावन्त trishā-want*, adj. Thirsty.
- پ. ه. ترشائی *turshā'i* (from *ترشانا*) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.
- پ. ه. ترشانا *turshānā* (from *ترش*) v. n. To acidulate, sour, turn sour.
- ا. ترشح *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of *رشح*) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain, misling rain.
- س. ترشک *turushk*, s. m. A Turk: Turkistan.
- پ. ه. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from *تراش*) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- س. ترشنا *दृषणा trishṇā*, s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. *تشنه* Thirsty).
- س. ترشنارت *दृषणार्त trishṇārta*, adj. Oppressed with thirst.
- پ. ه. ترشوانا *tarashwānā* (caus. of *ترشنا* To be cut) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
- پ. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- پ. ترشی *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness. *ترشی بادی turshī-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
- ا. ترصد *taraṣṣud* (inf. v. of *رصد*) s. m. Expectation, hope.

- ا. ترصیع *tarṣī* (inf. II. of *رصع*) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.
- ا. ترغیب *targhīb* (inf. II. of *رغبت*) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. *ترغیب دینا targhīb denā*, To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, entice, induce.
- ا. ترقب *tarakkub* (inf. v. of *رقب*) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- ا. ترقی *tarakkī* (inf. v. of *رقي*) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. *ترقیات* Preferments, advances).
- ا. ترقیق *tarkīk* (inf. II. of *رقت*) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.
- ا. ترقیم *tarkīm* (inf. II. of *رقم*) s. f. Writing, noting.
- ا. پ. ترک *turk*, s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. *तुरुष्क*). *ترک چشم turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. *ترک سوار turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. *ترک مزاج turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. *ترکان turkān*).
- ا. ترک *tark*, s. m. Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. *ترک ادب tark-i-adab*, Disrespect. *ترک کرنا tark karnā*, To abandon, leave, forsake, leave off, quit, omit, cease, desert, resign.
- پ. ترک *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
- س. ترک *turuk*, s. m. A Turk.
- ه. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- س. ترک *تर्क tark*, s. m. 1. Logick. 2. (in logick) A proposition.
- تام. ترکا *tirkā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of fish (Harris).
- ه. ترکاری *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- پ. ترکانیه *turk-āniya*, adj. Turkish (?).
- س. ترکیت *tarkit*, adj. Doubtful, apprehended.
- پ. ترکناز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation, at-
پ. ترکنازی *turk-tāzī*, f. } tack. 2. Feigned anger (of

- a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- §. *tirkuṭū* (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper.
- h. *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, cornerwise: see *ṭerhā*.
- h. *tirkas-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- p. *tarkash* (for *tirkash*) s. m. A quiver. *ترکش بند tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.
- §. *tarkul*, s. m. (ताडाङ्कुर) The fruit of the *tūr* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- p. h. *turk-an*, or *turk-in*, } (from *ترک*) s. f. A Turkish woman.
- p. h. *turk-anī*, or *turk-innī*, } Turkish woman.
- p. *turk-o-tūz*, s. m. See *turk-tāz*.
- s. *ترکون* *trikoṇ*, adj. Triangular.
- a. *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- h. *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- §. *ترکھا* (*दृष* Be thirsty) *tirkhā* or *trikhā*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Desire.
- s. *ترکھاؤنت* *trikhā-want* (from *ترکھا*) adj. Thirsty.
- §. *ترکھنٹی* *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.
- §. *ترکھونٹی* *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A kind of triangular weapon (*Adam*).
- p. *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. *turkī tamām hū'ī*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- s. *ترکی* *tarkī*, s. m. A logician, a disputant. ¶ s. f. An ornament worn by women in the ear (*Adam*).
- a. *tarkīb* (inf. II. of *رکب*) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mode, mechanism. *ترکیب بند tarkīb-band*, A kind of poem. *ترکیب دار tarkīb-dār*, Well-formed. *ترکیب کرنا tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. *ترکیبات tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
- a. *tarkīb-ī*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.
- s. *ترگ* *turag*, s. m. A horse: see *ترنگ* *turang*.
- s. *تریگ* *tri-guṇ*, adj. Threefold, triple.
- s. *ترال* *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.

- h. *ترلا* *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.
- s. *ترلوجن* *trilojan* (*tri-lochan* (having) three eyes; s. m. The Hindū deity, *Siva*).
- s. *ترلوک* *trilok*, m. } (*त्रि* Three, and *लोक* World). s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. *ترلوکی ناث* *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe.
- p. *ترمتری* *turumturi*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ترمتی* *turmatī*.
- p. *ترمتی* *turmatī*, *turmutī* or (dakh.) *turumtī* (Pers. *turmatū'ī*) s. m. The name of a hawk (*Falco fasciatus* or *tinnunculus* or *dubius*: *Buch.*).
- h. *ترمرا* *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.
- h. *ترمرا نا* *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.
- h. *ترمراہٹ* *tirmirāhaṭ* (from *ترمرا نا*) s. f. Vibration.
- §. *ترمیری* *tirmirī* (from *تیمیر* Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).
- a. *ترمس* *turmis* or *turmus* or *tarmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.
- s. *ترمورت* *tri-mūrti*, s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities.
- a. *ترمیم* *tarmīm* (inf. II. of *رم*) s. f. Mending, repairing.
- s. *ترن* *trin*, s. m. Grass.
- s. *ترن* *taruṇ*, adj. Young, juvenile, adult.
- s. *ترن* (r. *दृ* Cross, traverse) 1. *तरणि* *tarāṇi*, s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. *तरण* *tarāṇ*, s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.
- §. *ترنا* *tarnā* (r. *दृ* Cross, pass) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.
- §. *ترنا* *tirnā* (r. *दृ* Swim) v. n. To swim.

- §. ن. ترناپن *tarunā-pan*, s. m. Youth, puberty.
- §. ترناپی *tarunā'ī* (तरुणता) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.
- §. ترنت *turant*, or (dakh.) *turunt* (त्वरित) adv. Quickly, instantly, directly.
- Α. ترنج *turunj*, s. m. A citron.
- Ε. ترنج *tiranj*, or *tirinj*, s. f. (dakh.) Trenches, in-trenchments (*Harris, MSS.*).
- Ρ. ترنجبین or ترنجبین *taranjubīn* or *tarangubīn*, or *taranjabin* or *tarangabin*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.
- Α. ترنجی *turunj-ī*, adj. Of citron.
- §. ترندا *tirōndā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy (*Harris*): see *tirōndā*.
- §. ترنش *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.
- §. ترنشت *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.
- §. ترنشتم *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.
- §. ترنگ *tarang*, s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity.
- §. ترنگ *turang*, s. m. A horse.
- §. ترنگی *tarang-ī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.
- Α. ترنم *tarannum* (inf. v. of *رنم*) s. m. A song, modulation.
- §. ترنوت *trīṇa-vat*, adj. As grass, like a straw; worthless, insignificant.
- §. ترنی *tarnī* (तरणि r. ह) Cross, pass over a river, &c.) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.
- §. ترणी *taruṇī*, s. f. A young woman.
- §. ترو *tarav* (तर) s. m. A tree.
- §. تروار *tarwār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.
- Ρ. تروتاز *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.
- Ρ. تروتازگی *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.
- Η. تروٹا *taroṭā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a plant (? *Harris*).
- Η. تروٹک *troṭak*, s. m. A kind of measure in verse (*Adam*).

- §. ترور *tarwar* (तरवर) s. m. Any large tree.
- §. تروریا *tarwariyā* (from *تروار*) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.
- §. ترودا *tiraundā* (from *ترنا* *tirnā*, q. v. and *उद* Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.
- §. ترونڈا *tironḍā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tiraundā*.
- §. تروهت *tirohit*, adj. Hidden, concealed.
- §. ترویعی *tri-veṇī*, s. f. See *تریعی* *tri-benī*.
- Α. تروییه *tarwiya*, s. The eighth day of the month *zī hijja*.
- Ρ. تره *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pottage, greens.
- §. تره فروش *tara-farosh*, A green-grocer.
- §. ترهت *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.
- §. ترهتر *tirhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy three: see *تهتر* *tihattar*.
- §. ترهتیا *tirhut-iyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.
- Ρ. تره تیز *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden-cresses. (Le-
Ρ. تره تیزک *tara-tezak*, } pidium sativum).
- Η. ترهی *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- Η. تری *turī*, s. f. See *ترهی* *turhī*.
- §. ترئی *tara'ī* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- §. تري 1. *tirī* (चि) adj. Three. *चय* *traya* (in compos.) Three. 2. *tare*, adv. Under: see *تلی* *tale*.
- §. تري *tari* तरी s. f. A boat.
- Η. تری *tura'ī*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis acutangulus*: *Roxb.*). ¶ *turi*, or *tura'ī* (dakh.) A musical instrument called by Europeans *collery horn*, consisting of three pieces fixed into one another (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *ترهی* *turhī*.
- Ρ. تري *tar-ī*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. *تری سی* *tari se*, adv. By water.
- §. تریا *tiriyā* or *triyā* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. *تریاید* *tiriyā-bed*, The science of women, knowledge of woman. *تریایچتر* *tiriyā-charitr* (स्त्रीचरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. *تریاراج*

- tiriyā-rāj* (स्त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- g. *تريا taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- A. *تريا tiriya*, s. (dakh.) See *ترياق tiryāk*.
- g. *ترياسي tire'āssi*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty three: see *تراسي tirāsi*.
- A. *ترياق tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.
- A. *ترياق فاروق tiryāk-fūrūk*, s. m. The name of a medicine, an antidote to poison.
- P. *ترياک tiryāk*, s. m. See *ترياق tiryāk*.
- g. *تريانو tire'ānu*, } adj. (dakh.) Ninety three: see
 g. *تريانوي tire'ānu'e*, } *تيرانوي tirānuwe*.
- H. *تري بري tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.
- g. *تريت taret*, s. m. A buoy.
- s. *تريتا tretā*, s. f. The name of the second or silver age, comprising 1,296,000 years.
- H. *تريزا tarezā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- P. *تريز tirez*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
- P. *ترین tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.
- g. *تريند tirend* (r. *ढे* Float) s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.
- g. *تريندا tirendū* (r. *ढे* Float) s. m. A float.
- s. *त्रयोदश trayodas*, adj. Thirteenth.
- s. *त्रयोदशी trayodasī*, s. f. Thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. *त्रयोविंश trayovinsh*, adj. The twenty third.
- s. *त्रयोविंशति trayovinshati*, adj. Twenty three.
- s. *त्रयोविंशतितम trayovinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.
- g. *تريهتار tirehattar*, adj. (dakh.) See *تيهتار tihattar*.
- H. *تَر tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.

- H. *تَر tarā*, s. m. An island.
- H. *تَرَاخا tarākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crash, loud noise (*Harris*): see *تَرَاخا tarākhā*.
- H. *تَرَارَنā tarārñā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rear (as a horse).
- H. *تَرَارُ tarārū*, s. m. Throwing water. See *تَرَارُ tarārū*.
- H. *تَرَاكُ tarākū*, s. m. (dakh.) Sound of striking, a blow.
- H. *تَرَاكَة tarāka*, adj. Pretty, showy, gaudy.
- H. *تَرَاك tarāk*, adj. Splendid, gaudy (*Adam*).
- H. *تَرَاكَا tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- s. *تَرَاگ تَرَاگ tarāg*, s. m. See *تَدَاگ tadāg*.
- H. *تَرَال tarāl*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise), crashing noise, noise from breaking a branch, &c.
- g. *تَرَانَا turānā* (caus. of *تَرَانَا*) v. a. To cause to break, to change (money).
- H. *تَرَاوَا tarāwā*, s. m. Show, ostentation, vanity.
- H. *تَرَايَا tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. *تَرَايَا دَار tarāyā-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes.
- H. *تَرَاب tarap* (from *تَرَبَا*) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- TEL. *تَرَب turup*, s. (dakh.) A sort of dagger (*Harris*).
- H. *تَرَبَانَا tarpānā* (causal of *تَرَبَا*) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- H. *تَرَبَارَا tarparā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.
- H. *تَرَبَارَانَا tarparānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *تَرَبَارَانَا tarparānā*.
- H. *تَرَبَارِي tarparī*, s. f. Flutter, palpitation, agitation.
- H. *تَرَبَانَا tarapnā*, or *تَرَبَانَا taraphnā*, v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, quiver, vibrate, toss. 2. To be very desirous about any thing.
- H. *تَرَبِي taraph* (from *تَرَبَانَا*) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- H. *تَرَبَانَا tarphānā*, v. a. See *تَرَبَانَا tarpānā*.
- H. *تَرَبَارَانَا tarparānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- H. *تَرَبَارَاهَا tarparāhaṭ* (from *تَرَبَانَا*) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- H. *تَرَبِيلَا tarpilā* (from *تَرَبَانَا*) adj. Hasty, hurrying.

- P. *تَرَخ* *tarakh*, } s. (dakh.) Crack, chap, split, cranny,
P. *تَرَكَت* *tarak*, } cleft, fissure, crevice, leak (Harris):
see *تَرَكَنا taraknā*.
- P. H. *تَرَخْنَا* *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *تَرَكَنا taraknā*.
- H. *تَرَطَرَانَا* *tarṭarānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as, a plank exposed to the sun).
- H. *تَرَطَرَاهَا* *tarṭarāha* (from *تَرَطَرَانَا*) s. f. The act of dropping.
- H. *تَرَس* *taras*, s. m. (dakh.) The hyena (male).
- H. *تَرَسَنِي* *tarasni*, s. f. (dakh.) The hyena (female: Harris, MSS.).
- P. H. *تَرَكَنا* *taraknā* (from *تَرَكَيدَن*) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- H. *تَرَكَت* *tirik*, s. f. (dakh.) Great pain (? *سخت درد* Harris, MSS.).
- H. *تَرَكَا* *tarkā*, s. m. Dawn of day. *تَرَكَه* *tarke*, adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- TAM. *تَرَكَا* *tarkā*, } s. (dakh.) A sort of mat (Harris,
TAM. *تَرَكَي* *tarḳi*, } MSS.).
- P. H. *تَرَكَانَا* *tarḳānā* (caus. of *تَرَكَنا*) v. a. To crack, split, burst, &c. (Harris).
- P. H. *تَرَكَنا* *taraknā* (from *تَرَكَيدَن*) v. n. To be cracked, be split, burst, crack, gape, cleave.
- TEL. *تَرَم* *turum*, s. (dakh.) The ordinary or little kettle drum of India (commonly called the *Tomtom*: Harris).
- g. *تَرَوَات* *tuṛ-wāṭ* (from *تَوَرْنَا*) s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture (Harris).
- g. *تَرَوَانَا* *tuṛwānā* (causal of *تَوَرْنَا*) v. a. To cause to break.
- H. *تَرَوَر* *tarwar*, s. (dakh.) Name of a shrub (Cassia auriculata), the bark of which is used in tanning, as the seeds and leaves are used medicinally by the native practitioners (Harris, MSS.).
- H. *تَرَهِنَا* *tarhapnā* (dakh.) v. n. See *تَرَهِنَا taraphnā*.
- H. *تَرِي بِرِي* *tiṛi-biṛi*, s. Medley, mishmash (Harris).
- A. *تَزَايَد* *tazāyud* (inf. VI. of *زَادَت*) s. m. Increase.
- T. *تَزُوك* *tuzuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
- A. *تَزَلْزَل* *tazalzul* (inf. II. of *زَلَزَلَة*) s. m. 1. Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake.

- A. *تَزَوِج* *tazwij* (inf. II. of *زَوَج*) s. f. Marrying.
- A. *تَزْوِير* *tazwir* (inf. II. of *زَوَّر*) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
- P. *تَزِيلَا* *tazelā*, s. m. A *tāzi* (Arab) colt.
- A. *تَزِين* *taz'in* (inf. II. of *زَيَّنْتَ*) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
- g. *تِس* *tis*, inflect. pron. (from *تُون* or for Sans. तस्य) That, which, of that, his, &c. *تِس اِپَرَانَت* *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. *تِس-پَر* *tis-par* or *تِس-پَا* *tis-pa*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *تِس-پَر بِي* *tis-par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless, yet, still.
- g. *تِس* *tis* (*दृष*) s. f. Thirst.
- g. *تِسَار* *tusār* (*तुषार*) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.
- A. *تَسَامُح* *tasāmuḥ* (inf. VI. of *سَمَحَ*) s. m. 1. Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, concivance. 2. Double meaning.
- A. *تَسَاوِي* *tasāwī* (inf. VI. of *سَوِيَ* Heb. שוה Was equal) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
- A. *تَسَاهُل* *tasāhul* (inf. VI. of *سَهَلَ*) s. m. 1. Conniving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy, remissness, negligence.
- A. *تَسْبِيح* *tasbiḥ* (inf. II. of *سَبَحَ* Heb. שבח He praised) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *تَسْبِيح خَوَان* *tasbiḥ-khāna*, A chapel. *تَسْبِيح خَوَان* *tasbiḥ-khwān*, 1. Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *تَسْبِيح خَوَانِي* *tasbiḥ-khwān-i*, The office of a chaplain.
- A. *تَسَاكُكْخُر* *tasakḥkhur* (inf. V. of *سَخَرَ*) s. m. 1. Ridicule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.
- A. *تَسْخِير* *taskhīr* (inf. II. of *سَخَّرَ*) s. f. Imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating, capture, subjection, subjugation. *تَسْخِير قُلُوب* *taskhīr-i-kulūb*, Captivating of hearts.
- A. *تَسْدِيس* *tasdis* (inf. II. of *سَدَسَ*) s. f. 1. Dividing into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of the stars.
- g. *تَسَر* *tasar* (*चसर*) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the *āsan* (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*), &c.

- س. *tisrā* (see *tisrā* تیسرا) s. m. (dakh.) Arbitrator (Harris).
- س. *tisrāyat* (from *tisrā* q. v.) s. m. A third person, an umpire.
- ا. *tasfīr* (inf. II. of *سطر*) s. f. Delineating, writing.
- ا. *tis*, adj. Nine.
- س. *taskar* **تسکر** s. m. A stealer, a thief, a robber.
- س. *taskara-tā* **تسکر تا** s. f. Thievishness.
- س. *taskar-i* (from **تسکر**) s. f. Theft.
- ا. *taskīn* (inf. II. of *سكن* Heb. **שקט** Was quiet, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing, assuaging, appeasing, mitigation. *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bakhsh* **تسکین بخش** adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne.
- ه. *taslā* s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.
- ا. *tasalsul* (inf. II. of *سلسله*) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).
- ا. *tasalluṭ* (inf. v. of *سلط* Heb. **שלט** He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.
- ا. *tasallī* (inf. v. of *سلي* or *سلا* Heb. **שלה** He was quiet) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī-bakhsh* **تسلي بخش** adj. Consolatory, comforting. *tasallī denā*, To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console. *tasallī honā* **تسلي هونا**, To be consoled or comforted.
- ا. *taslim* (inf. II. of *سلم*) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment, cession, surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance, touching the ground with the fingers and then making *salām*. 4. Health, security. (Plur. *taslimāt* **تسليمات** *taslimāt ba-jū lūnā*, To make obeisances, to salute. *taslim karnā*, To resign, surrender, cede, commit, consign: to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. *taslim honā*, To be resigned or committed.

- پ. *tasma* s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. (Often worn round the loins). *tasma khāinchnā*, To strangle. *tasma-kash* **تسمه کش** A strangler, a mute.
- ا. *tasmiya* (inf. II. of *سمو* or *سمي*) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to; the *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans at the beginning of any act or work).
- ا. *tasannun* (inf. v. of *سنت*) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.
- ا. *tasnim* (from *سمن*) s. A water or fountain of paradise.
- ه. *tassū* s. m. An inch.
- ه. *tisūt* (perhaps *nisūt*) s. Name of a medicine. See *turbad*.
- ا. *taswīd* (inf. II. of *سواد*) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.
- ا. *tas'hil* (inf. II. of *سهل*) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.
- س. *tush* **توش** s. m. The husk or chaff of rice.
- ا. *tashābuh* (inf. VI. of *شبه*) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
- س. *tushār* **توشار** s. m. Ice, snow, hail, frost.
- ا. *tashārīf* s. plur. of *tashrif* **تشریف** q. v.
- ا. *tashākul* (inf. VI. of *شکل*) s. m. Mutual resemblance.
- ا. *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of *شبه*) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.
- ا. *tashbīh* (inf. II. of *شبه*) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *harf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. *tashbīh denā*, To assimilate, liken, compare.
- پ. *tasht* s. m. A platter, a basin, charger, a salver. See *tasht* **طشت**.
- ا. *tashattut* (inf. v. of *شت*) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation.
- ه. *tashtari* s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.
- س. *tush* (r. *tush* Be pleased) *tushṭ*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced, gratified.

- s. **تشتا** *tushṭa-tū*, s. f. Pleasure, gratification.
- h. **تشتري** *tashṭarī*, s. f. See **تشتري** *tashtarī*.
- A. **تشخص** *tashakhkhuṣ* (inf. v. of **شخص**) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
- A. **تشخيص** *tashkhiṣ* (inf. II. of **شخص**) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. **تشخيص کرنا** *tashkhiṣ karnā*, To ascertain (a disease), assess, value, appraise.
- A. **تشدد** *tashaddud* (from **شد**) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. **تشددات**).
- A. **تشديد** *tashdid* (inf. II. of **شد**) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdid* (ˆ) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.
- A. **تشرع** *tasharru* (inf. v. of **شرع**) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.
- A. **تشریح** *tashriḥ* (inf. II. of **شرح**) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. **تشریح دان** *tashriḥ-dān*, Anatomist.
- A. **تشریحی** *tashriḥ-i*, adj. Anatomical.
- A. **تشریف** *tashrif* (inf. II. of **شرف**) s. f. 1. Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. **تشریف ارزانی فرمانا** *tashrif arzānī farmānā*, and **تشریف فرمانا** *tashrif farmānā* (mean simply) To go or to come. **تشریف لانا** *tashrif lejānā*, To go, and **تشریف لانا** *tashrif lānā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).
- A. **تشریک** *tashrik* (inf. II. of **شركت**) s. Associating with, communicating.
- A. **تشفی** *tashaffī* (inf. v. of **شفي**) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness, satisfaction (of mind).
- A. **تشکک** *tashakkuk* (inf. v. of **شک**) s. m. Doubting.

- s. **تشنا** *tishnā* (**दृष्णा**) s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- A. **تشنج** *tashannuj* (inf. v. of **شنج**) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm, twitching.
- P. **تشنک** *tashank*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.
- P. **تشنگی** *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- P. **تشنه** *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. **दृष्णञ्ज**). **تشنه کرنا** *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; (*met.*) to create desire, to tempt. **تشنه لب** *tishna-lab* or **تشنه کام** *tishna-kām*, adj. Thirsty. **تشنه لبی** *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. **تشنیع** *tashnī* (inf. II. of **شنع**) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- A. **تشویش** *tashwish* (inf. II. of **شوش**) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.
- A. **تشهد** *tashahhud* (inf. v. of **شهادت**) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. **تشهیر** *tashhīr* (inf. II. of **شهرت**) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in publick. 2. Marking a criminal, publick exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city). **تشهیر ہونا** *tashhīr honā*, To be publickly exposed (as a criminal) in the streets.
- A. **تشیخ** *tashaiyukh* (inf. v. of **شیخ**) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. **تشیع مذهب** *tashaiyū-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'ā*, followers of Alī. See **شیعہ** *shī'ā*.
- A. **تشین** *tashaiyun* (inf. v. of **شان**) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.
- s. **تشیہ** *tishya*, s. m. The eighth lunar mansion.
- A. **تصاعد** *taṣ'ūd* (inf. VI. of **صعد**) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- A. **تصانیف** *taṣānīf*, s. plur. (of **تصنیف**) Literary compositions.
- A. **تصاویر** *taṣāwīr*, s. plur. (of **تصویر** *taṣwīr*) Pictures, &c.
- A. **تصحیح** *taṣ'ḥiḥ* (inf. II. of **صحت**) s. f. Rectifica-

- tion, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- A. *taṣḥiḥ* (inf. II. of تصحيحه) s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣḥiḥ*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. *taṣḥīf* (inf. II. of تصحيف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. *taṣadduḥ* (inf. v. of تصدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات). *taṣadduḥ karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. *taṣdī* (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. (Plur. تصديعات). *taṣdī-dih*, Annoying, vexatious. *taṣdī denā*, To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, pester, plague, annoy. *taṣdī karnā*, To take the trouble.
- A. *taṣdīk* (inf. II. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, attestation, appeal. *taṣdīk-i-bilā taṣauur*, Pre-supposition.
- A. *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf men lānā*, To take or get possession of, to apply to one's own purpose, embezzle, occupy. Plur. *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. *taṣarruf-i*, s. f. Common provisions given to dependants, &c. (*khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. *taṣrīḥ* (inf. II. of صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.
- A. *taṣrīf* (inf. II. of صرف) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting. *taṣrīf karnā*, To conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar).
- A. *taṣghīr* (inf. II. of صغر Heb. صغیر) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.

- A. *taṣfiya* (inf. II. of صفا) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purification, purgation, the making clear, the clearing, clearance; purity. 2. Reconciling, reconciliation.
- A. *taṣlīb* (inf. II. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. *taṣmīm* (inf. II. of صمم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. *taṣannu* (inf. v. of صنع) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. *taṣnīf* (inf. II. of صنف) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصنیفات or تصانیف). *taṣnīf karnā*, To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. *taṣauur* (inf. v. of صورت) s. m. Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, idea, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣauur karnā*, To imagine, to fancy, to regard.
- A. *taṣauruf* (inf. v. of صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfis* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.
- A. *taṣwīr* (inf. II. of صورت) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. *taṣwīr-khāna*, A picture-gallery. *taṣwīr banā*, or *taṣwīr khaiichnā*, To draw, &c. to paint. (Arab. plur. تصویرات).
- A. *taṣādd* (inf. VI. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.
- A. *taṣḥīk* (inf. II. of ضحك Heb. ضحك) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.
- A. *taṣarru* (inf. v. of نزع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.
- A. *taṣḥīf* (inf. II. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling.
- A. *taṣmīn* (inf. II. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. *taṣmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.
- A. *taṣī* (inf. II. of ضيع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taṣī-i-aukāt*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.

- A. تطابق *taṭābuḥ* (inf. vi. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, coherence, cohesion.
- A. تناول *taṭāwul* (inf. vi. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.
- A. تطبیق *taṭbīḥ* (inf. ii. of طبق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).
- A. تطویل *taṭwīl* (inf. ii. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, prolongation, stretching out, protraction.
- A. تطهیر *taṭḥīr* (inf. ii. of طهارة) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. تظلم *taẓallum* (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. تعارف *ta'āruf* (inf. vi. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.
- A. تعاقب *ta'āḩub* (inf. vi. of عقب) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, alternation, following.
- A. تعالی الله *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God!
- A. تعالی تعالی *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. تعالی *ta'ālā* (from علو) adj. Most high. تعالی الله *ta'ālā-llāh*, The most high God.
- A. تعاون *ta'āwun* (inf. vi. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. تعب *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble. تعب کش *ta'āb-kash*, adj. Enduring labour, &c.
- A. تعبیر *ta'bīr* (inf. ii. of عبر Heb. עבר He passed over) s. f. (dakh. m.) 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. (Plur. تعبیرات *ta'bīrāt*). تعبیر گو *ta'bīr-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. تعبیه *ta'biya* (inf. ii. of عبأ or عبو) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. تعجب *ta'ajjub* (inf. v. of عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, wonder, amaze, surprise. تعجب کرنا *ta'ajjub karnā*, To wonder, admire. Plur. تعجبات *ta'ajjubāt*.

- A. تعجیل *ta'jīl* (inf. ii. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.
- A. تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād* (from عدد) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration. 3. Amount.
- A. تعدد *ta'addud* (inf. v. of عدد) s. Exceeding in number, plurality, number.
- A. تعدي *ta'addī* (inf. v. of عدو) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.
- A. تعذر *ta'azzur* (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology. Arab. plur. تعذرات *ta'azzur-āt*.
- A. تعذیر *ta'zīr* (inf. ii. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. تعرض *ta'arruz* (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. Arab. plur. تعرضات *ta'arruz-āt*.
- A. تعرف *ta'arruf* (inf. v. of عرف) s. Instructing, notifying, inquiring.
- A. تعریض *ta'rīz* (inf. ii. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. تعریف *ta'rīf* (inf. ii. of عرف) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, commendation, praising. 3. Assertion. تعریف المجهول بالمجهول *ta'rīfu-l-maj'hūl bi-l-maj'hūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.
- A. تعریفی *ta'rīf-i*, adj. Commendable, notable.
- A. تعزیت *ta'ziyat* (inf. ii. of عزى) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. تعزیت نامه *ta'ziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. تعزیر *ta'zīr* (inf. ii. of عزر) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.
- A. تعزیل *ta'zīl* (inf. ii. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. تعزیه *ta'ziya* (from عزى) s. m. 1. See تعزیت *ta'ziyat*. 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown

- into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*.
 تعزیه خانه *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*.
 تعزیه داریا گیر *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muḥarram*: and, تعزیه داری *ta'ziya-dār-i*, s. f. The observance of it. لینا *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.
- A. عاشق *ta'ushshuq* (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. عصب *ta'asub* (inf. v. of عصب) s. m. Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.
- A. عطل *ta'attul* (inf. v. of عطل Heb. עצל) Was idle, slothful) s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.
- A. تعطیل *ta'īl* (inf. II. of عطل) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the تعطیل *ta'īl kārūz* of Muhammadan school boys).
- A. تعظم *ta'azzum* (inf. v. of عظم) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.
- A. تعظیم *ta'zim* (inf. II. of عظم) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. تعظیم کرنی *ta'zim karnī*, To honour, to reverence, to shew respect.
- A. تعفن *ta'affun* (inf. v. of عفن) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness.
- A. تغیت *ta'fiyat* (inf. II. of غو) s. f. Obliteration, effacing: amending, adjusting.
- A. تعقب *ta'akkub* (inf. v. of عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.
- A. تعقید *ta'kid* (inf. II. of عقد) Knotting together, causing to unite.
- A. تعقیر *ta'kir* (inf. II. of عقر) s. Wounding much.
- A. تعقل *ta'akkul* (inf. v. of عقل) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.
- A. تعلق *ta'alluq* (inf. v. of علق) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. تعلقدار *ta'alluq-dār*, A landholder. تعلق رکھنا *ta'alluq-rakhnā*, To appertain, to belong, to depend.

- A. تعلقات *ta'alluqāt*, s. plur. of تعلق q. v. تعلقات دنوی *ta'alluqāt-i-dunyavi*, Worldly concerns.
- A. P. تعلقات *ta'alluqa-jāt*, s. plur. (of تعلقه *ta'alluqa*) Lordships (of land), manors.
- A. تعلقه *ta'alluqa* (see تعلق) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship, a subdivision of a ضلع *il*. تعلقه دار *ta'alluqa-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.
- A. تعلل *ta'allul* (inf. v. of علت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.
- A. تعلم *ta'allum* (inf. v. of علم) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.
- A. تعلی *ta'alli* (inf. v. of علو) s. f. Highness, eminence, exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.
- A. تعلق *ta'lik* (inf. II. of علق) s. m. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.
- A. تعلقه *ta'lika* (from علق) s. m. An inventory.
- A. تعلیل *ta'lil* (inf. II. of علت) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. تعلیلات *ta'lilāt*.
- A. تعلیم *ta'lim* (inf. II. of علم) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. تعلیم کرنا *ta'lim karnā*, To teach.
- A. تعمق *ta'ammuk* (inf. v. of عمق) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.
- A. تعمد *ta'mid* (inf. II. of عمد) s. f. 1. Propping up. 2. Baptizing.
- A. تعمیر *ta'mir* (inf. II. of عمر) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. تعمیرات). تعمیر کرنا *ta'mir karnā*, To build. تعمیر ہونا *ta'mir honā*, To be built.
- A. تعمیل *ta'mil* (inf. II. of عمل) s. f. Causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c. in law), execution, performance.
- A. تعمیہ *ta'miya* (inf. II. of عمی) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chro-

nogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. *از حوض لطیف اب بردار* *az haуз-i-latīf āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *حوض لطیف* make 943, from which subtracting those of *اب* 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

- A. تعویذ *ta'wīz* (inf. II. of *عوذ*) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.
- A. تعویز *ta'wīz*, s. (improperly) for *تعویذ* *ta'wīz*, q. v.
- A. تعویق *ta'wīq* (inf. II. of *عوق*) s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.
- A. تعهد *ta'āhhud* (inf. v. of *عهد*) s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.
- A. تعیش *ta'āyush* (inf. v. of *عیش*) s. m. 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.
- A. تعین *ta'āyun* (inf. v. of *عين*) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.
- A. تعین *ta'īn* (for *تعیین* inf. II. of *عين*) s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. *تا'ین کرنا* *ta'īn karnā*, To appoint.
- A. تعینات *ta'īnāt* (for *تعیینات* *ta'yīnāt*, plur. of *تعیین*) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business. (dakh.) A garrison.
- A. تعینات *ta'āyunāt*, s. plur. (of *تعیین* *ta'āyun*) Appointments.
- A. تعیناتی *ta'īnāt-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service, attendance, duty.
- P. تغار *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.
- P. تغارا *taghārā* (dakh.) s. m. Trough (Harris).
- P. تغاری *taghār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough, or bucket.
- A. تغافل *taghāful* (from *غفلت*) s. m. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, listlessness, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. *تغافل* *taghāful-shi'ār* or *تغافل کیش* *taghāful-kesh*, adj. Careless, inattentive. *تغافل شعاری* *taghāful-shi'ār-i*, s. f. Inattention, carelessness.
- A. H. تغافلی *taghāful-i*, s. f. See *تغافل* *taghāful*.

- A. تغایر *taghāyur* (inf. VI. of *غیر*) s. m. Difference, diversity.
- A. تغذیه *taghziya* (inf. II. of *غذا*) s. m. Food, nourishment.
- A. تغلب *taghallub* (inf. v. of *غلب*) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement.
- A. تغلبی کرنا *taghallub-i karnā*, s. Adulteration. *تغلبی کرنا* *taghallub-i karnā*, To adulterate, counterfeit, forge (Harris).
- A. تغمه *taghma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, arms or armorial bearings, a medal.
- A. تغنی *taghannī* (inf. v. of *غنا*) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.
- A. تغیر *taghīr* (for *تغییر* inf. II. of *غیر*) s. f. Alteration, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. *تغیر کرنا* *taghīr karnā*, To remove, dismiss, discharge (from office), alter. *تغیر هونا* *taghīr honā*, v. n. To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ *taghāyur* (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.
- A. تغیرات *taghīrāt*, plur. of *تغیر* *taghīr*, q. v.
- A. H. تغیری *taghīr-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace, deposition.
- A. تغیر *taghyīr*, s. f. See *تغیر* *taghīr*.
- P. تف *tuf*, s. m. 1. Spit, saliva. 2. Execration, curse.
- P. تف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.
- A. تفاخر *tafākḥur* (inf. VI. of *فخر*) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.
- A. تفارق *tafāruḥ* (inf. VI. of *فرق*) s. m. Division, separation.
- A. تفاوت *tafāwut* (inf. VI. of *فوت*) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. *تفاوت بولنا* *tafāwut bolnā*, To prevaricate.
- A. تفاول *tafāwul* (inf. VI. of *فال*) s. m. See *تقول* *tafauwul*.
- P. تفت *taft* (Sans. तप्त) adj. Hot, warm : subst. Heat, warmth.

- P. *tafta-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).
- P. *tafta* (for تافته part. pass. of تافتن) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted. (Plur. تفتگان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.
- A. *taftish* (inf. II. of فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.
- A. *tafajjur* (inf. v. of فاجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.
- A. *tafahhus* (inf. v. of فحص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition, scrutiny.
- A. *tafakhkhur* (inf. v. of فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- A. *tafurruj* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.
- A. *tafurruḥ* (inf. v. of فرح) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.
- A. *tafurruṣ* (inf. v. of فراست) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- A. *tafriḳa* (inf. II. of فرق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3. Divorce. (Plur. تفاریق). *tafriḳa karnā*, To separate, to distinguish.
- T. *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
- A. *tafriḥ* (inf. II. of فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exalting, amusement, gratification. *tafriḥ-i-ṭab*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- A. *tafrid* (inf. II. of فرد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
- A. *tafris* (inf. II. of فرس Heb. פָּרַס He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
- A. *tafrik* (inf. II. of فرق) s. f. 1. Separation, division, analysis, distinction. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. *tafrik karnā*, To analyse.
- P. *tafsida*, part. pass. (of تفسیدن) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- A. *tafsir* (inf. II. of فسر Heb. פָּסַר He interpreted)

- s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'ān*.
- A. *tafṣil* (inf. II. of فصل) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. تفصیل کرنا *tafṣil karnā*, To detail. تفصیلوار *tafṣil-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. *tafaẓẓul* (inf. v. of فضل) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تفاضلات).
- A. *tafẓih* (inf. II. of فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
- A. *tafẓil* (inf. II. of فضل) s. f. Excellence, pre-eminence. اسم تفضیل *ism-i-tafẓil*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- A. *tafaḳḳud* (inf. v. of فقد Heb. פָּקַד Was wanting) s. m. 1. Searching for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.
- A. *tafakkur* (inf. v. of فکر) s. m. 1. Reflection, meditation, cogitation, considering. 2. Anxiety.
- A. *tafakkuh* (inf. v. of فكه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفكّهات).
- P. *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly, any tube through which a thing is blown). تفنگچی *tufang-chī*, A match-lock man, musketeer. تفنگی *tufang-i* (dakh.) Birding, fowling, firing of musketry, discharge of small arms (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. *tafannun* (inf. v. of فَنَن) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion, relaxation.
- A. *tafauwuk* (inf. v. of فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
- A. *tafauwul* (inf. v. of فال) s. m. Taking an omen (especially a good one from the word of another).
- A. *tafwiz* (inf. II. of فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, cession, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
- A. *tafahhum* (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
- A. *tafhim* (inf. II. of فهم) s. f. Teaching, instructing, informing.

- A. **تَقَابُل** *taḳābul* (inf. VI. of **قَبَلَ**) s. m. Encountering, the being drawn up in mutual opposition.
- A. **تَقَارُب** *taḳārub* (inf. VI. of **قَرَبَ**) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
- A. **تَقَاظَا** *taḳāzā* (for **تَقَاضَى** inf. VI. of **قَضَى**) s. m. Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. **تَقَاظَايَ سَنَ** *taḳāzā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. **تَقَاظَا كَرْنَا** *taḳāzā karnā*, To claim. **تَقَاظَايَ شَدِيد** *taḳāzā-i-shadid*, Inexorable dunning.
- A. **تَقَاظَايَ** *taḳāzā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
- A. **تَقَاطُر** *taḳāṭur* (inf. VI. of **قَطَرَ**) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.
- A. **تَقَاوَت** *taḳāwat* (from **تَقَى** or **وَقَى**) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.
- A. **تَقَاوَى** *taḳāwī* (inf. VI. of **قَوَى**) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.
- A. **تَقَادَسَ** *taḳaddasa* (3d pers. sing. past tense of **قَدَسَ** conjug. from **قَدَسَ** used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. **تَقَادَسَ تَعَالَى** *taḳaddasa ta'ālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.
- A. **تَقَادَسَ** *taḳaddus* (inf. V. of **قَدَسَ**) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.
- A. **تَقَادَمَ** *taḳaddum* (inf. V. of **قَدَمَ**) s. m. Priority.
- A. **تَقَادِيرَ** *taḳdīr* (inf. II. of **قَدَرَ**) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Fate, destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot. (Plur. **تَقَادِيرَات**).
- A. **تَقَادِسَ** *taḳdis* (inf. II. of **قَدَسَ**) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.
- A. **تَقْدِيمَ** *taḳdīm* (inf. II. of **قَدَمَ**) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. **تَقْدِيمَ كَرْنَا** *taḳdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
- A. **تَقَرُّبَ** *taḳarrub* (inf. V. of **قَرَبَ**) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation, access; approach or access to God.
- A. **تَقَرَّرَ** *taḳarrur* (inf. V. of **قَرَرَ**) s. m. The being es-

- tablished; confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.
- A. **تَقْرِيبَ** *taḳrīb* (inf. II. of **قَرَبَ**) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, means, pretence, motive, probability. **تَقْرِيبَ كَرْنَا** *taḳrīb karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.
- A. **تَقْرِيبًا** *taḳrīb-an*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.
- A. **تَقْرِيرَ** *taḳrīr* (inf. II. of **قَرَّرَ** or **قَرَّارَ**) s. f. Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. **تَقْرِيرَ كَرْنَا** *taḳrīr karnā*, To relate.
- A. **تَقْرِيسَ** *taḳris* (inf. II. of **قَرَسَ**) s. f. Cooling, congealing.
- A. **تَقْسِيمَ** *taḳsim* (inf. II. of **قَسَمَ**) s. f. 1. Dividing, division, distributing, distribution, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetick). **تَقْسِيمَ كَرْنَا** *taḳsim karnā*, To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.
- A. **تَقَشَفَ** *taḳashshuf* (inf. V. of **قَشَفَ**) s. The being clothed in poor garments and subsisting on scanty food.
- A. **تَقْصِيرَ** *taḳṣīr* (inf. II. of **قَصَرَ** or **قَصُورَ**) s. f. Fault, error, crime, offence, guilt, blame. (Plur. **تَقْصِيرَات** *taḳṣīrāt*). **تَقْصِيرَ مَندَ** *taḳṣīr-mand*, or **تَقْصِيرَ وَرَارَ** *taḳṣīr-wūr*, Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, convict, culpable.
- A. **تَقْطِيرَ** *taḳṭīr* (inf. II. of **قَطَرَ**) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.
- A. **تَقْطِيعَ** *taḳṭī* (inf. II. of **قَطَعَ**) s. f. 1. The cæsura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
- A. **تَقْلُبَ** *taḳallub* (inf. V. of **قَلَبَ**) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
- A. **تَقْلِيبَ** *taḳlīb* (inf. II. of **قَلَبَ**) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.
- A. **تَقْلِيدَ** *taḳlīd* (inf. II. of **قَلَدَ**) s. f. 1. Imitation, representation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. **تَقْلِيدَ كَرْنَا** *taḳlīd karnā*, To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.

- A. H. *taqlid-i* (from تقلید) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as, stone, &c.), counterfeit.
- A. *taqlil* (inf. II. of قَلَّتْ) s. f. Diminishing, diminution, reduction, causing to look less.
- A. *taqwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahl-i-taqwā*, Pious.
- A. *taqawī* (inf. v. of قَوَّى) s. f. Assisting (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
- A. *taqwiyat* (inf. II. of قَوَّى) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, invigoration, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
- A. *taqwīm* (inf. II. of قَامَ or قَوْمَ) s. f. Causing to be straight or erect, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *aḥsan taqwīm*, Perfect symmetry or elegance.
- A. *taqī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. *tuḥū*, s. Piety, fear of God.
- A. *taqaiyud* (inf. v. of قَيَّدَ) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. تَقِيدَات).
- A. *taqīya*, s. Fear, caution, piety.
- H. *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.
- H. *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from تَكُنَا) Aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.
- TEL. *tök*, s. Chips, rubbish (?): see خاشاک.
- P. *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a lump of meat, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- P. *tukkā*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See تَکْه *tukka*.
- TEL. *tökkā*, s. See لَنْدَا *lundā* (Harris, MSS.).
- P. *tak-ā-po*, or تَکَاپُو *tak-ā-po-i*. See تَکَاپُو *tagāpū*.
- A. *takāsul* (inf. VI. of كَسَلَ) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
- A. *takālif*, s. plur. (of تَكْلِيف) Impositions, distresses, difficulties.
- H. *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.

- §. *takūnā* (trans. of تَكُنَا q. v.) v. a. To aim.
- A. *takūhul* (inf. VI. of كَهَلَ) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
- A. *takabbur* (inf. v. of کَبَرَ) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- A. H. *takabbur-i*, s. f. Haughtiness.
- A. *takbīr* (inf. II. of کَبَرَ) s. f. Repeating the Musalman creed; or only saying, "God is great," &c. repeatedly upon particular occasions.
- S. *tikt* تِکْت, adj. Bitter: see تِیتَا *tītā*.
- H. *tik tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.
- H. *tak tak*, The sound of feet.
- H. *taktakī*, s. f. (dakh.) A carpenter's level (*Harris*): see تَکْتَاکِ *ṭaktakī*.
- A. *takṣīr* (inf. II. of کَثَرَ) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying.
- A. *takṣīf* (inf. II. of کَثَفَ) s. f. Rendering thick or dense, condensation.
- A. *takaddud* (inf. v. of کَدَدَ) s. Toil, labour.
- A. *takaddur* (inf. v. of کَدَرَ) s. m. Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, sullenness, disquietude of mind.
- A. *takaddū* (for تَکَدَدُ ?) s. Labour (daily: *Harris*).
- A. *takzīb* (inf. II. of کَذَبَ) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
- S. *takr* تَکَر, s. m. Buttermilk with a fourth part water.
- A. *takrūr* (inf. II. of کَرَّ) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling, cavil. *takrūr karnā*, To dispute, debate, argue, wrangle, cavil, repeat.
- A. H. *takrūr-i* (from تَکَرَّار) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument, wrangler, wrangling, caviller, carper.
- A. *takarrur* (inf. v. of کَرَّرَ) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
- A. *takrīm* (inf. II. of کَرَّمَ) s. f. 1. Honour, reverence, respect. 2. Treating with respect, honouring.
- H. *tikkar bikkar*, adj. (dakh.) See تِتر بَتر *titar bitar*.

- ا. *takassur* (inf. v. of کسر) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Folding up the wings (as a bird when about to cease from flight).
- ا. *takassul* (inf. v. of کسل) s. m. Sick, being lazy or inactive, indisposition.
- ا. *taksir* (inf. II. of کسر) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.
- پ. *tukash* (corr. of ترکش) s. m. A quiver.
- ا. *takafful* (inf. v. of کفل) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another; bail.
- ا. *takfir* (inf. II. of کفر or كفارة) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.
- ا. *takfin* (inf. II. of کفن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture. *takfin karnā*, To shroud, to coffin.
- ه. *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite (raised by
ه. *tuklā*, s. m. } means of a thin string, and resembling, except in shape, the European kite: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- گ. *taklā* (تکلی) s. m. A spindle. See *تکوا* and *تکوا*.
- ا. *takalluf* (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. *takallufāt*). *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty or formal compliments. *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. *تکلف بر* *takalluf bar-ṭaraf*, Waiving ceremony. *تکلف کرنا* *takalluf karnā*, To take pains, to be ceremonious (in). *تکلف مزاج* *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.
- ا. *takallum* (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation.
- ه. *tukli* (dimin. of تکلا) s. f. A paper kite, a (child's) kite.
- گ. *takli* (see تکلا) s. f. A weaver's reel.

- ا. *taklif* (inf. II. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burthen. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. *taklifāt*). *تکلیف دینا* *taklif denā*, To annoy, molest, incommode, trouble. *تکلیف کرنا* *taklif karnā*, To take the trouble.
- ا. *takmila* (inf. II. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.
- پ. *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eyeloop. *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.
- ا. *takmil* (inf. II. of کمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.
- گ. *taknā* (ر. تکت Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look.
- گ. *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See *تکلا*.
- گ. *takwāhi* (from تکنا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith).
- پ. *tak-o-dau*, s. See *تگ و دو* *tag-o-dau*.
- ه. *takore*, s. (dakh.) Small kettle drums: see *زیرم* *zer-bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- گ. *tikoniyā* (त्रिकोण) adj. Triangular.
- ا. *takwin* (inf. II. of کون) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.
- ه. *takka*, s. m. A goat. *تکه ریش* *takka-rish*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. *تکه ریشی* *takka-rish-i*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only as the goat. ¶ *tikka*, A bit, piece.
- پ. *tukka*, s. m. See *تکا* *tukkā*.
- س. *tukhār*, s. m. Ice, snow, or frost.
- گ. *tikhārnā* (तर्क Reasoning, or ر. تکت Investigate, make clear) v. a. 1. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument. 2. To inquire earnestly. 3. To trifallow.
- گ. *takhān* (तखन) s. m. A carpenter (*Adam*).
- گ. *tikhrā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.

- ه. تکھری *takharī* (or, تکھڑی *takharī*) s. f. Scales (of a balance).
- پ. تکینی *takinī* (from تکیہ) s. f. A small pillow.
- پ. تکیہ *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faḳīr*'s stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance, trust, reclining. دار تکیہ *takiya-dār*, A *faḳīr*, a dervis. تکیہ دینا *takiya denā*, To receive respectfully. تکیہ کرنا *takiya karnā*, To support, to encourage. تکیہ کسی پر کرنا *takiya kisī par karnā*, To depend upon. تکیہ کلام *takiya-kalām*, or تکیہ سخن *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. تکیہ لانا *takiya laḡānā*, To lean, to bolster. تکیہ نشین *takiya-nishīn*, A *faḳīr*, a dervis.
- پ. تگت *tag*, s. f. Running. See تگت دو *tag-dau*.
- ه. تگت *tag*, adv. (dakh.) See تگت *tak*, sign. 1.
- ه. تگا *taggā*, s. f. Thread for sewing (*Adam*).
- پ. تگاپو *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.
- ه. تگانا *tagānā* (caus. of تگنا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.
- ه. تگائی *tagā'i* (from تگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for quilting, &c. 2. The act of quilting.
- TAM. TEL. تگات *tagat*, s. (dakh.) Gold or silver leaf: tinsel of gold or silver (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. تگر *tagar*, s. (dakh.) A fat sheep or goat (? *Harris*).
- TEL. تگر *tögar*, s. A sort of red thread (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- TAM. TEL. تگر *tagar*, s. (dakh.) See تگت *tagat*.
- پ. تگت دو *tag-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running about on
پ. تگت و دو *tag-o-dau*, } business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- پ. تگرگت *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.
- س. تگن *tigun* or *tigan* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold, triple.
- ه. تگنا *tagnā* (from تگنا) v. a. To quilt, stitch together.
- س. تگنا *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold. *tignā*, s. (dakh.) A third part (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. تگت و پو *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, inquiry, bustle.
- پ. تگت و تاز *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
- ه. تگھڑی *taghṛī*, s. f. A girdle: see کاردھنی *kardhanī*.
- ه. تگی *taggī*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. چوتگی *ti-taggī*, A thread of three strands.

- chau-taggi*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.
- پ. ه. تگیا *tag-yānā*, v. a. To cause to run or gallop.
- ه. تگڑنا *tagernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pursue closely, chase, run after (*Harris, MSS.*): assault (?).
- س. تل *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. تل بیٹھنا *tul baiḥnā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). تل رھنا *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- ¶ *tal* (dakh. s. तल) Under, beneath, down, below: the step of a horse. تل اُپر *tal-uppar*, adv. Up and down, upside down (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. تیل *til*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant (*Sesamum orientale*). 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. تلون مین تیل نہیں کہنا *tilon men tel nahīn kahnā*, (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. ¶ *tal*, s. m. See تالا *talā*.
- ا. تل *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- س. تالا *talā* (तल) s. m. 1. Bottom, lowest part, base. 2. The sole of a shoe, slipper, &c. 3. Protection. 4. *talā* or *tallū* (dakh.) Bottom, breech, buttocks (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. تالا *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign Libra of the zodiack. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- پ. تلا *tillā* (from طلا) s. m. Golden border of a turband.
- پ. تلادانی *tillā-dānī*, s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- س. تلاتل *talātāl*, s. m. Region under the earth.
- ه. تلاتا *talātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. East. 2. (or تلاتی *talāṭe*) See نیچی *niche*.
- ه. تالار *talār*, postpos. (dakh.) See تلی *tale*.
- س. تالاری *talārī* (see تالا *talā*, sign. 3) s. m. (dakh.) A

keeper, guard, one that looks after, attends to, watches, takes care of (*Harris, MSS.*).

g. *talāsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *talāshnā*.

d. *talāsh* (see *تلاشي*) s. f. Search. *تلاش کرنا talāsh karnā*, To seek, to search for.

g. *talāshnā* (from *تلاش*) v. (dakh.) To rub the palms of the hands and soles of the feet (? *Harris*).

A. *talāshī* (inf. vi. of *لاشي* from *لاشي* Nothing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion.

A. *talāsh-i*, s. m. f. Seeker, searcher.

A. *talāṭum* (inf. vi. of *لطم*) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).

A. *talāfī* (inf. vi. of *لغو*) s. f. Compensation, recompense, reparation, making amends.

A. *talāḳī* (inf. vi. of *لقي* or *لقو*) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.

A. *tilām*, s. plur. (of *تلم*) Servants.

A. *talūmiz*, s. pl. (of *تلمیذ*) Students, scholars.

P. *tilānā* (corr. of *ترانه*) s. m. A kind of song.

H. *talānā*, v. a. (caus. of *تلا* *talnā*) To cause to fry.

g. *tulānā* (*تولان*) v. a. See *taulānā*.

P. *talā'o* (corrupt. of *تالاب*) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water, (large) tank.

T. *tulāwā* (corrupt. for *طلیعه* and *طلایه*) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.

g. *tulāwā* (r. *तुल* Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindustani carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.

g. *talāwā*, s. (dakh.) See *tulāwā*.

g. *tal-ūpar* (*तलोपरि*) adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused.

A. *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion).

A. *talāwa*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tulāwā*, and *ṭilāwa*.

H. *talā'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.

H. *tilū'i*, s. f. A small fryingpan.

d. *talāya*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ṭilāya* or *تلاوا tulāwā*.

A. *talbis* (inf. ii. of *لبس*) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering.

g. *talpaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed. *تالپٹ کرنا talpaṭ karnā*, To destroy.

H. *talapnā*, } v. n. To flutter, palpitate, be
H. *talaphnā*, } agitated, to flounce.

H. *tultulānā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains; as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

H. *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake: (dakh.) To implore or entreat earnestly (*Harris, MSS.*).

g. H. *til chā'olī*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.

g. H. *til-chaṭṭā* (from *تیل* Oil, and *چاٹنا* To lick) s. m. A cockroach (*Blatta*).

g. *tilchūrī* (*तिलचूर्ण*) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

H. *talchhaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings, grounds, lees.

H. *tilachhnā*, v. a. See *talaphnā*.

P. *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid, pungent. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. *تلخ رو talkh-rū*, Morose, surly, stern. *تلخ دانه talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. *تلخ کام talkh-kām*, adj. Bitter to the palate.

تلخ کامی talkh-kām-i, s. f. Bitterness to the palate.

تلخ کرنا talkh karnā, To imbitter or make bitter.

تلخ مزاج talkh-go, adj. Plain-spoken, harsh.

تلخ مزاج talkh-mizāj, adj. Ill-tempered.

P. *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

H. *talakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *tarāpnā* (*Harris, MSS.*).

- P. تلخی *talkhī*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.
- A. تلذذ *talazzuz* (inf. v. of لذ) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms, deliciousness.
- H. تلترا *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of three strings
 H. تلتري *ti-lar-ī*, s. f. } (three rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. تلسا *tulasā*, s. f. See تلسي *tulsī* (*Adam*).
- S. तुलसी *tulsī*, s. f. 1. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa* and by him metamorphosed into this plant). 2. (dakh.) A necklace made of several strings of hexagonal gold beads. 3. A shrine having an urn with the sacred plant on the top of it, in which the pagans of India sometimes preserve the ashes, or a portion of the remains, of deceased friends and relatives; and before which they perform certain rites to the memory of the departed (*Harris, MSS.*).
 تلسي داس *tulsī-dās*, n. p. Name of a *Gosā'in*.
 تلسي دانه *tulsī-dāna*, A gold ornament. تلسي کاهيرا *tulsī kā hīrā*, Beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant.
- S. تل شکري *til-shakarī* (تيل and शर्करा) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.
- A. تلتطف *talattuf* (inf. v. of لطف) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. تلتطف کرنا *talattuf karnā*, To shew kindness or favour, to oblige.
- A. تلف *talaf*, s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف المال *talafu-l-māl* *khalaḥfu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا *talaf karnā*, To ruin, to waste, consume, destroy. تلف هونا *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, meet with a loss, be destroyed.
- A. تلتلف *talaffuz* (inf. v. of لفظ) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.
- A. تلتقا *tilkū* (inf. II. of لقي or لقو) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.
- A. تلقين *talkin* (inf. II. of لقن) s. f. Instructing, instruction, informing, religious instruction; prayer over

- the dead at the time of interment. تلقين کرنا *talkin karnā*, To instruct, inform, teach. تلقين هونا *talkin honā*, To be instructed.
- S. تيلک *tilak*, s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarian distinction.
- P. تيلک *tilak*, s. f. A gown.
- H. تيلک *talak*, adv. Till: see تک *tak*, sign. 1.
- S. H. تيل کت *til-kuṭ*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.
- H. تيلگ *talag*, adv. (dakh.) So long, while: see تويگ *tau lag* under تو *tau*: also see تيلک *talak*.
- H. تيلملا *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated, to toss about (from sickness, &c.).
- H. تيلمنا *talmalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تيلملا *talmalānā*, sign. 2.
- A. تلميذ *talmiz* (inf. II. of لمد Heb. תלמיד) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.
- H. تالن *talān*, s. (dakh.) Frying, fried food.
- S. تالنا *talnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تالنا *talnā*.
- H. تالنا *talnā*, v. a. To fry.
- S. تالنا *talnā* (r. तुल Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under تل *tul*.
- H. تيلنگ *tilang*, s. (dakh.) A kind of pace in a horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. تيلنگا *tilangā* (तैलङ्ग) s. m. 1. An inhabitant of *Tailang* (in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence) 2. A soldier. 3. (dakh.) *tēlangā*, adj. Of or belonging to (تيلنگ) *Telang*.
- H. تيلنگا *tilangā*, s. m. }
 H. تيلنگي *tilangī*, s. f. } A kind of (child's) kite.
- S. تيلوا *tilū'ā* or *tilu'ā* (from تيل) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters *Capricorn*).
- S. تيلوا *talū'ā* or *talwā* or *talū'ā* (तल) s. m. The sole of the foot. تيلوي تلي هاتھ *talū'ā chāṭnā* or تليو چاٹنا

- تلي تالسي *talwe tale hūth dharnā*, To flatter.
- talwe-talāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing of the soles of the feet.
- talwe sahlāne*, (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
- تليون سي آگ لگني *talwōn se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.
- تليوار *talwār* (तरवार) s. f. See *tarwār*.
- تليواسنا *talwāsna*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.
- تليواسا *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.
- تليوانا *talwānā*, } v. n. (dakh.) To have
تليواني جانا *talwā'e jānā*, } the feet blistered from the heat of the sun.
- تليوچاما *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.
- تليوٹ *tilwaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An indifferent sort of sweatmeat, made of the seeds of sesame, coarse sugar, and the flowers of the *Bassia longifolia* beaten up together and rolled into balls (*Harris, MSS.*).
- تليوريا *talwariyā* (from تليوار) 1. s. f. A scimitar.
2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer.
- تليون *talawun* (inf. v. of لون) s. m. 1. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness.
- تليون طبع يامزاج *talawun-ṭab* or *-mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful.
- تليون مزاجي *talawun-mizāj-i*, s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.
- تليونها *tilonhā* (from تلي Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.
- تليها *tilhā* (from تلي) adj. Oily.
- تليهار *talhār*, adv. (dakh.) See *tale*.
- تليهر *talihrū* (from تلي Bottom) Inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.
- تلي *talī* (تلي) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing.
2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder.
- تلي *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt.
- تلي *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

- تلي *tale* (تلي Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under.
- تلي اوپر *tale-ūpar*, adj. 1. Upside down.
2. Confused.
- تلي تلي ديکھنا *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely.
- تلي کي زمين اوپر هوني *tale kī zamin ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.
- تلي *tuḷī*, s. f. A fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleaning the threads of the woof: a painter's brush.
- تليا *ṭāḍiyā* (from تلاب) s. f. A small pond.
- تلير *til-er* (and, perhaps, *til-yar*) 1. s. Name of a bird. 2. adj. Deceitful, knavish (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- تلين *taleñ*, adv. (dakh.) See *tale*.
- تليه *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.
- تم *tam* (تم:) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tama guṇ* or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom.
- تم *tum* (تم) 2d pers. pron. plur. You.
- تم آپ *tum āp*, You yourself.
- تم کو *tum ko* or تمھون کو *tum-hon ko*, To you.
- تم *timā*, s. (dakh.) A monkey (*Harris, MSS.*).
- تماچا *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See طمانچہ
تماچہ *tamācha*, } *ṭamāncha*.
- تماخرا مارنا *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant)
1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.
- تماخو *tamākhū*, s. (dakh.) Tobacco (*Harris*).
- تمادي *tamādī* (inf. vi. of مدي) s. f. 1. Perseverance, protraction; limitation of time (in law). 2. A long time.
- تمھارا *tum-ārā*, pron. (dakh.) Your: see تمھارا *tumhārā*.
- تمارض *tamāruṣ* (inf. vi. of مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.
- تماسخ *tamāsukh* (inf. vi. of مسح) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.
- تماشا *tamāshā* (for تماشي inf. vi. of مشي) s. m. (dakh. s. f. Walking out for the sake of recreation or

- health). 1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle.
 2. Sight, amusement, fun, pleasure. تماشا بینی
tamāshā-bin-ī, s. f. Luxury, libertinism. تماشا کرنا
tamāshā karnā, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk.
 3. To jeer, to jest. تماشا کنان *tamāshā kunān*, Be-
 holding, looking at for amusement. تماشا بین
tamāsh-bin, A spectator; a rake, an epicure, a whore-
 master. تماشا بینی *tamāsh-bin-ī*, s. f. Raking,
 whoring, gallantry.
 P. تماشا *tamāshā*, s. (dakh.) A blow, a slap (*Harris*):
 for طابانجه *ṭabāncha*, q. v.
 A. P. تماشا گاه *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show, a
 theatre.
 A. H. تماشا ئی *tamāshā-ī*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator.
 2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.
 AMERIC. تماکو *tamākū* (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.
 s. تما ل *tamāl*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree noted
 for the dark hue of its blossoms. (*Xanthocymus*
pictorius). 2. The sectarial mark with sandal, &c.
 on the forehead.
 A. تمام *tamām* (from تم Heb. *תָּמַם* Was perfected or com-
 pleted). 1. adj. Entire, perfect, complete. 2. s.
 The whole, conclusion, end. تمام تر *tamām-tar*, adv.
 Wholly, completely, entirely. تمام شد *tamām shud*,
 Finished, is finished. تمام کرنا *tamām karnā*, To per-
 fect, to complete, finish, end. تمام هونا *tamām honā*,
 1. To be finished or concluded. 2. To die.
 A. تمامی *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection,
 conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold,
 tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.
 A. تمامیت *tamām-īyat*, s. f. (dakh.) Complement, con-
 summation, conclusion.
 P. تمان *tamān*, s. (dakh.) See تنبان *tambān*.
 H. تمانا *tumānā* (caus. of تومنا) v. a. To cause to be
 carded.
 H. تمانی *tumā'ī*, s. f. The price of carding.
 P. تمبا *tambā*, }
 P. تمبان *tambān*, } s. m. Trousers. See تنبان.
 s. تمبرا *tumbā*, s. m. A long gourd: see لڑکا
laukā.

- s. تمبری *tumbī*, s. f. 1. See تمبا *tumbā*. 2.
 Name of a musical instrument played on by jugglers.
 AMERIC. تمباکو *tambūkū*, s. See تنباکو *tambūkū*.
 H. تمبالو *tambālū*, s. (dakh.) A small metal pot, a
 copper or brass pot for holding water: see بٹلوہی
baṭlohī.
 H. تمبو *tambū*, s. m. 1. A tent. 2. (dakh.) An eel.
 A. تمبوره *tambūra*, s. (dakh.) For طنبوره *tambūra*, q. v.
 TEL. تمبی *timbī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of winged grub or
 insect (? *Harris*, MSS.).
 A. تمت *tammat*, v. n. past tense 3d pers. sing. fem.
 It is finished.
 A. تمتع *tamattu* (inf. v. of تمتع) s. m. Enjoyment,
 using, gaining, delight, pleasure.
 s. تمتانا *tamtamānā* (from تَم:) v. a. 1. To grow
 red (in the face). 2. To glow, sparkle, twinkle, flash.
 H. تمتاننا *timtimānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dance in time
 whilst listening to music (? *Harris*, MSS.).
 s. تمتاهت *tamtamūhaṭ* (from تمتانا) s. f. The state
 of growing red (in the face), glow.
 s. H. تمتنو *tumtanau*, pron. 2d pers. mas. gen. plur.
 Your, of you.
 A. تمثال *timṣāl* (inf. II. of تمثل) s. f. Resemblance,
 picture.
 A. تماش *tamaṣṣul* (inf. v. of تمثل) s. m. 1. Imitating,
 resembling. 2. Applying allegories.
 A. تمثیل *tamṣīl* (inf. II. of تمثل) s. f. 1. Comparison,
 assimilation, similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, apo-
 logue, an example, a counterpart or duplicate, a
 fac-simile. (Plur. تمثیلات *tamṣīlāt*). لانا *tamṣīl*
lānā, To allegorize.
 A. تمثیلا *tamṣīl-an*, adv. By way of similitude, alle-
 gorically.
 A. تمجید *tamjīd* (inf. II. of تمجد) s. f. The glorifi-
 cation of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is
 pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half
 before dawn.
 s. تمبر *timir*, s. m. Darkness: see ترمیری *tirmirī*.
 A. تمر *tamr*, s. m. A date. تمر هندی *tamr-i-hindī*, s. f.
 A tamarind.

- A. **تمرد** *tamarrud* (inf. v. of **مرد** Heb. **מרד** Rebelled) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion, obstinacy.
- A. **تمردی** *tamarrud-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تمرد** *tamarrud*.
- S. **تمس** *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See **تم** *tam*.
- A. **تمسخر** *tamaskhur*, s. m. Buffoonery, joking.
- S. **تمسونی** *tamaswinī*, s. f. Night.
- P. **تمغا** *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter. See **التمغا** *altamghā*.
- A. **تمسک** *tamassuk* (inf. v. of **مسک**) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.
- A. **تمسکات** *tamassuk-āt*, s. plur. of **تمسک** *tamassuk*, q. v.
- S. **تمک** *tamak* (from **تم:**) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (from **تمکنا**) Growing red in the face.
- H. **تمکا** *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.
- A. **تمکن** *tamakkun* (inf. v. of **مکن**) s. Possessing authority or power: see **تمکنت** *tamkanat*.
- S. **تمکنا** *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. See **تمتاما** *tamtamūnā*. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.
- A. **تمکنت** *tamkanat* (see **تمکین**) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty.
- A. **تمکین** *tamkīn* (inf. II. of **مکن**) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.
- S. **تمل** *tumul*, s. m. Uproar, tumult, clangour.
- E. **تملر** *tamlar*, s. (dakh.) Drinking cup, tumbler (*Harris*).
- A. **تملق** *tamalluq* (inf. v. of **ملق**) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony. **تملق کرنا** *tamalluq karnā*, To cajole, flatter, caress.
- P. **تمن** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See **تومان** *tomān*. **تمن باندھنا** *tuman bāndhnā*, To collect a body of troops. **تمن دار** *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. **تمن داری** *tuman-dār-ī*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.
- S. **تمن** *tuman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You, your: see **تم** *tum*.
- A. **تمنا** *tamannā* (for **تمنی** inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. Request,

- wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. **تمناکش** *tamannā-kash*, adj. Desirous.
- S. **تمنا** *tum-nā* or **تمناکو** *tum-nāko* (dakh. i. q. **تمکو**) To you, you.
- H. **تمنا** *tumnā*, v. (dakh.) See **تومنا** *tūmnā*.
- T. **تمنچہ** *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See **تابنچہ** *tabancha*.
- A. **تمنی** *tamannī* (inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. See **تمنا** *tamannā*.
- A. **تموج** *tamauwuj* (inf. v. of **عوج**) s. m. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).
- S. **تموگن** *tamogun*, s. See **تم** *tam*.
- A. **تاماول** *tamauwul* (inf. v. of **مال**) s. f. The being or becoming rich, riches.
- S. **تام:** *tama*, s. m. See **تم** *tam*.
- S. **تمہارا** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2. pers. mas. genit. plur. Yours, your.
- A. **تمہید** *tamhīd* (inf. II. of **مہد**) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. **تمہید کرنا** *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, to premise, &c. (plur. **تمہیدات** *tamhīd-āt*).
- S. **تمہیں** *tum-heñ*, pron. plur. object. case, To you, you: (in dakh. it may be nom.) You.
- S. **تمہی** *tum-e*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You: see **تمہیں** *tum-heñ*.
- A. **تمیز** *tamīz* (for **تمیز** inf. II. of **میز**) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. **حرف تمیز** *ḥarf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.
- S. **تمہیں** *tum-eñ*, pron. plur. You: see **تمہیں** *tum-heñ*.
- P. S. **تن** *tan* (Sans. **तनु** *tanu*) s. m. The body, person.
- تن پرور** *tan-parwar*, Careful of the body, over attentive to the body. **تن پروری** *tan-parwar-ī*, s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنہا** *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. **تن درست** *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous, well (in health). **تن درستی** *tan-durust-ī*, s. f. Health, vigour. **تن دہ** *tan-dih*, A person of application. **تن دہی** *tan-dih-ī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. **تن دینا** *tan denā*, To pay attention. **تن مارنا** *tan-o-man mārñā*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.
- S. **تن** *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f.

The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour).
(*Cedrela toona*: *Rorb.*).

س. تن *tin*, pron. plur. inflect. Them, those. Or (ت *ti* with ن for ني affixed) He, she, it, that. تنهين *tin-heñ*, To them or those, &c.

س. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (تنن) 1. To stretch, to pull or be pulled tight. 2. To sit upright.

پ. تنخوري *tanā-khor-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See بیونای *be-wafā-ī* under بی *be*. 2. See دریغ *daregh*.

ا. تناد *tanādd* (inf. vi. of نذ Heb. and Aram. נד Fled) s. Dispersion, flight.

ا. تنازع *tanāzu** (inf. vi. of نزع or نزاع) s. m. Wrangling, strife.

ا. تنازل *tanāzul* (inf. vi. of نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.). 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.

ا. تناسب *tanāsub* (inf. vi. of نسب) s. m. f. Resembling, relation, proportion. (Plur. تناسبات).

ا. تناسخ *tanāsukh* (inf. vi. of نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.

ا. تناسل *tanāsul* (inf. vi. of نسل) s. m. Begetting, generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.

ا. تنافر *tanāfur* (inf. vi. of نفر) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.

ا. تنافي *tanāfi* (inf. vi. of نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).

ه. تانا *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.

پ. تناور *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.

ا. تناول *tanāwul* (inf. vi. of نول) s. m. Eating. تناول کرنا *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.

ا. تناهي *tanāhi* (inf. vi. of نهی) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.

پ. تنبا *tambā* (for تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers (very wide, almost like petticoats).

TEL. تنبا *tēnbā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tree. ¶ *tunbā*, Name of a plant, *Phlomis zeylanica* (*Harris, MSS.*).

AMERIC. تنباکو *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.

س. تنبالو *tambālū* (from ताम्र Copper) s. Pot, pipkin.

پ. تنبان *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.

ه. تنبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent (of a large size), pavilion. (dakh. moreover) Eel, lamprey (*Harris*).

ا. تنبور *tambūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Drum: see طنبور *tambūr*.

ا. تنبورا *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v. Said, also, to be the same as سارنگی *sārangi*, q. v.

س. تنبول *tambol* (ताम्बूल) s. m. The betel leaf. تنبول آنا *tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).

س. تنبولن *tambolin* (ताम्बूलिनी) s. f. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.

س. تنبولی *tamboli* (ताम्बूली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell betel leaf.

ا. تنبه *tanabbuh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.

س. تنهنا *tambhnā*, v. n. See تهننا *thamnā*.

ا. تنبيه *tambih* (inf. II. of نيه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment. تنبيه کرنا یا دینا *tambih karnā* or *denā*, To chastise, punish, correct.

ه. تنبیا *tambiyā*, s. m. A pot.

س. تنتر *tantr* (dakh. *tantar*) s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charm, enchantment. تنتر منتری *tantar-mantar-ī*, s. (dakh.) Adulteration, impostor (*Harris*).

س. تنتری *tantri* (तन्त्री A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician: a practiser of enchantments.

س. تینتیڈی *tintirī*, s. m. The tamarind.

س. تنت کار *tant-kār* (तन्त्रकार) s. m. A musician.

ه. تنتانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.

ه. تونتانا *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.

ه. تنتناہٹ *tantanāḥṭ* (from تنتانا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.

- s. **تنتو** *tantu*, s. m. A thread.
- TEL. **تنّا** *tanṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تنّا** *tanṭā*.
- h. **تنّلماري** *tanṭalmārī*, s. (dakh.) Wrangling, quarrelling (?): adj. Heinous, insidious (*Harris*).
- A. **تنّجيم** *tanjīm* (inf. II. of **نجم**) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. **تنّخنخ** *tanakhnukh* (inf. II. of **نخنخ**) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming; hawking.
- P. **تنخواه** *tan-khṭwāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues), order for wages. **تنخواه دار** *tan-khṭwāh-dār*, One who receives pay or salary, a holder of an order for wages. **تنخواه داري** *tan-khṭwāh-dār-i*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. **تند** *tund*, adj. Active, quick, rapid, swift, fast, hot, spirited, fierce, furious, sharp, severe, acrid, acrimonious. **تند خو** *tund-kho*, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful. **تند خوئی** *tund-kho-i*, s. f. Passionateness, peevishness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. **تند رفتار** *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast going. **تند زبان** *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. **تند مزاج** *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hotheaded, passionate. **تند هونا** *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. **تندر** *tundar* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- s. **تندرا** *tandrā*, s. f. Lassitude.
- P. **تندروست** *tan-durust*, adj. See under **تن** *tan*.
- s. **تندل** *tundil*, adj. Potbellied.
- A. **تندم** *tanaddum* (inf. v. of **ندم**) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. **تندور** *tandūr* (for **تنور**) s. m. An oven.
- P. **تندي** *tund-i* (from **تند** q. v.) s. f. Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- h. **تند** *tund*, } s. (dakh.) A large piece of wood or
 h. **تندکا** *tundkā*, } stick, a log.
- TEL. **تنّا** *tanḍā*, s. (dakh.) Multitude, congregation, band, swarm, flock, drove (*Harris*).
- s. **تندل** *tanḍul*, s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).

- TEL. **تندیل** *tandel*, s. (dakh.) Commander of a troop or body of men (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **تنزل** *tanazzul* (inf. v. of **نزل**) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. **تنزل کرنا** *tanazzul karnā*, To descend.
- A. **تنزه** *tanazzuh* (inf. v. of **نزه**) s. m. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence.
- A. **تنزیل** *tanzil* (inf. II. of **نزل**) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The *kur'ān*. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.
- A. **تنزیه** *tanzih* (inf. II. of **نزه**) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; purity, holiness.
- A. **تنزیه** *tanziya* (inf. II. of **نزه** or **نزا**) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. **تنسل** *tanassul* (inf. v. of **نسل**) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **تنسیخ** *tansikh* (inf. II. of **نسخ**) s. f. Causing to annul or abrogate, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).
- A. **تنصر** *tanaṣṣur* (inf. v. of **نصر**) s. The becoming a Christian.
- A. **تنصیف** *tanṣif* (inf. II. of **نصف**) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. **تنظیر** *tanẓir* (inf. II. of **نظر**) s. f. 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- A. **تنظیم** *tanẓīm* (inf. II. of **نظم**) s. f. Ordering, arranging. 2. Composing verses. 3. Threading pearls.
- A. **تنعیم** *tan'im* (inf. II. of **نعم**) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نعم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. **تنفر** *tanaffur* (inf. v. of **نفر**) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. **تنفس** *tanaffus* (inf. v. of **نفس**) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **تنقیح** *tanqih* (inf. II. of **نقیح**) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- A. **تنقیه** *tanqiya* (inf. II. of **نقی**) s. m. 1. Purging, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- s.p. **تنک** *tunuk* or *tunak*, adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **تنک حواس** *tunuk-ḥawāss*, adj. Sensible. **تنک حواسی** *tunuk-ḥawāss-i*, s. f. Senc,

- sensibility. تنگ صبري *tunuk-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Want of patience. تنگ ظرف *tunuk-ẓarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tattler, simpleton. تنگ مایه *tunuk-māya*, Slight or weak in substance. تنگ مزاج *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. تنگ مزاجي *tunuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- s. تنگ تَنُک *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- н. تنگ *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass, a scrap of thread or paper; a mote, particle, fescue. تنگ دانتون مین لینا *tinkā dānton meñ lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. تنگي چني *tinke chunne*, (*lit.* to pick straws) To be intoxicated.
- р. تنگار *tinkār* (or, dakh. *tankār*) s. m. Borax. (Sans. टङ्कण).
- н. تنگنا *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.
- р.н. تنگي *tunk-i*, s. f. A kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.
- s. تنگ تَنُگ *tung*, adj. High, tall.
- р. تنگ *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.
- р. تنگ *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt, a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. تنگ آنا *tang ānā*, or تنگ به *ba tang ānā*, To be distressed, distracted or incommoded, to be exhausted, to be dejected. تنگ پوش *tang-posh*, adj. Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes. تنگ پوشي *tang-posh-i*, s. f. Tightness of dress. تنگ چشم *tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. تنگ حال *tang-ḥāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنگ حالي *tang-ḥāl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. تنگ حوصله *tang-ḥauṣila*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. تنگ درزي *tang-darz-i*, s. f. Close stitching. تنگ دست *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. تنگ دستی *tang-dast-i*, s. f. 1.

- Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. تنگ دل *tang-dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. تنگدلي *tang-dil-i*, s. f. Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. تنگ دهن *tang-dahan*, adj. Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweet-heart. تنگ کرنا *tang-karnā*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. تنگ لینا *tang lenā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract. بَتَنَگ *ba-tang honā*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harassed, to be exhausted or tired.
- н. تنگا *tangā*, s. m. 1. Two *paisūs*: see تَکَا. 2. (dakh.) See غمزه *ghamza*, and غرور *ghurūr*.
- TEL. تنگا *tungā*, s. (dakh.) An herb (perhaps, a species of Cyperus).
- р. تنگ چاہي *tang-chā'i*, s. f. 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.
- р. تنگنا *tang-nā*, s. m. } A strait place or passage, a
р. تنگناي *tang-nā'i*, s. f. } strait.
- р. تنگي *tang-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. تنگي کرنا *tangī karnā*, To be parsimonious.
- р.н. تنگیانا *tangiyānā*, (perhaps from تنگ Girth) To girth or tighten the girths (of a horse)? : (unless it be from р. تنگ Running, race) To make to run or gallop (?).
- s. تنماتر *tanmātr*, adj. Mere, that itself (*Adam*).
- s. تنو *tanu* or *tanū*, s. f. The body. See تن *tan*.
- р.а. تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove: the trunk (of the human body: *Mouat*).
- н. تنور *tiūwar*, s. (dakh.) See تیور *tewar* or *tiwar*.
- р. تنومند *tanomand* (comp. of تن Body, and the particle مند) adj. Robust, corpulent.
- а. تنوير *tanwīr* (inf. II. of نور or نار) s. f. Illumination.
- а. تنوين *tanwīn* (inf. II. of نون) s. f. Nūnation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of ن *n*; as, in تخمیناً *takhmīnā*, اِتِّفَاقًا *ittifāqā*).

- P. *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.
- P. *tanhā*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only.
- P. *tanhā-i*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, privacy.
- H. *tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.
- g. *tanī* (तनया) s. f. A daughter.
- s. *tanay*, s. m. A son.
- H. *tinnī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- A. *tinnin* (or *tannin* ?) s. A large serpent, a dragon. *al-tinnin*, The constellation Draco.
- g. *taniyā* (تن) Body s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.
- g. *to*, 1. (for *tada* or *tat* or *tut*) A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; as *jo tū āwegā to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (तु) An adv. denoting asseveration; indeed, in fact; as *maiñ to āta pā asni āi nādiā thā*, *par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.
- g. *to* or *tau* (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau to bhī* or *to bhī*, adv. Even then; still, yet, nevertheless. *tau loñ* or *tau lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then, so long.
- g. *tū* (Sans. त्वम् Pers. *to* or *tū*) pron. Thou. (Inflect. *tujh* or *tujhe*, Thee). ¶ *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.
- g. *to* (तो) pron. 2d pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.
- P. *tawā* (تاوه or تابه) s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *hukka* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. ¶ *tauwā* (dakh.) See *tāba*. *tauwe po ki khillī honā* (dakh.) To be unsettled or agitated.
- A. *tawābi*, s. plur. (تابع) Followers, dependents. Arab. plur. of plur. *tawābi'in*.

- A. *tawātur* (inf. vi. of وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.
- A. *tawājūd* (inf. vi. of وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstasy, rapture.
- g. *tū'ar* (dakh. *tuwār* for *توبری*) s. f. A kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). See *arhar*.
- g. *tiwārā*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See *tibāra*.
- A. *tawārud* (inf. vi. of ورد or ورد) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.
- A. *tawārikkh*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals, chronicles.
- g. *tiwāsi* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.
- P. *tiwāsī*, s. f. A kind of embroidered carpet or tapestry.
- A. *tawāzu* (inf. vi. of وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu-i-samarḳandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.
- A. *tawāfuḳ* (inf. vi. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord, agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetick) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).
- A. *tawālud* (inf. vi. of ولد) s. Begetting or being born generation after generation, propagating, generating again and again.
- A. *tawālī* (inf. vi. of ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.
- A. *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.
- A. *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins. (Heb. תאומים).
- P. *tawān* (prop. *tuwān*) s. m. Power, strength.
- P. *tawānā* (prop. *tuwānā*) adj. Powerful.
- P. *tawānā-i* (prop. *tuwānā-i*) s. f. Power.
- P. *tawān-gar* (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.
- H. *tuwāwā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- P. *tawū-i* (for تباهي) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

- A. توبه *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt. of توبه *tauba*, q. v.
H. توبره *tobra*, s. m. (dakh.) See توبرا *tobrā*.
H. توبرا *tobrā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses eat their
H. توبره *tobrā*, } corn.
H. توبند *toband*, s. (dakh.) A kind of petticoat or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. توبه *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, conversion. 2. Promising to sin no more, recantation. توبه توبه *tauba tauba*, interj. Tush! fy! foh! توبه دهاڑ *tauba-dhār*, s. f. The sound of punishing, &c. توبه کرنا *tauba karnā*, To repent (of sin).
A. توبیخ *taubīkh* (inf. II. of توبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.
T. توب *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun, a field piece. توب چلانا-توب چلانا-توب چلانا *top-andāz*, A cannoneer. توب لگانا *top-chalānā*, -*chhornā*, -*dāghlānā*, -*lagānā*, or *mārnā*, To cannonade. توب خانه *top-khāna*, s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal.
TEL. توب *top*, s. (dakh.) A garden (*Harris, MSS.*).
H. توبانا *topānā* or *tupānā* (caus. of توبنا) v. a. To have buried, to cause to cover.
T. توپچی *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, bombardier.
H. توبرا *toprā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.
T. توبک *topak* or *tupak* (dimin. of توب) s. f. A musket.
H. توبنا *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
A. توت *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry (*Morus Indica*).
H. توتا *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a match-lock.
S. توتا *totā* (तुत्थ) s. (dakh.) Blue vitriol, blue stone, sulphate of copper. توتا اچلا *ujlā totā*, White vitriol (?). (*Harris, MSS.*).
H. توترانا *totrānā*, v. n. See تتلانا *tutlānā*.
H. توتلا *totlā*, adj. Lisper, lisper, stuttering, stammering, speaking imperfectly as a child.
H. توتلانا *totlānā*, v. n. See تتلانا *tutlānā*.
H. توتن *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, fragments.
H. توتنا *toṭnā*, v. a. To weave tape or riband.

- H. ه. توتہ *tota*, s. m. (dakh.) A parrot.
 g. گ. توتہ *tota*, s. m. (dakh.) See g. گ. توتا *totā*.
 H. ه. توتی *totī* (dakh. *tūtī*) s. f. A female (توتا q. v.) parrot.
 P. پ. توتی *totī*, s. f. A singing bird (*Loxia rosea*).
 H. ه. توتی *tūta'ī* or *tuta'ī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
 P. g. گ. توتیا *tūtiyā* (तुथ) s. m. Blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper.
 g. گ. توت *tūt*, s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture, crush ; indigence : see توت *tūt*.
 H. ه. توتا *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See توتا *toṭā*.
 g. گ. توتا *tūṭāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See توتا *tuṭāpā*.
 H. ه. توتگا *toṭgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See توتگا *toṭkā*.
 g. گ. توتنا *tūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See توتنا *tūṭnā*. 2. To be or become helpless or destitute.
 TAM. TEL. توتی *toṭī*, s. (dakh.) A land steward, village bailiff or under manager (*Harris, MSS.*).
 A. ا. توجہ *tawajjuh* (inf. v. of وجہ) s. f. 1. Turning, proceeding or undertaking a journey towards, countenancing, regarding, regard, attending to, attention, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obligingness. (Plur. توجهات).
 A. ا. توجیہ *taujiḥ* (inf. II. of وجہ) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement. توجیہ نویس *taujiḥ-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
 g. H. ه. توج *tū-ch* (dakh. i. q. تو آپ) Thou thyself.
 s. س. توجا *twachā*, s. f. Skin, bark, rind.
 A. ا. توحش *tawahḥush* (inf. v. of وحش) The being desolate ; horror, aversion.
 A. ا. توحید *tauḥīd* (inf. II. of وحد) s. f. Unity, believing in the unity of the deity.
 P. پ. تودری *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
 P. پ. تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. تودہ طوان *toda-i-tūfān*, 1. Accusing, charging with crime. 2. A calumniator.
 H. ه. تور *tor*, s. f. 1. (or dakh. *tūr* or *tuwar*) A kind of pulse : see تور *tū'ar*. 2. A net thrown over a woman's

- pālki*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.
- н. *tuwar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among *Rājapūts*.
- там. *tūr*, s. (dakh. ته نشین چاه) Sediment of a well (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. *torā* (Sans. तव) pron. Thy, thine.
- §. *twarā* (त्वरा) *twarā*, s. f. Haste, hurry, speed.
- н. *torā*, s. (dakh.) See *kabaddī*.
- ا. *taurāt*, s. See *taurīt*.
- پ. *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
- پ. *tūrān-i*, adj. Of *Tūrān*.
- §. *toran*, s. m. Strings of flowers suspended across gateways on public festivals. ¶ *tūrān*, adv. Quickly.
- §. *torṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *torṇā*.
- т. *tora*, s. m. 1. A tray or dish of various meats, a number of trays containing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. 4. (قاعدة or دستور *Harris*, *MSS.*) Order, rule, institute (?). *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
- н. *torhī* (prop. *turhī*) s. m. A trumpet.
- н. *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See *turā'i*.
- ا. *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. توراة Heb. תורה) s. f. The pentateuch, the old testament.
- §. *tor* (from *torṇā*) s. m. 1. Breaking, interruption, the breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. *tor-phor* (from *torṇā* and *phor*) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain speaking. *tor-jor* (from *torṇā* and *jor*) s. m. 1. Cutting out (as, cloth by a tailor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. *tor denā*, To break, to spoil. *tor-ḍālnā*, To break and destroy, to pull down. *tor karnā*, To make a breach (as, a ball). *tor lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).

- н. *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pālki*, &c. See *tor*, sign. 2.
- н. *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun, a linstock. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5. A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, A matchlock.
- §. *torānā* or *tuṛānā* (caus. of *torṇā*) v. a. To cause to be broken or changed (as, money).
- н. *torṭā*, s. m. A dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed.
- н. *torāl*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.
- §. *torṇā* (चोटन) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, split, interrupt, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.), to reduce (in arithmetick). *dam torṇā*, To be at the point of death. *roṭī torṇā*, To eat the bread of idleness. *torṇā jorṇā* (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over any thing.
- §. *torṇī*, s. (dakh.) See *taḳāzū*. *torṇī denā* یا *torṇī-denā* or *-lagūnā*, See *tang-karnā*, under *tang*.
- §. *torwānā* or *tuṛwānā* (caus. of *torṇā*) v. a. To cause to be broken, or to be changed (coin).
- §. *torwā'i* or (more properly) *tuṛwā'i* (from *torṇā*) s. f. Price paid for breaking or changing coin.
- н. *torā-dār*, s. A matchlock.
- н. *torī*, s. f. Mustard seed. adv. Till, up to.
- §. *torī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- پ. *tūz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c.
- т. *toz*, s. (dakh.) Dust; powder (in medicine).
- т. *tos-dūn*, s. (dakh.) A cartridge box, car-touch box.
- ا. *tawassuṭ* (inf. v. of *wasṭ*) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator or introducer.
- ا. *tawassul* (inf. v. of *wasl*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).

- P. توسن *tausan*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. 4. A plump horse. 5. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.
- H. توسنا *tūsnā* or *tawasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wither, fade, droop (from heat) : see توسنسا *taūsnā*.
- A. توسيع *tausi* (inf. II. of توسع) s. f. Extending, enlarging. توسيع الخيال *tausi'ū-l-khayāl*, The extension of the imagination.
- S. توش *tosh*, s. m. Pleasure, joy, happiness.
- P. توسدان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch : see توسدان *tos-dān*.
- P. توشك *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress. توشخانه *toshak-khāna*, rather توشه خانه *tosha-khāna*, q. v.
- P. توشه *tosha*, s. m. Provision (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. توشه خانه *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.
- A. توشيح *taushih* (inf. II. of وشاح) s. Putting on the girdle called وشاح ; (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse.
- A. توصيف *taūṣif* (inf. II. of وصف) s. f. Description, commendation.
- A. توضع *tawazzū* (inf. v. of وضأ or وضو) s. f. 1. Performing the ablution before prayer. 2. Arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.
- A. توضيح *tauzih* (inf. II. of وضوح) s. f. Manifestation ; statement, account of collections.
- A. توطن *tawattun* (inf. v. of وطن) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a country, residence.
- A. توعيت *taū'iyat* (inf. II. of وعي) s. f. The healing or restoration (of a broken bone).
- A. توفير *taufir* (inf. II. of وفر or وفور) s. f. Increasing, perfecting, completion, surplus (?).
- A. توفيق *taufik* (inf. II. of وفق) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. (Plur. توفيقات *taufikāt*).
- A. توقر *tawakkur* (inf. v. of وقتر) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.

- A. توقع *tawakku* (inf. v. of وقوع) s. f. 1. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. توقع *tawakku* *rakhnā*, To expect, to hope.
- A. توقف *tawakkuf* (inf. v. of وقف) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, stopping, tediousness ; patience. توقف کرنا *tawakkuf karnā*, To pause, hesitate, wait, delay, dally.
- A. توقير *taukir* (inf. II. of وقتر) s. f. Honouring, reverence, veneration.
- A. توقيع *tauki* (inf. II. of وقع) s. m. (dakh.) Signing with the royal signet (an order, &c.).
- S. توك *twak*, s. f. Skin, bark, rind, peel.
- S. توكارنا *tū-kārna* (त्वम्कार) v. a. To thou. (From *tū*. French, tutoyer).
- A. توكل *tawakkul* (inf. v. of وكل) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).
- S. تول *taul* or *tol* (तोल) s. m. Weight, weighing. تول تال *taul-tāl*, Weighing and measuring.
- S. تول *tūl* (तुल्य) s. m. Resembling.
- S. تول *tūl*, s. m. Cotton without seed (*Adam*).
- S. تولا *tolā* (तोल) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table :—
- | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-----|---|------------------------|
| 4 | Panks | - - | 1 | Dhān or Grain. |
| 4 | Dhān | - - | 1 | Rattī - Gr.Tr. 1.79666 |
| 8 | Rattī | - - | 1 | Māsha - - 14.37333 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | Māshas | - - | 1 | Tolā - - - 179.6666 |
- A. توالل *tawallā* (inf. v. of ولي) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.
- S. تولانا *taulānā* (caus. of تولنا) v. a. To cause to be weighed.
- S. تولاي *taulū'i* (from تولنا) s. f. The price for weighing.
- A. تولد *tawallud* (inf. v. of ولد) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born, generated. تولد هونا *tawallud honā*, To be born.
- S. تولك *tolak*, s. m. See تولا *tolā*.

- §. *tolnā* or *taulnā* (تولنا) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To confront (as, two armies). تولنا *taulnā nazron men*, To estimate the worth of any one.
- §. تولوا *taulwā'i* (from تولنا) s. f. The price of weighing.
۱. توله *tuwala*, s. 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or *tiwala*) A charm, amulet, or love potion.
- §. توله *tola* (تولک) s. m. Same as *tolā*, q. v.
- §. تولی *tūlī* (from تولنا) s. f. A steelyard.
۱. تولی *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
۱. تولیا *tauliyā*, s. m. }
۱. تولیت *tauliyat* (inf. II. of ولی) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).
۱. تولید *taulid* (inf. II. of ولد) s. f. Birth, generation.
۱. توم *tūm*, s. (dakh.) 1. A dry measure of twelve Arcot *ser*. 2. The pipe, conduit, channel, or sluice of a tank, basin, or public reservoir of water (*Harris*).
۱. تومان *tomān* (*tūmān* in dakh.) s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See تهن. (When the city of Samarkand, for example, is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. *Richards*).
- §. تومری *tūmrī* (from तुम्बी see تومری) s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.
- §. تومڑا *tomṛā*, s. m. } (تुम्बी) A hollowed gourd.
§. تومڑی *tomṛī*, s. f. }
۱. تومنا *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.
۱. تومیا *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Akrā rū'i*).
- §. تون *ton* or *taun* (Sans तथा or तदा) adv. So, in that manner, then. ¶ *taun* (Sans. तद्) pron. correl. That. ¶ *tūn*, pron. 2d pers. sing. Thou: see *tū*.

- §. تون *tūn*, s. m. 1. (दण) A quiver. 2. (तुन) Name of a tree. (*Cedrela toona*).
- §. تون *ton*, s. (dakh.) See توند *tond*.
- §. تونبا *tūmbā* (तुम्बिका) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
- §. تونبی *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (تुम्بی) A small تونبا *tūmbā*, q. v. 2. See تومری *tūmrī*. 3. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).
- §. تون تان کرنا *tūn tān karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
- §. تونٹاپا *tūnṭāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See तुण्टाप. *tuṭāpā*.
- §. تونٹہ *tonṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٹوٹا *ṭoṭā*.
- §. توند *tond* (तुन्द Belly) s. f. A potbelly: (dakh.) corpulence, unusual bulk or thickness round the body, a potbelly (*Harris*).
- §. توندار *tond-ār*, adj. (dakh.) Potbellied: see توندالا *tond-ālā*.
- §. توندالا *tond-ālā* (तुन्दिल) adj. Potbellied.
- §. توندي *tond-i* (तुन्दी) s. f. The navel.
- §. توندیل *tond-ail*, } (तुन्दिल) adj. Potbellied, gorbellied, corpulent.
§. توندیلا *tond-ailā*, }
۱. تونسا *taunsnā*, v. n. To be affected or languid or overcome with heat, to droop, fade, wither.
۱. تونگر *tawangar* (for توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy.
۱. تونگری *tawangar-i*, s. f. Riches, wealth.
- §. تونہیں *ton-hīn*, adv. Exactly then.
- §. تونیر *tūnīr*, s. m. A quiver.
- §. توہ *to-hi* (Braj तोहि) pron. inflect. To or for thee, thee.
۱. توہم *tawahhum* (inf. v. of وہم) s. m. Suspicion, imputation, imagination, conjecture, fancy.
- §. توہن *tūhin* (तुहिन) s. m. Snow. See تسار *tusār*.
- §. توہو *tau-hū*, adv. Then exactly, yet, nevertheless.
- §. توہی *tau-hī* (तदाहि) adv. Then even, still, in that case, at that very time.
- §. توہی *tū-hī* (तवम्हि) Thou thyself.

- A. *tauḥin* (inf. II. of *وہن*) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.
- P. *to'ī*, s. Feast, entertainment.
- H. *tūwī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *قور kor*.
- S. *toyā*, s. m. Water.
- S. *tuhi*, pron. contract. of *توہ to-hi*, q. v.
- P. *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. *تہ بازار tah-bāzār*, s. Ground of a market. *تہ بازار tah-bāzār-ī*, Ground rent of a stall in the market. *تہ تہ tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. *تہ تہ کرنا tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. *تہ بند tah-band*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *تہ پیچ tah-pech*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband. *تہ پوشی tah-posh-ī*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. *تہ جماہا tah-jamānā*, v. a. To plait. *تہ خانہ tah-khānā*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *تہ دار tah-dār*, adj. Having bottom or foundation or meaning; rational. *تہ دار tah-dār-ī*, s. f. The having bottom, or foundation, or meaning. *تہ درز tah-darz*, adj. New. *تہ دیگی tah-deg-ī*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *تہ دینا tah-denā*, To tinge slightly. *تہ کر رکھو tah kar rakho*, Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). *تہ کرنا tah karnā*, To fold. *تہ مارنا tah mār-nā*, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *تہ نشین ہونا tah-nishin honā*, To subside, to settle. *تہ و بالا tah-o-bālā*, Topsyturvy, upside down. *تہ و بالا کرنا tah-o-bālā karnā*, To subvert, to overthrow.
- P. *tih*, adj. Empty. s. Impression.
- S. *thā*, v. n. past tense. Was.
- H. *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
- H. *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.
- S. *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.

- H. *thāp-ī*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.
- S. *thātī*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what is
S. *thāthī*, }
- H. *thāt*, s. (dakh.) 1. See *ثاہٹ thāṭh* and *ثاہٹ thāṭ*. 2. Mirth: see *عیش āish* (Harris, MSS.).
- S. *thār*, s. m. Large flat dish: see *تہال thāl*.
¶ (dakh.) Place: see *تہار thār*.
- S. *tihārau*, m. }
S. *tihārī*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Your, of you.
S. *tihāre*, m. }
- S. *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See *تہکنا thaknā*.
- S. *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.
- S. *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The excavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.
- S. *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a small flat metal or earthen dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree. 3. (dakh.) See *تالی tālī*, sign. 2. Clapping of the hands. ¶ *tihālī*, s. Cotton pods, in which the fibre is equal to one third of the whole produce (Elliot).
- S. *thām*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. A prop, pillar, column,
S. *thāmbh*, }
- S. *thāmnā*, } (स्तम्भन) v. a. 1. To support,
S. *thāmbhnā*, }
2. To shield, protect, keep, retain, maintain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.
- H. *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as, *یکٹ tinon* One gold mohur. 4. *تہان thān*, The private parts of a male.
- S. *tahān*, adv. Thither, there. *تہان tahān*, In each place.

- §. تہانا *thānā* (स्थान) s. m. 1. A station, a guard; a petty police jurisdiction. 2. The inside of the lines of an army. دار تہانا *thānā-dār*, Keeper of a *thānā*, a petty police magistrate so called.
- н. تہانا *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.
- р.н. تہانا *tahānā* (from تہ) v. a. To fold, to ply, wrap.
- §. تہامنا *tāmbnā*, } (सम्भन) v. a. See تہامنا
§. تہامبہنا *tāmbhnā*, }
tāmbnā and تہامبہنا *tāmbhnā*.
- §.پ. تہانجات *thāna-jāt*, s. plur. of تہانا *thānā*, q. v.
- н. تہانگ *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.
- н. تہانگی *thāng-i* or دار تہانگی *thāngi-dār*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods. تہانگی داری *thāngi-dār-i*, s. f. The receiving or holding of stolen goods (?).
- §. تہانولا *thānolā*, s. m. See تہالا *thālā*.
- §. تہانہ *thāna*, s. m. See تہانا *thānā*. دار تہانہ *thāna-dār*, See تہانا *thānā-dār* under تہانا *thānā*.
- н. تہانی *thān-i*, s. m. The owner of a *thān*: see, also, تہانگی *thāngi* (Adam).
- §. تہاؤن *thā'ūn*, s. m. See تہانوں *thāiūw*.
- §. تہاہ *thāh* (र. छा Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford.
- §. تہاہی *thāh-i*, s. f. Fordableness.
- §. تہاہی *tihā'i*, s. f. 1. (हतोय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.
- §. تہایت *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.
- §. تہاپانا *thupānā* (caus. of تہونا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.
- н. تہاپٹی *thapṭi*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (Qanoon-e-islam).
- н. تہاپڑ *thappar*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.
- н. تہاپڑا *thaprā*, s. m. See تہاپڑ *thappar*.
- н. تہاپڑی *thapri*, s. f. The clapping of hands. تہاپڑی بجانا *thapri-bajānā*, To clap the hands. تہاپڑی مارنا *thapri mārā*, To damn, to hoot.
- н. تہاپک *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.
- н. تہاپیرا *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

- §. تہتر *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.
- ا. تہتک *tahattuk* (inf. v. of تہک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour.
- н. تہتکارنا *thutkārā*, } v. n. To drive away scorn-
н. تہتکارنا *thuthkārā*, } fully.
- н. تہتہانا *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl, or pout. منہ تہتہانا *munh-thuthānā* (or -*thathānā*, dakh.) To make a wry face (?).
- §. تہتہنی *thuthni* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.
- н. تہت *thāt*, s. (dakh.) 1. See تہتہ *thāth*. 2. See حیرت *hairat* (Harris, MSS.).
- н. تہتہا *thāṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہتہا *thāṭṭhā*.
- н. تہتہکنا *thāṭṭaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تہتہکنا *thāṭṭhaknā*.
- н. تہتہول *thāṭol*, adj. (dakh.) See تہتہول *thāṭhol*.
- н. تہتہا *thāṭṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہتہا *thāṭṭhā*.
- н. تہتہا *thāṭṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Fun, sport, jest, joke, ridicule: see تہتہا *thāṭṭhā*, sign. 1.
- ا. تہجد *tahajjud* (inf. v. of تہجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.
- §. تہجانا *thijānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of تہجانا) To render motionless, to astonish, to congeal.
- §. تہجنا *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become senseless and motionless, to be astonished. 2. To be congealed (Harris).
- ا. تہجی کرنا *tahajji* (inf. v. of تہجو) s. f. Spelling. تہجی کرنا *tahajji karnā*, To spell. حروف تہجی *hurūf-i-tahajji*, The letters of the alphabet.
- پ. تہخانہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. See under تہ tah.
- ا. تہدید *tahdīd* (inf. II. of تہد) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.
- н. تہڈی *thuddi*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see تہڈی.
- ا. تہذیب *tahzib* (inf. II. of تہذب) s. f. Purifying, adorning, refining, refinement, edification. تہذیب اخلاق *tahzib-i-akhḷāq*, Civilization, good breeding.
- §. تہر *thar* (खल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den. ¶ (dakh.) A layer (bed of any thing: Harris).
- §. تہر *thir* (खिर) adj. Fixed, stable, settled.

- س. تہرا *tihrā*, adj. Triple, threefold.
 H. تہرانا *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
 س. تہرانا *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
 س. تہرانا *thirānā* (from **تہر**) v. n. To settle (as liquor).
 س. تہراوت *tihrā-waṭ*, s. f. Triplication.
 س. تہرتا *thir-tā* (**تہر**) s. m. Rest, settlement, tranquillity, steadfastness.
 H. تہرتہر *tharthar*, adj. Trembling (*Adam*).
 H. تہرتہرانا *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake, vibrate.
 H. تہرتہراہٹ *thartharāḥaṭ*, } s. f. Tremour, shaking,
 H. تہرتہری *tharthari*, } trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
 H. تہرتہرنا *thartharnā*, v. n. To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
 H. تہرکانا *thirkānā* or *tharkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تہرانا *tharrānā*.
 H. تہرکنا *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.
 ¶ (dakh.) To hover (as a bird), to swim at ease (a fish: *Harris, MSS.*).
 P. تہرو *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.
 H. تہرہرنا *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.
 H. تہرہرانا *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.
 س. تہری *tihare*, pron. Your, of you.
 H. P. تہڑلا *thur-dilā* (**تہڑلا** Little, and **دل** Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.
 س. تہڑی *tharāṭi*, s. f. (dakh.) See تہالی *thālī*.
 H. تہڑک *tharak*, s. (dakh.) The striking of the hand on the *daf* in musick (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. تہس نہس *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. **نحس**).
 H. تہک *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed). تہکی
 H. تہکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.
 س. تہکا *thakā* (from تہکنا) adj. Tired, weary.
 H. تہکانا *thakā bakkā*, } adj. (dakh.) Distracted, trou-
 H. تہکانا *thakā pikkā*, } bled, perplexed, confounded.
 H. تہکانپکا *thakā phakkū*,

- س. تہکانا *thakūnā* (causal of تہکنا) v. a. To tire, harass, weary, fag, fatigue, jade.
 H. تہکانا *thukūnā* (caus. of تہکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.
 س. تہکت *thakit* (**تہکت**) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
 H. تہکت تہکت *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.
 H. تہکتہکانا *thukthukānā*, v. n. To spit on hearing the name of a disease, for the purpose of warding it off: to spit for the purpose of averting an evil eye.
 H. تہکری *thikrī*, s. (dakh.) Potsherd: see تہیکری *thikrī*.
 س. تہکنا *thaknā* (**تہکنا**) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.
 H. تہکنا *thuk-hā'i* (from تہک) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).
 H. تہگلا *thiglā*, s. (dakh.) A patch: see پیوند *pairwand*.
 س. تہل *thal* (**تہل**) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground: a sand-hill. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See تہر *thar*.
 تہل بڑا *thal-berā* (**تہل** and **بڑا**) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. تہلچر *thal-char*, adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).
 H. تہل تہلانا *thal thālānā*, } v. n. To undulate, to
 H. S. تہل تہل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, } fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
 H. تہل تہل *thul thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height). See چلچل *chulchul*.
 س. تہلڑی *thalrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See تہالی *thālī*.
 H. تہلکنا *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.
 A. تہلکہ *tahluka* (inf. I.) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.
 س. تہلی *thalli*, s. f. (dakh.) See تہالی *thālī*.
 H. تہلی *thalī* (or *thilī*?) s. f. (dakh.) See تہیلی *thailī*.
 ¶ *thulli*, s. f. A kind of food (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. تہلیا *thaliyā*, s. f. A vessel of brass, &c. for eating on (*Adam*).
 A. تہلیل *tahlil* (inf. II. of **تہل** Heb. **הלל**) s. f. Praising God.
 س. تہمانا *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of تہمانا) See تہمانا *thāmānā*.

- §. *tham*, }
 §. *thamb*, }
 §. *thambā*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. A pillar, a post.
 §. *thambh*, }
 §. *thamānā* (caus. of تہمانا) v. a. To stop, re-
 strain, content, pacify (Harris).
 §. *thamā'i* (from تہمانا) s. f. (dakh.) Stopping,
 fixing, allaying.
 §. *thambnā*, }
 §. *thambhnā*, } v. n. See تہمانا *thamnā*.
 A. *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusa-
 tion, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a
 crime, aspersion, imputation. تہمت لگانی or کرنی or
tuhmat-lagānī, or *-karnī*, or *-denī*, To belie, to
 calumniate, slander, asperse, traduce, accuse falsely.
 A. H. *tuhmat-ī*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Igno-
 minious. ¶ s. (dakh.) A calumniator, detractor, false
 accuser (Harris).
 H. *thamrā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.
 §. *thamnā* (स्तम्भन) v. n. 1. To stop, cease, be
 restrained, or prevented. 2. To be supported, to re-
 cover one's self (from a stumble, &c.).
 §. *than*, s. m. (स्तन) Udder. *than-dār*, An
 animal with a large udder, or having an udder.
 §. *thēn* (in Braj तिहिं or तिहुं) *tihīn* or *tihūn*, That very.
 P. *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end
 of a scabbard.
 §. *thambnā*, same as *thamnā*, q. v.
 H. *thand*, s. f. (dakh.) Cold, coldness; an ague,
 intermittent fever: see *thand*.
 H. *thandā*, adj. (dakh.) See *thand*.
 H. *thandak* or *thandik*, s. See *thandak*.
 H. S. *thand-kālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cold season, cold
 weather, winter.
 P. *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with
 gold).
 H. *thanī*, s. f. Name of a blemish in horses.
 T. A. M. *thunī*, s. f. (dakh.) Column, pillar (Harris).
 A. *tahnī'at* (inf. II. of تهنأ Ch. and Syr. تهنأ
 Proved well) s. f. Congratulation.

- §. *thanesrī*, s. m. Brahmins of *Kuruchhetr*
 (Adam).
 §. *thanelā* (from تهن) s. m. 1. Inflamed (breast of
 a woman). 2. Name of an animal.
 P. *thū*, interj. (dakh.) Fy! tush!
 H. *thū'ā*, s. m. Clod, lump (of clay).
 H. *tihwār*, s. m. See تیوہار *te'ohār*.
 §. *thobar*, }
 §. *thobrā*, } (थोथ) s. (dakh.) Mouth (Harris).
 H. *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the
 bamboo of a *pālki*, &c., head, topping.
 §. *thoprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw: see جہڑا *jabhṛā*.
 §. *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To sup-
 port, prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.
 H. *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.
 H. *thopiyānā*, v. n. To trickle.
 H. *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as, the
 head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.
 H. *thotlā*, adj. Blunt.
 §. *thotnī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See *thūthnī*.
 2. Muzzle (of an ox, &c.: Harris).
 §. *thoth*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth (Harris).
 H. *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2.
 An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty.
 4. Toothless. *thothī bāt*, s. f. Word
 without meaning.
 §. *thūthṛā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.
 H. *thothlū*, adj. Blunt, not sharp, dull.
 §. *thūthnā*, s. m. }
 §. *thūthnī* (or dakh. *thothnī*) s. f. } (थोथ) The
 mouth of a horse, camel, &c.
 H. *thūdī*, s. f. See *thudḍī*.
 A. *tahaucur* (inf. v. of تهور) s. m. 1. Temerity,
 rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business;
 intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression. adj. Intre-
 pid, brave.
 H. *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty,
 H. *thorā*, } seldom, some, less. *thorā bahut*,
thorā, adj. More or less. *thorā thorā*, A

- little, by degrees. **تہوڑا تہوڑا ہونا** *thorā thorā honā*,
To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. **تہوڑی سی تہوڑا**
thore se thorā, adj. Very little.
- h. **تہوڑ** *thor*, s. m. The pith (?) from within the tree of
a fruit-bearing plantain (? **फल केलेके वृचमेंका**
गर्भ *Adam*).
- a. **تہوع** *tahauru* (inf. v. of **هوع**) s. m. Sickness at
stomach, inclination to vomit.
- h. **تہوک** *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money.
2. Share, portion. **تہوک دار** *thok-dār*, s. m. A
wholesale dealer.
- h. **تہوک** *thūk*, s. m. Spittle. **تہوک چاٹنا** *thūk chāṭnā*,
To break one's promise. **تہوک دینا** *thūk denā*, To
leave, to give up. **تہوک لگا کر چھوڑنا** *thūk lagākar*
chhorṇā, To treat with sovereign contempt. **تہوک**
لگانا *thūk lagānā*, To apply spittle. (A term of abuse
and of most indecent meaning).
- h. **تہوکنا** *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.
- h. **تہولی** *thūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish or of a
sweetmeat. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **تہون** *tihūn*, adj. Three, the three.
- h. **تہونٹا** *thonṭā*, } adj. (dakh.) Handless : see **تندا**
h. **تہونٹک** *thonṭak*, } *ṭundā* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **تہونٹ** *thūnk*, s. (dakh.) Spittle : see **تہوک** *thūk*.
- h. **تہونکنا** *thūnkā*, v. a. See **تہوکنا** *thūknā*.
- h. **تہونی** *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column ; the upright
post over a well's mouth (*Elliot*).
- h. **تہونیہ** *thūnya*, s. The posts which act as fulcra to
the *dhenklī* (*Elliot*).
- h. **تہوہر** *thūhar* or *thohar*, s. m. The name of a plant
(*Euphorbia neriifolia. Roxb.*).
- s. **تہوئی** *thawa'i* (**स्थपति**) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer,
an architect.
- p. **تہی** *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. **پہلو تہی کرنا** *pahlū*
tihī karnā, To abstain. **تہی دست** *tihī-dast*, adj.
Empty-handed, poor. **تہی دستی** *tihī-dast-i*, s. f.
Poverty, penury. **تہی دماغ** *tihī-dimāgh*, adj. Ig-
norant.
- s. **تہی** *tu-hī*, pron. To thee (*Adam*).

- h. **تہی** *tha'i*, s. f. A heap of clothes, &c. (*Adam*).
- h. **تہی** *the*, postpos. (dakh.) From, &c.: see **تی** *te*.
- h. **تہیت** *thet*, adj. (dakh.) See **تہیتہ** *thenth*.
- s. **تہیر** *thīr* (**स्थिर**) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.
- h. **تہیگلی** *thegli*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).
- h. **تہیلا** *thailā*, s. m. }
h. **تہیلی** *thailī*, s. f. } 1. A purse tied round the waist.
h. **تہیلیا** *thailiyā*, s. f. } 2. A bag.
- h. **تہین** *tahīn* (contract. of **تہان** *hīn*) adv. Thither,
there, exactly there.
- s. **تہین** *tu-hīn*, pron. (dakh.) Thou, thyself : see **توہی**
tū-hī.
- h. **تہینٹ** *thent*, adj. (dakh.) See **تہینٹہ** *thenth*.
- h. **تہیوا** *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.
- a. **تہیہ** *tahīya* (inf. II. of **ہیاء** or **ہی**) s. m. Prepara-
tion, provision, putting in order.
- h. **تہیہی** *the'i-the'i*, s. f. Merry-making.
- s. **تہی** *tai* (in Braj) adj. So many. **تہی بیر** *tai ber*, So often.
- s. **تہی** *te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).
- s. **تہی** *te*, 1. (see **سی** *se*) postpos. From, by, with. 2.
(dakh.) Same as **تہی** *the*, Were. ¶ *tī* (dakh.) i. q.
تہی *thī*, f. Was : or like *te*, postpos. From, than, &c.
- s. **تہی** *tiya* (**स्त्री**) s. f. A woman, a wife.
- s. **تہی** *tiyā* (**दृतीया**) adj. (dakh.) Of three, threes, all
three. 2. s. The three or tres point at cards, dice,
&c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **تہیہ** *tyājya*, adj. To be left or abandoned.
- a. **تہیار** *tiyār* (properly **طیار**) adj. Ready, prepared,
finished, complete. **تہیار کرنا** *tiyār karnā*, v. a. To
prepare.
- A.P. **تہیاری** *tiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.
- s. **تہیہ** *tyāg* (r. **त्यज** *Quit*) *tyāg*, s. m. Abdication,
leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
- s. **تہیہ** *tyāg-nā* (**त्याग** r. **त्यज** *Leave*), v. a. To leave,
to abandon, desert, forsake, quit, abdicate, resign.
- s. **تہیہ** *tyāg-i*, s. m. Abandoner, relinquisher,
forsaker, abdicator ; but chiefly applied to the religious

- ascetick or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
- h. **تیچی** *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- s. **تیت** *tīt*, } (**تیک**) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot, }
s. **تیتا** *tītā*, }
acid.
- s. **تیتا** *tētā* (**تاوت**) adv. So much, thus much.
- s. **تیتالیس** *tētālīs*, adj. Forty three.
- s. **تیتار** *tītar* (**تیتیر**) s. m. A partridge. (*Perdix francolinus*). **تیتار کی منہ لچھمی** *tītar ke munh lachhmī* (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.
- h. **تیتری** *tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly (one of the largest species). 2. The name of a medicine.
- p. **تیتڑی** *tītrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A hen (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **تیتیس** *tētīs* (**تیتیش**) adj. Thirty three.
- s. **تیج** *tej* (**تیز** r. **تیز** Sharpen) s. m. 1. Ardour, splendour, glory, refulgence, strength, energy. 2. Fire.
- تیج مان** *tej-mān*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. **تیج** *tij* (**تہویا**) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. **تیجا** *tijā* (**تہویا**) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).
- s. **تیج پات** *tej-pāt* (**تکپن**) s. m. The leaf of the *Laurus cassia*, cassia.
- s. **تیسکر** *tejas-kar*, adj. Illuminating, rendering glorious.
- s. **تیسوی** *tejas-wī*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. **تیسوی** *tejo-maya*, adj. Splendid, glorious.
- s. **تیسوت** *tej-want*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. **تیکھن** *tīchhan* (**تیکھ**) adj. See **تیکھا** *tikhā*.

- s. **تیر** *tir*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.
- p. **تیر** *tir*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. **आवण** *srāvaṇ*, or Hind. *sāwan*). 4. A beam, a mast.
- تیر انداز** *tir-andāz*, s. m. An archer, a Bowman.
- تیر اندازی** *tir-andāzī*, s. f. Archery.
- تیر باران** *tir-bārān*, A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows.
- تیر پرتاب** *tir-partāb*, The range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.
- تیر چلانا** *tir chālānā*, To shoot an arrow.
- تیر خاکی** *tir-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head).
- تیر خوردہ** *tir-khurda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow.
- تیر رس** *tir-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow.
- تیر زن** *tir-zan*, s. m. An archer.
- تیر کاری** *tir-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow.
- تیر کش** *tir-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loophole.
- تیر گر** *tir-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows.
- تیر گری** *tir-garī*, s. f. Arrow-making.
- تیر ناؤٹ** *tir-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.
- TAM. **تیر** *ter*, s. (dakh. **بہل دیو ہنود**) Malediction of a god of the Hindūs (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **تیرا** *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. mas. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine. (Sans. **त्वदीय**).
- s. **تیرت** *tīrat*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تیرتہ** *tīrath*.
- s. **تیرتہ** *tīrath* or *tīrth*, s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters.
- تیرتہ راج** *tīrth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.
- s. **تیرس** *teras* (**تیردش**) s. f. The thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- ¶ **terus**, s. m. The third year (*Adam*).
- p. **تیرگی** *tīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
- p. **تیرمار** *tīr-mār*, s. A viper, or its tooth.
- s. **تیرنا** *tīrnā* (dakh. *tīrnā*, from **तरण**) v. n. To swim, to float, to cross over.
- TAM. **تیروا** *tīrwā*, s. (dakh. : **محصول**) Tax (? *Harris*).
- s. **تیروان** *terawān*, adj. Thirteenth: see **تیرہاں** *terah-ān*.
- s. **تیرہ** *terah* (**تیردش**) adj. Thirteen.
- p. **تیرہ** *tīra*, adj. Dark, obscure.
- تیرہ ابر** *tīra-abr*, s. m.

- Black clouds. *tira-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. *tira-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune.
- tira-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, adj. Black. *tira-rozgār*, Unfortunate.
- tira-roz-i*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.
- س. *terah-ān*, adj. Thirteenth.
- س. *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
- ه. *terā*, } adj. (dakh.) Crooked, &c.: see *تیرھا*
ه. *terhū*, } *terhū*.
- ه. *tair*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise: Harris).
- پ. *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustick, corrosive, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua fortis. *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrupt. of *تبع پات* Sans. *त्वक्पत्र*) The name of an aromack leaf (Laurus cassia). *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. *tez-parwāz*, Swift in flight. *tez-par-i*, s. f. Swiftness of flight. *tez-dast*, adj. Dexterous. *tez raftār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going, rapid, swift, fleet. *tez-rau-i*, s. f. Rapidity, swiftness. *tez-tab*, adj. Quick of apprehension. *tez-ākl*, or *-fahm*, or *-hosh*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute, apt. *tez-fahm-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension, intelligence, acumen, acuteness, aptness. *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-gām-i*, s. f. Swiftness. *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, adj. Sharp-sighted.
- پ. ه. *tez-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See *تیزی tez-i*.
- پ. *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium sativum).
- پ. *tez-i*, s. f. Sharpness, keenness, pungency, acrimony, strength, swiftness, impetuosity, fleetness, &c.
- س. *tis* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.
- ا. *tais* (Heb. טיט) s. m. A he goat (said of the male of the goat and the deer kind in general).
- س. *taisū* (Sans. तादृश or comp. of *tis*, That and *سا* Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

- س. *tis-ā*, adj. (dakh.) See *تیس tis*.
- ه. *tesū*, s. (dakh.) See *تیسو tesū*.
- س. *tisrā* (तृतीय) adj. Third. *tisre*, In the third place, thirdly.
- س. *tisī* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).
- ا. *taisir* (inf. II. of *يسر*) s. f. Rendering easy, facilitating.
- پ. *tesha*, s. f. (m. ?) A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- پ. *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar, sword, cutlass, dagger. *tegh ba-kaf*, Sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, adj. Sword-using; s. A swordman, a user of a scimitar. *tegh-zan-i*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.
- پ. *teghā*, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. *teghā-numā*, A sword like a scimitar.
- ا. *tayakkuz* (inf. v. of *يقظ* Heb. יָצַח) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
- ا. *tayakkun* (inf. v. of *يقن*) s. m. Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.
- س. *tyakt*, adj. Left, abandoned.
- ه. *tikaṭh*, s. m. Posteriors.
- س. *tikhā* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating.
- ه. *tikhur*, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*.
- س. *tikhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See *تیکھا*.
- س. *tel* (or *tail* for *तैल*) s. m. Oil. *tel charhūnā*, To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony. Hence (in dakh.) the marriage ceremony above described (Harris, MSS.). ¶ *til*, Sesamum orientale: see *تل til*.
- س. *tiyal*, s. f. A suit (of female's clothes), the three articles of a woman's dress.
- س. *telam*, s. (dakh.) A marriage ceremony: see under *تل tel* (Harris, MSS.).
- س. *telin* (तैलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oilman.

- s. तैलङ्ग *tailāṅg*, s. m. The Carnatic.
 s. तैलङ्गा *tailāṅgā*, s. m. See तैलङ्गा *tailāṅgā*.
 s. तेलनी *telni* or *telini*, s. f. Name of a species of fly, used in medicine instead of the Spanish fly.
 s. तेली *telī* (तैली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil, an oilman.
 H. तिली *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.). 2. The calf of the leg.
 H. तेलिया *teliyā*, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. तेलिया सरङ्ग *teliyā-surang*, adj. Light bay coloured.
 H. तिम *tem*, s. f. (dakh) Moisture: see नमी *namī*.
 P. تیمار *tīmār*, s. m. f. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
 A. تایمم *tayammum* (inf. v. of يَمَّ) s. m. Purifying or rubbing the hands, face and other parts of the body before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
 s. तिमन् *teman*, s. m. Wetting, moisture: a condiment or sauce.
 s. तिन *tain*, 1. (तवम्) pron. Thou. (In Braj) तेन, pron. Thou. 2. (dakh. *tain* or *ten*) See ता'इन. ¶ *ten*, postpos. From, by, with, in: see ते. *te*.
 s. ता'इन *ta'in* (or in dakh. *tain*, for s. स्थाने) postpos. mas. Up to, to, at. (Or, denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
 s. तिन *tin* (त्रिणि) adj. Three. तिन पहर *tin pahar* *din* (dakh.) Afternoon, three o'clock. तिन तहान *tin thān*, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). तिन तिरागी *tin-terā-gī* or तिन तिरा'गी *tin-terā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Distress, trouble, confusion, distraction. तिन तिर *tin-terāh* (or dakh. तिन तिर *tin-terā*) adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted, ruined, broken. तिन तिर *tin-dhar-ī*, or तिन कوني *tin-kon-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Three-sided, triangular.
 s. तिनतालिस *taintālīs* or *teintālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three.
 s. तिनतिस *taintīs* or *teintīs* (see तितिस) adj. Thirty three.
 s. तिनदु *tendū* (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit (Diospyros ebenum or glutinosa).
 H. तिनदु *tendū*, s. m. (dakh.) See तिनदु *tendū*.

- H. तिनदु *tendū'ā* or *tendwā*, s. m. A leopard (Felis leopardus).
 H. s. तिनदु *tendwī-bāgin* (dakh.) A she leopard.
 s. तिन *tin-o*, or तिन *tin-on*, The three, all three.
 s. तिन *tin-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Third: see तिसरा *tisrā*.
 H. तिनवर *tīnwar*, s. (dakh.) See तिवर *tewar*.
 H. तिवर *tewar*, or (dakh.) *tīwar*, s. m. Giddiness, swimming in the head, fainting, fixed gaze or look (?).
 H. तिवराना *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
 s. तीवस *te'oras* (द्वितीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
 s. तीवरा *tivra*, adj. Much, excessive, pungent.
 H. तीवरी *te'orī* } s. f. Frown. तीवरी चहाना *te'orī*
 H. तीवरी *te'orī*, } *charhānā*, To frown: also, i. q.
 H. तीवरी *te'orī*, } तीवरी चहाना *te'orī charhānā*, To change countenance(?).
 s. तीवरी *te'orī* तीवरी चहाना *te'orī charhānā*, A frown to come on.
 s. तीवरी *tyiūn* or *tyon* or *tyaun*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, like, as. (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time, then. (Sans. तदा).
 H. तीवरी *tyondhā*, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.
 H. तीवरी *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.
 s. तीवरी *tewīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty three.
 s. तीवरी *tewīs-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty third.
 s. तीवरी *tiya* or *tiya* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female.
 H. तीवरी *teh*, } s. m. Anger, passion, speaking with warmth,
 H. तीवरी *tehā*, } vehemence, steadfastness, peremptoriness, perseverance.
 s. तीवरी *teh-cha* (from त्रि Three) s. The third reservoir to which water is raised by the *berī* and *daurī* for irrigation (*Elliot*).
 H. तीवरी *tehar*, s. f. Name of an ornament for females worn round the ankles.
 P. तीवरी *taihū* (or prop. *tihū*) s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.
 s. तीवरी *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.
 s. तीवरी *te'īs*, adj. Twenty three.

ت

ت represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of ت in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated تہ represents the Sanskrit character ठ.

ه. تَابِر *tābar*, s. f. A small lake.

ه. تَابِرَا *tābrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.

ه. تَاب *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.

ه. تَابَا *tāpā*, s. m. A hen-coop. تَابَا تَوِيَا کرنا or تَابَا تَوِي *tāpā-to'ī* or *tāpā-to'iyā-karnā*, 1. To trifle. 2. To grope, to rummage.

TEL. تَابَا *tāpā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A sort of boat, a fishing
TEL. تَابِرَا *tāprā*, } raft (Harris).

ه. تَابِر *tāpar*, s. f. (dakh.) See چادر *chādar* (Harris).

ه. تَابِنَا *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore feet (as, a horse that is impatient). 2. To whore. (Vulgar).

س. تَابِنَا *tāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تَابِنَا *tāpnā*.

ه. تَابُو *tāpū*, s. m. An island.

ه. تَات *tāt*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth. تَات بَاف *tāt-bāf*, s. m. A weaver of canvass. تَات بَافِي *tāt-bāf-ī*, s. f. Embroidery.

ه. تَاتَك *tātak*, adj. 1. See تَتَا *tētā*. 2. Juggling.

ه. تَاتِي *tāṭī*, s. f. See تَاتِي *tāṭī* (Adam).

ه. تَار *tār*, verbal n. f. See تَال *tāl*.

ا. تَاح *tāch* (perhaps, from طاس) s. f. (dakh.) A cup of *sendhī* or *bang* (Harris, MSS.).

ه. تَارِنَا *tārīnā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See تَالِنَا *tālīnā*.

ه. تَارِي *tārī*, s. f. A distance.

ه. تَارِي *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.

ه. تَاكَن *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony (Harris): see تَانَكَن *tānkn*.

ه. تَاكِنَا *tāknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ه. تَانَكِنَا *tānknā*.

ه. تَال *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from تَالِنَا) Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request.

2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling.

تَال کَرِنَا *tāl karnā*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. تَال مَارِنَا *tāl mārīnā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. تَال مَتَال *tāl maṭāl*, Fraud, deceit: see تَال مَتُول *tāl maṭol*.

ه. تَالَا *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c.: see تَال. 2. A rick, heap, stack. تَالَا بَالَا بَتَانَا *tālā bālā batānā*, To put off: see تَال دَرَانَا *tāl darānā* and تَال لَانَا *tāl lānā*.

ه. تَال تُول *tāl-tol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevarication,
ه. تَال مَتُول *tāl-maṭol*, } putting off, shuffling, chicane.

ه. تَالَم تُولَا *tālam-tolā* (dakh.) See تَال مَتُول *tāl-maṭol*: (also) against the grain (Harris).

ه. تَالِنَا *tālīnā* (trans. of تَلِنَا) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, to avoid, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, avert, fend, obviate, move, remove, prevent.

ه. تَالِي *tālī*, s. f. A sort of musical instrument. See تَال *tāl*.

س. تَانِبِرَا *tānibrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.

ه. تَانِت *tānt*, s. f. The crown of the head.

ه. تَانْتِهَا *tānṭhā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.

ه. تَانْتِهَائِي *tānṭhā-ī*, s. f. Solidity.

ه. تَانِح *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious, trouble-
ه. تَانِحَرَا *tānchārā*, } some.

ه. تَانْد *tānd*, s. f. See مَچَان *machān* (Adam).

ه. تَانْدَا *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.

س. تَانَك *tānk* (تَنَك) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under تُول *tolā*).

ه. تَانَك *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

ه. تَانَكَا *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. تَانَكِي لَغَانَا *tānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.

ه. تَانَكِنَا *tānknā* (trans. of تَنَكِنَا) v. a. To stitch, to cobbie. (dakh.) To write, scribble (Harris).

س. تَانَكِنَا *tānknā* (see تَنَكَار) v. a. To ring; to tinkle.

- н. تانکھ *tānkh*, s. (in Guzerat) An under-ground reservoir for water, a tank.
- н. تانکی *tānki*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. 3. (dakh.) A dent, notch, jag, small hole, hollow or pit (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. تانکی *tānki* (تک) s. f. A chisel.
- g. تانگ *tāng* (تک) s. f. The leg. اٹھانا *tāng uṭhānā*, To copulate. دینا *tāng denā*, 1. To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg) To be a catamite. ¶ *tāng*, s. (dakh.) See g. تانک *tānk*.
- g. تانگری *tāngri* (تک) s. f. (dakh.) Leg, foot.
- н. تانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See تانگھن *tānghān*.
- н. تانگنا *tāngnā* (trans. of تگنا) v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).
- н. تانگھن *tānghān*, s. m. A kind of horse, highland pony. تانگھن نما *tānghān-numā*, adj. Like a *tānghān*.
- g. تانگی *tāngi* (تک) s. f. A hatchet.
- g. تاننا *tānnā*, v. a. See تانا *tānnā* (*Adam*).
- TEL. تبا *tibbā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تبة *tibba*.
- н. تبانā *tōbānā* (caus. of توبنا *tōbnā*, or توبنا *tōpnā*, q. v.) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to insert, &c.
- н. تبار *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. تبار *tabār*).
- TEL. تبار *tabbar*, s. (dakh.) See TEL. تپا *tūpā* (*Harris*).
- TEL. تبة *tibba*, s. m. (dakh.) A height, rising ground.
- н. تبهانا *tibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.
- н. تبهار *tibhā'o* (from تبهانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See تبهانا *tibhānā*.
- н. تبهک *tubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.
- н. تپ *tap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound; sound of drops falling (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. تپا *tappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. تپا کھانا *tappā khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot). تپا مارنا *tappā-mār-nā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner.

- н. تپا *tap-ā-tap*, adv. (dakh.) See پی در پی *pai-dar-pai* (*Harris, MSS.*) One after another, successively (?).
- н. تپال *tappāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet of letters (*Harris*), the post. تپال خانہ *tappāl-khānā*, The postoffice. تپال والا *tappāl-wālā* or تپالی *tappāl-i* (dakh.) Postman, letter-carrier.
- н. تپانا *tapānā* (caus. of تپنا) v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.
- н. تپ پڑنا *tap par-nā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.
- н. تپ جانا *tap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.
- н. تپڑی *tiprī*, s. f. (dakh.) See شکنجه *shikanja*.
- н. تپس *tippas*, s. f. Pride: see اہیمان *abhimān* (*Adam*).
- н. تپک *tapak* (from تپکنا) s. f. 1. Pain, throbbing. 2. Sound made by dropping. تپک پڑنا *tapak par-nā*, To drip. تپک نویس *tapak-navis*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.
- н. تپکا *tapkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangos), a windfall.
- н. تپکا *tipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger: see داغ *dāgh*. ¶ *tipkā* (dakh.) Focus of a burning glass (*Harris*).
- н. تپکانا *tapkānā* (causal of تپکنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.
- н. تپکنا *tapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.
- н. تپکی *tapki*, s. f. diminutive of تپکا *tapkā*, q. v. تپکی پڑنی عورت کی *tapki par-ni aurat ki*, To be wanton (a woman).
- g. تپنی *tippan* (टिप्पणी) s. f. Annotation.
- н. تپنا *tapnā*, v. a. To jump over. (dakh.) To couple, copulate (? as birds: *Harris, MSS.*) تپا تپا *tapā tō'ā*, part. Groping.
- н. تپتا *taṭṭā*, s. m. A screen.
- н. تپتانا *taṭṭānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).
- g. تپتہ *tiṭṭibha*, s. m. See تپتہرا *taṭṭihra*.
- g. تپتہ بونجیا *taṭ-pūnjī-ā*, adj. Bankrupt, or reduced in circumstances (a merchant).
- н. تتر *taṭṭar*, s. m. A matted shutter.

- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ
A sandpiper.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭrī* or *ṭaṭṭrī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head.
2. A fence, a hedge.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭuṭkā* or *ṭoṭkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *ṭiṭkāri*, q. v.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiṭkāri*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth to make horses, &c. proceed.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭṭū*, s. m. A pony.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭolnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch, to finger.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭhiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭṭī*, s. f. 1. A screen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. ٲٲٲٲ
ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, v. n. To draw up men in a close rank. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ baiṭhnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambushcade.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted shutter.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭīhrā*, s. m. } 1. (ٲٲٲٲٲ) A sand-
س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭīhrī* or *ṭiṭīhrī*, s. f. } piper (Tringa goensis). ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ
ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jū'egū?* Will the sky
be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person
who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength.
(This bird being said to sleep with his legs upwards,
as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭuchchā* (ٲٲٲٲ Empty, &c. see ٲٲٲٲ *tuchh*) s. m.
A rake, a blackguard.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭakhnā* (ٲٲٲٲ) s. m. The ankle joint.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭakhna*, s. m. (dakh.) The ankle: see ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭakhnā*.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiḍḍā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiḍḍī*, s. f. A locust.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Inattentive, regard-
less, like one intoxicated.

- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭarrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stout.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarrānā* (from ٲٲٲٲٲ) v. a. To chatter.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarṭar*, s. f. Chattering.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarṭarānā* (from ٲٲٲٲٲ) v. a. To chatter.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarṭarī*, s. f. Chattering.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭuram-ṭuram* or *ṭaram-ṭuram*, s. (dakh.) Voice of the frog. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭuram-ṭuram karnā*, To croak (as a toad: Harris).
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarnā*, v. n. See ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭalnā*.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaraph*, s. f. See ٲٲٲٲٲ *taraph*.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaraphnā*, v. n. See ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *taraphnā*.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭasar*, s. m. See ٲٲٲٲٲ *tasar*.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaskūnā*, v. a. To cause to move: to cause to have pain.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭusaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaswe*, s. m. Tears.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭak*, s. f. Temper, nature, disposition: stare, gaze, view. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭak bāndhnā*, To stare, to gaze. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭak lagānā*, To expect, to long for.
- س. ٲٲٲٲ (ٲٲٲٲ) adj. A little.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲ *ṭakā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two *paisā*; money.
- س. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭikūnā*, 1. (trans. of ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiknā*) v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to check, to billet, to lodge, to station. 2. (dakh.) See ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhikānā*.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭikā'o*, s. m. Stability, permanence.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭakā'i*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭakṭak*, s. f. See ٲٲٲٲٲ *tak-tak*.
- ه. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭikṭikī*, s. f. A lizard.

- н. تکتکی *ṭaktakī* or (dakh.) *ṭikṭikī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. تکتکی باندھنا To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- س. تکتی *ṭi-kath-i*, s. f. A three-footed or four-footed stool of wood (*Adam*).
- н. تکر *ṭakkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, push, shouldering, knocking against, running against, collision, striking a blow, butt, butting, the knocking of head to head; equality. تکر بہاڑسی لینی *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. تکر کھانا *ṭakkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تکر مارنا *ṭakkar mār nā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (*met.* from the suppliants' striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.
- س. تکر *ṭukrā* or تکر *ṭukrā* (खोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. تکر پرزہ *ṭukrā purza*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. تکر گدا *ṭukr-gadā* or تکر گدا *ṭukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.
- н. تکرانا *ṭakrānā* (from تکر) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.
- н. تکر *ṭikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.
- س. تکر *ṭukrā*, s. m. } A piece, a bit, a portion, division,
س. تکر *ṭukrī*, s. f. } &c.: see تکر *ṭukrā*.
- س. تکر *ṭukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Party, band, troop, division or corps of an army: see جہا *jathā*.
- н. تکر *ṭikrī*, s. f. 1. See تکی *ṭiklī*. 2. (dakh.) *Boerhavia diffusa*, spreading hogweed (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. تکسال *ṭaksāl* (टक्षाला) s. f. A mint. تکسال چڑھنا *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, To be educated. تکسال باہر *ṭaksāl-bāhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. تکسال کا کھوٹا *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, adj. Spoilt in education.
- س. تکسالی *ṭaksālī*, } (from تکسال) s. m. Officers of the
س. تکسالی *ṭaksālīyā*, } mint.
- н. تکی *ṭiklī* (or, *ṭikkalī*?) s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.
- н. س. تکت دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekh nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To regard with a fixed look, to gaze, to stare.

- н. تکنا *ṭaknā*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See تاکنا *tāknā*.
- н. تکنا *ṭiknā*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge, stay, tarry.
- س. تکوا *ṭakū'ā* (तकु) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا *takū'ā*.
- н. تکور *ṭikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.
- н. تکور *ṭakor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.
- н. تکورا *ṭakorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. (dakh.) The Moorish kettledrum of the third size, which is made either of brass or bell-metal. The treble end of the same instrument, also, is thus denominated (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. تکورنا *ṭakornā*, v. a. To foment.
- н. تکول *ṭakol*, s. f. (dakh.) See مسخري *maskhar-i*. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. تکونا *ṭakaunā*, s. m. See تکا *ṭakā*.
- н. تکی *ṭakī*, s. f. 1. Stare, fixed look. 2. Aim.
- н. تکی *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. تکی لگانا *ṭikkī lagānā*, To form a connexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.
- н. تکیا *ṭikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*, a wafer, a bolus.
- н. تکیت *ṭakait*, } (from تکا) adj. Rich, possessing
н. تکیتا *ṭakaitā*, } ready money.
- н. تکرانا *ṭagarānā*, v. a. To roll.
- н. تکرنا *ṭagarnā*, v. n. }
н. تکرانا *ṭaghrānā*, v. a. }
н. تکرنا *ṭagharnā*, v. n. } To roll.
н. تکرلانا *ṭaghlānā*, v. a. }
н. تکرلانا *ṭaghalnā*, v. n. }
- н. تکرلانا *ṭighlānā*, v. a. To melt, to dissolve.
- н. تکرلانا *ṭighalnā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarefy.
- н. تلا *ṭallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu. تلی نویسی *ṭalle-navīs-i*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.
- н. تالانا *ṭalānā* (caus. of تالنا) v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.

- н. تَلَب *ṭalab*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.
 н.س. تَل جَانَا *ṭal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.
 н. تَل مَلَانَا *ṭalmalānā*, v. 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.
 н. تَلْنَا *ṭalnā* (r. تَل Be confused or agitated) v. n. 1. To give away, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire, to be evaded.
 س. تَلُوا *ṭilū'ā*, s. m. A flatterer. See تَلُوا *talū'ā*.
 н. تَلُوا *ṭalū'ā*, s. m. A man who watches over a تَال *ṭāl*, q. v. sign. 2.
 н. تَلِي *ṭalle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.
 н. تَلِيَا *ṭiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.
 E. تَلِيرِي *ṭilerī*, s. f. (dakh.) Artillery (*Harris, MSS.*).
 н. تَم تَم *ṭimṭim*, s. m. A sound. ¶ *ṭamṭam*, (dakh.) Sound of the small drum, دَحَل *duhal*, or تَمَكِي *ṭamki* (*Harris, MSS.*).
 н. تَمْتَمَانَا *ṭimṭimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.
 н. تَمَكِي *ṭamki*, s. (dakh.) A small timbrel or drum made of iron, wood, or clay (*Harris, MSS.*) A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood having a knob at the end (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 تَمَكِي پِئْنَا *ṭamki pīnā*, To make proclamation.
 н. تَمْنَا *ṭumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چَهْرَنَا *chhernā*.
 н. تَن *ṭan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity.
 تَن تَن *ṭan ṭan*, A sound.
 н. تَنَّا *ṭanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.
 س. تَنَانَا *ṭanānā* (تَنَن) v. a. To extend, to stretch. See تَانَا *tānnā*.
 н. تَنَّا *ṭantā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble.
 н. تَنَنَانَا *ṭunṭunānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.
 н. تَن تَن *ṭan-ṭan* (dakh.) See تَن تَن *ṭhan-ṭhan*.
 н. تَنِي *ṭanch*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
 н. تَنْد *ṭund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
 н. تَنْدَا *ṭund-ā*, 1. adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. s. The knob in the back part of a turband. تَنْدِي دَار *ṭunde-dār*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.

- س. ه. تَنْدِي *ṭund-ī*, 1. (تَنْدِي) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. تَنْدِيَان بَانْدَهْنَا يَا جَهْرَانَا يَا كَسْنَا *ṭundiyān-bāndhnā* or *-charḥānā* or *-kasnā*, To tie the hands behind the back.
 н. تَنْدِيرَا *ṭanderā*, s. m. See تَرِينْدَا *tirendā*.
 н. تَنَك *ṭanak*, s. f. A harsh sound.
 س. تَنَك *ṭank*, s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*: a sword, a hatchet.
 н. تَنكَا *ṭankā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).
 س. تَنكَار *ṭankār*, s. f. The twang (of a bowstring).
 н. تَنكَارَنَا *ṭankār-nā*, v. n. To shudder: see هَرَهْرَانَا *hur-hurānā*.
 н. تَنكَانَا *ṭankānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of تَنَكْنَا) To stitch or cause to be stitched.
 н. تَنَكْنَا *ṭanknā*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) To stitch, sew, to stitch together loosely; to write or scribble.
 س. تَنَكُورَنَا *ṭankornā* (see تَنَكَار) v. n. To twang.
 س. تَنَكْت *ṭang*, s. (dakh.) Sound of a bell (*Harris*).
 н. تَنُكَا *ṭungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.
 н. تَنُكَار *ṭungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling of fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.
 н. تَنُكَتْگَانَا *ṭingṭingānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sound (the string of a musical instrument: see تَهْتَهْتَانَا *ṭhanṭhan-ānā*: *Harris, MSS.*).
 н.س. تَنُكَت جَانَا *ṭang jānā*, } v. n. To be hung, to be suspended.
 н. تَنُكَنَا *ṭangnā*, }
 س. تَنُگَرِي *ṭangrī* (dakh. *ṭingrī*) s. f. The leg.
 س. تَنُگَسَال *ṭangsāl*, s. (dakh.) A mint: see تَکْسَال *ṭaksāl*.
 н. تَنِيَا *ṭuniyā*, adj. Tiny. تَنِيَا تَوْتَا *ṭuniyā totā*, A kind of parrot.
 н. تَوَا *ṭo'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.
 н. تَوَا تَوِي *ṭo'ā-ṭo'ī*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.
 н. تَوَا ي *ṭo'ā'ī*, s. f. Touching, feeling (*Adam*).
 н. تَوْبَرِي *ṭūbrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, flower-pots (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 н. تَوْبَنَا *ṭobnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تَوْبِنَا *ṭopnā*.
 н. تَوْب *ṭop*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.

- н. توبا *ṭopā*, s. m. A helmet, cap, hat.
- н. توبن *ṭopan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*): see, also, *ṭopnā* (?).
- н. توبنا *ṭopnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To insert, put, place or fasten in, to introduce, let in; to plant, set a young tree or cutting (*Harris*): see, also, *hilgānā* (?).
- н. توبي *ṭop-i*, s. f. A hat, cap. *توبي والا* *ṭopī-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.
- س. توت *ṭūt* (from *توتنا* Sans. *तुटि*) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *توت پڑنا* *ṭūt parnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *توت جانا* *ṭūt jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. *توت رهنا* *ṭūt rahnā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- س. توتا *ṭūtā*, 1. part. (from *توتنا*) Broken, decayed. 2. s. m. Loss, failure, deficiency. *توتا پھوتا* *ṭūtā phūtā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.
- н. توتا *ṭotā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, injury, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end. 4. A squib (straight), a cracker. *توتا جنگي* *jangī ṭotā*, A bent (serpentine) squib (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. توترو *ṭotrū*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.
- н. توتکا *ṭotkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.
- س. توتنا *ṭūtnā* (चोटन) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
- TAM. TEL. *توتوئی* *ṭoto'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *توتی* *toṭī*.
- н. توترا *ṭotrā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars: eaves.
- н. توتري *ṭotri*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rūginī*.
- н. توسا *ṭūsā*, s. m. Fruit of the *āk* (*Asclepias gigantea*: *Adam*).
- н. توسي *ṭūsi*, s. f. A bud.
- н. توک *ṭok* (from *توکنا*) s. f. 1. Hinderance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

- س. توک *ṭūk*, } (खोकर Little, small) s. m. 1. A piece, s. توکا *ṭūkā*, } a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum.
- н. توکا *ṭokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of an evil eye.
- н. توکا توکی *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } (from *توکنا*) s. f. Hinderance, н. توک تاک *ṭok-ṭāk*, } prevention.
- н. توکرا *ṭokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid). (dakh.) 1. A broad, flat, shallow basket. 2. A wicker ferry-boat covered and sewn over with leather, in which travellers may not only themselves securely cross the river Kistna in the south of India, but have their goods and cattle safely ferried over. 3. A lost game or defeat at *pachis-i* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. توکری *ṭokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).
- н. توکری *ṭukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *توکری* *ṭukrī*.
- н. توکنا *ṭoknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, prevent, challenge, envy, accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.
- н. تول *ṭol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A hamlet. *تول مارنا* *ṭol mārā*, To dash one top against another while in motion.
- н. تولا *ṭolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a town. ¶ (dakh.) A gang, group, band, caravan.
- н. تولی *ṭulghī*, s. (dakh.) See *تولی* *ṭulghī*.
- н. تولی *ṭolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd. ¶ *ṭolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Half a *fulus* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. توم *ṭūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3. A frame for pigeons to perch on. *توم تام* *ṭūm-ṭām*, s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. *توم دینا* *ṭūm denā*, To push gently.
- н. تومنا *ṭūmnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike softly, to jog (gently: *Harris*).
- н. تون *ṭūn*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. *تون کرنا* *ṭūn karnā*, Crepitum ventris edere.
- н. تونا *ṭonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination, necromancy, magick. *تونی باز* *ṭone-bāz*, A necromancer. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle. ¶ *ṭaunā*, s. m. See *تونہا* *ṭonhā*.
- н. تونا تامن *ṭonā ṭāman*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, juggling. н. تونا تانی *ṭonā ṭānī*, s. f. }

- h. ٹونپا *tonpā*, 1. s. (dakh.) A sort of spoon. 2. adj. Fat (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. ٹونٹا *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cartridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- h. ٹونٹی *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- s. ٹونڈی *tūṇḍī* (from **तुन्दा** Belly) s. f. 1. The navel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless.
- h. ٹونس *tois* or *tauis*, s. Heat: see **تونسا** *tauisnā*.
- h. ٹونگ *tūng*, s. f. See **تونگار** *tungār*.
- h. ٹونگا ٹانگی *tūngā-tūngī*, s. f. Pecking and nibbling.
- h. ٹونگنا *tūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- h. ٹونوا *tonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. Enchantment: see **ٹونا** *tonā*.
- h. ٹونہا *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- h. ٹونہائی *tonhā'ī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjurer, a witch.
- h. ٹوہ *toh*, s. Spying, watching (?).
- h. ٹھا *thā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one thing on another.
- s. ٹھا (in compos.) for **ٹھان** *thān*, q. v.
- s. ٹھات *thāt*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment. 3. See **ٹھاتھ** *thāth*.
- s. ٹھاتھ *thāth*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- s. ٹھار *thār* (r. **ठार**) s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost. 3. (dakh.) Place, residence; in place, instead.
- s. ٹھارنا *thārnā* (r. **ठारना** Stand) v. n. (dakh.) To stop, stay, settle, rest: see **ٹھارنا** *thaharnā*.
- s. ٹھارا *thārā*, 1. adj. Erect. 2. (dakh.) See **ٹھار** *thār*, sign. 3.
- s. ٹھارہ *thārḥ*, adj. Steep.
- s. ٹھارہا *thārḥā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
- s. ٹھارہی *thārḥī*, adj. f. }
- s. ٹھارہنا *thārḥnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See **ٹھارنا** *thaharnā*.

- s. ٹھارہا *thārḥā*, adj. (in Braj) See **ٹھارہا** *thārḥā*.
- h. ٹھاسا *thāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram down. See **ٹھاسنا** *thāsnā*.
- h. ٹھاک ٹھوک *thāk-thok*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) See **ٹھیک** *thik* (?).
- s. ٹھاکر *thākur* (**ठकुर**) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among *Rājput*s). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. **ٹھاکر باری** *thākur-bārī*, or **ٹھاکر دوارا** *thākur-dwārā*, An idol-temple.
- h. ٹھال *thāl*, s. m. }
- h. ٹھالا *thālā*, s. m. } A branch.
- h. ٹھالی *thālī*, s. f. }
- h. ٹھالا *thālā*, adj. Out of employment (*Adam*).
- s. ٹھام *thām*, }
- s. ٹھان *thān*, } s. m. f. Place: see **ٹھانو** *thānw*.
- s. ٹھان *thān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an animal.
- s. ٹھانا *thānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place: see **ٹھانو** *thānw*.
- s. ٹھانبا *thāmbā*, v. a. See **ٹھامبنا** *thāmbnā*.
- h. ٹھانپنا *thāmpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **ٹھپنا** *thapnā*.
- h. ٹھان ٹھان *thān thān*, s. (dakh.) Sound of the kettle-drum (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. ٹھانتھو *thānthū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.
- h. ٹھانس *thāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see **کھانسی** *khānsī*.
- h. ٹھاسنا *thāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram or cram down. ¶ (dakh. also) To rein in, pull up or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, control (?).
- s. ٹھاننا *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
- s. ٹھانو *thānw*, }
- s. ٹھانوں *thāñōñ*, } (**स्थान**) s. f. m. A residence, a place, a situation.
- s. ٹھانہ *thāna*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ٹھانو** *thānw*.
- s. ٹھاون *thā'ōñ*, s. f. A place: see **ٹھانو** *thānw*.
- h. ٹھاپا *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.
- h. ٹھاپنا *thapnā*, v. a. To strike.
- s. ٹھت *thaṭ* (**तट**) s. m. Bank, shore: see s. **تت** *taṭ*.
- h. ٹھٹا *thaṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ٹھٹھا** *thaṭṭhā*.

- h. *thaṭaknā*, v. n. See *thaṭhāknā*.
 h. *thaṭh*, s. m. Throng, crowd.
 h. *thaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. *thaṭṭhe-bāz*, A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, waggish, comical, facetious. *thaṭṭhe-bāz-i*, s. f. Jest, jesting, sport, joking, fun, jocular, jocular, jocular. *thaṭṭhā mārā* or *thaṭṭhā karnā*, To jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.
 h. *taṭṭah*, } s. m. Beauty, freshness or splendour,
 h. *taṭṭahā*, } conspicuous at a distance.
 h. *thaṭṭhānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.
 h. *thaṭṭhar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.
 h. *thiṭhir* or *thiṭhur*, s. f. Numbness, numbedness, chilliness.
 h. *thiṭharā*, adj. Numbed, numb, benumbed, torpid.
 h. *thaṭṭhā*, s. m. A fence.
 h. *thiṭhirānā* or *thiṭhurānā*, &c. (caus. of *thiṭhir*) v. a. To chill, benumb, numb.
 h. *thiṭhrāṭ* (from *thiṭhir*) s. f. Numbness, torpor, torpidness.
 h. *thiṭhirnā* or *thiṭhurnā* or *thiṭharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.
 h. *thaṭṭhri*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, very thin person.
 h. *thiṭhak* (from *thiṭhā*) s. f. The state of standing amazed. *thiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To stop short.
 h. *thaṭṭhāknā* or *thiṭhāknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.
 h. *thaṭṭhor*, } adj. Banterer, waggish, jocular,
 h. *thaṭṭhol*, } jocose, jester, wag.
 h. *thaṭṭholi*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking, jesting, jocular, comicalness, derision.
 h. *thaṭṭherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker.
thaṭṭheri *thaṭṭheri kī badlā'i*,

- A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *jo'ūr* (*Andropogon sorghum*): (dakh.) A reed (?).
 h. *thaṭṭheri*, s. f. A female brasier or tinker.
 h. *thaṭṭhā*, s. m. Wrangling, broil: see *bakherā* (*Adam*).
 h. *thaṭṭh*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling (*Harris*), nonsensical talk (?).
 h. *thaṭṭh-i*, s. (dakh.) Chatterer.
 h. *thaṭṭhā*, s. m. The beak of a paper kite.
 h. *thuddi*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. *thuddi pakarnā*, To flatter, curry favour.
 s. *thir*, s. f. 1. Frost. 2. Coldness.
 h. *tharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
 h. *thirā*, s. f. A small village.
 s. *thirānā* (caus. of *thir*) v. a. To cause to congeal. ¶ *tharānā* (caus. of *thir*) v. a. To fix, settle.
 s. *tharā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Fixture, rest, reliance: see *thahrā'o*.
 h. *tharar*, } s. m. Snore.
 h. *tharak*, } *pārānā*, v. n. To snore.
 s. *thirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶ *tharnā*, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand: see *thaharnā*.
 h. *tharri*, s. f. See *tharrā*.
 h. *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *ḥukka*.
 h. *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. ¶ *thas*, s. (dakh.) Sound of a cough. *thas khānā* (dakh.) To suffer injury (as a vessel by being chipped, &c.): see *thasaknā*.
 h. *thassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity. 3. (dakh.) A stamp, print, die (for coining), a printing letter, metal type. *thassā denā* or *-dālānā*, To coin, to stamp, to imprint, impress (*Harris*).
 h. *thasū* *thas*, adj. Filled, crowded.

- h. تہسانا *ṭhasānā* (or dakh. *ṭhasānā*, caus. of تہسنا) v. a. To cause to stuff.
- h. تہسک *ṭhasak*, s. f. State, dignity.
- h. تہسکنا *ṭhasaknā*, 1. v. a. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. v. n. To weep but not aloud.
- h. تہسکنا *ṭhasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
- h. تہسکی *ṭhasakī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.
- h. تہسنا *ṭhasnā* (or, dakh. *ṭhasnā*) v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.
- h. تہسنی *ṭhasnī*, s. f. A rammer.
- h. تہسه *ṭhasa*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہسا *ṭhasā*.
- h. تہک *ṭhak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.
- h. تہک *ṭhak*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, fraudulent: see تہگ *ṭhag*.
- g. تہکان *ṭhikān*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہکانا *ṭhikānā*.
- g. تہکانا *ṭhikānā* (تہکانا) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. تہکانا دھونڈھنا *ṭhikānā dhūndhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. تہکانا کرنا *ṭhikānā karnā*, To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. تہکانا لگانا *ṭhikānā lagānā*, 1. To establish, settle, prove. 2. To find out one's residence. تہکانی لگانا *ṭhikānē lagānā*, 1. To put to death, kill, waylay, make away with, despatch, assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. تہکانی لگنا *ṭhikānē lagnā*, To be killed, to die, be put an end to, be terminated.
- h. تہکانا *ṭhakānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cheat, deceive, impose on, defraud, beguile, bamboozle, delude: see تہگنا *ṭhagnā*.
- h. تہکاؤ *ṭhakā'ū* (from تہکانا) adj. (dakh.) Cheat (Harris).
- h. تہک تہک *ṭhak ṭhak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.
- h. تہکتہکانا *ṭhakṭhakānā*, v. a. To tãp, to rap, to pat.
- h. تہکیا *ṭhak ṭhakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.
- h. تہکتہچوا *ṭhakṭhauwā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop, skiff.

- h. تہکتہلا *ṭhakṭhelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
- h. تہکرا *ṭhikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *fakīrs* use.
- h. تہکرانا *ṭhukrānā* (from تہکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
- g. تہکراہی *ṭhakurā-i* (تہکراتا) s. f. Godship, divinity, chiefship, mastership.
- g. تہکرایان *ṭhakurāyan* (fem. of تہکرا) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
- h. تہکری *ṭhikrī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Potsherd, shard: see تہکری *ṭhikrī*. تہکری مار *ṭhikrī-mār*, A game amongst children, throwing a fragment of an earthen vessel so that it glide along the surface of the water (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. Name of a plant, *Boerhavia diffusa* (Harris, MSS.).
- g. تہکڑا *ṭhukrā*, s. m. A bit, a piece: see تہکرا *ṭhikrā*.
- h. تہکنا *ṭhaknā*, v. n. To pain.
- h. تہکنا *ṭhuknā*, v. n. To cry.
- h. تہکنا *ṭhaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تہگنا *ṭhagnā*.
- h. تہگ *ṭhag*, s. m. 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. تہگ بدیا یا بازی *ṭhag-bidiyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Canning, art, fraudulent dexterity. تہگ لانا *ṭhag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. تہگ لینا *ṭhag lenā*, To cheat.
- h. تہگانا *ṭhag-ānā*, 1. v. n. To be cheated. 2. v. a. To cheat, to deceive: or, to cause to cheat or deceive.
- h. تہگاؤ *ṭhagā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- h. تہگاہی *ṭhag-ā'ī*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.
- h. تہگلانا *ṭhag-lānā*, v. a. To cheat: see تہگنا *ṭhagnā*.
- h. تہگلواؤ *ṭhaglā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- h. تہگن *ṭhag-in*, s. f. See تہگنی *ṭhagnī*.
- h. تہگنا *ṭhag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, deceive, impose on.
- h. تہگنی *ṭhag-nī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.
- h. تہگوری *ṭhag-aurī* or *ṭhag-orī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.
- h. تہگنی *ṭhag-a-ī*, } s. f. Robbery, the practice of a *ṭhag* ;
تہگی *ṭhag-ī*, } cheating, imposture.
- h. تہگیا *ṭhag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.

- h. تھل *ṭahal* or تھل تھل *ṭahal ṭakor*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. تھل تھل کرنا *ṭahal karnā* or تھل تھل کرنا *ṭahal ṭakor karnā*, To serve, to drudge. تھل لگانی *ṭahal lagūnī*, To dance attendance.
- h. تھلا *ṭhillā*, adj. (dakh.) Rare, excellent (Harris).
- h. تھلانا *ṭahlūnā* (caus. of تھلنا) v. a. 1. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as, a horse or child). 2. To make dance attendance.
- h. تھالنا *ṭahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
- h. تھلنی *ṭahalnī*, s. f. See تھلنی *ṭahlū'ī*.
- h. تھلوا *ṭahlū'ā* (or, dakh. *ṭahalwā*) s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant, drudge, attendant.
- h. تھلوی *ṭahlū'ī*, s. f. A housewife.
- h. تھلیا *ṭhiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
- h. تھمک *ṭhumak* (dakh. *ṭhamak*, from تھمکنا) s. f. The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air. تھمک چال *ṭhumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
- h. تھمکا *ṭhumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
- h. تھمکانا *ṭhumkūnā*, v. a. (caus. of تھمکنا) To cause to strut or march with dignity.
- h. تھمکنا *ṭhumaknā* (dakh. *ṭhamaknā*) v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
- h. تھمکی *ṭhumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
- h. تھنا *ṭahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
- h. تھنا *ṭhannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained.
- ¶ تھنا *ṭhanā*, v. a. See تھاننا *ṭhānnā*.
- h. تھناک *ṭhanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
- h. تھنٹھ *ṭhunṭh*, s. m. See تھونٹھ *ṭhūnṭh*.
- h. تھن تھن *ṭhan-ṭhan*, s. (dakh.) Clang, ding.
- h. تھنٹھنا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, v. n. To jingle, rattle, ring.
- h. تھنڈ *ṭhand*, s. f. Coldness, cold, a cold.
- h. تھنڈا *ṭhand-ā*, adj. Cold. تھنڈا پڑنا *ṭhandū parnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). تھنڈا کرنا *ṭhandū karnā*, v. a. 1. To make cold, to cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. والا تھنڈا کرنا *ṭhandū karne-wālā* (in medicine) Refrigerant. تھنڈا ہونا *ṭhandū honā*, 1. To be-

- come cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کليجا تھنڈا ہونا *kalejā ṭhandū honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.
- h. تھنڈا *ṭhand-ī*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. 3. Coldness.
- h. تھنڈاک *ṭhand-ak*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- h. تھنڈھک *ṭhandhak*, s. f. Coolness.
- h. تھنڈی *ṭhand-ī*, adj. f. Cold. تھنڈی سانس بھرنی *ṭhandī sūs bharnī*, To sigh.
- h. تھنڈھا *ṭhandhā*, adj. See تھنڈا *ṭhandā*.
- h. تھنک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk* (from تھنکنا) s. f. Sob.
- h. تھنکانا *ṭhunkānā* (caus. of تھنکنا) v. a. To cause to knock or hammer.
- h. تھنکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhunuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ تھناکنا *ṭhanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headach). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
- h. تھنگنا *ṭhingnā*, adj. Dwarfish: see ناٹا *nāṭā* (Adam).
- h. تھنی *ṭahnī*, s. f. A branch.
- h. تھوٹھون مین اڑانا *ṭhūṭhon meṇ uṛānā*, To scoff, revile, mock.
- h. تھور *ṭhaur* (or dakh. *ṭhor*) 1. s. f. Place, room, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تھور رھنا *ṭhaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
- g. تھور *ṭhor* (चोटि) s. f. Beak, bill: see تھونٹھ *ṭhonṭh*.
- h. تھورا *ṭhorā*, s. (dakh.) A spring, fountain (Harris).
- h. تھوڑھی *ṭhorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See تھوڈی *ṭhudḍī*.
- h. تھوڑی *ṭhorī*, }
- h. تھوس *ṭhos*, adj. Solid, compact.
- h. تھوسا *ṭhosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوٹیا).
- h. تھوسا *ṭhos-ā-ī*, s. f. Solidity.
- h. تھوسنا *ṭhos-nā*, v. a. To stuff, cram in, wad, thrust, force, beat or drive in.
- TEL. تھوک *ṭhok*, s. (dakh. explained by جمع) Sum, total (?).
- h. تھوکا *ṭhokā* (dakh. *ṭhokū*) s. m. A blow, thump.
- h. تھوکر *ṭhokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot

- against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble, false step. 2. A stumblingblock. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhokar khūnā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا لڱنا *ṭhokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumblingblock or obstacle).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhokrā*, 1. s. m. A fillip. 2. adj. Hard (as, bad bread).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhokan*, s. (dakh.) Beating, thumping, punishment (*Harris*).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhoknā*, v. a. To beat, knock, perform (on the kettledrum), strike, to drive (as a stake).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. 3. (dakh. explained by ضرب) A blow (? *Harris, MSS.*). ٺهڻ ڪرڻا مارڻا *ṭholā mārṇā*, To strike with the knuckles.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhomrā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of food : see جوار *jo'ūr* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhohi*, s. m. The voice of a new-born child.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhi'onā* (अष्टीवत्) s. m. See ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhe'onā*.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhonṭh* (चोटि) s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhūnṭh*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhūnṭh-ā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhūnṭh-i*, s. f. Stubble.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhūnṭhiyā*, 1. adj. See ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhūnṭh-ā*. 2. s. m. An eunuch.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhoisnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhosnā*.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhōnkar*, s. m. (dakh.: *Harris*) See ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhokar*.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhonknā*, 1. v. a. To knock, hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake or nail). 3. To thrust with the finger, fillip, drive, beat, thump. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ ڏيڻا *ṭhonk denā*, To hammer or drive down, to knock. ٻيٽه *pīṭh ṭhonknī*, To pat on the back.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhongnā*, } v. a. To peck, strike with the
н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhongānā*, } beak.

- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhahūkā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا ڪي ملاقات *ṭhahūke kī mulākāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhahrānā* (caus. of ٺهڻ ڪرڻا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhahrā'o* (from ٺهڻ ڪرڻا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, permanence, appropriation, proof.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhaharnā* (r. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ Stand) v. n. To be stopped, be fixed, to stop, stay, remain, abide, rest, stand, last, be fixed on, be concluded, be settled, be determined, be proved.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭha'i*, v. 3d pers. fem. sing. of past tense of ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhānnā*, q. v.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ ڏيڻا *ṭhepī muñh meñ denā*, To be silent. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ ڏار *ṭhepī-dār*, Corked, stopped with a plug, &c.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭheṭh*, adj. See ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhenṭh*.
- س. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhairānā* or *ṭherānā* (caus. of ٺهڻ ڪرڻا) v. a. See ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhahrānā*.
- с. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhairnā* or *ṭhernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, wait, stop, &c.: see ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhaharnā*.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhesar*, s. (dakh.) See ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhes*.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻا *ṭhesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, cram, ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.
- н. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ *ṭhik*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (*met.*) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. ٺهڻ ڪرڻ ٺهڻ *ṭhik ṭhūk*, 1. adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, ade-

- quately. 2. s. m. Exactitude. آنا تھیک *thik ānā*, v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تھیک کرنا *thik thāk karnā*, v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تھیک کرنا *thik karnā*, v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, adjust, adapt, fit, ascertain. 2. To beat.
- GUZ. تھیک *thik*, s. f. (آئینہ) A mirror (? Harris).
- ه. تھیکا *thekā*, s. m. A plug.
- ه. تھیکا *thikā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.
- ه. تھیکرا *thikrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthenware.
- ه. تھیکری *thikrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthenware, a potsherd. 2. Mons veneris. چنا تھیکری *thikrī chunnā*, To be mad. 3. (dakh.) Two bits of sticks or fragments of earthenware used as castanets : or two pieces of wood, one held between the fore and middle finger, the other between the middle and ring finger of the left hand ; while with the thumb and middle finger of the right hand the ends of the sticks on the outside of the hand are made to strike against each other, producing the same sound as castanets (Qanoon-e-islam).
- ه. تھیکم تھیک *thikam thik*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.
- ه. تھیکم تھیک *thikam thik-ā*, s. m. Abuse.
- ه. تھیکہ *thika*, s. m. See تھیکا *thikā*.
- ه. تھیکی *theki*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (by a porter carrying a load). تھیکی لگانا یا دینا *theki-lagānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- ه. تھیلہ *thelā*, s. m. Shove : see دھکا *dhakkā* (Adam).
- ه. تھیلہ تھیلی *thelā thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.
- ه. تھیلنا *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- ه. تھیلنا *thelnā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- ه. تھینتھ *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- ه. تھینتھی *thenthī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhofī* or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- ه. تھین تھین *then then*, s. (dakh.) See کھکھ *kahkah*.
- ه. تھینس *thens*, s. (dakh.) Stumble or false step; see

- تھیس *thes*. تھیس کھانا *theis khānā*, To trip against a stone, &c.
- ه. تھینگا *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis). 3. (dakh.) Reproach : a bundle (Harris, MSS.). تھینگا باجنا *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- ه. تھینگنا *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- ه. تھینگو *thengū*, adj. (dakh.) Short in stature, dwarfish; dwarf (Harris).
- ه. تھیوا *thewā*, s. (dakh.) See تھیوا *thewā* (Harris).
- س. تھیونا *the'onā* (अष्टिवत्) s. m. The knee ; the pastern (of a horse).
- س. تھای *thaye*, v. 3d pers. plur. mas. past tense of تھاننا *thānnā*, q. v.
- ه. تھپ *tip*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from تھینا) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. (dakh.) Sewing in a certain way. تھپ تاپ *tip-tāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. تھپ لینا *tip-lenā*, To draw a card.
- ه. تھپڑی *tiprī*, s. (dakh.) Sewing or stitching in a certain way (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. تھپنا *tipnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. (dakh.) To sew or stitch in a certain way (قسم دوختن Harris, MSS.).
- ه. تھپلی *tipli*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- ه. تھپٹا *tipṭā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- ه. تھکنا *ikhnā*, v. n. 1. To call (as a partridge). 2. (dakh.) To sing or warble with a sweet note (Harris).
- ه. تھیدی *tidī*, s. f. A locust. See تیدی *tidī*.
- ه. تھیر *tir*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- ه. تھیر *ter*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice, call.
- ه. تھیرا *terā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- ه. تھیرنا *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to holla. 2. To tune.
- ه. تھیرا *terā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. تھیرا ہلانا *terā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- ه. تھیرھا *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry, askew. تھیرھا

- تیل *terhā berā*, adj. Crooked. تیلہا کرنا *terhā karnā*, To bend, to crook, distort.
- ه. تیلہا *terhā-i*, s. f. Crookedness, obliquity.
- ه. تیلہی *terhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- ه. تیلہی *tīrī*, s. f. A locust. See تیلہی *tīdī*.
- ه. تیس *tīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. تیس مارنا *tīs mārna*, To throb, shoot.
- ه. تیسنا *tīs-nā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- ه. تیسو *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossom of the *palūs* tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.
- ه. تیک *tek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. تیک رہنا *tek rahnā*, To lean upon. ¶ *tīk*, An ornament of the head or neck (*Adam*).
- س. تیکا *tīkā*, 1. (टीका) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for तिलक) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarian distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. टीका *tīkā bhejnā*, To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. टीका لینا *tīkā lenā*, To accept the nuptial gifts.
- ه. تیکا *tekā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust (*Harris*): see تیک *tek*. تیکا کرنا *tekā karnā*, To trust (*Harris*).
- ه. تیکان *tekān*, s. m. (dakh.) See تیکرا *tekrā*.
- ه. تیکر *tekar*, } s. m. A height, mound, hillock, a rising
ه. تیکرا *tekrā*, } ground.
- ه. تیکڑا *tekrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تیکرا *tekrā*.
- ه. تیکڑی *tekrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See تیکرا *tekrā*.
- ه. تیکن *tekan*, s. m. A prop, support.
- ه. تیکنہ *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.
- س. تیکیت *tīkait* (from تیکا *tīkā*, q. v.) adj. Invested with the *tīkā* or badge of sovereignty.
- ه. تیکرا *tegrā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- ه. تیل *tīl*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman. (So named in contempt).
- ه. تیلا *tīlā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, mount, a ridge, a hillock.

- guz. تیلا *tīlā*, s. (dakh.) 1. A kind of ornament. 2. See قشقه *qashka* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. تیلنا *telnā*, v. a. To remove.
- ه. تیلوا *telū'ā*, s. m. A beam. ¶ *telwā* (dakh.) See تهلوا *tahlawā* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- guz. تیلی *tīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) See تیلا *tīlā*.
- ه. تیم *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. تیم نام *tīmām*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Dressing, ostentation.
- ه. تینا *tenā*, s. m. A cock of the breed of fowls called تینی *tenī*.
- ه. تینت *tent*, s. m. 1. (or *tint*?) The ripe fruit of *karil*. 2. A speck on the eye.
- ه. تینتا *tenṭā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karil*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ه. تینتوا *tenṭū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- ه. تینتر *tenṭar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- ه. تینتی *tenṭī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit, the small ripe fruit of the *karil*. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ه. تین تین *tenṭen*, An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.
- ه. تینک *tenk*, s. (dakh.) See تیک *tek*.
- س. تینکا *tīnkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تیکا *tīkā*. ¶ *teinkā*, See تیکا *tekā*.
- ه. تینکڑا *tenkrā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Rising ground, hillock,
ه. تینکڑی *tenkrī*, s. f. } bank, mound, moat: see تیکر *tekar*.
- ه. تینکنا *tenknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تیکنہ *teknā*.
- س. تینگرا *tengrā*, s. m. }
س. تینگری *tengrī*, s. f. } (त्रिकण्डक) The name of a fish. (*Silurus*).
- ه. تینگی *tengi*, s. f. Teasing.
- ه. تینو *tenū*, adj. (dakh.) See تہنگو *thengū*.
- ه. تینی *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.
- guz. تیر *te'o* or *tew*, s. f. Habit, custom.
- ه. تیروا *tewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.
- ه. تیری *te'orī*, s. f. See تیری *te'orī*.

- ه. تيوكي *te'okī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.
 ه. تيوننا *te'onā*, v. a. To sharpen.
 ه. تيهرا *tehrā*, s. m. A village.
 ه. تيهلا *tehlū*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

ث

ث called ثا or ثاخذ is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, ث represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of ت or س; as, تهمورث for كيومرث, and تهمورس for طهمورث; and, in Arabic words the letter ي is sometimes substituted for ث; as ثالي for ثالث.

- ا. ثابت *sābit* (from ثبوت) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, fixed; a fixed star. رهنأ ثابت *sābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person. ثابث قدم *sābit-kadam*, adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. ثابث كرنا *sābit karnā*, To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness). ثابث هونا *sābit honā*, To be proved or confirmed.
 ا. پ. ثابت خاني *sābit khān-i*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeably to the device of a خان.
 ا. ثاقب *sākib* (from ثقب) adj. 1. Shining, splendid, brilliant. 2. Sublime, high.
 ا. ثالث *sālīs* (from ثلث) s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. ثالث ثلاثة *sālīs salāṣa*, s. m. Trinity. ثالث بالخير *sālīs bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.
 ا. ثالثه *sālīsha*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.
 ا. ثالثي *sālīs-i*, s. f. Arbitration.

- ا. ثامن *sāmin*, adj. Eighth.
 ا. ثاني *sānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. ثاني ملاحظه *sāniyū-l-ḥāl*, Another time. ثانی ملاحظه *sāni mulāḥaẓa*, Revision.
 ا. ثانياً *sāniyā*, or ثانياً *sāniyā*, adv. Secondly.
 ا. ثانیه *sāniya* (feminine of ثاني) s. f. The second.
 ا. ثبات *sabāt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
 ا. ثبت *sabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness, fixing, impression. ثبت كرنا *sabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. ثبت هونا *sabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.
 ا. ثبوت *subūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, constancy, confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, entire, proved.
 ا. ثرا *garā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
 ا. ثرايت *sirāyat*, s. f. See سرايت *sirāyat*.
 ا. ثروت *ṣarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. ثروته *ṣarwatuhu*, His wealth.
 ا. ثريا *suraiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
 ا. ثعبان *ṣūbān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.
 ا. ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. ثعالب).
 ا. ثعلب مصري *ṣa'lab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis, *Orchis mascula*, considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).
 ا. ثفل *sufl*, s. Dregs, sediment, refuse.
 ا. ثقاة *ṣikāt*, s. plur. of ثقة *ṣika*, q. v.
 ا. ثقالت *ṣaḳālat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
 ا. ثقل *ṣikl*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
 ا. ثقة *ṣika*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
 ا. ثقیل *ṣaḳil* (from ثقل) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatick. 3. Indigestible.
 ا. ثلاث *salūs*, adj. Three. (Heb. שלוש).
 ا. ثلاثاً *ṣulūs*, adv. By threes.
 ا. ثلاثي *ṣulūs-i*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Triliteral.

- A. ثلث *ṣuṭṣ*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabick hand-writing.
- A. ثمر *ṣamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. ثمر دار *ṣamar-dār*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- A. ثمره *ṣamara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result, product. 3. Offspring.
- A. ثمن *ṣaman*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. ثمن *ṣumn* or *ṣumun*, s. m. The eighth part.
- A. ثمين *ṣamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
- A. ثنا *ṣanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. ثنا خوان *ṣanā-khṇān*, Repeating praise; praiser. ثنا گستر *ṣanā-gustar*, adj. Scattering praise. ثنا گستری *ṣanā-gustar-ī*, s. f. Scattering of praise.
- A. ثواب *ṣawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
- A. ثوابت *ṣawābit* (plur. of ثابت) s. m. The fixed stars.
- A. ثوابی *ṣawāb-ī*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.
- A. ثوب *ṣaub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
- A. ثور *ṣaur* (Heb. שׂוֹר) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. ثياب *ṣiyāb* (plur. of ثوب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
- A. ثیبه *ṣaiyiba*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, *fœmina cujus periit virginitas*.

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज : and, to represent the aspirated letter झ *jh*, it is combined with *ṣ* thus जष. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration; for Tuesday in almanacks; and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for

- the month, جمادی الآخر. It is sometimes used for جوزة for جوجه for ز as کاش for کاج as Would! for جرات for جرات (particularly in conformity to Arabick pronunciation), as فرنج for فرنگ Europe; for *ṣ* as فیروزه for فیروزج A turquoise. Again, for *ṣ* are used, تارات for تاراج Plunder; *ṣ* as کجدم for کژدم A scorpion; *ṣ* as اخشیگ for Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیباج for دیبا Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ज is generally substituted for य which is pronounced as ज by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyās and others. In the Braj dialect, ज *ju* may have the same import as जो *jo*, That, which, when.
- ج. جا *jā* (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.
- P. جا *jā*, s. f. A place. جا جا *jā-ba-jā*, adv. Everywhere. جا نشین *jā-nishīn*, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent. جانشینی *jā-nishīn-ī*, s. f. Sitting in the place; lieutenantcy, succession.
- H. جاب *jāb*, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle, ox-muzzle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
- A. جابر *jābir* (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.
- H. جابی *jābī*, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle: see جاب.
- ج. جاپ *jāp* (r. जप Recite to one's self) s. m. Muttering of prayers, &c. See جپ *jap*.
- ج. جاپک *jāpak*, } (जापक) s. m. One who counts his beads, or who recites to himself.
- P. جاپلوسی *jāplūs-ī*, s. f. Flattery: see جاپلوسی.
- ج. جاپهل *jāphal*, s. (dakh.) Nutmeg: see جاپهل *jā'e-phal*.
- ج. جات *jāt* (जाति r. जन Produce) s. f. 1. (Arab. ذات) Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. جات بیرشت *jāti-bhrashta*, adj. Deprived of cast (for some crime, &c. committed: Adam). جات پانت *jāti-pānt*, or *jāt-pānti*, s. f. A pedigree. جاتکرم *jāt-karm*, s. m. A sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child.

- پ. جات *jāt*, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in *s* to denote the plural; as in میوه جات Fruits.
- §. جاترا (यात्रा r. या Go) *jātrā*, s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A religious festival or fair, a procession.
- §. جاتری *jātrī* (यात्री) s. m. A pilgrim.
- §. جاتی जाती *jāti*, s. f. Great flowered jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جاتی پھل جاتی پھل *jāti-phal*, s. m. Nutmeg: see جاتی پھل *jū'e-phal*.
- ن. جات *jāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe among Hindūs.
- §. جاث *jāth* (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis or roller of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes, or the upright beam which moves in the mill. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity or married to a grove (Elliot).
- ا. جاثی *jāṣī*, part. act. (جثو) Kneeling.
- ا. جات *jājat*, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ج (*jīm*).
- §. جاکٹ (याजक r. यज Worship) *jājak*, s. m. A Brāhman, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.
- ن. جاکٹ *jājak*, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.
- ن. جاجم *jājam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on: see جازم *jāzam*.
- §. جاجی *jājī* (जाती) s. f. (dakh.) Mace (the spice: Harris, MSS.).
- §. جاکٹ (याचक r. याच Ask, beg) *jāchak*, s. m. Beggar, petitioner, solicitor, candidate, one who asks or solicits.
- §. جاجنا *jāchnā* (याचन) v. a. To want, to need, require, implore, solicit, ask, beg.
- پ. جاداد *jā-dād*, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.
- پ. جادج *jādaj*, s. m. A path. See جاد *jāda*.
- §. جادو (यादव from यदु) *jādav*, s. m. 1. A descen-

- dant of *Yadu*. 2. *Krishṇa*, as descended from *Yadu*.
- جادیو *jādav-pati*, s. m. Lord of the *Yādavas*, a title of *Krishṇa*.
- §. جادو *jādo*, s. One of the low casts in a village, the same as *kamin*. In some places the term is equivalent to *sūdra* (Elliot).
- پ. جادو *jādū*, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, charm, conjuring, juggling. جادو چلانا *jādū-chalānā* or جادو کرنا *jādū karnā*, To practise incantations, conjure, charm, enchant. جادوگر *jādū-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician, sorcerer. جادوگری *jādū-garnī*, s. f. A sorceress. جادوگری *jādū-gar-i*, s. f. Magick, necromancy, conjuration.
- ا. جاده *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.
- ا. جاذب *jāzib*, part. act. (جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster). جاذب کاغذ *jāzib-kāghaz*, Blotting paper.
- ا. جاذبه *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction.
- ا. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.
- ا. جار *jārr* (from جتر) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار *ḥarf-i jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.
- §. جار *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- §. جار *jār* (perhaps, from جارنا) s. m. Virulence.
- §. جارج *jāraj*, s. m. Child of a woman by her gallant: adj. Adulterine.
- ن. جارل *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ).
- §. جارن *jāran* (ज्वलन) s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- §. جارنا *jārnā* (ज्वालन) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn, to inflame.
- §. جارنون *jārnaun*, v. a. (in Braj). See جارنا *jārnā*.
- §. جارو *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.
- پ. جاروب *jā-rūb* (جا) Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.
- ا. جاری *jārī* (from جریان) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual; in force (a law, &c.).

- کرنا *jārī karnā*, To begin, set on foot or set agoing, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). *jārī honā*, 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, circulate, be in force, prevail, proceed (as business).
- ه. *jārī*, s. (dakh.) Indian millet: see *جواری jo'ār*.
- ا. *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.
- ه. *jār*, s. f. The gums (of the teeth: *Adam*).
- س. *jārā* (جاذ) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. 2. The winter.
- ه. *jārī*, s. f. A row of teeth (*Adam*).
- س. *jārya*, s. m. Coldness, apathy; stupidity.
- ه. *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See *جام جājam*.
- ا. *jāzim*, part. act. (from *جزم*) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
- ه. *jā-sū*, pron. From or of whom.
- ا. *jāsūs* (from *جس* Heb. and Ch. 𐤒𐤍𐤔 Felt, explored) s. m. A spy, an emissary.
- ا. *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying. *jāsūs-i karnā*, To act the spy.
- س. *jāsūn*, s. (dakh.) Scarlet China rose: see *س. jawā*, sign. 2.
- ه. *jākār*, s. m. See *جانکڑ jānkār*.
- ه. *jākhan*, s. The wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well (*Elliot*).
- س. *jāg* (याग) s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.
- ه. *jāgā*, 1. s. m. Name of a cast of Hindūs: see *بھات bhāt* (*Elliot*). 2. s. f. (dakh.) Place: see *جگہ jagah*.
- س. *jāgā-band-i* (r. जागृ Wake, and r. बन्ध Bind) s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.
- س. *jāgat* (जागति) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.
- س. *jāgti-jot* (जाग्रत्ज्योतिः) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.
- س. *jāgrat*, s. f. State of waking or being awake (? *Adam*).

- س. *jāgaran* (जागरण) s. m. Vigil, waking, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.
- ه. *jāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar: see *گڑ gur*.
- س. *jāgnā* (जागण) v. n. To awake, to wake, be awake, to watch. *jāg parnā*, v. n. To awake.
- س. *jāgū*, s. m. One who wakens or rouses (*Adam*).
- س. *jāgū*, s. (dakh.) Place: see *جگہ jagah*.
- ه. *jāgah*, s. f. See *جگہ jagah*, Place, &c.
- پ. *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief.
- jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a feoffee.
- پ. *jā-gīr-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *جاگیر jāgīr*.
- ا. *jāl* (corrupt. of *جعل*) adj. Forged, counterfeit.
- س. *jāl* (جال) s. m. (or, dakh. s. f.) 1. A net, grating, lattice; snare. 2. A sash. 3. Magick, illusion, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. *jāl-silāh-i*, s. f. A coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, s. f. Valerian.
- س. *jālā* (جالا) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract. 5. (dakh.) A net: see *جال jāl*.
- ا. *jālis* (part. act. of *جلس*) adj. Sitting.
- س. *jālānā*, v. a. See *جالانا jālānā*.
- س. *jāl-i* (from *جال*) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trelliswork. 5. (dakh.) Lace, edging (*Harris*). 6. An ox-muzzle: a net bag for weighing *bhus* (chaff: *Elliot*). *jālī parnā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *jālī mū'e-band* (dakh.) A garland like network tied to the forehead, and covering the forepart of the head: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. LXXIV.
- س. *jāliya* (for *جالیک*) s. m. A cheat, vagabond: conjurer, juggler.
- ا. *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.

- r. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. جام جم *jām-i-jam* or *-jamshid*, s. m. The mirror of *Jamshid*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام خانه *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. جام کخانه *jām-khāna*, A room with mirrors all round; (dakh.) a large carpet (*Qanoon-e-islam*). جام لب ریز *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.
- g. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (जम्बू) The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jamboo*, &c.). ¶ (dakh.) A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*: *Harris, MSS.*). 2. (याम) A watch of three hours or the eighth part of the day.
- s. جاماتا *jāmātā*, s. m. A daughter's husband.
- a. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).
- p. جامدار *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe, guard. جامدار خانه *jāma-dār khāna*, A wardrobe.
- p. جامداری *jāma-dār-i*, s. f. Guarding, the wardrobe keepers, the guards.
- p. جامدانی *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leathern basket or portmanteau. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.
- a. جامع *jāmi* (جمع) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compiler. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khutba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکمالات *jāmi'ū-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. جامع المتفرقین *jāmi'ū-l-mutafarriqīn*, Collector of the dispersed or scattered abroad.
- p. جامگی *jūmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.
- g. جامن *jūman* (जम्बू) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (*Eugenia jambolana*).

- h. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet, coagulator.
- g. جامینی *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see یامنی *yāminī*. ¶ *jāmnī*, adj. Of or relating to *Yavans*: see یامنی *yāmnī*.
- a. جاموس *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گاو میش).
- g. جامون *jāmūn*, s. (dakh.) Name of a fruit (*Calyptranthes jambolana*: *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. جامونت *jāmwant* (जाम्बवन्त) s. m. A fabulous bear, father in law to *Krishṇa*.
- p. جامه *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest, a long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side: *Qanoon-e-islam*). جامه خانه *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامه دانی *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau. جامه زیب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامه وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.
- p. جامی *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- p. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (met.) adj. Dear, beloved. جان آفرین *jān āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جان باختر *jān-bāz* or *jān-bākhṭa*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettled, mettlesome. جان بازاری *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success. جان بازی کرنا *jān-bāz-i karnā*, To risk life in a business. جان بحق تسلیم هونا *jān ba-ḥaqq taslīm honā*, To die, expire. جان بخش *jān-bakhsh*, Animating, lifegiving, forgiver of a capital crime. جان بخشی *jān-bakhsh-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. جان بر حق تسلیم کرنا *jān ba-ḥaqq taslīm karnā*, To expire, give up the ghost. جان بر هونا *jān-bar honā*, To survive, outlive. جان لب *jān-ba-lab*, adj. At the point of expiring. جان لب آمدہ *jān ba-lab āmada*, Life at the point of expiring. جان لب هونا *jān ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. جان پر آنا یا پڑنا *jān par ānā* or

parnā, To be exposed to imminent danger. جان پر *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. جان پر *jān-par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. جان پڑنا *jān parnā*, To be refreshed. جان تراش *jān tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. جان تسلیم *jān taslim karnā*, To resign one's life. جان چھڑانا *jān chhuṛānā*, To escape, get rid of. جان دادر *jān-dār*, Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, lively or spirited (as, a horse). جان داری *jān-dār-i*, s. f. Animation, spirit, spiritedness. جان ساز *jān-sāz*, Mind-feigning; dissembler (?). جان سپار *jān-sipār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). جان ستان *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). جان ستانی *jān-sitān-i*, s. f. The taking or destruction of life. جان سوخته *jān-sokhta*, Having the soul inflamed. جان سوز *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, soul-tormenting, beloved. جان سی مارنا *jān se mār-nā*, To kill. جان فرسا *jān-farsā*, Life-consuming. جان فزا *jān-fazā*, adj. Life-increasing, animating. جان فشان *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. جان فشانی *jān-fishān-i*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. جان فشانی کرنی *jān-fishānī karnī*, To strain every nerve. جان کاه *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetick, affecting. جان کاهی *jān-kāh-i*, s. f. Diminution of life, what tends to shorten life. جان کسی پر دینا *jān kisi par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. جان کندن *jān-kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. جان کندی *jān-kandan-i* or جان کنی *jān-kan-i*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. جان گداز *jān-gudāz*, adj. Life-dissolving or -destroying. جان گدازی *jān-gudāz-i*, s. f. Dissolving or taking away of life. جان مارنا یا کھانا *jān mār-nā* or *khānā*, To overcome, exhaust, deject, oppress, vex, perplex, plague. جان مین جان *jān men jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be comforted. جان نثار *jān-niṣār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. جان نثاری *jān-niṣār-i*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

س. جان *jān*, 1. (ज्ञानी) adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjurer, an astrologer. 2. (جاننا) part.

Knowing. جان بوجھ کی یا بوجھ کر *jān būjhke* or *būjh-kar*, adv. Wilfully, purposely. 3. (for جان) Going.

ا. جان *jānn*, s. m. (collect. of جن) The race of genii or demons. (Pers. *jūn*).

س. جان *jūn*, adv. (dakh.) Where; see جهان *jahān*.

پ. جان *jūn*, adj. (dakh.) for جوان *jawān*, q. v.

س. جاننا *jānū* (جان r. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach, to continue. جاتا رہنا *jātā rahnā*, To be lost, be missing, disappear, vanish, go away, pass away.

پ. جانان *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives; sweethearts. 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved.

ا. جانب *jānib*, s. f. Part, side; party. adv. Towards. جانب دار *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. جانب داری *jānib-dār-i*, Supporting, seconding.

ا. جانبین *jānibain*, s. dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides. جانبین سی *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately, mutually.

پ. س. جان پہچان *jān-pachhān*, s. m. (dakh.) See جان پہچان *jān-pachhān*.

پ. س. جان پہچان *jān-pachhān* (knowing the soul) s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.

س. جانت *jānt* (यन्त्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.

س. جانتا *jāntā* (यन्त्र A machine) 1. A stone-mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other. 2. A pair of bellows. جانتا کال *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See جانت *jānt*.

س. جانچ *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.

س. جانچنا *jānchnā* (याचना) v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.

پ. جانچرا *jānṛā*, adj. (dakh.) See جوان *jawān* (Harris).

ه. جانسنا *jānsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جهانسنا *jhānsnā*, sign. 2.

ه. جانکار *jānkar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

- g. جانگر *jāngar* (जङ्गर) s. m. The thigh and leg.
- g. جانگرا *jāngrā*, s. (dakh. from جهانگیر) A performer on the cymbal (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. جانگه *jāngh* (जङ्गा) s. f. The thigh.
- g. جانگهل *jānghal* (जङ्गल) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea Indica*).
- g. جانگهيا *jānghiyā* (from जङ्गा) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh, or that reach only half way down the thighs.
- g. جانگيا *jāngiyā*, s. (dakh.) See جانگهيا *jānghiyā*.
- g. जानا *jānā* (ज्ञान from र. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, believe, deem, think, conceive, judge, account, esteem, fancy, to trust. لینا جان *jān lenā*, To get a knowledge of, to understand.
- g. जानون *jānauṇ*, v. a. (in Braj) To know, &c. See जानنا *jānnā*.
- g. جانو *jāno* (from जानنا) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet, to wit, like as.
- g. جانو *jānu*, s. m. The knee.
- g. جانوا *jānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جنيو *jane'o*, sign. 1.
- p. جانور *jān-war* (life-having) s. m. An animal, a bird. (Pers. plur. جانوران).
- g. जानु *jānauṇ* (in Braj) 1. v. n. To go: see जाना *jānā*. 2. See जानو *jāno*.
- g. جانهار *jān-hār*, } (r. या Go) adj. Going, passing
g. جانهارا *jān-hārā*, } away.
- p. جاني *jān-i*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. جاني دشمن *jānī-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
- g. جاني *jān-i* (जानी) s. m. Astrologer, fortune teller: see g. جان *jān*.
- p. جاني *jān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See جواني *jawān-i*.
- g. جانيدو *jāne do* (from जानا and دينا) Never mind, let alone, don't.
- g. جاني دينا *jāne denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate, to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
- g. جانجاني *jāne an-jāne*, Wittingly or unwittingly.

- g. جاو *jā'w* (from جانا) s. Going. ¶ (dakh.) See گاو *gāw*.
- h. جاوا *jāwā*, s. (dakh.) Rice gruel (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. جاوان *jāwān* (यमज) adj. Twins.
- g. جاورتي *jāwatri* or *jāwitri* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace (the spice so called).
- p. جاويدان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاويدان *jāwedān*.
- p. جاويداني *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.
- p. جاوشير *jā'o-shir*, s. (dakh.) See گاوشير *gāw-shir*.
- g. جاوڪ *jāwak* (यावڪ) s. m. The red colour procured from the *lākh* insect. See التا *altā*.
- g. جاوني بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā* (यावनीभाषा) s. f. The language of *Javans*. (See جون *javan*).
- p. جاويد *jāwed*, or *jāwid*, } adj. Always, eternal.
p. جاويدان *jāwedān* or *jāwidān*, }
- p. جاويداني *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.
- p. جاد و جلال *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جاد و جلال *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
- g. جاد *jā-hi* (Braj) pron. rel. sing. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
- a. جاهل *jāhil* (from جهل) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
- a. p. جاهلي *jāhil-i*, s. f. State of ignorance; paganism.
- g. جاهي *jāhi* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
- p. جاي *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room: see جا *jā*. جاي اعتراض *jā-e-i'tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. جاي ضرور *jā'e-bāsh*, Place of abode. جاي ضرور کي جگه *jā'e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. جاي ضرور کي جگه *jā'e-zarūr ki jagah* (dakh.) The anus (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. جاي غم *jā'e-ghamm*, The place or time of grief. جاي نشين *jā'e-nishīn*, A successor, locum tenens. جاي نماز *jā'e namāz*, A carpet, mat or cloth, on which prayers are said.
- g. جاي *jā'i* (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
- g. جاي *jā'i*, s. (dakh.) See جاي *jāhi*.
- g. جاي *jāyā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son. (जाता) s. f. A daughter.

- §. *jā'e-patrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- §. *jā'e-phal* (जातिफल or जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg. (*Myristica moschata*).
- P. *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of troops or an establishment or person), assets, funds, resources, effects (in law), property: place, employment: the ability of any district or province in respect to its revenue (*Elliot*).
- A. *jā'iz* (جواز) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. *jā'iz rakhnā*, To warrant, justify, tolerate. *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
- A. *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward.
- P. *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station, dwelling.
- P. *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Taking a place; fixed, efficacious. *jā'e-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jāgīr*-land. *jā'e-gīr-i*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.
- H. *jā'il*, s. A term used in the western parts of *Rohilkhand* to signify twice-ploughed land (*Elliot*).
- §. *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. *jab-tab*, Now and then. *jab* *tab* or *jab-tak* or *-talak* or *-torī* (dakh. *jab-tag*) adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab jab* *si*, Whenever. *jab ka tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. *jab kabhi* or *jab kabhū*, Whenever. *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when, since. *jab-lag*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab na tab*, adv. Now and then, perpetually. *jab-hi*, adv. At the very time.
- §. *jubā* (युवा) adj. Young.
- P. *jibā*, s. m. Tax, revenue.
- A. *jabbār* (from *jibr* in Heb. נביר) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.
- A. *jibāl*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.
- A. *jabūn* (from جبن) adj. Pusillanimous.

- A. *jibāh*, s. plur. of *jabha*, q. v.
- §. *jubātī* (युवती) s. f. Young woman, damsel.
- H. *jabaddā*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.
- H. *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.
- H. *jabdī*, s. f. A species of rice grown in *Rohilkhand* (*Elliot*).
- H. *jabdiyyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.
- A. *jabr* (Heb. נבר Was strong) s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power, constraint. *jabr se*, By violence, violently. *jabr-i-nuḡṣān*, Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *jabr-o-muḡābala*, Algebra.
- A. *jabra*, adv. Forcibly, violently, compulsively.
- A. *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury. adj. Compelled, forced, compulsory, of force. Compeller (*Harris*).
- A. *jabrū'il*, }
 A. *jabrū'il*, }
 A. *jabra'il*, } (Heb. נבריאֵל The archangel Ga-
 A. *jabrīl*, } briel.
 A. *jabrīn*, }
 A. *jabrayīl*, }
- A. *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.
- H. *jabrā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See *jabhā*, and *jabhārā*.
- A. *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- A. *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.
- A. *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.
- A. *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.
- A. *jubun*, or *jubn*, s. m. Pusillanimity.
- A. *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. A jacket, vest or doublet with short sleeves reaching only to the elbows (*Harris*).
- H. *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.
- §. *jibhārā* (from जिह्वा The tongue) adj. Abusive, talkative.

- h. جہڑا *jabhṛā*, s. m. The jaw.
- a. جہہ *jabha*, s. m. The forehead. سا جہہ *jabha-sā*, Rubbing one's forehead on the ground; beseeching, begging earnestly. سا جہہ *jabha-sā-i*, The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.
- h. جہیا *jabahiyā*, adj. Ugly (*Adam*).
- a. جبین *jabin*, s. f. The forehead. سا جبین *jabin-sā*, or فرسا جبین *jabin-farsā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
- s. جپ *jap*, s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c. جپ تپ *jap tap* (जप and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration. जप-माला *jap-māl* or -*mālā*, s. f. A rosary.
- s. جپا *japā*, s. f. The China rose.
- s. جپنا *japnā* (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence) v. a. To count one's beads, repeat the name of God internally, recite the bead-roll, make mention. जपत *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.
- h. जपना *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lie in wait for: see जपना *jhapnā*.
- s. जपना *japnā* (in Braj) v. a. See s. जपना *japnā*.
- s. जप-ति *jap-i tap-i*, s. m. An adorer.
- s. जत 1. *jut* (for जुत in comp.) Connected with, united with, joined to; as धर्म-जत *dharm-jut*, adj. Virtuous. 2. *jut* (for ज्योतिः) s. f. Brilliancy, &c. See जत *jot* or *joti*. 3. *jat* (for जाति) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind. 4. *jat* (for यति) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm (generally, sung at the *holī*). 5. *jit* (for यज) adv. (in Braj) Where.
- s. जित *jitū* or *jittū* (dakh. *jattā* or *jatū*) adj. See जितना *jitnā*.
- s. जता *jatā* (यथा) adv. (dakh.) As. ¶ *jutū* (from जुतना To yoke) s. The rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle (*Elliot*).
- s. जतारा *jatārā* (from جات) s. m. Dynasty.

- s. جتارا *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage (*Harris*). See جتارا *jatārā*.
- s. جتان *jatānā* (from यज्ञ) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, apprise, admonish, remind, declare, proclaim, make known. ¶ *jitānā* (or dakh. *jatānā*, caus. of جیتنا) v. a. To cause to win or conquer. ¶ *jutānā* (from युक्त) v. a. To conglutinate. ¶ *jutānā* (योजन) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.
- s. جتائی *jutā'i*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.
- s. جتار *jit-bar* (from جینا) s. (dakh.) Housewifery (*Harris*); means of living (?).
- s. جتاری *jitbar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A dame, a housewife (*Harris*).
- h. جتر *jatar*, s. Cultivated land (*Upper Doab: Elliot*).
- s. جترا *jatrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جاترا *jātrā*.
- s. جتک *jitak*, adj. (dakh.) See جتیک *jitek*.
- s. جتان (यज्ञ) *jatan* s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour. جتان کرنا *jatan karnā*, To guard take care of.
- s. جتان *jitan*, adj. (dakh.) See جیتنا *jitnā*.
- s. جیتنا *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much, as much
s. جیتنی *jitni*, f. } as, as many. (Sans. यावत्).
- جیتنے میں *jitne meñ*, In as much (time) as.
- s. جیتنا *jitnā*, adj. (dakh.) See جیتنا *jitnā*.
- s. جتانگی *jatan-āgi*, } s. f. (dakh.) Caution, care-
s. جتانگی *jatan-ā'egi*, } fulness, care, guarding.
s. جتانگی *jatan-ā'engi*, }
- s. جتانی *jatanī* (from यज्ञी) adj. Careful.
- s. جتوانا *jutwānā* (causal of جتان *jutānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.
- s. جتا *jathā* (यूथ) s. m. A company, band, gang, party, class. جتا باندھنا *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.
- s. جتا جوگیہ *jathā* (यथा) adv. As, according to. جتا-योग *jathā-yog* (यथायोग्य) *jathā-jogya*, or جتا-یوگ *jathā-yog* (यथायोग्य) In a proper manner, suitably, properly.

- س. جتھارتھ *jathārth* (यथार्थ) adv. In fact, exactly, truly.
- س. جتی *jutī* (यति) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect.
- h. جتیانا *jutiyānā* (from جوتی) v. a. To beat with a slipper.
- س. جتیک *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.
- س. جتیندری *jitendri* (जितेन्द्रिय from जित Subdued, and इन्द्रिय Organ of sense) adj. Having the senses subdued; s. m. One who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic.
- h. جٹ *jaṭ*, s. m. Name of a tribe: see جٹ جٹ.
- س. جٹ *jaṭ*, }
 s. جٹا *jaṭā*, } (जटा) Matted hair. جٹا دھاری
 جٹا دھاری *jaṭā-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted.
 2. s. f. The cockscomb flower, amaranth (*Celosia cristata*).
- h. جٹا *jaṭā*, s. m. See جٹ جٹ. ¶ *juṭṭā* (dakh.) A span (measured with the forefinger and thumb: Harris).
- س. جٹا جوت *jaṭājūt*, s. The matted hair of Siva rolled on his head.
- س. جٹا ماسی یا مانسی *jaṭā māsi* or *-mānsi*, s. f. Spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*).
- س. جٹایو *jaṭāyu*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of Rāmachandra and Ravana.
- س. جٹیت *jaṭit*, adj. Clotted, matted, set (with jewels, &c.); s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.
- س. جٹیل *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.
- h. جٹیل *jaṭal* (perhaps, from جپٹ) s. See زٹل *zaṭal*.
- س. جٹلا *juṭlā*, s. (dakh.) A bunch or knot of hair twisted and fastened a little above the back of the neck (Harris, MSS.).
- س. جٹ ملنگ *jaṭ malang*, s. (dakh.) A sort of garden-greens or potherb (described by Harris as, the many-spiked amaranth).
- س. جٹنا *juṭnā* (from युक्त) v. n. To close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as, the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.

- h. جٹنا *jaṭnā*, v. a. See مونڈنا *mūṇḍnā*, and مونسنا *mūṣnā* (*Adam*).
- س. جٹھانی *jiṭhānī* (fem. of جٹھ, q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.
- س. جٹھر *jaṭhar*, s. m. The belly.
- س. جٹھرائل *jaṭharūnālā*, s. m. The fire of the belly.
- TEL. جٹھی *jaṭṭhī*, s. m. (dakh.) A wrestler, gladiator (Harris, MSS.).
- ا. جٹھ *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.
- س. جمان *jajmān* (यजमान r. यज Worship, make offerings) s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, washermen, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary Brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).
- س. جمانی *jajmān-ī*, s. f. 1. (याजमानी) The stipend paid by a جمان, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.
- س. ججھ *jujh* (युद्ध) s. m. An engagement, a battle.
- س. ججھاؤ باجنا *jujhā'ū bājnā* (from युद्ध &c.) v. n. Warlike instruments in battle to sound.
- h. ججھی *jijī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foster-mother, a wet nurse, nursery-maid. ججھی مان *jijī-mān*, s. f. (dakh.) A foster-mother (Harris).
- h. ججھیا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.
- پ. جچا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زاجہ or زاج) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.
- h. جچاوت *jachāwaṭ* (from جانچنا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.
- پ. h. جچگی *jach-gī* (see جچا) s. f. (dakh.) Childbirth (Harris, MSS.).
- h. جچنا *jachnā*, v. n. To be guessed, to be tried (*Adam*).
- ا. جحیم *jaḥim*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.
- س. جد *jad* (यदा) adv. As, while, whilst, when, as soon as, at the time when. جدنگ یا تلک یا لگ *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* (dakh. جدنگ یا تلک یا تین)

- jad-tag* or *-talag* or *-tain*, s. चावत) adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, adv. Constantly.
- A. *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.
- A. *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, exertion, study. *jidd-o-jahd karnā*, To endeavour, to strive. *jidd-o-kadd*, s. m. Exposition, endeavour, effort, industry.
- S. *jadu* (यदु) n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishṇa*. *jadu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*: see *jūdāv*. *jadu-nāth*, An epithet of *Krishṇa*.
- P. *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, severally, separately. *judā judā kahnā*, To particularize. *judā karnā*, To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish.
- P. *judā-gāna*, adv. Separately, apart.
- P.H. *judā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *judā-ī*.
- A. *jidāl* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. Altercation, contest. *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.
- S. *jadān* (यदा) adv. (dakh.) When: see *jad*.
- A. *jadāwil*, s. plur. of *jadwal*, q. v.
- P. *judā-ī* (from جدا) s. f. Separation, absence.
- S. *jadbā tadbū* (यदातदा) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.
- S. *jidbar*, s. (dakh. i. q. اسباب زندگانی) Means of living (?): see *jīl-bar*.
- S. *jīd-bar-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *jīl-bar-ī*.
- S. *jadapi* (यदपि) or *jadyapi* (यद्यपि) conj. Though, although.
- A. *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.
- S. *judishṭar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājū Pūṇḍu*.

- A. *jadāl*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.
- A. *jadwār*, s. m. (perhaps, dakh. s. f.) Zedoary. (*Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*).
- A. *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as, ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جداول). 4. A card of paste-board, across which threads are laced tight, used to rule or line the pages of a book (*Harris*).
- A. *jadwal-ī*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- S. *judh* (for युद्ध) s. m. Battle, war, fight.
- S. *jadhān* (यदा) adv. What time, when.
- S. *jidhar* (यच) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar* (यचतच) adv. Here and there, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī ḡhālā*, Where there is low ground there the water flows; (meaning) evil is added to evil, or misfortune comes upon misfortune.
- A. *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. (Heb. צב). 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. (or, as the diminutive pronounced, *judai*) The polar star.
- A. *jadd-ī* (from جد) adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
- A. *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.
- S. *jadhan*, s. A large species of rice, cropped at the close of the rainy season (*Elliot*): see *jarhan*.
- A. *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy. *juzām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. *jazb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). *jazb karnā*, To attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. *jazba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire. See, also, *jazb*.
- A. *jazr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. (for جزر q. v.) The ebb-tide.
- S. *jar*, 1. (for जटा) s. f. A root. 2. (for ज्वर) s. m. A fever.

- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. Base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر *ḥarf-i-jarr* or *jārr*. A particle, which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- P. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.), a male falcon. See جرہ *jurra*.
- S. جرا *jarā*, s. f. Old age, decrepitude.
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.
- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. جرات کرنا *jur'at karnā*, To dare, to have the audacity or courage.
- A. جراح *jarrāḥ* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon. (Arab. plur. جراحین *jarrāḥīn*).
- A. جراحمت *jarāḥat* (correctly *jirāḥat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrāḥ-i*, 1. s. f. Surgery, chirurgery. 2. adj. Surgical, chirurgical.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- §. جرا دینا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- S. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *ksṣatriya Rājā*.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- §. جرانا *jarānā* (ज्वालन or trans. of جرن *jarnū*) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- §. جرانا *jurānā* (from युक्त) v. a. To procure.
- H. جران *jirānā* (causal of جرن *jirnā*), v. a. (dakh.) To dry up.
- §. جرانس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- §. جراو *jurā'o* (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.
- §. جراون *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.
- P. جراه *jurrāḥ*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- S. جرایج *jarāyuj*, adj. Viviparous.
- A. جرایم *jarā'im*, s. plur. (of جریمه) Faults, crimes, sins.
- S. جرایو *jarāyu*, s. m. The womb, the uterus.
- §. جرت *jarit* (dakh.) See جثت *jaṭit* or جڑت *jarit*.
- A. جرت *jurat*, s. (dakh.) for جرات *jur'at*, q. v.

- S. جر جر *jarjar*, 1. s. m. *Indra's banner*. 2. adj. Old, infirm.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jur'ā*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعه کش *jur'ā-kash*, Drinker.
- H. جرجا *jargā*, s. Name of a grass given as fodder to cattle, especially to horses (*Elliot*).
- P. جرگه *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم قمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm* (or, in dakh. sometimes *jirm*) s. m. A crime, fault, sin. جرم سنگین *jurm-i-sangīn*, or جرم عظیم *jurm-i-ūzīm*, A great crime, a felony.
- A. P. جریمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. See جریمانہ *jarimāna*.
- S. جرمہا *jrimbhā*, s. f. Yawning.
- §. جرن *jaran* (ज्वलन) s. f. Burning.
- §. جرن *jarnū* (ज्वलन) v. n. To burn.
- §. جرن *jurnū* (from युक्त) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand, to be joined.
- H. جرن *jirnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To dry up, to absorb.
- §. جرنون *jurnauṇ* (from युक्त) v. n. (in Braj) To unite, to be joined.
- H. جرو *jiro* (from جرن *jirnā*) s. (dakh.) Drying up, absorption.
- H. جروا *jurū'ā* or *juruwā*, s. f. A woman.
- H. جرونا *jironā*, v. a. To dry up: see جرن *jirnā*.
- P. جرد *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon: see جرا *jurrā*. ¶ *jarra*, s. m. A jar, pitcher, water-vessel.
- A. جرد *jarra*, s. (dakh.) A little: see زرد *zarra*.
- A. جرد *jirra*, s. m. The cud which is brought up from the stomach by the camel.
- A. جری *jari* (from جرات *jur'at*) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- H. جریا *jiriyā*, s. Name of a rice grown in Benares

- (Elliot). ¶ *jariyā*, Name of the fulcrum which supports the pivot on which the arm of the *ḍhenklī* turns (Elliot).
- ا. جريان *jiryān* (more prop. *jarayān*) s. m. Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جريان اب *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شکم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery, flux. جريان مذي *jiryān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جريان مني *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhoea simplex, gleet.
- ه. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جریب چلانا *jarīb chalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.
- ا. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs.). 3. A measuring chain or rope, being of the length of 60 *gaz* or 20 *gaṭhas*; and, in the standard measurement of the upper Provinces, is equal to five chains of 11 yards, each chain being equal to 4 *gaṭhas*. (A square of one *jarīb* is a *bighā*: Elliot). جریب کرنا *jarīb karnā*, To make a survey (of lands). جریب کش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A measurer or surveyor of land. جریب کشی *jarīb-kash-i*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- ا. جریده *jarida*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, untended (when travelling), unencumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register.
- ه. جریله *jarela*, s. Name of a species of rice (Elliot).
- ا. پ. جرمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- س. جڑ *jar*, 1. (for جڑا) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, base, basis. 2. (for جڑ) s. m. An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead, idiot, dolt. 3. adj. (dakh. for جڑ) Cold. جڑ کا بھید *jar kā bhed*, Essence.
- س. جڑاٹ *jarāṭ* (from جڑنا *jarṇā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- س. جڑانا *jarānā* (causal of جڑنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.
- س. جڑانا *jarānā* (from جڑ) v. n. To be cold.
- س. جڑانا *jarānā* (caus. of جڑنا for جڑنا) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.

- س. جڑاو *jarā'o* (from جڑنا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- س. جڑاو *jarā'ū*, adj. Set, studded with jewels.
- س. جڑاوت *jarāwaṭ* (from جڑنا) s. f. Setting (of jewels).
- س. جڑاور *jarāwar*, } (جڈامبر) s. f. Warm clothes,
س. جڑاول *jarāwal*, }
winter-dress.
- س. جڑائی *jarā'i*, s. f. 1. Price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels.
- س. جڑائی *jarā'i*, (from جڑنا q. v.) s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- ه. جڑپ *jarap*, s. (dakh.) Thicket, brake (*Harris*): see جھڑپ *jhurap*.
- س. ه. جڑ پیڑ *jar-peṛ*, s. f. Root and branch. جڑ پیڑ سی *jar-peṛ se ukhūrṇā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- س. جڑت *jarit* or (dakh.) *jarat*, part. Set (with jewels, &c.), studded. See جڑت *jarit*.
- س. جڑتا *jaratā*, s. f. Immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity, apathy.
- س. جڑن *jaran* (جڑنا) s. f. The act of setting jewels. ¶ *jaran* (see جڑنا *jarṇā*) s. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- ه. س. جڑنا *jarṇā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for جڑنا) To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, bestud, set jewels, fix, enchase, inlay.
- س. جڑنا *jarṇā* (r. جڑ Join) v. n. To be joined, to be attached.
- س. جڑوانا *jarwānā* (caus. of جڑنا *jarṇā*) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- س. جڑواٹ *jarwāt*, } (from جڑنا *jarṇā*) s. f. (dakh.) Join-
س. جڑوائی *jarwā'i*, } ing, adhesion.
- س. جڑوٹ *jarwaṭ* (from جڑ) s. f. The trunk of a tree.
- ه. جڑوی *jarwī*, s. f. Name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground (Elliot).
- س. جڑھا *jarhā* (r. جڑ Join) s. m. Twins.
- س. جڑھن *jarhan* (جڈاھن) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season: see جڈھن *jadhan*.
- س. جڑھنا *jarhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جڑنا *jarṇā*.
- س. جڑی *jarī* (جڑا) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb.

- جڑی بوٹی *jarī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- س. ه. جڑیا *jarīyā* (from جڑنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, setter of jewels. 2. A striker.
- ه. جڑیتا *jarīṭā*, s. m. Brushwood, brambles (*Elliot*).
- پ. جز *juz*, adv. Besides, except.
- ا. جز *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse. 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves. 3. Ingredient. جز بندی *juz-band-i*, s. f. Binding of a book. جز دان *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio. جز رس *juz-ras*, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical. جز رسی *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. جز گیر *juz-gīr*, s. m. 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. جز لایکزیلی *juz-i-lā-yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monad. جزو کُل *juz-o-kull*, adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
- ا. جزا *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
- ا. جزاک اللہ *jazā-k allāh*, May God reward thee.
- ا. جزائر *jazā-ir*, s. m. plur. of جزیرہ q. v.
- ا. جزایل *jazā-il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. جزایل انداز *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
- پ. جزبز *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
- ا. جزر *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. جزر و مد *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide. جازر (in arithmetic) Duplication or doubling a number (? *Elliot*).
- ا. جزم *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character جزم (ج) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. بالجزم *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.
- ا. جزو *juzv*, s. m. See ا. جز *juz*.
- ا. جزوی *juzwī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. جزویات Parts, particulars).
- ا. جزئیات *juziyāt*, s. (plur. of جزئیة) Particulars, small parts, minutiae.

- ا. جزیرہ *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
- ا. جزیه *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax, tax on infidels.
- س. جس (جش) *jas* s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame, renown, name, character, luck. جس ابجس *jas-apajas* (جشوپجش) s. m. Good or bad.
- ه. جس *jas*, s. (dakh.) See ه. جست *jast* (*Harris*).
- س. جس *jis* (or, in Hindī, *jas*, for s. चस्य) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (جو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one; whose. جس تس *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other. جس جس *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. جس جگہ *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. جس دم *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. جس طرح *jis tarah*, adv. According to, as. جس طرف *jis taraf*, adv. Wherever. جس قدر *jis kadr*, adv. To what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. جسکا کھائی اسکی دڑان میں دینا *jis-kā khā'i us-ke dārān meṇ denā* (dakh. allegorically for کرنا) To practise treachery or to act ungratefully. جس کسی کا *jis kisi kā*, Of whom-ever. جس کسیکو *jis kisi ko*, To whomever.
- ا. جسارت *jasūrat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
- ا. جسام *jusām* or *jisām*, adj. Large-bodied, corpulent.
- ا. جسامت *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.
- ا. پ. جسامی *jusām-i*, s. f. Corpulency.
- س. جسپت *jaspat*, } (جش:पति) adj. Reputable, renowned. س. جسپتی *jaspatī*, }
- پ. جست *jast* (from جستن) s. f. 1. A leap, jump, bound, spring. 2. Leaping, jumping. جست کرنی *jast-karnī* or *-mārnī*, To jump, leap, spring, bound. جُست *just*, s. Search.
- ه. جست *jast*, } s. m. Pewter (dakh. *jast*, s. f. کالاجست *jastā*, } prince's metal: *Harris*). کالاجست *kālā jast*, s. (dakh.) A sort of blend (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. جست *justā* (corrupt. of جثہ) s. m. Power, strength.
- پ. جست جو *just-jū*, } (جستن) s. f. Searching, P. جست و جو *just-o-jū*, } seeking, search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination.

- P. *justa* (from جستن) part. pass. Sought. ¶ *jasta*, Leaped, having leaped.
- H. *jast-i*, adj. Of pewter, pewter.
- A. *jasad*, s. m. The body.
- §. *jasudā*, s. f. See جَسودا *jasodā*.
- §. H. *jis-dhāt* (dakh.) In what manner, as.
- A. *jisr*, s. A bridge.
- §. *jasaswī* (यशस्वी from यशः) adj. Renowned, famous.
- §. A. *jis-ṭarāḥ*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.
- A. *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جسم جمادی *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جسم جوهری *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts. جسم حیوانی *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body. جسم نباتی *jism-i-nabātī*, Vegetable body.
- A. *jism-ānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal.
- A. *jism-āniyat*, } (from جسم) s. f. Mate-
A. *jism-iyat*, } riality.
- §. *jasumati*, } s. f. See جَسودا *jasodā*.
§. *jasomati*, }
- §. *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which : see جو جی *jo*.
- §. *jasodā* (यशोदा) s. f. The foster mother of *Kṛishṇa*, and wife of *Nand*.
- §. A. *jis-wakt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.
- §. *jas-ol*, s. m. (dakh.) A *chob-dār* : see چوبدار.
- §. *jas-want* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.
- §. *jas-i* (यशस्वी) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.
- A. *jasim* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.
- P. *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).
- P. *jashn-i* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.
- A. *ja'ba*, s. A quiver.
- A. *ja'd*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.
- A. *ja'far*, s. A river ; a proper name.

- A. *ja'far-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice work (corrupt. of غفيرة). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).
- A. *ja'l*, adj. Counterfeit, forged. s. Forgery.
- A. *ja'l-sāz-i*, s. f. Counterfeiting, forgery.
- A. *ja'l-i*, adj. Counterfeit, forged.
- A. *ja'l-iyat*, s. f. Forgery, the being forged or counterfeited.
- G. *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (Γεωγραφία).
- A. *jaff* or *juff*, s. A troop or body (of men) : any thing hollow : an old man worn out with age.
- P. *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفا جفا *jafā-pesha*, or جفا جو *jafā-jū*, or جفا شعار *jafā-shi'ār*, or جفا کار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel ; subst. Oppressor, tyrant. جفاکاری *jafā-kār-i*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny.
- P. *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match, a mate.
- P. *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).
- P. §. *jufti khānā* (or, dakh. *jufte khānā*) v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).
- P. *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.
- A. *juffa* or *jaffa*, s. m. A crowd, troop.
- P. *jakjak*, s. (dakh.) Nonsense, nonsensical talk (*Harris*, MSS.).
- §. *jak* (यच) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (*met.*) A miser, called also جاک کا گماشته *jak kā gumāshṭa*.
- P. *jak*, s. See برات *barūt*.
- H. *jukūnā*, v. a. (جوكنا) To weigh.
- §. *jö-kuch* (or, perhaps, *ja-kuch*) pron. (dakh.) See جو کچه *jo-kuchh*, under جو *jo*.
- H. P. *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.

- н. جکڑنا *jakarnā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.
- §. جوکوئی *jūko'ī*, pron. (dakh.) Whoever: see جوکوئی *jo ko'ī*, under جو *jo*.
- §. جکھ *jakh* (यच) s. m. A demi-god; attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. See §. جک *jak*.
- §. جکھنی *jakhani* (यचिणी) s. f. 1. Wife of a جکھ *jakh*, q. v. 2. A sort of female fiend, attached to the service of *Durgā*, and frequently maintaining, like a sylph or fairy, an intercourse with mortals.
- §. جگ *jug* (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Kṛita*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar* and *Kali*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگ *jug-phornū* or *-phūtnū* (युगस्फोटन) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out. جگ *jugānjug* or *jugānujug* (युगानुयुग) v. a. Age after age, from age to age, for ages. جگ *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.
- §. جگ *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत्) The world, the universe. جگ ادهار *jag-adhūr* (dakh.) God. جگ بندھو *jag-bandhū*, Friend of the world. جگ پتی *jag-patī* (dakh.) A prince or king. جگ جگ *jag-jagat*, s. m. The universe. 2. (for यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. A sacrifice or religious ceremony, in which oblations are presented.
- н. جگا کرنا *jagā*, 1. s. f. (dakh.) See جگہ *jagah*. جگا کرنا *jagā karnā* (dakh. i. q. قائم ہونا) To be standing or permanent. 2. s. m. See جاگا *jāgā*, sign. 1.
- §. جگاجوت *jagājot* (जायज्ज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.
- §. جگال *jugāl* (युगल) adj. See جگل *jugal*.
- н. جگانا *jugālnā*, v. a. To chew the cud.
- н. جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
- н. جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his

- work, in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.
- §. جگانا *jagānā* (जागरण or caus. of جگنا) v. a. To awake, to wake, rouse from sleep.
- §. جگپسا *jugupsa* (r. जुप To censure) s. f. Censure, reproach.
- §. جگپست *jugupsit*, adj. Censured, reproached.
- §. جگت *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A but-tress. جگت اجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, Enlightening the world. جگت دکھی *jagat-dukhī*, A tyrant.
- §. جگت *jugat* (युक्ति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. جگت بولنا *jugat bolnā*, To pun. جگت باز *jugat-bāz*, Punster, quibbler. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, wit-ticism, economy.
- §. جگتا *jagtā* (जायत) adj. Awake.
- §. جگتار *jaggatar*, s. (dakh.) See جگ *jag*.
- §. جگتی *jugatī* (युक्ती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning.
- §. جگتی *jagatī*, s. f. The world, people.
- §. جگتیتل *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.
- н. جگتا *jigaṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Clammy (*Harris*).
- н. جگتا *jigaṭā-ī* or *jigṭā-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Clamminess; jelly (of meats: *Harris*).
- н. جگجگا *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.
- н. جگجگنا *jigjigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter.
- н. جگجگامت *jagjagāhaṭ*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
- н. جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, adj. Fawning.
- н. جگجگی *jigjigī*, s. f. Fawning, cringing, flattering.
- н. جگجگی کرنا *jigjigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.
- §. جگدम्बा *jagadambā* (Mother of the world)

- s. f. An epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.
- س. جگدیس **जगदीश jagad-īś**, s. m. (Lord of the world)
An epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- پ. جگر *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. **جگر بند jigar-band**, s. m. 1. The liver, lungs, and heart together. 2. A son. **جگر افگار jigar-afgār**, adj. Troubled in mind, heart-broken. **جگر تفتہ jigar-tafta**, adj. Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever. **جگر چاک jigar-chāk**, adj. Heart-broken. **جگر چاکي jigar-chākī**, s. f. Brokenness of heart. **جگر دگر jigar-jigar digar-digar**, Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. **جگر خراش jigar-kharāsh**, Heart-rending. **جگر دوز jigar-doz**, Heart-piercing, pathetick. **جگر سوز jigar-sokhta**, Heart-inflamed, in love. **جگر سوز jigar-soz**, Heart-inflaming, tormenting, moving: heart-inflamed, troubled in mind. **جگر فگار jigar-figār**, Heart-broken, heart-wounded. **جگر کاوی jigar-kāv-i**, s. f. Anxiety, trouble of mind. **جگر گوشہ jigar-gosha**, s. m. A lobe of the liver; (*met.*) One dear or beloved.
- پ. جگر نہ *jigrana* (or *jagrana*?) s. A species of crane.
- پ. جگری *jigar-i*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatick. 2. Liver-coloured. **جگری عقیق ākik-i-jigari**, Carnelion. **جگری داغ jigari-dāgh**, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Inconsolable grief.
- س. جگل *jugal* (or, dakh. *jugul*, for **युगल**) s. A pair, brace, couple.
- س. جگم **युगम jugam** s. A pair, brace, couple.
- ن. جگمگت *jagmag*, s. (dakh.) See **جگمگاہٹ jagmag-āhaṭ**.
- ن. جگمگا *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.
- ن. جگمگات *jagmagāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See **جگمگاہٹ jagmag-āhaṭ**.
- ن. جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter, shine.
- ن. جگمگاہٹ *jagmagā-haṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, glare, much light, lustre.
- س. جگنا **जागरण jag'nā** v. n. To awake, to rouse, to be awake.
- ن. جگنی *jignā*, s. (dakh.) Fire-fly (*Harris*): see **جگنی jugnī**.

- س. جگناسا **जिज्ञासा jignāsā**, s. f. Inquiry, investigation.
- س. جگناسی **जिज्ञास्य jignāsya**, adj. To be inquired into, fit to be known.
- ن. جگنو *jugnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (*Lampyrus*). 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
- ن. جگنی *jugnī*, s. f. Fire-fly, glowworm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck. ¶ **jignī** (dakh.) A small semi-lunar ornament worn in the centre of a string of beads, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ **jagnī**, A small grain from which oil is extracted (*Elliot*).
- س. جگنیہ **जगन्या jagnya** (**यज्ञ**) s. m. See **جگت jag**, sign. 3.
- س. جگوبیت **जगोपबित jagopabīṭ** (**यज्ञोपवीत**) s. m. The sacrificial thread or cord, worn by the three first classes of *Hindūs* over the left shoulder and under the right.
- ن. جگو *jago*, s. (dakh.) Place (*Harris*): see **جگہ jagah**.
- ن. جگہ *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. **جگہ چھوڑنا jagah chhornā**, v. a. To leave a blank. **جگہ سر خرچنا jagah sir kharachnā** (dakh. i. q. **موقع پر خرچنا**) To expend opportunely or suitably (?). **جگہ سر ہونا jagah sir honā** (dakh.) To be in place, to be opportune or proper.
- س. جگہر **जग'हर jag'har** (**जागरण**) s. m. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
- ن. جگہرا *jaghrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **جگہڑا jhagrā**.
- ن. جگہرنا *jagharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **جگہڑنا jhagar'nā**.
- س. جگہن **जघन jaghan**, s. m. The hips and loins, mons veneris.
- س. جگہنیہ **जघन्य jaghanya**, adj. Low, base: last.
- س. جگیسر **जगैसर or जगनेश्वर jaggesar or jagneshwar** (**यज्ञेश्वर**) s. m. A name of *Vishṇu* and of *Siva*.
- س. جگیشا **जिगीषा jigīshā**, s. f. Wish to conquer or excel, emulation.
- ن. جگی جگی **जिगी-जिगी jigī-jigī**, s. f. An exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
- ا. جل *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.

- н. **جل** *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. **جل باز** *jul-bāz*, A knave, a cheat. ¶ **جال** *jal*, A jungle shrub which grows in the *Bhuttee* territory (*Elliot*).
- س. **جل** *jal*, s. m. Water. **جل پچھئی** *jal-pachchhī*, s. f. Waterfowl. **جل جل** *jal-jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. **جل تھل** *jal-thal*, s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. **جلچر** *jal-char*, adj. Moving in water, aquatick (animal). **جل کریرا** *jal-kriṛā*, s. f. Playing in the water.
- ا. **جل** *jalla*, v. 3d pers. past sing. (from **جلال**) Is eminent in majesty or glory. **جل جلالہ** *jalla jalālu-hu*, or **جل شانہ** *jalla shānu-hu*, Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty.
- ا. **جلا** *jilā* (or dakh. *jalā*) s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. **جلا دار** *jilā-dār*, adj. Bright, splendid. **جلا کار** *jilā-kār*, A polisher. **جلا وطن** *jilā-waṭan* (or, dakh. *jalā-waṭan*) s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. **جلا وطنی** *jilā-waṭan-i*, s. f. Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. **جلا وطن کرنا** *jilā-waṭan karnā*, To abandon one's country, to exile. **جلا وطن ہونا** *jilā-waṭan honā*, To emigrate or abandon one's country, to be exiled.
- س. **جلا** *jal-ā* or *jallā* (from **جال**) s. m. A lake.
- ا. **جلاب** *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from **جلب** Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (*perfumed with rose-water*, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, julap. **جلاب کا تیل** *jullāb kā tel*, Purging oil, prepared of Castor oil and various other ingredients (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. **جلا بلا** *jalā-balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See **جل بل** *jal-bal*.
- س. **جلا بھنا** *jalā-bhunā*, } adj. Passionate, hot-tempered.
س. **جلا بھونا** *jala-bhūnā*, }
- س. **جلا پا خور** *jalāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger. **جلا پا خور** *jalāpā-khor*, adj. Envious, wrathful.
- ا. **جلاد** *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from **جلد** The skin). **جلاد فلک** *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
- ا. **جلادت** *jalūdat*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength. **جلادت اثر** *jalūdat-aṣar*, adj. Brave, valorous. **جلادت شعار** *jalūdat-shi'ār*, adj. Brave.

- ا. **جلادی** *jallād-i*, s. f. The office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
- س. **جلارنو** *jalārnav*, s. m. A deluge.
- س. **جلاسا** *jal-āsā* (**جلاش**) s. m. Pool of water, tank.
- س. **جلاسیہ** *jal-āsaya*, s. m. A pond, lake, reservoir.
- س. **جلاکار** *jal-ākār*, s. m. Appearance or semblance of water.
- ا. **جلال** *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power, glory.
- ا. **جلالت** *jalālat*, s. f. See **جلال** *jalāl*.
- ا. **جلالی** *jalāl-i*, adj. Divine, terrible (applied to the attributes of the divinity).
- ن. **جلالیہ** *jalāliyā*, s. A fine species of wheat with reddish ears (*Elliot*).
- ا. **جلالیہ** *jalāliya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. Name of a sort of *Fakir* (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a follower of سید جلال بخاری. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- س. **جلانہ** *jalānā* (**جوالن** or caus. of **جلنا**) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to fire, to light, to make jealous. **جلانہ والی** *jalāne-wālā* (in medicine) Irritant.
- س. **جلانہ** *jilānā* (caus. of **جینا** *jīnā* **जीवन**) v. a. 1. To give life to, to vivify, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronize.
- س. **جلانہ** *jalā'ū* (from **جلانہ** *jalānā*) adj. or s. Burning, burner.
- س. **جلوان** *jalūwan* (**جوالن**) s. f. Firewood.
- پ. **جلوہ** *julūh*, } s. m. 1. A weaver (of the Muhamma-
پ. **جلوہا** *julūhā*, } dan religion). 2. (*met.*) A fool, a
پ. **جلوہ** *julūh*, } blockhead. **جلوہ ڈارہی** *julūh-dārhi*,
s. f. A short round beard, such as *julūhs* usually wear.
- پ. **جلای واڑا** *julā'i-wārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **جلوہ** *julūh*. **جلای واڑا** *julā'i-wārā*, The quarter or ward where the weavers live (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. **جلایینی** *julā'ini*, s. f. (dakh.) A weaver's wife or female weaver (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. **جل بل** *jal-bal* (from **جلنا** and **بلنا**) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See **جلا بلا** *jalā-balā*.

- §. جالبهي *jal-bahī* (from جل and بهنا q. v.) s. f. Swimming, striking with the arms and legs in water.
- §. جالپان *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- §. ه. جالپائي *jalpā'i*, s. f. 1. The *Elæocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
- §. جالپپال *jal-pīpal* (जलपिप्पली) s. An herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant (*Elliot*): *Commelina salicifolia* (? *Wilson*).
- §. جال ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.
- §. جال ترنگ *jal-tarang*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- §. جال ترنگي *jal-tarang-i*, s. f. See جال ترنگ *jal-tarang*.
- §. جالچ *jalaja*, s. m. The lotus (i. e. Water-born).
- §. جالجالا *jaljalā* (from جلنا) adj. Indignant, outrageous.
- §. جالجالاٹ *jaljalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See جالجالاٹ *jaljalā-haṭ*.
- §. جالجالانا *jaljalā-nā*, v. n. To be indignant.
- §. جالجالاٹ *jaljalā-haṭ*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.
- §. جال جنت *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatick animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.).
- §. جالچر *jal-char*, adj. Aquatick (as birds, but not fish), moving or going in water.
- §. جلد *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce; quickly. جلد باز *jald-bāz*, adj. Expeditious, fleet, hasty. جلد بازي *jald-bāz-i*, s. f. Haste, expedition, agility. جلد قدم *jald-ḡadam*, adj. Fleet. جلد مزاج *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate, hasty.
- §. جلد *jild* (Heb. and Ch. גִּלְדָּ) s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book. جلد کرنا *jild karnā*, To bind (a book). جلد گر *jild-gar*, s. m. A bookbinder.
- §. جلد *jala-da*, s. m. (Water-giver) A cloud.
- §. ه. جلد اگي *jald-ūgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See جلدی *jald-i*.

- §. جلدہ *jala-dhi*, s. m. The sea, the ocean.
- §. جلدھارا *jala-dhārā*, s. f. A stream or current of water.
- §. جلدی *jald-i*, s. f. Quickness, haste, hurry, celerity, precipitation, rashness, abruptness, impetuosity. adv. Quickly. جلدی کرنی *jaldī karnī*, To make haste or hasten, hurry, be precipitate or rash.
- §. جلس *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
- §. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (of جلس) Companions.
- §. جلسا خطیبی *jalsā khaṭībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaṭīb* between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*.
- §. جلسا ئی *jal-sā'i* (जलशायी) (lit. sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake *ananta*.
- §. جلسوت *jalsūt* (जलसूत्र) s. f. A guinea-worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- §. جلسہ *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.
- §. جلسینی *jal-senī* (जलशयन from जल Water, and ر. شئی Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.
- §. جلف *jalf* (correct. *jilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. جلاف).
- §. جلاک *jalak*, s. See جھلاک *jhalak*.
- §. جلاکر *jal-kar* (जलकर) s. Rent or tax derived from water, for fisheries, &c. (*Wilson*): produce and piscary of rivers, jheels, tanks, &c. (*Elliot*).
- §. جلاکڑ *jal-kukar* (जलकुछट) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- §. جلاکنا *jalaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جھلاکنا *jhalaknā*.
- §. ه. جلاگ *jalag*, adv. (dakh. i. q. جب تلک) Till when, as long as.
- §. جلم *jalm* (corrupt. of جنم) s. m. Birth, birthright; proprietary right, especially in the soil (*Elliot*).

- s. **جلمانس** *jal-mānus*, } s. m. A waiter-man, a
 s. **جلمانشیه** *jal-mānushya*, } mermaid.
- s. **جلمی** *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.
- s. **جلن** (**جولن**) *jalan* s. m. f. 1. Burning, combustion, heat, inflammation. 2. Passion, vexation.
- s. **جلنا** (**جولنا**) *jalnā* v. n. To burn, to be burnt, be kindled; *met.* to get into a passion, be enraged, to rage. **جل اٹھنا** *jal uṭhnā*, To break out (as, fire). **جل بجھنا** *jal bujhnā*, To brand, burn to ashes. **جل پکنا** *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. **جلي پر** *jale par non lagānā* (*lit.* to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- s. **جلندر** *jalandar*, } (**جلودر**) s. m. The dropsy.
 s. **جلندھر** *jalandhar*, }
- s. **جلنھار** *jalan-hūr*, s. (dakh.) Burner.
- s. **جلنیم** (**جلنیمب**) *jalnim* s. m. The name of a drug. A bitter herb which grows on the banks of *talā'os* (Elliot).
- A. **جلو** *jilau* (for **جلوہ**) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suite. **جلودار** *jilau-dār*, Attendant. **جلو خانہ** *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. **جلوا** *jilwā* (or, dakh. *julwā*) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). **جلوی کا گیت** *jilwe kā gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium. ¶ *jalwā*, see **جلوہ** *jalwa*.
- s. **جلوانا** *jalwānā* (caus. of **جلنا**) v. a. To cause to burn.
- A. **جلوت** *jalwat*, s. f. See **جلوہ** *jalwa*.
- s. **جلوتسرت** *jal-otsarg*, s. m. The ceremony which is gone through, when a pond, *bā'olī*, or well is married (Elliot).
- s. **جلودر** *jalodar*, s. m. Dropsy.
- A. **جلوس** *julūs*, s. m. Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.
- A. **جلوسی** *julūs-i*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). **جلوسی ٹونٹا** *julūsī ṭonṭā*, s. m. A light cartridge.
- s. **جلوکا** *jalaukā*, s. f. A leech.

- A. **جلوہ** *jalwa* (or *jilwa*, or dakh. *julwa*) s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments, the appearing of the bride unveiled in all her ornaments to the bridegroom. **جلوہ گاہ** *jalwa-gāh*, s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. **جلوہ گر** *jalwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. **جلوہ گری** *jalwa-gar-i*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
- s. **جلویا** *jalwaiyā* (from **جلنا**) s. m. Burner.
- A. **جلي** *jalī*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand-writing). **فصل جلي** *faṣl-i-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
- s. **جليا** *jaliyā* (from **جال** Net) s. m. A fisherman.
- A. **جليب** *jaleb* (or, dakh. *jileb*, corrupt. of **جلو** q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suite. **جليب طاس** *jaleb-ṭūs*, s. m. The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.
- H. **جليبي** *jalebi* (or, dakh. *jilebī*) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. **جليبي** *jaleb-i* (or, dakh. *jileb-i*) s. f. Belonging to the retinue, equipage, &c.
- A. **جليس** *jalīs* (from **جلوس**) s. m. f. A companion.
- A. **جليل** *jalīl* (from **جلال**) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. **جليل القدر** *jalīlu-l-ḡadr*, adj. August, illustrious, glorious.
- A. **جليو** *jale'o*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suite.
- P. **جم** *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See **جمشيد** *jamshīd*.
- s. **جم** (**यम**) *jam* s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge, of departed souls. **جم دوت** *jam-dūt*, Messenger of *Jam* or of death. **جم ديا** *jam-diyā* (**यमदीप**) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *krishṇ pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
- A. **جم** *jamm*, s. A multitude. **جم غفير** *jamm-i-ghafīr*, A great multitude, all both high and low.
- H. **جم** *jim*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.
- A. **جم** *jam* (dakh. for **جمع**) s. The whole, all.

- TEL. جم *jam* (dakh.) See TEL. جمبو *jambū*.
- A. اجماد *jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. اجمادات *jamādāt*, Minerals, fossils.
- A. اجمادي الاول *jamāda-l-auwal*, } Name of the fifth
A. اجمادي الولي *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } Arabian month.
- A. اجمادي الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } Name of the sixth
A. اجمادي الاخرة *jamāda-l-ākhirā*, } Arabian month.
- A. اجمادي الثاني *jamāda-ṣ-ṣānī*, }
- A. اجماع *jamāʿ*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.
- A. اجماعت *jamāʿāt*, s. f. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.
- A. اجمال *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.
- H. جمال كوتا *jamāl-goṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) See جمال كوتا *jamāl-goṭṭā*.
- H. جمال كوتا *jamāl-goṭṭā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut (Croton tiglium).
- A. اجمالي *jamāl-i*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed). ¶ adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the divinity, in opposition to جلالي *jalāl-i*, q. v.).
- §. اجمانا *jamānā* (جمع) v. a. To feed, to entertain.
- §. اجمانا *jamānā* (causal of اجمنا *jamnā*, r. پم Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect. 2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To gape, yawn (Harris): see اجمهانا *jamhānā*.
- §. اجماو *jamā'o* (from اجمنا) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, accretion. 2. Coagulation.
- §. اجماوٹ *jamāwaṭ* (from اجمانا) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination, congelation, consolidation.
- §. اجماوڑا *jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see مجمع *majmaʿ*.
- §. اجماهنا *jamāhnā*, v. n. See اجمهانا *jamhānā*.
- §. اجماهي *jamāhī*, s. f. See اجمهائي *jamhā'i*.
- §. اجمائي *jamā'i* (اجاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.
- TEL. جمبو *jambū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a certain grass or plant (? Harris, MSS.).
- A. اجمبيا *jambiyā* (for جنبيه) s. (dakh.) A dagger (Harris, MSS.).

- H. جم جم *jam-jam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.
- P. جمخانه *jam-khāna*, s. m. (dakh.) See جامه خانه *jāma-khāna* under جامه *jāma*.
- A. جمد *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion.
- S. جمدگني *jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of *Parasurāma's* father.
- §. جمدهر *jam-dhar* (dakh. جمدهر *jam-dhar*, from यम Death, Jam, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.
- §. جمراج *jamarāj* (यमराज) n. prop. Yama, the Indian Pluto: see §. جم *jam*.
- H. جمش *jummash*, s. (dakh.) A kind of bird of chase (Harris, MSS.).
- P. جمشيد *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.
- A. جم جمع *jamʿ*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, revenue generally and the government demand in particular, plural number. جم جمعبندي *jamʿ-bandī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues, rent-roll, a statement of the rents fixed on every field in the township, the annual settlement of the revenue (Elliot). جم جمع جهرتي *jamʿ-jhartī*, Statement of receipts and expenditure: periodical account of either cash or grain (Saugor: Elliot). جم جمع خاطر *jamʿ-khāṭir* (dakh.) See خاطر جم جمع *khāṭir-jamʿ* under خاطر *khāṭir*. جم جمع خرچ *jamʿ-kharch*, See جم جمع و خرچ *jamʿ-o-kharch*. جم جمعدار *jamʿ-dār*, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkāras*, &c. جم جمعداري *jamʿ-dār-i*, s. f. The business of a *jamʿ-dār*. جم كرنا *jamʿ karnā*, To collect, amass, gather together, add together, assemble, heap. جم جمع و خرچ *jamʿ-o-kharch*, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, debit and credit, cash account, account current. جم جمع و خرچ كرنا *jamʿ-o-kharch karnā*, To make up, or balance an account. جم جمع واصلباتي *jamʿ-wāṣil-bāṭī*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears; an account of the revenue of government with entries of payments and arrears (Elliot). جم جمع هونا *jamʿ honā*, v. n. To be collected, to assemble, to flock.

- A.S. جمعرات *jumārāt*, s. (dakh.) See جمعرات *jum'ā-rāt*.
- A.P. جمعي *jum'ā-gī*, s. f. 1. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. 2. (dakh.) The giving of entertainment on five successive Fridays after a marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. جمعة *jum'ā*, s. m. 1. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). 2. A handful.
- A.S. جمعرات *jum'ā-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.
- A. جمعيت *jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth, affluence. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.
- H. جمك *jamak* (from جمكنا) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.
- S. جمك *jamak* (यमक) s. m. 1. Repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). 2. A twin.
- H. جمكنا *jamkūnā* (causal of جمكنا) v. a. 1. To adjust, to make to go on well, to settle, fix. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.
- H. جمكنا *jamaknā*, v. n. To succeed, go on well, fit, be assembled. دكان جمكي *dūkān jamkī*, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. لڑائی جمكي *larā'ī jamkī*, The fight was joined. مجلس جمكي *majlis jamkī*, The assembly is full. مقدمه جمكا *muḳaddama jamkā*, The cause is begun to be debated.
- TEL. جمگڑا *jam-gūṛā*, s. (dakh.) See جمبو *jambū*.
- S. جمگهٹ *jamghaṭ* (r. यम Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.
- A. جمل *jaml* or *jamal*, s. m. A camel. (Heb. *גמל*).
- A. جمل *jumal*, s. plur. (of جملة) The whole, the sum. حساب جمل *ḥisāb-i-jumal*, The reckoning by *abjad*.
- A.P. جملي *jumla-gī*, s. f. Universality, totality.
- A. جملة *jumla*, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. في الجملة *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. من جملة *min jumla*, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence, clause. (Plur. *jumal*).
- S. جمن *jaman* (यमन) s. (dakh.) Coagulation, con-

- gelation, jelly (*Harris*). The buttermilk used to curdle milk.
- S. जमना *jamunā* (or, vulgarly, *jamnā*, for यमुना) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of *Yam*.
- S. जमना *jamnā* (जन्म) v. n. To germinate, to grow.
- S. जमना *jamnā* (r. यम Bind, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, to curdle, to be congealed or frozen, to consolidate. 2. To be collected, to be united together, to cake, to clot. 3. To adhere, stick, cohere, set. 4. To pace in the manage.
- H. जमना *jamnaūā*, } s. A certain consideration given
H. जमना *jamnaūiyā*, } to a *zāmin* or surety, generally amounting to about five per cent. (*Elliot*).
- H. जमो *jamo'ā*, s. Indigo planted before the rains and irrigated by artificial means: also the name of a tree (*Elliot*).
- S. जमू'त *jamū'at* (from जमना To adhere) s. The foundation of a well; the festive ceremony on the occasion of completing the foundation of a well (*Elliot*).
- H. जमोग *jamog*, s. Transfer of liabilities by mutual consent: a conditional mortgage. जमोगदार *jamog-dār*, A person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money and recovers that money from the *Ryuts* (*Elliot*).
- H. जमोना *jamognā*, v. a. To ascertain.
- S. जमहाना *jamhānā* (जृम्हण) v. n. To gape, to yawn.
- S. जमहा'ी *jamhā'ī* (जम्हा or जृम्हा r. जभ or जृभ Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning. जमहा'ी लेना *jamhā'ī lenā*, To gape, to yawn.
- A. जमहूर *jumhūr*, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High heaps of sand, a republic, the populace, a whole people, community.
- H. जमि *jammī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of tree or plant (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- H. जमाया *jamaiyā*, s. Name of a grass in *Dehli* (*Elliot*).
- A.S. जमेरात *jumerāt*, For جمعة *jum'ā-rāt*, q. v.
- A. जमि *jami*, adj. All, universal.
- A. जमि'त *jami'ūt*, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.

- A. جميل *jamil* (from جمال) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. جميله *jamila*).
- S. جن *jan*, s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind. *جن بچی jan bachche* (dakh.) Offspring, family. In compos. it has a plural sense; as, *سُورِجن stri-jan*, Women.
- H. جن *jun*, s. m. Time.
- H. جن *jin*, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which; (in dakh. used occasionally in verse for the singular inflected or for the nominative of either number) who, what, whoever. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.
- S. جن *jin*, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sects of *Jin* and *Buddh*.
- A. جن *jinn*, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.
- S. جنا *janā*, 1. (جن) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of جننا) Born; a son.
- S. جننا *jannā* (जनन) v. n. See جننا *jannā*.
- A. جناب *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. *جناب عالی janāb-i-ālī*, Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.
- A. جنابت *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.
- S. جنابک *جنابک jnāpak*, adj. Causing to know; an instructor.
- S. جنابن *جنابن jnāpan*, s. m. The making to know; information.
- A. جنات *jinnāt*, s. plur. (of جن *jinn*) Genii.
- S. جنات *جنات jnāt*, adj. Known, comprehended.
- ¶ *جانی jnāti*, s. m. Father: a kinsman.
- S. جناجات *janā-jūt*, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).
- A. جناح *janāḥ*, s. f. A pinion, wing of an army.
- H. جناخا *janākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) explained in Harris's MSS. by *بند انگشتان مرده* perhaps meaning the bandage or binding of the fingers of a corpse (?).

- A. جنازه *janāza* or *jināza*, s. m. A bier, a funeral; (dakh. also) a corpse (?). *جنازه روان janāza-rawān (met.)* A horse. *جنازه کش janāza-kash*, Drawer of a bier.
- P. جناغ *janāgh*, s. A stipulation, bargain or wager (between two persons), the breast bone of a bird, the bow in front of a saddle. ¶ *junāgh*, s. The flap of a saddle, the stirrup leather, a saddle cloth or a sort of ornament for a saddle.
- A. جنان *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت *jannat*, Heb. גן) Gardens, paradise.
- S. جنان *جنان jnān*, s. m. Knowledge: see گیان *gyān*.
- S. جنانا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جنتا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جاننا) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; جنتا being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- S. *جنانوان jnāna-wān*, } adj. Wise: see گیانی *gyānī*.
- S. *جنانی jnānī*, } *gyān-ī*.
- S. جناو *janā'o* (from جنانا) s. m. A signal.
- P. جناور *janāwar*, s. m. (dakh.) See جانور *jānwar*.
- S. جنائی *janā'ī* (from جنانا) s. f. A midwife.
- A. جنب *jamb*, s. A side, part, tract of country.
- TEL. جنب *janab* (dakh.) Name of a plant (*Crotalaria juncea*): see *सन san*.
- A. جنب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.
- A. جنبا *janibā* (from جنب) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.
- P. جنبان *jumbūn* (part. act. of جنبیدن) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- P. جنبانی *jumbān-ī*, s. f. (in compos.) The moving, agitation, quivering, &c.
- P. جنبش *jumbish* (from جنبیدن) s. f. Motion, moving, agitation, shake, vibration, gesture.
- S. جنبو *jambū* (जम्बुक) s. m. A jackal.
- S. جنبودیپ *jambūdīp* (जम्बूदीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- S. جنبهیری *jambhīrī* (जम्भीर or जम्बीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind: see *جنبیر jambīr*.

- A. *jamb-ī*, adj. Lateral.
- S. **جانبیر** *jambīr*, s. m. The common lime (Citrus medica).
- P. **جنبیل** *jambīl*, s. (dakh.) for **زنبیل** *zambīl*, q. v.
- S. **جنت** **جنت** (जन Produce) *jantu*, s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.
- A. **جنت** *jannat*, s. f. The garden, paradise. **جنت** *jannat-ūshiyān-ī*, Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (king, &c.). **جنت البلاد** *jannatu-l-bilād*, The garden of the regions (an epithet of Bengal). **جنت النعم** *jannatu-n-na'im*, A paradise so called. **جنت مکان** *jannat-makūn* or **جنت نصیب** *jannat-naṣīb*, Whose abode or lot is paradise.
- S. **جنت** *janat* (r. **जन** Produce) s. (dakh.) Birth: see **تولد** *tawallud*.
- S. **جنت** **जनित** *janit*, adj. Born, produced, made.
- S. **جنتا** *janṭā* (यन्त्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.
- S. **جنتا** **जनता** *janatā*, s. f. A number of people, mankind.
- S. **جنتار** *janṭār* (from यन्त्र) s. m. An amulet.
- S. **جنتانا** *janṭanā* (r. **यत्र** Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.
- S. **جنتر** *jantr* (यन्त्र) s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. **جنتر منتر** *jantr mantr* (यन्त्रमन्त्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- S. **جنتري** *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यन्त्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यन्त्री) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard. 3. An almanac or register (*Elliot*).
- PORT. **جنتو** *janṭū* (probably from the Portuguese "gentio," A heathen, a gentile) s. A Hindū, an Indian.
- A. **جنتي** *jannat-ī*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.

- S. **جنگال** **जनजाल** *janjāl*, s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, perplexity, misfortune.
- H. **جنگال** *janjāl* (corrupt. of **جزایل** q. v. or perhaps from S. **جنگال** *janjāl*) s. A swivel, &c.
- S. **جنگالي** *jānjāl-ī*, s. m. Molester.
- S.P. **جنگانور** *jan-jānwar*, s. m. Man and beast.
- P. **جند** *jund*, s. Castor, a medicinal substance found in the castor beaver (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **جندرا** *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork. (In the upper provinces the word is most usually applied to) A kind of rake used during irrigation for dividing a field into small beds (*Elliot*).
- E. **جنرل** *janral*, s. m. (dakh.) A general.
- S. **جنرو** **जनरव** *jana-rava*, s. m. Clamour, uproar, rumour.
- A. **جنس** *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables; grain, commodities, products. (Plur. **جنس** *jins-i-bashar*, Mankind. **جنس** *jins-i-kāmil*, First-rate crops, the best crop that a field can produce (*Elliot*). **جنسوار** *jins-wār* (A statement) relative to crops. **جنسوار جمعبندی** *jinswār jam-bandī*, A detailed statement of the rent levied upon each kind of crop (*Elliot*). **جنسه** *bi-jin-si-h*, In the kind or in the particulars of it (?).
- S. **جنسرت** **जनश्रुति** *jana-sruti*, s. f. News, tidings, message.
- A. **جنسي** *jins-ī*, adj. (Paid, &c.) In kind.
- A. **جنسیت** *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneousness.
- A. **جنطیانا** *janṭiyānā*, s. m. The herb gentian.
- S. **جنگ** *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- S. **جنگ** **जनक** *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sitā*. 2. Father.
- H. **جنگا** *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- S. **جنگ پر** **जनकपुर** *janak-pur*, s. m. The metropolis of *Rājā Janak*.
- H. **جنگ** *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.

- P. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. جنگ آزموده *jang-ūzmūda* or آزما جنگ *jang-āzmā*, Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. اور جنگ *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero, fighter. اور جنگ *jang-āwar-i*, s. f. Battle, warfare. جو جنگ *jang-jō*, Contentious, litigious, quarrelsome. جنگ دیده *jang-dīda*, Experienced in war. جنگ وجدل *jang-o-jadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- P. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt. of زنگار) s. m. Verdigrise.
- P. جنگا مشتی *jang-ā-mushtī* (comp. of جنگ and مش) s. f. Boxing.
- P. جنگاه *jangāh* (contract. of جنگ Battle, and گاه Place) s. f. The field of battle.
- H. جنگرا *jangrā*, s. The halm of *kharif* produce (*Elliot*).
- S. جنگل *jangal* (جنگل) s. m. A forest, a wood. جنگل بري *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. جنگل پھرنا یا جانا *jangal-phirnā*, or *-jānā* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- S. جنگلا *janglā* (جنگل) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rūgini* or musical mode.
- S. جنگله *jangla* (see جنگلا *janglā*) s. m. 1. A coppice, thicket. 2. (dakh.) Cloth penciled with groups of trees, flowers, &c. in various colours. 3. A medley of tunes sung together, a Dutch concert (*Harris*).
- S. جنگلي *jangl-i*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, of the forest, uncultivated; barbarian, clown, boor. آم جنگلي *janglī ām* (dakh.) *Spondias mangifera*, the wild mango. بادام جنگلي *janglī bādām*, The wild almond (the tree producing which seems yet unknown to us (*Harris, MSS.*)). بلي جنگلي *janglī billī*, s. f. A wild cat. پياز جنگلي *janglī piyāz*, Squills, or rather *Erythronium indicum*, a bulbous root growing plentifully in waste low lands (*Harris, MSS. and Ainslie*). چنبا جنگلي *janglī champā*, *Michelia champaca* silvestris, the red jasmine (*Harris, MSS.*). سرو جنگلي *janglī sarv*, *Ailanthus excelsa* (*Harris, MSS.*). جنگلي جنگلي *janglī singhārā*, s. m. *Hermodactyl*.

- کبود *janglī kabūd* (dakh.) The bustard, *Otis tarda*. جنگلي کنده *janglī kanda*, *Dracontium polyphyllum*. جنگلي کنوار *janglī kanwār*, *Agave vivipara* (hill aloe), a plant from the fibrous matter of which strong cordage, cables, &c. are made (*Harris, MSS.*). کوا جنگلي *janglī kauwā*, s. m. A raven.
- H. جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *faḳir* who has matted hair and rings a bell.
- S. جنگم جگم (r. गम Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removable, moveable, in motion; mendicant.
- S. جنگها *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.
- P. جنگي *jang-i*, s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, relating to war, martial.
- P. جنگيز خان *jangez khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A.D. 1154.
- S. جنگلوك *jana-lok*, s. m. One of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease.
- S. جنگم *janam* or *janma* (जन्म r. जन Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. जन्माष्टमी *janmāṣṭmī*, The eighth of *Bhādra-kṛishṇa-pakṣh*, the birthday of *Kṛishṇa*. जन्मान्तर *janmāntar*, Other birth. जन्मान्तरीय *janmāntariya*, adj. Earned in a former state of existence. जन्मान्द *janmāndh*, adj. Blind from birth. जन्मभूम *janam-bhūm*, or जन्मस्थान *janma-sthān*, s. f. Birth-place. जन्मपत्री *janam-patrī*, s. f. Horoscope, nativity. जन्मपत्री की बदे मिला *janm-patrī ki bidhi milnā*, To meet one's fate. जन्मजला *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. जन्मदाता *janma-dātā*, s. m. A father. जन्मदिन *janam-din*, s. m. Birthday. जन्मरोगी *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian. जन्मस्वार्थ *janam-swārth*, A fortunate or wellspent life. जन्ममरण *janam-maraṇ*, Eternal death.
- S. जन्माना *janmānā* (from जन्म) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.
- S. जन्मना *janamnā* (from जन्म) v. n. To be born.

- §. **जनमोत्सव** (जनम Birth, and उत्सव Festival) *janmotsav*, s. m. A festival in commemoration of the birth of *Kṛishṇa*.
- §. **जन्मि जी** *janamejai* (जनमेजय) n. prop. The son and successor of *Rājā Parikṣhit*.
- §. **जनन** *janan*, s. m. Birth, production.
- §. **जन्ना** *jannū* (जनन r. जन Produce) 1. v. n. To be delivered (of a child), to give birth to. 2. v. a. To bring forth or to produce (young). 3. To generate, breed, beget (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **जननी** *jananī*, s. f. A mother.
- §. **जनु** *jano*, s. m. The brahmanical thread. See **जनीव** *jane'ū*.
- §. **जनु** *jano* (perhaps, for **जानو**) adv. As, like as.
- §. **जनु** (or, **जनु**) *janu*, s. m. Birth.
- §. **जनुवा** *janwā*, s. (dakh.) See **जनीव** *jane'o*, sign. 1.
- §. **जनवास** *janwāsā* (जन्य The friend or attendant of a bride or bridegroom, and वास Abode) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.
- §. **जनुवा'ई** *janwā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) See **जानुवा'ई** *janwā'ī*.
- §. **जनुब** *janūb*, s. m. South.
- §. **जनुबी** *janūb-ī*, } adj. Southern.
- §. **जनुबी** *janūb-īya*, }
- §. **जनुन** *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniac.
- §. **जनुन** *janon*, adv. (dakh.) Perhaps.
- §. **जनुनी** *junūn-ī*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.
- §. **जनुहार** *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).
- §. **जनुहार** *jan-hār* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man, every one.
- §. **जनुहा'ई** *junhā'ī*, s. f. The moonlight.
- §. **जनुहा'ई** *janhā'ī* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man.
- §. **जनुहारी** *junharī*, s. f. A kind of grain (*Adam*).
- §. **जनुहिया** *junhaiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.
- §. **जनी** *jinn-ī*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. (Plur. **जनीयात** *jinniyāt*).

- §. **جانی** *jani*, s. f. 1. (from **जन**) A maid servant. 2. (**जनी**) Daughter-in-law.
- §. **جینی** *jine* or *jinne*, pron. plur. or sing. (dakh.) Who, whoever.
- §. **جانی** *jan-ī*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **جانیت** *janibat*, s. A she camel given (or intrusted) to a people that they may procure you provisions on her.
- §. **جانیت** *janet*, s. f. See **برأت** *barāt* (*Adam*).
- §. **جانیرا** *janerā*, s. A tall species of the millet kind.
- §. **جانیلہ** *janelā*, s. (dakh.) A window (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **جانین** *janin*, s. Fœtus, embryo.
- §. **جانیو** *jane'o* or *jane'ū*, s. m. 1. (**यज्ञोपवीत**) The brahmanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.
- §. **جانو** *janewā*, s. f. The name of a grass (*dūb* grass. *Agrostis linearis*). A kind of fragrant grass which grows in fields which have been cultivated with *kharif* crops. (Its flower is like that of the *dūb*, but its stem is erect, and grows to about the height of a foot and a half: *Elliot*).
- §. **جانیہ** *jinniya*, s. f. A female *jinnī* or of the genii.
- §. **جو** *jo* (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see **جوي** *jo'e*. 2. part. act. (from **جستن**) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.
- §. **جو** *jau* (in *Braj jav*, Sans. **यव**) s. m. 1. Barley. *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.
- §. **جو** *jo*, 1. (**यः यद् &c.**) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for **यदि**) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for **यदा** or **यतस्** or **यत्**) adv. When: see **جب** *jab*. *jo jo* (**योयः**) Whoever, whatever. *jo chiz*, What thing, whatever. *jo kuchh* **جو کچھ** Whenever. *jo ko'ī* (**यत्किञ्चित्**) Whatever. *jo ko'ī* (**यः कोपि**) Whoever. *jo-ki* **جو کہ** Though, although, whereas, whichever. *jau-lawā* **جو لون** As long as: see **جب** *jab*.

- س. جو *jo*, s. f. (dakh.) See جوړو *zorū* (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. جو *jū*, Lord! master! sir! See ه. جي *jī*.
- ه. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlick. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. جوي دار *jawē-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner. 3. *jau'ā* (قسم کرم Harris, MSS.) A kind of grub or worm (?)
- س. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. (یغ) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (جوا) Name of a flower, China rose (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).
- س. جوا *jū'ā*, s. m. 1. (یغ) A yoke; the yoke of a carriage or plough. 2. (یغ or یوت) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling. جوا کھلنا *jū'ā khelnā*, To gamble. جوي خانه *jū'e-khāna*, A gaming-house.
- س. جوا *juvā* (یغ) 1. adj. mas. Young, juvenile. 2. s. m. A young man or one of the virile age, or from sixteen to seventy.
- ا. جواب *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, any thing answering to another. جواب با صواب *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. جوا بآ *jawāb-bā'ā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). جواب ده *jawāb-dih*, Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. جوابدهي *jawāb-dih-i*, s. f. The giving an answer, answering, the being responsible, responsibility, the defence (in a court of law). جواب دینا *jawāb-denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply, answer, give an answer or account (of any commission, &c.). 2. To discharge, disband, dismiss one from his office. جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. جواب سوالی *jawāb-suwāl-i*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder. جواب صاف *jawāb-i-ṣāf*, A flat refusal by way of answer, a categorical answer. جواب قطعی *jawāb-i-kaṭ'i*, s. m. A definitive answer. جواب کرنا *jawāb karnā*, To make answer, to be responsible. جواب ملنا *jawāb milnā*, To be dismissed or discharged. جواب نامه *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be

- too much flurried to answer their questions. See منکر نکیر *munkar nakir*.
- ا. جوابی *jawāb-i* (from جواب) s. m. 1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. جوابی سوالی *jawābī-sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.
- س. جواہ *jū'āth* (یغکاٹ) s. m. A yoke.
- ا. جواد *jawūd*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent, bountiful, very liberal.
- ا. جوار *jawār*, or *juwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity, adjacency.
- ه. جوار *jo'ār* or *jwār* or *jawār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian millet. (*Andropogon Sorghum*: *Roxb.* or *Holcus Sorghum*). ¶ 2. *jawār* or *jwār*, or *jō'ār*, Flood-tide. جوار بہا *jō'ār bhātā*, s. m. Flood and ebb-tide.
- ه. جوارا *juwārā* (or, *jawārā*?) s. m. Large maize. ¶ *jawārā*, The small shoots of rice which germinate when steeped in water (*Elliot*).
- س. جوارا *jawārā*, s. As much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks: a yoke or pair of bullocks, especially when employed at a well: the barley which is forced in earthen pots by Brahmans for presentation at the *dasahrū*, or by women for presentation to their brothers or fathers on the same festival: (in *Dehli*) the area ploughed in half a day (*Elliot*).
- پ. جوارش *jawāras*, s. m. Corrupt. of جوارش q. v.
- پ. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).
- س. جوارى *jū'ārī* or *jwārī* or *ju'ārī* (یوتکاری) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.
- ه. جوارى *jo'ār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a grain: see جوار *jo'ār*.
- ا. جواز *jawāz*, s. m. Permission, toleration, lawfulness, legality, propriety. جواز ہونا *jawāz honā*, To be lawful or allowable.
- پ. جواز *jawāz* or properly *juwāz*, s. A wooden mortar; a sugar-mill, an oil-mill (*Elliot*).

- ا. جوازیت *jawāziyat*, s. f. Legality, propriety, allowability.
- س. جواسا *jawāsā* (یواس) s. m. A prickly bush of which *ṭaffīs* are made. (Hedysarum alhagi).
- س. جواکهار *jawākhār* (یوچار) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.
- ا. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much.
 ¶ *jīwāl*, s. plur. (جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.
- پ. جوال *jūwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded or wide.
- س. جوال *jwāl*, } s. f. Flame.
 س. جوالا *jwālā*, }
- س. جوالا *jawālā* (from یو see پ. س. جو *jau*) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle: see جوالی.
- س. جوالامکھ *jwālū-mukh* (from جوالاموخی A title of the goddess *Devī*) s. f. A volcano.
- س. جواله *jawāla* or *jwāla*, s. See جوالا *jwālā*.
- س. جوالی *jawālī* (see جوالا *jawālā*) s. f. Mixed wheat: gram mixed with barley as food for cattle; also a small mixture of barley with wheat (*Elliot*).
- پ. س. جوان *jawān* (Pers. *jawān*. Sans. युवन) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult; s. f. Young woman. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان پن *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-ṣāliḥ*, s. m. A fine youth. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).
- ه. جوان *jū'ān*, s. (plur. of جون *jūn*) Lice.
- س. جوانا *jīwānā*, v. a. 1. See جمانا *jimānā*. 2. (causal of جینا) To cause to live.
- پ. جوانمرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.
- ا. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.
- پ. جوانانه *jawān-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a young man, fitting or of a young man.
- س. جوانسا *jawānsā* (یواس) s. m. See جواسا *jawāsā*.

- س. جواکھر *jawānkur*, s. m. Indian corn: see جوارا *jūwārā*.
- پ. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly, courageous, bold. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی *jawān-mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, courage, generosity, magnanimity, gallantry.
- پ. جوانی *jawān-i*, s. f. Youth, adolescence.
- س. جوانی *jawān-i* (جاماٹ) s. m. (dakh.) Daughter's husband, son-in-law.
- ا. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number). 1. A jewel, gem, jewels, gems, &c. (Plur. جواهرات). 2. Essences, substances. جواهر خانه *jawāhir-khāna*, Jewel-office. جواهر نگار *jawāhir-nigār*, Ornamented with jewels. جواهر نلا *jawāhir-nallā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of fireworks in which a shower of brilliant sparks, counterfeiting *gems* of various colours, pushes forth from the tube (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. جواهری *jawāhir-i*, s. m. A jeweller.
- س. جوائی *jawā'i* (properly, جمائی for جاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.
- س. جوبان *joban* or *jauban* (یوین) s. m. 1. Puberty, adolescence, prime, youth. 2. (*met.*) Breast.
- س. جوبنمتی *joban-matī*, adj. f. See جوبنوتی *joban-watī*.
- س. جوبنوتی *joban-watī* (یوینوتی) adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married, youthful.
- س. جوت *jot* or *joti* (جیوتی) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت سروپ *joti-sarūp* (جیوتی-سروپ Self-resplendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God). ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. f. Cultivation, ploughing, culture, cultivated land, tillage; tenure of a cultivator; sometimes, also, signifying the rent paid by a cultivator: *Elliot*. جوتدار *jot-dār*, Tiller, plougher, one cultivating land, husbandman.
- ه. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.
- س. جوتا *jotā*, } (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. m. A plough-
 س. جوتار *jotār*, } man, husbandman, cultivator of land.

н.р. جوت خور *jūt-khōra*, } adj. Beaten with slip-
 н.р. جوتن خور *jūtan-khōra*, } pers, infamous (*inele-*
gant).

§. جوتري *jawatrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.

§. جوتش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتکھ *jotikh*.

§. جوتشي *jotish-i*, s. m. See جوتکھی *jotikh-i*.

§. جوتک *jautuk* (यौतुक) s. m. Dower, nuptial present.

§. جوتک *jotik*, }
 §. جوتکھ *jotikh*, } (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astro-
 nomy.

§. جوتکھی *jotikh-i*, }
 §. جوتکي *jotik-i*, } (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astro-
 loger, an astronomer.

§. جوتمان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान्) adj. Splendid, illustrious.

§. جوتن *jotan*, s. m. See جوتار *jotār* (Elliot).

§. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.

§. جوتھ *jūth* (यूथ) s. m. A band, a company, flock, herd. See §. جتھا *jathā*.

§. جوتھالی *jūthālī*, s. See جوتیان *jūtiyān* (Elliot).

н. جوتي *jūti*, s. f. A shoe, slipper. جوتي خور *jūti-khōr*, adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتي *jūti*-
 جوتي *jūti*-*paizār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتي کاري *jūti-kār-i*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers.

н. جوتي *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends the scale of a balance: see, also, جتا *jutā* and н. دور *daur*. ¶ (dakh.) A large lamp made of flour paste (*Qa-noon-e-islam*).

§. جوتي *juvati* or *juvatī* (युवति or युवती) s. f. A young woman, one from sixteen to thirty years of age.

§. جوتي *jotī*, s. f. (dakh.) See جوت *jot* or جوتي *joti*. جوتي *joti*-
 جوتي *joti*-*swarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplen-
 dent; an epithet of God.

§. جوتيا *jotiyā*, s. m. See جوتار *jotār* (Elliot).

§. جوتيان *jūtiyān* (جوتنا) s. Land which bears two harvests during the year (Elliot).

н. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair, a mate, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوت باندھنا *jot bāndhnā*, To pair. ¶ *jot*, s. f. (dakh.) کرباس *kirpās-i-gunda* (?) Thick linen (? Harris, MSS.).

§. جوجن *jojan* (योजन) s. m. A measure of four *cos* (کوس *kos*, q. v.).

§. جوجھنا *jūjhnā* (from युद्ध) v. n. 1. To fight. 2. To be killed in battle. جوجھ مرنا *jūjh marnā*, To die fighting.

§. جوجني *jau-chanī*, s. f. A mixed crop of barley and *chanā* (Elliot).

ا. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.

ا. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity.

§. جودھا *jodhā* (योद्धा) s. m. A warrior, combatant.

§. جودھن *jodhan* (योधन) s. m. Fighting, battle.

§. جوار *jwar*, s. m. Fever. See جر *jar*.

ا. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression.

§. جوراج *juvarāj* (युवराज) s. m. A king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.

§. جورنا *jornā*, v. a. See جورتنا *jornā*.

н. جورو *jorū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).

§. جوري *jorī*, s. An assessor, a peer or fellow (to some one): see جوري *jorī*.

§. جوڑ *jor* (r. जुड़ Bind, join) *jor*, s. m. Junction, joint, joining, connexion, conjunction, accretion, a patch, a seam, society. جوڑ دينا *jor denā*, To cast up, to add the sum. جوڑ تور *jor-tor*, s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism, joint, joining: see, also, تور. جوڑ جاز *jor-jār*, s. m. Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together.

§. جوڑ *jūr* (जड़) 1. adj. Cold. 2. s. m. Coldness, the cold.

§. جوڑا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड़) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turband. 3. Crest or plume of a nightingale (Harris, MSS.). 4. See جونا *jūnā*, sign. 2.

- §. **جوراء** *jurā* (जोड़ from r. जुड़ Join, couple) s. m.
1. Joining, connexion, a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchymy.
- §. **جوراءى** *jurā'i*, s. f. Joining; the price of joining.
- §. **جورتي** *jortī* (r. जुड़ Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.
- §. **جورگرتي** *jur-gartī*, adj. (dakh.) See **همسر** *ham-sar*, under **هم** *ham*.
- §. **جورن** (जोड़न Uniting, joining) *joran*, s. m. 1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- §. **جورنا** *jornā* (जोड़न) v. a. 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), to tie, annex, affix, attach, join, invent, contrive.
- §. **جورنهارا** *joran-hārā*, s. m. Joiner, mender.
- §. **جوروان** *jur-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, peer: see **همسر**.
- §. **جوري** *jurī* (जोड़ Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple: a fellow (to some one) an assessor. ¶ *jūrī*, A small bundle of sugar-cane. The tops of the *jūrī*, brought home on the *ekūdasī* of *Kūtik* (see **ديوتيان**), are kept suspended from the roof of the house till the *holī*, and burnt during that festival. A small necklace, strung together from cakes of cow-dung, and cast into fire during the *holī*. ¶ *jurī*, A pond smaller than a *pokhar* (*Dehli*): see **آهر** *āhar* (*Elliot*).
- §. **جوري** *jūrī* (from **جود** Cold) s. f. An ague.
- §. **جوريماري** *jüre-mārī* (lit. brought under the yoke) The term is generally used to signify land actually in possession, in distinction to that which a man is entitled to by descent from a common ancestor (*Elliot*).
- §. **جوزالمائل** *jauz-l-māṣal*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg. **جوز** *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg. **جوزالمائل** *jauz-l-māṣal*, The thorn apple.
- §. **جوزا** *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- §. **جوس** *jūs* (यूष) s. m. Broth. (*Lat. Jus*).
- §. **جوسي** *josī* or **جوشي** *joshī* (ज्योतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- §. **جوسي** *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- §. **جوش** *josh*, 1. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat,

- passion, lust, emotion. **جوش خروش** *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. **جوش خون** *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease).
- §. **جوش دينا** *josh-denā*, To cause to boil, to boil. **جوش زن** *josh-zan* or **جوش زنان** *josh-zanān*, adj. Boiling up, in a state of ebullition. **جوش کپنا** *josh khānā*, or **جوش مارنا** *josh mār-nā*, To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from **جوشیدن**) Boiling, effervescing.
- §. **جوش** *jūsh* (यूष) s. m. Broth: see **جوس** *jūs*.
- §. **جوشان** *joshān*, part. act. (from **جوشیدن**) Boiling, bubbling up.
- §. **جوشانده** *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- §. **جوشش** *joshish* (from **جوشیدن**) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent desire, emotion, fervour.
- §. **جوشن** *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- §. **جوع** *jū*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. **جوع البقر** *jū'ū-l-bakar* or **جوع الكلب** *jū'ū-l-kalb*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous. **جوع كلبى** *jū' kalbī*, Canine hunger.
- §. **جوف** *jauf*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called **مجنوف** *mujawuf*), concavity, hollow.
- §. **جوق** *jauk*, s. m. A troop or body of men. **جوق جوق** *jauk jauk*, In troops.
- §. **جوك** *jok* (जलौका) s. f. A leech. See **جونك**.
- §. **جوكنا** *joknā*, v. (dakh.) To weigh (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **جوكوب** *jau-kob* (جو) Barley, and part. act. of **كوفتن**; q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- §. **جوكه** *jokh* (from **جوكينا**) s. f. Weight.
- §. **جوكهائي** *jokhā'i* (from **جوكينا**) Weighment; the weigh-man's perquisite (*Elliot*).
- §. **جوكيم** *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, peril, danger, achievement, enterprise. **جوكيم اتيانا** *jokhim uṭhānā*, To run the hazard, to venture, to risk.
- §. **جوكيمي** *jokhim-i*, s. m. A risker.
- §. **جوكينا** *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- §. **جوكيون** *jokhoñ*, s. f. See **جوكيم** *jokhim*.
- §. **جوك** *jog*, s. m. (**योग**) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A

- fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick. (See *Asiat. Res.* Vol. ix. page 365).
5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it answers to *able, worthy, &c.*) *jog-māyā*, s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogis* are supposed to possess. 6. Name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn (*Elliot*).
- §. *jogū* (योग्य) adj. Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite, applicable.
- §. *jogū-bhyās* (योगابھياس) s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.
- §. *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See *jugat*. *jūgat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- §. *jog-tā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- §. *jūgati*, adj. See *jugati*.
- §. *jogin* (योगिनी) s. f. Female of *jogī*.
- §. *joginī* (योगिनो) s. f. 1. A female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits ruling periods of good and ill luck.
- §. *jog-i* (योगी) s. m. 1. A Hindū *faḳīr*, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- §. *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- §. *joges*, (योगेश) } s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- §. *jogesar*, (योगेश्वर) }
- §. *jogeswar*, (योगेश्वर) }
- §. *jogya* (योग्य) adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.

- §. *jūl*, s. m. Guile.
- §. *jolū*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. *jolū denā*, To deceive.
- §. *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. *jaulān karnā*, To make to spring or move about.
- §. *jaulān-gūh*, s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses). *jaulān-gar-i*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.
- §. *jawalān*, s. Going about, walking around, motion, agitation.
- §. *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, acumen. 2. Fleetness.
- §. *jolāh*, } s. m. A weaver. See *julāh*.
- §. *jūlāh*, }
- §. *jūlāh-i*, } s. m. (dakh.) A weaver.
- §. *jūlū'i*, }
- §. *jūla*, s. m. A tract of land containing four *ālī* or sixteen *bisī* (*Garhwāl* and *Kamū'on*: *Elliot*).
- §. *jolī*, s. (dakh. شريك Harris, MSS.) Companion: see *jorī*.
- §. *jūlida* (part. pass. of *julīd*) adj. Scattered, confused.
- §. *jaun* (for *यः यद् &c.*) pron. rel. Who, what, which: see *jo*. 2. *joñ* or *jaunī* (for *यथा* or *यदा*) adv. As, when. *joñ tonī*, In some way.
- §. *jon tonī* or *tyon-kar* or *-ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. *joñ kū tonī*, As originally, as it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered.
- §. *jūñ*, s. f. A louse. *jūñ-muihā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (*lit.* Small-mouthed).
- §. *jūñ* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.
- §. *javan* (यवन) s. m. A Greek, a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See *yaman*.
- §. *jawan mālū*, An ornament worn on the neck by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *joni* or *jon* (योनि) s. m. Pudendum mulieris.
- §. *jūnā* (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A

ring of twisted grass or twine laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.

س. جوناں *jaunār* (जेमन) s. f. A feast.

س. جوناں *jaunāl*, s. Land cultivated alternately by *rabi* and *khariḥ* sowings, lands in continual cultivation (*Rohilkhand* and *Doab*): land which has been cropped during the past season with wheat and barley (*Dehli* and *Oudh*): in Benares the same word, or rather, *jaunūr*, means a field in which barley is sown without having borne a previous *khariḥ* crop: in *Bündelkhand* it means land on which any *rabi* crops have grown (*Elliot*).

س. جونتری *jauntarī*, s. (dakh.) Mace (the spice: *Harris*). See جاونتری *jāvatrī*.

س. جونچی *jaunchī*, s. A kind of smut in barley and wheat, in which the ears produce no corn (*Elliot*).

н. جوندري *jaundrī*, } s. f. The name of a grain. (*Jo'ūr*.
и. جوندی *jaundī*, }
н. جونری *jūnrī*, } Andropogon sorghum).

س. جونرا *jaunrā* (perhaps, a corruption of س. جیور *jūr*) s. m. Payment of village servants in kind (*Elliot*).

س. جونرا بیونرا *jaunrā-bhauṇrā* (see *bhauṇrā*) s. m. A retired room, a vault.

س. جونک *joṅk* (जलौका) s. f. A leech. جونک لگانا *joṅk lagānā*, To apply leeches.

س. جونکر *joṅ-kar*, adv. As.

н. جونکنا *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.

н. جونہیں *joṅ-hiṇ*, adv. As soon as.

н. جونت *jowat* (in Braj from جوںون) Sees, regards.

н. جاونون *jowanauṇ*, v. a. (in Braj) To see, to look at, to regard.

س. جوه *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.

ا. جوه *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering. جوهردار *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. جوهر کرنا *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by

a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).

پ. جوهرات *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of جوهر) Jewels.

ا. جوهرفرد *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (*met.*) A person unrivalled or unequalled.

ا. جوهري *jauhar-ī*, 1. s. m. A jeweller, lapidary. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.

ا. جوهريال *jauhar-yāl*, s. (dakh.) See جوهري *jauhar-ī*.

н. جوهڑ *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains. *johar*, A large pond or lake (*Dehli*). Any inundated land (*Central Doab*, and there pronounced *jhor*: *Elliot*).

н. جوهنا *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.

س. جوهی *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine.

س. جوی *jo'e* (जाया) s. f. A wife.

پ. جوی *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook. جویبار *jo'e-bār*, A large river formed of many smaller streams. ¶ *jo-ī* (from جستن) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.

س. جوئی *jū'ī*, s. (dakh.) 1. See جوهی *jūhī*. 2. (perhaps) *Ixora tomentosa* (?).

н. جوئی *jū'ī*, s. f. An insect destructive to certain crops (*Elliot*): see گندر *gindar*.

پ. جویا *joyā*, } (from جستن) part. act. One who
پ. جویان *joyān*, } searches for, an inquirer, a seeker.
پ. جویندہ *joyanda*, } *joyanda yābanda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.

س. پ. جوی باز *jū'e-bāz*, s. m. Gambler, gamester.

پ. جویں *jawīn* (from جو *jau*) adj. Of barley.

н. جہابا *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.

н. جہابر *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land, fen: low land on which water lies and which produces rice or a grass called *tin* (*Elliot*).

н. جہاپ *jhāp*, s. (dakh.) See جہانپ *jhāmp*.

н. جہاپا *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.

н. جہاپنا *jhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*.

- A. جہات *jihāt*, s. plur. (of جہات *jihat*) Duties on manufactures (Elliot).
- A. جہاج (جہاج) *jahāj*, s. m. For جہاز *jahāz*, Ship.
- H. جہاجہا *jhājha*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
- س. جہاجہر *jhājhar* (झर) s. Cymbals, or an ornament with little bells for the ankles; see خلخال *khalkhāl*.
- A. جہاد *jihād* (inf. III. of جہد) s. m. War (especially, against infidels).
- H. جہاد *jhād*, s. Land on which *dhāk*, *heens* (?), and other jungly bushes grow (Upper Doab: Elliot).
- H. جہادہا *jhādā*, s. Lands which remain under water during the rains; a swamp: see جہابہار *jhābar* (Elliot).
- H. جہار *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. ¶ *jhār*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see جہار *jhār*.
- س. جہاری *jhārī* (झर A cascade) s. f. 1. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. 2. For H. جہاری *jhārī*, q. v.
- H. جہار *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, brake, underwood; (in dakh.) A tree, shrub, plant. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as پنج شاخہ *panj-shākha*, q. v. under پنکھ. 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain, &c. see جہاری *jhārī*.
- جہار باندرا *jhār bāndrā* (dakh. lit. tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), called also ڈاب ڈابولی *dāb dabolī* (Qanoon-e-islam). جہار باندھنا *jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. جہار پہار *jhār pahār*, Digression. جہار پھونک *jhār phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). جہار جھٹک *jhār jhatak*, s. f. Sweeping. جہار جھنکار *jhār jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. جہار جھور *jhār jhūr*, s. f. 1. Sweepings: perquisites. 2. Thicket. جہار جہار *jhār-jhār*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. s. m. A forest, the forest of *Bajināth*.
- H. جہارہا *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. جہارہا جہارہا *jhārā jhapte jānā*, To go to the necessary. جہارہا جہارہا *jhārā jhapṭā lenā*, To search. جہارہا جہارہا *jhārā phirnā*, or جہارہا جہارہا *jhārā jhatkā phirnā*, To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to

- the necessary. جہارہا دینا *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. جہارہا لینا *jhārā lenā*, To search (a person: Harris). جہارہا دوکان *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine.
- H. جہارہا جہارہا *jhārā-jhūrī*, s. f. Search.
- H. جہارہا *jhārān* (from جہارہا *jhārā*) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.
- H. جہارہا *jhārānā*, v. a. To sweep, brush, shift, clean, strain, knock off, dash, strike, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). جہارہا پچھور کر *jhār pachhor kar dekhnā* (dakh.) To try, to prove, to examine. جہارہا پھونکنا *jhārā phūnkṇā*, To exercise, to repeat spells or charms. جہارہا ڈالنا *jhār dālṇā*, v. a. To sweep out or away. جہارہا دینا *jhār denā*, v. a. To brush, to clear away.
- H. جہارہا جہارہا *jhārānt*, adv. Entirely.
- H. جہارہا *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, whisk; a comet. جہارہا کش یا بردار *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of حلال خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.
- H. جہارہا *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brush-wood, copse, bush, small bushes, brake, shrub: see H. بدھنا *badhnā* (Adam).
- A. جہاز *jahāz* or *jihāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. The ornaments, jewels, &c. of a bride, which she carries to her husband's house, exclusive of her dowry (Harris, MSS.). 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard a ship. جہاز شکنی *jahāz shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.
- A. جہازی *jahāz-i*, 1. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar. 3. adj. Naval, nautical.
- H. جہاکڑی *jhākārī*, s. f. A milkpail (Elliot).
- H. جہانکنا *jhāknā*, v. (dakh.) See جہانکنا *jhāknā*.
- H. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.
- H. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.
- س. جہال *jhāl*, s. (dakh.) See s. جال *jāl*, sign. 3. See also, ساراب *sarāb* and اوچھل *oḥhal* (Harris, MSS.).

- ا. جہال *jūhāl*, s. plur. (of جاحل) Fools, simpletons, ignorant people.
- ا. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.
- ii. جہال *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe. جہالدار *jhālar-dār*, adj. Fringed.
- س. جہالرا *jhālā* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water): a square *bā'olī* or well of solid masonry (*Boileau*).
- ii. جہالنا *jhālānā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.
- ii. جہام *jhām*, s. A large instrument in the shape of a hoe or *phū'orā*, used for excavating earth in well-sinking (*Elliot*).
- س. جہاما *jhāmā* (झामक) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جہانوان *jhānwān*.
- p. جہان *jahān*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) The world. آرا جہان *jahān-ārā*, World-adorning. بان جہان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. بین جہان *jahān-bīn*, World-seeing; (*met.*) the eye, a traveller. پناہ جہان *jahān-panāh*, World-protection; his majesty, your majesty! تاب جہان *jahān-tāb*, Heating the world. جہاندار *jahān-jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہان داری *jahān-dār-ī*, s. f. Government, empire. جہان دیدہ *jahān-dīda*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہان گیر *jahān-gīr*, World-taking, world-subduing. جہان گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. جہان نما *jahān-numā*, adj. Exhibiting the world.
- س. جہان *jahān* (Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہان تک *jahān tak*, As far as. جہان تہاں *jahān tahān*, Here and there, everywhere. جہان تہاں پھرنا *jahān tahān phīrnā*, To straggle, to wander. جہان کا تہاں *jahān kā tahān*, In the same place as before. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adv. Wherever. جہان سے *jahān se*, Whence, from which place. جہان کہان *jahān kahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان کہیں *jahān kahīn*, adv. Where-ever.
- ii. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.
- ii. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā* (like ڈھانپنا) v. a. To cover, to shut.

- ii. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.
- ii. جہانج *jhānj*, s. (dakh.) See جہانجہ *jhānjh*.
- ii. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).
- س. جہانجہ *jhānjh* (झंझर) s. f. Cymbal. (Two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.
- ii. جہانجہٹ *jhānjhaṭ* (from جہانجہ) s. f. Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.
- س. جہانجہر *jhānjhar*, s. (dakh.) See جہاجہر *jhājhar*.
- ii. جہانجہی *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of *Āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
- ii. جہانجہیا *jhānjh-iyā*, adj. Passionate.
- ii. جہانسہ *jhānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, aptness, avidity, inclination, design. An assessment formed without specific ground and only by general estimate (*Elliot*).
- ii. جہانسہا *jhānsā*, v. a. 1. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax, to court. 2. (dakh.) To be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set (on), to covet, to endeavour earnestly.
- ii. جہانسو *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer, wheedler, seducer. (dakh.) adj. Prone, apt, fain.
- ii. جہانک *jhānk* (from جہانکنا) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
- ii. جہانکا جہانکی *jhānkā jhonkī* or جہانکی *jhānkī*, s. f. Peeping, bopeep.
- ii. جہانکر *jhānkar*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, underwood.
- ii. جہانکنا *jhānkā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
- ii. جہانکپہ *jhānkh*, s. m. A kind of deer.
- س. جہانگہ *jhāngā*, s. f. (dakh.) See جہانجہ *jhānjh*.
- ii. جہانگی *jhāngī*, s. f. Bramble and brushwood (*Elliot*).
- p. جہانگیری *jahān-gīr-ī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.

- جہانوا *jhānwā*, } s. m. See جہاما *jhāmā*. جہانوان
 جہانوان *jhānwān*, } کرنا *jhānwān karnā* (dakh.) To
 currycomb (a horse: *Harris*).
 جہانورا *jhānwārā*, adj. Black.
 جہانولی باز *jhānwālī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. *جہانولی لینا*
jhānwālī-bāz, A coquette. *جہانولی لینا* *jhānwālī lenā*,
 To ogle. 2. Hot wind.
 جہانی *jahān-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person
 of this world.
 جہانیان *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (جہانی) People, crea-
 tures.
 جہاؤ *jhā'ū* (झावु or झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree,
 called in Persian شوره *shora-gaz*, from its growing
 in marshy ground. (*Tamarix Indica* or *dioica*?).
 جہاوان *jhāwān*, s. (dakh.) See جہانوان *jhānwān*.
 جہاور *jhāwar*, s. See جہابر *jhābar* (*Elliot*).
 جہاؤین *jhā'in* (झाया) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A
 freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
 جہبا *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.
 جہبا *jhubbā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جبہ *jubba*.
 جہبرا *jhabrā*, adj. Long-haired: see جہبوا *jhabbū'ā*,
 sign. 1.
 جہبکانا *jhabkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
 جہبوا *jhabbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or dogs),
 shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of
 a tree).
 جہبی *jhabbī*, s. f. Trappings.
 جہبیایا *jhabiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
 جب *jhap*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جب
jhap se, adv. Quickly, in a trice. جب کھانا
jhap khānā, v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).
 جھپ *jhup*, s. (dakh.) See تراکم *tarākum*, and انبوہ *amboh*
 (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
 جہپات *jhapāt*, s. f. Quickness.
 جہپا جہپا *jhapā jhapī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
 جہپاس *jhapās*, s. f. A shower.
 جہپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
 جہپانا *jhapānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
 جہپٹ *jhapat* (from جہپٹنا) s. f. A snatch, a spring

- (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. *جہپٹ لینا* *jhapat lenā*,
 To snatch, snap up, seize.
 جہپٹا *jhapatṭā*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2.
 The spring of a tiger. 3. A snatch. *جہپٹا مارنا*
jhapatṭā mārṇā, To snatch.
 جہپٹنا *jhapatnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack
 suddenly, to spring or pounce upon, to fly at, snap at.
 جہپٹ *jhapak* (from جہپٹنا q. v.) s. f. m. Fanning,
 winking, moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind), &c.
 See جہپٹنا *jhapaknā*.
 جہپکا *jhapkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جہپکی *jhapki*.
 2. Puff, gust (of wind: *Harris*).
 جہپکانا *jhapkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
 جہپکنا *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro
 (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To
 snatch. 4. To wink.
 جہپکی *jhapki*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a
 tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.
 جہپلانا *jhaplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
 جہپٹ *jhapet*, s. (dakh.) See جہپٹ *jhapat*.
 جہپٹنا *jhapetnā*, v. (dakh.) See جہپٹنا *jhapatnā*.
 جہٹ *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, account. 2.
 Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
 جہٹ *jhat* (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly.
 جہٹ سی *jhat se*, or جہٹ پٹ *jhat pat*, adv.
 Quickly, hastily. *جہٹ دنی* *jhat dane* (dakh.) Quickly,
 hastily, at once.
 جہٹاس *jhatās*, s. Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong
 wind. See بوجھار *bauchhār* and جہپاس *jhapās*.
 جہٹالنا *jhuṭālnā* (see جہوٹہ) v. a. 1. To prove to be
 false, to prove one to be in the wrong, to disprove, to
 falsify. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c.
 جہٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, To eat something. *جہٹالنا*
jhuṭālnā, To give a man the
 lie to his face.
 جہٹا ماس *jhatā mās*, s. (dakh.) *Cyperus juncifolius*
 (*W. Gilchrist*).
 جہٹتی *jhatiti*, adv. Quickly, speedily.
 جہٹاک *jhatāk* (from جہٹکنا) s. f. Twitch, stitch,
 toss, throw, jerk, shake.

- h. جھٹکا *jhaṭkā* (from جھٹکنا) 1. part. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. جھٹکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (i. q. کرنا جلدی) To make haste, to be precipitate.
- h. جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.
- h. جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk, toss, throw. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. جھٹاک لینا *jhaṭak lenā*, To snatch.
- s. جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā* (from جھوٹنے) To belie, to falsify.
- s. جھٹ مت *jhuṭ muṭ* (dakh.) See جھوٹے موتے *jhūṭh mūṭh*, under جھوٹ *jhūṭ*.
- h. جھٹنا *jhatnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become thin, lean, or less. 2. To dispute, contend.
- s. جھٹھالنا *jhuṭhālānā*, } v. a. See جھٹھالنا *jhuṭhālānā*.
- s. جھٹھالنا *jhuṭhālānā*, }
- s. جھجر *jhajar* (dakh.) See مشبک *mushabbak* (Harris).
- h. جھجنا *jhijnā*, v. n. To become lean or emaciated from grief or sickness (Harris, MSS.).
- h. جھجھا *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.
- h. جھجھا *jhajjhā*, s. f. A violent gust with rain (Adam).
- s. جھجھار *jhajjhar* (झर Cascade) s. m. A goglet.
- h. جھجھارکا *jhajharkā*, s. m. Early dawn before it is easy to distinguish objects (Elliot).
- s. جھجھری *jhajjhri*, s. f. A lattice, a window (Adam).
- h. جھجھک *jhijhak* (from جھجھکنا) s. f. Start.
- h. جھجھکانا *jhijhkanā*, v. n. To start.
- h. جھجھکارنا *jhajhkanā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.
- h. جھجھکانا *jhijhkanā* or *jhajhkanā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
- جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- جھد *jahd* (vulg. *jihd*) s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness.
- a. جھر *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. (or *jihar*) A female oblation.
- h. جھر *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. The heat from a

- fire. جھرنا *jhar barnā*, To burn, to be all in flames.
3. (dakh. ضامن تار بم Harris, MSS.).
- s. جھرا *jharū*, s. (dakh.) Spring (of water). See جھرنا *jharṇā*, sign. 2.
- h. جھراپنا *jharapnā*, v. n. See جھڑپنا *jhaṛap-nā*.
- h. جھرات *jharūt*, s. (dakh.) Mark of a scratch from something sharp pointed (Harris, MSS.).
- h. جھرتنا *jhurūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become lean or droop, to fall off in growth (? Harris, MSS.).
- s. جھیر جھیر *jhir-jhir* (झिर) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.). ¶ *jharjhar*, s. m. See جھجھار *jhajjhar* (Adam).
- s. جھیر جھیر *jhir-jhirā* (झिर) adj. Very thin.
- s. جھیر جھیرنا *jhirjhirānā* (from झिर) v. n. To trickle, to rill.
- h. جھرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head, or the head and face being folded in a cloth.
- h. جھرمٹانا *jhurmaṭānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. پژمرده ہونا) To be or become withered, or faded, or blighted, &c.
- s. جھرنا *jharṇā* (झर A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. See جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*.
- h. جھرنا *jhurnā*, v. n. To pine (from grief), wither, fade.
- h. جھروا *jharū'ā*, s. m. Name of a nutritious grass, the grain being something like that of *shāmākh* (Panicum frumentaceum, of which it is reckoned to be a wild species: Elliot).
- s. جھروکا *jharūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Window: see جھروکھا *jharokhā*.
- s. جھروکھا *jharokhā* (गवाच Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, window, casement.
- h. جھری *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle. ¶ *jhiri*, s. f. Withered wheat, blight (Elliot).
- h. جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.
- h. جھڑ *jhar*, 1. s. f. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of lock. ¶ *jhur*, s. m. A bush, bramble. See جھڑ *jhūr*.

- ه. جهتا *jharātū*, s. m. The end of the fruit season (Adam).
- س. جهرا *jharā-jhar*, adv. Hastily, heavily (raining).
- س. جهراک *jharāk*, s. m. or جهراک *jharāk* (سرعت) Speed, haste, hurry.
- س. جهراکا *jharākā*, s. m. See جهراک *jharāk*.
- س. جهراکها *jharākhā* (گواش) s. m. A skylight.
- ه. جهرانا *jharānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of جهرا) To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised. 3. (dakh.) See جهرا *jharānā*.
- ه.س. جهرا-بیر *jhar-ber*, s. m. } (from جهرا A bush, and
ه.س. جهرا-بیری *jhar-berī*, s. f. } Sans. बदरी see بیر *ber*)
ه.س. جهرا-بیل *jhar-bel*, s. f. }
A wild *ber*-tree. (Perhaps, *Zizyphus Naepca*: Elliot).
- ه. جهراپ *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony, sparring, contention: (dakh.) being possessed of a devil. ¶ *jhurup*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bush, bushy place, shrub (thorny).
- ه. جهراپا جهراپی *jharpā-jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (particularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
- ه. جهراپانا *jharpānā* (trans. of جهراپا) v. a. To fight (cocks or other birds), to make to spar or contend.
- ه. جهراپانا *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as, cocks, &c.), to contend. ¶ (dakh.) v. a. 1. To fan, to ventilate. 2. To brandish, flourish (a sword), toss about (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. جهراپت *jharat*, s. f. (dakh.) Discharge (of a volley): see جهراپ *jhāran*, or جهراپ *jharan*.
- ه.س. جهراپتی دینا *jharṭi denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
- ه.س. جهراپتی لینا *jharṭi lenā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. محاسبه لینا) To take an account. ¶ *jharṭe lenā*, To search (a person: Harris).
- ه. جهراپت *jhirjhir-ūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Chiding (Harris).
- ه. جهراپانا *jharjharānā*, v. n. To shake, to jerk. ¶ *jhirjhirānā*, v. n. To rage, rail, storm, bluster.
- ه. جهراک *jhirak* (from جهراکنا) s. f. Threat, jerk.
- ه. جهراکات *jhirakāt* (from جهراکنا) s. f. (dakh.) Scolding, snubbing (Harris).
- ه. جهراکی *jharākā-jharākī* or *jhirākā-jhirākī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling.

- ه. جهراکانا *jhirkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scold, jerk, speak snappishly, snub, check, blame, chide.
- ه. جهراکنا *jhiraknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat, speak snappishly to, scold, threaten, jerk.
- ه. جهراکی *jhirki* or *jharākī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
- ه. جهراپ *jharan* (from جهراپا) s. f. 1. The act of falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff. 3. verb. noun of جهراپ *jharānā*, q. v.
- ه. جهراپا *jharānā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the tree), to be swept off, to shed, to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).
- ه. جهراپانا *jharwānā* (caus. of جهراپا) v. a. To cause others to sweep.
- ه. جهراپوتا *jharotū*, s. m. The end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season.
- ه. جهراپی *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers, storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
- ا. جهرا *jihz*, s. (dakh.) See جهرا *jahez*.
- ه. جهراک *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. جهراک مارنا *jhak-mārānā*, To act fruitlessly or absurdly, to rave.
- ه. جهراک مرگی *jhak-margi*, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or absurdly.
- ه. جهراک جهراک *jhakū-jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c. (brocade).
- ه. جهراکنا *jhukūnā* (caus. of جهراکنا *jhuknā*) v. a. 1. To cause to stoop, to tilt, bend downwards, to bow, incline. 2. To nod or make nod.
- ه. جهراک جهراک *jhukū'o* (from جهراکنا *jhuknā*) s. m. The state of being bent downward, stoop.
- ه. جهراک جهراک *jhukūwāt*, s. f. Stooping, nodding, bending downwards.
- ه. جهراک جهراک *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and wrangling, snatching.
- ه. جهراک جهراک *jhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
- س. جهراک جهراک *jhakkar* (سحابه) s. m. A squall, a storm, a tempest.
- ه. جهراکنا *jhaknā*, v. n. To chatter, rave, lament.
- ه. جهراکنا *jhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, bow, stoop, be bent,

- especially downwards (as, the bough of a tree), bend, lean, to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be perplexed.
- س. جھکني *jhuknī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. غم خوري) Affliction, grief, sorrow.
- ه. جھکور *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اس بي آرمي *is be-ārūmī se bahut jhakor pā'ī*, This illness has reduced him much.
- ه. جھکورہ *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall, a breeze, gust.
- ه. جھکورنا *jhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
- ه. جھکورنا *jhakornaū*, v. a. (in Braj) See جھکورنا *jhakornā*.
- ه. جھکول *jhakol* (from جھکولنا) s. f. The act of shaking in the water.
- ه. جھکولا *jhakolā*, s. (dakh.) A shove, push, thrust, swing, jerk, impulse, drive (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
- ه. جھکھنا *jhakhnā*, v. n. See جھکھنا *jhakhnā*.
- ه. جھکي *jhak-i*, adj. Passionate. ¶ *jhakk-i*, s. m. One who talks to himself (*Adam*).
- ه. جھگا *jhagā*, s. m. See جھنگا *jhangā*.
- ه. جھگڑ *jhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk or falcon.
- ه. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling, contention, quarrel, squabble, dispute, strife. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakṛnā*, To engage in another's quarrel. جھگڑا جھگڑی *jhagrā-jhagrī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling. جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā-ragrā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling, brawl, squabble.
- ه. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
- ه. جھگڑالین *jhagrā-lin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling,
- ه. جھگڑالو *jhagrā-lū*, m. } disputatious, contentious; a brawler, an arguer.
- ه. جھگڑنا *jhagarnā*, v. n. To wrangle, quarrel, dispute, cavil, contend, squabble.
- ه. جھگلا *jhagulā*, s. m. A frock or shirt.
- س. جھل (جھل Flame) *jhal* s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire. 3. (dakh.) Affection, kindness, tenderness (*Harris*).
- ا. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.

- ا. جھلا *jhullā* (see جھول *jhul*, corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
- ا. جھلا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Ignorant people.
- س. جھلابور *jhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- س. جھلاجھل *jhalājhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
- ه. جھلار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, copse, underwood, brushwood.
- س. جھلانا *jhalānā* (caus. of جھولنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- ه. جھلانا *jhalānū* (trans. of جھلنا *jhalnā*, sign. 2.) v. a. To repair, to solder.
- س. جھلجھل *jhaljhal*, s. m. Glitter.
- س. جھلجھلات *jhaljhalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See جھلجھلات *jhaljhalāḥaṭ*.
- س. جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā* (from s. r. جھل Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter, to glare. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
- س. جھلجھلات *jhaljhalāḥaṭ* (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter, glare, splendour. 2. Smart.
- ع. پ. جھلخانہ *jhal-khāna*, s. m. Jail-house, prison, gaol.
- ه. جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Wrinkle: see چین
- ه. جھلڑی *jhulṛī*, } *chīn*.
- س. جھلسانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جھلسنا) v. a. To cause to singe, to singe, sear, scorch.
- س. جھلسنا *jhulasnā* (from s. r. جھل Blaze, burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared. جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed. جھلس دینا *jhulas denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
- س. جھلاک *jhalak* (from جھلکنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m. f.) Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflection of light.
- ه. جھلک *jhuluk*, s. (dakh. غنود کی نشہ *Harris*) Drowsiness, inclination to sleep (?).
- س. جھلکا *jhalkā*, s. m. A blister.
- س. جھلکات *jhalkāt*, s. (dakh.) Splendour, gleam (*Harris*).

- g. جھلکار *jhalkār*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Burning, brightness, splendour.
- g. جھلکانا *jhalkānā* (causal of جھلکانا) v. a. To cause to shine, brighten, burnish.
- g. جھلکانا *jhulkānā* (s. جھلکانا Flame) v. a. To scorch, to singe (as, the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
- g. جھلکانا *jhalkānā* (s. جھلکانا Flame) v. n. To shine, to glare, to flash, glister, glimmer.
- g. جھلکی *jhalkī*, s. f. A glance.
- h. جھلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be جھلگا *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
- h. جھلم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. 3. (dakh.) Cymbal (Harris). جھلم کا ٹوپ *jhilam kā top*, An iron helmet.
- h. جھلمٹ *jhulmat*, s. m. See جھرمٹ *jhurmat*.
- h. جھلمیل *jhilmil* (see جھرجھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
- h. جھلمیلا *jhilmil-ā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
- h. جھلمیلانا *jhilmilānā* (see جھرجھرانا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
- TEL. جھلمیلی *jhil-mil-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of cloth (Harris, MSS.).
- g. جھلنا *jhulnā* (r. دھلنا) v. n. To swing, dangle.
- h. جھلنا *jhahnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired. 3. (dakh.) To be sifted.
- h. جھلنگ *jhilang*, adj. (dakh.) Very fine, or of an excellent quality (cloth or paper).
- h. جھلنگا *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier. 2. See جھلگا *jhilgā*.
- h. جھلنی *jhahnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sieve: see جھلنی.
- h. جھلوانا *jhahwānā*, v. a. Causal of جھلنا *jhahnā*, q. v.
- g. جھلایا *jhal-hāyā*, adj. Burnt: see, also, وسواسی *was-wās-ī* (Adam).
- s. جھلی *jhilī*, s. f. A cricket.
- h. جھلی *jhilī*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle, inner

- bark (of a tree, &c.). 2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
4. جہلی *jahl-ī* (from جہل) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
- h. جہم جہم *jham-jham*, } adj. Heavily and during
h. جہم جہم *jhamā-jham*, } the whole day (raining).
Heavy continued rain (Elliot).
- h. جہماکا *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
- h. جہمجانا *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine, glitter. ¶ *jhumjhumānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To smart or pain (a foot or hand) from the infliction of a blow (Harris, MSS.).
- h. جہمر جہمر *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain). A light rain (Elliot).
- h. جہمکتا *jhamak* (from جہمکتا) s. f. Glitter.
- h. جہمکا *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence. 2. The clash or clatter of metallick substances.
- h. جہمکا *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major. 3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
- h. جہمکانا *jhamkānā* (caus. of جہمکتا) v. a. To cause to glitter or dance.
- h. جہمکڑا *jhamakrā*, s. m. Splendour.
- h. جہمکانا *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To dance.
- h. جہمکی *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
- h. جہمی *jham-ī*, adj. Of a certain Muḥammadan sect.
- h. جہن *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
- h. جہن *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or of any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms (as, of swords, &c.).
- g. جہن *jihīn*, infl. pron. rel. What, whom, &c.
- h. جہنجوٹی *jhinjoṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode (Harris, MSS.).
- h. جہنجور *jhinjur*, } s. (dakh.) Morning, dawn of day
h. جہنجور *jhinjūr*, } (Harris, MSS.).
- h. جہنجورنا *jhinjornā*, v. (dakh.) To pull and gnaw flesh with the teeth (as a dog: Harris, MSS.).

- н. جہنجہٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
- н. جہنجہٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, adj. Perplexing.
- н. جہنجہری *jhanjhri*, s. f. A lattice.
- س. جہنجہکار *jhanjhkār* (झङ्कार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
- н. جہنجہلانا *jhanjhlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
- н. جہنجہلاہٹ *jhanjhlāhaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, raging, storming.
- н. جہنجہنا *jhanjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.
- н. جہنجہنا *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
- س. جہنجہنانا *jhanjhanānā* (झणकार) v. n. To tinkle, clink, tingle, ring, gingle, rattle.
- н. جہنجہناہٹ *jhanjhanā-haṭ*, s. f. Peevishness: see, also, جہنکار *jhankār*.
- н. جہنجہنی *jhanjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
- н. جہنجہنی *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
- н. جہنجہوڑنا *jhinjhornā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جہنجہوڑنا *jhinjornā*.
- پ. جہندہ *jahanda* (part. act. of جستن *jastan*) adj. Springing up, skipping; elastic.
- س. جہنڈ *jhund*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A crowd, swarm, flock, troop; the buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. (s. झुण्ड) A clump (of trees).
- н. جہنڈا *jhandū*, s. m. A banner, flag, an ensign, a streamer, standard; flagstaff (*Elliot*).
- س. جہنڈو *jhandū* (झण्ड) s. (dakh.) Petals or foliage of a flower; a lock of hair (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- с. جہنڈولا *jhandū-lā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
- с. جہنڈی *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass.
- н. جہنڈی *jhandī*, s. f. A flagstaff, flag used by surveyors to direct their observations (*Elliot*).
- с. جہنک *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
- с. جہنکار *jhankār*, s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing, clank, jingle, rattle.

- с. جہنکارنا *jhan-kārṇā*, v. a. To cause to sound (*Adam*).
- с. جہنکنا *jhanaknā* (from झणत्) v. n. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, gingle, jingle.
- с. جہنکوائی *jhanak-wā'i*, s. (dakh.) The acute rheumatism (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. جہنکپار *jhankhār*, s. m. A tree without leaves (*Adam*).
- н. جہنکپارا *jhankhārā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.
- н. جہنکپارا *jhankharā* (sometimes, جہنکار *jhankarā*) s. A leafless tree (*Elliot*).
- н. جہنکپنا *jhankhnā*, v. n. See جہنکنا *jhanknā*.
- н. جہنکپنون *jhankhnān*, v. n. (in Braj) See جہنکنا *jhanknā*.
- н. جہنگا *jhangā*, s. m. An upper garment or vest.
- ¶ جہنگا *jhīgā*, s. m. (dakh.) A shrimp, prawn: see جہینگا *jhīgā*, sign. 1.
- HEB. א. جہنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (*Heb.* גֶּהֶם The valley of Hinnom. See *Goliuz*).
- א. جہنمی *jahannam-i*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.
- н. جہنوان *jhanwān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- н. جہنوانا *jhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing جہانوان *jhanwān*, q. v.
- с. جہنہڈا *jhin-haḍḍā* (from चीण Thin, slight, and हड्ड Bone) adj. Rawboned.
- с. جہوا *jhawā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See جہاؤ *jhā'ū*. 2. A large open basket (made from the twigs of the *jhā'ū*).
- с. جہوا *jihwā*, s. f. The tongue: see جہبہ *jibh*.
- н. جہوپا *jhūpā*, s. A pile of mangos or other fruit (*Elliot*).
- н. جہوپڑا *jhoprā*, s. m. } See جہونپڑی *jhomprī*.
- н. جہوپڑی *jhoprī*, s. f. }
- с. جہوٹ *jhūt*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. False. s. m.
- с. جہوٹہ *jhūṭh*, } (or dakh. f.) Lie, falsehood. بولنا *jhūṭh bolnā*, To lie, to tell a lie, speaking falsehood. جہوٹہ موتہ *jhūṭh mūṭh*, Lie, lying, falsehood; falsely.
- с. جہوٹا *jhūṭā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. 1. Liar,
- с. جہوٹھا *jhūṭhā*, }

- false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left (food); s. m. Leavings of food. جھوٹا جھٹا *jhūṭā*, s. m. Offals, left food. جھوٹا چائنا *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. جھوٹیا *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.
- س. جھوٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To belie, prove to be false: see جھٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*.
- н. جھوچہ *jhoch*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.
- н. جھوچہا *jhochā*, s. m. The stomach. ¶ An inferior class of *Musalmāns* (Elliot).
- н. جھوچہرو *jhochurū*, s. A grass to which camels are very partial, and which is occasionally given as fodder to horned cattle. It grows to the height of about two feet, and is known also by the name *janglī nīl* or wild indigo (Elliot).
- پ. جھوہ *juhūd*, s. See یہوہ *yahūd*.
- س. جھورا *jhūrā* (see جھورنا) adj. Withered.
- н. جھورا *jhōrā*, s. The halm or stalks of leguminous plants, such as *mūng* and *moṭh*, used as fodder (Elliot).
- س. جھورنا *jhūrnā* (चूर्णन Pulverizing, shrinking, throwing) v. a. 1. To pound, to grind. 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
- н. جھڑ *jhaur*, 1. (dakh. *jhōr*) s. f. Squabbling. 2. Sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. 3. ¶ *jhūr*, s. m. Bramble.
- н. جھوسا *jhūsā*, s. m. Mising rain.
- н. جھوسی *jhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhābād.
- н. جھوک *jhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust.
- н. جھوکا *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind): (dakh.) bunch (of grapes, &c.) see جھونکا *jhōnkā*.
- н. جھونکا *jhōknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To throw, to cast.
- н. جھوکند *jhokand*, s. The place from which the fuel is supplied to the fire under the boiler of a sugar-mill (Elliot).
- н. جھول *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. 3. (dakh.) A plait, fold, wrinkle. 4. Palsy,

- a paralytic contraction and incurvation of the joints (Harris, MSS.).
- ا. جھول *jhul* (corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, horse-cloth, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.
- ا. جھول *jahul* (from جہل) adj. Very ignorant.
- н. جھولا *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet. 4. A cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears (Elliot).
- س. جھولا *jhulā* (see جھولنا *jhūlnā*) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing; (dakh.) a cradle.
- س. جھولنا *jhūlnā* (dakh. *jhūlnā* or *jholnā*, for s. दोलन) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate, to rock, reel. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
- н. جھولی *jholī*, s. f. A wallet.
- س. جھولی *jhulī* (from جھولنا) s. f. A cloth or sheet, made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind (Elliot).
- н. جھوم *jhūm*, s. m. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جھوم جھوم *jhūm jhūm*, Gathering of the clouds. 3. (dakh. like هجوم) Onset, attack. جھوما جھوم *jhūmā jhūm*, Mutual or repeated attack.
- н. جھومجھل *jhūmjhal*, s. Anger, rage.
- н. جھومک *jhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement.
- н. جھومکا *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See جھمکا *jhūmkā*.
- н. جھومکی *jhūmkī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See جھمکا *jhūmkā*.
- н. جھومنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, move the head up and down, slumber, move loose, to gather (the clouds).
- н. جھونا *jhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.
- н. جھونپا *jhompā*, s. f. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.
- н. جھونپڑا *jhompṛā*, s. m. } A cottage, cot, hut, cabin,
н. جھونپڑی *jhompṛī*, s. f. } hovel.

- g. جهونٽا *jhonṭā* (जट्ट Hair matted) s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head; (or, dakh.) the whole hair of the head (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. The motion of a swing. جهونٽا دينا *jhonṭā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.
- h. جهونٽر *jhunṭar*, } s. f. Ground that produces two
 h. جهونٽهر *jhunṭhar*, } crops yearly: see جوتيان
jūte'ān.
- h. جهونٽهن جهونٽهن *jhunṭhan jhunṭhan*, s. m. Leavings. (See جهونٽها *jhunṭhā*).
- h. جهونٽي *jhonṭi*, s. f. See جهونٽا *jhonṭā*.
- h. جهونجھ *jhunjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- h. جهونجهل *jhunjhal*, s. f. Access of anger, frenzy (*Adam*).
- h. جهونڊي *jhundī*, s. f. A clump of grass. The word is, also, applied in *Dehli* to signify the amount due from each sharer in a *Bhaiyāchāri* estate (*Elliot*).
- h. جهونرا *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny. ¶ جهونرا *jhaurā*, s. m. A bunch, cluster (of fruit).
- h. جهونسا *jhauisā*, adj. Excessively burnt (*Adam*).
- h. جهونڪ *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. جهونڪ دينا *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.). 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). جهونڪ ڪيانا *jhonk khānā*, To roll.
- g. جهونڪ *jhonk*, s. (dakh.) A leech (*Harris*): see جهونڪ *joñk*.
- h. جهونڪا *jhonkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جهوڪا *jhokā*. 2. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch (of grapes), bunch, cluster. 3. A swing, the act of swinging.
- h. جهونڪنا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast into or supply fuel to (an oven).
- h. جهونڪيا *jhonkyā*, s. m. The man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. (From جهونڪنا: *Elliot*).
- h. جهونگا *jhūngā*, s. m. Bramble, brushwood: see جهونگي *jhūngī*. The word signifies, also, a bullock whose horns project forward (*Elliot*).
- h. جهونمنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. See جهونمنا *jhūmnā*.
- h. جهوها *jhūhā*, s. A large stock of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (*Elliot*).

- A. جهيز *jahez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
- h. جهيسي *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.
- h. جهيڪنا *jhiknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament, to think
 h. جهيڪهنا *jhikhnā*, } of any thing with sorrow, to re-
 h. جهيڪنا *jhīknā*, } commend any thing seriously.
- h. جهيل *jhīl*, s. f. A lake, shallow lake or morass. ¶ (*jhel* ? dakh.) Grasp (*Harris*).
- h. جهيلنا *jhelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strain (colare). جهيل لينا *jhīl (jhel ?) lenā*, To fold in the arms, to grasp (*Harris*).
- A. جهيم *jahīm*, Name of one of the *Muḥammadan* hells.
- g. جهين *jahīn*, adv. Wherever.
- g. جهين *jhīn*, } (for चीण ?) adj. Fine, subtile, thin.
 g. جهينا *jhīnā*, }
- h. جهينگا *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2. s. m. *Cucumis acutangulus*: *Linn.* *Luffa acutangula*: *Roxb.*
- h. جهينگت *jhīngaṭ*, s. m. A steersman.
- h. جهينگر *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket. (See s. جهيلي *jhīllī*).
- g. جي *jī* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit, mind. اٿيانا *jī uṭhānā*, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. آجانا *jī ā jānā*, To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). جي برا کرنا *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. جي بترانا *jī barhānā*, To be moderately desirous. جي بکھرنا *jī bikharnā*, v. n. To faint. جي بهر *jī bhar jānā*, To be at ease and contented. جي آنا *jī bhar ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. جي بهلانا *jī bahlānā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. جي پانا *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. جي پاني کرنا *jī pānī karnā*, To harass, tease, plague, perplex. جي چلنا *jī par kisi ke chalnā*, To obey one. جي پرکيلنا *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard: see جي جان پرکيلنا *jūn-par khelnā*. جي پاسيچنا *jī-pasijnā*, or -*pighalnā*, or -*pighal jānā*, To be compassionate, feel affection.

جي پڻ *ji pakrā jūnā*, To be sorry. جي ٻڙا جانا *ji phar jūnā*, To be broken-hearted. جي ٻڙا جانا *ji phir jūnā*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. جي ڄاڻا *ji jalūnā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. جي ڄاڻا *ji jalnā*, To be vexed or troubled in mind. جي چاهيا *ji chāhnā*, To desire. جي چڀيانا يا چرانا *ji chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. جي چلاڻا *ji chalūnā*, To act bravely. جي چلاڻا *ji chalnā*, To desire. جي ڏان *ji-dān*, Granting life, pardoning a capital crime, permission. جي ڏان ڪرنا *ji-dān karnā*, To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. جي ڏهڙڪنا *ji dharaknā*, To have a palpitation of the heart. جي ڏوب جانا *ji dūb jūnā*, To faint. جي رکنا *ji rakhnā*, To be easily pleased, to please. جي سڀ اتر جانا *se utar jūnā*, 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be brokenhearted. جي سڀ مارنا *se mārānā*, To kill. جي ڪرنا و هونا *ji-karnā* and *-honā*, To desire, to wish for. جي ڪهولڪي ڪجهه ڪرنا *ji kholke kuchh karnā*, To do with pleasure or cheerfully. جي ڪي *ki amān māngnī*, To preface a discourse with excuses. جي ڪي بدل جي ڏينا *ji ke badal ji denā*, To take up the cause of another. جي گهٽ *ji ghat jūnā*, To detest. جي لڳاڻا *ji lagānā*, To excite desire or love, to place or fix the mind. جي لڳنا *ji lagnā*, To contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. جي لينا *ji lenā*, 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. جي مارنا *ji mārānā*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. جي مٽلانا *ji matlānā*, v. n. To feel nausea, be sick at stomach. جي مٽلاني والا *ji-matlāne-wālā* (in medicine) Nauseant. جي مٽلانا *ji milānā*, To contract friendship. جي ملڪنا *malaknā* (dakh.) See جي مٽلانا *ji matlānā*. جي مٽلانا *ji meṇ ānā*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. جي مٽلانا جي مٽلانا *ji meṇ ānā*, To be comforted. جي مٽلانا جي مٽلانا *ji meṇ ānā*, To be comforted. جي مٽلانا جي مٽلانا *ji meṇ ānā*, To be pleasant, agree-

-able or acceptable. جي نڪلنا *ji nikalnā*, 1. To die. 2. To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear exceedingly. جي هارنا *ji hārānā*, To be discouraged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless. جي هٿ جانا *ji haṭ jūnā*, To detest. *je* (ये) pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who, which, what. *jai*, adj. As many as. *ja'i*, s. f. Oats: the small shoots of barley which are carried about in the turbans of Hindūs during the *dasahrā*: the first sprouts of germinating rice (see under *jawārā*) when the seeds are steeped in water previous to sowing: a small species of barley (Elliot). *ji*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam. *jai* (जय r. जि Conquer) s. m. f. Conquest, victory, triumph, bravo! huzza! all hail! جي جاي *jai-jai-kār*, s. m. Rejoicings, triumph, exultation. جي جاي ڪار *jai-jai-kār karnā*, To huzza, to shout. جي جاي ڪار *jai-māl*, s. f. Necklace or garland of victory. *jiyā*, s. f. A mother: the earth: a bowstring. *jiyān*, adv. (dakh.) Where: see جيهان *jahān*. *jiyānā* (from جينا) v. a. To cause to live. *jiyānau* (r. जीव Live) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To cause to live, to recover any one almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise. *jaib*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *jaib-pāra*, adj. Having the collar rent; sad. *jaib-chāk-ī*, s. f. Heart-rending. *jeb*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A pocket; purse. *jeb-katrā* (or, dakh. *jeb-katrū*) s. m. A pickpocket, cutpurse. *jib*, s. f. (dakh.) See جيبه *jibh*. *jib ulatnā* (dakh.) To pronounce clearly. *jib-chhilni*, s. f. A tongue-scraper. *jibh* (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. *jibh bāṛhānā*, 1. To be loquacious and abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jibh pakarnā*, 1. To silence, to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise minutely. *jibh jhukānā*, 3 H

- To pretend to wealth falsely. **جیتا** *jibh chātānā*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. **جیمہ** *jibh chālānā*, To boast beyond one's ability. **جیمہ دابکی بات کہنا** *jibh dābke bāt kahānā*, To speak with reserve. **کاتا جیمہ** *jibh kātnā*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. **نکالنا جیمہ** *jibh nikālānā*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.
- §. **جیمہارا** *jibh-ārā*, adj. Plain spoken, loquacious.
- §. **جیمہی** *jibh-i* (from **جیکا**) s. f. 1. An instrument for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit of a bridle.
- т. н. **جیمی** *jeb-i*, adj. (dakh.) For, or of, the pocket.
- §. **جیمی** *jib-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of the tongue, tongue-shaped (Harris, MSS.).
- §. **جیمیر** *jai-ber* (**यावदार**) adj. As many times, as often as.
- §. **جیت** *jīt* (**जित्**) s. f. Winning, victory.
- §. **جیت** *jait* or *jet* (**जयन्ती**) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Æschynomene sesban*). 2. Name of a musical mode.
- §. **جیتا** *jītā*, adj. 1. (for **जीवित**) Alive, living. **جیتی** *jite jī*, adj. Alive, living. 2. (for **जेता**) Over, more, above. **جیتا ہونا** *jītā honā*, To be over, to exceed.
- н. **جیتا** *jītā*, s. Mutual assistance in tillage; also, allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind (Elliot).
- §. **جیتا** *jetā* (**यावत्**) adj. As much as, as many as, so much. **جیتا کہ** *jetā ki*, adv. Though, although.
- §. **جیتا پتر** *jītā-patr* (*jītā* from **जित्ना** q. v., and **पत्र** Leaf) s. m. A favourable decision (in a lawsuit: Elliot).
- §. **جیتب** *jītab* (**जीवितव्य**) s. m. Life, existence.
- §. **جیتک** *jetik* (**यावत्**) adv. or adj. See **جیتا** *jetā*.
- §. **جیتنا** *jītnā* (r. **जि** Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome, beat.
- §. **جیتو** *jītū* (**जेता**) s. m. A winner.
- §. **جیتونت** *jītwant*, } (**जितवन्तः**) s. m. A winner.
- §. **جیتویا** *jītwaiyā*, }

- н. **جیتی** *jaitī*, s. f. Name of an Euphorbia which springs up with the *rabi* crops and yields an excellent oil: see **جیچی** *jaichī* (Elliot).
- §. **جیتیا** *jītiyā* (**जीवत्पुत्रिका**) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā-barat*), observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.
- н. **جیتیرا** *jīterā*, s. m. See н. **جیتا** *jītā* (Elliot).
- н. **جیت** *jet*, s. f. Heap.
- §. **جیتھ** *jeṭh* (**ज्येष्ठ**) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near **ज्येष्ठा**) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born. **جیتھ رعیت** *jeṭh ra'āiyat*, The head *ryut* who conducts the village business and acts as *chaudharī* of the village (Elliot).
- §. **جیتھ** *jeṭhū* (**ज्येष्ठ**) adj. m. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- §. **جیتھانی** *jeṭh-ānī* (from **ज्येष्ठ**) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.
- §. **جیتھرا** *jeṭhrā* (from **ज्येष्ठ**) adj. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. Husband's elder brother.
- §. **جیتھوت** *jeṭhaut*, s. m. Son of a husband's elder brother.
- §. **جیتھی مدھ** *jeṭhī-madh* (**यष्टीमधु**) s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*).
- §. **جیجیونتی** *jaijaiwantī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- н. **جیچی** *jaichī*, s. f. A weed which springs up with *rabi* crops (Elliot): see **جیتی** *jaitī*.
- ا. **جید** *jīd*, s. The neck. ¶ **جیاد** *jayad*, s. Length of neck or slenderness of it with length.
- ا. **جیید** *jaiyid* (from **جود**) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.
- н. **جیدھر** *jīdhar*, adv. Same as **جیدھر** *jīdhar*, q. v.
- §. **جیدھاک** *jaidhāk* (**जयढक्का**) s. m. A kind of drum.
- н. **جیر** *jer*, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the afterbirth, secundines.

- §. جیرا *jīyarā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul : (met.) beloved.
- §. جیرا *jīrā* (जीर Pers. زیره) s. m. Cumin-seed.
- §. جیران *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. 1. Old, decayed. 2. Digested.
- §. جیسا *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. جیسا جیسا *jaisā chāhiye*, As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. جیسا تیسا *jaisā taisā*, As well as, so so. جیسی کا ویسا *jaisē kā taisā*, or جیسا کا تیسا *jaisā kā taisā*, or جیسے کا تیسے *jaisē kā taisē*, Such as in the original, or as before, the self same, unaltered. جیسا کی *jaisā ki*, As though, as if.
- §. جیشٹ *jesht*, } (ज्येष्ठ) See جیشٹھ *jeth*.
- §. جیشٹھ *jeshtḥ*, }
- §. جیشٹھا *jeshtḥā* (ज्येष्ठा) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio) : see جیشٹھ *jeth*.
- †. جیغہ *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turband (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is said to be "a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it)."
- ا. جیف *jīyaf*, s. plur. (جیفہ) Carcasses.
- ا. جیفہ *jīfa*, s. m. Carcass, corpse. (Heb. נפ))
- §. جیکا *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.
- §. جیکچہ *je-kuchh*, pron. (dakh. occasionally in verse) for جو کچہ *jo-kuchh*, Whatever : see under §. جو *jo*.
- §. جیکوئی *je-ko'i*, pron. (dakh. in verse) See جو کوئی *jo ko'i* under §. جو *jo*.
- h. جیگنا *jīgnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جگنی *jugnī*.
- h. جیل *jīl* (for زیر *zīr*. q. v.) s. f. A high note or tone in musick, the treble.
- h. جیل *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string or chain of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- h. جیلی *jelī*, s. f. A kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on the threshing ground (Elliot).
- §. جیمار *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as, a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.

- §. جیمان *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- §. جیمنا *jīmna* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- §. جین *jain*, s. m. A sect of Hindūs.
- †. جین *jīn*, s. m. For زین *zin*, A saddle.
- §. جینا *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live) v. n. To live. s. m. Living.
- §. جینتنا *jīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See جیتنا *jītnā*.
- h. جینگرانا *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- §. جینی *jain-i*, adj. of a Jain, of the Jain sect.
- §. جیو *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū* (dakh. *jī'au* or *jyau* ?) s. m. 1. Life, soul ; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! جیو پر آنا *jī'ū par ānā* (dakh. i. q. مشکل پڑنا or جی پر آنا) To happen a difficulty, to be in distress or difficulty(?).
- §. جیو چہی کھنا *jī'ū chhī kahnā* (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate. جیو سین اٹھنا *jī-ū sen uṭhnā* (dakh. i. q. (جان سی گذرنا) To depart from life.
- §. جیو *jyū*, adv. (dakh.) See جیون *jyūn*.
- §. جیوان *jayawān*, adj. Victorious.
- §. جیوات *jīwat* (r. जीव) 1. part. Living, alive. 2. See جیوٹ *jīwaṭ*.
- §. جیوتسنا *jyotsnā*, s. f. Moon-light.
- §. جیوٹ *jīyauṭ* or *jīwaṭ* (from जीव Life) adj. Brave, courageous, resolute, bold, intrepid.
- h. جیوڑی *jewrī* or *je'orī*, s. f. String : see جیوڑی .
- §. جیوڑا *jīyūrā* or *jīwūrā*, or (dakh. *jī'aurā*) s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others. ¶ *je'orā*, Perquisites of blacksmiths, washermen, carpenters, and other village servants (Elliot).
- h. جیوڑا *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- h. جیوڑی *je'orī*, s. f. A string, a cord ; a worm. A measuring rope or chain : see ا. جریب *jarīb* (Elliot).
- §. جیوکا *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- §. جیوگر *jīw-gar* or *jī'ū-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- §. جیون *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.

س. جیون *jyūn*, or *jyon*, or *jyaun*, adv. As, how much, the more so, when, as if. جیون کا تیون *jyūn kâ tyūn*, Precisely the same. See under جون *jon*.

س. جیونا *jewnā* or *je'onā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.

س. جیونا *jīwnā* or *jī'onā* (जीवन) v. n. To live.

س. جیونار *jewnār* or *je'onār* (जेमन) s. f. A treat, entertainment, banquet. See, also, جوناں *jaunāl* (Elliot).

س. جیون برت *jewan-birt*, s. A stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant (Elliot).

س. جیونت جیوانت *jaya-want*, adj. Victorious. ¶ जीवन्त *jīwant*, adj. Living, alive.

ه. جیهر *jehar*, s. m. Name of an ornament for females.

ه. جیهر *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water, and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. (To take the water pots off the head of a divorced woman, is to imply consent to marry her : Elliot).

س. جی هو *jai hau* (in Braj जैहौ) v. 2d. pers. plur. fut. (of جانوں) You will go.

س. جی هی *jaihai* (जैहै in Braj) v. 3d pers. sing. fut. (of جانوں) Will go, will be.

س. جی جی *jayī*, adj. Victorious.

چ *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ūjamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (jim).

The permutations of the letter چ are the following ; into ز as کاز for کاج Glass, a pine tree ; into ز as پزیشک *pizishk* for پچشک *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary ;

cary ; into ش as کاشی for کاجی Made of glass ; into ج as کاج for کاج ; and, arabistically, into ص as صین for چین China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanskrit ; and when aspirated, or with *ṣ* affixed, to छ .

س. च in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for, on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.

ه. چ (in dakh. is an affix meaning) Very : see هی *hi* for हि .

پ. چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.

پ. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *khusrāu* only, and it is probably Hindī).

چابک بازی *chābuk-bāzī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک پٹکارنا *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, To crack a whip.

چابک دست *chābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, adroit, beautiful. چابک سوار *chābuk sawār*, s. m. 1. A horsebreaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider.

3. A horse-broker. چابک سواری *chābuk-sawār-ī*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mār-nā*, To whip, lash, flog.

پ. چابکی *chābuk-ī* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, despatch, celerity, agility.

س. چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw, to champ. چاب چاب باتین کرنی *chāb chāb bāteñ karne*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. ¶ (dakh.) See چپنا .

س. چابو *chābū* (from چابنا) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Chewing, gnawing, chewer.

ه. چابیت پارنا *chābhaṭ pār-nā*, v. a. To craunch, to crush.

ه. چابی *chābī*, s. f. A key.

ه. چاپ *chāp*, s. m. A bow (*Adam*). ¶ The refuse of the *jhar-berī* after the *pālā* is beaten from it (Elliot).

پ. چاپاتی *chāpātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Thin flatted cakes of fine bread (*Harris, MSS.*).

- h. چاڙهي *chāpre*, s. plur. Cakes of cow dung (*Elliot*).
 p. چاڙوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.
 p. چاڙوس *chāplūs-i*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.
 h. چاڙنا *chāpnā*, v. a. See چاڙنا *chāpnā*.
 h. چاڙهند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.
 s. چاڙ **چاڙ** *chātur*, adj. See چاڙ *chatur*.
 h. چاڙ *chātar*, s. m. A large net, a seine.
 TEL. چاڙاسي *chātarāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A medicinal bitter plant (*Pharnaceum mollugo*, *Linn.* : *Harris, MSS.*).
 s. چاڙاي *chātur-ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چاڙاي *chaturā-i*.
 s. چاڙي *chātur-i*, s. f. Cleverness, shrewdness.
 s. چاڙي **چاڙي** *chāturya*, s. m. See چاڙي *chaturā-i*.
 s. چاڙک **چاڙک** *chātak*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).
 h. چاڙ *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, itch, relish, taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, *bonne bouche. چاڙ لينا *chāt lenā*, To lick up.
 h. چاڙا *chātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بزاز *bazzāz* (*Harris*).
 h. چاڙنا *chāṭnā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.
 h. چاڙي *chāṭī*, s. f. A churn.
 h. چاڙا *chāchā*, s. m. See چاڙا *chachā*.
 h. چاڙ *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.
 h. چاڙي *chāchī*, s. f. A paternal aunt : see چاڙي .
 p. چاڙ *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet, (dakh.) a plain white calico wrapper, mantle or cloak, that reaches from the head to the ankles : *Harris, MSS.* : see چاڙ *chad-dar*. 2. A cascade. چاڙ چاڙ *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
 s. چاڙ **چاڙ** *chāru*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, agreeable, pleasing.
 p. چاڙ *chār* (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. چاڙ *chār-abrū*, s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. چاڙ آنکھي *chār-ānkhē* (four eyes) s. f. See چاڙ چاڙ *chār-chashm*. چاڙ انگل *chār-*

- ungal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چاڙ انگلي *chār-ungli*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چاڙ آينه *chār-ā'ina*, s. m. Iron armour. چاڙ بالش *chār-bālsh*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چاڙ بانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چاڙ بيسي *chār-bisī*, s. Fourscore. چاڙ پا *chār-pā*, s. A quadruped : see چاڙ پا *chār-pāya*. چاڙ پارہ *chār-pāra*, adj. Divided into four, four-pieced. چاڙ ٽوٽ *chār-ṭūk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چاڙ جامہ *chār-jāma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چاڙ چشم *chār-chashm*, s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چاڙ چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چاڙ خانہ *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چاڙ ديوار *chār-dīwār-i*, s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area. چاڙ *chār-dīwāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A fortification (*Harris*) : see چاڙ ديوار *chār-dīwār-i*. چاڙ زانو *chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چاڙ زانو *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To squat, to sit cross-legged. چاڙ سو *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چاڙ سو *chār-sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court. چاڙ شانہ *chār-shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چاڙ شنبہ *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. چاڙ *chār-zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally, applied to slaves). چاڙ کوني *chār-kon-i*, s. f. (dakh.) a square, a quadrangle. چاڙ کوني کي چاڙولي *chār-konī-kī chārolī*, The kernel of the *Chironjia sapida* or *Buchanania latifolia*, *Roxb.* (*Harris, MSS.*). چاڙ مغز *chār-maghz*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play. چاڙ نظر *chār-naẓar* or چاڙ نظر *chār-naẓreṅ* (four eyes) s. f. See چاڙ چشم *chār-chashm*. چاڙون شاني چت پڑنا *chāron shāne chit paṛnā*, To fall at full length on the back. چاڙ *chār*, s. See چاڙ *chāra*.
 s. چاڙ *chār*, s. (dakh.) See s. چال *chāl*.
 h. چاڙ *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of soup, mulligatawny (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 p. چاڙا *chārā*, s. m. Remedy, &c. See p. and h. چاڙا *chāra*.
 p. چاڙ پا *chār-pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपद).

- P. چارپايي *chārpā-i*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed.
 چارپايي بر پيژنا *chār-pā-i par pāznā*, To get sick. 2.
 A litter for carrying the sick.
- P. چار تار *chār-tā* or چار تار *chār-tār* or چار تار *chār-tāra*, s. m. A lute with four strings.
- P. چارده *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.
- P. چاردهم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.
- P. چارقب *chār-qab*, s. An article of dress so called, a vest without sleeves (?).
- چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- P. چارم *chārum*, } (contract. of چهارم) adj. Fourth.
 چارمي *chārum-i*, }
- S. چارण *chāraṇ*, s. m. A kind of bard, a panegyrist of the gods, a dancer, a mime.
- P. چار ناچار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv. Certainly, inevitably,
 چار و ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- چارو *chār-o* or چارون *chār-on*, adj. The four, all four.
- P. چاروا *chārwā* (see چارپايه) s. m. A pony, a quadruped.
 چاروا دار *chārwā-dār*, s. m. A groom.
- S. چارواک *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists; a sceptic, a sophist.
- چاروان *chār-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fourth: see چوتها.
- II. چارولي *chārolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Kernel of a nut (*Harris*).
- P. چاره *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid.
 چاره سازي *chāra-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparing a remedy, the using means for remedy, remedying.
 چاره گري *chāra-gar-i*, s. f. Remedying, curing, cure.
- H. چاره *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish; truss, sheaf, grass (*Elliot*).
 چاره دانا *chāra dānā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.
- P. چار ياري *chār-yār-i*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.
- P. چار يک *chār-yak*, s. One part out of four, a quarter.
- H. چار *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever. 4. (dakh. i. q. چاد) Desire, wish (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. چارزي *chārzi*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing,

- accusation, charge: see چغلي *chughli*. خور چارزي *chārī-khor* (or, -*khūr*) Backbiter. چارزي کھانا *chārī-khānā*, To backbite, &c.
- H. چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.
- H. چاسا *chās-ā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- P. چاسکو *chāskū*, s. (dakh.) See چاکسو *chāksū* (*Harris*).
- H. چاسنا *chās-nā*, v. a. To plough.
- H. چاسني *chās-nī*, s. f. A pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled, somewhat larger than the *karāhi* (*Elliot*).
- H. چاسي *chās-i*, s. m. See چاسا *chāsā*.
- P. چاشت *chāst*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- P. چاشني *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- T. چاق *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect (a horse), ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاق چوبند *chāk-chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic.
- T. چاکو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- P. چاک *chāk*, 1. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. 2. adj. Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split, rip. چاک گريبان *chāk-girebān*, Having the collar rent; afflicted, sad.
- چاک (चक्र) *chāk* s. m. 1. A potter's wheel; a wheel; (especially amongst cultivators) the pulley over which the *lū'o* passes at the well: see گراري *garārī* (*Elliot*). 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A mill-stone, mill: see پات *pāt*. 4. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.). چاک کا دنباله *chāk kā dumbāla*, Nave of a wheel (*Harris*). 5. A vessel in which sugar is manufactured (*Elliot*).
- چاکت *chākaṭ*, s. (dakh.) Name of an ornament (for the hand or arm? : *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. چاکري *chākar-i*, s. f. Service, employ, office, grant for personal services in the village (*Elliot*).
- P. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eye.

- §. چاڪنا *chāknā*, v. a. See چاڪهنا *chākhnā*.
- †. چاڪو *chākū*, s. (dakh.) A clasp-knife, a knife (small : *Harris*) : see چاقو *chākū*.
- P. چاڪوت *chākūt*, s. (dakh.) See چاڪسو *chāksū*.
- §. چاڪهنا *chākhnā* (चाखण r. चख Eat, taste) v. a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.
- §. چاڪي *chāki*, s. f. See چاڪي *chakki*.
- s. چال *chāl* (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, conduct, practice, method, way. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakarṇā*, To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl-dhāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, procedure, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.
- H. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.
- §. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure ; (dakh.) see s. چال *chāl*. (met.) A lucky moment.
- P. چالا *chālā*, } adj. Laborious, active, hard work-
P. چالاک *chālāk*, } ing, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, smart, expeditious, quick, clever, dexterous, expert.
- چالاک دست *chālāk-dast*, adj. Dexterous, adroit, clever. چالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i*, s. f. Sleight of hand, adroitness, dexterity, cleverness.
- P. چالاکي *chālāk-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, agility, fleetness.
- P. چالان *chālān*, s. 1. An invoice, bill of lading. 2. Transportation.
- P. چالاش *chālāsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
- s. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laxative.
- §. چالنا *chālṇā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالان ہار *chālān-hār*, A sifter.
- s. چالنی *chālānī*, s. f. A sieve, a strainer, an instrument for sifting flour.
- §. چالہ *chālā*, s. f. The name of a fish. (Sans. चिलिचिम Sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*).
- §. چالی *chālī* (see چالنا) adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.

- §. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.
- §. چالیسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.
- §. چالیسوان *chālīs-wān* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth ; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, &c.
- §. چالیسی *chālīs-i*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c.
- §. چام *chām* (चर्म) s. m. Hide, skin, leather. چام کی دام چلانی *chām ke dām chālāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather). چام جون *chām-jūn* (dakh.) *Acarus siro* (*Linn.*), the flesh louse of the morbus pedicularis (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. چامر *chāmar*, s. m. The tail of the Bos grunniens.
- s. چامیکر *chāmīkar*, s. m. Gold.
- H. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp chārḥānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.
- H. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, cram, thrust in, press ; to shampoo or champoo.
- H. چانٹنا *chāṇṭnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.
- H. چانٹی *chāṇṭī*, s. f. Cesses levied from artisans, &c. (*Elliot*).
- s. چانچلیہ *chānchalya*, s. m. Unsteadiness, restlessness.
- §. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. (A semilunar gold ornament worn under two others on the head : *Qanoon-e-islam*). 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چہاننا *chānd chhipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c.

- چاند مارنا *chānd mārṇā*, To fire at a mark. چاند
 چاند نه کھیت کیا *chānd ne khet kiyā*, The moon has risen.
 H. چاندا *chāndā*, s. m. A subscription, &c. : see بهری .
 S. چاندرماس *chāndramās*, s. m. A lunar month.
 S. چاندرایان *chāndrāyaṇ*, s. m. A kind of fast, in which the food taken is diminished by one mouthful daily as the moon wanes, and increased in like manner as the moon increases.
 S. چاندنا *chāndnā* (چاندر) s. m. Light. چاندنا پکھ
chāndnā-pakh, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.
 S. چاندنی *chāndnī* (چاندری) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A kind of cloth spread over a carpet, or to walk on occasionally or for other purposes (as, for an awning or canopy or cope, in dakh. : see *Qanoon-e-islam* and *Harris*). 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوک
chāndnī-chauk, s. m. A wide and public street or market. چاندنی رات *chāndnī-rāt*, A moonlight night. چاندنی کا مار جانا
chāndnī kā mār jānā, v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
 H. چاندا *chānda*, s. A common station of the Revenue survey (*Elliot*).
 S. چاندی *chānd-i* (from चन्द्र) s. f. 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head. ¶ (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied (*Harris*).
 H. چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or چانڑ *chāṇṛ*, s. f. A prop.
 H. چاندوڑی *chāndorī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چانک *chāṅk*, s. A stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain, called also *chhūpā* : name of a ceremony observed in the threshing ground at the time of forming the winnowed corn into a heap : see, moreover, *barhūwan* and *chhattur* (*Elliot*).
 H. چانگلا *chāṅglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.
 S. چاننا *chānnā*, s. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
 H. چانول *chāṇwal*, s. m. Rice. See چاول *chāwal*.
 P. چانه *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin. 2. A

- lump of leavened flower, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
 H. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste, desire. (Sans. इच्छा *ichchhā*). 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا
chā'o-chochlā, or چاو چوز *chā'o-choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.
 H. چاورپی *chāurpī*, s. f. Name of a place in *Dehlī*. ¶ *chā'orī* (dakh. TEL.) A caravansary, a choultry.
 T. چاوش *chā'ūsh*, s. m. A mace-bearer, an officer that goes before bearing the wand of state (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
 S. چاہ *chāh* (for इच्छा) s. f. Desire, wish, will, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاہ چٹ
chāh-chit, or چاہ و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection, dalliance.
 P. چاہ *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاہ زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاہ ذقن *chāh-i-zakan*, The dimple of the chin. چاہ کن
chāh-kan, s. m. A well-digger.
 S. چاہا *chāhā* (from چاہنا) s. m. Love, affection, will.
 S. چاہی *chāhī* (from چاہنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. The love of one's country.
 S. چاہت *chāhat* (from چاہنا q. v.) s. f. Desire, will, wishing, volition, love, liking.
 S. چاہک *chāhak* (from چاہنا) adj. Affectionate.
 S. چاہنا *chāhnā* (from इच्छा Desire) v. a. To love, like, desire, wish for, will, want, demand, choose, need, require, pray, approve, ask for, crave, attempt, try.
 H. چاہنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To see, look for. چاہ رهنون
chāh rahnauñ, v. a. and n. To watch, observe, &c.
 S. چاہو *chāho*, imper. (of چاہنا) Choose ; either, or.
 P. چاہی *chāh-i*, adj. Irrigated from wells (land : *Elliot*).
 S. چاہیتا *chāhītā* (from इच्छा Desire) adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved ; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.
 S. چاہیتی *chāhītī* (from इच्छा Desire) s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 S. چاہیہن *chāhiyēñ*, v. plur. (from چاہنا) They may desire, let them wish ; may be needful.

- н. چائي *chū'e*, s. m. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. See چاو *chā'o*, sign. 1.
- н. چائين *chū'in*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. or چائين چوئين *chā'in chū'in*, s. f. Scaldhead.
- §. چابانا *chabānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چبا چباکي بات کړي *chabā chabūke bāt karnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
- н. چابولا *chabā-olā* (dakh. *chubū'olā*) adj. Childish, boyish.
- §. چابائي *chabā'i* (चर्वण) s. f. Mastication.
- н. چيبک *chibuk*, s. f. The chin (*Adam*).
- н. چيبکني *chubuknī*, s. f. (dakh.) A puncture, prick, stab; motive, incentive (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چيل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
- н. چيلا *chibillā*, } چيلاين *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness, childishness.
- §. چيلانا *chablūnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew slowly.
- н. چيلانا *chublūnā*, v. (dakh.) To act childishly (*Harris*).
- н. چبنا *chubnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) See چبھنا *chubhnā* and چبھانا *chubhānā*.
- §. چبوانا *chabwānā* (caus. of چابانا *chabānā*) v. a. To cause to chew, &c.
- н. چبوترا *chabūtrā*, } s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to
- н. چبوتره *chabūtara*, } sit and converse on, an elevated seat or platform. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.
- н. چبھانا *chubhānā* (caus. of چبھنا *chubhnā*) v. a. To stick into, thrust into, pierce, goad, stab, prick.
- н. چبھڙ چبھڙ *chabhar-chabhar*, s. Lapping. چبھڙ چبھڙ پينا *chabhar-chabhar pīnā*, To lap (as a dog).
- н. چبھک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.
- н. چبھکي *chubhkī*, s. f. A plunge in water, dip.
- н. چبھنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
- н. چبھونا *chubhonā*, v. a. See چبھانا *chubhānā*.
- §. چبينا *chabenā* (or, dakh. *chabinā*, for चर्वण) s. m.

- Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.
- §. چبينی *chabenī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See چبينا *chabenā*.
- پ. چپ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.). چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, s. m. (*lit.* right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
- н. چپ *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interjec. Silence! (the word چ being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, چپ لگني يا چپکي لگني *chup lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, v. n. To be struck dumb. 4. adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly (*Harris*).
- н. چپا *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth, measure of four fingers.
- н. چپ چپا *chup-ā-chup*, or چپ چاب *chup-chūp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.
- PORT. چپاٽ *chapāt* (for Port. *çapato*) s. f. (dakh.) A shoe of the European fashion (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. چپائي *chapātī*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread. See چاپائي *chāpātī*.
- §. چپا کلي *chapā-kalī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چنپا کلي *champā-kalī* under چنپا *champā*.
- н. چپانا *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.
- н. چپٽا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.
- §. چپٽا *chaptā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.
- н. چپٽانا *chiptānā* (caus. of چپٽنا *chiptānā*) v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick.
- §. چپٽانا *chaptānā* (trans. of چپٽنا *chiptānā*) v. a. To flatten.
- н. پ. چپٽ باز *chapaṭ-bāz*, Femina libidini sapphicae indulgens. چپٽ بازي *chapaṭ-bāz-i*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.
- §. چپٽنا *chapaṭnā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.
- н. چپٽنا *chiptānā* (or, dakh. *chapaṭnā*) v. n. To stick, to adhere. ¶ *chupaṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To be oiled or greased or varnished: to oil or grease or polish (? *Harris, MSS.*). See چپٽنا *chupaṭnā*.
- н. چپٽهي *chapṭihī*, s. f. The name of an insect.

- H. چپڑی *chapṛī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. چپڑی
 chapṛī-larṇā or -*khelnā*, v. n. Libidini
 sapphicæ indulgere.
 H. چپ چپ *chup-chāp*, adv. Silent, silently.
 H. چپچپا *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous,
 adhesive.
 H. چپچپانا *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence. چپچپانی
chupchupāte, Silently, secretly.
 H. چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.
 H. چپچپا *chippakḥ* (dakh. *chipakḥ*: see چپکا *chipkhā*)
 s. m. A sparrowhawk.
 H. چپکا *chipkhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A male hawk or falcon
 (Harris).
 H. چپچپا *chipchipāḥaṭ*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinous-
 ness, tenacity, stickiness.
 H. چپرا *chiprā*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).
 H. چپراس *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp,
 badge.
 H. چپراسی *chaprās-i*, s. m. A messenger or other ser-
 vant wearing a *chaprās*.
 H. چپرا جانا *chapar jānā*, i. q. ٹال دینا To evade, put
 off (?).
 H. چپرنون *chuparnauṇ* (in Braj) v. a. To varnish, &c.
 See چپڑنا *chuparṇā*.
 H. چپری *chapri*, s. f. A puddle: name, also of a small
 pulse resembling *chanā* (Elliot).
 H. چپڑ چپڑ *chapar-chapar*, An imitative sound of the
 noise of the mouth in eating.
 H. چپڑا *chupṛā*, adj. Plausible though false.
 H. چپڑا *chapṛā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.
 H. چپڑانا *chapṛā-nā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.
 H. چپڑاؤ *chapṛā'ū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m.
 Slippers.
 H. چپڑا *chipṛāḥā*, adj. Bleared (as eyes).
 H. چپڑنا *chaparṇā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away.
 2. To desist, to deny.
 H. چپڑنا *chuparṇā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth,
 to palliate, to anoint, besmear.
 H. چپڑی *chapri*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.
 H. چپڑی *chupṛī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth,

- plausible. چپڑی بات *chupṛī-bāt*, Flattery, soft
 words. چپڑی روٹی *chupṛī-roṭī*, Cakes rich with clari-
 fied butter.
 H. چپڑی *chipṛī*, s. f. Demurrage (Adam). See گوهری.
 T. چپکاش *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.
 H. چپک *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of
 a bird (perhaps, the same as چپک *chippakḥ*, q. v.).
 ¶ *chapak*, s. (dakh.) Dent, dint (Harris).
 H. چپکا *chup-kā*, adj. Silent.
 H. چپکا *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus. ¶ *chipkā* (dakh.)
 See چپکا *chipkhā*.
 H. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. 1. To make adhere, to stick
 on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
 H. چپکن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of coat
 (like the کبا *kabā*, q. v. but breast covered: *Qanoon-*
-e-islam). چپکن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like
 a *chapkan*.
 H. چپکنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To
 spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be
 compressed, to be indented. چپک جانا *chipak jānā*,
 v. n. 1. To be compressed. 2. To be sold on account
 of its sweetness. 3. To fall in love at first sight.
 H. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse. (dakh.) To be-
 come flat or level (Harris, MSS.).
 H. چپکی *chup-kī*, s. f. Silence.
 H. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper. چپل مارنا *chappal*
mārṇā, v. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to re-
 ject or abandon.
 S. چپل *chapal*, adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2.
 Wanton, restless, volatile.
 P. چپل *chapal*, adj. Foul, filthy, brutal, beastly.
 S. چپلا *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
 S. چپل پن *chapal-pan*, s. (dakh.) Agility.
 H. چپل سبند *chappal-send*, s. Cactus Indicus (*Roxb.*),
 the prickly pear or Indian fig (Harris, MSS.).
 H. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
 H. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, to be bashful
 in company, to blush, submit, stoop. 2. To be crushed
 or squeezed. ¶ *chipnā* (for چپنا *chhipnā*, q. v.)
 v. n. To be concealed.

- h. چپني *chapni*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small); (dakh.) cap of the knee, kneepan (*Harris, MSS.*). چپني بهر *chapni bhar pāni meñ* (or *leke*) *ḍub marnā* (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپني چائني *chapni chāñi* (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
- h. چپو مارنا *chappū*, s. m. A paddle, an oar. چپو مارنا *chappū mārñā*, v. a. To row. ¶ *chappū* (TEL.) A sort of shoe or slipper: see نعلين *na'lain*, and چپل *chappal*.
- h. چپوئي *chapoñi*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
- h. چپال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
- h. چپي *chippi*, s. f. A patch on paper.
- h. چپي *chappi*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
- h. چپي *chup-pi*, s. f. Silence.
- s. چپت *chapeṭ*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.
- s. چپتا *chapeṭā* (چپت) s. m. A slap, a blow.
- h. چپتا *chapeṭā*, adj. Illegitimate; s. m. A bastard.
- h. چت *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چت کرنا *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
- s. چت *chit* or *chitt*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چت چاي *chit-chā'e*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires. چت چور (चित्तचोर) *chit-chor*, Heart-stealer, heart-stealing, or -alluring. چت دينا *chit-denā*, To pay attention. چت کرنا *chit karnā*, To make up one's mind. چت لانا *chit lānā*, v. n. To be attentive, to be attached, to apply to. چت لگان (चित्तलगन) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
- s. چت *chit* (चित) adj. (dakh.) Dirty. چت پت *chit-pit*, see آلودہ *ālūda*.
- s. چتا *chittā* (चितक) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). ¶ *chitā* (dakh.) The hunting leopard: see چیتا *chitā*.

- h. چتا *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White. 3. (dakh.) Supine (*Harris*): see چت *chit*, sign. 2.
- s. چتا *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- TEL. چتا *chattā*, s. Rubbish (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. چتارنا *chitārñā* (ر. चित्र) v. a. To paint.
- s. چتاري *chitārī* (चित्रकार) s. m. (dakh.) Painter.
- s. چتاکھا *chitā-khā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- s. چتانا *chitānā* (caus. of چیتنا *chetnā* for चेतन) v. a. To caution, warn, apprise, inform, advise, suggest, remind, intimate, alarm. ¶ *chatānā* (dakh.) To excite, awaken, apprise: to blow up or kindle (a fire).
- h. چتازنگ *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings. Perhaps, for s. चित्राङ्ग).
- s. چتاونا *chitā'onā*, v. a. See چتانا *chitānā*.
- s. چتاوني *chitā'onī* (from चेतन) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
- h. چت پت *chit-paṭ*, s. (dakh.) The game of wrestling (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. چتر *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چتر سال یا سالا *chitr-sāl*, or *-sālā*, or *-sārī* (चित्रशाला) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room.
- s. چتر *chatur*, adj. 1. (चतुर) Clever, cunning, ingenious, expert, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, adroit, sagacious. 2. (चतुर) Four.
- p. چتر *chatr* (Sans. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
- s. چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever, expert.
- s. چترا *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*).
- s. چترائي *chatrā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چترائي *chaturā-i*.
- s. چترانگ *chitrāng*, adj. Spotted, striped.
- s. چترائي *chaturā-i*, s. f. (चतुरता or चातुरी) Cunning, cleverness, sliness, wisdom, expertness, knowledge, accomplishments.
- s. چترانگي *chatrā'engi*, s. f. (dakh. from چتر *chatur*) Cleverness, adroitness.

- s. چتر بچتر *chitr-bichitr* (चित्रविचित्र) adj. Of various colours, variegated.
- s. چتر بھج *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four arms, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- s. چتر بھجی *chatur-bhuj-i*, adj. f. Having four arms, an epithet of *Devī*.
- s. چتر بھوجن *chitr-bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.
- s. چتر تا *chatur-tā* (चतुरता) s. f. See چترائی *chaturā-i*.
- s. چتر تہ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
- s. چتر تہی *chaturth-i*, s. f. The fourth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. چتر دس *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.
- s. چتر دسی *chaturdas-i*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. چتر دیک *chaturdik*, On all the four sides.
- s. چتر سر *chaturasra*, adj. Quadrangular.
- s. چتر سیمما *chatur-sīmā*, s. f. The fixing or registering the boundaries of a *chak* (Elliot).
- s. چتر کار *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait-painter, a painter.
- s. چتر کاری *chitr-kār-i* (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
- s. چتر گہت *chitr-gupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.
- s. چتر گر *chitr-gar* (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.
- p. چتر مار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
- s. چتر مول *chitar-mūl* (or, -mol) s. (dakh.) *Plumbago zeylanica*, the lead-wort of Ceylon (Harris, MSS.).
- s. چتر نا *chitarnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To paint.
- s. چتر نگي *chitraṅgi*, adj. (dakh. i. q. هفت رنگي) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours (?).
- s. چتر نی *chitrinī* (or, *chitarnī*) s. f. The second description of woman. (See under پدمنی *padmanī*).

- s. چتر و رگ *chatur-varg*, s. m. The four objects of human pursuit; virtue, love, wealth, final beatitude.
- s. چتر ویش *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
- s. چتر ویشتی *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty-four.
- p. چتری *chatri*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
- s. چتری *chatur-i*, s. f. See چترائی *chaturā-i*.
- h. چتران بجانا *chitar*, s. (dakh.) See سرین *surin*. چتران *chitrān bajānā*, To rejoice, to be overjoyed.
- s. چتر سہسہ *chatussahasr*, adj. Four thousand.
- s. چتر کھوٹ *chatusṣṭhāṇa*, adj. Quadrangular.
- s. چتر کبرا *chitkabrā* (चित्रकबुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.
- s. چترل *chital* (dakh.) See چیتل *chital*.
- s. چترلا *chitlā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.
- h. چترنا *chitnā*, v. n. To look, see, behold.
- s. چترنا *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.
- s. چترنی *chitnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چترنی *chitrinī* (but, perhaps, applied to a courtesan only?).
- s. چترارنشت *chatwārīnshat*, adj. Forty.
- s. چتراری *chatwārī* (r. छद् Cover, veil) s. f. (dakh. explained by قصور بینائی: Harris, MSS.) Defect of vision, want of sight (?).
- s. چترور *chatūr*, adj. (dakh.) See چتر *chatur*.
- h. چتروان *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look, glance.
- h. چترونا *chitaunā*, } (trans. of چترنا) v. a. To see,
h. چترینون *chitainauṇi*, } to look at, to behold.
- h. چترہارنا *chithārṇā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
- s. h. چترہٹ *chit-haṭ*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
- h. چترہڑا *chithrā*, s. m. A rag, tatter.
- h. چترہڑیا *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.

- س. چٹی *chitti* (चित्री) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing. 4. Mildew. چٹی دار *chitti-dār*, adj. Speckled. چٹی لانا *chitti lānā*, To scar.
- ه. چیتی *chitī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چہائی *chhāī*, Breast.
- س. چتیرا *chiterā* (चिचकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter.
- ه. چٹ *chit*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکھڑنا *chit ukharnā*, v. n. To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).
- ه. چٹ *chaṭ*, 1. (Sans. झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. 4. (dakh.) See چاٹ *chāṭ*.
- چاٹ *chāṭ*, s. f. چاٹ بھسم *chāṭ-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چاٹ دی ٹوٹنا *chāṭ de tūtnā*, To snap short, to break. چاٹ کرنا *chāṭ karnā*, To eat, dissipate, make waste. چاٹ مٹ *chāṭ maṭ* (dakh.) Instantly. چاٹ ہونا *chāṭ honā*, v. n. To be dissipated or consumed.
- س. چٹا *chuttā* (चूडा) s. m. See چوٹی *choṭī*.
- ه. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکھڑنا *chittā ukharnā*, v. a. To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture. چٹا *chattā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Coat, frock, jacket. 2. See داغ *dāgh* (Harris). چٹا *chuttā*, 1. See چوٹا *choṭṭā*. 2. (TEL.) A mat : a roll or fold (of tobacco ? : Harris, MSS.).
- س. چٹا *chattā* (चटु) s. m. A schoolboy.
- ه. چٹا *chattā-battā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.
- س. چٹاچٹ *chaṭṭāchaṭ* (चटाचटत) Reiterated sound.
- ه. چٹا *chaṭākhā* (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (on giving a kiss).
- ه. چٹاک *chaṭāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
- ه. چٹاک *chaṭākū*, s. m. See چٹاکھا *chaṭākhā*.
- ه. چٹالنا *chuṭālnā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- ه. چٹان *chaṭūn* or *chattūn*, s. f. A large block of stone, rock, rocky ground.
- ه. چٹانا *chaṭānā* (causal of چاٹنا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.

- ه. چٹنا *chuṭānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- ه. چٹائی *chaṭā'ī*, s. f. A mat. چٹائی بچھانا *bichhānā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.
- س. چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ* (झटिति) Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.
- س. چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā* (see چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.
- س. چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā* (see چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince, to be frying (grain : Harris, MSS.). چٹ پٹانا *chitpiṭānā* (dakh.) To crack, make a noise (Harris).
- س. چٹ پٹاھاٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ* (from چٹ پٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
- س. چٹ پٹی *chaṭ-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.
- س. چٹ پٹیا *chaṭ-paṭ-iyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert, adroit. 2. Hot with spices.
- ه. چٹ چٹانا *chit-chitānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To make a crash or snap (any thing hard in breaking : Harris, MSS.).
- ه. چٹکنا *chaṭakhnā*, v. n. To crackle (as, charcoal). See چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*.
- ه. چٹری *chaṭrī*, s. f. Name of a herb which springs up with the *rabi* grains, used as food for cattle, &c. (Elliot).
- ه. چٹ زبرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- س. چٹ ساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु A boy,
س. چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, } and शाला A house) s. f. A school, an academy.
- ه. چٹک *chaṭak*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick. چٹک سی *chaṭak se*, adv. Deceiving. چٹک سی جانا *chaṭak se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. چٹک وائی *chaṭak wā'ī*, s. f. Quickness.
- ه. چٹکا *chitkū*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
- ه. چٹکا *chaṭkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا لگانا *chaṭkā la-gānā*, To thirst, to wish.
- TEL. چٹکا *chaṭkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A jeweller (Harris).

- н. چٹکارا *chitkārā*, s. m. 1. (Sans. चित्र Variegated, and र. छि Make) A speck, a scar. چٹکارا لگانا *chitkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.
- н. چٹکارنا *chaṭkārṇā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
- н. چٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q. v.
- н. چٹکانا *chaṭkānā* (caus. of چٹکانا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
- н. چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour. 2. See چٹکلا *ṭoṭkā*, Conundrum. چٹکلا سا *chuṭkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.
- н. چٹکانا *chaṭaknā*, v. n. 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split.
- س. چٹکانا *chaṭkanā* (चपेटकण) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow, cuff.
- н. چٹکی *chuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. 6. A handful of grain (*Adam*). چٹکی بہرنا یا لینا *chuṭkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To throw out provoking insinuations. چٹکیوں میں اڑانا *chuṭkiyon meī uṛānā*, To put one off with a joke.
- н. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. 1. Sunshine. 2. (dakh.) Snapping of the fingers : see چٹکی *chuṭkī*. 3. An ornament for the toe worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 4. TEL. A sort of earthen vessel (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چٹکیلا *chaṭkilā*, adj. Splendid, gaudy.
- س. چٹلا *chuṭlā* (चूडा) s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See چوٹلا *chonṭlā*.
- н. چٹنا *chaṭnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
- н. چٹنی *chaṭnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (condiment or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
- н. چٹوا *chaṭū'ā*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
- н. چٹوانا *chaṭwānā* (causal. of چٹانا) v. a. To cause to lick or lap up.
- н. چٹوخوا *chaṭokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.

- н. چٹور *chaṭor* (dakh.) 1. See چٹورا *chaṭorā*. 2. بدکار Wicked, sinful (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چٹورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.
- н. چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.
- н. چٹہا *chaṭṭhā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.
- н. چٹہا *chitṭhā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state, a rough note.
- س. چٹہان *chaṭhān*, adj. Sixth : see چٹہا *chhaṭhā*.
- н. چٹھی *chitṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter, a billet. طلب چٹھی *ṭalab-chitṭhī*, s. f. A summons, a process or precept. چٹھی پاتی یا پتر *chitṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
- н. چٹھی *chitṭī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called *Amaduvades*. (*Fringilla amandava*). ¶ (dakh.) 1. See چٹھی *chitṭhī*. 2. قسم کیل A sort of measure (? TEL. *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چٹھی *chaṭṭī*, s. f. Scarcity, want. ¶ (dakh. TEL.) A sort of earthen vessel (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. چٹھی *chutṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چوٹی *choṭī*.
- н. چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, 1. s. m. A spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. 2. (चूडा) s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
- س. چٹیا *chaṭiyā* (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
- н. چٹیانہ *chuṭiyānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- н. چٹیلہ *chuṭilā* (from چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
- н. چچا *chachā* (or *chichā*, dakh.) s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother (or, dakh. a father's younger brother).
- н. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
- н. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. A father's brother's wife, aunt.
- н. چچر *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
- н. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- س. چچر *chuchchar* (चूचक) s. m. Large breasts.
- н. چچرہی کھینچنا *chichrī khainchnā*, To scrawl, score.
- н. چچری *chichrī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
- т. چچک *chichak* (dakh.) See چچک *chechak*.

- ه. چچکارنا *chuchkārṇā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
- ه. چچکاری *chuchkārī*, s. f. Blandishment.
- س. چچل *chachchal* (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.
- س. چچندری *chachandārī*, s. f. See چچهندری *chhuchhündārī*.
- ه. چچندآ *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable. (Beta vulgaris).
- ه. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا *chuchānā*.
- ه. چچورنا *chachornā*, } v. a. To suck (a dry substance
ه. چچورنا *chachornā*, } from which nothing can be obtained).
- س. چچوند *chuchondar* or *chichondar*, s. (dakh.) 1. The musk rat. 2. A sort of fireworks (Harris, MSS.).
- س. چچوندری *chuchondārī*, s. f. The female musk rat: a sort of fireworks.
- ه. چچوندآ *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) See چچندآ *chichindā*: in the *Qanoon-e-islam*, however, described as the common snake gourd, see پلوال *palwal*. چچوندآ *chichondā honā*, To be still or motionless.
- پ. چچوانا *chuchuhānā*, v. n. To sing, whistle, warble (as birds). See چچهانا *chahchahānā*.
- ه. چچی *chachi* or *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt. ¶ *chichchī* or *chichī* (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), udder, pap, dug, teat (Harris): see چچچی.
- ه. چچیانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, shriek, bleat.
- ه. چچیر *chachir*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
- ه. چچیرا *chacherā* (dakh. *chicherā*) adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چچیرا *chacherā bhū'ī*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچیری *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle, a female cousin.
- پ. چخ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel, strife, contest.
- پ. چخاچخی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- ه. چخچختا *chakhchakhātā*, s. (dakh. from چاکهنا) A tidbit, delicacy (Harris, MSS.).
- پ. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقماق *chakmāk*.
- پ. چخه *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone! away! avaunt!
- ه. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.

- ه. چداسا *chudās-ā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copulating,
ه. چداسی *chudās-ī*, f. } lustful.
- ه. چدانآ *chudānā* (trans. of چدنا *chudnā*) v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).
- ه. چدائی *chudā'ī*, s. f. Copulation.
- پ. چدر *chaddar* (from چادر *chādar*, q. v.) s. f. A sheet, a tablecloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چدر *chaddār bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- ه. چدکتر *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
- TEL. چدل *chadal*, s. (dakh. in Pers. explained by (دیوچه). A small animal like an ant, living in wet ground, and destructive to woollens; or, a leech (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
- ه. چدوانا *chudwānā*, v. a. See چدانآ *chudānā*.
- ه. چدوائی *chudwā'ī*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
- ه. چدویا *chudwaiyā*, See چدکتر *chudakkar*.
- ه. چدآ *chaddā*, s. (dakh.) Groin (Harris): see چدھا.
- ه. چدو *chaddo*, s. f. (dakh.) See شارک *sharak* and قحبه *kaḥba* (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. چدھا *chaddhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.
- ه. چدئی *chaddī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches shorter than چولنا *cholnā*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
- ه. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
- س. چر *char*, 1. adj. Moveable, locomotive, moving, going; animate. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food. 4. ¶ *chir* (for چیر) A long time.
- ه. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
- س. چراتا *chirātā* (चिरातिन्) s. Gentiana cherayta.
- پ. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. A lamp, a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghān*). چراغ *chirāgh-barhānā* or -*ṭhandū-karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp. چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp. چراغ کشته *chirāgh-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
- پ. چراغیا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
- پ. چراغی *chirāgh-ī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the

Mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint.
2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naḥshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.

س. چرائ *charāk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes. (چراگر Pers.).

پ. چراگاد *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.

س. چران *charūn*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the seashore.

پ. چران *charūn*, part. act. (چریدن) Grazing.

س. چرانا *charānā* (चारण or caus. of چرنا *charnā*) v. a.
1. To graze, to pasture, to feed. 2. (dakh.) See چالانا *chalānā*. ¶ *chirānā*, causal of چیرنا *chirnā*, q. v.

س. چرانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal, filch.

س. چرانا *chirānā* (causal of چیرنا) v. a. To cause to tear or be torn, cause to split.

ه. چرانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.

ه. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.

ه. چراندی *chirāndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A by lane, alley (*Harris*).

س. چراؤ *chirā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Slit, rent, cleft.

س. چراؤ *charā'o* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture-ground.

س. چراون *charāwan*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.

پ. چراینده *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.

س. چرائی *charā'i*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.

پ. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily.

2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious; (*met.*) a thief. چرب زبان *charb-zabān*, adj. Smooth-tongued, fairspoken, plausible, flattering, conversable, entertaining. چرب زبانی *charb-zabān-i*, s. f. Plausibility, speciousness of language, fairness of speech, fine talk, swagger. چرب غذا *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.

ه. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.

ه. چربا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Active, expert, ingenious, clever: see چالاک *chālāk*.

ه. چرب زبانی کرنا *charbarānā*, v. (dakh. i. q. چرب زبانی کرنا)

To speak smoothly or plausibly, to practise plausibility (?).

ه. چربرائگی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. Dexterity, expertness, ingenuity, activity: see چالاک *chālāk-i*.

پ. ه. چربنا *charabnā*, v. (dakh. in Pers. چریدن) To overcome, overpower, prevail.

پ. چربی *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease, tallow. چربی

دار *charbī-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean, greasy. چربی کی

چربی *charbī kī jāli* (dakh.) The fat caul that covers the bowels (*Harris, MSS.*). چربی کی جھلی *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.

ه. چربا *charpaṭā*, s. (dakh.) A small wound.

ه. چرپر *charpar*, s. m. See چرپر *charphar*.

ه. چرپرا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).

ه. چرپرانا *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.

ه. چرپراہٹ *charparāhaṭ*, s. f. Smarting.

ه. چرپر یا *charpar-iyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.

پ. چرپوچ *charpij* (dakh.) } adj. Useless, stupid, miser-

پ. چرپوز *charpiiz*, } ly, wicked, mean.

ه. چرپر *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.

ه. چرپرہا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.

ه. چرت *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.

س. چرت *charit*, s. m. See چرت *charitr*.

س. چرتارث *charitārth*, adj. See کرتارث *kṛitārth*.

س. چرت *charitr*, s. m. Conduct, behaviour, disposition, nature, procedure, manner, carriage, quality, custom, talent; history.

س. چرتی *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.

س. چرجیو *chir-jīw*, s. m. See چرجیو *chiran-jīw*.

س. چرجیونا *chir-jīw-nā*, v. n. To be long-lived.

س. چرچا *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, discussion, consideration, careful perusal, argument, prevalence, engagedness, attention to business. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandal-wood, &c.

ه. چرچٹہ *chirchīṭṭa*, s. m. Name of a grass which some-

what resembles young *bājra*: it produces an ear like that of the *kangni*, and its grain is about the size of a barley corn (*Elliot*).

- н. چرخ *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating; chattering. 2. An imitative sound. ¶ 3. adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent.
- н. چرخا *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child. ¶ *chur-churā*, adj. Crisp, acrid. ¶ *charcharā*, adj. Talkative, chattering: (dakh.) keen, pungent, sharp (on the tongue).
- н. چرخاٹ *charchar-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, keenness, pungency (*Harris*).
- н. چرخارنا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, chide, scold, fret, creak (?), storm. ¶ *charcharānā* (dakh.) 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To be pungent or sharp (on the tongue. *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. چرخراہٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness.
- н. چرخری *churhuri*, s. f. See چری *churri*.
- س. چرخک *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.
- س. چرخنا *charchnā* (चर्चन) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
- س. چرخنا *charachnā* (see چرخا *charchā*, sign. 3.) v. a. To perfume by smearing or plastering the body with sandal-wood, &c.
- н. چرخون *charchchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as, of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
- س. چرخیت *charchait* (from چرخا) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
- س. چرخیلہ *charchelā* (from چرخا) s. m. A chatterer.
- پ. چرخ *charkh* (Sans. चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, the heavens, the celestial globe, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. An hyena. چرخ ائیر *charkh-i-aṣir*, The heaven of the stars. چرخ اخضر *charkh-i-akhṣar*, The ethereal sphere. چرخ اطللس *charkh-i-aṭlas*, The crystalline sphere or heaven. چرخ پوجا *charkh-pūjā*, A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day

when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end.

چرخ چڑھنا *charkh chāḥnā*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as, in a lathe). چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ دولابی *charkh-i-dolābī*, s. The sky, the celestial orb. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, 1. adj. Whirling, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-i*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ کا میانه *charkh kā miyāna* (dakh.) An axle-tree (*Harris*). چرخ مارنا *charkh-mārānā*, v. n. To circulate (as, the blood), to turn round, to wheel.

پ. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a reel.
پ. چرخہ *charkha*, } 2. adj. Thin, weak, nag, jade, garran.

н. چرخل *charkhal*, adj. (dakh.) See فرتوت *farṭūt*.

н. چرخنا *churukhnā* (dakh.) See چرکنا *churuknā*.

پ. چرخہ *charkha*, s. m. See چرخي *charkhi*.

پ. چرخي *charkhi*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter. 6. The pulley by which water is raised from a well by two water-pots tied to the ends of a rope and raised alternately (*Elliot*). چرخي فانوس *charkh-i-fānūs*, s. f. See فانوس *fānūs*. فانوس خیال *fānūs-i-khiyāl* under فانوس *fānūs*.

TEL. چردندی *chirdandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A dish of fruit with the juice of the sugar-cane (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

پ. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard (*Otis bengalensis*).

н. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A large leathern bucket used for filling water from wells (*Elliot*).

н. چرس *churs* or *churus*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, enmity, jealousy.

н. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin: (*Harris*, *MSS.*) dressed leather; especially the thickest and strongest sole leather.

- ه. چرسی *churs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Invidious, envious, ill-disposed, malicious, inimical.
- پ. چرغ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.
- پ. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.
- ه. چرغنا *churaghna* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.
- پ. چرغینه *charghina*, adj. Wicked, villainous.
- پ. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus. چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.
- س. چرک *charak* (from चिचक) s. m. Leprosy.
- ه. چرک *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping (of birds: *Harris*).
- س. چرکا *charkā* (from चिचक) 1. adj. White-spotted (as, from a leprosy). 2. s. m. A small wound, scratch. ¶ (dakh.) Cauterization (*Harris*), burning; smart of a wound (from a sword, &c.: *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. چرکال (چیر Long time, and کال Time) *chirkāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سی *chirkāl se*, adv. Long ago.
- پ. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
- س. چرکت *chirkut* (چیرکوت) s. m. A bit, piece, arag.
- ه. چرکت *churkut*, s. m. Powder.
- س. چرکتا *char-kaṭā* (from चर Forage, and र. कुट or छत् Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.
- س. چرکتیا *chirkut-iyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.
- پ. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
- ه. چرکنا *chiraknā* (dakh. *chirknā*) v. a. To have a scanty stool. ¶ *churuknā* (dakh.) To chirp (as a bird: *Harris*).
- پ. چرکھا *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.
- س. چرکھاو *charkhā'ū*, adj. or s. (dakh.) See چرند *charanda*.
- پ. چرکھی *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخي *charkhī*.
- س. چرکی *charkī* (from चिचक) s. m. A leper.
- ه. چرکی *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی *choṭī*.
- پ. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.

- ه. چرگنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.
- ه. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp.
- TEL. چرلا *chirlā*, s. (dakh.) See چلرا *chilrā*.
- S.P. چرم (Sans. चर्म) *charm* (dakh. also *chirm*) s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.
- س. چرم *charam*, adj. Last, ultimate; west.
- ه. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.
- ه. چرمرا *churmurānā*, v. (dakh.) To be vexed internally only (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. چرمکار *charma-kūr*, s. m. See چمار *chamār*.
- پ. چرمینه *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather. چرمینه فروش *charmīna-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker. چرمینه فروش *charmīna-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.
- س. چرن *charan*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. 4. See چلن *chalan*. چرنامرت *charaṇāmṛta*, Water in which an idol's or a *Brāhmaṇ's* feet have been washed. چرنامرت لینا *charaṇāmṛit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest. چرنودک *charaṇodak*, See چرنامرت *charaṇāmṛta* above.
- س. چرن *charaṇ*, s. Grazing, feeding.
- س. چرنا *charnā* (چरण) v. n. To graze, to feed upon (see, also, چلنا *chalnā*).
- ه. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers. چرنا چڑھانا *charhānā*, v. a. To put on half trousers.
- س. چرنا *chirnā* (intrans. of چیرنا *chirnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be torn or split, to split.
- ه. چرنا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چڑھنا *charhānā*.
- ه. چرنت *charant*, s. (dakh. from چڑھنا *charhānā*) Mounting, ascending.
- س. چرنتن *chirantan*, adj. Old, ancient.
- س. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (چیر Long time, and آو-
س. چرنجیو *chiran-jīw*, }
وین Living or lived) adj. Long-lived, (as a benediction) long life!
- پ. چرنده یا چرند *charand* or *charanda*, or vulg. *cha-*

- rinda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.
- §. چرندھول *charandhul*, } s. (dakh.) A species of sky-
§. چرندول *charandul*, } lark (*Alauda aggia*: *Harris*).
- §. چرنی *charni*, s. f. A feeding trough: see کٹھرا *kathra* (*Adam*).
- §. چرنی *charanni*, s. f. The fourth part of a rupee (*Adam*).
- н. چروا *charu'ā*, s. m. A large pot.
- §. چرواٹ *chirwāt* (from چیرنا s. (dakh.) Fissure, chap (*Harris*).
- §. چروانا *charwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.
- §. چروانا *chirwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chirānā*.
- §. چرواھا *charwāhā* (from چروانا s. m. A grazier, feeder, shepherd.
- §. چرواھی *charwāhī*, s. f. Wages of a hayward or herdsman paid in grain (*Elliot*).
- §. چروائی *charwā-i*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.
- н. چروری *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.
- §. چرون चर्वण *charwan*, s. m. Chewing, masticating.
- н. چرونجی *chironjī* (or *chiraunjī*?) s. f. Nut of the *Chironjia sapida*, and the tree. See پیال *piyāl*.
- §. چرویا *charwaiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, cowkeeper, shepherd, goatherd (*Harris*).
- TEL. چرویل *chirwel*, s. (dakh.) The chay root (*Harris*, *MSS.*). *Oldenlandia umbellata*.
- §. چری *charī* (r. चर Eat) s. f. Unripe corn (*jawār*?) cut for the food of cattle. ¶ Small portions of land held rent free by cultivators (*Elliot*). ¶ चुरी (चूडा) A kind of bracelet.
- н. चुरी *churri*, s. f. Dregs.
- §. چریا *chiriyā*, s. (dakh.) A bird: see چریا *chiriyā*.
- §. چریا चर्या *charyā*, s. f. Due and regular observance of all rites and customs; perseverance in religious austerities.
- н. چڑ *char*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.
- н. چڑ *chur* (or, dakh. *char*) s. f. Vulva.

- н. چڑ *chir* (from چڑنا s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چڑ نکالنا *chir nikālā*, To banter.
- §. چڑا *chirā* (dakh. *churā*, for चटक) s. m. A (cock) sparrow.
- н. چڑانا *chirānā* (trans. of چڑنا v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer. ¶ *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چڑھانا *charhānā*. ¶ *churānā* (dakh.) To make grimaces, to put out the tongue in scorn, to jeer with the teeth and tongue (*Harris*, *MSS.*). See چڑانا *chirānā*.
- н. چڑاؤ *char-ā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Ascent; flood-tide: see چڑھاو *charhā'o*.
- н. چڑاوا *charāwā*, s. (dakh. from چڑھانا) A present or offering.
- н. چڑباز بولنا یا کرنا *charbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.
- н. چڑبازیا *charbariyā*, s. m. Chatterer.
- н. چڑپڑا *chirpīrā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as, pepper), acrid.
- н. چڑپڑانا *chirpārānā*, v. n. To palpitate, flutter, throb.
- н. چڑپڑاھٹ *chirpīrā-haṭ*, s. f. Acrimony.
- н. چڑچڑ *charchar*, An imitative sound.
- н. چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful.
- н. چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, v. n. To crack, creak. ¶ *chir-chirānā*, See چڑچڑانا *chirchirānā*.
- н. چڑچڑاھٹ *chirchirā-haṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.
- н. چڑر *charar* or *charar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- н. چڑنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be vexed, to vex, to be irritated, to fret, to be provoked. ¶ *charnā*, v. n. or a. (dakh.) See چڑھنا *charhnā* or چڑھانا *charhānā*.
- §. چڑوا *churū'ā* or *churwā* (चिपिट) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice. (Rice prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. چڑھ *chirh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چڑ *chir*.
- н. چڑھانا *charhānā* (trans. of چڑھنا *charhnā*) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up obla-

- tions or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run.
- н. چڙهانا *chirhānā*, v. a. See چڙانا *chirānā*.
- н. چڙهانون *chirhānau*, v. a. See چڙهانا *chirhānā*.
- н. چڙها *chirhā'o* (from چڙهنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, acclivity, ascension; attack, access, fit; rank, dignity; flood-tide.
- н. چڙهاڻي *chirhā'i* (from چڙهنا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, ascension, embarkation, attack, assault, irruption, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
- н. چڙهبا *chirhbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
- н. چڙهتا هونا *chirhtā honā*, v. n. To excel.
- н. چڙهتي *chirhti*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise.
- н. چڙهڪي *chirhke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.
- н. چڙهنا *chirhnā*, v. n. 1. To ascend, mount, advance, attack, embark, board, rise, climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. 2. To be strung (a bow), to be braced (a drum). 3. To be offered up (an oblation or sacrifice). چڙهنا
- چڙهنا *chirhnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
- н. چڙهنا *chirhnā*, v. n. See چڙنا *chirnā*.
- н. چڙهندار *chirhan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.
- н. چڙهني *chirhnī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
- н. چڙهوان *chirhwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
- н. چڙهوانا *chirhwānā* (caus. of چڙهنا) v. a. To cause others to raise or to make ascend or to pull on, &c.
- н. چڙهونوا *chirhauwā*, adj. See چڙهوان *chirhwān*.
- н. چڙهوي *chirhwī* (from چڙهنا) s. f. Raising rent (Elliot).
- н. چڙهويا *chirhwaiyā* (from چڙهنا) s. m. One who ascends, a mounter, rider, climber.
- н. چڙهي *chirhī*, s. f. Preparations for battle. ¶ *churhī*, s. (dakh.) See چڙيا *chiriyā*.
- н. چڙهيت *chirhait*, s. m. See چڙهويا *chirhwaiyā*.
- н. چڙهيتا *chirhaitā* (from چڙهنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.

- г. چڙي *churī*, s. f. 1. See چڙي *chūrī*. 2. (dakh.) See گ. چڙيا *chiriyā*. چڙي کي بهاجي *churī kī bhājī*, *Amaranthus campestris* (Harris, MSS.).
- г. چڙي *chirī*, s. f. (fem. of چڙا) A hen-sparrow.
- н. چڙيا *chiriyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڙيا خانہ *chiriyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
- г. چڙيا *chiriyā* (or, dakh. *churiya*, for चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generick term) a sparrow or sparrows.
- н. چڙيل *churail* (or, dakh. *churēl*) s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern, beldam.
- н. چڙيمار *chirī-mār* (or, dakh. *churī-mār* : i. e. چڙيا or چڙي) A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
- г. چڙسانا *chusānā* (caus. of چوسنا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
- п. چڙپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
- п. چڙپائي *chaspān-i*, s. f. Cohesion, sticking together.
- п. چڙپيدگي *chaspīda-gī* (from چڙپيدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence, tenacity.
- п. چڙپيده *chaspīda* (from چڙپيدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
- п. چڙست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چڙست چالاڪ *chust-chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet, agile.
- п. چڙستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
- п. چڙستا *chustā* (from چڙست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
- п. چڙستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
- п. چڙسته *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
- п. چڙستي *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
- н. چڙڪ *chusak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
- н. چڙڪا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.
- г. چڙڪر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.

- н. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.
- g. چسکي *chuskī*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
- н. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth).
- g. چسني *chusnī* (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسني *chūsni*.
- н. چسي *chassī*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.
- н. چسي *chussī*, s. f. The juice of fruits.
- پ. چش *chash*, part. in compos. (چشیدن) Tasting.
- پ. چشک *chashak* (from چشیدن) s. f. A tasting.
- s. چشک *chashak*, s. m. Any drinking vessel.
- پ. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم بد دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم براه هونا *chashm-ba-rāh honā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بسته *chashm-basta*, adj. With the eye closed. چشم بیمار *chashm-i-bimār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشي *chashm-posh-i*, s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivance. چشم تر *chashm-tar*, s. m. Weeper. چشم تري *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانه *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. چشم داشت *chashm-dāsht*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye; a misfortune. چشم نمائي *chashm-numā-i*, s. f. Reproof. چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.
- پ. چشما *chashmū*, s. m. For چشمه *chashma*, q. v.
- پ. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو *chāksū* and کشمیزج *kishmizaj*) The seed of Cassia absus, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. چشمک زن *chashmak-zan*, A winking. چشمک زن *chashmak-zan* or چشمک زنان *chashmak-zanān*, Winking; winker. چشمک مارنا *chashmak mār-nā*, To wink.

- پ. چشمه *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.
- پ. چشي *chash-i*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.
- ت. چغتآ *chaghattū*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timūr belongs.
- پ. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl.
- پ. چغر *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.
- ه. چغربا *chagharbū*, s. m. Revelry. See چکربا.
- پ. چغل *chughul* or چغل خور *chughul-khor* (or, dakh. -*khūr*) s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer, slanderer, spy. چغل خوري *chughul-khor-i*, s. f. The act of backbiting, talebearing.
- پ. چغلي *chughlī*, s. f. Talebearing, backbiting. چغلي کبان *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.
- پ. چغندر *chughundur*, s. m. See چقندر *chukundur*.
- پ. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an arbour.
- پ. چفته *chafta*, }
- ت. چق *chik*, s. f. A kind of screen used to keep out the glare, a blind.
- پ. چکاچاک *chakūchāk*, s. f. See چاکچاک *chakūchāk*.
- پ. چکاچاقي *chakūchākī*, s. f. (dakh.) Clashing of swords, battle (?).
- ت. چقچقي *chakchākī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.
- ه. چقر *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر *chukkar*.
- ت. چقماق *chakmāk*, } s. f. A flint or steel for striking
- ت. چقماق *chakmāk*, } fire.
- ت. چقماقي *chakmāk-i*, s. f. A firelock.
- پ. چقندر *chukundur* (dakh. *chakandar*) s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Beta vulgaris. Arab. سلق *silq*).
- ه. چک *chik*, s. f. 1. A pain in the loins. 2. A screen or shutter of bamboo: see چق *chik*. 3. (dakh.) Involvement, intricacy (?).
- g. چک *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, landed estate, a farm; a portion of land divided off, detached fields of a village, a patch of rent-free land (*Elliot*): (in dakh.) a township, village (?). چکبندی *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate or *chak*. ¶ (dakh.) Eye: see چک *chakh*.
- ه. چک *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.

- §. چکا *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans. चक्र). 3. The weight (generally, of clay) used to press down the small arm of the *ḍhenklī* (Elliot). 4. adj. Thick (as *dahī*, &c.). See چکان *chakkān*.
- н. §. چکاڻي جانا *chakūṭe jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.
- п. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.
- н. چکاچونده *chakāchundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.
- н. چکاچوندي *chakāchondī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چکاچونده *chakāchundh*.
- н. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. (dakh. A fawn, Harris, MSS.). 2. A kind of fiddle. ¶ *chukārā*, Customs duty (Elliot).
- §. چکارنا *chikārṇā* (चितकारण) v. n. To squeak.
- н. چکار *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.
- п. چکار *chikāra* (comp. of چه What, and کار Business) adj. Useless.
- н. چکاری *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a musquito. 2. Smut (obscenity).
- п. چکاری *chikārī* (see چکار) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.
- п. چکان *chakān* (چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
- н. چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang*, &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.
- н. چکانا *chukānā* (caus. of چکنا *chuknā*) v. a. 1. To finish, complete, settle, adjust. 2. To fix the price of.
- §. چکانا *chakānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of چکنا) To cause to taste.
- н. چکاوار *chakāwar*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses.
- п. چکاروٹ *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب *surkhāb*, q. v.
- §. چکاو *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.
- §. چکاڻي چکائي *chukū'i*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukautā*. چکاڻي دينا *chukū'i-denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.

- §. پ. چکبار چکبار *chak-bar-ār*, s. Collecting rents according to the size or productiveness of *chaks* (Elliot).
- §. چک پگ *chak-pag* (Harris, MSS.) adv. (dakh. i. q. جلدی جلدی) With great haste (?).
- §. چک چکیت *chakit*, adj. Astonished (Harris).
- н. چک *chukat* (from چکنا) s. A settlement (Elliot). ¶ *chakkat*, s. The loss of a whole piece of ground by diluvion; the contrary of *ritkat* (? Elliot).
- т. چکنا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغت *chaghattā*.
- §. چکنا *chaktā* (चक्र A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c. چکنا دينا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.
- н. چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.
- §. چکیتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician, application of remedies, physicking.
- §. چکیتسک *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.
- §. چکتی *chaktī* (from चक्र A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.
- н. چکتی *chuktī*, s. f. Settlement.
- н. چکت *chikkaṭ* (or dakh. *chikaṭ*) adj. 1. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt. 2. (dakh. TEL.) Clammy, glutinous, sticky, mucous: see غلیظ *ghalīẓ*.
- TEL. چکتائی *chikaṭ-ā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess (Harris).
- н. چکتا *chikṭā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar*-cloth.
- TEL. چکتنا *chikaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be gross, filthy, rude, clammy, &c. See چکت *chikaṭ* (Harris, MSS.).
- н. چکتھا *chikṭhā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2. s. m. An oil-merchant.
- н. چکتی *chukṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Pinch (of snuff: Harris): see چکئی *chukṭī*. ¶ *chikṭī*, s. f. Clayey soil (Elliot).
- н. چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.
- н. چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.
- §. چکچوندی *chakchhūndī* (कुकुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw. *Sorex caeruleus*: Turton).
- §. چکڊول *chak-ḍol*, s. A kind of swing.

- s. چکر **चक्र** *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. (It was with this instrument, called **सुदर्शनचक्र** that *Vishṇu* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar). چکر دھاری **चक्रधारी** *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, *Vishṇu*. 3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage). چکر بارا **चक्रबारा** *chakkar-bārā* (dakh.) A whirlwind. چکر دینا **चक्र देना** *chakkar denā* (dakh.) To deceive, to delude. چکر کھانا **चक्र खाना** *chakkar khānā* (dakh. i. q. فریب کھانا) To be deceived or tricked. چکر مارنا **चक्र मारना** *chakr mārṇā*, To wheel round, to whirl round. چکر دینا **चक्र देना** *ghore ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse. 4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چہون چکر مین **चहों चक्र में** *chahūn chakkar mei*, On the four sides, on all sides. 6. Wheel, circle. 7. (dakh.) A kind of plaything, whirligig (? *Harris, MSS.*). 8. *chakkar* (dakh.) A knock, blow, thump, cuff, box on the ear, slap in the chops (*Harris, MSS.*). चक्रवर्ती **चक्रवर्ती** *chakr-varṭī*, s. m. 1. A universal monarch. 2. A title of Brāhmans in Bengal.
- s. चिकुर **चिकुर** *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.
- h. چکرا **चक्रा** *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.
- s. چکراکار **चक्राकार** *chakr-ākār*, adj. Circular.
- P. چکرانی **चक्राणी** (fem. of چاکر) *chakrānī* s. f. Woman servant, maidservant.
- §. چکراول **चक्रावल** *chakkar-ūwal*, s. (dakh.) A ring-bone, disease in the foot of a horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. چکربا **चक्रबा** *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکربا مچانا **चक्रबा मचाना** *chakarbū machānā*, v. a. To revel, to riot.
- §. چکرت **चक्रित** (चकित) *chakrit* adj. See چکت *chakit*.
- P. چکر مکر **चक्रमकर** *chakar-makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge, deceit, shuffle.
- §. چکرنا **चिकर्ना** *chikkarnā*, v. n. See چکارنا *chikārnā*.
- P. چکر نه **चिकर्ना** *chikarna*, s. (dakh.) A crane or heron.
- s. چکرواک **चक्रवाक** *chakrvāk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas casarca*).
- P. چکرها **चकरीहा** (from چاکر) *chakarihā* s. m. A good servant,

- a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.
- §. چکری **चकरी** (चक्र) *chakrī* s. f. 1. See §. چکلا *chaklā* (sign. 2). 2. An assemblage of singers. 3. (dakh.) A plaything for children, a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. چکری **चकरी** *chukrī*, s. f. A fractional division of land (*Elliot*).
- P. چکریا **चकरीया** (from چاکر) *chakriyā* s. m. Servitude.
- h. چکریتھا **चक्रेथा** *chakreṭhā*, adj. See چکیتھا *chakeṭhā*.
- §. چکرلا **चक्रला** (चक्र) *chakrelā* adj. Round, circular.
- h. چکر **चक्र** *chukkar*, s. m. A small tank or pit. ¶ *chikkar*, s. (dakh.) Mud, mire: see چیکر *chikar*.
- P. چکس **चकस** (Pers. and dakh. *chakas*) s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.
- h. چکسونی **चक्सुनी** *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
- h. چکسه **चिक्षा** *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, under the word.
- P. چکش **चकश** (from چکیدن) *chakish* s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).
- h. چکلا **चकला** 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad. 4. (TEL. dakh.) A log, large piece of wood (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چکلا **चकला** (चक्रला) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی دار **चकलीदार** *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governor or superintendent of a province or *chaklā*. چکلی داری **चकलीदारी** *chakle-dār-i*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.
- h. چکلانا **चकलाना** *chaklā-nā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.
- h. چکلائی **चकलाई** *chaklā-i*, s. f. Breadth.
- h. چکلن **चिकलन** *chiklan*, v. noun (dakh. See چکلنا) Chewing.
- h. چکلنا **चिकलना** *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly). ¶ (dakh.) To bear down, squeeze, press upon (*Harris, MSS.*). سینہ چکلنا **सिने चिकलना** *sina chikalnā*, To fold in the arms. سینی چکلات **सिने चिकलत** *sine chiklāt*, Embracing, the act of folding in the arms.
- h. چکما **चकमा** *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.

- T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corrupt. of چقماق q. v.
 T. چکماک *chakmak* (چقماق) s. f. A flint.
 H. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.
 P. چکن *chikan* (Pers. *chikin* or *chakin*: also, چکین) s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. چکن دوزیاگر *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری *chikan-kūrī*, s. f. The making of چکن *chikan*.
 S. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिक्कण) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily, fat (as meat), glossy, sleek, slippery. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکن باسن یا گھڑا بنا *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā bannū*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. چکن چاندا *chiknā-chāndū* (चिक्कणचन्द्र) adj. Beautiful. چکنی جوړو *chikni jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنی سپاری *chikni supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی صورت *chikni-šūrat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. چکنی چکنی *chikni-miṭṭī* or (dakh.) *chikni-maffī*, or چکنی ماٹی *chikni-māṭī* (चिक्कणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay, potters' earth.
 S. چکن *chiknā* (चिक्कण) s. m. Oil.
 H. چکن *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, be fixed, be adjusted.
 S. چکن *chaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چکھنا *chakhnā*.
 S. چکنات *chiknā-t*, s. f. (dakh.) Fatness.
 H. S. چکن چور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکن چور کرنا *chaknā-chūr karnā*, To shatter, shiver, break to pieces. چکن چور هونا *chaknā-chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces, to shatter.
 S. P. چکنامہ *chak-nāma*, s. m. A deed or statement shewing the area and boundaries of a *chak* (Elliot).
 S. چکنانہ *chiknānā* (from चिक्कण) v. a. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek.
 S. چکنات *chiknā-waṭ*, s. f. A clayey soil (Elliot).
 S. چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ* (from चिक्कण) s. f. 1. Clean-ness, glossiness, sleekness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.

- S. چکنای *chiknā-ī*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat, greasiness. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
 S. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
 S. H. چکنی سپاری *chikni supārī* (dakh.) Nuts used in Betel (W. Gilchrist).
 T. چکو *chakkū* (or dakh. *chakū* for چاکو or چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
 S. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
 H. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision, settlement.
 H. چکوترا *chakotrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چکوترا *chakotara*.
 H. چکوترا *chakotara* (or dakh. *chakotra*) s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. Pompelmoose, shaddock. (*Citrus decumana*).
 H. چکوتہ *chukautā*, s. m. Field rates of rent; money rate (from چکانا : Elliot).
 S. چکوت *chakoṭ* (from چکھنا) adj. (dakh.) Delicious, savoury, delightful.
 S. چکور *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Perdix chukar*: Gould. *Perdix rufa*: Lath. Pers. کبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
 H. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
 H. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
 S. چکوری *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور *chakor*.
 S. چکولی *chakolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish (Harris, MSS.). چکولیان *chakoliyān*, Name of a dish consisting of wheat flour made into paste, formed into small cakes, and boiled in water together with meat, various spices and salt (*Qanoon-e-islam, glossary*).
 S. چکوندا *chakaundā*, } (चक्रमर्दक) s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia tora*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.
 S. چکونڈ *chakond*, s. A common weed so called (Elliot).
 S. چکوی *chakwī* (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا *chakwā*, ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).
 S. چکہ *chakka*, s. m. (dakh.) Curds: see چکا *chakkā*.

- g. چکھ *chakh* (चकुः) s. m. The eye.
 P. چکھا چکھی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.
 s. چکھانا *chakhānā* (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
 H. چکھر *chikhar*, s. The husk of *chanā* (Elliot).
 H. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.
 H. چکھرنā *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.
 H. چکھروائی *chikhar-wā'ī*, s. f. Wages for weeding (Elliot).
 s. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चषण) v. a. To taste, to relish.
 H. چکھوري *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
 s. چکھی *chaka'ī*, s. f. 1. (चक्र) The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) The female of चक्रा *chakwā*, q. v. The Brahmany duck.
 s. چکی *chakkī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, hand-mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt. 4. A plaything for children: see چکری *chakrī*, sign. 3., also چکائی *chaka'ī*, sign. 1. چکی کا پات *chakkī kā pāt*, A millstone.
 H. چکی *chukkī*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. چکی دینا *chukkī denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.
 s. چکی *chikki* (चिक्का) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.
 H. چکیتھا *chakeṭhā*, adj. With large eyes.
 P. چکیدگی *chakidagī* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
 P. چکیدہ *chakida* (from چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.
 H. چگانا *chugānā* (caus. of چگنا *chugnā*) v. a. To cause to peck.
 TEL. چگر *chugur*, s. (dakh.) New leaf or foliage of trees.
 TEL. چگرنا *chugur-nā*, v. (dakh.) To renew the leaves or foliage.
 H. چگائی *chugā'ī* (from چگنا) s. f. Pasturage (Elliot).
 P. چگیل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud.
 H. چگلنا *chagalnā* (or, dakh. *chugalnā*) v. a. To eat without appetite.

- H. چگن *chugan*, s. m. A plait or fold in a garment.
 H. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگت لینا *chug-lenā*, v. a. To select, choose, cull.
 TEL. چگور *chugūr*, s. (dakh.) See چگر *chugur*.
 P. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.
 P. چگونہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?
 H. چگیر *chager*, s. f. A flower-pot. See چنگیر *changer*.
 s. چل *chal* (r. चल Move) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile.
 H. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching. ¶ *chal*, adj. (dakh. for چہل) Forty.
 P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbirth during which a woman remains unclean, a period of forty days. 4. (dakh.) A shrine of a saint, or a *fakīr's* residence (*Qanoon-e-islam*). چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To keep quarantine.
 H. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā chārḥnā*, To bend a bow.
 s. چلا *chullā*, s. (dakh.) See چولا *chulā*.
 H. چلائی *chilā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, shriek, screech.
 s. چلاچل *chalāchal*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The bustle
 s. چلاچلی *chalāchal-ī*, }
 of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing.
 s. چلان *chalān* (see چلانا *chalānā*) s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance. 3. Invoice (Elliot).
 H. چلانا *chulānā*, v. a. To distil, cause to drip, &c. See چوانا *cho'ānā*.
 H. چلانا *chillānā* (or, dakh. *chilānā*) v. n. To scream, shriek, roar, bawl, bellow, cry out, exclaim.
 s. چلانا *chalānā* (चलान or caus. of چلنا q. v.) v. a.

1. To impel, set a going, make to go or pass, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon or discharge (an arrow), to shoot, to shoot at, to do, hasten, forward, send, accustom, act, advance, utter, throw, thrust, use, walk.
- §. چلاؤ *chalā'ū* (from چلنا q. v.) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death. 4. (from چلانا) in compos. (dakh.) Causing to move or go; impeller.
- §. چلاؤ *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.
- P. چلو *chulā'o* (or, dakh. *chilā'o*) s. m. A kind of dish, said to be a *pulā'o* without flesh (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چلوا *chulāwā* (from چلنا q. v.) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.
- §. چلاونی *chalā'onī* (from چلنا) adj. (dakh.) Current (as a coin).
- H. چلاہٹ *chillāhaṭ*, s. f. Cry, outcry, scream.
- §. چل بچل *chal-bichal* (चलविचल) s. m. Error, mistake.
- H. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restiff.
- H. چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrā-haṭ*, s. f. Restifness.
- H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgetting. 2. Airy, gay, sportive, lively. چلبلاپن *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gayety.
- H. چلبلاگی *chulbulā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Gamesomeness, liveliness (*Harris*).
- H. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, be agog, to fidget, to roll or toss from side to side.
- H. چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, s. f. Gayety. See چلبلاپن.
- H. چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, adj. See چلبلا.
- §. چلبینج *chil-binj*, s. (dakh.) The purifying nut (*Strychnos potatorum*).
- P. چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.
- s. H. چلپھر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پھرنا) s. m. Motion.
- s. چلت *chalat* (or *chalit*) adj. Moving, going.
- H. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. (s.) part. act. (of چلنا) Going. چلتی چیز *chaltī-chiz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

- §. چلتیر *chalitr* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتیر *charitr*.
- P. چلتہ *chilta* (for چہل تہ q. v.) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.
- §. چلتیری *chalitri* (चरित्रی) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.
- §. چلتی *chaltī*, s. f. Cultivated lands (*Elliot*).
- §. چلچل *chulchul* (चञ्चल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.
- §. چل چلانا *chulchulānā* (from चञ्चल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.
- H. چل چلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, scream, screech.
- §. چلچلاؤ *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.
- §. چلچلی *chulchulī*, s. f. See چلچل.
- H. چلچلی *chilchilī*, s. f. Scream, screech (*Harris*).
- TEL. چلرا *chilrā*, adv. (dakh.) By retail (selling: *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. چلدل *chaladala*, s. m. The holy fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).
- H. چلڑ *chillar*, s. f. A louse. چلڑ مارنا *chillar mārna*, v. a. To louse.
- H. چلڑاھا *chilrāhā*, adj. Lousy.
- P. چلغوزہ *chilghoza* (dakh. *chalghoza*) s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.
- H. چلکٹ *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.
- H. چلکٹ *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stitch.
- H. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine. (dakh.) To emit sperm (as mares: *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چلکنا *chalaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چلکنا.
- H. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *ḥuḳka* which contains the tobacco and fire.
- TEL. چلما *chalmā*, s. (dakh.) A small fountain (*Harris*).
- H. چلمچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *ḥuḳka* fixed under the *chilam*.
- P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.
- H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون.
- s. چلن *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom, process,

- course, fashion, conduct, behaviour, carriage, deport-
ment, gait. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj.
Current. چلنا *chalan chalnā*, To behave.
- §. چلنا *chalnā* (चलन) v. n. To move, go, proceed,
walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.),
to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, suc-
ceed, avail, last, serve, stand. چل نکلا *chal nikalnā*,
To turn out vitious, to exceed bounds. چلا جانا *chalā jūnā*,
To go along, be off, depart. چلی چلنا *chale chalnā*,
To go along.
- §. چلنتا *chalan-tā*, adj. Vendible, saleable.
- §. چلنہار *chalan-hār*, s. Mover, goer.
- §. چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve, a kind of
basket for winnowing grain. 2. adj. (चलन) Cur-
rent, usual, fashionable.
- §. چلو *chullū* (चुलुक) s. m. A handful, the palm of
the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو بہر پانی
chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā (lit.
To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly
abashed: see چپنی بہر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا *chapnī*
bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā. چلو چلو سادھنا *chullū*
chullū sādhnā, To get a habit of drinking by gradual
increase. چلو میں الو ہونا *chullū meñ ullū honā*, To
be intoxicated with a mouthful.
- §. چلو *chalo* (چلنا) interj. Away! begone!
- §. چلو *chalu*, s. m. See آچمن *āchaman*.
- §. چلوا *chalwā* (चिलिचिम) s. f. A kind of fish. (Clu-
pea cultrata: *Buch. mss.*).
- §. چلوان *chilwān*, s. A shutter. See چلون *chilwan*.
- §. چلوئی *chilwā'i*, s. f. The turf or rushes on which
the water pot of the *dhenklī* is made to rest when it is
brought to the top of the well (*Elliot*).
- §. چلون *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the
glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.
- §. چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the
spinning wheel is turned.
- §. چلویا *chalwaiyā* (چلنا) adj. (dakh.) Great goer.
- §. چلہ *chilla*, s. m. See چلا *chillā*.
- §. چلہارا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.

- §. چلہائی *chulhā'i* (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libi-
dinous (woman).
- §. چلہوانس *chilhwāns* (from चिल्ल A kite and मांस
Flesh) s. m. 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of
which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming
like a kite.
- §. چلہورنا *chilhōrnā*, v. a. To peck.
- §. چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs.
2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.
¶ (dakh. TEL.) Hole (*Harris*). ¶ *chullī*, The sup-
ports which are placed below stacks of straw or stores
of grain, called by English farmers, staddles (*Elliot*).
- §. چلیپا *chalipā* (corrupt. of صلیب) s. m. A cross, cru-
cifix. ¶ (dakh.) adj. Uneven, rough.
- §. چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking
with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Pre-
pared, adorned: gained: bent, curved, crooked.
- §. چما *chummā* (dakh.) s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chūmā*.
- §. چمار *chamār* (चर्मार or चर्मकार) s. m. A worker
in leather, a shoemaker, cobbler, tanner, currier.
- §. چمارنی *chamārni*, s. f. The wife of the چمار *chamār*.
- §. چماغ *chumāgh*, } s. m. An iron mace, a wooden mace
§. چماق *chumāk*, } or club with a knob at the end
or headed with iron.
- §. چمان *chamān*, s. Walking haughtily or gracefully,
with a motion of the body from side to side.
- §. چمانا *chumānā* (caus. of چومنا) v. a. To cause to kiss.
- §. چماؤن *chamā'ūn*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to
pattens.
- §. چمائی *chamā'i*, adj. Copper-coloured.
- §. چمبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) See چمار *chamār*.
- §. چمبر *chambar* (properly چنبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb,
a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.
- §. چمبر *chimbūr*, s. An inferior kind of grass which
grows in the *Bhaṭṭī* territory (*Elliot*).
- §. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A loadstone.
2. Extract (from a book, &c.).
- §. چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river. ¶ A log of
wood with grooves fixed on banks of canals, and used
in drawing water for irrigation (*Elliot*).

- s. **چمبن** चुम्बन *chumban*, s. m. Kissing.
- §. **چمپا** champā (चम्पक) See **چنپا**.
- H. **چمپت** چمپت هونا یا هوجانا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, v. n. To vanish, disappear, scamper off, run away.
- §. **چمپئی** champā'i, adj. Of the colour of **چنپا** *champā*.
- §. **چمپی** champī, adj. Orange-coloured.
- s. **چمتکار** चमत्कार *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amazement, astonishment. 2. Splendour. 3. s. f. Name of a grass. 4. Haste.
- s. **چمتکاری** चमत्कारी *chamatkār-i*, adj. Astonishing, unusual, surprising, sagacious, acute.
- H. **چمتا** chimtā (dakh. *chumtā*: Harris) s. m. Tongs, forceps, pincers, nippers.
- H. **چمتانا** chimtānā, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
- H. **چمت رشنا** chimat rahnā, v. n. To cleave to.
- H. **چمتنا** chimatnā, v. n. To adhere, to stick.
- TEL. **چمتنا** chumātñā, v. (dakh.) To pinch or nip (with the nails of two fingers: Harris, MSS.).
- H. **چمتھا** chimthā, adj. Elastick, tough.
- H. **چمتی** chumfī, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Ant: see **چیتھی** and **چبونتی**. 2. A nip or pinch (with the fingers). **چمتی لڑنا** *chumfī larnā*, To nip or pinch (Harris).
- H. **چمتی کٹنا** *chumfī kātñā* (corrupt. from **چٹکی** *chuṭki*) v. a. To pinch.
- H. **چمچرخ** chamcharakh, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.
- H. **چمچمانا** chamchamānā, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, sparkle, shine, glitter. ¶ **چمچمانا** (dakh.) To smart or tingle, to be felt the sensation of pain from a blow (Harris, MSS.).
- H. **چمچماہت** chamchamāhaṭ, s. f. Brightness.
- H. **چمچمه** chimchima, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.
- p. **چمچہ** chamcha, s. m. A spoon. **چمچہ ہر دیگی** *chamcha-har-degi*, A sponger, one who meddles in every one's concerns. (Sans. चमस).
- s. **چمر** चमार *chamar*, s. m. The tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c.

- §. **چمراوت** chamrāwaṭ (from **چمار**) s. f. The perquisites of *chamārs* (Elliot).
- H. **چمرنگلی** chamar-bagli, s. f. A bittern.
- §. **چمرکھ** chamrakḥ (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman.
- TEL. **چمرنا** chumarnā, v. (dakh.) See **چمٹنا** *chumātñā*.
- s. **چمری** चमरी *chamar-i*, s. f. The Bos grunniens.
- §. **چمڑا** chamṛā (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin.
- §. **چمڑا - ادھڑنا - چمڑنا - کینچنا - نکالنا** *chamṛā-udher-nā*, or *chhurānā*, *-khaiñchnā*, or *-nikālñā*, To flay, to skin.
- H. **چمڑا** chimṛā, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.
- H. **چمڑانا** chimṛā-nā, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.
- H. **چمڑا دھت** chimṛā-haṭ, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.
- H. **چمڑائی** chimṛā'i, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility, ductility.
- H. **چمڑنا** chimarñā, v. n. To adhere. See **چمٹنا**.
- H. **چمڑی** chimṛī, adj. fem. of **چمڑا** *chimṛā*, q. v. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.
- §. **چمڑی** chamṛī, s. f. Skin: see **چمڑا** *chamṛā*.
- H. **چمسا** chimsā, s. m. Glutinous (as, oil by long keeping).
- H. **چمک** chamak (from **چمکنا**) s. f. Glitter, splendour, flash, glare, gleam; horror, fear, dread (Harris, MSS.). **چمک تمک** *chamak-tamak*, s. f. Splendour, refulgence, glitter.
- §. **چمک** chummak (चुम्बक) s. m. A loadstone.
- H. **چمکات** chamkūṭ, s. f. m. (dakh.) See **چمکادت** *chamkāhaṭ*.
- H. **چمکار** chumkār, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called or coaxed.
- H. **چمکارنا** chumkār-nā, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- H. **چمکاری** chumkāri, s. f. See **چمکار** *chumkār*.
- H. **چمکانا** chamkūnā (caus. of **چمکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.

- H. چمکاو' *chamkā'o*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
- F. چمکاهٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, gleam, brilliancy, lustre, flourish, brightness, much light, flash, startle.
- H. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.
- H. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, glimmer, glisten, glister, flash, glare, startle. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry. 4. (dakh.) To be alarmed, to startle.
- TEL. چمکورا *chamkūrā*, s. (dakh.) A herb or plant so called (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. چمکی *chamkī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چمک *chamak*.
- H. چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, s. m. }
 H. چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, s. f. } A bat.
 H. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }
- H. چمگدل *chamgadal*, s. (dakh.) The flying fox, *Pteropus edulis*.
- H. چم *chammal*, s. m. }
 H. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
 H. چملی *chamlī*, s. f. }
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre : a flower garden (*Harris*). چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندی کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- P. چمنستان *chaman-istān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- P. چمنی *chaman-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the parterre.
- S. چمر *chamū*, s. f. An army.
- S. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
 S. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चमू) A razor-strap.
- TEL. چمورا *chumorā*, s. (dakh.) Pinch, nip (with the nails of two fingers).
- H. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.
- S. چمیتا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- H. چن *chan* (*chin* : *Elliot*) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. چن *chan*, s. (dakh.) See چہن *chhin* or *chḥan*.
- S. چنا *chanū* (चणक) s. m. A kind of pulse, chickpea (*Cicer arietinum*; perhaps, also, *Vicia sativa*), vetches.

- ¶ *channū* (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*. ¶ *chanā* (dakh.) See چہنا *chahnā* or چاہنا *chāhnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull, glean. 2. To pick up food (as, birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. چنا دروازہ *darwāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- S. چنا *chunā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lime : see چونا *chūnā*.
- P. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *ḥinnā*.
- H. چناکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک *chanak*.
- H. چنال *chināl*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper without any back piece, the quarters terminating under the ankles on each side, with raised heels, perhaps an inch high (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- H. چنانا *chunānā* (caus. of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, arrange, put in order, &c. چنا لینا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- S. چنانا *chinānā* (from चिन् see چہنہ *chinh*) v. a. (dakh.) 1. To advertise (*Harris*). 2. See چہینا *chhinnā*.
- P. چنان چنان *chunān-chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.
- P. چنانچہ *chunānchī*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.
- H. چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ* (from چنانا) s. f. Plaiting, plait.
- H. چنبا *chambā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- S. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A shoemaker, glover, leatherseller, &c. : see چنار *chamār*. 2. See جلاڈ *jallūd*.
- P. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sar-posh*) for the *chilam* of a *ḥuḳḳa*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. چنبر گردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- P. چنبری *chambar-ī*, adj. Round, circular.
- S. چنبک *chumbak*, s. m. A magnet.
- H. چنبل *chambal*, } s. m. See چم *chammal*.
 H. چنبلا *chamlā*, }

- h. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.
- h. چنبیلی *chambeli*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- s. چنپا *champā* (चम्पक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree: see چنپک (Michelia champaca). چنپا کلي *champā-kālī*, s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کیلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- h.s. چمپت هونا *champat honā*, v. n. See چمپت هونا *champat honā*.
- s. چمپک *champak*, s. m. A tree bearing a yellow (and, sometimes, white) fragrant flower. (Michelia champaca). چمپک برنی (चम्पकवर्णी) *champak-barñī*, adj. Of the colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured.
- h. چنبو *champū*, s. m. See چپو *chappū*.
- h. چنٹ *chunat* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits, ruffles (of a shirt).
- s. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger, peril.
- s. چنتا *chintā*, }
- s. چنتانا *chintānā* (causal of چنتا) v. a. To cause to study.
- s. چنیت *chintit*, adj. Thoughtful, reflective, anxious.
- s. چنن *chintan*, s. m. Study.
- s. چنتا *chintānā* (चिन्तन) v. a. To study, to think.
- h. چنٹ *chant*, s. m. A miser.
- h. چنچا *chinchā*, s. (dakh.) The stone of the tamarind (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. چنچر *chanchar*, s. Land left untilled for one, two, or three years (*Elliot*).
- s. چنچڑ *chunchar*, s. m. A large breast, dug, nipple: see چونچی *chunchī*.
- s. چنچل *chanchal*, adj. 1. Trembling, tremulous. 2. Restless, wanton, playful, charming, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.
- s. چنچلا *chanchalā*, s. f. Lightning.

- s. چنچلانا *chanchalānā* (from चञ्चल) v. n. To be playful, wanton or restless.
- s. چنچلاہٹ *chanchalūhaṭ*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness, fickleness.
- s. چنچلائی *chanchalā'ī*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, playfulness. 2. Perishableness.
- s. چنچلپنا *chanchal-panā*, s. m. Playfulness, restlessness, wantonness.
- s. چنچلتا *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.
- TEL. چنچلی *chanchlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a plant (*Achyranthes alternifolia*: *Roxb.*).
- h. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.
- h. چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To make the noise butter does in a fryingpan.
- h. چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.
- h. چنچنادت *chanchanūhaṭ*, s. f. Throb: see ٹیس *ṭīs*.
- h. چنچنی *chunchunī*, s. f. Ascarides: see چنچا.
- s. چنچو *chanchu*, s. f. See چونچ *chonch*.
- TEL. چنچی *chanchī*, s. f. A kind of purse (? *Harris*).
- p. چند *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many).
- چند در *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various.
- چند روزہ *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral.
- چند ہر *har-chand* or چند کی *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.
- s. چند *chand* (चन्द्र) s. m. The moon. چند مکہ *chand-mukh*, s. m. Face bright or beautiful as the moon; adj. Having such a face. چند مکہ *chand-mukh-i*, or چند بدنی *chand-badan-i*, adj. Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.
- s. چندا *chandā* (चन्द्र) s. m. The moon. ¶ *chindā* (from چیر) s. (dakh.) A rag or strip of cloth (*Harris*).
- h. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.
- p. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, num-

- bers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکه *chandān-ki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.
- س. چندر **चन्द्र** *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندر بنسی *chandar-bansī*, Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kṣhatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندر بدنی *chandra-badani* or چندر مکھی *chandra-mukh-i*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon. چندر گرهن *chandra-grahan*, An eclipse of the moon.
- ه. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.
- س. چندراتپ **चन्द्रातप** *chandrā-tap*, s. m. The moon-beams; a small canopy or awning.
- ه. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.
- A.P. چندرس *chandras* (said to be a corrupt. of سندروس) s. (dakh.) Copal (*Harris*).
- س. چندرکا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, s. f. The moonshine, the moon-beams.
- س. چندرکالا *chandra-kalā*, s. f. A digit, or one-sixteenth part of the moon's diameter: a kind of *dhotī*, or petticoat worn by women.
- س. چندرکانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta*, s. m. A fabulous gem, moon-stone.
- س. چندرمما **चन्द्रमा** (**चन्द्रमा**) s. m. The moon.
- ه. چندرنا *chandarnā*, v. n. See چندرانا *chandrānā*.
- س. چندر والا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-wālā*, s. f. Large cardamoms.
- س. چندرودی **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodaya*, s. m. Moon-rising.
- س. چندرهار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. (each piece resembling the moon in shape).
- س. چندلا *chandlā* (**चानिल**) adj. Bald.
- س. چندن **चन्दन** *chandan*, s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. (*Santalum album*: *Roxb.* or *Sirium myrtifolium*: *Hunter*). چندن هار *chandan-hār* (dakh.) A necklace or ornament for the neck.
- س. چندنا *chandnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā* or چاندنی *chāndnī*.

- ه. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.
- ه. چندها *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as, a hand-writing).
- ه. چندهلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- ه. چندهلانا *chundhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- پ. چندی *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, awhile.
- ه. چندی *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, &c. see چندا *chindā*, and پارچه *pārcha*. چندی چندی *chindī chindī karnā*, To break to pieces.
- س. چندیآ *chandiyā* (from چاند **चान्द** see چاند *chānd*, sign. 2.) s. f. The crown of the head. ¶ *chandeyā*, Deep places (*Elliot*).
- ه. چندیری *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
- ه. چندیل *chandel*, }
- س. چندیل *chandīl*, } (from **चन्द्र**) s. m. The name
- س. چندیلا *chandelā*, } of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- ه. چندیلی *chandel-i* (from چندیری *chanderī*) s. f. Cambric (made at *Chandel*). A very fine species of cotton fabric of so costly a description as to be used in native courts only (*Elliot*).
- پ. چندین *chandīn*, adj. So much, so many.
- س. چندیها *chandihā* (from **चन्द्र** The moon) adj. Silvery, white.
- س. چنداال **चण्डाल** *chaṇḍāl*, s. m. A man of the lowest Hindū cast; (*met.*) an outcast, wretch, miser.
- س. چنداالین *chaṇḍālin*, s. f. The wife of a *chaṇḍāl*.
- س. چنداالیا *chaṇḍāliyā*, s. m. A sweeper, &c.: see بھنگی *bhangī* (*Elliot*).
- ه. چنداوال *chaṇḍāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.
- س. چندو *chaṇḍū*, s. (dakh.) A ball (see گیندا *gendā*): a game among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. LVI.).
- ه. چندول *chaṇḍol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of چنداال *chaṇḍāl*) The rear-guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- ه. چنری *chunārī*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping

- them in the die, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour : also, cloths died in this manner.
- h. چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).
- h. چنگ *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- s. چنک *चणक* *chanak*, s. m. See چنا *chanā*.
- h. چنکنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk).
- h. چن کھاؤ *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A bird. 2. A beggar : see بھکاری *bhikhārī*.
- h. چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinæ.
- p. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night, or otherwise : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. LVII. 6. The name of a suit at cards : see under تاج *tāj*. چنگ *chang-nawāz-i*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- s. چنگا *changā* (चङ्गा Handsome, dexterous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنانا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. چنگا کرنا *changā karnā*, To cure. بھالا چنگا *bhalā-changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.
- h. چنگا *chingā*, s. m. -A chicken.
- TEL. چنگا پوٹی *chingā-poṭī*, s. (dakh.) Children (*Harris*).
- h. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- p. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- h. چنگت باؤ *chang-bā'o*, s. m. Name of a disease.
- h. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- s. چنگڑا *chingrā* (चिङ्गट) s. m. A prawn, shrimp.
- s. چنگڑی *chingrī*, s. f. See چنگڑا *chingrā*.
- p. چنگل *changul* (dakh. *chungal* or *chungul*) s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook. ¶ *chungal*, A handful of anything dry (*Elliot*).
- h. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, shoot (as a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, screech. ¶ *chungnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To suck.
- h. چنگنی *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- s. چنگر *changūr* (see چنگا) adj. Excellent.

- s. چنگھار *chinghār* (चित्कार) s. f. Scream, screech, clamour. چنگھارین مارنا *chinghārēn mār-nā*, To scream.
- s. چنگھار *chinghārā*, s. m. See چنگھار *chinghār*.
- s. چنگھارنا *chinghār-nā* (or, dakh. *chunghār-nā*) v. n. To scream, screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- h. چنگی *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand. Illegal abstractions of handfuls of market produce ; frequently however given as a sort of rent for the use of market conveniences, or to *faḳīrs*, *zamīn-dūrs* or *baniyās* for the establishment of new markets (*Elliot*).
- h. چنگی *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاری *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. چنگی چھوٹنا یا نکلنا *chingī-jhōṭnā*, -*chhūṭnā* or -*nikalnā*, To sparkle.
- p. چنگی *chang-i*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v. A harper, &c.
- h. چنگیر *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot, a tray.
- h. چنگیرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket. 2. A
h. چنگیری *changerī*, s. f. } trough or tray.
- h. چنگیل *changel*, s. An herb which springs out of ruined buildings (*Elliot*).
- h. چکنی مٹی *chunlī maṭī*, s. f. i. q. چکنی مٹی *chiknī-miṭṭī*, Clay, potter's earth (?).
- h. چنن *chunan*, s. m. Rumble, crease.
- TEL. چنو *chinnū*, adj. (dakh.) Very small. چنو منو *chinnū-munnū*, Exceedingly small, minute (*Harris*).
- h. چنوان *chanwān*, s. Name of a small sort of millet.
- h. چنوانا *chunwānā* (causal of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, select, put in order, &c.
- s. چنوتا *chunautā*, s. m. 1. The same as چنوتی *chunautī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called *sārī* (ساری) worn by women.
- s. چنوتی *chunautī* (चूर्णवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.
- h. چنوتی *chunautī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army

the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeṭh*, *shukl-pakṣh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).

§. چنور *chanwar* (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the *Bos grunniens* (a species of ox) used to whisk off flies, &c. See چنوري *chaurī*.

§. چنہ *chinh* (चिन्ह) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, feature, signature. چنہ چترہانا *chinh chāṛhānā*, To stigmatize.

§. چنہار *chinhār* (from चिन्ह) s. m. An acquaintance.

§. چنہاري *chinhārī* (from चिन्ह) 1. s. f. Acquaintance. 2. s. m. An acquaintance.

§. چنہت *chinhit*, adj. Known, recognised.

h. چني *chunnī*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.

§. چني *chanī*, s. f. A small kind of *chanū* (Elliot).

§. چنيادہ *chanē'āda*, s. m. Land under a crop of *chanū*.

h. چنيٹہ *chanēṭh*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.

p. چنيڈہ *chinīda*, part. pass. (of چنيدن) Select.

p. چنين *chunin*, adj. Like this, such, thus.

h. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare.

3. (For Sans. चतुर) adj. (in compos.) Four. چو

بغلا *chau-baghlā*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open

under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. (See کپول بندي).

2. The fastenings of baggage. چو پارہ *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-

pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around.

چو پهرہ *chau-pahra* (dakh.) Four watches, i. e. from

evening till morning, all night long. چو پهرہ دينا

chau-pahra denū, To break in an unruly horse by riding

him about all night long (Harris, MSS.). چو پهل

chau-pahal, adj. Four-sided; s. f. A square bottle.

چو پهلر *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چو پھير

chau-pher, adv. On all sides, all round. چو تہ

chau-tah, adj. Of four folds. چو تہا

chau-tah-ā, adj. Of four folds. چو جگی

chau-jug-ī, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو دھير

chau-dhīr or چو دھر *chau-dhir*

(dakh.) On all (the four) sides. چورس *chau-ras*, adv.

(dakh.) On all sides, all round. چو کدھن یا کدن

chau-kudhan or *-kudan* (dakh.) Four sides, (on) the

the four sides. چو کھوت *chau-khūt* (dakh.) See

اطراف *aṭrāf*. چو گوشي *chau-gosh-ī*, s. f. An animal

whose ears are slit (particularly, a horse. Such is

generally taught to amble). چو محلا *chau-maḥall-ā*,

adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو مکھی

chau-mukh-ī, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو مبخا

chau-mekh-ā, Tying the elbows behind.

p. چو *chū* (for چون) adv. Like, as, when, how.

TEL. چو *chauwū*, s. (dakh.) The ear (Harris, MSS.).

§. چو *chauwā*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाद) A quadruped (par-

ticularly oxen). 2. See چپا *chappā*.

h. چو *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. (dakh. *chau'ā*?) The

name of a perfume (musk, ambergris, saffron and the

juice of the flowers of the *Arbor tristis*, ground toge-

ther to a paste: Harris, MSS.). 2. The pod, siliqua

or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).

4. (dakh.) A small square hole. 5. A disease to

which new born children are subject. 6. Four, fours;

the four or quatre at cards, dice, &c. (Harris, MSS.).

¶ *chū'ā*, A plant which forms one of the chief *kharif*

products of the hills, supposed to be the *Amaranthus*

oleraceus (Elliot).

h. چو *chūwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چوہا *chūhā*.

h. چو *cho'ūr*, s. m. A mountain-robber, a mountaineer

and outlaw.

§. چولا *chawālā* (corrupt. of چوپالا *chaupālā*) s. m. A

chair, a sedan.

§. چوالیس *chau'ālīs* or چوانلیس *chau'ānlīs* (चतुस्रत्वि-

रिंशत्) adj. Forty-four.

§. چوان *cho'ān* (see چونا) s. f. Dropping, dripping.

§. چونا *chū'ān* or *chu'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. A reser-

voir, a cistern. چوان کھائی *chū'ān-khā'ī*, A deep

ditch with water springing at the bottom.

§. چوانا *cho'ānā* (caus. of چونا *chūnā*) v. a. To cause to

drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off. ¶ *chū'ānā* (from

چہای Ashes) s. m. A place for cremation (Elliot).

§. چواني *chau-annī*, s. f. The fourth part of a rupee (Adam).

- §. چواو *chawā'o* (चवणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.
- §. چواوی *chaw-wā'i* (चतुर्वायु Wind from four quarters)
s. f. Tempest, hurricane, commotion.
- §. چواوی *chawā'i* (चवणावादी or from چواو *chawā'o*)
s. m. Reporter, backbiter.
- P. چوب *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*) s. f. 1. Wood, timber, a pole, a post, drumstick, stick, staff, a mace, club.
چوب کاری *chob kār-i* or کارچوبی *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.
- H. چوب *chūb*, s. (dakh.) See چوبه *chūbh*.
- P. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.
- H. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چوبها *chobhā*, sign. 2.
- §. چوباچه *chau-bāchha*, s. m. A levy of revenue on four things, under the ancient regime, in the Dehlī territory; namely, *pag*, *tag*, *korī* or *kudī*, and *pūnchhī*: i. e. *pagrī*, a turband; *tag*, a rag or thread worn by a child round its waist; *korī*, a hearth; and *pūnchhī*, animals' tails, as of buffalos, bullocks, &c. (Elliot).
- §. چوبار *chaubār* (see چوپار) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.
- §. چوبارا *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.
- P. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of چهبچه *chah-bachcha*, q. v.
- P. چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root. Smilax China.
- P. چوبدستی *chob-dast-i*, s. f. A staff, a stick.
- P. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.
- H. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.
- P. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.
- H. چوبنا *chūbnā*, v. (dakh.) See چوبنا *chubnā* (Harris).
- H. چوبه *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.
- H. چوبه *choba*, s. (dakh.) See چوبها *chobhā*, sign. 2.
- H. چوبها *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocoa-nuts, dates, and almonds. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.
- H. چوبهنا *chūbhna*, v. n. See چوبهنا *chubhnā*.
- §. چوبی *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. m. A Brāhman acquainted

with the four Vedas (see بید *bed* or *veda*. Now, however, the term is applied to the descendants of such though not learned).

- P. چوبی *chob-i*, adj. Wooden, of wood.
- §. چوبیس *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty-four.
- §. چوبیسه *chau-bīs-a*, s. m. A tract of country containing twenty-four villages in the occupation of a particular tribe (Elliot).
- P. چوبین *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.
- H. چوب *chop*, s. f. Desire, hope: see چوب *chomp*.
- §. چوپا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوپایه.
- §. چوپار *chau-pār* (see چوپار) s. A small shed in which the village community meet (Elliot).
- §. چوپار *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all).
2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.
- §. چوپال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوپار and چوبار.
- §. چوپالا *chau-pālā* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. A litter, sedan.
- P. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.
- §. چوپائی *chau-pā-i* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre or verse consisting of four (पद) lines.
- §. چوپایه *chau-pāya* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.
- §. چوپتی *chau-pattī* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocketbook.
- H. چوپت *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain. چوپت کرنا *chaupaṭ karnā*, To level, destroy.
- §. چوپتر *chaupar*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice (like *chausar*, differing merely in the form of the game: *Qanoon-e-islam*). The cloth or board on which it is played (having two transverse bars in the form of a cross: Harris, MSS.). See also چوپار.
- H. چوپتر *chūpar*, s. m. Grease.
- H. چوپڑا *choprā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, greasy (?) See چوپڑی *chuprī*.
- §. چوپڑے *chauphar*, s. (dakh.) See چوپڑے *chaupar*.
- §. چوپن *chaupan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty-four: see چون *chawan*.

- §. H. چوبلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوبالا *chau-pālā*. (dakh.) A cradle (Harris).
- §. چوت *chūt* (چوتی) s. f. Vulva. چوت مرانی *chūt-marānī*, Strumpet. ¶ *chaut* (dakh.) See چوته *chauth*.
- §. P. چوتارا *chau-tār-ā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument: see چارتار *chār-tār*, under چار *chār*.
- §. چوتال *chau-tāl*, } s. m. A mode in music (the time
§. چوتاله *chau-tāl-a*, } of which is marked by four claps
of the hands: Harris).
- §. چوتالیس *chautālis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty-four: see چوالیس *chau'ālis*.
- H. چوتارکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
- H. چوترا *chautrā*, s. (dakh.) A court: see چبوتره *chabūtara*.
- H. چوتره *chautara*, s. m. See چبوتره *chabūtara*.
- H. چوتڑ *chūtār*, s. m. The backside, bum, buttock, breech, hip, rump. چوتڑ بجانا *chūtār bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوتڑ سکونا *chūtār sakonā*, To loiter, to hang back, to hang an arse. چوتڑ سی کان گانہنا *chūtār se kār gānā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
- §. چوتھ *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. (चतुर्थी) The fourth part; hence, tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas). ¶ *chauth-a*, s. (dakh.) A kind of palankeen of frame work covered with canvass and carried by four men, commonly used in the army (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چوته *choth*, s. m. Cow-dung (*Adam*).
- §. چوتھا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth. چوتھی *chauthē*, In the fourth place, fourthly.
- §. چوتھائی *chauthā'i* (चतुर्थी) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.
- §. چوتھی *chauthī* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
- §. چوتھیا *chauth-iyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوتھ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague. ¶ A measure in general use for grain and about equal to a *ser* of wheat (*Elliot*).
- §. چوتیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. چوتیا شہید *chūtiyā-shahīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.

- §. چوتیس *chautīs* (चतुस्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-four.
- H. چوٹ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim. 4. An ingenious way, adopted by shepherds and husbandmen, of folding a blanket or sheet into a covering for the head and shoulders: also, the tying the end of a blanket in a knot, and so placing it over the head, which in some places is called *ghūnghī* (*Elliot*): see گھونگھی *ghonghī*. چوٹ پر چوٹ *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٹ باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by magick. چوٹ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.
- H. چوٹ *chūt*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
- H. چوٹا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
- H. چوٹا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.
- H. چوٹہ *choṭa*, adj. Small: see چھوٹا *chhoṭā*.
- §. چوٹی *choṭī* (चूडा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair left on the top of the head, the hair braided behind, a cue. 2. Top, summit. چوٹی کا ہونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled. See چوٹی *chonṭī*.
- H. چوٹیانا *choṭiyānā*, v. a. To wound, to hurt.
- P. چوج *chūj*, s. See چوز *chūz*.
- P. چوہ *chūja*, s. See چوزہ *chūza*.
- H. چوج *choj*, s. m. Subtleness, beauty.
- H. چوجی *choj-i*, adj. Subtile.
- H. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
- §. چوچی *chūchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چونچی *chūnchī*.
- §. چودا *chudā*, adj. Fourteen: see چودہ *chudah*.
- §. P. چودانی *chudānī*, s. f. } دانہ (چو) Four, and
§. P. چودانی *chudāniyā*, s. m. } Grain) An ornament
(formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.
- §. چودری *chudrī*, s. (dakh.) See چودھری *chudharī*.
- §. چودس *chudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

- h. چودنا *chodnā* (trans. of چونا) v. a. To copulate.
- §. چودنت *chaudent* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
- §. چودنتي *chaudent-i*, s. f. Boldness.
- h. چودواسي *chodwāsī*, adj. f. Libidinous, lustful.
- h. چودو *chodū*, s. m. See چدگر *chudakkar*.
- §. چودوان *chaudawān* (or, dakh. *chaudwān*) adj. Fourteenth: see چودهان *chaudah-ān*.
- h. چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, adj. Libidinous, whorish.
- §. چوده *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
- §. چودهان *chaudah-ān*, adj. Fourteenth.
- h. چودهر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
- §. چودهرائي *chaudharā'i*, s. f. The business or jurisdiction of a *chaudharī* (head man of a trade).
- §. چودهرائيت *chaudharāyat*, s. f. A *Chaudharī's* fees.
- §. چودهری *chaudharī* (or, dakh. *chaudhrī*) s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superior to تعلقدار *ta'alluq-dār*.
- §. h. چودهوان *chaudah-wān*, adj. Fourteenth. چودهوين رات *chaudah-wīn-rāt*, Fourteenth night of the moon.
- §. چودول *chau-dol*, s. m. Kind of sedan with two poles.
- s. چور *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber; false, treacherous, sly, hidden. چور بالو *chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand. چور پالينگار *chor-pālegār* (dakh.) Thieves by profession, sly poligar marauders (*Harris, MSS.*). چور پهر *chor-pahrā* or چور پهره *chor-pahra* (dakh.) The advanced guard of the army: see هراول *harāwal*.
- چور چکار *chor-jahūz* (dakh.) A pirate ship. چور چاکار *chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief. چور خانه *chor-khāna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer. چور دروازہ *chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door. چور دھور *chor dhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور رسته *chor-rasta*, A by-way. چور زمين *chor-zamīn*, A quagmire, bog. چور سوداگر *chor-saudāgar* (dakh.) A smuggler, dealer in contraband or stolen goods. چور سيڑهي *chor-siṛhī*, s. f. Backstairs. چور کيڑکي *chor-khīrkī*, s. f. A back-door, a by-door. چور گلي *chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back-lane. چور لگنا *chor-lagnā*,

- v. n. To be injured, to damage. چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnā sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. چور محل *chor-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. چور مندورا *chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children. چور مہیچني *chor-mahichnī*, s. f. Hide and seek. چور نظري *chor-naẓarī*, s. f. Stealthy looks, secretly looking.
- §. چور *chūr* (चूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chūr chūr*, adj. Broken to atoms. چور رهنا *chūr rahnā*, To sot. چور کرنا *chūr karnā*, To break into small pieces, to shatter. چور چور *chūr honā*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to dote. 3. To be tired. چور هونا *nashe men chūr honā*, To be intoxicated. ¶ *chawar* (dakh.) See چانور *chānwar*.
- h. چور *chaur*, s. A large open space in the forest: a large tract of low land (*Elliot*).
- h. چورا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. See چوتره *chabūtara*. 2. The place where Hindū women are burned.
- §. چورا *chūrā* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. (dakh.) A particle, or small portion, atom, scrap. چورا کرنا *chūrā karnā*, To break to atoms.
- §. P. چوراسته *chau-rāsta*, s. m. See چوراه *chau-rāh-ā*.
- §. چوراسي *chaurāsī* (or, dakh. *chaurāssī*, for चतुरशोति) adj. Eighty-four; s. applied to a subdivision of a *pargana* or district, amounting to eighty-four villages (*Elliot*).
- h. چوراسي *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.
- §. چورانا *chorānā*, v. a. See چرانا *churānā*.
- §. چورانوي *chaurānawwe* or *chaurānawe* or *chaurānwe* (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety-four.
- §. P. چوراه *chau-rāh-ā* (چو Four, and راه Way) s. m. A cross-road, place where four roads meet.
- §. چورس *chau-ras*, adj. Level, even: (dakh.) Four square; a four-sided glass (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چورسانا *chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.

- §. چورسائي *chaurasā'i*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness, levelness.
- н. چورسي *chaurisī*, s. f. A granary above ground (*Elliot*).
- §. چورما *chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.
- §. چورن (چورن) *chūran* or *chūrṇ*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion : dust.
- §. چورنا *chūrṇā* (چورن) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.
- §. چورنگ *chaurang* (चतुरङ्ग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا *chaurang kūtṇā*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا *chaurang mārṇā*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.
- §. چوره *chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Piece, bit, scrap.
- §. چوري *chor-i* (चोरीय or चौथी) s. f. Theft, thieving, robbery, stealth. چوري چوري *chorī-chorī*, adv. By stealth, clandestinely. ¶ *chaurī* (dakh.) See چوئري *chaurī*.
- н. چوري *chūrī*, s. f. A bread rich with *ghī*. ¶ *chaurī*, 1. A summerhouse. 2. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چورياسي *chaure'āssī*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty-four : see چوراسي *chaurāsī*.
- §. چوريانو *chaure'ānu*, } adj. (dakh.) Ninety-four :
§. چوريانوي *chaure'ānawe*, } see چورانوي *chaurānawe*.
- §. چور *chūr* (चूडामणि) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
- н. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
- TEL. چور *chaur*, s. (dakh.) Earth saturated with mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda in its native fossil state, used by washermen instead of soap. چور کا نمک *chaur kā namak*, Fixed mineral alkaline salt, prepared soda or salt of soda, pure carbonate of soda (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چورا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad, ample. چورا چکلا *chaurā-chaklā*, adj. Extensive, spacious.
- §. چورا *chūrā* (चूडा) s. m. A single lock of hair left

- on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure : bangles of lac : hair bound on the forehead (*Adam*).
- §. چورا *chūrā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made of parched rice.
- н. چوران *chaurān* (from چورا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.
- н. چورانا *chaurā-nā* (from چورا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.
- н. چوراي *chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extent, width, extension. 2. Boasting. چوراي مارنا يا کرنا *chaurā-i-mārṇā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
- н. چورايگي *chaurā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چوراي *chaurā-i*.
- н. چور چوبٹ *chaur chaupaṭ*, adj. Abandoned, vitious, damaged.
- н. چورنا *chiwarṇā*, v. (dakh.) To squeeze, wring, rub (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چوري *chūrī*, s. f. 1. (चूडामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, sealing wax, &c. and worn on the wrist. See also چوري *chūrī*, sign. 2. چوري دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. 2. (dakh.) See ريزه *reza*.
- TAM. چوري *chaurī* (dakh.) A book formed of the leaves of the *tār* tree ; an almanack, calendar (*Harris*).
- پ. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk under a year old, a hawk that has not hunted.
- پ. چوزا *chūzā*, s. m. A kite, or the same as چوز *chūza*.
- پ. چوز *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird. چوز باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
- н. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.
- §. چوس *chaus*, s. Land four times tilled (*Elliot*).
- §. چوسته *chausaṭh* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty-four.
- §. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game like *pachis-i* but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kauris*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways (*Qanoon-e-islam*). What the game is played on. See چونسر *chaunisar*.
- §. چوسري *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight

round the neck, by women, and hooked behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- س. چوسنا *chūsna* (चूषण) v. a. To suck.
- س. چوسنگھا *chau-singhā*, s. A raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet (*Elliot*).
- س. چوسنی *chūsni* (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children.
- س. چوشیہ *choshya*, adj. Fit to be sucked.
- پ. چوغا *choghā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of (قبہ *qabā*) garment (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ح. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
- س. چوک *chūk* (चुक) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
- س. چوک *chauk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. 5. (dakh.) An ornamented square bench or form on which the bride and bridegroom take their seats a short while at their respective houses, during a certain number of nights, before the wedding. 6. A grinder or cheek-tooth (*Harris, MSS.*). چوک بھرنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c. on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک پٹا *chauk-pattā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chaukā*.
- س. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel. (*Rumex vesicarius: Roxb.*).
- ح. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot. ¶ *chokā*, Rice (*Elliot*).
- س. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c., a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *bāns*, q. v.
- س. چوکٹ *chaukaṭ* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. See چوکٹ *chau-khaṭ*.
- ح. چوکر *chokar*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran.
- ح. چوکڑ *chaukar*, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.

- س. چوکڑا *chau-karā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear. ¶ Division of crop in which the cultivator gives only one fourth (*Elliot*).
- س. چوکڑی *chaukarī* (or, dakh. *chaukrī*) s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (see چوکڑا) A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. ¶ *chaukrī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black glass beads filling up the interstices (*Qanoon-e-islam*). چوکڑی بھرنا *chaukarī bharnā*, To leap, bound, bounce. چوکڑی بھولنا *chaukarī bhūlnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. چوکڑی مار بیٹھنا *chaukarī mār baiṭhnā*, To squat.
- ح. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, accurate, diligent, active, clever, alert, circumspect, intelligent. 2. Full weight.
- ح. چوکسائی *chaukasā'ī*, s. f. Attention, circumspection, watchfulness, alertness, caution.
- ح. چوکسی *chaukas-ī*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.
- ح. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, depart from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.
- ح. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, on one's guard, wary.
- س. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-cornered, square.
- س. چوکونا *chau-konā*, }
- ح. چوکے *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris-root.
- ح. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, genuine, neat, good, choice, fine, sharp.
- س. چوکھا *chau-khā*, s. m. A station where four boundaries meet (*Elliot*).
- ح. چوکھائی *chokhā-ī*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.
- س. چوکھٹ *chau-khaṭ* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
- س. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square; s. m. A square.

- н. چوکھی *chokhi*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See چوکھا *chokhā*.
- н. چوکی *chauki*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. 5. (dakh.) A present to a dancing girl (*Harris, MSS.*). چوکی بان *chauki-bān* (dakh.) A watchman, sentinel. چوکیدار *chauki-dār*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکیداری *chauki-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکی دینا *chauki denā*, To watch, guard, mount guard. چوکی مارنا *chauki mār-nā*, To smuggle.
- н. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوگا بدلنا *chogā badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
- پ. چوگا *chogā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet (*Harris*): see چوگا *choghā*.
- н. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.
- پ. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played. چوگانگاہ *chaugān-gāh*, A place for that game. چوگانبازی *chaugān-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugān*.
- س. چوگانہ *chau-gāna* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Quadruple, four-fold.
- н. چوگانی *chaugāni*, s. f. A straight *hukka*-snake or tube for smoking through.
- س. چوگدہ *chau-gadda*, s. m. The place where the boundaries of four villages meet (called, also, *chauhadda*, *chaukhā*, *chaurūhā* and *chompta*: *Elliot*).
- س.پ. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides, all round, all about. s. Neighbourhood, district.
- н. چوگڑا *chaugarā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.
- س. چوگنا *chau-gun-ā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold. ¶ (dakh.) *chaugnā*, The quarter, fourth part (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س.پ. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا *chau-konā*. 2. A kind of oblong tray: (dakh.) a square napkin usually sent with a present of fruit, sweetmeats, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).

- س.پ. چوگوشیا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turki* horse, a horse with slit ears.
- س. چوگھرا *chau-ghar-ā* (चतुर्गृह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding spices or perfumes.
- н. چول *chul*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولین اکھڑنا یا ڈھیلی ہونا *chūlen-ukhar-nā* or *-dhilli honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour. 4. (dakh.) Itching (*Harris*).
- TEL. چول *chawal*, s. (dakh.) Half a rupee (*Harris*).
- س. چولا *cholā* (चोल) s. m. 1. See چولی *choli*. 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage. ¶ *chūlā*, s. (dakh.) A smith's forge, a trivet, stove, kitchen grate (*Harris, MSS.*): see چولھا *chūlhā*.
- н. چولا *chaulā*, s. m. A kind of grain (*Adam*): *chaulā* or *chaurā*, Name of a kind of pulse (*Dolichos sinensis*: *Elliot*).
- н.س. چولا پھول *chaulā-phul*, s. (dakh.) A sort of ornament for the ear (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چولائی *chaulā'i*, s. f. A kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
- س.н. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of four strings
س.н. چولڑی *chau-lar-i*, s. f. } (four rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. چولنا *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs: see چرنا *charnā* and کاجہ *kāchh*.
- س. چولہ *chūla*, s. (dakh.) See چولھا *chūlhā*.
- س. چولھا *chūlhā*, s. m. }
س. چولھی *chūlhi*, s. f. } (चुल्लि) A fire-place.
- س. چولی *choli* (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
- س. چولی *chūlyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چولھا *chūlhā*. ¶ *choliyā*, See چولی *choli*.
- س. چوما *chūmā* (चुम्बन) s. m. A kiss. چوما جانی *chūmā-chūfī*, s. f. Dalliance.

- §. چوماس *chau-mās*, s. m. Lands tilled during the *chau-mās-ā*, q. v. and prepared for the *rabi* sowing (Elliot).
- §. چوماسا *chau-mās-ā* (चतुर्मास Four months) s. m. The rainy season, from *Asāṛh* to *Kū'ār* (Elliot).
- §. چوماسيه *chau-mas-īya*, s. m. A ploughman hired for the rainy season (Elliot).
- §. چومک پٿر *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet. See چنبک *chumbak*.
- §. چومکھ *chau-mukh* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m. 1. A lamp-stand with partitions or burners. 2. A name of *Brahmā*.
- §. چومکھا *chau-mukh-ā* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1. adj. Having four burners, &c. (a lamp). 2. s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3. A kind of پٿا *paṭā*, q. v.
- §. چومکھی *chau-mukh-ī* (चतुर्मुखी Four-faced) s. f. 1. A name of the goddess *Devī*. 2. The seed of a tree, called *रुद्राच* (*Elaeocarpus ganitrus*).
- §. چومن *chūman* (see چومنا) To kiss, kissing.
- §. چومنا *chūmnā* (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.
- §. چومه *chūma*, s. See چوما *chūmā*.
- پ. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when. چونکه *chūnki*, When that, whereas.
- §. چون *chūn* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour, pulse coarsely ground. 2. Lime.
- §. چون *chawan* (चतुष्पञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-four.
- ه. چون *chūn*, s. (dakh.) Sound of breaking wind (آواز *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (चवन from र. चु Go) v. n. To leak, distil, drop, to be filtered, to ooze, to exude. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime, slaked lime. چونا پزنی *chūnā-paznī*, s. f. A dancing girl. چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.
- پ. چونا *chūn-ān*, adv. Like that, as if.
- پ. چون بي چگون *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).
- ه. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fondness, ala-

- crity, avidity. 2. A gold-ornament worn on the front-teeth.
- §. چونٿالي *chaun-tālī*, s. Cotton pods, in which the fibre is equal to one fourth of the whole produce (Elliot).
- ه. چونٿارا *chaunṭarā*, s. m. See چوتره *chabūṭara*.
- ه. چونٿرو *chūnṭrū*, s. m. Head-man of a district in *Dehra Dūn* (Elliot).
- ه. چونٿنا *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.
- §. چونٿيس *chavutīs*, adj. See چوتيس *chautīs*.
- ه. چونٿا *chūnṭā*, s. m. A large ant.
- §. چونٿلا *chonthlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.
- ه. چونٿنا *chūnṭnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to claw, pinch.
- §. چونٿي *chonthī* (चूडा Tuft, crest, pinnacle, peak, summit) s. f. 1. The hair braided behind (tail), tuft, braid, cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. چونٿي آسمان پر *chonthī āsmān par ghisnā*, To be very vain or aspiring. چونٿي کٽ *chonthī-kaṭ*, A slave. چونٿي کٽوانا *chonthī kaṭwānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونٿي کسيکي هاتھ مين آنا *chonthī kisī kī hāth men ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.
- ه. چونٿي *chūnṭī* (the diminutive or female of چونٿا *chūnṭā*, q. v.) s. f. A small ant.
- §. چونچ *chonch* (चञ्च) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point.
- ه. چونچا *chonchā*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand (*Harris*): handless (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. چونچرا *chūn-charā* (when and wherefore?) Wrangling, altercation.
- ه. چونچلا *choinchlā*, s. m. 1. See چوچلا *chochlā*. 2. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- ه. چون چون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song, chattering, or chirp of a bird or of a grasshopper.
- §. چونچا *chaun-cha* (چو *chau*, Four) s. The fourth reservoir to which water is raised by the *berī* and *daurī* for the purposes of irrigation (Elliot).
- §. چونچي *chūnchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.

- н. چوندلا *chondlā*, adj. (dakh.) See چوندھلا *chondhlā*.
 н. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-sighted.
 н. چوندھلا *chondhlā*, }
 н. چوندھل *chondhal*, s. (dakh.) Darkness, dimness.
 н. چوندھلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
 н. چوندهي *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of sight.
 н. چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, dazzled or astonished.
 §. н. چوندهير *chaun-dhīr* (dakh.) On the four sides: see چودهير *chau-dhīr*, under چو *chau*.
 н. چوندي *chondi*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Deceit, dissimulation: see دغا *daghā*. 2. See چوندهي *chondhī*.
 §. н. چوندا *chondā* (चूडा Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head.
 2. Hair braided on the top of the head; or (dakh.) the whole hair of a woman's head gathered up into a bunch or knot and fastened a little above the back of the neck (*Harris, MSS.*).
 н. چوندا *chondā*, s. *Kachchā* wells where the water is near the surface (*Elliot*).
 н. چونڊو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
 §. н. چونڊول *chaundol*, s. m. See چوڊول *chau-dol*.
 §. н. چوائر *chawair* or *chauir*, s. m. See چوئري *chauirī*.
 н. چائورا *chaurā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
 §. н. چوئري *chauirī* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چنور *chainwar*.
 §. н. چوئري *chaunrī*, s. f. A police station; usually the *Kotwāl's* (*Elliot*).
 §. н. چونسٿه *chzuisath*, adj. See چوسٿه *chāusath*.
 §. н. چونسر *chaisar* (चतुश्रारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chausar*, q. v. 2. A garland of flowers.
 н. چونڪ *chaunk* (from چونڪنا) s. f. The act of starting, start.
 н. چونڪانا *chaunkānā*, v. a. (caus. of چونڪنا) To rouse, waken.
 н. چونڪنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, boggle, start up from

- sleep. چوڻڪ اٿڻا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, wince.
 چوڻڪ پڙنا *chaunk parnā*, To bounce, start up.
 н. چونڪنا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick, pierce.
 п. چونڪه *chūn-ki*, When that, since that, because that.
 н. چونڪيل *chaunk-el*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.
 н. چونگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چوڻگا کرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
 н. چونگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.
 §. н. چونگا *chongā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread (*Harris, MSS.*).
 н. چونگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
 §. н. چونگنا *chūngnā*, v. (dakh.) To suck: see چوسنا *chūsna* (*Harris, MSS.*).
 н. چونگي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
 н. چونگي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چوڻگي بازي *chaungī-bāz-i*, s. f. Sharping, &c.
 TEL. н. چونلائي *chauilā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable, *Portulaca quadrifida* (*Harris, MSS.*).
 §. н. چونما *chūimā* (for چوما *chūmā*, from چومنا q. v.) part. pass. Kissed.
 н. چوننا *chūnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چنا *chunnā*.
 §. н. چونہ *chūna*, s. m. Lime, chunam: see چونا *chūnā*, sign. 3.
 §. н. چوونون *chūwanauñ*, v. n. To drip, leak: see چونا *chūnā*.
 §. н. چوني *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
 н. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوهي دان *chūhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap. چوهمار *chūhe-mār*, or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cor-morant, a mouser.
 §. н. چوها *chohā* (from چونا To leak) s. m. A small well (*Elliot*).
 §. н. چوهان *chauhān* (चाहान) s. m. A cast of *Rājapūts*.
 §. н. چوهتر *chau-hattar* (चतुःषष्टति) adj. Seventy-four.
 §. н. چوهٿا *chau-haṭṭā* (چو Four, and ४६ Market) s. m. A market where four roads meet.
 н. چوهڙ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.

- h. چوہڑا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper, the lowest cast of village servants : see *حلال خور* *halāl-khor*.
- h. چوہڑی *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a چوہڑا *chūhrā*, q. v.
- h. چوہلا *chōhlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.
- g. چوہنا *chūhnā* (corr. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.
- h. چوہی *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse, a she mouse or rat.
- h. چوئی *cho'i*, s. f. The pip of an orange, &c. (Harris).
- h. چووی *chūwī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she mouse or rat.
- h. چویا *chōyā*, s. m. Husk of grain, scale of a fish.
- g. چویا *chōyā* (from چونا To leak) s. m. 1. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. A name commonly applied to rivulets (Elliot).
- p. چہ *chah* (contract. of چاہ) s. m. A well.
- p. چہ *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether, or. (When prefixed to another word, the *s* is dropped; as, چگونہ *chi-gūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be fixed to various Persian words; so, ہرچہ *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچہ *agar-chi*, Although; آنچہ *ān-chi*, That which).
- p. چہ *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچہ *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*: and, sometimes ی is prefixed to it; as باغچہ *bāghicha* or باغچہ *bāghcha*, A little garden, from باغ.
- h. چہ *chah*, s. A platform: pier head (Elliot).
- h. چہ *chh*, an emphatick affix (dakh.) Very: see ہی *hī* for हि.
- g. چہا *chahā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wish: see چاہا *chāhā*.
- h. چہاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring. ¶ A bundle or heap of thorns about a foot high (Elliot).
- h. چہاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c. delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چہاپی خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, Printing-office. چہاپی والا *chhāpe-wālā*, Printer.
- h. چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.
- h. چہاپہ *chhāpā*, s. m. See چہاپا *chhāpā*. The village seal used to impress grain with: the heap of refuse corn

- and chaff which is formed in winnowing: a small heap of grain appropriated to purposes of charity: the basket used for throwing water out of a pond for the purpose of irrigation (Elliot). چہاپہ خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, A printing-office.
- g. چہات *chhāt* (छत्र) s. f. Roof.
- g. چہاتا *chhātā* (छत्र) s. m. A large umbrella.
- s. چہاتر *chhātra*, s. m. Scholar, disciple, pupil.
- p. چہاترکا *chhātarkā*, } s. (dakh.) An easy canter, soft
p. چہاترگا *chhātargā*, } hand-gallop (Harris, MSS.):
see چہارنگ *chahār-tag*.
- g. چہاتی *chhāti* (छत्र) s. f. An umbrella.
- h. چہاتی *chhāti*, s. f. Breast, dug, bubbly. چہاتی بہر *chhāti-bhar*, Breasthigh. چہاتی بہر آنا *chhāti-bhar ānā*, To weep. چہاتی بہر جانا *chhāti-bhar jānā*, To be chest-foundered. چہاتی پر بہر رکھنا *chhāti par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چہاتی پر مونگ *chhāti par mung* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چہاتی پٹنی *chhāti-phāṇī*, To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چہاتی پیتنا *chhāti-pīṭnā*, To lament, to regret, repent. چہاتی تھوکنا *chhāti thoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہاتی تھنڈی ہونا *chhāti thandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی جلنا *chhāti jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہاتی روکنی *chhāti roknī* (dakh.) The night mare (Harris). چہاتی کا بہر *chhāti kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چہاتی کا جم *chhāti kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart) is applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چہاتی کھولکی ملنا *chhāti kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چہاتی گدراںی *chhāti gadrānī*, The breast to swell (in young women). چہاتی لگانا *chhāti lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چہاتی لگانا *chhāti lagānā* or چہاتی سی لگانا *chhāti se lagānā*, To fondle. چہاتی نکالکی چلنا *chhāti nikālke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.
- h. چہاٹنا *chhāṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہانٹنا *chhāṇṭnā* or causal of چہاٹنا *chhāṭnā*, sign. 2. q. v.

- н. چھاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.
- g. چھاجنا *chhājñā* (खादन) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To befit, to become.
- н. چھاج *chhāch*, See چھاج *chhāj* and چھاجھ *chhāchh*.
- н. چھاجھ *chhāchh*, s. f. Buttermilk.
- н. P. چھادان *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.
- g. چھار *chhār*, s. f. Ashes.
- н. چھار *chhār*, s. f. A large clod of earth.
- P. چھار *chahūr*, adj. Four. چھار پایہ *chahūr-pāya* (dakh.) A quadruped. چھار چند *chahūr-chand*, adj. Fourfold. چھار بالش *chahūr-bālsh*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چھار سو *chahūr-sū*, A square, a marketplace. چھار شنبہ *chahūr-shambā*, Wednesday.
- P. چھارتگ یا تک *chahār-tag or -tak*, s. m. Gallop.
- g. چھارچھیلا *chhār-chhailā*, s. m. A kind of perfume.
- P. چھاردہ *chahār-dah*, adj. Fourteen.
- P. چھارم *chahār-um*, adj. The fourth.
- н. چھارو *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.
- н. چھار *chhār*, s. f. A bank of a river. چھار چٹھی *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A permit or pass over a river. ¶ (dakh.) Tree: see چھار *jhār*.
- н. چھارچھاریلہ *chhārchharelā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.
- н. چھاک *chhāk*, s. m. Ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work; luncheon.
- g. چھاک *chhāk*, s. f. (dakh.) An ewer (?), a cup for bang or sendhī (? Harris, MSS.).
- н. چھاکنا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clean the water of a well, &c.
- g. چھاک *chhāk*, s. m. A he goat.
- g. چھاکل *chhākal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin (dakh. explained by ابریق *ibriq*, q. v.). 2. s. (कागल) A goat.
- g. چھال *chhāl* (खल see کھال) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چھال اتارنا *chhāl utārnā*, To peel, to decorticate.
- g. چھالا *chhālā* (खल see काला *khālā*) s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, watery vesicle, skin, hide.

- g. چھالی *chhālī*, s. f. A little blister, vesicle, &c.
- н. چھالیہ *chhāliyah*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.
- g. چھان *chhān* (from چھانا *chhānā*) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.
- g. چھانا *chhānā* (खादन) v. a. To thatch, shade, cover, roof, spread. v. n. (dakh.) To be shaded. چھا جانا *chhā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چھا لینا *chhā lenā*, To cloud, overspread, overcast, darken. ¶ *chuhānā* (dakh.) See چوانا *cho'ānā*.
- н. چھانا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- н. g. چھان بچھان *chhān bichhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search, examination.
- н. چھان بنان *chhān-binān*, s. m. Investigation.
- н. چھانپ *chhānp*, s. f. (dakh.) See چھاپ *chhāp*.
- н. چھانت *chhānt* (from چھانتنا *chhāntnā*) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c., selection, fashion of clothes. چھانت کرنا *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge. چھانت لینا *chhānt lenā*, To elect, choose, چھانت چھتاو *chhānt chhātā'o*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- н. چھانتن *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- н. چھانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, crop, trim, dress, clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit. 4. (dakh.) To let go, emit.
- н. چھاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- н. چھاندا *chhāndā*, s. m. Share, part (among *faḳīrs*).
- н. چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, fasten, tie, bind.
- н. چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit.
- н. چھانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- н. چھاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, percolate, filter, sift. 2. To search, canvass, investigate. چھان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select. چھان مارنا *chhān mārñā*, To search, to rummage, explore, canvass.
- g. چھانو *chhānw*, } (छाया) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow.
g. چھانوں *chhāñōñ*, }
g. چھانہ *chhāñh*, } 2. The reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چھائیں *chhā'ēñ*).
- چھانہ بانہ *chhāñh-bāñh*, s. f. Auspices.
- g. چھانوا *chhāñwā*, s. Shadow: see چھانو *chhānw*.

- §. H. چہان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
- §. چہانوں *chhā'on*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانوں.
- §. چہانوی *chhānwe* (षष्टिवति) adj. Ninety-six.
- §. چہانی *chhānī* (from چہائی) s. f. Place of cremation.
- §. چہاوا *chhāwā*, s. (dakh.) A young elephant from ten to twenty years old (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. چہاونا *chhā'onā*, v. a. See چہانا *chhānā*.
- §. چہاونی *chhā'onī* (see چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. 1. Cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the art of thatching.
- §. چہائی *chhā'i* (चार) s. f. Ashes.
- §. چہائی *chhā'i*, s. f. A place for cremation (*Elliot*).
- §. چہایا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparation, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (*met.*) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in musick.
- §. چہایا پاد *chhāyāpāda*, s. m. Fixing the time by proportion of shadow (*Adam*).
- §. چہایان *chhāyān*, s. m. Shade, shadow: see چہایا.
- §. چہایانٹ *chhāyānat*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- §. چہاہین *chhāhīn*, } (کھایا Shade) s. f. Discoloration.
- §. چہاہین *chhā'in*, }
¶ *chhā'in* (dakh.) Goblin, ghost (*Harris*).
- §. چہب *chhab* (कवि) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour, brilliancy. 2. (Arab. شبه) Shape, form, figure, body, structure. چہب تختی *chhab-takhtī*, s. f. Handsomeness. چہبچہب (कविचीण) *chhabī-chhīn*, adj. Beauty, emaciated or slender, faded in splendour, small in shape.
- TEL. چہبا *chhibbā*, s. m. (dakh.) See سرپوش *sar-posh*.
- P. چہبچہ *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A small reservoir of water, vat, cistern, font (for ablution).
- H. چہبڑا *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.
- §. چہببیس *chhabbis* (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty-six.
- §. چہببلا *chhab-ilā*, adj. Handsome, comely, graceful.
- H. چہب *chhap*, s. Squash. چہب چہب *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.

- H. چہبا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چہبا رھنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چہبا چہبی *chhipā-chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.
- H. چہباکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water, squash.
- H. چہبانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā* (caus. of چہبنا) v. a. To conceal, hide, secrete, cause to be concealed.
- H. چہبانا *chhapānā* (caus. of چہاپنا) To cause to print.
- H. چہبا'و *chhipā'o* (from چہبانا *chhipānā*) s. m. Concealment.
- H. چہبا'ی *chhapā'i* (from چہبانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.
- H. چہپر *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چہپر بند *chhappar-band*, s. m. A thatcher. چہپر بندی *chhappar-par-bandī*, s. f. Thatching.
- H. چہپر کت یا کتات *chhappar-khat* or *-khāt* (from खट्टा) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.
- H. چہپر پلنگ *chhappar-palang*, } s. (dakh. *Harris*) See
- H. چہپر گت *chhappar-ghat*, } چہپر گت *chhappar-khat*.
- H. چہپری *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.
- H. چہپکا *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling. ¶ Lizard (?): see چہپکی *chhipkī*.
- H. چہپکانا *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.
- H. چہپکلی *chhipkalī*, s. f. A lizard.
- H. چہپکی *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.
- §. چہپن *chhappan* (or, dakh. *chhapan*, for षट्पञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-six.
- H. چہپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, be hidden, be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چہپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
- H. چہپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed or stamped.
- H. چہپوانا *chhapwānā* (caus. of چہاپنا) v. a. To cause to print.
- §. چہپی *chhapai* or *chhapa'i* (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of poem in Hindī verse, consisting of six hemistichs.
- §. چہت *chhat* (छत्र) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A roof, a cloth

stretched across the roof of a room, a platform.
جهت بنانا یا لگانا *chhat-banānā, -pāṭnā* or *-la-gānā*, To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

س. جهت *chhit* or **चिति** *chhiti*, s. f. The earth.

س. جهت *chhattā* (**छत्र**) s. m. A honey-comb.

س. چہتا پن *chahtā-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire,
س. چہتا پن *chahtā-panā*, } attachment, will, list.

س. چہتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (**छत्र**) An umbrella, a canopy. چہتر پت یا دھاری **چہتر پتی** or **چہتر دھاری** *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2. (corrupt. of **چہتر**) A house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.; (dakh.) an hospital for the poor, &c. ¶ *chhattur*, The covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn: see چانک *chānk* and بڑھاون *barhāwan* (Elliot).

ه. چہترانا *chhitrānā*, v. a. 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.

ه. چہترنا *chhitarnā*, v. n. To be scattered, strewed or spread.

س. چہترنی *chhatrani* or *chhatrini* (**चत्रियाणी**) s. f. A female of the (**چہتری**) *chhatrī* cast.

س. چہتری *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (**छत्र**) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (**चत्रिय**) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under برن *baran* (**वर्ण**). چہتری دار *chhatrī-dār*, Having a hood or covering, covered, hooded (a carriage, &c.). 4. A small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment, or a cenotaph in honour of a *Hindū* chief (Elliot).

ه. چہتری *chhitri*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle: a broken basket (Elliot).

ه. چہتنار *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.

ه. چہتنی *chhitni*, s. f. See دلیا *daliyā* (Adam).

ه. چہترنا *chhitornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sprinkle, besprinkle, to asperse (Harris).

س. چہترہا *chhutahrā*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).

س. چہتی *chhiti* (**चिति**) s. f. The earth. چہتی چہان *chhiti-chhān*, Covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. چہتی چہان ہونا *chhiti-chhān honā*, To be dispersed or scattered.

س. چہتیس *chhattis* (or, dakh. *chhatīs*, for **षट्त्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty-six.

س. چہتیس *chhattis-i* (from چہتیس q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.

س. چہٹ *chhuṭ* (r. **चुट** Divide: be little) 1. adv. But, except, save. 2. In compos. (contract. of **چہوٹا**) Little, small; as چہٹ بھیا *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چہٹ پنا *chhuṭ-panā*, s. m. Childhood.

س. چہٹا **छटा** *chhaṭā*, s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory.

س. چہٹا *chhaṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixth: see چہٹھا *chhaṭhā*. ¶ *chhitṭā*, s. (dakh. پوست سخت تخم) Rind or husk of a hard seed or fruit-stone (? Harris, MSS.).

س. ه. چہٹاپا *chhuṭā-pā*, s. m. 1. Littleness. 2. (dakh. from چہٹنا *chhuṭnā*) Liberation, salvation.

س. چہٹاک *chhaṭāk*, s. (dakh.) See چہٹانک *chhaṭānk*.

س. چہٹان *chhuṭān* (from چہٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Leisure, time.

س. چہٹانک *chhaṭānk* (**षट्छ**) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.

س. چہٹانی *chhuṭānī*, s. f. See چہٹان *chhuṭān*.

ه. چہٹاؤ *chhaṭā'ō*, s. Clearing rice from the husk (Elliot).

ه. چہٹپانا *chhaṭpānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.

س. چہٹائی *chhuṭā'ī*, s. f. Deliverance.

س. ه. چہٹپن *chhuṭpan* (from چہوٹا q. v.) s. m. Infancy, childhood.

س. چہٹاک *chhaṭāk*, s. (dakh.) A weight of about two ounces: see چہٹانک *chhaṭānk*.

س. چہٹکا *chhuṭkā*, adj. See چہوٹا Little, &c.

س. چہٹکار *chhuṭ-kār*, } s. m. Exemption, liberty, libera-
س. چہٹکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, } tion, disengagement, deliver-
ance, release, discharge, acquittal.

س. چہٹکاری *chhuṭ-kārī*, s. (dakh.) See چہٹکار *chhuṭ-kār*.

- h. چہٹکانا *chhiṭkānā* (trans. of چہٹکانا) v. a. To dissipate, disperse, scatter, strew, squirt.
- g. چہٹکانا *chhuṭkānā* (caus. of چہٹنا *chhuṭnā*) v. a. To release, to set at liberty.
- g. چہٹکارا *chhuṭ-karā*, s. m. Deliverance.
- h. چہٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated or dispersed, to spirt, to spread. چہٹکانا چاندنی کا *chhiṭkānā chāndnī kā*, The diffusion of moonlight. v. a. (dakh.) 1. To scatter, to spread, to sprinkle. 2. To dot, variegate or mark with small spots.
- h. چہٹکانی *chhiṭkānī*, s. f. A bolt.
- g. چہٹکھلا *chhuṭkheḷā* (चुटखेला) adj. Dissolute.
- g. چہٹکھلی *chhuṭkheḷī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.
- h. چہٹکی *chhiṭkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چہٹکی دینا *chhiṭkī denā*, To fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چہٹکی ڈالنا *chhiṭkī ḍālā*, To splash. چہٹکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhiṭkī karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.
- g. چہٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. चट Separate) 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.
- h. چہٹنا *chhuṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be cut taper, shaped to a point (as a pen): to be cut obliquely, aslant or slopingly; hewed down, lopped off, hacked asunder: to be diminished, reduced (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. چہٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. चुट or कुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, be discharged, be got rid of, be let go or left off, be left or abandoned, to slip (from), escape, be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
- h. چہٹوا *chhuṭwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a bird (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ *chhiṭu'ā* (from چہٹنا *chhiṭnā*, To sprinkle) Sowing broad cast (*Elliot*).
- g. چہٹوان *chhuṭwān*, adj. Sixth: see چہٹھا *chhaṭhā*.
- g. چہٹوتی *chhuṭautī*, s. f. Remissions, allowed either on the *bigḥā* or in rupees: any remission of revenue by government (*Elliot*).
- g. چہٹھ *chhaṭh* or *chhaṭṭh* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth day of a lunar fortnight.
- g. چہٹھا *chhaṭhā* (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.

- h. چہٹھا *chhaṭhā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.
- g. چہٹھی *chhaṭhī* or *chhaṭṭhī* (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth (sometimes on the seventh or ninth) day after childbirth. چہٹھی کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dīlānā*, To correct.
- g. چہٹھی *chhuṭṭī* (from چہٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. ¶ *chhaṭṭī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Sixth.
- h. چہٹھی *chhaṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چہڑی *chharī*. ¶ *chhiṭṭī*, Note, bill (*Harris*): see چہٹھی *chhiṭṭhī*.
- h. چہج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.
- h. چہج *chhajjā* (or dakh. *chhajā*) s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
- h. چہچا *chhichchā*, adj. (dakh.) Empty, hollow, mean: see چہچہ *chhūchhā*, and چہچہ *chhūchhī*, sign. 1.
- h. چہچہڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin: (dakh. *Harris, MSS.*) The cellular membrane that covers the surface of the body: the internal cellular web.
- h. چہچہڑیل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.
- h. چہچہکارنا *chhuchkārā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To whistle. ¶ *chhachkārā* (dakh.) To reprove: see دتکارنا *dut-kārā*.
- h. چہچہورا *chhichorā*, adj. (dakh.) See چہچہورا *chhichhorā*.
- p. چہچہ *chahchah*, s. The warbling of the nightingale.
- h. چہچہ *chuhchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.
- p. چہچہ *chahchahā* (for چہچہ) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چہچہ مارنا *chahchahē mārā*, To sing, to warble (birds).
- h. چہچہانا *chuhchuhānā*, v. n. 1. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour, blush (a flower). 2. See چہچہانا *chahchahānā*.
- p. h. چہچہانا *chahchahānā* (from چہچہ) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, warble (as, birds).
- p. h. چہچہاٹ *chahchahāṭ* (from چہچہانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).
- h. چہچہڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. The prepucce.

- h. چہرہ *chhachharī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (of the phapond).
- h. چہرہ کارنا *chhuchhkārṇā*, v. a. See چہرہ کارنا *chhuch-kārṇā*.
- h. چہرہ لا *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
- h. چہرہ لائی *chhichhlā-i*, s. f. Shallowness.
- h. چہرہ لیلی *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes.
- h. چہرہ لیلی کھلنا *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
- h. چہرہ لیلی *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
- h. چہرہ لوانا *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
- h. چہرہ لورا *chhichhorā*, adj. See چہرہ لورا *chhichhorā*.
- h. چہرہ لورا *chhichhorā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
- g. چہرہ لوند *chhuchhūndar* (कुचुन्दरी) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw). 2. Squib. چہرہ لوند چہرہ لوند *chhuchhūndar chhōṇā*, To backbite, calumniate, to excite resentment.
- g. چہرہ لوندی *chhuchhūndar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of squib held in the hand: see چہرہ لوند *chhuchhūndar*, sign. 2.
- P.H. چہرہ لیا *chahchahiya*, s. m. A whistler.
- g. h. چہرہ دام *chha-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām* (or, six and a quarter *dāms*, equal to two *damṛis*: Elliot); a small coin.
- g. چہرہ دانا *chhidānā* (causal of چہرہ دانا *chhednā*) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
- s. چہرہ دُر *chhūdṛ*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
- s. چہرہ دُر *chhidṛ*, s. m. A hole, orifice.
- s. چہرہ دُم *chhadma*, s. m. Deceit, trick, dishonesty.
- g. چہرہ دنا *chhidnā* (from چہرہ دنا *chhid*) To be pierced or bored.
- s. چہرہ دُھا *chhūdhā*, s. f. Hunger.
- h. چہرہ *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See چہرہ *chhar*. ¶ (dakh. — ضد) contrariety: sobbing or violent crying of a child (? Harris, MSS.). ¶ *chhir*, interj. (dakh.) used to drive away a cat.
- P. چہرہ *chihṛ* (or dakh. *chahr*) for چہرہ *chihra*, q. v.

- h. چہرہ *chharrā* (or, dakh. *chharā*) s. m. Small shot.
- g. چہرہ *chhurā* (कुरिका) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. چہرہ چہرہ *chhurā-chhuri*, s. f. Snick and snee, fighting with knives. ¶ *chharā*, adj. (dakh.) See چہرہ *chharā*.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chharārā*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, contemptible (? Harris, MSS.).
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chhar-chhobi*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
- s. چہرہ چہرہ *chhardi*, s. f. Vomiting, retching.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chharwād*, s. A child, an infant. چہرہ چہرہ *chharwādān kā ghar*, A nursery (Harris).
- P. چہرہ *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. چہرہ لکھنا *chihra likhnā*, To write a description-roll (soldier's). چہرہ لکھنا *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chahra junnā* (or, perhaps, چہرہ *chunnā*?) v. a. (dakh.) To slander, calumniate, asperse.
- s. چہرہ چہرہ *chhuri*, s. f. A knife. چہرہ چہرہ *chhuri tale dam lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. چہرہ چہرہ *chhuri kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snick and snee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard. 3. A fishing rod (Harris). 4. See چہرہ *dānṭhī* (Adam).
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
- g. چہرہ چہرہ *chharā* (r. चट Separate) adj. Alone.
- g. چہرہ چہرہ *chhurānā* (caus. of چہرہ چہرہ) v. a. To set free, to free, liberate, deliver, extricate, clear, get rid of, remove, dismiss, discharge, separate, except.
- g. چہرہ چہرہ *chhurāwā* (from چہرہ چہرہ) s. m. Deliverance, setting free.
- g. چہرہ چہرہ *chhurā'i* (from چہرہ چہرہ) s. f. Liberation, discharge.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chhirkā'o*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
- h. چہرہ چہرہ *chhiraknā*, v. a. To sprinkle, to asperse. (dakh.) To strew, sprinkle, scatter: to blow the nose (Harris, MSS.). چہرہ چہرہ *chhirak-kar bechnā*, 1. To

- sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
- н. چہکوانا *chhīrakwānā* (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. To cause another to sprinkle.
- س. چہکنا *chharnā* (r. चट Separate) v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it, to husk. ¶ *chharnū*, See چہکنا *chhornā*.
- н. چہکنا *chhīrnā* (intrans. of چہکنا *chhernā*, q. v.) v. n. To be touched, excited, played on.
- س. چہکوانا *chhurwānā* (causal of چہکنا) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
- س. چہکوانا *chhurautī* (from چہکنا) s. f. Ransom.
- н. چہکنا *chharī*, s. f. A switch, wand, rod, cane. 2. A procession of the followers of شاه مدار *shāh madār*. 3. (dakh.) A club, cudgel. چہکنا-مدار *chharī-dār*, The marshal, who walks before people of consequence with the mace or wand of office (Harris, MSS.).
- н. چہکنا *chharīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss. (A kind of rock lichen. Lichen rotundatus, Rottl. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. ci.). See, however, چہکنا *jaṭū-mūsī* (Adam).
- س. چہکنا *chhasat*, } (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty-six.
 س. چہکنا *chhasatḥ*, }
- н. چہکنا *chakkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. 2. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the application of a medicine. چہکنا لگانا *chakkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.
- س. چہکنا *chakkā* (षट्क) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.), the six (or size at dice, &c.), the aggregate of six. 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکنا پنجا *chakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.
- н.с. چہکنا *chhakā-chhak karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To satiate, to satisfy.
- р.н. چہکار *chakkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.
- р.н. چہکارنا *chakkārṇā*, v. n. See چہکار *chahaknā*.
- н. چہکارنا *chhakūnā* (caus. of چہکار) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.
- н. چہکارنا *chhakū'i* (from چہکار) s. f. Satiety.
- н. چہکارنا *chhikū'i*, s. f. See فارغخطانہ *fārigh-khātāna*, under فارغ *fārigh* (Elliot).

- с. چہکار *chhakur*, s. Division of crops where the *Zamīn-dār* gets only one-sixth (Elliot).
- н. چہکار *chhakkar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff, thump.
- н. چہکار *chhakrā*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a cart, car (carrying burthens on a sort of platform).
- н. چہکارنا *chhakrānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.
- н. چہکارنا *chhiknā* (dakh. *chhiknā*) v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fireworks.
- р.н. چہکارنا *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).
- н. چہکارنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. چہکارنا چہک *chhak jānā*, v. n. To be satisfied or satiated.
- н. چہکارنا *chhikanwā*, adj. (dakh.) Cheerful, at ease (? Harris, MSS.).
- н. چہکارنا *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.
- н. چہکارنا *chhakkaith*, adj. Brawny, stout.
- с. چہکار *chhagri* (कागल) s. f. A small goat.
- с. چہکار *chhagal*, s. (dakh.) See چہکار *chhāgal*.
- с. چہکار *chhagunī*, s. f. Child's coral: see چہکار.
- с. چہکار *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چہکار-بل *chhal-bal*, s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem, artifice, trick. چہکار-چہکار (کلکدر) *chhal-chhidr* or *chhal-chhidram*, s. m. Plot, stratagem, چہکار-چہکار *chhal-chidr-i*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- н. چہکار *chuhāl*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, merriment, festivity. چہکار کرنا *chuhāl karnā*, To carol, to make merry, &c. ¶ *chahal*, A kind of strong soil (Elliot).
- р.н. چہکار *chihal* or *chihil*, adj. Forty. چہکار *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چہکار-ستون *chihal-satūn*, or چہکار-منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چہکار-قدمی *chihal-ḡadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musalṡūns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
- н. چہکار *chihlā* or *chahlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime, mire. 2. A splinter of wood. چہکار نکنا *chihlā*

- nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چہلا کرنا *chihlā-karnā*, To split to pieces.
- н. چہلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent-pin.
¶ *chuhālā*, adj. Jocose, merry.
- н. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A small ring of silver or gold worn on the fingers or toes: a ring of knotting or chain-work embracing the top of the *hukka* snake where the mouth piece is inserted (*Harris, MSS.*). چہلی دار *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.
- س. چہلا *chhallā* (حلی) s. m. (dakh.) A blister, vesicle.
- н. چہلانا *chhlānā* (caus. of چہونا) To cause to touch.
- س. چہلانا *chhilānā* (caus. of چہیلنا) v. a. To cause to skin, peel, &c.
- н. چہلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring, skip, leap. چہلانگین مارنا *chhalāngeñ mārñā*, To spring, to jump.
- س. چہلاوا *chhalāwā* (from چہلنا *chhalnā*) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-th'-wisp.
- н. چہل پهل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer, mirth.
- س. چہلٹا *chhilṭā*, s. (dakh.) An egg-shell, a nut-shell (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. n. To murmur. (dakh.) To come off (as loose faeces) with a rumbling interrupted noise (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulānā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
- н. چہلچہلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhaṭ*, s. f. Murmur.
- н. چہلڑ *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*, q. v.
- س. چہلک *chhalak* (from چہلکنا or उच्चलत्) s. f. Running over, overflow.
- س. چہلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, hull, scale, rind, bark, skin, cuticle, scarf-skin, epidermis. چہلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utārñā*, To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
- س. چہلکانا *chhalkānā* (trans. of چہلکنا) v. a. To spill.
- س. چہلکانا *chhalaknā* (see چہلک *chhalak*) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
- н. چہلکانا *chhilaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چلکانا *chilaknā*.

- н. چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
- پ. چہلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.).
- س. چہلنا *chhalnā* (حلان) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
- س. چہلنا *chhilnā* (from حلی Skin) 1. v. n. To be excoriated. 2. (dakh.) v. a. To excoriate, flay, erase, obliterate, scrape, pare (*Harris*): see چہیلنا *chhilnā*.
- н. چہلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To be fatigued, to tire.
- н. چہلنگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چہلانگ *chhalāng*.
- н. چہلنگنا *chhalang-nā*, v. n. To skip.
- н. چہلنی *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (Sans. चालनी) A sieve. چہلنی کرنا *chhalnī karnā*, To batter.
- н. چہلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.
- س. چہلوانا *chhilwānā* (caus. of چہیلنا) v. a. To cause to skin or excoriate, &c.
- س. چہلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* or *chhilaorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister, a felon.
- н. چہلوہلا *chhulohlā*, adj. Puerile, finical.
- н. چہلہا *chihlahā* (from چہلا *chihlā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.
- н. چہلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.
- н. چہلی *chuhlī*, adj. Comick.
- س. چہلی *chhal-ī*, } (حلی) adj. Deceitful, fraudulent,
س. چہلیا *chhal-iyā*, } artful, treacherous, false, perfidious, betrayer.
- س. چہلی *chhillī* (حلی Skin) s. (dakh.) Film (*Harris*).
- س. چہلی *chahlī* (from चक्र) s. f. The wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well (*Elliot*).
- س. چہما *chhimā* or *chhamā* (चमा) s. f. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. چہما جوگ *chhimā-jog*, (चमायोग्य) adj. Venial. چہما کرنا *chhimā karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse.
- н. چہمچہمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, glitter. 2. To sound. 3. (dakh.) To jingle, tinkle.

- s. **چہما** *chhamnā* (r. चम Bear, endure) v. a. To pardon, to forgive.
- s. **چہن** *chhin* or *chhaṇ* (चण) s. m. A moment or instant. **چہن بدھنس** *chhin-bidhans* (चणविध्वंसो) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly. **چہن بھر** *chhin bhar men*, In a moment.
- s. **چہن** *chhinna*, adj. Cut, divided.
- s. **چہن** *chihna*, s. m. See **چہن** *chinh*.
- s. **چہن** *chahun*, adj. Four. See **چہون** *chahun*.
- h. **چہن** *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.
- s. **چہنا** *chahnā*, v. a. See **چاہنا** *chāhnā*.
- h. **چہنا** *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated, to be sifted or cleansed. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. ¶ **چہننا** *chhinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) for **چہنا** *chhinnā*, q. v.
- h. **چہناک** *chhanāk*, s. The sound (hissing) of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.
- h. **چہنال** *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute, drab, trull. **چہنال پن یا پنا** *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution, whoredom. **چہنال کی چچی** *chhināl kī chichchī* (dakh.) A buffoon, jester, droll (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **چہنال** *chhināl-ā*, s. m. Fornication. **چہنالاکرنا** *chhinālā karnā*, To whore, commit adultery.
- h. **چہنالگا** *chhināl-gā*, s. (dakh.) Harlotry, prostitution (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **چہنانا** *chhinānā*, v. a. To seize: see **چہینا** *chhinnā*.
- h. **چہنالو** *chhinā'o* (from **چہینا** *chhinnā*) s. m. Seizure.
- s. **چہنہین** *chhinna-bhinna*, adj. Shattered, shivered, scattered, mangled.
- h. **چہنٹاؤ** *chhanṭā'o*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.
- h. **چہنٹائی** *chhanṭā'i*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.
- h. **چہنٹنا** *chhanṭnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated. 4. (dakh.)

- To be washed (as clothes) by beating them out wet on a flat stone (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **چہنٹوانا** *chhanṭwānā* (caus. of چہنٹنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
- h. s. **چہن کرنا** *chhan chhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, clang (*Harris*).
- h. **چہنچہننا** *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink, clang. 3. To smart, to pain.
- s. **چہند** *chhand*, 1. (**خند**) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in musick). 2. (**خند**) s. Meaning, intention, purport, opinion: wish, desire: subjection. adj. Solitary, secret, private.
- h. **چہندا** *chhandā*, s. m. See **چہاندا** *chhāndā*.
- s. **چہند بند** *chhand-band* (**خن**) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.
- h. **چہندنا** *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.
- s. **چہندہ** *chhanda*, s. m. See **چہند** *chhand*, sign. 1.
- s. **چہندی** *chhandī* (**خن**) adj. Deceitful.
- h. **چہندنا** *chhandnā*, v. (dakh.) To vomit, spew: see **چہاندنا** *chhāndnā*, sign. 2.
- s. **چہنک** *chhanik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.
- h. **چہنکانا** *chhankānā* (caus. of چہنا) v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.
- h. **چہنکانا یا چہنکوانا** *chhinkānā* or *chhinkwānā* (caus. of چہنکنا) v. a. To cause to stop, cause to seize, to cancel, strike out. ¶ **چہنکانا** (dakh.) See **چہنکنا** *chhīraknā*.
- h. **چہنکاہٹ** *chhankāhaṭ* (from چہنکانا) s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.
- h. **چہنکنا** *chhinaknā*, 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) To sprinkle: see **چہنکنا** *chhīraknā*.
- s. **چہنگلی** *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.
- s. **چہنگلیا** *chhingliyā*, s. f. The little finger.
- h. **چہنلا** *chhinalā*, s. m. Fornicator.
- h. **چہنوانا** *chhinwānā* (causal of چہینا *chhinnā*) v. a. To cause to snatch. ¶ **چہنوانا** (caus. of چہانا) v. a. To cause to sift or strain.

- س. چہنہا *chhanhā'i* (from छाया) s. f. Shadiness.
- س. چہنیک *chhinek* (चैक) adv. Little while.
- س. چہو *chhavi*, s. f. See چہب *chhab*.
- ن. چہو *chhū*, 1. s. (dakh. i. q. دعا پڑھکر دم کرنا) Blow-
ing on repeating a prayer (?), incantation. 2. interj.
used to excite a dog upon his prey.
- ن. چہوا *chho'ā*, s. m. Treacle.
- س. چہوان *chha-wān*, adj. Sixth: see چہٹوان *chhatwān*.
- ن. چہوانا *chhū'ānā* (causal of چہونا *chhūnā*) v. a. To
cause to touch, &c.
- ن. چہوانی *chhū'āni*, s. f. • Caudle given to a lying-in
woman. See اچہوانی *achhuwāni*.
- ن. چہواو *chhuwā'o* (from چہونا *chhū'ānā*) s. m. Resem-
blance, likeness.
- ن. چہوپ *chhop* (from چہوپنا *chhopnā*) s. m. A coat of paint,
&c. چہوپ کرنا *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To
shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall, &c.
- ن. چہوپنا *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, shut, paint, die.
- ن. چہوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamina-
tion, touch.
- ن. چہوت *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.
- س. چہوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking
off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or
splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4.
Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at
entertainments. See, also, چہوتی *chhuṭauti*.
- س. چہوٹا *chhoṭā* (चुट्ट) adj. Little, small, less, younger,
junior, least, &c. چہوٹا بڑا *chhoṭā barā*, adj. Varied,
variegated, various, great and small, high and low.
چہوٹا آل *chhoṭā āl*, Name of a plant (*Morinda um-*
bellata: Harris, MSS.).
- س. چہوٹائی *chhoṭā-i*, s. f. Smallness.
- س. چہوٹ پنا *chhoṭ-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Littleness, mi-
nority; childhood.
- س. چہوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose,
be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away,
be discharged, be dismissed, to spout, to shoot forth.
2. v. a. See چہوٹنا *chhōṭnā*.
- س. چہوٹنہار *chhūṭan-hār*, adj. (dakh.) Being let go,
being shot forth.

- ن. چہوچہا *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m.
Conjuration.
- ن. چہوچہلا *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- ن. چہوچہو *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse: commonly ap-
plied to a dry nurse, *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxvi.
2. Bosom. چہوچہو کرنا *chhochho karnā*, To fondle.
- ن. چہوچہی *chhūchhi*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable,
mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- س. چہور *chhaur*, s. m. The shaving of the head or
beard.
- ن. چہور *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End.
4. A tow-boat. چہور *chhaur*, 1. A large stack of *jawūr*
or *bājra* collected for fodder. 2. Walking a boundary
with a raw cowskin on the head, under a solemn oath
to decide correctly (*Elliot*).
- ن. چہورا *chhorā*, s. m. (perhaps for چہوٹا) See چہوکرا
chhokrā. چہورا چہوری *chhorā-chhori*, Boy and girl.
- س. چہورنا *chhornā*, v. a. See چہوڑنا *chhornā*.
- ن. چہورنا *chahornā*, v. a. To transplant: stick up, fix
(*Elliot*).
- س. چہوڑ *chhor*,
س. چہوڑا *chhorā*,
س. چہوڑاؤ *chhorā'o*,
س. چہوڑاوا *chhorāwā*,
س. چہوڑاونا *chhorāwnā* (causal of چہوڑنا *chhornā*) v. a. To cause
to let go, &c.
- س. چہوڑ چہوڑی *chhor-chhiṭhī*, s. f. A deed of release.
- س. چہوڑنا *chhornā* (trans. of چہوڑنا *chhuṭnā*, q. v.) v. a.
To let go, emit fire, emit, forgive, forsake, leave, quit,
desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, re-
sign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c.),
spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- س. چہوڑوٹی *chhorāutī*, s. f. Ransom.
- ن. چہوکرا *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy, a lad.
- ن. چہوکری *chhokri*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
- ن. چہوکن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
- ن. چہوکنا *chhauknā*, v. n. To scramble.
- ن. چہوکی *chhūki*, s. f. A gnat.
- ن. چہول *chhaul* or *chhul* (? dakh.) Gayety, &c. See
چہل *chhal*, sign. 2.

- н. *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
 н. *chholnī* (from *chholnā*) s. f. A scraper.
 н. *chhola*, s. m. 1. Gram. 2. The title of the man who cuts the standing sugar-cane (*Elliot*).
 н. *chhaul-iyā*, adj. Gay, cheerful.
 §. *chahūn* (चतुर) adj. Four. *chahūn-
-or*, adv. On all sides. *chahūn-
-chakr* or *-dis* (चतुश्चक्र or चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent, all around. ¶ *chhoñ* (plur. of *چہ*) The six.
 н. *chhūnā*, v. a. To touch, meddle with, to feel.
 н. *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
 н. *chhonchlā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
 н. *chhonchhī*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
 н. *chhaunk* or *chhonk* (from *چھونکنا*) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
 н. *chhaunkan* or *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
 н. *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
 §. *chhaunī* (see *چھاؤنی* *chhā'onī*) s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
 §. *chhōnī* (चोणी) s. f. The earth. (Gr. *χθων*).
 §. *chhoh* (चोम) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
 н. *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.
 §. *chhoh-i* (from *چھوہ*) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
 н. *chhū'i*, s. f. Chalk.
 н. *chhawaiyā* (from *چھانا*) s. m. A thatcher.
 §. *chha* (षट्) adj. Six. *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kon-i* (dakh.) Sexangular. *chhah-on*, All six.
 н. *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (*Phoenix dactylifera*).
 н. *chhuhānā*, v. a. To whitewash.
 н. *chhuhāwat*, s. f. Touch.
 §. *chhihattar* (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy-six.
 §. *chha-saṭh*, adj. Sixty-six: see *چھاساٹھ*.
 §. *chha'i* (चय) s. f. Pulmonary consumption.

- §. *chha'i*, 1. (r. *चि* Decay) adj. Abolished. 2. (कदिः) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat. 3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.
 §. *chhe*, adj. (dakh.) Six: see *چھہ* *chha*.
 §. *chhai*, s. f. Mortality, frailty, destruction.
 §. *chhai-rog* (vulg. *chha'i-rog*) Consumption.
 н. *chhi*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh!
 P. *chhī*, s. f. Warbling.
 §. *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.
 §. *chhaiyā* (छाया) s. Shade, shadow.
 н. *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.
 н. *chhuiyā* (dimin. of *چھوی*) s. A little mouse.
 §. *chhiyāsāṭh* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty-six.
 §. *chhiyāsī* (or, dakh. *chhe'üssi*, for *षडशीति*) adj. Eighty-six.
 §. *chhiyālis* (or, dakh. *chhe'ālis*, for *षट्चत्वारिंशत्*) adj. Forty-six.
 §. *chhe'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) See *چھیانوی* *chhi-yānawwe*.
 §. *chhiyānawwe* (or, dakh. *chhe'ānawe*, for *षष्टवति*) adj. Ninety-six.
 §. *chhebīs*, adj. (dakh.) See *چھبیس* *chhabīs*.
 н. *chhip*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.
 н. *chhipnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
 н. *chhipī*, s. m. A cloth-printer.
 §. *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A field, land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Banāras, &c.). 3. A geometrical figure. *چھیتربہل* *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.
 н. *chhitār*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.

- س. چھيت *chhiṭ* (see چھينٹ *chhiṭ*) s. f. Spot, splash, chintz.
- س. چھيٽا *chhiṭnā* (see چھينٽا *chhiṭnā*) v. a. To scatter, sprinkle.
- ه. چھيٽا *chhiṭnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. ديکھا ديکھي کيکي جوگ چھيکي کايا باڙهي روگ *dekha dekhī kīje jog, chhiṭe kūyā bāṛhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.
- ه. چھيٽرا *chhiṭhṛā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.
- س. چھيد *chhed* (ڌڍ) s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- س. چھيدا *chhedā*, s. m. A destructive little animal similar to the weevil (*Calandra granaria*): the disease in corn affected by the ravages of this animal (*Elliot*).
- ه. چھيدا *chhidā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated: said, also, of corn-fields or plantations, in opposition to گھنا *ghanā*, Thick, close: *Elliot*).
- س. چھيدڪ *chhedak*, s. m. Splitter, piercer, borer.
- س. چھيدن ڪهڏن *chhedan*, s. m. Cutting, dividing.
- س. چھيدنا *chhed-nā* (from ڌڍ) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.
- س. چھير چير *chhīr*, s. m. Milk.
- س. چھير *chhīr* (corrupt. from سير *sīr*) s. The lessee's own cultivation (*Elliot*).
- ه. چھيرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion. (dakh.) for چھيرنا *chhernā*, q. v.
- س. چھيري *chherī* (ڄاڳي) s. f. A goat.
- ه. چھير *chher* (from چھيرنا q. v.) s. f. Irritating, irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb. چھير چھار *chher chhār* or چھير کھاني *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.
- ه. چھيرا *chherā* (from چھيرنا q. v.) s. m. Touch, &c.
- ه. چھيرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To irritate, vex, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, jog, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.

- س. چھيسٿ *chhe-sath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty-six.
- س. چھيڪ *chhik*, s. m. (dakh.) Sneeze: see چھينڪ *chhink*.
- س. چھيڪ *chhek*, s. (dakh. from چھيدنا?) A hole (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. چھيڪ *chhek*, adj. Domesticated: see هلا *hilā*.
- س. چھيڪا *chhikā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See چھينڪا *chhinkā*.
- ه. چھيڪرت *chhiktūt*, adj. (dakh.) Vagabond: see آوارو *āwāra*.
- ه. چھيڪنا *chheknā*, See چھينڪنا *chhenknā*, To stop, &c.
- س. چھيڪنا *chhiknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چھينڪنا *chhinknā*.
- ه. چھيل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. چھيل پن *chhail-pān*, s. m. Spruceness. ¶ چھيل *chhail*, }
ه. چھيلا *chhailā*, }
چھيل (from چھلا *chhlā*) s. Wet, oozy land.
- ه. چھيلا *chhelā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat, he-goat (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ چھيلا *chhilā*, adj. (dakh.) Muddy, dirty: see چھلا *chhlā*.
- ه. چھيلچھليا *chhail-chhiliyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.
- ه. چھيلچھيلا *chhelchhela*, } adj. (dakh.) At ease,
ه. چھيلچھيلا *chhel-chhiknā*, } free to stay or go (?).
- س. چھيلن *chhilan*, s. f. Parings.
- س. چھيلنا *chhilnā* (from ڪڍڻ *Skīn*) v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape, scratch. چھيلنا چھيلنا *chhilnā-chhālā* or چھال چھال *chhil chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.
- ه. چھيلي *chhelī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat (*Harris*).
- س. چھيم ڪم *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. ڪم چھيم ڪم *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.
- س. چھيمڪري *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite. (*Falco ponticerianus*).
- ه. چھيمي *chhimi*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.
- س. چھين ڇيڻ *chhīn*, adj. Wasted, emaciated, thin, slender, slight, little.
- ه. چھينا *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.
- ه. چھينا *chhinā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To bite, sting: see ڪاٽنا *kāṭnā* and ڏسنا *ḍasnā*. 2. To touch, &c. See چھونا *chhūnā*.
- ه. چھينا *chhinā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch.

- کرنه چينا *chhinā chhānī karnā*, To scramble.
 لینا چين *chhin lenā*, To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, seize, pluck, to bereave, deprive.
- س. چينٽ *chhīnt* (r. चित्र Paint, colour) s. f. Chintz.
 س. چينٽا *chhīntā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash. چينٽا مارنا *chhīntā mārā*, To sprinkle, bedrop. ¶ *chhīntā*, A field in which peas and linseed have been sown by broad-casting while the rice crops are standing on the ground (Elliot).
- س. چينٽنا *chhīntnā* (r. चित्र Paint) v. a. To sprinkle.
 س. چينچنا *chhīchnā*, v. a. To throw out water.
 ه. چينچنا *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, hack, pound.
 س. چينڪ *chhīnk* (क्कि) s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.
 ه. چينڪ *chhenk* (from چينڪنا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. لينه چينڪ *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
- س. چينڪا *chhīnkā* (शिक्ष) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *bahangī*. ¶ An ox-muzzle (Elliot).
 ه. چينڪا *chhenkū'o* (from چينڪنا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
 ه. چينڪنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, prevent, stop, retain, bar, restrain, arrest.
 س. چينڪنا *chhīnkā* (from क्कि) v. n. To sneeze.
 ه. چينڪوايا *chhenkwaiyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
 ه. چيننو *chhīnū* or *chhīno* (from چيننا *chhīnnā*) s. (dakh.) in compos. Snatcher, stealer, plucker.
 س. چيني *chhenī*, s. f. See چهوني *chhe'onī*.
 س. چهونا *chhe'o* (see چهونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چهونا مارنا *chhe'o mārā*, To line out, to mark.
 س. چهوا *chhewā*, s. m. Spaces, comma, &c.
 ه. چهور *chhewur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
 ه. چهول *chhī'ul*, s. A jungle tree, called also ڈهاک *dhāk*, q. v. (Elliot).
- س. چهونا *chhe'onā* (केदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a *tūr* (تري) tree, to extract *tūrī* (تري). 2. To mark.

- س. چهوني *chhe'onī* (from چهونا *chhe'onā*, q. v.) s. f. A chisel, punch, piercer.
- س. چي *chaya*, s. m. Assemblage, heap.
 ه. چيهر *chibhar*, s. Land which remains long moist (Elliot).
 پ. چيپرا *chiprā*, s. (dakh. for Pers. چينج ?) Filth or matter in the eye (? Harris, MSS.).
 ه. چينا *chepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
- س. چيت *chait* (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; March-April.
 س. چيت *chet* (from چيتنا) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
 س. چيت چوت *chyut*, adj. Fallen, dropped. ¶ چوتي *chyuti*, s. f. Vulva, the anus.
 س. چيتا *chitā* (from چيتنا) s. m. 1. Painting. 2. Thought, wish.
 س. چيتا *chetā* (from चेतन) s. m. An admonisher.
 س. چيتا *chitā* (चित्रक) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. (*Felis jubata*: Schreb. Hunting leopard: Pennant). 2. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*). 3. (चेतना) Wish. 4. Understanding, wisdom.
 س. چيتانا *chetānā* (caus. of چيتنا) v. a. (dakh.) To light (a fire), to inflame (Harris): see چيتانا *chitānā*.
 س. چيتر *chaitr*, s. m. See چيت *chait*.
 ه. چيتار *chitar*, s. Hips, buttocks: see سرين *surin*. چيتار ٽيڪنا *chitar teknā*, To get rest, to sit down.
 س. چيتل *chital* (चित्रल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. The spotted deer of India. (*Cervus axis*: Linn.).
 س. چيتن *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
 س. چيتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be

- roused; (dakh.) to be blown up (fire), be ignited.
3. s. f. (चेतना) Action.
- §. چیتنا *chitnā*, 1. (r. चिच) v. a. To draw, to paint.
2. (चिन्तन) To wish, to think or imagine.
- s. चैतन्य (r. चित Think) *chaitanya*, s. m. 1. Reason, intelligence, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. In possession of the senses, awake, rational, aware, perceiving. 2. Soul, spirit, the deity considered as the essence of all being.
- §. चित्तरा *chithrā*, s. m. See चित्तरा *chithrā*, Rag.
- §. चित्तरा *chithnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.
- §. चैत्ति *chaitti*, s. f. The harvest of the month Chait.
- TEL. चैत् *chēṭ*, s. (dakh.) Misfortune, calamity (? Harris, MSS.).
- h. चैत्क *chēṭak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. Deception.
- §. चैत्क *chēṭak*, 1. adj. Showy, miraculous (?). 2. s. See चैत्क *chēṭak*, and چہنال *chhināl* (Harris, MSS.).
- h. چہٹی *chihṭi*, s. f. A letter, &c. See چہٹی *chihṭi*.
- τ چچک *chechak*, s. f. The small pox.
- §. چہک *chikh* (चितकार) s. f. A scream, screech, shriek, yell. چہک مارنا *chikh mārṇā*, To scream, to screech, to shriek, to cry.
- §. چہکنا *chikh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to scream.
- p. چیدہ *chida* (from چیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select, culled.
- s. چیر *chir*, s. m. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2. Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (from چیرنا) Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. چیر نکلا *chir nikalṇā*, To break through troops. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see §. ساری *sār-i*.
- h. چیر *chir*, s. Name of a tree (*Pinus longifolia*).
- §. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیرا *cherā*.
- §. چیرا *chirā* (چیر) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chirā utārṇā*, To deflower. چیرا بند *chirā-band*, A virgin.
- §. چیرا *cherā-i*, s. f. Slavery.
- §. چیرنا *chirnā* (from چیر چیر) v. a. To rend, tear, split, slit, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.

- p. چیر *chira*, adj. Powerful, bold, daring, rude.
- §. چیر *chira*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead. See چیرا *chirā*.
- TAM. چیری *cheri*, s. f. (in compos. dakh.) A town.
- §. چیری *cheri*, } (چہٹی or چہٹی) s. f. A slave-girl, a girl-servant.
- §. چیری *cheri*, }
- p. چیز *chiz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. چیز بست *chiz-bast*, s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture, goods.
- p. چیستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- s. چہٹا *cheshṭā*, s. f. Endeavour, application, motion, exercise, search, bodily act or function.
- h. چیک *chik*, s. f. Mud, slime. (dakh.) Thick milk (?). The turf or rushes on which the water pot of the *dhenklī* is made to rest when it is brought to the top of the well (Elliot).
- h. چیکٹ *chikaṭ*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth). 3. Clayey soil.
- TEL. TAM. چیکران *chikrān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree (Harris, MSS.).
- h. چیکر *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- §. چیکہ *chikh*, s. f. See چہک *chikh*.
- h. چیکھر *chikhur*, s. m. A squirrel.
- §. چیکھنا *chikhṇā*, 1. v. a. (चषण) To taste. 2. See چہکنا *chikh-nā*.
- TEL. چیکی *chiki* (for سیکي *siki*, q. v.) s. f. Name of a prickly shrub (*Mimosa abstergens*).
- §. چیل *chil* (चिल) s. f. A kite. (Falco cheela: Lath.). چیل جہٹا مارنا یا کرنا *chil jhapṭā mārṇā* or *karnā*, To snatch. چیل جہٹا *chil jhapṭā* (dakh.) A game amongst children, not unlike our "rules of contrary:" *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- h. چیل *chail*, s. Land twice tilled (Elliot).
- h. چیل *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c. چیل *chilā* (dakh.) An omelet with spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*: a kind of bread, a cake (Harris).
- §. چیل *chelā* (चेट or चेड) s. m. A pupil, disciple, servant, slave.
- TEL. چیل *chilā*, s. (dakh.) A small iron nail (Harris).

aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of *ṣ*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for *ṣ*; as, in ضحاک which is for ده آک (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse: بیور in *Darī* signifying 10,000).

Is sometimes used for it; as نه‌آوند *nahūwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūḥ-āwand*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in musick.

A. حاتم *ḥātim* (from حتم Heb. חָתַם To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائي from his tribe طي; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

A. حاج *ḥāj*, s. m. See حاجي *ḥājī*.

A. حاجب *ḥājib* (from حجب q. v.) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain; a minister of state. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow. 4. (dakh.) An attorney at law (*Harris*).

A. حاجت *ḥājat* (from حاج Heb. חָיַג Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. حاجت برآر *ḥājat-bar-ār*, Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا *ḥājat rafʿ karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *ḥājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. روا حاجت *ḥājat-rawā*, adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed. رواي حاجت *ḥājat-rawā-i*, s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed. (Plur. حاجات).

A. حاجز *ḥājiz* (part. act. from حجز) adj. Hindering, intervening.

A. حاجي *ḥājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. حָجַג He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca: one who has performed the pilgrimage. حاجي الحرمين *ḥājī-yu-l-ḥaramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. حجاج).

A. حاد *ḥādd* (from حدث which from حَدَّ Heb. חָדַד Was sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustick.

A. حادث *ḥādīṣ* (from حدث Heb. חָדַשׁ Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, quite new, just appearing. حادث هونا *ḥādīṣ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen, to occur.

A. حادثه *ḥādīṣa*, s. m. A novelty, incident, accident, occurrence, event, adventure, calamity, misfortune.

A. حادق *ḥādīq* (from حادق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

A. حاذق *ḥāzīq* (from حَذَق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling, adept.

A. حارون *ḥūrūn* (for حرون) adj. Restiff (a horse).

A. حار *ḥārr* (part. act. of حرّ) adj. Hot, ardent.

A. حاسد *ḥāsīd* (from حسد) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy. (Pers. plur. حاسدان).

A.P. حاسدي *ḥāsīd-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Envy, malice.

A. حاشا *ḥāshā* (from حاشي or حاش) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or حاشا لله *ḥāshā li-l-lāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. حاشاك *ḥāshā-ka* and حاشاك الله *ḥāshā-li-ka*, Far be it from thee. حاشاك الله *ḥāshā-ka-l-lāh*, God preserve thee from it. ¶ s. Thyme.

A. حاشيه *ḥāshiya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank, retinue, attendants.

A. حاصل *ḥāṣil* (part. act. of حصل) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. حاصل بازار *ḥāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collection or duties of a market. حاصل ضرب *ḥāṣil-i-ẓarb*, The produce of multiplication. حاصل کرنا *ḥāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, get, obtain, accomplish. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. حاصل کلام *ḥāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly. حاصل هونا *ḥāṣil honā*, To be acquired, or obtained, to result, accrue. (Plur. حاصلات *ḥāṣilāt*).

A. حاضر *ḥāẓir* (part. act. of حضور) adj. Present, ready, prepared, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. Arab. حاضرین *ḥāẓirīn*,

- Pers. حاضران *hāziran*, The people present. حاضر باش *hāzīr-bāsh* (be ready) adj. Content, attendant. حاضر باشي *hāzīr-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. حاضر جواب *hāzīr-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart. حاضر جوابي *hāzīr-jawāb-i*, s. f. Re-partee. حاضر رهنا *hāzīr-rahna*, To attend, wait on. حاضر ضامن *hāzīr-zāmin*, s. m. Bail security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. حاضر ضامني *hāzīr-zāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond. حاضر و ناظر *hāzīr-o-nāzīr*, adj. Present and seeing. حاضر هونا *hāzīr honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.
- A. حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.
- A.P. حاضراتي *hāzīrāt-i*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits, &c., a conjurer, exorciser.
- A.P. حاضري *hāzīr-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, dessert. 2. Levee, presence, the being present, attendance, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. حاضري كهانا *hāzīr-i khānā*, To breakfast.
- A. حاضرین *hāzīr-īn*, plur. (of حاضر) People present.
- A. حاطه *hāṭa* (for احاطه *iḥāṭa*, q. v.) s. m. Premises, an enclosure.
- A. حافظ *hāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *ḥur'ān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. حافظه *hāfiẓa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also حافظه).
- A.P. حافظي *hāfiẓ-i*, s. f. Retention of memory, good memory.
- A. حاکم *hākīm* (part. act. of حکم q. v.) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a judge, a commander, chief magistrate, master. (Plur. حکام *hukkām*, or Pers. حاکمان). حاکم نشین *hākīm-nishīn*, Seat of a ruler or sovereign.
- A.P. حاکمي *hākīm-i*, s. f. Rule, sway, governance, government, dominion.
- A. حال *hāl* (from حال Heb. הוּל Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, affair, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time,

- the present. 4. Ecstasy. 5. (used in revenue accounts to represent) The existing state of collections (Elliot). (Plur. احوال *aḥwāl*). حال آنا *hāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. حال آنکه *hāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. حال پرسي *hāl-purs-i*, s. f. Inquiring after health, &c. حال توجیه *hāl-taujīh*, Account of current demands. حال توزیع *hāl-tauzī*, Account of collections for the current period (Elliot). حال چلنا *hāl hāl chalnā*, To go or walk in haste or quickly. حال بي حال هونا *be hāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. حال شکسته *hāl-sāl*, This year. حال و قال *hāl-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *hāl o kāl*, State.
- A. حالا *hālā* (for حالا *hālān*) adv. Now, at present. An instalment of revenue (Dehli: Elliot).
- A. حالات *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالت) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.
- A. حالت *hālāt*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. حالات *hālāt*).
- H. هالم *hālīm*, s. m. Cresses. See هالم *hālīm*.
- A. حالي *hāl-i*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin). 4. The government assessment (Dehli: Elliot).
- A. حام *hām*, n. prop. (Heb. חם) Ham son of Noah.
- A. حامد *hāmid* (part. act. of حمد) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).
- A. حامض *hāmīẓ* (part. act. of حمض Heb. צִמְצִימ) adj. Sour.
- A. حامل *hāmil* (part. act. of حمل Heb. חָמַל) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). حامل متن *hāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.
- A. حامله *hāmīla* (from حمل) adj. f. Pregnant. حامله هونا *hāmīla honā*, To conceive, to be pregnant.
- A. حامی *hāmī* (part. act. from حما or حمایت) s. m. A protector, a defender. حامی بهرنا *hāmī bharnā*, To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:—
- ناز برداري کي حامي تب بیرون دل کي کمر
دم دلاسا دي ندها لون استقامت کي لبي

Nāz-bardūrī ki hāmī tab bharūn, dīl ki kamar dam-dilū-sū, de bandhā lūn, istiḳāmat ke liye, I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.

- A. **حاميه** *hāmīya*, s. f. (of **حامي**) Protectress, defenderess.
- A. **حانث** *hāniṣ* (part. act. of **حنث**) s. m. A perjurer.
- A. **حانصير** *hūnṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (of grass chequered : *Harris*) : see **حاصر** *haṣīr*.
- A. **حاوي** *hāwī* (from **حوي**) part. act. Comprehending, collecting; comprehender, collector.
- A. **حايط** *hā'iṭ*, s. A wall.
- A. **حايك** *hā'ik* (part. act. of **حوك**) s. m. A weaver.
- A. **حایل** *hā'il*, part. act. (from **حول**) Restraining, intervening, hindering; (used substantively) s. m. Hindrance, obstacle, impediment, preventer, hinderer, shelter, defence, protection.
- A. **حب** *ḥubb* (Heb. **חבב**) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. **حب الوطن** *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country, patriotism.
- A. **حب** *ḥabb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. **حبوب** *ḥubūb*). **حب السلاطين** *ḥabbu-s-salāṭīn*, The purging croton nut. **حب بلسان** *ḥabb-i-balsūn*, The fruit of the balm of Gilead tree (*Amyris Gileadensis*). **حب الغار** *ḥabbu-l-ghār*, Laurel berries.
- A. **حياب** *ḥubāb* (or *ḥabāb*) s. m. A bubble. **حياب ائنه** *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, To bubble.
- A.P. **حيابي** *ḥubāb-i*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like : s. (in compos.) Bubbling.
- A. **حباري** *ḥubārā*, s. Name of a large bird, bustard (?).
- A. **حبذا** *ḥabbazā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. **حبس** *ḥabs* (Heb. **חבש**) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. **حبس البول** *ḥabsu-l-baul*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. **حبس النفس** *ḥabsu-n-nafas*, Suffocation. **حبس** *ḥabs-i-dam*, s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *fakirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of

inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

- A. **حبش** *ḥabash*, } n. prop. The people or race of
A. **حبشة** *ḥabashat*, } Abyssinians.
- A.H. **حبشن** *ḥabsh-an*, s. f. (dakh.) A female Abyssinian.
- A.H. **حبشني** *ḥabshan-i*, s. f. A female Abyssinian.
- A. **حبشي** *ḥabsh-i* or *ḥabash-i* (belonging to **حبش**) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. **حبشي كيند** *ḥabash-i gend*, African marigold (the whole genus : *Harris*).
- A. **حبل** *ḥabl* (Heb. **חבל**) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. **حبل الوريد** *ḥablu-l-warid*, Jugular vein.
- A. **حبوبات** *ḥabūbāt* (or *ḥubūbāt*) s. plur. of plur. Articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. (*Elliot*).
- A. **حبه** *ḥabba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns. 4. A pill.
- A. **حبيب** *ḥabīb* (from **حب**) adj. used substantively, Beloved, a lover, a sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.
- A. **حتي** *ḥatta*, conj. Until, up to, as far as, so that, in such a manner, and thus. **حتي المقدور** *ḥatta-l-maḳdūr* or *-imkān*, or *-wus* (مقدور or امكان) adv. To the best of one's ability, to one's utmost.
- A. **حج** *ḥajj* (Heb. **חג**) s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca.
- A. **حجاب** *ḥijāb* (from **حجب**) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. **حجاب ائنه** *ḥijāb uṭhnā*, v. n. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be removed (a skreen). **حجاب چشمي** *ḥijāb-chashm-i*, Sheep's-eyed. **حجاب کرنا** *ḥijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. **حجاب کھانا** *ḥijāb khānā*, To blush.
- A. **حجاب** *ḥujjāb*, s. plur. (of **حاجب**) Porters, door-keepers, &c. ¶ **حجاب** *ḥajjāb*, s. m. A chamberlain, door-keeper.
- A.P. **حجابي** *ḥijāb-i*, s. f. Concealment, secrecy. adj. (dakh.) Bashful.

- A. *ḥijāz* (from *ḥjz* To restrain, to intervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*: others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihūma*, *Ārūz*, and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihūma*). 2. Name of one of the three principal Persian modes of musick (the other two being *isfahān* and *irāk*).
- A. *ḥajjūm* (adj. superl. from *ḥajmat*) s. m. A cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.
- A. *ḥajāmat* (from *ḥjm* He cupped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.
- A.H. *ḥajjām-anī*, s. f. (dakh.) Barber's wife.
- A.P. *ḥajjūm-ī*, s. f. The barber's trade, shaving.
- A. *ḥajb*, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.
- A. *ḥujjat*, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.
- A. *ḥujjat-ī*, adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, wrangler, caviller, disputer, disputant, arguer, brangler.
- A. *ḥajar*, s. m. A stone. (Plur. *ahjār*). *ḥajratūn*, Gold and silver. *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jews-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine. (Helmintholthus judaicus: *Linn.* H. echini β. a. *Gmel.*).
- A. *ḥujra* (from *ḥjz*) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber, a room. (Plur. *ḥujrāt*).
- A. *ḥajla* (vulg. *ḥujla*) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage-bed.
- A. *ḥajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- A. *ḥadd*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Boundary, limit, bounds, extreme, extremity, extent. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad,

- which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as *az ḥadd* or *ḥadd se* or *ḥadd se afzūn* or *ḥadd se ziyād* or *ḥadd se ziyāda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. *ḥadd bāndhnā*, To bound, terminate. *ḥadd-bhar karnā*, To do one's best. *ḥadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd mārā*, To punish.
- A. *ḥaddād* (from *ḥdid*) s. m. A blacksmith.
- A.P. *ḥad-bast*, s. Demarcation of boundaries preparatory to survey (*Elliot*).
- A.P. *ḥad-band-ī*, s. f. The settling and demarcation of boundaries (*Elliot*).
- A. *ḥiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keeness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.
- A. *ḥadaṣ* or *ḥadṣ* (Heb. *חדש*) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalmān* traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.
- A. *ḥudūṣ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.
- A. *ḥudūd*, s. plur. (of *ḥd*) 1. Boundaries, confines, limits; definitions. 2. Penal laws.
- A. *ḥadiṣ* (from *ḥdth*) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. *ḥadiṣ karnā*, To forswear, abjure, renounce.
- A. *ḥadīd* (from *ḥd* Heb. *הדר* Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.
- A. *ḥadīka*, s. m. A garden.
- A. *ḥazār*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.
- A. *ḥazf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope, elision. *ḥazf-karnā*, To omit, contract, reject, cut off or drop (a letter, &c.).
- A. *ḥurr* (Heb. and Chald. *הרר*) adj. Free, well-born genteelly born. ¶ *ḥarr*, s. Heat, ardour.

- A. *hirāj*, s. plur. (of حرجة) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- A. *harūrat* (from حر Heb. חרר) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth, ardour, fervour, fieriness; zeal. *hararat-i-dīni*, s. f. Fanaticism. *hararat-i-gharizi*, s. f. Natural heat.
- A. *hīrāsāt* (from حرس) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. *hīrāsāt karnā*, To take care of, to govern, to guard.
- A. *harrūz* (from حرص) s. m. A burner of lime, plaster or alkali.
- A. *harrūf*, adj. (superl. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
- A. *harām* (from حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. *harām-rakhnā*, To prohibit. *harām-khūr* or *harām-khūr*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda-gī*, s. f. Wickedness, villany, rascality, illegitimacy. *harām-zāda-gī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. *harām-zāda* or *harām-zād*, adj. 1. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked rogue, rascal. *harām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. *harām-kār-i*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). *harām-khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity. *harām-maghlz*, Spinal marrow, spinal cord. *harām-maut* (dakh.) Suicide.
- A. *harām-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, wicked, atrocious, rascal, cheat. adj. (dakh.) Illegal (*Harris*). *harām-i pillā*, Bastard.
- A. *harb* (Heb. حرب) s. f. War, warfare, battle. *harb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.
- A. *hīrbū*, s. m. A chameleon.
- A. *harba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. ¶ (dakh.) A place of deposit for arms, &c. *harba karnā*, To attack, to thrust (at).
- A. *harb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war, hostile. s. A warrior.

- A. *harṣ* (Heb. חרש) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- H. *hurḍū*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as *kabaḍḍī* *kabaḍḍī*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *hīrṣ*, s. m. 1. (Heb. חירו) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. *hīrṣ*, s. m. Same as *hīrāsāt*, q. v.
- A. *hīrṣ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, covetousness, avarice, ambition. *hīrṣ karnā*, To covet.
- A. H. *hīrṣūhū*, adj. Greedy; see *hīrṣ*.
- A. P. *hīrṣ-i*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.
- A. *harf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, animadversion, reproach. (Plur. *harfāt* *harfāt* or *harūf* *harūf*). *harf-i-hijū* or *-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *harf-ūshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. *harf-ānā* (Heb. חרפה Infamy) The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. *harf-andūz*, adj. Cunning, artful. *harf-andūz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. *harf-baiṭhālānā* or *-jamānā*, To compose for printing. *harf-par unglī rakhnā*, To criticise. *harf-pakarṇā*, To censure, to criticise. *harf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. *harf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. *harf-i-ta'rif*, The definite article. *harf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. *harf-zadan*, s. The talking. *harf-zan*, adj. Talking, conversing. *harf-i-sharṭ*, Conditional conjunction. *harf-shīnau*, Attending to advice. *harf-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A consonant. *harf-i-illat*, A long vowel (i. e. ا or و or ي). *harf-gīr*, s. m. A critick, caviller, carper, censorious. *harf-gīr-i*, s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. *harf-lānā*, To asperse, defame, blot, brand, blemish. *harf-na shnau*.

- ḥarf-nā-shināu* or *ḥarf-na-shināu*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. *ḥarf-na-shināu-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, inattention to advice.
- ḥarf-i-nidū*, Interjection. *ḥarf-o-ḥikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing, conversation. 2. Doubting.
- ḥarf o sukhan*, s. m. Word and speech, talk. *ḥarf honā*, To be a stain, spot or disgrace (upon).
- A. *ḥarfān ḥarfān*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.
- A. *ḥirfat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession, craft.
- A. *ḥirfa*, s. m. } 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. 3. (dakh.) Deceit: see *makr*.
- A.P. *ḥarf-i*, adj. Literal, relating to letters.
- A. *ḥarakāt*, s. plur. of *ḥarakat*, q. v.
- A. *ḥarakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hindrance, interruption. 3. A short vowel. *ḥarakat karnā*, To move, to do or to commit an improper action.
- A. *ḥarakat-i*, s. m. An interrupter.
- A. *ḥaram*, 1. adj. (Heb. *חרם*) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca (or, the court of the temple), a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.
- A. *ḥirmān* (from *ḥaram*) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.
- A. *ḥurmat* (from *ḥaram*) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem. *ḥurmat denā*, To disgrace. *ḥurmat toṛna*, To bestow honour, exalt, dignify. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat karnā*, To treat respectfully, to honour. *ḥurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.
- A.P. *ḥaramzadagī* (for *ḥaramzadagī*) s. f. Ras-cality, baseness.
- A. *ḥarīr* (from *ḥar*) s. m. Silk-cloth.
- A. *ḥarīra* (from *ḥar*) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour; caudle (*sūjī*, sugar, milk and water, aniseed and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

- A. *ḥarīr-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.
- A. *ḥarīṣ* (from *ḥarṣ*) adj. Covetous, avaricious, voracious, greedy, gluttonous.
- A. *ḥarīf* (from *ḥarf*) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend. (Pers. plur. *ḥarīfān*).
- A.P. *ḥarīf-i*, s. f. Rivalship, rivalry, enmity.
- A. *ḥarīm* (from *ḥarm*) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.
- A. *ḥazm*, s. The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution.
- A. *ḥuzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow (plur. *ahzān*).
- A. *ḥazīn* (from *ḥazn*) adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.
- A.P. *ḥazīn-i*, s. f. Sadness, grief.
- A. *ḥiss*, s. m. 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. *ḥiss-i-bāṭinī*, Internal sense. *ḥiss-i-ẓāhirī*, External sense. *ḥiss-i-mushtarak*, Common sense.
- A. *ḥisāb* (from *ḥasb*) s. m. Computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts, account. *ḥisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. *ḥisāb pāk honā*, To be cleared or settled (accounts). *ḥisāb dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. *ḥisāb raf karnā*, To settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. *ḥisāb karnā*, To calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, To take an account. *ḥisāb nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.
- A.P. *ḥisāb-i*, 1. adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just. 2. in compos. s. f. Reckoning, calculation. 3. s. Accountant.
- A. *ḥassās*, adj. (superl. from *ḥss*) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.
- A. *ḥusūm* (from *ḥasm*) s. f. A sharp sword.

- A. **حسان** *hussān* or *hassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful. **حسان** *hissān*, plur. of **حسان** *hussān*, q. v.
- A. **حساب** *hasab* (Heb. חשב He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. **حساب ونسب** *hasab-o-nasab*, s. m. Pedigree, lineage.
- A. **حاسب** *hasb*, 1. adv. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *hasab*, sign. 3 and 4. **حاسب الامكان** *hasbu-l-imkān*, As far as possible. **حاسب الامر** *hasbu-l-amr*, or **حاسب الارشاد** *hasbu-l-irshād*, or **حاسب الحكم** *hasbu-l-hukm*, Agreeably to the order. **حاسب حسب** *hasbu-l-mā'mul*, Agreeably to custom. **حاسب حال** *hasb-i-hāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. **حاسب دلخواه** *hasb-i-dil-khūwah*, Agreeably to one's desire.
- A. **حسد** *hasad*, s. f. m. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition. **حسد پيشه** *hasad-pesha*, adj. Envious.
- A. **حسرت** *hasrat* (from **حسر** Heb. חסר Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. **حسرت آلوده** *hasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief. **حسرت زده** *hasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. **حسرت كشته** *hasrat-kushta*, Killed with grief.
- A. **حسن** *hasan* (from **حسن** *husn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of **علي** *ālī*.
- A. **حسن** *husn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. **حسن اختيار** *husn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free will. **حسن خلق** *husn-i-khulq*, A good disposition. **حسن ظن** *husn-i-ẓann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.
- A. **حسود** *hasūd* (from **حسد**) adj. Envious, malignant. **حسود** *husūd*, s. Envy, envying, envy.
- A. **حسين** *hasin* (from **حسن**) adj. Beautiful.
- A. **حسين** *husain* (dim. of **حسن** *hasan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, the younger son of **علي** *ālī*. **حسيني** *husain-i*, A sort of grape. **حسيني كباب** *husain-i-kabāb*, Pieces of meat with salt and lime juice toasted over a fire : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. **حشاش بشاش** *hashshāsh-bashshāsh*, adj. Joyful.
- A. **حشاشه** *hushūsha* (from **حش**) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

- A. **حشر** *hashr* (Heb. חשר) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. **يوم الحشر** *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of resurrection. **حشر خرام** *hashr-khīrām*, See **محشر خرام** under **mahshar**.
- A. **حشرات** *hasharāt*, s. plur. (of **حشرة**) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcules. **حشرات الارض** *hasharātu-l-arṣ*, Reptiles, insects.
- A. **حشري** *hashr-i*, adj. Ghastly : violent and impetuous (for the mare, a horse).
- A. **حشفه** *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- A. **حشم** *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- A. **حشمت** *hashmat*, s. f. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue, train, parade.
- A. **حشو** *hasho* (from **حشا**) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. **حشو منها** *hasho-min-hā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted. **حشو منهاي** *hasho-min-hā-i*, s. f. That which, after being deducted, is entered in the *hasho*, and excluded from the rent-roll : and, the word *hasho*, as here applied, is explained as follows : " The page of an account book is divided " into two equal parts called **زيل** *zīl* and each *zīl* is " divided into two *ruknas* (?). The right hand *zīl* is " called the *hasho*. The first right hand quarter " (some say half) of the left *zīl* is appropriated to " the *bāriz*, and the remaining portion is called the " *irāda*. The *bāriz* contains the sum finally brought " to account, after the necessary deductions have " been made from the gross amount in the *irāda* and " *hasho* " (Elliot).
- A. **حصار** *hiṣār* (from **حصر**) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark.
- A. P. **حصاري** *hiṣār-i*, adj. Besieged, (soldier) in garrison.
- A. **حصانت** *haṣānat* (from **حصن**) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- A. **حصر** *haṣr* (Heb. חצר) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- A. **حصص** *hiṣaṣ*, s. plur. (of **حصه**) Shares, lots, portions.
- A. **حصن** *hiṣn* (Heb. חצן The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, a fortification. **حصن حصين**

- hiṣn-i-ḥaṣīn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Musalmān* traditions.
- A. حصول *ḥuṣūl* (from حصل) s. m. Acquisition, getting, attainment, profit, advantage, produce.
- A. حصه *ḥiṣṣa* (from حَصَّ Heb. צָצַח To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. حصه حاكمي *ḥiṣṣa-i-ḥākim-i*, The share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. حصه داري *ḥiṣṣa-dār-i*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share, co-partnership. حصه رسد *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part. حصه کرنا *ḥiṣṣa karnā*, To share, part, portion, apportion, divide, distribute. حصه کشي *ḥiṣṣa-kash-i*, The distribution and appointment of shares according to strict genealogical succession (*Elliot*). حصه هالي *ḥiṣṣa-i-hālī*, A ploughman's share, or wages in kind (generally amounting to about one-eighth of the produce: *Elliot*).
- A. H. حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, s. A shareholder (*Elliot*).
- A. حصير *ḥaṣīr* (from حَصَرَ) s. m. A mat.
- A. حصين *ḥaṣīn* (from حصن) adj. Fortified, strong.
- A. حصار *ḥuẓẓār*, s. plur. (حاضِر) The present, the people present, attendants.
- A. حضر *ḥaẓẓar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- A. حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). حضرت ظل سبحاني *ḥaẓrat ẓill-i-subḥānī*, His majesty, the shadow of God, the king. حضرت عيسي *ḥaẓrat-ʿisā*, Jesus Christ. (Plu. حضرات).
- A. حضور *ḥuẓẓūr* (from حضر) s. m. Presence, attendance, court, government. حضور طلب *ḥuẓẓūr-ṭalab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
- A. P. حضوري *ḥuẓẓūr-i*, s. m. An attendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj. Of the court, royal, divine.
- A. حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ* (from حَضَّ) 1. adj. Low. 2. s. f. The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to اوج *awj*).
- A. حطاب *ḥaṭṭab*, s. f. Firewood.

- A. حطمة *ḥaṭma*, s. m. Intense fire; first of the seven hells.
- A. حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. حظوظ *ḥaẓẓ-i-naṣānī*, Sensual pleasures.
- A. حظر *ḥaẓr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
- A. حفاظت *ḥifāẓat* (from حفظ) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guarding, keeping, preservation, care, guardianship, protection. حفاظت کرنا *ḥifāẓat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend, to be on one's guard. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
- A. حفظ *ḥifẓ*, s. m. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guardianship, protection, preservation. حفظ مراتب *ḥifẓ-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.
- A. حفل *ḥaḥḥ*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
- A. حق *ḥaḥḥ* (Heb. חָק To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice, rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim, lot, portion, share, proprietorship. 6. Equity. (Plur. حقوق *ḥuḥūk*, Rights, duties, laws, just claims). حق ادا کرنا *ḥaḥḥ adā karnā*, To render every one his due. حق السعي *ḥaḥḥu-s-saʿī*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. حق الله *ḥaḥḥu-l-lāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. حق الناس *ḥaḥḥu-n-nās*, The rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. حق الناظرين *ḥaḥḥu-n-nāẓirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. حق بيمينت *ḥaḥḥ-bhēnt*, s. Presents frequently made half-yearly by the *māl-guẓūrs* to native officers in authority (*Elliot*). حق *ḥaḥḥ* *ḥaḥḥ-bīn-i*, s. f. Seeing the truth. حق پسند *ḥaḥḥ-pasand*, Approving what is right, equitable, honest. حق تعالي *ḥaḥḥ-taʿālī*, God who is the most high, the Almighty. حق تلفي *ḥaḥḥ-talaf-i*, Destruction of right, perversion of justice. حق جل و جلال *ḥaḥḥ jall-o-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. حق *ḥaḥḥ* *ḥaḥḥ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. حق کرنا *ḥaḥḥ karnā*, To be very hungry. حق حواله دار *ḥaḥḥ-i-hawāla-dār* or *ḥaḥḥ-i-hawāla-dār*, s. Grain given to *shahnas*, generally at the rate of a ser and a half to every maund (*man*: *Elliot*). حق دار *ḥaḥḥ-dar*, Rightful, having right; owner, proprietor. حق زمينداري *ḥaḥḥ-zamīndārī*

- ḥakk-zamīn-dār-ī*, s. f. A zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥakk-shīnūs*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. Grateful. *ḥakk-shīnūs-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of what is right or of God, gratitude. *ḥakk-guzār*, adj. Conveying or imparting the truth, honest, sincere. *ḥakk-guzār-ī*, s. f. The imparting or representing of the truth, administering of justice, uprightness, honesty, sincerity, gratitude. *ḥakk-go-ī*, s. f. Truth-speaking. *ḥakk* حق *ḥakk meī*, With respect to, as for, as to, in behalf, for. *ḥakk nā ḥakk* حق نا حق, Right or wrong. *ḥakk honā* حق هونا, To die.
- A. *ḥakkā* حقاً, adv. Really, truly, by God.
- A. *ḥikārat* (properly *ḥakūrat*, from *ḥqr*) s. f. Contempt, scorn, disdain, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, despicableness.
- A. *ḥakk-ānī* حقانی, adj. Of the deity, divine.
- A. *ḥakū'ik* حقایق, s. (plur. of *ḥaqīq*) Truths, &c.
- A. *ḥukna* (from *ḥqn*) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.
- A. *ḥukūk* حقوق, s. m. plur. (of *ḥq*) Rights, dues, just claims, laws.
- A. *ḥukka* حقه, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort of rocket used in war, the pipe and its apparatus, by which tobacco is smoked through water. *ḥukka-bāz*, A juggler. *ḥukka-bardūr*, The servant who prepares the *ḥukka*.
- A. *ḥakkīyat* حقیقه, } s. f. Right, just pretension, propriety.
- A. *ḥakkīyat* حقیقت, } torship. *ḥakk-īyat-iz'hārī*, The manifestation or proof of a right.
- A. *ḥakīr* حقیر (from *ḥqarat*) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. *ḥakīr jānnā*, To condemn, to despise.
- A. P. *ḥakīr-ī*, s. f. Contemptibleness.
- A. *ḥakīkat* حقایق (from *ḥq*) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.
- A. *ḥakīkat-an* حقیقتاً, adv. Really, truly, in reality.
- A. *ḥakīk-ī* حقایق, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. *ḥakīkī-bhū'ī*, A full brother.

- A. *ḥakk* حکت کرنا, s. m. Scratching out. *ḥakk karnā*, To erase. *ḥakk honā* حکت هونا, To be erased.
- A. *ḥakkāk* (adj. superl. of *ḥk*) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
- A. *ḥukkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥakm*) Governors, rulers, commanders, judges, magistrates.
- A. *ḥikāyat* حکایات, s. plur. of *ḥikāyat* q. v.
- A. *ḥikāyat* (from *ḥko* or *ḥki* To narrate, Heb. *ḥn*) The palate; speech s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration.
- A. *ḥukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, doom, award, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, property, permission, article (of faith, &c.). (Plur. *ḥakām*). *ḥukm-ūḥānā* or *-nikālnā*, To draw at cards. *ḥukm-andūz*, Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. *ḥukm-rān* (ḥukm with the part. act. of *ḥrān* To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. *ḥukm-rān-ī*, s. f. Sway, sovereignty. *ḥukm-ṭalab-ī*, Application for a decree or judgment (in a court of law). *ḥukm karnā*, To command, order, adjudge, award, sentence, decree. *ḥukm-kash*, Under command, obedient to orders. *ḥukm mauḥūf-ī*, Arrest of judgment. *ḥukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders or decree, a warrant. Pers. plur. *ḥakāmāt*.
- A. *ḥakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. *ḥkm*) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. *ḥukamū*, s. plur. (of *ḥakīm*) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- A. *ḥikmat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance, device, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- A. *ḥikmat-ī*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- A. P. *ḥukm-ī*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Generally, applied to medicine).
- A. *ḥukūmat* (from *ḥk*) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, sway, authority. *ḥukūmat karnā*, To govern, to rule.

- A. *ḥakk-i* (from *حَكَّتْ*) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- A. *ḥakīm* (from *حَكَمْتُ*) adj. used substantively, A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- A.P. *ḥakīm-āna*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical.
- A.P. *ḥakīm-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. *ḥall* (Heb. *חָלַל*) s. m. Solution, loosing. *حَلَّكَارِي* *ḥall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. *حَل کرنا* *ḥall karnā*, To loosen, solve, dissolve, discuss, dilute. *حَلل ہونا* *ḥall honā*, To be solved, loosened, resolved, dissolved. (dakh.) *حَل کرنا* *ḥall karnā*, To gild: *حَل* : *سُنِّي* *sunne kū ḥall*, Gilding.
- A. *ḥallāj* (from *حَلَج*) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.
- A. *ḥalāl* (from *حَل*) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *حَلال خور* *ḥalāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him). *حَلال خوري* *ḥalāl-khor-i*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. *حَلال کرنا* *ḥalāl karnā*, 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan law. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. ¶ *ḥallāl*, s. Resolver, untier.
- A. *ḥalāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.
- A. *ḥalawat* (from *حَلَا* Heb. *חָלַה* To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch. *חליוה*) s. f. Sweetness.
- A. *ḥulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindi *मेथी* *methī*).
- A. *ḥalab-i*, adj. From, or belonging to Aleppo.
- A. *ḥiltit*, s. Assafoetida.
- A. *ḥalf*, s. An oath. *حَلَف نامہ* *ḥalf-nāma*, An affidavit, an oath.
- A. *ḥalf-ā*, adv. On oath.
- A. *ḥalk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat. *حَلَق پَر*

- ḥalk par chhurī achhnā* (dakh. i. q. (کاوش ہونا) Investigation to be (?).
- A. *ḥalkūm*, s. m. See *حَلَق* *ḥalk*.
- A. *ḥalka*, s. m. 1. A ring, circle, hoop, link; an assembly, a fraternity; a village circuit, a boundary line, which comprises the lands and dwellings of a *mauza* (Elliot). 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). *حَلَقہ بگوش* *ḥalka ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. *حَلَقہ بگوشی* *ḥalka ba-gosh-i*, s. f. Servitude, slavery. *حَلَقہ زن* *ḥalka-zan*, Knocking (at a door).
- A. *ḥalk-i*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. *ح خ غ* (ع غ)).
- A. *ḥilm* (from *حَلِمَ* He dreamt, was mild and long-suffering. Heb. *חָלַם* To be fat, healthy, to dream: or, rather, transposed from *חָלַל* To indulge, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. *بے حِلْم* *be ḥilm*, Merciless, severe.
- A. *ḥilmīyat*, s. f. See *حِلْم* *ḥilm*.
- A. *ḥalwā* (from *حَلَوَ*) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī*, and sugar. (Or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā*, and spices: *Qunoon-e-islam*). Sweetmeats of all sorts; an electuary (*Harris, MSS.*). *حَلوَا سوهن* *ḥalwā-sohan*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. *حَلوَا ماہی* *ḥalwā māhī* (dakh.) Name of a fish, *Stromateus argenteus*. *حَلوَا نِکالنا* *ḥalwā nikālānā*, To beat severely.
- A. *ḥalwān* (dakh. *ḥulwān*) s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- A. *ḥalwā'i* (from *حَلَوَا*) s. m. A confectioner; the name of a cast or tribe in the lower *Doab* (Elliot).
- A.H. *ḥalwā-yan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- A. *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- A. *ḥalwa*, s. m. See *حَلوَا* *ḥalwā*.
- A. *ḥalwīyāt*, s. plur. Sweetmeats.
- A. *ḥulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.
- H. *ḥalla* (perhaps for Arab. *حَمَلَة*) s. m. Assault, onset, attack, storm. *حَلہ کرنا* *ḥalla karnā*, To assault, storm, attack.

- A. *ḥulī* (from *حلا* Heb. *חלה* To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornaments.
- A. *ḥalīm* (from *حلم*) adj. Mild, affable, clement, unassuming, tractable. 2. Kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarṛam*. ¶ (dakh.) Linseed (? *W. Gilchrist*).
- A. *ḥimār* (Heb. *חמר*, from *חמר* To be hot, to be red : because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour : forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vide *Ezech. xxiii. 20.*) s. m. An ass.
- A. *ḥimār-ī*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- A. *ḥimākat* (more correctly *ḥamākat* from *حمت*) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- A. *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from *حمل*) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- A. *ḥammāla*, s. f. A female carrier of burdens.
- A. *ḥammām* (from *حم* Heb. *חם* To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio. ¶ *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.
- A. *ḥamāmā*, s. Amomum.
- A. *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.
- A. *ḥimāyat* (from *حما*) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat karnā*, To defend, protect, patronise, guard, vindicate.
- A. P. *ḥimāyat-ī*, s. m. f. Protector, defender, assistant. ¶ (dakh.) Assistance (*Harris*).
- A. *ḥamū'il* (from *حمل*) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *ḥur'ūn* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- A. *ḥamd*, s. f. Praise. *ḥamd karnā*, To praise or bless (God).
- A. *ḥumr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. *חמר*).
A. *ḥamrā*, }
- A. *ḥumk* or *humuk*, s. m. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- A. *ḥumaḳū*, s. plur. (of *احمق*) Fools.
- A. *ḥaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. *ḥaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). ¶ *ḥamal*, Aries.

- A. *ḥamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, onset, assault, storm. 2. (*fig.*) Concubitus. *ḥamla-āwar*, Attacking. *ḥamla karnā*, To attack, assault, storm, assail, attempt. (Plur. *ḥamlāt*).
- A. *ḥummā*, s. A fever. *ḥummā-i-riḥ'*, A quartan ague.
- A. *ḥamiyat* (from *حما*) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- A. *ḥamid*, m. } (from *حمد*) adj. 1. Praised. 2.
A. *ḥamida*, f. } Laudable, glorious. *اخلاق حميدة*
akhlāq-i-ḥamida, Laudable qualities or manners.
awṣāf-i-ḥamida, Laudable qualities.
- A. *ḥamīl* (from *حمل*) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- A. *ḥinnā* (dakh. *ḥinnū* or *ḥannū*) s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). *ḥinnū-band*, Having *ḥinnā* applied or being adorned with it.
- A. P. *ḥinnū-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *ḥinnū*, stained with *ḥinnā*.
- A. *ḥanjar*, vulg. *ḥinjar*, } s. m. The throat.
A. *ḥanjara*, vulg. *ḥinjara*, }
- A. *ḥaiṣir*, s. (dakh.) A mat (fine, *Harris*), see *ḥaṣir*.
- A. *ḥanzāl*, s. Colocynth, or bitter purging apple.
- A. *ḥawwā* (Heb. *חיה*, from *חי* Heb. *חיה* To live ; "because she was the mother of all living," *Gen. iii. 20.*) n. prop. Eve, the mother of mankind.
- A. *ḥawādiṣ*, s. plur. of *حادثة* *ḥādīṣa*, q. v.
- A. P. *ḥawādiṣ-ūt*, s. plur. of plur. Occurrences, misfortunes.
- A. *ḥawārī* (from *حار* Heb. and Ch. *חור*) s. m. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, companion. 4. An apostle, disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ), a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad. Plur. *ḥawāriyūn*).
- A. *ḥawāss*, s. m. plur. (of *حاسة* from *حس*) The senses. *ḥawāss-bākhṭa*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy. *حواس خمسة* *ḥawāss-i-khamsa*, The five senses.

- A. حواشي *hawāshī*, s. plur. (of حاشيه) Skirts, margins, borders.
- A. حواصل *hawāṣil* (from حصل) s. m. 1. plur. of حوصلة q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. حوالات *hawālāt* (from حال Heb. חוּל) s. f. Things given in charge, trusts; custody.
- A.P. حوالجات *hawāla-jāt*, s. plur. of حواله *hawāla*, q. v.
- A.P. حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (حواله and part. act. of داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior rank.
- A. حواله *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, possession. حواله دار *hawāla-dār*, One employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village (Elliot). حوالی *hawāle*, adv. In the charge, care, &c. حوالی کرنا *hawāle karnā*, or حواله کرنا *hawāla karnā*, To give in charge or possession, to commit, consign, intrust, deliver. حواله هونا *hawāla honā*, To be in charge.
- A. حوالی *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- A. حوت *hūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- A. حور *hūr*, } (from حار Heb. and Ch. חור To be
A. حوری *hūrī*, } white, to see, to have intensely white
and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. حوزة *hauza* (Heb. מְחֻזָּה from חָזַז Heb. חָזַז To collect, to accumulate) s. m. A tract, side, part, middle.
- A. حوصلة *hawṣila* (proper. *hawṣala*, from حصل) s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2. (met.) Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolution. حوصلة داری *hawṣila-dārī*, s. f. Capacity. حوصلة مند *hawṣila-mand*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring.
- A. حوض *hawṣ* (from حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat, fountain.
- A. حول *haul* (Heb. הוּל) 1. Changing, returning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ *hawāl*, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A.P. حوالدار *hawāl-dār*, s. m. See حوالدار *hawāl-dār*.
- A. حویلی *hawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habitation, mansion; the districts attached to, and in the vicinity of, the capital of a province.

- A. حي *haiy* (Heb. חַי) adj. Alive. حی قیوم *haiy kaiyūm*, adj. Eternal, immortal. حی لایموت *haiy lā-yamūt*, Eternal.
- A. حیا *hayā* (from حتی) s. f. Modesty, shame. حیا دار *hayā-dār*, adj. Modest. حیا کشته *hayā-kushta*, Overwhelmed with modesty, being very modest.
- A. حیات تار *hayāt* (from حتی) s. f. Life. حیات تار *hayāt-i-tāza*, New life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. حیاتی *hayāt-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Life.
- A. حیثیت *haiṣiyat* (from حیث) s. f. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition.
- A. حیدر *haidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of *Āli*, son in law of Muhammad. حیدری *haidar-i*, s. One of the sect of *Āli*.
- A. حیران *hairān* (from حیرت) adj. Confounded, astonished, amazed, perplexed, disturbed, fatigued. حیران کرنا *hairān karnā*, To astonish, amaze, perplex, discompose, &c.
- A.P. حیرانی *hairān-i*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress.
- A. حیرت *hairat*, s. f. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment, amazement. حیرت افزا *hairat-afzā* or حیرت نزا *hairat-fazā*, Astonishing. حیرت زده *hairat-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed. حیرت مآب *hairat ma'āb*, adj. Astonished.
- A.P. حیرتی *hairat-i*, adj. Astonished.
- A. حیز *haiyiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court-yard, an area.
- A. حیص بیص *haiṣ baiṣ* (حیص To escape, to retreat, and بیص Adversity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma.
- A. حیض *haiṣ*, s. f. The menses. ولد الحيض *waladu-l-haiṣ*, A term of reproach. حیض آور *haiṣ-āwar* (in medicine) Emmenagogue.
- A.P. حیضی *haiṣ-i*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.
- A. حیطة *hiṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.

- A. *ḥaiḥ*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.
- A.P. *ḥaiḥ-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Sorrow, grief.
- A. *ḥiyāl*, s. plur. (of *ḥiyā*) Frauds, tricks.
- A. *ḥīla* (Heb. חֵיל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, artifice, pretence, trick, wile. *ḥīla-būz* or *ḥīla-ger*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. *ḥīla-gar*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. *ḥīla-bāz-i*, or *ḥīla-gar-i*, s. f. Artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness. *ḥīla-sāz*, adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful, artful. *ḥīla-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice, chicane. *ḥīla o ḥawāla karnā*, To use deceit and trickery (?).
- A. *ḥīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. *ḥīn-i-ḥayāt*, s. f. Lifetime.
- A. *ḥaiwān* (from *ḥay*) s. m. An animal, a beast, brute. (Plur. *ḥaywānāt*).
- A. *ḥaiwān-i*, adj. Animal, brutal, beastly, bestial.
- A. *ḥaiwān-iyat*, s. f. Beastliness, bestiality, brutality.
- A. *ḥayāt*, s. Life: see *ḥayāt*.

Called *ḫay* the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek *χ*. Meninski says it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into *ḥay* as *ḥay* for *ḥay* A spear, straight, high. *ḥay* for *ḥay* A tree fit for firewood. 2. into *ḥay* as *ḥay* for *ḥay* An egg. 3. into *ḥay* as *ḥay* for *ḥay* name of a plant (*Tribulus*), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's ap-

- proach. It is substituted 1. for *ḥay* as *ḥay* for *ḥay* Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for *ḥay* as *ḥay* for *ḥay* A flint; *ḥay* for *ḥay* A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, *ḥay* of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into *ḥay* as *ḥay* from *ḥay*. 2. into *ḥay* as *ḥay* from *ḥay*. 3. into *ḥay* as *ḥay* from *ḥay*. In derivation *ḥay* appears to be sometimes put for *ḥay*; thus, *ḥay* A bow may be deduced from *ḥay* Bending.
- P. *ḥā*, part. act. (of *ḥay*) in compos. Chewing, eating.
- A. *ḥātīm* (from *ḥay* Heb. חָתַם To seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. 3. Finish, end. *ḥātīm-l-mur-salīn* or *ḥātīm-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets, i. e. Muhammad. *ḥātīm-band*, A seal-setter.
- A. *ḥātīm* (from *ḥay*) part. Sealing, concluding, final. s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *ḥātīm-bandī*, s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.
- P. *ḥātūn*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ḥātūn*.
- P. *ḥātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. *ḥātūn-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad).
- P. *ḥād*, s. 1. A kite. 2. Eagle or kind of falcon.
- A. *ḥādīm*, part. act. (from *ḥay*) used substantively, A servant. *ḥādīm-l-ṭulabū*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). *ḥādīm-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. *ḥādīmān*).
- A. *ḥādīma*, s. f. (of *ḥādīm*, q. v.) A female servant.
- A.P. *ḥādīm-i*, s. f. Service, serving.
- P. *ḥār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. *ḥār-ānkhōn-kū*, An eyesore, disagreeable. *ḥār-band-i*, s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. *ḥār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*), a hedge-hog. *ḥār-ḥār*, Disquietude. *ḥār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny.

- خار زار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns, &c.
 خارستان *khār-istān*, s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c.
 خارکش *khār-kash*, A woodcutter. خار و خس *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.
- پ. خارا *khārā*, s. 1. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شکاف *khārā-shigāf*, Stone-splitting.
- ا. خارج *khārij* (from خرج Heb. יצא) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast, excluded. کرنا خارج *khārij karnā*, To exclude, expel, dispossess; to dismiss (a case in a court of law).
- ا. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.
- ا. خارجي *khārij-i*, s. m. 1. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Ālī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiʿīs* or *Shiʿās*, who reject *Abūbakr*, *ʿUmr* and *ʿUṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shiʿās*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*. 2. adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
- پ. خارز *khāraz* (from خایه An egg?) s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.
- پ. خارشیت *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab.
- پ. خارشتی *khārisht-i*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.
- پ. خاری *khār-i*, s. f. See خواری *khawār-i*.
- ا. خازن *khāzin* (part. act. of خزن) s. m. Treasurer.
- پ. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- پ. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish, trash.
- ا. خاص *khāṣṣ* (vulg. *khāṣ*, from خَصّ Heb. צָחַץ To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, His Majesty's, own, proper, peculiar, select, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار *khāṣṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. خاص خواص *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, A

- royal female servant. خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل *khāṣṣ-mahall*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-mahall*); met. First married wife. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ o ʿāmm*, Noble and plebeian, high and low.
- ا. خاصا *khāṣṣā*, See خاصه *khāṣṣa*.
- ا. ه. خاصاپنا *khāṣṣā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) The being a peculiar servant (of a king, &c.): see خاصگی.
- ا. خاصه *khāṣṣat*, or خاصه *khāṣṣatan*, or خاصتا *khāṣṣatā*, adv. Especially, peculiarly.
- ا. پ. خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī*, s. f. Excellence, nobility.
- ا. خاصه *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, nice, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth. 4. A confidential servant. 5. The king's property, &c.
- ا. خاصی *khāṣṣ-i*, adj. f. Excellent, peculiar, noble.
- ا. خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition.
- ا. خاطر *khātīr* (from خطر) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice. خاطر آزرده *khātīr-ūzrda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. خاطر آشفته *khātīr-ūshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. خاطر بسته *khātīr-basta*, Distressed in mind, oppressed in spirit. خاطر پریشان *khātīr-pareshān*, adj. Troubled in mind. خاطر جمع *khātīr-jam*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, content, collectedness or peace of mind, confidence, assurance, encouragement. خاطر جمعی *khātīr-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence, composure, ease of mind. خاطر خواه *khātīr-khūāh*, Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory. خاطر دار *khātīr-dār*, adj. Encouraging; comforter, encourager. خاطر داری *khātīr-dār-i*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. خاطر داری کرنی *khātīr-dār-i-karnī*, To comfort, encourage. خاطر داشت *khātīr-dāsh*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. خاطر رکبنا *khātīr-rakhnā*, 1. To conciliate, encourage, comfort, quiet. 2. To fix the mind or intention. خاطر فریب *khātīr-fareb*, See دل فریب *dil-fareb* under دل *dil*. خاطر کرنا *khātīr-karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be de-

- government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government.
- ا. خالق *khāliq*, part. act. (of خلق Heb. מַלְאֲכִים) used substantively, The creator.
- ا. خالو *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See خال *khāl*, sign. 3.
- ا. خاله *khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister, maternal aunt.
- ا. خالي *khālī* (from خلو) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. خالي جلاب *khālī jullāb* (dakh.) A diarrhoea, spontaneous purging (Harris, MSS.). خالي کرنا *khālī karnā*, To empty, evacuate. خالي هاتھ *khālī-hāth*, adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed.
- پ. خام *khām*, 1. adj. Raw, unripe, green, crude; inexperienced, inexperienced, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. خام پاره *khām-pāra*, A term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. خام دست *khām-dast*, Inexpert, bungler. خام شروا *khām-shurū'a*, s. f. Inexpertness. خام شوب *khām-shob*, s. m. Half-boiled soup. خام طبع *khām-shob*, adj. Half-washed, rinsed. خام طمع *khām-ṭab*, adj. Foolish, dull. خام طمع *khām-ṭama*, Entertaining vain desires. خام طمعي *khām-ṭama'i*, s. f. The entertaining of vain desires. خام عقلی *khām-ākl-i*, s. f. Folly, weak understanding. خام کاری *khām-fītrat*, adj. Weak-minded. خام فطرت *khām-kār-i*, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness. 2. s. A pen or reed: see خامه *khāma*.
- پ. خاموش *khāmush*, adj. See خاموش *khāmosh*.
- پ. خاموشی *khāmush-i*, s. f. See خاموشی *khāmosh-i*.
- پ. خاموش *khāmosh*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.
- پ. خاموشی *khāmosh-i*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.
- پ. خامه *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. خامه دان *khāma-dān*, s. m. A pen-case.
- پ. خامی *khām-i*, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss.

- پ. خان *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by Pathāns, Persians or Turks.
- پ. خانداری *khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping: see خانداری *khāna-dār-i* under خانه *khāna*.
- پ. خاندان *khāndān* or *khānadān*, s. m. Family, race, house (of a prince), household. خاندان کی علامت *khāndān ki ālāmāt*, s. f. Armorial bearings.
- پ. خانسالار *khānsālār*, s. m. A taster of provisions (to a king).
- پ. خانسامان *khānsāmān* (خان Lord, and سامان Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler.
- ا. خانقاه *khānqāh*, } s. f. A monastery.
- ا. خانقه *khānqah*, }
- پ. خانگی *khāngī* or *khānagī* (from خانه) 1. adj. Domestick, household, relating to a house. 2. s. f. A prostitute.
- پ. خانم *khānam* (from خان) s. f. Lady, princess.
- پ. خانمان *khānmān*, s. m. Household-furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house, household, house, family. خانمان خراب *khānmān-kharāb*, adj. Ruined.
- پ. خانواده *khānwāda*, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
- پ. خانمان *khānmān*, s. m. See خانمان *khānmān*.
- پ. خانه *khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling, chamber, room. 2. A drawer, a partition, a compartment, column (of a book). 3. Department. (Plur. خانجات *khānajāt*). خانه آباد *khāna-ābād*, 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانه باغ *khāna-ābād-i*, s. f. Prosperity. خانه آبادی *khāna-bāgh*, Kitchen-garden. خانه بدوش *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. خانه برانداز *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانه بردوشی *khānā-bar-dosh-i*, s. f. Travelling, roving, wandering. خانه تلاشی *khāna-talāsh-i*, s. f. Search of a house. خانه جنگ *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. خانه جنگی *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering, intestine broils. خانه *khāna-khāna*, adj. Cellular. خانه خراب *khāna-kharāb*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain,

- empty fellow. *khāna-kharāb-i*, s. f. Ruin. خانه خرابی *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. خانه دار *khāna-dār*, s. m. Householder. خانه داری *khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, house-keeping. خانه داماد *khāna-dāmūd*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. خانه دوست *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). خانه زاد *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave. خانه زنجیر *khāna-i-zanjīr*, A prison or mad-house. خانه سوز *khāna-soz*, House-burner, incendiary. خانه نشین *khāna-nishīn*, Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed.
- P. خاور *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
- P. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in Khurāsān: the east, the west.
- P. خاورانی *khāwarān-i*, adj. Of the country of *khāwarān*.
- P. خاوری *khāwar-i*, adj. Eastern, western.
- P. خاوند *khāwind* (proper. *khāwand*, contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
- P. خاوندانه *khāwind-āna*, adv. Lordly, like a master.
- P. خاوندی *khāwind-i*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
- A. خایف *khā'if* (part. act. from خوف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous, fearing, fearer.
- A. خاین *khā'in* (from خیانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor, fraudulent, deceitful.
- P. خایه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خایه بردار *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow, fawner. خایه برداری کرنا *khāya-bardār-i karnā*, To cringe, to fawn. خایه چمانا *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, be disobedient, be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. خایه کشیده *khāya sahlānā*, To curry favour. خایه سہلانا *khāya-kashida*, s. m. An eunuch.
- A. خبائت *khābāṣat* (from خبث) s. f. Wickedness, depravity, baseness, brutality, impurity.
- A. خباز *khābbāz* (from خبز) s. m. A baker.
- A. خبث *khūḅṣ*, s. m. See خبائت *khābāṣat*.
- A. خبر *khābar*, s. f. (or, dakh. s. m.) News, information, intelligence, acquaintance, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. خبر بسنت کی پوچھنی *khābar basant ki pūchhni*, expresses extreme ignorance

- or negligence. خبر خضری *khābar-i-khiṣr-i*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (خضر) *Khiṣr* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called خبر خضری. خبر دار *khābar-dār*, 1. adj. Careful, cautious, taking care, on (one's) guard. 2. Informed, acquainted. 3. s. m. An informer, advertiser, spy, scout. 4. interj. Have a care! خبر دار کرنا *khābar-dār karnā*, To put on (one's) guard, caution, alarm. خبر دار ہونا *khābar-dār honā*, To be on (one's) guard, to take care. خبر داری *khābar-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر دہندہ *khābar-dihanda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. خبر دینا *khābar denā*, To inform, apprise. خبر رکھنا *khābar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. خبر عطر *khābar-āṭar* (means simply) News. خبر کرنا *khābar-karnā*, To apprise, inform, acquaint, advise, report. خبر گیر *khābar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گیران *khābar-gīrān*, adj. Taking care. خبر گیری *khābar-gīr-i*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لینا *khābar lenā*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر ہونا *khābar honā*, To be informed.
- A. خبرت *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.
- A. خط *khāḅṭ*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.
- A.P. خطی *khāḅṭ-i*, adj. Mad, insane.
- A. خبیث *khābiṣ* (from خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.
- A.P. خبیثی *khābiṣ-i*, s. f. A malignant woman.
- A. خبر *khābīr*, adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.
- P. ختک *khuttak* (see ختکا) s. A club or stick.
- P. ختکا *khutkā* (corrupt. of کتک *kutak* or کوتک *kūtak*, q.v.) s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis.
- A. ختم *khātm* (Heb. חתם) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished, concluded. ختم *khātmu-l-mursālīn*, Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا *khātm karnā*, to conclude, finish, complete. ختم ہونا *khātm-honā*, to be concluded.

- A. *khatan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision-feast. 3. (Heb. *חַתָּן*) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.
- P. *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary, or the north of China, famous for musk.
- A. *khātna*, s. m. Circumcision. *khātna karnā*, To circumcise.
- H. *khattī'ān*, s. (dakh.) The silk cotton tree (*Bombax pentandrum*: Harris, MSS.).
- A. *khijālat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. *khujista* (prop. *khujasta*) adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
- A. *khajil* (from *khijālat*) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed. ¶ *khajal*, s. Shame.
- A. *khijlat* (proper. *khajlat*) s. f. Blush, shame, &c. see *khijālat*. *khijlat-athāni* یا *kāni* *khijlat-uthāni* or *-khāni*, To blush.
- H. *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.
- H. *khachchar* (or *khachar*) s. m. f. A mule. *khachchar-bān*, s. m. A muleteer, mule-driver.
- H. *khachar khachar*, } s. m. An imitative
H. *khachar khachar*, } sound.
- A. *khadd*, s. Cheek.
- P. *khudā*, s. m. God. *khudā-parast*, adj. God-worshipper, godly. *khudā-parast-i*, s. f. The worship of God. *khudā-tars* (ترس part. act. of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fear-ing God. 2. Virtuous. *khudā khudā karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāfiz*, God (be) the protector; adieu, farewell. *khudā-dād*, adj. Given of God, granted by God. *khudā-dān-i*, s. f. The knowledge of God. *khudā-shinās*, adj. Knowing God. *khudā-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of God. *khudā-talab-i*, s. f. The seeking of God. *khudā kā nām lenā*, (dakh. i. q. انصاف کرنا) To administer justice, to decide (?). *khudā karkar* (dakh. i. q. ناگاه) Suddenly. *khudā kare*, Would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, What will fate produce? or what is

- the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na-khūwāsta*, or *khudā nā karda*, God forbid!
- A. *khuddām*, s. plur. (of *khādīm*) Servants.
- P. H. *khudā-nī*, s. f. Goddess.
- P. *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. *khudāwand-i-nī mat*, 1. (a form of address to superiors) Beneficent master or lord. 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. *khudāwand-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.
- P. *khudā-i*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. *khudā-i rāt*, Singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā-i rahm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā-i ghar meñ ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.
- P. *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!
- P. A. *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- P. *khudāyagān*, s. A great lord or sovereign.
- A. *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. *khadam*, s. plur. (of *khādīm*) Servants, retinue. *khidam*, s. plur. (of *khidmat*) Services, offices.
- A. *khidmat*, s. f. Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. *khidmāt*). *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, attend, wait on. 2. (*met.*) To satirize, beat. *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant. *khidmat-gār-nī* (dakh.) A maid servant, handmaid, nurse (Harris). *khidmat-gār-i*, s. f. Attendance, service, ministry.
- A. P. *khidmat-guzār-i*, s. f. Service, readiness to serve.
- A. P. *khidmat-i*, s. Servant, attendant (especially at a mosque). adj. Employed, official, ministerial.
- P. *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are

- usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree: the beech (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. *khide'o* (*khade'o* or *khude'o*) s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch, the unequalled of the age.
- A.P. *khazaf*, s. See *خزف khazaf*.
- P. *khār*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). *خرا با تشدید khār bā-tashdīd*, Very stupid. *خردشتی khār-i-dasht-i*, s. m. Wild ass, onager. *خردماغ khār-dimāgh*, Stupid, perverse, obstinate. *خردماغی khār-dimāgh-i*, Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness. ¶ *khur*, See *خور khur*.
- A. *khārāb* (from *خرب* Heb. רב) adj. 1. Bad, depraved, naught, noxious. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. *خارآبادی khārāb-ābād-i*, s. f. Destruction, demolition. *خارآباد احوال khārāb-aḥwāl*, or *خارآباد حال khārāb-ḥāl*, adj. Ruined, broken down (in circumstances), wretched, distressed. *خارآباد خسته khārāb-khastā*, adj. Ruined, desolated. *خارآباد کرکی کهنا khārāb karke kahnā*, To miscal. *خارآباد کرنا khārāb karnā*, To deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, lay waste, desolate. *خارآباد گرد khārāb-gard*, adj. Wandering about to no purpose.
- A. *khārābā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *خارابه khārāba*.
- A. *khārābāt*, 1. s. plur. (of *خارابه*) Ruins, desolate places. 2. s. f. A tavern, a brothel.
- A.P. *khārābāt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.
- A. *khārābat*, s. f. See *خارابه khārāba*. *خارآبت خانه khārābat-khāna* (dakh.) A bad place.
- A. *khārāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.
- A.P. *khārāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, destruction, mischief, perdition, misery, an ill or evil, noxiousness.
- A. *kharrātū* (dakh. *khārātū* from *خرخر*?) s. m. Snoring. *خارآتا مارنا kharrātū mār-nā*, To snore.
- A. *khirāj* (properly *khārāj*, from *خرج*) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *خراچ گذار khirāj-guzār*, Paying tax or tribute or rent; a tributary. *خراچ لگانا khirāj lagānā*, To tax, to assess.

- A.P. *khārāj-i*, adj. Paying rent (lands).
- A. *khārād* (*خراط*) s. f. A lathe. *خرا چڑھنا khārād chāḥnā*, To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).
- A.H. *khārādnā* (from *خراط*) v. a. To turn on a lathe, to worry.
- A.P. *khārād-i* (from *خراط* for *خراط*) s. m. A turner. (dakh.) A carpenter (*Harris*), joiner.
- P. *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- P.H. *khurāsān-i ajwān*, Seeds of Hyoscyamus niger, black henbane.
- P. *khārāsh* (from *خراشیدن*) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, scraping, clawing.
- P.H. *khārāsh-nā*, v. (dakh.) To scratch.
- P. *khārāsha*, s. m. Scales or filings of iron, small debt.
- P. *khārāsh-i* (in compos.) s. f. Scratching, lacerating, clawing.
- A. *kharrāt* (from *خرب* Heb. רב) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A.P. *kharrāt-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned (on a lathe).
- A. *kharrātīn* (from *خرب*) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. *khurāfat* (from *خرف* Heb. רף) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut. (Plur. *khurāfāt*, Fables, &c.).
- P. *khirām* (from *خرامیدن*) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. *خرام کرنا khirām karnā*, To march, pace, walk. *خوشخرام khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. *khirāmān* (from *خرامیدن*) part. pres. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. *khirāmān-i*, s. f. Graceful or stately walking.
- P. *khirām-i*, s. f. in compos. Walking, gait.
- A. *kharrātā*, s. (dakh.) See *خارآتا kharrātā*.
- P. *khārbuza*, } s. m. A muskmelon (Cucumis
P. *khārbūza*, } melo).
P. *khārpūza*, }

- A. *خرج* *kharch*, } s. m. Expenditure, spending, disburse-
 A. *خرج* *kharch*, } ment, expense, price, outgoing.
 (Plur. *اخراجات*). *خرج* *kharch ikhrājāt*,
 Expenditure. *خرج* *kharch karnā*, To expend,
 disburse, spend. *خرج* *kharch ko denā*, (dakh.
 i. q. *مارنا*) To kill (?). *خرج* *kharch honā*, To be
 expended.
 A. H. *خرجنا* *kharch-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expend: see
خرجنا *kharch-nā*.
 P. *خرجی* *khurjī* (for *خرجین* or *خورچین*) s. f. A port-
 manteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or
 leather. See *خورچین* *khurjīn*.
 A. H. *خرجنا* *kharch-nā* or *kharchnā* (from *خرج*) v. a. 1.
 To expend, spend. 2. To sell. 3. To bring out,
 utter, produce.
 P. *خرجنگ* *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2.
 A kind of herb.
 A. H. *خرجو* *kharch-ū*, adj. Prodigious, expensive.
 A. *خرجه* *kharch-a*, s. m. Costs of lawsuits.
 A. P. *خرجی* *kharch-ī*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2.
 adj. Prodigious. 3. Provision for a journey.
 P. *خرخواند* *khār-khūwind*, s. m. Master, owner, pos-
 sessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
 P. *خرخر* *khur khur*, or *khār khār*, Purring (of a cat).
خرخر *khār khār karnā*, To purr.
 A. *خرخرا* *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring. *خرخري* *kharkhare*
kā āzār, The croup (Harris, MSS.).
 A. H. *خرخرانا* *kharkharā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To snore.
 H. *خرخرانا* *khurkhurānā*, v. (dakh.) See *کُرکُرانا* *kur-*
kurānā.
 P. *خرخشه* *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, riot,
 quarrelling, encounter.
 A. *خرد* *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect. *خرد پسند* *khirad-*
pasand, Approved by the understanding. *خردمند* *khirad-*
mand, adj. Wise. *خردمندی* *khirad-mand-ī*,
 s. f. Wisdom. *خردور* *khirad-war*, adj. Sagacious,
 wise. *خردوری* *khiradwar-ī*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
 P. *خرد* *khurd*, adj. Small, little; young. *خرد سال* *khurd-*
sāl, Of tender years.
 P. *خرد خام* *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground
 small.

- A. *خردل* *khardal*, s. Mustard-seed.
 P. *خرزهره* *khār zahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay.
 (Nerium oleander).
 P. *خرس* *khirs*, s. m. A bear. *خرس بازی* *khirs-būz-ī*,
 s. m. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
 P. *خرسند* *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
 P. *خرسندی* *khursand-ī*, s. f. Content, contentment,
 satisfaction, pleasure, mirth.
 P. *خرسنگ* *khār-sang*, s. m. A rival: a large stone.
 P. *خورشید* *khurshaid*, s. m. See *خورشید* *khurshaid*.
 A. *خرطوم* *khurtūm*, s. m. Proboscis of an elephant.
 A. *خرف* *khārif*, s. m. A doting old man.
 A. *خرفه* *khurfa* (from *خرف*) To pluck fruit from a tree.
 Heb. *הרף* To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict
 ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a
 tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
 P. *خرفه* *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).
 A. *خرق عادت* *khark-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature,
 a miracle. (Plur. *خرق عادات*).
 A. *خرقه* *khirka* (from *خرق*) s. m. A religious habit,
 dress of a dervish, a garment of patches. *خرقه پوش*
khirka-posh, Clothed in the *khirka*, a dervish.
 P. *خرگاه* *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle.
 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
 P. *خرگوش* *khār-gosh*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 P. *خرم* *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheer-
 ful, pleased, gay, merry, glad.
 P. *خرما* *khurmā*, s. m. A date (the fruit of the Phoenix
 dactylifera). ¶ *kharmā*, A groom.
 P. *خرمست* *khār-mast*, adj. 1. Athletick. 2. Stupid.
 P. *خرمن* *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, heap or stack of
 unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.
 P. *خرموش* *khār-mūsh*, s. A kind of large rat. See H.
گهوس *ghūs*, sign. 1.
 P. *خرمهره* *khār-muhra*, s. m. The small shell called
kaufī, used as coin. (Cypraea moneta).
 P. *خرمی* *khurram-ī*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, de-
 light, gladness, gayety, mirth.
 P. A. *خرنفس* *khār-nafs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.
 P. *خروار* *khār-wār*, s. An ass-load.

- A. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. *khurūj* کرنا *karnā*, To sally, issue, go forth.
- P. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghil-cock.
- P. خروش *khurosh* (proper. *khurosh*) s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
- P. خروشان *khuroshān* (part. act. of خروشدن) adj. Making a loud noise, resounding.
- P. خربت *khār-iyat*, s. f. Asinine quality, stupidity.
- P. خرید *khārid* (from خریدن) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. *khārid* خرید فروخت *farokht*, Buying and selling. *khārid* خرید کا مول *kā mol*, s. m. Prime cost.
- P. خریدار *khārid-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser, buyer.
- P. خریداری *khārid-ār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.
- P.H. خریدنا *khārid-nā*, v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- P. خریده *khārīda* (part. pass. of خریدن) adj. Purchased, bought.
- P. خریدی *khārid-i*, s. f. (dakh.) The price (*Harris*).
- A. خریطه *khariṭa*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, letter-bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.
- A. خریف *khārif* (from خرف See A. خرفه) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.
- A.P. خریفی *khārif-i*, adj. Grown in harvest, autumnal.
- A. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-cloth.
- P. خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. *khizān-dīda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.
- A.T. خزانچی *khazānchī* (from خزانه and چي) s. m. A treasurer. *khazānchī-garī*, s. f. Treasurership.
- A. خزانه *khizāna* (improper. *khazāna*, from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure, revenue. 3. The chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. *khazāna-i āmīra*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. *khazān*).
- P. خزانی *khizān-i*, adj. Autumnal.

- A. خزف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.
- P. خزینہ *khazīna*, s. m. A treasury.
- P. خس *khās*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *ṭaffīs* are made. (*Andropogon muricatum*). 2. Any useless herb or stick. *khās-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. *khās o khār*, or خاشاک *khās-o-khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.
- A. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.
- A. خسارت *khisārat* (proper. *khāsārat*, from خسر) s. f. 1. Loss, damage, harm, hurt. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.
- A. خسارہ *khāsāra*, s. m. See خسارت *khisārat*.
- A. خساست *khāsūsāt*, s. f. See خست *khissat*.
- P. خسانده *khisānda* (from خساندن) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- A. خست *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice, penuriousness. 2. Meanness.
- P. خست *khast*, past tense 3d pers. sing. (of خستن) Wounded, was wounded or broken.
- P. خستک *khistak* (for خشتک) s. f. Codpiece.
- P. خستگی *khasta-gī* (from خسته) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.
- P. خسته *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. *khasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Affliction, distress. *khasta-jān* or خسته جان *khasta-jigar* or خسته دل *khasta-dil*, Heart-broken, sick at heart. *khasta-dil-i*, Wound or disease at heart, the having the heart broken. *khasta-jān-i*, s. f. Broken-heart, dejection of mind.
- P. خسر *khusar* or *khusr*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- A. خسر *khās* or *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- P. خسرو *khusrāu*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dehlī.
- P. خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.
- P. خسروی *khusrāwī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrāu* or to a king; royal, imperial, regal.

- P. **خشک** *khasak* (dimin. of **خس** *khas*) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.
- A. **خسوف** *khusūf* (from **خسف**) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- A. **خسيس** *khasīs* (from **خست** *khissat*) adj. 1. Penu-rious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble.
- P. **خشت** *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. **خشت پز** *khisht-paz*, A brickmaker.
- P. **خشتک** *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also **خستک** *khistak*.
- P. **خشتی** *khisht-i*, adj. Of brick or tile.
- P. **خشخاش** *khashkhash*, } s. m. Poppy-seed, a poppy.
- P. **خشخاش** *khashkhāsh*, } (Sans. खसखस).
- P. **خشک** *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. (Sans. शुष्क). **خشک دماغ** *khushk-damāgh* (or *-dimāgh*) adj. Grieved. **خشک دماغي** *khushk-damāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. **خشک سال** *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. **خشک سالی** *khushk-sāl-i*, s. f. Drought, sterility. **خشک لب** *khushk-lab*, adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. **خشک لبي** *khushk-lab-i*, s. f. Dryness of the lips. **خشک مغز** *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotbrained, hotheaded. **خشک مغزي** *khushk-maghz-i*, s. f. Hotheadedness, madness, craziness.
- P. **خشکه** *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- P. **خشکی** *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land, (in opposition to **تري** By water).
- P. **خشم** *khashm*, s. m. Anger, passion, indignation, wrath, rage, fury. **خشم آلود** *khashm-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. **خشمگین** *khashm-gīn* or **خشمناک** *khashm-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry, rageful. **خشمگینی** *khashm-gīn-i*, s. f. Passionateness, rage.
- A. **خشن** *khashin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude.
- P. **خشنود** *khashnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
- P. **خشنودی** *khashnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, content.
- A. **خشوع** *khushū*, s. Humbling one's self; humility.
- A. **خشونت** *khushūnat* (from **خشن**) s. f. Asperity, harshness, rigidity, austerity, austereness, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.

- A. **خصال** *khiṣāl*, } s. plur. (of **خصلت**) Qualities, virtues.
- A. **خصایل** *khaṣā'il*, }
- A. **خصلت** *khaṣlat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature.
- A. **خضم** 1. *khaṣm*, s. m. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khaṣam*, A husband. **خضم والي** *khaṣam-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- A.P. **خصمانه** *khaṣm-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestic affairs.
- A.P. **خصمی جانی** *khaṣm-i*, s. f. Enmity. **خصمی جانی** *khaṣmī-e-jānī*, Mortal enmity.
- A. **خصور** *khuṣūr*, s. plur. (of **خصر**) Middles of men, waists.
- A. **خصوص** *khuṣūṣ* (from **ختن** see **خاص**) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.
- A. **خصوصا** *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.
- A. **خصوصیت** *khuṣūṣiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
- A. **خصومت** *khuṣūmat* (from **خضم**) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling, contention, strife.
- A. **خسی** *khaṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. **خسی کرنا** *khaṣī karnā*, To geld, castrate : (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree : Harris).
- A. **خصیه** *khusya*, s. m. Testicle.
- A. **خضاب** *khiṣāb* (from **خضب**) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. **خضاب آهني کرنا** *khiṣāb-i-āhani karnā*, To shave the beard.
- A. **خضر** *khiṣr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas : or, the prophet Elias.
- A. **خضوع** *khuṣū*, s. Humility.
- A. **خط** *khatt* (Ch. 𐵇𐵆𐵇 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. **خط استوا** *khatt-i-istiwā* or **خط اعتدال** *khatt-i-ītidāl*, The equator. **خط آنا یا نکلنا** *khatt-ānā* or *-nikalnā*, The beard to appear. **خط بنانا یا بنوانا** *khatt-banānā* or *-banwānā*, To shave the beard. **خط جدي** *khatt-i-jadī*, The tropic of Capricorn. **خط سرطان** *khatt-i-saraṭūn*, The

- tropic of Cancer. خط شعاعي *khatt-i-shu'ā'*, A ray of the sun; also the name of a kind of writing. خط كتابت *khatt-i-āmūd*, A perpendicular line. خط گداز *khatt-i-kitābat*, Correspondence. خط گلزار *khatt-i-gulzār*, A kind of flourished hand writing. خط مستدیر *khatt-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستقیم *khatt-i-mustadīr*, A circular line. خط منحنی *khatt-i-mustakīm*, A right line. خط منحنی *khatt-i-munḥanī*, A curved line.
- A. خطا *khāṭā* (from خطی Heb. שָׁטָה To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime, sin. خطا بخش *khāṭā-bakhsh*, A forgiver of errors, &c. خطا کرنا *khāṭā karnā*, To err, miss, blunder. ¶ *khāṭā*, n. prop. A part of Tartary, or northern China.
- A. خطاب *khayāb* (from خطب) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address, harangue. خطاب کرنا *khayāb karnā*, To address, to accost.
- A. خطابت *khayābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetoric.
- A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (from خط *khatt*) used substantively, A good writer, a penman.
- A. خطائی *khāṭā-i*, adj. Of *Khāṭā* or northern China.
- A. خطب *khayāb*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.
- A. خطبه *khayba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
- A. خطر *khaytar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune, jeopardy. خطر ناک *khaytar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous, hazardous. خطر ناکي *khaytar-nāk-i*, s. f. Dangerousness.
- A. خطرا *khaytrā* for خطره *khaytra*, q. v.
- A. خطره *khaytra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, apprehension, risk, venture. خطره رفع کرنا *khaytra raf' karnā*, To ease nature. خطره نه کرنا *khaytra na karnā*, To make no bones of, to make no difficulty; not to fear or anticipate danger. خطریمین ڈالنا *khaytre men dālnā*, To endanger, risk, venture, expose to danger, hazard. (Plur. خطرات).
- A. خطمی *khaymī* or *khaymī*, s. f. Marshmallows.

- A. خطوط *khayūt*, s. plur. of خط *khatt*, q. v.
- A. خطوطی *khayūt-i*, adj. Linear.
- A. خطور *khayūr* (from خطر) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.
- A. خطه *khayta*, s. m. Region, country, territory, district.
- A. خطی *khay-i*, adj. 1. Linear, in writing, of the beard, &c. 2. Of *khay* (spears, so named from the place where they were bought).
- A. خطیب *khayīb* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a public speaker or orator.
- A.P. خطیبی *khayīb-i*, s. f. The duty or performance of a خطیب *khayīb*, q. v.
- A. خطیر *khayir* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.
- A. خف *khayf* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undignified. ¶ *khayf*, s. m. A boot.
- A. خفا *khayfā* (Heb. חִפָּה) s. f. Concealment, a secret.
- P. خفا *khayfā*, adj. Angry. See خفه *khayfa*.
- P. خفاگی *khayfā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Displeasure (Harris): see خفگی *khayfa-gī*.
- A. خفت *khayfat*, s. f. Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, indignity, slight, disgrace. خفت کرنا *khayfat karnā*, To vilify, slander.
- P. خفت *khayft*, s. Sleep, sleeping.
- A. خفتا *khayftā*, } (from خبط) adj. (dakh.) Mad, lunatick,
A. خفته *khayfta*, } out of one's senses, fanatick, nonsensical (Harris).
- P. خفتان *khayfātān*, s. A sort of vest worn in battle, a coat of mail or quilted vest.
- P. خفته *khayfta* (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان *khayftagān*).
- A. خفتان *khayfakān* (from خفت) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially).
- A. خفتانی *khayfakān-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- P. خفگی *khayfa-gī* or *khayf-gī* (from خفه) s. f. Displeasure, anger, pet.
- P. خفه *khayfa*, adj. Angry, displeased.
- A. خفی *khayfī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to جلی *jalī*).

- A. *khafif* (from خَفِيف) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, trivial, unimportant, immoral, undignified. *khafif honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed, to be affronted. *khafifī dū'ira*, The centre of a circle : Hunter.
- A. *khufya* (from خُفَا) 1. adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also *khufyatan*) adv. Secretly. *khufya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly : intelligencer, informer. *khufya-nawīs-i*, s. f. Secret intelligence writing.
- A. *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.
- A. *khalā* (Heb. חלה) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. *khalā-malā*, Unfeigned friendship.
- P. *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- A. *khālūtī*, adj. See *khālērā*.
- A. *khalāṣ* (from خَلَص Heb. חָלַץ) s. m. Deliverance, liberation ; used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalāṣ karnū*, To release, liberate, free, discharge, rescue. *khalāṣ honā*, 1. To be freed or set at liberty, be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. *g.* *khulāṣa* *khulāṣa honā* (dakh.) To become at liberty or disengaged.
- A. *khulāṣa* (from خَلَص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, extract, quintessence, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- A. *khālāṣ-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge, release. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- A. *khilāf* (from خَلَف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety ; in opposition, contrary to, against, adverse. 2. Falsehood. *khilāf-i-rā'e*, Against (one's) opinion or will. *khilāf-i-shar'*, Illegal, unlawful. *khilāf-i-āql*, Contrary to reason. *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd, irregular, anomalous. *khilāf-i-kiyās-i*, s. f. Improbability, irregularity, anomaly.
- A. *khilāf-i-mizāj*, Not agreeing with the

- habit of the body (medicine, &c.). *khilāf-wa'da*, Promisebreaker. *khilāf-wa'da-gī*, Breach of promise.
- A. *khilāfat* (from خَلَف) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khālifa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. *khallāk*, adj. superl. (of خَلَق) used substantively, The creator.
- A. *khilāl* (from خَلَّ) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of *khālāl*, q. v. 4. Ruin, defect, damage. 5. (dakh.) Straw (fescue : Harris).
- A. *khilālat* or *khilālat* or *khulālat*, s. f. Sincere friendship. ¶ *khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
- A. *khālā'ik*, s. f. plur. (of خَلَق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.
- A. *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- A. *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.
- P. *khālīsh* (from خَلِيدَن To prick) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion, anxiety. *khālīsh uḥhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
- A. *khalaṣ* (proper. *khilṣ*) s. m. A sincere friend.
- A. *khil*, s. m. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. *khil-i-fūsid*, Canker of a sore. (Cacoehymia).
- A. *khilṭa*, s. m. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life. ¶ *khulṭa*, Association, partnership, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
- A. *khāl*, verbal noun, Stripping off, stripping, depositing, removing. *khālā'ā-l-iẓār* (Has put off the rein) Is unchecked or uncontrolled.
- A. *khil'āt* or *khāl'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. *khil'āt-pahrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.
- A. *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. *khālafu-ṣ-ṣidq*, True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.

- A. خلفا *khulafā*, s. plur. of خليفة *khālifa*, q. v.
- A. خلق *khulk*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. (Plur. اخلاق *akhḷāḡ*).
- A. خلق *khalk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. مخلوقات *khalkat*, &c.) خلق هونا *khalk honā*, To be created.
- A. خلقت *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world, creation. خلقت کرنا *khilkat karnā*, To create.
- A. خلقي *khilk-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- H. خلگا *khalgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کلگا *kalgā*.
- T. خلگی *khalgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کلگی *kalgī*.
- A. خلل *khāl* (from خل *khāl*) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, mischief, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. خلل دماغ *khāl-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness. *khāl-dimāgh*, adj. Mad, hare-brained, hotheaded, brainsick, confused.
- A. P. خللی *khāl-i*, adj. Interrupter, disturber, mischief-maker.
- P. خلنجان *khulanjān*, s. (dakh.) See خولنجان *kholinjān*.
- P. خلنگ *khulang*, s. (dakh.) Crane, cormorant (*Haris*): see کلنگ *kulang*.
- A. خلو *khulū* (from خلا *khālā*) s. m. Vacuity.
- A. خلوت *khawat* (or *khilwat* from خلا *khālā*) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. خلوت خانه *khawat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment, closet, cabinet. خلوت کرنا *khawat karnā*, To closet or be closeted. خلوتگاه *khawat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. خلوت گزین *khawat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (*met.*) A hermit. خلوت نشین *khawat-nishīn*, adj. Retired: (*met.*) A hermit. خلوت و جلوت مین *khawat o jalwat mēn*, In private and in public.
- A. P. خلوتی *khawat-i*, One admitted into the private apartments; a confidant, an intimate friend: a hermit. خلوتی راگ *khawat-i-rāg*, s. m. Soft musick.
- A. خلوص *khulūṣ* (from خلص *khālṣ*) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
- P. خله *khala*, s. m. A long pole with which they impel a

- boat, perhaps a rudder, trifles, idle talk, any thing which penetrates or goes down in a place, as a needle, &c., a wind causing sharp pain in the belly, a pain that comes suddenly in the side and joints, any thing that passes away by degrees or slowly, a written document signed by a judge.
- P. خلیده *khālida* (part. pass. of خلیدن *khālidan*) adj. Pricked, pierced.
- A. خلیرا *khālerū* (from خال *khāl* or خاله *khālā*) adj. Descended from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, خلیرا بهائی *khālerū bhā'ī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. خلیری بهن *khālerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.
- A. خلیطه *khālīṭa*, s. m. Corrupt. of خریطه *q. v.* خلیطه طوفان *khālīṭa-e-tūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.
- A. خلیفه *khālifa* (from خلف *khālf* Heb. חָלַף To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālifa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).
- A. خلیق *khālīq* (from خلق *khāḷaq*) adj. Of good disposition, kind, benign, civil, polite, obliging, genteel.
- A. خلیل *khālīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.
- P. خم *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, curvature, flexure, crook, bending, crookedness. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. خم اندر *kham andar kham* or خم در خم *kham dar kham*, Twist within twist, curly, curling locks. خم تھونکنا بجانا یا مارنا *kham-thonknā, -bajānā, or -mārānā*, v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). خم چم *kham-cham*, or خم و چم *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. خم چوگان *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of چوگان *chaugān* is played. خم دار *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

- f. خم *khum*, s. m. f. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. कुम्भ). خم چڑھانا *khum chāḥnā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.
- ا. خمār *khumār* (from خم) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. خمār آلودہ *khumār-ālūda*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. خمār خانه *khumār-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. خمār شکنی *khumār-shikan-i*, s. f. Recovery from intoxication (?). ¶ *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, cropsick.
- ا. P. خمār-i *khumār-i*, 1. adj. Drunken, languishing. 2. s. f. See خمār *khumār*.
- ا. خمāsī *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines.
- پ. H. خمānā *khamānā* (from خم) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil, to crook, to bend, to bow.
- ه. خمچي *khamchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash (*Harris*), whip (short jockey).
- پ. خمخانه *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.
- ا. خمr *khamr* (from خمr Heb. חמר To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous or fermented liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.
- س. خمرك *khamrak*, s. (dakh.) See كمرک *kamrakh*.
- ا. خمرة *khumra* (from خمr) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.
- ا. خمس *kham*s (Heb. חמש) adj. Five.
- ا. خمس *khum*s, s. Fifth part.
- ا. خمسة *kham*sa, adj. Five. See خمس *kham*s.
- پ. خمکده *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.
- پ. H. خمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow.
- پ. خاموش *khamosh* (contract. of خاموش) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. خاموشان *khamoshān*).
- پ. خاموشي *khamosh-i*, s. f. Silence.
- پ. خمي *kham-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending, flexure.
- ت. خمیازه *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. خمیازه کش *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching,

- yawning. خمیازه کشي *khamiyāza-kash-i*, s. f. Gaping, yawning. خمیازه کینچنا *khamiyāza-khaiñchnā*, v. a. To gape or yawn as after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.
- پ. خمیدگی *khamīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.
- پ. خمیدنی *khamīdan-i*, adj. To be bent.
- پ. خمیده *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. خمیده قد *khamīda-kadd*, adj. Bent in stature.
- ا. خمیر *khamīr*, } (from خمr) s. m. Leaven, whatever
ا. خمیره *khamīra*, } is used to ferment with.
- ا. P. خمیری *khamīr-i*, adj. Leavened.
- ا. خن *khin*, s. m. The hold of a ship, empty ship.
- ا. خنازیر *khanāzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزیر) Hogs; ulcers in the neck, or scrofula.
- ا. خناس *khanās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like *Δαίβολος* The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (*met.*) A wicked person.
- ا. خناسی *khanās-i*, adj. Devilish. s. f. Devilishness.
- ا. خناق *khanāq* (from خنق Heb. חנק) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.
- ه. s. خنبی کرنا *khumbi karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes: *Harris*).
- ا. خنث *khu*ṣ, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- ا. خنثی *khu*ṣā, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- ا. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger, poniard.
- ا. P. خنجری *khanjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A sort of small tambourin, played on with the fingers.
- ه. خنخانا *khu*ṣn-khuṣnā, v. (dakh.) To snuffle, speak through the nose (*Harris*, MSS.).
- پ. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- ا. خندق *khandak* (from Pers. کنده *kanda*: *Kāmūs*) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- پ. خنده *khandā*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. خنده رو *khandā-rū*, adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful. خنده روی *khandā-rū-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness. خنده زنان *khandā-zanān*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.

- A. خنزیر *khinzir* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר, from خنز To stink : *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes : *Ibn Sa'id* ap. *Bochart, Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר To return, to roll, wallow : *Leric. Heb. Hal. Magdeb.* 1756) s. m. A hog.
- A. خنصر *khinṣar* or *khinṣir*, s. The little finger.
- P. خنک *khunuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- P. خنکی *khunuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, coolness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- P. خنک *khing*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, dappled, greyish, or cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- P. خنگا *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletic clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- P. خنیا *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنیاگر *khunyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. خنیاگری *khunyā-gar-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy.
- P. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خوگر یا پذیریا گرفته *kho-gar* or *-pazir* or *-girifta*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. خو ڈالنا *kho ḍālnā*, To habituate, adopt a habit, introduce a custom, to use.
- P. خواب *khwāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). خواب آلوده *khwāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. خواب آور *khwāb-āwar*, Producing sleep; (in medicine) a soporific, anodyne. خواب خیال *khwāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. خواب دیکھنا *khwāb dekhnā*, To dream. خوابگاه *khwāb-gāh*, خوابگه *khwāb-gah*, Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory. خواب ناک *khwāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- P. خوابیده *khwābīda* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- P.A. خواتین *khawātīn*, s. f. plur. (of خاتون *khātūn*) Ladies.
- P. خواجه *khwāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, gentleman, governor, master. خواجه خضر *khwāja khizr*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoṇ*: and, it is in his honour that the

- feast of the *bera*, q. v. is held. خواجه زاده *khwāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. خواجه سرا *khwāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خوار *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) in compos. Eating, devouring, eater, drinking, drinker; suffering, sufferer.
- A. خوارج *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجی *khārijī*, q. v.
- A. خوارق *khawāriq*, s. plur. of خارق (خارق) Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- P. خوارگی *khwār-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) in compos. Eating.
- P. خواری *khwār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, vileness, abjectness, distress. 2. in compos. Eating, drinking; suffering.
- P. خواست *khwāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, respect. خواستگار *khwāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder, suitor. خواستگاری *khwāst-gār-i*, s. f. Competition, candidateship, solicitation, desire.
- P. خواستار *khwāstār* (from خواستن) s. Wisher, asker, requester.
- P. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. pass. Desired, wished for, having willed or wished.
- A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاضع or خاضع) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o āwām*, Nobles and plebeians. خواص پرا *khawāṣṣ-purā*, The habitations of (a sovereign's) attendants (?).
- A.P. خواصی *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- P. خوان *khwān*, 1. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray. خوان پوش *khwān-posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reader.
- P. خواند *khwānd*, s. Reading.
- P. خوانده *khwānda*, part. pass. (of خواندن) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and

- writing. ناخوانده *nā-khūnda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- P. خوانسار *khwān-sālār*, s.m. (dakh.) A caterer (*Harris*).
- P. خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, s. m. A house-steward.
- P. خواننده *khwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.
- P. خوانی *khwān-i* (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- P.A. خوانین *khawānīn*, s. plur. of خان *khān*, q. v.
- P. خواه *khwāh*, 1. part. act. (of خواستن) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقیخواه *tarakkī-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواه *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, خاطرخواه *khātīr-khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواه مخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh* or خواه نخواه *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواهی نه خواهی *khwāhī na khwāhī*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.
- P. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing; (adj. or subst.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.
- P. خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, s. f. A sister.
- P. خواهرانه *khwāhar-āna*, adj. Sisterly, sister-like.
- P. خواهش *khwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. خواهش رکنا *khwāhish raknā* or خواهش کرنا *khwāhish karnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous, solicitous, curious.
- P. خواهنده *khwāhanda*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wisher, asker.
- P. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable, pretty. خوبرو *khūb-rū* or خوب روی *khūb-rū'e* (plur. خوب رویان) or خوب صورت *khūb-šūrat*, adj. Beautiful, a beauty. خوب روی *khūb-rū'i* or خوب صورتی *khūb-šūrat-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful). ¶ *khwab* (dakh. in verse) for خواب *khwāb*, q. v.
- P. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot, or a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.
- P. خوبترین *khūb-tarīn*, adj. superl. Best, most beautiful.

- P. خوبگلان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
- P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness, wellbeing. بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, Well, excellently.
- P. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet, steel head-piece.
- P. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود آرا *khud-ārā*, adj. Setting off self, proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khud-ba-khud*, Of thine, his, &c., own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بدولت *khud ba-daulat*, You, your worship, sir! His majesty, your majesty, your honour, &c. خود بین *khud-bin*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khud-bin-i*, s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود پرست *khud-parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستی *khud-parast-i*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندی *khud-pasand-i*, s. f. Self-complacency, self-conceit. خود ثنا *khud-sanā*, An egotist. خود دار *khud-dār*, adj. Self-possessing; content, patient. خود داری *khud-dār-i*, s. f. Self-possession; patience, self-restraint. خود را ئی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ *khud-rā'e*, adj. Self-conceited. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsat-i*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. خود رسته *khud-rusta* or خود رو *khud-ro*, Growing of itself without being sown, wild. خود روی *khud-ro-i*, s. f. The growing of one's self, or of itself. خود زیانکار *khud-ziyānkār*, Hurtful, or doing mischief to one's self. خود ستایی *khud-sitū'i*, s. f. Self-praise. خود سر *khud-sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting of self, wilful, absolute. خود سری *khud-sar-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence, absoluteness. خود غرض *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. خود غرضی *khud-gharaz-i*, s. f. Selfishness. خود فروش *khud-farosh* (Selling one's self) Boaster, bragger, blusterer, egotist. خود کاشت *khud-kāsh*, Cultivating one's own field. خود کام *khud-kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, self-willed, libertine. خود کامی *khud-kām-i*, s. f. Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self. خود کرده *khud-karda*, Made

- or done of self. *khud-kush-i*, s. f. Self-slaughter, suicide. *khud-mundā*, A dervish the disciple of no saint or *pir*. *khud-numā*, adj. Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited. *khud-numā-i*, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
- P. *khud-a*, pron. (as a fem. of *khud*) Self.
- P. *khud-hā*, pron. plur. (of *khud*) Selves, themselves.
- P. *khud-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
- P. *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun; the east. 3. or *khur*, Food, eating. 4. part. act. (from *khurdan*) in compos. Eating, drinking, eater, drinker, feeder. *khur o posh*, Food and raiment.
- P. *khurā*, part. (from *khurdan*) Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit, capable.
- P. *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a floodgate.
- P. *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Food, victuals. 2. Daily food, diet, board, eatables. 3. One meal, one dose (of medicine).
- P. *khurāk-i*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
- P. *khurān*, n. prop. Name of one of the warriors of Kai *Khusrau* son of *Siyāwush*.
- P. *khurjīn* (for *khur-chīn*) s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.
- P. *khurd*, 1. adj. Small. *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young, of tender years. *khurd-sāl-i*, Youth. *khurd-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. 2. (from *khurdan*) verbal noun, Eating, drinking: or see *khord*.
- P. *khurda-gī*, s. f. Change (of money), smaller pieces (given for a greater).
- P. *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
- P. *khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions, any thing eatable.
- P. *khurda* (contracted *khurd*) part. pass. (of *khurdan*) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. *khurda-bin*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. *khurda-pakarnā*, To criticise. *khurda* فروش

- khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. *khurda-farosh-i karnā*, To retail. *khurda karnā*, To change money. *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser, caviller.
- P. *khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood, minority, smallness.
- P. *khurdiyā*, s. m. A moneychanger.
- P. *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.
- P. *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, satisfaction. See *khursand-i*.
- P. *khurish* (from *khurdan*) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
- P. *khurshid*, s. m. See *khurshaid*.
- P. *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. *khurshaid-rū*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
- P. *khurram*, adj. See *khurram*.
- P. *khurram-i*, s. f. See *khurram-i*.
- P. *khuranda*, part. act. (from *khurdan*) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
- A. *khawarnak*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which *Nu'mān* son of *Munzir* built for *Bahrām Gor*, king of Persia.
- P. *khura* or *khwara*, s. m. The leprosy, what eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.
- P. *khur-a* or *khora*, in compos. (dakh.) Who has endured or suffered, who eats.
- P. *khur-i*, in compos. s. f. Eating, enduring.
- P. *khuzadi* (for *khud-zadi* from *khud* Self, and *zād* Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
- P. *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, 'gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. *khosh-ūb* or *khush-ūb*, adj. Moist, fresh (thing), having good water (a pearl), &c. *khush-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate. *khush-akhtar-i*, s. f. Good fortune. *khush-uslūb*, adj. Well-formed, elegant. *khush-atwār*, adj. Mannerly, wellbred. *khush-ikrār*, Good in promising. *khush-ilhān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *khush-ilhān-i*, s. f. Sweet singing, me-

lody. خوشامد کرنا *khush-āmad*, s. f. Flattery. خوشامدی *khush-āmad karnā*, To flatter, compliment. خوشامدی *khush-āmad-i*, s. f. Flattery, fawning. ¶ s. A flatterer. خوشامدی کرنا *khush-āmad-i karnā* (dakh.) To flatter. خوش آنا *khush ānā*, To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to), to be delightful. خوش اندام *khush-andām*, adj. Well-formed. خوش آواز *khush-āwāz* or خوش آهنگ *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. خوش آوازی *khush-āwāz-i*, s. f. Sweetness of voice. خوش آیند *khush-āyand* or خوش آینده *khush-āyanda*, adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش *khush-bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. خوش باشی *khush-bāsh-i*, s. f. Liberty to stay or go, a welcome. خوش بو *khush-bo*. خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*. خوش بیان *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش بیانی *khush-bayān-i*, s. f. Eloquence. خوش پرکار *khush-purkār*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. خوش پوشاک *khush-poshāk*, adj. Well-dressed. خوش تراش *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. خوش ترکیب *khush-tarkib*, Elegant in form. خوش تقریر *khush-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش جوهري *khush-jauhar-i*, s. f. Goodness of jewels. خوش چشمی *khush-chashm-i*, s. f. The having beautiful eyes. خوش چهب *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. خوش حال *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خال *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. خوش خانه *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه q. v.) s. m. An aviary. خوش خبری *khush-khabar-i*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news. خوش خرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Graceful in walking. خوش خرامی *khush-khirām-i*, s. f. Graceful walking or gait. خوش خرید *khush-kharīd*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. خوش خط *khush-khatt*, Fine writing. خوش خصال *khush-khisāl*, or خوش خصلت *khush-khaslat*, or خوش خو *khush-khulk*, or خوش خو *khush-kho*, adj. Affable, of good disposition, wellbred. خوش خوار *khush-khwār*, A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان *khush-khwān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش خوراک *khush-khūrāk*, One who lives

well. خوش خوری *khush-khūr-i*, Good eating and drinking. خوش دامن *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. خوش دلی *khush-dil-i*, s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. خوش دماغ *khush-dimāgh*, adj. Cheerful, gay, delighted. خوش دهن *khush-dahān* or خوش دهن *khush-dahan*, adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. خوش دهنی *khush-dahan-i*, s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. خوش ذائقه *khush-zā'ika*, adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. خوش رفتار *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful in walking or in motion. خوش رنگ *khush-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش رو *khush-rau*, adj. Pleasant-paced. خوش رو *khush-rū*, adj. Beautiful. خوش زبان *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. خوش زبانی *khush-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, sweetness of language. خوش زمزمه *khush-zamzama*, adj. Sweet in song. خوش سخره *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. خوش سرانجام *khush-sar-anjām*, adj. Happy, fortunate. خوش سلیقتگی *khush-salīka-gī*, s. f. Goodness of method. خوش سواد *khush-sawād-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش طالع *khush-tālī*, adj. Fortunate. خوش طالع *khush-tālī-i*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Jocular, merry, facetious, funny, jocose, cheerful, gay. خوش ظاهر *khush-zāhir*, adj. Pleasing in appearance, handsome. خوش عنان *khush-inān*, adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش فعلی *khush-fi'l-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of action. خوش قامت *khush-kāmat*, or خوش قد *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart. خوش قطع *khush-kaṭ*, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قطعی *khush-kaṭ-i*, s. f. Elegance of cut or shape. خوش قماش *khush-kumāsh*, adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا *khush karnā*, To gratify, please, delight, amuse, gladden, rejoice. خوش کمر *khush-kamar*, adj. Beautiful in the waist. خوش گپ *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گذرانی *khush-guzrān-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوشگوار *khush-guwār*, adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well-

- clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Pleasant-tasted, delicious. خوش معاش *khush-ma'āsh*, adj. Well-fed. خوش معاشی *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نشین *khush-nishin*, adj. Pleasantly seated. خوش نصیب *khush-naṣīb*, adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نغمه *khush-naghma*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش نگاه *khush-nigāh*, Of pleasing aspect, well-looking. خوش نگاهی *khush-nigāh-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of aspect. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نمایی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نواي *khush-nawā-i*, s. f. Sweet singing. خوش نویس *khush-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writingmaster. خوش نویسی *khush-nawīs-i*, s. f. Fine writing, calligraphy. خوش نیت *khush-niyat*, adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت *khush-wakt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وقتی *khush-wakt-i*, s. f. Happiness, delight, entertainment. خوش وخرم *khush-o-khūrram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. خوش هضم *khush-hazm*, adj. Easy of digestion. خوش هونا *khush honā*, To be pleased, to rejoice.
- P. خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy!
- P. خوشال *khush-āl*, adj. (dakh.) for خوش حال *khush-hāl*, which see under خوش *khush*.
- P. خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant, odoriferous. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatick, odoriferous, fragrant.
- P. خوشبوئی *khush-bo-i*, 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Of perfume, fragrant.
- P. خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More pleasant, very pleasant, &c.
- P. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted.
- P. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction.
- P. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch, cluster (of grapes, &c.). 3. An earring, a spike. خوشه چین *khosha-chin*, A gleaner.
- P. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gayety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, fun, will, choice. خوشی خوشی یا خوشی سی *khushi khushi*

- or *khushi-se*, adv. Happily, with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully. خوشی کرنا *khush-i-karnā*, To rejoice or be delighted. خوشی گنانا *khush-i ginānā* (dakh.) To make a feast (?).
- A. خوز *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention.
- A. خوف *khauf*, s. m. Fear. خوف رجا *khauf rajā*, s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا *khauf karnā*, To fear. خوف ناک *khauf-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. خوفناکی *khauf-nāk-i*, s. f. Terror, panick, fright, alarm.
- P. خوک *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine, pig.
- P. خوگر *kho-gar*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed, accus-
P. خوگیر *khū-gir*, } tomed. ¶ *khogir*, s. (dakh.) See *khogir*.
- P. خوگیر *khogir*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوگیر دوز *khogir-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.
- S. خول *khōl* (for کبول q. v.) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow. (dakh.) Crest, helmet (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. خولجان *khōlinjān*, s. m. Galangal (*Alpinia Galanga*, major. Sans. कुलञ्जन).
- P. خون *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder, killing. خونابه *khūn-āb* or خونابه *khūn-āba*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: see, also, خون نابه *khūn-nāba*. خون آشام *khūn-āshām*, adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. خون افشانی *khūn-afshān-i*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. خون آلود *khūn-ālūd*, or خون آلوده *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بار *khūn bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). خونباری *khūn-bār-i*, s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. خون بستگی *khūn-bastagī*, s. f. Clotting or binding together with blood. خون بسته *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. خون جگر پینا یا کپانا *khūn-i-jigar-pinā* or *-khūnā*, To work one's self to death. خون چاٹنا *khūn-chāṭnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). خون چکان *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of

- death, murder on either side, mutual slaughter. خون *khūn-khūwār*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel. خونخواری *khūn-khūwār-i*, s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. خون خواد *khūn-khūwāh*, Desiring blood, bloodthirsty. خوندار *khūn-dār*, Bloody, sanguine. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. خون ریزی *khūn-rez-i*, s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. خون سر چڑھنا *khūn sir chāḥnā*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. خون سفید کرنا *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. خونفشان *khūn-fishūn*, adj. Shedding blood; murderous. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill, to murder. خون گرفته *khūn-girifta*, Doomed to be slain. خون ناب *khūn-nāb*, see خوناب *khūn-āb*. خون نابه *khūn-nāba*, Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body, through grief.
- P. A. خونا خرابی *khūn-ā-kharāb-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, under خون *khūn*.
- P. خونچه *khuncha* (for خوانچه) s. m. A small tray.
- P. خونی *khūn-i*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.
- P. خونین *khūn-in*, adj. Bloody, of the colour of blood.
- P. خوی *kho'i*, s. f. See خو *kho*.
- P. خوید *khawid* (or in Pers. *khwid* or *khwaid*) s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- P. خویش *khūsh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. خویش قرابات *khūsh karābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.
- P. خویشاوند *khūsh-āwand*, s. A kinsman.
- P. خویشی *khūsh-i*, s. f. Relationship, consanguinity.
- P. خه *khāhe*, interj. Well done! bravo! how good!
- P. خیابان *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- A. خیاری *khayār* (from خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- A. خیاری *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- A. خیارین *khayārāin*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds), i. e. the cucumber and the musk melon (Harris).

- A. خیای *khayāi* (adj. superl. of خیط Ch. רוט To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- A. خیای *khayāt* (from خیط) s. f. A needle.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, improp. *khayāl* (from خال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, whim, chimera, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. خیال باطل *khayāl-i-bāṭil*, Foolish imagination. خیال بندی *khayāl-band-i*, s. f. Structure of the imagination. خیال پرست *khayāl-parast*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, castle-builder. خیال پزنا *khayāl paṛnā*, To pursue an object. خیال پلاو پکانا *khayāl pulā'o pakānā*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. خیال چپوڑنا *khayāl chhoṛnā*, To be out of conceit with. خیال خام *khayāl-i-khām*, A vain, ridiculous idea. خیال خلافت *khayāl-i-khilāfat*, Ambition. خیال کرنا *khayāl karnā*, To imagine, fancy, think.
- A. خیالات *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies. خیالات لاطایل *khayālāt-i-lā-tā'il*, Ill-grounded expectation.
- A. خیالہ *khayāla*, s. m. Phantom, spectre, illusion (Harris).
- A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, 1. adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical, visionary, imaginary, ideal, chimerical (Fem. خیالیہ *khayāl-īya*). 2. s. f. (dakh.) See خیال *khayāl*.
- A. خیانت *khayānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement.
- A. خیبر کشائی *khaybar-kushā'i*, n. prop. A town in Hijāz. *khaybar-kushā'e*, Conqueror of *khaybar* (applied to *Alī*).
- A. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness. خیر البشر *khairu-l-bashar*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad. خیر النساء *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fātima*. خیر اندیش *khair-andesh*, A wellwisher, a friend. خیر اندیشی *khair-andesh-i*, s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention. خیر باد *khair-bād*, May he prosper. خیر خبر *khair khabar* (simply) News. خیر خواہ *khair-khūwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. خیر خواہی *khair-khūwāh-i*, s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence. خیر و عافیت *khair-o-āfiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.
- A. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.

- ا. پ. خیراتی *khairāt-i*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.
- پ. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.
- پ. خیره *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupified, dazzled.
- پ. خیری *khīrī*, A species of violet, or *Althæa rosea*.
- ا. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.
- پ. خیز *khez* (from خاستن To arise) generally in compos.
1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.
- پ. خیزان *khezān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising.
- پ. خیزش *khhez-ish*, s. f. Rising, springing.
- ا. خیشوم *khaishūm* (from خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.
- پ. خیک *khik*, s. f. (dakh.) A leathern bag or sack, a bag in which water is carried (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ا. خیل *khail* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.
- پ. خیل *khail*, s. f. (dakh. m.) An army, multitude. خیل خانہ *khail-khāna*, A house or family, a noble family.
- ا. خیلا *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many moles (A great beauty among the Arabs).
- س. خیلا *khelā* (from کھیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl).
- س. خیلا پانچا *khelā pā'enchā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).
- پ. خیلی *khāile*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.
- ا. خیمہ *khaima* or *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمہ دوز *khīma-doz*, A tent-maker. خیمہ کرنا *khaima karnā*, To encamp. خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp. ¶ *khīma* (dakh.) Minced meat (*Harris*): see قیمہ *qīma*.

د *dāl* called دال مهملة or دال غیر معجمة is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the

letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द (*da*); or, with *ṣ* (*he*) subjoined ध (*dha*).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for four; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiac.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بدتر for وتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is و, or ي, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ذ (*zāl*); as استاذ for استاد A master, گنبد for گنبد A dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram. p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure افتعال, when د, ذ, or ز is the first letter of the root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in ازدحام from زحم.

س. د د (r. दा Give) *da*, in compos. Giver: as सुखद *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

ا. دَاب *dāb* (from دَاب To take pains, to labour. Heb. and Ch. נאב To suffer pain, grief, or patience) s. m.
1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition.
3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. دَاب صحت *dāb-i-ṣuḥbat*, s. m. Good manners, civilization.

ه. دَاب *dāb* (from دَابنا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence.

پ. دَاب *dāb*, s. Ostentation, pride, magnificence.

س. دَابَنَال *dābānal* (दावानल comp. of दाव Forest, and अग्न Fire) s. m. Fire in a forest.

ه. دَابَت *dābat*, s. (dakh.) Curse, imprecation.

ا. دَابَةُ الْأَرْضِ *dābbatu-l-arṣ*, The second beast mentioned in the Revelations: by Muhammadans it is believed that it will issue from a mountain in Mecca, with the staff of Moses and the seal of Solomon; with the first it will strike the believer, and with the latter it will impress a stamp on the face of the infidel, in which will be inscribed, "this is an infidel." See Golius and the *ḵāmūs*.

ه. دَابَنَا *dābnā* (trans. of دَابنا) v. a. 1. To press down, suppress, depress, snub. 2. To squeeze. دَاب رَكْنًا *dāb raknā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the thighs), retain by
3 T

- pressure, gripe (as, money). **دَاب لينا** *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.
- н. **دَابُ** *dābū* (from **دَابَا**) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Pressing, presser.
- н. **دَابِي** *dābī*, s. See **دَابِيَا** *dabī'ā* (Elliot).
- س. **دَات** *dāt* (**दातृत्व**) s. m. Bountifulness. ¶ For **دَانَت** *dānt*, q. v.
- с. **دَاТА** *dātā* (r. **दा** Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal, generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor.
- с. **دَاتَار** *dātār* (from **दातृ**) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- с. **ДАТРА** *dātr*, s. m. A kind of sickle.
- с. **دَات-کِلِي** *dāt-kilī*, Lock-jaw (*Ainslie*): see **دَانَت کِلِي** *dānt-kilī*, under **دَانَت** *dānt*.
- с. **دَاتَان** *dātan* (**दन्तधावन**) s. f. A toothbrush.
- TEL. **دَات** *dāt*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as a wood), set close, crowded, close, thronged (*Harris, MSS.*); a thicket, arbour (?).
- TEL. **دَاتْنَا** *dātnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be thick together, close or tight or crowded or very frequent or uninterrupted (?).
- а. **دَاژ** *dāj* (from **دجا**) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night.
- а. **دَاکْهِل** *dākhil* (from **دخِل**) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, inserted, produced, forthcoming. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior part; within. **دَاکْهِل کَرْنَا** *dākhil karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). **دَاکْهِل کَرْنَا** *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert or introduce, to enrol. **دَاکْهِل هُونَا** *dākhil honā*, To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.
- а. **دَاکْهِلَا** *dākhilā* (or properly **دَاکْهِلَا** *dākhilā*, from **دخِل**) s. m. A receipt for money, &c., entry in an account, insertion, quotation. Arab. plur. **دَاکْهِلَات** *dākhilāt-jāt*.
- а.р. **دَاکْهِل-نَامَه** *dākhil-nāma*, s. m. A warrant of possession (Elliot).
- а. **دَاکْهِل-ي** *dākhil-i* (from **دَاخِل**) adj. Contained, be-

- longing to, inherent: (applied to a hamlet) included in (an *aṣṣli* village: *Elliot*).
- с. **دَاد** *dād* (**ददृ**) s. m. A ringworm, herpes, blotch: (dakh. also) the shingles, St. Anthony's fire (*Harris*).
- р. **دَاد** *dād*, s. f. 1. Gift, giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass. (of **دَان**) used in compos. Given; as, **خدا دَاد** *khudā-dād*, Given by God. 6. (Sans. **ददृ**) A ringworm. **دَاد بِيَدَاد کَرْنَا** *dād be-dād karnā*, To demand justice. **دَاد خَوَاه** *dād-khāh*, Demanding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff, suitor. **دَاد خَوَاهِي** *dād-khāhish*, or **دَاد خَوَاهِي** *dād-khāhish*, s. f. Demanding of justice. **دَاد دِهَش** *dād-dihish*, s. f. Liberality, beneficence, a present. **دَاد دِينِي** *dād denī*, 1. To praise one's actions properly. 2. To make reparation. **دَاد رَس** *dād-ras*, Administering justice, redresser of grievances. **دَاد رَسِي** *dād-ras-i*, s. f. Redress of grievances, the administering justice. **دَاد کَرْنَا** *dād karnā*, To make complaint (of injustice, &c.). **دَاد کُو پَهَنچْنَا** *dād ko pahunchnā*, To administer justice, do justice, obtain justice. **دَاد گَر** *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice; just (prince, &c.). **دَاد گُسْتَرِي** *dād-gustar-i*, s. f. The administration of justice. **دَاد لِنِي** *dād lenī*, To take revenge. **دَاد مِلْنِي** *dād milnī*, v. n. To obtain redress. **دَاد و بِيَدَاد** *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out for help or justice. **دَاد و سَتَد** *dād-o-sitad*, s. f. (Giving and taking) traffick, settlement.
- н. **دَادَا** *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.
- р. **دَاد-آر** *dād-ār* (**داد** Justice, and part. act. of **آوردن** To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice (an epithet of the Deity).
- с. **دَادُر** *dādūr* (**ददुर**) s. m. A frog.
- н. **دَادِرَا** *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- с. **دَادُرْوَا** *dādurwā*, s. m. A frog. See **دَادُر** *dādūr*.
- с. **دَادِرِي** *dādri*, adj. (dakh.) White (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- с. **دَاد-مَرْدَن** *dād-mardan* (Sans. **ददुमईन**) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm. (*Cassia alata*).
- р. **دَادَنِي** *dādni*, s. f. Advances (of money).

- н. دادو *dādū*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated *faḳīr*.
 دادوپنهي *dādū-panthi*, Follower of *Dādū*.
 v. داده *dāda*, part. (of دادن) Given, having given.
 (Pers. plur. دادگان).
- g. داده‌ها *dādhnā* (from **داده**) v. n. To burn.
- н. دادی *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- پ. دادی *dād-i-faryād-i*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
- н. دادیال *dāde'āl*, s. (dakh.) Forefathers by the paternal grandfather (*Harris*).
- ا. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. **דור** To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country.
 دارالامان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دارالبقا *dāru-l-baḳā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دارالبنار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دارالخلافت یا سلطنت یا امارت *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *-saltanat*, or *-imārat*, or *-hukūmat*, s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دارالحرب *dāru-l-ḥarb* (*lit.* The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دارالسلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دارالشرع *dāru-sh-shar'*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دارالشفایا *dāru-sh-shifā* or *-shafā* or *-l-maraz*, s. m. An hospital. دارالضرب *dāru-z-zarb*, s. f. The mint. دارالعدالت *dāru-l-ādūlat*, The court or hall of justice. دارالعلم *dāru-l-ilm*, A college, school, university. دارالعوض *dāru-l-iwāz*, Mansion of retribution. دارالفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دارالقرار *dāru-l-ḳarār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave, or one of the heavens according to Muhammadans. دارالمکافات *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world. دارو *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- پ. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. **दारु** Wood) s. m. Gallows, a gibbet, an empaling stake. دارپرکھینچنا *dār par khaiich-nā*, To empale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having, possessing, holding, possessor, keeper, lord, master; as, دار آب *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, A partaker. دارکش *āmal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. دارکش

- dār-kash*, Hangman (*Harris*). دارگیر *dār-gīr* or دار *dār o gīr*, s. m. Seizing (particularly, thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دارومدار *dār ma-dār* or مدار *dār o ma-dār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- g. دار *dār*, s. f. See g. دال *dāl*. ¶ s. (dakh.) Jaw-tooth, grinder; see **دازه** *dāḥ*.
- s. دار **دار** *dār*, } s. f. A wife.
 s. دارا **دارا** *dārā*, }
- پ. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, god.
- TEL. دارا *dārā*, adj. (? dakh.) See رایگان *rā'egān* (*Harris*).
- پ. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- پ. دریائی *dārā'i*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. (vulg. دریائی) Red silk cloth.
- پ. دارچینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. **दारु** Wood, and **चीनी** Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon: or (dakh.) bark of the *Laurus cassia*. دارچینی کی کونپلی *dār-chīnī kī koñplī*, Cassia buds (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. داردر *dāridr* (**दारिद्र्य** *dāridrya*) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigence. داردرکھیدنا *dāridr khednā*, To drive out poverty (a custom observed on the morning of the *dewālī*, of taking a sieve, or winnowing basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, &c. for the purpose of averting poverty: *Elliot*).
- g. داردری *dāridr-i* (**दारिद्र**) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, unfortunate.
- s. داردھی **दारुध्या** *dārḍhya*, s. m. Firmness, stability.
- s. دارمہی **दारुमय** *dāru-maya*, adj. Made of wood.
- s. دارن **दारुण** *dāruṇ*, adj. Austere, terrific.
- н. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor. 2. Gunpowder.
- پ. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine, drug. دارودرمن *dārū darman*, Application of medicine, medicine. دارو *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
- н. داروڑا *dārūrā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous liquor.
 н. داروڑی *dārūrī*, s. f. }
- پ. داروغہ *dārogha-gī*, s. f. The office or duty of داروغہ *dārogha*, q. v.
- پ. داروغہ *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a

- superintendent, inspector, manager, director, intendant, overseer. Pers. plur. داروغگان *dārogha-gān*.
- II. داری *dārī*, s. A female slave taken in war.
- P. داری *dār-i*, s. f. in compos. The having, holding.
- TEL. داری *dārī*, s. (dakh.) Road, way (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. دَار *dār*, s. (dakh.) Jaw-tooth: see دَارِ *dār*.
- A. داری *dārāin*, s. dual (of دَار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.
- s. دَارِ *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- س. دَارِ *dār*, s. f. A jaw-tooth: see دَارِ *dār*.
- s. دَارِ *dārhi*, s. f. Beard. دَارِ *dārhi-banānū* or *-mūndnā*, To shave.
- س. دَارِ *dārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beard: see دَارِ *dārhi*.
- s. داس *dās*, s. m. A male slave or servant. (Coupled with the name of some deity, this word is borne as a name by men of the *baniyā* cast, by *bairāgi fakirs*, &c.: *Elliot*).
- P. داس *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- II. داسا *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*). 2. A reaping-hook. (Suns. *दात्र*).
- s. داسا *dāsa-tū*, s. f. Servitude, state of a servant.
- P. داستان *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
- س. داسری *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor.
- s. داسی *dāsī*, s. f. A maidservant. داسی *dāsya*, s. m. servitude, the state of a maidservant.
- P. داشت *dāst* (from داشتن) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- A. داعی *dā'ī* (part. act. of دعا) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- A. داعیه *dā'iyā* (from دعا) s. m. Petition, complaint, desire, wish.
- P. داغ *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, pock, a mark made by burn-

- ing with a hot iron, brand, stigma, cautery. (Sans. *दग्ध*). 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. داغ بر بالایی *dāgh bar bālū-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. داغ چاهانا یا لگانا *dāgh-charhānū* or *-lagānū*, To vilify, to defame. داغدار *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked, streaked. داغ دینا *dāgh-denā*, 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. داغ کرنی والا *dāgh karne-wālū* (in medicine) Corrosive, caustic. داغ لانا *dāgh lānū*, To vilify. داغ لگانا *dāgh lagnā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name. داغ هونا *dāgh honā*, To be cauterized or scarred. داغ دونا *dāgh dāgh honā*, v. n. To be very spiteful or indignant (?).
- P.H. داغنا *dāgh-nā*, v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).
- P. داغی *dāgh-i*, adj. Spotted, stained. داغی کرنا *dāghī karnā*, 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- A. دافع *dāfi* (part. act. of دفع) adj. Repelling, driving away. دافع تب *dāfi-i-tap* (in medicine) Febrifuge. دافع تشنج *dāfi-i-tashannuj* (in medicine) Anti-spasmodic.
- س. داک *dāk* (*दाका*) s. (dakh.) Grapes (new: *Harris*).
- س. داکه *dākh* (*दाका*) s. f. A raisin, grape.
- P. داک *dāg*, s. m. For داغ *dāgh*, q. v.
- P.H. داکنا *dāgnā*, v. a. See داغنا *dāgh-nā*.
- س. دال *dāl* (*दल* r. *दल* Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches (especially split): (dakh.) a particular sort of pulse, *Phaseolus radiatus*, *Linn.*: *Phaseolus aureus*, *Roxb.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). دال کلنی کسی کی *dāl galnī kisi kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.
- II. دال *dāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough, branch. See دَال *dāl*.
- A. دال *dāl* (part. act. of دلالت) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.
- P. دالان *dālān*, s. m. A hall. در دالان *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall, antichamber. پیش دالان *pesh-dālān*, A balcony.
- P. دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. (dakh.) Cinnamon (*Harris*): see دار چینی *dār-chīnī*.

- g. **دالدر** *dālīdr* (हारिद्र) s. m. See **داردر** *dāridr*.
- g. **دالدری** *dālīdr-i*, adj. See **داردری** *dāridr-i*.
- h. **دالنا** *dālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast, put, place (Harris): See **دالنا** *dālnā*.
- p. **دالی** *dālī*, s. (dakh.) See **دوالی** *dū'ālī*.
- p. **دام** *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. **دار دام** *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman. **دامگه** *dām-gah* or **دامگاه** *dām-gāh*, Place of snares.
- s. **دام** *dām*, s. A rope, cord, string.
- h. **دام** *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fifth part of a *paisū*.
2. Price.
- a. **دام** *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d pers. sing. mas. (from **دوم**) May (it) be perpetual. **دام دولته** *dāma daulatuhu*, May his fortune or prosperity continue. **دام ظله** *dāma-ẓilluhu* or *-ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
- p. **داماد** *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law, daughter's husband. (Sans. **जामाता**).
- p. **دامادی** *dāmād-i*, s. f. State or right of a son-in-law.
- h. **داماساه** *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.
- h. **داماساهی** *dāmāsāh-i* (or, dakh. *dāmāshā'i*) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property), composition.
- p. **دامان** *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirt. 2. Sheet (of a sail on
p. **دامن** *dāman*, } shipboard). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain. **دامن افشان** *dāman-afshān*, adj. Expanding or spreading the skirts of the robe; walking proudly or gracefully. **دامن پکڑنا** *dāman pakarṇā*, 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent; oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. **دامن پھیلانا** *dāman phailānā*, To beg, petition, desire. **دامن تلی چھپانا** *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. **دامن جھڑکر** *dāman jhṛkar*, To rise quickly in displeasure. **دامن جھٹک لینا** *dāman jhṭak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. **دامن چھڑانا** *dāman chhūrānā*, To escape, get rid of, come off. **دامن دار** *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as, cloth). **دامن دبا بیٹھنا** *dā-*

- man dabū baiṭhnā**, To intrude upon. **دامن سی لگنا** *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, claim protection.
- دامن کشان** *dāman-kashān*, adj. 1. Walking with dignity and grace. 2. Abandoning, turning away from.
- دامن گیر** *dāman-gīr*, 1. Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant. 2. Demanding justice; an accuser, a prosecutor. **دامن گیری** *dāman-gīr-i*, s. f. Attachment, friendship: applying for justice, arraignment.
- s. **دامنیک** *dāmbhik*, adj. Hypercritical, proud.
- h. **دامچہ** *dāmcha*, s. m. The platform on which a person is posted to protect crops (Elliot).
- g. **دامن** *dāmini*, } (**سودامینی**) s. f. Lightning.
g. **دامنی** *dāminī*, }
- p. **دامنه** *dāmana*, s. m. See **دامن** *dāman*.
- p. **دامنی** *dāman-i* (from **دامن**) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. Part of a woman's dress, veil, mantle.
- h. **دامی** *dāmī*, s. f. An assessment. **دامی لگانا** *dāmī lagānā*, To assess. **دامی واصلات** *dāmī wāṣilāt*, Gross assets of a village (Elliot).
- p. **دامی** *dām-i*, s. m. Setter of snares, hunter, fowler.
- s. **دان** *dān* (r. **دا** Give) *dān*, s. m. 1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c. **دان پتر** *dān-patr*, s. m. A deed of conveyance or gift (by which land is conveyed to *Brāhmaṇs*: Elliot). **دانپتردار** *dānpattar-dār*, Grantee of *Brāhmaṇ* cast, to whom lands have been assigned for religious purposes.
- دانپن** *dān-pun* (**दानपुण्य**) s. m. Charity, alms.
- p. **دان** *dān*, 1. part. act. (of دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, **قدر دان** *qadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). **نکته دان** *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, **قلم دان** *qalam-dān*, A pen-case. **شمع دان** *sham-dān*, A candlestick.
- r. **دانای** *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. **دانه** *dānā*, (دانا یاں) For **دانه** *dānā*, Grain, &c. q. v.

P. داناي *dānā-i*, s. f. Wisdom.

§. دانت انگلي کاٹنا *dānt* (دانت) s. m. A tooth. *dānt ungli kātā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. *dānt bājnā*, or *dānt bajnā*, v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, wrangle; chattering of the teeth, squabbling, wrangling, sparring. *dānt patthar po ghisnā* (dakh. i. q. هوس کرنا) To desire, to covet (?). *dānt par chaphnā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. دانت *dānt pishnā*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. دانت *dānt tale ungli-dabnā* or *-kāf-nā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-tinkā*, The taking a straw or piece of grass, in the mouth, to deprecate anger or to express submission (the action implying "I am your cow, and therefore entitled to your protection:" *Elliot*). دانت *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. دانت *dānt salsalānā* (dakh.) The teeth to ache or pain. دانت *dānt kāfī rofī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. دانت *dānt kaṭkaṭnā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. دانت *dānt kachkachānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. دانت *dānt-kilī* (dakh.) Lock-jaw (*Harris, MSS.*). دانت *dānt khaṭṭe karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. دانت *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālānā*, To teeth, grow (as teeth). دانت *dānt-nikālānā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. دانتون *dāntoñ zamīn pakarñi* (lit. To bite the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. دانتون *dāntoñ mārñā*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).

§. دانتاکیل *dāntākilkil* (دانتکيلکيل) s. f. Quarrel.

§. دانتان *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See دتون *datwan*.

§. دانتی *dānt-i* (دانت) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog (of a wheel): a sickle (*Elliot*). دانتی *dānti parñā*, v. n. To be notched or in-

dented (the edge of a tool). دانتی دینا *dānti denā*, To insist upon. دانتی لگنا *dānti lagnā*, To have a lock-jaw.

§. داند *dānd*, s. m. 1. Fine, mulct, punishment, penalty: oppression, injustice, injury. 2. An oar: see دند *dand*.

§. داند *dāndā* (داند) A staff s. m. See ریت *rit* (*Adam*) or داند *dāndā*. داند *dāndā-menḍā* (from Sans. दण्ड A stick put up as a landmark, and H. मिट्ट A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. Frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

§. داندو *dāndū*, s. (dakh.) The bat or stick in the boy's play of cat-and-trap (*Harris, MSS.*).

§. داندورگی *dāndorgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wickedness, mischief (? *Harris, MSS.*).

§. داندی *dāndī* (داند) 1. s. f. A balance. 2. s. m. A rower, a waterman: see داندی *dāndī*.

P. دانست *dānist* (from دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.

P. دانستگی *dānista-gī*, s. f. Knowledge.

P. دانسته *dānista*, part. pass. Known, knowing.

P. دانش *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.

P. دانشمند *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, wise.

P. دانشمندی *dānish-mand-i*, s. f. Learning, wisdom.

A. دانی *dānaḥ* or *dānik*, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دنگ *dāng*.

P. دنگ *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.

H. دنگ *dāng*, s. A hill or precipice, the summit of a mountain, high bank of a river (*Elliot*).

H. دانگر *dāngar*, s. Superannuated horned cattle, horned cattle exclusive of buffalos: a term of abuse to a fool (*Elliot*).

P. داننده *dānanda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

H. دانو *dānw*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. دانو بیتنا *dānw baiṭnā*, To

- lie in ambush, lurk. **دَانُو پَکَرَنَ** *dānw pakarnā*, To wrestle. **دَانُو چَلَانَا** *dānw chalānā*, To take advantage of. **دَانُو چَلَنَا** *dānw chalnā*, To have the advantage.
- P. دَانُو** *dānw* (Pers. **دَاو**) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.
- س. دَانَو** (from **دَنُو** the mother's name) *dānav*. s. m. A demon, Titan, giant.
- س. دَانَوَان** (**دَاو**) *dānwān* s. Burning stubble, a conflagration in a forest.
- ه. دَانُوَرِي** *dānwari*, s. f. The rope which binds the bullocks together when threshing (*Elliot*): see **دَاوَرِي** *dauri*.
- P. دَانِه** *dāna*, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. **دَانِه بَدَلْنَا** *dāna badalnā*, v. a. To caress, as birds do by joining bills, to bill. **دَانِه بَدَلُول** *dāna-badlawāl*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. **دَانِه بَنْدِي** *dāna-bandī*, s. f. Cursory survey or partial measurement or weightment, to ascertain the produce of each field (*Elliot*). **دَانِه پَانِي** *dāna-pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. **دَانِه دَار** *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. 4. Apportionment of *jam* or of any other contribution, according to the actual produce (*Elliot*). **دَانِه دَان کَرَنَا** *dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. **دَانِه کِش** *dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak. ¶ (in dakh. occasionally for **دَانَا** *dānā*, q. v.) adj. Wise.
- س. دَانِي** (**ر. دَا** Give) *dānī*, adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.
- P. دَانِي** *dān-i*, in compos. s. f. 1. Same as, or dimin. of, **دَان** Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, **تِيل دَانِي** *tel-dān-i*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from **دَان** Knowing) Knowledge.
- P. دَانِي زَاد** *dāne-zād*, adj. (dakh.) See **بَخِيل** *bakhīl*.
- P. ه. دَاو** *dā'o*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See **P.** and **ه. دَانُو** *dānw*. **دَاو بَانْدَهْنَا يَا بَدْنَا** *dāo-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, To bet, to wager.
- س. دَاو** *dāva*, s. m. A forest, a forest on fire.
- ه. دَاو** *dā'u*, s. m. 1. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother. 2. (used by contraction for) *Bala-*

- deva*, *Krishṇa's* elder brother. ¶ 3. or *dā'o* (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, trick, artifice, feint: see **دَاغَا** *daghā*. **دَاو**, or **دَاوْگِيَاو** *dā'o ghā'o*, Feint (in war: *Harris*).
- P. دَاوَا** *dāwā*, s. m. See **دَايَا** *dāyā*.
- س. دَاوَاغِي** *dāwāgni*, s. f. The conflagration of a forest, kindled by a tempest or some other cause.
- ه. دَاوَان** *dāwān*, s. (dakh.) 1. See **پَالَهَنگ** *pā-lahang* (*Harris*, *MSS.*). 2. Lap: a couple (for dogs: *Harris*).
- س. دَاوَانَل** *dāwānal*, s. f. See **دَاوَاغِي** *dāwāgni*.
- A. دَاوَد** *dā'ūd* (Heb. **דָּוִד** from **דָּוִד** Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.
- A. دَاوَدِي** *dā'ūd-i*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.
- P. دَاوَر** *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign.
- P. دَاوَرِي** *dāwar-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.
- ه. دَاوَن** *dā'on*, s. m. See **P.** and **ه. دَانُو** *dānw*. ¶ **دَاوَان** *dāwan*, s. m. (dakh.) Skirt: see **P. دَامَن** *dāman*. ¶ The process of threshing by the means of bullocks (*Elliot*).
- ه. دَاوَانَا** *dā'onā*, v. a. To thrash, tread; see **دَاوَانِي** *dā'eni*.
- P. دَاوَانِي** *dāwan-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A woman's veil or mantle: see **دَامَنِي** *dāman-i*, sign. 4.
- س. دَاو** (**ر. دَه** Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. **دَاو دِينَا** *dāh denā*, To light the funeral pile. **دَاو رَهْنَا** *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.
- P. دَاوَا** *dāhā* (from **د** Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water: see **دَاوَا** *dah-ā*.
- س. دَاوَانَا** *dāhnā* (**دَاَهَن**) v. a. To burn.
- س. دَاوَانَا** *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, adj. Right (opposite to left). Sans. **दक्षिण** South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. **شمال** denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs

- determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18).
- A. داهي *dāhi* (part. act. of دهی) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.
- س. داي *dā'i* (دایک) in compos. s. m. Giver, giving.
- s. داي *dāya*, s. m. Inheritance : gift, donation.
- P. داي *dā'i* (Pers. دایه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. 3. (dakh.) A maidservant. داي اصيل *dā'i aṣil* (dakh.) A maidservant or a lady's maid : *Qanoon-e-islam*. داي پلائي *dā'i-pilā'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. داي جنائي *dā'i-janā'i*, s. f. A midwife. داي کو سونپنا *dā'i ko sompnā*, To put out to nurse. داي کھلائي *dā'i-khilā-i*, s. f. A dry nurse. داي گري *dā'i-gari*, s. f. Midwifery.
- P. دایا *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse called داي *dā'i*, q. v. A male nurse.
- س. دایجا *dā'ejā* or *dāyajā*, s. m. Dowry, dower. See دایجا *daijā*.
- A. دایر *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دور Heb. רור) Encircling, going round ; in process, agitated (as a suit at law), capable of being agitated, cognizable. دایر وسایر *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- A. دایره *dā'ira* (from دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. (The largest variety, being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick : *Qanoon-e-islam*). 3. A monastery. دایره دار *dā'ira-dār*, Chief of a monastery, an abbot, prior, &c.
- s. دایک *dāyak* or *dā'ik*, s. m. Giver, giving.
- A. دایم *dā'im* (part. act. of دوم) adj. Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, continual, always. دایم الحبس *dā'imu-l-ḥabs*, Perpetually imprisoned. دایم الخمر *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard. دایم المرض *dā'imu-l-maraz*, Eternally sick.
- A.P. دایمي *dā'im-i*, 1. adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, durable, standing. 2. s. f. Perpetuity, eternity.
- س. داین *dā'en* (perhaps from داهنا *dāhinā*, q. v.) s. The tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear (*Elliot*).

- س. داین بائین *dā'en bā'en*, On the right and left.
- P. دایه *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.
- A. دب *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. ריב) A bear. دب اصغر *dubb-i-aṣghar*, The lesser bear. دب اکبر *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.
- H. دبا *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. دبا مارنا *dabā mārna*, To lie in wait.
- TEL. دبا *dabbā*, s. (dakh.) A piece of bamboo (*Harris*).
- H. دبا دبی *dabā-dabī*, adv. (dakh.) Softly, gently.
- P. دوباره *dubārā*, } adv. Twice, again. See دوباره *do-*
دوباره *dubāra*, } -bāra under دو *do*.
- س. دباسي *dubāsī*, s. m. (dakh.) Interpreter (*Harris*) : see دوبايشيا *do-bhūshiyā* under دو *do*.
- A. دباغ *dabbāgh* (adj. superl. of دبغ He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.
- س. دباکر *dibākar* (दिवाकर from दिवा Day, and कर Who makes) s. m. The sun.
- H. دبانا *dabānā* (caus. of دبنا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, chide, keep under, check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, compress, bow down, suppress. دبا لینا *dabā lēnā*, To encroach upon. دبا مارنا *dabā mārna*, 1. To overcome, get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دباي ڈالنا *dabā'e dālānā*, v. a. To keep concealed, hide (generally, furtively).
- H. دباو *dabā'o* (from دبانا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, cavity, resignation, submissiveness. دباو ماننا *dabā'o mānnā*, v. a. To stand in awe.
- س. دبٹا *dubṭā* (dakh.) Thick sour milk, butter (? *Harris*).
- TEL. دب دب *dib-dib*, s. f. (dakh.) Sound of the foot in running (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. دبده *dabdaba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- س. دبدها *dubdhā* (द्विबिध) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- A. دبړ *dubur* (from Heb. דבר To lead : also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- P. دبز *dabz*, adj. Thick.

- P. دبستان *dabistān* (contract. of دبیر A writer, and استان Place) s. m. A school.
- P. دبستانی *dabistān-i*, adj. Of the school.
- g. دبسی *dubsi* (from دو Two and بیس Twenty) s. f. The per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government; formerly, ten per cent. (*Elliot*).
- H. دبكنا *dabkūnā* (causal of دبكنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt, browbeat, cow, intimidate. 2. To conceal, hide.
- P.g. دبكړ *dabkar* (properly دمكل) s. f. A trap.
- H. دبكړ *dabkal* (from دبكنا) s. (dakh.) See دبكړل *dabkel* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. دبكنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, skulk, be awed, lie in ambush, lurk, to set (a dog), twinkle. دبكنا آنا-جانا *dabak-ūnā, -jūnā*, or *-rahnā*, v. n. To sneak, skulk. دبكنا بيتهنا *dabak baiṭhnā*, v. n. To crouch.
- H. دبكني *dabaknī*, s. (dakh.) See دبكني *dabkī*.
- H. دبكني *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دبكني مارنا *dabkī mārna*, To lie in ambush.
- H. دبكيل *dabkel*, } adj. Sculking, sculker.
- H. دبكيل *dabkīlā*, }
- g. دبلا *dublā* (دوربل) adj. Thin, lean, poor, meager; weak. دبلا پنا *dublā-pā* or *-panā*, s. m. Leanness.
- g. دبلائي *dublā-i* (دوربلتيا or دوربلتيا) s. f. Thinness, leanness, meagerness.
- g. دبل پن *dubal-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Leanness.
- H. دبنا *dabnā*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دبنا آنا *dab-ūnā*, v. n. To advance. دبنا جانا *dab-jūnā*, To retire, withdraw, be mortified, be suppressed. دبنا چلنا يا نكلنا *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, To be awed, be overpowered. دبنا دبي پانو *dab marnā*, To be crushed to death. دبنا پانو *dabe-pānw* or *dabe-pāon*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- H. دبنا *dubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دبنا *dūbnā*.
- H. دبنگ *dabang*, } adj. Ill-bred, brutish, barbarous,
- H. دبنگا *dabangū*, } foolish, dolt, lout.
- H. دبوچنا *dabochnā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively).

- A. دبور *dabūr* (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.
- P.A. دبوس *dabūs*, s. m. A club.
- H. دبوس *dabos*, s. m. A flint.
- P. دبوسا *dabūsā* (دبوسه) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.
- H. دبوسنا *dabosnā*, v. To tope, to tittle.
- A. دبه *dabba*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- g. دبهاشيا *du-bhāshiyā*, adj. Knowing two languages; an interpreter.
- g. دبهک *dubhuk* (دوربيک) s. m. A famine.
- g. دبه *dube*, s. m. See دوبي *dobe* (*Elliot*).
- H. دبيا *dabi'ā* (from دينا) s. A term applied to about ten handfuls of *kharif* produce (*Elliot*).
- P. دبیر *dabir*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.
- A. دبيکي *dabikī*, s. A kind of very rich silk cloth.
- H.g. دبي کرنا *dubī karnā* (see دوب) v. a. (dakh.) To immerse, to drown (?).
- H. دبيل *dabel* (from دينا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.
- H. دبيل *dabīlā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.
- g. دبیه *diḥya* (ديح r. ديد Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath, affidavit. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.
- H. دبهر *dabehrā*, s. m. A large ploughshare (*Elliot*).
- H. دبهری *dabehri*, s. f. A light kind of plough (*Elliot*).
- H. دپت *dapaṭ* (from دپتن) s. f. Course, gallop.
- P.g. دپتا *dupaṭṭā*, s. m. See دوپته *do-paṭṭa* under دو *do*.
- H. دپتانا *dapṭānā* (caus. of دپتن) v. a. To gallop.
- H. دپتانا *dapaṭnā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.
- H. دپانا يا دپدپ کرنا *dapdapānā* or *dapdap-karnā*, v. a. To shine.
- H. دپدپاھت *dapdapāhaṭ* (from دپدپانا) s. f. Shining, splendour.
- H. دپو *dapū*, s. f. The anus. (Vulgar).
- g. دپهريا *dupahriyā*, s. m. See دوپهريا under دو *do*.
- g. دت *dut*, 1. (دور or دور) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or *duti* (دوت) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. دت دبك *dut-dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.

- s. **دत्त** *datta*, adj. Given.
- س. **دُتادینا** *dut-tū denū*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see **دھُتّا** *dhuttā*) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
- س. **دُتانا** *dut-ānā*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.
- h. **دُترا** *datarā*, s. A large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cock (*Elliot*).
- س. **دُتکار** *dut-kār*, s. m. Reproof.
- س. **دُتکارنا** *dut-kār-nā*, v. a. To reprove.
- س. **دُتکاری** *dut-kār-i*, s. f. A reproof.
- h. **دُتنا** *datnā*, v. a. To oppose, to confute, to fight.
- س. **دُتون** *datwan* (also *datūn*, *dataun*, for **دُتنِ دَھان**) s. m. A toothbrush.
- h. **دُتوئی** *dato'i*, s. f. Land which has been lately cropped with *makkā* (?), *bājra* or *jo'ār* (*Elliot*).
- س. **دُتہبندی** *dīth-band-i*, s. f. See **دُتہبندی** *dīth-band-i*, under **دُتہ** *dīth*.
- س. **دُتیا** *ditiyā* (**دِتییا**) s. f. The second lunar day. See **دُج** *dij*.
- h. **دُٹّا** *daṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A cork, stopper, plug, stopper of a gun (*Harris, MSS.*), gag (?): see **دُٹّا** *daṭṭā*.
- h. **دُٹّانا** *daṭṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **دُبکانا** *dabkūnā*.
- h. **دُٹنا** *daṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to be confronted (? *Adam*).
- س. **دُٹھان** *dīṭhwan*, s. See **دُیوٹھان** *dew-ṭhān* (*Elliot*).
- h. **دُٹھانا** *dīṭhānā*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.
- a. **دُٹار** *diṣār*, s. An upper garment. (The word is used in opposition to **دُٹار** *diṣār*, and like the latter sometimes in composition to denote habit, custom, &c.).
- س. **دُجا** *dujā*, adj. (dakh. in verse) for **دُجّا** *dījā*, q. v.
- a. **دُجال** *dajjāl* (from **دُجل** *Chald.* **دُجل** He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. Liar, impostor. 2. Antichrist.
- a. **دُجلہ** *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
- h. **دُج** *dach*, s. Homestead (*Eastern Oudh: Elliot*).
- p. **دُچار** *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See **دُچار** *do-chār* under **دو**.
- س. **دُچیت** *du-chit*, } (**دُچیت**) adj. Of two minds, wavering, distracted.
- س. **دُچتا** *du-chitā*, }

- s. **دُچ** *dach* (r. **دُچ** Increase, expedite) *dachh*, adj. 1. Learned, scientific, dexterous, able. 2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva*.
- s. **دُچین** *dachchhin*, s. m. The south.
- s. **دُچینا** *dachchhinā* or *dachhñā*, s. f. Presents to *Brāhmaṇs* on solemn or sacrificial occasions, fees.
- s. **دُچینان** *dachchhināyan* (**دُچین** South, and **ان** Way) *dachchhināyan*, s. m. Sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice.
- s. **دُچینی** *dachchhin-i* or *dachchhiniya*, adj. Of the south, of the *dakkhan*.
- س. **دُچی** *dachchhi* (**دُچ**) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.
- p. **دُخ** *dakh*, 1. adj. Good. 2. s. An army or row (of men), the essence (of any thing). ¶ **دُکھ** *dukḥ*, s. 1. (for **دُخت**) Daughter. 2. An aquatic plant (rush?) or reed of which mats are made.
- a. **دُخ** *dakhkh* or *dukḥkh*, s. Smoke.
- a. **دُخان** *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.
- a. **دُخانی** *dukhān-i*, adj. Smoky.
- p. **دُخت** *dukht*, s. f. See **دُختار** *dukhtar*. **دُختار** *dukht-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.
- p. **دُختار** *dukhtar* (Sams. **دُختار**) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. **دُختار** *dukhtar-i-tāk* or **دُختار** *dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
- a. **دُخل** *dakhhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access, possession, occupation, taking possession, possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. **دُخل** *dakhhl pānā*, v. a. To have access. **دُخلدہانی** *dakhhl-dihān-i*, s. f. The giving possession. **دُخل کرنا** *dakhhl karnā*, v. a. To meddle, intermeddle, to interfere, concern one's self, intrude, interrupt, take possession, enter, encroach. **دُخلنامہ** *dakhhl-nāma*, Writ of entrance or of possession (of lands, &c.). **دُخلیابی** *dakhhl-yāb-i*, s. f. Getting entrance, taking possession.
- p. **دُخمہ** *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead

among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.

ا. دخول *dukhūl*, s. Entering, entrance, income.

ا. دخل *dakhīl* (from دخل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word); in possession (of land, &c.). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice. دخيلکار *dakhīl-kār* (Person) in possession (of lands, &c.), occupant. دخيلکاری *dakhīl-kār-i*, The being in possession; occupation. دخيل هونا *dakhīl honā*, To meddle, to intermeddle (in).

پ. دد *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.

س. دد *dad* (from दरید) adj. (dakh.) Unlucky. See نحس *nahs*. دد اچهر *dad-achchhar*, See نحوست *nuhūsāt* (Harris, MSS.).

پ. ت. دد *dadā* (Pers. داد or Turk. دد) s. f. A maid-servant, a nurse.

س. ددچهر *dadachchhar*, s. (dakh.) See نحوست *nuhūsāt*.

ه. ددرانا *dudrānā*, v. (dakh.) To swell (? Harris, MSS.).

ه. ددری *dadrī*, s. f. Unripe corn, chiefly barley, which is cut from time to time, and brought home to be eaten, instead of taken to the threshing ground (Elliot).

س. ددکارنا *dud-kār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel, drive away.

ه. ددلانا *daddānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.

ه. ددوڑا *dadōrā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). (See ددرانا *dudrānā*).

س. ددھ *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. ددھ کادو *dadhi-kādo*, or ددھ کادون *dadhi-kādon* or ددھ کاندو *dadhi-kāndo* (दधिकईम) Coagulated milk and clay, thrown by people at each other in sport on the festival of *Krishṇa's* birthday (پهرون بدي (اشتمی).

س. ددهار *dudhār* (from دوده) adj. Giving milk, milch.

س. ددهی *duddhī* (दुग्धिका) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. (Euphorbia hirta and thymifolia).

س. ددهیل *dudhail* (from دوده) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.

ه. س. ددیال *dadiyāl* (from دادا Grandfather, and Sans. आलय House) s. m. Descent (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.

ه. ددرنا *daḍarnā*, v. (dakh.) To half-dress or -cook (Harris, MSS.).

TEL. ددی *didī*, s. f. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket.

¶ ددقی *dōdqi*, s. f. (dakh.) A place for the sale of wood or for tying up a buffalo (? Harris, MSS.).

پ. در *dar*, 1. s. m. A door. در بدر *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. در بدری *dar-ba-dar-i*, s. f. The going from door to door; begging, vagrancy. در دیوار *dar-o-diwār dekhni*, Expresses solicitude and anxious expectation. 2. prep. In, at, on, into. در آنا *dar ānā*, v. n. 1. To enter, come in, engage (in), arrive, penetrate. 2. (for Pers. بدرآمدن) To come out. در پرد *dar-parda*, adj. Concealed, veiled, hidden, secretly. در پی جان هونا *dar pai'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. در پی هونا یا رهنا *dar pai-honā* or *-rahnā*, To follow, prosecute, pursue, be in pursuit or in search, be at hand. در حال *dar ḥāl*, On the spot, immediately. در صورت *dar šurat*, adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. 3. part. act. (from دیدن) in compos. Rending, tearing.

ه. در *dar*, s. m. Price: a rate (Elliot).

س. در *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of در). دراتما *dur-ātmā*, adj. Wicked, bad. در باجیه *dur-bāchya* (दुर्वाच्य) or در بچن *dur-bachan* (दुर्वचन) s. m. Abuse, bad or evil speaking. درभाग्य *dur-bhāgya*, adj. Unfortunate. در دن *dur-din*, Day of adversity. درمولی *dur-mūlya*, adj. High-priced, dear. در نام *dur-nām*, s. m. Infamy. در یوگ *dur-yog*, s. m. A collecting together of many opponents. ¶ در *dar*, s. m. (dakh.) Fear: see در.

ا. در *durr* (Heb. דור Esth. I. 6. Bochart. Hieroz.) s. m. A pearl. (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*). در افشان *dur-afshān*, Scattering pearls; eloquent. در بار *dur-bār*, Raining pearls. در ریز *dur-rez* (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. در ریزی *dur-rez-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

- A. در *dur*, s. (dakh.) Name of an earring worn on the little ear: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- P. گ. در *dur* (contract. of Pers. دور Sans. दूर) interj. Avaunt!
- P. در *darā* (corrupt. from در *dar*) s. m. The highway.
- P. در *darā* (in Hind. *dirā*) s. f. A bell.
- گ. در *darūtī* or *darūtī*, s. f. (dakh.) See در *darāntī*.
- A. در *durrāj* (from در *dar*) s. m. A partridge.
- A. در *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.
- P. A. در *dar-ijāra-dār*, s. m. A sub-*ijāra-dār* or farmer of revenue.
- s. در *دراچار* *dur-āchār*, } adj. Irreligious,
s. در *دراچاری* *dur-āchārī*, } wicked, profligate.
- گ. در *darūr* (*विदारण* from r. ह *Rend*, tear) s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent, breach.
- P. در *darāz*, adj. Long, tall. در *darāz-dast-ī*, s. f. Oppression.
- P. در *darūz-ī*, s. f. Length, extension.
- s. در *دراکشا* *drākshā*, s. f. See در *dākh*.
- A. در *darrāka*, s. m. The understanding.
- s. در *دراغیما* *drāghimā*, s. f. Length, longitude.
- P. در *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, ingress, entrance, access, arrival, receipt: an account of fees paid for serving processes: the return of a process (*Elliot*). part. pass. (for در *darāmd*) Come in.
- P. در *darūn*, part. act. (in compos. from در *dar*) Rending, tearing.
- H. در *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.
- H. در *durūnā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- گ. در *dar-ānā*, v. a. or adj. (dakh.) See در *darānā*.
- گ. در *darāntī* (r. ه *Divide*, tear) s. f. A sickle.
- P. در *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.
- s. در *دراویڑ* *drāwīr*, s. m. The name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: its northern

- limits appear to lie between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude.
- s. در *دراوک* (r. डू *Run*, melt) *drāwak*, adj. 1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.
- s. در *دراون* *drāwan*, s. m. See در *nir-māl-ī*.
- P. در *darā'ī*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from در *dar* To enter, or from در *dar* To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. در *harza-darā'ī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering. در *dida-darā'ī*, s. f. Intercourse or conversation with the eyes. 3. Contradiction. 4. A blacksmith's hammer.
- گ. در *darā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See در *dohā'ī*.
- گ. در *darb* (*द्रव्य*) s. m. 1. Wealth, property. 2. Substance, matter, a thing.
- P. در *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court, levee. در *darbār bāndnā* (dakh. i. q. رشوت دینا) To bribe, give bribes.
- P. در *dar-bāra*, In respect (of), respecting.
- P. در *dar-bār-ī*, s. m. Courtier. adj. Courtly.
- P. در *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter.
- H. در *darbar*, s. (dakh.) See در *jang*.
- P. در *darubast*, See در *dar-o-bast*.
- P. در *dar-basta* (part. pass.) adj. Bound, fastened.
- s. در *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, poor.
- s. در *دربال* *dur-bala-tā*, s. f. Weakness.
- P. در *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.
- H. P. در *dar-band-ī*, s. f. A statement of the different rates of a village: assessing the price or value of crops or produce (*Elliot*).
- s. در *darbh*, s. m. Sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*).
- s. در *درباو* *dur-bhāv*, s. m. Bad nature.
- s. در *دربیح* (*दुर्* Bad, *भिचा* Begging) *dur-bhichh*, s. m. A scarcity, a famine.
- H. در *darbahrā*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.

- P. **دربہشت** *dar-bihisht*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- S. **دربہکش** *durbhiksh*, s. m. See **دربہچہ** *dur-bhichh*.
- S. **دربہگا** *dur-bhagā*, adj. f. (A woman) not liked by her husband, luckless.
- §. **دربی** *darbī*, s. f. A spoon or ladle.
- S. **درب** **दर्प** (r. **दृप** Be proud) *dar-p*, s. m. Pride, boasting.
- §. **درپتی** *dar-pattani*, s. f. Sub-leasehold. **دار درپتی** *dar-pattani-dūr*, A sub-leaseholder.
- S. **दर्पण** (r. **दृप** Light) *darpaṇ*, s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.
- P. **درپی** *dar-pai*, In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under P. **در** *dar*.
- P. **درپیش** *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. **درپیش کرنا** *dar-pesh karnā*, To propose, adduce, bring forward. **درپیش ہونا** *dar-pesh honā*, To be in front or before, to be in hand, be on foot, occur or happen, be on the carpet or anvil, be incumbent or necessary. **درپیش لانا** *dar-pesh lūnā*, To adduce.
- P. **درپیشی** *dar-pesh-i*, s. f. The being before (a court at law).
- S. **دُریت** *durit*, s. m. Sin: adj. Sinful.
- S. **دُرَت** *drut*, adj. Swift, quick.
- A. **درج** *durj*, s. m. f. A little casket for gems.
- A. **درج** *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume, entry (in a book, &c.). **درج کرنا** *darj karnā*, 1. To write, copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold. **درج ہونا** *darj honā*, To be entered, booked, inserted.
- A. P. **درجک** *durj-ak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- S. **دُرجن** *dur-jan*, adj. Inimical; an enemy.
- §. **درجنتائی** *durjana-tā'i*, s. f. Enmity, malice, spite.
- A. **درجہ** *darja* (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, dignity, station. 2. Act (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. **درجہ بدرجہ** *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.

- S. **دُرجی** *dur-jai*, adj. Invincible, difficult to be overcome.
- P. A. **درحالتیکہ** *dar-ḥālat-e-ki*, In case that.
- P. A. **درحالیکہ** *dar-ḥāle-ki*, In case that.
- P. **درخا** *du-rukḥ-ā*, adj. Double-faced, being the same on both sides.
- P. **درخت** *darakht* (or Pers. *dirakht*) s. m. A tree.
- P. **درخشان** *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.
- P. **درخشانی** *darakhshān-i*, s. f. Shining, splendour.
- P. **درخشندگی** *darakhshandu-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. **درخشندہ** *darakhshanda* (from **درخشیدن**) part. act. Shining, glittering, lucid, refulgent.
- P. **درخواست** *darakhwāst* (from **درخواستن** To wish, petition) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. **درخواست کرنا** *darakhwāst karnā*, To beseech, request, entreat, require, beg, seek, propose.
- P. **درخور** *darakḥwar*, adj. Fit, suitable, proper.
- P. **درد** *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection. **درد آلود** *dard-ālūd*, adj. Pained, grieved. **درد آمیز** *dard-āmez*, adj. Piteous, compassionate. **درد آنا** *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. **درد انگیز** *dard-angez*, adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Pitiable, exciting compassion, pathetick, affecting. **درد رس** *dard-ras*, adj. Afflicted. **درد زہ** *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pains of labour, throe. **درد سر** *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or **درد سری** *dard-sar-i*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble, vexation. **درد شریک** *dard-sharik*, Sympathetical. **درد شکم** *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. **درد فرزندی** *dard-i-farzandī*, s. m. Parental affection. **درد کہانا** *dard-khānā*, v. a. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of childbirth. **درد گردہ** *dard-i-gurda*, Pain in the kidneys, nephritic pains. **درد لگنا** *dard-lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. **درد مند** *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. **درد مندی** *dard-mand-i*, s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. **درد موقوف دینی والا** *dard mauqūf dene-wālā* (in medicine) Sedative, an anodyne. **درد ناک** *dard-nāk*, adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.

- P. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- P. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas !
- P. دردامن *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- H. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.
- S. دردر *daridr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.
- H. دردرا *dardarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- S. دردتا دریدرتا *daridra-tā*, s. f. Poverty, wretchedness.
- S. دردرشت دُرْدُرِشْت *dur-drishṭ*, Ill seen ; s. m. Bad luck.
- S. دردری *daridrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridr-i*.
- S. دردسا دُرْدَسَا *dur-dasā*, s. f. Bad plight or condition.
- S. درژد *drīḥ*, adj. Firm, strong.
- S. درژانا *drīḥ-ānā*, v. a. To strengthen.
- S. درژاتا دُرْژَاتَا *drīḥatā*, s. f. Firmness.
- P.A. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- P. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- P.H. درزن *darzin*, } s. f. (dakh.) Tailor's wife, female
P.H. درزنی *darzin-nī*, } tailor.
- P. درزی *darz-i* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.
- A. درس *dars* (Heb. שָׁרָא) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read, to instruct. درس لینا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.
- S. درش (ر. دُرْش See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight, seeing. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon, or day of new moon.
- P. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit, proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. درست خو *durust-kho*, adj. Right or proper in disposition. درست رکھنا *durust rakhnā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرداری *durust kirdār-i*, s. f. Rectitude of conduct, uprightness. درست کرنا *durust karnā*, To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore. درست نیتی *durust niyat-i*, s. f. Proper design, right intention.

- P. درستگی *durust-agī*, s. f. See درست *durust-i*.
- P. درستی *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.
- S. درشن درشن (ر. دُرْش See) *darsan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. درشن دھاری *darsan-dhārī*, adj. Beautiful.
- S. درسنی *darsan-i* (درشنی) 1. adj. Payable at sight (a bill of exchange) ; s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسنی جوان *darsanī jawān*, Beautiful youth.
- A.P. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to reading or study.
- S. درسی دُرْشِی *drisya*, adj. To be seen, visible.
- P. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, oppressive, fierce, harsh.
- P. درشتانه *durusht-āna*, adj. or adv. Roughish, rough, roughly.
- P. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness, harshness, severity, fierceness, asperity, violence, moroseness.
- S. درشت *drishṭ* (دُرْشِی r. دُرْش See) s. f. 1. Sight, vision, view. 2. Eye. ¶ (دُرْشِی) adj. Seen, evident. درشت کُٹ *drishṭ-kūṭ*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- S. درشتانت دُرْشَاتَنْت (دُرْشِی Seen, اَنْت End) *drishṭ-ānt*, s. m. Parable, simile, trope, example.
- S. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درس *darsan*.
- P. درفش *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag or banner raised on the day of battle. 3. Lightning : splendour, any thing splendid or shining. 4. A sash which on the day of battle they wind round the turband and helmet.
- P. درفشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.
- P. درفشانی *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. Scattering of pearls ; eloquence.
- P. درفشه *durufsha*, s. m. A sword.
- P. درقه *darka*, s. 1. A coat of mail : see زِر *zirah*. 2. A shield.
- A. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

- ه. درکا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
- س. درکا *dar-akkā*, s. (dakh.) See در *dar*, and درکا *dhar-kā*.
- پ. درکار *dar-kūr*, adj. Necessary, wanting.
- پ. درکاری *dar-kūr-ī*, adj. Needful, requisite.
- ه. درکانا *darkānā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
- ه. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, rend, be torn, crack.
- پ. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way, aside; (put it) aside.
- ه. درکیال *darkhāl*, s. A cattle enclosure (*Benares: Elliot*).
- ه. درکھی *durkhi*, s. f. An insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo when the plant is young (*Elliot*).
- س. درگ *دृग्* (r. *दृश्* See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.
- س. درگ *دुर्ग* (comp. of *दुर्* With difficulty, and part. of r. *गम* Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, 1. adj. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
- س. درگا *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhāvānī*. 2. (*met.*) A word. 3. Name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.
- پ. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
- س. درگت *dur-gati*, s. f. Poverty, indigence: hell.
- پ. س. درگذر کرنا *dar-guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, to overlook, to forgive.
- پ. ه. درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to abstain or refrain (from), to pass by or over.
- پ. ه. درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
- س. درگم *dur-gam*, adj. Deep: see درگ *durg*.
- س. درگمتا *durgama-tū*, s. f. Depth.
- س. درگندھ *dur-gandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench. آنا *durgandh ānā*, To stink.
- پ. درگہ *dargah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.
- س. درگہٹ *dur-ghaṭ*, adj. Difficult to be got, inaccessible.

- پ. درگیر *dar-gir* (from درگرفتن) adj. Burning, inflaming, making an impression, effective.
- س. درلہ *دولہ* (*دولہ* Hardly, and r. *لہ* Acquire) *dur-labḥ*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, hard to be got or met with; scarce, rare.
- پ. ه. درلانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.
- س. درلکشن *دولکشن* *dur-lakṣhaṇ*, s. m. Bad mark or sign.
- س. درم *دروم* *drum* or *druma*, s. m. A tree.
- پ. درم *diram*, s. m. Money: see درهم *dirham*.
- ه. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.
- پ. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine, remedy.
- پ. درماندگی *dar-mānda-gī* (from درمانده) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
- پ. درمانده *darmānda* (part. pass. of درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy.
- پ. درماہ *dar-māh*, s. (dakh.) Wages (monthly), salary, pay (*Harris*).
- پ. درماہا *dar-māh-ā*, } s. m. Monthly wages, salary,
پ. درماہہ *dar-māh-a*, } pay. دار *dar-māhā-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.
- س. درمٹی *دورمٹی* i. e. *دور* Bad, and *مٹی* Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
- س. درمکھ *دورمکھ* *dur-mukh*, adj. Foul-mouthed, scurrilous: s. m. One of the principal *Nāgas* or serpents.
- ه. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
- پ. درمن *darman* (contract. of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
- پ. درمہ *dar-mah*, s. (dakh.) See درماہ *dar-māh*.
- پ. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینا *dar-miyān denā*, To employ as a mediator. لانا *dar-miyān lānā*, To introduce (a discourse, &c.).
- پ. درمیانه *dar-miyān-a*, }
پ. درمیانی *dar-miyān-e*, } In the middle, between.
- پ. درمیانی *darmiyān-ī*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.

- н. *durnā*, v. n. To be hidden or concealed, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
- س. **درنت** *dur-anta*, adj. Ending ill; boundless; restless (*Adam*).
- پ. *darand* or *darind*, } part. act. (of *دریدن* Tear-
پ. *daranda* or *darinda*, } ing; (adjectively) Ra-
pacious, fierce, ravenous; (subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.
- پ. *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
- پ. *dirang-i*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness, delay.
- پ. *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *درو کرنا* *dirau karnā*, To reap.
- س. *darv* (**درب**) s. m. Substance, thing; see *درب*.
- TEL. *darū*, s. (dakh.) A well of the largest size (*Harris*).
- پ. *darwāza*, s. m. Door. *دروازه تپوکنا* *darwāza thoknā*, To knock at the door. *دروازه تیغه هونا* *darwāza tegha honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. *دروازه معمور کرنا* *darwāza mā'mūr karnā*, To close a door.
- پ. *darwāzī*, m. Keeper of a door or gate, warden.
- پ. *dar-wān*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
- پ. *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- پ. *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing, thanksgiving. *دروید بیاجنا* *durūd bhejnā*, To bless.
- پ. *darod-gar* or *durod-* or *dirūd-gar* (*دروید* Wood, plank, and *گر* Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- پ. *darod-gar-i*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- پ. *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- پ. *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. *دروغ حلفی* *darogh-i-half-i*, False swearing, perjury. *دروغ گو* *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar. *دروغ گوئی* *darogh-go-i*, s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- پ. *darogh-gī*, s. f. Falsehood, falsity.
- پ. *darogha*, s. (dakh.) See *داروغه* *dārogha*.
- پ. *darogh-i*, adj. False, liar. (dakh.) s. f. Falsehood.

- پ. *darogh-iyat*, s. f. Falsehood.
- پ. *darūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.
- س. *droṇa-kāka*, s. m. A raven.
- پ. *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core, inside.
- پ. *darūn-i*, adj. Internal, interior.
- س. *droh*, s. m. Spite, malice, hatred, injury.
- س. *droh-i*, } adj. Spiteful, malicious, inimi-
س. *droh-iyā*, } cal, mischievous.
- پ. *darweza* (from *در* Door, and *یوز* Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.
- پ. *darwesh*, s. m. A dervish, a beggar. (Plur. *darweshān*).
- پ. *darwesh-āna*, adv. Dervish-like.
- پ. *darwesh-i*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervish, a religious mendicant's way of life.
- س. *dravya*, s. m. See *درب* *darb*.
- پ. *dara* or *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- ا. *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
- پ. *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy-piggledy. *دربم برهم* *dar-ham bar-ham*, adj. Confused. *دربم برهم کرنا* *dar-ham bar-ham karnā*, To confuse, confound, jumble.
- ا. *dirham* (from *پ. درم*) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. 3. Name of a weight (the word *dram* being apparently hence derived). Pl. *darāhim*.
- پ. *dar-ham-i*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
- н. *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp.
- س. *durī*, s. f. The two on dice.
- پ. *darī*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form

of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Darī*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jahān, and Bāmi-yān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous parts of Kāndhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaiūnian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a court. (*Farh. Jahāng, Burh. Kāt.*). 3. (from *دریدن*) in compos. s. f. Rending, tearing.

- P. *daryā*, s. m. f. (?) The sea, a river, the waters.
 P. *daryā-dil-i*, s. f. Sea-like expansion of heart; great liberality. *daryā kā kaf*, Spume, froth of the sea; the bone of the cuttle fish (*Harris, MSS.*).
 P. *daryā kā nāriyal*, The sea co-coa-nut.
 P. *daryā-bar-ār*, } s. Alluvion: lands re-
 P. *daryā-bar-āmad*, } claimed from a river.
 P. *daryā-burd*, s. Lands cut away by encroachments of a river (*Elliot*).
 P. *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, river, lake.
 P. *daryā-shikast*, s. See *daryā-burd*.
 P. *daryāft* (from *دریافتن*) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, comprehension, discovery, finding out, investigation. *daryāft karnā*, To conceive, understand, comprehend, discover, perceive, find out; detect. *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
 P. *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river, marine, maritime; s. A kind of silk cloth (*gros de Naples*?).
 H. *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
 P. *darīcha*, s. m. A window, casement.
 P. *darīdagī*, s. f. Rent, fissure, tear.
 P. *darīda*, part. pass. (of *دریدن*) Torn. *darīda-dahan*, adj. Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
 E. *dares*, s. A road, margin, any line very straight (*Elliot*): *diresh*, adj. (*dakh.*) Dressed, adjusted, put

into exact line. *diresh karnā*, To dress, put into exact line (*Harris, MSS.*).

- P. *daregh* (P. *diregh*) s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! *daregh karnā*, To withhold, to grudge, to think much.
 P. *daregh-ā* (P. *direghā*) interj. Alas!
 P. *daregh-i*, s. (*dakh.*) See *daregh*.
 P. *darīn*, In this.
 S. *duryodhan* *दुर्योधन* *duryodhan*, s. m. The elder of the *Kuru* princes, and leader in the war against his cousins the *Pāṇḍavs* and *Kṛishṇa*, which was the subject of the *Mahābhārat*.
 P. *daryūza*, s. m. Begging: see *darweza*.
 S. *darār*, s. (*dakh.*) Fissure, chasm (*Harris*). See *darār*.
 S. *darārā*, s. m. (*dakh.*) Water-course (*Harris*): see *darār*.
 H. *darbar*, } adj. (*dakh.*) See *dardarā*
 H. *darbarā*, } (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. *darpā*, s. (*dakh.*) Bale, pack (*Harris, MSS.*).
 TEL. *darachnā*, v. (*dakh.*) To stuff or cram down violently (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. *darar*, s. A waterfall or impetuous flood (*Elliot*).
 S. *darakkū*, s. m. See *dharākā*.
 H. *daraknā*, v. n. To split: see *daraknā*.
 H. *durkī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Trot: see *dulki*.
 S. *dirh* or *دُرِه* *dirih*, adj. Firm, strong.
 S. *dirhānā* (from *دُرِه* Strong) v. a. To prove.
 S. *dirhatū* or *دُرِهَتَا* *dirhatū*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
 S. *darerū* (from *دُرِه*?) s. m. Impetuosity, violent attack. *darerū karnā* (*dakh.*) To assault.
 H. *darēlā*, s. (*dakh.*) Waterfall (*Harris*).
 P. *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
 P. *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
 P. *duzdida*, part. pass. (of *دزدیدن*) Stolen.
 P. *dizham*, adj. 1. Dejected, grieved, sorrowful, sick. 2. Dark, black.

- s. **दश** *das*, adj. Ten. **دسا** *dason disū*, The ten regions, sides or quarters (of the world, as mentioned under **دکپال** *dik-pāl*, q. v.). **دسون دوار** *dson dwār*, The ten passages for the actions of the faculties; namely, the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and crown of the head. (It seems, however, that properly there are only nine, the last not being acknowledged in any Sanskrit works of authority which have been consulted).
- s. **दिश** *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point (of the
s. **दिशा** *disā*, } compass). **دسا کرنا** *disū karnā*,
To travel.
- s. **दशा** *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.
- s. **दिसूल** *disū-sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- H. **दसाना** *dasānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to be thrust into or to penetrate. See **دهسانا** *dhasānā*.
- s. **दशान्स** *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.
- g. **دیسوار** *disūwar*, s. A climate.
- g. **دیسواری** *disūvari*, A sort of *pān* or betel leaf.
- P. **دست** *das*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. 3. Suit (of armour or clothes) : any thing complete (as a house with its offices). **دست افشان** *das̄-afshān*, Extending or moving hands in dancing; in relinquishing any thing, in anger, or in denying. **دست آموز** *das̄-āmoz*, adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dexterous. **دست انداز** *das̄-andāz*, 1. adj. Intermeddling, interfering; s. he who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. **دست اندازی** *das̄-andāz-i*, s. f. Putting the hand (to any thing) ; interference, meddling with. **دست آور** *das̄-ūwar*, Purgative (as a medicine), cathartic. **دست آویز** *das̄-ūwez*, s. f. What a man takes with him as the means of promoting his suit : what a man gets into his hand and depends on : a small present which may be given into the hands of a person whose favour is sought : a signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, certificate, charter, &c. (Arab. plur. **دستاویزات** Bonds, &c.). **دست بدست** *das̄ ba-das̄*, 1. Hand in hand, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. **دست برد** *das̄-burd*, s. m.

- Superiority, advantage, victory. **دست بردار هونا** *das̄-bardār honā*, To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. **دست برداری** *das̄-bardār-i*, s. f. Relinquishment, cessation, withdrawal. **دست بر سر هونا** *das̄ bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. **دست بسته** *das̄-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). **دست بر هونا** *das̄ ba-sar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. **دست بقبضه** *das̄ ba-ḡabẓa*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. **دست بقبچه** *das̄ buḡcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. **دست بند** *das̄-band*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. **دست بوس هونا** *das̄-bos honā*, or **دست بوسی کرنا** *das̄-bos-i karnā*, To kiss hands, to salute. **دست بیع هونا** *das̄-bai honā*, To become a disciple. **دست پناده** *das̄-panāh*, s. m. Tongs. **دست چالاک** *das̄-chālāk*, adj. Nimble-fingered, a thief. **دست چالاکي** *das̄-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, a duel. 2. Stealth. **دستخط** *das̄-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. **دستخط کرنا** *das̄-khatt karnā*, To sign. **دستخطي** *das̄-khatt-i*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand, signed. **دست دراز** *das̄-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. **دست درازی** *das̄-darāz-i*, s. f. Oppression. **دست رس** *das̄-ras*, 1. adj. Come to hand, obtained. 2. s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. **دست رس هونا** *das̄-ras honā*, To be able, to afford. **دست رسی** *das̄-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. **دست شفا** *das̄-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. **دست طلب** *das̄-ṭalab*, s. m. Begging, want. **دست فروش** *das̄-farosh*, s. m. A pedler. **دست فروشی** *das̄-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedler. **دست قدرت** *das̄-ḡudrat*, s. f. Power, ability, strength. **دستکار** *das̄-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dexterous, adroit. **دستکاری** *das̄-kār-i*, s. f. Handicraft, manufacture, dexterity, operation (in surgery). **دست کش** *das̄-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand; a leader, a captive, a beggar. **دست گرفته** *das̄-ḡirifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; helped, assisted, a helper, an assist-

- ant. **دست گیر** *dast-gīr*, 1. Taking by the hand; aider, patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. **دستگیری** *dast-gīr-ī*, s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection, patronage, friendship. **دست لاف** *dast-lāf*, s. The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning. **دست مال** *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief, towel, napkin. **دست نگر** *dast-nigar*, or **دست نگران** *dast-nigarān* (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. **دست و بغل** *dast-o-baghal*, Embracing. **دست و گریبان هونا** *dast-o-girebān honā*, To engage in combat. **دست یاب** *dast-yāb*, Attainable, procurable.
- h. **دستا** *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris.
- p. **دستار** *dastār*, s. f. A turband. **دستار بند** *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. **دستار خوان** *dastār-khūwān*, s. m. A tablecloth.
- p. **دستان** *dastān*, s. plur. of **دست** *dast*; or, for **داستان** *dāstān*, q. v.
- p. **دستانه** *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet. (The gloves are of leather, cloth, &c. and are of the form used in England for children, having a receptacle for the thumb, but the fingers are all contained in the same bag: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. **دستر** *dastar*, s. (dakh.) Tablecloth: see **دستر خوان** *dastar-khūwān*.
- p. **دستر خوان** *dastar-khūwān* (properly **دستار خوان** *dastār-khūwān*, q. v.) s. m. A tablecloth.
- p. **دستک** *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation, warrant. 3. Commission. **دستک دینی** *dastak denī*, To knock or rap at a door, to clap the hands.
- p. **دستکی** *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocket-book, a tweezer-case. 2. A falconer's glove.
- p. **دستگاه** *dast-gāh*, } s. f. Power, ability, means.
- p. **دستگه** *dast-gah*, }
- a. p. **دستور** *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, practice, fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. 4. A district, an aggregate of *parganas* (Elliot). **دستور العمل** *dastūru-l-ʿamal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model: a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native

- government (Elliot). Arab. plur. **دستورات** *dastūr-āt*, Customs, modes, practices; fees, customary perquisites.
- p. **دستوری** *dastūr-ī*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, ordinary. **دستوری مین** *dastūrī men*, In ordinary, in the customary way.
- p. **دسته** *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle, hilt. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. **دسته دار** *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.
- p. **دستی** *dast-ī*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual; s. f. (dakh.) 1. Glove. 2. A present given to native officials at the *dasahrā* (Elliot).
- p. **دستیار** *dast-yār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- p. **دسخت** *daskhatt*, contraction of **دست کسخت** *dastkshatt*, which see under **دست** *dast*.
- p. **دسختی** *daskhatt-ī*, adj. Of the signature or sign manual.
- g. **دسر** *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quits.
- g. **دسرا** *dusrā*, adj. (dakh.) See **دوسرا** *dūsra*.
- p. **دسران** *dasrān*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a twist or manoeuvre in wrestling (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **دش رथ** *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an antient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called **داش رथ**.
- s. **دش م** *dasama* or *dasam*, adj. Tenth.
- s. **دش می** *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. **دشن** *dasan* (r. **दंश** Bite) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.
- g. **دسنا** *disnā* (r. **दृश्** See) 1. v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem. 2. v. a. (dakh.) To see; to shew, exhibit.
- h. **دسنا** *dasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **دهسنا** *dhasnā*.
- g. **دسوان** *das-wān* (**दशम**) adj. Tenth.
- g. **دسوترا** *dasotarā*, s. Ten per cent. (Elliot).
- h. **دسوکھا** *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). **دسوکھا جھڑنا** *dasokhā jhūṛnā*, To moult.

- action at law. *دعوې دار* *da'wā* or *da'wī-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant, pretender. *دعوې کرنا* *da'wā karnā*, To claim, make claim on, accuse.
- A.P. *دعویداري* *da'we-dār-i*, s. (dakh.) Interested or selfish motives, prejudice.
- P. *دغا* *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat, fraud, artifice, delusion. *دغا باز* *daghā-bāz*, Deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous; cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer, traitor. *دغا بازی* *daghā-bāz-i*, s. f. Cheating, treachery, imposture, fraud, deceitfulness, knavery, foul play. *دغا خوري* *daghā-khor-i*, s. f. Treachery, deceit. *دغا ديني* *daghā denī*, To deceive, cheat, or impose on. *دغا کرني* *daghā karnī*, To act deceitfully or treacherously. *دغا کھاني* *daghā khānī*, To be deceived, &c.
- P.H. *دغانا* *daghānā* (caus. of *دغنا*) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause to be marked.
- P.H. *دغائي* *daghā'i* (from *دغانا*) s. f. Price paid for marking.
- A. *دغدغا* *daghdaghā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance, tumult, fear, dread, awe.
- A. or P. *دغل* *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pickpocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). *دغل باز* *daghal-bāz*, adj. Cheating, deceitful, treacherous. *دغل فصل* *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.
- H. *دغلا* *daghlā*, s. (dakh.) A frock of quilted cloth, &c. (Harris): see *دگل* *daglā*. ¶ *dūghlā*, Mongrel (Harris).
- A.P. *دغلي* *daghl-i* (from *دغل*) adj. Treacherous.
- P. *دغلي* *daghl-i*, s. f. Treachery, villany, fraud.
- P.H. *دغنا* *daghnā* (from *داغ*) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.
- P.H. *دغوليا* *dagholiyā* (from *دغل*) s. m. An impostor.
- P.A.H. *دغیلا* *daghlilā*, adj. 1. (from *داغ*) Stained, spotted. 2. (from *دغل*) Deceitful.
- P. *دف* *daf* (from Arab. *دف* *daff*) A sort of bass tambourin, played on with a stick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P.H. *دفالي* *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.
- A. *دفاين* *dafū'in*, s. plur. (of *دفينه*) Hidden treasures.

- P. *دفتر* *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll, an office. *دفتر خانه* *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. plur. *دفاتر* *dafātir*).
- P. *دفتری* *daftar-i*, s. m. A man employed in preparing and taking care of articles of stationery, and in ruling or binding sheets of paper for official purposes (*Elliot*).
- A. *دفتي* *dafī*, } s. f. The boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard.
- A. *دفتين* *dafīn*, }
- A. *دفرقليا* *dafar kaliyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go the further, wishwash.
- P.H. *دفرا* *daf-rā*, s. (dakh.) See *دف* *daf*.
- A. *دفع* *daf* (Heb. *דפ*) 1. s. m. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for *دفعه*) s. f. A time, a turn. *دفع الوقت* *daf'ū-l-waqt*, A putting off, postponement. *دفعدار* *daf'ū-dār*, s. m. See *دفعه دار* under *دفعه* *daf'ā*. *دفع کرنا* *daf' karnā*, To repel, ward off, dispel, avert, remove. *دفع هونا* *daf' honā*, To be turned back, to return.
- A. *دفعات* *daf'āt*, s. plur. of *دفعه* *daf'ā*, q. v.
- A. *دفعتا* *daf'ātān* or *daf'ātā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.
- A. *دفعته* *daf'āta*, adv. See *دفعتا* *daf'ātā*.
- A. *دفعه* *daf'ā*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Time, a moment, one time, one turn, bout; item, section (in legal regulations). *دفعه بدفعه* *daf'ā ba-daf'ā*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly. *دفعه دار* *daf'ū-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called.
- A. *دفعیه* *daf'iya*, s. m. Repulsion, averting.
- P. *دفل* *dafā*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.
- A. *دفن* *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. *دفن کرنا* *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal. *دفن هونا* *dafn honā*, To be buried.
- A.H. *دفنانا* *dafnānā* (from *دفن*) v. a. To bury.
- A. *دفي* *dafē* (dakh.) for *دفعي* *daf'ē*: see *دفعه* *daf'ā*.
- A. *دفينه* *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.
- A. *دق* *dikḳ* (Heb. and Chald. *דקק*) s. m. 1. Hectick fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See *دقت* *dikḳat*. *دق کرنا* *dikḳ karnā*, To perplex, plague, tease, annoy, incommode, exasperate. *دق هونا* *dikḳ honā*, To be irri-

- tated, &c. **دق دار** *dikḥ-dār*, adj. Troublesome, teasing. **دق داري** *dikḥ-dār-i*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.
- A. **دق** *daḥḥ*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. **دق تپ** *tap-i-daḥḥ*, s. f. A hectic fever.
- P. **دق** *daḥ*, s. f. 1. Woollen cloth from which hairs hang. 2. A precious sort of cloth.
- A. **دق** *dikūḥ* (more prop. *duḥūḥ*, from **دق**) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. **دق** *daḥḥ*, A corn-grinder.
- A. **دق** *daḥḥ-iḥ*, s. plur. (of **دقیقه**) 1. Subtleties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiae.
- A. **دقت** *dikḥat*, s. f. 1. Abstruseness, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing. **دقت شناس** *dikḥat-shinās*, adj. Understanding subtleties, quick of apprehension.
- A. **دق ولق** *daḥḥ-o-laḥḥ*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.
- A. **دق** *daḥḥ* (from **دق**) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.
- A. **دق** *daḥḥ-iḥ*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a nice point, a trifling business.
- S. **دق** *dik*, s. See **دق** *dig*.
- S. **دق** *duk*, s. (dakh.) See **دق** *dukh*.
- S. **دق** *dukāl* (from **دق** Bad, and **کال** Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see **دق** *kaḥḥ*.
- P. **دق** *dukān* (or Arab. *dukkān*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A shop. See **دق** *dukān*. (Arab. plur. **دق**).
- S. **دق** *dik-pāl* (**دق** Region, and **پال** Preserver) *dik-pāl*, s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (**دق** *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. **دق** *Brahmā*, for upwards; **دق** *Ananta*, for downwards; **دق** *Indra*, for east; **دق** *Agni*, for southeast; **دق** *Yama*, for south; **دق** *Nairṛita*, for southwest; **دق** *Varuṇa*, for west; **دق** *Vāyu* or **دق** *pavan*

- دق** *Pavana*, for northwest; **دق** *Kuvera*, for north; **دق** *Isāna* or **دق** *Siva*, for northeast).
- H. **دق** *dukrā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paisā*.
- H. **دق** *dukrī*, s. f. A snaffle.
- S. **دق** *dakṣiṇa akṣhāṇsa*, s. m. Southern latitude.
- S. **دق** *dakṣiṇ-i* or *dakṣiṇ-iya*, adj. Of the *Dakhan* or south (country, a man, &c.).
- S. **دق** *diknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of **دق**) To seem, to appear.
- S. **دق** *duḥ* (r. **دق** Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Pain, ail, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. **دق** *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil, to suffer distress or trouble. **دق** *dukh pānā*, To be afflicted. **دق** *dukh-dā'i*, or **دق** *dukh-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. **دق** *dukh-sīl*, adj. Of a bad disposition. **دق** *dukh kāmārā*, adj. Afflicted. **دق** *dukh-haraṇ* (taking away grief or pain) An anodyne. **دق** *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief or pain.
- S. **دق** *dukhārī* (**دق** *duḥ*) adj. See **دق** *dukh-i*.
- S. **دق** *dukhūnā* (caus. of **دق** *dukhnā*) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to hurt, to pain, to grieve.
- S. **دق** *dikhūnā* (causal of **دق** *dekhkhānā*) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, to exhibit, display, expose.
- S. **دق** *dikhū'o* (from **دق** *dukhānā*) s. m. Display, show.
- S. **دق** *dikhū'u* (from **دق** *dukhānā*) adj. Comely.
- S. **دق** *dikhū'i* (from **دق** *dukhānā*) s. f. Shewing, show, display, appearance. **دق** *dikhū'i denā*, To appear.
- S. **دق** *dukhīt*, adj. Afflicted.
- S. **دق** *dikh-at*, part. pres. (dakh.) See **دق** *dekhat*.
- S. **دق** *dukhṛā* (from **دق** *duḥ*) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.
- S. **دق** *dikhūnā* (caus. of **دق** *dukhnā*) v. a. To shew, exhibit, denote, direct. **دق** *dikhū'i denā*, To appear, be apparent, seem.

- §. دکھلاوا *dikhḷāwā* (from دکھلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.
 §. دکھلائی *dikhḷā'ī*, s. f. See دکھائی *dikhā'ī*.
 §. دکھن *dakhan* or *dakkhan* or *dakkhiṇ* (दक्षिण) s. m. South; the southern part of India. ¶ *dikhan* (dakh.) See دکھنا *dikhnā*.
 §. دکھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhiṇā* (दक्षिण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.
 §. دکھنا *dukhnā* (दुःखन) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart. ¶ *dikhnā* (dakh.) 1. To see: see دیکھنا *dikhnā*. 2. To seem, to appear: see دکنا *diknā*.
 §. دکھنا دक्षिणायन *dakkhiṇāyan*, s. m. Southing. دکھنا دक्षिणायन سورج *dakkhiṇāyan-sūraj* (दक्षिणायनसूर्य) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.
 §. دکھنی *dakhn-ī* (दक्षिण) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south). دکھنی پودینہ *dakhnī pūdina*, Horsemint.
 §. دکھویا *dikhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Beholder, observer, spectator: see دیکھویا *dikhwaiyā*.
 §. دکھی *dukh-ī*, adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, affected.
 §. دکھی *dukh-iyā* (دُ:خِی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent, afflicted.
 §. دکھی *dukh-iyārā* or *dukh-yārā*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, grieved, sad, wretched.
 §. دکھیاری *dukh-iyārī* or *dukh-yārī*, adj. Afflicted.
 §. دگ *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, -wards (as, اتر دگ *uttar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دیکال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
 §. دوگانہ *du-gāna*, s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. 3. adj. See دوگانہ *do-gāna*.
 §. دیکال *dig-pāl*, s. m. See دیکال *dik-pāl*.
 §. دگج *dig-gaj*, s. m. The elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; (*met.*) great, large.

- §. دگدگا *dagdagā*, adj. Shining.
 §. دگدگات *dugdugāt* (?) or *dagdagāt* (?) s. f. (dakh.) See دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥaṭ* (?).
 §. دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, gleam, twinkle.
 §. دگدگانا *digdigānā*, v. n. To chatter (as, teeth).
 §. دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥaṭ* (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
 §. دگدگی *dugdugi*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Pit or hole at the bottom of the throat (?), lower part of the throat. 2. A kind of ornament (*Harris, MSS.*).
 §. دگدھ *dagdha*, adj. m. Burnt. ¶ دگدھ *dugdha*, adj. Milked; s. m. Milk.
 §. دگدھا *dagdhā*, adj. f. Burnt; unlucky, unpropitious (a day of the month on which it is unlucky to do any thing).
 §. دگدھنا *dagadhnā* (from دگدھ r. دہ Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
 §. دگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر *digar*, Another, other.
 §. دگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
 §. دگڑ *dagar*, s. A kettledrum.
 §. دگڑا *dagrā*, s. m. Highway.
 §. دگڑانا *dagrānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
 §. دگڑنا *dagarnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
 §. دگسول (دیگ Quarter, and ڈھول Thorn) *dig-sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
 §. دگل *dugul*, adj. (dakh.) Double (*Harris, MSS.*).
 §. دگلا *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
 §. دگمبر *digambar* (دیگ inflect. of दिग् Space, and अम्बर Clothing) *dig-ambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Siva*. 3. A *Buddhist* mendicant, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.
 §. دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, v. n. See دگمگانا *dagmagānā*.
 §. دگن *dugan* (دیگ) adj. Twofold, double.
 §. دگنا *dugnā*, adj. See دگن *dugan*.

s. *دگوار digwār*, } (دگوان) s. m. A watchman, guard.
 s. *دگوان digwān*, }
 s. *دگوجی dig-vijay-i*, s. m. A conqueror
 of regions or of a vast country.
 s. *دگی dighi* (दीर्घिका) s. f. A large tank, or reser-
 voir, in form of an oblong square.
 s. *دگی diggī*, s. f. A large lake: see *دگی dighi*.
 p. *دل dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. *دلا dil-ā*, O heart!
دلارا dil-ārā, adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a
 sweetheart. *دلارام dil-ārām* (lit. Heart-easing) s. m. A
 sweetheart. *دلزار dil-āzār*, adj. Heart-tormenting, vex-
 ing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. *دل آزاری dil-āzār-i*,
 s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. *دل آزرده*
dil-āzurda, adj. Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected.
دلایا dil-āsā, s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement,
 consolation. *دل افگار dil-afgār*, adj. Heart-broken,
 pensive, melancholy. *دل آگاه dil-āgāh*, adj. Pru-
 dent, wise. *دل آویز dil-āwez*, adj. Heart-suspending,
 heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting, charm-
 ing, engaging. *دل آویزی dil-āwez-i*, s. f. Charming-
 ness, allurements. *دل باختة dil-bākhṭa*, adj. Heart-
 -deluded. *دل بتورنا dil-baṭornā*, To dishearten, de-
 ject. *دل بدل dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange
 of hearts. *دلبر dil-bar*, Heart-ravisher, lovely, at-
 tractive, beloved; a sweetheart. *دلبري dil-bar-i*, s. f.
 Heart-ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. ¶
 (In dakh.) it may be like *دلبر dil-bar*, q.v. *دل بڑھانا*
dil baḥḥānā, v. a. to hearten, encourage. *دل بستگی*
dil-bastagī, s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attach-
 ment. *دل بسته dil-basta* (Heart-bound) afflicted, at-
 tached, enamoured. *دل بند dil-band*, adj. Attractive,
 heart-stealing; (*met.*) A son: see, also, *دل بسته dil-*
basta. *دل بهلانا dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to di-
 vert. *دل بهلنا dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, di-
 verted. *دل پانا dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing
 to any one. *دل پذیر dil-paṣīr*, adj. Grateful to the
 soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. *دل پر*
dil par کسیکی *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, To be obedient.
دل پسند dil-pasand, adj. Satisfactory to the mind,
 plausible, agreeable, desirable. *دل پیرنا dil-phernā*,
 To disincline. *دل پیچھی پڑنا dil pīchhe paṛnā*, To

forget one's sorrow. *دل تنگی dil-tafta-gī*, s. f.
 Heart-burning, love, distress of mind. *دل تفتہ dil-*
-tafta, Heart-burnt, in love, distressed. *دل تنگ*
dil-tang, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. *دل تنگی*
dil-tang-i, s. f. Distress, grief, sadness. *دل توڑنا*
dil toṛnā, To disappoint, mortify. *دل جلنا dil jalnā*,
 The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. *دل جمع*
dil-jam, Collected in mind, contented, cheerful. *دل*
dil jam جمع رکھنا *dil jam rakhnā*, To keep the mind at ease.
دل جمعی dil-jam-i, s. f. Ease of mind, confidence,
 content. *دل جو دلجو dil-jō*, adj. Heart-seeking, studious of
 pleasing, grateful. *دل جوئی dil-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking
 to gain the heart, study to please, attention. *دل چرانا*
dil-churānā, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To
 abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from
 an enterprise. *دل چسپ dil-chasp* (دل and part. act.
 of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj.
 Beloved, pleasant, delightful, interesting, alluring, en-
 gaging, charming. *دل چسپی dil-chasp-i*, s. f. De-
 lightfulness. *دل چل یا چلا dil-chal* or *-chalā*, adj.
 1. Brave, resolute, generous, enterprising. 2. Per-
 severing. *دل چلنا dil-chalnā*, To desire. *دل چلی*
dil-chal-i, s. f. Bravery, resolution. *دل چور dil-chor*,
 adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. *دل خراش dil-kharāsh*,
 adj. Heart-rending, excruciating, vexatious,
 grieved to the heart. *دل خراشی dil-kharāsh-i*, s. f.
 Wounding of the heart, torment. *دل خسته dil-khas-*
-ta, adj. Heart-broken. *دلخواہ dil-khūāh*, 1. s. m.
 Heart's desire, desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved, de-
 sirable: desiring, in love. *دل خوش dil-khūsh*, adj.
 Contented, cheerful, glad. *دل خوشی dil-khūsh-i*,
 s. f. Contentment, cheerfulness. *دل داده dil-dāda*,
 adj. One who has given his heart. *دلدار dil-dūr*,
 adj. Possessing or delighting the heart, charming,
 having heart; s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweet-
 heart. *دلداري dil-dūr-i*, s. f. Blandishment, kind-
 ness, consolation, encouragement. *دل دوز dil-doz*,
 adj. Heart-piercing. *دل دہی dil-dih-i*, s. f. Heart-
 -giving, alacrity. *دل دیکھنا dil-dekhnā*, To study one's
 temper. *دل دینا dil-denā*, To lose one's heart, be in
 love. *دلربا dil-rubā*, Heart-ravishing; bewitching
 alluring; s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. *دلربائی dil-*

-*rubā-i*, s. f. Heart-stealing. *دل رکبنا dil rakhnā*, (dakh.) To apply the mind; to conciliate, encourage, comfort. *دل ریش dil-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *دل ریشی dil-resh-i*, s. f. Affliction. *دل زده dil-zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. *دل ساز dil-sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. *دل سازی dil-sāz-i*, s. f. Pleasing the heart, delighting. *دل ستان dil-sitān*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. *دل سرد dil-sard*, adj. Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *دل سوخته dil-sokhta* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. *دل سوز dil-soz*, 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, moving, pathetical, passionate, ardent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend. *دل سوز خانه dil-soz khāna-tarūsh*, An enemy under the semblance of a friend. *دل سوزی dil-soz-i*, s. f. Heart-burning; ardour, fervour, affection, sympathy. *دلشاد dil-shād*, adj. Glad, gay, cheerful. *دل شده dil-shuda*, adj. Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses. *دل شکسته dil-shikasta*, adj. Broken-hearted, comfortless. *دل فروز dil-faroz*, Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *دل فریب dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely, enticing. *دل فگار dil-figār*, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pensive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دل کا پھولا پھوڑنا dil kā phapholā phornā*, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *دل کار dil-kār*, Affecting the heart. *دلکش dil-kash*, adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, winning, chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant. *دلکشا dil-kushā*, adj. Heart-expanding, delightful, charming, blissful. *دل کشائی dil-kushā-i*, s. f. Delightfulness. *دل کشی dil-kash-i*, s. f. Delightfulness, loveliness, female attraction. *دل گداز dil-gudāz*, adj. Heart-dissolving. *دل گردا dil-gurdā*, s. m. Courage. *دل گرم dil-garm*, adj. Warm-hearted, animated, ardent, fervent. *دل گرمی dil-garm-i*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness, alacrity, ardour. *دلگیر dil-gir*, Occupying or captivating the heart, oppressed in mind, melancholick, sad, lowspirited, afflicted, grieved, concerned. *دلگیری dil-gir-i*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern. *دل لگانا dil lagānā*, To apply the mind, to intend, to affect. *دل لگنا dil-lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive.

dil-lagī, s. f. Application of mind, attention, diligence, diversion, attachment, inclination. *دل ماننا dil mānā* (dakh.) To act agreeably to one's desire, to gratify one's wish (?). *دل مانی dil māne*, As the heart might wish. *دل مرغ dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. *دل میں ڈالنا dil meñ dālānā*, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *دل میں کھب جانا dil meñ khub jānā*, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *دل میں گھر کرنا dil meñ ghar karnā*, To contract intimate friendship. *دلنشین dil-nishin*, adj. Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant thought; grateful to the mind. *دلنواز dil-nawāz*, adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دلنوازی dil-nawāz-i*, s. f. Blandishment. *دل نہاد dil-nihād*, s. Any thing on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart. *دل و جان dil-o-jān*, Heart and soul; tooth and nail. *دل و جانی dil-o-jān se*, adv. With heart and soul, heartily. *دل و دلون dil-on dil*, (To) the very heart. *دل و دماغ dil-o-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. *دل ہٹ جانا dil hat jānā*, v. n. To be averse. *دل دلی dil-i dil*, A secret, kept secret. (Pers. plur. *dilhā*).

- s. *دل دلا (ر. دلا) dal*, s. m. Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m.
 1. A large army. *دلوال dal-wāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity; thickness. *دلدار dal-dār*, adj. Fleishy, thick.
 n. *دل dil*, s. A small eminence; site of an old village (Benares: Elliot).
 n. *دل dal*, s. m. Wild rice.
 n. *دلار dūlār*, s. m. Love, affection.
 n. *دلارا dūlār-ā*, adj. Dear, darling. ¶ s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
 a. *دلالت dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.
 a. *دلالت dallāl* (adj. superl. from *دلالت*) s. m. A broker, a salesman. ¶ (dakh.) Appraiser (Harris).
 a. *دلالت dalāl* (from *دل*) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. Cinædus libidine infamis (Kāmūs).

- ا. دلالت *dalālat* or *dilālat*, s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. دلالت کرنا *dalālat karnā*, To allude, demonstrate, express, betoken, indicate, shew, prove, typify.
- ا. دلالہ *dallāla* (from دل) s. f. A procuress.
- ا. دلالی *dallāl-i*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker. ¶ (dakh.) Appraisal, estimate (*Harris*).
- س. دلانا *dilānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give, occasion, consign, assign, cause to yield, cause to give up. ¶ *dulānā* (دولان) v. a. To agitate, toss, shake.
- س. دلانا *dalānā*, v. a. See دلوانا *dalwānā*.
- ه. دلانا *dalānā*, v. a. (dakh. from دالنا *dālnā*) To throw, cause to throw.
- س. دلاو *dulā'o* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.
- پ. دلاور *dil-āwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid, bold.
- پ. دلاوری *dilāwar-i*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.
- س. دلوانا *dilāwnā*, v. a. To cause to give: see دلانا *dilānā*.
- س. دلائی *du-lā'i*, s. f. A certain article or part of dress.
- ا. دلائل *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دلیل) Proofs, arguments.
- س. دل بادل *dal-bādal* (from دل An army, and وارید A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.
- ه. پ. دلبنڈ *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.
- پ. ه. دلتی *du-lattī* (دو Two, and لات A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. دلتی مارنا *dulattī mārna*, To wince, kick with the two hind legs.
- ه. پ. دلدا پیش گیر *daldū-pesh-gīr*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.
- س. دلدر *dalidr*, s. m. Poverty: see داردر *dāridr*.
- س. دلدرتا *dalidra-tā*, s. f. See داردر *dāridr*.
- س. دلدری *dalidrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridrī*.
- ا. دلدل *duldul*, s. m. 1. A hedge-hog. 2. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of علی *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (*met.*) Fat.
- ه. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, slough, bog, swamp, mire, mud.
- ه. دلدلا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.
- ه. دلدلانا *daldalā-nā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.
- ه. دلدلاہٹ *daldalā-haṭ*, s. f. Tremor. (Arab. زلزال).

- ه. دلدلی *daldal-i*, adj. Swampy.
- ه. دلترا *du-lar-ā*, 1. adj. Twofold, of two rows or strings. 2. s. m. A necklace of two rows or strings.
- ه. دلتری *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace of two strings (two rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. دلفن *dulfin*, } (Gr. Δελφιν) s. f. A dolphin.
 ا. دلفین *dulfin*, }
- ا. دلتی *dalk*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلتی پوش *dalk-posh*, Clothed in rags.
- ه. دلک *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.
- ه. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- ه. دلکی *dulki*, s. f. Trot. دلکی جانا یا چلنا *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, v. n. To trot.
- ه. دلگنجنا *dal-ganjanā*, s. A kind of rice (*Elliot*).
- ه. س. دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple, to ruffle.
- پ. دلمہ *dalama*, s. Milk coagulated by runnet, and formed into a lump; new cheese: ¶ *dulma*, s. A venomous animal like a spider; tarantula; in Arab. رتیلہ *rutailā*.
- ه. دلمیان *dulmiyān*, s. m. A small purse.
- س. دلن *dalan*, s. m. Dividing, splitting, tearing.
- س. دلنا *dalnā* (دلن r. دل Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
- س. دلندر *dalindar*, s. (dakh.) See داردر *dāridr*.
- س. دلندری *dalindr-i*, adj. (dakh.) See داردری *dāridr-i*.
- ا. دلو *dalv* (Heb. דל) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
- ه. دلوالی *dilwālī* (والا and دلی) s. m. An inhabitant of دلی *dillī* or Dehli. دلی کی دلوالی منہ چکنا پیٹ *dillī ke dilwālī muñh-chiknā peṭ-khālī*, The inhabitants of Dehli appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).
- س. دلوانا *dalwānā* (دالان or caus. of دلنا) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.
- س. دلوانا *dilwānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.
- ه. دلوائی *dalwā'i*, s. m. (dakh.) A legate, negotiator.

- §. دلویا *dalwaiyā* (from دالنا *dalnā*) s. m. One who grinds.
- §. دلویا *dilwaiyā* (from دلانا *dilānā*) s. m. One who causes to give or pay.
- h. دلہا *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- §. دلہارا *dal-hārā* (from دال *dāl*) s. m. One whose business it is to sell grain.
- §. دلہارن *dal-hāran*, } (from دال) s. f. A woman whose
 §. دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain.
- §. دلہن *dalihan* (from دھل *dhah* Two halves, and अन्न *anna* Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دال *dāl*.
- h. دلہن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
 h. دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }
- h. دلی *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shūhjahānābād*.
- p. دلی *dil-ī*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of the heart.
- §. دلیا *daliyā* (from دھل *dhah*) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse. ¶ A thin kind of rice-milk: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- h.p. دلی پنچ *dale-panj* (dakh.) A sign of weakness in a horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. دلیر *diler*, adj. Intrepid, bold, daring, animated, courageous, valiant, insolent, presumptuous, impudent.
- p. دلیرانہ *diler-āna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.
- p. دلیری *diler-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, daringness, venturesomeness, hardihood, hardiness, assurance, insolence, presumption.
- a. دلیل *dalil* (from دلالت *dallāt*) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.
- a. دلایلا *dalilā*, adv. By way of proof or argument.
- a. دلیلی *dalil-ī* (from دلیل *dalīl*) 1. adj. Argumentative.
 2. s. m. A good arguer.
- §. دلینتی *dalenti* (from دھل *dhah*) s. f. A handmill.
- a. دم *dam* (from دم *damī* Heb. דם *dam* from אדם *adam*) s. m. Blood.
 دم الاخوين *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's blood. (*Sanguis Draconis*).
- p. دم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride.
 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness.

6. A moment, an instant. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit, coaxing, wheedling. 10. A draught of water. دما التنا *dam ulaṭnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. دمادم *dam-ā-dam*, adv. Continually, successively: adj. Continual. دم باز *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver, coxer. دم باز پسین *dam-i-bāz-pasīn*, The last breath. دم بازی *dam-bāz-ī*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving, coaxing, artfulness. دم باندھنا *dām bāndhnā*, To be attentive. دم بخود *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. دم بدم *dam ba-dam*, adv. Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. دم بند *dam-band*, An alembick. دم بهرنا *dam-bharnā*, To boast. دم بخت *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulū'o*. (See دم sign. 7). دم پھولنا *dam phūlnā*, To breathe short. دم پھونکنا *dam phūnkā*, To breathe, inspire. دم توڑنا *dam tūṭnā*, To die. دم جگنا *dam jagānā*, v. n. To speak, talk. دم چرانا *dam churānā*, To feign death. دم چڑھنا *dam chaṛhnā*, v. n. To pant, respire. دم چوڑا *dam-chūrā*, s. m. The name of a kind of firework, which burns at intervals. دم چھوڑنا *dam chhoṛnā*, v. a. To breathe, expire. دم خم *dam-kham*, Edge or temper (of a blade). دم دار *dam-dār*, adj. 1. Elastick. 2. Sharp-edged. دم دلاسا *dam dilāsā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. دم دینا *dam denā*, 1. To wheedle, coax, inveigle, deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. دم رفتن *dam-raftan*, s. Expiring. دم رکھنا *dam rakhnā*, To be content with a little. دم روکنا *dam roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, breathe short. دم زدن *dam-zadan*, s. Keeping silence, hesitating, pretending or making a claim. دم زنی *dam-zan-ī*, s. f. Keeping silence, hesitation. دم سادھنا *dam sādhnā*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or, as some *faḳīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See دم حبس *dam-habīs* under حبس). دم ساز *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious, agreeing in sentiment, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم ساری *dam-sārī*

- sūz-ī*, s. f. Concord, harmony. **دما سی** *dam se tūlnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. **دما شمشیر** *dam-i-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. **دما کرنا** *dam karnā*, 1. To blow (as a fire). 2. To blow (as, a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). **دما کش** *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing in the breath, breathing, gasping. **دما کشی** *dam-kash-ī*, s. f. Drawing in the breath, silence. **دما کونڈ** *dam-konḍ* (dakh.) Asthma (*Harris*). **دما کھا جانا یا رہنا** *dam khā-jānā*, or *-rahnā*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. **دما کھانا** *dam khānā*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). **دما کھینچنا** *dam khainchnā*, To be silent. **دما لگنا** *dam lagnā*, To be desirous. **دما لینا** *dam lenā*, To take breath, rest. **دما مارنا** *dam mārṇā* (breath-striking) 1. To speak, utter a word. 2. To boast. **دما ناگ میں آنا** *dam nāk meṇ ānā*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. **دما نقد** *dam-i-naḥd*, Ready (as dinner, &c.). **دما نکلنا** *dam nikalnā*, To die. **دما ہونا** *dam honā*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a pul'ō, &c.).
- P. **دما** *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. **دما دار** *dum-dār*, Tailed, having a tail. **دما دبانا** *dum dabānā*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. **دما دبا جانا** *dum dabā jānā*, To run away. **دما علم کرنا** *dum ālam karnā*, To run away. **دما کا تارا** *dum kā tārā* (dakh.) A comet (*Harris*). **دما کی مرجان** *dum kī mirchān* (dakh.) Cubebs (*IV. Gilchrist*). **دما لابه** *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as, of a cat or dog when pleased). **دما لابه کرنا** *dum-lāba karnā*, To wag the tail (as, a dog or cat when pleased). **دما میں گھسنا** *dum meṇ ghasnā*, To take protection.
- S. **دما** *dam*, s. m. Self-command or -restraint.
- A. **دما** *dummā*, s. m. Tears of the eye (from sickness or old age), sap or water that drips from a vine in spring.
- A. **دماغ** *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. **دماغ تازہ کرنا** *dimāgh tāza karnā*, To be pleased. 2. (in Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit, airs,

- spirit, fancy. **دماغ چڑھنا** *damāgh charḥnā*, To be proud with excess of wealth. **دماغ کرنا** *damāgh karnā*, To be vain, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. **دماغ ہونا** *damāgh honā*, To be vain, haughty, proud.
- P. **دماغی** 1. *dimāgh-ī*, adj. Of the brain. 2. *damāgh-ī*, Vain, conceited, frivolous, proud, arrogant, fastidious.
- P. **دما ما** *damāmā*, } s. m. A kettledrum.
P. **دما مہ** *damāma*, }
- P. **دما مان** *damān*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.
- H. **دما نا** *damānā*, v. a. To bend (with elasticity).
- P. **دما ناگ** *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.
- G. **دما بھ** *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.
- S. **دما بھ** *dambhī*, adj. Proud.
- S. **دما پتی** *dampatī*, s. m. Wife and husband.
- P. **دما چھی** *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper; the lower part of the back. **دما چھی کی ہڈی** *dumchī kī haḍḍī*, The os sacrum, the crupper bone.
- H. **دما دما نا** *damdamānā*, v. a. To shake, cause to move (as, the branch of a tree).
- A. **دما دما** *damdama* (from *دما* *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
- P. **دما دما** *damdama*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, fascination: noise, report of a drum, kettledrum or the like.
- G. **دما ر** *damrā* (from *दम*) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
- G. **دما ری** *damrī* (from *दम*) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. (A small copper coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a *pice*: *Qanoon-e-islam*). (fig.) A farthing. **دما ری کی تین تین ہونا** *damrī ke tin tin honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
- H. **دما گ** *damak*, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour.
- H. **دما کا** *damkā*, s. A hillock (*Eastern Oudh: Elliot*).
- H. **دما کنا** *damaknā*, v. n. To shine, to glow.
- G. **دما کالا** *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).
- A. **دما مل** *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.

- P. H. **دم مدار** *dam-madār*, s. A religious ceremony very popular with the agricultural and lower classes in Upper Hindostan, which consists in jumping into a fire and treading it out, with the exclamation of *dam-madār! dam-madār!* (Elliot): see **دهمال** *dhammāl*.
- A. H. **دملي** *dumli*, s. f. (dakh.) dimin. of **دمل** *dummal*, q. v.
- A. **دمن** *dimn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
- P. **دمن** *daman*, n. prop. A lover, mistress of نل celebrated in romance. (Sans. **दमयन्ती**).
- s. **دمن** *daman*, s. m. A hero: a kind of flower: taming, subduing.
- H. **دمنّا** *damnā*, v. n. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
- ع. **دمنّا** *du-munh-ā* (**दिमुख**) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent which has two mouths. (Amphisbæna).
- A. **دموي** *damawī* (from دم Blood) adj. Plethorick, bloody, tinged with blood.
- P. **دمه** *dama* (from دم Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- P. **دمي** *damī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*, instrument or pipe for smoking.
- H. **دمي** *dama'i* (from H. دام) s. f. Amount of assessment (Elliot).
- H. **دميتا** *dametā*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, wealthy.
- P. **دميدگي** *damida-gī* (from دمیده) s. f. 1. Blowing (as, of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
- P. **دميده** *damida* (from دمیدن) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- s. **دميه** *damyā*, adj. To be tamed; s. m. A young bullock.
- s. **دين** *din*, s. m. Day. دن بدن *din ba-din*, Day by day. دن بهرني *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. دن پڑنا *din parnā*, To be unfortunate. دن پھرنا *din phirnā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). دن چڑھانا *din charhūnā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. دن چڑھنا *din charhnā*, 1. The day being far

- advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. دن دهولي *din dhaule*, adv. In daylight. دن ديا *din diyā*, Daylight. دن ڈھلنا *din dhalnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). دن دن کاتنا *din kātānā*, To pass time with difficulty. دن کو دن رات کو رات *din ko din rāt ko rāt na jānnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. دن دن کھلنا *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. دن گنوانا *din gaiwānā*, To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time. دن مندنا *din munda*, To grow late, to close (the day).
- H. **دنا** *dannā*, 1. s. m. Membrum virile. 2. adj. (dakh.) Great, large.
- A. **دنا'ت** *danū'at* (from دنو) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- E. **دنامار** *dināmār*, s. m. The Danes.
- H. **دنا'ي** *dinū'i*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.
- A. **دنايت** *danāyat* (from دنا) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- P. **دنب** *dumb*, s. See **دم** *dum*.
- P. **دنبال** *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The outer angle
P. **دنبالا** *dumbālā*, } or corner of the eye. 3. adv.
P. **دنباله** *dumbāla*, } After, behind; pursuit. دار
dumbāla-dār, adj. Tailed. ستاره دنباله دار *sitāra-e-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.
- A. **دنبل** *dumbal* (prop. دمل) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo, an abscess.
- P. **دنبه** *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail. دنبه کي بال *dumbe ke bāl*, The wool or rather long hair common to most of the Indian sheep (Harris).
- s. **دنت** *dant*, s. m. A tooth. دنت پير *dant-pīr* (**दन्तपीडा**), or دنت سول *dant-sūl*, The toothach.
- دنتاولي *dantū'olī*, s. f. A harrow or rake (Elliot).
- ع. **دنتور** *dant-ur*, adj. See **دنتيلا** *dantelā*.
- s. **دنتي** *dant-i*, s. m. An elephant.
- H. **دنتھل** *danthāl*, } s. The bare stalks of *bājṛā*, *jo'ār* and
H. **دنتھلا** *danthlā*, } Indian corn (Elliot): see **ڈانٹھل**.
- ع. **دنتيل** *dantail*, or **دنتيل** (**दन्तुल**) adj. Tusked.
- ع. **دنتيلا** *dantelā* or **دنتيلا** (**दन्तुल**) adj. Having large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).

- s. **دنتیه** *dantya*, adj. Dental (as a letter).
 s. **دند** *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettledrum. See **دندبھی** *dundubhī*.
 s. **دند** *dand*, s. (dakh.) 1. See **دند** *dand*. 2. Enmity.
 p. **دند** *dand*, l. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that wound themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, irreligious.
 n. **دندارو** *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.
 p. **دندان** *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. **دندان گیر** *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). **دندان مصری** *dandān-miṣrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
 p. **دندانہ** *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw, &c.
 s. **دندبھی** **دندوبھی** (or **دندوبھی**) *dundubhī*, s. f. A large kettledrum.
 s. **دندکا** *dundkā* (or **دھندکا** *dhundkā*, from **धूम** Smoke) s. m. The outlet for the smoke at a sugar-mill (*Elliot*).
 n. **دندانانا** *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.
 s. **دندوالی** *din-diwāle* (dakh. i. q. **روز روشن**) In bright day, in daylight.
 n. **دندی** *dand-i*, s. (dakh.) Enemy, opponent.
 s. **دندیوالی** *din-diwāle*, See **دندوالی** *din-diwāle*.
 s. **دند** **دند** *dand*, s. m. 1. A stick, a staff. 2. Fine, penalty, punishment, castigation by amercement or putting to death, mulct. 3. (dakh.) See **دند** *dand*. **دند منڈیان کی بل سون** *dand-mandiyān ke bal soṇ*, or **دند منڈی کی بل سون** *dand munde ke bal soṇ* (dakh.) By effort of hand and head, with (all one's) might.
 TEL. **دند** *dind*, s. (dakh.) Nave of a wheel.
 s. **دندادنتی** *dand-ā-dand-i*, s. f. Mutual cudgelling.
 s. **دندارس** *dandāras*, s. (dakh.) A kind of figured (or flowered) cloth (*Harris, MSS.*).
 s. **دندالنا** *dindālānā*, v. (dakh.) To annoy or vex excessively (? *Harris, MSS.*).

- s. **دندنا** *dandnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) 1. To fine, amerce, }
 s. **دندینا** *dandīchnā*, } punish. 2. (i. q. **کاش کرنا**)
 To investigate (?).
 s. **دندوت** *dand-wat*, s. f. See **دندوت** *dand-wat*.
 s. **دندی** **دندی** *dandī*, s. m. 1. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand: see **دندی** *dandī*. 2. (dakh.) Handle or haft of any instrument. 3. Beam of a balance. 4. Corolla of a flower. 5. A plain ring of gold or silver worn depending from the cartilage of the nose, or a plain ear-ring of gold or silver (*Harris*).
 s. **دندیا** *dandiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **دندیا** *dandiyā*.
 s. **دندیہ** *dandya*, adj. Deserving punishment.
 s. **دنس** *daṇs*, s. m. A gadfly, a tooth.
 s. **دشن** *daṣan*, s. m. Biting with the teeth.
 s. **دینکار** (**دین** Day, and **کار** Who makes) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.
 p. **دنگ** *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished, in astonishment. 2. Careless, foolish.
 n. **دنگا** *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. **دنگی باز** *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent, riotous.
 n. **دنگانی** *dungānī*, s. f. A small fractional division of an estate (*Kamā'on : Elliot*).
 n. **دنگا یگی** *dangā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Repentance, regret.
 n. **دنگل** *dangal*, s. m. A kind of chair.
 p. t. **دنگل** *dangal*, s. m. f. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly.
 n. **دنگی** *dangā'i*, } (from **دنگا**) adj. Turbulent, muti-
 n. **دنگیت** *dangait*, } nous, mutineer, seditious.
 s. **دینمان** *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.
 s. **دونو** *duno*, adj. (dakh. in verse for **دونو**) The two, both.
 s. **دنی** *din-i* (from **دن**) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).
 A. **دنی** *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
 n. **دنی** *dane* (dakh.) Like: see **سریکھا** *sarīkhā*.
 A. **دنیا** *dunyā* (either as being near and present or as worthless, from **دنو**) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (*met.*) People, goods of the world. **دنیا پواتانی پرتا** *dunyā*

po utāne parnā (dakh.) To be proud or haughty.
 1. *dunyā-dār*, Worldly, a person of the world.
 2. *dunyā-dār-i*, s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world.
 3. *dun-yā-ṭalab-i*, s. f. Seeking the goods of the world, worldliness.
 4. *dunyā wa mā fī-hā*, The world and whatever is in it.

A. *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world.
 A. *dunyāwī*, } worldly.

A. *dunīyat*, s. f. Defect, meanness, baseness.

P.S. *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. *do-ātash-a*, adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. *sharāb-i-do-ātash-a*, Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong.
do-bār (dakh.) Twice. *do-bār* یا بارا *do- or -du-bāra*, or *-bārā*, or *-bālā* (Two, and Time) adj. Twice, double, again.
do-bar-ā-bar, adj. Double, equal to two. *do ba-do*, or *do bar-do*, Face to face, tête-à-tête.
do *do-bhāshiyā* (from *do* and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter.
do-pāt-i, Of two breadths or folds. *do pāra*, adj. Halved, in two pieces.
do pāya, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man.
do- or -du-paṭṭa (two-breadth) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. (It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
do-paṭṭa tūnke sonā, To draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness or after death).
do-paṭṭa hilānā or *-phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort).
do-partā, adj. Double, of two folds.
do-palk-ā (having two eyelids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring.
do-pahar, s. f. Midday, noon.
do-pahr-i, adj. Of noon or midday.
do-pahriyā, or *du-pahriyā*, 1. s. m. A kind of flower (Pentapetes phoenicea). 2. adj. Meridian.
do-piyāza, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy.
do *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or

dutārā (double-threaded) s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings.
do-tah-i (two-plied, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined.
do-tūk (or dakh. *do-tuk*) adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean.
do tūk honā, To be adjusted, to be completed.
do-jiyā (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant.
do-jib-i, adj. (dakh.) Two-tongued, having two tongues, double-tongued (Harris).
do jī se honā, To be pregnant.
do jiwā, adj. See *do-jiyā*.
do- or -du-chār, s. f. Interview.
do-chār honā, To meet, have an interview.
do- or -du-chittā, or *du-chit* (द्विचित्त) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent or abstracted (in mind).
do- or -du-chitā'i, s. f. Suspense, absence or abstraction of mind.
do- or -du-challa, s. m. A roof sloping two ways.
do- or -du-chand or *du-chandūn*, adj. Double, twofold, as much again.
do- or -du-choba, adj. Two-poled (tent).
do-khamm-ā (خم Bend) s. m. A kind of *hukka*-snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurgurī*.
do-khūb-ā, Having two naps (cloth).
do-dāmī (دام Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked with a needle).
do-dast-i, adj. Two-handed, ambidexter (?).
do-dil-a (دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind.
do-dam, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged.
do- or -du-dhār-ā, adj. Two-edged (sword).
do-dhār-i, adj. (dakh.) Two-edged.
do- or -du-rūh-ā, or *do-rāh-a*, s. m. A road dividing into two, leading different ways.
do- or -du-rukḥ-ā, 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side.
do-rāsta or *du-rasta* (راسته Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left (a row of houses, trees, &c.).
do-rukḥ-i, 1. s. f. A kind of bow. 2. adj. Having two faces, i. e. of different colours the two sides (cloth).
do- or -du-rag-gā, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so

as not to be depended on. **دورنگی** *do-rang*, adj. Piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. **دورنگا** *do- or du-rang-ā*, adj. Capricious, double-dealer. **دورنگی** *do-rang-i*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit, capriciousness. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. **دورو** *do-rū*, 1. adj. Double-faced, hypocrite. 2. s. Name of a flower, the گل رعنا, one face of which is yellow and the other red. **دوروزه** *do-roz-a*, s. The space of two days. **دورویی** *do-rū-i*, 1. s. f. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. **دوروپه** *do- or du-ro-ya*, adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. **دورزانو بیټنه** *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, v. n. To kneel and sit on the two feet behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*). **دوزبان** *du-zabān*, adj. Double-tongued. **دوزباني** *du-zabān-i*, s. f. The having two tongues; duplicity, equivocation. **دوسار** *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. **دو ساله** *do-sāl-a*, adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. **دوسرځا** *do-sar-hā*, Tête-à-tête. **دو سوتا** *do-sūt-ā*, s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. **دوسیرا** *do- or du-ser-ā*, A weight of two ser. **دوشاله** *do-shāl-a*, A pair of shawls (worn like the **دوپټه** *do-paṭṭa*, q. v. A single shawl is never worn: *Qanoon-e-islam*). **دوشنبه** *do-shamba*, Monday. **دو ضربی** *do-ṣarb-i*, adj. Of two blows or shots (applied to a pistol, lock, &c.). **دو طرفه** *do-ṭarf-a* or **دو طرفی** *do-ṭarf-i*, adj. On both sides. **دو کال** *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. **دو کسي** *do-kas-i*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. **دوکل** *do-kal*, adj. (dakh.) Full-cocked (lock of a musket, &c.: *Harris, MSS.*). **دو کلا** *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock. **دو کوها** *do-koh-ā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back (*Camelus bactrianus*). **دو گنډي چټي** *do-gandī chitti*, A fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turns up. The seed thus prepared is called *chitti*: and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gan-dī*). **دو گهڙيا** *du-ghariyā*, s. The space of two hours.

دولاي *du-lā'i*, s. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of two breadths and generally made of silk, edged with a border of silk or silver or gold woven with silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*). **دولارا** *do-lar-ā*, s. m. A necklace of two strings. **دو لوه** *do- or du-loh*, and **دو لوهي** *do- or du-loh-i*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. **دو منزله** *do-manzil-a*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a ship). **دو نیم** *do-nim*, Two halves, divided in two. **دو** *dau* (from **دویدن**) part. act. in compos. Running. **دو** *dū'ā* (from **دو** or **دو**) 1. s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c. 2. adj. Of two. **دو** *diwā*, s. (dakh.) Lamp: see **دیب** *dīp*. **دوا** *dawā* (from **دوي** Heb. **דוה** To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. **دوا پذير** *dawā-pazīr*, adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. **دوا خانه** *dawā-khāna*, s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. **دوا ساز** *dawā-sāz*, A maker or compounder of medicines, an apothecary. **دوا کرنا** *dawā karnā*, To remedy, to cure, to heal. (Plur. **ادويه** *adwiya*). **دوا** *divā*, adv. By day, the day. **دوا ب** *dawābb*, s. m. (plur. of **دابة** from **دب** Heb. **דב** To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts. **دوا به** *du-āb-a* or *do-āb-a*, A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and the *Jamunā*. See **انترید** *antarbed*. **دوا پر** *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. m. The third or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years. **دوات** *dawāt* (Heb. **דוית** from **דוי**) s. f. An inkstand, ink-bottle, pen-case. **دوا دس** *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth. **دوا دسي** *dwādas-i*, s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. **دوا دو** *dau-ā-dau* (from **دویدن**) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil. **دوا دوي** *dau-ā-dau-i*, s. f. Toil, &c. See **دوا دوي**. **دوا ر** *do'ār* (properly *dawār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness. **دوا ر** *dawār*, adj. (superl. of **دور**) Round, revolving. **دوا ر** *charkh-i-dawār*, The revolving heavens.

- s. دوار **دار** *dwār* or *duwār*, s. m. A door, gate. دوار
 پال **دارپال** *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A door-keeper. دوار
 پالي *dwār-pāl-i*, s. f. The office of a door-keeper.
 s. دوار **داو** (**داو**) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.
 s. دوارا *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (**دار**) A door. 2. adv.
 (**دارا**) By means of.
 s. دواراوتي **داراوتي** *dwārābatī*, } s. f. Name of a
 s. دوارکا **داریکا** *dwārikā*, } Hindū holy place
 on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of
 the gulf of Cutch. **داریکاناथ** *dwā-
 rikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Kṛishṇa*.
 s. دواړي **دارو** *dwār-i*, s. m. A doorkeeper, porter.
 P. دوازده *duwāzdah* or *do'āzdah*, adj. Twelve.
 P. دوازدھم *duwāzdah-um*, adj. Twelfth.
 P. دواسپه *do-asp-a* (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e.
 having one horse to relieve another, or relay of horses)
 adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with
 haste. (dakh.) A relief or relay of two horses: a
 man that has two wives (*Harris, MSS.*).
 P. دواشا *do'āshā*, s. (dakh.) Spirituous liquor (*Harris*):
 see دواشہ *do-ūdash-a*, under دو *do*.
 P. دواشیانه *do-ūshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind
 of tent.
 P. دوال *do'āl* (or *dū'āl*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt
 پا *do'āl-pā*, adj. 1. Webfooted. 2. A fabulous
 race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and
 devour unwary travellers.
 P. دوال *diwāl*, s. f. (dakh.) See دیوار *diwār*.
 H. دوالا *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
 P. دوالي *dū'ālī* (properly دوال q. v.) s. f. A leather
 strap, a belt, waist-belt. **دوالي بند** *dū'ālī-band*, A *si-
 pahī* (having a leathern belt).
 s. دوالي *diwālī*, s. f. See دیوالي *dewālī*.
 A. دوام *dawām*, 1. s. m. Perpetuity, duration, persever-
 ing. 2. adv. Always, eternally. **علي الدوام** *ālā-d-
 dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.
 P. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.

- P. ديوانا *diwānā*, } adj. See دیوانه *diwāna*.
 P. ديوانه *diwāna*, }
 P. H. دوان پن *diwān-pan*, } s. m. Madness, insanity.
 P. H. ديوانه پن *diwāna-pan*, }
 s. ديوانده **ديوانده** *divāndha*, Blind by day; s. m. an owl.
 s. دوب **دوب** (**دوب**) s. f. Name of a grass (*Agrostis
 linearis*: *Koen.* *Cynodon dactylon*: *Royle*).
 P. دوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of
 child's kite.
 s. دوباښي *du-bāsi*, s. m. (dakh.) Interpreter.
 H. ديوانا *dūbānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ديوانا *dūbānā*.
 s. دوبر *dobar* (from دو) adj. Double.
 s. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (**دوبل**) Weak, lean. 2. (**دوبل**)
 Difficult. **دوبر دندا** *dūbar-dundā* (dakh.) Indiscreet,
 silly (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. دوبرو گهڙو *dūbrū ghasrū*, adj. Unknown, insignifi-
 cant, helpless, hiding through weakness.
 s. دوبسوي *do-biswi*, s. An allowance, reduction or cess
 of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. (*Elliot*).
 s. دوبلا *dūblā*, adj. See دبل *dublā*.
 H. ديونا *dūbnū*, v. n. (dakh.) See ديونا *dūbnā*.
 s. دوباښي *do-bhūsh-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Interpreter.
 s. دوباښيا *do-* or *du-bhūshiyā*, s. m. See under دو *do*.
 s. دوبيک *dūbhak*, s. f. Famine: see **دور بیکه** *dur-bhichhē*.
 s. دوبيڻيان *dobhnyān*, } (**ديواکمان** With two hands)
 s. دوبييان *dobhyān*, } adj. Two-fisted, ambi-dext-
 trous, strong.
 s. دوبي *dobe* (**ديवेदी** Knowing two *veds*) s. m. A title
 of *Brāhmans*.
 s. دوبا *dūbiyā* (from **دوبا**) s. f. A kind of green, grass-
 -green.
 s. دوپد **دوپد** *dwi-pad*, adj. Biped; a human being.
 H. دوپستا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.
 P. دوبيازا *do-piyāz-ā*, } s. m. A kind of dish, meat
 P. دوبيازا *do-piyāz-a*, } dressed dry with onions.
 s. دوت **دوت** *dūt*, s. m. An ambassador, messenger, a go-
 -between, an angel who passes between God and man.

- §. دوت *dūt*, See دت *dut*.
۷. دوتا *du-tā* or *do-tā*,
 P. دوتاد *do-tāh*,
 P. دوته *do-tah*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.
- §. دوتی *dūtī*, s. f. 1. (दूती) A bawd. 2. (द्युति) Re-fulgence.
- II. دوتی *dūtī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- §. دوتیا *dūtiyā* or द्वितीय *dwitiya*, adj. Second.
- §. دوتیا द्वितीया *dwitiyā*, s. f. See دوج *dūj*.
- §. دوج *dūj* (from द्वितीया) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight.
- §. دوج *dūjā* (twice-born) s. m. A man of either of the three first classes (the *Brāhmaṇs*, *Kṣhatriyas*, and *Vaisyas* being initiated into their respective tribes by investiture with the sacred thread, which initiation is called a second birth).
- §. دوجا *dūjā* (from द्वितीय) adj. Second, other.
- §. دوجاति *dwi-jāt-i*, s. m. See دوج *dūjā*.
- §. دوج بر *dūj-bar* (from द्विजायावर) s. m. A man who marries a second wife, a bigamist.
- §. دوجپتنی *dwija-patnī*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*.
- §. دوجیا *dojā* (द्विजाया) adj. Married to a second wife.
- §. دوجیرا *dojirā*, s. A kind of rice (*Elliot*).
- §. دوجیوا *do-jīw-ā*, adj. (Having two lives) Pregnant.
- §. دوچه *do-cha*, s. The second reservoir to which water is raised by the *berī* and *daurī* for the purposes of irrigation (*Elliot*).
- P. دوخت *dokht* (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam. دواخت کرنا *dokht karnā*, To sew.
- P. دوخته *dokhta*, part. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.
- P. دود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. دود آلوده *dūd-ālūda*, Smoky.
- دود دل *dūd-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
- §. دود *dūd*, s. m. for دود *dūd*, q. v. دود پلائی *dūd-pilā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Giving suck. دود کا پالا *dūd kā pālā* (dakh.) A sucking calf, a suckling child. دود کا مہینا *dūd kā mahinā*, The tenth month of the Mahomedan year (so named by reason of the libations or

- offerings of milk made near the conclusion of it, by the Mahomedans of India, in memory of the dead: *Harris*, *MSS.*) دود کی چکنائی *dūd kī chiknā'i* (dakh.) Cream (*Harris*). دود موگرا *dūd mogrā*, Nerium coronarium, the double white rose-bay, or oleander (*Harris*).
- P. دودمان *dūdmān*, s. Generation, race, noble family, house.
- H. دودنا *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.
- §. دودھ *dūd* (दुग्ध r. दुह Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. دودھ آدھاری *dūd-ādhārī* (दुग्धाहारी) adj. Living on milk. دودھ بڑھنا *dūd bahñā*, v. n. To be weaned (a child). دودھ بھائی *dūd-bhā'i*, s. m. A foster-brother. دودھ پلانا *dūd-pilānā*, To suckle. دودھ پلائی *dūd-pilā'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. دودھ پیڑا *dūd-peṛā*, A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour (*Qanoon-e-islam*). دودھ ہنڈی *dūd-handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpan.
- P. دودا *dūda*, s. m. 1. Family. 2. Lampblack, soot.
- §. دودھا *dūdā* (dwi-dhā), adv. Of two kinds, in two ways.
- §. دودھا *dūdā*, s. A species of rice (*Elliot*).
- §. دودھا بھاتی *dūdābhātī*, s. f. A ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar together.
- §. دودھار *dūd-ār*, adj. Giving much milk, milch.
- §. دودھل *dūd-al* (from दुग्ध) adj. Giving much milk.
- §. دودھی *dūd-i* (from دودھ) 1. adj. Milky, of milk, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosea*, &c.
- §. دودھیا *dūdhiyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See دودھی sign. 3. دودھیا پتھر *dūdhiyā-patthar*, 1. A white stone of which plaster is made, and utensils are formed. 2. The opal.
- §. دودی *dūd-i*, adj. (dakh.) See دودھی *dūdhiyā*.
- §. دودیا *dūd-iyā*, adj. (dakh.) See دودھیا *dūdhiyā*.
- دودیا پتھر *dūdiyā phattar*, Opal, cat's eye (*Harris*).
- §. دودیل *dūd-el*, adj. (dakh.) Milch, giving milk.
- S.P. دور *dūr* (दूर) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance,

- far, distant, remote. In Sans. the reverse of उप.
- دور اندیش *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, circumspect, sagacious, wise, prudent.
- دور اندیشی *dūr-andesh-i*, s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, sagacity, wisdom, carefulness.
- دور باد *dūr-bād*, God forbid. دور باش *dūr-bāsh*, interj. Avaunt! be off! دور بیاگنا *dūr-bhāgnā*, To abstain from, abhor, abominate, avoid, shun.
- دور بین *dūr-bin*, 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious.
- دور بینی *dūr-bīnī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence.
- عقل دور بین *ākl-i-dūr-bin*, Solid judgment.
- دور پار *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase).
- دور جستی *dūr-jast-i*, s. f. Leaping far.
- دور دراز *dūr darūz*, adj. Far, very distant, long.
- دور دست *dūr-dast*, adj. Difficult to reach, remote, inaccessible.
- دور کرنا *dūr-karnā*, To remove, dispel, reject, avert, keep at a distance.
- دور هونا *dūr-honā*, To be removed, remote, or dispelled.
- دور هو *dūr-ho*, Begone, avaunt, be off!
- ا. دور *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit.
- دور دور *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity.
- دور گردی *daur-gard-i*, s. f. Revolution, changing.
- س. دور *dor*, s. Land ploughed twice (when ploughed three times, it is called *te'ur*, when four, *chawar*: Elliot).
- ه. دور *daur*, s. The slings attached to a basket for irrigation: see جتا *jutā* and جوتی *joti* (Elliot).
- ه. دورا *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without a cover).
- دورا *dorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دورا *dorā*.
- ا. دوران *daurān* (from دور *daur*) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle.
- دوران سر *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
- س. دیورانی *diwrānī*, s. f. See دیورانی *de'orānī*.
- س. دورا *daurā-ū* (from دورا *daurā* in dakh.) Driving; driver.
- س. دور درسی *dūr-dars-i*, adj. Far-seeing; s. m. A learned man, a prophet, a seer.
- س. دورس *do-ras*, s. A mixture of two soils, clay and sand: see دوخت *do-maṭ* (Elliot).

- س. دورکت *dwir-ukti*, s. f. Repetition, tautology.
- س. دورنا *daurnā*, v. n. See دورنا *daurnā*.
- ه. دورو *dorū*, s. (dakh.) A small double-headed hand-drum: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- س. دوروا (دوروا) *dūrwā*, s. f. Name of a grass: see دورب *dūb*.
- ا. دورا *daura* (see دور *daur*) s. m. Revolution, turn, going round; circuit; course (in law or in medicine?).
- پ. دوری *dūr-i* (from دور *dūr*) s. f. Distance, separation, absence, remoteness, farness.
- ه. دوری *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid); a sling basket used in irrigation (Elliot). 2. A rope where-with a string of cattle are bound together; the rope which binds the bullocks together when threshing.
- س. دور *daur* (from دورنا *q. v.*) s. f. Run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, struggle, effort, race, running, course, career, military expedition.
- دور دھوب *daur dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle.
- دور دھوب کرنا *daur dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle.
- ه. دورا *daurā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). See دورا *daurā*. 2. (from دورنا *q. v.*) A highwayman (who robs on horseback).
- س. دورا دورا *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry, bustle in business.
- س. دوراک *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.
- س. دورانا *daurānā* (caus. of دورنا *q. v.*) v. a. To cause to run or gallop, to run, drive, impel, expedite, speed, despatch.
- س. دوراها *daurāhā*, s. m. A courier: see دوراها *daurāhā*.
- س. دورنا *daurnā* (ر. دور *Run*) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.
- س. دورنا دھوبنا *daur-nā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion, to toil.
- س. دورنت *daurant* (from دورنا *q. v.*) s. f. Running.
- س. دوراها *daurāhā* (from دورنا *q. v.*) s. m. A harbinger, guide, messenger, runner. See دوراها *daurāhā*.
- س. دورنا *daurnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دورنا *daurnā*.
- س. دوری *daur-i*, s. f. A drawn game at *chaupar*.
- س. دوریال *daur-e'al*, adj. (dakh.) Running, wandering.

- P. *doz*, part. act. in compos. (from دوختن) Sewing, one who sews; piercing.
- P. *dozakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (*met.*) Belly.
- P. *dozakh-i*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned; inhabitant of hell. 2. Glutton.
- P. *doza*, s. m. 1. A plant the fruit of which is a prickly nut of the size of the filbert, and which adheres to a garment coming in contact. 2. Gum lac used in fastening the handles of knives and swords.
- P. *doz-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Sewing, stitching.
- P. *dozira*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- S. *divas*, s. m. A day.
- S. *dos* (دوष r. दुष Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.
- II. *dosād* or *dusād*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners.
- S. *do-sūhī*, or *do-sū'i*, adj. (Lands) yielding two crops a year: see *do-faṣl-i* (*Elliot*).
- P. *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *dos-dār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. *dost-dār-i* (vulg. *dosdār-i*) s. f. Friendship, love. *dost rakhnā*, To like, to hold dear. *dost-numā*, Friend-appearing, seeming friend. *dost-nawāz*, Cherisher of friends. (Plur. *dostān*).
- P. *dost-āna*, adj. or adv. Friendly, kind, amicably.
- P. *dost-i*, s. f. Friendship, affection, amity.
- S. *dūsar* (from Sans. द्वौ Two) s. m. The second.
- S. *dūsā* (from द्वौ) adj. Second, other, an equal, a match. *dūsre*, In the second (place), secondly.
- S. *do-sar-i*, s. f. The ploughing of land twice: land itself when ploughed twice (when ploughed three times, it is called *te-sarī*; when four, *chau-sarī*: *Elliot*).
- S. *dosnā* (दोषण) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
- S. *dos-i* (from दोष) adj. Faulty, criminal.
- II. *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A *Musalmān* milkman.

- P. *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.
- S. *dosh* (دوष) s. m. See *dos*.
- S. *du-shūla* (द्वौ Two, and शाल A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).
- S. *dosh-ak*, s. m. Criminal, sinner.
- P. *dosh-māl*, s. m. A towel used by butchers, &c.
- S. *dūshān*, s. m. Blame, fault.
- S. *dūshya*, adj. Reprehensible, vile, bad.
- P. *doshiza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
- P. *doshiza*, s. f. A virgin.
- P. *dosh-in*, adj. (for *doshinē*) Of last night.
- P. *dosh-ina*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- P. *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- P. *doghla* (properly داغول) adj. Mongrel.
- P. A. *do-faṣl-i*, adj. (Lands) producing two crops a year (*Elliot*).
- S. *dok* (from द्विक Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
- P. *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
- S. *dūkāl* (दुकाल) s. m. (dakh.) Famine.
- P. *dūkān*, s. f. (in dakh. s. m.) A shop, a work-shop. *dūkān-dār*, A shopkeeper. *dūkān-dār-i*, s. f. Shopkeeping.
- P. *dūkān-i*, 1. s. f. Shopkeeping. 2. s. m. A shopkeeper.
- S. *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice, blemish. See *dos*.
- S. *dūkh*, s. (dakh.) Pain, grief: see *dukḥ*.
- S. *dokḥak*, s. m. An objector.
- S. *dokḥan*, s. m. Objection, blame.
- S. *dokḥnā* (दोषण r. दुष Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.
- S. *dūkh-i*, adj. (dakh.) See *dukḥ-i*.
- II. *dokḥī*, s. f. A raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries (*Elliot*).
- S. *dūkhyārā*, adj. (dakh.) See *dukḥ-iyārā*.

- §. **دوگا** *dogā*, s. (dakh.) The deuce (at cards, &c : *Harris*).
 ¶ *dūgā*, adj. Double.
- §. **دوگارا** *do-gārā* or *dugārā*, adj. 1. Twice, double.
 2. A musket carrying two balls.
- ¶. **دوگانا** *do-gānā*, } adj. Double, two together. s. m. A
 ¶. **دوگانه** *do-gāna*, } prayer in which two inclinations of
 the body are made. See **دوگانا** *du-gāna*.
- ¶. **دوگر** *dogar*, s. Name of a tribe in India.
- ¶. **دوگله** *dugla*, s. m. A sling basket of large size, round
 and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation (*Elliot*).
- §. **دوگن** *du-gun* or *dwi-gun*, } (**دیگن**) adj. Twofold,
 §. **دوگنا** *du-gun-ā*, } double, both.
- ¶. **دول** *duwal* or *diwal* or *dawal*, s. plur. of **دولت** *daulat*,
 q. v. Riches, wealth, &c.
- §. **دول** *dol*, s. Toss, swing, swinging.
- ¶. **دولا** *dulā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **دولها** *dūlhā*.
- ¶. **دولاب** *dol-āb* (**دول** Bucket, and **آب** Water) s. m.
 A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic,
 and the Arab. plur. is **دوالیب** *dawālīb*).
- §. **دولارا** *dolā-rā* (from **دولنا** (?)) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
- ¶. **دولاره** *do-lāw-a*, s. A well having two *lāws* or well-
 buckets and ropes (*Elliot*).
- ¶. **دولت** *daulat* (from **دول**) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Happi-
 ness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity;
 empire, state or government. **دولتخانه** *daulat-khāna*,
 s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your
 house). **دولتخانه خاص** *daulat-khāna-e-khāṣṣ*, A royal
 residence, the king's palace. **دولت خواه** *daulat-
 khwāh*, Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher,
 loyal. **دولتخواهی** *daulat-khwāh-i*, s. f. The wishing
 happiness or prosperity or empire, good wishes, good
 will, loyalty. **دولت سرا** *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House,
 palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address).
دولتمند *daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, for-
 tunate. **دولتمندی** *daulat-mand-i*, s. f. Wealthiness,
 opulence, prosperity, happiness. 3. Cause, occasion,
 effect, means.
- ¶. **دولتی** *dū-latī*, s. (dakh.) See **دولتی** *du-lattī*.
- ¶. **دولچه** *dulcha*, s. m. (dakh.) A leathern portmanteau
 (? *Harris*, *MSS.*). ¶ *dolcha*, A leathern bucket.

- ¶. **دولم** *dūlam*, s. (dakh.) See **ناتھ** *nāth*.
- §. **دولمال کرنا** *dolmāl karnā* (**دولایمان**) v. a. To
 wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.
- §. **دولنا** *dolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **دولنا** *dolnā*.
- ¶. **دولنهار** *dolan-hār* (see **دولنا**) s. (dakh.) Swinger,
 mover.
- ¶. **دوله** *dūlah*, s. m. See **دولها** *dūlhā*.
- ¶. **دولها** *dūlhā* or **دولہ** *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- ¶. **دولهن** *dūlhan*, s. f. (dakh.) Bride: see **دولهن** *dulhan*.
- ¶. **دوم** *duwum* or *dū'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferior,
 second sort.
- §. **دومت** *do-maṭ*, s. A mixture of two soils (*maṭṭis*).
- ¶. **دومه** *dūma*, s. m. Name of the leather case in which
 tea is imported into *Garhwāl* and *Kamā'on* (*Elliot*).
- §. **دومہا** *do-muh-ā*, adj. With two faces or heads.
- ¶. **دون** *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, inferior, poor, vile.
- ¶. **دون همت** *dūn-himmat*, adj. Mean-spirited, low-
 minded.
- §. **دون** *daun* (**داو**) s. f. Fire. ¶ **دُن** (**धन**) s. Re-
 port of a gun, sound of the kettledrum (*Harris*, *MSS.*):
 see **دهون** *dhūn*.
- ¶. **دون** *don*, s. A fractional division of an estate (*Elliot*).
 ¶ *dūn*, A valley.
- §. **دونا** *daunā* or *donā* (**दमन**) s. m. The name of a
 plant or flower. (*Artemisia austriaca*, *Harris*).
- ¶. **دونا** *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape
 of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.
- §. **دونا** *dūnā* (**دیگن**) adj. Double, twofold.
- §. **دونالی** *do-nāl-i* (**दिनाल**) Double-barrelled (a gun).
- ¶. **دونجا** *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.
- ¶. **دوند** *dawind*, part.act. (from **دویدن**) A runner, a racer.
- §. **دوند** *dwand*, s. m. A pair, a couple.
- §. **دونر** *doñr* (**दुण्डुभ**) s. m. Name of a species of snake.
- ¶. **دونکنا** *donknā*, v. n. To growl.
- §. **دونکی** *donki* (perhaps, for **دهونکنی** *dhaunknī*, from
دهونکنا q. v.) s. f. Bellows.
- ¶. **دونگر** *doingar*, s. (dakh.) Mountain: see **دونگر** *doingar*.
- ¶. **دونگرا** *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.

- §. *دونالي do-nal-i*, adj. See *دونالي do-nāl-i*.
- §. *دونو dono*, } (from **دو** Two) adj. Both. **دونون وقت** *donon waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.
- §. *دونون donon*, } **دونون ملني** *donon waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.
- §. *دوو do-ū* (from **دو**) adj. (in Braj) Both. *dwau*, Two.
- §. **دووچن द्विचन** *dwi-wachan*, s. m. The dual (in grammar).
- §. **دوونش द्विंश** *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.
- §. **دوونشت द्विंशति** *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty-two.
- §. *دوها dohā*, s. m. A couplet, distich (Sans. **द्विपद्य**).
- §. *دوهان dohān* (**द्विहायन** q. d. of two years old) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
- §. *دوهاو dohā'o*, s. The Zamin-dār's perquisite of milk from the Ryūt's cows (Elliot).
- §. *دوهاي dohā'i* or *دوهاي dohā'i* (from **دو** Two, and **ها** Ha) s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice alas). **دوهاي تهاي کرنا** *dohā'i tihā'i karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.
- §. *دوهتا dohtā*, s. m. Daughter's son. See **دوهرتر** *dauhitr*.
- §. **دوهرتر** *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.
- §. **دوهرتری** *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.
- §. *دوهتي dohti*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.
- §. *دوهتر do-hattar* (from **دو** Two, and **هست** Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.
- §. *دوهتر do-hatthar*, s. f. See **دوهتر** *do-hattar*.
- §. *دوهچه dohcha*, s. See **دوچه** *do-cha* (Elliot).
- §. *دوهر dohar* (from **دو** Two) s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.
- §. *دوهر dohur*, s. A sandy sub-soil. ¶ *dohar*, s. The old bed of a river; land which bears two crops in the year (Elliot).
- §. *دوهر dohrā* (from **دو** Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double.
- §. *دوهرانا dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat: see **دوهرانا** *duhrānā*.
- §. *دوهر او dohrā'o* (from **دوهرانا** *duhrānā*, q. v.) s. m. Repetition, doubling, reduplication.

- §. *دوهره dohra* or *دوهره dohrā*, s. m. The spoon for taking the juice out of the boiler of a sugar-mill (Elliot).
- §. *دوهرلی dohli*, s. Service land: see **دوهرلی** *bhūṇḍārī*.
- §. *دوهرن dohan*, s. m. Milking, to milk.
- §. *دوهرنا dohnā* (**دوهرن** r. **دوهر** Milk) v. a. To milk.
- §. *دوهرنی dohni* (**دوهرنی**) s. f. A vessel for holding milk (especially fresh milk), a milkpail.
- §. *دوهریا dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.
- §. *دوہی dū'i*, 1. adj. By twos, being twofold or double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see **دوہی** *begāna-gī*.
- §. *دوہی dwai* (Sans. **द्वौ**) adj. Two.
- §. *دوہیپ دیپ dwip*, s. m. An island: see **دوہیپ** *dip*.
- §. *دوہیت دیت dwait*, s. m. Duplication, the being double or two.
- §. *دوہیتادی توادی dwait-vādī*, s. m. A philosopher who asserts two principles.
- §. *دوہیدہ دیہ dwaidh*, s. m. A twofold state; a reserve, diversity, variance: adj. Twofold, of two sorts.
- §. *دوہیدہ دیہ دیہکارن dwaidh-i-karan*, s. m. Making two, separating.
- §. *دوہیرتہ دیہ dwyarth*, adj. Having two meanings; double-entendre.
- §. *دوہی سلائی diwe-salā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A match (for catching fire).
- §. *دوہیش دیہ dwesh*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
- §. *دوہیش دیہی dwesh-i*, adj. Inimical, hostile.
- §. *دوہیم doyam* or *dūyam*, adj. Second.
- §. *دوہی دیوی divya*, s. f. An oath: adj. Beautiful, excellent.
- §. *دوہ دیہ di*, 1. s. m. A village. 2. (in compos. from **دوہ** part. act. Giving, giver. 3. ¶ *dah*, adj. Ten. **دوہ چندی** *dah-chand*, adj. Tenfold, ten times. **دوہ چندی** *dah-chanda-gī*, s. f. Tenfold (a word with which they return a salutation). **دوہ در دنیا ستر در آخرت** *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat*, A benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world. (It is probably a corrupt. of Pers. phrase,

- Dah dar dunyā šad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). ده داه *dah-dil-a*, adj. 1. Faithless, inconstant. 2. Brave, bold. ده روز *dah-roz-a*, A ten days, a decade. ده مني *dah-mann-i*, adj. Holding ten *mann*. ده يک *dah-yak* or ده يکي *dah-yakī*, Tenth part, an allowance of ten per cent.
- g. ده داه (دهد) *s. m.* Very deep water, abyss. کنول *s. m.* *kaiwal-dah*, A place abounding in water lilies.
- p. ده داه *dah-ā* (from ده Ten) *s. m.* 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also عاشره and عاشورا. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargūh* or *Karbālā*.
- guz. ده بابا *dhābā*, *s. m.* (dakh.) A house with a terrace or flat roof (*Harris*) of earth, a flat roof of earth.
- h. ده بري *dhābrī*, *s.* (dakh.) Dovecot, pigeon-house (*Harris*): a shelf, an open cupboard (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. ده پ *dhāp*, *s. f.* 1. A foot-measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath: one fourth of a *kos* (*Elliot*). (Sans. धाव Running).
- h. ده پتا *dhāptā*, *s.* (dakh. explained by باجر) طعام *Food of Panicum spicatum* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. دهات *dhāt* or *dhātu* (धातु) *s. m.* 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root. 3. *s. f.* Semen virile.
- g. دهات *dhāt*, *s.* (dakh.) Manner, mode, way, fashion, sort; like.
- p. دهات *dihāt*, *s. m.* plur. (of ده *dih*) Villages; the country.
- s. دهاتري *dhātri*, *s. f.* See آنولا *ānolā* and دهائي *dhā'i*, Nurse.
- h. ده چک *dhāchak*, *s.* (dakh.) Fear, terror: see دهشت *dahshat*.
- g. ده داه *dhādā* (perhaps from دهارا) *s.* Water falling from above; a waterfall (*Elliot*).
- g. دهار *dhār* (धारा r. धृ Hold) *s. f.* 1. A line, linea-

- ment. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. دهار مارنا *dhār mārna*, or دهار پر مارنا *dhār par mārna*, To contemn, despise.
- g. دهار *duhār* (दोहकार) *s. m.* A milker.
- g. دهار *dhār*, *s.* A hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells in the *Tarā'i*, to keep them from falling in: see, also, دهار باجه *dhārbāchh*.
- s. دهارا *dhārā*, *s. f.* A stream, a current.
- s. دهاراواھک *dhārā-wāhik*, *dhārā-wāhik*, adj. Penetrating, unremitting (in study).
- g. دهار باجه *dhārbāchh*, *s.* Any even or general distribution: see Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms, by H. M. Elliot, under the word.
- s. دهاريت *dhārit*, adj. Held, supported: *s.* A horse's trot.
- g. دهاردھنا *dhārdharnā*, *v.* See دھريانا *dhariyānā*.
- g. دهاردھور *dhār-dhūra*, *s.* The boundary formed by a stream.
- s. دهارک *dhārak*, *s. m.* A debtor: adj. What or who holds.
- s. دهارمک *dhārmik*, adj. Virtuous, pious, just.
- s. دهارن *dhāran* (r. धृ Hold, bear) *dhāran*, verbal *n. m.* Holding, bearing, sustaining, upholding, assuming, keeping. See دهارنا *dhārna*. *s. f.* Steadfastness in rectitude, aptitude to acquire wisdom (*Adam*).
- g. دهارنا *dhārna*, *v. a.* 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, bear, have, keep, place, owe, sustain, support, uphold. 2. (from دهار or धारा) To pour (water).
- g. دهاري *dhārī* (from धारा) *s. f.* 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دهاري دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped, streaked. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dyeing. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: *Linn.* *Grislea tomentosa*: *Roxb.*). 4. (from धृ Hold) used in compos. Bearing, holding, having, wearing.
- h. دهار *dhār*, *s. f.* } A crowd, multitude, band: (dakh.)
- h. دهار *dhārā*, *s. m.* } also, distress, weight (? *Harris, MSS.*). دهار دينا *dhār denā*, or دهار مارنا *dhār mārna*, i. q. لوٹنا To plunder (?).

- س. دھارس *dhāras*, s. (dakh.) See دھارس *dhāras*.
 ه. دھارنا *dahārṇā*, v. n. To roar (as, a tiger).
 ه. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terror: menace (*Harris*). 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
 پ. دھاک *dahāk* (from ده Ten) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.
 ه. دھاکر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.
 ه. دھاکھا *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
 ه. دھگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھگا ڈالنا *dhāgā ḍālnā*, v. a. To quilt.
 ه. دھال *dhāl*, s. (dakh.) See ڈھال *ḍhāl*.
 ه. دھالنا *dhālṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ڈھالنا *ḍhālṇā*.
 ه. دھالہ *dhāla*, s. Collection levied from *asūmis* to cover village expenses (in Rohilcund: *Elliot*).
 س. دھام **धाम** (r. धा Hold) *dhām*, s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.
 ه. دھاما *dhāmā*, s. m. A basket made of cane (*Adam*).
 ه. دھامین *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo. ¶ *dhūman*, A grass of a good quality found in the *Bhattee* territory (*Elliot*).
 س. دھان **धान्य** *dhān* s. m. The rice plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk. ¶ A sort of firework, rice husks filled with powder, with a small staff attached to them. دھان کی کھیلیان *dhān ke khīliyan* (dakh.) Swollen parched rice: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 پ. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.
 س. دھانا *dhānā*, v. n. 1. (धावन) To run, make haste; to toil and labour, to drudge. 2. (from ध्यान) To worship.
 س. دھانا *duhānā* (causal of دھانا) v. a. To cause to milk.
 س. دھانا *dahānā* (causal of دھانا from دھن) v. a. To burn.
 ه. دھانپنا *dhāmpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To hide: see ڈھانپنا *ḍhāmpnā*.
 ه. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheating, juggle, chicanery.
 ه. دھاندھلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, s. m. Chicanery, juggle, cheating, subterfuge.

- ه. دھاندھلی *dhāndhli*, s. m. A wrangler.
 ه. دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.
 ه. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).
 ه. دھانسی *dhānsī*, s. f. A cough.
 س. دھانک **धानुक** *dhānuk* s. m. 1. A bowman, an archer. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.
 ه. دھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ڈھانکنا *ḍhānknā*.
 ه. دھانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business it is to dig the earth.
 س. دھانوں *dhānoṇ*, s. (dakh.) See دھانوں *dhā'oṇ*.
 س. دھانویا *dhān-waiyā*, s. m. A thrasher, or seller of rice.
 پ. دھانہ *dahāna* (from دھان *dahān*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water-bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
 ه. دھانہ *dhāna*, s. The *Gond* portion of a village, which is always separate from the rest (*Elliot*).
 س. دھانی *dhān-i* (from دھان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
 س. دھانیہ **धान्य** *dhānya*, s. m. See دھان *dhān*.
 س. دھاو **धातकी** *dhā'o* s. m. *Grislea tomentosa*. See دھاری *dhārī*, sign. 3.
 س. دھاوا **धावन** *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, incursion, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دھاوا مارنا *dhāwā mārṇā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.
 س. دھاومان **धावमान** *dhāwamān*, adj. Running.
 س. دھاؤں *dhā'oṇ*, s. (dakh.) See دھاوا *dhāwā*, sign. 1.
 س. دھاونا **धावन** *dhāwenā* v. n. 1. To range, roam, rove. 2. To run, run at, attack. 3. To trudge. 4. (from ध्यान) To worship.
 ه. دھاہ *dhāh*, s. f. Cry, noise. دھاہ مارنا *dhāh mārṇā*, To cry, to groan.
 پ. دھاہی *dahā'i* (from ده) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetick, the tens.

- s. دهاڻي *duhā-i*, s. f. See دوهاڻي *dohā'i*.
- s. دهاڻي *dhā'i* or *dhā'e* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.
- s. دهاڻي مارنا *dhā'e mār-nā*, or دهاڻي مارو *dhā'e mār-ronā*, To cry, cry aloud, to weep bitterly. See دهاڻي مارنا *dhāh mār-nā*.
- h. دهاڻي دهاڻي *dhā'en dhā'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing. دهاڻي دهاڻي *dhā'en dhā'en ronā*, To cry aloud, to weep bitterly.
- h. دهاڻي *dhabbā*, s. (dakh.) See دهاڻي *dhappā*, sign. 1.
- p.t. دهاڻي *dah-bāsh-i* (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- h. دهاڻي *dhabūl*, adj. (dakh.) Very fat or corpulent (? Harris, MSS.).
- h. دهاڻي *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs. ¶ *dhablā*, s. (dakh.) See دهاڻي *tah-band* under *tah*.
- h. دهاڻي *dhabbūs*, s. (dakh.) A rod of iron, about a foot long, with a knob at one end and a sharp point at the other, having from fifty to a hundred hollow rings, which when shaken rattle against one another; used by *faḳīrs*, who wield it about striking their abdomen on a sudden with the sharp point: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- h. دهاڻي *dhap*, s. (dakh.) Clack of a shoe in treading along, noise of any heavy body falling plump on the ground (Harris, MSS.).
- h. دهاڻي *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.
- h. دهاڻي *dhapār*, s. Running, race.
- h. دهاڻي *dhapsū*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, gross (? Harris).
- h. دهاڻي *dhapkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Misfortune, detriment (? Harris, MSS.).
- s. دهاڻي *dhapiyā*, s. A short *kos*: see دهاڻي *dhāp*.
- h. دهاڻي *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.
- s. دهاڻي *dahit* (र. दह Burn) part. pass. Burnt.
- s. دهاڻي *dhuttā* (धूर्तता) s. m. Trick, deception. دهاڻي *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.
- s. دهاڻي *dhitā*, s. f. Daughter.

- h. دهاڻي *dhatkār-nā*, v. a. See دهاڻي *dut-kār-nā*.
- s. دهاڻي *dhatūrā* (ر. धतूर or धुतूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple.
- s. دهاڻي *dhatūriyā* (from دهاڻي which deprives a person of reason) s. m. A cheat, an impostor.
- s. دهاڻي *dhiṭāgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See دهاڻي *dhi-*
s. دهاڻي *dhiṭā'egī*, } *ṭhā'i*.
- TEL. دهاڻي *dhaṭṭī*, s. f. 1. A girdle or string for the waist (Harris, MSS.). 2. The cloths or dresses with which standards carried by Muhammadans in India, on religious processions, are decked: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- h. دهاڻي *dhaṭīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.
- s. دهاڻي *dhaj* (धज) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دهاڻي *dhaj palaṭnā*, To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- s. دهاڻي *dhajā*, 1. (धजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag, banner: *dhajā* or *dhojā*, The pole, with a strip of cloth attached, which is erected, in fulfilment of a vow, near some place of worship (Elliot). 2. s. m. See دهاڻي *dhaj*.
- s. دهاڻي *dhaj-bhang* (धजभङ्ग) i. e. धज Membrum virile, and भङ्ग Breaker) s. Impotency.
- s. دهاڻي *dhajjī* (from धज) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دهاڻي *dhajjiyān urānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دهاڻي *dhajjiyān karnā*, To tear to pieces.
- s. دهاڻي *dhajīr*, s. f. See دهاڻي *dhajjī*.
- s. دهاڻي *dhaj-ilū*, adj. Well-looking, personable.
- h. دهاڻي *dhachkū*, s. (dakh.) A jolt (Harris).
- h. دهاڻي *dhachkachūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To frighten: see دهاڻي *ḍarānā*.
- h. دهاڻي *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.). (dakh.) To fear.
- h. دهاڻي *dhichcha*, s. (dakh.) See دهاڻي *dhichchā*.
- s. دهاڻي *dhadhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar* (दग्धाचर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky.

- (The letters **ह ग न** in the beginning of a verse, **र ज स** in the middle, and **क ट झ** in the end of a sentence, are of this description).
- §. **دھدھکنا dhadhaknā (दहन)** v. n. To blaze.
- ا. **دھر dahr**, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.
- ه. **دھر dhar**, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, **دھر سے دھر تک dhar se dhar tak**, From beginning to end. ¶ **dhar**, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Side: see ه. **دھیر dhīr** and **طرف taraf**. **دھر تیری tere dhar**, To thee. **دو دھر do dhar** (On) both sides. **یکدھر yak-dhar** (In) one place, together, altogether. 2. See **دھڑ dhar**.
- §. **دھر dhar**, s. See **دھار dhār**. **دھر مارنا dhar mārna**, To strike a stream (on ?) i. e. To make water (on ?): see **دھار مارنا dhār mārna**.
- ه. **دھر dahr**, s. Stiff clay soil (in low ground: *Elliot*).
- §. **دھرا धरा** (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. धृ Hold) **dharā**, s. f. The earth.
- §. **دیہرا dīhrā** or **dihurā**, s. m. An idol temple: see **دیہرا dīhrā**, adj. Double. See **دوہرا dohrā**.
- ه. **دھرا dhurā**, s. A boundary (*Elliot*).
- §. **دھراتل धरातल dharā-tala**, s. m. Earth, ground.
- §. **دھیراج dhirāj (अधिराज)** s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperor.
- §. **دھرانا duhrānā** (dakh. **dhurānā**, from **دوہرا dohrā**) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.
- ه. **دھرانا dhirānā**, v. a. To threaten, to bully.
- §. **دھرانا dharānā** (from **धारण**) v. a. To owe. (dakh.) See **دھرنا dharnā**.
- §. **دھراوات dharāwat**, s. Land ascertained and appor- tioned by estimate; not measured (*Elliot*).
- §. **دھرب dhrub (ध्रुव)** s. m. 1. Pole of the earth, polar star, north pole. 2. adj. True, right.
- §. **دھر پد dhur pad (ध्रुवपद)** Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.
- دھرت धृति dhṛita**, adj. Held, kept. **धृति dhṛit-i**, s. f. Steadiness, firmness (*Adam*).

- §. **دھرت dharat** or **dhirt**, s. (dakh.) See **دھرتی dhartī**: or for the pres. part. of **دھرنا dharnā**.
- §. **دھرتا धर्ता dhartā**, s. m. A debtor.
- §. **دھرتا dhartā**, s. Discount and commission (*Saugor: Elliot*).
- §. **دھرتی धरित्री dharitri**, s. f. See **دھرتی dhartī**.
- §. **دھرتویہ धर्तव्य dhartavya**, adj. To be had or pos- sessed.
- §. **دھرتی dhartī (धरित्री)** See **دھرا** s. f. Earth; soil.
- دھرتی کا پھول dhartī kā phūl**, s. m. A mushroom.
- §. **دھردھر dhar-dhar**, s. i. q. **امانت Deposit (?)**: see **دھروہر dharohar**.
- ه. **دھردھمکنا dhardhamaknā**, v. n. To proceed with tu- multuous rapidity, to move with violence, to rush.
- §. **دھرسانجہ dhur-sānjh**, s. f. Dusk, twilight.
- ه. **دھرکا dharkā**, s. m. (dakh.) See **دھڑکا dharkā**.
- §. **دھرکار dhirkār**, s. m. See **دھکار dhikkār**.
- ه. **دھرکال dhirkāl**, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.
- §. **دھرکنا dharaknā** (r. **दह** Burn) v. n. (dakh.) To blaze (?): see **دھڑکنا dharknā**.
- §. **دھرم धर्म dharam** or **dharma**, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion. 2. Usage, practice, the customary obser- vances of cast, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. **دھرم باپ dharm-bāp**, An adopted father, a godfather. **دھرم بیٹا dharm-beṭā**, Adopted son. **دھرم دھاری dharm-dhārī**, A maintainer of justice. **دھرم راج dharm-rāj**, s. m. 1. **धर्मराज** Just king; *Yama* or *Pluto*. 2. (for **धर्मराज्य**) A kingdom where justice is administered. **دھرم راج کرنا dharm-rāj karnā**, To govern justly.
- دھرم سالہ (धर्मशाला) dharam- or dharm-sālā**, s. m. A place where alms are distributed. **دھرم سیل dharm-sil**, adj. Pious, religious, virtuous.
- §. **دھرمات dharmāt**, } (**धर्मात्मा**) adj. Virtuous,
§. **دھرماتما dharm-ātmā**, }
just, holy, pious.

- §. دھرماتر *dharm-ātar*, s. A charitable grant (*Elliot*).
- §. دھرمادھیکش *dharmādhyakṣha*, s. m. A magistrate, a judge.
- §. دھرماتار *dharmāvatār*, s. m. Incarnation of *Dharma*, god of justice (used as a term of respect).
- §. دھرمشٹ *dharmishṭa* (धर्मिष्ठ) adj. Virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty.
- §. دھرماتار *dharmautār*, s. m. See دھرماتار *dharmāvatār*.
- §. دھرمی *dharm-i*, adj. Virtuous, just.
- §. دھرن *dharan*, s. f. 1. (धरण) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliack artery, as it is said to pulsate) which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called ناف ٹلنا یا اکھڑنا *dharan-ḍignī* or *nāf-ṭalnā* or *-ukharṇā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly. 4. Placing, &c.: see دھرنā.
- §. دھرنā *dharnā* (धरण r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep, possess, own. دھرنā دینا یا بیٹھنا *dharnā-dēnā* or *-baiṭhnā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* Vol. 4. Art. 22.
- §. دھرنہار *dharan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Placer, placing, &c.
- §. دھرنگا *dharīngā*, s. A kind of rice (*Rohilcund: Elliot*).
- §. دھرنہ *dharna*, s. m. The sitting (to obtain compliance with some demand): see under دھرنā.
- §. دھرنی *dharnī*, s. f. The earth. دھرنی دھرنی *dharnī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth: and of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar.
- §. دھرنیت *dharnet* or *dharnait* (from دھرنā) s. m. A dun.
- §. دھرو *dhru* (ध्रुव) s. m. Pole (of the earth), polar star.
- §. دھروانا *dhruwānā* (caus. of دھرنā) To cause to place.
- §. دھروت *dhrot*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See عوض *ūraz*. 2. See امانت *amānat*, Deposit, &c.

- §. دھروتارا *dhruva-tārā*, s. m. The polar star.
- §. دھروکی *dhraukī*, s. f. Ascertaining by guess, in case of a dispute, as to the quantity of land in actual cultivation, on which to estimate the *jama* (*Elliot*).
- §. دھروہر *dhrohar* (from دھرنā) s. f. A trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.
- §. دھری *dahr-i*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.
- §. دھری *dhuri* (धुरा) s. f. An axle: see دھوری *dhūrī*.
- §. دھری *dahrī*, s. Stiff clay soil (in low ground: *Elliot*).
- §. دھریا *dahr-iyā* (from دھرنā) s. m. An atheist.
- §. دھریانا *dhuriyānā* (from धूलि Dust) v. a. 1. To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
- §. دھریانا *dhariyānā*, v. a. To separate the good from bad grain, to winnow (*Elliot*).
- §. دھریچا *dharichā*, s. m. The second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This connexion, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium).
- §. دھرینڈی *dhurendī*, s. f. See دھلینڈی *dhulendī*.
- §. دھڑ *dhār*, 1. s. m. The body. 2. (dakh.) Side. 3. adj. (dakh.) Firm, stout, strong, compact (*Harris, MSS.*). دھڑ جیو کو لڑانا *dhār jīw ko larānā* (dakh. met.) To think, reflect, consider.
- §. دھڑا *dhārā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight. دھڑا باندھنا *dhārā bāndhnā*, To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing else; as, by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.
- §. دھڑا *dhārākhā*, } (from تراکیدن) s. m. A crash, P. دھڑاکا *dhārākā*, } report of a gun, explosion.
- §. دھڑال *dhārāl*, s. (dakh.) See دھڑا *dhārākhā*.
- §. دھڑدھڑانا *dhār dhārānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- §. دھڑدھڑ جلنا *dhār dhār jalnā*, v. n. To burn with great fury.
- §. دھڑدھڑ رھنا *dhār dhār rahnā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- §. دھڑکٹ *dharak* (from دھڑکنا) f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.
- §. دھڑکا *dharkā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.

- ه. دهژکانا *dharaknā*, v. a. To cause to palpitate, to frighten.
 ه. دهژکنا *dharaknā*, v. n. To palpitate. (also, dakh.)
 To be set on fire, blaze forth (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 ه. دهژکنا *dharakhā*, s. A scarecrow (*Elliot*).
 ه. دهژگتی *dharagutti* (or *dhargatti*?) s. (dakh. i. q. خاطر جمعی) Comfort, confidence, ease of mind.
 ه. دهژلا *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering, &c. 2. Frightening, alarming, bullying, bravado. 3. A crowd. 4. A scarecrow (*Elliot*).
 ه. دهژم *dharim*, s. (dakh.) Sound of a heavy body falling in water (*Harris, MSS.*).
 ه. دهژوائی *dharwā'i* (from دهژي) s. m. The *Paṭwārī* who weighs grain (*Elliot*).
 ه. دهژلا *dharēlā*, s. (dakh.) See دهژ dhār (*Harris*).
 ه. دهژوا *dharū'ā*, s. m. Name of a bird, a kind of *mainū*.
 ه. دهژي *dharī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed at once.
 ه. دهس *dhus*, s. A sloping elevation of ground; and hence applied to the glacis of a fort: sterile sandy eminences: name of a soil in some parts of the lower *Doab* and *Benares* (*Elliot*).
 ه. دهسا *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl-wool.
 ه. دهسانا *dhasūnā* (causal of دهسنا) v. a. To cause to be thrust into, to sink, to drive or thrust in.
 ه. دهسان } (from دهسنا) s. m. A slough, bog,
 ه. دهساو } *dhasū'o*, quagmire, a swamp.
 ه. دهسکنا *dhasaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a quagmire or slough).
 ه. دهسم *dhasam*, s. m. A swamp, a quagmire.
 ه. دهسمي *دو: समय duh-samaya*, s. m. Time of distress or misfortune.
 ه. دهسن *dhasan* (from دهسنا) s. f. 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
 ه. دهسنا *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter, run into.
 ه. دهسني *dah-san-ī*, Belonging to ten years; a book comprising the collections, accounts, registers, &c. of ten years (*Elliot*).

- ه. دهسيرا *dah-ser-ā* (دهشسیر or ده Ten, and سیر *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *ser*.
 ه. دهش *dahash*, 1. s. Astonishment, amazement. 2. adj. Stupified with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation.
 ه. دهش *dihish* (from دادن) s. f. Charity, bounty.
 ه. دهشت *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, fright, terror, dismay, dread, awe, alarm. دهشت انگیز *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, terrible, hideous. دهشت دینی *dahshat denī*, To frighten, terrify, alarm. دهشت زد *dahshat-zada*, adj. Panick-struck, terrified, alarmed, frightened. دهشت ناک *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming, fearful, terrified, frightened, afraid.
 ه. دهستان *dihkūn* (from ده *dih*, Village, and خان Lord: *Kām. ap. Gol.*) s. m. A villager, husbandman, a head man of a village.
 ه. دهستانی *dihkūn-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustick. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. 3. adj. Rustick, boorish, clownish, country.
 ه. دهستانیت *dihkūn-iyat*, s. f. Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity, boorishness.
 ه. دهک *dahak* (from دهکنا) s. f. Ardour.
 ه. دهک *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion, fy!
 ه. دهکا *dhakkā*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push, jog. دهکا دینا *dhakkā denā*, To shove, push, jolt.
 ه. دهکار *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
 ه. دهکارنا *dhikkār-nā* (دهکاران) To reproach, to curse.
 ه. دهکاری *dhikkār-ī*, adj. Damned, cursed.
 ه. دهکانا *dahkūnā* (caus. of دهکنا) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
 ه. دهکدهک *dhakdhak*, s. m. Palpitation, tremor.
 ه. دهکدهکانا *dhakdhakūnā*, v. n. 1. To palpitate. 2. (dakh.) To flash, blaze forth (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 ه. دهکدهکی *dhukdhukī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection.

- н. *dhak-rahjūnā* or *-hojūnā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- н. *dhukur pukur*, s. f. Palpitation, agitation.
- н. *dhukarī*, s. f. A purse.
- н. *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, jostling.
- г. *dahaknā* (ر. *دھ* Burn) v. n. 1. To burn, be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- г. *dhakī* (from *دهکنا*) s. (dakh.) Fervency, fervour (*Harris*): see *دهگی dhagi*.
- н. *dhakiyānū*, v. a. To shove, to thrust forwards.
- н. *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See *دهکیل dhakel*. *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- н. *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See *دهکیل dhakelnā*.
- н. *dhakel-ū* (from *دهکیل*) s. m. Pusher.
- н. *dhigār*, s. (dakh.) Heap: see *دهگار dhigār*.
- г. *dhagdhagūnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دهکدهگانا dhakdhakūnā*, sign. 2. and *چمکنا chamaknā*.
- н. *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour, a gallant. *دهگڑ*
н. *dhagrā*, } *dhaggar-būz*, s. m. An adulteress. *دهگر* *bāz* *dhaggar-būz*, s. m. An adulteress. *دهگر* *kāzī* or *bakhshī-kū dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general (an expression of pride).
- н. *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- г. *dhagi* or *dhaggi* (ر. *دھ* Burn) s. (dakh.) Heat, conflagration: see *گرمی garm-i*.
- р. *duhal* or *duhul* (dakh. *dohl*) s. m. A drum.
- н. *dahal*, s. (sometimes used as *daldal* for) A quicksand or quagmire (from *دهلنا dahnā*, q. v. The name of *Dehli* is said to be derived from this word; the ground on which the city was built being so loose and infirm that tent-pins could not be fixed in it: *Elliot*).
- р. *dahlā* (from *د*) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- г. *dhulūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Dust: see *دهول dhul*.
- р. *dahlān*, s. (dakh.) See *دالان dālān*.
- н. *dahlūnā* (caus. of *دهلنا*) v. a. To agitate.
- г. *dhulūnā* (caus. of *دهونا*) v. a. To cause to wash.

- г. *dhulā'i* (from *دهلانا*) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- н. *dhalak*, s. (dakh.) See *دهلک dhalak* or *دلک*.
- н. *dahnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear. ¶ *dahnā* (dakh.) See *دهلنا dahnā*.
- г. *dhulwānā* (caus. of *دهونا*) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- г. *dihlī* (*دهली*) s. f. A threshold.
- н. *dihlī* or *dahlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See *دلی dillī*, and under *دهل*.
- г. *dhuliyānā*, v. a. See *دهریانا dhuriyānā*.
- р. *dahliz* (prop. *dihliz*) s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adopted in Arab. Plur. *dahāliz*).
- н. *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, or the second day of the *holī* (?), on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- р. *dahum* (from *د* Ten) adj. Tenth.
- н. *dhum*, s. (dakh.) See н. *dhūm* or *دم dum*.
- н. *dhamā*, s. Two and a half (as in use by surveying *Amīns*: *Elliot*).
- н. *dhamā chaukrī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.
- н. *dhamādham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
- н. *dhamūr*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as *dhammāl*, q. v.
- н. *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- н. *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Mussulmān fakīrs*). ¶ *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. See *دهمار dhamār*, sign. 1. 2. Kind of song which is sung during the *holī*.
- н. *dhumpāl* or *dhōmpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceedingly), fleshy (*Harris*).
- н. *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.
- н. *dhamdhamūnā* (from *دهمدهم*) v. n. To make a noise (with the feet, by running over-head).
- н. *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.
- р. *dah-mard-ā*, s. m. A cart smaller than a *gārī* or *chhakrā* (so named, as capable to carry ten men: *Rohilcund*: *Elliot*).

- ه. *dhamas*, s. (dakh.) A beetle, mallet (? *Harris*).
 ه. *dhamak* (from *دهمکنا*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Noise of footsteps over-head, thumping, &c. 2. Threat, threatening, awe.
 ه. *dhankū*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body.
 ه. *dhankū-nū*, v. a. To threaten, menace, chide, snub, cow, daunt.
 ه. *dhankū-haṭ* (from *دهمکانا*) s. f. Threatening.
 ه. *dhamaknū*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer. 4. (dakh.) To make a hasty inroad or incursion (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 ه. *dhankī*, s. f. Threat, menace.
 ه. *dhankilā*, s. m. A bright colour.
 §. *dhumlā* (from *دھم* Smoke) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
 §. *dhumlā-i*, s. f. Gloominess.
 ه. *dhamaṇī*, s. f. Artery, vein : see *ناری*.
 ه. *dhamakū*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.
 ه. *धनुः dhanu*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. (or *dhan*) The sign Sagittarius. 3. A measure of four cubits. ¶ *दहन dahan*, s. f. Sultriness, burning, fire : see *دھنا dahnā*.
 §. *dhun*, s. f. 1. (*धान*) Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind.) Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for *ध्वनि*) Sound, musical sound. 4. *dhan* (for *ध्वन*) s. (dakh.) Report (of a gun : *Harris*).
 §. s. *dhan*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for *धन्य*) adj. Fortunate, well-fated ; (as an interj.) well done !
dhan mūnnā, To thank. 2. (*धन*) s. m. Fortune, prosperity ; an expression of praise or endearment, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. (dakh.) s. f. A woman, mistress. *دھن پتی dhan-patī*, adj. Wealthy, rich, lord of wealth. *دھنانده dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth or riches, purse-proud. *धनपत्र dhanpatr*, s. m. An inventory of property. *دھن کی کھیلیان dhan ke khīliyān* (dakh.)

- Swollen parched rice. *دھن مان dhan-mūn*, or *دھن وان dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich, wealthy. *دھنور dhan-war*, adj. (dakh.) Rich ; (applied, also, as a) term of endearment.
 P. *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.
 A. *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. ܕܗܢ) s. m. Oil, ointment.
 §. *dahnū*, or *dahinū* (*دحین*) adj. Right, the opposite of left.
 §. *dahnū* (*دھن r. دھ* Burn) v. n. a. To burn.
 §. *duhnū* (intrans. of *دوھنا q. v.*) v. n. To be milked.
 §. *dhunnā* (*دھن r. دھ* Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head). *سر دھنا sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
 §. *धनार्जन dhanārjan*, s. m. Acquisition of wealth.
 §. *دھنادھیکش dhanādhyakṣha*, s. m. A treasurer.
 §. *धनार्घ्या dhanārghya*, adj. Rich, wealthy.
 §. *धनाशा dhanāsā*, s. f. Thirst for wealth.
 §. *धनस्री dhanāsri* (*धनेश्वरी*) s. f. The name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
 §. *धनसेत dhanā-seṭh*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
 ه. *دھنپال dhaipāl*, adj. (dakh.) See *دھمپال dhumpāl*.
 §. *دھناتر dhanattar*, 1. adj. (*धनवत्तर*) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (*धन्वन्तरि*) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
 §. *دھنثیا dhanthiyā*, s. A field on which rice has been cut (*Rohilcund* : *Elliot*).
 ه. *دھند dhund*, s. (dakh.) Design, intention, idea, thought : see *قصد qaṣḍ* and *خیال khayāl*. ¶ adj. Drunk. *دھند کرنا dhund karnā*, To stupify (*Harris*).
 P. *dihand*, adj. Giving, willing to pay : see *دھنده*.
 ه. *dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *دھندها dhandhā*.
 ه. *dhandlā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful. *دھندلی dhandle-pan*, s. m. Deception, artifice, fraud.
 P. *dihanda* (or, contracted *دھند dihand*, from *دادن*) part. act. Giving, giver ; donor.

- g. دهنده *dhundh* (from धूम Smoke) s. m. 1. Dimsightedness. 2. Haziness, mistiness.
- h. دهنده *dhandhū*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation, way of life.
- h. دهندهار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
- h. دهندهاري *dhandhār-i*, s. f. Solitude.
- h. دهندهالا *dhandhā-lā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.
- g. دهندهرانا *dhundh-rānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.
- h. دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.
- g. دهندهکار *dhundh-kūr*, s. m. Darkness, dimness (*Adam*).
- h. دهندهکی *dhandhkī*, s. f. A small drum.
- h. دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.
- g. دهندهلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
- h. دهندهلانا *dhandhlā-nā*, v. a. To trick.
- g. دهندهلای *dhundh-lā-i*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness, mistiness.
- h. دهندهیلا *dhundhelā*, adj. Knavish.
- g. دهندهند *dhundā-dhundī* (see دهندهندا) s. (dakh.) Diligent search or inquiry, inquisition, curiosity.
- h. دهندهلات *dhandlāt*, s. (dakh.) Coming and going without profit, assiduity.
- h. دهندهلانا *dhandlānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wander without profit, to run about uselessly: from extreme affection to seek any one (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. دهندهنا *dhundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دهندهندا *dhundhnā*.
- h. دهندهورا *dhandorā*, s. m. (dakh.) The ordinary or little kettledrum of India, commonly called the tomtom (*Harris, MSS.*): see, also, دهندهورا *dhandhorā*.
- h. دهندهولنا *dhandolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To search or grope for. See دهندهولنا *ṭatolnā*.
- g. دهندهونا *dhundhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دهندهندا *dhundhnā*.
- s. دهندهور *dhanur-dhar*, s. m. 1. An archer, one armed with a bow. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
- h. دهندهنا *dhanisnā*, v. n. See دهندهنا *dhasnā*.
- s. دهندهن *dhanush*, s. m. A bow: see دهندهنک *dhanuk*.
- s. دهندهن (دهندهن) *dhanishthā*, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
- s. دهندهنی *dhanush-i*, s. f. See دهندهنی *dhanuk-i*.

- g. دهندهنک *dhanuk* (دهندهن) s. f. A bow. دهندهنک *dhanuk-bā'i*, s. f. (in medicine) Tetanus. دهندهنک *dhanuk-dhār-i* (دهندهنک) s. m. An archer.
- دهندهنک *dhanuk-dhar* (دهندهنک) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. دهندهنک *dhanuk-dharā*, A ceremony in honour of *Siva*.
- h. دهندهنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
- s. دهندهنک *dhanik*, s. m. A wealthy man, a banker.
- g. دهندهنکار *dhun-kūr*, s. (dakh.) Explosion, noise.
- g. دهندهنک *dhan-kaṭi* (دهندهنک) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
- h. دهندهنک *dhan-kaṭi*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- g. دهندهنکار *dhankar*, s. A stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling: a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season (*Elliot*).
- g. دهندهنکا *dhunaknā* (from دهندهنک see دهندهنک *dhanuk-i*) v. a. To card or comb (cotton). (dakh. also) To sound (a discharge of cannon, &c. ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. دهندهنکا *dhanaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be set on fire (*Harris*).
- g. دهندهنکی *dhanuk-i* (from دهندهنک) 1. s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned. 2. adj. Arched.
- g. دهندهنگ *dhing*, } adj. (dakh. explained by دهندهنگل) }
g. دهندهنگ *dhingā*, } Corpulent, bulky (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. دهندهنگ *dhingā*, s. A kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on the threshing ground: see دهندهنگلی *jelī* (*Elliot*).
- h. دهندهنگار *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
- h. دهندهنگارنا *dhungār-nā*, v. a. To season with spices.
- h. دهندهنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
- g. دهندهنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Herdsman, shepherd, goatherd, milkman: see دهندهنگر *charwāhā*.
- g. دهندهنمائی *dhanmānī* (from دهندهن) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!
- s. دهندهنم *dhan-mad*, s. Pride or intoxication from wealth.
- g. دهندهنا *dhunnā* (دهندهن) v. a. See دهندهنا *dhunnā*.

- §. دھننتر *dhanantar*, } 1. (धन्वन्तरि) n. prop. The
§. دھننتری *dhanantari*, } name of a physician in the
court of *Indra*. 2. (धनवत्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.
- §. دھننچي *dhananjaya*, s. m. 1. Fire or its
deity. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
- н. دھننوٹا *dhannoṭā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain
the supports of thatch.
- §. دھنوا *dhunwā*, } s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا *dhūnwā*.
§. دھنون *dhunwān*, }
- §. دھنوان *dhan-wān*, } adj. Wealthy, affluent,
§. دھنونت *dhan-want*, } rich.
- §. دھنون *dahnauṇ* (दहन) v. n. (in Braj) To burn.
- §. دھنوي *dhunwī* (from धनुष) s. f. The bow with
which cotton is carded.
- §. دھنہا *dhanhā* (from دھان *dhān*, q. v.) s. m. 1. A
cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which
rice is cultivated.
- §. دھني *dhan-i*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate.
2. An epithet of the Deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprie-
tor. धन्य *dhanya*, adj. See دھن *dhan*.
- §. دھني *dhunī*, s. f. See دھوني *dhūnī*, sign. 2. and 3.
- н. دھني *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.
- §. دھنيا *dhaniyā* (or *dhanyā*, for धान्य) s. m. (dakh.
s. f.) Coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). دھنيي
دھنيي *dhaniye kī khoprī men pānī*
pilānā, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- §. دھنيا *dhuniyā* (from دھننا) A carder, comber (of cotton).
- §. دھنياک *dhanyāk*, s. m. See دھنيا *dhaniyā*.
- §. دھنيان *dhanyān*, s. (dakh.) Coriander seed (*Harris*):
see دھنيا *dhaniyā*.
- §. دھنياني *dhan-yānī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Lady: see بي بي
bibī. 2. See مختار *mukhtār*.
- ا. دھنيٹ *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- §. دھنيس *dhanes*, s. m. The name of a bird with
a very large bill. (*Buceros*).
- р. دھنيمي *dah-nīm-i*, Five per cent. (*Dekhli: Elliot*).

- §. دھنيوا *dhanya-wāda*, s. f. Praise, thanks-
giving.
- §. دھنيہا *dhunehā*, s. m. Carder of cotton: see دھنيا *dhuniyā*.
- н. دھنيہاو *dhunihā'o*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See
دھن *dhun*, sign. 2.
- §. دھو *dhau* (धातकी See دھاو and دھاري) s. f. A kind
of wood. (*Grislea tomentosa: Roxb. Pl. Cor.*).
- н. دھوا *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālki* bearers, who are
Musalmāns.
- н. دھوا *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- §. دھوان *dhū'ān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا *dhūnwā*.
- §. دھوان دھار *dhū'ān-dhār*, See دھونوان *dhūnwān-*
-dhār.
- §. دھوانسا *dhū'ān-sā*, s. (dakh.) Soot (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. دھوب *dhob* (from دھونا) s. m. Washing.
- §. دھوبن *dhob-in*, f. A washerwoman, washerman's wife.
- §. دھوبي *dhob-i*, s. m. A washerman.
- н. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine; heat of the sun.
- н. دھوپ *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- §. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hin-
dūs at the time of worshipping. دھوپ داني *dhūp-*
-dānī, s. f. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- н. §. دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, s. m. The hot weather.
- §. دھوپنا *dhūpnā* (from धूप) v. a. To smear with pitch,
to pitch, to perfume.
- §. دھوتا *dhotā* (धूत) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- §. دھوتر *dhotar*, s. (dakh.) See دھوتي *dhotī*.
- р. دھوترا *dahotarā* (from द द Ten) s. m. Tythe, an allow-
ance or tax of ten per cent., tenth part.
- §. دھوتري *dhotrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھوتي *dhotī*.
- §. دھوتي *dhotī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round the
waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.
- н. دھوتي *dhūtī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of bird of chase
(*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. دھوجا *dhwajā*, s. f. See دھجا *dhajā*.
- §. دھور *dhūr* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.

- н. دھور *dhūr*, s. The twentieth part of a *biswā*; the name of a coarse grass (*Elliot*).
- н. دھور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove. ¶ A kind of sugar cane (*Elliot*): see *دھول dhaul*.
- س. دھورا *dhaurā* or *dhorā*, adj. See *دھولا dhaulā*.
- н. دھورا *dhorā*, s. m. Name of a medicine. ¶ *dhūrā*, See *دھرا dhurā*. ¶ *s. dhūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Double.
- س. دھورا دینا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in. See *دھتا دینا dhuttā denā*.
- с. دھورت *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, sly.
- с. دھورتنا *dhūrta-tā*, s. f. Knavery, roguery.
- н. دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- س. دھورسانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.
- н. دھورکت *dhūrkaṭ*, s. An advance of rent paid by *Asāmis* to *Zamīn-dārs* in the months of *Jeṭh* and *Asāṛh* (*Elliot*).
- س. دھوری *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree. ¶ *dhaurī*, A bull's hide cut into two pieces (*Elliot*).
- н.с. دھوریا بیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jasmine.
- н. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- н. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- н. دھوسا دھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.
- н. دھوسنا *dhūsna*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as, horned cattle).
- н. دھوک *dhok*, s. f. Bowing or bending before an idol.
- н. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Fear, terror: see *دھوکھا dhokhā*. 2. Injury, discourtesy (*Harris*).
- н. دھوکڑ *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletic.
- н. دھوکہ *dhoka*, s. A term applied to about ten handfuls of *kharif* produce (*Elliot*): see *دبیا dabi'ā*.
- н. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder; alarm, panick. *دھوکھا دینا dhokhā denā*, To deceive. *دھوکھا کھانا dhokhā khānā*, To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).

- с. دھول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, s. f. Dust. *دھول دھانی dhūl-dhānī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Dispersed, troubled, ruined, trampled under foot.
- н. دھول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. *دھول جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا dhaul-jarṇā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To thump. *دھول لگانا dhaul lagnā*, v. n. To suffer loss. ¶ A kind of sugar cane (*Elliot*).
- с. دھول *dhaval*, adj. White: s. m. White.
- س. دھولا *dhaulā* (धवल) adj. White. *دھولاگر dhaulāgir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
- н. دھولا *dihulā*, s. Name of a species of rice-plant (*Elliot*).
- н. دھولانا *dhaul-ānā*, v. a. To thump, to slap.
- с. دھولانا *dhulānā*, v. a. See *دھلانا dhulānā*.
- с. دھولائی *dhaulā-i* (from *धवल*) s. f. Whiteness.
- н. دھول دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
- с. دھولی *dhūli* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- н. دھولیانہ *dhauliyānā* (from *دھول dhaul*) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap, to cuff.
- н. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, bluster, noise, fame, rumour, report.
- с. دھوم *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
- с. دھوما *dhūm-ā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke), purple.
- н. دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
- с. دھومرا *dhūm-rā*, } (धूम or धूमल) s. m. See *دھوما*
- с. دھوملا *dhūm-lā*, } *dhūm-ā*. adj. Of the colour of smoke, compounded of black and red, purple.
- н. دھومی *dhūm-i*, adj. Tumultuous, pompous (?).
- н. دھون *dhauṇ*, l. s. m. A weight of 20 *ser*. 2. Whether.
- с. دھون *dhūn* (ध्वन) s. (dakh.) Explosion, report (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
- с. دھون *dhwani*, s. f. Sound, musical sound.
- с. دھونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin, resin.
- с. دھونا *dhonā* (धावन) v. a. To wash, washing.

- §. دھونان *dhūnān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا *dhūnwā*.
 H. دھونپر *dhoipar*, s. (dakh.) Backside (*Harris*).
 §. دھونت *dhwanit*, adj. Sounded, rhetorically expressed.
 §. دھونتال *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
 §. دھونتالي *dhauntāl-i*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
 H. دھونتي *dhonṭi*, s. (dakh.) A shepherd's crook (*Harris*). An instrument for digging up with or cutting down (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 §. دھونج *dhaunj* (from ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
 H. دھونچا *dhonchā*, s. Four and a half (*Elliot*).
 H. دھوندها *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (*met.*) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुन्द).
 §. دھوندهر *dhūndhar* (from धुन्धु) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
 §. دھوندهرا *dhūndhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
 §. دھوندهون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } (धुन्धुकार) s. m. 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
 H. دھونڈا *dhonḍā*, s. A grass which grows in rice fields and sometimes chokes the plant (*Elliot*).
 §. دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) See دھونڈھنا
 §. دھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*, } *dhūndhnā*.
 §. دھونڈھ دھانڈ *dhūndh-dhāṇḍ*, s. (dakh.) Search.
 H. دھونڈي *dhonḍi*, s. f. (dakh.) The ordinary or little kettledrum of India (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. دھونڈي *dhonḍi*, s. f. See دھونڈا *dhonḍā* (*Elliot*).
 §. دھونرنّا *dhūnrnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*.
 H. دھونس *dhaunis*, s. m. Assault, threatening. (dakh.) Multitude, throng (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 §. دھونس *dhwans*, s. m. Loss, destruction.
 H. دھونسا *dhaunsā*, s. m. A large kettledrum.
 H. دھونس دھارّ *dhaunis dhaṛallā*, s. m. Blustering, bul-

- lying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
 H. دھونسنا *dhūnsnā*, v. a. See دھوسنا *dhūsna*.
 H. دھونسيا *dhaunsiyā*, s. m. The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
 §. دھونک *dhaunk* (r. धा Blow) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
 §. دھونکنا *dhaunk-nā*, v. a. To blow with bellows, &c.
 §. دھونکني *dhaunknī*, } s. f. Bellows.
 §. دھونکي *dhaunkī*, }
 §. دھونوا *dhūnwā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke.
 §. دھونوارا *dhūnwā-rā*, s. m. A chimney.
 §. دھونوارانا *dhūnwārā-nā*, v. a. To smoke.
 §. دھونوالا *dhoiwālā*, s. m. A chimney: see دھونوارا.
 §. دھونوان دھارّ *dhūnwān-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
 §. دھونور *dhūnwar* (from धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or (perhaps) of the colour of smoke.
 §. دھوني *dhūnī*, 1. (see دهن *dhun*) adj. Persevering. 2. (from धूम) s. f. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindu *faḳīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with demands. Hence دھوني دينا *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune: to smoke. دھوني لگاني *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed; or, as a medical application. دھوني لینا *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke or undergo fumigation.
 §. دھووا *dhowā*, adj. Washed.
 §. دھوونا *dho'onā* or *drownā* (dakh.) See دھونا *dhonā*.
 H. دھوها *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
 H. دھوي *dho'i*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
 §. دھويا دھایا *dhoiā dhūyā* (from دھونا *dhonā*) part. pass. m. Washed, ready washed.
 H. دھوي دھي *dho'endhī ḍakār*, s. f. A sour belch.
 §. دھي *dahī* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated

- milk, curds, curdled milk (at Madras called "tire" or "tyre"). والا دهی *dahī-wālū*, A seller of sour milk.
- س. دهی *dhi*, 1. s. f. A daughter. 2. Understanding. 3. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- پ. دهی *dih-i*, s. f. in compos. Giving, the act of giving.
- س. دهیا *dhiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- س. دهیان *دیان* (ر. *دیه* Think on) *dhyān*, s. m. Meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought, consideration, imagination, advertency. *دهیان کرنا dhyān karnā*, To advert, think, consider, reflect, observe, contemplate, meditate, attend.
- س. دهیان *dhyānā* (ر. *دیه* Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.
- س. دهیانوں *dhyānauṇi*, } v. a. (in Braj) See دهیان
- س. دهیانوں *dhyāwnauṇi*, } *dhyānā*.
- س. دهیانی *دہانی* *dhyān-i*, adj. Considerate, contemplative, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- س. دهیانوا *dhyāwnā*, v. a. See دهیان *dhyānā*.
- س. دهیت *dhait*, } (*دیت*) s. m. A demon, one of terrible
- س. دهیتال *dhaitāl*, } form (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. دهیت *dhīt*, } adj. (dakh.) See *دہیتہ dhīth*.
- س. دهیتہ *dhīth*, } *دہیتہ dhīthā'i*.
- پ. دهی *dhe dhe* (from *دہ dih* ?) interj. (dakh.) Call to an elephant for his kneeling to be mounted (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. دھیر *dhīr*, 1. adj. (*धीर*) Resolute, firm, steady, patient, sedate. 2. s. m. (*धैर्य*) Resolution, firmness, patience, deliberateness, sedateness.
- ه. دھیر *dhīr*, s. m. (dakh.) Side; towards, to. *چارو دھیر chāro-dhīr*, On all sides.
- س. دھیرا *dhīrā* (*धीर*) adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate, grave. *دھیری دھیری dhīre dhīre*, Gently, softly.
- س. دھیرتا *dhīra-tā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness.
- س. دھیرج *dhīraj* (*धैर्य*) s. m. Patience, &c. See s. دھیر

- dhīr*, sign. 2. *دھیرج وان dhīraj-wān* (*धैर्यवान*) adj. Patient.
- س. دھیرک *dhīrak*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, firm: see دھیرا.
- س. دھیری *dhīr-i*, s. f. See s. دھیر *dhīr*, sign. 2.
- ه. دھیری *dhīrī*, s. f. The apple of the eye (*Adam*).
- س. دھیریا *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter. See دھي *dhi*.
- ه. دھیر *daheṛ*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps, for دھیل *dahel*, q. v.). ¶ *dhīr* (dakh.) See *دھیرہ dhīrḥ*. ¶ *dheṛ*, A low cast: see *دھیرہ dhīrḥ*.
- ه. دھیرا *dherā*, adj. Squint-eyed. See *دھیرا dherā*.
- ه. دھیری کوا *dherī kauwā*, s. (dakh.) A large black crow, a raven (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. دھیز *dihez* or *dahez* (corrupt. of *جہاز*) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia: see *جہیز jahez*.
- ه. دھیل *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Coracias*).
- ه. دھیل *dhelū*, s. m. Same as *ادھیل adh-elā*, q. v.
- پ. دھیل *dah-elā*, s. (dakh.) The ten (at cards: *Harris*).
- ه. دھیل *duhelū*, adj. Difficult.
- ه. دھیل *dhelā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Aslant (*Harris*).
- ه. دھیم *dhīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness.
- ه. دھیم *dhīm-ā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed; gently (?). *دھیمی دھیمی dhīme dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.
- س. دھیمان *dhī-mān*, adj. Learned, wise.
- ه. دھیمائی *dhīmū-i*, s. f. Gentleness, patience, mildness, slowness, laziness.
- س. دھیمار (*धीवर*) *dhīmar* s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
- ه. دھیمی *dhīm-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھیم *dhīm*.
- س. دھین *dhenu* or *dhen*, s. f. A cow, a milch cow, one which has lately calved.
- س. دھین *dahīn* or *dhain*, s. (dakh.) See دھي *dahi* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. دھینڈس *dhenḍas*, s. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable.
- س. دھینڈی *dahendī* or *dahainḍī* (comp. of دھي from *दधि*, and *वण्डी* Vessel) s. f. A vessel for keeping sour milk.

- h. **دھینگ** *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour, gallant.
 h. **دھینگا دھانگی** *dhīngā-dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
 h. s. **دھینگا مشتی** *dhēngā-mushṭī*, s. f. Fisticuffs.
 s. h. **دھینگرا** *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly, at festivals).
 h. **دھینگرا** *dhīngrā*, s. m. A paramour.
 s. **دھینو** *dhenū* (دھن) s. f. A milch cow : see **دھین**.
 s. **دھینور** *dhiṇwar*, } (دھیور) s. m. A fisherman. See
 s. **دھیور** *dhiwar*, } **دھیمر** *dhimar*.
 s. **دھیو** *dahyau*, 1. See **دھی** *dahī*. 2. Third pers. sing. mas. past tense of **دھنوں** *dahnauī*, i. e. Burned.
 s. **دھیوان** *dhi-wān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned.
 p. **دے** *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter; winter.
 s. **دے** *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
 s. **دے ڈے** *da'ī* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
 s. **دے ڈے** *da'ī* (دے) 1. s. m. Destiny, the Deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. **دے ڈے لگنا** *da'ī lagnā*, To be unfortunate.
دے ڈے مارا *da'ī-mārā*, adj. Struck by the Deity, accursed.
 s. **دے دیا** (r. **دے** Give, protect) *dayā*, s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. **دے دیا سیل** *dayā-sil*, adj. Affectionate. **دے دیا مان** *dayā-mān* or **دے دیا وان** *dayā-wān* (**دے دیا وان**) or **دے دیا وانت** *dayā-want*, adj. Charitable, merciful, kind.
 s. **دے دیا** *diyā*, 1. s. m. (**دے دیا**) A lamp. **دے دیا سلائی** *diyā-salā'ī*, s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of **دے دیا** To give) Given; s. m. Gift.
 h. **دے دیا** *daiyā*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.
 a. **دے دیار** *diyār* (plur. mult. of **دے دیار**) s. m. A country, region, province.
 h. **دے دیارا** *dī'ārā*, s. Alluvion; an island formed in the bed of a river (Elliot).
 h. **دے دیارا** *de'ārā*, s. m. A white-ant hill.
 s. **دے دیال** *dayāl* (**دے دیالو**) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, beneficent, kind.

- a. **دے دیانت** *diyānat* (from **دے دین**) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. **دے دیانت دار** *diyānat-dār*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious. **دے دیانت داری** *diyānat-dār-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, conscientiousness.
 s. **دے دیا یوت** *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate.
 s. **دے دیب** *dīb*, s. (dakh. in compos.) See **دے دیب** *dīp*.
 p. **دے دیبا** *debā*, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.
 a. **دے دیبا جہ** *dibāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
 p. **دے دیبا جہ** *dibācha*, s. m. Preface, &c.: see **دے دیبا جہ** *dibāja*.
 s. **دے دیبار** *debdār* (**دے دیبار**) s. m. The mast tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
 h. **دے دیبرا** *debrā*, adj. Left, opposite of right.
 p. **دے دیبہ** *dibah* (for **دے دیباہ**) s. A sort of silken texture of high price, brocade.
 s. **دے دیبی** *debi* (**دے دیبی**) s. f. A goddess, the goddess *Durgā*; a queen. See **دے دیوی** *devī*.
 s. **دے دیبی** *daibī* (**دے دیبی**) adv. By chance, accidentally: at length.
 s. **دے دیپ** *dīp* (**دے دیپ**) s. m. An island; a continent, a region or clime of the earth.
 s. **دے دیپ** *dīp*, s. m. A lamp. See **دے دیپ** *diyā*.
 s. **دے دیپت** *dipta*, adj. Luminous, blazing, glowing.
دے دیپتی *dīpti*, s. f. Splendour, blaze, glow.
 s. **دے دیپدان** *dīp-dān*, s. 1. Land assigned to *Brāhmaṇs* on the banks of rivers to deprecate river encroachment. 2. A ceremony observed for ten days after the decease of a relative, which consists in suspending from a *pīpal* or some other tree, a lamp for the purpose of lighting the departed spirit on the dark road to *Jam-purī* (*Yamapuri*: Elliot).
 s. **دے دیپک** *dīpak*, s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.
 s. **دے دیپمالا** *dīpa-mālā*, } s. f. A row
 s. **دے دیپمالیکا** *dīpa-mālikā*, } of lamps, an illumination: see, also, **دے دیوالی** *dewālī*.

۱. **دیت** *diyat*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).
۲. **دایت** *daiyat* or *daiya* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, a Titan, a giant.
- TEL. **دیت** *deṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Root (? *Harris, MSS.*).
۳. **دیتھ** *dīṭh* or *dīṭhi* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, look, glance.
۴. **دجاء** *dejā* or *daijā* (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion.
۵. **دجور** *dejūr*, s. m. Part of a portion or dowry.
۶. **دجور** *daijūr* (داج Darkness, and particle اور) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark, pitch dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. **دیا جیر**).
۷. **دید** *did* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. **دید باز** *dīd-bāz*, An ogler. **دید بازی** *dīd-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. **دید کرنا** *dīd karnā*, To inspect, behold, &c. **دید وادید** *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview. ¶ for **دیدہ** *dīda*, part. Seen, having seen.
۸. **دیدار** *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview. **دیدار خواه** *dīdār-khūwāh*, Seeking or soliciting an interview.
۹. **دیدارو** *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, seemly, handsome, pretty.
۱۰. **دید بان** *dīd-bān* (for **دیدہ بان** *dīda-bān*, which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel, scout.
۱۱. **دیدن** *dīdan*, v. To see, seeing.
۱۲. **دیدنی** *dīdan-i*, adj. To be seen, fit or worthy to be seen, visible.
۱۳. **دیدوان** *dīd-wān*, s. See **دیدبان** *dīd-bān*.
۱۴. **دیدہ** *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (met.) Impudence. **دیدہ دھویا** *dhoyā-dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. **دیدہ پہاڑنا** *dīde phārṇā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. **دیدہ ریزی** *dīda-rez-i*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as, minute objects, &c.). **دیدہ کھولنا** *dīda kholnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. **دیدہ وان یا بان** *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). **دیدہ و** *dīda-o-dūnista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely.

- دیدہ و دل سی** *dīda-o-dil se*, adj. With heart and soul. **دیدہ ور** *dīda-war*, adj. Clear-sighted. **دیدہ نیلی پیلی کرنا** *dīde nīle pīle karnā*, To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. **دیدگان** *dīdagān*).
۱. **دیدہت** *dīdhūt* (दोधिति) s. f. A sunbeam.
۲. **دیر** *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped; a Christian church or monastery.
۳. **دیر** *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. **دیر پا** *der-pā*, adj. Durable, lasting. **دیر پای** *der-pā-i*, s. f. Durability. **دیر تک** *der tak* or **دیر تلک** *der talak*, For a long time, till late. **دیر خوابی** *der-khūwāb-i*, s. f. Late sleeping. **دیر گاہ** *der-gāh*, adv. Always.
۴. **دیرا** *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
۵. **دیرگہ** *dirgha*, adj. Long: grave, weighty.
۶. **دیرگہ سوتری** *dirgha-sūtr-i*, adj. Dilatory.
۷. **دیر روز** *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
۸. **دیر روزہ** *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
۹. **دیری** *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay, tardiness, slowness. **دیری لگنا** *deri lagnā*, To be late, slow, &c. **دیری کرنا** *der-i karnā*, To delay, dally. ¶ **دیری** *dair-i*, adj. Of the idol temple, &c.
۱۰. **دیرین** *der-in*, adj. (by poets for **دیرینہ**) Old.
۱۱. **دیرینہ** *der-ina*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
۱۲. **دیر** *der*, } adj. (dakh.) See **دیرہ** *derh*. **دیر پلا** *der-pelā*, A rupture (*Harris, MSS.*).
۱۳. **دیس** *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region: a term applied in Rohilkund to cleared villages on the borders of the *tarā'i*; and, in the *Dakhan*, to signify a campaign country. **دیس بھاشا** *des-bhāshā*, The particular dialect of a country. **دیس تیاگ** *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration. **دیس نکالا** *des-nikālā*, s. Banishment, exile. **دیس مکہ** *des-mukh*, s. m. See **چودھری** *chaudhari*. **دیس پانڈ** *des-pāṇḍ* (dakh. **دیس پانڈی** *des-pāṇḍ-i*) s. m. See **قانون گو** *kānūn-go* under **قانون** *kānūn*.
۱۴. **دیس** *des* (दिवस) s. (dakh.) Day.
۱۵. **دیسا** *daisā*, adj. (dakh.) Like: see **تیسا** *taisā*.

- s. **دیشاٹن** *desāṭan*, s. m. The going about a country or countries, peregrination.
- s. **دیشاچار** *des-ūchār*, s. m. The custom of a country.
- s. **دیشادھپت** *desādhipati*, } s. m. Sovereign
- s. **دیشادھیس** *desādhis*, } of a country.
- H. **دیشاک** *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāgiṇī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- s. **دیشانتر** *desāntar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- s. **دیشاور** (دیش Country, and **آویر** Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- s. **دیشاوری** *desāwar-ī* or *disāwar-ī* (**دیشاوری** Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- H. **دیشکار** *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- s. **دیشماثر** *desa-mātra*, adv. Every-where (? Adam).
- s. **دیشنا** *dishnā* (r. **دیش** See) v. n. To look, to seem, to appear, to be visible.
- s. **دیشی** *des-ī*, 1. (**دیشی**) adj. Of the same country, indigenous. 2. (**دیش**) s. f. Appearance.
- P. **دیش** *deg*, } s. (dakh. *Harris*). See **دیش** *deg*,
- P. **دیشچا** *deg-cha*, } and **دیشچا** *deg-cha*.
- s. **دیشا** *dikshā*, s. f. Receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation.
- s. **دیشنا** *deknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see : see **دیشنا** *dekhnā*.
- s. **دیشا** *dekhā* (from **دیشنا**) s. m. Sight, seeing.
- s. **دیشنا** *dekhānā*, v. a. See **دیشنا** *dikhānā*.
- s. **دیشا** *dekhā'ī*, s. f. See **دیشا** *dikhā'ī*.
- s. **دیشا** *dekhat*, part. pres. (from **دیشنا**) Seeing, sees, looks at.
- s. **دیشلانا** *dekhlanā*, v. a. See **دیشلانا** *dikhlanā*.
- s. **دیشنا** *dekhan* (see **دیشنا**) s. m. Seeing, to see.
- s. **دیشنا** *dekhnā* (r. **دیش** See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. **دیشنا** *dekhnā bhānā*, To see, to look at. **دیشنا** *dekhā-dekhī*, s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).

- s. **دیشنا** *dikhnā* (r. **دیش** See) v. n. To look, to appear.
- s. **دیشنا** *dekhwaīyū* (from **دیشنا**) s. m. Spectator, beholder, observer, viewer.
- P. **دیش** *deg*, s. f. A caldron, kettle, boiler. **دیشنا** *deg-dūn*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet. **دیش** *deg-sho*, A scullion.
- P. **دیشچا** *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, kettle, small caldron.
- P. **دیش** *digar*, adj. Other, another.
- P. **دیشگون** *digar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
- s. **دیشنا** *degambar*, adj. Naked : see **دیشنا** *dig-ambar*.
- s. **دیشنا** *de mār-nā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
- P. **دیشنا** *dīmak* (prop. **دیشنا**) s. f. White ant.
- s. **دین** *dīn*, adj. Poor, needy, indigent; humble.
- دین دینا** *dīn-dayāl*, Merciful to the poor.
- دین دینا** *dīn-bandhu*, The friend of the poor, and **دین دینا** *dīn-nāth*, Lord of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- A. **دین** *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. **دین** *dīn-panāh*, Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. **دین دینا** *dīn-dār*, adj. Virtuous, religious. **دین دینا** *dīn-dār-ī*, s. f. Religiousness.
- A. **دین** *dāin*, s. m. Debt. **دین دینا** *dāin-tamassuk-ī*, s. f. The certificate given to a bankrupt who has given up his effects. **دین دینا** *dāin-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
- s. **دین** *den* (**دین**) verbal n. To give, giving.
- s. **دینا** *denā* or *dīnā* (**دینا**) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, admit, emit, let, resign, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs) : s. m. Giving. **دینا پانا** *denā pānā*, s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
- A. **دینار** *dīnār*, s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (See the value under **دینار** *dirham* : but in the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is made equal to two and a half rupees only. Sans. **دینار** A weight of gold).
- s. **دینا** *dīn-tū*, } (**دینا**) s. f. Poverty, indigence ;
- s. **دینا** *dīn-tū-ī*, } humility.
- TEL. **دینا** *deit*, s. m. (dakh.) See **دینا** *deit*.

- н. عنایت *dengī*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour : see عنایت .
- §. *den len*, s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit ; barter, traffick.
- §. *dīnau*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense of *denaui* (in Braj) To give.
- §. *den-hār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
§. *den-hārā*, }
- §. *dainya*, s. m. Poverty : see دینتا *dīn-tā*.
- ا. *dīn-i*, adj. Religious, spiritual.
- §. *dayau* (r. दा in Braj) Gave, given.
- р. *dew*, s. m. A demon.
- §. *dew*, } (देव) s. m. 1. A god, deity, demon. دیو
§. *dewā*, } *dew thān* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain. दाव (देव) s. m. Fate, destiny : adj. Of or relating to a god.
- §. *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- §. *daivāt*, adv. By chance, fatally.
- §. *dīwā*, s. (dakh.) A lamp : see دیوا *dīwā*. *dīwā-salā'i*, A match tipped with sulphur.
- р. *dīwār*, s. f. A wall ; bridge (of the nose). دیوار
dīwār-girī, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
- н. *dīwār* (perhaps, more correctly, *dīhwār* or *dehwār*), s. The god under whose special care a village is placed ; the Genius loci, for whom a portion of grain is always set apart at each harvest (*Benares : Elliot*).
- н. *dīwārā*, s. See دیوارا *dī'ārā* (*Elliot*).
- §. *dewāgat* (देवागति) or *daivāgat*, s. f. Sud-den misfortune, accident.
- §. *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- р. *dīwāl*, s. f. See دیوار *dīwār*.
- н. *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
- р. *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See دوالی بند *dū'ālī-band*, under دوالی .
- §. *dewālī* (दीपाली from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik* : when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *śrūddha*, and at night wor-

- ship *Lakṣmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night : and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).
- §. *dewālī* (देव A god, and आलय A house) *dewālī*, s. m. A temple of idols.
- р. *dīwālī* (for دوال see دوالی *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leathern strap, a belt.
- §. *dewālīyā* (from دیوالی *dewālī*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.
- §. *dewā-lewī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دیوالی *dewālī*.
- §. *dewālīya*, adj. Bankrupt : see دیوالیا *dewālīyā*.
- §. *dewālī* (from دینا and لینا) s. f. Barter, traffick. See دین لین *den len*.
- р. *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal, divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلی *dīwān-i-ālī*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-khāṣṣ*, s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council. دیوان خانه *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience, a public room detached from the house. دیوان عام *dīwān-i-āmm*, Public hall of audience. دیوان پن *dīwān-pan*, s. m. for دیوانه *dīwāna-pan*, q. v.
- §. *dewānā*, v. a. To give or to cause to give (?).
- р. *dīwānā-gī* (from دیوانه) s. f. Insanity, madness, lunacy.
- р. *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, lunatic, inspired.
- р. *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.
- р. *dīwān-i*, 1. s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane. 3. adj. (from دیوان) Of a tribunal or court (of law). 4. s. f. (or صدر دیوانی *sadr dīwān-i*) The high court of justice for civil suits in India.
- §. *dewa-pūjā*, s. f. Worship of a god or gods.
- §. *dewa-pūjak*, s. m. A worshipper of a god or gods.

- س. دیوت **द्युत** *dyūt*, s. m. Gaming, playing with dice.
- س. دیوتا **देवता** *dew-tā*, s. m. f. A heathen god, a divinity.
- س. دیوتن *dew-tin*, s. f. (dakh.) Goddess (*Harris*).
- س. دیوٹ *diwaṭ* (from **दीप**) s. f. A lamp-stand.
- س. دیوٹھان *dew-ṭhān* or *deo-ṭhān* (**देवोत्थान** from **देव** God, **उत्** Up, and **र** **ष्टा** Stand) s. f. The eleventh (*ekādasī*) day of the moon of *kārtik shukl-pakṣh*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.
- س. دیوٹی *de'oṭī* or *de'auṭī* (from **दीप**) s. f. (dakh.) A torch, flambeau, link.
- ا. دیوٹ *daiyūs*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.
- س. دیوچن **दैवज्ञ** *daiva-jna*, s. m. A fortune-teller, astrologer.
- س. دیوداری *de'odārī* (**देवदारु**) s. (dakh.) *Uvaria longifolia* or *Erythroxylon areolatum* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. دیودارو **देवदारु** *dewdāru*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). 2. A species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). 3. *Erythroxylon sidereoxyloides* (*Wilson*).
- س. دیودت **देवदत्त** *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).
- س. دیور **देवर** *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.
- س. دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dyaurānī*, or *diwrānī* (from **देवर**) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.
- ه. دیور *dewar*, s. f. (dakh.) A volley, a discharge (of fire-arms: *Harris*): see **شلت** *shalk*.
- س. دیوڑ *dīwar* (from **दीप**) s. (dakh.) A candlestick of wood (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ه. دیوڑھی *de'orhī*, s. f. Threshold, &c.: see **ڈیوڑھی** *dewrḥī*.
- ه. دیوڑی *dewrī*, s. (dakh.) A gateway (*Harris*): see **ڈیوڑی** *dewrḥī*.
- ه. دیوڑیان *dewrī-wān*, s. m. (dakh.) A door-keeper, porter.

- ا. دیوس *daiyūs*, s. m. See **دیوٹ** *daiyūs*.
- پ. دیوستان *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.
- س. دیوستان **देवस्थान** *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
- س. دیوسو **देवस्व** *dewa-swa*, s. m. Property applicable to religious purposes.
- پ. دیوکت *diwak*, s. f. The white ant.
- ه. دیوکانڈر *dew-kūṇḍar*, s. m. Watercresses.
- س. دیوکی **देवकी** *devakī*, s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- س. دیوگرہ **देवग्रह** *dewa-grih*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- س. دیوگیری *dew-gīrī* (**देवगिरी**) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgiṇī*.
- س. دیول *dewal* (**देवालय**) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
- ه. دیولی *dewlī*, s. f. 1. A fish-scale. 2. The scale or scab of small pox. 3. or *dīwlī* (from Sans. **दीप**) A small lamp.
- س. دیون *dewan*, s. (dakh.) Giving: see **دینا** *denā*.
- س. دیوناگر **देवनागर** *dewa-nāgar*, s. m. The letters usually adopted by the *Hindūs* in writing.
- س. دیونا مروا *dewnā-marwā* (**दमनक** and **मरुवक**) s. m. The name of a shrub (*Ocimum*).
- س. دیونل *dī'ū-nal*, s. m. (dakh.) Reed.
- س. ه. دیونہار *dewan-hār*, } s. (dakh.) Giver.
س. ه. دیونہارا *dewan-hārā*, }
- س. دیونی *dew-nī* (**देवपत्नी**) s. f. A female *dew* or demon.
- س. دیووانی **देववाणी** *dewa-wāṇī*, s. f. The language of the gods; the *Sanskṛit* language.
- س. دیوٹھان **देवोत्थान** *dewotthān*, s. f. The awaking and rising of *Viṣṇu* on the eleventh of the bright half of *Kārtik*.
- س. دیوہرا *dewhrā* (**देवग्रह**) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- س. دیوی **दैवी** *daivī*, adv. See **دایی** *daibī*.

- س. دیوی **देवी** *devī*, s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.
- س. دیہ **देह** *deh*, s. f. The body. **دیرانا** *deh durānā*, To conceal or cover the privities. **دیه سنہالنا** *deh sambhālānā*, To keep up one's spirits, be firm, recover one's self.
- پ. دیہ **दीह** *dīh*, s. m. A village. Plur. **دیہات** *dīhāt*, Villages, the country in opposition to the town. (In the Benares province and the lower Doab) The site of a deserted village: *Elliot*.
- پ. دیہاتی *dīhātī*, adj. Rustic; a villager.
- س. دیہرا **देहरा** (**देवहर**) *dehrā* s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a Hindū temple.
- س. دیہو (in Braj) 1. (for **देहु**) *dehu*, 2d pers. sing. imper. of **دینوں** *denauñ*, To give: i. e. Give. 2. (for **देही**) *daihu*, 2d pers. plur. fut. tense of **دینوں** To give, i. e. You will give, &c.
- پ. دیہی *dih-i*, adj. Rustick, rural.
- س. دیہی *deh-i*, adj. Corporeal, embodied, of the body.
- س. دیہ **देय** *deya*, adj. To be given, due.

ڈ

- Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī **ड**, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for **ذ** and vice versa, as **डण्ड** for **दण्ड**.
- س. ڈاب **डब** (**दर्भ**) *dāb* s. f. Name of a sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*).
- ه. ڈاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. Sword-belt. 2. Unripe cocoa-nut.
- ه. ڈابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. 3. Low ground where water settles (*Elliot*). **ڈابر نیني** *dābar nain-i*, Large-eyed (epithet peculiar to women; *dābar* in Panjābī being great).

- ه. ڈابک *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.
- س. ڈابھ *dābh*, m. 1. (**दर्भ**) See **ڈاب**. 2. (**दाब**) A forest.
- ه. ڈاٹ *dāt* (from **ڈاٹنا**) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.
- ه. ڈاٹنا *dāṭnā*, v. a. To snub, check, chide, threaten, to browbeat. See **ڈاٹنا** *dāṭnā*.
- س. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Line, row, rank, range, string. See **دھار** *dhār*. **ڈار کی ڈار** *dār kī dār* (i. q. **جھا**) Company, band, gang (?).
- ه. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Branch, bough. See **ڈال** *dāl*.
- س. ڈارم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. See **ڈارم** *dārim*.
- س. ڈارنا *dārṇā*, v. a. To throw, &c. See **ڈالنا** *dālṇā*.
- ه. ڈاری *dārī*, s. f. Branch: see **ڈالی** *dālī*, sign. 2.
- س. ڈارھ *dārḥ* (**दाढा**) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
- س. ڈارھی *dārḥī* (**दाढी**) s. f. A beard.
- س. ڈاری *dārī*, s. f. See **ڈارھی** *dārḥī*.
- ه. ڈاک *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkī* bearers). 2. A postoffice. 3. Perpetual vomiting. **ڈاک گھر** *dāk-ghar*, Postoffice. **ڈاک لگنی** *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.
- س. ڈاک *dāk* (**डाकी**) s. m. Sorcerer, wizard, husband of a **ڈاکنی** *dākinī*, q. v.
- ه. ڈاکا پڑنا یا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. **ڈاکا پڑنا یا دینا** *dākā-parṇā*, or *-denā*, or *-dālṇā*, To rob.
- ه. ڈاکرا *dākarā*, s. Name of the best, or second best (as the soil called *rauslī* in many places ranks above it), quality of soil in the upper *Do'āb* and *Dehli* (*Elliot*).
- ه. ڈاکنا *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.
- س. ڈاکن *dākin*, s. f. See **ڈاکنی** *dākinī*.
- س. ڈاکنی **डाकिनी** *dākinī*, s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.
- ه. ڈاکو *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate, freebooter.
- ه. ڈاکی *dāki*, adj. Gluttonous.
- ه. ڈاکیا *dāk-iyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. Postman.
- ه. ڈال *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough (in *Dehli* and the upper *Do'āb*, the word is also applied to the basket used for the purpose of raising water by artificial

- means from a canal : *Elliot*). **ڈال** *ek-dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining. ¶ (in dakh.) A round flat ornament, of the size and shape of a crown piece, worn by *faḳīrs* round the right angle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. **ڈالا** *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.
- ع. **ڈالر** *dālar*, s. (dakh.) A dollar.
- ه. **ڈالنا** *dālnā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, throw, hurl, thrust, destroy, throw away; cause, occasion, produce, excite. **ڈال دینا** *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away, cast, cause, occasion, &c.
- ه. **ڈالو** *dālū* (from **ڈالنا**) s. (dakh.) in compos. Caster; occasioner.
- ه. **ڈالی** *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit, &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, a bough. ¶ (dakh.) A leathern belt, latchet: see **دوالی** *dū'ālī*.
- ه. **ڈامر** *dāmar*, s. m. Resin (dammer), more especially, in commerce, the resin of the *sāl* tree (*Elliot*): a torch.
- ه. **ڈانت ڈپٹ** *dānt dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
- ه. **ڈانتنا** *dāntnā*, v. a. To menace: see **ڈانتنا** *dāntnā*.
- ه. **ڈانتھ** *dānth*, s. Refuse of harvest floors, especially applied to the *khariḥ* products (*Elliot*).
- ه. **ڈانتھل** *dānthāl*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, footstalk.
- ه. **ڈانتھی** *dānthī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.
- س. **ڈانڈ** *dāṇḍ* (**दण्ड**) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. 6. High ground, opposed to *dābar*, sterile land (*Elliot*). **ڈانڈ لینا** *dāṇḍ bharnā*, v. a. To pay a fine. **ڈانڈ لینا** *dāṇḍ lenā*, To take a fine, to fine, amerce.
- س. **ڈانڈا** *dāṇḍ-ā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks. 2. Road.
- س. **ڈانڈنا** *dāṇḍ-nā* (**दण्डन**) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
- س. **ڈانڈی** *dāṇḍ-ī* (from **دण्ड**) s. m. A rower.
- س. **ڈانس** *dāns* (**दंश**) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large musquito, a gadfly.
- ه. **ڈانک** *dāṅk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals). 3. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.: *Harris*).

- ه. **ڈانکی** *dāṅkī*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Glutton, devourer, gluttonous (*Harris*).
- ه. **ڈانگ** *dāṅg*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.
- ه. **ڈانگر** *dāṅgar*, 1. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, Starveling. 3. Flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
- ه. **ڈانگرا** *dāṅgrā* (dakh.) 1. adj. Tall, lean. 2. s. A bull; a wooden trough or manger sufficient for the feeding of one horse, ox, &c. (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. **ڈانوانڈول** *dānwāṇḍol* (**धावन** and **दोलन** Running and roaming) adj. Wandering without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute.
- س. **ڈانوان ڈولی** *dānwāṇḍol-ī*, s. f. The wandering without house or home, destitute state.
- ه. **ڈانورو** *dānwūrū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
- ه. **ڈاوان** *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right). **ڈاویں** *dāwēn*, To the left (hand).
- س. **ڈاوان ڈول** *dāwān-dol*, adj. See **ڈانوانڈول** *dānwāṇḍol*.
- س. **ڈاوان ڈولگی** *dāwān-dol-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) The wandering without house and home.
- ه. **ڈاوک** *dāwak*, s. f. (dakh.) A snipe (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. **ڈاھ** *dāh* (from **ڈاھنا** *dāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning.
- س. **ڈاھنا** *dāhnā* (**दाहन**) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fused (as metal). 3. To heat (metal).
- س. **ڈاھی** *dāh-ī* (from **दाह**) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
- س. **ڈایں** *dāyan* or *dā'en* (dakh. *dāyin*, for **डाकिनी**) s. f. A witch.
- س. **ڈایینی** *dāyinnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **ڈاکنی** *dākinī*.
- ه. **ڈب** *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil-pots are made. **ڈب گر** *dab-gar*, s. m. A currier. 4. (dakh. TEL.) See **ڈبی** *dibbī*.
- ه. **ڈبا** *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil. ¶ (dakh.) explained by **درج طبله** *durj-i-ṭabla* (?).
- ه. **ڈببا** *dibbā* (dakh. TEL. *dabbā*: *Harris*, *MSS.*) s. m.

- A small box. دُڙي کا مرض *ḍabbe kâ maraḥ* (dakh.)
Disease of the chest (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. دُڙنا *ḍubūnā* (caus. of دُڙنا *ḍūbnā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
- ه. دُڙو *ḍubū'o* (from دُڙنا) 1. adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). 2. s. Drowning. ¶ *ḍubū'ū*, s. (dakh.) In compos. Drowner, sinker, immerser; destroyer.
- ه. دُڙدُڙنا *ḍabḍabūnā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). اَنکھن دُڙدُڙنا *ānkheṇ ḍabḍabūnā* or اَنسو دُڙدُڙنا *ānsū ḍabḍabūnā*, To be ready to shed tears.
- ه. دُڙرا *ḍabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle, a bog, a small pool. ¶ A small field (*Elliot*). دُڙرا *ḍabrā-ḍahrā*, s. m. A hole or pit of water, a puddle.
- ه. دُڙري *ḍabrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Perch of a hawk or falcon (? *Harris, MSS.*). Division of profit amongst the village community according to their respective shares.
- ه. دُڙريا *ḍibariyā* or *ḍabariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
- ه. دُڙبس *ḍabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea-stock, stores.
- ه. دُڙبسي *ḍubṣī* (from دُڙبنا To be immersed) s. f. Inundated land, or land liable to be flooded (*Elliot*).
- ه. دُڙبک *ḍubuk*, s. (dakh.) Sound of a plunge in water.
- ه. دُڙکا *ḍabkū*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
- ه. دُڙکنا *ḍabaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- ه. دُڙکي *ḍubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive, plunge.
- ه. دُڙنا *ḍubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دُڙبنا *ḍūbnā*.
- ه. دُڙبو *ḍabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
- ه. دُڙبونا *ḍubwūnā*, v. a. (caus. of دُڙبونا *ḍubonā*) To cause to drown, &c.
- ه. دُڙبونا *ḍubonā* or *ḍabonā* (caus. of دُڙبونا) v. a. To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see دُڙبانا *ḍubānā*. دُڙبو دينا *ḍubo denā*, v. a. To exhaust, ruin, demolish, drown.
- ه. دُڙب *ḍabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box, a (soldier's) pouch.
- ه. دُڙبي *ḍibbī* (TEL. *ḍabbī*) f. A cartouch-box, small box.
- ه. دُڙبيا *ḍibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- ه. دُڙپشنا *ḍapaṣnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
- ه. دُڙپرا *ḍapṛā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- P. دُڙپه *ḍaph* (for دُڙف) s. m. A tambourin.
- ه. دُڙپهارنا *ḍaphārnā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, blubber, roar.
- P. دُڙپهالي *ḍaph-ālī* (from دُڙف) s. m. 1. A kind of *ḥakīr*, who always plays upon a musical instrument called دُڙف *daf*. 2. (*met.*) A chatterer.
- ه. دُڙتا *ḍaṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork.
- س. دُڙتنا *ḍiṭnā* (from دُڙي) v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take aim, to look at.
- ه. دُڙتنا *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
- ه. دُڙتوي *ḍaṭo'i* or دُڙتوي *ḍaṭho'i*, s. f. See دُڙتوي *ḍaṭo'i* (*Elliot*).
- ه. دُڙتها *ḍaṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.
- س. دُڙتهنا *ḍiṭhnā*, v. a. See دُڙتنا *ḍiṭnā*.
- س. دُڙتھيارا *ḍiṭhiyārā* (from دُڙي) adj. Seeing, not blind.
- ه. دُڙکا *ḍuḍkā*, s. Name of one of the many diseases to which the rice plant is subject (*Elliot*).
- س. دُڙر *ḍar* (دُڙر r. ھ Fear) s. m. f. Fear, dread, awe.
- دُڙرپوکنا *ḍar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
- س. دُڙراک *ḍar-ūk*, adj. Fearful.
- س. دُڙرالو *ḍar-ālū*, adj. Timid, fearing, apprehensive, coward, dastard.
- س. دُڙرانا *ḍarānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of دُڙرنا) To frighten, scare, fear, terrify, alarm, daunt, deter. 2. adj. Frightful, terrible.
- س. دُڙراؤ *ḍarā'ū* (from دُڙرانا) adj. Terrible.
- س. دُڙراونا *ḍarāwnā*, 1. (caus. of دُڙرنا) v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, tremendous, dire, fell, furious.
- س. دُڙرپنا *ḍarapnā*, } (r. ھ) v. n. To fear, be frightened, }
س. دُڙرنا *ḍar-nā*, } dread, be daunted.
- س. دُڙرويا *ḍar-waiyā*, adj. Fearful; (*met.*) A coward.
- س. ه. دُڙريا لینا *ḍuriyā lenā*, v. a. See دُڙريانا *ḍuriyānā*.
- ه. دُڙريانا *ḍuriyānā* (from دُڙري) v. a. To lead about (as, a horse), to lead in hand.
- س. دُڙرھ منڈا *ḍarḥ-munḍā* (داڙھي منڈيت) adj. Beard-shaven, beardless.
- س. دُڙريل *ḍarhiyal* (from داڙھي see دُڙري) adj. Having a long beard.

- س. **دس** *das* (दश) s. m. 1. The string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2. The threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven, the end of a piece of cloth.
- ع. **دسمس** *dismis*, Dismiss; dismissed (Military term).
- س. **دسنا** *dasnā* (दशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as, a venomous animal).
- ه. **دسونا** *dasunā*, s. m. Bedding.
- پ. **دَف** *daf*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tambourin (which consists of a wooden dish or plate, covered with leather, and is about a foot or somewhat less in diameter: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. **دَفَالِي** *dafālī*, s. m. See **دَفَالِي** *daf-ālī* and **دَهَالِي**.
- ه. **دَفَر** *dafar*, s. A sort of sail for a ship (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. **دُک** *duk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
- ه. **دَکَار** *dakār*, s. f. A belch, eructation, bellowing.
- ه. **دَکَارَنَا** *dakār-nā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, low, roar. **دَکَار بِيْتَهَنَا يَا جَانَا** *dakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jūnā*, v. n. To embezzle.
- ه. **دُکَر** *dukkar*, s. (dakh.) A wild hog (*Harris*).
- ه. **دَکَرَنَا** *dakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
- ه. **دُکَرِيَا** *dukariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
- ه. **دَکَدَکَانَا** *dakḍakānā*, v. n. See **دَکَدَکَانَا** *dagḍagānā*.
- س. **دَکَمْبَر** *ḍikambar*, s. (dakh.) See **دَکَمْبَر** *dig-ambar*.
- TEL. **دَکَمَلِي** *ḍikmalī*, s. f. (dakh.) A medicinal gum resin (produced from a tree not yet ascertained: *Harris*).
- ه. **دَکَوْت** *dakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs descended
ه. **دَکَوْتِيَا** *dakautiyā*, } from a *brāhmaṇ* on the father's
and a *gwālin* on the mother's side. They subsist on
alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology.
- ه. **دَکُورَا** *dakorā*, adj. (dakh.) Left-handed (*Harris*).
- ه. **دَکُورِي** *dikori*, s. f. (dakh.) A hornet (*Harris*).
- ه. **دَکِي** *dikkī*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see **حَمْلَة** *hamla*.
- ه. **دَکَيْت** *dakait* or *daket*, s. m. A robber, pirate.
- ه. **دَکَيْتِي** *dakait-ī*, s. f. Robbery, gang-robbery, piracy.
- ه. **دَک** *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
- ه. **دَکَا** *daggā*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse, a Rosinante, a garran.
- ه. **دَکَانَا** *ḍigānā* (caus. of **دَکَنَا**) v. a. To cause to shake or move.

- ه. **دَکَدَکَانَا** *ḍagḍagānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettledrum), to twinkle.
- ه. **دَکَدَکَانَا** *ḍagḍagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). **دَکَدَکَاکَرِيَا پِينَا** *ḍagḍagākār pānī pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. 3. (dakh.) To turn round (the eye) from weakness (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. **دَکَر** *dagar*, s. f. A road, highway, path.
- ه. **دَکَرَا** *ḍagrā*, s. m. A kind of vessel made of bamboo (*Adam*).
- ه. **دَکَرَانَا** *ḍagrānā* (causal of **دَکَرْنَا**) v. a. To roll.
- ه. **دَکَرَنَا** *ḍagarnā*, v. n. To travel, walk on the road, roll.
- ه. **دَکَلَة** *ḍagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā-ī*, see **مِرْزَايِي** sign. 2.: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- ه. **دَکَمَک** *ḍag-mag*, adj. Tremulous: see **چَنچَل** *chanchal*.
- ه. **دَکَمَکَانَا** *ḍagmagānā* or *ḍimagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
- ه. **دَکَنَا** *ḍignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
- ه. **دَکِي دَمَت** *ḍag-e-ḍag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
- ه. **دَلَا** *ḍalā*, s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket. ¶ **دَلَالِي** (dakh.) A bit: see **دَلِي** *ḍalī*.
- س. **دُلَرَا** *ḍulūrā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock (*Harris*).
- س. **دُلَانَا** *ḍulānā* (دولان or caus. of **دُلْنَا** q. v.) v. a. To move, shake, swing, agitate.
- ه. **دَلَانَا** *ḍalānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of **دَالْنَا** *ḍālnā*) To place, cause to put.
- ه. **دَلَاک** *ḍalak*, s. f. Glitter. See **دَلَاک** *dalak*.
- ه. **دَلَمَلَانَا** *ḍalmalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **دَکَمَکَانَا**.
- ه. **دَلَمَلْنَا** *ḍalmalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **دَکَمَکَانَا** *ḍagmagānā*.
- ه. **دَلْنَا** *ḍalnā* (intrans. of **دَالْنَا**) v. n. To be thrown or cast.
- س. **دُلْنَا** *ḍulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move: see **دُولْنَا** *ḍolnā*.
- ه. **دَلْوَا** *ḍalwā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
- ه. **دَلْوَانَا** *ḍalwānā* (caus. of **دَالْنَا**) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See **دَالْنَا** *ḍālnā*.
- ه. **دَلِي** *ḍalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.).
- ه. **دَلِيَا** *ḍaliyā*, s. m. A basket (without a cover, like a tray). ¶ (dakh.) A piece: see **دَلِي** *ḍalī*.
- ه. **دَلِيَا-جَهَار** *ḍaliyā-jhār*, s. m. (Brushing out of the sowing basket) Conclusion of the sowing season (*Elliot*).

- g. **دیمبہ** *dimbh* (دیمبہ) s. m. Pride, vanity, affectation.
- s. **ڈمرو** *damru*, s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hourglass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.
- h. **ڈنہلا** *danthlā*, s. See **ڈنٹھلا** *danthlā* (Elliot).
- s. **ڈنڈ** *ḍaṇḍ* (دھنڈ) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow.
2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. **ڈنڈ پیل** *ḍaṇḍ-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *ḍaṇḍ*.
- s. **ڈنڈا** *ḍaṇḍā* (دھنڈ) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff.
2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See **ڈنڈیا** *ḍaṇḍiyā*, sign. 2.
- s. p. **ڈنڈازنی** *ḍaṇḍā-zanī*, s. f. A mode of torture. (It consists in fastening a man's arms behind his back with a cord, which is twisted round by means of a stick, so as to increase the tension until the pain inflicted becomes intolerable: Elliot).
- h. **ڈنڈوارا** *ḍaṇḍ-wārā*, s. A south wind (Elliot).
- s. **ڈنڈوت** *ḍaṇḍ-wat*, or *ḍaṇḍaut* or *ḍaṇḍot* (دھنڈوت) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.
- s. **ڈنڈی** *ḍaṇḍī* (دھنڈی) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. 4. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear: *Qanoon-e-islam*. 5. Penis, the yard (?) 6. A weighman (Elliot). **پگ ڈنڈی** *pag-ḍaṇḍī*, s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.
- h. **ڈنڈی** *ḍaṇḍī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dying.
- h. **ڈنڈیا** *ḍaṇḍiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.
- h. **ڈنڈیر** *ḍaṇḍīr*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.
- h. **ڈنک** *ḍank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. **ڈنک مارنا** *ḍank mārna*, v. a. To sting.
- g. **ڈنکا** *ḍankā* (دھنکا) s. m. A bass kettledrum; middle size between the *naḡara* and *ṭakorā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): the bass end of the small kettledrum (Harris, MSS.).
- h. **ڈنکارنا** *ḍankārna*, v. n. (dakh.) To bellow, &c.: see **ڈکارنا** *ḍakārna*.

- g. **ڈنکائی** *ḍankā-ī*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettle-drum.
- g. **ڈنکینی** *ḍankinī* (ڈاکینی) s. f. See **ڈاکینی** *ḍākinī*.
- h. **ڈنکیانا** *ḍankiyānā* (from **ڈنک**) v. a. To sting (as, a reptile).
- h. **ڈنکیلا** *ḍank-ilā*, adj. Armed with a sting, stinger.
- h. **ڈنمارک** *ḍanmārk*, s. (dakh.) Denmark, a Dane.
- h. **ڈنگوار** *ḍangwāra*, s. Reciprocal assistance in tillage.
- h. **ڈوا** *ḍawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.
- g. **ڈوانڈول** *ḍānwāṇḍol*, adj. See **ڈانوانڈول** *ḍānwāṇḍol*.
- p. **ڈوالی** *ḍū'ālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A belt: see **ڈوالی** *ḍū'ālī*.
- h. **ڈوب** *ḍob* (from **ڈوبنا**) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dip (in die or colouring). **ڈوب دینا** *ḍob-denā*, To dip in die or colouring.
- h. **ڈوب** *ḍūb* (from **ڈوبنا**) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.
- h. **ڈوبا** *ḍobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.
- h. **ڈوبانا** *ḍūbānā* (or, dakh. *ḍobānā*) v. a. (caus. of **ڈوبنا**) To drown, immerse: see **ڈوبانا** *ḍūbānā*.
- h. **ڈوبائی** *ḍūbā'ī* (from **ڈوبنا**) s. f. A term sometimes applied to a bribe, given whether the donor gain or lose his cause; in distinction to *tarā'ī*, when the bribe is to be returned if the suit be lost (Elliot).
- h. **ڈوبنا** *ḍūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink; to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). **دل ڈوبنا** *dil-ḍūbnā*, To faint.
- h. **ڈور** *ḍor*, 1. s. f. (dakh. s. m.) String, cord, thread, rope. 2. s. m. See p. **ڈول** *ḍol*.
- h. **ڈورا** *ḍorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. **آنکھ کا ڈورا** *ānkh kā ḍorā*, A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). **ڈوری ڈالنا** *ḍore ḍālnā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the *Amaduvade* (*Fringilla amandava*). **گاردن کا ڈورا** *gar-dan kā ḍorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
- h. **ڈورلا** *ḍorlā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Apple or ball of the eye. 2. *Solanum Jacquinii*, *Jacquin's Nightshade* (Harris, MSS.).
- h. **ڈوری** *ḍorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope, fillet; a chain or line with which lands are measured (Elliot).

- h. **ڈوریا** *ḍoriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.
- h. **ڈوریا** *ḍoriya*, s. m. Lace.
- g. **ڈورنا** *ḍaurṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run : see **ڈورنا** *ḍaurṇā*.
- h. **ڈورھی** 1. *ḍi'orhī* or *ḍaurhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber. 2. *ḍaurhī*, adj. fem. Half as much again. 3. Raised one half higher (tone in music).
- h. **ڈوک** *ḍok* (from **ڈوکنا**) s. f. Vomiting. ¶ (dakh.) A sort of fish (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **ڈوکرا** *ḍokrā*, adj. m. Old (man).
- h. **ڈوکری** *ḍokrī*, adj. f. Old (woman).
- h. **ڈوکنا** *ḍoknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- h. **ڈوک-ی** *ḍok-i* (from **ڈوکنا**) part. act. Vomiting.
- h. **ڈوگر** *ḍogar*, s. (dakh.) See **ڈونگر** *ḍoigar*.
- p. **ڈول** *ḍol* (Pers. **دول**) s. m. A bucket for drawing water. ¶ (applied locally to signify) The richest black soil (*Elliot*).
- h. **ڈول** *ḍaul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form, figure. ¶ Estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment. **ڈولنامہ** *ḍaul-nāma*, The extract from the above described estimate (*Elliot*). ¶ **ڈول** (dakh.) Mast (of a ship). **اگلا ڈول** *aglā ḍol*, The foremast (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **ڈولا** *ḍolā* (**دولا**) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. **ڈولا دینا** *ḍolā-denā*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute. 3. (dakh.) A bier (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **ڈولا** *ḍaulā*, s. m. A boundary (*Elliot*).
- g. **ڈولانا** *ḍolānā*, v. a. See **ڈولانا** *ḍulānā*.
- p. **ڈولچی** *ḍolchī* (for **دولچی**) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.
- g. **ڈولڈول** *ḍoldol*, s. m. Roving (?), perambulating.
- g. **ڈولنا** *ḍolnā* (or, dakh. *ḍūlnā*, from **دولن** r. **دول** Throw up) v. n. 1. To move, shake or be shaken, to rock, wag. 2. To roam, ramble, rove, wander. 3. To swing, be tossed backwards and forwards.
- h. **ڈولا** *ḍola*, m. 1. s. Manner. 2. Coition (A phrase).

- g. **ڈولی** *ḍolī* (from **دولا**) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women), a small portable cot, a dooley.
- h. **ڈوم** *ḍom*, } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs. 2. The
h. **ڈومڑا** *ḍomṛā*, } name of a cast of *Musalmāns*, the
males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the presence of females only.
- h. **ڈومر** *ḍomar*, s. m. (dakh.) A rope-dancer, tumbler.
- h. **ڈومرنی** *ḍomar-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female dancer or tumbler ; a common hussy (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **ڈومن پنا** *ḍoman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the **ڈوم** *ḍom* cast.
- h. **ڈومنی** *ḍomnī*, s. f. A female of the cast called **ڈوم** *ḍom*, above described. **ڈومنیان** *ḍomniyān*, Females who sing in presence of women only, and play, sitting, on the *ḍholak* and *manjirā* : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- h. **ڈومی** *ḍomī*, s. f. (dakh.) Aggression, attack, assault : tyranny, oppression, wrong (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **ڈونجا** *ḍaunjā*, s. m. Scaffold, platform, stage.
- h. **ڈونڈا** *ḍūndā*, s. m. A bullock with only one horn (in parts of *Dehli* applied to a bullock with two horns, and *ḍūndā* to a bullock with only one : *Elliot*).
- g. **ڈونڈی** *ḍonḍī* or *ḍaunḍī*, s. f. Proclamation by beat of drum. See **ڈھنڈھورا** *ḍhandḍhorā*.
- g. **ڈونر** *ḍoir*, or *ḍonrā* (**डुण्डुभ**) s. f. A kind of snake.
- h. **ڈونک** *ḍonk* or **ڈونکلا** *ḍonklā*, s. (dakh.) See **ڈوک** *ḍok*.
- h. **ڈونگا** *ḍongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon : (dakh.) A ladle made of the shell of a coco-nut with a long wooden handle (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. A canoe. 3. A trough. ¶ **ڈونگا**, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.
- h. **ڈونگان** *ḍongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth ; abyss, gulph.
- h. **ڈونگائی** *ḍongā-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Depth, deepness.
- h. **ڈونگر** *ḍoigar*, s. A mountain.
- h. **ڈونگری** *ḍongrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A hill, mount (*Harris*).
- h. **ڈونگی** *ḍongī*, s. f. A small boat : see **ڈونگا** *ḍongā*.
- h. **ڈونی** *ḍonī*, s. (dakh.) A large boat, a skiff, barge, canoe.
- h. **ڈوہ** *ḍoh*, s. (dakh.) A pit, hole, hollow, ditch, trench.
- h. **ڈوہی** *ḍūhī*, s. f. Alluvial formations ; a mark of village boundaries : see **ڈوہا** *ḍhūhā* (*Elliot*).
- h. **ڈوئی** *ḍo'i*, s. f. A wooden spoon, ladle ; oar.

- ه. دھابا *dhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
- ه. دھاپنا *dhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھانپنا *dhāmpnā*.
- ه. دھاتا *dhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
- ه. دھاتھی *dhāthī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
- ه. دھار *dhār*, s. 1. See دھال *dhāl*. 2. Heap of corn (*Elliot*).
- س. دھارس *dhāras* (دھار) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. دھارس بندھانا *dhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, comfort, keep in spirits. دھارس دینا *dhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.
- ه. دھارن *dhārin*, s. f. A female of a دھاری *dhārī*, q. v.
- س. دھارہس *dhārhas*, s. m. f. See دھارس *dhāras*.
- ه. دھارہی *dhārhi*, s. m. }
ه. دھارہن *dhārhin*, s. f. } A kind of musician, a singer.
- ه. دھاری *dhārī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
- ه. دھاک *dhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- ه. دھاکا *dhāk-ā*, s. m. A thick wood of *dhāk* trees.
- ه. دھاکہ *dhāka*, }
ه. دھاکھا *dhākhā*, } s. m. See دھاک *dhāk* (*Elliot*).
- ه. دھال *dhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield, target, buckler.
- ه. دھالا *dhālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large bough : see ڈالا *ḍālā*.
- ه. دھالہول *dhāl-bhol*, s. Complete transfer by sale (*Elliot*).
- ه. دھالنا *dhālānā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, tilt, spill. 3. (*met.*) To do mischief, mar, spoil.
- ه. دھالو *dhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping; descent of a hill (*Harris*). 2. part. act. (of دھالنا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. دھالو بہار کرنا *dhālū bhār karnā*, To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c.
- ه. دھالوان *dhālwan*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- ه. دھالی *dhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough : see ڈالی *ḍālī*.
- ه. دھان *dhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.

- ه. دھانا *dhānā* (caus. of دھنا *dhānā*) v. a. To break, batter, knock down or raze (a building, &c.), demolish.
- ه. دھانپنا *dhāmpnā* (caus. of دھپنا *dhāpnā*) v. a. To cover, to conceal, to hide. ¶ (dakh.) s. A lid (*Harris*).
- ه. دھانپنی *dhāmpnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A lid (*Harris*).
- ه. دھانچا *dhānchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
- س. دھانس *dhāns*, 1. (काश) s. (dakh.) Cough : see سرفہ *surfa*, and خناق *khunāk*. 2. (दंश) A musquito (*Harris*) : see ڈانس *ḍāns*, sign. 2.
- س. دھانسہ *dhānsā* (r. दंश Sting, bite) s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation.
- س. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
- ه. دھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
- ه. دھانگ *dhāng*, s. f. A precipice, cliff.
- ه. دھاہا *dhāhā*, s. m. The steep bank of a river : see کڑاڑ *karārā* (*Adam*).
- ه. دھاہنا *dhāhnā*, v. a. See دھانا *dhānā*.
- س. دھائی *dhā'ī* (आर्द्ध) adj. Two and a half.
- ه. دھب *dhāb*, s. m. (or, dakh. s. f.) Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
- ه. دھبرا *dhabrā*, adj. Turbid.
- ه. دھبکا *dhābkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
- ه. دھبو *dhābū*, s. (dakh.) A dub : see دھبوا *dhābū'ā*.
- ه. دھبوا *dhābū'ā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paisā*.
- ه. دھبوس *dhābbūs*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, corpulent.
- ه. دھبلا *dhāb-ilā* (from دھب) adj. Well-made, graceful.
- ه. دھپانا *dhāpnā* (from دھپنا) v. a. To cover, conceal.
- ه. دھپ دھپانا *dhāp dhāpnā* (from Pers. دف) v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
- ه. دھپنا *dhāpnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, lid, covering.
- پ. دھپہ *dhāph*, s. See ڈپہ *ḍāph*.
- ه. دھتتا *dhātṭā*, }
ه. دھتھا *dhātṭhā*, } s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
- س. دھتھائی *dhātṭhā'ī* (धृष्टता) s. f. Forwardness, as-

- surance, impudence, audacity, audaciousness, presumption, presumptuousness, effrontery, petulance, pertness.
- ه. ڈھٹیا *ḍhaṭhiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of a
ه. ڈھٹی *ḍhaṭṭī*, } bridle.
- ه. ڈھچا *ḍhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A blow or butt of the head (of a ram, goat, &c.: *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. ڈھڈا *ḍhaḍḍā*, s. A term applied to low ground (*Elliot*).
- ه. ڈھڈھا *ḍahḍahā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing.
- ه. ڈھڈھانا *ḍahḍahānā*, v. a. To flourish, to blossom.
- ه. ڈھڈی *ḍhaḍḍī*, s. See ڈھڈا *ḍhaḍḍā*.
- ه. ڈھار *ḍahar*, s. A road (*Elliot*): see ڈگر *ḍagar*.
- س. ڈھار-کاوو *ḍhar-kauwā* (دغذکاک) s. m. A raven.
- ه. ڈھاروا *ḍharwā*, s. m. Name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
- ه. ڈھڑی *ḍihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door. ڈھڑیدار *ḍihurī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper. See ڈیوڑھی *ḍewrhi*.
- ه. ڈھک *ḍahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.
- ه. ڈھک *ḍhak*, s. m. A weight.
- ه. ڈھکا *ḍhakkā*, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
- ه. ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. of ڈکار *ḍakār*, q. v. ڈھکار لینا *ḍhakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.
- ه. ڈھکانا *ḍhakānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, disappoint, balk, tantalize. 2. To spoil, throw away uselessly. ¶ ڈھکانا *ḍhakānā*, v. a. (dakh. from ڈھکنا) To cover or cause to cover. ¶ ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, v. a. caus. of ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, q. v.
- ه. ڈھکنا *ḍhukusnā* or *ḍhukasnā*, v. (dakh.) To eat greedily, to gormandize, to devour, to guzzle (*Harris*).
- ه. ڈھکلانا *ḍhaklānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To shove or cause to shove.
- ه. ڈھکلنا *ḍhakalnā*, v. (dakh.) See ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*.
- ه. ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, cover, pot-lid.
- ه. ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, penetrate. 2. To take aim, look, have regard or inclination (to). 3. To sympathize. 4. (dakh.) To return, revert, come back; to turn, tend, proceed, go or come towards (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
- ه. س. ڈھکی لگانا *ḍhukki lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
- ه. ڈھکیل *ḍhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.

- ه. ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, push, thrust, drive, overset, lay flat, jostle. دینا ڈھکیل *ḍhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- ه. ڈھکیلو *ḍhakelū*, s. m. A pusher, shover, justler.
- س. ڈھگ *ḍhig* (دیگ) s. m. f. Side; near, close to. See دگ *dig*.
- ه. ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, s. f. }
ه. ڈھگارا *ḍhigārā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Heap, pile.
ه. ڈھگاری *ḍhigārī*, s. f. }
- ه. ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, 1. (caus. of ڈھلنا) v. a. To cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. 2. (dakh. caus. of ڈھانا) v. a. To cause to demolish or throw down.
- ه. ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of ڈھونا) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of ڈھلنا) To spill (water, &c.).
- ه. ڈھلانی *ḍhulānī* (from ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying or transporting.
- ه. ڈھلار *ḍhillar* or ڈھلر *ḍhillar*, adj. Lazy.
- ه. ڈھلاک *ḍhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
- ه. ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling. ¶ ڈھلکا *ḍhulkā*, s. (dakh.) Nap (short sleep: *Harris*).
- ه. ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā* (caus. of ڈھلکنا) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. ¶ ڈھلکانا *ḍhulkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To incite, instigate.
- ه. ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, v. n. To roll, to be spilt.
- ه. ڈھلمالانا *ḍhalmālānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
- ه. ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, be spilt, roll.
- ه. ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), be poured out, flow, spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, decline. دین ڈھلنا *ḍin ḍhalnā*, To decline the day (towards evening). ڈھلتی پھرتی چنانو *ḍhaltī phirtī chhānw* (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
- ه. ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, v. a. See ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*.
- ه. ڈھلایت *ḍhalait* (or, dakh. *ḍhalet*) s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
- ه. ڈھلایتی *ḍhalait-i*, s. f. Office or duty of a *ḍhalait*.

- h. ڈھمڈھمی *dhimdhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
 h. ڈھملاٹا *dhamlāṭā*, v. n. To roll.
 h. ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
 h. ڈھنپنا *ḍhampnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڈھنپنا *ḍhpnā*.
 h. ڈھنڈہ *ḍhundh*, s. Tree without branches (?).
 s. ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūndhnā*.
 s. ڈھنڈھوانا *ḍhundhḡwānā* (caus. of ڈھونڈھنا) v. a. To cause to seek.
 s. ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhandhōrā* (ڈھنڈھن Seeking) s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
 s. ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhandhoriyā* (ڈھنڈھورا) s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
 h. ڈھنڈھوئی *ḍhandhō'ī*, s. f. The scum of the sugar-cane juice (*Elliot*).
 h. ڈھانکنا *ḍhaṅknā*, v. (dakh.) To cover: see ڈھانکنا *ḍhaknā*.
 h. ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method, carriage.
 s. ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See ڈھنیس *ḍhanes*.
 h. ڈھو *ḍhau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst. Deep water, a marsh, moor, morass (*Harris*).
 h. ڈھوآ *ḍhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth: see ڈھوہا *ḍhūhā*. ¶ *ḍhauwā* (dakh.) See سازندہ *sāzinda* and قلاتبان *qalāṭabān*.
 h. ڈھوآ *ḍho'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days.
 h. ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā* (caus. of ڈھنا *ḍhanā*) v. a. To cause to be razed or demolished.
 A. ڈھوپر *ḍhopar*, s. (dakh.) See دبر *dubur*, and سرین *surin*.
 h. ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, s. m. A child.
 h. ڈھوکھ *ḍhokh*, s. (dakh.) See ڈھونکھ *ḍhoṅkh*.
 h. ڈھور *ḍhor*, s. m. Cattle: a bull (*Harris, MSS.*).
 h. ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.
 h. ڈھوروا *ḍhūrūwā*, s. m. A pea.
 h. ڈھورہ *ḍhora*, s. Name of an insect very destructive to stored *chanā*: the mound of earth raised by the side of a ditch (*Elliot*).
 h. ڈھوری *ḍhorī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.

- h. ڈھور *ḍhor*, s. (dakh. in verse) See ڈھوری *ḍhorī*.
 h. ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, s. m. See ڈھورا *ḍhorā*.
 h. ڈھوڑی *ḍhoṛī*, s. f. Threshold: see ڈھوڑھی *ḍhoṛhī*.
 h. ڈھوس *ḍhos* (from ڈھسنا) s. f. See ڈھول *ḍhul* (*Harris*).
 h. ڈھوسر *ḍhūsar*, s. m. Name of a cast or tribe.
 h. ڈھوک *ḍhok*, s. f. Salutation. See ڈندوت *ḍand-wat*.
 h. ڈھوکا *ḍhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. ڈھوکا دینا *ḍhūkā denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
 h. ڈھوکنا *ḍhoknā*, v. a. To drink, to tope.
 h. ڈھوکنا *ḍhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, approach. 3. To go into, to enter.
 h. ڈھوکہ *ḍhoka*, s. Small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the *Chunar* quarries (*Elliot*).
 h. ڈھول *ḍhol*, m. A drum (one foot two inches long, and eight inches in diameter, both ends covered with leather, and played on with the hands: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 h. ڈھولا *ḍholā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
 h. ڈھولک *ḍholak*, } s. f. A small drum (smaller than
 h. ڈھولکی *ḍholki*, } the *ḍhol*, and only one end covered with leather: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 h. ڈھولکیا *ḍholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *ḍholak*.
 h. ڈھولن *ḍholan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.
 h. ڈھولنا *ḍholnā* (from ڈھولنا) s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.
 s. ڈھولنا *ḍholnā* (from ڈھولنا) v. (dakh.) To wash rice: excess of bile to be perceived (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 h. ڈھولی *ḍhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
 h. ڈھولیا *ḍhol-iyā*, s. m. A drummer.
 h. ڈھونا *ḍhonā*, v. a. To carry, to bear.
 h. ڈھونچا *ḍhonchā* or *ḍhaunchā*, adj. Four and a half.
 h. ڈھونکھ *ḍhoṅkh*, s. (dakh.) Cormorant (*Harris*).
 h. ڈھونڈ *ḍhond*, s. m. A capsule or seed-vessel (especially, of the poppy).
 s. ڈھونڈ *ḍhūnd*, } s. Search. ڈھونڈ ڈھانڈ *ḍhūndh-*
 s. ڈھونڈھ *ḍhūndh*, } *-ḍhāṇḍ*, s. m. Search.
 s. ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūndhnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūndhnā*.

- н. **دھونڈھ** *dhondh*, s. A capsule or seed-vessel; especially of the poppy, cotton, and gram (*Elliot*).
- س. **دھونڈھن** *dhundhan*, s. Seeking: see **دھونڈھنا**.
- س. **دھونڈھنا** *dhundhnā* (**ढुण्डन**) v. a. To seek, to search for. **दुण्डहना दुण्डहना दुण्डहना** *dhundhnā dhundhnā*, To search for, to seek.
- н. **दुण्डहिया** *dhundhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *faḳir* of the sect of Jain.
- н. **दुण्डि** *dhundī*, s. f. The pod of gram, *Cicer arietinum* (*Benares: Elliot*); see **दुहिरि** *dhenrī*.
- स. **दुहिर** *dhūr-dhār*, s. m. Search.
- स. **दुहिरना** *dhūrhnā*, v. a. See **दुहण्डना** *dhundhnā*.
- н. **दुहोस** *dhōs*, s. f. (dakh.) See **दुहोस** *dhos*.
- н. **दुहोङ** *dhōṅ*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice, trick: see **दुहोङ** *swāṅ* and **मकर** *makr*.
- н. **दुहोङ-ि** *dhōṅ-i*, }
н. **दुहोङ-िया** *dhōṅ-iyā*, } adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- н. **दुहु** *dhūh*, s. Elevated ground in the midst of ravines (*Oudh and central Doab: Elliot*).
- н. **दुहुहा** *dhūhā*, s. A scarecrow: a clod or mound of earth raised as a boundary mark (*Elliot*).
- н. **दुहाना** *dhahnā*, v. n. To fall.
- н. **दुहाहे पटना** *dhahē parnā*, v. n. To fall, to soss.
- н. **दुहा** *dhā*, s. (dakh.) Inconvenience, trouble (? *Harris, MSS.*). ¶ **दुहा** *dhā*, s. A high bank of a river (*Elliot*).
- н. **दुहाया** *dhaiyā* (**आढक**) s. m. A measure of two and a half *ser*. **दुहाया-तेकर** *dhaiyā-ṭekar* (from **दुहा** *dhā* Fallen, and **तेकर** *ṭekar* A rising ground) adj. Desolated. ¶ **दुहाया** *dhaiyā*, A field: land near a village: a tribe of *Jāṭs* (*Elliot*).
- н. **दुहपा** *dhēpā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or clod. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky. See **दुहिर** *dher*.
- स. **दुहितागि** *dhītā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **दुहितागि** *dhīṭhā'ī*.
- स. **दुहित** *dhīth*, } (**धृष्ट**) adj. Forward, impudent, fa-
स. **दुहिता** *dhīthā*, } miliar, bold, daring, presumptuous,
confident, pert. ¶ (for **दुष्ट**) part. pass. Seen.
- н. **दुहा'ि दिना** *dhā'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
- н. **दुहिर** *dher*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A heap, accumula-

- tion: (dakh. also) a tomb, grave (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
- н. **दुहिरा** *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squint-eyed.
- н. **दुहिरि** *dherī*, s. f. A small heap. In the upper *Doab*, the word is used to signify a sharer, principally in landed property (*Elliot*).
- н. **दुहिर** *dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
- н. **दुहिर** *dherh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- н. **दुहिरि** *dherhī*, s. f. See **दुहिरि** *dhenrī*, sign. 2.
- н. **दुहिरि** *dherī*, s. f. See **दुहिर** *dher*.
- н. **दुहिकलि** *dhekli*, s. f. (dakh.) See **दुहिकलि** *dhenkli*.
- н. **दुहिक** *dhig*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see **अम्बार** *ambār*.
- н. **दुहिकार** *dhigār*, s. (dakh.) See **दुहिक** *dhig*.
- н. **दुहिल** *dhil*, s. f. Looseness, relaxedness, remissness, laziness, inattention, delay.
- н. **दुहिला** *dhelū*, s. m. A clod, lump of clay, chalk, &c.
- н. **दुहिला** *dhil-ā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight, lax, flabby. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive, dilatory.
- н. **दुहिलाचौथे** *dhelū-chauth*, s. f. The fourth day (of each fortnight?) of the month *bhādoṅ* (*Adam*).
- н. **दुहिलागि** *dhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **दुहिलागि** *dhilā-ī*.
- н. **दुहिलागि** *dhilā-ī*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
- н. **दुहिलागि दिना** *dhil-ī dōrī denā* (dakh. i. q. **दुहिल** *dhil*) To be remiss, to be inattentive, to delay (?).
- н. **दुहिलदस** *dhenḍas*, s. m. See **दुहिलदस** *dhenḍas*.
- н. **दुहिलदा** *dhenḍhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. Large belly.
- н. **दुहिलदा** *dhenḍhī*, s. f. See **दुहिलदा** *dhenrī*.
- н. **दुहिलदस** *dhenḍas*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
- н. **दुहिलदस** *dhenrī*, s. f. 1. A capsule or pod, especially of the poppy, cotton tree, and gram, a poppy-head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
- н. **दुहिलका** *dhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with: the wood by which the moving beam and the upright post in a sugar-mill are joined to one another (*Elliot*).
- н. **दुहिलकलि** *dhenkli*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. (dakh.) 1. A

- crane, lever, windlass, or other such machine for raising massive and ponderous bodies. 2. See sign. 2. above (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. دھینکھر *dhīnkhar*, s. Name applied to the bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks over corn for the purpose of beating out the grain; the bundle is also used as a harrow for eradicating grass and weeds from ploughed land (*Elliot*).
- ه. دھینکی *dhenki*, s. f. See دھینکا *dhenkā* (*Elliot*).
- ه. دھیو *dhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.
- ه. دھیا *dhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *fakir*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*. ¶ *dhihā*, Rising ground or grounds, mounds.
- س. دیتھ *dīth* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision.
- دیتھ بند *dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler. دیتھ بندی *dīth-band-i*, s. f. Enchanting the sight, preventing by conjuration one's seeing.
- ه. دیرا *derā*, 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent: see دیر *derū*. 2. adj. Squint-eyed.
- ه. دیر *dera*, s. m. See دیرا *derā*, sign. 1.
- ه. دیرد *derh*, adj. One and a half. دیرد پاو *derh pā'o*, Three eighths. دیرد پوا *derh pauwā*, A weight, three eighths of a *ser*. دیرد اینت کی مسجد جدي بنانی *derh int kī masjid judī banānī* (*lit.* to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. دیرد بکاین میان *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh mei*, *lit.* The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.
- ه. دیک *dik*, s. Flame (?).
- ه.س. دیردگت *derh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
- ه. دگت *deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
- ه. دیل *dil*, s. m. (*dakh. f.*) Stature, body, bulk, size, figure, shape, likeness.
- ه. دیل *del*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See دھیلا *dhelā*.
- ه. دیلا *delā*, } ¶ *del*, Land ploughed and ready for a *rabī* crop (in *Bundelcund*): land prepared for cotton after having been cropped with gram (*Saugor: Elliot*).
- س. دین *dain* (डयन r. डी Fly) s. m. Wings of birds.

- ه. دینا *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
- ه. دینا *dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
- ه. دینگ *dīng*, s. f. Boasting. دینگ مارنا *dīng-mār-nā*, v. a. To make boast (of), to boast.
- ه. دینگ *dēngī*, s. f. A kind of boat, a skiff.
- ه. دیورھا *dewrhā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning. (Used to express interest in kind on grain at the rate of fifty per cent.: *Elliot*).
- ه. دیورھانا *dewrhānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
- ه. دیورھی *dewrhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber, porch. دیورھی دار *dewrhī-dār*, s. m. Doorkeeper.
- ه. دیولا *de'olā*, s. Mounds, high ground (*Elliot*).
- پ. دیہ *dih* (from د *dih*) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
- ه. دیہا *dihā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
- ه. دیہری *dehri*, s. A marshy soil; see ه. دھر *dahr* (*Elliot*).
- ه. دیہڑ *dehur*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.
- ه. دیہڑی *dehuri*, s. f. See دیورھی *dewrhī*.

ذ

- ذ Called ذال شخذ and ذال معجمه is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of ز *z*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700; and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذوالحجہ the last month of the Arabic lunar year.
- If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افتعال is changed into ذ, and either the د or ن is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذکر comes اذکر or اذکر.
- ا. ذابح *zābiḥ* (part. act. of ذبح) s. m. A sacrificer, a butcher. سعد الذابح *sā' du-z-zābiḥ*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

- A. **ذات** *zāt* (from **ذو** Master, owner, possessor) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. **जाति**) The essence, nature, soul, self, substance, property, the body, person, cast, race, breed. **ذات الجنب** *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. **ذات الريه** *zātu-r-riya*, Peripneumony, inflammation of the lungs. **ذات العمود** *zātu-l-āmūd*, Being at a perpendicular. **ذات بياي** *zāt-bhā'i* (dakh.) A relative, kinsman. **ذات جانا** *zāt-jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. **ذات دينا** *zāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect : also, to give cast, or to receive into any sect as a member. **ذات كي گن نکالنا** *zāt ke guṇ nikālā* (dakh. i. q.) To act wickedly or villainously. **ذات لینا یا مارنا** *zāt-lenā*, or *-mārā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food, &c. &c.
- A. **ذاتي** *zāt-i*, adj. (Sans. **जातीय**) Essential, real, material, natural, innate, intrinsic, fundamental, personal.
- A. **ذاتیل** *zāt-ilā*, adj. (dakh.) Intrinsic, native (*Harris*).
- A. **ذاف** *zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.
- A. **ذاکر** *zākīr*, part. act. (of **ذکر**) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
- A. **ذاهل** *zāhil* (part. act. of **ذهل**) adj. Careless, forgetful.
- A. **ذایق** *zā'ik*, part. act. (of **ذوق**) Tasting.
- A. **ذایقه** *zā'ika* (from **ذوق**) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste, flavour, savour, smack. **ذایقه شناس** *zā'ika-shinās*, Knowing in taste. **ذایقه لینا** *zā'ika lenā*, To taste.
- A. **ذبح** *zabḥ*, s. f. (Heb. **זבח**) A sacrifice, slaughter. **ذبح کرنا** *zabḥ karnā*, 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. **ذبح هونا** *zabḥ honā*, To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
- A. **ذبیح** *zabīḥ* (from **ذبح**) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. **ذبیح اللہ** *zabīḥu-l-lāh*, A name of *Ismā'il*, the son of *Ybrāhīm*.
- A. **ذخایر** *zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of **ذخیره**) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
- A. **ذخر** *zukhr*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions, victuals,
A. **ذخیره** *zakhīra*, } stores, munition.

- A. **ذر** *zarr*, } See **ذره** *zarra* (Plur. **ذرات** *zarrāt*).
A. **ذرا** *zarrā*, }
- A. **ذرارد** *zurāra* (from **ذر** To grind, to powder. Heb. **זרה** To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.
- A. **ذراع** *zirā'*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.
- A. **ذروت** *zirwat* or *zurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, the pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- A. **ذره** *zarra* (from **ذر**) s. m. An atom, particle, a little, jot, tittle, a mote, an ace. (Plur. **ذرات**). adj. Little. **ذره وار** *zarra-wār*, Like an atom, minute, a little.
- A. **ذري** *zarri* (dimin. of **ذره** q. v. or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- A. **ذریعہ** *zari'*, s. m. Medium, means, cause, occasion. **بذریعہ** *ba-zari'*, or **ذریعہ** *zari'e*, By means, by the medium ; through.
- A. **ذریہ** *zurriyat*, s. f. Offspring, race, stock, progeny.
- A. **ذعاف** *zu'āf* (from **ذغف** *za'āfa*, To give poison) s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. **ذغف** *zu'ūf*).
- A. **ذقن** *zakan* (Heb. **זקן** The beard) s. m. Chin, beard. **چاه ذقن** *chāh-i-zakan*, s. m. Dimple in the chin.
- A. **ذکا** *zakā* (from **ذکی** To blaze, be acute in mind. Heb. **זכ** To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. ¶ **zūkā, s. m. The sun.**
- A. **ذکاوت** *zakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness, acumen, ingenuity.
- A. **ذکر** *zīkr* (Heb. **זכר** Chal. **זכר**) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *kur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. **ذکر کرنا** *zīkr karnā*, v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.)
- A. **ذکر** *zakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, penis, male, masculine. (Arab. plur. **ذکور** *zūkūr*, Males, &c.).
- A. **ذکرنا** *zīkarnā* (from **ذکر**) v. a. (dakh.) To relate, to mention.
- A. **ذکوره** *zūkūra*, s. m. The male sex.
- A. **ذکی** *zākī* (from **ذکا**) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. **ذکی المعنی** *zakiyu-l-mā'i*, Of a splendid genius.

- A. ذل *zull* (Heb. and Ch. זל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. ¶ *zill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.
- A. ذلالت *zalālat* (from ذل) 1. Abjectness, contemptibleness. 2. Obsequiousness.
- P. ذلام *zulām*, s. m. The colick.
- A. ذلت *zillat* (from ذل) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, dishonour, abasement, affront.
- A. ذلق *zalk* (Heb. דלק) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلق *harfu-z-zalk*, Lingual letter; as ذل رن.
- A. ذلل *zalat*, s. Meanness, baseness.
- A. ذليل *zālil* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. ذليل النفس *zālilu-n-nafs*, Submissive, mean-spirited. ذليل كرنا *zālil karnā*, To abase, debase.
- A. ذم *zamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
- A. ذمة *zimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمة لينا *zinime lenā*, To take in charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.
- A. ذنب *zamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *zunūb*). ¶ *zanab* (Heb. זנב) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.
- A. ذو *zū*, A lord, a master (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذو الجلال *zu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذو الفقار *zu-l-fakūr*, A sword possessed by *Muhammad*, and afterwards by *Alī*. ذو القرنين *zu-l-karnain*, Lord or possessor of both horns, i. e. of the east and of the west. ذو المنن *zu-l-minan*, Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity). ذو ذنب *zū-zanab*, adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star).
- A. ذواق *zawwūk* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.
- A. ذوانب *zawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب) Tails.
- A. ذوق *zauk*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سي *zauk se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.
- A. ذوي *zawī* (plur. in obj. case of ذو *zū*, q. v.) Having, possessing, endowed with. ذوي الارحام *zawī-l-arḥām*, Relatives by the mother's side. ذوي الاقتدار *zawī-l-iktidār*, Powerful.

- A. ذهاب *zahāb*; s. Departure. ذهاب البصر *zahābu-l-baṣar*, Loss of sight, amaurosis.
- A. ذهب *zahab* (Heb. זהב) s. Gold.
- A. ذهل *zahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
- A. ذهن *zihn*, s. m. Acuteness (of mind), acumen, apprehension, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقيق *zihn-i-daḥik*, A subtle genius. ذهن نشين *zihn-nishin*, Fixed or settled in the mind, impressed on the mind. ذهن نشين كرنا *zihn-nishin karnā*, To impress on the mind.
- A. ذهل *zuhul*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.
- A. ذهين *zahin* (part. from ذهن) adj. Sagacious, ingenious, acute.
- A. ذي *zī* (obj. case of ذو) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, ذي المقام *zī-l-makām*, Endowed with place or dignity. ذي حيات *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. ذي خرد *zī-khīrad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. ذي روح *zī-rūḥ*, An animal, a rational being. ذي شعور *zī-shu'ūr*, adj. Intelligent. ذي عزت *zī-izzat*, Honourable, respectable. ذي هوش *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.
- A. ذي الحجة *zī-l-hijja*, } s. m. The name of the last
- A. ذي الحجة *zī hijja*, } month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 10th day is the festival of بقر عيد *baḳar-īd*).
- A. ذيل *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر *re*, called راي غير منقولة and راي مهملة is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to र in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it

stands for 200. It is interchangeable with ل and د; as, يدسل for يرسل he will send; دجله for دجره the river Tigris; ارونند for الوند the name of a mountain. Sometimes ي is used for it; as, قيراط for قراط the name of a weight. In Hindī, besides ल it is also interchanged with ड. In almanacks, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الأول.

ه. راب *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. رب *rub*).

ه. رابڑی *rābrī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.

ا. رابطه *rābiṭa* (part. act. from ربط *rabt*, q. v.) s. m. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion; catchword.

س. راون *rāban* or *rāvaṇa*, n. prop. See راون. (It is said, that *Viṣṇu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers जय and विजय wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakāshipu*; then, as *Rūvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavakra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*).

ه. رابنا *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.

ه. راپی *rāpī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.

س. رات *rāt* (راتی) s. f. Night. رات تیرۆزی اور سانگ *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. Mīr says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکی جوانی میں
رات تیرۆزی ہی اور بہت ہی سانگ

Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī men; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng, Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.). آدھی رات *ādhi rāt*, Midnight. راتوں رات *rāton rāt*, In the middle of the night. راتی رات *rāt-e-rāt* (dakh.) By night, in the dead of the night.

س. راتا *rātā* (रक्त) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.

ا. راتب *rātib*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.

ا. راتبہ *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.

س. راتر *rātr* or *rātri*, s. f. Night. See رات *rāt*.

س. راتراندھ *rātrāndh*, adj. Blind at night.

س. راترچر *rātri-char* (night-wanderer) s. m. A ghost, goblin; thief.

س. راتنا *rātnā* (from راتا) 1. v. a. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. v. n. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).

ه. راتھور *rāthor*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, firm: see مضبوط.

س. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः)

Prince, king: (in dakh. moreover, it may be used absolutely for) king. راج بھوبن *rāj-bhūban* (or *rāj-bhavan*, राजभवन) s. m. A royal residence, a

palace. راج بھوگ *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Vic-

tuals placed before idols at noon. راج پات *rāj-pāt* (dakh.) See راج پت *rāj-patt*.

راج پت یا پتی *rāj-pat* or *-patī* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m.

A Hindū title, prince. راج پٹ *rāj-patt*,

s. f. King's cushion, throne. راج پھوڑا *rāj-phoṛā*, A gangrenous carbuncle (*Harris, MSS.*), a cancer (?).

راج تیلک *rāj-tilak*, s. m. The royal

mark on the forehead; coronation. راجدوار *rāj-dwār*,

s. m. The gate of a royal residence. راج

رؤگ *rāj-roḡ* (राजरोग) s. m. 1. A mortal dis-

ease. 2. A consumption. راج سभा *rāj-sabhā*,

s. f. The king's court or assembly. راج کنور

rāj-kuṇwar (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a

prince. راج کنیا *rāj-kanyā*, s. f. A prin-

cess. راج گادی *rāj-gādī*, s. f. King's cushion, throne.

راج گیرا *rāj-girā*, *Amaranthus polygamus* (*Harris*,

- MSS.). **راجمندیر** *rāj-mandir*, s. m.
 A palace, a royal residence. **راجनीति** *rāj-nīti*, s. f. The art of government, the duties of a prince both in peace and war.
 P. **راج** *rāj* (prop. **راز**) or **راج مستری** *rāj-mistārī* (?) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.
 s. **راجا** *rāja* (r. **राज** Shine) *rājā*, A king, a prince.
 s. **राजाज्ञा** *rāj-ājñā*, s. f. A royal edict.
 s. **राजाधिराज** *rājādhirāj*, s. m. A paramount sovereign.
 s. **राजाई** *rājā-ī*, s. f. Royalty, kingship.
 s. **राजवंशी** *rāj-bans-ī* (**राजवंशी**) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.
 s. **राजपुत्र** *rāj-putr*, s. m. See **राजपुत** *rāj-pūt*.
 s. **राजपुत** (**राजपुत्र**) *rāj-pūt* s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.
 s. P. **राजपुताना** *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.
 s. **राजपुत** *rāj-pūt-ī* (from **राजपुत**) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.
 s. **राजत्व** *rāja-tva*, s. m. Royalty, sovereignty.
 s. **राजधर** *rāj-dhar* (**राज्यधर** i. e. **राज्य** Kingdom, and part. act. of **धृ** Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *rājā*.
 s. **राजधानी** *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.
 s. **राजराज्ञी** *rāj-rānī*, s. f. A king's wife, a queen.
 s. **राजस** *rājas* (**रजस**) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See **रज** *raj*, sign. 4.
 s. **राजस** *rājasa*, adj. Relating to the quality, *raja*: see under **रजोगुण** *rajo-guṇ*.
 s. **राजशासन** *rāja-sūsan*, s. m. A royal edict, king's sway.
 s. **राजसिंहासन** *rāja-singhāsan*, s. m. The king's throne.
 s. **राजसू** (**राजसूय**) *rājsū* s. m. A sacrifice performed

- only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishtir* and others).
 s. **राजस्व** *rāja-swa*, s. m. King's tax, royal revenue.
 s. **राजकर** *rāj-kar*, s. m. Tax or toll imposed by the king.
 s. **राजकीय** *rājakiya*, adj. Royal, kingly.
 s. P. **राजगी** *rāja-gī*, s. f. Kingdom, sovereignty.
 s. **राजमार्ग** *rāj-mārg*, m. King's highway, public road.
 s. **राजना** (**राजन**) *rāj-nā* v. n. To shine, to be adorned.
 s. **राज्ञी** *rājñī*, s. f. Queen: see **रानी** *rānī*.
 s. **राजवाड़ा** *rāj-wāṛā*, s. m. The country of *rājās*.
 s. **राजवन्सी** *rāj-wans-ī*, s. m. See **राजवंशी** *rāj-bans-ī*.
 s. **राजा** *rāja*, s. m. See **राजा** *rājā*.
 s. **राजहंस** *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose. (A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo: *Wilson*).
 A. **राजी** *rājī* (part. act. of **रज**) adj. Hoping, hopeful.
 s. **राजी** *rājī*, s. f. A line, a row.
 s. **राजेश्वर** *rājeswar* (**राजा** King, and **ईश्वर** Chief) s. m. A sovereign, a prince, a lord, a governor.
 s. **राजयोग्य** *rāja-yogya*, adj. Fit for a king.
 s. **राक्षस** *rāchis*, s. (dakh.) See **राक्ष** *rākas*.
 s. **राक्षना** *rāchnā* (from **रचन**) v. n. To be affected or imbued (with love) to be strongly attached.
 H. **राक्ष** *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.
 s. **राक्षस** *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. **राक्षसविवाह** *rāchhas-byāh* (**राक्षसविवाह**) A form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.
 s. **राक्षसिनी** *rāchhasanī*, s. f. A female **राक्षस** *rāchhas*, q. v.
 s. **राक्षसी** *rāchhas-ī*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to a *rāchhas*, demoniacal, devilish. 2. s. f. A female **राक्षस** *rāchhas*, q. v.
 s. **राक्षेवार** *rāche-wār*, s. (dakh.) The *rājā* cast or highest

- tribe in the scale of Telinga or Gentoo birth and dignity (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. راح *rāh*, s. Wine.
- A. راحت *rāhat* (from روح Heb. רוח To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. Quiet, repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, pleasure.
- A. راحله *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burthens, a party of travellers, caravan.
- A. راحم *rāhim* (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb. רחם) adj. Compassionate, merciful.
- g. راج *rākh*, s. (dakh.) Ashes : see راکه *rākḥ*.
- H. راد *rād*, } s. f. Pus, matter.
- H. راده *rādh*, }
- s. رادها *rādha* (r. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, The name of *Krishṇa*'s mistress, also called राधिका.
- g. رادهانگري *rādhānagar-i*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.
- H. رار *rār* or *rāri*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel, fray.
- H. راز *rār*, }
- H. راري *rār-i* or *rār-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.
- H. رازا *rārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See راز *rār*.
- g. رازد *rārḥ*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.
- s. رازدي *rārḥ-i*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* from *rārḥ*, q. v.
- H. رازي *rārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Point of an arrow or of a pen (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. راز پوشي *rāz-posh-i*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. راز دار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confident. راز داري *rāz-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy, the keeping secret. راز نهفته *rāz-i-nihufta*, A secret. راز نیاز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.
- A. رازق *rāziq* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity.
- P. رازي *rāz-i*, adj. Of or relating to secrecy.
- s. راس *rās*, 1. (راس) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses. راسداري *rās-dhārī*, A

- dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. 2. (or *rāsi* for राशि in dakh. f.) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiack. راس چکر *rās-chakr*, s. m. The Zodiack.
- H. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See اگادي *ugāhī*. 3. Adoption. راس بيمانا يا لینا *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. 4. contract. of راست *rāst*, q. v. ; so, راس آنا *rās-ānā*, To be agreeable. 5. A message : see سنديسا *sandesā* (? *Adam*).
- A. راس *rās* (Chald. ראס) s. m. The head ; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس السرطان *rās-sarātān*, The summer solstice. راس المجدي *rās-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. راس فقط *rās faqat*, A horse of middling breed. راس کلان *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.
- P. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Honest, upright, righteous, faithful, to be depended on, candid, sincere. راست بازي *rāst-bāz-i*, s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. راست گفتاري *rāst-guftār-i*, s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. راست گو *rāst-go*, adj. Speaking truth. راست گوئي *rāst-go-i*, s. f. Speaking truth. راست معامله *rāst-mu'āmalā*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions. راست نما *rāst-numā*, adj. Appearing true.
- P. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road, way. راستا کترانا *rāstā katrānā*, To slink away : see کترانا *katrānā*, sign. 2.
- P. راسته *rāst-a*, 1. adj. Right-handed ; (dakh.) right (oppos. to left). 2. s. m. Road : see راستا *rāstā*.
- P. راستي *rāst-i*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, fidelity, justice, loyalty, candour, sincerity, rectitude, straightness, justness.
- A. راسخ *rāsikh* (part. act. of رسوخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.
- s. راسنا *rāsnā*, s. f. A plant or herb that grows on trees (*Adam*) : *Mimosa octandra* or serpent *Ophi-oxylon* (? *Wilson*).
- P. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.

- A. راسی *rās-ī* (from A. راس) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.
- s. راسینتر *rāsyantar*, s. m. Another (*rāsi*) sign of the Zodiack.
- s. راشتر *rāshṭr*, s. m. An inhabited country.
- A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدين).
- A. راشی *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. رازی *rāzī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצה) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, compliant, approving; approver. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) Good pleasure: see رضا *raẓā*. رازی برضا *rāzī-ba-riẓū*, Resigned to the will of God. رازی نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff (the defendant gives a صافی نامه *ṣāfi-nāma*, A general release). رازی کرنا *rāzī karnā*, To content, satisfy, please, gratify. رازی هونا *rāzī honā*, To consent, acquiesce, assent, comply, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. رازیة *rāzīyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to one's content.
- A. راعی *rā'ī* (part. act. of رعی) s. m. Shepherd, pastor.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافضی *rāfiẓī* (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شیعة *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfi'*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rākib* (part. act. of رقوب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راقم *rāqim*, part. act. (of رقم Heb. رقم) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rāqimu-l-ḥurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
- g. راک *rāk*, s. f. See راکه *rākh*.
- H. راکا *rākā*, s. (dakh.) A cup made of the Palmyra (*Borassus flabelliformis*) leaf (*Harris, MSS.*).

- s. راکا *rākā*, s. f. Full moon.
- A. راکب *rākib* (part. act. of رکوب Heb. رکב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.).
- H. راکتی *rākṭī*, s. (dakh.) See سیس پھول *sis-phūl* under سیس *sis*.
- g. راکس *rākas*, } (راکش) s. m. A demon, an evil
s. راکش *rākshas*, } spirit. See راجھس *rāchhas*.
- s. راکشی *rākshī*, s. f. A female *rākshas* or demon.
- g. راکشییلا *rākshasī-belā*, s. f. Three *muhūr*tt before the dusk of evening (*Adam*): the period included between sunset and night.
- g. راکھ *rākh* (رکھا) s. f. Ashes.
- g. راکھنا *rākhnā* (رکھण v. a. To keep, to put.
- g. راکھی *rākhi* (रखिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival held in the full moon of *sāwan* in honour of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. راک *rāg*, s. m. (in dakh. f. ?) 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune, air. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راک چھانا *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. راک رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راک ساگر *rāg-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راک راک *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being merely a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).
- g. راکنا *rāgnā* (from راک) v. a. To begin to sing.
- s. راکینی *rāgiṇī*, s. f. A mode in musick, the wife of a *rāg* (there being thirty *rāgiṇī*, in number).
- s. راکھو *rāghav*, s. m. A kind of sea fish.
- s. راکھی *rāg-ī*, 1. s. m. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.
- TEL. راکھی *rāgi* (राजिका) s. (dakh.) A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India (*Eleusine coracana*). See مٹڑی *maṭṭrī*.

- s. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.
- h. رال *rālū*, s. (dakh.) An excellent farinaceous grain of the millet kind (*Panicum italicum* : *Harris, MSS.*).
- p. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestic, one who receives orders.
- s. رام राम *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see राम चन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*); God. राम राम *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation. राम کہانی *rām-ka-hānī*, 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام نامی *rām-nāmī kapre*, s. m. plur. Garments worn by the *Vaiṣṇavas* or sectaries of *Vishṇu*, imprinted all over with the name of *Rāma*.
- §. رامانندی *rāmānandī* (रामानन्दीय) s. m. A sect of Hindū *faḳīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.
- §. راموات *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of Hindū *faḳīrs*.
- s. رامवतार *rāmāvatār*, s. m. The incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the person of *Rāma*. See राम चन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*.
- s. रामायण *rāmāyaṇ*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).
- s. رام پھل *rām-phal*, s. (dakh.) *Annona squamosa*.
- h. رامپی *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife: see رانی.
- h. رام ترٹی *rām-tura'ī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
- §. رامجانی *rāmjanī* (रामाजनी i. e. रामा Pleasing, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.
- s. रामचन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*, n. prop. Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who, having obtained, for his devotion, a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence,

- Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kausalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampū nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that, while he was absent hunting, *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, and enticed away *Sītā*; which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Rājā Janaka*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow; which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbid her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa*, hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air *Rāvaṇa* was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Awadh* (*Ayodhyā*), before Christ 1600. رام بھت *rām-bhati*, s. f. Calling out for redress, complaint. رام دھائی *rām-duhā'ī*, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.
- §. رامچیرا *rām-cherā*, See رچیرا *ramcherā*.
- s. رامधनुष *rām-dhanuṣ*, s. The rainbow.
- §. رامسر *rāmsar*, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.
- p. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. Harmony, modulation. 3. Mirth, hilarity. رامش گر *rāmish-gar*, A musician, a singer.
- s. رامकेली *rāmkelī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
- h. رامون *rāmmūn*, s. m. A kind of goat.
- p. ران *rān*, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران تلي دبانا *rān tale dabānā* (i. q. عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak (?). ران سي ران باندھنا *rān se rān bāndhnā*, v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (from راندن) Driving.

- §. رانا *rānā* (राजन्) s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*: a tribe of *rājapūts* (Adam).
- §. رانبهنا *rāmbhnā* (रम्भन r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.
- §. رانبي *rāmpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, scraper for leather.
- §. رانجبا *rānjhā*, } (रञ्जन) s. m. A sweetheart:
 §. رانجن *rānjhan*, } *Leander*, the lover of *Hero* (who
 §. رانجنهنا *rānjhnā*, } is called in Hindī *Hir*).
- §. ران چهوژنا *rān chhoṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel.
- §. راندا *rāndā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of perfume.
- §. راندپڑوس *rānd-paros*, s. m. Neighbourhood.
- §. راندنا *rāndnā* (راندن) v. a. To expel.
- §. راندني *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.
- §. رانده *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.
- §. راندها *rāndhā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of perfume.
- §. راندهنا *rāndhnā* (रन्धन r. रध Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.
- §. رانڌ *rānd* (रण्डा) s. f. 1. A widow; (dakh. also, wench). رانڌ کا ساند *rānd kā sānd*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.
- §. رانڌا *rāndā* (रण्डا) adj. Barren. (Mango fish without roes are so called: and, the word is particularly applied to unproductive trees, as the male palm, &c.).
- §. رانڌاپا *rāndā-pā* (from رण्डा) s. m. Widowhood.
- §. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (रण्ग) Pewter, tin.
 §. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }
- §. رانگهرا *rāng-bharā*, s. m. A toyman.
- §. راني *rānī* (राज्ञी) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.
- §. راني *rān-i*, s. f. in compos. Driving.
- §. راو *rā'ō* or *rāv*, s. m. A prince.
- §. راور *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast). 3. (dakh.) adj. Bold.
- §. راوني *rāwfi*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).
- §. راوچاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāwchāw*, s. m. 1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.

- §. راورا *rā'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
 §. راورو *rā'oro* or *rā'orau*, }
- §. راول *rāwal*, s. m. (dakh.) Chieftain, chief, soldier, one beloved (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. راون راور *rāvaṇ*, s. m. Son of *Visravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sitā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
- §. ريباس راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. (Root of the plant ريباس *rebās*, q. v.). راوند چيني *rāwand-i-chinī*, Chinese rhubarb. See ريوئند *rewand*.
- §. روي *rāwī* (part. act. of روي) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. رويين *rāwiyīn* or Pers. رويان *rāwiyān*).
- §. راه راج *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.
- §. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راه آورد *rāh-āward*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راه باندنهنا *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, stop one's progress. راه بتانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, dismiss. 2. To guide. راهبر *rāh-bar*, s. m. A guide, conductor. راهبري *rāh-bar-i*, s. f. Conducting, guidance. راه پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راه پڑنا *rāh parnā*, To establish mutual confidence. راه چهوژنا *rāh chhoṛnā*, To give way. راه خرچ *rāh-kharch*, Way-charges, travelling expenses. راه دار *rāh-dār*, s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). راهداري *rāh-dār-i*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads); راه-دار-ي, or راهداري کي چٿي *rāh-dār-i kī chīṭhī* (dakh.) A passport. راه دکھانا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راه ديکھنا يا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, await, look for or wait for. راه دينا *rāh denā*, To grant access, admit. راه ڏالنا *rāh ḍālnā*, To establish a custom. راه راکھنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راه رکھنا *rāh rakhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. راه رو *rāh-rau*, A traveller. راه روش *rāh rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راه زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. راه زني *rāh-zan-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery. راه سِر *rāh-sir*, adj. Just, right. راه کاٿنا *rāh kāṭnā*,

1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. **رَاد کَرَنَ** *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. **رَاد کُھوٹَی کَرَنَ** *rāh khoṭī karnī*, To linger on the road. **رَاد گُذَر** *rāh-guṣar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. **رَاد گِیر** *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. **رَاد لَگَنَ** *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. **رَاد لَہَنَ** *rāh lenā*, To go, depart. **رَاد مَارَنَ** *rāh mār-nā*, 1. To waylay, rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. **رَاد مَرَنَ** *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. **رَاد نَہَنَ** *rāh nūpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. **رَاد نَامَ** *rāh-nāma*, A book or map of roads. **رَاد نِکَالَنَ** *rāh nikāl-nā*, To devise a new mode of conduct. **رَاد نُمَ** *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. **رَاد نُمَی** *rāh-numā-ī*, s. f. Guidance. **رَاد وَار** *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *ṭāngans*), (dakh.) fit for the road, that travels at a round rate, active, speedy; s. An ambling horse. **رَاد وَارِی** *rāhwār-ī* or **رَاد وَرِی** *rāhwar-ī*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse), activity and despatch on the road.
- A. **رَاهِب** *rāhib*, s. m. A monk. (Pers. plur. **راہبان**).
A. **رَاهِن** *rāhin* (part. act. of **رہن**) s. m. A mortgager, pawn, pledger.
H. **رَاهِنَا** *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).
S. **رَاهُو** *rāhū* (**राहु**) s. m. See **رَاه** *rāhu*.
P. **رَاهِی** *rāh-ī* (from **رَاد**) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
S. **رَاہِی** *rā-e* or **رَاہِی** *rā-ī* (from **رَاہِی** Prince) s. m. A Hindū title, prince, chief. **رَاہِی رَاہِی** *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (*lit.*) The chief of princes. 2. The *Diwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer.
S. **رَاہِی** *rā'ī* (**राजिका**) s. f. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. (*Sinapis Chinensis* or *ramosa*). **رَاہِی کَاہِی** *rā'ī-kā'ī*, Broken to small pieces or atoms.
A. **رَاہِی** *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel.
H. **رَاہِی** *rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.
S. **رَاہِی** *rā'iyā* (**राजिका**) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds (*Hunter*).

- A. **رَاہِی** *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of **رَاہِی**) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.
S. **رَاہِی** *rāyān*, s. f. plur. (of **رَاہِی** *rā'ī* in dakh.) Kind of mustard seed: see **رَاہِی** *rā'ī*.
S. **رَاہِی بَانَس** *rā'e-bāns*, s. m. A kind of spear.
S. **رَاہِی بِل** *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called. (*Jasminum zambac*).
A. **رَاہِی** *rāyat* (from **رَاہِی** Heb. **ראה** To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
H. **رَاہِی** *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.
A. **رَاہِی** *rā'ij* (part. act. of **رَوَاج**) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, vendible, common. **رَاہِی** *rā'iju-l-waqt*, The fashion or custom of the time.
S. **رَاہِی جَامُون** *rā'ī-jāmūn*, s. (dakh.) A species of the Jamblong tree with very small fruit (*Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia*: *Harris, MSS.*).
A. **رَاہِی** *rā'iḥa* (part. act. of **رَوَاج**) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
P. **رَاہِی** *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain.
H. **رَاہِی** *rā'il* or **رَاہِی** *rāyal*, s. (dakh.) Giant (*Harris*).
H. **رَاہِی** *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).
H. **رَاہِی مَنِیَا** *rā'e maniyā*, s. A kind of rice.
A. **رَب** *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. **رَب الْعَالَمِیْنَ** *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. **رَب الْعِبَاد** *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants.
S. **رَب** *rabi* (**रवि** r. **रू** Go) s. m. The sun.
P. **رَب** *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rub* of which the plur. is **رَبَاب** *rubūb* or **رَبَاب** *ribūb*). **رَبَاب السُّوس** *rabbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.
P. **رَبَا** *rubā*, part. (of **رَبَوْدَن**) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber.
P. **رَبَاب** *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.
P. **رَبَابِی** *rabāb-ī*, } s. m. A player on the *rabāb*.
P. **رَبَابِیَا** *rabāb-iyā*, }
A. **رَبَاب** *ribāt*, s. An inn, caravansary: rope, ligament.
A. **رَبَابَات** *ribātāt*, s. plur. (of **رَبَاب**) Firm structures; ropes, ligaments (?).

١. رباطي *ribūt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribūt*.
 A. رباعي *rubā'i* (from ربيع Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza or composition of four lines, a tetrastich. (Plur. رباعيات *rubā'-īyāt*).
 H. ربانا *rabānā* (dakh. caus. of رابنا) To cause to labour.
 A. رباني *rabbāni* (from رب) adj. Divine, godly.
 S. ربيار *rabi-bār* (रविवार) s. m. Sunday.
 H. ربتا *rabḍā*, adj. Fatigued.
 H. ربت *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.
 H. ربتنا *rabṛnā* (causal of ربتنا) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.
 H. ربتنا *rabarṇā* (from رابنا) v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.
 H. ربتى *rabrī*, s. f. Thick milk.
 A. ربط *rabṭ*, s. m. Connexion, binding, bond, friendship, familiarity, practice, habit, use; construction (in grammar). ربط دينا *rabṭ denā*, To construe.
 A. ربع *rub* (Heb. רבע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter; a quarter of a sheet or leaf of paper. ربع مسكون *rub-i-maskūn*, The inhabited parts of the earth.
 TEL. ربتا *rubnā*, v. (dakh.) To rub into a fine paste, bring to a soft mass or consistence by grinding in a mill or mortar (Harris, MSS.).
 A. ربنا *rabba-nā*, O our Lord!
 P. روبدن *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.
 S. ربي *rabī* (रवि) s. m. 1. See رب *rabi*. 2. (dakh.) See ربيار *rabi-bār*, Sunday.
 A. ربيب *rabib*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (q. d. educated; from رب To educate).
 A. ربيبة *rabib-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.
 A. ربيع *rabī* (from ربيع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest, or grain then cut (as peas, wheat, &c.).
 A. ربيع الاول *rabī'ū-l-auwal*, The third month, and ربيع الآخر *rabī'ū-l-ākhir* or ربيع الثاني *rabī'ū-s-ṣūnī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.
 A. ربيعي *rabī-i*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

- S. ريب *ripu* (or, dakh. *rip*) s. m. An enemy.
 S. رپا *ruppā*, s. m. (dakh.) Silver: see روبا *rūpā*.
 H. رپاتا *rapātā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, clap, dab (Harris).
 E. رپت *rapaṭ*, s. (dakh.) Report (Harris, MSS.).
 H. رپت *rapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.
 H. رپتپانا *rapaṭpānā*, v. n. To gallop hard (? Adam).
 H. رپرب *raprap*, s. (dakh.) Sound of the going (galloping?) of a horse (Harris, MSS.).
 H. رپتپنا *rapaṭnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.
 H. رپرپانا *raprap-ānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.
 S. رپنا *rupnā* (intrans. of روپنا for रोधन r. रुध Con-fine) v. n. To be at bay, to stop.
 S. رپهرا *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See روپهلا *rūpahlā*.
 S. رپي *rupai* or رپيا *rupaiyā*, s. (dakh.) See روپيه *rūpiya*.
 S. رپيا *rupyā*, } s. m. A coin so called. See
 S. رپيه *rupiya* or رپايا *rupaiya*, } روپيه *rūpiya*.
 S. رپيري *rupeṛī*, adj. (dakh.) See روپهرا *rūpahrā*.
 رپيري ورق *rupeṛī warak*, Silver leaf.
 S. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات q. v. رت جگا *rat-jagā* (perhaps, for रात्रियज्ञ) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil.
 رتونها *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia.
 رتونها *rataundhiyā* (dakh. رت اندهلا *rat-andhlā*)
 adj. Blind at night. رت مين هونا *rat meñ honā*,
 v. n. To be in fault. ¶ *rat*, s. (dakh.) See رت *rath*
 and TEL. بندي *bandī*.
 S. رت *ritu* (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The
 Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. वसन्त
vasanta, ग्रीष्म *grīṣma*, वर्षा *varṣā*, शरद् *sarad*,
 हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *sisira*.
 S. रति *ratī*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition.
 3. Name of the wife of Kāmadeva. See रति *ratī*.
 रत *rat*, s. m. Copulation, coition.
 S. रतालु *ratālū* (रत्नालु) s. m. A yam. (Dioscorea purpurea).
 S. रताना *ratānā* (from रति) v. a. To rut, to be lewd.

- §. *ritūnā* (from **रित**) To cause to empty.
- §. *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **دهاوا** *dhāwā*, and **رتواہی** *ratwāhī*. *ratāwā mārānā*, To make an attack, incursion or inroad (on an enemy's country).
- ا. *rutba* (from **رتب**) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.
- §. *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under **رت** *rat*.
- §. *rat-jagī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **رت جگا** *rat-jagā* under **رت** *rat*.
- §. *rat-kel*, s. m. Venery, coition.
- س. *ratana* or *ratna* (**रत्न**) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. **رتنالو** *ratana-ālū* (dakh.) The sweet potato (*Convolvulus batatas*). **رتن پرس** *ratana-purs*, *Viola suffruticosa* (Harris, MSS.). **رتن جٹ** *ratna-jatit*, Set with jewels. **رتن سنگھاسن** *ratna-singhāsan*, A throne adorned with precious stones.
- س. **رناکار** *ratnākar*, s. m. Jewel-mine; the ocean.
- §. **رتن جوت** *ratana-jot* (**रत्नज्योतिः**) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.
- §. **رتنار** *ratnār* (**रक्त** Red) s. m. Red colour. adj. Red.
- س. *ratana-mālā* or *ratna-mālā* (**रत्नमाला**) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.
- س. **رتن منجری** *ratana- or ratna-manjarī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
- н. **رتنیان** *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. **رتواہی** *ratwāhī* (from **رات** Night) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.
- س. **رथ** *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car. **رثہ بان** *rath-bān* or **رثوان** *rathwān* (**रथवान्**) s. m. A coachman, charioteer. **رثہ بانی** *rath-bān-ī* or **رثہ وانی** *rath-wān-ī*, s. f. Coachmanship.
- §. **رثہ** *ruth* (**रुतु**) s. (dakh.) Season or time of copulation of wild beasts (Harris, MSS.).

- س. **رथाङ्ग** *rathāṅga*, s. m. A wheel: the ruddy goose.
- س. **رثی** *rath-ī*, s. m. 1. An owner of a **رثہ** *rath*, q. v. or a rider in a car or chariot. 2. A bier.
- §. **رثی** *ratī*, 1. (**रति**) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pūrvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Kṛishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but, that *Rājū Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that, thence, he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and, that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājū*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājū*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pūrvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Kṛishṇa* and *Rukmiṇī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and, *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *rattī*, s. f. Fortune. **رثی چمکنی** *ratī* (or *rattī*) *chamaknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3. *ratī* or *rattī* (**रत्तिका**) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns (*Hunter*): the seed of the *Abrus precatorius* used as a weight, or a fictitious weight; the seed weighing about 1 and $\frac{5}{16}$ of a troy grain, and the artificial *rattī* averaging nearly two grains and a quarter (*Wilson*): see **گھنگچی** *ghungchī*.
- н. **رثی** *rate*, part. pres. (dakh.) for **رہتی** *rahte*, Remaining.
- §. **رثیوت** *ratī-wat*, } adj. Fortunate, prosperous,
§. **رثیونت** *ratī-want*, } flourishing.
- §. **رث** *raṭ* (from **رثنا**) s. f. Repetition, iteration.

- TEL. رَا *raṭṭū* (dakh.) The arm (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. رَتْ غَهْ *raṭ ghaṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) Labour and pains, toil and trouble.
- س. رَا *raṭnā* (रटन r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.
- س. رُوْهْنَا *ruḥnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See رُوْهْنَا *rūḥnā*.
- س. رَج *raj* (रजः) 1. s. f. Dust; the farina of flowers. 2. Menses. 3. A thing of no account (?). رَجْمَنْدُ *raj-mandit*, Covered with dust. 4. s. m. Quality or property of passion, which produces sensual desire, worldly coveting, pride, and falsehood, and is the cause of pain.
- H. رَج *raj* (dakh. i. q. بَيْتُ بَهْر) Bellyful (?).
- A. رَا *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.
- A. رِجَال *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رَجُل) Men. رِجَالُ الْغَيْب *ri-jālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called योगिनी *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east: on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east: on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south: on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th in the south-west: on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west: on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and, on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *ghaṛis*, or three hours thirty six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.
- A. رِجَالَا *rijālā* (for رِجَال, q. v.) adj. Mean, vulgar, rabble;
- س. رَجَائِي *rajā'i*, s. f. A quilt: see رَزَائِي *razā'i*.
- A. رَجَب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رَجَبُ الْمَرْجَب. (From رَجَبَا *rajiba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism, it was unlawful to go to war during that month).
- س. رَجَبُوت *rajput*, s. m. See رَاَجَبُوت *rāj-pūt*.
- س. رَجَت *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

- A. رَجَز *rajaz*, s. A species of verse; رَجَزِ خَوَانِي *rajaz-khūwān-i*, Recitation of verse.
- E. رَجِسْتَر *rajistar*, s. m. Register.
- E. رَجِسْتَرِي *rajistar-i*, s. f. Registry, registering, registration.
- س. رَجَسُولَا *rajas-walā*, s. f. A woman during menstruation.
- A. رَجْعَت *raj'at*, s. f. Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection.
- س. رَجَك *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.
- A. رَجُل *rajul*, s. m. A man.
- A. رَجْم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb. רָם) Stoning to death.
- E. رَجِمْت *rijmit*, s. f. (dakh.) Regiment.
- س. رَجْنِي *rajani*, s. f. Night.
- س. رَجْنِيْغَنْدَا *rajani-gandh-ā*, s. f. The tuberose, Polianthes tuberosa.
- س. رَجْجُو *rajju* (रज्जु) s. f. Thread, string.
- स. रज्जु *riju*, adj. Straight.
- س. رَجَوَاتَرَا *rajwārā* (राजवाट) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*.
- A. رَجُوع *rujū* (from رَجَعَ) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal, bringing (into court, as a suit). رَجُوعُ كَرْنَا *rujū karnā*, To return, refer, allude, appeal, have recourse to, repair to, bring into court (a suit). رَجُوعُ لَنَا *rujū lānā*, To turn towards, to betake one's self, to refer or have recourse to, to side with, to submit, to yield. رَجُوعُ هُونَا *rujū honā*, To be returned or referred.
- س. رَجُوجُن *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. The second of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are, 1. सत्त्व *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. रजः *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. तमः *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the

Hindū Trinity : in Brahmā, *raja* prevails ; in Vishnu, *satwa* ; and in Siva, *tama*.

A. رجولیت *rajūliyat* (from رجل) s. f. Virility.

§. رجھانا *rijhānā* (रञ्जन) v. a. 1. To please. 2. (met.)

To plague, to tease, to perplex.

§. رجھوار *rijhwar*, } (from رجھانا) adj. Having the
§. رجھوار *rijhwar*, } quality of being pleased.
§. رجھویا *rijhwayiā*, }

s. رچ *ruch* or *ruchi* (रुचि r. रुच Shine, please) s. f.
1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating, pleasure. 2. Light, lustre.

s. रचा *richā*, s. f. A magical invocation, a mystical prayer of the *Vedas*.

TEL. رچا *rachchā*, s. (dakh.) Quarrel, dispute (*Harris*).

§. رچانا *rachānā* (caus. of رچنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.

§. رچاوت *rachūwat*, s. f. Staining with *hinnā*, &c.

§. رچنا *rachnā* (रचन r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n.
1. To be made, be created, be prepared. 2. To be set to work, be employed, be about (a business). 3. To stain, colour. 4. To love, like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, form, invent, prepare, compose, perform. 9. (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work.

§. रचना *ruchnā* (रोचन) v. n. To excite desire ; to be agreeable.

§. रचवा *rachwā* (from रचना) s. m. Making, formation.

s. रच *richha*, s. m. A bear : see रच *richh*.

s. रचा *rachā* (r. रच Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, defence.

s. रचक *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, keeper, guard, watchman, redeemer.

A. رahl *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling : a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.

A. رحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly

to the other world) ; death, decease. رحلت کرنا *rihlat karnā*, v. n. To depart, to die.

A. رحم *rahm* (Heb. רחם) s. m. Mercy, compassion, kindness, pity : a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. ¶ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. آشنا رحم *rahm-āshnā*, adj. Inclined to mercy, merciful. رحم دل *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind. رحم کرنا *rahm-khānā*, To feel pity, to pity.

A. رحمان *rahmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. رحمانی *rahmān-i*, adj. Divine.

A. رحمة الله عليه *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness. رحمة الله عليه *rahmatu-llāhi ʿalaihi*, The mercy of God (be) upon him.

A. رحمن *rahmān*, adj. See رحمان *rahmān*.

A. رحيق *rahik*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. رحيم *rahim* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

P. رخ *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رukḥ رخ پیرنا یا بدلنا *rukḥ-phernā* or *-badalnā*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رukḥ رخ دینا *rukḥ denā*, To familiarize. رukḥ رخ رکنا *rukḥ raknā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رukḥ رخ کرنا *rukḥ karnā*, To turn the face (towards), proceed (towards) ; attend to, accede to.

P. رخام *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.

P. رخت *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. رخت باندھنا *rakht bāndhnā*, To pack up, to depart.

P. رخسار *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek, face. رخساری
P. رخساره *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. } *rukḥ-sāre sufaid*, In the dawn (?), in the daytime (?).

P. رخش *rakḥsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, rays or reflection of light.

P. رخشان *rakḥshān* (part. act. of رخشیدن) adj. Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.

P. رخشنده *rakḥshandagī* (from رخشیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.

P. رخشنده *rakḥshanda* (part. act. of رخشیدن) adj. Shining, flashing, resplendent.

- A. **رخصت** *rukḥṣat* (from **رخس** Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. ܪܚܝܫ Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. **رخصت دینا** *rukḥṣat denā*, To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. **رخصت طلب** *rukḥṣat-ṭalab*, Asking leave to depart. **رخصت کرنا** *rukḥṣat-karnā*, To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. **رخصت هونا** *rukḥṣat honā*, To depart, to have leave to depart.
- A.P. **رخصتانه** *rukḥṣat-āna*, s. m. A parting or farewell * present.
- A.P. **رخصتی** *rukḥṣat-i*, l. s. f. Any thing given at parting. 2. adj. (dakh.) Allowable (Harris).
- A. **رخم** *rakham*, s. m. Name of a bird of the vulture kind (see Bruce's Travels) : or, a pelican.
- P. **رخن** *rukhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See **رخ** *rukḥ*. ¶ **راکھان** *rakḥan*, s. (dakh.) See **راکھنا** *rakḥna*.
- P.H. **رخنا** *rukhnā* (from **رخ**) v. (dakh.) To confront or face (as birds-for fighting) : (Harris, MSS.).
- P. **راکھنا** *rakḥna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice.
- S. **رد** *rad*, s. m. A tooth. **رد چھد** *rad-chhad* (**رادرده**) s. m. The lips.
- A. **رد** *radd* (or Hind. *rad*) s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting. 3. Returning, restitution. **رد العجز علی الصدر** *raddu-l-ʿajz ʿalā-ṣ-ṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. **رد بدل** *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy. **رد جواب** *radd-i-jawāb*, A reply, rejoinder, retort. **رد سلام** *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments. **رد کرنا** *radd karnā*, 1. To reject, disprove, confute, refute, repel, turn back, frustrate, abrogate (a law). 2. To vomit. **رد هونا** *radd honā*, To be rejected or turned back, to be abolished or abrogated (a law).
- A. **ردا** *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

- H. **ردا** *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.
- S. **رادر** *rudr* or *rudra*, s. m. A name or form of *Siva*.
- S. **ردراج** *rudrāj*, } (**رادرچ**) s. The *Elaeocarpus* ga-
رادرچ *rudrāchh*, } nitrus. Roxb. or the hard rugged
spherical seed of the same tree, used in chaplets or rosaries by the Brāhmans and others. (The seeds appear to be imported from the eastern islands into India : Harris, MSS.).
- S. **ردن** *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- S. **ردن** *rudan*, s. m. Weeping. See **رودن** *rodan*.
- S. **ریدھ** *ṛiddhi* (r. **ریدھ** Increase) *ṛiddhi*, s. f. 1. Increase, growth, wealth, prosperity. 2. Name of a plant. ¶ **ریدھ** *ruddha*, adj. Obstructed, stopped.
- S. **ریدھر** *rudhir*, s. m. Blood.
- A.P. **ردی** *radd-i*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things, refuse. s. f. Waste paper (? Adam).
- A. **ردیف** *radīf* (from **ردف** Heb. ܪܕܝܬ To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. See under **قافیه**.
- TEL. **ردی** *raddī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a people : see, also, **دھقان** *dihkūn* (Harris, MSS.).
- A. **ردالہ** *rizāla*, adj. See **رزالہ** *rizāla*.
- P. **رز** *raz*, s. f. 1. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. **رزاق** *razzāq*, adj. (superl. of **رزق**) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all; providence.
- A.P. **رزاقی** *razzāq-i* (from **رزق**) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. **رزال** *rizāl* (for **رزال** *ruzāl*, from **رذل**) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A.H. **رزالین** *rizāl-pan*, }
A.H. **رزال پنا** *rizāl-panā*, } s. m. Meanness, baseness.
- A. **رزالہ** *rizāla* (for **رزالہ** *ruzāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile, base.
- A. **رزق** *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. **رزم** *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. **رزمگاہ** *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.

- s. **रस** *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, humour, essence. 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition : eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) **शृङ्गार** *śringāra*, Love ; (2.) **हास्य** *hāsyā*, Mirth ; (3.) **करुणा** *karuṇā*, Tenderness ; (4.) **रौद्र** *raudra*, Anger ; (5.) **वीर** *vīra*, Heroism ; (6.) **भयानक** *bhayānaka*, Terror ; (7.) **वीभत्स** *vibhatsa*, Disgust ; (8.) **अद्भुत** *adbhuta*, Surprise ; **शान्त** *sānta*, Tranquillity or content, or **वात्सल्य** *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth. 4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. (Harris gives also, Arsenic, vermilion, lead, red lead, and sulphur). **रस गोलना** *ras gholnā* (dakh. i. q. **الفَت** *ḥuṇā*) Friendship or intimacy to be or become, to become intimate (?).
- p. **रस** *ras* (from **رسیدن**) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives ; as, **داد رس** *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. **فریاد رس** *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector.
- s. **رِس** *ris* (**रोष**) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.
- p. **رسا** *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of **رسیدن**) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from **رسانیدن**) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- h. **رَسا** *rassā*, s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. **رَسَن**. Pers. **رَس**. Sans. **रश्मि**).
- s. **रसातल** (**रसा** Earth, and **तल** Bottom) *rasū-tal*, s. m. The infernal regions.
- s. **रसाल** *rasāl*, s. m. The sugar-cane : mango tree.
- a. **رسالت** *risālat* (from **رسل**) s. f. Mission, divine mission : see, also, **رساله** *risāla*. **رساله پناه** *risālat-panāh*, Asylum of prophecy, i. e. *Muḥammad*.
- a. **رساله** *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse, squadron. **رساله دار** *risāla-dār*, The

- commander of a troop of horse. **رساله داری** *risāla-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.
- a. **رسام** *rassām*, (adj. superl. of **رسم**) s. m. A delineator.
- p. **رسان** *rasān*, part. (act. of **رسانیدن** or neut. of **رسیدن**) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- h. **رسانا** *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- s. **رسانا** *risānā* (r. **رُش** Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.
- s. **رساؤل** *rasāwal* (from **رسم**) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).
- p. **رَسا'ی** *rasā-i*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, penetration, cleverness, skill.
- s. **رَسایَن** *rasāyan* (**رسم** Mercury, and **آریَن** A road, a going, r. **رَو** Go) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.
- h. **رَسایَن** *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.
- s. **رَسایَنی** *rasāyan-i*, s. m. A chymist.
- s. **رست** *ras-batī*, 1. (**رسمبختی**) See **رست** *rasaut*. 2. (**رسمبختی**) A port-fire.
- p. **رست** *rust*, 1. adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm. 2. s. Growth. **رست و خیز** *rust o khez*, Springing up. ¶ **رست** *rast*, adj. (dakh.) See **راست** *rāst*.
- p. **رستا** *rastā*, s. m. Road. See **رسته** *rasta*.
- p. **رستخیز** 1. *rustakhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. *rustakhez*, part. act. Newly sprung up.
- p. **رستگاری** *rastagāri*, s. f. Salvation, deliverance.
- p. **رستم** *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in the east ; it lasted two days : and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narimān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsīyāb, king of Turkistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars : nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his

- rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandiyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in battle with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandiyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*.
- P. رستمی *rustam-i*, 1. adj. Of, or relating to, *Rustam*.
2. s. f. Valour, heroism.
- P. رستنی *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.
- P. رسته *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.
- P. رسته *rusta*, part. pass. (of رستن) Grown, vegetated.
¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.
- S. راسخ *rasa-jna*, adj. Acquainted with tastes, sentiments, &c.; a poet: one who has obtained a command over the magical properties of mercury; an alchemist.
- S. راسنا *rasa-jnā*, s. f. The tongue.
- P. راسد *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision, supplies.
- S. راسرا *rasrā*, s. m. Rope.
- S. راسری *rasrī* (Sans. रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.
- S. راس سیدور *ras-sendūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Red lead (*W. Gilchrist*).
- S. راسک *rasik*, adj. Witty, having taste or intellectual relish: libertine.
- S. راسکائی *rasik-ā'i* (from راس) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.
- S. راسکپور *raskapūr* (रसकर्पूर i. e. रस Quicksilver, and कर्पूर Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least, if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from 1½ to 3½ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see گيرو), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolick acid. The Bhāva Prakāsa orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukhabodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *amrū*-tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.

- A. رسل *rasl*, s. m. Sending news. ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رسل رسایل *rasl-rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.
- A. رسم *rasm* (from رسم *rasama*, Heb. רשם He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters ر س or م which compose the word رسم. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.
- S. رسم راسمی *rasmi*, s. f. A ray of light.
- A. P. رسمانه *rasm-āna*, s. m. (dakh.) See رسم *rasm*.
- S. راسما *rasmasā* (see راسمانا) adj. or part. Wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- S. راسمانا *rasmasānā* (from راس Juice, and مسح Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- S. راسمسیلا *rasmasīlā*, adj. (little used) Wet with perspiration or with perfumed essences.
- A. راسمی *rasm-i*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort, ordinary.
- A. رسمیات *rasmiyāt*, s. plur. Usages, customs.
- A. راسن *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. ارسان *arsān*). راسن ساز *rasan-sāz*, A ropedancer. راسن ساز *rasan-sāz*, Ropemaker.
- S. راسنا *rasnā* (r. راس Taste) *rasnā*, s. f. The tongue.
- H. راسنا *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.
- S. راسنا *rusnā*, v. n. See راسنا *rosnā*.
- P. رسوا *ruswā*, 1. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. رسواي *ruswā-e-ālam*, Infamous throughout the world.
- S. رسواد *raswād* (comp. of راس and واد Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.
- P. رسوائی *ruswā-i*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy, dishonour, disgrace, disrepute, &c.
- S. رسوت *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, extracted
S. رسوته *rasūth*, } from the root of the Amomum
anthorhizum: *Roxb.*

- s. **رَسَوْتِي** *rasawatī*, adj. Juicy, luscious, tasteful.
- A. **رَسُوخ** *rusūkh*, s. m. Firmness, constancy, stability.
- A. **رَسُوخِيَت** *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
- A. **رَسُول** *rasūl* (from **رَسَل**) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
- A. P. **رَسُولِي** *rasūl-i*, s. f. Mission.
- H. **رَسُولِي** *rasūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen (*Harris*), boil (*W. Gilchrist*).
- A. **رَسُوم** *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of **رِسْم**) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, commission (on sales, &c.).
- A. **رَسُومَات** *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of **رَسُوم** *rusūm*, q. v.
- H. **رَسُونَت** *rasont*, s. f. See **رَسَوْت** *rasaut*.
- s. **رَسَوِي** *raso'i* (**رَسَوْتِي**) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.
- s. **رَسَوِيَا** *raso'iyā* (from **رَسَوِي**) s. m. A cook.
- s. **رِسْهَآ** *ris'hā* (from **رَوِش**) adj. Passionate.
- H. **رِسِي** *rasi*, adv. Softly.
- s. **رَسِي** *rassī* (or, dakh. *rasī*, for **رَسِي**) s. f. String, cord, rope, halter. ¶ (dakh.) A serpent (*Harris*).
- P. **رَسِي** *ras-i* (see **رَس**) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- s. **رَسِيَا** *rasiyā* (**رَسِيكَ**) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- s. **رَسِيَانَا** *rasiyānā* (from **رَس** Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- s. **رَسِيَانَا** *rasiyānā* (from **رَوِش** Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
- P. **رَسِيد** *rasid* (from **رَسِيدَن**) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt. ¶ In compos. contract. of **رَسِيدَة** *rasīda*, q. v.
- P. **رَسِيدِگِي** *rasīda-gī*, s. f. Arrival, attainment.
- P. **رَسِيدَة** *rasīda* (from **رَسِيدَن**) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. **رَسِيدِگَان** *rasīda-gān*).
- s. **رَسِيلَا** *rasīlā* (from **رَس** Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
- s. **رَسِينْدُور** *ras-sendūr*, s. m. A chymical preparation of

- mercury, &c. (see *Rāssā Sindoorum* in Ainslie's *Materia Medica*).
- P. **رِشْتَة** *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. 4. The hair worm or guinea worm (*Harris, MSS.*). **رِشْتَة دَار** *rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation, kinsman. **رِشْتَة دَارِي** *rishta-dār-i*, s. f. Relationship.
- s. **رِشْت** *rishṭ*, adj. Angered, angry.
- s. **رِشْت پُشْت** *rishṭ-pusht* (**رِشْت پُشْت**) adj. Fat, bulky.
- A. **رِشْهَة** *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. **رِشْهَات** *rashahāt*, Drops, drippings).
- A. **رِشْد** *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
- P. **رِشْک** *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge.
- P. **رِشْکِي** *rashk-i*, adj. Envious, jealous.
- A. **رِشْوَت** *rishwat* or *rushwat* or *rashwat*, s. f. A bribe. **رِشْوَت خُور** *rishwat-khor*, One who takes bribes. **رِشْوَت خُورِي** *rishwat-khor-i*, s. f. Taking of bribes. **رِشْوَت دِينَا** *rishwat denā*, To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. **رِشْوَت کِهَانَا** *rishwat khānā*, To be bribed.
- A. P. **رِشْوَتِي** *rishwat-i*, adj. One who takes bribes.
- s. **رِشِي** *rushī*, s. m. (dakh.) See **رِکْه** *rikh*.
- A. **رِشِيد** *rashīd* (from **رِشْد**) part. 1. Guiding to the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God).
- A. **رِصَاص** *raṣāṣ* (from **رِصَاص** *raṣṣa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. **רָצַץ** To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ **رِصَاص** *raṣṣāṣ*, A tinman.
- A. **رِصْد** *raṣd* or *raṣad*, s. Observation (particularly, of the stars).
- A. **رِضَا** *razā* or prop. *riṣā* (Heb. **רָצָה** To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave. **رِضَا جُوی** *riṣā-jō-i*, s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation.
- A. **رِضَا مَند** *razā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, compliant, permitting, wishing, willing. **رِضَا مَندِي** *razā-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, compliance, willingness, good pleasure. 2. Permission.
- A. **رِضَاعَت** *razā'at* (from **رِضَع**) s. f. Sucking.

- A.H. رضاعي *razū'i-bhā'i*, A fosterbrother.
 S. رضائي *razū'i* (corrupt. from رجائي from Sans. रञ्जिक Cloth) s. f. A quilt.
- A. رضوان *riḥwān* (from رضا) s. m. 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.
- A. رطب *raṭṭb* (Heb. רטב) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. رطب اللسان *raṭbu-l-lisān*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).
- A. رطل *raṭl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.
- A. رطوبت *ruṭūbat* (from رطب) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness. (Plur. رطوبات *ruṭūbāt*).
- A. رعيا *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of رعيت) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry.
- A. رعایت *ri'āyat* (from رعی Heb. רעה To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. رعایت کرنا *ri'āyat karnā*, To make observance (of), to take care (of).
- A.P. رعایتی *ri'āyat-i*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.
- A. رعب *ru'b* (or *ra'b*) s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.
- A. رعد *ra'd* (Heb. רעד Tremor) s. m. (dakh. f.) Thunder.
- A. رعشه *ra'sha* (Heb. רעש Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremor, shaking, the shaking palsy. رعشه دار *ra'sha-dār*, adj. Palsied, having the palsy.
- A. رعنا *ra'nā* (from رعن To be relaxed or languid. Heb. רען To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.
- A.P. رعنائی *ra'nā-i*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.
- A. رعونت *ru'unat* (from رعن) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- A. رعیت *ra'āyat* (prop. *ra'īyat*, from رعی Heb. רעה) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant, peasant. (Plur. رعایا *ra'āyat-parwar*, Protector of subjects. رعیت پروری *ra'āyat-parwar-i*, s. f. Protection of subjects. رعیت نواز *ra'āyat-nawāz*, Cherisher of subjects.

- A.H. رعیتاوی والا *ra'īyat-āwe-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, husbandman.
- A.P. رعیتی *ra'āyat-i*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.
- A. رغب *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity. 2. رغبته *raghbat*, s. f. } Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure. رغبته کرنا *raghbat karnā*, To desire, to covet.
- A. رغم *raghm* (Heb. רעם To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. رغم سی *raghm se*, In despite.
- A. رف *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11. Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.
- A. رفا *rafū* (Heb. רפה To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.
- A. رفاقت *rifakat* (prop. *rafūkat*, from رفق Heb. רפה To associate with) s. f. Companionship, society, friendship. رفاقت کرنا *rifakat karnā*, To accompany, to associate with.
- A. رفاه *rafūh*, } (from رفه To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. رפה To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity, relief.
- A. رفاهیت *rafūhiyat*, }
- P. رفت *raft* (from رفتن) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of رفته Gone, q. v.
- P. رفتار *raftār* (from رفتن) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.
- P. رفتگی *rafta-gī*, s. f. Going, departure.
- P. رفتن *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life. ¶ *ruftan*, To sweep, sweeping.
- P. رفتنی *raftan-i*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.
- P. رفت و گذشت *raft-o-guzasht* or رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht*, perf. (of رفتن and گذشتن) Past.

- r. *rafta*, part. pass. (of رفتن) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. رفتگان *rafta-gūn*).
- r. *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
- A. *rifz* (properly *rafz* or *rafaz*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.
- A. *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretick. See رافضي *rāfiẓi* or شيعه *shī'ā*.
- A. *raf*, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. رفع *raf* *daf*, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر *raf-i-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. رفع کرنا *raf karnā*, To remove; to settle, decide (a suit at law). رفع هونا *raf honā*, To be removed, to be decided or settled.
- A. *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.
- A. *rifk*, s. Benignity, kindness.
- A. *rufakū*, plur. of رفيق *rafīq*, q. v.
- A. *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See رفا *rafū*. رفو چکر *rafū-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. رفو چکر میں آجانا *rafū-chakkar men ā-jānā*, To be lost in astonishment. رفو کرنا *rafū karnā*, To darn. رفو گر *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darning. رفو گر *rafū-gar-i*, s. f. The employment of darning. رفو هونا *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.
- A. *rafī* (from رفع) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. رفیع الشان *rafī-ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. رفیع القدر *rafī-ū-l-kadr*, Of high estimation. رفیع المكان *rafī-ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.
- A. *rafīk* (from رفيق See رفاقت) s. m. f. A friend, ally, associate, companion, comrade, accomplice, adherent. (Pers. plur. رفیقان *rafīq-ān*).
- A. *raḥk* (from رق Heb. רַקַּךְ To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.
- A. *rikūb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants.
- A. *raḥkūṣ* (from رقص) s. Dancer. (Fem. رقاصه).
- A. *rikū*, s. 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plur. of رقعہ *ruk'ā*, q. v.

- A. *raḥaba* (from رقب s. m. Neck; slave. رقبہ *raḥba*, Enclosure, esplanade, environs (*Hunter*).
- A. *rikkat* (from رِق Heb. רַקַּךְ To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtileness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping. 5. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- A. *raḥṣ* (Heb. רַקַּץ s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing. رقص کنان *raḥṣ-kunān*, part. Dancing.
- A. *raḥṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping about.
- A. *ruḥa'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعہ) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- A. *ruk'ā* (from رُق To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. רַקַּץ To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. رقعہ وار *ruk'ā-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.
- A. *raḥam* (A. *raḥm*, from رَم Heb. רָמַם To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetick. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. راقم کرنا *raḥam karnā*, To mark down, to write. راقم هونا *raḥam honā*, To be written.
- A.P. *raḥam-i*, adj. Written, marked.
- A. *raḥū*, s. m. An application to stop bleeding.
- A. *rukūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.
- A. *raḥīb* (from رقب) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- A. *raḥīk* (from رِق q. v.) Subtile, minute, thin, fine.
- A. *raḥīma* (from رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- s. रिक *rik*, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See रिक Rig, under بيد *bed*.
- s. رُک *ruk*, 1. (from رُکنا *rukūnā*) s. m. Stoppage. 2. (dakh.) Tree: see رُکھ *rūkh*.
- r. *rak*, s. 1. Muttering to one's self through anger or rage. 2. A row or line.
- A. *rikāb* (from ركب) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equi-

- page, train. رکاہدار *rikāb-dār*, A companion, stirrup-holder. رکاہ دوال *rikāb-dō'āl*, A stirrup-leather.
- پ. رکاہ *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. رکاہ دار *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.
- پ. رکاہی *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate, a copper saucer. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow (*Lakhnau*). رکاہی مذهب *rikāb-ī-maz'hab*, adj. Parasitical.
- س. رکاہی *rakāsi*, adj. (dakh.) See راجہسی *rāchhas-ī*.
- س. رکانا *rukānā* (caus. of روکنا *roknā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.
- س. رکاو *rukā'o* (from رکانا or روکنا, q. v.) s. m. Hinderance, prevention, detention.
- س. رکاوت *rukāwat* (from رکانا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, detention, backwardness.
- س. رکت *rakt* (r. रक्त Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, 1. adj. Red. 2. s. m. Blood. رکت چندن *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandal-wood, red sanders. *Pterocarpus santalinus*. ¶ رکت *rikt*, Empty, void.
- س. رکتیا *rakta-pā* (blood-drinker) s. f. A leech.
- س. رکتپات *rakta-pāta*, s. m. The spilling or taking away of blood.
- س. رکتپیت *rakta-pitta*, s. m. A disease; spontaneous hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle, with fever, &c.
- س. رکتپیتی *rakt-pitti* (رکتپیت i. e. رکت Blood, and پیت Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.
- س. رکت کورہ *rakt-korh* (رکتکورہ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.
- س. رکتیما *raktimā*, s. f. Redness (*Adam*).
- ہ. رکتی *raktī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of bird (*Harris*).
- ہ. رکتس *rakkas*, s. (dakh.) 1. North (? South : *Harris*, *MSS.*) 2. See دیو *dew*, or راکس *rākas*.
- س. رکش *ruksḥ*, adj. Harsh, rough, rugged.
- س. رکشا *rakṣā*, s. f. Protection, preservation, defence, safety.

- س. رکشک *rakṣhak*, s. m. See رچھک *rachchhak*.
- س. رکشن *rakṣhan*, s. m. See رکن *rakhan*.
- ا. رکعت *rak'at*, s. Bowing the body in prayer. (The word seems applied to the ceremony of performing a prayer).
- س. رکمہ *rukma* (रुक्मी) s. m. The name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa* and son of *Blisṣṇaka*.
- س. رکمینی *rukmini*, s. f. The name of one of *Krishṇa*'s wives, and sister of *Rukma*.
- ا. رکن *rukn*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان *arkān*).
- س. رکان *rukan* (see رکانا) s. f. Stopping.
- س. رکانا *rukṇā* (r. रुध Confine) v. n. To stop, be hindered, be enclosed, be prohibited. ¶ *rakṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To place : see رکھنا *rakhnā*.
- ا. رکوہ *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime. ¶ *rakūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).
- ا. رکوع *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal, and eyes fixed on the great toes : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. روکویا *rukwaiyā* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.
- س. ریکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, s. m. A sage, a saint.
- س. ریکھ *rukh*, s. m. (dakh.) Tree : see روکھ *rūkh*.
- س. ریکھا *rukḥā*, adj. (dakh.) See روکھا *rūkhā*.
- س. ریکھانا *rakhānā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھا لینا *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.
- س. ریکھاہی *rukḥā-ī*, (from روکھا) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.
- س. ریکھتانی *rakhtanī*, s. f. (dakh.) Money given to servants, &c., perquisite, vale.
- س. رکھت *rakhat* (from رکھنا) s. (dakh.) Keeping, placing.
- س. رکھک *rakhak*, s. m. See رچھک *rachchhak*.
- س. رکھن *rakhan* (रखण) s. m. Keeping, charge, protection.
- س. رکھنا *rakhnā* or *rakḥnā* (रखण r. रक्ष Guard, keep)

- v. a. To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop. رگه چپوڑنا *rakh chhornā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رگه دینا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, place. 2. To keep, put by. رگه لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, take into keeping or service, to engage.
- §. н. رگهنهار *rakhan-hār*, s. m. (dakh.) Keeper.
- §. رگهوارا *rakhwārā*, } (from رگهنا) s. m. A keeper, guard,
 §. رگهوال *rakhwāl*, } shepherd, cowherd, goatherd,
 §. رگهوالا *rakhwālā*, } watchman.
- §. رگهوالی *rakhwāl-i*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
- §. رگهوانا *rakhwānā* (caus. of رگهنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رگهانا *rakhānā*. رگهوا *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.
- §. رگهوائی *rakhwā-i* (from رگهوانا) s. f. The price for keeping, &c.
- §. رگهی *rikhī* (रक्षि) s. m. A sage. See رگه *rikh*.
- §. رگهی *rakhī* (from رگهنا) 1. s. f. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. s. m. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subst. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.
- §. رگهی *rakhiyā* (रक्षा) s. f. Protection, keeping.
- §. رگهای *rakhaiyā* (from رگهنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.
- A. رگیب *rakib* (part. from رگب) s. Any thing ridden upon, placed upon: fellow-rider.
- P. رگیبی *rikebī* (prop. رگابی) s. f. A dish, a plate.
- S. رگیش *rikhis* (comp. of रक्षि A sage, and ईश Lord) s. m. A chief of the *rikhis* or saints.
- A. رگیک *rakik* (from رگت To be weak or thin. Heb. רך To be soft or tender) Fine, minute, subtile, thin.
- H. رکیل *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) See دھکیل *dhakel* and
 H. رکیلا *rakelū*, } حملة *hamla*.
- H. رکیلنا *rakelnā*, v. (dakh.) See دھکیلنا *dhakelnā*.
- P. رگ *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre: (dakh. also) tendon, sinew, nerve. رگ اترنا *rag utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگدار *rag-dār*, 1.

- adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رگ ریشه *rag-resha*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all. رگ زن *rag-zan*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چرھنا *rag charhnā*, To be obstinate, pettish, or proud. رگ گردن *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رگ مرنا *rag-marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent. رگ و ریشه *rag o resha*, The blood vessels and fibres of any living body (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. رگت *ragat* (रक्त) s. m. (dakh.) Blood: see رکت *rakat*. رگت پتی *ragat-pitti*, s. (dakh.) The black leprosy of the Arabs, in which the joints drop off by degrees, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. رگڑا *ragar* (from رگڑنا *ragarnā*) s. f. Attrition, friction, abrasion.
- H. رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā* (from رگڑنا *ragarnā*) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھڑا *ragrā-jhagrā*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
- H. رگڑنا *ragarnā*, v. a. To rub, scour, grate, fret, abrade, excoriate, chafe, grind, rub down or wear out.
- P. ریگستان *rigistān*, s. (dakh.) Sandy region: see ریگستان.
- S. رگن *rugna*, adj. Bent, crooked: diseased.
- §. رگنا *ragnā* (from राग Passion, love) v. a. To be attached to, to be in love with.
- S. رگنوں *raghu-vaisa*, s. m. The race or family of *Raghu*.
- H. رگید *raged* (from رگیدنا *ragidnā*) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
- H. رگیدنا *ragednā*, v. a. To pursue, chase, hunt.
- H. رلانا *ralānā* (causal of رلنا) To mix: to pulverize, grind.
- §. رلانا *rulānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of رونا q. v.) To cause to cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. 2. (causal of رولنا *rolnā*) To cause to roll, plane, smooth.
- H. رلنا *ralnā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be pulverized or ground. ¶ رلنا *rulnā*, v. n. To be rolled or planed, smoothened (?).
- P. رم *ram* (or A. *ramm*) s. m. Flight, elopement. رم خور *ram-khūr*, Taking to flight. رم خورد *ram-khūrda*, Taken to flight. رم رھنا *ram rahnā*, To elope, remain concealed. رم کرنا *ram karnā*, To flee, fly or run away.

- s. **رما** *ramā*, s. f. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu* and goddess of prosperity.
- p. **رمارمي** *ramāram-i*, s. f. Agreement, concord, moderation (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- A. **رماز** *rammāz* (adj. superl. from **رمز**) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., an enigmatist. 2. Speaking mysteriously.
- p. **رمال** *rumāl*, contract. of **رومال** *rū-māl*, q. v.
- A. **رمال** *rammāl* (adj. sup. from **رمل**) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer; (dakh.) a mathematician (*Harris*).
- A. **رمان** *rummān* (Heb. רמון) s. m. A pomegranate.
- s.p. **رمانا** *ramānā* (**رمان** or caus. of p.h. **رمانا**) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.
- A. **رمانی** *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate; ruddy, ruby (wine).
- s. **رمبا** *rambā* or **رمبها** *rambhā* (dakh.) i. q. **رنبها** *rambhā*, q. v. or (*Harris*, *MSS.* **حسين**) adj. Beautiful (?).
- s. **رمچيرا** *ram-cherā* (from **رام** see s. **رام** *rām*, and **चेट** A slave) s. m. Slave, servant.
- s. **رمجهول** *ramjhol*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the foot (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- H. **رمدو پھٹو** *ramdū-phaṭṭū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Compound. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry; or, Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).
- A. **رمز** *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression, sarcasm. (Plur. **رموز** *rumūz*).
- A. **رمضان** *ramazūn* (from **رمض** To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat. *Gol.*) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered

- up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.
- A. **رمق** *ramak*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.
- A. **رمل** *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ **ramal**, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.
- s. **رمان** *raman*, s. m. Play, sporting; coition.
- p.h. **رمانا** *ramnā* (from **رمدن**) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander, make a tour. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game).
- s. **رمانا** *ramnā*, 1. (**رمان** from r. **رام** Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park.
- p. **رامنا** *ramna*, s. m. A park or chase.
- s. **رمانی** *ramanī*, s. f. An agreeable woman: (for **रमणीय**) adj. Beautiful, captivating.
- s. **रमनिक** *ramnik* (**रमणीय**) adj. Pleasant.
- A. **رموز** *rumūz* (or **رموزات**) s. plur. of **رمز** *ramz*, q. v.
- p. **رمة** *rama*, s. Flock, herd; an army or multitude.
- p. **رميده** *ramida*, part. pass. (from **رمدن**) Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.
- A. **راميم** *ramim*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).
- s. **रण** *rin*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.
- s. **रण** *raṇ*, s. m. Battle, war, combat. **रणभूमि** *raṇ-bhūmi*, Field of battle. **रण कंदल** *raṇ-khandal*, s. (dakh.) Field of battle; gallant (man: ? *Harris*).
- s. **रण-बन** *ran-ban* (comp. of **अरण्य** Forest, and **वन** Forest) s. m. A wilderness.
- s. **रक्षा** (r. **रभ** Be pleased with) *rambhā*, s. f. A harlot, whore: a plantain.
- p. **رنج** *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. **رنج کش** *ranj-kash*, adj. Enduring grief, &c. **رنج کشي** *ranj-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of toil, trouble, afflictions, &c.
- p. **رنجش** *ranjish* (from **رنجيدن**) s. f. See **رنج** *ranj*.
- p. **رنجک** *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. **رنجک اڑانا** *ranjak uṛānā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the

- pan. رنجا *ranjak urnā*, v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجا پلانا *ranjak pilānā*, To prime.
- رنجا دان *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
- س. رنجا رنجا *ranjak*, s. m. What incites, an inciter of affection, &c.: a painter, colourer, dier.
- پ. رنجا *ranjki*, s. (dakh.) See رنجا *ranjak* (Harris).
- ه. رنجان *ranjan*, s. (dakh.) A large pitcher or pot; large belly (Harris, MSS.).
- س. رنجان رنجان *ranjan*, s. m. Colouring, dying, painting; affecting the heart, exciting passion (Wilson).
- پ. رنجا رنجا *ranjūr* (رنج and رنجا) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- پ. رنجا رنجا *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- پ. رنجا رنجا *ranja*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. رنجا رنجا *ranja-khāṭir*, Troubled in mind.
- س. رنجان رنجان *ranjhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See رنجان *rānjhan*.
- پ. رنجا رنجا *ranjida-gī*, s. f. Affliction, vexation.
- پ. رنجا رنجا *ranjida*, part. pass. (of رنجان) Afflicted, offended, grieved, displeased, vexed, chagrined. رنجا رنجا *ranjida-khāṭir*, Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجا رنجا *ranjida karnā*, To afflict, offend, displease, grieve.
- پ. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. (Pers. plur. رندا *rind-ān* or Arab. رنود *runūd*).
- س. رند *rand*, } (رنج) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, an embrasure, an air-hole.
- س. رنده *randā*, }
- س. رنده *randhra*, }
- پ. رندا *rindā*, } s. m. (dakh.) See رند *rind*.
- پ. رنده *rinda*, }
- پ. رندا *randā*, } (from رندیدن To polish) s. m. A plane
- پ. رنده *randā*, } (for smoothing wood).
- پ. رندا *rindā-gī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Dissoluteness, profligacy: see رندا *rinda-gī*.
- پ. رندا *rindāna* (from رند) adj. or adv. Licentious, profligate, rakish, like a debauchee.
- ه. رندا *rundnā* (intrans. of رندا) v. n. To be trod or trampled on.
- س. رندا رندا *rundh jānā* (ر. رندا Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).

- س. رندا رندا *randhnā* (رندا r. رندا Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
- ه. رندا رندا *rundhnā*, v. n. See رندا *rundnā*.
- پ. رندا رندا *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, fraud, debauchery.
- س. رندا رندا *ruṇḍ*, s. m. A headless body.
- س. رندا رندا *rand* (رندا) s. m. The name of a tree (Palma Christi. Ricinus vulgaris).
- س. رندا رندا *randā*, s. f. A widow: see رندا *rānd*.
- س. ه. رندا رندا *randā-pā*, } (from رندا Widow) s. m.
- س. ه. رندا رندا *randā-paro*, } Widowhood.
- س. رندا رندا *rand-sālā*, } (from رندا) s. m. Widow's
- س. رندا رندا *rand-sāla*, } dress, widow's weeds.
- س. رندا رندا *randū'ā* (from رندا) s. m. A widower. (dakh.) See رندا *randolā*.
- س. رندا رندا *randolā* or *randolā* (from رندا) 1. s. m. (dakh.) A widower. 2. adj. Effeminate, finical, base (Harris).
- س. رندا رندا *randī* (from رندا) s. f. A woman. رندا رندا *randī-bāz*, A whoremonger. رندا رندا *randī-bāz-i*, s. f. Whoring, fornication.
- س. رندا رندا *randiyā* (رندا) 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
- ا. رندا *runz*, s. m. Rice.
- س. رندا *rans* (رندا) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
- ه. رندا *rank*, s. m. A poor man.
- پ. س. رندا *rang* (Sans. रङ्ग) s. m. 1. Colour, die. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards: see under رندا *tūj*). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. رندا رندا *rang utarnā*, 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. رندا رندا *rang ur jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رندا رندا *rang-afshān-i*, s. f. Scattering colour. رندا رندا *rang-āmez*, adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. رندا رندا *rang-āmez-i*, s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy; stratagem. رندا رندا *rang-bākhta*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رندا رندا *rang-ba-rang* (رندا رندا) s. m. Various colours or sorts;

- adj. Various. رنگ برنگی *rang-ba-rang-i* or *-bi-rang-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of various colours or kinds. رنگ برنگا *rang-bigarṇā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بهنگ (رنگمبھنگ) *rang-bhang*, Spoiling of sport. رنگ بهوم (رنگمبھوم) *rang-bhūm*, A place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. رنگ چڑھنا *rang charḥnā*, To be elated with liquor. رنگدار *rang-dār*, adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ دیکھنا *rang dekhnā*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ راتا *rang rātnā*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. رنگ رس *rang-ras*, Delight, pleasure: see رنگرس *rang-ras*. رنگ رلیان *rang-raliyān*, s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. رنگ روپ (رنگروپ) *rang-rūp*, s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز *rang-rez*, s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی *rang-rez-i*, s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ شکسته *rang-shikasta*, Colour-altered (through affliction). رنگ فک هوجانا *rang fak hojānā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ کھیلنا *rang khelnā*, Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony). رنگ لگانا *rang lagānā*, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا *rang mārṇā*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). رنگ محل *rang-maḥall*, An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment.
- Р. Н. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dier (Harris).
- Р. رنگارنگ *rang-ā-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds, party-coloured.
- Р. س. رنگانا *rangānā* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.
- Р. س. رنگاوت *rangāwaṭ* (from رنگانا) s. f. Colouring, the business of colouring.
- Р. س. رنگائی *rangā'i* (from رنگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is died.
- Р. رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour.
- Н. رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture: see گدھ *giddh*.
- Р. رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh). See سنگ ترا *sang-tarā*.

- س. رنگرس *rang-ras*, s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.
- Н. رنگرنگانا *ringringānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be constantly sick, to be ever crying (a child: Harris, MSS.).
- س. رنگڑھ *ran-garḥa* (रण Battle, and گڑھ for गर्त A hole, a pit) s. m. Lines of intrenchment.
- Р. س. رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ) Sans. रञ्जन v. a. To colour, to die.
- с. رنگنا *runḡnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be remiss, negligent or slothful (? Harris, MSS.).
- Р. س. رنگوائی *rangwā'i* (from رنگانا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly, for dying).
- Р. س. رنگویا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگانا) s. m. A dier.
- Р. س. رنگی *rang-i*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād. 4. See رنگین *rangin*, or رنگینی *rangin-i*.
- Р. س. رنگیلا *rang-ilū* (or *rang-elū*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.
- Р. رنگین *rangin* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, painted; figurative, fine, showy, flowery, gaudy, various. رنگین ادائی *rangin-adā*, Of excellent manners. رنگین ادائی *rangin-adū-i*, s. f. Elegance of manners.
- Р. رنگینی *rangin-i*, s. f. The being coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variableness, gaudiness.
- с. رنگ مار *rin-mār* (from रण Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.
- с. رنگواس *ranwās* (from رانی A queen, or from रण्डा A woman, and वास Abode) s. m. The seraglio of a *rājā*.
- с. رنگون *ran-wan*, s. m. See رنگ بن *ran-ban*.
- Н. رنگهت *ranhaṭ*, s. m. See رهاٹ *rahaṭ*.
- с. رنگی *rin-i*, adj. m. In debt; debtor.
- с. رنگیا *riniyā* (from रणी) s. m. f. A debtor.
- Р. رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. رو پوش *rū-posh*, adj. Hiding the face; concealed, being externally one thing and internally another, absconding, sheering off. رو پوشی *rū-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment, &c. رودار *rū-dār*, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. روداری *rū-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Rank,

- dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. **رو دینا** *rū denā*, 1. To attend to, to regard. 2. (dakh.) To happen, to occur. **رو سفید** *rū-sufaid*, adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. **رو سفیدی** *rū-sufaid-i*, s. f. Honourable conduct. **رو سیاه** *rū-siyāh*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. **رو سیاهی** *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct. **رو شناس** *ru-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. **رو شناسی** *rū-shinās-i*, s. f. Acquaintance. **رو کش** *rū-kash*, adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. **رو کشی** *rū-kash-i*, The being externally one thing and internally another. **رو گردان** *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. **رو گردان کرنا** *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat. **رو نمایی** *rū-numā-i*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- P. **رو** *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, **پیشرو** *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. **رو دینا** *rau denā*, To copulate (used among women).
- P. **رو** *ro* (for روی) part. act. in compos. (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- S. **رو** *rav* (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. ¶ **रवि** *ravi*, s. m. The sun.
- P. **روا** *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (from رفتن) Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right, proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. **روا دار** *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. **روا داری** *rawā-dār-i*, Approbation. **روا کرنا** *rawā-karnā*, To make going, to make obtained.
- H. **روا** *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings. 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c.
- TEL. **روا** *rūwā*, s. (dakh.) A small copper coin, three of which are equal to a *paisā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ **روا** *rau*, s. A little, a piece (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- S. **روا روت** *ro-ā-roṭ* (from رونا) s. (dakh.) Weeping, crying, lamentation (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **رواج** *rawāj* (corrupt. *riwāj*, from روج) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Cus-

- tomary, current, vendible. **رواج دینا** *rawāj-denā*, To publish, to make current or customary.
- P. **روارو** *rawā-rau*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
P. **رواروی** *rawā-rau-i*, }
- S. **رواس** *ro-ās* (رو from रोदन To weep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.
- S. **رواسا** *ro-ās-ā* (see **رواس** *ro-ās*) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.
- H. **رواسن** *rawāsīn*, s. f. (dakh.) See **روانس** *rawāns*.
- A. **روافض** *rawāfiz*, s. plur. (of رافض) Hereticks, particularly *Shi'ās*.
- A. **رواقی** *riwāk* (or, Hind. *rawāk*) s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns, a curtain stretched like a canopy before the door of a house or tent.
- P. **روان** *rawān* (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. **روان کرنا** *rawān karnā*, v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, forward, send. 3. To make current.
- S. **روان** *ro'ān* (रोम) s. m. Hair of the body, down, wool. See **روم** *rom*.
- S. **روانا** *ro'ānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*, q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.
- P. **روانا** *rawānā*, s. m. See **روانه** *rawāna*.
- H. **روانس** *rawāns*, s. m. A kind of bean. (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- P. **روانگی** *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure.
- P. **روانه** *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. **روانه کرنا** *rawāna karnā*, To despatch. **روانه هونا** *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, proceed.
- P. **روانی** *rawān-i*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- S. **روائی** *ro'ā'i* (from رونا) s. m. Lamentation.
- A. **روایات** *riwāyāt*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations.
- A. **روایت** *riwāyat* (from روی) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.

- P. **روب** *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن *rustan*) in compos. Sweeping.
- P. **روباه** *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox. **روباه بازی** *robāh-bāz-i*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, cunning, artfulness, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.
- P. **روبراه** *rū-ba-rūh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.
- P. **روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, over against.
- P. **روبرکار** *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business; ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot; agitated, proceeded on (as a suit at law). Irreg. plur. **روبرکارات** *rū-ba-kār-āt*, Causes or matters brought into court.
- P. **روبرکاری** *rū-ba-kār-i*, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause).
- P. **روبه** *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of **روباه** *robāh*, q. v.
- S. **روب** *rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. **روب جس** *rūp-jas* (dakh.) A metal compounded of lead, tin and quicksilver, of which *hukka* bottoms, &c. are made (*Harris, MSS.*). **روب ساگر** *rūp-ras*, Killed or calcined silver. **روب سار** *rūp-sāgar*, Ocean of beauty. **روب نیدان** *rūp-nidhān*, Receptacle or abode of beauty.
- S. **روب** *rop*, s. (dakh.) A shrub or bush: see **روکه** *rūkh*. ¶ Standing or green corn (*Harris*).
- S. **روپا** *rūpā* (**رूप**) s. m. Silver. ¶ **ropā**, part. (from **روپنا**) Transplanted (rice).
- S. H. **روبجست** *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
- S. **روپک** *ropak*, s. m. A planter, sower.
- S. **روپن** *ropan*, s. m. Planting, setting.
- S. **روپنا** *ropnā* (**रोपण** r. **रूप** Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant. ¶ **ropnā** (**रोधन** r. **रुध** Shut up, confine) v. a. To defend: see **روکنا** *roknā*.
- S. **روپوان** *rūpa-wān*, adj. Beautiful, handsome.
- S. **روپوتی** *rūpa-watī*, adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful, handsome.

- S. **روپونت** *rūp-want* (Sans. plur. **रूपवन्तः**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- S. **روپه** *rūpa*, s. m. Silver: see **روپا** *rūpā*.
- S. **روپهرا** *rūpahra*, } (from **روپا**) adj. Silvered, made of
S. **روپهلا** *rūpahlā*, } silver, silver.
- S. **روپی** *rūpī* (from **روب** used in compos.) In form or figure, having the shape or figure of.
- S. **روپیا** *rūpiyā*, s. m. See **روپیہ** *rūpiya*.
- S. **روپیرا** *rūperā*, } (from **روپا**) adj. (dakh.) Of silver.
S. **روپیری** *rūperi*, }
- S. **روپیہ** *rūpiya* (from **روپا**) s. m. A coin so called; money. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by 2½ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (Troy wt.). (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made **روپیہ** *rūpiye*, *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or **روپی** *rūpai* or **روپی** *rūpai*).
- P. **روت** *rūwat* (from **رو** *rū*, q. v.) s. f. (dakh.) 1. Beauty, freshness, symmetry. 2. Regard, attention to the wishes: see **پاس خاطر** under **پاس** or see **ملاحظہ** *mulāḥaza* and **رونق** *raunaq*.
- H. **روتا** *rautā*, s. m. See **رایتا** *rā'etā*.
- S. **روت** *roṭ*, } (from **रोटी**) s. m. 1. Thick bread. 2.
S. **روتا** *roṭā*, } (met.) Sweetmeats offered to *Hanū-mān*. 3. (dakh.) Sweetened wheat-cake besmeared with *sandal*: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- S. **روتنا** *rūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **روتھنا** *rūṭhnā*.
- S. **روتھنا** *rūṭhā-rūṭhī* (**रुथारुथि**) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- S. **روتھنا** *rūṭhnā* (from **रुथ**) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased.
- S. **روتھنی** *rūṭhnī* (from **रुथ**) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (*Mimosa natans*).
- S. **روتی** *roṭī*, s. f. Bread. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened

- bread. خمیر روئی *khamir-i-rofi*, The bread used by Europeans made with yeast (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. روج *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. ¶ *roj* (in dakh. for Pers. روز) Day.
- §. روج *roj*, } (रोदन Weeping) s. m. Lamentation.
 §. روجڑا *rojra*, } ¶ *roj*, s. (dakh.) See روجہ *rojha*.
- §. روجہ *rojha* (Sans. रज्य or रिज्य) s. m. The painted or white-footed antelope. (*Antilope picta*).
- h. روجہا *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect روج *rūj*.
- s. روجک روجک (r. रच Shine, please) *rochak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- s. رोजना *rochanā*, s. m. See گوروجن *gorochan*.
- §. روجنا *rūchnā*, v. n. See رچنا *ruchnā*.
- s. روجہ روجہ (r. रच or रज Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- A. روح *rūh* (Heb. רוח) s. f. Soul, spirit. روج افزا *rūh-afzā*, Increasing the spirit or life. روح الامین *rūhu-l-amin*, The angel Gabriel. روح القدس *rūhu-l-kuds*, The Holy Spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح الله *rūhu-l-lāh*, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. روح پرورده *rūh-parwarda*, Nourishing or enlivening the soul. (Plur. ارواح *arwāh*).
- A. روحانی *rūhānī* (from روح) adj. Spiritual.
- A. روحانیت *rūhānī-yat*, s. f. Spirituality.
- P. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. رودا *rodā* (for روده) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bowstring. 2. Agut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
- P. روداد *rū-dād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, incident, occurrence, accident.
- P. رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed of a river, a river.
- s. رودر ریدر *raudr*, 1. Terrible. 2. s. m. Wrath, rage.
- s. رودن ریدن *rodan*, s. m. Weeping, crying, a tear, tears.
- P. روده *roda*, s. m. A gut, an intestine.
- s. روده روده *rodh*, s. m. Bank, shore, obstruction.

- §. رور *ror* or *raur* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour, outcry.
- s. رور راور *raurav*, s. m. One of the divisions of hell.
- §. رورور *ro-ro-kar* (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- h. رورا *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *kshatri* (चत्रिय).
- §. رورا *roṛā* (or رورا *roṛā*) (रोड) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
- s. رورہ رورہ *rūrḥ*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
- P. روز *roz* (or *roj*, or Pers. or dakh. *rūz*) s. m. A day. روز با عیش *roz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. روز افزون *roz-bā-ūsh*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz-bā-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز جزا *roz-i-jāzā*, Day of judgment. روز روز *roz-roz*, Day by day, daily. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز گذاری *roz-guzār-i*, s. f. Passing of time. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of (reckoning) judgment.
- P. روزانه *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- P. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning, livelihood. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا *rozgār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- P. روزگاری *rozgār-i*, adj. One who earns.
- P. روزمره *roz-marra* (Arab. مرّة A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. Always, daily.
- P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
- P. روزنامه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A daily account-book,
 P. روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } a journal.
- P. روزه *roza*, s. m. Fast, Lent. روزه دار *roza-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps Lent. روزه رکھنا *roza-rakhnā*, To keep a fast, to fast. روزه کھولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.
- P. روزی *roz-i*, s. f. Daily food, employment.
- P. روزینہ *roz-ina*, s. m. Daily pay; per day, daily. روزینہ دار *rozina-dār*, One who receives daily wages.
- §. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.

- P. *raus* (corrupt. of *روش*) s. f. An avenue.
- P. *rosta*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A peasant,
P. *rosta'i*, } villager, rustick.
- §. *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषण r. रुष Be angry) v. n.
To be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
- §. *rūsi* (रूचीय) s. f. Scurf.
- P. *rū-siyah-i*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See *روسیاهی* under *رو* *rū*.
- P. *ravish* (from *رفتن*) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode, way, manner. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way, gallery.
- s. *rosh* (राष *rosh*, s. m. See *روس* *ros*.
- P. *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous, clear. *روشن چوکي* *roshan chauki*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of musick used on other occasions. *روشن دان* *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. *روشن دل* *roshan-dil*, adj. Enlightened in mind. *روشن دماغ* *roshan-damāgh*, Snuff. *روشن رای* *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. *روشن ضمیر* *roshan-zamir*, adj. Enlightened in mind. *روشن عقل* *roshan-ʿaql*, adj. Of a bright genius. *روشن کرنا* *roshan-karnā*, To light, enlighten, illuminate, kindle. *روشن گر* *roshan-gar*, One who makes bright or light.
- P. *roshnā'i*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink.
- P. *roshn-i*, s. f. Light, splendour, brightness.
- A. *rauza* (from *راض*) s. m. 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum. *روضه خوان* *rauza-khān*, s. m. One who recites the praises of *Husain* in the month *Muharram*, an eulogist at the tomb of a saint or beloved person.
- P. *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish, lacker. *روغن بلسان* *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam. *روغن تلخ* *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil (of mustard). *روغن جوش* *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish. *روغن داغ* *raughan-dāgh*, s. m. A vessel for boiling butter in.

- راughan-i-zard*, s. m. Boiled butter. *روغن زرد* *raughan-farosh*, s. m. An oil-merchant. *روغن کا تیل* *raughan-kā tel*, Varnish oil.
- P. *raughan-i*, adj. Greasy, oily, buttery.
- A. *ra'uf* (from *رأف*) adj. Merciful, forgiving.
- s. *rok* (روگ *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.
- §. *rok* (from *روکنا* *roknā*, q. v.) s. f. Prevention, prohibition, stop, restraint, let, hinderance. *روگ ٹوک* *rok tok*, Let and hinderance, opposition, resistance. ¶ *rūk*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see *روکھ* *rūkh*.
- H. *rūk*, s. f. To boot.
- §. *rokar*, s. f. } (روک) Ready money, cash.
§. *rokre*, s. m. }
- §. *rokar-iyā*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- H. *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See *روگ* *rūk*.
- §. *rokan* (from *روکنا*) s. f. An obstacle.
- §. *roknā* (रोधन r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a.
To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend, prevent, restrain, hinder, coerce, detain, interrupt, prohibit.
- §. *rokū* (from *روکنا*) s. m. A preventer.
- §. *rūkh* (रूख) 1. s. m. A tree. *روکھ چڑھا* *rūkh-chāḥā* (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A monkey.
2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.
- §. *rūkhā* (रूख or रुख) adj. Dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple, unseasoned. *روکھا سوکھا* *rūkhā-sūkhā*, adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words, &c.).
- §. *rūkh-ānī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.
- §. *rūkhā-i*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dryness, unfriendliness.
- §. *rūkh-ar*, s. m. A sort of devotee.
- §. *rūkh-rū* (dimin. of *روکھ*) s. m. A small tree.
- H. *rūkhan*, s. m. To boot: see *گھلوا* *ghalū'ā*.
- §. *roknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *روکنا* *roknā*.
- §. *rūkh-i* (from *روکھ*) s. f. A squirrel.
- s. *rog* (رोग *rog*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- §. *rog-i*, } (रोगी) adj. Sick.
§. *rog-iyā*, }

س. رَوِگِل *rog-il*, }
 س. رَوِگِلَا *rog-ilā*, } adj. Invalid, unwell.

ه. رول *rol*, s. f. (dakh.) Roll, catalogue.

ه. رولا *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.

س. رولانا *rolānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*) v. a. To cause to weep.

ه. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saudā says :

که جسکی خاک سی لیتی تھی خلتی موتی رول

Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. 3. (dakh.) To winnow, cleanse husked rice or any other decorticated grain of its impurities : to sift or separate jewels, by rolling them or tossing them up and down in a sort of fan, from the rubbish in which they may be found (*Harris*).

ه. رولي *rolī*, s. f. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead.

س. روم روم *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the body.

ا. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor.

پ. رومال *rū-māl* (رو) Face, and part. act. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, towel, napkin.

پ. رومالی *rūmāl-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

س. روماولی روماولی *romāwali* (or, in dakh. *rūmāwali*) s. f. A line of hair extending from the breast to the navel, or across the middle of the belly or navel.

س. رومانچ رومانچ *romānch*, s. m. The standing erect of the hairs of the body, horripilation.

ه. رومتی *rūmtī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.

س. رومکوب رومکوب *roma-kūpa*, s. m. Pore of the skin.

ا. رومی *rūm-i*, s. m. A Grecian, one from Turkey, &c.

ا. س. رومیستکی *rūmī-mastak-i*, s. f. Name of an herb or drug (? *Adam*).

س. راون *rawan* (रण) s. m. A husband, lover, a gallant. ¶ *rūn* (روم) s. f. (dakh.) Down, small hair

of the body; moss (*Harris*) : see روم *rom*. ¶ *ron*, s. (dakh.) for لون *lon*, Salt.

ه. رون *ron*, s. f. (dakh.) Round (of guards, &c.).

س. رونا *ronā* (रोदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رونا رونا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, weep. 2. To be displeased, be filled with indignation. رونا دھونا *ronā dhonā*, To be bathed in tears. رونی صورت *ronī-sūrat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance.

ه. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See ه. روا *rawā*.

ه. رونا *ravannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.

ه. رونا *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.

س. رونپنا *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.

ه. رونٹ *ronṭ*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.

ه. رونٹگی *ronṭgī*, s. f. See رونگتی *rongfī*.

ه. رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, v. a. To deny.

ه. رونٹی *ronṭī*, s. f. See رونٹ *ronṭ*.

ه. رونٹیا *ronṭiyā* (from رونٹ) adj. Treacherous.

ه. روندن *raundan*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.

ه. روندنا *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample on, to tread
 ه. روندھنا *raundhnā*, } down, to ride over.

پ. رونده *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.

س. روندھنا *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.

ه. روندی *ronḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) Iniquity, deceit (? *Harris*).

ا. راونک *raunaḥ* (from رونق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (*met.*) Order, symmetry. راونک افزا ہونا *raunaḥ-afzā-honā*, v. n. To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. راونق دار *raunaḥ-dār*, adj. Brilliant, splendid.

س. رونگتا *rūngṭā* (روم) s. m. The short hairs of the

- body. **رونگتي کھري هونا** *rūngṭe khare honā*, v. n.
The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).
- ه. **رونگتي** *rōngṭī*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheat. See **رومڻي** *rūmṭī* and **رونڻي** *ronṭī*.
- ه. **رونگهٽ** *rūngḥaṭ*, s. f. Dirt, filth.
- پ. **روانه** *rawanna* (from **روانه**) s. m. A pass, a permit.
- س. **روؤ** *ro'ū* (from **رونا**) adj. (dakh.) Weeping, weeper.
- س. **رووار** *rawi-wār*, s. m. Sunday.
- س. **رونا** *rownā*, v. n. To weep, cry : see **رونا** *ronā*.
- س. **روهت** *rohit*, s. See **روهو** *rohū*.
- س. **روهٽ** *rohaṭ* (from **رونا**) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.
- س. **روهڻ** *rohan*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.
- س. **روهني** *rohan-i* or *rohiṇī* (**रोहिणी**) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balarāma*.
- س. **روهو** *rohū* (**रोहित**) s. f. The name of a fish. (Cyprius *rohita* : *Buch.*).
- ه. **روي** *rū'ī*, s. f. Cotton. **روي دار** *rū'ī-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.
- پ. **روي** *rū'e*, s. Face, &c. see **رو** *rū*. ¶ **ro'ī**, part. act. (of **rustan**) Growing, vegetating. ¶ **ro'ī**, s. f. Bell-metal : see **روئين** *ro'in*.
- س. **روي** *rawī* (**रवि**) s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
- ا. **رويا** *rūyā*, s. f. A vision, dream.
- ه. **رويا** *rū'ī-yā*, s. m. A cotton merchant.
- ا. **رويت** *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (from **رأي** Heb. **ראה** To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets.
- پ. **رويداد** *rū'e-dād*, s. Statement of facts : see **رويداد**.
- پ. **رويدگي** *ro'idagī* (or dakh. *rū'idagī*, from **رويدن** To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.
- پ. **رويدہ** *ro'ida* (from **رويدن**) part. pass. Grown.
- پ. **رويش** *rawish*, s. (dakh.) See **رويش** *ravish*.
- پ. **روين** *ro'in* (or dakh. *rū'in*) s. m. Brass, bell-metal.

- روين تن** *ro'in-tan*, Brazen-bodied ; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.
- س. **روين** *ro'en* (plur. of **روان** *ro'ān*, q. v.) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down. **روين بدلنا** *ro'en-badalnā*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- پ. **رويہ** *rawiya* (from **رفتن**) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.
- ه. **رويہا** *rū'ī-hā* (from **روي** *rū'ī*) s. m. A seller of cotton.
- پ. **راہ** *rah* (contract. of **راه** *rāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. A road, path. **راہ آورد** *rah-āward*, s. See **راہ آورد** *rāh-āward*, under **راہ** *rāh*. **راہنما** *rah-numā*, s. m. A guide, a pilot. **راہ نور** *rah-naward*, A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).
- پ. **رها** *rihā* (dakh. *rahā*) adj. Released, disengaged.
- ا. **ريان** *rihān*, 1. s. plur. (of **رهن**) Pledges, bets, stakes. 2. Betting on the race of a horse.
- ه. **رهاو** *rahā'o* (from **رہنا**) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance.
- پ. **ريہا ئي** *rihā-ī* (dakh. *rahā-ī*) s. f. Liberation, escape, deliverance, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, salvation.
- ه. **رهايش** *rahā'ish* (from **رہنا**) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.
- ا. **رہبان** *ruhbān*, s. plur. (of **راہب**) Monks.
- پ. **رہبر** *rah-bar* (comp. of **راہ** Way, and part. act. of **بردن** To carry) s. m. A guide.
- پ. **رہبري** *rah-bar-ī* (from **رہبر**) s. f. Guidance, direction, shewing the road.
- س. **رہت** *rahit* (r. **रह** Quit) *rahit*, Destitute, void of.
- ه. **رہت** *rahat* (from **رہنا**) s. Staying, remaining.
- ه. **رہتي** *rahte* (from **رہنا**) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining ; in the presence, before, during, notwithstanding.
- ه. **رہتي جاني** *rahte jāte* (dakh. i. q. **پيش**) Behind and before ; hesitation, demur, evasion (?).
- ه. **رہٽ** *rahaṭ*, s. m. A wheel for drawing water with.
- ه. **رہٽا** *rahṭā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.
- ه. **رہٽہ** *rahaṭh*, s. f. See **گراي** *garārī* (? *Adam*).

- H. s. **راہ جانا** *rah-jūnā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- H. **راہچولا** *rahcholā*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.
- P. **راہرو** *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. **راہروان**).
- P. **راہروئی** *rah-rau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- H. **راہڑو** *rahṛū*, s. m. A cart.
- H. **راہڑی** *rahṛī* (see **ریہڑی**) adj. Barren, sandy or salt (land?).
- P. **راہزن** *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad.
- P. **راہزنی** *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway robbery.
- H. **راہس** *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- S. **راہس** *rahas* (or *rahasya* **रहस्य**) 1. s. m. Wagging, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private (little used).
- S. **راہسنا** *rahasnā* (from **रहस्य**) To be pleased, rejoice.
- H. **راہکالا** *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a swivel,
H. **راہکالہ** *rahkala*, } fieldpiece. 2. A cart.
- P. **راہگزار** *rah-guzār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage. 2.
P. **راہگذر** *rah-guzar*, } Wayfarer, traveller.
- P. **راہگیرا** *rah-girā* (from **راہگیر** *rah-gir*) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- P. **راہگیرائی** *rah-girā-i*, s. f. Travelling (?).
- P. **راہگیر** *rah-gir*, s. m. A traveller.
- H. **راہلا** *rahlā*, m. Kind of pulse (*chanā*. Cicer arietinum).
- P. s. **راہمار** *rah-mār*, s. m. Robber, highwayman.
- A. **راہن** *rihn* (properly, *rahn*) s. m. Pledging, giving in pawn; a pledge, a pawn, a sum lent on mortgage.
- S. **راہن** **रहण** (r. **रह** Go) *rahaṇ*, f. Manner, method.
- H. **راہنا** *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, halt, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape. **راہنی والا** *rahne-wālā*, Inhabitant.
- H. **راہنت** *rahañt*, s. m. See **راہت** *rahat*.
- P. **راہنما** *rah-numā*, }
P. **راہنمای** *rah-numā-e*, } adj. Guiding; guide, conductor.
P. **راہنمون** *rah-namūn*, }
- P. **راہنمائی** *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
P. **راہنمونی** *rah-namūn-i*, }
- H. **راہنہار** *rahan-hār* (from **راہنا**) adj. Remaining, lasting.
- H. **راہوا** *rahwā* (from **راہنا**) s. m. A slave (not purchased).
- P. **راہوار** *rah-wār*, s. m. See **راہوار** under **راہ** *rāh*.

- H. s. **راہواس** *rah-wās* (dakh.) 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- H. **راہوائی** *rahwā'i* (from **راہنا**) s. f. House-rent.
- H. **راہویا** *rahwaiyā* (from **راہنا**) s. m. An inhabitant.
- H. **راہڑی** *ra'i*, s. f. 1. A churning-staff. 2. Bran.
- S. **راہ ری** *re*, m. } (**رے**) A vocative particle used by way of
S. **راہ ری** *rī*, f. } disrespect or from a superior to an inferior; holla! bravo! O!: (in dakhnī, moreover) used by way of familiarity or endearment.
- P. **راہ ری** *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of Persian Irāk.
- A. **راہ ری** *rai*, s. Giving water to drink, satisfying with water to drink.
- A. **راہ ریآ** *riyā* (from **رآی** To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. **ریا کار** *riyā-kār*, Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. **ریآت** *riyāt* (plur. of **ریة** from **رآی**) s. f. The lungs.
- A. **ریاحین** *riyāhīn*, s. plur. of **ریحان** *rihān*, q. v.
- A. **ریاست** *riyāsāt* (from **رأس**) s. f. Government, command, dominion, sway.
- A. **ریاض** *riyāz*, s. plur. (of **روضہ** *rauza*) Gardens.
- A. **ریاضت** *riyāzat* (from **راضی** Heb. **רץ** To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity, abstemiousness. (Plur. **ریاضات** *riyāzāt*).
- A. P. **ریاضتی** *riyāzat-i*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.
- A. **ریاضی** *riyāzī*, s. m. Mathematicks.
- PORT. **ریال** *re'āl*, s. (dakh.) A rix dollar (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **ریان** *raiyan*, adj. Full of juice, flourishing.
- A. P. **ریائی** *riyā-i* (see **ریا**) s. m. f. A hypocrite, sophist.
- A. **ریب** *raib* (from **رآب** Heb. **רִיב** To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. **بی ریب وریا** *be-raib-o-riyā*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.
- P. **ریباس** *rebās* or *rībās*, s. The plant, of which rhubarb is the root. *Rheum palmatum* (?).
- S. **رے ف** *reph*, s. m. Name of the letter **ر** *r*.
- S. **ریت** *ret* (**रितजा**) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.
- S. **ریت** *rit* or *riti* (**रीति**) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.

- s. ریت *ret* or *reta* (ریت) s. m. Sperma genitale (viriaut mulieris), seed.
- س. ریتا *ritā* (ریتا) adj. Empty. ¶ *retā*, s. m. Sand.
- س. ریتائی *retū'i* (from ریتا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.
- س. ریتل *retal* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy, s. f. Sand, sandy ground.
- س. ریتلا *ret-lā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- س. ریتنا *ret-nā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to rasp, to polish, to thrum.
- س. ریتوا *retū'ā* (from ریتا) s. m. A filer, a polisher.
- س. ریتی *ret-i* (ریت Sand) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river : sand (fine : *Harris*). 2. A file.
- س. ریتیان *ret-iyānā* (ریت Filings) v. a. To file, polish.
- س. ریتلا *ret-ilā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy, gritty.
- ه. ریت *ret*, } s. m. (dakh.) Snot : see رینت *rent*,
ه. ریتھ *reth*, } sign. 2.
- س. ریتھا *rīthā* (ریث) s. m. The name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus emarginatus* or *Saponaria*).
- ه. ریتھلا *reth-lā*, adj. (dakh.) Snotty (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. ریتھی *rīthī* or ریتھی *rīthiyā* (ریثک) s. f. A small ریتھا *rīthā*, q. v.
- س. ریتنا *rījnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ریتھنا *rījhnā*.
- س. ریتھ *rījh* (from ریتھنا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. ریتھ *rījh pachūnā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. ریتھ *rījh-pachū'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.
- س. ریتھنا *rījhnā* (from ریتھنا) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- س. ریتھوار *rījhwār*, s. m. See ریتھوار *rījhwār*.
- س. ریتھ *rich*, s. m. (dakh.) A bear : see ریتھ *richh*.
- س. ریتھ-ین or ریتھ-نی *rich-nī*, s. f. A she bear.
- س. ریتھ *richh* (ریث) s. m. A bear.
- ا. ریح *rīh* (from روح Heb. ריח) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- ا. ریحان *rīhān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. (*Ocimum basilicum*. Plur. ریاحین *riyāḥīn*). ¶ *rāihān*, Favour, beneficence, compassion ; the support of life ; the blade of corn.

- ا. ریحانی *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- ا. پ. ریحی *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- ا. ریح *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- پ. ریح *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea. ریح *rīkh nikalnā*, A term of abuse.
- پ. ریخته *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. (*rīkhta*, in dakh. A ballad, ditty : *Harris*). 4. Mortar, plaster.
- س. ریداس *raidās* (ریداس) n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*.
- س. ریر *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See رور *ror*.
- س. ریریان *rīriyānā* (from ریر) 1. v. n. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, beg earnestly.
- ه. ریتھ *rīrh*, s. f. The backbone.
- ه. ریتھی *rīrhī*, s. f. A young mango.
- پ. ریز *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c. ; as, اشک *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears ; در ریز *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. ریز کرنا *rez-karnā*, 1. To shed or scatter. 2. To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds). ¶ s. A draught or drop, a cup, a favour, mercy, desire, wish, a crumb, scrap, bit.
- پ. ریزان *rezān*, part. pres. (from ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- پ. ریزش *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- پ. ریزگی *rezgī* (from ریزه) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit, piece. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.), change (small money).
- پ. ریزه *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit, fragment. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one third, &c. of a man's pay. ریزه *reza-chīn*, adj. Picker up of scraps. ریزه چین

- reza-chin-i*, s. f. Picking up of scraps. *ریزه خط reza-khatt*, Fine-striped, thin-lined. *ریزه reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. *ریزی rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring, scattering.
- H. *ریس ris*, s. f. Equality, emulation.
- §. *ریس ris* (from *रोष*) s. f. Anger.
- A. *رئیس ra'is*, s. m. Prince, &c. *رائیس rais* (dakh.) Inhabitant, dweller, native (*Harris*): see *رئیس ra'is*.
- P. *ریسمان resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope.
- P. *ریش resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as *جگر ریش jigar-resh*, or *دل ریش dil-resh*, Wounded to or in the heart.
- P. *ریش rish*, s. f. Beard. *ریش بنانا rish banānā*, To shave. *ریش خند rish-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *ریش خندی rish-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. H. *ریشا'il rish-ā'il*, adj. Having a long beard.
- P. *ریشم resham*, s. m. Silk: see *ابریشم abresham*.
- P. *ریشمی reshm-i*, } adj. Silken.
P. *ریشمینہ reshmīna*, }
- P. *ریشہ resha*, s. m. Fibre, nerve, filament, stringiness (of a mango). *ریشہ دار resha-dār*, Fibrous, stringy.
- §. *ریغل reghal*, adj. (dakh. for *روگیل rog-il*) Useless, thin, lean (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. *ریگ rek*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ریگه rek*.
- §. *ریگه rek*, } (*रेखा* or *लेखा* r. *लिख* Write) s. f.
s. *ریگه rekā*, } Writing, line, mark; fate, destiny.
- s. *ریگه rekā*, s. f. A furrow: see *ریگهاری reghūrī*.
- P. *ریگ reg*, s. f. Sand. *ریگ روان reg-i-rawān*, Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand. *ریگ ماهی reg-māhī*, s. f. A scink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- P. *ریگز regar*, s. (dakh.) A sort of earth or mud: see *لائی lū'e*.
- P. *ریگزار reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.
- P. *ریگستان reg-istān*, s. m. A sandy place, a strand.
- §. *ریگهاری reghūrī* (from *रेखा* or *लेखा* r. *लिख* or *लिख* Go) s. f. A furrow.

- H. *ریل rel*, s. See *ڈھیر dher*. *ریل پیل rel-pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle. *ریل چیل rel-chhel*, s. (dakh.) Abundance: continued line (of people), a promiscuous crowd (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. *ریلا relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.
- H. *ریلنا relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.
- P. *ریم rim*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.
- P. *ریمی rim-i*, adj. Purulent. *ریمی بوائیسر rīmī bawā-sir*, Piles, with a white, pale or mucous discharge.
- §. *رین rain* or *ren* (or in dakh. occasionally *rayan*, for *रजनी*) s. f. Night.
- s. *رین رینو reṇu*, s. f. Dust.
- H. *رینت reṇt*, s. m. 1. The same as *راهت rahat*, q. v. 2. (or dakh. *rīnt*) Snivel, snot.
- H. *رینتا reṇtā* (or, dakh. *رینتہ reñth*) s. m. Snot, snivel.
- §. *رینچہ rīnchh* (or dakh. *رینچہ rīnch*) s. m. A bear. See *ریچہ rīchh*.
- §. *ریندھنا rīndhnā* (*रन्धन* r. *रध* Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.
- H. *ریندی rendī*, s. f. A small melon.
- §. *رینڈ rend*, } (*एरण्ड*) s. f. Palma Christi (*Ricinus*
§. *رینڈی rendī*, } vulgaris). *رینڈی کا تیل reṇḍī kā tel*, s. m. Castor-oil.
- §. *رینڑ reñr* (*एरण्ड*) s. m. See *رینڈی rendī*.
- H. *رینک renk*, s. f. Braying (as, of an ass).
- H. *رینکنا renk-nā* or *rainknā*, v. n. To bray (as an ass).
- §. *رینگنا ringnā* or *rengnā* (*र. रिंग* Move) v. n. To creep, crawl, plod, go on all fours.
- H. *رینگنی rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See *بہت کتیا bhat-katāiyā*.
- P. *ریو rev*, s. Trick, fraud, deceit.
- s. *ریوت ریت rewat*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*, who was father-in-law of *Balarāma*.
- s. *ریوتی ریتوی rewatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty one other stars. 2. Name of *Balarāma's* wife.

ه. ريوړي *rewrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. ريوړي کي *rewrī ke pher men parnā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

ه. ريونتي *re'ontī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a flower.

پ. ريونچيني *rewan-chini*, s. f. See ريوند *rewand*.

پ. ريوند *rewand* or ريوندچيني *rewand-chini* (or *rewand-i-chini*), s. f. Rhubarb. See راوند *rāwand*.

ا. ريډ *riya*, s. m. (See plur. ريات *riyāt*) The lungs.

ه. ره *reh*, s. f. (*miṭṭī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.

ه. رهړ *rehar*, adj. Barren (land: *Gilchrist*).

ه. رهړو *rehṛū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.

ه. رهلا *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.

ه. رهيو پيل *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance: see ريل پيل.

ه. رهي *reh-i*, s. f. See ره *reh*.

ا. رئيس *ra'is* (from راس *ras* Heb. ראש The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ا. رئيسه *ra'isa*, adj. f. Chief, principal.

ز

ز *ze*, called زاي منقوطه or زاي معجمه is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, ز (*ṛ*) is substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ز stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از From, by, &c. as زبس *zi-bas*, In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into زج *zaj* for روز *rooz*. (2) into س *s*

as اياز *aiyaz* for اياس *aiyas* A person's name. (3) into غ *gh* as گريز *griz* for گريغ.

It is substituted (1) for چ *ch* as پزشک *pezshak* for پزشک *pezshak* A physician. (2) for ت *t* in Arabic verbs of the form افعال when ز is the first letter of the root; as, ازتان *aztan* from زينت *zaint* is changed to ازدان *azdan* and that to ازان *azan*. (3) for خ *kh* in the aorist of Persian verbs which have خ before the final تن of the infinitive; as, آويز *awiz* from آويختن *awikhtan*.

پ. زا *zā*, in compos. for زاده *zāda*, Born; son.

ا. زاج *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زاج سفيد *zāj-i-sufaid*, s. m. Alum.

ا. زاد *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions. زاد راه *zād-i-rāh* or زاده راه *zād-i-rāhila*, s. m. Way charges, provisions for travelling.

پ. زاد *zād*, m. } part. pass. (from زادن *zādan*) used in compos.
 پ. زاده *zāda*, m. } pos. Born; (substantively) A son, a male child; as, آدمي زاد *ādmī-zād*, A man, born of man; پري زاد *parī-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy; a beautiful woman; شاهزاده *shah-zāda*, A prince. زاد بوم *zād-būm*, Native land, native place.

پ. زادي *zād-i*, f. (used in compos.) Daughter, born of; as, شاهزادي *shah-zādi*, Daughter of a prince, a princess.

پ. زار *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation, wailing. 3. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زارزار *zār-zār*, Great lamentation. زارنالي *zār-nālī*, Lamentation. زارونزار *zār-o-nizār*, Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

پ. زاري *zār-i*, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.

پ. زاغ *zāgh*, s. m. A crow. زاغ آبي *zāgh-i-ābī*, A coot.

پ. زاگ *zāg*, s. m. See ا. زاج *zāj*.

پ. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زر *zar*) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was called زال زر *(zāl-i-zar)* because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

پ. زانو *zānū* (s. زانو *zānū*) s. m. The knee, the lap.

- A. *zānī* (part. act. of *زنا* Heb. *זנה* To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.
- A. *zūniya* (part. act. of *زنا*) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adulteress.
- A. *zāwiya* (Heb. *זויה* from *زوي* Heb. *זוה* or *זיה* To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. *زوايا*).
- A. *zāhid* (part. act. of *زهد*) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. *zāhid-ā*, O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. *زاهدان* *zāhidūn*).
- A.P. *zāhid-i*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.
- A. *zā'icha* (from *زيج*) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.
- A. *zā'id* (part. act. of *زيد*) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding, more.
- A. *zā'ir* (part. act. of *زور*) s. m. A visitant; pilgrim.
- A. *zā'il* (part. act. of *زوال*) adj. Deficient, ceasing, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining.
- A.P. *zābād*, s. Civet, the perfume so called.
- P. *zabān*, or *zubān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.). *زبان* *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent, voluble. *زبان آور* *zabān-āwar-i*, s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. *زبان بڑھانا* *zabān barhānā*, To chatter, prattle. *زبان بندی* *zabān-band-i*, s. f. Deposition, affidavit (in a court of law). *زبان پرچرھنا* *zabān par charhānā*, 1. To be public. 2. To learn by heart. *زبان پر لانا* *zabān par lānā*, To speak, say, mention. *زبان پکڑنا* *zabān pakarṇā*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. *زبان پالتنا* *zabān palatnā*, To equivocate, to retract, eat one's words. *زبان چلانی* *zabān -chalānī*, To give abuse. *زبان دابنا* *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue. *زبان دابکی کھنا* *zabān dābke kahnā*, To detract in whispers. *زبان دان* *zabān-dān*, Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. *زبان دانی* *zabān-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of language. *زبان دراز* *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive, scurrilous, saucy. *زبان درازی* *zabān-darāz-i*, s. f. Abuse, scurrility. *زبان درازی کرنا* *zabān-darāzī karṇā*, To give abuse. *زبان دینا* *zabān denā*, To promise. *زبان ڈالنا* *zabān dāl-nā*, To ask, to put a question. *زبان زد ہونا* *zabān-*

- zad honā*, To be told, to be currently reported, be often mentioned. *زبان کاٹنا* *zabān kūtṇā*, 1. To grieve, lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. *زبان کرنا* *zabān karnā*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. *زبان کو سینا* *zabān ko sinā* or *زبان سینا* *zabān sīnā* (dakh.) To be or remain silent. *زبان میں پڑنا* *zabān meṇ parṇā*, To be blamed. *زبان ہارنا* *zabān hārṇā*, To promise. *زبان ہلانا* *zabān hī-lānā*, To speak.
- P. *zabūna*, s. m. Flame (tapering, as of a candle, &c.).
- P. *zabūn-i*, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by the mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, oral, verbal, nominal, of or by or from the tongue.
- A. *zud*, } (from *زد* To churn) s. m. 1. The best
A. *zudā*, } of any thing. 2. Butter.
- A. *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (') pronounced *a*. *زبردست* *zabar-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, superior, vigorous, violent, powerful, victorious, oppressive. *زبردستی* *zabar-dast-i*, 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. *زبردستی کرنا* *zabar-dast-i karṇā*, To oppress, to force. *زبر کرنا* *zabar karṇā*, To oppress. *زبر ہونا* *zabar honā*, To have the upper hand. *زبر* *zibbir*, adj. Powerful, potent.
- P.A. *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.
- P. *zabar-i*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- P. *zi-bas* (for *ازبس*) In plenty, sufficiently.
- A. *zabūr* (from *زبر* To write) s. f. The psalms of David.
- P. *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked.
- P. *zabūn-i*, s. f. Vileness, badness, wickedness, vice, faultiness, ill, depravity.
- H. *zapātā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, or sound of a slap (?).
- H. *zaṭal* (corrupt. from *جتل*) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *زتل مارنا* *zaṭal mārṇā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense. *زتل ہانکنا* *zaṭal hāknā*, To quibble.
- A. *zujj*, s. m. A glass.
- A. *zizr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.

- h. *zich* (corrupt. of *جیح*) s. m. Teasing. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Weak, lean, poor.
- P. *zachā*, s. f. (dakh.) A woman who has lately brought forth: see *جچا jachā*.
- P. *zacha-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *جچگی jach-gī*.
- A. *zuhal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
- A. *zahmat* (from *زم* To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- A. P. *zahmat-ī*, adj. Afflicted, sick, troubled.
- P. *zakh*, s. (for *زخم*) A bad sore, deep-seated ulcer (Harris, MSS.).
- A. *zakhkhūr*, adj. (superl. from *زخر* It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- A. *zakhām*, s. (dakh.) Catarrh, a cold (Harris): see *زکام zukām*.
- A. *zakhūmat*, s. f. See *ضخامت zakhūmat*.
- P. *zakhm*, s. m. f. A wound, sore, scar, cut, gash.
- zakhm-angez* (wound-exciting) Vesicant (in medicine). *zakhm-rasū*, A deep wound.
- zakhm khūnā*, To be wounded. *زخم کاری zakhm-i-kūrī*, A mortal wound.
- P. *zakhma*, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar. (Also, dakh.) For *زخم zakhm*, q. v.
- P. *zakhm-ī*, adj. Wounded; slain.
- P. *zi-khud-raftagī*, s. f. See *از خود رفتگی az khud raftagī*, under *از az*.
- P. *zi-khud-rafta*, adj. See *از خود رفته az khud rafta*, under *از az*.
- P. *zad* (from *زدن*) s. f. Striking.
- P. *zada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking.
- P. *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.
- P. *zadan-ī* (from *زدن* To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.
- P. *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of *زدن* To beat, and *کوفتن* To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
- P. *zada* (from *زدن*) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, smitten; affected, oppressed.
- P. *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money. *زراندود*

- zar-andūd* or *زراندود* *zar-andūda*, Gilt, plated with gold. *زرپرست zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. *زرخرید zar-kharid* or *زرخرید* *zar-kharida*, adj. Purchased (as, a slave). *زرخیز zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. *زردار zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy. *زردوز zar-doz* (comp. of *زر* and part. of *دوختن* To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. *زردوزی zar-doz-ī*, 1. s. f. Embroidery. 2. adj. Embroidered. *زردوست zar-dost*, adj. Fond of money, covetous. *زر سرخ zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under *تاج tāj*. *زر سفید zar-i-sufaid*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under *تاج tāj*. *زرکوب zar-kob*, Gold-beater. *زرگر zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. *زرگری zar-gar-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect. *زرگل zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. *زرنقد zar-i-naqd*, Ready money, cash. *زرنگار zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt. *زرنگاری zar-nigār-ī*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. *zarārā* (from *جر*) adj. (dakh.) Solitary, alone (Harris, MSS.).
- A. *zir'āt* (from *زرع* Heb. *זרע* To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown field, sown land, crop.
- P. *zar-bāf*, s. Brocade, gold tissue.
- P. *zar-bāf-ī*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
- P. *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and *بافت* from *بافتن* To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
- P. *zar-baft-ī*, adj. Of gold brocade.
- P. *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, wan, livid. *زرد آب zard-āb*, The pus or yellow matter running from a wound, yellow water, bile. *زرد پیلک zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird. *زرد رنگ zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. *زرد رو zard-rū*, adj. Bashful, ashamed. *زرد روی zard-rū-ī*, s. f. Bashfulness. *زرد گوش zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
- P. *zard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.
- P. *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric. (Curcuma longa).
- P. *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia.

- P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot. (See گاجر *gājar*).
- P. زرده *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulū'o*, dressed with saffron.
- P. زردی *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
- A. زرع *zar*, s. m. Sowing, seed sown, a sown field.
- A. زرعاً *zur ghibban*, Visit rarely.
- A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud, imposture. 3. Detraction. زرق برق *zark-bark*, s. m. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths or clothes, splendour.
- II. زركي *zirkī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of seed (purgative : *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. زرنباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, zedoary. (Curcuma zerumbet. *Roxb.* See *As. Res.* vol. XI.).
- P. زرنیک *zarnikh* (or زرنه *zarna* or زرنی *zarnī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from *αρσενικον*).
- P. زره *zirah* (prop. *zirih*) s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زره پوش *zirah-posh*, A man in armour.
- A. زری *zarī*, s. (dakh.) A little, an atom : see زری *zarri*.
- P. زری *zar-i* (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری باف *zarī-bāf*, A gold-lace worker.
- A. زریح *zariḥ*, s. f. A railing or lattice work surrounding a temple or tomb (*Hunter*).
- P. زرین *zar-rīn* (from زر) Golden. زرین مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (*met.*) The sun.
- P. زرینه *zar-īna* (from زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو *zisht-khū*, Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتی *zisht-i*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *zā'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*). Meadow saffron (? *W. Gilchrist*).
- A. زعفرانی *zā'farān-i*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *zā'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.

- P. زغال *zaghāl*, s. Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- P. زخند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زخند مارنا *zaghand mār-nā*, To bound, leap, spring, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زفیر *zafīr*, s. (dakh.) See صغیر *ṣafīr*.
- A. زفیری *zafīr-i*, s. (dakh.) A sort of wind musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. زفیل *zafīl* (from صغیر) s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird-call (*Harris*).
- A. زقوم *zakqūm*, s. Name of a prickly plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum* ? *Harris, MSS.*): an infernal tree, the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils.
- A. زک *zak* or *zik* (from زکت) To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, injury, affront, check, deceiving, disappointing. زک اثیانا *zak uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zak denā*, To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a *Musal-mūn*'s property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *ḡur'ān*.
- A. زکام *zūkām* (from زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold.
- A. زکات *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.
- A. زکوات *zakawāt*, s. plur. (of زکاة) Alms.
- A. زکوة *zakūt*, s. f. See زکاة *zakāt*.
- A. زکی *zakī* (from زکا) 1. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة *zakāt*, q. v.
- A. زلزل *zalūzil*, s. plur. (of زلزله) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl* (from زل) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalzala* (from زلزل) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, ringlet, whisker, side lock, tress. زلف پریشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tāb-dār*, Curling locks. زلف دراز *zulf-i-darāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i-ūmbarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.

- P. *zulf-i*, s. m. 1. A swordknot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- A. *زال* *zāl*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. *زالو* *zālū*, s. f. A leech.
- P. A. *زاله* *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.
- H. *زالبي* *zaleb-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *جالبي* *jalebī*.
- P. *زالخا* *zālīkhā* or *zulaikhā*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- A. *زام* *zamām* (prop. *zimām*, from *زم* Heb. and Ch. *זם* To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. *زمان* *zamān*, } (Heb. *זמן* from *זמן* Heb. *זמן* To determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. *زمانه* *zamāna*, } *zamāna-sūz*, Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. *زمانه سازي* *zamāna-sūz-i*, Turning with the tide, time-serving, yielding to fortune. *زمانه سازي کرنا* *zamāna-sūz-i karnā*, To turn with the tide, to temporize. *زمانه موافق* *zamāna-muwāfiq*, Fortunate.
- A. *زمانا* *zamānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *زمانه* *zamāna*.
- H. *زمبور* *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- P. *زمرود* *zumurrud* (or *zumrud*) s. m. An emerald.
- P. *زمرودين* *zumurrud-in*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. *زمره* *zumra* (from *زمر* Heb. *זמר* To sing, to play on a flute, &c.: and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude, number (of persons).
- A. *زمزم* *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. *زمزما* *zamzama* (quadril. inf. 1. of *زمزم*) s. m. Singing, modulation, a concert. *زمزما پرداز* *zamzama-pardāz*, Singer, songster.
- P. *زمستان* *zamistān* (زم Cold, and *استان* Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- P. *زمستاني* *zamistān-i*, adj. Of winter, wintry.
- A. *زمان* *zaman*, s. m. Time.
- A. *زهرير* *zamharir* (from *زهر* The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.

- A. *زمهريري* *zamharir-i*, adj. Intensely cold.
- P. *زميدار* *zamīdār*, corrupt. of *زميندار* *zamin-dār*, q. v.
- P. *زميداري* *zamīdār-i*, s. f. See *زمينداري* *zamin-dār-i*.
- P. *زمين* *zamin*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. *زمين کا* *zamin kā honā* (dakh. i. q. *لاچار هونا* *lāchār honā*) To be helpless or destitute (?). *زمين بوس هونا* *zamin-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. *زمين پر سي* *zamin par se kuchh parā pūnā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *زمين پکرتي* *zamin pakarnī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *زمين گير* *zamin-gir*, adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. *زمين گتر جانا* *zamin meñ gaṭ jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. *زميندار* *zamin-dār* (زمين Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To hold) A landlord, landholder, farmer.
- P. H. *زميندارني* *zamin-dār-nī*, s. f. The wife of a landholder or farmer.
- P. *زمينداري* *zamin-dār-i*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. *زميني* *zamin-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. *زن کرنا يا لینا* *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. *زن مرید* *zan-murīd*, adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from *زند* To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking, beater, striker; *as*, *راهزن* *rah-zan*, A highwayman.
- A. *زنا* *zinā* (from Heb. *זנה* To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. *زنا زادہ* *zinā-zāda*, A bastard. *زنا کار* *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. *زناکاری* *zinākār-i*, s. f. Fornication, adultery, harlotry.
- H. *زناخا* *zanākhā*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. *سانپ* *sāmp*, A snake. 2. i. q. *بند کفن* *band-i-kafan*, The fastening or band of a shroud (?).
- G. A. *زنار* *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. *ζωνάριον*).
- P. *زنان* *zanān*, part. pres. (from *زند*) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. *زنانه* *zan-āna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- P. *زناني* *zanān-i*, adj. Of the women, of the seraglio.
- P. *زنبق* *zambaq*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.

- ا. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבורא Heb. דבורה from דבר To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنايیر). See, also, ه. زنبور.
- پ. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- پ. زنبوره *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کنگری. 3. Small gun. زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, Fusileer.
- ا. پ. زنبوري *zambūr-i*, adj. Of the bee or hornet.
- پ. زنبیل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنايیل *zanābīl*).
- ا. زنجیل *zanjibil*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शङ्खवेर comp. of शङ्ख A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- پ. زنجف *zinzif* or *zinjaf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging, &c.
- پ. زنجلب *zan-jalab*, s. m. A cuckold.
- پ. زنجلی *zan-jalab-i*, s. f. Cuckoldom.
- پ. زنجیر *zanjīr* (Sans. शङ्खला) s. f. A chain.
- پ. زنجیری *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner. (dakh.) s. A chain; fetters.
- پ. زنج *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in the
پ. زنجدان *zanakh-dān*, } chin.
- پ. زندان *zindān*, s. m. A prison, gaol, jail.
- پ. زندانی *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- ا. زندقه *zandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief.
- پ. زندگانی *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living; livelihood.
- پ. زندگی *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living.
- پ. زنده *zinda*, adj. Alive, living. زنده دل *zinda-dīl*, Lively, gay, brisk.
- ا. زندیق *zindīq* or *zandīq*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, magian, infidel.
- پ. زنکه *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.
- پ. زنگ *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust, canker. 2. A small bell. 3. The country of Zang-bār in Africa. زنگ لگنا *zang lagnā*, To become rusty. زنگ آلود *zang-ālūd*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- پ. زنگار *zangār*, s. m. Verdigris, rust.
- پ. زنگاری *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.

- پ. زنگازوري *zang-ā-zor-i* (dakh.) Quarrelling, fighting.
- پ. زنگال *zangāl*, s. (dakh.) Rust, canker (of brass), verdigris (*Harris*): see زنگار *zangār*.
- پ. زنگبار *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name of a country.
- پ. زنگوله *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- پ. زنگی *zang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro, Moor. ¶ adj. (dakh.) for جنگی *jang-i*, q. v.
- پ. زنهار *zinhār*, see زینهار *zinhār*.
- پ. زنی *zan-i* (in compos. only) s. f. Striking.
- ه. زو *zo*, interj. (dakh.) calling an elephant (*Harris*).
- ا. زواج *zawājir*, plur. (of زجر or زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things. زواج شرعی *zawājir-i-shar-i*, Prohibited by law.
- پ. زواک *zawād*, s. Provision for a journey.
- ا. زوادة *zawādat*, s. Increase, addition.
- ا. زوار *zauwār* (adj. from زیارت) s. m. Visitor, visitant.
- ا. زوال *zawāl* (from زول) s. m. Decline, wane, decay, declination, cessation, fall, failure; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پذیر *zawāl-pazīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- ا. زواهر *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهرة) Flowers, ornaments.
- ا. زواید *zawā'id*, s. plur. (of زایدَة) Things additional, additions, superfluities.
- ا. زوج *zauj* (Chald. זון) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- ا. زوجه *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- ا. زوجیت *zaujiyat*, s. f. Married state; wife (?).
- پ. زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly. زود زنج *zūd-ranj*, adj. Irascible, soon irritated.
- پ. زور *zor*, s. m. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; adv. Forcibly, violently, vigorously, extremely. زور آزمایی *zor-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling. زور آور *zor-āwar*, adj. Powerful, strong. زور آوری *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. زور دینا *zor-denā*, To aid, support, assist, strengthen. زور کرنا *zor karnā*, 1. To compel, force. 2. To exercise. 3. To use effort, exert oneself. زور مارنا *zor-mār-nā*, To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle. زورور *zor-war*, Strong.

- A. زور *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, idol. ¶ *zaur*, Going on a pilgrimage.
- A. زوری *zūr-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Falsehood.
- P. زوری *zor-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Force: see زور *zor*.
- P. زورین *zor-in*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- G. زوفا *zūfā* (ῥωσσωπος) s. f. Hyssop.
- H. زون *zūn*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, base, dissolute.
- P. زی *zih* (dakh. *zah*) 1. s. f. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo! 4. Act of bringing forth (a child, &c.).
- A. زحاک *zuhād*, s. plur. of زاهد *zāhid*, q. v.
- P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موی زهار *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.
- A. زهد *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد کیش *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.
- P. زهدان *zih-dūn*, s. m. The womb, matrix.
- P. زهر *zahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر آلود *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned, mixed with poison. زهر باد *zahr-bād* (dakh.) A dangerous disease of horses, in which the yard and testicles of the animal become suddenly swollen and violently inflamed (*Harris, MSS.*). A dangerous disease in elephants (*W. Gilchrist*). زهر دار *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-kūtil*, Deadly poison. زهر هلال *zahr-i-halāhal*, s. m. Deadly poison. زهر زهر *zahr khānā kisi par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار *zahr-mār*, adj. Poison-destroying. زهر مار کرنا *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a thing by force or unwillingly. زهر مهره *zahr-muhra*, Bezoar, an antidote to poison.
- A. زهرا *zahrā*, adj. f. (of زهر) splendid, bright; applied as an appellation to *Faṭīma*, daughter of *Muḥammad*.
- A. زهرا *zahrā*, s. f. (dakh.) See زهره *zuhra*.
- P. زهره *zahrā*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder, bile. 2. Boldness, spirit. زهره آب هونا *zahrā āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.
- A. زهره *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet). زهره رو *zuhra-rū*, adj. (Like) Venus in countenance.
- P. زهری *zahr-i*, adj. Poisonous, venomous.
- P. زهی *zihī* or *zahī* or *zahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!

- A. زهیر *zahīr* (from زهر) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited (*Hunter*).
- A. زیاد *ziyād*, } (from زیاد) 1. s. Augmentation,
A. زیادت *ziyādat*, f. } increase, addition, surplus, ex-
A. زیادتی *ziyādatī*, f. } cess. 2. adj. More, additional,
A. زیاده *ziyāda*, m. } too many, too much, excessive.
- زیاده تر *ziyāda-tar*, adv. More. زیاده سر *ziyāda-sar*, adj. Conceited, too vain of self. زیاده سری *ziyāda-sar-i*, s. f. Self-conceit, the having too high an opinion of self. زیاده طلب *ziyāda-ṭalab*, Extortioner. زیاده طلبی *ziyāda-ṭalab-i*, s. f. Seeking more or too much, ambition, covetousness, extortion, imposition. زیاده کرنا *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (*met.*) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. زیاده هونا *ziyāda honā*, To exceed.
- A. زیارت *ziyārat* (from زور) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.
- P. زیان *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, mischief, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. زیان کار *ziyān-kār*, adj. Doing mischief, mischievous, hurtful, injurious. زیان کاری *ziyān-kār-i*, s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, hurtfulness, mischievousness. زیان کرنا *ziyān karnā*, To cause the harm, hurt, injury, damage, &c. (of), to injure, &c.
- P. زیب *zeb* (from زییدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زیب آور *zeb-āwar*, adj. (dakh.) Ornamental. زیب دینا *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.
- P. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. زیبائی *zebā-i*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- P. زیبایش *zebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.
- A. زیبی *zibāq*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. زبنده *zebānda*, part. pres. (of زیبیدن) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. زیتون *zaitūn* (Heb. זית) s. m. An olive.
- A. زیج *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. زید *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (often used with عمر *umar*, as John Nokes with Thomas Stiles in English).
- P. زیر *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferior, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians کسره marked thus () and sounded like the Italian *i*. زیر انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *ḥukka*. زیر بار هونا *zer bār honā*,

- To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. زیر بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زیر حکومت *zer-hukumat*, Jurisdiction. زیر دست *zer-dast*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. (Also, dakh. the younger hand at cards: *Harris, MSS.*) زیر ران *zer-i-rān*, adj. Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on. زیر کرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, subdue. زیر لب *zer-i-lab*, Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. زیر لب *zer lab kahnā*, To speak softly and inarticulately, to mumble, mutter. زیر لبی *zer-i-lab-i*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word, &c.). زیر مشق *zer-mashk*, Something of leather or paper placed under leaves for writing upon. زیر نگیں *zer-i-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زیر و بالا *zer-o-zabar* or *zer-o-bālā*, adj. Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, inverted, overturned, ruined.
- P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).
- P. س. زیره (or زیره Sans. जीर or जीरक) *zīrā*, s. m. Cumin-seed. (*Cuminum cyminum*).
- P. زیره *zīrā-ki*, Because that.
- P. زیر بریان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.
- P. زیر بم *zer-bam*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums, one called *zer*, the other *bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd.
- P. زیرکی *zīrak-i*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity, acumen, acuteness, discernment.
- P. س. زیره (جیر) *zīrā* s. m. See زیر *zīrā*.
- P. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life, living. زیست کرنا *zīst karnā*, To live.
- P. زیل *zīl*, s. f. See زیر *zīr*, The treble, shrill note, &c.
- P. زین *zīn*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A saddle. زین باندھنا *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m. A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.
- A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.
- A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.
- P. زینه *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.

- P. زینهار *zīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take heed! have a care! beware! mind! adv. By no means.
- P. زیور *zēwar*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.).
- P. زیورات *zēwar-ūt*, s. plur. of زیور *zēwar*, q. v.

ژ

- ژ *zhe*, called زای عجمی or زای فارسی the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens, jour*: and, that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to ج *ch* *pajmurda*, for پزمرده *pazhmurda*.
- P. ژاژ *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. ژاژ خای *zhāzh-khā'e*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. ژاژ خائی *zhāzh-khā-i*, s. f. Trifling or obscene talk.
- P. ژاله *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.
- P. ژرف *zharf*, Deep (pit, water, &c.), acute (of mind).
- P. ژنده *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.
- P. ژولیده *zholida* (part. pass. from ژولیدن) adj. Intricate, entangled. ژولیده مو *zholida mū*, Entangled hair.
- P. ژبان *zhiyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious, raging. شیر ژبان *sher-i-zhiyān*, A fierce lion.

س

- س *sin*, usually named سین مہملہ or سین منقوطہ the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun, sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام. It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into سادی as ي سادی

The sixth : (2) into **ت** as **طست** for **طس** A bason : (3) into **ص** as **صلح** for **سلح** The last day of the month ; and (in Pers.) **اصفهان** for **اسفهان** : (4) into **ا** as **دساها** for **دسها** He exposed her to deceit : (5) (in Arab. and Pers.) into **ز** ; see **ز** : (6) (in Pers.) into **چ** as **خروج** for **خروس** A cock : (7) into **ش** as **فرشته** for **فرستہ** Sent : (8) into **ا** as **آماہ** for **آماس** A swelling : this last substitution, also, takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have **س** before **تن** of the infinitive, as **خواستن** from **خواہم** : (9) (in the same tense) into **ن** as **بندم** from **بستن** : (10) into **ي** as **آرایم** from **آراستن** : (11) into **ل** as **گسلم** from **گستن**.

It is substituted (1) in the aorist of Persian verbs for **خ** as **شناختن** from **شناسم** ; (2) for **ش** as **مشک** when adopted into Arabic for **مشک** Musk.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision, as **گریم** from **گریستن** To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies quickness or expedition, as **سینصر** He will quickly assist.

In Sanskrit words, **स sa** (for **स**) is a prepositive particle signifying *with* ; as, in **सजीव sa-jīva** (with life) Alive. **सु su** (for **सु**) prepos. Good, well, easy, very (the reverse of **दुर**) ; as, in **सुमति su-mati**, Good understanding.

ह. **सु su** (in Braj) postpos. From, by, with, of ; as **जासु jā-sū**, From or of whom. It is, also, sometimes used for **so**, He, she, it, they, &c.

P. S. **सा sā**, 1. adj. (Pers. **سان** or Sans. **समान** or **सदृश**) Like, resembling (most commonly by way of adjunct like the English) *ish* ; so **कालासा kālā-sā**, Blackish. 2. (for **स. शः**) An adjunct the meaning of which is at times scarcely perceptible, though often it seems to give intensity to the preceding word ; as **बहुत सा bahut-sā**, Much, many, very much. 3. (or **सai**) part. in compos. (from **सुदन** or **सायیدن**) Rubbing, wearing, polishing, anointing, drawing.

ف. **سابدھان sābadhān**, adj. Attentive, cautious, with attention. See **سوادھان sāvadhān**.

g. **سابر sābar** (**शम्बर** or **शान्बर**) s. m. 1. An elk.

2. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. **سابر منتر sūbar-mantr** (**शवरमन्त्र** from

शवर A low Hindū cast, and **मन्त्र** A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.

h. **سابر sābar**, s. m. A small anvil.

a. **سابق sābiq** (part. act. of **سبق** Chald. **ܫܒܩ** To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, foregoing. s. Past time, former times. adv. (or **سابق مین sābiq men**) Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

a. **سابقه sābiqa** (from **سبق**) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship, intimacy.

a. **سابن sābun**, } s. m. Soap. See **صابون šābūn**.
a. **سابون sābūn**, }

h. **سابو sābū**, s. (dakh.) Sago : see **ساگو sāgū**.

a. **سابوت sābūt** (corrupt. of **ثبوت**) adj. Whole, entire.

s. **ساپ šāp**, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

s. **ساپراڊھ sāparādh**, adj. Faulty, offending.

g. **ساین sāpin** (**सर्पिणी**) s. f. A female snake.

h. **ساین sāpan**, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

g. **ساپنا sāpnā** (**शपन**) v. a. To curse.

g. **سات sāt** (**सप्त**) adj. Seven. **سات پانچ کرنا sāt pānch karnā**, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. **سات سمندر sāt samundar** (**सप्तसमुद्र** Seven seas) The name of a game. ¶ For **ساتھ sāth**, q. v. Company ; with.

g. **ساتاروھن sātārohan** (**सप्तारोहण**) s. m. A dog which associates with (six) wolves.

g. **ساتو ساتو sāt-o**, adj. (dakh.) The seven. **ساتو مون سراھنا sātō** (or **ساتون sāton**) **mūn sarāhnā** (or **سارانا sarānā**) To praise much.

g. **ساتوان sāt-wān** (**सप्तम**) adj. Seventh.

h. **ساتور sātūr**, s. (dakh.) A knife (large), chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).

s. **ساتوڪ ساتوڪ sātūwik** (from **सत्व**) sātūwik, adj. Relating to, or proceeding from, the *Satwa*, quality (see under **راجوگن rajo-guṇ**), sincere, good, true, amiable, &c.

- §. ساتوين *sāt-wīn* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- §. साथ *sāth* (साथ) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society, company. साथ اسكي *sāth iske*, Along with this ; besides, moreover. साथ اسكي *sāth us-ke*, Along with that ; although, notwithstanding. साथ دينا *sāth denā*, To join, to associate with. साथ والا *sāth-wālā*, A comrade, companion. साथيون *sāthon* *sāth*, Together with, along with.
- §. साथين *sāth-in*, s. f. A female companion.
- §. साथي *sāth-i* (साथी) s. m. A companion, comrade, ally, accomplice, associate. साथي साथ *sāthi sāth*, Together, in one company.
- §. ساتي *sāti*, s. m. (dakh.) See साथي *sāth-i*.
- §. سات *sāt*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty : see साथ *sāth*.
- §. سات بات *sāt-bāt* (see ستا بٹا) s. f. Combining, leaguings, confederating.
- §. साटका *sāṭakā* or शटिका *śaṭikā*, s. f. See सारी *sārī*, sign. 2.
- §. साथ *sāth* (षष्टि) adj. Sixty.
- §. साथي *sāth-i* (षष्टिक) s. m. A kind of rice produced in the rains (so called, because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing).
- §. साथ *sāthya*, s. m. Wickedness, villany.
- §. साठी *sāṭhī*, Petticoat : see सारी *sārī*, sign. 2.
- §. साज *sāj* (सज्ज) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.
- §. साज *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (Tectona grandis).
- §. साजा *sājā*, s. (dakh.) See साज *sāj*.
- §. साज *sājīd* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald. سجد To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore) 1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.
- §. साजन *sājan* (सज्जन i. e. सत् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.
- §. साना *sājnā* (सज्जना) 1. v. a. To prepare, dress, decorate, bedeck, regulate. 2. To become, fit, suit.

- §. साज *sājā* (साह or साहाय्य) s. m. Partnership, association.
- §. साज *sājī* (साहय) s. m. A partner, associate.
- §. साच *sāch*, adj. True : see सान्च *sānch*.
- §. साचा *sāchā*, s. m. (dakh.) See सान्चा *sānchā*.
- §. साचक *sāchak*, s. m. Hinnū presented to the bride on the day of marriage. (In the Dakhān said to be) The wedding gifts : see ساری *sārī*, sign. 2.
- §. साच *sāchh*, adj. True : see सान्च *sānch*.
- §. साहत *sāhat*, s. f. Court, quadrangle, inner part of a building : shore, coast, tract of country.
- §. साहर *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, necromancer, conjurer.
- §. साहर *sāhir-a*, s. f. Enchantress, female magician.
- §. P. साहरी *sāhir-i*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy, conjuration.
- §. ساحل *sāhil* (from سحّل To rub or wear ; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.
- §. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, making, fabric, manufacture, fabrication, fashion, formation, construction, pretence.
- §. ساخته *sākhta*, part. pass. (from ساختن) Made, formed ; artificial, fictitious, feigned, surreptitious.
- §. ساد *sād* (अद्धा) s. f. Wish, desire, inclination.
- §. سادات *sādāt*, s. plur. of سید *saiyid*, q. v.
- §. سادج *sādaj*, s. Leaves of the Laurus cassia (?).
- §. سادر *sādar* (comp. of س With, and آدر Respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.
- §. سادرا *sādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- §. سادریه *sādrisya*, Resemblance, likeness.
- §. سادس *sadis* (from سدس) adj. The sixth.
- §. سادگی *sāda-gī* (from ساده) s. f. 1. Plainness, want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity, frankness.
- §. سادن *sādan*, s. (dakh.) See سادھن *sādhan*.
- §. سادنا *sādnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سادھنا *sādhnā*.
- §. ساده *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, blank (as, paper), unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere.

- sāda-paṭṭī* (dakh.) A simple flat ring, one inch and a half broad, worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*). *sāda-di'*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-dī-i*, s. f. Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness. *sāda-rukḥ* or *sāda-rū*, adj. Beardless. *sāda-rukḥ-i*, or *sāda-rū'i*, s. f. The having no beard on the face. *sāda-ṭaur-i*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith. *sāda-lauḥ* (q. d. *Tabula rasa*) adj. Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton. *sāda-lauḥ-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-waḥ-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.
- sādh*, 1. (साधु) adj. Virtuous, righteous, good, holy. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *faḳīr*. 3. A respectable trader or great merchant (*Adam*). 4. (अद्धा) s. f. Desire: see *sād*.
- sādhāraṇ* साधारण *sādhāraṇ*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.
- sādhak* साधक *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy; devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.
- sādhana* (r. साध Accomplish) *sādhan*, s. m. Practice: accomplishing: good works: expedient.
- sādhnā* (साधन see *sādhan*) 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, pacify, correct, rectify, prepare, settle, fix or determine, accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habit, practice. (2) Accomplishment. *sādh lenā*, To examine the correctness (of a pair of scales: *Elliot*).
- sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, virtuous, good, honest. 2. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.
- sādhvī* साध्वी *sādhvī*, s. f. A chaste woman.
- sādhya* साध्य *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.
- sād*, s. See *srāddha*.
- sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. *irca.* 3. Pith,

- essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth. 5. (शार) The piece used in playing at *chaupar*. 6. See *sar*.
- sār*, 1. Particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. *āmbār-sār*, Full of ambergris. *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as *nigūn-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a blackbird of a musical voice, called in *Shīrāz* *گاوتنگ* (*Hunter*): the *mainā* (?).
- sūr* (from *शाला*) s. m. A cowhouse.
- sār* (dakh.) 1. affix, Like. 2. For *sawār*, q. v.
- sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.
- sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undeffiled; as, *āmbār-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.
- sārārth* (comp. of *sār* Pith, essence, and *अर्थ* Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgment.
- sār-bān*, s. m. A camel-driver.
- sārthak* सार्थक *sārthak*, adj. Profitable.
- sārathī* (सारथि) s. m. A charioteer.
- sārādā* शारदा *sārādā*, s. f. 1. A name of *Saraswatī*. 2. A name of *Durgā*.
- sāras* सारस *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron (*Ardea antigone*).
- sārsal*, s. (dakh.) A porcupine (*Harris*).
- sārīk*, part. act. (of *سرق*) s. m. Thief.
- sārīkā* सारिका *sārīkā*, s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*: *Buch.*): also, a *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*).
- sār-nā* (साधन) v. a. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, tame, manure.
- sārinda*, s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle: see *سارنگی*.
- sārang* سارنگ *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rūg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A

- lamp. 11. The Nymphaea lotus. 12. (for शाङ्ग) The bow of Vishnu. 13. (dakh.) See سازنگي *sārangī*.
- سازنگت ني سازنگت گهيو سازنگت بوليو آي
جو سازنگت سازنگت كهيو سازنگت منه تين جاي
- Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muh tei jā'e.* A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).
- س. سازنگي **سارنگي** *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle. (Much resembling the *sitār*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: *Qanoon-e-islam*: in another passage, however, this instrument is described as played on with a bow).
- س. سازنگيا *sārangiyā*, s. m. A fiddler.
- н. سازني *sārni*, s. f. (dakh.) See سازندني *sāndni*.
- س. سازني *sārni*, s. f. (dakh.) See جلاب *jullāb* (Harris).
- پ. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a bird, the *mainū* (?).
- س. سارو *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Wife's sister's husband: see سازهو. 2. (from سازنا) in compos. Performer, accomplisher.
- پ. سازوان *sār-wūn*, s. m. (dakh.) See سازبان *sār-bān*.
- س. سازوہوم **सावर्धौम** *sārvabhauma*, s. m. A sovereign of all the earth, an universal monarch.
- س. ساري *sārī*, s. f. 1. (from سار) Cream. 2. (शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.
- ا. ساري *sārī* (part. act. of سري) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.
- س. سازو *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) See سازهو *sārhu*.
- س. سازهو *sārhu* (**श्यालीवोडा**) Wife's sister's husband.
- س. سازهي *sārhe* (स With and अर्द्ध Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number specified). ¶ *sārhi*, See سازي *sār-i*, sign. 1.

- س. ساري *sārī* (**शाटी**) s. f. See سازي sign. 2. ¶ *sāre*, adj. See سازهي *sārhe*.
- پ. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, feigning; maker, counterfeiter. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*, 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, apparatus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز being expletive). ساز کار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. ساز کرنا *sāz-kār-i*, s. f. Concord, harmony. ساز کړنا *sāz karnā*, To put in order, prepare, make to accord. ساز يراق *sāz yarāk*, s. m. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.
- س. سازا *sāzā* (**साझा**) s. (dakh.) Partnership, society.
- پ. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, cabal, conspiracy.
- پ. سازشي *sāzish-i*, adj. Collusive, fraudulent.
- پ. سازنده *sāzinda* (properly *sāzanda*, part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker. 2. Musical performer.
- پ. سازوار *sāz-wār*, adj. Agreeing.
- پ. سازي *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing.
- س. ساس *sās* or *sūsu* (**श्वश्रू**) s. f. A mother-in-law.
- پ. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.
- س. ساست **शास्ति** *sāsti*, s. f. Command; governing; correction, punishment.
- س. ساسترم *sāstram*, s. m. (dakh.) See شاستر *shāstr*.
- س. ساسن **शासन** *sāsan*, s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant. 3. Punishing.
- س. ساسنا *sāsnā* (**शासन**) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سازسنا *sānsnā*.
- س. ساسني **शासनीय** *sāsaniya*, adj. To be governed or chastised, deserving chastisement.
- س. ساسيه **शास्य** *sāsya*, adj. Fit to be governed; fit to be punished, deserving correction.
- ا. ساعت *sā'āt*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour; clock or watch. ساز ساعت *sā'āt-sāz*, Clockmaker.
- ا. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. **סעף** to prop, to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the forearm.

- A. **ساعی** *sā'ī* (part. act. of سعي) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous.
- P. **ساغر** *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet. **ساغرکش** *sāghar-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.
- P. **ساغری** *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.
- A. **سافه** *sāfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See **شافه** *shāfa*.
- A. **ساق** *sāk* (Heb. פד from ساق Heb. פד To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk or stem of a tree, stalk of an herb. **ساق عروس** *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. **ساقط** *sākiṭ*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. שפ To fall, to be quiet) Falling; fallen, unavailable, lost, vile; out of use (as, a law). **ساقط هونا** *sākiṭ honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.
- A. **ساقی** *sākī* (part. act. of سقي Heb. שק To irrigate) s. m. A cupbearer, a page. (Plur. **ساقیان** *sākiyān*). **ساقیا** *sākiyā*, O cupbearer!
- s. **ساک** *sāk*, s. m. See **ساک** *sāk* and **ساکا** *sākā*.
- g. **ساکا** *sākā* (**شاک**) s. m. An era. **ساکا کرنا** *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. **ساکي بنده** *sāke-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era. (The *sāka*, or era of *Sālivāhana* reckons from about 784 of the Christian era: *Prinsep*).
- s. **ساکار** *sākār*, adj. With form or shape.
- A. **ساکت** *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. סכ To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.
- s. **ساکت** *sākt*, s. m. A worshipper of *sakti* or of the divine energy under its feminine personification.
- s. **ساکشات** *sākshāt*, See **ساکھیات** *sākhyāt*.
- s. **ساکشاتکار** *sākshāt-kār*, s. m. Proving, verifying.
- A. **ساکن** *sākin* (part. act. of سكن Heb. שכ To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur. **ساکنان**). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).
- A. **ساکوت** *sākūt*, adj. (superl. of سکت) Silent.
- g. **ساکھ** *sākḥ* (**साख्य**) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.

- g. **ساکھ** *sākḥ* (**शाखा** Subdivision) s. f. Season.
- s. **شاखा** *sākhā*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. **شاخ** *shākh*).
- g. **ساکھی** *sākhi* (**साची**) s. m. An evidence, a witness, an eyewitness. ¶ s. **شاخی** *sākhi*, s. f. A tree.
- g. **ساکھیات** *sākhyāt* (**साचात**) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.
- g. **ساک** *sāk* (**शक**) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. **ساک پات** *sāk-pāt*, s. m. Greens. **ساک پات هونا** *sāk-pāt honā*, To become soft.
- s. **ساگر** *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- h. **ساگو** *sāgū*, s. (dakh.) Sago (from the pith of the *Sagus Rumphii*: *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **ساگون** *sāgūn*, s. See **ساگون** *sāgūn*.
- h. **ساگوتی** *sāgutī*, s. f. Meat, flesh.
- h. **ساگون** *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*).
- s. **سال** *sāl*, s. m. 1. (**साल**) A common timber tree. (*Shorea robusta*: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.*). 2. (**शल्थ**) A thorn. 3. Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c. 4. (**शाला**) s. f. House, place. 5. A school. 6. (for **शृगाल**) s. m. A jackal. 7. (for **शाल**) s. m. A sort of fish (*Ophiocephalus wrahl*: *Ham.*).
- P. **سال** *sāl*, s. m. A year. **سال بسال** *sāl ba-sāl*, Year by year, annually. **سال بنگله** *sāl-i-bangla*, The *Bangla* year. **سال تمامي** *sāl-tamām-i*, Annual (report). **سال خورد** *sāl-hūṣil*, Yearly produce. **سال فصلی** *sāl-khūṣil*, adj. Old in years. **سال فصلی** *sāl-i-faṣl-i*, The *faṣl-i* year. **سالگره** *sāl-girih*, s. f. Birthday, on the anniversary of which a knot is added on a string kept for this purpose. **سال گشت** *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. **سال و ماه** *sāl o māj*, Always, at all times.
- E. **سال** *sāl*, s. (dakh.) Salt (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **سالآ** *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for **श्याल**) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. s. f. (**शाला** in compos. mostly) House, place.

- P. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, general or commander (of an army), prince, captain. سالار قافله *sālār-i-kāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- P. سالانه *sālāna*, adj. or adv. Yearly, annual, annually.
- A. سالبه *sālība* (part. act. of سلب To snatch) A negative sentence in logic.
- S. शालपर्णी *sālaparṇī*, s. f. A shrub, *Hedysarum gangeticum* (Wilson).
- H. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- S. سالستري *sālasterī*, s. m. (dakh. Harris) Farrier: see سالوتري *sālutarī*.
- A. سالک *sālik* (from سلک) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (met.) A devotee.
- S. शालग्राम *sālagrām* or rather शालिग्राम *sāligrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*.
- H. سال گهال *sāl-ghāl*, s. (dakh.) Accord, friendship (? Harris, MSS.).
- A. سالم *sālīm* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שָׁלַם To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound.
- S. शाल्मलि *sālmali*, s. f. See समल *semal*.
- H. سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables, dressed
- H. سالنا *sālānā*, } with condiments in various ways, curry.
- S. سالنا *sālānā* (from शल्य) 1. v. a. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill. 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart.
- S. سالو *sālū* (from शालु Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with *Morinda*). A sort of fine cloth, usually of a red or violet colour (Harris, MSS.).
- S. سالوتر *sālutar*, s. (dakh.) See سالوتري *sālutarī*.
- S. سالوتري *sālutarī* (from शालिहोत्र A horse) s. m. A horse-doctor.
- P. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge.
- P. سالوسي *sālūs-i*, s. f. }
- P. ساله *sāl-a* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دو ساله *do-sāla*, Two years old; پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, Five years old; صد ساله *ṣad-sāla*, Of a hundred years.

- P. سالها *sālḥā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years. سالها سال *sālḥā sāl*, For years, many years, annually.
- S. सौली *sālī* (श्याली) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- P. सालيانه *sāliyāna* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آن) 1. s. m. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual, yearly. ساليانه دار *sāliyāna-dār*, An annuitant.
- A. سام *sām* (part. act. of سم adj. Venomous. سام ابرص *sūmm-abraṣ*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- P. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of *Zāl* and grandfather of *Rustam*. ¶ s. A swelling.
- S. سام (शम्भ) *sām* s. f. See سامي *sāmī*. ¶ (श्याम) s. m. See. سیام *syām*.
- S. سام سام *sāma*, s. m. The third bed or *veda*.
- S. ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles: see سامگري *sāmagrī*. ¶ s. m. Name of a grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*) see سانوا *sānūwā*. ¶ (for شياما) s. f. See سیاما *syāmā*, sign. 2.
- S. ساماجک *sāmājik*, s. m. An assistant or spectator at an assembly.
- P. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, apparatus, necessities, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. سامان جنگي *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. Warlike apparatus, ammunition. بي سروسامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).
- S. سامانیا *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.
- S. سامانیه *sāmāniyā* (from समान Like) *sāmāniyā*, adj. Common.
- S. سامبهر *sāmbhar*, s. 1. (for शकभरी) The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. s. m. (for शकभरीय) The salt itself.

- s. **سامدريک** *sāmdrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.
- s. **سامر** *sāmar*, s. m. A kind of salt: see **سامبر** *sāmbhar*.
- s. **سامرتھ** *sāmārth* (**सामर्थ्य**) s. m. Ability, power.
- s. **سامرتھی** *sāmārthī*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.
- s. **سامرتھیہ** *sāmārthya*, s. m. See **سامرتھ**.
- A. **سامري** *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magick a speaking calf.
- A. **سامع** *sāmi* (part. act. of **سمع** Heb. and Ch. **שמע** To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. **سامعين** *sāmi'in*).
- A. **سامعه** *sāmi'ā*, s. m. The sense of hearing.
- s. **سامغري** *sāmagrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials, scenery.
- s. **سامن** *sāman* (dakh.) See **سامني** *sāmne*.
- s. **سامنا** *sāmnā*, } (**समुख**) s. m. Encountering, confronting, facing, front, opposition.
- s. **سامهنا** *sāmhna*, } **سامهنا** *sāmhna karnā*, To confront, encounter.
- s. **سامني** *sāmne* (from **سامنا**) } postpos. or adv. In
- s. **سامهني** *sāmhne* (from **سامهنا**) } front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.
- s. **سامي** *sāmi*, } postpos. See **سامني** *sāmne*.
- s. **سامهي** *sāmhī*, }
- A. **سامي** *sāmi* (part. act. of **سما**) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- s. **سامي** *sāmi* (from **शंव**) s. f. A ferule. ¶ s. m. (dakh.) See **سوامي** *swāmī*.
- P. **سان** *sān*, adj. Like. s. 1. Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). **سان کرنا** *sān karnā*, To make muster. **سان گمان** *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination (**شان** being for **شان**).
- P.S. **سان** *sān* (Sans. **शाण** r. **शान** or **शो** Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone. **سان بچيانا** *sān buj-hānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.
- s. **سامبر** *sāmbar*, s. m. An elk: see **سابر** *sābar*.
- s. **سانپ** *sāmp* (**शर्प**) s. m. A snake, a serpent.
- s. **سامپن** *sāmpan* (**सर्पिणी**) s. f. A female snake, &c.

- s. **سانت** *sānt*, adj. Calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. **سانت کرنا** *sānt karnā*, To appease, pacify.
- s. **سانت هونا** *sānt honā*, To be appeased or pacified.
- s. **سانتي** *sānti*, s. f. Quiet, tranquillity, ease, repose.
- s. **سانت** *sānt*, } s. (dakh. perhaps from **स्वाति**) The
- s. **سانتي** *sāntī*, } season of spring, name of a month (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **سانتون** *sāntwan*, s. m. Conciliation.
- H. **سانتي** *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead: see **سنتي** *sante*.
- s. **سانٹ** *sānt* (from **سانٹنا** *sāntnā*) s. f. 1. Joining, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.
- H. **سانٹا** *sānt-ā* (perhaps, allied to **سونٹا** *sonṭā*) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.
- s. **سانٹنا** *sānt-nā* (caus. of **ساٹنا** *saṭnā*) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.
- s. **سانٹھ** *sānth*, s. f. See **سانٹ** *sānt*.
- s. **سانٹھ گانٹھ** *sānth-gānth*, s. m. See **سات بات** *sāt-bāt*.
- s. **سانٹھنا** *sānthnā*, v. a. See **سانٹنا** *sānt-nā*.
- s. **سانج** *sānj*, s. (dakh.) See **سانجھ** *sānjh* (Harris).
- s. **سانجھ** *sānjh* (**सन्धा**) s. f. Evening.
- s. **سانجھا** *sānjhā*, s. m. } (**सन्धा**) Images of cow-dung
- s. **سانجھی** *sānjhī*, s. f. } made by children in the month of *Āsin*, *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols.
- s. **سانچ** *sānch*, } (**सत्य**) adj. True, proper, correct,
- s. **سانچا** *sānchā*, } exact, real, authentick.
- H. **سانچا** *sānchā*, s. m. A mould; a matrice; a cone (Harris).
- A. **سانچات** *sāniḥāt*, s. plur. of **سانچه** *sāniḥa*, q. v.
- A. **سانچه** *sāniḥa* (part. act. of **سنح**) s. m. Occurrence, event, incident.
- s. **ساند** *sānd* (**संधि**) s. f. (dakh.) See **سينده** *sendh*.
- H. **ساندا** *sāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Limbs: see **اعضا** *a'zā*.
- s. **ساندنا** *sāndnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) See **سيندنا** *sendnā*
- s. **ساندهنا** *sāndhnā*, } (Harris, MSS.).
- s. **سانڈ** *sānd* or **سُنڙ** (**षण्ड**) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. An independent, extravagant fellow.

- TEL. ساند *sānd*, s. See **حیض** *haiṣ* (Harris, MSS.).
- H. ساند *sāndū*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is supposed to have restorative powers).
- H. ساندنی *sāndnī* or *sāṇrī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary : see **سارنی** *sārni-sawār*. One who rides on a camel.
- H. ساندی *sāndī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by **زن معزول**) Discarded wife (? and by **سندا** *sanḍā* : Harris, MSS.).
- §. سانس *sāns* (**श्वास**) s. f. Breath, sigh. **سانس الٹی** *sāns ulṭī lenī*, To gasp or draw in the breath (as a person in agony). **سانس بھرنا** *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. **سانس رکنا** *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled. **سانس روکنا** *sāns roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, stifle.
- §. سانس *sānsā* (**संशय**) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.
- s. **سانسارک** *sānsārik*, adj. Of the world, worldly.
- §. سانس *sānsā* (**शासन** r. **शस** Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.
- §. سانک *sānk*, s. f. 1. (**शङ्का**) Fear. 2. (from **سانس**) The asthma.
- H. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of **جلیبی** *jalebi*).
- §. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (**शृङ्खला**) A chain. 2.
§. سانکری *sānkri*, } (**शृङ्खल**) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from **सङ्कीर्ण**) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (*met.*) Difficult. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.
- §. سانکل *sānkal* (**शृङ्खला**) s. f. A chain.
- H. سانکو *sānkho*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.). 2. A kind of wood. (*Shorea robusta*).
- s. سانکھی **साङ्ख्य** *sāṅkhyā*, s. m. A system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Kapila.
- §. سانگ *sāng* (Sans. **शङ्ख** or **शक्ति**) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.
- §. سانگ *sāng* (corrupt. of **सोनाङ्ग** *swāṅg*, q. v.) s. m.

1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene. **سانگ کرنا** *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. **سانگ لانا** *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimic.
- s. سانگ **साङ्ग** *sāng*, adj. Having all the members.
- P. §. سانگر *sāngar*, s. m. A cutter of whetstones, grindstones, &c. (Harris, MSS.).
- §. سانگوس *sāngūs* (**शङ्खु**) s. f. A scate.
- H. سانگھر *sānghar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.
- H. سانگی *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.
- §. سانگیت *sāngīt*, s. m. See **سنگیت** *sangit*.
- H. ساننا *sānnā* (caus. of **سننا** *sannā*, q. v.) v. a. To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.), to impregnate, stain, soil, smear, defile.
- §. ساننا *sānnā* (**शानन** r. **शान** Sharpen) v. a. To whet.
- s. ساننیدھی **सान्निध्य** *sānnidhya*, s. m. Proximity, vicinity.
- §. سانوا *sānwā*, } (**श्यामाक**) s. m. The name of a very
§. سانوان *sānwān*, } small grain. (*Panicum frumentaceum* : Roxb.).
- H. سانوچیت *sānw-chit*, adj. (dakh.) Thoughtless : see **بی فکر** *be-fikr*.
- §. سانورا *sānurā*, adj. See **سانولہ** *sānwālā*.
- §. سانولہ *sānwālā* (**श्यामल**) adj. Of a dark or sallow (complexion).
- §. سانوان *sānwan*, s. m. See **ساوان** *sāwan*.
- H. سانے *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly, that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.
- §. سانین *sānīn*, s. m. See **سائین** *sā'īn*.
- §. ساؤ *sā'ū* (**साधु**) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation. 3. (dakh.) Honest, respectable, innocent.
- §. ساوت *sāwat*, adj. (dakh.) See **ساوانت** *sāwant*.
- §. ساوج *sāwaj* (**श्रापद**) 1. adj. Savage, wild. 2. s. m. Sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase).
- s. ساودھان **सावधान** (comp. of **स** With, and **अवधान** Attention) *sāvadhān*, adj. With attention, attentive, cautious, cautiously.
- §. ساودھانی *sāvadhānī*, s. f. Caution, attention.

- s. ساوڪ **شاك** *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.
- s. ساوڪاش **ساوڪاش** *sāwakāsh*, s. m. Leisure : adj. With leisure. See **انتر** *antar* and **گهات** *ghāt* (? *Adam*).
- s. ساون **ساون** (**آوان**) *sāwan* s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near **آوان** or α Aquilæ, July-August. **ساون هري نه بهادون سوکهي** *sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.
- s. ساونت **ساونت** (**سامنت**) *sāwant* adj. Brave, heroick. s. m. A hero.
- s. ساونتي **ساونتي** *sāwantī*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.
- h. ساونگي **ساونگي** *sā'ungī*, s. f. See **سانگي** *sāngī*.
- s. ساوير **ساوير** *sāvayava*, adj. With limbs or members.
- s. ساد **ساد** (**ساधु**) *sāh* s. m. 1. A merchant, a shopkeeper. 2. An innocent person. 3. A title or appellation of respect, given to merchants, bankers, &c. (*Harris*).
- s. ساهاي **ساهاي** *sāhāya*, s. m. Friendship : assistance.
- s. ساهيتي **ساهيتي** *sāhitya*, s. m. Society, association.
- s. ساهچري **ساهچري** *sāhacharya*, s. m. Company.
- s. ساهس **ساهس** *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.
- s. ساهسي **ساهسي** *sāhasī*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, brave, bold, undaunted, determined.
- h. ساهل **ساهل** *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (s. from **शलث**) A porcupine : see **ساهي** *sāhī*.
- s. ساهن **ساهن** *sāhan*, s. f. Female of **ساده** *sāh*, sign. 1. q. v.
- s. ساهو **ساهو** *sāhū*, adj. (dakh.) Honest : see, also, **ساده** *sāh*.
- s. ساهوکار **ساهوکار** (**ساधु** Right, and **کار** Doer) *sāhūkār* s. m. A great merchant : (dakh.) a banker, broker (*Harris*).
- s. ساهوکاری **ساهوکاری** *sāhūkārī* (from **ساهوکار**) s. f. Traffick, trade, commerce, brokerage.
- h. ساهول **ساهول** *sāhūl*, s. m. A plummet.
- s. ساهي **ساهي** (**शलث**) *sāhī* s. f. A porcupine.
- p. سا'ي *sā'e*, part. (of **سايیدن**) in compos. Rubbing,

- &c. : see **سا** *sā*, sign. 3. **ساي** *sā-i*, in compos. s. f. Rubbing. **ساي جبين** *jabin-sā-i*, s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
- s. سايا **سايا** *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See **سايه** *sāya*.
- p. سايبان **سايبان** *sāya-bān*, s. m. A canopy.
- a. ساير **ساير** *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of **سير**) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.
- a. سايس **سايس** *sā'is* (part. act. of **ساس** He ruled ; or, from Heb. **סוס** A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
- a.p. سايسي **سايسي** *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.
- a. سايل **سايل** *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of **سأل** Heb. **שאל** To ask) adj. Asking ; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, petitioner, a beggar. Pers. plur. **سايلان** *sā'ilān*, Petitioners. 2. (part. act. of **سيل**) adj. Flowing, fluid.
- s. ساين **ساين** (**स्वामी**) *sā'in* s. m. Lord, master : (*met.*) a **fakir** : the Deity : an imitative sound, as of wind.
- s. ساينکال **ساينکال** *sāyan-kāla*, s. m. Eventide, evening.
- p.s. سايه **سايه** (**साया**) *sāya* s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. **سايه بان** *sāyā-bān*, See **سايبان** *sāya-bān*. **سايه تلي آنا** *sāya-tale ānā*, To take protection or shelter. **سايه کسيکا پڑنا** *sāya kisi-kā paṛnā*, To imitate the manner of another. **سايه دار** *sāya-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. **سايه گستر** *sāya-gustar*, Spreading a shade, shading ; shader, favourer. **سايه سايه** *sāya honā kisi ko*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.
- s. ساب **ساب** (for **सर्व**) *sab* adj. All, every, the whole, total. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes **سبھون** *sabhon*, though in dakh. *sab-on*). **ساب مصري کي هين دليان** *sab miṣri kī haiṇ ḍaliyān* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. **ساب کچھ** *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. **ساب کوئي** *sab ko'i*, Every body, every one, all. **ساب کھوا** *sab khawā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.
- a. سابا **سابا** *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

- g. سبا *sabū*, s. f. See سپها *sabhū*.
- A. سبابه *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.
- s. سवास *su-bās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume : adj. Sweet in smell, fragrant.
- A. سباع *sibū*, s. plur. (of سبع *sabu*) Lions, savage beasts.
- A. سباقات *sabūkat*, s. f. See سبقت *sabkat*.
- A. سبب *sabab* (Heb. סבה from سبب To cause, or Heb. סבב To turn, q. d. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.
- A. سبابیت *sababiyat* (from سبب) s. f. Cause, motive.
- A. سبب *sabbat* (from سبب To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villany. 2. The podex.
- g. سبتا *subattū*, s. (dakh.) See سبتتا *subhitū*.
- A. سبكان *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God) : (in dakh. it seems occasionally used for) God. سبحان الله *sub'hāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! سبحانه *sub'hāna-hu*, Praise to him!
- A. سبکاني *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.
- A. سبکه *sub'ha*, s. m. A rosary. سبکه گردان *sub'ha-gardān*, part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. سبکه گرداني *sub'ha-gardān-i*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.
- s. शब्द *sabd* (occasionally *sabad*, in verse) s. m. 1. Sound in general. 2. A sound, a word. 3. (in grammar) A declinable word, as a noun, pronoun, &c. 4. A song (among *Nānak-panthis*).
- P. سبد *sabud*, s. m. A basket.
- H. سبرت *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- g. سبرن *subarn* (सुवर्ण i. e. सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) s. m. Gold.
- P. سبز *sabz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. سبز بختي *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. سبز بختي *sabz-bakht-i*, s. f. Prosperity. سبز دھوما *sabz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز رنگت *sabz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. سبز روشن *sabz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز قدم *sabz-kadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. سبز هونا *sabz honā*, To flourish. (Plur. سبزان Herbs, vegetables).

- P. سبزا *sabzā*, s. m. (dakh.) See سبزه *sabza*.
- P. سبزک *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird (Coracias). A jay (Harris).
- P. سبزوار *sabzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place.
- P. سبزه *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. 4. Sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*. 5. (dakh.) See سبزي *sabz-i*, sign. 3. (Harris, MSS.). سبزه زار *sabza-zār*, A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead, parterre, lawn, a green.
- P. سبزي *sabz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. سبزي مندې *sabzi-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.
- H. سبسبانا *sabsabānā*, v. a. See سرسرانا *sursurānā*.
- A. سبط *sibṭ* (Heb. שבט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).
- A. سبع *sab* (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. سبعة سیاره *sab'ā saiyāra*, The seven planets. سبعة *sab'*, A seventh part.
- A. سبق *sabak* (from سبق Chald. שבב To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.
- A. سبقت *sabkat* (from سبق) s. f. Getting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression. سبقت کرنا *sabkat karnā*, To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.
- P. سبک *subuk* (prop. *sabuk*) adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, trivial, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکبار *subuk-bār*, adj. Lightly burdened, unencumbered. سبک پا *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. سبک پاڻي *subuk-pā-i*, s. f. Swiftness of foot. سبک پرواز *subuk-parwāz*, Light or swift in flight. سبک خیز *subuk-khez*, Quickly or swiftly rising, swift. سبک دوش *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. سبکرو *subuk-rau*, Lightly or easily going, light-paced. سبکروحي *subuk-rauḥ-i*, s. f. Lightness of blowing : *subuk-rūḥ-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gayety, lightness or ease of mind. سبکروئي *subuk-rau-i*, s. f. Swiftness, celerity. سبک سير *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.
- P. سبکائي *subkā'i*, } s. f. Lightness, levity, frivolous-
- P. سبکي *subk-i*, } ness, indignity, dishonour, dis-
- P. سبکي *subka'i*, } grace, contempt.

- P. **سبکسار** *sabuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.
- S. **سبیل** *sa-bal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.
- A. **سبیل** *subul*, s. plur. (of **سبیل**) Ways, manners.
- A. **سبیل** *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, a cataract or the being bloodshot or bleary-eyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling).
- H. **سبیل** *sabbal*, s. (dakh.) A crow (iron lever): a key (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- S. **سبیلای** *sa-bal-ā'i*, s. f. Power, force, strength.
- S. **سبن** *sabni* or *saban*, adj. plur. obj. case (in Braj) All. See **سب** *sab*.
- P. **سبو** *sabū*, m. A jar, pitcher, cup, glass, an ewer. **سبو بدوش** *sabū ba-dosh*, A carrier or bearer of the **سبو**.
- S. **سبوتر** *sabotar* (**सर्वत्र**) adj. Everywhere.
- P. **سبوچه** *sabū-cha*, s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer, &c.
- H. **سبورأ** *sabūrā*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur. See A. **صبرة** *ṣabūra*.
- P. **سبوس** *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.
- S. **سبه** *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious.
- S. **سبها** *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
- S. **سبهاپتی** *sabhā-pati*, s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
- S. **سبهاشبه** *subhāsubh*, compound adj. Good and bad, lucky and unlucky.
- S. **سبهاسد** *sabhā-sad*, s. One of a company or an assistant at an assembly.
- S. **سبهاو** (**सु** Good, or **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Natural state of being, disposition, nature) *subhāw*, s. m. Good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See **سوبهاو** *sūbhāw*.
- S. **سبهاو** *sabhā-o*, s. f. (dakh.) Assembly: see **سبها**.
- S. **سبھتا** *subhitā*, } (**शुभ** Luck, happy, and **हित** Suit-
سبھتا *subhitā*, } able) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure.

- S. **سبھٹ** *su-bhaṭ*, s. m. Good warrior, great hero.
- S. **سبھرا** *subhra*, s. m. White. adj. White, shining.
- S. **سبھگا** *su-bhagā*, s. f. A wife who is beloved by her husband and bears many children (*Adam*).
- S. **سبھگرہ** *subha-graha*, s. m. Lucky planet.
- S. **سبھنکر** *subhankar*, adj. Propitious, auspicious.
- S. **سبھون** *sabhoṇ*, adj. plur. inflect. of **سب** *sab*, All, q. v.
- S. **سبھی** *sa-bhaya*, adj. With fear, fearing, fearful. ¶ **سبھی** *sabhya*, s. m. An assistant at an assembly: adj. Fit for an assembly.
- S. **سبھیتا** *subitā*, s. m. See **سبھیتا** *subhitā*.
- S. **سبیر** *saber* (Sans. **सवेला** i. e. **स** With, and **वेला** Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
- S. **سبیرا** *saberā* (see **سبیر**) s. m. Morning, dawn.
- S. **سبیری** *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
- A. **سبیل** *sabil* (Heb. and Ch. **שביל**) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.
- H. **سپاٹ** *sapāṭ* or **سپاٹ** *sapāt*, adj. (dakh.) Smooth, level: see **سل پاٹ** *sil-paṭ* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. **سپاٹر** *supātr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
- H. **سپاٹا** *sapāṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, bound: see **زغند**.
- P. **سپار** *sipār*, part. in compos. (from **سپردن**) Resigning, committing.
- H. **سپارا** *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis: also (dakh.) a large betel nut (*Harris, MSS.*): see **سپاری** *supārī*.
- P. **سپارش** *sipārish* or *supārish* (from **سپردن**) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.
- P. **سپارہ** *sipāra*, s. m. See **سپارہ** *sī-pāra*.
- H. **سپاری** *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut (*Areca catechu*). 2. Glans penis.
- P. **سپاری** *sipār-i*, in compos. s. f. Resigning, committing (to another).
- P. **سپاس** *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.
- P. **سپاہ** *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army.
- سپاہ پھر جانی** *sipāh phir jānī* (implies) a revolt or treachery in an army. **سپاہ سالار** *sipāh-sālār*, A general,

- a commander of an army. سپاه گری *sipāh-gar-i*, s. f. The military profession, soldiership, tactics.
- ر. سپاهی *sipāh-i*, s. m. A soldier.
- ر. سپاهی *sipā'i* (prop. سه پایه) s. A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
- ر. سپایه *si-pāya*, s. m. See سپایی *sipā'i*.
- س. سپت **सप्त** *sapt*, adj. Seven. سبت رکه *sapt-rikh* (सप्तर्षि or prop. सप्तर्षि) s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. ¶ सप्तति *saptati*, adj. Seventy. ¶ सुप्त *supt*, s. m. Sleep : adj. Asleep, sleeping. ¶ सपत, s. f. (dakh.) Oath : see سپته *sapath*.
- س. سبتاه **सप्ताह** *saptāh*, s. m. Seven days, a week.
- س. سبتدس **सप्तदश** *saptadas*, Seventeenth : seventeen.
- س. سبت **सपुत्र** *saputr* (सुपुत्र) s. m. A tractable or dutiful son.
- س. سبتم **सप्तम** *saptama*, adj. Seventh.
- س. سبتما **सप्तमा** *saptamā*, adj. Seventh : see سبتم *saptama*.
- س. سبتمی **सप्तमी** *saptam-i*, s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- س. سبتوتیت **सुप्तोत्थित** *suptotthit*, adj. Risen or aroused from sleep.
- س. سبتونشت **सप्तविंशति** *saptavinshati*, Twenty-seven.
- س. سبتونشتتم **सप्तविंशतितम** *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.
- س. سبت **शपथ** *sapath*, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.
- सुपथ** *su-path*, s. m. Good road or conduct.
- س. سبچ **सुपच** (सु Good, and पच Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) *su-pachchh*, s. m. 1. The party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.
- س. سبچھی **सुपची** *su-pachchh-i*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.
- س. سپد **सपदि** *sapadi*, adv. Instantly, in a moment.
- ر. سپر *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target, سپر انداز *sipar-andāz*, adj. Throwing away the shield, surrendering. سپر داری *sipar-dār-i*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.

- ر. سپرد *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from سپردن) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust, commitment. سپرد کرنا *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, recommend to one's care, to consign, intrust, commit. سپرد هونا *supurd honā*, To be consigned, &c.
- س. سپردا **सपदाय** *sapardā* s. m. A musician attending on singing women.
- س. سپردایی **सपदायिक** *sapardā-i* s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.
- ر. سپردگی *sipurda-gī*, s. f. The charging, intrusting, consigning ; commitment (by a magistrate).
- ر. سپرده *sipurda* (part. pass. of سپردن *sipurdan*) adj. Committed, resigned, intrusted.
- س. سپردا **स्पद्धा** *sparddhā*, s. f. Envy, rivalry, emulation.
- ر. سپرز *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.
- س. سپرس **स्पर्श** *spars*, s. m. Touch, contact.
- س. سپرسیه **स्पृश्य** *sprisya*, adj. Fit to be touched or felt.
- س. سپرشت **स्पृष्ट** *sprishṭ*, adj. Touched, felt.
- س. سپشت **स्पष्ट** *spashṭ*, adj. Evident, manifest, apparent.
- س. سپرها **स्पृहा** (ر. स्पृह Wish) *sprihā*, s. f. Desire, wish.
- س. سپرھی **स्प्री** (ر. स्पृह Wish) *sprihī* (r. स्पृह Wish) adj. Desirous.
- ر. سپری *siparī*, in compos. s. f. for سپاری *sipār-i*, q. v.
- س. سپرانا **सप्राणा** *saprānā*, v. a. (caus. of سپرنا) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.
- س. سپرنا **सप्राणा** (सम् and र. पत Fall) *saparnā* v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or entrapped, or seized, or comprised, to fall into.
- س. سپکش **सपक्ष** *sa-paksh*, s. m. Partisan, ally, adherent.
- ر. سپلک *siplak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the small house : Harris).
- س. سپلو *sa-pallav*, adj. With sprouts, shoots, or twigs (a pot, &c. in times of rejoicing).
- ر. سپلی *suplī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. See سوپ *sūp* (Harris, MSS.).
- س. سپن *sapn*, } (स्वप्न) s. m. A dream, sleep. سپن
- س. سپنا *sapnā*, }
- س. سپن دوش *sapn-dosh*, (स्वप्नदोष) s. m. Pollutio nocturna.

- سپنا *sapnā-bichūr-i* (स्वप्नविचारो) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- s. **سپنہ** *su-panth*, s. m. See **سپتھ** *su-path*.
- P. **سپند** *sipand*, s. m. See **اسپند** *ispand*.
- P. **سپندی** *sipand-i*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the **اسپند** *ispand*, q. v.
- s. **سپوت** *sapūt* or *su-pūt* (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. Tractable or dutiful son.
- s. **سپوتائی** *sapūt-ā'i*, s. f. The being a good, dutiful son.
- s. **سپورن** *sapūran* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **سمپورن** *sampūrṇ*. 2. s. See **بدر** *badr*.
- s. **سپولا** *sapolū*, } (**सर्पपोत** i. e. **सर्प** A snake, and **पोत** }
 s. **سپولیا** *sapoliyā*, } The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.
- P. **سپہ** *sipah*, contract. of **سپاہ** *sipāh*, q. v. **سپہ دار** *sipah-dār*, Having an army; commander of an army. **سپہ سالار** *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.
- P. **سپہ گری** *sipah-gar-i*, s. f. Military life or profession.
- s. **سپھٹ** *sphuṭ*, adj. Bloomed, opened, manifest.
- s. **سپھٹک** *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, s. m. Crystal.
- P. **سپھر** *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. ¶ **سپہار** (comp. of **سه** Three, and **پہر** A watch) s. m. Afternoon.
- P. **سپہری** *sipahr-i*, s. f. Afternoon.
- s. **سپہری** *sapharī*, s. f. A small glistening fish, a sort of carp (Cyprinus sophore: Ham.).
- s. **سپہل** *su-phal*, adj. Bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), fruitful, profitable, useful. ¶ **سफल** *sa-phal*, adj. Fruitful, productive, profitable.
- s. **سپھوٹک** *sphoṭak*, s. m. A boil, a tumour.
- s. **سپھرتی** *sphūrti*, s. f. Throbbing, palpitating.
- H. **سپاری** *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See **سپاری** *supārī*.
- P. **سپید** *saped* or *supaid*, adj. White. See **سفید** *sufaid*.
- P. **سپیدہ** *supaida*, s. m. See **سفیدہ** *sufaida*. **سپیدہ دم** *supaida-dam*, s. Daybreak, dawn.
- P. **سپیدی** *saped-i* or *supaid-i*, s. f. Whiteness; light (of the dawn).

- s. **ست** *sat*, 1. (**सत्**) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (for **सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: see under **رجوگن** *rajo-guṇ*. 4. Juice, sap. 5. (for **सत्य**) Virtue. 6. Truth. **ستبادی** *sat-bādī* (**सत्यवादी**) adj. Speaker of the truth. **ست جگ** *sat-jug* (**सत्ययुग**) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. **ستکرم** *sat-karam*, Virtuous action. ¶ **شत** *sat*, adj. A hundred. ¶ **سوت** *sut*, s. m. A son.
- s. **ست** *sit* (**श्वेत**) adj. White (Adam).
- s. **ستا** 1. *sattā* (for **सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength. 2. (from **सप्त**) Seven (in cards). ¶ *sutā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sleep; part. Sleeping: see **سوتا** *sotā*. ¶ *sitā*, s. f. See **سیتا** *sītā*.
- s. **سوتا** *sutā*, s. f. A daughter.
- P. **ستاده** *sitāda*, part. pass. (of **ستاندن**) Taken away. ¶ (for **استاده** *istāda*) Standing.
- P. **ستار** *sitār* (from **سه** Three, and **تار** String) s. m. A kind of guitar with three strings. (A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name (*Qanoon-e-islam*)). **ستار باز** *sitār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.
- A. **ستار** *sattār* (adj. superl. of **ستر** Heb. **סתר**) s. m. One who covers. **ستار العیوب** *sattāru-l-ūyūb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).
- s. **ستار** *sutār*, s. m. 1. (**सूत**) A carpenter. 2. (**सुतारा** comp. of **सु** Good, and **तारा** Star) Time, opportunity.
- P. **ستارا** *sitārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ستاره** *sitāra*.
- P. **ستاره** *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. (Pers. plur. **ستارگان** *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse)). **ستاره شماری** *sitāra-shumār-i*, s. f.

- Counting of the stars. ستاره شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An astrologer, astronomer.
- H. ستاري *sutārī*, s. f. An awl, a bodkin.
- P. ستاري *sitār-i* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.
- P. ستاريا *sitār-iyā*, s. One who plays on the guitar.
- §. ستاسي *sattāsī* (सप्तशोति) adj. Eighty-seven.
- H. ستالنا *sitālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See شتالنا *shitālnā*.
- P. ستان *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān* or *sitān* or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place, station; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India; بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Flower-garden.
- §. ستانا *satānā* (सन्तापन) v. a. To tease, vex, fret, gall, to trouble, afflict, ail, harm, annoy, grieve, harass.
- H. ستانا *sutānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of سونتنا *sūntnā*, q. v.
- §. ستانو *sattānw*, } (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety-seven.
- §. ستانوي *sattānawe*, }
- P. ستاني *sitān-i*, in compos. s. f. Taking.
- §. ستاو *satā'ū* (from ستانا) s. Vexer, teaser, tormenter.
- s. ستاوک *stāwak*, s. m. Praiser, panegyrist.
- §. ستاون *sattāwan* (सप्तपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-seven.
- §. ستايس *sattā'is* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty-seven.
- P. ستايش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, returning thanks.
- s. ستبده *stabdha*, adj. Stopped: firm, stiff.
- P. ستبر *sitabr* (or dakh. *situbr*) adj. Thick, coarse.
- s. ست بيكها *satbhikḥā*, s. f. The twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*.
- s. ستپتر *sat-putr*, s. m. A good and dutiful son.
- s. ستپथ *sat-path*, s. m. Good way; correct conduct or doctrine.
- H. s. ست پرتي روٹی *satpurtī roṭī*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat, made of layers of *chapātīyān*, one upon another, with every alternate one besmeared with *ghī* and sprinkled with sugar, united at the edges and fried in *ghī*, or toasted on an earthen or iron dish (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- s. ستس *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See استست *astut*.
- P. ستد *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.
- §. ستر *sattur* (or *satru*, शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.
- §. ستر *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.
- A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain, a screen.
- H. ستر *sutrā*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful: see ستر *suthrā*. ¶ s. m. A ring worn on the arm (? *Adam*).
- §. ستر *satrā*, adj. Seventeen: see ستر *satrah*.
- H. ستر ايني *sutrā-eṅī*, s. (dakh.) See ستر *suthrā-i*.
- §. ستر *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy, and ستر Seventy-two) adj. Old, decrepit, dotting.
- H. ستر *satrānū*, v. n. To be angry.
- H. ستر *sutrā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ستر *suthrā-i*.
- s. ستر *satru-tū*, s. f. Enmity, animosity.
- s. سترک *sa-tark*, adj. Cautious, attentive (*Adam*).
- P. سترگ *suturg* or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big, corpulent (a man), bulky, robust, quarrelsome, contentious, passionate, immodest.
- §. ستر *satrah* (सप्तदश) adj. Seventeen.
- §. ستر *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth.
- s. ستر *stri*, s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. See استری *istri*, sign. 1.
- §. ستر *sitrī* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.
- TEL. ستر *sutrī*, s. f. (dakh.) or plur. ستر *sutriyān*, Name of a dish: see چکوليان *chakoliyān*.
- s. ستر *straiṇā*, s. m. Womanhood, nature of woman.
- §. ست *sat-saṭh* (सप्तषष्टि) adj. Sixty-seven.
- s. ست *sata-sah*, adv. By hundreds.
- §. ست *satsa'i*, } (सप्तशती) s. f. The name of a
- §. ست *satsaiyā*, } book written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'aliyār), containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhākḥā*.
- برج بياکها برني کين بهو بده بده بلس
سب کو بيوکين ست سيا کري بهاري داس
Brajbhākḥā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās; sab

kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās. The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhūkṣū*; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

- س. **ساتکار** *satkār*, s. m. 1. Doing good, a pious action, rewarding, respect. 2. (Beng. for **संस्कार**) Burning the dead.
- س. **ساتکاري** *satkār-i*, s. m. One who burns the dead.
- س. **ساتکرم** *sat-karm*, s. m. } Doing good, charity, virtue; funeral or obsequial ceremonies.
- س. **ساتکریا** *sat-kriyā*, s. f. }
- س. **ساتکھن** *satkhan*, } (**सप्त** Seven, and **खण्ड** Part) adj.
- س. **ساتکھنا** *satkhanā*, } Of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.).
- س. **سیتل** *sital*, adj. (dakh.) See **سیتل** *sītal*.
- س. **سیتلا** *sitlā*, s. f. (dakh.) See **سیتلا** *sitlā*.
- س. **ساتلار** *sat-lar-ā*, adj. Sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.). **ساتلاری** *sat-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace of seven strings.
- س. **ساتلوک** *satlok* (**सत्यलोक**) s. m. *Satyaloka*, called also *Brahmaloka*, world or abode of *Brahmā*, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.
- س. **ساتلی** *sutlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Packthread: see **سوتلی** *sūtlī*.
- پ. **ستم** *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, outrage, vexation. **ستمديد** *sitam-dīd* or **ستمديدہ** *sitam-dīda*, adj. Oppressed. **ستم رسیده** *sitam-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. **ستمزده** *sitam-zada*, adj. Oppressed. **ستم ظریفی** *sitam-zarīfī*, Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny. **ستمکش** *sitam-kash*, adj. Oppressive, oppressed. **ستم کشته** *sitam-kushta*, Killed by oppression, violently slain. **ستم کشی** *sitam-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of oppression. **ستم ور** *sitam-war*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor.
- س. **سत्तम** *sat-tam*, adj. Best, excellent, most venerable or respectable.
- س. **ساتماسا** *sat-māsā* (from **सप्त** Seven, and **मास** Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

- س. **ستمب** *stamb*, } (**स्तम्भ**) s. m. Pillar, post, column, stump.
- س. **ستمبہ** *stambh*, }
- س. **ستمبیت** *stambhit*, adj. Stopped; stupified.
- س. **ستمبن** *stambhan*, s. m. Stopping, stoppage.
- س. **ستمستا** *sutum-sutū* (dakh. from **سونا**) 1. s. Deep sleep (? *Harris*, *MSS.*). 2. See **سنسان** *sunsūn*.
- پ. **ستمگار** *sitam-gār*, } s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor; adj.
- پ. **ستمگر** *sitam-gar*, } Tyrannical.
- پ. **ستمگری** *sitam-gar-i*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.
- س. **شتمولی** *sata-mūl-i*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*: *Wilson*).
- س. **ستمی** *satmī* (**सप्तमी**) s. f. The seventh lunar day.
- پ. **ستمی** *sitam-i* (dakh.) 1. s. See **ستم** *sitam*. 2. adj. Tyrannical: see **ستمگار** *sitam-gār*.
- س. **ستن** *sutan*, s. m. plur. of **ست** *sut* (in *Braj*) Sons.
- س. **ستن** *stana*, s. m. The female bosom or breast.
- س. **سینگ** *sitang* (for **शीताङ्ग** i. e. **शीत** Cold, and **अङ्ग** Body), s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.
- س. **سنگی** *sitang-i* (**शीताङ्गी**) adj. Palsied, paralytick, numbed.
- س. **ستو** *sattū* (**स**) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. **ستو خور** *sattū-khura*, *Pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præposteræ veneri addictus*.
- س. **ستو** **ساتو** or **ساتو** *satwa* or *sattwa*, or **ساتوگुण** *satwa-guṇ*, s. m. The principle of goodness: see under **راجوگ** *rajo-guṇ*.
- س. **ستو** *stav*, s. m. Praise, eulogium, panegyric.
- س. **ستوا** *satū'ā* or *satwā*, s. m. 1. See **ستو** *sattū*. 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. **ستوا سکرانت** *satū'ā-sank-rānt*, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the *Brāhmans*.
- پ. **ستوارا** *satwārā*, s. (dakh.) See **ستوارا** *saṭhōrā*.
- س. **ستواسا** *satwāsā* (dakh.) See **ستواسا** *satwāsā*.

- §. ستوانسا *satwānsā* (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month)
A child born in the seventh month.
- s. स्तोत्र *stotr*, s. m. Praise, eulogium.
- p. ستوده *sitūda*, part. pass. (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.
- p. ستور *sutūr*, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.
- h. ستور *satūr* or ستور *saūr*, s. (dakh.) A chopping-knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- s. ستور *satwar*, adj. Quick: adv. Quickly.
- h. ستورا *satorā*, s. or adj. (dakh. i. q. نیست و نابود) Nonexistence: annihilated, destroyed.
- s. ستورگن (ستورگن) *satwa-guṇ*, The principle of goodness or benevolence, attribute of *Viṣṇu*. See under رجوگن *rajo-guṇ*.
- p. ستون *sutūn* or *satūn* or *sitūn*, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop. (Sans. स्तूपा).
- §. ستونتا *satwantā* (from सत्यवत्) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest; adhering to truth: celebrated (*Adam*).
- h. ستونچا *satonchā*, s. Seven and a half (as in use with surveying *Amīns*: *Elliot*).
- p. ستوه *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.
- s. ستاپت *sthāpit*, part. pass. Established, placed, fixed, founded, erected.
- s. ستاپن *sthāpan*, s. m. Causing to stand, placing, fixing, founding, erecting.
- s. ستاپنا *sthāpanā*, s. f. See پرستش *pratishtā* (*Adam*) sign. 2.: placing, establishing (?).
- s. ستالي *sthālī*, s. f. See تهالي *thālī*.
- s. ستاور *sthāwar*, adj. Fixed, immovable.
- s. स्थिति *sthiti*, s. f. Stay, staying.
- s. स्थान *sthān*, s. m. See استهان *asthān*.
- §. ستتر *sat'hattar* (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy-seven.
- s. स्थिर (r. छा Stay, stand) *sthir*, adj. Settled, steadfast, stable, fixed, permanent; calm, mild, tranquil.

- h. سترا *suthrā*, adj. Neat, beautiful, handsome, elegant, adorned, excellent, well. ¶ s. m. Nānaksāh's *Purohit* (? *Adam*).
- h. ستراساھي *suthrā-sāh-i*, s. m. A kind of mendicant (? *Adam*).
- h. ستراو *sathrū'o*, s. m. A heap of slain.
- h. ستراي *suthrā-i*, s. f. Neatness, beauty, elegance.
- s. سترا *sthira-tā*, s. f. Stability, firmness.
- s. ستراگت *sthaḡit*, adj. Covered: tired, weary.
- §. ستيل (शीतल) *sithal* adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.).
- s. ستيل *sthal*, s. m. See استيل *asthal*. ¶ शिथिल *sithila*, adj. Loose, lax, languid, inert.
- h. ستين *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.
- h. ستيني *suthanī*, s. f. A kind of bulbous root (*Adam*). See سوتيني *sūthnī*, sign. 2.
- h. ستوارا *sathwārā*, s. m. See ستورا *saṭhorā*.
- s. ستول *sthul*, adj. Fat, bulky, corpulent.
- s. ستولي *sthaulya*, s. m. Largeness, bulk, size.
- h. ستيا *sathiyā*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.
- s. ستيريه *sthairya*, s. m. Stability, firmness.
- s. ستي *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant. ¶ सत्य *satya*, adj. True, sincere, honest: s. m. Truth; the first (or golden) age.
- h. ستي *satī* or *sitī*, postpos. From, with: see سي *se*.
- TEL. ستي *sutti*, s. f. (dakh.) A small hammer (? *Harris*).
- §. ستيا *sattiyā* (सत्त्व) s. m. (dakh.) Power, strength: see ست *sat*, sign. 3.
- §. ستياسي *sate'āssī*, adj. (dakh.) See ستياسي *sattāsi*.
- s. ستياناس *satyanāś* (सत्या Veracity, sincerity, and

- नाश Annihilation) *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signifying) Depravation, destruction. ستیاناس *satyānās-jānā*, or *-honā*, To be the deprivation, destruction, ruin, &c. (of any one or any thing), to be destroyed or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To make the ruin, destruction, or mischief (of any one or any thing), to blast (reputation).
- s. ستیاناسی *satyānās-i*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.
- s. ستیانرت *satyānṛta*, s. m. Commerce.
- g. ستانوی *sate'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety seven : see ستانوی.
- s. ستیادی *satya-bādī* (or *satya-vādī* **सत्यवादी**) adj. Speaker of truth.
- s. ستیاتا *satya-tā*, s. f. Truth, goodness.
- s. ستیर्थ *sa-tīrth*, s. m. Fellow student, pupil of the same spiritual preceptor.
- p. ستیز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention, battle.
- p. ستیزه *siteza*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, battle. *siteza-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- g. ستیلا *satilā* (from **सत्त्व**) adj. Powerful, strong.
- s. ستیلوک *satya-lok*, s. m. The uppermost of the seven heavens, the heaven of *Brahmā*.
- s. ستیمٹھ *satī-maṭh*, s. m. A place where a *Sati*'s bones are deposited (*Adam*).
- h. ستین *satīn* or *sitīn*, postpos. See **ستی** *satī* or *sitī*.
- g. ستین *sutīn* or **ستینه** *sutina*, s. (dakh.) A kind of silk cloth from China (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. ستین **ستنه** *stena*, s. m. A thief : thieving.
- s. ستیواد **सत्यवाद** *satya-wād*, s. m. Truth-speaking.
- s. ستیواदी **सत्यवादी** *satya-wād-i*, s. m. A speaker of the truth.
- g. ستیوار *satī-wār*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.
- s. ستیوچن **सत्यवचन** *satya-wachan*, s. m. Speaking the truth.
- h. ستیہا *satehā*, s. m. See **ستیہا** *sathiyā*.

- g. ستہتر *sattehattar*, adj. (dakh.) See **ستہتر** *sat'hattar*.
- s. ستیگ **सत्ययुग** *satya-yuga*, s. m. See **ستجگ** *sat-jug* under **ست** *sat*.
- s. ستیہ **स्तेय** *steya*, s. m. Theft.
- h. ستا *sittā*, s. f. See **بتا** *bhuttā*.
- h. ستا **saṭṭā-baṭṭā** (perhaps from **ساته** and **بتا**) s. m. An amour, combination, collusion : (dakh.) See **ساکاری** *sāhūkār-i*.
- g. ستاست **सासुस** *saṭūsas* (from **ستنا**) s. f. Sticking or striking together, adhering, uniting.
- h. ستالی **सातली** *saṭālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Indolence (*Harris*) : giving way, want of spirit (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. ستانا **सातना** *saṭnā* (caus. of **ستنا** *saṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To unite, to stick, to make adhere. 2. h. (dakh.) To cast or cause to cast.
- h. ستپانا **सापताना** *saṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprised, to be anxious (?).
- h. s. ست دینا **सात देना** *saṭ denā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To cast, throw away, knock out. 2. (ناچیز سمجھنا) To consider worthless or of no consequence.
- h. ستار **सातार-बाटार** *saṭar-baṭar*, s. (dakh.) See **شوخی** *shokhī* and **عداوت** *ādāwat* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. ستاک **सातक** *saṭak*, s. f. An elastick rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.
- h. ستکا **सातका** *saṭkā*, s. (dakh.) A walking-stick, staff (*Harris*).
- h. ستکاری **सातकारी** *saṭkāri*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.
- h. ستکانا **सातकाना** *saṭkānā* (caus. of **ستکنا** *saṭaknā*) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- h. ستکائی **सातकाई** *saṭkā'i* (from **ستک**) s. f. Taperingness, vanishing of a tapering body at the extreme point, disappearance.
- h. ستکن **सातकन** *saṭkun*, s. f. A rod.
- h. ستکنا **सातकना** *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
- h. ستکنا **सातकना** *saṭuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- h. ستل **सातल** *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- h. ستلی **सातली** *saṭal-i* (see **زتل** *zaṭal*) s. f. Chattering non-sense, falsehood.

- н. ستن *saṭan*, s. (dakh.) Act of casting : see *saṭnā*.
 s. ستن *saṭnā* (from सन्नद्ध Bound together) v. n. To join, adhere, stick, unite. ¶ н. (dakh.) v. a. To throw, to throw away or down, to cast, to let fall, pour out (?).
 н. ستنهارا *saṭan-hārā* (see ستن) s. m. (dakh.) A thrower, caster.
 н. ستور *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) See н. ستور *satūr*.
 s. سٹھ *saṭh*, adj. Cunning : knave, fool.
 s. سٹھائی *siṭhā'i* (from سیٹھا *siṭh-ā*) s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness.
 s. سٹھاتا *saṭh-tā*, s. f. Cunning, cheating.
 н. ستھورا *saṭhōrā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is, to gossips) : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, Gloss. p. xcviu.
 н. سٹھی *siṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
 s. سٹھیانا *saṭhiyānā* (from षष्टि) v. n. To be turned of sixty years ; to be decrepit, or in one's dotage, to be superannuated.
 н. سٹھی *siṭhī*, s. f. Whistling.
 s. سٹھی *saṭhiyū* (from यष्टि) s. f. A stick.
 н. सट्टिया *saṭhiyū*, s. f. A daughter.
 s. सट्टी-सट्टी *saṭī-saṭī* (see सटना) adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.
 s. सट्टीक सट्टीक (स With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭīk*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
 s. सज *saj* (सज्ज) s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. सज दार *saj-dār*, Well-shaped, handsome.
 s. सजदहज *saj-dhaj*, s. f. Preparation and appearance.
 s. सजात *su-jāt*, } (सजाति) adj. (dakh.) Of good
 s. सजाति *su-jātī*, } family, nobly born. ¶ *sa-jāt*,
 See सजानि *sa-jātī*.
 s. सजाति *sa-jātī* (सजाति) adj. Of the same sort or species, of the same tribe, cast or race.
 A. सज्ज *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of سجد Heb. כָּנָה) Adorning, bowing the head in adoration.
 A. सज्जदा *sajjāda* (from سجد) s. m. A carpet or mat on

- which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
 s. سجان *su-jān* (सज्ज) adj. Intelligent, wise, knowing.
 s. सजाना *su-jānā* (causal of سوجنا *sūjnā*, from शयय) v. a. To cause to swell.
 s. सजाना *sajānā*, 1. v. a. (caus. of ساجنا *sajnā*) To cause to prepare. 2. (सज्ज) adj. Wise.
 s. सजानि *su-jānī* (मुज्ञानी) adj. (dakh.) Very wise.
 s. सजाव *sajā'w* (from سجن) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
 s. सजावट *sajāwaṭ* (from سجن) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
 A. सजाया *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of سجية from سجا To rest, continue) Disposition, quality, nature.
 s. सजाई *sajā-i* (from سجانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
 A. سجادات *sijdāt*, s. pl. (of سجدة) Bowings, adorations.
 A. سجدة *sijda*, s. m. Bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration. سجدة گاه *sijda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sijda*.
 s. سجسي *su-jas-i* (सुयशस्वी) adj. Renowned.
 A. سجع *saj*, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
 A. سجل *s. m.* 1. *sijill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum). 2. *sijil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well-arranged.
 s. سجل (स With, and जल Water) *sa-jal*, adj. With water, watery, filled with or containing water.
 н. सजला *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
 s. सजन *sajan* or *sajjan* (सज्जन comp. of सत् Right, respectable, and जन Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.
 s. सजन *su-jan*, adj. Virtuous, kind, respectable.
 s. सजना *sajnā* (सज्जन) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, become, beseeem. 3. v. a. To dress, ornament, accoutre, adjust, rectify, prepare. 4. s. m. See सजन *sajan*. ¶ *sujnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh.) To swell : see सوجना *sūjnā*. 2. s. m. (dakh.) See सहजना *sahajnā*.

- §. **سجنان** **सज्ञान** *sa-jnān*, adj. With knowledge, wise.
 A. **سجناں** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.
 §. **سجنا** *sujna*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ساجنا** *sahajnā*.
 P. **سجني** *sujnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **سوزني** *soznī* (Harris).
 §. **سجوانا** *sajwānā* (caus. of **سجنا** *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
 A. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. Adoration: see **سجده** *sijda*.
 §. **سجھانا** *sijhānā* (from **سجھ**) v. a. To tan, to boil, to seeth, to melt.
 H. **سجھانا** *sijhānā* (causal of **سجھنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.
 H. **سجھنا** *sijhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **سوجھنا** *sūjhnā*.
 §. **سجی** *sjjī* (**सर्जिका**) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.
 s. **سجیو** *sa-jīw*, adj. With life, alive, living.
 A. **سجیل** *sijzil* (from Pers. سنگ گل) s. m. Hard stones; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.
 §. **سجیلا** *saj-ilā*, adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.
 §. **سچ** *sach* or **سچھ** (**सत्य**) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly. **سچ سچ** *sach-much*, adj. or adv. True, truly.
 §. **سچ** *sach* (**शुचि**) adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean, white.
 §. **سچا** *sachchā* or **سچا** (**सत्य**) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful, sure.
 §. **سچاپن** *sachā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Truth, reality, sincerity.
 §. **سچاھٹ** *sachā-ḥaṭ*, } (from **سچا**) s. f. Truth,
 §. **سچائی** *sachā-ī* or **سچھائی** *sachchā-ī*, } veracity, honesty, probity, authenticity.
 s. **سچیت** **सुचित** *su-chit*, adj. 1. Thoughtless, easy, at leisure, disengaged. 2. Attentive, careful; occupied.
 s. **سچیدانند** **सच्चिदानन्द** *sachchidānand*, s. m. *Brahm*, the Supreme Spirit.
 §. **سچٹ** *suchak*, adj. Thoughtful, attentive (Adam).
 TEL. **سچکار** *sach-kār*, s. (dakh.) Price given for making slippers, &c. (? Harris, MSS.).

- §. **سچکنا** *suchaknā* (from **سُچکیت**) v. n. To be astonished or startled.
 s. **سچل** **सचल** *sa-chal*, With motion, with power of motion.
 §. **سچلا** *sach-lā*, adj. (dakh.) True, real.
 §. **سچوٹی** *sach-oṭī* or *sach-auṭī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth, sincerity, certainty, reality.
 s. **سچا شیا** (r. **شیا** Learn) *sichchhā*, s. f. Tuition, sermon, doctrine, teaching.
 s. **سچیت** **सिचित** *sichchhit*, adj. Learned, disciplined.
 s. **سچیک** **सिचक** *sichchhak*, s. m. Preacher, teacher.
 §. **سچھنا** *suchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سوجھنا** *sochnā*.
 s. **سچیت** **सचेत** *su-chet*, } adj. With circumspec-
 s. **سچیت** **सचेतन** *sa-chetan*, } tion, with caution, with
 reflection or consideration, mindful, conscious, attentive, cautious. ¶ **سچیت** **सुचेत** *su-chet*, adj. Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.
 §. H. **سچیح** *sach-ich* (dakh.) True indeed, very true.
 s. **سچیشٹ** **सचेष्ट** *sa-chesht*, adj. With effort, active.
 A. **سحاب** *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.
 A. **سحابان** *saḥbān*, Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.
 A. **سحر** *sihr*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. **سحر حلال** *sihr-i-ḥalāl*, Lawful magick; poetry. **سحر گار** *sihr-gār*, s. Enchanter, magician. ¶ **سحر** (Heb. שחר) s. f. Dawn of day.
 A. P. **سحر گاہ** *saḥar-gāh*, } s. The dawn of day.
 A. P. **سحر گاہ** *saḥar-gah*, }
 A. P. **سحر گاہی** *saḥar-gāh-ī*, } adj. Of, or relating to, the
 A. P. **سحری** *saḥar-ī*, } dawn.
 H. **سحفہ** *suḥafa*, s. m. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining-room (Harris).
 A. **سحور** *saḥūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.
 A. **سحہ** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity, munifi-
 A. **سحوات** *sakhāwat*, } cence.
 P. **سخت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, fell, painful, aus-

- tere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. سخت انداز *sakht-andāz*, An archer. سخت گوي *sakht-go-ī*, s. f. Harshness of language, abuse. سخت گير *sakht-gir*, Holding fast (an animal of chase). سخت گيري *sakht-gir-ī*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.
- P. سختي *sakht-ī*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intenseness, vehemence, severity, asperity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress, difficulty. سختي کو پينا *sakhti ko pinā* (dakh.) See برداشت کرنا *bar-dāshṭ karnā* under برداشت.
- A. سخرة *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.
- A. سخريه *sukhriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.
- P. سخن *sakhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech, language, word, words. 2. Thing, business, affair. سخن آرا *sukhan-ārā*, Adorning language, eloquent. سخن آرائي *sukhan-ārā-ī*, Eloquence, elocution, display of language. سخن پرداز *sukhan-pardāz*, adj. Talking, eloquent. سخن پردازي *sukhan-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن تكيه *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. See تكيه *takiya-kalām*. سخن جان *sukhan-jān*, or سخندان *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. سخن چين *sukhan-chin*, An informer, spy, talebearer. سخن داني *sukhan-dān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, knowledge of speech. سخن ڈالنا *sukhan ḍālnā*, v. a. To ask, question, interrogate. سخن راني *sukhan-rān-ī*, s. f. Oratory, rhetorick. سخن رس *sukhan-ras*, adj. Attending to what is said, eloquent. سخن زن *sukhan-zan*, Speaking (readily); a poet, relater of tales. سخن ساز *sukhan-sāz*, An orator, speaker. سخن سازي *sukhan-sāz-ī*, s. f. Oratory, elocution, eloquence, address. سخن سنج *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. سخن شناس *sukhan-shinās*, Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. سخن طرازي *sukhan-ṭirāz-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن غيبي *sukhan-i-ghaib-ī*, s. f. Foretelling, predicting, second sight. سخن فهم *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. سخن فهمي *sukhan-fahm-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding,

- apprehension. سخن مختصر *sukhan-i-mukhtaṣar*, In short. سخن نشنو *sukhan-na-shanau*, adj. Not attending to advice. سخن نشنوي *sukhan-na-shanau-ī*, s. f. Inattention to advice. سخن ور *sukhan-war*, adj. Eloquent. سخن وري *sukhan-war-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. سخبي *sakhī*, adj. Liberal, bountiful, generous.
- A. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, obstruction of any kind, obstacle. سد رمق *sadd-i-ramaq*, s. m. A hinderance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. سد سکندر *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.
- § سد *sad*, 1. (सद्य) adj. Fresh: see سديہ *sadya*. 2. (शत) See صد *ṣad*. ¶ *sud* (dakh.) See سده *sudh*.
- H. سد *sad*, s. f. (in *Panjābī*) An ode or poem.
- S. سدا *sadā* (सदा) adv. Always. سدا پهل *sadā-phal*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. 4. The cocoanut tree. 5. The glomerous fig-tree. 6. The jack-tree and fruit: see کتيل *kaṭ'hal*. 7. The *bel* (Egle marmelos). سدا سداशिव *sadā-siva*, A name of *Mahādeva*: see سو *siva*. سدا سهاگن *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*: *Buch. MSS.*). 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phœniceus*: the white variety). 3. A kind of *faḡīr* dressed like a woman. سدا گلاب *sadā-gulāb*, The dog rose (?).
- P. سداب *sudāb* or *sadāb*, s. Name of an herb, rue (Arab. *faijan*). ¶ *sudāb*, Power, strength.
- § سدابر *sadā-bart* (सदाव्रत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.
- § سدان *sadān*, adv. (dakh.) for سدا *sadā*, q. v.
- § سدهان *suddān* or *sudān*, adv. (dakh.) With: see سدهان *suddhān*, and سميت *smet*.
- § سدهانا *sadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سدهانا *sadhānā*.
- S. سدانند *sadānand*, adj. Eternally happy.
- S. سداورت *sadā-vrat*, s. m. See سدابر *sadā-bart*.
- § سد بد *sud bud* (dakh.) See سده *sudh budh* under سده *sudh*.
- A. سدره *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially in para-

dise). **سدرۃ المنتهی** *sidratu-l-muntahā*, A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See **سدرۃ** *sidra*.

s. **سدرسن** *su-darsan*, s. m. 1. The discus or missile weapon of *Vishṇu* or *Kṛishṇa*. See **چکر** *chakr*, sign. 2. 2. The rose-apple, *Eugenia jambos*.

s. **سدرش** *sa-drish*, adj. Alike. •

s. **سدرشیہ** *su-drishya*, adj. Beautiful.

s. **سدرلہ** *su-dur-labḥ*, adj. Very difficult of attainment; scarce, rare, impracticable.

s. **سدرنا** *sudarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **سدهرنا** *sudharnā*.

A. **سدرۃ** *sidra*, s. A kind of lote tree: see **سدرۃ** *sidrat*. **طائر سدرۃ** *tā'ir-i-sidra*, A name of the angel Gabriel. **سدرۃ طوبی** *sidra-i-tūbā*, Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit.

s. **سدسیہ** *sadasya*, s. m. A member of an assembly or council: a person in an assembly as a spectator, &c.: an assistant or bystander at a sacrifice: one whose business it is to notice and correct mistakes.

s. **سدگت** *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation. **سگت** *sat*, True, right, and **گت** *gati* q. v. under **گت** *sat-gati*, s. f. Salvation.

s. **سدگندہ** *sad-gandh*, s. f. Odour, perfume.

s. **سد مد** *sud mud* (dakh.) See **ہو بہو** *hū ba-hū*.

s. **سد منا** *sud-munnā*, adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome: see **سدھ منا** *sudh-munnā*, under **سدھ** *sudh*.

s. **سدن** *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.

s. **سدنگ** *sudang*, adj. (dakh.) See **سدھنگ** *sudhang*.

s. **سدوش** *sa-dosh*, adj. With fault, faulty.

s. **سدوکتا** *sad-waktā*, s. m. A true speaker.

s. **سدوویچک** *sad-vivechak*, s. m. A correct discriminator.

A. **سده** *sudda* (from **سد**) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

s. **سده** *sidh* or *siddh* (**سیدھ**) 1. s. m. A class of demigods, inhabiting *Indra's* heaven. 2. A saint, a holy

man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *Siddhis*: see **اشتدھ** *ashṭa-siddhi*. 3. adj. Successful. 4. Ready, completed, accomplished. 5. (for **سیدھ**) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object.

¶ **سیدھ** (**سیدھ**) s. f. 1. Fulfilment, accomplishment, the entire completion of any undertaking or attainment of any object. 2. The result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities. 3. The supposed acquirement of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes. 4. Accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position.

s. **سده** 1. s. f. *sudh* or *sudhi* (**سودھی** comp. of **سو** Good, and **धी** Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence. **بی سده** *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. 2. adj. *sudh*, or *suddh*, or *suddha* (**ر. سده** Grow pure) Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, clean, unpolluted. **سده بدھ** *sudh budh* (**ر. سده**) s. f. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. **سده لینا** *sudh lenā*, To take care of, to accommodate, look after, inquire into. **سده منا** *sudh-munnā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **خوش قول**) Well-formed, of elegant shape. ¶ **سده** *suddhi*, s. f. Cleaning, purity, correctness.

s. **سودھا** (**سو** Good, and **ر. دھ** Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.

s. **سودھارنا** *sudhārṇā* (**سودھار** or caus. of **سدهرنا** *sudharnā*) v. a. To adorn, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.

s. **سودھارنا** *sidhārṇā* (**سیدھ** r. **سیدھ** Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.

s. **سودھاکر** *sudhākar*, s. m. The moon.

s. **سودھان** *suddhān* (**سیدھ**) adv. Together, with.

s. **سودھانا** *sadhānā* (**سادهن** see **سادھن**) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.

s. **سودھانا** *sudhānā* (from *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.

- s. **सिद्धान्त** *siddhānt* (सिद्ध Accomplished, and अन्त End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.
- s. **सिद्धान्ति** *siddhāntī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.
- s. **सुधांसु** *sudhānsu*, s. m. The moon.
- s. **सिद्धावत** *siddhāvat* (from सिद्धा) s. f. Candour, simplicity.
- s. **सुद्धता** *suddha-tā*, s. f. Purity, correctness.
- s. **सधर्म** *sa-dharm* (for स्वधर्म *swa-dharma*) s. m. Own duty : see **सुधर्म** *swa-dharma*.
- s. **सुधरना** *sudharnā* (सुधरण from सु and र. धृ Hold) v. n. To be correct, be or seem right or good, be mended, avail, succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See **सुधारना** *sudhārnā*.
- s. **सदहना** *sadhnā* (intrans. of सादहना q. v.) v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.
- s. **सुधंग** *sudhang* (सु Good, and धंग Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome, graceful.
- s. **सधवा** *sa-dhawā*, s. f. A wife whose husband is living ; a happy wife.
- s. **सुधवना** *sudhwnā* (caus. of सदहना *sudhānā*) v. a. To cause another to put in mind.
- s. **सुधी** *su-dhī*, s. m. A learned man, a *paṇḍit*.
- h. **सिद्धी** *siddhī*, s. (dakh.) Hemp : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, Gloss. p. LXII. and p. xcv.
- s. **सुदी** *sudī* (सुदि) s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.
- s. **सिदी** *sidī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **सिद्धी** *siddhī*.
- s. **सदय** *sa-daya*, adj. Compassionate.
- h. **सद्या** *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called *Amadavat*. 2. A kind of *faḳīr*.
- s. **सदेश** *sa-des*, adj. Near, of the same country.
- s. **सुदे** *sudde* **का पत्तर** *kā phattar*, } (dakh.) The soap
s. **सुदे** *sudde* **की زمین** *kī zamīn*, } stone (Harris).

- s. **सदेह** *sa-deh*, With body. ¶ **सद्य** *sadya*, adv. At the moment, instantly.
- s. **सुधंग** *sudhang* (सु Good, and धंग Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-fashioned, handsome.
- s. **सुदोल** *su-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. **सुदोल** *su-daul deh-i*, s. f. Gracefulness of bodily shape, handsomeness.
- s. **सुधाल** *su-dhāl*, adj. See **सुदोल** *su-daul*.
- s. **सुधब** *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.
- s. **सर** *sir* (शिरः) s. m. The head, the top. **सर** *sir* **पामल** *uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānū*, To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking.
- सर** *sir* **उथाना** *uṭhānā*, To rebel, rise up against one.
- सर** *sir* **पपोलना** *papolnā bhejā khānā*, To shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast.
- सर** *sir* **पर चरहाना** *par charhānā*, 1. To spoil (a child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's self. 3. To shew respect.
- सर** *sir* **पर खाक** *par khāk dālānā*, To lament.
- सर** *sir* **पर नستی** *parastī karnā*, To protect, to aid.
- सर** *sir* **पराना** *phirānā*, To labour in vain.
- सर** *sir* **परना** *phernā*, To revolt from obedience.
- सर** *sir* **पितना** *pīṭnā*, To lament.
- सर** *sir* **तोरना** *torānā*, To subdue.
- सर** *sir* **चरहा** *charhā*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- सर** *sir* **चरहाना** *charhānā*, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, be arrogant. 3. To shew respect.
- सर** *sir* **चरहकी मरना** *charhke marnā*, To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another.
- सर** *sir* **धरना** *dharnā*, To be obedient.
- सर** *sir* **दुलाना** *dulānā* or **सर** *sir* **धुनना** *dhunnā*, To shake the head from affliction.
- सर** *sir* **दुब** *dūb*, adj. Perfectly wet.
- सर** *sir* **से** *se sirwāh*, The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head : to this is sometimes added, **राई** *rā'i*, जब **बिल** *jab* **पुठ्ठी** *phūṭī* **राई** *rā'i* **हो** *ho* **गाई** *ga'i*, When the *bel* bursts it falls all about like mustard seed.
- सर** *sir* **से** *se* **कफान** *kāfan bāndhnā*, To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety.
- सर** *sir* **कारहना** *kārhnā*, v. n. To become conspicuous.
- सर** *sir* **काट** *kaṭā*, Beheaded, decapitated.
- सर** *sir* **को** *ko* **कदम** *kadam karnā*, To go quickly but with respect.
- सर** *sir* **काना** *karnā*, To begin.
- सर** *sir* **कुजाना** *khujānā*, To court punishment.
- सर** *sir* **के** *ke* **बल** *bhal*, adv.

Head-foremost, amain. سر کي زور *sir ke zor*, With all (one's) might. سر لگنا *sir lagnā* (dakh. i. q. سختي کھينجنا) To suffer hardship, to endure distress (?). سر مارنا *sir mārā*, To take great pains, search diligently. سر منڏاڻا *sir mundānā*, To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. سر ميلي *sir-maili*, s. Menstrual discharge (Harris). سر نوانا *sir nawānā*, To be humble, to be obedient.

s. سر *sur*, s. m. 1. (سُر) A god, a deity. 2. (for سَور) Tone, melody, accent, song, note; the gamut (Harris). سر ملانا *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. ¶ *sar* (شَر) 1. An arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made. (Saccharum sara: *Roxb.*) سر سادھنا *sar sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare to shoot an arrow. 3. (for سَر:) A pond, a tank. ¶ *sur* (dakh.) A musical instrument, a bass or drone to the *shahnā'i* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

p. سر *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point. 2. Chief. 3. Inclination, desire. سر افراز *sar-afraz*, adj. Exalted, promoted: see سر فراز *sar-farāz*. سر افگنده *sar-afganda*, adj. Head cast down. سر انداز *sar-andāz*, 1. s. A veil or coif which women throw over the head. 2. Any one who by way of blandishment or pride or from intoxication moves his head from side to side in walking. 3. adj. Bloody, sanguinary, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, ingenious; a thief. سر باز (سر and part. act. of باختن) To play) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or head. سر بازی *sar-bāz-i*, s. f. Intrepidity, risking of life. سر بسته *sar-basta*, adj. 1. Closed, shut, hidden. 2. Inextricable. 3. Wearing a turband. سر بسر *sar-ba-sar*, All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely. سر بلند *sar-buland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, exalted. سر بلندي *sar-buland-i*, s. f. Exaltation, eminence. سر بهمر *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed. سر پيش *sar-pech* or سر پيش *sar-pesh*, s. m. An ornament worn in the turband, a band two or two and a half cubits long, which only encircles the turband two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plates, threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*). سر تاج *sar-tāj*, A chief. سر تيز *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp-pointed. بار

-*sar-i-hisāb*, On right terms, agreed. سر خود *sar-khud*, adj. Independent, being one's own master. سر خوش *sar-khush*, adj. Cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy. سر خوشي *sar-khush-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tip-siness. سر درختي *sar-darakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. سر درد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سر دردي *sar-dard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سر در کنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سر دست *sar-i-dast*, At hand, ready to the hand. سر راه *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سر رفتگي *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سر زده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill-bred. سر زمين *sar-zamin*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سر زور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سر زوري *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سر سال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سر شام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سر کشيده *sar-kashida*, adj. Lofty. سر کوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superior in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سر گذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. Event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سر گران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سر گراني *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سر گردان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سر گرداني *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سر گرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, assiduous, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سر گرمي *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, assiduity, eagerness, zeal, enthusiasm, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سر گروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander, a chief of *faḳīrs*, a provincial. سر مست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سر مستي *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سر

- مشق *sar-mashk*, s. f. Copy lines or copy for writing.
 سر مو *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth.
 سر نگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سر نو *sar-i-nau*, Recommencement, renewal; renewed, anew, afresh. سر نوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سر و پا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت. سر و تن *sar-o-tan*, A festival on the twentieth of the month *ṣafar*: see under صفر *ṣafar*. سر و سامان *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. سر کرنا *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, perform, execute. 2. To obtain victory. ¶ *sur*, Sword fish.
- ا. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery.
 پ. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سرآیدن) in compos. Singing.
 §. سرا *sarā* (شراو) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot.
 s. سرا *sirā*, s. f. An artery or other tubular vessel of the body. ¶ سورا *surā*, s. f. Spirituous liquor.
- ا. سرا *sarā* or سراه *sarāh* (Hunter) s. m. A tree from which bows are made.
 §. سرا *sirā* (from شیر:) s. m. Head, extremity, end.
 ا. ساراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).
 §. سراپ *sarāp* (शाप) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سراپ دینا *sarāp denā*, To curse.
 پ. سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap-a-pie, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سراپا تک *sarāpū tak*, From head to foot.
 پ. سراپان *sar-ā-pān*, s. m. (dakh.) See سر و پا *sar-o-pā*, sign. 2, under سر *sar*.
 پ. سراپرده *sar-ā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سر پرده *sar-parda*.
 §. سراپنا *sarāp-nā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.
 §. سرات *sirāt* (from शीत) adj. Cold, becoming cold. ¶ *sarūt*, s. (dakh.) See سراده *srāddha*.

- ا. سراج *sirāj* (Chald. שִׁרְיָא (from سرج Heb. שֶׁרֶן To weave, entangle; shine: or, perhaps, from پ. چراغ) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. ¶ *sarrāj*, s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.
 پ. سراجہ *sarā-cha* (dimin. of سرا) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
 ا. سراحی *surāhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See صراحی *ṣurāhī*.
 پ. سرادار *sarā-dār*, s. Keeper of a *sarā*; innkeeper.
 ه. سرادکی *srādki*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
 s. سراده *srāddha* (dakh. *sarādh*) s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
 پ. سرازیر *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
 پ. سراسر *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
 پ. سراسری *sarūsar-ī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
 پ. سراسیمگی *sarūsīma-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
 پ. سراسیمه *sar-āsīma*, adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
 s. سراسن *sarūsan*, s. m. A bow, arrow-shooting.
 پ. سراغ *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. سراغ لینا *surāgh lenā*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
 پ. سراعده *sar-āmad*, adj. 1. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
 §. سیرانا *sirānā*, 1. (from शीत) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. सू Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head: see سرهانا *sir-hānā*, pillow, bolster (Harris).
 ه. سیرانہ *sarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سراهنا *sarāh-nā*.
 s. سرائت *srānt*, adj. Wearied, fatigued; tranquil. سرائتی *srānti*, s. f. Weariness, exhaustion.
 ه. سرائتا *sarāntā*, s. (dakh.) Current (of a river: Harris).
 §. سرائتی *sarāntī*, s. f. (dakh.) A twig or small branch amidst leaves (? Harris, MSS.).
 پ. سراجام *sar-anjām*, s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, fur-

- niture, harness, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. **سرا انجام کرنا** *sar-anjām karnā*, To accomplish, finish : prepare. **سرا انجام هونا** *sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
- P. **سرا انجامی** *sar-anjām-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **سرا انجام**.
- S. **سراو** *sarāw*, s. m. A shallow cup or dish.
- g. **سراوک** *sarāwak* (**آواک**) s. m. 1. Name of a Hindū tribe. The lay votary of a *Buddha* or *Jin*, a pupil or believer of the *jain* sect.
- H. **سراون** *sarāwan* or *sirāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- S. **سراون آواک** *srāwaṇ*, s. m. See **ساون** *sāwan*.
- H. **سرا** *sarāh*, s. f. Praise, commendation.
- H. **سراهن** *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
- H. **سراهننا** *sarāh-nā*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- H. **سراهی** *surāhī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sword (? *Harris*).
- P. **سرائی** *sarā'e*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ *sarā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- g. **سرائی** *sarā'ī* (**شراو**) s. f. A small cover.
- A. **سرایت** *sirūyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- P. **سرایچہ** *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See **سراچہ** *sarā-cha*.
- P. **سرائندہ** *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of **سرائیدن**) Singing; a singer.
- P. **سرب** *surb*, s. m. Lead.
- g. **سرب** *sarb* (**سب**) adj. All, the whole.
- g. **سربدا** *sarbadā* (**سبدا**) adv. Always, perpetually.
- H. **سربر** *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Pers. **سربر** *sar-ba-sar*?).
- P. **سربراہ** *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. 3. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.). **سربراہ کار** *sarbarāh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, agent, manager, achiever. **سربراہ کاری** *sarbarāh-kār-ī*, 1. adj. Relating to a factor or agent. 2. s. f. Management. **سربراہ کرنا** *sar-ba-rāh karnā*, To furnish, to supply.
- P. **سربراہی** *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. 1. The act of providing

- supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- g. **سربس** *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (**सर्वस्व**) s. m. Whole property or possession.
- g. **سرب گہن** *sarb-gāhan* (**सर्वग्रहण**) A total eclipse.
- S. **سربہ** *su-rabhi*, s. m. Fragrance : a nutmeg.
- S. **سرب** *sarap* or *sarp* (**सर्प**) s. m. A serpent.
- S. **سربت** *sur-pati*, s. m. A name of *Indra*.
- g. **سربت** *sar-pat*, } (**शरपत्र**) s. m. A kind of reed,
g. **سربتا** *sar-patū*, } or reed-grass. (*Saccharum procerum* : *Roxb.*).
- H. **سربت** *sar-pat*, s. f. Galloping. **سربت پھینکنا** *sar-pat phenknā*, To set off in a gallop. ¶ *sarpaṭ*, s. (dakh. see **سرتپنا** *surupnā*) An inhalation or whiff of the smoke of *gānjā* (hemp : ? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- S. **سربپور** *sur-pur*, s. m. The capital of *Indra*.
- P. **سربردہ** *sarparda*, s. m. Name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir khusrau* of *Dihli*.
- H. **سرپن** *surpan*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree (*Callophyllum inophyllum*). Poon tree (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- P. **سرپوش** *sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid, potlid.
- g. **سرپٹور** *sir-phaṭauwar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2. Affection of civility with internal hatred.
- g. **سرپٹول** *sir-phaṭauwal*, s. f. See **سرپٹور** *sir-phaṭauwar*.
- g. **سرپھوڑی** *sir-phorī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Headach. 2. Absurd or vain labour.
- P. **سرپنچ** *sar-peñch*, s. (dakh.) A string of flowers worn round the head in the form of a turband by women.
- g. **سرت** *surat* or *surt* (**स्मृति**) s. f. Recollection, consideration, reflection, memory, attention, accuracy.
- S. **سرت** **सरत्** or **सरद्** *sarat* or *sarad*, s. f. The fourth of the six seasons, comprising *Āsin* and *Kārtik*, the sultry season. ¶ **سرتا** *sruta*, adj. Heard. **سرتی** *sruti*, s. f. Hearing : an ear : the *vedas* : news, report.
- S. **سرت** *sarit*, } (**सरित**) s. f. A river (in general).
g. **سرتا** *saritū*, }

- s. **سُرَت** *su-rat*, s. Copulation.
- s. **سُرَتَا** (**स्मृता**) *surtā*, adj. Mindful, considerate, attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
- P. **سُرَتَايِي** *sar-tāb-i*, s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.
- s. **سُرَتَاگِي** *surtā-gī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Mindfulness, attention.
s. **سُرَتَايِي** *surtā-i*, }
- s. **سُرَتُول** *sar-tol*, adj. (dakh.) Of like weight, equal.
- s. **سُرَتِي** *surat-i*, s. f. Tobacco (*Adam*).
- s. **سُرَتِيلَا** *surt-ilā*, adj. Considerate, prudent.
- s. **سُرَت** *sarat*, s. m. A lizard, a chameleon.
- TEL. **سُرَتَا** *surfā*, s. (dakh.) A small kind of snake not more than a span in length (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- s. H. **سِرْتَهَوَار** *sir-thaṭhauwar*, or **تَهَوَال** *-thaṭhauwal*, s. m. Salutation (with displeasure).
- A. **سَرَج** *sarj*, s. m. A saddle.
- s. **سَرَج** *surij*, s. (dakh.) Sun: see **سُورَج** *sūraj*.
- s. **سَرَجَنَا** *sirajnā* or *srijnā* (*Adam*, for **سَرَجَن**) v. a. To create, to produce, to form.
- s. **سَرَجَن** *surjan*, s. m. See **سَجَن** *sajan*.
- s. H. **سَرَجَنَهَار** *sarjan-hār* (see **سَرَجَنَا**) (dakh.) Creator.
- s. **سَرَجُو** *sarjū* (**सरयू**) n. prop. f. Name of a river.
- P. **سَرَجَشْمَا** *sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a fountain, source, fountain-head.
- P. **سَرَجَنَگ** *sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the might of one person in the buttocks of another; labour, distress, trouble.
- s. H. **سِرْچَوْت** *sir-choṭ*, s. (dakh.) See **بِيزَارِي** *bezār-i*.
- P. A. **سَرَحْد** *sar-ḥadd*, vulg. *sar-ḥad*, s. f. Boundary, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.
- P. **سَرَخ** *surkh*, adj. Red. **سَرَخ بَادَا يَا بَادَا** *surkh-bādā* or *-bād-a* (dakh. **سَرَخ بَاد** *surkh-bād*) s. m. Name of a disorder, Anthony's fire, erysipelas. **سَرَخ بِيد** *surkh-bed*, s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medicinal plant. **سَرَخ پُوش** *surkh-posh*, adj. Clothed in red. **سَرَخ رُو** *surkh-rū*, adj. Red in the face; honourable, unabashed (not pale with the consciousness of any guilt, nullā culpā pallescens). **سَرَخ رُوِي** *surkh-rū-i*, s. f. Honour, character, fame. **سَرَخ سَفِيد** *surkh-sufaid*

- (Red and white) Fair. **سَرَخ لَبِي** *surkh-lab-i*, s. f. Redness of the lips.
- P. **سَرَخَا** *surkhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream colour (a horse).
- P. **سَرَخَاب** *surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). **سَرَخَاب کَا پَر لَگَنَا** *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, To do any thing expeditiously. **سَر پَر سَرَخَاب کَا پَر هُونَا** *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, To be proud.
- P. A. **سَرَخَط** *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale.
- P. **سَرَخَه** *surkha*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāsiyāb*. 3. See **سَرَخَا** *surkhā*.
- P. **سَرَخِي** *surkh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brickdust. 4. Erysipelas.
- P. **سَرَخِيل** *sar-khail* or *sar-i-khail*, s. m. Commander of horse, a general, chief or leader.
- P. **سَرْد** *sard*, adj. Cold, damp. **سَرْد سِير** *sard-ser*, adj. Cool (country or place). **سَرْد کَرَنَا** *sard karnā*, To cool, to pacify. **سَرْد مِهَر** *sard-mihr*, A cold or lukewarm friend. **سَرْد مِهَرِي** *sard-mihr-i*, s. f. Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship, indifference. **سَرْد هُونَا** *sard honā*, To die.
- s. **سَرْد** *sarad*, s. f. See **سَرَت** *sarat*.
- H. **سَرْدَا** *sardā*, s. m. A kind of water-melon.
- P. **سَرْدَا بَه** *sard-āba*, s. m. A cold bath; place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
- P. **سَرْدَار** *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, head man, commander.
- P. **سَرْدَارِي** *sar-dār-i*, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, rule, sway, government.
- P. **سَرْدَفْتَر** *sar-daftar*, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- P. g. **سَرْدَوَال** *sar- or sir-do'āl* (**سر** Head, end, and **دَوَال** q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- s. **سَرْدَهَا** *sraddhā*, s. f. 1. Faith, confidence, trust, belief. 2. Fondness, affection.
- s. **سَرْدَهَالُو** *sraddhā-lu*, adj. Faithful, believing.
- s. **سَرْدَهَدَهَان** *sraddhadhān*, adj. Trusting, believing, venerating, respecting.

- P. سردی *sard-i*, s. f. A cold, the cold, coldness. سردی *sardī-wā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A disease in elephants, rheumatic stiffness and pains (*W. Gilchrist*).
- P. سرراس *sarirās* (dakh.) See یکسان *yak-sān*, Alike, &c.
- P. سر رشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, thread, cord; series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire. سر رشته دار *sar-rishta-dār*, An officer so called, a keeper of records or accounts.
- P. سر رو *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- P. سر زد هونا *sar-zad honā*, v. n. To happen, occur, appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed.
- P. سر زن *sar-zan*, adj. Striking the head, butting.
- P. سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.
- P. سرزنی *sar-zan-i*, s. f. Buffeting, butting, striking the head.
- §. سرس *saras*, } (अयस) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime.
§. سرسا *sarsū*, } 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- §. سرساگی *sarsū-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سرسائی *sarsū-i*.
- §. سرس *سورس su-ras*, adj. Sweet, well-flavoured.
- §. سرس *siris* (श्रीष) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Mimosa sirissa* or *Acacia sirissa*).
- P. سرسام *sarsūm* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.
- §. سرسائی *sarsū-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance, excess, excellence.
- P. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.
- P. سرسبزی *sar-sabz-i*, s. f. Verdure, freshness, flourishing state, prosperity.
- H. سرسر *sursur* or *sarsar*, s. (dakh.) Noise of a snake crawling, &c. سرسرچلنا *sarsar chalnā*, v. n. To crawl (as a snake : *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. سرسرات *sursurāt*, s. (dakh.) Noise of (a snake) creeping, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } v. n. To creep along as a snake,
H. سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. (dakh. also, To hiss as dull powder

- before exploding, or as water when becoming hot : *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. سرسراهت *sursurāhat*, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- P. سرسری *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, transacted loosely, without due consideration, summary (as, a process at law), trivial, trifling, easily.
- H. سرسری *sursur-i* (سرسرانا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain. 3. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks (so called from the rustling, low, continued sound produced when they burn : *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. سرسوتی *सरस्वती saraswatī*, s. f. The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskṛit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.
- §. سرسون *sarson* (सर्षप) s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma* : *Roxb.*).
- §. سرسینگ *sir-sing*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. سرش *sarish* or *sirish*, s. (dakh.) Glue (*Harris*). See سریش *saresh*.
- §. سرش *sirish*, s. (dakh.). See سرس *siris*.
- P. سرشار *sar-shār*, adj. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- P. سرشاری *sarshār-i*, s. f. Intoxication.
- §. سرشپ *सर्षप sarshapa*, s. m. See سرسون *sarson*.
- P. سرشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirisht* (Sans. सृष्टि) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- P. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. See سر رشته. ¶ *sirishta* (or, *sarishta*), pass. part. (of سرشتن) Mixed, created. s. (perhaps, for سر رشته *sar-rishta*) A record, register. سر رشته دار *sarishta-dār*, A recorder.
- §. سرشت *sarisht*, *srisht* or *srishti* (सृष्ट or सृष्टि) s. f. The creation, the world.
- P. سرشف *sarshaf* (Sans. सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed.
- P. سرشک *sarashk*, prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.
- A. سرطان *sarātūn* (from سرط To swallow : or, شرط Heb.

- שׂרַח To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.
- A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.
- P. سرشنه *sarghana*, s. m. a chief, a great person, one unequalled.
- A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.
- P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا *sar-farāz karnā*, To exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble.
- P. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, promotion.
- P. سرفه *surfa*, s. A cough.
- A. سرقة *sariqa* (سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.
- H. سرک *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, loop, snare.
- H. سرکا *sarkā*, adj. or adv. (dakh.). See ساریکا *sarikā*.
- P. سرکا *sirkā*, s. m. Vinegar : see سرکه *sirka*.
- P. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent, landlord. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.
- P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government, or to the king's court, of the state.
- H. سرکانا *sarkānā* (caus. of سرکانا *saraknā*) v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.
- H. سر پھانسی *sarak-phānsī*, s. f. See پھانسی *phānsī*.
- S. سرکارا *sarkarā*, s. m. A stony nodule or gravel, a potsherd : clayed or candied sugar.
- S. سرکارا *sarkaṛā* (सरकाण्ड) s. m. A reed. (Saccharum procerum : Roxb.).
- P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent, licentious.
- P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.
- H. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, move, stir, to get out of the way, budge.
- H. سرکنا *suruknā*, v. a. See سُرکنا *suruknā*.
- S. سرکندā *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکارā *sarkaṛā*.
- P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

- S. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.
- S. H. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.
- H. سرکی *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of Saccharum procerum : Roxb.) ; a sort of mat to keep off rain.
- S. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
2. The firmament, the sky.
- S. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) }
- S. سرگال *srigāl*, s. m. Jackal : see سيار *siyār*.
- S. سرگپتالی *sarg-patāl-i*, (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squint-eyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.
- P. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.
- P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.
- S. سرگم *sari-gam*, 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- S. سرگن *sar-gun* (सर्वगुण) All qualities, possessing all qualities (an epithet of the Deity).
- P. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.
- P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.
- P. سرگین *sargin*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- S. سرل *saral* or सरल s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (Pinus longifolia : Roxb.). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.
- S. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.
- S. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.
- P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.
- S. سرمā *sarmā*, s. m. (Happy : happiness) An affix to the names of Brāhmans.
- P. سرما *surmā*, s. m. See سرمه *surma*.
- P. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter. ¶ سرمائی *surmā'i*, adj. Of *surma*, collyrium : see under سرمه *surma*.

- P. سرمایہ *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means.
- A. سرمد *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.
- A. سرمدي *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.
- P. سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- A. سرمق *sarmak* (from P. سرمد) s. m. Orach (atriplex).
- S. سرمک *sarmukh*, adv. For سمنک *sanmukh*, q. v.
- S. سرمندل *sar-mandal*, s. (dakh.) Name of an instrument of musick (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. سرمه *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony or sulphuretum antimonii; but what is used in India is said to be an ore of lead or a galena or sulphuret of lead). سرمه آلوده *surma-ālūda*, adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. سرمه دان *surma-dān*, or سرمه داني *surma-dānī*, or سرمي داني *surme-dānī*, A box, &c. for holding *surma*. سرمه کش *surma-kash*, One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one; an enlightener of the eye or aider of sight, &c., a dark night. سرمه کشي *surma-kash-i*, The applying of *surma*. سرمه هونا *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder. سرمي کا قلم *surme kā kalam*, s. m. A black-lead pencil.
- P. سرمي *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- S. سرمي *sram-i*, adj. Wearying: laborious, diligent.
- S. سرن *saraṇ*, } (शरण) s. f. An asylum, shelter, protection.
- S. سرن *sarnā*, }
- H. سرن *sarnā* (perhaps from سر End) v. n. To be performed, be carried on, to issue, be ended.
- P. سرن *surnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- P. T. سرناجي *surnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- S. سرنگت *saraṇ-āgat*, A refugee, one who has come for protection or refuge.
- S. سرنگتوتسل *saraṇāgata-vatsal*, s. m. Merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity.
- P. سرنامه *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction.

- P. سرنای *surnā-i*, s. m. See سرناجي *surnā-chī*.
- P. سرنای *surnā'e*, s. m. See سرن *surnā*.
- S. سرنکھل *srinkhal*, s. m. } A chain: a belt or
- S. سرنکھلا *srinkhalā*, s. f. } chain worn round a man's body, a fetter; a staple (of a lock: *Adam*)...
- S. سرنگ *surang*, 1. s. f. A mine (particularly, dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse). 4. (dakh.) Beautiful, showy, splendid.
- S. سرنگ *spring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- S. سرنگار *springār*, s. m. The sentiment of love: see under رس *ras*.
- S. سرنگي *su-rang-i*, adj. (dakh.) See سرنگ *surang*, sign. 3. and 4. ¶ سرنگي *spring-i*, adj. Horned (beast), peaked (a hill): a sort of fish (*Adam*).
- S. سرنیہ *saranya*, 1. s. m. See سرن *saraṇ*. 2. adj. To be protected, poor, helpless.
- P. سرو *sarv* (or *saro*) s. m. The cypress tree. سرو اندام *sarv-andām*, adj. Having a body graceful as the cypress. سرو قد *sarv-kadd*, or سرو قامت *sarv-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. سرو روان *sarv-i-rawān*, A moving cypress; a sweet-heart moving gracefully.
- S. سرو *sarv* or *sarwa*, adj. All, the whole. ¶ سرو *sruva*, s. m. See سروا *surwā*.
- S. سروا *sarwā*, 1. s. m. (शराव) A cup. 2. (शाल) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.
- S. سروا *surwā* (सुव) s. m. A ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering.
- A. سروال *sarwāl* (from Pers. شلوار) s. m. Trousers, breeches, long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār*.
- P. سروال *sirwāl* or *sarwāl*, adj. (dakh.) Celebrated (?).
- P. سرواله *sur-wāla*, s. A prickly grass, *Andropogon muricatum*, commonly called *love* in India (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. سروپ *sarūp*, 1. (for स्वरूप) s. m. Own or natural

- shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (सरूप) With form, with appearance; handsome, elegant, beautiful. ¶ *su-rūp* (सरूप) adj. Handsome, well-formed, beautiful.
- §. सरोपि *sarūp-i*, adj. In its own shape, as it really appears.
- s. स्रोत ओतः *srota*, s. m. The ear: current of a stream: an organ of sense.
- н. सरोता *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissors for cutting
н. सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } betel-nut.
- s. सरोतः सर्वाङ्ग *sarvāṅg*, s. m. The whole body.
- s. स्रोता ओता *srotā*, s. m. Hearer, one who hears.
- s. स्रोत्र ओत्र *srotra*, s. m. The ear.
- s. सर्वत्र सरोत्र *sarvatr*, adv. Everywhere.
- s. सर्वतोभद्र सरोतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadr* (Everywhere lucky) s. m. A temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass.
- s. स्रोतः स्रोतः *srota*, s. m. A stream: see स्रोत *sot*.
- s. सरोत्था *sarva-thū*, adv. In all ways, by all means.
- s. स्रोतय ओतय *srotavya*, adj. To be heard or listened to.
- s. सर्वज्ञ सरोजन *sarva-jna*, } adj. All-knowing,
s. सर्वज्ञानी सरोजानी *sarvā-jnānī*, } omniscient.
- s. सरोज (सरः A lake, and ज Born) *saroj*, s. m. The lotus.
- p. सरोद *sarod* (prop. *surod*) s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. स्वरौदय). ¶ (in dakh.) A kind of guitar having catgut or silk strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A lyre (*Harris*).
- s. सर्वदा सरोदा *sarvadā*, adv. Always.
- p. सरोदि *sarod-i*, s. m. A singer.
- A. सुरुर *surūr* (from सुर To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.
- p. सरोवर *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader. 2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint. सरोवर

- sarwar-i-kū'inūt* (chief of created beings) *Muham-mad*.
- §. सरोवर *sarwar* or *sarovar* (सरोवर) s. m. A lake, a pond, a tank.
- н. सरोवर *sarwar*, adj. Equal: see सरोवर *sarbar*.
- p. सरोवि *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
- s. सरोवि शर्वरी *sarwari*, s. f. Night: a woman: turmeric.
- §. सरोस *sarvas*, or *sarvasu*, } (सर्वस्व) s. m. Whole
s. सरोसो *sarva-swa*, } property or possessions,
whole essence of any thing (*Wilson*).
- s. सर्वस्य सरोसि *sarvasya*, pron. inflect. sing. Of all.
- p. सरोश *sarosh* (prop. *surosh*) s. m. 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
- p. सरोकार *sarokār*, s. m. Business, intercourse.
- s. सर्वगत सरोक्त *sarva-gat*, adj. Omnipresent.
- н. सरोला *sarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat-flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates, and almonds, made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- s. शिरोमणि सरोमन *siro-maṇi*, s. m. A gem worn in a crest, or on the top of the head.
- s. सर्वमय सरोमि *sarva-maya*, adj. General, universal.
- s. अवण सरोन *srawaṇ*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also अवणा) The 23d mansion of the moon, formed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.
- s. सर्वनाश सरोनास *sarva-nāsa*, s. m. Destruction of all.
- s. सर्वनाशक सरोनासक *sarva-nāsak*, s. m. Destroyer of all.
- s. सर्वनाम सरोनाम *sarva-nāma*, s. m. (name for all) Pronoun.
- н. सरोन्ज *saraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.
- s. अवणोय सरोनीय *srawaṇīya*, adj. Fit to be heard.
- s. सर्वोपरि सरोपरि *sarvopari*, adv. Over all.
- s. सर्वौषधि सरोषध *sarvaushadhi*, s. f. A class of ten principal drugs.

- s. **सर्वव्यापी** *sarva-vyāpī*, adj. All-occupying, all-pervading.
- h. **सरोहि** *sarohī*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.
- s. **सुरागु** *sura-gū'o*, } s. The Yāk of Tartary or bushy-
s. **सुरागु** *sura-gū'e*, } -tailed bull of Tibet (*Bos grunniens*), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. See *As. Res.* vol. iv. And, see **सुर्यागु** *sūriyā-gū'i*.
- s. **सरहानا** *sir-hānā*, s. m. Head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), place where the head rests or reclines.
- h. **सरहना** *sarhnā*, s. m. The scale of a fish.
- p. **सरहنگ** *sar-hang*, l. s. m. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.
- p. **सरهنگي** *sarhang-i*, s. f. Disobedience, violence, rebellion.
- s. **سري** *sari* (**शर**) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made.
- s. **سري** *siri* (**शिरः**) s. f. The head.
- s. **श्री** *srī*, s. f. 1. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. An auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of persons. **श्रीमद** *sri-mad*, Pride or intoxication of prosperity.
- p. **سري** *sar-i*, l. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
- h. **سري** *sare*, A (as "*sare gaz kai rupai*," How much a yard?).
- h. **سري** *sirri*, adj. Mad, insane.
- p. **سريان** *siryān* or *suryān*, adj. Syrian.
- p. **سرياني** *suryānī*, adj. Syriack, the Syriack language.
- p. **سري پا** *sare-pā*, } s. m. See **سرو پا** *sar-o-pā*, under **سر**
p. **سري پا** *sare-pā'o*, } *sar*.
- s. **श्रीपति** *sri-pati*, s. m. *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*.
- s. **श्रीफल** *sri-phal*, s. m. A cocoa-nut (*Adam*): a fruit-tree, *Ægle marmelos*.
- s. **سريت** *surait*, } (from **سورت** Coition) s. f. A para-
s. **سريت** *suraitin*, } mour, mistress, concubine.

- A. **सरिर** *sarir* (from **سر**) s. m. A throne.
- s. **शरीर** *sarir*, s. m. Body of any animated being.
- s. **سري راک** *sri-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
- s. **سريري** *sarir-i*, adj. Corporeal, embodied.
- p. **سريش** *saresh*, prop. *sirish*, s. m. Glue, starch.
- s. **سريش** *sirish*, s. m. See **سرس** *siris*.
- s. **سريشته** *sreshṭh*, adj. superl. Best, excellent, most excellent, pre-eminent.
- s. **سريشتها** *sreshṭha-tā*, s. f. Superiority, excellence.
- h. A. **سريصاف** *siri-sāf*, s. A kind of muslin.
- A. **سريع** *sari* (from **سرع**) adj. Quick, nimble, ready.
- سريع الاجابت** *sari'ū-l-ijābat*, Quick in answering.
- سريع التأثير** *sari'ū-t-tūṣir*, Ready, penetrating, active (a medicine). **سريع الزوال** *sari'ū-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.
- h. **سريکا** *sarikā*, } adj. (in dakh. uninflected, and used
h. **سريکا** *sarikhā*, } as a particle of similitude) Like, resembling; so, as.
- s. **سريکا** *sarekhā*, l. s. f. (**अश्लेषा**) The ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.
- s. **श्रीमत्** *sri-mat*, } adj. 1. Prosperous,
s. **श्रीमन्तः** *sri-manta*, } fortunate. 2. Wealthy, opulent.
- p. **سرين** *surin*, s. f. The buttocks, hips, thighs.
- s. **سرين** *sreni*, s. f. A line, row, range.
- s. **سريو** *sare'o* or *sarew* (**आश्रय**) s. m. Patronage.
- p. **سريوال** *sarewāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief of office: foreman: see **سردفتر** *sar-daftar*.
- s. **श्रीयुत** *sri-yut*, } adj. Famous, fortunate,
s. **श्रीयुक्त** *sri-yukt*, } wealthy.
- s. **श्रेयः** *sreyah*, s. m. Good fortune, renown.
- h. **سر** *sir*, s. f. Madness.
- h. **سزا** *sir-ā*, adj. Mad.

- H. سزا *saṣā*, adj. Rotten, putrid, musty, stinking.
 H. سزانا *saṣānā* (caus. of سزنا) v. a. 1. To cause to rot.
 2. To make ferment, to steep.
 H. سزاند *saṣānd*, s. f. Smell of putridity (*Adam*).
 H. سزاهت *saṣāhat*, s. f. Rottenness, mustiness.
 H. سزاهند *saṣāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.
 H. سز بلا *siṣ bilillā*, adj. Mad.
 H. سزب *saṣap* (from سزينا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
 H. سزپن *siṣ-pan*, s. m. Madness (*Adam*).
 H. سزپنا *saṣapnā* (dakh. *saṣupnā*) v. n. To sip, lick, suck.
 H. سزري *saṣarī* (or *siṣrī* ?) adj. (dakh.) Mad (?).
 H. سزک *saṣak*, 1. s. f. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, haughty : see مست *mast*. سزک نیند *saṣak nīnd*, A deep sleep (*Harris*). 3. s. (dakh.) Cords for tying game to a saddle : see شکار بند *shikār-band*, under شکار. 4. A cord of the hair of the wild cow used to adorn the head of a horse : a rope for the foot of an elephant (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. سزکنا *saṣuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps. ¶ سزاکنā, v. (dakh.) To draw a sword in a moment from the sheath (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. سزکی *saṣakki* or *surki*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
 H. سزکی *saṣk-i*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
 H. سزکائی *saṣkā'i*, }
 H. سزلی *saṣlī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad : see سزې *siṣī*.
 H. سزم *saṣam*, s. (dakh.) Tow from the *Crotalaria juncea* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. سزمن *saṣan*, s. f. Rottenness, rot, putrefaction ; (in surgery) a gangrene.
 H. سزمن *saṣan*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
 H. سزنا *saṣnā*, v. a. 1. To rot, decay. 2. To ferment.
 H. سزهي *saṣhī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See سزهي *saṣhī*.
 H. سزې *saṣī*, }
 H. سزې *saṣī*, adj. m. Mad. See سزې *saṣī*.
 H. سزېل *saṣiyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
 P. سزا *saṣā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, penalty, retri-

- bution, chastisement. سزا دینا *saṣā denā*, or سزا کرنا *saṣā-karnā*, To punish, chastise, avenge.
 P. سزاب *saṣāb*, s. Watercresses.
 P. سزاوار *saṣā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, able, applicable, proper. سزاوار هونا *saṣā-wār honā*, To deserve, to merit.
 P. سزاواری *saṣā-wār-i*, s. f. Worthiness, suitability, excellence, desert, merit, justness.
 P. سزاور *saṣā-wār*, adj. See سزاوار *saṣā-wār*.
 T. سزاول *saṣāwal*, s. Tax-gatherer, land-steward, bailiff.
 T. P. سزاولی *saṣāwal-i*, s. f. The business of a *saṣāwal*.
 P. سزنی *saṣnī*, s. (dakh.) See سوزنی *sozn-i*.
 S. سس *saṣ* or *sasi* (शशि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens. ¶ शिशु *sisu*, s. m. A child, the young of any animal.
 S. سس *saṣ*, s. (dakh.) See سیس *sis*.
 S. سسا *saṣā* (or dakh. *sassā*, for शश) s. m. A hare.
 P. سست *saṣt*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed, weak, frail, soft, lazy, negligent, slothful, idle, slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. سست اعتقاد *saṣt-i-tiqād*, adj. Lax in confidence, incredulous, fickle. سست پیمان *saṣt-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle. سست کرنا *saṣt karnā*, v. a. To relax.
 H. سستا *saṣtā*, adj. Cheap.
 H. سستاگی *saṣtā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cheapness.
 S. سستانا *saṣtānā* or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or सुख) v. n. To rest, lie down, stop.
 H. سستائی *saṣtā-i*, s. f. Cheapness.
 H. سستر *saṣtar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
 S. सुस्थ *su-stha*, adj. Well, healthy, happy.
 S. सुस्थिर *su-sthir*, adj. Firm, steady ; resolute.
 S. سستھل *saṣthal*, adj. Cold. See سیتل *sītal*.
 P. سستی *saṣti*, s. f. Relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, inaction, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness. سستی توڑنا *saṣti-i torṇā* (dakh.) To become alert or active (?).

- s. **سِتَاچار** *sisṭāchār* (**शिक्षाचार**) s. m. Good manners, &c. See **سِتَاچار** *sisṭā-āchār*.
- s. **سُسر** *susar* or *sasur* (**श्वशुर**) s. m. Father-in-law. (Either husband's or wife's father).
- s. **سِرِيسِر** *sisir*, s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Mūgh* and *Phāguṇ*, cold season. 2. Dew.
- s. **سُسرَا** *susrā* (or dakh. *sasrā*) s. m. See **سُسر** *susar*.
- s. **سُسرَار** *susrār*, } (**श्वशुरालय**) s. f. Father-in-law's house or family.
- s. **سُسرَال** *susrāl*, }
- s. **سُسرُوشَا** *susrūshā*, s. f. Service: saying, telling: wishing to hear.
- s. **سُسرِي** *su-srī*, s. f. See **سُوبَا** *sobhā* (Adam).
- s. **سُسَك** *sasak*, s. m. A hare: see **چوگڑَا** *chaugaṛā*.
- h. **سُسَكَارِنَا** *suskārṇā*, v. n. To sibilate, hiss (as, a snake).
- s. **سُسِكشَا** *su-sikṣhā*, s. f. Good doctrine or teaching.
- h. **سُسِكِنَا** *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ **سُسَاكِنَا** (dakh.) To falter from fear or apprehension (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **سُسِكِي** *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. **سُسِكِيَانِ بَهْرِنَا** *siskiyānī bharnā*, To sob.
- s. **سُسَمِي** *su-samī*, s. m. Time of prosperity.
- h. **سُسِنَا** *susnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*). See **سُوجَهِنَا** *sūjhnā*.
- s. **سُسَنَك** *sa-sank*, adj. With fear, fearful.
- s. **سُسَوَاد** *su-swād*, adj. Well-tasted, delicious.
- s. **سُسِي** *sasī*, s. m. The moon.
- h. **سُسِيَا'ينَد** *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
- s. **سُسِيَر** *sasiyar* (corrupt. of **سُسِي** *sasī*) s. m. The moon.
- s. **سُسِيل** *su-sīl*, adj. Well disposed, goodnatured, of good manners, polite.
- s. **سُسِيلَتَا** *su-sīlā-tā*, s. f. Natural amiability, goodness of disposition.
- s. **سُسِيَه** *sasya*, s. m. Fruit, corn, grain.
- s. **سُشُپَت** *su-shūpti*, s. f. Deep sleep.

- s. **سُشُپَت** *sisṭṭ*, adj. Obedient, docile: ordered.
- s. **سُشُپَتَا** *sisṭṭ-āchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners, ceremony.
- s. **سُشُپَتَارِي** *sisṭṭ-āchār-i*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite, complaisant. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
- s. **سُشُپَتَا** *sisṭṭā-tā*, s. f. Obedience.
- s. **سُشُك** *sushk*, adj. See **سُوكهَا** *sūkhā*.
- s. **سُشُيَا** *sishya*, s. m. A pupil, disciple, scholar.
- p. **سُطَبَر** *siṭabr* (or, dakh. *siṭubr*) adj. Thick, gross, dense.
- a. **سُطَح** *saṭḥ* (from **سُطَح** Heb. **פָּתַח** To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, terrace, flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.
- a. **سُطَحِي** *saṭḥ-i*, adj. Superficial, flat.
- a. **سُطَر** *saṭar* or *saṭr*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. **سُطَر بَنَدِي** *saṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on. (Arab. plur. **سُطُور** *suṭūr*).
- a. **سُطَال** *saṭal*, s. f. (dakh.) A jug, large can with one handle, a broad shallow bason or pan of brass or copper having two handles (*Harris, MSS.*).
- a. **سُطَوَات** *saṭwat*, s. f. Power, force, violence.
- a. **سُعَادَت** *sa'ādat* (from **سَعَد**) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. **سُعَادَت مَنَد** *sa'ādat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. **سُعَادَت مَنَدِي** *sa'ādat-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity.
- a. **سُعَايَت** *si'āyat* (from **سَعَى**) s. f. 1. The work exacted of a half-ransomed slave to complete his freedom, or his paying the remaining price of redemption. 2. Accusation, detraction. 3. The care or management of the tenths or tithes raised for alms.
- a. **سُعَاتَر** *sa'tar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materiā, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.
- a. **سُعَد** *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
- a. **سُعَدِيَت** *sa'diyat*, s. f. Luckiness, felicity.

- A. *sa'd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.
- A. *sa'i* (Heb. סעי To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, essay, purpose. *sa'i karni*, To endeavour, attempt, strive.
- A. *sa'id* (from سعد) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.
- A. *sa'ir*, s. A certain hell, or quarter of hell, a flaming fire.
- A. *sifarat*, s. f. Mediating, pacifying: (Heb. ספר a book) composition, writing (of a book).
- P. *sifurish* (for سپردن from سپارش) s. f. Recommendation. *sifurish karnā*, To recommend.
- A. *saffūk* (adj. superl. of سنك) s. m. A shedder of blood; cruel, butcherly (man).
- A. P. *saffūk-i*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- A. *safāl* (from سفل Heb. and Chald. שפל To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- P. *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthenware. 2. (in Hindī) Glazed earthenware. 3. Potsherd.
- P. *sifāl-i*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
- A. *sifūnat* (from سفن Heb. ספן To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
- A. *safūhat* (from سفه) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- P. *saf*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
- A. *saf*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ *sift* (پ. زفت Pitch) Soft pitch.
- P. *sufṭa*, part. pass. (from سفتن) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- A. *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel, travelling, campaign. *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (met.) To go, depart, retire, die. السفر وسيلة الظفر *as-safar wasilatu-z-zafar*, Travel produces advantage.
- P. *sufṛā*, s. m. See سفر *sufra*.
- A. *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- P. *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.

- A. P. *safar-i*, s. m. f. A traveller. s. f. Travelling provisions. adj. Of or relating to travelling. سفری *safri ām*, s. m. A guava. (Psidium pyrifera).
- A. *safk* (Heb. שפך) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.).
- A. *suf* or *sift*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.
- A. P. *sifla-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Meanness.
- A. *sifla* or *safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible, base. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. سفله دان *sifla-khū*, adj. Mean-spirited. *sifla-dūn*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.
- A. *sufli-i*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.
- A. *safūf* (from سف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- P. *sufaid* or *sufed* or *safed*, adj. White. سفید زیره *sufed zira* (dakh.) Cumin-seed (W. Gilchrist). سفید سنبیل *sufed sumbul*, White oxide of arsenic (W. Gilchrist). سفید طوطه *sufed tūṭa*, Zinc or white vitriol (W. Gilchrist). سفید موصلی *sufaid mūṣlī*, The branchy asparagus, Asparagus sarmentosus (Harris, MSS.).
- P. *safed-ā*, s. m. White lead, ceruse.
- P. *safed-ār*, s. m. The name of a wood, the white poplar-tree. (Meninski).
- P. *sufaid-a*, s. m. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse.
- P. *sufaid-i*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.
- A. *safīr*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.
- A. *safīl*, s. for فاسیل *faṣīl*, q. v.
- A. *safīna* (Heb. ספינה from سفن Heb. ספן To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book, a book of a long shape. 3. (in India applied by the natives to the English word) Subpœna.
- A. *safih* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.
- A. *sakkā* (from سقي Heb. שקק To water, give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cupbearer.

- A. *ساو ساکوا* *sakūwa*, } (prop. *sikāya* from سقي) s. m. A cold
 A. *سکایه ساکایا* *sakāya*, } bath or place for washing the body
 with cold water in.
- A. *سقر ساکار* (from سقر The sun's heat burning the face)
 s. m. Hell.
- A. *سقط ساکات* (Heb. שָׁטַח To rest) s. m. 1. An error,
 blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing of a base or
 useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality,
 either spoilt, or spoiling. *سقطا هونا ساکات honā*, 1. To
 die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry. ¶ *ساکت*,
 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.
- A. P. *سقطی نامہ ساکتی-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of
 horses which have died in the cavalry.
- A. *سقف ساکف*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The
 sky. 3. A platform.
- A. *سقفی ساکف-ی*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- P. *سکلات ساکیللūt or ساکیلūt or سقلا ساکیلūt* (or, dakh.
ساکیلūt), s. Scarlet cloth.
- G. *سقمونیہ ساکمونیyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and
Diosc. *σκυμωνία* Dried juice exuding from the root
 of *Convolvulus scammonia*).
- A. *سقنقور ساکانکūr* (or *sikanākūr* or dakh. *saḥunḥor*) s. m.
 (dakh. s. f.) A skink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- A. *سقیم ساکیم* (from سقم adj. Sick, infirm).
- S. *سکت شک* *suk*, s. m. A parrot.
- S. *سکت suk*, s. m. (dakh.) See *سکھ sukḥ*. ¶ *sak* (dakh.)
 See *سکھ sankh*. ¶ *sik*, See *سکھ sikh*.
- S. *سکت شک sak*, s. m. An era-founding sovereign,
 especially applied to *Sālivāhana*: a certain country or
 the inhabitants of it (the Sacæ, the Scythians): an era.
- S. *سکا sukkā* or *sukā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *سوکا*) Dry.
سکي کا آزار suke kā āzār, A general wasting of the
 flesh, atrophy or marasmus (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. P. *سکا sikkā*, s. (dakh.) See *سکھ sikka*.
- A. *سکات sukāt* (from سکت Heb. שָׁכַח To be silent)
 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.
- S. *سکار ساکār* (सकाल) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.
- S. *سکارنا ساکārna* (स्वीकरण) v. a. To accept (a bill
 of exchange, &c.).

- S. *سکاری ساکārī* (सकाल) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.
- S. *سکاسن ساکāsān*, s. (dakh.) See *سکھاسن sukh-āsan*.
- A. *سکاک ساکāk* (from سکت To cover or strengthen
 with plates of iron, from Heb. כָּסָה To cover) s. m.
 A cutler, one who makes knives.
- A. P. *سکاکي ساکāk-i*, s. f. The business of a cutler.
- S. *سکال su-kāl*, s. m. Goodness of seasons, time of
 plenty, plenty, abundance. ¶ *sa-kāl*, see *سکار sakār*.
- S. *سکام ساکām* *sa-kūm*, With desire or love.
- A. *سکان sukkān* (from سکن Heb. שָׁכַח To rest, to stop,
 to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of
 ساکن) Inhabitants.
- H. *سکانا ساکūnā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.
 ¶ (dakh.) v. a. See *سینکنا senknā*.
- S. *سکانا sikūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سکھانا sikhānā*. ¶ *su-*
kūnā, See *سکھانا sukhānā*.
- A. P. *سکاني sukkūn-i*, s. m. Helmsman.
- G. *سکبینج سیکبینaj* (Arab. but Pers. سکبینه) s. m. Saga-
 penum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek *σαγαπηνον*
Hippoc. and *Dioscor.*).
- S. *سکپال sukpāl*, s. (dakh.) See *سکھپال sukhpāl*.
- S. *سکت ساکāt or sakti* (शक्ति) s. f. 1. Power, strength,
 ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a
 deity, personified as his wife, as *Gaurī* of *Siva*, *Lakṣmī*
 of *Vishṇu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart
 of the phallick personification of *Siva*, and worshipped
 either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*,
 thence termed *sāktas* (*Wilson*).
- S. *سکت ساکت sakt*, adj. Powerful, able, capable.
- S. *سکت سکتی sukti*, s. f. A pearl oyster, a shell.
- S. *سکت سکتیمان sakti-mān*, adj. Powerful, mighty.
- A. *سکتہ ساکتā* (from سکت) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy,
 a pause, vacancy, hiatus.
- S. *سکتی ساکتī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *سکت saakat*.
- S. *سکٹ ساکاṭ*, s. m. 1. (शकट) A cart. 2. (सकट)
 The name of a Hindū holyday, the festival of the
 birth of *Gaṇesa* (*Adam*).
- S. *سکتا suktā* (from سوکھنا *sukhnā*, q. v. or शुष्क) adj.

- Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *siktā* (शर्करा) s. m.
Potsherd, shard.
- s. **सकुटुम्ब** *sa-kutumb*, With family.
- §. **सुक्ती** *suktī* (see *suktā*) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.
- §. **सकुच** *sakuch* (from **सम्** and r. **कुच** Shrink) s. f. Shrinking, awe, fear, shame.
- §. **सुक्छाना** *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā* or *sukuchānā* (**सङ्कोचन**) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid. v. a. To abash.
- §. **सुकुचन** *sukuchnā* or *sakuch-nā* (**सङ्कोचन**) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive.
- s. **सुकदेव** *sukdev*, s. m. The son of *Vyāsadeva*, the author or narrator of the *Bhāgavat* and other *Purāṇas*.
- §. **सुक्र** *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.
- A. **सुक्र** *sukr* (from Heb. שׂכר To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.
- s. **सुकर** *su-kar*, adj. Easy, practicable: doing good.
- §. **सक्रा** *sakrā* (**सङ्कीर्ण**) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.
- A. **सक्रात** *sakarāt* (or, *sakrāt*) s. f. Agony, fainting.
- सक्रात मृत** *sakarāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, point of death, pangs or agony of death.
- §. **सक्राना** *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (**सङ्कीर्ण**) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (**स्वीकारण** or *caus.* of *सकारना*) To cause to accept (bill, &c.).
- §. **सक्रान्त** *sakrānt* (**सङ्क्रान्ति**) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign.
- §. **सक्रान्ति** *sakrānt-i*, 1. adj. Relating to the *sakrānt*. 2. s. f. See *sankrāntī*.
- §. **सक्राँ** *sakrā'i* (from *सक्राना*) s. f. Smallness, want of room, narrowness.
- s. **सुहृत** *su-kṛit*, adj. Well done, well performed; s. m. f. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.

- s. **सुहृती** *su-kṛit-i*, adj. Virtuous, fortunate.
- s. **सक्रधनुः** *sakra-dhanuh*, s. m. The bow of *Sakra* (*Indra*).
- s. **सकर्मक** *sa-karmak*, adj. Transitive (verb, in grammar).
- s. **सक्रवार** *sukr-wār*, s. m. Friday.
- p. **सक्र** *sukra*, s. An earthen cup or bowl.
- H. **सक्री** *sikrī*, } s. f. A staple (of a lock). See **सकल**
H. **सकली** *siklī*, } *sankal* (*Adam*).
- §. **सक्राना** *sakrānā* or *sukrānā*, v. (dakh.) See **सक्राना** *sakrānā*.
- §. **सक्राना** *sakrānā* (or dakh. *sakrānā*, from **सङ्कोचन**) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up, shrivel, dwindle.
- §. **सुक्सवान** *suksāwan*, s. (dakh.) See **सुक्खसान** *sukh-ūsan*.
- H. **सुक्सा** *suksa*, s. (dakh.) Gold and copper mixed (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **सककारक** *saka-kārak*, } s. m. A sovereign
s. **सककर्ता** *saka-kartā*, } who founds an era.
- s. **सकल** *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.
- §. **सकल** *sakal* (or *sukl* **शुक्ल**) adj. 1. White. **सकल पचह** *sakal pachh* (**शुक्लपच**) s. m. The light half of the month, the fifteen days from new to full moon. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*. ¶ *sakal*, s. f. (dakh.) A chain: see **सानकर** *sānkar*.
- s. **सकुल** *sakul*, s. m. A kind of fish.
- §. **सकल** *sakal-ā*, adj. (dakh.) All: see **सकल** *sakal*.
- §. **सकलाना** *siklānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **सकलाना** *sikhlanā*.
- §. **सकुली** *suklā'i* (**शुक्लता**) s. f. Whiteness, fairness.
- §. **सकुलीकर्म** *suklī-karm* (**शुक्लीकरण** q. d. Whitening, making white) s. m. Soap.
- s. **सकुमार** *su-kumār*, adj. Soft, smooth, delicate.
- s. **सकुन** (a bird) *sakun*, s. m. An omen.
- A. **सकन** 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. *sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.
- §. **सकना** *saknā* (**शकन** r. **शक** Be able) v. n. To be able.

- ¶ *suknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوکنا *sūknā*. ¶ *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn : see سیکھنا *sikhnā*.
- h. *siknā* (intrans. of سینکنا) v. n. To be toasted or parched.
- A. *sakanat*, s. f. A rest; the quiescence (of a letter) or its being void of a vowel. (Plur. سکانات Rests, &c.).
- P. *sikanjabīn* (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar, and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- P. *sikandar*, n. prop. See اسکندر *iskandar*.
- P. *sikandar-ī*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of Alexander. ¶ (dakh.) A stumble, trip (?). *sikandari khūnā*, To trip or stumble (a horse).
- s. *skandh* (स्कन्ध) s. m. 1. A branch. 2. Part or division. 3. Shoulder. 4. A multitude, part of an army.
- §. *sakun-ī*, s. m. 1. One acquainted with omens. 2. (for शकुनि) A bird.
- A. *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن) Inhabitants.
- H. *sakkū*, s. (dakh.) Sago : see ساگو *sāgū*.
- §. *sukwār*, adj. Delicate : see سکمار *su-kumār*.
- A. *sukūt* (from سکت) s. f. Silence, quietness, peace. ¶ *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
- §. *sakoch* (सङ्कोच) s. m. Regard, respect, esteem.
- P. *sakorū* (or dakh. سکورا *sikora*, from سکرا *sukra*) s. m. A small earthen vessel.
- P. *sakorī* (or dakh. *sikorī*) s. f. A saucer.
- §. *sakornū* (सङ्कोचन) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- A. *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
- §. *sakūn*, s. (dakh.) See سکون *sakun*.
- A. *sukūnat* (from سکون) s. f. 1. Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.
- P. A. *sikka* (from سکت To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. סִכָּךְ To cover. *Talmud*. To number or sum up money. סִכָּךְ A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A

- coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stamp coin. 5. Type, printing letter.
- s. *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. (मुखवास) *sukh-bās*, Abode of happiness. پانا *sukh pānā*, To get ease, leisure, rest, &c. چین *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. دان *sukh-dān*, s. m. Giving of ease, or of comfort, or of content. دانی *sukh-dān-ī*, Giver of ease (*Adam*). دائی *sukh-dā-ī*, adj. Ease-affording, comforter, giver of ease. دایک *sukh-dāyak*, adj. Giver of ease or content. دھام *sukh-dhām*, Abode of happiness, &c.
- §. *sikh* (शिष्य) s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a pupil, an apprentice. n. prop. Name of a people living in the *Panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur* (Lahore) disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
- s. *sakhā* (सखा) s. m. A friend, a companion. ¶ *sikhū* (शिखा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head; a crest. 2. Flame.
- §. *sukhā* or *sukkhā* (?) adj. Dry. See سوکھا *sūkhā*.
- s. *sukhāsan* (सुखासन) s. (dakh.) A festal couch, a seat for enjoyment or ease (?).
- §. *sukhālā* (सुखाला) s. m. Easy (*Adam*).
- §. *sikhānā* (causal of سیکھنا q. v.) v. a. To teach; (*met.*) to admonish, to chastise.
- §. *sukhūnā* (शोषण or caus. of سوکھنا *sūkhnā*) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- §. *sikhāwnā*, v. a. See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.
- §. *sikhā-ī*, s. f. } (from سیکھانا *sikhānā*) Teach-
§. *sikhāyā*, s. m. } ing, instruction.
- s. *sukhpāl* (सुखपाल) s. m. A kind of *pālki*.
- s. *sukh-pūrwak* (सुखपूरुवक) adv. With ease or pleasure (? *Adam*).
- §. *sukhit* (मुखी) adj. Tranquil.

- §. سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- §. سکھد **मुखद** (**मुख** Ease, and part. act. of r. **दा** Give) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- §. سکھداس (comp. of **मुख** and **दास**) *sukhdās* (or *sukhdās chūwāl*) s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. سکھدشن **मुखदर्शन** *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache. (*Crinum asiaticum* and *zeylanicum*).
- §. سکھر **सिखर** (**शिक्य**) *sikhar*, s. m. Three or more strings tied together, forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest.
- §. سکھر **शिखर** *sikhar*, s. m. Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- §. سکھرن **सिखरणी** (**शिखरिणी**) *sikharan*, s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- §. سکھساون *sukhsāwan*, s. (dakh.) See سکھاسن *sukh-āsan*.
- §. سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, v. a. See سکھانا *sukhānā*.
- §. سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, v. a. See سکھانا *sikhānā*.
- §. سکھلن **खलन** *skhalan*, s. m. Stumbling, falling.
- §. سکھمکھ *sukh-mukh*, s. (dakh.) Dried coffee. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. سکھنا *sikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn : see سکھنا *sikh-nā*. ¶ *sukh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To dry, to become dried up : see سوکھنا *sūkhnā*. 2. To be at ease or contented.
- §. سکھناوڊ *sikhnāwad*, s. m. Tuition.
- §. سکھی **मुखी** *sukh-ī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
- §. سکھی **सखी** *sakhī*, s. f. 1. A woman's female friend or confidant. 2. A kind of *faḳīr*, who dresses like a woman. ¶ **सख्य** *sakhya*, s. m. Friendship. ¶ **शिखी** *sikhī*, 1. adj. Crested. 2. s. m. A peacock. 3. Fire.
- §. سکھیā *sukhiyā*, adj. See سکھی *sukh-ī*.
- §. سکھیات **मुख्याति** *su-khyāti*, s. f. Fame, celebrity.
- §. سکي *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سکھی *sakhī*. ¶ *suk-ī*, adj. (dakh.) See سکھی *sukhī*.

- §. سکي *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) Reviling, abuse in verse or musick (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. سکي اڑانا *sukke urūnā* (dakh. i. q. **نا امید کرنا** *nā ummed karnā*) To render hopeless (?).
- §. سکيا *sakiyā*, s. (dakh.) See سنکھيا *sankhiyā*.
- §. سکيت **सकित** (**सङ्केत**) 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.
- §. سکيتنا *saket-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- §. سکيسر *sakesar*, s. (dakh.) Name of a plant or tree (*Harris, MSS.*) : see سنکيسر *sankesar*.
- TEL. سکياکي *sikekū'i*, s. f. (dakh.) *Mimosa abstergens*.
- A. سکيلا *sakelā* (from **صقل**) s. m. A kind of iron. (dakh.) Iron, iron instruments (polished : *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. سکيلنا *sakelnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise).
- §. سکيه **शक्य** *sakya*, adj. Possible, practicable.
- P. سگ *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. **سگان** or **سگات**).
- سگبان *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. سگ بچه *sag-bacha*, s. m. A puppy, whelp. سگ دوي *sag-dau-ī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. سگ زاده *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. سگ لگي *sag-lagī*, s. f. Flattery, servitude, fawning.
- §. سگا *sagā* or *saggā* (**स्वकीय**) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, سگا بھائی *sagā bhā'i*, Own brother. 2. A relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate, cousin.
- P. سگال *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- §. سگاوت *sagā-wat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by the same
§. سگائی *sagū-ī*, } parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. سگائی کرنا *sagū-ī karnā*, To contract a marriage, affianced, betroth.
- §. سگت پھتا *sag-pahtā* (**سگت** Greens, and **پھتي** Grain : *Hunter*) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- §. سگت *sagaṭ*, 1. (**सङ्गत**) adj. (dakh.) Alike, indiscriminate : see يکسان *yak-sān*, under يک *yak*. 2. s. See سنگت *sangat*.

- س. سگھنا *sagaṇā* (see سنگت *sangat*) v. a. (dakh.) To gather, collect, or assemble together, convene (*Harris*).
- س. سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā* (समय) adj. All, every, the whole.
- س. سگرو *sigrau*, adj. (Braj) See سگرا *sagrā*.
- ه. سگرئی *sugra'i*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*, sung in the forenoon.
- س. سگر *sagar* (शकर) s. m. A cart. ¶ *sugar*, adj. (dakh.) See سگر *sugar*.
- ه. سگس *sugas*, s. (dakh.) Ease, sloth.
- پ. سگسار *sag-sār*, adj. Dog-like or dog-headed; name of a country where the inhabitants have heads like dogs and bodies like those of men, a man of that country; a miser, a worldly person.
- ه. سگسی *sugs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Idle, slothful.
- س. سگل *sagal*, adj. (dakh.) All: see سکل *sakal*.
- س. سگلا *saglā*, adj. (dakh.) All: see سکل *sakal*.
- س. سگم *su-gam*, adj. Good (as a road): easy, accessible.
- س. سگن *sagun* or *sugan* (? शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen. See سکن *sakun* or شگون *shugūn*.
- س. سگند *sugand*, } (सुगन्ध) 1. s. f. Good smell, 2. adj. odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, sweet-smelling. سگند رائی *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
- س. سگندھ *su-gandh*, } 1. s. f. Good smell, 2. adj. odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, sweet-smelling. سگند رائی *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
- س. سگندھ *su-gandh-i*, s. f. Fragrance. adj. Fragrant (*Adam*).
- س. سگوتر *sa-gotr*, s. m. The like family; a distant kinsman.
- ه. سگوتی *sagotī* or *sagautī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- س. سگھ *sugh*, s. m. (dakh.) See سگھ *sukh*.
- س. سگھات *su-ghāt*, s. m. Good landing place: good manner, good shape (*Adam*).
- س. سگھڑ *sughar* (सुघट) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
- س. سگھڑائی *sughrā'i*, } from سگھڑ *sughar* s. f. Elegancy, 2. adj. accomplishment.

- س. سگھن *saghan*, adj. Thick (as, a head of hair, clouds, wood, &c.).
- س. سگیان *su-gyān* (सुज्ञान) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity. ¶ *sa-gyān* (सज्ञान) adj. With knowledge; knowing; intelligent, wise.
- س. سگیانی *sa-gyān-i*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- ا. سل *sill* (from سل Heb. של To extract, take away, plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, decline, hectic fever, pulmonary consumption. سل و دق *sill o diqq*, A galloping consumption. ¶ *sall*, s. Drawing (of a sword, &c.).
- ه. سل *sal*, s. (dakh.) The large green grasshopper (*Harris*).
- س. سل *sil*, } (شिला) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock. 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller. ¶ *sillā*, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see سیلا *sil-ā*.
- ه. سلابچی *silābchī*, s. (dakh.) A wash-hand bason: see چلمچی *chilamchī*.
- س. سلاجیت *silājīt* (or شिलाजित्) s. m. Storax (*Hunter*): bitumen, red chalk (*Wilson*). Gum (resin) Benzoin. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam*, Gloss. p. cr. it is said to be "a beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum").
- ا. سلاج *silāḥ* (from سلح Heb. שלח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour. سلاج خانہ *silāḥ-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal. سلاج دار *silāḥ-dār*, or سلاج بردار *silāḥ-bardār*, An armour-bearer. سلاج ساز *silāḥ-sāz*, An armourer.
- ا. سلاجھ *sallākh* (from سلخ To skin) s. m. A skinner.
- پ. سلاجھ *sulākh*, s. (dakh.) for سوراخ *sūrākh*, q. v. ¶ *salākh*, See سلاک *salāk*.
- س. سلاسر *silāras*, s. m. See سلاجیت *silājīt*: (in Sanskrit, however,) Benjamin or Olibanum.
- ا. سلاست *salāsāt* (from سلس) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- ا. سلاسل *salāsīl*, s. f. (plur. of سلسله) Chains.
- ا. سلاطین *salāṭīn*, s. plur. of سلطان *sultān*, q. v.

۲. **سلاک** *salāk*, s. f. (dakh.) An ingot (of gold or silver).
 s. **شلاکا** *salākā*, s. f. A rule, a ruler : a probe.
 s. **سلاغا** *slāghā*, s. f. Praise, panegyrick.
 s. **سلاغنیہ** *slāghaniya*, } adj. Praiseworthy,
 s. **سلاغیہ** *slāghya*, } venerable.
 A. **سلام** *salām* (from **سلم**) s. m. 1. Salutation ; compliments. 2. Peace, safety. **سلام کرنا** *salām karnā*, 1. To salute, to hail, accost. 2. To give up, desist, refrain, bid adieu. **سلام علیکم** *salāmun ʿalaika*, Peace or safety to thee : **سلام علیکم** *salāmun ʿalaikum* (Heb. **שלום עליכם**) Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). **سلام لینا** *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
 A. **سلامت** *salāmat* (from **سلم**) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health ; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. **سلامت رو** *salāmat-rau*, An economist. **سلامت روی** *salāmat-rau-ī*, s. f. Economy, good management.
 A. P. **سلامتی** *salāmat-ī*, s. f. 1. Health, safety ; in health or safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
 A. P. **سلامی** *salām-ī*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c. or, on particular occasions, to a person making a salute.
 s. **سلانا** *silānā* (causal of **سینا** *sīnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
 s. **سلانا** *sulānā* (**شایان** or causal of **سونا**) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to repose. **سلانی والا** *sulāne-wālā*, Putting to sleep, soporific. 2. To kill, murder. **سلا دینا** *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
 s. **سلانی** *silā'ī* (from **سینا** *sīnā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
 s. **سلانی** *salā'ī* (**شلاکا**) s. f. 1. A needle, probe, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium : also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. 2. A lead pencil.
 A. **سلب** *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. **سلب کلی** *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. **سلب جزئی** *salb-i-juz-ī*, Special negation.

- s. **سل بتا** *sil-battā*, s. (dakh.) See **سل بتا** *sil-baṭṭa*.
 s. **سلب** *salabh*, s. m. A grasshopper, a locust.
 s. **سل بتا** *sil-baṭṭa* or **سل بتا** *sil-baṭṭā* (**شلا** A stone, and **پڑ** A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.).
 s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
 s. **سلب** *su-labh*, adj. Easy of attainment, feasible.
 s. **سلب** *silpa*, s. m. Any art, manual or mechanical.
 s. **سل پت** *sil-paṭ*, adj. Smooth, even, level.
 H. **سلپچی** *silapchī*, s. f. See **چلمچی** *chilamchī*.
 s. **سلپکار** *silpa-kār*, } s. m. An artisan, artist, artificer,
 s. **سلپی** *silp-ī*, } mechanic.
 s. **سلپیکر** *silpī-kar*, }
 s. **سلتا** *salitā* (**सरित्**) s. f. A river : see **سرتا** *saritā*.
 s. **سلج** *sa-lajj*, adj. Shameful, ashamed.
 H. **سلجھانا** *suljhānā*, v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
 H. **سلجھنا** *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
 s. **سلچھ** *su-lachchha* or *su-lakṣha*, s. m. An auspicious or well-betokening mark, sign or character ; beauty : adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character (*Carey*) ; of auspicious marks and signs.
 A. **سلج** *silah*, s. Arms : see **سلاح** *silāh*. **سلج پوشی** *silah-posh-ī*, s. f. The wearing of armour.
 A. P. **سلجخانه** *silah-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, armoury.
 A. P. **سلجشور** *salah-shor* or *silah-shor* (from **سلاح** Armour, and **شور** Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
 A. **سلج** *salakh* (prop. *salkh*, from **سلخ** He skinned, took off) s. f. The end of the month, or day of new moon : the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
 A. **سلس** *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
 A. **سلسیل** *salsabīl*, s. l. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
 H. **سلسلات** *salsalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Rankling.

- ه. سلسلانا *salsalūnā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), &c. See سسرانا *sarsarānā*. 2. (dakh.) To rankle : see کھاٹاکنا *khaṭaknā* (?) : to have the eye wounded or irritated with earth or sand (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. ه. سلسلاھٹ *silsilāhaṭ*, s. f. Concatenation.
- ا. پ. سلسل بول *silsil-i-baul* (Arab. سلسل البول *salsalu-l-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
- ا. سلسله *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation ; succession, descent of a family, pedigree, genealogy : a catalogue. سلسله مو *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains : (Pers. plur. سلسله مویان).
- ه. سلسلی *sulsali*, s. (dakh.) See جھڑی *jhari*.
- ا. سلطان *sultān* (from سطا Heb. שָׁטָה To have power, to rule) s. m. Prince, sovereign, king, emperor, sultan.
- ا. پ. سلطانی *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
- ا. سلطنت *saltanat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, dominion, reign, kingdom.
- ا. سلف *salaf* (from سلف To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. Purse, bag. 5. The past, former times. ¶ *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
- ه. سلف *suluf*, s. (dakh.) A sloop, barge, a bark.
- ه. سلفا *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile.
- ا. پ. سلفاخته *sul-fūkhta*, s. (dakh.) See اصول فاخسته *uṣūl-fūkhta* under اصول *uṣūl*.
- ه. سلفچی *silafchī*, s. f. See چلمچی *chilamchī*.
- ا. سلک *silk*, s. m. A thread, string ; order, series, train, a road.
- ه. سالکنا *salaknā*, v. (dakh. -جستن) To fall or come out hastily, to leap or spring (*Harris*).
- س. सुलक्षण *sulakkhaṇ* (i. q. सुलचछेन *sulachchhaṇ*, q. v. in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever : see चतुर *chatur*. 2. Fortunate, auspicious. 3. Of good marks or features ; beautiful.
- س. سلكي *salki* (शालूक) s. f. Root of the *Nymphaea lotus*.

- س. سلگ *salag* (perhaps, from संलग्न) s. (dakh.) Friendship, familiarity.
- س. سلگانا *sulgānā* or *silgānā* (causal of سلگنا *sulagnā*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
- س. سلگنا *sulagnā*, or *silagnā* (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame. 3. v. a. (dakh.) See سلگانا *sulgānā*.
- س. سلگھانا *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سلگانا *sulgānā*.
- س. سلگی *salg-i* (see سلگ *salag*) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly, tame, gentle, obedient : see هلا *hilā*.
- س. سلیل *salil*, s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- ا. سلم *salam* (from سلم Heb. שָׁלַם To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ *sullam*, s. m. A stair. سلمه الله تعالی *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
- ه. سلم *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- ا. سلمی *salmā* (or *salmī*) Name of a woman.
- س. سلنا *salnā* (from शल or शल्य) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
- ه. سلنا *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- ه. سلو *sallū*, s. m. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- ه. سلو *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
- س. سلوانا *silwānā* (caus. of سینا) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch. ¶ *sulwānā* (caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
- س. سلوب *salūp* (स्वल्प) s. m. A little.
- ا. سلوت *salwat* (Heb. שלוח Chald. שלוח from سلا Heb. שלח To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- ا. سلوک *sulūk* (from سلک) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. سلوک کرنا *sulūk karnā*, To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, befriend.
- س. سلوک *slok*, s. m. A verse, stanza.

- s. सलोल *salol*, adj. Wanton, sportive.
- s. सलोन *sa-lon* (सलवण With salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
- s. सलना *sa-lon-ā* or *salaunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (countenance).
- s. सलुनो *salūno* (आवणी) s. f. The full moon in *sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *rākhi* is tied round the wrist. See राखी *rākhi*.
- s. सलुनी *sa-lon-ī*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
- h. सलुवी *salwā*, s. Honey, quails.
- s. सली *silī* (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone, hone. 2. A stone, block of stone. 3. A small kiln. ¶ *sulī*, s. (dakh.) Empaling stake: see सुली *sulī*.
- h. सली *silī*, s. f. 1. Trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.
- A. सलिस *salīs* (prop. सलिस *salīs* from सल *sal*) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain. सलिस नोविस *salīs-navīs*, Writing a plain hand.
- s. सलेश *sleḥ*, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking; as,
 किकर पाकर तार जास पल सा आला
 सीवो कदम किनार पील रती तोंज
- Kikar pūkar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; se'o kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj.* (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
- s. सलेश *sleshū*, s. f. See अश्लिक्पा *ashlekḥā* (Adam).
- s. सलेश्मा *sleshmā*, s. m. The phlegmatic humour.
- A. सलिका *salika*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. सलिका शि'अर *salika-shi'ār*, adj. Of good disposition. सलिका-ए-गुफ्तगु *salika-e-guftgū*, s. m. Polite conversation. सलिका-ए-मजलिस *salika-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.
- A. सलیم *salīm* (from سلم *salim*) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, meek, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. سليم الطبع *salimu-t-*

- ṭab*, adj. Affable, mild, gentle, pacifick; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- A. सलैमान *sulaimān* (Heb. שלמה) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- A. सलैमानी *sulaimān-ī*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- A. सलैमी *salīm-ī*, s. A kind of cloth.
- s. सल्योद्धार *salyoddhār*, s. m. Extraction of foreign substances from the body: cleansing a new house.
- A. सम *samm*, s. m. Poison.
- P. सम *sum*, s. m. A hoof.
- s. सम *sam*, 1. (सम) adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. (सम् or सं) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, together with (in comp. con-, col-, com-, cor-): it is the reverse of वि, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c. 3. शम *sam*, s. m. Absence of passion, quiet of mind, stoicism.
- h. सम *sam*, s. A tone in musick.
- s. सम *sam*, s. (dakh.) See सीम *sem*. ¶ adj. for सन *sun*, q.v. (Harris, MSS.).
- s. समा *samā* (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. समा बन्दहना *samā bandhnā*, v. n. To be in concert.
- A. समा *samā* (Heb. שמים) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.
- s. समाप्त *samāpt*, adj. Finished, concluded, accomplished, perfected. ¶ (for समाप्ति) *samāpti*, s. m. End, completion, perfection, conclusion, finish.
- s. समापन *sam-āpan* (r. आप Get) s. m. Conclusion: gain.
- A. समत *samāt* or *simāt* or *sumāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of سمة *simat*) Signs, marks.
- s. समाज *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.
- A. समाज *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed,

- filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.
- §. سماجي *samājī* (समाजीय) s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.
- s. समाचार *samāchār*, s. m. News, tidings, information, intelligence, advice, account of circumstances or health, &c.
- A. سماحت *samāhat*, s. f. Beneficence, liberality.
- s. समادر *sam-ādar*, s. m. Respect, reverence.
- §. समद्ध *samūdh* (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where *Hindūs*, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.
- s. समाधान *samādhān*, s. m. Consolation, comfort, solace, pacification, the act of satisfying.
- s. स्मार्त *smārt*, s. m. A follower or professor of the doctrines of the law books.
- s. स्मारक *smārak*, adj. Refreshing to the memory, reminding.
- P. समारुघ *samārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.
- s. समास *sam-ās*, s. m. Composition of words.
- A. सम्राट् *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set, or spread out. ¶ (dakh.) *samāt*, 1. A tablecloth. 2. The bloody sheet or bed of justice, usually made of fine leather, on which the blood of offenders or malefactors was formerly shed in the presence of the sovereign (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- A. समा *samā* (from سمع Heb. שָׁמַע To hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in *Dervises* when hearing hymns.
- A. सम्राट् *samā'āt* (from سمع) s. f. Hearing.
- A. समाय *samā'i* (from سماع) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

- A. سماق *sumāk* (prop. *summāk*) s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.
- s. समागत *sam-āgat*, adj. Arrived, met with.
- s. समागम *sam-āgam*, s. m. Junction, arrival.
- A. سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } (سم Poison, and فار A mouse)
A. سم الكبار *samu-l-khūr*, } s. m. Arsenick, white oxyde of arsenick, ratsbane.
- §. سمالنا *samālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) for سمبالنا *sambhālānā*, q. v.
- §. समालु *samālū* (सिन्धु) s. m. Name of a plant: also, called *Me'orī*. (*Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*).
- §. समान *samān*, s. m. Time, state: see §. سما *samā*.
- s. समान *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. f. Equality, level, rank; as, تو میری *tū merī samān kā nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.
- §. समाना *samānā* (सम्मान) To be contained in, to go into: see امانا *amānā*. ¶ *simānā*, s. Boundaries, limits: see سوانا *siwānā*.
- s. समानता *samān-tā* or *samānatā*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.
- §. समा *samā'o* (from समाना) s. m. Room, space.
- A. سماوي *samāwī* (from A. سما *samā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.
- s. समावेश *sam-āves*, s. m. Entrance, emotion.
- §. समी *samā'i*, s. f. 1. (for शान्य) Endurance, patience. 2. (from समाना) Capability.
- §. समया *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State: see §. سما *samā*.
- H. سمبا *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.
- TEL. سمبا *sambā*, adj. (dakh.) See سمبالا *sambhālā*.
- §. समबाद *sambād* (संवाद from सं prep. and र. वद Speak) s. m. Communication (of news or intelligence), discourse.
- §. सम्वत् *sambat* (संवत्) s. m. A year; an era. سمبت *sambat bāndhnā*, To establish an era. (The *sambat* or *samwat* era or the era of *Vikramāditya*, reckons from about 56½ before Christ: *Prinsep*).

- s. **سمبद्ध** *sam-baddha*, adj. Connected with, bound.
- A. **سمبل** *sumbul*, or **سمبل کپار** *sumbul-khūr*, s. (dakh.) for **سم الکپار** *samu-l-khūr*, Arsenick.
- s. **سمبندھ** *sam-bandh*, s. m. 1. Connexion, affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.
- s. **سمبندھی** *sambandh-i*, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.
- s. **سمبودھن** *sambodhan*, s. m. 1. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, the act of consoling. 2. Vocative case.
- s. **سمبوک** *sambūk*, s. m. A bivalve shell, a conch, a snail.
- TEL. **سمبھا** *sambhā*, adj. (dakh.) White (? Harris, MSS.).
- §. **سمبھارنا** *sambhārṇā*, See **سمبھالنا** *sambhālṇā*.
- s. **سمبھاষণ** *sam-bhāṣaṇ*, s. m. Conversation, discourse.
- §. **سمبھالنا** *sambhālṇā* (**سمبھار** from **سं** prep. and **ر** support) v. a. 1. To support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help. 2. To shield, protect, stop, retain, restrain, check, repress.
- s. **سمبھاو** *sama-bhāv*, s. m. Sameness, equability.
- s. **سمبھاوننا** *sambhāvanā*, s. f. Probability : (in gram.) sense of the potential mood.
- s. **سمبھرم** *sambhram*, s. m. Esteem, respect, honour, awe : haste, hurry, flurry.
- §. **سمبھالنا** *sambhālṇā* (intrans. of **سمبھالنا** *sambhālṇā*, q. v.) v. n. To be supported, to stand, stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c.
- s. **سمبھو** *sambhav*, adj. Possible, fit, right, proper.
- s. **سمبھوگ** *sam-bhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.
- s. **سمپادت** *sam-pādit*, adj. Attained, got.
- s. **سمپادک** *sam-pādak*, s. m. Who or what obtains or accomplishes.

- s. **سمپادن** *sam-pādan*, s. m. Gaining, accomplishing.
- s. **سمپت** *sampat* or **سمپتتی** *sam-patti*, s. f. Affluence, wealth, riches, prosperity.
- s. **سمپٹ** *samput*, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.
- s. **سمپدا** *sampadā*, s. f. See **سمپت** *sampat*.
- s. **سمپرت** *sam-prati*, adv. Now, at present.
- s. **سمپردان** *sam-pra-dān*, s. m. Gift ; (in gram.) dative case.
- s. **سمپردای** *sam-pra-dāya*, s. m. Traditional doctrine.
- s. **سمپک** *sam-park*, s. m. Mixture, junction ; copulation.
- §. **سمپرتی** *sampartī* (**سم** and **پرتی**) s. (dakh.) See **مطابق** *mutaṣaddī* (? Harris, MSS.).
- s. **سمپن** *sampann*, adj. Perfect, completed, endowed with : prosperous, thriving.
- s. **سمپورن** *sampūrṇ*, adj. Perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.
- s. **سمت** *su-mati* (**سو** Good, **مات** Mind) s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.
- A. **سمت** *samt* (improp. *simt*) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. **سمت الرأس** *samtu-r-rās*, The point of the heavens directly over-head, hence improperly called *Zenith*. ¶ **سمت** *simat*, A mark (especially, made by burning).
- s. **سمت** *sam-mat* (**سمت**) s. m. Opinion, sentiment, similarity of opinion, assent : wish.
- §. **سمت** *samat*, adv. (dakh.) See **سمیت** *samet*.
- s. **سمتا** *sama-tā*, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.
- II. **سمت** *simat* (from **سمتنا** *simatnā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity. **سمت جانا** *simat jānā*, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.

- н. *simatnā* (or, dakh. *samatnā*) v. n. To be concentrated, shrink, be contracted or drawn together, shrivel.
- g. *самј samaj*, s. (dakh.) See *самј samajh*. *самјدار samaj-dār*, adj. Intelligent.
- g. *самјана samjānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *самјана samjhānā*.
- g. p. *самјаш samjā'ish*. See *самјаш samjhā'ish*.
- g. *самјана samaj-nā* (dakh.) See *самјана samajh-nā*.
- g. *самј samajh* (perhaps, सम् Together, and ऊह r. ऊह Reason) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, knowledge, opinion, conception, thought, mind.
- g. *самјана samjhānā* (causal of *самјана*) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to account for, to convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish, instruct, apologize.
- g. *самјहवा samjhāwā*, s. See *самјहоти samjhautī*.
- g. p. *самјаш samjhā'ish*, s. f. (dakh.) Giving to know or understand, communication (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. *самјана samajh-nā* (see *самј samajh*) v. a. To understand, comprehend, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with).
- g. *самјवार samajh-wār*, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.
- g. *самјहоти samjhautī*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
- g. *самуча samuchā* (समुच्चय) adj. Entire, whole.
- s. *самचित sam-uchit*, adj. Fit, right, proper.
- s. *самучय sam-uchchaya*, s. m. Assemblage: (in grammar) conjunction of words or sentences; the power of the conjunction 'and' or 'also.'
- g. *самд samud*, s. m. See *самдр samudr*. ¶ *самд*, adv. (dakh.) for *самет samet*, q. v.
- s. *самдай samudā'e* or *самдāya*, s. m. Aggregate, multitude.
- s. *самдр samudr* or *самдра samudra*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- самдрफल samudr-phal*, s. m. Name of a fruit used as a drug. *самдрफен samudr-*

- phen (*lit.* The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
- g. *самдрасокھ samudr-āsokh*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (*Adam*): see *самдрсокھ samudr-sokh*.
- s. *самдрान्त samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
- s. *самдрशेष samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Convolvulus argenteus* or *speciosus*), used medicinally.
- g. *самдрік samudrik* (सामुद्रिक) s. f. Palmistry, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy.
- g. *самдрі-і samudrik-ī*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist, a palmister.
- s. *самдріє samudr-īya*, adj. Maritime, of the sea, marine.
- p. *сам-дум sam-dum* (dakh. *sam-dam*), adj. Very corpulent.
- g. *самдур samdūr*, s. (dakh.) Sea: see *самдр samudr*.
- s. *самідх samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *hom*.
- g. *самідх-млава samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (самдхи) *samdhis*.
- g. *самдхан samdhan* or *самдхин samdhin*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
- g. *самдхи samdhī* (सम्बन्धी) s. m. Child's father-in-law.
- g. *самдхиана samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
- g. *самді samdī*, s. (dakh.) See *самдхи samdhī*: plur. *самдіян samdiyān*, Fathers and mothers-in-law.
- a. *самр samar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *самур samur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
- g. *самр samiri* or *самра samira* (r. स्मृ Remember) s. Remembrance.
- s. *самр samar*, s. m. War, battle, conflict.
- s. *самрпण samarpaṇ*, s. Committing, entrusting to another.

- §. **سمرت** *smrut* (**समर्थ**) adj. (dakh.) Fit, proper, intelligent, cautious (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **स्मृति** *smṛiti*, s. f. Remembrance ; law, the body of law as delivered by the inspired legislators.
- §. **سمرتھ** *samarth*, 1. (**सामर्थ्य**) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (**समर्थ**) adj. Capable, powerful.
- §. **سمرتی** *samarth-i* (**सामर्थी**) adj. Strong, powerful.
- s. **سمردھ** *smṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase : prosperity.
- §. **سمرن** *sumran* or *sumaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran* for **स्मरण**) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (for **स्मरणी**) s. f. A small rosary, or string of beads. 4. (in the *dakhan*) Bracelets made of coloured thread, or of flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. **سمرنا** *sumarnā* or *sumirnā* (**स्मरण**) v. a. 1. To remember, keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- §. **سمسار** *samsār*, s. (dakh.) See **کُنبا** *kumbā*.
- §. **سمروت** *smarūt* (dakh.) See **سمرتھ** *samarth*.
- §. **سمسام** *samsām* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **سنسان** *sunsān*. 2. s. A deep silence (*Harris*). 3. See **سمشان** *samshūn* (?).
- s. **سمسان** *smasūn*, s. m. See **سمشان** *samshūn*.
- s. **سمست** *samast*, adj. All, whole.
- s. **سمسگ** *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, union, proximity, relation.
- H. **سمسم** *sumsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
- A. **سمسم** *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *simsim*, The grain sesame.
- s. **سمسوتر** *sama-sūtr*, s. m. A straight thread (? *Adam*).
- s. **سمسوترپات** *sama-sūtra-pāt*, The falling or throwing of a straight thread (? *Adam*).
- s. **سمسیا** *samasyā* (or *samasiyā* : *Adam*) s. m. An exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.

- §. **سمشان** *samshūn* or *smashūn* (**श्मशान**) s. m. A cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burnt or buried. **سمشان باسی** *samshūn-bāsi* (**श्मशानवासी**) Residing in the *samshūn*) An epithet of *Mahūdeva*.
- A. **سمع** *sam* (Heb. **שָׁמַע**) s. m. 1. The ear. 2. Hearing.
- A. **سمکت** (from **سمکت** Heb. **סָמַק** To prop, support, raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest ; hence, **از سمکت تا سماکت** From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiack.
- s. **سمگر** *samagra*, adj. All, entire, whole.
- §. **سمگم** *samgam*, adj. Like, equal (*Adam*).
- s. **سمکش** *sam-aksh*, adj. Before, visible.
- H. **سملی** *samle*, s. plur. (dakh.) Lines of the palm of the hand (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **سومن** *suman*, 1. s. m. A flower (in general) : the thorn-apple, *Datura metel* : the great-flowered jasmine (*Wilson*). 2. adj. Handsome, beautiful. ¶ **شمن** *saman*, Mental tranquillity ; killing animals for sacrifice.
- P. **سمن** *saman*, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley. 3. (dakh.) See **سمند** *samand*.
- E. **سمن** *saman*, s. (dakh.) Summons.
- s. **سمانجس** *samanjas*, s. m. Propriety : adj. Proper, fit.
- P. **سمند** *samand*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).
- §. **سمند** *samund*, s. m. (dakh.) See **سمدر** *samudr*.
- §. **سمندر** *samundar* or *samandar* (or, dakh. *samandur*) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) See **سمدر** *samudr*.
- P. **سمندر** *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.
- §. **سمندر پھل** *samundar-phal* (**समुद्रफल**) s. m. Name of a medicine : see **سمدر پھل** *samudr-phal*.
- §. **سمندر پھین** *samundar-phen*, s. m. See **سمدر پھین** *samudr-phen*, under **سمدر** *samudr*.
- §. **سمندر سوکت** *samundar-sok*, s. m. See **سمدر سوکت** *samudr-sokh*.

- §. سمندر سوگت *samundar-sog*, s. (dakh.) See سمندر سوگه *samudr-sokh*.
۱. سمندر کھار *samundar-khār* (from سم الثار *sammu-l-fār*) s. m. Arsenick.
- §. سمندھ *sammandh*, s. m. See سمبندھ *sam-bandh*.
- s. سمندھ سمندھ *samanwit*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with, connected with.
- s. سمندھ سمندھ *samanwaya*, s. m. Connected consequence : natural succession or order (*Wilson*).
- §. سمو *samo* (سمی) s. m. Season, time.
۱. سموات *samawāt* (for سموات) s. plur. (سماء) Skies.
- s. سمواي سمواي *samawāya*, s. m. Multitude, collection : one of the categories of logic ; intimate and constant relation.
- s. سموت سموت *samwat*, s. m. See سمبت *sambat*.
- s. سموت سموت *samvat-sar*, s. m. A year.
- §. سموتسري *samvatsar-i* (ساंवत्सरिक) s. f. Annual ceremony.
- §. سموچا *samūchā*, adj. See سمچا *samuchā*.
۱. سمور *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a marten, a sable. 2. Sable-skin ; fur.
- P. سموسه *samosa* (corrupt. for سموسه) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. سموسه ورقى *samosa-waraqī*, A species of the dish named سموسه.
۱. سموم *samūm* (from سم Chald. ܫܡ Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.
۱. سمون *sumūn* (from سم Heb. ܫܡ To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of سم) Butter.
- §. سمونا *samonū* (شمن) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water.
- §. سمھارنا *samkhārna* (स्मरण) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- §. سمھالنا *samhālna*, v. a. See سمھالنا *sambhālna*.
- §. سمھالنا *samhālna*, v. n. See سمھالنا *sambhālna*.
۱. سمی *samī* (from اسم Heb. ܫܡ A name) s. m. A namesake.

- s. سمی *samī*, s. Mimosa suma : legume, pod.
- §. سمی *samai* or *same*, } (سمی) s. m. 1. Time, season.
§. سمیا *samayā*, } 2. Leisure, opportunity.
- s. سمیپ *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near ; post-pos. mas. Near.
- s. سمیپی *samīp-i*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.
- s. سمیت *samet*, With, along with, together with.
۱. سمیت *samet* (from سمیتنا *sameṭnā*) s. f. 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.
۱. سمیتنا *sameṭnā* (caus. of سمیتنا *simaṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink.
- s. سمیچین *samīchin*, adj. True, right, proper, fit. s. m. Truth.
- s. سمیر *samīr*, s. m. Wind, air.
- s. سمیرو *sumeru*, s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods : (in astronomical works) the north pole.
- s. سمیک *sam-yak*, adv. All : properly, fitly.
- s. سمیل *su-mel*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.
- §. سمین *samain* or *samen*, s. m. See سمی *samai*.
- §. سن *sun* (شून्य Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, palsied ; void, empty. سن سان *sun-sān*, Void, dreary, desolate and silent. سن کرنی والا *sun karne-wālā*, Narcotic (in medicine). ¶ *san* (dakh.) s. A dangerous fainting fit, death-like or deadly swoon, to which lying-in women are subject, and from which they seldom recover (*Harris*).
- s. ۱. سن *saṇ*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Crotalaria juncea*), a kind of flax or hemp (*Cannabis sativa*).
2. سن *san*, prep. see s. سم *sam*, sign. 2. ¶ *sanī*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
۱. سن *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb.

- 17) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. ¶ *san*, A year.
 سن و سال *sinn-o-sāl*, Age.
- A. سنا *sanā*, s. m. Senna. (Cassia senna, *Harris, MSS.*). Also, Senna Italica (*Ainslie*).
- g. سنا *sunā*, 1. (अवण) v. a. To hear, to hearken, listen or attend to; s. m. Hearing. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A cipher. ¶ *sunā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gold: see سونا *sonā*. سنې کا پانی *sunne kā pānī*, Gilding.
- P. سنا *sinā*, s. m. (dakh.) See سینہ *sīna*.
- g. سناپٹ *sunāpāt* (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.
- s. سناتن *sanātan*, adj. Eternal.
- s. सनाथ *sa-nāth*, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.
- II. सन्नāṭā (or dakh. *sanāṭā*) s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster.
- g. سنار *sunār* (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.
- g. سنارن *sunār-in*, } s. f. A goldsmith's wife.
 سنارنی *sunār-nī*, }
- II. سناری *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), adj. Clever.
- g. سناری *sunār-ī*, 1. s. f. (from سنار) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (सु Good, and नारी Woman) A good handsome woman.
- g. سناسی *sannāsī*, s. m. See सन्यासी *sannyāsī*.
- A. सनामकी *sanā-makk-ī*, s. m. Senna of Mecca.
- s. स्नान *snān*, s. m. Bathing. See اسنان *isnān*.
- A. سنان *sinān* (from سن Heb. 77 To sharpen) s. f. The point of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.; a spear.
- g. سنانا *sunānā* (अवण or causal of सना *sunā*) v. a. To cause to hear, inform, advise, tell, bid, to warn.
- s. स्नानीय *snāniya*, adj. Fit to be bathed in.
- g. सनौनी *sunāvanī*, s. f. Intelligence of the death of some one in a foreign country (? *Adam*).
- II. सननाहा *sannāhaṭā*, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind, &c. See सनना *sannāṭā*.

- A. سنای *sanā'e*, s. f. Senna (?) : see سنا *sanā*.
- g. سنبالا *sambālā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سمبالا *sambhālā*.
- P. سنبل *sumbul* (or, dakh. *sambāl*) s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). سنبل خطائی *sumbul-i-khaṭā-ī*, Angelica. سنبل هندي *sumbul-i-hindī*, s. m. The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi. Roxb.*). 2. The hyacinth. سنبلستان *sumbul-istān*, Hyacinth-garden or -bed.
- A. سنبل *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).
- A. سنبله *sumbula* (Heb. 77) s. m. The sign Virgo of the zodiac.
- P. سمبوسه *sambosa*, s. m. See سموسه *samosa*.
- g. سمبارنا *sambhārṇā*, v. a. See سمبالا *sambhālā*.
- g. سمبالا *sambhālā*, v. a. See سمبالا *sambhālā*.
- g. سمبالنا *sambhālā*, v. n. See سمبالنا *sambhālā*.
- g. سنبري *sunbahrī* (from शून्य) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).
- g. سنپ *samp*, s. m. (dakh.) See سانپ *sāmp*.
- s. سنپات *sanpāt*, or सन्निपात *sannipāt*, s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Delirium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).
- g. سنپارا *sampārā* (from سانپ *sāmp*) s. m. (dakh.) See سنپيرا *samperā*.
- g. سنپانا *sōmpānā* (dakh.) causal of سوپنا *sompnā*, q. v.
- g. سنپت *sanpat*, s. f. See سمپت *sampat*.
- g. سنپرانا *saṇprānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of سنپارنا *saṇparnā*, q. v.
- g. سنپارنا *saṇparnā* (सम् and र. पत् Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be seized, caught, or involved, to fall (into).
- g. سنپولا *sampolā*, } s. m. A young snake. See سپولا
 سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, } and سپولیا .
- g. سنپيرا *samperā* (from सप) s. m. A snake-keeper.
- A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. (*lit.* a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; from سن To be constantly observing, to follow rule, or from Heb. 77 To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or per-

formed) 1. Circumcision. **سنت کرنا** *sunnat karnā*, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, an institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad and not of divine origin, right way (of life). ¶ *sanat* (Heb. שנה q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

g. **سنت** *sant* (**سنت:**) 1. s. m. A kind of devotee, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.

g. **سنتا** *santā*, adj. Depraved: miserly. See **سنتھ** *santh*.

s. **سنتاپ** *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.

s. **سنتاپی** *santāp-i*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.

s. **سنتان** *santān*, } s. m. Progeny, offspring,
g. **سنتات** (**سنتت**) *santat* (**سنتت**) } children.

A. H. **سنتان** *suntān*, s. (dakh.) Circumcision: see **سنت** *sunnat*, sign. 1.

s. **سنتت** *santati*, s. f. Family, race, progeny.

s. **سنتپت** *san-tapt*, adj. Distressed, burnt, scorched.

s. **سنتरण** *san-taraṇ*, s. m. Passing over; being saved.

s. **سنتش** (**سنتوش** prep. r. **توش** Be pleased) *santushṭ*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content, pleased.

g. **سنتنا** *santanā* (prop. **سانتوانا** *sāntwānā*, r. **سانتو** Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. **سنتنا کرنا** *santanā karnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.

s. **سنتوکھ** (**سنتوکھ** prep. and r. **توش** Be pleased) *santokh* (or *santosḥ*) s. m. Content, patience, satiety, satisfaction, pleasure, gratification. **سنتوکھ کرنا** *santokh karnā*, To be patient, to be content.

s. **سنتوکھی** *santokh-i* (or *santosḥ-i*), adj. Patient, contented.

H. **سنتی** *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.

H. **سنتی** *santī*, s. m. A succedaneum.

g. **سنتھا** *santhā* (**سنتھا**) s. f. Reading: see **پاٹھ** *pāṭh*.

g. H. **سنتیج** *suntech* (dakh.) On the very hearing.

g. **سنتھ** *santh* (**سنتھ**) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.

s. **سنتھ** *sunṭhi*, s. f. Dry ginger: see **سونٹھ** *sonth*.

P. **سنج** *sanj*, part. act. (of **سنجیدن**) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, **سنج یا ترانہ** *naghma- or tarūna-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. ¶ *sinj*, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. ¶ A. **سُنْج** (prop. *sunuj*) s. m. The red (*ber*) jujube tree.

P. **سَنَجَاب** *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel. ¶ (dakh.) Half-lining (*Harris*): see **سَنَجَاف** *sanjāf*.

P. **سَنَجَاف** *sanjāf* (from **زَجَف**) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), edging, flounce.

P. **سَنَجَافِی** *sanjāf-i*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

g. **سَنَجُکَت** *sanjukt* (**سَنُجُکَت** from **سَم** and r. **یُج** Join) adj. Joined, joined with, compounded.

g. **سَنَجَم** *san-jam* (**سَنَیَم**) s. m. Forbearance, soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.

g. **سَنَجَمِی** *sanjam-i*, adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.

g. **سَنَجَنَا** *sanjanā*, s. m. See **سَهَجَنَا** *sahajnā*.

s. **سَنَجَنَا** *sanjnā*, s. f. Name, noun, appellation.

g. **سَنَجَوَگ** *san-jog* (**سَنَیَوَگ**) s. m. 1. Accident, event, occurrence, chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction.

g. **سَنَجَوَگَن** *sanjogan* (**سَنَیَوَگِنِی**) Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.

g. **سَنَجَوَگِی** *sanjog-i* (**سَنَیَوَگِی**) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.

g. **سَنَجَوَانَا** *sanjowanā* (**سَنَیَوَاجَن**) v. a. To prepare.

g. **سَنَجَہَا** *sanjhā*, s. f. See **سَنَدِہَا** *sandhyā*.

g. **سَنَجَہَنَا** *sanjhnā*, s. m. See **سَهَجَہَنَا** *sahajhnā*.

P. **سَنَجِیدَکِی** *sanjīda-gī*, s. f. Gravity, solemnity, seriousness.

P. **سَنَجِیدَا** *sanjīda*, part. pass. (of **سَنَجِیدَن**) Weighed; weighty, grave, composed, proved, approved.

g. **سَنَجِیوَنِی بَدِیَا** *sanjivānī-bidyā* (**سَنَجِیوَنِی وِیڈَا**) s. f. Science of vivifying or restoring to life.

- s. **سَنَاحَار** **सञ्चार** (सम् prep. and र. चर Go, move) *sanchār*, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- s. **سَنَاحَارِکَا** **सञ्चारिका** *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. **سَنَاحِیت** **सञ्चित** (सम् Together, and चित Gathered) *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.
- H. **سَنَاحِکَار** *sanchkār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Sound of the footstep
H. **سَنَاحَل** *sanchal*, } of a man, &c.
- s. **سَنَاحِیپ** **सञ्छेप** *sanchhēp*, adj. Abridged, short.
- s. **سَنَاحِیپَن** **सञ्छेपण** *sanchhēpaṇ*, s. m. Abridgment, abbreviation, conciseness, brevity.
- s. **سَنَاحِی** **सञ्चय** *san-chai* or *san-chaya*, s. m. Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.
- s. **سَنَاحِیت** **सञ्चेत** *sanchet*, adj. Attentive, cautious.
- s. **سَنَاحِی** **सञ्चयी** *sanchay-i*, adj. Collecting, who collects.
- A. **سَنَد** *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, charter, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, voucher, argument, authority, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. 4. (dakh.) Manner, way, means. **سَنَد مَطَابِق** *sanad-muṭābiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c., the order to put it in execution.
- g. **سَنَد** *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, numb, senseless, asleep, stupid, callous (*Harris*): see **سَن** *sun*. ¶ **سَنَد** *sand*, s. (dakh.) See **سَانَد** *sānd*. ¶ **سِنَد** *sind*, See **سِنْدَه** *sindh*.
- P. **سِنْدَان** *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
- g. **سِنْدَانَا** *sandūnā*, v. (dakh.) causal of **سِنْدَنَا** *sendnā*, q. v.
- s. **سِنْدَر** **सुन्दर** *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly. 2. Good, virtuous.
- g. **سِنْدَر** **सिन्दूर** *sindur* (सिन्दूर) s. m. Red lead, minium.
- s. **سِنْدَرَتَا** **सुन्दरता** *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty.
- g. **سِنْدَرَتَاي** *sundartā-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- A. P. **سِنْدَرُوس** *sandaros* (dakh. *sandarūs* or *sindrūs*) s. m.

1. Sandarak, or Sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl*).
- s. **سِنْدَرَسَن** **सन्दर्शन** *san-darsan*, s. m. Looking, shewing.
- s. **سِنْدَرِي** **सुन्दरी** *sundar-i*, 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman. 2. s. f. (abstract from **سِنْدَر**) Beauty, comeliness.
- A. **سِنْدُس** *sundus* (dakh. *sindus*) A rich silk, satin, lustring (*Harris, MSS.*), brocade (?).
- s. **سِنْدِغْدَه** **सन्दिग्ध** *sandigdha*, adj. Doubtful, questioned.
- g. H. **سِنْدِغِي** *sund-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) Numbedness.
- P. **سِنْدَل** *sandal*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کُرسِي** *kursī*, sign. 1.
- s. **سِنْدَنَس** **सन्दंश** *sandans*, s. m. Pincers: see **سِنْدَنِي**.
- A. P. **سِنْدَوَار** *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.
- s. **سِنْدُور** **सिन्दूर** *sindūr*, s. m. Red lead, minium.
- g. **سِنْدُورِي** *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Beauty: see **سِنْدَرِي** *sundar-i*, sign. 2.
- H. **سِنْدُورِي** *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane, by-lane.
- H. **سِنْدُورِي** *sandori*, } s. (dakh.) The wild date (*Phoenix*
H. **سِنْدُولَا** *sandolā*, } *syvestris*: *Harris, MSS.*)
- s. **سِنْدَه** *sindh* or *sindhu* (**सिन्धु**) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The river Indus, the country along the Indus, i. e. Sindh. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgiṇī*.
- s. **سِنْدِه** *sandhi* (**सन्धि**) s. f. 1. Uniting, junction. 2. Peace, pacification. 3. A crack. 4. A hole. ¶ **سَنَنِدِی** *sannidhi*, s. f. Nearness, proximity.
- s. **سِنْدَهَان** **सन्धान** *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets. **سِنْدَهَان پَانَا** *sandhān pānā*, v. a. To trace, discover. ¶ **سَنَنِدِهَان** *sannidhān*, s. m. Proximity.
- g. **سِنْدَهَانَا** *sandhānā*, s. m. } (**सन्धान**) Pickle.
g. **سِنْدَهَانِي** *sandhānī*, s. f. }
- g. **سِنْدَهَانَا** *sandhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of **سِنْدَهْنَا** *sendhnā*, q. v.
- g. **سِنْدَهَاوَت** *sundhāwaṭ* (from **सुगन्ध**) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.

- §. **سندھب** *sandhab* (सैन्धव) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.
- §. **سندھر** *sundhar*, adj. (dakh.) See **سندر** *sundar*.
- §. **سندھو** *sindhū* (सिन्धु) s. m. Ocean : see **سندھ** *sindh*.
- s. **سندھيا** *sandhyā*, s. f. 1. Twilight, either in the evening or morning. 2. A period of time, forenoon, afternoon or midday. 3. Religious abstraction, meditation, repetition of *mantras*, sipping water, &c. to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs* at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon.
- A.P. **سندھي** *sanad-i*, adj. Held by written deeds.
- s. **سندیس** *sandes*,
§. **سندیسا** *sandesā*,
§. **سندیسو** *sandesū*, } (**سندेश**) s. m. A message, news, tidings.
- s. **سندیشی** *sandes-i*, s. m. A messenger.
- s. **سندہہ** *sandeh*, s. m. Suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety.
- s. **سندہہی** *sandeh-i*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous, distrustful, suspicious.
- §. **سند** (शुण्डा) *sund* s. m. Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant). See **سونڈ** *sūṇḍ*.
- s. **سانڈ** *saṇḍ*, s. m. See **سانڈ** *sāṇḍ*.
- h. **سانڈا** *saṇḍā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, Scybala. 3. (dakh.) Rubbish and dross from things that have been chymically operated on (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **سانڈاس** *saṇḍās*, s. m. A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), sink, sewer.
- §. **سانڈاسا** *saṇḍāsā* (**सन्दंश**) s. m. Large pincers.
- §. **سانڈاسی** *saṇḍāsī* (corrupt. of **سانسی** *sannyāsī*) s. m. A cast of *Hindū faḳīrs*.
- §. **سانڈاسی** *saṇḍāsī*,
§. **سانڈسی** *saṇḍāsī*,
§. **سانرسی** *saṇḍāsī*, } (**सन्दंशिनी**) s. f. Tongues, pincers.
- §. **سندکا** *sundkā*, s. (dakh.) Hump of a cow or bull, a twist or manœuvre in wrestling (? *Harris, MSS.*).

- TEL. **سندوکا** *sandokā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sour wild fruit used in pickles (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **سرنم** *san-rambh*, s. m. Wrath, rage : arrogance.
- §. **سنا** (**संशय**) *sansā* s. m. Doubt, uncertainty ; dread, apprehension.
- s. **سناار** *sansār*, s. m. The world.
- s. **سناارک** *sansārik*, adj. Worldly.
- s. **سنااری** *sansār-i*, adj. Worldly.
- §. **سنسان** *sunsān* (from **شून**) adj. Still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.
- s. **سینپا** *sinsapā*, s. f. A tree : see **سیسو** *sīso*.
- s. **سنستان** *san-sthān*, s. m. Form, shape, fashion : a place where four roads meet.
- h. **سنسر** *sunsar*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- s. **سسرگ** *san-sarg*, s. m. Meeting, interview : see **سسرگ** *samsarg*.
- s. **سسرگی** *san-sarg-i*, adj. Friendly ; an acquaintance.
- s. **سسکار** *sanskār*, s. m. An essential and purificatory rite among the *Hindūs* ; purification, consecration.
- s. **سسکت** *san-sakt*, adj. Near, contiguous.
- s. **سسکت** *sanskrit*, s. m. The sacred language (*Adam*). **سسکرتانیای** *sanskrit-ānuyāyī*, adj. According to the *Sanskrit*.
- s. **سسگر** (**सस्यकर**) *sansgar* adj. Fruitful, productive.
- h. **سسنانا** *sansanānā*, v. n. 1. To jingle, ring, tingle. 2. To faint. 3. (dakh.) To rustle or sound (wind).
- h. **سسناہٹ** *sansanāhaṭ*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting.
- §. **سسو** *sansau*,
§. **سسسی** *sansai*, } s. m. Doubt, apprehension, fear, anxiety.
- s. **سسوتر** *saṇ-sūtra*, s. m. Thread or string of hemp : a net made of such materials.

- s. **संशयापन्न** *sansay-āpanna*, adj. Affected with doubt, dubious, doubtful.
- н. **सिनाक** *sinak*, s. m. Blowing the nose, snout.
- §. **संक** *sank*, } (**शङ्का** r. **शक** Fear, doubt) s. f. Fear,
s. **संका** *sankā*, } terror, doubt, suspicion. ¶ (dakh.)
संक *sank*, for **संख** *sankh*, q. v.
- s. **संकु** *sanku*, s. m. Trunk of a lopped tree; a kind of fish, the scate (Raia Sankur: *Ham.*).
- н. **संकातर** *sunkātar*, s. m. A kind of snake.
- §. **संकार** *sankār* (from **संकारना**) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.
- §. **संकारना** *sankārṇā* (**संज्ञाकरण**) v. a. To beckon, nod, wink or make a signal, to hint.
- н. **संकारना** *sankārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of **संकिना** *senknā*, q. v.
- s. **संकित** *sankit*, adj. Alarmed, frightened.
- s. **संकट** *sankaṭ*, s. m. Vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. **संकट चोत्थ** *sankaṭ-chauth* (**संकटचतुर्थी**) Name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesa*.
- s. **संकटा** *sankaṭā*, s. f. Difficulty, distress (*Adam*).
- s. **संकुचित** *san-kuchit*, adj. Abashed, unblown.
- §. **संकि** *sankhī* (**शङ्कु**) s. f. A scate.
- s. **संकर** *sankar*, s. m. Mixing, blending, a man born of parents of different casts.
- s. **संकरा** *sankarā*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī*, mode in musick.
- s. **संकराभरण** *sankarā-bharaṇ*, s. m. Name of a mode in musick.
- §. **संकरात** *sankrāt*, s. f. See **संकरान्ति** *sankrāntī*.
- §. **संकराचारी** *sankarāchārī*, s. m. A follower of *San-karāchārya*.
- s. **संकरान्त** *sankrānt*, adj. Passed, gone from one to another.
- §. **संकरान्ति** *sankrāntī* (**संक्रान्ति**) s. f. The sun's entering into a new sign.

- s. **सन्निकर्ष** *sannikarṣh*, s. m. Proximity, nearness.
- s. **संकरषण** *sankarṣhaṇ*, s. m. Drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. **संक्रम** *sankram*, s. m. Difficult progress, going.
- §. **संकरना** *sankrṇā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of **संकरना** *sankarṇā*) To cramp (*Harris*).
- §. **संकरना** *sankarṇā* (from **संकीर्ण**) v. n. dakh. To be narrowed or contracted.
- s. **संकल** *sankal*, s. m. Collection, quantity, heap.
- ¶ **संकुल** *sankul*, adj. Crowded thick together.
- §. **संकल** (**शृङ्खल**) *sankal* s. f. (dakh.) Chain.
- s. **संकल्प** *sankalp*, s. m. A solemn vow or declaration of purpose. **संकल्प करना** *sankalp karnā*, See **संकल्पना** *sankalpnā*.
- §. **संकल्पना** *sankalpnā* (from **संकल्प**) v. a. To give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.
- s. **संकलित** *sankalit*, adj. Heaped, brought in contact, blended: s. m. Addition (in arithmetick).
- s. **संकलन** *sankalan*, s. m. Joining, heaping; addition (in arithmetick).
- §. **संकलि** *sankl-i* (**शृङ्खल**) s. (dakh.) A chain, gold chains which support the ears and appendages. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- TEL. **संक्रम** *sunkam* (or *sunkum* ? perhaps for s. **शुल्क**) s. (dakh.) Toll, tax, customs (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. **संकरना** *sinaknā*, v. a. To blow the nose.
- s. **संकोच** *sankoch*, s. m. 1. Shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence. 2. (for **शंकु**) A scate.
- s. **संकोचन** *sankochan*, s. m. The act of shrinking.
- §. **संकोचना** *sankoch-nā*, v. n. a. To shrink, cause to shrink (?).
- s. **संकोची** *sankoch-i*, adj. Bashful, reserved, diffident.
- s. **संख** *sankh*, s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs

- blow, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. A large number, ten billions or a hundred billions.
- н. سنگه *sankh*, adj. Simple, artless. *dapol-sankh*, adj. Promising much and performing nothing.
- g. سنگاهلی *sankhāhulī* (शङ्खपुष्पी) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Andropogon aciculatum*?).
- s. سنگهنی *sankhinī*, s. f. A description of woman: see under *padmanī*. (The *Sankhinī* is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout nor thin, of irascible disposition and strong passions).
- s. سنگهیا *sankhyā*, s. f. A number.
- g. سنگهیا *sankhiyā* (or dakh. سنگی *sankiyā*) s. m. Arsenick.
- s. سنگهت *sanket*, s. m. Engagement, agreement, condition: sign, gesture.
- s. سنگهتن *sankirtan*, s. m. Celebrating, praising.
- s. سنگهین *sankirṇ*, adj. Crowded, confused.
- g. سنگهسر *sankesar*, s. (dakh.) Name of a plant or tree (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight. سنگبار *sang-bār*, Showering stones, a stony place. سنگباران *sang-bārān*, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ بصری *sang-baṣrī*, The white stone, i.e. Zinc (*Harris, MSS.*). سنگ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter. سنگ تره *sangtara*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps, from Cintra in Portugal). سنگ تاول *sang-taul*, Equal in weight. سنگ جراحات *sang-i-jirāhat*, A species of steatites. سنگ خارا *sang-i-khārā*, Flint. سنگدانه *sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل *sang-dil*, Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی *sang-dilī*, s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه *sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ سلیمانی *sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سماق *sang-i-sumāk*, Porphyry. سنگ لاج *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقناطیس *sang-i-miknūṭīs*, The loadstone. سنگ موسی *sang-i-mūsā*, A black close-grained stone so called. سنگ نشان *sang-nishān*, A

- mark to be thrown at. سنگ یشم *sang-i-yashm*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
- s. سنگ *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. (dakh. s. f. m.) Association, union, company, society.
- g. سنگ *sing* (शङ्ख) s. m. (dakh.) Horn (*Harris*): see *سینگ* *sing*.
- TAM. سنگ *sang*, s. f. (dakh.) See *سنگ کپی* *sang-kuppī*.
- g. سینگ *singū* (from शङ्ख Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
- g. سنگات *sang-ūt*, s. m. (dakh.) Society, company; in the company, with.
- g. سنگاتن *sang-ātan*, s. f. Female companion.
- g. سنگاتی *sang-āṭī*, s. (dakh.) Companion, associate.
- g. سنگاتین *sangāt-en*, postpos. (dakh.) In the company.
- g. سنگار *singār* (शङ्کار) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار دان *singār-dān*, A toilet-bag or dressing-case. سنگار رس *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see *س. رس* *ras*.
- g. سنگارنا *singār-nā* (from شکار) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish, to adjust, adorn.
- g. سنگارهار *singār-hār* (شکارهار) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- g. سنگاریا *singār-iyā* (from شکار) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.
- g. سینگار *singārā*, s. (dakh.) See *سینگهرا* *singhārā*.
- g. سینگاسن *singāsan*, s. (dakh.) See *سینگهاسن* *singhāsan*.
- p. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
- s. سنگ *sangāt*, 1. or, *sangati* (सङ्गति) s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (सङ्गत) adj. Apposite, proper.
- н. سنگترا *sangtarā*, s. m. See *سنگ تره* *sangtara* under *سنگ* *sang*.
- g. سنگتی *sangāt-ī*, s. m. f. Companion, comrade.
- TEL. سنگتی *sangṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *سنگی* *rāgi*.
- p. سنگواره *sang-khwarā*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic *قطا* *ḡaṭā*.

- s. **سنگر** *sangar*, s. m. War, battle : calamity : promise : cantonments, barracks (*Adam*) : lines, in-trenchment.
- s. **سنگرام** *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.
- s. **سنگره** *sangrah*, s. m. A compilation.
- s. **سنگرهنی** *sangrahaṇī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea.
- s. **سنگرہیت** *sangrihita*, adj. Collected, accumulated : taken, assented to.
- s. **سنگڑا** *singrā* (for **سنگڑ**) s. m. A powderhorn.
- s. **سنگڑی** *singrī*, s. f. A small powderhorn for priming.
- p. **سنگسار** *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. **سنگسار کرنا** *sang-sār karnā*, To stone to death.
- p. **سنگستان** *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony place or region.
- s. **سنگسار** *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion.
- s. **سنگسی** *sangsī*, s. f. Pincers : see **سنڑسی** *saiṛsī*.
- p. **سنگشوئی** *sang-sho'ī*, s. f. Washing rice, &c. before dressing.
- TAM. **سنگت کی** *sang-kuppī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Volkameria inermis* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **سنگم** *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
- s. **سنگن** *sungan*, s. f. See **سونگھن** *sūnghān*. **سنگن لینا** *sungan lenī*, To take a smell, to take an inspection.
- s. **سنگنا** *sungnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سونگھنا** *sūnghnā*.
- s. **سنگوپن** *sangopan*, s. m. Hiding, concealing.
- s. **سنگوٹی** *singauṭī* (from **سنگڑ**) s. f. 1. A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
- s. **سنگھ** *singh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs. 4. The vehicle of *Dewī*. 5. (in compos.) Pre-eminent. **سنگھپور** *singh-paur* or **سنگھپول** *singh-paul*, or **سنگھدوار** *singh-dwār*, The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.). ¶ **سنگھا** *sangha*, s. m. Flock, multitude, heap, collection.

- s. **سنگھات** *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.
- s. **سنگھاتی** *sanghāt-ī*, s. m. A companion, a friend, an associate.
- s. **سنگھار** *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.
- s. **سنگھارنا** *sanghār-nā* (**سنگھار**) v. a. To kill, to make away with.
- s. **سنگھڑا** *singhūrā* (**سنگھڑاٹک**) s. m. 1. *Trapa natans*. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.
- s. **سنگھاسن** *singhāsan*, s. A throne.
- s. **سنگھانا** *sunghānā* (causal of **سونگھنا** *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.
- s. **سنگھاوٹ** *sunghāwaṭ*, s. m. Odour, perfume.
- s. **سنگھناد** *singh-nād*, s. m. Lion's roar ; the war-hoop, the shout or cry of warriors in battle.
- s. **سنگھنی** *singhinī* or *singhanī* (from **سنگھ**) s. f. A lioness.
- s. **سنگھیآ** *sanghiyā* (from **سنگھی**) s. m. A companion.
- s. **سنگی** *sang-i*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.
- p. **سنگی** *sang-i*, adj. Stony, of stone.
- s. **سنگی** *singī*, s. f. (dakh.) A cup for cupping : see **سینگی** *singī*.
- s. **سنگیآ** *singiyā* (**سنگیآک**) s. m. A sort of poison.
- s. **سنگیآ** *sangyā* (**سنگیآ**) s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatical phrase.
- s. **سنگیت** *sangit*, s. m. 1. The exhibition of song, dancing and musick as a publick entertainment. 2. The art or science of musick and dancing. 3. Science of singing (*Adam*). **سنگیت درپن** *sangit-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. **سنگیت ناچ** *sangit-nāch*, A kind of dance.
- s. **سنگیت** *sanget*, adv. (dakh.) With, along with.
- p. **سنگین** *sang-in*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty ; strong, firm. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. **سنگین دل** *sangin-dil*, adj. Hardhearted. **سنگین دلی** *sangin-dil-ī*, s. f. Hardheartedness.

- P. سنگيني *sangin-i*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity; firmness.
- S. سنگن *san-lagn*, adj. Joined, united.
- S. سمان *sanmūn*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence, regard.
- S. سمانی *sanmān-i*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.
- P. سمنبر *sanam-bar* (for سمن بر?) adj. (dakh.) Jasmine-bosomed. Perhaps, however, سمن may be for صنم An idol (?).
- S. سمنک *sanmuk*, adv. (dakh.) See سمنک *sanmukh*.
- S. سمنک *sanmukh* (سمنک) adv. Opposite, confronting, in face, over against.
- S. سمنند *sanmand*, s. m. See سمنند *sam-bandh*.
- S. سننا *sunna*, 1. (سنن) v. a. To hear. 2. (شئ) s. m. A dot, cipher.
- H. سننا *sunnā*, v. n. 1. To be impregnated. 2. To be stained, soiled, smeared or defiled. 3. To be kneaded, mixed up (as, flour, dough, earth, &c.).
- S. H. سنهار *sunan-hār*, } (see سننا *sunna*) s. m. (dakh.)
S. H. سنهارا *sunan-hārā*, } Hearer.
- A. سنوات *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of سنه) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.
- S. سواد *san-wūd*, s. m. See سواد *sambūd*.
- S. سنوار *sani-wār* or *san-wār*, s. m. The seventh day, Saturday.
- S. سنوارنا *saiwārṇā* (caus. of سنورنا) v. a. To prepare, dress, deck, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange.
- S. سنوارنا *saṇwārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سنوارنا *saiwārṇā*.
- S. سوار *san-warāṇ*, s. m. Covering (*Adam*).
- S. سنوارنا *saiwārṇā* (سوارنا or see under سنوارنا) v. n. To be dressed, prepared, or arranged, to be decorated, to suit, prosper: (in dakh. it seems occasionally used as) v. a. See سنوارنا *saiwārṇā*.
- A. سنون *sanūn* (from سن) s. m. Tooth-powder.
- A. سنا *sana* (Heb. שנה) s. A year. See سنه *sanat*.
- P. سنا *sina*, s. m. (dakh. in verse) See سینه *sina*.

- S. सिंह *sinh*, s. m. Lion: see सिंह *singh*.
- S. سنهار *sanhār*, s. m. See سنهار *sanghār*.
- S. سنهارنا *sanhūrṇā* (سنهارنا) v. a. To destroy, kill.
- S. سنهت *sanhata*, adj. Compact, collected. سنهت *sanhati*, s. f. Combination, heap, assemblage. ¶ سنهت *sannihita*, adj. Near, proximate.
- S. سنهرا *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See سنهرا *sonahlā*.
- S. سنهري *sunahrī*, adj. Golden: see سنهرا *sonahlā*.
- A. سني *sunni-i* (from سنه) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and, hence, called also *chār-yār-i*. (The Turks are *sunnis*; the Persians are *shi'ās*: see شيعه).
- S. سني *sanī*, s. m. (dakh.) Saturn: see سنچر *sanīchar*.
- H. سنيا *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- S. سنيا *sannyās*, s. m. Abandonment of all worldly affections; the fourth religious order: see under آسرم *ā-sram*.
- S. سنيا *sannyās-i*, s. m. A *Brūhmaṇ* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.
- S. سني *su-nīti*, s. f. Good manners, good conduct.
- S. سنچر *sanīchar* (سنچر) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
- S. سنچرا *sanīchar-ā* (from سنچر) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'ālīyār.
- S. سنيري *sunerī*, adj. (dakh.) Golden: see سنهرا *sonahlā*.
- S. سنيري حل *sunerī hall* (dakh.) Gilding.
- S. سنيسچر *sanaīchar*, s. m. Saturn.
- S. سنیکت *sanyukt*, adj. See سنیکت *sanjukt*.
- S. سنیم *sanyam*, s. m. See سنجم *sanjam*.
- S. سنیمی *sanyam-i*, adj. See سنجم *sanjam-i*.
- A. سنين *sanin*, 1. s. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife).
- P. سنين *sanin*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet (*Harris*), for سنين *sang-in*, sign. 4. q. v.

- s. **संयोग** *sanyog*, s. m. See **संजोग** *sanjog*.
- §. **سنهه** *saneh* or *sneh* (**سنهه** r. **سنهه** Be kind, be unctuous) s. m. 1. Love, kindness, affection. 2. Oil.
- §. **سنهه** *sanehā* (**سنهه**) s. Friendship, love.
- §. **سنهه** *saneh-i* (**سنهه**) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
- s. **سنهه** *sanaih*: **سنهه**: *sanaih-sanaih*, adv. Softly softly, little by little.
- §. **سو** adj. 1. **سو** (**سو**) A hundred. **سو** *sau* **سر** *ka honā* (lit. possessing a hundred heads; so that, if one or several be cut off, others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. **سو** or **سُو** (**سو**) in compos. Good; as, **سو** *su-dhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. 3. **سو**, Like: see **سا** *sā*.
- §. **سو** *so* (for **سو**:) pron. That, he, she, it; so. **سو** *so-ū*, or **سو** *so-i*, That very, he himself.
- s. **سو** *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahā-deva*. ¶ **سو** *swa*, pron. Own: s. m. Wealth, property; soul, self-identity.
- p. **سو** *sū*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. **سو** *sū-ba-sū*, Side by side; on every side.
- §. **سو** *su* or *so*, postpos. From, &c.: see **سي** *se* and **سون** *soñ* or *sūñ*.
- s. **سو** *sav*, s. m. A dead body, corpse.
- §. **سو** *so'a* (or, dakh. *sowā*, s. **شالیه**) s. m. Fennel. (*Anethum sowa*: *Roxb.*). **سو** *suwā*, adj. (dakh.) See **سوها** *sūhā*. **سو** *suwā-ber* or **سو** *suwā-jāmūn*, The jamblong with an awl-shaped fruit (*Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia*: *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **سو** *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (**شوک**) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (**شوک**) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing-needle, an awn of corn. ¶ **سو** (**سپاد**) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more.
- s. **سو** *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess **پاروتی** *Pārwatī*, q. v., wife of *Siva*.
- a. **سو** *siwā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, except, but, over and above.

- s. **سواभावیک** *swābhāwīk*, adj. Natural, peculiar, inherent.
- §. **سواپاتی** *sū'ā-pātī*, } s. f. A game among children.
§. **سواپاتی** *sū'ā-pātī*, }
- s. **سوات** *swāti*, s. f. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. **سوات** *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion, which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl. **سوات** *swāti-sut*, The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling when the moon is in that mansion into shells, are converted into pearls; but, which turn to poison, if they happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent).
- §. **سوات** *swāti-sut*, See **سوات** *swāti-sut*, under **سوات** *swāti*.
- h. **سواچنا** *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.
- s. **سواد** *sawād* or *swād* (**سواد**) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness; pleasure. ¶ **سواد** *swādu*, adj. Sweet.
- a. **سواد** *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- s. **سوادک** *swādak*, } (**سوادک**) adj. Delicious, relishing,
§. **سوادل** *swādal*, } of high flavour.
- s. **سوادین** *swādhīn* (**سو** Self, and **ادین** Depend-ent) *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotick.
- s. **سوادینتا** *swādhīnatā*, } s. f. Independ-
§. **سوادینی** *swādhīn-i*, } ence, liberty, freedom.
- s. **سوادی** *swād-i*, s. m. A taster.
- p. **سوار** *sawār* (prop. *suwār*, from **سوار** s. **آشوار**)
adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else), on horseback, a cavalier. **سوار** *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey, horseman, cavalier. **سوار** *sawār-kār-i*, s. f. Good

- riding, jockeyship, horsemanship. سوار هونا *sawār honā*, To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman.
4. (*met.*) Drunk, tipsy.
- §. سوار *so'ar* (सूतिकायुह or सूतिह) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman. ¶ سوار *sū'ar* (शूकर) s. m. A hog. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar kā gosht*, Pork. سوار کا گھی *sū'ar kā ghī* (dakh.) Swinefat (*W. Gilchrist*).
- §. سوار *siwār* (शिवाल) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (*Vallisneria spiralis* or octandra).
- §. سوارث *swārth* (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Purpose) *swārth*, s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim, &c. 2. Self-interest, selfishness.
- §. سوارثیک *swārthik*, adj. Answering its purpose or object, successful, useful, profitable.
- §. سوارثی *swārth-i*, adj. Selfish.
- §. سوارث (स्व Own, and अर्थ Price, value, worth) *swārgh*, s. m. Own value or worth, merit.
- §. سوار *sū'ar-i* (शूकरी) s. f. A sow.
- ¶. سوار *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, calcade, suite.
- ¶. سواس *sū-ās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. سواس *swās*, } (श्वास) s. m. Breath, respiration,
§. سواس *swāsā*, } breathing; life.
- ¶. سواف *suwāf* (from سوف Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. A mortal disease (especially among cattle), perishing, death.
- ¶. سواک *siwāk* (from سوک To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.
- §. سواگ *suwāg*, s. (dakh.) See سهاگ *suhāg*.
- ¶. سوال *su'āl* (from سأل Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, interrogation, questioning, question, query, proposition, request, petition, begging. سوال کرنا *su'āl karnā*, To beg, interrogate, question, ask.
- §. سوال *siwālā*, } (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of
§. سوالی *siwālaya*, } *Mahādeva*.
- ¶. P. سوالات *su'āl-āt*, s. plur. of سوال *su'āl*, q. v.

- ¶. P. سوالی *su'āl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marṣiyā*.
- §. سوامیتو *swāmitwa*, s. m. Sovereignty, mastership, lordship, ownership.
- §. سوامی *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *ḍandī fakirs* are so called. سوامی دروہ *swāmī-droh*, Injuring one's master, treachery, perfidy.
- §. سوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.
- §. سوانا *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سوانہ *siwāna*.
- §. سوانا *suwānā* (شایان or caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to sleep. See سلا *sulānā*.
- ¶. سوانیہ *sawāniḥ*, s. plur. (of سنج from سنج To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانیہ نگار *sawāniḥ-nigār* or سوانیہ نگار *sawāniḥa-nigār*, A news-writer, intelligencer.
- §. سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng* (for समाङ्ग or for स्व Own, and अङ्ग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swāng-lānā*, To imitate.
- §. سوانگی *sawāng-i* or *swāng-i*, s. m. Actor, mimic.
- §. سوانہ *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary, landmark.
- §. سوائی *sawā'i* (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of Jaipur. 2. (from سوا *sawā*) A quarter more.
- ¶. P. سوائی *siwā'e*, See A. سوا *siwā*, Besides, without.
- §. سوايا *sawāyā* (from سوا) adj. A quarter added.
- §. سوباس *sū-bās* (सुवास) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. A pleasant smell, fragrance.
- ¶. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).
- §. سوبرن *sūbaran* (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.
- §. سوباس *sū-bas* (सुवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.
- §. سوبها *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, splendour, show, ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. سوبهاگيه *saubhāgya*, s. m. Auspiciousness, good fortune.

- §. سوبھائو *sūbhāw* (सुभाव i. e. सु Good, and भाव Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also سبھائو *subhāw* and سوبھائو *sobhāw*.
- §. سوبھائو *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw* (स्वभाव i. e. स्व Own, and भाव Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius.
- §. سوبھایمان *sobhāyamān* (r. शुभ Shine) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- §. سوبھت *sobhit*, adj. Beautified, splendid.
- §. سوبھن *sobhan*, adj. Beautiful, splendid.
- §. سوبھنا *sobhnā* (शोभन) v. n. To become, to befit.
- A.P. سوبدار *sūbedār* (dakh.) See صوبدار *ṣūba-dār*.
- §. سوپ *sūp* (सूर्प) s. m. A kind of winnowing basket.
- §. سوپابینا *sūpābenā* (सूर्प and वेणिका) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus batassia. Buch.*).
- §. سوپاره *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis: see سپارا *supārā*.
- §. سوپان *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- §. سوپرکاش *swa-pra-kās*, adj. Shining by its own light: self-enlightened, self-taught.
- §. سوپلی *sūplī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سوپ *sūp*.
- §. سوپن *swapna*, s. m. A dream. See سپن *sapn*.
- §. سوپنا *sopnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سونپنا *sompnā*.
- §. سوپھل *sūphal*, adj. See سپھل *su-phal*.
- §. سوپیاری *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- §. سوت *sūt*, s. m. 1. (سُت) Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. سوت بونٹی *sūt-būṭī*, A kind of needlework. 2. (سُت) A charioteer, a carpenter.
- §. سوت *saut* (सपत्नी) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).
- §. سوت *sot*, s. m. f. } (سُوت:) 1. A spring, a fountain,
- §. سوتا *sotā*, s. m. } a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). 2. ¶ *sotā*, part. pres. (of سونا) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.

- P. سوت *sūt*, s. (dakh.) See سون *sūd* (Harris, MSS.).
- §. سوتر *sūtr*, s. m. 1. A thread: see §. سوت *sūt*.
2. A concise sentence by which some law or rule is taught.
- §. سوتک *sūtak*, s. m. Uncleanliness produced by the birth of a child.
- §. سوتکا *sūtikā*, s. f. A lying-in woman.
- §. سوتل *sūtal* (سُتال) s. m. A division of the lower regions, the sixth in descent.
- §. سوتلا *sūtlā* (from سُت) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage.
2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- §. سوتلی *sūtlī* (from سُت) s. f. String, twine. ¶ *saut-ali*, adj. f. (dakh.) See سوتیلا *saut-elā*.
- §. سوتن *sautan* (सपत्नी) s. f. See سوت *saut*.
- §. سوتنا *sūtnā* (from سُت) v. n. To sleep.
- §. سوتنا *sūtnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سونتنا *sūntnā*.
- §. سوتنتر *swa-tantr* (स्व Own, and तन्त्र Motive, will) s. f. Independent, absolute.
- §. سوتنترتا *swa-tan-tra-tā*, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.
- §. سوتو *sūtū* (from سوتنا) s. m. A sleeper.
- §. سوتھ *soth*, s. f. Swelling, intumescence.
- §. سوتھ *swa-tah*, adv. Of self, by one's self.
- §. سوتھن *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.
- §. سوتھنی *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root. (*Dioscorea fasciculata: Roxb.*).
- §. سوتی *sūti* (سُتی) Made of cotton thread, threaden.
- §. سوتیاداه *sautiyā-dāh* or داه *dāh* (सपत्नी A rival wife, and दाह Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- §. سوتیلا *saut-elā* (from سوت) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as, سوتیلا *sautelā bhā'i*, Step-brother; سوتیلی بہن *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.
- §. سوج *sūj* (or *soj*? for सृजय) s. f. Swelling.

- §. سوچا *sūjā* (सूचि) s. m. A borer, gimlet, auger, awl.
- §. सुजाति *sū-jātī* (सुजाति) adj. (dakh.) Of good family, nobly born.
- §. सूजन *sūjan* (see سوچ) s. m. Swelling.
- §. स्वजन *swa-jan*, s. m. A kinsman.
- §. सूजना *sūjnā* (see سوچ) v. n. To swell, to rise.
- §. सूजना *sūjnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See सूजना *sūjhnā*.
- §. सौजन्य *saujanya*, s. m. Kindness, compassion.
- §. सूज *sūjh* (from सूजना) s. f. Sight.
- §. सूज *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
- §. सूजा *sojh-ā*, adj. Straight.
- §. सूजना *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to be seen.
- §. सूजी *sūjī*, 1. (for सूचिक) s. m. A tailor. 2. (for सूचि) s. f. A needle.
- §. सूजी *sūjī* (or dakh. *sojī*) s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse), or the coarser part of pounded wheat.
- §. सोच *soch* (from सूचना) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.
- §. सोच *sauch*, s. m. Purification by ablution, &c.
- §. सूचित *sū-chit* (सूचित) adj. 1. Thoughtless, at leisure, disengaged, at ease. 2. Careful, attentive.
- §. सूचक *sūchak*, s. m. A spy, an informer, a teacher.
- §. सूचना *su-wachan*, s. m. Eloquence, good speaking.
- §. सूचना *sochnā* (शोचन r. शुच Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, advert, reflect, imagine.
- §. सूचना *sūchanā*, s. f. Information, informing.
- §. सूक्ष्म *sūchham* or *sūchhṃa* (सूक्ष्म) adj. 1. Subtile, fine, slender, minute, small. 2. Shrill.
- §. सूक्ष्मता *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhṃa-tā* (सूक्ष्मता) s. f. 1. Subtleness, minuteness. 2. Shrillness.
- §. सूचना *sochhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See सूचना *sochnā*.
- §. स्वकन्द *swa-chhand* (स्व Own, and कन्द Opinion, intention, wish) s. m. Acting according to

- one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled, independent, self-willed. *swa-chhand-chūrī*, s. m. A *Sannyāsī* (Adam).
- §. स्वच्छ *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, free from stain or soil.
- §. सूची *sūchī*, s. f. A needle.
- §. सूची-पत्र *sūchī-patr*, s. m. The leaf or sheet on which the introduction, contents of a book, &c. are written (Adam): an index (?).
- §. सूचित *sauchetī*, s. f. Preservation, guarding (Adam).
- §. सूख *sokht* (from सूखन) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning: a revoke at cards.
- §. सूखता *sokhta-gī* (from सूखते) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
- §. सूखन *sokhtan*, s. Burning.
- §. सूखन *sokhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
- §. सूखता *sokhta*, 1. part. pass. (of सूखन) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. *sokhtagān*). सूखते *sokhta-jān* or सूखते دل *sokhta-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand, torch. 3. (dakh.) A cook-boy, scullion (Harris, MSS.).
- §. सुद *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. सुद *sūd baṭṭa*, Profit and loss.
- §. सुदा *saudā* (from सुवा) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis.
- §. सुदा *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Marketing. सुदा *saudā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. सुदा *saudā-gar*, s. m. A merchant, trader. सुदा *saudā-gar-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
- §. सुदा *saudā-ī*, adj. Melancholick, insane, mad.
- §. सुद *sūdr* or *sūdra*, s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under *baran*. §. सुद *sodar*, See सुद *sodarā*.
- §. सुदा *sūdrā*, s. f. A female *Sūdr*.
- §. सुदा *sodarā* (or, dakh. *sodrā*, for सुद *sodar*) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.

- s. سُوڊراني *sūdr-ānī*, } (**سُوڊراڻي**) s. f. A female of the
 s. سُوڊرني *sūdr-anī*, } *sūdr* tribe or cast.
- s. سُوڊري **سُوڊري** *sūdr-ī*, s. f. A female *Sūdr*.
- p. سُوڊمند *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial,
 lucrative, benefited, profited.
- p. سُوڊمندی *sūd-mand-ī*, s. f. Profitableness.
- p. سُوڊه *sūda* (from سُوڊن) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dis-
 solved. 2. s. m. Powder.
- s. سُوڊه *sodh* (from سُوڊهنا) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt).
 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation.
- s. سُوڊها *sūdhā* (**سُوڊھ**) adj. 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight.
 3. Simple, artless.
- s. سُوڊهاڻي *sūdhā-ī*, s. f. Propriety: straightness.
- s. سُوڊهرم **سُوڊهرم** (**سُو** Own, and **ڊهرم** Duty) *swa-*
dharmā, s. m. Peculiar duty or occupation (as, pray-
 ing, of a *Brāhmaṇ*; fighting, of a soldier, &c.).
- s. سُوڊهن **سُوڊهن** *sodhan*, s. m. Cleaning, correcting,
 freeing from faults and errors.
- s. سُوڊهنا *sodhnā* (**سُوڊهن**) v. a. 1. To pay, discharge (a
 debt), liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.
- s. سُوڊهي **سُوڊهي** *sodhya*, adj. Fit to be purified or cor-
 rected.
- p. سُوڊي *sūd-ī*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest,
 (money) at interest.
- s. ه. سُوڊول *sū-ḍaul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
- s. سُوڊر **سُوڊر** *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note.
 2. A vowel.
- s. سُوڊر *sūr*, s. m. 1. (**سُوڊر**) A hero. 2. (**سُوڊر**) The sun.
 3. Contract. of سُوڊراس *sūr-dūs*, q. v.
- s. سُوڊر *sūr* (corrupt. for **سُوڊل**) s. m. Tenesmus.
- s. سُوڊر *saur*, 1. (**سُوڊر**) adj. Solar. 2. (**سُوڊل**) Name
 of a fish. ¶ **سُوڊر** *savar*, s. m. See **بيل** *bhīl*.
- s. سُوڊر *sū'ar* (dakh. سُوڊر *sūwar*) s. m. A hog. See سُوڊر.
 سُوڊر *sūwar-kuṭṭī* (dakh.) A young or sucking pig;
 (by way of contumely) a brat, whelp, puppy (*Harris*,
MSS.). سُوڊر *sūwar kī charbī*, Lard. سُوڊر

- سُوڊر *sūwar kī musānd*, A desperate onset or
 attack.
- s. سُوڊر *sūrā* (**سُوڊر**) s. m. A hero: see سُوڊر *sūr*, sign. 1.
 (A wife thus addresses her husband, who is preparing
 for battle:
- سُوڊر ن مین جایی لوها کرو نسنک
 نامه چڑھی رنڌاپرو نا ته چڑھی کلنک
Sūrā raṇ meṇ jū'ke lohā karo nisank; nā muhi chaṛhe
raṇḍāparo, nā tuhi chaṛhe kalank. O hero, when you
 enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so
 shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace).
- s. سُوڊرات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri* (for
شِوَرَاتِ) s. f. A festival held on the fourteenth
 of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (Feb-
 ruary-March) in honour of the birth of the *linga* or
 phallus.
- h. سُوڊرات *saurāt*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. **حرص**) Avarice,
 greediness, eager or excessive desire, ambition.
- h. سُوڊراتي *saurāt-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, ambitious.
- p. سُوڊراج *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.
- h. سُوڊرانا *saurānā*, } v. n. (dakh. i. q. **بي**
 س. سُوڊرانا *saurā'e jānā*, } (**تاب** هونا) To be un-
 able or impatient (?).
- s. سُوڊراني *siva-rānī*, s. f. The queen of *Siva*, *Pārvatī*.
- s. سُوڊر **سُوڊر** *saurabh*, s. m. Saffron: perfume.
- s. سُوڊر *sūr-bīr* (**سُوڊر**) s. m. A hero.
- s. سُوڊر **سُوڊر** *sūrp*, s. m. See سُوڊر *sūp*.
- a. سُوڊرت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the *kur'ān*:
 see سُوڊر *sūra*. ¶ *saurat*, s. f. Impetus, force, vio-
 lence, power, height (of glory).
- s. سُوڊرتا *sūr-tā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سُوڊرتا
sūrtā-dhārī, Heroick.
- s. سُوڊر **سُوڊر** *sorath* (or, dakh. *sūraṭh*) s. f. Name of
 a musical mode, or *rāgiṇī*.
- s. سُوڊر *sorthā* (**سُوڊر**) s. m. Name of a metre in
Brāj-bhāṣā.
- s. سُوڊر *sūraj* (or, dakh. *sūrij* for **سُوڊر**) s. m. The sun.

- سورج گہن *sūraj-gahan* (सूर्यग्रहण) s. m. Eclipse of the sun. ¶ *sūrij*, s. (dakh.) A large beautiful embossed golden ornament, worn on the back part (nearly on the crown) of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukh-i* (सूर्यमुखी) s. f. 1. Sun-flower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol.
- س. سورداس *sūr-dās*, n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*.
- س. سورگ *swarg*, s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* paradise and the residence of deified mortals and the gods; the sky.
- س. سورگپتالی *swarg-patālī*, adj. Squinteyed (*Adam*).
- س. سورگی *swarg-i*, } adj. Heavenly, celestial.
- س. سورگیہ *swargya*, }
- س. سورما *sūrmā*, } (from *शूर*) adj. Bold, brave.
- س. سورمان *sūrmān*, }
- س. سورماپن *sūrmā-pan*, s. m. Valour, bravery.
- س. سورمار *sūr-mār*, adj. (dakh.) Brave, bold.
- س. سورماس *sauramāsa*, s. m. The period of the sun's being in any one sign of the zodiack (*Adam*).
- س. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. A musical mode or *rāgīnī*.
- س. سورن *sūraṇ*, s. m. An edible tuberous root. (*Arum campanulatum*: *Roxb.*). ¶ *स्वर्ष* *swarṣa*, or *सुवर्ष* *su-warṣa* or *sucaran*, s. m. Gold. ¶ *सवर्ष* *sa-warṣa*, adj. Of the same kind, tribe or class; homogeneous, like, resembling.
- س. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine. (*Hermodactylus*: *Gol. Colchicum*?).
- س. سورنگ *sū-rang* (सुरङ्ग) adj. (dakh.) Of a good colour, beautiful.
- س. سورنی *sūwar-nī* (शूकरी) s. f. (dakh.) A sow.
- س. سورپ *swa-rūp*, s. m. See *sarūp*.
- س. سورة *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *kur'ān* (there being 114 in number).

- س. سورة *sorah*, Sixteen. See *سوله* *solah*.
- س. سوریا *sūriyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *سوریہ* *sūrya*. سوریا *sūriyā-pūn* (dakh.) Name of a plant or flower (?).
- س. سوریا گائی *sūriyā-gā'i*, Bos grunniens: see *سره گاؤ*.
- س. سوریار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.
- س. سوریمکھی *sūrya-mukh-i*, s. f. See *سورج مکھی* *sūraj-mukh-i*.
- س. سوریه *sūrya*, s. m. The sun. *سूर्यग्रहण* *sūrya-graṇ*, s. m. Eclipse of the sun. *سूर्यबन्सी* *sūrya-bansī* (सूर्यवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas* who claim descent from the sun. *सूर्योदय* *sūryodaya*, s. m. Sunrise. ¶ *शौर्य* *saurya*, s. m. Heroism, valour.
- س. سور *sūr*, s. (dakh.) Retaliation, revenge (*Harris*).
- س. سوز *soz* (from *سوختن*) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour, passion. 4. A stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiac poem. 5. part. (in compos.) Burning. *سوزگداز* *soz-gudāz*, s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.
- س. سوزاک *sozūk*, s. m. A gonorrhœa, a clap.
- س. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of *سوختن*) Burning.
- س. سوزش *sozish* (from *سوختن*) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, pain, vexation.
- س. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).
- س. سوزناک *soz-nāk*, adj. Burning, ardent.
- س. سوزنده *sozanda* (part. act. of *سوختن*) adj. Burning; burner.
- س. سوزنی *sozn-i* (from *سوزن*) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
- س. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (*Glycyrrhiza*).
- س. سوس *sūs* (شیشمار) s. m. A porpoise. (*Delphinus*).
- س. سوس *sos*, s. f. (dakh.) Thirst (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. سوست *swasti*, A particle of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). *स्वस्ति वाचन* *swasti-vāchan*, s. m. A religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the *Brāhmaṇs* strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the

- blessing of the gods on the ceremony about to commence.
- س. **سوسر** *swasur*, s. m. Father-in-law : see **سسر**.
- س. **سواسر** (**सुस्र**) *swasru*, s. f. Mother-in-law : see **ساس** *sās*.
- پ. **سوسمار** *sūsmār*, s. m. Porpoise : see س. **سوس** *sūs*.
- ا. **سوسن** *sausan* (or *sosan*, Heb. שושן from obsolete root שו"ש To be white) s. f. A lily, the iris.
- ه. **سوسنا** *sosnā*, v. a. To bear, suffer, or endure, to feel, take patiently, bear with patience. ¶ *sūsna*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*) : see **سوجهنا**.
- س. **سوسندیس** *su-sandes*, s. m. Good tidings.
- پ. **سوسنی** *sosnī*, s. f. A bluish colour.
- س. **سوسا** (**श्वस**) *sūsa*, s. m. Gasping, panting.
- پ. **سوسی** *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- س. **شوشک** *soshak*, adj. Sucking.
- س. **شوشان** *soshan*, s. m. Suction, sucking.
- پ. **سوغات** *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.
- پ. **سوغاتی** *saughāt-i*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present ; hence, 2. Rare.
- ه. **سؤفا** *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house : *Harris*).
- پ. **سؤفار** *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- ا. **سؤق** *sūk*, s. (dakh.) Market.
- ا. **سؤقی** *sūk-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of the market.
- س. **سؤک** (**शुक्र**) *sūk*, s. m. The planet Venus ; Friday.
- س. **سؤک** (**मुख**) *sūk*, s. m. Ease : see **سکھ** *sukh*.
- ه. **سؤک** *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.
- س. **شوک** *sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, sorrow.
- س. **سؤکا** *sūkā*, adj. Dry : see **سؤکھا** *sūkhā*. **سؤکی** *sūki machhī* (dakh.) Dried salt fish.
- ه. **سؤکا** *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
- س. **شویکا** *sivikā*, s. f. A palanquin, *pālki*, litter.
- س. **سؤکار** *saukār*, s. m. (dakh.) A banker : see **سادوکار**.
- س. **سؤکاری** *saukār-ā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **سادوکاری** *sāhūkār-i*.

- س. **شوکارت** *sok-ārta*, adj. Oppressed with grief.
- س. **شوکارن** *sokārnav*, s. m. *Ocean of sorrow.
- س. **سؤکاری** *saukār-i*, l. s. f. (dakh.) See **سادوکاری** *sāhūkār-i*.
2. adj. Of or relating to a banker, &c.
- س. **سؤکاس** (**सावकाश**) *sūkās*, s. m. Leisure.
- س. **سؤکتا** *su-vaktā*, adj. Eloquent.
- س. **سؤکتا** (**शुक्ता**) *sūktā*, adj. Lean, weak.
- س. **سؤکر** *sūkar*, s. m. A hog.
- س. **سؤکشم** *sūkshma*, adj. See **سؤچھم** *sūchham*.
- س. **سؤکشماتا** *sūkshma-tā*, s. f. Fineness, minuteness.
- س. **سؤکشمدرسی** (**सूक्ष्मदर्शी**) *sūkshma-darsī*, adj. Acute, sharp-sighted.
- س. **سؤکن** *saukan*, s. f. See **سؤت** *saut* (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. **سؤکنا** (**शोषण** r. **शुष**) *sūknā*, v. n. To dry, to become dry.
- س. **سؤکانا کی جوڑی** *saukanā ki joṛī* (lit. rival wives) A sort of firework ; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. **سؤکوا** *sūkwā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- پ. **سؤکھ** *sūka*, s. A hole.
- س. **سؤکھا** (**शुष्क**) *sūkhā*, 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. **سؤکھا دھان** *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays. **سؤکھا لگنا** *sūkhā lagnā* (dakh.) To be famished, to become emaciated.
- س. **سؤکھ چڑی** *sūkh-chharī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
- س. **سؤکھم** *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See **سؤچھم** *sūchham*.
- س. **سؤکھنا** (**शोषण** r. **शुष**) *sūkhnā*, v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. See **سؤکنا** *sūknā*. ¶ **سؤکھنا** (**शोषण**) v. a. To soak up, dry up, absorb.
- ه. **سؤکی** *sūki*, s. f. See ه. **سؤکا** *sūkā* (*Adam*).
- س. **سؤکیا** *swakiyā*, adj. f. } Own, of one's own family. See **سؤگا** *sagā*.
- س. **سؤکیا** *swakiya*, adj. m. }

- P. *س. سَوگت sog (شوک)* s. m. Grief. See s. سوک *sok*.
س. سَوگا sūgā (سَوگ) s. m. A paroquet.
س. سَوگا sogā, s. (dakh.) 1. Blight, mildew. 2. A kind of ornament for the eye (? *Harris, MSS.*).
س. سَوگن سَوگن siva-gaṇa, s. Attendants of *Siva*.
پ. سَوگند saugand, s. f. An oath. *سَوگندا سَوگندي sau-gandā-saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration or swearing.
س. سَوگند sū-gandh (سَوگند) 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Fragrant. *سَوگند سنا sūgandh-sanā*, Impregnated or mixed with perfume.
س. سَوگندي پالا sūgandī-pālā, s. (dakh.) The root of a creeping plant resembling Sarsaparilla in its habit. (*Periploca Indica: Harris, MSS.*).
پ. سَوگوار sog-wār, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, lamenting, mourning.
پ. سَوگوار سَوگوار sōgwār-i, s. f. Affliction, grief.
س. سَوگهڑ sūghar, adj. (dakh.) See *سَوگهڑ sūghar*.
پ. س. سَوگی sog-i (شَوکی) adj. Afflicted, grievous.
پ. سَوگیانه sogyāna, s. m. Mourning clothes.
س. سَوگیانی sū-gyān-i, adj. (dakh.) Very wise, intelligent.
س. سول sūl, s. m. f. 1. (*سول*) Colick. 2. A trident, pike, dart. 3. The point of a spear. 4. (*سول*) A thorn. 5. Compassion, tenderness.
ه. سول sūl, s. m. Situation, condition.
س. سول sol (dakh.) Sixteen : see *سوله solah*.
س. سولا sūlā, s. (dakh.) See *چولہا chūlhā*. ¶ *solā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixteen : see *سوله solah*.
س. سولانا solūnā, v. a. See *سولانا sulānā*.
س. سولپ سولپ swalpa, adj. Very small, very few.
س. سولکھن sūlakhan, adj. (dakh.) See *سولکھن sulakkhan*.
TEL. سولگا solgā (dakh. explained by قسم کیل in *Harris's MSS.*) A kind of plantain (?).
س. سولوان sol-wān, adj. (dakh.) See *سولوان solah-wān*.
س. سوله solah (سوله) adj. Sixteen.
س. سولهوان solah-wān, adj. Sixteenth.
س. سولی sūlī, 1. s. f. (*سولہ*) An empaling stake. 2.

- s. m. (*سولہ*) A name of *Mahādeva*. 3. Having the colick, &c., suffering sharp pains. *سولی دینا sūlī denā*, or *سولی چڑھانا sūlī charhānā*, To empale : or, (dakh.) to hang.
ه. سوم sūm, s. m. A miser. (Arab. *شوم shūm*).
س. سوم سوم som, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Monday.
سوم سوموار som-wār, s. m. Monday.
TEL. TAM. سوماری somārī, adj. (dakh.) Lazy, sluggish, idle, slothful (*Harris, MSS.*).
ه. سومپنا sūm-panā, s. m. Avarice.
س. سومراج somrāj (سومراجی) s. m. Black cumin seed. (*Serratula anthelmintica: Roxb.*).
پ. سومنات sūmanāt, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in *Gujarāt* : also, the name of the idol.
س. سون 1. sūn (for سولہ) adj. Silent. 2. *soni* or (dakh.) *sūn*, s. f. An oath : see *سونہ sonh*. 3. adj. plur. inflect. of *s.* or *p.* *سا sū*, Like. 4. pron. (dakh. occasionally, in verse) That, he, &c. see *سو so*. ¶ *sowan* (dakh.) See *سویاں sewa'in*.
س. سون شون son, s. m. 1. Name of a river. 2. Name of a flower. (*Bignonia indica*). 3. A red sort of sugar-cane.
س. سون soni or sūn (s. affix *سو* ?) postpos. From, &c. : see *سی se*.
س. سونا sonā, 1. (*شون r. شو or سون r. چوپ*) v. n. To sleep ; (*met.*) to die. 2. or in dakh. *sūnā*, or in *Braj saunā* (Sans. *स्वर्ण*) s. m. Gold. *سونی کا نوالا sone kā nawālā*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
س. سون سون sūnu, s. m. A son : the sun.
س. سونا sūnā (سولہ) adj. Empty, desert, void.

سونا لینی پی گئی سونا کرگئی دیس
سونا ملانہ پی پھری روپا ہوگئی کیس

Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des ; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes. My love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate ; I could not sleep (or he found not gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver.

- §. سونار *sūnār*, s. m. (dakh.) See سنا *sunār*.
 §. سونان *sūnān* (شونان) adj. See سونا *sūnā*.
 §. سونپنا *sompnā* or *saumpnā* (समर्पण) v. a. To deliver over, commit to charge, give, consign, resign, intrust, deposit.
 §. سونت شونيت *soṇit*, s. m. Blood : saffron.
 H. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves off vege-
 H. سونتهنا *sūnthnā*, } tables. 2. To draw (a sword).
 H. سونت *sūnt*, s. f. Silence. سونت بهرنا *sūnt bharnā*,
 or سونت مارنا *sūnt mārā*, To be silent. سونت
 جانا *sūnt māre jānā*, To depart in silence.
 §. سونت *soṇt*, s. (dakh.) See سونته *soṇth*.
 H. سونتا *soṇtā*, s. m. A club, mace, cudgel, pestle. سونتي
 بردار *soṇte-bardār*, A macebearer; a person in the
 retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club,
 generally covered with silver.
 H. سونتانه *soṇtāna*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
 See Qanoon-e-islam.
 §. سونته *soṇth* (शुण्ठी) s. f. Dry ginger; (met.) a miser.
 سونته کي سي ناس لي رهنا *soṇth kī sī nās le rahnā*,
 To endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. سونته کي
 سونته کي ناس نه لینا *soṇth kī nās na lenā*, To be very covetous.
 §. سونتهپوراي *soṇthūrā'e*, adj. Hard, miserly. (A lu-
 dicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers).
 §. H. سونچ *sūnch* (dakh.) From, &c. See سون *sūn*
 and سي *se* : or for سوهي *so-hi*, He himself.
 §. سونچيت *sauñchet*, adj. See سچيت *su-chet* (Adam).
 §. سوندا *sondā* (dakh.) See سوندها *sondhā*, sign. 1 and 3.
 §. سوندايگي *sondā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fragrance : see
 سوندها *sondhā-haṭ*.
 §. سوندریه *saundarya*, s. m. Beauty, loveliness.
 §. سوندل *sūndal*, adj. (dakh.) for سندر *sundar* (?) q. v.
 §. سوندها *sondhā* (from सुगन्ध) 1. s. m. A composition
 of fragrant substances used for washing the hair;
 perfume. 2. adj. Smelling like that of a new earthen
 vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse. 3.
 Fragrant.
 §. سوندها *sondhā-haṭ*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A
 smell like that of new earth.

- §. سوندهنا *sondhnā* (शोधन Purifying) v. a. 1. To rub
 cloth in mud preparatory to washing. 2. To mix,
 to smear.
 §. سوندهي *sondhe* (from सुगन्ध) adj. Fragrant, smelling
 like new earth.
 §. سوندي *sondī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen
 steep their cloth.
 §. سونڈ *sūṇḍ* (शुण्डा) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant.
 H. سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, s. m. A weevil, or small insect in corn.
 H. سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a
 saddle.
 §. سونرا *sauñrā* (श्यामल) s. m. Soot, or any thing of a
 black colour.
 §. سونري *sūñrī* (शौण्डिक) s. m. A distiller and vender
 of spirituous liquors.
 §. سونس *sūñs*, s. m. A porpoise. See سوس *sūs*.
 §. سونسار *sauñsār* (संसार) s. f. (dakh.) The world ;
 family, progeny, housewifery. See سنسار *sansār*.
 §. سونساري *sauñsār-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dame, housewife
 (Harris) : see سنساري *sansār-ī*.
 §. سونسان *sūñsān* (from शुन्य) adj. (dakh.) Empty,
 void, lonely : see سنسان *sunsān*.
 H. سونف *sauñf* (dakh. *soñf*) s. f. Anise seed. (Pimpi-
 nella anisum) : or the seed of sweet fennel (Anethum
 panmorium vel fœniculum).
 §. سونگ *soṇg*, s. m. (dakh.) See سوانگ *sawāng*.
 H. سونگا *sūngā*, s. m. Clitoris.
 H. سونگرا *sūngrā*, s. m. A buffalo-calf.
 §. سونگنا *sūngnā* (see سونگينا) v. a. (dakh.) To smell.
 §. سونگه *sūngh* (from سونگينا q. v.) s. f. Smell.
 §. سونگه *sūngh-ā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as, a dog). 2. (used
 substantively) A person employed in Mahārātta
 armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden
 treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.
 §. سونگهين *sūnghān* (सुग्राण) s. f. Any thing to smell to,
 snuff, smelling.
 §. سونگهينا *sūnghnā* (सुग्राण) v. a. To smell.

- §. سونگهنې *sūnghnī* (from سونگهنا) s. f. Snuff: (dakh.) any thing kept for smelling to (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. سونوگهن *sonoghan*, s. Sign, signal, hint, symbol.
- §. سونون *sūnoñ* (from سونن) adj. See سونا *sūnā*.
- §. سونه *sonh* (Sans. शपथ) s. f. An oath. سونه دينا *sonh denā*, To adjure. سونه ڈالنا *sonh ḍālnā*, To conjure. سونه کھلانا *sonh khilānā*, To adjure, to swear.
- §. سونهارا *siwan-hārā* (सीवनकार r. शिव Sew) s. m. (dakh.) Sewer.
- §. سونهرا *sonahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونهلا *sonahlā*.
- §. سونهلا پانی *sonahlā pānī* (سونا) adj. Golden. سونهلا *sonahlā* s. m. Gilding.
- §. سونهین *sonhīn* (समुख) adv. Face to face, opposite, before, in front.
- §. سونی *sonī* (शोधनी) s. f. (dakh.) A broom, besom.
- §. سونیای *soniyā* (سونا) s. m. One who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint.
- §. سونیری *sūnerī* (from स्वर्ण) adj. (dakh.) Golden.
- §. سونیوادی *sūnya-vādī* (सुन्यवादी) s. m. Atheist.
- §. سونیہ *sūnya*, adj. Empty, void: lonely. s. m. Dot, spot.
- §. سوه *soh* (सोभा) s. f. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. سوها *sūhā* (शोण) 1. adj. Red, crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. سوها کسمبھا *sūhā-kusumbhā*, Red as the die of safflower.
- §. سوهارد *sauhārdd*, s. m. Friendship.
- §. سوهاگا *sohāgā* (सुभग) s. m. Borax.
- н. سوهاگا *sohāgā*, s. A harrow.
- р. سوهان *sohān*, s. m. A file.
- §. سوهانا *sūhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوهانا *suhānā*.
- §. سوهان *sohan* (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.
- н. سوهان *sohan*, s. f. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- р. سوهان *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file. 2. A whetstone.
- §. سوهنا *sohnā*, 1. v. n. (शोभन) To become, bescem. 2. (dakh.) To shine. 3. v. a. (शोधन) To weed.

- §. سوهني *sohan-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a *rāgīnī* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. سوهي *sohī*, } adv. Before. See سونهين *sonhīn*.
- н. سوهين *sohīn*, }
- §. سوي *sū'i* (or, dakh. *sūwī*, s. सूचि) s. f. A needle. سوي کا سينبل *sū'i kā seibāl*, A bubble. سوي کي *sū'i ke nāke se khudā-i ko nī-kālānā*, Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *Hidāyat* says:—
- تپا کام يہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ
لا سوي کي ناکي سي خداي کو نکالا
- Thā kām yih terā hī khudāwand ta'ālā; lā sū'i ke nāke se khudā-i ko nīkālā*, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.
- §. سوي موگرا *sūwī-mogrā* (dakh. s. यूयिका) *Jasminum auriculatum* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- р. سوي *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter; towards.
- л. سوي *siwā*, prepos. Besides: see سوا *siwā*.
- §. سوي *so'i*, s. f. } (dakh.) See سوا *so'ā*. Dill (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. سوي *soyā*, s. } سوي چوکا *sū'i chūkā*, *Anethum graveolens* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. سوي *so-i*, pron. That exactly, he himself, &c.
- §. سوي *sū'iyā* (from سوي *sū'i*) adj. Pointed.
- §. سوي *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See سوا *sawā*.
- §. سوي *suwaiyā* (from سونا) s. m. A sleeper.
- §. سويت *swet*, adj. White. See سيت *set*.
- §. سويتسرشپ *sweta-sarshapa*, s. m. White sarson: see سوسون.
- §. سويچھا *swechchhā*, s. f. Wilfulness.
- §. سويچھک *swechchhak*, adj. Self-willed.
- §. سويد *swed*, s. m. Sweat, heat.
- л. سويدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish. 2. (or سويداء) *suwaidā'u-l-ḡalb* s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.
- §. سويدج *sweda-j*, adj. Engendered by sweat or by heat and damp (as lice, gnats, &c.).
- §. سويير *sawer*, adj. See سبير *saber*.

- س. سويرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning : see سبیرا *saberā*.
- س. سويرن *swairin* or *swairin* (سڙيري) s. m. An adulterer.
- س. سويريني *swairinī*, s. f. An adulteress.
- س. سويري *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سويرا *sawerā*, In the morning, early. See سبيري *sabere*.
- س. سويري *swairī*, adj. Self-willed, uncontrolled.
- س. سويکار *swikār*, s. Consent, agreement, acknowledgment, acquiescence.
- س. سويمبر *swayambar* (स्वयम् Self, of self, and वर Selecting a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself.
- س. سويمبرا *swayambar-ā* (स्वयंवरा) s. f. A girl choosing her husband.
- س. سوئين *sū'in*, s. (dakh.) See سوي *sū'i*.
- س. سوين *sawain* (समिता) s. Vermicelli.
- س. سويه *savya*, adj. Left (hand) ; southern, reverse.
- P. سه *si* or (dakh.) *sa*, adj. Three. سه بندي *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues. سه پايد *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, a trivet. سه پهر *si-pahar*, Afternoon. سه پهل *si-pahal*, adj. Trilateral. سه تار *sih-tār* (dakh.) See ستار *sitār*. سه چند *si-chand*, Threefold. سه حرفي *si-ḥarf-i*, adj. Trilateral. سه در *si-dar-a*, adj. Three-doored (room, &c.). سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, adj. Triennial. سه شنبه *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday. سه فصله *si-faṣl-a*, adj. Having three harvests. سه کرر *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سه گوشه *si-gosha*, Triangle, triangular. سه گونه *si-gūna*, Three-fold. سه منزله *si-manzil-a*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).
- A. سها *suhā* (or سهبي *suhā*, from سها To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear.
- س. سهاتا *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.
- س. سهار *sahār* (from سهنا?) s. Patience : see صبر *sabr*.
- س. سهارا *sahārā* (सहायता) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association. سهارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.
- II. سهارنا *suhārna*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

- س. سهاگت *suhāg* or dakh. *sōhāg* (सौभाग्य) s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection of a husband. 3. The happy state of being a wife in opposition to widowhood. 4. A certain ornament worn by a wife as a sign that her husband is living (*Adam*). سهاگت پتارا يا پتار *suhāg-pitārū*, or *-purū*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. See, also, *Qanoon-e-islam, Glossary*, under سهاگت پتار *suhāgpoorū*. سهاگت لهر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.
- س. سهاگا *suhāgā*, s. m. Borax : see سوهاگا *sohāgā*.
- س. سهاگان *suhāgan* or dakh. *sōhāgin* (सौभागिनी) s. f. A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a married woman whose husband is alive. (See *Qanoon-e-islam, Glossary*).
- س. سهاگه *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سوهاگا *sohāgā*.
- H. سهال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in butter.
H. سهالي *suhālī*, s. f. } (*sōhālī*, Wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin cakes and fried in *ghī*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. سهانا *suhānā* (from شوبان) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to become, to be liked or approved of, to shine. 3. v. a. (dakh.) To ornament, to adorn.
- P. سهانا *sahānā* (corrupt. for شهبانه) s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- س. سهاو (from سهنا) 1. *sahā'ū*, adj. Tolerable. 2. *sahā'o*, s. m. Bearing, endurance.
- س. سهاو *suhā'ū*, } 1. adj. (dakh.) See سهاون *suhāwan*.
س. سهاوا *suhāwā*, } 2. s. Decoration, garniture, garnishment ; ornament ; splendidence, handsomeness.
- س. سهاون *suhāwan* (शोभन) adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.
- س. سهاوانا *suhāwanā* (शोभन) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.
- س. سهاوي *suhāwī*, s. (dakh.) Agreeableness, pleasantness.
- س. سهائي *sahā'i*, 1. (or, *sahāya*, for सहाय) s. m. Aider, assistant, helper. 2. (or *sahā'e*, for सहाय्य) Assistance, aid.

- s. سہایتا *sahāyatā*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.
- s. سہایک *sahāyak*, s. m. A succourer, aider.
- s. سہت *sahit*, prep. Together with.
- A. سہت *sahat* (for شہد *shahd*, q. v.) s. m. Honey.
- s. سہج *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult, facile; adv. Easily. *sahaj* or *saha-ja*, adj. Cognate, innate, born together. سہج سہاو *sahaj-subhāw-hi*, With natural ease.
- g. سہجنا *sahajnā* (شہماجن *shēmajn*) s. m. A tree the root of which supplies the place of horseradish. (*Hyperanthera morunga*: *Roxb.*).
- s. سہچر *saha-chara*, s. m. Companion; follower.
- p. g. سہرا *sihrā* (or, dakh. *sahrā*, comp. of سه Three, and ہار *Garland*, &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
- H. سہرانا *sahrānā*, or *sihrānā*, or *sahirānā*, 1. v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. 2. (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To stroke, rub gently, tickle, titillate; tire, harass, tease.
- H. سہراؤ *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.
- H. سہراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.
- s. سہرہ *suhrid*, s. m. A friend, an ally.
- H. سہرنا *siharnā*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.
- کیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگہ سر پر
لگی جاڑا بدن آوی سہر کر
- Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par; lage jārā badan āve sihar kar.* December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.
- H. سہرنا *saharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.
- g. سہری *sahrī* (سہری) s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*: *Buch.*).
- g. سہس *sahas*, adj. Thousand: see سہسر *sahasr*.
- s. سہسا *sahasā*, adv. Quickly, precipitately.
- s. سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, adj. A thousand.
- s. سہکار *saha-kār*, s. m. 1. A fragrant sort of mango. 2. Assistance.

- s. سہکاری *saha-kār-i*, adj. Assisting; assistant, aider.
- A. سہل *sahl*, adv. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily. سہل انگاری *sahl-angārī*, or سہلنگاری *sahl-nigārī*, s. f. Indifference, carelessness.
- H. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- H. سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.
- H. سہلاہٹ *sahlāhaṭ* (from سہلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
- P. سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread. سہمناک *sahm-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible, terrible.
- A. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
- P. H. سہمان *sahmān* (from سہم) adj. Frightened.
- P. H. سہمانا *sahmānā* (caus. of سہمان) v. a. To frighten.
- s. سہمرن *saha-maraṇ*, s. m. Concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband (*Wilson*).
- P. H. سہمنا *sahamnā* (from سہم) v. n. To fear, be afraid.
- s. سہن *sahan*, s. m. Suffering. Kind of cloth (? *Adam*).
- g. سہنا *sahnā* (سہن) v. n. To bear, to endure, to support. ¶ *suhnā* (dakh. for شہمن) See سہونا *sohnā*, sign. 1 and 2.
- A. سہنک *sahnak* (properly صحنک from صحن) s. f. A plate, dish, a small earthen pot, &c.
- g. سہنکار *sahan-kār*, (see سہنا) adj. Sufferable, bearable, tolerable.
- g. سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable.
- A. سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہو کاتب *sahw-i-kātib*, An error of the copyist. سہوالقلم *sahwu-l-ḳalam*, An error or omission of the pen.
- A. سہوا *sahwan*, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, through inadvertence.
- s. سہواس *saha-wāsa*, s. m. Dwelling with; vicinity.
- s. سہواسی *saha-wās-i*, adj. Fellow-resident; neighbour.

- h. سہوٹی *sahauṭī*, s. f. A kind of door-frame.
- s. سہودر **सहोदर** (comp. of सह With, and उदर Belly) *sahodar*, adj. Born of one mother; as सहोदर भ्राता *sahodar-bhāṭī*, Full-brother.
- h. سہول *sahol*, s. m. A plummet.
- a. سہولت *suhūlat* (from سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
- a. سہولیت *suhūliyat*, s. f. See سہولت *suhūlat*.
- s. سہویا *sahwaiyā* (from سہنا) s. m. A sufferer.
- a. سہی *sahī* (for the Arab. صحیح) An emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good; very well!
- p. سہی *sahī* (improp. *sihi*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. سہی قد *sahī-ḡadd*, adj. Like the cypress in stature.
- h. سہیارنا *sahiyārṇā*, v. a. To arrange.
- h. سہیجنا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (Sans. सज्जना Preparation).
- a. p. سہیل *suhail*, s. m. The star Canopus.
- s. سہیل *sahel*, s. (dakh.) See سہیلی *sahelī*.
- h. سہیلا *suhelā*, s. (dakh. i. q. تعریف کی گیت) A song of praise (?).
- s. سہیلی *sahelī* (or, dakh. *sahailī*, from सह Together, and आली A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, one lady the intimate and confidential friend of another, a handmaid, damsel, concubine.
- p. سہیم *sahim*, Partner, partaker: equal.
- s. سہیہ **सह्य** *sahya*, adj. To be borne or suffered.
- h. سہی *sa'ī*, s. f. A wire-chain.
- p. سی *sī*, adj. Thirty.
- s. سی *sai*, 1. (शत) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success, prosperity. ¶ *se*, 1. (perhaps, for s. aff. तम् or for अस्) postpos. From, of, out of, by, with, at, since, to, through, than. 2. adj. inflect. of सा Like, &c.
- s. سی **शय्या** *saiyā*, s. f. A bed, couch, sofa.
- a. سیاح *saiyāḥ* (adj. superl. from سیح) s. m. A traveller, pilgrim; adj. Travelling much, peregrinating.

- a. سیاحت *siyāḥat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- a. p. سیاحی *saiyāḥ-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- a. سیادت *siyādat* (from سود) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
- a. سیار *saiyār* (adj. superl. from سیر) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.
- s. سیار *siyār* or *syār* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- a. سیارہ *saiyāra* (from سیر) s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. سیارگان *saiyāra-ḡūn*).
- a. سیاست *siyāsāt* (from سوس) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. سیاست کرنا *siyāsāt karnā*, To chastise, punish. سیاست میں ہونا *siyāsāt meṇ honā*, To be in pain.
- a. سیاق *siyāk* (from سوق) s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.
- a. سیاقیت *siyākat*, s. f. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.
- a. سیال *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from سیل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, rapid.
- s. سیال *siyāl* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- h. سیال پوکا *siyālū-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).
- s. سیالک **श्यालक** *syālak*, s. m. Wife's brother: see سالا *sālā*.
- a. سیالہ *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.
- s. سیام **श्याम** *syām* (or, dakh. *siyām*) 1. adj. Black or dark blue. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo. 3. An epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāḡinī*. سیام چڑی *syām-chīṛī* (श्यामचटक) Name of a bird.
- s. سیاما **श्यामा** *syāmā*, 1. s. m. Name of a bird commonly called *shūma*. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.
- s. سیاماک **श्यामाक** *syāmāk*, s. m. A kind of grain: see سانوان *sānwān*. *Panicum frumentaceum*.
- s. سیامتا **श्यामता** *syāma-tā*, s. f. Blackness.

- س. سیامل **श्यामल** *syāmal*, adj. Of a black or dark blue colour.
- н. سیان *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.
- س. سیان *syān* (**सज्ञान**) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.
- پ. س. سیان *siyān*, adj. (dakh.) f. plur. of سا *sā*, Like.
- س. سیانا *siyānā* or *sayānā* or *syānā* (**सज्ञान**) adj. 1. Cunning, artful, shrewd, sly, knowing, sagacious, clever, prudent: a cunning man, a conjurer. 2. Mature (in understanding), grown up.
- س. سیانپ *syānap*,
 س. سیانپن *syān-pan*, } s. m. Cunning, art.
 س. سیانپنا *syān-panā*, }
- с. н. سیانپت *siyān-pat*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).
- س. سیانه *sayāna*, adj. (dakh.) See سیانا *siyānā*.
- پ. پرسیاوشان *siyāwushān*, s. m. See پرسیاوشان.
- پ. سیاه *siyāh*, adj. Black; unfortunate, bad. سیاه بخت *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. سیاه بختی *siyāh-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune. سیاه پوش *siyāh-posh*, Clad in black. سیاه تالو *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. سیاه چشم *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2. Unkind. سیاه چشمی *siyāh-chashm-i*, s. f. Black-eyedness. سیاه دل *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted; malevolent. سیاه رو *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced; unlucky, disgraced. سیاه روز *siyāh-roz*, adj. Unfortunate. سیاه روزی *siyāh-roz-i*, Adverse fortune. سیاه طالعی *siyāh-tālī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. سیاه فام *siyāh-fām*, adj. Black. سیاه قلم کرنا *siyāh-ḳalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاه کار *siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری *siyāh-kār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاه کاسه *siyāh-kāsa*, adj. Miser, niggard; a sordid wretch. سیاه کرنا *siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاه مست *siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی *siyāh-mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.
- پ. سیاه *siyāhā* (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.
- پ. سیاه گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (*Felis caracal*: *Gmel.* Persian lynx: *Penn.*).

- پ. A. سیاه موعلی *siyāh-mūslī*, s. (dakh.) A plant, *Curculigo orchioides* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness; ink, blacking.
- پ. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیاهی *siyāh-i*.
- پ. سب *seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple. سب غمغب *seb-i-ghabghab*, The chin.
- н. سب *sip*, s. f. 1. A shell (especially, one of the bivalve kind). 2. A kind of mango, the stone of which resembles a shell (*Adam*). (dakh.) The flatted convex drupe or stone of a young mango (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. سیپاره *sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty-piece) 1. s. m. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *kur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces.
- н. سیپل *sipal*, s. A fragment of earthenware.
- н. سیپلا *sīplā*, s. (dakh.) A patch or lock of curled hair growing anywhere upon the skin of a horse. (It is regarded as a good mark: *Harris, MSS.*).
- с. سیپالیکا **शेफालिका** *sephālikā*, s. f. The weeping *Nyctanthes*: see هرسنگار *harsingār*.
- س. سیپهل *sīphal* (corrupt. of سري پهل **श्रीफल**) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Ægle* or *Crataeva marmelos*).
- н. سیپی *sīpī*, s. f. A shell, any bivalve shell.
- с. سیت **शीत** *sīt*, s. f. 1. Cold or chilness. 2. Dew, wet, wetness. سیت کال **शीतकाल** *sīt-kāl*, Winter.
- س. سیت **शीतज्वर** *sīt-jwar*, s. m. Ague.
- с. سیت **श्वेत** *set*, 1. (श्वेत) adj. White. سیت دیپ **श्वेतदीप** *set-dīp* The White Island or a minor division of the universe so called, and supposed by *WILFORD* to be Britain. 2. (for सेतु) s. m. A bridge.
- с. سیتا **सीता** *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of *Rāma* and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under چندر *Rāma-chandra*. سیتاफल **सीताफल** *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- с. سیتارت **शीतार्त** *sīt-ārt*, adj. Oppressed with cold.
- с. سیتانوس **शीतांशु** *sītāṅsu*, s. m. Camphor: the moon.

- s. **سیتانگ** **शीताङ्ग** *sītāng*, s. m. Palsy, &c. See **سیتنگ** *sitang*.
- s. **سیتراس** **शीतरस** *sīt-ras*, s. m. Flux, dysentery.
- s. **سیتل** **शीतल** *sītal*, adj. Cool, cold. **سیتل پائی** *sī-tal-pāī*, s. f. A kind of fine, cool mat. **سیتل چینی** *sītal-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice. (*Myrtus pimenta*).
- s. **سیتلا** **शीतला** *sītalā* or *sītlā*, s. f. Smallpox.
- s. **سیتلتا** **शीतलता** *sītal-tā*, s. f. Coolness.
- h. **سیتنا** *saitnā* or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
- s. **سیتوا** *setwā*, s. f. (dakh.) Bridge: see **سیت** *set*, sign. 2.
- s. **سیتی** *setī*, } (perhaps from **सति** In being) postpos.
- s. **سیتین** *setīn*, } From, &c.: see **سیتی** *sitī*.
- s. **سیتھ** *sīth* (**सिक्य**) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.
- s. **سیتلی** **शैथिल्य** *saiṭhilya*, s. m. Looseness, laxity.
- s. **سیتھ** *saitya*, s. m. Cold, coldness.
- h. **سیت** *set*, s. f. (dakh.) The hair about the groin, or that of the armpits, and in the nostrils (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **سیتھ** *seṭh* (from **श्रेष्ठ** Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker, money-broker, a title of respect given to merchants, bankers, &c.
- s. **سیتھ** *sīṭh* (**सिक्य**) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.
- s. **سیتھا** *sīṭh-ā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid, pale, pithless, sickly, faded.
- h. **سیتھن** *seṭhan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.
- s. **سیتھن** *seṭh-an*, s. f. The wife of a (*seṭh*) banker, &c.
- h. **سیتھنا** *sīṭhnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by women
- h. **سیتھنی** *sīṭhnī*, s. f. } at weddings.
- s. **سیتھی** *sīṭhī* (**सिक्य**) s. f. See **سیتھ** *sīṭh*.
- h. **سیتی** *sīṭī*, s. f. Whistling. **سیتی باز** *sīṭī-bāz*, A whistler. **سیتی بجانا** *sīṭī-bajānā*, To whistle. **سیتی بندھنا** *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum-honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, To be distracted or confounded, to become senseless.

- s. **سج** *sej* (**शय्या** r. **शी** Sleep) s. f. A bed, a couch.
- s. **سج بند** *sej-band* (**शय्याबन्ध**) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.
- s. **سج** *sij* (**सीझण्ड**) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia* or *anti-quorum*).
- s. **سجنا** *sjnū* (r. **ज्विद** Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, filtrate, sweat. 2. To seeth, boil, dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as, money), liquidated (as, a debt).
- s. **سجین** *sechan*, s. m. Watering, sprinkling.
- s. **سجنا** *sīchnā* (**सेचन** from r. **सिच** Shed, sprinkle) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
- p. **سیخ** *sikh*, s. f. A spit, a skewer. (**سیخان** *sikh-ān*, A piece of iron about a cubit long, with which *faḳīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. **سیخ پا** *sikh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- p. **سیخچه** *sikh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.
- p. **سیخیا کباب** *sikhiyā-kabāb*, Meat roasted on a spit.
- a. **سید** *saiyid* (verbal adj. from **سود**) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muḥammad*. **سید الانام** *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures): **سید البشر** *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals): **سید المرسلین یا انبیا** *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muḥammad*. **سید زاده** *saiyid-zāda*, *Saiyid*-born.
- s. **سید** *sed* (**स्वेद**) s. (dakh.) Sweat.
- s. **سیدا** *sīdā*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Straight, right, direct: see **سیدھا** *sīdhā*. 2. s. See **علوفه** *ulūfa* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- a. p. **سیدانی** *saiyid-ānī*, s. f. A female *saiyid*.
- a. p. **سید خانہ** *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of **صحبت خانہ**) s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- s. **سیدنا** *sednā* (**स्वेद** Sweat, steam) v. a. To stupe, foment.
- a. **سیده** *saiyida*, s. f. Wife or daughter of a *saiyid*; a lady, a princess.
- s. **سیدھ** *sīdh* (**साधु**) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.

- س. سیدھا *sīdhā*, adj. 1. (ساधु) Straight, right, direct.
 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid, upright.
 5. (dakh.) Right (opposite to left). سیدھا کرنا *sīdhā karnā*, To straighten. 6. s. m. (from सिद्ध) Provisions, victuals (undressed), forage.
- س. سیدھا ئی *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness, directness.
 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour, uprightness.
- س. سیدھی *sīdh-ī*, s. f. Straightness.
- ا. سیدی *saiyid-ī*, s. An appellation of Africans.
- پ. سیر *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, tired. سیر آنا یا *ser ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life, sated, cloyed. سیر چشم *ser-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has.
- س. سیر (سیتک) *ser* (سیتک) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoirdupois and the *būzār ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).
- س. سیر *sir* (سیرت) s. f. Damp. See سیل *sīl*.
- س. سیر *sir* (from سیر A plough) s. m. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
- پ. سیر *sir*, s. m. Garlick.
- ا. سیر *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, excursion, tour, travels, taking the air, an airing, walk, recreation, amusement, moving about; perusal. سیر کرنا *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, travel, perambulate, rove, walk, take amusement. 2. To read, to peruse. سیر گاہ *sair-gāh*, s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- ا. سیر *siyar*, s. plur. (of سیرت) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
- س. سیرا *sirā*, 1. adj. Cool: see سیلا *sīl-ā*. 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- پ. سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- پ. سیرابی *ser-āb-ī*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
- س. سیرانا *serānā* (r. سر Go, or caus. of سران Go) v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To despatch. 3. (from شیت Cold) To cool. See سیرانا *sirānā*.

- ا. سیرت *sirat* (from سیر) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct.
- س. سیرش *sīrshā*, s. m. The head.
- س. سیرکٹ *sir-ak* (see سیر *sir*) s. f. Cool.
- س. سیرن *sirna*, adj. Wasted; thin, small.
- س. سیروا *serū'ā* (شیر: Head, and پاؤ Foot) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed-frame.
- پ. سیری *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- س. سیرا *sirā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps, from Sans. शिरा Vein).
- ه. سیرھی *sīrhi*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step; degree.
- پ. سیزده *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.
- ا. سائیس *sa'is* (improp. for سائیس *sā'is*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
- س. سوسه *su-yasa*, s. m. Fame, renown.
- س. سس *ses* (شیش) s. m. See سیش *ses*.
- س. سس *sis*, s. m. 1. (شیش) The head. سس چڑھانا *sis-chāḥnā*, See سر چڑھانا *sir chāḥnā*, under سر *sir*. سس پھول *sis-phūl*, s. m. An ornament for the head (a large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. (شیشا) A freckle, flame, spike. (Beng.).
- س. سسا *sīsā*, } (سوس or سوسک) s. m. Lead.
 س. سساک *sīsak*, }
- س. سسائچہ *sai-sānjh*, adv. In the beginning of the evening (*Adam*).
- ه. سسر *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards.
- س. سسین *saisan*, adj. (dakh.) Ten hundred (? *Harris*).
- س. سسناگ *ses-nāg* (شیشناگ) See سیش *ses*, sign. 2.
- س. سسو *siso* (شیشپا) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (*Dalbergia sisoo*: *Roxb.*).
- ه. سسون *sison*, s. m. A kind of tree (*Adam*).
- ا. پ. سائیسی *sa'is-ī*, s. f. See سائیس *sā'is-ī*.
- س. سش *ses*, s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The

king of the serpent race, represented as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishṇu* and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.

§. سیش *sish*, s. (dakh.) Lead : see سِيسَا *sīsā*.

§. سیشاوستھا *śeṣāvasthā*, s. f. The last stage of life, old age.

§. سیش-سُ'ی (شेषشایو) *śeṣ-sū'i* s. m. The sleeper on the serpent *Sesh* or *Ananta*, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.

§. سیشناگ *śeṣ-nāga*, s. m. The serpent *Sesh*, q. v. under سیش *śeṣ*.

A. سیف *saif* (Rab. and Chald. סִיף Gr. ξίφος) s. f. A sword. سیف بان *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف-زبان *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *sif*, Bank, margin, shore.

A.P. سیفی *saif-i*, s. f. Cursing.

• §. سیکانا *sikhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

§. سیکر *sikar*, s. m. Thin rain, small drops of rain.

§. سیکری *sikrī* (سٹھل) s. f. A wire-chain.

§. سیکڑا *sai-karā*, or *saikrā* (from शत) s. or adv. A hundred : per cent.

§. سیکڑہ *saikrā*, See سیکڑا *sai-karā*.

H. سیکنا *seknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *senknā*.

§. سیکنا *sikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھنا *sikhnā*.

§. سیکھ *sikh* (शिक्षा) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning.

§. سیکھ *sekh*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See سیش *śeṣ*.

§. سیکھانا *sikhānā*, v. a. To teach : see سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

§. سیکھر *sekar*, s. f. A garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head ; a crest.

§. سیکھرن *sekhraṇ* (शिवरिणो) s. m. A kind of food.

§. سیکھڑا *saikehrā*, s. (dakh.) See سیکڑا *saikrā*.

§. سیکھلانا *sikhlanā* (caus. of سیکھنا) v. a. See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

§. سیکھنا *sikhnā* (शिक्षण) v. a. To learn, to acquire.

TEL. سیکي *sikī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Mimosa abstergens*.

H. سیکار *sigāra*, adj. Thick (cloth ?).

U. سیکن *segun*, s. m. A sort of wood brought from Pegu (*Adam*).

§. سیکوا *segwā*, s. (dakh.) See سہجنا *sahajnā* (?).

§. سیل *sel* (سہل) s. m. A spear.

§. سیل *sīl*, s. m. Nature, quality, disposition ; good conduct or disposition, steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھوں میں سیل ہونا *ānkhoṃ meṃ sīl honā*, To be polite, generous, &c.

§. سیل *sīl* (शीतल) s. f. Cold, dampness.

A. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سیر *sair*) Walking, or going about for amusement.

§. سیل *sail*, s. m. A mountain.

§. سیلا *sīl-ā*, adj. Damp, cool.

H. سیلا *selū*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the *Dakḥiṇ*. 2. A royal tiger.

TAM. سیلا *selū*, s. (dakh.) A fine sort of silk cloth, fine linen, lawn, muslin (*Harris*) : a piece of muslin worn as a *do-paṭṭa* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. سیلاب *sail-āb*, l. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, torrent, deluge, stream, inundation.

A. P. سیلابی *sail-āb-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream, &c.

A. سیلان *sailān* (for سیران *sairān* : see سیر *sair*) s. A walk for recreation, &c.

A. H. سیلانی *sailān-i*, adj. Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

§. سیکڑی *sel-kharī*, s. f. A kind of earth from the mountains (*Adam*).

E. سیلر *selar*, s. m. (dakh.) Sailor.

§. سیلوان *sīl-uān*, adj. Of good or amiable disposition, benevolent, well-conducted.

H. سيلي *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.

P. سيلي *sīlī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck. (*Burhān-i-Kāṭ*).

- g. سيلي *seli* (dakh. *saili* ?) s. f. for سہیلی *saheli*, q.v.
- s. سيلي *saili*, s. f. Custom: gloss, comment (? *Adam*). adj. (from s. میل) Mountainous.
- h. سيليا *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- p. سيم *sim*, s. m. Silver. سيم پرست *sim-parast*, adj. Venal, selfish. سيم بر *sim-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. سيم بدن *sim-badan* or سيم تن *sim-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- s. سيم *sem* (سینبی) s. f. The flat bean, *Dolichos lablab*.
- p. سيماء *simā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- s. سيماء *simā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- a. سيماء *simā'a*, s. Mark, sign.
- p. سيماب *sim-āb* (سيم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- p. سيمابي *simāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- p. سيمرغ *si-murgh* (of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See عنقا *anḳā*.
- g. سيمال *semal* (शाल्मलि) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- p. سيمي *sim-i*, adj. Of silver, silver, silvery.
- p. سيميا *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.
- p. سيمين *sim-in*, adj. Of silver, silver. سيمين تن *simin-tan*, adj. Silver-bodied.
- g. سين *sen*, 1. (for سین) s. m. A hawk. 2. (for سينا) s. f. An army. ¶ *sai'en* (dakh.) A hundred (*Harris*).
- g. سين *sen*, postpos. From, with, by: see سي *se*.
- g. سين *sain*, 1. (سینا) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. سينا کرنا *sain karnā*, To beckon. 2. or سainya (سیني) s. f. An army, forces. 3. (for شين) s. m. Sleeping, repose. 4. (dakh.) See سائين *sā'in*.
- s. شين *sayan*, s. m. Sleep, repose.
- h. سين *sīn*, s. f. (dakh.) A metal dish or salver: see کاب *kāb*, and تھالا *thālā*, sign. 3. (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- k. سين *sain*, s. f. (dakh.) Sign, mark, signature.
- g. سينا *senā*, v. a. See سينا *sewnā*.

- s. سينا *senā* (or, *sainā*) s. f. An army.
- h. سينا *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- p. سينا *sīnā*, s. m. Breast: see سينه *sina*.
- g. سينا *sīnā* (سینان) v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- g. سينا پت *senā-pat*, } (سیناپتی) s. m. The com-
g. سينا پتی *senā-patī*, } mander of an army; a title, particularly a title of the *Rājā* of Berār.
- g. سينا سينا *sainā-saini* (see g. سين *sain*) s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals.
- s. سينانی *senā-nī*, s. m. General of an army.
- g. سينبل *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). See سيمال *semal*.
- h. سينبها *sembhā*, s. (dakh.) Rheum or defluxion in a horse (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- g. سينبل *sembhal*, s. (dakh.) See سيمال *semal*.
- h. سينپي *sīnpī*, s. (dakh.) The cuttle fish, oyster-shell (*Harris*); oyster: see سپي *sipī*.
- h. سينت *sent* or سينت مينت *sent-ment*, adv. Gratis.
- g. سينتاليس *saintālīs* (सप्तचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-seven.
- h. سينتاو *saintā'o*, s. m. Arrangement.
- h. سينتا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights: (dakh. also) to strike to the ground (? *Harris*).
- h. سينتي *saintī* (or *sentī*) s. f. (dakh.) Dart, javelin, short spear, bolt (*Harris*).
- g. سينتيس *saintīs* (सप्तत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-seven.
- g. سينتيسوان *saintīs-wān*, adj. Thirty-seventh.
- h. سينت *señt*, s. (dakh.) See سيت *sef*.
- h. سينتها *senṭhā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which *mophūs*
h. سينتهي *senṭhī*, s. f. } are made), reed-grass. (*Saccharum sara*: *Rorb.*).
- g. سينچائي *sīnchā'i* (from سينچا) s. f. The price paid for irrigation or watering.
- g. سينچنا *sīnchnā* (सेचन) v. a. To irrigate, to water.
- g. سينچي *sīnchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields, &c.
- h. سيند *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).

- s. سیندا لون *sendā lon*, s. (dakh.) White rock salt (IV. Gilchrist).
- s. سیندر *sendur* (سیندور) s. m. See سیندور *sendūr*.
- h. سیند کچریا *send kachriyā*, s. m. See سیند *send*.
- s. سیندنا *sendnā* (perhaps from سنبه) v. (dakh.) To draw or raise water from a well. دم سیندنا *dam sendnā*, To gape for breath (Harris).
- TEL. سیندنی *sendnī*, s. f. Name of a plant (perhaps, *Trichosanthes laciniosa*?).
- s. سیندور *sendūr* (سیندور) s. m. Red lead, minium.
- s. سیندوریا *sendūriyā*, s. A sort of آم *ām* or mango.
- s. سینده *sendh* (سنبه) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves. *sendh* or سیندهچوری *sendh-chorī*, House-breaking (by making a hole in the wall).
- s. سیندها *sendhā* (سینبھ) s. m. Rock-salt.
- s. سیندهنا *sendh-nā* (from سنبه A breach or mine) v. a. To mine. (dakh.) See سیندنا *sendnā*.
- s. سیندهو *sendhav*, s. m. See سیندها *sendhā*. سینبھ *saindhav*, Salt or a horse from *Sindh* (Adam).
- h. سیندهی *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*: Roxb.), used for intoxication; palm-wine or toddy.
- h. سیندهیا *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. s. (from سینده) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker. 3. Name of a Mahāratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*).
- h. سیندی *sendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیندهی *sendhī*.
- s. سیند *send*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیند *schund*.
- s. سینسار *sainsār*, s. (dakh.) See سنسار *sansār*.
- s. سینستھ *sainsath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty-seven: see ستستھ *sat-sath*.
- h. سینک *senk* (from سینکنا) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. سینک سانک کرنا *senk sūk karnā*, To toast or warm.
- h. سینک *sink*, s. f. The culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made.
- h. سینکا *sinkā*, s. m. A groove. ¶ *senkā*, s. (dakh.) Heat.
- h. سینکانا *senkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *senknā*.

- h. سینکر *sinkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sink*, q. v. ¶ *sinkur*, s. m. Beard.
- s. سینکڑا *senkrā*, adj. Hundred. See سینکڑا *saikrā*.
- h. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To toast, parch, warm before, or with, any thing hot, to air by warming, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
- h. سینکیا *sinkiyā*, adj. Striped.
- s. سینگ *sing* (سنگ) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A horn.
- s. سینگا *singā* (from سنگ) s. m. A horn (musical).
- h. سینگر *saingar*, s. m. The bean of s. سمی *samī*, q. v.
- h. سینگری *sengrī*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).
- s. سینگڑا *singrā* (from سنگ) s. m. A powderhorn.
- s. سینگھ *singh*, s. m. (dakh.) Lion: see سنگھ *singh*.
- s. سینگی *singī* (سنگی) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (*Silurus pungentissimus*: Buch.). 2. (from سنگ) A cup for cupping. لگانا *singī lagānā*, To cup. 3. (from سنگ) A small horn (musical). 4. See تومڑی *tomrī* (Adam).
- s. سینگی *singiyā* (سنگی) s. m. A kind of poison.
- h. سینھ *sīnh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
- p. سینہ *sīna*, s. m. Breast, bosom. سینہ افگار *sīna-af-gār*, Wounded in the bosom. سینہ افگاری *sīna-af-gārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. سینہ باز *sīna-bāz*, The name of a bird. سینہ بسته *sīna-basta*, Locked up in the heart; a secret. سینہ بند *sīna-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. سینہ چاک *sīna-chāk*, adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. سینہ خراشی *sīna-chāk-ī*, s. f. Affliction. سینہ کھراشی *sīna-kharāsh-ī*, s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. سینہ ریش *sīna-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. سینہ زن *sīna-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. سینہ زنی *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast, or a female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. سینہ زور *sīna-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. سینہ زوری *sīna-zor-ī*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. سینہ سوخته *sīna-sokhta*, or سینہ سوز *sīna-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed.

سینه *sīna-soz-i*, s. f. Anguish, torment. سینه صاف *sīna-sāf*, adj. Disinterested. سینه فگار *sīna-figār*, adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. سینه فگاری *sīna-figār-i*, s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. سینه کوبی *sīna-kob-i*, s. f. Beating the breast. سینه کونڈی *sīna-kondī*, s. f. (dakh.) The nightmare (Harris).

س. سینہوا *señhū'ā* or *señhu'ā* (सिन्धु) s. m. A tetter.

پ. سینی *sīnī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.

ه. سیمو *sew* or *se'o*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

پ. سیو *sew*, s. m. An apple. See سبب *seb*.

س. سیو *sew*, s. f. See سیوا *sewā*.

س. سیو *saiva*, s. m. A worshipper of *Siva*.

س. سوا *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.

ا. سوا *sivā*, postpos. Besides: see سوا *sivā*.

س. ه. سیوات *sivāt* (from سینا) s. f. (dakh.) Sewing.

س. سیوار *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See سوار *sivār*.

س. سیواری *sewār-i*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with سوار *sivār*, q. v.

س. سیوال *saiwāl*, s. m. *Vallisneria octandra*.

س. سیوانه *sivāna* (from सीमा) adj. Relating to boundary, boundary.

ا. پ. سیوای *sivā'e*, Besides: see سیوای *sivā'e*.

س. سیوتی *sewti* (श्वेतिका) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. Roxb.).

ه. سیوت *sewat*, s. (dakh.) End, conclusion, close.

ه. سیوتی *sewat-i*, adj. Final, definitive, last.

ه. سیورا *sewrā*, s. m. See ه. سیورا *sewrā*.

ه. سیورا *sewrā*, s. m. Half-baked earthenware.

پ. سیورغال *suyūrgāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.

ه. سیورا *sewrā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* (of the Jain sect: *Adam*) among the Hindūs. See سیورا *sewrā*.

س. سیورا *sewrā* (शाखोट) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.

س. سیک *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary.

س. سیوکائی *sewakū'i* (from سیوک) s. f. See سیوا *sewā*.

س. سयोग *su-yog*, s. m. Good junction, happy moment.

س. سیولی *siwli* (Beng. from سینا To stitch) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or *tūr* trees, &c.

پ. سیوم *siyūm*, adj. Third.

س. سیهون *siwan*, s. m. A seam: (dakh.) the seam running along the inferior part of the yard to the anus (Harris, MSS.). ¶ سیهون *sewan*, verbal n. Serving, to serve: sewing, to sew.

س. سیونا *sewnā* (सेवन) v. a. 1. To attend on, serve. 2. To brood, rear, sit, incubate, hatch, protect.

س. سینونتی *señontī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See سیتوتی *sewti*.

س. سیونتی *se'ontī*, }

ه. سیونتها *syūnthā*, s. m. Tongs.

س. سیوین *sewa'in* (or, dakh. *sewīn*, for समिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni. (The plur. dakh. is said to be *sewīyān*, or سیوینیان *sewīnyān*: Harris, MSS.).

پ. سیه *siyah*, adj. Black. See سیاه *siyāh*. روز سیه *siyah-roz*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. سیه موئی *siyah-mū-i*, s. f. Blackness of the hair. سیه نامه *siyah-nūma*, adj. Wicked (man), evildoer.

ه. سیه *sīh*, s. m. A hedge-hog. See سینه *sīnh*.

ه. سیهتھا *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

س. سیهران *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.

س. سیهرنی *saiharñi* (r. सह Bear) s. m. Sufferer.

س. سیهند *sehund* (सीडण्ड) s. m. A species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind: *Hunter*. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c. *Wilson*).

ه. سیهی *sehī* (see سید *sīh*) s. f. A porcupine.

س. سین *syen*, s. m. A hawk, falcon.

ش *shīn*, called معجمه شین or شین منقوطه is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Per-

sian alphabet, corresponding nearly to **श** in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word شمال North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month شعبان.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, نامش His name, ثنائش His praise, گفتمش for گفتم I said to him: and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of *Ghanimat*, زحیرتها خرد گردید آبش His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, ازحیرتها خردش آب شد. If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun خود; as

نهد خور هر طرف دامی ز تارش
کران رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *hāṣil bi-l-maṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, **ش** preceding **تن** of the infinitive is changed, if it follow **ا**, into **ر**; as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into **ر**, as گذرم from گذشتن; sometimes into **س**, as نویسم from نوشتن; and, **خ** of the infinitive is changed into **ش**, as فروختم from فروختن.

For **ش** is sometimes substituted **چ**, as پاشان for پاشان Sprinkling; sometimes **س**, as سارک for سارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, **ج**, as کاش for کاش Would to God! And, it may be substituted for **س**: as کشتی for کشتی Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is **ش**, appears in the form افتعال, the servile **ت** is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with

the **ش**; as *ishshabaha* for *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

P. **شا** *shā*, in compos. for **شاد** *shād*, q. v. or for **شاد** *shāh*, q. v.

P. **شاب** *shāb*, s. The pure colour of **کسم** *kusum* (*Harris, MSS.*).

A. **شاب** *shābb* (part. act. of **شبت** To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. **شاباش** *shā-bāsh*, interj. Bravo! excellent! hey!

P. **شاباشی** *shābāsh-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See شاباشی.

P. **شاباشی** *shābāsh-i* (contract. of **شادباشی**) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. **شاباش** *shābash*, contract. of **شاباش** *shābāsh*, q. v.

A. **شابی** *shābī*, s. f. (dakh.) Likeness: see شبیه *shabih*.

E. **شاپ** *shāp*, s. (dakh.) Shop.

A. **شات** *shāt* (dakh. corrupt. for **شهد** *shahd*) s. Honey.

P. **شاتره** *shā-tara*, s. (dakh.) See شاهتره *shāh-tara*.

P. **شاتوت** *shātūt*, s. (dakh.) See شهتوت *shahtūt*.

P. **شاخ** *shākh* (Sans. शाख) s. f. 1. A bough, branch, (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ دامی *shākh-dāmī* (dakh.) A young bird that has just forsaken the nest, and is now able to perch on the tree (*Harris, MSS.*). شاخ در شاخ *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-za'farān* (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person who estimates too highly his own worth: so Mīr says,

ناز چمن و هی هی بلبل سی گو خزان هی
تهنی جو زرد بهی هی سو شاخ زعفران هی

Nāz-i-chaman wah-ī hai bulbul se, go khizān hai; tahnī jo zard bhī hai so shākh-i-za'farān hai, The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ *shākh* *shāne*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mīr again says:

شاخ شانی هزار نکلیں گی
جو گیا اسکی زلف کا یکتار

- Shākh* *shūne hazār niklenge*; *jo gayā uskī zulf kā ek tūr*, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad. شاخ شجره *shākh-shajra*, A genealogical table, pedigree.
- P. شاخچه *shākh-cha*, s. m. Branch, small branch.
- P. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower.
- P. شاخول *shākhūl*, s. m. Name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*).
- P. شاخه *shākhā*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.
- P. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار *shād-khūār*, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet. شاد دل *shād-dil*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامی *shād-kām-i*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا *shād karnā*, v. a. To gladden, to delight, rejoice, exhilarate.
- P. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.
- P. شادابی *shādāb-i*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.
- P. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.
- P. شادمان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad.
- P. شادمانی *shād-mān-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing, gaiety, gladness.
- P. شاده *shāda*, adj. Joyful, glad.
- P. شادی *shād-i*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, nuptials, festivity, rejoicing. شادی مرگ *shādī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy. شادی کرنی *shādī karnī*, To feast: (dakh.) To marry, to rejoice. شادیان گنانا *shādiyān ginānā* (dakh.) To make merry.
- P. شادیانه *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings: s. m. Musick and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. شادیانه بجانا *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.
- A. شان *shāzz* (part. act. from شَدَّ To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous,

- wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.
- P. شار *shūr*, s. A dark-coloured bird, famous for talking, a maina (?): see سار *sār*, سارو *sāro*, شارو *shāro*.
- A. شارح *shāriḥ* (part. act. from شرح) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.
- A. شارع *shāri* (part. act. from شرع To pass a law, to enter the highway) 1. s. f. A highway. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. شارع عام *shāri-i-āmm*, s. m. A public road, highway.
- A. شارق *shāriḥ* (part. act. of شرق) s. m. The sun.
- P. شارک *shārak* (Hind. *shārik*) s. m. A bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the maina (?).
- P. شارو *shāro*, s. f. A maina (? *Gracula religiosa*).
- S. शास्त्र शास्त्र (r. शास Govern, teach) *shāstr* or *shūstar*, s. m. 1. An order or command. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters, especially considered as of divine origin or authority.
- S. शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.
- S. शास्त्रज्ञ *shāstr-jna*, s. m. One versed in the *shāstras*.
- S. शास्त्रम *shāstram*, s. (dakh.) See शास्त्र *shāstr*.
- S. शास्त्री *shāstr-i*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holy science. शास्त्रीयाचर *shāstrī-achchhar* (शास्त्रीयाचर) The Devanāgarī character. ¶ (for शास्त्रीय) adj. Scriptural, conformable to the *shāstras*.
- P. شاش *shāsh* or شاشه *shāsha*, s. Urine. شاش دان *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.
- A. شاطر *shāṭir* (part. act. of شَطَرَ) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly, vexing or injuring relatives or friends. 3. (substantively) A chess-player. 4. A messenger, running footman.
- A. شاعر *shā'ir* (part. act. of شعر Heb. and Ch. שָׁעַר To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet. (Pers. plur. شاعران *shā'irān*).
- A.P. شاعری *shā'ir-i*, f. Art or practice of poetry, poetry.

- A. شاخل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شغل) Occupied, busy, employed, attentive, intent.
- A. شافع *shāfi*, part. act. (of شفع Chald. ܫܦܥ To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, mediator, advocate, patron.
- A. شافعي *shāfi*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi*.
- A. شافه *shāffa* (part. act. f. from شَفَّ To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. ܫܦܥ To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.
- A. شافي *shāfi* (part. act. of شفا) adj. Healing, sanative, salutary; a healer: categorical (answer). شافي حقيقي *shāfi-i-ḥaqīqī*, An epithet of the Deity (the actual healer).
- A. شاق *shākk*, } (from شَقَّ To split, to tear, to be
A. شاقه *shākka*, } difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, embarrassing, severe.
- A. شاكر *shākir* (part. act. of شكر To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. שכר To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thankful.
- S. شاكل *shākal* (शकल्य) s. f. A mixture of sesamum seed, barley, *ghī*, coarse sugar, fruits, &c. used in oblations to the gods.
- S. शाकिनी *shākinī*, s. f. A female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Siva* and *Durgā*.
- A. شاکي *shāki*, 1. part. act. (of شکو) Complaining, querulous, blaming. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter, censurer, murmurer, blamer.
- P. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پيشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشيد *shāgird-i-rashīd*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- P. شاگردی *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.
- S. شال *shāl*, s. f. 1. (शल) A shawl. 2. (शल or

- शल) A common timber tree. (*Shorea robusta*: Roxb.). شالباب *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شالباف *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also s. سال *sāl*.
- S. شالي *shālī*, 1. (शल) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (शलिय) adj. Made of shawl.
- P. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. (A.) s. m. Syria. شام كي مردیكو كَب تَك روئي *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).
- S. شام *shām* (श्याम Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- S. شاما *shāmā*, s. m. 1. (श्यामा) The little bird generally called *Shāma*. 2. (श्यामाक) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*).
- P. शामा *shāmākh*, s. m. See sign. 2. of شاما *shāmā*.
- A. شامت *shāmat*, s. f. 1. (from شؤم) Mischance, bad luck, adversity. 2. (from شام) A black spot or mole. شاميت *shāmit* (from شماتت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- A.P. شامتي *shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. शामيخ *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.
- S. शामक *shāmuk* (शम्बूक) A kind of *Helix*, of the shell of which lime is made. (*Beng.*).
- P. शाम گاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, eventide.
- A. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, associated, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. شاملحال *shāmil-ḥāl* or *shāmil-i-ḥāl*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; ge-

- neral. شامل هونا *shūmil karnā*, To blend. شامل هونا *shūmil honā*, To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, participate, comprise, include.
- ا. شاملات *shūmilāt*, s. (plur. of شامل q. v.) The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- ا. شامه *shūmma* (from شَم) s. m. The sense of smelling, the scent, the smell.
- ا. شامي *shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- س. شامي *shāmi* (शम) The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle. لگانا شامي *shāmi lagānā*, To shoe with iron.
- ف. شاميانه *shūmiyāna* (from سايبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
- ا. شان *shān* (from شَان Heb. שָׁן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- ف. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
- س. شانا *shānā*, adj. (dakh.) See سيانا *siyānā*.
- تام. شانار *shānār*, s. (dakh.) A cast of Hindūs that sell palm-wine or toddy (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. ه. شانپت *shān-pat*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).
- س. سانج *shānj*, s. (dakh.) See سانجه *sānjh*.
- ف. شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, adj. Sixteenth.
- ف. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder. شانه سر *shāna-sar*, s. See هدهد *hudhud*, the hoopoe.
- ف. شاه *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *fakirs*. 3. The king at chess. شاه باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاه باش *shāh-bāsh*, Bravo! well done! شاه باشي *shāh-bāsh-i*, s. f. Applause. شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt* or *-balūt*, s. m. Chesnut. شاه تير *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam. شاه خاور *shāh-i-khāwar*, s. m. The sun. شاه خوردي *shāh-khurdī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. شاه دره *shāh-darā*, s. m. or شاه راد *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway. شاه زادگي *shāh-zāda-gī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride. شاه زاده *shāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal.

- شاهزادي *shāh-zād-i*, s. f. Princess; state of prince or princess. شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider. شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse). 2. Name of a particular pace of a horse. شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun. شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausi* about the year of Christ 1000. شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashriq*, or شاه شمس *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun. شاه نشين *shāh-nishin*, King's or president's seat, balcony. (Pl. شاه نشين).
- ف. شاه *shāh*, adj. (dakh.) for سياه *siyāh*, q. v.
- ف. شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.
- ف. شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.
- ف. شاهپر *shāh-par*, s. See شهر *shah-par*.
- ف. شاه تره *shāh-tara*, s. m. *Fumaria officinalis*.
- ا. شاهد *shāhid* (Heb. שָׁהֵד Chald. שְׁהֵד from شهد Chald. To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, beloved object. شاهد حال *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.
- ا. ف. شاهدی *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, attestation, deposition.
- ا. شاهيک *shāhiq*, adj. High, lofty (mountain).
- ف. شاهين *shāhin*, s. See شاهين *shāhīn*.
- ف. شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.
- ف. شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-i*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
- ف. شاهوار *shāh-wā*, } adj. Princely, royal, worthy of a king. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, }
- ف. شادي *shāh-i*, s. f. Reign, sovereignty, royalty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ālī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial, kingly, regal.
- ف. شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
- ف. شاي *shā'i*, 1. s. f. (dakh.) for سياهي *siyāh-i*, q. v. 2. See شاهي *shāh-i*.
- ف. شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.
- ا. شايه *shā'iba* (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.

- P. شاید *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شایستن) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps. شاید شاید *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.
- P. شایستگی *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency.
- P. شایسته *shāyista* or *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, well-bred, polite. شایسته مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, goodtempered.
- A. شایع *shā'ī*, part. act. (of شیع Heb. שוּע To exclaim)
1. Divulged, published, notorious. 2. Distressed.
- A. شایق *shā'īk* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שׁוּק To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, longing for, lascivious.
- P. شائین *shā'in*, s. (dakh.) See شاهین *shāhīn*.
- P. شب *shab*, s. f. Night. (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان). شب باز *shab-bāz*, s. A person who exhibits various figures for amusement at night, a puppet-show man: one who is up or vigilant at night: a bat. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشی *shab-bāsh-i*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخیر *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات *shab-i-barūt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musal-māns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات *barūt*. شب بیدار *shab-bedār*, Waking, or 'watching all night, sleepless. شب پر *shab-par* or شب پره *shab-para* or شب پرک *shab-parak*, s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تاریک *shab-i-tār*, or *-tārik*, A dark night. شب خوابی *shab-khāb-i*, s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night-attack. شب خونی *shab-khūn-i*, s. f. Robbery at night. شب خیزی *shab-khez-i*, Rising at night (to pray). شب رسیده *shab-rasīda*, Benighted. شب رو *shab-rau*, One who walks or travels in the night, a night-watch, a thief. شب روئی *shab-rau-i*, s. f. Walking or going in the night. شبگرد *shab-gard*, A watchman. شبگردی *shab-gard-i*, s. f. Watching at night. شب گشت *shab-gasht*, Nocturnal perambulation. شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, Light night, moonlight. شب وروز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.

- P. شب *shabā*, s. (dakh.) Night-attack: see شب خون *shab-khūn*, under شب *shab*.
- A. شب *shubā*, s. (dakh.) for شبه *shubha*, q. v. ¶ *shabā* (from شبع) s. (dakh.) Sacrifice, devotion (? *Harris*).
- A. شباب *shabāb* (from شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب وروز *shab-ā-roz* (same as شب وروز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night-time, during the night.
- P. شبان *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
- P. شبانروز *shabān-roz*, adv. Night and day.
- P. شبانگه *shabān-gah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شبانه *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شبانه روز *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty-four hours, night and day.
- A. شباهت *shabūhat* (from شبه) Similarity, resemblance.
- P. شب بو *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو *gul-i-shab-bo*) s. m. The *Polianthes tuberosa*.
- P. شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- s. شبد *shabd*, s. m. Sound, word, voice. See سبد *sabd*. شبد شاستر *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. شبد بیدھی *shabd-bedhī* (शब्दवेधी Piercing by sound) One who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him: (an arrow) that pierces by sound, or that hits what is merely heard.
- P. شبدیز *shab-dez* (night in colour) s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parwez*, a black horse, a horse of noble breed.
- P. شبدیگ *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شبیر *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شب رنگ *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of *Siyāvush*.
- P. شبستان *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.

- ا. شبک *shabak*, s. plur. of شبکه *shabaka*, q. v.
 P. گ. شیکارنا *shibkārnā* (from شب *shap* and کرنا *karnā*)
 v. (dakh.) To whiz (sound, as the end of a switch or whip: *Harris, MSS.*).
 P. شبکور *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
 P. شبکورگی *shab-kor-ī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
 ا. شبکه *shabuka* (Heb. שוכה from شبک To weave)
 s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
 P. شبکی *shibki* (from شب *shap*) s. (dakh.) Sound, whiz of a switch, whip, &c. (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 P. شبگاه *shab-gāh*, s. f. Night-place to keep any thing in. 2. Night-time.
 P. شبگز *shab-gaz* (biting by night) s. A flea.
 P. شبگون *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour of night, dark.
 P. شبگیر *shab-gīr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
 P. شبنام *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew)
 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
 P. شبو *shab-bo*, s. m. See شب بو *shab-bo*.
 ا. شبه *shabah*, s. m. f. An image, resemblance, similitude, likeness.
 P. شبه *shiba* (prop. *shaba*) s. m. A bead.
 ا. شبهه *shubha* (from شبه To liken, to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation.
 ا. شبی *shabī*, s. f. (dakh.) for شبیه *shabīh*, q. v.
 TEL. شبی *shubbī*, s. f. (dakh.) The noise made by washermen at the time of washing (*Harris, MSS.*).
 P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
 ا. شبیه *shabīh* (from شبه) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
 P. شب *shap*, s. Whiz, noise made by a switch, whip, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*). شپاشپ *shap-ā-shap* *karnā*, To clash (*Harris*).
 H. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
 P. شپر *shapar*, } (contract. of شب پر *shap-ā-shap*) s. A bat.
 P. شپره *shapara*, }

- P. شپرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flutter-mouse. See شپر *shapar*.
 P. گ. شیکارنا *shibkārnā*, v. (dakh.) See شیکارنا *shibkārnā*.
 ا. شتا *shilā* (Heb. שטו; plur. of שתו or sing. from שתو To pass the winter in any place. *Willmet* derives it from שת To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. Sans. शीत Cold) s. m. Winter.
 ا. شتا *shattā* (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
 H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See حراف *harrāf*. 2. See مکاره *makkāra*. 3. See قحبه *qahba*.
 P. شتاب *shitāb*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. شتاب باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
 P. شتابان *shitāb-ān* (part. act. of شتابیدن) adj. Hastening, making great haste.
 P. شتابی *shitāb-ī*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste, expedition, despatch.
 H. شتالنا *shitālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate (*Harris*).
 P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.
 ا. شتاه *shattāh*, adj. perhaps for شطاح *shattāh*, q. v.
 P. شتر *shutur* (San. शृङ्ग) s. m. A camel. شتر بان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver (or keeper). شتری مهار *shutur-i-be-mahār*, adj. Incurable, refractory. شتر دل *shutur-dīl*, adj. Timid. شتر دلی *shutur-dīl-ī*, s. f. Timidity. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel. شتر غمزہ *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit. شتر قطار *shutur-qaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row, &c. شتر کینه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step. شتر گاؤ *shutur-gā'o*, s. The camelopard. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.
 س. शत्रु *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. शत्रुभाव *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
 س. शत्रुता *shatru-tā*, s. f. Enmity.

- P. **शुतुरी** *shutur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
- A. **शतम्** *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.
- A. **शतपदी** *shattā*, adj. See A. **शता** *shattā*.
- S. **षट् शत** *shaṭ*, adj. Six. See **कषट्** *khaṭ*.
- H. **शतआका** *shaṭākā*, s. (dakh.) The sound of *sh* strongly uttered.
- S. **षट्पद शत** *shaṭ-pada* (six-footed) s. m. A bee, a louse.
- S. **षट्शस्त्र शत** *shaṭ-shāstr*, s. m. The six *shāstras*, i. e. **न्याय, वैशेषिक, मीमांसा, वेदान्त, सांख्य** and **पातञ्जल** (*Adam*).
- S. **षट्कोण शत** *shaṭ-kōṇ*, adj. Sexangular, hexagonal; s. m. The thunderbolt of *Indra*.
- A. **शुजा** *shujā* (from **شجع** To be brave; Heb. **נענע** To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action: *Willmet*) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. **شجاعان** *shujā'ān*, The brave).
- A. **शुजा'त** *shujā'āt* (prop. *shajā'āt*) s. f. Bravery.
- A. P. **शुजा'त-ी** *shujā'āt-ī*, s. f. See **शुजा'त** *shujā'āt*.
- A. **शुजा** *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. **צאצא** Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. **אשجار**) s. m. A tree, a plant.
- A. P. **शुजा-नामा** *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints, or
- A. **शुजा** *shajara*, } holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
- A. **शुजा** *shajā*, s. m. Valour, bravery.
- A. **शुजि** *shaji*, adj. Brave, bold.
- A. P. **शुजा'त-ी** *shajūnā-ī*, s. f. Superintendence.
- A. **शुजा** *shajna* (from **שכן** To drive away, propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
- P. **शुख** *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
- A. **शुख** *shakhṣ* (from **שחש** To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, individual.
- A. **शुख-शयित** *shakhṣiyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity, personality, identity.
- A. **शुदा** *shaddū* (perhaps, from **שד** To run, to charge an

- enemy; or, corrupt. of **शुहादा** *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muḥarram*.
- A. **शुदा'द** *shadū'id*, s. plur. (of **شديدة**) Difficult things, difficulties.
- P. **शुद-बुद** *shud-bud*, s. Circumstances, particulars (?): see **शुद बुद** *shud būd*.
- P. **शुद बुद** *shud būd*, adv. So so (*Hunter*: see **शुद बुद**).
- A. **शुद-त** *shiddat* (from **שדד** Heb. To plunder, lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
- P. **शुदकार** *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation, estimate.
- TAM. **शुदम** *shudum*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of fish (*Harris*).
- P. **शुदन** *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- P. **शुदनी** *shudan-ī*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- A. **शुद-ओ-मद** *shadd-o-madd* (The reading any composition with) due emphasis.
- P. **शुदा** *shuda*, part. pass. (of **שדן**) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- S. **शुद्ध** *shuddha*, adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- A. **शुद-द** *shadīd* (from **שד**) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- S. **षट् शद** *shaṭ*, adj. Six. See **कषट्** *khaṭ*.
- S. **षडश शद** *shaḍash*, adj. Sixteenth.
- S. **षडङ्ग शदङ्ग** *shaḍ-ang*, s. m. Six members or parts of the body; i. e. the two arms, two legs, head and waist: or the six supplementary parts of the *vedas*; i. e. grammar, prosody, astronomy, pronunciation, the meaning of unusual terms, and the ritual of the *Hindū* religion (*Wilson*).
- S. **षडविध शद** *shaḍ-vidh*, s. m. Six kinds; in six ways, of six kinds.
- S. **षडविंशति शद** *shaḍvinshati*, adj. Twenty-six.

- s. **षड्विंशतितम** *ṣaḍvinśatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.
- A. **شر** *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.
- A. **شرا** *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffick. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin : see **شري** *sharā*.
- A. **شراب** *sharāb* (from **شرب** To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor : (dakh.) arrack. **شراب پرتگالي** *sharāb-i-purtugālī*, Portugal wine. **شرابا طهورا** *sharā-baṭ ṭahūrā*, Nectar. **شراب خانه** *sharāb-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. **شراب خوار** *sharāb-khūwār*, Drinking wine, wine-drinker. **شرابخواري** *sharāb-khūwār-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. **شراب زده** *sharāb-zada*, Indisposed or affected with wine.
- ع. **شرابور** *sharābor* (**सर्ववोद**) Soused, dripping wet.
- A. P. **شرابي** *sharāb-i*, adj. Intoxicated. s. Drunkard.
- H. **شرائا** *sharūtā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.
- s. **श्रद्धा** *shraddha*, s. m. See **سراده** *sraddha*.
- A. **شرار** *sharār* (ر. شرر) s. m. A spark or sparks of fire.
- A. **شرارت** *sharārat* (from **شرر**) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany, atrocity.
- A. **شراره** *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.
- A. **شراعي** *sharā'i*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers : see **شلوار** *shalwār* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see also **شرعي** *shar-i*.
- A. **شراف** *sharāf*, s. m. (dakh.) Moneychanger, banker (*Harris*) : see **صراف** *ṣarrāf*.
- A. **شرافت** *sharāfat* (from **شرف**) s. f. Nobility.
- A. **شراکت** *sharūkat* (from **شرک** To be partner, Heb. **שרך** To connect) s. f. Partnership, participation, fellowship.
- A. **شرائط** *shar'ūṭ*, s. f. plur. (of **شرط**) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.
- A. **شرب** *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, beverage.
- A. **شربت** *sharbat* (from **شرب**) s. m. 1. Sherbet, sugar and water, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. **شربت دار** *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler.
- A. P. **شربتي** *sharbat-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime or lemon. 2. Name of a colour. ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- H. **شرتاوا** *shurtāwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish (*khichrī* without meat, but made thin : *Qanoon-e-islam*).

- A. **شرح** *sharḥ*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. **شرحوار** *sharḥ-wār*, adv. Explicitly. **شرح کشاف** *sharḥ-i-kashshūf*, A lucid explanation.
- A. **شرر** *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. **شرر بار** *sharar-bār*, Raining sparks of fire.
- P. **شرزه** *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion : (dakh.) a lion.
- A. **شرط** *sharṭ* (Heb. and Chald. **שרט** An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, bargain. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. **شرط باندھنا** *sharṭ bāndhnā*, To stipulate, bargain, bet, wager. **شرط برت** *sharṭ-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. **کچھ شرط برت هوئی** *kuchh sharṭ-bart hū'i*, Did you get any thing by, &c. **شرط کرنا** *sharṭ-karnā*, To stipulate, agree, bargain, bet, wager.
- A. **شرطي** *sharṭ-i*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.
- A. **شرطيه** *sharṭ-iya*, adj. Conditional.
- A. **شرع** *shar'*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muḥammad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. **شرعي** *shar-i*, adj. 1. Conformable or according to the *shar'*, lawful, religious. 2. (*met.*) s. f. Tight drawers : (dakh.) Tight drawers for women.
- T. **شرغا** *sharghā*, Pale-coloured horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **شرف** *sharaf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency, honour, glory, dignity, grandeur.
- A. **شرفا** *shurafā*, s. plur. of **شریف** *sharīf*, q. v.
- A. P. **شرفناک** *sharaf-nāk*, adj. Honourable.
- A. P. **شرفیاب** *sharaf-yāb*, adj. Ennobled.
- A. **شرق** *sharq*, s. m. 1. East. 2. Rising (as of the sun).
- A. **شرقي** *sharq-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A. **شرک** *shirk* (from **شرک** To accompany : Heb. **שרך** To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the Deity).
- A. **شرکت** *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.
- P. **شرم** *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. **شرم**
- ناک** *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. **شرما** *sharmā-sharmī*, adv. Modestly.

- P.H. شرمنا *sharm-ūnā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed, to blush.
- P.H. شرمناؤ *sharm-ā'ū*, adj. Bashful. See شرمندہ.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sūr*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, modest, coy.
- P. شرمگینی *sharm-gīn-i*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. شرمندگی *sharmanda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace.
- P. شرمندہ *sharmanda* (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.
- P.H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful, abashed.
- S. شرن *sharan*, s. See سرن *saran*.
- P. شروال *sharwāl* (see سروال) s. m. Trousers.
- A. شروط *shurūt*, s. plur. of شرط *shart*, q. v.
- A. شروع *shurū* (from شرع) s. m. f. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings). شروع کرنا *shurū karnā*, To commence, to begin. شروع ہونا *shurū honā*, To be begun or commenced.
- A. شرہ *sharah* (Heb. שרה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.
- A. شری *shirā*, See شیرا *shirā*. ¶ *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.
- A. شریان *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شراین).
- A. شریر *sharīr* (from شر) adj. Vicious, wicked: (dakh.) haughty, proud.
- A. شریعت *sharī'at* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of Muḥammad. 2. Law, justice, equity.
- A. شریف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent, honourable. شریف النفس *sharīfu-n-nafs*, adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ *sharīf-i-makka*, The prince of Mecca.
- A. شریفہ *sharīfa*, s. m. Custard apple (*Annona squamosa*).
- A. شریک *sharik* (from شرکت) s. m. 1. A partner, associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریک ہونا *sharik honā*, To partake, participate. 2. A friend.
- P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow).

- شست باندھنا *shast bāndhnā*, To aim. شست جستہ *shast-justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow).
- S. شستر *shastr*, s. m. A weapon (in general).
- شستردھاری *shastra-dhārī*, adj. Armed, one accoutred with arms. شستر کرنا *shastr karnā*, To use arms.
- S. شسترشالا *shastra-sālā*, s. f. Place or magazine of arms.
- P. شستگی *shusta-gī*, s. f. Neatness.
- P. شست و شو *shust-o-shū* (from شستن) s. f. Washing.
- P. شستہ *shusta* (part. pass. of شستن) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared, neat, pure. شستہ گفتگو *shusta guft-gū*, Pure language.
- P. شش *shush*, s. m. The lungs. شش درد *dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony. ¶ *shash*, adj. Six. شش پہل *shash-pahal*, or شش پہلو *shash-pahlū*, or شش جہت *shash-jihat*, adj. Having six sides, hexagonal; a hexagon. ششماہی *shash-māh-i*, 1. s. f. The space of six months. 2. adj. Of six months. شش و پنج *shash-o-panj* (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.
- S. ششت *shashṭi*, adj. Sixty: see ساٹھ *sāṭh*.
- S. ششتاچار *shishṭāchār*, s. m. See سشتاچار.
- S. ششٹھ *shashṭha*, adj. Sixth.
- S. ششٹی *shashṭhi*, s. f. The sixth day of either of the half-months.
- P. ششدر *shash-dar* (شش Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, ashamed.
- H.S. ششکارنا *shushkārna*, v. n. To encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.
- H.S. ششکاری *shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to the chase.
- P. ششم *shashum*, adj. Sixth.
- P. شصت *shaṣṭ*, adj. Sixty.
- A. شط *shatt*, s. Bank of a river. The river Tigris.
- A. شطاح *shattāh*, adj. (superl. of شطیح) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene. See شتادہ *shattāh*.
- A. شطرنجب *shatru-l-ghibb*, The tertian ague (*Harris*).
- A. شطرنج *shatranj* (Pers. شترنگ Sans. चतुरङ्ग) s. f. Chess. شطرنج باز *shatranj-bāz*, A chess-player.

- A. *shaṭranj-i*, s. f. A kind of carpet, a large carpet. *shaṭranjī-būf*, s. m. A carpet-weaver.
- A. *shaṭal*, s. (dakh.) See *saṭal*.
- A. *shī'ūr* (from *شعر* Heb. *שער*) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner: (much used in compos. as) *جادو* *jādū-shī'ūr*, Magical.
- A. P. *shī'ūr-i*, adj. Of or relating to custom, &c.
- A. *shu'ū* (from *شع* To radiate, be spread or diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine, radiance.
- A. *shu'ā-i*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's rays, of a radius, radial.
- A. *shā'bān* (from *شعب*) s. m. The eighth Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the festival called *barāt*, q. v.: on this day, an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which are written the names of the living).
- P. *shu'bada*, s. m. Sleight of hand, conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, conjurer. *shu'bada-bāz-i*, s. f. Conjuration, sleight of hand, juggling, hocus-pocus.
- A. *shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a mountain in which water stands, a channel in which water flows especially through the sand.
- A. *shī'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. *shī'r-khwānī*, s. f. Reading or studying poetry.
- A. *shu'ārū*, s. plur. (of *شاعر* *shā'ir*) Poets.
- A. P. *shī'r-i*, adj. Poetick, poetical.
- A. *shu'la* (from *شعل* To kindle fire) s. m. Flame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *شعله افشان* *shu'la-fishān*, Scattering flame, flame-scatterer. *shu'la-bār*, adj. Raining flames. *شعله پيشه* *shu'la-pesha*, adj. Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *شعله خو* *shu'la-khū*, adj. Fiery in disposition. *شعله خوئی* *shu'la-khū-i*, s. f. Fieriness of disposition. *شعله خيز* *shu'la-khez*, adj. Flame-exciting. *شعله خيزي* *shu'la-khez-i*, s. f. The rising up or exciting of flame. *شعله رخ* *shu'la-rukḥ*, or *شعله رو* *shu'la-rū*,

- adj. Flame-faced, having a bright countenance. *شعله زن* *shu'la-zan*, adj. Blazing, flashing, brilliant.
- A. *shu'ūr* (from *شعر* Heb. and Chald. *שער* To decide, estimate) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment.
- P. *shaghāl* (Sans. *शृगाल*) s. m. A jackal.
- A. *shaghāb*, s. m. Noise, tumult.
- A. *shughl* or *shaghl*, s. m. Occupation, employment, labour, study.
- A. *shafū*, or *shifū*, s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. *شفا خانه* *shifū-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- A. *shafū'āt* (from *شفع*) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *شفاعت کرنا* *shafū'āt karnā*, To intercede, deprecate.
- A. *shaffūf*, adj. (superl. from *شف* Was thin or pellucid) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.
- A. P. *shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency, perspicuity.
- A. P. *shifā-i*, n. prop. Name of a Persian poet.
- A. *shafat* (Heb. *שפה*) s. m. The mouth, the lip.
- P. *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.
- A. *shuf'ā* (from *شفع*) s. m. Any possession coveted. *حق شفعه* *ḥaḥk-i-shuf'ā*, Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
- A. *shafak*, s. m. 1. Evening twilight, ruddiness of the sky between sunset and dark. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
- A. *shafakat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.
- A. P. *shafak-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.
- A. *shafī* (from *شفع*) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. 3. Intercessor. (See *شفعه* *shuf'ā*). *شفيع* *shafī-i-jūr*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *شفيع خلیط* *shafī-i-khalīṭ*, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The

- right of preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).
- A. شفيعا *shafī'ā*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.
- A. شفيق *shafīq* (from شفق) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; friend.
- A. شق *shakḳ* (Heb. שָׁק To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. 4. (in India) A large division of a country. شق القمر *shakḳu-l-kamar*, Splitting of the moon. شق هونا *shakḳ honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ *shikḳ*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty.
- P. شقار *shakūḳul*, s. f. A wild carrot or turnip.
- A. شقاوت *shakāwat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.
- A. شقايق *shakū'īk* (from شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقايق النعمان *shakū'īku-n-nu'mān*, The anemone. 2. plur. (of شققة) Cracks, fissures.
- A. شقب *shakb*, s. A cave, cavern, den: a low, deep place (Harris, MSS.).
- A.P. شقدار *shikk-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.
- A.P. شقداري *shikk-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shikk-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
- A. شقوق *shukūk*, s. plur. (of شق) Fissures, &c.
- A. شقه *shukḳa* (from شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior): (dakh.) a note.
- A. شقي *shakī* (from شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.
- A. شقيقة *shakīka* (from شق) s. m. Temple of the head.
- A. شك *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ *shikk*, s. (in the *Kāmūs* thus explained, الْحَلَّةُ الَّتِي تَلْبَسُ ظُهُورَ السَّيْتَيْنِ) The covering with which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.
- P. شكار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شكار افغان *shikār-afgan*,

- Game-killer. شکار باز *shikār-bāz*, s. m. A sportsman.
- شکار بند *shikār-band*, s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle). شکار پیشه *shikār-pesha*, adj. Whose trade is hunting.
- شکار فریبی *shikār-fareb-i*, s. f. Deceiving of game. شکار کرنا *shikār karnā*, To hunt, to catch (as prey). شکار کیلنا *shikār-khelnā*, To go a hunting. شکار گاه *shikār-gūh*, s. f. Place for hunting in, chase.
- P. شکاری *shikār-i*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman, angler.
- P. شکاف *shikāf*, s. m. See شگاف *shigāf*.
- A. H. شکانا *shakkānā* (dakh. caus. of شکنا) v. a. To frighten, make afraid (Harris).
- A. شکایت *shikāyat* (from شکو) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.
- S. شکت शक्ति *shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.
- A. شکر *shukr* (Heb. שָׂכַר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. شکر کرنا *shukr karnā*, To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. شکر گذار *shukr-guzār*, Grateful, thankful. شکر گذاری *shukr-guzār-i*, s. f. Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. شکر نعمت *shukr-i-ni'mat*, An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. شکر *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سكر) s. f. Sugar. شکر افشانی *shakar-afshānī*, s. f. Scattering of sugar. شکر بهتا *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. شکر خا *shakar-khā*, Chewing sugar. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. شکر خورا *shakar-khūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird. شکر ریز *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. شکر فروش *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.
- A.P. شکرانه *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving.
- P. شکر پاره *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. شکرستان *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.

- P.A. شکر قند *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potato (*Convolvulus batatas*).
- P. شکره *shikra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (Falco).
- P. شکری *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia asiatica*).
- P. شکرین *shakar-in*, adj. Sugary, of sugar.
- A. شکریه *shukr-iyā*, s. (dakh.) Thanksgiving.
- P. شکست *shikast* (from شکستن) 1. s. f. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for شکسته q. v.) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. شکست خورده *shikast-khūrda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. شکستگی *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. شکسته *shikasta*, 1. part. pass. (of شکستن) Broken; bankrupt, sick. (Plur. شکستگان). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. شکسته بال *shikasta-bāl* or شکسته پر *shikasta-par* (lit. Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. شکسته بالی *shikasta-bāl-i*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. شکسته پا *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced. شکسته پای *shikasta-pā-i*, s. f. Infirmary, wretchedness. شکسته حال *shikasta-hāl*, adj. Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. شکسته حالی *shikasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. شکسته خاطر *shikasta-khātir*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. شکسته دل *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. شکسته دلی *shikasta-dil-i*, s. f. Distress, affliction. شکسته رنگ *shikasta-rang*, adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). شکسته رنگی *shikasta-rang-i*, s. f. Altered colour (from affliction). شکسته وعده *shikasta-wāda* (Broken engagements) adj. Faithless.
- P. شکفته *shikufta*, part. pass. (of شکفتن) Bloomed, blossomed: see شگفته *shugufta*.
- A. شکل *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. شکل نویس *shakl-nawīs*, s. m. A portrait-painter. شکل مثالی *shakl-i-mīṣāl-i*, s. f. A model, a pattern.
- A. شکل *shikal*, s. (dakh.) Polish, furbishing (*Harris*): see صیقل *ṣaiqal*. شکل کرنا *shikal karnā*, To polish,

- burnish, furbish. شکل گر *shikal-gar*, Polisher, armourer, burnisher, furbisher.
- S. شکل پکش *शुक्लपक्ष shukl-pakṣh*, See شکل *sukal-pachchh*, under شکل *sukal*.
- P. شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. شکم بنده *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.
- P. شکمی *shikam-i*, s. Skin of the belly, a bigbellied man, a glutton: adj. as in تعلقات شکمی *ta'alluqāt-i-shikamī*, Dependent *ta'alluq*, the rent of which is paid to Zemindars and not to government (?). مقرری *muqarrari-dār shikamī*, One holding a tenure at a fixed rent under a Zemindar (?).
- P. شکن *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, plait. 3. part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, routing; breaker.
- S. شکن *शकुन shakun*, s. m. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen. See شگون *shugūn*.
- A.H. شکنا *shak-nā* (from شک *shakk*) v. n. (dakh.) To doubt, to fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
- P. شکنبه *shikamba*, s. (dakh.) Paunch, tripe (*Harris*).
- P. شکانجه *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.
- P. شکنی *shikan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. شکو *shakau*, } (improp. *shikwa*) s. m. Complaint,
A. شکوا *shakwā*, } upbraiding. شکوه مند *shakwa-*
A. شکوه *shakwa*, } -mand, adj. Full of complaint.
شکوه ناکي *shakwa-nāk-i*, s. f. Fulness of complaint.
- P. شکوره *shikora*, } s. (dakh.) See سکورا *sakorā*, &c.
P. شکوری *shikorī*, }
- P. شکوفه *shikūfa*, s. m. A flower, bud.
- P. شکوه *shukoh* (improp. *shikoh*) s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp, parade.
- A. شکوی *shakwā*, s. m. Complaint. See شکوا *shakwā*.
- S. شیکر *शिकर shikhar*, s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A.P. شکي *shakk-i* (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. شکي مزاج *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

۲. *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
۲. *shikeb-ā* (part. pres. of شکبیدن) adj. Patient.
۲. *shikeb-ī*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long-suffering.
۱. *shakīl*, } (from شکل) adj. Well-shaped,
 ۱. *shakīlā*, } handsome.
۲. *shigār*, in compos. Eating, devouring.
۲. *shigāf* (properly شکاف q. v.) s. m. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack, flaw, chink, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شکافتن) in compos. Splitting, rending, breaking, cracking.
۲. *shigarf*, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of great retinue and state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
۲. *shigift* or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
۲. *shugufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
۲. *shuguftan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
۲. *shugufta* or *shigufta* (rather شکفته *shikufta*, q. v.) part. pass. (of شکفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). *shugufta-khūfir-ī*, s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. *shugufta honā*, 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
۲. *shugun* (improp. *shagun*) s. m. See شگون *shugūn*.
۲. *shugun-ī*, } s. m. See شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*.
 ۲. *shugun-iyā*, }
۲. *shugūfa* or *shigūfa*, or (in Hind.) *shagūfa*, s. m. A flower, a bud. *shugūfa lūnā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
۲. *shugūn* (improp. *shagūn* or *shigūn*. Sans. शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen.
۲. *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
۱. *shall* (Heb. שָׁלַל To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated or withered.
۲. *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shul*, adj.

- Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince.
۱. *shalāk*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging. شلاق
۱. *shalāk-khūwār-ī*, s. f. The suffering a flogging. خوار
۲. *shalā'in*, adj. Excessively importunate.
۱. *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
۲. *shiltāk*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.
۲. *shiltāk-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome, quarrelling without reason.
۱. *shalakh* (or *shalakh* or *shallakh*) s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley, broadside. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
۱. *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-tempered.
۲. *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
۱. *shalk*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.). 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. See شلخ *shalkh*, sign. 1.
۱. *shalak* or *shallak*, s. f. For شلق *shulk*, q. v.
۲. *shilīm* or *shilm*, s. (dakh. f.) Gum, birdlime.
۲. *shalang* or *shiling*, s. f. (dakh.) The springing up and down (?) of runners in their exercise preparatory to a race.
۲. *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers. (Long drawers but not so wide as the پاجامه *pā'e-jūma*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib (or, a couple of pin-afores, one worn on the breast, the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders).
۱. *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
۲. *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
۱. *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
۲. *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, calculation, numbering; number, account, note, estimation. شمار
۱. *shumār karnā*, To number, reckon, count, compute, calculate, regard. کرنا
۲. *shumār-ī*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary.
۱. *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. שָׁמַל from شمل Heb.

לשם To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under דאחנא dāhinā). רו שمال shimāl-rū, Facing the north. שمال נחא shimāl-numā, A mariner's compass.

A. شمالي shimāl-ī, }
A. شماليه shimāl-iyā, } adj. Northern.

P. شمامه shamūma, s. A perfumed pastile (?).

A. شمائل shamū'il, s. plur. (of شمال) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.

TAM. شمبا shumbā, s. (dakh. خريطة بُوريا) A purse or bag of matting (? Harris, MSS.).

H. شمبالو shambālū, } s. (dakh.) Vitex in genere, the
H. شمبالي shambālī, } Chaste tree or shrub, in general.

اجلي شمبالي ujli shambālī, Vitex trifolia, agnus castus or Chaste tree, the water or white shambālī. کالي شمبالي kālī shambālī, The black shambālī, Vitex Negundo (Harris, MSS.).

A. شمر shimar, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā; and hence now means, vile, infamous, &c.

P. شمردة shumurda (part. pass. of شمردن) adj. Numbered.

P. شمرق shumruk, s. (dakh.) See شنگرف shangarf.

S. شمرن shumran, s. (dakh.) A bead (Harris): see سمرن sumran.

A.H. شمرا shumrā, adj. (dakh.) See شومرا shumrā.

A. شمس shams (Heb. and Chald. שמש from שמש To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: Burt.) s. m. The sun.

A. شمسه shamsa, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.

A. شمسي shams-ī, adj. Solar. شمسي قمري shams-ī kamar-ī, adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.

P. شمشاد shamshād or shimshād, s. m. 1. The box-tree. (Meninski). 2. (met.) applied to the form of a mistress.

P. شمشير shamsher, s. f. A scimitar, sword. شمشير

بہادر shamsher-bahādur, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. شمشیرزن shamsher-zan, A swordman. شمشیر زنی shamsher-zan-ī, s. f. Swordmanship, use of the sword.

A. شمع sham, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. شمع دان sham-dān, s. m. A candlestick. شمع ساز sham-sāz, A chandler, a candlemaker. شمع رخ sham-rukḥ, Red-cheeked. شمع رو sham-rū, Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.

A.P. شمعي رنگ sham-ī-rang, Flame-colour.

A. شمله shamla (Heb. שמהל from שمل Heb. שمل To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or kamar-band, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.

P. شمن shaman, s. An idol-worshipper, an idolater.

A. شمول shumūl (from شمل) s. Comprehension, comprehension, comprehending, inclusion.

A. شمه shamma (from شتم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour; a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom.

P. شميانه shamiyāna, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

A. شميم shamīm, s. f. Odour, smelling.

A. شميمه shamīma, s. m. Odour.

P. شنا shinā, s. Swimming.

P. شناخت shinākht, s. f. Knowledge, understanding.

P. شناس shinās, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.

P. شناسا shināsā, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.

P. شناسايي shināsā-ī, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.

P. شناسي shinās-ī, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.

P. شناور shinā-war, s. A swimmer.

P. شناوري shinā-war-ī, s. f. Swimming.

P. شناه shināh, s. Swimming.

P. شنائي shanā-ī, s. (dakh.) See شهنائي shahnā-ī.

P. شنبه shamba, s. m. Saturday.

A. شنجرف shanjarf, s. m. for P. شنگرف shangarf, q. v.

S. شند शन्द shand, s. m. A bull: see ساند sānd.

- s. **षण्ड** *ṣaṇḍh*, s. m. Eunuch, hermaphrodite.
- P. **شنتار** *shunṭār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- s. **शङ्कर** *shankar*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- §. **शङ्करा** *shankarā* (from **शङ्कर**) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- s. **शङ्कराभरण** *shankarābharaṇ*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- §. **शङ्कराचार्य** *shankarāchārj* (**शङ्कराचार्य**) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faḳīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.
- §. **शङ्कराचारी** *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.
- s. **शङ्करी** *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pūrvaṭī*.
- §. **शङ्कनी** *shanknī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **سنگینی** *sankhīnī*.
- P. **شنگ** *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber.
- P. **شنگرف** *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion. Sulphuret of mercury (*W. Gilchrist*).
- P. **شنو** *shanau* or *shinau*, } parts. (of **شنیدن**) Hearing,
P. **شانوا** *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } hearer.
- P. **شنید** *shanīd* (from **شنیدن**) s. f. Act of hearing.
- P. **شانیدانی** *shanīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be heard.
- P. **شانیده** *shanīda*, part. pass. (of **شنیدن**) Heard.
- Λ. **شانیه** *shanī* (from **شنع**) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous. Arab. fem. **شانیة** *shanī'a*.
- P. **شو** *sho* or *shū*, part. act. (from **شستن**) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ **شاه** (contract. of **شوهر**) s. m. Husband : (or, in dakh.) a bridegroom : see **ناوشاه** *naushau*.
- s. **शिव** *shiv* or *shiva*, s. m. The Deity in the character of the destroyer.
- Λ. **شوارع** *shawāri*, s. plur. (of **شارع**) High roads.
- Λ. **شوال** *shawāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām*, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- §. **شوالا** *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Mahādeva*. See **سوالا** *siwālā*.

- Λ. **شواهد** *shawāhid*, s. plur. of **شاهد** *shāhid*, q. v.
- Λ. **شوايب** *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of **شايبة**) Impure things, impurities.
- P. **شوب** *shob* (from **شستن**) s. m. Washing.
- §. **شوترم** *shotram*, s. (dakh. **قسم اجاره**) A kind of rent or tenure (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **شوخ** *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous. **شوخ چشم** *shokh-chashm*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a playful eye, unceremonious. **شوخ چشمی** *shokh-chashm-i*, Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. **شوخی** *shokh-i*, s. f. Mischief, playfulness, fun, pertness, forwardness, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.
- Λ. **شودا** *shodā*, s. (dakh.) See **شهدا** *shuhdā*.
- s. **شودس** **षोडश** *shoḍasa*, adj. Sixteen : Sixteenth.
- P. **شور** *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, brackish, very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of **شوریدن**) Disturbed, mad. **شور انگیز** *shor-angez*, Exciting tumults. **شور آور** *shor-āwar*, adj. Tumultuous, noisy, calamitous. **شور بخت** *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. **شور بور** *shor-bor* (see **شرابور**) Very wet, drenched. **شور بشت** *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. **شور پکارا** *shor-pukārā* (dakh.) Noise, uproar (*Harris*). **شور چشم** *shor-chashm*, adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. **شور زمین** *shor-zamin*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. **شور شار** *shor-shār* or **شور شر** *shor-sharr*, or **شور شرابا** *shor-sharābā*, or **شور شغب** *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. **شور مچانا** *shor-machānā*, To make a noise, to hoot.
- Λ. **شورا** *shūrā* (for **شار شورایی**) To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.
- P. **شوربا** *shorbā*, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. **شوربه** *shorba*, s. (dakh.) See **شوربا** *shorbā*.
- P. **شورش** *shorish* (from **شوریدن**) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness.
- P. **شوروا** *shorwā*, s. (dakh.) Broth (*Harris*) : see **شوربا**.

- P. شور *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شور گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.
- P. شوریت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.
- P. شوریدگی *shorida-gī*, s. f. Distraction or madness from love.
- P. شوریده *shorida*, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال *shorida-hāl*, adj. Mad, &c. شوریده خاطر *shorida-khātir*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- TAM. شور *shorā*, s. (dakh. explained by جهنگا *Harris*, MSS.).
- P. شوشه *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق *shauk* (Heb. רשוקה q. d. motion or tendency towards any point, from רשח To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness. 2. Gayety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A.P. شوقی *shauk-i*, 1. adj. Desirous, desirer, amorous. 2. s. f. (dakh.) See شوق *shauk*.
- A.H. شوقیلا *shauk-elā*, adj. (dakh.) See شوقی sign. 1.
- A.P. شوقین *shauk-in*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A.P. شوقیه *shauk-iyā*, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.
- A. شوکت *shaukat* (from شوکت) s. f. 1. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. 2. A thorn. شوکت البعیر *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, A thistle.
- P. شوکران *shaukarān*, s. Henbane, Hyoscyamus niger (?).
- H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: Roxb. (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. It may also serve to stop bottles. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله *shola* (corrupt. from شله *shula*) s. m. 1. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons (or, *khichrī* with meat: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. For شور *shora*, q.v.

- A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched. شوم طبع *shūm-ṭab*, adj. Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shūm-mizāj*, adj. Stingy.
- A.H. شوماری *shomārī* (dakh.) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent: see سست *sust*. 2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see سستی *sust-i*.
- A.H. شومرا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, stingy,
A.H. شومری *shūm-rī*, f. } niggardly, avaricious; miser.
- H. شومری *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.
- A.P. شومی *shūm-i*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.
- A. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.
- P. شوهر *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.
- P. شوی *sho'i* or *shū'i*, part. act. (from شوییدن) in compos. Washing.
- P. شاه *shah* (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شاه شهباز *shah-ā*, O king. شاه باز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شاه باش *shah-bāsh*, See شاه باش *shāh-bāsh*, under شاه *shāh*. شاه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroick. شاه شهبسوار *shah-zor-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شاه سوار *shah-sawūr*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شاه شہمات *shah-māt*, Checkmate. شاه نشین *shah-ni-shin*, s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. شہان).
- A. شہاب *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) شہاب *shahāb*, A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).
- A. شہاد *shahād* (perhaps, for اشہاد plur. of شاهد) s. m. Evidences, witnesses.
- A. شہادت *shahādat* (from شہد Chald. סהד To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom. شہادت کی انگلی *shahādat kī anglī* (dakh.) The ring finger (*Harris*).
- A. شہامت *shahūmat*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.
- P. شہانہ *shah-ūna*, m. } adj. Royal, princely; nuptial
P. شہانی *shah-ānī*, f. } (dress).

- P. *shuh-būz*, s. A larger kind of falcon, a royal falcon.
- P.S. *shah-būlā* (comp. of Pers. شاه and Sans. बाल Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.
- P. *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
- P. *shah-tara*, s. m. See شاه ترة *shāh-tara*.
- P. *shahtūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
- P. *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See شاه تیر under شاه.
- P.S. *shah-chūl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
- P. *shahd*, s. m. Honey (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*).
shahd-makkhī or شهد مکھی *shahd kī makkhī*, s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *shuhadā*, s. plur. (شهدا) Martyrs.
- II. *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. شهدا شکسته *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.
- H. *shuhdū-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
- A. *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شهر *shuhūr*).
- P. *shahr*, s. m. A city. شهر آشوب *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شهر آشوبی *shahr-āshob-i*, s. f. Disturbance of the peace of a city. شهر بدر *shahr ba-dar*, An exile. شهر بدر کرنا *shahr ba-dar karnā*, To banish (Harris). شهر بند *shahr-band*, s. Walls of a city, a prison. شهر پناه *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or intrenchments round a town. شهر پورا *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. شهر خبرا *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc, newsmonger. 2. An intelligencer. شهر دار *shahr-dār*, s. m. A birdcatcher, a huntsman. شهر غریب *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller. شهر گرد *shahr-gard*, City perambulator.
- A. *shuhtrat* (from شهر To publish) s. f. 1. Reputation, fame, celebrity. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.
- P. *shah-rukḥ-ā*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- P. *shah-rag* (شاه q. v. and رگ Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.

- A. *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. شهره آفاق *shuhra-e-ūfāk*, or شهره عالم *shuhra-e-ūlam*, Renowned, known over the world.
- P. *shah-rah*, High road, main street.
- P. *shahr-i*, 1. s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman. 2. adj. Of city.
- P. *shahr-yār* (شهر City and یار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.
- P. *shahr-yār-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.
- P. *shahr-iyat*, s. f. Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.
- P. *shahrī-shahr*, adv. (dakh.) In every city, city by city.
- P. *shah-zād*, s. m. See شاهزاده *shah-zāda*.
- P. *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- A. *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.
- P. *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.
- P. *shahnā'i*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. (A kind of clarionet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called سرنائی *sur-nā'i*: Qanoon-e-islam). شهنائی چی *shahnā'i-chī*, A player on the *shahnā'i*, a piper.
- P. *shahanshāh*, } s. m. See شاهنشاه *shāhan-*
P. *shahanshah*, } *shāh*.
- P. *shahanshāh-i*, See شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāh-i*.
- P. *shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely; s. m. A matchless pearl.
- A. *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, lechery, desire, appetite. شهوت انگیز *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, provocative, lascivious. شهوت پرست *shahwat-parast*, adj. Lascivious, sensual, carnal. شهوت پرستی *shahwat-parast-i*, s. f. Sensuality.
- A.P. *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful, lewd, lecherous, wanton.
- A. *shuhūd* (from شهد 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present. 3. s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses,

- evidences. ¶ *shahūd*, Friday, the day of the resurrection.
- P. شاهي *shah-ī*, s. f. Royalty: adj. Royal: see شاهي .
- A. شهيد *shahīd* (from شهد) s. A witness; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. شهيد هونا *shahīd honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love. (Pers. plur. شهدان).
- A. شي *shai*, s. f. A thing.
- A.P. شياي *shaiyād-ī* (from A. شيد) s. f. The act of speaking loud.
- A. شياطين *shayāṭīn*, s. plur. (of شيطان) Devils.
- S. شيام *shyām* (or *shiyām*) adj. (dakh.) Black or dark blue. See سيام *syām*.
- P. شيب *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below. See نشيب *nasheb*.
- A. شيب *shaib*, s. m. Greyness, hoariness.
- P. شيبان *shībān*, adj. 1. Mixed or jumbled together. 2. Trembling.
- S. شيت *shīt*, s. f. Cold, coldness.
- S. شيتل *shital*, adj. Cool.
- A. شيخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*) s. m. An old man, a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. شيخا *shaiḥhan*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. شيخ دونتو *shaiḥh-dōndū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. شيخنا *shaiḥhanā*, My Lord! my preceptor! my patron!
- A.S. شيخن پور *sheḥhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.
- A. شيخوخ *shaiḥhūkhāt*, } s. f. Old age.
- A. شيخوخيت *shaiḥhūkhīyat*, }
- A.P. شيخي *sheḥh-ī*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.
- P. شيد *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, fascination.
- P. شيدا *shaidū*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.
- P. شیر *sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion. شیر آبی *sher-i-ābī*, s. m. An alligator. شیر ببر *sher-babar*, Lion (?). شیر قالی *sher-i-kālī* (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. شیر گردون *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. شیر

- سرد *sher-mard* (Lion-man) adj. Brave, valorous; (in the language of the devout) one who, by the practice of religious austerities, has obtained peculiar eminence in spiritual concerns. شیر مردی *sher-mard-ī*, s. f. Valour, bravery. ¶ شیر *shir*, s. m. Milk. شیر برنج *shir-birinj* (dakh.) Rice-milk: see کبیر *khīr*. شیر خوار *shir-khūwār* or شیر خواره *shir-khūwāra*, A suckling, an infant, a babe. شیر خوارگی *shir-khūwāra-gī*, s. f. Sucking, living on milk. شیر خورده *shir-khūrda*, A suckling. شیر دار *shir-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. شیر شکر *shir-shakar*, 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. شیر گرم *shir-garm*, Milk-warm, luke-warm. شیر مال *shir-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk (or sweet bread). شیر ماهی *shir-māhi*, The seer-fish, a sort of tunny fish or mackarel (*Harris*). شیر مست *shir-mast*, A fine plump suckling, a fatling. شیرینی *shir-i-nai*, Juice of the sugar cane.
- P. شیراز *shirāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button-holes. شیراز بندی *shirāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.
- P. شیرانه *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.
- P. شیرخشت *shirḥisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine; manna.
- P. شیرزه *sherza*, s. Force, power (*Burh. kāṭī*). (dakh.) A certain small species of lion, a cat, the erysipelas (*Harris, MSS.*). See شرز *sharza*.
- P.H. شیرنی *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or tigress.
- P. شیرینی *shirni* (corrupt. of شیرینی) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.
- P. شیروا *sherwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See شوربا *shorbā* (*Harris*).
- P. شیروه *sherwa*, s. m. (dakh.) See شوربا *shorbā*.
- P. شیر *shira*, s. m. Sirup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. (A sweetmeat or sirup, made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī*, and dried cocoa-nut, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it: *Qanoon-e-islam*). شیر *shira*, s. m. شیر *shira-e-rewand*, Gamboge.
- P. شیر *shirī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. ¶ *sher-ī*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.
- P. شیرین *shirin*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant, gentle,

- affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhūd*. شیرین
 ادا *shirīn-adā*, adj. Of sweet manners. شیرین زبان
shirīn-zabān, Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. شیرین
 زبانی *shirīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. شیرین
 طبع *shirīn-tab*, adj. Of gentle manners, of mild dis-
 position. شیرین گفتار *shirīn-guftār*, Sweet or plea-
 sant in speech. شیرین لب *shirīn-lab*, adj. Sweet-
 lipped. شیرین لبی *shirīn-lab-i*, Sweetness of lips.
- P. شیرینی *shirīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat.
 3. Eloquence.
- S. شیش *shesh*, s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*.
- شیش (سیس) *shish* (سیس) s. (dakh.) Lead, blacklead.
 (Harris): see سیسا *sīsā*.
- شیش شای *shesh-shā'i*, See سیش سائی *ses̄h-sā'i*.
- شیشم *shisham* (شیشپا) s. f. A kind of wood.
 (Dalbergia sisoo: *Roxb.*).
- S. شیشناگ *shesh-nāg*, s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*,
 sign. 2.
- شیشو *shishū*, s. Name of a wood: see سیسو *sīso*.
- P. شیشه *shisha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه
 باز *shisha-bāz*, A juggler. شیشه بازی *shisha-bāz-i*,
 s. f. Juggle, legerdemain. شیشه باشا *shisha-bāshā*,
 adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه ساعت *shisha-e*
sā'at, An hour-glass. شیشه گر *shishar-gar*, A glass-
 maker. شیشه گری *shisha-ga-i*, s. f. Glass-making.
 شیش محل *shish-maḥall*, or شیشه محل *shisha-maḥall*,
 A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet
 adorned with glass.
- P. شیشی *shishī*, s. f. A small glass, phial.
- A. شیطان *shaiṭān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobe-
 dient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شیطان چڑی
shaiṭān-churī, (dakh.) Screechowl, smaller owl. شیطان
 سنگار *shaiṭān-singār*, The peacock flower (*Cæsalpinia*
pulcherrima: Harris, MSS.). شیطان کی آنت
shaiṭān kī ānt, The devil's guts, any thing very long
 and winding (as a lane).
- A.P. شیطانی *shaiṭān-i*, adj. Devilish, diabolical.
- A. شیطانت *shaiṭanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.
- A. شیعہ *shī'ā* (from شاع Became publick, followed a

- leader) s. m. A follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary.
 See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.
- A. شیعی *shiya'i*, s. A follower of the sect of *ālī*: see
 شیعہ (Pers. plur. شیعیان).
- P. شیفته *shefta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, in-
 fatuated, enamoured, mad.
- P. شیکران *shaikarān*, s. A species of hemlock.
- S. شیکر *shighar* or *shighra*, adv. Soon, quickly,
 speedily. adj. Quick, speedy.
- S. شیکرتا *shighra-tā*, s. f. Quickness, speed.
- S. شیکرگامی *shighra-gāmī*, adj. Going quick.
- TAM. شیل *shelā*, s. (dakh.) See سیلا *selā*.
- P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.
- A. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace, dishonour.
- H. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots
 (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. شیو *shiv* or *she'o* (शिव) n. prop. The Deity in the
 character of Producer and Destroyer, or Time per-
 sonified. See سوا *siva* and مہادیو *mahādev*.
- P. شیوا *shewā*, s. m. See شیوہ *shewa*.
- S. شیوا *shiwā*, s. (dakh.) Adoration (Harris): see سیوا.
- S. شیوہ *shiv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.
- S. شیورات *shiv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.
- P. شیون *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.
- P. شیوہ *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2.
 Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شیوہ
 دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert,
 skilful, clever.
- P. شیہ *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

ص *sād* (or, *ṣwād*) called صاد مہملہ and صاد غیر منقوڑہ the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in صد, originally سد One

hundred; and in شست originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with سد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with ص and س; as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فز for فسد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص as چین for چین China.

A. H. صابان *šābān*, s. m. (dakh.) plural of صاحب *šāhib*, q. v.

A. صابر *šābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. P. صابري *šābir-i*, s. f. Patience.

A. صابن *šāban* or *šābun*, } s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπυς).

A. P. صابوني *šābūn-i*, 1. adj. Soaped, mixed with soap. 2. s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat: *Qanoon-e-islam*.

A. صاحب *šāhib* (part. act. from صحت) s. m. A lord, master, companion: (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. (Plur. Arab. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان). صاحب اختيار *šāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election or option; a sovereign. صاحب اقبال *šāhib-i-ikbāl*, Fortunate, prosperous. صاحب تاج *šāhib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown; a king. صاحب تخت *šāhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne; a king. صاحب تدبير *šāhib-i-tadbīr*, A prudent, discreet, well-advised man. صاحب تمكنت *šāhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *šāhib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful. صاحب حال وقال *šāhib-i-hāl-o-kāl*, Intelligent, polite, well-informed. صاحب خانه *šāhib-i-khāna*, Master of the house. صاحب دل *šāhib-i-dard*, Compassionate. صاحب دل *šāhib-dil*, A pious man, a good man. صاحب زاده *šāhib-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman.

صاحب سليقه *šāhib-salīqa*, Endowed with taste, a man of taste. صاحب طبع *šāhib-taḥṣṣ*, Possessed of genius; a person of discernment, genius, or taste. صاحب طريقت *šāhib-i-tarīkat*, One of the way, or religion, or sect. صاحب غرض *šāhib-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish. صاحب عقل *šāhib-i-āql*, Intelligent. صاحب كمال *šāhib-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent; a saint. صاحب كمالي *šāhib-kamāl-i*, s. f. Endowment with perfection, excellence. صاحب منزلت *šāhib-manzilat*, Possessed of rank or dignity. صاحب نصيب *šāhib-naṣīb*, Lucky, fortunate. صاحب نظر *šāhib-naẓar*, adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man. صاحب ولايت *šāhib-i-wilāyat*, One who has access to God; a saint.

A. P. صاحب قران *šāhib-kirān* (Lord of the fortunate conjunction of the planets) s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor; an epithet or title of Timūr.

A. P. صاحب قرانى *šāhib-kirān-i*, s. f. The dignity of *šāhib-kirān*.

A. صاحبه *šāhiba* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress, dame, &c.

A. P. صاحبي *šāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth. صاحبي كرنا *šāhib-i karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.

A. صاد *šād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet.

A. صادر *šādir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, going forth, issuing, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر هونا *šādir honā*, To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. صادق *šādiq* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *šādiq-u-l-kaul*, True of speech. (Fem. صادقه).

A. P. صادقي *šādiq-i*, s. f. Sincerity, truth.

A. صاع *šāʿ*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *raṭl*.

A. صاعقه *šāʿika* (from صاعق Heb. and Chal. צעק To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A. صاف *šāf* (contract. of صافي part. act. of صفو Heb. צפר To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure,

- candid, innocent, downright, flat. صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart, candid, frank. صاف کرنی والا *ṣāf-karne-wālā* (in medicine) Detergent.
- A.P. صافی *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. (dakh.) A rubber, duster. 5. (A.) part. act. (of صفو) Pure, clean, &c. See صاف *ṣāf*. صافی نامہ *ṣāf-i-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under راضی *rāzī*.
- A. صالح *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of صلح Heb. צלה To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- A. صالحہ *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of صالح) Virtuous, chaste, good. (Plur. صالحات *ṣāliḥāt*).
- A. صامت *ṣāmit* (part. act. of صمت) adj. Silent; irrational, inanimate.
- A. صانع *ṣāni*, part. act. (of صنع) Artificer, maker, creator.
- A. صائب *ṣā'ib* (part. act. of صاب) adj. Right, going straight to the mark, well aimed.
- A. صائم *ṣā'im*, part. act. (of صوم Heb. צים To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. صائم الدھر *ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. ¶ (A. dakh.) Morning, in the morning: see صباح *ṣabāḥ*.
- A. صباح *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. صباح الخير *ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird.
- A. صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- A. صباغ *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of صبغ Heb. צבע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die.
- A. صبان *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from صباح) The morn, the morrow, to morrow; in the morning; early.
- A.P. صباي *ṣabā-i*, adj. Of the gentle breeze, &c.
- A. صبح *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. صبح خیز *ṣubḥ-khez* or صبح خیزان *ṣubḥ-khezān*, adj. Rising early in the morning. صبح خیز یا خیزیا *ṣubḥ-khez-ā* or *-khez-iyā*,

- A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. صبحدم *ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. صبح صادق *ṣubḥ-i-ṣādiq*, Dawn of day.
- صبح کاذب *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before daybreak. صبح گاه *ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time. صبح گاهان *ṣubḥ-gāhān*, The early dawn. صبح گاهی *ṣubḥ-gāh-i*, Of the morn.
- A. صبر *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. صبر کرنا *ṣabr karnā*, To wait, to have patience, to endure. ¶ صابر *ṣābir* (improp. *ṣībr*) A species of aloes.
- A.H. صبرنا *ṣabar-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be patient.
- A. صبح *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- A.P. صبرحي *ṣabūḥī*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine; the morning draught of wine. صبرحي کش *ṣabūḥī-kash*, A drinker of the morning draught.
- A. صبور *ṣabūr* (from صبر) adj. Patient, mild.
- A.H. صبورنا *ṣabūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To have patience.
- A. صبورہ *ṣabūra*, s. m. See سبور *ṣabūrā*.
- A.P. صبري *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. صبي *ṣabī* (from Ch. צב To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. صبيان *ṣabyān* or *ṣibyān*).
- A. صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful. s. A fine complexion.
- A. صبيه *ṣabiya*, s. f. 1. Damsel, girl, child, daughter.
- A. صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Companions.
- A. صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. صحاري *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of صحرا) Deserts.
- A. صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf* (adj. superl. from صحف) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- A. صحايف *ṣaḥḥā'if*, s. plur. (of صحيفه) Books, leaves, pages.
- A. صحب *ṣaḥb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Companions, &c.
- A. صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. صحبت برار *ṣuḥbat-bar-ār*, An acquaintance. صحبت براري *ṣuḥbat-bar-ār-i*, Acquaintance. صحبت داري *ṣuḥbat-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- A.P. صحبتي *ṣuḥbat-i*, s. m. Companion, comrade.

- A. *siḥḥat* (from *صح* Heb. and Chald. צחה To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy) s. f. Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness. *صحت خانه siḥḥat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.
- A. *ṣaḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. *صحرأ گرد ṣaḥrā-gard*, Wandering or travelling through deserts. *صحرأ نشین ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. *صحرأ نورد ṣaḥrā-naward*, Wanderer of the desert. *صحرأ نوردی ṣaḥrā-naward-i*, s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest.
- A.P. *صحرأی ṣaḥrā-ī*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.
A. *صحرأیه ṣaḥrā-īya*, }
- A. *ṣaḥra*, for *صحرأ ṣaḥrā*, q. v.
- A. *ṣaḥn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard, an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.
- A. *ṣaḥnak*, s. f. See *صحنک sahnak*. *صحنک ṣaḥnak-futiḥa* (dakh.) Name of an oblation to *Fūṭima* (see *Qanoon-e-islam, Glossary*).
- A. *ṣaḥī* (dakh. for A. *صحيح ṣaḥīḥ*) adv. (dakh.) Truly, right, correct: see *صهی saḥī*.
- A. *ṣaḥīḥ* (from *صح*) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentick, correct, right, genuine. *صحيح البدني ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan-ī*, s. f. Soundness of body. *صحيح النسب ṣaḥīḥu-n-nasab*, Of pure or genuine descent. *صحيح کرنا ṣaḥīḥ karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct. (Arab. fem. *صحيحة*).
- A. *ṣaḥīfa* (from *صحف*) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- P. *صد ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत). *صد مني ṣad-man-ī*, adj. Containing a hundred *man*.
- A. *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.
- A. *ṣadūrat* (from *صدر*) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.
- A. *ṣudā* (from *صدع* To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.
- A. *ṣadūkat* (from *صدق* Heb. and Ch. צדק Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.

- P. *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Rosa glandulifera*: Roxb.).
- A. *ṣadr* (from *صدر* To proceed, to come forth, to become publick, to be revealed: Ch. כדר To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation, preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme, foremost, first. 4. Government. *صدر صدور ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. *صدر نشین ṣadr-nishīn*, A president, one sitting in the first seat.
- A. *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
- A. *ṣidk* (Heb. צדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.
- A. *ṣadka* (prop. *ṣadaka*, Heb. צדקה) s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. *صدقي جانایا دونا ṣadke-jūnā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. (of another). *صدقي کرنا ṣadke karnā*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. (of another).
- A. *ṣadma* (from *صدم* To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, contusion, a stroke of fortune, misfortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision.
- A. *ṣudūr*, 1. s. plur. of *صدر ṣadr*, q. v. 2. s. Proceeding, issuing, going forth, taking place.
- P. *ṣad-ī*, s. (dakh.) A century.
- A. *ṣadīk*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend.
- A. *ṣarāḥat* (from *صرح* To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. *صراحتا ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publickly, evidently.
- A.P. *ṣurāḥī* (from *صرح*) s. f. A goblet, a long-necked flask, a flagon, a gugglet, jar, jug. *صراحی بردار ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. *صراحی دار ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).
- A. *ṣirāt*, s. f. A road. *صراط المستقیم ṣirātu-l-mus-takīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. ¶ *ṣurāt*, A long sword.
- A. *ṣarrāf* (adj. superl. from *صرف*) s. m. A banker, a moneychanger.
- A. *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

- A.P. صرافي *šarrūf-i*, s. f. Banking, money-changing.
- A.P. صراي *šurū'i*, s. (dakh.) for صراحي *šurāhī*, q. v.
- A. صرصر *šaršar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.
- A. صرع *šarʿ*, s. f. The epilepsy, falling sickness.
- A. صرف (Heb. צרף To liquefy (a metal), to purify, to try or explore) *širf*, adv. Purely, merely, only, solely, alone. adj. Pure, mere. ¶ *šarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accident. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا *šarf karnā*, To spend, disburse, to pass, employ.
- صرف و نحو *šarf-o-naḥw*, s. f. Grammar. صرف هونا *šarf honā*, To be expended.
- A. صرفه *šarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
- A. صرفي *šarf-i*, adj. Grammatical. s. A grammarian.
- A. صرة *šurra* (from صر Heb. צר To tie) s. m. A purse.
- A. صريح *šariḥ* (from صرح adj. Apparent, evident, clear, palpable; adv. evidently, clearly, plainly).
- A. صريحاً *šariḥan*, adv. Clearly, openly, evidently, plainly.
- A. صرير *šarir*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.
- A. صعب *šaʿb*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.
- A. صعوبت *šuʿbat*, s. f. Difficulty, hardship, trouble.
- A. صعود *šuʿūd*, s. m. Ascent, ascension.
- A. صعوة *šaʿwa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling.
- A. صغار *šighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغار و كبار *šighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.
- A. صغر *šighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.
- A. صغرا *šugharū*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferiors.
- A. صغری *šughrū* (fem. of اصغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.
- A. صغیر *šaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر سن *šaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.

- A. صف *šaff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *šaff-ārū*, Arraying, marshalling; marshaller. صف آرائی *šaff-ārū-i* or صف بندی *šaff-band-i*, s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics.
- صف جنگ *šaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle. صف در *šaff-dar*, adj. Rank-breaker.
- صف کشی *šaff-kash-i*, Drawing forth of an army.
- A. صفا *šafū* (from صفو Heb. צפו To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. 4. Name of a mountain near Mecca. صفا صاف *šafan šāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige. صفا دار *šafū-dār*, adj. (dakh.) Clean, neat, pure, clear. صفا داری *šafū-dār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Cleanness, purity.
- A. صفات *šifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت *šifat*, q. v.
- A. صفاک *šaffūk*, s. See سفاک *saḥūk*.
- A.P. صفائی *šafū-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, clearness, freedom from guilt, perspicuity. صفائی بتائی *šafū-i batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. صفائی کرنا *šafū-i karnā*, To make clean work of it, to accomplish fully.
- A. صفت *šifat* (from وصف) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. صفت موصوف *šifat mauṣūf*, An adjective (with its substantive).
- A. صفحه *šafha* (from صنف To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. صفر *šafar*, or *šafaru-l-muṣaffar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sar-o-tan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ *šifr*, s. m. A cipher.
- A. صفرا *šafarū*, s. f. Bile, gall, yellow.
- A. صفراوی *šafarūwī* (or in Hind. صفرائی *šafarū-i*) adj. Bilious.
- A. صفوف *šufūf*, s. plur. (of صف) Lines, ranks, rows.
- A. صفة *šuffa*, s. m. (or صفت *šuffat*, s. f.) A place for

reclining on before the doors of eastern houses, a sofa, a couch.

P. صفهان *ṣifāhān*, n. prop. See اسفهان *isfahān*.

P. صفهائي *ṣifāhān-i*, adj. Of Ispahan.

A. صفي *ṣafī* (from صفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl *ṣafī*, and overthrown by Nādir Shāh.

A. صفير *ṣafir* (from صفر To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.

A. صلا *ṣilā*, s. m. For صله *ṣila*, q. v. ¶ *ṣalū*, s. f. Announcement, invitation, voice, proclamation.

A. صلابت *ṣalūbat* (from صلب) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity, valour. صلابت کوجه *ṣalūbat-kūcha*, or صلابت کونچه *ṣalūbat-kūnchā* (dakh.) An intrenchment (*Harris*).

A. صلات *ṣalāt* (from صلا Ch. صلاه and صلاه To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*.

A. صلاة *ṣalāt* (for صلوة) s. f. A prayer, benediction.

A. صلاح *ṣalāḥ* (from صلح Heb. צלח To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. صلاح کار *ṣalāḥ-kār*, Adviser, counsellor. صلاح کرني *ṣalāḥ karnī*, To consult, advise, to take counsel together.

A. صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat* (from صلح) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity: fitness.

A. صلب *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch. צלב) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. ¶ *ṣulb*, The loins; (*met.*) offspring.

A. صلح *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, compromise, concord. صلح کل *ṣulḥ-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. صلحنامه *ṣulḥ-nāma*, A written deed of pacification, a treaty of peace.

A. صلحا *ṣulāḥā*, s. plur. (of صالح) Pious, upright men. ¶ *ṣulḥā*, or صلحا *ṣulḥ-aṇ*, adv. Pacifically.

A. صلحه *ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.

A. صلعم *ṣalūm*, A mysterious word (added often to the

name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words صلي الله عليه وسلم *ṣalla-l-lāhu ālaihi wa sallama*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

A. صلي الله *ṣall-ālā*, Blessed; very fine. See صلي الله عليه under صلي *ṣallā*.

A. صلوات *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of صلوة) Prayers, benedictions.

A. صلوة *ṣalūt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.

A. صلة *ṣila* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick license. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent. حرف صله *ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.

A. صلي *ṣallī*, 3d. pers. mas. sing. of past. tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. صلي الله عليه *ṣalla-l-lāhu ālaihi*, The blessing of God on him! صلي الله عليه *ṣalla-l-lāhu ālaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

A. صليب *ṣalīb* (from صلب) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.

A. صم *ṣumm* (from صم Ch. צמ To contract, stop up) adj. Deaf. صم بكم *ṣummun bukḥ*, adj. Deaf and dumb.

A. صمت *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. ¶ *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.

A. صمد *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, high; the eternal.

A. صمداني *ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.

A. صمصام *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

A. صمغ *ṣamgh* or *ṣamaḡh*, s. Gum. صمغ حمايا *ṣamagh ḥamāmā*, Gum ammoniac. صمغ عربي *ṣamgh-i-ārabi*, Gum arabic.

A. صموت *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.

A. صميم *ṣamīm* (from صم) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.

A. صميمي *ṣamīm-i*, adj. Pure, sincere.

A. صناديد *ṣanūdīd*, s. plur. (of صنديد) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers.

A. صناع *ṣunnā*, s. plur. (of صانع *ṣānī*) Artificers, mechanicks, handicraftsmen. ¶ *ṣannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.

A. صناعت *ṣinā'āt* (from صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.

A. صنایع *ṣanā'ī*, s. plur. (of صناعة) Arts, artifices, miracles.

A. صندل *ṣandal* (from Sans. चन्दन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *ṣandlāsū*: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 صندل کا کھور *ṣandal kâ khor* (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 صندلاسا *ṣandlāsū* (or *ṣandal-āsū*: *Harris, MSS.*) s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A.H. صندلوتا *ṣandal-auṭā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.

A.P. صندلی *ṣandal-ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.

A. صندوق *ṣandūk* or *ṣundūk*, s. f. and m. Box, trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. صنادیق).

A.P. صندوقچه *ṣandūk-cha*, s. m. } A small box, a casket.

A.P. صندوقچی *ṣandūk-chī*, s. f. }

A.P. صندوقی *ṣandūk-ī*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).

A. صنع *ṣan** or *ṣun**, s. Making, creation. *ṣana**, adj. Eloquent or fluent (of tongue): industrious, dexterous. *ṣin**, adj. Dexterous, clever.

A. صنعت *ṣan'ūt* (or, dakh. *ṣun'ūt*, from صنع) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, craft, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. صنعت گر *ṣan'ūt-gar*, An artist.
 صنعت گری *ṣan'ūt-gar-ī*, s. f. Art, performance of miracles.

A. صنف *ṣinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.

A. صنم *ṣanam* (Heb. צלם) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, صنم آی *ṣanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise, the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c.

A.P. صنمخانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } s. m. An idol temple.
 A.P. صنمکده *ṣanam-kada*, }

A. صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.

A. صواب *ṣawāb* (from صاب To hit the mark) s. m. Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, success.

A. صوب *ṣaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.

A.P. صوبجات *ṣūba-jāt*, s. plur. (of صوبه) Provinces.

A. صوبه *ṣūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).

A.P. صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A native military officer among Indian troops, whose rank may be compared to that of captain.

A.P. صوبه داری *ṣūba-dār-ī*, s. f. Office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a صوبه *ṣūba* or province.

A. صوت *ṣaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.

A. صور *ṣūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet. ¶ *ṣūr*, *ṣucar*, or *ṣiwar*, s. plur. of صور *ṣūrat*, q. v.

A. صورت *ṣūrat* (from II. of صار Heb. and Aram. צור To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, figure, shape, face, countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, circumstance. صورت در صورت *dar ṣūrat*, or صورتیکه *dar ṣūrate-ki*, In case, provided that. صورت آشنا *ṣūrat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. صورت آشنائی *ṣūrat-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. صورت پذیر *ṣūrat-pazīr*, Assuming or receiving form. صورت پذیر هونا *ṣūrat-pazīr honā*, To come to pass, to come into existence. صورت حال *ṣūrat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. صورت حرام *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. صورت دیوار *ṣūrat-i-dīwār*, Like a picture on a wall; aghast, struck with astonishment. صورت گر *ṣūrat-gar*, Painter, sculptor, limner.

A. صورتاً *ṣūrat-an*, } adv. As to form, in form, in shape,

A. صورتاً *ṣūrat-an*, } in appearance.

A. صورۃ *ṣūra*, s. See صورت *ṣūrat*.

- ا. صوری *šūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- ا. صوف *šūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread, and cotton.
- ه. صوفه *šūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house).
- ا. صوفی *šūfī*, 1. adj. Wise. 2. (from Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*) s. m. A sofī or *šūfī*. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen.
- ا. صوفیه *šūfiya*, s. The *šūfis* or sect of *šūfis*.
- ا. صولت *šaulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity.
- ا. صوم *šaum* (Heb. צום) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوٰۃ *šaum šalūt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.
- ا. صومعه *šaumā'a*, s. m. A monastery.
- ا. صہبا *šahbū*, s. Wine, especially red wine.
- ا. صہیل *šahīl*, s. The neigh or neighing (of a horse).
- ا. صیاد *šaiyād* (adj. superl. of صید Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, fowler, fisherman.
- ا. پ. صیادی *šaiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c.
- ا. صیام *šiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.
- ا. صیان *šiyān*, s. m. Keeping.
- ا. صیانت *šiyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support.
- ا. صید *šaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c., hunting, chase. صید افگن *šaid-afgan* or صید فگن *šaid-fgan*, Killer of game. صید افگنی *šaid-afgan-i*, Killing of game. صید اندازیا باز *šaid-andāz or -bāz*, A sportsman. صید بند *šaid-band*, A taker or binder of game. صید بندی *šaid-band-i*, s. f. Taking or binding of game. صید گاہ *šaid-gāh*, s. f. Place for game.
- ا. صیرف *šairaf*, or صیرفی *šairafī*, s. A banker, a judge of money or jewels: a deceiver, a cheat.
- ا. صیغہ *šigha* (from صوغ) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood, tense, or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation, form (of process in law). 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. صیغ).
- ا. صیف *šaiḡ*, s. Summer.
- ا. صیقل *šaiḡal* (from صقل) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish,

- cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. صیقل کرنا *šaiḡal karnā*, To polish, furbish, burnish. صیقل گر *šaiḡal-gar*, A polisher, furbisher, burnisher, armourer.
- ا. پ. صیقلی *šaiḡl-i*, adj. Polished.

ض

ضاد *ḡad* (or *ḡwād*), called ضاد معجمہ and ضاد منقوطہ the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of *z*; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The *ḡ* of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ذآک for ضحاک. See under ح. When three of these letters meet together, as in تقضض the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into *yi* as تقضي. And in verbs of the measure افتعال the *sêrvile* ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as اضطراب or اضراب from ضرب.

- ا. ضابط *ḡabīṭ* (part. act. of ضبط) s. m. A governor, master, possessor, restrainer. ضابط الكل *ḡabīṭu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.
- ا. پ. ضابطانہ *ḡabīṭ-āna*, s. m. (dakh.) See ضابطہ *ḡabīṭa*.
- ا. پ. ضابطگی *ḡabīṭa-gī*, s. f. The being according to law or rule.
- ا. ضابطہ *ḡabīṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule.
- ا. ضاحک *ḡahīk* (part. act. of ضحک Heb. and Ch. צחק and שחק To laugh) Satirist, mocker, ridiculer.
- ا. ضارب *ḡarīb*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.
- ا. ضال *ḡall*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.

- A. *zāmin* (part. act. of *ضمن*) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman, guarantee.
- A.P. *zāmin-dār*, One having a bail or surety, person bailed.
- A.P. *zāmin-ī*, s. f. Surety, bail. *ضامني قبول کرنا* *zāmin-ī kabūl karnā*, To admit as bail.
- A. *zā'if* (part. act. of *ضایع*) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *ضایع کرنا* *zā'if karnā*, To lose, to destroy, to consume, to waste.
- A. *zabt*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. *زبط کرنا* *zabt karnā*, To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control, check. *زبط ہونا* *zabt honā*, To be taken possession of, to be seized, &c.
- A.P. *zabt-ī*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration, forfeiture (to the state). 2. adj. Confiscated.
- A. *zuḥū* (from *ضحو* To be exposed to the sun. Heb. *צהרה* To be white or shining) s. m. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). *عيد الضحا* *idu-z-zuḥū*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-ḥijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'īl*, according to the *Musalmāns*.
- A. *zuḥū*, s. See *ضحا* *zuḥū*.
- A. *zakḥāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- A. *zidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. *زید کرنا* *zidd karnā*, To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.
- A.P. *zidd-ī*, adj. Perverse, contrary.
- A. *zarr* (Heb. *צר* Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.
- A. *zarrāb* (from *ضرب*) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *zarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.
- A. *zarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetick). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined, coin, coined money. *زرب دینا* *zarb denā*, To coin. *زرب مثل* *zardu-l-maṣāl* or *زرب المثل*

- zarb-i-maṣāl*, s. f. A proverb. *دارالضرب* *dāru-z-zarb*, s. f. The mint-office.
- A. *zabat* (noun of unity of *ضرب*) s. f. A blow.
- A. *zarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, mischief, harm, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.
- A. *zart* or *zarit* (dakh. *zurt*) s. Breaking wind.
- A. *zurūb*, s. plur. of *ضرب* *zarb*, q. v.
- A. *zarūr* (from *ضر*) adj. Necessary, expedient, requisite, unavoidable; subst. The necessary.
- A. *zarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence. *ضرورتاً* *zarūratān*, or *ضرورتا* *zarūratā*, adv. Necessarily, or by necessity.
- A. *zarūrī*, adj. Necessary; (dakh.) s. Necessity.
- A. *zarūriyāt* (plur. of *ضروري*) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.
- A. *zā'if* or *zu'f*, s. m. Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of mind or body, debility.
- A. *zu'afū*, s. plur. (of *ضعیف*) Weak (persons).
- A. *zā'if* (from *ضعف*) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. *ضعیف البنية* *zā'ifu-l-bunyan*, or *ضعیف البنية* *zā'ifu-l-banīya*, Frail of structure or body. *ضعیف الجسد* *zā'ifu-l-jussa*, Low in flesh, emaciated in body. (f. *ضعیفته*).
- A.P. *zā'if-ī*, s. f. Weakness, emaciation.
- A. *zall*, s. m. An error, a vice.
- A. *zālāl*, s. m. } Error, fault, vice, ruin, perdi-
A. *zālālat*, s. f. } tion.
- A. *zallāl*, adj. superl. (from *ضل*) Erring extremely.
- A. *zil* (Heb. *צל*) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic *تلازم کلام*).
- A. *zālāl*, s. m. An error.
- A. *zamm* (Chald. *ܙܡܡ* To contract, knit together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (◌) pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.

- A. **ضماد** *zamūd* (prop. *zimūd*) s. f. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm.
- A. **ضمان** *zamān*, s. The being surety, suretiship.
- A. **ضمانت** *zamānat*, s. f. } See **ضامني** *zāmin-i*.
- A. **ضمانه** *zamāna*, s. m. } **نامه** *zamānat-nāma*, A bail-bond. Plur. **نامهجات** *zamānat-nāma-jūt*.
- A. **ضمایر** *zamā'ir*, s. plur. of **ضمیر** *zamīr*, q. v.
- A. **ضمی** *zim*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour. 5. A clause (in legal regulations).
- A. **ضمنا** *zimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way.
- A. **ضمه** *zamma*, s. m. See **ضم** *zamm*.
- A. **ضمیر** *zamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.
- A.P. **ضمیری** *zamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.
- A. **ضمیمه** *zamīma*, s. m. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation.
- A. **ضوا** *ziwā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
A. **ضیا** *ziyā*, } resplendence.
- A. **ضوابط** *zawābiṭ*, s. plur. of **ضابطه** *zūbiṭa*, q. v.
- A. **ضيافت** *ziyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. **ضيافت کرنا** *ziyāfat karnā*, To entertain, to feast, to treat.
- A. **ضيغم** *zaiḡham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.
- A. **ضيف** *zaiḡf*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
- A. **ضيق** *zīk* (Heb. צִיִק) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. **ضيق النفس** *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma, shortness of breath. ¶ **ضایک** or **ضاییک**, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

- ط** (*ṭo'e*) or Arabic *ṭā*, called **طاي مهمله** or **طاي غير**, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with **ت**; as, **طبرزد** for **تبرزد**, Sugar-candy; **طبرخون** for **تبرخون**, Red sanders. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of **ت**. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile **ت** of the measures **تفعل**, **تفاعل** and **افتعال** may be changed into **ط**, which is joined by *idghām* with the **ط** of the root; and, if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for **طاهر** *ṭaḥhara* **اطهر** *iṭṭahhara*.
- A. **طاب** *tāb* (Heb. טוֹב) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.
- A. **طابق** *tābiḡ*, part. act. (of **طبق**) Corresponding.
- P. **طارم** *tārim* (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.
- A. **طاري** *tārī*, part. act. (of **طري**) Happening, occurring, intervening.
- A. **طاس** *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.
- A. **طاسة** *tāsa*, s. m. A sort of tambourin, timbrel, tabour, small drum, open at one end and usually suspended from the neck of the player (*Harris, MSS.*): or, a drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). **طاسة نواز** *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. **طاسة نوازي** *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.
- A. **طاعت** *tā'āt*, s. plur. of **طاعت** q. v.
- A. **طاعت** *tā'āt* (from **طاع**) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. **طاعات**).

- A. طاعن *tā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer, reproacher.
- A. طاعون *tā'un*, s. Plague, pestilence.
- A. طاعی *tāghī* (from طغی) s. m. Rebel, insurgent.
- A. طافح *tāfih* (from طفح) adj. Overflowing, full of drink.
- A. طاق *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola.
2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window.
4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق پر ہونا *tāk par honā*, or ہونا طاق *tāk honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside.
طاق جفت *tāk-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.
- A. طاقت *tākat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاقت آزمائی *tākat āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength. طاقت سی ہونا *tākat se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.
- A.P. طاقچہ *tāk-cha*, s. m. dimin. of طاق q. v.
- P. طاقہ *tāka*, s. m. A piece of woollen cloth (*Harris*).
- P. A. طاقیہ *tākiya*, s. m. A fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress: a balcony: a cornice.
- A.P. طاقی *tāki*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. Arched.
3. s. f. Froth of urine.
- A. طالب *tālīb*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating, desirous. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. طالب دنیا *tālīb-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طالب علم *tālīb-i-ilm* or طالب العلم *tālīb-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student, Arabic scholar. طالب علمی *tālīb-i-ilm-i* or طالب العلمی *tālīb-i-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (A. Plur. طلبا *tulabā*).
- A. طالیح *tālīh* (part. act. of طلح) adj. Wicked, villainous.
- A. طالع *tālī*, part. act. (of طلع) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طالع آزمائی *tālī-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طالع شناس *tālī-shinās*, Fortuneteller, astrologer. طالع مند *tālī-mand*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع مندی *tālī-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity.

2. Wealth. طالع ور *tālī-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع وری *tālī-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- A. طائوت *tālūt*, n. prop. Saul (the king).
- P. طامات *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.
- A. طامع *tāmi* (part. act. of طمع) adj. Covetous, greedy, desirous.
- A. طاؤس *tā'ūs* (Ch. טאוס Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.
- A. طاهر *tāhir* (part. act. of طهر) Heb. and Ch. טהר To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.
- A. طایر *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طیر) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طایران).
- A. طایف *tā'if*, part. act. (of طوف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patroles. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.
- A. طایفه *tā'ifa* (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.
- A. طب *tibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.
- A. طبابت *tabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. طبابخ *tabbākh* (adj. superl. of طابخ Heb. טבב s. m. A cook.
- A. طباشیر *tabāshīr*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بنس اوچن *bans-lochan*.
- A. طباق *tabāq* (from طبق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.
- A. P. s. طباقي *tabāq-i kuttā*, A sponger.
- P. طبانچہ *tabāncha*, s. m. A slap, blow, box, cuff.
- A. طبایع *tabā'i*, s. plur. of طبیعت *tabī'at*, q. v.
- P. طبرزد *tabarzad*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.
- A. طبع *tab* (Rab. טבע from طبع Heb. טבע To dip, immerge, impress or stamp) s. f. 1. Impression, stamping, printing. 2. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طبع آزمائی *tab-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of genius. طبع زاد *tab-zād*, Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius. طبع کرنا *tab karnā*, To print.
- A. طبعی *tab-i*, adj. Natural, innate, constitutional.

- A. طبیعت *tab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.
- A. طبی *tabak*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a large brass dish, a leaf, a disk, a tray. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, a layer or stratum, &c., class, order, degree.
- A. P. طبقه *tabak-cha*, s. m. A small plate, a saucer.
- A. H. طبقه *tabak-rī*, s. f. A small box; the bells or rattles that are let into the disk of the tambourin or timbrel (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. طبقه *tabka* (prop. *tabaka*) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.
- A. طبل *tabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal (a very large sort of drum, used in the field of battle: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طبلتی *tablak*, s. m. A bundle of papers.
- A. P. طبلک *tablak*, s. f. A little drum.
- A. طبله *tabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. (A couple of drums, played upon at the same time, one with each hand: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents. 3. (dakh.) A small box.
- A. طبلی *tablī*, s. f. The tympany, windy dropsy; the dropsy in the abdomen (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. طبانچه *tabancha*, s. m. See *تابانچه* *tabancha*, or *طبانچه*.
- A. طیب *tabīb* (from *ط*) s. m. A physician.
- A. P. طبیبی *tabīb-i*, s. f. The business of a physician.
- A. طببخ *tabīkh* (from *طبخ*) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. طبیعت *tabī'at* (from *طبع*) s. f. Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property.
- طبیعت آزمائی *tabī'at-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of genius.
- طبیعت شناس *tabī'at-shinās*, s. m. A physician.
- A. طبیعی *tabī'ī*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- A. طبله *tabela*, s. m. A stable: see *طویل* *tawīla*, sign. 2.
- P. طپان *tapān*, part. act. (of *طپیدن*) Palpitating, agitated.
- P. تپش *tapish*, s. f. See *تپش* *tapish*.
- P. تپیدن *tapīdan*, s. m. See *تپیدن* *tapīdan*.
- P. تپیده *tapīda*, part. pass. (of *طپیدن*) Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, fluttering.

- A. طحال *ṭihāl*, s. f. The spleen.
- A. طراح *ṭarrāḥ* (from *طرح* To cast, lay) s. m. Architect.
- A. P. طراحی *ṭarrāḥ-i*, s. f. Architecture.
- A. طرار *ṭarrār* (from *طر* To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, a cutpurse, impostor, a cheat. ¶ (dakh.) adj. Eloquent, fluent of speech, litigious.
- A. طراره *ṭarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. طراره بهرنا *ṭarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). طراره زبان *ṭarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. P. طراری *ṭarrār-i*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. P. طراز *ṭirāz* (or *ṭarāz*) s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from *طرازیدن*) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. طرازی *ṭarāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. H. طران *ṭarān* (dakh.) plur. of *طرح* *ṭarḥ*, q. v. Modes, sorts.
- A. طراوت *ṭarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. طرب *ṭarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, hilarity, joy. طربگاه *ṭarab-gāh*, Place of merriment.
- A. طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. طرح بطرح *ṭarḥ ba-ṭarḥ*, Various sorts. طرحدار *ṭarah-dār*, adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. طرحداری *ṭarah-dār-i*, s. f. Beauty, elegance. طرح دینا *ṭarḥ denū*, To throw away. طرح کش *ṭarḥ-kash*, adj. Sketching, imitating.
- A. P. طرز *ṭarz*, s. f. Form, manner.
- A. طرف *ṭaraf* (or *ṭarf*, from *طرف* To turn away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. طرف ثانی *ṭarf-i-ṣānī*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. طرفدار *ṭaraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. طرفداری *ṭaraf-dār-i*, s. f. Following, partiality, assistance; &c.
- A. طرفه العین *ṭurfatu-l-ā'in* (prop. *ṭarfatu-l-ā'in*) The twinkling of an eye.
- A. P. طرفگی *ṭurfa-gī*, s. f. Wonderfulness, rareness.
- A. طرفه *ṭurfa*, adj. Wonderful, rare, agreeable (thing).

- A. طرفین *tarfain*, s. (dual of طرف) Both sides, both parties.
- A. طرق *turuk*, s. plur. (of طریق *tarik*) Ways, &c.
- A. طرقوا or طرقو *tarrikū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (II. conj. of طرق) Make way! طرقو کنان *tarrikū-kunān*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- A. طرة *turra* (from طر) s. m. 1. An ornament made of gold or of gold and precious stones worn in the turband, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. طریق *tarik* (from طرق) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طرق).
- A. طریقت *tarikāt*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Manner,
- A. طریقه *tarikā*, s. m. } mode. 3. Religion, sect.
4. The better sort of people.
- A. طست *ṭast*, s. A bowl or large cup.
- P. طشت *ṭasht* (Pers. تشت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.
- A. طعام *ṭa'ām* (from طعم Heb. טעם To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Eating. طعام بخش *ṭa'ām-bakḥsh*, A large spoon to serve out food (rice) with. طعام تالش *ṭa'ām-talāsh*, A sponger.
- A. طعمه *ṭu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner.
- A. طعن *ṭa'n* (Heb. and Ch. טען To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. طعنه *ṭa'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. طعنه تشنه *ṭa'na tashna*, (for طعنه تشیع) Taunts, gibes, sneers. طعنه زن *ṭa'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser, censurer, sneerer, banterer. طعنه زنی *ṭa'na-zan-ī*, s. f. Taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching. طعنه مارنا *ṭa'na mār-nā*, To cast reproach, to reproach, gibe, twit.
- A. طغرا *ṭughrā*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to public papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. طغیان *ṭughyān* (from طغی Heb. טעה or טעה To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. P. طغیانی *ṭughyān-ī*, s. f. Excess, deluge, inundation.
- H. طغراق *ṭaḡrāk*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear.
- A. طفل *ṭifl*, s. m. An infant, a child, bantling, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. أطفال Pers. طفلان).

- A. P. طفلانه *ṭifl-āna*, adj. Childish, like a child.
- A. P. طفلگی *ṭifl-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) Infancy, childhood.
- A. P. طفلی *ṭifl-ī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفولیت *ṭufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفیل *ṭufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially) By the means, through, for the sake.
- A. P. طفیلی *ṭufail-ī*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. طل *ṭall*, s. The dew.
- P. طلا *ṭilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. طلا بافی *ṭilā-bāf-ī*, s. f. Gold-tissue. طلا ساز *ṭilā-sāz*, or طلاکار *ṭilā-kār*, A gilder. طلاکاری *ṭilā-kār-ī*, Gilding.
- A. طلا *ṭilā*, s. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. طلا کرنا *ṭilā karnā*, To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. طلاق *ṭalāk* (from طلق) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.
- A. طلاق *ṭalākat*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. طالوت *ṭalūwat* (from طلا) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. طلوة *ṭilāwa* (corrupt. of طلعه or طلیع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrole.
- P. طلائی *ṭilā-ī*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- P. طلا بانه *ṭilā-yāna* (from طلا) adj. Golden.
- A. طلايه *ṭilāya*, s. m. Night-watch: see طلوة *ṭilāwa*.
- A. طلب *ṭalab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, summons. 3. part. act. (of طلبیدن) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. طلب کرنا *ṭalab karnā*, To demand, seek, require, ask for, call, summon.
- A. P. طلبانه *ṭalab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables, &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. طلبداشت *ṭalab-dāsht*, s. Invitation, summons.
- A. P. طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) seeker.
- A. P. طلبگاري *ṭalab-gār-ī*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. طلبه *ṭalaba* (or *ṭulaba* for طلبا *ṭulabā*) s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. P. طلبی *ṭalab-ī*, 1. adj. Requisite, desirable. 2. s. f. See طلب *ṭalab*, sign. 2.

- A.P. طلبیده *ṭalabīda* (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought.
- A. طلم *ṭilism*, or *ṭilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. Τέλεσμα).
- Plur. طلسمات *ṭilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A.P. طلسماتي *ṭilismāt-i*, }
A.P. طلسمي *ṭilism-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
- A. طلعت *ṭal'ūt*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, countenance.
- A. طلف *ṭalf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. طلفا *ṭalfū*, adv. Gratis.
- A. طلق *ṭalk*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. تلک).
- A. طلوع *ṭulū'*, s. m. Rising (as, of the sun, &c.). طلوع هونا *ṭulū' honā*, To rise (the sun).
- A. طليعه *ṭali'ū*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچه *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طمانچه *ṭamāncha*.
- A. طماع *ṭammā'*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, avaricious, wishful, greedy.
- P. طمانچه *ṭamāncha* (or تپانچه from تپ) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. طمانچه جژنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*. To give a slap, to cuff. طمانچي سي منه لال رکھنا *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. طمانيت *ṭamāniyat* (prop. طمانينت *ṭamānīnat*, from طمن) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vulg. *ṭumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp.
- A. طمع *ṭamā'*, s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity, ambition. طمع کرنا *ṭamā' karnā*, To covet.
- T. طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, s. m. A pistol. See تپانچه *tabāncha*.
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. طناز *ṭannāz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful, funny.
- A.P. طنازي *ṭannāz-i*, s. f. Playfulness, jocoseness, facetiousness.
- A. طنوب *ṭunub* (or *ṭanab*) s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب *aṭnāb*).
- A. طنبور *ṭambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (*Meninski*). A sort of *sitūr* having catgut strings instead of wires (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).

- A. طنبوره *ṭambūra*, s. m. See طنبور *ṭambūr*, sign. 1. or, a Turkish guitar of three brass strings; a mandoline (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. طنبي *ṭambī*, s. A summer apartment open in front.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt.
- A. طنزاً *ṭanza*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. طنين *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing.
- P. طواسي *ṭiwāsī*, s. A kind of carpet: see P. تواسي *tiwāsī*.
- A. طواف *ṭawāf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوالت *ṭuwālat*, s. f. Prolixity.
- A. طوايف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طایفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- T. طوب *tōb*, s. f. A cannon, gun: see توپ *tōp*.
- A. طوبي *ṭūbā* (from طاب Heb. טוב To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. Name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state. ¶ *ṭūr*, A mountain; (*met.*) Sinai.
- A. طوس *ṭūs*, n. prop. Name of a city in *Khurāsān*.
- A. طوسي *ṭūs-i*, 1. s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple. 2. A native of *ṭūs*.
- H. طوطا *ṭoṭā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطي *ṭūṭī* (from Pers. توتي) s. f. A parrot, a parrot. طوطي کي سي هونته مل ڏالنا *ṭūṭī ke se honṭh mal ḍālnā* (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition: thus:

بولا نڪراي يار تو هر يڪ سي بگڙڪر
مل ڏالڳا طوطي سي ڪوئي هونته پگڙڪر

Bolū na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigaṛkar; mal ḍāḷegū ṭūṭī se ko'ī honṭh pakaṛkar, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness.

A. طَوْنًا *tau'un o karhan*, adv. Willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens.

طَوْف *tauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.

A. طُوفَان *tūfān* (from طَوْف To go round, encircle) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (analog. to Gr. Τυφών), a tempest. طُوفَان طَرَازِي *tūfān-ṭarāz-i*, s. f. Deluge-making. 4. (met.) Calumny, defamation, aspersion. طُوفَان لَگَانَا *tūfān lagānā*, or طُوفَان لَينَا *tūfān lenā*, To calumniate, defame, asperse. 5. (met.) A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گنگون جیب و دامان بر مری غلطان هین
اس زمانیکی تو لڑکی بھی کوئی طوفان هین

Ashk-i-gulgūn jaib o dāmān par mire ghalṭān haiṇ; is zamāne ke to laṛke bhī ko'ī tūfān haiṇ, The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A.P. طُوفَانِي *tūfān-i*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of a deluge. 2. (met.) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. طَوَق *tauḳ*, s. m. 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of ornament or of punishment; that for ornament is described in the *Qanoon-e-islam* as a solid collar of gold or silver weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound), a ring. طَوَق زنجیر کرنا *tauḳ-i-zanjīr*, Irons, manacles. طَوَق زنجیر کرنا *tauḳ-i-zanjīr-karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. طُول *tūl*, 1. s. m. Length, longitude; prolixity, diffusiveness. طُول حَرْف *tūl-i-ḥarf*, or طُول سَخْن *tūl-i-sukḥan*, or طُول کَلَام *tūl-i-kalām*, Prolixity, length of discourse, circumlocution, many words. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. طُولَانِي *tūl-ānī*, s. f. Length.

A. طُولِيدُون *tūlidūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, nightshade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. طُومَار *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. طُومَار جَمْع *jam'i-tūmār*, The produce or collection of a land recorded in government books. طُومَار نَوِيس *tūmār-nawīs*, An accountant.

P. طَوِي *tū'i* (or طَوِي *tū'i*) s. A feast, an entertainment.

A. طَوِيل *ṭawīl* (from طَوِل) adj. Long, tall, prolix, diffuse.

A. طَوِيلَة *ṭawīla* (from طَوِل) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. (vulg. *ṭawela*) A stable, a stall.

A. طَهَارَت *ṭahārat* (from طَهَرَ Heb. and Ch. טָהַר) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. طَهْر *ṭuhr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, purity.

A. طَهُور *ṭahūr*, 1. s. That by which any thing is made pure. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. طَهُور شَرَاب *ṭahūr-sharāb-i-ṭahūr*, The water of paradise, nectar.

A. طَي *ṭai* (Heb. טָהַר To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling, passing or crossing over. طَي کرنا *ṭai karnā*, 1. To fold, roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass or cross over. طَي هونا *ṭai honā*, To be travelled over.

A. طَيَار *ṭaiyār*, adj. (superl. of طَير) Flying, running swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (in Hindust.) meaning) Ready, &c. See طَيَار *ṭaiyār*.

A.H. طَيَارِي *ṭaiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.

A. طَيِّب *ṭaiyīb*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. طَيِّب *ṭīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.

A. طَير *ṭair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طَائِر *ṭā'ir*. (Pers. plur. طَیْران Birds).

A. طَيَارَان *ṭayarān*, s. m. Flight (of birds, &c.).

A. طَيش *ṭaiṣh*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion, rage, choler, indignation.

A. طَيْطَوِي *ṭaiṭawī*, s. Name of a bird. See طَيْهَرِي.

A. طِين *ṭīn*, s. Clay, earth.

A. طِينَت *ṭīnat* (Ch. טִין) s. f. 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. طُيُور *tuyūr*, s. plur. (of طَير) Birds.

ظًا منقوطة or ظًا معجمة *ẓā* in Arabic *ẓā*, called the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation

of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root, the servile ت in the measure of تفاعل or تفاعل or افتعال may be changed into ظ and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described, under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

- A. ظالم *ẓālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress. ظالم گداز *ẓālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of the tyrannical.
- A.P. ظالمی *ẓālim-i*, s. f. Injustice, tyranny.
- A. ظاهر *ẓāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צהר To shine, appear) adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance. ظاهرپرست *ẓāhir-parast*, adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. ظاهر دار *ẓāhir-dār*, adj. Specious, plausible, showy. ظاهر کرنا *ẓāhir karnā*, To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. ظاهر مین *ẓāhir mei*, Openly, apparently, in public. ظاهر نما *ẓāhir-numā*, adj. Specious, plausible. ظاهر هونا *ẓāhir honā*, v. n. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, be disclosed, appear; the revelation.
- A. ظاهراً *ẓāhir-an*, or ظاهراً *ẓāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, apparently, publicly, manifestly, evidently, plainly, seemingly.
- A. ظاهراً *ẓāhira*, fem. of ظاهر or ظاهراً *ẓāhir-an*, q. v.
- A.P. ظاهری *ẓāhir-i*, adj. External, apparent.
- A. ظبی *ẓabī* (Heb. צבי) s. m. A deer.
- A. ظرافت *ẓarāfut* (or dakh. *ẓirāfut*) s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularly, facetiousness.
- A. ظرف *ẓarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb. ظرف زمان *ẓarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف مکان *ẓarf-i-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. ظروف *ẓurūf*, Vessels: adverbs, &c.).
- A.P. ظرفی *ẓarf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, made of *khō'ū*, sugar and ground rice (Harris, MSS.).
- A. ظریف *ẓarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite,

gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose, arch, comical, waggish.

- A.P. ظریفانه *ẓarīf-āna*, 1. adv. Ingeniously, elegantly, wittily. 2. See ظریف *ẓarīf*.
- A. ظفر *ẓafar*, s. m. Victory. ظفر آیات *ẓafar-āyāt*, adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. ظفر یاب *ẓafar-yāb*, Victorious, conqueror.
- A. ظل *ẓill* (Ch. צל) s. m. Shadow. ظل الله *ẓillu-l-lāh*, or ظل سبحانی *ẓill-i-sub'hānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. دام ظله or ظلمهم *dāma ẓilluhu* or *ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue!
- A. ظلام *ẓalūm*, s. m. Darkness. ظالم *ẓallūm* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.
- A. ظلم *ẓulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. ظلم پیشه *ẓulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. ظلم رسیده *ẓulm-pesha*, or ظلم شعار *ẓulm-shi'ār*, or ظلم کیش *ẓulm-kesh*, adj. Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor. ظلم کرنا *ẓulm karnā*, To oppress, tyrannise. ظلم گدازی *ẓulm-gudāz-i*, s. f. Dissolving of oppression, the putting an end to injustice.
- A. ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, or *ẓulamāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.
- A. ظلمانی *ẓulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.
- A. ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s. f. Darkness.
- A.P. ظلمی *ẓulm-i*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.
- A. ظلمیت *ẓulmī-yat*, s. f. Oppression.
- A. ظلوم *ẓalūm*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.
- A. ظله *ẓulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.
- A. ظلیل *ẓalīl* (from ظل) adj. Shady.
- A. ظن *ẓann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.
- A. ظنون *ẓunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting. 2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions.
- A.P. ظنی *ẓann-i*, adj. Supposed.
- A.ظهار *ẓihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

- أ. ظهر *ẓuhr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ظهرا *ẓahr*, s. f. The back.
- أ. ظهور *ẓuhūr*, s. m. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, coming to pass.
- أ. ه. ظهورنا *ẓuhūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become manifest, to appear.
- أ. ظهير *ẓahīr* (from ظهرا) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع *āin*, called عین غیر منقوطة or عین مهملة the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ا as لال for لعل.

- أ. عابد *ābid* (part. act. of عبد Heb. עבד To serve) s. m. An adorer, worshipper, votary, devotee. (Fem. عابدة).
- أ. عابر *ābir*, part. act. (of عبر Heb. עבר) Passing; (substant.) A passer.
- أ. عاج *āj*, s. m. Ivory.
- أ. عاجز *ājiz* (part. act. of عجز) adj. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.
- أ. پ. عاجزانه *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly, humbly.
- أ. پ. عاجزی *ājiz-i*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness. عاجزی کرنا *ājiz-i karnā*, To implore, to beseech.
- أ. عاجل *ājil*, part. act. (of عجل) Hastening, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.
- أ. عادت *ādat* (from عود Heb. עוד To return) s. f.

- Habit, custom, usage, practice. عادت کرنا *ādat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
- أ. پ. عادتگی *ādat-i*, s. m. (met.) A catamite.
- أ. عادل *ādil* (part. act. of عدل) adj. Just. (Fem. عادلة).
- أ. عادی *ādī*, part. act. (of عدو Heb. עדר To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. عادی کرنا *ādī karnā*, To addict.
- أ. عاذر *āzir*, part. act. (of عذر) 1. Making excuses. 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.
- أ. عار *ār* (from عری Heb. ערה To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame.
- أ. عارس *ārus* or *āras*, s. (dakh.) See عروس *ārūs*.
- أ. عارض *ārīz* (from عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A mustermaster, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.
- أ. عارضة *ārīza*, s. m. 1. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection. 2. An obstacle, hinderance. 3. Sickness, disease, indisposition (*Harris*).
- أ. پ. عارضی *ārīz-i*, adj. Accidental, adventitious, casual.
- أ. عارف *ārīf* (part. act. of عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man. (Plur. عارفان *ārīfān* or عرفا *ārāfā*).
- أ. پ. عارفانه *ārīf-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. adj. Wise, pious.
- أ. عاری *ārī* (part. act. of عری Heb. ערה) adj. Naked, bare; void of, free from, destitute.
- أ. عاریت *ārīyat* (from عور) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See ادهار *udhār*.
- أ. پ. عاریتی *ārīyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- أ. عازم *āzim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on, bound (somewhere).
- أ. عاشق *āshīq*, part. act. (of عشق) used substantively, A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان *āshīqān*). عاشق هونا *āshīq honā*, To fall in love, to admire, be in love.
- أ. پ. عاشقانه *āshīq-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- أ. عاشقه *āshīq-a*, fem. of عاشق *āshīq*, q. v.

- A.P. عاشقي *āshik-i*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- A.P. عاشورخانه *āshūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*: See عاشورا (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عاشورا *āshūrā* (from *عشر* Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muḥarram*.
- A. عاصم *āsim* (part. act. of *عصم*) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *ابو عاصم* *abū āsim* (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- A. عاصمه *āsimā*, adj. f. (of *عاصم* q. v.) Chaste.
- A. عاصي *āsi* (part. act. of *عصى*) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- A. عاطر *ātir* (part. act. of *عطر*) adj. Odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble, gracious.
- A. عاطفت *ātifāt* (from *عطف* Heb. עטרף To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- A. عاطله *ātila* (part. act. fem. of *عطل*) adj. f. Void, destitute; subst. a naked word, i. e. one unaccompanied by diacritical points or short vowels (*Harris*).
- A. عافيت *āfiyat* (from *عفو* Syr. عفا To flourish) s. f. Health, safety; well-being, success, prosperity.
- A. عاق *ākā*, part. act. (of *عق*) Disobedient, rebellious.
- A. عاقبت *ākibat* (from *عقب* Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. *عاقبت* *ākibat-andesh*, Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. *عاقبت اندیشی* *ākibat-andesh-i*, s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future.
- A. عاقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. Pellitory, (dakh.) pellitory of Spain, *Anthemis pyrethrum* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. عاقل *ākil* (fem. *ākila*, part. act. of *عقل*) adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Arab. plur. *عقلا* *ākālā*).
- A.P. عاقلانه *ākil-āna*, adv. Wisely: adj. Wise.
- A.P. عاقلی *ākil-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. عالم *ālam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, regions; time, season, period, state, condition, circumstances; beauty. *عالم آرا* *ālam-ārā*, World-adorning.
- عالم بالا یا علوی* *ālam-i-bālā* or *-ūlwī*, The heavens, the

- people of the heavens. *عالم تاب* *ālam-tāb*, World-illuminating or world-warming. *عالم سفلی* *ālam-i-suflī*, The earth. *عالم گیر* *ālam-gīr*, Conquering the world.
- عالم نشر* *ālam-nashr*, adj. (dakh.) Well-known, publick, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad (*Harris*). (Arab. plur. inflect. *عالمین* *ālam-in*).
- A. *ālim*, part. pres. (of *علم*) Learned, knowing; a man of letters. *عالم غیب* *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.
- A.P. *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- A. *ālī* (part. act. of *علو*) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. (Fem. *ālīya*). *عالي تبار* *ālī-tabār*, adj. Of high descent. *عالي جاه* *ālī-jāh*, or *عالي شان* *ālī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. *عالي جاهي* *ālī-jāh-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي* *ālī-khāndān*, adj. Of a high family. *عالي* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي قدر* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي مرتبه* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي مقام* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي مقدار* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي منش* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي همت* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي منشي* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *عالي همتي* *ālī-ḥimmat-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity.
- A. *āmm* (from *عم* Heb. עמ To gather together, to collect; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. *عام خاص و عام* *khāṣṣ-o-āmm*, High and low, gentle and simple, rich and poor.
- A. *āmira* (from *عمر* To cultivate, to render habitable) adj. Inhabited, cultivated (region, country), fertile, rich (land); royal, imperial.
- A. *āmil* (part. act. of *عمل* Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor, one in authority.
- A. *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar).
- A. *āmī* (part. act. of *عمي*) adj. Blind, ignorant.
- A.P. *āmm-i*, adj. Common.

- A. *āna*, s. m. The groin, that part of the lower belly between the navel and private parts.
- A. *ā'id*, part. act. (of عود Heb. עוד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring or relating to, coming back, brought back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning, resulting, appertaining.
- A. *ābā*, s. A sort of garment; a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat-cloak (*Qanoon-e-islam*): a sort of garment of coarse stuff, being for the most part of goat's hair, and of a black colour; it is also with streaks or stripes, and worn exclusively by dervises or fakirs (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. *ibād*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, slaves.
- A. *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. Divine worship, adoration, devotion, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).
- A.P. *ibadat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- A.P. *ibadat-ī*, s. m. A devotee, religious person.
- A. *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), words used to explain or relate, phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. *ibārat-ārā'i*, Ornamenting of style. (Plur. عبارات).
- A. *abbās*, s. m. 1. A proper name. 2. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*).
- A. *abbās-ī*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See *abbās* عباس or *gul-i-abbās* گل عباس under *gul*.
- A. *abas*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. *abd* (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave, bondsman.
- A. *abd-iyat*, s. f. Servitude, the being a slave.
- A. *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- A. *ibrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (*met.*) Fear. ¶ *ābrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.
- A. *ibri* (Heb. עברי) adj. Hebrew.
- A. *ubūdiyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.

- A. *ubūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), passing over; a ford or pass.
- A. *ūbhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- A.P. *ūbhar-ī*, 1. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- A. *ūbaid* 1. (*dimin.* of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. *ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- A. *ābir*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, a perfumed powder (of various colours used in the *holi*, &c.).
- A.P. *ābir-ī*, adj. Of or like *ābir*.
- A. *itāb* (from عتب) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *itāb karnā*, To reprimand, to rebuke, &c.
- A. *ijālat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.
- A. *ajā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. adj. Wonderful. *ajā'ib-mā'al*, adj. Wonderful. *ajā'ib-o-gharā'ib*, Wonders, curiosities, wonderful and strange things.
- A. *ajā'ibāt*, s. plur. See *ajā'ib*.
- A. *ajab* (Heb. עגב) s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ujb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. *ajab karnā*, To be astonished, to wonder.
- A. *ajz* (or in Hind. *ijz*) s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *ajz-dast-gāh*, adj. Weak, impotent, wretched.
- A. *ajalat*, s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.
- A. *ajam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people or countries not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Persia.
- A. *ajam-ī*, adj. Persian.
- A. *ajūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- A. *ajūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.
- A. *ajīb* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing, admirable. (Fem. *ajība* تعجيبه).
- A. *ādālat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity. *ādālat-dīwānī*, s. f. A court of justice. *ādā-latain*, Two courts of justice.

- A. *ūdawat* (from *عدو*) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, animosity, hate.
- A. *ādad*, s. m. Number. *ādad-i-muṭlaq* or *ādad-i-zūti*, Cardinal number. *عدد وصفی* *ādad-i-waṣṣfī*, Ordinal number.
- A. P. *ādad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. *ādas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. *ādī*, s. m. Justice, equity, rectitude. *عدل کرنا* *ādī karnā*, To do justice. *عدل گستری* *ādī-gustar-i*, s. f. The dispensing or administration of justice.
- A. *ādām*, s. m. Nonexistence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation, want, deficiency. *عدم علائگی* *ādām-ālūka-gī*, The want of connexion or relationship.
- A. *ādn* (Heb. *עֵדֶן*) s. f. Eden, paradise. ¶ *ādan* Name of an island or town in *Yaman*.
- A. *ādū* (from *عدا* Heb. *עָדָה* To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- A. *ādūl* (from *عدل*) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *عدول حکمی* *ādūl-ḥukm-i*, s. f. Disobedience of orders, evasion of a sentence (in a court of law). *عدول حکمی کرنا* *ādūl-ḥukm-i-karnā*, To disobey orders. *عدول کرنا* *ādūl karnā*, To deviate from, disobey, decline, refuse.
- A. *ādīl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- A. *ādīm* (from *عدم*) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *عديم المثل* *ādīmu-l-miṣāl* or *عديم المثل* *ādīmu-l-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable.
- A. *āzāb* (from *عذاب*) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish.
- A. *īzār* (improp. *ūzār*) s. Cheek, face.
- A. *ūzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. *عذر خواهی* *ūzr-khāhī*, adj. Apologizing; apologist. *عذر دار* *ūzr-dār*, Having an excuse, producing an excuse, a claimant. *عذر داری* *ūzr-dār-i*, s. f. The having or producing an excuse. *عذر کرنا* *ūzr karnā*, or *عذر خواهی کرنا* *ūzr-khāhī karnā*, To apologize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon. (Plur. *ūzrūt*, Excuses).

- A. *āzrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmīk*.
- P. T. *ārūb-chī*, s. m. Carter or driver of an *عربة*.
- P. *ārāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart, waggon, dray, sled, sledge; (dakh. also) a magazine, depôt of arms and ammunition (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. *īrāk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; *īrāk-i-ārab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and *īrāk-i-ājam*, comprehending Media. *īrākūn* or *īrākain*, The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- A. *īrāk-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *īrāk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. *ārū'iz*, s. f. plur. (of *ārūz*) Petitions, &c.
- A. *ārab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- A. *ārbānī*, s. (dakh.) One of a band of musicians who sing and play on the *daf* and *sarod*, or on the *rabāb* and *daf* or *dū'ira*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *ārbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, antipathy.
- A. P. *ārab-istūn*, s. Arabia, or a province of Persia, called also *khūzistūn*, the ancient Susiana.
- A. *ārab-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse), an Arab. *آرابی* *ārabī machchhī*, The mullet (*Mugil cephalus*; *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. *ārab-īya*, adj. Arabick.
- A. *ūrs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. ¶ *īrs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- A. *ārsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- A. *ārṣa* (orig. in Heb. *פָּרַע* To break) s. m. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, while, interval. (Arab. plur. *عرصات*).
- A. *ārṣ*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation, address. *آرژ بیگی* *ārṣ-beg-i*, An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. *عرضداشت* *ārṣ-dāsh*, s. f. A written petition. *آرژ کرنا* *ārṣ karnā*, To represent, offer, propose. 2. Breadth, latitude. *آرژدار* *ārṣ-dār*, Broad. 3. A military

- muster. ¶ *āraz*, s. f. 1. An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.
- A.P. *ārḡ-i*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior).
- A. *ārūr*, s. The juniper.
- A. *ūrf*, 1. adj. Known (by the name), commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.
- A. *ūrafū*, s. plur. (عارف) The wise, the holy.
- A. *ārafūt*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt.
- A. *īrfūn*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. *ārafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival.
- A. *ūrf-i*, adj. Well-known, notorious, publick.
- A. *āraḡ*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, extract, sap, sweat. *āraḡ-ālūda* or *āraḡ-nūk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. *ūrūj* (from *عرج* To ascend, Heb. *עיר* To raise) s. m. Ascent, ascension, exaltation, rising.
- A. *ūrūs* (from *عروس*) s. f. Bride. *ūrūsu-l-khuṭūt*, A kind of handwriting.
- A.P. *ārūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.
- A.P. *ārūs-i*, adj. Nuptial, bridal.
- A. *ārūz* (from *عرض*) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. *ūrī*, } (Heb. *עירום*) adj. Naked.
- A. *ūryūn*, } (Heb. *עירי*) s. f. Nakedness.
- A.P. *ūryūn-tan-i*, s. f. Nakedness.
- A.P. *ūryūn-i* (Heb. *עירי*) s. f. Nakedness.
- A. *ārīz*, adj. Broad, wide.
- A. *ārīza*, s. m. A petition.
- A. *īzz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence.
- A. *āzza*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was or is excellent or glorious. *āzza-smuhu*, Glorious is his name. *āzza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. *āzū*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. *āzū-dār*, In mourning, a lamenter. *āzū-khāna*, House of condolence or mourning.

- A. *āzāzil*, Name of a devil or fallen angel.
- A. *īzzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, glory.
- īzzat-dār*, Powerful, honourable, respectable.
- īzzat karnī*, To honour, to dignify.
- A. *īzrū'il*, n. prop. The angel of death.
- A. *āzl*, s. m. Removal from office.
- A. *ūzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring. *ūzlat-guzīda*, or *ūzlat-guzīn*, A recluse, an hermit.
- A.P. *ūzlat-i*, s. m. A recluse, hermit.
- A. *āzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.
- A. *āzmat*, s. f. The divine decree. See *āzm*.
- A. *āziz* (from *عز*) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honoured, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury. (Pers. plur. *عزیزان* Friends).
- āziz-jūnnā* or *-rakhnā*, To esteem or value highly, to love, respect, revere.
- A.P. *āziz-i*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *āzimat*, s. f. See *āzm*.
- A. *āsākir*, s. plur. (of *عسکر*) Armies, troops.
- A. *āsar*, adj. Difficult. *āsar-l-ūbūr*, Difficult to be passed.
- A. *ūsrat* (from *عسر*) s. f. Difficulty, distress.
- A. *āsas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.
- A. *āskar* (from Pers. *اشکر*) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. *āsākir*).
- A.P. *āskar-i*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. *āsal*, s. m. Honey.
- A. *īshā*, s. m. 1. First watch of the night. 2. Prayers said when going to rest. ¶ *āshā*, s. m. A supper.
- A. *ūshshāk*, s. plur. (of *عاشق*) Lovers.
- A. *ūshba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. *ūshr*, s. m. A tenth part.
- A. *āshrāt*, s. plur. (of *عشرة*) Tens.
- A. *īshrat* (vulg. *āshrat*) s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, enjoyment, mirth. *īshrat-fazā*, Increasing pleasure.

A. *āshara* (from *عشر*) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see *دعا dahā*, and *عاشورا āshūrā*. 2. A decade.

A. *g. āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.

A. *ishk*, s. m. Love. *ishk-bāz*, A gallant, amorous. *ishk-bāz-i*, s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. *ishk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*) American jasmine. *ishk-pesha*, Love-practiser, lover. *عشق* *ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—

عشق انکی عقل کو ہی جو ما سوا ہماری
ناچیز جانتی ہیں نابود جانتی ہیں

ishk unkī ākl ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchiz jānte haiñ, nābūd jānte haiñ, Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.

A. *P. ishki*, s. m. Amatory, relating to love; lover.

A. *āshūra*, s. m. See *عاشورا āshūrā*.

A. *ishwa*, *āshwa*, or *ūshwa* (from *عشا* To be blind at night, to be dark or blind) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (*met.* but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. *عشوہ گری āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.

A. *āshir*, s. A tenth part.

A. *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff, mace. *عصا کش āṣā-kash*, A leader.

A. *āṣṣār* (adj. superl. of *عصر*) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.

A. *ūṣāra* (from *عصر*) s. m. Expressed juice.

A. *āṣab* (from *عصب* Heb. *עצב* Constringe, compress) s. m. A tendon, nerve, ligament.

A. *āṣr* (from *عصر* Heb. *עצר* To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.

A. *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

A. *āṣfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. *āṣāfir*).

A. *īṣmat* (from *عصم* Heb. *עצם* To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.

A. *āṣa*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed: *Qanoon-e-islam*.

A. *īṣyān* (from *عصا* Ch. and Syr. *עצה* and *עצה* To commit violence, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.

A. *āṣala*, s. m. A muscle, tendon. (Plur. *عضلات*).

A. *ūṣw* or *īṣw* (vulg. *āṣū* or *āṣv* or *āṣo*) s. m. Member, limb, joint.

A. *āṣā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving. *عطا* *āṣā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving. *عطا کرنا āṣā karnā*, To grant, give, bestow, confer.

A. *āṣār* (adj. superl. of *عطر*) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.

A. *ūṣārīd*, s. m. The planet Mercury.

A. *P. āṣār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.

A. *āṣr* (prop. *īṣr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *āṣr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. *عطر مالی āṣr-māl-i*, s. f. The rubbing of perfume.

A. *āṣr-iyāt*, s. f. plur. Perfumes, fragrance.

A. *āṣr-iyat*, s. f. Fragrance: see *عطریات*.

A. *āṣa*, s. m. Sneezing.

A. *āṣash*, s. f. Thirst.

A. *āṣhān*, adj. Thirsty.

A. *āṣf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. *حرف عطف ḥarf-i-āṣf*, A copulative conjunction.

A. *ūṣfat*, s. f. Inclination, favour, kindness.

A. *īṣām*, s. 1. plur. (of *عظم*) Bones. 2. plur. (of *عظیم*) Great, the great. *¶ īṣām* or *ūṣām*, adj. Great.

A. *āṣm* (Heb. *עצם*) s. m. Bone.

A. *ūṣm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.

A. *āṣamat* (from *عظم*) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.

A. *ūṣmā*, adj. f. (of *اعظم*) Greatest, supreme.

A. *āṣīm* (from *عظم*) adj. Great, high in dignity,

- large. *āzīmu-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- A. *iffat* (from عِفْ) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. *ifrīt* (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. *āfarīt*).
- A. *ufṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. *uf af*, } An imitative sound (as, of a dog
H. *ufaf*, } barking).
- A. *ufū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو *ufū karnū*, To pardon. *ufū honū*, To be pardoned.
- A. *ufūṣat*, s. f. Astringency, bitterness.
- A. *ufūnat* (from عفن) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness.
- A. *ufīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. *ufa-l-lāhu-ānḥu*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- A. *ūkāb* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. m. f. An eagle. *ūkāb*, s. m. Chastisement, torment.
- A. *ūkū'id*, s. m. plur. (of *ūkīda*) Articles of religion, tenets.
- A. *ūkāb* (Heb. עקב) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. *ūkāb karnū*, To follow.
- A. *ūkbū* (from عقب) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.
- A. *ūkd* (from عقد Heb. עקר To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *ūkd-bandī*, s. f. The tying of the marriage knot.
- A. *ūkda* (from عقد) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially, at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *ūkda-kushū*, Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. *ūkda-kushū-i*, s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.

- A. *ākrah*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person.
- A. *ākarkarhū*, s. m. See *ākarkarhā*.
- A. *ākl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. *ākl thijnū* (dakh. i. q. عقل جگر هونی) To be astonished (?). *ākl chakkar honī*, To have the understanding bewildered. *ākl kharachnū* (dakh. i. q. عقل خرجنا *dūnū-i-karnū*) To display wisdom, to act wisely (?). *ākl daurānū*, To consider, to think, to reason.
- A. *ūkalū*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent. *ūklan*, adv. Reasonably.
- A. P. *ākl-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A. P. *ākl-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. S. *ākl-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. *ākl-i*, adj. Reasonable, rational, relating to intellect, intellectual, deduced by reason.
- A. *ūkūbat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.
- A. *ūkūl*, adj. Intelligent. *ūkūl*, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellects, wisdoms.
- A. *ūkīdat*, s. f. } (from عقد) Faith, belief, a
A. *ūkīda*, s. m. } fundamental article of religion, tenet.
- A. P. *ūkīdat-mand*, adj. Faithful.
- A. *ūkīk* (Ch. عقيق) s. m. A cornelian. *ūkīku-l-baḥr*, A Mocha stone (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.) : but Harris describes it as (seed of) *Canna Indica* (*Rumph. Cannacorus*) Indian flowering reed.
- A. *ūkīkā*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or a sacrifice made and a feast given on that day.
- A. *ūkim* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, childless.
- A. *ūkīma*, adj. f. Barren, past childbearing.
- A. *ūks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition.
- A. *ālā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.
- A. *ūlj* (from علاج To overcome) s. m. f. A remedy,

medicine, cure. *ilūj karnā*, To cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.

A. *ālūḥada* (dakh.) Apart : see *ālāḥida*.

A.P. *ālāka-gī*, s. f. Dependence, relation, connexion, reference.

A. *ālāka*, or vulg. *ilāka* (from *علق*) s. m. 1. Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication, intercourse. *ālāka-band*, A gold-lace worker. *ālāka-band-ī*, s. f. Gold-lace work. *ilāka-dār*, The person who enters into engagements at the settlement (?) : see *māl-guzār* (Elliot). *ālāka-rakhnā*, To concern, interest, be connected, belong, regard, relate (to). *ālāka-mand*, adj. Dependent, related, connected. (Plur. *ālā'ik*).

A. *allām*, adj. superl. (of *علم*) Most knowing, omniscient. *allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, Knowing all mysteries (an epithet of God).

A. *ālāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom, coat of arms, ensign, emblem, device. (Plur. *علامات*).

A. *allāma*, adj. (superl. of *علم*) Very wise or learned.

¶ *ālūma*, s. m. Mark, sign, flag, standard. *allāmatu-d-dahr*, or *allāmatu-l-āṣr*, The most learned of the age.

A. *ālāniya*, adv. (dakh.) Openly, publickly.

A. *ālūwa* (from *علا*) adv. Besides, moreover.

A. *illat* (from *علل* Heb. *עלל* To attempt, to cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause, pretence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. *illat*). *ḥarf-i-illat*, The interchangeable letter *ا*, *و*, or *ي*. Every material substance is said to have four causes : *illat-i-ghā'i*, Final cause, or purpose for which it was made. *illat-i-fā'ili*, Efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man) : *illat-i-māddi*, Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made.

A. *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food, forage. *ālaf-zār*, A pasture, a meadow.

A. *ūlfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ūlūfa*.

A. *ūlak*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection.

A. *ilal*, s. plur. (of *علت*) Infirmities, causes, &c.

A. *ilm*, s. m. Science, doctrine, literature, learning, knowledge. *ilm-i-asmā*, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. *ilm-i-ilāh-ī*, Theology. *ilmu-l-yakin*, Certain knowledge, demonstration. *ilm-i-taṣawwuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science. *ilm-i-tawārikh*, Chronology. *ilm-i-hikmat*, Philosophy, physicks. *ilm-i-raḳam* or *-ghubār*, or *-hisāb*, Arithmetick. *ilm-i-riyāzi*, The mathematical sciences. *ilm-i-ṭabī'i*, Natural philosophy. *ilm-i-ārūz*, Prosody, versification. *ilm-i-ghaib*, The knowledge of what is occult or absent, or what has not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. *ilm-i-kiyāfa*, The science of physiognomy. *ilm-i-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, The explanatory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence. *ilm-i-ladun*, or *-ladunni*, Inspired knowledge. *ilm-i-majlis*, Politeness. *ilm-i-marāya*, The study of perspective. *ilm-i-mūsikī* or *-mūsikī*, Musick. ¶ *ālam*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark ; proper name.

A. *ālamā*, s. plur. (of *ālim*) The learned.

A. *ilm-ī*, adj. Scientifick.

A. *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.

A. *ūlūw* (Heb. *עלה* To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity, highness.

A. *ūlūfa* (from *علق*) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions.

A. *ūlūm*, s. plur. (of *ilm*) Sciences.

A. *ūlūwī*, adj. High, sublime ; celestial. *ālūwī*, Descendant of *ālī* (Muhammad's son-in-law).

A. *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble ; a proper name,

- especially of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law. ¶ *ālā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. علي الاتصال *ālā-l-ittiṣūl*, Continually, without intermission. علي التسلسل *ālā-l-iṭlāk*, Absolutely, solely. علي التوالي *ālā-l-tasalsul*, Consecutively. علي الخصوص *ālā-l-khuṣūṣ*, In particular, especially. علي الدوام *ālā-l-dawām*, In perpetuity, for ever. علي الرغم *ālā-l-raghm*, In spite, in opposition. علي الصباح *ālā-l-ṣabāḥ*, In the morning. علي هذا القياس *ālā hāḏa-l-kiyās*, On this measure, in like manner. عليه *ālaihi*, On him. عليه الرحمة *ālaihi-r-raḥma*, On him (be) the mercy (of God). عليه السلام *ālaihi-s-salām*, Blessing on him! عليهم *ālaihim*, On them. عليهما *ālai-humā*, On or against both. ¶ *ālā*, s. See علا *ālā*.
- A. *ālāḥida* (prop. علي حده *ālā ḥaddihi*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.
- A. *ālil* (from علت *ālil*) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.
- A. *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.
- A. *ālīyūna* or *ālīyīna*, s. (plur. of علي *ālī*?) The high (?); the place in the seventh heaven to which the souls of believers ascend; the seventh heaven; the right hand column of the divine throne; or, the place where the deeds of the good are collected (?).
- A. *ūmm* (Heb. עמ or עמה Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. عم زاده *ūmm-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.
- A. *īmād* (Heb. עמד from عمد Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.
- A. *īmārat* (from عمر Heb. עמר) s. f. 1. That by which a place becomes habitable, a publick edifice, a building, structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. عمارات).
- A. *āmārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called هودة *hauda*).
- A. *ūmmāl*, s. plur. (of عامل *āmīl*) Collectors of revenue, governors, rulers, &c.
- A. *īmāma* or *āmūma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.

- A. *ūmmān*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- A. *āmd*, s. Purpose, intention, design.
- A. *āmdā* or *āmdān*, adv. Deliberately, designedly, intentionally, purposely.
- A. P. *ūmdāna*, adv. Like one noble.
- A. P. *ūmda-gī*, s. f. Greatness, dignity, &c. sumptuousness.
- A. *ūmda* (from عمد *ūmda*) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, nobleman, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.
- A. *ūmr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. ¶ *ūmar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muḥammad*.
- A. *āmru zaid*, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, used in scholastick or juridical treatises.
- A. *ūmra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.
- A. *ūmuḥ* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity.
- A. *āmal* (Heb. עמל) s. m. Action, act, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction, government, possession. عملدار *āmal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector. عمل داری *āmal dār-ī*, s. f. Collectorship, government. عمل *āmal* *karnā*, To act, operate, proceed. عمل مین *āmal meī lānā*, To bring into operation.
- A. *āmalū*, adv. In act, in deed.
- A. P. *āmala-gūn*, s. plur. (of عمله *āmala*) Managers, public officers.
- A. *īmīla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work. ¶ *āmala*, 1. s. plur. (of عامل *āmīl*) Operators, executors, collectors of revenue, governors, officers; (or sing.) officer, person in office, collector. 2. Premises (buildings, &c.): see, also, عمل *āmal*.
- A. *āmāl-ī*, adj. Artificial, practical. حکمت عملي *ḥikmat-ī-āmāl-ī*, Philosophy.
- A. *āmliyāt*, s. plur. (of عملیة *āmliyāt*) Practices.
- A. *āmmū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.
- A. *āmūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry), pillar, column, bludgeon (?). عمود بازی *āmūd-bāz-ī*,

- Cudgelling, fighting with clubs (?). **عَمُودٌ صَبِيحٌ** *āmūd-i-ṣubḥ*, The morning rays or refulgence.
- A. **عَمُومٌ** *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.
- A. **عَمُومًا** *āmūmaḥ*, or **عَمُومًا** *āmūmā*, adv. Commonly, in general.
- A. **عَمِيقٌ** *āmīk* (from **عَمَقَ**) adj. Deep, profound.
- A. **عَمِيمٌ** *āmīm*, adj. Full, perfect, common, universal.
- A. **عَنْ** *an*, prep. Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.
- A. **عَنَا** *anā* (Heb. **עָנָא**) s. f. Distress, trouble, labour.
- A. **عَنَابٌ** *annāb*, s. m. The jujub fruit.
- A. **عَنَابِيٌّ** *annāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub, red like the jujub.
- A. **عِنَادٌ** *inād* (from **عِنَدَ** To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. **עָנָא** Twist, bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.
- A. **عِنَاصِرٌ** *anāṣir*, s. plur. (of **عِنَصَرٌ**) Elements.
- A. **عِنَانٌ** *inān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a bridle.
- A. **عِنَايَاتٌ** *ināyāt*, s. f. plur. of **عِنَايَةٌ** q. v.
- A. **عِنَايَةٌ** *ināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present, bounty.
- عِنَايَاتُ كَرْنَا** *ināyat karnā*, To give, to grant.
- A.P. **عِنَايَتِي** *ināyat-i*, s. f. The favour, bounty.
- A. **عِنَبٌ** *inab*, s. The grape. **عِنَبُ الثَّعْلَبِ** *inabu-ṣ-ṣaṭlab* (fox's grapes) *Solanum nigrum*, black nightshade.
- A. **عِنَابَرِيٌّ** *ambārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **عَمَارِيٌّ** *āmārī*.
- A. **عِنْبَرٌ** *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris. **عِنْبَرُ أَشْهَبَ** *ashhab*, Ambergris of the *ashhab* colour, pure ambergris. **عِنْبَرُ بَارٍ** *ambar-bār*, Raining ambergris; fragrant.
- A.P. **عِنْبَرِيٌّ** *ambar-i*, } adj. Of ambergris, of the co-
- A.P. **عِنْبَرِينَ** *ambar-in*, } lour or odour of ambergris.
- A. **عِنْدَ** *ind*, adv. Near, before, with, about, in, on, according to, &c. **عِنْدَ الْاِسْتِفْسَارِ** *inda-l-istifsār*, On the interrogation or inquiry. **عِنْدَ الْبَعْضِ** *inda-l-ba'z*, According to some. **عِنْدَ الْحَقِيقِ** *inda-t-tahkīk*, In truth, certainly. **عِنْدَ التَّدَارُكِ** *inda-t-tadārūk*, At the applying a remedy, on the disposing of a case (in a court of justice). **عِنْدَ الثَّبُوتِ** *inda-ṣ-ṣubūt*, On the proof, on conviction. **عِنْدَ الْفُرْصَةِ** *inda-l-furṣat*, Opportunely, on the occasion. **عِنْدَ اللَّهِ** *inda-l-lāh*,

- With or before or for God. **عِنْدَ الْوُصُولِ** *inda-l-wuṣūl*, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event.
- عِنْدَ الْوَقْتِ** *inda-l-waqt*, In time, at the proper time, in the critical juncture.
- A. **عِنْدَلِيبٌ** *andalīb*, s. f. (dakh. m.) A nightingale.
- A. **عِنْدِيَّةٌ** *indiya* (from Arab. **عِنْدِي** With me) s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.
- A. **عِنْصَرٌ** *unṣur* or *unṣar*, s. m. Origin, element.
- A.P. **عِنْصَرِيٌّ** *unṣur-i*, adj. Elemental, original.
- A. **عِنْصَلٌ** *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.
- A. **عِنْفَوَانٌ** *unfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.
- A. **عِنْقَا** *ankā* (lit. Long-necked, from **عَنْقَى** Heb. **עָנָא** The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phenix, a fabulous bird. 2. (*met.*) adj. Rare, wonderful, curious. See **سِيمَرْغٌ** *si-murgh*.
- A. **عِنْقَرِيبٌ** *an-ḡarīb* (عن prepos. and **قَرِيبٌ** Near) adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.
- A. **عِنْكَبُوتٌ** *ankabūt* (Heb. **עֲכָבִית** comp. of **עָכַב** To do or make quickly, and **عָكַשׁ** To weave a spider's web: *Schult.*) s. f. A spider.
- A. **عِنْوَانٌ** *unwān* or *inwān* (from **عَنَّ** To come before, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.
- A. **عِنْنٌ** *innin* (from **عَنَّ**) adj. Impotent.
- A. **عِنْنٌ** *anin* or *innin*, s. (dakh.) Reins of a bridle: see **عِنَانٌ** *inān*.
- A. **عِوَامٌ** *awām*, s. plur. (of **عَامَّةٌ**) The vulgar, populace, common people. **عِوَامُ النَّاسِ** *awāmmu-n-nās*, The vulgar, common people.
- A. **عِوَامِلٌ** *awāmil*, s. plur. (of **عَامِلَةٌ**) Governing words (in grammar).
- A. **عِوَجٌ يَأْ عِنْقِي** *uju-bnu-ūk* or *-ūnuk*, The Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible.
- A. **عُودٌ** *ūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this word is commonly used for gum benzoin, the resin of the *Styrax Benzoin*; *Harris, MSS.*) 4. A lute or harp. ¶ **أُودٌ**, s. m. 1. Returning. 2. A man of abilities, expe-

- rience, and prudence. *ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.
- P. *ūda*, adj. Of a light blue, azure, sky-blue (?).
- A.P. *ūd-i*, adj. Of wood or of the wood aloes.
- A. *āuz* (Heb. עוז) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. *ūr*, adj. plur. (of *āwar*) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. *aurāt*, s. f. plur. (of عورت in Persian and Hindī) Women.
- A. *aurat* (Heb. ערה from Heb. עיר To blind, or ערה To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindī) A woman, wife.
- A.P. *aurat-āna*, adj. Of or relating to woman.
- A. *iwaz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.
- H. *āw-āw*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound (as, of barking): see *āf āf* عوف عوف *āw-āw karnā*, To bark.
- A. *āun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- A. *āhd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, covenant, bargain, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. *āhd-dār*, Holder of a contract; an officer of the Moghul government, who for a certain commission engaged for the revenue of a district, and made himself responsible for the balance (*Elliot*). *āhd-shikan*, Promise-breaking, faithless to one's word or engagement. *āhd-shikan-i*, s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of faith. *āhd o karnā*, To promise, to vow. *āhd o paimān karnā*, To covenant, to bargain. *āhd-nūma*, A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.
- A. *āhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). *āhda-bar-ā*, adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, having by due performance liberated (one's self) from (some engagement); successful. *āhda-bar-ā-i*, s. f. Completion of an agreement,

- ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. *āhda-dār* or *āhde-dār*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission; an officer. *āhde se bar ānā*, or *āhde se nikalnā*, To be able to perform an engagement or business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.
- A. *iyādat*, s. f. Visiting of the sick.
- A. *iyāzan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert!
- A. *āyār* or *īyār* (from *āyār*) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *āyār* (adj. superl. of *āyār*) or *āyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd, artful. s. m. A knave.
- A.H. *āyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, sliness.
- A.P. *āyār-gī* or *āyāra-gī*, s. f. Cunning, sliness.
- A. *āyāra* (from *āyār*) adj. f. A sly, artful, or cunning woman.
- A.P. *āyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, sliness: adj. Of or relating to an *āyār*, cunning, artful person.
- A. *āyāsh*, adj. (superl. of *āyāsh*) Luxurious.
- A.P. *āyāsh-i*, s. f. Luxury.
- A. *iyāl* (plur. of *āyil*, from *āyil* or *āyil* To support a family, Heb. על To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks. *iyāl-dār*, Having a family.
- A. *āyān* (from *āyān* Heb. עין The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident.
- A. *āib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. *āib*). *āib-bīn*, A fault-finder. *āib-posh*, Concealer of fault or defect. *āib-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment of fault. *āib-jo*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant, captious; caviller, carper. *āib-jo-i*, s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. *āib-chīn*, adj. Censorious, carper. *āib-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking out faults, criticism. *āib-go*, One who finds fault, a slanderer. *āib-gīr-i*, s. f. Finding fault. *āib-lagānā*, To defame, asperse.

A.P. *ʿaib-i*, adj. (dakh.) Faulty (*Harris*).

A. عید *ʿid*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from *عود* Heb. *עוד* To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter. عيد الفطر *ʿid-i-usbū*, Pentecost. عيد الفطر *ʿidu-l-fitr* or عيد صغير *ʿid-i-saghīr*, A festival held when the fast of *Ramaṣān* ceases. عيد القربان *ʿidu-l-kurbān*, A festival held on the tenth of the month *zu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

A.P. عیدي *ʿid-i*, adj. Relating to *ʿid*; (used substantively) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *ʿid*, or on some holy day, an Easter gift.

A. عيسائي *ʿisāʾī*, adj. Christian.

A. عيسوي *ʿisāʾī* (Heb. *ישוע* from *ישע* To save) Jesus.

A. عيسوي *ʿisāʾī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

A. عيش *ʿaish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, luxury. عيشگاه *ʿaish-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment. عيش محل *ʿaish-maḥall*, Banqueting-house. عيش و جیش *ʿaish o jaish*, Pleasure, merriment.

A. عين *ʿain* (Heb. *עין*) s. f. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsic, real, just; really.

A.P. عینک *ʿainak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A. عینه *ʿainu-hu*, Its or his eye or essence.

A. عینین *ʿainain*, s. f. dual (of *عين*) Both eyes.

A. عینیہ *ʿainiya*, adj. Of the eyes.

A. عیوب *ʿayūb*, plur. (of *عیب*) Vices, defects, &c.

A. عیوک *ʿaiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ *ghain*, called معجمه *maḥma* or غین منقوطة *ghayn minqūṭa* the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like

that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریغ for گریز and for گ as لغام for لگام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا.

A. غابر *ghābir* (part. act. of *غبر*) adj. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.

H. غائۀ *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit, cave, grotto. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under *یار* *yār*). غار *ghārr* (part. act. of *غتر*) s. m. A deceiver.

A. غارت *ghārat*, s. Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارت کرنا *ghārat karnā*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor. غارتگری *ghārat-gar-i*, s. f. Plundering.

A. غارۀ *ghāra*, s. m. Cave: see *غار* *ghār*.

G. غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick. (Gr. *Αγαρικον*).

P. غازۀ *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face: see *اپٹنا* *upṭan*, or *اپٹنا* *ghāza-kārī*, s. f. Painting the face with a red colour.

A. غازی *ghāzī* (part. act. of *غزا* or *غزو* To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. *עז* To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. (Pers. plur. *غازیان*). غازی مرد *ghāzī-mard*, A hero; (*met.*) a horse. غازی میان *ghāzī-miyān*, was nephew of *Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ghaznawī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

A.P. غازیانہ *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

A. غازیہ *ghāziya*, s. (for *قوة غازیة*) The faculty of intending or of purposing.

A. غاشیہ *ghāshiya* (from *غشو*) s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.

A. غافر *ghāfir*, part. act. (of *غفر*) Pardoning; one who pardons.

- A. غافل *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).
- A.P. غافلي *ghāfil-i*, s. f. Negligence, carelessness.
- P. غال *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the open country.
- A. غالب *ghālib*, (part. act. of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superior, most likely. غالب هونا *ghālib honā*, To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. غالباً *ghālibān*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. غالي *ghālī* (part. act. of غلو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالي) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A.P. غاليچه *ghālī-cha* (for قالیچه) s. m. A carpet.
- A. غامض *ghāmiz* (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- H. غان *ghān*, s. (dakh.) See شور *shor* or شوخي *shokh-i* (Harris, MSS.).
- H. غانقا *ghānqā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious (Harris).
- A. غاور *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate, thoughtful. 3. Deep, profound, abstruse.
- A. غايي *ghā'i*, s. plur. (of غايت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghā'i* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.
- A. غايب *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غيب Heb. עיב To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). باز غايب *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer. غايب هونا *ghā'ib honā*, To vanish, to disappear.
- A.P. غايبانه *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In absence, invisibly, concealedly, secretly.
- A. غايت *ghāyat* (from غتي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, the extreme, the utmost. 3. A standard, flag. 4. (prop. غايط) Ordure. علم غايت *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.
- A. غاير *ghā'ir* (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. غايت *ghā'it*, s. m. Excrement.

- A. غيب *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- A. غبار *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour, fog, mist, mistiness. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, grief, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. غبار آلود *ghubār-ālūd* or غبار آلوده *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i-khāṭir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.
- P. غبارة *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.
- A. غباوت *ghabāwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. غبغب *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاه غبغب *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.
- A. غبن *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.
- A. غبي *ghabi* (from غبو) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent, stupid, dull.
- H. غب *ghap*, } s. m. (dakh.) 1. The sound or smack
H. غبك *ghapkū*, } of a blow. غب دني *ghap-dane* (dakh.)
All at once, in a crack. 2. Brag, boast. غب مارنا *ghap mār-nā*, To brag, to boast, crack, swagger (Harris).
- H. غباغب *ghap-ā-ghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.
- H. غبچپ *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- H. غبشب *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip (Harris).
- H. غبي *ghap-pī*, adj. (dakh.) Boaster, cracker, swaggerer, bragger (Harris): see گبي *gap-pī*.
- H. غت *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a throng, a crowd, multitude. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught. غت کرنا *ghat karnā*, To gulp (down?).
- TEL. غتا *ghatṭā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug, cork: see گتا *gatṭā*.
- H. غت پت *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.
- H. غتر غون *ghatar ghūn*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as of doves). غتر غون کرنا *ghatar ghūn karnā*, To coo, to bill (as doves: Harris).
- H. غتکنا *ghatknā*, v. To coo (as a dove).

- H. غچ *ghach*, } s. m. 1. Slapping, clapping,
 H. غچا *ghachā*, } vox congressus in coitu. 2.
 H. غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, } The sound of walking in
 H. غچاکا *ghachākā*, } mire; the sound from strik-
 ing with a spear or sword.
 H. غچپچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.
 H. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the ground by
 H. غچي *ghachī*, s. f. } boys, for playing at tipcat.
 غچو پاره *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.
 H. غد *ghad*, s. (dakh.) The dull sound or noise from a
 hard blow upon a hollow place or sonorous body; a
 thump, bump (*Harris, MSS.*).
 A. غدار *ghaddūr*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly,
 treacherous, perfidious; a betrayer.
 A. غدار *ghadūr*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار *ghār*.
 H. غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad* (dakh.) Thump upon thump (?) :
 see غد *ghad*.
 A. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh,
 a glandular swelling.
 A. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villany, ingrati-
 tude. 2. Noise, bustle.
 A. غدود *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة) Glands (*Harris*).
 A. غدیر *ghadīr*, 1. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to.
 2. s. f. Lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail).
 A. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food, victuals.
 (Plur. اغذية *aghziya*).
 A. غذائیت *ghizā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.
 A. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble,
 illustrious. ¶ *ghurrā*, s. m. See غره *ghurra*.
 A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sail-
 ing vessel, (vulg.) a grab, a fly-boat (*Harris*).
 A. غراره *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.
 A. غراره *gharāra*, s. (dakh.) Gargle (*Harris*): see غرغره
gharghara.
 P. غراز *ghurāz* (Pers. گراز) adj. Frowning, haughty
 (*Hunter*), bold, brave (?).
 P. غرازی *ghurāz-i*, s. f. Frowning, haughtiness.
 A. غرامت *gharāmat*, s. f. Debt; fine, tribute.
 P. غران *gharān* or *ghdrān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.

- A. H. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.
 A. غرایب *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strange, won-
 derful (things).
 A. غرایبات *gharā'ibāt*, s. plur. See غرایب *gharā'ib*.
 A. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.
 A. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strangers, the poor.
 A. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.
 A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration, being
 far from one's countrymen and friends. 2. Wretched-
 ness, humility, lowliness. غربت زده *ghurbat-zada*,
 Oppressed with wretchedness.
 A. غربي *gharb-i*, adj. Western, occidental.
 A. غرت *ghurrat*, s. f. See غره *ghurra*.
 P. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.
 P. غرش *ghurish* or *gharsh*, s. Anger, indignation, rage.
 A. غرض *gharaz*, 1. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention,
 object, aim, purpose, end, business, meaning, need,
 occasion, use, want, interestedness, interest, selfish-
 ness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in
 fine. غرض آشنا *gharaz-āshnā*, adj. Interested.
 غرض آلود *gharaz-ālūd*, Designing, interested, selfish.
 غرض آمیز *gharaz-āmez*, Designing, selfish, interested,
 spiteful. غرض بولا *gharaz-bā'olā*, A slave to one's
 passions. غرض مند *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous,
 wishing for, selfish, designing. غرضمندی
gharaz-mand-i, s. f. Selfishness.
 A. P. غرضي *gharaz-i*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.
 P. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2.
 Ruptured.
 A. غرغره *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling, sound made in the
 throat when dying or gargling.
 A. غرفه *ghurfā*, s. m. An upper apartment, hall, ban-
 queting room, a window.
 A. غرشف *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threaten-
 ing, bullying (as, of a coward who affects bravery).
 A. غرق *ghark*, 1. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking.
 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق هونا
honā, To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation,
 &c.), to drown.
 A. P. غرقاب *ghark-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.

- A.P. غرقى *ghark-i*, s. f. Flooding lands, inundation. adj. Overflowed, inundated (*Elliot*).
- H. غركانا *ghurkânā*, v. a. (dakh. see *ghurkânā*) To menace, threaten, frighten; to snarl (as a dog).
- H. غركنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ghuraknā*.
- H. غركي *ghurkī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ghurkī*.
- P. غرندہ *ghuranda* or *ghuranda* (part. act. of غریدن) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
- A. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west. غروب هونا *ghurūb honā*, To set (the sun or moon, &c.).
- A. غرور *ghurūr* (from غر) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vainglory, vanity.
- A.P. غروري *ghurūr-i*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- A. غرة *gharra*, 1. adj. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride.
- A. غرة *gharra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting.
- A. غريب *gharīb* (from غربت) 1. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, humble, mild, meek, lowly, strange, foreign, wonderful. (Pers. plur. غريبان The poor, &c.). الوطن غريب *gharibul-waṭan*, In a foreign land, stranger. غريب پرور *gharib-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غريب پروري *gharib-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of the poor. غريب مآر *gharib-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غريب نواز *gharib-nawāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. غريب نوازي *gharib-nawāz-i*, s. f. Hospitality, courtesy or attention to strangers, kindness to the poor. (Fem. غريبة).
- A.P. غريبانه *gharīb-āna* (and Pers. affix آنه) adj. Fit for the poor, humble. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
- A.P. غريبي *gharīb-i*, s. f. 1. Foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness, humbleness, meekness.
- P. غريز *ghariz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.
- A. غريزي *ghariz-i*, adj. Innate, natural.
- A. غريق *gharīk* (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A

- drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غريق *gharīk-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غريق رحمت *gharīk-i-rahmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.
- P. غرين *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- P. غريو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
- A. غرپ *gharap* (from غرب) adj. (dakh.) Absent, vanished (? *Harris*, MSS.). غرپ دني *gharap dane* (dakh.) In a crack, suddenly. غرپ کرنا *gharap karnā*, v. a. To drown, to immerse. غرپ هونا *gharap honā*, v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
- S. غرچه *gharachcha* (गुच्छ) s. (dakh.) A thicket, clump, accumulation of branches, &c. See دات *dāt*.
- A. غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.
- A. غزال *ghazāl* (improp. in Hind. *ghizāl*) s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزالان *ghazālān*).
- A. غزاله *ghazāla* (or *ghizāla*) s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
- A. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, amatory poem. (Plur. غزليات *ghazal-khūwān*, A reciter of odes. غزل خوان *ghazal-khūwān-i*, s. f. The reciting of odes. غزل سراي *ghazal-sarā*, adj. Singing an ode. غزل سراي *ghazal-sarā-i*, s. f. Singing of odes.
- A. غسال *ghassāl* (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
- A. غسالة *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
- A. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانه *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio. غسل کرنا *ghusl karnā*, v. a. To bathe.
- A. غش *ghash* (for غشي or غشية) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنآ *ghash ānā* or غش پڑنا *ghash parnā*, To faint.
- A. غشتم *ghashamsham*, adj. One who carries his head erect, one whom nothing turns from his purpose.
- A. غشي *ghash-i*, s. f. Fainting, swoon; adj. Fainting.
- A.H. غصلا *ghuṣālā*, adj. (dakh.) See غصيلة *ghuṣelā*.

- ا. *ghaṣb*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.
- ا. *ghuṣṣa* (from *ghaṣṣa*, To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (met.) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, wrath, rage, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, In anger. *غصبي سي* *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, To rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa karnā*, To rage, to be in a passion. *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate, cholerick.
- ا. *ghuṣelā*, adj. (dakh.) Passionate, furious, cholerick, irascible.
- ا. *ghaṣab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, fury, wrath, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. *ghaṣab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive. *ghaṣab karnā*, To oppress, to tyrannise (over). *ghaṣab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful. *ghaṣab-nāk-i*, s. f. Indignation.
- ا. *ghaṣab-i*, s. f. Anger, wrath.
- ا. *ghuzrūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- ا. *ghaṣanfar*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.
- ا. *ghaffūr*, adj. (superl. of *ghaf*) Forgiving; for-giver (the Deity).
- ا. *ghafr*, } (from *ghaf* To cover, to forgive) s. m.
- ا. *ghufrān*, } Pardon, remission of sins. *ghufrān-panāh*, Asylum of pardon.
- ا. *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as, cloth), compact, substantial.
- ا. *ghafal*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence, neg-
- ا. *ghaflat*, s. f. } lect, inattention, inadvertency.
- ghaflat-zada*, Overcome with carelessness.
- ghaflat kū khvāb*, Sound sleep.
- ا. *ghafūr*, adj. (superl. of *ghaf*) Clement, forgiving, merciful.
- ا. *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- ا. *ghul* (contract. of *ghaghl*) s. m. f. Noise, din, outcry, tumult. *ghul-ghapātā* or *ghul-ghapūrā* (dakh. *Harris, MSS.*) or *ghul-ghapūra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl, uproar,

- outcry, cry, din, noise. *ghul ghadr*, Noise and tumult. *ghul machānā*, To make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.
- ا. *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghill-o-ghishsh*, s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. *be ghill-o-ghishsh*, Without hesitation, frankly, boldly.
- ا. *ghalūtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ghalat*, sig. 2.
- ا. *ghilūzat* (Heb. *עליזה* Thick darkness: from *ghil* To be thick, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness, filthiness.
- ا. *ghilāf* (from *ghalf* Heb. *עליף* To cover, sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.
- ا. *ghilūla* (from *ghil* To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.
- ا. *ghulām* (Heb. *עלם* from *עלם* To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public: *Burt.*). 2. (from *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave. *ghulām-pūra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. *ghulamān*).
- ا. *ghulām-i*, s. f. Service, servitude, slavery.
- ا. *ghalbala* (for *ghulghula*) s. m. (dakh.) Outcry, noise, tumult.
- ا. *ghalaba*, s. m. Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. *ghalaba karnā*, To overpower, overcome, conquer.
- ا. *ghaltān*, part. act. See *ghaltān*.
- ا. *ghaltabān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *qaltabān*.
- ا. *ghalcha-gī*, s. f. Rusticity, vagabond life.
- ا. *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustick, villager, vagabond.
- ا. *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake. *ghalatu-l-ūmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-fahm-i*, s. f. Mis-take, misconception. *ghalat-kār*, adj. De-lusive. *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. Delusion, decep-

- tion. غلطگو *ghalaṭ-go*, A false relater. غلطگوئی *ghalaṭ-go'ī*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط نویس *ghalaṭ-nawīs*, An erroneous writer.
- P. غلتیدن *ghaltīdān*, part. act. (of غلطیدن orig. غلتیدن) Rolling, wallowing. غلطان پیمان *ghaltān pechān*. Wallowing, rolling, floundering.
- P. غلطانی *ghaltānī*, s. f. The rolling, wallowing.
- A.P. غلطک *ghaltak*, s. (dakh.) Mistake, error (?).
- P. غلظه *ghaltā* (see گلتا *galtā*) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.
- A.P. غلطی *ghalaṭī*, s. f. A mistake, error, erroneousness.
- A. غلظت *ghilẓat*, s. f. Thickness, grossness, enmity.
- P. غلغل *ghulghul*, s. (dakh.) See غلغله *ghulghula*, sig. 1.
- P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. Noise, tumult, kind of dish.
- A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
- A. غلو *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion, rebellion.
- P. غلوله *ghalola* or *ghalūla*, s. m. A ball: see گولا *golā*.
- A. غله *ghalla* (from غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, Grain-merchant.
- A. غلیان *ghalayān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.
- A. غلیظ *ghaliẓ* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, nasty, gross, rude, coarse, thick, obscene.
- P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A shooter with a pellet-bow. غلیل بازی *ghulel-bāzī*, s. f. Shooting with a pellet-bow. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.
- P. غلیلا *ghulelā*, } s. m. A pellet.
- P. غلیله *ghulela*, }
- P. غلیواج *ghalewāj*, } s. Name of a bird; a kite.
- P. غلیواز *ghalewāz*, }
- A. غم *gham* (properly *ghamm*) s. m. Grief, sorrow, concern. غم کھانا *gham-khānā*, 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم آلوده *gham-ālūda*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *gham-khūr*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoler, sympathizing, pitying. 3. An intimate

- friend, a comforter. غمخوارک *gham-khūrarak*, s. A heron. غمخواری *gham-khūrārī*, s. f. 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمخورک *gham-khūrak*, A heron. غمدیده *gham-dīda*, adj. Accustomed to grief, afflicted. غمرسیده *gham-rasīda*, adj. Afflicted. غمزدگی *gham-zada-gī*, s. f. Affliction. غمزده *gham-zada*, adj. Grieved, afflicted. غمکده *gham-kada*, s. m. House of sorrow. غم کرنا *gham karnā*, To lament, to grieve. غم کش *gham-kash*, Enduring grief, continuing in grief. غمگسار *gham-gusār*, A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend. غمگساری *gham-gusārī*, s. f. Alleviation of grief, friendship. غمگین *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful. غمگینی *gham-gīnī*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. غمناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی *gham-nākī*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.
- A. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer, backbiter.
- A.P. غمازی *ghammāzī*, s. f. Talebearing.
- P.A. غمزه *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. غمزه زن *ghamza-zan*, adj. Ogling.
- A.H. غمگی *gham-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Affliction (Harris).
- A.P. غمی *gham-ī*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved, dejected,
- A.P. غمین *gham-in*, } sad. ¶ *gham-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Grief, sorrow.
- P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. 2. (in Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.
- A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth, content. ¶ *ghinā*, s. f. Song, singing.
- A. غنائم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
- P. غنیم *ghunj*, s. An amorous gesture: see غمزه *ghamza*.
- P. غنچگی *ghuncha-gī*, s. f. Budding, blooming.
- P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud, rose-bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.
- P. غنڈہ *ghunḍa* (for غنده *ghunda*, A large elephant, or perhaps from گنده *gunda*) s. m. A fop.

- A.H. غنغانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنّه) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum.
- A. غنم *ghanam* or *ghanm* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering.
- A. غنه *ghunna*, 1. s. m. Sound through the nose, buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. غني *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. غنيم *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
- A. غنيمت *ghanimat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing, convenience, accommodation.
- A. غواص *ghawāṣ* (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A.P. غواصي *ghawāṣ-i*, s. f. Diving, art of a diver.
- A. غوامض *ghawāmiṣ*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- H. غوت غات *ghot ghāt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. غوث *ghauṣ*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. غوثيت *ghauṣiyat*, s. f. The state or quality of a غوث.
- A. غور *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation, deep thought, deep research. غور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, To consider, reflect, investigate, fathom by consideration or investigation. غور پرداخت *ghaur-pardākht*, or غورو پرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.
- P. غوره *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. غوري *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- P. غوزد *ghoza*, s. Pod (of cotton, &c.).
- P. غوشه *ghosha*, s. m. See خوشه *khosha*.
- A. غوط *ghoṭ* (from غوطه q. v.) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا *ghoṭ mārṇā*, To disappear. غوط میں آنا یا جانا *ghoṭ meī ānā or jānā*, To faint.
- A.P. غوطہ گاتہ *ghoṭam-ghūta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.

- A. غوطہ *ghoṭa* (from Pers. غوطه) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. غوطہ باز *ghoṭa-bāz*, A diver. غوطہ خور *ghoṭa-khor*, A diver, any thing that dips or is dipped; a sort of firework, so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shews itself above water (*Qanoon-e-islam*). غوطہ خورد *ghoṭa-khurd*, or غوطہ خوردہ *ghoṭa-khurda*, Dipped, plunged. غوطہ خوری *ghoṭa-khor-i*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطہ دینا *ghoṭa-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. غوطہ کھانا *ghoṭa-khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطہ مارنا *ghoṭa mārṇā*, To plunge, dive, dip. غوطی میں جانا *ghoṭe meī jānā*, To faint.
- P. غوغا *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour, alarm, brawl.
- P. غوغائی *ghaughā-i*, 1. adj. Noisy, clamorous. 2. s. m. A disturber. 3. s. f. Name of a bird.
- P. غوک *ghūk*, s. m. A frog, toad: butt for archers.
- A. غول *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (in Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, a gang. غول بیابانی *ghūl-i-bayābān-i*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کا غول *ghol kā ghol*, Crowd upon crowd.
- P. غولہ دنگ *gholidang*, } adj. Turbulent, seditious,
P. غولہ دنگ *ghola-dang*, } vicious, stout, fat, round.
- H. غونچہ *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- H. غون غان *ghūn-ghān*, s. (dakh.) Noise: see غان *ghān*.
- A. غیاث *ghiyās* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. غیار *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefiting, providing goods for sale or use: a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.
- A. غیب *ghaib* (from غیب Heb. and Ch. עיב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. subst. Invisibility, mystery, absence, or for غیب عالم *ūlam-i-ghaib*, The invisible world, the other world. غیب دان *ghaib-dān*,

- Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient. *ghaib-dānī*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries. *ghaib ghululā honā*, To be lost or absent, to be off (from).
- A.H. *ghaib-ānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.
- A. *ghaibat*, s. f. Absence. ¶ *ghibat*, Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. *ghibat karnī*, To backbite, to slander, to traduce.
- A.P. *ghibat-ī*, s. (dakh.) Backbiter, secret complainer, slanderer, detractor.
- A.P. *ghaib-ī*, adj. Absent, invisible, of the invisible world; heavenly, divine.
- A. *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign, strange; (subst.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. *ghair az*, Besides, other than. *ghair-iftās*, adj. Not in poverty or bankruptcy; solvent. *ghair inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, contrary to equity. *ghair-inṣāf-ī*, Injustice. *ghair-aiyām* (dakh.) Unseasonable. *ghair-takṣim-ī*, adj. Undivided. *ghair-jin-siyat*, Dissimilarity of kind, heterogeneity. *ghair-hāzīr*, Absent, away. *ghair-hāzīr-ī*, s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. *ghair-shar-ī*, adj. Contrary to the *shar*, unlawful. *ghair-mutarakkab*, mas. or *ghair-mutarakkaba*, fem. Unexpected. *ghair-mutanāhī*, Interminable, endless. *ghair-mazrū'a*, adj. Uncultivated (land). *ghair-mu'āyan*, Unstable, unsettled, vague. *ghair-mulk-ī*, Foreigner. *ghair-mumkin*, adj. Impossible; not capable of cultivation; barren waste (Elliot).
- A. *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage, spirit. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour, *ghairat-afzā*, Increasing emulation or jealousy. *ghairat-*

- kash*, adj. Enduring jealousy, jealous. *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous, high-minded.
- A. *ghairiyat*, s. f. Strangeness, jealousy.
- H. *ghen pei*, s. Noise of complaint, murmur (?).
- H. *ghaiñ ghaiñ* or *ghaiñ ghūñ*, s. (dakh.) Buzzing, humming: see *ghān* (Harris).
- A. *ghayūr* (from *ghair*) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. 2. An epithet of the Deity.
- A.P. *ghayūr-ī*, s. f. Jealousy.

ف

f (fe) in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet, has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by फ. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سفید or سفید White, فیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as فام for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as فزان for زبان A tongue; فاو for باو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدف for جدث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fat'ha*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

- A. *fūtiḥ*, part. act. (of فتح) Opening; conquering.
- A. *fūtiḥa* (from فتح) 1. s. m. The opening, commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or *sūrah* of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, prayers or offerings for the dead, &c. *nīyat khair kī fūtiḥa* (dakh.) *Fūtiḥa* offered in the name of the living: *Qanoon-e-islam, Glossary*, p. LXXIII.

- A. *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فجر) 1. sub. A fornicator, adulterer, adulteress, sinner.
 A. *fājira*, f. }
 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.
- A. *fāhish* (part. act. of فحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, gross.
- A. *fāhisha* (from فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.
- P. *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove, turtledove; ringdove (Harris). 2. Name of a colour. *فاخته ار جانا fākhta ur jānā*, To be confounded, to faint. *وه دن wuh din ga'e jo Khalil Khān fākhta urāte the*, The days of Khalil Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.
- P. *fākhta-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.
- A. *fākhir* (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاخرة). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.
- P. *fād-zahr*, s. m. See *pād-zahr*.
- A. *fūr*, s. m. A rat (Harris), a mouse (?).
- A.P. *fūr-khattī*, s. f. See *fārigh-fārigh-khattī*, under *fārigh*.
- P. *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia.
- A. *fāris* (part. act. of فرس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia.
- P. *fārs-i*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. *فارسى والا fārsi-wālā*, A Persian scholar.
- P. *fārsiyat*, s. f. Persian language.
- A. *fārigh* (part. act. of فرغ) adj. 1. Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. *فارغ البال fārighu-l-bāl*, or *فارغ الحال fārighu-l-hāl*, adj. Independent, contented, at ease, free from care. *فارغخطانه fārigh-khatt-āna*, s. m. A fee on writing a *fārigh-khatt-i* (Elliot). *فارغ خطي fārigh-khatt-i*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge, written acquittance. *فارغ هونا fārigh honā*, To cease on finishing (from).
- A. *fārūk*, s. Name of a place. *ترياق فاروق tiryāk-i-fārūk*, The best treacle (?).
- P. *fā-zahr*, s. m. See *pā-zahr*.

- A. *fāsīd*, m. } (part. act. of فسد) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt, noxious, pernicious, bad. *اخلاق فاسده akhlāk-i-fāsida*, Vicious or bad disposition or manners.
- A. *fāsida*, f. }
 A. *fāsik*, s. m. } (part. act. of فسق Heb. פסע To distend, divaricate, quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adulteress, sinner, worthless fellow. adj. Impious.
- A. *fāsika*, s. f. }
 P. *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. *فاش کرنا fāsh karnā*, To divulge, reveal. *فاش هونا fāsh honā*, To be divulged or revealed.
- A. *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.
- A. *fāsila* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice, interval, break.
- A. *fāzil* (part. act. of فصل) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.
- A. *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.
- A. *fā'il*, part. act. (of فعل) 1. Making, doing, operating. 2. (sub.) An agent, doer, maker. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. *فَاعِل حَقِيقِي fā'il-i-ḥaqīqī*, The true agent, God. *فَاعِل مَخْتَار fā'il-i-mukhtār*, Master of one's own actions.
- A.P. *fā'ilī*, adj. m. } Efficient, operative, active.
 A.P. *fā'ilīya*, adj. f. }
- A. *fā'ilīyat*, s. f. The state of being active.
- A. *fāk* (vulg. *fāg*, from فوق) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.
- A. *fāka* (from فوق Heb. פִּתּוֹ) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty), starving, extreme hunger. *فَاقه کرنا fāka karnā*, To fast. *فَاقه کش fāka-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. *فَاقه کشي fāka-kash-i*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. *فَاقه فَاكُوں مَرْنَا fākoṇ marnā*, v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. *فَاقه مَسْت fāka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.
- A. *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.
- H. *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.

- ا. فالج *fālīj* (from فلج Heb. פלג To divide) s. m. The palsy (especially, hemiplegia).
- پ. فالز *fālīz*, s. (dakh.) for فاليز *fālez*, q. v.
۱۱. فالسه *fālśa*, s. m. (dakh.) A garden shrub (*Grewia Asiatica*: *Harris, MSS.*), the fruit of which has a grateful, subacid flavour.
- پ. فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery (made of *sūjī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.
- پ. فام *fām*, postpos. Like : and, joined to nouns denoting colour, implies a tendency to such colour or being of such colour : as, فام سیه *siyah-fām*, Blackish. فام لعل *la'āl-fām*, Ruby-coloured.
- ا. فام *fām*, s. m. (dakh.) See فہم *fahm*.
- پ. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind away from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, a lighthouse. فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyāl*, or خیالی فانوس *fānūs-i-khiyāl-i*, or چرخي فانوس *charkhī fānūs*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.
- ا. فانی *fānī* (part. act. of فنا) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable, evanescent. فانی جہان *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.
- ا. فایده *fā'idā* (from فید) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. فایده مند *fā'idā-mand*, adj. Profitable, with profit, gain or advantage, advantageous. فایده اٹبانا *fā'idā uṭhānā*, To reap benefit. فایده کرنا *fā'idā karnā*, To benefit, to profit.
- ا. فایز *fā'iz*, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, obtaining.
- ا. فایق *fā'iq* (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superior, excelling, excellent, preferable.
- ا. فابہا *fābihā* (contract. of فجا بالخصلۃ الحسنۃ *fajā'a bi-l-khaslati-l-hasanati*) interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo!
- ا. فتا *fatā* (from فتی To be young: Heb. פתח To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.
- پ. فتادگی *fitāda-gī*, s. f. See افتادگی *uftāda-gī*.
- پ. فتادہ *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. pass. (contract. from افتادن) Fallen. See افتادہ *uftāda*.

- ا. فتان *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).
- ا. فتح *fath* (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح پیچ *fath-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح مند *fath-mand*, adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندی *fath-mandī*, s. f. Victory, victoriousness. فتح نامہ *fath-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصیب *fath-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب *fath-yāb*, adj. Victorious. فتح کرنا *fath karnā*, To conquer. فتح ہونا *fath honā*, To be conquered.
- ا. فتحہ *fat'ha*, s. m. The vowel َ pronounced as the English *a* in the word *America*, or the French *e* in *le*.
- پ. فتراک *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle-straps.
- ا. فتق *fatq* (from فتق To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.
- ا. فتکا *fatkā*, adj. f. Patentior rima (mulier).
- ا. فتنہ *fitna* (from فتن To try, to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity, mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny, cabal. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنہ انگیز *fitna-angez*, A fomenter of disturbances, incendiary, mischiefmaker; seditious, turbulent, insurgent, &c. فتنہ انگیزی *fitna-angez-i*, s. f. Causing disturbances, seditiousness, mischievousness, &c. فتنہ جو *fitna-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنہ ساز *fitna-sāz*, Mischiefmaking, mischiefmaker. فتنہ سازی *fitna-sāz-i*, s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. فتنہ گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
۱۱. فتنی *fitnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rice-milk of a thicker consistency than (کھیر) *khīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. فتوت *futūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- ا. فتوح *futūh*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. فتوحات *futūhāt*, plur. of plur. Victories.
- ا. فتوحی *fatūh-i* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.

- A. *futūr* (from *فتر*) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, artifice, fraud, intrigue, treason, contrivance. *fitūr karnā*, To intrigue, to conspire.
- A. *fitūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous, deceitful.
- A. *fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.
- A. *fatwā* (from *فتو*) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision. *fatwā dīnā*, To give judgment, to decree.
- A. *fatū*, s. m. A young man.
- A. *fatīla* (from *فتل* Heb. *פלה* To twist) s. m. A match, wick. *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.
- A. *fajr* (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. *פגר* To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajr*, Early dawn, early in the morning.
- A. *fajul*, 1. s. m. A radish: the heel. 2. adj. Thick.
- A. *fajūr* (from *فجر*) adj. Adulterous, wicked. ¶ *fujūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery.
- A. *fahhūsh*, adj. (superl. of *فحش*) Obscene, talking indecently.
- A.P. *fahhūsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
- A. *fuḥsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- A. *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. *fahāwī*). *fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit, contents, drift, tenour of the speech, &c.
- P. *fakh*, s. A snare, noose; chase.
- A. *fakhkh*, s. Weakness in the legs or feet: snoring (in sleep).
- A. *fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- A.P. *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- A. *fakhr-īya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting.
- A. *fidā* (Heb. *פדה* To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *fidā karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.

- A.P. *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- A. *fadak*, s. Name of a village in *Khaibar*.
- A. *fidwī* (from *فدا*) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant). (Fem. *fidwiya*).
- A. *fidwī-yat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance.
- P. *far* (Arab. *فَر* *furr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty.
- A. *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- S. *farrāṭā* (see *پهرانا* *pharrānā*, from r. *فهر* Start, throb) s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- P. *farākh*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, extensive, wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- P. *farā-khūr* (comp. of *فرا* prepos. and *خور* Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- P. *farākh-i*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.
- A. *furāda*, plur. (of *فرد*) Alone, single, solitary.
- A. *firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- A.P. *firār-i* (or *farāri*) adj. (dakh.) Fugitive; runaway.
- P. *farāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- P. *farāz-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- H. *farūs*, s. Name of a tree (Tamarix Pharos).
- A. *firāsāt* (from *فرس* Heb. *פרס* and *פרש* To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- P. *farāsis*, adj. French.
- A. *farrāsh* (adj. superl. of *فرش* Heb. *פרש* To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain, sweeper. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. *firāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets, tents, &c. are laid up.
- A.P. *farrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*, the office of making beds, &c. See, also, *farrāsh-i-salām*. *farrāsh-i-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- A. *farāgh* (from *فرغ*) s. m. Cessation, disengage-

- ment (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- A. *farāghat* (from فرغ *farḡ*) s. f. 1. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, freedom from care, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, competency. *farāghat karnā*, To finish and cease (from).
- A. *firāk* (from فرق *farq* Heb. פָּרַק To break, to separate) s. m. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. *firāk-zada*, adj. Absent, separated.
- A. P. *firāk-ī*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- P. *farūmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress; n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.
- P. *farāmush*, adj. See فراموش *farāmush*.
- P. *farāmush-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. *farāmush* or *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful.
- P. *farāmush-gār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. *farāmushgār-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. *farāmush-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness, oblivion.
- P. A. *farāmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- A. *farān* (dakḥ.) See فرح *farah*, or فرحان *farḥān* (?).
- II. *farrānā* (perhaps, from s. r. स्फुर Start, throb. See فترانا v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for پهرانا) To come quickly.
- P. *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. *firāwān-ī*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. *farā-ham* (فرā prep. and هم) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. *farāham karnā*, To accumulate, to gather.
- A. *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فرض *farṣ* To cut, Heb. פָּרַץ To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law: divine precepts, statutes, laws, obligations, duties.
- P. *farbih*, adj. Fat.
- P. *farbih-ī*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit; good for nothing.

- A. *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.
- P. *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. *farah* (Heb. פָּרַח To bud, blossom; prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, gladness. *farah-bakḥsh*, adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. *farḥān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. *farḥat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farḥat-āṣār*, or فرحت آثار *farḥat-aṣar*, adj. Pleasant, happy. *farḥat-āl-qā*, *farḥat-l-likā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *farḥat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. *farukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. *farḥunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده *farḥunda-ṭāl* or فرخنده طالع *farḥunda-fāl*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. *farukh-ī*, s. f. Happiness.
- A. *fard* (Heb. פָּרַד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, statement, verse, piece, fragment, half of a four-line stanza which alternates (*Harris*). 2. An individual. 3. adj. One, unique, incomparable. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. (افراد or فردیات) *fard-i-kūsh*, Statement of a Ryut's cultivation (*Elliot*). فرد تشخیص *fard-i-tashkīsh*, A settlement, record.
- P. *fardā*, adv. 1. To morrow. 2. (*met.* to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. *fardā-e-kiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. *firdaus* (Heb. פָּרַד Aram. פִּרְדֵּס Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. *firdaus-makān-ī*, adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.
- A. P. *firdaus-ī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. P. *fard-ī*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. P. *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد q. v.
- P. *farz* or *firz*, s. See فرزین *farzīn*.
- P. *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.

- P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent; s. A wise, intelligent, excellent man.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید *farzand-i-rashīd*, A good child.
- P. فرزندی *farzand-i*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزند من *farzand-i men lenā*, To adopt.
- P. فرزنی *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین بند }
 P. فرزین *farzīn*, } *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. فرس *farās*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. Knight at chess.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسودن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *fristāda* (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.
- A. فرسخ *farsakh*, } s. m. A parasang (or measure of
 P. فرسنگ *farsang*, } about 18,000 feet), a league.
- P. فرسوده *farsūda*, part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. فرش *farsh* (Heb. פֶּרֶשׁ To spread) s. m. 1. Spreading. 2. Carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, any thing spread. فرش کرنا *farsh karnā*, To spread, pave. فرش هونا *farsh honā*, To be spread.
- ¶ *furush*, s. plur. (of فراش *firūsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. فرشتگان *firishta-gān*, s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels, &c.
- P. فرشته *firishta* (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send) s. m. An angel, apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger.
- A.P. فرشی *farshī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*.
- A. فرصت *furṣat* (from فرص) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, relief, rest.
- A. فرض *farṣ*, s. m. f. Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation. فرض کرنا *farṣ karnā*, To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to consider as certain or unquestionable, grant, admit, assume. فرض هونا *farṣ honā*, To be incumbent, to behoove.
- A. فرضاً *farṣān*, adv. Hypothetically, for instance, suppose.
- A.P. فرضی *farṣ-i*, adj. Assumptive, assumed, hypothetical.
- A.P. فرضیت *farṣīyat*, s. f. Assumption, hypothesis (?).
- A. فرط *fart*, s. Excess, superfluity, abundance: a small hill or top of a hill, a road-mark.

- A. فرع *far*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). (Plur. فروع *furū*).
- A. فرعون *fir'aun* (Heb. פֶּרְעוֹה) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant.
- A.P. فرعونی *fir'aun-i*, s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.
- P. فرغول *farghūl*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, cloak.
- P. فرفر *farfar*, Quickness, haste: adv. Quickly, hastily.
- G. فرفیون *farfiyūn*, s. Euphorbium (*Euphorbia anti-quorum*).
- A. فرق *farq* (Heb. פָּרַק To break, to divide) 1. s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, separation, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside! فرق کرنا *farq-karnā*, To distinguish, part, to make distinction or difference.
- A. فرقان *furkūn* (from فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *ḥur'ān* (Alcoran).
- A. فرقت *furkat*, s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.).
- A. فرقدان *farqādān*, s. m. dual, Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.
- A. فرقه *firqa* (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.
- P. فرما *farmā* or فرمائی *farmā'e*, part. act. (from فرمودن) in compos. Commanding.
- P. فرمان *farmān*, s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order, edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection, allegiance. فرماندهی *farmān-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler. فرماندهی *farmān-dih-i*, s. f. Command-giving, sovereignty. فرمان روا *farmān-rawā*, Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. فرمان روائی *farmān-rawā-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway.
- P.H. فرمانا *farmānā* (from فرمان) v. a. To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to).
- P. فرمایش *farmā'ish* (from فرمودن) s. f. An order

- (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.
- P. فرمایشی *farmā'ish-i*, adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), bespoken. 2. Excellent.
- P. فرموده *farmūda*, part. pass. (of فرمودن) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.
- P. فرنگ *farang*, s. m. Europe. ¶ *farang* or *fīrang*, s. (dakh. for Pers. فرند) A sort of sword, straight, with a broad blade (*Harris*).
- P. فرنگی *farang-i* (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A Frank, an European in general. adj. European. (dakh.) A sort of sword (?).
- P. فرنگستان *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.
- P. فرنی *fīrni*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.
- P. فرو *faro*, adv. Down, below, under. فروهونا *faro honā*, To subside.
- P. فروتن *faro-tan*, adj. Humble.
- P. فروتنی *faro-tan-i*, s. f. Humility.
- P. فروخت *farokht* (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling. فروخت کرنا *farokht karnā*, To sell.
- P. فروخته *farokhta*, part. pass. (of فروختن) (افروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.
- P. فرود *farod*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath: a term used in the Customs department to express the arrival and deposit of goods within certain defined limits (*Elliot*). فرود آنا *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down. فرودگاه *farod-gāh*, s. f. Halting place, place of alighting.
- P. فروز *faroz*, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. فروز کرنا *faroz karnā*, To illuminate.
- P. فروزان *farozān* (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining, burning.
- P. فروش *farosh*, part. act. (of فروشدن or فروختن) 1. (in compos.) Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش *halwā-farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats, &c. میفروش *maī-farosh*, A seller of wine. 2. s. Selling, sale. فروش کرنا *farosh karnā*, To sell. فروش هونا *farosh honā*, To be sold.

- A. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش) Carpets.
- P. فروشنده *faroshanda*, part. act. Selling; seller.
- P. فروشی *farosh-i*, in compos. s. f. Selling.
- A. فروغ *furū*, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops, summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family.
- A. فروعات *furu'āt*, s. plur. See فروغ *furū*.
- P. فروغ *farogh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
- P. فروکش *firo-kash*, adj. Residing, dwelling.
- P. فروگذاشت *faro-guzāsht*, s. Omission, neglect. فروگذاشت کرنا *faro-guzāsht karnā*, To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.
- P. فرومانده *faro-mānda* (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.
- P. فروماني *faro-māni*, s. f. Weakness, dejection.
- P. فرومایه *faro-māya* (comp. of فرو Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.
- P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.
- P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.
- P. فرياد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. فرياد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فرياد رسي *faryād-ras-i*, s. f. Redress, succour. فرياد کرنا *faryād karnā*, To complain, cry out for assistance.
- P. فريادي *faryād-i*, s. m. A plaintiff, complainant.
- P. فريب *fareb* (prop. *fireb*, from فریفتن or فریبیدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, delusion, allure-ment. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, de-ceiving; as, مردم فريب *mardum-fareb*, Betraying men. فريب آميز *fareb-āmez*, adj. Deceitful. فريب فریب *fareb-khūrda*, adj. Deceived. فريب دينا *fareb denā*, To deceive, delude, allure, cheat, defraud, cozen, beguile. فريب کار *fareb-kār*, adj. Deceitful. فريب کھانا *fareb-khānā*, To be deceived or deluded.
- P. فريب فريب *farīb-ā*, rather *fireb-ā*, adj. Deceiver, deceived.

- P. *fariburz*, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikū'ūs*; also, name of a woman.
- P. *farebanda-gī*, s. f. Deceitfulness, deceiving.
- P. *farebanda*, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
- P. *fareb-i* (from فریب) 1. s. m. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos. s. f. Cheating, deceiving, deluding, defrauding.
- H. *farīd būṭī*, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
- P. *farīdūn* or *frīdūn*, An ancient king of Persia.
- A. *furērī* (from فرور) s. f. Joy, gladness (? *Harris*).
- P. *farefta*, part. pass. (of فریفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doter.
- A. *fariḳ* (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps, party. *fariḳain* (dual) Both parties. *fariḳ-i-ḡānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.
- P. *fazā* or *fizū*, part. in compos. (from فرودن) Increasing. See *afzā*.
- P. *fazā-i*, in compos. s. f. Increasing.
- H. *fizl*, s. f. (dakh.) Hammer. ¶ *fizul*, A priming pan (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- P. *fazūd*, contract. of افزود *afzūd*, q. v.
- P. *fazūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see افزون.
- A. *fasūd* (from فسد) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
- A.P. *fasūd-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous, rebellious, seditious, mischievous, &c.
- P. *fisūn* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
- P. *fasāna*, s. m. Tale, fiction, &c. See افسانه *afsāna*.
- A. *fas'h* (Heb. פסח) s. Easter, passover.
- A. *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as, of an agreement), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dislocation. فسخ *faskh* *karnā*, To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or promise), to invalidate. فسخ *faskh* *honā*, To be rendered invalid, to be annulled.
- P. *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See افسردگی *afsurda-gī*.

- P. *fusurda* or *fisurda*, part. pass. (of فسریدن) Frozen, withered, dejected. See افسرده *afsurda*.
- A. *fisk* (Heb. פשע To divaricate) s. m. Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety, falsehood.
- P. *fisos*, s. m. See افسوس *afsos*.
- P. *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See افسون *afsun*.
- P. *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
- P. *fishān*, part. (of فشاندن) in compos. Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed.
- P. *fishānda*, part. pass. (of فشاندن) Scattered, strewed, spread.
- P. *fishūn-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, shedding, scattering, spreading.
- P. *fushurda*, part. pass. (of فشردن) Squeezed, pressed. *fushurda-jigar*, Squeezed heart; afflicted.
- A. *faṣūḥat* (from فصيح To speak clearly, from Heb. פצה To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence, fluency of speech.
- A. *faṣṣād* (adj. superl. of فصد) s. m. A surgeon, phlebotomist.
- A.P. *faṣṣād-i*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
- A. *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd karnā* or *kholnā*, v. a. To bleed.
- A. *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a section, article, clause, chapter; decision, determination. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. *faṣl-i-kharīf*, The autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *faṣl-i-rabī*, The spring harvest of peas, wheat, barley, gram, &c. (*Elliot*). (Plur. *faṣūl*).
- A.P. *faṣl-i*, adj. Of harvest. (The *faṣlī* era, or revenue year of Upper India, reckons from about A.D. 592½: and the *faṣlī*, or revenue era, of South India reckons from about A.D. 590: *Prinsep*).
- A. *faṣīḥ*, adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued).
- A.P. *faṣīḥ-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. *faṣīl* (vulg. *saṣīl*, from فصل) s. f. Breastwork, intrenchment; rampart, platform of the wall behind the parapet and between the bastions (*Harris*).

- A. فضاً *fuzā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area, field.
- A. فضاله *fuzāla* (from فضل) s. m. Remains, remainder.
- A. فضائل *fazū'il* s. plur. (of فضيلت) Virtues, excellences, learning.
- A. فضل *fazl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
- A. فضلاً *fuzālā*, s. plur. (of فاضل) The excellent, the learned.
- A. فضله *fuzla* or prop. *fazla*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse, offal. (Plur. فضلات).
- A. فضول *fazūl* or *fuzūl* (from فضل) adj. Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. فضول خرچ *fazūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse, prodigal. فضول گو *fazūl-go*, A prolix speaker, babbler, talkative; boaster, egotist.
- A.P. فضولي *fazūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, redundancy, excess, exorbitance, extravagance.
- A. فضيح *fazīh* (from فضح) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.
- A. فضیلت *fazīhat* (from فضح) s. f. Disgrace, ignominy, infamy. فضیلت کرنا *fazīhat karnā*, To disgrace, defame. فضیلت هونا *fazīhat honā*, To be disgraced, to become infamous.
- A.P. فضیحتی *fazīhat-i*, 1. adj. Disgraceful, infamous. 2. s. f. (dakh.) Disgrace, ignominy.
- A. فضیلت *fazīlat* (from فضل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.
- A. فطر *faṭr* (Heb. and Chald. פָּטַר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, commencing. ¶ *fiṭr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر *idu-l-fiṭr*.
- A. فطرت *fiṭrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *idu-l-fiṭr*. فطرت لڑانا *fiṭrat laṛānā*, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems, to cheat, to shuffle.
- A.P. فطرتی *fiṭrat-i*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. فطره *fiṭra*, s. m. See فطرت *fiṭrat*.
- A. فعال *fi'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works. *fa'āl*, s. m. Doer, great operator (?).
- A. فعل *fi'l* (Heb. פָּעַל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation,

- deed. 2. A verb. *fi'l-zāminī*, Security (in law) for good behaviour. *fi'l-i-ābas*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'l-lāzimī*, A verb neuter. *fi'l-i-muta'addī*, A verb active, transitive or causal.
- A. فیلاً *fi'lā*, adv. In fact.
- A. فاعله *fa'ūla*, s. m. 1. Deed, action. 2. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. ¶ *fi'la*, See فعل *fi'l*.
- P. فغان *fighūn*, 1. s. m. f. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. فغفور *faghfur*, s. m. The emperor of China.
- H. فق *fak*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.
- A. فقدان *fiḡdān* or *fukdān*, s. Deprivation, want.
- A. فقر *fakr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice of a *fakīr* or dervis.
- A. فقراً *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises, &c.
- A. فقره *fiḡra* (from فقر To break, especially the vertebrae) s. m. A line, a sentence, paragraph. فقره بندی *fiḡra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. فقط *fakaṭ* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then, &c. and قَط *kaṭ*, Enough, which from قَط *katta*, Chald. ܩܬܬ To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. فقه *fiḡh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence.
- A. فقهاء *fukahā*, s. plur. (of فقيه) Theologians.
- A. فقير *fakīr* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis, religious mendicant. adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقراً *fukarā*). فقير دوست *fakīr-dost*, Friendly to the poor.
- A.P. فقيرانه *fakīr-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis. adj. Of a *fakīr*.
- A.H. فقيرني *fakīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.
- A.P. فقيري *fakīr-i*, 1. s. f. Poverty, beggary or life of a dervis. 2. adj. Of or relating to a dervis.
- A. فقيه *fakīh* (verbal adj. from فقه used substantively) A theologian.
- A. فك *fakk*, s. The jaw (upper or lower).
- A. فکر *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. فکر کرنا *fikr-mand*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious. فکر کرنا *fikr karnā*, To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care.

- A.P. فکری *fikr-ī*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, of thought.
 P. فکندني *fikandan-ī*, adj. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.
 P. فکندہ *fikanda* (part. pass. of فکندن) adj. Cast down, thrown away.
 P. فگار *figār*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل فگار *dil-figār*, Heart-afflicting. دل فگار دل *figār-dil*, adj. Wounded at heart, afflicted in mind.
 P. فگاري *figār-ī*, s. f. in compos. Wounding, affliction.
 P. فگن *figan*, part. act. See افگن *afgan*.
 A. فلاح *falāḥ* (from فليح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: *Cant.* 4, 3, to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.
 P. فلاخن *falākhun*, s. f. A sling (for stones).
 A. فالسفه *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of فيلسوف) Philosophers.
 G. افلاطون *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see افلاطون *afātūn*.
 A. فلاکت *falākat* (in Pers. and Hind. from فلک) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
 A.P. فلاکتی *falākat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.
 A. فلان *fulān* (vulg. *falūn*, Heb. פלני from פלח To distinguish) adj. Such an one or thing. ¶ *fulān* or فلانی *fulānī*, s. f. (*met.*) Pudendum muliebne.
 A. فلانة *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*) adj. Such an one, such a, a certain. ¶ *fulāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.
 A. فلز *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. فلزات *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.
 A. فلس *fals* (vulgarly, *fil*), s. A small copper coin of the value of five *cash* (*s. kūs*); the scale of a fish.
 G. فلسفی *falsafī*, s. m. Philosopher. (Φιλοσοφος).
 A. فلفل *filfil* (from Sans. पिप्पली) s. f. Pepper.
 A. فلک *falak* (Heb. פלך Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, sky, firmament, sphere. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. افلاک *afāk*). فلک زده *falak-zada*, Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. فلک کو خبر *falak ko khabar na honī kiśi ke* (*lit.* A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mīr Abdullāh Tajarrūt says:—

تجہ رو میں لطف ہی سو ملک کو خبر نہیں
 خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہیں

- Tujh rū men luṭf hai so malak ko khabar nahīn; kḥur-shaid kyū hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīn*, There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. افلاک *falaku-l-afāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. فلک سیر *falak-sair*, Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. فلک *falak-nishān*, Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens.
 A. فلکی *falak-ī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.
 G. فلم *fulam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, usually called *fanam* (पण): see پنم *panam*.
 A. فلوس *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of فلس) Small coins, a *paisā*.
 A. فلیتہ *falīta* (corrupt. from فتیلہ) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. فلیتہ دار *falīta-dūr*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (فلیتہ *falīta*, q. v.).
 A. فم *famm* (Chald. פם and פם. According to some for فوة) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. افواه). فم معدہ *famm-i-mīda*, The orifice of the stomach.
 A. فن *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art, artifice. (Plur. فنون). فن فریب *fann-fareb*, or (dakh.) فن فتور *fann-fitūr*, s. m. Art and cunning. فن فریبی *fann-fareb-ī*, adj. Artful, cunning.
 A. فنا *fanā* (from فني To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. פנה To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, perdition, destruction, death. فنا هوجانا *fanā hojānā*, To perish.
 P. فنجان *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain dish.
 A. فند *fand*, s. m. A vulgarism for فن *fann*, q. v.
 P. فند *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.
 A. فندق *funduḥ* or *finduḥ*, s. f. The filbert nut; (*met.*) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. فندق بند *finduḥ-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.

- P. *fand-ī*, adj. Fraudulent, deceitful.
- A. *funūn*, s. plur. (of فن) Sciences, arts.
- A.P. *fann-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Artificial, artful (*Harris*).
- A. *fū*, s. m. Valerian.
- A. *fuwād* (from فاك) s. m. The heart.
- A. *fauwāra* (adj. superl. from فور To boil like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. פור To break) s. m. A fountain, jet, drain, a spring. *fauwāra chhūnā*, To burst or spout forth a jet d'eau.
- A. *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of فكه from فاكه) Fruits.
- A. *fawā'id*, s. m. plur. of فائدة *fā'idā*, q. v.
- A. *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. فوت دونا *faut honā*, To die: to be interred: to fail, be lost.
- P. *fota*, s. m. See فوطه *foṭa*.
- A.P. *faut-ī*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). فوتي فراري *faut-ī firār-ī*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. فوتي نامه *faut-ī-nāma*, A list of the killed: a document reporting the death of an incumbent and the name of his heirs.
- A. *fauj* (from افاجه To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). *fauj-kashī* *fauj-kash-ī*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A.P. *fauj-dār*, s. m. An officer of the police so called, a magistrate: (dakh.) A superintendent of the military force in a district.
- A.P. *fauj-dār-ī*, 1. s. f. Office of a فوجدار *fauj-dār*. 2. adj. Relating to the *fauj-dār*.
- A. *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. في الفور *fi-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.
- P. *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of *Kannauj*, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).
- A. *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- A. *fauz*, s. Victory, fruition, gain, salvation.
- P. *foṭa* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, collections made from the tenantry in general (*Elliot*), a purse. فوطه خانة *foṭa-khāna*, s. m. (dakh.) Treasury. فوطه دار

- foṭa-dār* (vulg. فوتدار) A banker, cash-keeper, cashier, treasurer. فوطه داري *foṭa-dār-ī*, s. f. Bankership.
- A. *faufal* or *fūfal*, s. The betel nut.
- A. *fauk*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.
- A. *faukāni*, adj. Superior, upper.
- A. *fauk-iyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference, superiority, preeminence, supremacy. See فوق *fauk*.
- P. *fūlād*, improp. *faulād* (Pers. بولاد) s. f. Steel.
- P. *fūlād-ī*, 1. adj. Of steel. 2. s. f. Pikestaff.
- P. *fihrist* (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c., schedule.
- A. *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension. فهمدار *fahm-dār*, adj. Intelligent.
- P. *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن which from Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving.
- P. *fahmā'ish*, s. f. Informing, instruction.
- P. *fahm-ī*, s. f. in compos. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīd* (from فهمیدن) s. f. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīda-gi*, s. f. Comprehension.
- P. *fahmīda*, part. pass. Understood, intelligent.
- A. *fahim*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fi*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or, for each), per; as, في صد *fi sad*, Per cent., في من *fi man*, Per maund, في البدييه *fi rūpiya*, Each rupee, per rupee, &c. في البدييه *fi-l-badiha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore. في الجملة *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. في الحال *fi-l-hāl*, Instantly, on the spot, immediately, directly, now. في الحقيقة *fi-l-ḥaqīkat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. في الفور *fi-l-faur*, adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. في المثل *fi-l-maṣāl*, adv. Allegorically. في النار *fi-n-nār*, In the fire, in hell. في النار والسقر *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḥari*, In hell flames. في الواقع *fi-l-wāḳi*, adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, very true. في ما بين *fi mā bain*, Between, reciprocal.
- A. *faiyāz*, adj. (superl. of فيض) Liberal, generous, beneficent, munificent, profuse, most bountiful.
- A.P. *faiyāzī*, s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- P. *fita*, s. m. Ribbon, tape. (Portug. fita).

- P. *fīrnī* (Pers. فرنی q. v.) s. (dakh.) A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, sugar, *ghī*, &c.
- E. *fairwā'e*, s. f. (dakh. for Eng. fire away) A discharge of musketry.
- P. *fīroz* (or *پیروز*) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṣar*, Victorious, conquering. *fīroz-bakht*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand-ī*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.
- P. *fīroza* (Pers. *پیروز* s. *پيروز*) s. m. A turkois.
- P. *fīroz-ī*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- E. *fīs*, s. Fees.
- A. *faiṣal* (from *فصل*) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *faiṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust. *faiṣal-nāma*, s. m. A decree, an award. *faiṣal honā*, To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faiṣala* (from *فصل*) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision, adjudication, adjustment. (Plur. *فیصلجات*).
- A. *faiz* (from *فیض* Heb. *פִּיז* To abound, to be spread) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit, benefit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty, liberality. *faiz-i-āmm*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *faiz-rasūn*, adj. Beneficent, bountiful. *faiz-madār*, Centre or source of abundance or grace. *faiz-yāb*, adj. Benefited, blessed.
- A. *fayazān* (from *فیض*) s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.
- A.P. *faiz-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.
- P. *fil* (Pers. *فیل* Farh. Jah. Sans. *पोलु*) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. *فیلان* Arab. *افیال*). *fil-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *fil-khāna*, s. m. Elephant-house. *fil-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. *fil-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. *fil-nishin*, Rider on an elephant.
- P. *fil-pā*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.
- P. *fil-pāya*, s. m. A pillar: the upright post over a well's mouth (Elliot).

- P.H. *fīl-pā'ī*, s. f. Elephantiasis.
- G. *failsūf* (Gr. *Φιλοσοφος*) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (*met.* in Hind.) Cunning, artful, crafty, shrewd.
- G. *failsūf-ī*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness.
- P. *fīl-ī*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.
- A. *fih* or *fihī*, In that, in it, in him.

ق

- ق *kāf*, called *قاف قرشت* the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *ک* or the English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for *آقا* as *آقا* for *آغا*; for *ک* as *کشت* for *کشط* To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for *س* as *فستق* from *پسته* A pistachio.
- H.S. *kā karnā*, To croak (as, a raven: Harris).
- A. *kāb* (Heb. *כב*) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. *kāb-kausain*, The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.
- A. *kābiṣ* (part. act. from *قبض*) 1. adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. *kābiṣu-l-arwāḥ*, The angel of death.
- A. *kābil* (from *قبل*) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, practicable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. *kābilu-l-iwā*, Capable of being received, payable (a bill of exchange). *kābil honā*, To deserve, to merit. ¶ n. prop. Cain, son of Adam.

- A. قابله *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.
- A.P. قابلي *kābil-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See قابليت *kābil-iyat*.
- A. قابليت *kābil-iyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment.
- T. قابو *kābū* (from Turk. قاپو *kāpū* or قپو *kāpū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. قابوپانا *kābū pānā*, To get advantage or power (over). قابوپرست *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical. قابوپرستي *kābū-parast-i*, s. f. Tyranny. قابوچلانا *kābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power, to take advantage. قابوچي *kābū-chi*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.
- A. قابيل *kābil*, n. prop. Cain, son of Adam.
- A. قاتل *kātil*, part. act. (of قتل) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer, assassin, executioner. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.
- A. قادر *kādīr* (part. act. of قدر) adj. Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful. القادر *al-kādīr*, The Almighty.
- A. قارورة *kārūra* (from قر To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, a large bottle (usually big-bellied and broad-bottomed), an urinal (sent to physicians, &c.).
- A. قارون *kārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers).
- A. قاري *kārī* (part. act. of قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *kur'ān*. (Plur. قاريين).
- T. قاز *kāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.
- A.P. قازدار *kāzdār* (dakh.) A groom, horse-keeper (Harris): see under قازيره *kā'iza karnā*.
- A. قازد *kāza*, s. (dakh.) See under قازيره *kā'iza karnā*.
- A. قاسم *kāsim*, part. act. (of قسم) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributer. قاسم الارزاق *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.
- T. قاش *kāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice, steak, chop. زين كا قاش *zīn kā kāsh*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.
- A. قاصد *kāsid* (part. act. of قصد) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, envoy, postman, letter-carrier.

- A.P. قاصدي *kāsid-i*, s. f. Travelling or going as courier or messenger: adj. Of or relating to a courier, &c.
- A. قاصر *kāṣir* (part. act. of قصر) adj. Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing, short of, wanting. قاصر البيان *kāṣiru-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. قاصر اللسان *kāṣiru-l-lisān*, Deficient in tongue or language.
- A.H. قاضن *kāzin*, s. f. (dakh.) Wife of a *Kāzī* or judge.
- A. قاضي *kāzī* (part. act. of قضا) s. m. A judge, a justice. قاضي القضاة *kāzī'u-l-kuzāt*, Judge of judges, chief judge.
- A. قاطبنا *kāṭibatā*, adv. All together.
- A. قاطبه *kāṭiba*, adj. All.
- T. قاطر *kāṭir*, s. A mule.
- A. قاطع *kāṭi*, part. act. (of قطع) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit, conclusive. قاطع الطريق *kāṭi'ū-t-tarīk*, A highwayman, a robber.
- A. قاعدة *kā'ida* (from تعد) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners, usage. 3. The rules of grammar.
- A. قاف *kāf* (from قوف To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קיף To revolve or go round) s. m. 1. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which imparts the azure colour to the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.
- A. قافلة *kāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. כפל To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan. (Hence تغل To return from a journey: Willmet). قافلة سالار *kāfila-sālār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. قافلة باشي *kāfila-bāshī*, s. f. The chieftainship of a caravan.
- A. قافيه *kāfiya* (from قفا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*). قافيه تنگ هونا *kāfiya tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.
- A. قاق *kāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble, gaunt. 2. Disproportionately tall.

- A. قاتا *kāḡā*, s. An imitative sound of certain birds, as, of a raven.
- A. قاقله *kāḡula*, s. m. Cardamoms.
- A. قاقم *kāḡum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.
- A. قال *kāl* (Heb. קל) s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. قال مارنا *kāl mārnā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. قال مقال *kāl maḡāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.
- A. قالب *kālīb* (part. act. of قلب) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form, prototype. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body, the lifeless form.
- A. قالبد *kālūd*, s. m. See كالبد *kālūd*.
- A.P. قالبی *kālīb-ī*, adj. Cast in a mould, moulded.
- P. قالی *kālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See غالی *ghālī*.
- P. قالیچه *kālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.
- P. قالین *kālīn*, s. f. See کالی *kālī*.
- A. قامت *kāmat* (from قوم Heb. קום To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, height of body.
- A. قاموس *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- A. قانت *kānit* (part. act. of قنوت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- A. قانع *kānī* (part. act. of قناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- A. قانون *kānūn* (Gr. κανών) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system, ordinance. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. قانونگو *kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. قانونگوئی *kānūn-go-ī*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- A. قاهر *kāhīr*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Victorious,
A. قاهرة *kāhira*, adj. f. } subduing, triumphing. القاهرة *al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- A. قائد *kā'id* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- A. قایز کرنا *kā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down.
- A. قایزی *kā'iz-ī*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.

- A. قایل *kā'il*, part. act. (of قول) 1. Saying, sayer, assertor; confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. 2. adj. Subdued, confuted. قایل کرنا *kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. قایل هونا *kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, acknowledge, confess, consent, agree to be convinced, assent, to own, yield. (Plur. قایلین *kā'ilīn*).
- A. قایم *kā'im* (part. act. of قوم Heb. קום) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, established, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive, persevering. قایم النار *kā'imu-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). قایم کرنا *kā'im karnā*, To establish. قایم مزاج *kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper, constant. قایم مقام *kā'im-maḡām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, representative, locum tenens, deputy, successor, assignee. قایم مقامی *kā'im-maḡām-ī*, s. f. Vicegerency, assigneeship, succession.
- A. قایمه *kā'ima* (fem. of قایم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- A.P. قایمی *kā'im-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Durability, permanence.
- A. قَب *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- P.A. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. (Or, a long gown with flaps in the skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits: *Qanoon-e-islam*). قبا *kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madina*. 2. The earth, ground, soil (*Hunter*).
- A. قباحه *kabāhat* (from قبح) s. f. Villany, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- A. قباله *kabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, bill of sale, conveyance.
- A. قبایل *kabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبیلہ from قبل) 1. Family (wife and children, &c.). 2. Tribes.
- A. قبح *kabh* or *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- A. قبر *kabr* (Heb. קבר) s. f. A grave, a tomb. قبرکن *kabr-kan*, A grave-digger. قبرستان *kabr-istūn* or قبرگاه *kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying-ground.
- A. قبس 1. *kabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. قبا *kabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing

- for kindling fire with. 4. قَبَس *kabis* (perhaps for قَبَس *kabiṣ*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- A. قَبَض *kabẓ* (Heb. קָבַץ To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Catching, seizing. 2. Contraction. 3. Costiveness. 4. A receipt. 5. Tax, tribute. قَبْضُ الرُّصُول *kabẓu-l-wuṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment. قَبَضَ كَرْنًا *kabẓ karnā*, To seize, take possession of. قَبْضُ كَرْنِي وَالَا *kabẓ karne-wālā* (in medicine) Astringent. قَبِضَ هَوْنًا *kabẓ honā*, To be seized, &c.
- A. قَبْضَةُ *kabẓa* (from قَبِضَ) s. m. 1. Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch; possession. 2. Handle, hilt. قَبِضَةُ كَرْنًا *kabẓa karnā*, To seize, to take possession of.
- A. قَبْضِيَّة *kabẓiyat* (from قَبِضَ) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness. 3. Astringency.
- A. قَبْط *kibt*, s. A Copt, an Egyptian.
- A. قَبْطِي *kibtī*, or قُبْطِي *kubṭī*, s. A Copt.
- A. قَبْل *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. קִבֵּל) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. قَبْلَ أَزِين *kabl az-īn*, Before this, heretofore. قَبْل *kibal*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty. 3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. قَبْل *kubl* or *kubul*, Pudendum viri vel fœminæ.
- A. قَبْلَة *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship! Father! &c. قَبْلَةُ حَاجَات *kibla-i-ḥājāt*, What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قَبْلَةُ عَالَم *kibla-e-ālam*, The *kibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قَبْلَةُ كَوْنَيْنِ *kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. قَبْلَةُ گَاه *kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قَبْلَةُ نَمَا *kibla-numā* (lit. shewing the *kibla*) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca.
- A. قُبُور *kubūr*, s. plur. (قَبْر) Tombs.
- A. قَبُول *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قَبِلَ) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent, admission. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قَبُولُ صَوْرَت *kabūl-ṣūrat*, Handsome. قَبُولُ صَوْرَتِي *kabūl-ṣūrat-i*, s. f. Handsomeness. قَبُولُ كَرْنًا *kabūl karnā*, To accept, take, assent, allow, confess,

- consent, deign, agree to, comply with, own. قَبُولُ هَوْنًا *kabūl honā*, To be accepted, agreed to, &c.
- A. H. قَبُولْنَا *kabūl-nū*, v. a. To agree, consent, assent, accept, approve, make choice of.
- A. P. قَبُولِي *kabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. قَبُولِي (dakh.) See قَبُول *kabūl*.
- A. قَبُولِيَّة *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent, approbation, liking.
- A. قُبَّة *kubba* (from قَبَّ) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; (hence) alcove.
- A. قَبِيح *kabiḥ* (from قَبِىحَ) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful, disgraceful.
- A. قَبِيل *kabīl* (from قَبِلَ) s. m. 1. Species, kind, sort. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.
- A. قَبِيلَا *kabīlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See قَبِيلَة *kabīla*.
- A. قَبِيلَة *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.
- T. قَبْو *kapū*, s. Door, gate: see قَابُو *kābū*.
- A. قِتَال *kitāl* (from قَتَلَ) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. قِتَالِي *kattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.
- A. قَتْل *katl* (Heb. קָטַל) s. m. Slaughter, killing, carnage, homicide, murder, assassination. قَتْلُ عَام *katl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قَتْلُ كَرْنًا *katl karnā*, To kill, to murder, execute. قَتْلُ گَاهِ يَا گَاهِ *katl-gāh or -gāh*, Place of murder. قَتْلُ هَوْنًا *katl honā*, To be killed.
- S. قَتْلَا *katlā* (for قَتَلَ which for قَتَرَا from قَتَرَا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).
- A. قَتِيل *katil*, part. (of قَتَلَ) Killed, murdered.
- A. P. قَحْبَغِي *qahba-gī*, s. f. Whoredom, fornication.
- A. قَحْبَة *qahba* (from قَحِبَ To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (the usual acceptation in *Hindī*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*). 4. adj. f. Unchaste.
- A. قَحْط *qaḥṭ*, s. m. Drought, famine, dearth. قَحْطُ زَدَه *qaḥṭ-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. قَحْطُ سَالِي *qaḥṭ-sāl-i*, s. f. Famine, dearth.
- A. P. قَحْطِي *qaḥṭ-i*, s. (dakh.) Glutton (?). See قَحْط *qaḥṭ*.
- A. قَد *kadd*, s. m. Stature. قَدِ آوَر *kadd-āwar*, adj. Tall. قَدِ خَمِ كَرْنًا *kadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قَدِ خَمِيدَه *kadd-khamida*, Bent in stature. قَدِ دَار *kadd-dār*

- dūr*, Of fine stature. قد کشید *qadd-kash* or قد کش *qadd-kashida*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد کشی *qadd-kash-i*, s. f. Tallness and straightness of stature. قد و قامت *qadd-o-qūmat*, s. m. Stature, figure (of a person), size and stature.
- A. قدامت *qadāmat* (vulg. *kidāmat*, from قدم) s. f. Priority, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness.
- A. قدح *qadah*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup. 2. A satire or lampoon.
- A. قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree. 3. Destiny, fate. قدر بخش *qadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *qadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *qadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *qadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.
- A. قدرت *qudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.
- A.P. قدرتی *qudrat-i*, 1. adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. 2. (dakh.) s. A mushroom (of an esculent kind). قدرتی رنگت *qudrat-i-rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).
- A.P. قدری *qadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity.
- A. قدری *qadr-i*, adj. Of a certain *Muhammadan* sect.
- A. قدس *quds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.
- A. قدس سره *qaddasa sirrahu*, (God) has sanctified his tomb, or, May (God) sanctify his tomb.
- A. قدسی *quds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. Angel Gabriel.
- A. قدسیه *quds-īya*, adj. Holy, celestial.
- P. قدغن *qadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. قدغن کرنا *qadaghan karnā*, To enjoin, to prohibit.
- A. قدم *qadam* (Heb. and Ch. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, step, footstep. 2. The foot, sole of the foot. 3. The going before; merit. قدم باز *qadam-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *qadam-ba-qadam*, Step by step, gently, by degrees. قدم بوس *qadam-bos*, 1. adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. 2. s. or قدمبوسی *qadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet,

- touching the feet of the person saluted with the right hand and then kissing the latter, obeisance, respects.
- قدم جو منا *qadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم چھوئی *qadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قدم رنجہ کرنا *qadam ranja farmānā* or قدم رنجہ فرمانا *qadam ranja karnā*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). قدم لگنا *qadam lagnā*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). قدم لینی *qadam-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently in the last). قدم وار *qadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. ¶ *kidam*, s. m. 1. Outstripping or going before in virtue; excellence. 2. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.
- A. قدما *qadamā*, s. plur. (of قدیم *qadīm*) The ancients.
- A. قدود *qudūd*, s. plur. (of قد) Goat-skins.
- A. قدوس *quddūs* or *qaddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.
- A. قدوم *qudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, approach.
- A. قدوة *qudwā*, s. m. An example, model, leader.
- A. قدیر *qadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.
- A. قدیم *qadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old. قدیم الایام *qadīmu-l-aiyām*, Old times, days of yore. قدیم سی *qadīm se*, Of old, from ancient times.
- A.P. قدیمی *qadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.
- A. قرائت *qir'at* (from قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading (especially, of the *Kur'ān*).
- A. قرا باین *qarābūzīn* or قرا بادین *qarābādīn*, s. Medicine, compound medicines, antidotes, an antidote.
- A. قرابت *qarābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance. قرابت دار *qarābat-dār*, A relative.
- A.P. قرابتی *qarābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.
- A. قراہ *qarāba* (from قرہ *qirba*, r. قرب) s. m. A flagon.
- FR. قرابین *qarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).
- A. قرائت *qir'at*, s. f. See قرائت *qir'at*.
- A. قراں *qarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper or -trainer.

- A. *karār* (from *qār* To rest, Heb. *קרר* To cool) s. m.
1. Rest, repose, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. *karār-dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement. *karār denā*, To fix, to establish. *karār karnā*, To promise. *karār-wāqī'i*, adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly.
- A.P. *karār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.
- A. *kirūf* (inf. III. of *qarf*) s. m. Staining one's self (with vice): having to do with one's wife: a woman's having to do with a man.
- A. *karākar* (from *qarqar*) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.
- A. *kirān* (from *qarn*) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. *kirān karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. *kirānu-s-sā'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ *kur'ān* (from *qurā*) s. m. The book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* (Coran or Alcoran). *kur'ān uthānā*, To swear. *kur'ān par hāth dharnā*, To swear. *kur'ān-khūwān*, A reader of the Coran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. *kur'ān kū jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.
- A. *karāmbik*, s. See *qarāmbik*.
- A.P. *kur'ān-i*, adj. Of the Coran.
- T. *karāwal*, s. m. f. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A sentinel, piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.
- T. *karāwal-i*, s. f. Skirmishing.
- A. *karā'in*, s. plur. of *qarīna*, q. v. Context, conjecture, circumstances.
- A. *qurb* (Heb. *קרב*) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, adjacency; kindred, relationship.
- A. *qurbān* (from *qurb* q. d. approaching, pecul. to God, *קרבן*) s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (*Κάρισμα*). 2. A quiver. *qurbān karnā*, To sacrifice, to devote. *qurbān-gāh*, s. f. An altar. *qurbān honā*, To be sacrificed or devoted.

- A.P. *qurbān-i*, 1. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. 2. s. See *qurbān*.
- A. *qurbat*, s. f. Nearness, approach, relationship.
- A. *qurbī*, s. Affinity, relationship.
- A. *qurbīyat*, s. f. See *qurb*.
- A. *qurratu-l-ā'in*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.
- A. *qarḥa* (from *qarḥ*) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *qarḥa honā*, To fester.
- A. *qurṣ*, s. m. An orb, pellet, ball of paste, disk (of the sun or moon), bread of a round form.
- A. *qarḥ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *qarḥ-i-ḥasana*, Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *qarḥ-khūwāh*, A dun, a creditor. *qarḥ-dār*, A debtor, (dakh.) debtor or creditor. *qarḥ-dār-i*, s. f. Being in debt. *qarḥ denā*, To lend. *qarḥ rakhnā*, To owe. *qarḥ lenā*, To borrow.
- A. *qarḥa*, s. m. Loan, debt.
- A.P. *qarḥ-i*, adj. Borrowed, on credit.
- A. *qurṭ* (Chald. *קורט* from *qarṭa*, Aram. *קרט* Chald. *כרת* To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An earring.
- G. *qirṭūs* (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*) s. m. Paper.
- A. *qur'ā* (from *qar'ā* To strike, knock, Heb. *קרע* To split, cut, tear) s. m. 1. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c. 3. Something of wood, bone, &c. which is caused to roll when an omen is taken.
- A. *qurḥ*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access.
- A. *qarḥārā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Ardea virgo*).
- A.P. *qurḥ-i*, adj. Confiscated. s. f. Sequestration, confiscation. *qurḥ-i parwāna*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.
- A. *qirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, *Chermes* or *Kermes*).

- A.P. قرمزي *kirmiz-i*, adj. Crimson-coloured.
- U. قمرساق *kurram-sāk*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.
- A. قرن *qarn* (from قرن *qarana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years. (*Kām*).
- A. قرنا *qarnā*, s. (dakh.) A straight or curved musical instrument, kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. قرنا'ي *qarnā'i* or *qarnā'e* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.
- A. قرنيق *qarambik*, s. m. An alembick, a still.
- G. قرنفل *qaranful* (Gr. καρπούλλων) s. m. A clove.
- T. قرول *qaraul*, s. m. for قراول *qarāwal*, q. v.
- T. قرولي *qarauli* (for قراولي) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- A. قريب *qarib* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- A. قريبا *qarib-ā*, adv. Near, about.
- A. قريبه *qarib-a*, adj. fem. of قريب *qarib*, q. v.
- A. قريش *quraish*, s. Name of a noble tribe of Arabs; a person of that tribe (for قريشي *quraish-i*).
- A. قرين *qarin*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; equal, associate, friend. گردون قرين *gardūn-qarin*, adj. Joined or reaching to the skies. نصرت قرين *nuṣrat-qarin*, adj. Victorious.
- A. قرينه *qarina* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- A. قريه *qarya* (Heb. קריה from قرا Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect, q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- P. قز *kaz* (from Pers. کثر) s. m. Silk.
- U. قزاق *qazzāk*, s. m. A robber: see قزاق *qazzāk*.
- T. قزل باشي *kazal-bāshī* (comp. of قرل *kizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of *Mughal* soldier. The *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as

- a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- A. قسارت *kasawat* (قسا Heb. קשה To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, chagrin, stinginess.
- A. قسر *kasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation.
- A. قسط *kist*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندی *kist-band-i*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes or debt by instalment, an obligation for the discharge of a debt by instalments. ¶ کُست, Name of a plant, *Costus Arabicus*.
- A. قسم *kism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. ¶ کسام, s. f. An oath. قسم دلانا *kasam dilānā*, To administer an oath. قسم دينا *kasam denā*, To adjure. قسم کھانا *kasam khānā*, To take an oath, swear. ¶ کسم, s. Dividing, parting.
- A. قسمت *kismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion, division.
- A.S. قسمي هونا *kasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- A.S. قسميه هونا *kasam-īya honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. بقسميه *ba-kasam-īya*, By oath.
- A. قسيس *kissis*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop.
- A. قشر *kishr* (improp. *kashr*) s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- A. قشعريره *kushā'rira*, s. Horror, hair standing on end.
- U. قشقه *kashka*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see ٹیکا *ṭikā*. قشقه دينا *kashka denā*, To put the *kashka* on the forehead.
- T. قشون *kushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- A. قضا *kiṣṣā*, s. m. See قصه *kiṣṣa*.
- A. قصاب *kaṣṣāb* (adj. superl. of قصب Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- A. قصابه *kaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally).
- A.P. قصابي *kaṣṣāb-i*, s. f. The trade of a butcher.
- A. قضا *kiṣṣā* (improp. *kaṣṣā* from قتم *kaṣṣa* Heb. קצץ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to ديت *diyāt*).

- A. *qasā'i* (قصاب) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hardhearted.
- A. *qasā'id*, } s. plur. of قصیدہ *qasīda*, q. v.
A. *qasā'idāt*, }
- A. H. *qasū'i-nī*, s. f. Wife of a butcher.
- A. *qasab*, s. l. A reed, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. 2. A sort of fine linen. *qasab-posh-i*, s. f. The wearing or being dressed in fine linen.
- A. *qasbāt* or *qasabāt*, s. plur. (قصبه) Towns.
- A. *qasba* (prop. *qasaba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- A. *qasd*, s. m. Intention, design, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. *qasd karnā*, To design, intend, project, propose to one's self, resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim. *qasd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.
- A. *qasda* or *qasda*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.
- A. *qasr* (from قصر Heb. and Ch. קצר To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.
- A. *qasāṣ*, s. plur. (of *qasṣa*) Tales, stories.
- A. *qasf* (Heb. קסף To break out into a rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qasif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.
- A. *qasūr* (from قصر) s. m. 1. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, miss, omission, failure, failing, blame. *qasūr karnā*, To fail, be deficient. 2. plur. (of قصر) Palaces, castles, villas.
- A. P. *qasūr-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Defect, deficiency.
- A. *qasṣa* (from قصّ) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. 2. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. *qasṣa khotā*, A storyteller. *qasṣa kotūh*, In short, in one word. *qasṣa kotūh karnā*, To settle a dispute. *qasṣa mukhtaṣar*, In short.

- A. *qasīda* (from قصد) s. m. A poem, long ode.
- A. *qazū* (from قضی To decree, determine : analog. to Heb. קצה To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qazā-o-qadr*, s. f. Fate, predestination. *qazū-e-hājat*, Going to the necessary. *qazū-e-umrī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qazā-kār*, or *qazārā* (or dakh. in verse, *qazūr*, or *qazū lillah*) By chance. *qazā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.
- A. *qazāt*, s. plur. (قاضي) Judges, justices. *qaz'at* (from قضی *qazī'a*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.
- A. *qazāyā*, s. plur. (قضیه) Quarrels, &c.
- U. *qazāk*, } s. m. Robber, brigand, free-
U. *qazāk*, } booter.
- U. P. *qazāk-i*, s. f. Pillage, brigandage.
- A. H. *qazā-wat*, (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.
- A. *qazīb* (from قصب To cut : beat with a rod, Heb. קצה To cut off) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.
- A. *qaziya* (from قضی) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura foeminae, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. *qaziya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. *qaziya karnā*, To quarrel, wrangle. *qaziya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.
- A. *qat*, 1. s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. 2. *qat*, adj. Sufficient (hence, *fa-qat*, q. v.).
- qatt-zan*, s. m. A stamp : a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qatt lagānā*, To mend a pen.
- A. *qatūr* or *qitūr* (from Chald. קטר To bind, to tie together ; which meaning is preserved in II. conj. of

- قطر) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row, range, file.
- A. قطع *kuṭṭā* s. plur. (قاطع) Robbers, assassins.
- الطريق قطع *kuṭṭā-ū-ṭ-ṭarīk*, Highwaymen.
- A. قطامة *kuṭṭāma* (from قطم *kaṭima*, Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adulteress, a quean, a baggage.
- A. قطب *kuṭb*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. قطب جنوبي *kuṭb-i-janūb-i*, The antarctick or south pole. قطب شمالي *kuṭb-i-shimāl-i*, The arctic or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب *kuṭb-numā*, A compass. قطب سما *kuṭb-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.
- A. P. قطبي *kuṭb-i*, adj. Of or relating to the north pole.
- A. قطر *kuṭr*, s. m. Diameter. قطر *kaṭr*, s. Dropping (of water), drops.
- A. G. قطران *kuṭrān* or *kaṭrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. κέδρια or κέδριον) s. m. Tar.
- A. قطرة *kaṭra*, s. m. A drop (plur. قطرات). قطرة زن *kaṭra-zan*, or قطرة زنان *kaṭra-zanūn*, adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.
- A. قطع *kaṭ*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting, section, intersection, breaking off, intercepting or passing (a road, country, &c.). قطع طريق *kaṭ-i-ṭarīk*, Highway-robbery, or the passing a way. قطع *kaṭ-i-rūh*, Getting over a journey. قطع رحم کرنا *kaṭ-i-riḥm karnā*, To break off connexion with relatives. قطع کرنا *kaṭ karnā*, To cut, cut out, cut or break off, carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). قطع هونا *kaṭ honā*, To be cut or cut off, to be deducted; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). قطع نظر *kaṭ-i-nazar*, Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering, abstraction.
- A. قطعاً *kaṭā*, adv. Not at all, never: cuttingly.
- A. قطعه *kiṭ'ā*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a fragment, a division, piece (of paper, &c.). 2. A strophe. قطعہ *kiṭ'ā-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the

- meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. قلاب *kaṭ'ā* or *kuṭ'ā*, A division, plot, parcel or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.
- A. H. قطعي *kaṭ'i*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure. 3. adj. Decisive, conclusive.
- A. قطمير *kiṭmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date-stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. قطمير و نكير *naḳīr o kiṭmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.
- A. قطن *kuṭn*, s. Cotton.
- A. قعب *ka'b* (Heb. כב) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup, bowl or goblet containing usually as much as a man may drink at one draught. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.
- A. قعر *ka'r*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, of the sea, &c.), cavity. قعر دریا *ka'r-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea. قعر والا *ka'r-wālā*, Concave.
- A. قعود *ku'ūd*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.
- A. قفا *kafā*, s. f. The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after.
- T. قفطان *kaftān*, s. m. A robe of honour.
- A. قفس *kafas*, } (Heb. and Chald. ִפִּס To restrain, shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.
- A. قفص *kafaṣ*, }
- A. قفل *kufl*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.
- P. ققنس *kuḳnus* or *kaḳnus*, } s. m. The phenix, a fabulous bird.
- P. ققنوس *kaḳnūs*, }
- A. قل *kuḷ*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān*, entitled *kuḷ huwa-l-lāhu*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل هو چکا *kuḷ ho chukā*, It is all over. قل هو الله پرھنا *kuḷ huwa-l-lāhu parhnā*, To grumble (the bowels), be hungry. (See under انتري *anṭrī*).
- A. قلاب *kullāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.
- A. قلابه *kuḷāba* (from قلب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, hasp; handle (of a cup, *Harris*).

- T. قلاچ *kallāch*, } adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious. 2. Wretched, friendless, cunning.
 T. قلاش *kallāsh*, }
 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.
 T. P. قلاشي *kallāsh-i*, s. f. Wretchedness.
 A. قلب *kalb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. The centre or main body (of an army). 5. adj. Inverted. 6. Adulterated, bad. 7. Strongly fortified, impregnable.
 قلب کرنا *kalb karnā*, To turn over, invert, turn.
 قلب گاد *kalb-gāh*, Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).
 P. قلبه *kalba*, s. m. A plough. قلبه راني *kalba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.
 A. P. قلبي *kalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart: adulterated, base (as coin).
 A. قلات *killat* (from قَل Heb. קָלַל To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, smallness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity, fewness, scantiness, deficiency.
 P. قلتبان *kaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.
 P. قلتباني *kaltabān-i*, s. f. The conduct of a pimp, &c.
 A. قلتين *kullatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath; (hence) 2. adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: Mir Hasan says, نديجووه پيالہ جو هو قلتين *na-dijo wuh pyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.
 A. قلزم *kulzum*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. n. prop. The Red Sea. 3. Clysmā, a town in Egypt.
 A. P. قلجات *kil'ā-jūt*, s. plur. of قلعة *kil'ā*, q. v.
 A. P. قلچہ *kil'ā-cha* (dimin. of قلعة) s. m. A redoubt.
 A. قلعة *kil'ā* (in Hind. but) properly *kal'ā*, s. m. A fort, fortress, castle. قلعة بند *kal'ā-band*, Shut up in a fort.
 قلعة دار *kil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. قلعة دار *kil'ā-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a garrison.
 A. قلعي *kala'i*, s. f. Tin. قلعي کشته *kala'i-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. قلعي کھلنا *kala'i khulnā*, The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. قلعي گر *kala'i-gar*, A tinner of pots.
 A. قلعي گري *kala'i-gar-i*, s. f. The business of tinning pots.

- A. H. قلفي *kulf-i* (corrupt. for قفلي *kuf-i*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *hukka* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice is moulded).
 A. قلقى *kalak*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.
 H. قلقاري *kilkārī* (perhaps, from s. किलकिला) s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.
 A. قلكل *kulkul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, guggling. قلكل *kilkil*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.
 A. قلكله *kulkula*, s. m. A *hukka*.
 T. قلگي *kalgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See قلغي *kalghī*.
 A. قلم *qalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. Sans. कलम Gr. κάλαμος) 1. A reed. 2. A pen, a pencil. 3. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. 5. A kind of firework. 6. Crystal (as, of salts). قلم انداز *qalam-andāz*, Throwing away the pen. قلم بند کرنا *qalam-band karnā*, To take down, to write. قلم بند دونا *qalam-band honā*, To be written or noted down. قلم *qalam-band-i*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. قلم تراش *qalam-tarāsh*, s. f. A penknife. قلم جاري دونا *qalam-jārī honā*, Levying of forces. قلمدان *qalam-dān*, s. m. Pen-case, inkstand. قلمرو *qalam-rau*, s. m. or قلمروئي *qalam-rau-i*, s. f. Empire, jurisdiction. قلم کار *qalam-kār*, An engraver. قلم کاری *qalam-kār-i*, s. f. Engraving. قلم کرنا *qalam karnā*, To cut, cut off. قلم کشي *qalam-kash-i*, s. f. Writing. قلم لگانا *qalam lagānā*, To plant slips or cuttings.
 T. قلماق *kilmāk*, s. m. A Calmuck Tartar.
 A. H. قلمان *qalmān*, s. (dakh.) The upper part of the beard on each side of the face, shaved taper, like pencils (Harris, MSS.).
 H. قلماقني *kilmāqanī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (a female Calmuck).
 G. قلمون *qalamūn*, s. A chameleon: see بوقلمون *būqalamūn*.
 A. قلمه *qulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

- A.P. قلمي *qalam-i*, adj. 1. Of or like the reed, written ; channelled, curled. 2. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).
 قلمي دارچيني *qalami dār-chini*, s. f. The quilled Cassia, i. e. Cinnamon (*Harris, MSS.*).
 ق. قلينج *qulinj*, s. m. Colick. See قولنج *qūlinj*.
 A. قلندر *qalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.
 A. قلندرا *qalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.
 A.P. قلندري *qalandar-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). 2. adj. Of the *qalandar* ; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*.
 A. قلوب *qulūb*, s. plur. (قلب) Hearts, &c.
 A. قله *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain).
 T. قلي *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley.
 P. قليان *qaliyān* (dakh. *qiliyān*) s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco with.
 A. قليل *qalīl* (from قل Heb. קָלִיל) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. قليل وكثير *qalīl-o-kaṣīr*, More or less, little or much.
 A. قليه *qaliya* (from قلا Heb. קָלָה To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing ; also, a kind of soap-ashes.
 A. قمار *qimār* (from قمر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. قمار بازي *qimār-bāz*, A gambler. قمار بازي *qimār-bāz-i*, s. f. Gaming. قماري *qimār-i*, Gambler.
 A. قماري *qamārī*, s. plur. (قمري) Turtledoves.
 A. قماش *qumāsh* (vulg. *kimāsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. ¶ *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards : see under تاج *tāj*.
 T. قمچي *qamchī*, s. f. 1. Horse-whip. 2. Bamboo twig.
 A. قمر *qamar*, s. m. The moon.
 A. قمري *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove ; ringdove (*Harris*). ¶ *qamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon, lunar.
 A. ققممه *qumquma* (from ققمم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher ; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained

- with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.
 A. قميص *qamiṣ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Benj. kamij).
 A. قنات *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen.
 A. قناديل *qanādīl*, s. plur. (قندیل) Lamps, candles, hanging branched candlesticks, chandeliers, sconces.
 A. قناره *qannūra* or *kinnūra* (dakh. *qunūra*) s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.
 A. قناعت *qanā'at* (improp. *qinā'at*, from قنع) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. قناعت کرنا *qanā'at karnā*, To be content (on).
 G. قنب *qinnab* or *kunnab* (dakh. *kannab* or *kinab*) s. Hemp.
 A. قنبر *qumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *qambar*, Name of a man.
 A. قند *qand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy. Coarse brown sugar, molasses, treacle (*Harris, MSS.*).
 A. قندل *qandil*, s. (dakh.) See قندیل *qandīl*.
 H. قندهار *qandhār* (for کهنْدَار) Name of a country.
 A. قندیل *qandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade, sconce.
 A. قنوت *qunūt* (from قنت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.
 S. قنوج *qannauj* or *kinnauj* (कन्याकुब्ज or कान्यकुब्ज) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouj.
 A. قنوط *qunūt* (from قنط) s. f. Despair.
 A. قواعد *qawā'id*, s. m. plur. of قاعدة q. v. Bases, rules : military evolution or exercise, drill, review.
 A. قوال *qauwāl* (from قول) s. m. Kind of musician (who sits, sings, and plays on the *sārangi* or *tambūra* or *dholak*, *Qanoon-e-islam*), a singer. adj. Speaking.
 A.H. قوالني *qauwāl-nī*, s. f. A singing girl : see قوال.
 A. قوام *qawām* (from قوم Heb. קוּם) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *kiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup.
 A.P. قوامي *kiwām-i*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.
 G.A. قوانین *qawānīn*, s. m. plur. (of قانون *qānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes, canons, &c.

- A. قوت *qūt*, s. f. m. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *kūwat* (from قوي) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour, energy. قوت *kūwat-i-ākhiḡa*, Strength of mind. قوت *kūwat-i-būṣira*, Sight. قوت *kūwat-i-būh*, Lust. قوت *kūwat-i-jūziba*, Power of attraction, allurements. قوت *kūwat-i-hāfiḡa*, Memory. قوت *kūwat-i-dāfi'a*, Power of expulsion. قوت *kūwat-i-darrāka*, Intellectual or conceptive faculty. قوت *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت *kūwat-i-zūtiya*, Natural virtue or power. قوت *kūwat-i-sūmū'a*, Hearing. قوت *kūwat-i-shamma*, Smelling. قوت *kūwat-i-ghazab-īya*, The faculty or power of anger. قوت *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت *kūwat-i-mi'da*, Strength of stomach. قوت *kūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Discriminative power, discrimination. قوت *kūwat-i-hāzima*, Digestion.

II. قوتي *kūti* (Panj. कुत्ती) s. f. A box.

T. قوج *koj*, } s. m. A ram.
T. قوچ *koch*, }

- A. قور *kor* (in Arab. *kaur*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, especially a spider's) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, hem, riband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other); train, retinue. 4. (dakh.) Tip (of the ear: *Harris*), border, edge. قورخانه *kor-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal, a wardrobe.

A.T. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.

U. قورما *kormā*, } s. m. A kind of dish, a savoury or high-
U. قورمه *korma*, } seasoned stew.

- A. قوس *kaus*, 1. s. f. A bow; the arc of a circle. 2. s. m. The sign Sagittarius. قوس قزح *kaus-i-kuzah*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual, قوسین *kausain*, Two bows).

T.P. قوشخانه *kush-khāna* (Turk. قوش Bird) s. m. An aviary.

P. قوکنوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phoenix.

- A. قول *kaul* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, affirmation. 3. A kind of song. قول قرار *kaul-*

- karār*, s. m. Agreement, compact, treaty. قول قرار *kaul karār karnā*, To covenant, stipulate. قول قلبانه *kaul-kalbāna*, A kind of song. قولنامه *kaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agreement, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل *kaul o fi'l*, s. m. Word and deed.

G. قولنج *kūlinj* or *kūlanj*, s. m. Colick.

- A. قوم *kaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خویش *kaum-o-khūwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.

A. قومیت *kaum-īyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c., nationalness, the belonging to some particular people or nation.

A. قوه *kūwa*, s. m. See قوت *kūwat*.

- A. قوي *kawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوي النفس *kawiyu-n-nafs*, Strong in mind; high-spirited. قوي بي *kawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوي دل *kawī-dil*, Strong in the heart or mind. قوي هيكل *kawī-haikal*, Robust, powerful in body, giantick. قولي ¶ *kawā*, s. plur. (of قوت *kūwat*) Virtues.

H. قويماق *ko'emāk*, A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- A. قهار *qahhār*, adj. (superl. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging; avenger.

A. قهاقا *qahqā*, s. m. See قهقهه *qahqahā*.

- A. قهر *qahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, wrath, vengeance, judgment, calamity. قهر قیامت *qahr-qiyāmat*, Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).

A. قهقري *qahqarū* (vulg. *qahqarī*) s. Retrograde motion, retreat.

P. قهقهه مارنا *qahqah*, s. A loud laugh, horselaugh. قهقهه مارنا *qahqah mārna*, To laugh out aloud.

- A. قهقهه *qahqahā*, } s. m. Loud laughter, horselaugh.
A. قهقهه *qahqaha*, } قهقهه مارنا *qahqahā karnā*, or قهقهه مارنا *qahqaha mārna*, To laugh heartily, to giggle.

A. قهوه *qahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قهوه دان *qahwa-dān*, A coffeepot.

- A. قي جلاب *kai* (Heb. קי) s. f. Vomiting, vomit. قي جلاب *kai-jullāb* (dakh.) Severe bilious vomiting and purging, the cholera morbus (*Harris*, *MSS.*). قي لاني والا *kai lāne-wālā* (in medicine) Emetic.

- A. *قیاس* *kiyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason); judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, conjecture, fancy, theory, a syllogism. *قیاس کرنا* *kiyās karnā*, To guess, think, suppose. *قیاسمند* *kiyās-mand*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. *قیاساً* *kiyāsan*, adv. By conjecture.
- A. *قیاسی* *kiyās-ī*, adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, conjectural, theoretical.
- A. *قیافہ* *kiyāfa* (from قرف) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *قیافہ شناسی* *kiyāfa-shinās-ī*, s. f. Physiognomy.
- A. *قیام* *kiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, standing position in prayer, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
- A. *قیامت* *kiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (*met.*) Calamity, commotion, tumult, scene of trouble or distress; excess. 3. Excessively great, excessive, extremely. *قیامت کرنا* *kiyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.
- A.P. *قیامی* *kiyām-ī*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.
- G. *قیتار* *kitār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. κιθάρα).
- A. *قید* *kaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. 4. (dakh.) Commandment. *قید خانہ* *kaid-khāna*, s. m. A prison. *قید رہنا* *kaid rahnā*, To remain in bonds, in prison, &c. *قید کرنا* *kaid karnā*, To imprison, bind, fetter, captivate. *قید ہونا* *kaid honā*, To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, &c.
- A.P. *قیدی* *kaid-ī*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- A. *قیر* *kīr*, s. m. Pitch.
- A. *قیراٹ* *kīrāt* (from قراٹ To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, κεράτιον, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce: four barley-corns: *Alf*.
- A. *قیزہ* *kīza*, s. (dakh.) A bridle or bit: see *قازہ* *kā'īza*.
- A. *قیس* *kais*, n. prop. A celebrated Arabian lover.
- L. *قیصر* *kaiṣar* (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. Καῖσαρ) s. m. Cæsar; an emperor. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.
- A. *قیصوم* *kaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (*Artemisia abrotanum*).

- G. *قینال* *kīfāl*, s. The cephalic vein.
- A. *کیل* *kīl* (from قول Heb. קול) s. m. A word, speech, saying. *کیل و قال* *kīl-o-kāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- A. *کیلولہ* *kailūla* (from قیل Sleeping at midday) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- A. *قیم* *kaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.
- A. *قیمت* *kīmat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.
- A.P. *قیمتی* *kīmat-ī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced, of the price or value.
- A. *قیمہ* *kīma*, s. m. 1. (perhaps from Gr. χυμὸς) Minced meat. *قیمہ پلاو* *kīma-pulā'o*, A kind of dish. 2. See *قیمت* *kīmat*.
- U. *قینچی* *kainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. ¶ *کینچی* (dakh.) Across, cross-wise, cross (*Harris*). *قینچی کرنا* *kainchī karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair. *قینچی باندھنا* *kainchī bāndhnā*, 1. To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. 2. (dakh.) To pile (arms).
- A. *قیوم* *kaiyūm*, adj. Permanent, everlasting.

کاف *kāf*, called *کاف تازی* or *کاف عربی* the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate क् (*kh*) in the Arabic characters, *کھ* is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, *ک* stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into *خ* as *شاماخچہ* or *شاماکچہ* A woman's bodice: 2d, into *غ* as *کڑگاو* or *نژگاو* The bull of Tartary (*Bos grunniens*): 3d, Arabistically, into *ق* as *مانجنیق* for *مانجنیک* A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined; in which latter case it

has the *s maktūbī* or *mukhtafī* annexed to it, thus ک, and being pronounced with *kasr* (.) it may be used in the following senses. 1. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. (کاف صله or کاف بیان) the relative pronoun) Who, which. 3. (کاف معرفه) conj. That. 4. (کاف عطف) And. 5. (کاف expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. (کاف مناجاة) Instantly. 7. (کاف استفهام) the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. (کاف تفصیل) But even. 9. (کاف دعائيه) implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. (کاف ترديد) opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (کاف شرطيه) expressing a condition) If. 14. (کاف تشبيه) similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fat'ha* (َ), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as مردک *mar-dak*, A little man, or one of no value; طفلک *tiflak*, A little child; اندک *andak*, A little (from اند any unknown number from three to nine): and, when thus applied, it may be termed کاف تصغير *kāf-i taṣ-ghīr*. In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک *māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as زلوت *zūṭ* for زلو A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with *fat'ha* (َ), ک denotes similitude, as, like; so كالنقش في الحجر Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, الله معك God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु क *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so कुभार्या *ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; कुभाव *ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

س. کا *kā*, 1. (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belonging to. 2. (कः) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of कون or को Whom? what? which?

ا. کابر *kābir* (part. act. of کبر Heb. כבד) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

ه. کابر *kābar*, s. The second description of the *Mar* or black soil of *Bundelcund* (*Elliot*).

ه. کابس *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

پ. کابک *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house, &c.: see کابوت.

پ. کابلی *kābul-i*, adj. Of *Kābul*; s. f. A kind of pea (that came from *Kābul*). کابلی مٹی *kābul-i mīṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

ا. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. 1. The nightmare. 2. *Modus certus coeundi*.

پ. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

س. کابیری *kāberī* (कावेरी) n. prop. Name of a river.

پ. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement, jointure, dower.

س. کاپور *kāpur*, s. m. A mean contemptible man, a coward, a wretch.

س. کاپنا *kāpnā*, v. n. See کانپنا *kāmpnā*.

س. کاپور *kāpūr*, s. (dakh.) Camphor. See کافور *kāfur*.

س. کات *kāt*, s. (dakh.) Spur of a cock: see کات *kāt*.

ا. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of کتب) s. m. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

ا. پ. کاتبی سمور *kātibī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jāma* adorned with sable-skin.

س. کاتر *kātar*, adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed, agitated with distress.

س. کاتک *kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh *Hindū* month, the full moon of which is near कृत्तिका or the *Pleiades*. October-November.

س. کاتنا *kātnā* (Sans. कर्त्तन r. कृत Wrap round) v. a. To spin.

س. کات *kāt* (from کاتنا) s. f. 1. A cut, slash, incision; execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. 4. (dakh.) Keenness, sharpness, edge or cutting part (of a weapon); a bite; an untruth, falsehood. 5. Spur of a cock. 6. (dakh.) See کاتھ *kāth*. کات کرنا *kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, cut. کات کات *kāt-kāt*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. کات کات کرنا *kāt-kāt karnā*, 1. To clip, cut out. 2. To deduct. کات کپانا *kāt khānā*, To bite.

- §. کائٹ *kāṭak*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult: see سخت *sakht*.
 §. کائن *kāṭan*, s. m. Cutting, amputation: see کاٹنا *kāṭnā*.
 §. کائنا *kāṭnā* (कर्त्तन r. कृत) v. a. 1. To cut, clip, slash, cut asunder. 2. To bite, corrode, erode. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, stay. 6. To waste, spend, pass away (the time), pass (a road). 7. To interrupt, intercept. 8. To shame, make ashamed, put to the blush, confuse. 9. (dakh.) To utter a sarcasm, to carp at, to give one a cut or a wipe (*Harris, MSS.*). کائٹ ڈالنا *kāṭ ḍālā*, To cut off, amputate.
 §. کائٹو *kāṭū* (from کائنا) s. Cutter.
 §. کائٹھ *kāṭh* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کائٹھ پتلی *kāṭh-puṭlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کائٹھ چبانا *kāṭh chabānā* (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کائٹھ کائٹھ کائٹھ *kāṭh kūtṭh kūtṭh*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کائٹھ کباب *kāṭh-kabār*, Wooden articles. کائٹھ کي بيمبو *kāṭh kī bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کائٹھ کيترا *kāṭh-kīṭrā*, A bug. کائٹھ مين پانو دينا *kāṭh men pānw denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کائٹھ ميندک *kāṭh-menḍak*, A toad. کائٹھ هونا *kāṭh honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.
 §. کائٹھرا *kāṭh-rā*, s. m. A wooden pot.
 §. کائٹھي *kāṭhī* (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.
 TAM. TEL. کائٹھري *kāṭhērī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of the wife of Satan, نام زن شيطان (*Harris, MSS.*).
 §. کاج *kāj*, } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, affair,
 §. کاجا *kājā*, } work, action, occupation. *kāj* (dakh.)
 By reason (of), for the sake (of).
 §. کاجل *kājal* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted). کاجل دان *kājal-dān*, A box for holding lampblack. کاجل کي کوٽھري *kājal kī koṭhrī*, A place the going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.

- §. کاجن *kājan* (Sans. कारण) s. m. See کارن *kāran*.
 H. کاجو *kājū*, s. The cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*).
 §. کاجي *kāj-i* (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed. ¶ *kāj-e*,
 By reason of, for the sake of.
 §. کاج کاچ *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کانه *kānch*.
 H. کاجا *kāchā* (in *Brāj*) for کچا *kachchā*, q.v.
 §. کاجا *kāchā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کچه *kāchh*, sign. 1.
 H. کاجريان *kāchre'ān*, s. f. plur. (dakh. ناگواري) Unpleasantness (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. کاجکوري *kāchkūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a plant. *Dolichos pruriens* (an excellent pulse after stripping the pod of the hairs, which are the Cowhage or Cow-itch of the *Materia medica*: *Harris, MSS.*).
 §. کاجه *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.
 §. کاجهن *kāchhān*, s. f. A female of کاجهي *kāchhī*, q. v.
 §. کاجهنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the کاجه *kāchh*, q.v.
 H. کاجهنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather.
 §. کاجهني *kāchhnī*, s. f. A cloth worn over کاجه *kāchh*.
 §. کاجهي *kāchhī* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. A tribe of industrious cultivators, extending throughout the greater part of Hindustan. They are much employed in market and flower gardens (*Elliot*).
 P. کاجي *kāchī*, s. f. Milk pottage.
 P. کاخ *kākh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
 §. کادا *kādā* (कईम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.
 §. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.
 §. کادرأي *kādar-ū'i*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.
 §. کادو *kāda*, s. m. See کادا *kādā*.
 A. کاذب *kāzib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. کاذب Chald. and Syr. کاذب To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.
 P. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, operation, &c.

کار آزموده *kār-āzmūda*, adj. Experienced, practised.
 کار آمد کرنا *kār-āmad karnā*, To make available or of use.
 کار آمدنی *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable.
 کار آمد *kār-āmada*, adj. Come into use, useful.
 کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business.
 کار باری *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer.
 کار برداری *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business.
 کار بند *kār-band*, Giving attention to (any matter), acting, proceeding.
 کار پرداز *kār-pardāz*, Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business.
 کار پردازي *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completion of business, management of business.
 کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer.
 کار چوبي *kār-chob-ī*, adj. Embroidered.
 کار خانه *kār-khāna*, s. m. A workshop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, laboratory, or any place where public works are carried on, an office.
 2. (*met.*) A great work. 3. Vulva.
 کار خانه دار *kār-khāna-dār*, A steward, butler.
 کار دان *kār-dān*, Skilled, experienced, expert.
 کار داني *kār-dān-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of business, expertness, skill.
 کار دیده *kār-dīda*, Experienced.
 کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use.
 کار رواي *kār-rawā-ī*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, performance.
 کار زار *kār-zār*, s. f. Battle, war, conflict.
 کار ساز *kār-sāz*, 1. adj. Adroit, dexterous. 2. s. m. The Deify.
 کار سازي *kār-sāz-ī*, s. f. Cleverness, adroitness, dexterity.
 کار *kār*, s. m. 1. Cleverness, adroitness, dexterity. 2. s. f. Cleverness, adroitness, dexterity.
 کار شناس *kār-shinās*, adj. Conversant in business.
 کار *kār*, s. m. 1. Cleverness, adroitness, dexterity. 2. s. f. Cleverness, adroitness, dexterity.
 کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent.
 کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business.
 کار کن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records.
 کار گاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A workshop, a place for work.
 کار گذار *kār-guzār*, Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor.
 کار گذاري *kār-guzār-ī*, s. f. Management, despatch of business.
 کار گر *kār-gar*, adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, active (as, a medicine).
 کار نامه *kār-nāma*, s. m. A record or book of war, a history. (Pers. plur. کارها *kār-hā*).
 TAM. TEL. کار *kār*, s. (dakh.) The iron tip or point of a plough (نوکت آهنی قلبه ? Harris, MSS.).

س. کار *kār*, adj. (dakh.) See گالا *kālā*.
 س. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake: see گالا *kālā*.
 ه. کارا *kārā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a shrub (*Webera tetrandra*).
 س. کاراگار *kārāgār*, s. m. A gaol, place of confinement.
 س. کارپاس *kārpās*, s. m. See کپاس *kapās*.
 س. کارتک *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کاتک.
 س. کارتیکی *kārtik-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the month *Kārtik*.
 E. کارتوس *kārtūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
 س. کارتی *kārtī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کاتک *kārtik*.
 س. کارج *kārāj* (कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, profession.
 P. کارخانجات *kār-khāna-jāt*, s. plur. of کارخانه *kār-khāna*, q. v. under کار.
 P. کارد *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukhūn rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.
 P. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work.
 P. کارستانی *kār-istān-ī*, s. f. See کاریگری *kārī-gar-ī*.
 س. کارک *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).
 س. کارمک *kārmuk*, s. m. 1. Bow. 2. Bamboo.
 س. کاران *kāran* (r. क Do) *kāraṇ*, s. m. Cause, motive, reason, occasion, account.
 ه. کارنا *kārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کارهنا *kārhnā*.
 P. کارنجا *kāranjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A spout (of water),
 P. کارنجه *kāranja*, } fountain, small reservoir or tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern: Harris).
 P. کارنده *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
 س. کارو *kāru*, } s. m. An artist, artificer,
 س. کاروک *kāruk*, } agent, maker.
 ه. کارو *kāru*, pron. (*Hindū'ī* ?) Of some or any one.
 P. کاروان *kārwān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kārwān-sarā*, A caravansary.

- A.P. کافر *kāfir-i*, 1. s. f. Infidelity, mischief. 2. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
- A. کافور *kāfur*, s. m. Camphor. (Sans. कपूर). کافور *kāfur honā* or *ho-jānā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.
- A.P. کافوری *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; white, snow-white.
- A. کافه *kāffa* (from کف Heb. קפ To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.
- A. کافی *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.
- P. کاق *kāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See P. کاک *kāk*.
- P. کاک *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.
- S. کاک کاک *kāk*, s. m. A crow. کاک پچ *kāk-pachh* or *kākapaksḥ* (crow's wing) s. m. Tresses.
- P. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (in Hind.) A paternal uncle.
- H. کاکاتوا *kākātū'ā* (or کاکاطوا) s. Species of large parrot found in India, the eastern isles, &c., the cockatoo.
- U. کاکدسنگی *kākadsingī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ink nut flowers (*W. Gülchrist*).
- P. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Colour approaching to purple.
- P. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.
- H. کاکڑا *kākṛā*, s. m. 1. A kind of leather. 2. (dakh.) A large wick: see کاکڑا *kāṅkrā*.
- S. کاکڑا سنگی *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशङ्खी) s. f. Name of a medicine.
- P. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.
- II. کاکلوت *kāklūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Desire, avidity, greediness, stinginess, niggardliness.
- H. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Avaricious, covetous, sordid, stingy; miser.
- S. کاکماری *kāk-mārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a plant: *Menispermum cocculus*, the seed of which is the *Cocculus Indicus*.
- S. کاکینی *kākinī*, s. f. Twenty cowries: a cubit.
- II. کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, s. f. *Ranunculus*.

- S. کاکھ *kākh* (कच) s. m. The armpit: see کاکھ *kākh*.
- P. کاکھی *kākhi*, s. f. Aunt, wife of paternal uncle.
- S. کاکٹ *kāg*, } (Sans. काक) s. m. A crow.
S. کاکا *kāgā*, }
- P. کاکد *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذ) s. m. Paper.
- S. کال *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (met.) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. کال بتانا یا گنونا *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kāṭnā*, or *ganwānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. کال بس ہونا *kāl-bas honā*, To be in the hands of death, to be seized by fate. 4. Dearth, famine. کال پڑنا *kāl paṛnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in *Braj* for कल्य) To-morrow. 8. adj. (dakh. in compos.) Black, dark.
- TAM. کال *kāl*, s. (dakh.) A fourth, fourth-part.
- S. کالا *kālā* (Sans. काल) 1. adj. Black, dark. کالا چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Kṛishṇa*. کالا بال *kālā bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کالا بال اپنا جاننا یا سمجھنا *kālā bāl apnā jānnā* or *samajhnā*, To despise (any one) exceedingly. کالا بول *kālā bol* (dakh.) Myrrh. کالا دانہ *kālā dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (*Convolvulus nil?*). کالا دھتورہ *kālā dhatūra*, s. m. *Datura fastuosa purpurascens*, the purple thorn-apple. کالا جیرہ *kālā jira*, or *زیرہ* *kālā zira*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: *Roxb.* کالا محمد *kālā mahmad*, s. m. (dakh.) *Phyllanthus multiflorus*: *Klein. (Qanoon-e-islam)*. کالا منہ کرنا *kālā muh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کالا نمک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatick flavour in the mouth. (It is much used medicinally). کالی برن *kālī baran*, Of the colour of a snake. کالی کوس *kālī kos*, A great distance.
- P. کالا *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کالی بد بریش خاوند *kālā-e-bad ba-rish-i-khāwind*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- S. کالا پٹی *kālā-pattī*, s. f. Act of calking a ship or boat. کالا پٹی کرنا *kālā-pattī karnā* To calk (a ship, &c.).

- g. 黑. کالا پن *kālā-pan*, s. m. Blackness.
- ТАМ. کالان *kālān*, s. A kind of fish.
- پ. کالبد *kālbud*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form, mould.
- س. کالپنیک *kālpanik*, adj. Invented by the imagination, fictitious, ideal.
- س. کالاک *kālak* (from کالا) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.) in *bij-gaṇit* or Algebra. 3. adj. (dakh.) Dark, black.
- س. کالیک *kālik*, s. Blacking, soot; the smut or soil found adhering to the outside of pots and other cooking utensils (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. کالیکا *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gauri* or کالی *kālī*.
- س. کالکوت *kālkūt*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- س. کالکھ *kālakḥ* (کالک) s. Freckle, mark, stain, spot.
- ه. کالما *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- س. کالیندی *kālindī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamunā* or *Jumna*.
- TEL. کالوا *kālūā* or *kālūā*, s. (dakh.) Rivulet, stream, aqueduct, canal, gutter, furrow.
- س. کالوٹ *kālwiṭ*, s. (dakh.) Antelope picta, the white-footed antelope (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. کالہ *kālā*, s. m. Cloth, household furniture : see کالا *kālā*.
- س. کالی *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (for کالیش) Name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Kṛishṇa*. کالی بون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil. (*Ocimum sanctum* : *Hunter* : *Ocimum basilicum*, or *sanctum* : the purple sweet basil or sacred *Tulsi* ; *Harris*). کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zirī*, s. f. *Serratula anthelmintica* :

- Rorib.* or *Vernonia anthelmintica* : *Willd.* Purple flea-bane. (dakh.) Black pepper (*W. Gilchrist*). کالی *kālī* ستلا *kālī sitlā* (dakh.) The malignant or confluent small pox. کالی کاجکوری *kālī kāchkūrī* (dakh.) *Dolichos* (*Carpopogon*) *pruriens purpurascens*, the variety of Cowitch with a purplish stem (*Harris, MSS.*). کالی کٹکی *kālī kuṭki* (dakh.) *Helleborus niger*, Black hellebore (*Harris, MSS.*). کالی کیکر *kālī kīkar* (dakh.) *Mimosa Arabica*, The Arabian *Acacia* or Gum Arabic tree of India. کالی مٹی *kālī-miṭṭī*, s. f. Black lead.
- س. کالیآ *kāliyā*, 1. (for کالیش) The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Kṛishṇa*. 2. (for کال) adj. Black (complexion).
- س. کاليسر *kālesar* (کاليسر) s. m. Name of a drug.
- g. 黑. کالی مالی *kālī māle*, s. (dakh.) Sort of game (*Harris*).
- س. کالیہر *kālīhar* (perhaps from کالی Black and हरिणी A doe) s. f. A buck (? *Hunter*), a deer.
- س. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (کام) Desire, wish, inclination. 2. The God of love, Cupid. 3. (for کرم) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, use, occupation, employment, concern. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead, to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. کام تمام کرنا *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, finish. 2. To kill, make away. کام تمام ہونا *kām tamām honā*, To be finished, killed or made away with. کام چلانا *kām chālānā*, To carry on business. کام چور *kām-chor* (dakh.) Behindhand, sculker, idle fellow (*Harris*). کام رکھنا *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. کام کاج *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. کام کاجی *kām-kājī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. کام کرنا *kām karnā*, To be of use, succeed, accomplish a business. کام کیل *kām-keli*, Amorous dalliance, coition. کام مین لانا *kām mei lānā*, To employ, use. کام نکالنا *kām nikāl-nā*, To carry into effect, accomplish one's desire.
- پ. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire. کام روا

- kām-rawā*, adj. Obtaining desire. کام روائی *kām-rawā-ī*, s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.
- s. کاماتر کاماتر *kām-ātur*, adj. Distracted with lust, libidinous, lustful.
- س. کامائی *kāmāī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler (*Harris*).
- s. کامارت کامارت (i. e. کام Desire, love, and آتت Afflicted) *kāmārt*, adj. Lustful.
- s. کامارثی کامارثی *kāmārthī*, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.
- s. کامانده کامانده (i. e. کام Desire, and انده Blind) *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.
- س. کامبود کامبود *kāmbod*, s. f. (dakh.) See کامود *kāmod*.
- s. کامدھن کامدھن *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.
- h. کامراج کامراج *kāmraj*, s. m. Sonchus (*Hunter*).
- s. کامدے کامدے *kām-dew*, or *kāma-deva*, s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. He was the son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Ratī* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛiṣṇa*; but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to *Ratī*, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophecy in destroying *Sambara*. See more under رتی *ratī*.
- p. کامران کامران *kām-rān*, adj. Fortunate, successful.
- p. کامرانی کامرانی *kām-rān-ī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.
- s. کامروپی کامروپی *kāma-rūp-ī*, adj. Pleasing, beautiful: taking any shape at will (*Wilson*).

- س. کامری کامری *kāmri*, s. f. A blanket. See کاملی *kamlī*.
- s. کامک کامک *kāmuk*, adj. Cupidinous, lustful.
- p. کامگار کامگار *kām-gār*, 1. adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled. 2. Beast or bird of chase that always catches its game.
- A. کامل کامل *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of کمال) adj. 1. Perfect, 2. Learned, 3. Entire. کامل التیمت *kāmilu-l-kīmat*, Of full value.
- A.P. کاملی کاملی *kāmil-ī*, } s. f. Perfection.
- A.P. کاملیت کاملیت *kāmil-iyat*, }
- س. کامن کامن (کامینی) *kāmin* (کامینی) 1. A loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the *holī*.
- s. کامنا کامنا *kāmnā*, s. f. Desire, wish, inclination.
- s. کامینی کامینی *kāminī*. See کامن sign. 1.
- س. کامود کامود (کامودا) *kāmod* (کامودا) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgiṇī*, sung in the night.
- G.A. کامون کامون *kāmūn*, s. m. (dakh.) See کامون *kāmūn*.
- G.A. کامونی کامونی *kāmūn-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Solanum nigrum*. Fox's grapes, black nightshade.
- s. کامی کامی *kām-ī*, adj. 1. (کامی) Libidinous, lustful, loving. 2. (from کامی) Busy.
- h. کامی کامی *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.
- p. کامیاب کامیاب *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires.
- p. کامیابی کامیابی *kām-yāb-ī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes.
- s. کان کان (کاف) *kān*, 1. (کاف) s. m. The ear; the handle of a vessel. کان امیٹنا *kān amēṭnā*, To pull the ears, to chastise. کان بھرنا یا بھر دینا *kān-bharnā*, or *-bhar-denā*, To excite dissension by talebearing. کان بھر *kān bhar* کو سننا *kān bhar-ko sunnā* (dakh.) To listen attentively (?). کان پر جون نہ چلنا *kān par jūn na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان پر رکھنا *kān par rakhnā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, To refuse, deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pakṛnā*, To confess inferiority.

کان پھوڑنا *kān phūṛnā*, v. n. To be deaf. *kān phoṛnā*, To make a noise. *kān phūnk-nā*, 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. *kān jhūkānā*, To desire to hear. *kān jhūkānā*, To desire to hear. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, To run away. *kān dabānā*, or *-buchiyānā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān dharnā*, To hear, listen, attend, be attentive. *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. *kān denā*, To hear, be attentive. *kān salā'i*, s. f. Name of an insect. *kān kū parda*, The tympanum, drum of the ear. *kān kāṭnā*, To get the better of, surpass, overcome, outwit. *kān-kirolnī* (dakh.) Ear-picker (Harris). *kān-khajūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A worm supposed to creep into the ears like the earwig (Harris): see *kan-khajūrā*. *kān khare honā*, To be alarmed. *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol-denā*, 1. (lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, warn, caution. *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence. *kān malnā*, To admonish, punish, chastise. *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṇ unglī de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṇ bāt mārnā*, To pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ parnā*, To be heard (a speech). *kān meṇ tel dālnā* (lit. To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ tel dālke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṇ-ḍālnā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, tell. *kān na hilānā*, To be silent. *kānōn kūr kahnā*, To whisper. *kān hilānā*, To acquiesce. *kān hone*, To understand, comprehend, be warned or take example. 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye: see *kānā*. ¶ *kān* (dakh.) See *kāhān*.

P. *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खानि).

H. *kān*, 1. s. f. Modesty, shame, respect. *kān karnā*, To be ashamed. *kān chhoṛnā*,

To be impudent. *kān-na-mānnā* or *-na-karnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. s. m. A husband (see *kānh*).

G. *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, one-eyed. 2. (Fruit, nut, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. *kānā bātī kūrā* (from *kān* Ear, and *bāt* Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise. *kān-ā-phūsī* (from *kān* Ear, and *phūsī* پھوسی) s. f. Whispering. *kānā firī*, s. f. The name of a grass. *kān-ā-kānī karnā* (from *kān* Ear) To whisper. *kānī kaurī*, A *kaurī* with a hole in it.

H. *kāmp*, s. m. (دخوست) Bad luck, misfortune. *kāmp mārnā*, A misfortune to be or happen.

G. *kāmpnā* (कम्पन r. कप) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

G. *kān-phal* (कर्णफल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See *kāyephāl*.

S. *kānt*, s. m. *kānt*, s. m. A husband; see *kant*.

S. *kānti*, s. f. Splendour, lustre.

S. *kāntā*, s. f. A wife, one beloved.

G. *kānthā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *kāntā*.

G. *kāntā* (कण्टक) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. 7. Fishing hook. 8. A fish-bone. 9. or *hāthī kāntā*, A large hollow species of thorn filled with powder and exploded as a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 10. A bodkin, pricker (as, of a musket). 11. Tongue of a buckle (Harris, MSS.). *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury. *kāntōn par ghasīṭnā* (lit.) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kānte bone* (lit. to plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā rūjgirā*, s. m. (dakh.)

- Amaranthus spinosus, the prickly Amaranth. کانٹون *kāṇṭon* *kā chūwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Erinaceus setosus, the Indian urchin or hedgehog. کانٹون کا سوار *kāṇṭon kā sū'ar* (dakh.) A porcupine, hystrix.
- س. کانٹنا *kāṇṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کانٹا *kāṭnā*.
- س. کانٹھا *kāṇṭhā* (कण्ठ) adj. Near, proximate.
- س. کانٹی *kāṇṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A prickle, little thorn, a prickly hedge.
- ه. کانجني *kānjnī*, s. f. (dakh.) The measles.
- س. کانجی *kānji* (काञ्चिक) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years; (often written) conjee or congy water.
- ه. کانچ *kānch*, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. کانچ نکالنا *kānch nikālā*, Ani procidentia.
- س. کانچ *kānch* (काच) s. m. Glass.
- س. کانچن کاچن *kānchan*, s. m. Gold.
- س. کانچھا کاچھا *kānchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- ه. کانچی *kānchī*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony after marriage.
- س. کاند *kānd*, s. f. (dakh.) A wall.
- س. کاندہ *kāndū* (कन्द) s. m. An onion.
- ه. کاندرا *kāndrā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode (Harris, MSS.).
- س. کاندو *kāndo* (Sans. कद्दम) s. m. Mud, slime.
- س. کاندو *kāndū* (कान्दविक) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c.
- س. کاندھا *kāndhā* (Sans. स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder. کاندھا ھلانا *kāndhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. کاندھا دینا *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.
- س. کاندھنا *kāndhnā* (from کاندھا) v. a. To assist, protect.
- س. کاند *kānd* (कण्ड r. कड Divide: be overjoyed) s. m. Section, part, division: sport, exhibition.
- ه. کاندلی *kāndlī*, s. f. Purslain. (Portulaca).
- ه. کاندور *kāndūr*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بزدل *buz-dil*) Coward.

- TEL. کاندھی *kāndhī*, } s. f. (dakh.) A plough with double cross sticks over and under the neck, by which the cattle draw.
- TEL. کاندی *kāndī*, }
- س. کاندی *kāndī* (काण्ड) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas (see s. بید *bed*). ¶ *kānd-ī* (from कण्ड) Rafter.
- ه. کاندی *kāndī*, s. f. Ulceration on the soles of the feet of elephants (W. Gilchrist).
- ه. کانڑنا *kānṛnā*, v. a. To tread, to trample.
- س. کانس *kāns*, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. کاس *kās*.
- س. کانسہ *kānsā* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.
- ا. کانسہ *kānsa* (prop. کاسہ) s. m. Cup, bowl, glass, goblet. کانسہ گر *kānsa-gar*, Maker of cups, bowls, &c.
- ه. کان کان *kān kān*, s. (dakh.) The crowing of a crow.
- س. کانکر *kānkar*, s. m. Gravel: see کنکر *kankar*.
- پ. کانکریزی *kānk-rezī*, s. f. (dakh.) for خاگریزی.
- ه. کانکڑا *kānkṛā*, s. (dakh.) Wick of a torch.
- س. کانکشا کاچھا *kānksḥā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- س. کانکھ *kānkh* (कच) s. f. The armpit.
- ه. کانکھا *kānkhā*, s. m. Straining (when at stool, &c.).
- ه. کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, v. n. To grunt.
- ه. کانگری *kāngri*, s. f. A chafingdish.
- TEL. کانگ *kāng*, s. (dakh.) A large jar (Harris).
- س. کانگن *kāngan* (Sans. कांगु) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).
- س. کانگنی *kāngnī*, s. f. See کانگن *kāngan*.
- س. کانگت *kān-lag*, adv. How far? how long?
- س. کانن کانن *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.
- س. کانورا *kānwarā*, adj. (dakh.) Restless, impatient; greedy (Harris).
- س. کانورائی *kānwarāī*, s. f. (dakh.) Restlessness.
- ه. کانھ *kānh*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*: a husband.
- ه. کانھر *kānhar*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- ه. کانھڑا *kānhṛā*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.
- ا. کانہ *ka-anna-hu*, As if he or it, as if indeed.
- پ. کانی *kān-ī*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- س. کانہی کاہی *kān-ī*, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.

- g. کانی *kānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Tale, story: see کھانی *kahānī*.
 H. کانی *kānī*, s. f. Resentment, spite.
 TAM. کانی *kānī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of measure of land.
 P. کاو *kāw*, part. act. (from کاویدن) in compos. Digging, excavating; examining, investigating, meditating on.
 TEL. کاو *kā'o*, s. (dakh.) Ruddle, red earth, red ochre.
 H.g. کاو دینا *kāwā denā*, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.), to countermarch (troops?). 2. To trick, to sham.
 P. کاوک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
 P. کاوکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
 H. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.
 TAM. کاور *kāwar*, s. (dakh.) A kind of instrument for carrying burthens with, like a balance (*Harris, MSS.*).
 P. کاوش *kāw-ish* (from کاویدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing, fighting.
 P. کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour: (dakh.) noise and reproach (*Harris*).
 P. کاول *kāwul*, s. m. A table-decker: see بکاول.
 TEL. کاول *kā'ol*, } s. (dakh. from قراول) Patrolling,
 TEL. کاولی *kā'olī*, } guarding, watching: see گشت.
 TEL. P. کاول گر *kā'ol-gar* or کاولی گر *kā'olī-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Watch, patrol, watchman.
 P. کاوے *kāw-i* (from کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
 P. کاد *kāh*, 1. s. f. Grass, straw. کاد گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. (from کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
 P. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating; care, anxiety.
 P. کاهکشان *kāhkaśhān*, s. m. The milky way.
 A. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, relaxed, sick, tardy. کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
 A. کاهلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
 A.H. کاهلگی *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلی *kāhil-i*.
 A.H. کاهلپنا *kāhil-panā*, s. m. See کاهلی *kāhil-i*.

- A.P. کاهلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness.
 g. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. कार्षापण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *paṇs*, or 1280 *kaurīs*.
 A. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest, sorcerer.
 P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).
 H. کاهو *kāhū* (in *Braj*, inflect. of कोऊ or कबू) pron. adj. Some, any, any one, any thing.
 TEL. کاهو *kāhū*, s. (dakh.) See کاو *kā'o*.
 P. کاهی *kāh-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
 g. کاهی *kāhe*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in *Braj* कहा) What? which? why? wherefore? کو کاهی *kāhe ko*, For what? why? wherefore?
 P. کاهیده *kāhida*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
 H. کاهی *kā'i*, s. f. The green scum on stagnant pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
 P. کای *ki-ai* (for کای) That O!
 TAM. کاهی *kā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A green, raw, or unripe fruit (*Harris, MSS.*).
 g. کایا *kāyā* (काय) s. f. Body, appearance, person.
 g. کایپهل *kā'ephal* (Sans. कटफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res. Vol. vi. p. 380*).
 g. کایپه *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs, who are generally writers.
 g. کایر *kāyar*, adj. Coward. See کادر *kādar*.
 H. کایر *kāyar*, s. (dakh.) A kind of bird (*Harris, MSS.*).
 s. کایک *kāyak*, adj. Bodily, personal.
 A. کایلا *kā'ilā*, adj. (dakh.) Ailing: See کاهلا *kāhil-ā*.
 A. کاینات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. כון) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
 g. کب *kab*, 1. (कदा) adv. When? یا کب *kab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-ta'in*, or (dakh.)

- کب تک *kab-tag*, adv. Till when? How long?
 کب کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کا *kab-kā*, or
 کبکی *kab-ke*, or کب کی *kab-kī*, Since when? Of
 what time? کیلو *kab-lo*, Till when? How long? 2.
 (کبی) s. m. A poet. क॥ *kub* (कौञ्ज) s. A hump.
 س. کبا *kubbā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
 P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. 1. Roasted meat, collops or slices
 of meat roasted on the spit (*Harris*), a roast (in the
Dakhan said to be prepared thus, "cut meat into
 long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by
 placing them on live coals, or fry them in *ghī*:"
Qanoon-e-islam); roasted. 2. for کباب چینی *kabāb-*
chīn-i, q. v. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to
 roast. کباب هونا *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn, to
 be roasted. 2. To be enraged.
 P. کباب چینی *kabāb chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper
 cubeba). (dakh.) Jungle cloves (*W. Gilchrist*).
 A. کبابه *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
 P. کبابی *kabāb-i*, 1. adj. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting;
 one who roasts, a cook.
 P. کبابه *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for prac-
 tising with.
 A. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
 س. کبار *kabār* (कवार) s. A door.
 H. کبار *kabār*, s. f. Bundle of firewood (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. کباری *kabār-i*, s. f. See H. کبار *kabār*.
 س. کبیت *kabit* (कविता) s. m. A sort of verse used by
 the Hindūs, poetry, song.
 س. کبتا *kabitā* (कविता) s. f. Poetry, a poem.
 س. کبتائی *kabitā'i*, s. f. Poetry; see کبتا *kabitā*.
 H. کبت *kubaṭ*, s. (dakh.) A kind of food, eggs dressed
 in cocoa-nut milk (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 س. کبجا *kubjā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked, crooked.
 A. کبد *kabid* (Heb. כבד from کبد Heb. כבד To be heavy;
 the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest vis-
 cus in the body. *Stock. Willmet*) s. m. Liver, heart.
 H. کبڈی *kabaḍḍī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide
 themselves into two parties; one of which takes its
 station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*,

- made on the ground, and the other on the other.
 One boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī kabaḍḍī*, passes this line,
 and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite
 side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his
 own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to
 be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if
 the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to
 return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The
 assault is thus made from the two sides alternately,
 and that party is victorious of which some remain after
 all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?).
 A. کبر *kibr* or *kubr* (Heb. Syr. כבד) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
 س. کبرا *kabrā* (Sans. कबुर) adj. Gray, dirty white,
 variegated, mottled, brindled.
 A. کبارا *kubarā*, s. plur. (کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
 A. کبری *kubrā*, 1. adj. (فم. اکبر) The greater. 2. s. m.
 The major of a syllogism.
 A. کبریآ *kibriyā*, s. f. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence.
 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
 A. کبریت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. گوگرد
gogird: Gol.) کبریت احمر *kibrīt-i-aḥmar*, Red
 sulphur, i. e. the philosopher's stone.
 A.P. کبریتی *kibrīt-i*, adj. Of sulphur.
 س. کبر *kubar* (Sans. कुञ्ज) s. m. A hump.
 س. کبرا *kubrā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
 س. کبسر *kabissar*, s. m. (dakh.) See کبشیر *kabishar*.
 P. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge or
 quail kind. Tetrao coturnix: Linn.? (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
 کبک دری *kabk-i-darī*, s. m. A beautiful partridge.
 کبک رفتار *kabk-raftūr*, adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in
 gait or motion.
 س. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.
 س. کبندہ *kabandh*, s. m. A headless trunk, espe-
 cially retaining the power of action.
 P. کبوتر *kabūtar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove. کبوتر باز *kabūtar-*
bāz, One who rears pigeons. کبوتر بچه *kabūtar-bacha*,
 s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppyhead,
 wrapped up in pease meal and fried in butter or oil.
 کبوتر خانه *kabūtar-khāna*, s. m. Dovecote, dovehouse.
 کبوتر کا پھول *kabūtar kā phul* (dakh.) The snowy, but

- inodorous blossom of the Nagamallie (*Justicia nasuta*).
 کبوتر کا جہاز *kabūtar kā jhār* (dakh.) *Justicia nasuta*.
 کبوتر کی جڑ *kubūtar kī jar*, The Nagamallie root.
- پ. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheepskin of an azure colour: (dakh.) A crane (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. کبودی *kabūd-i* or رنگ کبودی *kabūdī rang*, adj. Blue, azure, cerulean.
- س. کبھار جا *kubhārjā* (कुमार्या) s. f. A bad wife.
- س. کبھار *ku-bhā'o*, s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
- س. کبھو *kab-hū*, } adv. Ever, sometime or other, some-
 س. کبھون *kab-hūn*, } time. کبھو نہیں *kabhū nahīn*,
 س. کبھی *kab-hī*, } Never. کبھی کبھی *kabhī kabhī*,
 س. کبھیں *kab-hīn*, } Sometimes, now and then, at
 times. کبھی کی *kabhī ke*, Of sometime, sometime
 ago. کبھی نکبھی *kabhī na-kabhī*, Sometime or other.
 first or last.
- س. کبو *kab-ū*, }
 س. کبی *kab-ī*, } adv. (dakh.) Ever: see کبھو *kab-hū*.
 س. کبیچ *kab-hīch*, }
 س. کبیچ *kab-īch*, }
- پ. کبیدہ *kibīda* (part. pass. of کبیدن) adj. Moved, removed.
- ا. کبیر *kabir* (Heb. כביר from کبر) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*. کبیر پنہی *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabir*. کبیر کا التا *kabīr kā ulṭū*, Transposition.
- س. کبیر *kuber* (Sans. कुवेर) The god of riches.
- ا. کبیرہ *kabira*, adj. f. Great: see کبیر *kabīr*.
- س. کبیسر *kabisar*, s. m. See کبیشر *kabishar*.
- س. کبیسور *kabiswar*, s. m. See کبیشر *kabishar*.
- ا. کبیسہ *kabisa* (from کبس To fill up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary. سال کبیسہ *sāl-i-kabisa*, Leap-year.
- س. کبیشر *kabishar* (Sans. कवीश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets, professed bard.
- س. کبیشور *kabishwar*, s. m. See کبیشر *kabishar*.
- پ. کبیکج *kabikaj*, s. m. (dakh.) King of the cockroaches. (The Musalmans as well as Hindūs believe that the cockroaches will spare any book in which this the name of their king is inscribed: and, it is therefore

- frequently written on the first blank page of books copied in India (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. کبہن *kab-in*, adv. (dakh.) Ever: see کبھیں *kab-hīn*.
- TEL. کپ *kōp* or کپا *kuppā*, s. (dakh.) A heap, pile; a bunch or knot of hair, gathered up, twisted and fastened a little above the back of the neck (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. کپا *kuppā* (Sans. कुतू) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. کپا لڑھنا *kuppā lūṛhnā*, The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.
- س. کپاچ *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.
- س. کپاٹ *kapāt*, s. m. A shutter, a door.
- س. کپار *kapār*, s. m. See کپال *kapāl*.
- ن. کپاری *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.
- س. کپاری *kapārī* (कपाली) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cavesson. اردھ کپاری *ardh-kapārī* (अर्द्धकपालीय) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemisrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. (These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemisrania).
- س. کپاس *kapās* (कर्पास or कर्पासी) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*).
- س. کپاسی *kapās-ī*, adj. Of cotton, cotton.
- س. کپال *kapāl*, s. m. 1. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. 2. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. کپال کریا کرنا *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, See under s. کپالی *kapāl-ī*. کپال کھلنا *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.
- س. کپالی *kapāl-ī*, See کپاری *kapārī*. آسن کپالی *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی کریا *kapālī-kriyā* (कपालक्रिया) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning, and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest

- relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapūl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.
- н. कपाली *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See ह. कपारी *kapārī*, signif. 2.
- §. کپانا *kapānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کپانا *kampānā*.
- E. کپتان *kaptān*, s. m. (dakh.) Captain. کپتانی *kaptān-nī*, s. f. A captain's lady. کپتانی *kaptān-i*, Captaincy, office of a captain.
- §. کپتر *kaputr* (कुपुत्र) s. m. See کپوت *kapūt*.
- s. کپھ *ku-path*, s. Deviation, aberration; heresy.
- s. کپٹ *kapat*, 1. adj. Designing, insincere. 2. s. f. Spite, rancour, grudge, adulteration, fraud, trick, deceit, subterfuge. کپٹ روپ دھاری *kapat-rūp-dhārī* or کپٹ ویشی *kapat-weshī*, A hypocrite.
- s. کپڑی *kapatī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, deceitful, hypocritical, malicious. 2. Adulterated.
- н. कपचे *kapcha*, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket (?).
- §. کپرا *kaprā*, s. (dakh.) See کپڑا *kaprā*.
- s. کپرامرش *ku-parāmarsh*, s. m. Bad advice.
- §. کپڑ دھول *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.
- §. کپڑ کوٹ *kaparkūt* (Sans. कर्पटकुट्ट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).
- §. کپڑ *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑ پھول *kapar-phūl* or کپڑ دھول *kapar-dhūl*, s. (dakh.) Gauze (Harris). کپڑ چپان کرنا *kapar-chhān karnā* (from چپانا To strain) To strain. کپڑ چپن *kapar-chhan*, adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation). 3. Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).
- §. کپڑا *kaprā* (from कर्पट Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. کپڑا اوڑھنا یا *kaprā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, To put on clothes, to clothe. کپڑوں سے ہونا *kaprōn se honā*, To have the menses. کپڑے *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. کپڑے رنگنا *kapre rangnā*, To become a *faḳīr*. کپڑے کو جہول

- دینا *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm. (Gülch.).
- کپڑے وپڑے *kapre wapre*, Clothes.
- §. کپڑ پھول *kapar-phūl*, s. (dakh.) 1. A silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sūri* (Qanoon-e-islam). 2. Gauze (Harris).
- §. کپڑ کوٹھا *kapar-koṭhā* (कोष्ठ Apartment) s. m. A tent.
- §. کپ کپی *kap-kapī* (from कम्प) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.
- s. کپلا *kapilā*, s. f. A brown-coloured cow.
- §. کپنا *kapnā* (कम्पन) 1. v. n. To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. 2. adj. Trembling.
- s. کپوت *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.
- §. کپوت *kapūt* or *ku-put* (Sans. कुपुत्र) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
- §. کپوتی *kapūt-i* (Sans. कौपुत्री) s. f. Degeneracy.
- §. کپور *kapūr* (Sans. कर्पूर and Arab. كافور) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
- н. कपूरा *kapūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Testicles of a buffalo, ram or he-goat (Harris, MSS.).
- §. کپور کچری *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
- §. کپور *kapūr-i*, A kind of betel-leaf so called.
- s. کپول *kapol*, s. m. The cheek. کپول گینڈوا *kapol-gendu'ā*, s. m. A small pillow of a circular shape to rest the cheek upon.
- §. کپی *kapī* (Sans. कपि) s. m. A monkey. ¶ *kuppī* (Sans. कुतुप) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.
- н. कपी *kappī*, s. f. A pully or pully-block.
- TAM. कूपी *kuppī*, s. f. (dakh.) A plant. *Acalypha Indica*.
- §. کت *kat*, 1. (कुत्र) Where? whither? 2. (कथं) Why? how? ¶ *kit* (कुत्र) Where? whither? ¶ *kit*, How many? &c. See کتا *kittā*.
- §. کتا *kuttā* (कुत्तर) s. m. A dog. کتی کی چھتری *kutte kī chhatrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Any putrid and poisonous toadstool or mushroom. (Harris, MSS.).
- ¶ *katā*, part. (dakh. for کہتا) Saying.
- §. کتا *kittā* or *kitā* or (dakh.) *kēṭṭa* (कति or कियत) How many? how much? as many, some.

- A. کتاب *kitūb* (from کتب Heb. כְּתָב To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. کتاب کتبخانه *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book, holy writ. کتابخانه *kitāb-khāna*, A library. کتاب رو *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval, long-faced. کتاب فروش *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.
- A. کتابت *kitābat*, s. f. Writing : inscription, motto.
- A. کتابه *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.
- A.P. کتابی *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book, oblong. کتابی چهره *kitāb-i chihra*, A long or oval face.
- H. کتارا *katārā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- A. کتان *kattān* or Pers. *katūn*, s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). (dakh. said also to mean) Linseed, flax-seed; a thick sort of linen cloth, much used as sail-cloth, &c. (Harris, MSS.).
- گ. کتان *kattān* (Sans. कर्तनी) m. Knife, dagger. (Beng.).
- TAM. کتان *kōttān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a plant. *Cardiospermum Halicacabum*, short-leaved heart-pea.
- گ. کتان *katānā* (causal of کاتنا Sans. कर्त्तन) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.
- P. کوتاهی *kutāhī*, s. f. See کوتاهی *kotāh-i*.
- گ. کتایی *katū'i* (from کتان) s. f. Spinning, the price paid for spinning. کتایی کرنا *katū'i karnā*, To spin.
- A. کتب *kutub*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.
- A. کتبه *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (of کتابت) Inscriptions, writings.
- A. کتبی *kitabiyā* (dimin. of کتاب) s. f. A small book.
- گ. کتپ *kutap*, s. m. The eighth *muhūrta* (portion) of a day : about noon.
- P. کتخد *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
- P. کتخدائی *katkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.
- گ. کترا *katrā* (part. past of کترنا) s. m. Parings, clippings. ¶ *kutra*, s. m. (dakh.) A dog : see کتا *kuttā*.
- گ. کتراب *katrāpi*, adv. Wherever, somewhere.
- گ. کترانا *katrānā* (caus. of کترنا *katarnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, go round about,

- shrink, slink away (from), edge or go sideways. کتراکر چلنا *katrākar chalnā*, To desert one's companion, cut the society of any one.
- گ. کترائی *katrā'i* (from کترانا) 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.
- گ. کتر بید *katār-bhed*, s. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.
- گ. کتر بیونت *katār-byont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.
- گ. کترن *katran* (from کترنا) 1. s. f. Parings, clippings. 2. s. (dakh.) Abscission, cutting. ¶ *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.
- گ. کترنا *katarnā* (कर्त्तन r. छत Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up, hew. ¶ *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.
- گ. کترنی *katarnī* (Sans. कर्त्तरी) s. f. Scissors.
- H. کترو *kutrū*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).
- گ. کترو *kutrū* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.
- گ. کتری *katrī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Shears, scissors. 2. A couple in a pitched roof (? Harris, MSS.).
- گ. کتسا *kutsā*, s. f. Reproach, disrespect.
- گ. کتسیت *kutsit*, adj. Reviled, despised, blamed.
- A. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כִּתְף) s. m. The shoulder-blades.
- گ. کتک *kitak* (کति) adj. (dakh.) Some, several, how much ? see کتنا *kitnā*.
- P. کتک *kutak* (perhaps, from کوتک) s. (dakh.) A pestle.
- P. کتکا *kutkā* (for کوتک *kūtak*, q. v.) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.
- H. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick, or earth.
- گ. کتلا *katlā*, s. Slice : see کتلا *katlā*. کتلا کرنا *katlā karnā*, To slice.
- H. کتلا *katlā*, adj. Musty, rank, flaccid, flabby (Harris).
- A. کتمان *kitmān* (from کتم) s. Concealing, concealment.
- گ. کتنا *kitnā*, How much ? how many ? some : see کتنا *kittā*. کتنا ہی *kitne ek*, Some, some few. کتنا ہی *kitnā-hi*, Howsoever, howsoever much or many.
- گ. کتنا *katnā* (कर्त्तन r. छत Wrap) v. n. To be spun,

- s. **کتنی** *katana'i* (Sans. कर्त्तन) s. f. Spinning.
- p. **کوتوال** *kutwāl*, s. m. See **کوتوال** *kotwāl*.
- s. **کوتھال** *kutūhal*, s. m. f. Sport, pastime, festivity; a show, a spectacle.
- s. **کوتھالی** *kutūhal-i*, adj. Sportive, fond of sport or festivity.
- h. **کٹھ** *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel leaf; catechu, terra japonica. It is the produce of the Mimosa Catechu (Sans. खदिर and the extract in Hind. کھیر *khair*).
- h. **کٹھا** *katthā*, s. m. (dakh.) Catechu; see **کٹھ** *kath*.
- s. **کٹھا کٹھا** (r. **کٹھ** Speak) *kathā*, s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.
- h. **کٹھری** *kathri*, s. i. q. ناپاکي Impurity, uncleanness (?).
- s. **کٹھک** *katthak*, s. m. 1. (for **کٹھک** r. **کٹھ** Speak) A storyteller. 2. (for **کٹھک** r. **کٹھ** Applaud) A kind of singer.
- TAM. **کٹھمیر** *kōthmīr*, s. (dakh.) See **کوتھمیر** *kothmīr*.
- s. **کٹھن** *kathan*, s. m. Saying, the act of saying.
- s. **کٹھنا** *kathnā* (**کٹھن**) v. a. To tell: see **کھنا** *kahnā*.
- h. **کٹھیل** *katthīl*, s. (dakh.) Tin. **کٹھیل کا ورق** *katthīl kā waraḥ*, Tinfoil.
- s. **کٹتی** *kuttī* (**کوکوری**) s. f. A bitch. ¶ **کٹی** (**کٹی**) How much? how many? ¶ **کٹے** or **کٹی** (dakh. for **کٹھے** *kahte* or *kahtī*) Saying.
- TEL. **کٹی** *kattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sword (*Harris*).
- s. **کٹیو** *kutiyū* (dimin. of **کٹا** *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.
- h. **کٹیرا** *katīrā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the Sterculia urens of Dr. Roxburgh.
- s. **کٹیک** *kit-ek* or *kat-ek*, adj. (dakh.) Some, a few.
- s. **کٹیئن** *ki-ta'in* (or dakh. *katain* for **کٹیئن**) postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.
- s. **کٹ** *kuṭ* (**کٹ**) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Costus arabicus* or *speciosus*). ¶ **کٹ** or **کٹی** (**کٹی**) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist. **کٹ کھیری** *kaṭi-ke-*

- har-i*, adj. f. Having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a woman).
- h. **کٹ** *kaṭ*, s. m. 1. Black colour to make chintz with. 2. (dakh.) Gram broth. 3. See **کٹ** *kāṭ* (dakh.).
- ¶ **کٹ** *kiṭṭ*, s. m. A kind of sour dish. ¶ **کٹ** (dakh. from TEL.) The colick, pains in the bowels (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **کٹا** *kaṭṭā*, 1. adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletick, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly, very. 2. s. m. A large louse. 3. (dakh.) A bundle, fascine, faggot, billet (of wood), bunch (*Harris*).
- s. **کٹا** *kaṭā* (from **کٹنا**) s. f. Killing, slaughter. **کٹا کرنا** *kaṭā karnā*, To slaughter, murder. ¶ **کٹا** *kuṭā*, part. pass. (dakh. for **کٹا** *kūṭā*) Pounded, macerated.
- TEL. **کٹا** *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A bank, dam, bar, mole (*Harris, MSS.*), border of a tank.
- s. **کٹاچ** (**کٹ** Go, and **کٹ** Eye) *kaṭāchh* or *kaṭāchh*, s. m. Ogling, leer, glance or side look.
- s. **کٹار** *kaṭār*, s. m. 1. (**کٹار**) A dagger, poniard, stiletto, dirk. 2. A polecat.
- s. h. **کٹار** *ku-ṭār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. تار Horse: Hunter) s. m. An impatient little horse.
- h. **کٹارا** *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus. Roxb.*).
- s. **کٹاری** *kaṭār-i* (see **کٹار** *kaṭār*) s. f. A dagger.
- s. **کٹاریا** *kaṭār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.
- s. **کٹا** *kaṭ-āsā* (from **کٹنا** To cut or bite, and **آشا** Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.
- h. **کٹال** *kaṭāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.).
- s. **کٹانا** *kaṭānā* (caus. of **کٹنا**) v. a. To cut or cause to cut.
- s. **کٹاؤ** *kaṭā'o*, 1. s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from **کٹنا**) Cutting, excision, crop (of corn), jesting, mockery, taunt. **کٹاؤ کرنا** *kaṭā'o karnā*, To cut (corn), taunt (*Harris*). ¶ adj. *kaṭā'ū*, Cutting.
- s. **کٹا** *kaṭāh*, s. m. See **کڑا** *kaṛāh* and **کڑا** *kaṛāh*.
- h. **کٹایا** *kuṭāyā*, s. m. Solanum Jacquini. *Willd.*
- s. **کٹ بندھن** *kaṭ-bandhan* (**کٹ** Wood, and **بندھن** Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.

- ه. کٹت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.
- س. کُتَج *kuṭaj*, s. m. Echites antidysenterica.
- س. کُتَر *kaṭṭar* (from کائنا *kāṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
- س. کُتَر *kaṭar* (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
- س. کُتِر *kuṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.
- ه. کُتْرَا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.
- ه. کُتْرَنَا *kaṭarnā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of fish (*Harris*).
- س.ه. کُت رَهْنَا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as, a road by being infested with thieves, &c.).
- س. کُتْرِی *kaṭṭrī* (? काष्ठ Wood) s. f. The horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill.
- س. کُتْک *kaṭak* (r. कट Encompass) *kaṭak*, s. m. An army.
- ه. کُتْکَا *kaṭkā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. چوچہ کی گرفت) Seizing or striking with the beak. کُتْکَا بھَرْنَا *kaṭkā bharnā*, To knock or strike (with the beak?), to bite(?).
- ه. کُتْکُت *kuṭkuṭ*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.
- ¶ کُتْکُت *kaṭ-kaṭ* (dakh.) Tick (small noise); sound of taking a smell (?). کُتْکُت کرْنَا *kaṭ-kaṭ karnā* (dakh.) To click (*Harris*).
- ه. کُتْکُتَانَا *kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To gnash or grind (the teeth: *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ه.س. کُتْکُتِي کُھَانَا *kuṭakṭī* or *kaṭakṭī khānā* (dakh.) To suffer distress, to twist or twine, to be very uneasy.
- س. کُتْکَر *kaṭkar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Balustrade, palisade:
- س. کُتْکُرَا *kaṭakrā*, } see کُتْکُھَرَا *kaṭhgharā*.
- س. کُتْکُرَانَج *kaṭkaranj*, } (Sans. कटकरञ्ज) s. f. The fe-
- س. کُتْکَالِجِي *kaṭkalejī*, } brifuge nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*: *Linn.* *Cæsalpinia bonduccella*: *Roxb.*).
- س. کُتْکَانَا *kaṭkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture or model (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, sketch, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.
- س. کُتْکُھَانَا *kaṭkhānā* (from کائنا and کُھَانَا) v. a. To bite.
- س. کُتْکُھَانَا *kaṭkhanā*, 1. (from کائنا and کُھَانَا) adj. Inclined to bite. 2. s. See کُتْکَانَا *kaṭkanā*.

- س. کُتْکِي *kuṭki* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant, black hellebore (?).
- ه. کُتْکِي *kuṭki*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.
- BENG. کُتْکِينَا *kaṭakina*, s. An under farm. کُتْکِينَا دَار *kaṭakina-dār*, An under tenant, farmer or renter.
- س. کُتْکُھَرَا *kaṭ-ghar-ā*, s. m. See کُتْکُھَرَا *kaṭh-ghar-ā*.
- س. کُتْکِل *kuṭil*, adj. Crooked, bent; perverse, untoward.
- س. کُتْم *kuṭum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.
- ه. کُتْمَرَم *kaṭmaram*, s. (TAM.) A fishing raft, a float raft.
- س. کُتْمَسْتَا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty: see کُوِي *kawī* and هَيْکَل *haikal*.
- س. کُتْمِي *kuṭum-i* (کُتْمِي) s. m. A householder, paterfamilias.
- س. کُتْن *kuṭṭan*, } (Sans. कुट्टन) s. m. A pimp: (also
- س. کُتْنَا *kuṭnā*, } dakh.) incendiary, mischief-maker.
- س. کُتْنَا *kaṭnā* (r. छत Cut) v. n. To be cut, be clipped or cut off: to be spent or passed (time, life, &c.): to be abashed, be interrupted: to die of wounds.
- س.ه. کُتْنَا پَا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
- ه. کُتْنَس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Coracias*).
- س. کُتْنَانَا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.
- س. کُتْنَا ي *kuṭnā-i*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.
- س. کُتْمَب *kuṭumb*, s. m. See کُتْم *kuṭum*.
- س. کُتْنِي *kaṭnī* (from کُتْنَا) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ کُتْنِي (Sans. कुट्टनी r. कुट्ट Cut; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- س. کُتْوَانَا *kaṭwānā* (causal of کُتْنَا) v. a. To cause to cut.
- ه. کُتْوَرَا *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
- ه. کُتْوَرَا *kaṭora*, s. m. (dakh.) See کُتْوَرَا *kaṭorā*.
- ه. کُتْوَرِي *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.
- ه. کُتْوَسِي *kaṭūsī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).
- و. کُتْوَل *kaṭol*, s. m. Name of a plant (perhaps, cowitch, *Dolichos pruriens*).

- س. کٲھ *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of کٲھ *kāṭh*, q. v. کٲھ *kaṭh-bandhan*, s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کٲھ بروکی *kaṭh-birūki*, s. f. A toad. بیلہ کٲھ *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). کٲھ پھورا *kaṭh-phorā* (काष्ठफोटक) s. m. A woodpecker (*Picus*). کٲھ گلاب *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). کٲھ مستہ *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. کٲھ ہنسی *kaṭh-hānsī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).
- TEL. کٲھ *kaṭṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) See TEL. کٲھ *kaṭṭā*.
- II. کٲھ *kaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*). 2. A corn measure of five *ser*.
- س. کٲھ *kaṭahā* (from کٲھ *kaṭā*) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite, snappish.
- س. کٲھار *kuṭhār*, s. m. An axe.
- س. کٲھار *kaṭhār*, s. (dakh.) Dagger: see کٲھار *kaṭūr*.
- س. کٲھاری *kuṭhārī*, s. f. An axe.
- س. کٲھاری *kaṭhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کٲھاری *kaṭūrī*.
- II. کٲھاری *kuṭhārī*, } s. f. An earthen vase for melting
II. کٲھالی *kuṭhālī*, } gold, silver, &c., a crucible.
- س. کٲھائی *kaṭhā'ī*, s. f. A kind of thorny plant (*Harris*).
- س. کٲھار *kaṭ'har*, 1. (from کٲھار *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See کٲھال *kaṭ'hal*.
- س. کٲھار *kaṭ'harā* (from کٲھار *kaṭhgharā*) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade, fence of wood.
- ¶ کٲھار *kaṭhrā*, 1. (from کاष्ठ Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. 2. A young male buffalo.
- س. کٲھری *kaṭhri* (काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.
- II. کٲھڑ *kuṭhar*, s. (dakh.) See خلوت *khalwat*.
- س. کٲھڑا *kaṭh-ghar-ā* (काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
- س. کٲھال *kaṭ'hal* (Sans. कण्टकफल) s. m. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*: *Roxb.*).
- س. کٲھلا *kaṭhlā*, s. m. See کٲھلا *kaṭh-lā*.
- س. کٲھن *kaṭhin* (dakh. *kaṭhin* or *kaṭhan*) adj. Difficult, hard, painful, troublesome, acute.

- س. کٲھندر *kaṭhandar* (काष्ठोदर from काष्ठ Wood, and उदर Belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
- س. کٲھینی *kaṭhini*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
- س. کٲھوتی *kaṭhauti* (from کاष्ठ Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.
- س. کٲھور *kaṭhor*, adj. Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous.
- س. کٲھورتا *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.
- II. کٲھورہ *kaṭhora*, s. m. (dakh.) A cup; see کٲھورا *kaṭorā*.
- س. کٲھیہ *kaṭhiyā* (from کاष्ठ Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, a trepan.
- س. کٲھی *kuṭi*, s. f. A cottage, hut. کٲھی *kaṭi*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See کٲھ *kaṭi*.
- TAM. کٲھی *kuṭṭi*, s. (dakh.) The young of an animal.
- س. کٲھیہ *kaṭiyā* (कण्टक) s. f. A fishing hook.
- س. کٲھیہ *kaṭeyā*, s. A prickly shrub, growing to the height of ten or twelve feet. کٲھیہ بنگ *bang-kateyā*, A plant resembling a common thistle. کٲھیہ گول *gol-kateyā*, A plant not so erect as the other *kaṭeyās*, but spreading more over the surface of the ground: see also, کٲھیہ بنگ *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā*. (*Elliot*).
- س. کٲھرا *kaṭerā*, s. (dakh.) See کٲھار *kaṭ'harā*.
- س. کٲھلا *kaṭilā* (from कण्टक) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).
- س. H. کٲھو *ku-ṭe'o*, s. f. Bad habit, bad disposition.
- A. کٲھافت *kaṭāfat* (from کٲھافت) s. f. Density, fulness, repletion, thickness, grossness.
- A. کٲھرت *kaṭrat* (from کٲھرت) s. f. Abundance, excess, multitude, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, vogue, mode, habit.
- A. H. کٲھرتی *kaṭrat-ī*, adj. Usual, current, customary.
- A. کٲھف *kaṭf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.
- A. کٲھیر *kaṭīr* (from کٲھیر) adj. Many, much, abundant, plentiful, copious, fruitful. کٲھیر العیال *kaṭīru-l-īyāl*, Having a large family.
- A. کٲھیف *kaṭīf* (from کٲھیف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque,

gross. کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, See کسيف
کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, under کسيف *kaṣīf*.

s. کج *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

p. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, wry. کج ادائی *kaj-adā-i*, s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج *kaj-bāz*, adj. Playing unfairly. کج بحث *kaj-bahṣ-i*, s. f. Reasoning absurdly. کج چشم *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squint-eyed. کج خرامی *kaj-khīrūm-i*, s. f. Walking awry. کجدار و مریز *kaj-dār-o-marez* or کجدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shall-I, shall-I. کج دلا *kaj-dil-ā*, adj. Crooked in mind, perverse, ill-natured. کج رفتار *kaj-raftār*, or کجرو *kaj-rau*, adj. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Perverse, unprincipled, irregular. کج روش *kaj-rawish*, adj. or s. f. See کجرو *kaj-rau*, or کجروی *kaj-rau-i*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity. کج طبع *kaj-tab*, adj. Cross-tempered, of a crooked nature, perverse, unprincipled. کج فهم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, wrong-headed, perverting a meaning, perverse. کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh* (lit. wearing the cap awry) A beau, fop. کج کلاهی *kaj-kulāh-i*, s. f. Foppery. کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, 1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کج نظر *kaj-naẓar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

p. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? where?

s. کجات *ku-jāt* (کجاست) adj. Base, of mean extraction or bad cast; one who has lost his cast, an outcast.

s. کجاست *kajāchit* (کداحیت) adv. Perhaps, somewhen.

h. کجانا *kujānā*, v. (dakh.) See کجنا *kujnā*.

p. کجاوله *kajūwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.

s. کجرا *kajrā* (کجزل) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.

s. کجرا را *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. کجراي) adj. Black (eyes) without painting.

s. کجروا *kajarwā*, s. m. See کجرا *kajrā*.

p. کجاک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

s. کجل *kajjal*, (کجزل) s. m. Lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

s. کجلوئی *kajlauṭi*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل *kajjal*: an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

s. کجلی بن *kujlī-ban* or *kujle-ban*, s. m. A forest frequented by elephants.

h. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or become stinking or rotten, to moulder away, to become old.

p. کجی *kaj-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bend, crossness.

h. کچ *kach*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity. ¶ کچ *kach* (dakh.) The water in which raw rice has been washed (Harris, MSS.). کچ کھانا *kach khūnā*, To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved.

s. کچ *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breast, pap, bubbly.

¶ کچ *kach*, s. m. The hair.

s. کچ *kuch*, pron. (dakh.) See کچه *kuchh*.

h. کچا *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe, crude, immature, green. 2. Raw, undressed, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, inexperienced. 4. False. 5. s. m. A sort of plain muslin cloth (Harris, MSS.). کچا تاگا *kachchā tūgā* (dakh.) Cotton loosely spun, raw cotton, thread or yarn. کچا ریشم *kachchā resham* (dakh.) Silk loosely spun, raw silk thread. کچا کھانا *kachchā khūnā* (dakh. i. q. غضب میں آنا) To get into a rage.

h. کچاکچ *kachākach*, s. (dakh.) See کچکچ *kachkach*.

s. کچال *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.

h. کچالو *kachālū*, s. m. An esculent root. (Arum colocasia).

s. کچالی *ku-chāl-i*, adj. Of bad conduct or behaviour.

h. کچاپن *kachchā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Rawness, crudity.

h. کچائی *kachā-i*, s. f. Indigestion, surfeit: rawness.

h. کچپچ *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats; family.

h. کچپچ *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: see گچپچ *gach-pach*. ¶ کچپچ *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire, &c.

- н. *kachpach-iyā*, The Pleiades.
- н. *kach-pan*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.
- н. *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw *خر بوز* *kharbūza*, q. v. 2. Clay. 3. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings (*Harris*).
- س. *kachrānā*, v. (dakh.) See *kacharnā*.
- н. *kichar pichar honā*, To be very wet.
- н. *kachar-khūna*, s. m. (dakh.) See *کچہری*.
- س. *kacharnā*, v. (dakh. ناصاف گفتن) To speak or talk not cleanly or clearly (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. *kacharī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cucumis*
н. *kachariyā*, } *Madraspatanus*).
- س. *kachrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Esculent vegetables dried or withered (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. *kichchar*, s. (dakh.) See *kich* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. *kichrā* or *kichrā* (*کچر*) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.
- н. *kachrū*, s. m. See *kachrā*, sign. 1.
- س. *kichrānā* (from *کچر*) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blearyed.
- н. *kachak*, s. f. Pain (of a wound), limp.
- н. *kachkānā* (causal of *کچکنا*) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- н. *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation, clack.
- н. *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty. 3. (dakh.) To be chewed or gnawed (a something raw). 4. To debate, to wrangle (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. *kachkachūhaṭ*, s. f. The act of debating, &c.
- س. *kachkarā* (from *कच्छ* A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell.
- н. *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. 2. To pain.
- п. *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany.
- с. *kachkelā* (*काष्ठकदली*) s. m. A kind of plant, tain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.

- н. *kuchlā*, s. m. A vomick nut. (*Strychnos nux vomica*. Sans. कुलक). ¶ *kachlū*, s. m. Clay.
- н. *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, crush. کچل دینا یا *kuchal-denā*, or *-dālnā*, v. a. To bruise, &c. overlay.
- с. *kachlon* (*काचलवण*) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- н. *kach-lohū*, s. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.
- н. *kach-lohī*, } s. f. Untempered iron.
н. *kach-lohiyā*, }
- н. *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.
- с. *kachlī*, s. (dakh.) Slough or skin of a snake (*Harris*): see *kinchli*.
- н. *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language, babble, nonsense.
- с. *kachnūr* or *kachnūri*, } (Sans. काञ्चनार or
с. *kachnāl*, } काञ्चनाल) s. f. A tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).
- н. *kachchū* or *kachū*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Arum colocasia*).
- н. *kachwāt*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence, dislike, disgust.
- н. *kachwānā* v. n. (dakh.) To be vexed or grieved, to be sorry, to abhor, to loathe, to nauseate.
- с. *kachūr* (Sans. कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma zerumbet*: *Roxb.*).
- н. *kachaurī* (dakh. *kachūri*) s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse, or, a kind of *پوری* *pūrī*.
- н. *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچومر کر *kachūmar kar dālnā*, To cut to pieces.
- с. *kachh* or *kachchlu*, s. m. (*कच्छ*) A tortoise, turtle. ¶ *kachh* (*कच*) Privities (*Gilch.*).
- с. *kuchh*, Any, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, never so little, whatever. کچہ اور *kuchh aur gānā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچہ ایک *kuchh ek*, Some

- little, some few. پڑا پايا *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause). کچھ تمني خواب ديکھا *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*? What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). کچھ سي کچھ هونا *kuchh se kuchh honā*, or کچھ کا کچھ هونا *kuchh kā kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed. کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, 1. Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary. 2. Advancement, increase: see *tarakkī*. کچھ کچھ *kuchh kuchh*, A little, somewhat. کچھ کم *kuchh kam*, Ever so little. کچھ نہ کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least, something or other. کچھ نہيں *kuchh nahin*, Nothing, none. کچھ هو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may be, come what may.
- §. کچھارنا *kachhārna* (प्रचालन) v. a. To wash, rinse.
- s. کچھاپ *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, turtle.
- h. کچھري *kachhri*, s. f. A hall or court of justice, town-house, court, office, police office.
- s. کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, lewd, lecher, libertine. See under *lampat*.
- §. کچھنا *kachhnā* (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.
- h. کچھنا *kachhnā*, v. n. To be washed.
- §. کچھني *kachhni*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.
- §. کچھو *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) pron. neut. Any, some, a little. See *kuchh*.
- §. کچھو *kachhū'ā* (कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
- کچھو ڈاير *kachhū'ā-dābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.
- §. کچھوار *kachhwāra*, s. m. Any portion of ground cultivated by *Cūchhis* (Elliot).
- h. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of *Rūjpūts*, claiming descent from Kus, the son of *Rāmachandra*. (The *Rājās* of Jainagar are of this family).
- §. کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī* (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

- §. کچھی *kachchhi*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.
- h. کچھري *kachheri*, s. f. (dakh.) See *kachhri*.
- h. کچھی *kach-i* (dakh.) See *kach*.
- h. کچھی کھروج *kachchī kharūj*, s. f. (dakh.) The raw, wet or tumid itch.
- h. کچیا *kuchiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear (*Gilch*).
- ¶ *kachiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook or sickle.
- h. کچيانا *kachiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.
- h. کچياہٹ *kachiyāhat*, s. f. Abhorrence.
- h. کچيرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.
- h. کچيري *kacheri*, s. f. (dakh.) See *kachhri*.
- s. کچيلا *kuchelā*, adj. Ill-clothed, dressed in dirty or tattered garments.
- A. کحال *kahhāl* (adj. superl. of کحل) s. m. An oculist.
- A. کحل *kuhl*, s. m. Collyrium, antimony; hence, alcohol.
- h. کخ *kikh*, s. (dakh.) Sound from the throat when pressed. ¶ *kōkh*, s. (dakh.) Crow of the cock.
- §. کد *kad* (Sans. कदा) adv. When?
- p. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.
- A. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. کد و کاوش *kadd-o-kāwish*, s. f. Search, inquiry, examination, application, assiduity.
- §. کدایي *kadūpi* (कदापि) } adv. Should, some-
when, sometimes,
s. कदाचित् *kadāchit* } perhaps.
- s. کدچار *kadāchār*, s. m. Bad conduct.
adj. Wicked.
- §. کدار *kudār*, s. m. See *kudrā* and *kudāl*.
- §. کدارا *kidārā* (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*, sung in the midnight of summer.
- §. کداربست *kidār-basant* (केदारवसन्त comp. of *basant* and *kidār*) s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- s. کدال *kudāl*, s. m. A kind of hoe or spade, a pickaxe or mattock.
- §. کدالي *kudālī* (कुदाल) s. f. A small mattock, dibble, spade, hoe, pickaxe.

- P. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which? what?
 §. کدان *kadūn*, adv. (dakh.) See کدهان *kadhūn*.
 §. کدانا *kudānū* (कुईन r. कुई or कूई Sport, play)
 v. a. 1. To dandle. 2. To cause to leap. 3. (met.)
 To provoke.
 H. کدایا *kudāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
 P. کدبانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress of a family.
 P. کد خدا *kad-khudā* (کد A house, and خدا Master)
 s. m. The master of the house, the father of a family,
 a married man, a bridegroom.
 P. کد خدائی *kad-khudā-i*, s. f. Establishing a family,
 marriage.
 §. کدر *kidar*, adv. (dakh.) Where? See کدھر *kidhar*.
 A. کدر *kadar*, s. Turbidity, muddiness; trouble, agitation
 (of mind).
 TEL. کدر *kudur*, s. (dakh.) Ring or circle of the top of
 a pitcher or earthen pot.
 §. کدرا *kudrā* (Sans. कुद्दाल) s. m. A pickaxe.
 §. کدرانا *kudrānā* (कुईन r. कुई Sport, play) v. n. To
 frisk, to leap, to caper.
 H. کدکنا *kudaknū*, v. n. To frisk, skip, jump with joy.
 S. کدلی کدالی *kadalī*, s. f. A plantain (*Musa sapientum*).
 §. کدم *kadam*, } (कदम्ब) s. m. The name of a tree.
 S. کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclera orientalis*).
 S. کدن کدن *kadan*, s. m. 1. Killer, destroyer. 2.
 Killing, destroying.
 H. کدن *kudan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side, part; towards.
 P. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin or pumpkin,
 a gourd, the calabash. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2.
 Membrum virile.
 §. کدوانا *kudwānā* (causal of کدانا) To cause to dandle.
 P. کدوانه *kadū-dāna*, s. m. 1. The name of a disease,
 in which the body is covered with pustules like the
 seeds of the کدو *kadū*. 2. Intestinal worms. (*Tænia cucurbitina*).
 A. کدور *kudūr*, s. See کدورت *kudūrat*.
 A. کدورت *kudūrat* (from کدر) s. f. Foulness, muddiness,

- turbidity, impurity (in water, &c.); met. Perturbation,
 depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.
 P. کدوکش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for
 cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
 P. کده *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.;
 as کده می *mai-kada*, A tavern.
 §. کدهان *kadhūn*, adv. (dakh.) When? See کد *kad*.
 §. کدھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? کدھرسي
kidhar-se, Whence?
 H. کدھن *kudhan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side: see کدن *kudan*.
 S. H. کدھنگ *ku-dhang*, adj. (dakh.) See کدھنگ *ku-dhang*.
 §. کدھن *kad-hiñ*, }
 §. کدھو *kad-hū*, } (कदा) adv. Ever, sometime or
 §. کدھون *kad-hūñ*, } other. See کبھی *kab-hī*.
 §. کدھی *kad-hī*, }
 §. کدھین *kad-hiñ*, }
 §. کدی *kad-i*, } adv. (dakh.) See کدھی *kad-hī*.
 §. کدین *kad-iñ*, }
 H. کدیمه *kadīma*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin.
 (*Cucurbita pepo*).
 P. کدیور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.
 S. H. کدھب *ku-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered,
 ugly, rude.
 S. H. کدھنگ *ku-dhang*, adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.
 S. H. کدھنگا *ku-dhang-ā*, adj. (dakh.) See کدھنگ *ku-dhang*.
 S. H. کدھنگی *ku-dhang-i*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness.
 H. کدّی *kaḍḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) A metal pin or nail (*Harris*).
 A. کذاب *kazẓāb* (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar.
 A. P. کذاي *ka-zā-i* (from کذا *ka-zā*, Like this) adj. Such
 like, of this fashion.
 A. کذب *kazb* or *kizb* (Heb. כזב Chald. כרב) s. m. 1.
 Lying. 2. A lie.
 S. کر *kar*, 1. s. m. The hand. 2. m. or f. Tribute,
 duty, custom, fee, tax.
 P. کر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3. Power,
 strength. 4. Felicity. کروفر *kar-o-far*, or *karr-o-*
-farr, Pomp and pride.
 §. کر *kar*, adj. (dakh.) Black: see کالا *kālā*.
 H. کر *kir*, s. (dakh.) Scream of the elephant, a fearful
 noise in a forest (*Harris, MSS.*).

- н. *kur*, s. (dakh.) The call to a sheep or goat (*Harris*).
 §. *کرا* *karā*, or *karrū* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, adulterated, false or bad (as, coin). ¶ *karā*, a past part. (used occasionally) of *کرنā* *karnā*, To do, &c.
 s. *کیرات* *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe of mountaineers who live by the chase.
 A. *کرار* *karrār*, adj. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous.
 H. *کراړ* *karārū*, s. m. See *کړاړ* *karārū*.
 §. *کراړ* *karārū* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff.
 H. *کراسنā* *karāsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *کراهنā* *karāhnā*.
 H. *کړاړ* *karārū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *کړاړ* *karārū*.
 A. *کرافت* *kurāfat*, s. f. (dakh.) See *خرافت* *khurāfat*.
 §. *کراکل* *karākul* (Sans. कौच) s. The name of a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.
 s. *کراڼ* *karāl*, adj. Formidable, terrible: great, large: lofty: having projecting teeth.
 A. *کرام* *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ¶ *kurām*, 1. adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ¶ *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous
کرام کاتبین *kirāmūn kūtibīn*, Recording angels.
 A. *کرامت* *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magnificence nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. (Plur. کرامات).
 P. *کران* *karān*, s. m. Shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.
 §. *کرانā* *karrānā* (from کر) v. n. To be hard or stiff.
 ¶ *karānā* (causal of کرنا Sans. कारण) v. a. To cause to be done or made, actuate, effect, make.
 ¶ *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. क्रयण) s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. छ Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *پهټکنا* *phaṭknā*).
 §. *کرانت* *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw. ¶ *krānti* (Sans. कान्ति) s. f. Splendour, lustre.
 §. *کرانتی* *karānt-i*, s. m. A sawyer.
 H. *کرانجنā* *karānjnā*, v. (dakh.) To groan, moan (*Harris*).

- H. *کرانسā* *karānsā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *کراهنā* *karāhnā*.
 P. *کرانه* *karāna*, s. m. See *کران* *karān*.
 U. *کرانی* *krānī*, s. m. A clerk, an English copyist in a public office, generally of mixed European and Native descent (*Elliot*).
 §. *کیرانی* *kirānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Grocery: see *کیرانā* *kirānā*.
 §. *کیراڼ* *kirāw* (कलाय) A small pea. (*Pisum arvense*).
 H. *کراڼو* *karā'w*, s. Name given by *Jats*, *Goojurs*, *Aheers*, and other inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to marriages of widows with the brother of a deceased husband (*Elliot*).
 A. *کراهت* *karāhat* (from کره) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion, loathing.
 A. *کراهتا* *karāhatan*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.
 H. *کراهنā* *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan, to moan.
 §. *کراهی* *karāhī* (कटाह see کڑا and کڑاهی) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *کراهی چاٹنا* *karāhī chāṭnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, *اسنی کراهی چاٹي* *usne karāhī chāṭī*.
کراهی لینا *karāhī lenā* (Sans. घृतकाञ्चन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.
 A. *کراهیت* *karāhiyat* (from کره) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence, disagreeableness, detestation.
 H. *کرایل* *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin, resin.
 A. *کرایه* *kirāya*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent, freight. *کرایه چلانا* *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). *کرایه دار* *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter, hirer. *کرایه کرنا* *kirāya karnā* or *کرای کرنا* *kirā'e karnā*, To let, hire, rent. *کرایه لینا* *kirāya lenā*, To hire, rent.
 A. *کرب* *karb* or *karab*, s. Anguish, vexation, affliction.
 H. *کربا* *kurbā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sheep or goat (?) having much wool (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

- س. کربا *kurbā* (کُوب) adj. Humpbacked (*Adam*).
 ا. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.
 س. کربڑا *karbaṛā* (کُربُر) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.
 ا. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *irāk*, where *Husain*, the younger son of *Āli*, was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans.
 ه. کربی *karbī*, s. f. Stalk or straw of *jo'ār* or *bājra*, q. v.
 س. کربیر *karbīr*, s. See کرویر *karavīr*.
 س. کرپا *kirpā* (कृपा *kṛipā*, r. कृप Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion, mercy, affection, bounty. کرپا سندھ *kṛipā-sindhu*, Ocean of grace or mercy. کرپا ناتھ *kṛipā-nāth*, Lord of kindness or mercy. کرپا ندهان *kṛipā-nidhān*, Abode of mercy.
 س. کرپال *kirpāl* (कृपालु) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.
 س. کرپان *kṛipāṇ*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
 TEL. کرپان *karpān*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of disease resembling the itch or scab, on the head or body of a child (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. کرپن *kirpan* (कृपण) adj. Miserly, avaricious.
 س. کرپناتا *kṛipāṇa-tā*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.
 س. کرپور *karpūr*, s. m. Camphor: see کپور *kapūr*.
 س. کرت *kṛit* or *kṛita*, 1. s. m. A name of the first, or golden, age of the world: see ست جگ *sat-jug*, under ست *sat*. 2. part. or adj. Made, done, performed, fit, proper. 3. subst. Fruit, consequence.
 ا. کرت *karrat* (from کر Heb. כָּר orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کر *do karrat*, Twice. سی کر *si karrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.
 P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See کرتہ *kurta*.
 س. کرتا *kartā* (r. कृ Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. Agent, doer, maker, author, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband. 5. part. act. (of کرنا) Doing, making.
 س. کرتار *kartār* (कर्त्ता) s. m. Creator, maker, author, doer.

- س. کرتارنہ *kṛitārth* (کرت Done, and ارث Purpose) *kṛitārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.
 س. کرتال *kar-tāl*, s. f. A musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal (the word may also imply beating time with the hand).
 س. کرتالی *kar-tāl-i*, s. f. See کرتال *kar-tāl*.
 س. کرتب *kartab* (कर्त्तब्य) s. m. 1. Action, business, deed; morals (*Harris*). 2. Skill, art.
 س. کرتجن *kṛita-jna*, adj. Grateful.
 س. کرتجناتا *kṛita-jna-tā*, s. f. Gratitude.
 س. کرتیم *kṛitrim*, adj. Factitious, artificial.
 س. کرتیکا *kṛittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.
 س. کرتجن *kṛitaghna*, } adj. m. Ungrateful, neglect-
 س. کرتجنی *kṛitaghni*, } ful of favours, an ingrate.
 س. کرتجناتی *kṛitaghna-tā'i* (کرتجناتا) s. f. Ingratitude.
 س. کرتل *karatal*, s. m. The palm of the hand.
 P. کرتنی *kurta-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرتہ *kurta*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 س. کرتوت *kartūt* (कर्त्तव्यता) s. f. Action, business.
 P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket, frock.
 س. کرتھی *kurthi* (कुसुम) s. f. A kind of vetch, or a small thin white bean, used as food for horses. (*Dolichos biflorus*).
 P. کرتی *kurti* (from کرتہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.
 H. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.
 س. کرتیا *kirtiyā* (कीर्त्तन) s. m. Dancer, or singing boy.
 س. کرتیگ *kṛita-yug*, s. m. The golden age: see ست جگ *sat-jug*, under ست *sat*.
 P. کرج *kuruj*, s. (dakh.) Moulting (of birds). کرج *kuriz* جہازنا *kuruj jhārnā*, To moult: see کریز *kuriz*.

- н. **کرج** *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay *krīs*) A sword (especially, a straight one to thrust with).
- н. **کرجہا** *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- н. **کرجہال** *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- н. **کرجہل** *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- н. **کرجہنی** *karchhani*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- н. **کرجہی** *karchhi*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- с. **कुरुचेत्र** *kuruchhetṛ*, n. prop. The country near *Dehli*, where the great battle was fought between the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*.
- р. **करखत** *karakhṭ*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- р. **करखती** *karakhṭī*, s. f. } Austerity, dryness.
- р. **करखती** *karakhṭī-agī*, s. f. }
- н. **करदा** *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- р. **किर्दार** *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.
- г. **करदिहलाना** *kar dikhlanā*, v. a. To realize.
- р. **किर्दिगार** *kirdigār*, s. m. God the creator.
- с. **कईम** *kardam*, s. m. Mud : see **कान्दो** *kāndo*.
- с. **करिदन्त** *kṛidant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- р. **किर्दани** *kurdanī*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.
- н. **कदिरो** *kardorā*, s. m. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langoṭī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- р. **करदे** *karda*, part. pass. (from **कर**) Done, made, performed, committed, having done; subst. Act, deed.
- г. **करधमरी** *kardhamrī*, } (**कटिधारणीय**) s. f. A gir-
- г. **करधनी** *kardhani*, } dle, zone, cordon.
- а. **करर** *karrar*, s. (dakh.) Time, turn : see **करत** *karrat*.
- с. **कुरस** *ku-ras*, s. Bad taste, badness of juice or flavour. adj. Bad in taste or flavour.
- р. **कुरस** (or dakh. *karas*) s. Dung, filth on the skin.

- с. **कृश** *kṛis*, adj. Small, thin : weak, feeble.
- н.с. **کرسان کا پٹی** *kursūn kā paṭṭī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women round the waist : see **کمر سال** *kamar-sāl*, under **کمر** *kamar* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. **کurst** *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- г.л. **کریستان** *kiristān*, s. (dakh.) A Christian.
- с. **कृशता** *kṛisatā*, s. f. Slenderness, thinness, spareness, emaciatedness.
- а. **कर्सफ** *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton, &c., put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.
- а. **कुरसी** *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of *Lakhnau*, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. 4. (dakh.) The base or foot (of a pillar : *Harris*). **कुरसी का ही** *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish. **कुरसी नामे** *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree. **कुरसी नशिन** *kursī-nishin*, Established in office, enthroned; verified, fixed, settled in the mind.
- г. **कुरसी** *karsī* (**करीष**) s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- с. **कृषाण** *kṛishāṇ*, s. m. A husbandman.
- с. **कृषिकर्म** *kṛishī-karm*, s. m. Ploughing.
- р. **कृश्मे** *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, amorous look or gesture, blandishment, wink, glance.
- с. **कृष्ण** *kṛishṇ* or *kṛishṇa*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. The deity so named. See **कृष्ण कृष्ण** *kṛishṇāvatūr*, The incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. **कृष्णपक्ष** (**कृष्ण** Black and **पक्ष** Half of the lunar month) *kṛishṇ-pachh*, or *-pachh*, or *-paksh*, or *kṛishṇa-paksh*, s. m. The dark half of a month, the fortnight during which the moon is in the wane. **कृष्ण चरण** *kṛishṇ-charaṇ*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). **कृष्णसार** *kṛishṇa-sūra*, s. m. The black antelope. **कृष्ण मय** *kṛishṇa-maya*, adj. Full or composed of *Kṛishṇa*.

- s. **کشن کرف** *karṣhaṇ* (r. **کُش** Draw furrows) s. m. Pulling, dragging; ploughing.
- p. **کرفت** *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution.
- p. **کرفتگی** *kirift-agī*, s. f. Dung (*Gilchrist*).
- p. **کرفتگی** *kirift-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dung, muck (*Harris*).
- ا. **کرفس** *karafs*, s. f. Parsley.
- s. **کک** *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- ii. **کک** *kirik*, s. f. (dakh.) Grit, small or fine dust.
- TEL. **کک** *karak*, s. (dakh.) A decoction of black pepper. **کک هون** *karak-hūn*, A sort of *hūn* (a gold coin).
- p. **کک** *kark*, s. A domestick fowl, a kind of partridge or quail, a crab, the pupil of the eye.
- ii. **ککا** *kurkū*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.
- ii. **ککانا** *karkānū*, v. a. To strain, sprain, break.
- ii. **ککٹ** *kurkuṭ*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.
- s. **ککٹ** *karkaṭ*, s. m. A crab; the sign Cancer.
- ii. **ککٹگی** *kirkiṭī*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- ii. **ککچ** *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- ii. **کک کرنا** *kir-kir karnū* (dakh.) To creak (*Harris*).
- s. **ککرا** *karkarā* (**ککّر**) s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird. (Numidian crane).
- s. **ککرا** *kirikirā* (from **ککّر**) adj. Gritty, sandy.
- s. **ککرات** *kirikirāt* or *karkarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Creaking.
- p. ii. **ککرانا** *karkarānū*, v. (dakh.) To cackle (fowls) after laying eggs (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **ککرانا** *kirikirā-nū*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate. (dakh.) To creak (a shoe or door: *Harris, MSS.*).
- ii. **ککُرانا** *kurkurānū*, v. n. (dakh.) To make a noise, as some insect or a rat when making a hole in the ground (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **ککُرہٹ** *kirikirāḥaṭ* or *karkarāḥaṭ* (from **ککُرانا**) s. f. Cracking, creaking, grating.
- ا. **ککرة** *karkara* (corrupt. of **قہقہہ**) s. m. Laughing immoderately.

- ii. **ککری** *kurkuri*, s. f. Belly-fretting. (dakh.) A dangerous bowel complaint to which horses are subject, the gripes in a horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **ککری** *kirikiri* (from **ککّر**) s. (dakh.) Grating, creaking (sound).
- s. **ککش** *karkas*, adj. Harsh, violent, sharp, obdurate, contumelious.
- s. **ککسا** *karkas-ā*, s. f. A termagant, scold.
- ii. **ککنا** *karaknū*, v. n. (dakh.) To clang, rattle: see **ککنا** *kharaknū*.
- TEL. **ککنا** *kōrak-nū*, v. (dakh.) To take out rice from the tooth of an animal (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ii. **کک ناتھ** *karak-nāth*, s. Name of a species of fowl the bones even of which are black.
- ii. **ککھا** *karkhū*, s. m. See **ککھا** *karkhū*.
- ii. **ککھی** *kirki*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of ornament (*Harris*).
- p. **ککٹ** *karg* (Sans. **खड़ी**) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- ii. **ککڈا** *kargadū*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.
- p. **ککڈن** *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- p. **ککس** *kargas*, s. m. A vulture.
- p. **ککگہ** *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- s. **ککگہن** *kargahan* (**कर** Hand, and **ग्रहण** Taking) s. m. Protection.
- s. **کک** *karil* (**करिर**) s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- s. **ککگوا** *karlagū'ā*, adj. Uxorious.
- s. **کک لانا** *kar-lānū*, 1. v. a. To effect, to settle. 2. ii. (corrupt. of **چلانا** *chillānū*) v. n. To shriek.
- s. **ککرم** (**कर्म**) s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindu incarnation: see under **اوتار** and see **کچھپ**. ¶ **کرم** or **کرام** (for **कर्मा**) 1. Action, act, business, office, fortune, fate, destiny. **کرم بھوگ** *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.
- p. **کرم** *kirm* (Sans. **हमि** or **क्रिमि**) s. m. A worm in general; and, more especially, *Ascaris vermicularis*:

- Harris, MSS.* کرم پیلہ *kirm-i-pela*, s. m. The silkworm. کرم خوردہ *kirm-khūrda*, adj. Wormeaten.
- ا. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency, bounty.
- پ. کرم *karam*, s. (dakh.) See کرمب *karamb*.
- ه. کرم *kurum*, s. (dakh.) Craunching.
- س. کرم دهرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from کرم and دهرم) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- پ. کرم گندم *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli (*Gilch.*).
- س. کرمچاری *karamchārī* (کرمچاری) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- پ. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (dimin. of کرم) A small worm, vermicule.
- س. کرمکارک *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- پ. س. کرم کا ساگ *karam kā sāg*, s. m. } (dakh.) Cab-
پ. س. کرم کی بھاجی *karam kī bhājī*, s. f. } bage.
- پ. کرم کالا *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- ه. کرمی *kurmī*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called also *kumbī*.
- س. کرمی *karmī*, adj. Busy, active, engaged in any work; relating to any act or work.
- ه. کرمیوہ *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- س. کیرا *kiraṇ* کیرا s. f. Ray, beam (of light), sunbeam, moonbeam. ¶ *karaṇ* (कर्ण) The hypotenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. ¶ *karṇ* or *karan* (कर्ण) s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat, &c. کرنیدھن *karna-bedhan*, Boring of the ear. کرن پھول *karṇ-phūl*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring. کرن مूल (कर्ण) Ear, and मूल Root) *karṇ-mūl*, A parotis or swelling near the ear. ¶ *karaṇ* (करण) s. m. Making, acting, doing, to make, to do; cause, instrument.
- ه. کرا *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.

- س. کرنا *karnā* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, make, form, perform, execute, effect, act, administer, avail, set, thrust, use, coire. s. m. Making, doing, &c. کرنا والا *karne-wālā*, Maker, doer.
- س. کرنا کرنا *karuṇā*, s. f. Tenderness, compassion.
- کرنا کرنا *karuṇākara*, Mine of compassion.
- کرنا کرنا *karuṇā-nidhān*, Abode of tenderness.
- ه. کرنا *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (*Citrus*). The *Debbakay* of the Telingas (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. کرنا *karnū*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet, clarion, or bugle. See ا. کرنا *karṇā'ī*.
- س. کرناٹ *karnāṭak*, n. prop. The Carnatic.
- پ. کرمب *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
- س. کرناج *karanj*, } (करञ्ज or करञ्जक) s. Name
س. کرناج *karanja*, } of a tree (*Galedupa Indica* :
س. کرناجوا *karanjawā*, } *Roxb.*).
- ه. کرند *kurand* (or dakh. کرند *kurund*) s. m. Corundum stone. (*Adamantinus corundum*).
- س. کرن دھار *karṇ-dhār*, s. m. A supercargo, pilot or helmsman.
- س. کرنگ *kurang*, s. m. A deer.
- پ. کرنل *karnal*, s. m. (dakh.) Colonel.
- TEL. کرنم *karnam*, s. m. (dakh.) See متصدی *mutaṣaddī*.
- س. کرناہار *karan-hār* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Doer, maker.
- س. کرناہارا *karni-hārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Doer, maker.
- س. کرنی *karnī* (करण) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.
- ه. کرا *kirau*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive. ¶ *kurrū*, s. (dakh.) See گوسفند *gosfand*.
- س. کرا *kuru*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
- س. کرا *karū'ā* (from करक) s. m. An earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout. کرا چوتھ *karū'ā-chauth*, Name of a Hindū holyday, held in the month *Kārtik*.
- س. کرا *karwā*, adj. (dakh.) Bitter: see کرا *karwā*.

- н. *karwārū* or *karwāl*, s. m. Paddle, rudder.
 н. *karwāla*, s. The bucket to a *dhenklī* (Elliot).
 s. *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.
 s. *karwānū* (causal of *karnū*) v. a. To cause to make or do.
 A. *karwānk* (from *karwān*) s. m. Name of a bird (kind of partridge: *Gol. bustard* or crane: *Meninski*).
 A. *karrūbī* or *karūbī* (or dakh. *karrobī*) A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. *karrūbiyūn* or *karrūbiyūn* or *karrūbiyūn*).
 s. *ku-rūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
 s. *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
 s. *karwaṭ* (from *kar*) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *karwaṭ lenā*, To turn (in bed). *karwaṭ karnā*, To turn over.
 s. *krodh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
 s. *krodh-wān*, } (r. क्रोध Be angry)
 s. *krodh-i*, } adj. Angry, wrathful, passionate, choleric.
 s. *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, harsh, savage.
 s. *karor*, } (कोटि) adj. Ten millions. *karor-patī*, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees.
 s. *karor-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. *karorā*).
 н. *karorā*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer (especially of a market).
 н. *karorī*, }
 s. *kros*, s. m. See *kos*.
 s. *kuruwak*, s. m. A species of *Barleria* (*ciliata*?).
 н. *karol*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of long musket.
 н. *kirolnā*, } v. a. (dakh. *نی کاویدن*) To excavate a tube or pipe (Harris, MSS.); to scrape, to scratch (?).
 s. *karwaṇ*, s. (dakh.) See *karwaṭ*.

- s. *karondā* (करमईक) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda (*Carissa carandas*); a small round indurated gland growing on the ear (Harris, MSS.).
 s. *jhūṭā karondā* (dakh.) The fruit of *Flacourtia sepiaria*.
 s. *chhoṭā karondā*, The smaller Corinda fruit, that of the *Carissa spinarum* (Harris, MSS.).
 s. *kuru-wans*, s. m. Descendant of *Kuru*.
 н. *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.
 P. *karoh*, prop. *kuroh* (Sans. क्रोश) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.
 s. *karawīr*, s. A fragrant plant. (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). See *kaner* and *kenil*.
 A. *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
 P. *kurra*, s. m. A colt, foal.
 A. *kura* (for *krā* from *क्र*) s. m. A globe, orb, any thing spherical. *kura-i-ātash*, The region of fire. *kura-i-ūb*, Region of water. *kura-i-arz*, The terrestrial globe. *kura-i-bād*, Region of wind. *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.
 A. *karhan*, adv. Unwillingly, with aversion.
 н. *karahū*, } s. f. The loins.
 н. *karhūna*, }
 P. *kara-nā'e*, s. (dakh.) See P. *karnā*.
 н. *kurri*, s. f. Gristle.
 A. *kura-i*, adj. Spherical, globular.
 s. *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act, action. 2. A verb. 3. An oath. 4. Obsequies. *kriyā-karm*, Performance of obsequies.
 s. *kariyāt* (कैरात) s. (dakh.) Name of a plant: the *Creyat*. *Justicia paniculata*.
 н. *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; (hence) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, To be

disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. Sajjād says:—

بیٹھی اگر خوشی سی آکر چمن میں بلبل
کریال میں غلیلا ایسا لگی کہ از جای

Baiṭhe agar khushī se ākar chaman meṇ bulbul; kuryāl meṇ ghulelā aisā lage ki uz jā'e. If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball may hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.

ТАМ. کریپاک *karipāk*, s. (dakh.) The leaf of a plant (*Bergera Koenigii*) used as a spice in curries, &c.

Н. کریت *karait* or *karaitū*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).

س. کریت *kurīti* *ku-rīt* or *ku-riti*, s. f. Misconduct, bad manner. ¶ क्रीत *krīta*, adj. Purchased.

س. کریت *kiriṭ*, s. m. A diadem, a crest.

Р. کرچ *kurij*, s. (dakh.) See کریز *kuriz*.

Н. کریدنا *karidnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈنا *dhūndhnā*. *kuridnā*, v. i. q. کھو دینا To lose (?).

س. کریر *karir*, Name of a shrub: see کریل *karil*.

س. کریرا *karerā* (कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

س. کریدا *krīdā*, s. f. Sport, play, pastime.

Р. کریز *kuriz*, s. Moulting (of birds). کرنا *karṇā*, To moult (birds).

Н. کریکر *karekar*, adj. Abreast.

س. کریل *karil*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Capparis aphylla*) the caper bush: see کریر *karir*.

س. کرلا *karelā* (कटिझक) s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Momordica charantia*). A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

Н. کرلنا *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

А. کریم *karīm* (fem. کریمہ *karīma*, from کریم) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; an epithet of God.

А.Р. کریمی *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

А. کرہ *karīh* (from کر) adj. Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. کرہ الشکل *karīh-sh-shakl* or کرہ منظر *karīh-manẓar*, Ugly, deformed.

Н. کر *kar*, s. f. Seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

س. کر *kir* (contract. of کیرا) s. m. A worm. کر کھایا *kir-khāyā*, adj. 1. Wormeaten. 2. Marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

س. کر *karū*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff, tough, severe. 2. (Sans. कटक) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet. (A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; link (of a chain): (dakh.) a cymbal, tambourin with bells, a sort of cake in shape of a small ring or of a spiral form (*Harris, MSS.*). 4. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

س.Н. کرپا *kurūpā* (see کرہانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.

س.Н. کرپان *karā-pan*, s. m. Hardness, stiffness, firmness.

Н. کرپارا *karārā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Old (?).

س. کراری *kurārī* (see کلہاری) s. (dakh.) An axe, a bill-hook.

Н. کرکا *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرکا *karākā*.

Н. کرکا *karākā*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).

Н. کرکار *karākar*, s. m. Successive crashes.

Н. کرال *karāl*, s. (dakh.) Crash, noise from breaking a branch, &c.

Н. کرانا *karānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of کارنا) To cause to draw or take out.

س. کرانا *kurānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of کرہنا *kurhnā*, q. v.

Н. کرآوا *karāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See زیمہ *zīmā*.

س. کرآہ *karāh* (कटाह) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled), a caldron.

س. کرآہی *karāhī* (from कटाह) s. f. A fryingpan: a large boiler, caldron, copper: a shallow wide mouthed pan or pot of brass, copper or iron with two handles for hooks (*Harris, MSS.*).

س. کرآئی *karā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) See کرآہی *karāhī*.

Н. کرپی *karbī*, s. f. (dakh.) The straw, i. e. the culm and leaves of the *bājra*, *jo'ar* or *rāgi* (*Harris, MSS.*).

Р. کرتنی *kurṭanī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See کرتی *kurtī*.
Р. کرتی *kurṭī*, }

- P. کرتہ *kurta*, or کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرتہ *kurta*.
 TEL. کرتی *kurṭī*, } s. f. (dakh.) A vessel for giving water
 TEL. کرتدی *kurḍī*, } into a buffalo or other animal (*Harris*).
 H. کرتچی *karṭchī*, s. f. (dakh.) A long wooden spoon or
 ladle, a skimmer, scummer or slice (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. کاربون *kararbūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.
 H. کورپاری *kurpārī*, adj. (dakh.) Foolish, void of discretion.
 H. کاراک *karak* (from کړکنا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack.
 2. Thunder. 3. Agility; (dakh.) Gallop, full speed
 (*Harris*). ¶ کړوک, s. f. Clucking (of a hen). ¶
 کړوک, s. (dakh.) A coil of string, thread or wire of a
 metal (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. کارکا *karḱā*, s. m. Paean, song of triumph.
 H. کارکا *karḱā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim, beach,
 border, margin. See کنار *kināra*.
 S. کارکارا *kārkarā* (کارکار) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.
 H. کارکارات *karḱarāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).
 H. کارکاران *karḱarānā*, v. n. 1. To cluck, to cackle (a lay-
 ing hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble.
 ¶ کړکړان *kiṛḱirānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ کار-
 کاران *karḱarānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when
 boiling. (dakh.) To boil (oil).
 TAM. کارکم *karḱam*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the ear.
 H. کارکان *karaknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, crackle, growl, mur-
 mur, crash. 2. To thunder, to thunder with a loud
 clap. 3. (dakh.) To gallop, rush upon, to rage
 (*Harris*, *MSS.*). ¶ کارکان *karaknā*, To speak angrily (*Adam*).
 H. کارکها *karḱhā*, s. m. Encouraging the soldiers in time
 of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness
 and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. :
 war-song to encourage combatants.
 H. کارکھیت *karḱhait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in
 Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the
 soldiers by the exhortations called کارکها *karḱhā*.
 H. کارم *karām*, s. (dakh.) The sound of breaking some-
 thing hard with the teeth.
 S. کرم *kurṁā* (کرم) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race.
 S. H. کرمچودی *kurum-chodī*, s. f. Incest.
 H. کارنا *karṇā*, v. a. To perforate.
 S. کارنا *karṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کړهنا *kurḱhānā*.

- S. کاروا *karwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter, acrid. 2.
 Strong, virulent. 3. Hardhearted. 4. Brave. 5.
 (dakh.) A dangerous disease in horses (*Harris*,
MSS.). کاروا تیل *karwā-tel* (कटुतेल) Oil made
 from mustard-seed, bitter oil. کاروا کرنا *karwā karnā*,
 To give or expend unwillingly. کاروا هونا *karwā honā*,
 To be enraged. کاروي کسيلي دن *karwe kasele din*,
 Hard and cruel times.
 S. کاروات *karwā-t*, s. f. (dakh.) Bitterness. (*Harris*).
 TAM. کاروار *karwār*, s. (dakh.) Name of a small fish.
 S. کارواس *karwā-s* (dakh.) Bitterness, virulence, acidity.
 S. کارواگی *karwā-gī*, } s. f. Bitterness.
 S. کارواهاٹ *karwā-haṭ*, }
 S. کارور *karor*, adj. Ten millions. See کارور *karor*.
 S. کارور *karūr*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sour or bitter plant.
 S. کارورا *karorā*, s. m. See کارور *karorā*.
 H. کاروري *karore*, s. plur. (dakh. explained by) انگشتان
 (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. کارونچی *karōnchī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of esculent
 vegetable (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. کاروي *karwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
 S. کړها *kiṛhā*, adj. Wormeaten, weevil-eaten : see کړها.
 S. کارهاپا *karḱhā-pā* (from کړهانا) s. m. (dakh.) Vexation,
 displeasure, anger.
 S. کارهانا *karḱhānā* (क्रोधन or caus. of کړهنا *kurḱhānā*) v. a.
 To vex, afflict, grieve, trouble, anger, disgust, displease.
 S. کارهن *karḱhan* (r. क्रुध see کړهنا *kurḱhānā*) s. f. Grief,
 sorrow, lamentation.
 H. کارهنا *karḱhānā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled out or ex-
 tracted, to be delineated, drawn or painted (as, a pic-
 ture), to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring.
 S. کارهنا *karḱhānā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n.
 To grieve, mourn, lament, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted,
 be angry or disgusted.
 H. کارهنا *karḱhū'ā* (from کړهنا) s. m. A loan, a debt : a
 premium on a loan : a deduction from the sum lent.
 H. کارهي *karḱhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of
 pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

- ه. کڑی *karī*, s. f. 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with. 3. (dakh.) See کڑھی *karhī*. A link (of a chain: *Harris*).
- و. کزاک *kazāk*, s. (dakh.) See قضاک *qazzāk*.
- و. کزاک *kazāk-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See قضاکی *qazzāk-i*.
- ه. کزک *kazak*, s. (dakh.) The hook or staple for hanging a musket to (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- پ. کز *kazh*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. The cocoon or ball of the silkworm, coarse silk, silk thread.
- پ. کزدم *kazh-dum* (کر Crooked دم Tail) s. m. Scorpion.
- پ. کزمازبان *kazhmazh zabān*, The imperfect language of a child, babbling.
- گ. کس *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? which? what? کس طرح *kis-tarah*, In what manner?
- how? کس قدر *kis-kadr*, How much? to what degree?
- کس کس *kis-kis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). کس لیے *kis-liye*, Why? wherefore? ¶ *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (कष Touchstone) Assay. 3. (dakh.) Essence (?).
- پ. کس *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. کس وکو *kas-o-ko*, s. m. Family, dependants. کس وناکس *kas-o-nā-kas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. κύσος) s. m. Vulva. کس مرانا *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.
- گ. کس *kas* (from कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.
- گ. کسا *kasā* (from کسنا) adj. Tight, tense, strait.
- ه. کسا *kassā*, s. An inferior kind of *chanā* (*Elliot*).
- گ. کساوت *kasāwat*, } (from कषाय) s. f. An astringent.
- گ. کساهت *kasāhat*, }
- ا. کساد *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury.
- ه. کسار *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- گ. کسار *kasār*, s. m. (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal: *Harris*), maker of metal pots: see کسیرا *kasērā*.
- ه. کساری *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (*Lathyrus sativus*).
- ا. کسافت *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. כסף To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).

- ا. کسالا *kasālā* (for کسالی) adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.
- ا. کسالا *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress.
- گ. کسان *kisūn* (कषिमान्) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.
- گ. کسانا *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسنا from ر. कष Try, test, or ر. कष Draw) To cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.
- گ. کساوا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- گ. کساوت *kasāwat* (from کسنا) s. f. Tightening.
- گ. کسائی *kasā'ī* (from کسانا) s. f. Drawing (*Adam*).
- گ. کسایا *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.
- ا. کسب *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).
- ا. کسبت *kisbat* (perhaps, for کسوت *kiswat*, Dress, garb: or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishtī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtīs* also have such a book.
- ا. ه. کسبن *kasbin*, s. f. See کسبی *kasbī*, sign. 2.
- گ. کسبہرا *kas-bhar-ā* (from کانسا Bell-metal, and پھرنا To fill) s. m. Designation of the class which works in bell-metal (*Elliot*).
- ا. پ. کسبی *kasb-i*, 1. s. m. An artisan, artificer, trader. 2. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.
- پ. کستوان *kastuwān*, s. m. Horse-cloth or housings.
- ه. کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster (*Ostrea edilis*: *Linn.*).
- گ. کستوری *kastūrī*, s. f. Musk.
- گ. کست *kaṣṭ*, s. m. See کشت *kaṣṭ*.
- ا. کسر *kasr*, s. f. 1. Breaking, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (ِ) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the

- English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات). *kasr* *karnā*, To decrease, to deduct. *kasr-o-ziyād*, or *kasr-e ziyād*, More or less (but, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).
- g. کسرات *kasarāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.
- TEL. کسارنا *kösarnā*, v. a. (dakh. خواستن) To ask too much, to wish for more (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. کسره *kasra*, s. 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel (ـِ): see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.
- A.P. کسرې *kisrā*, or کسري *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; name common to the kings of Persia.
- P. کسستگی *kusista-gī*, s. f. Breaking.
- H. کساک *kasak*, s. f. Pain, affliction, stitch.
- g. کسکت *kaskut* (कांख) s. m. Bell-metal.
- H. کسکا *kaskasā*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as bread).
- g. کسکسانا *kaskasānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be indisposed.
- H. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.
- A.P. کسگر *kas-gar* (for کاسه گر) s. m. Plasterer: potter.
- s. کس کمال *kusal*, s. f. Welfare, wellbeing, health, prosperity, safety.
- A. کسل *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emitter in coitu. کسل مند *kasal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ کasil, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
- g. کسلات *kusalāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.
- s. کسل کمال *kusaltā*, s. f. Health, happiness, welfare. See کسل *kusal*.
- g. کسم *kusum* (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are died red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*). کسم کا آزار *kusum kā āzār*, A disease in women (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کسب *kusumbā*, s. m. See کسم *kusum*.
- H. کسمان *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.
- H. کسان *kasan*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.
- g. کسنا *kasnā* (r. कष Draw, or कष Try, test) 1. v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.

- g. کسب *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See کسب *kusumbhā*.
- s. کسم *kusum* (कुसुम) s. m. See کسم *kusum*.
- g. کسم *kusumbhā* (see کسم *kusum*) s. m. 1. See کسم *kusum*. 2. The die of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). 3. (met.) An infusion of *bhāng* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.
- g. کسمب *kusumbh-i* (see کسم *kusum*) adj. Cloths died with safflower.
- g. کسند *kasand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. کسنگ *ku-sang*, s. m. Evil company.
- g. کسنی *kisna'i* (Sans. कषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.
- g. کسو *kis-ū*, pron. indef. Some, any.
- g.A. کسواسطی *kis-wāṣṭe*, For what reason? why?
- g. کسوانا *kaswānā* (causal of کسنا) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
- A. کسوت *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כסה To cover, to clothe) s. f. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
- g. کسوتی *kasauṭi* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.
- A. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسره) Fractions (in arithmetick).
- A. کسوف *kusūf* (from کسف) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.
- H. کسوندی *kasaundi* (dakh. kasondī) s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant. (*Cassia sophora*).
- g. کسی *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ کisi, inflect. of کوئی *ko'i*, q. v. Some, any. کسی طرح *kisī-taraḥ*, Somehow. کسی نه کسی *kisī na kisī*, Some or other.
- P. کسے *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some one.
- g. کسے کسے *kase-kasā'e*, part. (from کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
- s. کسید *kusid*, s. m. Any loan or thing lent to be repaid with interest, usury.
- g. کسیرا *kaserā* (from कांख) s. m. A brasier, pewterer, coppersmith, plumber.
- g. کسیرو *kaserū* (कशेरु) s. m. A root so called. (*Scirpus kysoor*: Roxb.).

- ه. *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol. (Sulphas ferri).
 س.ا. *kisī-tarāḥ*, Somehow, in some manner.
- ا. *kasīf*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched : see, also, *kaṣīf*. *کشیف الاوقات kasīfu-l-aukāt*, Bad or miserable in circumstances.
- س. *kaselā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. ¶ *kas-īlā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
- پ. *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, &c. ¶ *kush*, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
- س. *کش* *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. Name of a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindūs. (*Poa cynosuroides*).
- پ. *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving. 2. Conquering.
- پ. *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
- پ. *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
- پ. *kushāda* (contract. *kushād*) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. *کشاده ابرو kushāda-abrū*, adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. *کشاده پیشانی kushāda-peshānī*, or *کشاده جبین kushāda-jabīn*, or *کشاده روی kushāda-rū'e*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. *کشاده دل kushāda-dil*, adj. Openhearted, frank. *کشاده رو kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *کشاده روی kushāda-rū'i*, s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau-i*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- س. *کشار* *kshār*, s. m. See *کهار khār*.
- س. *کُشاسَن* *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of *kush*, q. v.
- ا. *kashshūf* (adj. superl. of کشف) 1. s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer. 2. adj. Very explicit.
- پ. *kash-ā-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling ; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding ; great unpleasantness,

- grief or pain ; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allurements.
- پ. *kash-ā-kash-i*, s. f. Squabble, wrangle, contention ; see *kash-ā-kash*.
- پ. *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, with-drawing, bearing, suffering.
- ه. *kishānū*, adj. (dakh.) Abashed, ashamed.
- پ. *kushā'ish* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving, expansion, enlargement ; cheerfulness, hilarity, gayety.
- TEL. *kashāyam*, s. (dakh.) A decoction (? Harris).
- پ. *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
- پ. *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. *کشت زار kisht-zār*, s. A sown field. *کشت و کار kisht-o-kār*, s. Tilling and sowing. ¶ s. f. Check at chess.
- پ. *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturist : a sown field.
- پ. *kisht-kūr-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, cultivating, cultivation.
- پ. *kushtan*, s. Killing ; v. a. To kill.
- پ. *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.
- پ. *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain. (Pers. plur. *کشتگان*). s. m. Killed mercury. ¶ *kishta*, part. pass. Sown, tilled.
- پ. *kishti* (prop. *kashti*) s. f. (dakh. m. or f.) 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark. 2. A tray. 3. A boat-shaped vessel which the Musalman fakirs exclusively use to eat their victuals out of (Harris, MSS.). ¶ *kushti*, s. f. Wrestling. *کشتی گیر kushti-gīr*, or *کشتی باز kushti-bāz*, or *کشتی گر kushti-gar*, A wrestler. *کشتی کرنا kushti karnā*, To wrestle, struggle.
- پ. *kishti-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman, bargeman, mariner, seaman, sailor, navigator.
- س. *کشت* *kasht*, s. m. Affliction, pain, distress, hardship, want, penury, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony, difficulty.
- س. *کُشت* *kushṭh*, s. m. Leprosy.
- س. *کُشتی* *ku. ṣṭh*, adj. Leprous, a leper.

- §. کشتی *kašt-i*, adj. Suffering, afflicted, in want; suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).
- P. کشش *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allurement, pull. ¶ *kushish* (from کشتن) s. f. Killing.
- P. کشف *kashaf* (Sans. कश्चप) s. m. A tortoise.
- A. کشف *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.
- A.P. کشفی *kashf-i*, adj. Revealed, manifest.
- P. کشک *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see کوشک *kūshk*. ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak. ¶ *kashk*, Barley, barley-water, a dish made of wheat, butter, and meat stewed together (*Harris, MSS.*).
- T. کشکچی باشی *kashakchi-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
- P. کچکول *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c.; see کچکول.
- S. کशल *kushal*, s. f. Welfare, health, happiness.
- S. کشمانڈ *kushmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin gourd. 2. A drug. 3. A religious ceremony, a certain rite performed as a penance or expiation.
- P. کشمش *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants, small dried grapes without stones, plums.
- E. کشمش *kishmish*, s. f. (dakh.) Christmas.
- P. کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*.
- P.S. کشمیری *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.
- P. کشمیری *kashmīr-i*, s. m. A Cashmerian: a dancer.
- §. کشن *kishan* (कृष्ण) n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishṇu* or rather *Vishṇu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*). His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*; but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his youth, among the *gopas* and *gopis*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent *Kālīya*, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward, he put the

- tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
- P. کشن *kashan*, or *kashn*, or *kashin*, adj. Much, ample, copious, numerous.
- P. کشنده *kushanda*, part. act. (of کشتن) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.
- U. کشنگ *kashang*, s. Fibres of the wild date tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*: *Harris, MSS.*).
- PORT. کشنی *kushnī* (Port. cozinha) s. f. A kitchen.
- P. کشنیز *kishniz*, s. m. Coriander. (*Coriandrum sativum*).
- P. کشود *kushūd* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, openness; or for کشوده *kushūda*, Opened, open.
- S. کشور 1. کیشور *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son. 2. چौर *kshaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.
- P. کشور *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. کشورستانی *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.
- P. کشی *kash-i* (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. ¶ *kush-i*, s. f. Killing.
- P. کشیدگی *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.
- P. کشیدن *kashīdan*, verbal n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.
- P. کشیدنی *kashīdan-i*, adj. Fit to be drawn.
- P. کشیده *kashīda* (from کشیدن) 1. part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn, endured, or bound. 2. s. m. A kind of needlework. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. کشیده خاطر *kashīda-khūṭir*, adj. Displeased. قد کشیده *kashīda-kadd*, or کشیده قامت *kashīda-kāmat*, adj. Tall.
- A. کعب *ka'b*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.
- A. کعبه *ka'bat*, s. f. } A square building; the temple of
- A. کعبه *ka'ba*, s. m. } Mecca.
- P. کف *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm. کف نکالنی والا *kaf-nikālne-wālā* (in medicine) Expecto-
rant. 2. (For کف *kaff*, q. v.) Hand, palm, sole.
- A. کف *kaff* (Heb. כף) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole (of the foot); a handful. کف پا *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. کف پای *kaff-i-pā-i*,

- Bastinado. کف دست *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (*met.*) Level and desert (a plain).
- A. کف *kuf* (for کفو) adj. Like, equal.
- A. کفار *kuffār*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels. *kaffūr*, adj. Ungrateful.
- A. کفاره *kaffāra* or vulg. *kafāra* (from کفر in II. conj. to expiate a crime : see تکفیر Heb. כפר) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. کفاره دینا *kafāra denā*, To expiate, atone for.
- A. کفاف *kafāf* (from کف) adj. Equal, adequate. s. m. Pittance, daily bread.
- A. کفالت *kafālat* (from کفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility, bail.
- A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کفی) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت کفایت *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, answer, suffice, serve, do.
- A.P. کفایتی *kifāyat-i*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty, frugal. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.
- A. کفایه *kifāya*, s. m. See کفایت *kifāyat*.
- P. کفت *kuft*, s. See کوفت *koft*.
- P. کفتار *kaftār*, s. m. The hyena.
- P. کفته *kufṭa*, part. pass. See کوفته *kofṭa*.
- P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake. 3. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at مرزائی *mirzā-i*, sign. 2. but with tight sleeves (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. کفر *kufṛ* or *kafr*, s. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. کفرستان *kufṛ-istān*, Land of infidelity.
- A.P. کفران نعمت *kufṛān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- A.P. کفري *kufṛ-i*, adj. Infidel.
- P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, or کفش گر *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.
- P. کفک *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*; also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- P. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- A. کفل *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks (of a horse, &c.).

- A. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin). کفن پهری *kafan phūrke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful.
- A. کفن چور *kafan-chor*, A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant.
- A. کفننا *kafnūnā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
- A. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *ṣāḥib*: see الفا *alfā*: and see *Qanoon-e-islam*, Gloss.
- A. کفو *kufū* (from کفا) 1. s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- A. کفیل *kafil* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransomer, hostage, bail (the person).
- P. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See کاکا *kākā*.
- S. ککا *kukkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dog. ککا تسلی *tulsī*, Ocimum album, white basil (?).
- S. کک *kukkuṭ*, s. m. A cock.
- S. ککار *kakar* (see کهن *kahnā*) part. (dakh.) Having said.
- S. ککار *kukar*, adv. (dakh.) Why? how? see کیونکر *kyūnkar*.
- S. ککرم *ku-karm*, s. m. Bad action, bad deed.
- H. ککرموتا *kukar-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- S. ککروندا *kukrondā* or *kukrūdā* (ککرو) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- S. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککری *kakrī*.
- H. ککری *kukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ککری *kūkrī*.
- S. ککریا *ku-kriyā*, s. f. Bad or mis-conduct.
- H. ککری *kakkar*, s. (dakh.) Cut tobacco (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. ککری *kakrī* (ککری) s. f. A kind of cucumber. (Cucumis utilisissimus: *Roxb.*). ¶ ککری (ککری) s. f. A hen.
- S. ککشی *kuksṣhi*, s. m. The womb: see ککشی *kokṣhi*.
- S. ککک *kōk-kōk*, s. (dakh.) Cry of a snake. ¶ ککک *kuk-kuk*, Cluck of a hen. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (ککنا) A ring worn on the }
S. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. } wrist, a bracelet.
- TEL. ککوان *kakwān*, s. (dakh.) Hooping cough (*Harris*).
- H. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.

- §. ککھرا *kakahrā*, s. m. The alphabet.
- §. ککھری *kakhri* (from कच) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.
- §. ککھوری *kakhauri*, } (from कच) s. f. A painful suppu-
 §. ککھولی *kakhauli*, } rating tumour in the armpit.
- §. ککھیالی *kakhi'ālī* (from कच) s. f. Bundles of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants (*Elliot*).
- н. کیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- н. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border; architrave.
- §. کگوا *kagwā*, s. m. Crow: see کاک *kāk* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- р. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.
- а. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kullu-l-mā'dūm*, All a failure (?). کل جمع *kull-jam'*, Sum total.
- с. کل *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household. کلدھرم *kul-dharm*, The established practice or religion of a race (of people). کلدیوی *kul-devī*, s. f. Any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. کل کرنی *kul-karanī*, s. m. See پتواری *paṭwārī*. ¶ کیل *kil*, adv. Certainly.
- §. کل *kal*, 1. (कल्य) s. m. To morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday, something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. کل مکمل *kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. 3. (कला) s. f. A trap, a machine, a lock; trigger, cock (of a gun). کل *kal-kā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. کل کا گھوڑا *kal-kā ghorā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (कलि) The name of the fourth age; see کلجگ *kali-jug*. 5. (dakh.) for کالا *kālā*, adj. Black. ¶ کیل *kil*, s. (dakh.) A botch, a carbuncle (sore: *Harris*). See کیل *kil*.
- р. کالا *kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head; (dakh.) the cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish: *Harris*). کالا پاجھ *kallā-pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. کالا خشک *kallā-khushk*,

- Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. کالا کار *kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. کالا ٹھلا *kallā ṭhallā*, Pomp and splendour. ¶ کلال *kullā*, s. (dakh.) See کالا *kulāh*.
- с. کالا *kalā*, s. f. 1. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A division of time, about eight seconds. 3. Part, portion. 4. Art, trick. کالا بازی *kalā-bāz-i*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. کالا نہ بدنا *kalā na badnā*, v. a. To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. کالا نہ لگنا *kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.
- н. کالا *kullā*, s. m. (مکھ میں جلو پھرایکی پھینکنا) Throwing water into the mouth after turning it round (? *Adam*).
- а. کلاب *kilāb*, s. plur. (of کلب) Dogs. ¶ کلال *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.
- н. کلابت *kalābat*, s. (dakh.) See کلابتون *kalābattūn*.
- н. کلابتون *kalābattūn* (or, dakh. *kalābutūn*) s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.
- н. کلابتون *kalābutūn*, s. (dakh.) See کلابتون *kalābattūn*.
- р. کلابہ *kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).
- с. کलाप *kalāp*, s. m. Assemblage, multitude.
- н. کلابروار *kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- §. کلاژی *kalājī* (for کلزیرا) s. f. See ملگر *magrelā* (*Adam*).
- с. कुलाचार *kul-āchār*, s. m. The proper duty or practice of a race or family.
- а. کلالخ *kalākh* (corrupt. of کلال *kulāh*) s. Making a sour face, grinning.
- §. کلار *kalār* (Sans. कलाद) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. Seller of spirituous liquors, tavern-keeper, innkeeper.
- §. کلارن *kalārin*, s. f. Female of کلار *kalār*, q. v.
- р. کلاغ *kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.
- р.с. कुलाल *kulāl*, s. m. A potter.
- §. کلال *kalāl*, s. m. (dakh.) A vintner: see کلار *kalār*.
- а. کلام *kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk. کلام اللہ *kalāmu-l-lāh*, The word of God.
- р. کلان *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.
- н. کلانا *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the

- skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). ¶ *kilānā*, v. a.
 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. ¶ *kalānā*,
 v. a. To parch grain.
- н. *kalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To mix, mingle, blend; to
 shake up, jumble together, to move, to toss back-
 wards and forwards; to shuffle or mix the cards.
- س. *kilānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khilānā* (?).
- н. *kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump,
 bounce. *kulānch mārā*, To bound or skip.
- پ. *kalān-i*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.
- س. *kilāwā* (from *kalā*) s. (dakh.) A giving to eat, a
 feeding (?).
- н. *kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.
- پ. *kalāwa*, s. m. Raw silk wound on a reel, a skein
 or ball of thread; the band round the elephant's neck
 in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's
 neck: *Gilch*.
- پ. *kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.
- س. *kulāhal*, s. m. See *kolāhal*.
- н. *kalā'i*, s. f. Wrist (of a hand, or juncture of the
 hoof to a leg). ¶ *A.* (dakh.) Tin (*Harris*): see *قلعي*.
- س. *kalā'i* (کلاي) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds
 in general. ¶ *kalāya*, A long, thin and small black
 bean, very glutinous, used as food for horses.
- ا. *kalb*, s. m. A dog.
- س. *kul-badhū* (کولبدھو) s. f. A virtuous woman
 of a noble family.
- н. *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.
- н. *kulbulā-nā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget,
 to writhe (as, a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or
 rumble (the bowels).
- н. *kulbulā-haṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.
- TEL. *kalbandā*, s. (dakh.) A variety of the Aloe
 perfoliata, the Aloe plant from which the aloes of the
 shops is obtained (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *kul-bor* (کولبور) adj. One who disgraces
 his family.
- س. *kul-boṛnā* (کولبورنا) v. a. To disgrace
 one's family.
- پ. *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage.

- kulba-i-aḥzūn*, An afflicted or distressed
 family, house of affliction or grief.
- н. *kalap*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.
- س. *kalpa*, s. m. 1. A *Shāstra* or sacred
 work. 2. A day or night of *Brahmā*, a period of
 4,320,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the dura-
 tion of the world, and as many the interval of its
 annihilation. 3. A destruction of the world. 4.
 Optionality, doubt. 5. Resolve, purpose. 6. Pro-
 priety, fitness. *kalpa-brichḥ* (کلب برجه)
 or *-vriksḥa*, or *kalpa-taru* (کلب ترے) A tree in
Indra's heaven that yields whatever may be desired.
- н. *kalpānā*, v. a. (see *کلپنا*) To cause to grieve.
- н. *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.
- س. *kul-pūj*, s. The object of worship or of reverence
 of a family; a family priest.
- н. *kalat*, s. (dakh.) Departure from one's word or
 promise, turning from one side to another (? *Harris*).
- TAM. *kōlat*, s. (dakh.) See *kōlar*.
- с. *kul-tāraṇ* (کولتارن) s. m. A youth who is
 a credit to his family.
- н. *kaltānā*, v. a. (dakh.) caus. of *kalatnā*, q. v.
- н. *kōlat-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer,
 mason, tiler (*Harris*).
- н. *kulattan* (perhaps for s. *kulachan*) adj. (dakh.)
 Bad: see *بد bad*.
- н. *kalatnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To turn back from one's
 word or promise, to turn from one side to another
 (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *kulthī* (کولثي) s. f. Name of a grain (kind
 of pulse or vetch) *Dolichos biflorus*.
- ا. *kullatain*, s. (dakh.) See *کلتين kullatain*.
- س. *kulaṭā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- پ. *kulaj* (dakh.) See *kaj-i*, and see *کلج ku-
 lanj* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *kal-jabā*, } (کالاج i. e. کال Black,
kal-jibhā, } and *जिह Tongue*) adj. Ma-
 lignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.

- g. **کلجیٹ** *kali-jug* (कलियुग) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun on Friday, the 18th of February of 3102 before the Christian era (*Prinsep*).
- g. **کلجھوان** *kal-jahwān*, adj. Dark-complexioned, sallow.
- g. **کلجیبی** *kal-jībī*, adj. (dakh.) See **کل جبہا** *kal-jibhā*.
- h. **کلچہ** *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.
- p. **کلچہ** *kulcha*, s. m. See **کلچہ** *kulicha*.
- s. **کلچہ** *ku-lachchhān*, s. m. Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
- g. **کلچہنا** *ku-lachchhān-ā* (कुलचण) adj. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
- h. **کلچی** *kilchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knuckle (*Harris*).
- s. **کلدروہی** *kula-drohī*, s. m. One who brings disgrace or reproach on his family.
- h. **کالر** *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, steril (land). 2. Salt (as, food). ¶ s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman.
- TAM. **کالر** *kōlar*, s. (dakh.) An instrument used in working clay with water (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **کالڑا** *kalrā*, adj. (dakh.) See **کارا** *karā* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **کالش** *kalas*, s. m. 1. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A waterpot. **کلس** *kalas sthūpan karnā*, To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity: five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, namely, the *Aswattha* (*Ficus religiosa*), *Vaṭa* (*Ficus indica*), *Udumbar* (*Ficus glomerata*), *Samī* (*Mimosa albida*), and *Āmra* or mango.
- g. **کلسا** *kalsā* (कलश) s. m. A pinnacle: see **کلس** *kalas*.
- g. **کلسٹ** *kal-saṭ* (from **کال**) adj. (dakh.) Blackish.
- g. **کلسر** *kal-sar*, adj. (dakh.) See **کلسرا** *kal-sirā* (?).
- g. **کلسرا** *kal-sirā* (from **کال** Black, and **شیر** Head) adj. Black-headed; s. Man.
- g. **کلسی** *kalsī* (कलशी) s. f. A waterpot, a little dome or pinnacle.
- s. **کلیشت** *klishṭa*, adj. Distressed, afflicted.
- h. **کلغا** *kalghā*, s. (dakh.) See **کلگا** *kalgā*.

- T. **کلغی** *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume. (A *humā* or phoenix feather fixed into the turband, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it: *Qanoon-e-islam*). The comb (of a cock), crest (*Harris*).
- A.A. **کلف** *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of **قتل**) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention. ¶ **کلف** *kuluf* (dakh.) A lock.
- A. **کلفت** *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
- P. **کلفہ** *kulfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See **خرفہ** *khurfā*.
- A. **کلفی** *kulfī* (from **خرفہ** *khurfā*) adj. (dakh.) Auntumnal (?).
- P. **کلاک** *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
- H. **کلاک** *kilak*, s. f. Splendour, lustre (of a gem).
- g. **کلاکار مارنا** *kilkār mārṇā* (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see **کلاکاری** *kilkārī mārṇā*.
- g. **کلاکاری** *kilkārī* (कलकिला) s. f. Sound expressing joy. **کلاکاری مارنا** *kilkārī mārṇā*, To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout.
- TAM. **کلاکت** *kalkaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for taking grass from the field (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- E. **کلاکٹر** *kalakṭar*, s. m. Collector.
- E. **کلاکٹری** *kalakṭar-ī*, Of a collector. Collectorate.
- s. **کلاک کلاک** *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling; a confused noise.
- s. **کلاک کلاک** *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness, fretfulness, anger: (dakh.) a kind of bird (*Harris, MSS.*). Qu. lapwing? ¶ h. **کلاک** *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.
- A. **کلاکلان** *kulkullān* (from **کل**) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major-domo.
- g. **کلاکلانا** *kilkilā-nā* (from **کلاک کلاک**) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.
- h. **کلاکلانا** *kalkalānā*, v. (dakh.) To curse, imprecate, pray for evil to another. ¶ **کلاکلانا** *kulkulānā*, To laugh violently.
- h. **کلاکل کلاکل** *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.

- н. **کُلکُل مرکی** *kulkul-murkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Glut (*Harris*).
 н. **کُلکُلِی** *kulkulī*, s. f. Itch. ¶ (dakh.) Violent laughter (?).
 н. **کَلَم** *kalkam*, s. A kind of medicine for the eyes (*Harris*).
 н. **کُلکُنَا** *kulaknā*, v. (dakh.) To laugh with the breath suppressed (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 s. **کَلِکِی** *kalkī*, s. m. The name of the tenth Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a *Brāhmaṇ*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.
 7. **کَلِکِی** *kalkī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کَلِغِی** *kalghī*: (in the *Qanoon-e-islam*) Kind of instrument to smoke with (?).
 н. **کَلْگَا** *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.
 н. **کَلْگَت** *kalgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An axe, pickaxe (*Harris*).
 7. **کَلْغِی** *kalgi*, s. f. See **کَلِغِی** *kalghī*.
 н. **کُلْمَا** *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.
 9. **کَل مَکَل** *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.
 н. **کَلْمَالَانَا** *kalmalānā*, v. n. To fidget, to writhe.
 1. **کَلْمَا** *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. **کَلِمَةُ الْحَقِّ** *kalimatu-l-ḥaqq*, The word of God. **کَلْمَا پَرَهْنَا** *kalma parhnā*, To make the Muhammadan confession of faith. **کَلْمِی کی انگلی** *kalme ki ungli*, s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. **کَلِمَات**).
 9. **کَلْمِی** *kalmī* (**کَلْمَنَبِی**) s. f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable.
 н. **کِلْنَا** *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **کَرَاهَنَا** *karāhnā*.
 н. **کُلَانْج** *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse): (dakh. also) knock-kneed (a man ?).
 9. **کُلِنْجَان** (**کُلِنْجَان**) s. See **خُولِنْجَان** *kholinjān*.
 s. **کَلَنْک** *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion.
 s. **کَلَنْکِی** *kalank-i*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach, blemished. 2. Corrupt. of **کَلِکِی** *kalkī*, q. v.
 7. **کُلَانْج** *kulang*, s. m. A fowl of a large breed: a crane.

- s. **کَلِنگ** *kaling*, s. Name of a country or a district on the Coromandel coast, extending from below Cuttack (*kaṭak*) to the vicinity of Madras (*Wilson*).
 7. **کَلَنْگَان** *kalangān*, s. f. (dakh.) The whiting of India. *Alburnus indicus* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 н. **کَلَنْگَرَا** *kalangrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see **تَرْبُز** *tarbuz*. A kind of cucumber (*Harris, MSS.*).
 н. **کِلْنِی** *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.
 9. **کَلْوَار** *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. See **کَلَار** *kalār*.
 s. **کُلْوَان** *kul-wān*, adj. Wellborn: see **کُلَا-وَانْت** *kula-want*.
 н. **کَلْوَان** *kalwān*, } s. (dakh. explained by جنس
 н. **کَلْوَانْد** *kalwānd*, } **کُوشْت** A kind of flesh (?).
 н. **کَلْوَانْدَا** *kalwāndā*, }
 н. **کِلْوَا'ی** *kilwā'i*, s. f. A rake for gathering high grass together (*Elliot*).
 9. **کَلَوْتُ** *kalotū* (from **کَالَا**) adj. Black (complexion).
 н. **کَلُور** *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.
 7. **کُلُوح** *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod or lump of earth or clay.
 9. **کَلُول** *kalol* (**کَلُول**) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, frolick, gambol.
 9. **کَلُول** *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
 s. **کُلَا-وَانْت** *kula-want*, } (plur. of **کُلَا-وَانْت**) adj. Of
 9. **کُلَا-وَانْتَا** *kula-wantā*, } good or noble descent.
 9. **کُلَا-وَانْتِی** *kula-wantī* (**کُلَا-وَانْتِی**) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent; a gentlewoman.
 9. **کَلَا-وَنْجِی** *kalaunji* or *kalonji*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica. Roxb.*).
 н. **کَلُونْدَا** *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See **کَلَا-وَنْدَا** *kalaund-ā*.
 9. **کَلَوِیْت** *kalwet* (from **کَالَا** Black) s. m. (dakh. i. q. **کَالَا-هَرَن**) Black buck, deer or antelope (?).
 7. **کَلَا** *kalla*, s. m. The head: see **کَالَا** *kallā*. **کَلَا-پُر-بَاد** *kalla-pur-bād*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. **کَلَا-زَن** *kalla-zan*, Boaster, bragger, blusterer, bully. **کَلَا-زَن-ی** *kalla-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting.
 ¶ **کَالَا** *kala*, s. m. The upper leather of a slipper, shoe, &c.
 7. **کُلَاه** *kulah*, s. f. Contract. of **کُلَاه** *kulāh*, q. v.
 s. **کَلَاه** *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. **کَلَاه-کَار** *kalah-kār*,

- Quarrelsome (a man). **کله کارنی** *kalah-kāriṇī*, A quarrelsome woman.
- §. **کلہ** *kalh* (for **کل** *kal*, q. v.) Yesterday, to-morrow.
- §. **کلهارا** *kala-hārā*, adj. Quarrelsome (*Adam*).
- §. **کلهارا** *kulhārā*, **کوتار** s. m. } An axe, hatchet.
- §. **کلهاری** *kulhārī*, **کوتاری** s. f. }
- н. **کلہار** *kulhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
- н. **کلہرا** *kulhrā*, s. m. A cup, larger than **کلہیا** *kulhiyā*, q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
- р.а. **کله شجرہ** *kulah-shajarā*, or (dakh.) **کله شجرہ** *kulah-shajra*, Succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c.
- а. **کلہم** *kullu-hum*, The whole, all of them.
- §. **کلہی** *kalah-i*, s. f. A scold, termagant, vixen.
- н. **کلہیا** *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel; a crucible. **کلہیا مین گڑ پھوڑا** *kulhiyā meṇ gur phoṛnā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- §. **کیل** *killi*, or (dakh.) *kilī* (from Sans. **कील** see **کیل**) s. f. A key, a bolt. ¶ н. **куллі** *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
- а. **куллі** *kull-i*, adj. Universal, entire, total, s. f. Total sum.
- §. **کالی** or **کالی** *kalī* or *kālī* (or, dakh. *kallī*) s. f. 1. A bud, an unblown flower, blossom, button (of a flower). 2. Quicklime. **کالی کا چونا** *kalī kā chūnā*, Limestone (*W. Gilchrist*). 3. **کالی** *The kalī-yug*, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- §. **کیل** *kilī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کیل** *kilī*.
- р. **کولی** *kulī*, s. f. A tambourin.
- н. **کولی** *kuliyā*, s. f. (dakh.) A small pitcher or jar (*Harris*).
- §. **کल्याण** *kalyāṇ*, 1. s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. 2. (dakh. *kale'ān*) Name of a *Rūg* sung at night. 3. adj. Happy, well, right.
- §. **کلیان** *kaliyānā* (from **کالی** *kalī*) v. n. To blossom, to bloom, to bud.
- а. **کللیت** *kullī-yat*, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. **کللیات** *kulliyāt*, The whole works, &c.).
- а. **کللیت** *kulliyat-an*, adv. Universally, wholly.
- н. **کلہجا** *kalejā*, s. m. See **کلہجا** *kaleja*.

- §. **کلہجن** *kulijan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*, or the root of *Piper betle*). See **خولجان** *kholinjūn*.
- н. **کلہجا** *kaleja* (dakh. *kalija*), s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. **کلہجا الہا** *kaleja ulaṭnā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. **کلہجا پھٹنا** *kaleja phaṭnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. **کلہجا تھنڈھا کرنا** *kaleja ṭhandhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, get ease. **کلہجا جلا کسی کا** *kaleja jalnā kisi-kā*, To suffer sorrow, mourn. **کلہجا کلہجا** *kaleja kāmpanā*, To be afraid, suffer cold. **کلہجا کلہجا** *kaleje par sām phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. **کلہجا سی لگا رکھنا یا لینا** *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. **کلہجا کلہجا مین ڈال رکھنا** *kaleje meṇ dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
- н. **کلہجی** *kalijī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کلہجا** *kaleja*.
- р. **کلہچہ** *kulicha*, s. m. 1. A kind of bread, biscuit, a round loaf of white bread. 2. The orb or disk of the sun or moon. 3. A circular piece of wood which rests on the tent-pole near its upper extremity (*Harris*).
- р. **کلید** *kilid* or *kalid*, s. f. A key; an index.
- §. **کلید** *kled*, s. m. Wetness, dampness, moisture.
- р. **کلہ دراز** *kalle-darāz*, adj. (dakh.) Foulmouthed, abusive, scurrilous.
- р. **کلہ درازی** *kalle-darāz-i*, s. f. Abusiveness, scurrility, foulmouthedness.
- §. **کلہس** *kales* (**क्लेश**) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, distress, vexation, affliction, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.
- г. **کلہسہ** *kalisa* (G. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A Christian church.
- §. **کلہکوٹ** *kalikoṭ*, Calicut, a seaport town on the coast of Malabar.
- а. **کلیم** *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for **کلیم اللہ** *kalīmu-l-lāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.
- §. **کلہن** *kulīn*, adj. Wellborn, of noble descent, of a good family, gentle.
- н. **کلہنا** *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
- §. **کلہنا** *kulīn-ā'i*, (**کلہنینا**) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.

- s. *kale'ū*, } (Sans. कल्याहार) s. m. Cold meat,
 s. *kalewā*, } stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.
- s. *kalewar* कलेवर, s. m. Body, carcass.
- A. *kulliya*, s. m. See *kullī-yat*.
- A. *kull-iyā*, adj. General, universal.
- s. *kim* کم, What? which? how?
- A. *kam*, How much? how many?
- P. *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. *kam-ikhtilāt-i*, s. f. Little-ness of intercourse or acquaintance. *kam-āzūr-i*, s. f. The doing little injury or causing but little trouble. *kam-asbūb-i*, s. f. Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. *kam-aṣl*, Low-bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune.
- kam-bar*, A division of the suits at cards (see under تاج). *kam-bizā'at*, Poor (man). *kam-baghal*, With few followers or attendants. *kam-besh*, More or less. *kam-pā*, adj. Of short duration, frail. *kam-pā-i*, s. f. Frailty, instability. *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly.
- kam-chor* (کام چور) A sculker. *kam-ḥarakat*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish. *kam-ḥauṣila-gī*, s. f. Poor-spiritedness, illiberality. *kam-ḥauṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. *kam-kharch būlā-nishin*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharch-i*, Parsimony. *kam-kharch-i meṇ āṭā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more).
- kam-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant. *kam-*

- khor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly, applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little. *kam-khorāk-i*, s. f. Abstemiousness, abstinence. *kam-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Want of conceit or fancy, discontent. *kam-zāt*, Low-bred, of low cast. *kam-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness. *kam-zihṇ*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. *kam-rūh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rasm*, Less usual. *kam-rau*, Slow-paced (a horse). *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. *kam-zadan-i karnā*, To affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. *kam-zor-i*, s. f. Weakness, debility. *kam-ziyād*, or *kam-o-ziyād*, More or less. *kam-sāl*, or *kam-sinn*, Young, of tender years. *kam-sāl-i*, or *kam-sinn-i*, s. f. Youth, minority, tenderness of years. *kam-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn, speaking little. *kam se kam*, Very little. *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharḥ*, Low wages. *kam-shauk*, Indifferent. *kam-ṭālī*, adj. Deficient in fortune, unlucky. *kam-ṣarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-ṣarf-i*, s. f. Meanness, want of ability or spirit. *kam-ākl*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. *kam-ākl-i*, Want of understanding, stupidity. *kam-farūgh-i*, s. f. Want of leisure or ease. *kam-furṣat-i*, s. f. Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. *kam-ḥadr*, adj. Worthless. *kam-ḥadam*, adj. Slow-paced. *kam-kūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. *kam-kūwat-i*, s. f. Inability. *kam-ḥimat*, adj. Low-priced. *kam-karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish, lessen. 2. To depreciate. *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. *kam-gher*, adj. Scanty, not full (a robe). *kam-māya-gī*, s. f. Scarcity, small-

- ness of quantity, &c. کم مایه *kam-mūya*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce.
- کم محنتی *kam-miḥnat-ī*, s. f. Littleness of labour, indolence. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نظر *kam-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نگاہی *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم نگاہی *kam-nigāh-ī*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect, disregard. کم وکاست *kam-wazn*, Short of weight. کم وکاست *kam-o-kūst*, Loss, deficiency. کم همت *kam-himmat*, adj. Spiritless, daunted, mean-spirited, cowardly. کم همتی *kam-himmat-ī*, s. f. Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم هونا *kam-honā*, v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail. کم یاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon, curious. کم یابی *kam-yāb-ī*, s. f. Scarcity, rarity.
- س. کم *kam*, s. (dakh. in verse) for کام *kām*, Deed, act; q. v. ¶ *kum*, s. (dakh.) See کنبه *kumbh*.
- پ. کماچ *kumāj*, } s. m. Kind of unleavened bread, a roll or small loaf of fine white unleavened bread; the last (? *Harris, MSS.*: See under تاج *tāj*) of the four lower suits at cards; an orbicular plate of wood, perforated in the centre so as to admit of the upper extremity of the tent-pole. کماچ سامنه *kumāch sū muñh*, A broad face.
- ا. کما حقہ *kamā ḥaqqu-hu*, As it truly is, aright, justly.
- ا. کما *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.
- س. کمار *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kunwar*.
- س. کماریکا *kumārikā*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
- س. کمارگ *ku-mārg*, s. m. See کپتہ *ku-path*.
- س. کمارو *kumārī*, s. f. See under کنواری *kunwārī*.
- س. کمار *kumār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کمہار *kumhār*.
- س. کمارنی *kumār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Potter's wife.
- س. کماری *kumār-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Of a potter.
- س. کامست *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.
- پ. کماش *kumāsh*, s. m. See کماچ *kumāj*.
- ا. کمال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Used adjectively) Complete, entire, perfect, very great. (Plur. کمالات).

- ا. کمالات *kamālat*, s. (dakh.) See کمال *kamāl*, or plur. کمالات.
- ا. کمالیات *kamāliyat* or *kamūliyat*, s. f. (dakh.) Accomplishments, acquirements, perfection.
- پ. کمان *kamān*, s. f. A bow; an arch. کمان ابرو *kamān-abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). (غالب هونا *kamān chaḥnā* (dakh. met. i. q. To be victorious, to overcome (?). کماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کمانگر *kamān-gar*, A bow-maker, a bonesetter.
- ع. کمان *kamān*, s. f. (dakh.) Command.
- س. کمانا *kamānā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, perform, perpetrate, commit (crime), do (good). 3. To clean (leather or a privy), to curry. 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, abate, (v. n.) to grow less, to become deficient. 5. (r. कम Desire) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to desire, to enamour.
- پ. کمانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.
- پ. کمانی *kamān-ī*, adj. Bowed, bent, arched.
- س. کماؤ *kamā'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.
- ا. کاماہی *kamā-hī* (for *kamā-hiya*) As it is, the actual state.
- س. کامائی *kamā'i* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain: work, performance.
- ا. کاما ینبغی *kamā yambaghi*, adv. As is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly, effectually.
- س. کمال کمال *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.
- س. کمبلی *kambli*, s. f. (dakh.) A blanket: see کمبلی.
- س. کمال کار *kumbha-kār*, A potter: see کمہار.
- TAM. کامبو *kambū*, s. (dakh.) See باجرا *bājra*.
- س. کمال کمال *kumbh*, s. m. A water-pot. Aquarius.
- س. کمپا *kumpā*, s. m. (dakh.) House, family: see کنپہا.
- پ. کام پائیگی *kam-pāya-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Frailty, instability.
- پ. کام پائیری *kam-pā-īrī*, adj. (dakh.) See کمینہ *kamīna*.
- ح. کمپلماس *kumpalmās*, s. (dakh.) A kind of fish, the flesh of which is very hard (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ع. کمپنی *kumpanī*, s. f. Company.
- ع. کامپو *kampū*, s. Camp.

- s. **کومتی** *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, adj. Stupid, wicked, vicious, injudicious. s. f. Stupidity, indiscretion.
- ТАМ. **کمت** *kammat*, s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*).
- P. **کمتاگی** *kam-tūgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کمتی** *kam-tī*.
- P. **کمتار** *kam-tar* (compar. of **کم**) adj. Less, least.
- P. **کمتارین** *kam-tarin*, adj. superl. Least, meanest.
- P. **کمتی** *kam-tī* (from **کم**) s. f. Deficiency, scarcity, paucity, inferiority, abatement.
- s. **کماٹھ** *kamaṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
- g. **کماٹھا** *kamṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).
- E. **کماٹھی** *kamṭhī*, s. f. (dakh.) A committee.
- TEL. **کماٹھی** *kumṭhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مجمیر** *majmir*.
- T. **کماچی** *kamchī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **قمچی** *qamchī*.
- P. **کماکھا** *kamkhā*, s. (dakh.) See **کم خواب** *kam-khūb*.
- P. **کم خواب** *kam-khūb*, 1. adj. Wanting in sleep or nap. 2. (or *kimkhūb*) s. m. Silk worked with gold or silver flowers, brocade.
- s. **کمود** *kumud* (or *kumad*) s. m. A white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the daytime. (*Nymphaea esculenta*).
- P. **کمر** *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins, waist. 2. A girdle, belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). 5. The middle (of a mountain). **کمر باندھنا** *kamar bāndhnā*, To begird; to get ready, resolve, be intent, arm. **کمر بستہ** *kamar-basta*, adj. Having the loins girt; ready. **کمر بند** *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, zone, belt, waist-band. (A long piece of cloth girt round the loins). 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. **کمر بندی** *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle, &c. **کمر بندی کرنا** *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. **کمر بیٹھنی** *kamar-baiṭhnī* (dakh.) To become weak or dejected. **کمر پٹا** *kamar-paṭṭā* (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*). **کمر پکڑکی اٹھنا** *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, To be weak. **کمر پکڑنا** *kamar pakarnā*, To urge a claim against one. **کمر ٹوٹنا** *kamar ṭūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. **کمر توڑنا** *kamar torṇā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To

- draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. **کمر دوال** *kamar-do'āl*, A leathern belt. **کمر درہ جانا** *kamar rah-jānā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). **کمر سال** *kamar-sāl*, (dakh.) An ornament, consisting of small square tablets, two inches broad, which are carved, and fixed by hinges, worn by women round the waist (*Qanoon-e-islam*). **کمر سیدھی کرنی** *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. **کمر کس باندھنا** *kamar kas bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. **کمر کشائی** *kamar-kushā-i*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. **کمر کوٹا** *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. **کمر کوٹھا** *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. **کمر کھول بیٹھنا** *kamar khol baiṭhnā*, To sit at ease. **کمر کھولنا** *kamar-kholnā*, To quit service. **کمر مارنا** *kamar mārṇā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army in flank. **کمر مضبوط کرنا** *kamar mazbūt karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. **کمر ھلانا** *kamar hīlānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.
- PORT. **کمرآ** *kamarā* (Portug. *cámara*) s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.
- g. **کمرکھ** *kamrakh* (**कर्मरक्ख**) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Averrhoa carambola*).
- P. **کمری** *kamr-i* (from **کمر**) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. **کمری انگرکھا** *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.
- g. **کمری** *kamrī*, s. f. Blanket: see **کملی** *kamlī*.
- h. **کمرھٹا** *kamrḥā*, s. m. Name of a gourd. (*Cucurbita pepo*).
- E. **کمرسل** *kumsal*, s. f. (dakh.) Council.
- E. **کمرشنر** *kamishanar*, s. m. Commissioner.
- E. **کمرشنری** *kamishanrī*, s. f. Office of commissioner, commission.
- A.P. **کم صلا** *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cipher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:
- کم صلا او حط له درسع
حرف منقوڑا بجایش دع
- kam ṣalā au ḥaṭun lahu dar saʿ; ḥarf-i-manḳūṭrā bajā-yish daʿ*. That is, the letters composing the following

pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered; ع س ; رد ; دل ; ط ح ; وا ; لاص ; م ک .
The word سلامت written according to this rule becomes عصکت .

- P. کمک *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.
H. کما *kamkā* (dakh.) See باقی *bāqī*.
S. کم کوم *kumkum* (or *kunkum*) s. m. Saffron.
H. کومکما *kumkumā*, adj. (dakh.) Lukewarm (*Harris*).
H. کومکماٹ *kumkumāt*, s. (dakh.) Lukewarmness (*Harris*).
P. کمکی *kumak-ī*, adj. Auxiliary, aider, ally.
S. کمال *kammāl* (کمنبل) s. m. A blanket. ¶ *kumāl*, adj. (dakh.) Withered, soft : see کومل *komal*.
S. کمال *kamal*, s. m. The lotus. (*Nelumbium speciosum* ; *Willd.* *Nymphaea nelumbo* : *Linn.*).
TEL. کمال *kammāl*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the ear (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
S. کمال بائی *kamal-bā'ī* (from کامل) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.
S. کمالا *kamalā* (from کمنبل) s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm.
S. کمالا *kamalā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Lachhmi*.
A. کمالا *kumālā*, s. plur. (of کمیل) The perfect.
S. کمالانا *kumālānā*, v. n. (dakh. v. a. also) To wither, &c. See کمنلانا *kumhlānā*.
S. کمالینی *kamal-inī*, s. f. See پدمنی *padmanī*.
S. کملی *kamlī* (from کمنبل) s. f. A small blanket. Hair-cloth, cumly (*Harris*, *MSS.*). کملی کیرا *kamlī kīrā*, A palmerworm, hairyworm, hairy caterpillar.
S. کمنترنا *ku-mantraṇā*, s. f. Bad advice.
P. کمند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2. A halter, a noose, a thong or *lasso* formerly used in battle ; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman. 3. (dakh.) Net.

- E. کمندان *kumandān*, s. m. (dakh.) Commandant.
E. کمندانی *kumandān-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Office, duty or place of commandant.
S. کمنڈال *kamandāl* (कमण्डलु) s. m. An earthen or wooden water-pot used by the ascetic and religious student.
S. कमनीय *kamaniya*, adj. Desirable, beautiful.
P. कमनित *kamnait* (from کمان) s. m. An archer.
P. कमनिति *kamnait-ī* (from کمان) s. f. Archery.
S. किम्वा *kim-wā*, conj. Or, else, moreover.
S. कामुना *kamwūnā* (causal of کمانا) To cause to work.
H. کامود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria* ; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac.
S. کامودینی *kamodini* or *kamodanī* (कुमुदिनी) s. f. A sort of water lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them in the daytime. (*Menyanthes indica* or *cristata*).
H. کاموری *kamori*, s. f. A small earthen pot.
G.A. کامون *kammūn* (Gr. κύμιν Heb. כמון from کمن Chald. and Syr. כמ To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.
G.A. کامونی *kammūn-ī*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed. (dakh.) *kamūnī*. See کامونی *kāmūn-ī*.
S. کمہار *kumhār* (कुम्हार) s. m. A potter.
S. کمہارنی *kumhārni*, s. f. Potter's wife, female potter.
S. کمہاری *kumhār-ī*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بھرنگی *bhringī*.
S. کمہلانا *kumhlānā* (from کومل Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.
S. کمہیر *kum'hīr* (कुम्भीर) s. m. An alligator, crocodile.
P. کامی *kam-ī*, s. f. Deficiency, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease.
A. کامیت *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-īyat*, or *kammiyat*, s. f. Quantity.
A. کامید *kumaid*, s. (dakh.) See کامیت *kumait*.
H. کامیدیا *kumedyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

- س. *kamerā* (from کام for कर्म r. ह Do) s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.
- ه. *kamelū*, s. (dakh.) See مسلخ *maslakḥ*.
- ه. *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See کمود *kamūd*.
- ا. *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush. کامین گاه *kamīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.
- پ. *kamīn*, adj. Defective, mean: applied in the plains to village servants, but in *Kam'ān* the word is used to signify a superintendent of village management (*Elliot*).
- ه. *kumendhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See کمدیا *kumedyā*.
- پ. *kamīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness, lowness of birth.
- پ. *kamīna*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, abject, defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).
- TEL. *kamme-wūr*, s. (dakh.) Name of a Telinga or Gentoo tribe or cast, which holds the third place in the genealogical distribution of that nation (*Harris*).
- س. *kaṇ*, s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.
- س. *kin*, pron. interrog. plur. inflect. (in dakh. too, nom. sing.) Whom? what? which? who?
- پ. *kun*, 1. part. act. (from کردن) in compos. Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان). 2. imper. 2nd pers. sing. Do, make.
- پ. *kan*, part. act. (from کندن) in compos. Digging, digger.
- ه. *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, To value. کن کوت *kan-kūt*, s. f. Appraisal of a crop on the field, valuation. ¶ *kan* or *kani*, postpos. m. Near, &c. See کنی *kane*. ¶ *kun* (dakh.) for کون *kūn*, postpos. q. v.
- ا. *kun*, v. imper. (of کان *kāna*) Be. کن فیکون *kun fa-yakūn*, Be, then it is. (A phrase attributed to the Creator).
- س. *kaṇā*, s. See کنکا *kaṇikā*.
- ه. *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. 3. (dakh.) Name of a kind of worm (*Harris, MSS.*).

- س. *kanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To tell; see کهنā *kahnā*.
- ه. پ. *kannā-dār*, s. m. Kind of shoe or slipper.
- س. *kuṇār*, s. m. See کوار *kū'ār*.
- پ. *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*, s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside. کنار کھینچنا *kinār khaiṇchnā*, To give up, to quit, leave.
- پ. *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanārā*) s. m. Side, margin,
پ. *kināra*, } shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.), beach, border, coast, part, limit, boundary, edge, کنار پکڑنا *kinārā pakṛnā*, To retire. کی-
nārā karnā, v. a. To abstain, refrain, keep aloof, re-
tire or withdraw (from), lay aside. کنار کش *kināra-*
kash, Withdrawing. کناری *kināre* or کناری پر *ki-*
nāre par, Aside, ashore. کناری چڑھنا *kināre chaṛhnā*,
v. n. To run ashore, to strand. کناری ہوجانا *kināre ho-jānā*, To retire, withdraw.
- ه. *kanārṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, &c. see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- ه. *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.
- ا. *kannās* (adj. superl. of کنس He swept) s. m. A sweeper: (*met.*) an avaricious ill-tempered person.
- ه. *kanā-kachū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable.
- س. *kanāgat* (कन्यागत) s. f. A *srāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called کنا.
- پ. *kunān*, part. act. (of کردن) in compos. Making, doing.
- س. *kan-ankhī* or *-ānkhī*, s. f. See کنکھی *kankhī*.
- ا. *kināyat*, s. f. See کنایہ *kināya*.
- ا. *kināya* (from کنا Heb. כנה) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, trope, an ironical expression, sarcasm, taunt, jeer, banter, a wink, nod, hint, sign. کنایات *kināyatan*, adv. By allusion, allusively, metaphorically.
- س. *kumbā* (कुटुम्ब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.
- س. *kumbār*, s. m. (dakh.) Potter, brickmaker (*Harris*): see کھار *kumhār*.
- س. *kumbaṭ* (from कुटुम्ब) s. (dakh.) Agricul-

- turalist, or perhaps like کنت پنا *kumbat-panā*, Agriculture (?).
- س. کنبل *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.
- س. کنبین *kumbin*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, cultivator of the soil (?).
- س. کنبه *kumbh*, s. m. A waterpot : Aquarius.
- س. کنبه *kumbhū*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنبه *kumbū*.
- س. کنبه *kumbhār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنبه *kumbār*.
- س. کنبه *kumbhīr*, s. m. An alligator.
- س. کنبی *kumbī* (کوتومبی) s. m. A peasant, countryman, cultivator of the soil, husbandman, subject. کنبی پنا *kumbī-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.
- س. کنب *kamp*, s. m. Tremour, a trembling.
- س. کنبه *kampānā* (causal of کانپا q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.
- س. کنبه *kampūhā*, adj. Tremulous, fearful.
- س. کنبه *kampit*, adj. Shaking, trembling.
- س. کنبه *kanpaṭī* (कर्णपटिका) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).
- س. کنبه *kampnā*, } (کامپن) v. n. To tremble. See
- س. کنبه *kamphnā*, } کانپا *kāmpnā*.
- س. کنبه *kan-phaṭū* (from کنبه Ear, and ر. رفاط Burst, split) s. m. A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *faḳīr* with split ears.
- س. کنت *kant* (کانت) s. m. Husband, sweetheart.
- س. کنت *kintu*, conj. But.
- ه. کنتل *kuntal*, s. m. Hair.
- س. کنته *kanthā* (perhaps, for کنته *kanth-ā*, q. v.) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on. ¶ (dakh.) Story : see کنبه *kahānī*. کانپه *kanthe gānā*, i. q. احوال بولنا To relate or tell circumstances.
- س. کنتی *kuntī*, s. f. Wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods.
- س. کنت *kanṭ*, s. (dakh.) See کنته *kanṭh*.
- س. کنتار *kanṭār*, adj. Thorny : see کنتیلا *kaṭilā*, sign. 1.

- ه. کنتار *kanṭar*, adj. Miserly.
- س. کنتاک *kanṭak*, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.
- س. کنتاکاری *kanṭakārī*, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade. (*Solanum jacquini*). See کنتایا *kuṭāyā*.
- س. کنته *kanṭh*, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple ; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. کنته *kanṭhūrūndhan* (कण्ठारोधन) Strangulation. 4. (dakh.) See کنته *kanṭh-ā*. کنته *kanṭh phūṭnā*, v. n. To be broken (the voice of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty).
- س. کنته *kanṭh-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre ; scrofula. کنته کرنا *kanṭh karnā*, To get by heart.
- س. کنته *kanṭh-ā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
- س. کنته *kanṭh-ūbharaṇ*, The ornaments of the neck.
- س. کنته *kanṭhāgr*, (i. e. کنته Larynx and کنته Front) *kanṭhāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
- ه. کنته *kanṭhāl*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence.
- ه. کنته *kanṭhūlnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit, nauseate, loathe ; abhor, abominate.
- س. کنته *kunṭhit*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- س. کنته *kanṭh-lā* (کنته Throat, and کنته Necklace) s. m. A necklace formed of pieces of gold, silver, &c. put on children to avert evil.
- س. کنته *kanṭh-i* (کنته) s. f. A short necklace.
- س. کنته *kanṭiyā*, s. f. 1. (from کنته *kānṭā*, q. v.) A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
- س. کنته *kanj*, s. m. A lotus. ¶ کنته *kunj*, An arbour.
- پ. کنته *kunj*, s. m. Corner, confined place, grove, bower.
- ه. کنته *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- س. کنته *kanjāl*, s. (dakh.) A dirty substance of a green colour produced in water (? *Harris, MSS.*).

- P. **کنجایش** *kunjā'ish* (from **کنجیدن**) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See **گنجایش** *gunjā'ish*.
- P. **کنجد** *kunjud* or *kunjad*, s. Sesamum. **کنجد فروش** *kunjad-farosh*, A seller of sesamum.
- S. **کنجر** *kunjār* (Pers. *kinjar*) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- H. **کنجر** *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. They also catch and eat snakes.
- H. **کنجرا** *kunjrā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables, a green-grocer.
- H. **کنجړن** *kunjran*, } s. f. the female of **کنجرا** *kunj-*
H. **کنجړي** *kunjri*, } *rā*, q. v.
- H. **کنجړني** *kunjarni*, s. f. (dakh.) A fruit-woman (*Harris*): see **کنجړن** *kunjran*.
- P. **کنجشک** *kunjishk* or *kunjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- S. **کنجل** *kunjāl* (**کونجر**) s. m. See **کنجر** *kunjār*.
- H. **کنجوس** *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
- H. **کنجوسي** *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness, niggardliness.
- S. **کنجي** *kunji* (**کونجیکا**) s. f. A key.
- H. **کنجیا** *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe or sty.
- S. **کنجت** *kinchit*, adj. A little, somewhat.
- S. **کنچکی** *kanchuki* (**کچوک**) s. f. Bodice.
- S. **کنچلی** *kinchli* (**کچوک**) s. f. Slough (of a snake, &c.).
- S. **کنچن** *kanchan* (**کانشن**) s. m. Gold.
- S. **کنچن** *kanchan* (from **کانشن**) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. **کنچنان** *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
- S. **کنچني** *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan.
- S. **کنچو** *kanchu* (**کچوک**) s. m. Bodice, jacket.
- S. **کنچی** *kunchi*, s. f. (dakh.) Key: see **کنجي** *kunji*.
- F. **کند** *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt, dull. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid. 3. (dakh.) Dim (*Harris*). **کند ذهني** *kund-z'hn-i*, s. f. Dulness of intellect.

- S. **کند** *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). ¶ **کند** *kand*, s. m. A bulbous or tuberous root, a root of an esculent sort.
- S. **کندا** *kand-ā*, s. m. A squill.
- P. **کندا** *kundā*, s. m. (dakh.) Breech, but-end of a gun (*Harris*), log of wood: see **کندا** *kunda*.
- H. **کنداسا** *kandāsā*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the *ling* or *lingam*.
- TAM. **کنداني** *kundāni*, s. f. (dakh.) Ring or circle at the top of a mortar (*Harris, MSS.*).
- S. **کندایم** *kandāyam*, s. (dakh.) A sort of rent (? or tenure?), instalment (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- S. **کندر** *kandar*, s. m. f. } An artificial or na-
S. **کندرا** *kandarā*, s. f. } tural cave, a chasm in a mountain.
- S.P. **کندور** *kundur*, s. (dakh.) Gum Olibanum or frankincense.
- S. **کندرا** *kand-rā*, s. m. A squill. See **کندا** *kand-ā*.
- H. **کندرا** *kundrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
H. **کندرا** *kundrā*, }
- H. **کندرات** *kandrāt*, s. (dakh.) The dust or powder of rotten wood (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **کندران** *kandrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to nauseate: see **کندران** *kandrānā*.
- S. **کندرکوت** *kundar-kūt* (**کندور**) s. m. Name of a medicine. (Olibanum).
- P.A. **کندس** *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
- S. **کندسار** *kandsār* (**کچنمار**) s. m. A stag, buck, deer.
- S. **کندل** *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum. (*Sagapenum*).
¶ **kundal** (dakh.) See **کندل** *kundāl*.
- H. **کندلا** *kundlā*, s. m. A kind of tent. See **کوندلا** *kundlā*.
- H. **کندلا** *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans. **کندر**) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
- P. **کندن** *kandan* (dakh. also *kundan*) s. Digging, digging up, extirpating; engraving. **کندن جان** *kandan-i-jān* or **کندن دل** *kandan-i-dil*, Giving up the ghost: see **کندن کاري** *jān-kandan*, under **جان** *jān*. **کندن کاري** *kundan-kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Engraving (? *Harris, MSS.*).

- ه. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
- پ. کندوری *kandūrī* (dakh. *kandorī*) s. f. 1. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. 3. Name of a gourd: see بنب *bimb*.
- پ. کندی *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. A gunstock, butt or stock of a gun, a wooden gun used by raw recruits (*Harris, MSS.*). 3. A billet or log of wood. کند *kunda*, part. pass. (from کندن) Dug, engraved. کرنا *kanda karnā*, To engrave (as, seals, &c.), to carve (stone, &c.). کار کند *kanda-kār*, s. m. An engraver, carver.
- س. کنده *kandh*, (کنب) s. m. The shoulder. کند *kunda*, جهارنا *kunda jhārānā*, To prepare to fly (a bird).
- س. کندها *kandhā* (کنب) s. m. The shoulder. کدها *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.
- س. کندهیان *kandhiyānā* (from کنب) v. a. To shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
- ه. کندهلی *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or pack-saddle.
- ه. کندي *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). (dakh. perhaps, from Telegu) A beating, blow, kicking (? *Harris, MSS.*). کندی کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender (cloth). 2. To beat, cudgel. کنديگر *kundī-gar*, s. m. A calenderer.
- پ. کندي *kund-ī*, s. f. Stupidity, dulness, bluntness, obtuseness.
- س. کند *kund*, s. m. A pool, a well, spring, or basin of water, especially consecrated to some holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground for receiving and preserving consecrated fire.
- س. کندا *kundā* (کند) s. m. (dakh.) 1. A large or small earthen dish, shallow pan, charger or platter. 2. A rich and savoury dish or ragout, which the Mahometans of India cause to be dressed and served

- up to their relations and friends annually in the month of *rajab*, in commemoration of the anniversary of the death of their Imam, Ali. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. کندا *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields, &c. used for fuel.
- س. کندا *kandā* (کاف) s. m. A reed, a bush.
- س. کنداری *kandārī* (کافدار) s. m. A helmsman, steersman.
- ع. کنداکتر *kandāktar*, s. m. (dakh.) Conductor.
- ه. کندال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
- س. کندالا *kundālā* (from کوف) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water (*Harris*) a trough (earthen?).
- ه. کندرانا *kandrānā*, v. n. To bristle: dislike or abhor.
- ه. کنذری *kandārī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard.
- س. کندل *kundāl*, s. m. 1. A large sort of ear-ring. 2. A circle, a coil. 3. A halo round the sun or moon. کندل مارنا *kundāl mārānā*, To coil.
- س. کندلی *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl, hoop. کندلی بنانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2. A snake.
- س. کندلیا *kundaliyā* (Sans. کوندلیکا) s. m. A species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began. It is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite.
- س. کنده *kundh*, s. m. See کند *kund*.
- ه. کنذی *kandī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.
- ه. کنذی *kundī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- ه. کنذیرا *kandērā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
- س. کنز *kinnar*, s. m. A demigod attached to the service of *Kuvera*, a celestial chorister or musician.
- ه. کنز *kanar*, s. (dakh.) A kind of gall-nut (? *Harris*).
- س. کنز *kan-ras* (کافرس) s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (musick, &c.).
- س. کنزیا *kanras-iyā* (کافرسیک) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.
- ه. کنزا *kanrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a people among the Hindoos (*Harris, MSS.*).

- §. کنکڑ بوجی *kunṛ-bojī*, s. f. See کنکڑ مندلا *kunṛ-mundlā*.
 §. کنکڑ مندلا *kunṛ-mundlā*, s. Name of the day on which sowing is concluded (*Elliot*).
 H. کنکڑی *kanṛī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*.
 A. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.
 §. کنس کانس *kans* or *kansa*, The uncle and enemy of *Kṛishṇa* by whom he was slain. See under کنش.
 §. کنسلائی *kan-salā'ī* (कर्णशलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
 TEL. کنسم *kansam*, s. (dakh.) A sort of brass vessel used by the Hindoos for eating in (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 H. کنش *kanish*, adj. (dakh.) See کنجوس *kanjūs*.
 P. کنشت *kunisht*, } (dakh. *kanasht*: perhaps from Arab.
 P. کنست *kanast*, } کنیست which from Heb. כנסת Chald. ܟܢܫܬ To collect, to assemble) s. m. A Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
 §. کنیش کنیش *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
 §. کنیشا کنیشا *kanishṭhā*, } s. f. The little
 §. کنیشیکا کنیشیکا *kanishṭhikā*, } finger.
 A. کنان *kan'ān*, n. prop. (Heb. כנען) Canaan.
 A.P. کنانی *kan'ān-ī*, adj. Of Canaan.
 A. کنف *kanaf* (Heb. כנף) s. A side, shore, a wing.
 §. کنک کانک *kanak*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant *Datura*, or thornapple. (*Datura metel*).
 §. کنک *kanak* (कलङ्क) s. (dakh.) Stigma, blemish, spot (*Harris*).
 §. کنکا कणिका *kaṇikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.
 P. کنکاج *kinkāj*, } s. Advice, counsel. See کنکاج
 P. کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } *kingūj*.
 §. کنکالین *kankālīn* (perhaps, from कङ्काल A skeleton)
 s. f. A kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
 §. کنکاتا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.

- §. کنکائی *kan-kaṭī*, s. f. A disorder in the ears. کن کتیاں *kan-kaṭyān sunnā* (dakh.) To listen (*Harris*).
 §. کنکر किकर *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.
 §. کنکر *kankar* (or dakh. *kankrā*: कर्कर) s. m. A nodule of limestone, limestone, stone, gravel, pebble.
 P. کنکر *kinkir*, s. (dakh.) See کنگری *kingrī* (*Harris*).
 §. کنکرا *kankarā*, s. m. A stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble: see کنکر *kankar*. کنکری کا آزار *kankre kū āzār*, The disease of the stone or gravel.
 §. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sans. कर्कोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd. (*Momordica mixta*: *Roxb.*).
 §. کنکری *kankarī* (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble; gravel.
 §. کنکرلیا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
 §. کنکڑی *kankṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cucumber (*Harris*). See کنکڑی *kakṛī*.
 §. کنکم कुकुम *kunkum*, s. m. Saffron.
 §. کنکن कङ्कण *kankan*, s. m. A bracelet. See کنکن.
 H. کنکنا *kunkunā*, adj. (dakh.) See کنکما *kumkumā*.
 §. کنکینی किकिणी *kinkinī*, s. f. A girdle of small bells worn by women.
 H. کنکنی *kankanī*, s. f. (dakh.) The heat of fever (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 §. H. کن کوا *kan-kawwā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of paper kite in raising which they use silk line (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کنکور *kankūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنگورا *kangura*.
 §. کنکجورا कङ्कजूर *kankhajūrā* (Sans. कर्णखर्जूर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
 §. کنکھی *kankhī* (from कोण Corner, and अक्षि Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
 §. کنکھیایا *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیایا *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle, leer.
 §. کنکی *kankī* (perhaps, from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
 §. کنکی *kanka-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کنگھی *kanghī*.
 P. کنگاج *kingāj* or *kangāj*, } s. Advice, counsel, de-
 P. کنگاش *kingāsh*, } liberation.

- §. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from कङ्काल A skeleton) adj. Poor, miserably poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud.
- §. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, } s. f. Indigence, poverty.
 §. کنگالی *kangāl-i*, }
- §. کنگالتر *kangāl'tar*, adj. Vainglorious.
- §. کنگایش *kingū'ish*, s. f. Parsimony.
- §. کنگر *kungur*, s. See کنگره *kangura*.
- §. کنگرا *kungrā*, adj. (dakh.) Immodest, shameless, rude, presumptuous (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (waterfowl).
- §. کنگره *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. 1. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. کنگره دار *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.
- §. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle. (Or, an instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. کنگڑا *kungrā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletick, stout.
- §. کنگڑائی *kungrā-i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- §. کنگلتا *kangaltā* (from کنگال *kangāl*) s. f. Penury, poverty.
- §. کنگن *kangan* (कङ्कण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, bracelet : (dakh.) A few pearls, some grains of unboiled rice, one or two flowers, and a quarter rupee piece tied up in a bit of red cloth, and fastened on by means of red thread, to the right wrists of a bride and a bridegroom. کنگن کپولنا *kangan kholnā*, Untying the *kangan* (a ceremony at a wedding : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. کنگنہ *kangnū* (कङ्कण) s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.
- §. کنگنی *kangnī* (कङ्कु) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See کنگن *kangan*.
- §. کنگورہ *kangūra*, s. m. See کنگره *kangura*.
- §. کنگوڑی *kangūrī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.
- §. کنگونی *kangonī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of grain (*Harris*).

- §. کنگوئی *kango'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Comb (*Harris*) : see کنگھی *kanghī*. کنگوئی کا پات *kango'i kā pāt* (dakh.) The leaves of the *Sida populifolia*. کنگوئی کا جہاز *kango'i kā jhār*, *Sida populifolia* or Indian mallow. کنگوئی کرنا *kango'i karnā*, To comb, to card. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کنگھا *kanghā*, s. m. A comb (*Adam*) : see کنگھی *kanghī*.
- §. کنگھی *kanghī* (or dakh. *kangali*, from कङ्कतिका or कङ्कती) s. f. A comb. کنگھی سنوارنا *kanghī sañ-wārñā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. کنگھی کرنا *kanghī karnā*, To comb.
- §. کنگی *kangī*, s. f. (dakh.) A magazine of corn, a granary, garner (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کنگندہ *kunanda*, part. act. (of کردن) much used in compos. Making, maker, doer.
- §. کنگما *kanmā*, s. (dakh.) A mountain, hill, mount (*Harris*).
- §. کنگوار *kaiwār* (कुमारी) s. (dakh.) The aloe plant, *Aloe perfoliata* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کنگوار *kaiwār*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنگوار *gaiwār*.
- §. کنگوارا *kuiwārā* (कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنگور *kuiwar*.
- §. کنگواری *kuiwārī* (कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- §. کنگوان *kuiwān*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.
- §. کنگوانری *kuiwārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کنگواری *kuiwārī*.
- §. کنگوائی *kanwā'i* (from कण) s. f. Boring the ears.
- §. کنگوٹھا *kanauṭhā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.
- §. کنگوٹی *kanoṭī* (कण) Ear s. (dakh.) Ears of a horse.
- §. کنگور *kuiwar* (कुमार) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince.
- §. کنگواری *kuiwārī*, s. f. See کنگواری *kuiwārī*.
- §. کنگوڑا *kanauṛā*, adj. See کنگوڑا *kanaund-ā*. کنگوڑا کرنا *kanauṛā karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.
- §. کنگول *kaiwal* (कमल) s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). (A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within

which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *bhādon*, as an oblation to *khvāja khizr*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 273: see, also, under the word *بیرا berā*, herein before given. کنول *kanwal*, or باد کنول *kanwal-bād*, The jaundice. کنول *kanwal-dah*, Very deep water abounding with lotuses. کنول کا گڈا *kanwal kū gēddā* (dakh.) The root of the lotus. کنول نین *kanwal-nain*, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.

P. کنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.

H. کنونڈ *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.

H. کنونڈا *kanaund-ā* (dakh. *kanonḍ-ā*) adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another, abashed for favours received.

س. کنویا *kinwaiyā* (कायक) s. m. A purchaser.

A. کنہ *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.

H. کنہ *kunh* (see گھون *ghūn*) s. Grudge, spite, malice (?).

H. کنہا *kanahā* (from کن *kan*) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. ¶ کنہا *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.

H. کنہا'ی *kanhā'i*, 1. s. f. (from *kanahā*) Valuation of crops of grain. 2. (in *Brāj*) The name of *Kṛishṇa*.

س. کنہر *kanhar* (कर्ण) s. A rudder.

س. کنہرا *kanharā* (कर्ण Ear, and धर Holding) s. m. Attention, listening.

س. کنہریلا *kanhr-ilā*, s. m. A steersman.

H. کنہیا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.

A. کنہیات *kunhiyāt*, s. plur. (کنہ) Secret, mystery (? *Harris, MSS.*).

س. کنی *kannī* or *kan-i* (कणिका) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. کنی کاٹنا *kannī kāṭnā*, To undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ (dakh.) *kani*, A fragment, atom, particle, laziness (? *Harris, MSS.*). ¶ *kin-e*, pron. (dakh.) Any one, who? See کوئی *ko'i* and کن *kin*.

H. کنی *kane*, postpos. m. Near, to, with, at, &c.

S. کنیا *kaniyā* or *kanyā*, s. f. A girl not above ten

years of age: a daughter: a virgin: the sign Virgo. کنیا دان *kaniyā-dān*, Giving a girl in marriage.

H. کنیا نا *kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun, to sculk away from.

H. کنیاہٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, s. f. Shininess.

A. کنیت *kunyat* (from کنا Heb. כנה) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymick appellation.

S. کنیہتی *ku-nīti*, s. f. Misconduct, misbehaviour.

س. H. کنیہتی *kaneṭī* (from کان Ear, and اینٹہنا To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.

س. کنیر *kaner* (करवीर) s. f. The name of a flower. (Nerium odorum). See کرویر *karavīr*. کنیر کی جڑ *kaner kī jaṛ*, The root of the fragrant rose bay or Oleander, whether the red or white: it is a mortal poison (*Harris, MSS.*).

H. کنیرا *kanirā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.

P. کنیز *kaniz*, s. f. A maid-servant.

P. کنیزک *kanizak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl.

P. کنیزی *kaniz-i*, s. f. State of a maid-servant, the being a maid-servant.

S. کنیکا *kanyakā*, s. f. Maiden: see کنیا *kanyā*.

S. کنیل *kanel*, s. f. See کنیر *kaner*.

H. کنین *kaneṇ*, postpos. (dakh.) Near, to, &c. See کنی *kane*.

S. کنیہ *kanaiya* (कर्ण) s. m. Ceremony of boring the ears.

S. کو *kau*, 1. (in *Brāj*) postpos. Of: see کا *kā*. 2. (in dakh.) When? See کب *kab*. ¶ کو, pron. (in *Brāj*)

Who? ¶ کو (dakh. *kū*) postpos. To, for. ¶ کوی *kavi*, Poet.

P. کو *kū*, 1. s. f. A street: see کوئی *kū'e*. کو کو *kū-ba-kū*, Street by street, in every street. 2. adv. Where? ¶ کو (contract. of کہ او) Which.

S. کو *ko* (dakh.) Of the same use as کر *kar*; so, کو *ko*, or کر کو *kar-ko*, Having made. کو در نو *dar na-ko*, Fear not. ¶ Contraction of کہو *kaho*, Say, tell.

S. کو *kū'ā* or *kūwā*, s. m. (for کوپ) A well. (for کوش) 1. Angle or corner (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).

- §. *kaṃwā* (काक) s. m. A crow. *kaṃwā-thenṭhī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*). See *aparājita*.
- §. *kwāth* (काथ) s. m. A decoction.
- §. *kū'ār* (कुमार) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September-October.
- §. *kiwār*, s. (dakh.) See *kewār*.
- §. *kū'ārū* (कुमार) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.
- §. *kū'ār-panū* (from कुमार) s. m. State of a bachelor or virgin, celibacy.
- §. *kū'ārī* (कुमारी) s. f. A maid, a virgin. See *kuṃwārī*.
- §. *kiwār*, } s. m. See *kewār*.
§. *kiwārū*, }
- §. *kawāfir*, s. plur. (کافر) Infidels.
- §. *kawākib*, s. plur. (of کوكب *kaukab*, q. v.) Stars.
- §. *kū'ān*, s. m. A well. See *kū'ā*.
- §. *kowānū*, v. a. (dakh.) See *kahwānū* (Harris).
- §. *kiwānch* (کپکچھ) (Sans. कपिकच्छू) s. Name of a plant, cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).
- §. *kū'ānir*, s. m. See *kū'ār*.
- §. *kob*, part. act. in compos. (from کوفتن) Striking, beating.
- §. *kobān*, part. pres. } ing, beating.
- §. *kūb*, s. (dakh.) A hump : see *kub*.
- §. *kūbār*, s. m. A hump : see *kub* and *kubār*.
- §. *kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *kubrā*.
- §. *koba* (from کوفتن) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kār-i*, s. f. Thumping.
- §. *kobi*, s. f. A cabbage.
- §. *kop* (कोप) s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (for *kūp*) *kūp*, A well.
- §. *kūp*, s. (dakh.) See *kub* (Harris, MSS.).
- §. *kūprā*, adj. (dakh.) See *kubrā*.
- §. *kopal*, adj. (dakh.) See *komal*. *kopal-sind*, See *koṃpal-sind*.

- §. *kopli*, s. f. (dakh.) A young shoot : see *konpil*.
- §. *kop-nā* (from کوب r. *kūp* Be angry) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.
- §. *kop-i*, adj. Passionate, rageful.
- §. *kū-pairā* (کو پیر) s. m. Bad, and Foot) adj. Unlucky.
- §. *kopin* (کوپین) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.
- §. *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisement, estimate.
- §. *kūt* (کوت) (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.
- §. *kot*, s. f. (dakh.) Guard, watch, sentry (Harris, MSS.), barracks (? perhaps for *koṭ*).
- §. *kotā*, adj. (dakh.) See *kotāh*.
- §. *kotā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *kotāh-i*.
- §. *kotāh*, adj. 1. Short, little, small, brief. 2. Mean. *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted, shortsighted.
- §. *kotāh-bīn-i*, s. f. Shortsightedness. *kotāh-pācha*, Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and with horns like a stag. *kotāh-dast*, Shorthanded ; weak. *kotāh-naẓar*, adj. Shortsighted.
- §. *kotāh-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.
- §. *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.
- §. *kautuk* (کوتک) s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, sport, scene. ¶ *kūtak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.
- §. *kautuk-i* (from کوتک) 1. adj. Sportive, of pastime or diversion. 2. s. m. A tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.
- §. *kotgā*, s. (dakh.) Service (Harris, MSS.).
- §. *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse, something which is more than absolutely necessary. *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.
- §. *kot-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, Coriander.

- н. کوتا *kūt-nā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.
- پ. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.
- پ. کوتوالی *kotwāl-i*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*, q. v.
- پ. کوتوالی چبوترہ *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.
- پ. کوتہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتا q. v. کوتہ اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتہ اندیشی *kotah-andesh-i*, s. f. Shortsightedness, imprudence, indiscretion, improvidence. کوتہ قد *kotah-kadd*, Of short stature. کوتہ گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked : (met.) Wicked, deceitful.
- н. کوتھمیر *kothmīr*, s. m. Coriander.
- پ. کوتاہی *kotah-i*, s. f. See کوتاہی *kotāh-i*.
- TAM. کوتھمیر *kothimīr*, s. f. (dakh.) The fresh or green Coriander plant (*Coriandrum sativum* : *Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. کوتی *koti*, s. (dakh.) Monkey (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. کوٹ کوٹھ *koṭ*, s. m. A fort, castle, stronghold : (dakh.) the castle at chess ; the centre of any spot round which a magical circle is described with sand or ashes ; a line or small ridge of ashes spread over night all round a cot or room infested with bugs, in which these insects are said to be found dead when swept away the next morning (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ کوٹہ *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions ; ¶ *koṭ*, Much, many. ¶ *kūṭ*, s. m. Paper used to make pasteboard. ¶ *kūṭ*, s. f. Mimickry, illusion : adj. Untrue, false.
- پ. کوٹ *koṭ*, s. (dakh.) Court. کوٹ ماس *koṭ-mās*, or کوٹ ماشل *koṭ-māshal*, Court martial.
- н. کوٹاپلی *koṭāpili*, s. f. (dakh.) A mallet (carpenter's).
- н. کوٹار *koṭar*, s. m. A kind of greens.
- س. کوٹار *koṭar*, s. m. Holes made by birds in trees, a hollow in a tree.
- س. کوٹگا *koṭgā* (see کوٹا) adj. (dakh.) See کوٹ خور *lat-khor* under *lat*.
- س. کوٹنا *kūṭnā* (کوٹنا) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to bray, to macerate, to bruise. 2. To cudgel.
- س. کوٹھا *koṭhā* (کوٹھا An apartment) s. m. A house

- built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. (dakh.) A barn, granary, garner, cowhouse (*Harris*).
- н. کوٹھا *kaṭhā*, s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
- س. کوٹھری *koṭhri* (کوٹھ An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, apartment, closet.
- س. کوٹھری *koṭhri*, s. f. (dakh.) See کوٹھری *koṭhri*.
- س. کوٹھور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.
- س. کوٹھی *koṭhi* (کوٹھ Apartment) s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. 4. The womb. 5. The ferule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *koṭhi-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse keeper.
- н. کوٹھی *kaṭhi*, s. f. Shell of a hen's egg (? *Harris*).
- ا. کوٹار *kaṭar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.
- س. کوٹاگر *koṭāgar*, s. m. The day of full moon in the month *Āsin* or *āswīn* (the night of which is spent in festivity and games of chance in honour of *Lakṣmī*).
- س. کوچ *kavach*, s. m. Mail, armour.
- پ. کوچ *kūch*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Marching, march, decampment, departure. کوچ کرنا *kūch karnā*, To march, to decamp, to depart.
- پ. کوچک *kūchak*, adj. Small, little, diminutive.
- پ. کوچکی *kūchak-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.
- н. کوچلی *kochli*, s. f. (dakh. پیشین) Fore tooth (? *Harris, MSS.*), or (نیادانت) new tooth (?).
- н. کوچنا *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See کوچنا *konchnā*. ¶ *kiwichnā* (dakh.) To press, strain, squeeze, drain (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. کوچہ *kū-cha* (dimin. of کو or کوی) s. m. A lane, narrow street. کوچہ گدا *kūcha-gadā*, Street-beggar. کوچہ گرد *kūcha-gard*, A streetwalker, stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. کوچہ گردی *kūcha-gard-i*, s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.

- س. کوچیا *kūchhā* (गुच्छ) s. m. A tuft, cluster.
- س. کچی *kūchī*, s. f. A brush.
- ه. کوچیا *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.
- س. کود *kūd* (from کودنا) s. f. A spring, jump, leap, bound.
- س. کودانا *kūdānā* (caus. of کودنا) v. a. To make to leap or spring.
- س. کودرو *kodro*, s. f. (dakh.) See کودو *kodo*.
- ر. کودک *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth, youngster, strippling. (Pers. plur. کودکان *kodakān*).
- پ. کودگر *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.
- ا. کودن *kaudan* (from کدن Was clothed) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- س. کودنا *kūdānā* (کودنا) v. n. To leap, to bound, to jump; (*met.*) 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. کودنا بیاندا *kūdānā phūdānā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- ا. کودنی *kaudan-ī*, s. f. Dulness of mind, stupidity.
- س. کودو *kodo* (کوڈو) s. m. Name of a small grain. (*Paspalum kora*: Willd.).
- ه. کودگا *kodgā*, adj. (dakh.) Immodest, shameless (*Harris*).
- س. کور *kūr* (کور) adj. Cruel, savage, pitiless; violator. ¶ *kaur*, s. m. 1. A mouthful: see کول *kaul*. 2. See کورو *kaurava*.
- پ. کور *kor*, adj. Blind. کوربخت *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Pers. plur. کوران).
- س. کور *kor* (or dakh. *kūr*) 1. (کوڑ or for کور *kor*, q. v.) s. f. Edge, border, margin, hem, side. 2. (کوڑی) s. m. Ten millions.
- ه. کور *kor*, s. f. Point.
- تام. کور *kūr*, s. (dakh. کوب) Point of a stick (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ا. کور *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase الحور بعد الكور *al-haur ba'da-l-kaur*, Want after abundance.
- ه. کورا *korā*, adj. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper); plain (silk, undied), "corah." ¶ (dakh.) Askew,

- askaunt (? *Harris*): see also شوخ *shokh*, and احمق *aḥmaq* (*Harris*, *MSS.*). کوری رهنا *kore rahnā*, To be disappointed.
- تام. کورا *korā*, s. (dakh.) A coarse sedge or long grass of which mats, &c. are made. *Cyperus textilis* (*Harris*).
- س. کورپندو *kaurpandū* (کौरवपाण्डव) s. m. The *Kaurava* and *Pāṇḍava*, or descendants of *Kuru* by their respective fathers, *Dhṛitarāṣṭra* and *Pāṇḍu*.
- ع. کورٹ *korṭ*, s. (dakh.) Court.
- س. کورک *korak*, s. m. A bud: see کونبل *konpal*.
- س. کورم *kūrma*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
- پ. کورنش *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. کورنشات *kornish-āt*).
- ه. کورنی *kūrnī*, s. f. A scoop.
- س. کوروا *kaurava*, s. m. Descendant of *Kuru*.
- ه. کورو *koro*, s. A rafter.
- پ. کورا *kora*, s. m. A smith's forge.
- پ. کوری *kor-ī*, s. f. Blindness. کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا *korī ānkh sei dekhna* (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye, to look askew or askaunt, to leer.
- ه. کوری *korī*, s. f. A virgin.
- س. کوڑ *kor* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy.
- ه. کوڑ *kūr*, adj. See کوڑ *kūr*.
- ه. کوڑا *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash; whipping, flogging. کوڑا کرنا *korā karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. کوڑا مارنا *korā mārna*, To lash. ¶ *kaurā*, s. m. A shell. ¶ *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
- تام. کوڑا *kūrā*, s. (dakh.) A broad, flat, shallow basket.
- ه. کوڑبالا *kor-bālā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake, and of a flower.
- ع. کوڑپرال *korparāl*, s. (dakh.) Corporal.
- تام. کوڑپی *korpi*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of fish (*Harris*).
- ه. کوڑا *korārā*, } s. m. (dakh.) See کوڑ *korā*.
- ه. کوڑلا *korlā*, }
- ه. کوڑما *korāmā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of net or line, made of cane for fishing (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

- ه. کورنا *kornā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop, bore, hollow, excavate.
- ТАМ. کوروا *korwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a fish (*Harris*).
- ه. کورہ *korā*, s. m. See کورہ *korā*.
- ه. کورہ *kūrā*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- س. کورہ میں کچاچ *korh* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy. کورہ میں نکلتا *korh men khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy to catch the itch. 2. (*met.*) To have one misfortune added to another.
- س. کورہنا *korhnā* (causal of کورہنا *kurhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.
- س. کورہی *korh-i* (कुष्ठी) adj. Leprous; a leper.
- ه. کورے *korī*, s. f. A score, twenty. ¶ *kaurī* (Sans. कपर्दी) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin (Cypraea moneta); wealth, earnings. کورے پھوٹی *phūṭī kaurī*, or کورے کانی *kānī kaurī*, A bit of money of the lowest value, (*fig.*) a farthing. 2. Money, fare, hire. کورے کورے *kaurī-būk*, Venal. کورے کھار *kaurī* (or *korī*?) *khūr*, s. (dakh.) Lunar caustic (*W. Gilchrist*). 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.
- س. کورے *kor-i*, adj. (dakh.) Leprous; a leper.
- TEL. کورے *korī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sluice or grating of strong mason work, by which any excess of water is conveyed away from a tank of the larger size (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. کورے *kaurī-āl*, adj. Rich.
- س. کورے *kaurī-ālā*, s. m. 1. Kind of snake. 2. Rich person.
- پ. کوز *kūz*, s. m. A hump. کوز پشت *kūz-pusht*, adj. Humpbacked. کوز پشتی *kūz-pusht-i*, s. f. Humpbackedness.
- پ. کوزہ *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.
- س. کوس *kos* (कोश) s. m. 1. A measure, variously estimated at about two, two and a quarter or two and a half miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.
- پ. کوس *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum (greater).
- ه. کوسا *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.
- و. کوسل *kūsāl*, s. (dakh. explained by خارگیاه جاروب) A prickly grass of which brooms are made (? *Harris*).

- ه. کوسلی *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.
- کوسمان *kosmān*, s. m. (dakh.) Coachman.
- ه. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.
- پ. کوسہ *kosa*, adj. See پ. کھوسا *khosā*.
- ه. کوسی *kosī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کوسا *kosā*.
- پ. کوش 1. *kaush* (corrupt. of کفش) s. f. A kind of slipper (without heels, the back part being flattened down under the foot: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. *kosh* (from کوشیدن) in compos. Endeavouring, attempting.
- س. کوش کوش or کوش *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle. 3. A treasury. 4. A scabbard.
- س. کوشٹ *kosht*, s. (dakh.) *Costus Arabicus* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study. کوشش بیہودہ *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt. کوشش کرنا *koshish karnā*, To endeavour, attempt, make exertion, to strive.
- پ. کوشک *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see قصر *qasr*, sign. 3.
- س. کوشکی کوشیکی *kaushiki*, Name of a river.
- پ. کوشی *kosh-i* (in compos.) s. f. The endeavouring.
- پ. کوشی *kaush-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A woman's slipper (small ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت کوفت *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.
- پ. کوفتگی *kofta-gī*, s. f. Bruising, pounding, a bruise.
- پ. کوفتہ *kofta*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).
- س. کوٹ *kūk* (r. कुज or कूज) s. f. Sobbing, crying. (dakh.) Modulation, warbling; harmony; shrill and measured strains of loud lamentation (*Harris, MSS.*).
- کُت کوٹ کرنا *kūk mārṇā*, To cry, to sob. کُک کُک کُک کرنا *kūk kūk karnā* (dakh.) To cluck (as, a hen: *Harris*).
- ه. کوٹ *kok*, s. m. 1. *Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata; unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). ¶ (dakh.) The womb, the abdomen, lower belly (*Harris*).
- ه. کوکا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.
- ا. کوکب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. Star, constellation.
- ه. کوکب *kaukab*, s. (dakh.) Name of a *rūḡiṇī* (*Harris*).

- g. کُکر *kūkar* (कुकर) s. m. A dog. کُکر چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. کُکر متا *kūkar-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.
- v. کُکرا *kūkrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of disease of the eye.
- h. کُکری *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, Indian corn. (*Zea mais*). 3. The gripes.
- g. کُکری *kūkrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A hen : see کُکری *kukrī*.
- p. کُکستان *kokastān*, s. m. (dakh.) See کُکستان *kohistān*.
- s. کُک کُکِل *kokil*, } s. f. The black or Indian
s. کُک کُکِلا *kokilā*, } cuckoo. (*Cuculus*). کُک
کُکِل بَینِ *kokil-bain-i*, adj. Speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*.
- g. کُکنا *kūk-nā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream ; to vociferate or call (as the کُکِل *kokil*). 2. v. a. To wind up (a watch, clock, &c.).
- g. کُکم *kūkam*, s. m. (dakh.) See کُکم *kunkum*.
- v. کُکن *kokan*, s. A country of India, the *Cocan* or *Concan*.
- p. کُکنار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy.
- p. کُکناری *koknārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Poppy.
- h. کُکِنِ *kokinī*, adj. Short.
- p. کُکُو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or کُکُو پلاو) An omelet.
- t. کُک *koka*, s. m. (dakh.) A foster brother (*Harris*).
- g. کُک *kokh*, } (कुचि) s. f. The womb, the abdomen,
g. کُکِا *kokhā*, } hypochondrium. کُکِا بَندھ *kokh-bandh*,
adj. Barren.
- h. کُول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.
- g. کُول *kaul* or کُول *kawal*, s. m. A mouthful. ¶ adj. See کُول *kulīn* (*Adam*). ¶ کُول (کُول) s. Heap, bank, shore. ¶ کُول (dakh.) for کُول *khol*, q. v.
- TAM. کُول *kol*, s. (dakh.) A kind of game (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. کُول *kol*, s. A lake or pond (?), a cup (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کُولا *kaulā*, s. m. 1. (کُول) Corner (of a room, &c.). 2. (क्रोड) Embrace, bosom, armful ; bundles of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and

- village servants (*Elliot*). 3. (कमला) s. m. A kind of orange.
- h. کُولا *kūlā*, s. m. The hip. ¶ کُولا, 1. s. m. A jackal, male jackal (*canis aureus*) ; 2. adj. Shrewd, cunning (?). 3. (dakh.) A whip : see کُولا *korā*.
- h. کُولان *kaulān*, s. (dakh.) See کُولان *kalwān*.
- s. کُولا کُولاھل *kolūhal*, s. m. A loud and confused sound, a great and indistinct noise, uproar, clutter, tumult.
- h. کُولتی *koltī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand ; see کُولتی sign. 1.
- h. کُولڈا *koldā*, s. (dakh.) Whip : see کُولا *korā*.
- g. کُولسا *kolsā*, } s. m. (dakh.) 1. Charcoal. 2. A small
g. کُولسہ *kolsa*, } black bird with a long forked tail : (in
Qanoon-e-islam called) king crow. 3. *Solanum indicum*, the Indian nightshade, the leaves of which are used as a vegetable (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کُولنا *kolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کُولنا *kholnā*.
- g. کُولنج *kūlanj*, s. The colic.
- h. کُولو *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil. ¶ (dakh.) A rack : see کُولو *kol'hū*.
- h. کُولا *kola*, s. m. A jackal.
- g. کُولہاری *kūlhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hatchet : see کُولہاری.
- h. کُولہو *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press, a press for other purposes, a sugar-mill. کُولہو مین پروا دینا *kol'hū meṇ parwā denā*, To macerate (any thing) in a press, &c.
- g. کُولی *kulī*, s. f. Embrace, grasp of the arms, armful. See کُولا *kaulā*, sign. 2.
- h. کُولی *kolī*, s. m. A weaver. ¶ s. f. A she jackal : see کُولا *kolā*.
- g. کُولی *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace. See کُولا *kaulā*.
- TEL. کُولی *kulī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wages for labour, daily labour (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. کُولی *kūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کُولہو *gharghara* (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ s. m. A porter : see کُولی *kulī*.
- h. کُولیا *koliyā*, s. m. A lane.
- g. کُولیا *kaul-iyā* (from کُول *kaul*) s. f. A small mouthful. ¶ (from کُولا *kaulā*) Bundles of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants (*Elliot*).

- §. *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.
- §. *kūm*, s. (dakh. in verse) See *kumbh*.
- H. *kūmānchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.
- TEL. *komaṭ*, } s. m. (dakh.) Name of a cast who
TEL. *komṭi*, } are traders.
- s. *کومل komal*, adj. Soft, placid, tender, mild.
- s. *کوملতা komal-tā*, s. f. Softness, placidity, mildness, tenderness.
- §. *komaltā-i*, s. f. Softness.
- §. *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.
- A. *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence.
- §. *kaun* (ک: کیم &c.) pron. Who? which? what? whether? *kaun-sā*, (or dakh. *koisā*, Harris) Which? what? what sort of? ¶ *kūn*, or *kauñ*, postpos. denoting the objective case, To, for.
- §. *koñ* (dakh.) 1. See §. *kaun*. 2. An affix used like *ko* for *kar* in forming the conjunctive past participle.
- s. *کون koṇ*, s. m. Corner.
- P. *kūn*, s. f. Podex, fundament.
- §. *konā* (کون) s. m. Corner, side. *konā-kuthrā*, or *konā-kuchrā*, s. m. Hole and corner, or every corner.
- §. *kūnā'i*, s. f. A scrap.
- §. *kombhal denī*, v. a. See *kūmhal denī*.
- §. *konpal* (کورک) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower. *konpal-senḍ*, s. (dakh.) The milk hedge, *Euphorbia tirucalli* (Harris, MSS.).
- §. *koñplī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *konpal*.
- §. *kont* (کونت) s. f. A spear.
- H. *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See H. *kūt*.
- §. *kauñtā*, s. f. See *kuntī*.
- TEL. *koñtī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *koṭī*.
- H. *kūñj*, s. Name of a bird, apparently the same as the *کلنگ kulang*, Crane.

- §. *kūñjī*, s. f. Key: see *کنجی kunjī*.
- §. *kūñch* (گنچ) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights. (*Abrus precatorius*).
- P. *kūñch*, s. m. (dakh.) See *kūch*.
- H. *konch*, s. A stab, a prick or piercing; see *کونچنا*.
- H. *kūñchā*, s. (dakh.) Foot (Harris, MSS.).
- H. *koñchli*, s. (dakh. i. q. نیادانت) New tooth (?) or fore tooth (?): see *کوجلی kochli*.
- H. *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to pierce, to stab, to gore. ¶ *kiwiñchnā*, v. (dakh.) See *kiwichnā*.
- H. *kūñchī*, s. f. 1. See *کوجی kūchī*. 2. (dakh.) A key: see *کنجی kunjī*.
- H. *kaund*, s. See *کونده kaundh*, and *چمک chamak*.
- H. *kaundā*, s. m. See *کونده kaundhā*.
- H. *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.
- H. *kūndan*, s. (dakh.) See *کندن kundan*.
- H. *kaundnā*, v. n. See *کونده kaundhnā*.
- H. *kaundh* (from *کونده*) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).
- H. *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.
- H. *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.
- H. *kūndā*, s. m. A vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, a platter. *kūndā kārñā*, To prosper. *kūndā karnā*, Dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant. ¶ *koñdā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of rice flour (? Harris, MSS.).
- H. *koñḍ-bār*, adj. (dakh.) Tight: see *تنگ tang*.
- H. *koñḍnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To imprison, bind, confine.
- §. *koñdhā* (کونماڑ) s. m. Name of a gourd, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita pepo*).
- H. *kūñḍī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang*, &c. are ground.
- §. *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what? what sort of? See under *kaun*.
- E. *kaunsal*, s. (dakh.) Counsel, council (?).
- V. *kūñkrā*, s. (dakh.) See *kūkrā*.
- H. *kūñkrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *kūkrī*.
- §. *kauñlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of orange, and the tree: see *کولا kaulā*. 2. (dakh.) Corner: see *کونا konā*. 3.

- adj. Tender, soft, immature; young: see **کومل** *komal*.
کونلی *kaunlī haḍḍī* (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage.
- A. **کون مکان** *kaun-makān*, } The world.
 A. **کون و مکان** *kaun-o-makān*, }
- س. **کونہ دار** *koṇa*, s. m. A corner, an angle. **کونہ دار** *koṇa-dār*, Cornered, angular. **کونہ کتھرا** *koṇa-kuthrā*, s. m. Corner of a room, or hole and corner (?).
- P. **کونی** *kūn-ī*, s. m. A catamite.
- A. **کونی** *kaun-ī*, adj. Material, worldly.
- س. **کونی** *konī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Elbow (*Harris*): see **کونہنی** *kohnī*. 2. Corner, angle: see **کونا** *kona*.
- س. **کونیری** *konērī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کونا** *kona* (?).
- A. **کونین** *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of **کون** *kaun*) The two worlds (the spiritual and corporeal, or that of angels and that of men).
- س. **کوؤ** *ko'ū* (in *Braj*) Any, any one: see **کوی** *ko'ī*.
- P. **کوه** *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. **کوه پیکر** *koh-paikar*, Mountain-like. **کوه کن** *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of **فرهاد** *farhād*. **کوه کنی** *koh-kan-ī*, s. f. Digging through mountains.
- P. **کوهان** *kohān* (or *kauhān*: *Hunter*) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.
- س. **کوهر** *kohar* (**کوهلیکا**) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.
- س. **کوهرا** *kūhrā* (See **کوهر** *kohar*) s. m. Fog, mist.
- H. **کوهتر** *kūhar*, adj. Uneven, rugged (path).
- P. **کوهسار** *koh-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
- P. **کوهستان** *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. 2. **عراق** *īrāk*, or ancient Parthia.
- س. **کوهنی** *kohnī* (**کفونی**) s. f. The elbow.
- P. **کوهه** *koha* (or *kauha*) s. m. Hump of an ox or camel.
- H. **کوهی** *kohī* or *kūhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus*: *B.*).
- P. **کوهی** *koh-ī*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
- س. **کوی** *ko'ī* (Sans. **कोपि**) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. **کوی سا** *ko'ī-sā*, Certain,

- somebody, something. **کوی نکوی** *ko'ī na-ko'ī*, Somebody or other, some or other. **کوی نہیں** *ko'ī nahīn*, Nobody, none. **کوی دم میں یا کو** *ko'ī dam-men* or *-ko*, Soon, shortly, immediately. ¶ **کوی** *kawī*, s. f. A female crow: see **کوا** *kawwā*.
- H. **کوی** *ko'ī*, 1. s. f. The water lily. (*Nymphaea lotus*). 2. s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
- P. **کوی** *kū'e* (or *kū'ī*) s. m. A street. **کوی بکری** *kū'ī bakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she goat of a certain kind.
- H. **کویٹا** *ko'ītā*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for cutting wood (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. **کویٹ** *kawīṭ* (**कपित्थ**) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. **کویچ** *ko'ich*, pron. indef. (dakh.) See **کوی** *ko'ī*.
- س. **کویر** *kuver*, or *kuvera*, n. prop. The god of riches.
- H. **کویری** *kū'irī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. An ornamental ring worn round the toe: see **بچھو** *bichhū'ā*, sign. 2. (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. Name of a kind of vegetable.
- H. **کویڑی** *ko'erī*, s. m. A planter, husbandman, gardener, a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.
- س. **کویل** *koyal* (**कोकिल**) s. f. 1. Name of a bird, the *coyel* (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*).
- س. **کویلا** *ko'elā* (dakh. *ko'ilā*, **कोकिला**) s. m. Charcoal.
- H. **کویلی** *kowelī*, s. f. (dakh.) Tiles.
- س. **کوین** *koyan* (**कोण**) s. m. A corner.
- H. **کوین** *kuwin*, s. (dakh. **آواز سگ**) Cry or bark of a dog (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **کی** *ki* (or dakh. *ka*) pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because, &c. See under the letter **ک**.
- P. **کیہ** *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender. ¶ **کھ** *kuh* (contract. of **کوه**) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ **کھ** *kah* (contract. of **کاه**) Straw.
- س. **کھا** *kahā* (from **کہنا**) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as **کیا** *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how? why?
- H. **کھابڑ** *khābar* (used in conjunction with **اوبڑ** see **اوبٹ** or **اوپڑ** see **اوپٹ**) adj. Uneven.

- h. کھاپ *khāp*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. The stalk or stem of a plantain. 2. Manure.
- h. کھاپا *khāpā* (dakh.) from کھپنا *khapnā*, q. v.
- h. کھات *khāt*, s. f. Manure.
- g. کھات *khāt*, s. m. A pit: subterranean granary.
- g. کھاتا *khātā* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book, account-book. کھاتا باڑی *khātā-bāṛī*, s. f. A storehouse.
- g. کھاتگی *khātagi*, s. f. (dakh.) Food: see خوراک.
- g. کھاتہ *khātā*, s. m. Waste-book: see کھاتا *khātā*.
- h. کھاتی *khāti*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.
- s. کھات *khāt*, s. f. A bedstead, couch.
- g. کھاج *khāj* (खजू) s. f. The itch.
- g. کھاجا *khājā* (खाया) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.
- h. کھاد *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات *khāt*.
- h. کھادی *khādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A very coarse sort of cotton cloth (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کھار *khār* (चार) s. m. Alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash: (dakh.) an escharotic, the potential country caustic; saltiness, barrenness of soil; manure.
- g. کھار *khār* (कर्मकार) s. m. Palanquin-bearer.
- g. کھارا *khārā* (from चार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. کھارا *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).
- h. کھاروا *khārū'ā* or *khārūwā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
- h. کھارولی *khārōlī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by) حبہ کتھا Grain or pill of Catechu (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کھاری *khārī* (चार) adj. Salt, brackish. ¶ s. (dakh.) A creek, gulph, dock (for ships: *Harris*).
- p. کھارڑا *kōhārā*, adj. (dakh. from کھو *koh*?) Difficult (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. کھارڑو *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Very feeble (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کھاسا *kuhāsā* (कुहलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.
- g. کھاسنا *khāsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough: see کھانسی.

- g. کھانسی *kahā-sunī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.
- g. کھانسی *khāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cough, cold: see کھانسی.
- h. کھاکھر *khākhar*, s. (dakh.) A small board, shaped somewhat like a bleacher's beetle or mall, on each side of the flat part of which three or four rows of rattles are fixed and suspended. In the manage, by a shake of this occasionally, one of the assistants to the horse-breaker that follows the horse with it in hand helps to break in the horse, and to give him his proper paces (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. کھاکھی *kahā-kahī*, s. f. Altercation, expostulation.
- g. کھاگ *khāg* (खग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros; spur of a cock.
- g. کھاگنا *khāg-nā*, v. To win, conquer (?).
- g. کھال *khāl*, } (खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال کھینچنا }
g. کھالا *khālā*, } *khāl khāiñchnā*, To take the skin off, to flay. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet, watercourse.
- a. کھالت *kahālat* (from کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity, remissness.
- h. کھالنا *khālnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- g. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھمبا *khambā*, Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
- p.s. کھان *khān* or *khūni* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine; (*met.*) a nest, heap, abundance, receptacle.
- h. کھان *kahān*, adv. Where? کھان تک *kahān tak*, or کھان تلک *kahān talak*, How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سی *kahān se*, Whence? کھان کا کھان *kahān kā kahān*, To what degree! immensely.
- g. کھانا *khānā* (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat; to embezzle; (*met.*) To get, suffer, feel, take, receive, hold, contain. 2. s. m. Food, dinner, eating. (dakh.) Boiled rice (*Harris, MSS.*). کھانا کھانا *khā jānā*, To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا *khānā pīnā*, Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھانی گھری *khā'e gharī* ke *bhūnse* ginnā, or کھانی تھالی میں چھید پینا *khā'e thāle men chhed bhānū* (dakh. *met.* for کھانا کرنا) To act with treachery or ingratitude (?).

- §. کھانا *kahānā* (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.
- н. کھانپ *khāmp*, s. (dakh.) See کھاپ *khāp*.
- н. کھانپنا *khāmpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) caus. of کھانا *khānā*, q.v.
- Λ. کھانت *kihānat* (from کهن) s. f. 1. Priesthood, office of priest. 2. Divination, soothsaying.
- н. کھانچ *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud. ¶ *kahān-ch* (dakh.) Wherever.
- н. کھانچا *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hen-coop.
- §. کھانڈا *khāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندھا.
- §. کھانڈ (खण्ड) *khāṇḍ* s. m. Sugar (coarse). (dakh. s. f. ?) Sugar clarified and the syrup then gradually boiled down to a hard consistence (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کھانڈا *khāṇḍā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खण्ड) Flake or slice (of fish). کھانڈی کی دھار پر چلنا *khāṇḍe ke dhār par chalnā* (dakh. i. q. منصفی کرنا) To arbitrate, decide (?).
- §. کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā* (r. खड Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- §. کھانسنہ *khāṇsnā* (from काश) v. n. To cough.
- §. کھانسی *khāṇsī* (काश) s. f. A cough.
- н. کھانکھر *khānkhār*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.
- §. کھانگ *khāng* (खड्ग) s. m. A tusk.
- §.н. کھانہارا *khān-hārā* (from کھانا) Eater, devourer.
- §. کھانی *kahānī* (कथानक) s. f. Story, fable, apologue.
- §.н. کھانی والا *khāne-wālā*, adj. Escharotic, caustic.
- н.с. کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھا *khā*. ¶ *khū'ū* (from کھانا *khānā*) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. ¶ *khū'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- §. کھاوت *kahāwat* (कथावत) s. f. Proverb, saying, adage.
- §. کھاومیت *khā'o-mīt*, adj. (dakh. i. q. حرصی) Greedy (?).
- §. کھاوان *kahāwan* (कार्षापण) s. m. See کاهن *kāhan*.

- §. کھاٹی *khā'ī* (खान) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- н. کھب *khāb*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold, plait: see چین *chīn*.
- н. کھبا *khābbā*, adj. Left-handed.
- н. کھباجی *khābājī*, s. f. Seed of the چنگیل (*Elliot*).
- н. کھبسا *khābsā*, s. m. Slime.
- Λ. کھبشی *khābshī*, s. m. See حبشی *habsh-ī*.
- н. کھبنا *khūbnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, penetrate, stick
н. کھبھنا *khūbhñā*, } into. 2. To adorn. (dakh.)
khūbnā, To tear a garment, to become naked (*Harris*).
- н. کھپاٹا *khāpātā*, s. (dakh.) The thick end of a broken branch (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. کھپاچ *khāpāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.
- н. کھپانا *khāpānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make away with, despatch, ravage.
- н. کھپت *khāpat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.
- н. کھپتی *khāptī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatick.
- §. کھپٹا *khāptā* (खपर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.
- §. کھپر *khāppar* (खपर) s. m. Skull, cranium: an earthen cup used by *jogīs*: vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered: a chafingdish.
- §. کھپرا *khāprā* (खपर) s. m. A tile.
- н. کھپرا *khāprā*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.
- §. کھپری *khāprī*, s. f. 1. (see کھپرا) A small tile. 2. (from कर्पर or खपर) The skull.
- §. کھپرل *khāprail*, s. f. Tiled house or building, tiling.
- н. کھپسنا *khūpasnā*, v. (dakh.) 1. To wash in a certain way, to rinse (?). 2. To pierce, transfix, prick.
- н. کھپکھپاٹ *khūpkhūpāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Envy, spite.
- н. کھپکھپانا *khūpkhūpānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To envy. 2. To pierce, perforate. 3. To fall in a passion, rage.
- н. کھپلا *khīplā* (perhaps from खपर) s. m. (dakh.) A bit of the dry skin from a wound (? *Harris, MSS.*); (or *khāplā* ?) scale of a fish (*Harris*).
- н. کھپلی *khīplī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھپلا *khīplā*.

- h. کھپنا *khapnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up or absorbed.
 2. To sell, go off, to be expended or made away with.
 3. To remain, join, mix with, enter, penetrate : (dakh.) To be fitted (one thing in another : *Harris, MSS.*).
 4. To be dipped (in birdlime ?). 5. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.).
- g. کھٹا *khattā* (खात) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. See s. کھات *khāt*.
- h. کھٹا *khattā*, s. (dakh.) A liniment for inflamed eyes, which is prepared of burnt alum moistened with lime-juice and rubbed very fine between two iron plates, the bottom one of which has first been heated. This is brought to the consistence of thin paste, and applied externally round both the eyelids (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. کھتری *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean.
- g. کھترانی *khatrānī* (चत्रियाणी) s. f. Female of کھتری *khatrī*, q. v.
- p. کھتری *kihtar-ī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness, &c.
- g. کھتری *khatrī* (चत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts, a man of the military tribe.
- h. کھٹکھٹانا *khatkhatnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To make a noise (any thing) in cooking (*Harris, MSS.*) : see کھدبدانا *khadbadānā*.
- h. کھٹی *khutti*, s. f. A purse.
- s. کھٹ *khṭ*, adj. Six. کھٹ پد *khṭ-pad* (six-legged) s. m. See الی *alī*. کھٹ رس *khṭ-ras*, Six tastes : see under s. رس *ras*, sign. 2. کھٹ شاستر *khṭ-shāstr*, The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise کھٹ दर्शन *khṭ- or shṭ-darshan*) viz. 1. न्याय *nyāya*, Logick, taught by गोतम *Gotama*. 2. वैशेषिक *vaisheshika*, taught by कणाद *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with न्याय *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. मीमांसा *mīmāṃsā*, taught by जैमिनि *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *Vedas*. 4. वेदान्त *vedānta*, taught by व्यासदेव *Vyāsadeva*. The science of the-

- ology. 5. सांख्य *sāṅkhya*, taught by कपिल *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. पातञ्जल *pātanjala*, introduced by शेषनाग *Shesha-nāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sāṅkhya*, excepting that it makes God to be the creator. (See *Ā'in-Akbarī*, Vol. III.). ¶ क्हाट *khaṭ*, (for खट्टा) s. f. A bedstead. کھٹ چہر *khaṭ-chhappar*, s. m. See چہر کھٹ *chhappar-khaṭ*.
- h. کھٹ *khṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) A spot or stain from dirt or filth (*Harris, MSS.*), dirt, filth.
- h. کھٹا *khattā*, adj. Acid, sour, tart, harsh. کھٹا سا *khattā-sā*, adj. Sourish, acetous, acescent. کھٹا ساگ *khattā-sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.
- h. کھٹا پا *khutā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھوٹا پا *khoṭā-ī*.
- h. کھٹا پٹی *khaṭūpaṭī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- h. کھٹا پن *khattū-pan*, } s. m. Sourness, acidity; se-
- h. کھٹا پنا *khattū-panā*, } verity, moroseness, sternness.
- g. کھٹاس *khātās* (खट्टास Civet-cat) s. m. A polecat.
- h. کھٹا کا *khātākā*, s. m. A crash.
- h. کھٹال *khātāl*, s. m. Springtide.
- h. کھٹا و *khātāw*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.
- h. کھٹا ئی *khātā-ī*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.
- h. کھٹا ئی *khutā-ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See کھوٹا ئی *khoṭā-ī*.
- h. کھٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. 1. Wrangling, contention, jangling, quarrel : see گھٹ پٹ *ghaṭ paṭ*. 2. Clashing of weapons.
- s. کھٹ راگ *khāt-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Singing discordantly.
- h. کھٹاریا *khātariyā*, s. m. Name of an insect.
- s. کھٹک *khattik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
- h. کھٹک *khatak*, s. m. See کھٹکا *khatkā* (*Adam*).
- h. کھٹکا *khatkā* or *khutkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, abodement. 2. Sound of footsteps.
- h. کھٹکانا *khatkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).

- h. *khaṭaknā*, 1. v. n. To rankle, pierce (as a thorn), offend, doubt. 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. ¶ *khuṭaknā*, v. a. To nibble: to doubt.
- h. *khaṭ-khaṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Noise, sound. 2. See *محنّت miḥnat*.
- h. *khaṭkhaṭānā*, v. n. To knock, tap, pat, rap. To strike a piece of wood or club on something hard so that it resound (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. *khiṭkhiṭi*, s. f. (dakh.) Titter, sound of laughing.
- g. p. *khaṭ-gīr*, s. m. A bug.
- g. *khaṭ-mut-wā*, s. m. A piss-a-bed.
- h. g. *khaṭmiṭhā*, s. m. See *کھٹمیٹھا khaṭmiṭhā*.
- g. *khaṭ-mal* (खट्टमल) s. m. A bug.
- h. g. *khaṭmiṭhā* (کھٹا and Sans. मिष्ट) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agreeable.
- g. *khaṭin*, adj. (dakh.) See *کھٹن khaṭin*.
- h. *khaṭnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.).
- h. *khaṭṭū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.).
- h. *khaṭṭū*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed.
- g. *khaṭwā*, s. f. A bedstead.
- h. *khaṭwārā*, s. m. A dunghill.
- g. *khaṭoṭi* (*Harris, MSS.*) s. f. See *کھٹولا khaṭolū*.
- g. *khaṭolū* (from *खट्टा*) s. m. A small bedstead.
- g. *khaṭolnā* (from *खट्टा*) s. (dakh.) 1. Bedstead. 2. (ایک قسم کا دام) Sort of net or snare (?).
- h. *khaṭṭi*, s. f. 1. A treasure, hoard. 2. (for *کھٹکی kutki*, q. v.) A gnat.
- g. *khaṭiyā* (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. *khudā kare uski khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing).
- h. *khiṭyāl*, adj. (dakh.) Filthy: see *میلا mail-ā*. ¶ *khaṭṭe'āl*, Sour, severe, harsh, morose (? *Harris*).
- g. *khaṭik*, s. m. A hunter. See *کھٹک khaṭṭik*.
- g. *khujānū* (from *खज्जू*) v. a. To scratch, rub gently with the nails. v. n. (dakh.) To itch (*Harris*).
- g. *khijānū*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.

- g. *khajlā*, s. See *کھا جا khājā*.
- g. *khijlānū*, v. a. See *کھجانا khijānū*. v. n. To get angry.
- g. *khujlānū* (खज्जू) v. n. To itch, scratch, tickle.
- g. *khujlāhaṭ*, s. f. Itching, titillation.
- g. *khujli* (खज्जू) s. f. The itch, itchiness; the mange (in dogs).
- g. *khijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *کھجنا khij-nā*.
- g. *khajūr* (खजूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date-tree. (*Phoenix dactylifera*). 2. Wild date. (*Elate silvestris*: *Linn.* *Phoenix silvestris*: *Roxb.*). 3. A kind of sweetmeat (sweetbread). *khajūr-chaṭṭi*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
- h. *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
- g. *khajūriyā* (खजूरिया) s. m. A date.
- g. *khijh* (r. *खिद* Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
- g. *khijh-ānā*, } (r. *खिद* Grieve, be in distress)
- g. *khijh-lānā*, } v. n. To fret, be vexed.
- h. *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.
- h. *khichā* (from *کھچنا*) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.
- h. *khichā'o* (from *کھچنا*) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.
- g. *khachit*, } (खचित) adj. Set (as, a jewel),
- g. *khachā*, } inlaid.
- g. *kha-char* (ख Sky, चर who moves) s. m. A bird, a cloud.
- g. *khichrā* (खशरा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse.
- g. *khichri* (खशरी) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. (Of rice, a species of pulse called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*). 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for

an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon.

س. کھچنا *khachnā* (ر. **خچ**) v. n. To be set (as, a jewel).

ه. کھچنا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch.

ه. کھچوانا *khichwānā* (see کھچنا) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.

س. کھدانا *khudānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.

ه. کھدبانا *khadbānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to make a
ه. کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } boiling noise.

س. کھدیر *khadir*, s. m. A tree, an extract from which is used in medicine, *khayar* (Wilson : Ainslie).

ه. کھدڑ *khadar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, gross (Harris).

س. کھدڑنا *khidar-nā* (see کھدڑ dakh.) v. a. To pursue.
ه. کھدڑ دینا *khidar denā* (i. q. هانک دینا) To drive (?).

ه. کھدکھدی *khadkhadī*, s. f. (dakh.) A noise of simmering in cooking (? Harris, MSS.).

س. کھدنا *khudnā* (ر. **خن** Dig) To be dug, be engraved.

س. کھدانا *khadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھیدنا *khednā*, or the causal of that verb (? Harris, MSS.).

س. کھدوانا *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve, dig, engrave, carve.

س. کھدوائی *khudwā'ī*, s. f. The causing to dig, &c., the price or pay for digging, engraving, &c.

س. کھدھا *khudhā* (**دھا**) s. f. Hunger.

س. کھدھارت *khudhārt* (**دھارت**) adj. Distressed with hunger, hungry.

س. کھدھڑنا *khidhārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھدھڑنا *khader-nā*.

ه. کھدی *khadī*, s. f. Name of a grass growing in ponds.

ه. کھدے *khudde*, s. f. 1. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

س. کھدیر *khader* (**آخهت** Chase) s. f. Pursuit.

س. کھدیرنا *khader-nā* (or, dakh. *khider-nā*) v. a. To pursue, hunt, chase.

ه. کھڈا *khaddā* (dakh.) 1. s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick, notch. 2. adj. Gibbous (Harris).

ه. کھڈورا *khaddā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.) Bog (Harris).

س. کھڈگ *khadga*, s. m. 1. A rhinoceros. 2. A sword.

ه. کھڈی *khuddī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by **مبرز**) Field of battle (? Harris, MSS.).

س. کھر *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof, a hoof.

ه. کھر *khar* (prop. *khār*) s. f. Grass, straw.

س. کھر *khar* (Pers. **خر** *khār*) s. m. An ass.

س. کھرا *khārā* (**خر**) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict.

ه. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. ¶ *khārā*, adj. See کھڑا *khārā*.

س. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See کھڑا *kūhrā*.

س. کھارا *khārārā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb (Harris) : see کھڑا *kharkhārā*.

ه. کھاراکا *khārūkā*, s. m. A crashing noise.

ه. کھرام *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.

ه. کھرانا *kahrānā* (prop. **کراہنا** q. v.) v. n. To groan.

ه. کھرانٹ *khurānt*, adj. Very old.

ه. کھراہند *khārāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.

س. کھرائی *khārā-ī*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, rectitude, trustiness, honesty, candour.

س. کھرب **کھرب** *khārb*, 1. adj. A million million, a billion. 2. s. A dwarf.

پ. کھربا *kah-rubā*, Straw-attracting; s. m. 1. Amber.

2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).

پ. کھربائی *kah-rubā-ī*, 1. adj. Of or like amber. 2. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.

ه. کھرب *khārb*, s. f. 1. Sound of a horse's feet in galloping. 2. See کھلب *khalbal*.

ه. کھربا *kharpā*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶ *khurpā*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.

ه. کھربنا *khurapnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape grass (Harris).

ه. کھربی *khurpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a birdcage.

- h. کھرچ *kharcj*, s. f. The bass (in music).
- s. کھرچر *kharcjur*, } s. m. See کھجور *khajūr*.
- s. کھرچور *kharcjūr*, }
- h. کھرچن *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.
- h. کھرچنا *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.
- h. کھرچنی *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, scoop or shovel.
- h. کھرچھرا *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.
- s. کھرسا *khirsā* (Sans. चोरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.
- s. کھرک *khark*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see کھڑگ *kharg*.
- h. کھرک *kharak*, s. The cowhouse or cowshed.
- h. کھرکانا *kharkānā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.
- h. کھرکن *khirkīn*, s. A window. See کھیرکی *khirkī*.
- s. کھرکھرا *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) 1. s. m. A currycomb. 2. adj. Rough.
- s. کھرکھرا *kharkharānā*, v. (dakh.) To scratch, scrape.
- s. کھرکھراہٹ *kharkharā-haṭ*, s. f. Roughness.
- h. کھرکھریا *kharkhariyā*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
- h. کھرکی *khirkī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھیرکی *khirkī*.
- s. کھرگ *kharg*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see کھڑگ *kharg*.
- s. کھرال *kharaḷ* (खल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
- h. کھری *khurī*, s. f. Manger.
- h. کھرما *khurma* (for خرمه) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- h. کھرمی *kharmī*, adj. (dakh.) See گناہگار *gunāh-gār*.
- h. کھرن *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
- h. کھرنا *kaharnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
- h. کھرناجا *kharañjā*, s. m. Pavement, causey.
- h. کھرند *khurand*, s. m. A scab or scale (*Adam*).
- s. کھرنی *khirnī* (चीरो or चीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (*Mimusops kauki*).
- p. کھروبا *kah-rubā*, s. (dakh.) See کھریبا *kah-rubā*.
- h. کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, v. a. To scratch.
- h. کھروچ *kharij*, s. f. (dakh.) Itchiness, itch, mange.
- h. کھروچن *kharochnā*, s. (dakh.) Scratching.
- h. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To scrape, scratch, claw.

- h. کھروٹ *kharoṭ*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
- h. کھروچنا *kharochnā* (dakh.) See کھروچنا *kharochnā*.
- h. کھرھ *khārḥ*, s. f. Straw.
- h. کھرھا *khārḥā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- h. کھرھارنا *khārḥārnā*, v. a. To sweep.
- s. کھرھرا *khāhrā*, s. m. Currycomb: see کھڑکھا.
- h. کھرھی *khārḥī*, s. f. Stack, rick: kind of grass.
- s. کھری *khurī* (खुर) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
- s. کھری *khārī* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
- ¶ کھیری *khirī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھیری *khirī*.
- h. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
- h. کھریا *kharyā*, adj. (dakh.) See کھڑا *khārā*.
- s. کھربنا *khurnā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
- s. h. کھڑ *khār* (dakh.) See کھڑا *khārā*, and کھڑا *khārā* (*Harris*).
- h. کھڑا *khārā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھڑا *khārā rahnā*, v. n. To stand, stay, remain standing. کھڑا قد *khārā qadd* (dakh.) Measured upright, at full length, from head to foot (*Harris, MSS.*). کھڑا کرنا *khārā karnā*, v. a. To raise, station, place, stay or stop, stick up, place erect, erect, procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھڑا ہونا *khārā honā*, v. n. To stand up, be erect, rise, stand.
- h. کھڑا *khurārā*, s. (dakh.) A hen-house, coop.
- h. کھڑاکا *khārākā*, s. m. A crash: see کھٹاکا *khaṭākā*.
- s. کھڑالو *khārālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A clown, churl, countryman (*Harris*): see کھڑیالو *kheryālū*.
- h. کھڑانو *khārānw*, } s. m. f. Pattens (wooden).
- h. کھڑاون *khārā'ūn*, } دار *khārānw-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
- h. کھڑاون *khārāwān*, s. (dakh.) Wooden shoe, clogs, pattens (*Harris*): see کھڑاون *khārāwān*.
- h. کھڑائی *khārā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Erectness.
- h. کھڑبڑ *khārbar*, s. (dakh.) Clang, rattle of metal vessels (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. کھڑبڑا *khārbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Uneven (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. کھڑبڑاگی *khārbarā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Unevenness (?).

- н. کھڑبڑاہٹ *kharbarāḥaṭ*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, uproar.
 н. کھڑبڑی *kharbarī*, } 2. Noise of horses' feet.
 3. Gripping on going to stool.
- н. کھڑتل *khartal*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Spoiled: see خراب *kharāb*. 2. s. m. Ruin.
- н. کھڑسان *kharsān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.
- н. کھڑاک *kharak*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound. ¶ *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprized. 2. Cow-house. See کھڑک *kharak*.
- н. کھڑاک *kharak*, adj. (dakh.) See کھڑنک *kharankh*.
- н. کھڑکا *kharkū* (prop. *khaṭkū*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension, danger. 2. A toothpick.
- н. کھڑکائیگی *kharkū-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Apprehension, suspicion, doubt.
- н. کھڑکن *khirkīn*, s. See کھڑکی *khirkī*.
- н. کھڑکنا *kharknā*, v. n. To clang, to rattle, to rustle.
- н. کھڑکڑاہٹ *kharkharāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھڑکڑاہٹ.
- н. کھڑکڑانا *kharkharānā*, v. n. 1. To creak, to clatter, rattle, jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
- н. کھڑکڑاہٹ *kharkharāḥaṭ* (from کھڑکڑانا) s. f. Creaking, clatter, rattling, jarring (as of a door), snoring.
- н. کھڑکھڑ *kharkhor*, adj. (dakh.) See رند *rind* and شوخ *shokh* (Harris, MSS.).
- н. کھڑکی *khirkī*, s. f. A window, casement, gate, back-door, wicket, sallyport, shutter, little door.
- с. کھڑگت *kharg*, s. m. f. A sword.
- н. کھڑال *kharaḥal*, s. (dakh.) See بڑھل *barhal* (?).
- н. کھڑلا *khurḷā* (prop. *khudḷā*) s. m. A hen-house.
- н. کھڑمندل *khār-maṇḍal*, s. f. Wrangling.
- н. کھڑنک *kharankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.
- н. کھڑا *khārū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- г. کھڑی *khārī* or کھری *khārī* (mitṭī) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk, white clay, pipe-clay. رام کھڑی *rām-khārī* or کت *kaṭ-khārī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
- н. کھڑی *khare khare*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.

- г. کھڑیا *khariyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھڑی *khārī*.
- н. کھڑیا *kharyā*, adj. (dakh.) Standing: see کھڑ *khār*.
- н. کھڑیا پن *kharyā-pan*, s. m. Straightness, standing erect, erection.
- н. کھس *khis*, s. Grinning, &c.: see کھیس *khis*.
- р. کھسار *kuh-sār*, contraction of کوهسار *koh-sār*, q. v.
- н. کھسرپھسر *khushar-phusar*, s. Whispering. See پھسرپھسر *phusarphusar*.
- р. کھستان *kuh-istān*, s. m. Mountain, forest.
- н. کھساری *khisūrī* (खसकारी) s. f. See کساری *kisūrī*.
- н. کھسانا *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, fall in, sink. 2. To open, loosen (Beng.). ¶ *khisānā*, v. n. To flinch, draw back.
- н. کھسرا *kharsrā*, s. m. 1. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- н. کھسکانا *khaskūnā* or *khiskūnā* (caus. of کھسکانا) v. a. To remove, shove or slide away, draw back.
- н. گ. کھسک جانا *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- н. کھسکانا *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, slip, slip away, sheer off. ¶ *khasaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To decline speaking clearly (or truly) through fear. ¶ *khusaknā*, To weep in a certain way, to sob (? Harris, MSS.).
- н. کھسکنت *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
- с. کھسکھس *khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. خشخاش *khashkhāsh*).
- н. کھسکھس *khaskhas*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound as if from the chewing of hard leaves, cutting of rough grass, &c. ¶ *khuskhus*, s. (dakh.) Whispering (? Harris).
- н. کھسکھسا *khaskhasū* (from کھسکھسانا) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- н. کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth. ¶ *khuskhusānā*, v. (dakh.) To whisper into one's ear.
- н. کھسلو *khislā'o*, s. m. Slipperiness, slipping.
- н. کھسلاہٹ *khislāḥaṭ*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- н. کھسلنا *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip. adj. Slippery.
- н. کھسلاہا *khislahā*, adj. Slippery.
- н. کھسنا *khasnā* or *khisnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, sink (as a terrace). 2. To drop off, to be removed (any

- thing) from its proper place. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. **क्षय** Make thin or small).
- н. **کھسوٹنا** *khasoṭnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- н. **کھسیانا** *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. **क्रि** Suffer, afflict).
- н. **کھسیادہٹ** *khisiyāhaṭ*, } s. f. Vexation, fretfulness.
 н. **کھسیانپٹ** *khisiyānpaṭ*, } (Sans. r. **क्रि** Afflict).
- н. **کھشانا** *khishānā*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed : see **کھسیانا** *khisiyānā*.
- н. **کھشان پن** *khishān-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Shame, &c. See **کھسیادہٹ** *khisiyāhaṭ*.
- н. **کھشانہ** *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed : see **کھشانا** *khishānā*.
- ا. **کھف** *kahf*, s. A cave.
- س. **کھکھٹ** *kuhuk* (**कुहक**) s. f. Notes of the **کوکل** *kokil*, q. v.
- н. **کھک** *khak*, adj. (dakh.) Decrepit, bent or bowed with age (*Harris, MSS.*) : see **کھنک** *khaṅk*.
- н. **کھکا** *khakkā*, adj. (dakh.) See **کھک** *khak* (?).
- н. **کھکارنا** *khakārṇā*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up : *Harris*) : see **کھنکارنا** *khankhārṇā*.
- پ. **کھکشان** *kakhashān*, s. m. The Milky Way, galaxy.
- س. **کھکنا** *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do : see **کویل**). ¶ **کھاکنا** *kuhaknā*, i. q. **چلانا** *chillānā* or **چیخنا** To scream, shriek, roar (?).
- н. **کھکھ** *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- н. **کھکھورنا** *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, scratch up (the ground, as a fowl does : *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. **کھکھورنا** *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop, to scrape.
- н. **کھکھہڑنا** *khakheṛṇā*, v. a. To hurry.
- س. **کھگ** *khag* (**ख** Sky or ether, and affix **ग** from the root **गम्** Go) *khag*, s. m. A bird.
- с. **کھگیش** *khages*, s. m. (Lord of birds) The adjutant bird.
- پ. **کھگل** *kah-gil* (from **کاه** Grass, and **گل** Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
- с. **کھل** *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit. 4. (dakh.) See **کھال** *khāl* (*Harris, MSS.*).

- н. **کھل** *khal*, s. 1. A plant, *Achyranthes lanata*, the woolly Illecebrum or mountain knot-grass. 2. The crash of an earthen vessel in breaking to pieces.
- ا. **کھل** *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor, indolence.
- н. **کھلا** *khallā*, s. m. A shoe. ¶ (dakh.) Circle ; halo round the moon (*Harris*).
- س. **کھلا** *khullā*, adj. (dakh. from **کھلنا** *khulnā*) Open. ¶ **کھلا** (**खल**) s. (dakh.) A threshing-floor.
- с. н. **کھلا بھیجنا** *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.
- н. **کھلار** *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
- с. **کھلار** *khilār*, } (r. **खेल** Play) adj. Playsome.
 с. **کھلاری** *khilārī*, }
- н. **کھلاری** *khalārī*, s. Place where salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- н. **کھلال** *khalāl*, adj. (dakh.) See **تربتر** *tar-ba-tar*.
- н. **کھلالا** *khalāl-ā*, s. (dakh.) See **فوارہ** *fauwāra*.
- с. **کھلانا** *khilānā* (causal of **کیانا** or **کھیلنا** or **کھلنا** but in dakh. *khilānā* is the causal of **کھانا**) v. a. 1. To cause or give to eat, to feed ; cause to take (an oath, &c.). 2. To cause to suffer (as, **مار کھلانا** *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (**खेलन**) To cause to play, allow to play, amuse, play with, dandle. 4. (from **کھلنا**) To make to blossom (a flower).
- с. **کھلانا** *khulānā* (caus. of **کھلنا** *khulnā* or **کھولنا** *kholnā*) v. a. To open or cause to open, &c. ¶ (dakh.) *khalānā*, v. a. See **کھلانا** *kahlānā*.
- с. **کھلانا** *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of **کھنا**) To cause to say, to call, to be called. 2. To parch. ¶ v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- с. **کھلاؤ** *khilā'ū* (from **کھلانا**) 1. s. m. Giver to eat, feeder. 2. adj. Causing to bloom.
- с. **کھلائی** *khilā'ī* (*dū'ī*) A dry nurse. **کھلائی پلائی** *khilā'ī pilā'ī*, Charge of maintenance. ¶ **کھلائی** (from **کھلانا** *khulānā*) s. f. Causing to open, opening.
- н. **کھلانا** *khalbalānā*, v. n. 1. To boil, bubble. 2. To be agitated or tossed up and down.
- н. **کھلب** *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation, com-
 н. **کھلبلی** *khalbalī*, } motion, alarm, tumult, hurlyburly.
- с. **کھلاتا** *khalatā*, s. f. Wickedness, villainy.

- §. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, bloom ; laugh, be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- §. کھلڑا *khalṛā* (खलड़ा or खल) s. m. Skin, hide.
- §. کھلڑی *khalṛī* (Sans. खलड़ा or खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce, foreskin.
- §. کھل کھل *khil-khil* (from किलकिला Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle : see قهقهه.
- §. کھلکنا *khalaknā*, v. (dakh.) To give pain, to prick or pierce (as a thorn ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کھل کھل کرنا *khal-khal karnā* (dakh.) To clank.
- §. کھلکھلانا *khilkhil-ānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, or with much noise, to giggle, to titter.
- §. کھلکھلانا *khalkhal-ānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels). (dakh.) To sound (as water tossed up and down ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کھل کھلنا *khul-khel-nā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- §. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo (*Harris*).
- §. کھلنا *khulnā* (see کھول *khol*) v. n. 1. To open, be revealed, be expanded, be untied or unfolded, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be loose, be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.) ; (dakh.) to bloom or open (a flower) ; v. a. See کھولنا *kholnā*.
- §. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower), to flower, to bloom. 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- §. کھلنا *kahalnā*, v. n. To be parched or withered (*Adam*).
- §. کھلنگا *khalangā* (खेलाङ्गन) s. m. A park.
- §. کھلو *khillu* or *khillo* (r. खेल Play) adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- §. کھلواڑ *khilwār* (Sans. खेलाल) adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- §. کھلوانا *khulwānā* (caus. of کھولنا) v. a. To cause to open.
- §. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q.v.
- §. کھلواڑ *khilaṛ*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- §. کھلوانا *khilaunā* or *khilonā*, s. m. A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw. ¶ *khilonā* (dakh.) A buffoon, a mimic, a jester, a droll, a giber (*Harris*).

- §. کھلہ *khala*, s. m. Granary, stock (of grain).
- §. کھلیہان *khalihān*, s. m. See کھلیہان *khalihān*.
- §. کھلی *khalī* (खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out : *khalī* or *khallī*, Oil-cakes.
- §. کھلی *khillī*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلی باز *khillī-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny. کھلی بازی *khillī-bāz-i*, s. f. Humour, fun, play, jocularly.
- §. کھلیان *khalīyān* (Sans. खलियाँ) s. m. A granary.
- §. کھلیانا *khalīyānā* (Sans. खल Leather) v. a. To skin, flay.
- §. کھلی بندون *khule-bandon* (کھلی from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unconceremoniously, openly.
- §. کھلیتا *khalitā*, s. m. A pocket : see خریطہ *khariṭa*.
- §. کھلیل *khalel* (for خلیل ?) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for trap-ball or marbles.
- §. کھلیہان *khalihān* (Sans. खल:खलयाँ) s. m. A threshingfloor.
- §. کھم *kham*, s. m. A pillar : see کھنبہ *khambh*. ¶ *khum*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنبہ *kumbh*.
- §. کھم *kham*, adj. and s. (dakh.) See خم *kham*.
- §. کھماج *khamāj*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھماج *khamāch*.
- §. کھماج *khamāch* (for کھنباچ) s. f. Name of a *rūgīnī*.
- §. کھمار *khamār*, s. (dakh.) Barn, threshingfloor. کھمار باڑی *khamar-bārī* (dakh.) Barracks.
- §. کھمانا *khamānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend (*Harris*) : see خمانا *khamānā*.
- §. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. Post, pillar : see کھنبہ *khambā*.
- §. کھم تھونکنا *kham ṭhonknā*, or کھم تھونکنا *kham ṭhonknā*. See خم تھونکنا under خم *kham*.
- §. کھمس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
- §. کھمسائی *khamas-ā'ī*, s. f. Sultriness.
- §. کھمستا *khumasnā*, v. (dakh.) See کھپستا *khupasnā*.
- §. کھمسا *khumsa*, s. m. (dakh.) See خنثی *khunṣā*.
- §. کھمنا *khamnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, decline : see خمنا *khamnā*.
- §. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, Old, aged. کھن سالی *kuhan-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
- §. کھن *kahūn*, adj. Somewhere : see کھون *kahūn*.

- §. کھن *khiñ* (in *Braj*) pron. To or for any.
- §. کھن *kahan*, verbal n. To say, saying: see کھنا *kahnā*.
- §. کھن *khan*, 1. (खण्ड) s. m. Division of a house, story, flight of rooms: see کھنڈ. 2. (खनि) A mine. 3. (for क्षण) A certain day of the lunar fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. ¶ *khin* (for खिन) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.
- §. کھنا *kahnā* (dakh. also, *khanā*: Sans. कथन) v. a. To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. Saying, advice, order. کھ دینا *kah denā*, To tell, bid, order, &c.
- §. کھناوت *kahnū-wat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
- §. کھنبا *khambā*, }
 §. کھنبہ *khambh*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post.
 §. کھنبھا *khambhā*, }
- §. کھنتی *khantī* (खनित्र) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground, a dibble.
- §. کھنچ *khanj*, adj. Lame, crippled.
- §. کھنچری *khanjarnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھنچری *khanjarī*.
- §. کھنچری *khanjarī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
- §. کھنچریٹ *khanjarīṭ*, s. m. See کھنچن *khanjan* (*Adam*).
- §. کھنچن *khanjan*, s. m. A small bird, a wagtail.
- §. کھنچانا *khiñchānā* (caus. of کھنچنا) To cause to draw or endure.
- §. کھنچاوت *khiñchāwat* (from کھنچنا) s. f. Drawing, tightening.
- §. کھنچنا *khiñchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (Sometimes, by the poets, or in dakh.) v. a. See کھنچنا *khaiñchnā*.
- §. کھنچوانا *khiñchuānā* (caus. of کھنچنا) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
- §. کھنڈانا *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.
- §. کھنڈرا *khindrā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*): see کھنڈر *khindr*, sign. 2.

- §. کھنڈری *khindrī*, s. f. A pallet, beggar's bedding.
- §. کھنڈل *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain: see میدان *maidān*.
- §. کھنڈلاٹ *khundlāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot see پائی مالی *pā'e-māl-i* under پائی *pā'e*.
- §. کھنڈلنا *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.
- §. کھنڈ *khand*, s. m. 1. Piece, part, portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, region. 2. Sugar (coarse). 3. The songs of Padmāwat.
- §. کھنڈ *khind*, s. f. (dakh.) See نقب *naqb*. See, also, کھنڈ *khand* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. کھنڈا *khandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھنڈا *khāndā*.
- §. کھنڈانا *khindānā* (caus. of کھنڈنا) v. a. To scatter.
- §. کھنڈیتا *khanditā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See Ā'in Akbarī, Vol. III., p. 174, 8vo.
- §. کھنڈت کرنا *khandit karnā* (Sans. खण्डित Cut, torn, broken) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
- §. کھنڈار *khandar* (खण्ड Fragment) s. m. A ruinous or broken-down building, ruins of a town or house, &c.
- §. کھنڈریچ *khandrich* (Sans. खञ्जरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
- §. کھنڈکی *khandkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of thread: *Harris*).
- §. کھنڈلا *khandlā* (Sans. खण्ड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of land). ¶ *khundlā* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. Hollow of a tree.
- §. کھنڈن *khandan*, s. m. Breaking, dividing: refuting: destroying, annihilating.
- §. کھنڈنا *khandnā* (Sans. खण्डन) v. a. To refute.
- §. کھنڈنا *khindnā*, v. n. To be scattered.
- §. کھنڈھ *khandh* (Sans. खण्ड) s. m. District, province, division, section.
- §. کھنڈھلا *khundhlā* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.
- §. کھنڈھور *khandhor*, adj. Turbid.

- н. کھنڈی *khandī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by قسم حساب (کیل) A measure of grain (? *Harris, MSS.*). Candy (?).
- س. کھنڈیر *khandēr*, s. m. (dakh.) Ruins : see کھنڈر *khandār*.
- н. کھنڈیسرا *khandēsra*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- н. کھنس *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.
- н. کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- н. کھنسی *khuns-ī*, adj. Angry, wrathful, passionate.
- н. کھنک *khañk*, adj. (dakh.) Weak : see کھک *khak*.
- н. کھنکارنا *khankārna*, v. (dakh.) See کھنکارنا *khankhārna*.
- н. کھنکالی *khankālī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.
- н. کھنکنا *khanknā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.
- н. کھنکارنا *khankhārna*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate, cough.
- н. کھنکھو *khankhū'o*, s. (dakh.) A sort of blemish or defect in a horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. کھنکھر *khankhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.
- н. کھنکھن *khankhan*, s. (dakh.) Jingle (*Harris*).
- н. کھنکھنانا *khankhanānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To gingle or ring (as a vessel : *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. کھنگ *khang*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough (*Harris*) : see کھانسی *khānsī*.
- н. کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl ḍālānā*, To murder privately.
- س. کھنگالنا *khangālānā* (प्रचालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- н. کھنگر *khengar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.
- س. کھنگل *khangal*, } (from खड्ग) adj. Tusked.
- س. کھنگیل *khangail*, }
- н. کھنگنا *khangnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough (*Harris*).
- п. کھنگی *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.
- س. کھنگی *khanga'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھنگی *kanghī*.
- п. کھنه *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. کھنه سال *kuhna-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. کھنه سالی *kuhna-sāl-ī*, s. f. Old age.
- с.н. کھنہار *kahan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Teller, sayer, relater.
- с. کھنی *kuhnī*, s. f. The elbow. See کھنی *kohnī*.
- guz. کھنیر *khaner*, adj. (dakh.) Grand, stately, magnificent, superb, noble (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. کھو *khau*, s. f. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain or salt.

- н. کھو *khō'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brickdust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling. ¶ *khawā* or *khau'ā*, s. m. Shoulder, shoulder-joint (*Harris, MSS.*).
- с. کھوانا *kahwānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *khō'ānā* (caus. of کہنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to lose.
- с. کھوبار *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.
- н. کھوبرا *khobrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A glove (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. کھوپ *khop*, s. f. 1. (Sans. गुहा) A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure (Beng.).
- с. کھوپا *khopā*, s. m. A cocoa-nut kernel : see, also, جوڑا *jūrā* (*Adam*).
- с. کھوپرا *khoprā* (Sans. खपर) s. m. A cocoa-nut, rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel. See لالت *lilāt* (*Adam*). کھوپری *daryā ke khopre*, Sea cocoa-nuts.
- с. کھوپری *khopri* (Sans. खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. کھوپری کھاجانا *khopri khā-jānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.
- н. کھوتھی *khūthī*, s. f. A scab. See کھوتھی *khūthī*.
- н. کھوت *khōṭ* (Arab. خطا) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. ¶ *khūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Side : see جانب *jānib* : see, also, کھونت *khūnt*.
- н. کھوتا *khōṭ-ā*, adj. Perfidious, counterfeit, false, faulty, defective, base (as coin) : see کھونٹا *khonṭā*.
- н. کھوتا *khūṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھونٹا *khūntā*.
- н. کھوتا پن *khōṭā-pan*, s. m. } Perfidy, falseness, faulti-
- н. کھوتا ئی *khōṭā-ī*, s. f. } ness, defectiveness.
- н. کھوتا ئیگی *khōṭā-gī* or کھوتا ئیگی *khōṭā-egī*, or کھوتا ئیگی *khōṭā-ēngī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھوتا ئیگی *khōṭā-ī*.
- н. کھوتنا *khūṭnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables.
- н. کھوتھی *khūthī*, s. f. Scab. See کھوتھی *khūthī*.
- н. کھوتی *khūṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھونٹی *khūntī*.
- с. کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.
- н. کھوج *khōj*, } s. m. 1. Search, inquiry, quest. 2.
- н. کھوجھ *khōjh*, } Trace, mark.
- н. کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.
- н. کھوجنا *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, to explore.

- h. **کھوجھا** *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.
- h. **کھوجیا** *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.
- h. **کھوچ** *khoch*, s. f. (dakh.) A wound from something pointed, a puncture, stab (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **کھوچا** *khochā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کھونچا** *khonchā*.
- h. **کھود** *khod*, s. m. Push, thrust, pass. ¶ *khūd*, Refuse.
- g. **کھودانا** *khodānā* (caus. of **کھودنا**) v. a. To cause to dig.
- g. **کھودبیواک** *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- g. **کھودر** *khūdr* (Sans. **कुद**) adj. Small, mean.
- h. **کھودر** *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).
- h. **کھودرا** *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked. ¶ *khodrā* (dakh.) Gibbous (*Harris*).
- h. **کھودرانا** *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- g. **کھودنا** *khodnā* (**खनन**) v. a. 1. To dig, delve, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. 2. To search for.
- g. **کھودنی** *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching, investigation. 2. A spade. **کھودنی کرنا** *khodnī karnā*, To search, inquire.
- g. **کھودو** *khaudau*, s. (dakh.) See **کھودنی** *khodnī*.
- g. **کھودی** *khodī* (from **کھودنا**) s. f. (dakh.) Delving; culture (of land). **کھودا کھودی** *khodā-khodī*, Agriculture (*Harris*).
- s. **کھوڈس** **षोडश** *khōḍas*, adj. Sixteenth.
- h. **کھور** *khōr*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god. 4. (dakh.) A fine skin above or over the viscera (?): the guts of cows or sheep, well cleaned and dressed, which, with a little seasoning, are given to lying-in women, to restore their milk when deficient or lost (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. **کھورا** *khaurā* (corrupt. of **خورا**) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- h. **کھورا** *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see **غار** *ghār*.
- h. **کھوری** *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.
- h. **کھور** *khaur*, s. f. The marks which Hindūs make on their foreheads with sandal wood, saffron, &c.
- h. **کھور** *khōr*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Defect, fault, blemish: see **کالانک** *kalank*, or **کھوٹ** *khōṭ*. 2. A block, a large piece of sandal wood. 3. See **علت** *illat*, **عارضہ** *ʿarīza*, and **کندہ** *kunda* (*Harris, MSS.*).

- h. **کھوڑا** *khōṛā*, s. (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*): stocks.
- h. **کھوڑکا** *khōṛkā* (dakh. i. q. **سوکا جھڑ**) A dry or withered tree, shrub, or bush.
- h. **کھوڑل** *khōṛil*, adj. (dakh.) See **معیوب** *mā'yūb*.
- h. **کھوڑلا** *khōṛlā*, adj. (dakh.) Without fat (? *Harris*).
- p. **کھوسا** *khosā* (Pers. **کوسه**) adj. Having little or no beard (a man). ¶ h. s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- h. **کھوسٹ** *khūsāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Weak, lazy, useless, worthless (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **کھوسنا** *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs. 3. (dakh.) See **کھوسنا** *khōisnā*.
- h. **کھوکرا** *khokrā*, s. m. A kind of net (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **کھوکڑ** *khokar*, s. m. (dakh.) A hollow tree: see **کھوکڑ**.
- h. **کھوکسا** *khoksā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a twist or manœuvre in wrestling (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **کھوکھلا** *khokhlā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.). 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- g. **کھوکھلا** *khokhlā* (**कोटर**) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
- h. **کھوکھی** *khūkhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- g. **کھول** *khōl* (Sans. **कोटर**) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
- h. **کھول** *khaul*, } s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (? *Harris*,
h. **کھولا** *khaulā*, } *MSS.*)
- g. **کھول بندی** *khōl-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See **چوبندی** under **چو** *chau*.
- h. **کھولا مانجا** *khaulā mānjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A porcu-
h. **کھول مانجر** *khaul mānjar*, } pine.
- g. **کھولانا** *khōlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **کھولنا** *khōlnā*.
- h. **کھولانا** *khāulānā* (causal of **کھولنا** *khōlnā*) v. a. To cause to boil.
- g. **کھولار** *khōlar*, } (**कोटर**) s. m. A hollow (as, of a
g. **کھولڑا** *khōlṛā*, } tree, &c.).
- g. **کھولن** *khōlan* (dakh.) verbal n. To open, opening: see **کھولنا** *khōlnā*.

- §. کھولنا *khōlnā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā*) v. a. To open, loose, unfasten, unlock, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.).
 کھولنے-والا *khōlne-wālā* (in medicine) Deobstruent, detergent.
- н. کھولنا *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- §. کھولن-هار *kholan-hār*, s. m. Opener, loosener, untier.
- н. کھولي *khaulī*, s. f. (dakh.) The sole (fish), *Pleuronectes solea*.
- н. کھومنا *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- §. کھون *kahūn*, adv. Somewhere, &c.: see کھين *kahīn*.
- §. کھونا *khonā*, 1. v. a. (from चय Loss, waste) To lose or cause to be lost, to part with, get rid of, waste, squander; s. m. losing. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
- н. کھونپا *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- §. کھونپري *khonpīrī*, s. (dakh.) Skull (*Harris*): see کھوپري.
- н. کھونتا *khontā*, s. m. A nest: see کھوندها *khondhā*.
- н. کھونٹ *khūṇṭ*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Earwax. 3. Station, portion. 4. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military evolution). ¶ *khonṭ*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.
- н. کھونٹا *khonṭā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful. ¶ *khūṇṭā*, s. m. 1. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail, pivot, stake, the upright post in a sugar-mill. 2. Protection. 3. (dakh.) The wooden handle of a quern or handmill. کھونٹي کي *khūṇṭe ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
- н. کھونٹلا *khūṇṭlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.
- н. کھونٹنا *khūṇṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھونٹنا *khūṇṭnā*.
- н. کھونٹی *khūṇṭī*, s. f. A peg, a pin, cog: (dakh. also) short stubble (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.: (dakh. also) see کھوچ *khoch*.

- н. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārṇā*, To hamstring.
- н. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing. ¶ Six and a half (as in use with surveying *Amīns: Elliot*).
- н. کھونچا کھانچي *khonchā-khānchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
- н. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.
- н. کھونچي *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- н. کھوندا *khondā*, s. m. See کھوندها *khondhā*.
- §. کھوندنا *khūndnā* (r. चुद Pound) v. a. To dig up (as, the earth with the feet).
- н. کھوندها *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- §. کھونڈکال *khondkal* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow.
- §. کھونڈلا *khondlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.
- н. کھونسا *khōisā*, adj. (dakh.) See *P. کھوسا khosā*.
- н. کھونسنا *khōisnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram: (dakh. also) to draw (? *Harris, MSS.*): see کھوسنا.
- §. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खन) v. n. To cough.
- §. کھونکھی *khonkhi*, s. f. A cough.
- н. کھوہ *khoh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss, a pit.
- н. کھوئی *kho'i*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. کھوئی نکلنا *kho'i nikalnā* (dakh.) To perspire freely (*Harris*).
- §. کھویا *khoyā* (from کھونا) s. m. Refuse.
- н. کھي *khi*, s. f. A species of hawk. See کھي *khi*.
- н. کھي *khi*, s. f. (from کاہ Straw) 1. Forage, provision. 2. A foraging party.
- §. کھي *khi*, adv. see کھين *kahīn*. ¶ *ki-hai* (dakh.) for کھي That is.
- §. کھي *khai*, s. See چھي *chhai*.
- н. کھيات *khyāt*, adj. Famous, celebrated.

- کھیاتیات *khyāti*, s. f. Fame, celebrity. کھیاتیاتین
 کھیاتیان *khyātyāpanna*, adj. Celebrated, famous.
 ه. کھیارا *khiyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Sly: see عیاره *āiyāra*.
 گ. کھیال *khyāl*, s. m. Play, sport. See کھیل *khel*.
 گ. کھیانا *khiyānā* (چپن) v. n. To be worn or abraded.
 گ. کھپ *khep* (چپ) s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A
 piete of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin.
 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum.
 4. A cargo, an assortment. 5. An apartment.
 (Hunter). کھپ هارنا *khep hārānā*, To sustain a loss.
 گ. کھیپا *khepā* (چپن) adj. Idiot, madman, fool. (Beng.).
 گ. کھیپنا *khepnā* (چپن) v. a. To pass the time.
 گ. کھیپا *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
 گ. کھیٹ *khet* (چتر) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle.
 کھیٹ چھوڑنا *khet chhornā*, v. a. To flee from the
 battle. کھیٹ مین رهنا *khet rahnā*, or کھیٹ مین
khet men rahnā, To remain on the field (of battle), to
 be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place. 4. (dakh.)
 A kitchen garden (Harris).
 گ. کھیٹی *khetī* (چتر) 1. s. f. Husbandry, corn fields,
 sown lands. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیٹی باڑی
khetī-bārī, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیٹی هر
khetī-har, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.
 گ. کھیٹک *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chase, hunting.
 2. s. f. A weapon.
 گ. کھیٹکی *khetak-ī*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
 گ. کھیج *khij* (ر. خید) s. f. Anger, vexation.
 گ. کھیجنا *khij-nā*, v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.
 ه. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.
 گ. کھیچر *khechar* (خه In the sky, and چر What moves)
khe-char, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.
 گ. کھیچڑی *khichṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھیچڑی *khichṛī*.
 ه. کھیچنا *khichnā*, v. a. To draw: see کھیچنا *khichnā*.
 گ. کھد *khed* (ر. خید Grieve, suffer pain) *khed*, s. m.
 Sorrow, grief, affliction.

- گ. کھد *khedū* (see کھدنا *khednā*) s. m. The trap or en-
 closure in which elephants are caught.
 گ. کھدیت *khedūt*, adj. Grieved, annoyed, afflicted.
 گ. کھدڑنا *khedarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھدنا *khednā*,
 and کھدڑنا *khidarānā*.
 گ. کھدنا *khednā* (from آخهت Chase) v. a. To run
 after, persecute, pursue, to chase.
 گ. کھدوڑنا *khedorānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھدنا *khednā*.
 گ. کھیر *khīr* (چیر) s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in
 water, is again boiled in milk, with the addition of
 sugar, spices, and kernels: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ه. کھیر *kher*, adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless (? Harris).
 گ. کھیر *khair* (خادیر) s. Extract from the interior of
 the Mimosa catechu (خادیر or *khayar*: Wilson).
 گ. کھیرا *khairā* (from خادیر) s. m. (adj. ?) Brown.
 ه. کھیرا *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat
 (or fish very much like one).
 گ. کھیروگ *khair-rog*, s. Consumption (the disease).
 گ. کھیری *khīr-ī* (چیری) s. f. Udder, breast, pap.
 ه. کھیری *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.
 گ. کھیرا *kherā* (خیت) s. f. A village. ¶ *khīrā*, s. m.
 (dakh.) Worm: see کھیڑا *khirā*.
 گ. کھیرالو *kherālū*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھیرالو *kherālū*.
 ه. کھیرھی *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the fœtus
 is enveloped, secundines.
 ه. کھیری *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel, a sort
 ه. کھیرھی *kherhī*, } of steel made in India.
 گ. کھیرالو *kherālū* (چتری) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant,
 husbandman: see دهقان *dihkān*.
 ه. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask.
 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth. 3. (dakh.) A
 kind of cloth woven of the fibres of plants (? Harris).
 ه. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug, grimace.
 کھیس نکالنا *khīs nikālānā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.
 ه. کھیس *khīsā*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
 پ. کھیس *khīsā* (for کیسه) s. m. A pocket.
 ه. کھیسڑا *khesarā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.

- н. *khis-nā* (from کھیس) v. n. To grin.
- н. *khekṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hardship, calamity.
 کھکٲے پرنے *khekṭe parne*, To occur misfortune.
- س. *khekrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab: see کیکڑا *kekrā*.
- н. *kheksā*, s. m. A sort of mark (چنہ *chinh*) or sign (? *Adam*).
- н. *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
- н. *khil*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
- س. *khel* (খেলা) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolic, a game.
- н. *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
- س. *khelat* (Braj) part. pres. Playing, play.
- س. *khel-khilārī*, adj. 1. Playsome, wanton.
 2. An unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet.
- س. *khelnā* (खेलन) v. n. To play, to sport.
- н. *khili*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.
- س. *khem-kusal* (खेमकुशल) s. f. Health.
- پ. *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.
- س. *kahīn* (कापि) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. *kahīn aur*, Elsewhere. کہیں
 کہیں *kahīn kā kahīn*, Here and there. نہ کہیں
kahīn na kahīn, Somewhere or other. کہیں
kahīn nahīn, Nowhere.
- س. *kahīn-ch*, adv. (dakh.) Wherever.
- н. *khainch* or *khein*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. 2. Scarcity. کھینچ
khainch-khamet, s. (dakh.) Contention, struggle: see کشمکش
kash-ma-kash.
- н. *khainch-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging (*Harris*).
- н. *khainchā-khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
 ه. *khainchā-khainchī*, } and hauling,
 struggle, scuffle.
- н. *khainchānā*, v. a. (causal of *khainch-nā*) To cause to draw, pull, delineate, &c.
- н. *khēchā-tānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Struggle, contention, haling, pulling and hauling.

- н. *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *kheinchnā* (causal of *khainch*) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. لینا *khainch lenā*, To pull or draw out, extract, extort.
- н. *khainchwānā*, v. a. caus. of کھینچنا q. v.
- н. *khindnā*, v. n. To be scattered: see کھینڈنا *khindnā*.
- س. *kheṅkrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab, Cancer, the sign of the zodiac: see کیکڑا *kekrā*.
- س. *khewā* (चेय) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.
- س. *khewat*, } (कैवर्त्त) s. m. A waterman, boat-
 स. *khewatyā*, } man, rower.
- с. *khewak* (चेपक) s. m. A rower, boatman.
- с. *khe'onā* or *khevnā* (चेपण) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, paddle. 2. To suffer or endure (pain, &c.).
- н. *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.
- پ. *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When? 3. ¶ *ki* (by poets for کہ *ki*) What? that, or, &c.
- س. *kai* (Sans. कति) pron. How many? several. See کا'ی *ka'i*. کئی کی *kai ber*, How often?
- н. *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of. *ke pās*, Near. ¶ *kī*, 1. postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to. 2. (dakh.) See کیوں *kyūn* and کیا *kyā*. ¶ *kai*, conj. Or, either.
- س. *ka'i* (कति) adj. Several, some. کئی ایک *ka'i ek*, or کی ایک *kai ek*, Some, some few, a few. ¶ *ki'i*, part. past, or past tense, fem. sing. from کرنا *karnā* (dakh.) Done, made, did.
- س. *kyā* (from किम) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. کیا ہوا *kyā hu'ā*, What has happened? what is the matter? ¶ *kiyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.
- س. *kiyārī* or *ke'ārī* or *kyārī* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.
- ا. *kiyāsāt* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quick-

- ness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب *shāhib-kīyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
- ا. *kaiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.
- ه. *kyān*, postpos. (dakh.) Of (plur. fem. of کا *kā*); at the abode, near, with.
- ف. *keptan*, s. m. (dakh.) Captain.
- س. *ket* (کےت) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*).
- س. *ketū* (کےت) How much? how many? some, several: see کتنا *kitnā*. ¶ *kitā*, part. pres. (from کینا *kinā*) Doing, making.
- س. *ketik* or *ketak*, adj. Some, a few, a little, how much? how many?
- س. *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Pandanus odoratissimus*: *Roxb.*).
- س. *kaithū*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کیت *kait*. 2. See کیت *kait*.
- س. *kaithī* (from कायस्थ) s. f. A method in which *kūyaths* write the *Nāgarī* characters (*Adam*).
- س. *ketek*, adj. (dakh.) Some, a few (? *Harris*).
- س. *ke-ta'īn* or *-ta'īn* (dakh.) See کتین *ki-ta'īn*.
- س. *kiṭ*, s. m. 1. An insect, worm. 2. Dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥukka* snake.
- ه. *kich*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, mire. (Sans. कचर Dirty).
- ه. *kichar*, }
- س. *kechwā*, s. m. See کینچوا *keñchwā*.
- ا. *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstuous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
- س. *kidhar*, adv. Where? &c. see کدھر *kidhar*.
- س. *kair*, s. m. See کریر *karir*. ¶ *ker* (dakh.) for کیرا *kerā*, q. v.
- پ. *ker*, s. m. Penis.
- س. *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.
- س. *kerū* (کیری *kere* or *kerī*) postpos. (dakh.) Of: see کا *kā*.

- س. *kirat* or (कीर्ति) *kīrti*, s. f. Fame, renown.
- کیرت وان *kirat-wān* (कीर्तिमान) adj. Renowned.
- ¶ *kīrit* (perhaps for कृत) Virtue.
- س. *kīrtan*, s. m. Celebrating, praising; a kind of singing (*Adam*): saying.
- س. *kirak*, s. m. A parrot, a paroquet.
- س. *kirahā* (कीटखादित) adj. Wormy.
- ه. *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کیری آنکھ *kairī-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye having the pupil grey.
- س. *kīr* (कीट) s. (dakh.) Worm: see کیرا *kīrā*. Blast (on corn, trees, &c.), canker (*Harris*). کیر کھایا مون *kīr khūyā mūn* (i. q. کھڑا منہ) Worm-eaten, or rough, rugged face or mouth (?).
- س. *kīrū* (कीट) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, grub, reptile, snake, any creeping thing.
- ه. *kerā*, s. m. A sapling.
- س. *kīrahā*, adj. Wormy, wormeaten: see کیرھا *kīrahā*.
- س. *kes*, s. f. Hair of the head, cock's comb.
- س. *kaisā* (from कीदृश or कس What and سا Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کيسا *kaisā-hi*, Howsoever. کيسا *kaisā-ch* (dakh.) Whatever-like.
- ه. *kesārī*, s. f. See کساری *kisārī*.
- س. *kes-ā-kes-ī*, s. f. Fighting by mutual pulling of hair.
- س. *kesar*, s. f. Saffron. ¶ (dakh.) The weeping *Nyctanthes* (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). ¶ (کेशر) see ناگيسر *nāgesar*.
- س. *kesarī*, s. m. A lion. ¶ (dakh.) adj. Of or relating to the *Nyctanthes arbor tristis*.
- س. *kesariyā*, adj. Coloured with saffron. کيسریا *kesariyā-bānā*, Yellow or saffron coloured dress.
- س. *kaisau*, adj. See کيسا *kaisā*.
- س. *kaisauñ*, adj. See کيسا *kaisā*.
- پ. *kīsa* (Arab. كيس Heb. כיס Gr. κιστις) s. m. A purse, pocket. کيسہ بر *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.

- س. کیسین *kaiseñ* (from کیسا) adv. How?
- پ. کیش *kes*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality : (often used in compos.) as, کافر کیش *kāfir-kes*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) a mistress, sweetheart.
- ا. کیف *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (*met.*) s. f.
1. Intoxication, partial inebriation or drunkenness.
2. An intoxicating drug.
- ا. کیف *kaifat*, s. f. (For کیف or کیفیت) Intoxication.
- ا. پ. کیفی *kaif-i*, 1. adj. Intoxicated, half drunk, tipsy; drunkard. 2. s. f. Intoxication.
- ا. کیفیت *kaifiyat* (from کیف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, relation, story, statement, deliciousness. (Plur. کیفیات).
- پ. کیک *kaik*, s. A flea.
- س. کیک *ka'ek*, adj. (dakh.) Some, a few. See کیک ایٹ *kai ek*, under کئی *ka'i*.
- پ. کیکاؤس *kaikā'ūs* (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.
- ه. کیکر *kikar*, s. (dakh.) See کیکر *kikar*. کیکر کا گوند *kikar kā gond*, A sort of gum Arabic obtained from the *kikar*.
- TEL. سخن بیکری *kikrī bikrī*, s. f. (Harris, MSS.) A filthy or not clear (?) word.
- ه. کیکر *kikar*, s. m. The Acacia tree : see ببول *babūl*.
- س. کیکڑا *kekrā* (ککڑا) s. m. A crab.
- س. کیکڑی *kekī*, s. m. A peacock.
- س. کیل *kel* or *keli* (کلی) s. f. Play, sport, pastime, amorous dalliance, coition.
- ه. کیل *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. ¶ کیل *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Pitch, tar : see قیر *kīr*.
- س. کیل کیل *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, spike, tack, the core of a bile : (dakh. also) a hinge, a joint. کیل کاٹا *kīl-kāṭā*, Tools, apparatus, accoutrements.
- ا. کیل *kail*, s. A measure of grain as well as of other dry goods and of liquids.
- س. کیلا *kilā*, s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg.
- س. کیلا *kelā* (for کدلی) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit, *Musa sapientum* ?), banana.

- س. کیلاش *kailās*, s. m. Name of a mountain placed by the *Hindūs* among the *Himālaya* range. It is fabled to be the residence of *Kuvera*, and favourite haunt of *Siva*.
- س. ت. کیلجی *kil-chī*, s. f. A little nail or peg, &c.
- ه. کیلن *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- س. کیلن *kilnā* (کیلن) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.
- ه. کیلن *kilnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to try by suppression of the breath to expel the fæces or urine (*Harris*).
- ا. کیلوس *kailūs* (χυλός) s. Chyle.
- س. کیلی *kīlī* (کیل) s. f. (dakh.) A key : a screw (to fasten things with : *Harris*).
- پ. کیملخت *kimukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
- پ. کیملختی *kimukht-i*, adj. Made of *kimukht*.
- پ. کیملخواب *kimukh-wāb*, s. m. See کم خواب *kam-kh-wāb*.
- ا. کیملوس *kaimūs* (χυμός) Chyme or juices of the body.
- ا. کیملیا *kīmiyā* (Gr. χημία or χυμός) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchemy, chymistry. کیملیا کرنا *kīmiyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کیملیا گر *kīmiyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchemist. کیملیا گری *kīmiyā-gar-i*, s. f. Alchemy, chymistry.
- ه. کین *kain*, s. f. A bamboo twig. ¶ کین (dakh.) adv. Anywhere, somewhere : see کہیں *kahīn*.
- پ. کین *kīn*, 1. s. m. See کینہ *kīna*. کین جت *kīn-jut*, adj. Malicious, spiteful. 2. (for کدین) That this.
- س. کینا *kīnā*, v. a. To do, make : see کرنا *karnā*.
- ا. کیناکینا *kīnākīnā* (or, dakh. کیناکین *kīnākīn*) s. f. Quinquina, the Peruvian bark.
- س. کینچل *kenchul*, } (کچل) s. f. The slough
س. کینچلی *kenchli* or *kainchli*, } or skin of a snake.
- س. کینچوا *kenchwā* (کینچلوا) s. m. An earth-worm, a worm bred in the body. کینچوا مارنی والا *kenchwā-mārne-wālā* (in medicine) Anthelmintic.
- و. کینچی *kainchī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کینچی *kainchī*.
- س. کیندر *kendr*, s. m. Centre of a circle.
- س. کینکڑا *kenkrā* (see کیکڑا) s. m. A crab.

- §. کیننا *kinnā* (क्रयण) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- §. کینوایا *kinwaiyā* (from کیننا) adj. A purchaser.
- پ. کینہ *kina*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, resentment, hatred, grudge, animosity. کینہ ور *kina-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینہ جوئی *kina-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred. کینہ کش *kina-kash*, adj. Spiteful, malicious, revengeful.
- §. کینی *kinī*, v. a. 3d pers. sing. fem. past tense (of کرنون in Braj) Made.
- §. کیوار *kewār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کیوار *kewār*.
- §. کیوار *kewār* (कपाट) s. m. The shutter or fold of a door, a door.
- پ. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כִּיּוֹן) s. m. The planet Saturn (which is in the seventh sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.
- §. کیوانچ *kewānch* (कपिकच्छु) s. f. Cowitch. (Dolichos pruriens).
- پ. کیوانی *kaiwān-i*, adj. Of Saturn.
- §. کیورا *ke'orū*, s. (dakh.) See کیورا *ke'orū*.
- §. کیورت *kaiwart*, s. m. A fisherman.
- §. کیورا *ke'orū* (केतक) s. m. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).
- §. کیول *kewal*, adv. Only, solely, completely, peculiarly.
- §. کیولی *kewal-i*, s. f. Horoscope, nativity (*Adam*).
- §. کیون *kyūn* (or *kyauñ*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnkar*, or *kyauñkar*, or کیونکری *kyūnkarke*, or کیونکی *kyūnke*, Why? how? how, because. کیون کیون *kyūn kyūn*, However much. کیون نہیں *kyūn nahīn*, Why not? certainly, surely.
- н. کیونکہ *kyūn-ki*, conj. Because that.
- §. کیہر *kehar*, } (केसरी) s. m. A lion.
- §. کیہری *keharī*, }
- §. کیہون *kaihawñ*, 1st pers. sing. fut. tense (of کرنون in Braj) I will make or do.
- §. کئی *ka'i* (कति) adj. Some, several.

گ

- گ *gāf*, called گاف عجمی *kāf-i-ajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanscrit, its corresponding letter is ग, and to represent the aspirated च, it is combined with *h* thus गे. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as گ. It is changed (1) into چ arabistically or otherwise; as گلزار for گلزار The flower of the pomegranate; لگام for لجام (2) into د as اورند for اورنگ A throne, pomp, &c. (3) into غ as غاو for گاو A cow; گلہ for گلہ A cotton or pellet ball: (4) into ق (arabistically) as سرگین for سرگین Cow-dung: (5) into خ as فرسخ for فرسخ A measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *h* or *hū-i-mukhtafī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ی and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as, دیوانگی Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانہ. It may, also, be added to diminutives in گ as جامگ as جامگ or جامگک A little cup.
- н. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros glutinosa*: Kæn. M.S. Embryopteris glutinifera: Willd.).
- §. گاب *gāb*, s. m. (dakh.) See گاب *gāb*.
- §. گابا *gābā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گابا *gābhā*.
- §. گابن *gābin*, adj. (dakh.) See گابن *gābhin*.
- §. گابہ *gābh* (गर्भ) s. m. Pregnancy.
- §. گابہ *gābhā* (गर्भ) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree. See, also, s. موچا *mochā*.
- §. گابین *gābhin* (गर्भिणी) adj. Pregnant.
- н. گابہنا *gābhnā*, v. a. To snub.
- §. گات *gāt* (गात्र) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.
- н. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.
- §. گاتھک *gā-thak*, s. m. A singer, musician.

- س. گاتی *gāt-i* (गात) s. f. A plaid.
 E. گات *gāt*, s. (dakh.) Military guard.
 س. گاتھنا *gaṭhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گانتھنا *gānṭh-nā*.
 H. گاتہ *gāṭa*, s. The yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain: a *Brāhmaṇ* or *Baniyū* that forms an illicit connexion with a woman: a plot, a piece of land, a division of a village, a field (*Elliot*).
 H.P. گاتہ بندی *gāṭa-band-i*, s. f. The division of a village by *gāṭas*: a kind of tenure under which the fields of individual proprietors are not found in juxta-position, but scattered through many villages (*Elliot*).
 س. گاتھی *gāṭhi*, s. f. (dakh.) see گانتھ *gānṭh*. ¶ for Eng. Guard.
 H. گاتھوار *gāṭe-wār*, s. See گاتہ بندی *gāṭa-band-i*.
 H. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. (s. गर्ज) A thunderbolt. گاج مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunderstruck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.
 H. گاجا *gājā*, s. The first rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the Hills (this sowing is in *Baisākh* and the cutting in *Bhādon*: the second sowing, called *bhijō'ā*, occurs in *Jeth*; the cutting, in *Kū'ar*: the third sowing, called *rassautā* or *rute'ā*, takes place in *Asār*h or *Sāwan*; and, the cutting, in *Kūtik* or *Aghān*: *Elliot*).
 س. گاجا باجا *gājā-bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا *bājā* (which latter word often precedes).
 س. گاج-باجا *gāj-bājā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گاجا باجا *gājā-bājā*.
 س. گاجر *gājar* (गर्जर) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).
 س. گاجن *gājan*, s. Sounding, roaring: see گاجنا *gājnā*.
 س. گاجنا *gājnā* (गजन) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.
 H. گچ *gāch*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see گچھ *gāchh*.
 H. گچھ *gāchh* (s. गच्छ Turk. اغاخ) s. m. A tree. گچھ مرچ *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).
 H. گچھی *gāchhi*, s. f. Pad for a beast of burthen (*Elliot*).
 H. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment (of dirty water).

- H. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half-ripe (grain or fruit). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.
 H. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.
 H. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گدی *gaddī*. ¶ A gabion (*Harris*).
 TEL. گادی *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A repository for grain made of reeds and clay (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.
 س. گادرو *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantar* against venom.
 س. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گارنا *gārṇā*.
 P. گازر *gāzur*, s. m. A washerman.
 س. گار *gār* (गारि) s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.
 P. گار *gār* (in compos.) Doer, agent.
 H. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) 1. Hail. 2. An agate (*Harris*).
 H. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. 2. Name of a *rūḡinī* or musical mode.
 P. گارلا *gārlā* (from گربہ *gurba*) adj. (dakh.) Grey (in colour like the eyes of a cat), light blue (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. گارنا *gārṇā* (गारण) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.
 س. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.
 P. گاری *gār-i*, in compos. s. f. Doing: see P. گری *gar-i*.
 E. گڑ *gār*, s. (dakh.) The guard.
 س. گڑا *gārā* (गर्त) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گڑی بیٹھنا *gāre baiṭhnā*, To be concealed, to lie in ambush. ¶ (dakh.) adj. See گڑھا *gārḥā*. ¶ A cart, carriage of a cannon: see گڑی *gārī*.
 س. گڑھوپ *gārthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.
 E. گڑد *gārḍ* or گڑدی *gārḍī*, s. (dakh.) The guard.
 س. گارنا *gārṇā* (from गर्त A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive down, to fix, to sink.
 H. گاروڑی *gārōrī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. گڑھ *gārḥ*, s. f. A difficulty.
 H. گارہ *gārā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of cloth (*Harris, MSS.*).
 ¶ *gārāh*, s. Low lands on which water does not lie long (*Elliot*).

- §. گارھا *gārḥā* (गढ) adj. 1. Thick, close, dense. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise. 3. Strong (as, tea).
 §. گارھنا *gārhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bury: see گارنا *gārṇā*.
 §. گاری *gārī* (गन्त्री) s. f. A cart, car, coach, carriage.
 گاری بان *gārī-bān*, or گاری وان *gārī-wān*, s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.
 P. گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, s. m. See گادر *gāzur*.
 §. گاجر *gāgar* (गर्गरी) s. f. A water vessel.
 §. گگری *gāgrī* (गर्गरी) s. f. A water vessel, guglet.
 H. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
 §. گال *gāl* (गल) s. m. A cheek.
 P. گالا *gālā*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton, flock of wool, &c.
 §. گالنا *gālṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گالانا *galānā*.
 P. گاله *gālā*, s. m. See گالا *gālā*.
 §. گالی *gālī* (गालि) s. f. Abuse, an abusive or contumelious expression. گالی گلوچ *gālī-galauj*, (dakh. -galoj) s. f. Reciprocal abuse, brawl. گالیان *gālīyān*, Indecent songs (sung) at marriages. گالی دینی *gālī denī*, To abuse, revile, call names, scold.
 §. گام *gām* (ग्राम) s. m. A village. See گانو *gānw*.
 P. گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.
 §. گامینی *gāminī* (गामिनी) adj. f. (in compos.) Going.
 §. گان *gān*, s. m. A song, singing.
 §. گانا *gānā* (गान r. गै) v. a. To sing, chant. گانا آنا *gānā ānā*, To have acquired the faculty of singing.
 §. گانان *gānān*, s. m. (dakh.) See گانو *gānw*.
 §. گانھنا *gānthnā* (गन्धन) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar, to string, put or tie in order on a string, &c.
 §. گانت *gānt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گانتھ *gānth*.
 §. گانتھا *gāntḥ-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گانتھنا *gānth-nā*.
 §. گانتھ *gānth* (गन्धि) s. f. 1. A knot; joint, an articulation, a hardened gland, a kernel. 2. A bundle, bunch. 3. (dakh.) Offence, displeasure. 4. The navel. 5. *gānth* or *gānta*, The refuse of straw, con-

- sisting of the knotted parts of the stalk and ear-ends (Elliot). گانتھ پڑنا *gānth paṛnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانتھ *gānth* *phuṛnā*, (dakh.) To grow rough or crack, the voice of a boy when he comes to the age of puberty. گانتھ چڑھنا *gānth chaṛhnā*, To have a rupture at the navel. گانتھ سرکنا *gānth saraknā*, To have the navel slip out of its place, to suffer from umbilical hernia (Harris, MSS.). گانتھ دار *gānth-dār*, adj. Knotted. گانتھ کا پورا *gānth kā pūrā*, Rich, wealthy. گانتھ کا کھونا *gānth kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. گانتھ کھولنا *gānth kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. 3. Removal of prejudice. گانتھ *gānth-gaṭhīlā*, Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).
 §. گانتھنا *gānth-nā* (गन्धन) v. a. 1. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch, cobble, put together. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach. 3. (dakh.) To fasten beads or other globular ornaments separately and at certain distances to the string that passes through and connects them all. 4. To impede, obstruct (Harris, MSS.).
 §. گانتھی *gānth-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Knot: see گانتھ *gānth*.
 §. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant: *Qanoon-e-islam*. See گانجھا *gānjhā*.
 H. گانجر *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.
 P. H. گانجنا *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.
 §. گانجو *gānjū*, s. m. (dakh.) One that is always smoking *bhang* (Harris, MSS.).
 §. گانجھا *gānjhā* (गन्धिका) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*.
 §. گاند *gānd* (गण्ड) s. f. The anus, privities. گاند غلط *gānd-ghalaṭ*, adj. Dead, stupid. گاند مراؤ *gānd-marā'o* (dakh.) A sodomite (Harris, MSS.).
 H. گاندھا *gāndā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

- ه. گاندر *gāṇḍar*, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas* is the root. (*Andropogon muricatum*: *Retz*).
 ه. گانڈل *gāṇḍal*, s. See گاندر *gāṇḍar*.
 س. گانڈو *gāṇḍ-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite.
 س. گانڈیو *gāṇḍiva*, s. m. The bow of *Arjun*.
 س. گانڑ *gāṇr*, s. f. See گانڈ *gāṇḍ*.
 ه. گانسن *gāṇsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (a fowl, &c.).
 ه. گانسی *gāṇsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.
 ه. گانکر *gāṇkar*, s. An inferior kind of bread made of *arhar* and other hard grains; or, any bread baked in a hurry on embers and not on an iron plate (*Elliot*).
 ه. گانگن *gāṅgan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
 س. گانو *gānw* (غام) s. m. A village, town.
 س. گانو *gānw*, s. m. See گانو *gānw*.
 س. گانونا *gāwnā*, v. a. To sing: see گانا *gānā*.
 پ. گانه *gāna*, An affix to Persian numerals; as پنجگانه *pañj-gāna*, Five or five-fold.
 پ. گاو *gāw* or *gā-o*, s. f. A cow, bull. (Sans. गौ:).
 گاو دوش *gāw-dosh*, A camelopard, giraffe.
 گاو دوده *gāw-dōdā*, A milking-pail, a churn.
 گاو دیدا *gāw-dīda*, A kind of bread (of a round shape).
 گاو زبان *gāw-zabān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread (of a long shape resembling neats' tongues). 2. Bugloss.
 گاو زمین *gāw-i-zamīn*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest.
 گاو زوری *gāw-zor-i*, s. f. Violence.
 گاو میش *gāw-mesh*, A buffalo.
 پ. گاور *gāwūra*, s. m. A cradle. See گهواره *gahwūra*.
 س. پ. گاو گوشت *gāwū-gosht*, s. m. (dakh.) Beef.
 س. گاو گھی *gāwū-ghī* (गोधृत) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.
 پ. گاو تکیه *gāw-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.
 س. گاو چرائی *gāw-charā'i*, s. f. Grazing; a grazing tax (*Elliot*).
 پ. گاو دم *gāw-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity, descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. 4. A cone, a pyramid.
 ه. گاو دی *gāwdī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead, booby.
 پ. گاو سار *gāw-sār*, } s. The club of *Faridūn*.
 پ. گاو سر *gāw-sar*, }

- پ. گاو شیر *gāw-shir*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, *opopanax*.
 ه. گاو گھپ *gā'o-ghap*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice.
 ه. گاو گھپو *gā'o-ghap-ū*, adj. Deceitful, alluring.
 س. گاو لی *gā'o-lī*, s. m. A cow-herd (*Elliot*).
 س. گاو *gā'on*, s. m. See گانو *gānw*.
 س. گاون *gā'onā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گانا *gānā*.
 س. گاونبٹ *gā'on-baṭ*, s. A division of a *ta'allūka* into separate villages (*Elliot*).
 س. گاونٹی *gā'on-ṭī*, adj. Of or belonging to a village (*Elliot*).
 س. ا. گاونخرا *gā'on-kharch-ū*, s. m. Expences incurred in the municipal administration of a village (*Elliot*).
 س. گاونگر *gāwan-gar* (see گانا *gānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Singer.
 پ. گاه *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place (in compos.); as, شکار گاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاه *ibādat-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. گاه بیگاه *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاه گاه *gāh-gāh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
 س. گاه *gāh* (Sans. ग्राह) s. An alligator, a shark.
 س. گاهک *gāhak* (Sans. ग्राहक r. ग्रह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser, taker or seizer.
 پ. گاه گاهی *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
 ه. گاهن *gāhan*, s. A harrow with teeth for eradicating grass from ploughed land (*Elliot*).
 ه. گاهنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To calk, thrash, tread (out corn). 2. To inquire, search, seek. گاه گاهی *gāhi gāhi*, plup. part. Having inquired or sought repeatedly.
 پ. گاه *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهی گاهی *gāhe-gāhe* (or, dakh. گاهی ماهی *gāhe-māhe*) At times, sometimes, now and then.
 ه. گاهی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate of five parts).
 س. گای *gā'e* or (dakh.) *gā'i* (Sans. गौ:) s. f. A cow. گای کا گوشت *gā'e kā gosht*, Beef. گای رن *gā'i-ron* (dakh.) Gall stones, biliary concretions found in the gall bladder of cows or bullocks (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. گایتری *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by *Brāhmaṇs* with the rosary.

- P. گایدن *gā'idan*, To embrace : cum muliere congređi.
- P. گایدہ *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.
- S. گایک *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.
- S. گایان *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) s. m. A singer : (dakh.) *gāyin*, s. f. A female singer, singing woman.
- P. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- H. گبر *gabbar*, adj. Rich, wealthy.
- H. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, a strippling, a lad, an unformed or beardless youth. 2. A bridegroom.
- S. گبروتا *gubrautā* or گبروتا *gabrautā* ? (गोमयोत्था) s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cowdung. (Scarabæus, an stercorarius ? Linn. copris : Geoff.).
- H. گبهانا *gubhānā*, }
H. گبهونا *gubhonā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick into.
- H. گبرو *gabhrū*, s. m. See گبرو *gabrū*.
- S. گبھست *gabhasti*, s. f. A ray of light, a sun or moon beam.
- S. گبھیر *gabhir*, adj. Deep : see گنبھیر *gambhīr*.
- H. گبھیل *gubhilā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.
- H. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat. گپ مارنا *gap mārna*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.
- TEL. TAM. گپ *gup*, s. (dakh.) The sound in the ear when affected with stupor or fainting (? Harris, MSS.).
- TEL. گپ *gup*, adj. (dakh.) Dark : see گڑپ *gurup*.
- S. گپال *gupāl*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.
- S. گپت *gupt* (or, dakh. *gupat* or *gupit*), adj. Hidden, concealed. گپت دان *gupt-dān*, s. A hidden donation, a valuable thing given in a concealed manner to Brāhmins, &c.
- H. S. گپت مار *gupit-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing (? Harris, MSS.).
- S. گپتی *gupt-ī* (from گپت) s. f. A hidden sword ; a foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword-stick. گپتی چالانا *guptī chalānā*, To fence with swords (Harris).

- H. گپ شپ *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle.
- H. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- H. گپ و شپ *gap-o-shap*, s. See گپ شپ *gap-shap*.
- S. گپھا *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.
- H. گپی *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.
- S. گت *gat* or *gati* (गति) s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, march, pace, gait. 2. State, condition. 3. Funeral rites. 4. Salvation. گت سری *gat-surī*, A kind of dance. گت کرنا *gat or gati karnā*, To perform the funeral rites. ¶ *gat* (s. गत) adj. Gone.
- H. گت *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion.
- TEL. گتا *guttā*, s. (dakh.) See اجاره *ijāra* (Harris).
- S. گتارتھ *gatārth*, adj. 1. Understood, signified. 2. Unmeaning, nonsensical (Wilson).
- H. گتانا *gutānā* (caus. of گتنā) v. a. To occupy, to engage in, to fix, to contrive (?).
- S. گتکل *gat-kul* (from گت Gone, and کول Family) s. m. (dakh.) See گيال *gayāl* (Elliot).
- H. گتنا *gutnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh. i. q. مشغول ہونا) To be occupied or busied (?). 2. v. a. (i. q. مقرر کرنا or تجویز کرنا) To settle, fix, determine, contrive.
- S. گتھاؤ *gathā'o*, s. m. See گتھاؤ *gathā'o*.
- S. گتھنا *guthnā* (r. गुफ Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.
- S. گتھوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
- S. گتی *gatī*, s. f. See s. گت *gat*.
- S. گتی *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.
- H. گتی *gat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Crafty, cunning, knowing, evasive (Harris), clever.
- H. گٹ *gaṭ*, s. (dakh.) See شوخی *shokh-ī* (Harris, MSS.).
- H. گٹا *gaṭṭā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *ḥukka*.
- TEL. گٹا *gaṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cork, stopper, plug, the tompion of a gun (Harris, MSS.).
- H. گٹبینگن *gaṭ-bengan*, s. See بہتکتیا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*.
- H. گٹ پٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.
- H. گٹرمال *gaṭarmal*, s. m. A nickname for a monkey.
- S. گٹکا *gaṭkā* (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by

devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.

Н. گٹکاری *giṭkāri*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound in sing-
Н. گٹکری *giṭkari*, } ing. Quavering (?). Shake (?).

Н. گٹکنا *giṭaknā*, v. n. To coo as a dove : to swallow.

Н. گٹکوری *giṭkauri*, s. f. A pebble.

TEL. گٹگٹ *gaṭgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) The sound of water poured from a gugglet, &c. (Harris, MSS.).

Н. گٹلا *guṭlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large stone (of fruit : Harris).

Н. گٹلی *guṭli*, s. f. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit). See گٹھلی.

TEL. گٹا *gaṭṭa*, s. (dakh.) See TEL. گٹا *gaṭṭā*.

§. گٹھا *gaṭṭhā* (Sams. गन्धि) s. m. A bundle, package, pack, bale ; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlick. ¶ *gaṭhā*, The twentieth part of a *jarib*, each *gaṭhā* containing three *ilāhī gaz*, q. v. (Elliot).

§. گٹھانا *gaṭhānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.

§. گٹھانو *gaṭhā'no* (from گٹھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. گٹھانو گٹھانو *gaṭhā'no gāṭhnā*, To contrive well, to intrigue.

§. گٹھانوات *gaṭhāwaṭ*, s. f. Junction, connexion.

§. گٹھبندھن *gaṭh-bandhan* (Sams. गन्धिबन्धन) s. m. Tying the knot ; a Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.

§. گٹھجورا *gaṭh-jorā*, s. Joining the knot. See گٹھبندھن.

§. گٹھر *gaṭhar* (गन्धि) s. m. A large bundle, bale, pack.

§. گٹھری *gaṭhri* (Sams. गन्धि) s. f. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel, bag ; hence applied to money brought in payment of revenue in a bag (Elliot). 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack, junto. گٹھری باندھنا *gaṭhri bāndhnā*, To pack up, bundle, gather (money, &c.). گٹھری کرنا *gaṭhri karnā*, v. a. To add (figures).

§. گٹھڑا *gaṭhṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large bundle.

§. گٹھڑی *gaṭhṛi*, s. f. (dakh.) See گٹھری *gaṭhri*.

§. گٹھ کاٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā* (see گٹھ کاٹا) s. m. A cutpurse.

§. گٹھ کاٹہ *gaṭh-kaṭi*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.

Н. گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth). ¶ s. m. (dakh.) See گٹھلا *guṭhlā*.

Н. گٹھلی *guṭhli*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed : (dakh.) nut (Harris).

§. گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (r. गन्ध Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect ; collude.

§. گٹھنوا *gaṭhū'ā*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گٹھبندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*.

§. گٹھوانا *gaṭhwānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.

§. گٹھوانسی *gaṭhwānsi*, s. f. The twentieth part of a گٹھا *gaṭhā*, q. v. (Elliot).

§. گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, s. A deposit or trust bound up in a bag (*gaṭhri* : Elliot).

§. گٹھی *gaṭhi* (गन्धि) s. f. A ball, pack, pad.

§. گٹھیہ *gaṭhiyā* (गन्धीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints, anthritis, rheumatism. 3. A bag, sack, pannier. 4. Bundle, package.

§. گٹھیہ باؤ *gaṭhiyā-bā'o* (Sams. गन्धीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism. گٹھیہ باؤ *gaṭhiyā-bā'i*, Anthritis, gout in the joints (Harris, MSS.).

§. گٹھیل *gaṭhilā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.

TAM. گٹھی *gaṭṭi* or *gūṭṭi*, s. f. Hard clay, a clod (Harris).

§. گٹھیو *gaṭhiyū*, s. f. A small bundle.

§. گج *gaj*, s. m. An elephant. گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, or گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait).

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, A large gun or cannon.

Н. گجا *gajā*, s. m. Part of a cart : kind of sweetmeat.

Н. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment.

§. گجاپاٹل *gajāpāṭal*, s. m. See کجل *kajjal* (Adam).

§. گج پال *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.

§. گج پتی *gaj-pati*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant ; the title of a *rājā*.

§. گج دنت *gaja-danta*, Elephant-tooth, ivory.

- н. गजर *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night ; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth ; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (*Gilch.*). ¶ गज्जर *s.* Swampy ground (*Elliot*).
- س. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. 1. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot ; carrots. 2. An ornament for the wrist, a bracelet, bracelet of flowers. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth).
- н. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. (dakh. explained by رشته گل دستی) The string of an osegay (?) : see also هجوم *hujūm* (*Harris*).
- پ. گجرات *gujarāt* (गुजरात) District of India, Guzarat.
- پ. گجراتی *gujrāt-i*, adj. Of or from Guzarat.
- س. گجراج *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.
- س. گجربیت *gajar-bhatt* (see گاجر) Dish of boiled carrots.
- س. گجراہار *gajrā-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
- س. گجرنی *gujarnī*, s. f. A female گوجر *gūjar*, which see.
- پ. گجری *gujri*, s. f. (dakh.) Market, square of a city : see چوک *chauk* and گزری *guzri*.
- TEL. گجگا *gajgā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grey bonduc nut, the fruit of the *Guilandina Bonduccella* ; a kind of fireworks, see میندھل *menḍhal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). گجگی گججی *gajge ki chārolī*, Grey bonduc seed.
- س. H. گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
- н. گجگجانا *gajgajānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To be populous or crowded (?). 2. To sound or rattle as seed in its capsule (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گجمنہ (गज Elephant, and मणिह Jewel) *gaj-maṇiha*, s. m. See گجموتی *gaj-motī*.
- س. گجموتی *gaj-motī*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular idea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
- н. گجنی *gajni*, s. f. Bole, earth.
- н. گجہا *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.

- س. گجھن *gajhin* (गहन) adj. Thick (a forest, &c.).
- س. گجھن *gajhan* (गहन) adv. Thickly, closely (*Hunter*).
- н. گجیا *gajiyā*, s. f. 1. An ear-ring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- н. گچ *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. ; the floor.
- н. گچ *gach*, adj. (dakh.) Thick together (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. گچ *gich*, adj. (dakh.) See غلیظ *ghalīẓ* (*Harris*).
- н. گچپچ *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See کچپچ *kachpach*.
- н. گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
- н. P. گچکاری *gach-kār-i*, s. f. Building with *gach* or cement, &c.
- н. گچگینا *gach-gīnā*, adj. Short and fat (person).
- س. گچھا *guchchhā* (गुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.
- с. گچھہ *guchchha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.
- س. P. گچھی دار *guchhe-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.
- с. گچی *guchī* (गुच्छ) s. f. (dakh.) A bundle of a hundred (betel leaves).
- н. گچی *gach-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of *gach*, mortar or cement.
- с. گد *gud* (गोद) s. m. (dakh.) Brain ; marrow.
- с. گد *gid*, s. (dakh.) A vulture : see گیدھ *gidh*.
- с. گدا *gudā* (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.
- н. گدا *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A windgall. 3. Bough, branch.
- с. گدا *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. گدادر *gadā-dhar* (mace-holding) A name of *Kṛishṇa*. (*Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu* is represented holding a mace in one of his hands). گداجدھ *gadā-judh* (गदायुद्ध) s. Fighting with club or mace.
- п. گدا *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar, mendicant. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.
- п. گداخته *gadūkhta*, part. pass. (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.
- п. گداز *gadāz* (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, dissolved ;

- mild, gentle, affable. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
۲. گدازان *gudāz-ān*, part. act. Melting, melter, dissolving.
۲. گداری *gudāz-i*, s. f. (in compos.) The melting.
۲. گدالا *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant.
۲. گدائی *gadā-i*, s. f. Begging, mendicity, beggary, poverty. گدائی کرنی *gadā-i karnī*, To beg.
۲. گدایانه *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beggar.
۲. گدبدا *gadbādā*, adj. Corpulent, fat.
۲. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe, unripe (fruit or corn).
۲. گدرا *gadrā*, } ¶ *gadrā* (dakh.) A colour (explained by سفیدی سرخی مایل white with a reddish tinge (? *Harris, MSS.*)).
۲. گدرانا *gadrā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be half-ripe (as fruit; *Harris, MSS.*).
۲. گدڑی *gudrī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c. 2. A daily market.
۲. گدڑیا *gudariyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemalion. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدڑیا پیر *gudariyā-pir*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.
۲. گدکا *gadkā*, (गदका) s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, club, bat.
۲. گدگا *gadgā*, s. m. (dakh.) A foil or blunt wooden sword used in fencing (*Harris, MSS.*): see گدکا.
۲. گدگا *gadgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کوتک *kutak*.
۲. گدگد *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.
۲. گدگدا *gadgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.
۲. گدگدانا *gadgudānā* (गुद्गन) v. a. To tickle, titillate.
۲. گدگدانا *gadgudānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shake or tremble violently. ¶ *gidgidānā*, To run violently (*Harris*).
۲. گدگداهٹ *gadgudūhaṭ*, }
۲. گدگدائی *gadgudū'i*, } s. f. Titillation.
۲. گدگدی *gadgudī*, }
۲. گدگڑا *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dirty, muddy, turbid (?).
۲. گدگلا *gadgulā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (? *Harris, MSS.*).

۲. گدگلی *gudgūlī*, s. (dakh.) Tickling, titillation. گدگلی کرنا *gudgūlī karnā*, To tickle (*Harris, MSS.*).
۲. گدگول *gadgol*, s. Muddy water (*Elliot*).
۲. گدل *gadāl*, s. (dakh.) A bat.
۲. گدلا *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.
۲. گدلائی *gadlā-i*, s. f. Muddiness, dulness.
۲. گدھ *giddh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
۲. گده *gadda*, s. (dakh.) A nutritious root of any kind.
۲. گدها *gadha* (गर्दभ) s. m. An ass. گدها پورنا *gadha pūrṇā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa. گدها گدھی *gadha-gadhī*, A sport among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*). گدھی پر چڑھانا *gadhe par chāḥānā* (lit. To make to ride on an ass) to punish by public exposure of a criminal seated on an ass with his face towards the tail of the beast. گدھی کا هل *gadhe kā hal* (lit. The ass's plough) The taking vengeance on a demolished fort by ploughing up the spot with asses yoked to a plough (*Elliot*).
۲. گدھری *gaddhrī*, s. f. The unripe pod of the Gram (*Cicer arietinum*) plant (*Elliot*).
۲. گدھی *gadhi* (गर्दभो) s. f. A she-ass.
۲. گدی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne. 4. A sheaf of corn (? *Elliot*).
۲. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.
۲. گدیچٹ *gadīchaṭ*, s. A grass generally found growing with *dūb* which it resembles except in being about three times larger (*Elliot*).
۲. گدیگم کرنا *guddigam karnā*, s. f. (dakh.) Kicking. گدیگم کرنا *guddigam karnā*, To kick, to belabour.
۲. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.
۲. گدیلا *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding, a case stuffed with cotton to sit upon.
۲. گدگٹ *gidḡ*, adj. See گدگٹا *gidḡā* (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ *gad*, s. A boundary mark (*Dehli : Elliot*).
۲. گدگٹ *gōḡ*, adj. (dakh.) Barren (said of a cow, ewe or she-goat: *Harris, MSS.*).
۲. گدگٹا *gidḡā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. کوتاہ قد) Short in stature, little; dwarf, manikin. ¶ *TEL. gadḡā*, s. m. 1.

Any tuberos root, bulb. 2. An indurated gland, glandular swelling, kernel, knotty tumour. 3. Clod or lump of clay. 4. A small heap, mound or bank of earth. (*Harris, MSS.*).

s.H. گدّاکو *gudākū*, s. (dakh.) See گزاکو *gur-ākū*, and *Qanoon-e-islam*, Gloss. p. LXXV.

س. گدالکاپرواه *gadḍalikā-pravāh* (for गङ्गारिकाप्रवाह) s. m. See بهیڑیا دھسان *bheṛiyā dhasān* under بهیڑیا *bheṛiyā* (*Adam*).

H. گدبّ *gaḍ-baḍ*, adv. Higglely-piggledy.

H. گداریا *gaḍariyā* (from گاتر A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

MALAY. گدنگ *gidang*, } s. f. (dakh.) A warehouse,

MALAY. گدنگی *gidangī*, } storehouse, cellar, pantry, closet, jail, prison, dungeon (*Harris, MSS.*).

H. گدّو *giḍḍū*, adj. (dakh.) See گدّا *giḍḍā*.

س. گدھ *gaḍh* (Sans. गड A screen, ditch, &c.) s. m. A fort, a castle. See گڑھ *garh*.

س. گدھی *gaḍh-i*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.

H. گدّی *gudḍī*, s. f. 1. A paper kite. 2. A pinion. ¶ *gaḍḍī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires. A sheaf of corn (? *Elliot*).

TEL. گدّی *gaḍḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) Grass. ¶ *gudḍī*, adj. Blind, purblind, blind of one eye (*Harris, MSS.*).

H. گدیریا *gaḍeriyā*, s. m. A shepherd : see گدّریا *gaḍariyā*.

P. گذار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. part. (from گذاریدن) in compos. Passing, causing to pass. 3. Performing, executing, paying.

P. گذارا *guzārā*, s. m. See گذاره *guzāra*.

P. گذارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation. گذارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, To represent.

P.H. گذارنا *guzār-nā* (caus. of گذرنا) v. a. To cause to pass, &c., to pass, pass (life).

P. گذاره *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.

P. گذاری *guzār-i*, in compos. s. f. Passing.

P. گذاشت *guzāsht*, s. The leaving.

P. گذاب *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزاف *gizāf*.

P. گذر *guzār*, 1. s. m. A passage, a passing, a ferry, ford. 2. adj. Passing, elapsing.

P. گذران *guzrān* (from گذریدن) 1. adj. Passing. 2. s. f. Life, living, course of life, passing. 3. Employment, livelihood. گذران کرنی *guzrān karni*, To pass or spend life or time, to live, subsist.

P.H. گذارنا *guzārānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.

P. گذربان *guzār-bān*, s. m. A ferryman, a guard of a pass or road.

P. گذرگاه *guzār-gāh*, } s. f. A passage, ferry, ford, tho-
P. گذرگه *guzār-gah*, } roughfare.

F.H. گذرنا *guzār-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, go, pass by or over, pass time, elapse, surpass, happen, befall. 2. To omit, abstain from, decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. گذرجانا *guzār-jānā*, To pass away, elapse, surpass, outdo.

P. گذری *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

P. گذشته *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. pass. Past, left, tendered. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).

س. گری *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.

س. گرو *gur*, adj. or s. m. See گورو *guru*.

س. گره *gar*, s. (dakh.) House : see گهر *ghar* : or, a fort, a hill fort : see گڑھ *garh*.

P. گر *gar*, 1. (in compos.) A maker, worker, workman, doer : see گار *gār*. 2. (contracted from اگر) If. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Farcy (in a horse : *Harris, MSS.*).

H. گرا *garrā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).

¶ TEL. s. m. See گدّا *gadḍā*.

س. گرا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گلا *galā*.

H. گارار *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.).

H. گزاری *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string. The block over which the well-rope traverses (*Elliot*).

P. گراز *gurāz*, s. m. A boar, a hog.

س. گراس *girās* or ग्राम *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.

س. گرام *girām* or *garām* or ग्राम *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. (dakh. s. f.) A musical scale, an octave.

- P. گرامی *girāmī* (improp. *garāmī*) adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
- S. گرامین *grām-in*, adj. A villager.
- P. گران *girān* (improp. *garān*) adj. 1. Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear, expensive. گرانبار *girān-bār*, adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing, pregnant, wealthy. گران خاطر *girān-khātir*, adj. Sad, dejected, گران مایه *girān-māya*, adj. Of great value, valuable.
- S. گران *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse (*Harris*): see گرهن.
- H. گرانا *girānū* (caus. of گرنا) v. a. 1. To cause to fall, to fell, overturn or overthrow, abase, cast, throw or break down. 2. To spill, drop, shed. 3. To strike. گرا دینا *girā denā*, To throw, beat, cast or break down.
- H. گرانوان *garānwan*, s. m. A tether.
- P. گرانی *girān-i*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness, costliness. 2. Weight, heaviness, importance.
- H. گرانی *girānī*, s. f. A disease (بیجش و جلاب) happening to women in parturition.
- H. گراؤ *gurā'o*, s. A stock or collection of sheaves (*Elliot*).
- S. گراد *grāh*, s. m. An alligator, a shark.
- S. گراها *girāhā* (ग्रह) s. m. (dakh.) A planet.
- S. گراهاک *girāhak*, } (ग्राहक) s. m. (dakh.) Purchaser,
S. گرایاک *girāyak*, } one who takes or receives.
S. گراهاک *grāhak*, }
- S. گرائی *gurā'i* (from گور گौर) s. f. Fairness, whiteness, yellowness, pale redness.
- S. گرب *garb* (गर्व) s. m. Vanity, pride.
- H. گرب *gurab*, s. Deep weeding, the process of ploughing through a field of *bājra* or *jo'ār* when the plant is about a foot high (*Elliot*).
- S. گربت *garbit* or *garwit*, adj. Proud.
- S. گربتا *garab-tā* (गर्विता) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
- H. گر بنا *gurabnā*, v. a. To dig.
- S. گربوتی *garb-watī*, } (गर्ववती) A proud woman.
S. گربونتی *garb-wantī*, }
- S. گرب *garbh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.

- P. گربه *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گربه مسکین *gurba-i-miskin*, adj. A wicked rogue.
- S. گربہائی *gur-bhā'i* (from گرو Teacher, and بھائی Brother) s. m. A fellow disciple.
- S. گربہداس *garbha-dās*, s. m. The son of a female slave.
- S. گربہسراو *garbha-srāva*, s. m. Abortion.
- S. گربہنی *garbhini*, s. f. Pregnant, teeming.
- S. گربہوتی *garbh-watī*, } (Sans. गर्भवती) adj. Pregnant.
S. گربہونتی *garbh-wantī*, }
- E. گرب *garap*, s. (dakh.) Grape: as in گرب چہات *garap-chhāt*, Grape shot.
- H. گریڑنا *gir-parṇā*, v. n. To fall down.
- S. گروتار *guru-tar*, adj. Very weighty or venerable.
- S. گرتھاپن *girthāpan* (ग्रहस्थापन) s. m. Economy.
- S. گرتھیت *grathit*, adj. Tied, strung or arranged together.
- H. گرتی *gartī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Chaste (woman), coy; a dame (*Harris*).
- S. گرج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring, roar. 2. Thunder. ¶ *guraj*, Snarl.
- S. گرجا *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- S. گرجات *garj-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Thundering, thunder.
- S. گرجر *gurjar*, s. m. A person from *Gujarāt*.
- S. گرجن *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- S. گرجنا *garajnā* (गर्जन) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. گرجہ *girja* (Portuguese *Igreja*, from Gr. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A church.
- P. گرجی *gurjī*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- S. گرج *gurch* (Sans. गुडूची) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).

- P. *garchi* (for *agarchi*) conj. Although.
- P. گرد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. گرد آلود *gard-ālūd* or *گرد آلوده* *gard-ālūda*, adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. 2. part. act. (from گردیدن) in compos. Going round, traversing, travelling or wandering over, through or in.
- P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs; adv. Around.
- P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, warlike.
- P. گردا *gird-ā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *hukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.
- H. گردا *gurdā*, s. m. The scrape at a sugar-mill to prevent the sugar from resting at the bottom of the boiler (*Elliot*).
- P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. Whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex.
- P. گرداگرد *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.
- P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. 1. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). 3. part. act. (from گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round.
- P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the Great Bear).
- P.H. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, turn, inflect.
- P. گردانی *gardān-i*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.
- P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrol.
- P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.
- P. گردآوری *gird-āwar-i*, s. f. Surrounding; siege; patrolling, going the rounds, inspecting (*Elliot*).
- P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.
- P. گرد بالش *gird-bālsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.
- P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.
- P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.
- §. گردچینا *gur-dachhnā*, s. m. Rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher (from *guru*, Teacher, and *dachhnā*, Fee: *Elliot*).
- P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round,

- turn, revolution, period, vicissitude, reversion, circulation, roll.
- P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدنی *gardan-zadani*, adj. Deserving to be beheaded. گردن کاٹنا *gardan kāt-nā*, To behead. گردن کا ڈورا see under ڈورا *ḍorā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, rebellious, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kash-i*, s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. گردن کشی کرنا *gardan-kash-i karnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mār-nā*, To behead, kill, put to death.
- P. گردنا *gardan-ā*, s. m. The neck.
- P.A. گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, s. f. Environs.
- P. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck. گردنی دینا *gardan-i denā*, To drive a man by the neck. 3. A silver ring worn on the neck.
- H. گردوڑا *gardoṛā*, s. m. A small pit (*Baitool: Elliot*).
- P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- P. گردہ *gurda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage. ¶ *girda*, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread (a loaf of a large and round form). 4. Barrel (of a drum), circle (*Harris*), orb.
- s. गिरिधारी *giri-dhārī*, } Names of
s. गिरिधर *gir- or giri-dhar*, } *Kṛishṇa*.
- P. گردی *gard-i* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. پادشاه گردی *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردی *ashraf-gardī*, A calamity on the nobility. پٹھان گردی *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.
- P. گردیده *gardida*, part. pass. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.
- H. گرر *girir*, s. m. A hyena.
- s. गिरिराज *giri-rāj*, 1. s. m. A name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the *Hindūs*. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.

- s. **गरुड** *garuṣ*, s. m. 1. The bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race). 2. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), g̃gantick crane or adjutant bird.
- p. **گرز** *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. **گرز بردار** *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.
- s. **گرست** *grast*, adj. Inarticulately pronounced (a word), slurred over; eaten.
- h. **گرسنا** *gurusnā*, v. (dakh.) To cry, stopping the breath (? *Harris*, *MSS.*), to sob (?).
- p. **گرسنگی** *gursina-gī* or *gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
- p. **گرسنه** *gursina* or *gursana*, adj. Hungry.
- TEL. TAM. **گرسی** *garsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A certain dry measure.
- h. **گرسی** *gursī*, s. f. (dakh.) A cot, cottage, cabin, hut, shed (*Harris*).
- s. **گرش** *grish* (**ग्रीष्म**) s. f. 1. The name of the second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jeth* and *Asāṛh*: see **گربکم** *girekham*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
- p. **گرفت** *girift* (from **گرفتن**) s. f. 1. Taking, capture, seizure. 2. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.
- p. **گرفتار** *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. **گرفتار کرنا** *giriftār karnā*, To captivate.
- p. **گرفتاری** *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture, arrest.
- p. **گرفتگی** *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. **گرفتگی آواز** *girifta-gī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
- p. **گرفتن** *giriftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To take, taking.
- p. **گرفته** *girifta*, part. pass. (of **گرفتن**) Captivated, seized. **گرفته دل** *girifta-dil*, adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. **گرفتگان** *girifta-gān*).
- TEL. **گرا** *girkā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheel or reel (? *Harris*, *MSS.*). **گیرکے اُن دینا** *girke'ūn denā*, To give trouble.
- h. **گُرکھی** *gurkha'i*, s. Name applied to a mortgage in *Bündelkhand*, which is attended with the peculiar con-

- dition of leaving the mortgager to pay three-fourths of the revenue of the mortgaged land (*Elliot*).
- p. **گُرگ** *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- h. **گُرگا** *gurgā*, s. m. Servant boy, brat: vagabond.
- h. **گُرگابی** *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- h. **گُرگیت** *girgiṭ*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. (or, dakh. *gir-guṭ*) A chameleon.
- h. **گُرگج** *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
- p. **گُرگِر** *girgir*, s. A sort of round black grain smaller than a vetch, or a sort of bean.
- h. **گُرگَرانَا** *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as, a tiger), to rumble. ¶ **گُرگِرانَا** *girgirānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To turn (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- h. **گُرگُری** *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
- h. **گُرگُوا** *gargawā*, s. m. A grass which grows in low ground during the rainy season (*Elliot*).
- h. **گُرگیا** *gargayā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- s. **گَرال** *garal*, s. m. Venom (of a snake), venom, poison.
- TEL. **گَرلَا** *garlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **گَدَا** *gaḍā*.
- p. **گرم** *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, fervent, fervid, eager, intent on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly). **گرم اختلاطی** *garm-ikhtilāṭ-i*, s. f. Warmth of friendship. **گرم بازاری** *garm-bāzār-i*, s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). **گرم بولنا** *garm-bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. **گرم جوشی** *garm-josh-i*, Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. **گرم رو** *garm-rau*, adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved. **گرم ره** *garm-rah*, Travelling or going hastily. **گرم سخن** *garm-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. **گرم شتاب** *garm-shitāb*, adj. Hastening. **گرم کرنا** *garm karnā*, To warm. **گرم نظاره** *garm-naẓāra*, adj. Looking eagerly. **گرم هونا** *garm honā*, To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).

- پ. گرما *garm-ā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرما گرم
garm-ā-garm Hot and hot, piping hot, all hot.
- س. گرما *गरिमा garimā*, s. f. Weight; venerableness.
- پ. گرمابه *garm-āb-a*, s. m. A hot or tepid bath.
- پ. ه. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
- پ. گرمی *garm-ī*, s. f. 1. Warmth, ardour, heat, fervour, fervency, glow, fieriness; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کا زور *garmī-kā zor*, s. m. A disease in elephants, bloody urine (*W. Gilchrist*). گرما *garm-ī karnā*, To affect fondness.
- ه. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, drop, sink, tumble down, be spit. گرتی پڑتی *girte parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.
- س. گرنا *garnū*, v. n. (dakh.) See گتھنا *gaṭhnā*.
- س. گرنتھ *ग्रन्थ granth* or *giranth*, s. f. A code, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by Nānak Shāh. ग्रन्थ *granthi*, A knot.
- س. گرنتھ کار *ग्रन्थ-کار granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer, compiler.
- س. گرنجن *ग्रन्जन grinjan*, s. m. Garlick: see, also, گانجیا *gānjhā*.
- ه. گرندھم *girandham*, s. (dakh.) The *Grendam* character or letter (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گرنل *garnal* (perhaps, from نل and گڑھ) s. (dakh.) A mortar (small, in gunnery. *Harris*).
- پ. گرو *girau* (improp. *giro*) s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn, gage, deposit.
- س. گرو *गुरु guru*, 1. adj. Important, weighty, honourable, respectable. 2. s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher; the planet Jupiter. گرو مکھ ہونا *guru-mukh honā*, To become a scholar.
- س. گروا *garwā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- س. گروا پن *garwā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.
- ه. گروانا *girwānū* (caus. of گرانا) v. a. To cause to throw down, &c.

- س. گروبار *guru-bār* (गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.
- س. گروور *girwar* (Sans. गिरिवर) s. m. Mountain, hill.
- پ. گروہ *guroh*, s. m. f. A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect, gang, group.
- پ. گروی *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- پ. گرویدگی *girawīda-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- پ. گرویدہ *girawīda* (part. pass. of گرویدن) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, enamoured, captivated; a believer, a follower.
- پ. گروینامہ *girwī-nāma*, s. m. A deed of mortgage (*Elliot*).
- س. گرہ *grah* or *grih* or *griha* (for ग्रह) s. m. A house, dwelling. ग्रह *grah* (ग्रह) s. m. A planet.
- پ. گرہ *grih* or *girah*, s. f. 1. A knot; knob, node. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. 4. Purse. گرہ پڑنا *grih parnā*, Dissension arising between two people. گرہ کشا *grih-kushā*, Untier of a knot. گرہ کھلنا *grih-khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship. گرہ گیر *grih-gir*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- س. گرہت *ग्रहित garhit*, adj. Blamed, reproached.
- پ. گرہچہ *grih-cha*, s. m. A little knot, &c.
- س. گرہست *grihist* or *girhast* or (ग्रहस्थ) *grihastha*, adj. A householder, a man of the second class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman: (dakh.) Trusty, worthy of trust (*Harris, MSS.*). گرہستاسرم *grihasth-āsram*, The profession or condition of a householder or married man.
- س. گرہستاپن *graha-sthāpan*, s. m. Invoking the presence of the nine planets.
- س. گرہستی *grihasth-ī*, s. f. See گرہستی *grihist-ī*.
- س. گرہستی *grihist-ī* or *girhast-ī* or *grihastī* or *grahastī*, 1. s. f. Husbandry, housekeeping, housewifery, household. 2. See گرہست *grihist*.

- s. **ग्रहण** *grahan* (or, *girhan*), s. m. 1. An eclipse.
2. Seizing, taking. 3. Assent, agreement.
- s. **ग्रहिणी** *grihini*, s. f. A wife.
- s. **गुरहूर** *gurhaur*, s. Stacks of cow-dung (*Elliot*).
- s. **ग्रहीत** *grihita*, adj. Taken, seized, caught.
- s. **ग्रहीता** *grahitā*, adj. Taking, taker.
- h. **गुरी** *gurri*, s. f. Parched barley.
- h. **गरी** *garī*, s. f. The kernel of the cocoa-nut.
- h. **गरी** *garri*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string. ¶ A haystack, a rick, a stack; a small mound raised between heaps of corn and *bhūsā* on the threshing floor (*Elliot*): see **کهری** *kharhī* and **کندڑا** *kundrā*.
- p. **گری** *gar-i*, in compos. s. f. Acting, trade, office.
¶ **گیر** *gire*, s. The neck.
- s. **گریا** *guriyā* (**गुटिका**) s. f. Bead (of a rosary, &c.).
- h. **گریار** *gariyār*, s. m. A bullock which lies down in the midst of its work (*Elliot*): see **گلیا** *galiyā*.
- p. **گریان** *giryān* (part. act. of **گریستن**) adj. 1. Weeping.
2. Weeper.
- p. **گریانی** *giryān-i*, s. f. Weeping.
- p. **گریبان** *gire-bān*, s. m. 1. A collar, bosom (of a garment), cape. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. **گریبان گیر** *girebān-gir*, adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant. **گریبان میں منہ ڈالنا** *girebān meiṁ muh dālṇā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- p. **گریز** *gurez* (from **گریختن**) 1. s. f. Flight, deviation, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. **گریز پنا** *gurez-pā*, adj. Fugitive, runaway.
- p. **گریزان** *gurez-ān* (part. act.) adj. Fugitive, fleeing.
- s. **گریکھم** *girekham* (**ग्रीष्म**) s. f. The second or hot season comprising *Jeth* and *Asāṛh*, summer.
- s. **گریوا** *griwā*, s. f. The neck, back of the neck.
- p. **گریوان** *gire-wān*, s. See **گریبان** *gire-bān*.
- p. **گریوہ** *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.

- s. **گریہ** *greh* (**ग्रह**) s. m. A house, dwelling.
- p. **گریہ** *giryā*, s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. **گریہ و زاری** *giryā-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing.
- گریہ کرنا** *giryā karnā*, To weep, cry, lament. **گریہ ناکٹ** *giryā-nāk*, adj. Weeping, in tears.
- s. **گڑ** *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw or coarse sugar. **گڑانبہ** *gurāmba* (Sans. **गुडाम**) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. (Cut mangos into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī*: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **گڑ** *gar*, s. m. (dakh.) For **گڑہ** *garh*, q. v.
- s. **گڑا** *garā*, s. m. See **گڑا** *garhā*. ¶ A large sheaf, except in the *Dehli* territory, where it is usually considered to be a small one (*Elliot*). ¶ (dakh.) Latch (of a door: *Harris*).
- h. **گڑا** *gurā*, s. m. (dakh.) A long rush-hood or rain cloak made of the grass of the *korā* (*Cyperus textilis* (? *Thunberg*), or the *petērā*, a species of the Papyrus, &c. &c. worn by poor people in the rains (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- s. **گڑا باقی** *garā-baṭā'i*, s. f. Division of produce without threshing, by stacking the sheaves in proportionate shares (*Rohilkhand*: *Elliot*).
- h. **گڑاسی** *garāsī*, s. f. See **گنداسی** *ganḍāsī* (*Elliot*).
- s. TEL. **گڑا کو** *gur-ākū*, or **گڑا کو** *gur-ākū* (TEL. **آکو** Leaf) s. Tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **گڑانا** *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. (caus. of **گورنا**) To cause to dig.
- s. **گڑانا** *garānā* (caus. of **گڑنا**) To cause to penetrate, &c.
- h. **گڑاؤ** *garā'ō*, s. An instrument used for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. &c. for fodder (*Elliot*).
- h. **گڑب** *garbar*, 1. adv. See **گڈبڈ** *gadbad*. 2. s. (dakh.) Disturbance, confusion. **گڑب ہونا** *garbar honā* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed. 3. adj. Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*).
- h. **گڑبار** *garbarā*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.
- h. **گڑبارنا** *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To be alarmed or confused. 2. To rumble (the bowels).
- h. **گڑبارہٹ** *garbarā-haṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle, disturbance.

- ه. گڑبڑی *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See گڑبڑاھٹ *garbarā-haṭ*.
 A. گڑپ *garap* (from غرپ) adj. (dakh.) Lost, absent (? Harris, MSS.).
 TEL. گڑپ *garup*, adj. (dakh.) Dark, blind (? Harris, MSS.).
 س. گڑفول *gur-phul*, s. m. See مہو *mahū'ā* (Adam).
 ه. گڑتی *garṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend: see یار *yār*.
 س. گڑچ *gurach* (Sans. गुडची) s. m. Name of a medicine. (Menispermum glabrum).
 س. گڑچا *garachchā*, s. (dakh. from s. गुच्छ) Thicket or thick close wood or branches (?): see غڑچہ *gharachcha*.
 س. گڑدھانی *gurdhānī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat. (Qanoon-e-islam).
 TEL. گڑد *gard*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Extremely, very (Harris).
 ه. گڑری *gurar-ī*, s. f. See جونا *jūnā*, sign. 2. (Elliot).
 ه. گڑریا *garariyā*, s. m. Shepherd: see گدڑیا *gadariyā*.
 س. گڑڑ *garar*, s. m. (dakh. from s. गरुड) A kind of kite with a white neck. گڑڑپچ *garar-pach*, A kind of stone used in medicine (Harris, MSS.).
 س. گڑک *garak*, s. m. A species of fish.
 ه. گڑگا *gurḡā*, s. (dakh.) The knee: see زانو *zānū*. گڑگی *gurḡī* *gurḡe po mundī jhukūnā* (dakh. i. q. فکر کرنا) To think, meditate, consider, reflect (?).
 ه. گڑگڑ *garḡar*, s. (dakh.) Thundering, roaring. ¶ *gurḡur*, Rumbling (of the bowels ? Harris, MSS.).
 ه. گڑگڑات *garḡar-āt*, s. f. (dakh. from گڑگڑانا) Thundering, bellowing, roaring.
 ه. گڑگڑانا *garḡarānā*, v. n. To thunder; to bellow, roar (as a lion, &c.). ¶ *gurgurānā*, v. n. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ *girḡirānā*, v. a. To beseech, implore earnestly and humbly.
 ه. گڑگڑی *gurḡurī*, s. f. A small *ḥukka*, a kind of pipe for smoking. گڑگڑی والا *gurḡurī-wālā* (dakh.) A gipsy.
 ه. گڑگانجل *garganjal*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley (Harris).
 ه. گڑگانجلی *garganjali*, s. f. (dakh.) Medley, mash, miscellany (Harris).
 ه. گڑگودڑ *garḡudar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See گودڑ *gudar*.

- ه. گڑگی *gurḡī*, s. f. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
 س. گڑن *garan* (from گڑنا) s. f. Swamp, morass.
 س. گڑنا *garṇā* (from गर्त्त A hole) v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, be buried: (dakh. also) to bear the mark, have the signs or traces left behind (Harris).
 س. گڑنبا *guramba*, s. m. (dakh.) See گڑنبا *gurūmba*, under گڑ *gur*.
 ه. گڑنہ *garanḥ*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tipcat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikaraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchūṭan*), or to call him (*ākarsḥaṇ*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.
 ه. گڑنگ *garang*, s. (dakh.) A magazine: see گدنگ.
 ه. گڑوا *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of water-pot. 2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.
 س. گڑوات *garwāt*, s. f. (dakh. from گڑنا) Burying, sinking, &c.
 س. گڑوانا *garwānā* (causal of گڑنا) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
 س. گڑونا *garonā* (causal of گڑنا) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.
 س. گڑھ *garh* (see گدھ) s. m. A castle, a fort.
 س. گڑھا *garhā* (गर्त्त) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss: (in dakh.) a valley (?).
 ه. گڑھانا *garhānā* (caus. of گڑھنا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
 ه. گڑھائی *garhā'ī*, s. f. The forming or workmanship (of an ornament ? Adam).
 ه. گڑھت *garhat* (from گڑھنا) s. f. Form, make, fashion.
 ه. گڑھل *garhal*, s. m. Hibiscus syriacus.
 ه. گڑھنا *garhnā*, 1. v. a. To malleate, form by hammer-

- ing. 2. To make, form, shape, fashion. 3. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- س. گرهنا *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گرنه *garṇā*.
- س. گرهوار *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گارها *gārḥā*.
- س. گرهي *garh-i*, s. f. A small fort, village fortification of mud flanked with towers (*Elliot*), a castle.
- ه. گرهي *garhā'i*, s. f. A small pond (*Elliot*).
- ه. گرھيا *garhiyā*, s. f. A pike, javelin, spear. ¶ *garhaiyā*, 1. s. f. (from س. گرهنا) A small tank or pond. 2. s. m. A burier.
- س. گرھيند *garhī-band*, s. A description of *mu'āfi* tenure in *Bündelkhand*, by which lands are held on paying a stipulated yearly tribute, but not one-fifth the amount which ought to be paid (*Elliot*).
- س. گرھلا *garhelā*, s. m. A hole or pit dug in the earth (*Adam*): see گرھا *garḥā*.
- ه. گري *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion, mate, crony: see يار *yār*. ¶ *gurī*, s. f. A doll: see گريا *guriyā*: nap (of cloth, *Harris*).
- TEL. گري *gurī*, s. f. (dakh.) An idol temple (*Harris*).
- س. گري *garī*, s. f. (dakh.) Castle (*Harris*): see گرهي *garh-i*.
- س. گريا *gur-i-yā* (from گز *guz*) s. m. One whose business is to sell گز *gur*, q. v.
- ه. گريا *guriyā*, s. f. A doll.
- س. گريار *gariyār* (from گز *guz* Obstacle) adj. Stout-hearted, stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate.
- س. گرياري *gariyār-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, &c.
- ه. گرين *gareran*, s. The receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut at the mill (*Benares*: *Elliot*).
- ه. گريري *garerī*, s. f. Piece of sugar-cane: see گنديري *ganderī* (*Elliot*).
- پ. گز *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard, an ell (varying formerly from about 32 English inches upwards; and now fixed by government at 33 inches). 2. A ramrod, rammer.
- پ. گزا *gazā*, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, hurting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.
- پ. گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity; vain, rash, absurd talk or act.

- پ. گزان *gazān*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting.
- پ. گزر *gazar*, s. A carrot: see گاجر *gājar*.
- پ. گزک *gazak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- پ. گزند *gazand* or *guzand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm.
- پ. گزندگی *gazanda-gī*, s. f. Biting, stinging.
- پ. گزنده *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, stinging; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.
- ه. گزنه *gazna*, s. A nettle.
- پ. گزه *gaza*, s. (dakh.) See غازه *ghāza* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- پ. گزي *gazi*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
- پ. گزیدن *gazidan*, inf. or verb. n. Biting, to bite.
- پ. گزیدني *gazidan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- پ. گزیده *guzida*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *guzidan*) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gazida*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazidan*) Bitten.
- پ. گزير *guzir*, s. Remedy, help. ¶ *gazir* or *gizir*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *taḥṣil-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- پ. گزين *guzin*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزين *khal-wat-guzin*, Fond of retirement.
- پ. گزینه *gazina*, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.
- پ. گزدم *gazh-dum*, s. m. (dakh.) See کزدم *kazh-dum*.
- پ. گسار *gusār*, part. act. (from گسارن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- س. گسائين *gusū'in*, s. m. (dakh.) See گوسائين *gosū'in*.
- پ. گستاخ *gustākh*, adj. Presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, audacious, saucy, uncivil, cruel, rude, abrupt. گستاخانه *gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly: adj. see گستاخ.
- پ. گستاخي *gustākh-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, insolence, audacity, sauciness, assurance, rudeness, contempt (of court), cruelty. گستاخي کرنی *gustā-khī-karnī*, To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- ه. گستان *gastān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.
- ه. گستانگر *gastāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.

- P. *گستر* *gustar*, part. act. (from *گستردن*) in compo. s. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- P. *گسترده* *gustarda*, part. pass. (from *گستردن*) Spread, having spread.
- P. *گسو* *gisū*, s. m. See *گيسو* *gesū*.
- S. *گسین* *gusain*, s. m. (dakh.) See *گوسائین* *gosā'in*.
- P. *گشت* *gasht* (from *گشتن*) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking tour, perambulation, strolling.
- P. *گشته* *gashta*, part. pass. Turned, returned, become.
- P. *گشتی* *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, sentinel, patrol; s. f. Presents to a revenue officer on his tour (*Elliot*).
- P. *گشتیا* *ga-ht-iyū*, s. m. Watchman, patrol.
- P. *گشتی بان* *gasht-i-bān*, } s. m. (dakh.) Watchman,
P. *گشتیان* *gasht-i-wān*, } patrol: see *گشتیا* sign. 2.
- S. *گشت* *gushṭ* (Sans. *गोष्ठि*) s. m. Cabal.
- P. *گفتار* *guftār* (from *گفتن*) s. f. Speech, discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- P. *گفتگو* *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat.
- P. *گفتن* *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun. To say, saying.
- P. *گفتنی* *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken.
- P. *گفت و شنود* *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse, alter-
P. *گفت و شنید* *guft-o-shanīd*, } cation, expostulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- P. *گفت و گو* *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See *گفتگو* *guft-gū*.
- P. *گفته* *gufta*, part. pass. (of *گفتن*) Spoken, told.
- S. *گگر* *gagar*, } (*गर्गरा* or *गर्गरी*) s. f. A water-
S. *گگری* *gagari*, } pot.
- S. *گگل* *guggulu*, s. m. See *گوگل* *gūgal*.
- S. *گگن* *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament, heaven regions or expanse above; (dakh. also) adj. Lofty, towering, sublime (*Harris*, *MSS.*). *گگن کی بچی* *gagan kī bachche-wūlī murgh-i* (dakh.) The Pleiades.
- S. *گگن بھر* *gagan-bher*, s. m. A pelican. (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*).

- S. *گگندھول* *gagandhul*, s. f. Dust of the *کیتکی* *Pandanus odoratissimus*.
- P. *گل* *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo, speck or pearl in the eye. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking.
- S. *گلچین* *gul-āchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Plumeria alba*?). *گل اشرفی* *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower. 1. *Calendula*: *Bruce*, *MS.* 2. *Linum trigynum*: *Roxb.* *گل افشان* *gul-afshān*, Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. *گل اناس کی جڑ* *gul-anās kī jar*, s. f. Salep. *گل اندام* *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. *گل اورنگ* *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Gomphrena globosa*), globe amaranth or bachelor's buttons (? *Harris*). *گل باندھنا* *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. *گل برگ* *gul-barg*, s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (*met.*) A mistress, lip (of a mistress).
- S. *گل بھولسری* *gul-i-bholsar-i* (dakh.) Name of a flower (*Mimusops elengi*?). *گل بیل* *gul-bel* (dakh.) *Menispermum cordifolium*, heart-leaved moon seed (*Harris*). *گل پیادہ* *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. *گل پیرھنی* *gul-pairahan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of person. *گل جعفری* *gul-i-jā'fari*, *Tagetes patula*. *گل جھڑنا* *gul jharnā*, To drop the charred part (a match). *گل چاندنی* *gul-i-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. *گل چشم* *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo. *گل چہرہ* *gul-chihra*, adj. Rosy-faced. *گل چہرے اڑانا* *gul chharre uṛānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. *گل چین* *gul-chīn*, A flower-gatherer, gardener, florist. *گل چینی* *gul-chīn-i*, s. f. 1. The gathering of roses or flowers. 2. Name of a flower (*Plumeria alba*?). *گل خال* *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. *گل خطمی* *gul-i-khīmī*, Marshmallows flower. *گل خیرا* *gul-i-khairā*, or *گل خیرو* *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (*Alcea rosea*: *Linn.* *Althea rosea*: *Roxb.*) *گلدار* *gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. *گلدان* *gul-dān*, s. m. A flowerpot. *گلداؤدی* *gul-i-dā'ūd-i*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. *گلداستہ* *gul-dasta*,

s. m. A nosegay. گل دو بهره *gul-i-do-pahra*, or گل *gul-i-do-pahri*, The marvel of Peru, *Mirabilis jalapa*. گل دینا *gul denā*, To scar, make an issue. گل رخ *gul-rukḥ* or گل رخسار *gul-rukḥsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل رعنا *gul-i-rā'nā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گل رنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گل رو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart. گل ریز *gul-rez*, Scattering roses; a sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars: *Qanoon-e-islam*. گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. f. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان *gul-i-sū-ranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (*Colchicum illyricum*). گل سوری *gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian (Syrian?) rose very fragrant. گل سوسن *gul-i-sosan*, s. f. A lily. گل شبو *gul-i-shab-bo*, s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*). گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakar-i*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-ṣad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. گل عباس *gul-i-ābbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). گل عجایب *gul-i-ājā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-i-izār* (improp. *gul-i-izār*), adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). گلشن *gul-fishān*, adj. Scattering flowers or strewed with flowers. گلشنانی *gul-fishān-i*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند *gul-kand*, s. m. Conserve of roses, candied roses. گل کاتنا *gul kātānā*, To snuff a candle. گل کاری *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle, trim a lamp. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khānā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھنڈا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گلکش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لحنه *gul-laḥana*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul la-gānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul lenā*, To snuff

a candle. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندی *gul-mihndī*, s. f. Name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail with a large flat embossed head. گل ہونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

پ. گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay, mud, bole. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Bole armeniac or Armenian bole. گل حکمت *gil-andāz-i*, s. f. Imbankment. گل *gil-i-ḥikmat*, s. f. Lute, cement. گل درگل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

س. گل *gal*, s. m. Throat, neck, gullet. گل بہیان *gal-bahiyūn dālānā*, To throw one's arms around another's neck. ¶ (dakh. also) Gallows, gibbet. گل *gal denā*, To hang (*Harris, MSS.*).

ه. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-hook.

س. گلا *galā* (گل) 1. s. m. The throat, neck, gullet. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. 4. (dakh. also) Modulation of the voice (? *Harris, MSS.*). گلا اٹھانا *galā uṭhānā* (lit. to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گلا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گلا بیٹھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-parnā*, To be hoarse. گلا پھانسا *galā phānsnā*, To hang, choke. گلا دہانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گلا کاٹنا *galā kātānā*, To cut the throat. گلا گھونٹنا یا گھونٹنا *galā ghoṭnā*, or *ghonṭnā*, To throttle, choke, strangle, hold by the throat. گلی پڑنا *gale parnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی پڑی بجائی *gale parī ba-jā-e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, tease, plague, importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or

- attention. لگنا *gale lagnā*, v. n. To embrace.
 گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.
- س. گلا *gullā* (گڈ or گول Globe, ball) s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.
- پ. گلا *gilā*, s. m. See گله *gila*.
- ح. گلا *gillā*, adj. (dakh.) Moist, damp: see گلیا *gilā*.
 گلا پنا *gillā-panā*, s. m. Moistness, dampness.
- TEL. گلا *gullā*, s. (dakh.) The worm or animal that inhabits any univalve or spiral shell (*Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. گلاب *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rosewater. 2. (Hind.) A rose.
 گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. گلاب پاشی *gulāb-pāsh-i*, s. f. Rosewater-sprinkling. گلاب پاشی کرنا *gulāb-pāshī karnā*, To sprinkle with rosewater. گلاب پهل *gulāb-phal* (dakh.) See گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*. گلاب چشم *gulāb-chashm*, adj. Meek-eyed. گلابنیر *gulāb-nīr*, s. m. Rosewater.
- پ. س. گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos: Roxb.*).
- پ. گلابی *gulāb-i*, 1. s. m. Rose-colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flagon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat. 4. adj. Of rosewater, of roses, roseate. گلابی جارا *gulābī jāṛā*, s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the Fish and the Ram: see بسنت *basant*. گلابی جام *gulābī-jām* (dakh.) See گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*.
- ح. گلار *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- ع. گلاس *gilās*, s. (dakh.) A glass, glass.
- ح. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died red (generally, the meal of barley, rice or *singhārā*, died with *baḳam* wood: *Elliot*), which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. گلال چشم *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. گلال باز *gulāl-bāz*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.
- ح. گلالی *gulāl-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *gulāl* or stained with it. ¶ s. f. Name of a weed (*Elliot*).
- س. گلانی *glāni*, s. f. Languor, fatigue.
- س. گلانا *galānā* (گالان or caus. of گلنا) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander. گلا دینا *galū denā*, v. a. To waste.

- س. گلاؤ *galā'ū* (from گلانا) adj. or s. Soluble, septic, weakening; melter, dissolver. ¶ *galū'o*, s. m. Solution.
- پ. گلاؤ *gillāwā* (corrupt. for گلابه comp. of گل and آب) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud, clay-mortar.
- س. گلاؤت *galāwāt* (from گلانا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
- پ. گلاؤ *gilāwā*, s. m. See گلاؤ *gillāwā*.
- س. گلائی *gulā'i* (گولتا) s. f. Roundness, rotundity.
- پ. گلبانگ *gulbāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.
- س. گلباد *galbāh* (گل Neck, and باز Arm) s. f. An embrace, throwing the arms on the neck.
- پ. گلبدن *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).
- پ. گلبن *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
- س. ح. گل بوئی *gal-bo'i*, s. f. (dakh.) The windpipe, gullet, stomach and intestines (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گل بهی *gal-bah-i*, s. f. Throwing the arms on the neck.
- س. گلپھ *gulpha*, s. m. The ankle.
- س. گلپھٹاکی *gal-phaṭā-kī*, s. f. Boasting, arrogance: see گل پھٹاکی *barā-i* and گھمند *ghamand* (*Adam*). گل پھٹاکی *gal-phaṭā-kī karnā* (گل Throat, and پھٹا from پھٹنا) 1. To scold. 2. To lie.
- س. گلپھڑا *gal-pharā*, s. m. The jaws: angle of the mouth.
- پ. ح. گل پھنا *gul-phunanā*, s. Name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharif* grains. It somewhat resembles the *gūmā* (*Elliot*).
- س. گلپھوٹ *gal-phūṭ*, s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.
- س. گل پھولا *gal-phulā*, adj. Chubby.
- س. گلت *galit*, adj. Fallen, dropped, melted.
- پ. گلنا *galtā* (corrupt. from غلطه) s. m. Sheath.
- س. ح. گلتار *galtār* (perhaps from گل Neck, and آ Pro-tection) s. Name of the inner pegs of a yoke (*Elliot*).
- پ. گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
- س. پ. گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.

- س. گلتنس *galtans* (गलित Melted, and अंश Share) adj.
Dying without issue (*Elliot*).
- ه. گالتنی *galtani*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.
- ه. گلت *gilaṭ*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrhous.
- ه. گلفی *gilfi*, s. f. See گلت *gilaṭ*.
- ه. گل جندرا *galjandrā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called گل گندا *gal-gandā*.
- س. گلجهری *guljharī* (from گول Ball, r. سٹ Form into a mass) s. f. Conglomeration, knot. گل جهڑی دلکی *guljharī dīl kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.
- پ. گل چکان *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *mahū'a* (*Bassia latifolia* : *Roxb.*).
- س. گلچالا *gul-chalā* (from گول Ball, and چلانا To impel) s. m. A musketeer, a gunner.
- پ. گلخار *gul-khūr*, s. m. The flower of the *bhaṭ kaṭaiyū* (*Solanum jacquini* : *Elliot*).
- پ. گلخن *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove. گلخن تابي *gul-khan-tāb-i*, s. f. Heating or kindling of a stove.
- س.پ. گلخور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
- پ. گلدوم *gul-dum*, s. A nightingale.
- س. گلدینا *gal-denā* (from گال Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
- پ. گلزار *gulzār*, s. m. corrupt. of گلزار *gul-zār*, q. v. under گل *gul*.
- پ. گلزاری *gul-zār-i*, adj. Of the rose-bower.
- ه. گولر *gōllar* or *gullar*, s. (dakh.) See گولر *gūlar*.
- پ. گلستان *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدین شیخ سعدی of Shirāz.
- س. گلسری *gal-sar-i* (perhaps from گل *gal*, Neck, and سہرا *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.) An ornament worn round the neck by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. گلسنا *gulusnā*, v. (dakh.) See گرسنا *gurusnā*.
- پ. گلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose-garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
- س. گلکا *galkā*, s. f. A sort of bile or sore (? *Adam*).
- س.پ. گل کھوڑ *gal-khor*, s. Halter (for a horse, *Harris*).

- ه. گگل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
- ه. گگللا *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahi*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghī*.
- س. گگلانا *galgalānā* (see گگلانا) v. a. To soften, mollify.
- TEL. گگلانا *gulgulānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move (? *Harris*).
- س. گگلہٹ *galgalāhaṭ* (from گگلانا) s. f. Softness.
- ه. گگللی *gulgulī*, s. f. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls : see گگللا *gulgulā*.
- س. گگلانہ *gala-gand*, s. m. See گگلانہ *gand-mālā*.
- ه. گگلوتہنا *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
- پ. گگلون *gul-gūn*, adj. Rose-coloured, roseate, damask ; name of a horse of *Shirin* the mistress of *Farhād*.
- پ. گل گونہ *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetick. (dakh.) adj. See گگلون *gul-gūn*.
- پ. گگلیر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.
- س.ه. گل مچھ *gal-muchh*, s. (dakh.) Long curled whiskers, hooked mustaches (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. گلن *galan*, s. (dakh.) Liquefaction, melting.
- س. گلنا *galnā* (گلن) v. n. To melt, dissolve, waste, be dissolved, be wasted away.
- پ. گلنار *gul-nār* or گل انار *gul-i-anār* or (dakh.) گل ناری *gul-nārī*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
- پ. گلناری رنگ *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.
- س. گلندا *galandū* (from گالی Excretion, and د Giver) adj. Abusive, foulmouthed.
- پ. گلنداز *gul-andāz*, s. (dakh.) See گولنداز *gol-andāz*.
- ه. گلندا *galandū*, adj. Stentorophonick.
- س. گلنی *galnī* (from گلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
- پ. گلو *gulū* (or *galū*) s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe : (dakh. also) Modulation of the voice (*Harris*, *MSS.*). گلوگیر *gulū-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the throat ; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws ; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak ;

- (figuratively) an accuser. *گلو بند gulū-band*, s. m. Neckcloth, cravat : a horse's collar (*Harris*).
۱۱. *گلو gilau*, s. m. *Menispermum glabrum*. ¶ *gulū*, The pod of the *mahwā* (*Bassia latifolia*) tree (*Elliot*).
۱۲. *گلوری gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
۱۳. *گلوگا gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
۱۴. *گلوندا gilaundū*, s. m. The flower of the *mahwā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off : or, the pod.
۱۵. *گله gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame, accusation, remonstrance. ¶ *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd, drove. *گله بان galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman. *گله بانی galla-bān-i*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
۱۶. *گله gala*, s. m. See *گلا galā*, Throat, &c.
۱۷. *گل هار گل گلهار gal-hār*, s. (dakh.) Necklace. ¶ (from *گلنا*) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
۱۸. *گل هتتی gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. (Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghī* : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۹. *گلهری gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
۲۰. *گلاهی galahī*, s. f. Forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.
۲۱. *گلایا gal'haiyā*, s. m. Forecastle-man, boatswain.
۲۲. *گل هندا gal'hendā* (see *گلندا*) adj. Abusive.
۲۳. *گلی gil-i*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous. ¶ *gul-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Red coral (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
۲۴. *گلی gili*, s. f. (dakh. said to be for *گیره girih*) A sort of wooden ball.
۲۵. *گلی gilli*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference ; i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and forefinger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *دندا dandā*. *گلی دندا گیلینا gilli-dandā khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. *گلی گیلی دندا gilli-dandū* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat : *Qanoon-e-islam*. ¶ *galī*, A lane, narrow street, alley. *گلی بگلی galī ba-galī*, From street to street.

- گلی کوچه galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. ¶ *gulli*, s. f. 1. A whetstone, a polishing stone. 2. A kind of pigeon.
۱. *گلیا galiyā*, s. m. Name given to a bullock which lies down in the midst of its work (*Elliot*).
۲. *گلیارا galiyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.
۳. *گلیانا galiyānā*, v. a. 1. (from *گالین*) To abuse. 2. (from *گال* Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.
۴. *گلی باز gale-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.
۵. *گلیار giliyar* (or, dakh. *galiyar*) adj. Lazy. ¶ *guller*, s. (dakh.) See *گولر gūlar*.
۶. *گلیری gilerī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel (*Harris*).
۷. *گلیل gulail* or *gulel* (see *غللیل* perhaps from Pers. *گلرله* or Sans. *गोल* A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.
۸. *گلیم gilim*, s. (dakh.) A kind of garment made of goat's hair or wool, used also as a carpet.
۹. *گلینا galenā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *گلیانا galiyānā*.
۱۰. *گلیندا gulendā*, s. The pod of the *mahwā* (*Elliot*).
۱۱. *گم gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. *گم شده gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. *گم کرنا gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. *گم کرده gum-karda*, adj. Having lost. *گم گشته gum-gashta*, adj. Lost. *گم نام gum-nām*, Wanting name ; nameless, anonymous ; ignoble, inglorious.
۱۲. *گماشته gumāshta*, part. pass. (of *گماشتن*) Commissioned : s. m. An agent, a factor, a deputy.
۱۳. *گمان gumān*, s. m. Opinion, fancy, notion, supposition, imagination, suspicion, doubt, distrust. *گمان کرنا gumān karnā*, To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect.
۱۴. *گمانا gamānā* (caus. of *گمانا*) v. a. To pass (time).
۱۵. *گمانی gumān-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubting, distrustful.
۱۶. *گماو gamā'o*, s. } (dakh.) The passing (of time ?
گماونی gamā'onī, s. } *Harris*, *MSS.*).
۱۷. *گمت gammat*, s. f. (dakh.) Diversion, recreation, amusement, pleasure, fun, play, luxury, occupation, business : see *شغل shughl*.
۱۸. *گمت gamat* (*गमथ*) s. m. A road.

- н. **گمٹی** *gammat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful (*Harris*).
- р. **گمٹ** *gummat*, s. m. } (р. **گنبد** *gumbaz*) A tower,
р. **گمٹی** *gumṭī*, s. f. } bastion.
- н. **گمٹا** *gumṭā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow : see **گومڑا** *gūmrā*.
- г. **گمچی** *gumchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Seed of *Abrus precatorius*, which is either red or white, and much used in forming ornaments of dress ; by goldsmiths, too, it is used as a weight : see **گنج** *gunj*.
- н. **گمر** *gumar*, s. (dakh.) Essence : see **ماهیت** *māhiyat*.
- р. **گمراه** *gum-rāh*, } adj. Erring, wandering, astray, de-
р. **گمراه** *gum-rah*, } praved, abandoned. **گمراه کرنا** *gum-rāh karnā*, To mislead, bewilder, lose, seduce.
- р. **گمراهی** *gum-rāh-ī*, }
р. **گمراهی** *gum-rah-ī*, } s. f. Error, depravity.
- н. **گمڑا** *gumṛā*, s. m. Protuberance. See **گومڑا** *gūmrā*.
- н. **گمسا** *gumsā*, adj. Musty.
- н. **گمک** *gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in musick.
- н. **گمکیلا** *gamkilā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
- с. **گমন** *gaman*, }
г. **گمنا** *gamanā*, } (**गमन**) s. m. Going, act of going.
- г. **गमना** *gamnā* (**गमन**) v. n. (dakh.) To pass (time).
- н. **गमना** *gamnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be listless or unable to act, to be slow or dilatory.
- р. **गमि** *gum-ī*, s. f. The being lost or missing.
- с. **गमनागमन** *gaman-āgaman*, s. m. Going 'and coming.
- с. **गण** *gaṇ*, s. m. 1. A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. 2. Troops of inferior deities considered as *Siva's* attendants, under the especial superintendence of *Gaṇesa* : *Siva's* attendants.
- с. **गुण** *guṇ*, s. m. 1. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, understanding, virtue, mode, method, manner. 2. A property of humanity (see under **رجوگن** *rajo-guṇ*). 3. A string, rope, small track-rope. 4. Favour, kindness. **गुण चढ़ाना** *guṇ chhāṇḍnā*, To pass over a

- person's good qualities. **गुण का पलादिना** *guṇ kā palāḍina*, To repay a benefit. **गुण कर्ना** *guṇ karnā*, To benefit. **गुण-गंहाक** *guṇ-gāhak* (or dakh. **गुण-गुं-का** *guṇ-gū'ekā*) s. m. Discerner of merit, patron of learning. **गुण मानना** *guṇ mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour. **गुण न्दहान** *guṇ-nidhān*, Abode of skill or merit ; skilful.
- г. **गुण-गुं** (**गुण** see **गुण**, in composition denoting) Fold, turn, time ; as, **सौ-गुण** *sau-guṇā*, A hundred fold, centuple.
- н. **गन्ना** *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*, *Rorh.*) : also, (dakh.) the tasteless or insipid reed or cane (*Arundo fatua* : *Harris*). Comp. Lat. *canna*, Eng. *cane*, *cannon*, *gun*, *canoe*, &c. (*Elliot*).
- г. **गिनना** *ginnā* or *gannā* (**गणन** r. **गण**) v. a. To count, reckon, number, calculate, compute.
- г. **गिनाना** *ginānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **गिनना** *ginnā*.
- р. **गुनाह** *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin, guilt. **गुनाह करना** *gunāh karnā*, To sin, offend.
- р. **गुनाह-गार** *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, criminal, culprit.
- р. **गुम्बद** *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola, dome,
р. **गुम्बज** *gumbaz*, } tower. **गुम्बज-दूर** *gumbaz-dūr*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- р. **गुम्बज-ई** *gumbaz-ī*, adj. Vaulted, arched, dome-shaped.
- с. **गम्भीर** *gambhīr*, } (**गम्भीर**) adj. 1. Deep (as water,
г. **गम्भीरा** *gambhīrā*, } but also used metaphorically).
2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- с. **गम्भीरता** *gambhīra-tā*, s. f. Depth (of water, thought or sound), profoundness, profundity.
- с. **गणपति** *gaṇ-pati*, n. prop. See **गणेश** *gaṇes*.
- с. **गणित** *gaṇit* (or dakh. *ginat*) s. f. Arithmetic, numeration, calculation, number. **गणित-कार** *gaṇit-kār*, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician. **गणित करना** *ginat karnā*, To calculate.
- г. **गुण-ह्वाना** *gunthwānā* (causal of **गुण-ह्वाना** *gūnthnā*) v. a. To cause to string, &c.
- г. **गिन्ती** (**गणित**) *gintī* s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster. 3. First day of the month (*Elliot*).
- TEL. **गुन्ता** *gunṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool, tank.

- س. گنٹہ *ganṭa*, s. (dakh.) An hour : see گنٹا *ghanṭā*.
 TEL. گنٹہ *ganṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنٹا *ganṭā*.
 س. گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, s. m. See گنٹھا *ganṭhā* (Elliot).
 س. گنٹہجورٹا *ganṭh-jorā* (यन्त्रिजोड़) Knot-joining.
 گنٹہجورٹا باندھنا *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, To tie together the skirts of the mantles of the bride and bridegroom : a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *pu-rohit* or officiating priest.
 س. گنٹہڑا *ganṭhṛā*, s. (dakh.) A capital stock, fund, bank (for money : Harris).
 س. گنٹہڑی *ganṭhṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bale, packet : see گنٹہڑی *ganṭhṛī*.
 س. گنٹہ کاٹا *ganṭh-kaṭā* (यन्त्रि A knot, and र. कट Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.
 TEL. گنٹھم *ganṭham*, s. (dakh.) An iron pen (used in writing Telugu).
 س. گنٹھنا *ganṭhnā* (यन्त्रन) v. (dakh.) See گنٹھنا *ganṭh-nā*, and گنٹھنا *ganṭhnā*.
 س. گنٹھا *ganṭha*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنٹھا *ghanṭā*.
 پ. گنج *ganj* (Sans. गञ्ज A mine, treasury) s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش *ganj-bakṣh*, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. گنج گاو *ganj-i-gāw*, One of the great treasures of Jamshid. گنجنامہ *ganj-nāma*, Treasure-book.
 س. گنج *gunj* (गुञ्जा) s. m. The seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. گنجہار *gunj-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of the *gunj* seed.
 H. گنج *ganj*, s. m. A scaldhead. (*Tinea capitis*).
 H. گنجا *ganj-ā*, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
 س. گنجا گونجا *gunjā*, s. f. See گنج *gunj*.
 H. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close.
 H. گنجان *gunjān-ī*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
 پ. گنجا *gunjā'i*, s. f. Capacity, room.
 H. گنجا *ginjā'i*, s. f. Name of an insect. See کنسلا *kan-salā'i*.
 پ. گنجايش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding,

- room, profit. (The word is applied in fiscal language to the capabilities of a village, particularly with reference to a proposed increase of revenue (Elliot).
 پ. گنجايش *gunjā'ish-ī*, adj. Lucrative, profitable.
 H. گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, v. n. To roar, to growl.
 پ. گنجشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow : see گنجشک.
 پ. گنجفہ *ganjifa*, s. m. See گنجیفہ *ganjifa*.
 H. گنجنی *ganjñī*, s. f. (dakh.) An aromatic grass, *Andropogon schœnanthes*.
 پ. گنجر *ganj-ūr* for *ganj-war*, s. m. Treasurer.
 H. گنجه *ganja*, adj. See گنجا *ganjā*.
 H. گنجهہ *gunjhā*, adj. Grave.
 س. گنجیل *ganjhail*, adj. Addicted to the use of گنجهہ *gānjhā*, q. v.
 TEL. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. Pottage, rice gruel, rice congy.
 TEL. گنجی *gunjī*, s. f. A shrub, *Limonia pentaphylla*.
 H. گنجیا *ganjiyā*, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.).
 پ. گنجیدہ *gunjīda*, part. pass. (of گنجیدن) Contained, gathered in.
 پ. گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. گنجیفہ ساز *ganjīfa-sāz*, Cardmaker.
 س. گنجیلی *ganjelī*, s. f. See بھنگیلا *bhangelā* (Elliot).
 پ. گنجینہ *ganj-īna*, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.
 س. گند *gand* (गन्ध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.
 س. گندا *gand-ā*, adj. Stinking, filthy.
 H. گندانا *gundānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plait : see گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
 H. گندار *gindar*, s. An insect which is very destructive to growing gram and *arhar* (Elliot).
 H. گنداروالا *gandarwālā*, s. The receptacle for the sugar-cane, at the mill, before it is cut (Elliot).
 س. گندک *gandak* (see گندھک) s. f. Brimstone. گندک گندک *gandak kū tel*, Oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. گندک کا عطر *gandak kū āṭr*, Sulphuric acid.
 پ. گندگی *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.
 گنداگی *ganda-gī*, s. f. Stink, stench.
 پ. گندم *gandum* (Sans. गोधूम) s. m. Wheat. گندم گندم *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Vermicelli. گندم گون *gan-*

- dum-gūn*, or رنگ گندم *gandum-rang*, adj. Swarthy, brown, russet, tawny.
- س. گندنا *gandanū* (from گند Smell, odour) s. m. A leek. (*Allium porrum*).
- ه. گندنا *gundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گوندهنا *gündhnā*.
- س. گنده *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent, stench.
- پ. گنده *ganda* (Sans. गन्ध Odour) adj. Fetid, stinking, putrid, rancid. گنده بهار *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain which falls in the cold weather. گنده دهن *ganda-dahan*, adj. Having stinking breath. گنده بروزه *ganda-biroza* or *-firoza*, s. m. The name of a drug. Olibanum, male frankincense, the produce of the *Boswellia thurifera*: also, said to be the produce of the چیر *chir*, *Pinus longifolia* (*Elliot*).
- پ. گنده *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick, large, gross.
- س. پ. گندها بروجا *gandhā barojā*, s. m. Turpentine (?): see, also, گندها بروزه *ganda-firoza*, under گنده *ganda*.
- س. گندهار *gandhār* (गन्धार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- ه. گندهاوت *gundhāwaṭ* (from گوندهنا *gündhnā*) s. f. Plaiting, braiding.
- س. گندهراج *gandhrāj*, s. m. 1. *Gardenia florida*. 2. Sandal-wood.
- س. گندهرب *gandharb*, s. m. A celestial musician, a class of demi-gods who inhabit *Indra's* heaven, and form the orchestra at the banquets of the principal deities. گندهرب بیاہ *gandharb-byāh*, A kind of marriage. گندهرب گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A *gandharb*-song, a kind of song or singing.
- س. گندهک *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.
- ه. گندهنا *gundhnā* (intrans. of گوندهنا *gündhnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be kneaded, plaited, &c.
- س. گندهوه *gandha-vah*, s. m. The wind.
- س. گندهی *gandh-i* (गन्धिक) s. m. 1. A person who sells rosewater, essences, and *ātr*; a perfumer. 2. A green bug.
- س. گندهیل *gandh-el*, s. A sweet smelling grass (probably the same as the *Gandhbel*, said by Dr. Royle to be the *Andropogon Calamus aromaticus*: *Elliot*).

- س. گندهیلا *gandh-ilā*, adj. Stinking.
- ه. گندیری *ganderi*, s. f. A cut or portion of the sugar-cane. See گندیری *ganderi*.
- س. گندیلا *gundelā* (from گوند *gond*) adj. Producing gum (a tree). ¶ *gandailā*, s. Name of a grub destructive to *chanā* and *arhar* (*Elliot*).
- س. گند *gand* (कण्ठ) s. m. (dakh.) The upper and fore part of the neck under the jaw. ¶ *gund* (गुड) adj. (dakh.) Round, globular (?), or s. A ball or something round (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- TEL. گند *gand*, s. (dakh.) Calamity, from the evil influence of the stars (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. گندا *gandā*, s. m. 1. (for गण्ड) A ring, a circle. 2. A string made of three cotton or silk threads (white, black and red) tied together by knots placed at certain distances and worn after the manner of a necklace by children of both sexes from their earliest infancy till they are ten or eleven years of age; being considered as an amulet of the greatest efficacy against the fascination of an evil eye. 3. Large conchs or shells fixed on a string and worn as ornaments, collars, as well as for amulets round the necks of horses: or plates of gold or silver, of an acuminate heart shape, which are strung and fastened round the necks of horses for the like purposes. 4. The ring or collar round the neck of a turtle dove or ringdove. 5. (for गण्डक) Denotes the number four; counting by fours; four (*kauris*: *Elliot*).
- ه. گندا *gandā*, adj. (dakh.) Foppish, rakish, dissolute (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ه. گنداسا *gandāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a poleaxe.
- ه. گنداسی *gandāsī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting sugar-cane, *javār* stalks or thorny bushes (*Elliot*).
- TEL. گنداگندی *gandā-gundī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wickedness, mischief (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ه. گندری *ginduri*, s. f. A rope of twisted grass or twine made to support a round-bottomed jar: see ایندهوا *indhū'ā* (*Elliot*).
- س. گندک *gandak*, adj. (dakh.) Of or relating to گاند *gānd* (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

- TEL. گندم *gandam*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune, fatal accident: see آفت *āfat*.
- س. گندم *gundam* (कुण्ड) s. m. (dakh.) 1. A round hole, pit or trench dug in the earth about three or four feet deep, in which the Hindoo widow consigns herself to the flames with the corpse of her husband. 2. The heap of wood itself that is piled over the above-mentioned pit with all the apparatus belonging to the ceremony; the pyre, funeral pile (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گندمالا *gand-mālā*, s. m. (dakh.) The king's evil, scrophula, the *goitre* of the Alps (*Harris*).
- س. گندی *gandī* (गण्ड) s. A circle, particularly that which *Rūmachandra* drew round *Sitā* to protect her from *Rūvaṇa*. See under رام چندر *rāma-chandra*.
- س. گندی *gundī* (गण्ड) s. (dakh.) A boss, stud, button, knob (*Harris*): a certain plant or tree (?).
- ه. گندی *gandī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bank or mound of a tank.
- س. گندیآ *gandyā* (from गण्ड) s. (dakh.) A catamite (*Harris*): see گاندو *gānd-ū*.
- س. گندیری *ganderī* (यन्त्रि) s. f. A joint or piece or segment of sugar-cane: (dakh. also) a joint, a knot.
- س. گنک *ganak*, s. m. An arithmetician. ¶ गुणक *guṇak*, The multiplier (in arithmetic).
- س. گنیکا *ganikā*, s. f. A courtesan.
- ه. س. گنکته *gan-kaṭa*, s. m. The man employed to cut the sugar-cane into lengths of about six inches for feeding the mill (*Elliot*).
- س. گنکلی *gunkalī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a *rāgiṇī* (*Harris*).
- س. گنکبان *guṇ-khān*, Mine of merit; very worthy or skilful.
- پ. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا *gangā*.
- پ. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb, mute, speechless.
- س. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دو گنگ *do-gang*, In two streams (a river).
- س. گنگا *gangā*, s. f. The river Ganges.
- ه. گنگا *gungā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا *gūngā*. ¶ TEL. s. m. A snail shell, any spiral univalve shell, a species of fresh-water snail (*Harris, MSS.*).

- س. گنگا جمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring.
- س. گنگادھر *gangādhar*, s. m. An epithet of شिव *Siva*.
- TEL. گنگال *gangāl*, s. (dakh.) A cistern or large jar, pitcher, &c.
- س. گنگالہ *gang-āla*, s. m. Lands subject to inundations of the Ganges (*Rohilkand: Elliot*).
- س. پ. گنگبار *gang-bar-ār*, } s. Alluvial land reco-
س. پ. گنگبار آمد *gang-bar-āmad*, } vered from a river, especially from the Ganges (*Elliot*).
- س. پ. گنگشکست *gang-shikast*, s. f. Encroachment of the Ganges, or of any other river, by diluvion (*Elliot*).
- ه. گنگن *gungun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering (*Harris*).
- ه. گنگنپن *gungun-pan*, s. m. Tepidity.
- ه. گنگنات *gungunāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Muttering, speaking softly to one's self (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. 3. (TEL. dakh.) To mutter, to grumble, mumble, murmur, speak inarticulately (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. گنگنه *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm, tepid. 2. Snuffling, snuffler.
- و. گنم *ganam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease in children producing a bad smell in the mouth (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گن *guṇan*, s. m. Enumerating, multiplication.
- س. گننا *ginnā*, v. a. To count: see گنا *ginnā*.
- س. ه. گننہارا *ganan-hūrā* (see گنا *gannā*) s. m. (dakh.) Counter, numberer.
- س. گنوار *gaiwār* (from گانو) s. m. A countryman, villager, boor, clown, churl, rustick, peasant; a stupid person.
- س. گنوارا *gaiwārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنوار *gaiwār*.
- س. گنوان *guṇwān*, adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.
- ه. گنوانا *gaiwānā*, v. a. To lose, throw away, get rid of, spend in vain, waste, squander, pass, trifle.
- س. گنوانا *ginwānā*, v. a. (from گنا *ginnā*) To cause to count.
- ه. گنواننا *gaiwānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گنوانا *gaiwānā*.
- ه. گنواو *gaiwā'ū* (from گنوانا) adj. Squanderer.
- ه. گنوری *ganaurī*, s. f. A bulrush (*East. Oudh: Elliot*).

- s. گنونت *gun-want*, } (गुणवन्तः) m. } adj. Skilful.
 s. گنوتا *gun-wantā*, }
 s. گنوتی *gun-wantī*, (गुणवती) f. }
- s. گنوی *ganwī*, } (ग्राम्य) adj. Relating to a village or
 s. گنویں *ganwīn*, } the country, rustick.
- P. گنه *gunah*, s. m. contract. of گناه *gunāh*, q. v.
- P. گنهگار *gunah-gār*, s. Culprit: see گناهگار *gunāh-gār*.
- P. گنهگاری *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. 1. Criminality, guiltiness.
 2. Penalty, fine, mulct.
- s. گنہ گنہ *gun-i*, 1. adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous. 2. Snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- H. گنی *gani*, s. Name given to the coarse bags made from the fibres of the *Pat* (? *Corchorus capsularis*), derived from *Gania*, a name which Rumphius gave to the *Pat* from some native source (*Elliot*).
- E. گنی *ginnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Guinea.
- E. گنیر *ganer*, s. m. (dakh.) Gunner.
- s. گنیش *ganes*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
- H. گنیل *ganel*, s. See گاندڑ *gāndar* (*Elliot*).
- s. گنیں *gun-īyan*, adj. (in Braj) plur. of گنی *gun-ī*, q. v.
- s. گنہ *gunya*, s. m. The multiplicand (in arithmetic).
- s. گو *go* or گاو *gau*, s. m. f. Cow, one of the cow kind.
- s. گو *gū* (गूय) s. f. See گو *gūh*.
- P. گو *go* (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative, Say, suppose; گو *go-ki* or گو *go*, Although: 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker. 3. *go* or *gū*, s. A ball, any thing round. 4. *gau*, s. A ditch, pit, hole or den (of a wild beast).
- H. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
- s. گوا *gū'ā* (गुवाक) s. Betel-nut.
- P. گوا *gawā*, s. (dakh.) Witness: see گواہ *gawāh*.

- TEL. گوا *gawwā*, s. f. *Kaurī* or cowrie (*Cypræa moneta*).
- TEL. گوا *gowū*, n. prop. Goa (name of a city).
- s. گواچ *gawāchh*, s. m. A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window.
- s. گواخ *gawākh* (गवाच) The light admitted by a window.
- P. گوار *guwār* (vulg. *gawār*) } adj. 1. Palatable, digesti-
 P. گوارا *guwārā* (or *gawārā*) } ble. 2. Agreeable, plea-
 P. گوارا *guwāra* (or *gawāra*) } sant. گوارا کرنا *gawārā*
karnā, To bear, endure, submit to, take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- P. گوارش *guwārish*, s. f. Any compound for assisting digestion.
- s. گواری *gowārī*, s. f. A dwelling-house; a family; a cow-house (*Elliot*).
- s. گواک *guwāk*, s. m. The betel-nut tree, *Areca catechu*.
- s. گوال *gwāl* or *gū'āl*, } (गोपाल) s. m. A cow-herd.
 s. گوالا *gwālā*, }
- H. گوال *go'āl* or *gowāl*, s. Unclaimed land (*Dehli: Elliot*).
- s. گوالن *gwālin* or *gwālani*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cow-herd, a female of the *gwāl* cast.
- s. گوالی *gowālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گوالن *gwālin*.
- s. گوانا *gawānā* (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.
- P. گواہ *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence. (Plur. گواہان *gawāh-ān*, Witnesses).
- P. گواہی *gawāh-ī* or *guwāh-ī*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, deposition. گواہی دینا *gawāhī denā*, To witness, testify, depose.
- H. گوبا *gobā*, s. (dakh.) A vessel for *sendhī* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. گوہر *gobar* (गोमय) s. m. Cow-dung. گوہر کھانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cow-dung).
- s. گوہر گنیش *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.
- s. گوہر وندا *gobarondā* (गोमयकीट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (*Scarabæus*).
- s. گوہری *gobri* (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung: (or, dakh.) cow-dung.
- s. گوہند *gobind* (गोविन्द) n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.

- §. گوبھی *gobhī* (गोजिङ्गा) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb. Elephantopus scaber. سفید گوبھی *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*. 2. A term in card-playing.
- s. گوب गोप (comp. of गो Cow, and part. act. of र. पा Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cow-herd. گوبگوال *gop-gwāl*: see گوب *gop*: and, see گوالا.
- h. گوب *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace. (dakh.) 1. A kind of sewing in the fashion of a chain. 2. A kind of ornament made of gold and silver threads twisted together (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. گوبشمی *gop-ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of *kātik*, *shukl-pakṣh*, on which day garlands are suspended from the necks of cows, their horns, hoofs and bodies are painted, and salutations are made to them (*Elliot*).
- s. گوبال गोपाल (गो A cow, or the earth, and पाल Who protects) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cow-herd. 2. One of the names of *Krishṇa*.
- p. گوبال *gūpāl*, s. l. An iron mace. 2. A throne of iron or of wood.
- ~ s. گوبالک गोपालक *go-pālak*, s. m. See گوبال *go-pāl*.
- TEL. گوبرم *gopram*, s. f. An idol temple of the Hindūs.
- s. گوبن गोपन (r. गुप Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. گوبن کرنا *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.
- h. گوبن *gopin*, s. (dakh.) Sling: see گوبن *gophan*.
- h. گوبن *gophan*, } s. f. A sling (for throwing with.
- h. گوبنا *gophnā*, } *gophnā*, A sling used by persons
- h. گوبنی *gophnī*, } stationed on a *dāmcha* (*Elliot*).
- h. گوبیا *gophiyā*, }
- s. گوبی गोपी *gopī*, s. f. The female of s. گوب *gop*, q. v.
- §. گوت *got*, } (गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lineage, pedigree, race, family, stock of a family.
- §. گوتا *gotā*, }
- §. گوتر *gotar*, } s. m. (dakh.) See گوت *got*.
- s. گوتر *gotra*, }
- s. گوتراج गोत्रज *gotra-j*, adj. Related, (one) of the same general family.
- s. گوتام गौतम *gautama* (or *gotam*) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logick, and his doc-

- trines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gautama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter; and, assuming the appearance of *Gautama*, deceived and slept with his wife: which being discovered, *Gautama* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground; which accordingly took place: but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose; hence, *Indra* is called मेघाण्डकोष *meṣaṇḍakoṣha* (ram-testicled). He wished that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form: and, being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.
- TEL. گوتم *gotam*, s. (dakh.) A coarse bag, full of stones, used in schools by way of practice (in teaching ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. گوته *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton, &c.
- §. گوتیان *go-thūn* (गोस्थान) s. m. Place of assembling the cattle of a village (*Elliot*).
- §. گوتینا *gūthnā* (گوتینا or caus. of گوتینا) v. a. To plait, thread, string: to stitch: to spit, or put on a spit.
- §. گوتی *got-ī*, adj. One of the same stock or family.
- §. گوت *goṭ* (गुटिका) s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess, &c.
- h. گوت *goṭ*, s. f. 1. The hem of a garment. 2. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment. 3. See محله *maḥalla*. 4. See چوری *chūrī*, sign. 2. (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. گوتا *goṭā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).
- TAM. TEL. گوتور *gūṭūr*, n. prop. (dakh.) Guntoor, a district of the Carnatic.
- §. گوته *gūth*, s. (dakh.) See گوتنه *gūnth*.
- h. گوتی *goṭī*, s. f. The smallpox, a pock.
- h. گوتیکا *gauṭikā*, s. m. Head manager of a village (*Elliot*).
- §. گوجر *gojar* (गोचर) s. m. Centipede. (Scolopendra).
- §. گوجر *gūjar* (गुर्जर) s. m. Name of an inferior cast

among *Hindūs* (sellers of sour milk or buttermilk) : a very numerous clan formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. Their importance may be rated by their having given name to the provinces of *Gujarāt* or *Guzerat* on the western coast of India and in the *Panjāb* (*Elliot*).

۱۱. *gojarā*, s. m. Barley and *chanā* sown together (*Elliot*).

۱۲. *gūjar-nī*, s. f. A female *gūjar*.

۱۳. *gūjri* (गुजरी) s. f. 1. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. The female of *gūjar*, q. v. 3. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 4. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.

۱۴. *gojarī*, s. f. Wheat and barley sown together in the same field (*Elliot*).

۱۵. *gojhā*, s. A species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains (*Elliot*).

۱۶. *gūjī* (गोजेय ?) s. f. A stick, a club.

۱۷. *goja'i*, } s. f. See *gojarī*.
۱۸. *gojī*, }

۱۹. *gochar* (गो An organ of sense, and चर What goes) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.

۲۰. *gochar-i*, adj. Visible, seen, perceived.

۲۱. *gochrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A tike, an animal infesting cattle (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

۲۲. *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.

۲۳. *gauchanā*, s. m. A field of wheat and *chanā* sown together (*Elliot*).

۲۴. *gauchha'i* (गुच्छ Clump of grass) s. f. A sprout.

۲۵. *gauchī*, s. f. A hole or pit.

۲۶. *god* (क्रोड Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap, bosom, embrace. *god pasārṇā*, To ask, to beg. *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).

۲۷. *gūdā* (गोद) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb (of a loaf, &c.).

TEL. *gūdā*, s. (dakh.) The anus, fundament.

۲۸. *godūrā*, s. m. Name of a *Jāt* family (*Elliot*).

MAL. *godām*, s. A warehouse : see گدنگت *giḍang*.

s. *gau-dān*, s. m. Gift of a cow.

۲۹. *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.

۳۰. *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kālāl* or *gūdar menī gandaurā* *nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil. ¶ *godar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, thick : see گنده *gunda* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

۳۱. *gūdrī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *fakīr's*). 2. A bundle.

۳۲. *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, puncture, dot, mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattooing.

۳۳. *go-dohnī*, s. f. A milkpail : see دوهنی *dohnī*.

۳۴. *godhrā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.

۳۵. *gūdhri*, s. f. See گودری *gūdrī*. ¶ *godhri*, s. f. See گودھڑا *godhrā*.

۳۶. *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour, &c.).

۳۷. *godhaurā*, s. m. } (गोधूली) Evening, twi-
۳۸. *godhūlī*, s. f. } light.

۳۹. *godhūm*, s. m. Wheat : see گیہون.

۴۰. *god-i* (see گود *god*) s. f. Lap, bosom, embrace.

۴۱. *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.

۴۲. *godārī*, s. f. A rope of twisted grass, or twine, made to support a round-bottomed jar (*Elliot*).

۴۳. *godhar*, s. Name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field by the *dhinkhar* (*Elliot*).

۴۴. *gor*, 1. s. f. A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor-i-gharibān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor kan*, A grave-digger. 2. s. m. The wild ass : see گورخر *gor-khar*.

۴۵. *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned ; s. f. A name of *Pārvalī*.

۴۶. *gor*, s. (dakh.) See گورو *gorū*.

۴۷. *gorā* (गौर) adj. Fair (complexioned) : red

- (when applied to horned cattle : *Elliot*). ¶ **गौरा** *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī* : see **گوري**.
- h. **گورا** *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow. ¶ A tribe of *ahirs* : hail (central *Do'āb* : *Elliot*).
- g. **گورا گمٹا** *gorā gumṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Red and white.
- p. **گور کھر** *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.
- h. **گور ژو** *goraṛū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge : see **درج** *durrūj*.
- s. **گورس** *go-ras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.
- p. **گورستان** *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.
- g. **گورسہا** *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.
- g. **گورسی** *goras-i* (*gorsī* : *Elliot*) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail.
- h. **گورک دھندا** *gorak-dhandā* or **گورگ دھندا** *gorag-dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Living, way of living, life : see **زندگانی** *zinda-gānī*. 2. Distraction, alarm, disquietude : see **تشویش** *tashwish*.
- g. **گورو** *gūrū* (prop. **گرو** for **गुरु**) 1. s. m. A saint, a spiritual director. **گورو لچھ** *gūrū-lachh* (**गुरुलक्ष्म**) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.
- g. **گورو** *gorū* (from Sans. **गो**) s. m. An ox, a cow ; cattle. **گورو اڈھکان** *gorū'ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). **گورواری** *gorū'ārī* *berā*, s. f. Evening.
- s. **گوروچن** *gorochan*, s. m. A yellow substance obtained from cow's urine, or the concrete bile of the cow, used in painting, dying, &c.
- s. **گوری** *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. One of the names of *Pārvatī*.
- h. **گوریا** *gauriyā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- s. **گؤڈ** *gaur*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhmaṇ*). ¶ **گؤر** (dakh.) Sugar (coarse) : see **گڑ** *gur*.
- h. **گور** *gor*, s. m. The leg, foot.
- h. **گورآ** *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in Orissa, who

- are generally *pālki* carriers and bearers. 2. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
- TEL. **گؤرآ** *gūrā*, s. (dakh.) 1. See **بارانی** *bārān-i*. 2. A kind of grass (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- h. **گؤرنا** *gorṇā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.
- s. **گؤرہ** *gūrḥ*, adj. 1. Abstruse, obscure, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious, enigmatical. **گؤرہ بکتا** *gūrḥ-baktā* (**गूढवक्ता**) A pedagogue, a pedant. ¶ (dakh.) **گورہ** *gorḥ*, 1. adj. Hidden, secret. 2. s. A hole (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- h. **گورہا** *gorhā*, s. The home-stead, fields near the village : see **گوند** *go'end* (*Elliot*).
- s. **گورہپات** *gūrhapāt*, s. m. A snake.
- s. **گورہتا** *gūrḥ-tā*, s. f. Abstruseness, secrecy.
- g. **گورہنا** *gorhnā* (perhaps from **गुहा** A pit) v. a. (dakh.) To excavate, make a hole (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- h. **گورے** *gorē*, s. f. Taking away. **گورے کرنا** *gorē karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.
- g. **گورے** *gaurē*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode : see **گوري** *gaurī*.
- s. **گورے** *gaurē*, s. f. Spirit distilled from *gur* ; rum.
- h. **گوریا** *gūriyā*, s. m. A doll.
- g. **گوریا** *gauriyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur* ; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*. He was by birth a *Brāhmaṇ* ; and, having become a *Sannyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedas* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.
- h. **گوریت** *gorait*, s. m. A village watchman, an intelligencer (*Elliot*).
- p. **گوز** *goz*, s. m. f. A fart. ¶ **گاوز** or **گؤز**, A walnut. ¶ **گاوز** contract. of **گوزن** *gawazn*, q. v.
- p. **گوزن** *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.
- g. **گوسالا** *gau-sālā* (**गोशाल**) s. A cow-house.

- P. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.
- S. گوسا'ین *gosā'in* (گوسامی comp. of گو Cow, kine, and سامی Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.
- P. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.
P. گوسفند *gosfand*, }
- S. گوستنی *go-stan-i*, s. f. A grape.
- S. گوسینیا *gosaiiyā*, s. m. The deity.
- P. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوشبند *gosh-band*, A bandage over the ears. گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش دار *gosh-dār*, adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. گوش داری *gosh-dār-i*, s. f. Care, attention, protection. گوش زد هونا *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be heard. گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported. گوش گذار کرنا *gosh-guzār karnā*, To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار هونا *gosh-guzār honā*, To be heard. گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی *goshmāl-i*, s. f. Chastisement.
- P. گوش *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for گوشت *gosht*, q. v.
- S. گوشپد *goshpad*, s. m. A cow's hoof.
- P. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh; internal matter or substance, pulp (of fruit). گوشت ناخن هونا *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (to be the flesh of the nails) denotes intimate friendship.
- P.H. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.
- P. گوشتین *gosht-in*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as in this phrase:
زبان گوشتین است تیغ آهنین
zabūn goshtin ast tegh āhanin, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).
- S. گوشت *gosht* or گوشتہ *goshtih* or گوشتہی *goshtihī* (Sans. गोष्ठ or गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.
- P. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An ear-ring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).
- P. گوشه *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, a closet,

- cell, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. 3. Horn (of a bow). گوشه دار *goshe-dār*, adj. Angular. گوشه گیر *gosha-guzin*, Fond of retirement. گوشه گیر *gosha-gir*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشه گیری *gosha-gir-i*, s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. گوشه نشین *gosha-nishin*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی *gosha-nishin-i*, s. f. Retirement, the life of a hermit. کمان *kamān* کی گوشه میں پکڑنا *ke goshe meñ pakarnā* (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.
- S. گوکارن *go-karn*, s. m. A span: a kind of deer: a mule: cow's ear.
- P. گو کہ *go-ki* (say that) conj. Although.
- S. گوکول *go-kul*, n. prop. Birth-place of *Kṛishṇa*.
- H. گوکھ *gaukh*, s. A portico.
- S. گوکھرو *gokhrū* (گوبور from گو Cow, and بور Hoof; the thorns getting between the hoofs of cattle: hence, "the name is given to the iron crowsfeet thrown on the ground to check an advance of cavalry." From this plant seems derived the name of the same instrument among warlike nations: as, the خست of the Persians, the *tribulus* of the Romans, *τριβολος* of the Greeks, *chausse-trape* of the French, English *caltrop*, Spanish *abrojo*: *Elliot*) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. *Ruellia longifolia*: *Roxb.* and said to be applied, also, in Bengal to *Tribulus lanuginosus*). 2. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 3. A joint. بارہا گوکھرو *barā gokhrū*, *Pedaliū murex*.
- H. گوغا *gogā*, n. prop. A *pir* or saint whose tomb "lies nearly 200 miles to the south-west of Hissar and 20 miles beyond a place called Dadrera" (*Elliot*).
- P. گوگرد *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر *gogird-i-aḥmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.
- S. گوجل *gūgal* (गुग्गुलु) s. m. 1. Name of a tree or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*: *Roxb.*). 2. *Bdellium*. 3. (by *W. Gilchrist* translated, "Dammer").
- H. گوگلی *gūglī*, s. f. A cockle-shell. (Beng.).
- S. گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round, circular, annular. گول سا *gol-phal*, s. m. Testicle. گول پهل

- Roundish. گول گول *gol-gol*, adj. Round. 2. s. A jar. 3. contract. of *g. golā*, q. v.
- پ. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead, booby, idiot.
- ه. گول *gol*, s. A party from another village sojourning with their cattle for pasture (*Dehli: Elliot*).
- ه. گولا *golā*, s. m. Granary. ¶ A jackal: see *کولا kolā*.
- س. گولا *golā* (گول) s. m. 1. A cannon-ball, a ball. 2. A large beam of wood. 3. A kind of pigeon. 4. The kernel of a cocoa-nut. 5. A mode of ordeal formerly much practised in fixing boundaries (*Elliot*). گولا دندا *golā-dandā*, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.
- س. گولار *golār* (from گول) s. m. Roundness. گولارا *golārā*, adj. Round. (Dial. of *Bhojpūr*).
- س. گولاکار گولاکار *gol-ākār*, adj. Round-shaped.
- س. گولای *golā-i* (گولتا) s. f. Roundness.
- س. گولتا *gola-tā*, s. f. Roundness.
- ه. گولر *gūlar*, s. f. 1. Wild fig (*Ficus goolereea: Roxb.*). 2. Cotton pods which have not yet burst (*Elliot*).
- س. گولر *golar*, s. m. (dakh.) A shepherd, a man or boy that tends the sheep (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. گولسری *golsarī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مولسری *maulsarī*.
- پ. گولک *golak* (prop. غولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer.
- س. گولک گولک *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son or
س. گولکا گولیکا *golikā*, s. f. } daughter by illegitimate connexion with a widow.
- س. گولن *gaulin*, s. f. Female of گولی *gaulī*, which see.
- پ. گولنداز *gol-andāz* (comp. of گوله and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. Cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.
- پ. گولندازی *golandāz-i*, s. f. Gunnery.
- س. گولوت گولوت *golok*, s. m. The heaven of *Krishṇa*.
- پ. گوله *gola* (Sans. گول) s. m. A cannon-ball, a ball.
- ه. گوله *gola*, s. m. Granary: see ه. گولا *golā*. گوله باڑی *gola-bārī*, Warehouse, storehouse.
- پ.س. گولی *golī* (Sans. گول) s. f. 1. A bullet, a ball, a globule, a marble. 2. A pill. 3. A jar. گولی مارنا *golī mārṇā*, To shoot a ball (at).

- س. گولی *gaulī* (see گوال) s. m. (dakh.) Pastor, grazier, shepherd, cowkeeper, milkman, goatherd (*Harris*).
- ه. گوم *gom*, s. (dakh.) The centipede, Scolopendra.
- پ. گوما *gumā* (perhaps from پ. گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a topick, and cure for the ear-ach, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*. There are two species of *gumā*, one grows to the height of about two feet, the other seldom exceeds a foot: *Elliot*).
- س. گوماچی *gomāchī* (گومچیکا) s. f. (dakh.) Gad-fly, horsefly (*Harris*).
- س. گومچی *gūmchī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Abrus precatorius*: see گهنکچی *ghungchī*.
- ه. گومڑا *gūmrā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.
- س. گومی گومی *go-maya*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- س. گون *gon* (گونی) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in. ¶ گاون (for گامن) s. m. Going.
- ه. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage. گون گیر *gaun-gīr*, Controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.
- س. گون گون *gaun*, adj. Secondary, inferior.
- پ. گون *gūn* (in compos. implies) Colour, like in colour; as, گلگون *gul-gūn*, Rosy-coloured, red.
- س. گونا *gaunā* (from گامن) s. m. Bringing home a wife.
- پ. گونا گون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated, motley.
- س. گونٹنا *gūnthnā* (گنٹن) v. a. 1. To thread, string, plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
- س. گونٹا *gaunṭā*, s. m. Village expenses (*Elliot*).
- ه. گونٹہ *gonṭh*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.
- س. گونٹہ *gūnṭh*, s. (dakh.) A kind of horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. گونٹہ *gūnṭh*, s. Lands assigned rent free for religious purposes (*Kamāon, Garhwāl: Elliot*).
- س. گونٹھا *gonṭhā* (گووٹھا) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
- س. گونٹیا *gonṭiyā*, s. m. The chief manager of a village: a *Patel* (*Elliot*).
- س. گونٹیا *gaunṭiyā*, s. m. A small hamlet (*Elliot*).

- س. گونج *gūnj* (गुञ्ज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.
- س. گونجنا *gūnjnā* (गुञ्जन r. गुञ्ज Sound, buzz, hum) v. n. To resound, hum, buzz, growl, roar.
- ه. گونجها *gūnjhū*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.
- ه. گونچری *goñchri*, s. f. (dakh.) See گونچری *gochri*.
- س. گوند *gond* (or *günd*, for گوند) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Gum. گوند دانی *gond-dāni*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). ¶ *gond*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat.
- ه. گوند *gond*, s. Name of a rush growing in marshy ground, much used in making mats and baskets (*Elliot*).
- ه. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds.
- ه. گوندرا *gondrā*, s. m. See گونرا *gonrā*.
- ه. گوندلا *gündlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle. ¶ (dakh.) *gondlā*, s. m. A kind of dancer (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. گوندنا *gündnā*, v. a. See گوندهنا *gündhnā*.
- ه. گوندنی *gondni*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made. *Typha* sp. ? ¶ *gondni* or *gündni*, s. f. (dakh.) The *Sebesten* plum, a glutinous pleasant tasted fruit from the *Cordia Myxa* (*Roxb.*).
- ه. گوندهن *gündhan*, s. m. 1. Dough. 2. Plaiting, braid.
- ه. گوندهنا *gündhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.
- ه. گوندي *gondī*, s. f. 1. Name of a tree. (*Cordia obliqua* ? or *Myxa* ?). 2. A mark made on the body by *Rāj-pūts* for the sake of ornament. 3. *gündī* (dakh.) A nook (*Harris*).
- س. گونڈ *gond*, n. prop. A simple primitive race of people in India, now chiefly confined to the hills.
- ه. گونڈلی *gondli*, s. f. Name of a tree.
- س. گونڈا *gaundā*, s. (dakh.) A village: see گانو *gānw*.
- ف. گونر *gaunar*, s. m. (dakh.) Governor.
- ه. گونرا *gonrā*, s. Name given in the Central and Lower *Doab* to the reservoir from which water is raised to the reservoir above it (*Elliot*).

- ه. گونرا *gūnrā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).
- ه. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb. ¶ TEL. s. m. (dakh.) See TEL. گنگا *gungā*.
- س. گونگان کرنا *gūngān karnā* (from गुण Good quality, and गान Singing) v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle, (or crow) as infants.
- ه. گون گہات *gañ-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.
- ف. گونوارا *goñwārā*, s. (dakh.) A cradle: see گہوارہ *gahwārā*.
- ف. گونہ *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یکت گونہ *yak-gūna*, adj. Single, simple; peculiar. دو گونہ *do-gūna*, adj. Double, twofold.
- س. گونہار *gaunhār* (from गमन see گونا *gaunā*) s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.
- ف. گونہری *gaunhar-i*, s. (dakh.) See گوہری *gauhari*.
- س. گونی *goni*, s. f. Sack, double sack: see گون *gon*.
- س. گونا *gowanā* (गोपन) v. a. To conceal, to hide.
- س. گوہ *goh* (गोघा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetic alligator. ¶ *gūh* (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung.
- ه. گوہ *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.
- ه. گوہار *gohār*, s. m. See گولہ *hullar* and رولہ *raulā* (*Adam*).
- س. گوہاری *gohārī*, s. f. Rich, highly cultivated land.
- س. گوہان *gauhān*, s. m. A village made over by its proprietors to any person on a permanent *jam** with all the privileges of *zamindār* (*Elliot*).
- س. گوہانی *gauhānī*, s. f. Lands situate close round a village: the village itself: fields on which cattle graze: the entire lands of a village (*Elliot*).
- س. گوہائی *gohā'i*, s. f. The treading out grain by bullocks (*Elliot*).
- ف. گوہر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, gem, jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance. گوہر افشان *gauhar-afshān*, adj. Scattering pearls. گوہر بار *gauhar-bār*, adj. Raining gems. گوہر سنج *gauhar-sanj*, Weighing or examining pearls; a critick. گوہر نثار *gauhar-niṣār*, Gem-scattering, elegant discourse.

- س. گھر *gohar*, s. A broad pathway for cattle (*Elliot*).
 س. گھرا *gohrā*, s. m. See اُپلا *uplā* (*Adam*).
 ن. گھرہا *goharkhā*, s. m. Ally, succourer, assistant.
 ن. گھری *gohari*, s. f. Demurrage.
 پ. گھری *gauhār-i*, s. m. A jeweller, lapidary.
 س. گھڑیا *gūh-ariyā* (from گڑھ *gūh*) s. m. A dunghil, a place where excrement is thrown.
 س. گھوان *gohū'an*, s. m. See گھونہ *gohūna*.
 س. گھون *gohūn* (गोधूम) s. m. Wheat : see گھون گھون *gehūn*.
 س. گھونہ *gohūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. A kind of snake.
 س. گھہی *gūh-i*, adj. Defiled with excrement.
 پ. گوی *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking ; telling, speaker, &c. ; as, عیب گوی *āib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ *go-i* (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking.
 س. گوی *gau'i* (गुहा) s. f. (dakh.) Den, cave : see تھر *thar*.
 پ. ه. گویا *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversible.
 س. ه. گویا *gawaiyā* (from گانا *gānā*) s. m. A singer.
 پ. گویا *goyā*, } part. act. (from گفتن) Saying, speak-
 پ. گویان *goyān*, } ing ; speaker ; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
 ن. گویان *gū'iān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).
 پ. گویائی *goyā-i*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.
 ن. گویں *gū'in*, s. (dakh.) The buzz of a fly.
 س. گویں *go'in*, s. A pair of plough oxen (*Elliot*).
 پ. گویندہ *goyanda*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker. (Plur. گویندگان *goyandagān*).
 س. گویندہ *gwaind*, adv. Near (*Adam*). *go'end* or *gwendā*, Suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead (*Elliot*).
 س. گویندہ *gwaiindā* or *gwendā* (खेट Suburb) s. m. Suburb, vicinage. گویندہ *gweinde*, adv. Near. See گویندہ *gwaind*.
 س. گہ *gah* (ग्रहण) s. f. A handle.
 پ. گہ *gah* (contract. of گاہ *gāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Time ; one time. 2. (in compos.) Place. ¶ *guh*, see گڑھ *gūh*.
 س. گھا *guhā*, s. f. A cave, a cavern.

- ن. گھابر *ghābar*, adj. (dakh. in verse) See گھابرا *ghābrā*.
 ن. گھابرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded, timorous.
 ن. گھبرات *ghābrāt* (dakh.) See گھبراہٹ *ghabrāḥaṭ*.
 ن. گھات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambush, ambuscade, ambush, opportunity, enmity, treachery. گھات تاکنا *ghāt-tāknā*, To watch an opportunity. گھات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To waylay, lie in ambush.
 س. گھات *ghāt*, s. Killing, slaughter. گھات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To kill.
 ن. گھاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
 س. گھاتک *ghātuk*, adj. Mischievous, injurious, murderous, cruel. گھاتک *ghātak*, s. m. Murderer, maimer, enemy.
 س. گھاتو *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. ¶ (from ن. گھات) Deceitful, treacherous.
 س. گھات (घट) *ghāt* s. m. A landing place ; a quay, wharf, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side.
 س. گھات مارنا *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. گھات مارنا *ghāt-mār-nā*, To smuggle. گھات مانجی *ghāt-mānjhi*, s. m. Ferryman.
 ن. گھات *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Of- fence, deficiency, loss, detriment. 3. Want, abate- ment, reduction. 4. adj. Abated, less.
 ن. گھاتا *ghātā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
 س. گھاتانی *ghāt-ānī*, s. f. Name of a toll levied on the crossing of rivers or hill-passes (*Elliot*).
 س. گھاتی *ghāt-i*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.), a ravine.
 س. گھاتی *ghāt-iyā*, s. m. A *Brūhmaṇ* who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that re- sort to make ablution.
 ن. گھار *guhār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.
 ن. گھار *ghār*, s. Clay soil in low situations, where rain- water lies for a time (*Elliot*).
 ن. گھاری *ghārī*, s. f. 1. Cattle sheds. 2. (see گھار *ghār*) A valley or ravine (*Elliot*).
 س. گھاس *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder.
 س. گھاس پات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.

- g. گھاسی *ghās-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھانسی *ghānsī*.
 H. گھاگر *ghāgar*, s. (dakh.) The rope tied to an elephant's foot (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. گھگس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowl.
 H. گھگھ *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
 g. گھگھرا *ghāghrā* (घर्घरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. 3. Name of a plant. (*Xanthium indicum*: *Kæn. M.S.*). گھاگھرا *ghāghrā-ghol* (or گھاگھرا گھول *ghāgrā-ghol*) adj. (dakh.) See پریشان *pareshān*.
 H. گھال *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
 g. گھال *guhāl*, s. (dakh.) See گوسالا *gau-sālā*.
 H. گھالہ *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune.
 H. گھالاک *ghālak*, s. m. Ruiner, destroyer, desolator.
 H. گھال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled, topsy-turvy.
 H. گھال نہا *ghāl-nā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust. 3. (dakh.) To put on (especially, the gown or drawers: *Harris, MSS.*).
 g. گھام *ghām* (घम) s. f. 1. Sunbeams, sunshine. 2. Sweat. (*Beng.*).
 H. گھامڑ *ghāmar*, adj. Simple, artless: blockhead.
 H. گھان *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, &c.
 H. گھانا *ghānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھانی *ghān-i*.
 g. گھانٹا *ghāntā* (घण्टा) s. m. (dakh.) A bell (*Harris*).
 g. گھانٹی *ghāntī*, 1. (घण्टिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx. 2. (from घण्टا in dakh.) A little bell. 3. (dakh.) A knot (*Harris*): see گانٹھ *gānth*. 4. Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *muḥarram fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. گھانجنی *guhānjani*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
 g. گھانس *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھاس *ghās*.
 H. گھانسی *ghānsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *orḥnī* over a *lahangā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. گھانگراگھول *ghāngrāghol*, adj. (dakh.) See پریشان *pareshān*.

- H. گھانی *ghān-i*, s. f. 1. An oil-mill (or -press). 2. A sugar-mill.
 H. گھاو *ghāw* or گھو *ghū'o*, } s. m. Wound, sore.
 H. گھائی *ghā'e*, }
 H. گھاوگھپ *ghā'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
 H. گھائی *guhā'i*, s. f. Meconium (of infants). ¶ گھائی (from گھانا *gāhnā*) s. f. The custom of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks with the view of separating the corn from the ears and stalks (*Elliot*).
 H. گھائی *ghā'i*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
 H. گھایال *ghāyal* or گھال *ghā'el* or گھائی *ghā'īl*, adj. Wounded.
 H. گھائی *ghā'in*, (One) time, turn.
 H. گھبراٹ *ghabrāt*, s. (dakh.) See گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*.
 H. گھبراٹی *ghabrāt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Astonished: or, s. f. See گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*.
 H. گھبرانہ *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. to falter.
 H. گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm, consternation, fright.
 H. گھبر *ghaber*, adj. (dakh.) See گھمبر *ghambīr* (?).
 H. گھپ *ghup*, adj. Dark.
 H. گھپچی *ghapchi*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
 g. گھٹ *ghat* (r. گھٹ Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
 H. گھٹار *ghattar*, s. f. (dakh.) Dawn: see فجر *fajr*.
 g. گھتیہ *ghatiyā* (घातक) s. m. Murderer.
 s. گھٹ *ghat*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
 H. گھٹ *ghat*, s. f. Mind, heart, thought, soul. ¶ گھٹ *ghuṭ*, s. (dakh.) See گھوٹ *ghūṭ*.
 TEL. گھٹ *ghat*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletic, rigid, hard, firm, fast, close, compact, muscular, dense (*Harris*).

- s. **घटा** *ghaṭā*, s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
- h. **ghaṭṭā**, 1. adj. (dakh.) Callous. 2. s. m. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe: *Harris*).
- h. **ghaṭātop**, s. m. Covering of a *pālki* or carriage.
- h. **ghaṭānū** (caus. of **گھٹنا**) v. a. To decrease, lessen, diminish, abate, allay, reduce. ¶ **ghuṭānū** (from **گھوٹنا** or **گھونٹنا**) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- h. **ghaṭū'o** (from **گھٹانا**) s. m. Deficiency, decrease, reduction, abbreviation, lessening, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), decline (of the moon), depreciation.
- h. **ghaṭāvnā** (causal of **گھٹنا**) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
- h. **ghuṭā'i**, s. f. Perfidy. See **گھوٹا'i** *khoṭā-i*.
- h. **ghaṭī**, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline.
- s. **ghaṭrī**, s. f. (dakh.) See **گھٹری** *gathrī*.
- s. **घटक** *ghaṭak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassadour, an attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
- s. **घटिका** *ghaṭikā*, s. f. 1. The ankle. 2. See **महूरत** *mahūrat*.
- h. **ghaṭ-muṭ**, or **گھٹمٹھ** *ghaṭ-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust (*Harris*).
- h. **ghaṭnā**, v. n. To abate, decrease, lessen, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ **ghuṭnā**, 1. s. m. The knee. **گھٹنوں چلنا** *ghuṭni chalnā* or **گھٹنوں چلنا** *ghuṭnoi chalnā*, To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). 2. v. n. To be rubbed, be suffocated. 3. v. a. (dakh.) See **گھوٹنا** *ghuṭnā*.
- h. **ghaṭant** (from **گھٹنا**) s. f. Decrease.
- s. **ghaṭwār**, } (from **گھاٹ**) s. m. A wharfinger.
- s. **ghaṭwāl**, }
- h. **ghaṭolnā**, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare.
- h. **ghaṭahā**, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
- h. **ghuṭī**, s. f. See **گھونٹی** *ghuṭī*.
- h. **ghaṭī**, s. f. Diminution, decrease, abatement. **ghaṭī**, Loss, decrease, deficiency (*Elliot*).

- h. **ghaṭiyā** (from **گھٹنا**) adj. Low-priced.
- h. **ghachūghach**, adj. Thick.
- h. **ghich-pich**, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. **گھچ بچ بولنا** *ghichpich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.
- s. **ghichkī**, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing (?): see **گھسنا** *ghisnā*, and **گھسنی** *ghisnī*.
- s. **ghar** (**गृह**) s. m. House, dwelling, home, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, case. **گھر بسا** *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. **گھر بھر** *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. **گھر بیتھنا** *ghar baiṭhnā*, To be ruined. *Mir Dard* says:
- جس سمت کو تونی آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مانند حباب گھر کی گھر بیتھ گئی
- Jis simt ko tū ne ānkh uṭhākar dekhā, mūnand-i-ḥubūb ghar ke ghar baiṭh ga'e*, Wherever you have turned your eyes, whole families, like bubbles of water, have vanished. **گھر چلانا** *ghar chālānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). **گھر دار** *ghar-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Household, housekeeping. **گھر دواړی** *ghar-dwār-i*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. **گھر دبوٹنا** *ghar ḍubonā*, To ruin one's self and family. **گھر دبوٹنا** *ghar ḍūbnā*, To be ruined. **گھر کا دھیلانا رھنا** *ghar kū dhelānā rahnā* (dakh. i. q. **ویران ہونا**) To become, or to be, desolate. **گھر کرنا** *ghar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish a family. **گھر کیوکر تماشا دیکھنا** *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. **گھر گھالنا** *ghar ghālnā*, To ruin. **گھر ہونا** *ghar hoṇā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *Mir* says:
- دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اسی کیھی بہرہ ور نہوگا
آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہی یہ اسی گھر نہوگا
- Dunyā kī na-kar tu khwāstgārī, is-se kabhī bahra-war na-hogā, ā khūna-kharābī apnī mat kar, qahba hai yih, is-se ghar na-hogā*. Be not desirous of Wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection.
- p. **guhar**, s. m. Gem, essence, &c. See **گوہر** *gauhar*.

- h. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang.
- g. گھرا *gahrā* (गह्वोर) adj. Deep: (dakh.) Abyss, gulph (Harris). گھرا رنگ *gahrā rang*, Deep colour.
- g. گھرا پا *gahrā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth.
- g. گھراٹا *gharrātā* (घघर) s. m. Snoring.
- g. گھرامی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.
- s. گھران *ghrān*, s. m. Smelling: the nose.
- g. گھرانا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.
- h. گھیرنا *ghirānā* (causal of گھیرنا *ghernā*) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.
- h. گھیرانا *ghirānā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl. 2. v. a. To assist.
- g. گھیراند *ghirānd* (घ्राण) s. f. Stink (particularly, urine).
- s. گھیراندی *ghrāṇendriya*, s. m. The organ of smelling, the nose.
- g. گھرا و *gahrā-o*, s. m. } Depth, profundity; cavity (?).
- g. گھرا ئی *gahrā-ī*, s. f. }
- g. گھر بار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھر بار بسانا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. گھر بار ہونا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.
- s. گھر باری *ghar-bār-ī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestick concerns.
- g. گھر براو *ghar-barāw*, s. m. Household furniture, &c.
- g. گھر پتی *ghar-pattī*, s. f. A house tax (now abolished).
- g. گھر بہانت *ghar-phānt*, s. An arrangement for the payment of the government revenue by each village, when more than one is included in a lease (Elliot).
- h. گھارت *gharat* (from گھرن *ghernā*) s. f. Make, form. ¶ *ghurat*, Cattle pens (Eastern Oudh: Elliot).
- s. گھرتہ *ghrita*, s. m. Clarified butter: see گھی *ghī*.
- s. گھرتا کت *ghritākt*, adj. Smearred with *ghī*; greasy.
- g. گھرتکار *ghritakuwār* (घृतकुमारी) See گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*.
- g. گھردواری *ghar-dwār-ī*, s. f. An illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders (Elliot).

- h. گھار *gharar*, s. The dry *moḥ* plant cut and given as fodder to cattle (Dehli: Elliot).
- s. گھارشن *gharshān*, s. m. Grinding, rubbing.
- h. گھرا *ghirkā*, s. (dakh.) A game among children: a little pole being fixed in the ground with another across resting on a pivot, two boys, one sitting at each end of the horizontal pole, with their feet touching the ground, whirl round (Qanoon-e-islam).
- h. گھرکانا *ghurkānā* (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog: Harris).
- h. گھرکنا *ghuraknā* (or dakh. also *ghuruknā*) v. a. To browbeat, reprimand, frown at, chide, snarl at.
- h. گھرکنی *ghuruknī*, s. f. (dakh.) Snarling (Harris, MSS.).
- h. گھرکی *ghurkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at; (dakh.) snarling (of a dog: Harris).
- h. گھرگٹ *ghirgūṭ*, s. (dakh.) The crested lizard, blood-sucker, large newt, chameleon (Harris): see گھرگٹ.
- h. گھرگھر *gharghar*, s. m. Noise made by a mill, &c.
- s. گھرگھرا *ghargharā*, s. f. See گھاگھرا *ghāghrā*.
- h. گھرگھرا *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole cricket. (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenic ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).
- g. h. گھرگھالو *ghar-ghālū*, adj. (dakh.) Ruining.
- h. گھرن *gharnā*, v. a. To form: see h. گھرن *gharnā*.
- s. گھرم *gharm*, s. m. Heat; the hot season; sweat, perspiration: see گھام *ghām*.
- h. گھرن *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. 2. To gather (as, the clouds).
- s. گھرنا *ghriṇā*, s. f. 1. Abhorrence. 2. Lassitude.
- h. گھرنا *ghurnā*, v. a. To look or stare at: see گھورنا *ghōrnā*.
- h. گھرنانا *ghurnānā*, v. n. To snore.
- g. گھرنی *ghirni* (from گھرن *ghernā*) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. ¶ *ghirni khānā*, To go round. ¶ *ghurnī*, (from گھرن *ghernā*) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. ¶ *gharnī* (for گھرنی *ghernī*) s. f. A wife.
- g. گھارنا ئی *gharna'ī* (घटनौका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).

- س. گہڑو *ghar-a'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.
- س. گہروا *gharū'ā*, } (ग्रहान्द्र) s. m. A small house
 س. گہروندا *gharaundā*, } made by children to play in.
- س. ه. گہروالا *ghar-wālā*, Housekeeper, master of a house.
- س. ه. گہروالی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.
- ه. گہری *gharī*, adj. Folded (as, clothes).
- س. گہری *gharī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گہڑی *gharī*.
- س. گہریلا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestick, tame.
- س. گہڑ *ghur* (contract. of گہڑو) s. m. A horse. گہڑ چڑھ *ghur-charh*, s. (dakh.) Riding on horseback. گہڑ چڑھا *ghur-charhā*, A horseman, trooper, one on horseback.
- س. گہڑ چڑھی *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding. گہڑ بہل *ghur-bahal*, A four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot.
- گہڑ دوار *ghur-daur*, A race-course, horserace. گہڑ سار *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, s. m. A stable. گہڑ منہا *ghur-muih-ū*, adj. Horse-faced.
- س. گہڑا *gharā* (घट) s. m. A water-pot, earthen pot, pitcher, jar (may not the word jar be from *gharā*?).
- س. گہڑاڑنا *gharāṇā*, v. (dakh.) To cut with a blunt instrument (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. گہڑاسنا *gharasnā*, v. a. To curl.
- TEL. گہڑسی *ghursī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hut, closet, cottage, cell (Harris, MSS.).
- ه. گہڑکنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To snub, menace, browbeat.
- ه. گہڑگہڑانا *ghurgharānā*, v. n. To thunder.
- س. گہڑ مکھی *ghur-makkhī*, s. f. A horse-fly.
- ه. گہڑ مور *ghar-mor*, s. (dakh.) Business, transaction (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه. گہڑنا *gharṇā*, 1. v. a. To make, form, forge, work (metals); see ه. گہڑنا *garhnā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) i. q. آفت پڑنا *āfat parṇā*, Calamity or misfortune to happen or fall.
- س. گہڑوچی *gharochī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گہڑونچی *gharōnchī*.
- س. گہڑولا *gharolā* (from घट) s. m. A pot, a pitcher.
- س. گہڑونچا *gharōnchā*, s. m. }
 س. گہڑونچی *gharōnchī*, s. f. } A stand for water-pots, &c.
- س. P. گہڑی *gharī* (Pers. گری) s. f. 1. (Sans. घटिका)

- An hour, or the space of 24 minutes. 2. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.
3. A subdivision of a village (as a revenue word: Elliot). گہڑی مین تولا گہڑی مین ماشا *gharī men tolā ghārī men māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
- ه. گہڑی *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.
- ه. گہڑیا *ghariyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honeycomb. 3. The womb.
- س. گہڑیال *ghariyāl* (dakh. also *gharyāl*) s. m. 1. (Sans. घटिक or घटी Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time; (dakh.) watch (Harris). 2. (घण्टिका) A crocodile.
- س. گہڑیالی *ghariyāl-i*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.
- ه. گہس *ghus* (from گہسنا *ghusnā*, q. v.) s. Penetrating.
- س. گہسارا *ghasārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گہسیارا *ghasiyārā*.
- ه. گہسانا *ghusānā* (causal of گہسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.
- س. گہسانا *ghisānā* or *ghasānā* (causal of گہسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, to abrade, wear.
- س. گہساؤ *ghisā'ō*, s. m. } (from گہسنا *ghisnā*) Attrition,
 س. گہساوت *ghisāwat*, s. f. } rubbing, friction, abrasion.
- ه. س. گہس پیتھ *ghus-paiṭh*, s. f. Access.
- س. گہسٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (घषण) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed, to trail.
- س. گہسرا *ghasrā* (see گہسنا *ghasnā*) s. (dakh.) Rubbing, galling (of the skin), friction (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه. گہسراند *ghusrānd*, s. A kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower, bearing a bitter fruit. (It is used as a condiment for horses, but is considered poisonous to man: Elliot).
- ه. گہسرنہ *ghusirṇā* or *ghusarṇā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.
- س. گہسکی *ghiskī* (see گہسنا *ghisnā*) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, friction (Harris, MSS.).
- س. گہسن *ghasan* (घषण) s. f. The act of rubbing.

- h. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.
- س. گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā* (घर्षण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn, to fret, wear. 2. v. a. To rub, to rub off, whet, grind down. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.
- س. گھٹ گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھٹ گھسنی کرنا *ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.
- h. گھسوڑنا *ghusoṛnā* (from گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to enter or penetrate (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. گھسی *ghussī* (see گھسنا) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, friction (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. Grass-cutter.
- س. گھسیارن *ghasiyārin*, s. f. Wife of *ghasiyārā*, q. v.
- س. گھسیانا *ghisiyānā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To trail, to drag.
- س. گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā*).
- h. گھسیڑنا *ghuseṛnā* (causal of گھسیڑنا *ghusiṛnā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist.
- س. گھسیلا *ghasilā* (from گھاس q. v.) adj. Grassy.
- h. گھٹ *gahak*, s. f. The emotion of intoxication.
- س. گھکرو *ghōkrū*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھکرو *gokhrū*.
- h. گھکنا *gahak-nū*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- س. گھکی *gahki* (from گھاک) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- h. گھگانا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھگھیا *ghighiyānā*.
- س. گھگری *ghagrī* (घर्घरी) s. (dakh.) A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. گھگروت *ghuglūt*, s. (dakh.) A substance which issues like gum from the *tēmbū* tree (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. گھگو *ghugū*, } s. m. (dakh.) An owl: see گھگو
h. گھگو *ghughū*, } *ghughū*.
- h. گھگھانا *gahgahānā*, v. n. To quiver, shake or undulate.

- س. گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھگھرا.
- س. گھگھری *ghaghrī* (घर्घरी) s. f. A petticoat (*Adam*).
- h. گھگھیا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, wheedle, fawn, beseech, implore, conjure.
- h. س. گھگھیا *ghighī* (یا گھگھیا) *bandh jūnā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).
- ر. گھگیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- h. گھگل *gahal*, s. f. See گھگود *ghaud*.
- h. گھگلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.
- س. گھگلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھگلنا *ghulnā*) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.
- س. گھگلؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. Melting.
- h. گھگلؤ *ghulā'ū* (from گھگلانا *ghulānā*) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful. گھگلؤ پنا *ghulā'ū-panā*, s. m. Deception, enticement.
- س. گھگلوات *ghulāwat*, s. f. Fusion, melting.
- TEL. گھگلہانا *ghalghalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sound, clink or clang (a chain, &c. ? Harris, MSS.).
- س. گھگلن *ghulan* (गलन) s. (dakh.) Liquefaction (*Harris*).
- س. گھگلنا *ghulnā* (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as, fruit). 3. To become lean (especially, from grief), to waste.
- گھگل-مل *ghul-mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).
- h. گھگلؤ *ghalū'ū*, s. To boot. (Qy. if from علاوہ).
- س. گھگلوانا *ghulwānā* (r. गल Ooze, or caus. of گھگلونا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- TEL. گھگم *ghum*, s. (dakh.) Sound of a blow of the fist (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گھگماسان *ghamāsān*, s. m. See گھگماسان *ghamsān* (*Adam*).
- h. گھگما *ghamāgham*, } (perhaps from s. गमनागमन)
h. گھگما *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
- س. گھگمانا *ghamānā* (from घसी) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- س. گھگمنا *ghumnā* (caus. of گھگمنا *ghūmnā*, q. v.) v. a.

1. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- س. گھمنا *ghumā'o* (from گھومنا) s. As much land as can be ploughed by one pair of bullocks in a day (*Elliot*).
- ه. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. See گھمبیر *ghambīr*.
- ه. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Phlomis*). 2. Name of an insect.
- ه. گھمرول *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- س. گھمری *ghumrī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.
- س. گھمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, v. n. See گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- س. گھمسام *ghamsām*, s. (dakh.) See گھمسان *ghamsān*.
- س. گھمسان *ghamsān* (or dakh. *ghumsān* from घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- TEL. گھمکڑا *ghumkṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھم *ghum*.
- س. گھمگھمنا *ghumghumā* (from घूर्ण see گھومنا *ghūmnā*) s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- س. گھمگھمنا *ghumghumā-nā* (see گھمگھمنا) v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- TEL. گھمگھمنا *ghumghumānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be perfumed or fragrant (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گھمنا *ghumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To resound: see گونجنا *gūnjnā*. 2. To revolve: see گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- ه. گھمانڈ *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. (dakh.) Deluge of rain (? *Harris, MSS.*).
¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- ه. گھمانڈی *ghamand-i*, adj. Proud, haughty, conceited.
- س. گھموری *ghamori*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- ه. گھموی *ghamū'i*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- س. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. 3. An anvil, a sledge-hammer. ¶ (घृणा) *ghin*, s. f. 1. Disgust, aversion. 2. Shame, bashfulness. گھین دینا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. گھین کھانا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned. ¶
घुण *ghuṇ*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to

- wood, grain, and flour), a weevil. (dakh.) The dust or powder of rotten wood (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. (ه. see گھون *ghūn*) Rancour.
- س.س. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. (ग्रहण) An eclipse. 2. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
- ه. گھن *ghan*, s. m. (dakh.) Anvil, press, or mill (*Harris*).
- س. گھنا *gahnā* (ग्रहण) 1. v. a. To lay hold of, handle, seize, catch, take. 2. To blush. 3. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. 4. Pledge, any thing in pledge, pawn.
- س. گھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghuṇ*, weevil-eaten. ¶ *ghanā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many. (غز. dakh.) Grand, stately, magnificent, superb, noble (*Harris, MSS.*). s. A sporting preserve: see رمنہ *ramnā* (*Elliot*).
- ه. گھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.
- س. گھنا *ghin-ānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
- ه. گھنبیر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.
- TEL. گھنپھن *ghun-phun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering, mumbling: see TEL. گنگنا *gungunānā* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. گھنٹنبرن *ghan-tan-baran*, Whose body is of the colour of the clouds, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*.
- س. گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
- س. گھنٹالی *ghanṭā-lī*, s. f. A small bell.
- ه. گھنٹانا *ghōṇṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of گھوٹنا *ghoṭnā*, which see.
- ه. گھنٹنا *ghuṇṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھوٹنا *ghuṇṭnā*.
- س. گھنٹا *ghanṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) Hour: see گھنٹا *ghanṭā*.
- س. گھنٹی *ghanṭī*, s. f. A small bell or clock, a small pot (*Adam*).
- ه. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck. (Sans. घाट).
- ه. گھنڈی *ghundī*, s. f. A button; name of an herb which grows in the rice fields after the crop is cut and to which camels are very partial (*Elliot*).
- س. گھنسار *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.
- س. گھنسنا *ghānsnā*, v. a. causal of گھسنا *ghasnā*, q. v.

- h. گھنسا *ghuṣnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghusnā*.
 s. گھنسا *ghaṣnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghasnā*.
 h. گھنسی *ghunsi*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. (from گھوس *ghūs*) A receiver of bribes.
 s. گھنسیام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. (Black as a cloud), One of the names of *Kṛishṇa*.
 s. گھنسیٹنا *ghanseṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To haul, hale, lug along (*Harris*): see گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā*.
 h. گھنسیڑنا *ghunsernā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھسیڑنا *ghusernā*.
 s. گھنگٹ *ghungaṭ*, s. (dakh.) Veil, hood or covering for the face: see گھنگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*.
 s. گھنگچی *ghungchī* (from गुच्चा) s. f. A small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*), the same as described under رتی *ratī*, and the primary unit of Indian weights. (The *ghungchī* or *rattī* may be assumed as equivalent to 1·933 grains: *Elliot*).
 s. گھنجر *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
 s. گھنکرو *ghungrū*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and tied round the wrists and ankles (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see گھنکھرو *ghunghrū*.
 TEL. گھنگری *ghungrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A woollen rain-cloak, great coat, surtout, wrapper (*Harris, MSS.*).
 TEL. گھنگنی *ghungnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھونگنی *ghūngnī*.
 s. گھنگول *ghangol*, s. The name of the waterlily, which produces the celebrated *Nilofar* flower (*Elliot*).
 h. گھنگونا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.
 h. گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
 s. گھنگھی *ghunghchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی *ghungchī*.
 s. گھنگھرو *ghunghrū* (घर्घरा Girdle of small bells) s. m. A small bell, or string of small bells.
 h. گھنگھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
 s. گھنگھنا *ghinghinā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
 h. گھنگھانا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
 s. گھنگھناہٹ *ghinghināhaṭ*, s. f. Disgust, abhorrence.
 s. گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness,

- gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھنجر *ghan-garaj*.
 h. گھنگھورنا *ghanghornā*, v. a. See گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*.
 h. گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 s. گھنگھیرا *ghangherā* (घर्घरा) s. m. A petticoat.
 s. گھنن *guhnaun* (गुन्फन) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To thread, to string. 2. To plait, to braid.
 s. گھناونا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome.
 h. گھنہی *ghinahī*, s. f. A whitlow.
 h. گھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of calking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھنی دھرنا *gahnī dharnā*, To pawn, pledge.
 h. گھن-یہا *ghun-iyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.
 s. گھنیانہا *ghiniyānā* (from घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted.
 s. گھنیر *ghaner* (घन) adj. (dakh.) See گھنیر *khaner* and گھنیرا *ghanerā*.
 s. گھنیرا *ghanerā* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
 s. گھنہس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Buceros malabaricus*).
 h. گھو *ghau*, s. m. (dakh.) Wound: see گھاؤ *ghāw*.
 h. گھوا *ghuwā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton. ¶ *ghūwā* or *ghuwā* (dakh.) The mole cricket (*Gryllus Gryllotalpa*: *Harris, MSS.*); a bait.
 h. گھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers, forceps.
 P. گھوارہ *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.
 h. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
 h. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. ¶ *ghūṭ*, s. m. Gulp, draught.
 h. گھوٹنا *ghuṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghūṭnā*, s. m. The knee. See گھوٹنا *ghuṭnā*. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave. 3. To polish, calender. (dakh. also) 1. To deceive, to trick. 2. To solve, dissolve (*Harris, MSS.*).
 s. گھوٹنا *ghoṭnā*, s. m. The ankle: see گھوٹی *ghuṭī*.

- H. گھونٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.
 H. گھوٹ *ghoṭ-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words).
 H. گھوٹنی *ghūṭī*, s. f. See گھونٹنی *ghūṭnī*. ¶ (from گھونٹنا?)
 Land which has been under a rice crop (*Elliot*).
 S. گھوٹنی *ghūṭī* (or, dakh. *ghoṭī*, from घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
 H. گھوٹ *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of grapes, dates
 H. گھور *ghaur*, } or plantains.
 H. گھور *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghil. 3. The
 name given to the soil of the sandy ridge to the east
 of Muzaffarnagar (*Elliot*).
 S. گھور *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe.
 2. adj. Frightful, horrible, terrific, awful. گھور
 گھونٹنا *ghor ghūṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to
 conceal one's dislike or indignation. 3. Sound of a
 drum: (dakh.) a coarse, thick sound or voice (? *Harris*,
MSS.). 4. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or sleep).
 H. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghil.
 H. گھور بار *ghūr-barār*, s. Duties levied on every sharer
 and under tenant in proportion to the whole expenses
 incurred during the year (*Bundlecund: Elliot*).
 H. گھورچی *ghūrchī*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.
 H. گھورنا *ghūrṇā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to stare, fix the
 eyes on, gaze on, look about. 2. To look at angrily.
 H. گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. m. A dunghil.
 H. گھوڑ *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains). ¶ *ghūr*,
 s. (dakh.) A stove (*Harris, MSS.*).
 S. گھوڑا *ghor*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھوڑا *ghorā*. گھوڑا سوار
ghor-sawār, A horseman. ¶ See گورہ *gorh*, A hole.
 S. گھوڑا *ghorā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. گھوڑی کو
 سرپٹ پہنکنا *ghore ko sarpaṭ phenknā*, To force a
 horse to his utmost speed. 2. The cock (of a gun).
 3. Knight (at chess). گھوڑا چڑھانا *ghorā chāṛhānā*,
 To cock a gun.
 H. گھوڑ پھور *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a
 scinc or guana, *Lacerta scincus* (*Harris, MSS.*).
 S. گھوڑی *ghorī* (घोटिका) s. f. A mare.
 H. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat. (*Mus mala-*
baricus: Shaw. Mus giganteus: Hardw.). 2. A bribe.
 S. گھوس *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cow-herd.

- H. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, blow of the fist,
 buffet. 2. A large kind of rat, a bandicote: see
 گھوس *ghūs*.
 H. گھوست *ghusat*, s. m. A young owl.
 H. گھوسلا *ghūslā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھونسلہ *ghoṣlā*.
 H. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. (or dakh.) *ghūsam*
ghūsī, s. f. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.
 H. گھوسنا *ghūsṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھوسنا *ghusnā*.
 S. گھوسی *ghos-ī*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cow-
 herd; dealer in milk (*Elliot*).
 S. گھوش *ghosh*, s. m. A village or station of cow-
 herds; a cow-herd.
 S. گھوشنا *ghoshnā*, s. f. 1. See اہیاس *abhyās*. 2. Pro-
 claiming, praising (*Adam*).
 S. گھوکرو *ghokrū*, s. (dakh.) Caltrops in general (*Tribulus*
 in genere: *Harris, MSS.*). See گوکھرو *gokhrū* (in
 dakh. also) An ornament of raised or fretted needle-
 work wrought of strong gold thread, and serving to
 relieve or damask the flowers on brocade, &c.; any
 embroidery so embossed; a bracelet, for the wrist, of
 gold or silver, set round or studded with such pro-
 jecting points (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. گھوکھنا *ghokhnā*, v. a. See رتنہ *ratnā*, and چنتنا *chīn-*
tanā (*Adam*).
 S. گھوگرا *ghogrā*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, thick, terrific
 (voice, &c. ? *Harris, MSS.*).
 H. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
 H. گھوگھو *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A blockhead.
 H. گھوگھی *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2.
 A turtledove. 3. See گھونگھی *ghonghī*.
 S. گھول *ghol*, s. m. Buttermilk.
 TEL. گھول *ghol*, s. f. (dakh.) A species of purslain, per-
 haps *Portulaca oleracea*, or *meridiana* of Roxb. (?).
 H. گھول *ghol*, s. Name of a fish: see گھولا *gholā*, sign. 2.
 A. گھول *ghol*, s. m. (dakh.) For A. غول *ghūl*, which see.
 H. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of
bhang or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولی میں ڈالنا
ghole mein ḍālnā, To involve in difficulty.
 H. گھولانا *ghūlānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا and per-
 haps from A. غول) To deceive, allure, entice.

- h. گھولوا *ghulā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
 s. گھولگھماڑ *gholghumā'o* (from گھولنا and گھمانا) s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.
 s. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.
 s. گھولن *gholan*, s. m. (dakh.) Mixing in a liquid, dissolving.
 s. گھولنا *gholnā* (caus. of گھولنا *ghulnā* गलन) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
 s. گھوم *ghūm* (from घूम) 1. Back, round, about. 2. (dakh.) A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. گھومگھمالا *ghūmghumālā* (घूमघुमाला) adj. Loose, well-encircling (as a robe), full.
 s. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (from घूमना) v. n. To go round, revolve, turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. سرگھومنا *sir ghūmnā*, To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).
 h. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.
 s. گھون گھون *gēhūn*, s. m. See گھون *gehūn*.
 h. گھونا *ghūn-ā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. Designing, malicious.
 h. گھونت *ghūnt*, s. Rent-free lands, assigned as endowments of religious establishments (*Elliot*).
 h. گھونت *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
 h. گھونتنا *ghūntnā*, v. a. To gulp, drink, swallow. ¶ *ghontnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing, to rub. 2. (*met.*) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. Knee.
 h. گھونٹی *ghūntī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. (In *urdū*, گھٹٹی *ghuṭṭī*).
 h. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. Bandicote rat: see گھوس *ghūs*.
 h. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist, &c. See گھونسا *ghūsā*. (In *dakh.*) Fist, clinched hand (*Harris*).
 گھونسی لڑنا *ghūnse larnā*, To fight with the fists, to box.
 h. گھونسل *ghoñslā* (or *dakh. ghūñslā*) s. m. A (bird's) nest.
 h. گھونسنا *ghūñsnā*, v. n. (*dakh.*) To be driven in, to penetrate: see گھوسنا *ghusnā*.
 h. گھونگا *ghongā* (perhaps, from s. घूम Turning round)

- s. m. A cockle, or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *ā'inthā*. See شامک *shāmuk*).
 h. گھنگٹ *ghūngaṭ*, s. (*dakh.*) See گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*.
 s. گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghungchī*.
 h. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. (Perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round). یا گھونگریالی *ghūn-ghar-wāle-* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, Curled hair.
 s. گھونگرو *ghūngrū* (see گھونگرو) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell, a small bell.
 h. گھونگری *ghūngri*, s. f. See گھونگی *ghūngī*, sign. 1.
 TEL. گھونگنی *ghūngnī*, s. f. Sort of stir-about, grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
 s. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ* (जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. گھونگھٹ کاڑھنا *ghūnghaṭ kāṛhnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, 1. To veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگھٹ کھانا *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
 s. گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghungchī*.
 h. گھونگھر *ghūnghar*, s. m. See گھونگر *ghūngar*.
 s. گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū*, s. m. See گھونگرو *ghūngrū*.
 h. گھونگھی *ghonghī*, s. f. The tying the end of a blanket in a knot and so placing it on the head as a protection against rain; the enveloping oneself entirely in a sheet or blanket, so that when one sits down, no part of the body except the head is discernible (*Elliot*).
 h. گھونگی *ghūngī* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*. 3. See گندر *gindar*.
 h. گھوئی *ghū'ī*, s. f. The name of an herb which grows during the rains on high ground (*Elliot*).
 h. گھویان *ghoyān*, s. f. An esculent root (*Arum colocasia*).
 h. گھہر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder. (Sans. गर्ज *garja*).
 h. گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, v. n. To thunder; to roar, to bawl.
 h. گھہرنا *ghahar-nā*, v. n. To thunder.
 s. گھی *ghī* (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.

- پ. گہی *gah-e* (contract. of گاہی *gāh-e*, q. v.) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- ه. گہی *ghai*, s. The ground cleaned and elevated beneath stacks of straw or stores of grain (*Elliot*).
- ه. گہیا *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpion. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گہیا تورئی *ghiyā tora'i*, *Luffa pentandra*: *Roxb.*
- س. گہیان *ghyān*, s. m. (dakh.) See گیان *gyān*.
- ه. گہینا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water).
- س. گہی ترئی *ghī-tura-i*, s. f. (dakh.) *Cucumis sulcatus* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ه. گہیتلا *ghellā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- س. گہیر *ghir*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash (of a pen), chord (in geometry: *Harris*): see لکھیر *likhīr*.
- ه. گہیر *gher* (from گہیرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as, a robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering. 4. s. m. Circuit, circumference. گہیر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گہیر گہار کرنا *gher-ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 5. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- ه. گہیرا *gherā* (from گہیرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, circuit, compass, siege, blockade, a fence. گہیرا ڈالنا *gherā dālā*, To surround, lay a siege, besiege. گہیرے میں پڑنا *ghere meñ parnā*, To be surrounded.
- س. گہیرا *gaherā*, } adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound (*Harris*):
س. گہیرا *ghairā*, } see گنبھیر *gambhīr*.
- س. گہیرائی *gaherā-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Depth, deep water (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- ه. گہیرنا *ghernā*, v. a. To surround, compass, encircle, fence, invest, beset, blockade. گہیرنا گہارنا *ghernā-ghārānā*, To surround, &c.
- ه. گہیری *gherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Swimming of the head, vertigo, swoon, megrim (*Harris*).
- س. گہرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch.
- ه. گہرتا *gherā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گہیرا *gherā*.
- س. گہیکوار *ghikawār*, s. (dakh.) See گہیکوار *ghikuwār*.

- س. گہیکوار *ghikuwār* (घृतकुमारो) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Aloe perfoliata*).
- س. گہیگا *ghegā*, s. (dakh.) A heron: see بگلا *baglā*.
- ه. گہیگا *ghegā*, }
ه. گہیگہا *gheghā*, } s. m. The bronchocele, goitre, or
ه. گہینگا *ghengā*, } Derbyshire neck.
ه. گہینگہا *ghenghā*, }
- ه. گہیگانا *ghīgānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گہیگہیگانا *ghighiyānā*.
- ه. گہیگرا *ghegarā*, } s. m. The unripe pod of gram: the
ه. گہیگہرا *ghegharā*, } unripe bole of cotton (*Elliot*).
- ه. گہیلا *ghilā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See گیلا *gilā*, sign. 2.
- ه. گہیلونی *ghelaunī*, s. f. Something to boot required by a purchaser, and by custom allowed. See ه. روٹ *rūk*.
- س. گہینا *ghainā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jewel, ornament: see گہنا *gahnā*, sign. 3.
- ه. گہینتا *ghentā*, s. m. }
ه. گہینتی *ghenti*, s. f. } A pig.
- ه. گہینتی *ghenti*, s. f. The unripe pod of gram, *arhar* and other pulses: see ڈھونڈی *dhūṇḍī* (*Elliot*).
- ه. گہینچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khenchnā*.
- س. گہو *ghī'o*, s. (dakh.) See گہی *ghī*.
- ه. گہوار *ghewar*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. گہوئ *ghe'oi*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat: see گہوئ *gehūn*.
- ه. گہی *ge*, interj. (dakh.) O! see اگی *age* and اری *arī*.
- س. گہیا *gayā*, Name of a city in *Bihār*, being a celebrated *tīrth* or place of pilgrimage.
- س. گہیا 1. *gaiyā* (गौ:) s. f. A cow. 2. *gayā*, past part. or tense (of گانا) Gone, went. گہیا گڈریا *gayā-guṛyā*, adj. (dakh.) Worthless, useless; see ناکارہ *nā-kār-a*.
- س. گہیاروان *gyārawān* or (dakh.) *ge'ār-wān*, adj. Eleventh: see اگراہان *igārahān*.
- س. گہیارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگراہ *igārah*.
- س. گہیاروان *gyārah-wān*, adj. Eleventh.
- س. گہیاری *gyārī*, } s. The land of deceased *Biswādūrs*
س. گہیال *gayāl*, } lying unclaimed: land coming under the management of the *Mālguṣārs* after an *Asāmī* deserts his village (*Elliot*).

- س. گیالی *gayālī* (गया City so named, and आलय House) s. m. A class of *Gayā* Brāhmans, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place.
- س. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा Know) s. m. 1. Knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. 2. Knowledge of a specifick and religious kind, which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. گیان *gyān daurānā*, To meditate deeply. گیان والا *gyān-wālā* (dakh.) See گیانوان *gyān-wān*.
- س. گیانوان *gyān-wān* (ज्ञानवान) Intelligent, knowing.
- س. گیانوانتا *gyān-wantū* (dakh.) adj. Knowing, intelligent.
- س. گیانی *gyān-ī* (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent, judicious, knowing. 2. s. m. A sage, one possessing religious wisdom or گیان *gyān*, q. v. (sign. 2), an astrologer, a fortuneteller.
- پ. گیاه *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.
- ه. گیر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- ه. گیا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.
- پ. گپا *gipā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.
- پ. گپائی *gipā-ī*, s. m. A seller of puddings.
- س. گیت *gīt*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A song, singing. گیت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.
- پ. گیتی *getī* or *gītī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.
- ه. گیتم *gītam*, s. m. Coarse kind of carpet not coloured.
- پ. گید *gīd*, s. A kite.
- ه. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird, a nestling 2. (met.) An infant. 3. (dakh.) A sort of lenitive or aperient food (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.
- ه. گیدڑ *gīdar*, s. m. A jackal. (*Canis aureus*). گیدڑ بھکی *gīdar-bhabkī*, Bullying, bluster, bravado.
- ه. گیدڑنی *gīdar-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) The female jackal.
- س. گیدہ *gīdh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
- پ. گیدی *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead, idiot.
- پ. گیر *gīr*, 1. part. (of گرفتن) in compos. Taking,

- seizing, holding, taker, holder, catcher, conqueror, &c. s. Taking, holding. 2. imper. 2d pers. sing. Take, seize. گیرودار *gīr-o-dār*, Take and hold, taking and holding; absolute sway or rule.
- س. گیر *gīr*, s. f. (dakh.) See گیر *ghir*.
- ه. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
- پ. گیرا *gīr-ā* (part. act. of گرفتن) adj. Taking, taker.
- پ. گیرائی *gīrā-ī*, s. f. Taking, seizing, holding.
- ه. گیرجا *gerjā*, } s. (dakh.) A sort of partridge: see تدرو *tadru*.
- ه. گیرزا *gerzā*, } *tadarv*, or تہو *taihū*.
- س. گیرک *gairik*, s. m. See گیرو *gerū*.
- س. گیرو *gerū* (गवेरक or गैरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre, ruddle.
- س. گیرو *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with or coloured like گیرو.
- س. گیروان *gīrwān*, s. m. A deity, a god.
- س. گیروئی *gerū'ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of گیرو *gerū*. 2. s. f. The smut, mildew.
- پ. گیری *gīr-ī*, in compos. s. f. Taking, seizing.
- ه. گیرآ *gerā*, s. (dakh.) Seed of گچگا (? *Harris, MSS.*); also, adj. Broad, wide (?).
- ه. گیرئی *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
- پ. گیسو *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet, the hair of a woman's head, the whole hair when gathered up, twisted and fastened on the top or back of the head.
- س. گیگٹا *gegṭā* (Sans. कर्कट) s. m. A crab.
- ه. گیگلی *gegṭī*, s. f. A trollop.
- ه. گیل *gail*, s. f. A road.
- ه. گیلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. ¶ *gīlā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet, humid, soaked with moisture. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper. (*Mimosa scandens*).
- پ. گیلان *gīlān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
- ه. گیلائی *gīlā-ī*, s. f. Moisture, humidity, wetness.
- پ. گین *gīn* (said to be for آگین *āgīn*, q. v.; a particle which, added to nouns, denotes) Full of, affected with; as, غمگین *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful; سرمه گین *surma-gīn*, Full of *surma*, &c.
- ه. گینا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.

- н. گینت *gaint*,
 н. گینتی *genti* or *gainti*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
 н. گینتھا *gentha*, s. Name of a fish.
 н. گینج *ginj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in *Muharram*.
 н. گینجنا *ginjā*, v. n. To crumple.
 н. گیند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.
 §. گیند *gend* (गेण्डु) s. f. 1. A ball (to play with).
 گیند تڑی کھیلنا *gend-tarī khelnā*, To play at striking
 a ball. 2. (dakh.) The (African) marigold : see گیندا
gendā. گیند گھوارا *gend-gahwārā* (dakh.) Flowers
 formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images
 (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. گیندا *gendā* (गेण्डुक) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball.
 §. گیندی *gendī* (from गेण्डुक) s. f. A ball (to play
 with). (dakh.) The marigold (African?).
 §. گینڈ *gend*, s. (dakh.) See گانڈ *gāṇḍ*.
 §. گینڈا *gainḍā* or (dakh.) *gendā* (गेण्ड) s. m. A rhi-
 noceros.
 TEL. گینگل *gengul*, s. (dakh.) The heart of the young
 Palmyra root and its first shoot (used in different
 ways as food, chiefly by the poor : *Harris, MSS.*).
 II. گینگلا *genglā*, adj. (dakh.) Fool, foolish.
 н. گینگلا پنا *genglā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Foolishness,
 stupidity.
 н. گینی *gainī*, s. f. A small car or carriage on two
 wheels drawn by the bullocks called گینا *gainā*.
 P. گيو *gew*, n. prop. A Persian hero, the son of *Gūdarz*.
 §. گیه *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.
 P. گیہان *gaihān*, s. m. The world : see جهان *jahān*.
 §. گیہر *gaihir*, adj. Deep : see گنبہیر *gambhīr*.
 §. گیہرائی *gaihrā'i*, s. f. Depth.
 §. گیہوان *gehū'ān* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour
 of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the
 colour of wheat, swarthy.
 §. گیہون *gehūn* (गोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-
 seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ल
 in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in
 Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the
 denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic
 alphabet, it stands for 30 : and, by way of abbrevia-
 tion, it may represent the month شوال *shawāl*.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindūstānī into
 ر and vice versa ; as, زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech ;
 بار for بال Hair ; دیوار for دیوال A wall ; تلوار for
 تروار A sword. 2. In Arabic, in the article, into م ;
 as, ليس من امبرصيام في امسفر *laisa mina-m-birri-*
-m-ṣiyāmu fi-m-safari, for ليس من البر الصيام في
 امسفر *laisa mina-l-birri-ṣ-ṣiyāmu fi-s-safari*, It is not a
 virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various
 purposes : as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*,
 and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for تاکید Confirmation
 or asseveration ; so ليضرب *layazribanna*, Certainly he beats
 or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the
 sign of the imperative (لام امر) so, ليضرب *li-yaṣrib*, Let
 him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the
 aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict
 the meaning to the present tense ; as, اني ليحزنني *annī la-yaḥzanunī*,
 Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for
 اختصاص Appropriation : as لزيد *li-zaidin*, For, or
 belonging to *Zaid*. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for
 تعليل Final cause ; as, ضربته للتاديب *zarabtu-hu-li-*
-t-tādibi, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pro-
 nounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath ; as, لله *li-l-*
-lāhi, By God. 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote
 معاقبت Consequence ; as, لازم الشر للشقاوت *lazama-*
-sh-sharru li-sh-shaḥāwati, Evil actions are the neces-
 sary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked
 disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant ;
 as, ردف لكم *radifa la-kum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He
 mounted behind you.

ا. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no

means, without, there is not; or like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابا لي *lā-ubālī* (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (لا and *budd*, Separation, from *بد* To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدني *lā-budd-i*, adj. Inevitable, necessary. لا تعد *lā-tu'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثاني *lā-ṣānī*, adj. Incomparable. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adj. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا حار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا حارة *lā-chāra*, See لا حار *lā-chār* (Pers. plur. لا چارگان *lā-chāra-gān*). لا حاري *lā-chāra-gī* or لا چاري *lā-chār-i*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-ḥaṣil*, adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-ḥall*, adj. Not to be untied, not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. لا حول *lā-ḥawl*, or (more fully) لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥaula wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. لا خراج *lā-kharāj* or لا دعوي *lā-kharāj-i*, adj. Rent-free (lands). لا ادعي *lā-dā'wī*, Without claim or demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا *lā-dawā*, Remediless, incurable. لا ريب *lā-raib*, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*, 1. adj. Silent, speechless, 2. Abuse. لا زوال *lā-zawāl*, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن *lā-sukḥan*, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. لا شريك *lā-sharik*, Without any associate. لا شك *lā-shakk*, adj. Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-īlāj*, adj. Incurable, without remedy, helpless. لا اعلاجي *lā-īlāj-i*, s. f. Incurableness. لا كلام *lā-kalām*, Taciturn, unutterable, indisputable. لا مكان *lā-makān*, adj. Without place or abode; the Deity. لا موت *lā-maut*, Deathless, immortal. لا نهايت *lā-nihāyat*, adj. Boundless. لا وارث *lā-wāriṣ*, adj. Heirless. لا وارثي *lā-wāriṣ-i*, adj. To which there is no heir (property). لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, childless. لا يجوز *lā-yajūz*, adj. Not allowed, illicit. لا يزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. لا يعلم *lā-*

-ya'lam, (dakh.) Ignorant (*Harris*). لا يعني *lā-ya'nī*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignificant, obscene, abusive. لا يموت *lā-yamūt*, adj. Deathless, immortal. لا ب *lāb*, s. m. See لا به *lābh*. لا ب *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لا ب كرنا *lābh karnā*, To attain. لا به *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request. 2. Riddle, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. 3. Flattery. لا بهنا *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump. لا ت *lāt*, s. m. (perhaps, for الة *ilāhat*, A goddess: unless it be from لا ت *lāt* or لا ت *lāth*, A pillar) Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. لا ت *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لا ت مارنا *lāt mārā*, To kick. لا ت *lāt*, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by keeping). لا ت *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لا ت *lāth*. لا ت *lāt*, s. m. (dakh.) Lord. لا ت *lātā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'ū* pounded with grain). لا ت *lāth* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. A pillar, an obelisk, club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill, the upright beam which moves in a sugar-mill. لا ت *lāthā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large staff (*Harris, MSS.*): see لا ت *lāthi*. لا ت *lāthi* (यष्टि) s. f. A staff, club, stick, crutch. لا ت *lāthi-pāthi*, Beating with sticks, with a club or stick. لا ج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. لا ج *lājā* (लाजा:) s. f. Fried grain. لا ج *lāj-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To blush, to be ashamed. لا جورد *lājaward* (or, dakh. *lājward*) s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli. لا جوردي *lājward-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of lapis lazuli. لا جونت *lāj-want* (from लज्जावान् *mas.* or लज्जावती *fem.*) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent. لا جها *lājhā*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness. لا ح *lāhik*, part. act. (of لا ح *lāhik*) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining, pertaining. adj. Adjoining; (substantively) An appendage, a dependant.

- Н. *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. *لاد پياند lād-phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.
- A.P. *لادن lādan* (Gr. *Αἰθανον*) s. m. Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*.
- Н. *لادنā* (*caus.* of *لدنا*) v. a. To load, lade, freight.
- Н. *لادو lādū* (from *لدانا*) adj. Fit to carry a load. *لادو کرنا lādū-karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.
- Н. *لادهنا lādhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *لادنā*.
- Н. *لادي lād-i*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
- Н. *لاديا lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
- س. *لاڈلا lādlā* (*لاڈلانی*) adj. See *لارلā*.
- Н. *لادو lādū*, s. m. See *لادو lādū* (*Adam*).
- س. *لار lār* (*لالا*) s. m. Slaver, spittle. ¶ (dakh.) See *لارلā*.
- س. *لار lār* (r. *لاد Sport*) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, endearment, blandishment, play, sport, playfulness of a child. *لار لارنا lār laṛnā*, To fondle (a child).
- س. *لارلā* (r. *لاد Sport*) adj. Darling, dear.
- س. *لارلā* (dakh.) See *لارلā*.
- ا. *لازم lāzim*, } (part. act. of *لزم*) adj. Inseparably
ا. *لازمة lāzima*, } belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, meet, important, inseparable, indispensable. *لازم ملزوم lāzim-malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
- A.P. *لازمي lāzim-i*, s. f. What is necessary, necessity.
- پ. *لازھوارد lāzhuward* or (dakh.) *lāzhward*, s. m. See *لاجورد lājaward*.
- ع. *لاس lās*, s. (dakh.) Lance: as in *لاس حوالدار lās ḥawāl-dār*, Lance corporal (?).
- Н. *لاسا lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy, or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size (starch).
- پ. *لاش lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
پ. *لاشه lāsha*, }
- پ. *لاغر lāghar* (or, dakh. *lāghir*) adj. Lean, meager, thin.
- پ. *لاغري lāghar-i* (dakh. *lāghir-i*) s. f. Leanness, thinness.
- پ. *لاف lāf*, s. f. Boasting, boast, brag, vanity, self-praise.

- الف *lāf-zan*, A boaster, bragger, blusterer. *لاف زني lāf-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting. *لاف گزاف lāf-guzāf*, s. m. Boasting, bluster. *لاف مارني lāf-mārni*, To boast, bluster, brag.
- پ. *لاک lāk*, s. m. 1. See *لاکھ lākh*, sign. 1. 2. A kneadingtrough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called *لاک پشت lāk-pusht*.
- س. *لاک lāk*, s. m. (dakh.) Sealingwax: see *لاکھ lākh*.
- س. *لاکھا لاکھا lākḥā*, s. f. Lac, the die: see *لاکھ lākh*.
- ا. *لاکین lākin*, conj. But, &c. See *لیکن lekin*.
- س. *لاکھ lākh*, 1. (*لاکھا*) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealingwax. *لاکھ لگانا lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (*لکھ*) adj. A hundred thousand.
- س. *لاکھا lākhā* (*لاکھا*) s. m. Lac, a red die: see *لاکھ lākh*. (dakh.) adj. See *لاکھ lākh*, sign. 2.
- س. *لاکھنا lākh-nā* (from *لاکھا*) v. a. To apply lac.
- س. *لاکھوان lākh-wān*, adj. Hundred-thousandth.
- س. *لاکھی lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
- س. *لاگ لاگ (r. لگ Come in contact) lāg*, s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. *لاگ لگنا lāg-lagnā*, To fall in love.
- TEL. *لاگ lāg*, s. f. (dakh. explained by *غلطک*) A trivial fault, little error (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. *لاگت lāgat* (*لاگیت*) s. f. Expense, cost.
- س. *لاگنا lāgnā*, v. n. See *لاگنا lāgnā*.
- س. *لاگو lāg-ū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
- س. *لاگوٹ lāgūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Attachment, love.
- س. *لاکھو لاکھو lāghav*, s. m. Lightness, minuteness: health.
- س. *لاگی lāg-i* (r. *لگ Come in contact*) s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.
- پ. *لال lāl*, 1. adj. Red. *لال بچلا lāl-bachlā*, s. (dakh.) *Basella rubra* (*Harris, MSS.*). *لال چترمول lāl-chitr-mol*, s. (dakh.) *Plumbago rosea* (*Harris, MSS.*). *لال*

سگ *lāl-sāg*, s. m. Name of a vegetable. (*Amaranthus gangeticus*. Willd.). والا *lāl-karne-wālā*, adj. (in medicine) Rubefacient. لال کنیر *lāl-kaner*, s. (dakh.) The red oleander or rose-bay, *Nerium odorum* (red ? *Harris, MSS.*). 2. Dumb. 3. s. m. A ruby. 4. adj. Inflamed.

س. لال *lāl*, 1. (ر. لال Wish for, or لال Sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. 2. (لالا) s. m. Spit, saliva. 3. s. m. The name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). لال بجهکڑ *lāl-bujhakkar*, or (dakh.) لال بجهکڑ *lāl-bujhakkar*, An intelligent person, one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھی لال بجهکڑ اور نہ بوجھی کوی
پاین چکی باندھکر مت ہرنا کودا ہوی

Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e; pūyan chakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e. Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

ه. لال *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master, a schoolmaster. A title given to persons of the *Bais*, &c. class: a tribe of *Kūyaths* who are schoolmasters (*Adam*).

پ. لال *lālā*, s. m. 1. A slave, an upper servant. 2. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. 3. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. 4. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). 5. s. A grain like sesamum. 6. For لالا *lālā*, q. v.

س. لالائیک *lālāṭik*, adj. Relating to the forehead; relating to fate or destiny.

س. لالیت *lālitya*, s. m. Loveliness, gracefulness.

س. لالچ *lālach* (Sans. लालसा) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. لالچ کرنا *lālach karnā*, To covet, to long for.

س. لالچی *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

پ. ه. لالری *lāl-rī*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.

س. لالسا *lālasā*, s. f. Ardent desire.

پ. لال کدو *lāl kaddū*, s. A kind of pumpkin.

س. لالان *lālan* (ر. لال Long to have) s. A mistress, sweetheart.

پ. لاله *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لاله رخ *lāla-rukh* or رخسار *lāla-rukhśār* or لاله عذار *lāla-īzār*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لاله رنگ *lāla-rang*, adj. Tulip-coloured. لاله زار *lāla-zār* or لاله ستان *lāla-sitān*, A bed or garden of tulips.

ه. س. لالی پڑنا *lāle parṇā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *Mir* says:—

اس اسیری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی
ایک نظر گل دیکھنی کی بھی ہمیں لالی پڑی

Is asīrī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣabū! pāle parē; yak nazar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lāle parē. Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these; I long to distraction for one look of the rose.

ا. لالی *lā'ālī*, s. plur. (of لولو *lūlū*) Pearls.

پ. لالی *lāl-ī*, s. f. Redness, ruddiness; (dakh.) the red or black tripe; the menses; the bloody and viscid discharge from dysentery; blearedness, blear eyes; a descent of the gut, falling down of the anus or rectum; a small patch of red feathers below the tail of a nightingale (*Harris, MSS.*).

ا. پ. لام *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام کاف کہنا *lām kāf kahnā*, To abuse, give abuse. ۴ (dakh.) for نام *nām*, Name.

پ. لام *lām*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, rank, row: see صف *ṣaff*.

ا. لامسہ *lāmisa* (from لمس) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

ا. لامع *lāmī*, part. act. (from لامع) Splendid, shining, bright.

ا. لامی *lām-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the letter *lām*.

س. لانا *lānā* (properly آنا) v. n. 1. To bring, adduce,

induce, introduce, persuade, apply. 2. To breed, produce, make.

س. لانب *lāmb*, adj. (dakh.) Long: see لنب *lambū*.

ه. لانب *lāmp*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

ه. لانچ *lānch*, s. (dakh.) Bribe, suborning, fee (*Harris*).

لنچ خور *lānch-khor*, One who takes a bribe.

ع. لندر *lāndar*, s. (dakh.) Lantern.

س. لند *lānd*, s. m. (dakh.) See لند *land*.

ه. لند *lāndū*, adj. (dakh.) Bobtail (*Harris*). See لندور *lāndūrū*.

ه. لندگا *lāndgā*, s. m. A wolf. لندگی *lāndgī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she wolf.

س. لندگی *lāndgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See لند *land* (? *Harris*).

پ. لندی *lāndī* (Pers. لوند *lawand*), adj. (dakh.) Foolish, improper, inaccurate (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

ه. لانک *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.

ع. لانگ *lāng*, adj. (dakh.) Long.

س. لانگل *lāngal*, s. m. A plough: see ناگل *nāgal*.

¶ لانگل *lāngul*, s. m. A hairy tail, a horse's tail.

س. لانگھنا *lānghnā* (لنگھن *Leaping*, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.

ه. لاو *lā'o*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.

ا. لاو *lā'o*, s. (dakh.) See لوا *liwā* (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

س. لاو *lā'ū* (from لانا *s.* Bringer).

پ. لاو *lā'o*, } (for لابه *lāba*, q. v.) s. m. (dakh.) Flattery

پ. لاو *lāwā*, } (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

س. لاو *lāwā* (لاجا:) s. m. Parched grain.

ه. لاو لرا *lāwā-lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.

ا. لاوبالی *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness, freedom from care. See لا بالی under لا *lā*.

س. لاوساو *lāwsāw* (from लाभ *s.* Profit, advantage).

س. لاو لاو *lā'o lā'o* (from لانا *lānā*) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.

ا. لاوشکر *lā'o-lashkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Army.

س. لاونا *lāwnā*, v. n. See لانا *lānā*.

س. لاوانیہ *lāvanyā*, s. m. Saltiness; beauty.

پ. لوه *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لابه *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also چالیک *chālik*.

ه. لاه *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.

س. لاه *lāh*, s. m. 1. (لام) Advantage, welfare. 2. (لاچا) Lac.

س. لاه *lāhū* (لام) s. m. Advantage.

ا. لاهوت *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine being.

ه. لاهور *lāhaur* (or, dakh. *lāhor*) n. p. Name of a city. لاهوری *lāhaur-i*, adj. Of *Lāhaur*. لاهوری نمک *lāhori namak*, Rock salt, fossil salt of Lahore.

ه. لاهی *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See ه. لاه *lāh*.

پ. لای *lā'e*, s. Black mud, sediment: a fold or ply.

ه. لای *lā'i*, s. f. A sweetmeat of parched rice (? *Adam*).

ا. لایحه *lā'ihā* (part. act of لوح *s.* m. Thing shining; splendour).

ا. لایق *lā'ik*, m. } (part. act. of لیت *adj.* Worthy, de-

ا. لایقه *lā'ika*, f. } serving, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, meet, decent, expedient, able, capable, qualified. لایق الانعام *lā'iku-l-in'ām*, Deserving a present or gift or reward. لایق هونا *lā'ik honā*, To deserve, to merit.

ا. پ. لایقی *lā'ik-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Fitness, capability.

س. لایک *lāyak*, in compos, s. m. Giver, getter, or (from لانا) Bringer.

ه. لای *lā'i*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar: see لای.

ا. لب *lubb* (Heb. לב *s.* m. 1. The essence of any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.

پ. لب *lāb*, s. m. f. 1. Lip. لب بستگی *lab-basta-gī*,

s. f. State of having the lips closed. لب خا *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig.

2. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast, border. لب ریز *lab-rez*, adj. Brimful, overflowing, exuberant. لب ریزی *lab-rez-i*, s. f. Overflowing, abundance. لبین لینی *labeñ lenī*, To shave or

prune the beard of the upper lip. لب و لهجه *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation.

ه. لب *libbā*, s. m. A slap.

ا. لباب *libāb*, adj. plur. (of لیب *s.* m. The wise, prudent.

- A. لَبَادَة *lubāda* (or, dakh. *labāda*, from لَبَدَ Aram. לבד) s. m. A wrapper, great coat, pelisse.
- H. لَبَار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.
- H. لَبَار *labār*, s. f. (dakh.) Plunder, plundering (?).
 ¶ adj. Mean, foolish, unbecoming (? Harris, MSS.).
- H. لَبَارْنَا *labār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plunder, spoil: see لَوْتْنَا *lūṭnā* (?). ¶ v. (dakh.) See لَبَارْنَا *labār-nā*.
- H. لَبَارِي *labār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plunderer. ¶ Meanness, silliness, impropriety (?).
- A. لَبَاس *libās* (from لَبَس Heb. and Aram. לבש) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit, a veil. 2. Forgery.
- A.P. لَبَاسِي *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit.
- P. لَبَالِب *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
- A. لَبَان *lubān* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White. Gr. Λιβανος) s. m. 1. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata*: Roxb. See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (at least in India) Benzoin.
- P. لَبَا *lab-khā*, s. m. A prig, a beau. See under لَب *lab*.
 لَبَا *lab-khā-pakhnū*, A beau.
- R. لَبَاكْرِي *labakhrī*, s. m. (dakh.) See لَبَاكْرِي *labakhrī*.
- A. لَبَد *libd*, s. A felt or coarse covering made of wool or hair. ¶ *lubad*, s. The last of the seven vultures of *Luḡmūn*. ¶ *lubad* or *lubbād*, adj. Much (wealth).
- R. لَبَد *labad*, s. (dakh.) Lip (?): see لَب *lab*.
- S. لَبَدَه *labdha*, adj. Gained, acquired. ¶ لُبْدَه *lubbha*, adj. Covetous, greedy.
- S. لَبْدَه *lubdhak*, s. m. A hunter: a libertine, rake: a covetous or greedy man.
- U. لَبْدِي *lubdī*, s. f. A mass (?).
- H. لَبْرَا *labrā*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Lefthanded.
- H. لَبْرَايَ *labar-chaṭā-i*, s. f. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
- H. لَبْرَسَبَر *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittletattle, nonsense.
- H. لَبْرَا *labrā*, s. m. A tattler, a false speaker (? Adam).
- H. لَبْرَخْنَدَا *labar-khandā*, m. }
 لَبْرَخْنَدِي *labar-khandī*, f. } A mischievous child.
- H. لَبْرَغْنَا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
- H. لَبْرَنَا *labar-nā*, v. n. To act absurdly, improperly or foolishly (? Harris, MSS.).

- H. لَبْرُو *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
- P. لَبَاكْرِي *labak-rī* (for نمك with an affix رِي) s. m. (dakh.) A dealer or worker in salt (? Harris, MSS.).
- H. لَبْلَب *lablab*, s. m. See پَتَهَرِي *pathrī* (Adam).
- A. لَبْلَب *lublub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiors.
- H. لَبْلَبَا *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
- H. لَبْلَبَا *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
- H. لَب لُوس *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. (Pers. لب Lip, and لُوس Flattery) s. f. Flattery.
- A. لَبْنَة *libna* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
- H. لَبْنِي *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree.
- A. لَبُوب *lubūb*, s. plur. of لَب *lubb*, which see.
- TAM. TEL. لَبُوب *labbo labbo*, interj. (dakh.) used in calling for help or justice (? Harris, MSS.).
- S. لَبْهَانَا *lubbhānā* (लोभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice. See لَبْهَانَا *lalchānā*.
- S. لَبْهِي *labhya*, adj. Attainable, procurable: fit.
- A. لَبِي *labe* (for لَبِيك) Yes, Sir! hey!
- H. لَبِي *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
- H. لَبِيدَا *labeledā*, s. m. A club.
- H. لَبِيرَا *labeledā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa*).
- A. لَبْبَايَك *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
- H. لَب *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
- S. لَب لَبِي *lipi*, s. f. Handwriting, a writing, writing in general, a written paper or book.
- H. لَبَا *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
- H. لَبَايِي *lapāī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
- H. لَبَايِيَا *lapāiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
- S. لَبَانَا *lipānā*, v. a. (لَبِنَا) To cause to plaster, &c.
- H. لَبَانَك *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
- S. لَب لَبِي *lipta*, adj. Smeared, anointed. ¶ لُب *lupta*, 1. adj. Disappeared, lost. 2. s. Plunder.
- H. لَبَا *lapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.

- h. لپٹا *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). 4. See لپٹی *lapṭī*.
- h. لپٹانا *lipṭānā* or *lapṭānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together. v. a. To cause to cling, to stick (?).
- h. لپٹار *lipṭār*, s. m. Adhesion.
- h. لپٹنا *lipaṭnā* or *lapaṭnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
- h. لپٹی *lapṭī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
- h. لپ جھپ *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
- h. لپچی *lapchī*, s. f. A scate (fish so called).
- h. لپری *luprī*, s. f. Pap.
- h. لپڑی *liprī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
- س. لپسی *lapsī* (लपसिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
- h. لپک *lapak* (from لپکنا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning, &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger, &c.), bounce, snatch.
- h. لپکا *lapkā*, s. m. 1. A snatch: see لپک *lapak*. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit. Mir says: اپنی توجہاں آنکھ لڑی پھروہیں دیکھو
آینہ کو لپکا ہی پریشان نظری کا
Apnī to jahān ānkh laṛī phir wahīn dekho; ā'ine ko lapkā hai pareshān-naṣarī kā. Where I first fell in love, there you will see me; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.
- h. لپکانا *lapkā-nā*, v. a. To put forth the hand for the purpose of taking something (*Adam*), to snatch (?).
- س. لپیکر *lipi-kar*, s. m. A writer, scribe.
- h. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, attack, snatch.
- h. لپکی *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch. ¶ *lupkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fear, terror, alarm (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. لپ لپ *lap-lap* or (dakh.) *lap-lap*, s. m. Lapping (as, of a dog drinking). ¶ *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick. لپ لپ کھانا *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
- س. لپنا *lipnā* (r. लिप Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over.

- س. لپوانا *lipwānā* (causal of لپینا) v. a. To cause to plaster, smear, or wash over.
- h. لپیت *lapet* (from لپیتنا) s. f. m. A fold, a ply, coil, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیت جھپٹ یا لپیت *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.
- h. لپیتا *lapetā*, s. (dakh.) See لپیت *lapet*.
- h. لپیٹان *lapetan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c.: see بیٹھن *beṭhan*.
- h. لپیٹنا *lapetnā*, v. a. To wrap up, fold, coil, enclose, pack, roll, furl; to spread, smear: (dakh. also) to wind up into a ball or bottom; to turn away, turn aside or from; to wheedle, inveigle, cajole, entrap (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. لپیٹوان *lapet-wān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
- h. لات *lat*, 1. s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. 2. in compos. contract. of لات *lāt*, Kick. لات خور *lat-khor* or لات خورا *lat-khorā*, (1.) adj. Kicked, beaten. (2.) Contemptible, mean. (3.) (substantively) A slave. (4.) A threshold. لات زده *lat-zada*, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. لات کوب *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. لات کندن *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. لات کھانا *lat-khānā*, To suffer a kick or beating. لات مردن کرنا *lat-mardan kārnā*, To trample or tread on. لات مردن میں پڑنا *lat-mardan mei parnā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.
- س. لات (لता) *lat* s. f. Hanging branch of a creeper.
- س. لاتا *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.
- پ. لاتا *lattā* (prop. لته) s. m. Rag, tatter, scrap of cloth.
- h. لاتار *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.
- h. لاتارنا *latār-nā*, v. a. To work, cause to toil, exhaust by labour, fatigue, jade, bring down, affront, insult.
- س. لاتا کام *latā-kām* (कामलता) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.
- پ. ه. لپتہنا *lutputā* (from Pers. لوت) adj. (dakh.) Delicious (as food ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- h. لاتر *latar*, s. f. An old shoe.
- پ. لترا *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter.

- н. لَتَرِطَر *latarpatar*, adj. (dakh.) Wet, soaked (with water ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. لَتَر *latra*, s. A part, a fragment; a fat, lazy, inert man: adj. Rent, torn. ¶ *lutra*, s. A blab, a tell-tale, one who cannot restrain his tongue, a silly person: adj. Expelled, rejected.
- н. لَتَرِي *latrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.
- س. لَتِكَا *latikā*, s. f. A creeper: see لَتَا *latū*.
- پ. لَتِه *latta*, s. m. See لَتَا *lattā*.
- н. لَتِهَرْنَا *lithārñā* (causal of لَهَرْنَا) v. a. To draggle.
- н. لَتِهَر *lathar*, adj. Stiff.
- н. لَهَرْنَا *lithārñā* or *latharñā*, v. n. To be dragged.
- н. لَهَرْنَا *lathērñā* (causal of لَهَرْنَا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.
- н. لَتِي *lattī*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. لَتِي كَرْنَا *lattī karnā*, To run away.
- н. لَتِيَا *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.
- н. لَتِيَانَا *latiyānā* (from لَات Kick) v. a. To kick.
- н. لَت *laṭ*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair (or silk thread: *Harris, MSS.*), a clotted lock (of hair). لَت جَانَا *laṭ jānā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. ¶ *liṭ*, s. f. A kind of bread.
- س. لَت *laṭ*, s. (dakh.) A large stick, bludgeon: see لَتِيَه.
- н. لَتَا *laṭā*, Reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated.
- TEL. لَتَا *lōṭṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Faded, decayed, spoiled (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. لَتَا پَتَا *laṭā-paṭā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.
- س. لَتَارَا *luṭārā* (from لَوْتْنَا *lūṭnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A plunderer, robber, freebooter (*Harris*): adj. Plundering (?).
- س. لَتَا لَتَا كَر مَارْنَا *luṭā luṭā kar mārñā*, To beat severely.
- н. لَتَانَا *liṭānā* (causal of لَيْتْنَا) v. a. To cause to lie, lay.
- س. لَتَانَا *luṭānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لَوْتْنَا *lūṭnā*) To squander, spend, cause to plunder or be plundered. 2. (causal of لَوْتْنَا *loṭnā*) To cause to wallow or roll about.
- н. لَتَاوِي *laṭāwī*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
- н. لَت پَت *laṭ-paṭ*, adj. 1. Staggering, tripping, stammering (from fear ?). 2. Folded, tangled.

- н. لَت پَتَا *laṭ-paṭā*, adj. 1. Playful, wanton, frisky, humorous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).
- н. لَت پَتَانَا *laṭ-paṭānā*, v. n. 1. To stagger, to trip: (also, dakh.) to stammer or hesitate through fear in speaking. 2. To be twisted or folded (*Harris, MSS.*).
- н. لَت پَتِي *laṭ-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.
- س. لُٹَا *luṭas* or *luṭṭas* (ر. لُٹ Plunder) s. f. Plundering, ruin, devastation.
- н. لَتَاک *laṭak* (from لَتَاکَنَا) s. f. 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry.
- لَتَاک چَال *laṭak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.
- н. لَتَاکَا *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum.
- н. لَتَاکَانَا *laṭkānā* (causal of لَتَاکَنَا) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.
- н. لَتَاکَاو *laṭkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.
- н. لَتَاکَن *laṭkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a pendant, aigulet. 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre. 7. (dakh.) The clapper (of a bell): hanging, dependence (*Harris*). لَتَاکَن مَهِيَن *laṭkan-mahban* (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's *chonṭī* or braided hair (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. لَتَاکَنَا *laṭaknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- TEL. لَتَلَت *lōṭlōṭ*, s. (dakh.) Babble, absurd talking: the sound of two things striking together, clang, clash (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. لَتَلَت *luṭluṭ*, s. (dakh.) The hasty going or running of animals low in stature (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- н. لَتَامْبَر *laṭambar*, s. (dakh.) Crowd, throng, multitude (*Harris, MSS.*): see اَتَامْبَر *aṭambar*.
- س. لُٹْنَا *luṭnā* (ر. لُٹ Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered.
- н. لَتُتُو *laṭṭū*, s. m. A child's top. لَتُتُو هُونَا *laṭṭū honā*, v. n. To fall in love, to be enamoured.
- س. لُٹْوَانَا *luṭwānā* (caus. of لَوْتْنَا) v. a. To cause to be plundered or squandered.

- h. لثورا *laṭorā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius).
 h. لثوري *laṭūrī*, s. f.
 h. لثوريا *laṭūriyā*, s. f.
 h. لثوريان *laṭūriyān*, s. f. plur. } Tangled short hair.
 s. لثويا *luṭwaiyū*, s. m. See لثيرا *luṭerū*.
 s. لثه *laṭh* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel.
 (See لاثه). لاثه بازي *laṭh-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgelling.
 s. لاثها *laṭhā* (dakh. *laṭṭhā*, for Sans. यष्टि) s. m. Beam.
 s. لاثها لاثها *laṭhā-laṭhī* (from यष्टि see لاثه) s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
 h. لاثه پاته *laṭh-paṭh*, adj. Wet, soaked, drenched.
 h. لاثه لاثه *laṭṭhar*, adj. Slack, remiss.
 h. لاثه لاثه *laṭṭhū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of toy or plaything : adj. Foolish, infatuated, enamoured (? Harris, MSS.).
 h. لاثورا *laṭhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لثورا *laṭorā*.
 s. لاثه لاثه *laṭṭhī*, s. (dakh.) A staff (Harris) : see لاثه *laṭh*.
 s. h. لاثه لاثه *laṭhiyānā* (from Sans. यष्टि see لاثه) v. a. To belabour, cudgel, cane.
 h. لاثه لاثه *laṭṭī*, s. f. 1. See لاثه لاثه *laṭṭī*. 2. See لاثه لاثه *būfi*.
 3. Small cakes of a certain composition baked on charcoal. 4. لاثه لاثه *angā karī* (? Adam).
 h. لاثه لاثه *laṭiyā* (dimin. of لاثه) s. f. A small pot.
 s. لاثه لاثه *luṭerū*, } (r. لاثه see لاثه *lūtnā*) s. m. A squan-
 s. لاثه لاثه *luṭerū*, } derer, a prodigal, spendthrift, plunderer.
 a. لاثه *laṭh*, s. The gums.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajjā-bān* (لاثه لاثه) adj. Ashamed, abashed.
 a. لاثه لاثه *lajjāt*, s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajālū* (also, dakh. *lijālū*, for لاثه لاثه) 1. s. m.
 The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans or pudica). 2. adj. Bashful.
 p. لاثه لاثه *lajūm*, s. (dakh.) See لاثه لاثه *lagām*.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajānā* (from لاثه لاثه) v. n. To be ashamed or abashed, to blush. ¶ *lijānā* (dakh.) See لاثه لاثه *le-jānā*.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajjit*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.

- h. لاثه لاثه *laj-lāj*, Name of the inventor of chess, an instructor at dice or any game of hazard.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lujlujā*, or *lajlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous, pulpy. لاثه لاثه *lijlijā*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, entangled (? Harris, MSS.).
 h. لاثه لاثه *lajlajānā*, v. a. To soften.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajwānā* (causal of لاثه لاثه) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
 a. لاثه لاثه *lujja* (from لاثه لاثه) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. لاثه لاثه *lujja-khez-i*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lijhrī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajiyānā* (from لاثه لاثه) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
 s. لاثه لاثه *lajilā* (لاثه لاثه) adj. Bashful, modest.
 h. لاثه لاثه *luch* (perhaps, from s. لاثه لاثه) adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. (dakh.) Full, replete (in a bad sense : Harris, MSS.). لاثه لاثه *luch-bahādūr*, A vagabond.
 لاثه لاثه *luch-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
 s. لاثه لاثه *luchchā* (لاثه لاثه) s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate : (dakh.) ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, paltry fellow ; bankrupt (Harris) : adj. Low, mean.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachchā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the neck of a female : see under لاثه لاثه *lachchhū*.
 s. لاثه لاثه *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachānā*, v. a. To bend, bow, crook.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
 h. لاثه لاثه *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.
 p. لاثه لاثه *luchrā*, s. (dakh.) See لاثه لاثه *lutra*.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachak* (from لاثه لاثه) s. f. Spring, elasticity, bending ; sprain. لاثه لاثه *lachak-dār*, adj. Elastic.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat. ¶ part. Bent.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain.
 h. لاثه لاثه *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
 h. لاثه لاثه *laṭlach*, s. (dakh.) Sound made by a dog in lapping a liquid (Harris, MSS.).

- H. لِحَانَا *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick. لَحَّ (dakh.) To lick up (*Harris*).
- H. لِحْنَا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow.
- U. لِحْو *lichu*, s. m. A kind of fruit (*Adam*).
- H. لِحْهَا *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c. لَحَّ (dakh.) A necklace of gold beads and glass beads, worn tight round the neck.
- S. لَحْمَان لَحْمَان *lachhman* (or *lakhman*) s. m. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* by *Sumitrā*, and half-brother of *Rāmachandra*.
- S. لَحْمِي لَحْمِي *lachhmi* (or *lakhmi*) s. f. 1. The wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the *Ceres* of the *Latins*). 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. Beauty, splendour.
- S. لَحْهَان لَحْهَان *lachhan* or *lachchhan*, s. m. Sign, mark; symptom, feature, beauty, auspiciousness (?). لَحْهَان لَحْهَان *lachchhan-wantā* (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- H. لَحْهِي *lachhī*, s. Blood and water mixing : see لَسِي.
- H. لَحِيلَا *lachilā*, adj. Elastic.
- H. لَحِي *lucha'i*, s. f. A kind of cake : see پُورِي *pūrī*.
- A. لِحَاز *lihāz* (from لَحَظ) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, regard, attention, observation, notice. لِحَاز كَرْنَا *lihāz karnā*, To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice.
- A. لِحَاف *lihāf* (from لَحَف) s. m. 1. Coverlet, quilt, counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (*met.*) Wife.
- A. لَحْد *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (in *Hindūstān*) A place where the dead are washed. (dakh.) A tomb, grave. A pit made in the floor of a house, where some one is dead, for the purpose of washing and purifying the corpse previous to interment (a custom among *Musalmans* only : *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- A. لَحْظ *lahẓ*, s. f. Looking askew or by the corner of the eye.
- A. لَحْظَة *lahẓa*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye; a minute. 2. A look, a glance.

- A. لَحْم *lahm* (Heb. לֶחֶם) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Soldier. 3. لَحِيم *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.
- A. لَحْن *lahn*, s. f. Sound; note : modulation, melody.
- A. لَحْيَة *lihyat*, s. f. Beard, mustaches, whiskers. لَحْيَة لَحْيَة *lihyatu-t-tais*, Goat's beard, name of a herb. *Hypoestes*?
- P. لَحْخ *lakh*, adj. (dakh.) See لَحْخ لَحْخ *lakh-lakh*.
- P. لَحْت *lakhṭ*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لَحْت جَر *lakhṭ-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling.
- P. لَحْلَح *lakh-lakh*, adj. Weak, lean, feeble.
- P. لَحْلَحَا *lakh-lakhā* (for لَحْلَحَة) s. m. A sort of odour or perfume : a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in.
- H. لَحْلَحَانَا *lakh-lakhānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q.) سَيِّئًا لَحْلَحَانَا *siy'ā lach-lachānā*, To be motionless from hunger (?).
- P. لَحْلَحَا *lakh-lakha*, s. m. See لَحْلَحَا *lakh-lakhā*.
- P. لَحْهَنْدَرَا *lakhondrā*, adj. (dakh.) for لَحْهَنْدَرَا *lā-kh-wānda*, Unread, illiterate (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- H. لَدَاد *lad-ā-lad*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full (?).
- H. لَدَانَا *ladānā* (caus. of لَدَا) v. a. To load.
- H. لَدَاو *ladū'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.
- H. لَد پَهِدَا *lad-phandū*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- H. لَدْنَا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- H. لَدْوَانَا *ladwānā* (causal of لَدْنَا) v. a. To cause to load.
- H. لَدْدُو *ladḍū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. لَدْدُو كِهَا مَن كِي *man ke ladḍū khānā*, To build castles in the air. لَدْدُو كِهَا بِيْتَهَا *thag ke ladḍū khā baiṭhā*, To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *Datura*, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).
- A. لَزْزَات *lazzat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour,

- deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. (Plur. لذات).
 لذت یاب *lazzat-yāb*, Finding pleasure.
- ا. لذیذ *lazīz* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, savoury, nice.
- ه. لرجھا *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.
- پ. لرزا *larzā*, s. (dakh.) See لرزه *larza*.
- پ. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.
- پ.ه. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزنا) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.
- پ. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering, tremour.
- پ.ه. لرزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble, quake, totter.
- پ. لرزه *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering, quake. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremour, cold fit of an ague.
- پ. لری *larzi*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
- س. لرنā *larnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لرنā *larṇā*.
- ه. لار *lar*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party.
 لار مین رهنا *lar mei rahnā*, To be in one's party.
- ه. لار-ā, adj. (used in compos.) Of a string or thread; as, ایک لار *ek-lar-ā*, Of one string.
- س. لارāk *larāk*, adj. (dakh.) See لارāk *larāk*.
- س. لارāk, } (from لرنā *larṇā*) adj. Quarrelsome,
 س. لارākā, } wrangler, brawler, good fighter.
- س. لار-لاری *larā-larī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wrangling (?).
- س. لارānā, v. a. 1. (causal of لرنā q. v.) To make fight, to fight, bait. 2. (r. لاد Sport) To play.
- ه. لیرānā, v. a. (dakh.) causal of لیرnā *lirṇā*, q. v.
- س. لارānkā, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.
- س. لارā'ī (from لرنā) s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight, fighting.
 لارā'ī کارنا *larā'ī karnā*, To war, fight, give battle.
- س. لار-bā'olū, adj. Mad, foolish.
- ه. لاربار *larbar*, s. (dakh.) Stammering, speaking absurdly from fear (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه. لارburā, adj. (dakh.) Inconsiderate, rash : acquainted with every body (Harris, MSS.).

- ه. لاربارānā, v. n. 1. To stutter, stammer, speak nonsensically from fear. 2. To stagger, reel.
- ه. لارbas *larbas*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, tender, easy to be swallowed (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه.پ. لار-bandī *lar-bandī*, s. f. A catalogue, bill (Harris).
- س. لارāt *larat*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting, battle, war.
- س. لیرtī *lirtī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wallowing, rolling about (?).
 لیرtī مین پرنā *lirtī mei parnā*, To fall into error.
- ه. لارākā, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.
- س. لارāk (لادک r. لاد Sport, play) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe.
 لارāk-bālā, s. m. Child.
 لارāk larkī, s. Boys and girls, children.
- س. لارāk-pan *larāk-pan*, s. m. Childhood, boyhood.
- س. لارāk-ī, s. f. Childhood, boyhood, the being or state of a child or children.
- س. لادکبودی *larak-buddhi*, s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.
- س. لارāk-pan *larak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.
- س. لارāk-nā, v. n. (dakh.) See لارāk-nā *larakhnā*.
- ه. لارākharānā, } v. n. 1. To stagger, trip. 2.
 ه. لارākharānā, } To stutter, stammer.
- س. لار-khurī *lar-khurī* (r. لوت Roll) s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling, fawning.
- س. لارākhnā (r. لوت Roll) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.
- س. لارākī (fem. of لارāk *larāk*, q. v.) s. f. A girl.
- س. لارnā (r. لاد Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. (dakh. also) to nip, pinch.
 subst. m. Fighting. ¶ لارnā, or لیرnā, v. n. (dakh.) To wallow, welter, draggle, grovel : see لارhnā *larhnā*.
- س. لارant *larant* (from لرنā) s. f. Fighting, contending.
- س. لار-waiyā, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike ; s. m. A fighter, warrior.
- ه. لارhū, s. m. A cart.
- س. لارhānā (causal of لارhnā *larhnā*) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.
- س. لارhaknā, } (لوتن or لوتن r. لوت Roll)
 س. لارhnā, } v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لارhānā, To die.

- H. لَرِهِي *larhi*, } (from لَرِهَا) s. f. A small cart, sled,
 H. لَرِهِيَا *larhiyā*, } sledge.
 §. لَرِهِيَا *larhiyā*, s. f. See لَرِهَا *lorhā*.
 H. لَرِهِيَانَا *larhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.
 H. لَرِي *larī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.).
 H. لَرِيَانَا *larīyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.
 A. لَزَج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscous.
 A. لَزُوجَت *luzūjat*, s. f. Adhesiveness, tenacity.
 A. لَزُوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, requisiteness, behooving.
 §. لَس (لَسَا) *las* s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess. لَس دَار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy, sticking. لَس دَارِي *las-dār-i*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.
 A. لَسَاع *lassā*, adj. (superl. of لَسَع) Stinging, wounding, (as, a scorpion, snake, &c.).
 A. لِسَان *lisān* (Heb. לָשׁוֹן Chald. ܠܫܢ; from لَس or rather from لَسَا, To lick) s. f. The tongue; language, idiom, dialect. لِسَانُ الثَّوَر *lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur*, Bugloss, borage. لِسَانُ الْحَمَل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لِسَانُ الْعَصَايِر *lisānu-l-āṣāfir*, The seed of the ash-tree. لِسَانُ الْكَلْب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum). لَسَّان *lassūn*, adj. (superl. of لَسَن) Eloquent.
 A.P. لَسَّانِي *lassūn-i*, s. f. Elocution, eloquence.
 A. لَسَّانِيَّت *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.
 §. لَسْت *lasit* (لَسَّيْتُ) adj. Seen, evident.
 §. لَسْرِي *lasrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See رَسِي *rassī*.
 §. لَسَاكُنَا *lasaknā* (r. لَسَّ Embrace, cling) v. n. To become viscous, become moist (or stiff, as a field).
 §. لَس لَسَا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.
 §. لَسَلَسَات *laslasāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Viscosity, clamminess, adhesiveness.
 §. لَس لَسَانَا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 §. لَسَن *lasan* or لَسُون *lasun* (لَسُون) s. (dakh.) Garlick: see لَهْسَن *lahsan*.

§. لَسْنَا *lasnā* (r. لَسَّ Embrace: be skilful: shine) v. n. To become, befit: shine. Bihārī says:—

سَكِي سُوْهَتِ گُوْپَالِ کِي اَر گَنْجَن کِي مَال
 بَاهَر لَسْتِ هِي مَنُو دَابَانِل کِي جَوَال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābūnāl kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the *Satsa'i* on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).

- §. لَسَانِيَا *lasan-iyā* (لَسَانِيَا) adj. (dakh.) Garlicky, of garlick: see, also, لَهْسَانِيَا *lahsaniyā*.
 §. لَسَوْرَا *lasorā* or لِسَاوْرَا *lisaurā* (r. لَسَّ Embrace) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. Sans. बडवारक).
 ¶ *baṛā lasorā*, Cordia latifolia: Roxb.
 §. لَسُون *lasūn* (or dakh. *lason*) s. Garlick (Harris): see لَسَن *lasan*, and لَهْسَن *lahsan*.
 H. لَسِي *lassī*, s. f. Milk and water.
 §. لَسِيَانَا *lasiyānā* (r. لَسَّ Embrace) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.
 §. لَسْتَم پَشْتَم *lashṭam pashṭam* (perhaps, from s. نَشْتَم) adj. Topsyturvy, with difficulty, with much ado.
 A. لَشْكَر *lashkar* (from A. الْعَسْكَر *al-āskar*) s. m. An army. لَشْكَر خَلَاص *lashkar-khālāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لَشْكَر گَاه *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لَشْكَر كَشِي *lashkar-kash-i*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading forth an army, invasion.
 A.P. لَشْكَرِي *lashkar-i*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
 A. لَطَافَت *laṭāfat*, s. f. Fineness, thinness, elegance, neatness, delicateness, deliciousness, subtlety, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 A. لَطَافِي *laṭā'if*, s. plur. of لَطِيفَة *laṭīfa*, q. v.
 A. لُطْف *luṭf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy,

pleasantness, pleasure, gratification, pleasantry, wit; the beauty or best (of a thing).

- A.P. لطفي *luṭf-i*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
- A. لطمه *laṭma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
- A. لطيف *laṭīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, delicious, exquisite, witty, facetious. لطيف طبع *laṭīf-ṭab*, Of gentle dispositions, &c. (Arab. fem. لطيفة).
- A. لطيفة *laṭīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطيفة گو *laṭīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.
- A. لظي *laẓī*, s. Hell, hell-fire, one of the hells.
- A. لعاب *lu'āb* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb. לָעַב To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva, mucilage. لعابدار *lu'āb-dār*, Mucilaginous.
- A.P. لعابي *lu'āb-i*, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- A. لعب *la'b*, s. m. Playing, play, game, sport.
- A. لعبت *la'bat*, s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لعل *la'l* (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- P. لعلي *la'l-i*, adj. Ruby-coloured.
- A. لعن *la'n*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating. لعن طعن *la'n ṭa'n*, s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لعنت *la'nat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. لعنت بهيچ *la'nat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. لعنت کرنا *la'nat karnā*, To curse.
- A.P. لعنتي *la'nat-i*, adj. Cursed, execrable.
- A. لعوق *la'ūk* (from لعق He licked) s. What is licked; an electuary or other medicine to be licked or sucked.
- A. لعين *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.
- A. لغات *luḡāt*, s. plur. of لغت *luḡat*, q. v.
- P. لغام *luḡām*, s. f. See لگام *lagām*.
- A. لغایت *li-ghāyat*, To the end (of).
- A. لغت *luḡat* (from لغو To speak) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary, glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature. 3. A word.
- A. لغز *luḡh* (or *luḡhaz*, from لغز *luḡhaza*, To distort,

Heb. לָלַץ He spoke as a barbarian) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.

- P. لغز *luḡh*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping.
- P. لغزان *luḡhzān*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) Slipping.
- P. لغزش *luḡhziṣh* (from لغزیدن) s. m. A slip, slipping, sliding, tumbling.
- A. لغو *lagho* (or, dakh. *laghū*), adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
- A. لغوي *luḡhawī*, adj. Literal, verbal. لغوي معني *luḡhawī mā'nī*, Literal or verbal meaning.
- A. لغويات *luḡhiyāt*, s. plur. (of لغوي) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense.
- A. لف *laff*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- A. لفا *laffā*, adj. (superl. of لفظ) Eloquent.
- A.P. لفاظي *laffāẓ-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. لفافه *lifāfa* (from لف) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لفافه کرنا *lifāfa karnā*, To wrap up, to enclose.
- E. لفتن *lafṭan*, s. m. (dakh.) Lieutenant.
- A. لفظ *lafẓ*, s. m. A word, a saying.
- A. لفظاً *lafẓān*, adv. Verbally, literally.
- A. لفظي *lafẓ-i*, adj. Relating to the pronunciation or to the word; verbal.
- A. لفي *lafīf*, adj. Collected promiscuously from all parts; s. A promiscuous multitude; a friend or acquaintance.
- A. لقا *likā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. (used in compos. as ما لقا *māh-likā*, Having a countenance splendid as the moon).
- ¶ لک *lukā*, A roguish fellow, vain. ¶ لکک *lakḡkū*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- A. لکات *lakāt*, adj. Lean. (Pers. لکات Infirm).
- A. لقب *laqab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious), by-name.
- A. نقصان *luḡsūn*, s. (dakh.) Injury: see نقصان *muḡsūn*.
- A. لقل *laqlaq*, s. m. A stork. (dakh. also) See لقلقه *laqlaqa*.
- A. لقلقه *laqlaqa*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A

- continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- A. **لکمان** *lukmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).
- A. **لکمه** *lukma*, s. m. A morsel, mouthful, bit.
- H. **لکندرا** *lukandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- A. **لکک-و-دق** *lakḳ-o-dakḳ*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- A. **لکوه** *lakwa* (from **لکا**) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- §. **لک** *luk* (**उल्का**) s. m. A falling star.
- A.P. **لک** *luk*, s. m. Varnish.
- P.S. **لک** *lak* (**लक्ष**) adj. A hundred thousand.
- H. **لک** *lak* (perhaps, from A. **لقلق**) s. (dakh.) Love, desire, remembrance (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **لکا** *lukā* (from **لکنا** *lunknā*) adj. Concealed (*Harris*).
- H. **لکانا** *lukānā* (causal of **لکنا**) v. a. To hide, conceal.
- §. **لکاجن** *lukājan*, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- H. **لکاون** *lukāvnā*, v. a. To conceal: see **لکانا** *lukānā*.
- §. **لکپتی** *lak-patī* (**लक्षपति**) adj. (dakh.) Rich.
- §. **لکٹ** *lakuṭ* (**लगुड**) s. m. A staff, a stick, club.
- H. **لکٹی** *lukṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **لوکٹی** *lūkṭī*.
- P. **لکد** *lakad*, s. f. A kick. **لکد کوب** *lakad-kob*, Kicking, cuffing: kicked.
- H. **لکدنی** *lak-dane*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- H. **لکڑ** *lakaṛ* (contract. of **لکڑی**) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. **لکڑ باز** *lakaṛ-bāz*, A cudgel-player. **لکڑ بازی** *lakaṛ-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. **لکڑ هارا** *lakaṛ-hārā*, A wood-cutter, wood-seller.
- H. **لکڑا** *lakra*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood, log, block. **لکڑا لگنا** *lakra lagnā* (dakh. i. q. **محدث پڑنا**) Toil or trouble to happen (?).
- H. **لکڑی** *lakrī*, s. f. 1. Wood, timber, a staff, stick; the tough, stringy substance in the heart of some fusiform roots, as carrots, turnips, &c. 2. (*met.*) adj. Stiff.
- s. **لکش** *laksh*, s. m. 1. One hundred thousand. 2. A butt or mark (*Wilson*).
- s. **لکشت** *lakshit*, adj. Seen: marked.

- s. **لکشمی** *lakshmi*, s. f. See **لکشمی** *lakshmi*.
- s. **لکشان** *lakshan*, s. m. See **لکھن** *lakhan*.
- s. **لکشی** *lakshya*, adj. To be seen or noted.
- H.S. **لک کرنا** *lak karnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. **صاف کرنا**) To make clear (?).
- P. **لک لک** *laklak*, s. m. Stork: see **لک لک** *laklak*.
- H.S. **لک لک کرنا** *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter.
- H. **لک لکات** *laklakāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Splendour, glare. ¶ **لک لکات** (dakh.) Motion (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **لک لکانا** *laklakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To shine, glitter (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. See **لک لکھنا** *lakhlahkhnā*. ¶ **لک لکھنا** (dakh.) To move, stir, be agitated (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **لک لکایہ** *laklakāya*, s. m. (dakh.) A censer: see **لک لکھنا** *lakhlahkhnā*.
- §. **لک لوت** *lak-loṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See **لک لوت** *lak-loṭ*.
- H. **لکنا** *lunknā*, v. n. To lie hid, to be concealed.
- §. **لکنا** *liknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write: see **لکھنا** *likhnā*.
- A. **لکنت** *luknat* (from **لکن** To speak a barbarous language) s. f. Stuttering, lisp, stammering.
- A.P. **لکنتی** *luknat-i*, adj. Stammering; stammerer.
- §. **لکھنار** *likanhārā*, s. m. (dakh. for **لکھنار**) Writer.
- P. **لکه** *laka*, s. Spot, blot.
- §. **لکھ** *likh*, s. A nit (*Harris*): see **لکھ** *likh*.
- P.S. **لکھ** *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of **لکھ**) Hundreds of thousands.
- §. **لکھ** *likhā* (part. past of **لکھنا** *likhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.
- §. **لکھنا** *likhānā* (causal of **لکھنا** *likhnā*) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written.
- §. **لکھو** *lakhā'u* (**लखण** r. **लख** See, mark) adj. Significant. ¶ **لکھو** *lakhā'o*, s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.
- §. **لکھو** *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from **لکھنا**) Act of writing, writing, inscription.
- §. **لکھو** *likhāwaṭ*, s. f. }
- §. **لکھو** *likhā'i*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.
- §. **لکھپت** *lakhpat* or **لکھپتی** *lakhpatī* (from **لکھ** Hundred thousand, and **پتی** Master, owner) adj. Rich.
- §. **لکھت** *likhat*, s. f. Writing, inscription.

- s. **لیکھت** *likhit*, adj. Written, drawn.
- §. **لیکھتنگ** *likhtang* (**لیکھت**) s. m. A writing, written paper or deed.
- §. **لکھ لٹ** *lakh-luṭ* (from **لکھ** Hundred thousand, and **لٹ** To plunder) adj. Extravagant, excessive.
- h. **لکھ لکھنا** *lakh-lakhnā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).
- §. **لکھ لینا** *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.
- §. **لکھمن** *lakhman* (**लक्ष्मण**) n. prop. The half-brother of **رام چندر** *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
- §. **لکھن** *likhan* (see **لکھنا**) s. m. Writing. ¶ **lakhān** or **lakhḥān** (for **लक्षण**) s. See **لکھن** *lakhḥān*.
- §. **لکھنا** *likhnā* (**लेखन** r. **लिख** Write) v. a. To write. ¶ **lakhnā** (**लखन** r. **लख** See) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to behold. 2. To understand. 3. v. n. To appear.
- §. **لکھنت** *likhant* (from **لکھنا** *likhnā*, To write) s. m. Predestination, fate.
- h. **لکھنؤ** *lakhnau*, n. prop. A city in Oude.
- §. **لکھنہار** *likhan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Writer.
- §. **لکھنی** *likhnī* (**लेखनी**) s. f. A pen. **لکھنی داس** *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.
- §. **لکھوانا** *likhwānā* (caus. of **لکھنا**) v. a. To cause to write.
- §. **لکھوٹا** *lakhauṭā* (from **लावा**) adj. Besmeared with lac. **لکھوٹا کرنا** *lakhauṭā karnā*, To smear with lac, glaze.
- §. **لکھیہ** *lakhīyā*, s. m. A seer, beholder.
- §. **لکھیرا** *lakherā* (from **लावा** Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
- §. **لکھیر** *likhīr* or *lakhīr* (**लेखा**) s. m. f. (dakh.) Line, crease, chord (in geometry), dash (of a pen).
- §. **لکیر** *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak : see **لکھیر**.
- §. **لگ** *lag* (r. **लग** Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until, up to, close to, whilst, during.
- §. **لگا** *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection, attachment. **لگا نہ پانا** *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled, a large bamboo.
- §. P. **لگاتار** *lagātār*, adj. Successive : see **لگاتار** *lagtā-tār*.

- §. **لگا** *lag-ā-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together, incessantly, without intermission.
- P. **لگام** *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit, bit and reins together. **لگام دینا** *lagām denā*, To bridle.
- §. **لگان** *lagān* (from **لگانا** *lagānā*) s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.) : landing or dwelling place.
- §. **لگانا** *lagānā* (causal of **لگنا**) v. a. To apply, close, attach, join, fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, add, place, put, plant, set, inflict, shut, spread, fasten, connect, plaster, put to work, employ, engage, use, impute, report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. **لگانا بجھانا** *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. **لگا لینا** *lagā-lenā*, To attach to one's self, conciliate, win. **لگا مارنا** *lagā mārānā*, To calumniate.
- §. **لگاؤ** *lagā'o* (from **لگنا**) s. m. Application, connexion, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, intercourse. ¶ **lagā'ū**, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier.
- §. **لگاوت** *lagāwaṭ*, s. f. Connexion, application.
- h. **لگائی** *lugā-i*, s. f. Woman : see **لوگائی** *logā'i*.
- §. H. **لگ بگ** *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout, hard by.
- h. **لگت** *lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. **اسہی وقت** *us-hī waqt*) At that very time, at the very time (of), instantly.
- §. P. **لگتا تار** *lagtā-tār*, adj. Uninterrupted, continual.
- §. **لگتا لگتا** *lagtā-lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. **بی درپی**) One after another, successively (?), continually.
- §. **لگتی** *lugtī*, s. (dakh.) See **لوگتی** *liktī*.
- §. **لگ چلنا** *lag-chalnā*, To follow closely, court friendship.
- h. **لگڑ** *lagar*, s. A kind of hawk or falcon.
- §. **لگڑ** *lagur*, s. m. A club, stick.
- h. **لگڑاٹ** *lagar-āṭ* (from **لگڑنا**) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction. (Harris).
- h. **لگڑنا** *lagrānā* (caus. of **لگڑنا**) To cause to rub, to rub.
- h. **لگڑنا** *lagarṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub : see **رگڑنا** *ragarṇā*.
- لگڑکر مارنا** *lagarḥkar mārānā*, To beat violently.
- P. **لگلگ** *laglag* (for **لقلق**) s. m. A stork.
- §. **لگان** *lagan* or *lagna* (**लग्न**) 1. s. f. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiack. 2. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. 3. Espousals, appoint-

ing the day of marriage. 4. *lagan*, s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a basin. ¶

5. (dakh. i. q. تگت) adv. To, up to (?). 6. (लगन) Coming in contact: see لگنا *lagnā*.

§. لگنا *lagnā* (r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, begin, be fixed, be attached, be close (to), adjoin, touch, be employed, be imputed, attain (to), reach, suit, join, close, be, belong, become, happen, befall, seem, taste, be connected (with), regard. لگت رهنا *lag rahnā*, To continue without interruption, continue fixed. لگتا رهنا *lagā rahnā*, To be occupied or busy (in).

§. لگوا *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.

§. لگوات *lagwāt* (from لگنا) s. f. (dakh.) Application, attachment, coming in contact, touch.

§. لگوانا *lagwānā* (causal of لگنا or لگانا) v. a. To apply, fix, cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.

§. لگون *lagūn* (dakh.) To, up to, till: see لگت *lag*.

§. لگوئها *lagūnhā* or *lagauñhā*, } (Sans. लघु) adj. Pleasing, beautiful, delightful.
§. لگوئهان *lagūñhān* or *lagauñhān*, }
§. لگوها *lagūhā*, }

§. लघुता *laghu-tā*, s. f. Lightness; meanness.

§. لگهو *laghū* or *laghu* (लघु) adj. Light, swift, short. لگهو بیلی *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. لگهو دیتھ *laghū-dīth*, Shortsighted.

н. लगी *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gibstaff.

н. लाला *lalā*, s. m. A boy.

§. ललाट (ललाट) *lilāt* s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.

§. ललार *lilār*, s. m. See ललाट *lilāt*.

§. ललाना *lilānā* (r. लल Desire) v. n. To long for.

ا. لله الحمد والمنة *li-l-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.

§. ललित *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.

§. ललिता *lalitā*, s. f. A woman, a wanton.

н. ललचाना *lalchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.

н. ललक *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water, &c. 2. (met.) Whim, fancy, caprice.

н. ललकार *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.

н. ललकारना *lalkārṇā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.

н. ललकाना *lalkānā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, set on to fight.

н. ललकना *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.

§. ललगंडा *lal-gandā* (لال Red and گانڈ Anus) s. m. A monkey.

§. ललगंडी *lal-gandī*, s. f. The female monkey.

н. लल लल *lōl-lōl*, s. (dakh.) Barking of a dog.

§. ललना *lalanā*, s. f. A woman, a playful woman.

н. ललो पटो *lallo-patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.

ا. لله الحمد *li-l-lāh*, 1. To God. 2. (by way of oath) By God.

н. लली *lālī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.

н. ललीयाना *laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.

н. लल *lim*, s. f. (or dakh. m.) 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace. 3. (dakh.) Fault.

§. लल *lam*, adj. (dakh.) contract. of लम्बा *lambā*, q. v.

§. ललाम *lamārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See लम्बा *lambārā*.

§. लम्बा *lambā* (लम्ब) adj. Long, tall. लम्बा करना *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, extend. 2. To beat, to drub.

§. लम्बा *lambārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A grain-merchant: see लम्बा *banjārā*.

§. लम्बान *lambān*, s. m. Length: see लम्बान *lambān*.

§. लम्बाना *lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.

§. लम्बा *lambā-i*, s. f. Length. लम्बा चौड़ा *lambā-i chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (met.) Pomp, glory, pride.

§. लम्बित *lambit*, adj. Suspended.

н. लम्बर *lambar*, s. f. A fox.

§. लम्बु *lambū*, adj. See लम्बा *lambā*.

§. लम्बु *lambhū*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See लम्कना.

§. लम्बी *lambī* (see लम्बा) adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. लम्बी सانس بهرنی

- lambī sāis bharnī*, To regret, to lament. لمبي کرنا
lambī karnā, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs. لمبيان کرنا *lambiyān karnā*, v. a. To prance.
- s. لمبٹ *lampat*, adj. False, lying, dissolute; lecher, libertine, a gallant. کچھ لمبٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
- TEL. لمتا *lamtā*, s. m. (explained by غلام) A slave, servant (? *Harris*, MSS.).
- s. لمترانگ *lantarāng*, adj. (dakh.) See لمبا *lambā*.
- s. لم چتر *lam-chhar* (from लम्ब Long, and छटा Line) s. f. A long musket.
- s. لم چتر *lam-chharā* (see لم چتر) adj. Tall.
- A. لمحہ *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. لمحہ لمحہ *lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
- H. لمدور *lamdor*, s. (dakh. i. q. شکار کا دور) Cord or string for catching game (?); a fishing line used without a rod (*Harris*).
- A. لمس *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. Sense of feeling.
- A. لمعہ *lam'ā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
- A. لمعات *lam'āt*, s. plur. of لمعہ *lam'ā*, q. v.
- H. لمکانا *lamkānā* (corrupt. of لپکانا) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
- s. لمکانا *lamkānā*, }
 s. لمبا *lamhā*, } (लम्बकार्ण) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 s. لمبھا *lambhā*, }
- A. لمن *li-man*, He to whom. لمن الملك *li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
- s. لمبا *lambā* (लम्ब) adj. Long, tall.
- s. لمبان *lambān* (from लम्ब) s. m. f. Length.
- A. لم تراني *lan-tarānī* (lit. thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting, airs, conceitedness.
- s. لمتھ *lanṭh* (लट) adj. Fool, blockhead (*Adam*).
- P. لڄ *lunj*, }
 P. لڄا *lunjā*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands, having
 P. لڄه *lunja*, } lost the use of hands and feet.

- P. H. لڄ منج *lunj-munj*, adj. (dakh.) Lame: see لڄ *lunj*.
- s. لڄ لڄ *land*, s. m. Penis.
- H. لڄا *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked. ¶ s. (dakh.) Lump, round ball of something (? *Harris*).
- H. S. لڄ منڌ *lund-mund*, adj. (dakh.) Tail-less and bald.
- H. لڄورا *landūrā* (or, dakh. *landorā*) adj. 1. Tail-less, docked. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.
- s. لڄھنا *lundhnā*, v. n. See لڄھنا *luḥnā*.
- s. لڄيانا *lundiyānā* (r. لڄ) v. n. To roll.
- H. لنگ *lank*, 1. s. f. The reins, the loins. 2. s. m. A heap, much (*Adam*).
- s. لنگا *lankā*, s. The capital of *Rāvāṇa* in Ceylon.
- s. لنگنا *lankanā*, s. m. A hare, rabbit: see لمکانا *lamkānā*.
- s. لنگھ *lankh*, } s. (dakh.) See لنگا *lankā*.
 s. لنگھا *lankhā*, } (fort of *Lankā*) A kind of fireworks.
- CHIN. لنگين *lankhīn*, s. (dakh.) Nankin cloth.
- P. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا *lung mārṇā*, To tie on the لنگ q. v. ¶ *lang*, adj. Lame (s. लङ्ग Lameness).
- s. لنگ *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of *Mahādeva*.
- H. لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.
- P. لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An almshouse. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر آٹھانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. لنگر پر ہونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor. لنگر خانہ *langar-khāna*, A house where food is provided for the poor. لنگر ڈالنا یا کرنا *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.
- P. لنگري *langrā'i*, s. f. Worthlessness.
- H. لنگري *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.
- P. لنگري *langar-i*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

- P.* لنگر *langar*, adj. (dakh.) See لنگر *langrā*.
P. لنگر *langrā* (from لنگ) adj. Lame, cripple.
P.H. لنگرانا *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp, go lame.
P. لنگرائی *langrā-ī*, s. f. Lameness.
P.H. لنگرانا *langarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لنگرانا *langrā-nā*.
§. لنگم *lingam*, s. m. (dakh.) See لنگت *ling*.
§. لنگن *langan*, s. m. (dakh.) See لنگھن *langhan*.
P. §. لنگنا *lang-nā*, v. (dakh.) 1. To limp (*Harris*). 2. See لنگھنا *langhnā*.
P. لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, } s. m. See لنگوٹی *langoṭī*. لنگوٹ
P. لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, } بند *langoṭ-band*, 1. A bandage to
 which the *langoṭ* is fastened. 2. One devoted to
 celibacy.
P. لنگوٹی *langoṭī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs
 to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two
 feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed be-
 tween the legs, and the ends tucked in before and
 behind to the *tasma* or *du'ālī*: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
P. لنگوٹیا یار *langoṭiyā-yār*, An old friend (from child-
 hood), a very intimate friend, a crony.
H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.
§. لنگور *langūr* (لنگولی) s. m. A baboon, monkey.
s. لنگھن *langhan* (ل. लघ To fast : to leap over) *langhan*,
 s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگھن پڑنا
langhan parṇā, To catch (as, a disorder).
§. لنگھنا *langhnā* (ل. लघ्न) 1. v. n. To be jumped or
 passed over, pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.
§. لنگھنی *langhan-ī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.
P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنگت *lung*, or it is a coloured
 cloth worn as the *lung*, q. v.
§. لانواس *lanwās*, s. (dakh.) See ل. لون *lon* (? *Harris*).
§. H. لو *lo*, 1. (imper. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo !
 look, see, there now. ¶ *lū*, s. f. 1. See لوہ *lūh*. 2.
 (dakh. i. q. تپش *tapish*) Heat (?).
§. لو *lau* (लय) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any
 pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لاو لگانا *lau lagānā*, To
 be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. لاو لگنی
lagni, The frequent and long continued repetition of

- any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his
 mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a
 constant desire or craving (for any thing). 2. (dakh.)
 Remembrance : love (*Harris, MSS.*).
§. لَو *lava*, s. m. A portion, a bit : a moment.
A. لوا *liwā* (from لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner.
§. لوا *lawā* (لاو) s. m. A kind of quail. (*Perdix*
chinensis).
§. لوآٹ *lū'āt*, s. A brand : see لوکت *lūkaṭ*.
§. لواٹھی *lawāṭhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See لوکت *lūkaṭ*, or لوکٹی.
A. لواحق *lawāḥik*, s. plur. (of لاحق or لاحقہ) Servants,
 domesticks, followers, dependants, family : appurte-
 nances, dependencies.
A. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لوازمہ *lawāzima*, or لوازمات *lawā-*
zimāt, s. m. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, what is
 indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, baggage.
§. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.
§. لوا لانا *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.
P. لوبا *lobā* or لوبہ *loba*, s. m. (dakh.) See لوبیا *lobiyā*.
A. لوبان *lobān* (for لوبان *lobān*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of
 gum, incense, benzoin (resin), olibanum.
A. لوبانی *lobānī*, adj. (dakh.) Milk-white. لوبانی عود
lobānī ūd, The whitest and purest sort of benzoin.
s. لوبہ *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness,
 greediness. 2. Temptation.
§. لوبہنا *lobhnā* (लोभन) v. n. To be enamoured.
s. لوبھی *lobhī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.
P. لوبیا *lobiyā*, s. m. Kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).
s. لوب *lop*, s. m. 1. Cutting off, elision, apocope
 (in grammar). 2. Disappearance, destruction ; adj.
 Vanished, disappeared.
§. لوپڑی *lopri* (लोप्त्री) s. f. 1. A lump of any thing
 moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric,
 and oil or clarified butter.
§. لوت *lot*, s. (dakh.) See لوتہ *loth*.
§. H. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. (dakh.) See لوت پوت *lot-pot*.
§. لوتہ *loth* (लोचक) s. f. A corpse, dead body.

- н. لوٹھا *lothā*, s. f. A bag, a sack, stupe.
 س. لوٹھرا *lothrā*, s. m. } (लोचक) A lump of flesh.
 س. لوٹھری *lothri*, s. f.
 س. لوٹھرا *lothrā*, s. m. Flesh : see لوٹھرا *lothrā*.
 س. لوٹھی *lothi* (see لٹھی *lūthi*) s. f. Staff, club (knotted).
 н. لوٹ *lauṭ* (from لوٹنا *lauṭnā*) s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.
 س. لوٹ *lūt* (r. लुट Plunder) s. f. Plunder, pillage, booty. لوٹ باز *lūt-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer.
 لوٹ پات *lūt-pāt*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. لوٹ کھوٹ *lūt-khūt*, Plundering and ravaging. ¶ لوٹ *loṭ*, s. f. 1. Wallowing, rolling; see لوٹنا *loṭnā*. 2. (dakh.) Wave, billow, flood (*Harris*). 3. (dakh. i. q. لوٹ *lūt*) Prize, plunder.
 E. لوٹ *loṭ*, s. Note. بانک لوٹ *bank-loṭ*, Bank note.
 н. لوٹا *loṭā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking) a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.
 н. لوٹا ساجی *loṭā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.
 س. لوٹالائی *lūtālāi*, or لوٹالائی *lūt-ā-lūt-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Plundering (*Harris, MSS.*).
 س. لوٹالوٹ *lūt-ā-lūt*, s. f. Plundering.
 н. لوٹانا *lauṭānā* (causal of لوٹنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, invert. 2. To turn back, return, give back, reject.
 س. ه. لوٹ پات *lūt-pāt*, s. (dakh.) Plundering (*Harris*).
 س. ه. لوٹ پوٹ *loṭ-poṭ*, adj. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about; restless. لوٹ پوٹ ہونا *loṭ-poṭ honā*, To be in love.
 н. لوٹ پوٹیا *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, s. m. Watercresses.
 س. لوٹن *loṭan*, s. m. 1. (see لوٹنا *loṭnā*) A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.
 س. لوٹنا *loṭnā* (r. लुट or लुठ Roll on the ground) v. n. To wallow, roll about, flounce, sprawl, grovel. لوٹنا پوٹنا *loṭnā poṭnā*, v. n. To wallow, roll or turn over.
 н. لوٹنا *lauṭnā*, v. n. To turn over : turn back, return.
 س. لوٹنا *lūṭnā* (लुटन) v. a. 1. To plunder, pillage, spoil. 2. To squander.
 н. لوٹھا *lauṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Young man. (see گبرو comp. Eng. lout). ¶ لوٹھا (dakh.) See لوٹا *loṭā*.

- A. لوٹ *lauṣ*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement.
 P. لوچ *lūch*, adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. Naked. لوچ لچ *lūch-lāch karnā* (dakh.) To bare, make naked.
 س. لوچا *lochā* (लोचक) s. m. See لوٹھرا *lothrā*.
 س. لوچن *lochan* (r. लोच See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye. ¶ لوچن *lochun*, s. (dakh.) Filings of iron : see لوچن *loh-chun*.
 н. لوچنا *lochnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To claw : see نوچنا *nochnā*.
 A. لوح *lauḥ* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح محفوظ *lauḥ-i-mahfūz*, The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauḥ-o-ḳalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the Deity are written.
 س. لودھ *lodh* (लोध्र) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa, Wilson*) used in dying.
 н. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.
 н. لودھیا *lodhiyā*, s. m. Name of a tribe.
 н. لودی *lodī* or لودھی *lodhī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the *Paṭhāns*.
 س. لور *lor* (लोल) s. m. 1. See لولک *lolak*. 2. Tear.
 P. لوری *lūrī*, s. The leprosy. ¶ لوری *lorī*, 1. adj. Shameless. 2. Elegant, nice, delicate. 3. s. Name of a people about *Kābul*.
 س. لورا *laurā* (r. लोड Grow mad or foolish) s. m. Membrum virile, penis.
 س. لورنا *lorṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لورھنا *lurhnā*.
 س. لورھا *lorhā* (लोष्ट) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
 A. لوز *lauz*, s. m. An almond; a kind of sweetmeat.
 A. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, s. plur. Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
 A.P. لوزینہ *lauz-ina*, s. m. A confection of almonds.
 A. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
 S. لوشٹ *loshṭ*, s. m. A clod or lump of earth.
 A. لوٹ *lauṭ*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart,

- an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- ا. لوط *lūt*, n. prop. Lot.
- ا. لوطی *lūt-i*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite.
- ه. لُک *lūk*, s. f. See لُھ *lūh*.
- س. لُک لُک *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A world, region, country. لُک تین *tīn lok* or تریلوک *tri-lok*, The Three worlds, viz. (1.) **سُورگلوک** *swarga-lok*, Heaven. (2.) **مُرتیالوک** *martya-lok*, Earth. (3.) **پاتال لُک** *pātāla-lok*, Hell. لُک پال لُک پال *lok-pāl*, s. m. 1. Supporter or cherisher of a world or people; a king. 2. See دیکپال *dikpāl*. لُک راجپس *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). لُک سنکھیا *lok-sankhyā*, s. f. A numbering of the people.
- س. لُک *lūkū* (r. **لُک** Shine, or rather for **لُک**) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. لُک لگانا *lūkū lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- ه. لُک *laukū*, s. m. 1. A kind of pumpion. (Cucurbita lagenaria). 2. (from س. لُک *lauknū*) Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.
- س. لُک اُچار *lok-āchār-i* (**لُک اُچار**) s. (dakh. i. q. لُک لاج) Custom of a people, the honour or credit of a people.
- س. لُک لُک لُک (**لُک** Seeing, and **لُک** Not seeing; causing light and darkness, as interposing between the *dwīpas* and the sun) *lokūlok*, s. m. A mountainous belt surrounding the outermost of the seven seas and bounding the world.
- س. لُک *lūkaṭ* (see لُک *lau*), adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- س. لُک *lūktī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end; a firebrand. 2. A fox.
- س. لُک چلانا *lūk chalānā*, See لُک چلانا under لُک *lūkh*.
- ه. لُک *lokrā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.
- س. لُک *lokrī*, s. f. See لُک *lūktī*.
- س. لُک لُک *laukik*, adj. Ceremonial.

- ه. لُک *loknā*, v. a. To catch. ¶ *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, have a coup de soleil.
- س. لُک *lauknā* (r. **لُک** Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten, to flash.
- س. لُک *lūknā* (**لُک** r. **لُک** See) v. a. To see.
- س. لُک *lūkwā'i* (from **لُک**) s. f. Conflagration.
- س. لُک *lūkh* (**لُک**) s. f. A flame: see لُک *lūkā*.
- س. لُک *lūkh chalānā*, To charm, to fascinate.
- س. لُک *lokhar* (**لُک**) s. m. Tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware.
- ه. لُک *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pumpion. See لُک *laukā*.
- س. لُک *log*, s. m. See لُک *lok*, People, folk.
- ه. لُک *logā'i*, s. f. Woman.
- س. لُک *lol*, 1. adj. Shaking, tremulous. 2. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer.
- ه. لُک *lūl*, s. (dakh.) Name of an ornament (Harris).
- ه. لُک *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, kind of solid clyster.
- ه. لُک *lūlā*, adj. Lame of the hands, cripple.
- ا. لُک *lau-lā-k* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. س. لُک *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لُک.
- س. لُک *lolup*, adj. Very desirous or covetous.
- س. لُک *lolak*, s. m. Ear-ring, drop, pendant.
- س. لُک *loki*, s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear: Harris): perhaps, an ornament for the ear: see لُک *lolak*.
- ا. لُک *lūlū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لُک *la'ālī*).
- پ. لُک *lūlū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also *Kārājī*. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kūtī*).
- ه. لُک *lolo* or *lolū* (?), s. Penis puerilis: see لُک *phunnī*.
- ه. لُک *lūlū'ā*, s. m. A paw.
- ا. لُک *lūlū-i*, adj. Of or relating to pearls.
- پ. لُک *lūlī*, s. f. 1. See لُک *lūlū*. 2. (in Hind.) ¶ *loli*, A courtesan, prostitute. لُک *loli-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- س. لُک *loli*, s. f. The tone of voice used by a nurse to hush a crying child (Harris, MSS.).

- س. لوم **لوم** *lom*, s. m. 1. The hair of the body. 2. Base of a triangle, &c. 3. Piquet, outpost, sentry.
- ا. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. ¶ *lūm*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- س. لومري *lomrī* (**لومشا**) s. f. A fox.
- س. لون *lon* or *lūn* (or *lavan* **لavan**) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ *lon mirch lagānā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language. لون بائي *lon-bū'i*, s. m. (dakh.) A seller of salt.
- ا. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form, hue. 2. Species, genus.
- ه. لون *loñ* or *lauñ*, Till, to, up to. ¶ *loñ*, See لون *lūh*.
- س. لونا *launā* (**لavan** r. **لū** Cut off) 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. ¶ *lonā* (**لواني**) s. m. Name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*).
- س. لون-ا *lon-ā* (**لavan**) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. Salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- س. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.
- س. لوانامب *lavanāmbu*, s. m. Sea, salt water.
- س. لونچنا *loichnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See لونچنا *lochnā*.
- ه. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- پ. لوند *lawind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. 1. Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (subst.) Soldier, volunteer, adventurer. 7. Rake.
- ه. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- و. لوندری *londrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A bit, scrap or fragment of cloth, flesh, skin or paper (? *Harris*, MSS.).
- پ. لونڈا *laund*, s. m. (dakh.) See لونڈا *laundā*. لونڈ باز *laund-bāz*, s. (dakh.) A flirt, fornicator, sodomite. لونڈ باز *laund-bāz-i*, s. (dakh.) Fornication (*Harris*).
- پ. لونڈا *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, lad, brat. لونڈا بازی *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- ه. لونڈی *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a servant
- ه. لونڈیا *laundiyā*, } girl, bondmaid.
- س. لونگ *laung* or *long* (or, dakh. *lavang*: **لavan**) s. f.

- Cloves. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*, *Gært.* or *Eugenia caryophyllata*: *Willd.*). لونگ چڑا *laung-charā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from peasemeal.
- س. لونگرا *lūngrā* (from **لavan**) adj. Salt, brackish. ¶ *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- س. لوني *launī* (from **لavan** Reaping, r. **لū** Cut) s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.
- س. لونى *lūnī*, s. f. 1. (from **لavan**) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. 2. (for **نواني**) Butter.
- س. لونيا *lūniyā* (from **لavan**) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 3. A pioneer. 4. Salt-maker. 5. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.
- ه. لوه *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind, the hot wind of *baisākh* and *jeṭh* (*Adam*).
- س. لوه *loh* or *lauh*, } (**لوه**) s. m. Iron. لوها بجانا *lohā bajānā*, To fight with swords.
- س. لوها *lohā*, } *lohā bajānā*, To fight with swords.
- س. لوه لاه *loh-lāḥ*, s. m. An iron mace or club.
- س. لوهار *loh-ār* or *lauh-ār* (**لوهکار**) s. m. A blacksmith.
- ه. لوهار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.
- س. لوهارن *lohūran* or *lohūrin*, s. f. A blacksmith's wife.
- س. لوهان *lohān*, adj. Covered with blood.
- ه. لوهانی *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among *Paṭhāns*.
- س. لوهیت *lohīt*, s. m. Blood: see لوهو *lohū*.
- س. لوه چن *loh-chun*, } (**لوهچو**) s. f. Iron filings.
- س. لوه چور *loh-chūr*, }
- س. لوه چون *loh-chūn*, }
- س. لوهسار *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron-mine.
- س. لوهندا *lohāndā*, s. m. See لوهندا *luhāndā*.
- س. لوهو *lohū* (**لوهیت**) s. m. Blood. لوهو بند کرنی والا *lohū-band-karne-wālā* (in medicine) Styptic. لوهو بیتنا *lohū baiṭhnā*, To pass blood by stool. لوهو پیتنا *lohū phaṭnā*, To have leprosy. لوهو دُلنا *lohū dūlnā*, To spit blood. لوهو لُهان *lohū-luhān*, adj. Covered with blood, bloody.
- ه. لوهی *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.
- س. لوهیا *lohiyā* (from **لوه**) adj. Of iron.

- §. لوئی *lo'ī*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance, honour. ¶ *lo'ī* or *lū'ī* (? for लोमी) A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
- §. لیویا *liwaiyā*, s. m. Taker : see لیویا *lewaiyā*.
- §. لویں *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.
- ا. له *la-hu*, To him.
- ا. لهب *luhāb* (from لهب Heb. لاهب) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.
- §. لهار *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- §. لهارن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of لهار *luhār*.
- ه. لهار *lihārā*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.
- ه. لهاس *lahās*, } s. f. (perhaps from 'hawser') A
- ه. لهاسی *lahās-i*, } cable.
- §. لهان *luhān* (from لوهو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- §. لهانگی *luhāngī* (from لوهه Iron) s. f. A staff armed with iron.
- §. لهانه *luhāna* (from لوهو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- پ. لهائی *lahā'i*, s. f. Starch (?) from the kernel of the tamarind (? Harris, MSS.).
- ا. لهب *lahab* (Heb. لاهب) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as, dust).
- ه. لهبر *lahbar*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.
- ه. لهبر *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- ا. لهجه *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk.
- ا. لهذا *lihūzā* (ل li To, for, and هذا *hūzā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.
- §. لهر *lahar* (or *lahr*, Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave, undulation. 2. Whim, fancy, vision, wild fancies. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.
- §. لهر *lahrā* (from लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in musick).
- ه. لهر *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior, cadet.
- ه. لهر *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain (باجر *bājra*, Panicum spicatum).

- §. لهر لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.
- §. لهرانا *lahrānā* (from लहरी see لهر *lahar*) v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. 3. To play loosely, to put off.
- §. لهر بهر *lahur-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.
- §. لهرنا *lahar-nā*, v. n. To wave, to undulate.
- §. لهرنی *laharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نهرنی *naharnī*.
- §. لهری *lahrī* (from لهر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical.
- §. لهریا *lahriyā* (from لهر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting; (dakh.) oblique.
- §. لهن *lahsan* (लहसुन) s. m. 1. Garlick (Allium sativum). 2. A freckle.
- §. لهنیا *lahsaniyā* (लहसुनीय) s. m. A precious stone (Cat's eye?): (dakh.) Garlick (?), garlicky.
- §. لهور *lahsorā*, s. m. A fruit : see لهور *lasorā*.
- ه. لهک *lahak* (from لهکنا) s. f. Glitter, flash.
- ه. لهکارنا *lahkār-nā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.
- ه. لهکانا *lahkānā* (causal of لهکنا) v. a. To warble, quaver : to cause to shine or glitter : to blow up a fire.
- ه. لهکاوت *lahkāwaṭ*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.
- ه. لهکنا *lahaknā*, v. n. To be kindled or lighted, rise up into a flame : to glitter, flash, glance, shine : to wave (as, herbage before the wind) : to warble, quaver.
- ه. لهکاور *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.
- ه. لهکیلا *lahkilā*, adj. Glittering.
- §. لهلوٹ *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
- ه. لهله *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.
- ه. لهلهانا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.
- §. لهنا *lahnā* (from s. लाभ) 1. v. a. To find, get, experience. 2. v. n. To avail, answer, boot, signify, accrue. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.
- پ. لهنج *lahanj*, See سازوار *sāz-wār* or سازکار *sāz-kār* (Harris, MSS.): s. A stone on which washermen beat clothes : whetstone, musical instrument (?).

- ه. لَهْجَه *lahanja*, s. m. (dakh.) Misfortune, calamity.
 §. لَهْدَا *luhandā* (लोहहण्डका) s. m. An iron pot.
 ه. لَهْغَا *lahangū*, s. m. A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 پ. لَهْنِيَان *lahnē'ān*, See لَهْنَج *lahanj* (? Harris, MSS.).
 ا. لَهْو *lahw*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لَهْو لَعْب *lahw-la'b*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. لَهْو مَائِل *lahw-mā'il*, adj. Inclined to play.
 §. لَهْو *lahū* (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. Blood. See لَهْو *lohū*.
 لَهْو اَوْتَانَا *lhau au'tānā* (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. لَهْو پِو *lhau-piv* (dakh.) Blood-drinking, blood-drinker. لَهْو گَهْوَنْتَنَا *lhau-ghūntnā* (lit. To gulp blood) To suffer, be impatient, envy. لَهْو لَهَان *lahū-luhān* (or dakh. *lhau-lhu'ān*) Covered with blood, bloody, gory.
 ه. لَهْو'أ *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
 §. لَهْوَا *lhowā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see لَهْوَا *lohā*. لَهْوَا لَهْوَا *lhowā-chābnā* (dakh. i. q. دليري کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.
 §. لَهْوَا *lhowā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لَوَا *lawā*.
 §. لَهْوَا فِی *lhowāfī*, s. (dakh.) See لَوَكْتِی *lūktī*.
 §. لَهْوَار *lhowār* (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith, cutler, locksmith. لَهْوَار خَانِي مِين سَوِيَان بِيچَنَا *lhowār-khāne mei sūyān bechnā* (i. q. بِيچَا فخر کرنا *be-jā fakhr kar-nā*) To boast improperly or out of place (?).
 §. لَهْوَار نِي *lhowār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wife of a blacksmith, &c.
 ه. لَهْوَرِي *lahaur-i*, adj. Of or relating to Lāhaur.
 §. لَهْرَا *laherā*, s. m. Varnisher: see لَهْرَا *lakherā*.
 §. لَي *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Equal time in musick and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption: destruction.
 §. لَي *le* (from لَيْنَا) part. Having taken; imperat. take; till, to, come! well!
 ه. لَي *lai*, adj. (dakh.) for لَي'ي *la'i*, q. v.
 ه. لَي or لَي'ي *la'i*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.

- ه. لَيَارِي *lyārī*, s. m. A wolf.
 ا. لَيَاكَات *liyākat* (from لَيَق) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.
 §. لَيَانَا *le-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bring, produce: see لَانَا *lānā*.
 §. ه. لَيَانَهَارَا *le-ān-hārā* (from لَيَانَا) s. Bringer, producer.
 ه. لَيَبَر *libar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).
 §. ه. لَي بَهَاگَنَا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.
 §. لَيِب *lep*, s. m. Plaster, ointment, liniment.
 لَيِبَا لَيِبِي *lep-ā-lāpī*, s. f. (dakh.) Smearing, complete plastering (?).
 §. لَي پَالَاک *le-pālāk*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.
 §. لَي پَالَنَا *le-pālānā*, v. a. To adopt, rear, bring up, father.
 §. لَيِبَا لَيِب *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Complete plastering.
 §. لَي پَرَنَا *le-parnā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.
 ه. لَي پَرِي *liprī*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.
 §. لَي پَن *lepan*, s. (dakh. *lipan*) Besmearing, plastering.
 §. لَي پَنَا or لَي پَنَا (لَي پَن r. لَي پَن Plaster, besmear) v. a. To plaster, besmear, whitewash.
 ه. لَيِت *let* (perhaps for s. لَيِب *lep*, q. v.) s. m. Plaster, paste, batter.
 ه. لَيِتَرَا *litarā*, s. m. An old shoe or slipper (? *Adam*).
 ا. لَيِت وَلَعَل *lait-o-la'all*, s. f. Subterfuge, procrastination, prevarication, evasion, chicane.
 §. لَيِت *let*, Plaster, &c. for putting on a wall (*Adam*).
 ه. لَيِتَنَا *leṭnā*, v. n. 'To repose, lie down, lie, rest.
 §. لَيِتْهَا *liṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See رَيْتْهَا *riṭhā*.
 §. لَي جَانَا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, carry, convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
 ه. لَي جِي *lijhī*, s. f. Dregs (of a die, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.
 ه. §. لَي جَانَا *lich jānā*, To submit, succumb, subside.
 ه. لَي جَر *lichar*, adj. Stingy.
 §. لَي چَلَنَا *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead.

- CHIN. لیچی *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit (*Scytalia litchi*).
- P. لیخری *lekhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See P. ریخ *rikh*.
- H. لید *lid*, s. f. Dung of horses, mulcs, asses, or elephants.
- H. لیر *lir*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.
- S. لی رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
- H. لیرو *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
H. لیرو *lerū'ā*, }
- S.H. لی رھنا *le-rahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.
- P. لیزم *lezam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.
- P. لیزو *liza*, s. m. (dakh.) See لیزم *lezam*.
- H. لیس *lais*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A sprig, twig.
- S. لیس *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little, littleness. 3. adj. Small, little.
- P. لیس *les*, part. act. (of لیسیدن) in compos. Licking; as, کاسہ لیس A plate-licker; a glutton, a parasite.
- H. لیسالیں *les-ā-les* (from لیسنا) s. m. Plastering.
- H. لیسنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for S. لیپنا) v. a. 1. To plaster, spread, daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).
- S. لیک *lik* (لکھا) s. f. Marks of a carriage wheel, rut, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace.
- A. لیک *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
A. لیکن *lekin*, }
- S. لیک *lek*, part. (dakh.) for لیکي *leke*, or لیکر *lekar*, Having taken.
- S. لیکھ *likh* (لکھا) s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.
- S. لیکھا *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning. (dakh.) *likhā*, See لکھا *likhā*.
- S. لیکھک *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.
- S. لیکھکی *lekhak-ī*, s. f. The business of a writer.
- S. لیکھن *lekhan*, s. m. Writing, a writing.
- S. لیکھنا *likhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write; see لکھنا *likhnā*.
- S. لیکھنی *lekhan-ī*, s. f. A pen: see لکھنی *likhnī*.

- S. لیکھی *lekhyā*, s. m. An epistle, a letter.
- P. لیگڑ *legar*, s. (dakh.) See ریگڑ *regar*.
- S. لیل *lil* (نیل) 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.
- A. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل و نہار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night; a sort of wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. لیلہ *lelā*, s. m. A lamb. ¶ لیلہ (نیل) adj. Blue.
- S. لیلہ *lilā*, s. f. Play, sport, pastime.
- S. لیلواتی *lilā-vatī*, s. f. Name of a work on arithmetick.
- S. لیل کٹھ *lil-kanth* (نیلکٹھ) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Coracias Bengalensis*).
- H. لیلنا *lilnā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- S. لیلوت *le-lūt* (from لینا *lenā*, and لوٹنا *lūtnā*, q. v.) adj. Borrowing and never paying.
- A. لیلۃ *lailat*, s. f. Night. لیلۃ القدر *lailatu-l-kadr*, The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the *kur'ān* began to descend.
- A. لیلی *lailā* (or H. لایلی) 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.
- S. لینا *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- H. لیم *lim*, s. m. Concord, peace.
- A. لیم (or لیم) *la'im* (from لوم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly, avaricious, base, ignoble, worthless.
- S. لینا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.
- S. لیمو *limū* (نیمبو or نیمبوک) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree (*Citrus medica*).
- S. لیمون *limūn*, s. (dakh.) See لیمو *limū*.
- S. لین *lin* (r. لیں Melt: adhere) *lin*, adj. 1. Absorbed, immersed. 2. United, embraced.
- S. لین *len*, verbal n. To take, taking: see لینا *lenā*.
- H. لین *lain*, s. (dakh.) Line; a file, rank (of soldiers).
- S. لینا *lenā* (r. لیں Get) v. a. To take, accept, assume, get, hold, pick, win, receive, buy. لینا *le ūnā*, v. n. To bring, fetch. لینا دینا *lenā denā*, See لین دین.
- S. لینبو *limbū*, s. m. See لیمو *limū*.

- ا. لينت *linat*, s. f. Softness.
- س. لين دين *len den* (from لینا and دینا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter, buying and selling.
- ه. ليندھا *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- ه. ليندھي *lenḍī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- ا. لينه *lina* (from لُون) s. m. A kind of palm.
- س. ليو *lew* (from لَپ Mortar, plaster) s. m. Plaster falling from a wall. ¶ *le'ū*, s. or adj. Taker, taking.
- س. ليوا *lewā*, s. m. 1. (from لینا) Taker. 2. (from لَپ) Plaster, the ashes or earth which is spread on the outside of a new pot (cooking vessel). 3. Udder.
- س. ليواديو *lewā-dewī*, } (from لینا and دینا) s. f. Traffick,
- س. ليوا دیني *lewā-de'i*, } trade, taking and giving.
- س. ليوار *lewār* (from لَپ Plaster) s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- س. ليواس *lewās* (from لَپ) s. m. Plaster.
- س. ليوانا *lewānā*, v. a. (causal of لینا) To cause to take. Perhaps, also, To take : see لینا *lenā*.
- س. ليوايا *lewaiyā* (from لینا) s. m. A taker.
- س. لهن *lehan* (r. लिह Taste) s. m. Tasting, licking.
- س. لهنا *lehnā* (see لهن *lehan*) s. m. Pasture, provender.
- س. لهيا *lehya*, adj. Fit to be licked; s. m. The *amrit* or food of the gods.
- س. لي *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.
- ه. ليئي *le'i*, s. f. Paste.

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of

the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of ميم مرادي *mīm-i-murādī*: and by way of abbreviation, it may signify the month *muḥarram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بام for بام A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for ن as, کچيم for کچين A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. ميم متکلم *mīm-i-mutakallim* denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as آمدم *āmadam*, I came; خواهم ميگويم *migoyam*, I am speaking; خواهام گفتم *khvāham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūḥ* or pronounced with *fat'ḥa*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ي is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as, آمديم *āmadīm*, We came.

(2.) ميم مفعول *mīm-i-maf'ūl*, signifying the same pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as زرم داد *zar-am dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

يکت بوسه هرگز لب شيرين بري نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shirin-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*. The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūḥ*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

کردي ز قصيده هاي چون در
دست و دهن تهيم را پر

Kardī zi ḡaṣida-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i tihī-m-rā pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مضاف اليه The pronoun in the genitive case: affixed to a noun; as دلم *dil-am*, My heart: but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers;

as, in this expression of Nazirī, گلم از دست بگیرید Take the rose from my hand.

- (4.) Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as, طفل نادانم *tift-i-nādān-am*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles نه *na* and که *ki*, the *z* is changed into ی; thus نیم *na-yam* کی *ki-yam*. This *m* is rendered plural by prefixing ی, as کاملیم *kāmil-im*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the *m* come after a هائی مختلفی (*hā-i-mukhtafī*) or the pronoun تو, a *hamza-e-maftūh* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, رفته ام *rafta am*, I am gone: but if it be a هائی ملفوظی (*hā-i-malfūzī*) or *hā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would have in the same situation; as, روز سیاهم *roz-i-siyāh-am*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mim*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for خود when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as, بر اسبم سوارم *bar aspam suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.
3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as دوم Second, سوم Third, &c., from دو and سه.
4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, بیگم A princess, from بیگ *beg*; خانم A lady, from خان *khān*.
5. Redundant; as, بخانه خودم میروم *ba-khāna-i-khud-am mirawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*), I am going to my own house.
6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, مده *ma-dih*, Give not: مزنج *ma-ranj*, Trouble not.
7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive ن to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precative form by the insertion of ا; as, مرساد *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic, *m* *mim* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called مصدر میمی *maṣdar mīm-i*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *zamm*; as, مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, Advice; مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, Companionship.
 2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *zamm*; as, منجم *munajjim*, An astrologer; مستفسر *mustafsir*, A questioner.
 3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, مضمون *mazmūn*, Contained, comprehended; مطلوب *maṭlūb*, Called, desired: or with *zamm*; as, منور *munauwar*, Enlightened.
 4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, مغرب *maghrib*, The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, مخرج *mukhraj*, The place of expelling.
 5. The name of instrument (اسم آله), when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, میزان *mizān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance: مفتاح *miftāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.
- ا. ما *mā* (Heb. מה Chald. ما) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? Wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Somewhat, something. ما بعد *mā ba'd*. What (is) after, after that, following. ما بقی یا بقیه *mā-baqī* or *-baqiya*, The rest, remainder, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتیاج *mā bi-hi-l-iḥtiyāj*, Whatever is necessary. ما تحت *mā taht*, That which is under; inferior. ما حاصل *mā ḥaṣil*, What is the result or produce. ما حاصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. ما حاضر *mā ḥaẓar*, What is or was present, ready or at hand. ما سلف *mā salaf*, What is passed, the preceding, aforesaid. ما شاء الله *mā shā allāh*, What God wills. ما صدق *mā ṣadaq*, What is true. ما فوق *mā-fauq*, What is above or excelling, superior. ما فی الصمیر *mā fi-z-zamir* (ما What, فی In, and ضمیر Mind) Secret. ما لا کلام *mā lā kalām*, What (is) before, before. ما لا یطاق *mā lā yuṭāq*, Intolerable. ما لا ینحل *mā lā yanḥall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء *mā warā*, What is behind or

- beyond. **ما يتكلل** *mā yatahallal*, That which is dissolved and has vanished. **ما يحتاج** *mā yuhtāj*, What is necessary. **ما يؤول** *mā ya'ūl*, What returns, what may come to pass.
- A. **ما** *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. **ما الجبن** *mā'u-l-jubn*, Whey (peculiarly, of goat's milk). **ما الحيات** *mā'u-l-hayāt*, The water of life. **ما العسل** *mā'u-l-āsāl*, Metheglin. **ما القرع** *mā'u-l-kar*, The juice of the pumpion. **ما اللحم** *mā'u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices. **ما الورد** *mā'u-l-ward*, Rose water.
- P. **ما** *mā*, pron. We, us, our.
- S. **ما** *mā*, 1. (**ماتا**) s. f. A mother; a mother's kiss (? Harris, MSS.). 2. s. (dakh.) for **ما** *māh*, q. v.
- S. **ما** *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachhmi*.
- A. **ما آب** *ma'āb* (from **أوب**) s. Place of return, receptacle, repository. (Much used in compos. as) **عزت ما آب** *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.
- S. **ما باپ** *mā bāp* (**ماتا** and **वप**) s. m. Parents.
- A. **ما بون** *mābūn* (part. pass. of **أبن**) adj. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.
- A. **ما بين** *mā bain* (**ما** What, and **بين** Between) s. Interval, mean time, interim; adj. Intermediate.
- S. **ما پ** *māp* (r. **ما** Measure) s. m. Measure.
- S. **ما پنا** *māpnā* (**ماپن**) v. a. To measure. **ماپا شوربا** *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyān*, Denotes scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.
- S. **ما پھل** *mā-phal*, s. (dakh.) Galls (*W. Gilchrist*): see **ماجو پھل** *mājū-phal*.
- S. **مات** *māt*, s. f. 1. (**ماترا**) Accent, a vowel. 2. (**ماتا**) Mother. **مات کی بھاجی** *māt kī bhājī* (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus tristis* or *oleraceus*?): see **مات کی بھاجی** *māt kī bhājī*.
- P. **مات** *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. **مات کرنا** *māt karnā*, To win, outdo, beat (at chess).

- S. **ماتا** *mātā*, 1. (**ماتا**) s. f. Mother. 2. The smallpox. 3. (**مات**) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.
- S. **ماتامہ** *mātāmaha*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- S. **ماتامہی** *mātāmahi*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- S. **ماتر** *mātra*, adj. Little; somewhat; adv. Only.
- S. **ماترا** *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose, an ingredient. 3. The upper or horizontal limb of the *Nāgarī* characters. 4. Measure, quantity (*Wilson*).
- S. **ماتسریہ** *mātsarya*, s. m. Envy, malice.
- S. **ماتل** *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.
- A. **ماتم** *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. **ماتم پرسی** *mātam-purs-i*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. **ماتم خانہ** *mātam-khāna*, House of mourning. **ماتم دار** *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. **ماتم داری** *mātam-dār-i*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. **ماتم زدہ** *mātam-zada*, adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. **ماتم سرا** *mātam-sarā*, s. f. or **ماتم کدہ** *mātam-kada*, s. m. A house of mourning. **ماتم کرنا** *mātam karnā*, To mourn, to lament.
- A.P. **ماتمی** *mātam-i*, adj. Of or relating to mourning, mournful. **ماتمی لباس** *mātamī libās*, or **لباس ماتمی** *libās-i-mātamī*, or **جامہ ماتمی** *jāma-i-mātamī*, Mourning dress.
- S. **ماتنا** *mātnā* (**مادن** r. **مد** Be glad, rejoice) v. n. To be intoxicated.
- S. **ماتنگ** *mātang*, s. m. An elephant.
- S. **ماتھا** *māthā*, s. m. 1. (**مسخک**) The forehead. 2. Prow. 3. (**مٹک**) The ridge of thatch. **ماتھا ٹھنکنا** *māthā ṭhanaknā* (*lit.* Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. **ماتھا رگنا** *māthā ragarnā*

- (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). **ماٺهي** *māthe par chaḥnā*, v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress. 4. (dakh.) Smallpox (*Harris*): see **ماتا** *mātā*, sign. 2.
- s. **ماٺور** *māthur*, s. m. 1. An inhabitant of *Ma-thurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmaṇs*.
- §. **ماٺهي لینا** *māthi lenā* (see **مانها** sign. 3.) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).
- h. **ماٺ** *māṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A cistern or large earthen jar (?). 2. A species of Amaranth. **ماٺ کی بھاجی** *māṭ kī bhājī*, s. (dakh.) *Amaranthus oleraceus*, *Heyne*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*); by some, however, named *A. tristis*.
- TEL. **ماٺا** *māṭā*, s. (dakh.) A word. **ماٺال** *māṭal*, or **ماٺلاری** *māṭlārī*, adj. Loquacious.
- h. **ماٺھا** *māṭhā*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate: shrewd (?).
- §. **ماٺھا** *māṭhā*, s. m. Buttermilk. See §. **ماٺھا** *māṭhā*.
- h. **ماٺھو** *māṭhū*, s. m. A buffoon. (Term of reproach).
- §. **ماٺی** *māṭī*, s. f. Earth, mould: see **ماٺی** *māṭī*. **ماٺی پھکنا** *māṭī phaknā* (dakh. i. q. **حسد کرنا**) To envy (?).
- A. **ماٺر** *ma'āṣir*, s. m. plur. (of **ماٺرة** *māṣarat*, from **اثر**) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.
- §. **ماٺجائی** *mājā'ī*, f. } (**ماٺجات**) adj. Born of the
§. **ماٺجایا** *mājāyā*, m. } same mother.
- A. **ماجد** *mājīd*, part. act. (of **مجدد**) Glorious, honourable. (Fem. **ماجدة** *mājida*).
- A. **ماجرا** *mājarā* (comp. of **ما** What, and past tense of **جری** Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.
- s. **ماجوفل** *mājū-phal*, A gall-nut.
- A. **ماجوم** *mājūm* (dakh.) for **معجون** *mā'jūn*, q. v.
- §. **ماجدھار** *mājḥ-dhār* (comp. of **مध्य** Middle, and **धारा** Stream) s. f. The midstream.
- §. **ماچا** *māchā* (**मच**) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields. **ماچا توڑ** *māchā-toṛ*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rāj-*

- pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.
- h. p. **ماچہ خر** *mācha-khar*, A stupid foolish fellow.
- §. **ماچھر** *māchhar*, s. m. A musquito: see **مچھر** *machchhar*.
- §. **ماچھی** *māchhi*, s. f. See **مکھی** *makkhi*.
- §. **ماچی** *māchī* (from **मच** see **ماچا**) s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead. ¶ (dakh.) for **مکھی** *makkhi*, q. v.
- p. §. **ماچین** *māchin* (Sans. **महाचीन**) s. m. Name of a country, China.
- A. **ماخذ** *mākhaz* (noun of place from **أخذ**) s. m. The place of receipt, source, what any thing is taken from.
- h. **ماخڑا** *mākhārā*, adj. Stupid, foolish. See **ماچہ خر**.
- A. **ماخون** *mākhūz* (part. pass. of **أخذ**) adj. Taken, received, seized.
- g. **ماخولیا** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.
- §. **ماد** *mād* (dakh.) See s. **مد** *mad*. ¶ See **ماتا** *mātā*.
- A. **مادام** *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.
- A. **مأدب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of **أدب**) adj. Well-bred, well-behaved, polite, respectful, reverential.
- A. **مادیہ** *mādiḥ*, part. act. (of **مدح**) Praising; an encomiast.
- p. **مادر** *mādar*, s. f. A mother. **مادرزاد** *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate, connate.
- p. **مادری** *mādar-ī*, adj. Maternal, motherly. ¶ **مادری** *mādrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern: see **نمونہ** *namūna*.
- s. **مادک** *mūdak*, adj. Intoxicating.
- s. **مادکتا** *mūdak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.
- TEL. **مادم** *mādam*, s. (dakh.) The thrush, or aphthous eruptions in the mouths of infants (*Harris, MSS.*).
- p. **مادوان** *mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare (*Harris*).
- p. **ماده** *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.
- A. **ماده** *mādda* (from **مدت**) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.
- s. **مادھریہ** *mādhuryā* (from **مدهر**) s. m. Sweetness.
- p. §. **مادہ کیوڑا** *māda ke'orā*, s. (dakh.) The female Caldera, prickly bush or screw-pine: see **کیوڑا** *ke'orā*.
- s. **مادھو** *mādhō* or *mādhav*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.

- s. مادھوا *mādhwā*, s. (dakh.) See *naḳḳāl* (Harris).
- s. مادھولتا *mādholatā* (माधवीलता) s. f. A large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers. (Gærtnera racemosa).
- s. مادھوی *mādhwī*, s. f. Spirituous liquor, especially from *mahū'ā*, q. v.
- A. مادی *māddī*, adj. Material.
- P. مادی *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female : see *mādin*.
- A. مادیت *māddī-yat*, s. f. Substantialness.
- A. مادیات *māddīyat*, s. plur. (of مادیت) Material beings.
- P. مادیان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare : see *mādwān*.
- P. مادیں *mādin*, s. f. A female.
- s. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. 4. In compos. Killing, killer. مارپاڑو *mār-pāṛū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly. مار پڑنا *mār paṛnā*, To be beaten. مار پیٹ *mār-pīṭ*, s. f. Beating and bruising, drubbing. مار دھار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. مار دینا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مار ڈالنا *mār ḍālā*, To kill, smite. مار سکننا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار مار *mār-kutā'i*, s. f. Beating and bruising. مار مار کھانی *mār-khānī*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, overcome, conquer. مار مرننا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مار ہارنا *mār hārānā*, To beat severely. مار ہٹانا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, beat and drive back.
- مار *mār*, A name of *Kāmādeva*. See *kām*.
- P. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. مار پیچ *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. مار پیچ کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مار گیر *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مار گیری *mār-gīr-i*, s. f. Snake-catching.
- s. مارا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, smitten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.). 3. (subst.) A victim. مارا پڑنا *mārā-paṛnā*, To be killed or slain. مارا دھاڑی *mārā-dhāṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beating and thumping (?). مارا مارا *mārā-mārī* (मारामारि) 1. Mutual scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. 2. Preposteræ

- veneris usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.
- s. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.).
- A. مارب *mārāb* (from أرب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ *ma'arib*, s. plur. (of مأربة) Necessary things, necessity.
- s. مارتنڈ *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.
- PORT. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.
- s. مارجوار *mārjūr*, s. m. A cat : see *manjūr*.
- s. مارجن *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies : cleaning, wiping.
- s. مارک *mārak*, s. m. A killer, slayer.
- s. مارک *mārak*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mārag*.
- s. مارگ *mārag* (or *mārg*, मार्ग) s. m. (dakh. s. f. ?) 1. A road, path, way, highway. 2. The anus. مارگ گیری *mārag-gīr-i*, Journeying, marching, proceeding.
- s. مارگشیرش *mārgasīrṣha*, s. m. Name of a month : see *aghañ*.
- s. مارن *maran*, s. m. Smiting ; killing.
- s. مارنا *mārnā* (मारण or caus. of مرننا *marnā*, q. v.) v. a. To smite, strike, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, cast, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, throw, toss, quench, run. (subst.) Striking, &c.
- s. مارنہارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.
- H. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum. 2. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *fakirs* (Qanoon-e-islam). 3. A species of بیگن (*Adam*).
- s. مارو *mārū*, } (مالو) s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode.
- s. ماروا *mārwa*, }
- s. مارو *mār-ū* (from مارنا) adj. in compos. Smiting, striking ; striker, killer.
- s. ماروار *mārwar*, s. (dakh.) See *mārwar*.

- A. **ماروت** *mārūt*, n. prop. See under **هاروت** *hārūt*.
 A. **ماروش** *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.
 S. **ماري** *māre* (past part. of **مارنا** used as a subst. mas. inflect.) By reason, on account, for the sake, for.
 ¶ **ماری** *mārī*, s. f. See **مرکت** *marak*: (dakh.) toil, labour.
 H. **مارگا** *mārgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کلھی** *kulhī* (Harris).
 S. **مارنی** *mārni* (or *mārni* for **ماری**) s. f. Paste.
 S. **ماروار** *mārwar*, n. prop. (from Sans. **मरु**) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.
 H. **ماریا** *māriyā*, adj. Lean, thin.
 U. **ماری** *mārī*, s. f. (dakh.) The Caryota palm, Caryota urens; palm wine or toddy drawn from that tree.
 P. **مازو** *māzū*, s. m. The oakapple or gall. See **ماجوپهل**.
 S. **ماس** *mās*, s. m. 1. (Sans. **मास** Port. *mes*) A month.
ماسانت *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (for **ماس**) Flesh, meat.
 P. RT. **ماس کبار** *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Portug. *mes*, A month, and *acabar*, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month; a monthly abstract (of cases decided in court).
 S. **ماسا** *māsā*, s. m. See **ماشه** *māshā* (Adam).
 S. **ماسیک** *māsik*, adj. Monthly, of the month : s. m. A particular *srāddha* to be performed monthly.
 H. **ماسلا** *māslā*, s. m. (dakh.) A pattern, model.
 A. **ماسوا** *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, over and above, save.
 S. **ماسی** *mā-sī* (**मादखर**) s. f. Mother's sister.
 S. **ماش** *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch. (Phaseolus radiatus).
 E. **ماشل** *māshal*, Martial or Marshal.
 P. **ماشو** *māshū*, s. A kind of sieve or strainer: a sort of woollen manufacture worn by dervises or beggars.
 H. **ماشوی** *māshūwī*, s. m. f. A bird of a certain kind.
 S. **ماشه** *māshā*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q. v. under **رتي**.
 A. **ماضي** *māzī* (part. act. of **مضو**) 1. adj. Past; past (time). 2. (or **فعل ماضي**) s. m. Preterite tense.

- ماضي** *māzī istimrārī*, Preterimperfect. **ماضي بعيد** *māzī ba'id*, Preterpluperfect. **ماضي قريب** *māzī qarīb*, Preterperfect. **ماضي معطوف عليه** *māzī mā'īuf ālaihi*, Past conjunctive participle.
 S. **ماکرا** *mākṛā* (perhaps from **मर्कट**) adj. (dakh.) Lean, meager, haggard, lank (? Harris). Lat. *macer* (?).
 S. **ماکند** *mākand*, s. m. The mango.
 A. **ماکول** *mākūl* (part. pass. of **أكل**) s. m. What is eaten, food. (Plur. **ماکولات** *mākūlāt*, Eatables, victuals).
 H. **ماکرا** *mākharā*, adj. Foolish, ignorant (? Adam).
 S. **ماکهن** *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See **مکهن** *makkhan*.
 P. **ماکیان** *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.
 S. **ماگد** *māgadh*, s. m. A bard, a minstrel, whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army, and animate the soldiers by martial songs. The minstrels form a particular cast, said to spring from a *Vaisya* father and *Kṣatriya* mother: in mythology, they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Siva*. Under the name of *Bhūts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujarāt*, where they are a privileged tribe.
 S. **ماگنا** *māgnā*, v. a. To ask for. See **مانگنا** *māngnā*.
 S. **ماঘ** *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (**مঘা**) *maghā*, or a Leonis (Regulus). (January-February).
 A. **مال** *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). **مال خاوند** *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. **مالدار** *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. **مالداري** *māl-dārī*, s. f. Wealthiness. **مال زاده** *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. **مال زادي** *māl-zādī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. **مالضامن** *māl-zāmin*, A person who stands security (for property, or money, in opposition to **حاضر ضامن** *hāzīr-zāmin*). **مال ضامن** *māl zāmin-i*, s. f. Security (for debt, &c.). **مال مردم خور** *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. **مال مست** *māl-mast*, adj. Purseproud.

- §. مال *māl* (मल्ल) s. m. Wrestler, boxer, prize-fighter.
- §. مال *māl*, s. f. Garland, &c. See माला *mālā*.
- Α. مال *ma'āl* (from اول) s. m. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خیر مال *khair ma'āl*, A happy issue or tendency. مال اندیشی *ma'āl-andesh-i*, Consideration of the end or consequence.
- P. مال *māl*, part. act. (from مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubbing; napkin, towel.
- §. مال *māl* (माला) s. f. (dakh.) The string of a spinning wheel or of a reel (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. माला *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.
- s. مالاکار *mālā-kār*, s. m. Garland-maker, florist, gardener.
- P. مال المال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant.
- И. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- s. مالती *mālātī*, s. f. Name given to different species of shrubs. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*. 3. (or مالتي لنا *māl-ti-latā*) *Gærtnera racemosa*.
- s. مال سری *mālsrī* (or dakh. *mālsirī*) s. f. Name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode.
- P. مالش *mālīsh* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālīsh karnā*, To rub, &c.
- Α. مالک *mālīk* (part. act. of ملک Heb. מֶלֶךְ) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. (Pers. plur. مالکان). مالک الحزن *mālīk-l-ḥazin* or مالک الحزین *mālīk-l-ḥazīn*, Name of an aquatic bird.
- A.P. مالکانه *mālīk-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamin-dūr*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dūr*.
- И. مال کنگنی *mālkanḡnī*, s. f. *Celastrus* (or Staff-tree). An aromatic bitter seed said to be obtained from a species of the *Celastrus*; and held in much repute for diseases of the stomach and bowels (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. مالकोश *mālkoś*, s. m. Name of a *rāg*.

- Α. مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, s. f. Mastership, lordship, ownership, proprietorship, possession.
- P. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. Tenant, subject, landholder, one paying rent or taxes. adj. Paying rent or taxes.
- P. مالگذارى *māl-guzār-i*, s. f. Rent, rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.
- §. مالن *mālin* (मालिनी) s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener or seller of flowers.
- s. مالینی *mālinī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مالن *mālin*.
- ¶ मालिन्य *mālīnya* (from मल) s. m. Dirtiness, filthiness.
- P. مالور *māl-war*, adj. Wealthy.
- Α. مالوف *mālūf* (part. pass. of ألف Heb. אָלֵף) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. (Fem. مالوفة *mālūfa*).
- §. مالہ *māla*, s. See مالا *mālā*.
- A.P. مالي *māl-i*, adj. Of property, of wealth or merchandise; civil (in oppos. to military).
- s. مالی *mālī*, s. m. A gardener. माल्य *mālya*, A garland of flowers.
- A.P. مالیت *māl-iyat*, s. f. Wealth, matter of money.
- c. مالخولیا *mālīkhūliyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Melancholy.
- P. مالیده *mālīda* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- §. ماما *māmā* (मामक) s. m. A maternal uncle. See मामु *māmū*.
- Α. مأمن *māman* (from آمن) s. Place of safety.
- §. मामु *māmū* or मामون *māmūn* (मामक) s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- Α. مأمور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of أمر Heb. אָמַר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom.

- A. **مأمول** *māmūl* (part. pass. of **أمل**) 1. adj. Hoped for (thing). 2. s. Hope.
- A. **مأمون** *māmūn*, part. pass. of (**أمن** Heb. **אמן**) 1. Rendered secure, safe, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant. Fem. **مأمونة** *māmūna*, Secured, deposited, placed in security (money). ¶ See under **مامو** *māmū*.
- §. **مامي** *māmi* (**مامकी**) s. f. Aunt, maternal uncle's wife. **مامي پينا** *māmi pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.
- §. **مان** *mān*, postpos. In. See **مانه** *mānh* and **مين** *men*.
- §. **مان** *mān*, s. f. Mother.
- §. **مان** (**मन्य**) *mān* Suppose, grant. See **مانو** *māno*.
- s. **मान** *mān*, s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour, respect. 2. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. 3. Blandishment. 4. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. 5. adj. Like. **مان گمان** *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. **مان گون** *mān-gaun*, Respect.
- P. **مانا** *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
- §. **مانا** *mānā* (r. **ما** Measure) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained: see **امانا** *amānā*, and **سمانا** *samānā*.
- §. **مانا** *mānnā* (**मानन**) v. a. To respect, regard, mind, attend to, observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, be set on.
- §. **مانپ** *mānp*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ماپ** *māp*.
- §. **مان پان** *mān-pān*, s. (dakh.) Honouring, respect.
- §. **مانپنا** *mānpnā*, v. a. for **ماپنا** *māpnā*, q. v.
- §. **مانت** *mānat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Purpose, vow: see **ماننت** *mannat* or **مانتا** *māntā*. 2. Likeness.
- §. **مانتا** *māntā* (**मानित**) s. f. Vow, promise.
- §. **مانتها** *mānthā*, s. (dakh.) Forehead: see **ماثها** *māthā*.
- H. **مانت** *mānt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern: see **ماث** *māṭ*.
- §. **مانج** *mānj* (**मज्जा**) s. Pus, matter, serum. ¶ (dakh.) See **مانجه** *mānjh*.
- H. **مانجر** *mānjar*, s. (dakh.) A kind of beast or animal.
- §. **مانجنا** *mānjnā* (**मार्जन** r. **मृज** Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

- §. **مانجه** *mānjh*, s. m. 1. (for **मथ**) The middle, in the middle, in. **مانجه دهار** *mānjh-dhār*, s. f. The mid-stream: see **ماجه دهار** *mājh-dhār*. 2. Name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of verse. 4. (dakh.) A woman who has a husband (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مانجه** *mānjhā*, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.
- H. **مانجهت** *mānjhat*, s. f. State, dignity.
- §. **مانجهي** *mānjh-ī*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman, helmsman.
- U. **مانچيو** *mānchyū*, s. m. A well-known Tartar nation.
- H. **ماند** *mānd*, 1. adj. Faded. 2. s. f. A dull colour. 3. A dunghil. 4. The den of a wild beast.
- P. **ماندا** *māndā*, adj. Tired: see **مانده** *mānda*.
- P. **ماندگی** *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue, weariness.
- TEL. **ماندم** *māndam*, s. (dakh.) See **مادم** *mādam*.
- P. **مانده** *mānda* (from **ماندن**) adj. 1. Remained, left. 2. Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing, indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. **ماندگان** *māndagān*).
- §. **ماند** *mānd* (**मण्ड**) s. m. Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.
- §. **ماندا** *māndā* (**मण्ड**) s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.
- §. **ماندنا** *māndnā*, v. a. 1. (**मईन**) To rub, tread or trample down. 2. To knead. 3. To make, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate. 4. (from **मण्ड**) To starch.
- §. **ماندها** *māndhā*, s. m. See **مدها** *madhā*, sign. 1.
- §. **ماندهنا** *māndhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **ماندنا** *māndnā*.
- §. **ماندي** *māndī* (from **مण्ड**) s. f. Starch (made of rice-flour), paste (?).
- H. **ماندي** *māndī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knee.
- s. **مانس** *mānus*, s. m. A human being, a man.
- मांस** *māns*, s. m. Flesh, meat. **मानस** *mānas*, The mind: see **منسا** *mansā*.
- s. **مانساد** *mānsād*, s. m. An eater of flesh (*Adam*).

- §. مانسونان *mān-sanwān* (मानसमान) s. m. Welcome.
- s. مانشيہ *mānushya*, s. m. Manhood : man.
- ا. مانع *māni* (part. act. of منع Heb. מנע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbidding, preventer, hinderer. مانع الخير *māni'ū-l-khair*, Forbidding or hinderer of good. مانع هونا *māni' honā*, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, hinder.
- ا. مانعيت *māni'iyat*, s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
- §. مانك *mānik* (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby : (dakh.) amethyst (*Harris, MSS.*). ليد كا مانك *līd kā mānik*, A horse.
- s. مانكي *mānikya*, s. m. See مانك *mānik*.
- §. مانك جوڑ *mānik-joṛ*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Ardea leucocephala*).
- ه. مانكڑا *mānikrā*, adj. (dakh.) See مانكڑا *mākrā*.
- ه. مانكانچو *mānakanchū*, s. m. A kind of bulbous root found in Bengal and other parts (*Adam*).
- s. مانكھ *mānuḥ*, s. m. See مانس *mānus*.
- ه. مانگ *māng*, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. A betrothed damsel. 3. Prow. 4. Division. مانگ پٹی *māng paṭṭī* (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head : *Qanoon-e-islam*. māng, An ornament of two strings of pearls, worn by women in the line made by the division or parting of the hair (*Harris*). مانگ نکالنا *māng nikālā*, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.
- ه. مانگ چکني *māng-chikni*, s. f. Name of a bird.
- §. مانگ دينا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.
- §. مانگ لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To borrow.
- §. مانگنا *māngnā* (मार्गण r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, require, demand, beg, pray, crave, solicit, want, desire, seek, betroth, will. مانگ تانگ کرنا *māng tāng karnā*, To ask for.
- §. مانگني *māngni*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
- §. مانگي *māngi* (from مانگنا) s. f. 1. A loan, what is borrowed. 2. part. Betrothed (a woman).

- §. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. See ماننا *mānnā*. برا ماننا *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront. بيلا ماننا *bhalā mānnā*, To take in good part.
- پ. مانند *mānand* (or *mānind*) s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.
- s. مانيني *mān-inī*, s. f. A proud, haughty woman.
- §. مانو *māno* or *mānau*, } 1. (मन्य) Suppose, grant,
§. مانون *mānoṇ* or *mānauṇ*, } as if, as. 2. *māno*
(मार्जार) s. A cat.
- s. مانव *mānav*, s. m. A descendant of *Manu*; a man.
- ا. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of أنس) 1. adj. Associated, familiar. 2. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.
- §. مانوس *mānūs*, s. m. (dakh.) See مانس *mānus*.
- s. مانوٹ *māṇawak*, s. m. A young man, not more than sixteen years of age, a manikin.
- §. مانہ *mānh* or *mānhī*, }
§. مانہن *mānhīn*, } (मथे) adv. In.
§. مانہین *mānhīn*, }
- §. مانو *mānahu* (मन्य) adv. Suppose, grant, as if, like, resembling.
- s. ماني *mānī*, adj. Proud, haughty. (for मान्य) Respectable, venerable, haughty, proud.
- پ. ماني *mānī*, n. prop. A celebrated Chinese painter.
- §. ماؤ *mā'o*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother.
- §. ماوا *māwā* (from मण्ड) s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.
- ا. ماوا *māwā* (from اوي) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation, mansion.
- §. ماوس *māwas*, s. f. See اماوس *amā-was*.
- §. ماولي *mā-olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother : see مان *mān*.
- ا. ماوي *māwā*, s. See ماوا Abode, &c.
- پ. ماه *māh* (Sans. मास माः) s. m. 1. The moon ; (*met.*) a beloved person. ماه كنعاني *māh-i-kan'ān-i*, or ماه كنعان *māh-i-kan'ān* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جبين *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon ; beloved person. ماهرو *māh-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the

- moon. **ماه طلعت** *māh-tal'āt* or **ماه وش** *māh-wash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. **ماه يا ماه** *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.
- س. **ماهاتمي** *māhātmya*, s. m. Greatness, majesty; a work on some holy place.
- پ. **ماهتاب** *māh-tāb*, 1. s. m. The moon. 2. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- پ. **ماہتابی** *māhtāb-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of firework, blue light. 2. A sort of muskmelon. 3. (dakh.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. **ماہر** *māhir* (part. act. of **مہارت** q. v.) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science), adept.
- ه. **ماہر** *māhur*, s. m. Poison.
- ا. پ. **ماہری** *māhir-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Skilfulness, expertness.
- س. **ماہ** *māhi*, } (Braj) In. See **مانہ** *mānh*.
س. **ماہن** *māhin*, }
- ه. **ماہو** *māhū*, s. m. See **کنسلاي** *kan-salū'i*.
- پ. **ماہوار** *māh-wār*, } s. m. Monthly wages.
پ. **ماہوارہ** *māh-wāra*, }
- پ. **ماہواری** *māh-wār-i*, adj. Monthly. s. f. Monthly pay, wages.
- ه. **ماہوری** *māhor-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of *Mahor* (a place so called: *Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. **ماہی** *māhi*, s. f. A fish; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. **ماہی توه** *māhi-tawa*, s. m. A frying-pan. **ماہی خوار** *māhi-khūr*, s. m. A heron, cormorant. **ماہی دندان** *māhi-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. **ماہی فروش** *māhi-furosh*, s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. **ماہی گیر** *māhi-gir*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter (*Lutra lutreola*: *Shaw*). **ماہی مراتب** *māhi-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- پ. **ماہیانہ** *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay or wages.
- ا. **ماہیت** *māhiyat* (comp. of **ما** What? and **ہی** That;

- q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality, state, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.
- پ. **ماہیچہ** *māhicha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli (?).
- س. **ماہی** *mā'i* (from **ماتا**) s. f. Mother.
- ا. **ماہی** *mā-i* (or *māyī* ?) adj. Watery.
- ه. **ماہی پھل** *mā'e-phal* (dakh.) See **ماجو پھل** *mājū-phal*.
- س. **مایا** *māyā*, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea: illusion, idealism. 3. Prosperity, riches, opulence. **مایا پاتر** *māyā-pātra*, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy.
- پ. **مایا** *māyā*, s. m. for **مایہ** *māya*, q. v.
- س. **مایاوی** *māyā-vi*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent; s. m. A juggler, conjurer.
- ا. **مایدہ** *mā'ida*, s. m. A table.
- س. **ماہیک** *māyik*, s. m. A juggler, conjurer.
- س. **مایکا** *mā'ekā*, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).
- ا. **مایل** *mā'il* (part. act. of **میل**) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. **مایل کرنا** *mā'il karnā*, v. a. To incline, bend, bias, &c. **مایل ہونا** *mā'il honā*, v. n. To incline.
- س. **ماین** *mā'in*, s. f. An aunt. See **مامی** *māmī*.
- ا. **مایوس** *māyūs* (part. pass. of **یأس** Heb. and Chald. **שׂא**) adj. Desperate, hopeless.
- ا. پ. **مایوسی** *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.
- پ. **مایہ** *māya*, s. m. 1. Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Quantity. 3. Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin. **مایہ دار** *māya-dār*, adj. Solid, strong, substantial, thick; rich.
- ا. **مباح** *mubāḥ* (part. pass. iv. of **بوح**) adj. Allowed, lawful, allowable; s. m. Any indifferent action; lawful pleasure.
- ا. **مباحثہ** *mubāḥaṣa* (inf. III. of **بحث** Chald. **ܒܚܬ**)

- s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.
- P. مباد *ma-bād*, } (from بودن) Be it not; by no means,
P. مبادا *ma-bādā*, } God forbid! lest.
- A. مبادرت *mubādarat* (inf. III. of بدر) s. f. Making haste, haste, expedition.
- A. مبادله *mubādala* (inf. III. of بدل) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.
- A. مبادي *mabūdī*, s. f. plur. (of مبدأ) Beginnings, origins.
- A. مبارز *mubārīz* (part. act. III. of برز) s. m. A warrior.
- A. مبارک *mubārak* (part. pass. III. of برکت Heb. and Chald. ברכ) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.
- A.P. مبارک باد *mubārak-bād* (مبارک *mubārak*, q. v. and P. باد *bād*, Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. مبارک باد کهنه *mubārak-bād kahnā*, To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.
- A.P. مبارک بادی *mubārak-bād-ī*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome. مبارک بادی دینی *mubārak-bād-ī denī*, To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.
- A.P. مبارکی *mubārak-ī*, s. f. Auspiciousness, happiness, congratulation, benediction.
- A. مباشرت *mubāsharat* (inf. III. of بشر) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum fœmina, inire eam, copulation.
- P. موباف *mu-bāf* (مو Hair, and بان q. v.) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the چونقی *chonqī* or cue of hair: see موباف *mū-bāf*, under مو *mū*. A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
- A. مبالغ *mabāligh*, s. plur. (of مبلغ) Sums (of money), monies.
- A. مبالغه *mubālagha* (inf. III. of بلغ) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. 2. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.
- A. مباحثات *mubāhāt* (inf. III. of بهی) s. f. Glorifying, honour, disputing for superiority in beauty, &c.

- A. مباهي *mubāhī* (part. act. III. of بهی) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- A. مبتدا *mubtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر *mubtadā-o-khabar*, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- A. مبتدي *mubtadī* (part. act. VIII. of بدأ) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, beginner.
- A. مبتذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate.
- A. مبسم *mubtasim* (part. act. VIII. of بسم) adj. Smiling, laughing gently.
- A. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. בלה) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, distressed, distracted, fascinated, enamoured.
- A. مباحث *mabḥaṣ* (from بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation.
- A. مبخّر *mubakḥkhar* (from بخر) Perfumed, vaporous.
- A. مبدا *mabdā* (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- A. مبدع *mubdi* (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Inventor, producer, creator.
- A. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. II. of بدل) or *mubdal* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered.
- A. مبذر *mubazzir* (from بذر) adj. Prodigal, lavish.
- A. مبذول *mabzūl* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.
- A. مبیر *mubirr* (part. act. IV. of بر) adj. Superior.
- A. مبّرأ *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برأ) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبّرأ کرنا *mubarrā karnā*, To acquit, absolve, exempt, free, exonerate.
- A. مبررات *mubarrāt*, plur. (of مبررة) Good works.
- A. مبرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
- A. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
- A. مبسوط *mabsūt* (part. pass. of بسط) adj. Expanded, spread out, dilated, stretched out.

- A. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- A. مبصر *mubaṣṣir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating. ¶ *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.
- A. مبطل *mubṭil* (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.
- A. مبغوض *mabghūz* (part. pass. of بغض) adj. Detested, hated, odious, accounted an enemy.
- A. مبلغ *mablagh* (noun of place from بلغ) s. m. 1. The place of arrival. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.
- A. مبني *mabnā*, } (noun of place from بنا) s. m. A
A. مبني *mabnī*, } foundation. فساد مبني *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.
- A. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Heb. and Chald. בחר) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful.
- A. مبهور *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بهت Chald. בהת) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed.
- A. مبهي *mubahlī* (part. act. II. from باه adj. Aphrodisiacal, provocative, what excites venery).
- A. مبيت *mabīt* (inf. or noun of place from بيت) s. Passing the night, place of rest at night, bedchamber.
- A. P. مبيعي *mubīʿī* (from بيع) adj. Sold: bought, venal.
- A. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بين Heb. and Chald. בין) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyan* (part. pass. II. of بين) adj. Explained, illustrated.
- §. مپان *mapān*, s. m. Measure, quantity (? *Adam*).
- §. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of مپان) v. a. To cause to measure.
- §. H. مپت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.
- §. مپنا *mapnā* (intrans. of مپنا) v. n. To be measured.
- §. مپوانا *mapwānā*, v. a. To cause to measure.
- s. مت *mat*, or *mati* (for मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, understanding, intellect, opinion. متبهد *mat-bhed*, s. m. Secret intention (? *Adam*). مت هين *mati-hīn*, Void of understanding. 3. (मा) neg. particle, Not, do not.

- s. मत्त *matt*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- §. مت *mat*, s. m. (dakh.) See s. مد *mad*. ¶ *mit*, See s. ميت *mit*.
- §. متا *matā*, 1. (for मत) s. m. Counsel, advice. 2. (for मत्त) adj. (dakh.) Intoxicated, furious, mad (an elephant).
- A. متابع *mutābaʿāt* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding or imitating one another, submitting, obedience. 3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.
- A. متأثر *mutaʿassir* (part. act. v. of أثر) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, affected.
- A. متأخرين *mutaʾakhkhirīn*, s. plur. (of متأخر part. act. v. of أخر Heb. אחר) Modern, late; the Moderns.
- A. متأدب *mutaʿaddab* (part. pass. v. of أدب) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.
- A. متأدي *mutaʿaddī* (part. act. v. of أدو) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.
- A. متأذي *mutaʿazzī* (part. act. v. of أذي Heb. אזה Chald. אזה) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.
- H. متارا *matārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متاع *matāʿ*. ¶ *mutārā*, s. m. A block (*Harris*): see كتكا *kutkā*.
- H. متاري *mutārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See متارا *mutārā* (*Harris*).
- §. متابس *mutās* (मुमूचयिषा or comp. of موت Urine, and آس Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- §. متاسا *mutās-ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.
- A. متأسف *mutaʿassif* (part. act. v. of أسف) adj. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant.
- A. متاع *matāʿ* (from متع) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables.
- A. متألم *mutaʿallim* (part. act. v. of ألم) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
- A. متأمل *mutaʿammil* (part. act. v. of أمل) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.
- §. متانا *mutānā* (caus. of موتنا *mūtnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to make water. متاني والا *mutāne-wālā* (in med.) Diuretic. ¶ *matūnā*, causal of متنا *matnā*, q. v.

- A. **ماتانت** *matūnat* (from **متن**) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.
- s. **ماتانتار** *matūntar*, s. m. Another method, tenet, belief or opinion (? *Adam*).
- s. **ماتانتارچار** *matūntar-āchūr*, s. m. The practice or observance of another method or custom (? *Adam*).
- s. **ماتانسار** *matānusār*, s. m. Conformity to custom or to religion (? *Adam*).
- s. **ماتاولمبی** *matāwalambī*, s. m. One attached to a belief, tenet or sect, sectary (? *Adam*).
- A. **ماتابھر** *mutabāḥḥir* (part. act. v. of **بحر**) adj. Profound (in learning), deeply read or skilled.
- A. **ماتبادل** *mutabaddil* (part. act. v. of **بدل**) adj. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.
- A. **ماتبادل** *mutabazzil* (part. act. v. of **بذل**) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.
- A. **ماتبرک** *mutabarrak* (part. pass. v. of **برک**) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy. (Fem. **متبرکه**).
- A. **ماتبسم** *mutabassim* (part. act. v. of **بسم** To smile) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.
- A.P. **ماتبنگی** *mutabanna-gī*, s. f. Adoption, state of being an adopted (son, &c.).
- A. **ماتبنی** *mutabannā* (part. pass. v. of **بني** Heb. and Chald. **בנה**) adj. Adopted (son).
- A. **ماتبع** *mutatabbī* (part. act. v. of **تبع**) adj. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.
- A. **ماتجسس** *mutajassis* (part. act. v. of **جسس** Heb. **נשט**) s. m. A spy.
- A. **ماتجلی** *mutajallā* (part. pass. v. of **جلو** Heb. **גלה**) adj. Splendid.
- A. **ماتحد** *muttaḥid* (part. act. VIII. of **وحد** Heb. **אחד**) adj. United, made one.
- A. **ماتحرک** *mutaḥarrīk* (part. act. v. of **حرک**) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. **غیر متحرک** *ghair-mutaḥarrīk*, Immovable. 2. Accented with short vowels.
- A. **ماتحرم** *mutaḥarrim* (part. act. v. of **حرم** Heb. **חרם**) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- A. **ماتحقق** *mutaḥakkīk* (part. act. v. of **حق**) Verifier: *mutaḥakkak* (part. pass.) adj. Proved, verified.

- A. **ماتحمد** *mutaḥammad* (part. act. v. of **حمد**) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- A. **ماتحمل** *mutaḥammil* (part. act. v. of **حمل** Heb. **המל**) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen, passive.
- A. **ماتحیر** *mutaḥaiyir* (part. act. v. of **حیر**) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded, amazed.
- A. **ماتخاصمین** *mutakhḥūšimain*, s. dual, Plaintiff and defendant.
- A. **ماتخلص** *mutakhalliṣ* (part. act. v. of **خلص**) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, surnamed.
- A. **ماتخیل** *mutakhḥaiyil* (part. act. v. of **خیل** Heb. **חיל**) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).
- ماتخیله** *mutakhḥaiyila*, Imagination, fancy.
- A. **ماتداول** *mutadāwal*, } (part. pass. VI. of **دول**) adj.
- A. **ماتداوله** *mutadāwala*, } Passed round from hand to hand; common, customary, usual.
- A. **ماتدین** *mutadaiyin* (part. act. v. of **دین**) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest.
- s. **مित्र** *mitr* or *mitra*, s. m. A friend.
- s. **मित्रा** *mitr-ā'i* (**मित्रता**) s. f. Friendship.
- A. **مترادف** *mutarādīf* (part. act. VI. of **ردف** Heb. **רדף**) adj. 1. Continued, successive, consecutive. 2. Synonymous.
- A. **متراکم** *mutarākīm* (part. act. VI. of **رکم**) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- s. **مترانا** *matrānā* (from **मन्त्र**) v. a. To persuade. (dakh.) causal of **मतरना** *matarnā*, q. v.
- s. **मित्रता** *mitra-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. **مترتب** *mutarattib* (part. act. v. of **رتب**) Arranged.
- A. **مترجم** *mutarjim* (part. act. of the quadrilateral **ترجم** Chald. **הרגם**) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- A. **مترحم** *mutarahḥīm* (part. act. v. of **رحم** Heb. **רחם**) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- A. **متردد** *mutaraddid* (part. act. v. of **رد** Heb. **רד**) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating, wavering.
- s. **मित्रद्रोही** *mitr-drohī*, s. m. A false or treacherous friend.

- A. مترصد *mutarassid*, part. act. (v. of رصد Heb. רָצַד) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- A. مترضي *mutarazzī*, part. act. (v. of رضو Heb. רָצָה) Contenting, satisfying.
- A. مترقب *mutarrakkib*, part. act. (v. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring. ¶ *mutarakkab*, part. pass. m. and مترقبه *mutarakkaba*, f. Expected.
- A. متركب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (v. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- س. مترا *matarnā* (r. मत्र Speak privately) v. (dakh.) To exorcise: see منترا *mantarnā*.
- A. متروك *matrūk* (part. pass. of تركت Chald. ܬܪܟܬ) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished, left, omitted. مال متروك *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروك الاستعمال *matrūku-l-isti'māl* or متروك رسم *matrūk-i-rasm*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. Arab. fem. متروكة *matrūka*, or plur. متروكات *matrūkāt*, Estate or effects of a deceased person.
- A. متزايد *matazā'id*, part. act. (vi. of زيد Heb. ٴزٴد) Increasing, multiplying.
- A. متزلزل *mutazalzal* (part. pass. ii. of زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- A. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. vi. of سوي Heb. ٴسٴوٴه) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.
- س. मत्सर *matsar*, s. m. Envy: adj. Envious.
- A. متسع *mutassā* (part. pass. ii. of تسع) adj. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.
- A. متسلط *mutasallit* (part. act. v. of سلط Heb. and Aram. ٴسٴلٴط) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (sway).
- A. متسلم *mutasallim* (part. act. v. of سلم Heb. ٴسٴلٴم) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. متسلي *mutasallī* (part. act. v. of سلو Heb. and Aram. ٴسٴلٴو) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- س. मत्स्य *matsya*, s. m. A fish.
- A. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. vi. of شبه) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (subst.) An allegory, a simile,

- metaphor. (f. plur. متشابهات *mutashābihāt*, Things likened (to others); similes, allegories, metaphors; ambiguities, intricacies).
- A. متشرع *mutasharri* (part. act. v. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shar*.
- A. متشكل *mutashakkil* (part. act. v. of شكل) adj. Like, resembling, formed, transformed.
- A. متشكي *mutashakki* (part. act. v. of شكو) adj. Complaining; complainer. ¶ (apparently from شك *shakk*) adj. Doubtful.
- A. متصدع *mutaṣaddī*, part. act. (v. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. متصدي *mutaṣaddī* (part. act. v. of صدي Heb. ٴصٴدٴي) s. m. 1. An accountant, writer, clerk, comptroller. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. متصدي گري *mutaṣaddī-garī*, s. f. Office of clerk.
- A. متصرف *mutaṣarrif* (part. act. v. of صرف Heb. ٴصٴرٴف) adj. 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, occupying, embezzling, embezzled, having the sway of; possessor, master. 3. (in grammar) Declinable, declined. (Arab. fem. متصرفه *mutaṣarrifa*).
- A. متصل *muttaṣil* (part. act. viii. from وصل) adj. Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- A. متصور *mutaṣauwir*, part. act. (v. from صور Heb. and Aram. ٴصٴوٴر) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutaṣauwar*, part. pass. Imagined, considered, imaginable; possible.
- A. متصوف *mutaṣauwif* (part. act. v. of صوف) adj. Mystical, obscure (speech).
- A. متضبط *mutaṣabbiṭ* (part. act. v. of ضبط) adj. Seizing by force.
- A. متضرب *mutaṣarrib* (part. act. v. of ضرب Heb. ٴضٴرٴب) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. متضمن *mutaṣammin*, part. act. (v. of ضمن) Including, comprising, comprehending.
- A. متظلم *mutaṣallim* (part. act. v. of ظلم Heb. ٴظٴلٴم) Aram. ٴظٴلٴم) adj. Darkened, obscured, oppressed, injured.
- A. متع *mat*, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage

- of. 2. Advancing (as the day). ¶ (dakh.) for متاع *matā'*, q. v.
- A. متعارف *muta'āraf* (part. pass. (vi. of عرف) Known, mutually known.
- A. متعاقب *muta'ākib* (part. act. vi. of عقب Heb. עקב) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. متعال *muta'āl* (for متعالی part. act. vi. of علو Heb. עלה) adj. High, sublime.
- A. متعبد *muta'ābbid* (part. act. v. from عبد Heb. עבד) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. متعجب *muta'ājjib* (part. act. v. from عجب) adj. Full of admiration, wondering, astonished, amazed.
- A. متعدد *muta'āddid* (part. act. v. from عدّ) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. به متعدد *muta'āddid bihi*, Of account or note.
- A. متعدم *muta'āddam* (part. pass. (v. from عدم) Wanting, deficient.
- A. متعدي *muta'āddī* (part. act. v. from عدو Heb. עדה Chald. ܥܕܐ) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal (verb).
- A. متعذر *muta'āzzir* (part. act. v. from عذر) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon, excusable. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- A. H. متعرا *matā'rā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متاع *matā'*.
- A. متعرض *muta'ārriḡ* (part. act. v. from عرض) s. m. Opposer, hinderer, giver of pain or trouble.
- A. متعسر *muta'āssir* (part. act. v. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate, difficult of explanation.
- A. متعصب *muta'āṣṣib* (part. act. v. of عصب) adj. Partial, bigoted, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. متعفن *muta'āffin* (part. act. v. from عفّن) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. متعقد *muta'ākkid* (part. act. v. of عقد) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.
- A. متعلق *muta'āllik* (part. act. v. of علق) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended, depending. 2. Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged (in).

- s. Appendage. Plur. Pers. متعلقان *muta'āllikān*, or Arab. متعلقين *muta'āllik-in*, s. m. Domesticicks, people belonging to, &c. Arab. fem. متعلقة *muta'āllika*, Appended, connected with, belonging to; appendage: plur. متعلقات *muta'āllikūt*, Appendages, possessions, family. متعلق هونا *muta'āllik honā*, To depend.
- A. متعلم *muta'āllam* (part. pass. v. from علم) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. ¶ *muta'āllim* (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. متعه *mut'ā*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شيعة *Shi'ūs*. 2. Use, profit.
- A. متعين *muta'āiyin* (part. act. v. from عين Heb. and Chald. ܥܝܢ) adj. Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined: s. m. Deputy, agent. متعين كرنا *muta'āiyin karnā*, To appoint, depute, &c. (Arab. fem. متعينة *muta'āiyina*).
- A. متعينة *muta'āiyana*, part. pass. (fem. v. of عين) Appointed, constituted, fixed; s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. متغلب *mutaghallib* (part. act. v. of غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- A. متغايير *mutaghāyir* (part. act. v. from غير) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- A. متفاوت *mutafāwīt* (part. act. vi. of فوت) adj. Different, diverse.
- A. متفاحص *mutafahḡiṣ*, (v. of فحص) Inquiring, asking.
- A. متفرق *mutafarriḡ* (part. act. v. from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered, miscellaneous, various. Plur. متفرقات *mutafarriḡāt*, Various and scattered things.
- A. متفرقه *mutafarriḡa*, adj. of متفرق *mutafarriḡ*, q. v.
- A. متفطن *mutafattin* (part. act. v. of فطن) adj. Thoughtful.
- A. متفق *muttafiḡ* (part. act. viii. of وفق) adj. 1. Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according; united. 2. (subst.) An accomplice, cooperator. 3. Coitio. متفق الرأي *muttafiḡu-r-rā'e*, Agreeing in opinion. متفق هونا *muttafiḡ honā*, To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, cooperate.
- A. متفكر *mutafakkir* (part. act. v. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, thinking, reflecting, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave.

- A. متفني *mutafannī*, adj. Vicious.
- A. متقاضي *mutakāzī* (part. act. vi. from قضي Heb. קצה) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exacter, a dun.
- A. متقدم *mutakaddim* (part. act. v. from قدم Heb. קדם) adj. Ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.
- A. متقرب *mutakarrib* (part. act. v. from قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) adj. Approaching, having access; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- A. متقرر *mutakarrir*, part. act. (v. of قرّر) Fixed, established. (Fem. متقررة *mutakarrira*).
- A. متقي *muttakī* (part. act. viii. of وقى) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious, devout. (Arab. plur. متقين *muttaqīn*).
- A. متكا *muttakā* (from وكأ) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
- A. متكبر *mutakabbir* (part. act. v. from كبر Heb. and Aram. כבד) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful.
- A.P. متكبرانه *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متكفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (v. of كفل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متكلم *mutakallim* (part. act. v. from كلام) adj. 1. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, declaimer. 2. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متكلمين).
- A. متكي *muttakī*, part. act. (viii. from وكأ) Reclining, recumbent, leaning (upon).
- A. متلاشي *mutalāshī* (see تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (vi. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.), mutually dashing or buffeting.
- H. متلانا جيكا *matlānū (jī kā)* v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- H. متلاهت *matlāhaṭ*, s. f. Nausea.
- H. متلائي *matlā'i*, s. f. Nausea (?).
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (v. from لذذ) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (iv. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.

- A. متلون *mutalauwin* (part. act. v. of لوان) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious. متلون الطبع *mutalauwinu-ṭ-ṭab*, Capricious or changeable of disposition.
- H. متلي *matlī*, s. f. Nausea (?).
- A. متمادي *mutamādī*, part. act. (vi. from مدي) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- S. متمان *मतिमान् matī-mān*, adj. Intelligent, wise.
- A. متمتع *mutamattī*, part. act. (v. of متع) Enjoying.
- A. متمرد *mutamarriḍ* (part. act. v. from مرد Heb. and Aram. مرد) adj. Vicious, disobedient, refractory.
- A. متمشي *mutamashshī* (part. act. v. of مشي) adj. Proceeding, going on, practised (in law). Arab. fem. متمشية *mutamashshiya*. *mutamashshū* (part. pass. v.) adj. Caused to move or proceed, acted upon (as laws).
- A. متمكن *mutamakkin* (part. act. v. from مكن) adj. Powerful, possessing authority, prevalent, residing; (subst.) 1. An inhabitant. 2. s. m. Diptote or noun of two cases (*Gol.*). Triptote or noun of three cases (*Kām.*).
- A. متمني *mutamannī*, part. act. (v. from مني Heb. and Aram. من) Wishing, desiring, hoping; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamauwil* (part. act. v. from مول) adj. Rich, enriched, affluent.
- A. متن *matn* (Heb. מֵתָן) s. m. The text, the middle.
- H. متنا *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. متنا *mutnā* (from मूत्र) adj. One who pisses much, a pissabed. ¶ *matnā*, v. a. (dakh.) Tò rub (? *Harris*).
- A. متنازع *mutanāza* (part. pass. vi. of نزع) adj. Disputed about, contested (in law). Fem. متنازعة *mutanāza'ū* or متنازعة فيه *mutanāza'ū fih*, Contested, disputed.
- A. متناسب *mutanāsib*, part. act. (vi. of نسب) Proportionate one to another, similar.
- A. متناقض *mutanākiḏ* (part. act. vi. of نقض) adj. Discordant, contradictory.
- A. متناهي *mutanāhī* (part. act. vi. from نهى) adj. Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.

- A. *mutanabbih* (part. act. v. of نَبِه) adj. Waking from sleep; vigilant, circumspect.
- A. *mutanabbī* (part. act. v. of نَبَا) adj. Pretending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- A. *mutanjan* (for A. *mutajjan*, Fried) as in *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*). *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.
- A. *mutanaffir* (part. act. v. of نَفَر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted.
- A. *mutanaffis*, part. act. (v. of نَفَس Heb. and Aram. נָפַס) Breathing; an animal that breathes (*Gol.*) adj. Solitary, single; individual.
- s. *मतङ्ग* *matang*, s. m. An elephant.
- A.P. *matn-gī* (*matna-gī*?) s. f. What is relied on (in a suit at law), documents.
- s. *matau*, s. m. (in Braj) for *matā*, q. v.
- A. *mutawātir* (part. act. vi. of وَتَرَ Heb. וָתַר) adj. Successive, successively.
- s.H. *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See *mat-wālā*.
- A. *mutawārid* (part. act. vi. of وَرَد Heb. and Aram. וָרַד) adj. Successively.
- A. *mutawāzī*, part. act. (vi. of وَضَعَ Heb. וָצַע) Complimenting, humbling, humble, complaisant.
- s.H. *mat-wālā* (Sans. मद Wine, and Hind. वाला Possessor) adj. m. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- A. *mutawālī* (part. act. vi. of وَلِيَ) adj. Successive, consecutive, uninterrupted.
- s. *मत्तवत्* *matt-wat*, adj. Drunken, like one intoxicated.
- A. *mutawajjih* (part. act. v. of وَجِهَ) adj. 1. Turning or having the regard (towards), proceeding (towards), bound to. 2. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. *mutawajjih honā*, To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on), to notice.
- A. *mutawāḥḥish* (part. act. v. of وَحَشَ) adj. Terrified.

- A. *mutawassit* (part. act. v. of وَسَطَ) adj. Intermediate, interposing, intervening, middling.
- A. *mutawassil*, part. act. (v. from وَسِيلَة) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. 3. Confiding in, relying on: (subst.) A confidant. (Plur. *mutawassilīn*).
- A. *mutawaṣṣil* (part. act. v. of وَصَلَ) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- A. *mutawattin* (part. act. v. of وَطَنَ) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- A. *mutawaffir* (part. act. v. of وَفَرَ) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- A. *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffi* (part. pass. or act. v. of وَفِيَ) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased, the late.
- A. *mutawakkī* (part. act. v. of وَكَّعَ) adj. Expecting, expected.
- A. *mutawakkif* (part. act. v. of وَكَّفَ) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
- A. *mutawakkil* (part. act. v. of وَكَّلَ Heb. and Chald. וָכַל) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *mutawakkil āla-l-lūh*, Resigned to God.
- A. *mutawallid* (part. act. v. of وَلَدَ Heb. and Aram. וָלַד) adj. Born, generated.
- A. *mutawallī* (part. act. v. of وَلِيَ) s. m. 1. Superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. Kinsman.
- s. *matauna* (from مَتَّ Matt, Drunk) s. The grain *kodo*, when it has an inebriating quality (*Elliot*).
- s. *मिथः* *mitha*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.
- s. *मथ्हा* *mathhā*, s. m. See *मथ्हा* *māthā*.
- s. *मथानी* *mathānī*, s. f. A milkpan, a churn (*Adam*).
- s. *मथित* *mathit*, s. f. Buttermilk.
- s. *मूच* *mutihar*, (from मूच) s. m. Straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine.
- s. *मथुरा* *mathurā*, s. f. A town in the province of *Āgra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Krishṇa*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.

- §. **مٹھری** *mathurnī*, Female of **مٹھریا** *mathuriyā*, q. v.
- §. **مٹھری** *mutihri* (**मूचहरी**) s. f. Hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly, urine) is collected.
- §. **مٹھریا** *mathuriyā* (**माथुरीय**) s. m. Name of a cast of Brāhman of *Mathurā*.
- h. **مٹھرا** *mathrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of forest or jungle grass (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **مٹھم** *muttahim*, part. act. (VIII. of **وهم**) Suspected.
- §. **مٹھن** *mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. (Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman).
- §. **مٹھن** *mathan*, s. m. Churning.
- §. **مٹھنا** *mathnā* (**मथन**) 1. v. a. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. 3. s. m. A churn-staff.
- §. **مٹھنی** *mathni* (**मथ्यान**) s. f. A churn-staff.
- §. **مٹھنی** *mathaniyā* (**मथनी**) s. f. A churn.
- §. **مٹھوت** *mathaut* (from **ماتبا** which from **मस्तक**) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.
- §. **مٹھورا** *mathaurā* (from **ماتها**) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.
- §. **مٹھیا** *mithyā*, adv. Falsely. adj. False, counterfeit. **مٹھیا وادی** *mithyā-wād-i*, A false speaker.
- §. **مٹھیا** *miti* (**मिति**) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.
- HEB. **مٹھیا** *matī*, n. prop. Matthew.
- §. **مٹھیا** *matī* (**मति**) s. f. See under **مٹ** *mat* or *matī*.
- A. **مٹھین** *matin* (from **مٹھن**) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.
- §. **مٹھ** *muṭh*, s. (dakh.) See **مٹھ** *muṭh*. ¶ **مٹھ**, See **مٹھ** *maṭh*: see also **مٹھیا** *māṭī*.
- TEL. **مٹھ** *maṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bough of the *tūr* (*Borassus flabelliformis*) or of the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*: *Harris, MSS.* Said, also, to mean a club for playing at **چوگان** *chaugān*?). See **چوگان** *chaugān*.
- h. **مٹھاپا** *muṭāpā* (from **مٹھ**) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bigness, bulkiness.
- §. **مٹھانا** *miṭnā* (caus. of **مٹھنا** *miṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To efface,

- to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish, to cancel, to expunge.
- h. **مٹھیا** *muṭā'i*, s. f. Fatness, &c.: see **مٹھیا** *muṭā-i*.
- h. **مٹھرا** *maṭar*, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum sativum*).
- h. **مٹھرا** *maṭrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk cloth.
- h. **مٹھری** *maṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.
- h. **مٹھریلا** *maṭrī-lā*, adj. Mixed with peas.
- h. **مٹھاک** *maṭak* (from **مٹھنا**) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
- §. **مٹھاک** *maṭuk*, s. m. A crown: see **مٹھ** *mukṭ*.
- h. **مٹھکا** *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot.
- h. **مٹھکانا** *maṭkānā* (causal of **مٹھنا**) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to make to twinkle.
- h. **مٹھکری** *miṭakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A bat (the animal ? *Harris, MSS.* said also to be) The swallow (?).
- §. **مٹھکولا** *muṭ-kulā* (?) s. m. (dakh.) See **مٹھکولا** *muṭ-kūla*.
- h. **مٹھکن** *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
- h. **مٹھکانا** *maṭaknā* or (dakh.) *miṭaknā*, v. n. To wink, ogle, coquet: twinkle. ¶ **مٹھکانا**, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger, a small earthen vessel.
- §. **مٹھکوٹھا** *maṭkoṭhā* (**मृकोष्ठ**) s. m. A house of earth.
- §. **مٹھکولا** *muṭ-kūla*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of dumpling, made of wheat flour, sweetened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **مٹھکی** *maṭkī*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small earthen pot or jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. ¶ **مٹھکی**, s. f. (dakh.) A sound of the tongue, click (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. **مٹھل** *mēṭṭal*, s. An ornament for the toes (? *Harris*).
- h. **مٹھمٹ** *miṭmiṭ*, s. (dakh.) Winking, blinking (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **مٹھنا** *miṭnā* (from **मृष्ट** Wiped, r. **मृज** Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire.
- §. **مٹھ** *maṭh*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, an ascetic's abode.
- §. **مٹھ** *muṭh* (from **मुष्टि**) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp, handle, haft, helve: see **مٹھ** *musht*.
- §. **مٹھ** *muṭh-mard*, s. m. A robber, ruffian.

- §. *maṭṭhā*, s. m. (मन्थित) Butter-milk. ¶ *miṭṭhā*, 1. (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. m. A kiss. 2. (मिष्ट) adj. Sweet, slow. See मिष्ट *miṭṭhā*. *miṭṭhā tel* (dakh.) Gingilie oil (*Ainslie*). *miṭṭhā kadū* (dakh.) Sweet pumpkin, red pumpkin, *Cucurbita hispida* (*Harris, MSS.*). *miṭṭhā gur* (dakh.) Raw, unrefined sugar.
- TEL. *maṭṭhā*, adj. See *khārāb*, and *sust* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. *muṭṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *mūṭhā*.
- §. *miṭhās*, } (मिष्टांश) s. m. Sweetness.
§. *miṭhāis*, }
- §. *miṭhā-i*, s. f. 1. (मिष्टान्न) A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness. *miṭhā'i-gar*, s. m. Confectioner.
- H. *muṭṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *mūṭhā*.
- §. *maṭṭhī* or *miṭṭhī* (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.
- H. *maṭṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.
H. *maṭṭhauri*, }
- §. *muṭholi* (from मुष्टि) s. f. Onanism.
- §. *muṭholiyā*, s. m. Manstrupator.
- §. *muṭṭhī* or *muṭhī* (from मुष्टि) s. f. Fist, grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, gripe, handful: (dakh. also) the stick with which the cotton cleaner strikes the string of his bow: a small varnished stick, in the same shape as the last mentioned, given to sucking children to be used as the coral with us: the wrist: the fetlock joint in a horse: a handful of corn formerly given as a charity to the poor in India; a handful being taken from every plot of the corn-field (*Harris, MSS.*).
- U.S. *maṭṭhī roṭī*, Sort of bread; flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *miṭṭhī*, s. f. A kiss. See *miṭṭhā*. *miṭṭhī lakṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Liquorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). ¶ *maṭṭhī*, s. f. (dakh. from मुष्टि) A kind of ornament for the hand (*Harris, MSS.*).

- §. *muṭhiyā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful. *muṭhe'ā*, Handle or stilt of a plough (*Elliot*).
- §. *miṭṭī*, or *maṭṭī* (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth, mould, clay. *maṭṭī par laṛnā*, To dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakarṇā*, 1. To bite the ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned. 3. To be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *maṭṭī denā*, To bury. *maṭṭī ḍālnā*, To conceal the crime or fault of another. *maṭṭī kū tel* (dakh.) Earth-oil, liquid bitumen (*Harris, MSS.*). *maṭṭī karnā*, To ruin or destroy. *maṭṭī meṇ milnā*, To be ruined or disgraced. *maṭṭī khānā*, To eat flesh. *maṭṭī honā*, To become weak or faint, to be ruined.
- TEL. *muṭṭī*, s. f. A vessel for receiving or extracting the *sendī*, juice of the wild date tree (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. *muṭiyā*, s. m. A porter, bearer: see *moṭiyā*.
- §. *miṭiyā*, s. f. A kind of earthen vessel.
- §. *maṭiyārū* (from *maṭṭī*) s. m. Arable land, rich soil.
- TEL. *muṭṭe'āl*, adj. (dakh.) Indiscreet: see *bi* *muṭṭe'āl-i*, s. f. or *maṭiyārū*, s. m. Indiscretion, silliness (? *Harris*).
- H. *maṭiyānā*, v. n. To wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate.
- H. *maṭiyā'o*, s. m. Sufferance, toleration, connivance.
- A. *maṣāba* (n. of place of ثوب) s. m. Place to which a person returns again and again, place of assembling, station.
- A. *miṣāl* (from مثل Heb. and Chald. מִשָּׁל) s. f. Simile, likeness, similitude; parable, metaphor (much used in compos. as *maṣāl* Like paradise).
- A.P. *miṣāl-i*, adj. Like, resembling.
- A. *maṣāna*, s. m. The bladder.
- A. *muṣbit*, part. act. (iv. of ثبت) Establishing, fixing; affirmative, demonstrative. ¶ *muṣabbat* (part. pass. II.) Established, ratified, written. Fem. *muṣbat*.
- A. *maṣbūt* (part. pass. of ثبت) adj. Firm, fixed.

- A. **مِشْكَال** *miškāl* (from ثَقْل Heb. שָׁקֶל) s. m. A weight of 4 *māshas* and 3½ *rattīs* (which see under **تولا** *tolā*).
- A. **مِثَال** *maṣāl* (Heb. מִשְׁלָּה) s. f. 1. Fable, allegory, parable, simile, metaphor, proverb, apologue. 2. Post, station, department, an example. ¶ **مِثْل** *miṣl*, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like.
- A. **مِثْلًا** *maṣalan*, adv. For example, e. g., namely.
- A. **مُثَلَّث** *muṣallaṣ* (part. pass. II. of ثَلَّث Heb. שָׁלַח) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines. **مُثَلَّثٌ مِثْلًا** *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, An allegorical fable.
- A. **مُثْلَا** *muṣṣla* or *maṣṣula*, s. An example, punishment inflicted by way of example. ¶ **مِثَالَا** *maṣāla*, See **مِثَال** or **مِثْلًا** *maṣalan*.
- A. **مُثْمِر** *muṣmīr* (part. act. IV. of ثَمَرَ) adj. Fruitful, fruit-bearing. ¶ **مُثَمَّمَر** *muṣammar* (part. pass. II.) Fruit ripe for gathering : fruitful.
- A. **مُثَمَّمَان** *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ثَمَّن Heb. שָׁמַן) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eightfold ; octagon.
- A. **مُثْنَوِي** *muṣṣnawī* (from ثَنِي) s. f. The sort of verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroick verse ; a poem in that verse. (Plur. **مُثْنَوِيَّات**).
- A. **مُثَنَّي** *muṣannā* (part. pass. II. of ثَنَّى Heb. שָׁנָה) 1. s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. 2. adj. Double, binary, dual, of the dual number.
- H. **مَج** *maj*, adj. Ripe, mellow.
- S. **مِج** *muj*, pron. (dakh.) Me ; mine : see **مِجْه** *mujh*.
- S. **مَجْجَا** *majjā*, s. f. Marrow.
- A. **مُجَادِل** *mujādīl* (part. act. III. of جَدَلَ Chald. ܝܕܠ) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.
- A. **مُجَادَلَة** *mujādala* (inf. III. of جَدَلَ) s. m. 1. Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. 2. A conflict.
- A. **مُجَارِي** *mujārī* (part. act. III. of جَرَى) adj. Current ; in force (as a law). Arab. fem. **مُجَارِيَة** *mujāriya*.
- A. **مُجَاز** *majāz* (noun of place from جَوَز Heb. ܝܐܝܪ) 1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, insincere, feigned.
3. s. Metaphor. **مُجَازًا** *majāzan*, adv. Metaphorically, allegorically.
- A. **مُجَازِي** *majāz-i*, adv. Superficially. adj. Metaphorick, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, not real ; mundane.

- A. **مَجَال** *majāl* (noun of place from جَوَلَ Heb. and Chald. ܝܠ) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. **مَجَالِس** *majālis*, s. plur. (of مَجْلَس) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.
- A. **مُجَالَسَة** *mujālasat* (inf. III. of جَلَس) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.
- A. **مَجَامِع** *majāmi*, s. plur. (of جَمَعَ from جمع Chald. ܝܡܥ) Congregations.
- A. **مُجَامَعَة** *mujāma'at* (inf. III. of جَمَعَ) s. f. Concupitus, coitus, coition.
- A. **مُجَانَسَة** *mujānasat* (inf. III. of جَنَس) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneity, similarity.
- A. **مُجَاوِر** *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of جَوَرَ Heb. ܝܐܝܪ) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. **مُجَاوَرَة** *mujāwarat* (inf. III. of جَوَرَ) s. f. 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Constant attendance at temple, &c.
- A.P. **مُجَاوِرِي** *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See **مُجَاوَرَة** *mujāwarat*.
- A. **مُجَاوِز** *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of جَوَز Heb. ܝܐܝܪ) Transgressing, exceeding bounds.
- A. **مُجَاهِد** *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of جَهَد) Striving ; (subst.) Warrior (for the faith). (Plur. **مُجَاهِدِينَ**).
- A. **مُجَاهَدَة** *mujāhada* (inf. III. of جَهَد) s. m. Fighting (against infidels in defence of the faith), striving.
- A. **مُجْبُور** *majbūr* (part. act. of جَبَرَ Heb. and Chald. ܝܒܪ) adj. Constrained, forced, compelled, necessitated, helpless, oppressed.
- A.P. **مُجْبُورِي** *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion.
- A. **مُجْتَبَى** *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of جَبَا or جَبِيَ Heb. ܝܒܐ) adj. Elected, chosen, elect.
- A. **مُجْتَرَم** *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of جَرَم) adj. Guilty.
- A. **مُجْتَمِع** *mujtami* (part. act. VIII. of جَمَعَ Chald. ܝܡܥ) 1. adj. Assembled, convened, together in one place. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength. 4. s. m. An assemblage.
- A. **مُجْتَاهِد** *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of جَهَد) Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against infidels ; (subst.) A superior or superintendent in religious matters, prelate. (Plur. **مُجْتَاهِدِينَ** *mujtahidīn*).

- A. *maj'har* (noun of place, from جحر) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.
- A. *majd* (Heb. and Aram. מַגִּיד) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- A. *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of جَدَّ Heb. נָדַד) adj. New, renewed.
- A. *majzūb* (part. pass. of جذب) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted; (dakh.) Fanatick.
- A. *majzūr* (part. pass. of جذر Square root, Heb. and Chald. נָדַר A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).
- A. *majzūm* (part. pass. of جزم Heb. and Chald. מָצַם) adj. Leprous.
- A. *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of جري lit. Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (in Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (in Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujrā karnā*, Make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation.
- A. H. *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects; a servant, minister, visitant, &c.
- A. *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of جرب Chald. מָרַב) Trying, proving. *mujarrab* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced. (Plur. *mujarrabāt*, Things tried, proved).
- A. *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of جرد Heb. and Chald. נָרַד) adj. Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings. *ba mujarrad*, Immediately, instantly.
- A. *mujarradan*, adv. Singly, solely.
- A. P. *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- A. *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of جرم Heb. נָרַם) adj. Criminal; (subst.) A sinner.
- A. *majrūh* (part. pass. of جرح) adj. Wounded.
- A. *mujrā* (or, improperly *mujra*) s. m. See *mujrā*.
- A. *mujazzā* (part. pass. II. of جزأ Heb. נָזַז) adj. Divided into parts.
- E. *majistaref*, s. m. (dakh.) Magistrate.

- E. *majistrafī*, s. f. Magistracy.
- A. *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم Chald. مַجְסַם) adj. Having body, imbodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- A. *majšūš* (part. pass. of جَضَّ) adj. Plastered.
- A. *mujā'ād* (part. pass. II. of جَعَد) adj. Curled (hair).
- A. *mujallū* (part. pass. of جلو Heb. מָלַל) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- A. *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جلد Heb. and Chald. מָלַד) s. m. A bookbinder. *mujallad* (part. pass.) adj. Bound (a volume).
- A. *majlis* (noun of place, from جلس) s. f. An assembly, company, congregation, party, convention.
- A. P. *majlis-i*, adj. (dakh.) A person invited to an assembly.
- A. *mujallī* (part. act. II. of جلو) adj. Making clear or bright.
- A. *mujammad* (part. pass. II. of جمد Heb. and Chald. مָجַم) adj. Congealed.
- A. *mijmar* (noun of place from جمر Heb. and Chald. מָרַם) s. m. 1. A chafingdish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- A. *majma'*, } (noun of place, from جمع Chald. مַجְמַע
A. *majma'a*, } from Heb. מַצְמַע analog. to
s. m. Place of assembling, assembly, collection, rendezvous, assemblage. *majma'ū-l-bahrain*, The meeting of two seas.
- A. *mujmal* (part. pass. IV. of جمل) s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment. part. Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- A. *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short.
- A. *majmū'* (part. pass. mas. of جمع) adj. Collected; the whole, total. *majmū'-khāfir*, Collected in mind, at ease in mind.
- A. *majmū'ā* (part. pass. of جمع) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'ā-dūr* (record-keeper) A title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*.

- A.P. **مجموعی** *majmū'ī*, adj. Collective, aggregate.
- A. **مجنس** *mujannas* (part. pass. II. of جنس Chald. ܢܢܝ) s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a *turki*. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. **مجنون** *majnūn* (part. pass. of جن Heb. and Chald. ܢܢܝ) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. **مجنونیت** *majnūn-īyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- P. **مجنور** *majūr*, } s. m. Corrupt. of مزدور *mazdūr*, q. v.
- P. **مجنورا** *majūrā*, }
- P. **مجنوری** *majūr-ī*, s. f. See مزدوری *mazdūr-ī*.
- A. **مجاووز** *mujauwiz*, part. act. (II. of جوز Heb. ܢܢܝ) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujauwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted. (Fem. **مجاووزة** *mujauwaza*).
- P.A. **مجوس** *majūs* (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- P. **مجوسی** *majūs-ī*, adj. Relating to the **مجوس** *majūs*, one of the magi.
- A. **مجاووف** *mujauwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جوف Heb. and Chald. ܢܢܝ) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. ¶ **مجاوف** *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- S. **مجہ** *mujh*, pron. Me. (Sans. मम or मत्).
- S. **مجاہر** *majhār* (from मथ) s. m. The middle, centre; in the middle, in.
- S. **مجاہلا** *majhlā* (from मथ) adj. Middling.
- A. **مجاہلہ** *maj'hala* (from جہل) s. m. Wrangling, any thing which shews ignorance, a dilemma.
- A. **مجاہود** *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of جہد) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexation. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- A. **مجاہول** *majhūl* (part. pass. of جہل) 1. Unknown, little known. 2. (subst.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters و and ی when the former has the sound of o in bone, and the latter that of a in name. 4. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle; a drone. **مجاہول النسب** *maj'hūl-n-nasab*, adj. Unknown of lineage.
- مجاہول مطلق** *maj'hūl-i-muṭlaq*, Very indolent or useless.

- S. **مجاہولا** *majholā* (from मथ) adj. Middling.
- S. **مجاہولی** *majholī* (perhaps, from मथ see **منجاہولا** *manjholā*) s. f. See **مجاہیلی** *majhelī*.
- A.P. **مجاہولی** *majhūl-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.
- S. **مجہی** *mujh-e*, pron. Me, to me: see **مجہ** *mujh*.
- S. **مجاہیلی** *majhelī*, s. f. A small cart.
- S. **مجہی** *mujh-e*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see **مجہی** *mujh-e*.
- A. **مجاہیب** *mujīb* (part. act. IV. of جوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- H. **مجاہیت** *majīt*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
- S. **مجاہیثہ** *majīth* (मञ्जिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug (the root of the plant: *Harris, MSS.*) used for dying red. (*Rubia manjith*: *Roxb.*).
- A. **مجاہید** *majīd* (from مجد Heb. and Aram. ܡܚܕ) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
- S. **مجاہیرا** *majīrā* (मञ्जीर) s. m. Small cymbals.
- TEL. **مچ** *mach*, s. (dakh.) A model or sample for judging of the purity of gold (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مچ** *mach*, s. f. (dakh.) Drowsiness, inattention, negligence (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مچا** *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. **مچا** *mochā* or A. **مضغہ** *muzgha*).
- S. **مچالا** *machālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مچان** *machān*.
- H. **مچامچ** *machūmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
- S. **مچان** *machān*, s. m. A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. See **منچ** *manch*.
- H. **مچانا** *machānā* (caus. of مچنا) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.
- S. **مچانا** *muchānā*, v. a. causal of مچنا *mūchnā*, q. v.
- H. **مچاؤ** *machā'ū* (from مچانا) s. m. (dakh.) in compos. Maker, causer.
- TEL. **مچاٹٹا** *muchattā*, s. m. (dakh.) Prattle, tattle (? *Harris*).
- H. **مچرانا** *michrānā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.
- H. **مچک** *machak* (from مچکنا) s. f. Pain in the joints.
- H. **مچر مچر** *michar-michar*, Eating without appetite.
- H. **مچکارنا** *michkārnā*, v. a. To rinse.

- H. *machkūnā*, v. a. To wink.
 H. *machaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints.
 2. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).
 H. *machal*, adj. Perverse: see *machlā*.
 H. *machlū*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, restiff, pert.
 H. *machlānū*, v. n. 1. See *matlānū*. 2. To pretend ignorance.
 H. *machlāhū*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.
 H. *machlā-pan*, s. m. }
 H. *machlāhat*, s. f. } Stubbornness.
 H. *machlā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *tajāhul*.
 H. *machlū-ī*, s. f. }
 H. *machal-pan*, s. m. } Pertness, perverseness, obstinacy.
 T. *muchalkū*, } s. m. A bond, a note of hand, an
 T. *muchalka*, } agreement, a written obligation.
 H. *machalnū*, v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
 H. *machmach*, An imitative sound.
 H. *machmachūnā*, v. n. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden): see *machaknā*. ¶ (dakh.) To become full (پرشدن *pur shudan* ? Harris, MSS.).
 H. *machnū*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced.
 H. *machnū*, v. n. To shut, to close.
 S.P. *muchang* (from *g.* منه Mouth, and *p.* جنگ A harp) s. f. A musical instrument, a Jews-harp.
 H. *machwānū* (caus. of *machānā*) v. a. To cause to make, &c.
 H. *machorūnā*, v. a. To twist, break by twisting.
 H. *michaulnū*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.
 S. *machh* or *machchha* (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish in general. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish (शफरी) *sapharī*, to Satyavrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken

- up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of the *sapharī* (or *ponṭhī*); but, it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.
 H. *muchh*, s. (dakh.) See *mūchh*.
 S. *machchhar* (मश्क) s. m. A musquito, a large gnat, midge. *machchhar kī jhūl kī chor*, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.
 H. *muchharak*, s. f. (dakh.) Down or small hair on the lips before the beard grows: see *maseñ*.
 S. *machhrī*, }
 S. *machhli*, } (مٹھی) s. f. A fish.
 S. *machchhī*, }
 S. *machhal* or *machchhal*, s. (dakh.) A fish.
 S. *machhal-hārā*, s. m. A fisherman.
 S.P. *machhli-bandar*, n. prop. Masulipatam.
 H. *machhnū*, v. n. (dakh.) See *machnū*.
 H. *machhandar*, s. m. A rat; (*met.*) adj. Stupid.
 S. *machhandar* (मत्स्येन्द्र) Name of a *Jogī*.
 S. *machh-wā* or *machhuwā*, s. m. A fisherman.
 H. *machchhī* (Pers. ماح) s. f. A kiss.
 S. *machhī*, s. f. Fish: see *machh*.
 H. *muchhī*, or plur. *muchhī'ān*, s. f. (dakh.) Mustaches, whiskers: see *mūchh*.
 S. *machiyā* (मच्च) s. m. A stool, a chair.
 H. *machiyāw*, s. m. Honey.
 A. *muḥābā* (inf. III. of *ḥabā*) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. *be muḥābā*, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).
 A. *muḥāzī* (part. act. III. of *ḥazā*) adj. Opposite, over against, parallel.
 A. *muḥārib* (part. act. III. of *ḥarb*) s. m. A warrior, a combatant, fighter.
 A. *muḥārabat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of *ḥarb* Heb.
 A. *muḥāraba*, s. m. } (ḥrb) War, battle, combat, fight.

- A. محاسب *muḥāsib* (part. act. III. of حسب Heb. חשב) s. m. An accountant, calculator, one who keeps accounts, examiner or auditor of accounts, arithmetician.
- A. محاسبه *muḥāsaba* (inf. III. of حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement or audit of accounts. محاسبه دار *muḥāsaba-dār*, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. محاسبه طلب *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, Demanding a settlement of accounts. محاسبه لینا *muḥāsaba lenā*, To settle or audit (accounts).
- A. محاسن *maḥāsin*, s. plur. (irreg. of حسن *ḥusn*) 1. The beard and mustaches. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.
- A. محاش *maḥāsh* (ر. محش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.
- A. محاصر *muḥāṣir*, part. act. (III. of حصر) Besieging; besieger.
- A. محاصرة *muḥāsara* (inf. III. of حصر Heb. הצר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, siege, blockade, &c. محاصرة کرنا *muḥāsara karnā*, To besiege, invest, beset, blockade, compass, surround.
- A. محاصل *maḥāṣil*, s. m. (plur. of محصول) Profits, produce, gains. Arab. plur. of plur. محاصلات *maḥāṣil-āt*.
- A. محافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, part. pass. (III. of حفظ) Protected, defended, fortified. *muḥāfiẓ* (part. act.) adj. Guarding, keeping; s. Keeper, guard, sentry, watchman.
- A. محافظت *muḥāfaẓat* (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.
- A. محافه *muḥāfa* (corrupt. of محفہ *miḥaffa*, from حفّ Heb. חפף or חפה) s. m. A *pālki*, litter in which women travel.
- A. محال *maḥāll*, s. m. plur. (of محل or محله from حلّ) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. Plur. of plur. محالات *maḥāllāt*. محال (part. pass. IV. of حول) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. محالات *muḥālūt*, Impossibilities, &c.). محال مطلق *muḥāl-i-muṭlaq*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
- A. محامد *maḥāmid*, s. plur. (of حمده) Laudable deeds, virtues.
- A. محاورات *muḥāwarāt*, s. plur. of محاوره *muḥāwara*, q. v.
- A. محاوره *muḥāwara* (inf. III. of حور) s. m. Idiom,

- usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference.
- A. محب *muḥibb* (part. act. IV. of حَبّ Heb. חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.
- A. محبت *muḥabbat* (or *maḥabbat*? from حَبّ) s. f. Friendship, love, affection. محبت آمیز *muḥabbat-ūmez*, adj. Loving, friendly.
- A. محبس *maḥbas* (noun of place from حبس Heb. حبש) s. m. A prison. محبس *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. محبس (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.
- A. محبوب *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of حَبّ) adj.
- A. محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. } Beloved, lovely; (subst.) A sweetheart. محبوب القلوب *maḥbūb-i-kulūb*, Cordially beloved, amiable.
- A.P. محبوبانه *maḥbūb-āna*, adv. Like the beloved, as a sweetheart.
- A.P. محبوبی *maḥbūb-i*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. محبوس *maḥbūs* (part. pass. of حبس) adj. Imprisoned, confined. محبوس خانه *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.
- A. محتاج *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حوج Heb. חוץ) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.
- A.P. محتاجی *muḥtāj-i*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.
- A. محتاط *muḥtāt* (part. pass. VIII. of حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.
- A. محتال *muḥtāl* (part. pass. VIII. of حول) adj. Insidious; deceiver.
- A. محترم *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable.
- A. محاسب *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions.
- A.P. محتسبی *muḥtasib-i*, s. f. Duty or office of *muḥtasib*, q. v.
- A. محتشم *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of حشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.
- A. محتکر *muḥtakir* (part. act. VIII. of حکر) s. m. A fore-staller, regrater.
- A. محتمل *muḥtalim* (part. act. VIII. of حلم) A dreamer, one at the age of puberty, polluted.
- A. محتمل *muḥtamil* (part. act. VIII. of حمل) adj. 1.

Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently.

A. محجوب *mahjūb* (part. pass. of حجب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.

A.P. محجوبي *mahjūb-i*, s. f. Bashfulness.

A. محجور *mahjūr* (part. pass. of حجر Heb. חָגַר) Forbidden, prohibited.

A. محدد *muhaddab* (part. pass. II. of حذب) adj. Convex.

A. محدث *muhaddiṣ* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator. (Plur. محدثين *muhaddiṣīn*).

A. محدود *mahdūd* (part. pass. of حدّ) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. محدود کرنا *mahdūd karnā*, To limit, bound, define.

A. محذوف *mahẓūf*, part. pass. (of حذف) Taken away (as, a syllable from a word).

A. محراب *mihrāb* (from حرب) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. 3. Arch, shelf, niche: see طاق *tāk*. محراب تیغ *mihrāb-i-tegh*, The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the محراب is always arched).

A.P. محرابی *mihrāb-i*, adj. Of or like the *mihrāb*; arched.

A. محرر *muharrir* (part. act. II. of حرّ Heb. הָרַר) s. m. A writer, a clerk, scribe. محرّار (part. pass.) Written, inscribed. Arab. fem. محرّرة *muharrara*.

A. محرف *muharraḥ* (part. pass. II. of حرف Heb. הָרַף) adj. Inverted, transposed.

A. محرق *muharriḥ* (part. act. II. of حرق) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).

A. محرق *muhriḥ* (part. act. IV. from حرق) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent.

A. محرّك *muharrik*, part. act. (II. of حرّك) or *muhrik* (of the IV.) 1. Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. 2. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager, promoter.

A. محرم *muharram* (part. pass. II. of حرم Heb. הָרַם) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (subst.) Name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of

Alī, who was killed by Yazīd, near Kūfa. (Plur. محرمات *muharramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful).

محرم *muhrim* (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place. محرام (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. 4. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate. محرم راز *mahram-i-rāz*, A confidant or confidential person.

A. محرمیت *mahram-iyat*, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place, or of being a confidant.

A. محروس *mahrūs* (part. pass. of حرس) adj. Guarded, preserved.

A. محروسة *mahrūsa* (part. pass. f. of حرس) adj. Guarded, protected (by heaven): s. m. a garrisoned or fortified place. ممالك محروسة *mamālik-i-mahrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.

A. محروق *mahrūk* (part. pass. of حرق) adj. Torrid.

A. محروقة *mahrūk-a*, adj. Burnt; fuel for fire.

A. محروم *mahrūm* (part. pass. of حرم) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. محروم کرنا *mahrūm karnā*, To exclude, prohibit, disappoint.

A.P. محرومی *mahrūm-i*, s. f. Exclusion of friends.

A. محرومیت *mahrūm-iyat* (from حرم) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.

A. محزون *mahẓūn* (part. pass. of حزن) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

A. محسن *muhṣin* (part. act. IV. of حسن) Benefiting, obliging; causer of good or of beauty, benefactor.

A. محسوب *mahṣūb* (part. pass. of حسب Heb. חָשַׁב) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.

A. محسود *mahṣūd* (part. pass. of حسد Heb. חָסַד) Envied.

A. محسوس *mahṣūs* (part. pass. of حسّ) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.

- A. **محسوسات** *maḥsūs-ūt*, plur. (of محسوسه) Things felt or perceived, things perceptible to the senses.
- A. **محشر** *maḥshar* (noun of place from حشر Heb. חָשַׁר) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. **محشر خرام** *maḥshar-khīrām* (applied to a female) Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.
- A. **محشور** *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of حشر) Assembled, raised from the dead.
- A. **محشولي** *muḥashshā* (part. pass. II. of حشو) adj. Illustrated by marginal notes.
- A. **محصل** *muḥaṣṣil* (part. act. II. of حصل) s. m. Tax-gatherer, bailiff, dun : adj. collecting, gathering.
- A.P. **محصلي** *muḥaṣṣil-i*, s. f. Duty or fee of a tax-gatherer, bailiff, &c.
- A.P. **محصلانه** *muḥaṣṣil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
- A. **محصن** *muḥṣan* (part. pass. IV. of حصن) adj. Chaste, continent.
- A. **محصور** *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of حصر Heb. חָצַר) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.
- A. **محصول** *maḥṣūl* (part. pass. of حصل) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce, income, revenue. Fem. **محصوله** *maḥṣūl-a*, adj. Collected, acquired; (thing) acquired; income, revenue, produce.
- A. **محض** *maḥẓ*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely.
- A. **محضر** *maḥẓar* (noun of place from حضر) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. **محضر نامه** *maḥẓar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- A. **محظور** *maḥẓūr* (part. pass. of حظر) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. **محظورات** *maḥẓūrāt*, Unlawful things.
- A. **محظوظ** *maḥẓūẓ* (part. pass. of حظا) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased, happy.
- A. **محفل** *maḥfil* (noun of place from حفل) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.
- A. **محفوظ** *maḥfūẓ* (part. pass. of حفظ) adj. 1. Guarded,

- protected, preserved, exempted, secure. 2. Committed to memory.
- A. **مihaffa** *miḥaffa*, s. m. See **مihaffa** *miḥaffa*.
- A. **مihikk** *muḥikk* (part. act. IV. of حق Heb. חָקַק) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. ¶ **mahk** *maḥk*, s. Cancelling : burning.
- A. **مihakkar** *muḥakkar* (part. pass. II. of حقر) adj. Despised.
- A. **مihakkak** *muḥakkak* (part. pass. II. of حق) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. ¶ **muḥakkik** (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive, verifier.
- A. **miḥakk** *miḥakk* (from حكت) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. **muḥkam** *muḥkam* (part. pass. IV. of حكم Heb. חָكַם) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. **maḥkamāt** *maḥkamāt*, s. plur. of **maḥkama** *maḥkama*, q. v.
- A. **maḥkama** *maḥkama* (noun of place from حكم) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice, assize, court-house.
- A.P. **muḥkam-i** *muḥkam-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- A. **maḥkūm** *maḥkūm* (part. pass. of حكم) adj. 1. Subjected, under command or authority. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject. Arab. fem. **maḥkūma** *maḥkūma*.
- A.P. **maḥkūm-i** *maḥkūm-i*, s. f. Subjection, submission.
- A. **maḥall** *maḥall* (noun of place of حل) s. m. Place, building, house, mansion, palace, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. **maḥāll** *maḥāll* and **maḥallāt** *maḥallāt*, Houses, places). **maḥall-sarā** *maḥall-sarā*, Seraglio, female apartments. **maḥall-i-mujrā** *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. ¶ **muḥill** (part. act. IV.) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. **muḥallil** *muḥallil* (part. act. II. of حل) adj. Causing to dissolve; (in medicine) discutient.
- A. **maḥalla** *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; a review or muster (of troops). **maḥalla dekhna** *maḥalla dekhna*, To make a review or muster (of troops).
- A.P. **maḥall-i** *maḥall-i*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.

- A. **محمد** *muḥammad* (part. pass. II. of **حمد** Heb. **חמד**) adj. Praised; name of the Arabian prophet.
- A. **محمدي** *muḥammad-i* (from **محمد**) adj. Of *Muḥammad*, muhammadan, mahometan.
- A. **محمل** *maḥmil* (noun of place from **حمل**) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.
- A. **محمود** *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of **حمد**) adj. Praised, laudable, worthy: a proper name.
- A. **محمودد** *maḥmūda*, s. m. Scammony. See **سقمونيا**.
- A. P. **محمودي** *maḥmūd-i*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.
- A. **محن** *miḥan*, s. plur. (of **محت**) Labours, toils, troubles, afflictions, calamities.
- A. **محت** *miḥnat*, s. f. Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. **محت آباد** *miḥnat-ābād*, Full of misery. **محت زده** *miḥnat-zada*, or **محت کش** *miḥnat-kash*, adj. Enduring labour or trouble; afflicted. **محت کرنا** *miḥnat karnā*, To labour, toil. **محت کشی** *miḥnat-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction. **محت کو پینا** *miḥnat ko pinā* (dakh.) To endure, be patient (?).
- A. P. **محتانہ** *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire, wages.
- A. P. **محتی** *miḥnat-i*, adj. Laborious, labouring, industrious, difficult, unfortunate; labouring person.
- A. **محو** *maḥv* (Heb. **מחה** Chald. **ܡܚܐ**) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated, abolished; annihilated, thunderstruck. s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion, extinction. **محو تماشا** *maḥv-i-ta-māshā*, Astonished at the spectacle. **محو کرنا** *maḥv karnā*, To efface, deface, erase, obliterate.
- A. **محور** *miḥwar* (from **حور**) s. m. An axis.
- A. **محوطہ** *muḥauwaṭa* (part. pass. II. from **حوط**) s. m. Enclosure, area, enclosed or surrounded space. ¶ **محویٹا** (part. act.) Wall, &c. forming an enclosure.
- A. **محویت** *maḥv-iyat*, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.
- A. **محیط** *muḥiṭ*, part. act. (IV. of **حوط**) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, circumambient, guarding.

2. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) Circumference, the ocean. **بحر محیط** *baḥr-i-muḥiṭ*, or **دریای محیط** *daryā-e-muḥiṭ*, The ocean. **محیط دایره** *muḥiṭ-i-dā'ira*, The circumference of a circle.
- A. **مخیل** *muḥīl* (part. act. IV. of **حیل** Heb. **חיל**) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- A. **مخا** *mukhā*, n. prop. Mocha, on the sea coast of Arabia.
- A. **مخادم** *mukhādīm*, s. plur. (of **مخدم** or **خادم** from **خدم**) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- A. **مخادیم** *mukhādīm*, s. plur. (of **مخدوم**) Persons served, lords, masters.
- A. **مخارج** *makhārīj*, s. plur. (of **مخرج** from **خرج** Heb. **צרך**) Expenses, disbursements. See **مخرج** *makhraj*.
- A. **مخاصمت** *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of **خصم**) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- A. **مخاطب** *mukhāṭib* (part. act. III. of **خطب**) s. m. The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. **مخاطبین** *mukhāṭibīn*). ¶ **مخاطب** (part. pass.) The person spoken to or addressed; second person (in grammar). **مخاطب ہونا** *mukhāṭib honā*, To address, turn towards in speaking.
- A. **مخاطرة** *mukhāṭara* (inf. III. of **خطر**) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- A. **مخافات** *makhāfāt*, s. plur. (of **مخافة**) Dreads, terrors.
- A. **مخالطت** *mukhāṭaṭat* (inf. III. of **خلط**) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- A. **مخالف** *mukhālīf* (part. act. III. of **خلف**) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, adversary, enemy, foe. (Plur. **مخالفین**).
- A. **مخالفت** *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of **خلف**) s. f. Opposition, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. **مخالفت کرنا** *mukhālafat karnā*, To oppose.
- A. **مخبر** *mukhbir*, part. act. (IV. of **خبر**) Announcing news, signifying, certifying: informer, advertiser, reporter. **مخبر صادق** *mukhbir-i-ṣādiq*, Bringer of certain intelligence.
- A. **مخبط** *mukhabbat* (part. pass. II. of **خبط**) adj. Insane, rendered mad or foolish.
- A. **مختار** *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of **خير**) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent, at full liberty, invested with power and authority; (subst.)

- A free agent. **مختار کار** *mukhtār-kār*, Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner, attorney. **مختار نامه** *mukhtār-nāma*, Power of attorney: plur. **مختار نامهات**.
- A. **مختاراً** *mukhtār-an*, adv. As an agent or attorney.
- A.P. **مختاری** *mukhtār-i*, s. f. Independence, power, authority, absoluteness, power or office of a *mukhtār*.
- A.P. **مختاله** *mukhtāla*, s. A deceiver, impostor.
- A. **مخترع** *mukhtari* (part. act. VIII. of **خَرَعَ**) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. adj. Commencing. ¶ **مukhtara**, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) an invention.
- A. **مختص** *mukhtaṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of **خَصَّ**) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- A. **مختصر** *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of **خَصَرَ** Heb. **חָצַר**) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (subst.) A compendium, epitome, abridgment, abstract. 3. In short. **مختصر کرنا** *mukhtaṣar karnā*, To abridge.
- A. **مخفی** *mukhtafi* (part. act. VIII. of **خَفِيَ**) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. **مختل** *mukhtall* (part. pass. VIII. of **خَلَّ**) adj. 1. Confused, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- A. **مختلط** *mukhtaliṭ* (part. act. VIII. of **خَلَطَ**) adj. Perplexed, confused, mixed.
- A. **مختلف** *mukhtaliṭ* (part. act. VIII. of **خَلَفَ** Heb. **חָלַף**) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various. **مختلف فيه** *mukhtaliṭ fihi*, In which there is disagreement. (Fem. **مختلفه** *mukhtalifa*).
- A. **مختوم** *makhtūm* (part. pass. of **خَتَمَ** Heb. **חָתַם**) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- A. **مختون** *makhtūn* (part. pass. of **خَتَنَ**) adj. Circumcised.
- A. **مخجل** *mukhajjal* (part. pass. II. of **خَجَلَ**) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- A. **مخدر** *mukhaddar* (part. pass. II. of **خَدَرَ**) adj. Concealed, kept behind a veil.
- A. **مخدوم** *makhḍūm*, m. } part. pass. (of **خَدَمَ**) Served;
A. **مخدومه** *makhḍūma*, f. } hence (substantively) lord, master, mistress.

- A. **مخدومیت** *makhḍūm-iyat*, s. f. Mastership.
- A. **مخدول** *makhḍūl* (part. pass. of **خَذَلَ** Heb. **חָדַל**) adj. Contemned, despicable.
- A. **مخرج** *makhraj* (noun of place from **خَرَجَ** Heb. **חָרַג**) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. (Plur. **مخارج**).
- A. **مخزن** *makhzan* (noun of place from **خَزَنَ**) s. m. A magazine, storehouse, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*).
- A. **مخسور** *makhṣūr* (part. pass. of **خَصَرَ** Heb. **חָצַר**) adj. Injured, damaged.
- A. **مخصوص** *makhṣūṣ* (part. pass. of **خَصَّ**) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered peculiar. **مخصوص کرنا** *makhṣūṣ karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- A. **مخضر** *mukhazzar* (part. pass. II. of **خَضَرَ**) adj. Verdant.
- A. **مخطط** *mukhattaṭ* (part. pass. II. of **خَطَّ**) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- A. **مخطوب** *makhṭūb* (part. pass. of **خَطَبَ**) adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- A. **مختور** *makhṭūr* (part. pass. of **خَطَرَ**) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- A. **مخفف** *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. II. of **خَفَّفَ** Chald. **חֲפִי**) adj. 1. Alleviated, abated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel. (Fem. **مخففة** *mukhaffafa*).
- A. **مخفی** *makhfi* (part. pass. of **خَفِيَ** Heb. **חָפַה**) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. adv. Secretly, clandestinely, privily, by stealth.
- A. **مخل** *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of **خَلَّلَ**) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (subst.) disturber, interrupter.
- A. **مخلا** *mukhallā* (prop. **مخلی** part. pass. II. of **خَلَوَ** Heb. **חָלָה**) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. **مخلا بالطبع** *mukhallā bi-t-taḍ*, Unceremonious.
- A. **مخلد** *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of **خَلَدَ** Heb. **חָלַד**) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.
- A. **مخلص** *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of **خَلَصَ** Heb. **חָלַץ**)

- adj. Sincere; s. m. A sincere friend. ¶ *makhlaṣ* (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.
- A.P. مخلصانه *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.
- A.P. مخلصي *makhlaṣ-i*, s. f. Deliverance, liberation, liberty, release.
- A. مخلص *mukhalla* (part. pass. II. from خلعت) adj. Dressed or robed in a *khil'āt*.
- A. مخلوط *makhluṭ* (part. pass. of خلط Chald. خلط) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.
- A. مخلوق *makhluq* (part. pass. of خلق Heb. חלק) adj. Created, formed; (subst.) creature. Plur. مخلوقات *makhluqāt*, Things created, creatures.
- A. مخلوقيت *makhluq-iyat*, s. f. State of being created, creation.
- A. مخمر *mukhmīr* (part. act. IV. of خمر Heb. חמר) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶ *mukhammir* (part. act. II.) adj. Leavening.
- A. مخمس *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of خمس Heb. חמש) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. مخمسات *mukhammasāt*).
- A. مخمصه *makhmaṣa* (from خصص Heb. צמצם) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.
- A. مخمل *makhmal* (from خمل Heb. חמל) s. m. Velvet. *gul-i-makhmal*, see under گل *gul*.
- A.P. مخملي *makhmal-i*, adj. Of velvet.
- A. مخمور *makhmūr* (part. pass. of خمر Heb. חמר) adj. Intoxicated, crapulous, cropsick.
- A. مخنث *mukhannaṣ* (part. pass. II. of خنث) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (subst.) 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).
- A. مخنوق *makhnūq* (part. pass. of خنق) adj. Strangled, suffocated.
- A. مخوف *makhūf* (part. pass. of خوف) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶ *mukhawwif* (part. act. II. of خوف) Terrifying, frightful. *mukhawwaf* (part. pass. II.) Terrified.
- P.H. مخيانا *mikhīyānā* (from ميخ v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome).
- A. مخير *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of خير) adj. Bountiful,

- charitable, liberal: indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar* (part. pass.) Left to free choice.
- A. مخيل *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of خيل Heb. חיל) Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.
- A. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, opinion, suspicion.
- A. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhaiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.
- A. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מדר) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea, flood-tide, the swelling of a river. مد و جزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˘) placed sometimes over alif, thus أ, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مد ظله *madda ṣilla-hu*, May his shadow or power be extended. مد نظر *madd-i-naẓar*, or مد نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, s. f. 1. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach, the object of sight, regard, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. 2. Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ *mudd*, A dry measure equal to one and one third *raṭl*, or according to others to two *raṭl*.
- s. مد *mad*, s. m. 1. (مد or मद्य) Wine, spirits, spirituous liquor. 2. (مد) Pride, arrogance.
- H. مد *mad*, adj. (dakh.) Rancid, smelling like oil or grease (? *Harris, MSS.*). مد باس *mad-bās* (i. q. کتھل باس) Smell of the Jack fruit (?).
- TEL. مدأ *muddā*, s. m. (dakh.) A lump (of earth ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. مداح *maddāḥ* (adj. superl. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.
- A.P. مداحي *maddāḥ-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyrick.
- A. مداخل *maddāḥil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.
- A. مداخلت *mudākhulat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. דחל Aram. דחל) s. f. 1. Access, admission, ingress. 2. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.
- A. مداخله *mudākhala*, s. m. See مداخلت *mudākhalat*.
- A. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram.

- س. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. **عزت مدار** *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. **مدار المهام** *madāru-l-mahūmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. **مدار کار** *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.
- س. **مدار** *madār* (Sans. **मन्दार**) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- A. **مدار** *madārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of **در** or **دری**)
A. **مدارات** *madārāt*, s. f. } 1. Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.
- A. **مدارج** *madārij*, s. plur. (of **درج** or **درجه** from **درج** Heb. and Aram. **דרג**) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.
- A. **مدارس** *madāris*, s. plur. (of **مدرسه**) Colleges.
- س. **مداری** *madārī* (**मायावी**) s. m. A juggler.
- A.P. **مداری** *madār-ī*, adj. Of or relating to *Madār*.
- A.H. **مداریا** *madār-iyā*, s. m. The followers of *Madār*. See **مدار** sign. 3.
- A. **مدافعت** *madāfa'āt* (inf. III. of **دفع**) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.
- A. **مدام** *madām*, 1. adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.
- A.P. **مدامی** *madām-ī*, adj. Eternal, ceaseless.
- A. **مداوا** *madāwā*, s. m. See **مداوات** *madāwāt*.
- A. **مداوات** *madāwāt* (inf. III. of **دوی** Heb. and Aram. **דוה**) s. f. Curing, remedying, applying medicine.
- H. **مداوتنی** *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. **مداورة** *madāwara* (inf. III. of **دور**) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting.
- A. **مداومت** *madāwamat* (inf. III. of **دوم**) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity: continual use.
- A. **مدایح** *madā'ih*, s. plur. (of **مدح** or **مدیح**) Laudable actions, encomiums.
- A. **مدبر** *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of **دبر** Heb. and Chald. **דבר**) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politick, deliberate, well-conducted; (subst.)

- a counsellor, director. ¶ **مدر** (part. act. iv.) adj.
1. Retiring, going back. 2. Bashful, modest.
- A.P. **مدبری** *mudbir-ī*, s. f. The going backwards in fortune, adversity, bad luck. ¶ **مدابری** *mudabbir-ī*, s. f. Governance, direction.
- س. **مudit** (r **मुद** Rejoice) *mudit*, part. Rejoiced, pleased, delighted.
- A. **مدت** *muddat* (from **مد**) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. **مدت العمر** *muddatu-l-ūmr*, Space of life, all life along, during life. **مدت مدید** *muddat-i-madid*, A long space of time.
- س. **مدت** *madat*, s. (dakh.) See s. **مد** *mad*.
- A. **مدحرج** *mudahrij* (from **دحرج**) s. A revolver.
- A. **مدح** *madḥ*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation. **مدح خوان** *madḥ-khūwān* (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast.
- A. **مدحت** *mid'ḥat*, s. f. Praise.
- A. **مدخل** *mudkhil*, part. act. (iv. of **دخل**) Introducing, entering. ¶ **مدکحل** *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ **مدکحل** *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.
- A. **مدخن** *madkhan*, s. A place where smoke issues.
- A. **مدخول** *madkhul* (part. pass. of **دخل**) adj. Entered, put in, inserted.
- A. **مدخوله** *madkhul-a*, s. f. A concubine.
- A. **مدد** *madad* (from **مد**) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance, help, aid, succour. **مدد خواه** *madad-khūwāh*, One who asks assistance. **مدد کرنا** *madad karnā*, To assist, aid, help, succour.
- H. **مدد** *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel-leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A.P. **مددگار** *madad-gār*, An assister, aider, protector, ally, auxiliary, helper.
- A.P. **مددگاری** *madad-gār-ī*, s. f. Assistance.
- A. **مدر** *mudirr* (part. act. iv. of **در**) adj. Causing to flow (as milk from a camel), causing urine to flow, diuretic.
- س. **مدیرا** *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirituous liquor, wine. **مدر** *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A seal, a signet. 2.

- A seal ring. 3. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, medal, &c. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.
- ه. مدراس *madrās* or مدراس پتن *madrās-patan*, n. prop. Madras.
- س. مدرانکت **मुद्राङ्कित** *mudrāṅkit*, adj. Stamped, sealed.
- س. مدرت **मुद्रित** *mudrit*, adj. Sealed, stamped, closed, unblown (as a flower).
- ا. مدرس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس Heb. and Aram. 777) s. m. A professor, head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student. ¶ *mudris* (part. act. IV. of درس) See *mudarris*.
- ا. پ. مدرسانه *madrāsāna*, adj. Academical, &c.
- ا. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college, academy, seminary, school.
- ا. پ. مدرسي *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, public teaching.
- ا. مدرک *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درک Heb. and Aram. 777) Comprehending, comprehensive, understanding; comprehender.
- ا. مدرکه *mudrika* (from درک) s. m. The understanding, intellectual powers, comprehension of mind, genius.
- س. مدری *mudrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *مندری* *mundrī*.
- ا. مدعا *mudda'ā* (part. pass. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. مدعات). مدعا به *mudda'ā bih*, or مدعا بها *mudda'ā bihā*, Pretended to, claimed, sued for, contested. مدعا عليه *mudda'ā 'alaih*, A defendant (in law), criminal. (Plur. مدعا عليهم *mudda'ā 'alaihoi*).
- ا. مدعي *mudda'ī* (part. act. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. f. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; accuser. 2. An enemy. ¶ *mudda'ī* (part. pass.) See مدعا *mudda'ā*. مدعي عليه *mudda'ī 'alaih* or *mudda'ī 'alaih*, A defendant (in law), criminal.
- ا. مدعيت *mudda'iyat*, s. f. The making a claim or suit (in law): fem. مدعية *mudda'īya*, A female plaintiff.
- ا. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdid*. ¶ *mudgham*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tashdid*.

- ا. مدفن *madfan*, s. m. A tomb, a burying-place.
- ا. مدفون *madfūn* (part. pass. of دفن) adj. Buried, concealed, interred, hidden under ground.
- ا. مدقی *mudāḳḳiq*, part. act. (II. of دق Heb. Chald. 777) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.
- ا. مدقوق *madḳūḳ* (part. pass. of دق) adj. Hectick.
- س. مدک *madik* (ماذیک) adj. Proud.
- س. مدگ **मुद्र** *mudga*, s. m. See **मुङ्ग** *mūṅg*.
- TEL. مدگا *mudgā*, adj. (dakh.) See **مکدها** *mukdhā*.
- س. مدگر **मद्गुर** *madgur*, s. m. A fish (*Macropteronatus* *magur*: Ham.) ¶ **मुज़र** *mudgar*, See **موگرا** *mogrā*.
- ا. مدلل *mudallil* (part. act. II. of دل) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dallying; a dallier, fondler.
- س. مدلونا *mad-lonā* (for مرت لونا and explained by **ناخورش کم نمک**) s. f. (dakh.) A dish of food with bread deficient in salt (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. مدماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk, intoxicated.
- س. مدمانتی *mad-māntī*, adj. f. }
- س. مدمتا *mad-matā*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk.
- ا. مدمغ *mudammagh* (part. pass. II. of دمع) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.
- ا. مدن *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of مدینه) Cities, towns.
- س. مدن **मदन** *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2. A name of *Kāma-deva*, q. v. 3. Name of a medicinal plant, *Datura*. 4. The plant called **مین پهل** *main-phal*, *Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.* مدن بان *madan-bān*, or (dakh.) مدن بیان *madan-bhān*, also مدن مست *madan-mast*, Name of a flower.
- ا. مدور *mudauwar* (part. pass. II. of دور) adj. Round, circular.
- TEL. مدول *mōdōl*, s. (dakh.) Stock in trade, capital, original fund (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. مدع *madda*, s. m. (extension) The long vowels, or ا, و, ي, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; i. e. ا preceded by *fat'ha*, و by *zamm* and ي by *kasr*. See *madd*, signif. 3.
- س. مدھ **मधु** *madhu*, s. m. 1. Ardent spirit. 2. The

- nectar or honey of flowers. 3. Honey. 4. The season of spring. 5. The month *Chait* (March-April). 6. Name of a demon, slain by *Kṛishṇa*.
- §. مدہ *maddh* or *madhi* (*madhya*, मथ) 1. adv. Amidst, amid; centre, middle. 2. s. m. Temperament.
- §. مدہ بن *madhu-ban* (मधुवन) Name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- §. مدہ پ *madhup* (i. e. मधु Honey, and प Who drinks) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See الی *alī*.
- §. مدہ پر *madhu-pur*, A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- §. مدہ پرس *madhu-paras* (मधुस्पर्श) Ripe, juicy fruit.
- §. مدہ پرک *madhu-park*, s. m. Articles of oblation, a dish of honey and *dahī* (*Adam*), a dish of curds, *ghī* and honey (*Wilson*).
- §. مدہ پری *madhu-purī*, s. f. *Mathurā*, q. v.
- §. مدہر *madhur*, m. } (मधुर) adj. Sweet; pleasant.
- §. مدہری *madhuri*, f. }
- §. مدہرمل *madhur-māl*, s. m. Bees' wax.
- §. مدہر سون *madhu-sūdan*, A name of *Kṛishṇa*, who slew a demon named *Madhu*.
- §. مدہ کر *madhu-kar*, s. m. 1. A bee: see الی *alī*. 2. n. prop. Name of *Uddhav*, a relation of *Kṛishṇa*.
- §. مدہ کوش *madhu-kosh*, s. m. The honeycomb.
- §. مدہم *maddham* (मथम) adj. Middling, temperate, middle, middlemost, intervening.
- §. مدہ مات *madhu-māt* (मधुमत्त) s. m. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
- §. مدہ ماتا *madhmātā* (मधुमत्त) adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- §. مدہ ماس *madhu-mās*, s. m. The month *Chait* (March-April).
- §. مدہ ماکی *madhu-mūkhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.
- §. مدہوش *mad' hūsh*, part. pass. (of دهش) Astonished, confounded; intoxicated, besotted.
- §. مدہوشی *madhūsh-ī*, s. f. Astonishment.

- §. مدہو کری *madhūkri* (माधुकरी) s. f. 1. A kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the *fakirs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pilgrims.
- §. مدہی *mudahhī* (part. act. II. of دها) adj. Affirming (him) to be unfortunate, blaming, being the cause of misfortune (to any one).
- §. مدہیا هن *madhyāhn*, s. m. Midday, noon.
- §. مدہیہ بھاگ *madhya-bhāg*, s. m. Centre.
- §. مدہیست *madhyastha*, s. m. A middle man, an umpire, arbitrator.
- §. مدہیستان *madhya-sthān*, } s. m. The waist.
- §. مدہیستل *madhya-sthal*, }
- §. مدہیلوک *madhya-lok*, s. m. The earth, the abode of mortals.
- §. مدہیم *madhyam*, adj. See مدہم *maddham*.
- §. مدہیما *madhyamā*, s. f. The middle finger.
- §. مدہیورتی *madhya-vartī*, s. m. A middle man, mediator.
- §. مدی *madya*, s. f. Spirituous liquor: see s. مد *mad*.
- §. مدیپ *madya-p*, s. m. A drinker of spirits, &c.
- §. مدیح *madīh*, s. m. That for which praise is given; a laudable action, praise.
- §. مدید *madīd* (from مَدَّ) adj. Long, extensive.
- §. مدیرا *maderā*, s. f. Spirituous liquors: see مدرا *madirā* (*Adam*).
- §. مدینہ *madīna* (Heb. מדינה from دین To possess, Heb. דין To judge, to rule, q. d. what is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.
- §. مدیون *madīyūn* (part. pass. of دین) adj. Involved in debt; debtor.
- §. مدھا *madhā*, 1. (from मण्डप) s. m. A temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. 2. (from مڑھنا) adj. Lined, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- §. مدھیا *madhaiyā* (मण्डपिका) s. f. A cottage, a hut.
- TEL. مدی *madī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Dregs, sediment, feculency, grounds, lees. (Comp. Eng. mud). 2. adj.

- Blockhead, booby, simpleton, fool (*Harris, MSS.*).
 پنا madḍī-panā, s. m. Stupidity.
- أ. مذاب *muzāb* (part. pass. iv. of ذوب Heb. ذاب) adj.
 Liquid, melted. لعل مذاب *la'l-i-muzāb*, A liquid
 ruby, i. e. red wine.
- أ. مذاق *mazāk* (noun of place from ذوق Aram. ذوق)
 s. m. 1. Tastè, tasting. 2. The palate.
- أ. مذكارد *muzākara* (inf. III. of ذكر) s. m. Conference,
 conversation. (Plur. مذكرات *muzākārāt*).
- أ. مذبح *mazbiḥ* (prop. *mazbah*, noun of place from ذبح)
 s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.
- أ. مذبذب *muzabḍib* or *muzabḍab* (part. act. or pass. of
 quadril. ذذب) adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating,
 fluctuating, suspended, ambiguous. (subst.) Doubt,
 suspense.
- أ. مذبح *mazbūḥ* (part. pass. of ذبح Heb. ذبح Aram.
 ذبح) adj. Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات
mazbūḥāt).
- أ. P. مذبحي *mazbūḥ-i*, s. f. State of being killed, &c.
- أ. مذكر *muzakkar* (part. pass. II. of ذكر Heb. ذكر Aram.
 ذكر) adj. Masculine (in gender). *muzkir* (part. act.
 iv.) or *muzakkir* (part. act. II.) adj. Calling to memory,
 praiser, a praiser (of God).
- أ. مذكّر *mazkara*, s. m. Mentioning, relating.
- أ. مذكور *mazkūr* (part. pass. of ذكر) 1. adj. Foremen-
 tioned, aforesaid, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remem-
 bered, related. 2. s. m. Mention, discourse. مذكور
mazkūr karnā, To mention. Plur. مذكورات *maz-
 kūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Arab.
 fem. مذكورة *mazkūra*. Arab. plur. مذكورين *mazkūrīn*.
- أ. مذلت *mazallat* (from ذل Heb. ذل) s. f. Baseness,
 contempt, abjectness.
- أ. مذمت *mazammāt* (inf. from ذم) s. f. Blame, satire,
 abuse, scorn, contempt.
- أ. مذموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ذم) adj. Scorned,
 contemptible, despised.
- أ. مذنب *muznib* (part. act. iv. of ذنب) s. A sinner,
 a criminal. (Plur. inflect. مذنبين *muznibīn*).
- أ. مذهب *maz'hab* (noun of place from ذهب) s. m.
 Religion, sect, way, mode. (Plur. مذاهب *mazāhib*).

- Dual inflect. مذهبين *maz'habain*). *muzahhab* (part.
 pass. II.) adj. Gilded, worked with gold thread.
- أ. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.
- س. مر *mar* (from مرنا) s. m. Dying.
- ه. مر *murrā*, s. m. A squib.
- س. H. مر *mirū* (contract. of میرا *merā*) pron. My, mine.
- س. مر *marā*, part. pass. (of مرنا) Dead; death.
- ه. مر *murā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of very small fish
 (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- أ. مرآت *mir'āt* (Heb. מראה from رأي Heb. ראה) s. f.
 A mirror, speculum. مرآة الغيب *mir'ātu-l-ghaib*,
 The mirror of the invisible world or of futurity. ¶
marrāt, s. plur. (of مرة from مر) Times, turns.
- أ. مراتب *marātib*, s. plur. (of مرتبة) Degrees, grada-
 tions of rank, dignities. Times. Affairs, matters.
- أ. مراتبات *marātib-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Affairs, matters,
 particulars.
- أ. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of رجع) s. f. 1. Return,
 recourse. 2. Repeating.
- أ. مراحل *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of مرحلة from رحل)
 Journeys, stages, day's journeys.
- أ. مراحم *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of مرحمة from رحم Heb.
 رحم) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.
- أ. مراد *murād* (part. pass. iv. of رود Heb. רוד) s. f.
 Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination.
 (Plur. مرادات *murādāt*).
- أ. مرادف *murādif* (part. act. III. of ردف Heb. רדף)
 adj. Synonymous.
- أ. P. مرادمند *murād-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.
- أ. S. مرادونتا *murād-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, in
 want, necessitous.
- أ. P. مرادي *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeable to one's
 wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. مراديات
murādiyāt, Obtaining one's wishes.
- س. } (مُر A demon so named, and अरि
 } }
 س. } مراري *murāri*, } (Foe) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or
Viṣṇu.
- أ. مراسم *marāsīm*, s. plur. (of رسم or مرسوم from رسم
 Heb. and Chald. רשם) Laws, usages.
- أ. مراعات *murā'āt* (inf. III. of رعى Heb. רעה Aram.

- مرتب) s. m. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.
- أ. مرافع *murāfi* (part. act. III. of رفع) adj. Citing (some one) before a judge; an appellant, the party instituting a suit.
- أ. مرافعة *murāfa'a* (inf. III. of رفع) s. m. Citing before a judge, accusation, bringing a suit into court; a law-suit, an action.
- أ. مراقب *murākib* (part. act. III. of رقب) adj. Observing.
- أ. مراقبه *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.
- س. مزال *marāl* 1. s. m. A duck. 2. adj. Soft, mild, bland.
- س. مارنا *marānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of مارنا) To cause to strike, kill, &c., or see مارنا *mārānā*.
- و. مارنا *murānā*, v. a. causal of مرن *murnā*, q. v.
- س. ماراؤ *marā'o*, or ماراؤني *marā'onī*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, mortal (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه. ماراؤ *murā'ū*, } s. m. One whose business it is to
ه. ماراؤي *murā'i*, } grow and sell vegetables.
- أ. ماراؤي *murā'i* (part. act. III. of رأي) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- أ. مارايا *marāyā*, s. plur. (of مرات) Looking-glasses.
- أ. مرابا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. رבה) s. m. A preserve, confection: see مرابه *murabba*.
- أ. مربع *murabba'* (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. رבע) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a taylor). 4. Having a quartan ague. 5. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- أ. مربوط *marbūt* (part. pass. of ربط) adj. Bound, fastened, attached; well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- أ. مرابه *murabba* (from رتب Heb. רבב) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection.
- س. مرهك *mar-bhukkhā*, } adj. Starved to death, greedy,
س. مرهوك *mar-bhūkhā*, } voracious, ravenous.
- أ. مربى *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. رבה) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron. مربى بنا

- murabbī-panā*, s. m. or مربى گري *murabbī-garī*, s. f. Patronage, protection.
- س. مرهچ *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.
- س. مرهچنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively.
- س. مرت *mirt*, *mṛitya* or *mṛityu* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- س. مرت *mṛita*, adj. Dead.
- س. مرت لوک *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The world of mortals, the earth. See under لوک *lok*.
- أ. مرتاض *murtāz*, part. act. (VIII. from روض Heb. روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- أ. مرتب *murattab* (part. pass. II. of رتب) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer.
- أ. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.
- أ. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. } (from رتب) A step, degree,
أ. مرتبه *martaba*, s. m. } dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order; (s. f.) time, turn. اس مرتبه *is martaba* or (dakh.) اس مرتبي تگ *is martabe tag*, To this degree.
- أ. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of رت Heb. רהר) s. m. An apostate, renegade. مرتد هونا *murtadd honā*, v. n. To apostatize.
- أ. مرتاض *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of روض Heb. روض) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of *Ālī*.
- أ. مرتعش *murta'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رتش Heb. רעש) Trembling.
- أ. مرتفع *murtafa'* or *murtafi* (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفع) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.
- س. مرتک *mṛitak*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- س. مرتکا *mṛittikā*, s. f. See مرقى *mitṭī*.
- أ. مرتکب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of ركب Heb. רכב) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing (a crime), implicated; aggressor, perpetrator. مرتکب هونا *murtakib honā*, To perpetrate, commit (a crime), be an aggressor.

PORT. *مارتول martol*, s. (dakh.) Hammer : see *مارتول*.

ع. *مرتہا mirthā* (میرثا) adj. False, lying, untrue.

A. *مرتہن murtahan* (part. pass. VIII. of *رهن*) adj. Pledged, pawned. ¶ *murtahin* (part. act.) He who takes any thing in pledge or pawn ; a pawnbroker, mortgagee.

S. *مرتیلوک मर्त्यलोक martya-lok*, World of mortals.

S. *مرتہ martya*, s. m. A mortal, a man.

TEL. *مرت muraṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Stubborn, obstinate, hard, perverse (? *Harris, MSS.*).

A. *مرثیہ marṣiya* (inf. of *رثی*) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Ālī*. *مرثیہ خوان marṣiya-khwān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. *مرثیہ خوانی marṣiya-khwān-i*, Repeating or singing an elegy of the *marṣiya*.

ع. *مرجاد marjād*, } (مرجیاد) s. f. Station, rank,
ع. *مرجادا marjādā*, } dignity, respect, continuance in the right way.

ع. *مرجادیك marjādik* (मार्यादिक) adj. Respectable.

P. *مرجان marjūn*, s. m. Coral.

ع. *مرجانا mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.

P. *مرجانی marjān-i*, adj. Of coral.

A. *مرجع marjā* (noun of place and time from *رجع* Heb. *רָגַע*) s. m. Place or time of return ; asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, antecedent (in grammar).

A. *مرجوع marjū* (part. pass. of *رجع* Heb. *רָגַע*) adj. Returned, referred, brought (into court, as a suit). Arab. fem. *مرجوعة marjūʾa*.

ع. *مرجهانا murjhānā* (मूर्च्छन r. मुर्च्छ Faint) v. n. To wither, fade, pine, droop, be dejected or dispirited.

ع. *مرجین murjhan* (मूर्च्छन) s. Fainting, drooping.

A. *مرجي murjī* (part. act. IV. of *رجأ*) One who delays doing what he promises. One of the sect called *مرجیت* who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.

ع. *مرجیا marjiyā* (मज्जक) s. m. A diver.

ع. *مرچ mirch* (or *marich* मरिच) s. f. Pepper ; especially black pepper. *مرچ گول gol-mirch*, Black pepper. *مرچ لال lāl-mirch*, Capsicum or red pepper.

ع. *مرچا mirchā*, } s. m. (मरिच) Chili pepper.
ع. *مرچائی mirchāʾi*, } (Capsicum frutescens).

ع. *مرچا mirchā*, s. m. }
ع. *مرچانی mirchānī*, s. f. } (dakh.) See *مرچ mirch*.
ع. *مرچی mirchī*, s. f. }

ع. P. *مرچنگ murchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp : see *مچنگ*.

س. *مرچہا murchhā*, s. f. See *مورچہا murchhā*. *مرچہا murchhā jānā*, To swoon, to faint.

A. *مرحب marḥab* (from *رحب* Heb. *רָחַב*) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.

A. *مرحبا marḥabā* (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode !) interj. Hail ! welcome ! God bless you ! bravo !

A. *مرحله marḥala* (noun of place and time from *رحل*) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. Battery, bastion of a fort.

A. *مرحمت marḥamat* (inf. of *رحم* Heb. *רָחַם*) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present. *مرحمت کرنا marḥamat karnā*, To grant.

A. *مرحوم marḥūm* (part. pass. of *رحم*) adj. Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.

A. *مرخص murakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of *رخص* Heb. *רָחַץ*) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart).

A. *مرد marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.

P. *مرد mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir), a brave man. *مرد آدمی mard-i-ādmī*, A gentleman.

مرد آدمیت mard-i-ādmīyat, s. f. Gentility, generosity.

مرد آزما mard-āzmā, adj. Man-trying or -proving.

مرد باز mard-bāz, A lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *مرد بازی mard-bāz-i*, s. f. Adultery.

مرد بچه mard-bacheha, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. *مردان*).

س. *مرد مڑ mridu*, adj. Soft, blunt, gentle, mild.

P. *مردار murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane ; (subst.) Carrion, piece of carrion ; (dakh. also) dregs, dross (*Harris*). *مردارخوار murdār-khūcār*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.

- P. مردار سنگ *murdār-sang* (or مرداسنگ *murdā-sang*, or مرده سنگ *murda-sang*) s. m. Litharge.
- P. مردانگی *mard-āgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مردانگی.
- P. مردانگی *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. مردانه *mard-āna*, 1. adv. Like a man, manfully. 2. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. 3. Male (as, male apartments, &c.).
- P. مردانی *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- S. مردت **मर्दित** *mardit*, adj. Rubbed, kneaded, &c.
- A. مرد *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of مرد) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. مردک *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.
- P. مردکار *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (subst.) A hero.
- P. مردگان *murda-gān*, s. plur. (of مرده) The dead.
- P. مردم *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the eye.
- آزار مردم *mardum-āzār*, Man-oppressing; an oppressor.
- آزاري مردم *mardum-āzār-i*, s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder.
- چشم مردم *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye.
- خیز مردم *mardum-khez*, Producing good men.
- مردم داری *mardum-dār-i*, s. f. Humanity, politeness.
- مردم در *mardum-dar*, adj. Man-tearing.
- مردم شناسی *mardum-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of man.
- مردم کش *mardum-kush*, A murderer, homicide.
- مردم کشی *mardum-kush-i*, s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. مردمان *mardumān*).
- P. مردمانا *mard-mūnā* (perhaps, *mardum-ūnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- P. مردمک *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. مردمگی *mardum-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مردمگی.
- P. مردمی *mardum-i*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, courtesy, politeness, humanity.
- S. مردن **मर्दन** *mardan*, s. m. Rubbing, anointing, bruising, trampling, treading down.
- P. مردن *murdan* (to die), s. m. Dying, death.
- S. مردنگ *mirdang* or *mīrang* (मृदङ्ग) s. f. A kind of

drum, a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhōl* and broader at the middle than at either end: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).

- S. مردنگی *mirdang-i*, } (مردنگی) s. m. A beater
S. مردنگیا *mirdang-iyā*, } of the *mirdang*, a tabourer.
- S. مردنی *mardan-i*, } s. An attendant whose business
S. مردنیا *mardan-iyā*, } it is to rub oil, perfumed paste, &c. over the body. Plur. مردنیان *mardaniyān*.
(مردنیایا: ?).

- P. مردنی *murdan-i*, adj. Fit to die, to die.
- P. مردوا *mard-ū'ā* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.
- P. مردوالی *mard-wālī*, s. m. (dakh.) See مردوا *mard-ū'ā*.
- A. مردود *mardūd* (part. pass. of مرد, Heb. مرد) adj. Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned; (subst.) apostate, reprobate. (Fem. مردوده).
- A.P. مردودی *mardūd-i*, See مردود *mardūd*: or (the word may be) s. f. The state of one rejected, the being an apostate, &c.
- P. مرده *murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse, a dead body.
- مرده شو *murda-sho*, One who washes the dead.
- مرده فروش *murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.
- P. مردها *mirdhā* (perhaps, for میرده *mīr-i-dah* or *-dih*?) s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.
- P. مردی *mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.
- P. مردی آدمی *mard-e ādmī*, s. m. A gentleman.
- S.H. مرهنا *mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.
- P. مرز *marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.
- P. مرزا *mirzā* (from امیر Chief, and part. pass. of زادن To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns. (Plur. مرزایان).
mirzā be par-wā (dakh.) Three small delicate golden chains, worn as the *ḥikā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower hanging ends being either set or not with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- مرزا مزاج *mirzā-mizāj*, adj. Fastidious, nice.
- مرزا منش *mirzā-manish*, adj. Genteel.

- P. **مرزائی** *mirzā-i*, l. s. f. The behaviour or manners of a **مرزا** *mirzā*; gentility, arrogance. 2. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs, worn under the *ḡabā*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. **مرزبان** *marz-bān*, s. m. A governor of the frontier, a prince.
- P. **مرزبوم** *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See **مرز** *marz*.
- A. **مرزبه** *marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.
- A. **مرس** *maras*, s. plur. (of **مرسته**) Ropes. ¶ **maris**, s. f. Mode, manner, habit, custom, fashion.
- س. **مرسا** *marsū* (**मारिष**) s. m. Name of a potherb. (*Amaranthus oleraceus*).
- A. **مرسان** *marsān* (corrupt. of **مسن** *misann*, noun of instrument from **سن** Heb. **סנן**) s. f. A small whetstone.
- s. **مرستهل** **मरुस्थल** (**मरु** A country void of water, a desert, and **स्थल** Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.
- A. **مرسل** *mursal*, part. pass. (iv. of **رسل**) Sent to another, especially with a message; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (**انبیا**) are computed by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. Plur. **مرسلین** *mursalin*).
- A. **مرسله** *mursala*, 1. Arab. fem. of **مرسل** *mursal*, q. v. 2. s. m. An epistle. 3. A necklace.
- A. **مرسوم** *marsūm* (part. pass. of **رسم**) adj. Accustomed, prescribed.
- s. **مرشا** **मृषा** *mṛishā*, adv. Falsely, in vain.
- A. **مرشد** *murshid* (part. act. iv. of **رشد**) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (spiritual), a teacher, a monitor.
- A.P. **مرشدي** *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion, guidance.
- A. **مرصع** *muraṣṣā* (part. pass. ii. of **رصع**) adj. Covered with gold, set with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned. **مرصع کار** *muraṣṣā-kār*, A maker of such cloth or texture.
- A. **مرض** *maraz* or *marz* (Heb. **מַרַז**) s. m. Sickness,

- disease, illness, infirmity. **مرض الموت** *marazu-l-maut*, Mortal disease.
- A. **مرضعة** *murzi'ā* or **مرضعة** *murzi'āt*, s. f. A wet-nurse.
- A. **مرضی** *marzī* (from **رضو** Heb. **רצו**) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, consent, pleasure. (Plur. **مرضیات**).
- A.P. **مرضی** *marz-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sick, ill, unwell.
- A. **مرضیة** *marzīyatan*, adv. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.
- A. **مرطب** *murṭib* (part. act. iv. of **رطب** Heb. **רטב**) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. ¶ **murattib** (part. act. ii.) Making moist.
- A. **مرطوب** *marṭūb* (part. pass. of **رطب**) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.
- P. **مرغ** *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). **مرغ انجائی** *injā'i murgh* (dakh.) A dunghil cock (*Harris*). **مرغ بینہ** *murgh-baiẓa* (dakh.) A dangerous abscess or imposthume (often a wen) of the size of a hen's egg, that grows over the lower part of the breast bone (*Harris, MSS.*). **مرغ خانگی** *murgh-i-khāngī*, or **مرغ خانگی** *khāngī murgh*, The domestick cock or hen. **مرغ عیسی** *murgh-i-īṣā*, The bat.
- P. **مرغا** *murgh-ā*, s. m. A cock.
- P. **مرغابی** *murgh-ābī*, s. f. 1. A waterfowl, a wild duck, a teal. 2. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Sansevieria Zeylanica*. **مرغابی کا نار** *murghābī kā nūr*, The tow, fibrous or filamentous stuff prepared from the *murghābī* plant, of which matmen, &c., usually make the packthread they use (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **مرغان چمن** *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. **مرغباز** *murgh-bāz*, s. m. Cock-fighter: one who feeds cocks. ¶ **مرغبازی** *murgh-bāz-i*, s. f. Cock-fighting.
- P. **مرغزار** *margh-zār* (comp. of **مرغ** Pasture, meadow, and the particle **زار**) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. **مرغوب** *marghūb* (part. pass. of **رغب**) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire. (Fem. **مرغوبه** *marghūba*).

- P. *مرغول* *marshūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited.
2. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.
- P.H. *مرغولنا* *marshūl-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see *چہچہانا* *chahchahānā*.
- P.H. *مرغولی* *marshūl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).
- P. *مرغی* *marsh-i*, s. f. A hen. *مرغی کا آزار* *marshī kā āzār* (dakh.) Epilepsy, fits, falling sickness (Harris, MSS.). *مرغی والا* *marshī-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.
- P. *مرفا* *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends, or like a *ḍhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *مرقی* *mirfaq* (noun of instrument from *رفق*, Heb. *רפף*) s. m. The elbow.
- A. *مرفوع* *marfū* (part. pass. of *رفع*) adj. 1. Exalted.
2. Moved with the vowel *zamm* (').
- A. *مرففہ* *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of *رفہ*, Heb. *רפה*) adj. Comfortable, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.
- P. *مرففہ* *marfa*, s. m. See *مرفا* *marfā*.
- A. *مرقب* *markab* (noun of place from *رqb*) s. m. A place of observation.
- A. *مرقت* *marakat*, s. f. Broth.
- A. *مرقد* *markad* (noun of place from *رقد*) s. f. 1. A bed.
2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- A. *مرقع* *muraḳka* (part. pass. II. of *رقع*) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or *مرقعہ* *muraḳka*, A book of drawings or of specimens of fine penmanship (Arab. plur. *مرقعات* *muraḳka'āt*).
- L. *مرقوس* *markūs*, n. prop. Mark (Marcus).
- A. *مرقوم* *markūm* (part. pass. of *رقم*, Heb. *רקם*) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited. (Fem. *مرقומہ* *markūma*, Written, dated, marked, above-mentioned). *مرقوم الحاشیہ* *markūmu-l-ḥāshiya*, Written on the margin.
- S. *مرک* *marak* (r. *مړ* Die) s. m. Epidemic or pestilential disease.
- TAM. *مرکال* *markāl*, s. (dakh. explained by *قسم کیل*?) A sort of measure (dry?) (Harris, MSS.).
- H. *مرکانا* *murkānā*, v. n. or a. (?) To twist, to writhe.

- A. *مرکب* *murakkab* (part. pass. II. of *رکب*, Heb. *רכב*) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. *مرکبات* *murakkabāt*, Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. *مرکب* *markab* (noun of place from *رکب*) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, that on which any one is carried.
- A.P. *مرکبی* *markab-i*, s. m. f. (dakh.) A carrier, an importer and exporter of merchandise (Harris, MSS.).
- S. *مرکات* *markat* or *marakat*, s. m. An emerald.
- S. *مرکٹ* *markat*, s. m. A monkey, ape.
- S. *مرکچا* *markachā* (*मृक Ridge*) s. m. Ridge of a house.
- S. *مرکر* *mar-kar* (lit. having died) adv. With difficulty.
- A. *مرکز* *markaz* (noun of place from *رکز*) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, *مرکز کا کاف* *kāf kā markaz*.
- H. *مرکنا* *muraknā*, v. n. To twist, writhe, cramp (Adam).
- H. *مرکندی* *murkundī* (dakh.) See *مرکونڈی* *murkundī*.
- A. *مرکوز* *markūz* (part. pass. of *رکز*) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, concentrated. 4. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.
- H. *مرکونڈی* *murkundī*, or *مرکونڈی* *murkundī* (dakh. i. q. *اوندهی منڈی*) Head downwards, head reversed (?).
- مرکونڈی مارنا* *murkundī mārna*, v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid (?).
- S. *مرکھا* *marakahā*, adj. See *مرکھاہا* *mar-khāhā* (? Adam).
- S. *مرکھاہا* *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).
- S.H. *مرکھپنا* *mar-khpnā*, v. n. To die.
- S. *مرکھنا* *markhanā*, adj. See *مرکھاہا* *mar-khāhā*.
- H. *مرکی* *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear.
2. The tragus of the ear.
- TEL. *مرکی* *murkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dirt, filth (Harris, MSS.).
- S. *مرگ* *mirg* or *mrig* (*मृग*) s. m. A deer. *مرگ ترشنا* *mirg or mrig-trishnā* (*मृगदृष्टि*) s. m. See *مراب* *sarāb*. *مرگ چڑا* *mirg-chirā*, s. m. Name of a small bird. *مرگ چہالا* *mirg or mrig-chhāl-ā*, The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees. *مرگ سالہ* *mirg-sālā*, A deer-park. *مرگ لوجنی* *mirg-lochan-i* (*मृगलोचन*) Having an eye like the

- deer. **مِرگ مد** *mirg-mad* (**मृगमद**) s. m. Musk.
- مِرگ نابہ** *mirg* or *mrig-nābhi* (**मृगनाभि**) s. m. Musk, a bag of musk. **مِرگ نیني** *mirg-nain-i*, or *mrig-nayan-i* (**मृगनयन**) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a mistress). ¶ **مِرگ** *mirig*, s. (dakh.) A sort of large cricket; usually found sitting close on the trunks of trees, and that sings or chirps all night long (*Harris*).
- P. **مِرگ** *marg*, s. f. Death. **مِرگ منافات** *marg-i-mufājūt*, Sudden death.
- S. **مِرگ راج** *mrig-rāj* (**मृगराज**) (King of beasts) A lion.
- S. **مِرگ شیرا** *mrig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.
- H. **مِرگ** *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).
- S. **مِرگنی** *mrig-anī*, s. f. A doe.
- S. **مِرگت** *marghaṭ*, s. m. The place where *Hindūs* burn their dead.
- P. **مِرگی** *mirgī* (for **مِرگی کا آزار**) s. f. Epilepsy.
- P. **مِرگی** *marg-i*, s. f. (dakh.) The plague, pestilence.
- S. **مِرگی** *mrigī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.
- S. **مِرگیا** *mrigayā*, s. f. Hunting, the chase.
- S. **مِرگیندر** *mrigendr*, s. m. A lion.
- H. **مِرگیہا** *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy, one epileptic.
- U. **مِرل** *maral*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of fish.
- H. **مِرلا** *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. **मयूर**) s. m. A peacock.
- S. **مِرلی** *murli*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.
- U. **مِرلی** *murli*, s. f. (dakh.) explained by **زنی کہ اورا برنام** (**دیو میگذارند** ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- S. **مِرلی دھر** *muralī-dhar*, s. m. A flute-player; a name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- S. **مِررم** *maram* (or *marma*, **मर्म**) s. m. Secret meaning or purpose, a secret, any thing hidden or recondite.
- TEL. **مِررم** *mūram*, s. (dakh.) A kind of stone (*Harris*).
- TEL. **مِررماری** *marmārī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of beam or rafter (? *Harris, MSS.*).

- A. **مِرمت** *marammat* (inf. of **مِرَم**) s. f. Mending, repair.
- مِرمت کرنا** *marammat karnā*, To mend, to repair.
- S. **مِرمن** *marma-jna*, adj. Knowing what is secret or purposed.
- G. **مِرمر** *marmar* (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω* To shine: L. marmor) s. m. Marble.
- S. **مِرمر** *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c.
- H. **مِرمر** *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).
- S. **مِرمرانا** *marmarānā* (from **مِرمر**) v. n. To creak as a new shoe. ¶ *murmurānā* (dakh.) To sound as any thing hard (*Harris, MSS.*). (Verbs formed in imitation of sounds).
- S. **مِرمرستان** *marma-sthān*, s. m. A part of the body where a wound would be mortal; a sore point, weak side, &c.
- S. **مِرمن** *maran*, s. m. Dying, death.
- S. **مِرنا** *marṇā* (**مِر** r. **مِر** Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (*met.*) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to dote. s. m. Dying.
- U. **مِرنا** *murnā*, v. (dakh.) To acquire a certain taste or flavour, to contract the taste of (*Harris, MSS.*).
- U. **مِرندا** *murandā*, s. m. (dakh.) A medicinal sweetmeat prepared of coarse sugar with *ajwān* seeds (much used in the colic, &c.: *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. S. **مِرندا کرنا** *murandā karnā*, v. a. To tie.
- S. **مِرروا** *marū'ā* (**मरुवक**) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.* 3. *marwā* (dakh.) Sweet marjoram, *Origanum majorana* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **مِررواید** *marwārid*, s. m. Pearls.
- S. **مِرروانا** *marwānā* (causal of **مِرنا**) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
- A. **مِرروت** *murūwat* (from **مِر** Heb. and Chald. **מר**) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability, kindness, be-

- nevolence, politeness. **مروت توڑنا** *murūwat torṇā*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- A.P. **مروتی** *murūwat-i*, adj. Manly, humane, generous.
- A. **مروچ** *murawaj* (part. pass. II. of **روح**) adj. Selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual, customary, in general use. Arab. fem. **مروچه** *murawaja*.
- A. **مروور** *murūr* (inf. of **مر**) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.
- H. **مروور** *maror*, s. f. See **مروڑ** *maroṛ*.
- H. **مروڑ** *maroṛ* (from **مروڑنا**) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion. **مروڑ باز** *maroṛ-bāz*, An affected person.
- H. **مروڑا** *maroṛā* (from **مروڑنا**) s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes, dysentery.
- H.S. **مروڑ پھلی** *maroṛ-phal-i*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.
- H. **مروڑنا** *maroṛnā*, v. a. To twist, writhe, contort, distort, gripe, yearn. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To be twisted, griped, &c.
- H. **مروڑی** *maroṛī*, s. f. 1. Twisting. **مروڑی کھانا** *maroṛī khānā* (dakh.) See **پیچ کھانا** *pech khānā*, under **پیچ** *pech*. 2. See **مروھی** *maroh-i*.
- H. **مرونا** *mironā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. **گشت کرنا**) To perambulate, roam, stroll, make a tour.
- H. **مروہ** *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.
- A. **مروہ** *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- H. **مروھی** *maroh-i* (or *marwāhī* ?) adj. Affectionate.
- A. **مروئی** *marwī* (part. pass. of **روی** Heb. **רוא**) adj. Related, alleged, told.
- §. **مرویا** *marwaiyā*, s. m. One dying, a corpse.
- A. **مرہ** *marra*, s. m. Once, one time or turn.
- §. **مرہا** *murhā*, s. m. 1. (for **मूलाहा**) An orphan. 2. (for **मयूर**) A peacock.
- H. **مرہا** *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.
- §. **مرہٹا** *marhaṭā*, } (**महाराष्ट्र**) s. m. A Mahāratta.
- §. **مرہٹہ** *marhaṭṭa*, }
- A. **مرہم** *marham*, s. m. Plaster, salve, ointment.
- A. **مرہوب** *marhūb* (part. pass. of **رہب** Heb. **רהב**) adj. Terrible, dreadful.

- A. **مرہون** *marhūn* (part. pass. of **رهن**) adj. Pawned, pledged, mortgaged. **مرہون منت** *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude. Fem. **مرہونہ** *marhūn-a*.
- H. **مرہی** *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.
- A. **مرئی** *marā'i* or *mar-i* (part. pass. of **رأى** Heb. **ראה**) adj. Visible. • ¶ **ماری** (from **مرأ**) s. The gullet.
- A. **مری** *mirri*, s. f. (dakh.) An artery, the windpipe, weasand, gullet, throat (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. **مری** *murī*, s. f. (dakh.) A note of hand or bond on the leaf of the *tār* (palm) tree (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **مرئی** *mura'i*, s. f. See **مولی** *mūl-i*.
- s. **مریادا** **मर्यादा** *maryādā*, s. f. See **مرجاد** *marjād*.
- s. **مریادک** **मर्यादिक** *maryādik*, adj. See **مرجادک** *marjādik*.
- H. **مریٹھا** *maraiṭhā*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.
- §. H. **مری جون** *marī-jūn* (a dead louse) Miserably distressed, wretchedly poor (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **مریچ** **मारिच** *marich* (n. prop. The name of the demon employed by *Rāvaṇa* to entice away *Sītā*.
- §. **مریچی** **मरीचि** *marichī* s. f. 1. A ray, a sunbeam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major. (η Urs. Maj.).
- A. **مریخ** *mirriḥ*, s. m. Mars: called, also, **جلاد فلک**.
- A. **مرید** *murid* (part. act. IV. of **رود** Heb. **רוד**) 1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower. ¶ **مرید** *marid* (from **مرد** Heb. **מרד**) adj. Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- A.P. **مریدی** *murid-i*, s. f. Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- A. **مریض** *mariz* (from **مرض**) adj. Sick, diseased.
- §. **مریل** *mariyal* (from **مرنا**) adj. Lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness.
- §. **مریلا** *murelā* (from **مور**) s. m. A peachick.
- A. **مریم** *maryam* or *mariyam*, n. prop. Mary.
- TAM. **مرپ** *murup*, s. (dakh.) Capital stock, fund.
- PORT. **مرتول** *martol*, s. m. (dakh.) A hammer: see **مارتول**.
- TAM. TEL. **مرگی** *margin*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of huckster's shop, in which grain, pulse, butter, oil, spices, &c.

- are retailed : a shop in which linen cloth and silk are retailed (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. مژنا *murṇā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.
- S. مژنا *maṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See مژھنا *maṛhnā*.
- TAM. TEL. مژو *maṛū*, s. (dakh.) A standing water, pool or pond, deep pit, trench, ditch or puddle of water, quagmire (*Harris, MSS.*).
- U. مژوا *maṛwā*, s. (dakh.) A fish of a certain kind.
- H. مژور *maṛor*, s. f. See مروژ *maror*.
- H. مژورا *maṛorā*, s. m. See مروژا *marorā*.
- H. مژورنا *maṛorṇā*, v. a. See مروژنا *marorṇā*.
- H. مژورې *maṛorī*, s. f. 1. Twisting, twist, flexion, writhe, convolution ; (dakh.) Screw, metal worm or spindle. 2. or مژورې کا جھڑ *maṛorī kā jhār* (dakh.) *Helicteres isora* or screw-tree (*Harris, MSS.*). مژورې پھلی *maṛorī phalī*, Screw tree (*W. Gilchrist*).
- TAM. TEL. مژوگ *maṛūg*, s. (dakh.) See مژو *maṛū*.
- S. مژہ *maṛh*, s. m. Head ; head man : see منڈ *munḍ*.
- S. مژھا *maṛhā* (from مژھنا *maṛhnā*) adj. Lined, headed, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment). s. m. A temporary shed or building erected for the marriage ceremony, &c. (*Adam*).
- S. مژھن *maṛhan* (see مژھنا *maṛhnā*) s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum, &c.).
- S. مژھنا *maṛhnā* (from मण्ड *The head, or r. मड* Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case, to crust.
- S. مژھی *maṛhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- S. مژھیا *maṛhaiyā*, s. f. See مڈھیا *maḍhaiyā*.
- H. مژھیانا *maṛhiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, be writhed.
- TEL. مژې *maṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small field or patch of sown ground, a bed, plot or parterre in a garden.
- S. مژیانہ *maṛiyanā* (from مانڈ *māṇḍ*) v. a. To paste.
- P. مزا *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See مزہ *maza*.
- A. مزابل *mazābil*, s. plur. of مزبلہ *mazbala*, q. v.
- A. مزاج *mizāj* (from مزج *Heb. and Chald. مزج*) s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposition. مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament or constitution.

- A. مزاجی *mizāj-i*, adj. Constitutional, habitual ; (dakh.) dainty, squeamish, nice (*Harris*).
- A. مزاح *muzāḥ* (from مزح *s. m.* A jest, joke. ¶ *mizāḥ* (inf. III.) Jest (with another person).
- A. مزاحم *muzāḥim*, part. act. (III. of مزح *s. m.* Obstructing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer, hinderer. adj. Inconvenient.
- A. مزاحمت *muzāḥamat* (inf. III. of مزح *s. f.* Prevention, hinderance, impediment, obstruction.
- A. مزاح *mazāḥ* (for مزاح *s. m.* Jest, joke, pleasantry. مزاحین کرنا *mazāḥkhen karnā*, To make jokes, to jest.
- A. مزار *mazār* (noun of place from زور *Heb. and Aram. زور*) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation ; (hence) 2. Sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine.
- A. مزارع *muzāri* (part. act. III. of زرع *s. m.* A husbandman. ¶ *mazāri*, s. plur. of مزارع *mazra*, q. v.
- A. مزامیر *mazāmīr*, s. plur. (of مزمور *mazmūr*) Psalms : or, (of مزمور *mizmūr*) psalteries, organ.
- A. مزاولت *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of زول *s. f.* 1. Remedying, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.
- A. مزبلہ *mazbala* (noun of place from زبل *s. m.* A privy, necessary, dunghil, any place where filth is thrown.
- A. مزبور *mazbūr* (part. pass. of زبر *Heb. زبر*) adj. Written, above-mentioned, forementioned.
- A. مزخرف *muzakhraf* (part.) adj. Varnished over ; deceitful : plur. f. مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, Idle tales, lying vanities.
- P. مزد *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages, pay for a job.
- A. مزدلفہ *muzdalifa*, s. Name of a place near Mecca, between mount *ʿArafāt* and *Minā*.
- P. مزدور *mazdūr* (prop. *muzdūr*, from مزد *muzd*) s. m. A labourer, carrier, porter.
- P. مزدوری *mazdūr-i*, s. f. 1. Price of labour, wages, hire. 2. Labour, labouring.
- A. مزرع *mazra* (noun of place from زرع *s. m.* A field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field.
- A. مزرعہ *mazraʿa*, s. m. See مزرع *mazra*.

- A. **مزروع** *mazrū* (part. pass. of **زرع** Heb. and Aram. **זרע**) adj. Sown, cultivated.
- A. **مزرعر** *muzā'far*, s. m. A kind of dish of food, a saffroned *pulā'o*.
- A. **مزرکي** *muzakkā* (part. pass. II. of **زکا**) Purified (as property by a prescribed part being expended in alms).
- A. **مزمار** *mizmār*, s. A flute, a pipe, a psaltery.
- A. **مزمزه** *mazmaza*, s. m. Shaking to and fro.
- A. **مزمون** *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of **زمن** Heb. and Aram. **זמן**) adj. Of long duration, chronical, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease). (Fem. **مزمينه** *muzmina*).
- A. **مزمور** *mazmūr*, s. A psalm, a canticle.
- A. **مزود** *mizwad* (from **زاد**) s. Traveller's bag for provisions.
- A. **مزور** *muzauwir* (part. act. II. of **زور**) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.
- P. **مزور** *mazūr* (for **مزدور**) s. m. A labourer, hireling.
- P. **مزوري** *mazūr-ī*, s. f. Labour; pay of labour, wages.
- P. **مزه** *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a delicacy, a tidbit, a bon mot. **مزه دار** *maza-dār* (or *dakh*. **مزه دار** *maze-dār*) adj. Delicious, tasteful, relishing, palatable, savoury.
- A. **مزید** *mazīd* (from **زید** Heb. and Chald. **זיד**) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. **مزید کرنا** *mazīd karnā*, To take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c.
- A. **مزیّر** *mazīr*, adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. **مزیّن** *muzaiyan* (part. pass. II. of **زین**) adj. Adorned, embellished.
- P. **مژده** *muzhda*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. **مژگان** *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of **مژه**) The eyelashes.
- P. **مژه** *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. **مس** *mis*, s. m. Copper.
- A. **مس** *mass* (Heb. and Chald. **משש**) s. m. Touch. **مس کرنا** *mass karnā*, To touch, to feel.
- س. **مس** *mis* (**मिष**) s. m. Pretence, sham, stratagem: see **میش** *miṣh*. ¶ **ماسی** (**मसि**) s. f. Ink.
- H. **مس** *mus*, s. (dakh.) A crucible (*Harris*).
- A. **مسا** *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- g. **مسا** *massū* or *masū* (**माष**) s. m. A wart, a fleshy

- excrecence; sight of a gun. ¶ **ماسا** (**मस**) A musquito.
- A. **مساجد** *masājīd*, s. plur. (of **مسجد**) Temples, mosques.
- A. **مساسح** *massāḥ*, s. m. Land-measurer, geometrician.
- A. **مساحت** *masāḥat* (prop. *misāḥat*, from **مسح** Heb. and Aram. **משח**) s. f. 1. Measurement, dimension, mensuration. 2. Geometry.
- A. **مساحقة** *musāḥiqa* (part. act. f. III. of **سحق** Heb. and Aram. **שח**) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A.P. **مساسحي** *massāḥ-ī*, s. f. Land-measuring.
- A. **مساس** *misās* (inf. III. of **مس**) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus. **ماساس**, s. Touch.
- A. **مساعد** *musā'id* (part. act. III. of **ساعد**) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. **مساعدة** *musā'ida* (inf. III. of **ساعد** Heb. and Chald. **סע**) s. m. Favour, assistance.
- A. **مسافت** *masāfat* (from **سوف** Heb. and Aram. **סוף** and **שוף**) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. **مسافحت** *musāfaḥat* (inf. III. of **سفح**) s. f. Adultery.
- A. **مسافر** *musāfir* (part. act. III. of **سفر**) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. **مسافر پروري** *musāfir-parwar-ī*, or **مسافرنوازي** *musāfir-nawāz-ī*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. **مسافرانہ** *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-like.
- A. **مسافرت** *musāfarat* (inf. III. of **سفر**) s. f. Travelling, travel, journey.
- A.P. **مسافري** *musāfir-ī*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. **مساكت** *masūkat* (inf. of **مسك** Heb. and Aram. **משך**) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. **مساكن** *masākin*, s. plur. (of **مسكن**) Habitations, mansions.
- A. **مساكين** *masākin*, s. plur. of **مسكين** *miskīn*, q. v.
- A. **مسالك** *masālik*, s. plur. (of **مسلك**) Ways, paths.
- A. **مسألة** *mas'ala* (from **سأل**) s. m. See **مسلة** *masla*.
- A. **مسام** *masām* or *masāmm* (from **سم**) s. m. A pore (of the body). (Plur. **مسامات** *masāmmāt*).
- A. **مسامحه** *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of **سمح** Heb. **סמח**) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence: languor. (Plur. **مسامحات** *musāmaḥāt*).

- g. *masūn* (मसून) s. m. A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery.
- g. *musūnā* (causal of مرسنا) v. a. To cause to steal.
- h. *musānd*, s. f. (dakh.) Assault, attack, onset, charge, sally (*Harris, MSS.*); see, also, *qaṣd*.
- g. *masūn-iyā*, s. m. He who takes (collects ?) the remains of a corpse (when burnt ?).
- A. *musāwāt* (inf. III. of سوي Heb. and Aram. מוה) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel.
- A. *musāwadat* (inf. III. of سود) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. *musāwī* (part. act. III. from سوي) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
- A. *musāhala* (inf. III. of سهل) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- A. *masū'il*, s. plur. (of مسألة or مسأله) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- A. *musabbib* (part. act. II. of سبب) s. m. The causer, the first cause. *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, The causer of causes, i. e. God. *musabbib-i-hakikī*, The real causer, God.
- g. *masbird* (मांसवृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- A. *musabba'* (part. pass. II. of سبع) adj. Composed of, or related to seven.
- P. *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, lascivious, wanton, proud, haughty. (Pers. plur. مستان).
- H. *mastūp*, s. i. q. بد دعا Curse, imprecation (?).
- A. *mustājir* (part. act. x. of أجر Heb. מַגְר) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer or farm-holder.
- A. *mustāṣal* (part. pass. x. of أصل) adj. Eradicated, extirpated; destroyed.
- P.H. *mast-āgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mast-i*.
- P. *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated, drunkenly. adj. Drunken.

- P. *mast-ānī*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).
- A. *mustabidd* (part. act. x. of بد) adj. Alone, acting alone, having exclusive property.
- A. *mustatar* (part. pass. VIII. of ستر) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mustaṣnā* (part. pass. x. of ثني Heb. מְשַׁנֵּה) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *mustaṣnā karnā*, To except.
- A. *mustajāb* (part. pass. x. of جواب Heb. and Chald. נָדָב) adj. Heard, given ear to; acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābu-d-du'ā* or *-d-dā'wāt*, Answered in prayer.
- A. *mustajm'* (part. act. x. of جمع) adj. Collecting, meeting; collector. ¶ *mustajma'* (part. pass. or noun of place) s. Place of collection.
- A. *mustahabb* (part. pass. x. of حب Heb. נָחַב) adj. Desirable.
- A. *mustahsan* (part. pass. x. of حسن Heb. מְחַסֵּן) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, commendable, beautiful.
- A. *mustahzar* (part. pass. x. of حضر) adj. Present, summoned to be present, called to mind.
- A. *mustahik* (part. act. x. of حق Heb. מְחַקֵּק) or *mustahakk* (part. pass.) adj. Worthy, deserving, having a right to, entitled to, just claimant, rightful.
- A. *mustahkim* or *mustahkam* (part. act. or pass. x. of حکم) adj. Firm, established, strong, fast.
- A. *mustahil* (part. act. x. of حول) adj. Transmuted, changed.
- A. *mustakhraj* (part. pass. x. of خرج) adj. Extracted, drawn out. ¶ *mustakhrij* (part. act.) adj. Extracting, drawing out.
- A. *mustadām* (part. pass. x. of دوم) adj. Perpetual, constant, assiduous.
- A. *mustad'i* (part. act. x. of دعي) s. One who requests or solicits or petitions; petitioner, requester, applicant, suitor, claimant.
- A. *mustadīr* (part. act. x. of دور Heb. and Aram.

- ١٦٠٦) adj. Round, spherical. *khatt-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).
- E. *mastar*, s. (dakh.) Muster. *mastar-rol*, Muster-roll. ¶ *mistar*, Mr. (pronounced, *mistar*).
- A. *mustaradd* (part. pass. x. of رَدّ) adj. Returned, restored : reversed (a decree).
- E. *mistar-ī*, s. m. (applied by the English and by Hindūs occasionally to) An artificer in various ways, as mason, bricklayer, or the master artificer.
- A. *mustazād* (part. pass. x. of زید Heb. ٧٠٦) 1. adj. Increased, additional. 2. s. m. Name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from Mīr Soz :—

س سوز عبث دیکھی حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف مین الجھکا پریشان ہوگا
مت لی یہ وبال
یہ چال بری ہی تجھ سی نہنیکی نہیں
آ مان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz ! ābaṣ dekhke, ḥairān hogā, khūbān kā jamāl; dīl zulf meṇ uljhegā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīn, ā mān kahā; kyā haistā hai ? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, Soz, by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. *mustaskī* (part. act. x. of سقی Heb. and Aram. שָׁקִי) adj. Craving drink; dropsical.
- A. *mustaṭāb* (part. pass. x. of طیب Heb. and Aram. טוֹב and טוֹב) adj. Good, gracious, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. *mustaṭīl* (part. act. x. of طول Heb. and Aram. טוֹל) s. m. A parallelogram.

- A. *mustaṣṣar* (part. pass. x. of ظاهر) Aided, supported.
- A. *musta'ār* (part. pass. x. of عور Heb. and Aram. עוֹר) adj. Borrowed.
- A. *musta'jil* (part. act. x. of عجل Heb. and Aram. עָגַל) adj. Hastening, alert.
- A. *musta'idd* (part. act. x. of عَدّ Heb. ٦٦٦) adj. Prepared, ready, on the point, capable, able, fit, worthy, adept. *musta'idd-i-ilm*, Learned.
- A. *musta'ṣī* (part. act. x. of عصى Chald. and Syr. עָצָה or עָצָה) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.
- A. *musta'fī* (part. act. x. of عفو) adj. Seeking to be excused or relieved; resigning (a charge or office).
- A. *musta'mal* (part. pass. x. of عمل Heb. and Aram. עָמַל) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed, practised, usual. 2. Second-hand.
- A. *mustaghāṣ* (part. pass. x. of غوث) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak* (part. act. or pass. x. of غرق) adj. Immersed, drowned.
- A. *mustaghfir* (part. act. x. of غفر) adj. Asking pardon, penitent, repentant.
- A. *mustaghni* (part. act. x. of غني) adj. Rich, independent, able to do without, satisfied, contented, purseproud.
- A.P. *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.
- A. *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. x. of غوث) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.
- A. *mustafād* (part. pass. x. of فید) adj. Benefited, received, acquired; understood.
- A. *mustafsir* (part. act. x. of فسر Heb. and Ch. פָּסַר) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. *mustafid* (part. act. x. of فید) adj. Gaining, profiting, acquiring; (*met.*) A disciple.
- A. *mustafīṣ* (part. act. x. of فیض Heb. פִּיז) adj. 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.
- A. *mustakbaḥ* (part. pass. x. of قبح) adj. Detestable.
- A. *mustakbil* (part. act. x. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קָבַל) s. m. Future, the future tense.

- A.P. **مستقبل** *mustakbal*, A figure perfectly delineated, or placed in a front view. (In opposition to which, **مستحول** *mustahwal* seems used to denote a figure placed or taken in a side view).
- A. **مستقر** *mustakirr* (part. act. x. of **قَرَّ** Heb. and Aram. **קָרַר**) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. ¶ **مستقار** (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.
- A. **مستقل** *mustakill* (part. act. x. of **قَلَّ** Heb. and Aram. **קָלַל**) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.
- A. **مستقیم** *mustakim* (part. act. x. of **قَوِّم** Heb. and Aram. **קָוַם**) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, resolute, rightly constituted.
- s. **مستک** *mastak*, s. m. The head: forehead.
- s. **مستکی** *mastak-i*, adj. Of the head or forehead.
- A. **مستمال** *mustamāl* (part. pass. x. of **مَیَل**) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. **مستمد** *mustamidd* (part. act. x. of **مَدَد**) Heb. and Aram. **מָדַד** adj. Asking assistance.
- A. **مستمر** *mustamirr* (part. act. x. of **مَرَّ**) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing.
- A. **مستمک** *mustamsak* (part. pass. x. of **مَسَك** Heb. and Aram. **מָסַק**) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. **مستمع** *mustami* (part. act. viii. of **سَمِع** Heb. and Aram. **שָׁמַע**) adj. Hearing; a listener.
- A. **مستند** *mustanad* (part. pass. viii. of **سَدَد**) adj. Supported; firm; to be relied on. ¶ **مستانید** (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- H. **مستندة** *mustanda*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, giantick.
- A. **مستوجب** *mustaujib* (part. act. x. of **وَجِبَ**) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause. **مستوجب الاوا** *mustaujibu-l-iwā*, Requiring to be received or recovered; recoverable.
- A. **مستور** *mastūr* (part. pass. of **سَتَر** Heb. and Aram. **סָתַר**) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. **مستورة** *mastūr-a* (part. pass. fem.) s. f. Chaste woman. Plur. **مستورات** *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *ḥaram*).
- A.P. **مستوري** *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity, modesty.

- A. **مستوفي** *mustaufi* (part. act. x. of **وَفِيَ**) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. **مستوفي گری** *mustaufi-gari*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. **مستول** *mastul* (perhaps from Portuguese másto or mástro) s. m. Mast of a ship.
- A. **مستولي** *mustauli* (part. act. x. of **وَلِيَ**) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. **مستوي** *mustawi* (part. act. viii. of **سَوَّى** Heb. and Aram. **שָׁוָה**) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- A. **مستهلك** *mustahlik* (part. act. x. of **هَلَكَ**) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ **مستهلك** (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. **مستی** *mast-i*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness, pride.
- PORT. **مستیس** *mastisā* (perhaps from Portuguese mestiço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. **مستیم** *mustaimin* (part. act. x. of **يَمِنَ**) adj. Prosperous.
- A. **مسجد** *masjid* (noun of place from **سَجَد** Heb. and Aram. **סָבַד**) s. f. A mosque. **مسجد جامع** *masjid-i-jāmi*, A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. **مسجدي** *masjid-i*, adj. Of the mosque (person or thing).
- A. **مسجع** *musajja* (part. pass. ii. of **سَجَعَ**) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).
- A. **مسجل** *musajjal* (part. pass. ii. of **سَجَّلَ**) adj. Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. **مسجود** *masjud* (part. pass. of **سَجَد** Heb. and Aram. **סָבַד**) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. **مسح** *mas'h* (Heb. **מָשַׁח**) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. **مسحور** *mas'hūr* (part. pass. of **سَحَرَ**) adj. Fascinated, enchanted.
- A. **مسحوق** *mas'hūq* (part. pass. of **سَحَقَ** Heb. and Aram. **סָחַק**) adj. Brayed, bruised.
- A. **مسح** *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. **مسح هونا** *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape (as, from man to beast).

- A. **مُسَخَّر** *musakhkhar* (part. pass. II. of **سَخَر**) adj. Subjected, subdued, overcome.
- A.H. **مَسْخَرَايْن** *maskharā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.
- A.P. **مَسْخَرَايْ** *maskhara-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest, derision.
- A. **مَسْخَرَة** *maskhara* (from **سَخَر**) s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughingstock.
- A. **مَسْخَرِي** *maskhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مَسْخَرِگِي**.
- A. **مَسْدَس** *musaddas* (part. pass. II. of **سَدَس**) 1. adj. Composed of six; sexangular. 2. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. 3. A hexagon.
- A. **مَسْدُود** *masdūd* (part. pass. of **سَدَّ**) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- s. **مِشْر** *misr* or *misar*, adj. Mixed, mingled: see **مِشْر** *mishar*.
- A. **مَسَرَّت** *masarrat* (inf. of **سَرَّ**) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy, gayety, rapture, delight.
- s. **مِشْرِت** *misrit*, adj. Mixed: respected, respectable.
- A. **مَسْرِف** *musrif* (part. act. IV. of **سَرَف**) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- s. **مَسْرَنْگِي** *masrangī* (from **माष**) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- A. **مَسْرُور** *masrūr* (part. pass. of **سَرَّ**) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- A.P. **مَسْرُورِي** *masrūr-i*, s. f. Joy, gladness, gayety.
- A. **مَسْرُوق** *masrūk* (part. pass. of **سَرَق** To steal) adj. Sur-reptitious, stolen, robbed. (Arab. fem. **مَسْرُوقَة** *masrūka*).
- A. **مَسْطَح** *musattah* (part. pass. II. of **سَطَح** Heb. and Aram. **שָׁטַח**) adj. Level, even; (subst.) An open plain.
- A. **مِسْطَر** *misṭar* (noun of instrument of **سَطَر** Heb. and Chald. **שָׁטַר**) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- A. **مَسْطُور** *masṭūr* (part. pass. of **سَطَر**) adj. Written, expressed, forementioned, above-cited, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. **مَسْطُورَات** *masṭūrāt*).

- A. **مُسْعَد** *mus'ad* (part. pass. IV. from **سَعَد** Heb. **סָעַד**) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- A. **مَسْعُود** *mas'ūd* (part. pass. of **سَعَد** Heb. **סָעַד**) adj. Happy, fortunate, august, blessed.
- A. **مَسْقَط** *maskaṭ* (noun of place from **سَقَط**) Place of falling. **مَسْقَطُ الرَّاس** *maskaṭu-r-rās*, Place of birth, native country.
- A. **مُسَقَف** *musakḳaf* (part. pass. II. of **سَقَف**) adj. Roofed, ceiled in.
- s. **مَسَك** *masak*, s. m. A gnat: see **مَسْجَر** *machchhar*.
- A. **مَسْكَ** *musakkā* (from **مَسَك** Heb. and Aram. **מָסַק**) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.
- H. **مَسْكَان** *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
- H. **مَسْكَانَا** *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk. ¶ **مَسْكَانَا** (causal of **مَسْكَنَا**) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
- H. **مَسْكُفِي** *muskufī*, s. f. (dakh.) Smiling. **مَسْكُفِي مَارْنَا** *muskufī mār-nā*, To smile, to grin.
- H. **مَسْكُرَات** *muskurāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Smiling, grinning.
- A. **مَسْكَر** *muskir* (part. act. IV. of **سَكَر**) adj. Inebriating. Plur. **مَسْكِرَات** *muskirāt*, Intoxicating (liquors).
- H. **مَسْكُرَانَا** *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, grin, smirk, simper.
- H. **مَسْكُرَاهَات** *muskurāhaṭ*, } (from **مَسْكُرَانَا**) s. f. Smiling, grinning, smile, smirk.
- H. **مَسْكُرَايْ** *muskurā'i*, }
- A.S. **مَسْ كَرْنَا** *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.
- A. **مَسْكَن** *maskan* (noun of place of **سَكَن** Heb. and Aram. **שָׁכַן**) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ **مَسْكَكِي** (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- H. **مَسَاكْنَا** *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst. ¶ (dakh.) To be tight on the body (a dress: *Harris*).
- A. **مَسْكَنَات** *maskanat* (from **سَكَن**) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
- A. **مَسْكُون** *maskūn* (part. pass. of **سَكَن**) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- P. **مَسْكَه** *maska*, s. m. Butter.
- A. **مَسْكِيْن** *miskīn* (from **سَكَن**) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent, needy. (Plur. **مَسَاكِيْن**).
- A.P. **مَسْكِيْنِي** *miskīn-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- P. **مِسْكَر** *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a coppersmith.
- s. **مُسَل** *musal*, s. m. A long, heavy, wooden pes-

- tle, used in clearing rice from the husk. **مسل دھار** *musal-dhār barasnā*, v. n. To rain very heavily.
- A. **مسلّت** *mas'alat*, s. f. See **مسله** *masla*.
- A. **مسلح** *musallah* (part. pass. II. of **سلح** Heb. and Aram. **שלח**) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
- A. **مسلخ** *maslakḥ*, s. f. Slaughterhouse, shambles.
- A. **مسلسل** *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of **سلسل**) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- A. **مسلط** *musallaṭ* (part. pass. II. of **سلط** Heb. and Aram. **שלט**) s. m. 1. Governor, ruler, conqueror. 2. Conquest.
- A. **مسلك** *maslak* (noun of place of **سلك**) s. m. Way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.
- A. **مسلم** *muslim* (part. act. IV. of **سلم** Heb. **שלם**) s. m. A *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. **مسلمين** *muslimīn*). ¶ **musallim** (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ **musallam** (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from; exclusively, solely.
- A. **مسلمان** *musalmān* (from **سلم**) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. **مسلمانان** *musalmānān*).
- A. **مسلماني** *musalmān-i*, s. f. 1. The Muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg.) Circumcision. 3. (Hind. *musalmānī* or *musalmūnī*) A female *musalmān*. 4. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān*.
- §. **مسلنا** *masalnā* (**मचल**) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.
- A. **مسند** *masland*, s. (dakh.) See **مسند** *masnad*.
- A. **مسلوب** *maslūb* (part. pass. of **سلب**) adj. 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.
- A. **مسلك** *maslūk*, adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).
- A. **مسلول** *maslūl* (part. pass. of **سل**) adj. Consumptive.
- A. **مسله** *masla* (for **مسألة** from **مأل** Heb. and Aram. **מאל**) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of *Muḥammad*.
- U. **مُسلي** *muslī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **موسلي** *mūsli*.
- A. **مسما** *musammā*, for **مسمي** *musammā*, q. v.
- A. **مسمار** *mismār* (noun of instrum. of **سمر** Heb. and Chald. **סמר**) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. **مسمار کرنا** *mis-*

- mār karnā**, To raze, ruin, destroy. **مسمار هونا** *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.
- A.P. **مسماري** *mismār-i*, s. f. Ruin, destruction.
- TEL. **مسمس** *musmus*, s. (dakh.) The breathing or hard breathing of an impassioned person or of one in a state of fever (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. **مسمسا** *musmusā*, s. (dakh.) Rough Bryony, *Bryonia scabra*.
- TEL. **مسمسانا** *musmusānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To breathe hard (as an impassioned person or as one in the delirium of fever ? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مسمسانا** *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.
- A. **مسمن** *musamman* (part. pass. II. of **سمن** Heb. **שמן**) adj. Fattened, made fat.
- A. **مسموع** *masmū* (part. pass. of **سمع** Heb. and Aram. **שמע**) adj. Heard, audible, listened to.
- A. **مسموم** *masmūm* (part. pass. of **سم** Heb. and Aram. **שמם**) adj. Poisoned.
- A. **مسمي** *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of **سمو** Heb. and Aram. **שמה**) Named, denominated, entitled, called; thing named.
- A. **مسن** *musinn* (part. act. IV. of **سن**) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.
- §. **مسنā** *misnā* (intrans. of **ميسنا** *misnā*, see **پيسنا**) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.
- A. **مسنبر** *musambar*, s. (dakh.) Aloes : see **مصببر** *muṣabbar*.
- A. **مسند** *masnad* (noun of place of **سند**) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. **مسند نشين** *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.
- A.P. **مسندي** *masnad-i*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.
- A. **مسنون** *masnūn* (part. pass. of **سنن**) adj. 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.
- A. **مسنوي** *masnawī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مشنوي** *maṣnawī*.
- A. **مسواک** *miswāk* (noun of instr. of **سوک** Heb. **סוך** To anoint, to rub) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice : a toothpick or tooth-brush.
- A. **مسودة** *musauwada* (part. pass. II. of **سود** Heb. and Chald. **סיד**) s. m. A sketch or rough draught of a

- letter, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing. (Plur. مسودات *musawadāt*).
- س. مسور *masūr*, s. f. A kind of pulse, or a flat small yellow bean. (Ervum lens or Cicer lens or Ervum hirsutum).
- س. مسوريا *masūriyā* (مسورिका) s. f. Kind of smallpox.
- س. مسورا *masūrā* (masorū, dakh. Harris, from मांस Flesh) s. m. The gums (of the teeth).
- ه. ماسوا *masosū*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.
- ه. ماسونا *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring. 3. To regret, to grieve.
- س. ماسه *massa*, s. m. See س. ماسا *massā*.
- س. مسهري *masahri* (मशहरी i. e. मश Gnat, and र. Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.
- ا. مسهل *mus'hil* (part. act. iv. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative.
- پ. ميسي *mis-i* (from مس) adj. Made of copper.
- ه. ميسي *mis-i* or *missi*, 1. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. ميسي دان *misī-dān*, A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *misī*. 2. (from Sans. माष) adj. f. Made of vetches.
- س. مسي *masī*, s. f. Ink: see مس *masi*.
- س. مسيادهار *masyādhar*, s. m. A vessel for holding ink.
- ا. مسيت *masit* (corrupt. of مسجد *masjid*) s. f. Mosque.
- ا. مسيح *masih*, } (from مسح Heb. and Aram. مسح)
- ا. مسيحا *masihā*, } n. prop. Messiah, Christ. مسيحا مزاج *masihā-mizāj*, adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah.
- ا. مسيحا ئي *masihā-i*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal).
- ا. مسيحي *masihī*, adj. See مسيحا ئي *masihā-i*.
- ا. مسيد *masid*, s. (dakh.) See مسجد *masjid*.
- ا. مسير *masir* (ر. سير) s. Going, walking, travelling.

- ه. مسين *maseñ*, s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
- س. مسين *masin*, } (مسيينا Linseed) s. m. A vetch,
- س. مسينه *masina*, } pulse: linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- س. ميش *mish*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception.
- ا. مشابه *mushābih* (part. act. iii. of شبه) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. به مشابه *mushābih-bi-h*, Likened to it, in comparison with it.
- ا. مشابهت *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. iii. of شبه) 1.
- ا. مشابهه *mushābaha*, s. m. } Similitude, resemblance, agreement, analogy, conformity. 2. Probability.
- ا. مشامت *mushāmat* (inf. iii. of شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- ا. مشار *mushār* (part. pass. iv. of شور) adj. Signified, indicated. مشار اليه *mushārun-ilaih*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said.
- ا. مشارك *mushārik* (part. act. iii. of شرك) s. m. A comrade, associate, partaker.
- ا. مشاركت *mushārat* (inf. iii. of شرك Heb. שָׁרַח) s. f. Community, society, association.
- ا. پ. مشاطگي *mashshūṭa-gī*, s. f. Business of a tire-woman, &c.
- ا. مشاطه *mashshūṭa* (from مشط) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between.
- ا. مشاعره *mushū'ara* (inf. iii. of شعر Heb. and Ch. שָׁעַר) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.
- ا. مشافهه *mushāfaha* (inf. iii. of شغه) s. From lip to lip communication, mouth to mouth conversation.
- ا. مشاق *mashshūk* (adj. superl. of مشق) adj. Well practised or versed; a practiser, one well practised.
- ا. پ. مشاقي *mashshūk-i*, s. f. Practice, constant or great practice (of any thing).
- ا. مشام *mashām* or *mashāmm* (from شم Heb. and Aram. שָׁם) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.
- ا. مشاورت *mushāwarat* (inf. iii. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.

- A. مشاهده *mushāhada* (inf. III. of شهد Heb. שָׁהַד) s. m.
1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. مشاهده کرنا *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, contemplate, view.
- A. مشاهرة *mushāhara* (inf. III. of شهر s. m. Bargaining by the month : monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance.
- A. مشاهير *mashāhīr*, adj. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous, &c. (people).
- A. مشايخ *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. 3. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine.
- A.P. مشايخانة *mashā'ikhāna*, adj. Of or relating to holy persons, &c.
- A.P. مشايخي *mashā'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- A. مشايعة *mushāya'ūt* (inf. III. of شيع s. f. The following (some leader, in religious matters especially).
- A. مشبك *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شَبَكَ Heb. and Chald. שָׁבַק) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated; a latticed window. 2. Perforated.
- A. مشبهة *mushabbah* (part. pass. II. of شبه) adj. Likened to, assimilated. s. m. A simile. مشبهة به *mushabbah-bi-h*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- P. مشت *musht* (Sans. मुष्टि) s. m. Fist, blow with the fist, a handful. مشت زن *musht-zan*, A boxer.
- A. مشتاق *mushtāk* (part. pass. VIII. of شَوَّق Heb. שִׁוֵּק) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishful, longing; lover.
- A.P. مشتاقانه *mushtāk-āna*, Like one desirous or longing.
- A. مشتبه *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of شبه) adj. Ambiguous, obscure, doubtful.
- A. مشترک *mushtarik* (part. act. VIII. of شَرِكَ s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common, held in partnership. Arab. fem. مشتركة *mushtaraka*.
- A. مشتري *mushtari* (part. act. VIII. of شَرِيَ 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. Purchaser. 3. s. f. Planet Jupiter.
- A. مشتعل *mushta'il* or *mushta'āl* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of شَعَلَ) adj. Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.
- A. مشتق *mushtak* (part. pass. VIII. of شَقَّ) adj. Derived (as, one word from another); derivative.

- A. مشتمل *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of شَمَلَ) Comprising, containing, including, extending (over). مشتمل هونا *mushtamil honā*, To comprise, contain, include, extend over.
- A. مشتهر *mushtahir* (part. act. VIII. of شهر) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar* (part. pass.) adj. Celebrated, proclaimed, made public.
- A. مشتهي *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of شهِيَ) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.
- P. مشتى *musht-i*, s. f. A garment of fine cloth, fine silk cloth : a small number or quantity, a few : a handful.
- H. مشى *masht*, s. f. Silence. مشى مارنا *masht mārna*, To remain silent.
- S. मिष्ट *miṣṭ*, adj. Sprinkled : sweet. ¶ मुष्टि *muṣṭi*, s. f. Fist : see मुष्टि *muṣṭi*.
- S. مشتمست *musht-ā-mushtī*, s. m. Fisticuffs.
- S. मिष्ठान *miṣṭānn*, s. m. Sweetmeat, sweet sauce.
- A. مشجر *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of شَجَرَ Heb. and Chald. שָׁבַ) s. m. A kind of silk cloth. ¶ *mushjir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Abounding in trees.
- A. مشخص *mushakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of شَخَّصَ) adj. Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.
- A. مشدد *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of شَدَّ) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).
- S. मीशर *mishar* (मिश्र see मीसर *misr*) s. m. 1. A title of Brāhmaṇs, who were brought to India from Sākadwīp by Kṛishṇa in order to cure the leprosy of his son Sāmba : also, a title of some Brāhmaṇs from Mithilā, &c. 2. A Hindū physician.
- A. مشرب *mashrab* (noun of place of شَرَب) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.
- A. مشربة *mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banqueting room, a place of drinking. ¶ *mishraba* (vulg. *mash-raba*) A vessel for drinking.
- A. مشرح *musharraḥ* (part. pass. II. of شَرَحَ) adj. Explained, explicit.
- A. مشرف *musharraf* (part. pass. II. of شَرَفَ) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. 2. Ornamented. ¶

mushrif (part. act. iv.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.

A. مشرق *mashriḳ* (noun of place of شرق) s. m. The east. (مشرقيين *mashriḳiain*, The east and the west; as in the expressions بعد المشرقين *bu'du-l-mashriḳiain*, or دوري مشرقين *dūri-i-mashriḳiain*, The distance between the east and the west).

A.P. مشرقى *mashriḳ-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.

A. مشرك *mushrik* (part. act. iv. of شرك) s. m. An infidel, idolater, polytheist. (Plur. مشركين *mushriḳiain*).

¶ *musharrak* (part. pass. ii.) adj. Common (to many).

A. مشرو *mashrū* (for مشروع) s. m. See مشروع signif. 3.

A. مشروب *mashrūb* (part. pass. of شرب) adj. Drunk, drinkable. (Plur. مشروبات *mashrūbāt*, Drinkables).

A. مشروح *mashrūḥ* (part. pass. of شرح) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Above-mentioned.

A. مشروحا *mashrūḥan* (from شرح) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

A. مشروط *mashrūṭ* (part. pass. of شرط) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamindārs*.

A.P. مشروطي *mashrūṭ-i*, adj. Stipulated.

A. مشروع *mashrū'* (part. pass. of شرع Heb. שרע) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

A. مشعب *musha'bid* (prop. مشعبذ part. act. of شعبذ) s. m. A juggler.

A. مشعر *mush'ir* (part. act. iv. of شعر) adj. Signifying, denoting, indicating, indicative, bearing the marks of. ¶ *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses).

A. مشعرة *mash'ara* (noun of place of شعر Heb. شعرا) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.

• A. مشعل *mash'al*, s. f. } (from شعل) A torch, flam-

A. مشعلة *mash'ala*, s. m. } مشعلجي beau, lantern. *mash'al-chi*, s. m. A torchbearer.

A. مشغل *mushghal* (part. pass. iv. from شغل) adj. Busied.

A. مشغلة *mushghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.

A. مشغول *mashghūl* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, busy.

A. مشغولة *mashghūla* (corrupt. for مشغلة *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.

A. مشفق *mushfik* (part. act. iv. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend.

A.P. مشفقانه *mushfik-āna*, adv. Kindly.

A. مشق *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (*met.*) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. مشق کرنا *mashk karnā*, To practise, copy.

T. مشقاب *mushkūb*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.

A. مشقت *mashaqqat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity.

A.P. مشقي *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.

P. مشك *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag. ¶ *mushk* (Arab. مسك) s. m. Musk. ¶ مشكبار *mushk-bār*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. 2. (*met.*) A mistress's lock. مشكبو *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky. مشكفام *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured. (*met.*) The locks of a mistress.

S. مشك मुष्क *mushk*, s. m. A testicle, the scrotum.

A. مشكل *mushkil* (part. act. iv. of شكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. (*dakh. m.*) Difficulty.

مشكل پسند *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. مشكل پسندی *mushkil-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties.

مشكل کشا *mushkil-kushā*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. مشكل کشائی *mushkil-kushā-i*, The dispersion or overcoming of difficulties.

مشكل گذر *mushkil-guzar* or مشكل گذار *mushkil-guzār*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشکلات).

¶ *mushakkal* (part. pass. ii.) Formed, well-shaped, beautiful.

A. مشكور *mashkūr* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.

- A.P. مشكوري *mashkūr-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- A. مشکوک *mashkūk* (part. pass. of شک) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- P. مشکي *mushk-i* (from مشک) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- H.g. مشکيان باندھنا *mushke'ān bāndhnā*, } (see dakh.
H.g. مشکيان تاننا *mushke'ān tānnā*, } (مسکنا) To
pinion, tie the hands behind the back.
- P. مشکيزه *mashk-iza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- P. مشکين *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- H.g. مشکين باندھنا *mushkei bāndhnā*, } v. a. To pinion,
H. مشکين چڑھانا *mushkei chāḥnā*, } to tie the hands
behind the back: see مشکيان باندھنا *mushke'ān bāndhnā*.
- A. مشلول *mashlūl* (part. pass. of شل Heb. שלל) adj. Paralytick.
- A. مشمول *mashmūl*, part. pass. (of شمل Heb. and
Aram. שָׁמַל) Comprehended, contained.
- A. مشموم *mashmūm* (part. pass. of شم Heb. סָמַם) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant; having a smatch.
- A. مشورت *mashwarat*, s. f. } (from شور) Counsel, con-
A. مشورة *mashwara*, s. m. } sultation, advice. مشورت
مشوارات کرنا *mashwarat karnā*, To consult or advise (with).
- A. مشوش *mushauwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.
- A. مشهد *mash'had* (noun of place from شهد Heb. שָׁהַד Ch. סָהַד) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. مشهود *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شهد) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.
- A. مشهور *mash'hūr*, } (part. pass. of شهر) adj. Cele-
A. مشهورة *mash'hūra*, } brated, published, divulged,
conspicuous, famous, well known, noted, notorious.
مشهور کرنا *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.
- A. مشي *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. مشيت *mashīyat* or مشيت *mashī'at*, for مشيت *mashī'at* (inf. of شئ) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.
- A. مشيخت *meshyakhāt* or *mashikhāt*, plur. of شيخ q. v.

- A. مشير *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counselor, a senator.
- P. مشيشه *mushīsha*, s. (dakh.) Name of a bird (?).
- A. مشين *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شين) adj. Villainous, worthless. ¶ *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شأن Heb. שָׂאָן) adj. Stately, dignified.
- A. مصابرة *muṣābarat* (inf. III. of صبر) s. f. Exercising patience, patient endurance.
- A. مصاحب *muṣāhib* (part. act. III. of صحب) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. مصاحبان *muṣāhibān*).
- A. مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat* (inf. III. of صحب) s. f. Companionship, society, communion.
- A.P. مصاحبي *muṣāhib-i*, s. f. Companionship.
- A. مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, plur. (of مصحف) Books, volumes.
- A. مصادم *muṣādim* (part. act. III. of صدم) adj. Striking, mutually striking.
- A. مصارف *maṣārīf*, s. plur. (of مصرف) Expenses, disbursements, costs, charges.
- A. مصاف *maṣāff* (plur. of مصف from صف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. مصافحة *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of صَفَحَ) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. مصالح *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مصلحت from صلح Heb. Chald. Aram. צָלַח) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning. مصالح ڈالنا *maṣāliḥ ḍālnā*, or مصالح مصالح دينا *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.
- A. مصالح *muṣālahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of صلح) Recon-
A. مصالحه *muṣālaḥa*, s. m. } ciliation, pacification,
composition, compromise, consulting together (?).
مصالحه کرنا *muṣālaḥa karnā*, To adjust, compound, compromise.
- A. مصالح *maṣāle*, s. (dakh.) Spices (plur. of مصالح).
- A. مصائب *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of مصيبة q. v.
- A. مصباح *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of صبح) s. f. A lamp.
- A. مصبر *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صبر Heb. and Chald. صَبَرَ as applied in Hind.) s. f. Aloes.
- A. مصحف *muṣḥaf* (part. pass. IV. of صحف) also *maṣḥaf* or *miṣḥaf*, s. m. A book, a page, the *ḥur'ān*.

- A. **مصحوب** *maṣ'hub*, part. (pass. of **صحب**) Accompanied, accompanying.
- A. **مصدق** *miṣḍuḥ* (from **صدق**) s. f. Whatever verifies or proves (a thing) to be true.
- A. **مصدر** *maṣḍar* (noun of place of **صدر**) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. **مصادر**).
- A. **مصدرة** *maṣḍara*, s. m. Place from which a thing proceeds; origin, source.
- A.P. **مصدري** *maṣḍar-i*, adj. Of or relating to the source or infinitive.
- A. **مصدع** *muṣaddi* (part. act. II. of **صدع**) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. **مصدق** *muṣaddiḥ* (part. act. II. of **صدق**) A verifier, an affirmer, verifying, proving to be true. **muṣaddaḥ** (part. pass.) Verified, attested.
- A. **مصدور** *maṣḍūr* (part. pass. from **صدر**) adj. Issued, derived, derivative. Arab. fem. **مصدورة** *maṣḍūra*.
- A. **مصر** *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of **صر** Heb. and Aram. **צור**) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. **مصر** *miṣr* (Heb. **מצרים** and **מצור**) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.
- A. **مصرع** *miṣra* (from **صرع**) s. m. A leaf of a folding-door; a hemistich, a single line (in poetry).
- A. **مصرع** *maṣra* (noun of place of **صرع**) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. **مصرع** *miṣra*, } s. m. See **مصرع** *miṣra*.
- A. **مصرعة** *miṣra'a*, }
- A. **مصرف** *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of **صرف**) adj. Prodigal. ¶ **maṣraf** (from **صرف**) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.
- A. **مصرع** *maṣrū* (part. pass. of **صرع**) adj. Afflicted with the epilepsy, epileptic.
- A. **مصرف** *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of **صرف**) adj. 1. Expended, employed, engaged, occupied, busy. 2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.
- A. **مصري** *miṣr-i*, 1. s. f. Sugar-candy. 2. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian.
- A. **مسطبة** *maṣṭaba* or *miṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.

- A. **مصطفى** *muṣṭafū* (part. pass. VIII. of **صفو** Heb. **צפה**) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (subst.) One of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- A. **مصطكي** *maṣṭakī* (Gr. **μαστιχη** from **μάσσω** To express) s. f. Mastich (resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. **مصطلح** *muṣṭalaḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of **صلى**) s. A technical term, a phrase. Plur. **مصطلحات** *muṣṭalaḥāt*, Phrases, technical terms.
- A. **مصفى** *muṣaffū* (prop. **مضفى** part. pass. II. of **صفو**) adj. Clean, clarified, pure.
- A. **مىقل** *miṣqal* (from **مقل**) s. A smooth shell or any thing used in polishing.
- A. **مىقلا** *miṣqalā*, } (from **مقل**) s. An instrument with
A. **مىقلا** *miṣqala*, } which a thing is polished.
- A. **مىقول** *maṣqūl* (part. pass. of **مقل**) adj. Polished, furnished.
- A. **مىصلا** *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from **صلى** Chald. **צללא**) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. **مىصلى** *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of **صلى**) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, reformer.
- A. **مىصلى** *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of **صلى**) s. f. 1. The what is right, fit or correct; convenience, expedience, an expedient, fitness. 2. Counsel, advice. 3. Affair. **مىصلى** *maṣlaḥat-kūr*, Skilled in affairs, fitted to advise. **مىصلى** *maṣlaḥat karnī*, To consult, advise, counsel, conspire, combine. **مىصلى** *maṣlaḥatū* or **مىصلى** *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently.
- A. **مىصلوب** *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of **صلى**) Crucified.
- A. **مىصلى** *muṣallī* (part. act. II. of **صلى**) adj. Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ¶ **muṣallā**, s. f. See **مىصلا** *muṣallā*.
- A. **مىصمبر** *muṣambar*, s. (dakh.) Aloes: see **مىصمبر** *muṣabbar*.
- A. **مىصمم** *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of **صمم** Heb. and Chald. **צמם**) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- A. **مىصنع** *muṣanna* (part. pass. II. of **صنع**) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- A. **مىصنف** *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of **صنف** Heb. and Chald. **צנף**) s. m. A composer, an author. ¶ **muṣan-**

- naḥ* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مصنّفات *muṣanna-fūt*, Books, works, compositions.
- A. *maṣnūʾ* (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. Arab. fem. مصنوعة *maṣnūʾa*. Plur. مصنوعات *maṣnūʾāt*, s. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabricks, manufactures.
- A.P. مصنوعی *maṣnūʾī*, adj. Fictitious, artificial, sham.
- A. *muṣauwir* (part. act. II. of صور see صورت 1. adj. Forming, figuring. 2. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor, draughtsman. ¶ *muṣauwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c.
- A.P. مصوري *maṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- A. مصیبت *muṣibat* (from صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصیبت زده *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. مضاربة *muṣāraba*, inf. III. of ضرب Heb. (ضرب) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. مضارع *muṣārīʿ* (part. act. III. of ضرع) 1. adj. Resembling. 2. s. m. The aorist (in grammar).
- A. مضاعف *muṣāʿif* (part. pass. III. of ضعف) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- A. مضاف *muṣāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضیف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (subst.) A noun placed in construction, the governing noun. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. مضاف الیه *muṣāf-ilāih*, The noun governed. Plur. مضافات *muṣāfūt*, Things annexed, appendage.
- A. مضمین *muṣāmīn*, s. plur. (of مضمون) The contents.
- A. مضایقه *muṣāyāqa* (inf. III. of ضیق Heb. ציוק) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, significance.
- A. مضبوط *muṣbūt* (part. pass. of ضبط) adj. 1. Strong, firm, fixed, fast. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. مضبوط کرنا *muṣbūt karnā*, To strengthen.
- A.P. مضبوطی *muṣbūt-ī*, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- A. مضحک *muṣḥak* (from ضحک Heb. צחק and צחק) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.
- A. مضحک *muṣḥik* (part. act. IV. of ضحک) adj. Occasioning laughter, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.

- A. مضحکہ *maṣḥaka* (from ضحک) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock, scoff.
- A. مضر *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. צרר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, mischievous, noisome, noxious.
- A. مضرب *muṣrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
- A. مضرت *maṣarrat* (inf. of ضرر Heb. צרר) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- A. مضطر *muṣṭarr* (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted.
- A. مضطرب *muṣṭarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب) adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. مضطرب الحال *muṣṭaribu-l-ḥāl*, Troubled.
- A.P. مضطربانه *muṣṭarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- A. مضغه *muṣgha* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh, piece of meat. 2. A glutton, an ill-bred person.
- A. مضمار *muṣmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- A. مضمحل *muṣmaḥill* (part. act. of اضمحل) adj. Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- A. مضمير *muṣmīr* (part. act. IV. of ضمير Heb. and Chald. צמר) adj. Conceiving, imagining. ¶ *muṣmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, conceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. مضمضة *maṣmaṣa*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- A. مضمن *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- A. مضموم *maṣmūm* (part. pass. of ضمّ Chald. צמם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (◌).
- A. مضمون *maṣmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter, &c.), import, sense, signification, meaning, tenour.
- A. مضور *muṣūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- A. مضی ما مضی *maṣū mā maṣū*, What is passed is passed (let us speak no more of it).

- A. *maṭā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- A. *muṭābiḳ* (part. act. III. of *طابق*) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to.
- A. *muṭābakat* (inf. III. of *طابق*) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.
- A. *muṭā* (part. pass. IV. of *طوع*) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.
- A. *maṭālib*, s. plur. (of *مطلب*) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires, purposes.
- A. *muṭālaba* (inf. III. of *طلب*) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction.
- A. *muṭālī*, part. act. (III. of *طلع*) Contemplating, looking towards. ¶ *maṭālī*, s. plur. of *maṭālā*, q. v.
- A. *muṭāla'a* (inf. III. of *طلع*) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study, perusal. *muṭāla'a karnā*, To study, read, peruse.
- A. *muṭāyaba* (inf. III. of *طيب*) s. m. Jest, jesting, pleasantry.
- A. *maṭbakh* (vulg. *muṭbakh*, noun of place of *طبخ* Heb. and Aram. *טבח*) s. m. A kitchen. ¶ *miṭbakh* (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.
- A. *maṭbakh-i* or *muṭbakh-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *maṭbakh*.
- A. *maṭba* (noun of place from *طبع*) s. m. A place of printing or impression, a printing office.
- A. *muṭabbak* (part. pass. II. of *طابق*) adj. Placed one thing over another, doubled, folded.
- A. *maṭbūkh* (part. pass. of *طبخ* Heb. and Aram. *טבח*) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. *maṭbū* (part. pass. of *طبع* q. v.) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate. Arab. fem. *maṭbū'a*.
- A. *muṭrib* (part. act. IV. of *طرب*) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers. plur. *مطربان*).
- A. *muṭrib-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy, musick, singing.
- A. *muṭtarid* (part. act. VIII. of *طرد* Heb. and Aram. *טרה*) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent. ¶ *muṭarrad* (part. pass. II.) adj. Universal, to be constantly observed (a rule).

- A. *maṭrūh* (part. pass. of *طرح* Heb. and Aram. *טרה*) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. *maṭrūh-āt*).
- A. *maṭ'umūt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of *طعام*) Victuals, eatables, viands.
- A. *maṭ'un* (part. pass. of *طعن* Heb. and Aram. *טען*) adj. Reproached, chidden.
- A. *muṭallā* (part. pass. II. of *طلی* Heb. and Aram. *טלה* or *טלא*) adj. Gilded, gilt.
- A. *maṭlab* (from *طلب*) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand; in short.
- A. *maṭlā* (noun of place of *طلع*) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. 2. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. *maṭla'āt*, Openings of poems.
- A. *muṭṭalī* (part. act. VIII. of *طلع*) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.
- A. *muṭlak* (part. pass. IV. of *طلن*) Freed, unconfin'd; adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḳu-l-īnūn*, Free, giving the reins.
- A. *muṭlakā*, } adv. Absolutely, (not) at all.
- A. *muṭlaḳan*, }
- A. *muṭallaḳa* (part. pass. fem. II. of *طلن*) adj. Divorced (a woman).
- A. *maṭlūb* (part. pass. of *طلب*) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, desired, sought, longed for, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- A. *maṭlūba*, adj. fem. See *maṭlūb*.
- A. *muṭma'inn* (part. act. IV. of *طمأن* Heb. and Chald. *טמן*) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.
- A. *muṭanjan*, See *mutanjan*.
- A. *muṭauwak* (part. pass. II. of *طوق*) adj. Having a collar or chain round the neck.
- A. *muṭauwal* (part. pass. II. of *طول*) adj. Prolonged, drawn out, long. ¶ *maṭūl* (from *مطل*) s. One to whom delay is granted in paying a debt, one who puts off payment.

- أ. مطهر *muṭahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر) s. Purifier.
 ¶ *muṭahhar* (part. pass.) adj. Purified, holy.
- أ. مطهرة *maṭ'hara* or *miṭ'hara*, s. m. A vessel to hold water or to pour water from in purification.
- أ. مطير *maṭīr* (part. from مطر Heb. and Aram. מטר) adj. Rained on, raining.
- أ. مطيع *muṭīʿ* (part. act. IV. of طوع) adj. Subject, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- أ. مظاهر *maẓāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر) Objects, spectacles.
- أ. مظفر *muẓaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious, conqueror, rendered victorious.
- أ. مظلل *muẓallal* (part. pass. II. of ظل Heb. צל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- أ. مظلم *muẓlim* (part. act. IV. of ظلم Heb. צלם) Dark.
- أ. مظلمة *maẓlama* (from ظلم) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny; (dakh.) curse.
- أ. مظلوم *maẓlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest. مظلوم نوازي *maẓlūm-nawāz-i*, s. f. The cherishing of the oppressed.
- أ. P. مظلومي *maẓlūm-i*, } (from ظلم) s. f. Modesty,
 أ. مظلوميت *maẓlūm-iyat*, } the state of being oppressed.
- أ. مظنه *maẓinna* (from ظن) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.
- أ. مظهر *maẓ'har* (noun of place of ظهر Heb. צהר) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage; manifestation, object, view. ¶ *muẓ'hir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An exhibiter, displayer, proposer, informer.
- أ. مع *mā*, prep. With, together, along with.
- أ. معاً *mi'ā*, s. Gut, intestine.
- أ. معاً *ma'ān*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- أ. معابد *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد and معبد) Servants (of God), places of worship.
- أ. معاتب *mu'ātib* (part. act. III. of عتب) adj. Blaming. ¶ *mu'ātab* (part. pass.) Blamed, reproached.
- أ. معاد *ma'ād* (noun of place from عود) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.
- أ. معادن *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of معدن) Mines.

- أ. معاذ الله *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!
- أ. معارض *mu'āriẓ* (part. act. III. of عرض) 1. adj. Opposing, adverse. 2. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- أ. معارضة *mu'āraẓa* (inf. III. of عرض) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis.
- أ. معارف *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of معرفة) Knowledges.
- أ. معاش *ma'āsh* (noun of place of عيش) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.
- أ. معاشرت *mu'āsharat* (inf. III. of عشر) s. f. Living and eating together.
- أ. معاصر *mu'āṣir* (part. act. III. of عصر Heb. עצר) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. معاصرين *mu'āṣirīn*).
- أ. معاصي *ma'āṣi*, s. plur. (of معصية) Sins. ¶ *mu'āṣi* (part. act. III. of عصي) adj. Rebellious.
- أ. معاف *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of عفو prop. معافي) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, pardoned, excused. معاف کرنا *mu'āf karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse, remit, absolve.
- أ. معافي *mu'āf-i* (part. act. III. of عفو or from معاف q. v.) adj. Exempt from rent and tax (land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. معافي نامة *mu'āf-i-nāma*, A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty. Plur. معافیات *mu'āfiyāt*.
- أ. معاقبت *mu'āqabat* (inf. III. of عقب Heb. and Aram. עקב) s. f. Punishment.
- أ. معالج *mu'ālīj* (part. act. III. of علاج) s. m. A physician.
- أ. معالجه *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of علاج) s. m. 1. Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A remedy. معالجه کرنا *mu'ālaja karnā*, To heal, cure, attend (as a physician).
- أ. معالي *ma'ālī*, s. plur. (of علا) Highnesses, eminences.
- أ. معاملت *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عمل Heb. and
 أ. معامله *mu'āmala*, s. m. } Aram. עמל) Treaty, affair, business, negotiation, transaction, behaviour, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law; dominion, jurisdiction. (Plur. معاملات *mu'āmalāt*). معامله رس *mu'āmala-ras*, adj. Comprehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. معامله رسي *mu'āmala-ras-i*, s. f. The comprehension of the affair or suit, &c.

- کرنا *mu'āmala karnā*, To deal with, treat with, negotiate.
- A.P. معاملگی *mu'āmala-gī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See معاملات
A.P. معاملي *mu'āmal-i*, } *mu'āmalat*.
- A. معاند *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
- A. معانقه *mu'ānaqa* (inf. III. of عنق Heb. and Aram. لاق) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.
- A. معاني *ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of معني) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.
- A. معاودت *mu'āwadat* (inf. III. of عود Heb. وعد) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
- A. معاوضت *mu'āwazat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عوض) Reta-
A. معاوضه *mu'āwaza*, s. m. } liating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
- A. معاون *mu'āwin* (part. act. III. of عون) adj. Assisting; auxiliary; (subst.) An assistant.
- A. معاونت *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of عون) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
- A. معاهده *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of عهد) s. m. Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
- A. معائب *ma'ā'ib*, s. plur. (of معاب) Vices.
- A. معاینه *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of عین Heb. عين) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. معبد *ma'bid* (noun of place from عبد Heb. Chald. and Aram. عباد) s. m. Place of worship, temple, mosque, church. ¶ *mu'abbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. Adorer.
- A. معبر *mu'abbir* (part. act. II. of عبر Heb. and Aram. عبر) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶ *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A.P. معبري *mu'abbir-i*, s. f. Interpretation of dreams.
- A. معبود *ma'būd* (part. pass. of عبد) adj. Adored; (subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. معتاد *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of عود) 1. adj. Accustomed, customary. 2. s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. معتبر *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, creditable, credible, relied on, reputable, trustworthy. (Plur. معتبرين *mu'tabarīn*).

- A.P. معتبری *mu'tabar-i*, s. f. Trust-worthiness, creditability.
- A. معتد *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of عد Heb. עד) Numbered, computed.
- A. معتدل *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of عدل) adj. Temperate, tolerable, moderate, calm, mild. معتدل کرنا *mu'tadil karnā*, To temper, attemper, moderate, qualify.
- A. معترض *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of عرض) Opposing, hindering, interposing; objector.
- A. معترف *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of عرف Heb. and Chald. عرف) Acknowledging; declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower.
- A. معتزل *mu'tazil* (part. act. VIII. of عزل) s. A seceder, separatist. معتزلي *mu'tazil-i*, An atheist, infidel.
- A. معصم *mu'tašim* (part. act. VIII. of عصم) adj. 1. Preserved. 2. Relying (on), attendant (on).
- A. معتقد *mu'taqid* (part. act. VIII. of عقد Heb. and Aram. عقد) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.
- A. معتكف *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of عكف) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. معتمد *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of عمد Heb. and Aram. عمد) adj. Trustworthy, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. معتمد عليه *mu'tamad ūlaih*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. معجز *mu'jiz*, } (from عجز) s. m. Miracle. (Plur.
A. معجزه *mu'jiza*, } معجزات *mu'jizāt*).
- A. معجوم *ma'jūm*, s. (dakh.) See معجون *ma'jūn*. معجوم *ma'jūm-wālū*, A maker of medical confections and electuaries alone (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. معجون *ma'jūn* (part. pass. of عجن) Kneaded, worked with the hand (a mass as of paste); s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.
- A. معدلات *ma'dalat* (inf. of عدل) s. f. Justice, equity.
- A. معدن *ma'dan* or *ma'din* (noun of place from عدن Heb. and Aram. عدن) s. m. f. A mine.
- A. معدني *ma'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. معدود *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of عد Heb. عدد) adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. معدوله *ma'dūla* (part. pass. fem. of عدل) Avoided, passed by (applied to a letter which is written but not pronounced).

- A. معدوم *mā dūm* (part. pass. of عدم) adj. Nonexistent, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. معدة *mī da* (from معد) s. m. The stomach.
- A. معدلي *mā dā*, noun of place (from عدو) Place of passing, passage, pass, transit.
- A. معذب *mu'azzab* (part. pass. II. of عذب) adj. Hindered: punished, tormented.
- A. معذرت *mā zarat* or *mā zīrat*, s. f. Apology, excuse.
- A. معذور *mā zūr* (part. pass. of عذر) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed. معذور ركننا *mā zūr rakhnā*, To excuse.
- A. معرا *mu'arrū* (for معري part. pass. II. of عري Heb. (عرا) adj. 1. Bare, naked, bald. 2. Pure, free from.
- A. معراج *mī rāj* (noun of instrument of عرج Heb. (عراج) s. m. f. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. معرض *mā riḡ* (noun of place from عرض) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. معرف *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of عرف) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known or introduces. ¶ *mu-arrāf*, part. pass. Made known.
- A. معرفت *mā rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
- A. معرفه *mā rifa*, s. m. See معرفت *mā rifat*.
- A. معركة *mā raka* (Heb. מערכה from ערק Heb. and Chald. (ערק) s. m. A field of battle. معركة گیر *mā raka-gīr*, A ropedancer.
- A. معروض *mā rūḡ*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented, offered, submitted; (subst.) representation, petition.
- A. معروف *mā rūf* (part. pass. of عرف) adj. 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice of a verb). 3. The letters و and ي are said to be *mā rūf*, when the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter of *ī*; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لركي *larḡi*, A girl.
- A. معزز *mu'azzaz* (part. pass. II. of عز Heb. and Aram. (عز) adj. Honoured, revered, esteemed.
- A. معزول *mā zūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office.

- معزول کرنا *mā zūl karnā*, To discharge, dismiss, remove (from office), disgrace.
- A.P. معزولي *mā zūl-ī*, s. f. Dismission from office, removal from employment, &c., disgrace.
- A. معسور *mā sūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. معشر *mā shar* (noun of place from عشر Heb. and Chald. (عش) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *mu'ashshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. معشوق *mā shūk*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق Heb. A. معشوقه *mā shūka*, s. f. } (عشق) A beloved object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A.P. معشوقانه *mā shūk-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved.
- A.P. معشوقي *mā shūk-ī*, } s. f. Loveliness, the state of A. معشوقيت *mā shūk-īyat*, } being beloved.
- A. معصفّر *ma'aṣfar* (prop. *mu'aṣfar*, from عصفّر) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (Carthamus tinctorius).
- A. معصوم *mā šūm* (part. pass. of عصم Heb. and Chald. (عصم) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2. Innocent, simple. 3. (subst.) An infant. Plur. معصومين *mā šūmīn*, Innocents.
- A.P. معصومي *mā šūm-ī*, s. f. See معصوميت *mā šūm-īyat*.
- A. معصوميت *mā šūm-īyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- A. معصيت *mā šīyat*, s. f. Disobedience, sin.
- A. معطر *mu'attar* (part. pass. II. of عطر analog. to Heb. (عطر) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *mu'attal* (part. pass. II. of عطل Heb. (عطل) adj. Vacant, unemployed, disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, obsolete, idle; fallow (Harris).
- A.P. معطلاي *mu'attal-ī*, s. f. The being idle or out of employment.
- A. معطوف *mā tūf* (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
- A. معظم *mu'azzam* (part. pass. II. of عظم Heb. (عظم) adj. Honoured, great, respected, reverend. Arab. fem. معظمة *mu'azzama*. ¶ *mu'zam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.
- A. معقول *mā kūl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. and Aram.

- לפ) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper, fair, decent. Plur. معقولات *mā'kūlūt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. معقول بين *mā'kūl-bin*, Judicious, reasonable. معقول *mā'kūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. معقول *mā'kūl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking.
- A. معقوله *mā'kūl-a*, s. m. The understood, the intelligible.
- A.P. معقولي *mā'kūl-i*, s. f. Reasonableness, probability.
- A. معقوليت *mā'kūl-iyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.
- A. معك *maā-k*, With thee. الله معك *allāh maā-k*, God be with thee!
- A. معكوس *mā'kūs* (part. pass. of عكس) adj. Inverted, reversed, reflex.
- A. معلا *mu'allū*, for معلى *mu'allū*, q. v.
- A. معلى *mu'allak* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging, hung to.
- A. معلم *mu'allim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, teacher, preceptor, a pilot or whoever works a ship. ¶ *mu'allam* (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.
- A.P. معلمي *mu'allim-i*, s. f. Instruction, pilotage.
- A. معلوف *mā'lūf* (part. pass. of علف) adj. Fed or fattened with fodder. (Fem. معلوفة *mā'lūfa*).
- A. معلول *mā'lūl* (part. pass. of علّ See علت) adj. 1. Indisposed, diseased, distempered. 2. Effected, effect.
- A. معلوم *mā'lūm* (part. pass. of علم Heb. and Aram. עלם) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. معلوم بنا *mā'lūm-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Science, knowledge. معلوم کرنا *mā'lūm karnā*, To find out, discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. معلوم هونا *mā'lūm honā*, To appear, seem, to be discovered.
- A. معلومات *mā'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.
- A. معلى *mu'allā* (part. pass. II. of علو Heb. and Aram. علا) adj. Exalted, elevated, eminent, sublime.
- A. معما *mu'ammā* (for معمي part. pass. II. of عمي) s. m. What is made obscure or difficult to be explained; an enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus.

- A. معات *mu'ammāt*, s. plur. (dakh.) of معما *mu'ammā*, q. v. Enigmas, dark sayings.
- A. معمار *mī'mār* (from عمر Heb. and Aram. עמר) s. m. A builder, architect, mason. (Pers. plur. معماران).
- A. معماري *mī'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry.
- A. معمر *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.
- A. معمل *mu'mil* (part. act. IV. of عمل) Causing to be done or performed. ¶ *mu'ammil* (part. act. II.) Causing to be done or performed.
- A. معمور *mā'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Heb. and Aram. עמר) adj. 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous; full, replete, closed. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful.
- A. معمورة *mā'mūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.
- A.P. معموري *mā'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fulness, happiness.
- A. معمول *mā'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Heb. and Aram. עמל) adj. 1. Made, prepared; (in gram.) governed. 2. Established, customary, usual; s. m. Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity.
- A.P. معمولي *mā'mūl-i*, adj. Customary, practised.
- A. معمي *mu'ammī*, s. Enigma: see معما *mu'ammā*.
- A. معن *mā'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.
- A. معنا *mā'nū*, s. See معني *mā'nā*.
- A. معنبر *mu'ambar* (part. pass. from عنبر) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.
- A. معنقه *mā'naqa* (prop. *mī'naqa*, noun of instrum. from عنق Heb. and Aram. ענק) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.
- A. معنوي *mā'nawī* (from معني) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant, expressive of.
- A. معني *mā'nī*, s. f. } (from عني Heb. and Aram. עני) Meaning,
A. معني *mā'nā*, s. m. } sense, signification, acceptation, reality, import, drift.
- A. معود *mu'auwad* (part. pass. II. of עוד Heb. and Aram. עוד) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.
- A. معون *ma'un* (from عون) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونت *ma'unat*, q. v.

- A. *ma'ūnat* (inf. of عون Heb. ٢٤) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.
- A. *ma'ā* (analog. to Heb. ٢٤) With : see مع *mā*.
- A. *ma'ā* - or *ma'ā-hūzā*, With this, moreover.
- A. *ma'hūd* (part. pass. of عهد) adj. Agreed, fixed, appointed, determined, promised, stipulated.
- A. *mī'yār* (noun of instrum. from عير) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.
- A. *mā'īyat*, s. f. Co-existence, the being together.
- A. *mā'īshat* (from عيش) s. f. Subsistence, means of subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.
- A. *mu'āīyan* (part. pass. II. of عين Heb. ٢٤) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. *mu'āīyan karnā*, To fix, establish, appoint, ascertain, constitute. (Arab. fem. *mu'āīyana*).
- ¶ *mu'in* (part. act. IV. of عون Heb. ٢٤) An assistant.
- A. *mā'yūb* (part. pass. of عيب) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blamable, reprehensible.
- A.P. *mā'yūb-i*, s. f. Wickedness, vice.
- P. *mugh*, s. m. A tavern-keeper, or one of the Magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, The son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. *مغان*).
- P. *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. *mughūlata* (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Leading into error, delusion, ambiguity.
- A. *mughūyir* (part. act. III. of غير Heb. ٢٤) adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant.
- A. *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of غير) s. f. 1. Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contrariety.
- A. *mughṭanim* (part. act. VIII. of غنم) adj. Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. ¶ *mughṭanam* (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or blessing.
- P. *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.
- A. *maghrab*, or *maghrib* (noun of place of غرب) s. m. The west, sunset. *maghrib-rū-ya*, Westerly, towards the west.
- A. *maghrib-i*, adj. Western, occidental.

- A. *mughrak* (part. pass. IV. of غرق) adj. Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver. ¶ *mughurak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver, &c.), gilt, plated, dipped.
- A. *maghrūta*, adj. Plundered, seized.
- A. *maghrūr* (part. pass. of غر) adj. Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious.
- A.P. *maghrūr-i*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel, pith, pulp, crumb (of a loaf). 2. (*met.*) Pride, arrogance. *maghz bhinnānā*, To have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*, To tease, distract. *maghz khālī karnā*, To distract, talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, To tease, to distract.
- P. *maghzī*, s. f. Edging, border, hem.
- A. *maghzū* (noun of place from غزو) s. m. A field of battle.
- A. *mighfar* (noun of inst. from غفر) s. m. A helmet.
- A. *maghfirat* (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution, remission, pardon.
- A. *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned; (*met.*) Deceased.
- P. *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. *mughul-paṭhān*, A game played like that of draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground, or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kaurīs* or bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for men : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- P. *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an attendant in the harem or women's apartment, a needle-woman.
- P. *mughlū'i*, adj. (*dakh.*) Of or relating to a Moghul.
- A. *maghlata* (noun of place from غلط) s. m. An improper question, a speech in error or mistake.
- A. *mughallaza* (part. pass. fem. II. of غلط) adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath), or heavy (a fine for blood), foul or severe (abuse).
- A. *mughlak* (part. pass. IV. of غلق) adj. Abstruse, knotty, obscure, intricate.
- A. *mughlim* (part. act. IV. of غلم Heb. and Aram. ٢٤) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (subst.) Pæderast.

- A. مغلوب *maghlūb* (part. pass. of غلب) adj. Conquered, overcome, discomfited, beaten.
- A. مغلوبیت *maghlūb-īyat*, s. f. Subjugation.
- P. مغلی *mughl-i* or dakh. *mōghlī*, } adj. Of the Moghuls.
P. مغلیه *mughl-iya* or *mōghliya*, }
- A. مغموم *maghmūm* (part. pass. of غم) adj. Grieved, in grief, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted, sad, affected.
- G. مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs* (or مغنطیس or مغنیطیس *Maynṭīs*) s. m. The magnet: see مقناطیس *miknāṭīs*.
- A. مغنی *mughannī* (part. act. II. of غنی) s. m. A singer, musician. adj. Making independent or rich.
- A. مغول *mighwal*, s. 1. A piece of iron enclosed in a whip or stick and the likeness of a short sword but thinner and longer, a long spear head or slender sword with the end bent back. 2. Name of a man.
- A. مغیب *mughaiyab* (part. pass. II. of غیب) Heb. and Chald. (עב) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. مغیایر *mughaiyar* (part. pass. II. of غیر) Heb. (עיר) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. مغیلان *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindī *babul* and کیکڑ *kikar*, q. v. and in Arab. ام غیلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.
- A. مفاجات *mufājāt* (prop. مفاجأت *mufāja'at*, inf. III. of فجا) s. f. Sudden death.
- A. مفاخرت *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. مفارقت *mufāraqat* (inf. III. of فرق) Heb. and Aram. (פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.
- A. مفاسد *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.
- A. مفاصل *mafāṣil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.
- A. مفاصله *mufāṣala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- A. مفایشه *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فیش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively) What is useless or unprofitable. مفت بر *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. مفت خور *muft-khor*, A parasite, sponger, hanger on. مفت مین *muft men*, Gratis, for nothing.

- A. مفتاح *miftāḥ* (noun of instrum. from فتح) Heb. and Aram. (פרח) s. A key.
- A. مفتح *mufattaḥ* (part. pass. II. of فتح) adj. Opened, conquered, taken (as a town).
- A. مفتر *muftar* (part. pass. IV. of فتر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- A. مفتري *muftari* (part. act. VIII. of فري) Heb. and Aram. (פרה) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar.
- A. مفتقر *muftakir* (part. act. VIII. of فقر) adj. Em-poverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. مفتن *mufattin* (part. act. II. of فتن) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love). ¶ *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, tried, deprived of reason.
- A. مفتوح *maftūḥ* (part. pass. of فتح) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as, a town, &c.). 3. (in grammar) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha* (َ).
- A. مفتون *maftūn* (part. pass. of فتن) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. مفتي *muftī* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. مفتي گري *mufti-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.
- P. مفتي *muft-i*, adj. Gratuitous.
- A. مفخر *mafkhār* (noun of place of فخر) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory. *mufakhkhār* (part. pass. II. of فخر) adj. Glorified, exalted.
- A. مفر *mafarr* (from فر) Heb. and Chald. (פרר) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).
- A. مفرح *mufarriḥ* (part. act. II. of فرح) Heb. (פרח) 1. Exhilarating, amusing. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient, a stimulant.
- A. مفرد *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد) Heb. and Aram. (פרד) adj. Solitary, alone, single, simple, uncompounded, singular. Plur. مفردات *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. مفراط *mufrīṭ* (part. act. IV. of فرط) adj. Excessive, vast.
- A. مفرك *mafrik* or *mafrak* (noun of place from فرق) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. مفروح *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرح) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. مفرو *mafrūr* (part. pass. of فر) adj. Fled, run away.

- A. مفروض *mafrūz* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. مفروغ *mafrūgh* (part. pass. of فرغ) adj. At leisure, disengaged, at ease.
- A. مفروق *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separated, divided.
- A. مفسد *mufsid* (part. act. iv. of فسد) A seditious person, mischiefmaker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary.
- A. مفسدین *mufsid-pan*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. مفسدة *mafsada*, s. m. An evil, any thing pernicious.
- A.P. مفسدي *mufsid-i*, s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. مفسر *mufassar* (part. pass. II. of فسر Heb. and Chald. פשר) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. Interpreter, commentator, explainer. (Plur. مفسرين *mufassirin*, Interpreters, &c.).
- A. مفصل *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of فصل Heb. and Aram. צלל) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town). ¶ *maṣṣil* or *maṣṣal* (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body).
- A.P. مفصلي *mufaṣṣal-i*, adj. Of or from the *mufaṣṣal*.
- A. مفعول *maḥḥūl* (part. pass. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) 1. Accusative or other objective case. 2. The participle passive. 3. A catamite.
- A. مفعولیت *maḥḥūliyat*, s. f. The state of being passive or acted upon.
- A. مفقود *maḥḥūd* (part. pass. of فقد Heb. and Aram. פקד) adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting.
- A. مفلس *mufliṣ* (part. act. iv. of فلس Heb. and Aram. פלס) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, in want, beggarly; bankrupt: fem. مفلسة *mufliṣa*.
- A.P. مفلسي *mufliṣ-i*, s. f. Poverty; bankruptcy.
- A. مفلج *maḥḥūj* (part. pass. of فلج) adj. Paralytick.
- A. مفلوک *maḥḥūk* (part. pass. of فلک) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate, beggarly.
- A. مفوض *mufauwaz* (part. pass. II. of فوض Heb. פוז) adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of, ceded. Arab. fem. مفوضة *mufauwaza*.

- A. مفهوم *maḥḥūm* (part. pass. of فهم) adj. Comprehended, understood.
- A. مفید *mufīd* (part. act. iv. of فید) adj. Profitable, useful, of use, beneficial, salutary, advantageous.
- A. مقابا *muḥābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or case.
- A. مقابر *maḥābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) Tombs, graves.
- A. مقابل *muḥābil* (part. act. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing: (postpos. mas.) in opposition, against, for.
- A. مقابلة *muḥābala* (inf. III. of قبل) s. m. Comparison, collation, competition, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. مقابلة کرنا *muḥābala karnā*, To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. مقابلة هونا *muḥābala honā*, To be in front, confront, meet, encounter.
- A. مقابه *muḥāba*, s. m. See مقابا *muḥābā*.
- A. مقاتله *muḥātala* (inf. III. of قتل Heb. and Chald. קטל) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.
- A. مقاربت *muḥārabat* (inf. III. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) s. f. Approximation, showing affinity.
- A. مقارنت *muḥāranat* (inf. III. of قرن) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.
- A. مقاصد *maḥāsid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) Designs, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts, wishes.
- A. مقاعد *muḥā'id* (part. act. III. of تعد) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. Guardian, keeper.
- A. مقال *maḥāl*, } (from قول Heb. קול) s. m. A speech,
A. مقاله *maḥāla*, } a discourse, a treatise, a disquisition, saying, sentence, a word.
- A. مقام *maḥām* or *muḥām* (noun of place of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, station, place, abode, a place of residence or encamping, residence. 2. Halting of an army. 3. A musical tone. (Plur. مقامات *maḥāmūt*, Sitings, conversations held at sitings or assemblies).
- A. مقامر *muḥāmīr* (part. act. III. of قمر) A dice-player.
- A.P. مقامي *muḥām-i*, adj. Residing, resident.
- A. مقاومت *muḥāwamat* (inf. III. of قوم) s. m. Opposition, resistance, competition.

- A. مقبرة *maqbara* or *maqbara* or *miqbāra* (noun of place of قبر) s. m. A burying-place, tomb, mausoleum.
- A. مقبل *muqbil* (part. act. iv. of قبل) adj. Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.
- A. مقبوض *maqbuṣ*, part. pass. (of قبض) Seized, taken possession of, occupied, conquered. مقبوض خاطر *maqbuṣ-i-khūṭir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention). Arab. fem. مقبوضة *maqbuṣa*.
- A. مقبول *maqbul* (part. pass. of قبل) 1. adj. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. s. A mistress.
- A.P. مقبولي *maqbul-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Agreeableness.
- A. مقبوليت *maqbul-iyyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.
- A. مقتبس *muqtabis* (part. act. viii. of قيس) s. m. One who quotes, receives, acquires, borrows from another; a quoter. *muqtabas* (part. pass.) Quoted, borrowed.
- A. مقتدا *muqtadā* (for مقتدي part. pass. viii. of قدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.
- A. مقتدر *muqtadir* (part. act. viii. of قدر) adj. Powerful.
- A. مقتدي *muqtadī* (part. act. viii. of قدو) s. m. Follower, imitator.
- A. مقترب *muqtarab* (part. pass. viii. of قرب) Brought near, approached. (Plur. مقتربين *muqtarabīn*).
- A. مقتصر *muqtaṣar* (part. pass. viii. of قصر) Heb. and Aram. (قصر) adj. Summary.
- A. مقتضا *muqtazā* (for مقتضي part. pass. viii. of قضى) Heb. and Aram. (قضا) adj. Exacted, required, demanded; (subst.) Exigence, requisition, demand, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.
- A. مقتضي *muqtazī* (part. act. viii. of قضى) adj. Exact-ing, requiring, urging. *muqtazā*, See مقتضا *muqtazā*.
- A. مقتل *maqtal* (noun of place of قتل) Heb. and Aram. (قتل) s. 1. A place of slaughter or of execution. 2. The place of death, i. e. any part of the body, from disease or a wound in which death must follow.
- A. مقتول *maqtul* (part. pass. of قتل) adj. Killed, slain.
- A.P. مقتولي *maqtul-i*, s. f. The being killed, killing.
- A. مقدار *miqdār* (from قدر) Heb. (קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, size, dimension, space, number.

- A. مقدر *muqaddar* (part. pass. ii. of قدر) adj. 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (subst.) Fate, destiny. ¶ *muqaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).
- A. مقدس *muqaddas* (part. pass. ii. of قدس) Heb. and Aram. (קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated, hallowed. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muqaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maqdis* (noun of place) A holy place.
- A. مقدسة *muqaddas-a*, adj. f. Holy (woman), &c.
- A. مقدم *muqaddam* (part. pass. ii. of قدم) adj. Antecedent, prior, preceding; s. m. The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. مقدم جاننا *muqaddam jānnā*, To prefer, consider preferable (over). مقدم هونا *muqaddam honā*, To precede. ¶ *maqdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.
- A. مقدمات *muqaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمة q. v.
- A. مقدمه *muqaddama* (part. pass. ii. of قدم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preface, preliminary. 3. Cause or suit (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter, topic, thesis. مقدمه الجيش *muqadda-matu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army. مقدمه فهمي *muqaddama-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding of the subject or business.
- A. مقدور *maqdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدرات *maqdūrāt*).
- A.P. مقدوري *maqdūr-i*, s. f. Power: see مقدور *maqdūr*.
- A. مقر *maqarr* (noun of place of قر) Heb. and Aram. (קר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muqirr*, part. act. (iv.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. 2. Confessing, professing; confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor. مقر هونا *muqirr honā*, To confess, avow.
- A. مقراض *miqrāṣ* (noun of instrument of قرض) Heb. (קרץ) s. f. Scissors, shears.
- A. مقرب *muqarrab* (part. pass. ii. of قرب) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (subst.) Intimate friend, favourite, relation, attendant. مقرب الحضرت *muqarrabu-l-ḥaṣrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. مقرب الخدمة *muqarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. مقربان *muqarrabān*).
- A. مقرر *muqarrar* (part. pass. ii. of قر) adj. Established,

- fixed, settled, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively. **مقرر** *muḳarrar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish, ascertain, secure, appoint, employ, appropriate, assign. (Fem. **مقررة** *muḳarrara*).
- A. P. **مقرري** *muḳarrar-i*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly. **مقرري دار** *muḳarrarī-dār*, The holder of a *muḳarrarī* farm from government.
- A. **مقرض** *muḳarraz* (part. pass. II. of **قرض** Heb. **קָרַץ**) adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).
- A. **مقروض** *maḳrūz* (part. pass. of **قرض**) adj. Lent.
- A. **مقروقه** *maḳrūqa* (part. pass. fem. of **قرق**) adj. Seized, sequestered, attached in law, confiscated (effects, goods).
- A. **مقرون** *maḳrūn* (part. pass. of **قرن** Heb. and Chald. **קָרַן**) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.
- A. **مقري** *maḳrī* (part. act. IV. of **قرأ**) s. m. One who causes to read.
- A. **مقسم** *maḳsam* (from **قسم** Heb. and Chald. **קָסַם**) s. m. Part, portion. ¶ **maḳsim** (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ **muḳsim**, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ **muḳsam** (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. A place where they swear. ¶ **muḳassim**, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ **muḳassam** (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.
- A. **مقسم** *maḳṣūm* (part. pass. of **قسم**) adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot.
- A. **مقشر** *muḳashshar* (part. pass. II. of **قشر**) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled, shelled; husked (rice).
- A. **مقصد** *maḳṣad* (from **قصد**) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, scope, desire, wish.
- A. **مقصر** *muḳaṣṣar* (part. pass. II. of **قصر** Heb. and Aram. **קָצַר**) adj. Deficient, defective.
- A. **مقصود** *maḳṣūd*, part. pass. (of **قصد**) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, purpose. See **مقصد** *maḳṣad*.
- A. **مقصورة** *maḳṣūra* (part. pass. fem. of **قصر**) Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.
- A. **مقط** *miḳat* (noun of instrum. of **قَطَّ**) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which writing-reeds or pens are nibbed.

- A. **مقطر** *muḳattir*, part. act. (II. of **قطر**) Distilling, dropping. ¶ **muḳattar** (part. pass.) adj. Distilled.
- A. **مقطع** *maḳṭa* (noun of place or inf. from **قطع**) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. ¶ **miḳṭa (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c., a cutting instrument in general. ¶ **muḳattā (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped, cut to a smaller size. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.****
- A. **مقطعات** *muḳattā'āt*, s. m. plur. (of **مقطع** *maḳṭa*) Small forms of verse or small cuts of cloth.
- A. **مقعد** *maḳ'ad* (noun of place from **قعد**) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex, fundament.
- A. **مقعر** *maḳ'ar* (part. pass. II. of **قعر**) adj. Excavated, hollow, concave, deep, profound.
- A. **مقفا** *maḳaffā* (for **مقفلي** part. pass. II. of **قفو**) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed.
- A. **مقفل** *maḳfāl* (part. pass. II. of **قفل**) adj. Locked.
- A. **مقل** *maḳl*, s. Bdellium. (In Hind. **गुगल** *gūgal*).
- A. **مقلب** *maḳallib*, part. act. (II. of **قلب**) Turning, turner, converter.
- A. **مقلد** *maḳallad* (part. pass. II. of **قلد**) adj. Counterfeited, imitated.
- A. **مقلوب** *maḳlūb* (part. pass. of **قلب**) adj. Turned, inverted, converted. **مقلوب مستوي** *maḳlūb-mustawī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as **دار** (or in English *madam*), a palindrome.
- G. **مقناطيس** *miḳnūṭīs*, s. m. The magnet, loadstone.
- A. **مقنع** *maḳna*, prop. *miḳna* (noun of instr. from **قنع**) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).
- A. **مقنعة** *miḳna'a*, s. m. See **مقنع** *maḳna*.
- A. **مقولة** *maḳūla* (part. pass. fem. of **قول**) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage, proverb, aphorism. (Arab. plur. **مقولات**).
- A. **مقوم** *muḳauwim* (part. act. II. of **قوم**) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. **مقوي** *muḳauwī* (part. act. II. of **قوي** Heb. **קוּי**) adj.

Strengthening, invigorating. **مقوي بدن** *muḳauwī-i-badan* (in medicine) Restorative. **مقوي دل** *muḳauwī-i-dil*, Cardiac. **مقوي دماغ** *muḳauwī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. **مقوي کبد** *muḳauwī-i-kabid*, Hepatick. **مقوي معدة** *muḳauwī-i-mīda*, Tonick. *muḳauwā* (part. pass. II.) Strengthened; s. m. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which rolls of papers are carried.

A. **مقهور** *maḳ'hūr* (part. pass. of **قهر**) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.

A. **مقیاس** *mikyās* (noun of instrum. of **قیس**) s. m. 1. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.

A. **مقیّت** *muḳīt* (part. act. IV. from **قوت**) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.

A. **مقید** *muḳaiyad* (part. pass. II. of **قید**) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.

U. **مقیّش** *muḳkaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).

U. **مقیّشی** *muḳkaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.

A. **مقیم** *muḳīm* (part. act. IV. of **قوم** Heb. and Aram. **קום**) adj. Residing, staying, remaining, fixed, assiduous; s. m. Resident, inhabitant: appraiser, broker.

A. **مقیّی** *muḳaiyī* (part. act. II. of **قیأ** Heb. and Aram. **קיא**) adj. Emetick (a medicine).

g. **مک** *muk*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth: see **مکھ** *mukh*.

g. **مکّا** *mukkā* (**मुष्टिका**) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet. **॥** (dakh.) See **مکھ** *mukh*.

g. **مکّا** *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb: see **مکدھا** *mukdhā*.

A. **مکابرة** *muḳābara* (inf. III. of **کبر**) s. m. Haughtiness, contention.

A. **مکاتبت** *muḳātabat* (inf. III. of **کتب** Heb. and Aram. **כתב**) s. f. Corresponding by letters.

A. **مکاتیب** *maḳātīb*, s. plur. of **مکتوب** *maktūb*, q. v.

A. **مکار** *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of **مکر**) A cheat, a

A. **مکاره** *makkāra*, s. f. } knave, impostor. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful.

A. **مکاره** *maḳāriḥ*, s. plur. (of **مکروه**) Hated or abominable things.

A.P. **مکاری** *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, roguery, artifice.

A. **مکاشفه** *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of **کشف** Heb. and Aram. **כשף**) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.

A. **مکافات** *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of **کفی**) s. f. Recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital.

A. **مکان** *makān* (noun of place of **کون** Heb. and Aram. **כון**) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. **مکانات**). **مکاندار** *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place (vulg.) 2. The *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.

A. **مکانه** *makāna*, s. m. } See **مکان** *makān*.
A. **مکانت** *makānat*, s. f. }

H. **مکائی** *makā'i*, s. f. Maize or Indian corn.

A. **مکاید** *makā'id*, s. plur. (of **مکیدة**) Frauds, cheats.

A. **مکبر** *mukabbir* (part. act. II. of **کبر**) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying **الله اکبر** *allāh akbar*).

g. **مکت** *mukt*, 1. (for **مکتا**) s. m. A pearl. 2. or *mukti* (for **मुक्ति**) s. f. Release, pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. 3. (**मुक्त**) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporeal existence, finally happy.

s. **مکتا** *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also **مکتا پهل** *muktā-phal*, A pearl.

H. **مکتا** *muktā*, adj. Much, many.

A. **مکتب** *maktab* (noun of place of **کتب**) s. m. School, academy. **مکتب خانه** *maktab-khāna*, A school.

s. **مکتداتا** *mukti-dātā*, s. Saviour, deliverer.

A. **مکتفی** *muktafī*, adj. 1. (part. act. VIII. of **کفأ** Heb. **כפף** or **כפף**) Turning down (a vessel). 2. (part. act. VIII. of **کفی** Heb. **כפף**) Content, having enough.

A. **مکتوب** *maktūb* (part. pass. of **کتب**) 1. adj. Written. 2. s. m. A letter, epistle, a writing. (Plur. **مکاتیب** *maḳātīb* and **مکتوبات** *maktūbāt*).

A.P. **مکتوبی** *maktūb-i*, adj. Epistolary.

A. **مکتوم** *maktūm* (part. pass. of **کتم**) adj. Concealed.

s. **مکوت** *mukut*, s. m. A crown, crest, diadem.

- A. makṣ, mikṣ, or mukṣ, s. Delay.
- A. mik'hal (noun of instrum. of کحل) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.
- A. mak'hūl (part. pass. of کحل) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).
- g. mukdā, } (perhaps from मुग्ध) adj. (dakh.)
g. mukdhā, } Mute, dumb, simpleton, stupid.
- A. mukaddar (part. pass. II. of کدر) adj. Muddy; sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed.
- g. mukdar, } s. (dakh.) A kind of wooden in-
g. mukdhar, } strument (perhaps same as مگدر mugdar, which see: Harris, MSS.). In another pas-
sage, however, compared with mukkhī, q. v.
- A. makr, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, artifice. مکر آمیز makr-āmez, adj. Deceitful, fallacious. مکر چکر makar chakar, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge, artifice.
- s. 1. mukur (for मुकुर) s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. makar (for मकर) s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn (represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the fore legs, neck and head of an antelope), a shark or alligator. मकराकृत makar-ākṛit, Shaped like that sign or animal.
- A. mukarrar (part. pass. II. of کر) adj. Repeated; again. مکرر کرنا mukarrar karnā, To repeat.
- A. mukarram (part. pass. II. of کرم) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.
- A. makramat (from کرم) s. f. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.
- H. mukarnā (perhaps from A. منکر) v. a. To deny.
- s. مکرند makarand, s. m. The nectar or honey of a flower: the kokila or Indian cuckoo (Wilson).
- II. makronā, v. a. To wet (slightly).
- A. makrūh (part. pass. of کر) adj. Hated, odious, abhorred, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. مکروہات makrūhāt, Disgusting, abominable things, things abhorred or to be avoided.

- A. H. makr-hū'iyā, adj. m. } Deceitful.
A. H. makr-hū'ī, adj. f. }
- H. mukrī, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from mukarnā, To deny. The following is an example.
- بات چلت مرو انچرا گہی
میری سنی نہ اپنی کہی
نا کچھ مونسون جہانقا
کیوں سکیں سجن نا سکیں کانتا
- Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soni jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhī sajjan? nā sakhī kāntā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn.
- A. P. makr-ī, adj. Deceitful.
- g. makrā (مکرت) s. m. 1. A kind of grain.
2. A spider.
- H. makrānā, v. n. To move by winding about or crookedly; (met.) to be averse or act contrary; to do a work carelessly or lazily (?).
- g. makrī (مکرتی) s. f. A spider. مکرتی کا جالا makrī kā jālā (مکرتیجالا) A spider's web; hence, (met.) any thing very fine and slender.
- A. maks, s. Cheapening, seeking to lower the price in buying, iniquity, defrauding, collecting a tenth or a tax, tribute.
- A. mukassar (part. pass. II. of کسر) adj. Broken.
- A. maksūr (part. pass. of کسر) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel kasra (ـِ). 2. Broken, cut.
3. A fraction (in arithmetick). Fem. مکسورہ.
- s. مکشکا makshikā, s. f. A fly: see مکھی makkhī.
- A. mak'shūf (part. pass. of کشف) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

- A. **مکفول** *makfūl* (part. pass. of **کفل**) adj. Secured by bond, &c., pledged.
- س. **مکول** *mukul*, s. m. An opening bud.
- س. **مکولیت** *mukulit*, adj. Just opening (a bud).
- A. **مکلاف** *mukallaf* (part. pass. II. of **کلف**) adj. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate: busied, occupied with care. ¶ **مکاللیف** (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.
- A. **مکلال** *mukallal* (part. pass. II. of **کل**) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.
- II. **مکماکات** *makmakāt*, s. f. (dakh.) The exhalation of fragrance (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- II. **مکماکانا** *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells, to be fragrant: see **مکنا** *mahaknā*.
- A. **مکمل** *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of **کمل**) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.
- A. **مکنت** *miknat* or *muknat*, s. f. Power, might.
- س. **مکوند** *mukund*, s. m. 1. A name of *Viṣṇu*.
2. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.
- A. **مکنون** *maknūn* (part. pass. of **کن** Heb. **כנן**) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. **مکنون در** *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).
- II. **مکو** *mako*, s. m. A species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).
- II. **مکوزا** *makorā*, s. m. A large ant.
- A. **مکوک** *makkūk*, s. A measure said to be equal to $1\frac{1}{2}$ صاع; or, equal to 3 **کیلجه** and each *kailaja* = to $1\frac{1}{2}$ of the **منا** and each *manā* = to 2 **رطل** *raṭl*, q. v.
- س. **مکوی** *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla: see **مکو** *mako*.
- س. **مکھ** *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face. **مکھ** *mukh*
بہتر *mukh-bhetr* or **مکھ بہتر** *mukh-bhetr*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see **مقابل** *mukābil*.
- A. **مکھ** *makka*, s. m. Mecca.
- س. **مکھ** *makh*, s. m. Sacrifice, oblation.
- س. **مکھا** *mukh-ā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مکھ** *mukh*.
- س. **مکھانہ** *makhānā* (**مکھانہ**) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*).
- س. **مکھدھر** *mukhdhar*, s. (dakh.) See **مکدھر** *mukdhar*.
- س. **مکھڑا** *mukhrā* (**مکھ**) s. m. The mouth, the face.

- س. **مکھڑی** *makhri*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مکھڑی** *makhri*.
- س. **مکھن** *makkhan* or *makhan* (**مکھن**) s. m. Butter.
- H. **مکھنا** *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.
- H. **مکھنڈ** *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, mighty, violent: a grandee, chief (*Harris, MSS.*); a bully.
- H. **مکھنڈاگی** *mukhand-āgi*, s. f. or **مکھنڈ پنا** *mukhand-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Powerfulness, might (*Harris*).
- س. **مکھنیا** *makkhan-iyā* or *makhan-iyā*, s. m. Butter-man.
- H. **مکھوڑا** *makhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant, any ant of a large size (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مکھون** *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A bug (*Harris*).
- س. **مکھی** *makkhi* or *makhī* (**مکھی**) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. **مکھی اڑنا** *makkhi uṛnā*, 1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). **مکھی جھلنا** *makkhi jhalnā*, To have venereal ulcers. **مکھی چوس** *makkhi-chūs*, A miser, niggard, skinflint. **مکھی مارنا** *makkhi mārā*, To idle, be unemployed, trifle, to fool.
- س. **مکھی** *mukkhī*, s. (dakh.) See **مکھی** *mukki*.
- س. **مکھی** *mukhya*, } (**مکھی**) adj. Chief, principal.
س. **مکھی** *mukhiyā*, }
- س. **مکھی** *mukki*, s. f. Blow with the fist: see **مکھا** *mukkā*.
- A. **مکھی** *makk-i*, adj. Of or from Mecca.
- H. **مکھی جاری** *makkī-jārī* or **مکھی جوار** *makkī jo'ār*, s. (dakh.) Indian corn, maize, *Zea mays* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **مکیدت** *makidat* (inf. from **کید**) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.
- P. **مکیدہ** *makida*, part. pass. (of **مکیدن**) Sucked, having sucked.
- U. **مکیر** *muker*, s. m. (dakh.) A meal-merchant or seller of flour.
- س. **مکیل** *makel*, s. f. See **نکیل** *nakel*.
- A. **مکین** *makīn* (part. from **مکن**) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.
- س. **مگ** *mag* (**مگ**) s. m. A road. **مگ دیکھنا** *mag*

dekhñā, To expect, to wait for. ¶ *mug*, *Phaseolus mungo*: see *مونگ* *mūng*.

TEL. *مگ* *mög*, s. (dakh.) A certain calcareous stone, the dust or fine powder prepared from which is every morning traced, by the females of the Hindū casts, at the threshold and on a small terrace before the door of almost every house and hovel in straight and undulating lines: a variety of flowers, too, and fanciful figures are sometimes sketched neatly enough among and around them (*Harris, MSS.*). *مگ بیرا* *mög-birā*, Malabar cat mint, *Nepeta malabarica* (*Harris*).

TEL. *مگا* *muggā*, adj. (dakh.) Musty (? *Harris, MSS.*).

§. *مگانا* *magānā* (causal of *ماگنا*) v. a. To send for. See *منگانا* *manḡānā*.

TEL. *مگانا* *magānā*, v. a. To cause to become musty or spoiled (grain ? *Harris, MSS.*).

§. *مگدا* *mugdā* (perhaps for *مگد*) See *مکدا* *mukdā*.

§. *مگدر* *mugdar* (Sans. *मुद्गर*) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.

s. *مگده* *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including *Pañā*, *Gayā*, &c. *مگده بپاشا* *magadh-bhāshā*, A *prākṛit* dialect, much used in Siam and Barmhā, where it is called *Pālik* (*Pāli* ? : *Adam*).

s. *مگده* *mugdhā*, adj. Ignorant, stupid.

s. *مگدها* *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, young woman.

p. *مگر* *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however, in case.

s. *مگر* *magar* (*مکر*) s. m. An alligator.

h. *مگرا* *magrā* (perhaps, from Arab. *مغرور*) adj. Proud, haughty, presumptuous, fastidious, arrogant, insolent, cross, obstinate, stubborn, impatient, refractory.

§. *مگرا* *mōgrā*, s. (dakh.) See *موگرا* *mogrā*.

h. *مگراپن* *magrā-pan*, s. m. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness, insolence, stubbornness, arrogance.

h. *مگراپن* *magrā-ī*, s. f. See *مگراپن* *magrā-pan*.

h. *مگراپن* *magrā-hī*, s. f. See *مگراپن* *magrā-pan*.

§. *مگر* *magar-machh* (*मकरमच्छ*) s. m. See *مگر*.

§. *مگري* *maguri* (*महुर*) s. f. Name of a fish, *Macropteronatus Magur*, *HAM. (Wilson)*.

§. *مگري* *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of a house ?).

§. *مگريلا* *magrelā* (*मङ्गल्या*) s. m. A small blackish, triangular, pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).

p. *مگس* *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of Indian corn. 3. A freckle. *مگس ران* *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. *مگس راني* *magas-rān-ī*, Driving away flies.

§. *مگسر* *magasir* (*मार्गशिर* or *मार्गशीर्ष*) s. m. The eighth solar month. See *اگهن* *ag'han*.

p. *مگسي* *magas-ī*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.

§. *مگن* *magan* (*मग्न* r. *मल्ल* *Immersed*) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, joyful, satisfied.

TEL. *مگنا* *mugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become musty (as grain : *Harris, MSS.*).

§. *مگنتا* *magan-tā* (*मग्नता*) s. f. Transport, rapture, cheerfulness, vivacity, gladness, delight.

p. *مگو* *ma-gū*, 2d pers. sing. Say not, tell not.

§. *مگه* *magh*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ماگه* *māgh* (*Harris, MSS.*).

s. *مگها* *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.

h. *مگهن* *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.

§. *مگهي* *maghi* (*मागधीय*) adj. Of *Magadh* (a thing).

§. *مگهيا* *maghaiyā* (*मागधीय*) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmaṇs*.

p. *مل* *mul*, s. m. Wine.

s. *مل* *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement. *مل* *mall*, s. m. A wrestler, a boxer. *مل يده* *malla-yuddh*, Wrestling.

§. *مل* *mul*, s. m. (dakh.) See *مول* *mūl*.

A. *ملا* *malā*, adj. Full.

A. *ملا* *mullā*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of *مولي* *maulī*) A school-master, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of *ملوac*) A decoy-bird. 3. adj. Learned (in Arabic).

- A. ملابست *mulābasat* (inf. III. of لبس) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.
- س. ملاب *milāp* (from ملنا Sans. मिलन) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment, pacification, visit, meeting.
- س. ملاپي *milāp-i*, adj. See ملنسار *milansār*.
- A. ملّاح *mallāḥ* (adj. superl. of ملّح Heb. and Aram. מלח) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, seaman, waterman. 2. A manufacturer of salt.
- A. ملاحت *malāḥat* (from ملّح) s. f. 1. The being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.
- A. ملّاحد *malāḥid*, s. plur. (of ملّحد) Infidels, atheists, hereticks.
- A. ملاحظه *mulāḥaza* (inf. III. of لاحظ Heb. לָחַץ) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration, (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.
- A.P. ملاحي *mallāḥ-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v., navigation, seamanship.
- MAL. ملاخه *malākha*, adj. (dakh.) Malay, Malayan.
- A. ملّان *malāz* (noun of place of لون Heb. לָוֶן) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
- س. ملّار *malār* or *mallār* (मलारी) s. f. Name of a *rāḡinī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- TEL. ملّار *malār*, s. (dakh.) The thread or skein of a bracelet (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- A. ملّازم *mulāzim* (part. act. III. of لزم) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (subst.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملّازمان or Arab. plur. ملّازمين *mulāzimīn*).
- A. ملّازمت *mulāzamat* (inf. III. of لزم) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence, close attendance. 2. Service, (*met.*) paying respects to a superior, attendance on.
- A.P. ملّازمي *mulāzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.
- A. ملّاطفه *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
- A. ملاعبه *mulā'āba* (inf. III. of لعب) s. m. Mutual playing, joking, toying.
- A. ملّاعين *malā'in*, s. plur. of ملعون *mal'un*, q. v.

- A. ملاقات *mulākāt* (inf. III. of لقي) s. f. Interview, meeting, visit, conversation, encountering. ملاقات *mulākāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
- A. ملاقي *mulāqī* (part. act. III. of لقي) adj. Meeting. ملاقي هونا *mulāqī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- MAL. ملاکا *malākā*, adj. (dakh.) Malay, Malayan (*Harris*).
- س. ملاگیر *malāgir* (मलचयगिरि) s. m. A mountain or mountainous range from which the best sandal-wood is brought, answering to the western *Ghāṭs* in the peninsula of India.
- A.P. ملاگري *mullā-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *mullā*, q. v.
- س. ملاگیري *malāgirī*, s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
- A. ملّال *malāl* (from ملّل) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation, dejection (of mind).
- A. ملّالات *malālat* (inf. from ملّل) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
- A. ملّام *malām* (from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. ملّامت *malāmat* (from لوم) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. ملّامت کرنا *malāmat karnā*, To reproach, to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
- A.P. ملّامتي *malāmat-i*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible, blamable.
- A. ملّان *mullān*, s. m. (dakh.) See ملّا *mullā*; a fortune-teller (*Harris*).
- س. ملّان *mlān*, adj. Dirty, faded: languid.
- س. ملّانا *malānā* (causal of ملّنا *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, grind or scour.
- س. ملّانā *milānā* (causal of ملّنا) v. a. 1. To mix, blend, 2. To cause to meet, join, attach, connect, adjust, accord, fit, unite, apply, introduce, cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, visit.
- ¶ ملّانā (from मूल्य) v. a. To appraise.
- A.H. ملّاني *mullā-nī* or *mullān-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.
- س. ملّاو *milā'o* (from ملّنا *milnā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, accord, unison, assimilation.
- س. ملّاوا *milāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ملّاو *milā'o*.

- ا. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of ملزم) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.
- ه. ملسري *mulsarī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مولىسري *maulsarī*.
- ه. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh.) Crane (for raising goods), hand-vice, cock (of a cistern : *Harris*).
- ا. ملعون *mal'ūn* (part. pass. of لعن Heb. and Chald. (للعن) adj. Cursed, accursed, excommunicated, excommunicated, driven out of society. (Fem. ملعونه *mal'ūna*).
- ه. ملغوبا *malghobā* (corrupt. of ملگوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahi*).
- ا. ملفوظ *malfūz* (part. pass. of لفظ) s. Thing spoken or expressed ; annals.
- ا. ملفوف *malfūf* (part. pass. of لف Chald. and Aram. (لفف) adj. 1. Wrapped up, involved, enclosed ; the enclosure in a letter, &c. 2. Collected, gathered.
- ا. ملقب *mulakḡab* (part. pass. ه. of لقب) adj. Sur-named, nicknamed.
- ا. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country, kingdom, realm, region, land, reign, sovereignty, dominion. ملك داري *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, government, ruling. ملك راني *mulk-rān-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. ملك ستاني *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. ملك گيري *mulk-gir-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ *malak* (Heb. (מלך) s. m. An angel. ملك الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death, *Īzrā'il*. ¶ *milk*, s. f. Possession, estate, dominion, property, right. (Plur. املاك). ¶ *malik* (Heb. and Aram. (מלך) s. m. A king. (Plur. ملوك). ملك الشعرا *maliku-sh-shu'arā*, Prince of poets. ملك زاده *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- ه. ملك *malak*, } s. (dakh.) Doubt, apprehension :
ه. ملكات *malakūt*, } see وسواس *waswās*.
- س. मल्लिका *mallikā*, s. f. Jasminum Zambac.
- ا. ملكات *malkūt*, plur. (of ملكه) Qualities, endowments.
- ه. ملكات *malkūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Nausea at stomach, bile.
- ا. ملكت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. ¶ *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.
- ه. ملکنا *malaknā*, v. n. 1. To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders). 2. (dakh.) To

- feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach, to be bilious : see متلانا *matlānā* (*jī kū*).
- ا. ملكوت *malkūt* or *malakūt* (Heb. מלכות) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels, the world of angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- ا. ملكه *malik-a* (Heb. מלכה) s. f. A queen. ¶ *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- ه. ملكهم *malkham*, s. The upright post in a sugar-mill (*Elliot*).
- ا. ملكي *milk-i*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ *mulk-i*, adj. 1. Civil, political. 2. Belonging to one's country, of (one's) own country, indigenous. 3. Relating to or of government. ¶ *malak-i*, adj. Angelick.
- ا. ملكيت *milk-iyat*, s. f. Property, possession, right.
- ا. ملكيه *malak-īya*, adj. Angelick.
- ا. ه. ملكي ملك *mulk-i-mulk*, adv. (dakh.) In every country, from country to country.
- ه. ملگجا *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Black and blue. 2. Brackish. (*Harris*).
- ه. ملگي *malgī*, s. (dakh.) An almshouse (*Harris*). Or, the same as مرگي *margī*, which see (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. ملل *milal*, s. plur. of ملت *millat*, q. v.
- ا. ملهم *mōlam*, s. m. (dakh.) Plaster : see مرهم *marham*.
- س. ملماٹی *mal-māṭī*, adj. (dakh.) Dirty (? *Harris*).
- س. ملماس *mal-mās*, s. m. An intercalary month (*Adam*).
- ا. ملمس *malmas*, s. (dakh.) See لمس *lams*.
- ا. ملمع *mulamma* (part. pass. ه. of لمع) adj. Plated, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- ا. ملمعه *mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing) ; speciousness, imposition.
- ه. ململ *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.
- ه. ملمالا *malmalā* (perhaps from ا. ملح) adj. Salt, brackish (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. ملمیت *mulmeṭ*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). ملمیت هونا *malmeṭ honā*, To be ruined, to perish. ملمیت کرنا *malmeṭ karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- ه. ملن *malan*, s. m. A path, track : see لیک *lik*.
- س. ملین *malin*, adj. See ملین *malin*.
- س. ملن *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing, agreement, to meet, to mix, &c. See ملنا *milnā*.

- §. ملن *malan*, s. (see ملنا *malnā*) To rub, the rubbing.
- §. ملنا *malnā*, v. a. To rub, rub up, grind, furbish, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. (Sans. मर्दन).
- §. ملنا *milnā* (मिलन) v. n. 1. To be mixed, mingled, blended or confounded, to blend, meet, join, be met with, attain, occur, be got, associate, agree, accord, fit, tally, suit, be united, become connected (with), coalesce, correspond, visit, wait upon. ملنا جلنا *milnā julnā* or ملنا جہلنا *milnā jhulnā*, To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. ملي جلي رھنا *mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony. ملنا هلنا *milnā hīlnā*, v. n. To act together, coalesce, be together, join.
- §. ملنتا *malina-tā*, s. f. Foulness, filthiness.
- §. ملنسار *milansār* (from मिलन) adj. Civil, affable, sociable, friendly, kind, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- §. ملنساري *milansār-i*, s. f. Sociableness, friendliness, affability, kindness, civility, concord, agreement.
- H. ملنگ *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of Mahometan dervish, who lets the hair of his head grow to its full length, and leaves it uncut, uncombed and dishevelled. 2. Name of a bird.
- H. ملنگي *malangī*, s. m. A salt-maker.
- §. ملنمکھ *malina-mukh*, adj. Cruel, base.
- U. ملو *mallū*, s. (dakh.) A monkey (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. ملوانا *milwānā* (causal of ملنا *milnā*) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ *malwānū* (caus. of ملنا *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.
- §. ملوئي *malwā'i* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing, &c.).
- §. ملوٹ *mal-waṭ*, s. (dakh.) Filth (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A. ملوٹ *mulawas* (part. pass. II. of لوث Heb. and Aram. لوث) adj. Polluted.
- A. ملوک *mulūk*, s. plur. (of ملک *malik*) Kings.
- A.P. ملوکانه *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- A. ملول *malūl* (part. pass. of ملل Heb. and Aram. ملل) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, affected, fatigued, languid. (dakh. also, *malol*).

- A. ملولا *malolā* (from ملول) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. (dakh. also, *malūlā*).
- A. ملوم *malūm* (part. pass. of لوم) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- A. ملون *mulauwan* (part. pass. II. of لون) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- §. ملوني *miloni* (see ملانا *milānā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture. (Harris). Also, explained by ميل كي چيز خوبي اور مزي كي واسطي Any thing that attracts by reason of its beauty or deliciousness (?).
- §. ملويا *malwaiyā*, s. m. One who rubs, a rubber.
- A. مله *milla*, s. m. Religion: see ملت *millat*.
- §. ملهار *malhār*, s. (dakh.) See §. ملار *malār*.
- §. ملهتي *mulhaṭṭi* (from मूल Root) s. f. Liquorice.
- A. ملهم *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of لهم Heb. להם) Inspiring, inspirer. (fem. ملهمة *mulhima*). ¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
- A. ملهم *malham* (corrupt. of مرهم) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- A. ملهي *mulhī* (part. act. IV. of لهو) s. m. A jester, mimic, buffoon.
- §. ملي *mullī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مولی *mūl-i*.
- §. مليا *malayā* (मलय) s. m. Name of a mountain. See ملاگر *malāgir*.
- H. مليا *malīyā* (perhaps from ملي Name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
- §. मलयज *malaya-j*, s. m. Sandal-wood.
- §. مليا گير *malayā-gīr*, s. m. See ملاگر *malāgir*.
- §. مليا گيري *malayāgīr-i*, s. f. The colour of sandal-wood.
- §. ملبال *male'āl* or مليالي *male'ālī*, n. prop. See مليوار *male-wār*.
- §. ملي پنج *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse). In dakh. however, said to mean, above five years old (a horse: because his age becomes no longer evident from his teeth: *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. مليچھ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechchh* (म्लेच्छ) adj. See मलिचھ *malichh*.

- A. **ملیح** *mulih* (from **ملح** Heb. Chald. and Aram. מלח) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.
P. **ملیدا** *malidū* or **ملیده** *malida*, See **مالیده** *mālida*.
A. **ملیک** *malik*, s. m. King.
S.P. **ملي میدان** *male maidūn*, adj. Apparent, publick.
A. **ملین** *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of **لين** Heb. לוּן) Softening, emollient, laxative, lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
S. **ملین** *malin* (**मलिन**) adj. 1. Filthy, foul, dirty. 2. Sad, vexed, indisposed, disturbed, troubled.
S. **ملیوار** *male-wār*, } (**मलयवाट**) n. prop. Mala-
S. **ملیواری** *male-wāri*, } bar.
S. **مم** *mama*, pron. inflect. My, mine.
TEL. **مم** *mōm*, s. (dakh.) See **ممو** *mammū* (? Harris).
A. **مات** *mamāt* (from **موت** *maut*) s. Death.
A. **ماس** *mamāss* (noun of place from **مش** Heb. and Chald. מש) s. Place of contact, tangent.
A. **مماست** *mumāssat* (inf. III. of **مس**) s. f. Touch.
A. **مماطلت** *mumāṭalat* (inf. III. of **مطل**) s. f. Putting off, deferring (payment of a debt).
S. **مماکھی** *mumākhi* (**मधुमच्छिका**) s. f. A honey-bee.
A. **ممالک** *mamālik*, s. plur. (of **مملکت**) Kingdoms, provinces, states, countries.
A. **ممانعت** *mumānaʿat* (inf. III. of **منع** Heb. and Chald. منع) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance, restriction.
S. **مماني** *mumānī*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife: see **مامي** *māmī*. **مماني ناس** *mumānī-sās* (dakh.) See **ميمياساس** *mamiyā-sās* (?).
S. **ممتا** *mama-tā*, s. f. The interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to, or connected with one's self; pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency, individuality.
A. **ممتاز** *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of **ميز**) adj. Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.
A. **ممتحن** *mumtaḥin*, part. act. (VIII. of **محن**) Trying, proving, examining. ¶ **ممتحن**, part. pass. Tried, proved, experienced.
A. **ممتد** *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of **مد** Heb. and Aram. מד) Extended, prolonged.

- A. **ممتلي** *mumtālī* (part. act. VIII. of **ملا**) adj. Filled, replete, heaped up.
A. **ممتنع** *mumtanaʿ* (part. pass. VIII. of **منع**) adj. Prohibited, forbidden; impossible.
S. **ममत्व** *mama-twa*, s. m. See **ममाता** *mama-tā*.
A. **ممد** *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of **مد**) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.
A. **ممدوح** *mamdūḥ* (part. pass. of **مدح**) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; above mentioned, aforesaid.
ممدوح اليه *mamdūḥ ilaih*, Above cited, afore mentioned. Arab. plur. **ممدوحين** *mamdūḥ-in*.
A. **ممدود** *mamdūd*, m. } (part. pass. of **مد**) adj. Pro-
A. **ممدودة** *mamdūda*, f. } longed, long, extended.
A. **ممر** *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from **مر**) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ **مامر** (noun of place from **مر**) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
P. **ممریز** *mamrez*, s. (dakh.) A spur: see **مهمیز** *mahmez*.
A. **ممزوج** *mamzūj*, part. pass. (of **مزج** Heb. and Aram. مزج) Mixed, tempered.
A. **ممسك** *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of **مسك**) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. adj. Retaining, retentive.
A.P. **ممسكي** *mumsik-i*, s. f. Stinginess, avarice.
A. **ممسوخ** *mamsūkh* (part. pass. of **مسوخ**) adj. Metamorphosed.
A. **ممسوس** *mamsūs* (part. pass. of **مس** Heb. and Chald. مس) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
A. **ممکن** *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of **مكن**) adj. Possible. Plur. **ممکنات** *mumkināt*, Possibilities. **ممکن الحصول** *mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl*, Procurable. **ممکن الدخول** *mumkinu-l-dukhūl*, Accessible. **ممکن الوصول** *mumkinu-l-wuṣūl*, Capable of being procured, attainable. **ممکن الوقوع** *mumkinu-l-wuqūʿ*, Possible to happen.
A. **مملکت** *mamlukat* or *mamlakat* (inf. from **ملک** Heb. מלך) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, region, kingdom; grandeur.
A. **مملو** *mamlū* (part. pass. of **ملا**) adj. Filled, full.
A. **مملوک** *mamlūk* (part. pass. of **ملک**) adj. 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.

- A. **ممنوع** *mamnū* (part. pass. of **منع**) adj. Prohibited, forbidden. Fem. **ممنوعة** *mamnū'ā*.
- A. **ممنون** *mamnūn* (part. pass. of **من**) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
- A.P. **منوني** *mamnūn-ī*, s. f. Obligation.
- TEL. **ممو** *mammū* or *mūmmū*, s. (dakh.) Food (? *Harris*).
- S. **ممرشو** *mumūrshu*, s. m. A man at the point of death, a dying man.
- H. **مموڑا** *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- P. **ممولا** *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail. (*Motacilla*).
- P. **مموئي** *mamo'i*, s. (dakh.) See **مومييا** *momiyā*.
- S. **ميمياساس** *mamiyā-sās* (**मातुलीयश्चश्रू**) s. f. Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
- S. **ميمياسسر** *mamiyā-susur* or *-sasur* (**मातुलीयश्चश्रुर**) s. m. Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
- S. **ميميرا** *mamerā* (or dakh. *mumerā*, for **मातुलीय**) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, **ميميرا بياي** *mamerā bhā'i*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. **ميميري** *mamerī* **بهي** *bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.
- H. **ميميانا** *mimiyanā*, v. n. To bleat: see **ميميانا** *mimiyanā*.
- A. **ميميز** *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of **ميز**) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ **ممايز** *mumaiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.
- A.P. **ميميزي** *mumaiyiz-ī*, s. f. Discrimination.
- S. 1. **man** (for **मनः**) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. **مانا** *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind: adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. **مانا مندیا هانا** *man bhānā mundaḥ hānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. **مانا بياونا** *man-bhāwan*, or **مانا بياونا** *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming, see **مانا بياونا** *man-bhānā*. **مانا پورا** *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. **مانا چور** *man-chor*, Heart-stealer. **مانا داراوردی** *man-darāwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). **مانا کامنا** *man-kāmna* (**मनः कामना**) Desire, wish. **مانا لانا** *man lānā*, To fix the mind upon, be attentive, apply to. **مانا لگان** *man-lagan*, Mind-at-

- tachment, heart-engaging. **مان مار رهنا** *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer grief with patience. **مان مارنا** *man-mār-nā*, To resist one's own inclination, be grieved or troubled in mind. **مان مان** *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. **مان مانا** *man-mānā*, or **مان مانا** *man-māntā*, (1.) adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. (2.) s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. **مان مانی** *man māne*, As the mind may desire. **مان مانگیا** *man-mangyā* (dakh.) Heart's desire, as the mind solicits. **مان مانوج** *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit. **مان مانوجی** *man-mauj-ī*, Self-conceited.
- مان مان هین** *man hīn man*, In the very soul. 2. **مانی** or **مان** (**मणि**) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. 3. **مونی** (**मुनि**) s. m. A holy man, a sage. 4. **مانو** (**मनु**) The legislator and saint, the son of *Brahmā* or a personification of *Brahmā* himself, the creator of the world and progenitor of mankind, &c. (*Wilson*); the code of laws attributed to *Manu* (*Adam*).
- S. **من** *mun*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth, face: see **منه** *muḥ*.
- A. **من** *min* (Heb. **מן**) prep. From. **من بعد** *min ba'd*, Afterwards, after, hereafter. **من و عن** *min-wa-ʿan*, adv. Circumstantially. ¶ **مان**, pron. Who? he who, whoever. **مان را نی** *man ra'nī*, Who has seen me?
- P. **من** *man*, pron. I, me.
- A. **مان** *mann* (Heb. **מן**) s. m. Manna. ¶ **مان** or **مان** *mann* (Heb. **מנה**) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty *ser*).
- S. **منا** *minnā*, v. (dakh. perhaps, for **گنا** *ginnā*) To reckon, number, compute, reckon amongst others, include (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- S. **منا** *munnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **منه** *muḥ*.
- A. **مناات** *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- A. **مناجات** *munājāt* (inf. III. of **نجا**) s. f. Prayer, supplication.
- A.P. **مناجاتی** *munājāt-ī*, s. One who prays.
- A. **منادی** *manādī* (s. plur. of **ندا** *nidā*) s. f. Proclamation. ¶ **منادی** (part. act. III. of **ندو**) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.
- A. **منار** *manār*, } (noun of place from **نور** Heb. **נור**) s. m.
- A. **منارة** *manāra*, } A minaret, turret, watch-tower, light-house.

- A. **منار** *munārā*, or **منارة** *munāra* (dakh.) See **منارة** *manāra*.
 S. **منارته** *manārth* (from **মন**: Mind, and **অর্থ** Meaning)
 s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.
 A. **منازعة** *munāza'āt* (inf. III. of **نزع**) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
 A. **منازل** *manāzil*, s. plur. of **منزل** *manzil*, q. v.
 A. **مناسب** *munāsib* (part. act. III. of **نسب** Heb. and Aram. **נָסַב**) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, congruous, correspondent, apposite.
 A. **مناسبت** *munāsabat* (inf. III. of **نسب**) s. f. Suitable-ness, proportion, connexion, relation, relationship, accordance, correspondence, consistency, expediency, agreeableness, analogy, comparison.
 A.P. **مناسبي** *munāsib-i*, s. f. Propriety, fitness.
 A. **مناظرة** *munāzara* (inf. III. of **نظر** Heb. and Aram. **נָסַר** and **נָסַר**) s. m. Disputation, dispute, discussion, contest, argumentation, argument.
 A. **منافع** *manāfi*, s. m. (plur. of **منفعة**) Profit, advantage, gain.
 A. **منافق** *munāfiq* (part. act. III. of **نفاق** Chald. and Syr. **ܢܦܩ**) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
 A. **مناقب** *manāqib*, s. plur. (of **منقبة**) Virtues, abilities.
 A. **مناقب** *munāqabat* (inf. III. of **نقب** Chald. and Aram. **ܢܩܒ**) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.
 A. **مناقشة** *munāqasha* (inf. III. of **نقش**) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.
 A. **منال** *manāl* (noun of place from **نيل** or for **منوال**)
 s. m. Profit, place or means of gain: manner, mode.
 S. **منانا** *manānā* (causal of **ماننا** **मानन**) v. a. 1. To persuade, cause to agree (to any thing), conciliate, propitiate, sooth, coax, assuage, appease, put in mind, **مانانا** *manānā danānā*, To appease, conciliate.
 2. To do, act, perform, make.
 اور عاشق پڑا رنگ رلیان منای
Aur āshiq paṛā rang-raliyān manā'e. (Bakāwalī).
 And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.
 ¶ **minānā**, v. a. (dakh.) causal of **مننا** *minnā*, q. v.
 S. **مناون** *manāwnā*, v. a. See **منانا** *manānā*.

- A. **مناهي** *manāhi* (plur. of **منهي** from **نهي**) s. f. Prohibited things; sins, crimes, prohibition.
 A. **منبت** *munabbat* (part. pass. II. of **نبت**) adj. Inlaid; inlaid work. **منبت کار** *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer.
منبت کاری *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.
 A.P. **منبتي** *munabbat-i*, s. f. Inlaying: or, adj. Inlaid.
 A. **منبر** *mimbar* (noun of instr. of **نبر**) s. m. A pulpit.
 A. **منبسط** *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of **بسط**) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.
 A. **منبع** *mambā* (noun of place of **نبع** Heb. and Aram. **נָבַע**) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.
 A. **منت** *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. **منت دار** *minnat-dār*, Obligated, under obligation. **منت دار کرنا** *minnat-dār karnā*, To oblige. **منت داری** *minnat-dār-i*, s. f. The being under obligation. **منت کش** *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.
 S. **منت** *mannat* or *manat* (**मानित**) s. f. Acknowledgment, assent.
 S. **منت** *minnat*, s. (dakh.) Number, reckoning (*Harris*). Perhaps, a corruption of **گنت** *ginnat*.
 TEL. **مندا** *muntā* or *mintā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of earthen vessel (*Harris, MSS.*): see **میتا** *mitā*.
 A. **منتج** *muntaj* or *muntij* (part. pass. or act. IV. of **نتج**)
 adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence.
 A. **منتخب** *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of **نخب**) adj. Chosen, selected; s. Selection: plur. **منتخابات**.
 S. **منتر** *mantar* or *mantra*, s. m. 1. A charm, philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. **منتر جنتر** *mantar-jantar* (**मन्त्रयन्त्र**) Incantation, exorcism.
 S. **منترنا** *mantranā*, s. f. Advice.
 S. **منترنا** *mantar-nā*, v. (dakh.) To utter charms or spells, to exorcise (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 S. **منتری** *mantri*, s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister: enchanter.
 A. **منتشر** *muntashir* or *muntashar* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of **نشر** Heb. and Aram. **נָשַׁר**) adj. Published, divulged, explained, spread, dispersed, diffused, diffuse.

- A. *muntazir* (part. act. VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. *נציר* and *נצר*) adj. Expecting with impatience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. Expectant.
- A. *muntazam* (part. pass. VIII. of نظم) adj. Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *muntazim* (part. act.) Orderer, disposer, arranger.
- A. *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نفع) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying.
- A. *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نفي) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, separated.
- A. *muntakish* (part. act. VIII. of نقش) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.
- A. *muntakal* (part. pass. VIII. of نقل) adj. Transported, carried.
- A. *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of نقم Heb. and Aram. *נקם*) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger.
- s. *manthit* मन्थित *manthit*, s. Buttermilk (*Adam*).
- s. *manthan* मन्थन *manthan*, s. m. Churning: see *manthin*.
- A. *muntahā* (part. pass. VIII. of نهى) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahī* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).
- s. *mintī*, s. f. See *binṭī*.
- TEL. *manṭhā*, adj. (dakh.) Desolate, ruined.
- s. *manju* मञ्जु *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant. ¶ *manu-j* (born of *Manu*) s. m. Man.
- s. *muḥj*, pron. (dakh.) Me, mine: see *mujh*.
- s. *manjū* (मञ्जु) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. A sort of throne or chair of state. *manjū baiṭhnā* (dakh.) To sit in state.
- A. *manjā* (from نجا) s. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.
- TAM. *manjā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Turmeric. 2. The rubbing the body over with turmeric, &c. on particular occasions, such as circumcision, *bismillāh*, virginity and marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*). 3. See *nyotā*.
- v. *munjā*, s. (dakh.) A worm, like a thread or wire, produced in the eye of a horse (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. *manjār* (मार्जार) s. m. A cat.

- TAM. *manjārī*, s. f. (dakh.) The weight of one *ser* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. *manjānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of مانجا) To cause to scour, rub or clean.
- A. *min-jānib*, From the side, on the part.
- s. *manjar* (मञ्जरी) s. f. A compound pedicle, a cluster of flowers.
- A. *munjirr* or *munjarr* (part. act. or pass. VII. of جر Heb. and Chald. *גר*) adj. Drawn, brought back. ¶ *manjar*, s. The place to which a person goes without quitting the right way; the right or straight way.
- s. *manjarī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode: see under *mānjh*.
- s. *manjarī* मञ्जरी *manjarī*, s. f. See s. *manjar*.
- s. *manjishṭhā*, s. f. See *majīṭh*.
- s. *manjul* मञ्जुल *manjul*, adj. See *manju*.
- TEL. *munjal*, s. (dakh.) The kernel of the nut of the *tūr*, *Borassus flabelliformis*, or the unripe kernel of that fruit whilst it is soft and edible. (*Harris*).
- s. *manjlā*, adj. (dakh.) Middle (as a brother, sister, or son): see *manjhlā*.
- p. *manjalūb*, s. A pit made behind baths or kitchens to receive filthy water that has been used; any fetid water.
- A. *munjalī* (part. act. VII. of جلو Heb. *גלה*) adj. Conspicuous, apparent.
- A. *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نجم) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker. (Arab. plur. *munajjimīn*).
- A. *munjamid* (part. act. VII. of جمد Chald. *جمد*) adj. Congealed, frozen, concreted, solid.
- A. *min-jumla*, adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude; universally.
- s. *manjan*, s. m. 1. (मञ्जन) Tooth-powder, dentifrice. 2. (for मार्जन) Cleaning the person, by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents.
- G. *manjanik* (Μάγανον?) s. A huge sling or warlike engine by which large stones and missile

- weapons were formerly hoisted up and hurled against the walls and ramparts of a city, a battering ram, a large crane, lever or windlass (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. **منجنا** *manjnā* (intrans. of **مانجنا** q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.
- س. **منجوشا** *manjūshā*, s. f. A basket, large basket.
- س. **منجه** *munjh*, pron. (dakh.) See **مجه** *mujh*.
- س. **منجهار** *manjhār*, s. (dakh.) Middle; in the midst: see **مجهار** *majhār*.
- س. **منجهاري** *manjhār-e*, s. (dakh.) In the midst.
- س. **منجلا** *manjhlā* (**मथम**) adj. Middle, second.
- س. **منجنا** *manjhnā*, v. (dakh.) See **منجنا** *manjnā* or **مانجنا** *mānjnā*.
- س. **منجولا** *manjholā* (**मथम**) adj. Middle, middlemost, middling. **منجولي** *manjholī*, A smallish sort of car or carriage on two wheels.
- س. **منجهي** *munijhe*, } pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see **مجهي** *mujhi*.
- س. **منجي** *munije*, } *mujh-e*.
- س. **منجيت** *manjīt* (**मञ्जिष्ट**) s. f. See **مجيت** *majīth*.
- س. **منجيرا** *manjirā* (**मञ्जीर**) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. (It consists of two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. **منج** *manch*, s. m. A platform, a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of state, or the platform on which it is raised, the dais; the bed, a bedstead.
- س. **منجا** *manchā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **منج** *manch*.
- س. **منجالا** *manchālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مجالا** *machālā*.
- س. **منجان** *manchān*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مجان** *machān* (*Harris, MSS.*): a buffet (piece of furniture: *Harris*).
- س. **منجالا** *man-chalā* (from **من**: Mind, and **ر. चल** Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.
- س. **منجلي** *man-chal-ī*, s. f. Assiduity, eagerness, zeal.
- ا. **منكرف** *munḥarīf* (part. act. vii. of **حرف** Heb. **הָרַף**) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from; (subst.) A trapezium (in geometry): an apostate, renegade, rebel.

- ا. پ. **منكرفي** *munḥarīf-ī*, s. f. Apostatism, the being a renegade.
- ا. **منكسر** *munḥasir* (part. act. vii. of **حصر** Heb. **חָצַר**) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted; contained.
- ا. **منكاني** *munḥanī* (part. act. vii. of **حني** Heb. **חָנָה**) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, curved, decrepit.
- ا. **منكوس** *manḥūs* (part. pass. of **نحس** Heb. and Aram. **נָחַס**) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, abominable; bad.
- ا. **منخر** *minḥar* (or *manḥir* or *minkḥir* or *mankḥar*, noun of instrum. or place from **نخر** Heb. and Aram. **נָחַר**) s. f. The nostril. (Dual, **منخرين** *minḥarain*).
- پ. **مند** *mand*, 1. A particle which, added to nouns, implies endowed with or having; as, **عقلمند** *āql-mand*, Sensible; **دولتمند** *daulat-mand*, Rich. 2. s. Sort of amber, which is black, stony and heavy.
- س. **مند** *mand*, 1. adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. 2. Bad, ill. 3. s. m. The planet Saturn. 4. Saturday. **مندگت** *mand-gati*, Slow (in) pace; slowly, softly. **مندمند** *mand-mand*, adv. Gently, softly.
- س. **مند** *mund*, s. (dakh.) See **مند** *mand*.
- س. **مندا** *mandā* (**मन्द**) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, slow, tardy: little.
- TEL. **مندا** *mandā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cattle),
- TEL. **مندان** *mandān*, } swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c. *Harris*).
- س. **مندار** *mandār* (**मन्दर**) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned. 2. (**मन्दार**) Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See **آک** *āk*.
- س. **مندپ** *mandap*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندتا** *manda-tā*, s. f. Dulness, littleness, slowness, feebleness, badness.
- س. **مندیر** *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, temple.
- ه. **مندرا** *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.
- س. **مندرا** *mundrā* (**मुद्रा**) s. m. A ring, a collar. See **مندري** *mundrī*.
- ا. **مندرج** *mundarij* (part. act. vii. of **درج** Heb. and

- Aram. ܡܢܕܐ adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, comprehending, containing. (Fem. مندرجه).
- ا. مندرج *mundaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of درج)
 ا. مندرجه *mandaraja*, f. } adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised.
- ا. مندرس *mundaris* (part. act. VII. of درس Heb. and Aram. ܡܢܪܫ adj. Obliterated, cancelled.
- س. مندری *mundri* (मुद्रा) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring.
- س. مندل *mandal* (मण्डल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. ¶ (dakh.) See मण्डल *mandal*.
- u. مندل *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of بندر) A port, harbour.
- س. مندنا *mundnā* (मुद्रण) 1. v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted. 2. v. a. To close.
- u. مندو *mandū*, s. (dakh.) Explained by گنبد پشت (اسب) The arch or the curve of the back of a horse (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. مندوا *mandwā*, s. (dakh.) See مندوا *mandwā*.
- س. منده *manda*, adj. See س. مندا *mandā*.
- س. مندهر *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See مندر *mandir*.
- س. مندھیر *mandhīr*, s. (dakh.) See مندر *mandir*.
- ا. منديل *mindil* or *mandil*, s. f. 1. A tablecloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high) : or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turband : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- س. مند *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. مال مند *mund-māl*, A necklace of human heads. 2. A head man. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse. (Harris). مند پنا *mund-panā*, s. m. Dulness, bluntness : see, also, سرکشی *sar-kash-i*. ماض *mand*, s. m. See مانت *mānd*.
- س. مندا *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. ¶ *mundā* (मुण्ड) 1. s. m. The head, the head of a paper kite. 2. adj. Shaven, bald; uncovered. 3. A kind of uncovered *pālki*. 4. (dakh.) Shoulder (Harris) : see موندھا *mondhā*.

- س. منڈا *munḍāsū* (from मुण्ड The head, or r. मुड Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small turband.
- س. پ. منڈاسبند *munḍās-band*, s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- س. منڈاگی *munḍāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) The being shaven, baldness (? Harris, MSS.).
- u. مندان *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.
- س. منڈانا *munḍānā* (मुण्डन) v. a. To shave. ¶ *mandānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See مڑھنا *maṛhnā* (?).
- س. منڈپ *mandap*, s. m. 1. A temporary building or open shed adorned with flowers, a house. 2. A temple, pagoda. منڈپ اطلسی *mandap-i-aṭlas-i* (dakh.) The lower heaven or crystalline sphere.
- س. منڈت *mandit* (r. مڈ Adorn, surround) *mandit*, part. Ornamented, overlaid (with gold, &c.), covered (with dust). ¶ *munḍit*, adj. Shaven, shorn.
- س. منڈف *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) A caravansary, choultry or place for the reception of travellers : see منڈپ *mandap*.
- س. منڈفی *mandaf-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See منڈپ *mandap*.
- س. منڈکری مارنی *munḍkarī-mārni*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.
- س. منڈک *mandak*, s. m. A frog : see مینڈک *menḍak*.
- س. منڈل *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb, sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, circumference, compass, wheel, turn, whirl; the sensible horizon; a region, country. 2. A round tent. 3. An officer employed in villages, exciseman.
- س. منڈلا *munḍlā* (मुण्डित) adj. Shaved. ¶ (dakh. from مڑنا *murnā*) Bent, crooked, twisted (? Harris, MSS.).
- س. منڈلاکار *mandal-ākār*, adj. Round, circular.
- س. منڈلانا *mandlānā* (from مण्डल) v. n. To make a circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped.
- س. منڈالی *mandal-i*, s. f. An assembly, a corporation.
- س. منڈلیا *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.
- س. منڈن *munḍan* (मुण्डन) s. m. Shaving; the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the

- Hindūs). ¶ *mandan* (मण्डन) s. m. Ornament, decoration.
- §. *mundnā* (मुण्डन) v. n. To be shaved. (dakh.)
v. a. To shave. ¶ *mandnā*, v. a. See *māndnā*.
- §. *mundū*, s. m. A *faḳīr*, *sannyāsi*, &c.
- §. *mandwā* (र. मड Adorn) s. m. An alcove, an arbour, a bower; a temporary gallery or shed.
- §. *mundwānū* (causal of *mundnā*) v. a. To cause to be shaved.
- §. *mandwī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mandwā*.
- H. *mandwī*, s. f. A kind of grain (? *Adam*).
- H. *mundh*, adj. (dakh.) See *be-hayā*.
- §. *mandhā*, s. m. See *madhā*, sign. 1.
- H. *mundhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see *mondhā* or *mūndhā*.
- §. *mandhūyā* (from *मण्ड*) adj. Starched.
- §. *mandhap* (मण्डप) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See *mandap*.
- §. *mandhnā*, v. a. See *maḥnā* or *māndnā* (?).
- §. *mundhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *mūndhnā*.
- §. *mandhwānū* (causal of *mandhnā*) v. a. To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with parchment).
- §. *mandhī* (मण्डप) s. f. A *jogī's* hut or abode.
- §. *mandhiyānā*, v. a. See *mandiyānā*.
- H. *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing, a granary (? *Adam*). ¶ TAM. (dakh.) A kind of shop (*Harris*, *MSS.*).
- s. *munḍī* (मुण्डी) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Sphæranthus indicus*).
- §. *mund-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end: see *mund*.
(منه پير لینا *mundī tornā* (i. q. *mund*)
To turn away the face.
- §. *mundiyā* (from *مण्ड*) s. m. The head.
- §. *mandiyānā* (from *مण्ड*) v. a. To starch.
- §. *munder*, } (from *مण्ड*) s. f. Coping of a wall.
§. *munderī*, }

- §. *maḥrūā*, s. m. } (مذک) Name of a grain (on
§. *maḥrūī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāgī* or
raggy). Eleusine coracana.
- A. *manzil* (noun of place of *نزل* Heb. and Aram.
د) s. f. 1. A day's journey, a stage. منزل کاتنا
manzil kātnā (dakh.) To finish a journey. 2. An inn,
dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck,
a mansion of the moon. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (iv.) 1.
Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 3. Emittens
semen. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down (from hea-
ven), caused to alight or to descend.
- A. *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank,
post of honour.
- A. *manzila*, s. m. (dakh.) See *manzilat*.
- A. *munzawil* (part. act. vii. of *زول*) adj. Perish-
ing, decaying, failing.
- A. *munzawī* (part. act. vii. of *زوي* Heb. זוי) adj.
Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit.
- A. *munazzah* (part. pass. ii. of *نزه*) adj. 1. Kept
apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. 2.
Exempted from, free.
- §. *munus*, s. m. (dakh.) Man (in oppos. to woman),
husband (*Harris*): see *manukh*.
- §. *mansā* (मानस) s. f. Wish, desire, intention,
design, purport, purpose.
- s. *manas-tūp*, s. m. Mental distress.
- A. *mansaj* or *mansij* (noun of place of *نسج*) s. m.
A weaver's shop. ¶ *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) 1.
The instrument by which the web is stretched when
working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore
shoulder and under the mane.
- s. *manasij*, s. m. Cupid: see *کام دیو*.
- H. *mansarwā*, s. m. A man, male.
- §. *mansal*, s. m. (dakh.) Red orpiment, realgar,
Arsenicum rubrum, *Sandaraca* of *Pliny*: see *مینسل*.
- A. *munsalik* (part. act. vii. of *سلک*) adj.
Threaded, strung (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing
in another), enrolled (in).
- A. *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (where-
with the Jews were fed in the wilderness).

- A. **mansūb** (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed. **mansūb karnā**, To attribute, ascribe, impute.
- A. **mansūkh** (part. pass. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, annulled, erased, broken.
- A. **mansi** (part. pass. of نسي) adj. Forgotten.
- S. **manasedhū**, s. m. Man: see **manserū**.
- S. **manserū** (from مانوش) s. m. A man.
- S. **mansil**, s. m. (dakh.) See **mansal**.
- S. **manush**, s. m. Man. See **manukh**.
- P. **manish**, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
- A. **manshā** (noun of place from نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design: provision (of a law or statute).
- A. **minshār** (noun of instrum. of نشر Heb. and Aram. نشر Chald. נשר) s. m. 1. A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.
- A. **manshūr** (part. pass. of نشر) 1. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
- A. **munshī** (part. act. iv. of نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, secretary. (In India, among Europeans, commonly) A tutor, teacher of Persian or Hindustani, language-master. **munshī-garī**, s. f. Business of a **munshī**, secretariship.
- S. **manuṣhī**, s. f. A woman. **manuṣhya**, s. m. Man.
- A.P. **munshī-āna**, adj. **Munshī**-like, of a **munshī**.
- A. **manṣab** (noun of place of نصب Heb. and Aram. נבב) s. m. Dignity, office, station, ministry, magistracy. **manṣab-dār**, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. **manṣab-dārī**, s. f. Office, appointment.
- A. **munṣarif** (part. act. vii. of صرف) adj. Turned back, receding.
- A. **munṣif** (part. act. iv. of نصف) adj. 1. Equi-

- table, just, fair. 2. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. **munṣif-mizāj**, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
- A.P. **munṣif-āna**, adv. Candidly, equitably.
- A.P. **munṣif-i**, 1. s. f. Arbitration, office or duty of arbitrator, judgment, decision, justice. 2. adj. Of or relating to a **munṣif**, arbitrator, &c.
- A. **manṣūb** (part. pass. of نصب) adj. 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point **fat'ḥa** (َ). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.
- A. **manṣūb-a**, s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, plan, design. **manṣūba-bāz**, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. **manṣūba bāndhnā**, To contrive, to conspire.
- A. **manṣūr** (part. pass. of نصر) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.
- A. **manṣūṣ** (part. pass. of نص) adj. Manifested.
- A. **manaṣṣa** or **minaṣṣa** (noun of place, &c. from نص) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.
- A. **munṣij** (part. act. iv. of نصيج) adj. Digestive, suppurative.
- A. **munṭabī** (part. act. vii. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבב) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.
- A. **munṭafī** (part. act. vii. of طفا Chald. and Syr. נטפ) adj. Extinguished.
- A. **mantik** (from نطق) s. f. Oration, logick. ¶ **munṭik** (part. act. iv.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.
- A. **mintaka** (for منطقة noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. **mintakatu-l-burūj**, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiac. **mintaka-i-mabrūda**, The frigid zone. **mintaka-i-mahrūka**, The torrid zone. **mintaka-i-mu'tadila**, The temperate zone.
- A. **manṭik-i**, adj. Logical, dialectic; logician.
- A. **manẓar** (noun of place from نظر Heb. and Aram. نظر) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.
- A. **manẓūr** (part. pass. of نظر) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable,

- acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object.
 منظور نظر *manzūr-i-naẓar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite. Arab. fem. منظور *manzūra*.
- A.P. منظوري *manzūr-i*, s. f. Approval, admissibility.
- A. منظوم *manzūm* (part. pass. of نظم) adj. 1. Arranged in order, threaded. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.
- A. منظومه *manzūma*, s. m. Any thing in rhyme or verse, any thing placed in a series, line or order.
- A. منع *man** (Heb. and Chald. منع) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, dissuasion, hinderance. منع کرنا *man* karnā*, To prohibit, hinder, forbid, dissuade.
- A. منعدم *mun'adīm* (part. act. vii. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.
- A. منعقد *mun'āqid* (part. act. vii. of عقد) adj. Tied, bound, covenanted, established.
- A. منعکس *mun'ākis* (part. act. vii. of عکس Heb. عکس) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsy-turvy, turned downward.
- A. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. iv. of نعم Heb. نعم) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.
- A. منغص *munaghghaṣ* (part. pass. ii. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.
- A. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. نفخ) s. m. A pair of bellows.
- A. منفذ *manfaz* (noun of place of نفذ) s. The place of passing or penetrating, a hole, a passage.
- A. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. vii. of فرج Aram. فرج) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.
- A. منفرجه *munfarija*, adj. Obtuse (angle).
- A. منفرد *munfarid* (part. act. vii. of فرد) adj. Single, simple, separate, solitary.
- A. منفسد *munfasid* (part. act. vii. of فسد) adj. Corrupted.
- A. منفسد *munfaṣid*, part. act. (vii. of فصد) Flowing.
- A. منفصل *munfaṣil* (part. act. vii. of فصل) adj. Dissected, disjoined, separated, distinct. Arab. fem. منفصله *munfaṣila*.
- A. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.
- A. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. vii. of فعل Heb. and Aram.

- فعل) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.
- A. منفک *munfakk* (part. pass. vii. of نکت) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated.
- A. منفي *manfī* (part. pass. of نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.
- A. منقا *munakḳā*, s. (dakh.) A species of raisins, currants (Harris): see منقلي *munakḳā*, sign. 2.
- A. منقاد *munqād* (part. pass. vii. of قاد) adj. Obedient, submissive, tractable.
- A. منقار *minḳār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. نقر) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.
- A. منقاش *minḳāsh* (from نقش) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. منقب *minḳab* (noun of instrum. of نقب Heb. and Aram. نقب) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- A. منقبت *manḳabat* (from نقب) s. f. Praise, virtue, abilities.
- A. منقبض *munḳabiḥ* (part. act. vii. of قبض Heb. and Chald. قبض) adj. Constipated, contracted.
- A. منقتل *munḳatil* (part. act. vii. of قتل) adj. Slain, killed.
- A. منقح *munakḳaḥ* (part. pass. ii. of نقح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared of weak words (a verse).
- A. منقسم *munḳasim* (part. act. vii. of قسم) adj. Divided into parts.
- A. منکش *munakḳash* (part. pass. ii. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. منکش (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. منقضي *munḳaḥḥ* (part. act. vii. of قضی Heb. قضی) adj. Elapsed, past, expired.
- A. منقطع *munḳaṭi'* (part. act. vii. of قطع) adj. Broken or cut off, terminated, finished, extinct, exterminated, disjoined. منقطع کرنا *munḳaṭi' karnā*, v. a. To break off, stop (at any thing). منقطع هونا *munḳaṭi' honā*, v. n. To be cut off, be finished or settled or terminated; to fail, terminate.
- A. منقل *manḳal* (from نقل) s. m. A chafingdish.
- A. منقله *manḳala*, s. m. A day's journey or the space travelled, a way through mountains.

- A. منقوش *mankūsh* (part. pass. of نقش) adj. Engraven, painted, carved, embroidered.
- A. منقوط *mankūt* (part. pass. of نقط) adj. Spotted, dotted; a species of composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.
- A. منقول *mankūl* (part. pass. of نقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted; adopted (word); personal (property). Fem. منقوله *mankūla* (Property) that may be removed, moveable or personal (property). Plur. منقولات *mankūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied; personal property.
- A. منقولي *munaḳḳū* (part. pass. II. of نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) 1. adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of dried grapes or raisins.
- g. منکا *mankā* (from मणि) s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead, small globe or spherical body (?). 2. The vertebrae of the neck. منکا ڈھلکنا *mankā ḍhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- TAM. منکاتا *mankatā*, adj. applied to a kind of rice (قسم شالي Harris, MSS.).
- A. منکدر *munkadir* (part. act. VII. of کدر) adj. Quick, swift, hastening; one who rushes headlong (upon another), setting (star).
- A. منکر *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نکر Heb. and Aram. נכר) Denying, rejecting; one who denies, denier. منکر نکیر *Munkar Nakir*, The names of two angels, who agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. منکر هونا *munkir honā*, To deny.
- A. منکشف *munkashif* (part. act. VII. of کشف) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
- TEL. منکمنک *minik-minik*, s. (dakh.) The light or flickering glare of an agitated lamp (?). روشنی چراغ مضطرب (Harris, MSS.).
- A. منکوحہ *mankūḥa* (part. pass. fem. of نکح) 1. adj. Married. 2. s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
- g. منک *muikh*, s. m. The face. See مک *mukh*.
- g. منک *munukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man, man, mankind.
- H. g. منکیان کا ہار *mankiyān kā hār* (dakh.) A necklace of pearls, large gold beads, corals, garnets, &c.

- TEL. منگا *mungā*, s. (dakh.) *Hyperanthera moringa* (Harris, MSS.). منگا جنگلی *janglī mungā*, *Hedysarum sennoides*: Willd. The wild Moringa: Harris, MSS. or Ainslie. منگی کی بیاجی *munge kī bhājī*, Leaves of the Moringa used as greens.
- g. منگا *mungā* or *munggā*, s. (dakh.) See گ. مونگا *mūngā*.
- g. H. منگا بیاجنا *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.
- g. مانگنا *mangnā* (causal of مانگنا *māngnā*, q. v.) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for.
- g. منگت *mangat*, } (from مانگنا) s. m. A beggar, borrower.
- g. منگتا *mangtā*, } rower.
- g. منگتی *mangtī* (see مانگنا) s. f. (dakh.) Asking, request: see سوال *suwāl*. لگانا منگتی *mangtī lagānā* (i. q. سزاوولی کرنا) To perform the duty of a *sazāwāl*, q. v.
- H. منگت *mangaṭ*, s. (dakh.) The wrist (Harris). منگت بند *mangaṭ-band*, A bracelet.
- H. منگرا *mangarā*, adj. Powerful. मङ्गरा *mangrā* (Sans. मङ्क) The ridge of a house.
- H. منگوس *mungus*, s. (dakh.) See منگوس *mungūs*.
- g. منگسر *mangsir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. Name of a month, the first of the *Hindū* year, according to some systems, or the eighth. See اگھن *aghan*, and مگسر *magasir*.
- s. منگل *mangal*, s. m. 1. Welfare, happiness, joy. 2. The planet Mars or its deified personification. 3. Tuesday. 4. A Tartar nation (*Adam*): see مغل *mughl*. منگل چار *mangal-chār*, or منگلاچار *mangal-āchār* (मङ्गलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.
- s. منگلاچرن *mangal-ācharaṇ*, s. m. Worship or salutation to *Gaṇesa* or other deity at the commencement of some good work (? *Adam*).
- g. منگلامکبی *mangalā-mukhī* (मङ्गलमुखी) s. m. f. A musician or singer.
- s. منگلسماجار *mangala-samāchār*, s. m. Good tidings.
- g. منگل کوٹی *mangal-koṭī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- s. منگلوار *mangal-wār*, s. m. Tuesday.

- ه. منگلور *manglūr*, n. prop. Mangalore.
- س. منگلی **मङ्गली** *mangal-i*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing.
- س. منگلی لوگ *mangalī log*, People employed on rejoicings.
- س. منگن *mangan*, s. (dakh.) Asking: see مانگنا *māngnā*.
- س. منگنا *mangnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask for, &c.: see مانگنا *māngnā*.
- س. منگنی *mangnī*, s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage.
2. A loan. دینا منگنی *mangnī denā*, To lend.
- ه. منگنی *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's dung.
- س. منگوانا *mangwānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To cause to ask for or to send for.
- ه. منگوس *mungūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose, ichneumon (*Viverra ichneumon*): see نیوال *newalā*.
- ه. منگولا *mangūlā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- س. من گھاٹا *man-ghatā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
- س. منگی *mangī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مانگی *māngī* (? *Harris*).
- س. منگیتار *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- ا. منم *manam*, s. (dakh.) See ا. منی *manī* (?).
- س. منمथ **मन्मथ** *manmath* (मत् The heart, and r. मथ Agitate) A name of کام دیو q. v. the god of love.
- س. من من *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- TEL. منمینا *minminānā*, v. (dakh.) To flicker or glare as a shaken lamp (? *Harris*, *MSS.*): see منمکت.
- س. منموهن **मन्मोहन** *manmohan* (Heart-ravishing) s. m.
1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- ا. منن *minan*, s. plur. of منت *minnat*, q. v.
- س. منن **मनन** *manan*, s. m. Minding, understanding.
- س. مننا *mannā* (intrans. of ماننا or منانا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- س. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To compute, reckon, number (*Harris*. Perhaps, a corrupt. of گننا *ginnā*).
- س. منو *mano* or *manau* (see مانو *māno*) Like, as if.
- ه. منو *minnū*, s. (dakh.) A cat. (From the mewing, میاؤں *me'ā'auñ*, q. v.).
- ه. منوا *manū'ā*, 1. s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو *māno*, signif. 2.

- س. منوا *manū'ā* (मनः) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- ا. منوال *minwāl* (from نول Chald. نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- ا. منوبت *munobat*, s. (dakh.) See منببت *munabbat*.
- ا. پ. منوبتی *munobat-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See منببتي *munabbat-i*.
- س. منوتی *manautī* (or dakh. *manotī*, from मानित) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment.
- س. منوجن **मनोज्ञ** *manojna*, adj. Beautiful, lovely.
- ا. منور *munaucar* (part. pass. II. of نور Heb. نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant. (Fem. منورة *munauwara*).
- ع. منور *manowar*, s. (dakh.) Man of war.
- س. منورث **मनोरथ** *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention, fancy, imagination.
- TEL. منورتی *manwartī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by روز مره جنسی) Daily house expence (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- س. منورم **मनोरम** *mano-ram*, adj. Beautiful, lovely.
- س. منونتر **मन्वन्तर** *manwantar*, s. m. The reign of a *Manu*, a period equal to seventy one ages of the gods.
- س. منوهر **मनोहर** *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasing, lovely.
- س. منوبوگ *mano-yog*, s. m. Application of the mind.
- س. منہ *muñh* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, aspect, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (met.) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability.
- منہ اتر جانا *muñh utar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. منہ اکبری *muñh akhrī*, adj. Verbal. منہ انا *muñh ānā*, Salivation. منہ اندھیرا *muñh andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. منہ بارنا *muñh bārñā*, To refrain.
- منہ بانا *muñh bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape.
- منہ بگاڑنا *muñh bigārñā*, To frown, to make faces.
- منہ بگاڑنا *muñh bigarñā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. منہ بنانا *muñh banānā*, To make mouths or faces, to fashion the face. منہ بند کرنا *muñh band karnā*, To hold

one's tongue. *muñh-bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. *muñh-bolā-bhā'i*, or *muñh-bolī-bahan*, An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). *muñh-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. *muñh-pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. *muñh-par fākhta ur jānā*, To change colour. *muñh-par garm honā*, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muñh-par lānā*, To tell, relate. *muñh-par hawā-i-ur-nā* or *-phir-nā* or *-phir-jānī* or *-chhut-nā* (*lit.* To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. *muñh-pasār-nā*, To gape (with surprise, &c.). *muñh-phir-nā*, To turn away from, be displeased with, be disgusted. *muñh-phernā*, To abstain from. *muñh-phailānā*, To presume, desire much, gape. *muñh-taknā*, To be astonished or afflicted. *muñh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. *muñh-to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muñh-tor-nā*, To harass. *muñh-thuthānā*: see *muñh-banānā*. *muñh-thathānā*, To slap one's face, box the ears. *muñh-terhā karnā*, To make wry faces. *muñh-chirānā*, To make mouths. *muñh-charh-nā*, 1. To become intimate with, attach one's self to. 2. To face, confront. *muñh-chalānā*, To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse). *muñh-chang*, A jews-harp: see *muchang*. *muñh-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *muñh-chor-i*, Bashfulness. *muñh-CHIPANā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). *muñh-dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل مین رنگ اتر گیا میرا
کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Waṣl meñ rang ur gayā merā; kyā judā-i ko muñh

dikhā'ungā? Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to shew my face to her absence?). *muñh-dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *muñh-dekh rah-nā*, To stare at with surprise. *muñh-dekh-kar bāt karnā*, To flatter, speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. *muñh-dekhnā*, 1. To look up to (for aid, &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. *muñh-dekhe ki ulfat or prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, show of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. *muñh-denā*, To make familiarized, favour, countenance. *muñh-dāl-nā*, 1. To beg, request. 2. (a horse) To bite. *muñh-rakh-nā*, To keep on good terms with. *muñh-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), *vivā voce*. *muñh-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate, restiff. *muñh-sukār-nā*, To change colour. *muñh-se phūl jharne*, To abuse, reproach. *Inshā allāh khān Inshā* says:

گالیان دیکی اب بگڑتی ہیں
واہ کیا منہ سی پھول جھڑتی ہیں

Gāliyān deke ab bigar-te hain, wāh kyā muñh se phūl jhar-te hain, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! *muñh-fak ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially, from fear). *muñh-kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. *muñh-kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, disgrace. *muñh-kā-phūhar*, Abusive. *muñh-kā-nawālā*, Any thing easily attained. *muñh-karnā*, 1. To confront, compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as, an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *muñh-khol-nā*, To abuse. *muñh-ke kauve ur jāne*, To look blank on any occasion. *muñh-kī lo'i-utarnī* or *-jūnī*, To lose the

sense of shame. *لٹکانا منه* *muñh laṭkūnā*, To be down in the mouth, make a long face. *لگانا منه* *muñh lagūnā*, To familiarize, be intimate with inferiors, to favour, countenance. *لگنا منه* *muñh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, be familiarized, become a favourite. *منه ليكي ره جانا* *muñh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. Hidāyat says:—

ديکھا جو اسکي چشم و دهن کو تو شرم مي
منه ليکي اپني پسته و بادام ره گيئي

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; muñh leke apne pista o būdām rah gaye, The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N.B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *منه مارنا يا سينا* *muñh-mārṇā* or *-sinā*, v. a. 1. To stop one's mouth, to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. *منه مانگا* *muñh-māngā* or *ماگا منه* *muñh-māgā*, (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *منه موڑنا* *muñh moṛṇā*, To turn away, abstain or desist from any thing. *منه مين پاني آنا* *muñh men pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. *منه مين تهوٹ لپتي جانا* *muñh meñ thūk lipṭe jānā* (dakh. i. q. *هونا* *huṇā*) To be out of one's senses, to be senseless (?). *اپنا سا منه لينا* *apnā sā muñh lenā*, is used to denote failure of success; as *اپنا سا منه ليکي پھر جانا* *apnā sā muñh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprise, to fail of success.

منه *muñh*, s. m. Rain. See *مينه* *meñh*. ¶ *manah*, adv. Suppose, know: see *مانو* *māno*, sign. 1. (*Adam*).

منه *minh* (from *مني* *Harris, MSS.*) s. (dakh.) Death (?).

منه *min-hū* (*lit.* from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

منه *minhāj* (from *نہج*) s. Highway or road.

منه *manihār* (from *मणि* A gem, and *कार* Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūṛis*) the glass bracelets, which women wear on their wrists.

منه *manuhār* or *manuhāri* (*मनोहारि*) s. f. What charms, fascinates, delights, captivates the mind.

منه *manihār-i*, s. f. The trade in jewels, &c.
2. *man-hāri* (*मनोहारी* from *मनस्* The mind, and *र. ॥ Steal*) adj. mas. Heart-stealer.

منه *manhū'i* (corrupt. of *مناهي*) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. ¶ *min-hā-i* (*lit.* from that: see *منه*) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

منه *munhadim* (part. act. VII. of *هدم* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *חרם*) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

منه *minhdī*, s. f. See *مينه* *meñhdī*.

منه *man-haraṇ*, s. Heart-stealer.

منه *munhazim* (part. act. VII. of *هزم*) adj. Put to flight, discomfited.

منه *manhal* (from *نهل*) s. Place of drinking, drinking, a tomb, profuse liberality.

منه *muñh-nūl*, s. m. f. The mouth-piece of a *ḥuḳka*.

منه *manahū*, } Suppose, as if, like. See *مانو* *māno*.
منه *manahūn*, }

منه *manhī* (part. pass. of *نهي*) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *منهيات* *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.

منه *manī* (from *مني* Heb. and Aram. *מנה* To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris: death. ¶ *minā*, Name of a place near Mecca, where sacrifices are made.

منه *muni* (*मुनि*) s. m. A holy man, a sage. ¶ *manī* (*मणि*) s. f. A gem: see *منه* *maṇi*. *मणिमय* *maṇi-maya*, Composed of gems.

TEL.TAM. *منه* *muni*, s. (dakh.) A devil, demon, evil spirit.

منه *man-i*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.

منه *mane* (*मथे*) postpos. (dakh.) In. See *مين* *meñ*.

منه *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats (or *lāl*. Fringilla amandava).

منه *mane'ār* (for *منکا هارا*) s. m. (dakh.) A seller of old stuff or trumpery, a huckster, petty dealer in small ware (*Harris, MSS.*). *maṇiyār*, A maker of bangles or rings for the wrists (*Adam*).

منه *maṇiyān*, s. m. Jewel or pearl of a necklace (? *Adam*).

- A. **munīb** (part. act. iv. from **نوب** Heb. and Aram. **נב**) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituter, constituent.
- A. **munīyat** (prop. **munyat**) s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
- II. **mani thanī**, Name of a blemish in horses.
- A. **munīr** (part. act. iv. of **نور** Heb. **נר**) adj. Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
- S. **मुनीश munīs**, s. m. A chief of the *munis* or sages.
- A. **manī** (part. from **منع** Heb. and Chald. **מנע**) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.
- A. **munīf** (part. act. iv. from **نوف** or **نیف** Heb. and Aram. **נף**) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.
- S. **manēn** (**मथे**) postpos. (dakh.) In.
- S. **mo** (Sans. **मे**) pron. (in Braj) Me. **मो** **mo-kauñ**, To me, me. ¶ **mū** (for **मुख**) s. m. Face. ¶ **mau** (for **मधु**) s. m. Honey.
- P. **mū** (or, dakh. **mo**) s. m. The hair. **موباف mū-bāf**, A hair riband. **موبو mū ba-mū**, Hair by hair. **موشگاف mū-shigāf**, Hair-splitting; a critick, subtle reasoner, minute. **موشگافی mū-shigāf-i**, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning, punctiliousness. **موقلم mū-kalam**, or (dakh.) **mo-kalam**, A hair-pencil. ¶ **mau**, Mewing (as, of a cat).
- S. **mū'ā** (part. pass. of **مونا**) adj. Dead, lifeless, dull.
- mū'ā-būdal** (or, dakh. **موا ابر mū'ā-abr**) s. m. Sponge. **موا شو mū'ā-sho** or **موا شوي mū'ā-sho'e**, A washer of dead bodies.
- A. **mauwāj**, adj. (superl. of **موج** Heb. **גג**) Waving, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).
- A. **mawājib** (prop. **ما وجب**) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages, allowances.
- A. **muwājaha** (inf. III. of **وجه**) s. m. Presence, confronting, comparison, collation.
- A. **mu'āhanat** (inf. III. of **أحن**) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- A. **mu'ākhaḥaḥa** (inf. III. of **أخذ** Heb. **לח**) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, reprehension, blaming.
- A. **mawādd**, s. plur. (of **مادة**) I. Articles, matters,

- arguments, points. 2. Females. 3. s. m. (dakh.) See **مايه māya**.
- S. **mūwārī**, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of rice (so named from **mārwarī**).
- A. **mū'āzī** (part. act. III. of **أزي**) adj. Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
- II. **mawās**, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat: (dakh.) a collection of trees (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **muwāsū** (contract. of **مواسات** inf. III. of **أسي** Heb. **ססס**) s. 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
- A. **mawāshī**, s. plur. (of **ماشية** from **عشي**) Quadrupeds, cattle.
- A. **muwāṣalat** (inf. III. of **وصل**) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, connexion, copulation.
- A. **mawāṣī**, s. plur. of **موضع mauṣa**, q. v. Places.
- A. **muwāḥik** (part. act. III. of **وفق**) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suiting, suitable, favourable, propitious: postpos. Agreeable to.
- A. **muwāfaḳat** (inf. III. of **وفق**) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, accord, concord, affinity, concordance, propitiousness. **موافقت کرنا muwāfaḳat karnā**, To enter into friendship, conform, close in with, &c.
- A. **muwālāt** (inf. III. of **ولي**) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
- A. **mawālī**, s. plur. (of **مولي**) Lords, masters, friends, slaves, servants. ¶ **muwālī**, part. act. (III. of **ولي**) Aider, assistant.
- A. **mawālīd**, s. plur. (of **مولود** or **مولد mūlid**) Sons. **mawālīd-i-salāṣa**, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).
- A. **mu'ānasat** (inf. III. of **أنس** Heb. **ססס**) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, familiarity, intimacy.
- A. **muwāhabat** (inf. III. of **وهب**) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.
- A. **mawānī**, s. plur. (of **مانع māni**, q. v.) Impediments, obstacles, hinderances. Arab. plur. of plur. **mawānī'āt**.

- p. *mūbid* or *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gābrs*.
- A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מוֹת) s. f. Death.
- g. موت *mūt* (मूच) s. m. Urine, piss. موت اٽڪنا *mūt aṭaknā*, To have the strangury, to labour under a total suppression of urine.
- A. موتاد *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد) s. f. Quantity.
- U. موتارم *motāram*, s. (dakh. explained by دهان دريا) The mouth of a river (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. موٽر *mūtr*, s. m. Urine: see موت *mūt*.
- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See موٽرا *mothrā*.
- g. موتنا *mūtnā* (मूचण) v. n. To piss.
- g. موتيا *mothā* (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass, the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).
- H. موٽرا *mothrā* (or, dakh. *mūthrā*) s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.
- g. موٽهي *mothi*, s. m. (dakh.) Pearl: see موتي *moti*.
- A. موتلى *mautū* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of ميت *maiyl*) The dead.
- g. موتي *moti* (मौक्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتي پروني *moti pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (*met.*) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). Tapish says:
- سن سنڪي ذڪر اشڪ و مڙهه مڃهسي يون ڪها
جب تب نه آپ ايسي هي موتي پروينگي
- Sun sunke zikr-i-ashk o mizha mujh-se yūn kahū; jab tab na āp aise hī moti piro'enge*, Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eyelashes, she said, will you ever and anon be weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls). موتي کوٽڪر بهريني *moti kūṭ-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتي کي سي آب *moti kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced. موتي کي *moti kī sipī* (dakh.) The mother of pearl shell.
- H. موتيا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β: *Roxb.*).
- g. موتيا *motiyā* (मुक्ता) s. (dakh.) Pearl: or, adj. Of the colour of a pearl, pearly. موتيا نله *motiyā-nalla*, A

- sort of fireworks in which the tube sends forth a shower of pearl-like sparks (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. موتيابند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविन्दु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. Gutta serena.
- g. موتي چور *moti-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain description of eye among pigeons.
- H. موت *moṭ*, s. f. See موٽه *moṭh*. ¶ *mūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Cylinder (*Harris*). ¶ *moṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See موٽا *moṭā*.
- TAM. موت *moṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See بلند *buland* (? *Harris*).
- H. موٽا *moṭā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, gross.
- TEL. موٽا *mūṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bundle, parcel, package, bale (*Harris, MSS.*): see موٽه *moṭh*.
- H. موٽا پا *moṭā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency, thick-
H. موٽا پن *moṭā-pan*, s. m. } ness, coarseness, bigness,
H. موٽا ئي *moṭā-ī*, s. f. } bulk, bulkiness, grossness.
- H. موٽا گي *moṭā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See موٽا ئي *moṭā-ī*.
- H. موٽا پن *moṭ-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) See موٽا پن *moṭā-pan*.
- H. موٽرا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.
- H. موٽري *motrī*, s. f. Small bundle, parcel, knapsack.
- H. موٽڪي *moṭkī*, s. f. A mattock, pickaxe. A fat woman.
- H. موٽلا *moṭlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c. see موٽا *moṭā*.
- H. موٽه *moṭh*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.
- g. موٽه *mūṭh* (मुष्टि) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt, fist, hand, handful. موٽه کي موٽه *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. 2. Name of a game.
- g. موٽها *mūṭhā* (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.
- H. موٽهرا *mūṭhrā*, s. A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c.
- g. موٽهي *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.
- H. موٽهيا *moṭh-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
H. موٽيا *moṭ-iyā*, }
- A. موٽر *mu'assir* (part. act. II. of اٿر Heb. אִשַּׁר) adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious, effective, efficient, effectual, taking effect; applicable; (subst.) effector. Fem. موٽره *mu'assira*.

- A. **موج** *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge, billow. 2. Whim, caprice. **موج آجانی** *mauj ā-jānī*, An idea or whim to come into the mind. **موج خیز** *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. **موج رکھنا** *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. **موج زن** *mauj-zan*, Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). **موج زنی** *mauj-zan-i*, s. f. Waving, billowing. **موج مارنا** *mauj mārna*, v. a. To billow, to wave; (*met.*) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. Muhammad Bakā says :

سیل سرشک اپنا جب سراوج ماری
طوفان نوح بیٹھا گوشي مين موج ماری

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-auj māre, tūfān-i-Nūḥ baiṭhā goshe mei mauj māre. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. **موج نسیم** *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

- س. **موج** *mūj* (मुञ्ज) s. f. See **مونج** *mūnj*.
A. **موجب** *mūjib* (part. act. iv. of **وجب**) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account. Arab. fem. plur. **موجبات** *mūjibāt*, Causes, reasons, motives.
A. **موجبہ** *mūjibā* (part. act. fem. iv. of **وجب**) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (in logick) An affirmative proposition (opposed to **سالبہ** *sālībā*).
A. **موجد** *mūjid* (part. act. iv. of **وجد**) s. m. 1. An author, inventor, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).
A. **مؤجر** *mūjir* (prop. *mujir*) part. act. (iv. of **أجر** Heb. **אָר**) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.
A. **موجز** *mūjaz* (part. pass. iv. of **وجز**) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.
A. **موجود** *maujūd* (part. pass. of **وجد**) adj. Found, present, existing, existent, standing before, at hand, ready. Fem. **موجودہ** *maujūda*: plur. **موجودات** *maujūdāt*, s. f. Things found or present, creatures, existences, beings, effects, assets; muster (of an army).
A. **موجہ** *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
A. **موجہ** *muwajjah* (part. pass. ii. of **وجه**) adj. Agreeable, acceptable, well founded in reason, approved.
H. **موج** *moch* (or *mūch*, dakh.) s. m. Strain, sprain, twist.

- H. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.
S. **موجا मोचा** *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa paradisiaca*?) : the new leaf springing from the centre of that tree, or the fruit of it (*Adam*).
S. **मोचरस** *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the *semal* tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
H. **मोचकाना** *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.
S. **मोचन** *mochan* (r. **मुष** or **मूष** Steal) s. Theft, robbery.
S. **मोचन** *mochan*, } (**मोचन**) s. m. Release, acquittal.
S. **मोचना** *mochnā*, } ¶ *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish.
H. **मोचन** *mochan* (or, dakh. *mochin*) s. f. The fem. of **मोचि** *mochī*, q. v. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.
S. **मोचना** *mūchnā* or *mochnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. *mūchnā*, To shut, to close.
H. **मोचनी** *mochinnī*, s. f. Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.
S. **मोच मोच** *mochh*, s. m. Release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.
H. **मोच** *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches. **मोच** *mūchh maroṛā roṭī torā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.
H. S. **मोच कतरा** *mūchhū karā*, s. m. Large whiskers (*Adam*).
H. S. **मोच कट्टी** *mūchh-akṛī*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.
H. **मोच कट्टी** *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.
H. **मोचि** *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler, a harness-maker. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) *mūchī* or *mūchī-wālū* (is said to denote) A cast of people whose profession is painting, bookbinding, making saddles, *pālkī*-bedding, caps, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
P. **मोचिने** *mūchīna*, s. m. Tweezers.
A. **مؤحد** *mu'ahhid* (part. act. ii. of **أحد** and **وحد** Chald. **ܐܚܕ**) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. ¶ **مؤحد** *mauhad*, Single, singly.
A. P. **مؤحداً** *mu'ahhid-āna*, adj. Of or like a believer in one god.
A. **مؤحش** *mūhish* (part. act. iv. of **وحش**) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

- A. **مؤخذ** *mu'akhkhaz* (part. pass. II. of أخذ Heb. אָחַז) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.
- A. **مؤخر** *mu'akhkhir* or *mu'akhkhar* (part. II. of أخر) adj. Posterior, consequent : delayed, procrastinated.
- s. **مود** *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.
- A. **مؤدب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of أدب) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest, courteous.
- A. **مودت** *mawaddat* (from ودّ) s. f. Friendship, love.
- s. **مودري** *mūdri* (مُدْرِي) s. f. A finger-ring.
- s. **مودک** *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. adj. Delighting, causing delight.
- H. **مودهو** *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.
- A. **مؤدّي** *mu'addī* (part. pass. II. of أدّى) adj. Performed, paid. **مؤدى** *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due ; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.
- H. **مودي** *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, provedore. **مودي خانه** *modī-khāna*, A pantry.
- s. **مؤدّ** *mūd*, s. m. The head. See **مؤند** *mūnd*.
- A. **مؤذن** *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of أذن Heb. אָדָן) s. m. A public crier to prayers.
- A. **مؤذي** *mūzī*, prop. **مؤذي** *mūzī* (part. act. IV. of أذى Heb. אָזָה) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious ; hurter, vexer, tormenter, pesterer, troubler. **مؤذيپنا** *mūzī-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Noxiousness, hurtfulness. **مؤذي گري** *mūzī-garī*, s. f. Troublesomeness. **مؤذيہ** *mūzīya*, f. Noxious or hurtful (thing).
- P. **مور** *mor*, s. m. An ant. **مور ملخ** *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts). ¶ (dakh.) Rust (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **مور** *mor* (**مयूर**) s. m. 1. A peacock. **مور پنکھی** *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure-boat, barge. **مور تٹا** *mor-tuttā*, s. m. (dakh.) Blue vitriol (*Harris, MSS.*). **مور طوطہ** *mor-tūtā*, Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper (*W. Gilchrist*). **مور مکت** *mor-mukut*, A crown or crest like that of a peacock. 2. Twist, turn. See **مور** *mor*. ¶ **ماور** (**मौलि**) s. m. 1. The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. 2. See **مور** *maur*. 3. (dakh.) See **مکھ** *mukh*. ¶ **مور** *mūr*, s. m. See **مول** *mūl*.

- s. **مور** *mor* (Sans. मम) pron. My, mine.
- H. **مور** *maur*, s. m. The shoulder.
- s. **مورا** *morā* (Sans. मम) pron. Mine, my.
- s. **مورانا** *maurānā* (from मौलि) v. n. To blossom (as, the mango tree). See **مولنا** *maulnā*.
- s. **مورت** *mūrat* or *mūratī* or *mūrti* or *mūrt* (**मूर्ति**) s. f. 1. Statue, image, idol, picture, resemblance, form, figure, body. 2. A person (term used by *Bairāgīs*).
- s. **مورتمنت** *mūrti-manta*, adj. Having shape or substance ; material.
- A. **مورث** *mūriṣ* (part. act. IV. of ورث Heb. וָרַث) s. m. A cause, an author.
- P. **مورچال** *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort).
- s. **مورچال** *mor-chal*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مورچھل** *mor-chhal*.
- s. P. **مورچنگ** *morchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See **مچنگ**.
- P. **مورچہ** *morchā*, s. m. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.
- s. **مورچہا** *mūrchhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. **مورچہا آنا** *mūrchhā ānā*, or **مورچہا کھانا** *mūrchhā khānā*, To swoon.
- s. **مورچیت** *mūrchhit*, adj. Fainted, in a swoon, insensible, entranced.
- s. **مورچھل** *mor-chhal* (**मयूर** Peacock, and खल Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.
- A. **مورخ** *mu'arikh* (part. act. II. of أرخ Heb. אָרַח or perhaps, from Heb. and Chald. יָרַח Month, moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, historian, chronologer, biographer. Plur. **مورخین** *mu'arikhīn*. ¶ **مورخہ** *mu'arrakh*, or fem. **مورخہ** *mu'arrakha*, Dated.
- A. **مورد** *maurid* (noun of place of ورد Heb. and Aram. וָרַד) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing ; station, object sought.
- s. **موردها** *mūrdhā*, s. m. The head.
- s. **موردهنی** *mūrdhanya*, adj. Pronounced up in the head (a letter).
- s. **مورک** *mūrak*, adj. (dakh.) See **مورکھ** *mūrahk*.

- g. **مورکھ** *mūrakh* (or *mūrkhā* **مूर्ख**) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid, idiot, fool, ignoramus. **مورکھ گانٹھ** *mūrakh-gānṭh*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.
- g. **مورکھ پنا** *mūrakh-panā*, s. m. } (**مूर्खता**) Barba-
 g. **مورکھ تا** *mūrakh-tā*, s. f. } rism, folly, igno-
 s. **مورکھا تا** *mūrkhā-tā*, s. f. } rance, stupidity.
 g. **مورکھا تا-ی** *mūrakh-tā-ī*, s. f. }
- g. **مورگ** *mūrāg*, adj. (dakh.) See **مورکھ** *mūrakh*.
- g. **مورنا** *mornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **مورنا** *mor-nā*.
- g. **مورنی** *mor-nī*, s. f. 1. (**मयूरी**) A peahen. 2. (dakh.) An ornament for the ear or nose : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. **موروث** *maurūṣ* (part. pass. of **ورث** Heb. **ורث**) adj. Hereditary ; heritage. Fem. **موروثہ** *maurūṣa*.
- A.P. **موروثی** *maurūṣ-ī*, adj. Hereditary.
- P. **موری** *morī*, s. f. A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water) : see **مہری** *muhri*.
- g. **مور** 1. **mor** (r. **مور** Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain : (dakh. r. **مूल**) a plant newly sprung up, a shoot (of corn, &c.), vegetation (? *Harris, MSS.*). **مور کا آزار** *mor kā āzār* (dakh.) Round, painful excrescences about the anus or extremities of the gut, arising from the blind piles (*Harris, MSS.*). 2. **mūr** (**मुण्ड**) s. m. The head.
3. **maur** (**मौलि**) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage.
- g. **مور** *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist : see **پیچش** *pechish*.
- h. **مور** *morā*, s. m. See **بیراگی** *bairāgi* (*Adam*).
- u. **مورسی** *morṣī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of disease, purge of a suckling (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **مور کا آزار** *mor kā āzār* (dakh.) 1. See **مور کا آزار** *mor kā āzār* under **مور**. 2. A shoot (of corn, &c.).
- g. **مورنا** *mor-nā*, v. a. To twist, turn, bend, screw. **مور** *mor* **دینا** *mor denā* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break (?). **مور** *mor* **کھانا** *mor khānā* (dakh.) To be put to flight, to flee (?).
- s. **مورڈ** *mūrḥ*, adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant, brutal ; (subst.) Fool, simpleton. **مورڈ من** *mūrḥ-man*, Stupid in mind.

- h. **مورھا** *morḥā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder.
- s. **مورھتا** *mūrḥ-tā*, s. f. Stupidity, folly.
- A. **موز** *mauz* (Sans. **मोचा**) s. m. A plantain (fruit of the *Musa paradisiaca*).
- A. **موزون** *mauzūn* (part. pass. of **وزن** Heb. **זון**) adj. Weighed, well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse).
- A.P. **موزنی** *mauzūn-ī*, s. f. The being weighed or well adjusted or of just measure (as a verse).
- P. **موزہ** *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. **موزہ گیر** *moza-gīr*, A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.
- A. **موزی** *mūzī*, adj. (dakh.) See **موزی** *mūzī*.
- h. **موس** *mūs*, s. f. (dakh.) A crucible (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **موسا** *mūsā* (**موشک** or **موشک**) s. m. A mouse, rat.
- g. **موسا** *mausā* (**मसीश**) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.
- A.P. **موسائی** *mūsā-ī*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).
- PORT. **موسٹر** *mostar*, s. (dakh. for *Port. móstra*) A pattern, sample, model, specimen.
- g. **موسرا** *mūsra* (**मूषक**) s. m. A rat.
- g. **موسری** *mūsri*, s. f. A mouse.
- u. **موسرم** *mosram*, adj. (dakh.) Thick, coarse, gross, large (*Harris, MSS.*).
- g. **موسیقی** *mūsikī* (prop. **موسیقی** Gr. **μουσική**) s. f. Musick.
- g. **موسل** *mūsāl* (**मुसल**) s. m. A wooden pestle. **موسلان** *mūslān* **سون ڈھول بجانا** *mūslān sūn ḍhol bajānā* (dakh.) To feast, to make merry. **موسلدار** *mūsāl-dhār*, s. m. A heavy rain (*Adam*) : see under **موسلا** *mūslā*.
- g. **موسلا** *mūslā* (**मुसली**) s. m. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). **موسلا دھار برسنا** *mūslā dhār barasnā*, To rain very heavily.
- u. **موسلی** *mūslī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. A body of people, crew. 2. Kind of disease in horses (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. **موسم** *mausim* (noun of place or time from **وسم** Heb. **ושם**) s. m. Season, time. **موسم بہاری** *mausim-i-bahār-ī*, The season of spring.
- A.P. **موسمی** *mausim-ī*, adj. Of season, seasonable.

- §. *mūsna* or *mosnā* (मूषण r. मूष Steal) v. a. To pilfer, steal, filch, defraud, snatch or seize by force.
- Α. *mausūm* (part. pass. of (وسم) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called, bearing the name. Arab. fem. *mausūma*).
- Α. *mūsawī* *mūsawī*, adj. Mosaic, of Moses.
- §. *mausi* (मसी) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.
- Α. *mūsā* or *mūsi* (Heb. משה) n. prop. Moses.
- Γ. *mūsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- §. *mauserā* (from *mausū*) adj. mas. Belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, *mauserā bhū'i*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.
- Γ. *mūsikār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak, from which holes various sounds issue.
- Γ. *mūsikī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- Γ. *mūsh* (dakh. *mosh*, Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. *mūsh-i-dashtī*, s. m. A mole. *mūsh-gīr*, A sparrowhawk.
- Α. *muwashshah* (part. pass. II. of (وشح) adj. Ornamented.
- Γ. *mosh-dūn*, s. m. (dakh.) A mouse-trap.
- Γ. *mūshak*, s. A bat. (*Vespertilio*).
- §. *mūshik*, s. m. A mouse, rat.
- Γ. *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- Α. *mūsil* (part. act. IV. of (وصل) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ *muwaṣṣal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined, attached. ¶ *mauṣil* (or, dakh. *mūṣal*) Name of a city.
- Α. *mauṣil-i* (or dakh. *mūṣlī*) adj. Of or from *Mauṣil* (or *Mūṣal*).
- Α. *mauṣūf* (part. pass. of (وصف) adj. 1. De-

- scribed, celebrated, praised; endowed. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *mauṣūf ilaih*, The aforementioned, the person before alluded to. Arab. plur. *mauṣūf-in*. Arab. fem. *mauṣūf-a*, s. m. (Any thing) described, praised, &c.
- Α. *mauṣūl*, part. pass. (of (وصل) Joined, conjoined, connected, collected, received; (in grammar) The relative pronoun, or the antecedent with respect to the relative. (Arab. fem. *mauṣūla*).
- Α. *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of (وصي) s. m. Making a will, a testator.
- Α. *mūṣiya* (fem. of (وصي q. v.) s. f. A testatrix.
- Α. *mauṣā* or *mauṣī* (noun of place from (وضع Heb. and Chald. *ṣā*) s. m. 1. A place, village, district, parish. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.
- Α. *mauṣū* (part. pass. of (وضع) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated; conventional (a phrase, &c.).
- Α. *mauṣīn* (noun of place of (وطن) s. m. Birthplace, dwelling, home.
- Α. *mau'id* (inf. and noun of place or time from (وعد) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.
- Α. *mau'iṣat* (from (وعظ) s. f. Advice, exhortation.
- Α. *mau'ūd* (part. pass. of (وعد Heb. and Aram. *ṣā*) adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.
- Α. *mauṣūr* (part. pass. of (وفر) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.
- Α. *muwaḥḥat* (part. pass. II. of (وقت) adj. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.
- Α. *muwaḥḥar* (part. pass. II. of (وفر Heb. and Aram. *ṣā*) adj. Honoured, revered, respected, respectable.
- Α. *mauḥa* (noun of place of (وقع) s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a place, situation; a contingency: adj. Opportune.
- Α. *mauḥif* (noun of place of (وقف) s. m. A station, post, place.
- Α. *mauḥīf* (part. pass. of (وقف) adj. Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependent (on), ceased, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished,

- countermanded. **موقوف کرنا** *maukūf karnā*, To stop, cease, leave off, lay aside, abolish, abrogate, annul. **موقوف ہونا** *maukūf honā*, To depend or rest (on), to be stopped, to cease.
- A.P. **موقوفی** *maukūf-i*, s. f. Stopping, arrest (as, of a judgment in a court of law), the setting aside.
- s. **موک** *mūk* (**मुख**) s. m. See **منہ** *muñh*.
- s. **موک** *mūk*, adj. Dumb.
- s. **موکا** *mūkā* (**मुष्टि**) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. (from **मुख**) A spy-hole.
- A. **موکب** *maukib* (noun of place from **وکب**) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.
- A. **موکد** *mu'akkad* (part. pass. II. of **أكد**) adj. Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.
- s. **موکش** *moksh*, s. m. See **موجہ** *mochh*.
- A. **موکل** *muwakkal* (part. pass. II. of **وکل** Heb. and Chald. **ידל**) s. m. One to whom a charge or trust is committed; a guardian, superintendent, vicegerent. ¶ **muwakkil** (part. act.) s. m. A constituent, one who delegates power, a client.
- H. **موکلا** *moklā*, adj. (dakh. for **مکھ کھلا**) Open, unrestrained, extensive; refreshed, cheerful: see **کشادہ**.
- s. **موکھ** *mokh* (from **मुख**) s. m. An airhole, spy-hole, or hole in a wall for light, &c.
- s. **موکھا** 1. *mūkhā* (**मट्टक**) s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. 2. *mokhā* (**मुख**) s. m. A small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an airhole, an aperture.
- s. **موکھی** *mūkhī* (**मुष्टि**) s. f. A thump.
- H. **موکھی** *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- s. **موکی** *mūki* (**मुष्टि**) s. f. A thump, blow of the fist.
- s. **موگرا** *mogrā* (**मुद्गर**) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan *jasmine*, double Moogrie (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ : *Roxb. Mogorium*: *Lamarck*).
- s. **موگری** *mūgrī* (**मुद्गर**) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.

- s. **موغ** *mogh*, adj. Vain, fruitless, useless.
- s. **مول** *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, source, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really. ¶ **مولى** *mauli*, s. m. The head.
- s. **مول** (**मूल्य**) *mol* s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price, cost. **مول تول** *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffick, purchasing. **مول بڑھانا** *mol barhānā*, v. a. To enhance. **مول توڑنا** *mol torṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). **مول تہرانا** *mol thahrānā*, To appraise, estimate, value. **مول لینا** *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy.
- A. **مولا** *maulā* (for **مولی** from **ولی**) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. 2. A slave, freedman, servant.
- H. **مولا** *mūlā*, s. (dakh. i. q. **کونا**) Corner (?).
- A. **مولانا** *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.
- A.P. **مولائی** *maulā-i*, s. f. Judgeship, lordship.
- A. **مولد** *maulid* (inf. or noun of place of **ولد** Heb. and Aram. **ילד**) s. m. Nativity, birth, birthplace.
- H. **مولسری** *maulsarī* (or, dakh. *mūlsarī*) s. f. Name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*), the flowers of which are highly fragrant.
- A. **مولف** *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of **ألف**) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author.
- A. **مولفات** *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of **ألف**) s. Compilations, writings.
- s. **مولک** *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kāyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. **मौलिक**).
- s. **مولکا** *molkā*, s. (dakh.) See **مورکا** *mor-kā*.
- s. **مولم** *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, round, painful excrescences about the anus or extremity of the gut arising from the blind piles (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مولمی** *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (?): see **سڑی** *sirī*.
- s. **مولنا** *maulnā* (from **مولى**) v. n. 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as, *bhang*, &c.).
- A. **مولود** *maulūd* (part. pass. of **ولد**) 1. adj. Born, gene-

rated; a son. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.

A.P. مولودي *maulūd-i*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.

A. مولوي *maulavī* (from مولی) s. m. A learned man.

A. موله *muwallah* or *mūlah* (part. pass. II. or IV. of وله Heb. (ילה) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).

A. مولی *maulā* (from ولی) s. m. See مولا *maulā*.

س. مولی *mūl-i* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.

S. مولی *mūlya*, s. m. See مول *mol*.

H. مولی *maulī*, s. f. See نارا *nārā* (Adam).

س. مولی *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or υ Scorpio, which is considered unlucky).

س. مولیرا بیائی *maulerā bhā'i*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.

س. مولیری بہن *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.

P. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتی *mom-battī*, s. f. A wax-candle. موم جامہ *mom-jūma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. مومدان *mom-dān*, s. (dakh.) Candlestick. موم دل *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. موم روغن *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. موم موم کی ناک *mom kī nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.

س. موماکھی *maumākhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.

A. مومن *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of آمن Heb. آمن) 1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. مومنین *mūminīn*).

A.P. مومنانہ *mūmin-ūna*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.

P. مومی *mom-i*, adj. 1. Waxed. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

A. مومی *mūmā* (part. pass. IV. of ومأ) adj. Alluded to, assented to, abovementioned. مومی الیہ *mūmā ilaiḥ*, The abovementioned.

P. مومیا *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.

P. مومیائی *momiyā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like a mummy. 2. s. f. Name of a medicine: see مومیا *momiyā*.

S. مون مین *maun*, s. m. Silence, taciturnity. مون گہنا *maun gahnā*, or مون سادھنا *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.

س. مون *mon* (from Sans. मन्थे) postpos. (dakh.) In, among. ¶ مون (dakh.) s. m. Face, mouth, aspect: see منہ *munh*. مون پر سون اترنا *mūn par sūn utarnā* (i. q. مردود ہونا) To be an apostate (?). مون پر مہر *mūn par muhr karnā*, To be silent. مون زور *mūn-zor*, adj. 1. Headstrong, obstinate, stubborn. 2. See حراف *harrāf*. مون سون بھاپ نکالنا *mūn sūn bhāp nikālā* (met.) To flee (?): see پالنا *palānā*. مون مون کا سگا *mūn sīnā* (met.) To be silent. مون کا سگا *kā saggā* (met.) A flatterer.

H. مون *maunā*, s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.

س. مون *mūnā* (मरण see مرنا) v. n. To die.

S. مونتا मौणता *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.

A. مونٹ *mūnat*, مؤنت *mu'nat* (or *maunat*: Hunter, from مان or مان) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. مؤنٹ *mu'annaṣ* (part. pass. II. of أنث Heb. أنث) adj. Feminine, effeminate.

س. مونج *mūnj* (मुञ्ज) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made. (Saccharum munja: Roxb.).

U. مونجا *mūnjā*, s. (dakh.) See منجا *munjā*.

H. مونچ *mūnch*, } s. f. Whiskers. See مونچہ *mūchh*.
H. مونچہ *mūnchh*, }

س. مونچنا *mūnchnā* (dakh.) v. a. To close, stop up, shut: see مونچنا *mūchnā*, sign. 3.

س. مندری *mūndrī*, s. f. A ring: see مندری *mundrī*.

س. موندنا *mūndnā*, } (मुद्रण) v. a. To shut, to cover,
س. موندھنا *mūndhnā*, } to close, to imprison, to involve.

س. مونڈ *mūnd* (मुण्ड) s. m. The head. مونڈ بیڑا *mūnd-bheṛā*, Butting (as rams). مونڈ پانا *mūnd pānā*, To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis: *Qanoon-e-islam*.

س. مونڈا *mūndā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مونڈ or مونڈھا.

س. مونڈ چورا *mūnd-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.

- §. **مونڊان** *mūḍan* (**مُڙدن**) s. m. Shaving.
- §. **مونڊنا** *mūḍnā* (causal of **مُڙنا** or **مُڙدن**) v. a. 1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. **التي استري** *ulṭe usture se mūḍnā*, To cheat one.
- II. **مونڊها** *mondhā*, s. m. 1. (dakh. *mūḍhā*) The shoulder, a lump. 2. A stool, a footstool. See **مورڙها** *morhā*.
- §. **مونڊهان** *mūḍhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مونڊن** *mūḍan*.
- §. **مونڊهنا** *mūḍhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **مونڊنا** *mūḍnā*.
- §. **مونڊي** *mūḍī* (**مُڙي**) s. f. The head.
- §. **مونڊيا** *mūḍiyā*, s. (dakh.) See **مونڊ** *mūḍ* (Harris).
- §. **مونڙ** *mūḍ* (**مُڙ**) s. m. The head.
- §. **مونڙلا** *mūḍlā* (**مُڙلا**) adj. Head-shaven.
- §. **مونڙنا** *mūḍnā* (**مُڙدن**) v. a. To shave.
- A. **مونس** *mūnis* (for **مُونِس** *munis*, part. act. iv. of **اُنَس** Heb. **אָנַס**) s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.
- §. **مونسل** *mūnsal*, s. m. See **موسل** *mūsal*.
- §. **مونسلا** *mūnslā*, s. m. See **موسلا** *mūslā*.
- §. **مونكي** *mūnki*, s. f. A blow with the fist: see **مكي** *mukki*.
- §. **مونگ** *mūng* (**مُڙ**) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse (Phaseolus mungo). **مونگ پيلي** *mūng-phalī*, s. f. Is the name of the ground-nut or pignut of the West-Indies (Arachis hypogaea). **مونگ کي پهاجي** *mūng kī bhājī*, Leaves of the Phaseolus mungo used as vegetables (Harris, MSS.). **مونگ کي پيلي** *mūng kī phalī* (dakh.) Moringa pods (Harris, MSS.).
- II. **مونگا** *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
- §. **مونگا** *mūngā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مكه** *mukh*.
- §. **مونگچي** *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made with
- §. **مونگري** *mūngri*, } *mūng*.
- II. **مونگيا** *mūng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured).
- II. **مونو** *mūnū*, adj. Little.
- §. **مونہ** *mūnh*, or **موئہ** (**مُڙ**) See **مُنہ** *mūnh*.
- §. P. **مونہري** *moihri* (from **مُنہ** *mūnh*, or Pers. **موري**) s. f. A kennel, a drain.

- §. **مونہان** *mūnhān* (from **مُڙ**) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. **مونہان** *mūnhān-mūnh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. **مونہان مونہي** *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
- II. **موني** *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket: see **مونا** *maunā*. ¶ **مونہ** *monī*, s. f. Point, end.
- §. **موني** **موني** *maun-ī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
- §. **موہ** *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-ment, fascination, love. **موہ لینا** *moh lenā*, To attach, allure, fascinate, charm, captivate. **موہ مين آنا** *moh mei ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.
- §. **موہ** *mo-hi* (Braj. **मोहि**) pron. To me, me.
- §. **موہا** *mohā*, s. (dakh.) Bassia longifolia or latifolia (?) : Linn.: see **مہوا** *mahū'ā*.
- §. **موہانا** *mūhānā*, s. m. See **مہانا** *muhānā*.
- A. **موہب** *mauhib* (from **وہب** Heb. and Aram. **וִיב**) s. m. A present, a gift.
- A. **موہبت** *mauhibat*, s. A gift: see **موہب** *mauhib*.
- §. **موہت** *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.
- §. **موہن** *mohan*, 1. s. m. A sweetheart, fasci-nation; a name of *Krishṇa*. 2. adj. Fascinating, charming, depriving of sense, captivating; enchanter. **موہن بھوگ** *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. **موہن مالا** *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
- §. **موہنا** *mohnā* (**مُڙ**) 1. v. a. To fascinate, to en-chant, charm, allure, delude. 2. adj. Fascinating, captivating, charming, winning.
- §. **موہني** *mohan-ī* or **موہيني** *mohinī*, 1. s. f. An enchantress, a charmer, a fascinating woman; a courtesan. 2. Fascination, a charm, a philter. 3. adj. fem. Fascinating, depriving of reflection.
- A. **موہوب** *mauhūb* (part. pass. of **وہب**) Given. **موہوب**

اليہ *mauhūb ilaih*, The person to whom a gift is made (in law), a legatee.

A. موهوم *mauhūm* (part. pass. of وهم) adj. Imagined, imaginary.

S. موهي *mo-hi* (comp. of موه for Braj मोहि *mo-hi*, and ई *i*, for स. हि *hi*, very) pron. Me indeed, to me truly.

P. موي نہاني *mū'e*, or dakh. *mo'e*, s. m. Hair. موي زہار يا عانہ *mū'e-nihūnī*, or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes). موي مبارک *mo'e mubārak*, The blessed hair. (The Mahomedans of the Dakhan pretend to be in possession of a number of the hairs of the beard and whiskers of their prophet, which in certain villages near Madras are twice a year borne in procession with great solemnity, the faithful being then allowed to approach and salute the relics: *Harris, MSS.*).

H. مویز *mawīz*, s. m. A raisin.

A. مويشي *maweshi* (corrupt. of مواشي Sans. महिष A buffalo) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.

P. مويده *moya*, s. m. Weeping, lamentation.

P. مہ *mih* (or, dakh. *mah*, Sans. महा) adj. Great. ॥ *mah* (contract. of ماه Sans. माः) s. m. 1. The moon. مہ پاره *mah-pāra*, A beauty, a mistress. 2. A month. See under ماه *māh*.

S. مہ *muhī* (in Braj) for موه *mo-hi*, q. v.

S. مہ *muh*, s. m. See منه *munh*.

S. مہا (from महत्) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. مہا براہمن یا پاتر *mahā-brāhmaṇ*, or *-pātr*, A *Brāhmaṇ* who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. مہا مہا *mahā-bal-i*, Very powerful. مہا پاپ *mahā pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. مہا پاپي *mahā-pāp-i*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. مہا پراساد *mahā pra-sād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. مہا مہا پुरुष *mahā puruṣh*, A holy man. مہا مہا تیرتہ *mahā-tīrth*, s. m. The great (*tīrth*) place of pilgrimage. مہا جان *mahā-jūl*, A seine. جان

mahā-jān, Very wise. مہا راج *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. مہا راجا *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperor. مہا راني *mahā rānī*, s. f. An empress. مہا سنکھ *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. مہا مار *mahā mārī*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. مہا مانس *mahā māns*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahā-māns*, human flesh).

A. مہا بات *mahābat* (from هيب) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

A. مہا باہ *mahāba*, s. m. See مہا بات *mahābat*.

S. مہا भारत *mahā-bhārat*, s. m. 1. A grand epick poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. 2. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.

S. مہا پاتک *mahā-pātak*, s. m. The great crime (five such crimes are enumerated, such as the murder of a *Brāhmaṇ*, &c.).

S. مہا پاتکي *mahā-pātak-i*, adj. Guilty of one of the five great crimes (*mahā-pātak*); atrociously wicked or criminal.

S. مہا پرلي *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, s. m. 1. A destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years. 2. A total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *Lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated.

S. مہا تہم *mahātām* (माहात्म्य) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

S. مہا تما *mahātmā*, adj. Lofty-minded, magnanimous, liberal (*Wilson*).

- अ. **महाजर** *muhājir* (part. act. III. of **हजर**) adj. Abandoning; one who quits (his country). Plur. **महाजरीन**.
- अ. **महाजरात** *muhājarat* (inf. III. of **हजर**) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).
- स. **महाजन** (**महा** Great, and **जन** Man) *mahā-jan*, s. m.
1. A banker, money-dealer, merchant, wholesale-dealer. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.
- स. **महाजनीय** *mahā-jan-ī* (**महाजनीय**) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.
- अ. **महाद** *mihād*, s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.
- स. **महादेव** *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.
- स. **महादोल** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālki*.
1. **महार** *mahār* (or *muhār*) s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. Used, also, in the sense of *head* or *individual* (of camels).
- स. **महारा** *mhārā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. My, mine.
- अ. **महारत** *mahārat* (inf. from **महर** Heb. and Aram. **מחר**) s. f. Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.
- II. **महारी** *mahārī*, s. f. Perhaps for **आमारी** *āmārī*, q. v.
- II. **महारी** *mahārī* or *mahārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Upper room or story, house, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.
- स. **महासु** *muhāsū* (from **मुख** Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).
- स. **महाष्टमी** *mahāṣṭamī*, s. f. The eighth of the bright fortnight of *Āsin*.
- स. **महाशय** *mahāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous, liberal, munificent.
- स. **महाकाल** *mahā-kāl*, s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).
- स. **महाकुर** *mahā-korh*, s. m. A species of leprosy (great leprosy), perhaps elephantiasis.

- स. **महाकाल** *mahākkāl*, s. m. A large inland body of water, which proceeds at once from the sea (? *Adam*).
- अ. **महाल** *mahāl* or *muhāl* (noun of place from **हल** Heb. **הול**) adj. Formidable, dreadful (place).
- अ. **महाम** *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of **महम्**) Serious affairs, an important transaction.
- स. **महामोह** *mahā-moh*, s. m. Excessive ignorance (? *Adam*).
- स. **महाना** *muhānā* (from **منه** *muñh*) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet.
- स. **महाना** *mihānā* (r. **मिह** Sprinkle) v. n. To grow damp.
- स. **महानिद्रा** *mahā-nidrā*, s. f. The great sleep; death.
- स. **महानवमी** *mahā-navam-ī*, s. f. The ninth day of the bright fortnight of *Āsin* (*Adam*).
- स. **महानी** *mihānī* (**मन्यनी**) s. f. A churn.
- स. **महावत** *mahāwat*, } (**महामात्र**) s. m. An elephant
स. **महावत** *mahāwath*, } driver or keeper.
- स. **महावतनी** *mahāwat-nī*, or **महावती** *mahāwat-ī*, s. f. Wife of a *mahāwat*.
- स. **महावत** *mahāwath*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- II. **महावर** *mahāwar*, s. m. Lac, the red animal die so called extracted from lac insects.
- अ. **महाब** *mahabb* (noun of place from **हब**) s. m. 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows.
¶ **मुहिब**, part. act. (IV.) 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius.
- स. **महत** *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- स. **महता** *mahtā* (from **महत**) s. m. See **महतो** *mahto*.
- प. **महतब** *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights. **नक्ति महतब** *nakṭī mahtāb*, A variety of the same: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- प. **महतबी** *mahtāb-ī*, 1. adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. 2. s. f. A kind of fireworks. 3. An open high terrace. 4. (dakh.) Brocade (*Harris*); adj. Of brocade (?).
- स. **महतारी** *mahtārī* (**महत्तरा**) s. f. A mother.

- A. **مهتدي** *muhtadī* (part. act. VIII. of هدي Heb. هدד) adj. Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).
- P. **مهتر** *mihtar*, 1. adj. (dakh. *mahtar*, compar. of مه *mih*). Sans. महत्तर) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince, a chief or principal person. 3. A sweeper, or man who follows one of the meanest occupations, as that of butcher, scavenger, nightman, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P.H. **مهتراني** *mihtar-ānī* or dakh. *mahtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*, sign. 3. q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.
- P.H. **مهترائي** *mihtar-ā'i*, s. f. Chiefship: perquisites of a chief of *chūhrās* or *chamūrs*, who is termed *mihtar* (*Elliot*).
- A. **مهتم** *muhtamim* (rather مهتم *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of هم) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent, trustee, inspector, superintendent.
- س. **مهتو** *mahto* (from مهتو) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land-bailiff.
- S. **مهتو** *mahat-twa*, s. m. Greatness (either in bulk or rank).
- A. **مهتول** *muhtawil* (part. act. VIII. of هول Heb. הול) adj. Terrified, trembling.
- س. **مهتو** *mah-jālū* (مهاجال) s. m. (dakh.) A large fishing net (*Harris*).
- A. **مهجور** *mahjūr* (part. pass. of هجر) adj. Separated, cut off, excluded, left, forsaken.
- A.P. **مهجوري** *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separation.
- س.P. **مهچنگ** *muhchang*, s. f. Jews-harp: see مچنگ.
- A. **مهده** *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.
- A. **مهدوم** *mahdūm* (part. pass. of هدم Heb. and Aram. הדם) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- س. **مهدي** *mihdī*, s. f. A plant: see ميندي *meihdī*.
- A. **مهدي** *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shī'ās*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- A. **مهتر** *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. מחר) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, alimony, dowry, jointure. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.

- P. **مهتر** *muhr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal, a seal-ring. 2. A gold coin. مهتردار *muhr-bardār*, Keeper of the seal. مهتر کرنا *muhr karnā*, To seal. ¶ *mih*r, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. مهتر انگیز *mih-r-angez*, Love-exciting, friendly. مهتر کش *mih-r-kash*, adj. Loving, affectionate. مهتر ور *mih-r-war*, adj. Friendly, kind. 2. (Sans. मिहिर) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.
- س. **مهتر** *mahar*, 1. (for महत्तर) s. m. A chief. 2. or mahari (for महिला) s. f. A woman, wife, female.
- س. **مهتر** *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see مور *mor*.
- H. **مهتر** 1. *mahrū*, s. m. A *pālki*-bearer. 2. *mih-rā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muh-rā*, s. m. Van, vanguard.
- A. **مهتر** *muharrū* (part. pass. II. of هرا) adj. Pounded, comminuted.
- H. **مهترارو** *mih-rārū*, s. f. A woman.
- س. **مهتراتا** *mhar-ātā*, n. prop. See مرهتا *marhaṭā*.
- A.P. **مهترانه** *mahr-āna*, s. m. A fee exacted by the *kāzī* on account of a wedding.
- H. **مهترائي** *mahr-ā-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.
- P. **مهتربان** *mih-r-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (subst.) A friend. مهتربانا *mih-r-bān-ā*, O friend! Dear Sir!
- P. **مهتربانگي** *mihrbān-agī*, s. f. See مهترباني *mihrbān-i*.
- P. **مهترباني** *mihrbān-i*, s. f. Friendliness, kindness, favour. مهترباني کرني *mihrbān-i karnī*, To favour, to confer favour (on), to befriend.
- س. **مهتر** *muhurt*, s. m. See مهورت *mahūrat*.
- P. **مهتردار** *muhr-dār*, s. m. Keeper of the seal.
- P. **مهترکن** *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.
- P. **مهترکني** *muhr-kan-i*, s. f. Seal-engraving.
- س. **مهترمهتر** *muhurmuhu*, adv. Again and again.
- P. **مهتررو** *mah-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- H. **مهترروا** *mih-rwā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. **مهترروزي** *mih-r-warz-i* (*mih*r, Friendship, and ورز *warz*, part. act. in compos. of ورزیدن To sow, practise, exercise) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.

- P. **مهروش** *mih-r-wash*, adj. Like the sun.
- P.S. **مهرونتا** *mih-r-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Affectionate, friendly, kind.
- P. **مهرة** *muhra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber, a shell or other instrument used as a mangler or polisher (*Harris, MSS.*). 3. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.). 4. The ankle joint in a man or horse; any other natural protuberance of the bone as in the neck joint, back-bone, &c., a vertebra. 5. The bezoar stone, snake stone (*Harris, MSS.*). 6. Any polished round stone, pebble, bead, &c. 7. Gloss, lustre, polish. **مهرة دار** *muhra-dār*, adj. Polished, glazed.
- P. **مهري** *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of **مهوري**) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, kennel, conduit. 2. (from **مهري** *muhri*) adj. Sealed. 3. **مهير-ي** *s. f.* (1. in compos.) Friendship. (2.) A kind of guitar or harp.
- S. **مهري** *muhri* (from **منبه** *muñh*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.).
- H. **مهري** *mihri*, s. f. A woman. ¶ **مهير** *mihri*, s. f. (dakh.) Sort of hair woven (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مهريا** *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. **مهريدار** *muhredār* (for **مهرة دار** *muhra-dār*) adj. Smooth (applied to paper).
- H. **مهري** *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) Upper room: see **مهري**.
- S. **مهير** *mahish*, s. m. A male buffalo.
- S. **مهري** *mahishī*, s. f. 1. A female buffalo. 2. A crowned queen.
- H. **مهك** *mahak*, s. f. Odour, perfume, fragrance.
- H. **مهكار** *mahk-ār*, } (from **مهكنا**) s. m. (dakh.) Odour,
H. **مهكارا** *mahk-ārā*, } fragrance, exhalation (? *Harris*).
- H. **مهكانا** *mahkānā* (causal of **مهكنا**) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. **مهكانا** *mahak-nā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume, to be fragrant.
- H. **مهكيلا** *mahk-ilā*, adj. Odoriferous, spicy, aromatick.
- A. **مهلات** *muhlat* (from **مهيل** Heb. and Chald. **מהל**) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice.

- A. **مهلك** *muhlik* (part. act. iv. of **هلك** Heb. and Chald. **הלק**) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly, mortal, destructive. Arab. fem. **مهلكة** *muhlika*.
- A. **مهلكة** *mahlaka* (noun of place from **هلك**) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. **مهيم** *muhimm* (part. act. iv. of **هم** Heb. and Chald. **המם**) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise.
- S. **مهيم** *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness (in general, literal or figurative).
- A. **مهيمات** *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of **مهيم**) Important affairs, expeditions.
- P. **مهيمان** *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest, inmate, lodger. 3. A son-in-law. **مهيمان خانه** *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. **مهيمان دار** *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. **مهيمانداري** *mihmān-dār-i*, or **مهيمان نوازي** *mihmān-nawāz-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. **مهيمان دوست** *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.
- P. **مهيماني** *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet. **مهيماني کرنا** *mihmānī karnā*, To entertain, treat hospitably.
- A. **مهمل** *muhmil* (part. act. iv. of **همل** Heb. **המל**) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.
- A. **مهمل** *muhmal*, mas. } (part. pass. iv. of **همل**) adj.
A. **مهمله** *muhmala*, fem. } 1. Obsolete, not in use, without meaning (a word, &c.). 2. Void of diacritical marks (a letter). 3. A buffoon.
- A. **مهملات** *muhmal-ūt* or *muhmil-ūt* (?) s. plur. f. (of **مهمل** *muhmal* or *muhmil*) Absurdities.
- A. **مهيموز** *mahmūz* (part. pass. of **همز**) adj. Hamzated, viz. (ا or و or ي) marked with *hamza* (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
- P. **مهميز** *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.
- S. **مهين** *mōhan*, contract. of **موهن** *mohan*, q. v.
- S. **مهنا** *mahnā* (**मथन**) v. n. To churn.
- H. **مهنا** *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. **مهنا پينکنا** *mihnā phenknā*, To sneer.

- s. **مہنت** *mahant* (महन्त or महान्तः) s. m. A monk, abbot, prior, religious superior, chief of the *faḳirs*.
- §. **مہنتائی** *mahant-ā'i*, s. f. The business of a *mahant*.
- A. **مہندس** *muhandis* (part. act. from هندسہ *handasa*) s. m. A geometrician.
- A.P. **مہندسی** *muhandis-i*, s. f. The art of the geometrician, geometry.
- §. **مہندی** *mihndī*, s. f. See **مینہدی** *menhdi*.
- §. **مہنگا** *mahangā* (or dakh. *mhangū*, for महाघ) adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive, costly.
- §. **مہنگاپنا** *mhangū-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Dearthness, costliness, expensiveness (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **مہنگی** *mahang-i* (महाघी) s. f. A dearth, scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महाघी) Dear.
- §. **مہوا** *mahū'ā* or *mahu'ā* or *mahwā* (मधूक) s. m. Name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia* or *longifolia*?) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled (the nuts afford an oil used instead of butter) : the blossom of the tree (*Elliot*).
- P. **مہوار** *mah-wār*, s. m. Monthly wages.
- P. **مہواری** *mah-wār-i*, s. f. Monthly pay or wages.
- s. **مہوٹسو** *mahotsav*, s. m. A grand festival.
- s. **مہوچہ** *mahochh*, s. m. An ox; a blockhead.
- §. **مہوچہا** *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral feast among *faḳirs*.
- A. **مہور** *muhūr*, s. plur. (مہر) Marriage portions.
- §. **مہور** *mhor*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock : see §. **مور** *mor*.
مہورچل *mhor-chal*, See **مورچل** *mor-chal*.
مہور کی *mhor kī charbī*, or **مہور کا تیل** *mhor kā tel*, Grease or oil of peacocks, a compound of various ingredients with peacocks' fat, used by the doctors of India as a valuable liniment in palsy, chronic rheumatism, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. **مہور** *mahor*, s. f. (dakh.) Red cotton wool which, being wetted, readily gives out, on pressure, a good red for ink (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **مہورت** *mahūrat* or *muhūrtt* (मुहूर्त) s. m. A division of time, equal to 12 *kṣaṇas* or 48 minutes.

- §. P. **مہورچنگٹ** *mhor-chang*, s. (dakh.) Jews-harp (*Harris*) : see **مچنگٹ** *muchang*.
- §. **مہورنی** *mhor-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مورنی** *mor-nī*.
- P. **مہوری** *mhorī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **موری** *morī*.
- A. **مہوس** *muhauwas* (part. pass. II. of هوس) adj. Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ **مہاویس** (part. act.) s. m. An alchemist.
- §. **مہوسا** *mahosa* (see مہاسا) s. m. A freckle.
- A.P. **مہوسی** *muhauwis-i*, s. f. Alchemy.
- P. **مہوش** *mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon; a sweetheart, a beauty.
- s. **مہوشدھ** *mahaushadh*, s. m. A drug which speedily cures a disease; garlick, *atīs* (*Adam*).
- s. **مہوکش** *mahoksh*, s. m. A large bull or ox; a fool (*Adam*) : see **مہوچہ** *mahochh*.
- §. **مہوکا** *mahūkā* (मधूक) s. m. (dakh.) See **مہوا** *mahū'ā*.
- H. **مہوکیا** *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Cuculus castaneus* : *Buch.*).
- §. **مہون** *mēhūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain : see **مینہ** *menh*, and **مہیون** *mhe'auñ*.
- §. **مہوئی** *mho-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مہوا** *mahū'ā*. **مہوئی کا تیل** *mho'i kā tel*, The oil of the *mahū'ā*.
- s. **مہی** *mahī*, s. f. The earth. **مہی پت** *mahī-pat* (महीपति Lord of the earth) A king.
- §. **مہی** (for मथित) s. f. Buttermilk.
- §. **مہی** *muhī*, pron. See **موہی** *mo-hi*.
- A. **مہایا** *muhaiyā* (part. pass. II. of هیأه) adj. Prepared, ready, arranged.
- A. **مہیب** *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of هيب) adj. Dreadful, terrible, formidable, direful, tremendous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered. **مہیب صورت** *muhīb-ṣurat*, Dreadful in form, terrible to behold.
- s. **مہیپ** *mahī-p*,
 s. **مہیپال** *mahī-pāl*,
 s. **مہیپتی** *mahī-pati*, } (Protector of the earth) s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- H. **مہیر** *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish, consisting
 H. **مہیری** *maherī*, s. f. } of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk.

- s. **महीरुह** *mahī-ruh*, s. m. A tree.
- h. **مهريان** *mhire'ān*, s. f. plur. of **مهري** (dakh.) Two plaited locks or braids of hair worn by women, from the middle and top of the forehead to the back of the neck, where they are fastened together (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **महेश** *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- h. **مهلا** *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash.
- p. **مهين** *mihīn*, adj. 1. Fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder-born. **مهين دوز** *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.
- p. **مهينا** *mahinā* (also dakh. *mhainā*) s. m. (from **مه**) 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. 3. (dakh.) Menses. **مهينا چڙهنا** *mahinā chapṛhānā*, To be in arrears. **مهينا دار** *mahinā-dār*, A monthly servant.
- h. **مهينا** *mhenā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مهينا** *mihnā*. **مهينا ٿولا** *mhenā-ṭholā*, See **بولي ٿولي** *bolī-ṭholī* and **طعنه** *ṭā'na*.
- h. **مهيندا** *mhendū*, s. m. (dakh.) *Lawsonia inermis*, the Cyprus or *hinā*, without thorns, the leaves giving out only a faint tinge of yellow (*Harris, MSS.*): see **مينهدي** *meihdī*.
- s. **महेन्द्र** *mahendra*, s. m. The great lord, *Indra*.
- s. **مهندي** *mhendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مينهدي** *meihdī*: but by Drs. Ainslie and Harris said to be the *Lawsonia spinosa*. Also, in dakh. 1. A ceremony almost constantly observed at the weddings of Mahometans residing in India. 2. An ornament of gold or silver worn by the women only. 3. An ark or tabernacle carried about in solemn procession by the Musalmans of the south of India, more especially on the eve of the anniversary of any departed saint or holy man. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **मह्यौ** *mahyau* (**मथित**) s. m. Buttermilk.
- s. **مهون** *mhe'auī*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see **مينه** *meih*.
- p. **مي** *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. **مي آشام** *mai-āshām*, A wine-drinker. **مي پرست** *mai-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. **مي پرستي** *mai-parast-ī*, s. f. Love of wine. **ميخانه** *mai-khāna* or **مي کده** *mai-kada*, A tavern. **مي خور** *mai-khor* or **مي خوار** *mai-khūr*, A sot, a winebibber. **مي خوري** *mai-*

- khor-ī** or **مي خوار** *mai-khūr-ī* or **ميخوارگي** *mai-khūrā-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. **مي کش** *mai-kash*, A winebibber, a drunkard. **مي کشي** *mai-kash-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. **ميگسار** *mai-gusār*, Wine-drinker. **مي گون** *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. **مي ناب** *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. **مي نوشي** *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. **مي نوشي** *mai-nosh-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- s. **मय** *mai* or *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, chiefly consisting or made of.
- s. **مي** *me*, postpos. (dakh.) In: see **مين** *mei*.
- TAM. **مي** *mai'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) A plough handle (*Harris*).
- s. **ميا** *mayā* (**माया**) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, benevolence, charity. See s. **مايا** *māyā*.
- s. **ميا** *maiya* (Sans. **माता**) s. f. Mother.
- h. **ميا** *mī'ā*, s. f. (dakh.) Beloved.
- TEL. **ميارا** *me'ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of heritage or tenure amongst husbandmen (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. **ميآرا** *me'ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **مباري** *mhārī*.
- h. **ميان** *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. **ميان آدمي** *miyān-ādmī*, A respectable person. **ميان** *me'ān* (dakh.) Bleating of sheep.
- p. **ميان** *miyān*, s. f. m. 1. A scabbard, sheath: see **نيام** *niyām*. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle; between. **ميان بسته** *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girt. **ميان تهی** *miyān-tah-ī*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. **ميان جي** *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. **ميان جي گري** *miyān-jī-garī*, The business of a schoolmaster. **ميان دار** *miyān-dār*, Mediator. **ميان طبيعت** *miyān-ṭabī'āt*, Complaisant, courteous, good-natured.
- p. **ميانگي** *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.
- p. **ميانه** *miyāna*, 1. subst. Middle. 2. adj. Middling, moderate. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālki*. 4. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis

- (Harris). میانه روی *miyāna rau-i*, s. f. Moderation.
 میانه قد *miyāna-kadd*, Of middle stature.
- P. میانے *myāne* (dakh.) In the midst, in.
- P. میانے *miyānī*, s. f. 1. A codpiece. 2. (dakh.) The pin or upright stake round which a handmill turns (Harris, MSS.).
- H. میارون *me'ū'awūn*, s. f. (dakh.) Mewing of a cat (Harris, MSS.).
- §. میہا *maibhā* (माहभा) s. f. A stepmother.
- A. میت *maiit* or *mait* (from موت) s. f. A dead body.
- §. میت *mīt* (मित्र) s. m. Friend, lover : see میتا *mītā*.
- H. میت *mīt*, s. m. A cup. See H. میتا *mītā*.
- §. میتا *mītā* (मित्र) s. m. 1. A namesake. 2. (dakh.) A friend, lover, sweetheart : see §. میت *mīt*.
- H. میتا *mītā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.
- s. मैत्री *maitrī*, s. f. Friendship : relationship.
- §. میتن *mītan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female namesake, friend or companion.
- s. मैथुन *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.
- s. मैथल *maithal*, or मैथिल *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhut.
- s. मेथी *methī*, s. The plant fenugreek. (Trigonella foenum-græcum. Pers. شملت *shimlit*).
- §. مٹنا *meṭnā* (causal of مٹنا *miṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To efface, erase, blot out, wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. 2. To thwart. (also, dakh. *miṭnā*) See مٹنا *miṭnā* : Harris, MSS.
- §. میٹھا *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) 1. adj. Sweet. 2. Slow, gentle, tame, mild. 3. s. m. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit. 5. (dakh.) A kiss.
- §. مٹھاس *mīṭhās*, } s. f. (dakh.) Sweetness : see مٹھاس
- §. میٹھائی *mīṭhāi*, } *mīṭhās*, and مٹھائی *mīṭhā-i*.
- §. میٹھی *mīṭhī*, s. f. } (perhaps from मिष्ट) A
- §. میٹھیا *mīṭhiyā*, s. m. } kiss.
- §. H. میٹھی لکڑی *mīṭhī lakṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Liquorice root (W. Gilchrist).

- §. P. میٹھی کدو *mīṭhī kaddū*, s. f. (dakh.) Red pumpkin or squash gourd. (Cucurbita melopepo : Willd.).
- E. میٹی *meṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) A maty boy, scullion.
- A. میثاق *mīṣāq* (from وثق) s. m. An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.
- E. میجر *mejar*, s. m. (dakh.) Major.
- §. میجنا *mījnā* (मर्दन) v. a. To rub with the hands.
- H. میجو *mījū*, s. m. Lentil : see مسور *masūr*.
- §. میچ *mīch* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death. ¶ *mech* (dakh.) In, &c. : see *meñ*.
- H. میچنا *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close the eyes, to shut, to
- H. میچھنا *mīchhnā*, } wink.
- P. میخ *mekh*, s. f. A nail, wedge, tent-pin, peg, wooden or iron pin, stake, post, hook, tenter, spike. میخ
- میخ *mekh* *ṭhonknā*, To nail. میخ جو *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, mall, hammer. میخ مارنا *mekh mārṇā*, To overcome.
- P. §. میخی روپیہ *mekh-i rūpaiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper, &c., adulterated.
- s. مید *med*, s. m. 1. (मेघ) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः) Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
- P. میدا *maidā*, s. m. See میدہ *maida*.
- P. میدان *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, open field, lawn, area. 2. A field of battle, parade. میدان کشی
- maidān-kash-i*, Drawing out for battle.
- P. میدانی *maidān-i*, s. m. 1. A person who precedes a general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles. 2. A kind of *ḥukka* used by *fakirs*. 3. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.
- s. میدنی *mednī* or *medinī* (मेदिनी) s. f. 1. The earth. 2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. 3. (dakh.) Income, endeavour, profit (? Harris).
- P. میدہ *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain), especially of the purest sort or twice sifted.
- s. میدھ *medh*, s. m. See مید *med*, sign. 1.
- s. میدھا *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.

- s. میدهاوی **মেধাবী** *medhā-wī*, adj. Intelligent.
- §. میدک *medak*, s. m. A frog : see **میندک** *mendak*.
- A. میزنه *mizana* or *maizana*, s. A turret or some elevated place from which people are called to prayer at a mosque.
- P. میر *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title by which *Saiyids* are called. **میر آتش** *mīr-i-ūdash*, The chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordinance. **میر آتشی** *mīr-ūdash-i*, s. f. The office of *mīr-ūdash*. **میر آخور** *mīr-ākḥur*, Master of the horse. **میر بحر** *mīr-baḥr*, A collector of port duty. **میر بخشی** *mīr-baḥshī*, s. m. The paymaster-general. **میر دهه** *mīr-dah-a*, s. m. A commander or superintendent of ten (servants, &c.). **میر ساءان** *mīr-sā-mān*, Head steward. **میر شکار** *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-catcher, huntsman. 2. (*met.*) A pimp. **میر مجلس** *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies, president or chairman. **میر مطبخ** *mīr-maṭḥakh*, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook. **میر منزل** *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.
- §. میرا *merā* (Sans. **मम** or **मे**) pron. 1st pers. poss. mas. My, mine : (in dakh.) for **مجھ** *mujh*, me.
- A. میراث *mīrās* (from **ورث** Heb. **ורث**) s. f. Heritage, patrimony, hereditary estate, inheritance, a bequest.
- A.H. میراثن *mīrāsan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast who sing and play on musick before women only).
- A.H. میراثنی *mīrāṣnī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) See **میراثن** *mīrāsan*. **میراثنیان** *mīrāṣniyān*, Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, upon the *ḍholak* and *manjirā* : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A.P. میراثی *mīrās-i*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited. 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession from generation to generation).
- P. میران *mīr-ān*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.
- P. میرزا *mīrzā*, s. m. See **مرزا** *mīrzā*. **میرزا منش** *mīrzā-manish*, adj. Princely in disposition, genteel. (Pers. plur. **میرزایان** *mīrzā-yān*).
- P. میرزائی *mīrzā-i*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.

- P. میر شکاری *mīr-shikār-i*, (*dakh.*) A fowler (*Harris*).
- §. میرو *merū* (**मेरु**) s. m. An axis.
- H. **گردن حقہ نارچیل** *merū*, s. (*dakh.* explained by *گردن حقہ نارچیل*) The neck of a cocoa-nut pipe (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. میرو *mero*, pron. My, mine. See **میرا** *merā*.
- P. میری *mīr-i*, s. m. Winner at play : (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.
- §. میڑھا *merhā* (**मेढ्र**) s. m. A ram.
- P. میز *mez*, s. f. A table. **میز بچھانا** *mez bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- E. میز *mez*, s. (*dakh.*) Measure (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A. میزان *mīzān* (noun of instrum. of **وزن**) s. f. (*dakh.* s. m.) 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). **میزان دینا یا لگانا** *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānā*, To add, to cast up.
- P. میزبان *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host, landlord.
- P. میزبانی *mez-bān-i*, s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
- P. میزمان *mez-mān*, s. m. For **میزبان** *mez-bān*, q. v.
- P. میزمانی *mez-mān-i*, s. f. See **میزبانی** *mez-bān-i*.
- P. میزوان *mez-wān*, s. m. (*dakh.*) See **میزبان** *mez-bān*.
- E. میستری *mestari*, s. f. (*dakh.*) The *maistry*, chief or principal workman (*Harris, MSS.*). **میسٹری پنا** *mestri-panā*, s. m. The duty or employment of a principal workman.
- A. میسر *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of **یسر** Heb. **יסר** and **יסر**) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.
- A. میسرہ *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of an army.
- H. میسنا *mīsnā* (causal of **مسنā** *mīsnā*) v. a. To grind, pulverize, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.
- A. میسور *maisūr* (part. pass. of **یسر**) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. **میسورات** *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.
- §. میسی *mesī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Skin of a goat (? *Harris, MSS.*) : see **میسی** *mīshī*.
- P.S. میش *mesh* (Sans. **मेघ**) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. **میش چشم** *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed ; (*met.*) A blockhead.

- A. *maishūm* (for مشوم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.
- §. *mishī* (or *meshī* ? perhaps, from मेघ A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.
- A. *mī'ūd* (noun of place and time of وعد Heb. and Aram. ועד and ועד) s. m. The time or place of a promise, fixed time or term.
- A.P. *mī'ūd-i*, adj. For a time or term ; limited to the time or place (as, a lease).
- A. *mai'ūt*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. (Plur. *mai'ūt*).
- P. *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. A cloud, mist, fog.
- P. *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, vintner.
- §. *maikū* (माहक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.
- A. *mikā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.
- s. *mekh*, s. m. A ram ; the sign Aries : see *mesh*.
- s. *mekhalā*, s. f. A woman's girdle or zone : the sacrificial string of a *Brāhmaṇ* when made of deer skin : a triple zone or string worn round the loins by the three first classes of Hindūs.
- §. *mekhlī*, s. f. Sackcloth.
- §. *mekḍambar*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant.
- §. *meg*, s. m. (dakh.) Cloud : see *megh*.
- §. *mega*, s. m. (dakh.) See *megh*.
- P. *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.
- §. *meḡlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *megh*.
- s. *megh* (Pers. میخ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. **میگہاگم** *meghāgam*, s. m. The rainy season. **میگہا** *megh* (মেঘবর্ণ) adj. Of the colour of the clouds. **میگہپتی** *megh-pati*, s. m. 1. Lord of the clouds. 2. A name of *Indra*. **میگہراج**

- راج** *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer. **میگہناد** *megha-nād*, s. m. Noise or grumbling of clouds.
- P. *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.
- s. **میل** *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing ; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart.
- §. **میل** *mail* (मल) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. **میل** *mail baiḥnā*, To gather a crust. **میل** *mail chhāṇṇā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. **میل** *mail-khōra*, 1. An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron (dakh. *Harris*). 2. A saddle-cloth. **میل** *mail kāṭnā*, To refine, to purify.
- A. *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ *mail*, s. m. 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, attachment, aptitude. **میل** *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. **میل** *mail karnā*, To close in with.
- TAM. *mel* (dakh. بالآ) Above (? *Harris*, MSS.).
- s. **میلا** *melū*, s. m. A fair, concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faḳīrs*. (In dakh. said, also, to have the meanings of *ūrs* and *hunar-i-shamsher* : *Harris*, MSS.). **میلا** *melū milnā*, To meet full in the face. **میلا** *melū ṭhelā*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.
- §. **میلا** *mail-ā* (मलिन) adj. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. **میلا** *mailū karnā*, To dirty, tarnish, foul. **میلا** *mailū hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. **میلا** *mailū kuchailā* (कुचेल Ill-clothed, dirtily dressed) adj. Dirty.
- A. *mailān* (properly *mayalān*, from میل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.
- §. *mīlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *mīlānā*.
- §. *melnā*, 1. v. a. (for **پیلن** ?) To thrust in, stuff in, cram, penetrate, force in. 2. v. n. See *mīlānā*.

- §. मिलि *mel-i*, s. m. Partaker. adj. Friendly, sociable.
- s. मीमांसा *mīmāṃsā*, s. f. One of the philosophical systems of the *Hindūs* (*Wilson*). Investigation of truth.
- h. मीमा *memnā*, s. m. A kid.
- A. मीमन्त *maimanat* (from *يمن* Heb. and Aram. 121) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.
- A. मीमन्ते *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.
- A. मीमून *maimūn* (part. pass. of *يمن*) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.
11. می می *me-me*, s. (dakh.) Babble, nonsensical talk : see (dakh.) میان *me'ān* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).
- §. مین *mei* (Sans. मध्ये) postpos. In, among, between, at, within. مین سی *mei se*, From within, out of. ¶ *maiñ* (and, rarely, *meñ*. (Sans. अहं, मे &c.) pron. I. मीन पना *main-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. मीन खुश मीरा خدا خوش *maiñ khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.
- گر ناخوشی سی میری ہوتا ہی جی ترا خوش
جس مین تری خوشی ہو مین خوش مرا خدا خوش
- Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush; jis mei tirī khushī ho maiñ khush mirā khudā khush.* If you are pleased with that which gives me pain, I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.
- s. مین *min*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. ¶ *main* (मदन) n. prop. Cupid. See کام دیو *kām-dew*.
- E. مین *men*, adj. (dakh.) Main.
- P. مینا *minā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. مینا کار *minā-kār*, An enameller. مینا کاری *minā-kār-i*, s. f. Enamelling.
- h. مینا *mainā* or *mayanā*, s. f. Name of a bird (*Gracula*

- religiosa*). ¶ *minā*, A cast of *Hindūs*, professedly thieves.
- A. مینار *minār*, s. m. Obelisk, steeple : see منار *manār*.
- P. مینائی *minā-i*, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of enamel, enamelled.
- §. مین پھل *maiñ-phal* (मदनफल) s. m. Name of a fruit used in medicine. (*Vangueria spinosa* : *Roxb.*).
- §. مینجنا *minjñā* (r. मृज Cleanse) v. a. To rub, to scour.
- §. مینچ *maiñ-ch*, pron. (dakh.) I myself, I alone.
- P. مینخ *meñkh*, s. A nail (*Harris*) : see مینخ *mekh*.
- §. میندر *maindar*, adj. (dakh.) By another father or mother ; as, میندر بھائی *maindar bhā'i*, A half-brother. Also, میندر ساس *maindar sās*, or میندر مان *maindar mān*, A stepmother.
- §. میندری *maindrī*, adj. fem. (dakh.) See میندر *maindar*.
- h. مینڈ *meñḍ*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border, bank (of a pond, river, &c.), dam, dike, mole, mound. مینڈ پڑنا *meñḍ parṇā*, The rising of waves in the sea.
- §. مینڈ پھل *meñḍ-phal*, s. (dakh.) A medicinal fruit : see مین پھل *maiñ-phal*.
- h. مینڈا *meñḍā*, s. f. The brim of a well. ¶ s. m. (dakh.) A he goat of a certain kind (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. مینڈاک *meñḍak*, s. m. } (मण्डूक) A frog ; the rump
§. مینڈکی *meñḍkī*, s. f. } of a horse. مینڈکی کو *meñḍkī ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. مینڈاک پھوڑا *meñḍak-phorā*, The frog-abscess, a painful imposthume which grows on the sole of the foot and usually terminates in the course of a few days by suppuration (*Harris*).
- §. مینڈاک *meñḍak*, s. m. (dakh.) See مینڈاک *meñḍak*.
- §. مینڈھا *meñḍhā* (मेण्ड or मेढ्र) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.
- h. مینڈھل *meñḍhal*, s. A fruit (*Guilandina bonduccella* : *Linn.*) so called, filled with composition (as a fire-work) ; when lighted it is thrown amidst the crowd. It bursts with an explosion. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. مینڈی *meñḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of she goat.
- h. مینڈیانا *meñḍiyānā* (from مینڈ) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.

س. mainsil (मनःशिल) s. m. Red arsenick. (Realgar).

II. mengnī, s. f. The orbicular dung of goats, sheep, camels, rats, &c. : see mingnī.

P. minū, s. m. Paradise.

س. P. meñh (Sans. मेघ Pers. میخ) s. m. Rain. مینہ چھوٹا meñh barasnū, To rain. مینہ چھوٹا meñh chhūṭnā, To rain hard.

س. meñhdī (Sans. मेन्ही) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red die is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (Lawsonia inermis : by Drs. Ainslie and Harris, however, said to be Lawsonia spinosa).

II. mew, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting the moun-
II. mewāt-i, } tainous province of Mewāt, much
II. mewā, } addicted to robbing.

P. mewā, s. m. See mewa.

P. mewā-jūt, s. plur. (of میوه) Fruits.

س. mayūr (मयूर) s. m. A peacock : see mor.

P. mewā, s. m. Fruit. mewā-dār, Fruit-bearing, fruitful. mewā-farosh, A fruiterer.

س. meh, s. m. Urinary disease ; gonorrhœa.

س. meh, s. m. Rain : see meñh.

P. mehtar, s. m. A sweeper : see mihtar.

P. mehtar-ānī, s. f. See mihtar-ānī.

س. maihikā (महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

س. maihikī (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

س. meh-am, s. (dakh.) Clap, gleet : see parme'o.

P. mehmān, s. m. A guest : see mihmān.

P. mehmān-i, s. f. See mihmān-i.

II. mehnā, s. m. A taunt. mehnā mār-nā, v. a. To taunt.

II. mehanhā, s. m. A taunter.

س. mehūn, s. m. (dakh.) Rain : see meñh.

II. ma'i, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن nūn, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English n with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a madda or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound ; as, in زبون Bad, زمان Time, زمین The earth, ماندن To remain : this is called نون غنة nūn-i-ghunna. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by izāfat, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of m ; as, in منبر mimbar, A pulpit ; سمنپت sampat, Riches. 3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English n has before the corresponding letters in the words song, sunk, as, in انگاشتن angāshtan, To suppose ; لنکا lankā. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر و م ل or ي it takes the sound of the following letter ; as, من رب mirrabīn, From the Lord. من لیل mil-lailīn, From the night ; من مقام mim-makāmīn, From the place ; من وراهم miw-warā'ihim, After them ; من یشاء mai-yashā'u, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م : see under م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام banām, for بنان banān, The tips of the fingers ; or, into ي as دینار dinār, A gold coin ; or, into ل as اصیل asīlāl, plur. of اصل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present ; as, کند from کرد, بندد from بست : and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite ; as, زند from زد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural ; as, زندند and the participle active ; as, زنده Beating. Added to the third

person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive ; as داشت from داشتن .

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately ; but when the latter is the case, *hū-ī-makhfi* is subjoined to it ; which in verse is often changed into *may'hul*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the *h* and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure ; as, in this example of *Nizāmī* :—

از خیمه برون دويد بخود
نزدام هراس داشت نرزد

Az khaima birūn dawīd be-khud, naz-dām hirās dāsht naz-dad ; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of *h* or *y* is unnecessary ; as, نگفت *na-guft*. 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called *حالیه*, as افتان و خیزان *Falling and rising* ; and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان *Men*. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation ; as ریمین *rimin*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from جوش *jaushan*, Chain-armour, from جوش *A ring or link of a chain*.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-takīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration : in which case, it may be either (خفیفه) simple, or (ثقیله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation ; as, in, नर् *ni-dar*, Fearless. And, in the *Braj* dialect, न or नि न or नि is added to substantives to form plurals in the inflection ; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruits, from फल ; पुत्रनि कौ *putrani-kau*, To sons. Or, in the *Braj* dialect as well as in the *Dakhnī*, नि न *ni* may be the same as ني *ne* before the past tenses of transitive verbs.

s. नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर् *nir*.

p.s. نا (*nā*) No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In *dakh.* used like *na*, with verbs). نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted ; stranger. نا آشنائی *nā-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance. نا اعتمادی *nā-i-timād-ī*, s. f. Trust-worthlessness. نا امید *nā-umed*, or *nā-ummed*, Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hopelessly. نا امیدي *nā-ummed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. نا انصاف *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity, a minor. نا بالغی *nā-bāligh-ī*, s. f. Nonage, minority. نا بخرد *nā-ba-khīrad*, adj. Unwise. نا بکار *nā-ba-kār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. نا بکاری *nā-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Uselessness. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. نا بود *nā-būd*, 1. adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. 2. s. Nonexistence. نا بودي *nā-būd-ī*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. نا بینا *nā-binā*, Blind. نا پاک *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. نا پاک کرنا *nā-pāk karnā*, To pollute, defile. نا پاکي *nā-pāk-ī*, Uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. نا پایدار *nā-pā'e-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. نا پایداري *nā-pā'e-dār-ī*, s. f. Instability, frailty. نا پدید *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. نا پرسان *nā-pursān* (for نان پرسان *nān-pursān*) Beggar (?). نا پروا *nā-parwā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. نا پسند *nā-pasand*, or نا پسندیده *nā-pasandīda*, Unacceptable, disapproved of, disagreeable. نا پیدا یا نا پید *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, that has never existed, inexistent, vanished, lost, not to be found, missing. نا تاب *nā-tāb*, Weak, infirm. نا تجربه *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. نا تراش *nā-tarāsh*, or نا تراشیده *nā-tarāshīda*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, unpolished. نا تربیت *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated. نا ترس *nā-tars*, Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. نا تمام *nā-tamām*, Un-

finished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient. **نا تمامي** *nā-tamām-ī*, Deficiency, imperfection. **نا توان** *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. **نا توان بين** *nā-tawān-bin*, adj. Envious, malevolent. **نا توان بيني** *nā-tawān-bin-ī*, s. f. Envy, malice, malevolence. **نا تواني** *nā-tawān-ī*, s. f. Impotence, weakness. **نا جائز** *nā-jū'iz*, adj. Unlawful, not allowable. **نا جنس** *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another sort or species. **نا جنسي** *nā-jins-ī*, The not being of the kind, sort, or race, want of gentility; baseness. **نا جوازيت** *nā-jawāz-iyat*, Illegality. **نا چار** *nā-chār*, Remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, without remedy, inevitably. **نا چاري** *nā-chār-ī*, Helplessness, impotence, necessity, constraint. **نا چاقي** *nā-chāk-ī*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. **نا چيز** *nā-chiz*, adj. Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant, worthless; a bawble, trifle. **نا حق** *nā-ḥaqq*, s. f. Insignificance. **نا حقي** *nā-ḥaqq-ī*, adj. Unjust, wrong, illegal, undeserved. s. Injustice, injury. adv. Unjustly, improperly. **نا حق شناس** *nā-ḥaqq-shinās*, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. **نا حق شناسي** *nā-ḥaqq-shinās-ī*, s. f. Ingratitude. **نا حق کشي** *nā-ḥaqq-kush-ī*, s. f. Unjustly killing. **نا حيا** *nā-ḥayā*, adj. Immodest. **نا خدا ترس** *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God, ungodly. **نا خلف** *nā-khalaf*, adj. Degenerate, wicked, vicious, undutiful (son). **نا خوانده** *nā-khwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. **نا خواه** *nā-khwāh*, 1. adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. **نا خوب** *nā-khūb*, Bad. **نا خوش** *nā-khush*, adj. Displeased, disgusted, indisposed, unhappy, disagreeable, unpleasant. **نا خوشي** *nā-khush-ī*, s. f. Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, disagreement. **نا دار** *nā-dār*, Not having; poor, without possession, insolvent. **نا داري** *nā-dār-ī*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. **نا دانستگي** *nā-dānista-gī*, s. f. Want of acquaintance, ignorance. **نا دانسته** *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly, ignorantly. **نا درست** *nā-durust*, adj. Crooked, untrue, unjust, improper. **نا درستي** *nā-durust-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, falsehood, injustice. **نا دهند** *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. **نا دیدني** *nā-didani*, adj. Not to be seen, unfit to be seen. **نا**

نا دیده *nā-dida*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton, gormandizer (*Harris*). **نا راست** *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, wrong, unjust, unfair. **نا راستي** *nā-rāst-ī*, s. f. Dishonesty, injustice. **نا راض** *nā-rāz* (or dakh.) **نا راضي** *nā-rāzī*, adj. Dissatisfied, discontented, unwilling. **نا راضي** *nā-rāz-ī*, s. f. Dissatisfaction, discontent. **نا رسا** *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. **نا رسائي** *nā-rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. 2. Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. **نا رسته** *nā-rusta*, or **نا رسیده** *nā-rasida*, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. **نا روا** *nā-rawā*, adj. Unworthy, not passable. **نا زائیده** *nā-zū'ida*, A woman who has not yet borne children. **نا زور** *nā-zor*, adj. Weak. **نا زوري** *nā-zor-ī*, s. f. Weakness. **نا زيب** *nā-zeb* or (dakh.) **نا زيبا** *nā-zebā*, Ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. **نا زيبايش** *nā-zebā'ish*, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. **نا زيبائي** *nā-zebā-ī*, s. f. Ugliness, &c. **نا ساز** *nā-sāz*, adj. 1. Indisposed. 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. **نا سازگار** *nā-sāz-kār*, or **نا سازگار** *nā-sāz-gār*, adj. Rendering discordant or absurd; disagreeing, dissentient, adverse, unfortunate. **نا سازگاري** *nā-sāz-kār-ī* or **نا سازگاري** *nā-sāz-gār-ī*, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. **نا سازي** *nā-sāz-ī*, s. f. Discordance, dissension, indisposition. **نا سپاس** *nā-sipās*, adj. Ungrateful, unthankful, disagreeable. **نا سپاسي** *nā-sipās-ī*, s. f. Ungratefulness. **نا سزا** *nā-sazā*, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, improper, impertinent, foolish. **نا سفته** *nā-sufta*, Unbored. **نا سفته** *nā-sufta-bih*, A cunning person. **نا سمجه** *nā-samajh*, adj. Unintelligent, not understanding. **نا سمجهي** *nā-samjīh-ī*, s. f. Ignorance. **نا شاد** *nā-shād*, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. **نا شادي** *nā-shād-ī*, s. f. Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. **نا شاعر** *nā-shā'ir*, Unpoetical. **نا شايسته** *nā-shāyasta*, Unbecoming, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. **نا شايستگي** *nā-shāyasta-gī*, Impropropriety, indecency. **نا شدني** *nā-shudan-ī*, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. **نا شکر** *nā-shukr*, Ungrateful. **نا شکري کرنا** *nā-shukr-ī karnā*, To act ungratefully. **نا شکيبا** *nā-shikeb* or **نا شکيبا**

nā-shikebū, Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-i*, s. f. Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shināsā*, Ignorant. *nā-shinās-i*, s. f. Ignorance. *nā-shanau*, Not hearing. *nā-shob*, Unwashed. *nā-šāf*, Impure. *nā-šāf-i*, s. f. Impurity, uncleanness. *nā-sabr*, Impatient. *nā-sabūr*, Impatient. *nā-sawāb*, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, Weak, infirm. *nā-tākat-i*, s. f. Inability, weakness. *nā-ākibat-andesh*, adj. Improvident, inconsiderate, inattentive to the future. *nā-farmān*, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a flower. 3. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *nā-farmān-i*, 1. s. f. Disobedience. 2. adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*. *nā-fahm*, Stupid, unintelligent. *nā-fahm-i*, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *nā-kābil*, Unfit, incapable, worthless. *nā-kū'im*, adj. Not firm, not durable. *nā-kabūl*, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kūwat*, Weak, powerless. *nā-kūwat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *nā-kārā*, *nā-kār-ā*, or *nā-kār-a* (or, dakh. *nā-kār*) adj. Useless, bad, worthless. *nā-kārāgī*, or *nā-kār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Uselessness, worthlessness. *nā-kām*, adj. Disappointed, discontented, useless. *nā-kām-i*, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. *nā-kardā-kār*, adj. Inexperienced, inexpert, bungler. *nā-kardā-kār-i*, s. f. Inexperience. *nā-kas*, A person of light character or of no consequence. *nā-kas-i*, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, s. m. A colt. (also, dakh. a foal, filly: *Harris, MSS.*). *nā-guzīr*, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-guftā*, Not told. *nā-gawār*, or *nā-gawārū*, adj. Indigested: unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, Unworthy, unfit, improper, disqualified. *nā-mubārak*, adj. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanāhī*, adj. Infinite: divine. *nā-mahram*, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, Dissatisfied,

disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-i*, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūṭ*, adj. Ungrammatical. *nā-mard*, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. *nā-mard-ā* (dakh.) See *nā-mard*. *nā-mard-āgī* (dakh.) See *nā-mard-i*. *nā-mardum-i*, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-i*, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakḥkhaṣ*, adj. Undefined. *nā-maṭbūṭ*, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. *nā-mā'kūl*, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. *nā-mā'lūm*, adj. Unknown. *nā-mulū'im*, Hard. *nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible. *nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, unfit. *nā-manzūr*, adj. Disapproved, not admissible. *nā-manzūr-i*, s. f. Disapproval. *nā-muwāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. *nā-mawāfiq honā*, To disagree. *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness, unfriendliness. *nā-wārīṣ*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *nā-wāqif-iyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness, want of being acquainted. *nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable. *nā-hastī*, s. f. Non-existence. *nā-hamwār*, Uneven, irregular, improper, capricious. *nā-hamwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *nā-hanjār-i*, s. f. Going astray, wickedness, rudeness, unpoliteness. *nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare, difficult to be found or got, undiscoverable. *nā-yāb-i*, s. f. Rareness, scarcity. *nā-yāft*, Not found, missing.

h. *nā*, interj. Lo, behold.

p. *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine, unadulterated.

a. *nāb* (from نيب) s. m. Canine tooth, tusk, fang.

p. *nāb*, s. (dakh. from Pers. *nāv*, Any thing

long and hollow) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove, moulding, channel.

P. نابدان *nāb-dān* (for ناولدان) s. m. A gutter.

H. نابار *nābar*, adj. (dakh.) Denying: see منكر *munkir*.

S. نابه *nābhi*, s. f. The navel.

S. ناپ *nāp* (from मापन) s. f. Measure. ناپ جوکه *nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.

S. ناپت *nāpit*, s. m. A barber, shaver, surgeon.

E. ناپچاک *nāp-chūk*, s. (dakh.) A soldier's knapsack.

P. ناپکار *nāpikār*, adj. (dakh.) Vile: see ناپگار *nāpigār* and نابکار *nā-ba-kār* under نا *nā*.

P. ناپگار *nāpigār* (perhaps for نابکار) adj. Filthy, vile.

S. ناپنا *nāpnā* (मापन) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

S. نات *nāt*, s. (dakh.) See ناتھ *nāth*.

S. ناتا *nātā* (ज्ञातेय) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance, affinity, consanguinity.

S. ناتر *nātar* (नान्यतर or नान्यथा) adv. (If) not (then) otherwise, else.

S. ناتن *nātin* (नन्नी) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

S. नाथ *nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogīs*; as, गोरकनाथ *gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.

S. नाथा *nāthā*, s. (dakh.) See ناتا *nātā*.

S. नाथित *nāthit*, adj. Having the nose pierced (a bullock).

S. नाथना *nāth-nā* (नाथन) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.

S. नाति *nāti* (नन्ना) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son. ¶ (dakh. for नन्नी) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

S.P. नाति دار *nāte-dār* (ज्ञातेय Relationship, and Pers. دار Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative.

S. नात *nāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see لاث *lāth*.

TAM. नात *nāt*, s. (dakh.) See TAM. नार *nār*.

H. नाता *nātā*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short.

S. नाटक *nātak*, s. m. 1. The business of a नात *naṭ*, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramattick composition, a comedy.

S. नाटकسال *nātak-sāl*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. بهگتيا) An actor (for entertainment), a player.

H. नात्मگار *nāṭamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see مهاجن *mahā-jan*.

S. नाथ *nāth* (नास्ति) s. m. Nonexistence.

TAM. ناٹی وار *nāṭe-wār*, s. (dakh.) A larger sort of village (? Harris, MSS.).

S. नाज *nāj*, s. contract. of اناج *anāj*, q. v.

A. ناجي *nājī* (from نجو) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. ناجيه *nājiya*).

S. नाच *nāch* (नाच्य) s. m. Dance. नाच नचाना *nāch nāchānā*, To make to dance; to tease.

S. नाच *nāch*, adj. (dakh.) Not: see نهين *nahin*.

P. नाच *nāchakh*, s. A battle-axe, double-pointed spear, short javelin.

S. नाचना *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.

A. ناحيه *nāhiya* (from نحو Heb. נהר) s. m. Territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.

P. ناخدا *nākhudā* (comp. of ناو and خدا) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo.

P. ناخدائی *nākhudā-ī*, s. f. Office of master, &c. of a ship; navigation.

P. ناخن *nākhun* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c.), talon, claw. ناخن گیر یا تراش *nākhun-gir*, or -tarāsh, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. ناخن لینا *nākhun lenā*, 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).

P. ناخنه *nākhun-a*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).

S. ناد *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. ناد کرنا *nād karnā*, 1. To roar (as, a tiger). 2. To sing.

H. ناد *nād*, adj. or postpos. mas. (dakh.) Like, equal to, as: see سریکها *sarikhā*.

P. نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly.

- P. نادانی *nā-dān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- H. ناداها *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- A. نادر *nādir* (part. act. of ندر) adj. Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Fem. نادرة *nādīra*, Plur. نادرآت *nādirāt*, Rarities). نادر روزگار *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.
- A.P. نادرشاهی *nādir-shāh-i*, adj. Relating to Nādir Shāh. s. f. The invasion of India by that prince.
- A.P. نادری *nādir-i*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness.
- A. نادی علی *nādi-ālī* (for ناک علیآ) Call or invoke *Ālī*.
- H. نادلی *nādālī* (perhaps, for ناک علی q. v.) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *ḡur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm round the necks of children : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. نادم *nādim* (part. act. of ندم) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- H. نادنا *nādnā*, v. a. To begin.
- س. نادهنا *nādhnā* (نद्ध Bound) v. a. To yoke.
- س. ناذیکا *nāḏikā*, s. f. A twenty-four minutes.
- A. نار *nār* (from نور Heb. נור) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind : counsel, advice.
- P. نار *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). (dakh. also) An apple, nut (*Harris, MSS.*).
- H. نار *nār*, s. m. A herd, drove.
- س. نار *nār* (for ناری) s. f. A woman. (for نال) s. m. 1. Barrel of a gun. 2. The fibre of which rope is made. 3. The stalk of the lotus. 4. The neck. 5. (dakh. from TEL. TAM.) The stringy filaments or tough fibrous substance of any tree or plant from which thread or cordage may be manufactured (*Harris, MSS.*). Standing corn (*Harris*).
- H. نارا *nārā*, s. m. 1. Red thread. 2. (dakh.) Tape or band for the trousers, tape (coarse). See, also نالا *nālā*.
- س. نارایان *nārāyaṇ*, s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- س. نارایانی *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇ* or *Vishṇu*. adj. Of or relating to *Nārāyaṇ*.

- H. ناربیوار *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- P. نارجیل *nārjīl* (Sans. नारिकेल) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. The cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*).
- س. ناراد *nārād*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*, and one of the ten original *Munis* or *Rikṣis*; (*met.*) a disputant, one fond of altercation.
- P. نارد *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or doglouse. 2 A miser.
- س. نارک *nārak*, s. m. Hell : see نرک *narak*.
- س. نارکی *nārakī*, adj. Infernal.
- س. ناریکل *nārikel*, s. m. A cocoa-nut.
- P. نارنج *nāranj* (Sans. नारङ्ग) s. m. An orange.
- س.پ. نارنجی *nāranj-i* (Sans. नारङ्गीय) adj. Of orange, orange-coloured.
- س.پ. نارنگی *nārangi* (نارङ्ग) s. f. An orange.
- TAM. TEL. نارو *nārū*, s. (dakh.) The guinea worm (*Gordius Medinensis* : *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. ناروان *nārwan*, } s. Name of a handsome leafy and
P. نارون *nārwan*, } shady tree : the pomegranate tree.
- TAM. TEL. ناروٹی *nāroṭī*, s. f. A section or regular piece of the cocoa-nut shell, fragments or bits of the same used when burnt for tooth-powder, blacking, &c.
- س. ناری *nārī*, s. f. 1. (ناری) A woman in general. 2. (for ناڊی or ناللی) The pulse, an artery : the umbilical cord : a kind of greens : the leathern thong by which the horizontal beam is connected with the yoke in a sugar-mill (*Elliot*).
- A.P. ناری *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.
- س. ناریا *nāriyā* (see س. ناری) A person who feels the pulse.
- س. ناریر *nāriyar*, s. m. See ناریل *nāriyal*.
- P. ناریزہ *nārīza* (for نانریزه) s. m. See تبرک *tabarruk*, sign. 2. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- س. ناریل *nāriyal* (or in dakh. *nārel*, for ناریکل) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. A *ḡukḡa* made of a cocoa-nut. 3. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ناریل

- ناريل کا گڑ *nāriyal kā gur*, Cocoa-nut oil. *nāriyal kā gur* (dakh.) Jaggery or coarse sugar made from the toddy or juice of the cocoa-nut palm.
- g. ناريلي *nāriyal-i*, s. 1. A *ḥuḥka* made of a cocoa-nut. 2. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. 3. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication), palm wine or toddy from the cocoa-nut tree.
- g. ناز *nār*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see نازي *nāzī*.
- h. ناز *nār*, s. f. (dakh.) A wound (? *Harris, MSS.*). The neck (*Adam*).
- تام. ناز *nār*, s. (dakh. مَلَكُ) Country (? *Harris*).
- h. ناز *nārā*, or ناز *nār*, s. (dakh. explained by نوار باريك *nawār-i-bārīk*) A small tape or band or border (? *Harris*).
- s. نازي نازي *nāzī*, s. f. The pulse: an intestine. نازي *nāzī* *nāzī dekhnā* (dakh. *met.*) To beat, strike (?) : see مارنا *mārna*. نازي مندال *nāzī-maṇḍal*, An assemblage of arteries or intestines, &c.
- p. ناز *nāz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, coaxing, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداري *nāz-bardār-i*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرور *nāz-parwar* or ناز پرورده *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. ناز پيشگي *nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry, &c. ناز پيشه *nāz-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. ناز نخرا *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. ناز و نياز *nāz-o-niyāz*, Blandishment, toying.
- p. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers).
- p. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb, basil. (*Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*).
- p. نازک *nāzūk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtle, delicate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. 2. Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک ادا *nāzūk-adā*, adj. Delicate in performing or singing. نازک اداي *nāzūk-adā-i*, s. f. Delicacy of performance. نازک بدن *nāzūk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). نازک بدني *nāzūk-badan-*

- ī, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. نازک خیال *nāzūk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. نازک خیالي *nāzūk-khayāl-i*, s. f. Delicateness of idea. نازک مزاج *nāzūk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. نازک مزاجي *nāzūk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.
- p. نازکي *nāzūk-i*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, delicateness, tenderness, &c.
- A. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram. نَزَلَ) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting. نازل هونا *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.
- A. نازله *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.
- p. نازني *nāznī*, adj. (dakh.) See نازنين *nāznīn*.
- p. نازنين *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely: (subst.) A delicate woman, a mistress, a belle.
- p. ناز *nāza*, s. m. For نازي *nāzī*, q. v. Urethra, &c.
- A. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان plur. of انس from انس Heb. مَشْن) Mankind, human beings.
- g. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (نَس) Snuff. ناسدان *nās-dān*, A snuff-box. ناس کي چٹکي *nās-kī chuṭkī*, or ناس کي چٹکي *nās kī chuṭkī*, A pinch of snuff. 2. s. m. (ناش) Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- s. ناسا *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکرا *nākra*, q. v.
- h. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالي رنگ *nāspāl-i-rang*, The colour extracted from *nāspāl*.
- g. ناست *nāst* (ناست) Nonentity, annihilated.
- s. ناستک *nāstik*, } (ناستیک) s. m. An atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.
- g. ناستکي *nāstikī*, }
- A. ناسج *nāsij* (part. act. of نسج Heb. and Chald. نَسَج) s. m. A composer, making an oration.
- A. ناسخ *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. نَسَخ) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher.

- A. ناسك *nāsik*, part. act. (of نك Heb. and Aram. נכ) Devoted to God.
- S. ناسك *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.
- S. ناسكا *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
- S. ناسنا *nāsnā* (नाशन r. एष Disappear, perish) 1. v. n. To flee, run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.
- A. ناسوت *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- A. ناسور *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, ulcer, sore.
- P. ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (*Pyrus communis*).
- P. ناشتا *nāsh-tā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, repast. 2. adj. Hungry. ناشتا کرنا *nāsh-tā karnā*, To breakfast.
- P. ناشته *nāsh-tā*, s. m. See ناشتا *nāsh-tā*.
- A. ناصب *nāṣib* (part. act. of نصب Heb. and Aram. נב) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- A. ناصح *nāṣiḥ* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). ناصح-آ *nāṣiḥ-ā*, O adviser!
- A. ناصر *nāṣir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper. ناصر جنگ کی *nāṣir jang kī ṭhikrī*, Name of a plant sometimes used as a potherb by the poor in seasons of scarcity (*Trianthema monandra*: Harris, MSS.).
- A. ناصیه *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead. *on the forehead*
- H. ناط *nāt*, adj. (dakh.) Alike, similar, like, analogous, even (Harris): see ن. نād.
- A. ناطق *nāṭiq* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being. 3. Imperative (an order or decree), decisive, final, conclusive.
- A. ناطقه *nāṭiqa* (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- A. ناظر *nāẓir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר for נטר) 1. Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting; beholder. (Plur. ناظرین Beholders, spectators). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. 3. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff.

- A. ناظره *nāẓira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. ناظره خواني *nāẓira-khwān-i*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- A.P. ناظري *nāẓir-i*, s. f. Inspection, office or duty of an inspector, &c.
- A. ناظم *nāẓim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governor, a ruler. (Pers. plur. ناظران).
- A.P. ناظمي *nāẓim-i*, s. f. Office of a *nāẓim*; government.
- P. ناغانی *nā-ghānī*, adj. (dakh.) See ناگهانی *nāghān-i*.
- T. ناغه *nāgha* (perhaps, from P. ناگه *nā-gah*) 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. ناغه کرنا *nāgha karnā*, To adjourn, discontinue, intermit.
- P. ناف *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle, the centre (of any thing).
- A. نافذ *nāfiẓ*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, in force, valid, operative, obeyed (an order).
- A. نافع *nāfi* part. act. of نفع adj. Salutory, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- A. نافله *nāfilat* or نافله *nāfila*, s. An act of supererogatory devotion.
- P. نافة *nāfa*, s. m. A pod or bladder of musk. (Also نافة مشك *nāfa-i-mushk*).
- A. نافیه *nāfiya* (part. act. fem. of نفي) adj. Rejecting; negative.
- A. ناقد *nāqid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקר) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- P.A. ناقدري *nā-kadr-i*, adj. (dakh. for نادردان) Not knowing worth, disregarding of merit.
- A. ناقص *nāqis* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert, incomplete. ناقص عقل *nāqis-ūql* or ناقص العقل *nāqisu-l-ūql*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. ناقص کرنا *nāqis karnā*, To mutilate. ناقص هونا *nāqis honā*, To want, fail.
- A. ناقل *nāqil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator.

- ا. ناقوس *nākūs* (from نقس Chald. ܢܩܣ) s. m. 1. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindūs in divine worship.
- ا. ناقه *nāka* (from نوق Heb. ٢٥) s. f. A she camel. Also, s. m. A camel.
- س. ناک *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.
- س. ناک *nāk* (ناسیکا) s. f. The nose. ناک بند *nāk-band*, s. (dakh.) Nose-band (of a bridle: *Harris*). ناک چڑھانا *nāk chahānā*, To be angry or displeased. ناک چھڑکنا *nāk chhṛaknā* or ناک چھڑکنا *nāk chhin-aknā* (dakh.) To blow the nose (*Harris, MSS.*). ناک رکھنا *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. ناک سکڑنا *nāk sakṛnā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. ناک کا بال *nāk kā bāl*, adj. (dakh. *met.*) Respected, honoured: see عزیز *ʿazīz*. ناک کٹانا *nāk kaṭṭnā*, To dishonour. ناک کٹی ہونی *nāk kaṭi honī*, To lose one's honour.
- پ. ناک *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with, &c.; as, غمناک *gham-nāk*, Affected with grief.
- ن. ناکا *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. ناکي *nāke-bandī*, Shutting up a road.
- س. ناکا *nākā* (نک) s. m. An alligator.
- پ. ناکدخدا *nā-kad-khudā* (or, dakh. ناکتخدا *nā-kat-khudā*) adj. Not master of a family, bachelor.
- س. ناکڑا *nākṛā* (from نک Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose.
- پ. ناکن *nākan*, s. (dakh.) A colt, foal, filly (*Harris*): see ناکند *nā-kand*, under نا *nā*.
- س. ناکي *nāk-i*, adj. Of the nose, nasal.
- س. ناگ *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake (*Coluber naja*: *Linn.*) and a sort of demigod shaped as a serpent. ناگ بیاشا *nāg-bhāshā*, A *Prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. ناگ پنچمی *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holy-day, the 5th of *Srūwaṇ*, *sukl-pakṣṣ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their

- children. ناگ پاس *nāg-pās* (ناگپاس) *nāg-pās*, or ناگ پھانس *nāg-phāns*, s. f. See پھانس *nāg-phāns*. ناگ کنیا *nāg-kanyā*, A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. ناگ لوک *nāg-lok*, The region under the earth, the abode of serpents and hydras, *Pātāla*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.
- پ. ناگ *nāg*, adv. (dakh.) Quickly: see ناگاہ *nāgāh*.
- س. ناگا *nāgā* (ناگ) s. m. A cast of Hindū *ṣaḥīrs*: a naked *Sannyāsī* (*Adam*).
- پ. ناگاہ *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.
- پ. ناگاہی *nā-gāh-i*, adj. Sudden.
- س. ناگ بیل *nāg-bel*, s. m. Betel-plant. (*Piper betle*).
- س. ناگپتنی *nāg-patnī*, s. f. A female serpent.
- س. ناگ پھانس *nāg-phāns* (ناگپاس) s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the *Retarii* among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.
- س. ناگدون *nāg-daun* (ناگدمنی) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.
- س. ناگ دونا *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). See مروا *marūʿā*.
- س. ناگر *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujrāt-i Brāhman*. 2. A cunning or expert person.
- س. ناگر *nāgar* (ناگال) s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*): see ناگل *nāgal*.
- س. ناگر موتہا *nāgar-mothā* (or, dakh. ناگر موتہ *nāgar-mota*, for ناگرموتہا) s. m. Name of a sweet-smelling grass. *Cyperus pertenuis*: *Roxb.* *Cyperus juncifolius* or rush-leaved cyperus: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- س. ناگرین *nāgar-in*, s. f. Wife of a *nāgar*, q. v.
- س. ناگرنگ *nāgarang*, s. m. An orange.
- س. ناگری *nāgarī*, adj. used as a subst. The

most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, Deva-nāgarī. A clever woman.

s. **ناگکسر** *nāg-kesar*, See **ناگکسر**.

ε. **ناگل** *nāgal* (**लाङ्गल**) s. m. A plough: see **نانگل**.

ε. **ناگن** *nāgin* or *nāgan*, } (**गागिनी**) s. f. A serpent
s. **ناگینی** *nāginī* or *nāganī*, } (female).

ε. **ناگور** *nāgaur* (or, dakh. *nāgūr*?) s. m. Name of a country near *Mārwar*.

ε. **ناگوری** *nāgaur-i* (or, *nāgūr-i*) adj. Of or from *nāgaur*. **ناگوری اسگند** *nāgūr-i asgand* (dakh.) *Physalis flexuosa* (?).

p. **ناگہ** *nāgah*, adv. Suddenly, &c. See **ناگاہ** *nā-gāh*.

p. **ناگہان** *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.

p. **ناگہانی** *nāgahān-i*, adv. Suddenly. adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental.

ε. **ناگسار** *nāgesar* (**नागकेसर**) s. f. Name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*) or its flowers which are held sacred by the Hindoos, Indian rose chesnut. ¶ Name of a musical instrument: *Qanoon-e-islam*.

ε. **ناگساری** *nāgesar-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*; yellow.

ii. **نال** *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. **سوچ بھئی** *Soch bhai bhari* **کھری سکی نال کی** *sakhi lakhi nāl kī*, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. 2. adj. Near (*Panjābī*).

s. **نال** *nāl*, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel, bore or chase of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.

p. **نال** *nāl*, s. The pith found in writing-reeds and quills.

ii. **نالا** *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal, gutter, furrow, ravine.

p. **نالان** *nālān* (part. act. of **نالیدن**) Lamenting, complaining, lamentable.

p. **نالش** *nālīsh* (from **نالیدن**) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, accusation (in a court of law), statement of the plaintiff's case, exclamation, a groan.

p. **نالشی** *nālīsh-i*, adj. Complaining; a complainant, plaintiff.

ii. **نالکی** *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.

p. **نالگی** *nāla-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.

p. h. **نالنا** *nālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, moan or complain.

p. **نالہ** *nāla*, s. m. Lamentation, moan. **نالہ کش** *nāla-kash*, adj. Lamenting, lamenting. **نالہ کشی** *nāla-kash-i*, s. f. Lamentation. **نالہ کرنا** *nāla karnā*, To lament, complain, moan.

ii. **نالہ** *nāla*, s. m. See **نالہ** *nālā*.

ε. **نالی** *nālī* (**नाडी**) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinuous ulcer or fistula. 5. Any tubular organ of the body, an artery.

p. **نالیدن** *nālīdan*, inf. or s. m. Lamenting, complaining.

s. p. **نام** *nām* (Sans. **नाम**) s. m. Name, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour, renown. **نام آور** *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. **نام آوری** *nām-āwar-i*, s. f. Fame, renown. **نام خدا** *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! **نامدار** *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. **نامداری** *nām-dār-i*, Celebrity. **نام دھرنا** *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, misal:

کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگیں لعل تہراوین

یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹوں کو کیا کیا نام دھرتی ہیں

Kab-hi bolēn ākīk aur gah nagin-i la'ī ṭhahrāwēn; yih nā-shā'ir tire honṭhōn ko kyā kyā nām dharte haiin.

These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they misal them! **نام دھروانا** *nām dhār-wānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. **نام**

نام *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous.

نام ڈبونا *nām ḍubonā*, or (dakh.) **نام ڈبانا** *nām ḍubānā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. **نام رکھنا** *nām rakhnā*, To name.

نام کرن *nām-karan*, Naming a child first after its birth: acquiring a name (?). **نام کرنا** *nām karnā*, To become famous.

شعر انی خوب کہی آفاق میں اپنا نام کیا

Shi'r un-ne khūb kahe, āfāq meī apnā nām kiya. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. **نام لینا** *nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To

- repeat the name of God. نام لیکر مانگت کھانا *nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. نام نکالنا *nām-nikālā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام نہاد *nām-nihād*, Name-putting. نام ہونا *nām-honā*, To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.
- ف. نامزد *nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named, renowned; betrothed; s. A betrothed damsel.
- TEL. نام *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) White clay, pipe-clay (*Harris, MSS.*). The mark *Hindūs* make on the forehead (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ف.س. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyryze.
- ف. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.
- ف. ناموری *nām-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.
- ا. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نمس) s. f. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.
- ف. نامہ *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. نامہ بر *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying.
- ف. نامی *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous; nominal. نامی ہونا *nām-i honā*, To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-e*, adv. By name.
- ا. نامی *nāmī*, part. act. (نمو) Growing, increasing.
- ا. نامیہ *nāmiya*, s. m. 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت نامیہ *kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of vegetating.
- س. نان *nān*, adv. (dakh.) No, not: see نا *nā* and نہیں.
- ف. نان *nān* (Sans. अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبی *nān-i-āb-i*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان بائی *nān-bā'i* or نان بائی *nān-bā'i* (prop. نان بائع) A baker. نان پزی *nān-paz*, A baker. نان پزی *nān-paz-i*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. نان خطائی *nān-khatā'i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان دہی *nān-dih-i*, s. f. The giving of bread. نان روغنی *nān-i-raughan-i*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نہاری *nān-i-nā' mat*, A kind of bread. نان نہاری *nān-i-nahūrī*, Breakfast. نان وا *nān-wā*, A baker. نان وا *nān-wā-i*, Baking of bread, trade of a baker.

- ه. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- س. نانا *nānā*, v. a. To bend, to bow: see نوانا *nawānā*.
- س. نانارث *nānārth*, adj. Various, many. نانارث *nānārth*, Of various meanings. نانارث *nānārth*, or نانارکار *nānā-prakār*, or نانارودھ *nānā-vidh*, In various ways.
- س. نانچ *nānch*, s. (dakh.) Dance, ball: see ناچ *nāch*.
- س. نانچنا *nānchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ناچنا *nāch-nā*.
- ف. نانخورش *nān-khūrish*, s. f. Meat or fish eaten with bread.
- س. ناند *nānd* (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan.
- ه. زندگی کردن *nāndnā*, v. (dakh. explained by *zindagī kardan*) To pass life, to live (? *Harris, MSS.*): perhaps, also, for ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, q. v.
- ه. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.
- س. ناندیا *nāndiyā*, (नन्दि) s. m. The bull and vehicle. نانتیا *nānriyā*, of Siva.
- س. ناندیمکھ *nāndīmukh*, s. m. A kind of *srāddha* performed on joyous occasions.
- MAL. نانس *nānas*, s. (dakh.) The pine-apple, *Bromelia ananas* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. نانک پنہی یا متا یا شاہی *nānak-panthī*, or -mat-ā, or shāhī, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
- س. نانک *nānk*, s. (dakh.) Nose: see ناک *nāk*.
- ف. نانکار *nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *zamin-dārs*, *kānūn-gos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.
- ف. نانکاری *nānkār-i*, adj. Belonging to *nān-kār*, q. v.
- س. نانگر *nāngar*, s. (dakh.) A plough: see ناگل *nāgal*.
- س. نانگرنا *nāngarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) caus. of نانگرنا *nāngarnā*.
- س. نانگرنا *nāngar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plough (*Harris*).
- س. نانگل *nāngal*, s. m. A plough or body of a plough.
- س. نانگھنا *nānghnā* (लङ्घन) v. a. To step across, cross, jump over, pass, leap over.
- س.ف. نانو *nānw*, (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name, appellation, a noun.
- س.ف. نانوں *nāniōn*,

- P. **نَانُو** *nānū*, s. A little song or story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep, a lullaby : (in dakh. this word is explained by **حواله و حيله** perhaps with the sense of) artifice, trick (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **نَانِه** *nānh* (**نا** or **نहि**) adv. No, nay.
- H. **نَانِيَال** *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.
- H. **نَانِي** *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- H. **نَانِيَال** *nāne'āl*, s. (dakh. *Harris*): see **نَانِيَال** *nānhiyāl*.
- S. **نَانِيَتَر** *nānyatar*, } adv. Not otherwise.
 S. **نَانِيَتَا** *nānyathā*, }
- P. §. **نَاو** *nā'o* or *nāv*, s. f. 1. (Sans. **नौ**;) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.
- §. **نَاو** *nā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See **نَانُو** *nānū*.
- §. **نَاوِي** *nā'ū*, s. m. A barber : see **نَايِي** *nā'i*.
- P. **نَاوْدَان** *nāw-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct, a gutter.
- P. **نَاوَك** *nāwak*, s. f. A sort of arrow : a tube, canal : a bee's sting : the tube through which an arrow is projected. **نَاوَكِ انداز** *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.
- S. **نَاوِيَك** *nāwik*, s. m. Helmsman, steersman.
- §. P. **نَاوَن** *nā'on*, s. m. Name. See **نَانُو** *nānū*.
- §. **نَاوَنَا** *nāwnā* (**नमन**) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, bow. 2. To cause to submit to, cause to stoop.
- P. **نَاوَنُوش** *nāw-nosh*, s. m. Banqueting, feasting, carousing : see **نَايِي نُوش** *nā'e-naush*.
- §. **نَاه** *nāhi* (Sans. **नहि**) adv. No, not.
- H. **نَاهَر** *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.
- §. **نَاهِيَن** *nāhiñ* (**नहि**) adv. Not, no.
- P. **نَاهِيَد** *nāhid*, s. m. The planet Venus.
- §. **نَاهِيَن** *nāhiñ* (Sans. **नहि**) adv. Not, no.
- §. **نَايِي** *nā'i* (Sans. **नापित**) s. m. A barber.
- H. **نَايِي** *nā'i*, s. f. A kind of herb or plant (? *Harris*).
- P. **نَايِي** *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, flagelet, flute, fife.
- A. **نَايِب** *nā'ib* (part. act. of **نوب**) s. m. A deputy, delegate, vicegerent, attorney. **نَايِب مَنَاب** *nā'ib manāb*, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successor.
- A. P. **نَايِبِي** *nā'ib-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Deputyship, vicegerency, agency, delegation.

- §. H. **نَايِيچ** *nā-ich*, adv. (dakh.) Not, no : see **نَاهِيَن** *nāhiñ*.
- P. **نَايِيچَا** *nā'echa* (dimin. of **نَايِي** *nā'e*) s. m. A small reed, a *hukka* snake.
- §. **نَايَر** *nāyar*, } (perhaps from **नायक**) n. prop. (dakh.)
 §. **نَايَر** *nāyar*, } One of the casts or tribes of the Telingas or Gentoos that claims the second degree of blood and antiquity of family in that nation (*Harris*).
- A. **نَايِرَا** *nā'ira* (from **نور** Heb. **נור**) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- P. **نَايِرَا** *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- S. **نَايَك** *nāyak* (or *nā'ik*) s. m. 1. A chief, leader, man, youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.
- S. **نَايِيكَا** *nāyikā* (or *nāyakā* or *nā'ikā*) s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; a bawd.
- §. **نَايِيكَا** *nāyika*, s. f. (dakh.) See **نَايِيكَا** *nāyikā*.
- §. **نَايِيَن** *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of §. **نَايِي** *nā'i*, q. v. A barber's wife.
- P. **نَايِي نُوش** *nā'e-naush*, } (dakh.) Music and wine.
 P. **نَايِي نُوش** *nā'e-o-naush*, } See **نَاوَنُوش**.
- P. **نَايِي** *nāyi*, s. m. A player on the (**نَايِي** *nā'e*) flute, &c.
- A. **نَابَات** *nabāt* (from **نبت**) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. **نَابَاتَات** *nabātāt*, Vegetables. **عِلْم نَابَات** *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.
- P. **نَابَات** *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.
- A. **نَابَاتِي** *nabāt-i*, adj. Vegetable.
- §. **نَابَارَن** *nibāran* (**निवारण**) s. Prevention, hindering, forbidding, stopping.
- §. **نَابَارَنَا** *nibārnā* (**निवारण**) v. a. 1. To forbid. 2. (dakh.) See **نَابَارَنَا** *nibārnā*.
- §. **نَابَارَا** *nibārā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. **گذارش**) Passage, passing.
- §. **نَابَارَن** *nibāran* (**निर्वाहण**) s. Ending, finishing, cessation, separation.
- §. **نَابَارَنَا** *nibārnā* (**निर्वाहण**) v. a. 1. To accomplish, perform, manage : see **نَابَاهِنَا** *nibāhnā*. 2. To spend, to end. 3. To separate.

- A. نباش *nabbāsh* (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.
- A. نباض *nabbāz* (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.
- A.P. نباضی *nabbāz-ī*, s. f. The science or practice of feeling the pulse.
- g. نبأو *nibā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Continuance, causing to continue: see نباہ *nibāh*.
- g. نباہ *nibāh* (निर्वाह) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.
- g. نباہنا *nibāhnā* (निर्वाहण) v. a. 1. To accomplish, achieve, perfect, perform. 2. To protect, guard, take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct.
- g. نباہو *nibāhū* (from نباہنا) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. s. m. Accomplisher.
- H. نبٹیرا *nibṭērā*, s. m. Determination. See نٹارا *niṭārā*.
- g.P. نبختہ *nibakhṭa*, adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate (? Harris).
- P. نبرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.
- g. نبڑنا *nibarṇā* (निर्वहण or intrans. of نباڑنا) v. n. To be accomplished, be spent, be ended, be decided.
- P. نبسہ *nabasa*, s. A daughter's son or daughter.
- A. نبض *nabz*, s. f. The pulse. نبض دیکھنا *nabz dekhnā*, To feel the pulse.
- g. نبل *ni-bal*, adj. Weak. See نر بل *nir-bal*.
- g. نبنا *nibnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نبھنا *nibhnā*.
- s. نبندھ *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained. s. m. See بندھ *bandhej*.
- A. نبوت *nubūwat* (from نبأ Heb. and Aram. نبي) s. f. Prophecy.
- A. نبوی *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet, prophetic.
- g. نبہ *nabh* (नभः) s. The sky, ether, atmosphere: the month Sāwan. نبہ چر *nabh-char* (नभस्वर) What moves in the sky; aerial, a bird.
- g. نبہارنا *nibhārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See نبہارنا *nibārṇā*.
- g. نبہاگا *ni-bhāg-ā*, } (निर्भाग्य) adj. Unfortunate.
- g. نبہاگی *ni-bhāg-ī*, }

- g. نبہانا *nibhānā* (causal of نبہنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نبہانا *nibāhnā*.
- g. نبہاو *nibhā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See نبأو *nibā'o*.
- g. نبہرما *ni-bhram-ā*, adj. (dakh.) Without dignity, dishonoured, disgraced.
- g. نبہنا *nibhnā* (निर्वहण) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, continue, endure, be accomplished or perfected or performed.
- A. نبی *nabī* (Heb. נביא) s. m. A prophet.
- g. نبیدن *nibedan* (निवेदन) s. m. An address, a petition, representation to a superior.
- P. نبیرہ *nabira*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.
- P. نبیری *nabirī*, s. f. A granddaughter.
- g. نبیرنا *niberū* (from نبیرنا) s. m. End, finishing.
- g. نبیرنا *niberṇā* (निवर्त्तन or see نباڑنا *nibārṇā*) v. a. To end, put an end to, complete, perform, finish, spend.
- g. نبیرو *niberū*, adj. Performing, finishing.
- P. نبیسہ *nabisa*, s. A son's or daughter's son, grandson.
- P. نبیسی *nabisi*, s. f. A granddaughter.
- g. نبین *nabīn* (नवीन) adj. New.
- s. نپات *ni-pāt*, s. m. Death.
- H. نپاٹنا *nipāṭnā*, v. a. See نپٹانا *nipṭānā*.
- s. نپان *ni-pān*, s. m. A reservoir for water, a milkpail.
- H. نپت *nipat*, adv. (dakh.) for نپٹ *nipat*, q. v.
- g. نپتر *nipattar* (निर्पत्र) adj. (dakh.) Leafless.
- H. نپٹ *nipat*, adv. Very, exceedingly.
- H. نپٹارا *nipṭārā*, s. m. Settlement: see نبہارنا *niberā*.
- H. نپٹارو *nipṭārū*, s. m. Finisher, concluder, decider.
- H. نپٹانا *nipṭānā*, v. a. To settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate.
- H. نپٹنا *nipāṭnā*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.
- g. نپچانا *nipchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of نپچنا *nipachnā*.
- g. نپچنا *nipachnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be produced, shoot up: see نپچنا *upajṇā* (Harris, MSS.).
- s. نپوण *nipuṇ*, adj. Skilful, clever, expert, conversant, eminent.

- s. **नपुंसक** *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender), unmanly, coward. s. m. An hermaphrodite, eunuch.
- §. **نیپوتا** *ni-pūt-ā*, adj. Childless, having no son.
- p. **ناپید** *na-ped* (dakh.) See **ناپید** *nā-paid*, under **نا** *nā*.
- §. **نت** *nit* (**नित्य**) 1. adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, constant, invariable. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. **نت اٹھ** *nit-uṭh* or **نت اٹھکی** *nit-uṭhke* or **نت پر** *nit-prati*, Constantly. **نت** *nit-nit*, Perpetually, constantly. ¶ **nat**, s. (dakh.) See **نہ** *nath*.
- s. **नत** *nata*, adj. Bent, bowed, crooked. **नति** *nati*, s. f. Bending, bowing, stooping; reverential address.
- TEL. **نت** *nat*, s. (dakh.) A snail-shell, a cockle-shell, any turbinated, spiral or univalve shell; the worm or inhabitant of such a shell (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **نتا** *nit-tā* (**नित्यता**) s. f. Perpetuity.
- s. **नितान्त** *nitānt*, adv. Much, excessively.
- ا. **نتائج** *natū'ij*, s. m. plur. (of **نتیجہ**) Results, consequences, issues, &c.
- §. **نترالو** *natrālū*, s. (dakh.) See **رتالو** *rata-nālū*, under **رتن** *ratān* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. **نت گلا** *nat-gullā*, s. m. (dakh.) Any turbinated univalve shell with the creature inhabiting it, as the garden snail, periwinkle, welk, &c. (*Harris, MSS.*).
- TEL. **نتل** *nattal*, } s. f. (dakh.) or **نتل مچھی** *natlal-*
TEL. **نتلی** *natli*, } *-machchhi*, A kind of fish, muscle
(? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **नितम्ब** *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.
- §. **نتنی** *natnī* or *natinī* (**नन्नी**) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
- §. **نتنی** *natnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **نہنی** *nath-nī*.
- §. **نہ** *nath* (**नाथ**) s. m. f. 1. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). 2. A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.
- h. **نہارنا** *nithārā*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify

- water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.
- h. **نہرا** *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water the impurity of which has subsided).
- h. **نہرنا** *nitharnā*, v. n. To be purified (water or other liquid) by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.
- h.s. **نہرنگر** *nathar-nagar*, n. prop. A city of the Carnatic (better known by the name of Trichinopoly: *Harris*).
- §. **نہنا** *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. **نہنی چڑھانا** *nathne chaḥhānā*, To be angry or displeased. 2. (see **ناتپنا**) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).
- §. **نہنی** *nath-nī* (**नाथ**) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
- u. **نہنی** *nathī*, Record (? of a suit in a court of law).
- h. **نتی** *nittī* (corrupt. of **نکتی**) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.
- §. **نیت** *natait* (from **ناتا**) s. m. A relative.
- ا. **نتیجہ** *natija* (from **نتیجہ**) s. m. Result, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. Foetus, offspring.
- s. **نیتیکرم** *nitya-karma*, s. m. } The constant
s. **نیتیکریا** *nitya-kriyā*, s. f. } or daily ceremonies of religion, the religious duties which are of constant recurrence.
- s. **نٹ** *naṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c., a tumbler, mime, actor. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful (*Harris*). Name of a *rāgiṇī* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- h. **نٹارا** *niṭārā* (corrupt. of **نہترہ** *nibṭerā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.
- §. **نٹاگی** *naṭ-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, knavery, guile (? *Harris*).
- §. **نٹبر** *naṭ-bar* (**नटवर**) s. m. Juggler, &c.: see **نٹ**.
- §. **نٹکٹ** *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat.
- §. **نٹکٹی** *naṭ-khaṭ-i*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artfulness.

- s. نَتَن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, } (نَتِي) s. f. The female of نَت }
 s. نَتْنِي *naṭnī* or *naṭinī*, } *naṭ*, q. v.
- h. نَتَن *naṭan* (from نَتْنَا) s. f. Denial, negation.
 h. نَتْنَا *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.
- s. نَتُوا *naṭū'ā*, or *naṭu'ā*, or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope-dancer, mime, actor, &c. See نَت *naṭ*.
- s. نَتَه *naṭh*, s. m. (dakh.) See نَت *naṭ*.
- s. نَتِهَر *niṭhur* (نِيْهَر) adj. 1. Harsh, obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.
- s. نَتِهَرَا *niṭhur-ā'i*, } (نِيْهَرَا) s. f. Cruelty, obdu- }
 s. نَتِهَرَا *niṭhur-tā*, } racy.
- h. نَتِهَلَا *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.
- s. نَتِي *naṭ-i*, s. f. A courtesan, harlot.
- A. نَشَار *niṣār* (from نَشَر) s. m. f. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, donative, sacrifice. نَشَار كَرْنَا *niṣār karnā*, To scatter, strew, or throw (as a publick donative, &c.), to sacrifice. نَشَار هَوْنَا *niṣār honā*, To be sacrificed.
- A.P. نَشَارِي *niṣār-i*, adj. Relating to نَشَار *niṣār*, q. v.
- A. نَشَر *naṣr*, s. f. Prose.
- s. نَج *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. نَجَا *nija-sthān*, Own place. نَج كَا *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. نَج تَج سِي *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.
- A. نَجَاب *najābat* (from نَجَب) s. f. Nobleness, generosity, gentility, nobility.
- A. نَجَات *najāṭ*, s. f. Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.
- A. نَجَار *najjār* (adj. superl. of نَجَر Chald. and Syr. نَجَر) s. m. A carpenter. نَجَارَا كَسِيرَا *najjār-ā-kaserā*, An artisan, artificer, a carpenter or tinker.
- A.P. نَجَارِي *najjār-i*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- A. نَجَاسَت *najāsat* (from نَجَس) s. f. Dirtiness, nastiness, filth, impurity.
- h. نَجَانَا *nijānā*, v. a. (dakh.) see نَجْهَانَا *nijhānā*.
- A. نَجَابَا *nujabā*, s. plur. of نَجِيب *nujīb*, q. v.

- s. نَجُت *nijut* (نِيْجُت) A million.
- A. نَجْد *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.
- A. نَجَس *najis*, adj. Dirty, impure, filthy, nasty. نَجَسُ الْعَيْنِ *najisu-l-ā'in*, Impure by nature. ¶ *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.
- A.H. نَجَسَاغِي *najis-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Dirtiness, filthiness : see نَجَاسَت *najāsat* (Harris, MSS.).
- s. نَجَسِي *nijassī* (perhaps, for نِيْرَاسِي) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate : see مَنَكُوس *manhūs*.
- A.P. نَجِسِي *najis-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Impurity, contamination.
- A. نَجَف *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ālī*.
- A. نَجْم *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. نَجُوم *nujūm*, Stars. نَجُومِ عِلْمِ *ilm-i-nujūm*, Astrology, astronomy. (In dakh. نَجُوم *nujūm*, is said, also, to be used for نَجُومِي *nujūm-i*, Astrologer).
- A.P. نَجُومِي *nujūm-i*, s. m. An astrologer ; fortune-teller. (In dakh. نَجُومِي *nujūm-i* is said, also, to be used in the sense of astrology).
- s. نَجْه *nijh* نَجْه تَجْه *nijh tijh*, Correctness, propriety, good order. See under نَج *nij*.
- h. نَجْهَانَا *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold, look at attentively, spy out.
- h. نَجْهَوْنَا *nijhoṭnā*, v. a. To twitch.
- s. نَجْهُول *ni-jhol* (نِيْر prep. and ر. دُل Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).
- A. نَجِيب *najīb* (from نَجَب) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. نَجِيبُ الطَّرْفَيْنِ *najibu-ṭ-ṭarfain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).
- A.P. نَجِيبِي *najīb-i*, s. f. Nobility : see نَجَابَت *najābat*.
- s. نَجَان *nichān* (from نِيْچ see نِيْچ *nich*) s. (dakh.) A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. (Harris).
- s. نَجَانَا *nachānā* (causal of نَجَانَا) v. a. To make to dance.

g. نچیت *nichit*, adj. See نچنت *ni-chint*.

v. نچکٹ *nachak-nachak*, s. (dakh.) The sound of chewing or masticating something raw (*Harris*).

h. نچنا *nuchnā* (intrans. of نچنا) v. n. To be pinched or scratched.

g. نچنت *ni-chint* or *ni-chant* (निश्चिन्त) adj. Free from thought, anxiety, or care; unconcerned, careless, at leisure. نچنت ہونا *nichint honā*, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.

g. نچنتائی *nichint-ā'i* or *nichant-ā'i*, s. f. Carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure.

g. نچوانا *nachwānā* (caus. of نچنا) v. a. To make to dance.

h. نچوانا *nuchwānā* (caus. of نچنا) v. a. To cause to pinch or to pluck out, &c.

h. نچوڑ *nichor*, s. m. End or termination of any affair: the burthen, or that on which any thing depends.

h. نچوڑانا *nichorānā*, v. a. See نچوڑوانا *nichorwānā*.

h. نچوڑنا *nichorṇā*, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort, to exact; (dakh.) to milk or squeeze out (milk).

h. نچوڑو *nichorū*, } adj. Rapacious; extortioner.
h. نچوڑوا *nichorwā*, }

h. نچوڑوانا *nichorwānā* (causal of نچوڑنا) v. a. To cause to wring, strain, squeeze out, &c.

g. نچویا *nachwaiyā* (from نچ) s. m. A dancer.

h. نچہوار *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.

g. نچہتر *nachhattar* or *nachhātra* (नचत्र) s. m. 1. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common division of the zodiack into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhātras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign).

g. نچہتری *nachhattar-ī*, adj. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.

g. نچہکا *nichhakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Free from flaw or crack (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

h. نچہل *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear, limpid.

g. نچیت *nichit*, adj. (dakh.) See نچنت *ni-chint*.

A. نحافت *nahūfat*, s. f. Leanness, emaciation.

A. نحر *naḥr*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. يوم النحر *yaumu-n-naḥr* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *zī hijja*.

A. نحس *naḥs* (Heb. and Aram. נחש) 1. adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. s. Bad luck, bad omen; a sinister aspect of the stars, an unlucky planet.

A. نحسیت *naḥsiyat* (from نحس) s. f. Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination.

A. نحو *naḥo* or *naḥw* (Heb. נחה) s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode.

A. نحوست *naḥūsat* (from نحس) s. f. Bad presage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil.

A. نحوی *naḥwī* (from نحو) adj. Grammatical; a teacher of syntax, a grammarian.

A. نحویت *naḥwī-yat*, s. f. The art of a grammarian.

A. نحیف *naḥif* (from نحف) adj. Lean, meager, weak, slender.

P. نخ *nakh*, s. A thread whether of thread or silk, a kind of carpet, a rank of soldiers, &c., a little, a few.

A. نخاس *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.

g.A. نخالص *ni-khālīs*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered: see خلاصه *khulāṣa* or خلاص *khālūṣ*.

P. نخچیر *nakhchīr*, s. m. The chase, game, prey, hunting. نخچیر گاہ *nakhchīr-gāh*, s. f. Place of hunting.

P. نخدا *nakhdāwā*, s. (dakh.) See نخود آب *nukḥud-āb* under نخود *nukḥud*.

P. نخده *nakhda* (from نخ) s. m. (dakh.) A thread (?).

P. نخرا *nakhṛā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, waggyery,

P. نخره *nakhṛa*, } coquetry, deccit, sham, pretence.

نخرا تلا *nakhṛā-tillā*, Coquetry, blandishments.

نخره باز *nakhṛa-bāz*, Affected. نخره بازی *nakhṛa-bāz-ī*, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.

P. نخست *nakhust*, prop. *nukḥust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the first. 2. adv. At first.

P. نخستین *nakhust-īn*, adj. First.

P. رخساره *nakhshūra*, s. m. (dakh.) see رخساره *rukhsāra*.

P. نخشب *nakhshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which

the impostor *Mukanna** caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.

A. نخل *nakhhl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. نخل بند *nakhhl-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. نخلبندی *nakhhl-band-i*, A plantation.

A.P. نخلستان *nakhhl-istān*, } s. m. A plantation or grove
A. نخله *nakhla*, } of palms, or of other flourishing plants.

A. نخوت *nakhwat* (from نخو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

r. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*), the chick pea, horse gram: see چنا *chanā*. نخود آب *nukhud-āb* (dakh. *nakhūd-ābū*) A kind of food given after physick has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

g. ند *nad*, s. m. A river.

H. ند *nad*, adv. (dakh. in verse) Like: see ناك *nād*. اسند *is-nad*, Thus.

A. ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative.

A. نداد *naddāf* (adj. superl. of ندف Heb. נדר) s. m. A cotton-dresser.

A.P. ندافی *naddāf-i*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.

A. ندامت *nadāmat* (from ندم) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.

s. نیدان *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (in medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).

g. ندر *ni-dar*, adj. (dakh.) Fearless: see نذر *ni-dar*.

s. ندرآ *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nind*.

g. ندرالو *nidrā-lu*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.

s. ندرت *nidrit*, adj. Asleep, sleeping.

A. ندرت *nudrat* (from ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.

s. ندرشن *ni-darsan*, s. f. Example, authority.

H. ندکبولا *nadkhulā*, s. (dakh.) A cockle (*Harris*).

g. ندرولا *nadolū* (नन्दा) s. m. A large earthen pan.

s. نیدی *nidhi*, s. m. 1. A treasure of *Kuvera* the god of riches. 2. A treasure, any sum or quantity of wealth or valuables, a collection.

H. ندهرت *ni-dharak*, adv. or adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See g. نذر *ni-dar*.

s. نیدان *nidhān*, s. m. Place, house, mansion, abode, receptacle, that in which any quality inheres.

s. نیدن *ni-dhan*, s. m. Death, annihilation.

s. ندی *nadī* or *naddī*, s. f. A river.

g. ندیا *nadiyā*, s. River: see ندی *nadī*.

A. ندیم *nadīm* (from ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.

g. نذر *ni-dar* (निर्दर r. ह Fear) 1. adj. Fearless, dauntless. 2. adv. Without fear, fearlessly. نذرینا *ni-dar-panā*, Fearlessness.

g. نذری *nīdar-i*, s. f. Fearlessness.

g. نذال *nīdhāl*, } (نیر prep. and دول What swings)
g. نذول *nīdhol*, } adj. Still, motionless.

A. نذر *nazr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (especially offered to a superior, any thing dedicated), present, an offering. 3. (*met.*) Interview. نذر آیمه *nazr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., a benefice, charity lands.

A.P. نذرانه *nazr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.

A. نذور *nuzūr*, or نذورات *nuzūr-āt*, plur. (of نذر) Vows, offerings (to God).

P.S. نر *nar*, s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male. نر ماده *nar-māda* or نر ماده چول *nar-māda chul* (dakh.) Male and female; a hinge (*Harris, MSS.*).

s. نیر *nir*, prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of نی *ni*.

g. نرا *nirā* (see نرالا *nirālā*) adj. Mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple.

- س. **نیراجده** *nir-ā-judh* (निरायुध) adj. Without armour; imbecile, not warlike.
- س. **نیرادر** *nir-ādar*, adj. Without respect; disrespectful, unceremonious, unpolite, disrespected.
- س. **نیرادھار** *nir-ādhār*, adj. Without support.
- س. **نیراس** *nir-ās*, } (निराश) adj. Hopeless.
- س. **نیراسا** *nir-āsā*, }
- س. **نیراسی** *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
- س. **نیراکار** *nir-ākār*, adj. Without form or figure, incorporeal.
- س. **نیراکاঙ্کشی** *nir-ākāṅkṣī*, adj. Free from desire.
- س. **نیرالا** *nirālā* (निरालय) adj. 1. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. 2. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 3. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. **نیرالی** *nirāle*, or **نیرالی مین** *nirāle meṇ*, Apart, in private.
- س. **نیرالسیہ** *nir-ālasya*, adj. Free from sloth.
- س. **نیرامیش** *nir-āmiṣh*, adj. Without flesh (food).
- س. **نیراھار** *nir-āhār*, adj. Without food.
- س. **نیرباہ** *nir-bāh*, s. m. See **نیرباہ** *nibāh*.
- پ. **نیربدخ** *nar-badakh*, s. m. (dakh.) A drake.
- س. **نیربذی** *nir-buddhi*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless, irrational.
- س. **نیربس** *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.
- س. **نیربسی** *nir-bis-i* (निर्विषी: q. d. antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. *Curcuma zedoaria*: Roxb.).
- س. **نیربل** *nir-bal*, adj. Weak, strengthless.
- س. **نیربلتا** *nir-bala-tā*, s. f. Weakness.
- س. **نیربندھو** *nir-bandhū*, adj. Friendless, without relations.
- س. **نیربنس** *nir-bans* (निर्वंश) adj. 1. Childless, without offspring. 2. Extinct (as a race or family).
- س. **نیربوجہ** *nir-būjh*, adj. Incomprehensible.
- س. **نیربودھ** *nir-bodh*, adj. Without understanding, senseless.
- س. **نیربھی** *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, free from fear, undaunted.

- س. **نیربیج** *nir-bij* (निर्वीज) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
- س. **نیرپ** *nir-p* (comp. of **ن** *Man*, and part. act. from **ر** *Preserve*) *nrip* or *nripa*, s. m. A king, a prince.
- س. **نیرپانا** *nirpānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of **نیرپنا** *nirapnā*, q. v.
- س. **نیرپت** (نر or **ن** *Man*, and **پتی** *Lord*) *nara-pati* or *nripati*, s. m. A king, a sovereign, a prince.
- س. **نیرپچھ** *nir-pachh*, adj. Helpless, friendless.
- س. **نیرپور** *nar-pur*, s. m. One of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe, the abode of man, the earth.
- س. **نیرپراہدھ** *nir-aparādh*, adj. Faultless, blameless.
- س. **نیرپراہدی** *nir-aparādh-i*, adj. Faultless, blameless.
- س. **نیرپنا** *nirapnā* or *niripnā*, v. a. (dakh. explained by **از** *از* **کشش** *دو انگشت* *از روده* *آلایش* *دور کردن*) To remove filth from a gut by the drawing down of two fingers (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. **نیرفل** *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.
- س. **نیرت** *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.
- س. **نیرتتر** *nir-uttar*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer, non-plussed, posed.
- س. **نیرتک** *nartak* or *nirtak*, s. m. A dancer.
- س. **نیرتانا** *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of **نیرتنا**) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
- س. **نیرتنا** *nirtnā* (नर्त्तन) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
- س. **نیرتیک** *nṛityak*, s. m. A dancer.
- س. **نیرتیکاری** *nṛityakārī*, s. m. A dancer.
- س. **نیرجل** *nir-jal*, adj. Without water.
- س. **نیرجن** *nir-jan*, adj. Without a person or individual, desert, uninhabited.
- س. **نیرجہ** *narja*, s. m. Small scales.
- س. **نیرجیو** *nir-jīw*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
- س. **نیرچا** *nirchā*, s. m. A kind of greens. (*Corchorus capsularis*).

- s. **نرچهل** *nir-chhal*, adj. Simple, guileless.
- پ. **نرخ** *nirkh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize, valuation.
- ه. **نرخڑا** *narkharā*, s. m. } The throat, the throttle.
 ه. **نرخڑی** *narkharī*, s. f. }
- پ. **نرخنامه** *nirkh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
- پ. **نرخي** *nirkh-ī*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.
- پ. **نرد** *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chess-man, &c. 2. Draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. 3. The naked trunk of a tree.
- پ. **نردبان** *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.
- س. **نردشت** *nir-disht*, Described, pointed out.
- س. **نردوش** *nir-dosh*, } adj. Faultless, blameless.
 س. **نردوشي** *nir-dosh-ī*, }
- س. **نردوکه** *nir-dokh*, adj. Blameless.
- س. **نردوند** *nir-dwand* (**نیر** and **دند** Strife, dispute) adj. Without quarrel or dispute, peaceably.
- س. **نردهار** *nir-dhār*, } s. m. Settling or
 س. **نردهارن** *nir-dhāraṇ*, } fixing with accuracy, ascertainment.
- س. **نردهارت** *nir-dhārit*, adj. Ascertained.
- س. **نردھکاری** *nir-adhikārī*, adj. Without right or title or authority.
- س. **نردھن** *nir-dhan*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.
- س. **نردی** *nir-da'i* or *nir-daya* or *nir-dayī* (**نیردھ** from **نیر** and **دھ** Mercy) adj. Merciless.
- س. **نردیش** *nir-des*, s. m. Order: description.
- س. **نررثک** *nir-arth-ak*, adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification, unmeaning, insignificant.
- س. **نرس** *niras* (**نیر** from **نی** neg. and **ر** Juice) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.

- s. **نرست** *nir-ast*, adj. Abandoned, expelled.
- s. **نرستر** *nir-ast*, adj. Without arms, unarmed.
- س. **نرسنگا** *nar-singā* (**नलशृङ्ग**) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument.
- s. **نرسنگہ** *nar-singh* or *nṛi-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, which happened in the Satya-yuga, upon the following occasion. Hiranya-kasipu, an impious prince, was enraged at his son Prahlād for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet Prahlād lived. "If your God is present every where," says Hiranya-kasipu, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c.
- س. **نرسنگہا** *nar-singhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **نرسنگا** *nar-singā*.
- س. **نرسنگیا** *narsingiyā* (from **نرسنگا** *nar-singā*) s. m. One who plays on the horn.
- ه. **نرسون** *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.
- پ. **نرغا** *narghā* (for پ. **نرگ** *narg*, A ring or circle formed by huntsmen round game) s. m. 1. Surrounding. **نرغا کرنا** *narghā karnā*, To surround. 2. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a small drum (*Harris*).
- س. **نرقل** *narkal* (corrupt. of **نرکت** *narkaṭ*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.
- س. **نرک** *narak*, s. m. Hell, the infernal regions.
- TEL. **نرک نرک** *narak-narak*, s. (dakh.) The noise made by rats or mice in gnawing something hard (*Harris*).
- س. **نرکت** *narkaṭ* (**नलकाण्ड**) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: *Roxb.*).
- س. **نرکتا** *narkaṭā*, s. (dakh.) See **نرکتا** *nār*.
- ه. **نرکس** *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.
- س. **نرکل** *narakul*, s. m. See **نرکت** *narkaṭ* (*Adam*).
- س. **نرکھ** *narakh*, s. m. (dakh.) See **نرک** *narak*.
- س. **نرکھنا** *nirakhnū* (**निरिचण**) v. a. To look at, view, see.

- P. نارگاو *nar-gāw*, s. m. A bull.
- S. نرگت *nir-gat*, adj. Issued, departed.
- P. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. 1. A narcissus. 2. (*met.*) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated narcissus).
- P. نرگستان *nargistān* (perhaps for نرگسدان A receptacle for narcissuses) s. m. A bed of narcissuses.
- P. نرگسی *nargis-ī*, 1. adj. Like or of the narcissus. 2. s. m. A kind of garment, a sort of food. نرگسی قلیہ *nargisi qaliya* (dakh.) A kind of dish of food (? *Harris*).
- S. نرگن *nir-guṇ* निर्गुण (निर् and गुण Quality, skill, a string) adj. 1. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 2. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. 3. Unstrung (as a necklace).
- S. نرگین *nir-ghin* (निर् prep. and घृणा Reproach, blame, compassion) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable. 3. Cruel. 4. Shameless.
- S. نرگینت *nir-ghanṭ*, s. m. A vocabulary, index.
- S. نرلیپت *nir-lipt*, adj. Unsmearred, undefiled.
- S. نرلج *nir-lajj* (निर् prep. and लज्जा Shame) *nir-lajj*, adj. Shameless, immodest.
- S. نرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } adj. Not covetous, void
- S. نرلوبھی *nir-lobh-ī*, } of avarice, contented.
- P. نرم *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly.
- P.H. نرمآگی *narm-āgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نرمی *narm-ī*.
- S. نرمالہ *nir-mālya*, s. m. The remains of an offering presented to a deity : purity, clearness.
- S. نرمان *nirmāṇ*, s. m. 1. Manufacture, making, production. 2. Propriety, fitness.
- P.H. نرمانا *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.
- P.H. نرمائی *narm-ā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نرمی *narm-ī*.
- S. نرمیت *nir-mit*, adj. Made, fabricated.
- P. نرمک *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.

- S. نرمل *nir-mal*, } adj. Pure, limpid, clear, pellucid,
- S. نرملا *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless, clean.
- S. نرملنا *nirmala-tā*, s. f. Purenness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.
- S. نرملی *nir-mal-ī* (निर्मली or in Sans. कतक) s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared. (*Strychnos potatorum*). ¶ adj. f. See نرملا *nir-malā*.
- S. نرمم *nir-mam*, adj. Disinterested, claiming or wishing for nothing.
- S. نرمول *nir-mūl*, adj. Baseless, unfounded.
- S. نرموہی *nir-moh-ī*, adj. Not fascinated, without affection, free from attachment, unkind.
- P. نرمہ گوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.
- P. نرمی *narm-ī*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.
- P.A. نرمیت *narm-īyat*, s. f. Softness.
- S. نرمنت *nir-ant*, adj. Endless, boundless.
- S. نرمنتر *nir-antar* (निरन्तर) adj. or adv. Without interval, continual, incessantly, constantly.
- S. نرمجن *ni-ranjan*, adj. Unstained ; void of passion.
- S. نرمکار *nirankār*, } (for निराकार i.e. निर् prep. and
- S. نرمکال *nirankāl*, } आकार Form) adj. Without form (the Deity), incorporeal.
- S. نرمکس *nir-ankus*, adj. Unchecked, self-willed.
- S. نرمی *nirṇai*, s. m. 1. Certainty, positive conclusion, ascertainment. 2. Doubt, discussion.
- S. نرمیت *nir-ṇīt*, adj. Ascertained.
- S. نرموان *nir-vāṇ* (निर् prep. and र. वाण Blow) adj. Extinguished, extinct. s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. (The *nirvān* or *Buddha* era reckons from 543 before Christ : *Prinsep*).
- S. نرمواہ *nir-wāh*, s. m. See nibāh.

- s. **نرواھک** *nir-wāhak*, s. m. One who performs or conducts : connexion of cause and effect.
- s. **نروپ** *nirūp* (**निरूप** from **निर** prep. and **रूप** Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.
- s. **نرופן** *ni-rūpaṇ*, s. m. Sight ; ascertaining, seeking.
- s. **نرूपیت** *ni-rūpit*, adj. Ascertained.
- s. **نرورت** *nir-vṛitti*, s. f. Final emancipation, death, happiness.
- s. **نروکھ** *nar-ūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.
- s. **نروگ** *nirōg*, } (**नीरोगी**) adj. In high health and
s. **نروگی** *nirōgī*, } spirits, healthy.
- s. **نروگا** *nirōgā*, adj. (dakh.) See **نروگ** *nirōg*.
- s. **نروگین** *nir-vighn*, adj. Unobstructed.
- p. **نره** *nar-a* or *narra*, 1. adj. Male. 2. Ugly, abominable, rough. 3. s. The member of generation. 4. A wave or billow (of water). 5. The trunk of a tree. 6. Ward of a key. 7. Hermaphrodite. 8. A beggar.
- s. **نره** *ni-rah* (**नि** prepos. and r. **रह** Quit, abandon) s. (dakh.) Leaving, quitting ; solitude.
- s. **نرهڑ** *narhar* (from **नल** Reed and **हार** for **हड** Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.
- s. **نرهس** *nir-has* (from **निर** prep. and **हास** Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.
- p. **نري** *nar-i*, s. f. A kind of leather, skin.
- s. **نري** *nari*, s. f. A weaver's shuttle : see **نلي** sign. 6.
- н. **نريا** *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.
- s. **نرياس** *nir-yās*, s. m. Extract, decoction.
- н. **نريت** *nareṭ*, s. m. } Throat, windpipe. **نريتي دبانا**
н. **نريتي** *nareṭī*, s. f. } *nareṭī dabānā*, To throttle.
- s. **نريس** *nares*, s. m. A king, sovereign.
- s. **نريکشن** *nir-ikṣhaṇ*, s. m. Looking at.
- s. **نريکھنا** *nirekhnā* (**निरिच्छण**) v. a. To behold, to spy, to look out, look at, expect.
- p. **نرينه** *nar-īna*, adj. Male, masculine.

- s. **نرارا** *naṛarā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Windpipe, weasand
s. **نراري** *naṛarī*, s. f. } (*Harris, MSS.*): see **نلدا**
nalḍā, and **نريت** *nareṭ*.
- s. **نرالا** *naṛlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **نرارا** *naṛarā*.
- TEL. **نرولا** *naṛwā*, s. m. (dakh.) The first passage at the entrance of the house of a native, which leads from the street into the inner court.
- s. **نري** *naṛī*, s. f. Sort of fireworks, rockets without sticks which run upon the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. **نر** *nazz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in any one place.
- P. **نراد** *nazād* or *nizād*, } See **نراد** *nizhād*.
P. **نراده** *nazāda* or *nizāda*, }
- P. **نزار** *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtile.
- P. **نزاري** *nizār-i*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
- A. **نزع** *nizā* (from **نزع** analog. to Heb. **נָצַח**) s. m. f. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
- P. **نزاکت** *nazūkat* (from **نازک** *nāzūk*) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness.
- A. **نزهات** *nazūhat* (from **نزه**) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad ; purity.
- P. **نزد** *nazd*, } Near, hard by, with, close to, neigh-
P. **نزدیک** *nazdik*, } boursing, contiguous, almost, about.
- P. **نزدیکی** *nazdik-i*, 1. s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity, approximation, approach, vicinity. 2. One near (in blood), a relative.
- A. **نزع** *naz*, s. m. The last breath, the agonies of death, expiration.
- P. **نزک** *nazik*, prepos. (dakh.) See **نزدیک** *nazdik*.
- A. **نزله** *nazla* or *nuzla* (from **نزل** Heb. and Aram. **נָזַל** To flow ; as, Catarrh from **καταρρέω**) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.
- A. **نزل** *nuzul* (inf. from **نزل**) s. m. 1. Descent, going downwards, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). **نزل آب** *nuzul-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water : the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.

- A. *nuz'hat* (from نزهت) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
- P. *nazik*, prepos. (dakh.) See نزدیک *nazdik*.
- P. *nazik-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See نزدیکی *nazdik-i*.
- P. *nizhād* or *nazhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.
- P. *nizhand* or *nazhand*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, dejected, hanging down the head, drooping: distracted, wrathful, raging: low (ground, &c.).
- A. *nas* (from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein. 2. A sinew, nerve. *nas-dār*, adj. Sinewy, veiny.
- P. *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding. (Gr. *νοῦς*).
- s. *nis* (or *nisi*), } s. f. Night. نسپر *nis-char*,
s. *nisā*, } s. m. A prowler: see
نسپر *nis-char-ā'i*, s. f. Prowling.
نسپر *nis-char-ā'i karnā*, To prowl. نساچر
nisā-char, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. نساکر یا نساناته
nisā-kar, or نساناى *nisā-nāth*, The moon.
- A. *nisā*, s. f. plur. Women, ladies: the female sex.
- s. *nisā-pati*, s. m. The moon.
- A. *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.
- s. *nisās*, s. m. See نساوس *ni-swās*.
- s. *nasānā* (ناشن) v. a. To destroy, to annihilate, spoil, squander. v. n. To be destroyed or annihilated.
- A. P. *nisā-i*, adj. Of women.
- A. *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
- A. *nisbat*, s. f. 1. Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. 2. Relationship; matrimonial engagement, alliance or affinity by marriage. (dakh.) The ceremony of betrothing: see مانگنی *māngnī*.
nisbat karnā, To refer, to attribute

- A. P. *nisbat-i*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to, related by marriage. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
- s. *ni-sprīh* (نيسپريه) adj. Free from desire.
- s. *ni-spand*, adj. Motionless, still: trembling, throbbing.
- s. *nistār*, s. m. Release, acquittal, salvation, beatitude.
- s. *nistār-ā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
- s. *nistūr-nā* (نيسطارن) v. a. To release, acquit; beatify or exempt the soul from further transmigration.
- P. *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India. (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roxb.*) 2. Kind of cloth.
- A. *nasta'lik* (تعليق و نسخ) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).
- s. *nistok* (نيسوك) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.
- s. *nis-tej*, adj. Dull, obscure, spiritless.
- A. *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.
- s. *nischit*, adj. Sure.
- s. *nischal*, adj. Immovable, fixed.
- s. *nis-chint*, adj. Thoughtless.
- s. *nis-chintā-i*, s. f. Freedom from care, carelessness.
- s. *nis-chhidr*, Free from flaw or fault.
- s. *nischai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment; trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained, certain, sure, indubitable. 3. adv. Certainly, actually, indubitably.
- s. *nishesht*, adj. Incapable of effort.
- A. *naskh* (نسخ) (Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. Abolition, abrogation, repeal. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.
- A. *nuskha* (from نسخ) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing-

- book. Plur. نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, Books. نسخه نویسی *nuskha-navīs-i*, Recipe-writing.
- s. نیدن *nis-din*, Night and day.
- A. نسر *nasr* (Heb. נשר) s. m. A vulture. نسر الطائر *nasru-t-ṭā'ir* or نسر طائر *nasr-i-t-ṭā'ir* (The flying vulture) The constellation of the eagle. نسر الواقع *nasru-l-wā'iq* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.
- s. نسر *ni-saraṇ*, s. m. A going out; death; an expedient.
- s. نسرنا *nisarnā* (نسر) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.
- P. نسرین *nasrīn*, s. m. A wild rose: see نستران *nastaran*.
- A. نسرین *nasrain*, s. dual (of نسر) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under نسر *nasr*.
- A. نسق *nasak* or *nask* (Heb. נשק) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Style, manner of writing. نسق چي *nask-chī*, An arranger (of an army).
- s. نسكرپٹ *niskapaṭ* (निष्कपट from निर् prep. and कपट Fraud) adj. Without fraud or deceit; open, artless, sincere, honest.
- TEL. نسكر *naskul*, s. (dakh.) See نخر *nakhra* (? Harris).
- A. نسل *nasl* (analog. to Heb. نسل) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage.
- A. نسلم *nusallim*, adj. (dakh.) See مسلم *musallim* (? Harris, MSS.).
- A.P. نسلي *nasl-i*, adj. Of family.
- s. نسناس *nas-nās*, s. (dakh.) Desolation, ruin.
- A. نسناس *nasnās* (or *nisnās* from نسن which from نسن) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a faun. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang ūtan.
- A. نسناسي *nasnās-i*, adj. Of or relating to A. نسناس q. v.
- H. نسنه *nisanṭh*, adj. Ill-omened.
- s. نسنده *ni-sandhi* (नि: for निर् and सन्धि Junction, hole) adj. Compact, solid, tight, not leaky.
- s. نسندهائي *nisandhā'i*, s. f. Solidity, compactness.

- s. نسنديه *nis-sandeh* or *ni-sandeh* (नि: for निर्) adj. Free from doubt, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.
- s. نسنك *nisank* (नि:शंक from नि: prep. and शंक Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly, doubtless, doubtlessly.
- s. نسنكٹ *ni-sankaṭ*, adj. Free from vexation or pain.
- s. نسنكوچ *ni-sankoch*, adj. Without contracting; without shame or reserve.
- s. نسنكٹ *ni-sang*, adj. Separate, unconnected: regardless, indifferent, free from attachment or desire.
- s. نسنو *ni-swa*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.
- s. نسنواس *ni-swās*, s. m. Breath.
- s. نسنور *naswar*, adj. Destructive.
- A.H. نسنها *nasahā* (from نس) adj. Veiny.
- H. نسني *nasī*, s. f. A coulter, a ploughshare.
- A. نسنيان *nisyūn* (from نسي Heb. נשי) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. ¶ *nasyūn*, adj. Very forgetful.
- A.P. نسنيان *nasyūn-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- s. نسنیہ *nisīth*, s. m. Midnight.
- H. نسنیہ *nasīṭha*, adj. Ill-omened.
- s. نسنیش *nisesḥ*, adj. Entire, complete.
- A.H. نسنیلا *nasilā*, adj. 1. (from نس) Veined. 2. (from نسل) Of good breed.
- A. نسنیم *nasīm* (from نسیم Heb. and Ar. نسیم) s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, breeze, gale. (Plur. نسنایم *nasū'im*). نسنیم سحر *nasīm-i-saḥar*, Morning breeze.
- s. نسنینی *nisainī* or *nisenī* (नि:श्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder, a ladder.
- A. نسنیه *nisya* or *nasya* (for نسي *nasy* or *nisy*, from نسي Heb. نسي) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. ¶ *nasi'a* (from نسا) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.
- s. نسنیه *nasya*, adj. Nasal.
- A. نسنها *nashā* (from نشو or نشي) s. m. 1. Intoxication, drunkenness, intoxicating liquor, a headach or crop

- sickness (from over-drinking). 2. Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard.
- A. *nashāt* (prop. *nashā'at*, from *nāshā* Heb. נָשָׂא) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. *nashā'at* or *improp. nashāt*, Both worlds.
- s. *nishād* *nishād*, s. m. The first of the seven musical notes : an outcast, man of a degraded tribe.
- P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch ; paste ; pottage prepared of any farinaceous article, thick gruel.
- P.S. *nishā-karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. *nashān*) v. a. To be responsible ; as *اگر یه کام تمباری ذمی هی* *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai*, *agar bigregā to iskā nishā tum ko karnā hogū*, This affair is committed to your charge ; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).
- A. *nashāt*, s. m. f. Gladness, joy, pleasure.
- P. *nishān*, 1. part. act. (from *nashān*) in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, standard, flag, colours. *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer. *nishān-dār*, 1. A standardbearer. 2. Marked, signed. 3. Possessing armorial bearings.
- P. *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt, aim. *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.
- P. *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token, model. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.
- A. *nashā-iyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.
- S. *nishpāp* *nish-pāp*, or *nish-pāp-i*, adj. Sinless.
- S. *nish-pādan*, s. m. Producing, effecting.
- S. *nish-patti*, s. f. Completion, conclusion.
- S. *nish-prayojan*, adj. Causeless.
- S. *nish-pann*, adj. Finished, produced.
- S. *nish-phal*, adj. Fruitless, in vain.

- P. *nashtar* or *nishtar*, s. f. A lancet, a flea. *نَشْتَرِ لَگَنا* *nashtar lagānā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.
- S. *nashṭ*, adj. Lost, destroyed.
- S. *nashṭā*, A wanton woman, unchaste wife.
- S. *nashṭa-tū*, s. f. Destruction, depravity.
- S. *ni-shṭha*, adj. Staying, being in ; faithful.
- S. *ni-shṭhā*, s. f. Faith, belief.
- S. *ni-shṭhur*, adj. Harsh, cruel, hard.
- S. *ni-shṭhura-tū*, s. f. Harshness of speech, abuse.
- S. *nishchai*, s. m. Certainty, ascertainment, trust, belief, faith : see *nishchai*.
- S. *ni-shiddh*, adj. Prohibited, forbidden.
- S. *ni-shiddha-tū*, s. f. Prohibition.
- A. *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. *nashar* Chald. *nashar*) s. m. 1. Spreading (as, a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.
- P. *nishast* (from *nashast*) s. f. Sitting, fixing. *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk, sitting-room.
- P. *nishasta*, pass. part. (of *nashast*) Seated : (dakh.) also for *nishāsta*, q. v.
- S. *nish-kāraṇ*, adj. Causeless, groundless.
- S. *nish-kapaṭ*, adj. Free from guile or deceit.
- S. *nish-karṣh*, s. m. Certainty.
- S. *nish-kramaṇ*, s. m. Going forth or out ; taking a child for the first time out of the house, in the fourth month, as an essential ceremony, accompanied by sacrifice, &c. (Wilson).
- S. *nish-kaṇṭak*, adj. Without thorns : free from trouble.
- P. *na-shumurda*, part. Unnumbered.

- s. **نیشنگ** *ni-shang*, s. m. A quiver : union, meeting.
- A. **نشو** *nasho* or *nashw* (from **نشأ** Heb. **נָשָׂא**) s. m. Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. **نشو و نما** *nashw-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.
- A. **نشور** *nushūr* (from **نشر**) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.
- A.P. **نشوة** *nashwa*, s. m. Inebriety, hilarity.
- A. **نشه** *nasha*, s. m. See **نشا** *nashā*.
- P. **نشیب** *nasheb*, or more properly, *nisheb*, s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. **نشیب فراز** *nasheb farāz*, 1. Up and down; uneven, rugged. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.
- A. **نشید** *nashid*, s. A poem or verses recited by people alternately.
- A.P. **نشی دار** *nashe-dār*, adj. Intoxicating.
- S. **نشیده** *nišhedh*, s. f. Prohibition, negation.
- A.H. **نشیلا** *nashilā* (from **نشا**) adj. Intoxicating.
- P. **نشیمن** *nisheman*, s. f. Place of sitting, seat, residence, settlement, nest, one's native country.
- P. **نشین** *nishin*, part. act. (from **نشستن**) adj. Sitting; (in compos.) sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence.
- P. **نشینی** *nishin-i* (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.
- A. **نص** *naṣṣ*, s. Shewing, manifesting, setting forth, demonstration, proof.
- A. **نصاب** *niṣāb* (from **نصب**) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. **نصاب الصبیان** *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.
- A. **نصارا** *naṣārā*, (Heb. **נְצָרִי** from **נָצַר** Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from **נָצַר** a twig or branch) s. plur. Nazarenes, Christians. (A Christian : Hunter).
- A. **نصایح** *naṣā'ih*, s. plur. (of **نصیحة** from **نصح** Heb. and Aram. **נָצַח**) Counsels, advices, admonitions.
- A. **نصب** *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. **נָצַב**) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. **نصب کرنا** *naṣb karnā*, To establish, fix, erect, &c. **نصب هونا** *naṣb honā*, To be fixed, &c.

- A. **نصر** *naṣr* (Heb. **נָצַר**) s. m. Assistance, victory.
- A. **نصرانی** *naṣrānī*, s. m. A Christian. See under **نصارى**.
- A. **نصرانیت** *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The Christian religion, Christianity.
- A. **نصرت آیات** *nuṣrat-āyāt*, s. f. Victory. **نصرت آیات** *nuṣrat-āyāt*, adj. (In whose) standards (is) victory.
- A. **نصف** *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged. **نصف النهار** *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Midday.
- A.P. **نصفانصف** *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, In halves, half and half.
- A.P. **نصفا نصفي** *niṣfū-niṣfī*, adv. Half and half, in halves, by halves.
- A. **نصفت** *naṣfat*, s. f. Equity.
- A.P. **نصفي** *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.
- A. **نصوص** *nuṣūṣ*, s. plur. (of **نص**) Demonstrations, settings forth.
- A. **نصيب** *naṣīb* (from **نصب**) s. m. Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is often constructed as a plural). **نصيب** *naṣīb laṛne*, 1. To be a competitor for any thing. 2. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). **نصيب جگنا** *naṣīb jagānā*, To be fortunate.
- A. **نصیبه** *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. **نصیبه ور** *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.
- A.P. **نصیبي** *naṣīb-i*, adj. Of fortune, luck or destiny.
- A. **نصیحت** *naṣīḥat* (from **نصح**) s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. **نصیحت کرنا یا دینا** *naṣīḥat-karnā, or -denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. **نصیحت گر** *naṣīḥat-gar*, or **نصیحت گو** *naṣīḥat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.
- A. **نصیر** *naṣīr*, s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.
- A. **نصیری** *naṣairī*, s. m. A Mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Ālī*.
- A. **نضارت** *naḏarat* (from **نضر** Heb. **נָצַר**) s. f. Freshness, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.
- A. **نضج** *nuzj* (or *nazj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking, suppuration (of a wound).
- A. **نضیج** *naḏīj*, adj. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.

- A. *niṭ* or *naṭ* or *naṭa* or *niṭa*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.
- A. *nufā* (from *نطف* Heb. and Aram. *נִטַּף*) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water. *نطفه بنت العنب* *nufā-i bintu-l-ʿinab*, The seed of the daughter of the grape, i. e. a bastard begotten in a drunken fit.
- A. *nufk*, s. m. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.
- A.P. *naẓāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.
- A. *naẓāra* or *naẓāra* (from *نظر*) s. m. Sight, view, show, inspection. *ناظره باز* *naẓāra-bāz*, An ogler. *ناظره کن* *naẓāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.
- A. *naẓāfat* (from *نظف*) s. f. Purity.
- A. *nizām* (from *نظم*) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A chief governor (*Harris*).
- A. *nizāmat* (from *نظم*) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government, office of *ناظم* *nāzim*, q. v. 2. The administration of criminal justice.
- A. *naẓāʾir*, s. plur. (of *نظيرة* or *نظورة*) Venerable or respectable men, nobles, grandees.
- A. *naẓar*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. *ناظر آنا* *naẓar ānā*, To come to sight, to appear. *ناظر انداز* *naẓar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. *ناظر باز* *naẓar-bāz*, 1. An ogler. 2. A thief-catcher. 3. A juggler. *ناظر بازی* *naẓar-bāz-i*, s. f. Ogling. *ناظر بچانا* *naẓar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. *ناظر بند* *naẓar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurers). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *ناظر بندی* *naẓar-band-i*, 1. s. f. Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. *ناظر ثانی* *naẓar-i-ṣānī*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. *ناظر سی گردینا* *naẓar se girū denā*, To disgrace. *ناظر کرنا* *naẓar karnā*, To look, see, behold, view, &c. *ناظر گاه* *naẓar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *ناظر ملانا* *naẓar milānā*, To compare. *ناظر ونسی کرنا* *naẓarūn se girnā*, To be disgraced.

- A. *naẓrāt*, s. plur. (of *نظرت*) Inspections.
- A. *naẓarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.
- A.P. *naẓar-ī*, adj. Visual.
- A. *naẓm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. *نظم و نسق* *naẓm-o-nasaq*, Order and arrangement.
- A.P. *naẓm-ī*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.
- A. *naẓīr* (from *نظر*) s. m. f. Example, instance, unequal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to. *نظیر السمیت* *naẓīru-s-samt*, The Nadir.
- A. *nīʾl*, s. plur. of *نعل* *nāʾl*, q. v. Shoes, &c.
- A. *nāʾt*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially, of *Muhammad*), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.
- A. *nāʾra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, noise, shout. *نعره* *nāʾra-kash* or *نعره زن* *nāʾra-zan*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. *نعره زنی* *nāʾra-zan-ī*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out.
- A. *nāʾsh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. *بنات النعش* *banātu-n-nāʾsh*, The constellation of the bear.
- A. *nāʾl* (Heb. and Aram. *נֶאֱל*) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. *نعل بند* *nāʾl-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *نعل بندی* *nāʾl-band-i*, s. f. 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes (in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes). 2. A light tribute.
- A. *nāʾlain*, s. dual (of *نعل*) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.
- A. *nīʾm*, s. plur. (of *نعمت* Heb. *נִימָה*) 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). *نعم البدل* *nīʾma-l-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.
- A. *nāʾmā*, s. See *نعمت* *nīʾmat*.
- A. *nīʾmat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. 4. A delicacy.
- A. *nāʾnū*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).

- A. *na'ūzu*, 1st pers. plur. aor. of *عَوَظَ* Heb. ١٧ To flee for refuge to any person or place. *نَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).
- A. *نَعُوْظُ nu'ūz* (from *نَعِظُ*) s. m. Erectio et intensio (penis).
- A. *نَعِيْمٌ na'im*, s. Pleasure, benefits, goods. *جَنَّتُ النِّعَمِ jannatu-n-na'im* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).
- A.T. *نَغَارِجِي naghār-chī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *نَقَارِجِي*.
- A. *نَغَارَةٌ naghāra*, s. m. (dakh.) See *نَقَارَةٌ naqāra*.
- A. *نَغْدٌ naghḍ*, s. m. (dakh.) for *نَقْدٌ naqḍ*, q. v.
- P. *نَغْزٌ naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble; any thing rare or wonderful.
- P. *نَغْزٌ نَغْزٌ naghz-ak*, adj. (dimin. of *نَغْزٌ*) Good, fine, rare: s. The mango.
- A. *نَغْمٌ naghām*, } s. m. 1. Melody, song, modulation.
A. *نَغْمَةٌ naghma*, } 2. A musical note. 3. A sweet voice. *نَغْمَةٌ سَرَّائِي naghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing.
نَغْمَةٌ سَانْجِي naghma-sanj-i, s. f. Melody.
- S.P. *نِفَاخَتَةٌ nifākhta*, adj. (dakh.) See *نِبَاخَتَةٌ nibakhta*.
- A. *نَفَازٌ nafāz*, s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. *نَفَاسٌ nafās*, prop. *nifūs* (from *نَفَسٌ*) s. m. 1. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth, *lochia* or the natural discharge of blood after childbirth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. *نَفَاسَتٌ nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisiteness, preciousness, choiceness.
- A. *نَفَاطٌ nafāt* (from *نَفْطٌ*) s. m. 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. *نِفَاقٌ nifāk* (from *نَفَقٌ* Chald. and Syr. ܢܦܩ) s. m. 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- P. *نَفْثٌ naft*, s. Naphtha.
- A. *نَفْحٌ nafḥ*, s. Breathing: see *نَفْخٌ nafkh*, sign. 1.
- A. *نَفْخٌ nafkh* (Heb. ܢܦܚ) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. 3. Swelling.
- A. *نَفْذٌ nafḏ*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *نَفَرٌ nafar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One

- person; as, *ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ tin nafar*, Three persons. ¶ *nafr*, Fright, terror.
- A.H. *نَفْرَاغِي nafra-āgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Service of (*نَفَرٌ nafar*),
A.H. *نَفْرَايِي nafra-ū'i*, } a groom (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- A.H. *نَفْرَانِي nafra-ūnī*, s. f. Fem. of *نَفَرٌ nafar*, sign. 1, q. v.
- A. *نَفَرَتٌ nafrat* (or, dakh. *nifrat*) s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.
- A.P. *نَفْرِي nafar-i*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. *نَفْرِينٌ nafra'in*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. *نَفَسٌ nafas* (Heb. ܢܦܨ) s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. *انْفَاسٌ anfās*). *نَفَسٌ بَازِيسِي nafas-i-bāz-pasīn*, The last breath. *نَفَسٌ گِير nafas-gīr*, Suffocated. ¶ *nafs*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Sperm. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. *نَفْسُ الْاَمْرِ nafsu-l-amr*, The essential knowledge, essence, soul, or foundation of a thing, reality. *نَفْسٌ اَمَارَةٌ يَافِي nafs-i-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. *نَفْسٌ پَرَسْت nafs-parast*, adj. Sensual; sensualist. *نَفْسٌ سَبْعِي يَافِي nafs-i-sab'i* or *-lauwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *نَفْسٌ كُشِي nafs-kush-i*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. *نَفْسٌ مَارَنَ nafs mārā*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self. *نَفْسٌ مَطْمَئِنَةٌ يَافِي nafs-i-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence. *نَفْسٌ مَلْهَمَةٌ nafs-i-mulhima*, The inspiring spirit (?).
- A. *نَفْسَا nafsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Penis (*Harris, MSS.*).
- A.P. *نَفْسَانِي nafs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A.P. *نَفْسَانِيَّتٌ nafs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A.P. *نَفْسِي nafs-i*, adj. Of the soul or self; carnal, sensual, animal.
- A. *نَفْطٌ nift* or *naft*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.
- A. *نَفْعٌ naf'*, s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, interest. *نَفْعٌ كَرَنَ naf' karnā*, To profit, to benefit.

- A. *naf'a*, s. m. (dakh.) See *naf'*.
- A. *nafaka*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. *nafl* (in dakh. also *nafil*) s. m. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. ¶ *nafal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. *nufūz* (from *نَفَذَ*) s. m. Penetrating: see *نَفَذَ*.
- A. *nufūr* (from *نَفَرَ*) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *nafūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. *nufūs*, s. plur. (of *nafs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. *nafi*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, nonexistence. *nafi* واثبات *nafi o isbāt*, Negation and affirmation.
- P. *naḥīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet. Sound of breathing in deep sleep (?).
- P. *naḥīr-i* (from *ناحير*) s. f. A kind of trumpet. *naḥīr-i wālā*, A player on the *naḥīr-i*.
- A. *nafīs* (from *نَفِيس* Heb. and Aram. נָפִישׁ) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice.
- A. *naḥū* (from *نَقِي*) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- A. *niḥāb* (from *نَحَب*) s. m. f. A veil, hood or covering for the face. *niḥāb-posh*, or *niḥāb-dūr*, Veiled, masked.
- A. *naḥḥād* (adj. superl. of *naḥd*) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- A.T. *naḥūr-chī* or *naḥḥūr-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- A.P. *naḥūr-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- A. *naḥūra* or *naḥḥūra* (from *نَحَرَ* Heb. and Aram. נָכַר) s. m. A kettledrum (or rather a pair of kettledrums of brass or iron). *naḥūra* بجاتي پھرنا *bajāte phirnā* (dakh. i. q. مشهور کرنا) To publish, &c.
- A.P. *naḥūr-i*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- A. *naḥḥāsh* (adj. superl. of *naḥsh*) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, designer, limner, embroiderer, &c.

- A.P. *naḥḥāsh-i*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- A. *naḥḥāl* (adj. superl. of *naḥl*) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.
- A.H. *naḥḥāl-in*, s. f. An actress.
- A.P. *naḥḥāl-i*, s. f. Acting, mimickry.
- A. *naḥūwat* (from *نَقِي*) s. f. Purity, cleanness.
- A. *naḥūhat* (from *نَقَه*) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- A. *naḥb* or vulg. *naḥab* (Heb. and Aram. נָחַב) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall. *naḥb-zan-i*, s. f. The digging through a wall (for plundering a house).
- A. *naḥabā*, s. plur. (of *naḥīb*) Princes, chiefs.
- A. *naḥd* (Heb. and Aram. נָחַד) s. m. Ready money, cash. *naḥd-ā-naḥd* or *naḥd-ā-naḥd-i*, Prompt payment. *naḥd o jins*, Money and goods.
- A. *naḥda*, s. m. See *naḥd*.
- A.P. *naḥd-i*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. ¶ *naḥde kū jorā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- A. *niḥris* (improp. *naḥris* or *naḥras*) s. The gout.
- A. *naḥrawī* (from *نَحَر*) adj. (dakh.) See *نَحَرِي*.
- A. *naḥra* (from *نَحَرَ* Heb. and Aram. נָחַר) s. m. 1. Silver; coin, money. 2. A white colour (in horses).
- A.P. *naḥra-i*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).
- A. *naḥsh*, s. m. Painting, embroidering, print, impression, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. *naḥsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. *naḥsh-band-i*, s. f. Painting, embroidering, description. *naḥsh-i-pā*, Footstep. *naḥsh-i-diwar*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naḥsh ka al-hajar*, or more properly *naḥsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *naḥsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *naḥsh ka-l-hajar*.

- ka-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. نقش باندی *naqsh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *faḥīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). نقش طرازی *naqsh-ṭarāz-ī*, s. f. Adorning with painting, embroidery, &c. نقش کرنا *naqsh karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. نقش و نگار *naqsh o nigār*, Decoration, embellishment.
- P. نقشارا *naqshārā*, } s. m. (dakh.) for رخسار *rukhsār*,
P. نقشاره *naqshāra*, } or رخساره *rukhsāra*, q. v.
- A. نقشه *naqsha*, s. m. A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan, chart, delineation.
- A.P. نقشی *naqsh-ī*, adj. Painted, engraved.
- A. نقص *naqs* (or, dakh. *nuks*) s. m. Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief.
- A. نقصان *nuqṣān*, s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- A.P. نقصانی *nuqṣān-ī*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial.
- A. نقض *naqz*, s. Demolishing, undoing, violation.
- A. یکت نقط *nuḳṭa*, s. plur. (of نقطه) Drops, spots : یکت نقط *yak nuḳṭ*, however, occurs for one drop.
- A. نقطه *nuḳṭa*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point, centre (of a circle). عیب لگانا *nuḳṭa lagānā* (dakh. i. q. لگانا) To impute a fault (?).
- A. نقل *naql*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. 5. Transporting from one place to another, removing, removal, translation. نقل کرنا *naql karnā*, To relate, narrate, copy, act, play, perform, or represent (a character). نقل مکان *naql-i-makān*, 1. The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. نقل نویس *naql-nawīs*, Copier, copyist. نقل نویسی *naql-nawīs-ī*, s. f. Copying. نقل *nuḳl* or *naql*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert : (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- A.P. نقلی *naql-ī*, s. m. A narrator, relator, storyteller ;

- (dakh.) jester, buffoon. adj. Traditional, copied, artificial, fictitious.
- A. نقلیات *naqliyāt*, s. plur. Stories, tales.
- A. نیکمت *niḳmat* (from نقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.
- A. نقوش *nuḳūsh*, s. plur. (of نقش *naqsh*) Paintings, engravings.
- A. نقوع *naḳū*, s. Any thing steeped in water to make medicine, wine, &c. ; an infusion.
- A. نقول *nuḳūl*, s. plur. (of نقل) Copies, narratives.
- A. نقی *naḳī* (Heb. and Chald. נקי) adj. Pure, clean, excellent, exquisite.
- A. نقیب *naḳīb* (from نقب) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. 4. An adjutant or aide de camp.
- A. نقیر *naḳīr* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) 1. s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. 2. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots; (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest. نقیر و قطمیر *naḳīr-o-ḳiṭmīr*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.
- A. نقیض *naḳīz* (from نقض analog. to Chald. נקי) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- A. نقیه *naḳīh* (from نقه) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.
- g. نکت *nak*, 1. in compos. (for ناک *nāk*, q. v.) Nose ; as, نکت گھسنی *nak-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. 2. s. (dakh.) Nail : see نکه *nakh*.
- h. نکا *nakkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or at dice. نکا دوا *nakkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.
- A. نکات *nikāt*, s. plur. of نکته *nukta*, q. v.
- A. نکاح *nikāḥ*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage, nuptials. (The most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be applicable only to a secondary one).
- A.P. نکاحی *nikāḥ-ī*, adj. Married (woman).
- s. نکار *nakār* (Arab. انكار) s. m. Refusal, denial.
- g. نکارنا *nakār-nā* (नकारण) v. a. To refuse.

- p. ناکارا *na-kārā*, } (نا for نا neg. pref. and کار Business)
 p. ناکاره *na-kāra*, } adj. Worthless, useless, invalid.
- s. نکاس *ni-kās* (نیکاس) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c., issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.
- h. نکاستا *nikāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.
- s. نکاسنا *nikāsna* (نیکاسن) v. a. See نکالنا *nikālānā*.
- s. نکاسی *nikās-i*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. نکاسی کی چٹھی *nikās-i kī chīṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a passport.
- s. نکال *nikāl* (نیکال) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. نکال ڈالنا *nikāl ḍālānā*, To deduct, strike out. نکال لانا *nikāl lānā*, To bring off. نکال لینا *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, take out, extract.
- a. نکال *nakāl* (from نکل Heb. and Aram. נכל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- s. نکالا *nikālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Smallpox.
- s. نکالان *nikālān*, s. Taking or bringing out : see نکالنا.
- s. نکالنا *nikālānā* (causal of نکالنا q. v. or see نکاسنا *nikās-nā*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, turn out, expel, cause to exceed, utter, discover or find out, invent, take off, exclude, extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, exhibit, produce, put forth, hatch, pull, do, perform, accomplish, pick. نکال دینا *nikāl denā*, To expel, eject, discard, drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.
- s. نکامہ *ni-kām-a* (نیچکامہ) adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless, abject, base, good for nothing.
- s. نکامی *ni-kām-i*, adj. (dakh.) See نکامہ *ni-kām-a*.
- h. نکانہ *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.
- h. نکائی *nikā'i*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.
- p. نکائی *nikā'i* (from نیکی *nek*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- a. نکبت *nakbat* (from نکب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- s. نکپٹ *ni-kapaṭ*, adj. Without deceit or fraud, sincere, candid.

- s. نکپڑی *nak-puṛī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Nostril.
 s. نکپڑی *nak-pūṛī*, }
- a. نکت *nukat*, s. (dakh.) perhaps for نکات *nukāt*, as a plural of نکته *nukta*, q. v. or for نکته *nukta*?
- s. نکتور *nak-torā* (from ناک Nose, and تورنا adj. Droll, waggish, roguish. s. m. Contention, squabbling (?).
- a. نکته *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtle or quaint conceit, point of wit, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. نکته پرداز *nukta-pardāz*, adj. Acute, subtle, sententious. نکته پردازي *nukta-pardāz-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. نکته چین *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious. نکته چینی *nukta-chīn-i*, Captiousness, cavil. نکته دان *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtle, sagacious, nice. نکته دانی *nukta-dān-i*, s. f. Sagacity, subtlety. نکته رس *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.
- h. نکتی *niktī*, s. f. A balance, small scales. نکتی *niktī* (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat : *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- s. نیکٹ *nikaṭ*, adv. Near, proximate, about.
- s. نکٹا *nakṭā* (from ناک Nose, and part. of نکٹا *nakṭā*, f.) Nose-clipt, noseless ; m. A rogue.
- h. نکٹا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- s. نیکٹورتی *nikaṭa-vartī*, adj. Being near.
- s. h. نک چڑھا *nak-charḥā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate, fastidious.
- s. نکچھکنی *nak-chhiknī* (نیکھکنی *Artemisia sternutatoria*) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.
- a. نکح *nikah*, s. (dakh.) Marriage : see نکاح *nikāḥ*.
- a. نکر *nakir* (from نکر Heb. and Aram. נכר) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.
- s. نکر *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.
- s. نکر *nikar*, s. m. A flock, multitude : pith.
- s. نکرشت *nikṛishṭ*, adj. Outcast, low, vile.
- s. نکرنا *nikarnā*, v. n. To issue, &c. See نکالنا *nikālānā*.
- a. نکری *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generick (noun).
- s. نکڑا *nakṛā* (from نکر Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See نکڑا *nākṛā*.

- ا. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.
- س. نکسا *nikasā*, v. n. To issue. See نکلا *nikalā*.
- س. نکسور *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. ناک کا سور) The sound or breathing of the nose (?).
- س. نکسیر *naksīr* (from नासिका Nose, and शिरा Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.
- س. نکستر *nakṣatr*, s. m. See نجم *nachhattar*.
- س. نکستری *nakṣatrī*, adj. See نکستری *nakṣatrī*.
- س. نکشپ *ni-kṣhep*, s. m. Pledge, deposit: abandoning.
- س. نکل *nakul*, s. m. See نیول *newal*.
- س. نکشپت *ni-kṣipt*, adj. Pledged, deposited: left.
- س. نکال *nikal* (from निर् prep. and र. कष Move, go?) v. n. To issue, go forth or out, be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out; come or get out, secede, depart, proceed, be performed or accomplished, exceed, be uttered, be taken off, be produced, appear, result, prove, turn out, begin, be invented, escape, rise, slip, spring.
- س. نکالوانا *nikalwānā* (caus. of نکال) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.
- س. نکما *nikamā* (निःकर्म) adj. Useless, good for nothing.
- س. نکنتک *ni-kantak* (निःकण्टक) adj. 1. Happy, without enmity or opposition. 2. Plain, easy.
- س. نکونج *nikunj*, s. m. An arbour, bower.

- س. نکند *ni-kand*, adj. Rooted up, extirpated.
- ه. نکو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous. ¶ *nako* (dakh. for نکر *na-kar*) Do not, must not.
- پ. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful: see نیکو *niko*.
- س. نکورو *niko-rū* or نکوروی *niko-rūe*, Good or beautiful in the countenance. نکو نامی *niko-nām-i*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. نکویان *niko-yān*, The good).
- س. نکوا *nakū'ā* (from ناک or نوک) s. m. 1. The nose; a disease of the nose. 2. The point of any thing.
- س. نکواسا *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- ه. نکوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- پ. نکوکاری *niko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- پ. نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish* (from نکویدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.
- پ. نکوئی *niko-i*, s. f. Goodness, health.
- س. نکھ *nakh*, s. m. A finger nail or toe nail. نکھ سکھ *nakh sikh*, or نکھ سکھ سی *nakh sikh se*, or نکھ سکھ تلک *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (*lit.*) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- س. نکھ نی:خ *ni-kha* (i. e. نی: Without, خ Happiness), adj. Poor, wretched.
- پ. نکھ *nakh* (corrupt. of نخ) s. m. String of a paper kite.
- س. نکھاد *nikhād*, s. m. 1. The first of the seven musical notes. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast: see چنڈال *chandāl*.
- ه. نکھارنا *nikhārnā* (caus. of نکھرن) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach, to clear, to clarify.
- ا. نکھت *nak'hat* (from نک) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.
- س. نکھت *nakhāt* (corrupt. of نجم) s. m. A star, a constellation. See نجم *nachhattar*.
- س. نکھتری *nakhatrī* (from نجم A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.
- س. نکھتر *nikhatar*, adj. (dakh.) Implacable (*Harris*).
- س. نکھتر پنا *nikhatar-panū*, s. m. (dakh.) Immanity.
- ه. نکھتو *nikhatū*, Idle, thriftless, merciless, remorseless.
- ه. نکھد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.

- h. نیکھدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.
- §. نیکھر ناکھر *nakhar*, s. m. Nail (of the finger or toe).
- h. نیکھرانا *nikhrānā* (caus. of نیکھرنا) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- §. نیکھرب نیکھرب *nikharb*, adj. A billion (*Wilson*), ten *kharb* (*Adam*).
- h. نیکھرنا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled.
- §. نیکھر بیکھ *nakh-rekh* (نیکھرےکھا) s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.
- §. نیکھ سیکھ *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- §. نیکھل نیکھل *nikhil*, adj. All, entire, complete.
- §. نیکھنڈ *ni-khand* (from نیکھنڈ) adj. Half, mid.
- §. نیکھنگ نیکھنگ *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.
- §. h. نیکھوت *ni-khot* (نیکھ prepos. and h. کھوت *khot*, q. v.) s. m. Plain-dealer, thing without blemish.
- §. نیکھورا *nikhorā*, adj. (dakh.) Inhuman, unpolite (?) : see نیکھ مروت *be-murūwat*, under بی *be*.
- §. p. نیکھوراگی *nikhor-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See نیکھ مروت *be-murūwat-i* under بی *be*.
- §. نیکھورنا *nikhornā* or *nikhornā* (نیکھ prep. and خور Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.
- h. نیکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- §. نیکھولا *nakholū*, s. m. (dakh.) See جناخا *janākhā* (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. نیکھولی *nakholi*, or *nakhole*, s. (dakh.) See جناخا *janākhā*.
- §. نیکھی *nakhī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. (from ناکھیکا) See نکی *nakkī*. 2. (from ناکھ) The quill or other thing with which the strings of a musical instrument are struck (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. نیکھیانا *nakhīyānā* (from ناکھ) v. a. To claw, to scratch.
- §. نکی *nakkī* (from ناک Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- §. نکیانا *nakiyānā*, v. a. To scratch : see نکیانا *nakhīyānā*.
- §. نکیر *nakir*, s. m. Name of an angel. See under منکر.

- §. نکیل *nakel* (from ناک Nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened ; a cavesson.
- p. h. نکیل *nukilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed : see نوکیلا *nok-īlā*.
- h. نکی مونٹھ *nakkī mūnṭh*, s. f. Name of a game.
- §. ننگ *nag*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone.
- p. ننگار *nigār*, 1. part. act. (from ننگاریدن) in compos. Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. ننگار *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting.
- ننگار خانہ یا ننگارستان *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.
- p. ننگاری *nigār-i*, s. f. in compos. Painting. Also (dakh.) same as ننگار *nigār*, q. v. sign. 2 and 3.
- p. ننگارین *nigār-in*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
- §. ننگالی *nigālī* (ننگال A horse's throat or neck) s. f. A small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake.
- p. نگاہ *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, sight, view, regard, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. نگاہ رکھنا *nigāh rakhnā*, To take care, to lay by, to guard. نگاہ کرنا *nigāh karnā*, To observe, look, regard, view, oversee.
- p. نگاہبان *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, keeper, observer.
- p. نگاہبانی *nigāh-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, guardianship, protection, care.
- p. نگاہداشت *nigāh-dāsh*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. نگاہداشت کرنا *nigāh-dāsh karnā*, To enlist.
- §. ننگت *nigat* (perhaps, for ننگاٹ) adj. Naked.
- §. ننگچانا *nagchānā* (ننگٹ Near ?) v. n. To approach.
- §. ننگچاہٹ *nagchāḥaṭ*, } (from ننگچانا) s. f. Approach.
- §. ننگچاہی *nagchā'ī*, }
- §. ننگدونا *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood : see ناگت دونا.
- §. ننگر *nagar* (dakh. *nigar*) s. m. A city, a town.
- ننگر ناری *nagar-nārī*, s. f. A courtesan.
- §. ننگر *niggar* or *nigar* (ننگوٹ Profound) adj. Solid.

- P. نگران *nigrān*, part. act. (of نگریستن) Looking, beholding, expecting.
- §. نگرکوت *nagar-koṭ*, s. m. *Kāngrá* in the *Panjāb*.
- §. نگرگهت *nigar-ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See شوخ *shokh-chashm*, under شوخ *shokh*.
- s. نگرورتی *nagara-wartī*, Inhabitant of a city.
- s. نگره *nigrah*, s. m. Aversion, dislike.
- s. نگر *nagar-ī*, 1. s. f. (نگری) A town, a village. 2. adj. (ناگری) Of or belonging to a city.
- s. نگر *nigar*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.
- TEL. نگر *nigrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fire lighted to keep the body warm by (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. نگفته *na-gufta*, Not told.
- §. نگلنا *nigalnā* (نی prep. and r. گلس Eat or گول Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.
- s. نگم *nigam*, s. m. Holy writ, the *Vedas*. نگم نواسی *nigam-nivāsī*, Dwelling in the *Vedas*, a name of *Brahmā*.
- s. نغن *nagan*, or *nagna*, adj. Naked.
- §. نگندا *nigandū*, s. m. } (see نگندا) Quilting.
- §. نگندا *nigandā'ī*, s. f. }
- §. نگندا *nigandnā* (نی prep. and r. گنن String or tie together) v. a. To quilt.
- §. نگندا *nigandū*, s. m. (dakh.) See نگندا *nigandā*.
- TEL. ننگت *nignig*, s. Shining, glittering, splendour (?).
- TEL. ننگانا *nignigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be bright, glittering, or splendid (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. نگوڑا *nigoṛā* (lit. without feet, from ن or نیر priv. and گوڑ The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight. (dakh.) An illnatured man : see, also, بدبخت under بد *bad*.
- s. نگوڑه *ni-gūṛh*, adj. Hidden, obscure, profound.
- H. نگوڑی *nigoṛī*, adj. (dakh.) See نگوڑا *nigoṛā*.
- P. نگون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. نگون بخت *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate. نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy.

- P. نگه *nigah*, contract. of نگاه *nigāh*, q. v.
- P. نگهبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, watchman, a protector, keeper.
- P. نگهبانی *nigah-bān-ī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of, custody.
- P. نگهدار *nigah-dūr*, s. m. f. Guardian, keeper.
- P. نگهداشت کرنا *nigah-dāsht karnā*, To enlist.
- §. نگبانی *ni-gyān-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Weak in mind, imprudent : see غبی *ghadī*.
- P. نگین *nagīn* or *nigīn*, } s. m. Stone of a ring, &c. : see
- P. نگینه *nagīna*, } نکت *nag*, signif. 2.
- s. نل *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, conduit, pipe, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. نل چلانا *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. نل در نل *nal dar nal*, One tube within another. 3. Name of a king, and hero of several poetical works famous among the Hindūs.
- §. نلا *nalā* (from نل) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts. (dakh.) Sort of fireworks : more specifically, آهني *āhani nalā*, or نلا بهوئين *bhū'in-nalā*, A roman candle, made of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, placed on the ground ; نلا دم *dam-nalā*, A variety of the above-mentioned, but with occasional globes of bright light bursting up ; نلا هته *hath-nalā*, of the like sort as above, but small, held in the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ¶ *nallū* (dakh.) A large canal, channel, a conduit, an aqueduct, a watercourse ; a large tube, pipe or spout : any large hollow joint (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. نلاہٹ *nilūhaṭ* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.

- §. نلج *ni-lajja*, } (نیلج) adj. Shameless, barefaced,
 §. نلجا *ni-lajjā*, } bold, rude.
 §. نلجتا *nilajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.
 §. نلدّا *naldā*, s. m. }
 §. نلدّي *naldī*, s. f. } (dakh.) Windpipe, weasand: see
 §. نلرا *nalrā*, s. m. } نلرا *nararā*.
 §. نلري *nalrī*, s. f. }
 §. نلکا *nalkā* (from نل) s. (dakh.) A crane (for drawing
 off liquors), floodgate (*Harris*): see نلا *nallā*.
 TEL. نلم *nēlam*, s. f. (dakh.) Earth, land, the soil (*Harris*).
 TEL. OR TAM. نلو *nēllū*, s. (dakh.) Rice, paddy: see شالي
shālī (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 TEL. نلور *nēllūr*, n. p. Nellore, a district of the Carnatic.
 §. نلوا *nal-ū'ā* (from نل A reed) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint
 of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.
 §. نله *nalla*, s. m. (dakh.) See نلا *nallā*.
 §. نلي *nal-ī* (in dakh. also *nallī* for نل) s. f. 1. A tube,
 pipe, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-
 barrel. 4. Morbus plerumque à manustupratione
 ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest.
 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's
 shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which
 the woof is wound.
 §. نليا *nal-iyā*, Name of a cast, whose employment is to
 catch birds with quicklime by means of the نل *nal*, q. v.
 TEL. نلير *nēler*, s. (dakh.) *Cissus quadrangularis* (*Harris*).
 §. نم *nam* (نم) adv. Not.
 P. نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; subst. Humidity,
 moistness. نم خورده *nam-khūrda*, Destroyed by
 moisture. نم ديدة *nam-dīda*, adj. Weeping. نمناک
nam-nāk, Moist, damp. نمناکي *nam-nāk-ī*, Moistness.
 A. نما *namā* (vulg. *numā*) s. f. Increase, increasing.
 P. نما *numā*, } part. act. (from نمودن) in compos.
 P. نماي *numā'e*, } Showing, exhibiting, appearing.
 P. نماز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially
 prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said
 five times a day). نماز کرنا *namāz karnā*, To pray.
 نماز گزار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine ser-
 vice, one who prays.

- P. نمازي *namāz-ī*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj.
 Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant
 habit of praying.
 P. نماشام *nimāshām*, s. (dakh. for نماز شام) The time
 of evening prayers or immediately after sunset, early
 in the evening. نماشام اترنا *nimāshām utarnā* (*met.*
 i. q. سیاہ روہونا) To have the face black, to be dis-
 graced (?).
 A. نمام *nammām* (from نم) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
 §. نمانا *nimānā* (from نیر prep. and مان Measure :
 arrogance) adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular,
 unlike to all others, sheepish.
 P. نمائي *numā-ī*, in compos., s. f. Display, showing.
 P. نمايان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Appear-
 ing, apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).
 P. نمايش *numā'ish*, s. f. Appearance, show, display,
 form, figure, face, sight, spectacle, affectation.
 P. نمايند *numāyandā*, part. act. (of نمودن) Showing,
 shower, exhibiter.
 S. نمب *nimb*, s. m. See نيمب *nimb*.
 E. P. نمبري *nambar-ī*, adj. By number. صيفه نمبري
ṣigha-i-nambarī, Form (of trial in law, coming on) by
 number.
 §. نمبوکوري *nimb-kaurī*, s. f. The fruit of the *nimb* tree.
 §. نمبو *nimbū*, s. m. (dakh.) See ليمو *limū*.
 §. نمبولي *nimb-olī*, adj. (dakh.) Of, or relating to the
 نمب *nimb*, *Melia azadirachta* (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 S. نमित *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instru-
 ment; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. نميتي *nimitt-ī*,
 or نيمت *nimitt-mūn*, adj. Prosperous.
 P. نمد *namad*, } s. m. 1. Felt, or a coarse woollen cloth
 P. نمدا *namdā*, } formed without weaving, used in
 coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain.
 2. Membrum virile. نمد پوش *namad-posh*, Clothed
 in felt. نمد پوشي *namad-posh-ī*, s. f. The being
 clothed in felt, &c. نمدمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having
 hair like *namad*.
 P. نمدد *namda*, s. m. (dakh.) A coarse, thick woollen
 cloth, frieze, felt or rug; a light saddle-cloth made of

- any such materials, a thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.
- ا. نمر *namir* or *nimr*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- س. نمر *namr* (نم) adj. 1. Bending. 2. (*met.*) Courteous, condescending. ¶ *ni-mar*, adj. Immortal.
- س. نمرتا *namr-tā*, s. f. Condescension.
- ا. نمرود *numrūd* or *namrūd* (Heb. נמרוד) n. prop. Nimrod.
- س. نمسکار *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.
- س. نمسیه *namasya*, adj. Worthy of reverence.
- پ. نمش *namsh* (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk; whipt cream, sort of syllabub.
- ا. نمط *namaṭ*, s. f. Likeness, mode, way, custom; like.
- پ. نمک *namak*, s. m. (dakh. also, *nimak*) 1. Salt. 2. (*met.*) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. نمک بند *namak-band*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). نمکچشی *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage. نمک حرام *namak-ḥarām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful. نمک حرامی *namak-ḥarām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, disloyalty, ingratitude. نمک حلال *namak-ḥalāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. نمک حلالی *namak-ḥalāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. نمک خوار *namak-khūār*, A servant, dependant. نمکدان *namak-dān*, or (dakh.) نمکدانی *namak-dānī*, A salt-cellar. نمکسار *namak-sār*, Saline, a salt-pit. نمک سوده *namak-sūda*, Salted, rubbed with salt. نمک کا نمک *namak kā tez-āb*, Muriatic acid. نمک کا کنکره *namak kā kankra ḥarām honā* (dakh. *met.*) (فاقه رهنا) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast (?). نمک لگانا *kaṭe par namak lagānū* (*lit.* to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another. نمک وافی *namak-wāfī*, Faithful, dutiful (in employment).

- س. نیمیش *nimikḥ*, s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- پ. س. نمکی *nimkī*, s. f. Pickled lemons (? *Adam*).
- پ. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک) adj. 1. Salt, saline, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastic, animated (as, language, &c.). 3. Handsome, beautiful. نمکین پانی *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.
- پ. س. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک and Sans. निम्बूकी) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- پ. نمکینی *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- پ. نمگیرا *nam-gīrā*, } s. m. A canopy, an awning.
پ. نمگیره *nam-gīrā*, }
- ا. نمل *namīl*, adj. Brisk, handy, nimble, ready. ¶ *namī* (Heb. נמלה) An ant.
- ه. نمن *naman*, adj. or postpos. Like, resembling. ¶ *niman*, 1. adj. Stout, strong, tight, good. 2. postpos. (dakh. perhaps from ا. نمط) Like, like as.
- س. نمن *nimn*, adj. Low (ground), stooping, deep.
- ه. نمنانا *nimnānā*, v. a. To strengthen, to ameliorate.
- ه. نمنائی *nimnā'ī*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- ه. نمنی *nimne*, postpos. Like: see نمن or مانند.
- ا. نمو *numū* or *namw* or *namū*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase. See نما *namā*.
- پ. نمود *namūd* (from نمودن) s. f. Index, guide, show, display, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. adj. Apparent, publick, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent, conspicuous. نمود هونا *namūd honā*, To be conspicuous or eminent, to shine, appear. نمود کرنا *namūd karnā*, To exhibit, display, expose, show.
- پ. نمودار *namūd-ār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy.
- پ. نموداری *namūd-ār-i*, s. f. Publicity, show.
- TEL. نمودنمو *nēmo-nēmo*, s. (dakh. explained by بندگی) Service, servitude (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- پ. نمونه *namūna*, s. m. An example, sample, pattern, model, type, specimen, muster.
- س. نمہ *namah*, aptote s. m. Bowing, salutation, obeisance, reverence: gift, present.

- §. **نمہا** *na-muh-ā*, adj. Mouth-less, tongue-less, dumb (?).
 P. **نمی** *nam-ī*, s. f. Coolness, moistness, dew, &c.
 §. **نمیش** *nimesh*, s. m. Twinkling of an eye.
 §. **نمیلان** *nimilan*, s. m. Death : twinkling of the eye.
 P. **نمیں** *nam-īn*, adj. Moist.
 H. **ننا** *nunnā*, s. m. (dakh. قسم سبوس) Bran or chaff of a certain kind (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 §. **نناد** *ni-nād*, s. m. Sound (in general).
 H. **ننانوا** *ninānwā*, } s. m. The thrush, aphthæ.
 H. **ننانوان** *ninānwān*, }
 §. **ننانوے** *ninānawe* or *ninnānwē* (**نवनवति**) adj. Ninety nine. **ننانوے کی پیرمین پڑنا** *ninānwē ke pher mei parṇā*, 1. To be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth. 2. To be involved in difficulties.
 H. **ننایا** *nināyā*, s. m. A bug.
 §. **نند** *nand*, 1. or **نناد** (**नन्दा**) s. f. A sister-in-law, husband's sister. 2. (**नन्द**) s. m. Name of the fosterfather of *Kṛishṇa*. **نند لال** *nand-lāl*, s. m. Darling of *Nand*, i. e. *Kṛishṇa*.
 §. **نند** *ni-nad*, s. m. Sound : see **نناد** *ni-nād*.
 §. **نندا** (**र. णिद** Blame, reproach) *nindā*, s. f. Censure, reproach, scorn, defamation. ¶ **نندا**, s. (dakh.) See **نند**.
 §. **ننداس** *nindās* (**निद्रा** Sleep, and **आशा** Desire) s. f. Drowsiness.
 §. **ننداسا** *nindās-ā*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
 H. **نندانا** *nandānā*, v. a. causal of **ناندنا** *nāndnā*, q. v.
 §. **نندت** *nindit*, adj. Blamed, abused.
 §. **نندک** *nindak*, s. m. A calumniator, scorner, reproacher. adj. Censorious, querulous.
 §. **نندکائی** *nindak-ā'ī*, s. f. Querulousness, censoriousness.
 §. **نندن** *nandan*, 1. s. m. A son. 2. The grove or garden of *Indra*, elysium. 3. adj. Delighting.
 §. **نندنا** *nindnā* (**निन्दन**) v. a. To vilify, to defame, to revile, to reproach.

- §. **نندینی** *nandinī*, s. f. A husband's sister (*Wilson*), a wife's sister (*Adam*).
 §. **نندوسی** *nandosī*, } (**ननान्दपति**) s. m. Husband's
 §. **نندوی** *nando'ī*, } sister's husband.
 §. **نندولا** *nandolā* (**नन्दा**) s. m. An earthen vessel.
 H. **نندھنا** *nandhnā*, v. n. To begin.
 §. **نندی** *nandī*, s. m. The name of one of *Siva's* chief attendants.
 §. **نندی** *nanadī*, } s. f. See **نند** *nand*, signif. 1.
 §. **نندی** *nanadiyā*, }
 §. **نندیہ** *nindya*, adj. Blamable, bad, vile.
 H. **ننکا** *nankā* (from **نہان** or **نندن**) s. m. A little child, a son. (An expression of endearment).
 P. **نگ** *ang*, s. m. Honour, reputation, esteem : (on the contrary) disgrace, infamy : (dakh.) shame. **نگ و ناموس** *ang-o-nāmūs*, Honour, shame, disgrace.
 §. **نگ** *ang*, } (**नग्न**) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Shameless.
 §. **نگا** *angā*, } **نگا جیوری** *angā-jhūrī*, s. f. Searching, examining (as, people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). **نگا سر** *angā-sir*, Bareheaded. **نگا مادر زاد** *angā mādar-zād*, Stark naked. **نگا منگا** *angā-mungā* or **نگا مننگا** *angā-munangā*, Naked. **نگی پاؤں** *ange pā'ōn*, Barefoot, barefooted. **نگی پاؤں لڑائی پر کھڑے رہنا** *ange pā'ōn honā* (dakh. *met. i. q.* **لڑائی پر کھڑے رہنا** *larā'ī par khare rahnā*) To hold on to the fight, to stand up to the fight (?). **نگی پیروں** *ange pairōn*, Barefooted. **نگی تلوار** *angī talwār*, A drawn sword. **نگی شمشیر** *angī shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.
 §. **نگانا** *angā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be naked or made naked (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 §. **نگتا** *angtā* (**नग्न**) adj. Naked.
 §. H. **نگدہترنگ** *ang-dharang*, adj. Stark naked.
 §. H. **نگدہترنگی** *ang-dharang-ī*, s. f. Nakedness.
 §. **نگلانا** *inglānā* (caus. of **نگلنا** *ingalnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to swallow.
 §. **نگلنا** *ingalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **نگلنا** *ingalnā*.

- ه. ننگوڑا *ningorū*, adj. (dakh.) See ننگوڑا *nigorū*.
 س. ننگیا لینا *nanqiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.
 س. ننند *nanand* (ननान्दा) s. f. (dakh.) The husband's sister. ننند بهواج *'nanand-bhūwaj*, s. f. (dakh.) The sister-in-law on the husband's side or on the wife's side (*Harris, MSS.*).
 ه. ننھا *nannhū* or *nanhū*, } adj. Small, diminutive, neat,
 ه. ننھان *nannhūn*, } natty, tiny. (س. نون ?).
 س. ننھال *nanihāl*, s. m. The family of (*nūnū*) a maternal grandfather.
 ه. نني *nunnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نوني *nūnī*.
 س. ننيانو *nane'ānau*, } (نवनवति) adj. (dakh.) Ninety
 س. ننيانوي *nane'ānawe*, } nine.
 س. پ. نو *nau* (Sans. नव *nawa*) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw; newly. نوآباد *nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. نوآمد *nau-āmad*, Newly arrived. نوآموز *nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. نوبالا *nawa-bālā*, s. f. A girl just grown up to the age of puberty. نوباوه *nau-bāwa*, A young tree. نو بای *nau-bā'i*, A new custom. نو بڑھیا *nawa-badhū*, s. f. A fresh wife. نو بڑھیا *nau-barhiyā*, An upstart. نو بزو *nau-ba-nau*, Again and again. نو پر *nau-par*, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly. نو جوان *nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth, young man, fresh and young, in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth. نو جواني *nau-jawān-i*, Prime of life, bloom or flower of youth. نو جوبنا *nau-joban-ā* or *nawa-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty (a girl). نو چنده *nau-chand-a*, or نو چندي *nau-chand-i*, adj. Relating to the new moon, of the new moon. نو خاسته *nau-khūsta*, or نو خيز *nau-khez*, Newly risen, newly sprung up; a youth. نو خط *nau-khatt*, adj. Having a young beard or down on the cheek; a youth. نو خيزي *nau-khez-i*, s. f. New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. نو دولت *nau-daulat*, Upstart. نو دهن *nau-dhan*, Upstart. نو روئیده *nau-ro'ida*, Newly grown or sprung up. نو سکه *nau-sikh*, or نو سکھيا *nau-sikhiyā*, or (dakh.) نو سيک *nau-sik* or نو سيکه *nau-sikh*, s. m. A novice, freshman, one in his noviciate, a student. نو شادي *nau-shādī* (dakh.) New-married. نو شکیبي *nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. نو عروسي *nau-ārūs-i*,

- s. f. The state of one newly married. نوکار *nau-kār*, Newly-operating, fresh. نو مشق *nau-mashq*, A new practitioner, novice. نو ملازم *nau-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. نو ملازمي *nau-mulāzim-i*, s. f. Noviciate. نو وارد *nau-wārid*, New-comer. 2. (dakh. *nū* or *nau*, Pers. نه) Nine. نورتن *nau-ratan* (نव Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. نو کهند *nau-khand*, The nine climes or divisions of the earth. نونیدھ *nawa-nidhi*, The nine treasures or gems of *Kuvera*.
 س. نو *nawā*, adj. 1. New; fresh. 2. Nine. See نو *nau*.
 پ. نو *nawū*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in musick). 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances. نو پرداز *nawā-pardāz*, adj. Playing on musick or singing.
 ا. نوآب *nūwāb*, s. plur. (of نائب *nā'ib*) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. ¶ *nauwāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governor of a town or district, a viceroy.
 ا. پ. نوآبي *nauwāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a nabob.
 ا. نواح *nawāḥi* (contract. for نواحی *nawāḥī*) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. ¶ *nuwāḥ* (from نوح) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.
 ا. نواحی *nawāḥī*, s. f. plur. (of ناحیه *nāḥiya*, q. v.) Territories, environs, parts, tract.
 پ. نواخته *nawākhṭa* (part. pass. of نواختن) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.
 ا. نوادر *nawādir*, s. plur. (of نادره *nādira*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.
 ا. نوادرات *nawādirāt*, s. plur. See نوادر *nawādir*.
 پ. نوار *niwār* (Pers. *nawār* or *nuwār*) s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind). نوار باف *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
 پ. نوارا *niwārā*, s. m. See نواڑا *niwārā*.
 س. نواړان *ni-wāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition, hinderance.
 ه. نوارنا *nawārnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
 س. نوارنا *niwārnā* (نواړان) v. a. To prevent, to hinder.
 س. نواړي *niwārī* or *nawārī* (نواړيکا ? Hunter) s. f. Name of a flower, sort of jasmine. See نواړي *niwārī*.

- h. نوار *niwār*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.
- p.g. نوار *niwārā* (dakh. *nawārā*, from نوار *nāv*) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat, a barge.
- s. نوار *nawārā* (from نوا *naw*) adj. (dakh.) New (? Harris).
- s. نوار *niwārī*, s. f. See نوار *niwārī*.
- p. نواز *nawāz*, part. act. (from نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caressing, soothing, playing on musick; a musician, player on musick. ¶ *nawāz*, s. m. See نواز *nawāzish*.
- p. نوازش *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishments, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. *nawāzish karnī*, To caress, to favour, to patronize. (Plur. نوازشات *nawāzishāt*, Favours, &c.).
- p.h. نوازنا *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour.
- p. نوازنده *nawāzanda*, part. act. See نواز *nawāz*.
- p. نوازی *nawāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing (on musick).
- s. نوا *nivās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.
- p. نواس *nawāsū* (for نواسه) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son.
- p. نواسه *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.
- p.h. نواسی *nawāsi*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.
- s. نواسی *nawāsi* or *nauwāsi* (نواشی) Eighty nine. ¶ s. *nivās-i* (نواشی) An inhabitant.
- a. نواسیر *nawāsīr* (plur. of ناسور *nāsūr*?) s. (dakh.) Small ulcers in and round the anus, differing from the piles inasmuch as the serous discharge or drain in this disease is constant, whilst that from the piles is interrupted or periodical (Harris, MSS.).
- a. نوافل *nawāfil*, s. plur. of نافلة *nāfilat*, q. v.
- a. نواقل *nawāqil*, s. plur. (of ناقلة) Things transported, related or copied; histories, traditions.
- a. نوال *nawāl*, s. (dakh.) A present, a benefit: mode, dimension: what is proper or convenient.
- p. نواله *nawāla* (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.
- p.h. نوالی *nawālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A little morsel, a tidbit.

- s. نوان *niwān* (see نوانا) adj. Low (ground).
- s. نوان *nau-wān* or *nawān* (نوام) adj. Ninth.
- s. نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā* (نمان r. نام Bow, bend) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. 3. To double, to fold.
- s. نوانو *nau-ū-nau*, } adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see
s. نوانوی *nau-ū-nawe*, } ننانوی *ninānawe*.
- s. نوانا *niwācnā*, v. a. See نوانا *nawānā*.
- u. نوا'ی *niwā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) An utensil to burn wood of aloes on (Harris, MSS.).
- a. نوا'یب *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of نایبة) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
- s. نوایت *nawāyat*, } (نوایتا) s. f. (dakh.) Novelty,
s. نوایتا *nawāyatā*, } newness (? Harris, MSS.).
- s.p. نوایتی *nawāyat-i*, adj. (dakh.) Novel. (نوایتا *nawāyatā*, as above given may be an adjective mas. meaning, Novel, and the word here described be the feminine (?)).
- a. نوبت *naubat* (from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn; access (of fever, &c.) fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. نوبت جبرنا *naubat jhar-nā*, v. n. To be sounded the *naubat*. نوبت نوبت *naubat-khūna*, A guard-house. نوبت طلبی *naubat-talab-i*, s. f. The asking or application for a turn (or hearing?) in a court at law.
- a.p. نوبتی *naubat-i*, s. m. He who beats the نوبت *naubat* (as explained at signif. 5 above).
- p. نوبان *nūpān*, s. A wicker basket.
- s. نوبر *nūpur*, s. f. A ring hollowed, about a finger and a half in breadth, used as an ornament for the ankles and toes. (In it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks).
- p. نوبن *nūpan*, s. See نوبان *nūpān*.
- s. نوتا *nautā*, s. m. 1. A portico. 2. (or *notā* for निमन्त्रण) Invitation. 3. (Corrupt. from नमन) adj. Stooping.

- s. **نوتن** *nūtan*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young.
- س. **نوتنا** *notnā* or *nautnā* (निमन्त्रण) v. a. To invite. See **نیوتنا** *nyotnā*.
- ع. **نوت** *noṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) A note (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. **نوج** *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
- ه. **نوجاناچی** *noch-ā-nūch-i*, s. f. Mutual pinching and scratching (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. **نوجنا** *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, gripe, scratch, claw.
- ه. **نوجہاور** *nauchhāwar*, s. m. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. See **نچہاور** *nichhāwar*.
- س. **نوجی** *nauchī*, s. f. Young girl kept by a bawd.
- HEB. **نوح** *nūh*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by *Musalmān* authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. נח To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. v. 29).
- ا. **نوحہ** *nauha*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. **نوحہ گر** *nauha-gar*, A lamenter, mourner. **نوحہ گری** *nauha-gar-i*, s. f. Lamentation.
- پ. **نود** *nawad* or *nauwad*, adj. Ninety.
- س. **نودھ** *naudha* (from **نہ** New, and **اڈھ** Borne) s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.
- س. **نوددار** *nawa-dwār*, The nine doors (of the body), i. e. the two eyes, two ears, two nostrils, mouth, private part, and anus (*Adam*): an epithet of the body, as having those outlets (*Wilson*).
- س. **نودھا** *nūdhā* (see **نودھ**) s. A sort of tobacco.
- ا. **نور** *nūr*, s. m. Light, splendour, refulgence, brightness. **نور افزا** *nūr-afzā*, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. **نور جانا منہ کا** *nūr jānā muñh kā*, Paleness of the face. **نور دیدہ** *nūr-i-chashm* or **نور کی** *nūr-i-dīda*, s. m. Light of the eyes; a son. **نور کے** *nūr ke tarke*, At the break of day. **نور عینین** *nūr-i-āinain*, Light of both eyes.
- ا. **نوراً** *nūrā* (prop. **نورۃ**) s. m. Depilatory.
- ا. پ. **نورانی** *nūr-ānī*, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear; of light. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.
- پ. **نوربافی** *nūr-bāf-i*, s. f. Weaving.

- s. **نورت** *ni-vritti*, s. f. Cessation, rest, ease.
- س. **نورتن** *nau-ratan* (नवरत्न) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.
- پ. **نورد** *naward* (from **نوردیدن**) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over.
- پ. **نورس** *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.
- پ. **نورستہ** *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.
- پ. **نوروز** *nau roz*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. (This is called عامہ or general: and, the sixth of the same month is called خاصہ or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.).
- پ. **نوروزی** *nauroz-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.
- ه. **نوری** *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *lūrī*. (*Psittacus*).
- ا. **نوری** *nūr-i*, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous. (In dakh. verse, too, this word seems occasionally used for **نور** *nūr*, q. v.).
- س. **نورنا** *niwarnā* (नमन) v. n. (dakh.) To bend, bow, incline, stoop.
- س. **نورہانا** *nauṛhānā*, v. a. To bow, to bend.
- س. **نورہنا** *nauṛhnā* (नमन) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.
- س. **نوسادر** *nausādar* (नरसार) s. m. Sal ammoniac.
- س. **نوساگر** *nausāgar*, s. (dakh.) See **نوسادر** (*Harris*).
- س. **نوسک** *nau-sik*, s. (dakh.) See **نوسک** under **نو** *nau*.
- پ. **نوش** *nosh* (dakh. *naush*: *Harris, MSS.*) 1. part. act. (from **نوشیدن**) in compos. A drinker; as, **بادہ نوش** *bāda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially of something sweet and pleasant). 3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote. **نوش جان فرمانا** *nosh-i-jān farmānā* or **نوش فرمانا** *nosh farmānā* or **نوش جان کرنا** *nosh-i-jān karnā*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). **نوش کرنا** *nosh karnā*, To drink, eat, devour, swallow, sup, sip.
- پ. **نوشاد** *naushād*, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

- §.P. نوشادر *naushādar*, s. m. See نوشادر *nausādar*.
- P. نشان *noshān* (from نوشیدن) in compos. Drinking.
- P. نوش نوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, s. Repeated drinking, carousing.
- P. نوشاه *nau-shāh*, s. m. (dakh.) A bridegroom.
- P. نوشت *navisht*, s. Writing. (Plur. نوشتجات *navishtajāt*, Writings).
- P. نوشتخواند *navisht-khūwand* (from نوشتن To write, and خواندن To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.
- P. نوشتن *navishtan*, verbal n. or infin. To write, writing.
- P. نوشتنی *navishtan-ī*, adj. To be written, fit to be written.
- P. نوشته *navishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.
- P. نوشدارو *nosh-dārū* (dakh. *naush-*) s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.
- P. نوشو *naushau*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young; *nausho*, (dakh.) A newly married man, a bridegroom (*Harris*).
- P. نوشه *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom. ¶ *nosha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- P. نوشی *nosh-ī*, s. f. in compos. Drinking.
- P. نوشهانه *nau-shah-āna*, adj. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.
- P. نوشین *nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.
۱. نوع *nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode. نوعی *nau'ī*, adj. Specific.
- A. نوعیت *nau'iyat*, s. f. Specification, special character.
- P. نوٹ *nok* (or, dakh. *nauk*) s. f. 1. A bill, beak, nib. 2. End, point, tip, angle. نوٹ جھوٹ *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. نوٹ چوٹ *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendoes. نوٹ دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوٹ زبان *nok-i-zabān*, or (dakh.) نوٹ زبان *nauk-zabān*, or نوٹ زبانی *nauk-zabān-ī*, By heart.
- s. نوکا *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- P. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- P.H. نوکرانی *naukar-ānī*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid-servant, waiting woman (*Harris, MSS.*).
- P. نوکری *naukar-ī*, s. f. Service, attendance, employ. نوکری پيشه *naukarī-pesha*, One who lives on employments.

- P.H. نوکم ناکي *naukam-nāk-ī*, adj. (dakh. perhaps like نوکا نوکا *nauk-ā-nauk-ī*) Point to point, beak to beak (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. نوکیلا *nok-īlā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.
- §. نوگري *naugarī*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist.
- P. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask.
- H. نول *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful, rare. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.
- s. نولا *nawalū* or *naulū*, s. f. A young woman.
- §. نولاسی *naulāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.
- §. نولکھا *nau-lakhā*, adj. Of or with nine *lākh* or nine hundred thousand.
- U. نولي *naulī*, s. f. (dakh.) See روش *rawish* (*Harris*).
- s. نوم *nawam*, adj. Ninth.
- A. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. נאם) s. f. Sleep.
- §. نوماسا *nau-mūs-ā*, s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- s. نومى *nawamī*, s. f. See نومين *naumīn*.
- P. نوميد *naumed* or *naumaid* (from نااميد) adj. Hopeless.
- P. نوميدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly.
- P. نوميدي *naumed-ī* or *naumaid-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- §. نومين *naumīn* (نومى) s. f. Ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- §. نون *non* or *nūn* (for لون *lon*) s. m. Salt. ¶ *nūn* or *naui*, adj. (dakh.) Nine (*Harris*): see نو *nau*.
- §. نونا *naunū* (نمن) v. n. 1. To bend down, bow, incline downwards. 2. To submit, be obedient, stoop.
- H. نونا *nonū*, 1. v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. 2. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- §. نونا پانی *non-ā pānī*, s. m. Salt water, sea water.
- §. نونتنا *nauntnā*, v. a. See نوتنا *notnā*.
- H. نوني *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis. ¶ *naunī*, s. f. See نوي *nawe* or *nawī*.
- §. نوني *non-ī* or *nūn-ī*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall.
- §. نونیا *noniyā*, s. m. 1. (لवणिका) Purslain. (*Portu-*

- laca oleracea). 2. (खवणीय) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- s. नवनीत नवनीत *navanīt*, s. m. Fresh butter, butter.
- س. نوي *nauwe* or *nawe* (नवति) adj. Ninety.
- h. نوي *nawe* or *nawī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- p. نوید *naved* or *nawīd*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- s. निवेदन *niwedan*, s. m. See निबेदन *nibedan*.
- p. نویس *nawīs*, part. act. (from نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer.
- س. نوي سرسي *nawe sir se* (dakh.) Anew, afresh.
- h. نویسن *nawīsan*, s. f. } (dakh.) A place : a land mea-
- h. نویسنم *nawīsanam*, s. } sure (Harris, MSS.).
- p. نویسندہ *nawīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.
- p. نویسی *nawīs-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing.
- p. نوین *nawīn* or *nuvīn*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. نوینان *nawīnān*).
- s. نوین *nawīn*, adj. New.
- s. نوینتا *nawīna-tā*, s. f. Newness.
- s. نويہ *navya*, adj. New, recent, young.
- s.p. نہ *na* (Sans. न) adv. No, not, nay, neither, nor.
- p. نہ *niḥ*, imper. 2nd pers. sing. or part. in compos. (of نهادن) Place thou : placing, placer.
- s. نہ *nahī*, adv. No, not : see نہین *nahīn*.
- p. نہ *nuk* or *nōh*, adj. Nine. (Sans. नवन्).
- س. نہ *nuk* or *nah* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, &c.) talon. نہ لینا *nuk lenā*, To trip, to stumble. ¶ *niḥ*, s. f. (dakh. in verse) for نیہ *neh*, q. v.
- س. نہا *nahā*, s. (dakh.) The nine at cards (Harris).
- GUZ. نہاٹا *nhāt-ā-bhāg-i*, } s. f. (dakh.) Flight,
- GUZ. نہاٹا نہاٹا *nhāt-ā-nhāt-i*, } mutual flight (Harris).
- GUZ. نہاٹنا *nhātñā*, v. n. To flee, run away, desert.
- GUZ. نہاٹو *nhātū* (from نہاٹنا) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive, renegade (Harris).
- p. نہاد *niḥād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature,

- quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race.
- باد نہاد *bad-nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed.
- ا. نہار *nahār* (from نہر Heb. and Chald. נהר To flow, Aram. and Syr. to shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
- س. نہارمنہ *nahār-muñh* (ن neg. and آहार Food, with मुख Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- h. نہارنا *niḥārñā*, v. a. To look at, to regard, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
- h. نہارنون *niḥārñauñ* (in Braj) v. a. See نہارنا *niḥārñā*.
- h. نہاروا *nahārū'ā*, s. m. A guinea worm. (Filaria medinensis).
- p. نہاری *nahārī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
- س. نہاس *niḥās*, adj. (dakh.) See نراس *nirās*.
- GUZ. نہاسنا *nhāsñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نہاٹنا *nhātñā*.
- p. نہال *niḥāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- h. نہال *niḥāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.
- p. نہالچہ *niḥāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dimin. of p. نہال q. v. 2. Quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress, cushion.
- p. نہالی *niḥāl-i*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. 3. *nahālī* or *nhālī*, (dakh.) Bed, bedding.
- س. نہان *nahān* or *nhān* (see نہانا) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- p. نہان *niḥān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- س. نہانا *nahāñā* or *nhāñā* (نہان or نہانا) v. n. To bathe, to wash.
- GUZ. نہانٹنا *nhāññā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نہاٹنا *nhātñā*.
- p. نہانی *niḥān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihāñī*, The private parts.
- س. نہانی *nahāñī* or (dakh.) *nhāñī* (from نہانا) s. f. Menses.
- h. نہانی *niḥāñī*, s. f. An anvil.
- س. نہایا *nahāyā* (from نہانا) s. m. Bathing.
- س. نہایت *niḥāyat* (from نہی) 1. s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last.
- ا. نہب *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.

- §. *ni-hatthū*, } (نی for निर् prep. and हस्त Hand)
 §. *nihatyū*, } adj. Unarmed.
- §. *nuh-aṭṭū* or *nah-aṭṭū* (नख Nail) s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
- GUZ.* *nhātūnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *nhātūnā*)
 To cause to flee, to put to flight (Harris).
- GUZ.* *nhātūwaf*, s. f. (dakh.) Fleeing, desertion, running away (? Harris, MSS.).
- ا. *nahj* (Heb. נהג) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
- س. *nichai*, s. m. Certainty: see *n'schai*.
- ا. *nahr* (Heb. נהר) s. f. A stream, rivulet, rill, brook, a canal (of running water), river, current.
- ه. *nihurānū* or *nihuṛānū* (causal of *نهرنا*, &c.) To cause to crook, to bend, to bow.
- ه. *nihurnū* or *nihuṛnū*, v. n. To condescend, to incline or bend downward, decline, to stoop, to bow, to lean.
- §. *naharnī* (नखहरणी) s. f. An instrument for paring the nails with. ¶ (dakh.) An awl (Harris).
- پ. *naharī*, s. f. (dakh.) Breakfast (Harris): see *nahārī*.
- ا. *nahr-ain*, s. dual (of *نهر*) Two streams or canals.
- ا. *nuhṣat* or *nahṣat* (from *نہض*) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. *nuhṣat karnā*, To march, to depart, &c.
- پ. *nihufta* or *nahufta* (from *نہفتن*) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.
- ه. *nahak*, adj. Meager, lean.
- §. *nahlūnā* (or, dakh. *nhālūnā*, caus. of *نہانا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to bathe.
- §. *nhālūwānā* (causal of *نہانا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.
- پ. *nuh-um*, adj. Ninth.
- §. *nahiṇ* (नहि) No, not. See *nahiṇ*.
- GUZ.* *nhān*, } adj. (dakh.) Small, little, junior:
GUZ. *nhannā*, } see *nannā*. *nhān-pan*, s. m. Smallness, diminutiveness, minority.
- پ. *nihang* (prop. *nahang*) s. m. 1. A crocodile,

- alligator, or shark. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.
- §. *nihang* (नग्न) adj. Naked: free from care. *nihang lūrlū*, A careless child or person.
- §. *nahani*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See *naharnī*. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c.
- §. *nihorū*, or, dakh. *nihūrā* (from *نہہ* *neh*, *खेह*?) s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.
- ه. *nahūrnā* (in Braj) v. a. See *nihūrānā*.
- ه. *nihūrānā* or *nihūrānā* (causal of *نہڑنا* or *نہرنا*) v. a. To bend downwards, bow down, incline, stoop.
- ا. *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.
- §. *nahī*, adv. See *nahiṇ*.
- پ. ه. *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding (Harris): see *nihāl-cha*.
- پ. *niheb* (*nahīb*: Hunter) s. m. 1. Fear, terror. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.
- ه. *nahiyar*, s. f. Wife's family.
- §. *nahelū*, s. (dakh.) The nine at cards (Harris).
- §. *nahiṇ* (नहि) neg. No, not, nay. تو *nahiṇ* to (नहित) Otherwise, else.
- پ. *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. *nai-bast*, Composed of reeds. *nai-zār*, A bed of reeds or canes. *nai-nawāz*, Playing on a reed.
- پ. *ne*, adv. 1. No, not, neither, nor. 2. Nay.
- §. *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense. ¶ *nai* (dakh.) for *naiṇ* or *nahiṇ*, Not.
- س. *naya*, s. m. Guiding: see *nīti*.
- §. *nayū* (नव) adj. New. *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. ¶ *naiyā* (from *نौ* A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.
- ا. *niyābat* (from *نوب*) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, delegation, &c.

- A. نیابتا *niyābatan*, adj. 1. By way of vicegerency. 2. Virtually, really.
- g. نیار *nyār* (न्याद) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.
- g. نیارا *nyārā* (निरालय) 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different, extraordinary, uncommon, rare. 2. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. نیاری *nyāre*, adv. Apart.
- g. نیاریا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoria. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.
- P. نیاز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. نیاز طینت *niyāz-tīnat*, adj. Indigent, humble. نیاز کرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, devote, consecrate. نیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant. نیاز مندی *niyāz-mand-i*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication.
- P. نیازی *niyāz-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.
- TEL. نیالم *ne'ālēm*, s. (dakh.) Name of a medicinal plant (*Harris, MSS.*), *Gentiana cherayta*: *Rorb.*
- P. نیام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard, case. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. Ploughtail or handle.
- s. نیامک *niyāmak*, s. m. A sailor, pilot, steersman.
- g. نیاو *nyāw* (न्याय) s. m. Justice, equity, right, policy, fitness; decision. نیاو کرنا *nyāw karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
- g. نیائی *nyā'i* (न्यायी) s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
- g. نیائی *nyā'e* or *niyā'e* (न्याय) s. m. 1. Justice, equity, policy. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, logick. نیائی شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick. نیائی کرنا *nyā'e karnā*, To judge, administer justice, decide.
- P. نیایش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.
- s. نیایک *niyāyak*, s. m. A judge. **نैयायिक** *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.

- g. نیبو *nibū* (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (*Citrus medica*). See لیمو *limū*.
- g. نیبید *naibed* (नैवेद्य) s. m. Food consecrated to the Deity, an oblation.
- g. نیبدن *nibedan* (निवेदन) s. m. A petition, representation. See نیبدن *nibedan*.
- s. نیپ *nip*, s. m. The *kadamba* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*).
- s. نیپال *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- g. نیپر *nepur*, s. f. See نوپر *nūpur*.
- P. نیچ پنچ *na'e panj*, See *naye panj* under پنچ *panj*.
- H. نیپور *nīpūr*, s. Penis.
- s. نیپون *naipun*, See نیپن *nīpun* or نیپنی *naipunya*.
- s. نیپونی *naipunya*, s. m. Dexterity, skill.
- A. نیت *niyat* (from نوي) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim. نیت کرنا *niyat karnā*, To intend, resolve, design.
- s. نیت *nīt* or نیتی *nīti* (नीति) s. f. Guiding, conduct, morality, manners, ethicks, polity. نیت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy. ¶ **نियत** *niyat*, adj. Restrained, self-governed.
- s. نیتر *netr*, s. m. (or, dakh. s. f.) The eye.
- H. نیترلوت *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
- g. نیتی *neti* (नेत्र) s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- A.P. نیاتی *niyat-i*, adj. Intentional, designed.
- H. نیت *nīṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Straight; right: see سیدھا *sīdhā* and درست *durust*.
- H. نیٹا *neṭā*, s. m. Snot, snivel. (Beng.) Left-handed.
- g. نیجانا *nai jānā* (r. णम Bend) v. n. To stoop.
- s. نیچ *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar.
- نیچ اونچ *nīch-ūnch* (नीचोच्च) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- g. نیچا *nīchā* (see نیچ) adj. Below, down, low. نیچا اونچا *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground,

- abrupt. **نیر** *niche suron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Jocose autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur).
- §. **نچائی** *nichā-i*, s. f. Lowness.
- §. **نچگامی** *nicha-gāmī*, adj. Going downwards; s. m. Water.
- §. **نچو** *nichū*, adv. See **نچه** *niche*.
- P. **نچه** *nai-cha* (dimin. of **نای** *nai*) s. m. A *hukka*-snake. **نچه بند** *naicha-band*, A maker of *hukka*-snakes. **نچه بندی** *naicha-band-i*, Trade of a *naicha-band*.
- §. **نچه** *niche*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down.
- نچه اوپر** *niche ūpar* (**نچه‌وپر**) Upside down.
- نچه جانا** *niche jānā*, To descend, submit, subside, succumb. **نچه کا پیٹ** *niche kâ peṭ*, The lower part of the belly; abdomen. **نچه کا دھڑ** *niche kâ dhar*, The lower or nether side, the lower part of the body from the loins downwards.
- P. **نکھوا** *nekhwā*, adj. (dakh.) for **نیکٹ خواہ** *nek-khwāh*, q. v. under **نیکٹ** *nek*.
- P.H. **نکھوی پنا** *nekhwē-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wishing well, good will, benevolence.
- §. **نید** *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See **نیدن** *nīnd*.
- §. **نیدنا** *nīd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.
- A. **نیر** *naiyir* (from **نور**) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. **نیر اعظم** *naiyir-i-ā'zam*, The greater luminary, the sun. **نیرین** *naiyirain*, dual, The sun and moon.
- §. **نیر** *nīr*, s. m. Water; juice, sap.
- §. **نیر** *niyar* (**نیکٹ**) adv. Near.
- §. **نیرا** *nīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water: see **نیر** *nīr*.
- §. **نیرائی** *niyar-ā'i*, s. f. Nearness.
- §. **نیرت** *nairit* (**नैर्ऋत**) s. m. Southwest.
- §. **نیرتہ** *nīrath* (or dakh. *nīrat*, for **निरर्थक**) adj. Fruitless, profitless, vain.
- §. **نیرس** *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.
- §. **نیرملہ** *nairmalya*, s. m. See **نیرملا** *nirmala-tā*.
- P. **نیرنگ** *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, eva-

- sion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new. **نیرنگ ساز** *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. **نیرنگ سازی** *nairang-sāz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. **نیرنگی** *nairang-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. **نیرو** *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.
- §. **نیرو** *nerau* (**निकट**) adv. Near, beside.
- H. **نیروا** *nerū'ā*, s. m. Straw.
- §. **نیروگ** *nīrog*, adj. Healthy: see **نروگ**.
- §. **نیری** *nere* (**निकट** see **نیر** *niyar*) adv. Beside, near.
- §. **نیری** *nere* or *nīre* (see **نیری** *nere*) adv. (dakh.) 1. Near. 2. Under the protection: see **پناہ** *panāh*.
- P. **نیز** *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.
- P. **نیزہ** *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. **نیزہ باز** *neza-bāz*, Playing with a spear, a spearman. **نیزہ بازی** *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. **نیزہ بازی بردار** *neze-bardār*, A spearman. **نیزہ دار** *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.
- P. **نيسان** *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian **فروردین** and Hindī **بیساکھ** *baisākh* (April-May). **ابر نيسان** *abr-i-naisān*, or **ابر نيسانی** *abr-i-naisānī*, 1. The vernal cloud or rain. 2. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See **سوات** *swāti*.
- P. **نیست** *nest* (Sans. **नास्ति** Is not) Nought, nonexistence. **نیست کرنا** *nest karnā*, To abolish, annihilate, ruin, destroy. **نیست نابود کرنا** *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, annihilate, destroy, ruin. **نیست نابود ہونا** *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.
- §. **نیست** *nyast*, adj. Deposited, consigned.
- P. **نیستان** *nai-istān* or *nai-stān*, s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- P. **نیستی** *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation.

- g. نیشرنا *nīsarnā* (निःसरण from निर् prep. and र. सह Go, move) v. n. To issue, go forth, come out.
- g. نیشرون *nīsarnāu* (Braj) v. n. See نیشرنا *nīsarnā*.
- p. نیش *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture, small incision. 3. A lancet. نیش زن *nesh-zan*, Stinger; (*met.*) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. نیش زنی *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c.
- p. نیشتر *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.
- p. نیشکر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.
- p. نیفا *nefū* (prop. نیفہ) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- p. نیفہ *nefu*, s. m. (*dakh.*) See نیفا *nefū*.
- h. نیٹ *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, A little, little.
- p. نیٹ *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (*subst.*) Any thing good. نیٹ اختر *nek-akh̄tar*, Fortunate. نیٹ اعتقادی *nek-i'tiqād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. نیٹ اندیش *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well-disposed. نیٹ اندیشی *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. نیٹ باز *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. نیٹ بخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). نیٹ بختی *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. نیٹ پاک *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. نیٹ تدبیر *nek-tadbir*, Good in counsel or management. نیٹ تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned (a horse). نیٹ خصال یا نیٹ خلصت یا خلقت یا خو *nek-kh̄ṣal* or *-khaṣlat* or *-khulṣ* or *-kho*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. نیٹ خلصتی *nek-khaṣlat-i*, or نیٹ خلقتی *nek-khulṣ-i*, or نیٹ خوئی *nek-kho-i*, s. f. Good-naturedness. نیٹ خواہ *nek-kh̄wāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, faithful, grateful. نیٹ دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیٹ ذات *nek-zāt* or *-ṭīnat*, Of good disposition. نیٹ ذاتی *nek-zāt-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیٹ سیرت *nek-sirat*, Well-disposed, well-conducted. نیٹ طینتی *nek-ṭīnat-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیٹ عہد *nek-āhd*, Good to his engagement, faithful. نیٹ فہمی *nek-fahm-i*, s. f. Good sense, goodness of intellect. نیٹ قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken.

- نیٹ کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. نیٹ مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیٹ منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیٹ نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. نیٹ نامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیٹ نہاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیٹ نیت *nek-niyat*, Well-meaning. نیٹ نیتی *nek-niyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention.
- p. نیکا *nikā* (in Braj *nīkau*) } adj. Good, beautiful, ele-
p. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) } gant; well. نیکو خدمتی *neko-khidmat-i*, Goodness of service. نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. نیکو کاری *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- s. نیکار *nyakkār*, s. m. Contempt, disrespect.
- s. نیکت *ni-yukt*, adj. Appointed or called to.
- s. نیکٹ *naikṭya*, s. m. Proximity, vicinage.
- p. نیکی *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.
- h. نیگ *neg*, s. f. m. Presents at marriages and on other festive occasions made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.
- h.s. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jogī*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is necessary to give the *neg*, q. v.
- p. s. نیل *nīl* (नील) s. m. Indigo, blue. In *dakh.* also adj. Blue, livid, black and blue (*Harris, MSS.*). نیل بگڑنا یا نیل کا ماٹھ بگڑنا *nīl bigarṇā* or *nīl kū māṭh bigarṇā* (*lit.*) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (*met.*) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune. 2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل پتھر *nīl phattar* (*dakh.*) Sapphire. نیل گاو *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *līl gā'i* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. نیل گر *nīl-kār* or *nīl-gar*, Indigo-maker. نیل گندن *nīl-gandan*, adj. (*dakh.*)

Black and blue (? *Harris*). نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour. نیل والا *nīl-wālā*, Indigo-dealer or -maker.

ا. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. ¶ *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

پ.س. نیلا *nīlā* (نیل) adj. Blue, livid, dark blue. نیلا *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow) Black and blue. نیلا *nīlā phattar* (dakh.) Sapphire (*Harris*). نیلا *nīlā thoṭhā*, or (dakh.) نیلا توتا *nīlā totā* (*Harris*) Blue vitriol, blue stone, sulphate of copper.

پ. نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. Name of a river, the *Atak* (?).

پورت. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. leilām) s. m. Auction.

پورت. پ. نیلائی *nīlām-ī*, adj. Auctionable, to be sold by auction.

س. نیلائی *nīl-ā'ī* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.

س. نیل بڑی *nīl barī* (نیل بڑی) s. f. A lump of indigo.

س.پ. نیلک *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *bij ganit* as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in algebra.

س. نیلکٹھ *nīl-kanṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). 3. A peacock. 4. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

س. نیلام *nīlam*, } (نیل مانی) s. m. A gem of a blue colour, a sapphire.

س. نیلامبر *nīl-ambar* (نیلامبر) s. m. Dark blue dress.

پ. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, *nuphar*. (*Nymphaea lotus*).

پ. نیلوفری *nīlofar-ī* (dakh.) Of or relating to the نیلوفر.

پ. نیله *nīla*, s. m. The sediment or dried juice of the indigo plant, blue (the colour).

پ. نیلی *nīl-ī*, adj. Blue, azure.

تل. نیلی *nīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Prostitute: see فاحشه *fāḥisha* (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).

پ.س. نیم *nīm* (Sans. नेम Part) adj. Half, the middle.

نیم نیم *nīm-ā-nīm*, Half and half, by halves (?).

نیم باز *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half-open. نیم برش *nīm-bursh*

(corrupt. for برشته نیم) A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.).

نیم بخت *nīm-pukht* or نیم پخته *nīm-pukhta*, Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled.

نیم تڑ *nīm-tar*, Middling. نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead

(with fear, &c.). نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Codled. نیم

نیم حکیم *nīm-josh karnā*, To codle. نیم جوش کرنا *nīm-josh karnā*

(dakh.) A shallow pretender, quack, empiric (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

نیم خواب *nīm-khūb*, Dozing, doze.

نیم خوابی *nīm-khūb-ī*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing.

نیم خوردہ *nīm-khūrda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals.

نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied.

نیم سوز *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (meat).

نیم شب *nīm-shab*, Midnight. نیم شبی *nīm-shab-ī*, adj. Of

or relating to midnight. نیم کشت *nīm-kusht* or نیم

کشته *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. نیم گفته *nīm-gufta*,

Half-uttered. نیم مردہ *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

س. نیم *nem* (or *niyam* for नियम) s. m. 1. Vow, compact, agreement. 2. Any religious observance voluntarily practised; piety.

نیم دھرم *nem-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct.

¶ نیم (نیمب) *nīm* (निम्ब) s. m. Name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*), Margosa or bitter tree (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

س. نیموات *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nī-mānand, a *faḳīr* or *sannyāsī*.

س. نیمب *nīm* (نیمب) s. m. Name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta* : *Linn.*).

س. نیمبو *nīmḃū*, s. (dakh.) Lemon, lime (*Harris*): see لیمو *limū*.

س. نیمبولی *nīmḃolī*, s. (dakh.) A necklace of gold and glass beads, worn by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. نیمت *ni-yamit*, adj. Restrained; governed, guided, regulated, prescribed.

پ. نیمچہ *nīm-cha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow, a cutlass, dagger, hanger.

پ. نیم چہرہ *nīm-chieh*, s. m. An imaginary being

having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

ه. نیمین *nīman*, adj. Strong: well-finished: solid.

س. نیمن *ni-yaman*, s. m. Restraining; precept, fixed rule or practice.

س. نیمو *nīmū*, s. Lemon: see نیمبو *nimbū*.

پ. نیمه *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, or with less cloth in the skirt. نیمه *nīma-ūstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is single-breasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. *Qanoon-e-islam*). نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

س. نیمه *nem-i* (نیمه) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

س. نین *nain* or *nayan* (ناین) s. m. The eye. نین سکھ *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower.

س. نین *nei*, a particle, see س. نی *ne*. ¶ *naii* (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

ه. نین *nain* or نینا *nainā*, s. m. A tether: see پگا *pagā*.

س. نینبو *nimbū*, s. (dakh.) See لیمو *limū*.

س. نینتا *niyantā*, s. m. Charioteer, ruler, governor.

س. نیچ *naiich*, adv. (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

س. نیند *nīnd* (نیند) s. f. Sleep. نیند اچاٹ ہونا *nīnd uchāt honā*, To be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. نیند بھرسونا *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

ه. نیندنا *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

س. نیندنا *nīndnā* (نیندن) v. a. To blame, to censure.

س. نیندنا *nīnd-nā* (from نیند) v. n. To sleep.

س. نیندو *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

س. نیندی *nīnd-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sleepy, drowsy (*Harris*): see نینداسا *nīndās-ā*.

ه. نو *new* or *nīw*, s. f. The foundation (of a house, &c.). نو ڈالنا *new dālānā*, To found.

س. ہ. نو *na-yo* (dakh.) Not this.

س. نیوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वात) s. m. Stillness.

پ. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نیوار *niwār*.

س. نیوارنا *newārñā* (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, exclude.

س. نیوانا *newāñā* (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.

س. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *ne'autā*, see نوتا) s. m. An invitation (or the presents sent with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. نیوتانا *nyotā-nā* or *ne'autāñā*, } v. a. To invite.
س. نیوتنا *nyotnā* or *nyautnā*, }

س. نیوجت *ni-yojit*, adj. Appointed or attached to.

س. نیوجن *ni-yojan*, s. m. Ordering, uniting to.

ه. نیور *newar*, s. f. A sore in the foot of a horse.

س. نیورنا *ne'orñā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend.

ه. نیورنا *ne'orñā*, v. a. To bow, bend: see نیورنا.

ه. نیورنا *nī'orñā* or *nīwarñā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, bend, decline (*Harris*).

پ. نیوش *niyūsh*, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.

پ. نیوشندہ *niyūsh-anda*, part. act. Hearer, listener.

س. نیوگ *ni-yog*, s. m. Appointment, authority, command.

ه. نیوال *newal*, s. f. See نیور *newar*.

س. نیول *newal*, } (نکول) s. m. A weasel, a
س. نیولا *ne'olā* or *newalā*, } ferret, a mongoose, ichneumon (*Viverra mungo*, and apparently, also, *Viverra ichneumon*).

س. نیون *ne'ūn* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.

س. نیون *nyūn*, adj. Deficient, wanting: vile, wicked.

س. نیونا *newnā* or *ne'onā* (नमन) v. n. To stoop, to bow.

ه. نیونجی *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.

س. نیویدیہ *naivedya*, s. m. See نیبید *naibed*.

ا. نیہ *niya*, s. m. Intention, design: see نیت *niyat*.

س. نہہ *neh* (नेह) s. f. 1. Affection, kindness, love, friendship. 2. Oil.

- §. *nehā*, s. (dakh.) See *neh*.
 §. *nīhār* (नीहार) *nīhār*, s. m. Frost, hoar-frost.
 §. *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.
 §. *neh-i* (نهی) *neh-i*, s. m. A friend.
 §. *naiyan* (ناین) *naiyan*, s. (dakh.) See *nain* or *nayan*.

wāw or *wā'o*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to **व** in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; when it may serve with the vowel *zamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū*, and *au*. As the *و* is homogenous with *zamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *zamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the *و* is termed *maj'hūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called *واو فارسی* and *واو عجمی*. And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *mā'rūf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamm*. When the quiescent *و* follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the *و* is then called *واو ساکن ما قبل مفتوح*. After a *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases *و* though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words *دو* Two, *تو* Thou, *چو* When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamm* without prolongation; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, *چو تو گر کسی* *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān-ham tu'i,*

where the first syllable is short. This is called *واو* *wāw-i-bayān-i-zamma*. (2) After *خ* which has the vowel *fat'ha*, a *و* is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called *واو معدوله* *wāw-i-mā'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of *واو اشمام ضمه* *wāw-i-ishmām-i-zamma*. This *و* precedes either *زرد* *khwāb*, Sleep; *خود* *khwad*, Self; *خورد* *khward*, Little; *خوزم* *khwazm*, Vapour; *خوست* *khvast*, An island; *خوش* *khwash*, Glad; *آخون* *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; *خوخله* *khwahla*, Crooked; *خویله* *khwela*, A fool. That the *خ* in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'dī,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش
 پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār ṭab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj roze buwand bāham khwash.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
 کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

Sākht hijrānam zi khwāb o khwar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dilbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the *خ* in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikha says,

ز جوی شهر یاری آب خورده
 ز سرو جوی یاری آب برده

Zi jū-i-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-i-joebārī āb burda. In a few instances the *خ* has the vowel *kasr*, as *خویش* *khwesh*, and *خویشتن* *khwesh-tan*.

It is changed. 1. Into *ا* as *قال* *kāla* for *قوال* *kawala*, He spoke. 2. Into *ا* تلج *utluj* for *اولج* *wluj*, Enter thou. 3. Into *م* as *فم* for *فم* The mouth. 4. Into *ن* as *صناعی* *sanā'i* for *صناعی* *sanā'i*, An inhabitant of Sanā. 4. Into *ه* (hamza); as, *قایل* *kā'il*, for *قاول* *kāwil*, Speaking. 6. Into *ی* as *ایقاد* *ikād*, for *اوقاد* *ivkād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into *ب* as *نبدن* *nabish-*

tan, for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 8. Into ف *f* as يافه *yāfa*, for يافه *yāwa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ *p* as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او *āu* as گفتم *warā guftam*, for اورا گفتم *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, شيخو *shaiḥh-ū*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaiḥh*; پسر و *pīsrū*, A little boy, from پسر *pīsar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. 3. To denote congruity or suitableness (ملازمت); as,

تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o ḥalwā o muzāfar, man o khurmā o ādas. Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. And it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to یا *ya* or لیکن *likin*; though it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تنومند *tan-o-mand* for تنمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as, استوا الماء والخشب The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as, رفت آن شوخ و خراب است ز هجران *raft ān shokh o kharāb ast zi hijrān karam*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazāḥhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as,

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم
ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

Az to bar-gīram o dīl bū digare yār kunam? ai ba-farmān-i-to šad dīl! mān o inkār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-mā rūf* may, like the *yā-e-mā rūf*, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as سوو *so-ū*, Exactly he; دوو *do-ū*, The very two, both. In the Dakhnī dialect, the و (*wa* or *o*) is sometimes written alone for او *o* or وو *wo*, That, he, she, it, they,

those. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter व *v* is frequently changed to ब *b*.

s. वि *wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct: the reverse of सम्.

p. وا *wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as, وا او گفتم *wa āu guftam*, I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. وا شد *wā-shud*, s. f. or شدن *wā-shudan*, s. Becoming open, expanding. وا کرنا *wā karnā*, v. a. To open. وا گذاشت *wā-guzāšht*, Leaving behind, or (as a participle) left behind. وا مانده *wā-mānda*, Tired, fatigued: remaining behind. (Plur. ماندگان). وا هونا *wā honā*, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. 5. s. See آش *āsh*.

ه. وا *wā* (वा in Braj) pron. 3rd pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

p. وابست *wā-bast*, s. See وابستگان *wā-basta-gān*.

p. وابستگان *wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

p. وابسته *wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subst.) An adherent, dependant.

p. واپس *wā-pas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. واپس دینا یا کرنا *wāpas-denā*, or -*karnā*, To return, to give back. واپس رکھنا *wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

p. واپسین *wāpas-īn*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

s. वापी *wāpī*, s. f. A large oblong pond.

s. वात *wāt*, s. m. Wind: see s. بات *bāt*.

s. वात्सल्य *wātsalya*, s. m. Fondness, affection.

s. वातुल *wātul*, s. m. Whirlwind, gale: adj. Gouty, rheumatic.

s. واٹی *wātī*, s. f. A wax candle: see باٹی *bātī*.

s. वाट *wāt*, s. m. Road: see بات *bāt*.

s. वाटिका *wāṭikā*, s. f. Site of a house, villa.

s. वाटी *wāṭī*, s. f. See باٹی *bātī*.

A. واٹیک *wāṣik* (part. act. of واٹن) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

- A. *wājib* (part. act. of واجب) adj. Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable. واجب الاداء *wājibu-l-adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). واجب التعزير *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, Punishable. واجب التعظيم *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable. واجب الرعايت *wājibu-r-ri'āyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed, to be attended to. واجب الزيارت *wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. واجب العرض *wājibu-l-urz*, 1. Fit to be represented. 2. s. f. A written representation or petition. واجب القتل *wājibu-l-katl*, Deserving death. واجب الوجود *wājibu-l-wujūd*, Whose existence is necessary; God. Plur. واجبات *wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done, requirements, exigencies.
- A.P. واجبي *wājibī*, adj. Necessary, expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient.
- s. *واجبيه* *wājapeya*, s. m. A kind of sacrifice.
- s. *واجبي* *wājapeyī*, s. m. One who performs the sacrifice *واجبيه* *wājapeya*.
- s. *واجبي* *wājī*, s. m. A horse: see *باجي* *bājī*.
- s. *واچا* *wāchā*, s. f. Speech.
- s. *واچال* *wāchāl*, adj. Talkative, gabbling.
- s. *واچک* *wā-chak*, s. m. See *باچک* *bāchak*.
- s. *واچلا* *wāchlā*, adj. (dakh.) Absurd, nonsensical (*Harris, MSS.*); see *واچال* *wāchāl*.
- s. *واچنک* *wāchanik*, adj. Verbal, textual.
- H. *واچيڙي* *wāchhire*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!
- s. *واچيه* *wāchya*, s. m. A sentence: adj. Fit to be spoken.
- A. *واحد* *wāḥid* (part. act. of واحد Heb. אחד) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. واحد العين *wāḥidu-l-āin*, One-eyed. واحد شاهد *wāḥid shāhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (met.) Giving, bestowing.
- A. *واحديت* *wāḥid-iyat*, s. f. Unity; name of a Muhammadan sect.
- TAM. *واخ* *wākh*, s. (dakh.) The sound of vomiting (? *Harris*).

- H. *واخي* *wākhē*, s. m. (dakh.) Trouble, in trouble: see *تکليف* *taklif*.
- s. *واد* *wād*, s. m. Discussion: see *باد* *bād*.
- P. *واد* *wād*, s. 1. Wind: see *باد* *bād*. 2. A son.
- P. *واد* *wāda*, s. m. Origin, source, matter of any thing.
- A. *وادي* *wādī* (from ودي) s. f. A valley, vale, any low ground: the channel of a river: a river: a desert.
- s. *وادي* *wādī*, s. m. See *بادي* *bādī*.
- s. *واديکر* *wādyakar*, s. m. A player on music (*Adam*).
- s. *وادي* *wādyā*, s. m. A musical instrument.
- H. *وار* *wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash, assault.
- s. *وار* *wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. A multitude, heap. 3. s. f. Leisure. 4. Delay, waiting, patience. 5. Time. 6. (अवार) s. m. The near bank of a river; on this side. ¶ *वारि* *wāri*, s. m. Water.
- P. *وار* *wār* (in compos. means) 1. Like, resembling; fit, suitable. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *شاه وار* *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. *اميد وار* *ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.
- TEL. *وار* *wār*, s. (dakh.) Person (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- H. *وارا* *wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre (*Harris*). 2. (from وارنا) A victim. *وارا پيري* *wārā-pheri*, The circumambulation of a thing sacrificed. ¶ adj. Cheap. ¶ (in compos.) Doer: see *والا* *wālā*.
- s. *واراپار* *wārāpār*, } (अवारपार) adv. On this side and
s. *وارپار* *wār-pār*, } that, on both sides; through and through, across. s. m. Bounds.
- s. *وارتا* *wārtā*, s. f. Tidings, report: see *بات* *bāt*.
- s. *وارتک* *wārtik*, s. m. 1. An intelligencer, an informer. 2. A supplementary explanation added to a grammatical or philosophical aphorism and its immediate elucidation or gloss supplying or illustrating both text and comment.
- A. *وارث* *wārīṣ* (part. act. of ورث Heb. ירש Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner. *وارث هونا* *wārīṣ honā*, To inherit.
- A.P. *وارثي* *wārīṣ-i*, s. f. Heritage.

- s. **وارج** *wāri-j* (water-born) s. m. Lotus : salt.
- s. **وارید** *wāri-d* (water-giver) s. m. A cloud.
- ا. **وارد** *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد Heb. and Aram. ירד) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. **واردات** *wāridūt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, circumstance. **وارد وصادر** *wārid-o-šādīr*, or **وارد صادر** *wārid šādīr*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer. **وارد هونا** *wārid honā*, To arrive, to come.
- s. **واردی** *wāri-dhi*, s. m. The ocean, sea.
- s. **واردی** *wārdhaka*, s. m. Old age.
- p. **وارستگی** *wārasta-gī*, s. f. Deliverance, freedom.
- p. **وارسته** *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from وارستن) Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. **وارستگان** *wārastagān*).
- s. **وارشک** *wārshik*, adj. Annual : growing in the rainy season or fit for or suited to it.
- p. **وارفته** *wā-rafta* (part. pass. of وارفتن) adj. Wandered, lost. (Pers. plur. **وارفتگان** *wāraftagān*).
- h. **وارم** *wāram*, s. (dakh.) See **وارا** *wārā* (? Harris, MSS.).
- h. **وارن** *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices. See **وارا** signif. 2.
- s. **وارن** *wāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition, defence.
- h. **وارنا** *wārnā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice, &c.). **واری پهری** *wāri pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).
- s. **وارنی** *wārunī*, s. f. A kind of spirituous liquor : the 25th lunar asterism : the west : a species of *dūb* grass.
- s. **وار** *wār*, } (An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, &c.). A termination in compos. denoting place, enclosure, dwelling-house ; as, **ساتیوار** *satī-wār*, The place where a *satī* is burned ; **پھولوار** *phūl-wārī*, A flower-garden.
- s. **وارا** *wārā* (**وات**) s. m. (dakh.) A ward or quarter where people of the same trade or cast dwell together (Harris, MSS.) : in compos. see **وار** *wār*.

- h. **وارا** *wārā*, s. m. (dakh. explained by شبر نیزه نیشکر) The juice of a piece of sugar-cane (? Harris, MSS.).
- s. **وارکن** *wār-kin*, s. } (from **وار** and explained by
s. **وارکی** *wār-kī*, s. f. } **سیل استمرار** (? see *wārki*).
- s. **وارکی** *wārki*, s. (dakh.) A customer (at a shop : Harris).
- u. **واری** *wārī*, adj. (dakh.) Indiscreet : see **بی تمیز** *be-tamīz* (Harris, MSS.).
- p. **واز** *wāz*, adj. or adv. Open, back, again.
- p. **وازون** *wāz-ūn*, }
p. **وازون** *wāzh-ūn*, } adj. Inverted, reverted, prepos-
p. **وازون** *wāzh-gūn*, } rous, contrary.
- s. **واس** *wās*, s. m. Abode : see **باس** *bās*.
- s. **واسا** *wāsū*, s. f. Abode, &c. : see **باسا** *bāsū*.
- s. **واسپ** *wāsp*, s. m. Vapour : tears.
- s. **واسیت** *wāsit*, adj. Perfumed, scented.
- s. **واستوک** *wāstūk*, s. m. See **بثوا** *bathū'ā*.
- s. **واستویہ** *wāstavya*, adj. Fit to be inhabited.
- s. **واسودے** *vāsudev*, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- s. **واسر** *wāsar*, s. m. Day.
- a. **واسط** *wāsiṭ* (part. act. of واسط) s. The middle ; a mediator ; name of a city between *Kūfa* and *Baṣra*.
- a. **واسطہ** *wāsiṭa* (prop. *wāsiṭa*, from واسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. ¶ *wāsiṭa*, The thing intermediate ; means, medium, motive, cause.
- a. **واسطی** *wāsiṭe* (inflect. of واسطہ) On account, for the sake, in behalf, for. ¶ *wāsiṭī* (for *wāsiṭ-ī*) A reed, pen.
- a. **واسع** *wāsi* (part. act. of واسع) adj. Ample, capacious.
- s. **واسنا** *wāsanā*, s. f. Desire. ¶ *wāsnā* (for **واسن**) See **باسنا** *bāsnā*.
- s. **واسنتی** *wāsantī*, s. f. A large creeper (*Gärtnera racemosa*) : a festival in honour of *Kūmadeva* held in the month *Chaitr* (Adam).
- p. **واسوخت** *wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An impassioned style in poetry.
- p. **واسوخته** *wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed, impassioned.

- P. *wā-soz*, s. m. Burning, ardour.
- S. *واسی wāsī*, s. m. Inhabitant.
- P. *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, expansion, dispersion, or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.), deliverance.
- P. *wā-shudan*, s. See *وا شد wā-shud*.
- P. *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of *وا شدن*) adj. Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.
- A. *wāṣil* (part. act. of *وصل*) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets or who enjoys the society of the beloved. Plur. *wāṣilāt*, Account of collected money, the total collected or accruing. *wāṣil-bāḳī*, Collections and balances. *wāṣil-bāḳī karnā*, To state an account.
- A. *wāṣiḥ* (part. act. of *وضح*) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.
- A. *wāṣi*, part. act. (of *وضع*) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder, establisher.
- A. *wāṣi* (part. act. of *وعظ* Heb. and Aram. *נָצַח*) s. m. A monitor, preacher, admonisher, adviser.
- A. *wāfir* (part. act. of *وفر*) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
- A. *wāfi* (part. act. of *وفي*) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- A. *wāfiya*, adj. fem. of *wāfi*, q. v.
- A. *wāk* (from *وقي*) s. m. Name of a bird, said to be *قسم کلدگت کبودي* A kind of crane of a blue colour.
- A. *wāḳi*, part. act. (of *وقع* Heb. *נָפַח*) Befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate. *wāḳi meḥ*, In fact, really.
- A. *wāḳi'ā* (from *وقع*) s. m. 1. Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. 3. Dream, vision. *wāḳi'ā-nawis*, Intelligencer. Plur. *wāḳi'āt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences.
- A. *wāḳi'i*, adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually. adj. True, real.
- A. *wāḳif* (part. act. of *واقف*) adj. Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned. *wāḳif-i-ḥāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur. *wāḳif-kār-i*, Experience, intelligence, expertness, knowledge.

- A. *wāḳif-īyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance.
- A. *wāke*, s. (dakh.) for *واقعي* sing. inflect. or plur. of *wāḳi'ā*, q. v.
- S. *wāk*, s. *واکجائري wāk-chātur-i*, Cleverness of speech. *wāk-yuddh*, A contest in speaking.
- P. *wāk*, for A. *واق wāk*, q. v.
- TEL. *wākrā*, s. m. (dakh. explained by *قسم زيور پائي* (تلنگي) A sort of Telinga ornament for the foot (? Harris, MSS.).
- S. *wākya*, s. m. A sentence: see *bākya*. *wākyārth*, Meaning of a sentence, speech, &c.
- S. *wāg-jāl*, A collection of sentences.
- P. *wāl*, 1. s. f. Name of a large scaly fish. 2. (dakh.) for P. *wār*, q. v.
- H. *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- H. *wāl*, } m. Denotes (in compos.) agent, doer,
H. *wālā*, } keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner; as, *راکھ وال rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper; *ناو وال nāw-wālā*, Boatman; *دلی وال dilli-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dilli*; *گھر وال ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; *لکھنی وال lakhne-wālā*, Writer; *ہونے والی hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- H. *wāl*, adj. (dakh. perhaps, for P. *wālā*) Superior, excelling, overtopping: see *فائتی fā'ik*.
- P. *wālā*, adj. Exalted, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. *wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. *wālā-ḳadr*, Of high dignity.
- TAM. *wālā* (for *اولا olā* ?) s. A writing on a palm leaf (? Harris, MSS.).
- U. *wālā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the foot of a child (Harris, MSS.).
- A. *wā-illā*, And if not; but, yet, still, however.
- TAM. *wālān*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of fish (Harris).
- A. *wālid* (part. act. of *ولد* Heb. and Aram. *יָלַד*) s. m. A father.
- A. *wālida* (part. act. fem. of *ولد*) s. f. A mother.

- A. والدین *wālidain* (dual of والد) s. m. Parents.
 U. والن *wālnā*, s. (dakh.) Kind of sewing (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 F. والنثر *wālanṭar*, s. (dakh.) A volunteer.
 A. واله *wālih* (from وله) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.
 H. واله *wāla*, s. m. occasionally for والا *wālā*, Agent, doer, master, possessor, &c. q. v.
 H. والي *wālī*, fem. of والا *wālā*, q. v. پردہ والي *parda-wālī*, A female kept behind a curtain or under a veil.
 A. والي *wālī* (part. act. of ولي) s. m. A prince, a chief, superior, sovereign, master, ruler.
 S. والي *wālyā*, s. m. Childhood (*Adam*).
 P. وام *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, loan, borrowing. 2. (for فام) Colour. وام دار *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
 S. وام *wām*, adj. Left (not right) : reverse.
 S. واما *wāmā*, s. f. A woman.
 P. وماندگی *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
 A. وامق *wāmīq*, 1. part. act. (of ومتى) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of عذرا *ʿazra*.
 S. وان *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c.; as, دهن وان *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.
 P. وان *wān*, affix in compos. See بان *bān*.
 S. وان *wān*, adv. There, that place.
 S. وانپرستہ *wānaprastha*, s. m. See بانپرستہ *bānaprastha*.
 S. وانچھا *wānchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
 S. وانچھت *wānchhit*, adj. Wished : see بانچھت.
 S. وانر *wānar*, s. m. Monkey : see بانر *bānar*.
 S. وانگمی *wāngmayā*, adj. Eloquent.
 S. وانی *wānī*, s. f. Speech, voice, sound.
 S. وادوک *wāwadūk*, s. m. Great talker.
 P.A. وایلا *wā wailā*, s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!
 P. واد *wāh*, interj. (expressive of admiration, and, occasionally, of grief or fear) Bravo! well done! ex-

- cellent! alas! fy! واد وایا *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, Bravo! bravo! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha!
 H. واد (in Braj वाहि) *wā-hi*, pron. object. case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
 A. واهب *wāhib* (part. act. of وهب Heb. and Aram. (יהב) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal, generous. واهب العطايا *wāhibu-l-ʿāṭiyā* (or واهب العطايا *wāhibu-l-ʿāṭiyāt*). The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. واهب بی منت *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the Deity).
 S. واهک *wāhak*, s. m. A horseman : a porter, carrier.
 A. واهم *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.
 A. واهمه *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.
 S. واهن *wāhan*, s. m. See باهن *bāhan*.
 A. واهی *wāhī* (part. act. of وهي) adj. Weak, crazy, ill-founded (premises, &c.); nonsense. Plur. واهیات *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. واهی تباہی *wāhī tabāhī* or واهی واهی *wāhī wāhī*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense.
 S. واهیہ *wāhya*, adj. 1. To be carried. 2. Outer, external.
 A. وای *wā'e* (from وي) interj. Alas! fy! wo to!
 S. وای *wā'i*, s. f. Wind, air : see بای *bā'i* (? *Harris*).
 S. وایکون *vāyu-koṇ*, s. m. Northwest.
 S. وایگرست *vāyu-grast*, adj. Flatulent, epileptic, crazy.
 S. وای گولا *wā'e-golā*, s. m. See باو گولا *bā'o-golā*.
 S. وایان *wāyan*, s. m. Sweetmeats : see باین *bāyan*.
 S. وایو *vāyu*, s. m. Air, wind, or its personified deification.
 A. وبا *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.
 A. وبال *wabāl* (from وبل Heb. and Aram. (יבל) s. m. f.

1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.
- s. **ویہاگ** *wi-bhāg*, s. m. Part, portion, share.
- s. **ویہرم** *wi-bhram*, s. m. Error, mistake, doubt; one of the classes of feminine actions proceeding from the passion of love; flurry, confusion (*Wilson*).
- s. **ویہکت** *wi-bhakt*, adj. Divided, portioned.
- s. **ویہکتی** *wi-bhakti*, s. f. Division, partition, part, portion; inflection of nouns, declension.
- s. **ویہو** *wi-bhav* or *wi-bhau*: see **بیہو** *bibhau*. **ویہو** *wi-bhu*, adj. Omnipresent, all-pervading; s. m. Master, owner.
- s. **ویہوت** *wi-bhūti*, s. f. Superhuman power, ashes of cow-dung, &c.: power, dignity, dominion.
- s. **ویہوشٹ** *wi-bhūṣṭ*, adj. Adorned.
- s. **ویہوشن** *wi-bhūṣhaṇ*, s. m. Ornament.
- s. **ویہیشن** *wi-bhīṣhaṇ*, adj. Fearful, terrific.
- s. **ویہاک** *wi-pāk*, s. m. Cooking, maturing; consequences of actions either in this or a former birth, operation of time in maturing their results (*Wilson*).
- s. **ویہپت** *wi-pat*, } s. f. Calamity: see **ہپت** *bīpat*.
- s. **ویہپد** *wi-pad*, } **ویہپد گرسٹہ** *wipad-grasta*, Overtaken by, or involved in, calamity.
- s. **ویہپتا** *waptā* (r. **وہپ** Sow seed) s. m. Sower; father.
- s. **ویہپر** *wipr*, s. m. A Brāhman: see **ہپر** *bīpr*.
- s. **ویہپریت** *wiparīt*, see **ہپریت** *bīparīt*.
- s. **ویہپریہ** *wiparyaya*, s. m. Contrariety, opposition, reverse of fortune, of reason, &c.
- s. **ویہپکش** *wi-pakṣh*, adj. Opposed or adverse to; s. m. An enemy, adversary, opponent.
- s. **ویہپکشتا** *wi-pakṣha-tā*, s. f. Hostility, opposition.
- s. **ویہپل** *wi-pal*, s. f. (?) The sixtieth part of s. **پل** *pal*, q. v.; an instant.

- s. **ویہپل** *wi-pul*, adj. Large, great, broad, deep.
- s. **ویہپن** *wapan*, s. m. Seed-sowing: shaving.
- s. **ویہپین** *wipin*, s. m. A wood, a forest.
- s. **ویہپندم** *wapan-dam*, s. (dakh.) Sowing seed (? *Harris*).
- s. **ویہپو** *wapuh*, s. m. The body.
- s. **ویہفل** *wi-phal*, adj. Fruitless; vain, idle.
- s. **ویہت** *witt*, s. m. Wealth: see **بت** *bitt*.
- s. **ویہت** *wat* (particle in compos.) As, like.
- s. **ویہتا** *watā* or *wattā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so many.
- s. **ویہتان** *wi-tān*, s. m. An awning, a canopy.
- s. **ویہتد** *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. **ویہتد الارض** *watidu-l-arz*, The antipodes.
- s. **ویہترشنا** *wi-trishṇā*, s. f. Abandonment: see, also, **بیراگ** *bairāg*, **ارچ** *aruchi* and **ترشنا** (*Adam*).
- s. **ویہترن** *wi-taraṇ*, s. m. 1. Gift, donation. 2. Abandoning. 3. Crossing, passing over.
- s. **ویہتس** *watsa*, s. m. The young of man or of any animal; a calf; a year: breast, chest.
- s. **ویہتست** *wi-tasti*, s. f. A span: see **بالشت**.
- s. **ویہتستری** *watsatari*, s. f. A cow calf.
- s. **ویہتسر** *watsar*, s. m. A year: a young bullock.
- s. **ویہتسری** *watsar-īya*, adj. Annual. **ویہتسریگمن** *watsariya-gaman*, s. m. The passing of the sun into all the signs of the zodiack (*Adam*).
- s. **ویہتسل** *watsal*, adj. Affectionate, kind.
- s. **ویہتسلتا** *watsala-tā*, s. f. Affection, kindness.
- s. **ویہتتل** *wi-tal*, s. m. Second *pātāl* under the earth.
- s. **ویہتنا** *watnā*, adj. That much. See **اتنا** *utnā*.
- s. **ویہتنڈا** *witaṇḍā*, s. f. Controversy, refutation.
- s. **ویہتی** *watī* (for **ودیعی** (?)) s. Deposit (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- s. **ویہتیر** *watira* (from **وتر** or rather from Heb. **וַתִּיר** To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner.

- habit, custom. نیک و تیرہ *nek watira*, A good disposition.
- s. वट *waṭ*, s. m. See बर *bar*, sig. 1. वटु *waṭu*, s. m. The *brahmachārī* after his investiture with the sacred thread: a lad, a youth (*Wilson*).
- TEL. واٹا *waṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) Defect, loss, fault (? *Harris*).
- s. वटप *waṭap*, s. m. A twig: see बटप *biṭap*.
- s. वटुक *waṭuk*, s. m. A boy, lad, a youth.
- s. वटिका *waṭikā*, s. f. See बर *barī* (*Adam*).
- TEL. واٹال *waṭal*, s. (dakh.) Testicles (خصیه *Harris*).
- s. वात *waṭaṭ* (from वात Wind) s. (dakh.) Talking nonsense, babble (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- s. वाताना *waṭaṭānā*, v. (dakh.) To babble, talk nonsense, to clatter, gabble, jabber (*Harris*).
- s. वातवाती *waṭwaṭī*, s. (dakh.) Babble, babbler, chatterer, jabberer (*Harris*).
- h. वातुरा *waṭaurā*, s. m. See बतुरा *biṭaurā*.
- A. वातु *waṭu* (inf. III. of वतु) s. Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith.
- A. वास *waṣ*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.
- A. वासुक *waṣūk*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.
- A. वासिक *waṣik* (from वतु) adj. Firm, steady, strong.
- A. वासिकत *waṣikat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement. Pers. plur. वासिकात *waṣika-jāt*.
- A. वासिका *waṣika*, s. m. See वासिकत *waṣikat*.
- P. वाज *waj*, s. f. Galangal.
- A. वाजहत *wajāhat* (from वज) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.
- P. वाज *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.
- A. वाजद *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. 2. (or *wijd* or *wujd*) Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.
- A. वाजदान *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.
- s. वाज *wajr*, s. m. See बजर *bajr*.
- h. वाजरी *wajrī*, s. f. (dakh.) The intestines, entrails, bowels. वाजरी बोटी *wajrī boṭī*, The tripe, the paunch (*Harris*, *MSS.*).

- A. वाज *wajā* (Heb. *וַיַּ* from *וַיַּ*) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. وجع *waja-i-mafūṣil*, Rheumatism.
- s. विज्ञ *wi-jñ*, adj. Skilful, clever, able, learned.
- s. विज्ञापन *wi-jñāpan*, s. m. Teaching, informing.
- A. واجب *wujūb*, s. Necessity, expediency, obligation.
- A. وجود *wujūd* (from وجد) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. *bā-wujūd* or *bā-wujūde*, With the existence, notwithstanding.
- A. وجوه *wujūh*, s. plur. of وجه *wajh*, q. v.
- A. وجوہات *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of وجه *wajh*, q. v.
- A. وجه *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way, means. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. وجه *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. وجه حال *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.
- A. واجها *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.
- s. विजय *wi-jay*, s. m. Victory, triumph, conquest.
- s. विजया *wijayā*, s. f. Hemp: see बीजा *bijayā*.
- A. واجيز *wajīz*, m. } adj. Epitomized, short.
A. واجيزه *wajīz-a*, f. }
- A. واجيه *wajih* (from وجه) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, respectable.
- s. विजयी *wi-jay-i*, adj. Victorious: see बीजी .
- s. वच *wach*, s. m. Orris root: see बह *bach*.
- s. विचार *wi-chār*, s. m. See बिचार *bichār*.
- s. विचारित *wi-chārit*, adj. Considered, discussed.
- s. विचार्य *wi-chārya*, adj. To be discussed.
- s. विचित्र *wi-chitr*, adj. Variegated, beautiful.
- s. विचक्षण *wi-chakṣhaṇ*, adj. Clever, wise, proficient, skilful.
- s. विचल *wi-chal*, adj. Unsteady, unfixed.

- s. **وچن** *wachan*, s. m. See **بچن** *bachan*.
 s. **وچوچ** *wachwach*, s. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris, MSS.*).
 s. **وچوچانا** *wachwachānā*, v. (dakh.) To babble.
 s. **وچھد** *wi-chched*, s. m. Separation, prevention; division of a book; section (*Wilson*).
 A. **وحدانیت** *waḥdānīyat* (from **وحد**) s. f. Unity; the belief in the unity of the Deity.
 A. **وحدت** *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity, the being one.
 A. **وحش** *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
 A. **وحشت** *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness, ferocity. **وحشت اثر** *waḥshat-aṣar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. **وحشت انگیز** *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. **وحشت زدہ** *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, terrified, struck with loneliness. **وحشت ناک** *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.
 A. **وحشی** *waḥsh-ī*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious; s. A wild beast, a brute, a savage. **وحشی پنا** *waḥshī-panā*, s. m. Wildness, ferocity, savageness.
 A. **وخل** *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud, mire.
 A. **وحوش** *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of **وحش**) Wild beasts.
 A. **وحي** *waḥī* (Heb. **רוח**) s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration.
 A. **وحيد** *waḥīd* (from **وحد**) adj. Alone, unique, singular. **وحيد العصر** *waḥīdu-l-ʿaṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.
 A. **ود** *wadd* (Heb. **ידד** from **ידד**) s. m. Love, friendship.
 A. **ودا** *widā* (for **وداع** *widāʿ*, q. v.) s. f. Farewell.
 A. **وداد** *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.
 s. **ودارن** *widāran*, s. m. See **بدارن** *bidāran*.
 s. **ودارنا** *widārna*, v. a. See **بدارنا** *bidārna*.
 A. **وداع** *widāʿ* (prop. *wadāʿ* from **ودع**) s. m. Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. **وداع کرنا** *widāʿ karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.
 A.P. **وداعي** *widāʿī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).
 A.H. **ودائي** *widāʿ-ī*, s. f. A farewell present.
 s. **ودت** *widit*, adj. Known: see **بدت** *bidit*.
 s. **ودر** *wadar*, s. (dakh.) Babble, prate, jabber (? *Harris*).
 s. **ودرات** *wadarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris*).
 s. **ودرم** *wi-drum*, s. m. Coral.

- s. **ودرنا** *wadarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To prate, talk nonsense, babble, to gabble, to jabber (*Harris*).
 s. **ودسا** *wi-disā*, s. f. An intermediate point of the compass, as N.E., S.E., S.W., or N.W.
 s. **ودک** *wi-dik*, s. f. See **ودسا** *wi-disā*.
 s. **ودگدھ** *wi-dagdha*, adj. Clever, shrewd, intriguing; s. m. A lecher, libertine, an intriguer, a learned or clever man.
 s. **ودن** *wadan*, s. m. The mouth, the face.
 s. **ودوان** *wid-wān*, adj. Learned: see **بدوان** *bid-wān*.
 A. **ودود** *wadūd*, part. (from **ود**) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
 s. **ودویش** *wi-dwesh*, s. f. Enmity, hatred.
 s. **ودویشی** *wi-dwesh-ī*, adj. Inimical; enemy.
 s. **ودہ** *wadh*, s. m. See **بدہ** *badh*. ¶ **विध** *widh*, See **بد** *bidh*. ¶ **विधि** *wi-dhi*, s. f. See **بد** *bidh*.
 s. **ودھان** *wi-dhān*, s. m. Precept: see **بدھان** *bidhān*.
 s. **ودھایک** *wi-dhāyak*, s. m. He who consigns, entrusts or deposits.
 s. **ودھر** *wi-dhur*, s. m. Separation, agitation of mind.
 s. **ودھرم** *wi-dharm*, s. m. A religion or way of life different to one's own.
 s. **ودھک** *wadh-ik*, s. m. Huntsman: see **بدھک** *badh-ik*.
 s. **ودھوا** *wi-dhav-ā*, s. f. Widow: see **بدھوا**.
 s. **ودھونس** *wi-dhwans*, s. m. Aversion, enmity: see **بدھونس** *bidhwans*. ¶ *wadh-wans*, See **بدھونس** *badh-wans*.
 s. **ودھیہ** *wi-dheya*, adj. Compliant, tractable: proper to be enjoined, fit to be done.
 s. **ودیا** *widyā*, s. f. Science: see **بدیا** *bidyā*.
 s. **ودیدھر** *widyā-dhar*, s. m. See **بدیدھر** *bidyādhar*.
 s. **ودیارتھی** *widyārthī*, s. m. See **بدیارتھی** *bidyārthī*.
 s. **ودیا لای** *widyālaya*, s. m. School, college.
 s. **ودیوان** *widyā-wān*, See **بدیوان** *bidyā-wān*.

- s. **विद्युत्** *widyut*, s. f. Lightning.
- s. **विदोर्ण** *wi-dirṇ*, adj. Torn, split, burst.
- s. **विदेश** *wi-des*, s. m. See **बदिस** *bides*.
- s. **विदेशी** *wi-des-ī*, adj. See **बदिसی** *bides-ī*.
- A. **وديعت** *wadī'āt* (from **ودع**) s. f. Deposit, trust.
- وديعت حیات** *wadī'āt-i-ḥayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- s. **विद्यमान** *widyamān*, adj. Present, existent.
- s. **وڈال** *wi-ḍāl*, s. m. A cat.
- s. **وڈیش** *wadīs*, s. m. A fish-hook.
- s. **وڈموت** *wi-ḍamwit*, adj. Vexed; abject.
- s. **وڈمونا** *wi-ḍamwanā*, adj. f. Distressing.
- TEL. **وڈی** *wadḍī*, s. f. (explained by **سه حبه زیرین** (?) **ويك بالاي هر سه** Three grains below and one above each three (?) *Harris, MSS.*).
- P. **ور** *war*, 1. (contract. of **واگر**) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, **جانور** *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird. 3. For **بر** *bar*, q. v.
- U. **ور** *war* (dakh. explained by **غالب** *Harris, MSS.*) Surpassing, exceeding (?). **ور هونا** *war honā*, To surpass (?): see **ورخرچ** *war-kharch*.
- s. **वर** *war*, s. m. A boon: see **بر** *bar*.
- A. **وارا** *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- TEL. **ورا** *warā*, s. (dakh.) A ring or circle of burnt clay sunk in a small well to support the sides.
- s. **व्रात्य** *vrātya*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* who had not been duly consecrated in his youth, and who has not been invested with the sacred thread.
- s. **वराटक** *warāṭak*, s. m. A *kaurī*, small shell used as a coin.
- A. **وراثت** *wirāṣat* (from **ورث** Heb. **ורث**) s. f. Heritage, heirship.
- A. **وراثتا** *wirāṣat-ā*, adv. By the way of inheritance.
- s. **वराजना** *wi-rājnā*, v. n. See **बराजना** *birājnā*.
- A. **وراد** *warrūd* (from **ورد**) s. m. A gardener.

- s. **विराग** *wi-rāg*, s. m. Absence of desire or passion.
- s. **विराम** *vi-rām*, s. m. Cessation, pause, stop.
- U. **ورپاش** *warpāsh*, s. (dakh.) The rubbing together the fingers of both hands.
- U. **ورپاشنا** *warpāsh-nā*, v. (dakh.) To rub together the fingers of both hands (*Harris, MSS.*).
- U. **ورپنا** *warapnā*, v. (dakh.) See **نرپنا** *nirapnā*.
- s. **व्रत** *vrat*, s. m. See **برت** *barat*. ¶ **विरत** *wi-rat*, adj. Stopped, ceased, rested. ¶ **विरति** *wi-rati*, s. f. Stop, cessation, rest. ¶ **वृत्ति** *vr̥tti*, s. f. Livelihood, profession, trade: see **برت** *britti*.
- H. **ورتا** *warttā*, s. m. A wooden pen for writing on a board (*Adam*).
- s. **व्रितान्त** *vr̥ittānt*, s. m. See **برتاننت** *britānt*.
- U. **वर्तक** *wartak*, s. (dakh.) A porter, carrier (*Harris*).
- s. **वर्तिका** *wartikā*, s. f. A quail: wick of a lamp.
- s. **वर्तुल** *wartul*, adj. Round, circular.
- s. **वर्त्तमान** *wartamān*, adj. Present, dwelling.
- s. **वर्त्तन** *wartan*, s. m. Livelihood: abiding.
- s. **वृथा** *vr̥ithā*, See **برتها** *brithā*.
- TEL. **वर्ती** *wartī*, s. f. (dakh.) Something (foil?) used to set off the splendour of jewels (?) *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **व्रती** *vrat-ī*, s. m. One engaged in the observance of a vow or penance: see **برتي** *brat-ī*.
- TEL. **वर्त** *waraṭ*, Hard, harsh (?): see **مرت** *mōraṭ*.
- A. **वर्ष** *wirṣ*, s. The being an heir, receiving by inheritance.
- A. **वर्षा** *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest (*Harris*). ¶ **वारث** *warāṣa*, s. plur. (of **وارث**) Heirs.
- s. **विरजा** *wirajā*, s. f. Name of a plant. See, also, **دوب** *dūb*.
- s. **वर्जित** *warjit*, adj. Left, abandoned.
- s. **वर्जम** *warjam*, s. Bad luck (?) *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **वर्जन** *warjan*, s. m. Quitting, leaving.

- s. वर्जनीय *varjaniya*, adj. To be avoided.
- s. विरचित *wi-rachit*, adj. Made, prepared.
- A. वरख *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- H.A. वरखी *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. वरखुर्द *war-khurd*, s. f. Meeting with : see also *वरखुर्द* *bar-khurd*.
- A. वर *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. ¶ *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task ; a portion of the *kur'ān* fixed for reading at a certain time. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. *वर कर्ना* *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- s. वरदान *waru-dān*, s. m. Granting of a boon.
- s. वरद्ध *wṛiddh*, adj. Old. वरिद्ध *wṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase. ¶ विरुद्ध *wi-ruddh*, adj. See *बिरुद्ध* *biruddh*.
- s. वरद्धा *wṛiddhā*, adj. f. Old (woman).
- s. वरद्धा *warddhā*, s. m. A bull : see *बरद* *barad*.
- s. वरद्धप्रपितामह *wṛiddha-pra-pitā-mah*, s. m. Paternal great great grandfather.
- s. वरद्धप्रपितामही *wṛiddha-pra-pitā-mahī*, s. f. Paternal great great grandmother.
- s. वरद्धित *wardhit*, adj. Grown, thriven : cut.
- s. विरुद्धता *wi-ruddha-tā*, s. f. Opposition.
- s. वरद्धतम *wṛiddhatam*, adj. Oldest.
- s. वर्द्धन *wardhan*, s. m. Increase, thriving.
- E. वरदि *wardī*, s. f. (dakh.) Word, order (*Harris, MSS.*).
- U.H. वरहना *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain, to win.
- P. वरश् *warzish* (from *वरजिदन*) s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise. *वरश् खाना* *warzish-khāna*, House or hall for exercise.
- s. वरस *wi-ras*, adj. Insipid.
- TEL. वरसा *warsā*, s. m. Rank, line (? *Harris, MSS.*), parade (of soldiers).

- s. वरिष्क *vrishchik*, s. m. See *बरिष्क* *brischik*.
- s. वर्ष *warsh*, s. m. See *बरस* *barus*. ¶ वृष *vrish*, s. m. See *बरिश* *brish*.
- s. वर्षा *warshā* (वर्षाः) s. f. The rains : see *बरशा* *barshā*.
- s. वरशार्त *warshā-ritu*, See *बरशार्त* *barshā-ritu*.
- s. वर्षाशन *warshāsan*, s. m. Subsistence for a year, salary.
- s. वरशाकाल *warshā-kāl*, s. m. See *बरशाकाल* *barshā-kāl*.
- s. वरिषह *vrishabh*, s. m. See *बरिषह* *brishabh*.
- s. वरिष्ट *vrishṭi*, s. f. Rain.
- s. वरिष्ठ *warishṭha*, adj. Best, most preferable.
- A. वरुत *warṭa* (from *वरु* Heb. *ורט*) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.
- A. वर *wara* (Heb. and Chald. *ורע*) s. m. f. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- P.H. वरगलान्न *warghalānnā* (from *वरगलानिदन*) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate.
- A. वरक *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book, or of gold, silver, &c.). 2. A card, a slice. *वरक अतारना* *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). *वरक तराशना* *warak tarāshnā*, To cut cards. *वरक खियाल* *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*).
- s. वरक दागि *warak dāgh-i*, Written paper. *वरक दागि कर्ना* *warak dāgh-i karnā*, To page (a book).
- A.P. वरक *warak-i*, adj. Leaf-like, foliated, flaky.
- s. वरक *vrīk*, s. m. A wolf.
- s. वरिक्त *wi-rakt*, adj. or s. m. See *बरिक्त* *birkat*.
- s. वरिक्श *vrīksh*, s. m. A tree : see *बरिक्श* *briksḥ*.
- s. वर्ग *warg*, s. m. See *बरिग* *barg*.
- s. वरिल *wi-ral*, } adj. Fine, delicate, thin, loose,
- s. वरिला *wi-ralā*, } apart, rare.
- s. वरल *warlā* (अवार The near bank of a river) adv. On this side of a river, &c.

- ا. **ورم** *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumor. 2. adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. **ورم کرنا** *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body). **ورم هونا** *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be enraged.
- ه. **ورما** *warmā*, s. m. See **برما** *barmā*: also, an affix to the names of *chhatris* (Adam).
- س. **ورن** **वरुण** *waruṇ*, s. m. See **برن** *barun*.
- س. **ورن** **व्रण** *vraṇ*, s. m. A tumor, boil, ulcer, wound. ¶ **वर्ण** *warṇ*, s. m. Colour; class: see **برن** *baran*.
- ه. **ورنا** *warnā*, v. (dakh.) See **وارنا** *wārnā*.
- س. **ورنت** **वर्णित** *warṇit*, adj. Praised, eulogized.
- س. **ورند** **वृन्द** *vṛind*, s. m. A heap: all, many.
- س. **ورندا** **वृन्दा** *vṛindā*, s. f. Holy basil: see **برندا** *brindū*.
- س. **ورنسکر** *warṇa-sankar*, See **برنسکر** *barn-sankar*.
- س. **ورنمالا** **वर्णमाला** *warṇa-mālā*, s. f. Alphabet.
- س. **ورنن** *warṇan*, s. m. Description: see **برنن** *barnan*.
- س. **ورنا** **वर्णना** *warṇanā*, s. f. Praise, panegyric.
- پ. **ورنه** *warna* (for **واگر نه**) And if not, otherwise, although.
- س. **وروپ** **विरूप** *wi-rūp*, Deformed: see **بروپ** *bi-rūp*.
- ا. **ورود** *wurūd* (from **ور** Heb. and Aram. **ו**) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.
- س. **وروده** **विरोध** *wi-rodh*, s. m. Enmity: see **بروده** *birodh*.
- س. **ورودهي** **विरोधी** *wi-rodh-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, inimical.
- س. **ورورانا** *warwarānā*, v. (dakh.) See **ودرنا** *wadarnā*.
- س. **ور** *wi-rah*, s. m. Separation: see **بر** *birah*.
- س. **ورहत** **वृहत** *vṛihat*, adj. Great, large.
- س. **ورهسپت** *vṛihaspati*, s. m. See **برهسپت** *brihaspati*.
- س. **ورهسپتوار** *vṛihaspati-wār*, s. m. Thursday.
- س. **ورهني** **विरहिणी** *vi-rah-iṇī*, adj. f. See **برهن** *birhan*.
- س. **ورهي** **वर्ही** *warhī*, s. m. A peacock: see **برهي** *barhī*.
- ¶ **wi-rah-i**, adj. m. See **برهي** *birhī*.
- س. **وري** **अवार** (see **ورلا**) adv. On this side, near.
- ware girnā**, To fall short.

- ه. **وري** *warī*, s. f. A quit-rent. (dakh.) Rent, revenue.
- ا. **وري** *warā*, s. Men, mortals: disease of the lungs.
- س. **وريڈا** **व्रीडा** *vriḍā*, s. f. Modesty, shame, bashfulness.
- س. **وريڪ** **विरक** *wi-rek*, s. m. Purging, a purgative.
- TAM. **ورين** *wiriyān*, s. A species of snake (? Harris).
- س. **وريه** **व्रीहि** *vrihi*, s. m. Rice of various kinds.
- TAM. **ورڈلي** *warḍale*, s. (dakh.) Ash-coloured Mimosa, Mimosa cinerea: Linn. (Harris, MSS.).
- TAM. **ورڈوا** *warḍwā*, s. m. (dakh.) A physician or astrologer (?).
- س. **ورڈوانا** *warḍwānā*, } v. (dakh.) See **ودرنا** *wadarnā*.
- س. **ورڈوکرنا** *warḍwā karnā*, }
- ا. **وزارت** *wizārat* (from **وزر** Heb. **זר**) s. f. 1. The dignity of *wazīr*. 2. The office of prime minister or grand vizir; ministry.
- ا. **وزان** *wazzān* (from **وزن**) s. f. A great weigher, a great composer of verses.
- ا. **وزر** *wizr* (Heb. **זר**) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.
- ا. **وزرا** *wuzarā*, s. plur. of **وزير** *wazīr*, q. v.
- ا. **وزن** *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, weighing, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.
- A.P. **وزني** *wazn-i*, adj. Heavy, weighty.
- پ. **وزيده** *wazīda*, part. pass. (from **وزیدن**) Blown.
- ا. **وزير** *wazīr* (from **وزر**) s. m. A minister of state; the queen (at chess), the knave (at cards): Harris, MSS. **وزير الممالک** *wazīru-l-mamālik* or **وزير الوزرا** *wazīru-l-wuzarā*, The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.
- A.P. **وزيری** *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of state, ministry.
- ه. **وس** *was*, s. f. (dakh.) Children, offspring, family.
- ه. **وس** *wis* (dakh. *was* or *us*) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as **اس** *us*) Him, her, it, that, &c.
- س. **وس** **वस** *was*, s. m. Authority: see **بس** *bas*. ¶ **वसु** *wasu*, s. m. Wealth.
- س. **وسارا** *wasārā* (i. q. **اوسا** from **اوس** *os*, Dew, and **آر** *ār*, A skreen: Harris, MSS.) s. m. (dakh.) A canopy, shed, &c. (?).

- A. واسطت *wasūṭat* (from وسط) s. f. Means, mediation, medium.
- s. ويساکیا *wi-sākhā*, s. f. See بيساکیا *bisākhā*.
- s. وصال *wisāl*, adj. Great, large : see بيسال *bisāl*.
- A. وصال *wasūlat* (from وصال) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.
- s. ويسپوٹاک *wi-sphoṭak*, s. m. A boil, pustule.
- s. وست *wastu*, s. f. Thing, matter, substance.
- وست بياو *wastu-bhāv*, s. f. Chattels, things, baggage. ¶ वसति *wasati*, s. f. See بستي *basti*.
- وستستان *wasati-sthān*, s. m. Place of abode.
- P. وستا *wastā*, s. m. (dakh.) See استا *ustā*.
- P. وستاد *wastūd*, s. m. (dakh.) See استاد *ustād*.
- s. وستر *wi-stār*, } s. m. Spreading : see بستر *bistar*.
- s. وستر *wi-star*, } *bistūr*.
- s. وستة *wastu-tah*, adv. Actually, really.
- s. وستر *wastr*, s. m. Cloth, clothes : see بستر *bastar*.
- s. وستر *wi-strit*, adj. Spread, diffused.
- P. وستره *wastara*, s. m. (dakh.) Razor : see استره *ustura*.
- s. وسترین *wi-stīrīn*, adj. Spread ; large, great.
- s. وسدھا *wasu-dhā*, s. f. The earth.
- s. وسدھو *wasudev*, n. prop. The father of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. ویرام *wi-srām*, s. m. Rest, pause : see بیرام *bisrām*.
- s. ویرانت *wi-srānt*, adj. Resting : see بیرانت *bisrānt*.
- s. ویرجن *wi-sarjan*, s. m. 1. Leaving, quitting.
2. Gift, donation.
- s. ویرگ *wi-sarg*, s. m. The soft aspirate (:).
- TEL. ویری *wisrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a certain plant or herb (? Harris, MSS.).
- s. ویشیٹ *wi-siṣṭ*, adj. Endowed with.
- A. وسط *wasat*, 1. s. m. f. The middle, the centre. 2. adj. Middling (sort, &c.). 3. Central. 4. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.
- A.P. وسطی *wasat-ī*, adj. Middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation).

- A. وسعت *wus'at* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. ܐܨܚ) s. f.
1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.
- s. ویشیش *wi-slesh*, s. m. Separation, disunion.
- s. ویشیت *wi-smit*, adj. Astonished, surprised.
- s. وسمتی *wasu-matī*, s. f. The earth.
- s. وسمرت *wi-smṛiti*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- A. وسمه *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). وسمه پوش *wasma-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. وسمه دار *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.
- s. وسمی *wi-smay*, s. m. Wonder : see بسمی *bismai*.
- s. وسن *wasan*, s. m. See بسن *basan*.
- s. وسانت *wasant*, s. m. See بسنت *basant*.
- s. وسانتی *wasant-ī*, adj. See بسنتی *basant-ī*.
- s. وسو *wiswa*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A deity of a particular class in which ten are numbered.
- s. وِسْوَاد *wi-swād*, adj. Insipid.
- A. وِسْوَس *waswās* (from وِسْوَس) s. m. 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness, fluctuation (of mind).
- s. وِسْوَس *wi-swās*, s. m. Trust, confidence.
- s. وِسْوَسَاغَات *wi-swāsa-ghāt*, s. m. Violation of trust, treachery.
- s. وِسْوَسَاغَاتِي *wi-swāsa-ghāt-ī*, s. m. A traitor, a treacherous friend.
- A.P. وِسْوَسِي *waswās-ī*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.
- A. وِسْوَسَة *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation, evil suggestion.
- s. وِسْوِي *wisw-ī*, adj. Of the world, mundane.
- H. وِسِي *wis-e*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as اسی *use*) Him, her, it, to him, to her, &c.
- s. وِشِي *wasya*, adj. Subjugated, subject, tame.
- s. وِشِيभूत *wasi-bhūt*, adj. See s. وِشِي *wasya*.

- н. **واسیت** *wasit*, s. m. Agent: see **واسیث** *wasīth* (Adam).
 н. **واسیث** *wasīth*, s. m. Agent, ambassador.
 s. **ویسیش** *wi-sesh*, s. m. Sort, kind: see **بسیکه** *bisekh*.
 s. **ویسیشتا** *wi-seshā-tū*, s. f. Distinction.
 s. **ویسیش** *wi-sesh-an*, adj. Discriminative:
 s. m. An epithet, attribute, adjective.
 s. **ویسیشی** *vi-sesh-ya*, s. m. A noun, a substantive: adj. Worthy of distinction, principal, chief.
 A. **واسیع** *wasī* (from **وسع**) adj. Extensive, large, spacious, roomy.
 s. **واسیकरण** *wasī-karan*, s. m. Subduing or overcoming by drugs, charms, &c., enchanting.
 A. **واسیلہ** *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, conjuncture, occasion. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing), mediation, intervention, interposition, patronage. **واسیلہ دار** *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. **واسیلہ داری** *wasīla-dār-i*, Clientship, dependance.
 A. **واسیم** *wasīm*, adj. Of a fine countenance, beautiful.
 P. **وَش** *wash* (in compos. an affix) Like, resembling.
 s. **وَش** *wish*, s. m. Poison, venom.
 s. **وَشَاد** *wi-shād*, s. m. Lassitude, dejection.
 s. **وَشَان** *wi-shān*, s. m. Horn, tusk.
 s. **وَشِی** *wishī*, s. f. Work without pay.
 s. **وَشِیَر** *wi-shītar*, s. m. A seat, stool, chair.
 s. **وَشْتَم** *washṭam* (from **विष्णु** or **वैष्णव**) s. m. (dakh.)
 A kind of *fakir* among the Hindoos (Harris, MSS.).
 s. **وَشْتَا** *wi-shṭhā*, s. f. Feces, ordure.
 s. **وَشَد** *wi-shad*, adj. White, clear, fair.
 s. **وَشْدَر** *wi-sh-dhar*, adj. Poisonous; a snake.
 s. **وَشَم** *wi-sham*, adj. Odd (in number), difficult.
 s. **وَشْمَان** *wi-sha-mān*, s. m. Kind of drug or poison (Adam).
 . **وَشَن** *wishnu*, s. m. The Deity in the character of Preserver; a pure or pious man.

- s. **وَشَنَد** *wishnu-pad*, s. m. Sky, atmosphere.
 s. **وَشَنَدِ** *wishnu-padya*, s. m. See **بَشَنَد** *bishan-pad*.
 s. **وَشَو** *wishwa*, s. m. The world: see **بَسَو** *biswa*.
 s. **وَشَو** *wishuwa*, }
 s. **وَشَوَت** *wishuwat*, } s. m. The equinox.
 s. **وَشَوَتْرِیَا** *wishuwat-rekhā*, s. f. The equinoctial line (Adam).
 s. **وَشَوَتْکَال** *wishuwat-kāl*, s. m. The time of each equinox (Adam).
 s. **وَشَوِیدِی** *wishā-vaīdya*, s. m. A dealer in antidotes, one professing by charms, &c. to cure the bite of a snake (Wilson).
 s. **وَشْهَا** *wish-hā*, adj. Poisonous, filled with poison (Adam).
 s. **وَشِی** *wishay*, s. m. See **بِکْهَی** *bikhai*.
 s. **وَشِی** *wishay-i*, adj. Sensual: see **بِکْهَی** *bikha'i*.
 A. **وَصَال** *wiṣāl* (from **وصل**) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment.
 A. **وَصَايَت** *wiṣāyat*, s. f. Will, testament. Plur. **وَصَايَا**.
 A. **وَصَف** *wasf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth, quality, attribute, epithet. **وَصَف کَرْنَا** *wasf karnā*, To describe.
 A. **وَصَفِیَت** *wasf-iyat*, s. f. Quality of description, state of describing or praising (?).
 A. **وَصَل** *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction, connexion. **وَصَل کَرْنَا** *waṣl karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement.
 A. **وَصَلَت** *waṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion. ¶ **وَصَلَت** *waṣlat*, See **وَصَل** *waṣl*.
 A.P. **وَصَلْجَه** *waṣl-cha*, s. A shred, remnant.
 A. **وَصَلِی** *waṣl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
 A. **وَصْمَت** *waṣmat* (from **وصم**) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
 A. **وَصُول** *wuṣūl* (from **وصل**) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired), receipt, getting, levying, collection. **وَصُول کَرْنَا** *wuṣūl*

- karnā*, To collect, levy, get, to be received or collected. *وصول هونا* *wuṣūl honā*, To be got, be arrived.
- A.P. *wuṣūl-i*, adj. That may be collected or realized.
- A. *waṣī* (from *وصي*) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. *waṣīyat* (from *وصي*) s. f. 1. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. *وصيت نامه* *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament. *وصيت کرنا* *waṣīyat karnā*, To bequeath, devise, leave by will.
- A. *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. *waṣūḥat*, s. f. Clearness.
- A. *waṣū'at*, s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. *waṣ'* (Heb. and Chald. *וָסַע*) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. *وضع حمل* *waṣ-i-ḥaml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *وضع کرنا* *waṣ' karnā*, To deduct, to subtract: to found. *وضع هونا* *waṣ' honā*, To be deducted or subtracted.
- A.P. *waṣ'i*, adj. Relating to position or form (?).
- A. *waṣū*, prop. *wuṣū* (from *وضأ* or *وضو*) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet).
- A. *wuṣūḥ* (from *وضح*) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. *waṣī'* (from *وضع*) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *شریف و وضع* *sharīf-o-waṣī'* Nobles and plebeians.
- A. *waṣīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. *waṣar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. *waṣan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. *وطن دشمن* *waṣan-dushman*, A traitor. *وطن دوست* *waṣan-dost*, A patriot.
- A.P. *waṣan-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. *waṣ'* (from *وطأ*) s. f. 1. Subigere mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. *waṣ'izf*, s. plur. (of *وظیفه*) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.

- A. *waṣīfa* (from *وظف*) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services.
- A.P. *waṣīf-i*, adj. Relating to a pension or customary task; daily, customary.
- A. *wa'da* (from *وعد* Heb. and Aram. *וָדַע*) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. *وعدہ خلاف* *wa'da-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2. A person who does not keep his promise. *وعدہ خلافی* *wa'da-khilāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise. *وعدہ شکن* *wa'da-shikan*, A promise-breaker. *وعدہ فراموش* *wa'da-farūmash*, Forgetful of one's promise. *وعدہ کرنا* *wa'da karnā*, To promise, to appoint, make appointment, &c., make a bargain. *وعدہ گاہ* *wa'da-gāh*, Place of assignation or appointment. *وعدہ وعید* *wa'da-wa'id*, Evading a promise. *وفا* *wa'da-wafā*, Observing one's promise, punctual, true to one's word.
- A. *wa'z* (Heb. and Aram. *וָצַח*) s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon, preaching.
- A. *wa'id* (from *وعد*) s. 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. 2. Promising any thing good.
- A. *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- A. *wa-ghaira*, Et cetera, and so forth.
- A. *wafā* (from *وفي*) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *وفا بیگانه* *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. *وفا پرست* *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. *وفا پیشگی* *wafā-peshā-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. *وفا پیشہ* *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. *وفا دار* *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere, constant. *وفا داری* *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. *وفا کرنا* *wafā-karnā*, To suffice, to perform (a promise). *وفا کیش* *wafā-kesh*, Faithful.
- A. *wafāt* (from *وفي*) s. f. Death, decease.
- A. *wifāk* (inf. III. of *وفق*) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- A.P. *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.
- A. *wافر*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.

- A. وقف *wafk*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- A. وفور *wufūr* (from وفر) s. m. 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.
- A. وقاحت *wakūḥat*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness.
- A. وقار *wakār* (from وفر Heb. and Aram. וקר) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.
- A. وقاع *wikā* (inf. III. of وقع) s. 1. Attack in battle, engagement. 2. Intercourse with a woman.
- A. وقائع *wakū'ī*, s. plur. (of وقعه or وقعه) News, events. وقائع نگار *wakū'ī-nigār* or وقائع نویس *wakū'ī-nawīs*, An intelligencer. وقائع نگاری *wakū'ī-nigār-ī*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.
- A. وقت *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity: (met.) adversity. Plur. اوقات *aukūt*, s. f. Times, &c. وقت با-وقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بیوقت *wakt be-wakt*, In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. وقت پر *wakt par*, At (proper) time, seasonably, betimes, in the nick of time. وقت پڑنا *wakt paṛnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت کاٹنا *wakt kātṇā*, To pass away the time. وقت کی وقت *wakt ke wakt*, At all times. وقت نازک *wakt-i-nū-zuk*, Delicate times. وقت نا وقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.
- A. وقتیہ *wakt-īya*, adj. Of a certain time or season, seasonable (?).
- A. وقر *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. וקר) s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
- A. وقف *wakf*, s. m. 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for public charity. وقف و جوگان *wakf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. وقف کرنا *wakf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses.
- A. وقفہ *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy, pause.

- A. وقفیت *wakf-īyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- A. وقوع *wukū* (from وقع Heb. וקע) s. m. A contingency, event, occurrence, the happening, the coming to pass.
- A. وقوف *wukūf* (from وقف) s. m. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. وقوفدار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.
- A.P. وقوفی *wukūf-ī*, adj. Intelligent, sensible (?).
- A. وقیہ *wukīya* or *wukaiya*, s. A weight of seven *miṣṣāl*, an ounce.
- s. وکت *wak*, s. m. A species of heron: see بکت *bak*.
- s. وکار *wi-kār*, s. m. See بکار *bikār*.
- TAM. وکاری *wakūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Vomiting (? Harris).
- s. وکاس *wi-kās*, s. m. See بکاس *bikās*.
- s. وکال *wi-kāl*, s. m. See بکال *bikāl*.
- A. وکالت *wakūlat* (from وکل analog. to Heb. and Chald. וכל) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission.
- A. وکالتہ *wakūlatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission, by attorney, by agent.
- s. وکتا *waktā*, s. m. Speaker: see بکتا *baktā*.
- s. وکتر *waktr*, s. m. The mouth, face.
- s. وکتویہ *waktavya*, adj. Fit to be spoken.
- s. وکر *wakr*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry.
- s. وکرت *wi-krit*, adj. Averse, disgusted: s. m. Disgust, loathing. ¶ वक्रति *wi-kriti*, s. f. Change of any kind; sickness.
- s. وکرتا *wakr-tū*, s. f. Crookedness.
- s. وکرگتی *wakr-gati*, s. f. Crooked gait; fopishness.
- s. وکریم *wi-kram*, s. m. Great power, heroism.
- s. وکروکت *wakrokti*, s. f. Equivocal, a wry speech, sarcasm, pun, insinuation, hint.
- s. وکری *wakr-ī*, adj. Going crookedly; fraudulent.
- s. وکریت *wi-krit*, adj. Sold.

- s. **وکریتا** *wi-kretā*, s. m. Seller.
- s. **وکریت** *wi-kraya*, s. m. Sale : see **بکری** *bikrī*.
- s. **وکست** *wi-kasit*, adj. Bloomed.
- s. **وکش** *wakṣha*, s. m. The breast, bosom.
- s. **وکشپت** *wi-kṣipt*, adj. Bewildered, crazy.
- s. **وکشوج** *wakṣoj*, s. m. The female breast.
- s. **وکشیپ** *wi-kṣhep*, s. m. Confusion of intellect, crazedness.
- s. **وکل** *wi-kal*, adj. Out of order, confused, confounded. ¶ **وکل** *wakul*, s. m. See **بکل** *bakul*.
- A. **وکل** *wukalā*, s. plur. of **کیل** *wakīl*, q. v.
- s. **وکلپ** *wi-kalp*, s. m. Error, mistake, doubt.
- s. **وکلی** *waklī*, s. f. (dakh.) A mortar : see **اکھلی** *ukhlī*.
- s. **وکھال** *wakhāl*, s. (dakh.) See **اکھال** *ukhāl*.
- s. **وکھالنا** *wakhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit.
- s. **وکھنس** *waka-hans*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Adam*).
- s. **وکیات** *wi-khyāt*, adj. Famous, avowed.
- A. **وکیل** *wakīl* (from **وکل**) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. **وکیل مطلق** *wakīl-i-muṭlaq*, A plenipotentiary, a viceroy invested with full powers.
- A.P. **وکیلی** *wakīl-i*, s. f. Agency, embassy : see **وکالت**.
- s. **وگتی** *wi-gati*, s. f. Separation : see **بگت**.
- P. **وگر** *wagar* (comp. of **و** and **اگر**) conj. And if.
- TEL. **وگر** *wagar*, s. (dakh. explained by **نام مزه**) Name of a taste or delicacy or tidbit (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- s. **وگر** *wi-grah*, s. m. War, battle : see **بگر** *bighrah*.
- s. **وگن** *wi-guṇ*, adj. Bad, worthless ; s. m. See **اوگن** *augun*.
- s. **وگنده** *wi-gandh*, s. f. See **بگنده** *bigandh*.
- s. **وگهن** *wi-ghn*, s. m. See **بگهن** *bighan*.
- P. **ول** *wal* (dakh.) See **وال** *wāl* or **وار** *wār* (used in comp.).
- U. **ول** *wal*, s. (dakh.) Whirlpool : see **آورت** *āwart*.
- s. **ویل** *wil*, s. m. Hole, burrow : see **بل** *bil*.

- A. **ولا** *walā* (or in Hind. *wilā*, from **ولې**) s. f. 1. Nearness, affinity, friendship. 2. Government, sway, kingdom.
- s. **ولا** *walū*, adv. Near, hither : see **ولا** *warlū*.
- P. **ولا** *wilā* or *walā*, s. Time : thing, business.
- s. **ولاپ** *wi-lāp*, s. m. Lamentation.
- A. **ولاد** *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.
- A. **ولادت** *wilādat* (from **ولد** Heb. and Aram. **ילד**) s. f. Nativity, birth.
- TEL. **ولاری** *wallārī*, s. f. (dakh.) A plant of a certain kind : a creeper or climbing plant (? *Campbell*).
- s. **ولاس** *wi-lās*, s. m. Pleasure, sport : see **بلاس**.
- s. **ولاکا** *walākā*, s. f. A row or line of *baglas* (*Adam*) ; a small kind of crane (*Wilson*).
- A. **ولایت** *wilāyat* (or sometimes in dakh. *walāyat*) s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district ; a foreign country, abroad (often applied by the Muhammadans of India to denote England, Europe, Persia, Turkey, &c.). 2. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. 3. Friendship, union (especially, with God) ; sanctity. 4. Guardianship of a minor.
- A.P. **ولایتی** *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign (English, Persian, Turkish). **ولایتی اکی** *wilāyat-i aksī* (dakh.) Cassia alata (often called the ringworm plant. *Harris, MSS.*). **ولایتی املی** *wilāyat-i amlī*, *Garcinia Cambogia* ; a dried unripe fruit of the Mangosteen kind, much used as a palatable acid for culinary purposes (*Harris, MSS.*). **ولایتی چونا** *wilāyat-i chūnā*, s. m. Chalk. **ولایتی خط** *wilāyat-i khatt*, A kind of Persian *nasta'liq* character. **ولایتی سیند** *wilāyat-i send* (dakh.) *Euphorbia nerifolia*. **ولایتی کنگوئی** *wilāyat-i kango'i*, The hollyhock, *Althea rosea*. **ولایتی کنول** *wilāyat-i kanwal* (dakh.) *Nymphaea odorata*. **ولایتی مونگ** *wilāyat-i mung*, The ground nut, *Arachis hypogaea* (*Harris, MSS.*). (The *Wilāyatī*, or *Vilāyatī*, era of Orissa began about A.D. 592½ : *Prinsep*).
- s. **ولب** *wallabh*, See **بلب** *ballabh*.
- Н. **ولتھی** *walthī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. **کناره سابیان** or **حاشیہ** or **زیرین سقف خانہ** Margin or border of a canopy ? caves or edging of a roof (? *Harris*).
- Н. **ولتی** *waltī*, }

- s. **ولج** *wi-lajj*, adj. Shameless, impudent.
 TAM. **ولجل** *walchal*, s. (dakh. **قسم چوبينه**) A species of woodpecker or heron or crane (? *Harris, MSS.*).
 A. **ولد** *walad* (Heb. and Aram. **ילד**) s. m. A son, offspring.
ولد الزنا *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore, illegitimate. 2. An earthworm.
 TEL. **ولسه** *walsa*, adj. (dakh. **آوار** : *Harris, MSS.*) Astray, a vagrant (?).
 TAM. **ولك** *waluk*, s. (**هشتم حصه پڑي**) Eighth part of a *parī*, q. v. (*Harris, MSS.*).
 TAM. **ولكتا** *walaktatā*, s. f. A species of fish (*Harris*).
 s. **ولكشن** *wi-lakṣhan*, adj. Other, different.
 s. **ولكل** *walkal*, s. m. Bark of a tree.
 s. **ولگ** *wi-lag*, adj. Separate, apart : see **بلغي** *bilag*.
 s. **ولمب** *wi-lamb*, s. m. Delay : see **بلمب** *bilamb*.
 s. **ولمبنا** *wi-lamb-nā*, v. n. See **بلمبنا** *bilamb-nā*.
 PORT. **ولندا** *walandā*, n. prop. Holland (*Harris, MSS.*).
 PORT. **ولندي** *walandī*, adj. Of Holland.
 PORT. **ولنديز** *walandez*, s. m. A man of Holland.
 PORT. **ولنديزني** *walandez-nī*, s. f. A woman of Holland.
 s. **ولنگنا** *walangnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **النگنا** *ulagnā*.
 s. **ولو** *wilw*, s. m. The *bel* tree or its fruit : see **بلب**.
 TAM. **ولوا** *walwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **وڑوا** *warwā*.
 s. **ولوڑنا** *wi-loṛnā* (**ويلوڑن**) v. a. To churn, agitate.
 s. **ولوكن** *wi-lokan*, s. f. Sight, seeing, looking.
 s. **ولوکنا** *wi-loknā*, v. a. To behold, look at : see **بلوکنا**.
 A. **ولولا** *walwalā*, } (from **ولول** Heb. and Aram. **ילל**) s. m.
 A. **ولوله** *walwala*, } 1. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur.
 A. H. **ولولاٹ** *walwalūt*, s. f. Howling, lamentation (?).
 A. H. **ولولانا** *walwalū-nā*, v. (dakh.) To lament, howl.
 s. **ولوم** *wi-lom*, adj. Against the hair or grain ; reverse, contrary.
 s. **ولوڑنا** *wilownā*, v. a. To churn : see **ولوڑنا** *wilōṛnā* and **بلونا** *bilonā*.
 s. **وليل** *wi-lay*, s. m. Destruction of the world.
 P. **ولي** *wale* (for **وليکن**) adv. But, yet, however.

- A. **ولي** *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, saint. 2. A servant, slave. **ولي عهد** *walī-āhd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, vicegerent.
ولي اهد *walī-āhd-ī*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputyship. **ولي کهنگر** *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. **ولي نعمت** *walī-nīmat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
 A. **وليک** *wa lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
 A. **وليکن** *wa lekin*, }
 A. **وليمه** *walīma*, s. m. A marriage feast, a banquet.
 s. **وم** *wam*, An interject. used in addressing *Siva*.
 s. **ویماتا** *wi-mātā*, s. f. A step-mother.
 s. **ویمان** *wimān*, s. A celestial car.
 s. **ویمب** *wimb*, s. m. The disk of the sun or moon.
 s. **ویمبک** *wimbuk*, Red (*Adam*) : see **بنبک**.
 s. **ویمو** *wi-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted or cast down ; opposed.
 s. **ومن** *waman*, s. m. Vomiting : see **بمن** *baman*.
 s. **ویموچن** *wi-mochan*, s. m. Liberating.
 s. **ویموچن** *wi-mokṣhan*, s. m. Quitting.
 s. **ویمی** *wami*, s. m. Vomiting, an emetic.
 s. **ون** *wan*, s. m. Forest, wood, grove : see **بن** *ban*.
 H. **ون** *win* (in Braj) pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as **ان** *un*) Them, those.
 s. **ونا** *wi-nā*, adv. Without.
 s. **وینا** *wi-nās*, s. m. Destruction : see **بناس**.
 s. **وینت** *wi-nat*, adj. Bent, bowed, crooked.
 s. **ونت** *want* (particle in compos.) See **وان** *wān*.
 s. **ونیتا** *wanitā*, s. f. A beloved woman, wife.
 s. **ونتا** *wantā*, m. } A particle in compos. See **وان** *wān*.
 s. **ونتی** *wantī*, f. }
 s. **ونتی** *winat-ī* (**وینتی**) s. f. Bowing : see **بنتی** *binṭī*.

- s. **वञ्चित** *wanchit*, adj. Cheated, deceived.
- s. **वञ्चर** *wana-char*, s. m. Monkey : see **बञ्जर** *ban-char*.
- s. **वञ्चक** *wanchak*, adj. Crafty : s. m. Jackal.
- s. **वञ्चना** *wanchanā*, s. f. Cheating, fraud.
- p. **वन्द** *wand*, affix in compos. See p. **मन्द** *mand*.
- s. **विन्दु** *windu*, s. m. A drop, dot ; the mark for *anuswāra* ; a cipher (*Adam*) : see g. **बुन्द** *būnd*.
- s. **वन्दु** *wandū*, s. m. See g. **बन्दु** *bandū*.
- s. **वन्दना** *wandanā* (r. **वद** *Speak*) s. f. Praise.
- s. **वन्दनीय** *wandaniya*, adj. Praiseworthy.
- s. **वन्दी** *wandī*, } s. m. A panegyrist.
- s. **वन्दोजन** *wandī-jan*, } **वन्द्य** *wandya*,
adj. Commendable.
- TAM. **वण्ड** *wand*, s. A very small black bee (? *Harris*).
- s. **वंश** *wans*, s. m. Family : see **बन्स** *bans*.
- s. **वंसाली** *wans-āwalī*, s. f. See **बन्साली** *bans-āwalī*.
- s. **वनस्पति** *wana-s-pati*, s. m. A tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms, as several species of the fig, the jack, &c. (*Wilson*).
- s. **वन्सलुचन** *wans-lochan*, s. m. See **बन्सलुचन** *bans-lochan*.
- s. **वंशी** *wans-ī*, s. f. A flute : see **बन्सी** *bansī*.
- s. **विंशति** *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.
- s. **विंशतितम** *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.
- s. **विनष्ट** *wi-nashṭ*, adj. Destroyed, lost.
- s. **वङ्क** *wank*, s. m. Bend of a river, winding course of a stream : crookedness. ¶ **वणिक** *wanik*, s. m. See **बनिया** *baniyā*.
- s. **वङ्की** *wankī*, s. f. A knife (*Adam*).
- s. **वङ्ग** *wang*, s. m. Calx of tin : see **बङ्ग** *bang*.
- s. **वनमानुष्य** *wana-mānushya*, See **बन्मानस**.
- s. **विनिमय** *wi-ni-maya*, s. m. Barter, exchange.
- s. **वनवास** *wan-wās*, s. m. See **बनबास** *ban-bās*.

- s. **वनोद** *wi-nod*, s. m. Eagerness, play, sport.
- H. **वनेन** *winheñ*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as **अनेन** *unheñ*) Them, those, to them, &c.
- H.S. **वन्हेन** *wunhēñ*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, on the spot, in that very manner.
- s. **विनय** *wi-nay*, s. m. Modesty, reverence, obeisance, propriety of conduct, decorum.
- s. **वनी** *wan-ī*, s. f. A little forest, grove or wood.
- s. **वन्य** *wanya*, adj. Wild, of the forest.
- s. **वन्या** *wanyā*, s. f. Many groves, much water.
- s. **वनयात्रा** *wan-yātrā*, s. f. See **बनजात्रा** *ban-jātrā* under **बन** *ban*.
- s. **विन्यास** *wi-nyās*, s. m. Assemblage, collection ; site, place of assemblage or deposite.
- s. **विनीत** *wi-nīt*, adj. Modest, tractable, gentle.
- s. **वनील** *wanēlā*, adj. Wild : see **बनील** *banēlā*.
- s. **विनीय** *wi-nay-ī*, adj. Affable, courteous.
- H. **वो** *wo* (for **वो** *wuh*) pron. That, he, those, &c.
- s. **वोद** *wi-wād*, s. m. Altercation : see **बिबाद** *bibād*.
- s. **वोद** *wi-wād-ī*, adj. Disputatious : see **बिबादी** *bibād-ī*.
- s. **वोद** *wi-wāh*, s. m. Marriage : see **बिबाह** *bibāh*.
- s. **विवाहित** *wi-wāhit*, adj. m. Married.
- s. **विवाहिता** *wi-wāhitā*, adj. f. Married.
- s. **वोदाल** *wodāl*, s. m. A sheat fish. (*Silurus boalis* : *Ham.*).
- s. **विविध** *wi-widh*, adj. Various, multiform, of many sorts.
- s. **विवर** *wi-war*, s. m. A hole : see **बि'अर** *bī'ar*.
- s. **विवरण** *wi-warṇ*, s. m. Exposition : see **बिबरन** *bibaran*.
- s. **विवर** *wi-warṇ*, adj. Low, vile ; s. m. A man of a low cast, an outcast : see **बिबरन** *bibarn*.
- s. **विवश** *wi-was*, adj. Aghast when about to die : composed or sedate at that period.

- s. **وستر** *wi-wastr*, adj. Unclothed, naked.
- s. **وڪشا** *wi-wakṣhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- s. **وڪشت** *wi-wakṣhit*, adj. Wished, desired.
- h. **وون** *woṇ* or *wūṇ*, adv. In that manner, so. **وون کا** *woṇ kâ woṇ-hi*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- h. **وونہی** *woṇ-hi*,
h. **وونہین** *woṇ-hīn*,
h. **ووهی** *wo-hi*,
h. **ووهین** *wo-hīn*, } adv. That very (time, place, &c.):
see **وونہین** *wuṇhīn*.
- s. **وویچک** *wi-wechak*, s. m. One who discriminates between truth and falsehood.
- s. **وویچنا** *wi-wechanā*, s. f. Discriminating, distinguishing truth from falsehood.
- s. **ویک** *wiwek*, s. m. See **بیکی** *bibek*.
- s. **ویکئی** *wi-wek-ī*, adj. See **بیکی** *bibek-ī*.
- h. **وہ** *wuh* or (in Braj and Dakh. especially) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like **وی**) they, those.
- p. **وہ** *wah*, interj. Bravo! See **واہ** *wāh*.
- s. **ویہار** *wi-hār*, s. m. Play, sport, pastime.
- s. **ویہاری** *wi-hār-ī*, adj. Taking pleasure or relaxation.
- h. s. **وہان** *wahān* or *wuhān* (or, dakh. *whān*, from **وہ** *wah*, and Sans. **स्थान** Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. **وہان سی** *wahān-ch* (dakh.) There exactly. **وہان سے** *wahān se*, Thence. **وہان کا** *wahān kâ wahān*, Everywhere.
- a. **وہب** *wahb* (Heb. **נָתַן**) s. m. Giving, bestowing.
- a. p. **وہبی** *wahb-ī*, adj. Given or bestowed (by God).
- s. **ویہر** *wi-haraṇ*, s. m. Going about for pleasure, roaming.
- s. **ویہسن** *wihasnū* (**विहसन**) v. n. To smile, laugh gently.
- h. **وہلہ** *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.
- a. **وہم** *wahm*, s. m. Imagination, idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.

- a. **وہمہ** *wahma*, s. m. A fancy, an idea.
- a. **وہمی** *wahm-ī*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, fanciful, ideal. (Fem. **وہمیہ** *wahmiya*).
- s. **وہنی** *wahni*, s. f. Fire or its deity *Agni*.
- s. **وہنگ** *wihang*,
s. **وہنگم** *wihangam*, } s. m. A bird.
- s. **وہول** *wi-hwal*, adj. Agitated, alarmed.
- h. **وہون** *wahūn* or *whaun*, adv. (dakh.) See **وون** *woṇ* or **وہین** *wahīn*.
- h. s. **وہی** *wah-ī* or *wuh-ī*, pron. He himself, that very, &c.: see **وہین** *wuṇhīn*.
- h. **وہی** *vai*, s. Side, quarter, way.
- h. s. **وہین** *wuhīn* or *wahīn*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there.
- s. **وہین** *wi-hin*, adj. Left, deprived of.
- h. **وی** *we*, pron. plur. They, those.
- p. **وی** *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of **واہ** *wa ai*, And O!
- s. **ویاپ** *vyāp*, s. m. Occupation, operation.
- s. **ویاپار** *vyāpār*, s. m. Occupation, business.
- s. **ویاپت** *vyāpt*, adj. Pervaded, occupied.
- s. **ویاپتی** *vyāpti*, s. f. Universal permeation or pervasion, omnipresence: inherence: gaining.
- s. **ویاپک** *vyāpak*, adj. Spreading or extending widely, all-pervading or comprehending.
- s. **ویاپکتا** *vyāpak-tā*, See **ویاپتی** *vyāpti*.
- s. **ویاپنا** *vyāp-nā*, v. n. a. See **بیاپنا** *byāpnā*.
- s. **ویاپی** *vyāp-ī*, adj. Diffusive, all-pervading; s. m. The pervading property or power.
- s. **ویاج** *vyāj*, s. m. Deceit: interest: see **بیاج** *byāj*.
- s. **ویاجو** *vyāj-ū*, s. m. See **بیاجو** *byājū*.
- s. **ویاجی** *vyāj-ī*, s. m. One who takes interest, what bears interest, money lent or borrowed on interest.
- s. **ویادہ** *vyādḥ*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing game; see **ویادہی** *vyādhi*.

- s. **بیادھ** *vyādhi*, s. f. Sickness, disease.
 s. **بیادھا** *vyādh-ā*, s. m. See **بیادھ** *vyādh*.
 s. **بیادھت** *vyādh-it*, }
 s. **بیادھی** *vyādh-ī*, } adj. Sick, diseased.
 s. **بیاس** *vyās*, s. m. Extension : see **بیاس** *byās*.
 s. **بیاسدے** *vyāsadev*, See **بیاس** *byās*.
 s. **بیاکرن** *vyākaraṇ*, s. m. Grammar.
 s. **بیاکرنی** *vyākaraṇ-ī*, s. m. A grammarian.
 s. **بیاکول** *vyākul*, adj. Agitated, overcome (with fear, grief, anxiety, &c.).
 s. **بیاکھیا** *vyākhyā*, s. f. }
 s. **بیاکھیان** *vyākhyān*, s. m. } Explanation, gloss, comment, exposition.
 s. **بیاکھات** *vyāghāt*, Obstacle, impediment.
 s. **بیاکھر** *vyāghra*, s. m. Tiger : see **باگہ** *bāgh*.
 s. **بیاموہ** *vyāmoh*, Bewilderment : pain (*Adam*).
 s. **بیان** *vyān*, s. m. One of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body (*Wilson*).
 s. **بیاوہارک** *vyāvahārik*, s. m. Counsellor, minister.
 s. **بیایام** *vyāyām*, s. m. Gymnastics : see **بیایام** *byāyām*.
 s. **بییچار** *vyabichār*, s. m. Dissoluteness, doing what is prohibited, going with another's wife.
 s. **بییچارنی** *vyabichārīnī*, Adulteress.
 s. **بییچاری** *vyabichārī*, s. m. Adulterer.
 s. **بیٹا** *wetā*, }
 s. **بیٹنا** *wetnā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
 s. **بیٹتا** *wettā*, s. m. A wise person, a sage.
 s. **بیٹاگ** *waitāg*, s. m. (*dakh.*) See **بیزاری** *bezār-ī*.
 s. **بیٹاگی** *waitāg-ī*, adj. (*dakh.*) See **بیزار** *bezār*.
 s. **بیٹال** *wetāl*, s. m. A sprite, goblin : see **بیٹال**.
 s. **بیٹپتی** *vyutpatti*, s. f. Science, conver-

- sancy with literature ; acquaintance with the derivation of words, etymology (*Wilson*).
 s. **بیٹپن** *vyutpann*, adj. Conversant in literature, learned : formed as a derivative word.
 s. **بیٹر** *vetr*, s. m. A cane, ratan : see **بیڈ** *bed*.
 s. **بیترکت** *vyatirikt*, adj. Different, distinct.
 s. **بیتریک** *vyatirek*, s. m. Difference.
 s. **بیترکم** *vyatikram*, s. m. Inversion, contrariety. ¶ **بیترکم** *vyutkram*, s. m. Inverted order.
 s. **بیٹھا** *vyathā*, s. f. Pain (bodily or mental).
 s. **بیٹپات** *vyatīpāt*, s. m. The seventeenth astrological *yoga* : see **جوگ** *jog*, sign. 4.
 s. **بیٹیت** *vyatīt*, adj. Past, gone.
 s. **بیٹی** *vyatyay*, s. m. Contrariety.
 s. **بیج** *wij*, s. m. Seed, cause, origin : see **بیج**.
 s. **بیجن** *vyajan*, s. m. A fan.
 s. **بیڈ** *veda*, s. m. See **بیڈ** *bed*.
 s. **بیڈانت** *vedānt*, s. m. See **بیڈانت** *bedānt*.
 s. **بیڈانتی** *vedānt-ī*, s. m. See **بیڈانتی** *bedānt-ī*.
 s. **بیڈانگ** *vedāng*, s. m. A sacred science, considered as subordinate to, and in some sense a part of the *vedas* (*Wilson*).
 s. **بیڈیک** *vaidik*, adj. Derived from or conformable to the *vedas* ; s. m. A Brāhman well versed in the *vedas*.
 s. **بیڈیکا** *wedikā*, s. f. An altar : see **بیڈیکا** *bedikā*.
 s. **بیڈن** *wedan*, s. f. See **بیڈن** *bedan*.
 s. **بیڈنا** *wedanā*, s. f. See **بیڈنا** *bedanā*.
 s. **بیڈھ** *wedh*, s. m. Perforation : see **بیڈھ** *bedh*.
 s. **بیڈھنا** *wedh-nā*, v. a. To perforate : see **بیڈھنا** *bedhnā*.
 s. **بیڈھی** *wedh-ī*, s. m. A borer : see **بیڈھی** *bedhī*.
 s. **بیڈی** *wedī*, s. f. An altar : see **بیڈی** *bedī*.
 s. **بیڈی** *vaidya*, s. m. A physician : see **بیڈ** *baid*.
 s. **بیڈیناٹھ** *vaidya-nāth*, s. m. See **بیڈیناٹھ** *dhanantar*.

- س. ویر **वैर** *wair*, s. m. Enmity : see **بیر** *bair*.
- س. ویر **वेर** *wer*, s. f. The egg plant : see **بیر** *ber*.
- س. ویراگی *wairāgī*, s. m. See **بیراگی** *bairāgī*.
- س. ویراگ **वैराग्य** *wairāgya*, s. m. See **بیراگ** *bairāg*.
- پ. ویران *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. **ویران کرنا** *wirān karnā*, To lay waste, depopulate, desolate.
- پ. ویرانہ *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
- پ. ویرانی *wairūn-i* or *wirān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
- س. ویرتا **वीरता** *wīra-tā*, s. f. } Heroism.
- س. ویرتا **वीरत्व** *wīra-twa*, s. m. }
- س. ویرتھ **व्यर्थ** *vyarth*, adj. Useless, vain.
- س. ویرن *wair-in*, adj. f. Inimical (a female).
- س. ویری *wair-i*, adj. Inimical : see **بیری** *bairi*.
- س. ویری *wīrya*, s. m. Strength, semen virile : see **بیرج**.
- س. ویس *vais*, s. m. 1. (for **वैश्य**) A *vaisya* or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe. 2. (or *vayas*, for **वयस**) Age.
- н. وِسا *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such. **وِسا کا وِسا** *waise kā waisā*, Such as before.
- س. وِساکھ *waisākh*, s. m. Name of a month : see **بِساکھ**.
- س. وِساکھ *waisākh-i*, s. f. See **بِساکھ** *baisākh-i*, sig. 2.
- н. وِساہی *waisā-hī*, adv. In the same manner.
- س. وِست **व्यस्त** *vyast*, adj. Confounded, spread.
- н. وِسر *wesar*, s. m. See **بِسر** *besar* (Adam).
- س. وِسی **वैश्य** *waisya*, s. m. A man of the third class : see **بِیس** *bais*.
- س. وِسیا **वेश्या** *vesyā*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.
- س. وِسین *waisen*, adv. Gratis, free cost (Adam).
- س. وِشینی **वैश्यानी** *waisya-nī*, s. f. A female of the *waisya* class.
- س. وِش **वेष** *vesh*, s. m. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- س. وِشٹ **वेष्टित** *weshṭit*, adj. Surrounded, enclosed.

- س. وِشٹن **वेष्टन** *weshṭan*, s. m. Surrounding, enclosing.
- س. وِشمنی **वैषम्य** *waishamyā*, s. m. Inequality, solitariness.
- س. وِشنو **वष्णव** *vaishnav*, adj. Relating or belonging to *Vishṇu* ; s. m. A sectary or follower of *Vishṇu*.
- س. وِکت **व्यक्त** *vyakt*, adj. Evident : learned : specific.
- ¶ **व्यक्ति** *vyakti*, s. f. Manifestation : individuality : case, inflexion.
- س. وِکلی **वैकुल्य** *waikulya*, s. m. Perplexity, confusion.
- س. وِگت **वेग** *weg*, s. m. Speed, velocity : see **بِگت**.
- س. وِگر **व्यग्र** *vyagr*, adj. Bewildered, distracted.
- س. وِگامی **वेगगामी** *wega-gāmī*, adj. Swift, fleet, quick.
- س. وِگوتی **वेगवती** *wega-vatī*, adj. f. Swift, fleet.
- س. وِگی *weg-i*, adj. Quick : adv. Quickly : see **بِگی**.
- س. وِیل *vel*, s. f. A creeper : see **بیل** *bel*, and **لنا** *latā*.
- ا. وِیل *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. **وِیل کش** *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.
- س. وِیلا **वेला** *welā*, s. f. Time, tide : see **بِیلا** *belā*.
- س. وِیلکشن **वैलक्षण** *wailakṣhaṇ*, Difference, contrariety.
- н. وِین *wīn*, adv. (dakh.) See **وِہین** *wuhīn*.
- н. وِینا *wīnā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.
- س. وِینا **वीणा** *vīṇā*, s. f. The Indian guitar : see under **بِین** *bin*.
- س. وِینجکٹ **व्यञ्जक** *vyanjak*, s. m. External indication of passion or feeling (*Wilson*) : adj. Indicative (*Adam*).
- س. وِینجن **व्यञ्जन** *vyanjan*, s. m. A consonant : see **بِنجن**.
- س. وِینچھنا **वैचिह्न** *vainchhnā* (Sans. **विकेद** Cutting, separation) v. a. To skin.
- س. وِینو **वेणु** *veṇu*, s. m. A bamboo ; a flute, pipe.
- س. وِینی **वेणी** *veṇī*, s. f. The confluence of waters, as at Ilāhābād : a woman's unornamented hair gathered into one loose braid behind.
- س. وِیوچید **व्यवच्छेद** *vyavachhed*, s. m. Cutting asunder.

- s. **ویدهان** **व्यवधान** *vyavadhān*, s. m. Covering, intervention, intervening space or thing.
- s. **ویدهایک** **व्यवधायक** *vyavadhāyak*, s. m. He who intervenes or conceals.
- s. **ویوسای** **व्यवसाय** *vyavasāya*, s. m. Effort : device.
- s. **ویوسایی** **व्यवसायी** *vyavasāyī*, adj. Energetic, industrious.
- s. **ویوستا** **व्यवस्था** *vyavasthā*, s. f. A decree or judicial order (in law) : separating.
- s. **ویوستاپاک** **व्यवस्थापक** *vyavasthāpak*, s. m. One who issues a decree or makes a decision (in law).
- s. **ویوستیت** **व्यवस्थित** *vyavasthit*, Separated, decreed.
- s. **ویوگت** **वियोग** *vi-yog*, s. m. Separation : see **بجوغ** *bijog*.
- s. **ویوگی** **वियोगी** *vi-yogī*, adj. Separated : see **بجوگی**.
- s. **ویوه** **व्यूह** *vyūh*, s. m. Military array, multitude.
- s. **ویوهار** **व्यवहार** *vyavahār*, s. m. See **بیوهار** *byohār*.
- s. **ویوهاری** **व्यवहारी** *vyavahārī*, adj. Engaged in a law-suit : relating to legal process : customary.
- s. **ویوهت** **व्यवहित** *vyavahit*, adj. Placed or situated contiguously : intervening : concealed (*Wilson*).
- A. **ویه** *waiḥ*, interj. Well ! come ! bravo !
- s. **وی** **वय** *vyay*, s. m. Expenditure : destruction, decline (*Wilson*).

ۛ *hū*, called **های** *hū-i-hawwaz* and **مدوره** *mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to **ह** in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called **های** *hā-i-zāhir* or *-zālī*, or

-malfūzī) as in **بادشاه** *bādshāh*, A king ; or imperceptible **مختفی** یا **مکتوبی** (*-mukhtafī* or *-maktūbī*), as in **بهانه** *bahāna*, A pretence, **به** *ba*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ha*. In the formation of the plural with **ها** the **های** *hāi* of the singular is preserved ; as **راهها** *rāh-hā*, Roads ; **اندوها** *andoh-hā*, Griets, &c. whereas the **مختفی** *mukhtafī* disappears ; as, **جامها** *jāma-hā*, Robes. **بندها** *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus **ه**, and is pronounced as *t* : and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with **ت** or the *h* is written without the points and is **مختفی** or imperceptible in the pronunciation ; as **هدایت** *hidāyat*, or **هدایه** *hidāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five : and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack.

Its permutations are, 1. into **ماج** *māj*, for **ماه** *māh*, The moon ; **فیروزج** *fīrozaj*, for **فیروزه** *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into **حیز** *hiz*, for **هیز** *hiz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into **فستق** *fistak*, for **پسته** *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into **آمادس** *āmādas*, for **آماده** *āmāda*, Prepared. 5. Into **امیان** *amyān*, for **همیان** *hamyān*, A purse ; **هیچ** *ech*, for **هیچ** *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for **هاک** *hāk*, for **خاک** *khāk*, Earth. 2. for **آماه** *āmāh*, for **آماس** *āmās*, Swelling.

At the ends of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure ; as **گوا** *gawā*, for **گواه** *gawāh*, A witness ; **گیا** *giyā*, for **گیاه** *giyāh*, Grass. Thus **Sa'dī** :

گوا کرد برخود خدا و رسول
که دیگر نگردم بگرد فصول

Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl ; ki dīgar na gardam ba gird-i-fazūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with **ه** or **ا** as **خاره** *khāra* or **خارا** *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as *گوینده* *goyanda*, from *گویند* *goyand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as *گفته* *gufta*, from *گفت* *guft*.

2. (تسمیه *tasmiya*) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of *s* to its prototype; as *دندان* *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement, &c. from *دندان* *dandān*, A tooth; *زبان* *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance, &c. from *زبان* *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (مقداریه *miqdār-īya*) To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as *دوماه* *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, *سه ساله* *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, *هفته* *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. (تشبیه *tashbih*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, *دوستانه* *dostāna*, Friendly, from *دوستان* *dostān*, Friends; *مردانه* *mar-dāna*, Manly, from *مردان* *mardān*, Men, &c.

5. (تانیث *tāniṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, *ملکه* *malika*, A queen, from *ملک* *malik*, A king; *معشوقه* *mā'shūka*, A mistress, from *معشوق* *mā'shūk*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *zamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, *لطفه* *luṭfu-hu*, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, *قباہ* *qabāh*, for *قبا* *qabā*, A robe, &c.

8. *hi* (हि in Braj) A termination denoting the oblique case, to, for.

s. *हि hi*, particle affixed, Very, &c. see *هي hi*.

s. *हा हा* *hā*, interj. Ah! alas! oh! ah!

8. *हा ha*, interj. Just so! very well! yes indeed! (Harris).

HEB. *هابیل* *hābīl* or *هابیل* *hābīl* (הביל) n. prop. Abel.

8. *هاپر* *hāpar*, s. f. A seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane.

8. *هاپنا* *hāpnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To pant: see *هانپنا* *hāmpnā*.

s. *هات hāt* (हस्त) s. m. The hand: see *هاتھ hāth*.

هات سون جانا *hāt sūn jānā* (dakh. i. q. *بی اختیار ہونا*) To be helpless or not knowing what to do.

هات کاٹنا *hāt kāṭnā* (dakh. i. q. *افسوس کرنا*) To sigh, to lament.

هات میں لا پات میں دھر چائنا *hāt meñ lā pāt meñ dhar chāṭnā* (dakh. met. for *اسراف کرنا*) To be profuse, to practise extravagance.

هات مون کا *hāt mūn kā* (dakh.) See *سرمایہ sar-māya*.

a. *هاتھ hāth*, part. act. (of *هتف*) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

s. *هاتھ hāth* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. *آنا هاتھ* *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained.

هاتھ اٹھانا *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example.

Mustafā khān Yakrang says:

هاتھ اٹھا جور اور جفا سی تو
بہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih-i goyā salām hai

terū. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms.

هاتھ اوٹ لینا *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together.

هاتھ باندھنا *hāth bāndhna*, To join the hands in a supplicating posture.

هاتھ بڑھانا *hāth bāṛhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others.

هاتھ بند ہونا *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent.

هاتھ بھرنّا *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued.

هاتھ بیتھنا *hāth baiṭhnā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice.

هاتھ پانو پھول جانی *hāth pānw phūl jāne* or *هاتھ پانو پھولنا* *hāth pānw phūlnā* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded.

هاتھ پانو پھیلانا *hāth pānw phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes.

هاتھ پانو پیر مارنا *hāth-pānw or -pair mārṇā*, 1. To strive, endeavour, strain, toil, struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. *هاتھ*

هاتھ پتھر تلی دبا *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, be unable to act. هاتھ پر دھرا رکھنا ایک چیز کا *hāth par dharā rakhnā ek chīz kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says :

چاہو جو چھینو دست حنا بستہ سی یہ دل
ایسا سو دل کسیکا دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chūho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dīl; aisā so dīl kisi kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that *hinnā*-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. هاتھ پڑنا *hāth-parnā*, To come into one's possession. هاتھ پسارنا *hāth pasārnā*, To ask, beg. هاتھ پکڑی لیجانا *hāth pakre le jānā*, To hand a person. هاتھ پھول *hāth-phūl*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Pothos*). هاتھ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, To stroke, caress, coax. هاتھ پھینکنا *hāth phenknā*, To fence. هاتھ جوڑنا *hāth jōrnā*, To supplicate, entreat earnestly. هاتھ جہاڑنا *hāth jhārnā*, To give, bestow. هاتھ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūṭā honā*, or هاتھ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūṭā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. هاتھ چاٹنا *hāth chāṭnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, lick one's lips. هاتھ چالاک *hāth-chālāk*, Light-fingered, ready with the fists: see چالاک دست *chālāk-dast*. هاتھ چالاک *hāth-chālāk-i*, 1. Expertness: see چالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i*. 2. (dakh.) Thievishness, proneness to fight, waspishness (*Harris, MSS.*). هاتھ خالی *hāth-khālī* (dakh.) Empty-handed: idle, at leisure: destitute, pennyless (*Harris, MSS.*). هاتھ ڈالنا *hāth dālnā* (dakh.) To set, put or lay hands on, to take in hand, set about, begin. هاتھ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, To wash the hands of; to be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. هاتھ دینا *hāth dēnā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). هاتھ ڈالنا *hāth dālnā*, 1. To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). 2. To encroach. هاتھ روکنا *hāth roknā*, To prevent. هاتھ سمیٹنا *hāth sameṭnā*, To refrain from giving, &c.

هاتھ صاف کرنا *hāth sāf karnā*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. هاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. هاتھ کرنا *hāth karnā*, To subdue, to have possession. هاتھ کمر پر رکھنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. هاتھ کھولنا *hāth kholnā*, To open the hand; to be open-handed, generous. هاتھ کھینچنا *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, desist, abstain. لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To put or thrust the hand (in), meddle (in), handle; reprove, punish, torment. 2. To be employed in any business. هاتھ لگنا *hāth lagnā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. هاتھ مارنا *hāth mārṇā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. هاتھ ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتھ ملنا *hāth malnā*, To regret, repent, lament. هاتھ میں آنا *hāth mei ānā*, see هاتھ میں رکھنا *hāth mei rakhnā*, To possess, hold in subjection. هاتھ میں رکھنا *hāth mei rakhnā*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. هاتھ لیجانا *hāth lei jānā*, To carry away quickly, snatch away at once or suddenly. هاتھ ہاتھی ہاتھ کرنا *hāthi hāth karnā*, To act in concord, pull together.

- §. هاتھ *hāthā* (from हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. Possession, power.
- §. هاتھ بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bānhi or -pā'i karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.
- §. هاتھ پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.
- §. هاتھ جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).
- §. هاتھی *hāthī* (हस्ती) s. m. 1. An elephant. هاتھی دانت *hāthī-dānt* (हस्तिदन्त) Elephant's tooth, ivory. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon: see هستا *hastā*. 3. (dakh.) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. هاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, s. Name of a grass which grows about a foot high, and is given as fodder to cattle: also, the name given by gardeners to the prickly, and to the Jerusalem artichoke (*Elliot*).

- §. هائي *hātī*, s. m. Elephant : see هاتبي *hāthī*.
 §. هائي هات *hāt-e-hāt* (dakh.) Concord, pulling together (?).
 §. هات *hāt* (हत) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop.
 §. هاتو *hāt-ū* (from هات) s. m. A market-man.
 §. هاتھ *hātḥ*, s. f. Market, &c. See هات *hāt*.
 A. هاجي *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A satirist.
 A. هادي *hādī* (part. act. of هدى Heb. הדי) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual).

H. هار *hār* (perhaps for Sans. कार *kāra*, in compos.) means the performer of any act, doer, maker, and corresponds frequently to the English termination *er* or *ing*; as,

بهار آي نه ديکين هار آيا
 انار آيا نه چاگين هار آيا

Bahār ā'ī na dckhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

- P.S. هار *hār*, 1 s. m. (s. هار) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, a chaplet (of flowers worn as a necklace).
 2. (for هار) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage.
 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. act. (from هارنا) Being overcome. هار ماننا يا مان لینا
hār-mānnā or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. هار جيت
hār jīt, Gambling, hazard. هار جيت کرنا
hār jīt karnā, To gamble.
 §. هار *hār*, s. A subdivision or part of an estate, a tract of land, the cultivated space immediately round a village, or land most distant from the site of the village.
 H. هارا *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لکڑ هارا
lakar-hārā, A woodman. مارني هارا
mārne-hārā, A striker : see H. هار *hār*.
 §. هارا *hārā* (هار) s. m. A necklace of pearls, &c. See P.S. هار *hār*, signif. 1.

- s. هارڈ *hārd*, s. m. Affection, kindness.
 §. هارسنگار *hārsingār*, s. m. See هارسنگار *harsingār*.
 s. هارک *hārak*, s. m. One who carries off any thing; a thief, cheat, plunderer, gambler (*Wilson*).
 §. هارل *hāral* (هاريت) s. m. See هاريل *hāriyal*.
 §. هارنا *hārnā* (هارن) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, lose or be beaten (in play), be tired out. v. a. To lose. بچن هارنا *bachan hārnā*, To promise.
 §. هارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.
 A. هاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān, Sūrat 2.* See *Maracci*, p. 44. *Sale*, Vol. I. p. 20).
 A. هارون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حرون which from حرن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.
 HEB. هارون *hārūn* (Heb. אהרן) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هارون رشيد *hārūn rashid*, The fifth khalif of the house of Abbās and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*.
 §. هاريل *hāriyal*, 1. s. m. (هاريت) A name of a pigeon. (*Columba hurriala: Buch.*) 2. adj. (हरित) Of a green colour.
 s. هاريه *hārya*, adj. To be taken, to be taken away: s. m. The Beleric myrobalan (*Wilson*).
 §. هار *hār* (see هدي) s. m. A bone. هار جورا *hār-jorā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). هار لینا
hār-lenā, To examine the correctness of a pair of scales (*Dehli and Doab: Elliot*).
 s. هاسي *hāsyā*, s. m. Laughter: see هنسي *hānsī*.
 A. هاضم *hāẓim* (part. act. of هضم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.
 A. هاضمه *hāẓima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

- س. هاک مارنا *hāk*, s. f. (dakh.) See هانک *hānk*.
hāk mārñā, To drive : see هانکنا *hānknā*.
- ع. هاکر *hākar*, s. (dakh.) A hawker.
- س. هاکنا *hāknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See هانکنا *hānknā*.
- ه. هال *hāl*, adj. Quick. ¶ *hālī*, s. f. Rudder, helm.
- ه.س. هالا ڌولا *hālā-ḍolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking, agitation. 2. An earthquake.
- س. هالاهل *hālāhal*, s. m. A sort of poison.
- ا. هالک *hālik* (part. act. of هلک) adj. 1. Perishing (person), perishing or being destroyed. 2. Causing to perish, destructive. Arab. fem. هالکه *hālik-a*.
- ه. هالم *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses, garden cresses. (*Le-pidium sativum*).
- ه. هالنا *hālñā*, v. n. To shake. See هلنا *hilñā*.
- ا.پ. هاله *hāla*, s. m. A halo or circle round the moon.
- ا. هالي *hālī*, s. plur. (dakh.) See اهالي *ahālī*.
- س. هالي *hālī* (from हल A plough) s. m. A ploughman.
- پ. هامان *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.
- پ. هامون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, level ground.
- ا.س. هامی بهرنا *hāmī bharnā*, See حامی بهرنا *hāmī bharnā*, under حامی *hāmī*.
- س. هان *hān* (Sans. आँ) 1. adv. Yes, ay, indeed, by the by, forsooth. هان کھنا *hān kahnā*, To agree. 2. (contract. of یہاں *yahān*, q. v.) Here, hither, &c.
- س. هان or هانی (حانی) *hān* s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.
- پ. هان *hān*, interj. Make haste ! know ! have a care ! let it not be ! far from it ! keep off ! make way !
- ه. هانپنا *hānpñā*, } v. n. To pant, be out of breath,
 ه. هانپھنا *hānpñā*, } puff and blow.
- ه. هانڌنا *hānḍñā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.
- س. هانڌی *hānḍī* or هانڌی (हण्डी) s. f. An earthen pot, a small caldron.
- س. هانس (हंस) *hāns* s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.
- ه. هانس *hāns* (dakh.) Collar-bones : see هنسلی *hanslī*.
- س. هانسی (हास्य) *hānsī* s. f. Laughter : see هنسی *hansī*.

- س. هانک *hānk* (from هانکنا) s. f. 1. Cry, call, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هانک پکار *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Uproar, outcry. هانک مارنا *hānk mārñā*, To bawl after, to call to.
- س. هانکا هانک *hānk-ū-hānk*, s. m. Driving.
- س. هانکنا *hānknā* (from हङ्कार) v. a. To drive : bawl to.
- ه. هانکی *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *sawaiñ* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.
- ه. هانگر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.
- س. هانهی *hān-hī*, adv. Yes indeed (*Adam*).
- س. هانهین *hān-hīn* or (dakh.) هانهون *hān-hūn*, adv. Yes, yes truly.
- س. هانی *hānī* (from हानि) adj. Occasioning loss.
- س. هاو *hāw*, s. m. Coquetry, airs, dalliance, blandishment. هاو بیاو *hāw-bhāw*, Dalliance, blandishment, charm, attraction, welcome.
- پ. هاون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in. هاون دسته *hāwan dasta*, Pestle and mortar.
- ا. هاوید *hāwiya*, s. m. A deep dark place, hell : a woman deprived of her children.
- ه. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. هاها کھانا *hāhā khāñā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.
- ا. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha ! ha ! هاها هی هی *hāhā hīhī*, s. f. Laughing. هاها هی هی کرنا *hāhā hīhī karnā*, To laugh. هاها جگی جگی *hāhā jigī jigī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.
- س. هاها *hāhā*, interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas ! oh ! ah !
- س. هاهاکار *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.
- س. هاھو *hā-hū* (dakh.) See هائی *hā'e*.
- س. هائی *hā'e* (or هائی هائی *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas ! ah ! oh ! s. f. A sigh. هائی مارنا *hā'e mārñā*, To sigh. هائی هوئی *hā'e hū'e*, Alas ! sighing.
- س. هایا *hāyā* (dakh.) A sigh, alas ! see هایه *hāya*.
- ا. هایل *hā'il* (part. act. of هول) adj. Terrible, horrible. Plur. هایلالت *hā'ilāt*, Terrible things or occurrences.
- س. هایان *hāyan*, s. m. A year.

- §. هاید *hāya* (هآ) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see آ *āh*.
- h. هبّادبا *habbū-dabbū*, s. Chincough, whooping-cough.
- h. هبّرا *habrā*, adj. Ill-shaped, clumsy.
- ا. هبط *habṭ*, s. Falling, decrease (as, of price, of body, &c.), emaciation, fall, misfortune.
- ا. هبل *hubal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.
- ا. هبنتی *habannaḥ*, adj. Silly, foolish, weakly, poor, helpless (Harris, MSS.).
- ا. هبوط *hubūt*, s. Falling, descending: see هبط *habṭ*.
- ا. هبه *hiba* (from هب Heb. and Aram. יִחַב) s. m. A gift, a bequest. هبه بالعوض *hiba-bi-l-ūwaz*, A gift or bequest with a return or consideration (?). هبه دار *hiba-dūr*, A possessor of property by deed of gift. هبه کرنا *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise. هبه نامه *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift.
- h. هپ *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. هپ جهپ *hap jhap*, adj. Quick. هپ جهپ کھانا *hap jhap khānā*, To eat quickly and voraciously.
- TAM. هپا *happā*, s. A kind of bread: see آپم *āpam*.
- u. هپرگا *hapargā*, s. (dakh. ظرف عریض) A broad or wide vessel (? Harris, MSS.).
- TEL. TAM. هپکا *hapkā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of spoon (Harris, MSS.), a pot-ladle made of the shell of a cocoa nut (Campbell).
- h. هپهپهپهپانا *haphhaphhānā*, v. n. To pant, to gasp.
- h. هت *hat*, interj. Begone! fy!
- §. هت *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See هاتھ *hāth*. هت بیڑی *hat-bīrī* or هت کھوڑ *hat-khoṛ* or هت کارا *hat-karā* or هت کڑی *hat-karī* (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (Harris). هت پھول *hat-phūl*, A sort of fireworks. هت چل *hat-chal*, adj. Ready-handed, ready for action (?).
- §. هت *hit* (हित r. धा Have, hold) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.
- TAM. هت *hut*, s. (dakh.) See هتھ *huth*.
- s. هت *hut* (r. ऊ Sacrificed: (r. के) Called.
- §. هتا *hattā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هاتھ *hāth*, A large

wooden shovel or spoon, about five feet long, used for throwing water into fields from aqueducts (Elliot).

- s. هتادر *hat-ūdar*, adj. Void of respect.
- §. هتیک *hut-bhuk*, s. m. *Agni* (the god of fire), fire.
- §. هتر *hattar* (in compos.) Seventy: see ستر *sattar*.
- ا. هتک *hatk*, s. m. 1. Rending (a veil, &c.), violation, ravishment. 2. Levity, affront, disrespect.
- s. هتکار *hit-kār*, } s. m. A friend, bene-
- s. هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } factor, lover.
- §. هتکاری *hit-kār-i* (هتکاری) s. f. Friendship, love.
- §. هتن *hatan*, s. Killing. See هتنا *hatnā*.
- §. هتنا *hatnā* (from هت Killed) v. a. To kill.
- §. هتنی *hatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female elephant: see هتھنی *hathnī*.
- §. هتو *hit-ū* (from هیت) s. m. f. A friend.
- §. هتو *huto* or *hutau* (from Braj هونون *honauni*) Was.
- s. هتوپدیش *hitopades*, s. m. Good advice.
- §. هتوڑی *hatoṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See هتوڑی *hat-orī*.
- §. هتوڑا *hat-orā*, s. m. (dakh.) An anvil, sledge-hammer.
- §. هتوڑی *hat-orī*, s. f. (dakh.) A hammer (Harris).
- §. هتھ *hath* (हथ) contract. of هاتھ q. v. هتھ بانہین *hath-ā-bānhen*, s. f. Fisticuffs. هتھ بلی *hath-bal-i*, s. f. Strength of hand, force; dishonesty. هتھ پھول *hath-phūl*, A kind of firework. هتھ پھیر *hath-pher*, 1. Sleight of hand (in a money changer) changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing. هتھ پھیر لینا *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. هتھ چہولہ *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. هتھ چہوت *hath-chhūṭ*, A snack, share. هتھ کٹی *hath-kaṭ-i*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. هتھ کڑی *hath-karī*, s. f. A hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. هتھ لیوا *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a

- red thread). **هٺنال** *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.
- TAM. **هٺه** *huth*, s. (dakh. **خانہ مار**) Snake's hole (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **هٺا** *hatthā* (**हस्त**) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.
- §. **هٺه راس** *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.
- §. **هٺه اري** *hath-arī*, s. f. Handle, winch (of a spinning wheel).
- §. **هٺه کارا** *hath-karā*, s. m. Hold, handle : handcuff (?).
- §. **هٺه کھنڈا** *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knack.
- §. **هٺه ال** *hath-al*, s. m. A handle of brass, &c. (*Adam*).
- §. **هٺه ني** *hathnī* (**हस्तिनी**) s. f. A female elephant.
- §. **هٺه واسا** *hath-wāsā*, s. m. See **هٺه ال** *hath-al*.
- §. **هٺه اوتي** *hath-aūti*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.
- §. **هٺه اورا** *hath-orā* or *-aurā* (?) s. m. A sledge hammer.
- §. **هٺه اورب** *hath-aūrī*, s. f. A small hammer.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hath-i* (from **هٺه**) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber. 3. s. m. (dakh.) See **هٺه اتي** *hāthī*.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hath-iyā* (**हस्त**) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. **هٺه ا کي راد** *hathiyā kī rāh*, The milky way.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hath-yār* or *hathiyār* (from **هٺه ا**) s. m. f. A tool, arms, weapon, implements, apparatus. **هٺه ا باندھنا** *hathyār bāndhnā*, To arm. **هٺه ا بند** *hathyār-band*, Armed.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hath-iyānā* (from **هٺه ا**) v. a. To seize.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hathyū'i* (perhaps from **هٺه ا**) s. f. Murder, slaughter, violence.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hath-elū* (from **هٺه ا**) s. m. A thief, robber.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hath-elī* (from **هٺه ا**) s. f. The palm of the hand. **هٺه ا** *hath-īlī*, The handle of a plough (*Elliot*).
- §. **هٺه ا** *hutī*, fem. (of **هٺه ا** *hutaū*, q. v.) Was. ¶ **هٺه ا** *hātī* or *hattī*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant : see **هٺه ا** *hāthī*. **هٺه ا** *hātī-dānt*, Ivory. **هٺه ا گنڈل** *hātī-gundāl* (dakh.) Ivory. **هٺه ا گھوکرو** *hātī-ghokrū*, Tribulus terrestris major (*Harris, MSS.*).

- s. **هٺه ا** *hatyā*, s. f. Murder, slaughter.
- h. **هٺه ا** *hattyā*, s. or interj. (dakh.) Sigh, alas.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hatyūr*, s. m. (dakh.) See **هٺه ا** *hathyūr*.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hatyārā* (**हत्याकार**) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman, bloody.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hatyārī* (see **هٺه ا** *hatyārā*) s. f. A murderess.
- v. **هٺه ا** *hateān*, s. plur. (dakh.) غلبه شہوت اسب مادہ (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **هٺه ا** *hatyā-i*, s. f. See **هٺه ا** *hathyā'i*.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hitāishī*, s. m. A well-wisher, friend.
- §. **هٺه ا** *hatelī*, s. (dakh.) See **هٺه ا** *hath-elī*.
- §. **هٺه ا** *haṭ* (**हठ**) s. f. See **هٺه ا** *haṭh*. **هٺه ا دھرمي** *haṭ-dharmī*, see **هٺه ا** under **هٺه ا** *haṭh*. **هٺه ا کرنا** *haṭ karnā*, see **هٺه ا** under **هٺه ا** *haṭh*.
- s. **هٺه ا** *haṭṭ*, s. f. Market : see **هٺه ا** *haṭiyā*.
- v. **هٺه ا** *hiṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of food made from the grain *rāgī* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- §. **هٺه ا** *haṭā-kaṭā*, Stout and active, robust, vigorous.
- §. **هٺه ا** *haṭāl*, s. f. See **هٺه ا** *haṭ-tāl* (*Adam*).
- h. **هٺه ا** *haṭānā* (causal of **هٺه ا**) v. a. To repel, drive backwards, to back, to worst, to foil.
- h. **هٺه ا** *haṭā'o* (from **هٺه ا**) s. (dakh.) Falling back, retiring, flinching.
- §. **هٺه ا** *haṭ-tāl* (from **هٺه ا** A shop, and **هٺه ا** A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.).
- h. **هٺه ا** *haṭkūnā* (causal of **هٺه ا**) v. a. To stop.
- h. **هٺه ا** *haṭkū-haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.
- h. **هٺه ا** *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to retreat, move, stop, boggle.
- h. **هٺه ا** *haṭnā*, v. n. To go or fall back, to be driven back, to retire, recede, move, budge, shrink, get out of the way, flinch, to be defeated.
- §. **هٺه ا** *haṭwā* (from **هٺه ا** *hāt*, q. v.) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c.
- §. **هٺه ا** *haṭwā-i*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*.
- s. **هٺه ا** *haṭh*, s. f. 1. Obstinacy, perverseness, crossness, unpersuadableness, disobedience. **هٺه ا دھرمي**

- هڌڌڌڌڌ** *haṭh-dharmī*, Perverseness, obstinacy. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭh karnā*, or هڌڌڌڌڌ کي ٿيڪڻ پڙهون *haṭh kī tek par honā*, To resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. 2. Teasing. 3. Allegation.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ **هڌڌڌڌڌ** *haṭh-āt*, adv. By chance, instantly.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭṭhar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭhnā* (from هڌڌڌڌڌ) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ **هڌڌڌڌڌ** *haṭh-ī*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭh-ilā* (from هڌڌڌڌڌ) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate, peevish.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock, herd, drove.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ **هڌڌڌڌڌ** *haṭṭī*, s. f. in compos. Market.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭiyā* (هڌڌڌڌڌ) s. f. Market. See هڌڌڌڌ *hāṭ*.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭelū*, adj. See هڌڌڌڌڌ *haṭh-ilū*.
- پ. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajdah* (for هڌڌڌڌڌ *hasht-dah*) adj. Eighteen.
- پ. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajdah-um*, adj. Eighteenth.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hijrān* (from هڌڌڌڌڌ) s. m. See هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajr*.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna, which happened on the 16th of July A. D. 622, whence the *Muhammadan* era commences. ¶ *hajrat*, One year (*Gol.*).
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hij-mallū*, s. m. (dakh.) See هڌڌڌڌڌ *hiz* (? *Harris*).
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. הָגוּ) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajo karnā*, To satirize. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hajo-maliḥ*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hujūm* (from هڌڌڌڌڌ) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).

- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hije* (Arab. هڌڌڌڌڌ) s. m. Spelling. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hije karnā*, To spell.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, mad (*Harris*).
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hachkū*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- پ. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkārā* (from هڌڌڌڌڌ and کار) adj. Useless, bad.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkūnā* (causal of هڌڌڌڌڌ) v. a. To jolt.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkichūnā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ هڌڌڌڌڌ *dāntān* *hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin (*Harris*).
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.
- س. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkī* (Sans. हिक्कि) s. f. The hiccough.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichmichūnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkichūnā* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichmich*, s. (dakh.) See هڌڌڌڌڌ *hichkichī*.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hudā*, s. For هڌڌڌڌڌ *hudā*, q. v.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *huddā* or هڌڌڌڌڌ *hudda* (dakh.) See هڌڌڌڌڌ *ūhda*.
- ه. هڌڌڌڌڌ *huddā tuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadāyā*, s. plur. (of هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadiya*) Presents.
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hidūyat* (from هڌڌڌڌڌ Heb. הָדָה) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness.
- TEL. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadrāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- TEL. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To make to quake or tremble (?).
- TEL. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הָדָף) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.). هڌڌڌڌڌ *hadaf mārnā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.

۱۱. هُدَل *hudal*, s. m. (dakh.) Quagmire : see دلدل *daldal*.
 ۱۲. هَدَم *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. הָדַם) s. m. Ruin, destruction. *hadim*, Destroyer (*Hunter*).
 ۱۳. هَدَهْد *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird, the Hoopoe : the lapwing (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 ۱۴. هَدِهْدَا *hidhidā*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, limber (? *Harris*).
 ۱۵. هَدِهْدَانَا *hidhidānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become melted or soft (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
 ۱۶. هَدِي *hudī* (Heb. הָדָה) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. ۱. *hadī*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
 ۱۷. هَدِيَارُو *hadyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see انگشتان *angushtān*.
 ۱۸. هَدِيَانَا *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.
 ۱۹. هَدِيَاهَا *hadiyāhā*, adj. Sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.
 ۲۰. هَدِيَاهَت *hadiyāhat* (from هَدِيَانَا) s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shiness.
 ۲۱. هَدِيدَا *hididā*, adj. (dakh.) Limber, lithe (*Harris*).
 ۲۲. هَدِيَه *hadiya* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. m. 1. A present (particularly, to superiors). 2. The price of a *kur'ān*.
 ۲۳. هَدَّ *haḍ* (هَضَّ) s. m. (dakh.) Bone. هَدَّ يَهْدِي *haḍ yehdī* (met. for تَرْقِي پَانَا) To improve, to advance (?).
 هَدَّ جَوْر *haḍ-jor* (dakh.) See هَرَّ جَوْر *har-jorā*.
 ۲۴. هَدَّاء *haḍḍā*, s. m. A wasp.
 ۲۵. هَدَّاء *haḍḍā* (from هَضَّ Bone) s. m. Bone; spavin.
 هَدَّاهِ مَوْتِي نَكَالَنَا *haḍde mothre nikālānā*, 1. (*lit.*) To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. 2. (*met.*) To adopt an evil conduct.
 ۲۶. هَدْدِي *haḍḍī* (هَضَّ) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.
 ۲۷. هَدْدِيَلَا *haḍḍī-lā* (from هَدْدِي) adj. Bony.
 ۲۸. هَذَا *hūzā*, pron. demonstrat. This.
 ۲۹. هَذَر *hazar*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
 ۳۰. هَذْيَان *hazyān* (from هَذِي Heb. and Chald. הָזָה) s. m. Raving, vain useless words.
 ۳۱. هَر *har*, adj. Every, any. هَرَّآن *har ān*, 1. Constantly.

2. Whenever. هَرَايَك *har ek*, Every one, each.
 هَرَبَاب *har būb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. هَرَبَابِي *har-būb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. هَرَبَار *har bār*, Every time; whenever. هَرَجَائِي *har-jū-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. هَرَحَال *har hūl*, Howsoever.
 هَرَدَل عَزِيَز *har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. هَرَدَم *har dam*, Every moment. هَرَدَم خِيَالِي *har-dam-khiyāl-i*, 1. adj. Whimsical, capricious. 2. s. f. Capriciousness, fickleness. هَرَدُو *har do*, Both.
 هَرَدِيَكِي چَمچَه *har-degi-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. هَرَكَارِي *har-kār-i*, Attending to all sorts of business. هَرَكْدَام *har kudām*, or هَرَكَس *har kas*, or هَرَكُوِي *har ko'i*, Every one, whoever. هَرَكِيَن *har-kahīn*, Everywhere. هَرَكِيُون *har-kyūn*, By every means, in every way. هَرَكَاَد *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, everywhere. هَرَوَقْت *har waqt*, At all times, always. هَرِيَك *har yak*, Every one, each, apiece.
 ۳۲. هَر *har* (हरक) s. m. A rogue, a wag.
 ۳۳. هَر *har*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*. ۱. هَرِي *hari*, A name of *Viṣṇu* : see هَرِي *harī*. هَرِي پَرِي *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghāt* or landing place dedicated to *Hari* (*lit.* the steps or stairs of *Hari*). هَرِي دَاس *hari-dūs*, Servant of *Viṣṇu*.
 ۳۴. هَر *har* (हल) s. m. A plough. هَر بَهَوَك *har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. هَر بَهَوَم كَا رَاَج *har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails : see هَر بَوَنَك كَا رَاَج *harbong kā rāj*.
 ۳۵. هَر *hur*, s. (dakh.) Rout, dispersion (of an army : *Harris*, *MSS.*). ۱. *haru*, conj. And : see هَوَر *haur*.
 ۳۶. هَر *hirr*, s. m. A male cat.
 ۳۷. هَرَا *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, of an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. ۱. *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.
 ۳۸. هَرَا 1. *harā* (for हरित) adj. Green, fresh, verdant. ۲. *harrā* (for हरितकी) s. m. Name of an as-
 trigent nut, myrobalan. (*Terminalia chebula* or

- citrina). 3. *harā*, part. (dakh. see هارنا) Unsuccessful, tired out.
- ا. *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Heb. and Aram. (הרג) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.
- ا. *harrāj karnā*, To sell by auction.
- ه. *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.
- پ. *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terror.
- پ. *hirāsūn* (part. pres. of هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fearful, frightening, timorous.
- پ. *hirāse jānā* (dakh.) To be frightened.
- س. *harānā* (causal of هارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.
- س. *harā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Loss, defeat (? Harris).
- ت. *harūwal* or *hirūwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard.
- س. *harā-i*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure: see *hariyālī*. ¶ *har-ā'i*, The portion of land in a field which is included within one circuit of a plough (Elliot).
- پ. *harāyina* or *har-ā'in-ā*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.
- ا. *harr-birr*, s. (dakh.) Artifice (? Harris, MSS.).
- ه. *harbarā*, s. m. (dakh.) The chick pea, Cicer arietinum (called on the coast, Bengal horse-gram, and in Spain, Garvanzos or Calavances: Harris, MSS.): see *chanā*, *nukhūd*, and *harbhārī*.
- س. *harbong kā rūj* (or *harbhong* or *harbhūm*) s. (lit. Harbong's government, &c.) is applied to signify civil disorder and mal-administration (Elliot).
- س. *haribhajan* *hari-bhajan*, Worship of *Vishṇu*.
- ه. *harbharā*, s. m. } (dakh.) See *harbarā*.
- ه. *harbhārī*, s. f. }
- س. *haribhakt* *hari-bhakt*, s. m. Worshipper of *Vishṇu*.
- س. *har-pūj-i*, s. f. The worship of the plough. (This takes place on the day which closes the season of ploughing and sowing: Elliot).

- س. *harphārewrī* (हरिपर्वरी) Name of a }
 س. *harpharaurī* (हरिपर्वरी) } sour fruit. (Averrhoa
 acida: Linn. Cicca disticha: Gmel. Phyllanthus longifolius: Jacq.).
- س. *harit*, adj. Verdant.
- س. *hartā* (r. ه Take by force, steal) *hartā*, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
- س. *hartāl* (or *haritāl* हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment, yellow arsenic. *hartāl warķi*, Gold coloured orpiment (W. Gilchrist).
- س. *haritālikā* *haritālikā*, s. f. The fourth lunar day of the bright fortnight of *Bhādon*.
- ه. *haraṭ*, s. Corrupted from *rahaṭ* or *arhaṭ*, q. v.
- ا. *harj* (Heb. and Aram. (הרג) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption. هرج مرج *harj-marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation, trouble, bustle, hurlyburly.
- پ. *har-jins*, s. Grain of sorts (Elliot).
- پ. *har-chand*, adv. Howmuchsoever, howsoever, although. *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
- پ. *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
- س. *hard* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (Curcuma longa). ¶ *hrad* ह्रद s. m. A deep lake, a large or deep piece of water.
- س. *hirad* (हृद) } s. m. Heart, breast,
 س. *hirdā* or *hridā* (हृदय) } mind, soul, life.
- ه. *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn), a disease of the cerealia, in which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge (Elliot).
- س. *haridrā*, s. f. Turmeric.
- س. *hirdāwal* (हृदावर्त) s. m. Name of a defect in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast (immediately behind the fore legs: Harris, MSS.), which is reckoned unlucky for the rider.
- ه. *hardaur*, s. The name given to the oblong

- mounds, raised in villages and studded with flags, for the purpose of averting epidemic diseases, and especially the cholera morbus (*Elliot*).
- س. هردا *hirda*, s. m. (dakh.) See هردا *hirdā*.
- س. هردی *hridaya*, s. m. See هردا *hirdā*.
- س. هردا *hardā*, s. m. See هریتکی *haritaki*.
- پ. هرزگی *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- پ. هرزد *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. هرزه چانگی *harza-chāna-gī*, s. f. Frivolous or nonsensical talk. هرزه خوان *harza-khūn*, Reading or repeating nonsense. هرزه دوی *harza-dau-i*, s. f. Running about without reason. هرزه کار *harza-kār*, Trifler. هرزه کوش *harza-kosh*, Labouring nonsense. هرزه گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder. هرزه گردی *harza-gard-i*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding. هرزه گو *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater. هرزه گوش *harza-gosh*, Listening to nonsense. هرزه گوی *harza-go-i*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
- س. هرس *haris* or *haras* (हलीषा) s. f. The tail or beam of a plough.
- س. هرسا *hursā* (घर्ष r. घृष Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- س. هرسجا *har-sajjā* (هر Partnership) s. Reciprocal assistance in ploughing fields (*Elliot*).
- س. هرسنگار *harsingār* (शृङ्गारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes, tree or flower. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- س. هرسو *hraswa*, adj. Short; a dwarf.
- س. هرسوت *har-sot* (or هرسوتیا *har-sotiyā*) s. The first ploughing of the season: affording assistance in ploughing: the bringing the plough home across the back of a bullock or with the share inverted after the conclusion of the day's work (*Elliot*).
- س. هرش *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.
- س. هرشت *harshit*, adj. See هرکیت *harkhit*.
- س. هرفایوڑی *harfāle'ūrī* or *harfāle'orī*, s. f. (dakh.) See هرفایوڑی *harphārewrī*: called, also, chillimillie or chiramellie, the country gooseberry: *Ainslie, Harris, MSS.*, and *Qanoon-e-islam, gloss. p. c.*

- ه. هرکا *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.
- پ. هرکار *harkāra* (from هر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy, emissary. 3. Messenger.
- ا. هرکانا *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (from Arab. حرق) To scorch. 2. (from حرکت) To stop, forbid, prevent (*Gilch.*).
- س. هرکت *harkaṭ* (from هرا Green, and کاتنا To cut) s. Cutting rice while it is green and unripe (*Elliot*).
- ا. ه. هرکنا *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرکت) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرق) To be scorched.
- ه. هرکنی *huruknī*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.
- س. هرکه *harakh* (हर्ष) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure.
- س. هرکیت *harkhit*, adj. Pleased, delighted, rejoiced. See هرشت *harshit*.
- س. هرکینا *harakhnā* or *harkhnā* (for हर्षण) v. n. 1. To blow (as, a flower). 2. To be delighted.
- ه. هرکی *hirkī*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.
- ه. هرکیا *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.
- پ. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.
- ه. هرگند *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- پ. س. هرگنی *har-gun-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
- پ. هرگاه *har-gah*, adv. See هرگاه *har-gāh*, under هر *har*.
- س. هرگسیت *har-ghasit* (from هر A plough, and گسیٹنا To drag) s. All the cultivated land of a village (*Elliot*).
- س. هرا *harlā*, s. (dakh.) *Terminalia chebula*: see هرا.
- ه. هرا *hur-lā* (see هر *hur*) adj. (dakh.) Running away from fear (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ا. هرم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit. 2. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect.
- ا. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
- ا. هرمزی *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth.
- ه. هرمشتا *harmushṭā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.
- ه. هرمشتی *harmushṭī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.

- g. هَرَن *haran* or *hiran* (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart, stag.
- s. هَرَن *haran*, s. m. Theft, plunder, taking away by force: subtraction: the hand. هَرَن دَكِه *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
- g. هَرَن *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, buck, male antelope. 2. (हरण r. هَر Take) v. a. To seize on, take by force. 3. To steal, spoil, plunder, take away.
- h. هَرَن *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). هَرَن *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).
- g. هَرَن كِهَرِي *hiran-khur-i*, s. f. Name of a creeping herb which grows in the rainy season. (Its leaves resemble an antelope's hoof; hence its name: *Elliot*).
- s. هَرَن مِي *hiran-may*, adj. Made of gold.
- g. هَرَن نَوَا *harnauṭā* or *hironauṭā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.
- g. هَرَنِي *harnī* or *hirnī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
- s. هَرَنِي *hiranya*, s. m. Gold.
- g. هَرَوَا *harwā*, s. (see هَرَا *harā*) A bird of a certain kind (? *Harris*, *MSS.*), perhaps the green pigeon (?).
- s. هَرَوَاسَر *hari-wāsar*, s. m. The eleventh of the lunar fortnight, sacred to *Hari* or *Vishṇu*.
- g. هَرَوَا *har-wāhā*, s. m. A ploughman (*Elliot*).
- h. هَرَوَی *harauṭī*, s. f. A cane, staff.
- g. هَرَوَرِي *har-aurī*, s. f. The occupation of ploughing, or place where ploughing is going on: also, an advance of about two rupees in money and two maunds in corn given to a ploughman when first engaged (*Elliot*).
- g. هَرَوَل *har-wal*, s. Advances without interest made to ploughmen (*Elliot*).
- t. هَرَوَل *harol*, s. (dakh.) See هَرَاوَل *harāwal*.
- a. هَرِه *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
- h. هَرِهَا *harhā*, s. Stray oxen: unbroken and vicious cattle, plough bullocks (*Elliot*).
- h. هَرِهَر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa* or *Gynandropsis pentaphylla* (?)).
- h. هَرِهَرِه *hurhura*, s. m. See هَرِهَر *hurhur* (*Elliot*).
- p. هَرِهَفَت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

- p. هَرِهَمِش *har-hamesh* (the insertion of these words in a grant is considered to imply) Perpetuity, for ever and ever (*Elliot*).
- g. هَرِي *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*. هَرِي *har-i* (هر) Plough) s. f. Contribution of assistance by Ryuts in ploughing the fields of *Zamīndārs* (*Elliot*).
- g. هَرِيَا *haryā* or *hare'ā* or *haryā*, adj. (dakh.) Green: see هَرَا *harā*. هَرِيَا كَدُو *haryā kaddū* (dakh.) Green long pumpkin, calabash, flask or bottle gourd (a variety of *Cucurbita lagenaria*: *Linn.*). هَرِيَا *har-yū*, s. m. A ploughman, a worshipper, a devotee (*Elliot*).
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *haryālū* (see هَرَا *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
- g. هَرِيَاوَلِي *haryālī* or *haryālī* (from हरित्) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure; grass: (dakh.) *hare'ālī*, A species of fine soft creeping grass, esteemed the heartiest food for cattle, *Agrostis linearis*; the name, also, of another species of this valuable grass (*Harris*).
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *haryāwāl*, 1. (see هَرَا *harā*) v. n. To become green, wax green. 2. v. a. To stop, prevent.
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *har-i'ānw*, s. A division of a crop in which the Ryut retains nine, and the *Zamīndār* receives seven parts (*Elliot*).
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *haryāwal*, s. f. m. Verdure.
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *har-ītū*, s. The first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season (*Elliot*).
- s. هَرِيَاوَلِي *haritakī*, s. f. Yellow or Chebulic myrobalan: *Terminalia chebula*.
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *hariyar*, s. The closing of the ploughing season: see هَرِيَاوَل *kunṛ-mundlā* and هَرِيَاوَل *har-pūj-i*.
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *harerā* (see هَرَا *harā*) adj. Green, verdant. هَرِيَاوَل *harirā*, See هَرِيَاوَل *harilū*.
- h. هَرِيَاوَل *hirerī*, s. f. (dakh.) Onset, attack: see هَرِيَاوَل *harirī*.
- p. هَرِيَاوَل *harisa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatick herbs.
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon. (*Columba hurrialā*: *Buch.*). See هَرِيَاوَل *hāriyal*.
- g. هَرِيَاوَل *harilū*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
- h. هَرِيَاوَل *harīwā*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.

- ه. هٲٲ *har*, 1. (see هٲٲ *harrā*) s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. (Sans. हडि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks. ¶ *har*, interj. (dakh.) Sound used to drive away a dog (*Harris, MSS.*). ¶ *hur*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, senseless: see هٲٲ *hūr*.
- س. هٲٲ *har* (contract. of هٲٲ from هٲٲ) s. m. A bone.
- ه. هٲٲ *harā*, s. m. A skyrocket.
- و. هٲٲ *hurā*, s. m. (dakh. غله خام) Unripe or uncooked grain (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. هٲٲ *harā*, s. (dakh.) See هٲٲ *harrā* (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *harāharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- ه. هٲٲ *harā-hurī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hurry, precipitation, ignorance (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *hur-ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Haste, precipitation: see هٲٲ *hur-panā*.
- ه. هٲٲ *harbarānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry: (dakh.) to awake from a troubled dream or sleep (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *harbar-ī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
- ه. هٲٲ *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.
- ه. هٲٲ *harbharānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See هٲٲ.
- ه. هٲٲ *harbharī*, s. f. (dakh.) See هٲٲ.
- ه. هٲٲ *hur-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Precipitation, rashness, ignorance (?).
- س. هٲٲ *har-phūtan*, s. m. Pain in the bones (*Adam*).
- TAM. TEL. هٲٲ *harpi*, s. (dakh. قسم خريطه) A sort of purse, bag, letter-bag (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- س. هٲٲ *hartāl*, s. (dakh.) See هٲٲ *hartāl*.
- س. هٲٲ *har-joṛā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هٲٲ *hār* under هٲٲ.
- س. هٲٲ *hurduk*, s. f. (dakh.) Perhaps the same as هٲٲ *huruk*, q. v. or a sort of game (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
- ه. هٲٲ *hur-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.
- س. هٲٲ *hararā*, s. m. (dakh.) Terminalia chebula: see هٲٲ *harrā* and هٲٲ *halela*.
- س. هٲٲ *huruk* (हुडुक) s. m. A kind of drum in form

- like an hourglass (generally played on by the bearers). ¶ (dakh.) The growl of a tiger when springing on his prey (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *hurkā*, s. m. Pining (particularly, applied to children separated from parents).
- س. هٲٲ *hurkā* (हुडुक) s. m. Bar of a door.
- ه. هٲٲ *harakat*, s. m. Acanthus ilicifolius.
- س. هٲٲ *har-gilā* (هٲٲ Bone, and ر. هٲٲ Swallow) s. m. Name of a bird, the gigantic crane. (*Ardea argala*).
- س. هٲٲ *harlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هٲٲ *hararā*.
- ه. هٲٲ *hurallā*, s. (dakh. from هٲٲ *hūr*) Disgrace (?) : see هٲٲ *ruswā* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *harangā*, s. (dakh.) See هٲٲ *kharāb-ī*.
- س. هٲٲ *har-wār* or هٲٲ *har-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid.
- ه. هٲٲ *hurh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هٲٲ *hur-panā*.
- ه. هٲٲ *harhar*, interj. (dakh.) Sound used to drive away a dog: see هٲٲ *har* (*Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *harharānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. ¶ *hurhurānā* (dakh.) To shudder (from the violence of fever or heat), to shiver (from cold: *Harris, MSS.*).
- ه. هٲٲ *harharāhaṭ*, s. f. Crack, crash, sound.
- ه. هٲٲ *hurhurā*, v. n. To twang (*Adam*).
- ه. هٲٲ *harharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- P. هٲٲ *hazār*, adj. Thousand; s. A bird called the thousand voices. هٲٲ *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هٲٲ *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هٲٲ *hazār-khāna*, Honey-comb tripe (*Harris*). هٲٲ *hazār-dāstān* or *-dastān*, A kind of nightingale. هٲٲ *hazār-gū'ida* or *-mekh-ī*, A common strumpet, harrikan. هٲٲ *hazār-maṣālīh* (dakh.) Lemon grass or ginger grass (*Andropogon nardus*: *Harris*).
- P. هٲٲ *hazār-ā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
- P. هٲٲ *hazār-ā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
- P. هٲٲ *hazār-ān*, s. Thousands, a thousand; a nightingale; a term used in the game of هٲٲ *nard*.
- P.S. هٲٲ *hazār-wān*, adj. Thousandth.

۲. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
۲. هزاري *hazār-i*, s. f. The command of a thousand.
s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاري *hazārī*
bazārī, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people
of all sorts.
۱. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m.
A droll, buffoon.
۱. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great,
strong.
۱. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, buffoonery. هزل گو
hazl-go, An idle talker.
۱. هزليات *hazliyat*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical
talk, fiddlefaddle.
۱. هزم *hazm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
۱. هزيان *hiziyān* (?) s. (dakh.) Talking nonsense (? *Har-
ris*, *MSS.*), jeering, bantering (?): see هزيان.
۱. هزيمت *hazimat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat.
هزيمت کھانا *hazimat khānā*, To be defeated.
۱. هزداتي *hazhdāt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Made of the mixed metal
called اژدهات *azhdhāt*.
۲. هزده *hazhdah*, adj. Eighteen.
۱. هس *has*, s. m. A consonant.
۱. هس *has* (for هس *hansa*) s. See هنس *hans*.
۱. هسا *hasā*, s. m. (dakh.) Laughter: see هنسا *hansā*.
۱. هساب *hisāb*, for حساب *hisāb*, q. v. Account, &c.
۱. هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hansānā* for هاسن) v. a. To
make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
۱. هسائي *hasā'i* (prop. *hansā'i*) s. f. Ridiculing.
۲. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.
۱. هست *hast*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
۱. هست *hast*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هستي *hastī*.
۱. هست *hast*, } (هست) s. m. Name of the 13th man-
۱. هستا *hastā*, } sion of the moon. (Corvus).
۱. هستپال *hastī-pāl*, s. m. An elephant-
-driver (*Adam*).
۱. هستيناپور *hastinā-pur*, s. m. Ancient
Dihli, the capital of *Yudhishṭhira* and his brethren, the

remains of which still exist, about 57 miles N. E. of
the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of
the Ganges.

۱. هستيني *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of wo-
man, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمني
padmanī. 2. A female elephant.
۲. هستبود *hast-o-būd*, s. A calculation of the data of the
present (هست *Is*) and past (بود *Was*), an estimate
of the assets of a tract of land: also, when corrupted
into *Hasnābūd*, it signifies a remission granted by
zemindars for the portion of land failing in produce
(*Elliot*).
۲. هستي *hast-i*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
۱. هستي *hastī*, s. m. An elephant.
۱. هسکا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2. Con-
tentious, rivalry, emulation. هسکا کرنا *hiskā karnā*,
To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).
۱. هسکا هسکي *hiskā-hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation.
۱. هسلي *haslī*, s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2.
A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck
as an ornament.
۱. هسکھ *has-mukh*, adj. (dakh.) Cheerful: see هسکھ.
۱. هسنا *hasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See هسننا *hansnā*.
۱. هسي *hasī*, s. f. (dakh.) See هسنسي *hansī*.
۱. هسييا *hasiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook.
۲. هش *hush*, 1. (contract. of هوش) s. m. Understand-
ing, care, attention, study. 2. (dakh.) interj. Used in
driving away birds, &c.
۲. هشت *hisht*, s. m. A hiss, &c. interj. Fish! avaunt!
hist! away!
۲. هشت *hasht* (Sans. अष्ट) adj. Eight. هشت پهلو
hasht-pahlū, or هشت منطري *hasht-manẓar-i*, adj.
Octangular.
۲. هشت مشت *husht-musht*, s. f. Wrestling and
boxing.
۲. هشتم *hasht-um*, }
۲. هشتميني *hasht-um-i*, } adj. Eighth.
۲. هشتمين *hasht-um-in*, }
۱. هشکالنا *hushkālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the
dogs on), incite, rouse (a deer, *Harris*).

- P. *هشیار* *hush-yār* (contract. of *هوشیار*) adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious! take care! *هشیار کرنا* *hushyār karnā*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard, to rouse.
- P. *هوشیاری* *hushyār-i* (contract. of *هوشیاری*) s. f. Prudence, sobriety, caution, taking care, vigilance.
- A. *هضم* *hazm*, s. m. Digestion, concoction. *هضم کرنا* *hazm karnā*, 1. To digest. 2. (*met.*) To embezzle. *هضم آور* *hazm-āvar* (in medicine) Stomachic.
- A. *هضمیت* *hazm-i-yat*, s. f. The being digestive, digestiveness (?).
- P. *هفت* *haft*, adj. Seven. *هفت اندام* *haft-andām*, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *هفت خوان* *haft-khūn*, The seven feasts given by Rustam on the seven days in which he fought his way to Mazandaran to the rescue of *Kaikū'ūs*. *هفت رنگی* *haft-rang-i*, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning, versatile. *هفت قلم* *haft-kalam*, Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. *هفت کشور* *haft-kishwar*, The seven regions, the world. *هفت و هشت* *haft-o-hasht* or *هفت هشت* *haft-hasht* (Seven and eight), High words, altercation (?). *هفت هزار* *haft-hazār-i*, The command of seven thousand, a commander of seven thousand. *هفت هشت* *haft-hasht*, Abuse, language exciting enmity or fear, idle talk, &c.
- P. *هفتاد* *haftād*, adj. Seventy.
- P. *هفتدهم* *haft-dah-um*, adj. Seventeenth.
- P. *هفتش* *haftash*, s. (*dakh.* for *هشت و هشت*) Altercation, arguing. *هفتش کرنا* *haftash karnā*, To argue, to altercation (*Harris*).
- P. *هفتف* *haftaf*, s. (*dakh.*) See *هفتش* *haftash*.
- P. *هفتم* *haft-um*, } adj. Seventh.
P. *هفتمین* *haft-um-in*, }
- P. *هفته دوست* *haft-a*, s. m. A week; Saturday. *هفته* *hafta-dost*, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *هفته کا دن* *hafte kā din*, Saturday.
- P. *هفدهم* *hafdahum* (for *هفت دهم*) adj. Seventeenth.
- H. *هفی* *hafa'i*, adj. Active.
- H. *هک* *huk*, s. (*dakh.*) Stitch (pain): see *هوک* *hūk*.

- S. *هیکا* *hikkā*, s. f. The hiccough.
- H. *هکا بکا* *hakkā-bakkā*, adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.
- S. *هکارنا* *hakār-nā* (from *هکار* or *هکار*) v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain, to drive oxen: see *هانکنا* *hānknā*.
- S. *هکالنا* *hakāl-nā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) To drive, drive away, drive on: see *هانکنا* *hānknā*.
- H. *هکباننا* *hakkabānā*, v. n. To be confused or irresolute (when any thing is to be done), to be aghast.
- H. *هکلا* *hakkā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering.
- H. *هکلانا* *hakkānā*, v. n. To stammer, stutter, falter.
- H. *هکلاها* *hakkāhā*, s. m. A stammerer, stutterer.
- H. *هکلنا* *hakkānā*, v. n. (*dakh.*) To stammer (*Harris*).
- H. S. *هک کر رونا* *huk huk kar ronā* (*dakh.* i. q. *هک کر رونا*) To burst forth again and again into tears (?).
- S. *هگاس* *hagās* (from *هگنا* *hagnā*, with *آس* Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *هگاسی بطخ* *hagās-i-battakh*, A restless fidgeting person.
- S. *هگانا* *hagānā* (causal of *هگنا* *hagnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to go to stool.
- S. *هگت بیرنا* *hag bharnā*, v. n. To be polluted with excrement, to go to stool.
- S. *هگنا* *hagnā* (r. *هده* Evacuate feces) v. n. To go to stool, to evacuate feces, to dung.
- S. *هگندنا* *hagandā* (from *هگنا* *hagnā*, q. v.) adj. Polluted with excrement.
- S. *هگنیٹی* *hagneṭi*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- S. *هگوان* *hagwān*, s. Flux (*Harris*). See *هگنا* *hagnā*.
- S. *هلا* *hal*, s. m. A plough. *هلا جوتا* *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman. *هلا جوتنا* *hal jotnā*, To plough.
- H. *هلا* *hal*, s. m. The afterbirth.
- H. *هلا* *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault, onset. ¶ *هلا* *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- S. *هلا* *hallā*, s. (*dakh.*) Name of an astringent nut, yellow or chebulic myrobalan: see *هرا* *harrā*.

- §. هلاس *hulās* (उल्लास) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- н. هلاس *hulās*, s. f. Snuff.
- ا. هلاک *halūk* (from هلك) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. هلاک کرنا *halūk karnā*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction, distress, fatigue, kill. هلاک هونا *halūk honā*, To be killed, to perish, be fatigued, be tired.
- ا. هلاکت *halākat* (from هلك) s. f. Death, destruction.
- н. هلاکلا *hallūkallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- ا. هلاکو *halūk-ū*, adj. Deadly, destructive.
- ا. هلاکی *halūk-i*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.
- ا. هلال *hilāl* (from حل Heb. and Aram. חלל) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. هلال دور *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- ا. پ. هلالی *hilāl-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.
- н. هلانا *hilānā*, v. a. 1. (or, dakh. *halāna*, causal of هلنا) To move, to shake, to agitate. 2. To familiarize, to tame. 3. (caus. of هیلنا) To cause to swim.
- н. هلاووا *halāwā* (from هلانا) s. m. (dakh.) Motion, agitation, moving.
- §. پ. هلاله *halāhal* (also, dakh. *hilāhil*, Sans. हलाहल) s. m. Poison. (Often, however, used in the sense of deadly, mortal). A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:
- امی هلال مد بهری سیت شیم رتنار
جیت مرت جهک جهک پرت جنبه چتوت ایکبار
- Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār.* It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.
- §. هلائی *hal-ā'i* (from هلا) s. f. Ploughing.
- §. پ. هلایتا *halā'etā*, s. The first ploughing of the season.
- §. پ. هلبار *hal-bar-ār*, s. Assessment according to the number of ploughs (*Elliot*).
- н. هلب *hal-bal*, s. (dakh.) Hurry, commotion.

- н. هلبانا *halbalānā* (corrupt. of هلبازانا) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.
- н. هلباهت *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).
- §. پ. هلبندی *hal-band-i*, s. f. See هلبار *hal-bar-ār* and هلساری *hal-sārī*: also, a kind of tenure: the quantity of land under cultivation by any party (*Elliot*).
- н. هلبنا *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.
- н. هل پهل *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.
- §. هلتندي *hal-tadḍi*, s. f. A drill-plough (*Elliot*).
- н. هل چل *hal-chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.
- §. هلد *hallad*, s. (dakh.) See هلدي *haldī*.
- н. هلدا *haldā*, s. m. See هردا *hardā*.
- §. هلدهر *hal-dhar* or *hala-dhara*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*.
- §. هلدي *haldī* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric (Curcuma longa). انبي هلدي *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) Curcuma zedoaria or turmeric-coloured zedoary (*Qanoon-e-islam*). جنگلی هلدي *janglī haldī*, Curcuma zedoariae radix, the long zedoary (*Harris, MSS.*).
- §. هلدیا *haldīā* (हरिद्र) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. 4. adj. Yellow.
- н. هلڈا *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) A knob (*Harris*).
- §. هلڈا *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) Ink nut (*W. Gilchrist*). بال هلڈا *bāl halḍā*, Small ink nut.
- §. هلرا *halrā*, s. m. Wave, billow: see هلکور *hilkor*.
- н. هلراونا *halrāwnā*, v. a. To amuse, play with, dandle.
- н. هلرا *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot.
- §. هلرا *halrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هرا *harāṛā* (*Harris*).
- §. هلس *hal-as*, s. The beam of a plough (*Elliot*).
- §. هلسا *hilsā* (इलसि) s. f. The *hilsā* fish (*Clupea alosa*).
- §. هلساری *hal-sārī*, s. f. Subdivision and appointment of revenue on ploughs, the assessment of a certain amount on each plough in a village (*Elliot*).

- §. *hulsānā* (causal of *هلسنا* from *उल्लास*) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad.
- §. *hulasnā* (*उल्लसन* or from *उल्लास*) v. n. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.
- н. *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. *هلكا پن* *halkā-pan* or *هلكا پنا* *halkā-panā*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. *هلكا جانا* *halkā jānā*, To disdain, to disesteem. *هلكا کرنا* *halkā karnā*, To lighten, exonerate, ease, assuage, debase, depreciate, affront.
- н. *hulkārānā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.
- А. *halkān* (perhaps from *هلاک*) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.
- н. *halkānā*, v. a. To abet. ¶ *hulkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of *هלקنا* *hulaknā*, q. v.
- н. *halkā-ī*, s. f. Lightness, levity.
- н. *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.
- н. *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain; chiefly applied to children). ¶ *hulaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), attack, charge (*Harris*).
- §. *hilkor* or *hilkorā* (*हिलकोर*) s. f. 1. Agitation, fluctuation. 2. A wave, a billow.
- §. *halkornā* (see *هלקور*) v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. ¶ *hilkornā*, v. a. To agitate, to shake, disturb, perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, waver.
- §. *hilkora* (*हिलकोर*) s. m. Wave, billow, surge.
- §. *hilgānā* (causal of *هنگنا* *hilagnā*) v. a. To hang, to suspend.
- §. *hilagnā* (perhaps, from *अधि* with *र. लग*) v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.
- н. *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) *قسم دوف* A sort of tambourin (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- н. *hil-mil-jānā* or *هلمل کر رهنما* *hil-mil kar rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.

- §. *hilmochikā* *हिलमोचिका* s. m. A pot-herb (*Hingtscha repens*: *Wilson*).
- н. *halan*, s. (dakh.) Motion, movement, moving, agitation (*Harris*).
- н. *hil-milnā*, v. n. To meet together, to be together.
- н. *hīlnā*, v. n. 1. (dakh. *halnā*) To shake, be moved, be agitated, move. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.
- н. *halū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly: see *هولي* *haule*. *هالو هالو* *halū halū*, Progressively.
- н. *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as, a whore).
- §. *hal-wāhā* (from *هل*) s. m. A ploughman.
- §. *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.
- §. *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. *हिलोल*) s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
- §. *hala-varṇ* *हलवर्ण* s. m. A consonant (*Adam*).
- §. *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.
- §. *hilornā* (from *हिलोल*) v. n. To billow, to wave.
- §. *hilorī mārṇā*, v. a. To heave, rise (as, the sea).
- н. *hulūl*, s. m. (dakh.) The Cleome genus of plants (*Harris*, *MSS.*): see *هرهر* *hurhur*.
- §. *halūn*, adv. (dakh.) See *هلو* *halū*.
- А. *halla* (for *حمله*) s. m. An assault: an uproar.
- н. *halla*, s. (dakh.) A necklace: see *نیمبولی* *nīmbolī*.
- н. *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant: see *هرهر* *hurhur*. A small herb which springs up in the rainy season and is used as a culinary vegetable. The commonest kind has a white flower and produces a long pod like that of the *mūng*. There are said to be four kinds, white, red, purple, and yellow (*Gynandropsis pentaphylla*, formerly *Cleome pentaphylla*: *Elliot*).
- р. *halhal* (Sans. *हलाहल* or *हालाहल*) s. m. A mortal poison.
- р. *halhalā* or *halhaliyā* (*Adam*) s. m. Poison.
- н. *halhalūṭ* (from *هلهلانا*) s. f. Shaking, trembling (from *ague* or *fear*): (dakh.) Curse, imprecation (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
- §. *halhalānā* (*हललन*) Rolling or tossing as in sleep

- v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble. ¶ (dakh. (بد دعا کردن) To imprecate, curse (? Harris, MSS.).
- н. هلهلی *halhalī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.
- н. هلیا *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove (of cows).
- س. هلیاک *hal-iyūk*, s. Wages of ploughmen (*Elliot*).
- н. هلیانا *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.
- р. هلیسه *halisa*, s. m. An oar.
- р. هلیله *halela* (dakh. *halila*, also هلیله کابلی *halila-i-kābul-i*) s. m. A species of Myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula* or *Myrobalanus arula*: *Buch. Harris, MSS.*).
- н. هلیم *halīm*, s. (dakh.) See هالم *hālim*.
- р. هلیون *halyūn* (or dakh. *haliyūn*) s. Asparagus.
- س. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. (of مین *maiin*) We, us, (often for) I.
- с. هم *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.
- а. هم *hamm* (analog. to Heb. חמם) s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.
- р. هم *ham*, conj. or adv. Also, even, as well, as, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; as, هم آغوش *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشی *ham-āghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. هم آواز *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, in unison, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. هم آوازی *ham-āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bedfellow. هم بستری *ham-bistar-i*, s. f. The sleeping together. هم پله *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پله *ham-palla*, adj. Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. هم پهلوی *ham-pahlū*, An equal, peer, partner, spouse. هم پیاله *ham-piyāla*, Potcompanion. هم پیشه *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in practice. هم ترازو *ham-tarāzū*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. هم تعلیم *ham-ta'lim*, A schoolfellow. هم

- جليس *ham-jalis*, Fellow sitter, an intimate, constant companion. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantial, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. هم جنسی *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind, relationship. هم جوار *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم چشم *ham-jolī*, An equal, peer, coeval. هم چشمی *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. هم چشمی *ham-chashm-i*, s. f. Equality. هم چشمی کرنا *ham-chashm-i karnā*, To contend. هم خانگی *ham-khāna-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. هم خواب *ham-khūwāb* or هم خواب *ham-khūwāb-a*, A bedfellow, a spouse. هم خود *ham-khūd*, The very same, self same. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دام *ham-dām*, In the same net. هم دبستان *ham-dabistān*, A schoolfellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler, sympathetic. هم دردی *ham-dard-i*, s. f. Sympathy, condolence. هم دست *ham-dast*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. هم دگر *ham-digar*, Together, one with another. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dam*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. هم دمی *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. هم دوشی *ham-dosh-i*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. هم ذات *ham-zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind, consubstantial. همراز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, a conspirator. هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. هم رنگ *ham-rang*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. همزاد *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. همزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion.

هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. هم زلف *ham-zūlf*, A wife's sister's husband: see سازهو *sāzhu*. هم زمزمه *ham-zamzama*, Fellow-singer, companion. هم ساز *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. هم سایگی *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring (plur. همسایگان); s. m. Neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabaq*, A class-fellow. هم سخن *ham-sukhan*, Conversing, talking together. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. هم سر حد *ham-sar-hadd*, Of the same boundary, whose boundaries adjoin. هم سری *ham-sar-ī*, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. هم سفر *ham-safar*, Fellow-traveller. هم سفره *ham-sufra*, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم سنگت *ham-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. هم سنی *ham-sinn-ī*, s. f. Equality of age. هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهری *ham-shahr-ī*, A townsman, a fellow-citizen. هم شیر *ham-shīr*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شیره *ham-shir-a*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-ṣuḥbat*, Associated, of the same society. هم مصفیر *ham-ṣafīr*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. هم طالع *ham-ṭālī*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-ṭabaq*, A messmate. هم عصر *ham-ʿaṣr*, adj. Contemporary. هم عمر *ham-ʾumr*, Of the same age, coeval. هم عنان *ham-ʾinān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عنانی *ham-ʾinān-ī*, s. f. Riding together; companionship. هم عهد *ham-ʾahd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم فنی *ham-fann-ī*, s. f. Sameness of art or science. هم قد *ham-qadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-qadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-qasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-kaum*, One of the same tribe or people. هم کار *ham-kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow-workman. هم کاسه *ham-kūs-a*, A cup-companion. هم کسب *ham-kasb*, Of the same trade or profession. هم کفو *ham-kufū*,

Of the same family. هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم کلامی *ham-kalām-ī*, s. f. Mutual discourse. هم کنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing, embracer. هم کناری *ham-kinār-ī*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مجلس *ham-majlis*, Of the same assembly or party. هم مذهب *ham-mazʿhab*, Of the same religion. هم مرکز *ham-markaz*, Concentrick. هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Of the same religion or disposition. هم مشق *ham-mashq*, A fellow-labourer. هم مشورت *ham-mashwarat*, adj. Of the same counsel, confederate, accomplice. هم مصلحت *ham-maṣlaḥat*, Confederated. هم معنی *ham-māʿnī*, Of the same meaning, synonymous. هم مکتب *ham-maktab*, A schoolfellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشین *ham-nishīn*, A companion. هم نفس *ham-nafs*, Fellow, companion. هم نمک *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم نوازی *ham-nawā-ī*, A fellow-songster. هم وزن *ham-wazn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. هم وطنی *ham-waṭan-ī*, The being of the same country.

ه. هم *humā*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

پ. هم *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). See عنقا *ʾanqā*.

P.S. هماتم *hamūtam*, m. } s. (dakh.) Contest, competition, equality, rivalry :
P.S. هماتمی *hamūtamī*, f. }

هم سر *ham-sar-ī*, under پ. هم *ham*.

س. هم *ham-ārā* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of main) Ours, our, of us.

س. هم *ham-ārau* (in Braj), See هم *ham-ārā*.

س. P. هم *ham-ā-shumū*, We and you, we two, both of us.

پ. هم *hamāl* or *humāl*, adj. Like, equal, resembling, contemporary; a comrade, associate.

- s. हिमालय हिमालये (हिम Cold, frost, snow, and
- आलय Abode) *himālaya*, s. m. Name of the snowy
range of mountains, which bounds India to the north.
P. همام *hamām*, s. (dakh.) Mortar : see هاون *hāwan*.
P. همانا *hamānā*, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2.
adj. Like, resembling. 3. adv. Immediately, sud-
denly : ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.
P. همای *humā'e*, s. m. 1. See هما *humā*. 2. Queen
Homai. *humā'i*, adj. Of the *humā* ; fortunate.
s. همائی *ham-ā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Egotism.
s. همایان *ham-āyān*, pron. (dakh.) We.
P. همایون *humā-yūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.
A. همت *himmat* (from هم Heb. and Chald. *hems*) s. f.
Spirit, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality,
courage, magnanimity, purpose, design.
P. همتا *ham-tā*, adj. Equal, alike.
P. همتائی *ham-tā-i*, s. f. Likeness, equality, parity.
A.H. همتالا *himmat-wālā*, } adj. High-minded, liberal,
A.P. همتی *himmat-i*, } brave, bold, daring.
H. همده *hamda*, s. (dakh.) Apoplexy (*Harris*).
P. همراه *ham-rāh*, } (هم and راه or ر, Road) s. m. 1. A
P. همراه *ham-rah*, } fellow-traveller. (Pers. plur.
(همراهان). 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
P. همراهی *ham-rāh-i*, 1. s. f. Fellow-travelling, com-
panionship, company, society in travelling. 2. s. m. f.
Fellow-traveller, companion, comrade.
A. همزه *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (ء).
s. हिमकर *hima-kar*, adj. Making cold ; s. m.
The moon : camphor.
H. همکنا *humaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
P. همگی *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
A. همم *himam*, s. f. plur. of همت *himmat*, q. v.
s. هممن *haman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) We, of us, our, us :
see s. هم *ham*.
s. همنا *ham-nā*, pron. plur. obj. case (dakh.) To us, us.
s. همان *haman-ān*, pron. plur. (dakh.) See هممن *haman*
or همنا *ham-nā*.
P. هموار *ham-wār*, adj. Even, level, smooth. هموار کرنا
hamwār karnā, To level, smooth ; break in, train.

- P. همواره *hamwāra*, adj. Always, ever.
P. همواری *hamwār-i*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness,
smoothness.
P. همه *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. همه دان
hama-dān, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise,
all-wise, omniscient. همه دانی *hama-dān-i*, s. f. Om-
niscience.
P. همیان *hamyān* or *himyān*, s. A purse, long purse.
P. همیانی *hamyānī* or *hamiyānī*, s. f. A purse.
s. همیچ *ham-e-ch*, } pron. (dakh.) Us alone, us exactly,
s. همیچ *ham-ei-ch*, } to us exactly.
P. همیش *hamesh*, adv. (dakh.) See همیشه *hamesha*.
P. همیشگی *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
P. همیشه *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, per-
petually. همیشه کا *hamesha kā*, Eternal.
s. همین *hameñ* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. in the ob-
jective case, Us, to us : (or in dakh. nom.) we. ¶
ham-iñ, We ourselves.
P. همین *ham-in*, Even this, this very.
P. همینی *himenī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse : see همیانی *hamyānī*.
s. همیو *ham-eo* or *ham-ev* (अहमेव) s. m. Vanity,
egotism, arrogance, pride.
s. هن *hiñ* (Sans. हि) emphatick particle, Very, exactly :
see هین *hiñ*. Also (in Braj) the sign of the objective
case, To, for.
H. هن *hun*, s. (dakh.) A coin : see هون *hūn*.
s. هنا *hannā* (हनन) v. a. To kill, give a blow, smite.
U. هنالی *hunālī*, s. f. Name of a plant (? *Harris*, *MSS.*).
H. هنپنا *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
H. هنپیل *hamphail*, adj. Shortwinded.
s. هنتال *hintāl*, s. m. The marshy date tree
(*Phoenix paludosa* : *Roxb.*).
P. هنجار *hanjār*, s. m. 1. A straight road, a true method.
2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
A.P. هند *hind*, s. m. India, Hindostan ; an Indian.
P. هندبا *hindbā* (Arab. *hindabā* or *hindibā* or *hindubā*)
s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (*Cichorium en-
divia*). See کاسنی *kāsnī*.

- P. هندستان *hindustān*, s. m. See هندوستان *hindū-stān*.
- A. هندسه *handasa* (dakh. *hindisa*, from Pers. انداز *andāz*) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetick. هندسه دان *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P.H. هندني *hind-inī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A.P. هندو *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian, a native of India who observes the precepts of the *Veds*, &c. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. *hunūd*, Gentoos). 3. (*met.*) A mole or lock (of a mistress).
- P.H. هندوان *hindū-wān*, s. m. A kind of fruit (*Adam*).
- P. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hindwāna*, s. m. A watermelon.
- H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- P. هندوستان *hindū-stān* (هندو Indian, ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- P. هندوستانی *hindūstān-i*, adj. Of *hindūstān*; s. f. the dialect or common language of Hindustan.
- § هندولا *hindolū*, s. (dakh.) Swing: see هندولا *handolū*.
- A.P. هندوي *hindū-i*, 1. (or هندوي *hindwī*) adj. Indian. 2. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).
- A.P. هندي *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.
- § هند *hind* (perhaps, from r. हिड *Go, move*), s. f. (dakh.) Crowd, throng (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- § هندā *handā* (हण्ड) s. m. A caldron, an earthen pot or boiler. هندā پھوڑنا *handā phoṛnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.
- H. هندā *handā*, s. A grass found on the banks of *talā'os* and *jhils*. It produces a little red flower (*Elliot*).
- § H. هندā بیازا *handā bhāzā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
- H. هندار *hundār*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. هندارا *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng (*Harris*). See هند *hind*.
- H. هندانا *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). 2. To move round.
- § هندوان *hundāwan*, s. See هندیان *hundiyān*.
- s. هندکا *hundikā*, s. f. See هندي *handī*.

- U. هندو *hundū*, s. m. A fat bull (? *Harris, MSS.*).
- § هندول *hindol* (हिन्दोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
- § هندولا *handolū*, or (dakh.) *hindolū* (हिन्दोल) s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise.
- § هندوي *hundavī* (dakh. *hundwī*), } (हण्डी) s. f. A bill of exchange. هندي *handī*, } of exchange. هندي *handī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.
- H. هندھ *hundh*, s. See H. جيتا *jitā* (*Elliot*).
- s. هندي *handī* (for हण्डी or हण्डिका) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boiling meat, &c.).
- § هنديا *handiyā*, s. (dakh.) See هندي *handī*.
- § هنديان *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.
- P. هنر *hunar* (Sans. गुण) s. m. Art, skill, excellence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue; means. هنر مند *hunar-mand*, or هنر ور *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful, ingenious. هنر مندي *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.
- P. هنري *hunar-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
- s. هنس *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (*met.*) Life. هنسگوني *hans-gamanī* or هنسگوني *hans-gawani*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).
- § هنس *hans* (from هنسنا) s. (dakh.) Laugh. ¶ *hanas*, s. Beam of a plough: see هلس *hal-as* (*Elliot*).
- § هنسا *hansā* (from هنسنا) s. m. Laughing, laughter.
- s. هنسا *hinsā*, s. f. Injury, mischief; killing.
- A. هنسا *hinsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هندسه *handasa*.
- § هنسانا *haisānā* (हासन or caus. of هنسنا) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle, to please.
- § هنساي *hansā'i* (from هنسانا) s. f. Ridicule.
- s. هنسر *hinsra*, adj. Hurtful, savage: see هنسک.
- § هنسراج *hans-rāj*, s. An herb which springs up on brick walls during the rains (*Rohilkhand*), known in the *Do'ab* by the name of *pareshāwashān*: also, the name of a kind of rice (*Elliot*).

- s. **هنگرک** *hinsrak*, s. m. A beast of prey.
- s. **هنگرک** *هنگرک* (r. **هنگر** *Hurt*) *hinsak*, adj. Mischievous, ferocious; s. m. Beast of prey.
- h. **هنگلی** *hañslī*, s. f. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- s. **هنگمک** *hañs-mukh* (from **هنگسنا** To laugh, and **مک** Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jocular, jolly, jovial, blithe, blithsome.
- s. **هنگسنا** *hañsnā* (**هنگسن**) v. n. To laugh, deride.
- h. **هنگسوا** *hañsū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.
- s. **هنگسور** *hañs-or*, adj. Facetious, jocular, merry, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. **هنگسورپن** *hañsor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness, jocularity.
- s. **هنگسی** *hañsī* or *hañse* (**هنگسی**) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule, derision.
- h. **هنگسیا** *hañsiyā*, s. m. A sickle: see **هنگسیا** *hañsiyā*.
- s. **هنگکاتا** *hañkātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. **نعر**) Cry, shout, noise.
- s. **هنگکاتا** *hañkātā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To drive, drive away:
s. **هنگکالنا** *hañkālā*, } see **هنگکنا** *hañknā*.
- s. **هنگکار** *hañkār*, } (**هنگکار**) s. m. Cry, outcry, alarm,
s. **هنگکارا** *hañkārā*, } uttering the sound *hañ* to terrify,
or as a mystical monosyllable.
- s. **هنگکار** *hañkār*, s. m. 1. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. 2. Driving, driving away.
- s. **هنگکارا** *hañkārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **هنگکار** *hañkār*.
- s. **هنگکارنا** *hañkār-nā*, v. a. 1. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. 2. To drive, drive away, expel.
- s. **هنگکاری** *hañkārī* (**هنگکاری**) adj. Proud, conceited.
- s. **هنگکالنا** *hañkālā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer: *Harris*): see **هنگکالنا** *hañkālā*.
- h. **هنگکلنا** *hañklānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stammer, to stutter, to speak with difficulty (*Harris*).
- p. **هنگ** *hang*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, power.
- s. **هنگ** *hang* or *hingu*, Assafoetida: see **هنگ** *hang*.
- p. **هنگام** *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.
- p. **هنگامه** *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, disturbance, disorder.

3. Assault. **هنگامه آرا** *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. **هنگامه کرنا** *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. **هنگامه گیر** *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous, &c.
- p. **هنگامی** *hangām-i*, adj. Temporal, ephemeral.
- h. **هنگ لاج** *hang-lāj*, A temple of *Devī*.
- h. **هنگن** *hangan*, s. (dakh.) A kind of forest fruit (*Harris*, *MSS.*). A sort of firework, a rocket with a small staff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **هنگمت** *hanmat* (**هنگمت**) s. m. (dakh.) The monkey chief *Hanūmān*. See **هنگومان** *hanūmān*, sign. 2. **هنگمت کی دم ہونا** *hanmat ki dum honā*, To be (long as) the tail of *Hanūmān*, to be long or continuous.
- s. **هنگتا** *hantā*, s. m. Killer, slayer, murderer.
- s. **هنگن** *hanan*, s. m. Killing, slaying.
- s. **هنگنا** *han-nā* (**هنگن** r. **هنگ** Kill) v. a. To kill.
- p. **هنگوار** *hañwār*, adj. (dakh.) Level, even (*Harris*): see **هنگوار** *hañwār*.
- s. **هنگوتا** *hinautā* (**هنگوتا** or **اधीनता** ?) s. m. (f. ?) Supplication, humility.
- A. **هنگود** *hunūd*, s. plur. (of **هنگ**) The Hindūs.
- p. **هنگوز** *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. **هنگوز دلی دور ہی** *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (lit. *Dillī* is still far off) is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.
- s. **هنگومان** *hanūmān* (**هنگومان** or **هنگومان**) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvaṇa*.
- s. **هنگومانی** *hanūmān-i*, adj. Of *hanūmān*.
- h. **هنگهات** *hinhināt*, s. f. (dakh.) Neighing (*Harris*).
- h. **هنگهات** *hinhināḥat*, s. f. Neigh, neighing.
- h. **هنگهانا** *hinhinānā*, v. n. To neigh (as, a horse).
- A. **هو** *hū*, pron. (he is) God. **هو کا عالم** *hū kā ālam*, A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists).
- هو** *huwa huwa*, Exactly.
- s. **هو** *hū*, adv. Too, exactly: see s. **هون** *hūn*. ¶ **هو**, 1. adv. (dakh.) Yes, ay, be it. 2. v. (from **هون** in *Braj*) Was.

- s. هوا هو *ho*, A vocative particle. Ho!
- h. هوا *hū*, s. (dakh.) See هوا *hūhū* (Harris, MSS.).
- A. هوا *hawā* (from هوي Heb. and Aram. היה and הוה) s. f. 1. Lust, desire, carnal desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Wind, air, atmosphere. هوا باندھکر جانا *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. هوا بتانا *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, disappoint. هوا بندھنا *hawā bandhnā*, To appear. هوا بندي کرنا *hawā bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate. هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. هوا پھرنی *hawā phirni*, To change condition. هوا چھڑانا *hawā chhurānā*, To break wind. هوا خواہ *hawā-khawāh*, A friend, wellwisher, lover. هوا خواہی *hawā-khawāh-i*, s. f. Good-will, friendship. هوا حرص *hawā-hirṣ*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. هوا دار *hawā-dār*, 1. adj. Airy. 2. s. A lover. هوا داری *hawā-dār-i*, s. f. Airiness, love, affection. هوا دینا *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, foment a quarrel. هوا دگی *hawā-zada-gī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. هوا سی بات کرنا *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. هوا سی لڑنا *hawā se laṛnā* (to quarrel with the wind) implies a readiness to quarrel. هوا کرنا *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, divulge, disclose, publish. هوا کھانا *hawā khānā*, 1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. هوا کی ببولی پھوڑنا *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, To build castles in the air. هوا گیر *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. هوا ووس *hawā-hawas* or هوا ووس *hawā-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. هوا هو *hawā ho jūnā*, To scamper off, vanish, disappear.
- h. هوا *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.
- s. هوا *hū'ā*, past part. or tense (of هوا) Become, became, was.
- A. هوا *hawwā* (Heb. הוה) n. prop. Eve: see هوا *hawwā*.
- A. هوا *hawāmm*, s. m. plur. (of هامة from هم Heb. and Chald. המם) Reptiles, insects, serpents.
- P. هوا *hawān* (for Pers. هاون) s. m. A mortar.
- A. هوا *hawān* (from هون) Contempt, misery, distress.
- s. هوا آنا *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned.
- s. هوا و *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See هوا *hiyā'o*.

- A.P. هوا *hawā'i*, 1. s. f. A skyrocket. 2. adj. Aerial, airy, windy, in the air; vain.
- A.P. هوا بہو *hū ba-hū*, adj. Quite, perfectly, exactly.
- h. هوا پھپ *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.
- s. هوت *hot* (from هونا) s. f. Ability, means.
- h. هوت *hot*, interj. of calling to some one at a distance.
- s. هوتا *hotā*, s. m. A priest who at a sacrifice recites the prayers of the *Rig Veda* (Wilson).
- s. هوتا *hotā* (from هونا) s. m. Wealth.
- s. هوتا جاتا *hotā jātā*, s. m. Coming and going.
- s.H. هوتا رھيگا *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself." Mir says:—
- تو یوں گالیان غیر کو شوق سی دی
ہمیں کچھ کہیگا تو هوتا رھيگا
- Tū yōn gāliān ghair ko shauk se de; hameñ kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā*, Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me will recoil on yourself.
- s. هوتب (भवितव्य) *hotab* s. m. Predestination, destiny.
- s. هوتبیتا *hotabyatā*, } (भवितव्यता) s. f. Fate, destiny.
s. هوتویتا *hotavyatā*, }
- s. هوتو *hotav*, s. m. See هوتب *hotab*.
- h. هوتہ *hoth*, interj. (dakh.) See هوت *hot*.
- s. هوتی *hote* (from هونا) adv. In the being, during, in the presence. هوتی هوتی *hote hote*, adv. Gradually.
- hote-par (dakh.) Yet, notwithstanding, however (Harris, MSS.).
- s. هوت *hot*, } (or dakh. hūṭ) s. m. The lip. See هوتہ *hoṭh*, }
- s. هوتہ *hoṭh*, }
- s. هوت جانا *ho-jūnā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.
- s.H. هوت چکنا *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.
- h. هوت چنا *hūchnā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.
- A. هوتج *haudaj*, } (from هذج) s. m. A litter (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel), an open seat on an elephant.
- A. هوتہ *hauda*, }
- P. هوتہ *hūda* (in compos.) Truth, correct, old.
- h. هوتور *haur*, conj. (dakh.) And. See اور *aur*.

- §.H. هورنا *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.
- §. هوري *horī*, s. f. Same as هولی *holī*, q. v.
- II. هور *hor*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain, a bet. هور باندنا *hor bāndhnā*, To bargain, &c. هور بدنا *hor badnā* or (dakh.) هور باندنا *hor bandnā*, To wager, bet, &c. هور لگانا *hor lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse. هور هارنا *hor hār nā*, To lose a wager, &c. ¶ *hūr*, s. f. Wrangling.
- H. هور *hūr*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, senseless (*Harris*).
- H. هور هور *hūr-ā-hūr-ī*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.
- H. هور پنا *hūr-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ignorance, senselessness.
- H. هورل *horāl*, s. m. Talk, mica. See بیورل *bhūrāl*.
- TEP. هور *horī*, s. f. (dakh. کشتی) Boat or ship (? *Harris*).
- A. هوس *hawas*, s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire. هوس پکانا *hawas-pakānā*, To desire improperly, to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. هوس دار *hawas-dār*, Desirous. هوس کیش *hawas-kesh*, adj. Desirous, lascivious.
- §. هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.
- A.P. هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, adj. Full of desire.
- A.P. هوسی *hawas-ī*, adj. Lustful, lascivious.
- P. هوش *hosh* or *hūsh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. هوش پکرتنا *hosh-pakartnā*, To recollect. هوش مین آنا *hosh men ānā*, To come to one's self, to recover one's senses.
- H. هوشکارنا *hoshkār nā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.
- P. هوشمند *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent, prudent.
- P. هوشمندی *hosh-mand-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, wisdom.
- P. هوشنگ *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyān dynasty.
- P. هوشی *hosh-ī*, adj. Intelligent, intellectual.
- S. هوشی *haviṣya*, s. m. Clarified butter, rice mixed with *ghī*.
- P. هوشیار *hosh-yār* or *hūsh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, cautious, prudent, careful, discreet, alert, awake, wakeful, watchful, accurate, clever, sensible.
- P. هوشیاری *hosh-yār-ī* or *hūsh-yār-ī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness, prudence, caution, discretion, watchfulness, alertness.

- H. هوت *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. هوت هوت کر رونا *hūk hūk kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.
- H. هوتا *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetousness, greediness, profitless desire.
- H. هوتا *haukhā*, }
- §.P. هوت فرنی *hawikh-firnī* (हविष्य Rice mixed with *ghī*, and Pers. فرنی A dish of rice, milk, and sugar) s. f. Rice and milk.
- §. هوت *hoke* (from هونا) adv. Through, by.
- §. هوت *hūkai*, 1. past conjunctive part. (of होना in Braj) Having been. 2. adv. Through, by.
- H. هول *hūl*, s. f. A thrust (as with the point of a sword), stab, an attack. هول دینا *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.
- A. هول *haul*, s. m. Terror, horror. هول دل *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. هول دل *haul-dil-ā*, Terrified at heart. هول زده *haul-zada*, Terrified, aghast. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, terrific, dreadful, horrid, dismal, dreary. هولناکی *haul-nāk-ī*, s. f. Frightfulness, terror, direness, dreadfulness.
- §. هول *holā* (होलक) s. m. The chickpea having been parched in the pod.
- §. هول *holā* or *hūlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olā*.
- H. هول *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed).
- A. هول *haulā*, s. m. Terror: see هول *haul*.
- H. هوت *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.
- H. هولنا *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant), rush upon, attack.
- §. هولی *holī* (होला) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.
- H. هولی *haule* (perhaps, from A. هول *haul*?) adv. Gently, slowly. ¶ *haulī*, s. f. A liquor shop (*Elliot*).
- §. هولینا *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.
- S. هوم *hom*, s. m. A kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.

- §. *hom-nā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the *hom*.
 §. *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.
 §. *hūn* (हूँ) adv. Too, also, yes, well, very, exactly. It may be, also, an interj. of anger or of aversion (?).
 §. *hūn* (I) am. ¶ *haun* or *hoñ* (in Braj) I am.
 §. *हवन* (r. ऊ sacrifice) *hawan*, s. m. Sacrifice, oblation. ¶ *हण* *hūṇ*, s. m. A barbarian.
 §. *हूँ कर्ना* *hūñ karnā* (हूँ or ऊँ interj. of anger, fear, &c. or a mystical monosyllable) To make the sound *hūñ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c.
 §. *होना* *honā* (from भव्) v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, to come, to do, to be done, to stand, desist, stop, die. s. m. The being or becoming.
 §. *होन्त* *honṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) See *होन्त* *honṭh*. *होन्तान* *honṭ-āñ-chābnā*, To bite the lips: to fear, to repent. ¶ *हून्त*, See *हून्त* *hūñt*.
 H. *होन्ता* *honṭā*, s. Three and a half (as in use by surveying *Amins*: *Elliot*).
 §. *होन्त* *honṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.
 §. *होन्त* *honṭh-i*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.
 H. *होन्तार* *hūñdār*, s. m. Wolf: see *हन्तार* *hundār*.
 §. *होन्दी* *hūñḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *हन्दी* *hundī*.
 H. *होन्स* *hauñs* or *hoñs* (from Arab. هوس) s. f. Desire, wish, want, ambition, lust: see *होस* *hawas*. *होन्स* *hauñs karnā*, To desire.
 H. *होन्सा* *hauñsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy: see *रश्क* *rashk*.
 H. *होन्सना* *hauñsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bear envy (?).
 H. *होन्सी* *hauñs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, ambitious.
 H. *होन्कना* *honknā* or *haunknā*, v. n. To pant, puff and blow.
 §. *होन्हार* *honhār* or *haunhār* (from होना) adj. 1. What is to happen. 2. Possible, feasible, hopeful. *होन्हार* *honhār birwā-ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.
 §. *होन्हारा* *honhārā*, adj. (dakh.) About to be: see *होन्हार*.
 §. *होन् हान* *hūñ-hāñ*, s. m. Uproar.
 §. *होन् والا* *hone-wālā*, adj. Existent, being.

- §. *होन् हार* *hone-hār*, } adj. (dakh.) About to be: see
 §. *होन् हारा* *hone-hārā*, } *होन्हार* *honhār*.
 H. *होहा* *hūhā*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame.
 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.
 §. *होय* *hwai*, past conjunctive part. (of कैवौ in Braj)
 Having been; through, by.
 §. *होय है* *hwai hai* (in Braj) Will be or become.
 A. *होय* *hawā*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
 §. *होय हवि* *hawī*, s. m. An intended oblation, the article to be so offered (*Wilson*).
 A. *होय* *huvīyat*, s. f. The (divine) essence.
 P. *होयदा* *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.
 §. *होय* *havya*, s. m. An offering to the gods.
 P. *है* *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful! *है है* *hai hai*, Alas, alackaday, &c.
 §. *है* 1. *हे* *he*, A vocative particle, O! 2. *हय* *hai*, s. m. A horse.
 §. *है* *hī* or *hiya*, } (*हृद्* or *हृदय*) s. m. Heart, breast,
 §. *है* *hiyā*, } mind, soul, life.
 §. *है* 1. *हि* (*हि*) emphatick affix or adv. Very, exactly, even, indeed, truly, only, solely. 2. *हे* (from *हीन* in Braj) Were.
 A. *हैत* *hai'at* (from *है*) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, figure, countenance, aspect, manner. *हैत* *hai'at-i-majmū'i*, Collective form or mass; collectively.
 P. *हैसा* *hayūsa*, s. m. A girth, a surcingle.
 §. *हैयान* *hiyāñ*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See *हैय* *hiyā*. 2. (*दرد* *jadā'i*) Grief for separation or absence.
 §. *हैय* *hiyā-o* (from *हृदय* Heart) s. m. Courage, bravery. See *होय* *hiwā-o*.
 A. *हैब* *haibat* (from *हिब*) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panick, horror, dread, awe. *हैब* *haibat-dikhānā*, To appal, terrify. *हैब* *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled. *हैब* *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, tremendous, dreadful, awful.
 §. *हैत* *het* or *hetu* (*हेतु*) s. m. 1. Meaning, object,

- intention, theme, cause, reason, account. 2. See *hit*.
- A. *hai'at* or *hi'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form. See *hui'at*.
- H. *hefā*, adj. (dakh.) See *hefh-ā*.
- H. *hefh*, adv. Below, down, under.
- H. *hefh-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low. *hefh-ā-pan*, s. m. Cowardice. ¶ *hiḥā*, s. m. A person appointed to take care of the standing crops: see *ahīta* (Elliot).
- A. *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.
- A. *hayajān* (from *haij*) s. m. Rising of dust or of anger: exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion.
- H. *hijrā*, s. m. A species of eunuch: see *hijrā*. (met.) Pusillanimous, unmanly.
- P. *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, any thing. *hech-kār-a*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. *hech-ma-dūn*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.
- S. *hir*, 1. s. m. Essence, elemental part. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure. 4. (dakh.) See *hirā*.
- H. *hir*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *rānjhā*, q. v.
- S. *hirā* (हीर) s. m. Diamond, adamant. *hirā-kashish* (diamond attraction: in dakh.) Copperas, green copperas, green vitriol, salt of steel, vitriol of iron, martial vitriol, sulphate of iron (Harris).
- S. *herā pherī* (گرد و گشت explained by) s. f. (dakh.) Strolling about, walking about (? Harris).
- H. *hirāman*, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (Psittacus).
- H. *hirānā*, s. Manuring a field by penning a herd of cattle or flock of sheep in it (Elliot).
- S. *hirāwal* (from *hirāwali*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakirs*.
- S. *hirāvali* (हीर Diamond, and आवलि Row) *hirāwali*, s. f. A row or string of diamonds.
- S. *her-pher*, s. (dakh.) See *herā-pherī*.

- S. *hirak* (हीरक) s. m. Diamond, adamant.
- S. *hiran* (हिरण) s. m. Gold.
- H. *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, observe, see. 2. To search for, to hunt, chase, pursue, to catch, stop.
- H. *heṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh: see *gosht*.
- P. *hiz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous: (dakh. also) impotent, effeminate (Harris, MSS.). 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite. 3. (dakh.) A catamite (Harris, MSS.). *hiz-ḥamle* (dakh.) A braggadocio, cowardly swaggering fellow. *hiz-mallū* (dakh.) See *hiz* (Harris, MSS.).
- P. *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or woodcutter.
- P. *hezdah*, adj. Eighteen. See *hazdah*.
- A. *haiṣa*, s. m. Cholera morbus, flux and vomit.
- H. *haik*, s. m. A horse. ¶ *hik*, 1. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- H. *haikū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *haukā*.
- U. *hekar*, } adj. (dakh.) Blockhead, booby, dolt,
U. *hekrū*, } ninny, simpleton (Harris, MSS.).
- U. *hekr-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Stupidity, folly.
- A. *haikal* (היכל) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast); an amulet or other talismanic inscription worn suspended from the neck, to ward off any apprehended harm or calamity. (The entire Coran itself written in characters so extremely small that it exceeds not the size of a dollar, if round; or two square inches, if four cornered, and then inclosed in a gold or silver box, is sometimes worn in the same way by the superstitious as a remedy for the palpitation of the heart: Harris, MSS.). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- S. *haigā* (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of هونا) Is; must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- P. *haigar* or *haigir*, s. m. A brown or dark bay horse with black mane and tail.

- H. هيل *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
 H. هيلā *hīlā*, }
- س. هيلā *helā*, s. f. 1. Wanton dalliance. 2. Disrespect, contempt.
- س. هيلā *helā*, } s. (dakh.) See هيرā پيری *herā-pheri*
 س. هيليا *heliyā*, } (? Harris, MSS.).
- P. هيلāj *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth.
 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps αλωχος).
- H. س. هيلā مارنا *helā mārā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- H. هيلنا *helnā*, v. n. To swim.
- S. هيم *hem*, s. m. Gold. ¶ *him* (हिम) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See هم *him*.
- S. هيمāچل *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain, called also سumeru *sumeru*.
- S. هيمنت *hemant*, s. f. A name of the fifth season of the year, comprising the two months *Aghan* and *Pūs*, or about November-December; winter.
- P. هيمā *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.
- S. هين *hīn*, } (हीन) adj. Deficient, little, abated, left,
 س. هينā *hīnā*, } quitted, void of.
- س. هين *hīn* (or *haiñ* for हि) An emphatick particle, Very, exactly. See هي *hī*. هينā هان بھرنا *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- H. هينبينā *henbenā*, adj. Spoiled, ruined.
- S. هينتا *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- S. هينجات *hīn-jāti*, s. f. Low people, outcast.
- س. هينچ *hīn-ch*, An emphatick affix (dakh.): see هين *hīn*.
- H. هيندرā *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-bred, churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead, confident (Harris): see احمق *aḥmaq* (Harris, MSS.).
- H. هيندرāپنا *hendrā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هيندرāگي *hendrā-gī*.
- H. هيندرāگي *hendrā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rudeness, clownishness, low-breeding (Harris).

- H. هينسنā *hīnsnā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as, a horse when kicking).
- H. هينكارنا *hīnkārā*, v. n. To low.
- س. هينگ *hīng* (हिङ्ग) s. m. Assafœtida. هينگ *hīng* *hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (met.) To pine.
- H. هينگا *hēngā* (or *haingā*: Adam) s. m. A harrow.
- س. هينگو *hīngū*, s. m. (dakh.) See هينگ *hīng*.
- س. هينگي *hīnge* (pres. or fut. plur. mas. of هونا *honā*) Are, may be, must be, will be, &c.
- H. هيو *hī'o* or *hiyo*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- س. هيو *hī'o* or *hiyau* (हृद्) s. m. Heart, breast, mind, soul, life.
- س. هيوانت *hewānt* (हेमन्त) s. m. See هيمنت *hemant*.
- A. هيولا *hayūlā* (or *haiyūlā* for هيوالي *hiyālī* from هيل *hīl* or from Gr. ἕλη) s. m. 1. Matter, first principle. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- A. هيوالي *haiyūlā-nī*, adj. Material, belonging to matter.
- س. هيونت *hewant* (हेमन्त) s. f. See هيمنت *hemant*.
- A. هيهات *haihāt* (from هيه *hih*) interj. Alas! alackaday! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

ي

ي *yā*, called ياي حطي *yā-i-hutti*, or ياي مشات تحتاني *yā-i-muṣannāt-i-taḥtūnī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like ı and ۛ one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatal letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either *y* or *j*; and in words derived from that language ज is generally substituted for य. When ي *sūkin* or quiescent is pre-

ceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *ī* or *e*; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the ي is called ياي معروف *yā-i-ma'rūf*; if the second, ياي مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, ياي ساکن ما قبل مفتوح *yā-i-sākin mā qabl maftūh*. It is considered homogeneous with *kasr*; and a quiescent ي never follows the vowel *zamm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a ي is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in خوي *khū*, The disposition, جاي *jā*, A place: and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into *hamza*, as بائع *bā'i* for بايع *bāyī*, A seller: (2) into *alif*; as باع *bā*, for بيع *bayaā*, He sold: (3) into *wāw* as طوبى *tūbā*, Agreeable, for طيبى *ṭibī*: (4) into *ta* as ايتسر *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, for ايتسر ييتسر *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into *ja* as فقيم *fukaimaj*, for فقيمى *fukaimī*, One of the tribe فقيم *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for *ā* as یرمغان *yarma-ghūn*, for ارمغان *armaghān*, A present; and for *s* as شاہگان *shāyagān*, for شاهگان *shāhgān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb *am* or its inflexions are combined with the words *ki*, *chi*, or *na*, the *s* is often rejected, and the *ā* changed into *y*, making کيست *kīst*, چیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیم *kiyam*, چه است *chē ast*, for کی است *ki ast*, Who is it? چه است *chē ast*, What is it? نه است *na ast*, It is not; کی ام *ki am*, Who am I? نه ام *na am*, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, *s* of the preterite is changed into *y* to form the aorist; as, آراید *ārāyad*, from آراست *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, نویسد *nawisad*, from نوشت *nawisht*; and, sometimes *y* of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist; as, رسد *rasad*, from رسید *rasid*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as, آمدم *āmadem*, from آمدم *āmadem*.

The *yā-i-ma'rūf* may be,

- (1) *nisbat-i* (نسبتی) To express relation or connexion; as هندی *hind-i*, Belonging to India; فارسی *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
- (2) *khutāb-i* (خطابی) The affixed pronoun of the second

person singular; as گفתי *guft-i*, Thou spokest; عالمی *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *s* is denoted by *hamza*; as آمد *āmada-i*, Thou art come.

3. *yā-i-maṣḍar* (ياي مصدر) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as زربخشی *zar-bakhsh-i*, The act of bestowing gold; نیکی *nek-i*, Goodness; بدی *bad-i*, Badness, &c.
4. *liyākat* (لياقات) To denote fitness; as کشتنی *kush-tan-i*, Deserving of death; سوختنی *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
5. *mutakallim* or *alkāb-i* (یا القابی) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as روحی *rūh-i*, My soul; ربی *rabb-i*, My protector; برخورداری *barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
6. *fā'il* (فاعل) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor or agent; as جنگی *jang-i*, A warrior; حکمتی *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as بکواسی *bakwās-i*, A great talker; جنبالی *janjāl-i*, A molester.
7. *maf'ul* (مفعول) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act; as سندی *sanad-i*, Established by authority; لعنتی *la'nat-i*, Cursed; دستخطی *dast-khattī*, Signed, &c.
8. *mushābih* (مشابه) To denote similitude or assumption of a character: as, in these lines of *Nizāmī*:

زاغ بفر تو همای کند
سر که رسد پیش تو پای کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā*; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. *वै*, it may be for *taḥṣīs*) *taḥṣīs* (تخصیص) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as اسی کو *us-i ko*, To him in particular or expressly: and, in *Dakhnī*, چ may be subjoined to ي for this purpose; as بھوتیچ *bhot-ich*, Much indeed.
10. In *Hindūstānī*, too, it may be the termination of a diminutive noun applied to some inanimate object; as in ہندی *handī*, گہری *gharī*.

And, the *yā-i-maj'hūl* may be

1. (تَنكِير يا وحدت) *tankir* or *waḥdat*) To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this expression of Hāfiz, عشق آفتی است *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i. e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بآبی نخرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfān-rā. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (صفت *ṣifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus Kāim says:

دمیکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
ز پا درافتم و بی اختیار آه کنم

Dam-e ki bā qad-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری) *istimrārī*, Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of Shaikh Auḥadu-d-dīn.

گرمونس و همدمی دمی یافتمی
زو چاره و مرهمی همی یافتمی
از آتش دل سوختمی سر تا پا
در دیده اگر نمی یافتمی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā; dar dīda agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ی appears redundant, as the می and همی are also preserved. Maulavī Rūm says:

نقره و زر گر نه بودندی نهان
پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nukra o zar gar na būdande nihān: parwarish kai yāftande zīrakān? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence?

4. (زاید *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ا as بکشی *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the Braj dialect, the ی pronounced *ai* may be an emphatic affix like the *yā-i-mā'rūf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

In addition may be noticed یای اضافتی *yā'i iṣāfat-i*, used when two Persian nouns are constructed together, the first of which ends in ا or و; so هوای خوب *hawā-i-khūb*; آبروی شما *ābrū-i-shumā*.

- پ. یا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! Oh! یا قسمت *yā kismat*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

ا. یا *yā*, vocative particle, O! یا الله *yā allāh*, O God! یا رب *yā rabb* or ربنا *yā rabbanā*, O Lord!

گ. یا *yā* (Sans. अय्य) pron. This.

پ. یا ب *yāb*, part. act. (of یافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter.

پ. یا بنده *yābanda*, or Hind. *yābinda*, part. act. (of یافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.

ا. یا ب *yābū* (for یعبوب) s. m. A pony, galloway, nag.

پ. یا بی *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting.

س. یا تات یا تات *yātāyāt*, s. m. Coming and going.

س. یا ترا *yātrā*, s. f. See جاترا *jātrā*.

س. یا تری *yātr-i*, s. m. A pilgrim: see جاتری *jātrī*.

TAM. یا تم *yātam*, s. (dakh.) See ایتم *etam*.

س. یا تنا *yātanā*, s. f. Pain, agony or acute pain.

س. یا جن *yājan*, s. m. The conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance.

س. یا تارثیک *yāthārthik*, adj. Just, true, right, equitable.

س. یا تارثیا *yāthārthya*, s. m. Rightness, fitness, use.

س. یا جنک *yājnik*, s. m. A sacrificer.

- s. **يارى** *yārya*, s. m. Presents derived from officiating at sacrifices.
- A. **يارجوج** *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog.
- s. **يارچيت** *yāchūt*, adj. Asked, begged, solicited.
- s. **يارچك** *yājak*, s. m. See **چاچك** *jājak*.
- s. **يارچك** *yāchak*, s. m. See **چاچك** *jāchak*.
- s. **يارچنا** *yāchnā*, v. a. See **چاچنا** *jāchnā*.
- P. **يار** *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, recollection. **يار آنا** *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. **يار آوري** *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. **يار بود** *yād-būd*, A keepsake. **يار حافظ** *yād-ḥāfiz*, One who has got the entire *ḥur'ān* by heart. **يار داشت** *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum. **يار دلانا** *yād-dilānā*, To remind. **يار دد** *yād-dih*, A putter in mind, remembrancer. **يار دهی** *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. **يار داش بخیر** *yād-ash ba-khair*, Whom God remember graciously! (an expression used when mentioning an absent friend). **يار فراموش** *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. **يار کرنا** *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. **يار گار** *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. **يار گاری** *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial.
- s. **ياردو** *yādav*, s. m. See **جادو** *jādav*.
- P. **يار** *yār*, s. m. f. 1. A friend, (Sans. **आर**) a lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant, companion, comrade. (Pers. plur. **ياران**). **يار باز** *yār-bāz*, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. **يار بازی** *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. **يار باش** *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. **يار باشی** *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity. **يار غار** *yār-i-ghār* (or, in dakh. *yār-ghār*) A sincere friend (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muḥammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See **غار**). **يار وفادار** *yār-i-wafādār*, A faithful friend. Name of a river.
- P. **يارا** *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.
- P. **يارانه** *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.
- P. H. **يارنی** *yārni* (from **يار**) s. f. A female friend, mistress.

- P. **ياره** *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.
- P. **يارى** *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.
- P. **يارده** *yāzdah*, adj. Eleven.
- P. **ياردهم** *yāzdah-um*, adj. Eleventh.
- P. **يارز** *yāza*, s. Yawning, stretching out the arms in yawning.
- A. **ياس** *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.
- P. **ياسمن** *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. m. f. Jasmine.
- P. **ياسمین** *yāsmīn*, }
- A. **ياغي** *yāghī* (for **باغي** *bāghī*, q. v.) adj. (dakh.) Rebel.
- P. **يافت** *yāft* (from **يافتن**) s. f. Perquisite, earnings, gains, income, profit.
- P. **يافته** *yāfta* (part. pass. of **يافتن**) Found, got.
- A. **ياقوت** *yākūt*, s. m. A ruby, a garnet.
- A. P. **ياقوتي** *yākūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine.
- s. **ياگت** *yāg*, s. m. Sacrifice: see **بجن** *yajn*.
- P. **يال** *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.
- A. **يام** *yām* (corrupt. of **ایام** plur. of **یوم**) s. m. Season, time, weather.
- s. **يامینی** *yāminī*, s. f. Night. ¶ **yāmnī** (for **چاومنی**) See **چاومنی** *jāmnī*. **يامنی بهاشا** *yāmnī bhāshā*, The language of *Javans*.
- s. **يان** *yān*, adv. contract. of **یہان** *yahān*, q. v.
- s. **يان** *yān*, s. m. A vehicle of any kind: going.
- s. **ياوت** *yāwat*, adv. As long as, until.
- s. **ياوچيو** *yāwajjīva*, } adv. As long
- s. **ياوچيون** *yāwajjīvan*, } as life.
- P. **ياور** *yāwar*, adj. Aiding, friendly; (subst.) An assistant, coadjutor, friend, companion.
- P. **ياوري** *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.
- P. **ياوه** *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. **ياوه بکنا** *yāwa baknā*, To talk nonsense. **ياوه گو** *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker. **ياوه گوئی** *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.
- s. **ياهي** *yā-hi* (Braj) pron. object. case, This, to this.

- A. **یایا** *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chase).
 A. **یوبوست** *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness, aridity.
 S. **یوت** *yut* (in compos.) With: see **جوت** *jut*. ¶
یاتی *yati*, s. m. A sage: see **جاتی** *jati*.
 H. **ایتا** *yatā* or *yattā*, This much, so many, so: see **ایتا** *etā*.
 S. **یتر** *yatra*, adv. Where. **یترتتر** *yatra-tatra*, Wherever.
 P. **یتشخانه** *yataṣh-khāna*, An antichamber, hall of audience.
 S. **یتکانت** *yat-kinchit*, pron. Whatever.
 S. **یتن** *yatn* or *yatna*, s. m. Effort: see **جتن** *jatan*.
 S. **یتوان** *yatna-wūn*, } adj. Making effort or exertion,
 S. **یتنی** *yatn-i*, } diligent.
 S. **یها** *yathā*, adv. As, according to. **یها جوت** *yathā-jog* or **یها یوگ** *yathā-yog* or **یها یوگیه** *yathā-yogya*, As is proper, properly, sufficiently. **یها ساستر** *yathā-sāstra*, adv. According to the *Shāstras*. **یها سکت** *yathā-sakti*, According to power, to the utmost ability. **یها سمبھو** *yathā-sambhav*, adj. Suitable, convenient. **یها کال** *yathā-kāl*, adv. Opportunely (?). **یها کرم** *yathā-kram*, adv. Regularly, orderly. **یها کتانت** *yathā-kathanchit*, adv. Any how, in some way or other. **یها وات** *yathā-wat*, adv. Exactly, truly, according to law or usage, conformably. **یهاوچت** *yathochit*, adj. Proper, suitable. **یهاوکت** *yathokt*, adj. True, as was said. **یهاچھا** *yathechchhā*, According to one's wish, to one's heart's desire.
 S. **یها رتھ** *yathārth*, adv. Exactly, properly, rightly.
 A. **یتیم** *yutim* (from **یتیم** Heb. and Aram. **יָתִים**) s. m. 1. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. **دُرر-ی-یتیم** *durr-i-yatim*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.
 A.P. **یتیمی** *yatim-i*, s. f. The pupilage or state of an orphan that has lost the father.
 TEL. **یٹفی** *yatfi*, s. (dakh.) One forced to labour without pay (? *Harris*, *MSS.*): see **سُکھرا** *sukhra* or **بِیگار** *begār*.
 A. **یثرب** *yaṣrib*, s. A name of Medina.
 S. **یجامان** *yajamān*, s. m. An employer of *Brāhmaṇs* at a sacrifice, and payer of expenses on the occasion: see **ججامان** *jajmān*.

- S. **یجن** *yajn*, Sacrifice: see **جگ** *jag*, sign. 2.
 S. **یجنسوتر** *yajna-sūtra*, } s. m. The cha-
 S. **یجنوپویت** *yajnopavit*, } racteristic thread
 worn by the three principal classes of *Hindūs* (*Wilson*): see **جنیو** *jane'ū*.
 S. **یچھ** *yachh*, s. m. See **جکھ** *jakh*.
 P. **یخ** *yakh*, s. m. Ice.
 P. **یخنی** *yakhni*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew, hash, a rich stew of meat. **یخنی** *yakhni pulā'o*, Kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.
 A. **ید** *yad* (Heb. **יָד**) s. m. 1. Hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.
 S. **یدی** *yadi*, conj. If. ¶ **یڈو** *yadu*, n. prop. Name of a king, the ancestor of *Krishṇa*. **یڈو بنس** *yadu-bans*, s. m. The tribe of *Yadu*. **یڈو بنسی** *yadu-bans-i*, s. m. A descendant of *Yadu*. **یڈو رائی** *yadu-rā'i* or **یڈو ناتھ** *yadu-nāth*, Names of *Krishṇa*.
 S. **یڈا** *yadā*, adv. When.
 S. **یڈا وڈھ** *yadā-wadhi*, adv. Since when (*Adam*).
 S. **یڈا وڈا وڈا** *yad-wā-tad-wā*, adv. Some how or other, well or ill (? *Adam*).
 S. **یڈھ** *yuddh*, s. m. See **جڈھ** *judh*.
 S. **یڈی** *yade* (dakh. for **یڈیکھ**) This, here it is, lo!
یڈی وڈی *yade wade* (see this, see that) Look! look!
 S. **یڈپی** *yadyapi*, conj. If even.
 U. **یڈ** *yad*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite, indiscreet (*Harris*).
 U. **یڈاگی** *yad-āgi*, s. f. } (dakh.) Indiscretion, silliness,
 U. **یڈپنا** *yad-panā*, s. m. } rudeness (?).
 T. **یڑاکی** *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.
 P. **یرغا** *yarghā* (from **یرغ** or **یراغ**) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). **یرغا چلانا** *yarghā chalānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A kind of fancy embroidery or rich needlework, wrought without the help of a pattern or drawing before the artist (*Harris*).
 P. **یرغمال** *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.
 P. **یرغه** *yargha*, s. m. See **یرغا** *yarghā*.
 A. **یرقان** *yarkān* (Heb. **יָרְקָן** Chald. **יָרְקָן** from **یرق** Heb. **יָרַץ**) s. m. The yellow jaundice.
 S. **یرنڈی** *yarandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **ارنڈ** *arand*.

ابالي یرندي کا تیل *yaranđi kâ tel*, Castor oil.
abûlî yaranđi kâ tel, The finest and purest castor oil,
 prepared by coction of the dried and pounded seeds
 of the Ricinus in water, and skimming off the oil as it
 rises to the surface (*Harris, MSS.*).

TEL. یرو *yarû*, s. (dakh.) Manure, compost, dung (*Harris*).

P. یزن *yazd*, s. 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.

P. یزدان *yazdân*, s. m. God.

P. یزدانی *yazdân-i*, adj. Divine.

P. یزدي *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at Yazd.

P. یزک *yazak*, s. The advanced guard of an army, a
 guard or guards, a spy.

A. یزید *yazid*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretick among
 the Mahometans, the prince by whose order the *Imâm*
Husain was put to death at *Karbala*; (hence) wicked,
 cursed, cruel.

A. یسار *yasâr* (from یسر Heb. יסר' and ישר') s. m. 1.
 Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence.
 یسار و یمین *yasâr o yamin*, Right and left. دست
 یسار *dast-i-yasâr*, The left hand.

P. یسار *yasâr*, s. m. An unlucky person.

P. یساوول *yasâwâl*, s. m. An officer of parade, the mace-
 bearer that goes before carrying the wand of state, a
 pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

س. یسپت *yasa-pati*, adj. Famous, excellent.

A. یسر *yasr* (Heb. יסר' or ישר') 1. s. m. Facility, lenity.
 2. Prosperity, wealth. ¶ *yasar*, adj. 1. Easy, soft,
 gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.

A. یسیر *yasir*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless (*Harris*), a mother-
 less child (*Harris, MSS.*).

س. یشوی *yash* (यशः) s. m. See جس *jas*.

यशस्वी *yashaswî*, adj. See جسوي *jasaswî*.

P. یشب *yashb*, } s. m. Agate; calcedony, jasper, sar-
 P. یشم *yashm*, } donyx (?).

س. یشت *yashṭi*, } s. f. A staff: see لاثي

س. یشتکا *yashṭikâ*, } *lāṭhî*.

P. یشمی *yashm-i*, adj. Of jasper, jasper.

A. یسوب *yâ súb*, s. m. A swift horse.

A. یسوب *yâ súb*, s. m. The queen (*lit.* king) bee.

A. یعقوب *yâ kûb* (Heb. יעקב) n. prop. Jacob, James.

A. یعنی *yâ ne*, prop. *yâ nî* (aorist from عني Heb. לנני)
 adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, to wit,
 for, because.

P. یغما *yaghmâ*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil, pillage,
 P. یغمان *yaghmân*, } rapine.
 P. یغمد *yaghma*, }

A. یقین *yakîn* (from یقن) s. m. Certainty, assurance,
 confidence, truth: adj. certain, sure, true: adv. with
 certainty, truly. یقین کرنا *yakîn karnâ*, To ascertain,
 believe. یقین لانا *yakîn lānâ*, To believe, to credit.

A. یقیناً *yakīnā*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, infallibly.

A. یقینی *yakīn-i*, 1. s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth.
 2. adj. Certain, indisputable, real. Plur. یقینیات
yakīn-iyât, Things certain, truths.

P. یک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. یک آد *yak*
ād, or یک آده *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two.
 یکبار *yak-ā-yak*, All at once, immediately. یکبار
yak-bār, or یکبارگی *yak-bār-gî*, or یکبارہ *yak-bār-a*, or
 یکبارہ *yak-bār-i*, All at once, immediately, once.
 یکبارہ *yak-bar-yak*, One by one, successively.
 یکبارہ *yak-ba-yak*, One by one, successively, all
 at once, suddenly. یکبغا *yak-bagghā*, A horse
 striving always to go on one side, pressing on one
 rein. یکت *yak-aṭ* (dakh.) or یکتہا *yak-thā*, or یکتہار
yak-thār, or یکتہان *yak-thūn*, Collected, assembled,
 in one place, together. یکجا *yak-jā*, One place, in
 one place, together. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a
 friend. یکجدي *yak-jadd-i*, Of the same stock,
 descended from the same ancestors. یکجور *yak-*
jor, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match
 (*Harris*). یکجہت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord,
 unanimous. 2. A friend. یکجہتی *yak-jihat-i* or *yak-*
jihṭi, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یکچشمی *yak-*
chashm-i, One-eyed. یکچشمی تصویر *yak-chashmî*
taṣwîr, A profile (*Harris, MSS.*). یکچند *yak-*
chand, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime.
 یکچوبہ *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). یکدست
yak-dast, 1. adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth).
 2. adv. Altogether. یکدستی *yak-dast-i*, One-
 handed. یکدگر *yak-digar*, or یکدیگر *yak-digar*, One
 another. یکدل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind,
 unanimous. یکدلی *yak-dil-i*, s. f. Unanimity, accord.

یکدھرتی *yak-dharti*, adv. (dakh.) Altogether. یک ذات *yak-zāt*, adj. Consubstantial, of the same tribe, sect or cast. یک راس *yak-rās*, see یکسار *yak-sār*. یکراه *yak-rāh*, Going on the same road. یکرخی *yak-rukh-i*, A kind of bow. (dakh.) adj. Of the same colour on both sides (as cloth). یکرنگ *yak-rang* or *yak-ranga*, adj. Of one colour; sincere, simple, uniform. یکرنگی *yak-rang-i*, s. f. Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. یکرو *yak-rū*, Of one face, unanimous. یکروز *yak-roz-a*, adj. Of one day. یکروٹی *yak-rū-i*, Unanimity, friendship. یکره *yak-rah*, Once. یکسار *yak-sār*, or یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, conformable, uniform, plain, level, parallel. یکساله *yak-sāl-a*, adj. Of one year, one year old. یکسانی *yak-sūn-i*, Uniformity, identity, sameness, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یکسو *yak-sū*, On one side, aside, together, even, alike, equal, uniform. یکسومزاج *yaksū-mizāj*, Of an even temper, of a mild disposition (Harris, MSS.). یکضرب *yak-zarb-i*, Of one shot or barrel (a gun or pistol). یکطرف *yak tarāf*, Aside. یکطرفه *yak-tārf-a*, adj. One sided, by one side or party (in a lawsuit). یکقلم *yak kalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. یککنار *yak-kanār*, Apart, aside. یکلخت *yak-lakht*, All at once, all one piece, altogether, entirely, wholly. یکلوتا *yak-lautā*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یکلوهی *yak-loh-i*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. یکمادری *yak-mādar-i*, Of one or the same mother. یکمرتبه *yak-martaba*, One time, once. یکمشت یا مٹھی یا موٹھ یا مٹھ *yak-musht* or *-muṭṭhī* or *-mūṭh* or *-muṭh*, 1. A handful. 2. (met.) All at once, prompt payment. یکمنہ *yak-muñh*, Talking consistently. یکمنی *yak-man-i*, Unanimity, friendship. یکنفس *yak nafas*, One breathing, one moment. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکوطنی *yak-waṭan-i*, Of one and the same native place. یکوقتہ *yak-waqt-a*, Of one and the same time. یکہا *yak-haṭ* or *یکہا* *yak-haṭṭā* (dakh.) In one place, collected, together: see یکتھا *yak-ṭhā*, and یک دست *yak-dast*. یکھی *yak-hī*, The same, equal, alike.

یکہ *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards, dice, &c.). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. adj. Unique, unequalled. یکہ تاز *yakkā-tāz*, Singly attacking (the foe); the phenix or hero (of the age). یکہ سپاہی *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.

۵۱. اکاون *yakāwan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty one: see اکاون.

۵۲. یکائی *yak-ū'i*, s. f. Unit.

۵۳. یکباجہی *yak-bāchhī*, s. f. Distribution of any sum or cess, levied upon all land at an equal rate (Elliot).

۵۴. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper, right. 2. Joined, combined. ॥ *yukt* or *yukti* (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, dexterity, art, skill, policy, project.

۵۵. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular, incomparable.

۵۶. یکتارہ *yak-tār-a*, s. m. An instrument like a guitar with one steel wire or string (Qanoon-e-islam).

۵۷. یکتالیس *yaktālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty one: see اکتالیس.

۵۸. یکتائی *yaktā-i*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled, unity.

۵۹. یکترا *yak-atrā*, s. m. 1. A sum total. 2. The numeral 101. 3. Interest at the rate of one per cent. per mensem (Elliot).

۶۰. یکس *yakas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see ایک *ek*.

۶۱. یکتیس *yak-tīs* (dakh.) Thirty one: see اکتیس *iktīs*.

۶۲. یکستھ *yaksatḥ* (dakh.) Sixty one: see اکتستھ *iksatḥ*.

۶۳. یکش *yaksh*, s. m. See جکھ *jakh*.

۶۴. یکشنبہ *yak-shamba*, s. m. Sunday.

۶۵. یکفردی *yak-fard-i*, } adj. (Land) producing only one
 یکفصلی *yak-faṣl-i*, } crop annually (Elliot).

۶۶. یکل *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See یکلا *yakelā*. یکل پن *yakal-pan* (from یکلا) s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.

۶۷. یکلائی *yak-lā'i*, s. f. A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

۶۸. یکنگ *yak-ang*, adj. (dakh.) Alone: see تنہا *tanhā*.

۶۹. یکوترا *yak-otrā*, s. m. See یکترا *yak-atrā*.

۷۰. یکہ *yaka*, 1. adj. One, alone. 2. adv. All at once.

۷۱. یکہ *yak-ka*, for یکا *yak-kā*, q. v.

۷۲. یکھتر *yakhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy one.

- g. **یکاسی** *yaki'āsi* (dakh.) Eighty one : see **اکاسی** *ikāsi*.
 g. **یکانو** *yaki'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety one : see **کانو** *ikānu*.
 g. **یکیس** *yakis* (dakh.) Twenty one : see **اکیس** *ikkis*.
 g. **یکلا** *yakelā* (एक One) adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary.
 s. **یگ** *yug*, s. m. See **جگ** *jug*.
 P. **یگان** *yagān* (contract. of **یک کان**) adv. Singly.
 s. **یگانت** *yugānt*, End of a *yug* : see **جگ** *jug*.
 P. **یگانگت** *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.
 P. **یگانگی** *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, union, unity.
 P. **یگانه** *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred, kinsman. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.
 P. **یگانیت** *yagān-iyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.
 s. **یگپت** *yugapat*, adv. At once, at one time.
 s. **یگل** *yugal*, adj. See **جگل** *jugal*.
 s. **یگم** *yugm*, s. m. A pair : see **جگم** *jugam*.
 g. **یگن** *yagn*, A kind of sacrifice. See **جگت** *jag*, sig. 3.
 g. **یگنوپوت** *yagnopavit*, s. m. See **جگوبیت** *jagopabī*.
 P. **یل** *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, champion, a brave man. (Plur. **یلان**). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.
 TAM. **یل** *yal*, s. A youth : see **جوان** (*Harris, MSS.*).
 H. **یلا** *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.
 P. **یلد** *yaldā*, s. The longest night of the year or the first night of winter in or near which the sun enters Capricorn.
 T. **یلغار** *yalghār*, } s. Forced march of an army or sudden
 T. **یلغار** *yalghār*, } incursion : see **الغار** *ilghār*.
 A. **یلل** *yalil*, } adj. (dakh. see A. **ذلیل** *zālil*) Despised,
 A. **یلیل** *yalil*, } contemned, mean, abject, low.
 TEL. **یلم** *yalmā*, s. m. One of the casts or tribes of the Telingos or Gentoos, that claims the second degree of blood and antiquity of family in that nation (*Harris*).
 TAM. **یلنیر** *yalnīr* (perhaps from **ناریکه**) Cocoa-nut.
یلنیر کا پانی *yalnīr kā pānī*, Cocoa-nut water, obtained from the cocoa-nut when young (*Ainslie*).

- H. **یلوا** *yalwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ایلوا** *elwā*.
 P. **یله** *yala*, 1. s. or adj. Liberation ; free, set free. 2. adj. Crooked. 3. Absurd, vain. 4. s. A bad woman or prostitute. 5. adj. Alone, single, solitary.
 s. **یم** *yam*, s. m. The regent of worlds below.
یمدوت *yam-dūt*, See under **جم** *jam*.
 A. **یم** *yamm* (Heb. ים) s. m. Sea, ocean.
 s. **یمک** *yamak*, s. m. See **جمک** *jamak*.
 s. **یمل** *yamal*, adj. A pair, a brace, a couple, two.
 A. **یمن** *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. ימן) s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ **Yaman**, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.
 H. **یمن** *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
 g. **یمن** *yaman* (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan* : this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek ; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India ; and, it is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.
 s. **یمن** *yamunā*, s. f. The *Yamunā* or *Jamunā* river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*).
 A. **یمنی** *yaman-i*, 1. s. m. A carnation (of **یمن**). 2. adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or Arabia Felix.
 g. **یمنی** *yaman-i*, adj. Of the country called *Yaman*.
 A. **یمین** *yamin* (from **یمن**) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. ימין) The right hand.
 s. **ینتر** *yantra*, s. m. See **جنتر** *jantr*.
 s. **ینترنا** *yantraṇā*, s. f. Pain, affliction.
 s. **ینتری** *yantr-i*, s. m. See **جنتری** *jantri*.
 H. **ینی** *yane*, pron. (dakh.) These : see **یہ** *ye*.
 H. **یو** *yo*, pron. (dakh.) This, these : see **یہ** *yih* and **یہ** *ye*.
 s. **یو** *yava*, s. m. Barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*).
 s. **یوا** *yuvā*, adj. Young, &c. : see **جوا** *juvā*.
 s. **یواس** *yavās*, s. m. The flower or bush of the *Hedysarum alhaji*.
 s. **یوپ** *yūp*, s. m. A sacrificial post.

- س. يوتش *yotish*, s. m. Astrology : see جوتك *jotik*.
 س. يوتشي *yotish-i*, s. m. See جوتكي *jotikh-i*.
 س. يوتك *yautuk*, s. m. See جوتك *jautuk*.
 س. يوتك *yautik*, } s. m. See جوتكه *jotikh*.
 س. يوتكه *yotikh*, }
 س. يوتھ *yūth*, s. m. Band, herd, flock : see جوتھ *jūth*.
 س. يوتھی *yūthi*, s. f. See جوهي *jūhi*.
 س. پوتی *yuvati*, s. f. See جوتي *juvati*.
 س. یوجن *yojan*, s. m. See جوجن *jojan*.
 س. یोजना *yojanā*, s. f. m. Joining, meeting.
 س. یودھا *yoddhā*, s. m. See جودھا *jodhā*.
 س. یودھاپن *yodhā-pan*, s. m. Bravery, valour, heroism.
 س. یودھن *yodhan*, s. m. Fighting : see جودھن *jodhan*.
 س. یوراج *yuva-rāj*, s. m. A young prince, heir apparent.
 پ. یورش *yūrish*, s. m. f. Assault, storm, invasion. یورش کرنا *yūrish karnā*, To invade.
 پ. یوز *yūz*, s. A panther of a smaller kind, an ounce or lynx, hunting leopard.
 HEB. یوسف *yūsuf* (Heb. יוסף from יסד To add, Gen. xxx. 24) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.
 س. یوش *yūsh*, s. m. See جوس *jūs*.
 س. یوشت *yoshit*, s. f. A woman, wife (Adam).
 س. یوکا *yūkā*, s. f. A louse : see جون *jūn*.
 س. یوکار *yava-kshār*, s. m. Saltpetre, nitrate of potash.
 س. یوگ *yog*, s. m. See جوتك *jog*.
 س. یوگنی *yoginī*, s. f. See جوتگنی *jogini*.
 س. یوگی *yog-i*, s. m. See جوتگی *jog-i*. یوگ *yogya*, adj. Fit, proper, suitable : clever, skilful.
 س. یوگیتا *yogya-tā*, s. f. Fitness, suitableness.
 س. یوگیسور *yogeswar*, s. m. See جوتیسور *jogesar*.
 ا. یوم *yaum* (Heb. יום from ומה Heb. ימה To be hot the day) s. m. A day. (Plur. ایام). یوم الحساب *yaumu-*

- l-hisūb*, Day of judgment. یوم الحشر *yaumu-l-hashr* or یوم القيامة *yaumu-l-kiyāmat*, Day of resurrection.
 ا. یومیہ *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c.
 ن. یون *yūn* or *yon* or *yauñ*, Thus, in this manner. یون تون *yon ton*, In various ways, somehow or other. یون نہ *yūn na yūn*, One way or other, somehow or other. یون یون *yūn-hi* or یونہین *yūnhin* or یونہین *yonhin*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily, cursorily.
 س. یون *yuvan*, adj. Young (? Adam).
 س. یونی *yoni*, s. f. See جون *joni*. ¶ یووان *yauvan*, s. m. Youth, manhood.
 ا. یونان *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.
 ا. یونانی *yūnān-i*, adj. Grecian. s. m. A Grecian.
 A.P. یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, The Greeks.
 HEB. یونس *yūnas* (Heb. יונה) n. prop. Jonah.
 ن. یہ *yih* or *yah* (ہے Here, in this place?) pron. This, he, she, it, these, the, to this degree.
 س. یہاں *yahūn* (ہے or from یہ This, and مکان Place) adv. Here, hither; at the abode, near, with. یہاں تک *yahūn tak*, or یہاں تک *yahūn talak*, or (dakh.) یہاں تک *yahūn tag*, To this pitch, to this degree, thus far, hitherto. یہاں تک *yahūn-ch* (dakh.) Exactly here. یہاں سے *yahūn se*, Hence. یہاں کا یہیں *yahūn kā yehin*, In the very same place, exactly here.
 HEB. یہود *yahūd*, } (from Heb. יהודה Judah, which
 HEB. یہودی *yahūdī*, } from ירה to praise, to celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.
 HEB. یہودا *yahūdā*, n. prop. Judah, Judas, Jude.
 ا. یہودیہ *yahūdīya*, Judea.
 ن. یہون *yahūn* (dakh.) Thus : see یون *yūn*.
 ن. یہی *yih-i* or *yah-i*, This very, the same, itself.
 ن. یہیں *yah-in* or *yih-in*, This very, in this very place.
 ن. یہی *ye*, pron. plur. (of یہ *yih*) These, they : (or especially in dakh.) this. یہی *ye-i*, These very.

A D D I T I O N A L.

اِب

- P. آب بستہ *āb-i-basta*, Crystal, ice, hail, hoar-frost (?).
 A. ابرأ *ibrā* (inf. iv. of ابرأ) Releasing, acquitting.
 A. ابرار *ibrār* (inf. iv. of ابرأ) s. The being superior, the excelling.
 P. ابرنجن *abranjan*, } s. Name of an ornament worn
 P. ابرنجين *abranjin*, } by women on the hand or foot.
 A. ابن الوقت *ibnu-l-wakt*, A timeserver, a sycophant.
 A. ابواب *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب q. v.) Dues, fees, assessment on lands over and above the original rent.
 S. अभिजित् *abhijit*, s. m. The twenty-first *nakshatra*, q. v. under نجمتر *nachhattar*.
 S. अभिमुख *abhi-mukh*, adj. Present, in front.
 S. अभिवाद *abhi-wād*, s. m. Opprobrious speech.
 S. अभीष्ट *abhīṣṭ*, adj. Desired, wished.
 P. آبار *āb-yār*, s. A waterer, a sprinkler.
 S. ابادان *upādān*, s. m. Cause, motive; taking away (*Wilson*).
 S. اباست *upāsak*, s. m. A worshipper.
 S. اباکيان *upākhyān*, s. m. A tale, narrative (*Wilson*).
 S. اباالمه *upālabh*, s. m. Abuse, deferring.
 S. اپان *apān*, s. m. The anus : a fart (*Wilson*).
 S. اپاي *apāya*, s. m. Destruction, injury (*Wilson*).
 S. اپانک *upa-pātak*, s. m. A great crime, as killing a cow, selling a daughter, atheism, &c.

اَب

- S. آپت *ā-pat-ti*, s. f. Misfortune : see آپت *ā-pat*.
 S. آپت *āpta*, adj. Trusted, true; a friend (*Wilson*).
 S. اپتر *a-putr*, adj. Childless : see اپترک *aputrak*.
 S. اپے *a-path*, s. m. Absence of a road, a by-way.
 S. اپتي *apatya*, s. m. Offspring, male or female.
 S. اپتو *a-paṭu*, adj. Sick : awkward (*Wilson*).
 S. اپجیوکا *upa-jīwikā*, s. f. Subsistence.
 S. اپدا *upa-dā*, s. f. A present, offering to a king or great man (*Wilson*).
 S. اپر *apar*, adj. Other : opposite, contrary (*Wilson*).
 S. اپراہن *aparāhṇa*, s. m. Afternoon (*Wilson*).
 S. اپرنی *a-pratyay*, s. m. Doubt, distrust.
 S. اپرکاش *a-prakāśh*, adj. Hidden, not public.
 S. اپرمت *a-pari-mit*, adj. Unmeasured, unlimited (*Wilson*).
 S. اپری *a-priya*, adj. Disliked, unkind (*Wilson*).
 S. اپستھ *upa-sth*, s. m. f. The male or female organs of generation (*Wilson*).
 S. اپورس *a-pauruṣh*, s. Unmanliness; adj. Unmanly.
 S. اپکشا *upekṣhā*, s. f. Trick, deceit (*Wilson*).
 A. اتباع *atbā*, s. plur. (of تبع) Followers, dependants.

- s. उत्तराह् उत्तराह् *uttar-āhū*, adj. Of or from the north (a person : *Adam*).
- s. उत्तरोत्तर उत्तरोत्तर *uttarottar*, adv. More and more, further and further (*Wilson*).
- p. आतश अफराज़ *ātish-afṛāza*, s. m. A rocket (*Burh. Kāt.*).
- p. आतश जने *ātash-zan-a* or *आतश जने* *ātash-zan*, s. m. A tinder-box, tinder, touchwood.
- s. अतिशय *ati-say*, adj. Much, excessive (*Wilson*).
- s. अतिकाल *ati-kāl*, s. m. Delay : see *अबिर a-ber*.
- s. आत्मस्लाघा *ātmā-slāghā*, s. f. Boasting of self.
- s. आत्मिक *ātmik*, adj. Of the soul or self ; own (*Adam*).
- s. आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, s. f. (translated by *अपनाह* *apnāhat* : ? *Adam*).
- s. आत्मीय *ātmīya*, adj. Cognate, own (*Wilson*).
- A. *अहिकार* *ihtikār* (inf. VIII. of *अहिकर*) s. Reaping : hoarding up grain in expectation of its becoming dear.
- A. *अहोत* *ikhwat* or *akhwat*, s. (plur. of *अह*) Brothers.
- A. *अहिया* *akhīyā*, s. m. Little brother (? *Ganj-i-khūbī*, p. 265).
- A. *अहियर* *akhīyar*, adj. (compar. of *अहियर*) Better, best.
- A. *अहिरा* *akhīr-an*, adv. At last, finally.
- s. अधिप *adhi-p*, s. m. King, lord, owner.
- s. अधिष्ठत *adhi-kṛit*, adj. Set over ; a superintendent.
- s. अधिकरण *adhi-karaṇ*, s. m. Superiority ; right, title : a case or topic in the *mīmāṃsā* philosophy : the seventh or locative case in grammar (*Wilson*).
- s. अधमाधम *adhamādham*, adj. Extremely base.
- s. अधिमास *adhi-mās*, s. m. An intercalary month formed of the aggregate days omitted in reckoning the lunar year (*Wilson*).
- s. अहधति *azhdhāt-i*, adj. Made of bell-metal.

- A. *अस्तादी* *ustāg-i*, s. m. with the Arab. pron. of the 1st person, My master, my preceptor.
- p. *अस्तखुअन बन्द* *ustukhūwān-band*, A splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone (?).
- p. *अस्तखुअन बन्दी* *ustukhūwān-band-i*, s. f. The binding up or swathing of a broken bone (?).
- A. *अस्तदानत* *istidānat* (inf. x. of *अस्तदान*) s. f. Borrowing.
- A. *अस्तقرار* *istikrūr* (inf. x. of *अस्तقرار*) s. m. Confirmation, ratification.
- A.P. *अस्मार* *ism-wār*, s. Entry in statements according to the order of individuals' names (*Elliot*).
- A. *अशरि* *ashārī*, s. Name of a celebrated Muhammadan doctor, or one of his sect.
- A.P. *अतलाम* *itilā-mand*, adj. Informed.
- A. *अतलक* *itlāk*, s. m. This term is applied to the office and records of *dastaks* (demands or summonses) and *ṭalabūna* (fees on their delivery). *अतलक-नويس* *itlāk-naūis*, The person who keeps the *dastak* accounts (*Elliot*).
- A. *अतहार* *it'hār* (inf. iv. of *अतहार*) s. Purifying.
- A. *अतमाल* *i'māl* (inf. iv. of *अतमाल*) s. Causing (one) to work.
- A. *अतगيب عند الله* *al-ghaib ʿinda-l-lāh*, The secret is with God (i. e. what is unknown to man is known to God, or, God only knows).
- A. *अतالامر* *ulu-l-amr* (Those who are) endowed with command or empire.
- A. *अतالواح* *alwāḥ*, s. plur. (of *الواح*) Tables, tablets, planks.
- H. *अताना* *ānā*, s. A land measure equal to 16 *Roosees* (? *Elliot*).
- A. *अतانب* *anab*, s. The egg-plant : see *بادنجان*.
- A. *अतजمد* *injimūd* (inf. VII. of *अतजمد*) s. Congelation, concretion.
- p. *अतदार* *andār*, s. A tale, story, history (*Burh. Kāt.*).
- p. *अतदारوني* *andarūn-i*, adj. Internal.
- A. *अतطباع* *inṭibāʿ* (inf. VII. of *अतطباع*) s. The being stamped ; impression.
- s.p. *अतनکدار* *ānk-dār* or *अतनکدار* *ank-dār*, s. A sharer (*Elliot*).
- A. *अतکسف* *inkisāf* (inf. VII. of *अतکسف*) s. The being eclipsed (of the sun).

- P. انگشت نماي *angusht-numā-i*, s. f. Pointing out with the finger.
- E. انگلس *inglis*, s. m. A pensioner. (The word is a corruption of "invalids:" *Elliot*).
- S. अनुमति *anu-mati*, s. f. Command: permission.
- S. अनुमरण *anu-maraṇ*, s. m. Following in death; the burning of a widow when the husband's body is not on the spot, or even her burning along with the husband's corpse (*Wilson*).
- S. आनन्दता *ānanda-tā*, s. f. Happiness (*Adam*).
- S. आनन्दी *ānand-i*, adj. Happy, joyful.
- S. ऊर्द्धरेता *ūrdhha-retā*, s. m. A description of saint, one who lives in perpetual chastity (*Wilson*).
- S. اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, s. m. See ایکھراج *ikh-rāj*.
- A. اهتدا *ihtidā* (inf. VIII. of هدى) s. f. The being directed in the right way.
- A.P. اهل حق *ahl-i-ḥuḳūḳ*, adj. Possessing just claims.
- S. ايتدرته *etad-arth*, For this reason (*Adam*).
- P. ایستادگی *istāda-gī*, s. f. Stability.
- S. ایکادھپت *ekādhipati*, s. m. A monarch or sovereign over several countries (*Adam*).
- S. ایکاکش *ekākṣṣ*, s. m. A crow: adj. One-eyed.
- S. ایکائی *ekā'i*, s. f. Oneness: see ایکتا *eka-tā*.
- S. ایکباچی *ek-bāchī*, s. f. Distribution of any sum or cess levied upon all land at an equal rate (*Elliot*).
- S. ایکتا *eka-tā*, s. f. Oneness, union, sameness.
- S. ایکتر *ekatr*, adv. Together, in one place.
- S. ایکترہ *ek-atra*, s. m. A sum total; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent. per mensem (*Elliot*).
- S.A. ایکفردی *ek-fardī*, } adj. Yielding but one crop an-
S.A. ایکفصلی *ek-faṣlī*, } nually (land: *Elliot*).
- S. ایکوترہ *ek-otra*, s. m. See ایکترہ *ek-atra* (*Elliot*).
- S. ایکھراج *ikh-rāj*, s. m. Name given in some places to the day on which sugar-cane is planted (*Elliot*).
- S. ایکہ *aikya*, s. m. Oneness, sameness.

- P. آئینہ بندی *ā'in-band-i*, s. f. See آئینہ بندی *ā'ina-bandī*.
- H. ایوز *ewar*, s. m. A flock (of goats, &c.).
- H. بارز *bāriz*, s. A term in arithmetic (see *Elliot*).
- S.P. بالو برد *bālū-burd*, s. A remission of rent in consequence of the land being covered with sand by an inundation (*Elliot*).
- S. بالی *bālī*, s. f. An ear of corn.
- S. بانہ بلی *bānh-bal-i*, adj. Strong in the arm.
- H. بانی *bānī*, s. f. Fabric, structure (?).
- P. باہم دیگر *bā-ham-digar* or دیگر *digar*, One with another.
- S. بت باہرا *bat-bāhar-ā*, adj. In foreign affairs (?).
- S. بتولن *baṭolan*, s. m. See بتورن *baṭoran*.
- P.A. بجانب *ba-jānib*, Aside, apart; selected (?).
- P. بخشندگی *bakhshanda-gī*, s. f. Liberality; forgiveness.
- P.A. بد اخلاقی *bad-akhḷāḳ-i*, s. f. Badness of habit or disposition.
- P.A. بد فعلی *bad-fī'l-i*, s. f. Evil-doing.
- P.S. بد باچہ *bad-bācha*, s. m. A bad or fraudulent *bāch* or division (*Elliot*).
- P. بدیدہ *bidya*, s. Desire.
- P.A. بذریعہ *ba-zarī'ā*, By reason.
- H. برا *birrā*, s. Gram and barley sown in the same field.
- H.P. برابر *birrā-barār*, s. Collection in kind (*Elliot*).
- P.H. برادرزادی *barādar-zād-i*, s. f. Brother's daughter; niece.
- P. برخ *barkh*, s. Part, portion, piece; a little, somewhat.
- S. برہموتہ *barmhotar*, s. A free grant given to Brahmins for religious purposes (*Elliot*).
- S. برسنا *barsānā* (causal of برسن) v. a. To cause to rain; to winnow (grain: *Elliot*).
- H. بروار *barwār*, s. Name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rice (*Elliot*).
- H. بروایک *barwā'ek*, s. A class of hereditary *chauki-dārs* (*Elliot*).
- S. بڑکویان *barḳūyān*, s. A *kachcha* well, i. e. one without a cylinder of masonry (*Elliot*).

- g. بشنوي *bishnowī*, s. Name of a tribe or particular sect : see *Elliot*, Supplement to the Glossary, &c.
- A. بقية السيف *baḳiyatu-s-saif*, The remainder left by the sword.
- P. بگانگی *bigāna-gī*, s. f. See بیگانگی *begāna-gī*.
- H. بنکس *bankas*, s. A grass used in making ropes (*Elliot*).
- H. بوكا *bokā*, s. A basket, pail or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation (*Elliot*).
- H. بوهرا *bohrā*, s. A class of money-lenders (*Elliot*).
- H. بهابر *bhābar*, s. The forest under the Sewalic hills (*Elliot*).
- H. بهر *bhar*, s. One of the aboriginal races of India, called also *Rāj̄bhar*, *Bharat*, and *Bharpatwā* (*Elliot*).
- H. بهر *bhur*, s. Name of an insect (wasp ?).
- P. بهره اندوز *bahra-andoz*, adj. Profited, benefited, blessed.
- H. بهی پٹواری *bahī-paṭwārī*, The village accountant's register (*Harris*).
- H. بهیم برار *bhej*, s. Rent, an instalment (*Elliot*).
bhej-bar-ār, A certain tenure of lands in Bundelcund (*Elliot*).
- s. بهیدیه *bhedya*, adj. To be kept secret (*Adam*).
- s. بهیرو *bhairav*, s. m. Terror. adj. Formidable.
- H. بیت *bīṭ*, s. Demand on each head of cattle, paid to the cowherd : see under آنگ *āng* (*Elliot*).
- P.A. بی شاهی *be-shāhid-i*, adj. Without witness or evidence.
- P.A. بیش قرار *bish-ḳarār*, adj. Trusty, confidential (?).
- P.H. بیوان *bewā-pan*,
 P.H. بیوانا *bewā-panā*, } s. m. Widowhood.
- P.H. بیوانی *bewā-i*, s. f. Widowhood.
- P.H. بیوی *bewī* or بیوی زن *bewī zan*, s. f. A widow.
- H.P. پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, s. m. A whoremonger.
- P.H. پادشاهزادی *pādshāh-zādī*, s. f. A princess.
- H. پاڊهي *pāḍhī*, s. f. The going over a river (*Adam*).
- P. پاشنا *pāshnā*, s. m. The heel : see پاشنه *pāshna*.

- P. پالایش *pālā'ish*, s. f. Filtration, percolation.
- P.A. پخته مزاج *pukhta-mizāj*, adj. Experienced.
- H. پیرچ *pirich*, s. A saucer : see سکوری *sakorī*.
- P. پرگنات *pargana-jāt*, s. plur. of پرگنه *pargana*, q. v.
- P. پسپائی *pas-pā'e*, Sitting cross-legged as the Asiatics sit.
- P. پنجگانه *panj-gāna*, adj. Five-fold, five.
- P. پنج گنج *panj-ganj*, s. The five senses : the five daily prayers of the Muhammadans.
- s. پوत्रता *pavitra-tā*, s. f. Purity, holiness.
- g. پوچھا پوچھا *pūchhā-pūchhā*, s. m. Inquiry.
- g. پھٹانا *phuṭānā* (trans. of پھٹنا) v. a. (dakh.) To advance, elevate (?).
- H. پھرائی *phirā'i* (from پھرنا) s. f. Returning, turn.
- A. تحالف *taḥāluf* (inf. VI. of حلف) Conspiring together : swearing (plaintiff and defendant).
- A. تحریفات *tahrifāt*, s. plur. Anagrams, transpositions of letters, &c.
- P. تخت داری *takht-dārī*, s. f. Sovereignty, royalty.
- P. تخم ریز *tukhm-rez*, Sowing, a sower.
- A. تزکیہ *tazkiya* (inf. II. of زکی) s. Purifying, sanctifying : justifying (by witnesses), approving.
- A. تسع *tus*, s. A ninth part.
- A. تقدام *taḳādum* (inf. VI. of قدم) s. The being ancient or antiquated ; (in law) such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment.
- A. تقاعد *taḳā'ūd* (inf. VI. of قعد) s. Desisting from, neglecting.
- A. تناقل *tanākul* (inf. VI. of نقل) s. Mutual communication.
- P. توانگری *tawān-gar-i*, s. f. Powerfulness, wealth.
- g. تیسوان *tis-wān*, adj. Thirtieth.
- H.A. تہہ مزاج *ṭhāṭhā-mizāj*, Jocular (?).
- P. ثالث نامہ *ṣālīṣ-nāma*, s. m. Deed of arbitration, award.

- P. جانان *jānān*, } adj. Handsome, lovely; a mistress,
P. جانانه *jānān-a*, } sweetheart.
- P. جاودانه *jāwid-āna*, adj. Eternal.
- A.P. جریبی *jarīb-i*, adj. Of the *jarīb*, land measure.
- س. جما *jamā'o* (from جمانا) s. m. Congelation, concretion.
- A. جماهیر *jamāhir*, s. plur. (جمهور) Common-wealths, republics.
- A. جمیعاً *jamī'ān*, adv. In the total, altogether.
- A. جنات *jannāt*, s. plur. (جنة) Gardens, groves.
- A. جنایة *jināyat*, s. f. A crime, wounding, maiming.
- H. بروایک *jūtiyāl*, s. Sort of watchman: see بروایک *barwā'ek*.
- س. جها *jahjā*, s. m. A torrent, mountain stream.
- P. چشیده *chashīda*, part. pass. (چشیدن) Having tasted; one who has tasted or experienced.
- س. چنبونا *chinhwānā* (causal of چینهنا) v. a. To cause to recognize (?).
- H. چوپنا *chopnā*, v. To throw water from a *daurī*.
- H. چیکتی *chikṭī* (from چیکت) adj. Clayey (soil: Elliot).
- P. چهره *chehrā* (from چهره q. v.) s. A descriptive roll of a servant (Elliot).
- A.P. حاکمانه *hākīm-āna*, adj. or adv. Judicial, judicially.
- A. حشاش *hushāsh*, s. See حشاشه *hushāsha*.
- A. حمار *hammār*, s. An ass-driver.
- P. خافی *khūfī* (act. part. of خفی) adj. Occult, concealed.
- P. خان خانان *khān khānān*, Lord of lords, prime minister.
- P. خانسامانی *khānsūmān-i*, s. f. The office or department which has charge of all expenses in a great man's house.
- P. خانه دامادی *khāna-dāmād-i*, s. f. Son-in-law-ship.
- P. خدا رسیده *khudā-rasīda*, adj. God-arrived; godly.
- P. خدا نخواسته باشد *khudā na-khūwāsta bāshad*, God forbid!

- A. خط خطوط *khātṭ-khūṭṭ*, Letter to letters, correspondence by letters.
- A. خلیل الله *khālilu-l-lāh*, The friend of God; Abraham.
- P. خوبو *khū-bū* or *khō-bo*, s. f. Disposition, habits.
- P. خود عاقلی *khud-ākīl-i*, s. f. Self-intelligence.
- P.A. خوش تدبیری *khush-tadbir-i*, s. f. Good management.
- P. خوش طبعی *khush-ṭabī*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gayety.
- P. خوش گوئی *khush-go-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- P. خیزی *khēz-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Rising, shooting up.
- H. دپستا *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant: see دوپستا *dopastā*.
- P. دراز دست *darāz-dast*, adj. Long-handed; oppressive.
- P. دراز گوش *darāz-gosh*, adj. Long-eared; the ass, the hare.
- P. درودگار *darod-kār*, s. m. A carpenter: see درودگر.
- P. دید بانی *dīd-bān-i*, s. f. Observation, watching, guarding.
- P. دی شب *dī-shab*, s. Last night.
- P. دیه *dīh-a*, s. m. A village: see دیه *dīh*.
- A. ذراریح *zarārīh*, s. plur. (ذراح) Cantharides.
- A. ذمی *zimmī*, s. One not a *muḥammadan*, allowed to settle in a *muḥammadan* country on paying the poll-tax.
- S. رچهن *rachchhan*, s. m. Protecting, keeping.
- P. رستگار *rasta-gār*, adj. Saved, delivered, safe, free.
- P. رفت وروب *rufi-o-rūb*, s. A sweeping; a broom.
- A. رکا *rikāz*, s. Fossils (especially the more valuable), treasures buried in the earth.
- P. رگزنی *rag-zan-i*, s. f. Venesection, letting blood.
- P. رهبان *rah-bān*, s. Keeper or guard of the road.
- P. رهگذری *rah-guzar-i*, s. f. Pass, passage: traveller.
- P. زاهدانه *zāhid-āna*, adj. or adv. Like a zealot or holy man.
- A. زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, s. m. Camelopard, giraffe.

- P. **زشت گو** *zisht-go*, Smutty or obscene talker.
 P. **زاویا** *zawāyā*, s. plur. (of زاویه) Angles, corners.
- P. **ساختگی** *sākhṭa-gī*, s. f. Make, formation, machination.
 P. **سبکدستی** *subuk-dast-i*, s. f. Dexterity, expedition.
 P. **سبک روح** *subuk-rūh*, adj. Of a merry soul, jolly, jovial.
 P. **سبک سیر** *subuk-ser*, adj. Soon satisfied.
 P. **سبک مزاج** *subuk-mizāj*, adj. Weak, fickle, irresolute.
 P. **ستاره دان** *sitāra-dān*,
 P. **ستاره شمر** *sitāra-shumur*,
 P. **ستاره شناس** *sitāra-shinās*, } An astronomer or astrologer.
 A. **سجیه** *sajīya*, s. m. Disposition, nature.
 A.P. **سحر باز** *sihr-bāz*, s. m. Magician, sorcerer.
 A.P. **سحر بازی** *sihr-bāz-i*, s. f. Magic, sorcery.
 P. **سفرنامه** *sifārish-nāma*, s. m. Letter of recommendation or introduction.
 A. **سفتاجه** *saftajāt*, s. f. The giving a bill for property received in some one country to be restored or paid back in another. **سفتاجه** *suftaja*, A bill of exchange.
 A.P. **سلاح شور** *silāḥ-shor*, s. A fencing-master, armourer, breaker or trainer of horses.
 A. **سلم** *silṃ*, s. Peace, tranquillity, obedience; paying in advance (?).
 A. **سمن** *samn*, s. Butter, grease, tallow.
 A.P. **سندسی** *sandus-i*, adj. Of satin, silk or brocade.
 S. **سنسپرس** **संस्पर्श** *san-spars*, s. m. Touching, contact.
 A. **سنوح** *sunūh*, s. Happening, manifestation.
 P. **سود خور** *sūd-khor* or *-kḥur*, s. m. An usurer.
 P. **سهمگین** *sahm-gin*, adj. Terrible, dreadful, terrified.
 S. **سیت بنده** *set-bandh* (**सेतुबन्ध**) s. m. The ridge of rocks between the Coromandel coast and Ceylon: a dyke, dam (*Wilson*).
 P. **سیم** *siyūm* (سي Thirty) adj. Thirtieth.
 P. **سیم اندود** *sim-andūd*, Covered with silver, plated.
 P. **شبچراغک** *shab-chirūgh-ak*, s. m. A glowworm, fire-fly.

- A.P. **شحنگی** *shaḥna-gī*, s. f. Duty of a *shaḥna*; the police.
 P. **شد آمد** *shud-āmad*, s. Custom, usage.
 A. **شرکا** *shurakā*, s. plur. (of شریک) Partners, associates.
 P. **شرمساری** *sharm-sār-i*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty.
 P. **شعله دار** *shu'la-dār*, } adj. Flaming, resplendent,
 P. **شعله ور** *shu'la-war*, } brilliant.
 A. **شکران** *shukrān*, s. Gratitude, acknowledgment.
 A.P. **شکرانه** *shukrān-a*, s. m. Fee paid by the plaintiff or defendant on a cause being decided in his favour.
 P. **شکفت** *shikift*, s. Wonder, any thing wonderful.
 P. **شکم پرور** *shikam-parwar*, An epicure, sensualist.
 P. **شگار** *shigār*, } s. m. A jackal: see **شغال** *shaghāl*.
 P. **شگال** *shigāl*, }
 P. **شمشیر باز** *shamsher-bāz*, A gladiator, swordsman.
 P. **شمشیر بازی** *shamsher-bāz-i*, s. f. Use of the sword.
 P. **شهبندر** *shuh-bandar*, s. A custom-house: a free port: chief custom-house officer.
 A.P. **صابونگر** *sābūn-gar*, }
 A.P. **صابونی** *sābūn-i*, } s. m. A soap-maker.
 A. **صدر عدالت** *ṣadr-ūdūlat*, The superior court of justice.
 A.P. **صغیری** *ṣaghīr-i*, s. f. Smallness, infancy.
 A.S. **صف باندھنا** *ṣaff bāndhnā*, v. a. To form or draw up in rank.
 P. **صفاهان** *ṣifūhān*, Name of a city: see **اسفهان** *isfahān*.
 P. **صفاهانی** *ṣifūhān-i*, adj. Of or belonging to *Ispahān*.
 P. **صورت بند** *ṣurat-band*, s. Painter, statuary.
 A.P. **صیدگر** *ṣaid-gar*, s. A hunter.
 A. **صین** *ṣīn*, s. China: see **چین** *chīn*.
 A. **صینی** *ṣīn-i*, adj. Chinese; s. Porcelain.
 A.P. **ضلع دار** *ṣil'-dār*, s. One who presides over the collections of a *ṣil'* (district).
 A. **ضمین** *ṣamīn*, s. A sponsor, a surety.
 A.P. **طبل زن** *ṭabl-zan*, s. A drummer.

A.P. طنبوراني *tambūr-ānī*, s. A player on the *tambūr*.

A.P. ظفر نامه *ẓafar-nāma*, s. m. A congratulatory letter on a victory.

A.P. عالم پناه *ālam-panāh*, adj. Asylum of the world (applied to a sovereign).

A.P. عالم گرد *ālam-gard*, A traveller.

A.P. عالم نورد *ālam-naward*, A great traveller.

A.P. عالی جناب *ālī-janāb*,
A.P. عالی حضرت *ālī-ḥazrat*,
A.P. عالی قدر *ālī-kadr*,
A.P. عالی منقبت *ālī-manqabat*,
A.P. عالی مکان *ālī-makān*, } Epithets expressive of
high state or dig-
nity, and usually
applied to princes.

A.P. عبرت بخش *ibrat-bakhsh*, } adj. Setting an ex-
ample, exemplary.
A.P. عبرت نما *ibrat-numā*, }

A.P. عدد صحیح *ūdād-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A whole number, an unit.

A. عزلی *āzli*, s. f. Retirement, abdication.

A.P. عشرتخانه *ishrat-khāna*, s. m. } House of pleasure
A.P. عشرتگاه *ishrat-gāh*, s. f. } or entertainment.

A. علم طب *ilm-i-ṭibb*, s. Medicine, science of medicine.

A.P. عنديات *indiyāt*, s. plur. (of عنديہ) Fables, fictions, opinions.

A. غانی *ghānī* (part. of غنا) adj. Rich, contented.

A. غشیته *ghashyat*, s. f. A fainting-fit, a swoon.

A.P. غمخوارگی *gham-khṭwār-agī*, s. f. Commiseration, sympathy.

P. فروماندگی *faro-mānda-gī*, s. f. Helplessness.

P. فسرده دل *fusurda-dil*, adj. Cold-hearted.

A. فاعلاً و قولاً *fī laṇ wa kaulān*, In deed and word.

A.P. فیض بخش *faiz-bakhsh*, adj. Bestowing plenty ; liberal, munificent benefactor.

A. فی ما بعد *fī mā ba'd*, In that which (comes) after ; as to what follows.

A. قسامت *qasūmat*, s. f. Administration of an oath.

P. قشمش *qishmish*, s. Dried grapes or currants.

A.P. قطنی *kuṭn-i*, adj. Made of cotton.

A.P. قواعد گاه *qawā'id-gāh*, Place of military evolution or review, parade ground.

s. کاپیہ *kāpīya*, s. m. Depravity, deceit.

P. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, s. Manager, administrator.

P.T. کاروان باشی *kār-wān-bāshī*, s. m. Chief of a caravan.

s. کاری *kārya*, s. m. Business : see P. کار *kār*.

s. کالشیپ *kāla-kshep*, s. m. The spending time, the endurance of days of pain or sorrow (*Adam*).

P. کامکار *kām-kār*, adj. See کامگار *kām-gār*.

P. کانکن *kān-kan*, s. A miner, mine-digger.

A.P. کبر *kabar*, s. Capers (the fruit or berry).

A.P. کتب خانه *kutub-khāna*, s. m. Book-room, library.

P.S. کد خدائی کرنا *kad-khudū'i karnā*, To marry.

s. کرانت *krānti*, s. f. The sun's course, the ecliptic ; declination of a planet (*Wilson*).

s. کرتگھنتا *kṛita-ghna-tā*, s. f. Ingratitude.

A. کره *karra*, s. Time, turn : see کرت *karrat*.

P. کسسته *kusista*, adj. Broken.

s. کرمی *ku-karm-i*, adj. One that does evil ; wicked.

H.P. کناری باف *kināri-bāf*, s. A lace-weaver.

s. کنگال *kangālin*, s. f. A witch, sorceress.

s. کوبانوت *kopānuit*, adj. Angry.

s.H. کھپ کھٹ *khaṭ-chhappar*, s. m. See کھپ کھٹ *chhappar-khaṭ*.

s. کھجلنا *khujalnā*, v. n. To itch : see کھجلانا *khujlānā*.

s. کھجھنا *khijhnā*, v. n. To be vexed : see کھجھانا *khijh-ānā*.

P. کینه خواہ *kina-khṭwāh*, adj. Malevolent, vindictive.

s. گامبھیریہ *gāmbhīrya*, s. m. Deepness, depth.

P. گریزی *gurez-i*, s. f. Flight.

s. گلواہ *galwāh*, s. Embrace : see گلپاہ *galbāh*.

P.S. گم ہو *gum ho*, Off ! be off !

- P. گماشتگی *gumāshṭa-gī*, s.f. Agency, commission.
 S. گمیه *gamya*, adj. Attainable, accessible.
 S. گوژهارته *gūrhārth*, adj. Of hidden meaning, hard to be understood (a passage).
 P. گوش کرنا *gosh karnā*, To hear.
 H. گول *gūl*, s. A channel cut to convey water to a field: a road, a path: an unripe bunch of Indian corn (*Elliot*).
 H. گپتنیه *ghaṭanīya*, adj. Fit or proper to be abated.
 H. گهرکی *ghurkī*, s. f. Snubbing, rebuff, jerk.
 A. مانعات *māni'āt*, s. plur. (مانعة) Hinderances, obstacles.
 A. مبالغ *mubāligh* (part. act. III. of بلغ) adj. Exaggerating, going to extremes.
 A. مبتلی *mubtalī* (part. act. VIII. of بلا) adj. Tried, injured to distress, unfortunate.
 A. مخروط *makhrūt*, s. } A cone, a cylinder.
 A. مخروطه *makhrūtāt*, s. f. }
 P. مزه داری *maza-dārī*, s. f. Deliciousness, delight.
 A.P. مسافر خانه *musāfir-khāna*, s. m. A travellers' house, an inn or caravansary.
 A. مضحکات *muz'hikāt*, s. plur. (of مضحكة) Jests, jokes, buffooneries.
 S. مکتاوالی *muktāwalī*, s. f. A pearl necklace.
 A. ملحوظات *malhūẓāt*, s. plur. (of ملحوظة) Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.
 S. میر *meru*, s. The sacred mountain in the centre of the seven continents according to the Hindūs.
 P. نایزه *nāyaza*, s. m. Canal, tube, the urethra.

- P. نخستگی *nukhustagī*, s. f. First fruits, priority.
 P. نخستزادی *nukhust-zād-i*, s. f. Primogeniture.
 P. نگاهدار *nigāh-dār*, s. Guardian, keeper. (from نگاه داشتن) Have regard; take care!
 P. نگه دارة *nigah-dāra*, s. A guard, keeper, observer.
 P. نگهداری *nigah-dār-i*, s. f. Observation; keeping (a secret).
 P. نو بهار *nau-bahār*, s. The spring quarter.
 S. نوبدو *nava-badhū*, s. f. A bride.
 P. نور باف *nūr-bāf*, s. A weaver.
 P. نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, adj. Newly come, fresh, recent.
 S. لونا *lonā*, adj. Salt, saline: see لونا *lonā*.
 P. نیمروز *nīm-roz*, s. Midday: the province of Sīstān.
 S. وپتی *vi-patti*, s. f. See بیت *bīpat*.
 S. وراه *warāh*, s. m. Boar: see براد *barāh*.
 A. وصله *waṣla* (for فصلة) s. m. A section.
 P. وعده شکنی *wā-da-shikanī*, s. f. Promise-breaking.
 S. وندی *wandya*, adj. Commendable, laudable.
 S. وِجگنت *vija-ganita* (seed-counting) s. m. Algebra.
 S. هالا *hālā*, s. f. Wine or spiritous liquor.
 P. هامن *hāmun*, s. A plain: hard level ground.
 P. هرکجا *har-kujā*, Everywhere, wherever.
 P. هشتاد *hashtād*, adj. Eighty. هشتاد ساله *hashtād-sāl-a*, A man eighty years old, octogenarian.
 S. یتی *yatī*, s. m. A sage with subdued passions.

A

D I C T I O N A R Y,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

THE READING OF THE HINDUSTANI WORDS BEING GIVEN IN ROMAN CHARACTERS, OR OCCASIONALLY
REFERRED TO BY THE NUMBERS OF THE COLUMNS WHERE SUCH WORDS ARE
TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PART.

A few Hindustani verbs being of most frequent recurrence, will be represented by the *Italic* letters corresponding to their initials : thus, *hona* *honā*, to be, by *h.* ; *جانا* *jānā*, to go, by *j.* ; *کرنā* *karnā*, to do, by *k.* ; *دینā* *denā*, to give, by *d.*

ABC

A

A, *ek*, ko'ī, kuchh, 2218, 1285.
AARON, hārūn.
ABAFT, pichhwārā, pīchhil.
To ABANDON, tajnā, chhoṛnā, tark *k.*, 650.
—, (*one's country*) jilā-waṭan *k.*
ABANDONED, (*vicious*) chauṛ chaupaṭ, pa-
tit, khwār.
—, (*quitted*) mahjūr, chhuṭā.
To *be* ABANDONED, chhuṭnā, chhūṭnā.
ABANDONING, (*subst.*) } tark, tyāg : *see To*
ABANDONMENT, } LEAVE.
To ABASE, zalīl *k.*, halkā *k.*, 491, 1693.
ABASEMENT, tazlīl, zillat, adhinatā.
To ABASH, sukchānā, chapūnā, 474, 1751.
ABASHED, khajil, lajjit, 1391, sar-nigūn.
To *be* ABASHED, sharmānā, 1295, 852.
To ABATE, (*v. n.*) kam honā, ghaṭnā.
—, (*v. a.*) ghaṭānā, 1992, kamānā.
ABATED, kam, halkā, mukhaffāf, 1110.
ABATEMENT, takhḥīf, ghaṭī, 1612, 1740.
ABBEY, khānkāh, dā'ira.
ABBOT, dā'ira-dār, mahant.
To ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār *k.*, kam *k.*
ABBREVIATED, mukhtasār, sanchhep.
ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, 1323, 648.
A, B, C, alif be, ḥurūf-i-tahajjī.

ABO

To ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tark *k.*, 716.
ABDICATION, tark, tyāg, i'tizāl.
ABDICATOR, tyāgī, tārik.
ABDOMEN, peṭ, kokh : *see* BELLY.
ABED, palang-par, chārpā'i-par.
ABERRANCE, ABERRATION, kupath.
To ABET, ishti'ālak denā, 2187, 1355, 1386.
ABETTOR, *see* SUPPORTER, EXCITER, ALLY.
To ABHOR, dūr bhāgnā, ghṛinā *k.*, 1620.
ABHORRED, makrūh.
ABHORRENCE, nafrat, ghṛinā, 1566, 1570.
ABHORRENT, ABHORRER, mutanaffir.
To ABIDE, basnā, rahnā, ṭhaharnā.
—, (*by a promise*) 293.
ABJECT, zalīl, khwār, nich, 805, 535, 1492.
ABJECTNESS, zillat, khwārī, 1875.
ABILITIES, liyākat, mankabat.
ABILITY, ṭākat, maqdūr, bitt, 1237, 107.
ABJURATION, bargashtagī, irtidād.
To ABJURE, inḥirāf *k.*, ḥadiṣ *k.*
ABLATIVE CASE, maf'ūl-bih or -ma'ā.
ABLE, kūbil, lā'īk, saktā, sāmarthī.
To *be* ABLE, saknā, dast-ras or lā'īk *k.*
—, (*to bear*) tāb lānā.
ABLE-BODIED, balwant, kaṭṭā, khingā.
ABLUTION, ghushl, ashnān, sauch.
—, (*before prayer*) wazū, 703.
ABOARD, par, nāv-par, sawār : *see* ON.

ABR

ABODE, ṭhikānā, makān, maḳām.
At the ABODE, yahān.
ABODEMENT, khaṭkā.
To ABOLISH, uṭhā *d.*, nest *k.*, miṭānā.
ABOLISHED, mahv, maukūf, ma'dūm.
To *be* ABOLISHED, uṭhnā, mahv kiyā jānā.
ABOLISHER, ABOLISHING, mubṭil, nāsikh.
ABOLISHMENT, ABOLITION, mahv, naskh.
ABOMINABLE, makrūh, ghinaunā, karih.
To ABOMINATE, dūr bhāgnā, 1616.
ABOMINATION, naḥsiyat, nafrat, karh.
ABORTION, isḳāt-i-ḥaml, peṭ gīrnā.
To *procure an* ABORTION, peṭ dālnā.
ABORTIVE, zā'ī, anarth, lā-ḥāsil, brathā.
ABOVE, (*over*) ūpar, bar, par, fauḳ.
—, (*beyond*) siwā, āge, ziyāda.
— *cited*, } mazkūr, marḳūm, mam-
— *mentioned*, } dūh, 1906, 1892.
— *measure*, az hadd, nihāyat, nipaṭ.
To ABOUND, umaḍna, bharnā, 543.
ABOUT, ās-pās, gird-ā-gird, 74, 1513.
— *to be*, hone-wālā, hone-hārā, 381.
To *walk* ABOUT, phīrnā, phernā.
To ABRABE, (*v. a.*) ragaṛnā, ghisānā.
To *be* ABRABED, ghisnā, khiyānā.
ABRAHAM, Ibrāhīm.
ABRASION, ragaṛ, ghisā'o, ghisāwaṭ.
ABREAST, bar-ā-bar, karekar, lage lage.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār *k.*, mukhtasār *k.*
ABRIDGED, mukhtasār, sanchhep.
ABRIDGEMENT, ikhtisār, sanchhepan.
ABROACH, uphak-par.
ABROAD, bāhar, pardes, bidesī, 502.
TO ABROGATE, uṭhā denā, maukūf *k.*
ABROGATION, naskh : *see* ABOLITION.
ABRUPT, (*rude*) gustākḥ, (*rugged*) behaṭ.
ABRUPTLY, nā-gāh, achānak, yak-ā-yak.
ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harbarī.
ABRUS PRECATORIUS, (*seed*) kūnch, 974, (*shrub*) gunj.
ABSCISS, phoṛā, dumbal, dummāl.
TO ABSCOND, chhipā *r.*, bhāg *j.*, rūposh *h.*
ABSENCE, firāk, hijrān, dūri, 289, 769.
 — *of mind*, tāri, do-chitā'i.
In the ABSENCE, pas ghaibat, pichhe.
ABSENT, ghair-hāzīr, ghā'ib, judā, 1472.
 — *in mind*, ghāfil, do-dil-ā.
TO BE ABSENT, judā *h.*, dūr *h.*, 1039.
TO ABSOLVE, mu'af *k.*, mubarrā *k.*
ABSOLVED, mubarrā, mu'af, khalāṣ.
ABSOLUTE, (*despotic*) mukhtār, apabas.
ABSOLUTELY, (*altogether*) muṭlaḥ, muṭla-
 qaṇ, albatta, khwāhī nā khwāhī.
ABSOLUTEENESS, sar-khudī, mukhtārī.
ABSOLUTION, āfū, chhimā, mochḥ.
TO ABSORB, sokhnā, jazb *k.*, chūsna.
ABSORBED, ghark hū'ā, khapā, līn.
The being ABsorBED, istighrāk.
TO BE ABSORBED, (*in*) dūbna, khapnā, jazb *h.*
ABSORBENT, jāzib.
ABSORPTION, jazb, sokh, 1807, 620.
TO ABSTAIN, bāz rahnā, iḥtirāz *k.*, 1077.
ABSTEMIOUS, parhezgār, kam-khor, pārsā.
ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riāzāt, kam-khorākī.
ABSTINENCE, iḥtirāz, pārsā'i, 529, 1606.
ABSTINENT, parhezgār, hoshyār, kam-khor.
ABSTRACT, (*adj.*) mughlaḥ, daḥīḥ, gūrh.
 —, (*subst.*) mujmal, khulāṣa.
 — *of an account*, goshwāra.
TO ABSTRACT, intikhāb *k.*, nikāl rakhnā.
ABSTRACTED, (*in mind*) du-chit or -chittā.
ABSTRACTION, kat'i nazar, judā'i, 620.
ABSTRUSE, mughlaḥ, daḥīḥ, ghāmiz, gūrh.
ABSTRUSENESS, ABSTRUSITY, iḥlāk, 1051.
ABSRD, nā-ma'kul, bejā, anarth, 1447.
 — *reasoning*, kaj-bahsī.
 — *talk*, harza-go'i, hazliyat.
ABSURDITIES, wāhiyāt, pūchiyāt, 2004.
ABSURDITY, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go'i, be-
 hūdagi, be-tahī, 221, 664.
ABUNDANCE, ifrāt, kaṣrat, bahutāyat, 75.
In ABUNDANCE, ba-kaṣrat, ba-ifrāt.
ABUNDANT, firāwān, bahuterā, wāfir.
ABUSE, (*in language*) gālī, 1211, 299.
 —, (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūk-i.
 —, (*mutual*) gālī-galauj, phakkar.
TO ABUSE, give ABUSE, gālī denī, 387.
 —, (*treat ill*) chheṛnā, ābrū lenī.

ABUSER, phakkar-bāz : *see* ABUSIVE.
ABUSIVE, bad-zabān, jibhārā, 1211.
ABYSS, ka'r, ghār, khoh, dah.
ABYSSINIAN, ḥabshī, (*fem.*) ḥabshani.
ACACIA, akākiyā, babul, 281, 1673, 1929.
ACADEMICAL, madrasāna.
ACADEMY, madrasa, chaṭ-sāl, 1938.
ACALYPHA betulina, (*dakh.*) chindī.
 — *Indica*, (*dakh.*) kuppi.
ACANTHUS ilicifolius, harakat.
ACARUS, (*species of*) indrabadhū.
 — siro, chām-jūn, 846.
TO ACCEDE, mānnā, rāzi *h.*, 1168.
TO ACCELERATE, chālānā : *see* TO HASTEN,
 EXPEDITE.
ACCENT, lahja, dharan, sur, māt.
TO ACCENT, zarb lagānā (?).
ACCENTUATION, lahja.
TO ACCEPT, lenā, qabul *k.*, mānnā.
 — *a bill of exchange*, &c., sakārnā.
ACCEPTABLE, maqbūl, khush, 1969, 1955.
TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush ānā, bhānā.
ACCEPTANCE, qabūliyat.
ACCEPTATION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth.
ACCEPTED, maqbūl, qabul.
TO BE ACCEPTED, qabul honā.
ACCESS, daḥl, pahunch, paith, 1172.
 — *of fever*, naubat, chaṛhā'o.
TO grant ACCESS, rāh denā.
TO have ACCESS, daḥl pānā.
Having ACCESS, mutakarrib.
ACCESSARY, sāthī, sharik, sangī, madadgār.
ACCESSIBLE, mumkinu-d-dukhūl.
ACCESSION, (*addition*) baṛthī, (*arriving at*)
 rasā'i, pahunch, (*to a throne*) julūs, 639.
ACCIDENCE, sarf : *see* GRAMMAR.
ACCIDENT, ittifaḥ, ḥādiṣa, 1444, 1322.
ACCIDENTAL, ittifaḥ-i, ārizī, 2035.
ACCIDENTALLY, ittifaḥan, qazārā, 147, 2224.
ACCIDENTS, wāridāt, sawānīḥ, 2119.
ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, jai-jai-kār, 636.
ACCLIVITY, chaṛhā'o, chaṛhā'i, farāz, 630.
TO ACCOMODATE, khabar lenā, sudh lenā.
ACCOMMODATION, subhītā, muṣālāha, 1477.
ACCOMPANIED, maṣ'hūb.
TO ACCOMPANY, rifāḥāt *k.*, lag chālānā.
ACCOMPLICE, sharik, sangī, muttafiḥ, sājhī.
TO ACCOMPLISH, ba-sar lejanā, 1273, 2041.
ACCOMPLISHED, mukammāl, 1301, 1540.
TO BE ACCOMPLISHED, nibhnā, nikalnā.
ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, 1503.
ACCOMPLISHMENTS, kamāliyat, 503, 1503.
ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā'o, 1980.
TO ACCORD, (*v. n.*) milnā, muttafiḥ *h.*
 —, (*v. a.*) milānā, barābar *k.*
ACCORDING, (*agreeing*) muttafiḥ.
ACCORDING to, ḥasb, muwāfiḥ, muḥtaṣā.
 — *as*, jaisā.
TO ACCOST, ṭoknā, salām *k.*, khitāb *k.*
ACCOUNT, (*reckoning*) ḥisāb, shumār, 1809,

(*estimation*) qadr, shumār, (*tale*) hikāyat,
 456, 961 : — *current*, jam' o kharch : —
of collected money, wāsilāt : — *of cur-*
rent demands, ḥāl-i-taujīh.
ACCOUNT book, daftar, tūmār, siyāhā.
Carried to ACCOUNT, maḥsūb.
Of ACCOUNT, muta'addid.
On ACCOUNT, liye, wāṣṭe, 1821, 818.
TO ACCOUNT, jānnā, dalālat *k.*
 — *for*, ṭhikānā *k.*, 284.
TO call to ACCOUNT, pā'e ḥisāb lānā.
TO give an ACCOUNT, jawāb *d.*, jhaṭī *d.*
TO keep ACCOUNT of, ḥisāb rakhnā.
TO settle the ACCOUNT of gain and loss, (*at*
cards) būjh lenā.
TO take an ACCOUNT, ḥisāb lenā.
ACCOUNTS, ḥisāb, siyāḥ, ḥisāb kitāb.
 — *of the revenues*, jam'-bandī.
Book of ACCOUNTS, bahī.
Demanding a settlement of ACCOUNTS, mu-
 ḥāsaba-ṭalab.
Making up of ACCOUNTS, iḥtisāb.
One who keeps ACCOUNTS, muḥāsib.
Settlement of ACCOUNTS, muḥāsaba.
TO clear ACCOUNTS, ḥisāb pak *k.*
TO settle, audit ACCOUNTS, muḥāsaba lenā.
ACCOUNTABLE, jawāb-dih, jawābī, ḥisābī,
 (*surely*) zāmin.
TO BE ACCOUNTABLE for, jawāb *d.*
ACCOUNTANT, ḥisāb-nawīs, 203, 1857.
Village ACCOUNTANT, karamchārī.
TO ACCOUTRE, sajnā, sājnā : *see* TO DRESS.
ACCOUTREMENT, ACCOUTREMENTS, sāz, kil-
 -kāntā : *see* DRESS.
ACCRETION, jamā'o.
TO ACCRUE, ḥāṣil *h.*, lahnā, 587.
TO ACCUMULATE, baṭorna, jam' *k.*, 1487.
ACCUMULATED, mutarākim.
ACCUMULATION, jamā'o, jam', dher, 1139.
ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, siḥḥat, diḥḥat.
ACCURATE, saḥīḥ, ṭhik, chaukas, hushyār.
ACCURATELY, ṭhik ṭhik, surt se.
ACCURSED, mal'ūn, da'i-mārā, la'natī.
ACCUSATION, da wā, shikāyat, 309, 1946 :
false —, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān.
ACCUSATIVE case, maf'ūl, karm-kārak.
TO ACCUSE, da'wā *k.*, ulahnā *d.* : —
falsely, tuhmat-lagānā.
ACCUSER, mudda'ī, dāman-gīr, 1701.
False ACCUSER, muftarī, tuhmatī.
TO ACCUSTOM, kḥo dālnā, ādat *k.*, 1229.
ACCUSTOMED, musta'māl, ādī, kḥo-gar.
ACE, (*at cards*) nakkā, yakkā.
 —, (*at dice*) pau, nakkā.
ACESCENT, ACETOUS, khatṭā-sā.
ACHE, dukh, dard, pīr, hūk, bedan.
TO ACHE, dukhnā, sālnā, pīrānā, dard *k.*
TO ACHIEVE, nibāhnā, pānā, ba-sar lejanā.
ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim : *see* EXPLOIT.
ACHING, (*pain*) chasak, dard.

ACHYRANTHES *aspera*, chirchirā.
 — *ternifolia* (*dakh.*) chanchli.
 — *lanata*, khal.
 ACID, khaṭṭā, tursh, aml, chūk.
 An ACID, khaṭṭā'i.
 ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khaṭṭā'i, turshī.
 To ACIDULATE, turshānā, khaṭṭā ḥ.
 ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā, turshī-mā'il.
 To ACKNOWLEDGE, mānnā, kā'il ḥ., ikrār k.
 — *a favour*, shukr k.
 ACKNOWLEDGING, (*owning*) kā'il, mu'tarif.
 ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manautī, 1958.
 — *of favour*, shukr-i-ni'mat.
 ACKNOWLEDGMENT of a cause being finally settled, rāzi-nāma.
 ACME, *see* HEIGHT, VIOLENCE, CRISIS.
 ACONITUM *ferox*, bachnāg (?).
 ACORN, balūt.
 ACORUS *calamus*, bach, vach.
 To ACQUAINT, khabar k., ittīlā* k., kahnā.
 ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā'i, pahchān, shināsā'i.
 An ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā, jān-pahchān.
 A slight ACQUAINTANCE, hafta-dost.
 ACQUAINTED, wāqif, muṭṭali*, āgāh.
 To be ACQUAINTED, khabar rakhnā, wāqif ḥ.
 To be ACQUAINTED with, pahchānnā, āshnā ḥ.
 To ACQUIESCE, rāzi ḥ., kā'il ḥ., hān kahnā.
 ACQUIESCENCE, rāzā, prasannatā, 1176.
 ACQUIESCING, rāzā-mand, rāzi.
 To ACQUIRE, baham pahunchānā, pānā, ḥāsil or taḥsil k., chhinnā, arjanā.
 ACQUIRED, uparjit, ḥāsil kiya, pāyā.
 To be ACQUIRED, ḥāsil ḥ., hāth ānā.
 ACQUIREMENT, ACQUISITION, iktisāb, taḥ-sil, arjan, ḥuṣul, dast-ras, uparjan.
 To ACQUIT, mubarrā k., nistārānā.
 ACQUITTAL, ACQUITTANCE, chhuṭṭī, rihā'i, nistār, mochan, ibrā.
 ACQUITTED, barī, mubarrā.
 ACRE, *see* BIGHA.
 ACRID, talkh, tez, karwā, chirpirā, ḥādd.
 ACRIMONIOUS, talkh, tund : *see* SEVERE.
 ACRIMONY, talkhī, tundī, chirpirāḥat.
 ACROSS, (*athwart*) ārā, tirschhā, bendā.
 —, (*over*) pār, wār-pār.
 ACROSTICK, mu'ammā.
 ACT, āmal, kām, kiya, karam, nīl.
 Act of a play, darja.
 To ACT, karnā, āmal k.
 —, (*a play*) naḳl k., bhagat khelnā.
 ACTING, karan : *see* ACTION.
 —, (*mimickry*) naḳkālī, sāng, 388, 1338.
 ACTION, āmal, kartab, nīl, kām, kūj, (*at law*) қазиya, da'wā.
 ACTIONS, a'māl, af'āl, nīl.
 ACTIVE, chālāk, phurtilā, chust, charpharā, (*a medicine*) kargar, 1286 : — *verb*, nīl.
 —i-muta'addī, (*voice of a verb*) ma'rūf.
 ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chusti, chālākī.
 ACTOR, (*mimick*) naḳkāl, naṭ, 1338, 385.

ACTRESS, naḳkālīn, bhāndīn.
 ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, taḥkīk, 1250 1261.
 To ACTUATE, taḥrik k., chalānā.
 ACUMEN, tez-fahmī, zīlīn, zīrakī.
 ACUTE, (*sharp*) tez, nokilā, (*clever*) tez-fahm, zīrak, zakī.
 ACUTENESS, (*acumen*, *q. v.*) mahārat, zīrakī.
 —, (*sharpness*) tezi, tundī, nok-dārī.
 —, (*violence of a disease*) shiddat, sakhtī.
 ADAGE, kahāwat, maḳūla.
 ADAM, ādam.
 ADAMANT, hirā, almās.
 ADAMANTINUS *corundum*, kurand.
 ADAM'S APPLE, ghāntī, kanṭh.
 To ADAPT, ṭhīk or durust or barābar k.
 ADAPTED, lā'īk, jogā, sumel.
 To ADD, jam* k., jorā, gaṭhrī k.
 ADDED, muṣāf, mulḥaq, jorā hū'ā.
 ADDER, sāmp, sarp : *see* SNAKE.
 To ADDICT, ādi k., kho ḍālnā.
 ADDICTED, ādi, mā'il, 1937 : — *to gaming*, khilaṭ : — *to pleasure*, bilāsī.
 ADDITION, paiwand, izāfat, 165.
 —, (*in arithmetick*) mizān, ṭhīk.
 ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, adhik, afzūd, mazīd.
 ADDITIONS, zawā'id.
 ADDLE-EGG, khāki andā.
 ADDRESS, (*petition*, *q. v.*) nibedan, (*dexterity*) jugat, 962, 1307, (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, 167, (*direction*) patā, (*title*) alḳāb, khitāb.
 To ADDRESS, khitāb k., bāt k., kahnā.
 ADDRESSED, (*person*) mukhāṭab.
 To ADDUCE, lānā, batlānā, 1033, 1034.
 ADEPT, māhir, ustād, pakkā, ḥāziq.
 ADEQUATE, kāfi, barābar, ṭhīk, kābil.
 ADEQUATELY, ṭhīk ṭhāk, andāze se.
 To ADHERE, chipatnā, chipaknā, lipatnā.
 — *to a person*, sābit rahnā, lagā rahnā.
 To make ADHERE, saṭānā, gaṭhwānā.
 ADHERED, chaspīda, chiptā.
 ADHERENCE, lagā'o, girawīdagī.
 ADHERENT, ADHERER, rafīk, wābasta, mu-taḳid, sāngī.
 ADHERENTS, wābastagān, rufakā.
 ADHERING, (*subst.*) saṭāsaṭ : *see* ADHESION.
 —, (*adj.*) lāhīk, lāzim.
 ADHESION, līptā'o, paiwastagī, saṭāsaṭ.
 ADHESIVE, chipchipā, lazij.
 ADIEU, khudā ḥāfiz, bidā, alwidā*.
 ADIPOUS, moṭā, farbihi.
 ADIT, surang.
 ADJACENCY, ittīṣāl, jiwār, qurb, nazdīkī.
 ADJACENT, muttasil, paiwasta, qarīb.
 ADJECTIVE, shifat, na't, biseshān.
 To ADJOIN, lagnā, muttasil ḥ.
 ADJOINED, lāhīk, paiwasta, lagā hū'ā.
 ADJOINING, muttasil, qarīb, mutawaṣṣil.
 To ADJOURN, nāgha or antar or mauḳūf k.
 ADJOURNMENT, nāgha, ta'īl.

To ADJUDGE, ḥukm k., dilānā.
 ADJUDICATION, faisala.
 ADJUNCT, (*subst.*) izāfat.
 ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTIVE, mulḥaq.
 ADJUNCTION, ilḥāk.
 To ADJURE, ḳasam d., soih d.
 To ADJUST, durust k., banānā, 875, 646.
 ADJUSTED, muntaḳam, chukā hū'ā.
 To be ADJUSTED, bannā, chuknā, 1501.
 ADJUSTER, tartīb-dene-wālā, nāzim.
 ADJUSTING, (*a business*, *subst.*) mudāwara.
 ADJUSTMENT, (*management*) sarbarāhī.
 —, (*adjudication*) faisala.
 ADJUTANT, naḳīb : — *bird*, khages.
 ADMEASUREMENT, ADMENSURATION : *see* MEASUREMENT, MEASURE.
 To ADMINISTER, karnā, denā : *see* To CONVEY : — *justice*, dād ko pahunchnā : — *an oath*, ḳasam dilānā.
 ADMINISTERER of justice, dād-ras.
 ADMINISTERING medicine, tadāwī.
 ADMINISTRATION, intizām, amānat-dārī : — *of justice*, siyāsāt, ādl-gustarī.
 ADMINISTRATOR, (*of a will*) waṣī, (*fem.*) waṣiya : — *of justice*, ādl-gustar, 1012.
 ADMIRABLE, ājīb, tuḥfa, bhalā, adbhut.
 ADMIRAL, amīru-l-baḥr.
 ADMIRATION, ta'ājjub, achraj, ājab.
 Full of ADMIRATION, muta'ājjib.
 To ADMIRE, ta'ājjub k. : *see* To LIKE, LOVE.
 ADMIRE, manzūr.
 ADMIRER, *see* LOVER, ENAMORED.
 ADMIRING, (*attachment*) girawīdagī.
 —, (*wondering at*) muta'ājjib.
 ADMISSIBLE, majāz, pramān, manzūr.
 ADMISSION, mudāḳhalat, paith, paisār.
 To ADMIT, āne d., rāh d. : *see* To ALLOW.
 ADMITTANCE, bāryābī, bār : *see* ADMISSION.
 To refuse ADMITTANCE, rāh bāndhnā.
 ADMITTED, (*allowed entrance*) dakhīl.
 — *into the women's apartments, or into a sacred place*, maḥram.
 ADMIXTURE, milā'o, milonī, āmezish.
 To ADMONISH, samjḥānā, naṣīḥat k.
 ADMONISHER, naṣīḥat-gar, wā'iz, chetā.
 ADMONITION, naṣīḥat, wa'iz, tambīh, 554.
 ADO, tag o dau, daṭṭ dhūp, miḥnat.
 With much ADO, girte parte, 136, 1786.
 ADOLESCENCE, bulūghat, tarunā'i, 804.
 To ADOPT, (*a child*) god lenā, le pālānā, 442.
 — *a habit*, ādat k., kho ḍālnā.
 ADOPTED, (*child*) luṭfī, le pālāk, 1835, (*father or godfather*) dharm-bāp, (*son*) dharm-beṭā, 469, 535, (*word*) dakhīl, manḳul : — *into use*, masnūn.
 ADOPTION, pisar-khwyāndagī, rās, tabannī.
 ADORABLE, pūja-jog, pūjmān : *see* LOVELY.
 ADORATION, pūjā, ībādat, parastish.
 To ADORE, pūjnā, bhajnā, ībādat k., 84.
 ADORED, ma'būd, archit, masjūd.

ADORER, ābid, bhakt, archak, 515, 765.
 To ADORN, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, banānā.
 ADORNED, ārusta, zinat-pazīr, zebā.
 ADORNING, (*subst.*) zebā'ish, zain.
 ADOWN, niche: *see* DOWN (*downward*).
 To *be* ADRIFT, chhutnā, chhūtnā, bahnā.
 To *set* ADRIFT, bahānā.
 ADROIT, chālāk-dast, chatur, 858, 1531.
 ADROITNESS, chālāk-dastī, kūr-sūzī, 854.
 ADRY, (*thirsty*) pī'āsā: *see* DRY.
 ADVANCE, barhtī, āwātī, pesh-ḡadamī.
 —, (*of money*) peshgī, barhni, peshī.
 In ADVANCE, agoṛī, agā'ū.
 To ADVANCE, āge ānā, barhnā, charhnā.
 —, (*v. a.*) barhānā, charhānā, 159.
 —, (*to meet a person*) agā'ū j., 157.
 ADVANCED guard or post of an army, harā-wal, āgmanā, ṭālī'ā, karāwal.
 ADVANCEMENT, barhā'o, tarakḡkī, 1565.
 ADVANCES, (*of money*) dādnī, takāwī.
 ADVANTAGE, fā'ida, phal, bihtari, lābh.
 —, (*superiority*) ghalaba, jīt.
 Not to have an ADVANTAGE, 1596.
 Reaping the ADVANTAGE, (*subst.*) mat'.
 To get ADVANTAGE over, kābū pānā.
 To have the ADVANTAGE, war rahnā, 1021.
 To take ADVANTAGE of, dānw chālānā, 1503.
 ADVANTAGEOUS, fā'ida-mand, mufid, 2032.
 ADVENTITIOUS, ārizī.
 ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, hūdiṣa.
 ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, saiyāh.
 ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, man-chalā, 1280.
 ADVERB, harf-i-tamīz, zarf.
 — *of place*, zarf-i-makān.
 — *of time*, zarf-i-zamān.
 — *of similitude*, harf-i-tashbīh.
 ADVERSARY, mukhlāf, bairī, 1477, 956.
 ADVERSE, mukhlāf, nā-muwāfiq, naḡīz.
 ADVERSITY, muṣibat, bad-bakhtī, 281, 1497.
 To ADVERT, lihāz k., sochnā, dhyān k.
 ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, dhyān, lihāz.
 To ADVERTISE, ishtihār k., izhār k., 890.
 ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār-nāma.
 ADVERTISER, mukhlāf, ittīlā'-karne-wālā.
 ADVICE, (*counsel*) naṣīhat, ṣalāh, 1911, 1622.
 —, (*intelligence*) khabar, ittīlā'.
 Attending to ADVICE, harf-shinau.
 Not attending to ADVICE, harf-nā-shinau.
 Private ADVICE, mantar.
 ADVISABLE, ṣalāh, jogā, bihtar, aṣlah.
 To ADVISE, (*v. n.*) ṣalāh k., chetnā, 1542.
 —, (*v. a.*) naṣīhat k., khabar d., chitānā.
 ADVISED, ADVISEDLY, maṣlahatan.
 ADVISER, nāṣih, mantrī, mushīr, wā'iz.
 ADVISING TOGETHER, (*subst.*) mushāwarat.
 ADULATION, samājat, chāplūsī, lallo patto.
 ADULT, bāligh, jawān, taruṇ.
 To ADULTERATE, khonṡā k., taghallubī k.
 ADULTERATED, kapaṡī, kalb, khonṡa, karā.
 ADULTERATION, taghallub, kapaṡ, zūr, 622.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, chhinalā, fājir, zānī.
 ADULTERESS, chhināl, fāḡishā, fājira.
 ADULTEROUS, fājūr, zinā-kār.
 ADULTERY, chhinalā, zinā, fīṣḡ-fujūr.
 ADVOCATE, shaft', pachchhī, ḡamī.
 ADZ, basūlā, tesha.
 ÆGLE marmelos, bilb, bel, sīphal, sadā.
 ÆSCHYNOMENE grandiflora, agasti, aktī.
 — paludosa, sholā, bhend (?).
 — sesban, jait or jet.
 AERIAL, bawā'ī, nabh-char.
 AFAR, dūr, dūr darāz, ba'īd, par.
 AFFABILITY, milansārī, murūwat, ḡilm.
 AFFABLE, milansār, khush-kho, ḡalīm.
 AFFAIR, mukaddama, amr, bāḡ, kāj.
 Important AFFAIR, muhimm, (*plur.*) -āt.
 AFFAIRS, umūr, maṣālīh, marātīb.
 Serious, important AFFAIRS, mahāmm.
 To AFFECT, (*operate on*) aṣr k., khubhnā.
 —, (*imitate*, *q. v.*) bhagal nikālānā.
 — fondness, garmī k.
 AFFECTATION, bhagal, bahāna, nakhra-bāzī.
 AFFECTED, nakhra-bāz, tīrchhā, 32, 884:
 — gait, laṡak-chāl: — person, akar-bāz.
 To *be* AFFECTED, (*act affectedly*) tīrchhānā.
 AFFECTING, (*pathetic*) dard-angez, dil-soz:
 — in old age the manners of youth, burh-bhas: — not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., chashm-poshī.
 AFFECTION, shafaḡat, lāg, lagan, neh, 1445.
 AFFECTIONATE, shafīk, mihrbān, 531, 111.
 To AFFIANCE, sagā'ī k., nisbat k., mangnī k.
 AFFIANCED, (*m.*) makhlūb, (*f.*) makhlūba.
 AFFIDAVIT, dibbya: *see* DECLARATION.
 AFFINITY, nisbat, sambandh, 1510, 82.
 To AFFIRM, ikrār k., kahānā, 293.
 AFFIRMATION, ikrār, ḡaul, bachan, 255.
 AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit: — (*prop.*) mūjiba.
 AFFIRMER, muḡirr, mu'tarif, ḡā'il.
 To AFFIX, joṛnā, paiwand k., lagānā.
 To AFFLICT, satānā, izā d., ranjida k.
 AFFLICTED, dukhī, sogwār, ranjūr, 1034.
 To *be* AFFLICTED, dukh pānā, kuṛhnā.
 AFFLICTION, sog, dukh, ranj, 663, 1213, 97.
 AFFLUENCE, sampat, farāḡhat, dhan, 1178.
 AFFLUENT, dhanī, mutamauwil, ḡhanī.
 AFFLUX, ijtīmā', bahā'o: *see* CONCOURSE.
 To AFFORD, dast-ras ḡ., de saknā, denā.
 To AFFRIGHT, ḡarānā, bhāḡkānā.
 AFFRONT, khiffat, ḡikārat, iḡanat, zillat.
 To AFFRONT, khiffat k., latāṛnā, halkā k.
 To take as an AFFRONT, burā mānnā.
 AFLOAT, baḡtā, tīrtā.
 To *set* AFLOAT, bhasānā, bahānā, sirānā.
 AFOOT, piyāda pā, pānw pānw, paidal.
 AFORENAMED, AFORESAID, mazkūr, 1901.
 AFRAID, dahshat-nāk, khā'if, trāsā, 1006.
 — to meet another, kanaundā.
 To *be* AFRAID, bhāi khānā, ḡarnā, 1295.
 AFRESH, naye sir se, az sar-i-nau, tāza.

AFT, pichhwārā, pichbil (*Roeb.*).
 AFTER, ba'd, pichhe, pas, min ba'd.
 AFTER all, āḡhirash, nidān, āḡibat, ant.
 AFTERBIRTH, jer, kherī, lijhrī, hal.
 AFTERNOON, sipahar, bikāl or baikāl.
 AFTERWARDS, ba'd, pichhe, tab, 1839, 1956.
 AGA, āḡhā, āḡā.
 AGAIN, phir, pher, mukarrar, bāz, 397.
 — and again, ber ber, ḡāh ḡāh.
 As much AGAIN, do-chandān, muzā'āf.
 AGAINST, khilāf, muḡābil, bar khilāf.
 — the grain, (*dakh.*) ṡalam-ṡolā.
 To stand AGAPE, muḡh pasārnā, tak rahnā.
 AGARIC, ḡhārīkūn, aḡhārīkūn.
 AGATE, sang-i-sulaimānī, yashb, yashm.
 AGATI grandiflora (*of Desveaux*), aktī.
 AGAVE vivipara, janglī kanwār.
 AGE, šmr, āyurbaḡ, sinn, (*time*) āsr, 1077:
 — of the world, jug, yug, (*golden, silver, brazen, iron*), 1250, 655, 1072, 1603.
 AGED, musinn, kuhan-sāl, burhā, pīr.
 AGENCY, (*operation*) tāṡīr, (*means*) wasā ṡat.
 — (*in business*), ḡumāṡtagī, wikālat.
 AGENT, (*actor*) fā'il, kartā, āmil.
 —, (*deputy*) ḡumāṡhta, wakīl, peshkār.
 To AGGLUTINATE, (*v. n.*) laslasānā, (*v. a.*) saresh se joṛnā.
 AGGLUTINATION, jamāwaṡ.
 To AGGRANDIZE, barhānā: *see* To INCREASE.
 AGGRANDIZED, murtafa': *see* EXALTED.
 AGGRANDIZEMENT, āzamat, barhtī.
 To AGGRAVATE, (*make worse*) badtar k.
 —, (*increase*, *q. v.*) ziyāda k.
 AGGREGATE, majmū'ā, jumla, oḡh, ḡathrī.
 To AGGRESS, chhernā, pahal k., sabḡat k.
 AGGRESSION, pahal, pesh-dastī, sabḡat.
 AGGRESSOR, mabnī-i-fasād, murtakīb.
 AGHAṢT, bhachak, haul-zada, haibat-zada.
 To *be* AGHAṢT, hakbakānā.
 AGILE, chust chālāk, āḡil: *see* ACTIVE.
 AGILITY, phurtī, chālākī, chābukī, ta'jīl.
 To AGITATE, hilānā, dulānā, dahlānā.
 —, (*discuss*) radd-badal k.
 AGITATED, muṡtarīb, ṡapīda, ātur, byākul.
 Easily AGITATED, harbariyā.
 To *be* AGITATED, (*confused*) ḡhabrānā.
 —, (*to palpitate*) tarāpnā.
 AGITATION, hilā'o, hilkor, dulā'o, jumbish.
 —, (*confusion*) bhāḡak, ḡhabrāḡat.
 —, (*discussion*) radd-badal.
 AGO, āḡū, āḡe, sābīk meḡ, peshtar.
 To *be* AGOḡ, tarasnā, jhāṡsnā.
 To *set* AGOḡ, tarsānā, tarḡhib d.
 AGONIES of death, jān-kanī, sakarāt, naz'.
 Gasping in the AGONIES of death, jān-kandan.
 To *be* in the AGONIES of death, pānw raḡarṡnā.
 AGONY, sakarāt, jān-kanī, ḡharrā, naz'.
 To AGREE, (*accord*) milnā, muttafiḡ ḡ., 35.
 —, (*assent*) mānnā, rūḡzī ḡ., ḡābul k.
 —, (*stipulate*) sharṡ k., bachan d., 303.

To AGREE, (*suit*) barābar *h.*, milnā, bannā.
AGREEABLE, maḳbūl, manzūr, 1055, 848.

—, (*conformable*) muṭābiḳ, barābar, eksān :
to be —, achchhā lagnā, *khush* ānā.

AGREEABLENESS, maḳbūliyat, munāsabat.

AGREEABLY to, ḥasb : — to *circumstances*,
ḥasb-i-ḥāl : — to *custom*, ḥasbu-l-ma-
mūl : — to *one's wishes*, *khājir-kh-wāh* :
— to the order, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm.

AGREED, ḳabūl, rāzi, mashrūt, ma'ḥūd.

To be AGREED to, ḳabūl *h.*

AGREEING, muttafiḳ, muwāfiḳ, dam-sāz.

AGREEMENT, (*concord*) ittifaḳ, milāp, ṣulḥ,
(*resemblance*) mushābahat, tawāfuḳ.

—, (*compact*) ūhd-nāma, 1855, 1523.

—, (*bargain*) ḥoḥ, shart.

To make an AGREEMENT, ḥoḥ lagānā.

AGREEMENTS, shara'it.

AGRICULTURE, kishṭkāri, zirā'āt, sīr, 1667.

AGRICULTURALIST, kishṭkāri, kisān, diḥkānī.

AGROSTIS *linearis*, janewā, dūb, hariyālī.

AGROUND, khaḥā, atkā, zamīn-par.

AGUE, tap-i-larza, jūrī, larzī.

— *cake*, tāb-tillī.

AH ! ah ! ḥaif ! afsos ! wāh wā ! ḥā'e !

AHA ! ahāhā hā ! wāchhiḥe.

AHEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh, āgūrī.

AID, madad, saḥāyatā, yāwarī, kumak.

To AID, madad *k.*, zor *d.*, madadgūr *h.*

AIDE-DE-CAMP, muṣāḥib, naḳīb.

AIDED, mustaḥzar, manṣūr.

AIDER, madadgūr, sabā'ī, dastgīr, kumakī.

AIDING, (*adj.*) musā'id, yāwar, (*subst.*) imdād.

AIGRETTE, kalghī.

AIGULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, byādh, taklīf, dard.

To AIL, satānā, dukh *d.*, lagnā.

AILANTHUS *excelsa*, janglī sarv.

AILING, kāhilā, kasalmand, mānda, bīmār.

AIM, shast, nishāna, (*design*) ḳaṣd, ghāt.

To AIM, take AIM, shast bāndhnā, dīṭnā.

AIR, bā'o, hawā, pawān, bayār, batās.

—, (*in music*) nawā, ilḥān, āhang.

—, (*appearance, manner, q. v.*) chihra.

Fragrant AIR, nasīm : see ZEPHYR.

To AIR, (*clothes, &c.*) senknā.

To take the AIR, sair *k.*, ṭahalnā, 2199.

The taking the AIR, sair.

One taking the AIR, sayār.

AIRHOLE, mokh, randa.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī : see GAYETY.

An AIRING, sair.

AIRS, akār-bāzī, albel-panā, nāz.

To give oneself AIRS, akār-nā, itrānā, goḥ.

AIRY, hawā'ī, hawā-dār.

—, (*gay*) rangilā, chulbulā, albelā.

—, (*vain*) chhichorā, ochhā, itar.

To AKE, pirānā, dukhnā, dard *k.*

AKIN, ḳarābatī, sagā, nāte-dār, (*similar*)
mushābih, samān, muwāfiḳ.

ALABASTER, rukhām.

ALACK, ALACKADAY, hai hai ! haihāt !

ALACRITY, dilgarmī, dildihī, chomp.

ALANGIUM *hexapetalum*, akol.

— *decapetalum*, akolā.

ALARM, gaḥbarāhat, ghabrāhat.

—, (*tumult*) daghdagha, haḥbarī, hullar,
raulā, balwā, khalbālī.

To ALARM, ḍarānā, dahshat *d.*, chitānā.

ALARMED, bhachak, bhaichak, dahshat-nāk.

To be ALARMED, bhabharnā, bhaḥraknā.

ALARMING, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS, daregh, afsos, āh, ḥā'e ḥā'e, 2121.

ALAUDA *aggia*, agiyā, charandhūl, 869.

ALBUGO, phullī, phūlī, gul.

ALCHYMIST, kimiya-gar, muhawwis.

ALCHYMY, kimiya, kimiya-garī, simiya.

ALCOHOL, kulī (*whence is our alcohol*).

ALCORAN, ḳur'ān, alḳur'ān, furḳān.

ALCOVE, ḳubba, mandwā.

ALE, būza, bozā, būjā.

ALEMBICK, bhakbā, ḳarambīḳ, *khum*.

ALERT, phurtilā, chālāk, chār-bāng, 445.

ALERTNESS, chustī, chaukasā'ī, hoshiyārī.

ALEURITES *triloba*, (*fruit of the*) akhrot.

ALEXANDER, iskandar, sikandar.

ALEXIPHARMICK, tiryāk, tiryākī.

ALGEBRA, jabr o muḳābala, abikt ganit.

ALIAS, ūrf.

ALIEN, bidesī, birānā, ūprī.

To ALIENATE, de ḍālnā, hiba *d.*, begāna *k.*

ALIENATION, mufārakat, judā'ī.

— of mind, be-*khud*-ī.

To ALIGHT, utarnā, nāzil *h.*, utar parnā.

To cause to ALIGHT, utarnā, utarwānā.

ALIGHTING, (*part.*) nāzil, (*subst.*) nuzūl.

ALIKE, eksān, mushābih, barābar, samān.

ALIMENT, adhār, ghizā, *khurāk*, kūt.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jīwat, sajiw.

ALKALI, khār, kshār.

Fossil or mineral ALKALI, reh, saji, khūh.

ALL, sārā, sab, hama, kull, jamī, sabhoū.

ALL around, gird-ā-gird, ās-pās.

— at once, ek-bārgī, ek-ā-ek, bāre, ik-sar.

— together, yak-ḳalam, ik-sar, ek-lakht.

— hail ! jai, mubārak.

At ALL, muṭlaḳaṇ, muṭlaḳā.

With ALL that, har-chand, har-chand ki.

To ALLAY, takhḥif *k.*, ghaṭānā, baiṭhānā.

ALLAYED, dhimā, mandā, takhḥif kiya.

ALLEGATION, iḳrār, haṭh-dharmī.

To ALLEGE, iḳrār karnā, kahnā.

ALLEGIANCE, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī.

ALLEGORICAL, majāzī, musta'ār.

ALLEGORICALLY, tamṣilāṇ.

To ALLEGORIZE, tamṣil lānā.

ALLEGORY, tamṣil, maṣal, tashbīh.

To ALLEVIATE, takhḥif *d.*, halkā *k.*, kam *k.*

ALLEVIATING, ALLEVIATION, takhḥif, ghaṭṭī.

ALLEVIATED, mukhaffaf.

ALLEY, galī, nākā, khori, paddī, 863, 1324.

ALLIANCE, (*relationship*) ḳarābat, nisbat.

—, (*confederacy*) mu'āhada, 2010, 538.

ALLIED, (*related*) mansūb.

ALLIGATOR, kumbhīr, boch, sher-i-ābī, nakr.

ALLITERATION, tajnīs.

ALLIUM *porrum*, gandana.

— *sativum*, lahsan.

To ALLOT, bāntnā, takṣim *k.*, baḥrā *k.*

ALLOTMENT, baḥrā, ḥiṣṣa, ḳismat, 273.

ALLOTTED, maḳṣūm.

To ALLOW, (*give*) dena, dilānā, *khabar* lenā.

—, (*admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl *k.*, 132, 1035.

—, (*abate*) ghaṭānā, takhḥif *k.*

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, ḥalāl, mubāḥ, jā'iz.

ALLOWANCE, (*portion*) rātib, baḥrā, rizḳ.

—, (*pay*) ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara.

ExtraALLOWANCE to troops on service, bhātā.

Fixed ALLOWANCE or gratuity, ma'mūl.

ALLOYED, (*silver*) sūbar.

ALLSPICE, sītal-chīnī.

To ALLUDE, dalālat *k.*, rujū' *k.*

To ALLURE, moh lenā, mohnā, fareb *d.*, 1774.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, jazb, moh, kashish.

ALLURING, (*adj.*) dil-kash, dil-rubā, 1750.

ALLUSION, ishāra, kināya, manshā, imā.

By ALLUSION, ALLUSIVELY, kināyatan.

ALLUSIVE, majāzī.

ALL-WISE, hama-dān.

ALLY, rafīḳ, sharīk, kumakī, 538, 1739.

ALMANACK, patrā, taḳwīm, potī, chauṛī.

— *maker*, munajjim.

The ALMIGHTY, parameswar, ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā.

ALMOND, bādām, lauz.

ALMOND-coloured or -shaped, bādāmī.

ALMONDS, (*confection of*) lauzina.

Sweetmeats made with ALMONDS, lauziyāt.

ALMOST, ān-ḳarīb, ḳarīb, lag-bhag.

ALMS, *khairāt*, bhikh, zakāt, 262, 1418.

To ask or beg ALMS, bhikh māgnā.

ALMSHOUSE, langar, langar-*khāna*.

ALOE *perfoliata*, ghikuwūr, kañwār, 1597.

ALOES-WOOD, (*Aquilaria agallocha*) agar, ūd.

Oil of ALOES-WOOD, (*dakh.*) cho'ā.

ALOES, (*juice*) elwā, ṣabir, muṣabbār.

ALOFT, bālā, farāz, ūpar, buland, dol par.

ALONE, akelā, tanhā, āp-hī-āp, iklā.

To let ALONE, jāne-*d.*, chhoṛnā.

ALONG, āge : go ALONG, chale jā'o.

— with, baham, samet, sāth.

ALOOF, alag, niralā, nyārā, kināre, dūr.

To keep ALOOF, kinārā *k.*, alag rahnā.

ALoud, pukārke, buland āwāz-se.

ALPHABET, alif be, ḥurūf-i-tahajjī.

ALPINIA *galanga*, *kholinjān*.

ALREADY, ab-hī, āge.

Also, bhī, aur, nīz, ham, aīṣān, tau, to.

ALTAR, bedī, bedikā, ḳurbān-gāh, mazbiḥ.

To ALTER, (*v. n.*) taghīr *k.*, tabdīl *h.*

ALTER, (v. a.) taghīr *k.*, badalnā, badlā lenā.
 ALTERATION, taghīr, taghaiyur, tabaddul.
 ALTERCATION, radd-badal, kahā-kahī, jawāb-suwāl, kīl o kāl, hujjat, guft o shanūd.
 ALTERED, mubaddal, digar-gūn, 1929: *to be* —, taghīr *h.*: *from good to bad*, 948.
 ALTERNATE, pher-phār, mutabaddil.
To ALTERNATE, pher-phār *k.*
 ALTERNATELY, jānibain se, bārā-bārī.
 ALTERNATING, ALTERNATION, pherāpherī.
 ALTERNATIVE, chāra, bāt, ilāj, bhātā (?).
 ALTHEA *rosea*, (*dakh.*) wilāyatī kango'i.
 ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand, go-ki.
 ALTITUDE, raf'āt, unchā'i, unchās, irtifā'.
 ALTOGETHER, muḥlak, bi-l-jumla, 2049.
 ALUM, phitkarī, zāj-i-sufaid, 576.
 ALWAYS, sadā, hamesha, dā'im, nit.
 AM, hūn, (*Brj*) hauñ, hoñ.
 AMADAVAT or AMADUVADES, chitṭī, sadyā.
 AMAIN, sir ke bhal, sakht, zor se.
 AMANUENSIS, kātib, likhni-dās, lekhak.
 AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, tāj-i-kharos.
 AMARANTHUS, (*flower*) kalgā: — *campestris*, chupī kī bhājī: — *cruentus*, gul-kesh: — *gangeticus*, lāl-sāg: — *oleraceus*, māṭ kī bhājī: — *polygamus*, chaulā'i: — *spinousus*, (*dakh.*) kāntā rājgirā: — *tristis*, māṭ kī bhājī.
To AMASS, jam' *k.*, sametnā, baṭornā.
 AMATEUR, kanrasiyā. AMATORY, īshkī.
To AMAZE, bhachkānā, hairān *k.*
 AMAZED, mutalhaiyir, sarāsīma.
To be AMAZED, bhachak rahnā, chaundhiyānā.
 AMAZEMENT, AMAZE, hairat, chaundhiyāhat, ghabrāhat, ta'ajjub, sargardānī.
 AMAZING, ājab, hairat-angez, ājib.
 AMBASSADOUR, elchī, dūt, wakīl.
Office of AMBASSADOUR, elchī-garī.
Officer appointed to receive and entertain an AMBASSADOUR, mihmāndār.
To act the AMBASSADOUR, elchī-garī *k.*
 AMBASSADOURSHIP, elchī-panā.
 AMBER, kah-rubā, (*sort of*) mand.
Quality of AMBER, kahrubā'i.
 AMBERGRIS, āmbar, ābir.
Perfumed with AMBERGRIS, mu'āambar.
Of the colour of AMBERGRIS, āmbarīn.
 AMBIDEXTER, do-dastī, do-hathā.
 AMBIDEXTROUS, dohhnyān, dohhyan.
 AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālata, ishtibāh, ibhām, pher, ishkāl, lapet.
 AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamil, bharmilā, 1833.
 — *expression*, ramz.
 AMBITION, hīr, umang, hauṣila, hawās.
 AMBITIOUS, umangī, ālī-himmat, 967.
To be vainly AMBITIOUS, hawās pakānā.
To AMBLE, yarghā chalanā.
 AMBLE, AMBLING (*of a horse*), yarghū, 1159.
 AMBLING *horse*, rāhwār.
 AMBROSIA, amrit.

AMBUSCADE, AMBUSH, kamīn-gāh, gārā.
To lie in AMBUSH, gāre baiṭhū, dabaknā.
To AMELIORATE, nimnānā.
 AMEN, āmīn or amīn.
 AMENABLE, jawāb-dih, jawābī.
To be AMENABLE, jawāb denā.
To AMEND, durust or īslāh *k.*, sudhārnā.
 AMENDMENT, īslāh, ārastagī, durustī.
 AMENDS, tāwān, iwaz, badlā.
Making AMENDS, talāfī.
To AMERCE, tāwān lagānā, dānd lenā.
 AMERCEMENT, dānd, dānd, tāwān.
 AMETHYST, jabalkūm, (*dakh.*) mānik.
 AMIABLE, mahbūbūl-kulūb, bhā'otā.
 AMIABLENESS, mahbūliyat, khūbī.
 AMICABLE, AMICABLY, līlā-milā, dostāna.
 AMID, AMIDST, dar-miyān, bīch, meñ.
 AMISS, be-jā, burā, zabūn, nā-lā'ik, bad.
To take AMISS, burā mānnā.
 AMITY, dostī, itihād, mihrbānī.
Gum AMMONIAC, šamagh hamāmā.
Salt AMMONIAC, naushādar, nausādar.
 AMMUNITION, asbāb-i-jangī, sūmān.
Deed of AMNESTY, mu'āfi-nāma.
 AMOMUM, hamāmā: — *zedoaria*, nirbisī: — *zinziber*, adrak.
 AMONG, AMONGST, meñ, bīch, dar-miyān.
 AMOROUS, āshikāna, īshk-bāz, kāmi: — *dalliance*, kām-keli, kel, keli: — *look or looks*, karashma, shewa: — *playfulness*, īshwa, nāz.
 AMOROUSNESS, īshk-bāzī, raskā'i.
 AMOUNT, jumla, jam', gaṭhri, moṭh, 715.
To AMOUNT, pahunchnā, barhnā, hojānā.
 AMOUR, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, āshikī, īshk-bāzī, āshitī.
 AMPHIBENA, do-muñh-ā.
 AMPHITHEATRE, nazar-gāh.
 AMPLE, kushāda, farākhī, barā, 587.
 AMPLENESS, farākhī, pahan, barā'i.
 AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha.
To AMPLIFY, barhānā, mubālagha *k.*
 AMPLITUDE, wus'āt, marhab, phailā'o.
 AMPLY, bas, kifāyat se, bahut sā, ifrāt se.
To AMPUTATE, kāṭ dālnā, kaṭ' *k.*
 AMPUTATED, burīda, kaṭ' kiyā gayā.
 — *hand*, (*stump*) ṭhūnth.
 AMPUTATION, inkīṭā, kāṭan, jazm.
 AMULET, totkā, ta'wīz, hīr, tā'it, jantār.
To AMUSE, bahlānā, halrāwnā, fareb *d.*
 — *one's self*, jī bahlānā.
 AMUSEMENT, tafriḥ, lahv-la'b, 672, 687.
Place of AMUSEMENT, rang-bhūm.
 AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, 859, 1930.
 AMYRIS *agallocha*, gūgal.
 — *gileadensis*, (*fruit of*) habb-i-balsān.
 AN, ek, yak, ko'i, kuchh.
 ANACARDIUM *occidentale*, kājū.
 ANAGRAM, tahrif.
 ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, kiyāsī, 1906.
 ANALOGY, qarīna, mushābahat, 1957, 1980.

ANALYSIS, tafriḥ, tafṣīl, tajazzī.
To ANALYZE, tafriḥ karnā.
 ANARCHY, barhamī, hal-chal, andher.
 ANAS *casarca*, chakrvāk, chakwā, 1276.
 ANASARCA, istiskā-i-zikḥī.
 ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhikkār.
 ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.
 ANATOMY, tashriḥ.
 ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, 155.
 ANCESTORS, ajdād, purkhe, bare, 114.
 ANCESTRY, purkhe, ābā, ajdād, aslāf.
 ANCHOR, langar, nangar (*Roeb.*).
To be at ANCHOR, langar par honā.
To cast ANCHOR, langar dālnā, langar *k.*
To weigh ANCHOR, langar uṭhānā.
 ANCHORET, ANCHORITE, gosha-nishīn, 620.
 ANCIENT, qadīm, peshīn, purānā, 498.
From ANCIENT times, qadīm se.
 ANCIENTLY, āge, qadīm meñ.
 ANCIENTNESS, qadāmat.
 ANCIENTS, mutakaddimīn, qudamā, 517.
 AND, aur, au, wa, bhī, aru, (*dakh.*) haur:
 — *if*, wagar, war: — *if not*, war na: — *so forth*, wa ghaira.
 ANDROPOGON *aciculatum*, sankhābulī (?):
 — *muricatum*, usir, khas, 1681, 1282:
 — *nardus*, hazār maṣūlīh: — *schœnanthus*, bālā, bodā: — *sorghum*, jaundrī, 811, (*dakh.*) gunjī.
 ANECDOTE, naḥl, nukta.
 ANEMONE, shakā'ikū-n-nu'mān.
 ANETHUM *graveolens*, sū'i chūkā.
 — *souca*, sū'ā.
 ANEW, nayē sir se, az sar-i-nau, tāza.
 ANGEL, firishta, malak, dūt, hātīf.
 — *of death*, izrā'il, malaku-l-maut.
Recording ANGEL, sijil, chitrgupt.
 ANGELICA, sumbul-i-khaṭā'i.
 ANGELICK, malak-i, parī-chihra.
 ANGELS, malā'ik, malā'ika, malkūt.
 — *that question the dead*, munkar nakir.
World of ANGELS, malkūt.
 ANGER, ghuṣṣa, khashm, ris, ghazab, krodh, kop, 816, 449, 209: *in* —, ghuṣṣe.
To ANGER, kuṛhānā, bharkāna, ghuṣṣe *k.*
 ANGLE, zāwiya, konā, khūnt, gosha.
 — *of the eye*, kū'ā, (*outer*) dumbāl.
 — *of the mouth*, gal-pharā.
Right ANGLE, kā'ima.
To speak ANGRILY, kuṛhānā.
 ANGRY, khafā, khashm-nāk, krodhī.
To be ANGRY, kuṛhānā, risānā, 1661.
To get ANGRY, khijlānā, khafā *h.*
 ANGUISH, zīk, sok, alam, āzūb, 439.
 ANGULAR, kona-dār, goshe-dār.
 ANIMADVERSION, ilzām, sar-zanish, 692.
To ANIMADVERT, tān topnā, ilzām *d.*
 ANIMAL, (*subst.*) haiwān, jānwar, ḥassās.
 —, (*adj.*) zī rūḥ, prānī, jāndār: — *food*, sagotī: — *that grazes*, charand, charanda.

ANIMALCULES, ḥasharāt, kīre makore.
To ANIMATE, (give life) jilānā, jān *d.*
 —, (*encourage*) dhāras *d.*, tasallī *d.*
 ANIMATED, dil-garm, diler, chālāk, zinda.
 —, (*as language, &c.*) namkīn.
 ANIMATING, jān-fazā, rūḥ-afzā.
 ANIMATION, dhāras, jān-dār-i, jī.
 ANIMATOR, jān-āfarīn, jān-bakhsh.
 ORIENTAL ANIME, kah-rubā.
 ANIMOSITY, bair, kīna, lāg, ādāwat.
 ANI PROCIDENTIA, kānch nikālānā.
 ANISE-SEED, anīsūn, sauūf.
 ANKLE, ANKLE-JOINT, ṭakhnā, 1592, 1386.
 ANNALIST, mu'arrikh, rāwī.
 ANNALS, tawārīkh, tārīkh.
To ANNEAL, tā'onā.
To ANNEX, joṛnā, waṣl k., lagā d.
 ANNEXATION, ilhāk, (*dakh.*) jurān.
 ANNEXED, muzāf, mulḥaq, joṛā.
 ANNEXION, izāfat, paiwastagi, lagā'o.
To ANNIHILATE, meṭnā, nest k., 2059.
 ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, nā-būd.
To be ANNIHILATED, nest nā-būd k., 2059.
 ANNIHILATION, ādam, nā-būd-i, 2104.
 ANNIVERSARY, (*adj.*) baras-wāh.
 ANNONA *reticulata*, (*fruit*) lonā, nonā.
 — *squamosa*, (*fruit*) sharīfa, 1362.
 ANNOTATION, sharḥ, ṭīppan, ṭikā.
 ANNOTATOR, mufasssīr, shārīḥ.
To ANNOUNCE, jātāna, kahnā, zāhir k.
 ANNOUNCING *news*, mukḥbir.
To ANNOY, taṣḍī' d., taklīf d., 1251.
 ANNOYANCE, ANNOY, taṣḍī', izā, diḳḳ.
 ANNUAL, baraswāh, sāliyāna, har-sāla (?).
 — *tax or rent*, barasaufī.
 ANNUALLY, sāl ba-sāl, sālḥā sāl, har-sāl.
 ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.
 ANNUITY, sāliyāna.
To ANNUL, maukūf k., meṭnā, radd k.
 ANNULAR, chhalle-dār, gol.
 ANNULLED, mansūkh, uṭḥā diyā.
 ANNUNCIATION, ṣalā.
 ANODYNE, musakkin, 659, dukh-haran.
To ANOINT, malnā, chuparnā, 1436.
 ANOINTING, tad'hīn, mas'h, mardān.
 ANOMALOUS, shāzz, khilāf-i-kiyās.
 ANOMALY, istiṣnā, khilāf-kiyāsī.
 ANON, jaldī, shitābī.
 ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm.
 ANOTHER, aur, dūsrā, dīgar, ek aur.
Belonging to or of ANOTHER, parāyā.
 ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, utārā.
To ANSWER, (reply) jawāb d., uttar d.,
(suit, succeed) bannā, ban parnā, ṭhīk
ānā, chalnā, sudharnā, barābar ānā.
Unable to ANSWER, lā-jawāb, 430.
 ANSWERABLE, jawāb-dih: *see SURETY,*
 EQUAL.
 ANSWERED *in prayer*, mustajābu-d-du'ā.
 ANSWERER, jawāb-dih.

ANSWERING, (*corresponding*) muṭābiḳ.
 —, (*of prayer, &c.*) ijābat, 104.
 ANT, mor, naml: *black* —, pīlak, chyūntā: *large* —, chūntā, makorā: *small* —, chūntī, chīntī, chyūntī: *white* —, dīmak, dīwak: *white* — *hill*, de'ārā.
 ANTAGONIST, ḥarīf, khaṣm, mudda'ī.
 ANTARCTICK *pole*, kutb-i-janūbī.
 ANTECEDENT, muḳaddam, awwal.
 —, (*in grammar*) marja', 1916, 1990.
 ANTELOPE, haran, chikārā, rojh, āhū.
Skin of an ANTELOPE, mirg-chhālā.
 ANTERIOR, peshīn, mutakaddim, 1226.
 ANTHEM, astut.
 ANTHEMIS *pyrethrum*, ākarḳarḥā.
 ANTHONY'S *fire*, surkh bādā.
 ANTHRITIS, (*gout in the joints*) gathiyā bā'ī.
 ANTICAMBER, jilau-khāna, dewṛhī.
 ANTICHRIST, dajjāl.
To ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī k.
 ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, 607.
 ANTIDOTE, pā-zahr, tiryāḳ, 655.
 ANTILOPE *picta*, rojh, nil gāw, 1537.
 ANTIMONY, anjan, kuḥl, surma.
 ANTIPATHY, chīṛ, chīṛh, nafrat, 1450.
 ANTIPODES, watidu-l-arz.
 ANTIQUE, qadīm, mutakaddim.
 ANTIQUITY, awā'il, qadāmat, qadīm.
 ANTISTROPHE, raddu-l-ājz āla-ṣ-sadr.
 ANTITHESIS, mu'āraza.
 ANTLER, shākh, sing.
 ANVIL, nihā'ī, ghan, sindān.
To be on the ANVIL, dar pesh k.
 ANUS, gānd, gudā, mārag, maḳ'ād.
 ANXIETY, andesha, parwā, andoh, fikr, be-
 -ḳarārī, tashwīsh, chīntā, soch.
 ANXIOUS, andesha-nāk, be-ḳarār, 436.
 ANY, kuchh, ko'ī, kisū, kisī, ko'ū: — *body*,
 — *one*, ko'ī, ko'ī ek, kas: — *how*, kisū
 ṭarah: — *thing*, kuchh, hech: — *where*,
 kahīn.
 AORIST, (*in grammar*) muzārī'.
 APACE, jaldī, shitābī.
 APART, alag, judā, dar kinār, ālāhida.
 APARTMENT, kothrī, kamarā, maḥall: —
for festivity, &c., rang-maḥall.
 APARTMENTS *of married women*, khāṣṣ-
 -maḥall: — *of the concubines of great*
men, chor-maḥall.
 Women's APARTMENTS, ḥaram, zanāna.
 Men's APARTMENTS, mardāna.
 Inner APARTMENTS, antah-pur.
 APATHY, tajāhul, be-parwā'ī, majhūlī.
 APE, bandar, maimūn, bozna.
To APE, taklīd k., hiskā k., tatabbu' k.
 APERIENT, APERITIVE, mus'hil, mulaiyin.
 APERTURE, chhed, mokhā, sūrākh, 1589.
 APEX, chonṭī, nok, anī, sir.
 APHORISM, maḳūla, kahāwat.
 APHRODISIACA, mubahhī.

APHTHÆ, mūnhān, nīnānwān.
 APIECE, ek ek, har ek, har yak.
 APISH, itar: *see PLAYFUL, &c.*
 APOCOPE, ḥazf, ṭop, tarkhīm.
 APOLOGIST, APOLOGIZING, ūzr-khwāh.
To APOLOGIZE, ūzr-khwāhī k., 1313.
 APOLOGUE, tamṣīl, kahānī, maṣal.
 APOLOGY, ūzr, ma'zarat, bintī.
To make an APOLOGY, ūzr-khwāhī k.
 APOPLEXY, sakta, (*dakh.*) hamda.
 APOSTASY, bargashtagī, 82, 165, 193.
 APOSTATE, APOSTATIZED, bargashta, 1878.
To APOSTATIZE, inhīrāf k., phīrnā, 1878.
 APOSTLE, ḥawārī, firishta, mursal.
 APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt.
 APOTHECARY, āṭṭār, pansārī.
 APOTHECARY'S *shop*, dawā-khāna.
To APPAL, haibat dikhlanā, ḍarānā.
 APPALLED, haibat-zada.
 APPARATUS, sāmān, sar-anjām, 101, 1237.
 APPAREL, kapre, libās, poshāk, 1168, 332.
To APPAREL, poshāk paharnā, pahannā.
 APPARENT, zāhir, namūd, āyān, āshkarā.
 APPARENTLY, zāhīran, ghāliban.
 APPARITION, chhāyā, sāya, bhūt, 323.
 APPEAL, darkhwāst, rujū', taṣḍīḳ.
To APPEAL, rujū' k.
To APPEAR, sūjhnā, dikhā'ī d., disnā, na-
zar ānā, zāhir k., ma'lūm k., lakhnā.
 APPEARANCE, sūrat, zāhir, 1397, 2084.
In APPEARANCE, ba-zāhir, sūratān.
 APPEARING, (*subst.*) zuhūr, (*adj.*) ṭālī'.
 — *of the new moon*, tiskīlāl.
To APPEASE, āram d., tashkīn d., 741.
 APPELLANT, faryādī, mudda'ī.
 APPELLATION, nām, nānw, laḳab.
To APPEND, laṭkānā, joṛnā, paiwand k.
 APPENDAGE, lāḥīḳ, muzāf, muta'āllīḳ.
 APPENDAGES, muta'āllīḳāt, lawāḥīḳ.
 APPENDANT, muta'āllīḳ.
 APPENDIX, tatīmma, zail, sekh.
To APPERTAIN, lagnā, ta'ālluk rakhnā.
 APPETITE, bhūkh, chāh, ishtihā, jū'.
To APPLAUD, āfrīn k., sarāhnā, taḥsīn k.
 APPLAUSE, taḥsīn, ṣanā, shābāshī.
 APPLE, seb, sew: *bitter* —, ḥanzal: — *of*
the eye, putlī, ḍorlā: *wood* —, kawīṭ.
 APPLICABLE, saẓāwār, lā'īḳ, ṭhīk.
 APPLICATION, (*attention*) tandihī, sa'ī, (*re-*
quest) darkhwāst, istid'ā: — *of a blister*,
 chittā: — *of remedies*, chikitsā: — *of a*
word, iṭlāk: — *to a sore, &c.*, lep, za-
 māḍ, ṭilā.
 APPLIED, (*used*) musta'mal.
 — *to for aid, &c.*, mustaghāṣ.
To APPLY, (v. n.) be APPLIED, lagnā,
(suit, fit) ṭhīk ānā, lagnā, (v. a. give)
lagānā, denā: — the mind, dil lagānā,
man lānā: — to one's own purpose, 663.
To APPOINT, (fix) mu'āyan k., ṭḥahrānā.

APPOINT *a time*, wa^ada *k.*
 APPOINTED, muta'ūyin, muqarrar.
 APPOINTING, (*subst.*) ta'in.
 APPOINTMENT, ta'in, (*office*) ūhda.
Place of APPOINTMENT, wa^ada-gāh.
To make an APPOINTMENT, wa^ada *k.*
Person holding an APPOINTMENT under government, manṣabdār.
To APPORTION, taqsim *k.*, ḥiṣṣa *k.*, 273.
 APPPOSITE, lā'ik, munāsib, joḡ, ba-jā.
 APPOSITENESS, liyākat, munāsabat.
To APPRAISE, āknā, kūtnā, mulānā.
 APPRAISEMENT, ankā'o, takhmīna, kūt.
By APPRAISEMENT, takhmīnāq.
 APPRAISER, atkal-bāz, mukīm, nirkhī.
To APPREHEND, (*seize*) pakaṣnā, (*comprehend*) samajhnā, būjhnā, jānnā, (*dread*) sakuchnā, ḍarnā.
 APPREHENSION, (*notion*) būjh, samajh, kḥayāl, (*dread*) sandeh, sansā, andesha.
 APPREHENSIVE, blāwit, waswāsi, 1126.
To be APPREHENSIVE, sukuchnā, 2171.
 APPRENTICE, shāgird, sikh.
 APPRENTICESHIP, shāgirdī.
To APPRIZE, kḥabar *k.*, āḡūh *k.*, 766.
 APPRIZED, āḡūh, wāḡif, kḥabar-dār.
 APPROACH, awā'i, āmad āmad, āwātī.
To APPROACH, nazdik ānā, nagchānā, ḡhūknā.
 APPROACHES, (*to a fort*) morchāl.
 APPROACHING, (*adj.*) wārid, mutaḡarrīb.
 —, (*subst.*) taḡrib, wurūd.
 APPROBATION, kabūl, pasand, 636, 64.
To APPROPRIATE, makḥṣūs *k.*, ṡhahrānā.
 APPROPRIATED, mukḥtaṣṣ, makḥṣūṣ.
 APPROPRIATION, ikḥtiṣās, tashakhkhūṣ.
 APPROVAL, *see under* APPROBATION.
To APPROVE, pasand *k.*, taḥṣīn *k.*, 848.
 APPROVED *of*, pasandida, dil-paṣīr, 1968.
To be APPROVED, kabūl *k.*, bhānā.
 APPROVER, rāṣī, rawā-dār.
 APPROXIMATED, muqarrab, mutṡaṣil.
 APPROXIMATION, taḡrib, nazdikī, 1932.
 APPURTENANCES, lawāzim, lawāzimāt.
 APRICOT, zard-ālū, khūbānī.
 APRIL-MAY, baisākh.
 APRON, mail-kḥora.
 APROPOS, bar waqt, bar-maḥall.
 APSIS (*higher*) *of a planet*, auj.
 APT, (*ready*) musta'idd, (*inclined*) mā'il, (*fit*) muwāfiq, (*intelligent*) tez-fahm.
 APTITUDE, APTNESS, shūyastagī, liyākat, mail, tez-fahmī.
 APTLY, kamā yambaghī, salīke se.
 AQUA *fortis*, tez āb.
 AQUA *marina*, billaur, 356.
 AQUARIUS, (*the sign*) dalv, kumbh.
 AQUATICK, ābī, panīhā, jāl-char.
 — *animal*, jāl-jantu.
 AQUEDUCT, nāw-dān, muhrī, nahr.
 AQUEOUS, ābī, marṡub.

AQUILARIA *agallocha*, agar.
 ARAB *of the desert*, a^arābī.
 ARABIA, ārab, ārabistān: — *felix*, yaman: — *petraea*, hijāz.
A part of ARABIA, najd.
 ARABIAN, (*man, horse, &c.*) ārabī, tāzī.
 ARABIC, ārabī, ārabiya, tāzī.
 ARABIC *character*, (*kind of*) naskh.
 ARABLE, khetī, kābil-i-zirā'āt, 836, 766.
 ARACHES *hypogaea*, mūng-phalī, 2144.
 ARBITRARY, (*absolute*) mukḥtār, mustakill, (*without rule*) be-ka'ida.
To ARBITRATE, munṡifī *k.*, ṡāliṡī *k.*
 ARBITRATION, ṡāliṡī, bīch-bichā'o, 1968.
 ARBITRATOR, ARBITER, ṡāliṡ, munṡif, miyān-jī, ḥakam. ARBITRATORS, panch.
 ARBITRESS, ṡāliṡa.
 ARBOUR, kunj, mandwā, (*dakh.*) dāt.
 ARC, ḡaus. ARCH (*s.*), kūbba, tāk, miḡrāb.
 ARCH, (*adj.*) ṡaṡṡhe-bāz, zarīf, kaṡā.
 ARCHED, tāḡī, gumbāzī, miḡrābī.
 — *building*, tāk.
 ARCHER, tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, 1102.
Sign of the ARCHER, ḡaus.
 ARCHERY, tīr-andāzī, kamnaitī.
 ARCHITECT, mi^amār, ṡhawa'i, bānī.
 ARCHITECTURE, mi^amārī, bānikārī.
 ARCHITRAVE, kagar, nāt, shaḡtīr.
 ARCHIVES, daftar, daftar-kḥāna.
 ARCTICK *pole*, kūṡb-i-shimālī.
 ARDEA *antigone*, ṡāras: — *argala*, gurūṡ:
 — *leucocephala*, mānik-jor: — *torra and putea*, bak, wak: — *virgo*, ḡarḡarā.
 ARDENCY, garmī, sozish: *see* ARDOUR.
 ARDENT, garm, soz-nāk, muḡriḡ, 946.
 ARDOR *urinae*, chinag.
 ARDOUR, garmī, ḡararat, sozish, 1057.
 ARDUOUS, mushkil, dushwār, sakḡit.
 ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakḡitī.
 ARE, haiṡ, haiṡge.
 AREA, āṡṡa, faṡā, (*court*) ṡāhn, 787.
 — *or ARENA for wrestlers*, phulkā.
 ARECA *caetcha*, supārī, adhkapālī: — *tree*, ḡuwāk: — *nut, with two kernels*, 1550.
 ARGEMONE *mexicana*, bharbhāṡ.
 ARGILLACEOUS, ḡilī, chiknī miṡṡī kā.
To ARGUE, baḡṡṡnā, baḡṡ *k.*, 676, 256.
 ARGUER, baḡḡṡṡ, jḡagrālū, ḡujjatī.
 ARGUMENT, (*proof*) dalīl, sanad, (*reason*) bā'is, sabab, ḡujjat, (*subject*) mabḡṡṡ, (*dispute*) baḡṡ, munāṡara, 1169.
 ARGUMENTATION, baḡṡ, munāṡara.
 ARGUMENTATIVE, dalīlī, mubāḡḡiṡī (?).
 ARGUMENTS, dalā'il, adilla, mawādd.
 ARID, sūkhā, kḡushk, yābis.
 ARIDITY, yubūsat, kḡushkī.
 ARIES, (*the sign*) ḡamal, mesh, meḡḡ: *entrance of the sun into* —, 1254.
 ARIGHT, kamā ḡaḡḡuḡu, rāṡtī se, ba-kḡūbī.
To ARISE, uṡṡnā, ḡaḡḡnā, 1437, 355, 2077.

ARISTOTLE, arīṡṡ.
Mode of ARITHMETICAL notation, raḡam.
 ARITHMETICIAN, ḡisāb-dān, 2195, 1718.
 ARITHMETICK, ilm-i-ḡisāb, siyāk, 2195.
A work on ARITHMETICK, līlavatī.
 ARK *of the covenant*, tābūt.
 ARK (*of Noah*), kisṡtī, kisṡtī nūḡ kī.
 ARM, (*upper*) bāzū, bānh: *fore* —, ṡā'id, bhuj: — *of the sea*, sotā, sot.
To ARM, hathyār bāndhnā, kamar bāndhnā.
 ARMEN, hathyār band, musallāḡ, 1609.
 — *with a spear*, neza-dār.
 ARMENIA, arman. ARMENIAN, armanī.
 ARMFUL, kaulā.
 ARMHOLE, baḡḡal, kānkḡ, kakhri.
 ARMIES, afwāj, āṡakir.
 ARMING, (*for battle, &c.*) kamar-bandī.
 ARMISTICE, muḡlat.
 ARMLET, bhuj-bandh, bijāyāṡḡ, 277.
 ARMORIAL *bearings*, nīṡḡān, 976, 670.
 ARMOUR, silāḡ, jaushan, kavach.
 Iron ARMOUR, baktar, zirah, 842, 468:
wearing of —, silāḡ-posḡī: — *bearer*, silāḡ-dār: *in* —, musallāḡ.
 ARMOURER, silāḡ-sāz, 1426, 343.
 ARMOURY, silāḡ-kḡāna, 1304, 1523.
 ARMPIT, baḡḡal, kānkḡ, kakhri.
Soreness in the ARMPIT, 1595, 1927.
 ARMS, hathyār, silāḡ, sāz, ḡarba.
 Family ARMS, nīṡḡān.
Place or magazine of ARMS, 1392.
To use ARMS, shaṡṡar karnā.
 ARMY, lashkar, āṡkar, senā, fauj, dal: *centre*, (*of an* —) ḡalb: *main body*, ḡalb.
 AROMATIC, AROMATICAL, mahḡilā, 1005.
 AROUND, ās-pās, idhar-udhar, 1695.
To AROUSE, (*v. n.*) jagnā, (*v. a.*) jagānā.
To ARRAIGN, da^awā *k.*, ilzām.
 ARRAIGNMENT, dāman-ḡirī, da^awā.
To ARRANGE, tartīb *d.*, chunnā, 1035.
 ARRANGED, murattab, ārāṡṡa, durust.
To be ARRANGED, saṡḡwarnā, sudḡarnā.
 ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, intizām, 806, 690.
 ARRANGER, tartīb-dene-wālā, nizām.
 ARRANT, bānkā, sakḡṡṡ, kaṡṡā.
 Military ARRAY, ṡaff-ārā'i, ṡaff-bandī.
To be drawn up in ARRAY, tulnā, 684.
 ARREAR, bākī. ARREARS, bākīyāt, 341.
To be in ARREARS, mahīnā ḡaḡḡnā.
 ARREST, naṡar-bandī, band, ḡaid.
To ARREST, (*stop*) chhenknā: *see* IMPRISON.
 ARRIVAL, āmad, wurūd, ḡudūm, 587.
To ARRIVE, pahunchnā, wārid *k.*, 186.
To cause to ARRIVE, pahunchānā.
 ARRIVED, rasīda, wāṡil.
 ARRIVING, (*adj.*) wārid, dākḡḡil, wāḡī^a.
 ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ḡustākḡḡī, ḡhamanḡ, istiḡbār, ahankār, takabbur.
 ARROGANT, mḡaḡḡrūr, magrā, 1841, 1706.
To be ARROGANT, ḡustākḡḡī karnā, 1268.

ARROGANTLY, gustākḥāna, mutakabbirāna.
To ARROGATE, da^{wā} k., ṭḥahrānā.
ARROW, tīr, bān, *kladang*, sahm: *iron point of an* —, gānsi: *practising* —, lais: *range of an* —, tīr-ras: *tube for projecting an* —, nāwak.
A maker of ARROWS, tīr-gar.
ARSE, chūtar, surīn, nitamb.
To hang an ARSE, chūtar sakornā.
ARSENAL, top-kḥāna, silāḥ-kḥāna, 1522.
ARSENIC, zarnīkh, sammul-fār, 1329: *red* —, mainsil: *yellow* —, hartāl.
White oxyde of ARSENIC, sufed sumbul.
ART, (*skill*) fann, hunar, (*cunning*) syān-pan, ḥīla, (*trade*) peshā, kasb.
ARTEMISIA abrotanum, ḥāisūm: — *austriaca*, daunā or donā: — *sternutatoria*, nak-chhiknī: — *vulgaris*, marū'ā, nāg-daunā.
ARTERY, shiryān, nārī, rag, (*dakh.*) mirrī.
ARTFUL, makkār, siyānā, āiyārā, 930, 1493.
ARTFULLY, fann-fareb se.
ARTFULNESS, makkārī, ḥīla-bāzī, 1193.
ARTHRITIS, (*dakh.*) jhanakwā'ī: *see* GOUT.
ARTICLE, (*subject*) bāt, (*clause*) bābat, māda, (*of trade*) raqam, jins, (*of faith*, &c.) hukm, ā'in: *definite* —, ḥarf-i-ta^{rīf}: *indefinite* —, ḥarf-i-tankir.
ARTICLES, sāmagrī, (*clauses*) mawādd.
 — *of peace*, &c., āhd-nāma, ḥaul-nāma.
 — *of religion*, ākā'jd.
ARTICULATE (*adj.*), šāf: — *sounds*, alfāz.
To ARTICULATE, uchchārṇā, holnā.
ARTICULATION, uchchāran, makhraj.
ARTIFICE, fann, chhal, ḥīla, bandish.
ARTIFICER, kāriḡar, kasbī, sāni^a, 608.
 — *of the gods*, biswakarmā.
ARTIFICIAL, mašnū^a, āmalī, tarkībī.
ARTILLEARY, (*park of*) top-kḥāna, (*guns*) topēn: *chief of the* —, mīr-i-ātash.
ARTILLERYMAN, bandhānī, khālāṣī.
ARTISAN, kāriḡar, dast-kār, ahl-i-ḥirfa.
ARTIST, ṣan'āt-gar, ustād, dast-kār.
ARTLESS, (*unskilful*) anārī, ghāmar, (*guileless*) sāda, bholā, be-sākḥta, albelā.
ARTLESSNESS, besākḥtagī, sādagī.
ARTOCARPUS integrifolia, kaṭ'hal, 588.
 — *lacucha*, barḥal (?).
ARUM campanulatum, ālū, sūraṇ, ol: — *colocasia*, arwī: *root of* —, ara'ī.
ARUNDO fatua, (*dakh.*) gannā.
 — *tibialis*, narkaṭ: — *karka*, barū.
As, jaisā, jyūn, jis-ṭarah, jathā, chunānchi, goyā, chūn: *see* LIKE: — *before*, alān kamā kūna, hamānā: — *far as*, jahān tak, lag, tā, bhar: — *far as possible*, ḥasbu-l-imkān: — *for*, ḥaḳḳ meṇ: — *if*, jaisā ki, jyūn, chūn ān, goyā, māno, mano: — *it ought*, jaisā chāhiye, kamā yambagḥī: — *long as*, jab tak: — *many as*, jitnā,

chandān, jai, jitek, jetā: — *many times*, jai-ber: — *much as*, jitnā, chandān, jetā, jitek, bhar: — *much as possible*, tā maḳdūr, tā ba-maḳdūr: — *often as*, jai-ber: — *originally*, joṇ kā toṇ: — *soon as*, jab, jad, joṇhīn: — *though*, jaisā ki: — *to*, ḥaḳḳ meṇ: — *well as*, jaisā taisā: — *you would say*, goyā.
ASARABACCA or **ASARUM europæum**, asārūn.
ASBESTOS, phattar kā nār (? *Harris, MSS.*).
ASCARIDES, chunnā, chunchunā, chunnī.
To ASCEND, chaḥṇā, su'ūd k., 355, 57.
To make ASCEND, chaḥṇānā.
ASCENDANT, **ASCENDENCY**, ghalaba, fauḳīyat, bartari, awwaliyat.
To gain ASCENDENCY over another, 1624.
ASCENDING, (*subst.*) raf^a: *price of* —, 871.
One who ASCENDS, chaḥḥwaiyā.
ASCENSION, **ASCENT**, chaḥḥā'o, 1451, 1419.
To ASCERTAIN, yaḳīn k., ṭḥahrānā, 637, 1935.
 —, (*a disease*) tashkhīṣ k.
ASCERTAINED, sābit, muḳarrar, 1908, 1927.
ASCERTAINING, **ASCERTAINMENT**, taḥkīk, iṣbāt, tashkhīṣ, taḳrīr, nischai, taḥaḳḳuḳ.
ASCETICK, bairāḡī, tapasī, tyāḡī.
ASCETICKS who go naked, digambar.
ASCITES, jalandhar, istiskā.
ASCLEPIAS, dūdhi: — *gigantea*, ark, āk, akwand, 1962: — *rosea*, dūdhi.
To ASCRIBE, mansūb k., lagānā, 1866, 744.
ASH-COLOURED, ash'hab.
ASHAMED, sharmanda, lajjit, 540, 979.
To be ASHAMED, sharmanā, lajjānā, 1216.
To make ASHAMED, kaṭnā.
ASHES, rākh, bhasam, khāk, khākistār.
Live or hot ASHES, akhgar.
ASHES of cow-dung, bhabhūt, bhabhūti.
 — *of the plaitain tree*, pāpṛā-khār.
ASHORE, kināre, kināre-par, khushkī par.
To run ASHORE, kināre chaḥṇānā.
ASHY, khākistārī.
ASIDE, dar-kinār, kināre, 1614, 168, 769.
Restraint to be laid ASIDE, khulnā.
To be thrown ASIDE, ṭāḳ ḥ., ṭāḳ par ḥ.
ASININE, ḥimārī: — *quality*, khariyat.
To ASK, pūchhnā, istisār k.: — *for*, chāhnā, māngnā: — *in vain*, bāt dālnā.
ASKANCE, **ASKAUNT**, **ASKEW**, tircḥhā, ṭerḥā, (*dakh.*) bingā.
To look ASKAUNT or ASKEW, 647, 1632.
ASKER, sā'il, puchḥwaiyā, 999, 1431.
ASKING, (*adj.*) sā'il, pursān, tālib.
 — *in marriage*, (*subst.*) māngnī.
ASLANT, **ASLOPE**, tircḥhā.
ASLEEP, sotā, khufta, khwābida.
To feel the sensation of the limbs being ASLEEP, jhahaknā or jhijhaknā.
Sensation of a limb being ASLEEP, 827.
ASP, afā, atī, sāmp.
ASPARAGUS sarmmentosus, sufaid muṣlī.

ASPECT, manzar, nigāh, rūp, wajāhat: — *of the heavens*, hai'at: — *of the planets*, royat.
Of pleasing ASPECT, khush-nigāh.
ASPERITY, khushūnat, durushtī, 1263.
To ASPERSE, bad-nām k., 1464, 713.
ASPERSER, tā'in, ta^ana-zan.
ASPERSION, (*sprinkling*) ars-pars, (*calumny*) kalank, buhtān, tuhmat.
ASPHODEL, khunṣā.
ASPIRATION, ārzū, tāk: *see* DESIRE.
To ASPIRE, tāk rahnā, 115: *see* **To DESIRE**.
ASPIRING, (*adj.*) armānī, umangī, 355, 912.
Ass, khar, gadhā, khar, ḥimār, 309.
Wild Ass, gor-khar, khar-i-dashtī.
Young Ass, Ass's colt, khar-bacha.
ASSAFETIDA, hing, hing, ḥiltit, angūza.
To ASSAIL, ḥamla k., chaḥṇānā.
ASSASSIN, khūnī, ṭḥag, ḳātil, 2168, 286.
To ASSASSINATE, khūn k., ḳatī k., 739.
ASSASSINATION, ḳatī, khūn.
ASSAULT, ḥamla, halla, hujūm, 871, 618.
To ASSAULT, ḥamla k., biparnā, 2193.
ASSAY, āyār, kas, tā'o.
To ASSAY, kasnā, tā'onā, āyār k.
ASSAYER, naḳḳād, parakhaiyā, 2032, 1484.
ASSEMBLAGE, jam'iyat, mel, bhīr, 1852, 47.
To ASSEMBLE, jam^a k., jamkānā, 287.
ASSEMBLED, mujtami^a, yak-ṭḥān.
ASSEMBLIES, majālis.
Place of ASSEMBLING, majma^a, 1852.
ASSEMBLY, maḥfil, sabḥā, majlis, 1964.
ASSENT, ḳabūl, istirzā, marzī, 1176.
To ASSENT, rāzī ḥ., ḳā'il ḥ., 1508, 1825.
To ASSERT, kahnā, iḳrār k., da^{wā} k.
ASSERTION, ḳaul, iḳrār, taḳrīr, bāt.
ASSERTOR, ḳā'il, muḳirr, da^{wā}-dār.
To ASSESS, khirāj lagānā, 661.
ASSESSMENT, bihrī, tashkhīṣ, 1017: *see* TAX.
ASSETS, maujūdāt, asbāb, māl.
To ASSEVERATE, iḳrār k., kahnā, da^{wā} k.
ASSEVERATION, taḳrīr, ḳaul, bachan, da^{wā}.
Mutual ASSEVERATION, saugand-ā-saugandī.
ASSIDUITY, sa'ī, koshish, 1566, 1945, 675.
ASSIDUOUS, mulāzim, sa'ī, sar-garm, 1961.
ASSIDUOUSLY, āla-d-dawām.
To ASSIGN, dilānā, muḳarrar k.
 — *a reason*, jatānā, batlānā.
ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh.
Place of ASSIGNATION, wa'da-gāh.
ASSIGNEE, ḳā'im maḳām, muta'āyin.
ASSIGNMENT, barāt, 693, 763.
To ASSIMILATE, barābar k., milānā, 660.
ASSIMILATED, mushabbah.
ASSIMILATION, milā'o, muwāfaḳat.
To ASSIST, madad k., 538, 276, 1311, 708.
ASSISTANCE, madad, saḥāyatā, yārī, dast-giri, kumak, madadgārī, 1434, 1921.
Asking ASSISTANCE, (*adj.*) mustamidd.
By the ASSISTANCE, ba-āun.

ASSISTANT, ASSISTER, madadgār, sahā'ī, pachchhī, yār, yāwar, kumakī, mu'āwin.
 ASSISTANT (*manager in office*), pesh-dast.
 ASSISTING, imdād, 673, (*adj.*) mu'āwin.
 ASSIZE, (*court*) ādālat, 1862, (*rate*) nirkhī, bhā'o. ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā.
 ASS-LOAD, khar-wār.
 ASSOCIATE, rafik, sāthī, sājhī, sharik, 1912.
 To ASSOCIATE, milnā, rifakat k., 127, 1227.
 ASSOCIATED, ham-shulbat, mānūs.
 ASSOCIATION, sharakat, mel, 1906, 1355, 1330.
 ASSOCIATION of ideas, tasalsul.
 To ASSORT, tartib d., taksim k.
 ASSORTMENT, taksim, (*for a cargo*) khep.
 To ASSUAGE, takhfiif d., ghaṭānā, 659, 543.
 ASSUAGING, (*subst.*) taskin. ASSUASIVE, 659.
 To ASSUME, lenā, akhṣ k., 1093, 1825, 1489.
 — *airs*, sir chaphānā, shekhī k., 32.
 ASSURANCE, (*certainly*) yaqin, (*confidence*) bharosā, 133, (*presumption*) dhiṭhā'ī, gustākhi, 1061.
 To ASSURE, (*tell*) ikrār k., bachan d., (*comfort*) tasalli d., khāfir-jam k., 1313.
 ASSUREDLY, albatta, alhaqq, yaqinan, 1935.
 ASTERISK, khārīja: *see this word at* 971.
 ASTERISM, nachhattar, naksḥatr.
 ASTERN, pichhe: *to keep* ASTERN, pichhe rahnā.
 ASTHMA, zīku-n-nafas, sānk, dama, 1063.
 To ASTONISH, (*v. a.*) bhachkānā, hairān k.
 ASTONISHED, muta'ajjib, hairān, dang, 1873.
 To be ASTONISHED, ghabrānā, hairān k., 913.
 ASTONISHING, achraj, ājab, ājib, turfa, 887.
 ASTONISHMENT, achambhā, hairat, 638, 335.
 Struck with ASTONISHMENT, hairat-zada.
 Lost in ASTONISHMENT, rang-bākhṭa, 1179.
 ASTRAY, bhaṭkā, be-rāh, gum-rāh, gum-rah.
 To go ASTRAY, bhaṭkanā, bhūlnā.
 ASTRINGENCY, baksāhat, ūfūṣat, kabziyat.
 ASTRINGENT, baksā, kaselā, kābiz, samet.
 — *extract eaten with betel-leaf*, 1555.
 ASTROLABE, usturlāb, usturlāb.
 ASTROLOGER, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikī.
 ASTROLOGY, ilm-i-nujūm, jotik, (*dakh.*) 2046, 693.
 ASTRONOMER, munajjim, jotikī, josī, 1251.
 ASTRONOMICAL table, zā'echa, zij.
 ASTRONOMY, ilm-i-nujūm, jotik, hai'at.
 ASUNDER, alag, judā, bhiin, tafāwut.
 ASYLUM, maljā, malāz, saran, pauḥ, 1111.
 AT, par, ūpar, pa, pās, ko, kū, meṇ, pai, kane.
 — *all*, aṣṭay, muṭlaḥān, kuchh (nahiṇ).
 — *hand*, hāzir. To be — *hand*, hāzir h.
 — *last*, — *length*, bāre, pas, nidān, 64.
 — *present*, alhāl, bi-l-fī'l, ab, is-waqt.
 Payable AT sight (*a bill*), darsanī.
 AT times, kabhi kabhi, gāhe gāhe.
 ATABAL, tabl.
 ATAK (*river*), atak, nil-āb (?).
 ATHEISM, ilhād, dahr.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik, mulhid, 2030, 1945.
 ATHIRST, pi'āsā, tishna, āṭshān.
 ATHLETICK, chūk-chauband, kungrā, 1105.
 ATILT, uphak par.
 ATHWART, āpā, bendā, (*dakh.*) āp.
 ATIS or BETULA, ativasā.
 ATLAS (*sort of silk cloth*), atlas, sandas.
 ATMOSPHERE, hawā, ākās, akās, antarichh.
 ATOM, aṇu, ṭūk, zarra, juz, kapikā.
 ATOMS, chaknā-chūr, chūr.
 To ATONE for, kafāra d., meṭnā, prāschit k.
 ATONEMENT, kafāra, prāschit, badlā.
 ATOP, ūpar, par, sir-par.
 ATRABILIS, saudā.
 ATROCIOUS, mahā-pāpī, shadid, asharr, 953.
 ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, sakḥti, mahāpāp
 ATROPHY, sūkhā.
 To ATTACH, (*apply*) lagānā, milānā, gānth-
 nā, waṣl k., (*allure*) moh lenā: — *one's*
self to, muṇh chaphnā.
 ATTACHED, mulāzim, 1839, 872, 1700, 2184.
 — *to one's native land*, asir-i-āb o gil.
 To be ATTACHED, chit lānā, rang rātnā.
 ATTACHMENT, chaspidagī, girawidagī, 1792,
 2014, 613: *free from* —, nirmohī.
 ATTACK, hamla, halla, hujūm, 871, 818.
 To ATTACK, hamla k., chaphnā, 282, 1088,
 2187: — *in flank*, kamar mārṇā: — *in*
front, agārī mārṇā: — *in the rear*, pichhārī
 mārṇā: — *with one's whole force*, bā'isī
 tūṭnā.
 To ATTAIN, pānā, milnā, (*reach*) pahunchnā.
 ATTAINED, ATTAINABLE, muyassar, parāpat.
 Thing easily ATTAINED, muṇh kā nawālā.
 ATTAINMENT, istifāda, talṣil, 959, (*excel-*
lence) kamāl: — *of desire or wishes*,
 kām-yābī, kām-rānī.
 To ATTEMPT, mu'tadil k., milānā.
 ATTEMPT, (*essay*) koshish, sa'ī, āzmā'ish,
 kaṣd, (*attack*) hamla, choṭ.
 To ATTEMPT, koshish k., kaṣd k., 966, 1291.
 To make an ATTEMPT, irāda k., kaṣd k.
 To ATTEND, (*wait on*) khidmat k., hāzir
 rahnā, (*notice*) gḥaur k., tākna, sunnā,
 (*as a physician*) mu'ālaja k.
 — *to*, iltifāt k., mānnā, 1843, 973, 1168.
 ATTENDANCE, khidmat, sewā, 2095, 1945.
 Constant ATTENDANCE, hāzir-bāshī: — *at*
temple, &c., mujāwarat.
 ATTENDANT, mulāzim, khidmatgār, 787.
 ATTENDANTS, khawāṣṣ: *Siva's* —, gaṇ.
 ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, takaiyud, il-
 tifāt, chaukasā'ī, tawajjuh, surt, lihāz,
 1177, 1477, 1058: — *to business*, char-
 chā: — *to rank, &c.*, hifz-i-marātib: —
to worldly affairs, 648, 1069.
 To pay ATTENTION, chit d., tan d.
 Paying ATTENTION, (*subst.*) ri'āyat, iltifāt.
 ATTENTIVE, sar-garm, suchet, hoshyār, mu-
 tawajjih, chaukas, surtā, 1937, 1948.

To be ATTENTIVE, chit lānā, dil lagnā.
 ATTENUATION, rikḥat, patlā'ī.
 To ATTEST, gawāhī d., taṣdiq k.
 ATTESTATION, shāhidi, taṣdiq, taṣ'hīh.
 Written ATTESTATION of a notary, sijill.
 ATTESTED, mash'hūd.
 ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, basan, chīr.
 To ATTIRE, pahannā, pahirānā.
 ATTITUDE, dhaj, waz', ān, āsan, samā.
 An ATTITUDE of fakirs in worship, 1550.
 ATTORNEY, wakīl, nā'ib, ghaṭak.
 — *at law*, ādālat kā wakīl, 945.
 Power of ATTORNEY, wakūlat-nāma, sanad(?)
 To ATTRACT, jazb k., ainchnā, khainchnā.
 ATTRACTED, majzūb, (*enamoured*) girawida.
 ATTRACTION, jazb, kashish, khainch.
 Power of ATTRACTION, kūwat-i-jāziba.
 ATTRIBUTE, waṣf, shifāt, khāṣṣiyat, 1717.
 To ATTRIBUTE, mansūb k., nisbat k.
 ATTRIBUTED, mansūb.
 ATTRIBUTES, khawāṣṣ, auṣāf.
 ATTRITION, ragar, ghisā'o, ghisāwat, 1792.
 AVAIL, ḥāṣil, naf', fā'ida, phal.
 To AVAIL, bannā, chalnā, fā'ida k., 1578.
 Not to AVAIL, kalā na lagnā.
 AVARICE, hirs, bukhī, lālach, lobb, 1437, 297.
 Void of AVARICE, nirlobhī.
 AVARICIOUS, lālchī, hārīṣ, kḥasīs, shūm, 1798.
 AVARICIOUSNESS, hirs, tam', lālach, bukhī.
 AVAST, bas: *see* ENOUGH, STOP.
 AVAUNT, chakle, dut, dur, dūr ho, hisht.
 AUBURNE, bhūrā, mai-gūn.
 AUCTION, harrāj, nilām: *to sell by* —, 2173.
 AUDACIOUS, tānch, tānchra, gustākhi, dhiṭh.
 AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhiāna, dhiṭhā'ī se,
 gustākhi se.
 AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, gustākhi,
 dhiṭhā'ī, jur'at.
 AUDIBLE, masmū', (*voice*) buland (āwāz).
 AUDIENCE, ahl-i-majlis, hāzirī, sāmi'īn.
 —, (*of an ambassador, &c.*) mujrā.
 Hall or place of AUDIENCE, bārgāh, 1851.
 AUDIT of accounts, muḥāsaba, 1900.
 To AUDIT accounts, muḥāsaba lenā.
 AUDITOR of accounts, muḥāsib, mustaufī.
 To AVENGE, intikām lenā, sazā d., āzāb k.
 AVENGER, AVENGING, muntaqim, kahlār.
 AVENUE, rawish, nākā, murūr, guzāra.
 To AVER, ikrār k., kahnā.
 AVERAGE, ausat, (*price*) mutawassit (kīmat).
 AVERRHOO acida, harphārewī, harpharaurī.
 — *bilimbi, (dakh.) bilambū*.
 — *carambola*, kamrakh.
 AVERSE, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, 1191.
 To be AVERSE, dil bat j., muṇh phirnā, 1940.
 AVERSENESS, AVERSION, irāz, gurez, 1570.
 May God AVERT, iyāzan bi-l-lāh.
 To AVERT, phernā, daf' k., dūr k., tālnā.
 AVERTING, (*subst.*) daf', daf'īya.
 — *the regard or attention*, 1517.

AUGER, sūjā, barmā. AUGHT, kuchh.
 AUGMENT, izdiyād, adhikā'i, ziyādati.
 To AUGMENT, barhānā, adhikānā, 1222.
 AUGMENTATION, ziyādati, barhti, 137, 75.
 AUGMENTED, adhik, ziyāda, afzūd.
 AUGUR, AUGURER, shugūniyā, kāhin.
 To AUGUR, shugūn d., āgam bāndhnā.
 AUGURY, istikhāra, shugūn, fāl, sugan.
 AUGUST, mubārak, humāyūn, 788, 1291.
 —, (the month) bhādoñ.
 AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, 1528.
 AVICENNA, bū āli sīnā.
 AVIDITY, hirs, raghbat, shauk, chomp, 1437.
 AUNT, kākī: *paternal* —, phuphi, phuphi:
maternal —, khāla, mausi, (*paternal*
uncle's wife) chachchi, tā'i, (*maternal*
uncle's wife) māmi, mā'tū, mumāni.
 Related to a maternal AUNT, khālerā.
 AVOCATION, dhandhā, pesha, kasb, shughl.
 To AVOID, dūr bhāgnā, bachnā, i'rāz k.,
 59, 529: — *the sight*, naẓar bachānā:
 (*shun*) one, kaniyānā.
 AVOIDING, (*subst.*) i'rāz, ijtināb.
 To AVOW, kahnā, zāhir k., ikrār k., 1934.
 AVOWAL, ikrār, i'tirāf, takrīr, da'wā.
 AVOWEDLY, chapḥke, kaṣḍaṇ, jān-būjh ke.
 AVOWER, mu'tarif, muḳīrt.
 Silkworm in the AURELIA state, bādāma.
 AURORA, subh, tapkā, bāmdād, bhor.
 AUSPICES, iqbāl, chhāñh bāñh, pratāp.
 AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, khujista, 2015, 1245.
 — *word prefixed to names*, srī.
 AUSPICIOUSNESS, barakāt, suhāg, 1831, 1781.
 AUSTERE, sakht, karakht, durusht, 419.
 AUSTERENESS, AUSTERITY, (*of manners*)
 durushti, sakhti, karakhti, (*of devotion*)
 riyāzat, tapas.
 AUTHENTICATED, muḥaqqāq, (*by a judge*)
 musajjal.
 AUTHENTICITY, sachā'i, shihbat, sachoti.
 AUTHENTICK, taḥḥik, shāhī, sachchā, 1238.
 AUTHOR, (*of a book*) mu'allif, muṣannif,
 (*inventor*) bāni, muḥṭari, (*maker*) kar-
 tā, banāne-wālā.
 AUTHORITATIVELY, shaikhāñ.
 AUTHORITY, (*will, power*) ikhtiyār, istiklāl,
 962, 141, (*proof*) sanad, pramān,
 (*order*) hukm, amr.
 By AUTHORITY, ba-hukm.
 To AUTHORIZE, ikhtiyār d., mubāh k.
 AUTHORIZED, muḥṭār, (*lawful*) jā'iz.
 AUTOMATON, kal kā ādmī.
 AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar, 479.
 AUTUMNAL, kharifi, khizāni: — *fruit*,
 khurfa: — *harvest*, kharif.
 AUXILIARY, madad-gār, kumakī, mu'āwin.
 To AWAIR, rahnā, rāh dekhnā, rāh taknā.
 AWAKE, bedār, jagtā, hushyār, 2201.
 To AWAKE, To AWAKEN, (*v. n.*) jāgnā,
 jāgnā, (*v. a.*) jagānā, (*dakh.*) chatānā.

AWARD, hukm, hukm-nāma, fatwā.
 To AWARD, hukm k., (*judicially*) fatwā d.
 AWARE, āgāh, khabar-dār, hoshyār, 1262.
 To be AWARE, āgāh h., muttali' h., 940.
 AWAY, ghā'ib, ghair-hāzir, gum, judā, (*be-*
gone '.) chalo, gum ho, dūr ho: *to come* —,
 chalā ānā: *to go or pass* —, jātā rahnā.
 AWE, dahshat, dar, sakuch, 1177, 2204.
 To AWE, dabānā, dabkānā.
 To be in AWE, be AWED, sakuchnā, 1025.
 To stand in AWE, dābā'o mānnā, dabnā.
 To make another stand in AWE, 1624.
 Standing in AWE of, kanaundā.
 AWFUL, muḥib, ghor, haibat-nāk, bhā'in.
 AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, hawl-nākī.
 AWHILE, chande, chand muddat, thorā.
 AWKWARD, anāri, be-dhab, bhadesal, 193.
 AWKWARDLY, be-taur, be-ṭarāḥ, be-dhab.
 AWKWARDNESS, anārpan, be-dauli, 434, 975.
 AWL, sūjā, sutārī, darosh, āri, 1036, 2099.
 AWN of corn, sū'ā.
 AWNING, shāmiyāna, namgīra, 894, 847.
 AWRY, tirchhā, ṭerhā, kaj, bendā.
 Walking AWRY, kaj-khīrāmī, kaj-rau'i.
 AXE, kulhārā, kuthār, pharsā, tabar, 720.
 AXILLARY, baghli. AXIOM, badiha.
 AXLE, AXLE-TREE, dhūri, miyāna, 753.
 AXIS, miḥwar, (*of heaven*) ḥuṭb-i-samā.
 AXLE-TREE-ARM, chul.
 AY, hāñ, hāñhiñ, āre, āre-bale, achchhā.
 AYE, hamesha, sadā, nit.
 AZURE, kabūd, azraq, nīl-gūn, 86, 115, 1766.
 AZURE-VAULT, minā.

B

To BAA, mimiyanā, bhīñbhīñ k.
 BABBLE, bak-bak, yāwa-go'i, (*dakh.*) 2127.
 To BABBLE, baknā, bak-bak k., 92, 2128.
 BABBLER, bū'ojhak, bū'obhak, lutrā, 1495.
 BABE, laṭkā, ṭiñ, bachcha, bālak, bacha.
 BABOON, langūr, maimūn, bozna.
 BABY, (*doll*) guddā, gurīyā: *see* BABE.
 — *cloths*, potrā or potrā.
 BACHELOR, kū'ārā, nā-kadkhudā, 185.
 BACHELORSHIP, kū'ārpanā, tajrīd.
 BACK, (*hind part*) piṭh, pusht, (*adv.*) bāz,
 pher, wāz, wā, 2114, (*in the rear*) pichhe.
 — *of a house*, pichhūt, pichhet.
 Behind one's BACK, pas-ghaibat.
 To BACK, (*mount*) piṭh lagnā, sawār h.,
 (*support*) pushti k., (*fall back*) haṭnā,
 (*force back*) haṭānā.
 To fall at full length on the BACK, 842.
 To turn one's BACK, piṭh phernā.
 To tie the hands behind the BACK, 1911.
 To BACKBITE, ghībat k., chughli khānā, 926.
 BACKBITER, chughul-khor, ghammāz, 899.
 BACKBITING, chughul-khorī, ghībat, 843.

BACKBONE, rīḥ, dāñd, piṭ ke bāñs.
 BACKDOOR, chor-khiṭkī, khiṭkī.
 BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.
 Piece of man at BACKGAMMON, goṭ.
 BACK-LANE, chor-gali.
 BACKSIDE, chutar, surīn, 2043, 1107.
 BACKSTAIRS, chor-sīḥi.
 BACKWARD, (*adj.*) rū-gardān, nā-rāzī, dhilā.
 BACKWARDNESS, rukāwat, derī, 669, 355.
 BACK YARD or GARDEN, (*dakh.*) pichhwārā.
 BAD, burā, bad, kharāb, zabūn, tabāh, (*as a*
handwriting) chundhā: — *coat*, (*of a*
horse, &c.) bad-pashmī: — *conduct*, bad-
 -chālī, ku-chāl: — *fortune*, — *luck*, bad-
 -bakhti, be-ṭālī'.

BADGE, chaprās, nishān, ghiyār, 1478.
 BADLY, be-ṭarāḥ, be-daul, bad-daul.
 BADNESS, burā'i, badi, kharābī, 1212.
 To Baffle, ṭālnā, chhālnā, bahkānā.
 BAG, gon, borā, gathiyā, (*for money*) thailī,
 kharīṭa: — *of money*, badra, torā.
 Leather BAG for water, pakbāl, mashk.
 Traveller's BAG for provisions, mizwad.
 BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, 1798, 332.
 — *of an army*, bungāh, bahīr, 424.
 A BAGGAGE, kuṭṭāma.
 BAGATELLES, harza.
 BAGNIO, ḥamām, ghul-khāna, sakāya.
 BAIL, zāminī, kafālat, (*person*) zāmin, 1594,
 (*pecuniary surety*) māl-zāmin.
 BAIL-BOND, or act of giving BAIL for an-
 other, hāzir-zāminī.
 To admit as BAIL, zāminī kabūl k.
 BAILIFF, saẓāwal, muḥaṣṣil, mahto.
 Fees of the BAILIFF or tax-gatherer, 1861.
 BAIT, chāra, ṭu'ma, (*dakh.*) ghuwā.
 To BAIT, (*for fish*) chāra dālnā, (*a horse*)
 khilānā, (*to rest*) utarnā, (*cause to fly*)
 laṭānā.
 To BAKE, pakānā, (*knead*) gūndhnā.
 BAKED, pukhta, pakkā, pakā hū'ā.
 BAKER, nān-bā'i, nān-paz, (*dakh.*) bhatyārā.
 BAKING, nān-paz-i.
 BALANCE, (*for scales*) mizān, tarāzū, (*of*
an account) bākī, (*to make up a defi-*
ciency) kardā.
 Owing a BALANCE, bākī-dār.
 To BALANCE, (*weigh*) tolnā, (*an account*)
 jam' o kharch k., (*scales*) pāsang k.
 BALANCES, bākiyāt, bakāyā.
 BALANCING (*making scales equal*) launā.
 BALCONY, bālā-khāna, aṭā, barāmada.
 BALD, chandrā, ganjā, mu'ārrā, 376.
 BALDNESS from age, ṭāl.
 BALE, moṭrā, gathar, poṭ, (*dakh.*) ganṭhri.
 To BALE, (*throw out water*) ulichnā.
 BALEFUL, muṣīrt, mufsid, burā, muḥlik.
 To BALK, bālā d., bachkānā, duttā d.
 To be BALKED, bahaknā.
 BALL, (*for the hand*) gendā, go'e, (*large*)

golā, (*small*) goli, (*dance*) nāch, raḡs, jhurmat : — *of carded cotton*, gūlā : — *of thread*, lachchhā, kalāwa : *round — of cotton*, &c., gūth : — *prepared by devotees to render them invisible*, guṭkā.
To play at striking a BALL, 1763.
Little BALLS of tobacco for a hukka, 1305.
BALLS for a religious ceremony, 555.
 BALLAD, gīt, rāg, sarod, (*dakh.*) rikhta.
 BALLAST, nīram, nilam, līlam.
 BALLOT, kur'ā. *To BALLOT*, kur'ā ḡlānā.
 BALLOTA *disticha*, (*dakh.*) andbīrā.
 BALM, BALSAM, balasān, 1197.
 BALUSTER, BALUSTRADE, kaṭharā, kaṭkar.
 BAMBOO, bāns, bans, (*dakh.*) bambū : *kind of —*, chā'o, tarlā, bhalkā, 1087 : — *lath*, būlā : — *twig*, ḡamchī, kain : *joint of — root*, bangā : *joint of — to send letters in*, chonglā, nalū'ā : *made of —*, bānsī : *manna or sugar of —*, bans-lochan, tabāshīr : *piece of —*, pharrāṭā, khapāch.
To BAMBOOZLE, daghū d., balikānā, 739.
 BAMBUSA *arundinacea*, bambū, 358.
To BAN, sarāp d., la'nat k., kosnā.
 BANANA, kelā : *kind of —*, 894.
 BAND, (*bandage*) paṭṭī, band : — *of people*, guroh, jathā, jūth : *of musicians*, tā'ifa.
 BANDAGE, paṭṭī, band : *for a wound*, 1429.
 BANDALORE, chakrī.
 BANDICOTE *rat*, ghūs, ghūsā, ghūis.
 BANDIT, BANDITTO, luṭera, ḡazzāk.
 BANDS, (*of dancing girls*, &c.) jāwā'if.
 BANDY, *see CLUB, CROOKED*.
To BANDY, ḡānwāḡdol k., radd-badal k.
 BANDYLEGGED, panglā, (*dakh.*) pengrā.
 BANE, bis, bikh, samm, zahr, kharāba.
 BANEFUL, zahr-dār : *see BALEFUL*.
 BANG, zarb, thes, mār, musht, ghūsā.
To BANG, mārṇā, kūṭnā, piṭnā.
 BANGLE, bangrī, chūṛī : *maker of —*, manyār.
To BANISH, des-nikālā k., dūr k., 1407.
 BANISHING *care*, (*subst.*) takhīf-i-taṣḡī.
 BANISHMENT, des-nikālā, 783.
 BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) tīr, kināra, taṭ, sif : *steep —*, karārā, arārā : *near — of a river*, wār : *opposite —*, pār : (*dike, mound*) pushta, bāndh, toda, ṭilā : *sand —*, char : (*for money*) sarārāfa, koṭhī, (*dakh.*) ganṭhrā.
To BANK, bāndhnā, pushtī-bandī k.
 BANKER, sarārāf, mahājān, seṭh, 1347.
 BANKERSHIP, foṭa-dārī, mahājānī.
 BANKING, sarārāfī : — *house*, koṭhī.
 BANKRUPT, dewāliyā, muḡlis, 726, 1397, 1780.
 BANKRUPTCY, dewālā, muḡlisī, iflās.
 BANNER, jhandā, ālam, bairāḡ, dhajā.
 BANQUET, bazm, jashn, je'onār, 1048, 1429, 2004 : *expensive —*, sonc kā nawālā.
 BANQUETING, nāw-nosh : — *house*, &c., 1463, 1908.
To BANTER, chir nikālṇā, ṭhaṭhā mārṇā.

BANTERER, ṭhaṭhor, ṭhaṭhol, ta'na-zan.
 BANTLING, bachcha, ṭif. BAPTISM, ṭisṭibāgh.
To BAPTIZE, nām rakhnā, nām dharwānā.
 BAPTIZING, abishek, abhishek, ta'mid.
 BAR, (*of a door*) dar-band, billī, (*obstacle*) ḡā'īl, ār, (*of gold*, &c.) salāk, īnṭ : — *of a court of justice*, phūṭak : *see BEAM*.
To BAR, chhenknā, (*bolt*) billī lagānā.
 BARB *of an arrow*, ānkṛī, ankṛī, kāntā.
 BARBARIAN, malichh, janglī, ḡānwār.
 BARBARISM, mūrakhpanā, jahālāt.
 BARBARITY, be-raḡmī, kaṭhortā.
 BARBAROUS, dabang, jāhil : *see CRUEL*.
 BARBAROUSLY, be-raḡmī se : — *speaking*, (*adj.*) alkan.
 BARBED, ankṛī-dār, khar-dār.
 BARBER, nā'ī, nāpī, ḡajjām, ustā.
 BARBER'S *histories and directions*, 1586.
 — *wife*, nāyan, nā'in, ḡajjāmanī.
 BARD, bhāt, māgadh, bandī, 1583, 843.
 BARE, (*naked*) nangā, barahna, (*plain*) sāda, rūkhā, (*mere*) khālī, nīrā.
To BARE, nangā k., mu'ārrā k., kholnā.
 BAREFACED, nilajjā, be-hayā, be-rū.
 BAREFACEDNESS, be-hayā'ī, be-sharmī.
 BAREFOOT, BAREFOOTED, nange pā'oṇ, 324.
 BAREHEADED, nangā sīr, (*dakh.*) būrkā.
 BARELY, faḡaf, šīrf, maḡz.
 BARENESS, barahnāḡī, ūryānī.
 BARGAIN, shart, miṣāk, wa'da, *To BARGAIN*, shart k., hoṛ bāndhnā, 1463.
 BARGE, niwārā, bajrā, mor-pankhī, 1780.
 — *man*, kishtī-bān, mallāh.
 BARK, (*of a tree*) baklā, post, chhāl, chhilkā, (*a ship*) jahūz, safīna, sulf : — *of a tree used in dying*, lodh : — *of a tree used in making hukka snakes*, bhojpattar.
To BARK, bhaunknā, bhokhnā, bhūknā.
 —, (*a tree*, &c.) chhīlnā.
 BARKED, muḡashshar.
 BARLERIA *longifolia*, tāl-makhānā.
 — *ciliata*, (?) kuruwak.
 BARLEY, jau, yava, (*fried or parched*) buh-rī, (*parched*) gurṛī : — *water*, āsh-i-jau : — *broth*, āsim : *measure equal to two — corns*, habba.
 BARM, khamīr, māwā, māya.
 BARN, ambār, kharman, (*dakh.*) koṭhā.
 A BARNACLE, siyālā-pokā.
 BARRACKS, chhā'onī, chhaunī, koṭhī.
 BARREL, pipā, (*of a drum*) girda, (*of a gun*) mīl, nār, nalī, nāl.
 BARREN, (*female*) ākīma, kokh-bandh, bandhyā, bānjh, (*land*) ūsar, kallar, (*tree*, &c.) be-bar.
 BARRENNESS, bānjh-panā : — *of soil*, khār.
 BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī, sadd, ār.
To BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī k., ārnā.
 BARRIER, sadd, phūṭak, khīrkī, sar-hadd.
 BARROW, *see BOAR, HILLOCK*.

Hand BARROW, hath-jholā.
 BARTAVELLE, chakor.
 BARTER, len den, erāpherī, 1831, 1118.
To BARTER, adlā-badlā k., mubādala k.
 BASE, (*low, vile*) pāji, kamīna, zalīl, nich : —, BASIS, new, bunyād, jar, asās, (*of a triangle*, &c.) lom, 2043, 1628, (*or Bass*) kharj, bam : — *born*, ḡarām-zāda.
 BASELLA *alba and rubra*, po'e, poyā, 292.
 — *rubra*, lāl bachlā.
 BASENESS, bad-zātī, danā'at, 908, 961.
 BASHFUL, sharmanda, lajlā, 1766, 1391.
To be BASHFUL in company, chapnā.
 BASHFULNESS, lāj, sharm, ḡijāb, 1391.
 BASIL, (*a plant*) rīhān, kālī tulsī, nāzbo, sabza : *holy —*, tulsī.
 BASILICA *vena*, bāsālīḡ.
 BASILISK, af'ā, afī, (*dakh.*) āzhda (?).
 BASIS, bunyād, bun, kā'ida, pāya.
To BASK, po'ānā, tāpnā, ḡhamānā.
 BASIN, BASON, bāsan, bartan, ṭasht.
 BASON *of a fountain*, ḡauz.
Wash-hand BASON, chilamchī, 1305, 1302.
 BASKET, (*large*) ṭokrā, piṭārā, chaugerā, khānchā, (*small*) ṭokrī, piṭārī, bo'iyā : — *for carrying snakes*, maunā, 280 : — *killed*, (*a scimitar*) parjār : — *maker*, bed-bāf, (*dakh.*) buṛuṛ : *work —*, maunī.
 BASKETS, (*for Ganges water*) kāwar.
 BASS, (*in music*) kharj, bam.
 BASSIA *latifolia*, mahū'ā : *flowers of —*, 1713, 1715 : *pod of —*, gulū, gulendā.
 — *longifolia*, (*dakh.*) ipā, mohā (?), 2005.
 BASTARD, ḡarām-zāda, 953, 1218, 966.
 — *saffron*, kusum, ma'āshfar.
 BASTION, burj, marhala, 1698, 315, 1717.
 BAT, (*animal*) chamḡidār, shapara, 256, 1383.
 —, (*club*, &c., *q. v.*) kham-i-chaugān, 1689.
 — *horse*, partial.
To BATE, ḡhaṭānā, kam k., chhoṛnā.
 BATH, ḡhusl-khāna : *cold —*, sardāba, sa-ḡāya : *hot or warm —*, ḡammām, ḡarm-āba : *a vapour —*, baphārā : *keeper or attendant at a —*, ḡammāmī, dallāk.
To BATHE, (*v. n.*) nahānā, nhānā, 216, 1472.
To cause to BATHE, nahlānā, 216, 2099.
To be BATHED in tears, ronā dhonā.
 BATHING, (*subst.*) isnān, snān, anḡhān, nahān.
 — *of the bride and bridegroom*, 43.
 — *place on a river side*, ḡhāt.
 BATON, āṣā, chob, lāṭh, chaugān.
 BATTALION, paṭān, (*dakh.*) paṭālam, paṭālan.
 BATTER, let : *to —*, (*paste*) ahārṇā, 1891.
To BATTER, (*beat down*) dhānā, chhalnī k.
 BATTERED, chhalnī, 2188.
 BATTERY, damdama, marhala, morcha.
 BATTLE, larā'ī, jang, jadāl, paikār, san-ḡrām, judh : — *between birds*, pālī.
To BATTLE, larṇā : *to gire —*, larā'ī k., muḡābala k. : *to join —*, bhīṛnā.

BATTLE array, šaff-ārā'i, šaff-bandī.
 BATTLE-AXE, gurz: *horseman's*—, tabar-zīn.
 BATTLEMENT, kangura, kākḥ.
 BAUHINIA *candida*, (dakh.) abīt.
 — *variegata*, kachnār, kachnāl.
 BAWBLE, khilaunā, nā-chīz, hech.
 BAWD, kuṭnī, dūti, bā'i jī, 2040.
Young girl kept by a BAWD, nauchī.
 BAWDRY, BAWDY, fuṣhsh, pūch.
 BAWL, BAWLING, pukār, lalkār, hankār.
 To BAWL, pukārñā, ternā, chillānā, 162,
 165, (to) hānkñā, hānkārñā, (after) lal-
 kārñā, (at) hānk mārñā, 1125.
 BAY or *chesnut*, (colour of a horse) samand:
 — *coloured horse*, kumait: *dark* — *col-
 our*, teliyā; *light* — *coloured*, teliyā-su-
 rang: — *of the sea*, &c., baḥr, kol: —
tree or its bark, taj: *to be at* —, rupnā.
 BAYISH, (coloured horse, &c.) 169a.
 BAYONET, sangīn, (dakh.) sanīn.
 BDELLIUM, gūgal, muḳl.
 BE, ho, (Arab.) kun: — *it*, ho, howe.
 To BE, honā, rahñā, achhnā, jānā.
 — *about*, (a business) rachnā.
 — *off*, nikal bhāgnā, (dakh.) 463.
 BEACH, kināra, lab-i-daryā, kapkā.
 BEACON, tiraundā, ālāma, nishān.
 BEAD, shiba, mankā, dāna, guriyā.
String of BEADS, sumran, tasbiḥ.
 BEAK, chonch, minḳār, nok, thor, thonṭh.
 — *of a paper kite*, ṭhaḍḍā.
 BEAKED, nokilā, nokdār.
 BEAM, shuḥtīr, shāhtīr, tīr, karī, 1779,
 2025: — *for a balance*, ḍandī, tarākṛī,
 1068: — *of a ship*, gūṇrā, āfā, bīm
 (Roeb.): *transverse* — *of a house*, sahm:
 — *of the sun*, &c., kiran.
 Cross BEAMS for a roof, dhannoṭā.
 BEAN, bāklā: *kind of* —, 1798, 1369, 376.
 BEAR, rīchh, rīchh, khīrs, bhālū, 385.
 Greater BEAR, dubb-i-akbar, jhumkā.
 Lesser BEAR, dubb-i-aṣḡar: *star in the
 tail of the* —, kā'id.
 Greater or lesser BEAR, banātu-n-na'sh.
 BEAR's play, khīrs-bāzī.
 To BEAR, (carry) dhonā, le-jānā, uṭhānā,
 (endure) sahnā, bardāshṭ k., (allow) mān-
 nā, (keep) rakhnā: — *fruit*, phalnā, pha-
 liyānā: — *with patience*, bardāshṭ k.,
 (dakh.) sosnā: (be in the direction) rukh
 h., ṭaraf h.
 BEARD, dārhī, khaff, rīsh, sabza: — *and
 mustaches*, mahāsin: *having a long* —,
 dārhīyal, rīshā'il: *having little or no* —,
 kḥosā: *having a young* —, nau-khaff: *a
 long* —, jhajha.
 BEARDLESS, amrad, be-rīsh, sāda-rū, 1126.
 BEARD-SHAVEN, dārh-mundā.
 BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) ḥāmil, kāṣid, (of
 a chair, pālki, &c.) mahrā, kahār, bho'i,

(porter) moṭhiyā, ḥammāl, ḳulī, (in
 compos.) bardār, āwar.
 BEARING, (endurance) saḥā'o, (carrying, in
 compos.) kashī, (particip. in compos.)
 kash: — *a burthen*, mutaḥammil: (in the
 direction of) rukh, ṭaraf, simt: (gesture)
 waz', dhab.
 BEAST, haiwān, pasū, jānwar, charanda: —
of burthen, bār-bardār: — *of prey*, da-
 randa, dad.
 BEASTLINESS, haiwāniyat, pilidī.
 BEASTLY, haiwānī, bahā'imi, pilid, najis.
 BEASTS, bahā'im, dawābb.
 BEASTS and birds, charand o parand.
 To BEAT, piṭnā, mārñā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā:
 — *about the bush*, ghol ghumā'o k., (a
 drum) bajānā, (as a pulse) chalnā, uchhal-
 nā, (as rain) bauchhār mārñā, jhakornā,
 (as eggs) phentnā, (bushes, &c.) jhārnā,
 (conquer) jītñā, shikast d.: — *back*, haṭā-
 nā: — *down*, girā d.: — *down the price*,
 mol toṛnā: — *one's head with vexation*,
 &c., sir dhunnā, (one's own head, &c.)
 ṭhathānā: (to throb) ṭis mārñā: — *time*,
 pag paṭ tār bajnā: — *up and mix*,
 phitānā.
 BEATEN, mārā, zada, koṭa, maghlūb.
 To be BEATEN, mār paṛnā, piṭnā, 377.
 A BEATER, mogrā, durmus, musal.
 To BEATIFY, nistārñā.
 BEATING, (subst.) niār, zad o kob, prahār,
 (adj.) lat-kob, zārib: — *and bruising*,
 mār-pī: — *or beater*, (in compos.) zan:
 — *rice*, to clear off the husk, chhantā'o:
 — *the breasts* (subst.) sīna-zanī: — *the
 head*, (adj.) sar-kob: — *time*, (in music),
 subst.) tāl: — *with a stick*, (subst.) chob-
 kāri: — *with sticks*, club or stick, 1766.
 Final BEATITUDE, mochḥ, nirwān, nistār.
 BEAU, albelā, bānkā, labkhā, chhail, 1561.
 BEAUTEUS, BEAUTIFUL, khūb-ṣūrat, ra'-
 nā, jamīl, ḥasīn, sundar, suthrā, 1194.
 BEAUTIFULNESS, BEAUTY, khūbṣūratī, rau-
 nak, suthrā'i, khūbī, ḥusn, jamāl, 1323.
 To BEAUTIFY, saḥwārñā, banānā, singārñā.
 A BEAUTY, khūbṣūrat, parī-paīkar.
 BEAUTY or best of a thing, luṭf, tuḥfa.
 To BECALM, baiṭhānā, taskīn d., thāmnā.
 BECAME, hū'ā, bo gayā, banā.
 BECAUSE, ki, lihāzā, is wāṣṭe, kyūnkar.
 — *that*, chūnki, kyūnki, is liye ki.
 BECK, BECKONING, imā, sankār, ishāra.
 To BECK, to BECKON, imā k., 121, 1327.
 BECOME, *having BECOME*, hū'ā, shuda, gashta.
 To BECOME, (be, come to be) honā, ho jānā,
 ānā, bannā, lagnā, (befit, suit) phabnā,
 chhājñā, sohnā, achchhā lagnā, zeb d.
 BECOMING, (adj.) khūsh-numā, lā'ik, pha-
 bilā: — *state and dignity*, tarang.
 BED, (bedding) sej, bistar, bichhānā: —

of a garden, kiyārī, takhta, chaman, marī:
 — *of minerals*, &c., tah, parat, ṭabak: —
of a river, rūd-khāna: — *of roses*, gul-
 zār: *to bring to* —, jāwānā: *to be brought
 to* —, khalāṣ h.

BED, (Hindu scripture) see VEDA.

BEDCHAMBER, khwāb-gāh, sone kī koṭhrī.

BEDCLOTHES, oṛhnā, bichhāunā, bālā-posh.

BED-CORD, sej-band.

BEDDING, bichhāunā, farsh, oṛhnā, 2100.

To BEDECK, banā'o k., sājnā, āra'ish d.

To BEDEW, bhigonā, nam k.

BEDFELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba.

BED-FRAME, (head and foot parts) 1366.

BED-MAKER, farrāsh, sej-kārī (?).

To be BEDRID, paṭṭī toṛnā, 1886.

State of being BEDRID, aṭwāt khaṭwāt.

BEDROOM, khwāb-gāh, sone kī koṭhrī.

To BEDROP, chhīntā mārñā.

BEDSTEAD, khāṭ, khaṭiyā, palang, chārpā'i:
 — *with curtains*, chhappar-khaṭ: *holes
 for strings in a* —, sok: *small* —, khaṭolā.

BEE, zambūr, madhukar: *large black* —,
 alī, bhramar, bhṛing, bhāuwar: *honey* —,
 shahd-makkhī, madhu-mākhī, mumākhī:
humble —, bhṛingī.

BEEF, gā'e kā gosht, gā'o-gosht.

BEER, bozā, būza, bojā.

BEET, BEET-ROOT, chuḳundur.

BEETLE, (rammer) baṛā bhāri mogrā, (in-
 sect) gubrautā, gobarondā.

To BEFALL, ā jānā, paṛnā, lagnā, pahunchnā.

BEFALLING, āriz, wāqī', paṭā.

To BEFIT, phabnā, chhājñā, sobhnā.

BEFORE, āge, āgū, pesh, ḳabl, (in presence
 of) sāmhne, soñhiū, (first) pahlā, pahle.

BEFOREHAND, āge se, agā'ū, (adj.) agoṛī.

BEFOREMENTIONED, mauṣūf, mauṣūr.

BEFORETIME, sābik, sābik meñ, āge.

To BEFRIEND, mihrbānī k., sulūk k.

To BEG, (alms, &c.) bhikh māgnā, suwāl k.,
 2159, (to entreat) darkhwāst k., chāhnā.

To BEGET, janmānā, paidā k.

BEGGAR, gadā, bhikhārī, darwesh, fakīr.

BEGGARLY, like a BEGGAR, gadāyāna, 1931.

BEGGAR's bedding, khindṛī, gudṛī.

BEGGAR's plate or pot, kishtī.

BEGGARS who cut their skin, 890.

BEGGAR, gadā'i, fakīrī, (need) iflās.

BEGGING, (subst.) bhikh, suwāl, gadā'i,
 (adj.) multamis: — *assistance* (subst.)
 istimdād.

To BEGIN, (v. n.) shurū' h., lagnā, nandh-
 nā, (v. a.) shurū' k., nāndhnā.

BEGINNER, multadī, bānī-kār, bādī.

BEGINNING, shurū', ārambh, āghāz, ibtidā:
 — *of a book*, fātiḥa: — *of a month*, ghur-
 ra: — *of a poem*, maṭla': *from* — *to end*,
 dhur se dhur tak, sar-ā-sar: *in the* —,
 ibtidā'an, awwalan, ādau.

TO BEGIRD, kamar bāndhnā, pahirānā.
BEGONE, chakhe, chalo, dut, dūr ho.
TO BEGUILE, fareb *d.*, bahkānā, ghumānā.
In **BEHALF**, wāste, haḡḡ meñ, *khātīr*.
TO BEHAVE, chalnā, chalan chalnā, pesh ānā:
— *disrespectfully in the presence of a superior*, muñh par garim *h.*: — *politely*, adab *k.*: — *respectfully towards another*, ānkheñ dekhñā.
BEHAVIOUR, chalan, chāl dhāl, auzā*, aṭ-wār, charitr, ā'in, waz*, dhab, dhang.
TO BEHEAD, gardan mārñā.
BEHEADED, sir-kaṭā.
BEHIND, pichhe, pāchhe, pas, āḡb, pichhūt.
BEHOLD, dekh, dekho, izā.
TO BEHOLD, dekhñā, naḡar *k.*, tāknā, chit-nā, biloknā, nirekhnā, nijhānā.
BEHOLDER, dekhwaiyā, dikhwaiyā, nāḡir.
BEHOLDING, (*adj.*) muṭṭali*, (*subst.*) tanḡir.
BEHOOF, wāste, *khātīr*, naf*, fā'ida.
TO BEHOOVE, farz *h.*, phabñā, lā'ik *h.*
BEING, (*subst.*) honā, hastī, kaun, wujūd, (*creature*) jantu, mutanaffis, (*adj.*) hone-wālā, hone-hārā.
BEINGS, maujūdāt, kā'ināt.
TO BELABOUR, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, 1690.
BELCH, ḡakār, āroḡh: *sour* —, 1108.
TO BELCH, ḡakārñā, ḡhakār lenā.
TO BELIE, jhuṭlānā, 829, (*slander*) 713.
BELIEF, (*trust*) i'timād, bāwar, biswās, bha-rosā, (*creed*) āḡida, dharam, dīn, (*guess*) andāza, aṭkal.
TO BELIEVE, māññā, bāwar *k.*, yaḡin *k.*, patiyānā, (*to suppose*) jāññā.
BELIEVER, imān-dār, mūmin, 1922, 1445.
BELIEVING in the unity of the Deity, (*adj.*) muwahḡid, (*subst.*) tauḡid.
BELL, ghañṭā, jaras, (*small*) ghañṭālī, ghunghrū, zang: *to bear the* —, bāzī lejāñā.
BELLE, nāznīn, albelī, rangīlī, bāñkī.
BELLES-LETTRES, inshā, ilm o hunar.
Large BELLIED, majūf, baṭ-peṭā.
BELL-METAL, kāñsā, ro'in, 99, 1587.
TO BELLOW, ḡakārñā, rāmbhnā, 1694, 165.
BELLOWING, (*subst.*) garj, ḡakār.
BELLOWS, blāṭhī, khāl, dhaunknī, 1065.
BELLS for the ankles, jhājhar, 1734.
Little BELLS on the feet, jhunjhunī.
BELLY, peṭ, shikam, udar, baṭn: *a large* —, dhiḡh: *lower part of the* —, zihār, perū, kālā bāl: *to fill the* —, peṭ bharnā: — *band*, peṭī: — *fretting*, kurkurī.
BELLYACHE, dard-i-shikam, pechish, sūl.
BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, shikam-ser (?).
TO BELONG, lagnā, pahunchñā, honā.
BELONGING to, kā, ke, kī, lāzim, 1839.
BELoved, pī, piyā, piyārā, maḡbūb, maḡbūba, ḡabīb, pritam, 352: — *by every one*, har-dil-āziz: — *object*, ma'shūḡa.
TO be BELOVED, āñkhoñ meñ ghar *k.*

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, taḡt, faro.
BELT, band: — *of leather*, do'al, dū'alī, baddhī: — *of a sword*, partalā, dāb, himā'il: — *of leather for the waist*, kamar-do'al: — *for a horse*, tang: — *over a horse's back to prevent the saddle slipping back*, pesh-band.
Price paid for making BELTS, &c., 1260.
BELWETHER, (*dakh.*) bokuṭ.
TO BEMOAN, afsos *k.*, (*dakh.*) palāñā.
BENCH, baithak, chauḡī, takhta.
— *of justice*, maḡkama.
BEND, **BENDING**, bāñk, kham, khamī.
TO BEND, (*v. n.*) muṭnā, kham *h.*, 1781, (*v. a.*) moṭnā, lachāñā, 2099, (*apply*) lag-āñā: — *one's way*, rāh lenā.
BENEATH, tale, niche, pā'in, 247.
BENEDICTION, du'ā, tabarruk, asīs, 120.
BENEFACTION, in'ām, bakhshish, waḡf.
BENEFACITOR, dātā, muḡsin, mun'im.
BENEFICE, naḡr-i-a'imma, (2050).
BENEFICENCE, iḡsān, dād-dihish, 2106.
BENEFICENT, dayāl, nekoḡar, 1450, 802.
BENEFICIAL, muḡid, sūdmand, nāfi*.
BENEFIT, (*doing good*) iḡsān, kirpā, ni'mat, bakhshish, (*profit*) fā'ida, naf*, sūd, lābh.
TO BENEFIT, fā'ida *k.*, naf* *k.*, 1718.
TO reap BENEFIT, fā'ida uṭhāñā.
BENEFITED, sūdmand, faizyāb, mustafād.
BENEFITING, muḡsin. **BENEFITS**, ni'ām.
BENEVOLENCE, ḡhair-*khwāhī*, 409, 1008.
BENEVOLENT, kirpāl, nek-*khwāh*, 1008.
BENGALI ERA, 369.
Gum BENJAMIN, (*styrax benzoin*) ūd, 1302.
BENIGHTED, shab-rasida.
BENIGN, khalīḡ, shafīḡ, salīm.
BENIGNITY, bhal-mansūt, *khūbī*, 1577.
BEN-NUT, ḡabbu-l-bān.
BENT, (*flexion, q. v.*) bāñk, kham, (*inclination*) mail, ruḡā*, ḡasḡ, (*crooked, inclined*) tirchhā, kham, terhā.
TO be BENT, jbuḡnā, muṭnā.
TO BENUM, ṭhiṭhirāñā, ṭhiṭhurāñā.
BENUMMED, ṭhiṭharā, sun, be-ḡhiss.
TO be BENUMMED, ṭhiṭhirñā: *to have one's senses* —, chauḡarī bhūlnā.
BENZON, lubāñ, lobāñ, silājīt, ūd.
TO BEQUEATH, waṣiyat *k.*, hiba *k.*
BEQUEST, waṣiyat, hiba, waḡf, 2141.
TO BEREAVE, le lenā, chhīñ lenā, lenā.
Leaf of the BERGERA Koenigii, (*dakh.*) karipāk.
BERRY, ḡabb, dāñā, (*dakh.*) pañḡū.
BERYL, zabarjad.
TO BESECH, ḡirḡirāñā, iltimās *k.*, 1750.
TO BESEEM, achchhā lagnā, sohnā, 1260.
TO BESET, ḡhernā, chhenknā, 1857.
BESIDE, **BESIDES**, (*over and above*) juz, tis-par, ba-ḡhair, bidūñ, siwā, siwā'e, mā-siwā, ālāwa, (*near*) sāth iske, pās.

BESIDE one's self, be-*khūd*, 434, 966, 389.
TO BESIEGE, ḡherā ḡālñā, iḡāṭa *k.*, 449.
BESIEGED, maḡṣūr, munḡaṣir.
BESIEGER, muḡṣir. **BESIEGING**, 1857, 59.
TO BESMEAR, ṭilā *k.*, lepnā, bharnā, 851.
BESMEARED with lac, lakhauṭā.
BESOM, jhārū, jāṛub, sonī.
BESOTTED, mad'hūsh.
TO BESPATTER, ālūda *k.*, bhar *d.*
TO BESPEAK, rok rakhnā, le rakhnā.
BESPOKEN, (*as goods*) farmā'ishī.
TO BESPREAD, lepnā, farsh *k.*, lagāñā.
TO BESPRINKLE, see *TO SPRINKLE*.
BEST, achche se achchhā, sab se bhalā, bihtarīñ, *khūbtarīñ*, sresht: *the* — *of any thing*, tuḡfa, *khulāṣa*, zubda: — *sort*, kharā.
TO do one's BEST, hadd-bhar *k.*
TO one's BEST, ḡaṭṭa-l-maḡdūr.
BESTIAL, ḡaiwāñī, baha'jñī, pilīd.
BESTIALITY, ḡaiwāñiyat, pilīdī.
TO BESTOW, āṭā *k.*, denā, lagāñā.
TO be BESTOWED, arzāñī *h.*
TO BESTRIDE, phāñd baithñā, sawār *h.*
TO BESTUD, jāṛnā.
BET, hoṭ, girau, sharṭ.
Denying a BET in gaming, chain.
TO BET, sharṭ *k.*, badnā, 2201, 1021.
BETA vulgaris, chichindī, 874.
TO BETAKE, ruḡū* lāñā, lagnā, āñā.
— *to flight*, bhāḡne par āñā.
BETEL, (*the plant*) nāḡ-bel: — *basket*, cholī: — *box*, pāñ-dāñ: — *garden*, barej, pañ-wārī: — *leaf*, pāñ, tambol, 1115, 1552: — *leaf made up with spices*, &c., bīrā, bīṛā, bīrī: — *leaf mixed with opium for smoking*, madad: — *prepared and folded*, ḡilaurī, khīlī: *bundle of one hundred* — *leaves*, ḡhūlī, (*dakh.*) guḡhī: — *nut*, supārī, supiyārī, faufal, gu'ā: *lump of* — *nut*, phāl: *rotten* — *nut*, chikkī: *cultivator of* —, bara'ī, (*f.*) barain.
TO BETIDE, paṛnā, āñ paṛnā, bīñā, 1277.
BETIME, **BETIMES**, sawere, waḡt par.
TO BETOKEN, dalālat *k.*, batlāñā.
TO BETRAY, (*a secret*) phornā, pardadarī *k.*, (*to an enemy*, &c.) daḡḡā *k.*, ḡāl *d.*, (*dis-close*) khol *d.*, iḡ'hār *k.*
BETRAYER, chhalī, daḡḡā-bāz, *khā'in*.
— *of secrets*, parda-dar, lutrā.
BETRAYING of secrets, parda-darī.
TO BETROTH, saḡā'ī *k.*, mansūb *k.*
BETROTHED, (*part. f.*) māñḡī, (*m.*) 1866.
— *damsel*, māñg, nām-zad.
BETROTHING, (*subst.*) saḡā'ī, *khāṭb*, 1827.
One to whom another is BETROTHED, 1973.
BETS, **BETTING on a horse**, rihāñ.
BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, barā, aulā-tar.
THE BETTER, ḡhalaba, jīt, bihtarī.
Bark of the BETULA bhojpatra, bhojpattar.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bīch, darmiyān, meñ.
 BEVERAGE, sharbat, pannā, shurb.
 BEVY, (*of people*) tuman, guroh, ghol, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj, (*dakh.*) mandā.
 To BEWAIL, afsos *k.*, bilbilānā, palānā, 544.
 BEWAILING, (*subst.*) gīriya o zārī, 2121.
 BEWARE! zīnhār, zinhār, pesh nigāh! 978.
 To BEWARE, khabardār *k.*, āgāh rahnā.
 To BEWILDER, bhatkānā, bhlānā, 1717.
 To BEWITCH, moh lenā, jādū *k.*
 BEWITCHED, afsūn-zada, maftūn, mohit.
 BEWITCHING, dil-rubā: *see* CHARMING.
 BEYOND, pare, udhar, pār, āge, pailār, 610.
 What is BEYOND, mā warā.
 BEZOAR, pād- or pā-zahr, zahr-muhra.
 BIAS, mail, rujū^a, mailān, nīyat.
 To BIAS, mā'il *k.*, lubhānā.
 Child's BIB, shalūkā.
 BIBLE, taurit (*pentateuch*), injil (*new testament*).
 BICKERING, khāna-jangī, 1819.
 To BID, (*say to*) kahnā, sunānā, (*command*) farmānā, hukm *k.*, (*invite*) nyotnā, da^a-wat *k.*: — *adieu or farewell*, salām *k.*, widā^a or bidā *k.*
 BIDDER, (*in buying*) khwāst-gār.
 BIDDING, (*summons, &c.*) bulāhaṭ.
 BIENNIAL, do-sāla.
 BIER, takhta, janāza, tābūt, khatiyā.
 BISTINGS, phenus, peyūs, khīs.
 A dish made with BISTINGS, khirsā.
 BIG, barā, moṭā, kalān, jasīm: — *with child*, hāmila, garbhini.
 BIGAMIST, dūjbar.
 BIGBELLIED, bar-poṭā (*adj. m.*).
 BIGHĀ, (*measure of land*) 453.
 BIGNESS, barā'i, moṭā'i, jasāmat.
 BIGNONIA *chelonoides*, pāral: — *indica*, soṇ: — *suaveolens*, pāral.
 BIGOTED, BIGOT, muta'āṣṣib.
 BIGOTRY, ta'āṣṣub.
 BILBOES, har, kūth.
 BILE, (*gall*) pitt, zahra, safrā: — *or* BOIL, phorā, dummāl, (*small*) phuriyā.
 BILIOUS, safrā'i.
 BILL, (*beak*) chonch, minṭār, thonṭh, nok, (*kind of hatchet*) dā'o: — *of exchange*, hundī, hundawī: — *of exchange paid*, khokhā: *of exchange payable at sight*, darsani: — *of sale*, sar-khatt, bai^a-nāma: *see* ACCOUNT, NOTE, LIST, INVOICE.
 To BILL, chogā- or dāna-badalnā, 340.
 BILLET, (*note*) chitṭhī, ruḡ'ā, 1395, 642.
 —, (*log*) chailā, kunda, kaṭṭā.
 To BILLET, tikānā.
 BILLIARD-ROOM, antā-ghar.
 BILLING, (*of birds*) dāna-badlauwal.
 BILLION, kharb.
 BILLOW, mauja, hilkor, hilkora.
 To BILLOW, mauj mārānā, halkornā.

BILLOWING, mauj-zanī. BILLOWS, amwāj.
 BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mauwāj.
 BIN, koṭhī. BINARY, muṣannā.
 To BIND, bāndhnā, band *k.*, bandhānā, jakarnā, kaid *k.*, chhāndnā, (*a book*) jild *k.*: — *apprentice*, shāgird *k.*: — *by promise*, bachan-bandh *k.*, 292: — *on or tie up the kachh*, kachhnā: — *up the edge of a sword*, choṭ bāndhnā.
 BINDER, (*of a book*) jild-gar, 1416, 1852.
 BINDING, (*subst.*) bandh, bandish, bastagī, rabṭ: — *of a book*, jild, juz-bandī.
 BIOGRAPHER, mu'arrikh, rawī.
 BIOGRAPHICAL *memirs*, tazkira.
 BIOGRAPHY, riwāyat, tārikh, tazkira.
 BIPED, do-pāya.
 BIRD, chiriyā, murgh, pakherū, parand, panchhī, khag, fair, tā'ir, pankhī: — *and vehicle of Vishnu*, garuṭ: *fabulous* —, sī-murgh, ānkā, kuknus: *state of a* — *sitting at ease and trimming its wings*, kuryāl: *young* —, chūza: — *call*, zafīl.
 BIRDCATCHER, chirī-mār, shahr-dār, 2011.
 BIRDLIME, lānk, lāsā (?), (*dakh.*) shilam.
 BIRD'S nest, ghoslā, khondhā, 101, 831.
 BIRTH, janam, tawallud, 603, 31, (*lineage, &c.*) jāṭ, (*litter*) jhol, (*rank by descent*) khāndan.
 BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sālgirih: *tying a knot on the* —, baras-gānṭh.
 BIRTHPLACE, janam-bhūm, maulid.
 BIRTHRIGHT, irs, maurūḡ, bapautī.
 BISCUIT, kāk, kulicha.
 BISHOP, mujtahid, 1514, (*at chess*) pīl.
 BISHOP'S weed seed, ajwā'in.
 BIT, (*piece*) ṭukrā, ṭukrā, zarra, lakht, (*scrap, rag*) purza, chiṭ, pārchā, pāra: — *of a bridle*, jibhī, honṭhī, lagām.
 BITCH, kuttī: *son of a* —, sag-zāda.
 To BITE, kāṭnā, kaṭkhānā, (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā, (*to pain*) jalānā, (*as a horse*) muṭh dālnā: — *and mumble*, bhambhōrnā, (*as a snake*) dāsnā, (*as cold*) lagnā, (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā: — *the ground*, mittī pakarnā: — *the lips*, honṭh dabānā, (*dakh.*) honṭān chābnā: *addicted or inclined (a horse) to* —, kaṭṭar: *inclined to* —, kaṭāsā, kaṭahā.
 BITER, BITING, (*horse*) dandān-gīr, (*venomous reptile*) gazanda.
 Horse that BITES at the foot of his rider, moza-gīr.
 BITTEN, kāṭā, gazida, dasā.
 BITTER, karwā, talkh, titā, tez.
 BITTERN, chamar-bagli, būtimār.
 BITTERNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, ūfūṣat, (*asperity*) tundī, khushūnat, sakhtī.
 BITUMEN, niṭ or naṭ, nafāt, 1302.
 To BLAB, parda-darī *k.*, fāsh *k.*, kholnā.
 BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, 695.

BLACK, kālā, siyāh, siyah, syām, jhāuwrā, kṛishṇ, shūm, tīra-rang, 1602, 1561.
 —, (*a horse*) shab-rang, mushkī, 75.
 —, (*subst.*) syāmatā, kālāpan.
 — *and blue*, nīlā pīlā, (*dakh.*) malgajā.
 — *colour to make chintz*, kaṭ.
 — *spot or mole*, shāmat.
 Clad in BLACK, siyāh-posh.
 Of BLACK complexion, sabz-rang.
 To BLACK, kālā *k.*, (*dakh.*) kalānā.
 BLACKAMOR, ḥabshī, zangī.
 To BLACKEN, kālā *k.*, (*dakh.*) kalānā, (*to defame*) āib lagānā, muttahiṃ *k.*
 BLACK-EYED, siyāh-chashm: — *faced*, siyāh-rū: — *headed*, kal-sirā: — *hearted*, siyāh-dil.
 BLACKGUARD, tuchchā, riṇḍ, shuhdā.
 BLACKING, kālik.
 BLACKISH, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā, 1599.
 BLACK-MOUTHED, (*horse*) siyāh-tālū.
 BLACKNESS, siyāhī, syāmatā, 1537, 1336.
 — *of the hair*, siyāh-mū'i.
 BLACKSMITH, lohār, luhār, āhangar, 952.
 BLADDER, maṣāna, phuknā, 1378, shāsh-dān, 1221, 588, (*blister*) phapholā.
 BLADE, (*of an herb*) barg, pattā, (*of a sword*) phal: *sword — of one piece of steel*, yak-lohī.
 BLAIN, phorā, ābila, phapholā.
 BLAMABLE, taḡṣīr-wār, ma'yūb, mulzam.
 BLAME, malāmat, dos, ilzām, ta'n.
 To BLAME, dokhnā, malāmat *k.*, dhānsnā.
 BLAMED, malūm, nindit, mu'ātab.
 To be BLAMED, zabān meñ paṛnā.
 BLAMELESS, be-taḡṣīr, nir-dokh.
 BLAMELESSNESS, be-taḡṣīrī.
 To BLANCH, (*peel*) chhilkā utārnā, (*bleach*) nikhārnā, ujā or sufaid *k.*
 BLAND, mulā'im, narm, komal, ḥalīm.
 BLANDISHMENT, nāz, adā, chochlā, karash-ma, hāv-bhāv: *affected motion in* —, laṭak.
 BLANK book, bayāz, safina.
 To leave a BLANK, jagah chhōrnā.
 To look BLANK on any occasion, 1976.
 BLANKET, lo'i, kammāl, kamli.
 BLAST, phūnk, jhokā, 399, 1672.
 To BLAST, (*destroy*) satyānās *k.*, barbad *d.*, (*a purpose*) faskh *k.*, (*in a forge*) pighlānā, galānā: *see* To BLIGHT.
 BLAZE, shu'la, bhahhūkā, bharak.
 To BLAZE, dhadhaknā, bharaknā. To BLAZE or BLAZON, iḡ'hār *k.*, mash'hūr *k.*
 BLAZING, (*adj.*) shu'la-zan, (*subst.*) luhāb.
 To BLEACH, nikhārnā, (*dakh.*) khumbī *k.*
 BLEAK, sūnā, thanḍā (?).
 BLEARED, BLEAR-EYED, chiprāhā, 1136.
 To be BLEAR-EYED, ānk ānī, 1563.
 To BLEAT, chichiyānā, mimiyanā.
 To BLEED, (*v. n.*) lohū girnā, lohū bahnā, (*v. a.*) faṣḍ *k.*, nashtar lagūnā, (*a ṭār*

tree), *chhe'onā* : — *at the nose*, *naksīr* *phutnā* : — *from the bit*, (*a horse*) 692.
BLEEDER, (*letter of blood*) *rag-zan*.
BLEEDING, *faṣd* : *application to stop* —, *raḳū*.
BLEMISH, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *āib*, *dokh*, *dosh*.
To BLEMISH, *dāgh d.*, *dāghī k.*, *ḥarf lānā*.
Without BLEMISH, *be-bad*, *nikhot*.
To BLEND, (*v. n.*) *milnā*, (*v. a.*) *milānā*.
BLENDED, *maḳhlūt* : *to be* —, *shāmil h.*
To BLESS, *du'ā d.*, *asīs d.*, (*to prosper*) *ba-rakat d.*, *kāmyāb k.*, (*to praise*) *sarāhuā*, *durūd bhejnā*, *ḥamd k.*
BLESSED, *mubārak*, *khujista*, *mutabarrak*.
BLESSEDNESS, *sa'adat*, *khushī*.
BLESSER, *du'ā-go*.
BLESSING, (*subst.*) *du'ā*, *du'ā-go'ī*, *asīs*, (*benefit*) *barakat*, *īnāyat*, *ghānimat*, *karam*. — *on him*, *ālahī-s-salām*.
The BLESSING of God on him! 1422.
To give a BLESSING, *du'ā d.*
BLIGHT, (*on corn*, &c.) *arḳān*, *gerū'ī*, *lenḏhā*, (*calamity*) *āfat*, *ghuṣab*.
To BLIGHT, *jhulas d.*, *pazhmurda k.*
BLIGHTED, *pazhmurda*.
To be BLIGHTED, *kumhlānā*.
BLIND, *andhā*, *andhlā*, *kor*, *nā-bīnā*, *andh-yārā*, 620 : — *at night*, *rataundhiyā* : — *of one eye*, *kānā*, *ḥawal*, *aḥwal*.
A BLIND, *parda*, (*deception*) *bahāna*, *bhulāwā* : *venetian* —, *jhlmil*, *chilwan*.
To BLIND, (*throw dust in the eyes*) 207.
To be BLIND, *ānkh phūtnī*, (*mentally*) *ānkh na rakhnī*, (*willfully*) 207.
To make BLIND, *ānkh phoṛnī*.
BLINDED with wealth, *dhanāndh*.
To BLINDFOLD, *ānkh band k.*
BLINDMAN'S BUFF, *ānkh-michaulī*, 206.
BLINDNESS, *nā-bīnā'ī*, *andhlāpan*, *korī* : *night* —, *rataundbā*.
BLINKARD, (*adj.*) *chundhā*, (*subst.*) *chondhlā*.
BLISS, *ānand*, *param-gati*, *baṛī khushī*.
BLISSFUL, *dil-kushā*, *farah-baḳhsh*.
BLISTER, *phapholā*, *ābila*, *phulkā*, *jhalkā*.
BLITHE, *blithsome*, *haismukh*, 1589.
BLITHSOMENESS, *khanda-rū'ī*.
To BLOAT, *bhabhrānā*, *sūj j.*
BLOCK, (*of wood*) *kāth*, *kunda*. —, (*of stone*) *chatān*, *chatṭān*.
To BLOCK, *To BLOCKADE*, *iḥāṭa k.*, *ghernā*, *muḥāṣara k.*; *roknā*, *masdūd k.*
BLOCKADE, **BLOCKADING**, *muḥāṣara*, 1759.
BLOCKHEAD, *be-wuḳūf*, *pongā*, *jaṛ*, *chūtiyā*, *ūt*, *ullū*, *aḥmaḳ*, *gāwdī*, *ghāmaṛ*.
Blocks of wood to raise a bed, *pā-lakṛī*.
BLOOD, *lohū*, *khūn*, *rakat*, *lahū*, (*lineage*) *nasl*, *zāt*, (*family*) *gharānā*, *khāndān*, (*killing*, *murder*) *khūn* : *a* —, *bānkā* : — *royal*, *muḳarrabu-l-ḥazrat* : — *turned to water through grief*, *khūn-āba* : *ani-*

mal that feeds on —, *khūn-khūwār* : *bound or clotted together with* —, *khūn-basta* : *covered with* —, *lohū-luhān* : *dropping* —, *khūn-chakān* : *pouring out of* —, *khūn-afshānī* : *price of* —, *tāwān*, *khūn-bahā*, *diyat* : *stained with* —, *khūn-ālūda* : *to pass* — *by stool*, *lohū baiṭhnā* : *to spit* —, *lohū ḏālnā* : — *drinking*, — *drinker*, (*dakh.*) *lḥau-pīv* : — *hot*, *shīr-garm*, *gun-guna* : — *letter*, *faṣṣād*, *rag-zan*.
BLOODSHED, *khūn-rezi*.
BLOODSHEDDER, *khūnrez*, *saffak*.
BLOODSHOT, *khūn-ālūda*, *surkh*, *lāl*. — *eye*, *ānkh kā ḏorā*.
BLOODSUCKER, *jallād*, *qaṣṣāb*, *kaṭar*, (*leech*) *jonk*, *zālū*.
BLOODTHIRSTY, *tishna-i-khūn*, *khūn-khūwār*.
BLOODY, *khūn-ālūda*, *lohū-luhān*, (*sanguinary*) *khūnī*, *batyārā* : — *work*, *khūn-kharāba*. — *flux*, *atisār*, *lohū baiṭhnā*. — *minded*, *khūn-khūwār*, *khūnī*.
BLOOM, *shugūfa*, *phūl*, *bahār* : — *of youth*, *nau-jawānī* : *in the* — *of youth*, *nau-jawān*.
To BLOOM, *phūlnā*, *khilnā*, *lahlahānā*, 1992.
BLOOMED, *shikufta*, *shugufta*.
BLOOMING, *shugufta*, *ḏahḏahā*, 1806, 1365.
BLOSSOM, *phūl*, *kalī*, (*of a tree*) *manjar*, (*of the mango*) *maur*.
To BLOSSOM, *phūlnā*, *khilnā*, *ḏahḏahānā*, (*as the mango tree*) *maurānā*, *maulnā*.
To cause to BLOSSOM, *khilānā*.
BLOSSOMED, *phūlā*, *shikufta*, *shugufta*.
Blossoms of the palās tree, *ṭesū*.
BLOT, *phutkī*, *dāgh*, *bünd* : *see BLEMISH*, *SPOT*. **BLOTTED**, *chakkān*.
To BLOT, *dāghī k.* : — *out*, *meṭnā*, 1846.
BLOTCH, *dāgh*, *dadoṛā*, *muhāsā*.
BLOW, *choṭ*, *zarb*, *mār*, *jhokā*, *wār*, *ṭamāncha*, *ṭamācha* : — *of the fist*, *musht*, *muk-kī*, *ghūsā*, (*of the foot*, *as on a stone*) *ṭhes*, *ṭhokar*, (*misfortune*) *ṣadma*, *balā*.
To BLOW, (*as wind*) *bahnā*, *chalnā*, (*with the breath*) *phūnknā*, *phūknā*, (*a fire*) *dam k.*, *phūnknā*, *lahkānā*, (*as a conjurer*, &c.) *dam k.*, (*a wind instrument*) *phūnknā*, (*as a flower*) *khilnā*, *harakhnā*, *phūlnā*, *bikasnā* : — *the nose*, *sinaknā* : — *out*, *bujhānā*, *gul d.* : — *up or away*, *urānā* : — *up into a flame*, *blauḳānā* : — *with bellows*, &c., *dhaunknā*, (*inflate*) *phūnknā*, (*dakh.*) *phugānā*.
To receive a Blow, *choṭ klānā*.
BLOWING, (*subst.*) *phūnk*, *nafkh*, 1065.
BLOWN, (*expanded*) *shugufta*, *damīda*.
To be BLOWN, (*with the breath*) *phūnknā*. — *up into a flame*, *phuknā*, 941.
BLOWPIPE, *phuknī*.
To BLUBBER, *ḏaphūrnā*, *bilbilānā*.
BLUDGEON, *lath*, *lāthī*, *sonṭā*, *chob*.
BLUE, (*subst.*) *nīl*, *minā*, *kabūd*, (*adj.*) *nīlā*,

līlā, *azrak*, *arzak* : — *eyed*, *kanjā* : — *light*, (*fireworks*) *māhtābī* : — *stone*, *mīnā*, 2107 : *dark* —, (*adj.*) *syām* : *dark* — *garment*, *nīl-ambar* : *light or sky* —, *ūda*.
BLUENESS, *nīlā'ī*, *nīlāhaṭ*.
A BLUISH colour, *sosnī*.
BLUNDER, *sahū*, *dhokhā*, *khafā*, *chūk*.
To BLUNDER, *chūknā*, *khafā k.*
BLUNDERBUSS, *damānak*, (*dakh.*) *bukmār*.
BLUNT, (*dull*) *kund*, *thotlā*, *bhotā*, *bhon-thrā*, (*unpolished*) *nā-tarāshīda*, *jabbaddā*.
To BLUNT, *kund k.*
BLUNTNESS, *kundī*, (*dakh.*) *mundpanā*.
BLUSH, *khijlat*. *To BLUSH*, *khijlat-uthānī* or *khānī*, *lajānā*, *chapnā* : *to* —, (*a flower*) *chuhchuhānā* : *to cause to* —, *lajwānā*.
BLUSTER, *tartarāhaṭ*, *sannātā*, 1761, 1768.
To BLUSTER, *lāf mārni*, *tartarānā*, 340.
BLUSTERER, *lāf-zan*, *khūḍ-farosh*, 1602.
BLUSTERING, *lāf-zanī*, *dhaunīs dhaḥallā*.
BOA constrictor, *aj-gar*.
BOAR, *barāh*, *sū'ar*, *khūk*, *khinzīr*. —, (*swell of the tide*) *menḏlā*.
BOARD, (*plank*) *takhta*, *pāt*, *patrā*, (*feeding*) *peṭiyā*, *khurāk*, *khānā pīnā* : — *on which children learn to write*, *pāṭī*, *takhtī*, (*table*) *safra*, *dastar-khūwān*, (*council*) *ka-chahrī*, *majlis*.
On BOARD, *par*, *kishtī par*, *jahāz par*.
To BOARD, (*mount*, *attack*) *charḥnā*, *ḥam-la k.*, (*live with*) *khānā pīnā k.*, (*feed*) *khānā pīnā pahunchānā*.
BOARD wages, *khurākī*.
BOARDING, (*covering of boards*) 639.
BOARDS of the binding of a book, *daṭī*. — *used to press in bookbinding*, 1398.
BOAST, **BOASTING**, *baṛā'ī*, *kalla-zanī*, *lāf-zanī*, *taḥā khur*, *mufakkharat*, *lāf-guzāf*.
To BOAST, *ḏing mārni*, *fakhr k.*, *dam mār-nā*, *tartarānā*, 327, 307, 151. — *beyond one's ability*, 835.
BOASTER, *khūḍ-farosh*, *lāf-zan*, 1602, 1463.
BOAT, *kishtī*, *nā'o*, *nāv*, *pot*, 547, 1292, 533 : *flat-bottomed* —, *patelā*, *hola* : *fly* —, *ghurāb* : *kind of pleasure* —, *mor-pankhī* : *kind of large* — or *lighter*, *bhaṛ* : *kind of small* —, *ulāk*, *ek-ṭhā*, *panso'ī*, *ḏonī* : *a tow* —, *chhor* : — *for travelling in*, *baṛā*.
BOATMAN, **BOATSMAN**, *kishtī-bān*, *mallāh*, *khewak*, *mānjhī*, *nāv-wālā*, *niyāyā*.
BOATSWAIN, *sarhang*, *galhaiyā*.
To BODE, *dalālat k.*, *shugūn d.*, *batlānā*.
BODICE, *angiyā*, *cholí*, *sīna-band*, 1617, 1860.
BODIES, *ajsām*, *ashbāh*, *abdān*.
BODILESS, *mujarrad*, *be-jism*, *be-tan*.
BODILY, *badanī*, *jismānī*.
BODKIN, *mīl*, *sutārī*, *chhunchhī*.
BODY, *jism*, *badan*, *sarīr*, *deh*, *tan*, *kāyā*, *jussā*, *ang*, *andām*, *jasad*, (*person*) *shakhs*, (*company of persons*) *jamā'o*, *guroh*, *jathā*,

majlis, subhā, (*troop*) risāla, tuman, (*corporation*) maḍālī, firka, (*strength*) kūwat: *animal* —, jism-i-haiwānī: *metallic* —, jism-i-jauhari: *vegetable* —, jism-i-nabātī: — *of a boat*, &c., khol: — *of laws*, &c., kul-liyāt: — *of a tree*, tana, kunda: *main* — *of an army*, ghol: *having* —, mujassam: — *clothes of cattle*, jhol.

BOERHAVIA *diffusa*, gadhā pūrnā, 740.

Bog, chor-zamīn, daldal, pānk, 1095, 1649.

To BOGGLE, chaunknā, haṭaknā, 152, 537, 737, 819, 2170. BOGGLER, chaunkel.

BOGGY, daldalā.

To BOIL, (*v. n.*) josh mārṇā, ubalnā, khaulnā, usannā, (*v. a.*) khaulānā, ubalnā, usj-nā, josh *d.*, (*dress food*) pakānā: — *clothes for washing*, khum chaḥḥānā: — *in sirup*, pūknā: — *over*, (*v. n.*) uphannā (*v. a.*) utrānā.

BOILED, usnā, 540. To be BOILED, 1188.

BOILER, (*ressel*) haṇḍā, karāh.

BOILING, (*subst.*) josh, aṭan, (*adj.*) 808. — *over*, (*subst.*) ghalayān.

BOISTEROUS, tūfānī, mauj-zan, mauwāj.

BOISTEROUSNESS, tundī, mauj-zanī, tezi.

BOLD, diler, dilāwar, jawān-mard, sūrmā, shujā*, bahādūr, jarī, (*rude*) gustākḥ, shokh, (*as a picture*) numāyān, (*as a shore*) sāf (*Roeb.*), hamwūr, chauras (?).

BOLDLY, dilerāna, nisank, mardāna.

BOLDNESS, dilerī, dilāwarī, jur'at, shujā'āt, bahādūrī, (*rudeness*) gustākḥī, dhiḥḥā'ī.

BOLE, (*earth*) gajni: — *armeniac*, *Armenian* BOLE, gil-i-armanī, 1947, 1528.

BOLETUS *igniarius*, aghārīkūn.

BOLSTER, takiya, gāw takya, bālīsh.

To BOLSTER, takiya lagānā.

BOLT, (*of a door*) dar-band, kuḥf, billī, huṛkā, (*thunderbolt*) chakkī, bajar, gāj.

To BOLT, (*to fasten*) band *k.*, (*to swallow*) guṭaknā, nigalnā: — *up*, jhap se uṭhnā.

BOLUS, ṭikiyā, kuṛs (?).

BOMB, ghubāra, ghubāre kā golā.

BOMBARDIER, golandāz, top-chī.

BOMBAST, mubālagha, baṛā'ī.

BOMBAX *heptaphyllum*, semal, sembal.

BOMBAX *pentandrum*, (*dakh.*) khattī'ān.

BOND, band, kaid, bandhan, rabṭ, (*of affinity*) sar-rishta, rishta, (*obligation*) tamassuk, muchalkā, ikrār-nāma, ṭip, 1043.

BONDAGE, asīrī, kaid, giriftārī, 365.

BONDMAID, bāndī, kanizak, laundī.

BONDMAN, BONDSMAN, banda: *see* SLAVE: (*security*) zāmin, kafīl, hāzīr-zāmin.

To remain in BONDS, kaid rahnā.

BONE, haḍḍī, ustukḥwān, āzm, hār, 2171.

BONES, īzām: — *of a dead person*, &c., phūl: *place where* — *are laid*, haṛwār: *to make no* — *of*, khaṭra na karnā.

BONESETTER, kamāngar, shikasta-band (?).

BONFIRE, alā'o. BONMOT, maza, maṛ'haka.

BONNE BOUCHE, chāt, chaṭṭhā.

BONNET, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī.

BONNY, sundar, chhabilā, khūbshūrāt.

BONY, haḍḍilā, haḍḍī-dār.

BOOBY, dabang, sāda-lauh, anārī.

BOOK, pothī, kitāb, ṣaḥīfa, jild, pustak, nāma, daftar, risāla: — *of destiny*, lauḥ-i-mahfūz: — *of roads*, rāh-nāma: — *of the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c.*, kisbat-nāma: — *of drawings, or of specimens of fine penmanship*, murakka'a: *blank common-place* —, bayāz, safīna: *of a* —, *like a* —, kitābī: *small* — *worn as an amulet*, guṭkā: *writing* —, nuskha.

To BOOK, darj *k.*, daftar meṇ likhnā.

BOOK-BINDER, jild-gar, ṣaḥḥāf, mujallid.

— *keeper*, ḥisāb-nawīs, muḥarrir.

— *maker*, granth-kār, muṣannif.

BOOKS, ṣaḥā'if, kutub, maṣāḥif, 2061, 1915.

BOOKSELLER, kitāb-fārosh, ṣaḥḥāf.

BOOM, shahtūr, lakar, būm (*Roeb.*).

BOON, (*subst.*) bar, bakhshish, in'ām, (*adj.*) yār-bāsh, khūsh-ṭab*, shātīr.

BOOR, gaṇwār, diḥkānī, diḥkān, janglī.

BOORISH, anclhilā, nātārshīda.

BOORISHNESS, diḥkāniyat, gaṇwārpanā.

BOOT, moza, chakma, khuff: *leg of a* —, pawā'ī: — *maker*, moza-gar.

To BOOT, (*avail, profit*) lahnā, fā'ida *k.*, (*over and above*) rūk, phā'o, ālāwa, 1750.

BOOTH, chhappar, maḍwā.

BOOTLESS, be-fā'ida, lā-hāsil, anarth.

BOOTY, yaghma, lūṭ, ghanīmat.

BOPEEP, jhānkā jhonkī.

BORAGE, lisānu-s-saur.

BORASSUS *flabelliformis*, tār, tāl, 352, 651.

BORAX, būrāk, tinkār, sohāgā, suhāgā.

BORBORYGMI, karākar, garbaṛā.

BORDER, (*margin*) kināra, chhor, kagar, zih, ḥāshiya, kor, (*hem*) maghzi, pallū, (*flounce*) sanjāf, (*confine*) jawār, (*in a garden*) menḍ.

BORDERS, aknāf, ḥawāshī, ḥudūd.

BORE, (*of a gun, &c.*) pet, muhri, nāl, 446, (*high tide in the Ganges, &c.*) bān.

To BORE, bedhnā, barmānā, sālnā, chhednā, 455, 1633: — *a bullock's nose, &c.*, 2025.

BOREAS, uttarā.

BORED, suṭta. To be BORED, chhidnā.

BORER, bedhī, bedhiyā, (*gimlet, &c.*) sūjā.

BORING the ears, kanwā'ī.

BORN, paidā, janā, jāyā, maulūd, mutawallid (*in compos.*) zāda, zād, zā.

BORN of one mother, saḥodar, mājāyā, 1118.

As BORN of the mother, mādar-zād.

To be BORN, paidā *h.*, tawallud *h.*

BORNE, kashīda. To be BORNE, 1659.

BOROUGH (or BURGH), ḥaṣba (?).

To BORROW, karz lenā, māng lenā, 2166: — *for another*, māng denā.

BORROWED, musta'ār, karzī, 1444, 1827: — *at interest, (money)* sūdī.

BORROWER, mangtā.

BORROWING, (*subst.*) isti'āra, wām, 2166, 1444: — *and never paying*, laḥlōṭ.

Who BORROWS and never pays, 1822.

Bos grunniens, sura-gā'o, sura-gā'e.

BOSOM, bar, sīna, ur, kach, (*embrace*) god, kinār, ankwār, āghosh, kaulā: — *friend*, ham-dam: — *secrets*, peṭ kī bāteṇ.

BOSS, phūl, (*dakh.*) gundī.

Resin of the BOSWELLIA serrata, lubān.

BOTANY, ilm-i-nabāt.

BOTCH, dāgh, dād: *see* PATCH.

BOTH, donoṇ, dono, har do.

— *sides, (as in a lawsuit)* ṭarfain.

BOTTLE, shisha, gulābī, ṣabūḥī: *leathern* —, kuppī, 303: *small leather* —, mashkiza: *a square* —, chau-pahal.

BOTTOM, talā, talī, tah, thāh, tal, (*extremity*) sirā, (*low land*) maidān: — *of a vessel, box, pot, &c.*, pendā: — *for winding thread*, pechak: — *of a well, &c.*, ḥa'r: *without* —, (*a horse*) kam-rāh.

BOTTOMLESS, be-tah, agam, agādh.

BOUGH, dāl, dālī, dār, shākh, 741, 573.

BOUGHT, kharīda, kharīd, mubī'ī.

BOUGIE, bātī, battī, shāffa.

BOUNCE, chaukarī, kulānch, lapak.

To BOUNCE, chaunk parnā, lapaknā, 908.

BOUNCER, lāf-zan, mubāligh.

BOUND, (*limit*) nihāyat, ḥadd, intihā, (*jump*) phalang, kūd, ṭap, chaukarī, karchhāl, (*of a ball, &c.*) ṭappā, (*connected with*) wā-basta, (*fastened, &c.*) basta, band, muḥaiyad, muta'ākḥid, (*by favour or obligation*) mamnūn, iḥsānmand, (*to perform something*) mustamsak, (*a book*) mujallad: — *round*, murāṭhā: — *to some place*, āzim, mutawajjih.

To BOUND, (*to limit, q. v.*) ḥadd bāndhnā, maḥdūd *k.*, (*to jump, q. v.*) kūdnā, jast mārṇā, uchhalnā, taraphnā, (*as a shot*) ṭappā khānā.

To be BOUND, (*towards*) āzim *h.*, 1843.

BOUNDARY, sar-ḥadd, ḥadd, or, 1020, 1338.

BOUNDARIES, ḥudūd.

BOUNDED, maḥdūd.

BOUNDLESS, be-intihā, be-ḥadd, 435, 1765.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-ḥaddī, be-intihā'ī.

BOUNDS, ḥadd: *beyond* —, az ḥadd, ḥadd se ziyāda: *to go beyond* —, ḥadd *k.*: *without* —, be-nihāyat.

BOUNTIFUL, BOUNTEOUS, karīm, jauwād, dātā, faiz-rasān, faiyāz.

BOUNTIFULNESS, BOUNTEOUSNESS, karīmī, jūd, dāt, dān.

BOUNTY, faiz, karam, kirpā, dayā.

BOURN, (*brook*) nahr, nālā, (*limit*) ḥadd.

To BOUSE, dhoknā, dabosnā.

Bout, pher, ber, bār, daf*, martaba.
 Bow, (*obedience, q. v.*) dāndwat, parnām, kornish, salām, rukū*, (*in the sky*) boro, kaus-i-kuzah, (*to shoot with*) dhanuk, kamān, (*for cleaning cotton*) dhanukī, dhunwī, (*for practising with*) kabāda, (*of bamboo*) kamthā, (*small*) nīmcha: — *maker*, kamān-gār: — *of Arjun*, gāndīva: — *of a fiddle*, kamāncha: — *of a saddle*, zin kā kash, āgū'a, janāgh: — *of Vishnu*, sārang: — *shot*, partāb: — *with an iron chain instead of string*, lezam: *armed with a* —, kamān-dār: *grasp or middle of a* —, kabza: *horn of a* —, gosha: *kind of* —, yak-rukhi, do-rukhi, lilāl-daur: *pellet* —, ghulel: *to bend a* —, chillā charhānā: *to string a* —, charhānā: *to be strung, a* —, charhānā: *to unbend a* —, kamān utārnā.
 To Bow, (*v. n.*) jhuknā, nihurā, naunā, lachnā, (*v. a.*) jhukānā, nihurānā, nawānā, lachānā, 2110, 2094: — *down*, (*depress*) dabānā, (*bend down the body*) kadd kham k.: (*make a bow*) sir jhukānā: *to make a profound* —, zamīn-bos h.
 Bowed, kham, kamānī.
 To be Bowed down or depressed, dabnā.
 BOWEL, lād. BOWELS, anṭī, darūn, ānt, (*inner part*) darmiyān: *pain in the* —, maroṛā: *dangerous* — *complaint in horses*, kurkurī.
 BOWER, kunj, mandwā, shākhsār.
 The Bowing in prayer, rak'āt, 1182, 1050.
 BOWL, tashṭ, tās, jān, sāghar, kasa, (*a beggar's*) kachkol, (*of brass, &c.*) kaṭorā.
 BOWMAN, tīr-andāz, dhānuk.
 BOWSTRING, zih, rodā, panach, 553.
 BOX, (*chest*) sandūkh: *small* —, sandūkhcha, dībā, peṭī, (*casket*) baṭṭā, huḳka, durjak, (*for holding betel, &c.*) pān-dān, (*for lampblack*) kājal-dān, (*for lime to chew with betel*) chunautī, (*for misī*) misī-dān, (*for surma, &c.*) surma-dān: *small* — *for pills, &c.*, dībī, dībīyā: *small* — *for perfumes*, chaugharā: *a* — *on the head, &c.*, dhaul, thappar, ghūsā.
 The Box tree, shamshād, baḳs, buḳs.
 BOXER, musht-zan, māl, mall.
 BOXING, (*subst.*) jang-ā-mushtī, 1756.
 BOY, (*male child*) larkā, chhokrā, pisar, bāl, chhohrā, bālā, lāl, kodak, dhoṭā, ghulām, (*dakh.*) pungṛā: (*servant*) laundā.
 Boy who dances in the holi, 1540.
 BOYHOOD, larkāpan, larkā'i, bachpan.
 BOYISH, chibil, chibillā, chhuluhlā.
 BOYISHNESS, chibillāpan.
 BOYS AND GIRLS, larkā larkī.
 BRACE, band, bandhan, (*couple*) juft, jugam, joṛā: — *of a carriage, &c.*, baddhī.
 To BRACE, kasnā, sameṭnā, jakarṇā.

To BRACE, (*a drum*) charbānā, 871.
 To be BRACED, (*a drum*) charhānā.
 BRACELET, bāzū-band, kankaṇ, kangan, 1582, 816, 288, 1687, 869, 1594, 1653, 1972, 2090, 570.
 Maker or seller of BRACELETS, 1977.
 BRACER, baksā, kābiz: *see* BRACE.
 BRACES of a bedstead, adwān, 72.
 — *worn over the shoulders*, baddhī.
 BRACKET, *see* PROP, SUPPORT.
 BRACKISH, shor, khārā, lonā, namkīn.
 BRACKISHNESS, shorish.
 BRAG, lāf, kalla, lāfzanī, 1468.
 To BRAG, lāf mārānā, lāfzanī k., 1468.
 BRAGGADOCTO, BRAGGART, BRAGGER, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, lāf-zan, 1409.
 BRAHMA, (*the creator*) brahmā, 320, 2081.
 —, (*day or night of*) kalpa.
 BRĀHMAN, bāmanh, bāhman, 282, 310: — *who officiates at funerals*, 1997: — *who sits in a ghāt of the Ganges, &c.*, ghāṭiyā: *wife of a* —, bāmhni, bāhmanī, brāhmanī, 1075: *young* —, bamhneṭā, bahmaneṭā.
 BRĀHMANICAL thread, jane'ū, 799, 1218.
 Presents to BRĀHMANs, dachhiṇā.
 BRAID, chonṭī, gūndhan, 2007.
 To BRAID, gūndhnā, bendhnā, 1754.
 BRAIDER, paṭū'a. BRAIDING, 1721.
 BRAIN, bhejā, dimāgh, maghiz, gūdā, 1688, 394: *of the* —, dimāghī: *tumour or inflammation of the* —, sarsām.
 BRAINLESS, be-maghiz, bholā, subuk-sār.
 BRAINPAN, khopri, kapāl, kasa-i-sar.
 To beat or cudgel one's BRAINS, 1551.
 BRAINSICK, khalal-dimāghī, 993.
 BRAKE, jhār, jhārī, jurap, jhurap.
 BRAMBLE, jhur, jhūr, khār, 974.
 BRAMBLES, jhār, jhānkār.
 BRAN, bhus, bhūsi, chokaṛ, sabūs, rā'iyā.
 BRANCH, (*bough*) dāl, dālā, dālī, shākh, (*division*) faṣl, bāb, nau*, (*of a stream*) sotā, khāl: — *of a creeper*, rodā: *angle of a* — *and trunk of a tree*, ghā'i.
 To BRANCH out, (*v. n.*) phailnā, (*v. a.*) 594.
 BRANCHED out, shākh dar shākh.
 Expanded BRANCHES of a tree, chhajjā.
 BRANCHY, shākh-dār.
 BRAND, (*mark from burning*) dāgh, gul, tamghā, (*burning stake*) lūkaṭ, lūktī, sokhṭa, (*stigma*) kalank: *see* SWORD.
 To BRAND, dāgh d., gul lagānā, chitkārā lagānā, 787, (*asperse*) harf lānā.
 To BRANDISH, ghumānā, bhānjnā.
 BRANDY, ārak, sharāb, bārūnī, mad.
 BRANGLER, hujjatī.
 BRASIER, kaserā, misgar, ṭhatherā, 399.
 —, (*pan for fire*) angethī.
 BRASIL, (*wood*) baḳam.
 BRASS, pital, birinj, ro'in.
 BRASSY, pitlā, birinjī.

BRAT, pillā, laundā, gurgā.
 Wicked BRAT, haizī, rag-dār.
 BRATS, chench-pench, kach-bach.
 BRAVADO, dharallā, gidaṛ-bhakkī, dhamkī.
 BRAVE, dilāwar, diler, shujā*, sāwant, bahādur, jawān-mard, bīr, jiwaṭ, dilchalā, pur-dil, sūrmā.
 To BRAVE, hankārnā, muḳābala k., 211.
 BRAVELY, mardāna, ghāziyāna, dilerāna: *to act* —, jī chalānā.
 BRAVERY, jawān-mardī, dilāwarī, dilerī, bahādurī, shujā'āt, mardānagī, 2204, 2193.
 BRAVO! shābāsh, āfrīn, wāh wāh, zibī, wāchhiṛe. A BRAVO, khūnī, bānkā-chūr.
 BRAWL, gālī galauj, jhagra ragṛā, 1473, 583.
 BRAWLER, bakheṛiyā, ghauḡhā'i.
 BRAWNY, chabkaiṭh, harmushṭā.
 BRAY, BRAYING, renk, karā āwāz (?).
 To BRAY, (*as an ass*) renknā.
 To BRAY, (*to pound, q. v.*) kūtnā.
 BRAZEN, birinjī, pitlā: — *age*, dwāpār: *to* —, chapṛānā, dhīrānā, ghurfīsh k.: — *bodied*, ro'in-tan: — *facel*, chapṛā'ū.
 BREACH, (*fracture, gap*) darār, kasr, ṭūt, rakhna, shigāf, naḳb, 657, (*difference, &c.*) ikhtilāf, khalal, bigār, bhang: — *in a wall*, bughār, bughāra: — (*made by a gun, &c.*) toṛ: — *of faith*, āhd-shikanī: — *of promise*, wa'da-khilāfī, bad-āhūī, khulṭ: *to make a* —, (*as a ball*) toṛ k.
 BREAD, roṭī, nān, (*food in general*) dāna-pānī, khānā, khānā-pīnā: — *made with milk*, shīr-māl: — *made with water*, nān-i-ābī: — *made with yeast*, khamīrī roṭī: — *mixed with butter, &c.*, bākīr-khānī, nān-i-raughanī: — *rich with ghi*, chūri: *to make* —, ponā, polnā.
 BREADTH, chaurā'i, chaklā'i, pahnā'i, ārz: — *of cloth*, bar, 746: — *of cloth or of a river*, pāt.
 BREAK, ṭūt, phūt, (*dakh.*) ṭūt, turwāt: — *of day*, tarḳā, bhor, barī fajār, 561: (*interstice*) faṣla, antar, (*pause*) waḳfa, sakta.
 To BREAK, (*v. n.*) ṭūtnā, phūtnā, phatnā, (*v. a.*) toṛnā, phārnā, phoṛnā, bhānjnā, 581, 701, 1134, 1575, 739: — (*an agreement or promise*) bichkānā, (bachan) chhoṛnā, 715, faskh k., (*a custom*) bi-gārnā: — *and destroy*, mārānā: — *a fast*, ifṭār k.: — *down*, girānā: — *forth*, ṭūtnā: — *in*, (*to train, q. v.*) hamwār k.: — *in small pieces*, chūr k.: — *in upon*, 387: — *into a house by penetrating through the wall*, kūmhal d.: — *off*, chhoṛnā, 30, 1517, 1970: — *off* (*a purpose, &c.*) faskh k.: — *one's word*, bachan toṛnā: — *out* (*a fire*) phūl parnā: — *out* (*as an eruption*) bukhār nikalnā, (*as a fire*) 390: — *to pieces or atoms*, (*v. a.*) chaknā chūr k., 904, 894: —

through troops, *chir nikalnā* : — *wind*, *hawā chhurānā* : — *with the hand*, *masalnā* : *the heart* — *with grief or sorrow*, *chhātī phatnī*.

BREAKER, **BREAKING**, (*in comp.*) shikan.

BREAKFAST, *hāzīrī*, *nāshā*, *nahārī*.

To BREAKFAST, *hāzīrī khānā*, *nāshā k.*

BREAKFAST-TIME, *zuḥā*.

BREAKING, (*subst.*) *bhang*, *tūt*, 677, 701, 1586, 1397 : — *a fast*, *iftār*, *pārnā*, *ḥīr* : — *off*, *kaṭ* : — *out on the lips after fever*, 629 : — *up of the rains*, *hathiyā*.

BREAST, *chhātī*, *sina*, *ur*, *ṣadr*, (*dug*) *chūn-chī*, *jijiyā*, *kuch*, *joban*, (*heart*) *hirdā*, *hī'o*, *man*, *dil*, *zamīr*, (*collar of a garment*) *jaib* : — *to swell (in young women)* *chhātī gadrānī* : *giving the* — *to a child when it contains no milk*, *labar-chaṭā'i* : *inflamed* —, (*of a woman*) *thanelā* : *one who beats his or her* — *in the Muḥarram*, *sina-zan*, *sina-zanī* : *voice*, *sound from* —, *nafas*.

BREASTHIGH, *chhātī-bhar*.

BREASTPLATE, *chapraṣ*.

BREASTWORK, *faṣīl*, *kangura*.

BREASTS, *pistān* : *large* —, *chuchchar*, 861.

BREATH, *sāns*, *dam*, *nafas*, *prāṇ*, *usās*, *nis-wās* : *having stinking* —, *ganda-dahan* : *last* —, *dam-bāz-pasīn*, *ramaḥ*, *naz*, 2070 : *to be out of* —, *hāmpnā*, *hāmpnā* : *to stop one's* — *when feigning death*, &c., *dam sādhnā*, 1062 : *to take* —, *dam lenā*.

To BREATHE, *usās*, (*in*) *dam phūnkā*, (*out*) *dam chhoṇā* : — *one's last*, *dam ulaṭnā* : — *short*, *dam phūlnā*.

BREATHING, (*subst.*) *usās*, *tanaffus*, 1108, 1337, (*adj.*) *mutanaffis* : — *into*, *naḥ*.

Last BREATHINGS of a dying man, 957.

BREATHLESS, *be-dam*. **BREATHS**, *anfās*.

BRED, *parwarda*, *parward*.

BREECH, *chūtar*, *surīn* : — *of a gun*, 612.

BREECHES, *kachhni*, *sarwāl*, *jāughiyā*, (*dakh.*) *chola*, *gurgī*, *chaḍḍī* : — *belt*, *nefā*.

BREED, *nasl*, *zāt*, *aṣl*, (*family*) *gharānā*, *khāndān*, (*race*) *santān*, *aulād* : *of good* —, *nasilā* : *pure* —, *aṣil* : *cross* —, *doghla*.

To BREED, (*produce*) *paidā k.*, *lānā*, *upjānā*, *nikālnā*, (*rear*) *pālnā*, *posnā*, *parwarish k.*, (*educate*) *tarbiyat k.*, (*be bred or produced*) *paidā k.*, *upajnā*, (*be brought up*) *pālnā*, *parwarish pānā*.

BREEDER, (*of cattle*) *charwāhā*, *galla-bān*, (*of children*) *larkorī*, *bacha-kash* (?), (*of disturbances*) *khāna-jang*.

BREEDING, (*education*) *tarbiyat*, (*rearing*) *pālan*, *parwarish*, *poshaṇ*, (*manners*) *ḡhab*, *dhang*, *uṣūl*, *aṭwār* : *bad* —, *bad-uṣūlī* : *good* —, *adab*, *imtiyāz*, *salīka-i-majlis*.

BREEZE, *jhakorā*, *jhokā*, *nasīm* : *cool refreshing* —, *suhāg-lahar* : *gentle* —, *ṣabā*, *bād-i-ṣabā* : *morning* —, *nasīm-i-saḥar*.

BREVITY, *ikhtisār*, *koṭāhī*, *sanchhepan*.

BREWER, *bozāgar*. **BREWING**, *bozāgarī*.

BRIBE, *rishwat*, *ghūs*, *akor*, 1975, 1771.

To BRIBE, *give a BRIBE*, *rishwat d.*, 1032.

To be BRIBED, *rishwat khānā*, 470.

BRIBER, *rāshī*, *rishwat-dene-wālā*.

BRIBERY, (*the giving of bribes*) *rishwat d.*

Receiver of BRIBES, *rishwat-khor*, *ghunsi*.

The taking of BRIBES, *rishwat-khorī*.

To take BRIBES, *paīsā khānā*.

BRICK, *int*, *khisht*, *intḥ*, *libna*.

Of BRICK or tile, *khishtī*.

BRICKBAT, *roṛā*, *roṛā*.

BRICKDUST, *surkhī*, (*coarse*) *kho'ā*.

BRICK-KILN, *pazāwā*, *bhatthā*, 489, 217.

BRICKLAYER, *thawā'i*, *rāj*, *rāz*.

BRICKMAKER, *khisht-paz*, *khāk-sho*, 1614.

BRICKS burnt to cinders, *jāmā*.

Instrument for cutting BRICKS, *basūlī*.

BRICKWORK, *intgārī*.

BRIDAL, *ārūsī* : — *bed*, &c., *jālwagāh*.

BRIDE, *dulhan*, *ārūs*, *banī*, *banrī*, *badī* : — *dresser*, *mashshūta* : *company attending a* —, *gaunhār* : *garment worn by a* — *at her marriage*, *cholā* : *tent or chamber of the* —, *manasṣa*, *minasṣa*.

BRIDEGROOM, *dūlhā*, *dulhā*, *katkhudā*, *nau-shah*, *bar*, *banā*, *banrā*, *gabrū* : *casket of jewels presented by the* — *to his bride*, 1356 : *ceremony of sending trays of food from the* — *to the bride*, &c., 2085 : *companion of a* —, *shah-bālā* : *feast given by the* — *previous to the wedding*, *mānjhā* : *kind of dress worn by a* —, *shāhāna*.

BRIDGE, *pul*, *jisr*, *set*, *sānkho*, *purd* : — *of a musical instrument*, *aspak* : — *of the nose*, *bānsā* : — *to paradise*, *pulsirāt*.

BRIDLE, *lagām*, *bāg*, *īnān*, *mahār*, (*for a camel's nose*) *nakel*, (*for a bullock*, &c.) *nāth*, (*used while cleaning a horse*) *kā'izī*.

To BRIDLE, (*a horse*) *lagām d.*, (*to check*) *roknā*, *man' k.*, (*to hold high the head*) *ainṭhnā*, *akapnā*.

BRIEF, *koṭāh*, *mukhtaṣar*, *mujmal*.

BRIEFLY, *ikhtisār se*, (*in short*) *gharaz*.

BRIEFNESS, *see BREVITY*.

BRIGADE, *dasta*. **BRIGADIER**, *dasta-dār*.

BRIGAND, *qazzāk*. **BRIGANDAGE**, *qazzākī*.

BRIGHT, *roshan*, *tābnāk*, *ujjal*, *ujlā*, *ujāgar*, *chamaktā*, *ṣāf*, *nūrānī*.

To be BRIGHT, *chamaknā*, *ujalnā*, 1981.

BRIGHTNESS, **BRILLIANCY**, *ujālā*, *jot*, *op*, *roshni*, *tābandagī*, *jhalak*, *chamchamāhaṭ*, 1034, 2093 : — *of genius*, *zakāwat*, *zihn*.

BRILLIANT, *tābnāk*, *raunaḥdār*, *shu'la-zan*, (*a pearl*) *lālā*, (*a diamond*) *almās*, *hīrā*.

BRIM, *lab*, *kināra*, (*dakh.*) *karḥā*, (*of a well*) *menḍā*.

BRIMPUL, *lab-ā-lab*, *labrez*, 1823, 1974, 1947.

BRIMSTONE, *gandhak*, *gogird*, 1720, 215.

BRINE, *namkīn pānī*.

To BRING, *lānā*, *le-ānā*, *ānnā*, *pahunchānā*, (*lead*, *draw*) *khainchnā* : — *about*, *banā lānā*, *nibāhnā* : — *forth*, *paidā k.*, *nikālnā* : — *forward*, *āge lānā*, *baṛhā lānā* : — *off*, *nikāl lānā* : — *over*, *khainch lānā* : — *out*, *khārachnā*, *nikāl lānā* : — *under*, *taḥt meṇ lānā* : — *up*, *pālnā*, *parwarish k.*, *le pālnā*.

BRINGER, *le'ānhārā*, (*in compos.*) *āwar*.

BRINGING forth, *prasav*, *prashab*, 2069.

— *home a wife*, *raunā*, *gaunā*, 1216.

— *up*, *tarbiyat*, *dāsht*, *pālan*.

BRINISH, **BRINY**, *khārā*, *namkīn*, *lonā*, *shor*.

BRINK, *karāṛā*, *arāṛā*, *kināra*, *tīr*.

BRISK, *jald*, *shokh*, *zinda-dil*, *achpal*, *chābuk*, *chust chālāk*, *phurtilā*, *chatpaṭiyā*.

BRISKNESS, *chālākī*, *chustī*, *chābukī*.

BRISTLE, *ro'eṇ*, *sū'ar kā bāl*.

To BRISTLE, *kanḍrānā*.

BRITTLE, *nāzuk*, *narm*, *bārīk*, *tunak*.

BRITTLINESS, *nāzukī*, *narmī*, *bārīkī*.

BROACH, *sīkh*, *sīkhcha*, *mekh*.

To BROACH, (*divulge*) *hawā k.*, *ishtihār k.*, (*pierce*) *chhednā*, *sālnā*.

BROACHER (*originater*) *mujid*, *bānī*.

BROAD, *chaurā*, *ārdār*, *chaklā*, *pahnāwar*, (*open*) *khulā*, *zāhir* : — *day*, *din diyā*, *roz-i-raushan* : *as* — *as long*, *eksaṇ*.

BROAD-CLOTH, *bānāt*, *banāt*, *sulṭānī*.

BROADNESS, *chaurā'i*, *chaklā'i*.

BROADSIDE, *shalkh*, *shallakh*, *bārḥ*, *dehur*.

BROADSWORD, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *teghā*.

BROCADE, *muḥkaish*, *kamkhwāb*, *zurbāf*, *bādā*, *tāsh*, *ṭās*, *debā*, 687, 2000, 1112.

BROGUE, *chhitār* : *see SHOE*.

BROIL, (*roast*) *kabāb*, (*quarrel*) 346, 1516.

To BROIL, *bhūnnā*, *bhunnā*, *kabāb k.*

BROILED, *birishṭa*, *biryān*.

To be BROILED, *bhunnā*.

BROILING, (*subst.*) *birishṭagī*, *bhūnnā*.

BROKEN, *tūtā*, *shikasta*, *phūtā*, *maksūr* : — *down*, *khārāb-bāl*, 1166, 1013 : — *off*, *munkaṭī* : — *into pieces or atoms*, *tūtā phūtā*, *chūr chūr*, *rā'i-kā'i*, 1207.

To be BROKEN, *tūtnā*, *phatnā*, *phūtnā*, (*meditation*, &c.) *khulnā* : — *or interrupted*, (*sleep*) *uchatnā*.

BROKENHEART, *khasta-jān-i*.

BROKENHEARTED, *dil-shikasta*, *khasta-dil*.

To be BROKENHEARTED, *jī phat j.*, 669.

BROKENNESS, *shikastagī*.

To be BROKENWINDED, (*a horse*) *bhar j.*

BROKER, *dallāl*, *muḥim*, *miyān-jī*, 68, 1241.

BROKERAGE, **BROKAGE**, *arḥat*, *dallālī*.

BROMELIA ananas, *anānās*.

BRONCHOCELE, *kanṭh-mālā*, *ghegā*, *gheṅgā*.

BROOD, *jhol*. *To BROOD*, (*incubate*, &c.) *sewnā*, *baṭhnā*, (*over in thought*) *andeshak*.

BROODING over affliction, *ta'assuf*.

BROOK, *nahr*, *nālā*, *jo*, *jo'e*.

TO BROOK, bardāsh t., šabr k., sahnā.
BROOKING, (*subst.*) tāb, burdbārī, šabr.
BROOM, (*besom*) jhārū, jārūb, 383, 329.
BROTH, āsh, shorbā, āb-i-gosht, jūs, 1885.
BROTHEL, kharābāt, chaklā, 389.
BROTHER, bhā'i, birādar, bhāiyā, akh, bhrā-tā, hīr, bīrā : *elder* —, dādā, kākā, dā'ū : *father's* —, āmm : *full or oven* —, sagā bhā'i, haqīqī bhā'i : *half or step* —, be-māt bhā'i, 1342, 1359 : *husband's elder* —, bhāsur : *mother's* —, khāl : *third* — *of four or more*, sajā : *uterine or foster* —, ham-shīr : *wife's* —, sārā, sālā, sar-wā : *younger* —, kanishth : — *in law*, 413, 426, 1234, 1305.
BROTHERHOOD, birādārī, bhā'i-chārī, 422.
BROTHERLY, birādarāna, akhwī, birādārī. — *love*, bhā'i-chārā.
BROTHERS, ikhwān, birādarān.
BROTHER'S daughter, bhatijī : — *son*, bhatijā, birādar-zāda : — *wife*, bhābhī, bhāwaj.
BROUGHT, āwarda : — *together*, mujmal.
BROW, (*front*) peshānī, mātā, jābīn, (*eyebrow*) abrū, bhaun, bhirkutī, (*of a hill*) lab.
TO BROWBEAT, gharaknā, dātnā, 1025, 418.
BROWBEATING, dāt, ghurkī.
BROWN, gandum-gūn, ūdā, 1668, 1721.
BROWNISH, (*or auburne*) bhūrā.
BROWNESS, ūdāhat, ūdā'i, udāhat.
TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā.
BRUISE, chot, zarb. **TO BRUISE**, (*beat, bray*) kuchalnā, masalnā, pīsnā.
BRUISED, chuṭilā, mas'hūq, chūr.
TO BE BRUISED, pīlnā, chīnthnā (943).
BRUIT, shuhrat. **TO BRUIT**, shuhrat uṛānā.
BRUNT, wahla, ḥamla, ḥalla, zor, bhīr.
BRUSH, kūnchī, kūchī : *painter's* —, mū-ḥalam : — *for rubbing horses*, hathī : (*fight*) larā'i, mukābala, ḥamla : *see BESOM, TOOTH-BRUSH*.
TO BRUSH, jhārnā, jhār d., kūnchī mārñā : — *off*, (*run away*) champat ā.
BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, khār.
BRUTAL, haiwānī, kaṭar, mūph, jāhil.
BRUTALITY, haiwāniyat, be-raḥmī.
BRUTE, haiwān, walshī, ban-mānus.
BRUTISH, dabang : *see BRUTAL, CRUEL*.
BRYONIA grandis, bimb, vimba.
 — *scabra*, (*dakh.*) musmusā.
BRYONY, fāshirā.
BUBBLE, bulbulā, ḥubāb, bullā, balūlā, (*cheat, deception*) sū'i kā sembal, dhokhā.
TO BUBBLE, bhābhaknā, 459, 808, 1656.
BUBBY, chūnchī, chhātī, kuch.
BUBO, bad, chādīlā, bāghī, dumbal, 13.
BUCCELLA carniola, (*dakh.*) bīrbabotī.
BUCEROS, dhanes : — *malabaricus*, 1754.
BUCHANANIA latifolia, piyāl.
BUCK, haran, harnā, mirg, 1618, 1538, (*fop, beau*) bānkā, chhailā, albelā, labkhā.

BUCKET, dōl, dōlchī, dalv, 273, (*leathern*) charas, moṭh.
BUCKLE, chaprās : *tongue of a* —, baksū'ā.
TO BUCKLE, chaprās lagānā, bāndhnā, (*to arm, prepare*) kamar-bandī k.
BUCKLER, dhāl, pharī, sipar.
BUD, kalī, ghuncha, konpal, shugūfa.
TO BUD, shugūfa lānā, kaliyānā, maulnā.
TO BUDGE, saraknā, haṭnā, talnā.
BUDGET, thailī, kisa, gaṭhri, gūnth.
BUFF, chamrā, post, khāl (?).
BUFFALO, (*male*) bhainsā, gāw-mesh, 2017, 1657, (*female*) bhainsi, maihikī, (*calf*) pārhī, sūgrā, pāra, m., pariya, f., (*wild*) arnā, m., and arnī, f. : *young* —, pārhī, kāra, kaṭhā : *to push with the horn as a* —, chhipnā : *a* — *pushing with his horn*, chhip.
BUFFET, thaperā, ghūsā, mukkā, 1942.
TO BUFFET, dhaliyānā, mukkī mārñā.
BUFFETING, (*subst.*) sar-zanī.
BUFFOON, maskhara, hazzāl, mulhī, 1817, 1657 : *acting the* —, thelnā.
BUFFOONERY, maskharagī, tamaskhur, hazl.
BUG, kāth-kīrā, khatmal, khat-gīr, uṛas, sās, nināyā, 1942 : *green* —, gandhī.
BUGBEAR, hauwā, dhokhā, dhūhā.
BUGLE, BUGLEHORN, karnā'e, karnā.
BUGLOSS, gāw-zabān, lisānu-s-saur.
TO BUILD, ta'mīrk., bināk., banānā, bāndhnā : — *castles in the air*, hawā-bandī k.
BUILDER, mi'mār, bannā, bānī, 1598, 1539.
A BUILDING, imārat, maḥall, (*great or lofty*) kaṣr, haikal, riwāk, kashk, (*act of building*) ta'mīr, binā, mi'mārī : *temporary* —, maḍlā, mandap, mandwā.
BUILT, imārat, naksha, banā'o.
BULB, (*root*) kand, (*knob*) gānth, girih.
BULBOUS, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār.
TO BULGE, (*let in water*) pānī se bhar jānā, (*jut out*) bāhar ko jhuk jānā (?).
BULK, motā'i, barā'i, (*size*) qadr, bhar, (*majority*) jumhūr, bahut, akṣar.
BULKINESS, barā'i, mutāpā, jāsamāt.
BULKY, motā, barā, jāsim, ton.
BULL, bail, āndū-bail, sānd, brihab, bri-shabh, barad, nar-gāw, (*dakh.*) dhor, (*sign of the zodiac*) saur, brish, (*on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest*) gāw-i-zamīn, (*blunder*) dhokhā, chūk.
TO BULL, (*a cow*) baradhnā.
BULLET, golī, (*ball, cannon-ball*) golā.
BULLION, sīm o zar, chāndī sonā.
BULLOCK, bail, badhiyā, barad, (*young*) do-hān, khailā : — *driver*, baldiyā.
BULLY, bānkā, 275, kalla-zan, (*dakh.*) 1942.
TO BULLY, dharānā, dhāmkanā.
BULLYING, dharallā, 1107, ghurfish, 1761.
BULSE, ākd.
BULWARK, burj, hīṣar, ḳal'ācha.

BUM, chūtar, surīn, nitamb.
BUMP, (*swelling*) gūmpā, (*from the bite of an insect*) dadorā, (*knot*) gaṭhiyā, gūnth.
BUMPER, jān-i-labrez.
BUMPKIN, gānwār, bail, dabang, kunda (?).
BUNCH, (*of fruit*) guchchla, khosha, jhoṇ-rā, jhumkā, (*of a camel, &c.*) kohān, (*of plantains*) ghaud, ghaur : — *of ribands, &c.*, phul : — *of grapes*, ghaud, ghaur, (*dakh.*) jhokā (?) : — *of keys*, ganj (?).
BUNDLE, gaṭthā, moṭh, gaṭhri, gaṭhiyā, pulindā, bobā, basta, pot, (*small*) buḳcha, moṭri ; — *of twenty-four arrows*, dasta : — *of grass, &c.*, āntī, pulā : — *of old clothes*, gūdar : — *of paper or papers*, gaḍḍī, ṭablaḳ : — *of thread*, kūkri, lach-chhā, winā : — *or ball of string*, pindā : (*of wood, &c.*, *dakh.*) kaṭṭā : — *of fifty or one hundred sugar-canes*, phāndī : *cloth in which a small* — *is wrapped up*, dast-buḳcha.
TO BUNDLE, gaṭhri bāndhnā.
BUNG, dhatthā, (*dakh.*) ghattā, gaṭṭā.
BUNGLE, chūk, nā-karda-kārī (?).
TO BUNGLE, bigārnā, nākāra banānā.
BUNGLER, anārī, khām-dast, 2023.
BUNN, ḥalwā-sohan, ṭikkī, phulkā.
BUOY, tiraundā, langar-numā, (*Roeb.*) bo'e.
TO BUOY, tirānā, bahānā (?).
BUOYANCY, tirā'o (?), bhasā'o (?).
BUOYANT, tirne kā lā'īq, halkā.
BURDEN, bojh, bār, ḥaml, (*of a ship*) bhar-tī : — *bearing or* — *draving*, bār-kash.
TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, zer-bār k.
BURDENSOME, bhārī, sakht, (*dakh.*) bojā.
BURGESS, shahrī, shahr kā būshanda.
BURIAL, dafn, taj'hīz, tadfīn, gaṭthop. — *service*, maulūd.
BURIED, madfūn : — *treasure*, dafina : *place where dead bodies are burnt or* —, 1316.
TO BE BURIED, dafn h., gaṛnā, gaṛhnā.
BURIER, gaṛhaiyā.
BURLESQUE, ṭhatthā, muzāh, khillī, 658.
TO BURLESQUE, maskharagī k., ṭhatthā mārñā, banānā.
TO BURN, (*v. n.*) jalnā, dahaknā, balnā, jarnā, dahnā, (*v. a.*) jalānā, dahkānā, dāhnā : — *brightly or clear* (*charcoal, v. n.*) daḡdaḡānā : — *with great fury*, dhar dhar jalnā : — *without smoke or flame*, sulagnā : — (*v. n. as a Hindū widow*) satī honī : — (*be burnt*) *to ashes*, jal bujhnā : — (*bricks, v. a.*) pakānā : — (*a Hindū corpse*) āg denī : — *vessels of metal to clean them*, agyānā.
Place where Satīs are BURNED, satī-wār : *place where Hindū women are* —, chaurā.
BURNER, sozanda, jalā'ū.
BURNING, (*subst.*) jālan, sozish, soz, sokh-tan, iḥrāk, dāh, (*adj.*) sozanda, sozān, ja-

lā'ū, jāru, muḥrik: — (*a fever*) muḥarrik, muḥrik: — *glass*, ātashī shīsha: — *of the dead*, satkāṛ.

To BURNISH, ṣaikal k., jhalkānā, 888, 1397.

BURNISHER, ṣaikal-gar, (*dakh.*) shikal-gar.

BURNT, jalā, sokhta, furokhta, 1090, 784.

To be BURNT, jalnā, dahaknā: *fit or de-serving* —, sokhtani.

BURNT offering, hom, āhut, āhuti: — *part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot*, tah-degi.

BURROW, (*hole*) bil, bilā, (*rabbits'*) naḥb: — (*or borough, a town*) ḡashba (?).

To BURROW, bil banānā, sūrākh k., khodnā.

BURST, (*crack*) ḡarak, tarap, (*rent*) chāk.

To BURST, be BURST, (*v. n.*) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, taraknā, tūṭnā, 863, 873, 1624, (*v. a.*) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, toṛnā, tar-kānā, phaskānā, maskānā, (*as an abscess*) muṭh k.: — *forth*, phūṭnā: — *and fall out*, (*as seed from the husk*) chanaknā: — *into tears*, phūṭ phūṭ ronā: — *with laughter*, peṭ paknā.

BURSTING of a husk of seed by the sun, 895.

BURTHEN, boj, bhār, (*import*) nichor.

BURTHEN-BEARING, bār-bardār, burdbār.

To BURY, maṭṭi d., dafn k., ḡāṛnā, topnā.

BURYING, (*burial*) ḡārthop.

BURYING-GROUND, ḡabr-ḡāh, goristān, ḡabristān: — *for strangers or the poor*, gor-i-ḡarībān: — *place*, madfan, maḡbara, 1571.

BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jhur, jhundī, būṭā, 454, 821, 1620: — *of which charcoal is made*, bākas: — *of which tatṭis are made*, jawāsā.

BUSHES, jhār, jhānkar.

BUSHY, jhār-khand, chhaj: — *place*, 821.

BUSIED, mashghūl.

BUSINESS, kām, kām-kāj, kār-o-bār, karam, kāraj, kār, kāj, mu'āmalā, kirdār, kartab, ṭahal, baipār, ishtighāl, bāt, bābat, umūr, ḡharāz, dhandhā, (*profession*) shewa, kasb, pesha, ūhda, 1716: *carrying on of a* —, kār-rawā'i: *despatch of* —, kār-ḡuzārī: *knowledge of* —, kār-dāni: *momentous or urgent* —, muḥimm: *one who carries on the* —, kār-pardāz.

BUSS, chūmā, bosa, miṭṭhī, 1856, 1847.

To BUSS, chūmnā, chūmā d., bosa lenā.

BUST, ḡalīb, mūrāt, putlā.

BUSTARD, (*sort of*) charz, 798.

BUSTLE, dhūm, daur-dhūp, harj-marj, bhīp-bhār, tagāpū, 1404, 679, 1072, 1208.

To BUSTLE, daur-dhūp k., tagodau k.

BUSY, mashghūl, maṣrūf, kājī, kāmī: —, *meddling person*, har-degi-chamcha.

To BUSY, uljhānā. To be BUSY, 1793.

BUT, (*moreover*) par, pa, balki, lekin, lākin, maḡar, ammā, pun, illā, (*only*) faḡaṭ, ṣīrf, (*besides*) baḡhair, binā, chhut, siwā.

BUTCHER, ḡashāb, ḡashā'i, zābiḥ.

To BUTCHER, zabḥ k., ḡatl k.

BUTCHERLY, saffāk, khūnī, khūn-khwar.

BUTEA frondosa, palās, parās, ṭesū, dhāk.

BUTLER, khānsāmān, khidmatgār, 1389, 1531.

BUTT, (*to be shot at*) hadaf, āmaj, toda, khāk-toda, nishānā, ḡhūk, lāḡi, shappā: — *with the head*, ṭakkar: — *end of a gun*, kunda: (*object of ridicule*) haṣne kā sabab.

To BUTT, ṭakrānā, (*as horned cattle*) dhūsnā.

BUTTER, makkhan, mākhan, maska, lūnī, sumūn, zubda: *boiled* —, raughan: *clarified* —, ḡhī, ḡawāḡhī: *to give such a sound as oil or* — *when boiling*, ḡarḡarānā: *to make the noise* — *does in a frying-pan*, chanchanānā.

BUTTERFLY, bhambherī, titrī, parwānā.

BUTTERMAN, makkhaniyā.

BUTTERMILK, chhāchh, ḡhol, dogh, mahyau, mātḡā, 1731, 1847, 2006: — *used to curdle milk*, jaman.

BUTTERY, (*adj.*) raughanī, (*subst.*) koṭhī (?).

BUTTING, ṭakkar, sar-zanī, 1994.

BUTTOCK, BUTTOCKS, chūtār, pūth, surin, nitamb: — *of a horse*, kafal.

BUTTON, tukma, ḡhundī, (*of a flower*) kalī.

BUTRESS, pushta, jagat, dhārī.

BUXOM, shokh, ranglā, achpal.

To BUY, mol lenā, kharidnā, kinnā.

BUYER, kharidār, ḡahak, kinwaiyā.

BUYING, (*subst.*) kharidārī, mushtārī: — *and selling*, kharid farokht, len den.

To BUZZ, bhimbhinānā, ḡunjnā, 412, 1477, (*whisper*) in the ear, phusphusānā.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhimbhināhat, 581, 1480.

BUZZING noise of a crowd, jhund, 958: *to have a* — *in the ears*, 1928.

By, (*near*) pās, nazdik, par, bā, (*from, by means of*) se, seṇ, te, teṇ, soṇ, sūn, su, az, ba, sabab, bā'is, (*each, per*) sare, fī, (*present*) sāmnē, ḡazir: — *heart*, — *rote*, az-bar: — *and by*, dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, abhī: — *the by*, hān, ḡimnaṇ: — *the way*, ḡimnaṇ: — *door*, chor-khipkī: — *law*, ḡā'ida-i-makhshūṣ: — *name*, laḡab: — *path*, pag-ḡandī, 542: — *road*, chor-ḡalī: — *room*, chor-khānā, khalwat-ḡāh, hujra: — *stander*, shāhid, ḡazir, sākhī: — *street*, galī, koliyā: — *way*, pag-ḡandī: — *the way of*, az-rāh-i: a — *word*, 1427.

C

CABAL, gosht, gusht, bandish, sāzish, 1484.

To CABAL, bandish bāndhnā, maṣlahat k.

CABBAGE, karam-kallā, karamb, kallā, kobī, 1577: — *worm*, jhānjhā: *to* —, chorī k.

CABIN, jhomprī, jhomprā, kuṭī, chhappar, (*dakh.*) gursī, (*of a ship*) dabūsā.

CABINET, (*room*) khalwat-khānā, (*box*) ṣandūk, durjak: — *council*, diwān-i-khāṣṣ: — *maker*, see CARPENTER.

CABLE, rassā, burj, hamār (*Roeb.*).

CACALIA sonchifolia, sufaid gobhī.

CACKLE, (*of a hen*) kurkurāhat (?).

To CACKLE, (*to prate*) baknā, (*to giggle*) ḡahḡahā k., (*as a hen*) kurkurānā.

CACKLER, (*idle talker*) bakwādī.

CACOCYHIA, khilḡ-i-fāsīd.

CACTUS indicus, chappal-send.

CADAVEROUS, murda-sā, (*putrid*) muta'affin.

CADENCE, (*of tone*) lahja, ḡāfiya, saḡ.

CADET, luhṛā, ummedwār.

CADI, ḡāzī: see JUDGE.

CÆSALPINIA bonducella, kaṭkarnj, 1557.

— *pulcherrima*, shaiṭān-singār.

— *sappan*, baḡam.

CÆSAR, ḡaisar.

CÆSURA, (*pause in reading verse*) taḡṭī.

CAFFRE, kāfirī, ḡabshī.

CAGE, pinṛā, ḡafas, khānchā, (*wooden*) kaṭ'harā, (*for wild beasts*) kaṭ'har.

To CAJOLE, phuslānā, tamalluḡ k., dam d.

CAJOLER, phuslauniyā, jhānsū, dam-bāz.

CAITIFF, kafan-chor, bad-zāt, ḡhāṭa (?).

CAKE, phulkā, chapātī, pāpar, parāṭhā, raḡm, pūri, ṭikiyā, girda, kāk, (*of pease-meal*) besnauṭī, (*flat mass*) parat, ṭukrā.

CAKES, papri, 1194, 308, 455, 494: *sweet* — *fried in butter, &c.*, gulgulā, māliḡa.

CALADIUM esculentum, ārwi or arwi (?).

CALAMITIES, āfat, baliyāt, dukhṛā.

CALAMITOUS, siyāh-bakht, muṣibat-zada.

CALAMITY, āfat, fitna, bipat, ḡhazab, āseb, balā, āpadā, andher, ṣadma, 1915.

CALAMUS rotang, bet, bed.

— *aromaticus*, bach, vach.

CALASH, ḡārī, rath, bahal, yakkā.

To CALCINE, (*v. n.*) bhrasht k., (*v. a.*) 974.

To CALCULATE, ḡisab k., ḡinnā, 310, 1718.

CALCULATING, (*subst.*) barāwurd.

CALCULATION, muḡāsaba, ḡisāb, 1718, 807. — *of nativity*, ṭewā, najm.

CALCULATOR, muḡāsib, ḡisāb-nawis, anak.

CALCULUS, patthri, sang-i-māṣānā.

CALDRON, handā, deg, (*small*) hāndī, degcha.

CALENDAR, patrā, ṭakwim, potī, 906.

To CALENDER, kundī k., ḡhoṭnā.

CALENDERING, kundī.

CALENDERER, kundigar. CALENDs, ḡhurra.

CALENDULA, gul-i-ashrafī.

CALF, bachhrā, bachhrū, bāchhā, lerū, ḡosāla, (*fem.*) bachhiyā: — *of the leg*, pinḡli, ṭilī, 556: (*dolt*) ḡāwdī: *skin of a* — *stuffed*, kartī.

CALICO, chhint, rangī (? *Gileh.*), 518.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa: *office or dignity of* —, khilāfat.

To CALK, (*a ship, &c.*) kalā-pattī k., ḡāhnā.

Act of CALKING a ship, &c., *kālā-pattī*.
 CALL, *bulāhat*, *pukār*, *hānk*, *lalkār*, 540,
 2215: — *to prayer*, *niḍā*: *bird* —, *zafīl*.
 To CALL, (*say*) *kahnā*, *bhākhnā*: — *out to*,
bulānā, *pukārṇā*, *hānk mārṇā*, *ṭernā*: —
aloud, *pukārṇā*, *ṭernā*, *ḍapaṭṇā*: — *away*,
roknā, *bāz rakhnā*: — *for*, *ṭalab k.*, *man-*
gānā: — *names*, *gālī d.*: — *on*, (*to visit*)
mulāḳāt k., *mujrā k.*, *bhentṇā*: — *out*,
(to bowl) *guhrānā*, *pukārṇā*: — *out for*
justice, *dād faryād k.*, *alghiyās k.*: (*to*
challenge) *lalkārṇā*: — *over*, *paṭhnā*: —
to mind, (*recollect*) *yād k.*
 CALLED, *musammā*, *mausūm*, *ṭalabīda*:
commonly —, *ūrf*: *to be* —, *kahlānā*.
 CALLICARPA *americana*, *bastarā*.
 CALLIGRAPHY, *khush-nawīsī*.
 CALLING, (*summons*) *āhwān*, *bulāhat*, *niḍā*,
 218, (*trade, &c.*) *byauhār*, *pesha*, *kash*,
shewa: — *out aloud*, *pukār*, *pukāran*.
 CALOPHYLLUM *inophyllum*, (*dakh.*) *surpan*.
 CALLOUS, *kaṭhor*, *karakht*, *sakht*, 1323.
 CALLOUSNESS, *karakhtagī*, *kaṭhortā*, *sakhtī*.
 CALM, (*mild*) *mu'tadil*, *mulā'jm*, (*still*)
thīr, *sthir*, *sunsān*, (*easy*) *āsūda*, *sānt*, (*a*
 —) *sukūn*, *āsā'ish*, *chain*, *sukh*.
 To CALM, *taskīn d.*, *baithālnā*, *thāmānā*.
 CALMLY, *āhista*, *āhiste*, *dhīme-dhīme*.
 CALMNESS, *tashaffī*, *i'tidālī*, *hamwārī* (?).
 CALOTROPIS *gigantea*, *ark*.
 CALTROPES, *khask*, *gokhrū* (?).
 To CALVE, (*v.n.*) *byānā*, *jannā*, (*v.a.*) *paidā k.*
 To CALUMNIATE, *tuhmat-k.*, *or* *-lagānī*,
dokhnā, *bad-nām k.*, 253, 925.
 CALUMNIATED, *bad-nām*.
 CALUMNIATOR, *bad-go*, *muftarī*, 700, 994.
 CALUMNY, *buhtān*, *tuhmat*, *lim*, 136, 1601.
 CALX, *khākistār*, *chhār*: — *of copper*, *tā-*
meswar: — *of tin*, *bang*, *kalā'ī-i-kushta*.
 CALYPTANTHES *caryophyllifolia*, (*fruit*)
ujlā jāmun, (*species of*) *rā'ī jāmun*, 1160.
 — *jambolana*, *jāmūn*.
 CAMBRICK, *chandelī*, *shab-nam* (?).
 CAMEL, *ūnt*, *ushtur*, *jamal*, *shutur*, *nāka*,
 340: — *with two bunches on the back*,
do-kohā: *she* —, *sāndnī*, *nāka*, *sārnī*:
gun carried on a —, *shutur-nāl*: *litter*
carried on a —, *maḥmil*: *mounted or one*
who rides on a —, *shutur-sawūr*: *piece*
of wood or iron in the nose of a —,
mahār, *nakel*: *young* —, *botā*: — *driver*
or keeper, *sār-bān*, *shutur-bān*: — *saddle*,
maḥmil: *tree of a* — *saddle*, *jahāz*: —
step, *shutur-gām*.
 CAMELOPARD, *shutur-gāw*, *zarāfa*, 1681.
 Disorder in CAMELS, *baghlī*: *flocks of* —,
hīraj: *small* —, *hasho*.
 CAMELUS *bactrianus*, *do-kohā*.
 CAMLET, *pashmina*, *bānūt*, *shūf* (?).
 CAMOMILE, *bābūna*.

CAMP, *khīma-gāh*, *lashkar-gāh*, *urdū*, *pa-*
rā'o: — *followers*, (*dakh.*) *bhīr-bungā*.
 CAMPAIGN, (*of an army*) *safar*, (*country*)
maidān.
 CAMPHIRE, CAMPHOR, *kāfur*, *kapūr*, 1752.
 CAMPHORATE, *kāfurī*.
 CAN, (*the vessel*) *kullhār*, *kāsa*, *kaṭorā* (?),
(to be able) *saknā*, *ānā*.
 CANAAN, *kan'ān*.
 CANAILLE, *aubāsh*, *arzāl*, *pawāj*.
 CANAL, *kārez*, *nahr*, *nālā*, *nāwak*, 1642,
 2040: *watered by* CANALS, *kārezī*.
 To CANCEL, *meṭnā*, *chhinkānā*, *miṭṭānā*, 932.
 CANCELLED, *mundaris*, *mansūkh*.
 CANCELLING, *maḥḳ*.
 A CANCER, *saraṭān*, *hazār-chashma*, (*the*
sign) *saraṭān*, *kark*, *karkat*.
 CANDID, *sāf*, *rāst-bāz*, *kharā*, 467, 437.
 CANDIDATE, *ummedwār*, *khwāstgār*, *ṭālib*.
 CANDIDATESHIP, *khwāstgārī*.
 CANDIDLY, *munsifāna*, *pākbāzī se*.
 CANDLE, *sham*, *bātī*, *battī*, *dīpak*.
 Roman CANDLE, (*fireworks*) *bhū'īn nālā*.
 CANDLE'S END, *ṭotā*.
 CANDLESTICK, *sham* -*dān*, *fatila-soz*.
 CANDLE-WICK, *patīl*.
 CANDOUR, CANDIDNESS, *kharā'ī*, *rāstī*,
khulūs, *be-riyā'ī*, *pāk-bāzī*, 1267, 1365.
 CANE, *bet*, *bed*, *nai*, *bambū*, (*staff*) *chharī*,
harautī, *āsā*: *field of sugar* —, *nai-stān*.
 To CANE, *laṭhiyānā*.
 Bed of CANES, *nai-zār*: *place where* —
grow, *nai-stān*.
 CANINE *hunger*, *jū* *kalbī*: — *tooth*, *nāb*.
 CANIS *aureus*, *gīdar*: *see* JACKAL.
 CANKER of a sore, *khilī-i-fasīd*: — *worm*,
kīrā, (*dakh.*) *kīr*: *to* —, *sarṇā* (?).
 CANNA *indica*, *aḳkal-bār*: *seed of* —, 1456.
 CANNABIS *sativa*, *gānjhā*, *bijayā*, *bang*, *sun*.
 CANNIBAL, *ādam-khor*.
 CANNON, *top*, *gāj-nāl*, *rah-kalā*: *small* —
on an elephant, *hath-nāl*: — *ball*, *golā*.
 To CANNONADE, *top* *or* *topeṇ mārṇā*, 699.
 CANNONEER, *topchī*, *golandāz*.
 CANNOT, *nahīn saktā*: *it* — *be*, *muḥāl hai*.
 CANOE, *ḍongā*.
 CANOGE, (*city*) *kannauj*, *kinnauj*.
 CANON, *kānūn*, *kā'ida*, *zābiṭa*, *ā'īn*.
 CANOPUS, (*the star*) *subail*.
 CANOPY, *sāyabān*, *shāmiyāna*, *chatrī*, 1293.
 CANT, (*hypocrisy*) *riyā*: — *word*, 679.
 CANTER, (*pace of a horse*) *poṇā*: *to* —,
poyōn chalnā. CANTERING, (*adj.*) 1517.
 CANTHARIDES, *zarārīl*, *bindlī* (?).
 CANTHUS, (*inner*) *kū'a*, (*outer*) *dumbāl*.
 CANTICLE, *mazmūr*, *astut*.
 CANTON, *zīl*, *pargana*, *maḥall*.
 CANTONMENTS, *chhā'onī*, *chhāunī*.
 CANVASS, *tāt*, *palās*, *njār*, *wilāyatī tāt* (?).
 To CANVASS, (*sift*) *chhāunā*: *see* To SOLICIT.

CAP, *kulāh*, *ṭopā*: — *of the knee*, *chapnī* (?).
 CAPABILITY, *qābīliyat*, *liyāḳat*, 1310, 809.
 CAPABLE, *qābil*, *lā'iq*, *pātr*, *ahl*, *jog*, *qādir*,
sūmarthī, 1898: *to be* —, *saknā*.
 CAPABLENESS, *see* CAPACITY.
 CAPACIOUS, *farākh*, *kushāda*, *wāsi*, *baṭā*.
 CAPACIOUSNESS, *baṭā'ī*, *kushādagī*, *wus'āt*.
 CAPACITY, (*room*) *gunjā'ish*, *samā'o*, *pet*,
 224, (*ability*) *qābīliyat*, *haiṣiyat*, *idrāk*,
sūmarth, (*fitness*) *liyāḳat*, *jogtā*, *istī'dād*.
 CAP-λ-PIE, *sar-ā-pā*.
 CAPE, (*of a garment*), *girebān*.
 CAPELLA, (*star in Auriga*) *āiyūk*.
 CAPER, *kūd*: *see* LEAP: — *tree*, *āṣaf*.
 To CAPER, *kudrānā*, *kudaknā* (?).
 CAPERS, (*the fruit*) *kabar*.
 CAPILLARY, *bāl-sū*, (*minute*) *bārīk*, *mihīn*.
 CAPITAL, (*great*) *āzīm*, *baṭā*, *kabīr*, (*as*
crime) *jīmār*, *wājibu-l-kaṭl*, (*city*) *takht-*
gūh, *pā'e-takht*, (*stock*) *pūnjī*, *sarmāya*,
asīl, *bazā'āt*, *māya*, *mūl*.
 CAPITATION *tax*, *jizya*.
 To CAPITULATE, *ḳaul-ḳarār k.*, *taslīm k.*
 CAPITULATION, *taslīm*, *shart*, *ḳaul-ḳarār*.
 CAPON, *akhta murgh*.
 CAPPARIS *aphylla*, *karīl*: — *spinosa*, *āṣaf*:
 — *trifoliata*, *barun*: *fruit of the* —, *pichū*.
 CAPRICE, *bu-l-hawāsī*, *wahm*, *mauj*, 685.
 CAPRICIOUS, *talaawun-mizāj*, *khayālī*, *har-*
-dam-khayālī, *ochhā*, 372, 1842, 2024.
 CAPRICIOUSNESS, *talaawun-mizājī*, 372.
 CAPRICORN, (*the sign*) *jadī*, *makar*: *two*
bright stars in —, 1142.
 CAPRIMULGUS, *chapkā*.
 To make a horse CAPRIOLE, *lambī k.*
 CAPSICUM, *gūchh-mirch*, *lāl-mirch*.
 — *frutescens*, *mirchā*, *mirchā'ī*.
 CAPSULE, (*of the poppy, &c.*) *ḍhond*, 1140.
 CAPTAIN, *sardār*, *sarhang*, *ṣūba-dār*: — *of*
a ship, *nākhudā*: — *general*, *sipah-sālār*,
senā-pat: — *of the guard*, *yasāwal*.
 CAPTIOUS, *nukta-chīn*, *tunuk-mizāj*, 346.
 CAPTIOUSNESS, *nukta-chīnī*, *āib-jo'ī*, 695.
 To CAPTIVATE, *band k.*, *giriṭār k.*, *ḳaid k.*,
(to enamour) *moh lenā*, *faresta k.*
 CAPTIVATED, *pā'e-band*, *giriṭa*, 1700.
 CAPTIVATING, *mohan*: — *the mind*, *manuhūr*.
 CAPTIVE, *asīr*, *giriṭār*, *ḳaidī*, 366, 315.
 To become a CAPTIVE, *band meṇ paṇiā*.
 CAPTIVITY, *asīrī*, *giriṭārī*, *band*, *ḳaid*.
 CAPTURE, *pakaṭ*, *giriṭārī*, *taskhūr*.
 To CAPTURE, *pakaṭṇā*, *ḳaid k.*, *asīr k.*
 CAPUT *mortuum of tobacco*, *gul*.
 CAR, *gārī*, *bahal*, *rath*, *chhakrā*: *celestial* —
or chariot of the gods, *bimān*, 2146.
 CARABINE, CARBINE, *ḳarābīn*, *damānak*.
 CARAT, (*weight*) *ḳīraṭ*.
 CARAVAN, *ḳāfila*, *kārwān*, (*dakh.*) *ṭolā*:
chief of a —, *sulūr-i-ḳāfila*: *person of a*
 —, *kārwānī*.

CARAVANSARY, kārwan-sarā, sarā, sarā'e.
 CARAWAY, ajmūd, ajmodā.
 CARBUNCLE, (gem) shab-chirāgh, (sore) 1595.
 CARCASS, jifa, lāsh, lāsha, loth, murda.
 CARD, warak : — *maker*, ganjifa-sāz.
 To CARD, dhunnā, dhunaknā, tūmnā : to draw a —, tīp lenā : *drawing a —*, tīp : *term in — playing*, gobhī.
 CARDAMOMS, ilāchī, ilā'echī, kākūla.
 CARDER, (of cotton) dhuniyā, hālāj, 458.
 CARDIACK, mukauwī-i-dil.
 CARDINAL, barā, auwal, šadr, mukaddam. — *number*, ādad muṭlaq, 1449.
 CARDING, (price of) tumā'i.
 CARDIOSPERMUM *halicacabum*, kōttān.
 CARDS, tās : *game at —*, tās, ganjifa, chak-mā : *name of a play at —*, sesar : *pack of —*, ganjifa : *revoke at —*, sokht : *to beat at —*, harānā : *to cut the —*, warak tarāshnā.
 CARE, (anxiety) soch, chintā, parwā, andesha, fikr, (caution) ihtiyāt, khabardārī, 978, (keeping) dāsht, rakhwālī, hifāzāt, (regard) murā'āt, (inspection) ihtimām, (charge) hawāla : — *of the sick*, timār : *free from —*, nā-parwā : *have a —*, khabar-dār, po'is : *in the —*, hawāle : *take —*, pesh nigāh, tā, zinhār, hushyār : *to take —*, khabar-dār k., nigāh rakhnā : *to take — of*, hirasāt k., khabar lenā, 1145, 1177, 1266, 1363 : *taking —*, (subst.) khabar-dārī, 1733, 2183 : *taking — of*, nigāhbānī, ri'āyat, pās, murā'āt.
 Not CARED for, mutabazzil.
 CAREER, daur.
 CAREFUL, khabar-dār, suchet, hoshiyār, 766.
 CAREFULNESS, khabardārī, jatan, 1077.
 CARELESS, (free from care) nichint, be-parwā, 118, (inattentive) ghāfil, sust, be-khabar, 669, 432, 1765, 47 : — *child or person*, nihang-lāplā : *to be very —*, 1540.
 CARELESSNESS, ghāflāt, ghāfilī, be-khabarī, be-parwā'i, 675, 669, 1771, 2047, 1358.
 CARESS, CARESSES, lār, nawāzish, piyār.
 To CARESS, piyār k., nawāzish k., 689, 1604, 2159 : — *as birds by joining the bills*, chogā badalnā, 1021.
 CAREYA *arborea*, pilū.
 CARGO, bharti, khep, bār, bojhā'i, (Roeb.).
 CARICA *papaya*, papaiyā, papo'i, 478.
 CRIES, sarāhat, bosidagī.
 CARIOUS, ramīm, sarā, bosida.
 CARISSA *carandas*, karondā.
 — *spinarum*, (fruit of) chhotā karondā.
 CARNAGE, khūn-rezī, mukāṭala, qatl.
 CARNAL, nafsānī, jismānī, shahwatī, 1408.
 CARNALITY, nafsāniyat.
 CARNATION colour, gulnārī rang.
 CARNELION, ākīk, ākīk-i-jigarī, 2222.
 CARNIVAL, te'ohār, īd, parab, utsav.

CARNIVOROUS, mās-ādhārī, lahim.
 CAROL, sarod, naghma, gīt, gān.
 To CAROL, chuhāl k.
 CAROUSAL, mai-kashī, shādī, sharāb-khorī.
 CAROUSING, nāw-nosh, nosh-ā-nosh.
 CARP, darhī : to —, āib-gīrī k.
 CARPENTER, barha'i, najjār, sutār, 1039.
 — (dakh. insect so called) ghū'ā.
 CARPENTER'S wife, barhan.
 CARPENTRY, darod-garī, najjārī.
 CARPER, takrārī, āib-jo, 2076, 954.
 CARPET, CARPETING, farsh, bistar, bichh-aunā, ghālī : — *for cleaning the feet on*, pā-andāz : — *spread to walk on*, pānwār : — *to sit on at prayer*, āsan, muṣallā, saj-jāda, 762 : — *spread*, farrāsh : — *weaver*, shaṭranjī-bāf : *cloth spread over a —*, chāndnī, jāzam, jājam : *cloth or — spread under a hukka*, 1695, 1222 : — *small —*, nihālī : *to be on the —*, dar pesh k. CARPETS, furūsh.
 CARRIAGE, (vehicle) gārī, bāhan, arāba, chhakrā, (means of conveyance) bār-bar-dārī, (behaviour) charit, chalan, chāl, chāl-dhāl, waz : — *four-wheeled —*, rath, ghur-bahal : *smallish sort of — on two wheels*, manjholi : *part of a —*, 681.
 CARRIED, 1878 : *to be — on*, sarnā.
 CARRIER, (porter) hammāl, bār-bardār, bār-kash, mazdūr, ārinda.
 CARRION, murdār, loth, lāsh.
 CARROT, gajar, zardak : *hard part in the centre of a —*, &c., haḍḍī : *leaf of the —*, gajrā : *dish of boiled —*, gajar-bhatt.
 To CARRY, lejanā, dhonā, uṭhānā : — *a dead body*, kandhā denā : — *away quickly*, hāthoṅ hāth lejanā : — *into effect*, kām nikālnā, bajā lānā, sarnā, nibāhnā : — *off*, pār k., le bhāgnā : *(destroy) marnā*, halāk k. : — *on business*, kām nikālnā : — *to account*, bar-āwurd k.
 CARRYING, (part. in compos.) kash : *act of —*, dhulā'i : — *figures in arithmetic*, takassur : *price paid for —*, dhulā'i.
 CART, gārī, ārāba, arāba, chhakrā, rahkalā, larhā : *small —*, larhī, majheli : *part of a —*, gajā. CARTEL, fidā.
 CARTER, gārī-wān, gārī-bān, ārābchī.
 CARTHAMUS *tinctorius*, ūsfur.
 CARTILAGE, kurtī, ghuzrūf, 1639.
 CARTILAGINOUS part of the nose, khaishūm.
 CARTOUCH-BOX, tosh-dān, dībī.
 CARTRIDGE, toṭā, toṭā, kārtūs, (dakh.) tūṭā : *light —*, julūsi toṭā.
 CARTWRIGHT, barha'i, 399, sutār, darod-gar : *cast employed as —*, khātī.
 To CARVE, khodnā, kanda k., kaṭ k.
 CARVED, muntakish, munakṣh, kanda.
 CARVER, kanda-kār, nakṣh, sang-tarāsh : — *of idols*, but-tarāsh.

CARVING, naksh, nakṣhī, sang-tarāshī.
 CARYOTA *urens* (dakh.) māri.
 CARYOPHYLLUS *aromaticus*, laung, long.
 CASCADE, jarnā, chādar, ābshār.
 CASE, (covering) ghilāf, khol, niyām, lifāfa, ganj, khol, (condition) hāl, hālat, sūrat, hakikat, (box) peṭī, šandūk, dībā, (in grammar) hālat, kārak : — *for needles*, chhonchī : — *barbers, surgeons, &c.*, keep their tools in, kisbat : *statement of a — laid before a judge, &c.*, mahzar : *in —*, ahyānā, dar sūrat, dar sūrate-ki : *in that —*, tadā, tau-hī, tau-lag : *to —*, muṣhnā.
 CASEMENT, khirkī, jharokhā.
 CASH, nakd, paisā, rok, rokar, zar-i-nakd. Paid, &c., in CASH, nakdī.
 CASHEW-NUT, kājū.
 To CASHIER, bar-ṭaraf k., nikāl d.
 CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwīl-dār, ro-kariyā, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī.
 CASHMERIAN, kashmirī. CASK, pipā.
 CASKET, šandūcha, durj, baṭṭā, dībā.
 CASSIA *alata*, dād-mardan : — *auriculata*, taṭwar : — *fistula*, amaltās : — *obtusifolia*, pañwār : — *senna*, sanā : — *sophera*, kasaundi : — *tora*, chakaundā, chakoṅr : *woody —*, taj : *leaf of the laurus —*, tej-pāt, tezpāt.
 CAST, (throw, q. v.) phenk : — *of the dice*, dānw : — *of the eye*, ghamza : *having a — of the eye*, aḥwal, bhengā, ṭerā, dherā : — *down*, fikanda : (in a mould) kālībī, (metal) dhalwān, (tribe, q. v.) kumbā, kuṭum, kuṭumb, zāt, kaum, kul : a — *of Rājputs*, chauhān, kachhwāhā : *a man who has lost his —*, ajāti, kujāt : *of bad —*, kujāt : *of low —*, kam-zāt.
 To CAST, dālnā, jhonknā, girānā, phenknā, (dakh.) dālnā, bhirkānā, saṭ d., saṭānā : — *down*, girā d. : (metal) dhalnā : — *unkind looks*, tirchhī ānk k. : — *up*, (add) joṛ d., jorā, mizān d., (vomit) kai k., chhāndnā.
 To be CAST, (lose) bāzī khānā, (thrown down) dālnā, (thrown) phinknā, (melted) dhalnā.
 To deprive another of CAST, 1143.
 CASTANETS, 745. CASTER, (in comp.) andāz.
 To CASTIGATE, saṭ d., tārnā k., tambīh k.
 CASTIGATION, tāḍib, tambīh, tārnā, saṭ.
 CASTLE, kal'ā, garh, gadh, koṭ, hiṣn, (small) garhī : — *at chess*, rukh : — *builder*, khayāl-parast : *to build CASTLES in the air*, khayāl-pulā'o pakānā, 1782.
 CAST-OFF clothes, utārā, utaran, utiran.
 CASTOR, (animal) ūd-bilā'o kī ek kism.
 CASTOR-OIL, renḍī kā tel.
 — (tree) arand, rand, renḍī.
 To CASTRATE, khaṣī k., (men) khoja k., (a horse) ākhta k., (a bull) badhiyā k.

CASTRATED, (*animal*) khaṣī, ākhta, 305.
 CASUAL, ārizī, ittifaqī.
 CASUALLY, ittifaqan, anchit, daibī.
 CASUALTY, ittifaq, wāridāt, āriṣa.
 — *list of horses dead*, 1293.
 CAT, (*he*) bilā'o, billā, billār, manjār, gurba, (*she*) billī, bilā'i, hirra, gurba: *white* —, bho'i: *wild* —, ban-bilā'o, janglī billī: *to let the — out of the bag*, hanḍa phoṛnā.
 CATALOGUE, ism-nawisī, bijak, fardī, 624.
 CATAMITE, gāndū, babesiyā, ādatī, kūnī.
 CATAPLASM, zamād, tīkor, (*dakh.*) paṭṭī.
 CATARACT, āh-shār, jharnā, chāḍar.
 — (*disease*) jālā, sabal, nuzūl, 584.
 CATARRH, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī, sardī.
 CATASTROPHE, ākibat, anjām, āfat, balā.
 CATCH, pakar, girift, (*hook*) ānkṛī.
 To CATCH, (*seize*) pakarṇā, 1652, dar-girift *k.*, 354, (*as prey*) shikār *k.*, 1652, (*a ball, &c.*) oṭnā, (*as a disorder, v. n.*) langhan parṇā, (*fire*) āg lagnā, jālnā, sulagnā.
 CATCHER, (*hunter*) shikārī, (*in comp.*) gīr.
 CATCHING, (*infectious*) sārī.
 CATCHWORD, khārīja, 971. CATECHU, kath.
 CATECHISM, su'l-nāma (?).
 CATEGORICAL, be-lagā'o, sīdhā, šāf, kat'ī.
 CATEGORY, padārth, nau', darja, kism (?).
 To CATER, khāne kā saranjām *k.*
 CATERER, khāne kā saranjām karne-wālā.
 CATERPILLAR, bhū'a, jhānjhā, kīrā, 1611.
 CATGUT, tānt, rodā.
 CATHARTIC, mus'hil, jullābī (?).
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi', masjid-i-jāmi'.
 CATHERINE-WHEELS, charkhī.
 CAT'S-EYED, arzak-chashm.
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawābb, dhōr, sutūr.
 CAVALCADE, sawārī, jīlau, qor, hashmat.
 CAVALIER, sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoriyā, fāris, 650, (*in fortification*) damdama, gargaj, (*adj.*) see HAUGHTY.
 CAVALIERLY, ghurūr se, takabbur se.
 CAVALRY, aswār, khail, turk-sawār, 1336.
 CAUCASUS, kāf.
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, panjīrī, harīra, 933, 51.
 CAVE, CAVERN, ghār, kahf, guphā, dahak, khoh, khop, 1618, 1663, 420.
 CAVESON, kapārī, nakel, pūzī-paṭṭā (?).
 To be CAUGHT, phasnā, phaṣnā, 1248.
 CAVIL, takrār, harf-gīrī, āib-jo'i, 2076.
 To CAVIL, takrār *k.*, nukta-chīnī *k.*, 823.
 CAVILLER, hujjatī, takrārī, harf-gīr, 1002.
 CAVITY, gaphā, peṭ, jauf, khol: — *formed by putting the two hands together*, anjā: — *in which grain is kept*, khattā.
 CAUL, jhillī, jālī, charbī kī jhillī.
 CAULIFLOWER, phūl-kohī, gul-lahana.
 CAUSAL verb, fi'l-i-muta'addī.
 CAUSE, sabab, kāran, mūjib, illat, jihat, bā'is, arth, takrīb, 2084: *efficient* —, illat-i-fā'ili: *final* —, illat-i-ghā'i: *first* —,

musabbib: *formal* —, illat-i-ṣūri: *material* —, illat-i-māddī: (*suit in law*) mu'āmala, muḳaddama: *without a —*, akasmāt.
 To CAUSE, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, barpā *k.*, uṭhānā, machānā, karānā, paidā *k.*, ijād *k.*
 CAUSELESS, be-sabab, be-mūjib.
 CAUSELESSLY, yūnhiṅ: see CAUSELESS.
 CAUSER, musabbib, mūjib, bānī.
 — *of causes*, musabbibu-l-asbāb.
 CAUSES, asbāb, uṣūl.
 CAUSEY, CAUSEWAY, kharanjā.
 CAUSTICK, (*adj.*) tez, ḥadd, (*subst.*) minā: *lunar* —, (*dakh.*) korī-khār, 1633.
 CAUTERIZATION, (*dakh.*) charkā (?).
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh *d.*, dāghnā, gul *d.*
 CAUTERIZED, dāgh: *to be* —, dāgh *k.*, gul khānā: *to CAUTERIZE one's self*, gul khānā, 1709.
 CAUTION, khabar-dārī, ḥazar, chaukasā'i, hoshyārī, surt, 60, 529, 766, 1224, 1240.
 To CAUTION, khabardār *k.*, jatānā, hushyār *k.*, āgāh *k.*, chitānā.
 CAUTIOUS, khabar-dār, chaukas, hoshyār, suchet, sāvadhān, chaukannā, hushyār.
 CAUTIOUSLY, ihtiyāṭan, sāvadhān.
 CAUTIOUSNESS, ihtiyāṭ, hoshyārī, sāvadhānī.
 CAYENNE PEPPER, gāchh mirch.
 To CEASE, hāth uṭhānā, dast-bardār *k.*, bāz rahnā, thamnā, 650, (*as the wind*) par *j.*
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmī.
 CEASING from labour on finishing, 1481.
 CEDAR, šanaubar kī ek barī kism.
 To CEDE, taslim *k.*, ḥawāle *k.*, de ḍālnā.
 CEDRELA toona, tunn, tūn.
 To CEIL, chhat ko andar se banānā, 921.
 CEILING, saḳf, bhitrī ṭaraf kī chhat.
 CELESTIAL, (*staff tree*) mālkangnī.
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif *k.*: — *a marriage*, byāh rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, mash'hūr, mamdūh, jāsi, nāmī, nāmwar, nāmdār, ma'rūf, mauṣūf: *most* —, ash'har: *to be* —, nāmī *k.*: *to become* —, nām nikālnā.
 CELEBRATION, (*praise*) ta'rif, sitā'ish, tau-ṣīf, astut, (*festivity*) shādī, fd, khushī.
 CELEBRITY, nāmwarī, jas, shuhrat, 2036.
 CELERITY, jaldī, chālākī, beg, 840, 1244.
 CELESTIAL, āsmānī, ūlwī, swargī, samāwī, 1498, 405: — *chorister or musician*, gandharb: — *globe, sphere, or orb*, āsmān, falak (*plur.* aflāk), sipahr.
 CELIBACY, tajarrud, kū'ār-panā, mujarradī: *one devoted to —*, langotā.
 CELL, hujra, gosha, kulba, marhī, kunj.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhoṅgharā.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna.
 CELOSIA cristata, tāj-i-kharos, jaṭā, jaṭ.
 CELSIA, kukronḍā.
 CEMENT, tarkīb, (*mortar*) gach, 236, 1710, (*glue*) saresh, (*paste*) ahār: see CONNEXION.

To CEMENT, joṛnā, milānā, waṣl *k.*
 CEMETERY, samahān, masān, maḳbara.
 CENSE, lakhlakhā, dhūp-dānī, 1852, 1790.
 CENSOR, muḥtasib.
 CENSORIOUS, harf-gīr, āib-jo, nindak.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, harf-gīrī, āib-jo'i, 2087.
 CENSURE, ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zanī, ilzām, apabād, nindā: *unjust* —, lim, tuhmat, ittihām.
 To CENSURE, malāmat *k.*, ilzām *d.*, dokhnā.
 CENSURER, ṭa'na-zan, shākī.
 Per CENT, saikrā, fī ṣad, 491.
 CENTAURY, āziz.
 CENTIPEDE, kankhajūrā, gojar.
 CENTRAL, CENTRIC, wasaṭ, darmiyānī.
 CENTRE, markaz, madār, majhār, 991.
 CENTRY, pās-bān, pahru, chaukī-dār.
 CENTUPLE, sau-gunā. CENTURY, ṣad-i.
 CEPHALICK muḳauwī-i-dimāgh.
 — *vein in the arm*, sar-i-rū.
 CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.
 CERECLOTH, mom-jāma.
 CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, laukik.
 CEREMONIES, ādāb, takallufāt-i-majlis: *constant or daily — of religion*, nitya-karma, nitya-kriyā: *master of the —*, mir-i-majlis.
 CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj: — *attention*, takallufāt-i-rasmī.
 To be CEREMONIOUS, takalluf *k.*
 CEREMONY, takalluf, chalan, sishtāchār, tamalluḳ, 176: — *in adoration of the gods*, 83: — *observed when the sun enters Aries*, charkh-pūjā: — *preparative to marriage*, jehar, 839: — *when a dead body is burning*, 1550: *a religious —*, 1591, 1614: *waving —*, takalluf-bar-ṭaraf: *without —*, be-takalluf.
 CERES, lachhmī, lakshmī, srī.
 CERTAIN, yaḳīnī, sachchā, nirṇai, nischai, muḳarrar, ṣahīḥ, 1908: — *knowledge*, ilmu-l-yaḳīn: — *one or person*, ko'i, falān, falāna, ba'ze: *knowing for —*, muhiḳḳ.
 CERTAINLY, albatta, muḳarrar, yaḳīnan, kyūn nahīn, aur kyā, 226, 999, 843.
 CERTAINTY, yaḳīn, nischai, tayāḳḳun.
 CERTHIA tula, (*name of a bird*) phudkī.
 CERTIFICATE, sanad, dast-āwez, waṣīka.
 CERTIFIED, muḳaḳḳak, mu'āyan.
 CERULEAN, āsmānī, azrak, nīl-gūn, 1549.
 CERUSE, sufaida, safedā.
 CERVUS elephas, bārah-singā.
 — *porcinus*, pārhā.
 CESS, khirāj, bāj, mahṣūl, bihrī (?).
 To CESS, khirāj lagānā, dāmī lagānā.
 CESSATION, farāghat, tawaḳḳuf, chhutṭī.
 CESSION, taslim, tafwiz.
 To CHAFE, (*rub*) chhilnā, ghisnā, (*fret*) chhīrnā, chhernā.
 CHAFF, bhus, bhūsi, sabūs, phūsi, būr, 918.
 — *or straw with grain for cattle*, sāni.

CHAFING-DISH, angethī, ātash-dān, mankal.
 CHAGRIN, kasawāt, khafagī, jhānjh.
 To CHAGRIN, satānā, kuḥḥānā, barham k.
 CHAGRINED, nā-khush, ranjida, muztarib.
 CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, sānkri, silsila, (*for fastening a door*) zulfī, (*fastened to horses' legs*) pawā'i, (*for the feet of elephants*) āndū, (*for the neck*) tauk : — or *iron catch to fasten a door*, kundī.
 CHAINED, zanjiri, zanjir-band, basta.
 CHAINS, salāsil : in —, pā-ba-zanjir, zanjiri, mukaiyad : *iron* — on a culprit's legs, pawā'i, paikarhā.
 CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golā.
 CHAIR, kursi, pirhī, chaurki, machiyā, sandalī : *sedan* —, palkī, chaupālā, 898, bochā, miyāna, 1999, 2036, 894, 1298 : — of state, masnad, manjā.
 CHAIRMAN, (*bearer*) bho'i, mahrā, kahār, (*president*) mir-i-majlis, pramānik.
 CHAISE, gāri, ghur-bahal, (*one-horse*) yakkā.
 CHALICE, piyāla, jān, tās, sāghar, kasa.
 CHALK, khari miṭṭi, chhū'i, (*for writing*) kathini.
 CHALLENGE, lalkār : to —, lalkārnā, 734.
 CHAMBER, kothri, khāna, hujra, kamarā, (*court*) kachahri : — of a gun, khizāna : — of a puerperal woman, so'ar : ornamented — where the bride sits, hajla.
 CHAMBERLAIN, hājib, hajjāb, (*bed-maker*) farrāsh.
 CHAMELEON, girgit, bukalāmūn, hīrbā, sarat.
 CHAMOIS, buz-kohī, pahārī bakri.
 CHAMOMILE, bābūna.
 To CHAMP, chabānā, chābnā.
 CHAMPAIGN, maidān, musattāh, (*dakh*) des.
 CHAMPION, pahlawān, bahādūr, jodhā, 797.
 CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifaq, sanjog, (*luck*) nasib, bakht-bāzi : by —, ittifaqan, qazārā.
 To CHANCE, ān parnā, ā jānā, wāki' h.
 CHANCELLOR, šadr-i-šudūr, kazi' u-l-kuḥāt.
 CHANCELLORSHIP, šadārat.
 CHANCERY, šadr ādālat.
 CHANCE, tānkī, chaṭ.
 CHANDELIER, jhār, kandil.
 CHANDLER, sham'-sāz.
 CHANGE, tabdil, tabaddul, inkilāb, 670, (*of watches*) badli, (*suit of clothes*) jorā, dast : — of diet, chitr-bhojan : — of the moon, amāwas, 635 : (*small money*) rezgi, murādi : — for the better, ni'ma-l-badal.
 To CHANGE, (*v. n.*) tabdil h., badal j., phir-nā, palatnā, (*v. a.*) badalnā, tabdil k., phirānā : — as the moon, chānd chhipūnā : — condition, hawā phirni : (*money*) blunānā, toṛnā, khurda k., tuṛnā : — one's attitude in sword playing, dhaj palatnā.
 CHANGEABLE, (*fickle*) mutalauwin, ochlā, (*inconstant*) be-sabāt : person of a — disposition, 1748.

CHANGEABLENESS, (*fickleness*) talauwin, (*inconstancy*) be-sabāti.
 CHANGED, mubaddal, mutaghayir, mughayar, digar-gūn, bargashta, maṣrūf.
 To be entirely CHANGED, kuchh kā kuchh h.
 CHANGER, (*of money*) sarraf, khurdiyā.
 CHANGING, (*subst.*) taṣrif, šarf, maskh : — one weak letter for another, ta'lil, 668 : price paid for — coin, toṛwā'i.
 CHANNEL, wādī, nālā, sotā, (*gutter*) muhri, badar-rau, (*medium*) wasālat : — through which fields are watered, sirā : mid —, mājh-dhūr, mānjh-dhār.
 CHANT, git, sarod, naghma, gān.
 To CHANT, gānā, git gānā, sarod k.
 Poetry CHANTED at a funeral, 1993.
 Person who CHANTS at a funeral, 1993.
 CHAP, darār, shigāf, 372, 869 : see JAW.
 To CHAP, (*v. a.*) tarḥānā, phārnā, darkānā (?).
 CHAPEL, tasbiḥ-khāna, ma'bid, dewal.
 CHAPLAIN, tasbiḥ-khān, pesh-namāz (?).
 CHAPLET, (*garland*) sihrā, hār, (*rosary*) tasbiḥ, malā.
 CHAPMAN, gāhuk, kharidār, kinwaiyā.
 CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, aḥyāya : — of the Qur'ān, sūrat, sūra : first — of the Qur'ān, fātiḥa. CHAPTERS, abwāb.
 To CHAP the match of a gun, 1708.
 CHARA, (*name of a plant*) kāst.
 CHARACTER, (*letter*) achchhar, ānk, harf, rakam, (*reputation*) ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, bharam, (*quality*) kaifiyat, māhiyat, (*personage*) shakhṣ, (*disposition*) kho, khaṣlat, (*recommendation*) siḥāsh : good —, nek-nāmī : of good —, nek-nām : to lose one's —, ḥurmat d., bharam gānwānā, 387 : to take away —, ābrū leni.
 CHARCOAL, ko'elā, zughāl, kolsa, 1636 : balls of — for the ḥuḳka, ṭikiyā, gul.
 CHARGE, (*trust, care*) hawāla, zimma, amānat, supurd, (*expense, cost*) maṣraf, kharch, lāgat, šarf, (*attack*) ḥamla, charhā'i, wahla, (*command*) ḥukm, amr, aggyā, (*exhortation*) talkin, naṣiḥat, (*load, burden*) bojh, bharti, ḥaml, (*accusation*) da'wā, ulahnā, tuḥmat, (*office*) ūhda, kām, khidmat : — of a gun, bār (?) : in the —, taḥwil, hawāle : receiving in —, (*adj.*) mutasallim : what is given in —, hawālāt, amānat, dharohar.
 To CHARGE, (*load*) barnā, lādān, ṭhāsnā, (*intrust*) amānat rakhnā, amīn k., supurd k., ta'īnāt k., (*impute*) laḡānā, ṭhāsrānā, nisbat k., (*attack*) ḥamla k., (*command*) farmānā, kahnā, ḥukm k., (*give in* — to a watch or guard) pahre meṇ dālnā.
 To be given in CHARGE to a watch, &c. 577.
 To take in CHARGE, rakh lenā.
 CHARGED, pur.
 CHARGER, (*dish*) taṣht, kāb.

CHARIOT, rath, gāri, ārāba, ghur-bahal.
 CHARIOTEER, rathbān, sārathi, gāribān, sūt.
 CHARITABLE, dātā, puṇyātmā, mukhaiyir, (*kind*) dayāwant, bhalā, nek, khūb.
 CHARITY, dān, dān-pun, khairāt, bhikh, bhūr, (*kindness*) dard, karpā, shafaqat : money for —, belā, behlā.
 CHARLES'S WAIN, saptrikh, palang tin chor.
 CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wiz, ṭoṭkā, tā'it, hīrz, (*sorcery*) jādū, mantar, jantar, sihr, (*allurement*) moh, hāw-bhāw, dil-rubā'i : — against venom, gādarū.
 To CHARM, (*by magic, &c.*) ta'wiz bāndh-nā, mantar phūknā, 754, (*to fascinate*) moh lenā, mohnā, lubhānā, 1802 : — a snake to prevent his biting, kilnā.
 CHARMED, mohit, farefta.
 CHARMER, (*enchanter*) jādū-gar, ṭonhā, (*delighter*) dil-rubā, dil-bar, piyārā.
 CHARMING, dil-kushā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, mohnā, manuhār, malih, 1955, 1356, 1003.
 CHART, naḳsha, khākā.
 CHARTER, āld-nāma, sanad, 689.
 CHASE, (*hunting or what is hunted*) shikār, aber, šaid, (*pursuit*) raged, ākhet, khader, (*place for hunting*) ramnā, shikār-gāh : — of a gun, nāl : of the —, ākhetī, shikāri : beast or bird of — that always catches its game, kām-gār.
 To CHASE, khednā, ragednā, hernā, pichhā k.
 CHASM, shigāf, kandar, darār, 1042.
 CHASTE, pākdāman, pākiza, sāliḥa, pārsā, safi, patibratā, ṭāhir, āṣima, āṣifa.
 To CHASTEN, CHASTISE, saza d., siyāsāt k., tambih k., sāsnā, tārnā k., naṣiḥat k.
 CHASTISEMENT, tāḍib, saza, ūkūbat, 667.
 CHASTITY, CHASTNESS, īsmat, pārsā'i, pākdāmanī, īffat, pākizagi, pākī, patibrat.
 CHASTLY, pākizagi se.
 CHAT, bak, gap. To CHAT, baknā.
 CHATTELS, chiz-bast, amwāl, asbāb, matā' : goods and —, māl o matā'.
 To CHATTER, baknā, jhāknā, chaṭṭar bol-nā, cheṇ cheṇ k., 343, 728, 1211, (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, (*the teeth*) diḡḡigānā, kichkichānā : — nonsense, barbarānā.
 CHATTERER, barbariyā, bakwāhā, 583, 870.
 CHATTERING, (*subst.*) ṭarṭar, barrāḥat, zaṭal, charchar, saṭālī, harza-darā'i.
 CHATTY, bātūni, khush-gap.
 To CHAW : see To CHEW.
 CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, halkā, 1593.
 CHEAPNESS, sastā'i, arzānī, kam-ḳimati.
 CHEAT, (*fraud*) daghā, fareb, bhulāwā, talbis, ṭhagori, makr, jul, (*cheater*) daghā-bāz, ṭhag, makkār, farebī, dhāturiyā.
 To CHEAT, fareb d., daghā d., daghābāzi k., ṭhagnā, chhālnā, 277, 1809, 1995, 1027.
 To be CHEATED, bāzi khānā, ṭhagnā.
 CHEATER, ṭhagiyā : see under CHEAT.

CHEATING, (*subst.*) daghūbāzī, makkārī, thagā'ī, jul, dhāndhal.
 CHECK, (*stop*) zaḥṭ, zak, rok, (*at chess*) shah, kisht, (*on a banker*) pāt, ṭip.
 To CHECK, (*repress, stop*) dabānā, sambhāl-nā, atkūnā, tīkānā, (*hide*) dāṭnā, jhīrkānā, (*at chess*) kisht d., (*an account*) muṭābiḳ k.
 CHECKERED, chitr-bichitr, rang-ā-rang (?).
 CHECKMATE, shah-māt, māt.
 CHEEK, ruḳh, gāl, ruḳhsār, 979, 1552, 1449.
 CHEER, (*jollity*) chuhāl, chahal pahāl, āish, (*food*) bhojan, mihmānī, (*shout*) khushī kī pukār. To CHEER, hulsānā, dhāras d.
 CHEERFUL, khush-dil, khush o khurram, khush, khanda-rū, tar o tāza, 504, 935.
 CHEERFULLY, khushī khushī, khushī se, 334.
 CHEERFULNESS, khurramī, khush-dilī, bah-jat, khanda-rū'ī, surūr, farab, 1901, 1944.
 CHEERLESS, nā-shād, udās, an-manā, sūnā.
 CHEESE, panīr: round of a —, chaktī.
 CHEESY, panīrī, panīr-sā.
 CHENOPodium album, bathū'ā.
 CHEQUERED, chār-khāna.
 To CHERISH, pūhnā, parwarish k., nawāznā.
 CHERISHER, pratipālak, murabbī, (*in compo.*) parwar, nawāz: — of servants or dependents, banda-nawāz: — of subjects, ra'īyat-nawāz: — of the poor, gharīb-parwar.
 CHERISHING, (*subst.*) pālan, (*part.*) 2091.
 CHEROOT, (*dakh.*) chuṭṭā.
 CHERRY, shāl-ālū.
 CHERUB, karrūbī, karūbī.
 CHESNUT, (*tree*) shāh-ballūt, (*colour of a horse*) samand: — coloured, surang: Indian rose —, nāgesar.
 CHESS, shaṭranj: — board, bisāṭ: — man, goṭ, muhra, nard: — player, shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir: bishop at —, pīl: castle at —, ruḳh: king at —, shāh: knight at —, faras, ghorā, asp: pawn at —, piyāda, baidak: queen at —, farzī, farzīn: inventor of —, lajlāj: terms used at —, 1407, 1407, 1489: to beat at —, māt k.
 CHEST, ṣandūḳ, koṭhī, (*of the body*) peṭī.
 To be CHEST-FOUNDERED, chhātī-bhar j.
 CHEVALIER, bahādūr, sawār, shahsawār (?).
 To CHEW, chābānā, chabānā, chikalnā, 878, (*with a cracking noise*) 865, (*straw, &c.*, for amusement) ṭūngnā, (*the cud*) pāgurānā, pagurānā, jugālānā.
 Act of CHEWING the cud, pāgur.
 CHICANE, CHICANERY, hīla-sāzī, tālmaṭol, 283, dhāndhal, 1087, chakar-makar, 1808.
 CHICK, CHICKEN, chūza, murgh kā bacha. — pea, būṭ, chanā, 2202.
 To CHIDE, (*r. n.*) chīrchirānā, jhīrkānā, (*r. a.*) dāṭnā, ghuraknā, dabkānā, dadlānā, dagadhnā, dutānā, 1099.

CHIDING, (*subst.*) dhamkā, ṭa'n, jhīrjhīrāt.
 CHIEF, (*adj.*) aglā, param, uttam, barā, ṣadr, (*subst.*) sardār, muḳaddam, ṭhākūr, shaikh, imām, sarhang, sar-guroh, sālār, ra'īs, rā'e, wālī, paṭel, mīr, nāyak: — clerk, sar-daftar, 1286: — judge, ṣadr-i-ṣudūr: — treasurer, rā'e rāyān.
 CHIEFLY, ghālīban, akṣar, khushūṣaṇ.
 CHIEFSHIP, sardārī, ṭhākūrā'ī, sarwarī.
 CHIEFTAIN, sardār, shaikh, muḳaddam.
 CHILBLAIN, biwā'ī, 372.
 CHILD, (*boy*) laṛkā, (*girl*) laṛkī, bālī, bachcha, bachā, bāl, bālak, ṭifl, pisar, farzand, kodak, 935, 1624, 926: — of a slave, khāna-zād: first feeding of a —, namak-chashī (2085): a good —, farzand-i-rashīd: little —, ṭiflak: single —, (*without brother or sister*) yak-lautā: spoiled —, nāz-parwarda: state or condition of a —, farzandī: with —, garbhīnī.
 CHILD BIRTH, nafās, wilādat, (*dakh.*) jachkī: forty days of a woman after —, nafās: to feel the pains of —, dard lagnā.
 CHILDHOOD, laṛakpan, bachpan, bachchagī, bālakpan, bālāpan, ṭiflī, 922, 1002, 1436.
 CHILDISH, ṭiflāna, chabā'olā, chibillā.
 CHILDISHNESS, chibillāpan, laṛak-buddhi.
 CHILDLESS, lā-walad, nipūtā, 2051, 430, 20.
 CHILDLESSNESS, be-aulādī.
 CHILDREN, aṭfāl, aulād, bāl-bachche, santān, āl, īyāl, laṛkā-laṛkī, kachbach, 2134.
 CHILL, CHILLY, ṭhandā, sard, khunuk.
 To CHILL, ṭhīṭhīrānā. To be CHILL, 737.
 CHILLNESS, CHILLINESS, ṭhīṭhir, 737, sit.
 CHIME, tāl, 1098, (*of bells*) ghanton kī tālmel (?).
 To CHIME, (*beat time*) tāl d., (*to agree*) bannā, milnā, laguā, muwāfiḳ h., mauzūn h.
 CHIMERA, khayāl, wahn, khām khayāl.
 CHIMERICAL, khayālī, wahnī.
 CHIMES, rung at each watch, &c., gojar.
 CHIMNEY, dhūnwārā, ātash-kada.
 CHIN, ṭhuddī, ṭhorhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, 849: double —, ghab-ghub: pit in the —, zanakh-dān, 1468.
 CHINA, chin: belonging to or produced in —, chīnī: emperor of —, faghūr: — root, chob-chīnī.
 CHINCOUGH, (*dakh.*) khang, khānsī (?).
 CHINK, tarakh, tarak, raklāna, darār, darz.
 To CHINK, jhanaknā, (*dakh.*) ṭhan ṭhan k.
 CHINTS or CHINTZ, chihṭ, (*spot*) chhīnt.
 CHIP, tarāsha, chhāntān, ṭukrā, reza.
 CHIPS, khāshāk, shosha, kāt-kūt, chaklā (?).
 CHIROGRAPHY, khattī, dast-khattī.
 CHIROMANCER, sāmudrikī, samudrikī.
 CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, samudrik.
 CHIRONJIA sapida, piyāl, chironjī.
 CHIRP, CHIRPING, (*dakh.*) chūn chūn.

To CHIRP, churagnā, cheñ cheñ k., 867.
 CHIRURGERY, jarrāhī.
 CHISEL, ṭaukī, chhe'onī, rūkhānī, 2100.
 CHIT, chīṭṭhī, g. v.
 CHITCHAT, bāt-chīṭ, guṭ-gū, bolī-ṭholī.
 CHOICE, ikhtiyār, pasand, bāsnā, chāh, in-ṭikhāb, khushī, rijh: a —, bar: (*adj.*) pasandīda, tuḥfa, chokhā, nādir, left to free —, mukhaiyir: to make — of, ḳabūlnā.
 CHOICENESS, nafāsāt, nādirī, tuḥfagī.
 To CHOKE, (*throatle*) gal d., galā phānsnā, galā ghontnā, (*block up*) band k., (*suppress*) dabānā.
 CHOLER, faish, ghazab, (*bile*) pit, zahra.
 CHOLERA morbus, haiza, uparwā'ī-tarwā'ī.
 CHOLERICK, ghussa-war, krodhī, garm.
 To CHOOSE, chāhnā, chunnā, 255, 537, 918.
 CHOOSER, rawā-dār.
 CHOOSING, (*in compos.*) guzīn.
 CHOP, (*piece of flesh*) tikkā, bhastikkā, (*jaw*) jabhā, jabhrā, kallā.
 To CHOP, kātnā, ek chot se kātnā, ḳalam k., (*exchange*) mu'āwaza k., adlā badlā k.
 CHOPPING-KNIFE, bugludā (*dakh.*) 1226.
 CHOPS, kallā, jabhrē, muñh.
 CHORD, tār, (*in geometry, dakh.*) likhīr.
 Celestial CHORISTER, gandharb, 1620.
 CHORUS, upaj, jawābī.
 CHOSEN, barguzida, mukhtār, 1968, 537.
 CHOUTRY, chāwṛī, mandaf.
 CHRIST, masīh, masīhā.
 CHRISTIAN, īsawī, naṣrānī, tarsā, 2065.
 CHRISTIANITY, naṣrāniyat.
 The becoming a CHRISTIAN, tanaṣṣur.
 CHRIST-LIKE, masīhā'ī, masīhī.
 CHRONICAL, CHRONIC, muzmin.
 CHRONICLE, tawārīkh, akhbār, waḳā'ī'.
 CHRONICLER, mu'arrikh, rawī.
 CHRONOGRAM, tārikh, ta'miya, 668.
 CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, mu'arrikh.
 CHRONOLOGY, ilm-i-tawārīkh.
 CHRYSANTHEMUM indicum, gul-i-dā'ūdī.
 Silkworm in the CHRYSALIS state, bādūma.
 CHRYSOLITE, zabarjad.
 CHUBBY, gal-phūlā, gulgūthnā.
 To CHUCK into the mouth, 574, 588.
 To CHUCKLE, baghal bajānā, haṣnā.
 CHUM, ham-khāna, bhā'ī, rafīḳ.
 CHURCH, girja, kalisa, kuṣht, dair.
 CHURL, guṇwār, (*dakh.*) hendrā, khḳālū, (*miser*) bakhīl, shūm, kirpan.
 CHURLISH, anchhilā, gustākḳh, dabang.
 CHURN, mathaniyā, mihānī, chāṭī, 1681.
 CHURN-STAFF, ra'ī, mathnā.
 Cord to whirl the CHURN-STAFF, netī, 2102.
 To CHURN, mathnā, bilonā, mahnā, gānjnā.
 CHURNING, mathan.
 CHYMIST, kimiyā-gar, rasāyani.
 CHYMISTRY, kimiyāgarī, rasāyan, iksīr.
 CICATRIX, dāgh, zahm kā nishān.

To CICATRIZE, (v. a.) zakhm par gosht lānā.
CICCA disticha, harphārewfī, harfālē'ūrī.
CICER arietinum, būṭ, būnt, chanā, paṭrā, rahā, nukhūd : — *lens*, masūr.
CICORIUM endivia, kāsnī, hindbā.
CIMETER, shamsher, tegh, nīmcha, sarohī.
CINÆDUS, gūndū.
CINCTURE, band, bandhan, dū'ālī (?).
CINDER, angārā, ko'elā (?).
CINNABAR, isrinj, dardar, shangarf.
CINNAMON, dār-chinī, (*dakh.*) dāl-chīnī.
CINQUE-FOIL, panj-angusht.
CION, paiwand, konpal, karil, kail.
CIPHER, sifr, sunnā, sūnya, (*figure, numeral*) rakam, ānk, nām kā pahla harf.
CIRCLE, dā'jira, halka, gherā, kundal, (*assembly*) jamā'āt, (*round the moon*) hāla, (*dakh.*) khallā, (*stained by women on their hands and feet*) chanār.
To CIRCLE, gherā, ghūmnā, 387, gird k. (?).
CIRCUIT, gher, gird, pherā, gherā, ihāṭa, daur : *going the —*, (*judges, &c.*) dā'jir o sā'jir : *making the — of any thing*, tā'jif, 1438 : *to make a — as birds*, manḡlānā.
CIRCULAR, mudauwar, chakrākār, gherdār, chambarī, gūndlā, 1964 : — *course*, chakkar : — *motion*, charkh, daur.
CIRCULARITY, golā'ī, gulā'ī.
To CIRCULATE, (v. n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish k., (*as the blood*) daurnā, (*to be spread abroad*) muntashar k., phailnā, (v. a.) ghumānā, phirānā, phailānā.
CIRCULATION, gardish, jirā, bhūnwar, pher.
CIRCUMAMBIENT, muḡhī.
To CIRCUMAMBULATE, bhānwī phirnā, 387.
CIRCUMAMBULATION, pradachchhīn, 512.
To CIRCUMCISE, sunnat k., khatna k.
CIRCUMCISED, masnūn, makhlūn.
CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, 1903, 1221. — *feast*, CIRCUMCISING, khatan.
CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gher, gherā, dā'jira : — *of a circle*, muḡhī-i-dā'jira, 989.
CIRCUMJACENT, ās-pās, muttashil, 935.
CIRCUMLOCUTION, ṭūl-i-kalām.
To CIRCUMSCRIBE, gher lenā, ḥadd bāndhnā, tang k.
CIRCUMSCRIBED, gherā, tang, kotāh.
CIRCUMSPECT, hoshyār, chaukas, 1077, 908.
CIRCUMSPECTION, chaukasā'ī, ihtiyāt, 1077.
CIRCUMSPECTLY, ihtiyāṭan.
CIRCUMSTANCE, ḥāl, ḥālat, mājarā, 882.
CIRCUMSTANCES, aḥwāl, ḥālat, dasā, kaifiyat : *in bad —*, bad-ḥāl : *in easy or pleasant —*, khush-ḥāl : *in good —*, dasilā.
CIRCUMSTANTIAL, mufaṣṣal, tafsil-wār.
CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.
To CIRCUMVENT, pech d., būlā d., chhālānā.
CIRCUMVENTION, pechish, mudārā, daghā.
CIRCUMVOLUTION, mār-pech.
CIRCUS, akhāfā.

CISSUS quadrangularis, hār-jorā.
CISTERN, hauz, chah-bachcha, chū'an, 1724.
CITADEL, kal'ā, garh, garhī.
CITATION, (*summons*) dastak, ilām.
To CITE, bulā bhejnā, ṭalab k., (*quote*) lānā.
CITIES, bilād, mudun, mudn.
CITING to appear, (*subst.*) istihzār.
CITIZEN, shahrī, ra'is. **CITIZENS**, ahālī.
CITRON, turunj, galgal, chakotara, 1578.
CITRUS decumana, chakotara, papalmās : — *medica*, limū.
CITY, nagar, pur, shahr, pattan, 352, 1874.
Inhabitant of a CITY, purabāsī.
Of or belonging to a CITY, nagarī, shahrī.
CIVET, (*the perfume*) zabād.
CIVIL, (*social*) milansār, khalīk, susil, (*in oppos. to military*) mulkī, māli : — *war*, khāna-jangī, āpas kī larā'ī.
CIVILITY, milansārī, bhal-mansāt, 199.
CIVILIZATION, tahzīb-i-akhilāk.
To CIVILIZE, ādmiyat meñ lānā.
To become CIVILIZED, ādmiyat pakarnā.
CLACK, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, 738, 859, 1563 : — *eternal —*, farrāra-zabān.
To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā.
CLAD, mulabbas, (*in compos.*) posh.
CLAIM, da'wā, istihkāk, (*just*) ḥaqq : *to make — on*, da'wā k. : *to urge a — against one*, kamar pakarnā : *without —*, lā-da'wā.
To CLAIM, da'wā k., takāzā k., māngnā : — *protection*, dāman se lagnā.
CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, da'ī, da'wā-dār.
To CLAMBER, bilangnā, chaḥnā.
CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāḥaṭ, 876, 780.
CLAMMY, laslasā, chipchipā, lazij, 490, 1774, 1780, 876, 780 : *any thing —*, lāsā.
To be CLAMMY, lachlachānā, laslasānā.
CLAMOROUS, ghlaughā'ī, shor-āwar, shorī.
CLAMOUR, shor, na'ra, ghaughā, ghul-gha-pāra, shor-shaghab, ror, šaut.
CLAMP, (*of metal*) pattar.
CLAN, kul, kaum, zāt, kuṭum, khāndān.
CLANDESTINE, makhlī, gupt, nihān, chhipā.
CLANDESTINELY, chori-chorī, makhlī.
CLANG, CLANGOUR, gājā-bājā, bāng, shor.
To CLANG, kharāknā, (*dakh.*) 932, 1750.
CLANK, jhankār. **To CLANK**, khal-khal k.
CLAP, (*blow*) dhappā, jhaṭās, (*noise, dakh.*) tarāl, rapāṭā, (*venereal*) sozāk, parme'o, parmā, meham.
To CLAP, (*apply*) lagānā, bhirānā : — *the hands*, tāli bujanā, thapri bujanā : — *the wings*, phaṭphaṭānā.
CLAPPING, ghach, ghachā : — *of the hands*, thapri, tāri, dastak, thālī, thāl.
CLAPPER, chaṭṭā-baṭṭā, (*of a bell, dakh.*) latkan.
To CLARIFY, mail chhāntnā, nikhārnā.
CLARION, karnā'e, shahnā, būḳ, turhī, surnā : — *player*, surnāchī, surnā'ī.

CLARIONET, (*kind of, dakh.*) shahnā'ī.
CLASH, jhan, jhankār, (*opposition*) zidd.
To CLASH, khaṭkhaṭānā, (*dakh.*) shap-ā-shap k., (*be in opposition*) mukhālafat k., zidd k.
CLASHING of weapons, khaṭ-paṭ, (*dakh.*) 874.
CLASP, chaprās.
To CLASP, (*shut*) band k., (*fold*) lapeṭnā. (*seize*) pakarnā, lenā, (*in the arms*) gale lagānā.
CLASPKNIFE, chākū, bakiyā.
CLASS, (*sort*) kism, baran, firka, nau, (*order*) ṭabaq, martaba, darja.
CLASS-FELLOW, ham-sabaq.
CLATTER, kharḳharāḥaṭ.
To CLATTER, kharḳharānā : *see To CHATTER*.
CLAVICLE, haslī, hañslī, (*dakh.*) hāñs.
CLAUSE, (*division*) jumla, fikra, faṣl, (*article*) bābat, bāt, (*stipulation*) shart.
CLAW, nakhlu, changul, panja, bukkaṭ, bukṭā, (*of a crab*) ḳainchi (?), ḳānk.
To CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonthnā.
CLAY, chikni mittī, gil, ṭīn, kachrā : *prepared —*, gārā, gillāwā. **CLAYEY**, gilī.
CLEAN, CLEANLY, nirmal, šāf, pāk, pākiza, pabitr, bimal, ujlā, ujjal, such, fāhir.
To CLEAN, CLEANSE, šāf k., mānjnā, ujlānā, chhāntnā, pharchhā k., chiknānā, jhāpnā.
To make CLEAN work of it, šafā'ī k.
CLEANED, 1971 : *to be —*, manjnā, nikharnā.
CLEANING, tankhī, šaiḳal, manjan, 931.
CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, šafā'ī, tahārat, pākī, pākizagī, šāfī, nirmalatā, naḳāwat.
CLEANSING the warp, bithārī.
CLEAR, (*clean, bright*) šāf, amal, ābdār, nirmal, ujjāl, ujlā, 2047, (*manifest*) āshkārā, zāhir, āyān, partichh, padid, wāzil, roshan, mubīn, huwaidā, (*free*) barī, mubarrā : — *water*, nithrā, nūṭa.
Making CLEAR or bright, (adj.) mujallī.
To CLEAR, (v. a.) šāf k., (*as water by settling*) nikhārnā, nithārnā, (*v. n., as the sky*) pharchhā k. : — *up (the sky or rain)* khulnā : — *away, (v. a.)* jhāf d., raf k. : — *the water of a well*, chhāknā.
CLEARANCE, chalān.
CLEARED of weak words, (*a verse*) munaḳḳal.
Seed with which water is CLEARED, nirmālī.
To be CLEARED, nikharnā.
CLEARER of the way before a great man, 1435.
CLEARING woodlands, jangal-burī.
CLEARLY, šarīḷan.
CLEARNESS, (*purity*) šafā, nirmalatā, šafā'ī, (*transparency*) shaffāfī, (*brightness*) tajallī, (*perspicuity*) salāsut, šafā'ī.
CLEAR-SIGHTED, didawar.
To CLEAVE, (*split, v. a.*) phāpnā, chīrnā, (*v. n.*) phaṭnā, chīrnā, (*dakh.*) tarāḳhānā : — *to*, chimāṭ rahnā.
CLEAVER, bughdā, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā.
CLEFT, (*subst.*) rakhna, shigāf, darūr, 1035.

CLEMENCY, hilm, shafaqat, karam, mayā.
 CLEMENT, halim, ghafūr, dayāwant.
 CLEOME *viscosa*, ujā lūlūl, hurhur : *seeds of* —, chhorī ajwān or chori ajwān.
 CLERK, mutasaddī, kātib, nawisanda, 1570, 1859, 237 : *head* —, sar-daftar, mustaufī : *office of* —, CLERKSHIP, 1838, 1900.
 CLERODENDRON *infortunatum*, bhānt.
 CLEVER, chatur, chaukas, chālāk-dast, jagatī, prabīn, nipuṇ, māhir, kābil, hoshyār.
 CLEVERNESS, chaturā'ī, hunar, charphar, hikmat, rasā'ī, kār-sāzī, chālāk-dastī, 856.
 CLEW, kalāba, pechak, pindā, (*guide*) rishta.
 To CLICK, (*dakh.*) kaṭ-kaṭ k.
 CLIENT, asāmī, munib, muwakkil, 2137.
 CLIENTSHIP, wasīla-dārī.
 CLIFF, sring, dhāng, pahārī, (*dakh.*) bandā.
 CLIMATE, CLIME, iklīm, āb o hawā, kishwar.
 CLIMATES, CLIMES, aḳālim.
 To CLIMB, bilagnā, chaḥnā.
 CLIMBER, chaḥwaiyā, (*plant*) ballī, bel, belī.
 To CLINCH, (*grasp*) pakarṇā, (*confirm*) sābit k., tikhārnā : — *the fist*, muṭhī bāndhnā(?).
 To CLING, lipatnā, chimtānā, hilagnā, 179.
 CLINK, thanāk. To CLINK, ṭhinaknā, 827.
 CLINKING, jhanjhkār.
 To CLIP, tarāshnā, chhāntnā, kāṭnā, katarnā : *cause* —, katrānā : — *words*, chabānā(?).
 CLIPPED, burīda. To be CLIPPED, kaṭnā.
 CLIPPINGS, tūtan, tukrā-purza, kāṭ-kūt.
 CLITORIA *ternatea*, aparājītā, koyal, 1627.
 CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā.
 CLOAK, farghūl, oṛhnā, ābā, 1753, 1659, 361.
 To CLOAK, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, gopan k.
 CLOAKBAG, jāma-dānī, khurjī, khurjīn.
 CLOCK, ghaṛī, ghaṇṭā, sā'āt, gharyāl.
 CLOCKMAKER, sā'āt-sāz, ghaṛī-sāz(?).
 CLOD, ḍalā, pindā, dhelā, londā, kulūkh.
 CLOG, bār, bojh, (*shoe*) khaṛawān, chamā'ūn : — *for the feet of elephants*, kaṭ-bandhan.
 To CLOG, garān-bār k., bār k., aṭkānā.
 CLOGGED, pā-band.
 CLOSE, (*subst.*) intihā, ākhīr, ant, tamāmī, (*enclosure*) ihāṭa, (*adj. shut*) band, mundā, (*near*) karīb, muttasīl, pās, (*narrow*) tang, (*hidden*) poshīda, chhipā, (*reserved*) rūkhā, (*compact*) ṭhos, sangīn : — *together*, paiham, lag-ā-lag, ham-dosh : (*thick, as trees together*) ghanā, gunjān : *not* —, (*legs, which are much separated*) chhidā.
 To CLOSE, (*v. n.*) mundnā, michnā, lagnā, (*v. a.*) band k., mūdnnā, lagānā, milānā : (*as two armies*) bhiṛnā : — *a door*, (*stop it up*) darwāza ma'mūr k. : — *in with (to agree)* muwāfakat k. : —, (*the day*) din mundnā : — *the eyes*, michnā, michaulnā : — *with*, (*engage in fight*) jutnā, bhiṛnā.
 CLOSED, basta, sar-basta, masdūd, ma'mūr.
 To be CLOSED, mundnā, bandhnā.
 CLOSELY, pīṭhiyāṭhonk, gujhan.

CLOSENESS, (*nearness*) paiwastagī, ittīsāl, (*narrowness*) tangchā'ī, tangī, (*thickness together*) gunjānī, (*compactness*) sangīnī : — *of the weather*, gandagī(?).
 CLOSET, hujra, khalwat-khāna, koṭhūrī, 993.
 To CLOSET or be CLOSETED, khalwat k.
 CLOSING of armies in fight, bhiṛ'ī.
 CLOT, thak, thakkā. To CLOT, jamnā.
 CLOTH, kaprā, kapar, pācha, basan, pat, vastra, chūr, (*sorts of* —) 486, 276, 225, 76, 74, 1102, 1334, 1347, 1553, 1668, 2060, 2090, 1641, 1303, 490, 842, 878, 1306, 1706, 1641, 2084, 1071, 101, 1368, 1475, 56 : — *died with red ochre*, bhagwān, bhagwī : — *interwoven with gold or silver thread*, tāsh : — *made of silk and cotton mixed*, 1909 : — *hemmed with a cord*, falita-dār : — *reaching to the knee*, thenṭhī : — *set with jewels*, &c., murassa' : — *stretched across the roof of a room*, chhat : — *thrown loosely over the shoulders*, do-paṭṭa : — *to cover the head in cold or wet weather*, ghopā : — *with eyelids, covering the whole body*, jhompā : — *worn between the legs*, langotī, lung, 1565 : — *worn round the waist*, &c., lung, dhotī, kachh, kopīn : — (*coarse*) *for wiping*, &c., jhūṛan : *mode of joining breadths of* —, or *of cutting out* —, dhenklī : — (*soft*) *wetted and applied to a sore*, pan-kaprā : — *in which a bundle is tied up*, bastā.
 CLOTH merchant, bazzāz.
 To CLOTHE, pahrānā, 578, paharnā, kaprā oṛhnā or pahannā, pinhānā, 587 : *to cause* —, uṛhnā.
 CLOTHED, mulabbas : — *in*, (*in compos.*) posh : *man* — *in mail*, opchī : — *in rags*, chithariyā, dalk-posh, gudarīyā, 1885.
 CLOTHES, CLOTHING, poshāk, pahanāwā, kaprā, kapre wapre, libās, chīr, pahirāwan, uṛhaunā, pāche.
 CLOTHES folded up on the head against rain, ghūngī, kho'ī : *old tattered* —, gūdar.
 To put on CLOTHES, kaprā oṛhnā or pahannā.
 CLOTTED, jaṭit : — *lock*, (*of hair*) laṭ.
 CLOUD, abr, bādāl, bādar, megh, saḥāb, 259, 15 : *to* —, chhā lenā : *black* —, abr-i-siyāh, tira abr, ghansyām : *thick* —, abr-i-ghaliḥ. CLOUDED, abri.
 CLOUDINESS, badlī, ghaṭā, 1754, 257, 1196.
 The CLOUDS, ghaṭā, ghan, 546 : *mass of* —, dal-bādal : *of the colour of* —, megh-baran.
 CLOUDY, ghan-ghor, dhundhlā, ghaṭā gherā.
 CLOVE, (*the spice*) laung, karanful : — *of garlic*, pothī, jawā, gaṭṭhā, (*dakh.*) phānk.
 CLOVEN hoof, khur, khurī.
 To shew the CLOVEN hoof, bāl par nikālā.
 CLOUT, (*thump*) thaperā, (*cloth*) pāra, pācha.
 CLOUTS, (*baby cloths*) potrā or potrā.
 CLOWN, gaṇwār, gabrū, babrūtā, 1652, 797.

CLOWNISH, ujhar, ujad, anchhilā, 2207.
 CLOWNISHNESS, gaṇwār-pan, hendrāgi, 2207.
 To CLOY, chhakānā. To be CLOYED, chhaknā.
 CLUB, sonṭā, lāth, lāṭhī, laṭh, āṣā, gadā, gadkā, labedā, dabūs, chob, gurz, 978, 746, 1799, (*assembly*) majlis, sabhā, 1906 : — *of Faridūn*, gāwsār, gāwsar : — *used as dumb bells*, mugdar.
 To CLUB, (*associate*) sharākat k., muttafiḳ k.
 CLUB-FOOTED, (*dakh.*) phengrā, 594.
 To CLUCK, kurkurānā, (*dakh.*) kūk-kūk k.
 CLUCKING, (*of a hen*) kuruk.
 CLUMP, (*of wood*) kunda, (*of grass*) jhūndī, (*of trees*) jhūnd.
 CLUMSINESS, anārpan, beḍaulī, besalikagī.
 CLUMSY, anārī, bad-ḍaul, bhadesal, 2165.
 CLUPEA *alosa*, hilsā : — *cultivated*, chāla, 885.
 CLUSTER, kūchhā, (*offruit*) guchchha, jhoṇrā, 1755, (*bevy, crowd*) jhūnd, jamā'o.
 CLUTCH, kabza, muṭh, panja, 895, 1697.
 To CLUTCH, kabze meṇ lenā, pakarṇā, gahṇā.
 CLUTTER, kolāhal.
 CLYSTER, huḳna, 490, 1802 : — *pipe*, huḳna.
 COACH, rath, gārī, bahal, ghur-bahal.
 COACHMAN, rath-bān, gārī-wān or -bān.
 COACHMANSHIP, rath-bānī.
 COADJUTOR, yāwar, madadgār, rafīk.
 To COAGULATE, (*v. n.*) jamnā, (*v. a.*) jamānā.
 COAGULATION, jamāwat, jamā'o, 190, 791.
 COAL, ko'elā : *live* —, angārā.
 To COALESCE, milnā, āmekhta k., jurnā.
 COALESCED, milā hū'a, (*letters*) mudgham.
 COALESCENCE, COALITION, milāp, mel, iltiyām.
 COARSE, (*thick*) moṭā, gunda, garhwār, 40, 1641, (*gross*) ghalīḥ, (*unrefined*) kachā, khām, (*rude*) anchhilā, durusht, (*clumsy*) bad-ḍaul.
 COARSENESS, moṭā'ī, gundagī, ghilāzat.
 COAST, kināra, lab, lab-i-daryā, 1569, 2026.
 COAT, kurtī, alkhālāk, chapkan, angarkhā, (*layer*) tal : — *of arms*, ālāmat, nishān : — *of clay for laying on a wall*, puchārā : — *of mail*, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chilta : — *of paint*, &c., chhop, astar(?) : *great* —, lubāda, bārānī, farghūl : *thick reduplicated* — *for soldiers*, chilta : *to change his* —, (*a horse*) ro'eṇ badalnā.
 To COAT, astar-kārī k., astar lagānā.
 To COAX, (*v. n.*) ghighiyānā, hāth phernā, (*v. a.*) phuslānā, bhulānā, chumkārānā, jhānsnā, dam-dilāsā d., laliyānā, ayānānā.
 COAXER, dam-bāz, phuslā'ū, phuslauniyā.
 COAXING, phuslāt, dambāzī, lār, lallo-patto.
 To COBBLE, ṭanke lagānā, gūṭhnā, ṭānkā.
 COBBLER, chamār, mochi, pāra-doz.
 COBBLING, (*subst.*) paiwand-kārī.
 COBWEB, tār-i-ānkabūt, jalā, makrī kā jalā.
 COCHINEAL, kirmiz. COCHLEA *helix*, ghongā.
 COCK, murgh, murghā, kukkūt, (*male*) nar,

narūkh, (*spout*) tontī, 1532, 1949: — *of a gun*, ghorā, kaḥ totā: — *of a balance*, kāntā: — *of hay*, dherī.
TO COCK, uthānā, kharā k., (*a gun*) chāmp charhānā, ghorā charhānā.
COCKADE, phūl. **COCK-EYED**, terā.
COCK-FIGHTER or **-FEEDER**, murgh-bāz.
COCKET, rawāna, dastak rāhdārī.
COCKLE, ghongā, ghūngī, (*dakh.*) nadkhūlā.
COCKLE-SHELL, gūgli, ghongā.
COCKPIT, pālī.
COCK-ROACH, til-chattā, jhīngūr.
KING OF THE COCKROACHES, (*dakh.*) kabīkaj.
A COCK'S comb, kes: — *flower*, tāj-kharos, jāṭā-dhārī, kalgā, gul-kesh.
COCKSURE, be-shakk, be-shubh, nischit, lā-shakk.
COCOA-NUT, nārjīl, nāriyal, khoprā: — *kernel*, khoprā, garī, golā: — *tree*, nārjīl: *ripe* —, jhūnā: *unripe* —, dāb: *juice of the* — *used for intoxication*, nāriyalī.
COCOON, (*of the silkworm*) pela, kū'ā.
COCOS nucifera, nārjīl.
COD, (*peascod*, &c.) phalī, phaliyā, chhīmī.
CODE, granth, pustak, pothī, jung, kitāb.
TO CODLE, nim-josh k.
CODPIECE, khistak, miyānī.
COEQUAL, ham-chashm, ham-sar.
TO COERCE, roknā, atkānā, dabānā.
COERCION, dabā'o, rukā'o, atkā'o, rok.
COEVAL, ham-sinn, ham-ūmr, ham-joli.
COFFEE, kaḥwa, (*unground*) bun, (*dakh.*) būnd, 1299.
COFFEE-HOUSE, bbaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna
COFFEE-POT, kaḥwa-dān.
COFFER, sandūkh, peṭī, durj.
COFFIN, tābūt, sandūkh, na'sh: *see* SHROUD. — *in a horse's hoof*, (*dakh.*) pūtlī.
TO COFFIN, takfin k., sandūkh meñ rakhnā.
COFFIN-MAKER, tābūt-gar.
COG, (*of a wheel*) dāntī, khūntī.
COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal, (*exigence*) zarurat.
TO COGITATE, fikr k., sochnā, bichārnā.
COGITATION, fikr, tafakkur, soch, andesha.
COGNIZANCE, ittīlā, bāz-pursī, taḥkīk (?).
COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mitā (?).
COHABITATION, ṣuḥbat, ham-bistārī.
TO COHERE, jamnā, chipchipānā: *see* TO AGREE.
COHERENT, chaspān, basta, (*consistent*) ṭhīk, barābar.
COHERENCE, COHESION, chaspīdagī (*congruity*) rabṭ, taṭābūk.
COHORT, risālā, ulūsh (?), guroh, jamā'āt.
COIF, sar-andāz.
COIL, bal, kundlī, lapeṭ, pher, pech, tā'o.
TO COIL, pech khānā, kundlī banānā, (*v. a.*) khamānā.
COILED, bal-dār, pech-dār, pechān, kham.
COIN, (*stamp*) mudrā, sikka, zarb: *a silver*

—, chittā, rūpiya: *bad* —, karkarā: *a copper* —, paisā, dhabū'ā, takā, rū'ā: *cracked*, khep: *a mixed heap of gold and silver* —, khichfī: *old* — *current at a depreciated rate*, sanwāt: *piece of base metal inserted in* —, khep: *small* —, reza, fulūs: *stamp* —, sikka.
TO COIN, zarb d., (*dakh.*) ṭhassā d., ṭhassā dālnā, (*to invent*) ijād k., bandish k.
TO COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiq k., ek-dil k.
COINCIDENCE, tawāfuq, ittīfāq, ālakā, mel.
COINER, zarb. **COINING**, zarib, (*subst.*) zarb.
COITION, COITUS, mubāsharat, bāh, jimā'.
COL-, (*for CON- or COM-, in comp.*) sam.
COLANDER, chhannā, chalnī, pezna.
COLCHICUM illyricum, gul-i-sūranjān.
COLD, (*adj.*) ṭhandā, ṭhandhā, sard, khunuk, sital, (*subst.*) ṭhandī, jāṛā, sardī, khunukī, jūrā, sit, (*indifferent*) sard, afsurda, rūkhā: — *fit of an ague or fever*, gurgurī, larzī: *a* —, (*the disease*) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawāzadagī: — *season or weather*, sisir, (*dakh.*) ṭhand-kālā: *to be* —, jāṛānā: — *hearted*, dil-sard: *to suffer* —, kaleja kāmpnā.
COLDNESS, ṭhandak, jāṛā, khunukī, sardī, (*indifference*) sard-mibri, kam-nigūbī.
COLICK, bā'o-sul, dard-i-shikam, sul, kūlinj.
TO COLLAPSE, chapaknā, mil-jānā, baiṭh j.
COLLAR, gardan-band, (*of metal*) 'tauḥ, mundrā, hañslī, haslī, hāñs, (*of a garment*) girebān: — *bone*, haslī, hañslī, hāñs: *horse* —, gulū-band, 1722: *having a* — *or chain round the neck*, muṭauwaḥ.
TO COLLABORATE, muḥābala k., sodhnā, muwā-jaha k.
COLLATION, muḥābala, (*repast*) chāshṭ.
COLLEAGUE, sharīk, sājhī, rafīk, sangī, sāthī.
TO COLLECT, jam k., baṭornā, ekṭhā k., sametnā, 153, 2188, 789, 466, (*revenue*) taḥṣīl k., taḥṣīlnā, wuṣūl k., (*v. n.*) su-kaṛnā, jamnā, jam' h., (*from premises*) nikālnā, istikhrāj k.: — *a body of troops*, tuman bāndhnā: — *a crowd*, beṛā bāndhnā: — *one's self*, ta'ammul k.
COLLECTED, majmū'ā, majmū'ī, farāham, sanchit, 2218, 2219, 244: — *in mind*, dil-jam', khāṭir jam'.
TO BE COLLECTED, jam' h., jamnā, 1746.
COLLECTEDNESS of mind, khāṭir-jam'ī, dil-jam'ī.
COLLECTING, (*adj.*) muḥaṣṣil, (*subst.*) taḥ-ṣil, simat.
COLLECTION, (*stock*) majma', majmū'ā, jam', jam'iyat, sangat, (*accretion*) jamā'o, (*sum collected*) maḥṣūl: — *of duties on roads*, rāhdārī — *of revenue*, taḥṣīl.
COLLECTIONS or duties of a market, ḥāṣil-i-bāzār: — *and balances*, wāṣil-bāḳī: *account of* —, tauzīh.

COLLECTIVE, jāmi', majmū'ā: — *form or mass*, COLLECTIVELY, hai'at-i-majmū'ī.
COLLECTOR, taḥṣīl-dār, jāmi', muḥaṣṣil: — *of market duties*, dandiyā: — *of port duty*, mir-bahr: — *of revenue*, &c., āmil, āmal-dār, bāj-gīr, bāj-dār: — *of road duties*, rāhdār.
COLLECTORS of revenue, ūmmāl, āmala.
COLLECTORSHIP, taḥṣīl-dārī, āmal-dārī.
COLLEGE, madrasa, dāru-l-ilm, pāth-sālā.
Head of a COLLEGE, mudarris.
COLLISION, takkar, talātum, jhokā, ṣadma.
COLLOP, bhastikkā, tikkā, ḍalī, muchchā.
TO COLLUDE, gaṭhnā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā k.
COLLUSION, ittīfāq, bandish, sāzish, sānt.
COLLYRIUM, kuḥl, anjan, anjansār, kajjal, surma, 1184: *the eye coloured with* —, mak'hūl: *instrument with which* — *is applied to the eyes*, mik'hal.
COLOCYNTH, indriyan, ḥanḡal.
TO COLONIZE, basānā, ābād k., nau-ābād k.
COLOQUINTEDA, ḥanḡal.
COLOUR, rang, baran, rangat, rang-rūp, rangāwat, laun, gūna, (*in compos.*) gūn, fām, (*pretext*) bahāna, (*room*) jā, ṭhik-ānā, (*appearance*) bhes, shakl, sūrat: — *in horses*, chānglā: — *like that of smoke*, dhūmā: *of the* — *of smoke*, dhūmrā, 1106: *natural* —, kūdratī rang.
TO COLOUR, rangnā, rachnā, (*palliate*) banānā, taujih k., (*blush*) sharmānā, lajānā.
TO change COLOUR, rang ur j., 1975, 1976.
COLOURED, rang-dār, mulauwan, rangin, rātā.
COLOURING, rang-āmezi, — *or business of* —, rangāwat: *price paid for* —, rangā'ī.
COLOURLESS, shaftāf, nirmal, nirmalā.
COLOURS, alwān, (*standard*) nishān, bairāk.
Of various COLOURS, gūnāgūn, rang-ba-rangī.
COLT, bachherā, nā-kand, kurra, (*dakh.*) nākan
COLUBER, naja, nāg.
COLUMBA hurriala, hariyal.
COLUMN, sitūn, stambh, ṭhūnī, ṭhām.
— in the page of a book, ḡil'.
COM-, (*in compos.*) sam.
COMB, kanghī, shāna, (*dakh.*) kango'ī: — *of a bird*, tāj: — *of a cock*, tāj-i-kharos, kes, kalghī.
TO COMB, kanghī k., (*to card*) dhunnā, 1624.
COMBAT, jang, razm, raṇ, muḥāraba, 1915.
TO COMBAT, laṛnā, laṛā'ī k., judh k.
TO engage in COMBAT, dast o gireban k.
COMBATANT, jodhā, jangī, muḥārib, laṛākā.
COMBER, (*of cotton*) dhuniyā, hallāj, behinnā.
COMBINATION, (*collusion*) sāzish, saṭṭā-baṭ-ṭā, bandish, (*association*) milāp, mel, shārakat, ittīfāq, (*mixture*) ikhtilāt, āmezish, (*conjunction*) paiwastagī.
TO COMBINE, (*v. n.*) milnā, jurnā, (*v. a.*) milānā, jōrnā, (*to conspire*) maṣlahat k., āsh pakānā.

COMBINED, murakkab, makhluṭ, amekhta.
 COMBINING, (*subst. leaguing*) sāt-bāt.
Woman who COMBS hair, mashshāṭa.
 COMBUSTION, ātash-zadagī, sokhtagī, jalan.
 COME, (*part.*) āmada, (*interj.*) waih, (*v. imper.*) ā, ā'o.
 To COME, ānā, ājānā, (*arrive*) pahunchnā, wārid h., tashrif lānā, (*come to pass*) par-nā, honā: — *back*, phirnā, bahurnā: — *forward*, āge ānā, barhnā: — *into*, (*be contained*) āntnā, (*enter*) dar ānā: — *into the mind*, jī men ānā, khātir men guzarnā: — *on*, charhnā, barhnā: — *out*, nikalnā, nisarnā, sar-zad h., bāliir ānā: *to cause to — out*, nikalnā: — *suddenly*, ā-jānā: — *to hand*, hāth ānā, (*dakh.*) an-parnā, apar-nā: — *to mind*, yād ānā: — *to one's self*, ba-khud ānā, hosh men ānā: — *up*, bar ānā. COME *what may*, kuchh ho.
 COMEDIAN, nat, natak-sāl, naḳkāl, sawāngī.
 COMEDY, natak, pekhā, naḳl, sawāng.
 COMELINESS, sundartā, sundartā'ī, sundarī.
 COMELY, sundar, chhabilā, nek-manzar.
 COMER and goer, āyanda rawanda, wārid šādir.
 COMET, jhārū, ket, sitāra-i-dumbāla-dār.
 COMFORT, dilāsā, dam-dilāsā, tasallī, ārām, khātir-jam'ī, taḳwiyat, samādhān, taskīn.
 To COMFORT, tasallī d., taskīn d., 1133, 1321, nawāznā.
 COMFORTABLE, āsūda-lhāl, sukhī, muraḳfah.
 COMFORTED, khātir-jam', mutasallī.
 To be COMFORTED, ṭhandū h., jān men jān ānā.
 COMFORTER, gham-khwār, khātir-dār.
 COMFORTING, (*subst.*) irfāh, gham-khwārī, (*adj.*) tasallī-bakhsh.
 COMFORTLESS, dil-shikasta, be-kas, udās.
 COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, chuhli, zarif.
 COMICALNESS, ṭhaṭholi, maskharāpan, zarāfat.
 COMING, (*adj.*) wārid, āyanda, (*subst.*) wurūd, ā'ī, āmad.
 — *and going*, āmad-raft, āwājā'ī, 235.
 COMMA, chhewā.
 COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, āggyā, farmān, amr, hukm, sāsan, irshād, shāstr, 1204.
 COMMAND of a garrison, ḳal'ā-dārī.
 By COMMAND, ba-hukm.
 To COMMAND, hukm k., farmānā, tahakkum k.
 Under COMMAND, hukm-kash, zer-dast.
 COMMANDANT, (*of a garrison*) ḳal'ā-dār.
 COMMANDER, sardār, hākim, amīr, adhipat, sar-guroh, sarhang, 1490, 2026: — *in chief*, bakhshī, mir-bakhshī: — *of an army*, sipah-sālār, 1247, dal-wāl, sipah-dār, senā-pat: — *of ten men*, dah-bāshī, mir-daha: — *of a troop*, risāla-dār.
 COMMANDING, (*a fort or situation*) sar-kob.
 COMMANDS, alḳām, umūr, farāmīn, farmā'ish.
 COMMELINA *salicifolia*, jalpīpal.
 To COMMENCE, (*v.a.*) shurū' k., bismillāh k., nāudhnā, (*v. n.*) shurū' h., nandhnā.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, 499.
 To COMMEND, (*praise*) sarāhnā, 345, (*recommend*) sifārish k., 674, (*commit*) taslīm k., supurd k.
 COMMENDABLE, mustahsan, ta'rifi, pasandida.
 COMMENDATION, sarāh, tausīf, madh, sifārish.
 COMMENT, COMMENTARY, ṭikā, sharh, tafsīr, 948: *having a — annexed*, saṭik.
 To COMMENT, sharh likhnā. COMMENTER, COMMENTATOR, shāriḥ, mufassir.
 COMMENTED on, mufassar.
 COMMERCE, tijārat, saudāgarī, banij, bai', baipūr, 263, (*intercourse*) ta'alluḳ, ālāḳa.
 To COMMISERATE, raḥm k., raḥm khānā.
 COMMISERATION, gham-khwārī, tarāḥlum, pīr, dard.
 COMMISSARY, (*of supplies*) sarbarāhkār, dā-rogha, (*of ordnance*) topchī.
 COMMISSION, (*warrant*) farmān, sanad, pat-tar, (*order*) farmā'ish, (*deputation*) wikālat-nāma, niyābat-nāma, (*perpetration*) irtikāb: — *on goods*, rusūm, dastūr.
 COMMISSIONED, gumāshṭa.
 COMMISSIONER, amīn, mukhtār, wakīl, 2001.
 To COMMIT, (*intrst*) sompnā, taslīm k., ḥawāle k., supurd k., (*perpetrate*) irtikāb k., machānā: — *adultery*, zinā k., chhinālā k.: — *an improper action*, ḥarakat k.: (*crimes secretly*) dāman tale chhipānā: (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, (*imprison*) kaid k.
 COMMITTED to the care of, mufauwaz.
 To be COMMITTED, machnā, irtikāb h.
 COMMODIOUS, āsān, ma'kūl, lā'ik, mufid.
 COMMODIOUSNESS, khūbī, liyāḳat, fā'ida.
 COMMODITY, chiz, jins, rakam, bast, matā'.
 COMMON, (*general*) āmm, āmūm, mushtarak, (*vulgar*) kamīna, pāji, muhtazal, (*plenty*) kaṣīr, bahut, wāfir, (*usual*) rā'ij: — *woman*, fāhisha, kasbī: — *people*, arzāl, ānm, ra'āyā, āwām: — *provisions*, 521: — *sense*, ḥiss-i-mushtarak: *in —*, 1229, (*equally*) barābar, (*usually*) akṣar, beshtar.
 COMMONALTY, āwāmmu-n-nās, āwāmm, arzāl, nīch-log.
 COMMONLY, akṣar, beshtar, āmūman.
 COMMONPLACE-BOOK, bayāz, safīna.
 COMMONS, khānā, khurāk, ghizā: *see* FOOD.
 COMMONWEALTH, jumhūr.
 COMMOTION, (*agitation*) tazalzul, iztirāb, tazabzub, (*tumult*) hullar, harj-marj, khal-bal, (*perturbation*) ḳahr-i-kiyāmat, kalaḳ.
 To COMMUNE, bolnā-chālnā, bāt-chit k.
 To COMMUNICATE, (*tell*) kahānā, batlānā, bayān k., (*give*) denā, (*be connected*) milnā, ālāḳa rakhnā.
 COMMUNICATION, ālāḳa, lagā'o, mel, ta'āl-luḳ, (*talking*) bol-chāl, sambād, bāt-chit.
 COMMUNION, muṣāḥabat, uns, mel, lagā'o.
 COMMUNITY, jumhūr, mushārakat, khalk.

COMMUTATION, adlā-badlī, tabdīl, badal, mu'āwaza.
 To COMMUTE, tabdīl k., mu'āwaza k., badalnā.
 COMPACT, (*subst.*) āhd, mīṣāk, ḳaul-ḳarār, shart, (*adj.*) ṭhos, ghafs, sangīn, 1680.
 COMPACTNESS, sangīnī, kaṣāfat.
 COMPANION, sāthī, rafīḳ, anīs, 217, yār, ham-rāhī: *pot —*, ham-piyāla: *woman's female —*, sahelī.
 COMPANIONSHIP, uns, rifāḳat, ṣuḥbat, 2193.
 COMPANY, (*fellowship*) ṣuḥbat, rifāḳat, sangat, (*guests*) mihmān, (*partnership*) sharāḳat, sājhā, (*assembly*) majlis, sabhā, (*body of men*) guroh, (*corporation*) firḳa: — *of dancing girls, &c.*, ṭā'ifa: *keeping — with*, ṣuḥbat-dārī.
 COMPARABLE, barābar, hamsar, muḳābil.
Adjective in the COMPARATIVE degree, ism-i-tafzīl. COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat.
 To COMPARE, tashbih d., muḳābala k.
 COMPARING, COMPARISON, muḳābala, mu-wājah, (*simile*) tashbih, tamṣīl, (*proportion*) 1957.
 In COMPARISON with it, mushābih-bilī.
 COMPARTMENT, khāna, ghar.
 COMPASS, (*circuit*) iḥāṭa, gherā, daur, pherā, gird, (*reach*) rasā'ī, pahunch, (*extent*) miḳdār, ārsa: *mariner's —*, shimāl-numā, ḳuṭb-numā, ḳibla-numā; *point of the —*, disā: *intermediate point of the —*, widisā.
 To COMPASS, (*surround*) ghernā, muḥāṣara k., gird k., (*attain*) pānā, ḥāṣil k.
 COMPASSES, (*pair of*) pargār.
 COMPASSION, raḥm, dard, pīr, mayā, kīrpā, shafāḳat, karuṇā: *to feel —*, dard khānā.
 COMPASSIONATE, dard-mand, kīrpāl, shafīk.
 To COMPASSIONATE, tars khānā, raḥm k.
 To be COMPASSIONATE, jī pasijnā, jī pighalnā.
 COMPATRIOT, ham-waṭan.
 COMPEER, ham-sar. To COMPEL, zor k.
 COMPELLED, majbūr, 1948, 764.
 COMPENDIUM, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, 1983.
 COMPENDIOUS, ijmālī, mukhtaṣar: — *account*, ijmāl.
 COMPENSATION, talāfi, īwaz, badlā, jazā.
 COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, farāgh, farāghat.
 COMPETENT, lā'ik, ḳābil, jogā, (*adequate*) wājibī.
 COMPETENTLY, achchhī tarāḥ, ba-ḳadr-i-iḥtiyāj.
 COMPETITION, muḳābala, dekhā-dekhī, barābarī.
 COMPETITOR, khwāst-gār, mu'ārīz, harif.
 To be COMPETITOR for anything, naṣīb laṭne.
 COMPILATION, tālif, sangrah, majmū'ā.
 COMPILATIONS, mu'allafāt.
 To COMPILE, tālif k., farāham k., jam' k.
 COMPILER, jāmi', (*of a book*) mu'allif, grauth-kār.

To COMPLAIN, nāla *k.*, billānā, (*reproach*) ulahnā *d.*, (*call for aid or justice*) faryād *k.*
COMPLAINANT, girebān-gir, nālīshī, faryādī.
COMPLAINER, shākī, apavādī, (*dakh.*) 1479.
COMPLAINING, (*adj.*) nālān, (*subst.*) nuwāh, nālīdan, istighāsa: — *of injustice*, tazallum.
COMPLAINT, shikāyat, gila, shakwā, nāla, faryād, (*accusation*) nālīsh, (*reproach*) ulahnā, (*disease*) āzār, bīmārī: *to make — of injustice*, &c., dād *k.*: *to make reiterated COMPLAINTS*, dohā'ī tihā'ī *k.*
COMPLAISANCE, rū-dārī, khāṭir-dāsht, sīl, khulk, sishṭāchār.
COMPLAISANT, mutawāzi^a, sishṭāchārī, khalīk
COMPLEMENT, (*filling*) tamāmī, tamāmīyat.
COMPLETE, kāmīl, pūrā, tamām, pur, be-bāk.
To COMPLETE, tamām *k.*, itmām *k.*, pūrā *k.*
COMPLETED, sampūrñ, sampānn, siddh.
To be COMPLETED, chuknā, ho lenā, do tūk *h.*
COMPLETELY, tamāmtar, sarāpā, darobast.
COMPLETENESS, **COMPLETING**, ikhtitām, takmīl, akhīr, bhartī, tamāmī, kamāl, nibeṛā: — *of business*, kār-pardāzi.
COMPLEX, pech-dar-pech.
COMPLEXION, sarīshṭ, mizāj, (*colour*) rang.
COMPLIANCE, inkiyād, ijābat, qabūl, istirzā.
COMPLIANT, rāzī, rāzāmand, narm, ḥalīm.
To COMPLICATE, pech *k.*, pech-dar-pech *k.*
COMPLICATION, pech, ureb, uljhā'o, laff.
COMPLIMENT, takalluf, (*salute*) bandagī.
To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī *d.*, (*flatter*) khush-āmad *k.*
COMPLIMENTS, (*empty or formal*), 677.
To COMPLY, qabūl *k.*, bāt rakhnā, rāzī *h.*
To COMPOSE, (*make*) banānā, (*place*) rakhnā, (*calm*) taskīn *d.*, (*a book*, &c.) tālif *k.*, (*for printing*) ḥarf baithālnā, ḥarf jamānā, (*arrange*) durust *k.*, tartīb *d.*
COMPOSED, murakkab, muṣannaf, sanjīda, (*in mind*) āram-dil, āsūda-dil, (*mixed*) tarkībī: — *or put together well*, marbūṭ: — *of*, (*in compos.*) mai or maya.
COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannif, granth-kār, (*of music*) nā'ik, (*author*) bānī-kār, kartā.
COMPOSITION, tarkīb, bānī-kārī, (*of verses*) tanzīm, (*arrangement*) tartīb, (*with creditors*, &c.) dāmāsāhī, (*of a book*) taṣūif, inshā, tālif, (*of a difference*) muṣālaḥa: — *for washing the hair*, sondhā.
COMPOSITIONS, muṣannafāt.
COMPOST, (*dakh.*) yarū.
COMPOSURE of mind, khāṭir-jam'ī.
COMPOUND, **COMPOUNDED**, murakkab, 1322.
COMPOUND (medicine) 814: — *perfume*, 1852.
To COMPOUND, milānā, tarkīb *k.*, murakkab *k.*, (*adjust*) muṣālaḥa *k.*, banānā.
COMPOUNDER of medicines, dawā-sāz.
COMPOUNDING, mutarakkīb.
COMPOUNDS, (*in med.*) mutarakkībāt.

To COMPREHEND, (*understand*) būjhnā, samajhnā, 1041, 1925, (*comprise*) shāmīl *h.*
To make COMPREHEND, samjhnā, bujhnā.
COMPREHENDED, (*understood*) maf'hūm, (*comprised*) mashmūl, 1836.
COMPREHENDING, (*subst.*) istidrāk, dark: —, **COMPREHENDER**, ḥawī, mudrik, 1963.
COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) idrāk, samajh, būjh, 1041, 1871, (*capacity*) ilhāṭa, ishtimāl.
COMPREHENSIVE, barā'wasi^a, zahīn, āklī.
COMPREHENSIVELY, zimnan.
To COMPRESS, sameṭnā, chapkānā, ṭipnā.
COMPRESSED, chaptā: *to be* —, chipaknā.
COMPRESSING, **COMPRESSION**, fishūr, ṭip-ṭāp.
To COMPRISE, mushṭamīl *h.*, shāmīl *h.*
COMPRISED, muṣamman, 1963: *to be* —, shāmīl *h.*
COMPRISING, (*adj.*) mushṭamīl, shāmīl.
COMPROMISE, muṣālaḥa, sulh, shart, āhd.
To COMPROMISE, muṣālaḥa *k.*, shart *k.*
COMPTROLLER, mutaṣaddī.
COMPULSION, izzīrār, zarūrat, jabr, zor, 1850.
COMPULSIVELY, jabran, ba-zor, ḥulm se.
COMPULSORY, zabar-dast, sakht.
COMPUNCTION, pachhtāwā, ta'assuf, afsos.
COMPUTATION, ḥisāb, muḥāsabat.
To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār *k.*, (*dakh.*) minnā.
COMPUTED, maḥsūb, mu'tadd, ma'dūd.
COMPUTER, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, muḥarrir.
COMRADE, bhā'ī, rafīk, ham-khāna, sāthī.
COMRADES, bhā'ī-band, rufakā.
CON., (*in compos.*) sam, san.
CONCATENATED, musalsal.
CONCATENATION, tasalsul, silsilāḥat.
CONCAVE, mujawwaf, muḳā'ār, (*dakh.*) phokhal. **CONCAVITY**, jauf.
To CONCEAL, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, lukānā, 1135, 568, 1025: — *one's dislike or indignation*, ghor ḡhūṭnā: — *the crime or fault of another*, maṭṭī ḡḏlnā.
CONCEALED, gupt, chhipā, poshīda, pinhān, maktūm, maknūn, khufya: *to be* —, chhipnā, dhapnā, luknā, rū-posh *h.*, ojhal *h.*, ḡḡe baithnā: *to keep* —, dabā'e ḡḏlnā: *to remain* —, ram rahnā.
CONCEALER of fault or defect, āib-posh.
CONCEALING, **CONCEALMENT**, ikhtifā, dafn, rūposhī, satr, kitmān, chhipā'o, poshīdagī, isrār, āṛ, 1727, 559.
To CONCEDE, mānnā, rāzī *h.*, jā'iz rakhnā.
CONCEIT, (*fancy*) khayāl, tarang, dimāgh, fikr, (*pride*) ghamand, ahankār, istikbār, ṭan: *subtle or quaint* —, nukta: *to be out of* — *with*, khayāl chhoṛnā.
CONCEITED, damāghī, ziyāda-sar, ahankārī.
CONCEITEDNESS, lan-tarānī, khud-bīnī.
To CONCEIVE, (*be pregnant*) ḥāmīla *h.*, peṭ se *h.*, ummed se *h.*, (*think*) samajhnā, daryāft *k.*, jānnā, 1341.
CONCEIVING, (*subst.*) daryāft, (*adj.*) muzmir.

To CONCENTRATE, chhankānā.
To be CONCENTRATED, simatnā.
CONCENTRATION, chhankāḥat.
CONCENTRED, markūz.
CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.
CONCEPTION, (*pregnancy*) ādhān, ḥaml, (*in the mind*) taṣauwur, khayāl, daryāft, samajh.
CONCERN, (*business*) kār-o-bār, mu'āmalā, ta'alluq, (*care*) andesha, parwā, fikr, (*affection*) dard, (*grief*) afsos, ḡham, dil-gīrī, (*importance*) zarūrat.
Of great CONCERN, ahamm, muhimm.
To CONCERN, ālāka rakhnā, (*make sad*) dilgīr *k.*: — *one's self*, dakhīl *k.*, hāth *d.*
CONCERNED, mutafakkir, (*grieved*) dilgīr, (*connected*) muta'allīk, ālāka-mand.
To be CONCERNED, (*grieve*) afsos *k.*, ḡham *k.*, (*be an associate with*) ālāka rakhnā, (*with a female*) bhiṛnā, juṛnā.
CONCERNING, (*prepos.*) ān, fī, (*postpos.*) par, liye, ko, wāste, (*relating to*) muta'allīk.
CONCERT, (*singing*) zamzama, (*music*) rāg-rang, (*singing and music*) ḡnā bajānā, (*agreement*) milāp, milā'o, mel.
To CONCERT, (*contrive*) bāndhnā, bandish bāndhnā, maṣlaḥat *k.*, (*adjust*) ṭhīk *k.*, band o bast *k.*
To be in CONCERT, rāg chhānā, samā bandhnā.
CONCESSION, qabūl, raṣā, (*grant*) ināyat.
CONCH, sankh.
To CONCILIATE, khāṭir rakhnā, manānā, laḡū lenā. **CONCILIATED**, mustamāl.
CONCILIATING, (*subst.*) istimālat, (*adj.*) dil-nawāz.
CONCISE, muḳhtasar, kotāh, sanchhēp, tang.
CONCISENESS, kotāhī, sanchhēpan, ikhtisār.
To CONCLUDE, (*v. n.*) tamām *h.*, ho chuknā, (*v. a. to finish*) ākhīr *k.*, khatm *k.*, (*settle*) ṭhahranā, chukānā, (*suppose*) jānnā, būjhnā, (*infer*) nikālnā: — *an agreement*, bachan mārnā: (*adv.*) alqīssa, algharaz.
CONCLUDED, samāpt, makhtūm, muṣammam.
To be CONCLUDED, tamām *h.*, ṭhaharnā.
CONCLUSION, (*end*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, khatm, 201, 63, (*dakh.*) siwat, (*result*) natija, ḥāsil, khulāsa.
CONCLUSIVE, kaṭ'ī, kāṭī^a.
To CONCOCT, (*be digested*) pachnā, ḥazm *h.*, (*v. a. in the stomach*) pachānā, ḥazm *k.*, (*arrange*) tartīb *d.*, sudharnā.
CONCOCTION, ḥazm, taḥlīl, pachā'o, nuzj.
CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lahīk.
CONCOMITANCE, luzūm.
CONCORD, **CONCORDANCE**, (*agreement*) mel, milāp, muwāfaqat, (*harmony*) samā, dam-sāzi, (*in grammar*) rabṭ.
To act in CONCORD, hāth-ī-hāth *k.*
CONCORDANT, (*agreeing*) muwāfiq, (*proper*) sāz-kār, (*harmonious*) dam-sāz, ham-āhang, (*in grammar*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, (*crowd*) izdihām, hujūm, am-boh, bhīr, (*meeting*) sangam, mel, milāp.
 CONCRETE, CONCRETED, munjamid, basta.
 CONCRETION, bastagī, injimād, jamā'o.
 CONCUBINE, madkhūla, surait, haram.
 CONCUBITUS, hamla, mujūma'āt.
 CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, hawā, hawas, nafs, hawā o hawas, 2070.
 CONCUSPISCENT, shahwatī, nafsānī, chulhūrā.
 To CONCUR, ittifaq k., muttāfiq h., ek-dil h.
 CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCY, ittifaq, ta-ṭābūq, tawāfuq, (*help*) madad, saḥā'e, (*consent*) marṭi, qabūl.
 CONCURRENT, muttāfiq, ek-dil, muttāhid.
 CONCUSSION, jumbish, tazalzul, hilā'o.
 To CONDEMN, fatwā d., (*blame*) dokhnā, il-zām d., (*reject*) mardūd k., nikāl dālnā.
 CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, (*rejection*) radd. CONDEMNED, maḥkūm.
 CONDENSATION, takṣīf.
 CONDENSED, mutarākīm.
 CONDENSING, (*subst.*) simaṭ.
 To CONDESCEND, nihurnā, namrtā k.
 CONDESCENDING, (*complaisant*) siṣṭāchārī.
 CONDESCENSION, siṣṭāchār, namrtā.
 CONDIGN, lāzim, wājib, lā'iq, munāsib.
 CONDIMENT, baghūr, binjan, maṣāliḥ.
 CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, gat, māhiyat, kaifiyat, ālam, aḥwāl, dasā, sūrat, (*rank*) manzilāt, martaba, shān, (*stipulation*) shart, āhd : *on* — *that*, ba-sharte-ki.
 CONDITIONAL, sharṭi : — *conjunction*, ḥarf-i-sharṭ : — *proposition*, ḥāsiyat.
 To CONDOLE, mātām-pursī karnā.
 CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ta'ziyat, gham-khīwārī, pursā, mātām-pursī : *letter of* —, ta'ziyat-nāma.
 CONDOLER, CONDOLING, gham-khīwār, ham-dard, mushfik.
 To CONDUCE, madad k., mumidd h., saḥārā k.
 CONDUCTIBLE, CONDUCTIVE, mumidd, mu'āwin, saḥā'i.
 CONDUCT, (*behaviour*) chalan, sirat, sulūk, charitr, ācharan : — *of an army*, lashkar-kashī : *criminal* —, rū-siyāh-i : *honourable* —, rū-sufaidi : *rule of* —, maslak.
 To CONDUCT, le chalnā, pahunchānā, rāh-numā'i k., (*manage*) chalanā, nibāhnā.
 CONDUCTING, (*subst.*) rāh-barī, rah-numā'i.
 CONDUCTOR, rāh-bar, rāh-numā, (*manager*) ihtimām-chī : — *of artillery*, top-chī.
 CONDUIT, muhri, parnāla, (*dakh.*) panālā.
 CONE, gāw-dum, makhrūt, (*dakh.*) sāichā. — *bearing tree*, šanaubar.
 To CONFABULATE, bāt-chit k.
 CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl, kāl-ma-kāl.
 CONFECTION, murabba, pāk, ma'jūn, ḥalwā.
 CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā'i, miṭhā'i-gar.
 CONFEDERACY, sāzish, āshṭi, wiṣāl, sānt.

CONFEDERATE, ham-mashwarat, kumakī, rafīk. To CONFEDERATE, muttāfiq h.
 CONFEDERATED, ham-maṣlahat.
 CONFEDERATING, sāṭ-bāt.
 CONFEDERATION, mu'āhada.
 To CONFER, (*give*) āṭā k., iḥsān k., (*converse*) jawāb sawāl k. : — *together in private*, khalwat k.
 CONFERENCE, muḥāwara, muzākara.
 The CONFERRING of obligation, iḥsān.
 To CONFESS, ikrār k., i'tirāf k., muḥirr h., mānnā, kā'il h., (*to a priest*) gosh-guzār k. (?), — *and be ashamed of one's fault*, 1701 : — *inferiority*, 695.
 CONFESSION, ikrār, takrīr, kahā, i'tirāf : *Muhammadian—of faith*, kalma (*properly* kalima) : *to make the Muhammadian—of faith*, kalma parhnā.
 CONFESSING, CONFESSOR, kā'il, mu'tarif.
 CONFEST, (*manifest*) āshkārā, parghat, zāhir.
 A CONFIDANT, i'tibārī, bhedū, ṣika, mu'tamad, maḥram-i-rāz, dam-sūz, rāz-dār : *not a* —, nā-maḥram.
 To CONFIDE, bharosā k., patiyānā.
 CONFIDENCE, (*reliance*) bharosā, i'tibār, i'timād, yaqīn, bāwar, patiyārā, (*firmness of mind*) dhāras, istiqlāl, (*boldness*) dilerī, be-bākī, (*arrogance*) gustākhi, dhiṭhā'i, ghamand : *to establish mutual* —, rāh parnā : *to get into one's* —, kān lagnā : *to work one's self into* —, bhed lenā : *worthy of* —, mu'tabar.
 CONFIDENT, (*bold*) dhīth, be-bāk, niḍar, (*certain*) mu'takid, ummedwār, (*insolent*) gustākhi, shokh.
 CONFIDENTIAL, parda-dār, maḥram, mu'tabar, mu'tamad.
 To CONFINE, band k., (*restrain*) roknā.
 CONFINED, (*detained*) maḥbūs, pā-band, (*strait*) tang, kotāh, (*dakh.*) konḍbār.
 CONFINEMENT, bāndh, naḥar-bandī, kaid.
 CONFINES, aṭrāf, aknāf, ḥudūd, sar-zamīn.
 To CONFIRM, sābit k., tikhnānā, muḥarrar k.
 CONFIRMATION, istiḥkām, iqbāt, taḥarrur, (*proof*) dalīl, ḥujjat, pramān, burhān.
 CONFIRMED, muḥaqqāq, sābit, muḥarrar.
 CONFIRMING, (*subst.*) taḥwiyat, ishtidād, (*adj.*) muḥirr.
 To CONFISCATE, zabṭ k., qurk k.
 CONFISCATED, zabṭī, qurkī.
 CONFISCATION, zabṭ, qurk.
 CONFISCATOR, chhenkwaīyā.
 CONFLAGRATION, lūkwā'i, ātashzadagī.
 CONFLICT, jang, laṭā'i, parkhāsh, kārzār.
 CONFLUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel, (*crowd*) bhīr : — *of three sacred rivers*, tribeni.
 To CONFORM, muwāfaqat k., (*comply with*) rāzi h., qabūl k.
 CONFORMABLE, muṭābiq, muwāfiq, yaksān.

CONFORMABLY, ḥasb, muṭtaẓā, ba-mūjib.
 CONFORMATION, tarkīb, banāwat.
 CONFORMITY, mushābahat, muṭābaqat.
 In CONFORMITY with, ḥasb, ba-mūjib.
 To CONFOUND, pareshān k., darham barham k., milānā, (*astonish*) sarāsīma k.
 CONFOUNDED, (*confused*) darham-barham, ghābrā, (*astonished*) ḥairān, sarāsīma, 2072, (*vexatious*) sakht, bhārī, kaṭhin, mushkil.
 To be CONFOUNDED, ghabrānā, 81, 1481.
 To CONFRONT, sāmhūnā k., muḥābala k.
 Making to CONFRONT, (*as two armies*) taḥbiḳ.
 CONFRONTING, (*adj.*) muḥābil, (*subst.*) 1932, (*adv.*) sanmukh, sāmhne.
 To CONFUSE, adli-badli k., darham-barham k.
 CONFUSED, (*mixed*) pachmel, barham-darham, makhilūt, (*perplexed*) pareshān, ḥairān, ghābrā, mushlauwish.
 To be CONFUSED, ghabrānā, halbalānā, 81.
 CONFUSEDLY, muṭaribāna.
 CONFUSEDNESS, CONFUSION, (*mixture*) khalṭ, ikhtilāt, (*derangement*) barhamī, ulat-pulat, pareshānī, (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, (*disorder*) khalāl, 2174, 1392, (*distraction*) ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, 662, 1272 : — *in a general engagement*, ghamraul : *to get into* —, usal-pusal j.
 CONFUTATION, ilzām, ibtāl, butlān, irād (?).
 To CONFUTE, radd k., kā'il k., datnā.
 CONFUTED, mulzam, kā'il, lā-jawāb, mardūd.
 To be CONFUTED, ilzām pānā.
 CONGÉ, dastūrī, rukhṣat, salām, kornish.
 To CONGEAL, (*v.n.*) jamnā, (*v.a.*) jamānā.
 CONGEALED, mujammad, 711, munjamid.
 To be CONGEALED, jamnā, (*dakh.*) thijnā.
 CONGELATION, jaman, jamāwat, bastagī.
 CONGENIAL, ham-jins, muwāfiq, yakrang.
 CONGLOMERATED, thakke ke thakke.
 CONGLOMERATION, guljhaṭi.
 To CONGLUTINATE, jutānā.
 To CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahnā.
 CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat.
 CONGREDI cum femina, mubāsharat, jimā'.
 CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, maḥfil, majlis.
 CONGRESSUS, ṭalle, chaptī, chahṇā utarnā.
 CONGRUITY, taṭābūq, liyāqat, wafk, mel.
 CONGRUOUS, munāsib, muwāfiq, lā'iq, ṭhik.
 CONJECTURAL, kiyāsi, wahmī, khayālī.
 CONJECTURE, atkal, takhlīmīna, wahm, kiyās.
 By CONJECTURE, takhlīmīna.
 To CONJECTURE, atkalnā, andāz k., kiyās k.
 To CONJOIN (*v.a.*) waṣl k., paiwasta k., milānā, lagānā, (*v.n.*) milnā, jurnā, lagnā.
 CONJOINED, qarīn, mutawassil, maḥrūn.
 CONJOINTLY, sharākat se, bi-l-ishtirāk.
 To CONJUGATE, taṣrif k., gardānā.
 CONJUGATION, taṣrif, gardān.
 CONJUNCTION, (*joining*) jam', jor, ittisāl, paiwand, (*in grammar*) āṭf : *copulative* —, ḥarf-i-āṭf ; — *of the planets*, qirān, qarn,

sanjog : — *of Jupiter and Venus*, kīrānu-sa'sa'dain : — *of the sun and moon*, amāwas, daras, dars.

CONJUNCTIVE, waṣlī : — *particle*, ḥarf-i-ṣila. CONJUNCTIVELY, milke, bāham hoke.

CONJUNCTURE, āhd, mauza, wasila, ittifaq.

CONJURATION, jādū-garī, sāhirī, shu'bada.

To CONJURE, jādū k., chhuchhwānā, (im-portune) ilhāh k., sonh dālnā, bintī k.

CONJURER, jādū-gar, ṭonhā, banhā, guṇī, syānā, sāhir, ḥāzīrātī : *female* —, banhā'i.

CONJURING, jādū, jantr-mantr, 813 : — *rod*, laṭkā. CONNATE, ham-zād.

To CONNECT, (v. n.) milnā, jurnā, gaṭhnā, (v. a.) joṛnā, gūṭhnā, waṣl k., laḡānā.

CONNECTED, paiwasta, wābasta, qarīn, 1839.

To be CONNECTED, ālāka rakhnā, laḡnā.

CONNEXION, (junction) paiwand, joṛ, wi-sāl, laḡā'o, 1685, (relation) ālāka, rabt, irtibūt,

ta'alluq, sambandh : *to break off all — with another*, kālā muṇh k. : *to form a —*,

ṭikkī laḡnā : *to have — with*, ramnā.

CONNEXIONS, (adherents) wābastagān.

CONNIVANCE, iḡhmāz, tajāhul, 638, 873.

To CONNIVE, maṭiyānā, iḡhmāz k.

CONNOISSEUR, wāḡif-i-ḥāl, wāḡif-i-kār.

To CONQUER, jītā, ḡhālib h., fath k., 1819.

CONQUERED, maḡhlūb : *to be — fath* h.

CONQUERING the world, ālam-gīr.

CONQUEROR, ḡhāzī, zafar-yāb, ḡhālib, 1484.

CONQUEST, fath, zafar, istilā, tashkīr, 1949.

CONSPIRACY, qarābat, sagā'i, khweshī.

CONSCIENCE, man, khāṭir, zamīr, (justice, honesty) diyānat, imān, nyāw, (scruple) khatra, andesha.

CONSCIENTIOUS, diyānat-dār, imān-dār.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, diyānat-dārī, rāst-bāzī, khudā-tarsi.

CONSCIONABLE, ma'kūl, rāst-bāz, sachchā.

CONSCIOUS, āḡāh, wāḡif, suchet, khabar-dār.

CONSCIOUSNESS, chet, sudh, wuḡūf, khabar.

To CONSECRATE, nazr k., sankalp k., niyāz k.

CONSECRATION, sanskāra, takdīs, pratishṭhā.

CONSECUTIVE, mutarādīf, mutawātīr.

CONSENT, raḡā, qabūl, marṡī, kaul, iḡbat.

To CONSENT, qabūl k., mānnā, rāzī h.

CONSENTING, raḡā-mand, kā'il, muttafiq.

SEQUENCE, (result) natija, siddhānt, (end) anjām, (weight) kādr, wazn, i'tibār,

(moment) muzāyaka : *of no —*, nā-chīz, nā-kas, 2023. CONSEQUENT, mu'akhlkhīr.

CONSEQUENTLY, li-hāzā.

CONSERVATION, muḡāfazat, hifāzat.

CONSERVE, murabba : — *of roses*, gul-shakarī.

To CONSIDER, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān k., (guess) atkalnā, (suppose) jānnā, samajh-nā : — *maturely*, dīda kholnā.

CONSIDERATE, āḡibat-andesh, dhyānī.

CONSIDERATION, bichār, ta'anmul, fikr, dhyān, ḡhaur, (importance) marṡādā, i'ti-

bār, (estimation) shumār, (compensation) jazā, badlā, i'waz, (motive) sabab, bā'iṣ : *anxious —*, taraddud.

CONSIDERING, (adj.) muta'ammil, mutafakkir, (reflecting upon) ḡasb, (subst.) tafakkur.

To CONSIGN, sompnā, taslīm k., denā, 967.

CONSIGNED, mutasallim : *to be —*, supurd h.

CONSIGNMENT, taslīm, tafwīz, supurd.

To CONSIST, honā, maujūd h., wujūd pakarṡnā, bannā.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (congruity) shāyastagī, liyākat, munāsabat, (density) jamāwat, bastagī, (stability) kiyām.

CONSISTENT, (congruous) shāyasta, lā'iḡ, mutābiq, 1877, 2219, (firm) basta.

CONSOLATION, tasallī, taskīn, dilāsā.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, ḡham-gusār.

To CONSOLE, tasallī d. CONSOLED, mutasallī.

To CONSOLIDATE, jamānā, basta k., (v. n.) jamnā.

CONSOLIDATED, muta'āḡḡid.

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwat.

CONSONANCE, mel, muwāfaqat, ittifaq.

CONSONANT, (adj.) muwāfiq, sāz-kār.

A CONSONANT, ḥarf-i-ṣāḡih, has, binjan.

CONSORT, ham-sar : *royal —*, pādshāh-begam.

To CONSORT, milnā, ṣuḡbat rakhnā.

CONSPICUOUS, āyān, zāhir, prakās, padīd, mashhūr, namūd, numāyān : *to become or be —*, sir kārhnā : *to make —*, nām d.

CONSPIRACY, ḡoshṭ, sāzish, ittifaq, bandish.

CONSPIRATOR, ham-rāz, baḡhī, mufsid.

To CONSPIRE, bandish bāndhnā, muttafiq h.

CONSPIRING, (adj.) muttafiq, (subst.) ta'āwun

CONSTABLE, ḡhalait.

CONSTANCY, (fidelity) wafā-dārī, (permanence) pā'e-dārī, wāḡf, istiḡāmat, ustuwārī, 494, 750, (resolution) istiḡlāl, ḡhāras.

CONSTANT, kā'im, rāsikh, ḡābit, 1899, (faithful) amīn, wafā-dār, māmūn, (resolute) ṣābit-ḡadam, kā'im-mizāj : *to be — in prayer, devotion, &c.* lau laḡānā.

CONSTANTLY, nit-nit, sadā, hamesha, 2171.

CONSTELLATION, akhtar, kaukab, nakhat.

CONSTERNATION, ḡhabrāhat, ḡairat, 712.

CONSTIPATED, munkabiz.

CONSTIPATION, bastagī, inḡibāz.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) zātī, jauharī.

To CONSTITUTE, (appoint) mu'āyian k. (establish) banānā, muḡarrar k., ṭhahrānā.

CONSTITUTED, muta'āyīn, maṡṡūb, 1800.

CONSTITUTER, (subst.) munib, muwakkil.

CONSTITUTION, (nature) mizāj, ṭabī'āt, ṭab, sarisht, (state) shān, ḡulāt, (disposition) ḡhaṡlat, ādat, (government) band-o-bast,

intizām, (institution) ā'in, kānūn.

CONSTITUTIONAL, mizājī, zātī, (legal) shar'ī.

To CONSTRAIN, zor k., (restrain) dabānā.

CONSTRAINED, majbūr, multazim, nā-chār.

CONSTRAINT, majbūrī, jabr, iḡṡīrār, 1428.

To CONSTRICT, sametnā, (v. n.) sakorṡnā. To CONSTRUCT, banānā, ta'mīr k., naḡsha bāndhnā.

CONSTRUCTION, bandish, sāḡht, banāwat, ta'mīr, (plan) naḡsha, (in grammar) rabt.

To CONSTRUE, (in gram.) rabṡ d., (explain) bayān k.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zāt, ham-jīns.

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-jīnsī, ham-zātī.

To CONSULT, (together) ṡalāḡ k., mashwarat k., maṡlaḡat k., (regard) liḡāz k., (a book) deḡhnā.

CONSULTATION, mashwarat, mushāwarat.

To CONSUME, (waste) zā'i' k., talaf k., pā'e-māl k., (spend) sarf k., (burn) khāḡ k.

To be CONSUMED, chaṡ h., pachnā.

CONSUMER, CONSUMING, (adj.) mutlif.

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, kāmil, pakkā, saḡht.

To CONSUMMATE, pūrā k., nibāhnā, tamām k.

CONSUMMATION, takmīl, itmām, samāpt.

CONSUMPTION, talaf, ḡalnī, israf, (disease) chḡa'i, rāj-roḡ, sill, suḡh-chḡaṡī.

CONSUMPTIVE (diseased) maslūl, madḡḡūḡ.

CONTACT, laḡā'o, misās : *place of —*, 1953.

CONTAGION, sirāyat, wabā (?).

CONTAGIOUS, sūrī.

To CONTAIN, mushtamīl h., rakhnā, lenā, (restrain) roḡnā, ṭhāmnā, (refrain) parhez k.

CONTAINED, mundarīj, mazmūn, dāḡḡilī.

To be CONTAINED, samānā, antnā, amānā.

CONTAINING, (subst.) gunṡā'ish, (adj.) muḡḡit, mushtamīl, 1963.

To CONTAMINATE, chḡūt k., nāpāk k.

CONTAMINATION, laus, chḡūt, āludagī, 162.

To CONTEMN, ihānat k., ḡaḡīr jānnā, 1086.

To CONTEMPLATE, dhyān k., mushāhada k.

CONTEMPLATING, CONTEMPLATION, dhyān, mulāḡaza, tarāḡḡub, bhāvanā, 664, 1877.

(adj.) muḡālī, 1837.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta'ammil, mutafakkir.

CONTEMPORARIES, iḡḡwān-i-zamān, akrāu.

CONTEMPORARY, mu'āṡir, ham-āṡr, ham-āhd.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḡīḡārat, subḡā'i, 1875.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḡaḡīr, adham, sifa, zalīl,

khwār, nā-chīz, muḡtazal, lat-kḡorā.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, khwārī, zillat.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maḡḡrūr, mutakabbīr.

To CONTEND, larṡnā, jḡaḡarṡnā, muḡābala k.

CONTENDING, (subst.) lararṡn, muḡābala.

CONTENT, CONTENTED, (adj.) āsūda, khush-nūd, rāzī, khursand, khush, ser-chashm,

mustaḡḡnī, kānī : *to be —*, kanā'āt k.

CONTENT, CONTENTMENT, raḡā, kanā'āt, khushī, dil-khushī, āsūdagī, serī, santokh,

972 : *to one's heart's —*, man-māntā.

To CONTENT, rāzī k., khush k., thamānā.

To be CONTENT or CONTENTED, rāzī h., chḡaknā, jī bhar j., qabūl k. : — *with a little*, dam rakhnā.

CONTENTION, jḡaḡrā, baḡḡerā, birodh, siteza,

khuṣūmat, mujādala, jhagrā-ragrā, (*dispute*) takrār, radd-badal, kaziya, mubāḥaṣa.
CONTENTIOUS, jang-jo, jhagrālū, rārī.
CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo'ī, siteza-jo'ī.
CONTENTS, mazmūn, mazāmīn, zimn, 1485.
Table of CONTENTS, fihrist.
CONTEST, munāza'āt, bibād, jhagrā, paikār, jidāl : — *in running*, daurā-daurī.
To CONTEST, jhagarnā, takrār *k.*, munāzara *k.*
CONTEXT, qarīna, ibarat, mazmūn.
TEXTURE, banāwat, tarkīb, sākhṭ.
CONTIGUITY, paiwastagi, ittiṣāl, qurb, qirān.
CONTIGUOUS, muttaṣil, paiwasta, pās.
CONTINENCE, parhez, ifāṭ, iṣmat, zuhd.
CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhezgār, āfīf, pāk-dā-man, nemī, pārsā, (*subst. land*) dīp, barr.
CONTINGENCY, wuḳū', ārizā, ittifāq.
CONTINGENT, ārizī, ittifāqī, nāgahānī : — *existence*, imkān, 179.
CONTINUAL, dā'im, mudāmī : — *use*, mudāwamat.
CONTINUALLY, nit, hamesha, āla-d-dawām.
CONTINUANCE, CONTINUATION, mudāwamat, istimrār, muddat, rahā'o, (*duration*) pā'edārī, qiyām, ṣubūt, (*perseverance*) dhun, telā, istiḳlāl.
CONTINUATIVE, istimrārī.
To CONTINUE, (*v.n.*) rahnā, jānā, ṭhabarnā, lag rahnā, (*last*) der-pā *k.*, bar-pā rahnā, (*v.a.*) rakhnā : — *in one's usual practice*, &c., rāh rāh chalnā.
CONTINUITY, ilḥāk, ittiṣāl.
To CONTORT (*v.a.*) maroṇā, (*v.n.*) ainṭhnā.
CONTORTION, pechish, tāb : — *of the bowels*, maroṇā.
CONTRABAND, ḳurḳ-pazīr, mamnū', ḳurḳī.
CONTRACT, āhd, ḳarār-dād, shart, ḳaul, (*in writing*) iḳrūr-nāma, āhd-nāma : — *for transportation of goods*, &c., hundā-bhārā.
To CONTRACT, (*v.n.*) simatnā, suḳarṇā, (*v.a.*) sametnā, sakorṇā, (*lessen*) ghatānā, tang *k.*, mukhtasar *k.*, (*bargain*) āhd o paimān *k.*, shart *k.*, (*get*) pānā, ḥāsil *k.*, (*debts*) uṭhānā : — *friendship*, ānkh lagānī, jī lagnā, 1058, 1159, (*in grammar*) tarkhīm *k.*
CONTRACTED, kashīda, (*bargained*) mash-rūt, ma'hūd : *to be* —, simatnā, mundnā.
CONTRACTION, simat, bastagi, (*dakh.*) an-kaṣ, (*abridgment*) ikhtisār, sanchḥepan, (*in grammar*) tarkhīm, ḥazf.
CONTRACTOR, mustājir, (*for reaping*) 580.
To CONTRADICT, zidd *k.*, radd *k.*, ulaṭnā.
CONTRADICTION, mu'āraza, palṭā'o, tazādd.
CONTRADICTORY, mukhtalif, nā-muwāfiq.
CONTRARIETY, zidd, tazādd, khilāf, ar, 1927.
CONTRARY, (*subst.*) āks, zidd, (*adj.*) mukh-ālīf, ultā, wāzhgūn, mughāyir, ziddī : — *to*, biruddha, khilāf, āla-r-raghm : *on the* —, bar-khilāf, bar-āks : *to act* —, makṛānā.
CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, zidd, khilāf.

To CONTRIBUTE, denā, bakhshnā, madad *k.*
CONTRIBUTION, chandā, mathaut, bihrī.
CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, saḥā'ī.
CONTRITE, muta'assif.
CONTRITION, inkisār, pachhtāwā, nadāmat.
CONTRIVANCE, (*invention*) ijād, ikhtirā', banāwat, hikmat, (*scheme*) jugat, maṣūba, tajwiz, (*artifice*) fann, fīrat, (*plot*) bandish, sāzish.
To CONTRIVE, ijād *k.*, bāndhnā, tajwiz *k.*
CONTRIVER, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī.
CONTROL, zabṭ, siyāsat, rok, muzāhamat.
To CONTROL, zabṭ *k.*, tābi' *k.*, man' *k.* : — *an account*, jānchnā, muḥāsaba lenā.
Under CONTROL, zer-i-rān.
CONTROLLER, gaun-gīr, sarkob, nāzīr, dā-rogha, amīn, āmil, nāzim : — *of accounts*, mustaufī.
CONTROVERSY, radd-badal, baḥṣ-ā-baḥṣī.
To CONTROVERT, radd *k.*, jhuṭalnā, laṛnā.
CONTRVERTIST, baḥḥāg.
CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, gustākḥ, sar-kash.
CONTUMACY, CONTUMACIOUSNESS, be-adabī, gustākḥī, dhiṭhā'ī, sar-kashī.
CONTUMELIOUS, bad-zabān, galhenḍā, darīda-dahan.
CONTUMELY, CONTUMELIOUSNESS, shatm, bad-zabānī, gālī.
CONTUSION, choṭ, mār.
CONVALESCENCE, ifāḳat, shifā, naḳāhat.
To CONVENE, (*v.n.*) milnā, jam' *k.*, (*v.a.*) jam' *k.*, ekṭhā *k.*
CONVENED, mujtami'.
CONVENIENCE, CONVENIENCY, (*fitness*) li-yākat, shāyastagi, munāsabat, maṣlahat, (*ease*) sukh, furṣat, subhitā, ni'mat, (*accommodation*) ghanimat.
CONVENIENT (*fit*) munāsib, musūwī, wājib, ṭhik, lāzim, suthrā, (*easy*) āsān, suklī.
CONVENT, (*Hindu*) maṭh, (*Christian*, &c.) khānkāh, dā'ira.
CONVENTION, (*assembly*) majlis, jamā'o, (*agreement*) āshtī, paimān, āhd o paimān.
CONVERSABLE, bātūniyā, khush-gap.
CONVERSABLENESS, bat-kahā'o, ma'kul-go'ī
CONVERSANT, (*acquainted*) khabar-dār, āsh-nā, māhir, (*experienced*) āzmūda, tajriba-kār, kār-karda, wāḳif-kār.
CONVERSATION, (*talk*) bāt-chit, jawāb-su-wāl, guft-gū, bol-chāl, ḳil o ḳāl, (*inter-course*) mulākāt, ikhtilāf, āmad-raft, suḥbat, āshnā'ī.
Nightly CONVERSATIONS, asmār, samar.
To CONVERSE, bolnā-chālnā, bāt-chit *k.*
CONVERSING together, (*adj.*) ham-kalām.
CONVERSION, (*change*) taklīb, (*to God*) inābat, tauba. **A CONVERT**, nau-murid.
To CONVERT, (*turn*) palṭānā, (*apply*) lagānā, (*to some religion*) mūndnā, dīn meī dākhil *k.* **CONVERTED**, gardīda, maḳlūb.

CONVERTER, muḳallib.
CONVEX, gumbazī, mihrābī, muḥaddab.
To CONVEY, pahunchānā, lejanā, (*transfer*) hiba *k.*, denā, ḥawāle *k.*, (*impart*) batlānā.
Deed of CONVEYANCE, dānpattar, ḳabāla.
Means of CONVEYANCE, bār-bardārī.
CONVICT, CONVICTED, gunahgār, multazim.
To CONVICT, (*confute*) ḳā'il *k.*, (*prove guilty*) gunah-gār ṭhabrānā, mulzim *k.* : — *one by his own arguments*, 473.
CONVICTION, (*finding guilty*) ilzām, (*fixing belief*) tayāḳḳun, ṣubūt, i'timād.
To CONVINCE, samjhānā, ḳā'il *k.*
CONVINCED, mulzam : *to be* —, ilzām pānā.
CONVIVIAL, milansār.
CONVIVIALITY, khilāf.
CONUNDRUM, jugat, chuṭkulā.
To CONVOCATE, CONVOKE, bulānā, jam' *k.*
CONVOCAION, da'wat, ijtimā', sabhā.
CONVOLUTION, bal, maroṇ, maroṇ, murhā.
CONVOLVULUS argenteus, samudr-sokḥ : — *batatas*, shakar-ḳand, ālū, (*dakh.*) ratan-ālū : — *repens*, kalmī : — *turpethum*, (*root of*) turbad, turbid.
CONVOY, badriḳa.
To CONVOY, ḥimāyat *k.*, pahunchānā.
To CONVULSE, maroṇā, akṛānā.
CONVULSED, barham-zada, (*diseased*) mutashannaj.
CONVULSION, barhamī, (*disease*) tashannuj.
To COO, (*as a dove*) gutāknā, ghatar-ghūn *k.*
COOING, kūkū, taghannī, (*dakh.*) ghatar-ghūn.
COOK, bāwarchī, raso'i'yā, pāchak, ṭabbākh, (*dakh.*) babarchī, bhatyārā : *woman* —, bāwarchin : *head or chief* —, bakāwal, mīr-maṭbākh.
To COOK, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhnā, banānā.
COOKED, maṭbūkh, pakkā, ṭabikh, nazīj.
To be COOKED, paknā.
COOKING, (*subst.*) nuzj, (*adj. in compos.*) paz : — *utensil*, miṭbākh.
COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbākh.
COOL, sital, silā, sirā, shītal, ṭhandā, sard, khunuk : — *room for summer*, sard-āba.
To COOL, (*v.n.*) ṭhandā *k.*, (*v.a.*) ṭhandā *k.*, sard *k.*, serānā, (*anger*) pittā marnā : — *warm water with cold*, samonā.
To be COOL, (*as with a friend*) rūṭhnā.
COOLER, (*in med.*) tabriḍ, (*vessel*) kundilā.
COOLEY, (*slave, labourer*) ḳulī.
COOLNESS, ṭhand, ṭhandak, khunukī, sardī, burūdat, (*between friends*) ikhtilāf, rukhā'ī, bad-mazagi, be-mazagi, ṭūt, sard-mihri.
To Co-OPERATE, muttafiq *k.*
Co-OPERATOR, muttafiq.
COOT (water-fowl), paṇḍubbi, zāgh-i-ābī.
COPAL, (*dakh.*) chandras, 893.
COPARTNER, sharik, sājhī, bakhḥrait.
COPARTNERSHIP, sharikat, sājhā.
COPE, chhat, saḳf.

To COPE with, barābarī *k.*, muḳābala *k.*
 COPIED, manḳūl, naḳlī.
 COPIER, kātīb, nāsikh.
 COPING of a wall, munder, mūkhā.
 CPIOUS, firāwān, wāfir, mutawaffir, kaṣīr.
 CPIOUSNESS, bistār, bahutāt, wufūr, kaṣrat.
 COPPER, tāmbā, tānā, mis, (*the vessel*) deg,
 handā : — colour, (*in pigeons*) tāmbā :
 — coloured, chamā'ī : *enamelled* —, tām-
 chīnī : *made of* —, misī.
 COPPERAS, zāj, tūtiyā, (*dakh.*) hīrā-kashish.
 COPPERSMITH, mis-gar, ṭhaṭherā.
 COPSE, COPPICE, jhāfī, jhalār, janglā.
To COPULATE, (*v. a.*) joṛnā, milānā, lagānā,
 (*v. n.*) mubāsharat *k.*, peṭī laṛnā, chodnā.
 COPULATION, jimā², mubāsharat, chudā'ī.
 COPULATIVE, waṣlī : — *conj.*, ḥarf-i-ā'if.
 COPY, nuskha, naḳl, chhāp, (*or duplicate*)
 muṣannā : *lines of* — *for writing*, sar-
 mashḳ, mashḳ : *foul, or first, or rough* —,
 taswīd, musawwada.
To COPY, likh lenā, naḳl *k.*, (*enter in a book*)
 darj *k.*, (*imitate*) hīskā *k.*, pakarnā.
 COPYING, (*subst. imitating*) naḳl, hīskā.
 COPYIST, likhnī-dās.
To COQUET, maṭaknā, adā *k.*, iṭhlānā.
 COQUETISH, itar. COQUETRY, īshwa-garī,
 chochlā, adā, iḡhmāz, jhānwī, hāw, naḳhrā.
 COQUETTE, īshwa-gar, nāz-pesha.
 CORACIAS, dahel, sabzak, kaṭnās : — *ben-
 galensis*, nil-kanṭh, 1810 : — *indica*, mainā.
 CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, 1715: *child's*
 —, chūsni, chhagunī, maṭkī : *of* —, mar-
 jānī : *red-coloured* —, mūngiyā.
 CORCHORUS *capularis*, nīrchā, pāt : —
fascicularis, pāt : — *olitorius*, pāt.
 CORP, je'orā, rassī, ḥabl, dām, rasan, dor :
 — *for fastening bedding to the bedstead*,
 sej-band : — *for twisting a horse's lip, &c.*,
 pūz-māl : — *used instead of a bridle*, dha-
 ṭhiyā, dhaṭṭī : — *worn by the three first*
classes of Hindūs, upavīt, jagopabīt.
 CORDIA, gondī : — *latifolia*, barā lasorā :
fruit of — *myza*, bahū'ār, laberā, lasorā.
 CORDIAL, (*strengthening*) muḳauwī, mufar-
 riḥ, (*sincere*) dilī, sādiḳ : *a* —, dawā-i-
 muḳauwī.
 CORDIALITY, garm-joshī, be-riyā'ī, sachā'ī.
 CORDON, kardhamrī, kardhanī.
 CORDOVAN, ambān.
 CORDS for tying game to a saddle, shikār-
 -band, fitrāk, saṛak : — *of a bahangī*,
 chhīnkā, sikhār.
 CORE, darūnā : — *of a boil*, kil.
 CORIANDER, kotmīr, kothmīr, (*dakh.*) dhan-
 yān : — *seed*, dhaniyā.
 CORIANDRUM *sativum*, kothmīr, kothimīr.
 CORINDA, (*a fruit*) karondā.
 A CORK, thepī, thenṭhī, daṭṭā, dhaṭṭhā, 1027.
 CORMORANT, chūhe-mār, māhī-khṛār, 993.

CORN, (*grain*) ghalla : *a* —, dāna, kap : —
on the toe, (*dakh.*) ghaṭṭā : *standing* —,
 (*dakh.*) pair, rop : *unripe* — *cut for the*
food of cattle, charī : — *grinder*, daḳḳāḳ.
 CORNELIAN, āḳīḳ.
 CORNER, gosha, koṇa, konā, kunj, ṭaraf, zā-
 wiya, alang, khūnt, (*of the eye*) dumbāl,
 kū'ā, (*of the lip*) bāchh, (*of a room, &c.*)
 kaulā. CORNERED, kona-dār.
 CORNET, (*musical instrument*) ḳarnā'e.
 CORN-FIELD, mazra^a, khet.
 CORNICE, kangnī, kagar, (*dakh.*) nāb.
 COROLLA of a flower, (*dakh.*) daṇḍī.
 CORONATION, rāj-tilak, abhishek (?), julūs.
 CORONET, tāj, mukūṭ.
 CORPORAL, (*subst.*) nāyak : — *and six*, pahrā.
 CORPORATION, maṇḍalī, jamā'āt, guroh.
 CORPOREAL, jismānī, sarīrī.
 CORPS, (*body of forces*) ghol, farīḳ.
 CORPSE, lāsh, murda, loth, sav, mḡitak, 794.
 CORPULENCY, jasāmat, motāpā, 776, 1982.
 CORPULENT, jasīm, motā, tondail, tanāwar.
 CORRECT, ṣaḥīḥ, sānchā, durust, suddh.
To CORRECT, (*amend*) iṣlāh *k.*, ṭhīk *k.*, ṣa-
 hīḥ *k.*, sādnā, (*chastise*) tambīh *k.*,
 changā banānā : *to be* —, sudharnā.
 CORRECTION, (*amendment*) taṣ'hiḥ, iṣlāh,
 sodh, (*punishment*) tāḍīb, tambīh, sazā.
 CORRECTNESS, siḥḥat. CORRECTOR, muṣliḥ.
To CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar *k.*, ṭhīk *k.*,
 (*to answer*) muḳābil *k.*, jawāb *k.*
 CORRESPONDENCE, (*equality*) muḳābaḳat,
 barābarī, 1957, 1513, (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-i-
 -kitābat, 608, (*intercourse*) ālāḳa, ta'ālluḳ,
 rāh-rasam.
 CORRESPONDENT, CORRESPONDING, muḳā-
 biḳ, 1957, 308. CORRESPONDING, (*subst.*)
by letter, mukātabat, 698.
To CORROBORATE, (*confirm*) ṣābit *k.*, tik-
 hārnā, (*strengthen*) taḳwiyat *d.*, ḳūwat *d.*,
 sambhālānā.
 CORROBORATED, (*a letter*) mushaddad.
 CORROBORATION, taḳwiyat, istiḥkām, tā'id.
To CORRODE, kāṭnā.
 CORROSIVE, tez, ḥādd, galā'u.
 — *sublimate*, raskapūr.
 CORROSIVENESS, CORROSION, kaṭā'o, ḥiddat.
To CORRUGATE, jingurānā.
 CORRUPT, fāsīd, tabāh, kharāb, (*rotten*) saṛā.
To CORRUPT, kharāb *k.*, bigārnā, (*cause to*
rot) saṛānā, (*bribe*) rishwat *d.*, ghūs *d.*
 CORRUPTED, (*rotten*) muta'āffin, (*depraved*)
 munfasīd, (*as a word*) muḳharrab.
 CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigārū.
 CORRUPTIBLE, gal-hār, fanā-pazīr, rīsh-
 wat-pazīr.
 CORRUPTION, bosīdagī, āfūnat, saṛan,
 (*matter*) pīb, (*depravity*) daghal, khotā'ī,
 (*filth*) mail.
 CORUNDUM stone, kurand, (*dakh.*) kurund.

CORVUS, (*thirteenth mansion of the moon*)
 hathiyā, 2181.
 CORUSCATION, laukā, chamak.
 CORYPHA *umbraculifera*, (*seeds of*) bajr-baṭṭū
 CORYZA, sudda. COSMETIC, gul-gūna, upṭan.
 COSS, kos, karoh or kuroh.
 COST, mol, ḳimat, bahā, lāg, kharch.
To COST, ānā, paṛnā, lagnā, mol (uskā) *k.*,
 ḳimat (uskī) *k.*
 COSTIVE, peṭ-band. COSTIVENESS, ḳabz.
 COSTLINESS, besh-ḳimatī, girān-bahā'ī.
 COSTLY, besh-ḳimat, besh-bahā, girān-māya.
 COSTUS *arabicus* or *speciosus*, kut.
 COT, (*to sleep on*) palang : —, COTTAGE,
 jhomprī, chhappar, kulba, kuṭī, kuṭīr,
 maḥlī, (*dakh.*) gursī.
 COTEMPORARY, ham-āṣr, ham-āhd, mu'āṣir.
 COTTON, rū'ī, pumba, ḳuṭn : — *tree*, kapās :
cleaner of —, kanḍarā : *coarse kind of* —,
 semal, ghuwā : — *dresser*, naddāf : —
dressings, naddāfī : *instrument for sepa-
 rating the seed from* —, charkhī : *made*
of —, pumba'ī : — *&c.*, *put into an ink-*
stand, kursuf : *quilted or stuffed with* —,
 rū'ī-dār : *raw* —, bāngā : *red* — *satu-*
rated with red die, (*dakh.*) poti : *rolls of*
— for spinning, pūnī : *seller of* —, rū'ihā :
undressed —, kapās : *to clean* — *from the*
seeds, pījnā : *made of* — *thread*, sūti.
 Silk COTTON tree, sembal.
 COUCH, sej, palang, muttakā, khāt, 842.
To COUCH, (*stoop*) jhuknā, (*crouch*) dabak
 baiṭhnā, (*a spear*) tolnā, (*an eye*) phullā
 nikālānā. COVE, kol, khārī.
 COVENANT, shart, ḳaul, āhd o paimān, ḳarār.
To COVENANT, āhd o paimān *k.*, shart *k.*
 COVENANTED, mun'āḳid.
 COVER, dhapnā, ṭop, (*sheath*) ghilāf : — *of*
a letter, &c., lifāfa, ḡimn : *pasteboard* —
of a book, pūṭhā, daṭī : — *of a pot*, chap-
 pan, dhaknā, dhaknī, sarā, sarposh, 1412 :
 — *for the chilam of a huḳḳa*, chamber.
To COVER, dhāmpnā, jhāmpnā, dhaknā,
 dhāknā, mūndnā, topnā, (*conceal*) chhip-
 ānā, (*protect*) bachānā, (*roof*) pāṭnā,
 chhānā, (*as a book with leather or a drum*
with parchment) maṛhnā, (*a mare*) bharā-
 nā : *to cause to* — *a book, &c.*, mandhwanā.
 COVERED, mastūr, guhat, ibhām, (*a car-*
riage, &c.) chhatrī-dār, (*as a drum*)
 maḍhā, (*with gold or silver*) mughrak,
 (*with grease and dirt*) chikḳat.
To be COVERED, dhapnā, paṭnā, (*with blood*)
 tar-ba-tar *k.*
 COVERING, (*subst.*) satr, dhapnā, poshish,
 oṭ, khor, (*of a bed*) chhatrī, (*of a carriage*
or pālki) ghaṭāṭop, (*of a pot*) pālī.
 COVERLET, balāposh, palang-posh, lihāf.
To COVET, hīr *k.*, lālch *k.*, lalchānā, 1178.
 COVETING other men's goods, &c., 298.

COVETOUS, harış, hiriş, lälchî, lobbî, aghorî.
To be very COVETOUS, sonth kî nâs na lenâ.
 COVETOUSNESS, hiriş, tam*, lälach, lobb.
 COVEY, mandâ, mandân, jhol, jhund.
 COUGH, khânsî, kâs, surfa, (*dakh.*) qhâns.
To COUGH, khânsnâ, khonkhnâ, khâsnâ.
 COUGHING *at night*, jag'bar. COULTER, nasî.
 COUNCIL, ijmâ*, panch, panchayat, majlis.
Privy COUNCIL chamber, bârgâh-i-khâşş.
Privy or cabinet COUNCIL, diwân-i-khâşş.
 COUNSEL, naşîhat, tadbîr, şalâh, pand, râ'e,
 maşlahat, upades, parâmarsh, matâ.
To COUNSEL, maşlahat k., naşîhat d., kahnâ.
To take COUNSEL together, şalâh k.
 COUNSELLOR, mushîr, nâşîh, mudabbîr.
To COUNT, ginnâ, shumâr k.: — *one's beads*,
 bhajnâ, japnâ: *to cause* —, ginwânâ.
 COUNTENANCE, muhîh, chihra, bashara, pai-
 kar, rû, dîdâr, kıyâfa, manzar: (*patron-*
age) COUNTENANCING, himâyat, tawajjuh.
To COUNTENANCE, muhîh d., himâyat k.
 COUNTENANCING, (*adj.*) mutawajjuh.
 COUNTER, (*piece at some games*) got, muhra,
 nard, (*numberer, dakh.*) gumanhârâ, (*adj.*
or in compos.) khilâf, bar-khilâf.
To COUNTERACT, mukhâlâfat k., ultâbyâpnâ.
 COUNTERFEIT, taklîdî, ja'li, mithyâ, libâsî,
 khoṭâ, qalb, (*cheat*) daghâ-bâz, daghal,
 bhagliyâ: — *dress*, bhes, bheshe.
To COUNTERFEIT, taklîd k., bhagal k., (*sham*)
 balâna k., (*forge*) libâsî banânâ.
 COUNTERFEITED, mukallad.
 COUNTERFEITING, taklîd.
To COUNTERMAND, hukm tabdîl k., man* k.
 COUNTERPANE, palang-posh, lihâf.
 COUNTERPART, tamşîl, naql, muqâbil, mel.
 COUNTERSCARP, artâlâ, pushta.
 COUNTING, (*subst.*) shumâr: — *house*,
 daftar-khâna.
 COUNTLESS, be-shumâr, anginat, anganit.
 COUNTRIES, bilâd, mamâlik.
 COUNTRY, (*region*) mulk, sar-zamin, diyâr,
 mamlukat, nâhiya, waṭan, wilâyat, balad,
 des, lok, kishwar, (*in oppos. to town*) be-
 rūnjât, mufaşşal, sawâd, nawâh, dihât:
belonging to one's —, mulkî, waṭanî: *fo-*
reign —, bides, wilâyat: *native* —, waṭan:
of another —, nâ-balad.
 COUNTRYMAN, gaṭwâr, dihkânî, kisân, kum-
 bî, (*dakh.*) khîrâlû: *fellow* —, ham-waṭan.
To have a Coup de soleil, lûknâ.
 COUPLE, juft, jugal, jorâ, jorî, zauj.
To COUPLE, (*v. a.*) jorâ, bândhnâ, (*marry*)
 âkd bândhnâ, gath-bandhan k., (*v. n.*)
 jurnâ, (*as birds*) juftî khânâ.
 COUPLES, (*plur. of zauj, a couple*) azwâj.
 COUPLET, bait, dohâ, dohrâ.
 COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerî, shu-
 jâ'ât, jawân-mardî, jur'at, ausân, sāhas,
 jigar, kaleja.

COURAGEOUS, diler, jawân-mard, sûrmâ, bîr.
 COURAGEOUSLY, dilerâna, dilerî se, mardâna.
 COURIER, paik, harkâra, kâşîd, daurâhâ.
 COURSE, (*career*) daur, dapaṭ, 1088, (*con-*
duct) chalan, châl-qhâl, sirat, (*manner*)
 uslûb, tarah, tariq, sabîl, (*progress*) châl,
 rawish, raftâr, (*of a stream*) bahâ'o, dhârâ,
 (*series*) silsila, sarrishta: *of* —, lihâzâ,
 muṭarrar, be-shakk.
To COURSE, daurnâ, (*hunt*) khadernâ, rageḍnâ.
 COURSER, bād-pâ, samand, gul-gün, shab-dez.
 COURT, (*palace*) bârgâh, dargâh, daulat-
 khâna, darbâr, (*of inquiry*) tihâyat, (*of*
justice) âdâlat, dâru-l-âdâlat, maḥkama,
 kachahri, (*of law*) dâru-sh-shar*, (*coun-*
cil) diwân-i-âmm, diwân-i-khâşş, majlis,
 (*yard*) şahin, ângan, chauk.
To COURT, (*woo*) îshîk-bâzî k., (*dakh.*)
 jhânsnâ, (*ask in marriage*) mangnî k.,
 (*solicit*) darkhwâst k., châhnâ: — *friend-*
ship, lag-chalnâ: — *punishment*, 1268.
 COURTEOUS, khush-akhlâk, nek-nihâd, kha-
 lik, laîf: — *to strangers*, gharib-nawâz.
 COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, iltifât, â'obha-
 gat, ihsân, lutf, mudârâ, âdar, khulk.
 COURTEZAN, kanchani, râmjanî, kasbî, khân-
 gî: — *of Indra's heaven*, arbasî, apsarâ.
 COURTIER, nadîm, darbârî, huzûrî, 237.
 COURTLY, darbârî. COURTSHIP, âshîkî.
 COUSIN, (*male*) chacherâ bhâ'î, phupherâ
 bhâ'î, khâlâtî bhâ'î, 1993, 1955, 1989, 994.
 —, (*female*) chacherî bahin, phupherî ba-
 hin, khâlâtî babin, 1993, 1955, 1989, 994.
 COW, gâ'e, gâw, go, gau, gorû, dhenu: —
that gives much milk, or that grants every
thing requested, kâm-dhenu: *brown-col-*
oured —, kapilâ: *gift of a* —, gau-dân.
To COW, dhamkânâ, dabkânâ, dabânâ.
 COWARD, COWARDLY, ḍarpoknâ, nâ-mard,
 buz-dil, heṭhâ, tars-nâk, napunsak, 1546.
 COWARDICE, nâ-mardî, buz-dilî, 2205.
 COW-DUNG, gohar, sargîn, ban-gonthâ:
cakes of —, chaprî: *dried — for fuel*,
 pāchak, arnâ, gonṭhâ, kanḍâ, 1574, 1620:
heap of the cakes of dried —, biṭaurâ:
images of —, sânjhâ, sânjhî.
 COW-HERD, COW-KEEPER, ahîr, gwâl, gwâ-
 lâ, (*fem.* gwâlin) gopâl, baldiyâ, chaupân.
 COW-HOUSE, COW-SHED, gau-sâlâ, sâr.
 COWITCH, kiwānch, kewānch, kaṭol (?).
 COWL, kulâh, topî.
 COWRIE, (*used as money*) kaurî, (*single*) baṭ.
 COXOMB, (*fop*) bānkâ, chhail-chikniyâ.
 —, (*flower*) tāj-i-khuro, jaṭâ-dhârî.
 COXCOMBISH, bānkâ, khud-numâ, khud-bîn.
 COY, sharmilâ, sankochî, 408, (*dakh.*) gartî.
To COZEN, fareb d., ebbalnâ, ṭhagnâ, daghâ d.
 COZENER, daghâ-bâz, farebî, ṭhag, 631.
 CRAB, (*the fish*) kekṛâ, keikṛâ, 983, gegṭâ,
 (*fish or sign*) kark, karkaṭ, saraṭân.

CRABBED, tursh, chirchirâ, tursh-rû.
 CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rû'î, tund-kho'î.
 CRACK, (*failure*) darâr, phatâ, shigâf, bâl,
 darz, shakk, (*sound*) karak, 1582, 2180.
In a CRACK, (*dakh.*) ghap-dane, gharap-dane.
To CRACK, (*burst, v. n.*) phatnâ, taraknâ,
 daraknâ, ṭasnâ, (*break, v. a.*) tarḥkânâ,
 phârnâ, darkânâ, (*sound, v. n.*) karaknâ,
 chaṭaknâ, chaṭcharânâ, (*To Boast, q. v.*)
 ghap mârâ, lâf-zanî k.: — *a joke*, tân
 toṛnâ, ṭhaṭṭhâ k.: — *a whip*, chābuk
 phatkârâ.
 CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-maghz.
 CRACKER, (*in fireworks*) paṭâkhâ, ṭontâ,
 (*boaster, dakh.*) ghappî.
To CRACKLE, chaṭaknâ, karaknâ, 486, 865.
 CRADLE, gahwâra, pûlnâ, pingûrâ, mahd.
 CRAFT, (*trade*) hîrfa, peshâ, (*fraud*) da-
 ghâ, fitrat.
 CRAFTINESS, makkârî, failsûfî, robâhbâzî.
 CRAFTSMAN, kârîgar, ahl-i-hîrfa.
 CRAFTY, âiyâr, failsûf, fitratî, (*dakh.*) gatî.
 CRAG, sring, dhāng, arārâ, karārâ (?).
 CRAGGY, behar, ūnch-nîch, nasheb-farâz.
To CRAM, ghusânâ, pelnâ, anṭwânâ, ṭhosnâ,
 ṭhâsnâ, ṭhesnâ, melnâ, (*a horse*) galiyânâ.
To be CRAMMED, ṭhusnâ.
 CRAMMING and stuffing, 1105.
 CRAMP, akarbâ'î, tashannuj, (*dakh.*) ankar.
To CRAMP, (*restrain*) bândhnâ, roknâ, 1328,
 (*v. n.*) or *To be* CRAMPED, ainṭhnâ.
 CRANE, (*the bird*) kulang, (*dakh.*) khulung,
 baglâ (?), (*the engine*) dam-kalâ, (*dakh.*)
 malsût, 2083: *gigantic* —, har-gilâ: *Nu-*
midian —, karkarâ.
 CRANIUM, kapâl, khappar, khopri, kâsa-i-sar.
 CRANNY, darkâ, darz, darâr, (*dakh.*) tarakh.
 CRAPE, kapar-dhul, lâhî (?).
 CRAPULENCE, khumâr.
 CRAPULOUS, makhmûr.
 CRASH, dharâkâ, bhadâk, karak, chaṭâk.
To CRASH, haṭharânâ, (*dakh.*) bharbhar k.
Successive CRASHES, karâkar.
 CRASHING noise, kharâkâ, (*dakh.*) dharâl.
 CRATEVA *tapiâ*, barun, varuṇa, barnâ.
 — or *ÆGLE marmelos*, (*fruit*) bel, sîphal.
 CRAVAT, gulû-band.
To CRAVE, châhnâ, māngnâ, darkhwâst k.
To CRAVE mercy, istiḡfâr k.
To CRAUNCH, chābhaṭ pârâ.
 CRAW, poṭâ, haṣṣila, (*dakh.*) poṭhâ.
 CRAWFISH, jhūngâ (?).
To CRAWL, ringnâ, (*as a snake, dakh.*) sarsar
 chalnâ, (*about on the knees as a child*) 1743.
To become CRAZED, (*dakh.*) bhaknâ.
 CRAZINESS, khâlâl-i-dimāgh, khushk-maghzi.
 CRAZY, ḥawâss-bâklîta, b'olâ, diwâna.
To CREAK, kharḥarânâ, chaṭcharânâ, 1855.
 —, (*as a new shoe*) marmarânâ.
 CREAKING, (*subst.*) kharḥarâhat.

CREAM, malā'i, sārī, (*dakh.*) dūd kī chiknā'i, (*best part*) tuḥḥa, luff: — *colour*, tāḥṭa, 692: — *coloured horse*, boz, surkhā: *whipt* —, namah.

CREASE, chīn, shikan, chunan, (*dakh.*) ghīr. *To CREASE*, chīn dālnā.

To CREATE, paidā k., *khilqat k.*, sirajnā.

CREATED, makhluḥ, paidā, āfrida, 1915.

To be CREATED, paidā k., *khalk k.*, rachnā.

CREATION, paidā'ish, *khilqat*, āfrinish, 993.

CREATOR, khālīk, kartār, kirdigār, āfridgār.

CREATURE, makhluḥ, jantu, āfrida, haiwān.

CREATURES, khālā'ik, makhluḥkāt, kā'jnat.

CREDENTIAL, dast-āwez, sanad.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, mu'tamad.

CREDIT, (*reliance*) bharosā, bāwar, i'timād, imān, (*reputation*) bharām, ḥurmat, i'tibār, (*influence*) ikhtiyār, (*delay allowed for payment*) nasī'a: on —, karṭī.

To CREDIT, (*believe*) mānnā, bāwar k., (*trust*) bharosā k. *To do CREDIT to*, ḥurmat d.: *to give* — *to*, i'tibār rakhnā.

CREDITABLE, (*to be trusted*) i'tibārī, mu'tabar, (*honourable*) saẓāwār, mustaḥsan.

CREDITOR, wām-dār, byohariyā, karṭ-khāwāh?

CREEK, kol, khāl, (*dakh.*) khārī.

To CREEP, rengnā, ringnā, (*as a snake*) sar-sarānā, (*as vines*) phailnā, baundnā.

CREEPER, (*plant*) latā, bel, bel-būtā, 1819.

CREEPING, (*sensation*) sursurāḥaṭ: — *animal*, ḥasharātu-l-arṭ, hawāmm.

CREPUSCULE, shafaḥ, arup, saur.

CRESS, CRESSES, hālim, tezak, chansur, (*garden*) tara-tezak.

CREST, ṭurra, tāj, mukuṭ, kirīṭ, (*of a snake*) phaṇ, kafcha: — *like that of the peacock*, mor-mukuṭ. *To be CREST-FALLEN*, dam khā j. or dam khā rahnā.

CREVICE, darkā, rakhnā, shigāf, tarakh.

CREW, guroh, bhīr, (*ship's*) jahāzī, laskar.

CRICK in the neck, gale kī akṛāḥaṭ.

CRICKET, jhillī, jhīngur, shab-gīr, (*the game*) go'e-chaugān: mole —, ghurghurā.

CRIER, qhandhoriyā, munādī: *public crier to prayers*, mu'azzin.

CRIME, gunāh, takṣīr, pāp, doṣh, jurm, 460.

CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, takṣīr-wār, pāpī, 330.

CRIMINALITY, gunah-gārī, bad-kārī.

CRIMPLE, urtū-gar. CRIMPLING, urtū.

CRIMSON, sūhā. (*subst.*) piyāzī rang, 1512.

To CRINGE, chāplūsī k., samājat k., 977.

CRINGING fellow, khāya-bardār.

CRINUM asiaticum et zeylanicum, 1999.

CRIPPLE, langṭā, pangū, lūlā, panglā.

CRISHNA, kṛishṇa, kishan, 1625, 1727, 1726.

CRISIS of a disease, buhrān, (*height*) kamāl(?).

CRISP, churchurā, kurkurā.

CRITIC, ḥarf-gīr, gaubar-sanj, mū-shigāf.

To CRITICISE, khurda pakarnā, zabān pakarnā, 954, (*censure*) dokhnā.

CRITICISE, khurda-gīr.

CRITICISM, ḥarf-gīrī, āib-jo'i, mū-shigāfī.

To CROAK (*a toad*) ṭurm ṭurm k., (*a raven*) kā kā k.

CROCODILE, nihang, kumhīr, gharīyāl, magar.

CRONY, langotiyā yār, (*dakh.*) garī.

CROOK, (*bend*) bānk, kham, (*twist*) bal, (*hook*) ankṛī, anksī, (*shepherd's*) kham-dār lakṛī: *to* —, tīrchhānā, ṭerhā k., kham-ānā, lachānā: *to cause to* —, nihurānā.

CROOKBACKED, kubṛā, kūz-pusht.

CROOKED, ṭerhā, āṛā, arbangā, tīrchhā, bānkā, berhā, bendā, pech-dār, kash, kaj, kham: — *path*, mār-pech kī rāh.

To wind about or move CROOKEDLY, makṛānā.

CROOKEDNESS, kajī, ṭerhā'i, khamī, akar.

CROOK-LEGGED, (*dakh.*) phengṛā.

CROP, (*of birds*) poṭā, ḥaṣila, (*dakh.*) poṭhā. —, (*of a field, &c.*) zirā'āt, khetī, kaṭā'ū.

To CROP, (*cut*) chhāntnā, kātnā, tarāshnā.

CROPPED hair, &c., CROPPING, (*manes, &c.*) babrī.

CROPSICK, khammār, 1867.

CROPSICKNESS, nashā.

CROSS, (*subst.*) ṣalīb, chalipā, (*vexation*) taṣḍī, ḥāḍiṣa, āfat, (*adj. perverse*) mach-lā, magṛā, baḥṭī, (*peevish*) chīrchīṛā, (*transverse*) āṛā, tīrchhā, (*dakh.*) āṛ, ken-chī, (*adverse*) mukhālīf, ultā, aundhā, (*ill-tempered*) kaj-mizāj.

St. Andrew's Cross, kaīnchī.

To CROSS, (*pass over*) utarnā, pār k., nāngnā, tairnā, (*thwart*) ḥā'il k., man k., ārnā, roknā, (*cancel*) kalam khinchnā, kāṭ d., *To be CROSS*, machalnā.

CROSSING a river, (*subst.*) utārā, ūbūr, 466.

— *their teeth in fight*, (*elephants*) 903.

CROSSNESS, (*perverse*) ḥaṭh, (*peevishness*) chīrchīṛāḥaṭ, (*opposition*) zidd, āks.

CROSS-ROAD or WAY, chār-sū, chau-rāhā.

CROSS-TEMPERED, kaj-ṭab, kaj-mizāj.

CROTALARIA juncea, saṇ, (*dakh.*) bichu'ā.

CROTON tiglium, jamālgotā.

To CROUCH, dabaknā, dabak baithnā, būchnā.

CROW, kawwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, (*of a cock*) bāng: iron —, kadima, (*dakh.*) sabbal.

CROWD, bhīr, izdihām, amboh, jamā'o.

To CROWD, bharnā, 791, jam k., (*set close*) ghanā k.

CROWDED, gach-pach, ṭhasā-ṭhas, 1750.

CROWDING, (*subst.*) chapkalish, dhāwā.

To be collected in CROWDS, ṭūṭ-paṛnā.

CROWING of a cock, bāng.

CROWN, tāj, mukuṭ, kulāh, afsar: — *of the head*, chānd, chāndī, ṭaṭṛī, tānt, chandiyā.

To CROWN, tāj rakhnā, (*adorn*) raunaḥ d., (*finish*) tamām k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, mukallal.

CRUCIBLE, būta, gharīyā, 1559, (*dakh.*) mus.

CRUCIFIED, maṣlūb.

CRUCIFIX, ṣalīb, (*dakh.*) ṣulb.

CRUCIFIXION, taṣlīb, ṣalīb.

To CRUCIFY, taṣlīb k.

CRUDE, khām, kachchā.

CRUDENESS, kachā'i, 975.

CRUDITY, (*indigestion*) ajīran, bad-ḥazmī.

CRUEL, kaṭar, niṭhur, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-murūwat, be-pīr, sang-dil, saffāk, sakḥt.

CRUELTY, be-raḥmī, be-murūwatī, niṭhurā'i.

CRUMB, (*inner bread*) gūdā, (*particle*) ṭukṛā.

To CRUMBLE, (*v.n.*) chūrḥ., (*v.a.*) chūr chūr k.

To CRUMPLE, chin lenā, (*v. a.*) misnā, 1060.

CRUPPER, dumchī.

CRUSH, dabā'o, (*dakh.*) tūṭ.

To CRUSH, masalnā, bhichnā, kuchalnā, chūr-chūr k.: — *to death*, dabā mārṇā.

To be CRUSHED, chapnā: — *to death*, dab-mārṇā.

CRUST, (*as of bread*) papṛā, post, (*husk*) chhilkā, kishar: *to gather a* —, (*v. n.*) mail baithnā.

CRUTCH, lāṭhī, āṣā, 449, (*jogi's*) phā'oṛī.

CRY, (*call*) pukār, hānk, (*scream*) chillā-haṭ, (*shout*) na'ra, (*noise*) shor, kharosh: *ready to* —, ro'āsā.

To CRY, (*call out, &c.*) pukārṇā, bāng mārṇā, dhāh mārṇā, rāmbhānā, (*scream*) chillānā, chikhnā, chinagnā, (*dakh.*) aṭṭ-ānā, (*as a child*) rīriyānā, (*sob*) kūk mārṇā, b'sūrnā, bilaknā, (*out for aid or justice*) faryād k., (*out for mercy*) trāhī trāhī k., (*weep*) ronā, giriya k., ṭusaknā, (*weep bitterly*) dhā'eṇ dhā'eṇ ronā, daphārnā, ḍakrānā, (*as an animal*) bolnā, (*as an elephant*) chinghāṛnā: *to cause* —, rulanā, ro'ānā.

CRYING, (*subst. weeping*) rodan, ro'ā'i, giriya, kūk, (*dakh.*) ro-ā-roṭ: — *out*, na'ra, bāng, faryād, pukāran: *addicted to* —, ronā.

CRYSTAL, billaur, phaṭak: *made of* —, billaurī.

CRYSTALLINE sphere or heaven, 865, 1964.

To CRYSTALLIZE, kalam k.

CRYSTALLIZED, kalamī.

CUB, pillā, bachcha. CUBE, shashdar, ka'b.

CUBE of a measure called bāns, chaukā.

CUBES, kabāba, kabāb chīnī, (*dakh.*) 1063.

CUBIT, hāth, dast, zirā, hast.

CUCKOLD, zan-jalab: *contented* —, daiyūṣ.

CUCKOLDOM, zan-jalabī.

Black CUCKOO, CUCULUS indicus, pik, syām, kokil, koyal: — *castaneus*, mahokhā: — *melanoleucos*, chātak.

CUCUMBER, khīrā, khīyār, bādrang, kakṛī.

CUCUMIS acutangulus, tura'i, jhīngā: — *colocynthis*, indriyan: — *madraspatanus*, send: — *melo*, kharbūza, kharbuza, kharpuza: — *momordica*, phūṭī, phūṭ: — *sativus*, bālam khīrā: — *utilissimus*, kakṛī.

CUCURBITA citrullus, tarbuz, tarbūs: —

hispidā, miṭṭhā, kadū : — *lagenaria*, tomfā, kadū, ghiyā, 2178 : — *melepepo*, miṭhi kaddū : — *pepo*, kadima, kamphā.
 CUD, jugālī : *to chew the* —, pāgurānā, 779.
 CUDGEL, laṭh, lakut, sonṭā, bānḍī, chob.
 To CUDGEL, kundī k., kūtṇā, laṭhiyānā.
 — *one's brains*, kapālī-kriyā k.
 CUDGEL player, lakaṛ-bāz : — *playing*, 1789.
 CUDGELLER, paṭe-bāz, paṭait.
 CUDGELLING, laṭh-bāzī, paṭel, phul-bathā.
 CUE, (of hair) choṭī, chonṭlā, (hint) ishāra.
 CUFF, (slap) ṭamācha, thappar, chaṭkanā.
 —, (of a sleeve) kos, muhrī, āstin.
 To CUFF, dhauliyanā, ṭamāncha jaṛnā.
 CUIRASS, baktar, jaushan.
 CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh.
 To CULL, chug lenā, chuonnā, chhān lenā.
 CULLY, chūtiyā-shahid.
 CULM of *Andropogon muricatum*, sink, 1371.
 CULPABLE, taṭṭīr-wār, mujrim, aparādhi.
 CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, gunah-gār, pāpī, aḡāmī.
 To CULTIVATE, upjānā, (improve) saṇwārnā.
 CULTIVATED, ābād, ma'mūr : — *land*, jot.
 CULTIVATION, CULTURE, jot, zirā'āt, khetī, khetī-bāpī, (improvement) imārat, ābādānī.
 CULTIVATOR, kishtkār, kumbī : — *of rice*, dhanhā.
 CUMBERSOME, bhārī, sakht, kaṭhin, mushkil.
 CUMIN seed, CUMINUM *cuminum*, jirā, zirā, zira, sufaid zira, kammūn.
 CUNNING, (adj.) pakkā, syānā, saṭh, fīratī, āiyār, makkār, chatur, haṭt-rangī, failāuf, (subst.) āiyārī, ṭhaḡ, robāh-bāzī, syān, fīrat, failāufī, (dakh.) shān-pat, gat.
 CUNNINGNESS, rasiḱā'ī : see CUNNING (subst.)
 CUP, fās, piyālā, sāghar, jān, ayāghī, kāsa, ābkhura, sarwā, qa'b, katorā, kadah, kulhṛā, (for a bird in a cage) ṭholā, (for cupping) singī : — *of a cocoa-nut shell*, nāriyālī : — *made of a leaf folded*, puṭī : — *with a cover*, &c., 1520 : *beggar's* —, chammal, kashkol, kachkol : *earthen* — *used by jogis*, khappar : *small* — *for children*, chhonchhi.
 To CUP, (medicinally) singī lagānā.
 CUPBEARER, sāḱī, bakāwal, saḱḱā.
 CUPID, kām-dew, kāma-deva, kām, manasij.
 CUPIDITY, haukā, hīr, lobh, hawās, shauk.
 CUPOLA, ḱubba, gumbaz, ṭāḱ, (kind of) ja'fārī.
 CUPPER, ḡajjām. CUPPING, ḡajjāmat.
 CUPPING glass, singī. CUB, lendī.
 CUBE, (chain) zanjir, (restraint) rok, atkā'o.
 CURCULIGO *orchoides*, siyāh mūshlī.
 CURCUMA *angustifolia*, (a starchy substance from the root of) tikhur : — *longa*, zard-chob, hard, haldī, pit-ras : — *reclinata* or *zerumbet*, kachūr : — *zedoaria*, jad-wār, (dakh.) ambi-haldī : — *zerumbet*, zurumbūd.

CURD, chakkā, chhenā. To CURDLE, bilagnā.
 CURDS, CURDLED milk, dahī.
 CURDY, ānṭhi-dār.
 CURE, (remedy) ilāj, chāra, upā'e, tadārūk, (restoration to health) shifā, ārām, siḡḡat : *complete* —, shifā-i-kullī : *miraculous* —, i'jāz-i-masīhā'ī.
 To CURE (the patient) achchhā k., tandurust k., changā k., ilāj k., (a disease) dūr k., raf k., dawā k. : — *with salt*, namak malnā.
 CURED, changā. CURING, mudāwāt, mu'ālaḡa.
 CURIOSITIES, tuḡḡajāt, ājā'ib o ḡharā'ib, 635.
 CURIOSITY, (rarity) saughāt, tuḡḡa, 23, (inquisitiveness) ragḡḡat, tajassus, hawas, (dakh.) dḡḡḡā-dḡḡḡī.
 CURIOUS, (inquisitive) ragḡḡib, khojiyā, (rare) badī, nādīr, anūṭhā, (elegant) nāzūk, ṭurfa, (nice) waswāsi, (droll) ājib, bhalā.
 CURL, zulf, gesū, kḡam, shikan, kākul.
 To CURL, kundlī banānā, tāb d., pech d.
 CURLED, kḡam-dār, muja'ād : — *hair*, 1758.
 CURLEW, (kind of) karākul, (dakh.) 557.
 CURLING, CURLY, kḡam dar kḡam, kḡam-dār — *locks*, zulf-i-tābdār.
 CURMUDGEON, kanjūs, shūm, bakhīl.
 CURRENTS, kishmish, munakḱā.
 CURRENCY, (passing, custom) rawāj, chalan.
 CURRENT, (passable, customary) murauwaj, rawāj, rā'ij, jāri, chalan : — *coin*, ḡālī, sikkā : (stream) dhārā, sail, prabāh, nahr, 1272, (flowing) jāri, rawān : — *speech*, muḡḡawara : — *of wind*, jḡokā : *not selling or passing* —, kāsid : *to make* —, rawāj d., rawān k.
 CURRIER, chamār, dabbāḡḡ, ḡab-gar.
 CURRY, (the dish so called) sālan, sālnā.
 CURRY stuff, (dakh.) biswār, 335.
 To CURRY, (leather) kamānā : — *favour*, ṭḡuḡḡī pakarnā, khāya sahlānā, 599.
 CURRYCOMB, kharahrā, kharkharā, 1652.
 CURSE, sarāp, la'nat, la'n, bad du'ā, kosā, dhikkār, phitkār, (calamity) āfat, ḡḡazab, balā, wabāl, bḡat : — *on it*, phit phit.
 To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpnā, phitkārṇā, la'nat k., bad du'ā d., (afflict) āfat ḡālnā.
 CURSED, mal'ūn, dhikkārī, la'natī, la'īn.
 To be CURSED, bḡat parṇā, mal'ūn k.
 One whose CURSES prevail, saif-zabān, 1361.
 CURSORILY, yūnhīn, mujmalān.
 To CURTAIL, iḱḡḡṡār k., kaṭnā.
 CURTAILING, CURTAILMENT, 63.
 CURTAIN, pardā, hijāb, antarpāṭ, 1271, (in fortification) aṭalā : — *hung before the bride*, ḡajla.
 CURTAINS (of a bed or mosquito) masahrī.
 CURVE, CURVATURE, bānḱ, bank, pher.
 CURVED, CURVE, CURVATED, kaj, ṭeḡḡhā, kḡamida, kḡam, kḡamdār, munḡanī.
 To CURVE, ṭeḡḡhā k., kḡam k., damānā.

CUSCUTA *reflexa*, ākās-pawan.
 CUSHION, gaddī, farsh, takiya, usiā, bāliāh.
 CUSTARD apple, āt, sitā-phal, sharifa, nonā.
 CUSTODY, ḡifāḡat, nigābhānī, amānat, rakḡwālī, (imprisonment) ḡaid, ḡabs, band.
 CUSTOM, (habit) ādat, kḡo, kḡaḡlat, ṭe'o, chāt, mu'tād, chaskā, shewa, shi'ār, wātira, (fashion, practice) rasm, dastūr, ma'mūl, rit, ḡā'ida, rawāj, chalan, ā'in, pesha, āchār, rawish, rawiya, charitr, (tax) maḡḡul, kar, khīrāj : *according to* —, ba-dastūr : *to establish a* —, rāḡ ḡālnā.
 CUSTOMARILY, ba-dastūr. CUSTOMARY, dastūrī, rā'ij, rawāj, ma'mūlī, rasmi, murawaj, 1560 : *to make* —, rawāj d.
 CUSTOMER, jajmān, khārīdār, (dakh.) warḱī.
 CUSTOM house, chabūtara. CUSTOMS, rusūm.
 CUT, (part.) burīda, maksūr, muḡḡarraz, muḡḡaṭṭā, (subst.) kāt, tarāsh, chīrā, sakḡḡm, (of a coat, &c.) ḡaṭ : — *into angles*, (as glass) almās-tarāsh : — *off*, munḡaṭṭī : — *or rent in cloth*, &c., khonch : — *or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel*, ḡḡā'ī : — *with a sword to take off the adversary's hand*, hath-kaṭī.
 To CUT, kāṭnā, kaṭānā, ḡaṭ k., tarāshnā, bāḡḡḡnā, ḡalam k., katarnā, 1556 : — *off*, ḡaṭ ḡālnā, (a letter) ḡaṭ k. : — *out*, kaṭ k., byontnā, tarāshnā, kāt kūt k., 455, 1553, 1554 : — *the hair*, ḡaichī k. : — *to pieces*, kachūmar kar ḡālnā : — *the society of any one*, katrākar chalnā : — *up*, katarnā.
 To be CUT, kaṭnā, kaṭ rahnā, tarāshnā : — *off*, mārā j., munḡaṭṭī k., ḡaṭ rahnā.
 To cause to CUT, kaṭānā, kaṭwānā.
 CUTICLE, chḡewur, jḡillī, chḡillkā, chamṛā.
 CUTLASS, khāḡḡā, nīmcha, talwār, shamsher.
 CUTLER, sakḡāk, kārdgar, loḡār, (dakh.) lḡowār : *business of a* —, sakḡākī.
 CUTPURSE, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, ḡaṭh-kaṭā.
 CUTTER, kāṭne-wālā, kātū, (boat) ek ḡism kī tez-rau kishtī : — *and polisher of precious stones*, ḡakkāk.
 CUT-THROAT, khūn-rez, ṭhaḡ, baṭ-pār.
 CUTTING, (subst.) kaṭān, katran, (slip, chip) chḡhānṭan, (adj.) kaṭī, burrān, (in compass) tarāsh : — *behind in walking* (a horse) kulanj : — *corn at harvest*, dirau : — *instrument*, miḱṡā : — *off*, lop, (a letter or syllable) ḡaṭ : — *out*, katār-byont, top-jor, byont : *price paid for* — *out*, katrā'ī : (piece cut off) tarāsha : *season for* — *the grain*, kaṭnī : — *the four legs of an animal off at one blow*, chaurang.
 CUTTINGS of trees, &c., for planting, ḡalam.
 CUTTLE fish, (dakh.) sīnpī. CYCLE, daurān.
 CYLINDER, sutūn, ḡandā, (dakh.) mūt.
 CYMBAL, jḡānjḡ, tāl, manjīrā, 1854, 623.
 CYNICAL, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht.

CYNODON *dactylon*, düb.
 CYNOGLOSSUM, lisānu-l-kalb.
 CYNOSURUS *corocanus*, manṛū'ā, rāgi: — *juncifolius*, jbatā.
 CYPERUS *juncifolius*, jbatā mās: — *perle-suis* or *juncifolius*, nāgar-mothā: — *rotundus*, mothā: — *testilis*, (*dakh.*) korā: — *tuberosus*, kaserū.
 CYPRÆA *moneta*, kaupī, khar-muhra, (*dakh.*) gawwā. CYPRESS, (*tree*) sarv, sahī.
 CYPRIUS, (*a sort of carp*) darhī: — *chrysopareius*, ponṭhī: — *denticulatus*, rohū: — *sophore*, saphari.
 CYTISUS *cajan*, arhar, shākhūl, tū'ar.

D

Tb DAB, chuparnā. DAD, DADDY, bābā.
 DAFFODIL, nargis, ābhar, harhaft.
 DAGGER, kaṭārī, kharjār, jamdhar, 607.
 Tb DAGGLE, (*dakh.*) līnā.
 DAILY, rozāna, yaumiya, rozmarra: — *account*, khātā: — *account-book*, roz-nāmcha, roz-nāma: — *allowance of food*, &c., khurākī, rātib, rozāna, yaumiya: — *conversation*, rozmarra: — *food or bread*, petiyā, khurāk, rizq, yaumiya, rozī, kafāf: — *pay*, rozīna, yaumiya, ūlūfa, 1436: — *transactions or proceedings*, rozmarra.
 DAINTIES, chaṭṭhā, charb ghizā, taḥā'if.
 DAINTINESS, khush-khurākī, nazākat.
 DAINTY, khush-zā'ika: a —, tuḥfa.
 DAIS, manch.
 DALBERGIA *sissū*, sīso, shīsham.
 DALLIANCE, bos o kinār, chāh o choz, rā'o-chā'o, 910. Tb DALLY, (*delay*) derī k., (*fondle*) rā'o-chā'o k.
 DAM, mā, mātā, (*embankment*) bāndh.
 DAMAGE, nuḡṣān, khālāl, khisārat, (*hurt*) choṭ, ziyān, toṭā, (*fine*) dānd, jarimāna.
 Tb DAMAGE, bigārnā, nuḡṣān pahunchānā.
 DAMAGED, satyānāsī: to be —, bigārnā.
 DAMASK, khes. DAME, bibī, (*dakh.*) 766.
 Tb DAMN, thapri mārñā, la'nat k., tāli mārñā.
 DAMNABLE, la'nati, phitkārī, karīh.
 DAMNATION, la'nat, phitkār, dhikkār.
 DAMNED, la'nati, dhikkārī, mal'ūn, dozakhī.
 DAMP, (*adj.*) nam, namnāk, silā, tar, sard.
 DAMP, DAMPNESS, sil, sir, namī, tarī, 1434, (*dejection*) udāsī, dil-girī, (*vapour*) bu-khār, bāph.
 Tb be or grow DAMP, pachpachānā, bhignā.
 Tb DAMP, (*wet*) marṭub k., (*deject*) bujhānā, dilgīr k., (*quench*) bujhānā, (*abate*) ghaṭānā, kam k.
 DAMSEL, sahelī, jubatī, āli, alī, nāyakā.
 DANCE, nāch, nāñch, rakṣ, (*kind of*) 523.
 Tb DANCE, nāchnā, nāñchnā, jhamaknā, nirtñā, 577, 711: — *attendance*, pīchhe

parñā, tñā bānā k., ṭahal lagānī: to make —, nāch nachānā, nirtñā: to make — after one, jhulānā, (824).
 DANCER, nachwaiyā, bhakt, rakṣāṣ, nṛityak.
 DANCING, rakṣ, 626: — after, āwā-jā'i: — *attendance*, erā-pherī: — *boy*, bachkānā, bhagtiyā, 1151: — *girl*, kanchani, rāmjanī, pātur, huruknī, chūnā-paznī: *person well conversant in* —, &c., nāyak.
 Tb DANDLE, kudānā, khilānā, halrāwnā.
 Tb cause to DANDLE, kudwānā.
 DANDRUFF, bafā.
 DANGER, khaṭar, jokhim, mukhāṭara, bīm.
 DANGEROUS, khaṭar-nāk.
 DANGEROUSNESS, khaṭarnākī.
 Tb DANGLE, (*v. n.*) latakñā, 825, (*v. a.*) ṭāngnā, jhulānā.
 DAPPER, guchchhā, mandarā, nātā.
 DAPPLE, kabrā, ablaḡ, gūnāgūn.
 Tb DARE, jur'at k., (*defy*) lalkārnā, dhirānā.
 DARING, (*adj.*) diler, dhiṭh, jān-bāz, himmatī.
 —, DARINGNESS, dilerī, jur'at, bahāduri.
 DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārīk, tīra, (*obscure*) mughlaḡ, (*gloomy*) udās, af-surda, (*black*) kālā, siyāh: DARK coloured, (*horse*) shab-rang, mushkī, adham: — *complexioned*, kaljahwān: — *half of a month*, badī, kṛishṇ-pachḡ: — *night*, dāj, 1113: — *room*, andherī koṭhri: *of a* — or *sallow complexion*, sāñwlā.
 Tb DARKEN, andherā k., (*sully character*) dāgh lānā, kalank lagānā, (*grow dark*) andhyārā hojānā, (*overspread*) chhā lenā.
 DARKNESS, DARK, andhyārā, andherā, (*abstruseness*) ighlāk: see BLACKNESS.
 DARLING, lārlā, āziz, chāhītā, lāl, pyārā.
 DARN, rafū. Tb DARN, rafū k., bhar d.
 DARNEL, talkh-dāna. DARNER, rafū-gar.
 DARNING, rafū, rafū-garī.
 DART, neza, barchhī, bhālā, ballam, 1370.
 Tb DART, phenknā, dālnā, (*v. n.*) chalnā.
 DASH, (*blow*) paṭak, ṛarb, ṭakkar, (*line*) lakīr, (*dakh.*) ghīr, likhīr, (*show*) namūd.
 Tb DASH, paṭaknā, de mārñā, paṭkārñā, pīṭnā, jhārñā, (*sketch, write*) chīṭhārñā, (*blot out*) kāt dālnā, (*mix*) āmekhta k.: — or *throw water*, chhapkānā.
 Tb be DASHED against any thing, ṭakkar khānā: — to pieces, chaknā-chūr k.
 DASHING, (*waves*, &c.) mutalāṭim.
 DASTARD, DASTARDLY, ṭarālū, ṭarpoknā.
 DATE, (*time*) tārikh, (*plur.* tawārikh) mitī, (*fruit*) chhuhārā, khurmā, tamr, khajūr: *spot on the back of a* — stone, naḡir: *thin pellicle on a* — stone, kiṭmir: — *tree*, khajūr, nakhl: *juice of the wild* — tree, sendhī. DATED, ṭahrīr.
 DATIVE, maf'ūl, maf'ūl bihi.
 DATURA, madan: — *fastuousa*, dhatūrā, 1536: — *metel*, kanak, ujlā dhatūrā.

Tb DAUB, lesnā, bharnā.
 DAUCUS *carota*, gajar.
 DAUGHTER, beṭī, biṭiyā, dukhtar, bint, putrī, kanyā, kuḡwārī, sutā, dhī, dhiyā, jā'i, tani, siṭiyā: — in law, bahū, patoh, jani.
 DAUGHTER'S daughter, nātin, natni, nawāsī. — son, nāti, nawāsā, dauhitr.
 DAUGHTERS, banāt. DAVID, dā'ūd.
 Tb DAUNT, dabkānā, dhamkānā, ṭarānā.
 DAUNTED, kam-himmat.
 DAUNTLESS, ni-ṭar.
 DAWN, bhor, tarḡā, saḡar, saḡar-gāh, poh, ṣubḡ, ṣabāḡ, pagāh, bāmdād, (*beginning*) shurū', ārambh: *early* —, pagāhtar, āḡ-ṣ-ṣabāḡ: *at* — of day, tarḡe: *of the* —, saḡari, saḡargāhī.
 Tb DAWN, (*the morning*) pau phatñā, 560.
 DAY, din, roz, yaum, divas, wār, nihār, bāsar, (*dakh.*) des: — and night, roz-o-shab, lail-o-nahār: — *being far advanced*, din chārhnā: — *before yesterday*, parson: — after to-morrow, parson: — by —, din-badin, pratidin: — of judgment, maḡshar, rastakhez, roz-i-jazā, roz-i-shumār, kiyāmat: — of the week, bār: — of the month, tārikh: *certain* — in the lunar fortnight, khan: *civil* — of twenty-four hours, shabāna roz: *each or every* —, pratidin, pat-din: *fourth* — past or to come, narson: *good* — to you, roz bā āish: *last* —, rastakhez, kiyāmat: *length of* —, dīnmān: *third* — past or to come, tarson: to —, āj, āj ke din, imroz, āj-hū.
 DAYBOOK, roz-nāmcha, khasrā.
 DAYBREAK, supaida-dam, ṣubḡ-dam.
 DAYLIGHT, din diyā, prakās, roz-roshan.
 In DAYLIGHT, din dhaule, (*dakh.*) dīndiwāle.
 DAYS, aiyām: in a few —, āj-kal: of a few —, chand-roza: now-a —, āj-kal: some — ago or hence, narson.
 Tb DAZZLE, tirmirānā, 335. DAZZLED, khīra.
 Tb be DAZZLED, chaundhiyānā.
 State of being DAZZLED, chakāchaundh.
 DAZZLING, rakḡshān.
 DEAD, mū'ā, marā, murda, mutawaffī, fauti, (*the*) mautā, (*lifeless*) be-jān, (*vapid*) utrā, (*useless*) be-fā'ida, (*as a tree*, &c.) khushk, (*as trade*) sust, mandā: — body, lāsh, murda, loṭh: — drunk, bad-mast, aiyāh-mast: *name of a cast who carry the* —, murda-farosh: *place where Hindūs burn their* —, marghaṭ: to carry away the —, kāndhā d.: to be —, mar rahnā.
 Tb DEADEN, sun k., kam-zor k.
 DEADLY, ḡatīl, muhlik, halākū, (*dakh.*) mār-pārū, 1740, 1556: — *enmity*, dushmanī jānī: — *foe*, dushman-i-jānī: — *venom or poison*, zu'āf, zahr-i-ḡatīl.
 DEAF, bahrā, ṣumm, kar, pumba-ba-gosh, (*dakh.*) bhīrā, bahīrā: — and dumb,

summun bukm : *to be* —, kân phutnâ : — *to admonition*, 879.

DEAFNESS, ünchâ-kânî, karî, bahrâpan.

DEAL, bahut, bahuterâ, qadr, (*share*) hişsa, (*at cards*) bant: *to* —, bant d.: *to* — *with*, mu'âmala k. DEALER, kârbârî, saudâgar, (*in compos.*) hârâ, farosh.

DEALING, mu'âmala, kârobâr, tijârat, sulûk.

DEAR, (*beloved*, *q. v.*) priyâ, pî, piyâ, piyâ, âziz, lârlâ, ballabh, jân, jânî, (*costly*) mahangâ, girâmî, girân, ghâlî: *to hold* —, dost rakhnâ. DEAREST, pritam.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) bare pyâr se, (*at high price*) girânî se.

DEARLY beloved, chashm o chirâgh.

DEARNESS, (*cost*) girânî, (*fondness*) pyâr.

DEARTH, kaht, girânî, khushk sâl, kâl.

DEATH, kâl, maut, marg, ajal, rihlat, mîch, nâs, wâkî'â, fanâ, halâk, 2185: — *from joy*, shâdî-marg: — *in the bloom of youth*, jawânâ-marg: *diseased or wounded part that causes* —, mahtal: *deeds of* —, khûn-kharâba: *eternal* —, janam-maran: *sudden* —, mufajât, marg-i-mufajât, zâf, 1215: *to be at the point of* —, ab tab h., dam tornâ, jân ba-lab h., 1971: *to be in the hands of* —, kâl-bas h.: *to feign* —, dam churânâ: *at DEATH's door, in the jaws of* —, ajal-girifta: *to put to* —, mâr dâlnâ, jân lenâ.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lâ-maut, lâ-yamût.

Tb DEBAR, bâz rakhnâ, bârnâ, hâ'il h.

Tb DEBASE, halkâ k., zalil k., be-hurmat k.

DEBASED, bhrasht, subuk, halkâ, (*bad, as coins*) khontâ, kapaṭî.

DEBASEMENT, tazlîl, halkâ-pan, be-hurmatî.

DEBATE, baḥş, ragrâ-jbagrâ, takrâr, 1831.

Tb DEBATE, baḥşnâ, takrâr k., baḥş k.

DEBATING, (*subst.*) taraddud, kachkachahat.

Tb DEBAUCH, (*seduce*) jhânsnâ, (*corrupt*) bigârnâ.

DEBAUCHEE, DEBAUCHED, aubâsh, rind.

DEBAUCHERY, aubâshî, bânkpan, rindî.

Tb DEBILITATE, kam-zor k., za'lf k., nirbal k.

DEBILITY, kam-zorî, kâhilî, zu'f, sustî.

DEBT, karz, riṇ, dain, wâm: *in* —, riṇî.

The being in DEBT, karz-dârî.

DEBTOR, karz-dâr, dain-dâr, riniyâ, 2121.

One who does not pay his DEBTS, riṇ-mâr.

DECADE, dah-roza, âshara.

DECAGON, mu'âshshar.

Tb DECAMP, kûch k. DECAMPMENT, kûch.

DECANTER, minâ: *neck or spout of a* —, nol.

DECAPITATED, sir-kaṭâ.

DECAY, zawâl: *to* —, utarnâ, kam h., ghaṭnâ, khasnâ, galnâ, (*v. a.*) ghaṭânâ, kam k.

DECAYED, tûtâ, jiran, 534, (*a bone*) ramîm.

DECREASE, maut, wafât, rihlat, intiḳâl, irti-hâl, wişâl: — *of a king*, &c., kuppâ lurhnâ.

DECREASED, mutawaffî: *the* —, marḥûm.

DECEIT, daghâ, fareb, chhal, dhokhâ, ḥîla, fîrat, makr, kaid: *to practise* —, 543.

DECEITFUL, daghâ-bâz, kapaṭî, khâ'in, makr-âmez, ḥîla-sâz, makkâr, chhalî.

DECEITFULLY, bâlâ-bâlâ: *to act* —, daghâ k.

DECEITFULNESS, daghâ-bâzî, makkârî.

Tb DECEIVE, daghâ d., ṭhagnâ, chhalnâ, 419, 877, (*mislead*) bahkânâ, bhulâwâ k.

DECEIVED, farefta: *to be* —, fareb khânâ, daghâ khânî, (*be misled*) bahaknâ, bhûlnâ.

DECEIVER, farebanda, khâ'in, dam-bâz.

DECEIVING, (*subst.*) chhand-band, dam-bâzî.

DECEMBER, pûs, dai.

DECENCY, adab, liyâkat, shâyastagî, (*modesty*) sharm, ḥayâ, hijâb, lâj.

DECENT, lâ'îk, ma'kûl, (*modest*) lâjwant.

DECEPTION, dhokhâ, bhulâwâ, chhal.

DECEPTION of demons, âsurî mayâ: — *depending on the power of the Deity*, mayâ.

Tb DECIDE, faisal k., nyâ'e k., ḥukm k.

To be unable to DECIDE what to do, 1226.

DECIDED, (*a dispute*) malmet: *to be* —, faisal h.

DECIDING disputes, &c., raf", raf" daf".

DECIMAL places or tens in arith. dahâ'î.

Tb DECIPHER, parhnâ, ta'bîr k., bayân k.

DECISION, (*of a cause*) infisâl, chukautâ, faisala, nyâw, munṣifi, 579, (*of mind*) jazm.

DECISIVE, kâṭî", kaṭ'î, sâf, pûrâ, kâmil.

DECK, takhta, jahâz kî manzil, tutak (*Roeb.*). *Of two DECKS*, do-manzila.

Tb DECK, sahwârâ, ârasta k., singâr k.

To be DECKED out, bannâ ṭhannâ.

DECLAIMER, mutakallim, khush-takrîr.

DECLARATION, iq'hâr, takrîr, ikrâr, iqbat, kashf, tashrîf, bolî: *written*, şûrat-i-ḥâl.

Tb DECLARE, kahnâ, iq'hâr k., ikrâr k.

DECLARED, nâm-zad. DECLARER, muḳirr.

DECLENSION, (*in grammar*) taşrîf, gardân.

DECLINABLE, mutaşarrif, maşrûf.

DECLINATION, (*in astronomy*) inhirâf: — *or DECLINE*, zawâl, utâr, tanâzul, ghaṭî.

DECLINATION, (*sun's northern*) utarâyan, (*southern*) dakkhiṇâyan.

DECLINE, (*disease*) chha'î, sill, (*slope*) dhâl.

Tb DECLINE, (*v. n. as the day or the sun*) dhâlâ, (*abstain from*) dast-bardâr h., pas-pâ h., 1037, 133, 2170, 585, (*lessen*) ghaṭnâ, (*bend downwards*) nihurnâ, jhuknâ, (*v. a. infect*) gardânnâ, taşrîf k.: — *clownishly*, dâman jhatak lenâ: — *in quality*, ṭasaknâ: — *in years*, khasnâ.

DECLINING, (*adj.*) zâ'il, munḥarif, (*subst.*) ūdûl. DECLIVITY, nasheb, dhâl.

DECLIVOUS, dhâlwañ.

Tb DECOCT, pakânâ, auṭânâ, josh d., ubâlâ.

DECOCTION, joshûnda, kârhâ, 1585.

Tb DECORATE, sanwârâ, singârâ, banâ'o k.

DECORATION, banâ'o, singâr, sobhâ, taz'in.

Tb DECORTICATE, chhâl utarnâ, chhilkâ utarnâ.

DECORUM, liyâkat, shâyastagî, salîka.

DECOY, ghâ'î, fareb, mughâlata: — *bird*, mullâ.

Tb DECOY, warghalânnâ, phuslânâ, fareb d.

DECREASE, ghaṭ'a'o, ghaṭî, takhfîf, kamî.

Tb DECREASE, (*v. n.*) ghaṭnâ, kam h., chhijnâ, (*abate*) utarnâ, (*v. a.*) ghaṭânâ, kam k., kasar k.

DECEE, (*of a judge, &c.*) fatwâ, ḥukm, amr, sijill, nişârâ, (*divine*) takdîr, kaṣâ.

Tb DECEE, ḥukm k., fatwâ d., farmânâ.

DECEPIT, fartût, munḥanî: *to be* —, sa-ṭhiyânâ.

Tb DECRY, âib lagânâ, dokhnâ, kam-qadr k.

Tb DEDICATE, nazr k., makḥṣûş k., 2141.

Thing DEDICATED, niyâz.

DEDICATED to, muḳaiyid.

Tb DEDUCE, nikâlâ, ḥâşil k., istikhraj k.

Tb DEDUCT, waṣ' k., nikâl dâlnâ, 1528.

DEDUCTED, minhâ'î: *quantity* —, ḥasho minhâ

DEDUCTION, (*subtraction*) minhâ, 109, (*result*) natija, ḥâşil, (*from the sum lent*) kaḥḥû'â, (*discount*) baṭṭâ.

DEED, kâam, kriyâ, kartab, âmal, â'l, (*exploit*) muhim, (*fact*) ḥaḳîkat: *written* —, ḳabâla, sanad (*plur. asnâd*), pattar.

Tb DEEM, jânnâ, samajhnâ, ma'lûm k.

DEEP, (*adj.*) gambhîr, gambhîrâ, gahrâ, âmik, athâ, augâh, (*dakh.*) doṅgâ, gahîrâ, (*as sleep or colour*) ghor, (*low*) nichâ, nasheb, (*sagacious*) zahin, bârik-bin, (*cunning*) pukhta, pakkâ, (*in sound*) bhârî, (*subst.*) samundar, daryâ: *see SEA*, OCEAN: — *colour*, gahrâ rang: — *sleep*, sukh-nind: — *thought*, ghaur: — *water*, dah, gharḳ-âb, lujja, (*dakh.*) dhau: *going into*, ta'âmmuk. *To DEEPEN*, âmik k.

DEEPNESS, ta'âmmuk, ūmuk, (*of water*) gahrâ'î.

DEER, haran, mirg, âhû, chîtal, zabî.

DEER-eyed, mirg-nainî, mirg-lochanî, âhû-chashm: — *park*, mirg-sâlâ.

Tb DEFACE, mahv k., kharâb k., bigârnâ.

DEFACED, muta'âzzir.

DEFACEMENT, takhrîb.

DEFALCATION, kamṭî, ghaṭṭî, kotâhî.

DEFAMATION, buhtân, dhânsnâ, nindâ.

Tb DEFAME, bad-nâm k., âib lagânâ, 1439.

DEFAULT, chûk, kuşûr, kamṭî, kotâhî.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazimat, bhagel, hâr, 498.

Tb DEFEAT, shikast d., harânâ, (*frustrate*) kâṭnâ.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda: *to be broken or* —, (*an army*) ghunghat khânâ, haṭnâ, hazimat khânâ.

DEFECT, kuşûr, âib, khalal, baṭṭâ, nuḳşân, (*dakh.*) khor, luḳşân, 1515: — *in horses*, bâ'olenâ, bhauñrî.

DEFECTION, (*apostasy*) irtidād, (*revolt*) ba-ghāwat, idbār. DEFECTIVE, kāsir, khoṭā, nāḳiṣ: — *horse*, 622.

DEFECTIVENESS, khoṭā'i, kuṣūrī.

DEFENCE, bachā'o, himāyat, āsrā, artalā, ār, (*vindication*) ma'zarat, ūzr, (*reply*) jawāb, (*resistance*) rok-ṭok.

To DEFEND, bachānā, himāyat k., oṭnā, ārnā, ropnā, 600, (*vindicate*) ūzr k., (*reply*) jawāb d.

DEFENDANT, (*in law*) mudda'ā-ālahi, aṣāmī, anuvādī: — *party in a lawsuit*, tarf-i-ṣānī.

DEFENDED, mahfūz, muḥāfaz, mahrūs.

DEFENDER, hāmi, hāfīz, ārī, himāyatī.

DEFENSIBLE, hifāzat-pazīr, qābil-i-taṣdīq.

DEFENSIVE, (*adj.*) bachā'ū, muḥāfizāna, (*subst.*) bachā'o.

To DEFER, (*postpone*) tālnā, rakhnā, (*refer*) rujū k.

DEFERENCE, lihāz, ta'zīm, tābi'dārī.

DEFERRED, mauḳūf, mu'akkkhīr.

DEFERRING, (*subst.*) muhlat.

DEFIANCE, lalkār, ḡhamkī, hānk, hankār.

DEFICIENCY, kuṣūr, kamti, kami, ḡhātā, baṭṭā, kasr, shikast, ṭūt, hān: *making good* a —, jabr-i-nuḳṣān.

DEFICIENT, (*wanting*) kāsir, kam, (*failing*) zā'il, (*too small*) qalīl, kotāh, 1607, 1534: *to be* —, kuṣūr k.

DEFILE, nākā, gali, kūcha, sānkār.

To DEFILE, nā-pāk k., mailā k., sānnā.

DEFILED, ālūda, mailā, nā-pāk, 921, 1739.

DEFILEMENT, ālūdagi, nā-pākī, laus, chhūt.

To DEFINE, mahdūd k., bakhānnā, bayān k.

DEFINED, mahdūd, mushakkkhāṣ.

DEFINITE article, ḡarf-i-ta'rif.

DEFINITION, bakhān, ḡadd, ta'rif.

DEFINITIONS, ḡudūd.

DEFINITIVE, kaṭ'i, pūrā, mukammal: — *answer*, jawāb-i-kaṭ'i: — *sentence*, pharchā.

DEFLECTION, inhīrāf, (*dakh.*) tirkasi.

To DEFLOUR, bikr toṛnā, chīrā utārnā.

DEFLUXION, zukām, nazla.

DEFORMED, zisht, bad-shakl, birūp, 1581.

DEFORMITY, zishti, qabāḡat, nā-zebā'ish.

To DEFRAUD, fareb d., mūsna, ṭhagnā.

To DEFRAY, uṭhānā, denā, karnā.

DEFUNCT, mutawaffī, marḡūm, maghfūr.

To DEFY, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lalkārnā.

DEGENERACY, kapūti, ibtizul, daniyat.

DEGENERATE, mubtazal: — *son*, kapūt.

DEGRADATION, utārā, be-ḡurmatī, ruswā'i.

To DEGRADE, utārnā, taghīr k., be-ḡurmat k.

DEGRADED, ma'zūl, be-ābrū, kam-ḡadr.

To be DEGRADED, sāḳiṭ ḡ., ma'zūl ḡ.

DEGREE, darja, martaba, rutba, manzilāt, (*sort*) ḡism, tarḡ, prakār, (*of a circle*) darja, ans: *to such* a —, *to this* —, *is ḡadr*, *is talak*, *is martaba*, *ba-ḡadde*: *to what* —, *kis ḡadr*, *kahān* tak.

DEGREES, madārīj, marātib: *by* —, ba-tadriḡ, thoṛā-thoṛā.

To DEJECT, (*the spirits*) bujhānā, dil batōrnā.

DEJECTED, udās, āzurda-dil, be-dil, malul, tang, dil-āzurda, fārō-mānda, fusrda: *to be* —, murjhānā.

DEJECTEDNESS, DEJECTION, udāsī, ḡjizi, be-dilī, afsurdagi, malāl, dil-ḡiri, khasta-jānī.

To DEIGN, qabul k., farmānā, rāzi ḡ.

DEIST, mulhid. DEITY, (*divinity*) ulūhiyat, ilāhiyat: *the* —, ma'būd, kār-sāz, bhagwān, bhagwant, nārāyan, ḡaḡḡ, khudā, allāh, iswar: *a* —, sur, dew, dewtā, ilāh.

DELAY, derī, bilam, bilambh, dirang, ḡhil, dirangī, ihmāl, aber, ta'akkkhur, tākhīr, muhlat, tawaḡḡuf, (*detention*) atkā'o, rok, rukā'o: *without* —, bilā-tawaḡḡuf.

To DELAY, derī k., rah j., tawaḡḡuf k., ta'akkkhur k., bilambnā, (*detain*) atkānā.

DELECTABLE, dil-chasp, dil-pazīr, farah-bakhsh.

DELEGATE, wakīl, nā'ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-kār.

To DELEGATE, (*send*) bhejnā, (*intrust*) sompnā, denā, (*appoint*) ṭhahrānā.

DELEGATION, niyābat, wakālat, (*dakh.*) nā'ibī. By DELEGATION, wakālatan.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, zahr-dār.

DELIBERATE, mudabbir, (*slow*) dhīrā: *to* —, sochnā, ta'ammul k., bichārnā.

DELIBERATELY, āmdān.

DELIBERATENESS, dhīr.

DELIBERATION, tadbīr, ḡhaur, fikr, tajwīz, (*slowness*) āhistagi, (*caution*) khābar-dārī.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (*niceness*) nā-zukī, nazākat, laṭāfat, (*softness*) narmī, (*neatness*) pākizagi, suthrā'i, (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm: *a* DELICACY, maza, luff, ni'mat: DELICACY of complexion, nāzūk-mizājī: — *of form or person*, gul-pairahanī, nāzūk-badanī.

DELICATE, (*nice*) nāznīn, nāzūk, sukwār, (*thin, tender*) patlā, bārīk, tunuk, narm, narmak, (*exquisite*) nafis, (*dainty*) khūsh-zā'ijā, (*nice in choice*) khūsh-dimāḡh, (*neat*) suthrā, (*scrupulous*) waswāsī, (*weak*) kam-zor.

DELICATELY brought up, nāz-parwarda.

DELICIOUS, laziḡ, maza-dār, swādak, khūsh-maza, khūsh, bā-maza, laṭīf, tuḡfa.

DELICIOUSNESS, lazzat, laṭāfat, kaifiyat.

DELIGHT, khūshī, shādī, khurramī, ḡazz, ānand, bilās, zaḡḡ, īshrat, āish, farḡat, maza, mod, harakh: *taking* — *in*, mugh-tanim, mā'il: *to* —, khūsh k., shād k.: — *in*, chāhnā.

DELIGHTED, mahzūz, magan, masrūr, shād, khūshnūd, khūsh, khurram, khūsh-dil.

To be DELIGHTED, phul j., bilasnā, bugh-bāḡh ḡ., khūshī k., rījhnā, khīlnā, harakhnā, shugufta ḡ.

DELIGHTFUL, farah-bakhsh, dilchasp, laziḡ.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-kushā'i, dil-chaspī.

To DELINEATE, siyāh-kalam k., kārhnā, 1670.

DELINEATED, masṭūr: *to be* —, kārhnā.

DELINEATING, DELINEATION, tasṭīr, naḡsha.

DELINEATOR, rassām, nākil.

DELINQUENCY, kuṣūr, taḡṣīr, khaṭā, ḡunāh.

DELINQUENT, ḡunahḡar, taḡṣīrwār, aparūdhī.

DELIQUUM, sanpāt. DELIRIOUS, be-khūd.

DELIRIUM, be-khūdī, sarsām, be-hoshī.

To DELIVER, (*release, q. v.*) chhurānā, āzād k., (*save*) najāt d., bachānā, (*give*) denā, (*give up*) sompnā, supurd k., ḡawāle k., (*relate*) bolnā, (*bring to bed*) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (*liberation*) ri-hā'i, khālāṣī, makhlaṣī, chhutkāṛā, chhurāwā, wā-rastagi, (*surrender*) taslīm, (*giving up*) tafwīz, (*salvation*) moḡḡh, mukti, najāt, tāṛān, (*safety*) bachā'o, (*utterance*) talaffuz, ḡuftār, ḡoyā'i, (*of child, &c.*) jānnā, byānā: *general jail* DELIVERY, hurrā: *final* DELIVERANCE of the soul from the body, &c., mukti (1938).

DELIVERED, (*saved*) rasta, wā-rasta: — *over*, 1931, 1837: *to be* — *of child or young*, jānnā, byānā, prashab ḡ.

DELPHINUS, (*porpoise*) sūsmār.

To DELUDE, fareb d., ḡhumānā, bahlānā.

To be DELUDED, fareb khānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, farebī.

To DELVE, khodnā, koṛnā: *to cause* —, 1649.

DELUGE, ṭūfān, tuḡhyānī, sail-āb, jalārḡav.

To DELUGE, ḡubonā, ḡharḡ k.

To be DELUGED, ḡubnā.

DELUSION, (*deception*) dhokhā, khayāl, fareb, ḡhalaṭ-kāri, 997, (*cheat*) daghā, mughḡalaṭa.

DEMAND, (*claim*) da'wā, (*requisition*) dar-khwaṣt, istid'ā: *great* — *in a market*, ḡarmi.

To DEMAND, (*require*) chāhnā, ṭalab k., māngnā, (*claim*) da'wā k., (*ask*) pūchhnā.

DEMANDANT, DEMANDER, ṭalīb: *see* BUYER.

DEMANDING justice, (*subst.*) istiḡḡāṣa.

To Demean, (*behave*) chalnā, chalan chalnā, (*debase*) halkā k., kam-ḡadr k.

DEMEANOUR, chāl-dhāl, ḡhang, chalan, waḡ'.

DEMERIT, (*fault*) taḡṣīr, ḡunāh, chūk.

Sort of DEMI-GOD, class of DEMI-GODS, bidyādhar, jakh, nāḡ, kinnar, gandharb.

DEMISE, maut, intikāl, riḡlat, wafāt, wiṣāl.

To DEMISE, waṣīyat k., de marnā, hiba k.

To DEMOLISH, uḡārnā, bahā d., ḡhānā, 702.

DEMOLISHED, munhadim, uḡār: *to be* —, ḡhānā.

DEMOLISHING, DEMOLISHER, uḡārū.

DEMOLITION, inhīdām, khārāb-ābādī.

DEMON, asur, bhūt, pisāch, jinn, rākshas, daiyat, dew, ifrit: *sylvan* —, ḡhul (or ḡhol).

DEMONIAC, junūn.

DEMONIACAL, āsurī, rāchḡlāṣī.

Commanding or imprisoning DEMONS, ḡāzirāt.

Habitation of DEMONS, dew-stān.

To DEMONSTRATE, bujhānā, dalālat *k.*, 744.
DEMONSTRATION, burhān, dalīl, dalālat.
DEMONSTRATIVE, mubarhan, muṣbit.
To DEMUR, pas-o-pesh *k.*, āgā pichhā *k.*
DEMURE, (*grave*) garwā, gambhīrā, (*modest*) sharmilā. **DEMURENESS**, hījab, sharm, (*gravity*) sanjīdagī.
DEMURRAGE, goharī, (*dakh. Harris*) chipri(?)
DEN, (*lion's or tiger's*) ākar, thar, thal, (*of a wild beast*) mānd, kad, (*of thieves*) thāng.
DENIAL, inkār, nakār, ibā, nafī.
DENIER, munkir.
To DENOMINATE, nām rakhnā, kah-nā.
DENOMINATED, musammā: *to be* —, kahlānā.
DENOMINATION, nām, ism, tasmiya.
To DENOTE, batlānā, dikhlānā, jatānā.
To DENOUNCE, iḡ'hār *k.*, dhankānā, dosnā.
DENSE, kaṣīf, gārhā, sangīn, munjamid.
DENSITY, kaṣāfat, sangīn, injimād.
DENT, (*dakh.*) chapak.
DENTIFRICE, manjan, 1904, siwāk.
DENUNCIATION, wa'īd. **To DENY**, inkār *k.*, mukarnā, munkir *k.*, rontnā, natnā, 1540.
To DEPART, sidhārnā, chalā *j.*, uth *j.*, rāh lenā, chalnā, kūch *k.*, (*die*) riḡlat *k.*
DEPARTED, rafta, rawāna.
DEPARTING, raḡl, firāk.
DEPARTMENT, (*district*) maḡhall, (*office*) judā ūhda.
DEPARTURE, rawānagī, jātrā, chālā, pras-thān, payān, kūch, (*death*) riḡlat, wafāt.
To DEPEND, (*rest on*) maukūf *k.*, 679, (*be connected with*) ta'ālluḡ rakhnā, muta'ālīk *k.*, (*to rely on*) patiyānā, ummed rakhnā, (*hang from*) laṭaknā, hilagnā.
DEPENDANCE, **DEPENDANCY**, (*reliance*) ummed, i'timād, (*connexion*) ālāka, la-gā'o, (*allegiance*) tābi'dārī.
DEPENDANT, **DEPENDING**, (*attached*) muta'ālīk, ālāka-mand, wā-basta, 1967, (*subject*) parādīn, tābi'dār, 502, (*relying on*) ummedwār, (*rested on*) maukūf.
DEPENDANTS, aulād, khalaf, bel or āl-bel.
To be DEPENDENT on, (*adj.*) rāst-bāz.
DEPILATORY, (*subst.*) nūrā.
DEPLORABLE, burā, kam-bakht, ḡakīr, pareshān, tang.
To DEPLORE, kuḡhnā, ronā, nāla-zārī *k.*
DEPONENT, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.
To DEPOPULATE, kharāb *k.*, wirān *k.*, uḡārnā.
DEPOPULATED, uḡār, kharāb, kharāb-khastā.
DEPOPULATION, wirānī, pā'emālī, kharābī.
DEPORTMENT, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, waḡ'.
To DEPOSE, rakhnā, (*say*) shahādāt *d.*, (*de-grade*) ma'zūl *k.*
DEPOSED, ma'zūl, kuḡ'an-khīwān (1511).
DEPOSING from office, ta'zīl, khalī'.
DEPOSITARY, amānat-dār. **DEPOSITE**, (*trust*) amānat, wadī'āt, dharohar, (*pledge*) girau.
To DEPOSITE, amānat rakhnā, sompnā, dharnā

DEPOSITION, (*removal*) ma'zūlī, (*testimony*) shahādāt, gawāhī.
DEPRAVATION, satyānās, fasād, bigār.
To DEPRAVE, kharāb *k.*, tabāh *k.*, bigārnā.
DEPRAVED, satyānāsī, kharāb, tabāh, duṣṡt, fāsīd, gum-rāh, zabūn: *to be* —, bigārnā.
DEPRAVITY, fasād, tabāhī, khabāṣat, 1389.
To DEPRECATE, shafā'āt *k.*, istighfār *k.*
DEPRECATING, **DEPRECATION**, shafā'āt.
DEPRECATOR, shafī', mustaḡhīr, ūḡr-khīwāh.
To DEPRECIATE, halkā *k.*, kam *k.*, ghaṡānā.
DEPRECIATION, ghaṡā'o.
To DEPREDATE, lūṡnā, khāḡ siyāh *k.*
DEPREDACTION, tākhī-tārāj, turk-tāzī, lūṡ-pāt
DEPREDATOR, luterā, kazzāḡ, rāh-zan, chor.
To DEPRESS, dabānā, (*the spirits*) bujhānā.
DEPRESSED, faro-mānda: — *in mind*, af-surda-khāṡīr: *to be* —, ghaṡnā, 279, 834.
DEPRESSION, dabā'o, tazlīl, (*of spirits*) 138.
DEPRIVATION, chhīn-chhān lenā, ādam.
To DEPRIVE, chhīn lenā, le lenā: — *of life*, jān se mār-nā, mār dālnā.
DEPRIVED of, maslūb, ādīm, 1860: — *of reason*, maftūn, mufattan: — *of the senses*, dil-shuda.
DEPTH, ūmuḡ, gahrā'o, gahrā'ī, durgamatā: — *of a river*, ḡc., ḡa'r-i-daryā: *out of man's* —, ḡubā'o.
DEPUTATION, niyābat, wakālat, wakīl bhejnā.
To DEPUTE, muta'āyin *k.*, bhejnā, wakālat *d.*
DEPUTED, muta'āyin. **DEPUTING**, ta'āyūn.
DEPUTY, wakīl, nā'īb, jā-nishīn, peshkār, 1506: *one who appoints a* —, munīb.
DEPUTYSHIP, niyābat, wakālat, peshkāri.
DERANGED, pareshān.
DERANGEMENT, pareshānī.
To DERIDE, ṡaṡṡhā mār-nā, tasakhlīkhur *k.*
DERISION, maskhargī, ṡaṡṡholī, istīzhā.
DERIVATION, ikhrāj, (*in gram.*) ishtīḡāk, (*source*) maṡdar.
DERIVATIVE, **DERIVED**, (*in gram.*) mush-takḡ, ṡādir. **DERIVATIVE**, *noun from a verb*, kridant.
To DERIVE, (*v. a.*) nikālnā, lenā, akhīz *k.*, (*v. n. to be DERIVED*) ṡādir *k.*, nikālnā.
DERVIS, darwesh, faḡīr, jogī, khīrka-posh, takiya-dār: *doctrine or way of life of a* —, darweshī: *dress of a* —, khīrka: *garment of patches of a* —, bādāma. **DER-VISES**, darweshān, fuḡarā, mashā'īkh.
To DESCEND, utarnā, tanazzul *k.*, nāzil *k.*, farod ānā, (*sink in water*) ḡūbnā, (*de-cline*) ḡhālnā, (*from ancestors*) ānā, ni-kālnā, (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā: *to cause to* —, utārnā, utarwānā.
DESCENDANT, bans, santān, nasl.
DESCENDANTS, aulād, khalaf, bel, āl-bel.
DESCENSION, **DESCENT**, utār, nuzūl, ḡulūl, tanazzul, (*declivity*) nasheb, sheb, ḡaw-dum: — *of a deity from heaven*, avatār.

To DESCRIBE, waṡf *k.*, batlānā, bayān *k.*
DESCRIBED, mauṡūf, markūm.
DESCRIPTION, waṡf, tauṡīf, sharḡ, ṡīfat, ta'-rif, bakhān, barnan, (*sort*) ṡīrat, ṡaur, ṡarah, kīmāsh: — *roll*, tauḡīl, chihra: *to write a soldier's* — *roll*, chihra likhnā: *beyond* —, mā lā-kalām.
To DESCRY, dekh pānā, ma'lūm *k.*, dekh-nā.
DESERT, (*wilderness*) bayābān, dasht, barr, badū, hū kā ālam, hāmūn, kānan, ṡahrā, (*waste, void*) uḡār, khālī, sūnā, laḡ o daḡ, nir-jan, (*merit*) ḡadr, ḡaḡḡ, ḡuḡ: *inhabitant of the* —, ṡahrā-nishīn: *wanderer of the* —, ṡahrā-naward.
To DESERT, chhoḡnā, tyāḡnā, tajnā, tark *k.*, 1554, (*run away*) bhāḡnā, firār *k.*
DESERTED, matrūk: *to be* — *by friends*, 1609.
DESERTER, bhagel, bhagoḡā, tārik, firārī.
DESERTION, tark, firār, (*of friends*) 1558.
To DESERVE, lā'īḡ *k.*, saṡāwār *k.*, ḡābil *k.*
DESERVEDLY, inṡāf se, ḡaḡḡ se.
DESERVING, saṡāwār, lā'īḡ: — *death*, 2115.
DESIGN, (*intention*) ḡaṡd, irāda, maḡṡad, niyāt, murād, ḡharaz, (*scheme*) maṡṡūba, tajwīz, (*plan*) naḡṡha, khāḡā, (*plot*) ḡuṡṡt, bandish, sāzish: *to* —, (*intend*) irāda *k.*, ḡaṡd *k.*, (*plan*) naḡṡha banānā, (*devote*) ṡahrānā, (*make*) banānā.
DESIGNATION, (*mark, sign*) ālāmat, (*name*) laḡab.
DESIGNED, maṡzūr. **DESIGNER**, naḡḡāsh.
DESIGNEDLY, āmdaṡ, ḡaṡdaṡ, jān-būḡḡke.
DESIGNING, (*adj.*) ḡharzī, khīd-ḡharaz.
DESIRABLE, maḡḡūb, chālīṡā, dil-khīwāh.
DESIRE, (*wish*) chāh, ichchhā, ārzū, khīwāh-ish, hawās, shauḡ, raḡḡbat, kām, kāmnā, (*request*) darkhīwāst, istīd'ā, farmā'ish, (*appetite*) bhūkh, ishtīhā, (*tust*) shahwat, hawā, hawās, hauṡs, kām.
To DESIRE, (*wish for*) chāhnā, raḡḡbat *k.*, khīwāhish *k.*, (*request*) māḡnā, darkh-wāst *k.*, (*bid*) kah-nā.
DESIRED, khīwāsta, bānchhit, maḡḡūb.
DESIRING, (*subst.*) talab-ḡārī: — *eagerly*, hīrṡ.
DESIROUS, mush-tāk, ārzūmand, raḡḡīb, ṡhā'īḡ, shauḡīn, khīwāhān, khīwāhishmand.
To be DESIROUS, mush-tāk *k.*, dām lagnā.
To DESIST, bāz rah-nā, dast-bardār *k.*, rah *j.*
DESK, likhne kī ḡhālwiṡ mez, (*Port.*) almārī.
DESOLATE, **DESOLATED**, uḡār, wirān, khar-āb, kharāb-khastā, be-charāḡḡ, sunsān.
DESOLATE place, wirāna: — *places*, kharābāt.
To DESOLATE, uḡārnā, kharāb *k.*, ḡhālnā.
To become DESOLATE, uḡārnā, wirān *k.*
DESOLATENESS, dhūndhūn-kār.
DESOLATER, ḡhālāk.
DESOLATION, kharābī, wirānī.
DESPAIR, yās, nā-ummedī, nīrāsī, māyūsī.
In DESPAIR, nā-ummedāna.
DESPATCH, (*haste*) ta'jīl, chābukī, ṡitābī,

jaldī, (*messenger*). harkāra, kashid, (*message*) chalān, paighām.
To DESPATCH, daupānā, rawāna *k.*, jald bhejnā, (*kill*) mār-dālnā, ṭhikāne lagānā.
DESPATCHED, rawāna.
DESPATCHES, kitāb, rasā'il.
DESPERATE, (*hopeless*) māyūs, nirās, (*mad, furious, rash*) majnūn, khashm-nāk.
DESPERATELY, (*furiously*) be-bākī se.
DESPERATION, nā-ummedi, bebākī, tahauwur
DESPICABLE, zalīl, pājī, khwār, adham, 934.
DESPICABLENESS, halkā-pan, hīkārāt, zillat.
To DESPISE, haqīr jānnā, hīkārāt *k.*, 539.
DESPISING, muḥaqqār, mazmūm, (*dakh*) yalīl.
DESPISING, (*subst.*) istikhfāf, takhīf.
In DESPITE, raghm se. **To DESPOIL**, lūt lenā.
DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedi, māyūsī, yās.
DESPOT, jābir, pādshāh-i-mustakill, shāh-i-
 -zālīm. **DESPOTIC**, mustakill, swādhiin.
DESPOTISM, istibdād, istiqlāl, tasallut, zulm.
DESSERT, nuql, gosht o ghaira khāne ke ba'd jo phal phalārī khate haiin.
DESTINATION, (*appointed place*) marja', manzil-i-makhsūd.
To DESTINE, (*appoint*) muḥarrar *k.*, (*doom*) muḥaddar *k.*
DESTINED, muḥaddar, muḥarrar, nām-zad.
DESTINY, (*fate*) qazā, taqdir, qadr, sar-nawisht, naṣīb, bhāg, (*future state*) ākibat, ākhirat.
DESTITUTE, (*friendless*) lā-chār, be-kasāna, darmānda, rahit, (*poor*) tihī-dast, be-bahra, mufis: *to be* —, bānh tūtnā, (*dakh*) tūtnā.
DESTITUTION, be-bargī, be-kasī, lā-chāragī.
To DESTROY, (*kill*) mārānā, halāk *k.*, mār dālnā, (*lay waste*) uḥjānā, pā'emāl *k.*, (*raze*) dhā *d.*, mismār *k.*, (*demolish*) torānā, nest-nā-būd *k.*
DESTROYED, (*demolished*) munhadim, tahs-naḥs, talpat, (*wasted*) zā'i', bar-bād, (*lay waste*) pā'emāl, mismār, wīrān, (*killed*) halāk, (*annihilated*) nashīt, mun'-ādim, ma'dūm: *to be* —, talaf *k.*, bah *j.*, dūbnā, (*dakh*) ātāmātī *k.*
DESTROYER, nāsak, ghālak, uḥjārū.
DESTROYING, (*subst.*) istiḥlāk, (*adj.*) muḥlik.
DESTRUCTION, halāk, talaf, pā'emālī, binās, hadm, inhidām, ant, kharābī, fanā, wīrānī, tabāhī: — *of the world*, mahā-pralai, pralai, kalpa: *place of* —, mahlaka.
DESTRUCTIVE, muḥlik, hālik, balākū, muzirr.
To DETACH, judā *k.*, chluḥrānā, (*troops*) bhejnā.
DETACHED, judā, alag, mutafarriq, ālāhida.
DETACHMENT of an army, ghol, guroh, jathā, risāla: — *on forage*, chhanṭā'o.
DETAIL, tafsil, taqrīr, byaurā: *in* —, taf-
 -ṣilwār, mufaṣṣal, mashruḥan.
To DETAIL, tafsil *k.* **DETAILED**, mufaṣṣal.
To DETAIN, (*stop*) bāz rakhnā, chhenknā, roknā, atkānā, (*confine*) qaid *k.*, band *k.*

To DETECT, daryāft *k.*, ma'lūm *k.*, dekhnā.
DETECTED, makshūf. **DETECTOR**, kashif.
DETECTION, daryāft, kashf.
DETENTION, rukā'o, atkā'o, giriftagī, ḥabs.
To DETER, qarānā, ānkh dikhlānī.
To DETERIORATE, (*v. n.*) binasnā.
DETERIORATION, bikār.
DETERMINATE, muḥarrar, mushakḥkhaṣ.
DETERMINATELY, kaṣdan, āmdan, istiqlāl se.
DETERMINATION, (*resolution*) āzm, istiqlāl, (*design*) kaṣd, (*decision*) faisala, inṣiṣāl.
To DETERMINE, (*fix*) thahrānā, thānnā, (*resolve*) taṣmīm *k.*, kaṣd *k.*, (*define*) bayān *k.*, (*bound*) ihāṭa *k.*, (*finish*) ākhir *k.*, (*influence*) talrīk *d.*, (*decide*) faisāl *k.*
DETERMINED, (*finished*) mutanāhī, (*agreed*) ma'hūd, (*fixed*) muta'āyin, (*resolute*) ūli-l-āzm or ūlu-l-āzm, mazbūt.
To be DETERMINED, thaharānā, bānā bāndhnā.
To DETEST, jī haṭ *j.*, ādāwat rakhnā, karā-hiyat *k.*
DETESTABLE, DETESTED, karīh, makrūh.
DETESTATION, ikrah, karāhiyat, nafrat.
To DETHRONE, takht se utārnā, betāj o takht *k.*
The DETHRONING of a king, pādshāh-gardī.
To DETRACT, ghaṭānā, tuḥmat lagānā, be-
 -kadr *k.*, 1019: — *in whispers*, zabān dābke kahnā.
DETRACTER, (*dakh*) tuḥmatī, ghībatī.
DETRACTION, ghībat, āib-go'ī, zamm.
DETRIMENT, khālāl, nuḥṣān, ghāṭā, mazarrat.
DETRIMENTAL, muzirr, mukhill, nuḥṣānī.
DETRITION, ghisā'o, ghisawāt, farsūdagī.
To DETRUDE, dālnā, khiskānā, niche dabānā.
DEVASTATION, luṭas, ghārat, tārāj, pāmālī.
DEUCE, (*at cards*, &c.) dū'ā, (*dakh*) dogā.
To DEVELOP, kholnā, wāḥiḥ *k.*, nikālnā.
To DEVIATE, (*err*) tajāwuz *k.*, (*stray*) 1449.
DEVIATION, tajāwuz, inḥirāf, gumrahī, bhaṭak.
DEVICE, (*contrivance*) hikmat, tajwīz, jugat, (*on a shield*) ālāmāt, taghma, nishān.
DEVIL, shaiṭān, iblis, āzāzil: *raising the* —, hāzīrāt. **DEVILISH**, shaiṭānī, bhutāhā, dozakhī, (*wicked*) sharīr, mūzī, (*excessive-ly*) nihāyāt, sakht, be-hadd.
DEVILS, shayāṭīn: **DEVIL'S TRICKS**, shaiṭanat.
DEVIOUS, bhaṭkā, gumrah, berāh.
DEVISE, (*gift by will*) waṣīyat-nāma.
To DEVISE, (*bequeath*) waṣīyat *k.*, hiba *k.*, (*contrive*) tajwīz *k.*, ikhtirā' *k.*, ijād *k.*: — *a new mode of conduct*, rāh nikālnā.
DEVOLD, khālī, mu'arrā, tihī, binā, baghair.
DEVOIRS, ādāb.
To DEVOLVE, (*v. n.*) ānā, pahunchnā.
To DEVOTE, (*dedicate*) niyāz *k.*, fidā *k.*, ta-
 -ṣadduḥ *k.*, (*appropriate*) makhsūs *k.*, thahrānā, (*addict*) maṣrūf *k.*, (*give up*) dāl *d.*
DEVOTED, (*dedicated*) qurbānī, (*given up to, attached*) jān-niṣār, parast, (*appropriated*)

mu'āyan, mushakḥkhaṣ, (*addicted*) mā'il, maṣrūf: *your* — *servant*, fidwī.
DEVOTEDNESS, jān-niṣārī, (*in comp.*) parastī.
DEVOTEE, riyāzati, sādḥ, ābid, āzād, tapassī, bhakt, jogī, zāhid, abdāl, tapā, tapī, pūjārī.
DEVOTING one's self to save another, fidā.
DEVOTION, (*worship*) ībādāt, tapasyā, riyā-
 -zat, bhagat, bandagī, parastish, zuhd, ūbūdiyat, pūjā, jap-tap, jog, namāz, (*fi-delity*) jān-fishānī, fidwiyat.
To DEVOUR, khā *j.*, khā lenā, bhakhnā.
DEVOUT, muta'ābbid: *see* DEVOTEE: — *austerity*, tapasyā.
DEW, os, shabnam, zhāla, sīt, ṭall, kuhrā.
DEWLAP, ghabghab.
DEXTERITY, dast-kārī, hathauṭī, kārsāzī.
DEXTEROUS, chālāk-dast, dast-kār, 719.
DIABETES, silsil-i-baul, salsalu-l-baul.
DIABOLICAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaiṭānī.
DIADDEM, tāj, mukuṭ, afsar, kirīṭ, kulāh.
DIAGNOSIS, nidān, tashkhiṣ.
DIAGONAL, karan.
DIAGRAM, naḥsha, khākā, (*mystical*) jantr.
DIAL, jantr, dhūp-gharī, miḥyās (?).
DIALECT, bolī, bhākḥā, zabān, lisān, lughat.
DIALECTICK, manṭiqī.
DIALOGUE, guftgū, muḥāwara, jawāb-suwāl.
DIAMETER, kuṭr, dā'ire ke bīch kā khaṭt.
DIAMOND, almās, hīrā, bajr: — *cut* —, 737: — *dust*, almās-tarāsh: *flat* —, parab.
Row or string of DIAMONDS, hirāwali.
DIAPER, khes.
DIARRHŒA, atisār, is'hāl, 1331: *to have a* —, peṭ chalnā, peṭ chhūtnā.
DIARY, roz-nāmcha, roz-nāma, āwārja.
DIBBLE, kudālī, khantī, khurpī.
DICE, pāse (*plur. of* pāsā), (*dakh*) phāise: *to play at* —, pāson se khelnā: — *board*, bisāt, takhta-nard.
DICTATE, ḥukm, farmān, amr, āggyā.
To DICTATE, (*command*) farmānā, ḥukm *k.*, (*tell to write*) ībārat batānā, kahnā.
DICTION, bol-chāl, bol-chāl kā muḥāwara.
DICTIONARY, lughat, kosh, farhang.
DIE, (*colour*) rang, (*stamp*) thappā, sikka, chhāp, (*for gaming*) pāsā, pūnsā, shash-dar, (*dakh*) phānsā, (*for the hair*) kalap.
To DIE, (*to colour*, *g. v.*) rangnā, rātnā, chhopnā, (*the beard*) khizāb *k.*, (*to expire*) mārānā, mar-jānā, sard *k.*, 974, 739, 326, (*as animals*) saḥaṭ *k.*, (*in battle*) kān ānā, kaṭnā, (*to wither*) khushk hojānā, kumhlānā, (*away*) bā'i pachnī, (*become rapid*) utarnā: — *fighting*, jūḥ mārānā: — *of wounds*, kaṭnā: — *prematurely*, jawānā marg mārānā: — *with hunger*, bhūkhoḥ mārānā, fākoḥ mārānā.
DIED, (*coloured*) rātā. **DIER**, rang-rez.
DIET, ghizā, khurāk, khānā, kūṭ.
 — *drink*, kāḥā, (*dakh*) kāḥā.

•To DIET, khānā khilānā, ghizā tajwiz *k.* (?).
To DIFFER, (*be apart*) bich parnā, pher parnā, (*disagree*) jhagarānā, ikhtilāf rakhnā.
DIFFERENCE, (*being apart*) fark, tafawut, byorā, bilag, judā'i, (*disagreement*) ikhtilāf, tabāyun, phūt, anbanā'o, (*dispute*) kaziya, jhagrā : *to cause a — between friends*, jug-phorā or -phūtnā.
DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) mukhtalif, nyārā, ghair, judā, aur, (*unlike*) mukhālif : *of — colours or kinds*, gūn-ā-gūn : — *sorts*, akṣam, anwā".
DIFFERENTLY, aur farah se.
DIFFICULT, mushkil, kaḥin, dushwār, āsar, ṣa'b, shadid, sakht, daḥik, 1839, 1529, 1548 : — *to be understood*, ghāmiz, gūrh : — *to pass*, mushkil-guzar, or -guzār.
DIFFICULTIES, mushkilāt, daḥik, shadā'id : *delighting in —*, mushkil-pasand : *solver of —*, mushkil-kushā.
DIFFICULTY, dushwārī, sakhtī, ṣu'ūbat, shiddat, (*trouble*) janjāl, miḥnat, takalluf, phandā, (*distress*) kashṭ, ūsrat, tangī, (*dilemma*) kash-ā-kash, kash-ma-kash, (*abstrusity*) diḡḡat, ishkāl, (*objection*) pakar, i'tirāz : *making a —*, muḡāyaka : *to make no —*, khaṭra na karnā : *to be in —*, ba-tang *h.* : *with —*, ba-diḡḡat, girte-parṭe.
DIFFIDENCE, sankoch, kanaund, dharkā.
DIFFIDENT, kanaundā, sankochī, waswāsi.
DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*scattered*) muntashir, (*divulged*) shā'i", (*copious*) ṭawil, mufaṣṣal.
To DIFFUSE, phailānā, bistārnā, bichhānā.
To be DIFFUSED, phailnā, muntashir *h.*
DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, mufaṣṣal, mufaṣṣalan, phailā'o se.
DIFFUSING (*subst.*) nashr, (*adj. in compos.*) gustar. **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṭūl, phailā'o, bistār : — *of moonlight*, chhitaknā chāndnī kā.
DIFFUSIVELY, mufaṣṣal : *see DIFFUSEDLY*.
To DIG, khodnā, gornā, guṛānā : — *out*, kornā : — *up*, nikāl lenā : — *up*, (*as the earth with the feet*) khūndnā : *to cause to —*, khudānā, khodānā, guṛānā.
To DIGEST, (*in the stomach*) hazm *k.*, pachānā, pachā dālnā, (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhtā *k.*, (*as a sore*) paknā, (*to arrange*) sudhārnā, ārasta *k.*, tartib *d.*
DIGESTED, jīran : *to be —*, pachnā, hazm *h.*
DIGESTER, pāchak, (*arranger*) murattib.
DIGESTIBLE, guwār, guwārā, pachānhār (?).
DIGESTION, hazm, kūwat-i-hazm, taḥlil, (*chymical*) pakā'o, pukhtagī : *see ARRANGEMENT* : *easy of —*, khush-guwār : *hard of —*, gūrū : *to have a bad —*, chhernā.
DIGESTIVE, hāzim, pāchak : — *powers*, hāzima.
DIGGER, beldār, kodgar, (*in compos.*) kan.
DIGGER up of buried bodies, nabbāsh.

DIGGING, kāwish, kandan : — *through a wall*, naḡb.
DIGIT (*of the moon's diameter*) kalā, chandra-kalā.
DIGNIFIED, khaṭīr : — *pace*, ṭhumak-chāl.
To DIGNIFY, ḥurmat *d.*, sar-farāz *k.*
DIGNITIES, marātib. **DIGNITY**, shān, bar-pan, barā-pā, martaba, qadr, iktidār, jalāl, jāh, ṭhasak, maṣab, darja, rutba, manzilat, waḡār, ḥurmat, ṭhāth, tamkanat, pad, pāya, mān, ḥashmat, dabdaba, shukoh, shaukat, izzat, far, ṣalābat : *of high —*, āzimu-sh-shān, rafī'ū-sh-shān.
To DIGRESS, gurez *k.*, bhaṭaknā, ūdūl *k.*
DIGRESSION, gurez, jhār-pahār.
DIKE, (*ditch*) khā'i, khandak, (*mound*) pushta, mend.
To DILATE, (*v. n.*) phailnā, barhnā, (*v. a.*) phailānā, barhānā.
DILATED, mumbasit : *to be —*, phailnā.
DILATORINESS, susti, dhilā'i, āhistagi.
DILATORY, sust, dhilā, anā-parast, kāhil.
DILEMMA, haiz-baiz, dubdhā, kash-ā-kash.
DILIGENCE, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, chaukasī, takaiyud, mulāzamat, dhun, kad-o-kāwish.
DILIGENT, sar-garm, tan-dih, chaukas.
DILLENIA indica, chaltā.
DILUTE, rakīk, patlā : *to —*, ḥall *k.*, rakīk *k.*
DILUTION, tarḡik. **DIM**, andhlā, chūndhā.
DIMENSION, miḡdār, masāḡat, andāza, māp.
To DIMINISH, kam *k.*, ghaṭānā, (*v. n.*) ghaṭnā.
DIMINISHED, kāhida.
DIMINUTION, ghaṭī, kaṣr, taḡlīl, kāst, taṣghīr.
DIMINUTIVE, kūchak, nannhā, (*noun*) ism-i-taṣghīr.
DIMINUTIVENESS, kūchakī, chhoṭā'i, tangī.
DIMITY, parkālā (?).
DIMNESS, chondhī, dhundhlā'i, 846.
DIMPLE, garhā : — *of the chin*, chāh-i-zaḡan.
DIM-SIGHTED, tārik-chashm, chondhlā, tyondhā, dhumlā, 1099, kam-nazar.
DIM-SIGHTEDNESS, dhundh.
DIN, shor, dabdaba, ghul, ghul-ghapārā.
DINAR, dinār.
To DINE, khānā khānā, chāsht *k.*
DINING-ROOM, miḡmān-khānā.
DINNER, khānā, khāṣṣa, ṭu'ma, chāsht.
DINT, (*depression*) garhā, 852, (*force*) zor.
To DINT, (*indent*, *dakh.*) chapkānā.
DIOSCOREA, ratālū : — *fasciculata*, sūthnī.
DIOSPYROS ebenum or glutinosa, tendū, gāb.
DIP, dubkī, ghoṭa, dūb, chubhkī, dōb.
To DIP, (*v. n.*) dūbnā, dūbnā, ghoṭa mārṇā or khānā, būrnā, (*v. a.*) dūbonā, dūbānā, ghoṭa *d.*, (*in dying*) dōb *d.*, (*look into*) ghaur *k.*, dekhnā.
DIPLOMA, sanad, manshūr, altamghā.
DIPPED, ghoṭa khurda, mugharrak : *to be —*, 1478. **DIPPING**, ghoṭa, ghoṭa-khorī.
DIPTOTE, (*noun of two cases*) mutamakkin.

DIRE, (*dreadful*) ḡarāwnā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak, (*severe*) sakht, shadid, bhārī.
DIRECT, mustawī, sīdhā, sūdhā, rāst, khulā.
To DIRECT, (*point out*) dikhlānā, batlānā, chalānā, (*order*) kahnā, (*aim*) shast *k.*
DIRECTION, (*order*) irshād, ḥukm, (*management*) sarbarāhī, (*indication*) dalālat, (*way*) rāh, (*label*) patā, (*aim*) shast, (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, (*to the right way*) 2170.
DIRECTLY, turt, abhī, fi-l-ḡāl, fi-l-faur.
DIRECTNESS, sīdhā'i, rāstī, ṣafā'i.
DIRECTOR, (*superintendent*) mukhtār, dārogḡa, kārkun, 1870, (*guide*) dalīl, rāhbar.
DIREFUL, muḡib, haulnāk.
DIRENESS, haulnākī.
DIRGE, marṣiya. **DIRK**, kaṭār, chhurā.
DIRT, mail, chirk, 1201, (*mud*) kich, 1671.
DIRTINESS, āludagī, nā-pākī, ghilāzat.
DIRTY, mailā, chirkin, ghaliz, gadlā, najis, nāpāk, malīn, (*cloth — with keeping*) lāt.
To DIRTY, mailāk, chirkin-ālūd *k.*, be-lurmat *k.*
DIS-, (*neg. prefix*) nā, be, ghair, bad, nir.
DISABILITY, ājizī, be-maḡdūrī, zu'f, lāchārī.
DISADVANTAGE, zarar, ziyān, khalāl, nuḡṣān.
DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā'idā, be-lḡṣul, muḡirr, be-sūd.
DISAFFECTED, bad-khūwāh, bad-gumān.
DISAFFECTION, bad-khūwāhī, bad-gumānī.
To DISAGREE, bigarnā, nā-muwāfiḡ *h.*
DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-khūsh, (*ugly*) zisht-rū.
DISAGREEABLENESS, karāhiyat, nā-khūshī.
DISAGREEING, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-gawār.
DISAGREEMENT, ikhtilāf, bigār, phūṭī.
To DISALLOW, inkār *k.*, man' *k.*, na-mānnā.
DISALLOWANCE, inkār, imtinā", mumānā'āt.
To DISAPPEAR, ghā'ib *h.*, alop hojānā, 920.
DISAPPEARANCE, ghā'ib *h.*, lop, saṭkā'i.
To DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed *k.*, bahkānā, 292.
DISAPPOINTED, nā-kām, ma'zūr, mahṛum : *to return — from an enterprise*, 1977 : *to be —*, bichaknā, bahaknā, hāth dhonā.
DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-kāmī, dhokhā, 2024.
DISAPPROBATION, ṭa'n, nafrīn, inkār.
To DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand *k.*, uf *k.*, inkār *k.*
DISASTER, muṣibat, āfat, ḡadīṣa, bipat, āseb.
DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, āfat-zada, manḡūs.
To DISAVOW, inkār *k.*, mukarnā.
To DISBAND, jawāb *d.*, bar-ṭaraf *k.*, hurṛā *d.*
DISBELIEF, be-i'tikādi, be-imānī, kufr.
To DISBELIEVE, na-mānnā, inkār *k.*, 866.
To DISBURDEN, halkā *k.*, (*unload*) utārnā.
To DISBURSE, kharch *k.*, ṣarf *k.*, uṭhā *d.*
DISBURSEMENT, kharch, maṣraf, ṣarf.
DISBURSEMENTS, ikhrājāt, makhlārij, 1912.
To DISCARD, bar-ṭaraf *k.*, nikāl *d.*, dūr *k.*
To DISCERN, (*perceive*) dekhnā, biloknā, (*distinguish*) imtiyāz *k.*, ma'lūm *k.*, būjhānā.
DISCERNER, imtiyāzi, tār-bāz, nāzir.
DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ṡāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, (*adj.*) *ṣāhib-nazar*, nukta-ras.
 DISCERNMENT, tamiz, zirakī, shu'ūr, binish.
 Person of DISCERNMENT, *ṣāhib-tab"*, ākil.
 DISCHARGE, (*explosion*, *q.v.*) *shalkh*, *shalk*, (*dakh*) *jharat*, *dewar*, (*deed of release*) *fāriḡh-khattī*: — *from an obligation*, *ṣāfi-nāma*, (*dismissal*) *taghīrī*, *bar-tarfī*, *rukhsat*, (*liberation*) *chhutkār*, *chhutī*, *khalāṣī*, *rihā'ī*, (*of debt*) *sodh*, (*performance*) *adā*, *nibāh*, (*vent*) *nikāl*.
 To DISCHARGE, (*fire off*) *chhoṛnā*, *dāḡhnā*, *chalānā*, (*a debt*, &c.) *adā k.*, *bharnā*, (*dismiss*) *jawāb d.*, *bar-taraf k.*, *taghīr k.*, (*free*) *chhurānā*, *khalāṣ k.*, (*perform*) *karnā*, *nibāhnā*, *bajā lānā*, (*unload*) *utārnā*, (*pour out*) *dālānā*, (*to empty out*) *khārij k.*, *nikāl d.*, (*as a weapon*) *chalānā*, *bāhnā*.
 To be DISCHARGED, *chhutnā*, *chhūtnā*, 67.
 DISCIPLINE, *chelā*, *talmiz*, *sikh*, *shāḡird*, *murīd*, (*of Jesus*) *ḡawārī*: *to become a* —, *dast-baī h.*: *to make a* — *of*, *mūḡḡnā*.
 DISCIPLINE, (*instruction*) *tādīb*, *tarbiyat*, (*punishment*) *tambīh*, *siyāsāt*, *tārṇā*, (*regulation*) *zabt*, *ārāstagī*, *intizām* (*subjection*) *ḡukm*, *bas*, (*mortification*) *jog*, *tapasyā*.
 To DISCIPLINE, *tarbiyat k.*, *tādīb k.*, (*punish*) *tambīh d.*, *sazā se durust k.*, (*regulate*) *band o bast k.*
 To DISCLAIM, *inkār k.*, *chhoṛ d.*, *milk tark k.*
 To DISCLOSE, *iz'hār k.*, *zāhir k.*, *khol d.*
 DISCLOSED, *makshūf*, *fāsh*: *to be* —, *khulnā*.
 DISCLOSURE, *mukāshafa*, *iz'hār*, *bayān*, 111.
 DISCOLORATION, *chhū'īn*, *chhip*, (*in the face*, &c.) *selī*.
 To DISCOLOUR, *bad-rang k.*, *dāḡhī k.*
 To DISCOMFIT, *maghlūb k.*, *chit k.*, *jītnā*.
 DISCOMFITURE, *bhang*, *parājai*, *hār*, *shikast*.
 To DISCOMPOSE, *ḡairān k.*, *muḡtarib k.*, (*trouble*) *chheṛnā*, *satānā*, *taṣḡī" d.*, (*displace*) *ulaṭ-pulaṭ k.*, *barham darham k.*
 DISCONCERTED, *lā-jawāb*, *muḡtarib*, *ḡairān*.
 DISCONSOLATE, *dilḡir*, *malūl*, *udās*, *afsurda*.
 DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTMENT, *nā-kāmī*, *kam-dimāḡhī*, *nā-khushī*, *be-ṣabīrī*.
 DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTED, *be-ṣabr*, *nā-rāḡ*, *nā-kām*.
 DISCONTINUANCE, (*cessation*) *nāḡha*, *ta"īl*, *waḡfa*, (*disruption*) *fāṣila*, *farḡ*.
 To DISCONTINUE, *nāḡha k.*, *munkaṭī" k.*
 DISCORD, DISCORDANCE, *bigār*, *be-ittifāḡī*, *phūt*, *chakhā-chakhī*, 63, (*in music*) *betālī*.
 DISCORDANT, *mukhtalif*, *anmel*, (*in music*) *betāl*.
 Singing DISCORDANTLY, (*subst.*) *khaṭ-rūḡ*.
 To DISCOVER, (*manifest*) *zāḡhī k.*, *fāsh k.*, *paidā k.*, (*find*) *pānā*, *ḡhūndh*, *nikālānā*, (*invent*) *ikhṭirā" k.*, *ijād k.*, (*find out*) *ma"lūm k.*, *būḡhnā*, *jānnā*, (*tell*) *kahnā*, (*show*) *batlānā*, (*spy*) *dekhnā*.
 DISCOVERED, *paidā*, *makshūf*, *munkashīf*.

To be DISCOVERED, *daryāft h.*
 DISCOVERER, *kāshīf*, *kashshāf*, *yābanda*.
 DISCOVERY, *daryāft*, (*revealing*) *inkishāf*.
 DISCOUNT, *baṭṭā*, (*or premium*) *choṭā* (902).
 To DISCOURAGE, (*depress*) *dabānā*, (*deter*) *ḡarānā*. To be DISCOURAGED, *jī hārnā*.
 DISCOURSE, *guṭḡū*, *guṭ-o-shanūd*, *bāt*, *bāt-chit*, *kīl-o-kūl*, (*speech*) *kalima*, (*treatise*) *risāla*.
 To DISCOURSE, *batīyānā*, *bāt-chit k.*
 DISCOURSE, *mutakallim*, *goyanda*, *baktā*.
 DISCOURTEOUS, *bad-akhḡāk*, *be-murūwat*.
 DISCOURTESY, *be-murūwatī*, *rūkhā'ī*, (*dakh.*) *dhokā*.
 DISCREDIT, *be-i"tibārī*, *be-ḡurmatī*, *ruswā'ī*.
 To DISCREDIT, (*to disbelieve*) *na-mānnā*, (*to disgrace*) *bad-nām k.*, *be-ābrū k.*
 DISCREET, *bā-tamiz*, *āḡibat-andesh*, *hoshyār*.
 DISCREETLY, *tadbīr se*.
 DISCREPANT, *nā-sāz*.
 DISCRETION, *imtiyāz*, *tamiz*, *hoshyārī*, *bi-bek*, *āḡl*, *fīkr*, (*will*) *ikhṭiyār*, *marḡz*, *bas*.
 DISCRETIONARY, *muṭlaḡu-l-īnān*.
 To DISCRIMINATE, *imtiyāz k.*, *pahchānnā*.
 DISCRIMINATION, *imtiyāz*, *tamiz*, *bibek*, *farḡ*.
 DISCRIMINATIVE, *mumaiyiz*.
 DISCUS, *chakr*, *chakkar*, (*of Vishṇu*) *sudarsan*.
 To DISCUSS, (*loosen*) *ḡall k.*, (*examine*) *taḡḡīk k.*, (*disperse*) *taḡlīl k.*
 DISCUSSION, (*examination*) *mubāḡaṣa*, *baḡṣ*, *charchā*, *radd-badal*, (*of a tumour*) *taḡlīl*.
 DISCUTIENT, *drāvāk*, *muḡallīl*.
 DISDAIN, *ihānat*, *taḡḡīr*, *ḡīḡarat*, *khushūnat*.
 To DISDAIN, *halkā jānnā*, *nā-chiz samajhnā*.
 DISDAINFUL, *mutakabbīr*, *maghlūr*.
 DISEASE, *rog*, *bīmārī*, *marāḡ*, *āzār*, *be-ārāmī*, *īllat*, *byādh*, (*in horses*) *bād-khor*, *moṭhrā*, *barsāṭī*, *tah-marnā*: *feigning* —, *tamāruḡ*.
 To DISEASE, *bīmār k.*, *āzār d.*, *be-chain k.*
 DISEASED, *marīḡ*, *bīmār*, *rogī*, *āzārī*, *dukhī*.
 To DISEMBARK, *jahāz se kināre utārnā*, (*v. a.*) *utārnā*.
 To DISEMBOGUE, *samundar meṇ* (*daryā'oṇ kā*) *dāḡḡhīl k.*, *nikalnā*, *phūt nikalnā*.
 To DISENABLE, *be-makḡdūr k.*, *ājiz k.*
 To DISENCHANT, *jāḡdū kāṭnā*, *jḡāṛnā*, *phūnkā*
 To DISENCUMBER, *bār se rihā k.*, *halkā k.*
 To DISENGAGE, *judā k.*, *kholnā*, *chhurā d.*
 DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) *mu'āṭṭal*, *fāriḡh*, (*released*) *rihā*, *khalāṣ*, (*not betrothed*) *ḡhair nām-zad*: *to be* —, *nichint h.*
 DISENGAGEDNESS, *īllāk*.
 DISENGAGEMENT, *chhutḡārā*, *chhutṭī*, 1487.
 To DISENTANGLE, *sulḡjhānā*, (*balā se*) *rihā k.*
 DISESTEEM, *be-īzzatī*, *subkī*: *to* —, *halkā jānnā*.
 DISFAVOUR, *be-iltifātī*, *nā-mihrbānī*.
 DISFIGURATION, *bad-numā'ī*, *bad-ṣurātī*.
 To DISFIGURE, *ṣurāt bigārṇā*, *bad-numā k.*
 DISFIGURED, *bi-rūp*.

DISFIGUREMENT, *kuḡaulī*.
 To DISGORGE, *chhāṇṭ k.*, *radd k.*, *chhāṇḡnā*.
 DISGRACE, *ruswā'ī*, *ār*, *rū-siyāhī*, *khīṭfat*, *tafḡīh*, *nang*, *apamān*, *tahattuk*, *subkī*, *āib*, *fazīḡhat*, (*being out of favour*) *taghīrī*, *ma"zūlī*, *i"tirāḡzī*.
 To DISGRACE, (*dishonour*) *ḡurmat toṛnā*, *ābrū utārnī*, (*remove from office*) *ma"zūl k.*: — *by public punishment*, *hanḡānā*.
 To be a DISGRACE upon, *ḡarf h.*
 To incur DISGRACE, *munīh kālā k.*, *ḡarf ānā*.
 DISGRADED, *be-īzzat*, *be-mān*, *ruswā*, *rū-siyāh*, *be-ḡurmat*, *be-ābrū*, *apamānī*, (*dismissed*) *ma"zūl*.
 To be DISGRADED, *naḡroṇ se gīrnā*, *fazīḡhat h.*
 DISGRACEFUL, *fazīḡ*, *fazīḡhatī*, *ḡabīḡ*, *ma"yūb*.
 DISGRACEFULNESS, *ruswā'ī*, *kalank*, *tafḡīh*.
 DISGUISE, *bleḡḡ*, *bhes*, (*mimickry*) *swāḡ*, *sāḡ*, (*pretence*) *bahāna*, *ḡīla*.
 To DISGUISE, (*hide*) *chhipānā*, *poshīda k.*, (*by dress*) *bhes badalnā*, *ṣurat banānā*, (*make drunk*) *sarshār k.*, *matwālā k.*
 DISGUISED, *khufya*: — *in liquor*, *nashe meṇ*.
 DISGUST, *nafrat*, *karāḡhiyat*, *bezārī*, 437.
 To DISGUST, *kuphānā*, *bezār k.*, *nā-khush k.*
 DISGUSTED, *nā-khush*, *mutanaffīr*, *bezār*: *to be* —, *kuphnā*, *jī phīr j.*, *ḡhīniyānā*.
 DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, *karīḡ*, *makrūh*, *ḡhinghīnā*, *ḡhīnānā*, *nā-ḡabūl*, *nā-gawār*.
 DISH, *rikābī*, *ṣāḡn*, *ṣāḡnak*, *ṭabaḡ*, *ḡāb*, *bāsan*, *bartan*, *thāl*, *thālī*, *sīn*, *mushḡāb*.
 DISH OF FOOD, *pulā'o*, *sālan*, *sālnā*, *boghrā*, *ḡaliya*, *kaḡḡī*: *kind of* — *without gravy*, *do-piyāza*: — *made of eggs*, *chillī*: — *made of flesh*, *rice*, &c., *pulā'o*: — *made of pease-meal*, *pakoṛā*, *pakaṛī*: — *made of pulse*, &c., *baṛī*, *tāhīrī*: — *made of pulse and rice*, *khichṛī*: — *made from parched rice*, *churū'ā*: — *meat or fish*, &c., *eaten with bread or rice*, *sālan*, *sūlnā*.
 Keeper of the DISHES, *rikāb-dār*.
 To DISHEARTEN, *dānt-khaṭṭe k.*, *dīl baṭoṛnā*.
 DISHEVELLED, *pareshān*: — *lock*, *zulf-i-pareshān*: *to be DISHEVELLED*, *bikharnā*.
 DISHONEST, *nā-rāst*, *be-imān*, *adḡarmī*.
 DISHONESTY, *nā-rāstī*, *be-imānī*, *khīyānat*.
 DISHONOUR, *rū-siyāhī*, *ruswā'ī*, *be-waḡṛī*, *apamān*, *apajas*, *be-ābrū'ī*, *be-īzzatī*.
 To DISHONOUR, *be-ḡurmat k.*, *be-ābrū k.*
 DISHONOURABLE, *be-ābrū*, *be-ḡurmat*.
 DISHONoured, *be-ābrū*, *be-mān*, *ruswā*.
 DISINCLINATION, *nafrat*, *dareḡh*.
 To DISINCLINE, *dīl phernā*.
 DISINGENUOUSNESS, *khōṭā'ī*, *riyākārī*.
 DISINGENUOUS, *khōṭā*, *riyākār*, *kapaṭī*.
 DISINHERITED, *mahḡūbu-l-irṣ* (?), (*met.*) *banwās*.
 DISINTERESTED, *be-ḡharāḡ*, *sīna-ṣāf*.
 DISINTERESTEDNESS, *be-ḡharāḡī*.
 To DISJOIN, *judā k.*, *bilāḡnā*, *alḡānā*.

DISJOINED, munfakk, munkatī.
 To DISJOINT, (v. a.) jor alag k., band band judā k., be-rabṭ k., (v. n. *fall in pieces*) ṭukre ṭukre ḥ.
 DISJUNCTION, iftirāk, judā'ī, firāk, bichhohā.
 DISJUNCTIVE conjunction, ḥarf-i-tardīd.
 DISK, chambar, ṭabaq, (of the sun or moon) ḳurṣ, maṇḍal.
 DISLIKE, i'rāz, karāhat, chirḥ, gurez, 1564.
 To DISLIKE, nafrat k., i'rāz rakhnā.
 To DISLOCATE, (v. a.) ukhāpnā, haḍḍī ṭālnā.
 DISLOCATION, faskh, haḍḍī kā jor chhuṭnā.
 To DISLodge, sarkānā, nikāl d., bāhar k.
 DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, bāghī.
 DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā'ī.
 DISMAL, (dire) bhayānak, haulnāk, muhib, (dreary) sunsān, laḳ o daḳ, (dark) tārik, (sad) udās, ghamgīn.
 DISMALNESS, haulnākī, ghamgīnī, udāsī.
 To DISMANTLE, (strip) nangā k., (a town) shahr-panāh toṛnā.
 DISMAY, dahshat, haul, khauf, bhāi, nirāsī.
 To DISMAY, himmat toṛnā, darānā, be-dil k.
 To DISMISS, (send away) rukhṣat k. or d., widā k., bidā k., (discharge) bar-ṭaraf k., jawāb d., (direct of office) taghīr k., ma-zūl k., (a suit) bhang k., nā-masmū k.
 DISMISSED, bar-ṭaraf, ma-zūl, murakḥkhaṣ.
 DISMISSION, DISMISSAL, rukhṣat, (from office) bar-ṭarfī, ma-zūlī, taghīrī.
 To DISMOUNT, (v. n.) utarnā, ghoṛe par se utarnā, nuzūl k., (v. a.) utārnā, girānā.
 DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, laṭh.
 DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, machlā.
 To DISOBEY, sarkashī k., kahā na-mānnā, nā-farmānī k.: — orders, ūḍul-ḥukmī k.
 To DISOBLIGE, ranjida k., bezār k., ḳurhānā.
 DISOBLIGING, be-murūwat, rūkhā, durushit.
 DISORDER, darhamī, pareshānī, (trouble) ghabrāhat, iztirāb, (tumult) hangāma, har-barī, (indisposition) bimārī, āzār, kasal: in —, ūṭ-paṭāng: to —, pareshan k.
 DISORDERED, pareshān, āshufta, (unwell) marīz, kāhilā, (agitated) muzṭarib: to be —, ḥāl be ḥāl ḥ.
 DISORDERLY, abtar, nā-hamwār: — conduct, bānkpan.
 To DISOWN, inkār k., mukarnā, munkir ḥ.
 To DISPARAGE, kam-ḳadr k., halkā k.
 DISPARAGING, DISPARAGEMENT, naḳṣ.
 DISPARITY, tafāwut, phūṭī, ikhtilāf, byorā.
 DISPASSIONATE, ḥalīm, be-lagā'o, rāst-bāz.
 To DISPEL, dūr k., urānā, raf k., daf k.
 DISPENSARY, dawā-ḳhāna.
 DISPENSATION, (distribution) taḳṣīm, būnt, (exemption) farmān-i-mu'āfi, ijāzat.
 To DISPENSE, (distribute) bāntnā, taḳṣīm k., phailānā: — with, mu'āf k., chhimā k.
 DISPENSED WITH, mu'āf, chhūṭā.
 The DISPENSING of justice, ādl-gustarī.

To DISPERSE, urānā, chhiṭkānā, muntashir k.
 DISPERSED, mutafarriḳ, muntashir, tin-terah, titar-bitar: to be —, chhiṭkānā.
 DISPERSION, pareshānī, tafriḳa, parāgan-dagī, intishār: — of clouds, &c., pharchā.
 To DISPIRIT, āzurda k., man toṛnā, darānā.
 DISPIRITED, be-lau, khāṭir-āshufta, be-dil.
 To be DISPIRITED, murjhānā, afsurda ḥ.
 To DISPLACE, adli-badlik., (dismiss) ma-zūl k.
 DISPLAY, dikhā'o, phailā'o, iz'hār, namūd.
 To DISPLAY, dikhānā, kholnā, zāhir k.
 DISPLAYED, kushāda, munkashif.
 DISPLAYING, (subst.) mukāshafa, (in compos.) kushā, numā.
 To DISPLEASE, ḳurhānā, ruthānā, nā-ḳhush k.
 DISPLEASED, nā-ḳhush, bezār, āzurda, ranjida, udās: — with everything, bad-damāgh.
 To be DISPLEASED, burā mānnā, muhib phirnā, ronā, risānā, 2033, 1168: to be inwardly —, ghor ghūṭnā.
 DISPLEASEING, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, bad.
 DISPLEASURE, nā-ḳhushī, khaufī, bezārī, āzurdaḡī, i'tirāzī, bad-damāghī, itāb.
 DISPOSAL, taṣarruf: at one's —, ikhtiyārī.
 To DISPOSE, (arrange) tamhīd k., saṭwārnā, band o bast k., (incline) rāghib k., mā'il k.
 To DISPOSE of, (give) deuā, hiba k., (sell) bechnā.
 DISPOSED, murattab, ārasta, (inclined) mā'il.
 DISPOSER, murattib, nāzim, (giver) dātā.
 DISPOSITION, (order) intizām, band o bast, ārastagī, (temper) mizāj, ṭab, kha, ṭabī'āt.
 DISPOSITIONS, siyar, shamā'il: of bad —, nirādar: of good —, kam-sharr.
 To DISPOSSESS, khārij k., nikāl d., bedakhl k.
 DISPROPORTION, nā-barābarī, tafāwut.
 DISPROPORTIONAL, DISPROPORTIONATE, nā-muwāfiq, nā-barābar, ghair mu'tadil.
 To DISPROVE, radd k., jhuṭālnā, bāṭil k.
 DISPUTANT, hujjati, bahḥās, bibādī, mujādil.
 DISPUTATION, bahṣ, hujjat, mubāḥasa.
 DISPUTATIOUS, hujjati, jhagrālū, takrārī.
 DISPUTE, bahṣ, jhagrā, bakherā, mubāḥasa, takrār, bād, nizā, munāzara, mujādala: getting rid of a —, raf-i-sharr: to settle a —, ḳiṣṣa kotāh k.: to —, bahāṣnā, takrār k., jhagrānā.
 DISPUTER, bahḥās, hujjati.
 DISPUTING, (subst.) ḥarf o ḥikāyat, kāwish.
 To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā'iq k., nā-shā'ista k.
 DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, tash-wish, ḳalak, khār-khār, (dakh.) 1731.
 To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, chhernā.
 DISQUISITION, tafahḥuṣ, munāzara.
 DISREGARD, kam-nigāhī, be-iltifātī, ghaflat.
 To DISREGARD, na-mānnā, (look over) chashm-poshī k., (neglect) ghaflat k.
 DISREGARDED, an-sunā.
 DISRESPECTFUL, bad-liḥāz.
 DISREPUTE, bad-nāmī, ruswā'ī, be-ḳadrī.

DISRESPECT, tark-i-adab, be-adabī, dhi-ṭhā'ī, anādar: to treat with —, 1542.
 DISRESPECTFUL, bad-liḥāz, be-adab, nirādar.
 DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabī se, be-muḥābā.
 DISSATISFACTION, nā-shādī, nā-murādī.
 DISSATISFIED, bad-damāgh, nā-rāz, bezār.
 To DISSECT, kāṭnā, tashriḥ k., (examine) chhānā.
 DISSECTING a body, DISSECTION, tashriḥ.
 DISSEMBLER, riya-kār, murā'ī, makkār.
 To DISSEMINATE, phailānā, shā'j k.
 DISSENSION, mukhlāfat, an-banā'o, phūṭ: — arising between two people, girih paṛnā.
 DISSENT, inkār, nā-muwāfaqat, ikhtilāf.
 To DISSENT, nā-muwāfiq ḥ., ikhtilāf rakhnā.
 DISSIDENT, mukhlāf, munkir, nā-muwāfiq.
 DISSERTATION, risāla, nuskhā.
 DISSERVICE, nuḳṣān, zarar, ziyān.
 DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq, mukhtalif.
 DISSIMULATION, riya, ighmāz, mulbasat, mudārāt: to act with —, bak-dhyān lagānā.
 To DISSIPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā, (spend) ishrāf k., urānā: — reflection, jī bahlānā.
 DISSIPATED, muntafī, (dissolute) aubāsh: to be —, (consumed) chaṭ ḥ., (dispersed) chhiṭkānā.
 DISSIPATION, (prodigality) ishrāf, (debauchery) aubāshī, (dispersion) intishār, phailā'o.
 To DISSOLVE, (v. n. melt) ghulnā, galnā, pighalnā, (as an assembly) barkhūst ḥ., (v. a. melt) ghulānā, galānā, ḥāl k., gholnā, pighlānā.
 DISSOLVED, gudāz: to be —, ḥāl ḥ., galnā.
 DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in compos.) gudāz.
 DISSOLVING, (subst.) taḥlīl, galāwaṭ, (a marriage) faskh, (part. in compos.) gudāz.
 DISSOLUTE, be-rāh, āwāra, be-ḳaid, lampaṭ.
 DISSOLUTENESS, aubāshī, berāhī, chhuṭkheḷī.
 DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudāḳhtagī, (death) maut, (annihilation) nestī, nābūdī, (of an assembly) barkhūst.
 DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq.
 To DISSUADE, bāz rakhnā, man k.
 DISSUADER, DISSUASIVE, mānī, muzāḥim.
 DISSUASION, man, muzāḥamat, imtinā.
 DISTANCE, farḳ, masāfat, mufāṣala, tafāwut, dūri, pallā, bu'd, bain, (respect) adab, sanmān, (reserve) kashidagī, mahjūbī, sard-mihri: at a —, pare, dūr: great —, kāle kos: to keep at a —, dūr k.
 DISTANT, ba'id, dūr, dūr-darāz, par, (reserved) mahjūb, (in behaviour) rūkhā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.
 DISTASTE, nafrat, (dislike) bad-mazaḡī.
 DISTEMPER, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraḡ, kasāla.
 To DISTEND, (v. n.) pasarnā, phailnā, (v. a.) pasārnā, phailānā, phulānā.
 DISTENTION, phailā'o, phulā'o, nafkh.
 DISTICH, bait, doḥā, dohrā, 126.
 DISTICHS, abyāt.

To DISTIL, (v. n.) *ṭapaknā, chūnā, (v. a.) ṭapaknā, cho'ānā, chulānā, (spirits) ābkārī k.*
DISTILLATION, āb-kārī, ārak-chulā'ī, 681.
DISTILLED, chakīda : *double* —, do-ātashā.
DISTILLER, āb-kār, sūnī, kalār, kalwār.
DISTILLING, (*part.*) muḳattir, chakān.
DISTINCT, (*different*) mutafarrik, alag, judā, nyārā, ālāhida, mufaṣṣal, (*clear*) khulā, sāf, zāhir, wāzil, (*specified*) muḳarrar.
DISTINCTION, (*difference*) fark, byorā, tafawut, (*separation*) imtiyāz, tafriḳa, tamiz, firāk, tashkhiṣ, (*rank*) i'tizāz, shān : *person of —*, imtiyāzī, khwāja.
DISTINCTLY, mufaṣṣal, byaurewār, tafsilwār.
To DISTINGUISH, (*judge*) imtiyāz k., tamiz k., (*separate*) fark k., tafriḳa k., (*give preference*) barhānā, mash'hūr k.
DISTINGUISHED, mumtāz, sarfarāz, nāmī.
To DISTORT, maroṣnā, ṭeḥhā k., pech d.
DISTORTION, maroṣ, pechish, (*of the face*) laḳwa.
To DISTRACT, (*confound*) muḳtarib k., (*tease*) khijānā, satānā, (*make mad*) diwāna k.
DISTRACTED, pareshān, byākul, āshufta, muḳtarib, ghābrā, 1272, (*mad*) diwāna, saudā'ī : *see MAD*.
To be DISTRACTED, (*confused*) akulānā : — *by assassinating a person*, khūn sir chāph-nā : — *with rage*, bhūt h., bhūt bannā.
DISTRACTEDLY in love, muhawwas. —
DISTRACTION, (*commotion*) iztirāb, harbārī, waswās, āshuftagī, (*confusion*) pareshānī, tashwish, (*madness*) diwānagī, saudā : — *of mind*, āshuftagī, waswās, hāirānī, 125.
DISTRESS, (*affliction*) santāp, kasht, taṣdī', taklif, izā, aziyat, dukh, kurbat, dil-tangī, (*adversity*) bipat, zar, (*indigence*) tangī, tang-dastī, sitoh, darmāndagī : *to be in —*, ba-tang h., 838 : *to suffer — or trouble*, dukh bharnā.
To DISTRESS, izā d., taṣdī' d., tang k.
In DISTRESS, DISTRESSED, muḳtar, dukhī, tang, tang-dast, āshufta, pareshān, nā-chār.
To be DISTRESSED, ba-tang ānā, tūt rahnā.
To DISTRIBUTE, bāntnā, takṣim k., ḥiṣṣa k.
DISTRIBUTER, kāsīm, bāntait, (*of justice*) munṣif, nyā'ī, (*pictuals to guests*) parosaiyā.
DISTRIBUTION, takṣim, kīsmat, inkisām.
DISTRICT, mahalla, ta'alluk, zil', tappā, pargana, chaklā, (*jurisdiction*) āmal.
DISTRUST, gumān, sandeh, shubha, raib.
To DISTRUST, gumān rakhnā, be-i'tiqād h.
DISTRUSTFUL, sandehī, bad-gumānī, waswāsī.
To DISTURB, khijānā, chheṣnā, hilkornā, 15.
DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) khalāl, takhallul, (*tumult*) bangāma, hullar, āshob, harj-marj, harbārī : *to raise or cause a —*, hangāma k., āg uthānā.
Fomentor of DISTURBANCES, fitna-angez.
DISTURBED, muḳtarib, mushauwash, byākul,

(*distracted*) āshufta, shorīda : *to be — with grief or jealousy*, kaleja phaṭnā.
DISTURBER, mukhill, fitna-angez, fasādī, 993.
DISUNION, bilag, judā'ī, (*discord*) be-ittifaqī.
To DISUNITE, judā k., alag k., ālāhida k.
DISUSE, be-isti'mālī. **DISUSED**, 1837.
DITCH, khandak, khā'ī, gārā, paighār, 898.
DITTO, hamānā, yak-sān, tathā, aizaṇ.
DITTY, gīt, sarod, naghma. **DIVAN**, diwān.
To DIVARICATE, phūtnā, bichhornā, bilagnā.
DIVE, ḍubkī, ḍūb, ḍob, ghoṭa.
To DIVE, ḍubnā, būrnā, ghotaor ḍubkī mārṇā.
DIVER, būriyā, marjiyā, (*for pearls*) ghaw-wās, (*the waterfowl*) paṇḍubī, jalkukkar.
DIVERS, ko'ī-ko'ī, bahut-bahut, chand.
DIVERSE, anwā', mukhtalif, mutafāwit, nyārā.
DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghaiyur.
DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tafannun, tafarruj, bihār, kautuk, tamāshā, dil-lagī, (*in war*) bhulāwā, hila, (*turning*) inhirāf.
DIVERSITY, ikhtilāf, taghaiyur, tajāwūz, fark.
To DIVERT, bahlānā, khilānā, (*turn away*) munharif k. : — *a discourse*, bāt mārṇā.
To DIVEST, utārṇā, le-lenā, (*free*) khālī k.
To DIVIDE, (*separate*) judā k., alag k., (*halve*) do-nīm k., (*distribute*) bāntnā, takṣim k. : — *the hair in a straight line on the top of the head*, māng nikālṇā.
DIVIDED, maḳṣum, munkasam, mujazzā.
DIVIDEND, bānt, bakhrā, ḥiṣṣa, kist, (*in arithmetic*) maḳṣim, hārya, (*of a bankrupt's property*) dāmāsahī.
DIVIDER, (*distributor*) bāntait, kāsīm.
DIVIDING, (*subst.*) takṣim, kīsmat, 694, (*adj.*) muḳassim : — *so as to produce a fraction*, takṣir.
DIVINATION, raml, ilm-i-ghaib, kihānat.
DIVINE, ilāhī, bhagwant, ezidī, yazdānī, rabbānī, khudā'ī, rahmānī : *a —*, masbā'ikh, ahl-i-fikh : — *being*, lāhūt.
To DIVINE, ta'hīr k., batlānā, (*guess*) būjh-nā, tārnā, ghaibdānī k., peshgo'ī k.
DIVINER, ghaib-dān, shugūniyā, rammāl.
DIVINITY, (*divine state*) khudā'ī, iswartā, ilāhiyat, (*theology*) ilm-i-ilāhī, (*an idol*) thākur, dewtā.
DIVISION, takṣim, inkisām, infisāl, tafaruk, tafrik (*share*) bānt, bāntā, kīsmat, ḥiṣṣa, bhāg, ans, (*section*) faṣl, skandh, khand, adhyāya, bāb, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, bigār, an-banā'o, (*class*) firka, (*part, fragment*) kītā, ṭukrā, (*partition*) oṭ, parda, (*in arithmetic*) kīsmat, haraṇ : — *of a country*, chaklā, sarkār, pargana, zil', mahalla, mahall, khandh : — *of an army*, dasta, ghol : — *of a house*, khan, khand : — *of the hair*, pātī, patṭī (462, 488).
DIVISOR, (*in arith.*) maḳṣum ālaihi, hārak.
DIVORCE, talāk, jorū o khaṣam kī judā'ī : *to —*, talāk d., katkhudā'ī ke ākd se āzād k.

DIVORCED, (*woman*) muṭallaka.
DIURETICK, drāwak, mudirr, idrār-āwar, mutā'ū (?) : — *medicine*, indrī-jullāb.
DIURNAL, din kā, rozina, yaumiya.
To DIVULGE, ishtihār k., phoṛnā, fāsh k.
DIVULGED, fāsh, manshūr, shā'ī', mustafiz.
DIVULGING, (*subst.*) ishtihār, i'lān, intishār.
DIZZINESS, khiragī, daurān-i-sar, ghumrī.
To be DIZZY, sir ghūmnā.
To DO, karnā, kinā, āmal meṇ lānā, banūnā, bannā, rachānā, ba-jā lānā, honā, chālānā, 1608, 2075, (*office*) kifāyat k., bannā, lahnā, chalnā, (*finish*) ākhir k., nibūhnā, (*fare*) honā : — *with*, (*deal with*) ālāka rakhnā, mu'āmala k. : *to cause —*, karwānā.
DOCILE, tarbiyat-pazir, sals, adhīn, tez-zihn.
DOCK, (*for ships*) khāri, godī (Roeb.).
DOCKED, (*cropt*) lunḍā.
DOCKYARD, kārkhāna.
DOCTOR, (*instructor, learned, q. v.*) mullā, maulavī, ālim, mudarris, mu'āllim, (*physician*) ṭabīb, ḥakim, baid, (*in law*) fakih, (*one very learned*) āllāma.
DOCTORS, ūlamā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḳahā.
DOCTORSHIP, mullā'ī. **DOCTRINE**, ta'lim.
DOCUMENT, sanad, hukm-nāma, dalil, pattar.
DODDER, ākās-pawan. **To DODGE**, kaniyānā.
DOE, harnī, mrigī, gawazn.
DOER, kartā, fū'īl, āmil, karne-wālā.
To DOFF, utār d., dūr k., alag k., ālāhida k.
DOG, kuttā, sag, kūkar, swān, lenḍī : — *which accompanied the seven sleepers*, kītmir : — *cheap*, (*dakh.*) balā'o, (351) : — *collar*, patṭā : — *headed*, sag-sār : — *keeper*, doriyā, sag-bān : — *kenel*, tāzi-khāna : — *louse*, kilnī, nārd.
DOGMA, kā'ida, kānūn.
DOG'S-TONGUE, (*the herb*) lisānu-l-kalb.
DOING, DOINGS, karan, karnā, kiyā, kām.
DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, malūl, udās, dilgīr.
DOLICHOS biflorus, kurthī, kulthī : — *cat-jang*, borā, (*dakh.*) barbat : — *lablab*, sem : — *pruriens*, kiwānch, kaṭol, kewānch, 49 : — *sinensis*, rawāns, (*dakh.*) chaulā.
DOLL, guddā, guṛiyā, gūriyā, la'bat, 481.
DOLPHIN, dulfīn, dulfīn, (*constellation*) 1101.
DOLT, dabang, jar, kunda, sāda-lauh, gāwdī.
DOM, kubbā, gumbaz, kalsī.
DOMESTIC, DOMESTICAL, (*tame*) khāngī, gharelā, dast-āmoz, hilā, (*not strangers*) bhītariyā, (*fond of home*) khāna-dost : — *concerns*, gharbārī : — *economy*, khāna-dārī, girhistī : — *enemy*, āstin kā sāmp.
DOMESTIC, (*servant, adherent*) wā-basta.
DOMESTICS, wābastagān, lawāhik, shāgird-pesha : — *and baggage*, āmala-fa'āla.
DOMESTICATED, hilā, rām, gharelā.
DOMINATION, tasalluṭ, sardārī, zabar-dastī.
To DOMINEER, tahakkum k., zabar-dastī k.
DOMINION, (*sway*) ḥukūmat, tahakkum,

hākīmī, riyāsāt, sulṭānī, salṭanat, ḳalam-
-rau, farmān-rawā'ī, āmal-dārī, (*terri-
tory*) mamlukat, mulk, rāj, des, olka :
absolute —, istibḍād, istiḳlāl, tasalluṭ.

DONATION, DONATIVE, dān, baḳhshish.

DONE, kiyā, karda, banā hū'ā. (*agreed, bar-
gained*) bhalā, achchhā, bas, (*finished*)
chukā-hū'ā, khatm, (*cooked*) pukhta,
pakkā : *to have* —, chuknā : *necessary to
be* —, kardanī : *to cause to be* —, karānā.

DONOR, dātā, baḳhshanda, wāhib, dene-wālā.

DO NOT, DON'T, mat, ahān, ahañ, jāne do.

DOOM, saẓāyā jarimāne kā ḥukm, (*fate*) naṣīb.

To DOOM, saẓāyā jarimāne kā ḥukm *k.*

DOOMED *to be slain*, ḳhūn-giriftā.

DOOMSDAY, roz-i-ḳiyāmat, maḷshar.

DOOR, (*portal*) darwāza, dar, dwār, dargāh,
ḳewṛhī, ḳihurī, paūrī, paur, bār, bāb,
(*wooden part*) kewār, 1030 : *shutter of a*
—, pallā, paṭ : *to close a — with bricks*,
darwāza chunnā : *from — to —*, dar-ba-dar.

DOOR-FRAME, chaukhaṭ : *kind of* —, sahaufī.

DOORKEEPER, darbān, darwān, ḳewṛhī-dār,

pauryā, dwār-pāl : *office of* —, dwārpālī.

DORMANT, (*sleeping*) sotā, (*secret*) maḳḥifī.

DORMITORY, ḳhwyāb-gāh, ḳhwyāb-gah.

DORSERS, pālān. DOSE, (*in med.*) sharbat,

parimān, ḳhurāk, mātrā, (*quantity*) miḳdār.

DOT, bundā, sunnā, nuḳṭa : *to* —, nuḳṭa *d.*,

nuḳṭa-rezī *k.*, (*the skin*) godnā.

To be in one's DOTAGE, (*from age*) saṭhiyānā.

DOTARD, Doter, DOTING, (*on a mistress*)

farefta, shefta, (*from age*) ḳharif, sattarā-

-bahattarā.

To DOTE, (*be fond*) chūr *k.*, nihāyat pyār *k.*

DOUBLE, dūnā, do-gūna, dūgnā, duhrā, dohrā,

muṣannā, muẓā'āf, do-gūna, do-tah,

dotā : — *barrelled, (a gun)* do-nālī : —

dealer, do-rangā, riyā-kār : — *dealing*,

do-rangī, riyā-kārī : — *entendre*, janikā :

— *faced*, do-ruḳhā, do-rū : *playing — or*

quits, dussar : — *stakes at dice, &c.*, dus-

sar : — *tongued*, du-zabān, (*dakh.*) do-

-jībī : *of — breed*, du-raggā.

To DOUBLE, duhrānā, (*to fold*) nawānā.

DOUBLED, muẓā'āf, 1917, (*a letter*) 1908.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, (*dakh.*) chūgā, angā.

DOUBLING. (*subst.*) taz'āf, dohrā'o.

DOUBT, shakk, shubha, raib, dubdhā, chin-

tā, sansā, sandeh, khatkā, kharkā, gumān,

waswās, dharkā, dhokhā, 213 : *free from*

—, nissandeh : *to be in* —, sāt-pānch *k.*

To DOUBT, (*distrust*) shakk *k.*, gumān *k.*,

(*fear*) dārnā, (*hesitate*) pas o pesh *k.*,

āgā pichhā *k.*, ḳhūṭāknā.

DOUBTFUL, (*ambiguous*) mushtabih, (*in sus-*

pense) do-dilā, du-chit, bharmilā, ishti-

bāhī, shakkī, muṣabzab, mashḳūk, (*sus-*

picious) sandehī, (*hazardous*) ḳhaṭar-nūk.

DOUBTER, DOUBTING, shakkī, waswāsī.

DOUBTLESS, be shakk o shubha, lā-raib.

DOVE, fūḳhta, kabūtar, kapot : *kind of* —,

chaṭoḳhā, intāyā : — *colour*, fūḳhta'ī.

DOVECOT, kabūtar-ḳhāna, (*dakh.*) dhābrī.

DOVETAIL, (*in joiners' work*) chūl.

DOUGH, gūndhan, 1830, 2010 : *round lump*

of —, lū'ī : *thin — or pap for feeding*

birds, gonḍā. To DOUSE, ḡhoṭa *d.*,

ḡhoṭa ḳhānā, ḡbḳī mārṇā.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī.

DOWER, DOWRY, (*marriage portion*) jahez,

dahez, daijā, (*jointure*) mahṛ, kābīn.

DOWN, (*small hair*) rom, ro'ān, rūngtā,

(*of the chin*) sabza, ḳhaṭṭ, (*nap of cloth*,

&c.) purza, ḳhwyāb, (*downwards*) nīche,

tale, faro, heth : — *the river, with the*

stream, bhāṭhī : *to bring* —, laṭārnā : *to*

come —, farod ānā, utarnā : *to go* —, (*to*

set) ḡhurūb *k.*, ast *k.*

DOWNCAST, sar-nigūn, sharmgīn, mahjūb.

DOWNFALL, ḳharābī, tabāhī, inḥidām.

DOWNRIGHT, (*open*) ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, ḳhulā, (*plain*)

sāda, sidhā, rāst, (*complete*) ṭhīk, pūrā,

kāmil, saklīt, nihāyat.

DOWNWARDS, nihche, faro, farod, tale.

DOWNY, pashmī, rū'ī-sā, ḳhwyāb-dār, narm.

DOWRY, (*dakh.*) pīnd, dejū : *see* DOWER.

DOZE, DOZING, ūnghā'ī, kachī nīnd.

To DOZE, ūnghnā, alsānā, jhapḳī meñ *k.*

DOZEN, bārāh, do'āzda.

DRAW, (*trull*) ṭarkhal, ḳahba, paturiyā,

(*cloth*) ek ḳism kā kaprā, (*colour*) ek

ḳism kā rang.

DRACONTIUM polyphyllum, janglī kanda.

DRAFF, phok, khālī, sīṭh (?) : *dakh.*) pol.

DRAFT, (*sketch*) ḳhūḳā, (*for money*) pāt, ṭip.

DRAG, (*pull*) ḳhīchā'o, (*hook, dakh.*) an-

koṛā : — *fort eaching hawks, dogs, &c.*

to hunt, bā'olī.

To DRAG, (*trail, v. a.*) ḡhasitnā, suhārnā,

(*v. n.*) ḡhasitnā, suhārnā, (*draw*) ḳhainch-

nā : *see* To DRAW. To DRAGGLE,

liṭhārnā, 1784. To be DRAGGLED, 1777.

DRAJNET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, 98 : *water* —, nihang.

DRAGON'S BLOOD, damu-l-akhwain.

DRAJON, sawār, sawār yā piyāda.

DRAIN, muhrī, moūhrī, nālī, badar-rau.

To DRAIN, (*strain off*) chhānnā, nichoṛnā,

pānī nikāl ḡālnā, (*make dry*) sukhānā,

(*empty*) ḳhālī *k.*

DRAKE, baṭ, baṭ-nar, badakḳī, batā.

DRAM, (*weight*) dirham, miṣḳāl (?), (*of*

spirits) ḡhūnt.

DRAMATICK composition, nāṭak.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh.

DRAUGHT, (*of liquor*) ḡhūnt, ḡhūṭ, jur'ā,

(*drawing*) ḳhīchā'o, ḳhainch, kashish,

(*delineation*) naḳsha, musauwada : — *of a*

letter, &c., taswid, kharrā : — *of an ac-*

count, khasrā : — *offshes*, ek daf'ā ḳiṭṭhā'ī

hū'ī machhliyān : — *of soldiers*, fauj kā ek

guroh : — *of water from the hollow of*

the hand, ok : — *on a banker*, pāt, hunḍī,

ṭip : *rough — on paper*, musauwada.

DRAUGHTS, nard. DRAUGHTSMAN, naḳḳāsh.

DRAW, ḳhainch. To DRAW, ḳhainchnā,

ḡhasitnā, ainchnā, ḳārnā, tānnā, (*a pic-*

ture) ṭaṣwīr ḳhainchnā *or* banānā, chitar-

nā, chitnā, (*to suck*) chūsā, (*to inhale*)

lenā, (*to bring*) lānā, (*at cards*) ḡukm

uṭhānā *or* nikālṇā, (*embowel*) peṭ chīrnā,

(*a sword*) sūntnā, sūnthnā, ḳārnā, 1533,

(*as a plaster*) jazb *k.* : — *back*, kachiyā-

nā, ṭhaṭhakuṇā, hichaknā, haṭnā : — *forth*,

ḳārnā : — *in*, (*v. n. contract*) suḳārnā,

(*v. a. curb*) aṭkānā, (*inveigle*) warghalān-

nā : — *nigh*, ḡhūknā, pās ānā : — *off*,

(*skin, &c.*) ḳārnā, (*a fluid*) cho'ānā : —

on, (*as dress*) chaṭhānā : — *out*, ḳhainch

lenā, ḳārnā, chhāntnā : — *up*, (*shrink*)

sakoṛnā : — *up men in close rank*, (*v. n.*)

ṭaṭṭī bandhnā : — *wires*, tār-kashī *k.* : *to*

cause —, khichwānā, khinchānā.

DRAWBRIDGE, takhta, lakṛī kā ek pul jo

ḳhushī se uṭhāyā aur phenkā jāwe.

DRAWER, (*in a chest, &c.*) ḳhūna, ghar,

golak, goṛ, (*in compos.*, &c.) kash, (*dakh.*)

ainchū, (*of water*) āb-kash, pakhalī,

(*painter, q. v.*) muṣauwir, naḳḳāsh.

DRAWERS, (*in dress, short*) jānghiyā, 1704,

(*long*) izār, pā'e jāma, tambān, sarwāl,

shalwār : — *or sleeves made too long*, goṛ :

— *worn by women*, tah-poshī.

DRAWING, (*subst.*) kashish, ḳhainch, khin-

chāwat, (*painting, &c.*) muṣauwir, chitr-

kūrī, naḳḳāshī, (*in compos.*) kashī, (*adj.*)

kash, kashān, (*as a plaster*) jāzib : —

forth of an army, ṣaff-kashī : — *in the*

breath, (*adj.*) dam-kash : — *lots*, ḳur'ā :

— *up of an army*, ta'biya : — *up in line*,

(*as two armies*) ṭaṭbīḳ.

DRAWN, kashīda, khinchā hū'ā, munjarr,

(*attracted*) majzūb : — *forth*, kushāda :

— *game at chaupar*, daufī : — *game*, bar-

ābar (?) : — *out*, mustaḳḥraj, muṭauwal :

— *sword*, nangī talwār.

To be DRAWN, khinchā, ḳārnā, khinchnā :

— *forth*, nikal pārnā : — *together*, simaṭnā.

DREAD, ḡar, dahshat, daghdaghā, bīm, an-

desha, haibat, waḷshat, ghor, mahābat.

To DREAD, ḡarnā, pulpulānā, dahshat rakhnā.

DREADFUL, haibatnāk, haulnāk, bhayānāk.

DREADFULNESS, haulnākī.

DREADLESS, bebūk, niḡdar.

DREAM, ḳhwyāb, sapn, sapnā, roya, bashāra.

To DREAM, ḳhwyāb dekhnā, bashāra dekhnā.

DREAMER, (*visionary*) wahmī, ḳhlayālī.

DREARINESS, jhānjh, sunāpāt, haulnākī.

DREARY, sun, sunsān, laḳḳ o daḳḳ, haulnāk.

DREGS, talchhaṭ, tarchhaṭ, phok, churri, durd, takaddur, rim, mail, 1658, 1663.

To DRENCH, (*make wet*) bhigonā, tarbatar *k.*, (*force to drink, medicinally*) jullāb d. (?)

DRENCHED, (*very wet*) thak-thak, shorbor.

To be DRENCHED with water, chuchānā.

DRESS, kaprā (*cloth*), kapre (*clothes*), poshāk, libās, kapre-wapre, pahanāwā, rakht, bastar, basan, pahirāwan, kiswaṭ, (*a suit*) joṛā : — *worn by* faḳīrs, kafnī : *honorary* —, bāgā, khil'āt, sar-o-pā.

To DRESS, (*clothe*) paharnā, pahannā, pin-hānā, (*dakh.*) pannā, (*adorn*) sainwārnā, singārnā, banānā, sājnā, 866, (*trim*) chhānā, (*dakh.*) 988, (*curry a horse*) kharkharā *k.* : — *a wound*, paṭṭī bāndhnā, marham rakhnā : — *victuals, prepare leather*, &c., pakānā, taiyār *k.*

DRESSED, āṛasta, banā-chunā, mulabbas, shusta, (*in compos.*) posh, (*as food*) pakkā, maṭbūkh, pukhta, 858 : *to be — over a slow fire*, (*a stew, &c.*) dam khānā.

DRESSER, (*kitchen table*) bāwarchī-khāne kī mez.

DRESSING, (*subst.*) arū'ish, banā'o, ṭim-ṭām, taz'in, (*of a sore*) marham.

DRESSING-box or case, muḳāba, singār-dān.

DRESSY, sāz-būz.

To DRIBBLE, ṭapaknā, chūnā.

DRIED UP, kharankh : *to be —*, khapnā, 893.

DRIFT, (*impulse*) ghalaba, (*design*) irāda, gharaz, (*heap*) tūda, dher : — *of rain, wind, &c.*, bauchhār, (*of sand*) reg-rawān.

To DRIFT, chālānā, ambār *k.*

Sowing of grain by the DRILL, bob, 372.

DRILL, (*borer*) barmā, (*military*) kawā'id-i-fauj : *to —*, (*bore*) sālnā, bedhnā, chhednā, (*soldiers*) kawā'id sikhlanā, ta'lim *k.*

DRINK, sharbat, shurb, sharāb : *given to —*, 995 : *to —*, pinā, nosh *k.*, 2094, ghūntnā, ghūtnā, 1138, (*greedily*) 1128, (*as a drunkard*) nasha khānā, (*absorb*) pī lenā, khaiñch lenā.

DRINKABLE, mashrūb, pīnekeḳābil, pine-jog.

DRINKER, pine-wālā, (*in compos.*) nosh, āshām, khur : *great —*, piwakkar : — *of bhāng*, bhāngī : *see DRUNKARD*.

DRINKING, (*subst.*) pinā, shurb, (*adj. in compos.*) nosh, āshām, khur : — *and eating*, āb-khur.

To DRIP, ṭapaknā, chūnā, 644 : *to cause —*, ṭapaknā, cho'ānā, 898.

DRIPPING, (*subst.*) tarāwish, cho'ān, rash'ha, (*adj.*) tartarātā : *to be — wet*, chuchānā.

To DRIVE, (*v. n.*) dauṛnā, chalnā, bahnā, (*v. a. to drive cattle, &c.*) hānknā, chālānā, dauṛānā, 2184, 2202, (*an elephant*) hūlnā, (*carry on*) karnā : — *away*, hankārnā, thutkārnā, 449, bhagānā, 1027, 1029 : — *backward*, haṭānā : — *down*, (*as a nail*,

stake, &c.) ṭhonknā, bhonknā, gārnā, ṭhoknā : — *in*, (*force in*) dhasānā : — *out*, nikālnā : — *out of the way*, ṭālnā.

DRIVEL, rāl, lu'āb : *to —*, rāl dālnā or girānā.

DRIVELLER, aḥmak, gā'odī, sāda-lauḥ.

DRIVEN, **DRIVEN OUT**, rānda : *to be — back*, haṭnā : *to be — into the earth*, (*a stake, &c.*) gārnā, gārnā.

DRIVER, (*of a carriage*) gārībān, (*of a herd*) baldiyā.

DRIVING, siyākat, hānk, (*adj. in compos.*) rān.

DRIZZLING, phūñhī, phūhār, (*dakh.*) phūyān.

DROLL, ājab, muḥ'lik, nak-toṛā, bhalā.

A DROLL, maskhara, hazzāl.

DROLLERY, maskharagī, maskharāpan, 1916.

DROMEDARY, sāndnī, sāñnī, bukhṭī.

DRONE, **DRONISH**, maj'hūl, sust, dhilā.

To DRONE, sustī *k.*, dhilī *k.*, ūngbnā.

To DROOP, murjhānā, kumhlānā, ūngbnā.

DROOPING, (*subst.*) ūngban, (*dakh.*) mar-jhan, (*adj.*) pazhmurda, nizhand.

DROP, (*of liquid*) būnd, ṭapkā, ṭap, kaṭra, rish'ha, chakīdagī, (*of an earring*) lolak : — *by —*, jhamar-jhamar.

To DROP, (*v. n. fall*) paṛnā, gīrnā, (*as fruit*) jharṇā, (*trickle*) ṭarṭarānā, (*distil*) ṭapaknā, chūnā, 1174, (*v. a.*) girānā, dālnā, chū'ānā, chulānā, ṭapaknā : — *a letter, &c.*, haḥḥ *k.* : — *in unexpectedly*, ā paṛnā, ā jānā : — *off*, (*sink, decline*) khasnā : — (*utter a word*) kahnā.

DROPPING, (*part. in compos.*) chakān, rez, (*subst. distilling*) tarashshuh, cho'ān, ṭak-āṭur : *sound made by —*, ṭap, ṭapak.

DROPS, (*worn in the ear, or of a crystal lustre*) laṭkan : *small — of rain*, phūñhār.

DROPSICAL, mustaṣkī. **DROPSY**, istiḳsā, 787 : *windy —*, kaṭhandar : *instrument with which they tap for the —*, minḳab.

DROSS, rim, phokēr, filizz, siṭṭhī, mail, fuḥla.

DROVE, galla, tāntā, (*dakh.*) mandā, tanḍā, (*herd*) nār, (*of oxen*) maweshī, haliyā, (*of cattle loaded*) bardī, (*of camels*) kaṭār, (*of elephants*) ḥalka, (*a crowd, gang*) bhir, jamā'o, jhūnd.

DROVER, baldiyā, gallabān, charwāhā, chaupān.

DROUGHT, khushkī, khushk-sālī, (*thirst*) piyās.

To DROWN, (*v. n.*) dūbnā, dūb marnā, būrnā, gharḳ *k.*, (*v. a.*) dūbonā, bornā, (*dakh.*) gharap *k.*

DROWNED, istiḡhrāk, gharīḳ, mustaḡhrīḳ.

DROWNING, (*subst.*) dūbā'o, gharḳ, istiḡhrāk.

DROWSINESS, ūngḥās, ūngḥā'ī, nindās, jhap-kī, nīm-khūwābī, alas, churt : *see INDOLENCE*.

DROWSY, nindāsā, khūwāb-nāk, (*dakh.*) nindī.

To DRUB, bichhā d., piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā.

DRUBBING, mār-piṭ : *to get a —*, mār khānī.

DRUDGE, ṭahlū'ā, miḥnatī, mazdūr, kamerā.

To DRUDGE, dhānā, ṭahal-ṭakor *k.*, miḥnat *k.*

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ṭahal-ṭakor.

DRUG, aushadh, aukhadh, dawā, darmān, dārū : *name of a — used as a ferment*, bākhar : *names of certain DRUGS*, 1538, 1564, 1591, 1604, 1613, 1665, 1721, 787.

DRUGGIST, āṭṭār, pansāri : *business of a —*, āṭṭārī.

DRUMS, adwiya, jaṛī-būṭī, maṣālīḥ. **DRUM**, ṭabl, dhol, ṭāsa, nargḥā, duhal, pongā, ānak, mandal, jaidhāk, dhandhkā, ṭambūr, mirdang, marfā, huruk, pakḥāwaj : — *of the ear*, kān kā parda : *a single beat of a —*, ṭūk : *little —*, ḍamru, dholak, (*dakh.*) ṭamki, dorū : *sound of a —*, takor.

To DRUM, dhol bajānā, ṭambūr ṭhonknā.

DRUMMER, dholiyā, ṭambūrchī, naḳḳārchī.

Place at the door of a palace where the DRUMS are beaten at stated intervals, naḳḱar-khāna.

DRUMSTICK, chob.

DRUNK, **DRUNKEN**, mad-mātā, mat-wālā, matt, mast, kaifi, bad-sharāb, sarahār.

To be DRUNK, (*intoxicated*) nashe meṇ *k.*

DRUNKARD, nashā-khor, sharābī, khammār.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna. **DRUNKENNESS**, mastī, kaif, nashā, sharāb-khūwārī, 2008.

DRY, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sūkā, 1653, 398, (*thirsty*) pyāsā, tishna, (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda : — *and crackling*, khankhar : — *land*, khushkī, barr : — *year*, khushk sāl.

To DRY, (*v. n. become dry*) sūkhānā, sūknā, (*dakh.*) sukhnā, (*dry up*) pānī marnā, sūkhnā, kumhlānā, (*dakh.*) jirnā, sukhnā, (*v. a.*) sukhānā, sokhnā, khushk *k.*, (*to wipe*) ponchnā.

DRYNESS, khushkī, yubūsat, sukhāwaṭ, (*plainness*) rūkhā'ī : — *of lip*, khushk-labī.

DUAL, ṭaṣniya, muṣannā, do-bachan.

DUBIOUS, mashkūk, mushtabih, ghair-muḳarr.

DUCAT, dinār.

DUCK, baṭ, baṭak : *see DARLING*.

To DUCK, (*plunge*) dūbki or ghoṭa mārṇā, (*bow*) jhukānā, (*make duck*) dūbki or ghoṭa d.

Play of Ducks and drakes, chhichhlī : *to play at —*, chhichhlī khelnā.

DUCT, (*tube*) nālī. **DUCTILE**, chimṛā, narm.

DUCTILITY, chimṛā'ī, mulāyamat, āsānī.

DUDGEON, nā-khushī, khafgī, ādāwat, anras.

DUE, (*adj. as debt*) haḳḳ-dāin, (*proper*) lā'ik, wājib, ṭhik, (*subst. debt*) karḳ, (*right*) istiḳḳāk, haḳḳ-i-wājib, (*tax, toll*) maḥṣūl.

DUEL, khāna-jangī, do kī larā'ī, 1044.

DUELLIST, khāna-jang, jang-jo.

DUES, (*rights*) huḳūk, (*taxes*) rusūm.

DUG, (*pap*) than, chūchī, chūnchī, jijiyā.

To be DUG, khudnā.

DULCIMER, kānūn, sitār, ṭambūra.

DULL, (*of intellect*) kaudan, kund, ablah, (*of spirits*) nā-shād, mū'ā, (*of right*) chondhlā, (*blunt*) kund, (*dim*) dhundlā, (*muddy*) gadlā, (*foggy*) dhūndhrā : *a — colour*, mānd,

DULNESS, (*of edge*) kundī, (*of intellect*) kundī, ablahi, aḥmaḳī, (*of spirits*) nā-shādī, (*of sight*) chondhī, (*sluggishness*) susti, kāhili, maj'hūli, (*dimness*) dhundh-lā'i, (*sullenness*) takaddur, (*muddiness*) gadlā'i, (*fogginess*) dhundhar.

DULY, achchhi tarah, kamā haḥkuhu.

DUMB, gūngā, lāl, gung, bukm, (*silent*) chup, khāmosh, (*mute, as beasts*) be-zabān, an-bol: *to be struck* —, chupki lag-nī: *kind of* — bell, baghlī: *club used like* — bells, mugdar: — waiter, charkhlī.

DUMBNES, gūngī, khāmoshi, be-zabānī.

Sort of DUMPLING, 1846: yeast —, isfanj.

DUN, DUNNER, (*for a debt*) karz-khwāh.

To DUN, pīche parnā, dhūnī d., takāzā k.

DUN-COLOURED, ash'hab.

DUNCE, aḥmaḳ, gāwdī, ūt, balid.

DUNG, (*manure*) khād, pāns, (*feces*) gūh, biṭ, chirkīn, barāz, najas, (*of birds*) pikhāl, (*of goats, &c.*) lenḍī, mengnī, pishkil, mingnī, (*of horses or elephants*) lid: *orbicular* — *of cattle*, dimn.

To DUNG, (*manure with dung*) pānsnā.

DUNGEON, bhakṣī, siyāh-chāh, (*dakh*) giḍangī.

DUNGHILL, pāns, gūharīyā, mazbala, ghūr, 1647, 1826: — cock, khurūs, injā'i murgh.

DUNNING, takāzā.

DUPE, chūtiyā-shahid. **To DUPE**, bālā d.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, tamṣil: — *of a bill of exchange*, par-paiṭh, paiṭh.

DUPLICATION, dohrā'o, (*in gram.*) tashdid.

DUPLICITY, do-rangī, riya, fareb.

DURABLE, dā'jmī, der-pā, pā'edār, kā'jm.

DURABILITY, DURABLENESS, DURATION, der-pā'i, bakā, dawām, pā'edārī: *of long* —, muzmin: *of short* —, kam-pā.

DURING, hote, bīch, rahte, lag, darmiyān.

DUSK, (*twilight*) dhur-sānjh, muñh-andherā.

DUSKINESS, andhārī. DUSKY, dhundhrā(?).

DUST, khāk, dhūl, dhūr, ghubār, gard: — *of the Pandanus odoratissimus*, gagan-dhūl: *clouds of* —, ghubār: *covered or defiled with* —, ghubār-ālūda, gard-ālūda: *to throw* —, dhuriyānā.

To DUST, (*shake off dust*) phaṭaknā, jhāpnā.

DUSTY, khākī, ghubār-ālūda, gard-ālūda.

DUTEIOUS, DUTIFUL, (*as a son*) rashid, (*obedient*) tābi'dār, farmān-bardār.

DUTIES, (*rights*) hukūk, (*taxes*) rusūm.

DUTIFULNESS, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'āt, adhīnatā.

DUTY, dharm, farz, (*office*) khidmat, ūhda, kām, ṭahal, (*tax*) maḥṣūl, khirāj, kar: — free, a-kar.

DWARF, baunā, bittiyā, pas-ḳadd, bāman, (*dakh*) ṭhengū: *a wicked* —, chingī.

DWARFISH, nāṭā, ṭhengnā, baunā, bā'onā.

To DWELL, basūā, rahnā, ṭiknā: — *on a subject*, jānā.

DWELLER, rahwaiyā, muḳīm, bāshanda.

DWELLING, maskan, maḳām, koṭhī, dhām, makān, ṭhikānā, khāna, dār, bāsā, mandir, manzil: — house, ḥaweli, ghar, bāṭī, khāna: — *on a subject*, mubālagha.

To DWINDLE, sukarṇā, sūkhṇā, ghaṭnā.

DYE, see DIE. DYING, (*subst. expiring*) marnā, 1881: — *easily or from joy*, shā-dī-marg: *mode of* —, (*tinging*) bāndhnū: *name of a* — drug, kamūd: *name of a drug used for* — red, majīth: *price paid for* —, rangā'i.

DYNASTY, jātarā, saltanat, rāj, (*family*) āl.

DYSENTERY, atisār, jiriyān-i-shikam, sītras.

E

EACH, har ek, ek ek, ko'i do meñ se, pratyek, (*per*) fī.

EAGER, sar-garm, shauḳīn, ārzūmand, 1961.

EAGERLY, ba-raghat, shauḳ se, ārzū se.

EAGERNESS, sar-garmī, shauḳ, koshish.

EAGLE, ūkāb, humā: *constellation of the* —, nasru-t-ṭā'ir: *species of* — or crow that feeds filthily, 1880.

EAR, kān, gosh, karṇ, sraṇa, (*of corn*) bāl, khosha, guchchha, sabal, (*of corn half ripe*) ūmī, (*of a vessel*) dasta, ḳabza, batthā, girift: *swelling near the* —, karṇ-mūl: *to talk or whisper in the* —, kān-ā-bāṭī k.: *to turn a deaf* —, kān meñ ungli de rahnā: *turning a deaf* —, ānā-kānī: *given* — to, mustajāb.

EAR-CROFT, EARLESS, biḥī, kan-kaṭā.

EARING, (*spike of corn*) khosha.

EARLY, (*adj.*) sawerā, (*adv.*) sawere, bihāne, (*fruit, grain, &c.*) pesh-ras: — dawn, pagūh-tar, shab-gīr: — *in the morning*, sawere, tarke, baṭī fajr: — *in the evening*, sar-i-shām: — *riser*, saḥar-khez: — *rising*, saḥar-khezī.

To EARN, kamānā, rozgār k., paidā k., hā-sil k.: — *a scanty livelihood*, ṭikkī lagānā.

EARNEST, (*adj.*) sar-garm, muḳaiyad, sā'ī, garm: — money, bai'āna: — *to dancing women*, khichī: *in* —, bi-l-jazm, sach, fi-l-ḥaḳīkat: *to be in* —, ba-jidd h.

EARNESTNESS, sar-garmī, koshish, jahd.

EARNING, kamā'i, rozgār, uparjan.

EARNINGS, paidā'ish, yāft.

EAR-PICKER, kān-kiṭolnī.

EARRING, goshwārā, karṇ-phūl, bālī, bālā, āweza, dur, kunḍal, gujiyā, lolak, 557.

EARS, (*of a horse, dakh*) kanoti: *horse or other animal with slit* —, chau-goshī: *bandage over the* —, gosh-band: *boring the* —, kanwā'i: *ceremony of boring the* —, kanaiya: *boring the* —, gosh-māl: *disorder in the* —, kan-kaṭī: *one who picks, &c.*, the —, kān-mail-wālā: *to box*

the —, muñh ṭhathānā: *to have a singing in the* —, bhinnānā: *to pull the* —, kān ametnā: *pulling the* —, kaneti, gosh-māl: *to stop one's* —, kān meñ ungli de rahnā: *to turn back the* —, (*a horse*) kān-dabānā.

EARTH, (*the earth*) arz, prithwī, mahī, dharti, (*soil*) mittī, ṭīn, khāk, bhūm, zamīn, gil, turāb: red — or ochre, gerū, hirmizi: *divinity of the* —, bhūmiyān.

EARTHEN, gili, sifali, turābi: — vessel, khazaf, sakorā, nandolā, kūza: — ware, sifal: *broken piece of* — ware, ṭhikrā.

EARTHLY, arzī, zamīnī, khākī.

EARTHQUAKE, bhūn-chāl, bhū'īn-ḳol, tazalzul, zalzala, bhū-kamp, hālā-ḳolā, larza, (*dakh*) hadrāt.

EARTHWORM, kharaṭīn, keñchwā.

EARTHY, khākī, gili, zamīnī, arzī.

EAR-WAX, kān-mail: ball of —, ṭhenṭhī.

EASE, (*quiet, q. v.*) chain, āram, sukh, rāḥat, kal, āsā'ish, istrāḥat, bisrām, āsūdagi, (*leisure*) farāghat, furṣat, tafarruḥ, sukh-chain, (*facility*) suhūlat, āsānī: — *of mind*, tafriḥ-i-ṭab", khātir-jam': *at* —, āsūda, āsūda-ḥāl, sukhī, yalā-phailā: *to be at* — and contented, ji bhar j., sukh-nā, nīnd bhar sonā: *to get* —, kaleja ṭhan-ḳhā k.: *to keep the mind at* —, dil jam" rakhnā: *to live at one's* —, dandanānā: *lover of* —, āram-ṭalab, āramī.

To EASE, āram d., halkā k., bahlānā: — nature, — one's self, jangal phirṇā, khāṭra-raf k.

EASILY, āsānī se, saḥaj, yūñhīn, suhūlat se.

EASINESS, salāsāt, āsānī, āsāniyat, narmī.

EAST, pūrāb, sharkī, mashriḳ, khāwar, maṭla".

EASTER, id: — gift, fdi.

EASTERLY wind, purwā, purwaiyā.

EASTERN, sharkī, pūrbi, mashriḳī, khāwarī.

EASTWARD, mashriḳ-rū, pūrāb-ṭaraf.

EASY, (*not difficult*) āsān, saḥaj, sahl, salīs, narm, sūdhya, (*light*) halkā, (*at ease, q. v.*) āsūda, sukhī, āramida, (*of temper*) mulā'jm, ḥalīm: — *circumstances*, sukh: — *in circumstances*, muraḥḥa, khush-ḥāl: — *in mind*, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, āram-dil: — paced, pāyal, pū'il: *made* —, maisūr: *making* —, tas'hil: *most* —, as'hal.

To EAT, khānā, bhojan k., tanāwul k., jew-nā, bhakhnā, (*applied to a king, &c.*) nosh farmānā: — one's words, zabān palāṭnā: — *ravenously or voraciously*, peṭ barhānā, ṭhesnā, 2165: — something, 599: — *the bread of illeness*, roṭī tornā. din charhānā: — up, khā j.: — *without appetite*, chagalnā, michrānā: *to cause or give* —, khilānā.

EATABLE, khurdanī, bhachh, khāne-jog.

EATABLES, khurāk, maṭ'ūmāt.

EATEN, khurda.

EATER, khān-bārā, khuranda, bhachchhī, (in *compos.*) khur, khor, khwār, khā'ū.
 EATING, khānā, ta'ām, bhojan, akl, khātā, 1001, (in *compos.*) khā, khwār, khur, khurī, khā'ū: — *house*, bhathiyār-khāna: — *and drinking*, khurish: — *little*, (adj.) kam-khor, kam-khorāk: — *without appetite*, michar-michar: *good — and drinking*, khush-khurī: *without —*, nahār-muñh: *without — and drinking*, bin dāne pānī. EAVES, dhābā, orī, oltī, ṭorā.
 EBB and flow of the tide, jazr-o-madd.
 EBB-TIDE, jazr, bhāthā, (dakh.) utār.
 To EBB, bhathiyānā, utarnā, (decline) ghaṭnā.
 EBONY, ābnūs, (made of *ebony*) ābnūsī.
 EBRIETY, be-hoshī, sar-mastī, amal, mastī.
 EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ghalayān.
 ECCLESIASTICK, imām, pesh-namāz, faṭih.
 ECHINOPS echinatus, ūṭ-kaṭārā, kaṭārā.
 ECHITES caryophyllata, mālatī.
 ECHO, gūnj, ṣadā, āwāz: *to —*, gūnjnā.
 ECLIPSE, grahan, gahan, (dakh.) girān, (of the moon) khūsūf, (sun) sūraj-gahan, sūrya-grahan, kaṣāfat: *total —*, sarb-gahan.
 ECLIPTA prostrata, bhīringrāj, bhangrā.
 ECLIPTICK, rās-chakr, minṭakatu-l-burūj.
 ECONOMICAL, ECONOMIC, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shī'ār, kifāyatī, juz-ras, salāmat-rau.
 ECONOMICALLY, khaṣmāna, juzrasī se.
 ECONOMY, (frugality) juzrasī, girthāpan, kifāyat, (regulation) band-o-bast, band-o-bastī, intizām.
 To be thrown into ECSTASIES, ḥāl ānā.
 ECSTASY, wajd, be-khudī, ḥāl, samā", 698.
 EDDY, bhañwar, girdāb, bhauñrā.
 EDEN, ādn. EDGE, (for cutting) bār, āb, (margin) bār, kinārā, lab, chhor, zih, kor: — *of a sword*, &c., ādār, dorā, hiddat: *being set on —*, (the teeth) guṭhlā.
 To EDGE, (sharpen) bār d., bār rakhnā, tez k., painānā, (fringe) jhālār lagānā, (go obliquely) kaṭrānā.
 EDGED, (sharp) tez, burrān, (fringed) 815.
 EDGING, (subst.) kor, jhālār, zinjif, sanjāf, maghzi, (dakh.) jāli: *gold or silver —*, goṭā.
 EDICT, raḳam, sāsan, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.
 EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tahzīb, sikhā'ī.
 EDIFICE, imārat, qaṣr, bait, (dakh.) mhārī.
 To EDIFY, sikhlanā, ta'lim k., bihtar k.
 EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā'ī.
 EDITOR, mu'allif, jāmi".
 To EDUCATE, (bring up) pālnā, parwarish k., (instruct) tarbiyat k., sikhānā, ta'lim k.
 EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, ta'lim.
 To EDUCER, nikālnā, bar lānā, khaiñchnā.
 EEL, bām, bāmb, andhī machhī, marmāhī.
 To EFFACE, meṭnā, miṭānā, maḥv k., chhīlnā.
 EFFACED, maḥv: *state of being —*, maḥviyat: *trace of a path being —*, rāh marnā: *to be —*, miṭnā.

EFFECT, (impression) āsar, tāṣir, les, (consequence) phal, natija, āmal, (purpose) hukm, gharaz, maḥlab: *having —*, nāñz: *in —*, fi-l-ḥaḳīkat: *to carry into —*, kām nikālnā: *to take —*, (medicine) dārū lagānī: *without —*, khālī.
 To EFFECT, To EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, ba-jā lānā, āmal meñ lānā, ba-sar k., sārnā: — *one's purpose*, bāt pānā.
 To be EFFECTED, ban ānā.
 EFFECTING, EFFECTIVE, EFFECTUAL, kargar, kāri, bā-āsar, mu'āssir, dar-gīr.
 EFFECTING whatever is desired, kām-gār.
 EFFECTIVELY, EFFECTUALLY, qarār wāḳi'ī.
 EFFECTOR, mu'āssir. EFFECTS, (goods) asbāb, māl, matā", (of a deceased person) matrūka, matrūkāt, tarka, (impressions) āsar, tāṣirāt.
 EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, jubn.
 EFFEMINATE, nāmard, tunuk, napunsak.
 To EFFERVESCE, josh khānā, josh mārānā.
 EFFERVESCENCE, josh, ghalayān.
 EFFERVESCENT, (in *compos.*) josh.
 EFFICACIOUS, kargar, mu'āssir.
 EFFICACIOUSLY, qarār wāḳi'ī.
 EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, āsar, tāṣir-garī.
 EFFICIENT, kāri, fa'īlī, fa'īliya, mu'āssir.
 EFFIGY, shakl, mūrat, šurat, shabāhat.
 EFFLORESCENCE of salt on a wall, nonī.
 EFFLUVIA, EFFLUVIUM, hukhār, bhāph.
 EFFORT, koshish, sa'ī, jahd, jidd, jatan, udyam, utsāh: *to make an —*, koshish k., sa'ī k., zor mārānā: *to use —*, zor k.
 EFFRONTERY, be-ḥayā'ī, be-sharmī, dhiṭhā'ī.
 EFFUSION, bahā'o, rezish.
 E. G., (for example) chunānchi, maṣalan.
 EGG, andā, and, baiṣa, khāg, khāya: *mundane —*, brahmānd: *poached —*, nīm-bursh: *with —*, andel: — *plant*, baigan, baigan, bādanjān, bhāntā.
 Fried EGGS or dish made of EGGS, khāgīna.
 EGOTISM, anāniyat, ahankār, manī, khudī.
 EGOTIST, khud-ṣanā, khud-farosh, fākhīr.
 To EGOTIZE, apnigā'onāorgānā, khud-sitā'ik.
 EGRESS, khurūj, bar-āmad, nikāl, rawānagī.
 EGYPT, miṣr. EGYPTIAN, miṣrī.
 To EJACULATE, bhejnā. To EJECT, (expel) nikāl d., khārīj k., (void) radd k., chhāndnā. EJECTING, (a letter) ḥazf.
 EJECTION, ikhrāj, nikāl, istikhraj.
 EIGHT, āth, aṣṭ, hasht, (dakh.) āṭ: *the — metals*, aṣṭa-dhāt: *consisting of —*, muṣamman. EIGHTEEN, āthārāh, hazhdah.
 EIGHTEENTH, āthārāhwān, aṣṭādāsh.
 EIGHTFOLD, muṣamman, āthgunā.
 EIGHTH, āthwān, aṣṭam, hashtum, sāmin, (dakh.) āṭwān: — *day after any other*, āṭhwāra: — *day of the lunar fortnight*, aṣṭamī: — *month of a woman's pregnancy*, anginā mahina.

EIGHTY, aṣṭī, aṣṭīti: — *one*, ikāṣī, (dakh.) eke'aṣṣī: — *two*, byāṣī, birāṣī: — *three*, tirāṣī: — *four*, chaurāṣī: — *five*, pachāṣī: — *six*, chhiyāṣī: — *seven*, sattāṣī: — *eight*, aṭhāṣī: — *nine*, nawāṣī.
 EITHER, (pron.) ko'ī, ko'ī ek, bar ek. —, (conj.) yā, khwāh, chāho, kyā.
 ELABORATE, mukallaf, bahat khūb, mushkil.
 ELÆOCARPUS ganitrus, chaumukhī, rudrāchh, rudrāj: — *serratus*, jalpā'ī.
 To ELAPSE, guzarnā, guzar j., bitnā.
 ELAPSED, munḳaṣī. ELAPSING, (adj.) guzar.
 ELASTICITY, lachak, dam, simat, chimṛā'ī(?).
 ELASTICK, chimṭhā, chimṛā, dam-dār.
 To be ELASTICK, lachlachānā, lachaknā.
 ELATE sylvestris, khajūr.
 To be ELATED, phūlnā, maghrūr ā., khilnā, (with liquor) rang chārpnā.
 ELBOW, kohnī, kuhni, mirfak, (dakh.) konī. Tying the ELBOWS behind, chau-mekhā.
 ELDER, (senior) barā, jethā, kalān, mihīn: *an —*, buzurg, puraniyā, purkhā.
 ELDERLY, pirāna, adher, sāl-gasht.
 ELDEST, barā, sab se barā.
 ELECT, barguzida, mujtabā, najī, maḳbūl.
 To ELECT, chhānt lenā, chun lenā, chāhnā.
 ELECTED, mujtabā, mukhtaṣṣ: *see* ELECT.
 ELECTION, intikhāb, ikhtiyār, barguzidagī: *subject to —*, ikhtiyārī.
 ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, pāk.
 ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luṭf, suṭhrā'ī, nazākat, ḥusn, sughrā'ī, zarāfat, zebā'ī, andāz.
 ELEGANT, laṭīf, suṭhrā, khūsh, rūpwant, sughar, zarīf, nāzūk, nāznīn: — *in manners*, (a mistress) shang: — *in form*, khūsh-tarkīb, khūsh-uslūb: *of — manners*, rangīn-adā.
 ELEGANTLY cut or shaped, khūsh-tarāsh.
 ELEGY, marṣiya: *repeater of an —*, marṣiya-khūwān: *repeating of an —*, marṣiya-khūwānī.
 ELEMENT, ūṣur, tatwa, tat, bhūt, (proper sphere) ṭhikānā.
 ELEMENTAL, ūṣurī, aṣlī. ELEMENTARY, basīṭ: — *part*, juz-i-lā-yatajazzā.
 ELEMENTS, ānāṣir, astakṣāt: *Euclid's —*, tahrir-i-ukledas: *the five —*, pancha-tatwa: — *of speech*, ḥurūf-i-tahajjī.
 ELEPHANT, hāthī, hastī, matang, kunjār, pīl, fil, gaj, ibh, (dakh.) hatī, hattī, hast: — *driver or keeper*, hāthīwān, mahāwat, filbān, gaj-pāl: — *house*, fil-khāna: — *keeper's mate*, char-kaṭā: — *pearl*, gaj-moti, gaj-maṇiḥa: *belonging to an —*, fil-ī: *female —*, hathnī, hastnī: *kind of — which has no tusks*, makhnā: *large —*, kunjāl, gaj-rāj: *litter to ride in on an —*, āmārī, hauda: *place for one to sit on behind a great man on an —*, khawāṣṣī: *one who rides on an —*, fil-nishīn, gaj-patī: *small —*, kumeḳyā, kumendhyā: *voice of*

an —, kīlkārī. ELEPHANT'S neck, kalāwa : — tooth, hāthī-dānt : band round the — neck, kalāwa.

Business of taking care of ELEPHANTS, pīl-bānī : chain or rope for the feet of —, āndū : iron instrument used in driving —, kajak : irons for the legs of —, berī : trap or enclosure in which — are caught, khedā : wooden ring for the feet of —, kaṭh-bandhan : word used to encourage —, dhat : ring fastened to elephants' teeth, chūr, chūrā.

ELEPHANTIASIS, fil-pā, fil-pā'ī, sunbahrī, mahā-korh : afflicted with —, fil-pā, pīl-pā.

ELEPHANTOPHUS scaber, gobhī.

To ELEVATE, uṭhānā, buland k., barhānā.

ELEVATED, (high) buland, raft', ūnchā, mu'āllā, (exalted) murtafa', sarfarāz, wālā.

ELEVATION, (height) bulandī, ūnchā'ī, raf'āt, (exaltation) irtifā', sarfarāzī, tarakkī.

ELEVEN, igārah, gyārah, (dakh.) igiyārah.

ELEVENTH, igīrahān, gyārahwān, ekādas.

ELEUSINE coracana, (dakh.) rāgi.

ELF, parī, bhūt, ghūl, jinn, bhūtnā (?).

ELIAS, ilyās, iliya. To ELICIT, istimbat k.

ELIGIBLE, pātr, bihtar, lā'ik, aulā, manzūr.

ELISION, ḥazf, lop, (of a letter or vowel point) 97

ELIXIR, iksir, aksir. ELK, sābar, gawazn.

ELL, gaz, zira'.

ELLIPSIS, (in speech) mukaddar-minhu, (in geometry) shakl-i-baizawī.

ELM, tāgh, ek kism ki barī per.

ELOCUTION, faṣāḥat, lassānī, laḥlaḥa, 1263.

ELOGY, madh, ta'rif, maddahī, sanā, wasf.

To ELONGATE, lambānā, lambā k., tūl k.

To ELOPE, ram rahnā, bhāgnā, champat h.

ELOPEMENT, ram, firār, gurez, rū-poshī.

ELOQUENCE, balāghat, faṣāḥat, lassāniyat,

faṣīḥī, laffāzī, laḥlaḥa, khush-takrīrī, goyā'ī.

ELOQUENT, faṣīḥ, baligh, laffāz, lassān,

shirīn-zabān, sukhān-dān, khush-takrīr,

(dakh.) tārrā : — persons, arbāb-i-sukhān.

ELSE, (adj.) aur, dusrā, (adv.) nahiñ to, illā,

nātār : anywhere —, har-kahīñ : — where,

kahīñ aur, anat : somewhere —, aur kahīñ.

To ELUCIDATE, wāzih k., kholnā, bayān k.

ELUCIDATION, bayān, tafsīl, tāwīl, tauzīh.

To ELUDE, bachnā, chhūtnā, ṭālnā, urānā (?).

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, khā'īn, makr-āmez.

ELYSIUM, bihisht, firdaus, jannat, ādn, 2087.

To EMACIATE, sukhānā, galā d., (v.n.) sūkhnā.

EMACIATED, lāghar, dublā, zār-o-nizār, laṭā,

suktā, za'if, : to become —, sūkhā lagnā.

EMACIATION, za'ifī, nahāfat, nizārī, lāgharī.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād k., khalāṣ k., chhoṛnā.

EMANCIPATION, chhutī, khalāṣī, āzādagī :

— from matter, and reunion with the

Deity, nirwāṇ.

EMBARGO, kūrḳ, manhā'ī, atkā'o.

To EMBARK, (v.n.) charhānā, jahāz-nishīn h.,

(engage in some affair) mudākhalat k., sharīk h., (v. a.) charhānā, milānā.

EMBARKATION, charhā'o, charhā'ī.

Price paid for EMBARKING, charhā'ī.

To EMBARRASS, muṭṭarīb k., taṣdī' d., tangk.

EMBARRASSED, ghābrā, ḥairān : to be —, ghābrānā.

EMBARRASSMENT, jāngāl, warṭa, ghābrāhat.

EMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt, wakīl, ghatak.

EMBASSAGE, EMBASSY, wakālat, elchī-garī.

EMBELIA ribes, bā'e birāng (?).

To EMBELLISH, singārnā, sañwārnā, chibānā.

EMBELLISHED, āraṣṭa, alankrīta, muzaiyan.

EMBELLISHMENT, āra'ish, singār, bhūkhan.

EMBERS, angārā, angār, bhūbhal.

To EMBEZZLE, taṣarruf k., khā urānā, 696.

EMBEZZLEMENT, taṣarruf, taghallub, khiyānat

EMBLEM, nishān, ālāmat, imā, chinh, patā,

taṃṣil : — of Mahādeva, ling.

To EMBOSS, phūl jārnā, gul jārnā.

EMBOSSED, (utensils of metal, &c.) jāmdānī.

To EMBOWEL, anṭrī nikālānā, peṭ chīrnā.

EMBRACE, kinār, āghosh, god, kaulā, baghal.

To EMBRACE, (v. n.) gale lagnā, ham-āghosh

h., 340, (v. a.) god meñ lenā, gale lagānā,

(an opportunity) gāñhnā, ghanīmat

jānnā (?), (a religion) ikhtiyār k.

EMBRACING, (subst.) ālingan, baghal-gīrī.

EMBRASURE, randa, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROCATE, tatārnā, ṭilā k., malnā.

EMBROCATION, tatār, zamād, ṭilā.

To EMBROIDER, kār-chobī k., gul-būṭā k.

EMBROIDERED, zar-bāfī, kār-chobī, mu-

naḳḳash, jhalājhāl : — carpet, tiwāsī.

EMBROIDERER, chikan-doz, zar-doz, gul-kār.

EMBROIDERING, (subst.) naḳsh.

EMBROIDERY, zardozi, ṭāṭ-bāfī, kārchob.

To EMBROIL, uljhānā, phasānā, barham k.

EMBROILER, barham-zan.

EMBROILING, barham-zanī.

EMBRYO, janīn, garbh. EMBRYOS, ajinna.

EMBRYOPTERIS glutinifera, gāb.

EMENDATION, taṣṭīh, iṣlāh, ṣīlḥat, āraṣṭagī.

EMERALD, zumurrud, pannā, 1212, (dakh.)

pāch, 471 : the colour of an —, zumurrudīn.

To EMERGE, uṭhānā, nikālānā, hādīs h., namūd

h. EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, nikālānā,

uchhālānā, (sudden occasion) zarūrat,

hādīṣa, āfat, pech.

EMETIC, kai kī dawā, (adj.) muḳaiyī.

EMIGRANT, be-waṭan, shahr-badar, prabāsī.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan h., prabās k.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭan, ghurbat, des-tyāg.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūnchā'ī,

bulandī, raf'āt, ūnchān, (dakh.) ūnchā' egī,

(exaltation) sharaf, buzurgī, sar-bulandī,

sar-farūzī, raf'āt. EMINENCES, ma'ālī.

EMINENT, (high) ūnchā, a'lā, buland, (ex-

alted) sar-afraz, sar-buland, sharīf, ālī,

mu'āllā, (conspicuous) nipuṇ, mash'hūr.

EMISSARY, harkāra, (spy) jāsūs, bhediya.

EMISSION, ikhrāj, (emissio seminis) inzāl.

To EMIT, chhoṛnā, denā, chhāndnā : —

fire, chhoṛnā : — odour, mahaknā : —

semen, khalāṣ h.

EMITTENS semen, 1966. EMOLLIENT, 1953.

EMOLUMENT, manfa'āt, naf', fā'ida, lābh.

EMOTION, jhak, josh, joshish, jung, lahar.

To EMPALE, sūlī d., sūlī charhānā.

EMPALING-STAKE, sūlī, dār.

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sultān, pādshāh,

(of the Hindūs) rāj-adhirāj, mahā-rāj, (of

the Tartars) khākān, (of China) faḡhūr,

(Greek or Turkish) ḳaiṣar.

EMPHASIS, tākid, zarb, (reading any com-

position with due —) shadd o madd.

EMPHATIC, tākidī.

EMPIRE, (sovereignty) bādshāhat, bādshāhī,

sultānī, shāhan-shāhī, (sway) ḥukūmat,

taḥakkum, (dominions) saltanat, mulk,

manlukat : seat of —, dāru-s-saltanat,

dāru-l-ḥukūmat.

To EMPLOY, mashghūl rakhnā, lagānā, (use)

kām meñ lānā, isti'māl meñ lānā, (spend)

ṣarf k., (as servants, &c.) khidmat d.,

rakhnā : — one's self unprofitably, rāh

nāpnā.

EMPLOYED, maṣrūf, kājī, mashghūl, (ap-

pointed) muḳarrar : to be —, mashghūl h.

EMPLOYER, kār-farmā, ākā, khāwind.

EMPLOYMENT, shughl, ishtighāl, kām, (call-

ing) uddim, kasb, dhandhā, (office) ūhda.

EMPLOYMENTS, ashghāl, maṣāliḥ.

EMPORIUM, bandar, arāng.

To EMPOWERISH, muḥis k., bahā d. : —

land, kam-zor k., dublā k.

EMPOWERISHED, muṭṭakīr.

EMPRESS, mahā-rānī, malika.

EMPTINESS, khalā, khulū : — of head, ti-

hī-maghzi.

EMPTY, khālī, sūnā, chhūchhā, tihī, (un-

burthened) ritā, (ignorant) tihī-dimāgh.

(rain) be-mā'nī, ochhā, muḥmil : —

handed, tihī-dast, khālī-bath : — fellow,

khāna-kharāb.

To EMPTY, khālī k. : to cause —, ritānā.

EMPYREAN heaven, falaku-l-afāk, ūrsh.

To EMULATE, muḳābala k., barābarī k.

EMULATION, ghairat, rashk, dekhā-dekhī.

With EMULATION, EMULOUS, ghairatmand.

To ENABLE, kūwat d., tākat d., taḳwiyat d.

To ENACT, farmānā, ṭaharrānā, ḥukm k.

ENAMEL, minā, minā'ī : to —, minākārī k.

ENAMELLED, minā'ī. ENAMELLER, minākār.

ENAMELLING, minākārī.

ENAMoured, fareṣṭa, maṭtūn, dil-shuda,

sheṭa : to be —, āshīk h., mohit h.

To ENAMP, paṛnā, khāima k., utarnā.

Place of ENCAMPING, makām, muḳām.

ENCAMPMENT, paṛā'o, muḳhaiyam.

To ENCHANT, mohnā, maftūn *k.*, jādū *k.*
 ENCHANTER, afsūn-gar, jādū-gar, sāhir.
 ENCHANTING, dil-fareb, dil-bar, dil-chasp.
 ENCHANTMENT, afsūn, jādū, ṭonū, sihr.
 ENCHANTRESS, mohani, banhā'i, jādūgarni.
 To ENCHASE, jarnā, ṭhassā *k.*, jarā'i *k.*
 To ENCIRCLE, gherā, ghumānā, ihāṭa *k.*
 ENCIRCLING, dā'ir, muḥit, (*subst.*) 1869.
 To ENCLOSE, (*surround*) ihāṭa *k.*, rūndhnā, berhnā, (*wrap up*) lifāfa *k.*, lapetnā : — *with a bank*, mendiyānā : — *a field*, ber-bandī *k.* : — *a field with thorns*, bār bāndhnā : *to cause* —, ghirānā, rukānā.
 ENCLOSED, (*wrapped up*) malfūf : *to be* —, ghirnā, ruknā : — *piece of ground*, bārī.
 ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) ihāṭa, hiṣār, 1863, dhān, ber, bār, (*space inclosed*) muḥau-waṭa, ḥiṭa, chūrdiwārī, ṣaḥn, raḳaba, (*cover*) lifāfa : — *in a letter*, &c., malfūf : — *of the temple at Mecca*, ḥarim.
 ENCUMBIANT, mādiḥ, maddāḥ, bhāt, 1870.
 ENCOMIUM, madḥ, waṣf, ta'rif, prasansā.
 To ENCOMPASS, ihāṭa *k.*, gher lenā, gird *k.*
 ENCOUNTER, mulākāt, istiḳbāl, (*dispute*) ḳaṣiṭa, jhagrā, (*battle*) jadal, laṣā'i.
 To ENCOUNTER, (*meet*) mulākāt *k.*, (*oppose*) muḳābala *k.*, sāmhānā *k.*, laṣnā.
 ENCOUNTERING, (*subst.*) sāmhānā, sāmnā.
 To ENCOURAGE, (*incite*) taḥrik *d.*, targhib *d.*, (*inspire*) himmat *d.*, dhāras bandhnā.
 ENCOURAGEMENT, (*incitement*) taḥrik, (*comfort*) dil-āsā, dhāras, (*countenance*) 1868.
 ENCOURAGER, muḥarrik, khāṭir-dār.
 ENCOURAGING, (*adj.*) khāṭir-dār : — *troops in time of battle*, chunauṭī, karḳhā.
 To ENCROACH, hāth ḳālnā, dakhl *k.* : — *upon*, dabā lenā : — *on another*, 598.
 ENCROACHMENT, dakhl, mudāḳhalat.
 To ENCUMBER, bār *d.*, bār *k.*, bojhnā.
 ENCUMBERED *with a family*, pā'e-band.
 ENCUMBRANCE, bār, bojh, bhār, atḳā'o.
 END, (*extremity*) intihā, nihāyat, sar, sirā, ghāyat, (*conclusion*) ant, anjām, khatm, ākhīr, sar-anjām, nichor, niberā, (*death*) maut, riḥlat, marg, (*purpose*) gharaz, maṭlab, ḳaṣd, (*consequence*) ma'āl, natija, phal : — *of a cloth, shawl, veil*, &c., anchrā, ānchal : — *of the month*, chānd-rāt, salakhl : — *of time*, ākhīru-z-zamān : *at the* —, ākhīru-l-amr, ākhīrash, āḳibat : *from one* — *to the other*, sar-ā-sar, sar-ba-sar : *to an* —, ba-sar : *to bring to an* —, ba-sar *k.* : *to come to an* —, ba-sar ānā : *to be put an* — *to*, ḥikāne lag-nā : *to put an* — *to*, niberā : *to the* — *that*, tā ki, is waste ki : *to what* —, kahe-ko, kis waste. To END, ākhīr *k.*, tamām *k.*, niberā, (*v. n.*) tamām *h.*
 To ENDANGER, khāṭre meḥ ḳālnā.
 To ENDEAR, āziz *k.*, pyārā *k.*

ENDEARING *arts and expressions*, chochlā.
 ENDEARMENT, rā'o-chā'o, rā'o chochlā, lār.
 ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jahd, jatan, koshish, jidd.
 To ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī *k.*, koshish *k.*, zor mārnā : — *earnestly*, (*dakh.*) jhānsnā : — *to do with a few hands a work which requires many*, kulhiyā meḥ guṭ phornā : — *to get any thing*, hāth barhānā.
 ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī. ENDEAVOURING, (*part. in compos.*) kosh.
 To be ENDED, ba-sar *h.*, sarnā, niberā.
 To ENDICT, To ENDITE, (*accuse*) gunāḥ kī tuḥmat lagānā, nālīsh *k.*, (*suggest, cause to write*) kahānā, insā *k.*, likhānā.
 ENDIVE, kāsni, hindbā, kirau.
 ENDLESS, be-intihā, be-nihāyat, anant, dā'im, mudām. ENDLESSLY, hamesha, nit.
 ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-intihā'i.
 To ENDOW, jahaz *d.*, bakhshnā, waḳf *k.*
 ENDOWED *with*, ūlū, ūlī, ahl, (*in compos.*) ṣālib, zū, zī, wān, wār, want, mand.
 ENDOWMENT *for public charity*, waḳf.
 ENDOWMENTS, (*qualities*) auṣāf, malkāt.
 ENDURANCE, (*continuance*) mudāwamat, pā'edārī, (*patience*) ṣabr, taḥammul, bardāsh, tāb : — *of hunger*, fāḳa-ḳashī : — *of oppression*, sitam-ḳashī : — *of labour or trouble*, miḥnat-ḳashī, ranj-ḳashī : *patient* —, muṣābarat. To ENDURE, (*last*) ṭhaharnā, der-pā *h.*, nibhnā, (*bear*) sahnā, khainchnā, khānā, ṣabr *k.*, 314, 638.
 ENDURING, (*adj.*) mutaḥammil, (*dakh.*) ghambīr, (*in compos.*) ḳash, khur.
 ENEMIES, a'dā, ghanā'im. ENEMY, dushman, ādu, ripu, ari, durjan, muḳhālīf : — *under the semblance of a friend*, 1057.
 ENERGETIC, tej-mān, tejwant, mazbūṭ.
 ENERGY, utsāh, tej, ḳudrat, bal, ḳuwat : — *or active power of a deity*, sakat, sakti.
 To ENERVATE, To ENFEEBLE, za'if *k.*
 ENFEEBLED, muftar, nirbal, nirbas.
 To ENFORCE, mazbūṭ *k.*, ḳawī *k.*, ṣābit *k.*
 To ENGAGE, (*fight*) laṣnā, laṣā'i *k.*, jūjhnā, (*stipulate*) shart *k.*, ḳaul-ḳarār *k.*, (*employ*) rakḥ lenā, lagānā, muḳarrar *k.* : — *in a desperate undertaking*, 1268 : — *in close fight*, juṭnā.
 ENGAGED, mashghūl, maṣrūf, tatpar : — *in*, muta'ālik : *to be* —, lagnā, mashghūl *h.* : *to be* — *in a business*, 363 : *to be much* — *in business*, hāth-band *h.*
 ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) laṣā'i, jang, judh, jadal, wiḳā, muḳābala, (*contract*) shart, ḳarār, (*occupation*) shughl.
 To ENGENDER, (*v. a.*) paidā *k.*, lānā, (*v. n.*) paidā *h.* ENGINE, (*machine*) ṣan'āt, jantr, kal, (*arms*) hathiyār, (*device, dakh.*) urānchhū, (*for raising water*) arḥaṭ, rahaṭ.
 ENGLISH, angrezī.
 To ENGRAVE, khodnā, naḳsh *k.*, kanda *k.*

ENGRAVED, ENGRAVEN, kanda, munaḳḳash, muntaḳash, naḳshī : *to be* —, khudnā.
 ENGRAVER, kanda-ḳār : *seal* —, muhr-kan.
 ENGRAVING, ḳalam-ḳārī, naḳsh, naḳsha : *seal* —, muhrkanī. ENGRAVINGS, nukūsh.
 To ENGROSS, (*take the whole*) ḳurḳ *k.*, sab kā sab pakarnā, sab kā sab mol lenā, (*copy in a large hand*) barā karke likhnā, ṣāf karke likhnā.
 ENGROSSED, (*immersed in thought*) istighrāk.
 To ENHANCE, mol barhānā.
 ENHANCEMENT, barḥti, barḥtā.
 ENIGMA, mu'āmmā, pabeli, chistān, drishṭkūṭ.
 ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiḳ, gūrh, mugḥlaḳ, daḳiḳ.
 ENIGMATIST, mu'āmmā-go, rammāz.
 To ENJOIN, (*order*) kahānā, farmānā : — *strictly*, tākid *k.*, (*prohibit*) man' *k.*
 To ENJOY, (*be happy in*) biḥarnā, bhognā, bhagatnā, rang *k.*, (*relish*) chākhnā, (*obtain*) pānā, lahnā, uṭhānā : — *one's self*, birājnā, dandaṇānā.
 ENJOYING, (*adj.*) mughtanim, (*subst.*) 109.
 ENJOYMENT, bhog, tamattu', sambhog, ras, maza, bahār, ḥazz, lazzat, 2138 : — *of life*, rafāhiyat, irfāḥ : — *of all desired*, kām-rānī.
 To ENKINDLE, jalānā, phūknā, bharkānā.
 To ENLARGE, barhānā, barā *k.*, (*v. n.*) phailnā.
 ENLARGEMENT, barhā'o, barḥtī, (*release*) 991.
 To ENLIGHTEN, ujlā *k.*, roshan *k.*, munauwar *k.*, (*instruct*) tarbiyat *k.*, āḳi *d.*
 ENLIGHTENED, munauwar : — *in mind*, roshan-dil, roshan-zamīr : *of* — *understanding*, roshan-rā'e.
 To ENLIST, nigāh-dāsh *k.*, chihra likhānā.
 ENLISTING, ENLISTMENT, nigāh-dāsh.
 To ENLIVEN, (*give life*) jilānā, (*cheer*) hulsānā.
 To become ENLIVENED, garmanā.
 ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, ādāwat, muḳhlālafat, ḥarīfī, (*spite*) baḳh, kīnā, lāg.
 ENNEAGON, mutassā.
 To ENNOBLE, sar-farāz *k.*, darja *d.*, barhānā.
 ENNOBLED, musharrāf, sharaf-yāb.
 ENNUI, tazi'-i-aukāt, nafrat. ENOCH, idrīs.
 ENORMITY, (*error, fault*) gunāḥ, khārābī, zabūnī, (*atrociousness*) gunāḥ-i-kabīra, mahā-pāp.
 ENORMOUS, āḳīm, sakht, shadīd, mahāpāpī.
 ENORMOUSLY, be-nihāyat, ḥadd se ziyāda.
 ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, āḳmat, barā'i.
 ENOUGH, ENOW, (*adj.*) bas, dher, kāfī, (*subst.*) kifāyat, kifāyatī : *having* —, muktafi.
 To ENRAGE, bhaknā, āg uṭhānā, khafā *k.*
 ENRAGED, khashm-nāk, ghazab-nāk.
 To be ENRAGED, bhaknā, āg *h.*, bigarnā.
 To ENRAPTURE, ENRAVISH, magan *k.*, bāgh-bāgh *k.*, masrūr *k.*
 ENRAPTURED, be-khud, be-sudh.
 To ENRICH, ghānī *k.*, (*fertilise*) jaiyid *k.*
 ENRICHED, mutamauwil, mughtanim.
 To ENROL, fihrist yā daftar meḥ (nām) dākhil *k.*

ENROLMENT, ism-nawīsī, daftar, fihrist.
 ENSIGN, (*flag*) jhandā, nishān, ālam, bai-
 rak, (*mark*) ālama, patā, nishān, (*officer*)
 jam^a-dār: — *bearer*, ālam-bardār, nishān-
 bardār: — *staff*, istāda, dandā.
 To ENSLAVE, bandhū^a k., ghlām k.
 To ENSNARE, phānsnā, phāndnā.
 To ENSUE, honā, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, pichhe h.
 ENSURANCE, bimā, bimān, āwak.
 To ENSURE, (*make certain*) muḡarrar k.,
 (*secure from loss*) bimā k.
 To ENTANGLE, uljhānā, phasānā, phāndnā,
 lapet d., (*to puzzle*) hairān k.
 ENTANGLED, (*as hair*) zholīda, (*perplexed*)
 barham, pech dar pech: *to become* —, latj.
 To be ENTANGLED, ulajhnā, phasnā, 84.
 ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phasāwat, 588.
 To ENTER, (*v. n.*) paithnā, dākhil h., dakhil
 k., bhitar ānā, ghusnā, (*engage in*) dar
 ānā, mudākhlat k.: — *into partnership*,
 sharakat k.: (*v. a. write down*) darj k.
 ENTERED, dākhil, madkhil, mundarij.
 ENTERING, (*part.*) dākhil, 1870: — *into*,
 (*subst.*) 1868: — *of the planets into a*
new sign, sanchār: — *of the sun into a*
new sign, sakrānt, sankrānti.
 ENTERPRISE, muhimm, jokhim, sa^a.
 ENTERPRISES, maḡāsīd.
 ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, dil-chalā.
 To ENTERTAIN, (*feast*) mihmānī k., 1429,
 789, (*amuse*) bahlānā: — *malice or en-*
mity in the heart, bukhār dil meñ rakhnā.
 ENTERTAINER, (*host*) mihmāndār, mezbān.
 ENTERTAINING, (*chatty*) bātūnī, charb-
 zabān, (*funny*) khilwār.
 ENTERTAINMENT, (*spectacle*) tamāshā,
 (*feast*) ziyāfat, je'onār, mihmānī, mez-
 bānī, 589, 1728: *see* AMUSEMENT.
 To ENTHRONE, takht par baithālnā.
 ENTHRONED, kursi-nishin, takht-nishin.
 ENTHUSIASM, ta'āshub, shauk, (*ecstasy*) wajd.
 ENTHUSIAST, pur-shauk, sar-garm, abdāl.
 To ENTICE, lubhānā, phuslānā, talhīs k.
 ENTICEMENT, ighwā, phuslāhat, (*dakh.*) 1750.
 ENTICER, ENTICING, dil-fareb, dil-rubā.
 ENTIRE, (*the whole*) tamām, pūrā, kamāl,
 kullī, kāmīl, (*sound*) saḡīh, durust, 1903.
 ENTIRELY, bi-l-kull, tamāmtar, sarāsar, 1269.
 ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, kulliyat, siḡhat.
 To ENTITLE, nām d., khitāb d., mustahikḡ k.
 ENTITLED, musammā, mutakhalliḡ, haḡḡ-dār.
 ENTITY, hastī, wujūd, zāt.
 To ENTOMB, gāpnā, dafn k., gor d.
 ENTRAILS, ānt, (*plur.*) ānteñ, (*plur.*) an-
 triyāñ, rode.
 ENTRANCE, dākhil, paith, rasā'i, dar-āmad,
 (*admission*) bār: *allowed* —, dākhil:
place of —, madkhil.
 To ENTRANCE, murchhit k., ghashī meñ dālnā.
 ENTRANCED, be-sudh, murchhit, be-khud.

To ENTRAP, phānsnā, phāndnā, jāl se pakarnā.
 To be ENTRAPPED, phansnā, phandnā.
 To ENTREAT, iltijā k., dar-khwāst k., 472.
 ENTREATY, dar-khwāst, iltijā, iltimās.
 ENTRY, dākhila, (*passage*) rastā, (*writing*)
 likhnā.
 To ENVELOP, malfūf k., lapetnā, dhāmpnā.
 ENVELOPE, lifāfa, bethan, lapet.
 To be ENVELOPED, mañdlānā. ENVIED, 1860.
 ENVIOUS, dāhi, ḡsūd, ḡsīd, 293, 867.
 To ENVIRON, ihāta k., gird k., gherke roknā.
 ENVIRONS, aṡrāf, gird-pesh ki jagah, aknāf,
 jawānib, nawāh, gird-nawāh, pairāman, (*of*
a city) sawād: *pleasant* —, khush-sawādī.
 To ENUMERATE, ginnā, shumār k., mufaḡ-
 ṡal kahnā.
 ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, ḡsāb, ti^a dād.
 ENVOY, elchī, safir, kāsīd, dūt, wakīl.
 ENVY, rashk, dāh, ḡasad, 1644, 783, 866.
 To ENVY, ḡasad k., dāh k., (*dakh.*) 1644.
 EPHEMERAL, chand-roza.
 EPHEMERIS, patrā, taḡwīm.
 EPICURE, tamāshā-bīn, chatorā, āiyāsh.
 EPICUREAN, peṡārthū.
 EPIDEMIC, sāri, āmm, dā'ir o sā'ir.
 EPIDEMICAL disease, mahā-māri.
 EPIDENDRUM *tesselatum*, bāndā, bandā.
 EPILEPSY, sar^a, mirḡi, apasmār.
 EPILEPTIC, mirḡihā, maṡrū^a.
 EPILOGUE, khātima.
 EPISTLE, khatt, ruḡ'ā, maktūb, patrī, pātī,
 nāma: *the part of an — which follows*
the complimentary address, shauḡiya.
 A collection of EPISTLES, ruḡā'āt.
 EPISTOLARY correspondence, 860, 1174.
 EPITAPH, kitāba.
 EPITHALAMIUM, jilwe kā gīt, 1972.
 EPITHET, na^at, waṡf, ta^arīf, ṡifat.
 EPITOME, mukhtaṡar, mūjaṡ, sanchhepan.
 EPOCH, tārikh, san, tiḡh (?).
 EQUAL, (*adj.*) barābar, musāwī, samān, sar-
 war, sarbar, kufū, 1275, hamtā, yaksān,
 (*adequate to*) kāfī, kābil, (*even*) hamwār,
 chauras, (*in compos.*) ham, (*subst.*) ham-
 sar, ham-chashm, (*in age*) ham-ūmr,
 (*fellow*) naṡir, dūsrā.
 To EQUAL, barābar h., eḡsān h., pahunchnā.
 EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, musā-
 wāt, samtā, hamwārī, hamsarī, ham-
 chashmī: *to claim* —, hāth milānā.
 To EQUALIZE, barābar k., hamwār k., eḡsān k.
 EQUALS, abnā-i-jins, aḡrān, amṡāl.
 EQUATION, musāwāt.
 EQUATOR, khatt-i-istiwā, khatt-i-i^atidāl.
 EQUERRY, mir-ākhur, mir-iṡṡabal (?).
 EQUESTRIAN, sawār, ghor-sawār, shāh-sawār.
 EQUILIBRIUM, i^atidāl, ham-tarāziⁱ (?).
 EQUINOCTIAL, khatt-i-i^atidāl-i-lail o nahār.
 To EQUIP, sāz o sāmān d., musallah k.
 EQUIPAGE, (*retinue*) sawārī, jilau, ṡhāth,

rikāb, ḡor, (*furniture*) asbāb, sāmān,
 lawāzima, sāz-yarāk.
 EQUITABLE, munṡif, ādil, rāst-bāz, sachchā.
 EQUITABLY, munṡifāna, inṡāf se.
 EQUITY, inṡāf, haḡḡ, ādl, nyā'e, dād.
 EQUIVALENCE, īwāz, badla, barābarī.
 EQUIVALENT, musāwī, ham-ḡimat.
 EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muzabzab.
 EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām.
 To EQUIVOCATE, bāt phernā, zabān palatnā.
 EQUIVOCATION, tajnis, du-zabānī.
 EQUIVOQUE *in writing*, tajnis, slesh,
 ERA, tārikh, sākā (1233), sambat (1310),
 faṡlī (1494), wilāyatī (2144): *to establish*
an —, sākā k., sambat bāndnā.
 To ERADICATE, ukhārnā, ukhernā, upārnā.
 ERADICATED, mustāṡal. ERADICATING, 110.
 ERADICATION, bekḡ-kani, istiṡāl, ukhār.
 To ERASE, meṡnā, miṡānā, haḡḡ k., 1863.
 ERASED, mahv, mansūkh.
 ERASING-KNIFE, haḡḡkī.
 ERASURE, mahv, haḡḡ. ERE, āge, ḡabl.
 ERECT, kā'im, kharā, istāda, ṡhārhā, 1899:
 — (*a horse ready to cover*) chāk.
 To ERECT, kharā k., kā'im k., (*build*) ta mīr
 k., (*raise*) ūthānā, (*fix*) bar-pā k.
 ERECTED, istāda, maṡṡub. ERECTING, naṡb.
 ERECTIO penis. nu'ūz. ERECTION, īmārat.
 ERMINE, sanjāb, kāḡum. To ERODE, kātnā.
 To ERR, bhūlnā, khatā k., chūknā, ūknā.
 ERRAND, sandes, paighām, payām.
 ERRANT, ERRATIC, dāwāñdol, āwāra.
 ERRING, (*adj.*) gum-rāh, zallāl, (*subst.*) zalāl.
 ERRONEOUS, ḡhalat, nā-ṡaḡīḡ: — *writer*, 1475
 ERRONEOUSLY, saḡwañ.
 ERRONEOUSNESS, ḡhalatī.
 ERROR, ḡhalat, ḡhaltī, khatā, saḡhū, zalāl,
 gum-rāhī, bhūl: — *of the copyist*, saḡw-
 -i-kātib: — *of the pen*, saḡwu-l-ḡalam.
 ERST, peshtar, pahle, āge.
 ERUCTION, ḡakār, ḡhakār, āroḡh.
 ERUDITION, biḡyā, īlm, tāḡīb, faṡīlat, faṡl.
 ERUPTION, khurūj, (*on the skin*) rakt-pittī,
 1389, (*dakh.*) phuḡnī.
 Kind of ERUPTIVE disease, khasrā.
 ERVUM *hirsutum*, (*— lens?*), masūr.
 ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, (*dakh.*) sherza.
 ERYTHRINA *fulgens*, 369: — *indica*, pāngrā.
 ERYTHRONIUM *indicum*, janglī piyāz.
 ERYTHROXYLON *sideroxyloides*, dewdārū.
 ESCAPE, najāt, riḡā'ī, bachā'o, bhāḡar, nafāz:
making one's —, rafū-chakkar.
 To ESCAPE, bachnā, nikalnā, palānā, rahnā,
 chhūtnā, 463: — *one's notice*, chukā'i d.
 ESCAPED, najī. ESCHAROTIC, khāne-wālā.
 ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl. ESCORT, badraḡa.
 ESCULENT root, ālū, kachālū, kund, ghoyān.
 — *vegetables*, tarkārī, sāḡ, sāḡ-pāt.
 ESPECIAL, maḡṡūṡ, khāṡṡ, akḡṡṡ.
 ESPECIALLY, khūṡṡaṡ, khāṡṡ, āla-l-khūṡṡ.

ESPLANADE, rakaba. ESPOUSALS, lagan.
To ESPOUSE, byāh k. : — *a cause*, pushti k.
To ESPY, dekhna, qitna, takna.
ESSAY, (*attempt*) kasd, (*trial*) āzmā'ish, (*effort*) sa'ī, koshish, (*treatise*) risāla : — *of metals*, kas, tā'o, āyār : *to* —, kasd k., sa'ī k., (*metals*) ta'onā, kasnā.
ESSENCE, zāt, māhiyat, jauhar, āin, nafs, (*the best of any thing*) khulāṣa, zubda, sārārth, (*perfume*) āīr, phulel.
ESSENCES, jawāhirāt.
ESSENTIAL, zāti, jauharī, (*necessary*) zarūr, lā-budd, (*pure*) khālīs, (*subst.*) see **ESSENCE**.
ESSENTIALLY, bi-zātihi. **ESSENTIALS**, 1428.
To ESTABLISH, (*fix*) thahrānā, mukarrar k., bāndhnā, bar-pā k., kṛ'īm k., (*prove*) sābit k., tikhnānā : — *a family*, ghar k.
ESTABLISHED, mukarrar, ustuwār, mustahkam, bar-karār, sābit : *to be* —, bar-pā h.
ESTABLISHING, ta'āyun, 675. (*adj.*) musbit.
ESTABLISHMENT, (*fixing*) thahrā'o, (*fixed state*) kiyām, bastī, (*confirmation*) takarrur, ta'āyun, (*foundation*) bunyād, binā, (*income*) mushāhara, tankhwaḥ.
ESTATE, (*possession*) milk, māl, sarkār, (*rank*) darjā, martaba : — *of a deceased person*, tarka, māl-i-matrūk : *hereditary* —, mirās : *landed* —, chak, zamin-dārī : *paternal* —, bapautī.
ESTEEM, (*regard*) muḥabbat, pyār, tapāk, (*estimation*) sanmān, qadr, wazn, (*respect*) ḥurmat, sambhram.
To ESTEEM, āziz jānnā, 65, (*consider*) jānnā.
ESTEEMED, **ESTIMABLE**, āziz, mu'āzzaz, 1858.
ESTIMATE, kūt, shudkār, ḥisāb, ankā'o.
To ESTIMATE, mol thahrānā, andāzk, atkalnā.
ESTIMATED, mushakḥkhaṣ. **ESTIMATING**, 59.
ESTIMATION, (*opinion*) samajh, shumār, (*esteem*) izzat, pyār, (*valuation*) kīmat kī tashkḥiṣ.
To ESTRANGE, begāna k., muḥabbat khaiñch lenā. **ESTRANGED**, gardida.
ESTRANGEMENT from friends, kutkī.
ET CETERA, wa ghaira, ādi, ādik, ādit.
ETERNAL, lā yazāl, jāwidān, mudāmī, abadī, dā'īm, azalī o abadī, 1866 : — *existence*, azaliyat. **ETERNALLY**, mudām, nit, jug-jug, dawām, chir-kāl.
ETERNITY, mudāwamat, hameshagī, nittā, 98.
ETHER, asīr, ākāś, akās, bhau, nabb.
ETHEREAL, asīrī, ākāśī, āsmānī.
ETHICKS, akhlāk, ilm-i-akhlāk, nīt-shāstr.
ETHIOP, zangī.
ETIQUETTE, ādāb, 677 : *observing* —, 960.
ETYMOLOGY, ishtikāk, wajh-i-tasmiya, 1384.
EVACUANT, mus'hil, jhār, jullāb.
To EVACUATE, khālī k., ikhrāj k. : — *feces*, hagnā. **EVACUATION**, takhliya, ikhrāj, (*offeces*) dast, jhārā.
To EVADE, (*elude*) bāt dharānā, tālnā, chhálnā,

1806, (*escape*) nikal bhāgnā, pahlū tihī k.
EVADING a promise, wa'da-wa'īd.
EVANGELIST, mubashshir.
To EVAPORATE, (*v.n.*) sūkhnā, (*v.a.*) sukhānā.
EVAPORATION, aṭan, bukhār hoke urnā.
EVASION, bahāna, pas o pesh, tāl-maṭol.
EVASIVE, muzabzab, dhokhā-bāz, hila-bāz.
EVE, shām : see **EVENING**, (*n. prop.*) ḥawwā.
EVEN, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chauras, 1901, (*not odd*) juft, jugam, (*smooth*) sāf, (*equal*) be-bāk, (*adv.*) bhī, ham, hāl ānki : — *then*, tau bhī.
EVENING, shām, shām-gāh, sānjh, pradosh.
EVENNESS, hamwārī, ī'tidāl, barābarī, 2191.
EVENT, wāki'ā, hādiṣa, sāniha, āriṣa, sar-guzasht, mājarā : *in the* —, ahyānan, 1462.
EVENTIDE, shām-gāh.
EVENTS, aḥwāl, sawānih, wāridāt, wāki'āt, waḳā'ī' : *at all* —, ba-har-hāl, 399, 999.
EVER, (*at any time*) kabhū, kabhū, (*always*) hamesha, nit, hargiz, hamwāra : *for* —, 1459.
EVERLASTING, amar, abināsi, akhai.
EVERY, har, sab, sakal : — *body*, — *one*, sab-ko'ī : — *moment*, lamha-lamha, har-dam : — *thing*, sab-kuchh, sarbasu : — *time*, har-bār : — *where*, har-kahū, wahān kā wahān, jidhar-tidhar : *in* — *way*, har-kyūn
EUGENIA caryophyllata (Willd.), laung : — *acutangula*, abja : — *jambos* or *jambolana*, jān, gulāb-jāman, jāman.
EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shāhidī, gawāhī, wuzūl, shahādāt, taṣrīḥ, (*witness*) gawāh.
To EVIDENCE, shahādāt d., dalālat k.
EVIDENT, zāhir, barmalā, huwaidā, wāḳiḥ, numāyān, ma'lūm, āshkārā, paidā.
EVIDENTLY, sarīḥan, sarāḥatan, zāhiran, 506.
EVIL, (*adj.*) burā, bad, zabūn, (*subst.*) burā'ī, badī, kharābī, nuḥūsat, sharr, kabāḥat, 309, (*misfortune*) musibat, balā, kasht : *king's* —, kanth-mālā, gaṇḍ-mālā : — *speaker*, bad-go : — *speaking*, bad-go'ī : *evils*, baliyāt, mafāsīd.
EVILDOER, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, bad-fī'l.
EVILMINDED, bad-andesh, bad-dil, bad-bāṭin.
To EVINCE, zāhir k., jātanā, dalīl h.
EULOGIST, madh-khwaṇ, sanā-khwaṇ.
EULOGY, **EULOGIUM**, astut, madh, na't, 1879.
EUNUCH, khoja, khwāja-sarā, khaṣī, 977.
To EVOLVE, nikālānā, udharnā, suljhānā.
EVOLUTION, (*military*) kawā'īd.
EUPHONY, taḥsin-i-talaffuz.
EUPHORBIA, (*a species of*) sij, sehund, (*triangular*) 641 : — *antiquorum*, tidhārā, sehund, zaḳkūm, 1364 : — *hirta and thymifolia*, duddhī : — *neriifolia*, thūhar, 2144, 1364.
EUPHRATES, furāt. **EUROPE**, farangistān.
EUROPEAN, farangī, afranjī, wilāyatī.
EURYALE ferox, makhānā.
EWE, bher, (*dakh.*) bakrī.

EWER, ṭasht, āftāba, ibrik, jhārī, sabū, ābtāba.
EXACT, ṭhik, sānch, pūrā, barābar, (*very*) āin.
To EXACT, nichornā, darḳhawāst k., takāzā k.
EXACTED, muktaṣā.
EXACTER, **EXACTING**, muktaṣī, 1431.
EXACTING, **EXACTION**, takāzā, muṭālaba.
EXACTLY, ṭhik, hī, hūn, hū, hūn, bi-āinih.
EXACTNESS, **EXACTITUDE**, barābarī, durustī.
To EXAGGERATE, barhānā, mubālāgha k.
EXAGGERATION, mubālāgha.
To EXALT, sarfarāz k., barhānā, barā k.
EXALTATION, irtifā', sar-bulandī, sar-farāzī.
EXALTED, sar-farāz, rafī', buland, mu'āllā : *of* — *rank*, rafī'ū-sh-shān, rafī'ū-l-makān.
EXAMINATION, **EXAMINING**, just o jū, parakhā, parichchhā, āzmā'ish, imtīhān, taftish
To EXAMINE, taftish k., taḳkīk k., pūchhnā, (*prove*) kasnā, āzmānā, jānchnā.
EXAMINED, āzmūda : *to be* —, tajwiz h.
EXAMINER, **EXAMINING**, parakhaiyā, 1953.
EXAMINER of accounts, muḥāsib : — *of coin*, naḳḳād, poddār.
EXAMPLE, (*pattern*) namūna, mashk, tam-sil, pesh-nihād, kīdwa, (*dakh.*) mādarī, (*warning*) ībrat, muṣla : *for* —, chunān-chi, maṣalaṇ. **EXAMIMATE**, be-jān.
To EXASPERATE, diḳḳ k., 389, 262.
To EXCAVATE, kakornā, khāndnā, kornā.
EXCAVATION, (*for planting a tree*) thālā : *subterraneous* —, naḳb.
To EXCEED, nikālānā, ziyāda h., jītā h., tā-jāwuz k. : — *bounds*, chal nikālānā.
EXCEEDING, **EXCEEDINGLY**, nipāt, ati, zā'īd.
To EXCEL, tarjih rakhnā, chaḥṭā h., 1467.
EXCELLENCE, **EXCELLENCY**, faṣilat, barā'ī, bartarī, awwaliyat, faḳl, khūbī, hunar, sharaf, tarjih, tafzīl, 637, 230, 1277, 1500 : *your, his, &c.* —, janāb-i-āli, ḥazrat, 1998.
EXCELLENT, bihtar, bhalā, faḳl, fā'īk, khāṣṣa, (*eminent*) mumtāz : *more or most* —, afzal.
EXCELLENTLY, ba-khūbī, achchhī ṭarah se.
EXCELLING, (*adj.*) ghālib, (*subst.*) tafazzul.
EXCEPT, baghair, baghair az, bajuz, chhuṭ.
To EXCEPT, chhohnā, faro-guzasht k., chhuṭānā, (*object*) ī'tirāz k.
EXCEPTED from any common rule, mustaṣnā.
EXCEPTION, istiṣnā, tahāshī, (*in gram.*) shāzz.
EXCESS, ifrāt, ziyādātī, bahutāt, adhikā'ī, kasrat, (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī.
EXCESSIVE, faḳl, ziyāda, adhik, bahut.
EXCESSIVELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, az-badd.
EXCHANGE, (*barter*) tabdīl, badl, adl-badl, erāpherī, mu'āwāza, (*recompense*) īwāz, badal, badlā, (*in coin*) kardā, baṭṭā : — *merchant*, hundī-wāl : (*market for merchants*) chauk : — *on bills*, hundiyān : *price of* —, badlā'ī : *in* —, badal, badle : *to* —, adlā-badlā k., badalnā, mu'āwāza k.
EXCHEQUER, khālīṣa, khazīna.

EXCISE, mahsul. EXCISEMAN, mirdhā.
 EXCITATION, hayajān. *To* EXCITE, chheṛ-nā, bār *d.*, angeznā, uṭhānā, machānā, dālānā, targhīb *d.*, tahrīk *d.*, 400, 854 : — *desire*, ruḥnā, lubhānā, lalchānā : — *enmity*, khalish uṭhānā : — *a quarrel*, rang lagānā, lūkā lagānā, lalkānā, 1541 : — *resentment*, 925.
To be EXCITED, ukasnā, chhiṛnā.
 EXCITER, EXCITING, (*adj.*) muḥarrik, (*in compos.*) angez : — *tumults or quarrels*, fitna-angez, shor-angez.
 EXCITEMENT, EXCITING, hayajān, tahrīk.
To EXCLAIM, bol uṭhānā, pukānā, chillānā.
 EXCLAIMING, (*adj.*) na'ra-zan, hātif.
 EXCLAMATION, faryād, shor, ghul, na'ra-zanī, nāla.
To EXCLUDE, khārij *k.*, nikāl *d.*, mahrum *k.*
 EXCLUDED, mahrum, ḥarām, mardūd.
 EXCLUSION, rukā'o, (*of friends*) mahrumī.
 EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, ālāwa, mā-siwā.
To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd *k.*, ajāt *k.*
 EXCOMMUNICATED, mal'ūn, mardūd, ajāt.
To EXCORIATE, chhīlnā, ragaṛnā, ghisnā.
To be EXCORIATED, chhīlnā.
 EXCORIATION, kharāsh, ghisā'o, ragaṛ.
 EXCREMENT, gūh, ghā'if, mal, barāz : *hardened* —, sandā : *thin* — *in diarrhoea*, rikh.
 EXCRESCENCE, ūkda, girih, (*fleshy*) 1175.
 EXCRETION, khurūj, takhlīya, ikhrāj-i-ālā'ish.
To EXCRUCIATE, āzāb *d.*, dukh *d.*, āzār *d.*
 EXCRUCIATING, (*adj.*) alīn, dil-kharāsh.
 EXCURSION, (*ramble*) sair, (*digression*) gu-rez, jhār-pahār : *military* —, daur, tākht.
 EXCUSABLE, ma'zūr, kābil-i-āfū.
 EXCUSE, ūzr, ma'zarat, hujjat, bahāna, po-zish, bintī, mintī : *to make* —, ūzr-kh-wāhik.
To EXCUSE, mu'āf *k.*, ma'zūr rakhnā, jāne *d.*, dar-guzar *k.* : — *one's self*, bāt tālnā.
 EXCUSED, mu'āf, ma'zūr, nājī.
To make EXCUSES, bāt banānā, chhālānā.
 EXECRABLE, karih, la'īn, makrūh, mardūd.
To EXECRATE, la'nat *k.*, kosnā, sarāp *d.*
 EXECRATED, mal'ūn.
 EXECRATION, la'nat, tuf.
To EXECUTE, (*perform*) ba-jā lānā, ba-sar *k.*, karnā, sar *k.*, (*kill*, *q. v.*) katl *k.*
 EXECUTION, adā, nibeṛā'o, kār-guzārī, (*kill-ing*) katl : *place of* —, makṭal, katl-gāh, (*on goods*) kurk-nāma : *to do* —, āmal *k.*, mār *k.*, kūṭ *k.* : *to put into* —, jāri *k.*, chalānā. EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik : *office of* —, jallādī.
 EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, ḥukm-rān.
 EXECUTOR, waṣī. EXECUTRIX, waṣīya.
 EXEMPLAR, naskha, namūdār.
 EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, khālī, mubarrā, 1903.
Land EXEMPT *from rent and tax*, mu'āfi.
To EXEMPT, mubarrā *k.*, chhōṛā rakhnā : — *from further transmigration*, nistārnā.

EXEMPTION, chhutkāra, mu'āfi, bachā'o.
 EXEQUIES, srādh, tajwiz-i-takfīn.
 EXERCISE, (*labour*, *q. v.*) shughl, warzish, ishtighāl, miḥnat, (*practice*, *use*, *q. v.*) isti'māl, abhyās, mashq, (*task*) sabāq, dars : *kind of* —, dand : *military* —, ka-wā'id : *place of* —, jaulān-gāh, kawā'id-gāh : *to take* —, sair *k.*, pherā *k.* : *an* — *among Asiatic poets*, samasyā : — *of austerity among jogis*, samādh.
To EXERCISE, zor *k.*, isti'māl *k.*, mashq *k.*, chalānā, karnā : — *authority*, ḥukumat *k.* : — *troops*, kawā'id *k.*
 EXERCISED, murtāz, mu'auwad.
To EXERT *one's self*, zor *k.*, koshish *k.*
 EXERTION, tan-dihī, tag o dau, koshish, sa'ī, jidd o kadd : *to make* —, koshish *k.*
 EXHALATION, bukhār (*plur.* abkhār), bhāph.
To EXHALE agreeable smells, mahaknā.
To EXHAUST, khālī *k.*, sab nikāl *d.*, mānda *k.*
 EXHAUSTED, ājiz.
To EXHIBIT, dikhānā, zāhir *k.*, namūd *k.*
 EXHIBITED, namūd, paidā. EXHIBITER, EXHIBITING, muḥ'bir, (*in compos.*) numā.
 EXHIBITION, iḥ'hār, inkishāf, dikhilāwā.
To EXHILARATE, shād *k.*, tasallī *d.*, hulsānā.
 EXHILARATING medicine, mufarriḥ.
 EXHILARATION, tafriḥ, hulās, 1270, 1589.
To EXHORT, naṣīhat *k.*, wa'z *k.*, targhīb *d.*
 EXHORTATION, wa'z, upades, naṣīhat, pand.
 EXIGENCE, takāzā, zarūrat, iḥtiyāj, (*distress*) taklif, muhim, shiddat : *as* — *may require*, ḥasb-i-ḥāl, ba-kadr-i-iḥtiyāj.
 EXILE, (*banishment*) des-nikālā, be-waṭanī, (*one banished*) shahr-ba-dar, be-waṭan.
To EXILE, jilā-waṭan *k.* : *be* EXILED, 783.
To EXIST, honā, rahnā, achhnā, maujūd *k.*
 EXISTENCE, wujūd, hast, hastī, kaun, būd.
 EXISTENT, EXISTING, maujūd, hone-wālā.
 EXIT, rawānagī. EXOLETUS, mukhannaṣ.
To EXONERATE, mubarrā *k.*, halkā *k.*
 EXORBITANCE, ta'āddī, faḍūlī.
 EXORBITANT, be-kiyās, ziyāda, adhik.
To EXORCISE, jhārānā, phūknā, chhuchwānā.
 EXORCISER, hāzīratī. EXORCISM, mantar.
 EXORDIUM, dībāja, fātiḥa, maṭla', khatba.
 EXOTIC, par-desī, ajnabī : *an* —, bidesī peṛ.
To EXPAND, (*v. a.*) pasārnā, phailānā, chauṛānā, (*v. n. be expanded*) khulnā, phailnā, pasarnā, (*as a flower*) khilnā, bigasnā.
 EXPANDED, kushāda, wā-shuda, 344, 1399.
 EXPANDING, (*of a flower*) shuguftagī.
 EXPANSE, saṭh. EXPANSION, kushādagī.
To EXPATiate, (*in discourse*) tafsilwār kahnā.
To EXPECT, intizār *k.*, rāh dekhnā, 704.
 EXPECTANT, EXPECTING, ummedwār, muntazir, nigrān, mutawaḳḳī', mutaraṣṣid.
 EXPECTANCY, 1 ummedwārī, intizār, ta-
 EXPECTATION, 1 waḳḳu', taraṣṣud, (*hope*) chashm-dāsht, rijā : *ill-grounded* —, 1008.

To EXPECTORATE, khankhārnā, chhāntnā.
 EXPECTORATION, khankhār, kaf-shikānī (?).
 EXPEDIENCE, EXPEDIENCY, shāyastagī, luzūm, liyāqat, maṣlahat, muḳtaṣṣā, munāsabat
 EXPEDIENT, (*adj.*) shāyasta, wājib, wājibī, zarūr, lā'ij : (*subst.*) tadārūk, chāra.
To EXPEDITE, daurānā, (*facilitate*) āsān *k.*
 EXPEDITION, shitābī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, ta'jīl, (*journey*) safar : *military* —, daur, tākht.
 EXPEDITIOUS, shitāb-bāz, jald, jald-bāz.
To EXPEL, nikālānā, nikalwānā, khārij *k.*
 EXPELLED, rānda : — *from cast*, ajāt.
To EXPEND, kharch *k.*, luṭānā, uṭhānā.
 EXPENDED, maṣrūf, mabzūl : *to be* —, kharch *k.*, ṣarf *k.*, uṭhnā, lagnā, baḍl *k.*
 EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE, khārj, kharch, ṣarf, maṣraf, byai, baḍl, (*cost*) kīmat, mol.
 EXPENSES, ikhrājāt, makhārij, maṣarīf : *sum total of* —, taṣarrufāt : *travelling* —, rāh-kharch : *without money for* —, 431.
 EXPENSIVE, (*prodigal*) kharchū, muṣrif, fa-zūl-kharch, (*costly*) mahangā, kīmatī.
 EXPENSIVELY, khārj se : *to live* —, 1708.
 EXPERIENCE, (*trial*) tajriba, 634, (*skill*) kār-dānī, wuḳūf.
To EXPERIENCE, dekhnā, tajriba *k.*, 175.
 EXPERIENCED, kār-āzmūda, kār-dān, 634.
 EXPERIMENT, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā'ish.
 EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḥān se, āzmā'ish se.
 EXPERT, māhir, wāḳif-kār, chatur, chālāk, pakkā, kāmil, phurtīlā, kār-dān, nipuṇ.
 EXPERTNESS, kār-dānī, mahārat, chaturā'ī.
To EXPIATE, kafāra *d.*, meṭnā, tauba *k.*
 EXPIATION, kafāra, takfīr, parāchit, 349.
 EXPIRATION, (*end*) inkizā, tamāmī, anjām.
To EXPIRE, (*die*) marnā, miṭnā, (*breathe out*) dam chhornā.
 EXPIRED, (*past*) munḳazī.
To EXPLAIN, bayān *k.*, bakhānna, batlānā.
 EXPLAINED, mubaiyan, mashrūḥ, mufassar.
 EXPLAINER, kāshif, kashshāf, mufassir.
 EXPLANATION, tashriḥ, byaurā, bayān, taṣ-riḥ, ta'bīr, sharḥ, tafsīr, bibaran, sanijhautī.
 EXPLANATORY, musharriḥ, bayānī, tafsīlī.
 EXPLETIVE, (*subst.*) takiya-kalām, 679.
 EXPLICABLE, sharḥ karne ke lā'ij.
To EXPLICATE, bayān *k.*, zāhir *k.*, wāzih *k.*
 EXPLICIT, ṣaf, ṣarīḥ, wāzih, zāhir, ṭhik.
 EXPLICITLY, bayānwār, byaurewār.
To EXPLODE, (*discard*) mardūd *k.*, be-ra-wāj *k.*, (*burst forth*) zor se nikal pārnā.
 EXPLOIT, muhim, kār-i-āzīm, jur'at.
To EXPLORE, chhān mārānā, khojnā, 634.
 EXPLOSION, tarap, ṭhahākā, chatākhlā, 1094.
To EXPORT, ek mulk se saudāgarī asbāb le *j.*
To EXPOSE, namūd *k.*, fāsh *k.*, (*lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā, (*disclose*) parda-darī *k.*, (*endanger*) khatre meṭ dālnā, (*cast out*) dālnā, chhornā, (*defame*) bad-nām *k.* : — *to imminent danger*, jān par ānā.

EXPOSITION, (*recital*) takrîr, (*explanation*) bayân, taşrîh, (*commentary*) sharh, tîkâ.
 EXPOSITOR, shârîh, ma'nî-numâ.
 To EXPOSTULATE, takrâr k., hujjat k., radd-o-badal k.
 EXPOSTULATION, kahâ-kahî, guft-o-shunûd.
 EXPOSURE, iz'hâr, ifshâ, dikhâ'o, pardadarî: public —, (*of a criminal, &c.*) tashhir.
 To EXPOUND, sharh k., tashrîh k., bayân k.
 EXPRESS, (*clear*) şâf, zâhir, (*particular*) khâss, (*messenger*) kâşid, paik, (*message*) paighâm.
 To EXPRESS, (*utter*) uchchârâ, (*denote*) batlânâ, nishân d., (*show*) zâhir k., (*press out*) nichorâ.
 EXPRESSED, (*mentioned*) mazkûr, malfûz, (*squeezed out*) afshurda: — juice, ūsara.
 EXPRESSION, (*utterance*) uchchâr, talaffûz, (*mode of speech*) bachan, bolî, kaul, sukhan, (*representation*) iz'hâr, bayân, (*squeezing out*) nichor: an — *of quantity in algebra*, kâlak: *mode of* —, îbârat.
 EXPRESSIVE, dâll, pur-ma'lab, (*as a face*) salonâ.
 EXPRESSLY, kâşdan, şâf-şâf, tâkid se.
 EXPULSION, nikâl, istikhraj, ikhrâj, (*from one's native land*) jilâ-wa'atani: *power of* —, kûwat-i-dâf'î.
 To EXPUNGE, mitânâ, ghis dâlnâ, hakk k.
 EXQUISITE, nafîs, lajîf, bihtar, (*dakh.*) 23.
 EXQUISITELY nafâsat se: — *wrought*, mukallaf
 EXQUISITENESS, nafâsat, khûbi, tulfağî.
 EXTANT, bâkî, maujûd, nazâr ke âge.
 EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORE, fi-l-badiha bola hû'a, filbadiha, be-ghaur, nûgahânî.
 To EXTEMPORIZE, filbadiha kahnâ, be-ta'-ammul bolnâ.
 To EXTEND, (*v. n.*) pahunchnâ, (*v. a.* stretch or spread out) pasârâ, bistârâ, tânnâ, bichhânâ, (*expand*) phailânâ, barhânâ, (*lengthen*) lambâ k.: — *one's business or schemes*, bâth pânw phailânâ: — *one's thoughts, &c.*, daurânâ, chalânâ.
 EXTENDED, kashîda, mumtadd, mumbasîf.
 EXTENDING, (*over*) mushtamil.
 EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, kushâdagî, phailâ'o, chauṛâ'î, madd, darâzî, baṛâ'î.
 EXTENSIVE, chauṛâ-chaklâ, kushâda, wasî".
 EXTENT, wus'ât, phailâ'o, bistâr, baṛâ'î.
 To EXTENUATE, takhṛîf k., ghaṭânâ, kamânâ.
 EXTENUATION, takhṛîf, ghaṭti, ma'zarat.
 EXTERIOR, bâharî, berûnî, (*subst.*) ûpar.
 To EXTERMINATE, uṭhâ d., ukhârâ, talaf k.
 EXTERMINATION, bekḥ-kanî, istiṣâl, talaf.
 EXTERMINATOR, bekḥ-kan.
 EXTERNAL, şûrî, khârîjî, (*foreign*) 282.
 EXTERNALLY, ba-zâhir, zâhiraṇ.
 EXTINCT, ma'dûm, munḳaṭi', gum, nest.
 EXTINCTION, (*of fire*) bujhâ'o, itfâ, (*destruction*) mahv, inḳitâ": — *of a family*, indirâj.

To EXTINGUISH, (*quench*) bujhânâ, (*destroy*) nûs k., mitânâ: — *a candle or lamp*, gul k., chirâgh baphânâ.
 EXTINGUISHED, munṭafî, 2056: — *lamp*, 862
 To EXTINGUISHED, bujhân, ṭhandâ h.
 To EXTIRPATE, ukhârâ, nest nâ-bûd k.
 EXTIRPATION, istiṣâl, bekḥ-kanî, nâs, fanâ.
 EXTIRPATOR, bekḥ-kan.
 To EXTOL, baṛâ'î k., barnan k., sarâhnâ.
 EXTOLLER, maddâh, ṣanâ-khwân.
 To EXTORT, nichorâ, bazor lenâ, le lenâ.
 Mode of EXTORTING payment of a debt, 1093.
 EXTORTION, ziyâda-ṭalabî, sakht-giri, ta'addî.
 EXTORTIONER, ziyâda-ṭalab, nichorû, zâlim.
 EXTRACT, (*essence*) khulâsa, hîr, (*quotation*) chumbak, muntakhab, sârâth, chida.
 To EXTRACT, nikâlâ, istikhraj k., 109, 1670.
 To EXTRACTED, chhanṭnâ, karhnâ, khichnâ.
 EXTRACTION, istikhraj, (*lineage*) nizhâd, bans.
 EXTRANEOUS, bâhirî, begânâ, parâyâ, ajnabî.
 EXTRAORDINARY, anūṭhâ, judâ, nyârâ, nâdir.
 EXTRAVAGANCE, faṣûl-kharchî, war-kharchî, isṛâf, (*immoderateness*) ziyâdatî, be-dastûrî.
 EXTRAVAGANT, war-kharch, faṣûl-kharch, (*immoderate*) be-andâza: — *person*, urâ'û.
 EXTREME, (*last*) âkhirî, (*great*) baṛâ, nihâyat, atyant, (*subst.*) sirâ, nihâyat, intihâ.
 EXTREMELY, nihâyat, nipat, ba-shiddat.
 EXTREMITY, (*utmost part*) âkhir, pâyân, intihâ, nihâyat, hadd, (*distress*) zarûrat, ihtiyâj, tangî, âjizî: *to push any thing to* —, hadd k.
 To EXTRICATE, chhuṛânâ, âzâd k., suljhânâ.
 EXTRINSIC, zâhirî, şûrî, ârizî: see EXTERNAL.
 EXTRINSICALLY, zâhiraṇ.
 To EXTRUDE, ṭhelnâ, ḍhakelnâ, nikâlâ.
 EXUBERANCE, ifṛâṭ, firâwânî, baḥtî, kaṣrat.
 EXUBERANT, ziyâda, kaṣîr, adhik, labrez.
 EXUDATION, tirâwish, pasînâ, pase'o.
 To EXUDATE, EXUDE, chûnâ, sîjnâ, pasîjnâ.
 To EXULT, phulâ na-samânâ, hulasnâ, phul j.
 EXULTATION, umang, bashâshat, khushî.
 EXULTING, (*adj.*) shâd, masrûr, mumbasîf.
 EYE, ânkḥ, nain, chashm, dida, lochan, âin, netr, dṛig, chakh: — *of a needle*, nâkâ, sūfâr: *as far as the — can reach*, madd-i-nigâh: *fatiguing to the —, as minute objects, &c.*, dida-rezî: *having an unlucky or malignant —*, shor-chashm: reddish —, gulâl-chashm: *to shut or cover the —*, michaulnâ: *wanton or impudent —*, dida, dhoyâ-dida. To EYE, nigâh rakhnâ, nazâr meṇ rakhnâ, dekhnâ. EYEBALL, putlî, mardumak, mardum-i-chashm.
 EYEBROW, bhauṇ, abrû, bhirkuṭî: *having the eyebrows joined*, paṛwasta-abrû: *open or wide between the eyebrows*, kushâda-abrû: *with arched eyebrows*, kamân-abrû.
 EYELASH, mizha, (*plur.*) mizhgân, palak.
 EYELET, randa, roshan-dân, sūrâkh.

EYELESS, be-chashm. EYELID, palak, potâ.
 EYES, a'yân: both —, âinain: *with large —*, 881, 1121.
 EYESIGHT, bînâ'î, jot. EYESORE, khâr ânkhoṇ kâ, ânkḥ kâ kântâ, nâ-didanî.
 EYEWITNESS, sâkhî, shâhid, gawâh.

F

FABLE, naḳl, ḳiṣṣa, hikâyat, kahânî, afsânâ.
 To FABLE, naḳl k., ḳiṣṣa k., jhûṭâ kahnâ.
 FABRIC, imârat, (*manufacture*) sâkht.
 To FABRICATE, jorâ, banânâ, (*build*) ta'mîrk.
 FABRICATION, banâwat, sâkht, ṣan'ât.
 FABRICS, (*works of art*) maṣnû'ât.
 FACE, (*visage*) muṇh, chihra, rū, wajh, badan, ânan, mukhrâ, (*dakh.*) mûn, chahr, (*surface*) saḳḥa, saṭh, (*appearance*) rūp, şûrat, paikar, manṣar: broad —, kumâch sâ muṇh: — *to face*, ânne sâmnê, rū-ba-rû, soṇhîi: in —, sanmukḥ: *to* —, muṇh chahṛnâ: *to have the — shrunk or withered, &c.*, 1974: *to make a long —*, muṇh laṭkânâ: *to turn away the —*, rū-gardân k.: *to turn the — towards*, mutawajjih h. To make FACES, muṇh banânâ.
 To make wry FACES, muṇh ṭerhâ k.
 FACETIOUS, ṭhatṭhe-bâz, ṭhatṭhol, haṇsor.
 FACETIOUSNESS, zarâfat, ṭhatṭhe-bâzî, 2197.
 Cut into FACETS, (*like a diamond*) almâsî.
 FACILE, âsân, saḥaj, sahl, sarsari, narm.
 To FACILITATE, âsân k. FACILITATED, 2012.
 FACILITY, âsânî, âsâniyat, suhûlat, (*dexterity*) dast-ras, dast-kârî, (*affability*) khulḳ, ḥilm, insâniyat, (*softness*) mulâ-yamat, narmî: — *in learning, &c.*, malika.
 FACING, (*confronting*) sâmhânâ, muḳâbala, (*plastering*) astarkârî: — *of a dress*, ḳor.
 FACSIMILE, tamṣîl. FACT, (*reality*) ḥaḳî-ḳat, (*deed*) kâṃ, kâr, ḥarakat, kartab: in —, fi-l-ḥaḳîḳat, wâḳî'î, fi-l-wâḳî", jatârth.
 FACTION, (*tumult*) hangâma, hullar, balwâ, fasâd, fitna, halchal, (*party*) taṛ.
 FACTIOUS, fassâdî, mufsid, fitna-angez.
 FACTITIOUS, (*artificial*) muṣanna" maṣnû", âmalî, (*fictitious*) âriyatî, taklîdî.
 FACTOR, gumâshṭa, kâr-guzâr, pesh-kâr.
 FACTORY, koṭhî, kâr-khânâ.
 FACTOTUM, kulkullân, harbâbî, barkârî.
 FACULTY, (*ability*) kûwat, ṭâḳat, maḳḍûr, isti'dâd, (*knack*) dḥab, salîḳa.
 To FADE, kumhlânâ, murjhânâ, jhurnâ, (*languish*) utarnâ, (*as colours, &c.*) utar j.
 FADED, pazhmurda, afsurda, (*rapid*) siṭhâ, (*colourless*) mând, bibarn: — *by the sun*, âftâbî.
 FADING, (*frail*) zawâl-pazîr, chhin-bidhans.
 To FAG, (*v. n.*) thaknâ, (*v. a.*) thakânâ.
 FAGOT, balhî, ântî, (*dakh.*) kaṭṭâ.

To FAIL, nāḳiṣ h., ḳuṣūr k., kam h., (*become extinct*) munḳaṭi' h., (*miscarry*) chūknā, bigarṇā, (*omit*) faro-guṣāshṭ k.
 FAIL, FAILURE, (*deficiency*) ḳuṣūr, tūtā, ṭoṭā, (*extinction*) inḳiṭā, faut, (*bankruptcy*) dewālā, (*omission*) ghaṭlat : — *in the performance of a promise, &c.*, chal.
 FAILING, (*subst.*) chūḳ, ḳuṣūr, (*adj.*) zā'il, ḳāṣir : — *in proving one's allegation*, talbīs.
 FAIN, mushtāk, ārzūmand, (*dakh.*) jhānsū.
 FAINT, (*weak*) za'if, durbal, betāb, (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, shorīda, (*senseless*) mürchhit, bejān : *to* —, ghash ānā, ghash parṇā, mürchhā khānā, behosh hojānā : *to be* —, te'orānā : *to become* —, maṭṭi h.
 FAINTED, mürchhit. FAINTHEARTED, bodā.
 FAINTING, (*subst.*) ghash, moh, 1326, (*dakh.*) murjhan, (*adj.*) ghashī. FAINTLY, āhista.
 FAINTNESS, betābī, durbalatā, zu'f, naḳāhat.
 FAIR, (*white*) gorā, ujā, chittā, (*handsome*) khūbṣūrat, ḥasīn, (*just*) sīdhā, munṣif, rāst, ādil, (*as weather*) pharchhā, (*as hair*) bhūrā, mai-gūn, (*subst.*) melā, penṭh, ṣuḥbat, (*adv.*) aḳhlāk se, āhiste : — *complexioned*, gorā, gaur : — *faced*, rū-sufaid : — *play*, rāst-bāzī : — *wind*, bād-i-murād, bād-i-shurṭa : — *without and foul within*, sūrat-haram.
 The FAIR, khūbān. FAIRLY, rāstī se, inṣāf se.
 FAIRNESS, (*whiteness*) suḳlā'i, gurā'i, (*beauty*) ḥusn, khūb-sūratī, (*clearness*) ṣafā'i, shafāfi, (*honesty*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, inṣāf : — *of speech*, charb-zabānī.
 FAIRSPOKEN, charb-zabān, shīrīn-zabān.
 FAIRY, parī : — *born*, parī-zād : — *faced*, parī-paīkar, parī-rū : — *land*, paristān : — *like*, parī-wash.
 FAITH, (*belief*) imān, i'tiḳād, hāwar, (*religion*) dīn, millat, dharm, mazhab, (*trust*) i'tibār, biswās, bharosā, (*trust in God*) tawakkul, (*tenet*) āḳida, (*fidelity*) wafā, (*truth*) ṣidq, (*honesty*) diyānat, (*promise*) ḳaul, bachan : *defender of the* —, *protection of the* —, dīn-panāh.
 FAITHFUL, (*true, sincere*) kharā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, amīn, wafādār, (*honest*) diyānatdār, amānatdār, (*loyal*) namak-ḥalāl, (*true to promise*) nek-āhd, wa'da-wafā, wafādār, (*religious*) dīndār, imāndār, dharmī, (*orthodox*) mūmin, (*as a translation*) sīdhā, ṣāf.
 FAITHFULNESS, amānatdārī, diyānatdārī, wafādārī, ṣadāḳat, sachchā'i, namak-ḥalālī.
 FAITHLESS, (*not true to promise*) be-wafā, wafā-begāna, shikasta-wa'da, bad-āhd, (*treacherous*) khā'in, namak-ḥaram, (*inconstant*) dah-dila, (*irreligious*) be-imān.
 FAITHLESSNESS, be-wafā'i, khiyānat, 299.
 FAKIR, faḳīr, atīt, sādḥ, sā'in : *to become a* —, kapre rangnā. FAKIR'S stand, takiya.

FAKIRS, fuḳarā, aḥlu-llāh.
 FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, 315.
 FALCO, pandūrī : — *calidus*, bahri, (*the male*) bahri bachā : — *cheela*, chil : — *cristatellus*, kohī or kūhī : — *dubius or fasciatus or tinnunculus*, turmatī : — *nissus*, besarā : — *pontecarianus*, chhemankarī, farḥatu-l-liḳā.
 FALCON, shikra, besarā, (*dakh.*) chipḳhā, khandesrā, (*male*) jurrā, bāsha, (*female*) bahri, bāz, bāshīn : *a black-eyed sort of* —, shunḳār : *a royal* —, shāh-bāz : *a royal white* —, shāhīn.
 FALCONER, bāz-dār, shāhīn-parwar, shikārī.
 FALCONER'S glove, dastakī.
 FALCONRY, bāzdārī.
 FALL, paṭkan, pachhār, suḳūt, (*hurt from falling*) chot, (*death*) maut, marg, (*ruin*) tabāhī, (*degradation*) utārā, (*decrease*) za-wāl, ghaṭṭī, (*declivity*) utār, dhāl : — *of the leaf*, khizān, pat-jhar, (*dakh.*) pat-jharī : — *of water*, jharṇā, chādar, āh-shār : *to let* —, pārnā, (*dakh.*) saṭnā.
 To FALL, parṇā, girṇā, pachhārṇā, jharṇā, 404, 1139, (*decrease*) ghaṭṇā, kam h., (*subside*) utarnā, parj., (*be slain in battle*) jūjhnā, kān ānā, khet rabnā, 1819, (*to happen*) ān parṇā, honā, wāḳi' h., (*be born*) paidā h. : — *away*, (*grow thin*) sūḳhnā : — *back*, (*retire*) haṭnā : — *down*, gir-parṇā, paṭkan khānā, pachhār khānā : — *from one's rank or estimation*, paṭkāj. : — *in*, (*sink*, *as a terrace*) khasnā : — *in the rear*, pas-pā h. : — *in value or dignity*, utarnā, os parj. : *into difficulties*, pech khānā : — *into error*, (*dakh.*) līrtī meṅ parṇā : — *off*, (*decay*) utarnā, (*as fruit*) jharṇā, (*roll off*) lupāḳhnā : — *out*, (*quarrel*) jug phorṇā, jug phūṭnā. See To DIE, DECLINE, SUBSIDE, REVOLT.
 FALLACIOUS, makr-āmez, jhūṭhā, waswāsī.
 FALLACY, nifāḳ, talbīs, dhokhā, jhūṭh.
 FALLEN, uftāda, bhrasṭ, patit, parā, sāḳiṭ.
 FALLIBILITY, ḳābiliyat-i-ḳhaṭā, saḥūpazīrī.
 FALLIBLE, chūḳne-jog, mumkinu-s-sahū.
 FALLING, uftadagī, patan, (*as of a river, or of the price of anything*) ghaṭā'o, (*off*, *of fruit, &c.*) jharan : — *of water from a spout, &c.*, tareṭā : — *sickness*, apasmār.
 FALLOW (ground) bānjar : *to* —, jotnā.
 FALSE, (*not true*) jhūṭhā, daroghī, asatya, (*not real*) lagho, bā'il, (*treacherous*) chhali, khā'in, be-wafā, daghal, (*counterfeit*) libāsī, taḳlīdī, (*dishonest*) nā-rāst, bad-diyānat, (*hypocritical*) riya-kār, riya'i : — *hearted*, bad-bā'tīn, khiyānatī : — *relater*, ghaṭat-go : — *speaker*, asatya-bādī : — *speaking*, darogh-go'i : *to prove to be* —, jhūṭhnā.
 FALSEHOOD, jhūṭh, darogh, kizb : *accusing*

of —, takzīb : *relating of* —, ghaṭat-go'i.
 FALSELY, jhūṭh-mūṭh, chūḳ se, be-wafā'i se.
 FALSENESS, khoṭā'i, (*dakh.*) khoṭā'egī.
 FALSIFICATION, taghallub, taḳlīd, sāḳhtagī.
 To FALSIFY, (*forge*) taghallubī k., banānā, (*prove to be false*) jhūṭhnā, jhūṭh kaḥnā.
 To FALTER, hichḳichānā, (*stammer*) 2184.
 FAME, (*renewal*) nām, jas, kīrti, nāmwarī, (*rumour*) shuhra, āwāza, ishtihār, hūhā.
 FAMED, mashhūr, nāmdār : *to be* —, bājnā.
 FAMILIAR, (*affable*) milansār, ḥalīm, (*free*) dhūṭh, be-takalluf, milā-julā, (*intimate*) mālūf, mānūs, dakhil, (*subst.*) dost, āshnā, yār, (*demon*) shaiṭān, bhūt : *to be* —, āshnā'i k.
 FAMILIARITY, (*friendship*) dostī, irtibāt, (*intimacy*) istinās, (*frankness*) be-takallufī.
 To FAMILIARIZE, (*habituate*) sādhnā, khoḍānā, ādī k., (*tame*) hilānā, hamwār k.
 FAMILIARIZED, (*tame*) dast-āmoz : *to be* —, muṇh lagnā : *to make* —, muṇh d.
 FAMILIARLY, betakallufāna, āshnā'i se.
 FAMILY, īyāl, āl, āl-o-īyāl, gharbār, (*tribe*) kunbā, ḳaum, ḳabīla, kuṭumb, (*lineage*) kul, got, bans, nasl, zāt, (*household*) khāndān, gharāna, khānmān, (*kin*) apnāyat, (*dependants*) lawāḥiḳ, muta'āllīḳān, (*genus, class*) jins, ḳism, ḳabīl : *establishing or managing a* —, katḳhudā'i, kadḳhudā'i : *having a* —, īyāl-dār : *having a large* —, ḳaṣīru-l-īyāl : *one who disgraces his* —, kul-boṛ : *to disgrace one's* —, kul boṛnā.
 FAMINE, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭ-sālī, akāl, dubbuk : *coming on or happening of a* —, kāl-parṇā.
 To FAMISH, (*v. n.*) To be FAMISHED, bhū-khoṇ marnā, fāḳoṇ marnā, fāḳa khāinchnā.
 FAMISHED, fāḳa-ḳash, ḳaḥṭ-zada, mūḥish.
 FAMOUS, nāmī, nāmwar, jasī, (*noted*) mashhūr, ma'rūf : *to be* —, nām h. : *to become* —, nām k.
 FAN, pankhā, bījnā, benā, (*for winnowing grain*) partī, sūp, (*for driving away flies*) morechhal, (*ventilator*) bādkash, minshār : *large* —, arṇī : *small* —, pankhī : *to* —, jhapaknā, jhaluā, hawā k.
 FANATIC, FANATICAL, muta'āṣṣib, majzūb.
 FANATICISM, ḥarārat-i-dīnī, ta'āṣṣub.
 FANCIES, taḳhaiyulāt, khayālāt.
 FANCIFUL, khayālī, wahmī, gumānī.
 FANCY, khayāl, wahm, tawallhum, taṣawwur, (*liking*) shauḳ, chāh, rījh, (*taste*) dhab, dāul, salīḳa, (*ichim*) tarang, lahar, lalak : *to* —, taṣawwur k., khayāl k., samajhnā, gumān k., (*like, be pleased with*) chāhnā.
 FANE, maṭh, girja, kalīsa, maṇḍap.
 FANG, nāb, bīr, panja, nāḳhun.
 FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, wahmī, lahar.
 FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, tarangī, khayālī.
 FAR, dūr, ba'id, (*much*) bahut, ziyāda : — *be it from us*, ab-se dūr : — *from home*,

ba'īdu-l-waṭan : — *off*, dūr se : — *seeing*, (*provident*) dūr-bin : *thus* —, tā chunīn.
FARCE, pekhnā, nāṭak, bhandā'ī, sawāng.
FARCICAL, tamāshā-āmez, tabassum-āwar.
FARCY, ghoṛe ki ek bimāri, agin-bā'o, barsātī.
FARE, (*passage money*) bhārā, kirāya, khewā, (*food*) khānā pinā, khurāk, khurish : *to* —, (*go*) chalnā, guzarnā, (*be*) honā, rahnā, (*live*) guzrān *k.* : — *hardly*, kāṭh chabānā.
FAREWELL, khudā hāfiz, widā*, bidā : *bid-ding* —, widā* : *to bid* —, widā* *k.*, bidā *k.* : *to take* —, rukhsat lenā.
To use FAR-FETCHED expressions, 901.
FARINA, āṭā, (*of flowers*) raj, parāg.
FARINACEOUS, āṭā sā, dāne-dār.
FARM, chak, mazrā*, khet, ijāra : *to* —, (*till the ground*) jotnā, (*hire*) kirā'e par lenā, (*to let on hire*) kirāya *k.*
FARMER, kisān, chāsi, milki, ijāradār.
FARMOST, bahut dūr, kūle kosoñ.
FARNES, dūri.
FARRIER, baitār, na'iband, sālotārī, 1235.
FARROW, jhol, sū'ar kā jhol.
To FARROW, byānā, sū'ar kā bachcha jannā.
FART, pād, goz : *to* —, pādānā, pād mārānā.
FARTHER, (*adj.*) dūrtar, (*adv.*) āge, ālāwa : *to* —, barhānā, chalānā, pushtī *d.*
FARTHERMORE, ālāwa, siwā'e iske, is par.
FARTHEST, sab se dūr, dūrtarin.
FARTHING, peni kā chauthā ḥiṣṣa, 1633.
To FASCINATE, farefta *k.*, maftūn *k.*, jādū *k.*
FASCINATED, maftūn, mohit, mubtalā.
FASCINATING, (*adj.*) mufattin, manuhār.
FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, sihr, ṭonā.
FASCINE, lakṛī ki āntī, ballī, (*dakh.*) kattā.
FASHION, (*form*) ḍaul, shakl, tarkīb, (*custom*) rasm, rawāj, dastūr, (*mode*) ṭaur, ṭarāḥ, waz*, (*cut of clothes*, &c.) byont, tarāsh, kaṭ*, (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.
To FASHION, banānā, garhnā, dhālānā, ṭhik *k.*
FASHIONABLE, rā'ij, chalnī, (*genteel*) ashraf.
FAST, (*subst. religious*) roza, ṣaum, barat, (*from want*, &c.) fāḳa, langhan, upās : (*adj. firm*) mazbūt, mustahkim, ustuwār, kā'im, (*dakh.*) ghaṭ, (*bound*) bandhā, (*swift*) jald, tund, tez-rau, (*swiftly*) jaldī : *ending of a religious* —, fiṛ, roza kholnā : — *going*, tez-raftār.
To FAST, keep a FAST, roza rakhnā, fāḳa *k.*
To FASTEN, (*v. n.*) bandhnā, (*adhere*) pakarna, chipaknā, (*v. a.*) mazbūt *k.*, mustahkim *k.*, (*tie*) bāndhnā, kasnā, (*a door*) band *k.*, (*cement*) joṛnā, waṣl *k.*, (*affix*) lagānā, (*as a leech*) lagnā.
FASTENED, basta, band, dar-basta, marbūt.
FASTENING, (*subst.*) band, bandhā'ī, bandhan.
A FASTER, one who FASTS, roza-dār, sā'im.
FASTIDIOUS, mirzā-mizāj, nak-chāphā, 2076.
FASTING, (*subst.*) fāḳa-kashī, ṣiyām, gurez, 1797 : — *and prayer*, ṣaum-ṣalāt.

FASTNESS, mazbūtī, istihkām, (*fort*) garh.
FAT, (*adj. plump, corpulent*) moṭā, farbiḥ, jasim, (*gross, viscous*) charb, (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā, (*subst.*) charbī, pī, pih, (*of meat*) chiknā'ī, (*the vessel*) ḥauz, chah-bacha : *to become* —, phulj., kuppāh.
FATAL, kātil, muhlik : *see* PREDESTINED.
FATALITY, kazā, takdīr, sar-nawisht.
FATALLY, muhlikāna, (*necessarily*) takdīraṇ, kazā'an.
FATE, (*destiny*) takdīr, kazā, kazā o kadr, kismat, likhā, (*death*) maut, ajal, kazā, binās : *inevitable* —, kazā-i-mubram : *to be seized by* —, kāl-bas *h.* : *there is no striving against* —, lā ḥaul wa lā kūwat illā billāh.
FATHER, bāp, pidar, pitā, wālid (*ancestor*) jadd, (*plur.*) ajdād, (*speaking very respectfully*) khiblagāh, wali-ni'mat, (*an old man*) bare miyān, (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī : — *of a family*, kad-khudā : — *in law*, khusar, susar or sasur : — *in law's house or family*, susrāl, susrār : *to consider as a* —, bāp *k.* : *of one* — *by different mothers*, sautelā : *to* —, le pālānā.
FATHERLESS child, yatim, be-pidar, pōṭṭā.
FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidarī.
FATHER'S brother, pitiyā : — *elder brother*, (*dakh.*) tāyā : — *elder brother's son*, (*dakh.*) tā'erā bhā'ī : — *elder brother's daughter*, tā'erī bahan : — *elder brother's wife*, tā'ī : — *sister*, bhū'ā, phū'ā : — *sister's son*, phūperā bhā'ī : — *sister's daughter*, phupherī bahan : — *younger brother*, (*dakh.*) chachā : — *younger brother's wife*, (*dakh.*) chachānī.
FATHOM, bam, bām, pursā, chār hāth kī nāp.
To FATHOM, mapnā, thāh lenā, (*by the mind*) ghaur *k.*
FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, agam, amik.
FATIGUE, thakā'ī, māndagi, sustī, (*toil*) mihnat
To FATIGUE, (*v. a.*) mānda *k.*, thakānā.
To FATIGUE one's self, rabarnā.
FATIGUED, mānda, sust, ājiz, rabḍā : *to be* —, thaknā, chahaluā, halāk *h.* : *to be* — *to death*, dam nāk meñ ānā, 835.
FATLING, shīrmast, jānwarkā charbdār bachā.
FATNESS, (*corpulence*) moṭā'ī, farbiḥī, jāsamat, (*grease, fat*) charbī, charbdārī.
To FATTEN, moṭā *k.*, phulānā, (*v. n.*) farbiḥ *h.*
FAULT, (*defect*) āib, takṣīr, kuṣūr, (*mis-take*) ghalaṭī, saḥū, (*error*) khaṭā, chūk, (*crime*) gunāḥ, pāp, jurm : *finding* —, āib-giri : *to be in* —, rat meñ *h.*
FAULTINESS, kuṣūr, khoṭā'ī, zabūnī, burā'ī.
FAULTLESS, be-takṣīr, be-kuṣūr, be-dos.
FAULTS, jarā'im : *the picking out* —, āib-chinī.
FAULTY, (*culpable*) takṣīr-wār, (*defective*) khoṭā. *Faun*, (*syllan deity*) nasnās.
FAVOUR, (*kindness*) mihrbānī, tawajjuh, kir-

pā, yāwarī, (*gift*) ināyat, ihsān, in'ām, bakhlshish : — *of God*, taufīk : *receiving* —, mamnūn : *showing* —, mushfik : *to confer* — on, mihr-bānī *k.* : *to show* —, talattuf *k.*
To FAVOUR, mihrbānī *k.*, ihsān *k.*, madad *k.*
FAVOURABLE, (*kind*) mihrbān, (*beneficial*) madadgār, (*convenient*) lā'ij, bihtar, munāsib : *a* — *judgment*, ḥusn-i-zann : — *wind*, bād-i-murād.
FAVOURABLY, shafākat se, mihrbānī se.
FAVoured, mamnūn, maḳbūl : *ill* —, zisht-rū, kariḥ-manzar : *well* —, nek-manzar.
FAVOURER, pachchhī.
FAVOURING, mutawajjih, maḳbil.
FAVOURITE, khāṭir-khyāh, āziz, muṣāhib, dost : *royal* —, mutakarrib : *to become a* —, muñh lagnā.
FAVOURS, al'āf, an'ām, marāḥim, akrām.
FAWN, āhū, harnautā, ghazāl.
To FAWN, chāplūsi *k.*, jigijigī *k.*, 1750.
FAWNER, khāya-bardār, chāplūs, khushāmadi
FAWN-EYED, āhū-chashm. **FAWNING**, 780.
FEALTY, farmān-bardārī, bai'āt.
FEAR, ḍar, khauf, dahshat, bāk, bīm, tars, (*awe*) ru'b, haibat, (*anxiety*) andesha, khaṭra, dhaṛkā : *to* —, (*be afraid*) ḍarnā, khauf *k.*, sahamnā, sakuchnā, (*be anxious*) andeshanāk *h.*, (*frighten*) ḍarānā, dahshat *d.* : — *exceedingly*, jī nikalnā.
FEARFUL, (*dreadful*) bhayānak, muhib, ḍarāwnā, haulnāk, (*timorous*) khā'if, buz-dil, dahshat-nāk, tarsān.
FEARFULLY, dahshat se, nāmardī se.
FEARFULNESS, dahshat, ḍar, buz-dilī.
FEARING, (*adj.*) khā'if : — *God*, khudā-tars.
FEARLESS, niḍar, nidhārak, bebāk, nisank.
FEARLESSLY, nidhārak, niḍarī se, bebākī se.
FEARLESSNESS, bebākī, nichintā'ī.
FEASIBLE, honhār.
FEAST, ziyāfat, da'wat, jashn, 2004, 1619.
To FEAST, (*entertain*) ziyāfat *k.*, shādī *k.*, (*eat*) klānā, 1988.
FEASTING, nāw-nosh. **FEASTER**, āiyāsh.
FEAT, kām, bāt, kartab, muhimm, jur'at.
FEATHER, par, pankh, (*down*) bāl, rongṭe, ro'eñ, (*kind*) kism, rang, (*ornament*) jauhar : *strongest* — *in a bird's wing*, shahpar.
FEATHERED hair, (*of a horse*) bhaurī.
FEATHERLESS, be-par-o-bāl.
To get new FEATHERS after moulting, 497.
FEATURE, chih, naḳsha, chihre kā ek ḥiṣṣa.
FEBRIFUGE nut, kaṭkarnj, kaṭkalejī.
FEBRUARY-MARCH, phūgun, phūgun.
FECES, (*ordure*) barāz, gūh, (*sediment*) gād.
FECULENCE, **FECULENCY**, gād, durd, 1874.
FEE, (*reward*) ajr, ajūra, mihnatāna, (*per-quisite*) dastūrī, rusūm, (*due*) haḳḳ.
To FEE, (*reward*) ajūra *d.*, (*bribe*) rishwat *d.*
FEE-FARM, zamindārī.

Feeble, za'lf, nū-tawān, nirbal, kam-zor.
 To be Feeble, fākat se fāk ā.
 Feebleness, nā-tawānī, zu'f, naqūbat.
 Feebly, nātawānī se, sustī se, āhiste.
 Feed, khurāk, khānā, chāra, sabza, dāna.
 To Feed, (v. n.) khānā, chārnā, chugnā,
 (v. a.) khilānā, (graze) charānā, (give to peck) chugānā, (nourish) pālānā, posnā.
 Feeder, khilā'ū, mukīt, charwāhā, (in compo-
 s.) khur : gross or filthy —, aghorī.
 To Feel, (touch) chhūnā, lams k., mass k.,
 (feel for) taṭolnā, ṭonā, (perceive) ma-
 lum k., daryāft k., jānnā, (try) āzmānā,
 (seem) lagnā : — the pulse, nabz dekhnā.
 Feel, Feeling, lams, lāmisa, hiss, (per-
 ception) daryāft, samajh, khayāl, (com-
 passion) rikḥat, dilsozī, pyār : sense of —,
 kūwat-i-lāmisa.
 Feet, pānōh, pairōh, ākdām : — of a verse,
 charaṇ : to beat or work with the —,
 khundalnā : to touch or embrace one's
 —, ḳadam chhūne.
 To Feign, (dissemble) bahāna k., makar k.,
 (invent) banānā, iktirā' k., bāndhnā.
 Feint, bahāna, hīla, bhulāwā, (dakh.) dā'o.
 To Felicitate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubā-
 rakī d., (gladden) hulsānā, khush k.
 Felicity, sukh, farhat, chain, ānand, khurramī
 Felis caracal, siyāh-gosh : — jubata, chitā :
 — leopardus, teidū'ā.
 Fell, sang-dil, kaṭar, khūnkhwar, be-raḥm.
 To Fell, kāṭ girānā, kāṭ dālnā, kāṭ d., mār-nā.
 Feller of wood, laḳar-hārā, tabar-dār.
 Fellness, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murūwatī.
 Fellow, chakkar kā gher, chakkar kā ḥalkā.
 Fellow, (man, in contempt) mardak, ḥarām-
 zāda, luchchā, (equal) ham-sar, ham-
 -chashm, (comrade) rafīk, sāthī, sharīk :
 — citizen, ham-shahrī : — countryman,
 ham-wāṭan : — creature, ham-jins : —
 labourer, ham-mashk : — lodger, ham-
 -khāna : — rider, ham-rikāb : — sufferer,
 ham-dard, ham-ṣaffir : — traveller, ham-
 -safar, ham-rūh, badriḳa : — workman,
 ham-kār : a fine —, khāṣṣa yār : jolly —,
 yār-bāsh.
 Fellowship, ṣuḥbat, uns, sharākat.
 Felon, (criminal) mujrim, takṣīrwār, gunāh-
 gār, (a whitlow) chhilorī, dummāl.
 Felonious, zabūn, pur sharr o gunāh, jurmī.
 Felt, (subst.) namad, libd, (part.) ma'isūs.
 Female, strī, istrī, zan, māda, mādin, (adj.)
 zanāna : — apartments, zanāna, maḥall :
 — organ, sakti : — part of a family,
 nāmūs : — servant, khādima : — sex,
 nisā : — wives, tiriya-charitr.
 Race of Females said to inhabit Pātāla, 2034.
 Feminine, subigere, chudnā.
 Feminine, mu'annaṣ, zanāna : — gender, tāniṣ.
 Fen, jhābar, daldal, dhasan, pānk, maṛū.

Fence, iḥāṭa, (hedge, &c.) ṭatrī, ṭaṭhrā,
 khār-bandī, gherā, (wall) diwār, (defence)
 ḥimāyat, ār : to —, iḥāṭa k., gher-nā, sadd
 bāndhnā, (guard) ḥimāyat k., (with a
 foil, &c.) hāth phenknā, 1683.
 Fencer, paṭā-bāz, tarwariyā, hathiyār-bāz.
 Fencing, laḳar-bāzī, hathiyār-bāzī, (ma-
 terials for fences) sāmān-i-iḥāṭabandī : —
 master, khālifa : see FENCER : striking off
 hand or playing loose in —, chhūṭ.
 To Fend, tālnā, roknā, dūr k., ārnā, oṭnā.
 Fennel, so'ā. FENUGREEK, ḥulba, methī.
 FEOFFEE, aimā-dār, ta'allūka-dār, jāgīr-dār.
 Ferment, (leaven) māya, māvā, khamīr,
 (tumult) balwā, hangāma, (heat) josh : to
 make —, saṛānā : to —, (effervesce) ubalnā,
 josh khānā, (leaven, v. n.) gujānā, khamīr
 h., (v. a.) khamīr k.
 Fermentation, takhmīr, josh, ubāl.
 Fermented, mukhmīr, (rotten) mar-pach.
 Ferocious, wahshat, khūn-āshām, darinda.
 Ferocity, wahshat, khūn-khwārī, sakhtī.
 FERONIA elephantum, kait, (dakh.) kawīṭ.
 FERRET, newal, newal kī ek kism, rāsū.
 FERRULE, sāmī, chhalā, (of a scabbard) koṭhī.
 FERRY, guzargāh, ghāt, ma'bar : — boat,
 guzāra, ma'bar, guzārē kī na'o, (dakh.)
 parwā, 734 : — man, guzarbān, paṭnī,
 pātūnī, mallāh : — money, khewā.
 To FERRY over, (v. a.) pār k., ūbūr k., pār
 utārnā, (v. n.) pār utārnā.
 FERTILE, sangsar, zar-khez, jaiyid, ser-hāṣil.
 FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, sangsarī.
 FERVENCY, garmī, shauk, ḥarārat, sar-garmī.
 FERVENT, FERVID, garm, dil-garm, shaukīn.
 FERVOUR, (heat) joshish, ḥarārat : see ZEAL.
 FESCUE, tinkā, mil (?), (dakh.) khilāl, kāpī.
 To FESTER, ḳarḥa h., ghā'o paknā.
 FESTIVAL, te'ohār, id, parab : royal —,
 jashn : — among the cowherds, rās : the
 great — at the approach of the vernal
 equinox, holī : Hindū —, dewālī.
 FESTIVE, khush, khurram, fīdī, te'ohārī.
 FESTIVITY, shādī, chubal, khushī, āsh-āshrat.
 FETCH, (trick) dhokhā, pech, hīla, fitrat, makar.
 To FETCH, (go and bring) le ānā, pahunchānā,
 lekar ānā : — breath, dam lenā : — a
 sigh, āh mārni.
 FETID, bad-bū, bisāhindā, muta'āffin, gandā.
 FETIDNESS, FETOR, bisāhind, ūfūnat, saṛāhind.
 FETLOCK, ghore ke ṭhe'one kī pichhlī ṭaraf
 kā bāl.
 To FETTER, zanjir se band k., paikaṛī bharnā.
 FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir, pā'e-band, 1937.
 FETTERS, berī, paikaṛī, paikaṛhā, pawā'ī.
 FEUD, fasād, jhagrā, bakherā, jhanjhat.
 A FEUDAL tenure, suyūrgḥāl, jāgīrī.
 FEVER, tap, tab, tāp, hummā, jar, bukhār :
 ardent or burning —, tap-i-mulhriḳ.
 FEW, thoṛā, chand, ḳalil, ek-ād.

FEWNESS, ḳillat, kamī, kamṭī, thoṛā'ī.
 FIBRE, resha, rag, gosht yā darakht kā
 resha : — of which rope is made, nār.
 FIBROUS, resha-dār : — part of any thing, āns.
 FICKLE, nā-pā'edār, ochhā, 1288, 891, 882 :
 person of a — disposition, mom kī nāk.
 FICKLENESS, chanchalāhat, talauwun.
 FICTION, banāwat, (tale) afsāna, naḳl-i-sākhta.
 FICTITIOUS, sākhta, mukhtara', jhūthā,
 naḳlī : — name, as John Nokes or Thomas
 Styles, āmrū, zaid : to procure a — person
 for some purpose, kharā k.
 FICUS indica, baṭ, bar, waṭa : — glomerata,
 udambar : — gulereea, gūlar : — infec-
 toria, pūkar, pākariyā : — religiosa, pipal.
 FIDDLE, belā, kingrī, sarangī (1231), sitār.
 FIDDLEFADDLE, wāhiyāt, hazliyāt, harza-kār.
 FIDDLER, sūrangiyā, sitār-bāz.
 FIDDLESTICK, kamāncha, mizrab.
 FIDELITY, imāndārī, namak ḥalālī, wafā, rāstī.
 To FIDGET, tānā-bānā k., kulbulānā, 1601.
 FIDGETING, chulbulā, (subst.) talauwun.
 FIDGETY (restless) person, hagāsī battakḥ.
 FIEF, jāgīr, zamindārī, suyūrgḥāl, altamghā.
 FIELD, khet, maidān, kaṭ'ā, (of battle)
 razmgāh, khet, maidān, ma'raka : — or
 ground of a picture, zamīn, bhūm : a small
 — of sown ground, (dakh.) maṛī : — sown
 or prepared for sowing, mazra' : — book,
 khasrā : — piece, (small cannon) rahkalā :
 to be slain in the —, kām ānā : to remain
 on the — of battle, khet meṇ rahnā.
 FIEND, rūchhas, pret, bhūt, bhutnā, shaitān.
 FIERCE, daranda, tund, gharān, durusht, jald.
 FIERCENESS, tundi, khushūnat, durushti, jaldī.
 FIERINESS, garmī, ḥarārat, tezī, tundi, 814.
 FIERY, garm, ātashī, tez, ḥadd, nārī, (as pep-
 per) chipīrā : — tempered, shu'la-khū.
 FIFE, bānsrī, murli, alghūza, nai, ben, nā'e.
 FIFTEEN, pandrah, (dakh.) pandrā.
 FIFTEENTH, pandrahwān, pandrahān, 554,
 panchadas : — day of the moon, pandrahwīn.
 FIFTH, pānchwān, panjum, pancham : —
 day of the moon, pānchwīn, panchamī.
 FIFTY, pachās, panjāb : — one, ikāwan,
 (dakh.) yakāwan : — two, bāwan : —
 three, tirpan : — four, chauwan, (dakh.)
 chaupan : — five, pachpan, panchāwan :
 — six, chhappan : — seven, sattāwan : —
 eight, aṭhāwan : — nine, unsaṭh.
 FIG, anjīr : — tree, (Indian or Bengal) baṭ,
 baṭ, bar, waṭa, bhāṇḍir : holy — tree, pi-
 pal, aswattha : waved-leaf Indian — tree,
 pūkar : a wild —, gūlar.
 FIGHT, laṛā'ī, jang, muḥāraba, judh, razm.
 To FIGHT, laṛnā, laṛā'ī k., (as cocks) jha-
 rapnā : (v. a. make fight) laṛānā, (cocks)
 jharpanā : — paper kites, pech lenā : —
 with swords, lohā bajhānā.
 FIGHTER, laṛwaiyā, jang-āwar, muḥārīb.

FIGHTING, (*adj.*) larwayiā, muhārib, (*subst.*) jadal, lafā'i: — *with knives*, chhurā-chhuri.

FIGURATIVE, majāzī, tamṣilī, iṣṭilāhī, 1190.

FIGURATIVENESS, ranginī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzaṇ.

FIGURE, (*form*, *q. v.*) šūrat, shakl, rūp, hai'at, mūrāt, chhab, (*show*) numā'ish, namūd, shaukat, (*statue*) taṣwīr, naqsha, (*painting*) naqqāshī, chitr, (*horoscope*) zā'icha, (*number*) ānk, raqam, ādad: — *of speech*, ibārat, muhāwara.

To FIGURE, (*form*) šūrat banānā, naqsha k., (*carve*) munaqqash k., (*shew*) dikhlanā, tamṣil lānā, (*imagine*) taṣawwur k.

FIGURES, (*arithmetic*) handasa.

FILAMENT, sūt, resha, āns.

FILARIA medinensis, jalsūt, nahārū'ā.

FILBERT, finduk. **To FILCH**, mūsā, 1819.

FILCHER, chor, chottā, duzd.

FILE, (*of soldiers*) ṣaff, kaṭār, pānt, (*catalogue*, *roll*) ism-nawisī, (*the instrument*) retī, sohān. **To FILE**, retnā, 1205.

FILER, FILEMAN, retū'ā.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisarī, sapuṭī.

Price paid for FILING, retā'i.

FILINGS, burāda, chūr, tūtan, chaknā-chūr, ret, 1334, (*of iron*) lohchun, lohchūr, kharāsha, 1800: *gold or silver* —, rawā.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, serī, bhartī. **To FILL**, bharnā, bhar d., pāṭnā, pur k., (*satisfy*) ser k., chhakānā: — *a paper with writing*, chit-hārnā: — *a vessel till it run over*, ubhrānā: — *a well*, &c., ātūnā: — *up*, chhohnā.

FILLED, bharā-pūrā, pūran, ṭhasā-ṭhas, 1854, (*dakh.*) bharyā: *to be* —, bharnā, bhar-jānā, aṭnā, 189, pūjnā, pūrnā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, lapet, dorī, (*for the hair*) mubāf, (*for the head or a wound*) zamād.

FILLING, (*subst.*) imlā, bharāwat, bhartī.

FILLIP, ṭakorā, ṭhokrā: *to* —, ṭhonknā.

FILLY, bachherī. **FILM**, jhillī, jālā, 1826.

FILTER, ṣāfi, chhannā: *to* —, chhānnā, 911.

FILTH, mail, chir, ālā'ish, rūnḡhaṭ, gand.

FILTHINESS, ghalāzat, najāsāt, nā-pākī.

FILTHY, nā-pāk, mailā, najis, ghaliz, chikaṭ.

To FILTRATE, (*v. n.*) sijnā, (*v. a.*) chhānnā.

FIN, par, bāzū, pānk, bāl.

FINAL, ākhiri, ākhīr, ākhīr, pichhlā, 1373.

FINALLY, ākhīr, ākhīru-l-amr, ākhīrash, pas.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, khirāj, āmad, maḥāṣil.

Intendant of the FINANCES, āmil.

To FIND, pānā, (*acquire*) ḥāṣil k., pānā, paidā k., (*supply*) pahunchānā, khabargirī k., (*determine*) ṭhahranā, (*observe*) dekhnā: — *out*, daryāft k., nikālnā, khoj nikālnā, ma'lūm k.: — *the road which had been lost*, rāh par ānā.

FINDING, yābanda. **FINDING out**, 1041.

FINE, (*adj. subtle*) bārik, mihīn, (*showy*) jilādār, (*pure*) ṣāf, kharā, (*soft*) mulā'jm,

narm, (*thin*) patlā, (*minute*) rakīḡ, (*element*) laṭīf, nāzūk, (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, nafis.

FINE, (*subst.*) tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna: *to pay a* —, dānd bharnā: *to take a* —, dānd lenā.

In FINE, gharaz, alqīṣṣa, qīṣṣa kotāh.

To FINE, (*purify*) mail chhāntnā, ṣāf k., (*punish*) dāndnā, tāwān bāndhnā.

FINELY, khūbī se, nafāsāt se, chālākī se.

FINENESS, bārikī, (*elegance*) laṭāfat, nazākat, (*purity*) ṣafā'ī, pākizagī, (*showiness*) raunaq, namūdārī, zarf-barq, (*thinness*) patlā'ī, (*minuteness*) rikḡkat.

FINERY, banā'o, ārā'ish, singār, zeb-zīnat.

FINESSE, ḥīla, fīrat, makr, dhokhā.

FINGER, ungal, unglī, angusht: *little* —, chhīngulī, kanishṭhā: *middle* —, bich kī unglī: *ring* —, (*dakh.*) shahādāt kī anglī: *mark between the joints of the* —, jau, jawā.

To FINGER, ṭaṭolnā, chhūnā, chheṛnā, (*to steal*, *q. v.*) churānā, mūsānā.

FINGER's breadth, ungal, 218, (*dakh.*) boṭ.

FINGERS, tips of the FINGERS, anāmil.

FINICAL, chhulohlā, riṇḍolā, khūsh-poshakī(?)

FINIS, khātima, tamāmī, ākhīr. **FINISH**, 1308.

To FINISH, ākhīr k., tamām k., nibeṛnā: *see To POLISH*: — *and cease from*, farāghat k.

FINISHED, samāpt, tamām shud, taiyār, 359.

To be FINISHED, chuknā, tamām k., hochuknā.

FINISHER, nibeṛ, nibhā'ū, tamām-karnevalā

FINISHING, (*subst.*) iklītītām, takmil, raf', 2040, (*part.*) pardāz: — *and ceasing from*, farāghat. **FINITE**, maḥdūd, mutanāhī.

FIR, ṣanaubar.

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, (*conflagration*) agwāhī, (*flame*) shu'la, ānch, bhabhūkā, (*spirit*) jān, jaldī, phurt, jān-bāzī: — *lighted by a Hindū fakīr*, &c., dhūnī: — *that breaks out in woods*, dawār: *region of* —, kura-i-ātash: *to set* — *to*, jhonk d.: *worship of* —, ātash-parastī: *worshipper of* —, ātash-parast.

To FIRE, (*make burn*) jalānā, āg lagānā: — *at a mark*, chānd mārānā: — *off a gun*, &c., dāghnā, chalānā, chaṭkānā.

To rain FIRE, āg barasnā.

To be FIRED off, daghnā.

FIREBRAND, lūkat, lūktī, sokhta, ulmuk.

FIRE-ENGINE, dam-kalā. **FIRE-FLY**, jugnū.

FIRELOCK, bandūk, chaḡmākī, 483: *a servant who carries a* —, klāṣṣ-bardār.

FIREPAN, (*of a musket*) piyāla, ranjak-dān.

FIRE-PLACE, chūhlā, ātash-dān, deg-dān.

FIREWOOD, hezam, jalāwan, indhan, hīma.

FIREWORKS, ātash-bāzī: *kind of* —, anār, bhuchampā, bhū'īn-champā, phuljharī, jūhī, jhār, charkhī, ḥalka, dā'ūdī, dīpak, sitāra, māhtabī: *maker*, &c., *of* —, ātash-bāz, mīr-i-ātash: *sound of* —, chihiknā.

FIRM, ustuwār, pā'edār, ṣubūt, pauphā, mazbūt, muḡkam, sakht, ṭhos: — *ground*, asthal, thal.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, charkh-i-dawwār.

FIRMLY, muḡkam, mazbūṭī se, yaqīnāṇ.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, ustuwārī, pauphā'ī, rūṣukh, ṣalābat, istiḡkām, pā'edārī: — *of mind*, dhāras.

FIRST, pahlā, awwal, aglā, nukhust, pratham, (*adv.*) pahle, (*dakh.*) paille, pahle: — *age of the world*, kṛit, kṛita, sat-jug: — *day of the month Chait*, dhulendī: — *day of the moon*, ghurra: — *or last*, kabhī-na-kabhī: — *part*, muḡaddama: — *place or seat in an assembly*, ṣadr: *at* —, *in the* — *place*, pahle, nukhust, awwalaṇ, āda: — *born*, palauthā, jēṭh, pahlauṇṭhā.

FIRSTLY, pahle, awwalaṇ, pahle, ibtidā'aṇ.

FISH, machhlī, machchhī, māhī, hūt: *sort of* —, roḷū, tengrā, bhagnā, gentha, ghollā, singī, magurī, hilsā, tapassī, tapassī-machhlī: — *on which the earth is supposed to rest*, samak, māhī: — *bone*, kānṭā: *dried* —, suktī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, māhī-gīr, ṣaiyād.

FISH-HOOK, bansī, kāntā, kaṭiyā, shast.

FISH-MEAL, machhlī-khānā, māhī-khorī.

FISHING line, (*used without a rod*) chau-taggi, 1795: — *raft*, (*dakh.*) kaṭmaram: — *rod*, chhip, (*dakh.*) chhap: *to draw up the rod in* —, chhipnā.

FISHMONGER, māhī-farosh, machhwā.

FISSURE, chāk, darār, shaḡḡ, shigāf, tarāk.

FIST, muṭṭhī, musht, mūṭh, mūkā, 1757:

blow of the —, muṭṭh, (*dakh.*) baghordā.

To fight with the FISTS, (*dakh.*) ghūnse larnā.

FISTICUFFS, dhengā-mushtī, ghūsam-ghūsā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, nālī: — *in ano*, bhagandar.

FIT, (*of fever*) naubat, charhā'o, ghalaba, (*fainting or epileptic*) bimārī kī charhtī.

FIT, (*adj.*) ṭhīk, lā'ik, munāsib, bajā, durust, muwāfiq, jogā, saẓāwār, wājib, lāzim, shāyasta: *as is* —, kamā yambaghī.

To FIT, (*v. n.*) milnā, jamaknā, ṭhīk ānā, (*beft*) phabnā, sājnā, sajnā, (*v. a.*) ṭhīk k.

FITCHAT, newal, bijī, rāsū.

FITLY, ṭhīk-ṭhāk, kamā yambaghī, liyākat se.

FITNESS, liyākat, shāyastagī, durustī, jogtā.

FITTING, (*adj.*) mustaujib: — *well*, (*as clothes*) chustā.

FIVE, pānch, panch, panj, 995, 1682: — *hundred*, pānsau: *consisting of* —, *belonging to* —, khumāsī: *duty of* — *per cent. on merchandise*, pachotara: *of* — *parts or divisions*, (*a house*) pachkhanā:

of — *stories*, (*a house*) pach-mahallā: *of* — *strings*, (*a necklace*) pach-lafā: *of* — *years*, pānch-barsi.

To FIX, (*v. a.*) gāṛnā, qarār d., ṭīkānā, jaṛnā, naṣb k., lagānā, (*settle*) ṭhahranā,

baithālānā, muḡarrar *k.*, (*stop*) rokna, (*v. n.* *to be fixed*) lagnā, garnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭhārh-nā, ṭharnā, (*beadjusted*) chuknā: — *a bayonet*, chaḡhānā: — *on*, ṭhaharnā: — *the eyes on*, ghūrnā: — *the price of*, chuknā: — *the mind upon*, man lānā.

FIXED, thir, mazbūt, k̄a'im, mustahkam, (*ascertained*) mushakhkhaṣ, muḡarrar: — *in the memory or mind*, khāṭir-nishin, zihn-nishin: — *on*, maukūf.

FIXEDNESS, ḡiyām, subūt, istiḡkām.

FIXING, (*subst.*) naṣb, lāg, (*adj.*) nāṣib.

FIXTURE, FIXURE, ṭhahra'o, istiḡkām, (*furniture*) ghar menjarehū'e asbābo lawāzima.

FIZGIG, ṭentā. **FLABBINESS**, pilpilāhat.

FLABBY, pilpilā, phasphasā, dhilā, 490, 404.

FLACCID, pilpilā, pulpulā, phasphasā.

FLACCIDITY, dhilāpan, pilpilāhat, narmī.

FLACOURTIA catafracta, (*dakh.*) tālas-patri (?), (*fruit*) panīyālā: — *sepiaria*, (*fruit*: *dakh.*) jhūtā, karonḡā.

FLAG, (*ensign*) nishān, jhandā, dhajā, ālāma, (*plant*) hūglā, (*stone*) chaṭān.

To FLAG, (*fade*) murjhānā, pazhmurda *h.*, (*become weak*) za'if *h.*, nā-tawān *h.*, (*pave*) farsh-i-sang banānā.

FLAGLET, alghūza, shahnā'i, nā'e.

FLAGELLATION, chābuk-zanī, shalāk.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, mahāpāpī, zabūn.

FLAGON, ṣurāḡi, ḡarāba, kūza, gulābī.

FLAGRANT, shadīd, sakht, mashhūr.

FLAGSTAFF, chhaḡ, bāns. **FLAIL**, sānt.

FLAKE, gālā, gachchha, (*layer*) tah, ṭabāk, parat, (*especially of fish*) khandlā.

FLAMBEAU, mash'āl, dāmar, falita.

FLAME, (*blaze*) bhābhūkā, jwālā, shu'la, sis, (*ardent love*) īshk, (*rage*) ghūṣṣa, ghazab, (*ardour*) garmī, sozish: — *colour*, sham'ī rang: — *coloured*, bimbuk: — *of a candle or lamp*, ṭem, jot, zabāna, lau: — *of a fire*, ānch: *to rise up into a* —, lahaknā.

To FLAME, shu'la uṭhnā, dhadhaknā.

To be all in flames, jhar barnā.

FLAMING, mushṭā'īl, 33. **FLAMINGO**, 1150.

FLANK, kokh, kokhā, ānk, (*of an army*) pahlū, kamar, bāzū: *to attack an army in* —, kamar mārṇā.

FLANNEL, lo'ī, 1095, ek ḡisim kā ūnī kaprā.

FLAP, (*pat*) ṭhāp, jhāṭās, (*of a garment*) dāman.

To FLAP, jhālṇā, jhāpnā: — *the wings*, 576.

To FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, bhārak, (*of lightning*) lapak.

To FLASH, chamaknā, lahaknā, (*as lightning*) kaundhnā: — *in the pan*, ranjak urnā.

FLASHING, (*subst.*) lahkāwat, (*part.*) 1034.

FLASHY, (*gaudy*) bhārkilā, rangilā: phikā.

FLASK, sabzī, ṣurāḡi, ḡarūra, (*powder horn*) sīngār, bārūt-dān, (*of leather*) kuppā, kuppī.

FLAT, (*adj.*) saṭhī, hamwār, barābar, (*insipid*) phikā, be-maza, (*dejected*) afsurda, udās,

(*positive*) sāf, yakīn, (*as sound*) bhārī, (*subst.*) maidān, musattāḡ, (*broad boat*) chauṛī kishṭī, (*shoal*) char, pāyāb, (*in music*) mūsīkī men sur kā ek nishān: — *roof*, saṭh.

FLATLY, (*evenly*) hamwārī se, (*downright*) ṣāf.

FLATNESS, hamwārī, nichā'ī, bemazagī.

To FLATTEN, chapṭānā, hamwār *k.*, (*dispirit*) udās *k.*, afsurda *k.*, (*become rapid*) utarnā.

FLATTENED, chapṭā: *to be* —, chapṭnā.

To FLATTER, chāplūsī *k.*, (*coax*) phuslānā, (*raise false hopes*) jhūṭhī ummed baḡhānā.

FLATTERER, chāplūs, khūshāmādī, jhānsū.

FLATTERING, charb-zabān, (*subst.*) lallo-patto.

FLATTERY, chāplūsī, khūshāmādī, 584, 689.

FLATULENCE, FLATULENCY, bā'ī, rīḡ, nafkḡ.

FLATULENT, bādī, rīḡ, bayālā, hawā-pur.

FLAVOUR, maza, chāshnī, sawād, lazzat, (*fragrance*) khūsh-bo, sugandh: *of high* —, *high flavoured*, swādak, khūsh-zā'īka.

FLAW, darz, phūt, shigāf, darār, (*in glass*, &c.) bāl, (*in a jewel*) jane'ū, (*defect*) āib, ḡuṣūr.

FLAX, atasī, tisī, san.

To FLAY, chamṛā udhernā, khāl khainchnā.

FLAYER, pos-kan. **FLEA**, pissū, pīhū, kaik.

Seed of FLEAWORT or plantain, ispaghol.

FLEABITTEN, (*colour of a horse*) magasī.

FLEAM, nashtar. **To FLECKER**, chhiṭkī d.

FLEDGE, urāk. *Newly FLEDGED*, nau-par.

To FLEE, bhāgnā, firār *h.*, gurez *k.*, palānā: — *from the battle*, khet chhōrnā.

Let us FLEE to God, nā'ūzu bi-llāhi.

FLEECE, ūn, pashm, mesh kī pashm: *to* —, mesh kī pashm tarāshnā, (*plunder*) lūṭnā.

FLEEING, (*subst.*) nufūr, (*adj.*) gurez-pā, gurezān: — *for protection*, iltijā: — *to God for protection*, āuz, ta'wīz: — *from*, (*adj.*) nafūr, mutanaffir.

FLEET, (*subst.*) baḡr, (*adj.*) ṭez, chālāk, jaldibāz.

FLEETING, (*adj.*) ārizī, ājil, chand-roza.

FLEETNESS, chālāki, jaldī, tezi, chustī.

FLESH, māns, gosht, āmish, laḡm, (*pulp*) gūda: *human* —, mahāmāns: *to eat* —, maṭṭī khānā.

FLESHINESS, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī.

FLESHLY, nafsānī, jismānī, badanī.

FLESHY, moṭā, jasīm, pur-gosht, farbih.

FLEXIBILITY, chimṛā'ī, damdārī, mulāyamat.

FLEXIBLE, chimṛā, lachilā, damdār, narm.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, maroḡ, lachkā'o, khamī.

FLIGHT, (*of birds*) urān, parwāz, ṭayarān, (*from danger*) firār, gurez, bhāḡar, (*a flock of birds*) jhund, ghōl: — *of an arrow*, partāb: — *of rooms*, khan: — *of steps*, paṛī: *put to* —, munhazim: *taken to* —, ram-khūr: *to put to* —, bhagūnā, kharkānā, (*dakh.*) nḡāṭānā.

FLIGHTY, achpalā, har-dam-khāyālī, wahmī.

FLIMSY, patlā, jhirjhirā, pāji, kamzor, narm.

To FLINCH, haṭnā, ṭalnā, khisānā, saraknā.

FLING, phenk, andākt, (*gibe*) nok-chok, ramz.

To FLING, phenknā, dālnā, (*scatter*) chhiṭkānā.

FLINT, sang-i-khārā, chaḡmak: gum —, patthri.

FLIPPANT, turturā, ṭartariyā, jald-go.

FLIRT, (*girl*) āiyārī larḡī, (*dakh.*) laund-bāz.

To FLIT, idhar-udhar phirṇā, jald urnā.

FLITCH, sū'ar kī panjarkānamak-ālūdagosht.

FLOAT, (*raft*) berā, kaṭmiram, (*of fishing line*, &c.) tirendā, (*of pots*) gharna'ī.

To FLOAT, bhasnā, tairnā, bahnā, (*v. a.*) 386.

FLOCK, gallā, jūth, gaṇ, (*dakh.*) haṭṭī, hindārā, tanḡā, (*of birds*) jhund, jhānk, (*of cattle*) hār, haliyā, (*dakh.*) mandā, mandān, (*of deer*) jarga, (*of goats or sheep*) lendlā, (*of cotton*) pahal, (*wel with ātr*, &c.) phālā, (*of wool*) gālā.

To FLOCK, jam' *h.*, ekṭhā *h.*, baṭurnā (?).

To FLOG, chābuk mārṇā, koḡe mārṇā, sazā d.

FLOGGING, (*subst.*) shalāk.

FLOOD, sail, bārḡ, āhlā, tūfān: — *tide*, jawār.

To FLOOD, dūbonā, sailāb *k.*, boṛnā, ghark *k.*

FLOODGATE, khūrāb, nalkā.

FLOODING, gharkī.

FLOOR, zamīn, gach, (*story*) koṭhā, manzil.

To FLOOR, takhta-bandī *k.*, gach *k.*

FLOORING, takhta-bandī.

FLORID, surkh, lāl, sūhā, lālrangdār, gul-fām.

FLORIDNESS, surkhī, ranginī, nazārat, lālī.

FLORIST, gulchīn, māli. **FLOUNCE**, sanjāf.

To FLOUNCE, ṭarapnā, loṭnā. **FLOUNCING**, 631.

To FLOUNDER, chhaṭpatānā.

FLOURDERING, (*adj.*) ghālān-pechān.

FLOUR, āṭā, ārd, pisān, maida, dakīḡ, chaus, chūn, (*ground coarse*) sūji, (*made from the fruit of the ber*, *Rhamnus jujuba*) birchan: *dry* — *laid under bread*, &c., palethan: *the act of selling* —, parchūnī.

FLOURISH, (*as of a sword*) chamkāhaṭ, (*parade of words*) kalla-zanī: *to* —, (*v. n.*) panapnā, tāza *h.*, lahlahānā, ḡahḡahānā, (*v. a. brandish*) chamkānā.

FLOURISHING, (*adj.*) ḡahḡahā, lahlahā, sabz.

To FLOUT, chhernā, ṭa'ne ke sāth malāmat *k.*

FLOW, bahā'o, idrār, tarrārā, prabāh, (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kaṣrat: *to* —, bahnā, jāri *h.*, (*as the tide*) jawār āuā, (*melt*) pighalnā, gudāz *h.*, (*proceed*) nikalnā.

FLOWER, phul, gul, suman, pushp, (*prime*) bahār, joban, (*essence*) khulāṣa: — *bed*, chaman, khīyābān, phulban: — *garden*, phulwārī, bostān, gulistān: — *gatherer*, gul-chīn: — *of youth*, nau-jawānī, ūnfuwān: *names of some flowers of particular kinds*, do-pahriyā, ra'e-bel, ratan-mālā, sadā-suhāgan, sugand-rā'e, soṇ, ṣad-barg, ābbāsī, īshk-pechā, kaṭh-belā, kalḡā, kaner, kawwā-ṭhenṭhī, ko'ī, ke'orā, gul-asṭraṭī, gul-i-aurang, gul-i-chāndnī, gul-i-dā'ūdī, gul-i-shabbo, gul-i-āṣjā'ib, gul-i-farang, gul-kesh, gul-i-makhmal, gul-mihūdī,

madan-bān, motiyā, mogrā, nāgesar: *dou-ble* —, hazārā: *see FLOUR*.
To FLOWER, phulnā, khilnā, shugufta *h*.
FLOWERED cloth, būte-dār, phulkārī.
FLOWERING on cloths, &c., katā'o, gulkārī.
FLOWER-POT, chager, changer, garwā (1704).
FLOWERS, zawāhir, *see MENSES*: — *on cloth or muslin*, būṭī, bel-būtā: *mode of working — on muslin, &c.*, chikan: *painting of* —, gul-kārī: *to work — on cloth, kārhnā*.
FLOWERY, rangin, gulzār, purgul.
FLOWING, (*adj.*) jāri, rawān, (*subst.*) jiryān.
FLOWN, (*as a bird*) parida.
To FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghatnā barhnā. **FLUCTUATING**, muḥabzib.
FLUCTUATION, tamawwuj, hilkor, (*instability*) bekarārī, utār-charhā'o.
FLUENCY, zabān-āwarī, ṭarrārī, faṣāhat.
FLUENT, (*flowing*) jāri, (*eloquent*) lassān.
FLUENTLY, be-atak, be-lagā'o, lassāniyat se.
FLUID, sā'il, saiyāl, (*subst.*) pūnī, bahne kī chiz.
FLUIDITY, bahā'o, saiyālī.
FLUMMERY, fālūda.
FLUOR albus, parsūt, jiryān-i-āb: *to be afflicted with* —, pāni-chalnā.
FLURRY, chatpatāhat, harbarī.
FLUSH, jhalak. **To FLUSH**, tamamānā, nāghān surkh-rū *h*.
FLUTE, bānsrī, bānsli, murli, nai, alghoza.
FLUTEplayer, nāyī. **FLUTINGS of apillar**, nāb.
FLUTTER, FLUTTERING, pharak, tarparī, 656.
To FLUTTER, pharpharānā, phahrānā, (*be agitated*) tarpanā, tarpharānā, talapnā, 858.
FLUTTERER, pharphariyā.
FLUTTERING, (*adj.*) ṭapida.
FLUX, (*flow*) bahā'o, sail, jiryān, (*dysentery*) is'hāl, jiryān-i-shikam: — *and reflux of the sea*, madd-o-jazr: *immoderate — of the menses*, istiḥāza: *to have a —*, peṭ chalnā *or* chhūtnā.
To be FLUXED, ponknā, peṭ jāri *h*.
FLUXION, bahā'o, (*in math.*) daḳīq o bārīk hisāb.
FLY, makkhī, magas, toprā: — *flapper*, chauu-rī, magas-rān: — *of a tent*, kalandarā.
To FLY, (*v. n.*) urnā, (*or, dakh.*) urnā, parwāz *k.*, (*as a flag*) pharrānā, phahrānā, (*flee*) bhāgnā: — *at*, jhapatnā, hamla *k.*: — *away*, ram *k.*, (*v. a. cause to fly*) urānā, (*let fly*) phenknā, chhornā: — *a paper kite*, patang urānā: *to prepare —*, (*a bird*) kunda jhārnā.
FLYING, (*adj.*) parand, tā'ir, (*subst.*) urān, ṭair.
FOAL, bachherā, bachherī, (*two year old*) dok.
To FOAL, bachherā byānā, bachherī jannā.
FOAM, phen, kaf, jhāg: *to —*, phainānā.
FOB, (*watch-pocket*) gharī kī jeb.
FOCUS, (*of a burning glass, dakh.*) ṭipkā.
FODDER, ghās, chāra, nyār: *to —*, khilānā.
FOE, dushman, ghanīm, ḥarif, bairī, mukhālīf.
FOETUS, janīn, bhrūn, natija: *membrane in-*

folding a —, jhillī, jer, kherhī, nārbiwār.
FOG, kūhrā, kuhāsā, kuhārā, megh, bukhār.
FOGGINESS, dhūndhar. **FOGGY**, dhundhlā.
FOH! tauba-tauba, chhī, chhī-chhī.
FOIBLE, āib, khaṭā, kuṣūr, nuḳṣān.
FOIL, (*under precious stones, &c.*) ḍānk, (*for fencing*) paṭā, gadkā, guptī, (*defeat*) shikast. **To FOIL**, harānā, haṭānā.
To FOIST, ghusepnā.
FOLD, (*for sheep, &c.*) gonḍā, bathān (?), (*ply*) tah, parat, lapet, (*plait*) chīn, shikan, (*of a door*) kewār, pallā, pūt, bāzū, (*of a rope*) pech, (*in compos.*) chand, tah.
To FOLD, lapetnā, tahānā, tah *k.*, darj *k.*, (*in the arms*) 832, 878: *see To EMBRACE*.
FOLDED, muṭabbak, (*as clothes*) gharī, 1777.
Abundance of FOLIAGE, jhūm: *with thick handsome —*, (*a tree*) jhandulā.
FOLK, log, lok, ādmī: *see PEOPLE*.
To FOLLOW, pichhe *j.*, pichhe lagnā, (*pursue*) pichhā *k.*, (*imitate*) pairawī *k.*, (*obey*) mānnā, iṭā'it *k.*, (*be occupied in*) mash-ghul *h.*, karnā, (*as a consequence*) natija *h*.
FOLLOWED, muḳtadā. **FOLLOWER**, pas-rau, pai-rau, (*dependant*) tābi'dār, muta'ālik, (*disciple*) chelā, murīd, shāgird, (*imitator*) muḳtadī, mutatabbī".
FOLLOWERS, tābi'n, lawāḥik, tawābi".
FOLLOWING, (*subst.*) pas-rawī, pichhā, (*imitating*) pairawī, 631, (*adj.*) tābi", dūsā.
FOLLY, mūrakhṭā, hamākat, aḥmakāpan, bewuḳūfī, nādānī: *youthful —*, shāh-zādī.
To FOMENT, sednā, ṭakornā, senknā: — *quarrels*, ishti'ālak *d.*, hawā *d.*, lesnā, 151.
FOND, shā'ik, āsakt, mā'il, 872: — *of argument*, takrārī: — *of money*, zar-dost: — *of walking or going about*, sailānī: *to be — of*, chāhnā, piyār *k*.
To FONDLE, piyār *k.*, khāṭir *k.*, dulār *k*.
FONDLING, nāz, lāplā: — *and toying*, 848.
FONDNESS, shauḳ, chomp, pyār, āsakti.
FONT, istibāgh dene kā zarf *or* hauz, (*types*) chhāpne ke ḥurūf wa raḳam.
FOOD, khānā, kūṭ, ghizā, bhojan, khurāk, ṭa'ām, āhār: — *consecrated to the Deity*, naibed: — *of birds*, chogā: — *of cattle*, chāra, nyār.
FOOL, aḥmak, mūrakh, gāwdī, maskhara.
To make a FOOL of, kān kāṭnā. **To FOOL**, makkhī mārnā. **FOOLERY**, behūdagi.
FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, belihāzī.
FOOLISH, mūrakh, bewuḳūf, (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, (*absurd*) behūda, pūch: — *fellow*, lachar: — *prating fellow*, yāwa-go. **FOOLISHLY**, aḥmakāna.
FOOLISHNESS, bewuḳūfī, nādānī, ḥimākat.
FOOT, pānw, pā, pag, pad, pair, (*of a table, chair, &c.*) pāya, (*of a bed*) pānyatī, pā'intī, (*of a mountain*) jarr, dāman, ḥazīz, (*of a verse*) rukn, juz, pad, (*measure*) bā-

rah inch kī nāp, dhāp, hāth (?): *on —*, pā-piyāda, paidal, (*transacting*) barpā, rū-bakār: *to be on —*, dar-pesh *h.*: *to set on —*, barpā *k.*: *to be set on —*, barpā *h*.
FOOT-BAND, ṭawila. **FOOTMAN**, piyāda, paidal, ham-kadam: *running —*, barkāra.
FOOTPAD, batpār, rāhzan, 588, ṭhag.
FOOTPATH, pag-dandī. **FOOT-SOLDIER**, piyāda.
FOOT-STALK, ḍānthāl. **FOOTSTEP**, ḳadam, pad.
In the FOOTSTEP, dar-pai.
FOOTSTOOL, monḍhā.
FOR, albelā, bānkā, chhailā, akār-bāz, 147.
FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, albelpanā.
FOPPISH, bānkā, ochhā, chlichhorā.
FOR, barā'e, liye, wāste, māre, ko, koī, kūn, tā'in: — *the most part*, beshtar, akṣar: — *this reason*, li-hāzā, is wāste: — *instance*, chunānchī.
FORAGE, ālaf, chāra, char, sidhā, kahī.
The man who cuts FORAGE for cattle, char-katā. **FORAGING party**, kahī.
To FORBEAR, (*abstain*) bāz rahnā, dar-gu-zarnā, chhornā, (*delay*) rah *j.*, (*desist*) dast-bardār *h.*, (*intermit*) nāgha *k*.
FORBEARANCE, iḥtirāz, parhez, taḥammul.
To FORBID, man" *k.*, barajnā, mānī" *h.*, bārnā, bāz rakhnā: — *by signs*, jibh kāṭnā.
FORBIDDEN, ḥarām, manhī, mamnū", mum-tana": — *acts*, ḥarām-kārī: — *things*, 1220.
FORBIDDEN, mānī". **FORBIDDING**, (*adj.*) karīh, makrūh, zisht, (*subst.*) man", nafī.
FORCE, (*strength*) zor, bal, kūwat, (*violence*) jabr, sakhtī, shiddat, (*efficacy*) tāṣīr, (*stability*) ustuwārī, mazbūtī, (*compulsion*) zabardastī, (*armament*) laṭā'ī ke liye ārās-ta kī ga'ī fauj: — *and fraud*, chhal-bal: *to be in —*, jāri *h.*: *to do a thing by — or unwillingly*, zahr-i-mār *k*.
By FORCE, zor se, ba-zor. **To FORCE**, (*compel*) zor se karānā, zabardastī *k.*, (*impel*) chalānā, (*ravish*) zor se kharāb *k.*, (*storm*) halla *k.*: — *in*, paithālnā, ghus-ānā, ghusepnā, melnā.
FORCED, majbūr: — *to work*, begār, sukhra.
FORCEPS, chimṭā, zambūr, sangsī, gabwā.
FORCIBLE, shadīd, mazbūt, ḳawī, zorāwar.
FORCIBLY, zor se, ba-zor, zulm se, jabraṇ.
FORD, pāyāb, guzargāh, thāb, ghāt, ma"bar.
FORDABLE, pāyāb, uṭhlā.
FORDABLENESS, thāhī.
FORE, aglā, pesh, peshīn, pahlā, āge.
To FOREBODE, pesh-go'ī *k.*, āge se jānnā.
FORECAST, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bandī, tadbīr.
To FORECAST, pesh-bandī *k.*, āge tadbīr *k*.
FORECASTLE, galahī, (*Roeb.*) phanā, āgal fana: — *man*, galhaiyā, (*Roeb.*) phane-wālā.
FOREFATHER, purkhā, jadd, buzurg.
To FOREFEND, rokhnā, man" *k.*, bāz rakhnā.
FOREFINGER, angusht-i-shahādāt, sabbāba.
To FOREGO, chhornā, tark *k.*, dast-bardār *h*.

FOREGOING, sābiḥ. FOREHAND (*of a horse*) 607
FOREHEAD, mātḥā, peshānī, jabha, sīmā,
jabīn, bhāl : *ringing or throbbing of the*
—, 1816 : *rubbing the — on the ground,*
jabha-sā'i, jabīn-sā'i.

FOREIGN, bāhīrī, bidesī, ajnabī, begāna, ūprī,
par-desī, (*strange*) parāyā, birānā : —
country, par-des, par-mulk, bides, wilā-
yat : *in a — land*, gharibu-l-waṭan.

FOREIGNER, pardesī, ajnabī, wilāyatī, bāhīrī.
FOREIGNNESS, gharībī, ajnabīyat, begānagī.
TO FOREKNOW, āgese jānnā, pahlese ma'lūm k
FOREKNOWLEDGE, ilm-i-ghaib.

FORELOCK, nāsiya.

FOREMAN, peshkār, mīr, (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis

FOREMENTIONED, mazkūr, mas'ūr, mazbūr.

FOREMOST, agwā, aglā, pahlā, barā, ṣadr.

FORENAMED, mazkūr : *see* FOREMENTIONED.

FORENOON, sakāl, chāsht, awwal-i-dopahar.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā, aglā ḥiṣṣa, aglā waqt.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭuḡrā.

TO FORERUN, āge j., āge daurnā.

FORERUNNER, pesh-rau, agwā, dalīl.

TO FORESEE, āge se sūjhnā, āge se dekhnā.

FORESEEING, dūr-andesh, manṣūba-bāz.

FORESIGHT, dūrandeshī, peshbinī : *want-*
ing —, kotah-andesh.

FORESKIN, khalfī. FORESKIRT, bālābar.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī,
besha, atvī, būdiya : — *leaves*, banāspattī.

FORESTER, banbāsī, (*officer*) jangal kā amīn.

TO FORETELL, āgam bāndhnā, āge se jatānā.

FORETELLER, āgambaktā FORETELLING, 1263

FORETHOUGHT, pesh-binī, āqibat-andeshī.

FORFEIT, dānd, jarīmna, gunahgārī : — *or*
retaliation for murder, khūn-bahā.

TO FORFEIT, tāwān d., (*to be confiscated*)
zabt k. : — *friendship*, bigār k.

FORFEITURE, jarīmāna, zabtī.

TO FORGE, (*metals*) pītke gārhnā, banānā,
(*counterfeit*) taghallubī k., libās k., jāl k.

FORGED, (*counterfeit*) taḡlīdī, libāsī, ja'li.

FORGERY, taghallub, ja'li, libās, ja'lsāzī.

TO FORGET, bhūlnā, bisarnā, bisārnā, farā-
mosh k. : — *one's sorrow*, 1055 : *to cause*
—, bisrānā, bhulānā.

FORGETFUL, farāmoshgār, ghāfil, ghabī, zā-
hil, nasyān : — *of one's promise*, wa'da-
farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, ghāflat.
TO FORGIVE, mu'āf k., āfu k., chhoṇā.

FORGIVEN, mu'āf. FORGIVENESS, āfu, 296.

FORGIVER, bakhlshanda. FORGIVING, 1473.

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh, bhūlā hu'ā : *to be*
—, 334, 418. FORK, kāntā.

FORLORN, be-kas, lāchār, nāchār, lanḡurā,
udās : — *hope*, tulāwā.

FORLORNNESS, lāchūrī, lāchārāgī, udāsī.

FORM, (*shape*) ṣūrāt, shakl, hai'at, dhab,
(*manner*) waḡ, ṭaur, ṭarāḥ, uslūb, ḡaul,

(*model*) naḡsha, namūna, (*order*) tartīb,
(*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, takalluf, (*ap-*
pearance) numā'ish, (*mould*) kālib, sānchā,
kālbud, (*class*) kism, (*bench*) ek kism kī
chaukī : *for* FORM's sake, kahne sunne ke
wāṣṭe.

TO FORM, banānā, paidā k., karnā, (*mal-*
leate) gārhnā, (*cast*) ḡhālnā, (*plan*) naḡ-
sha bāndhnā, khāiṇchnā, (*arrange*) tai-
yār k., ārasta k., murattab k. : — *a circle*,
dā'ira khāiṇchnā.

Without FORM, (*The Deity*) nirankār, nirūp.

FORMAL, kānūnī, chalnī.

FORMALITY, sanjidagī.

FORMATION, banāwat, sākhṭ, tarkīb, 1167.

FORMED, muṣawwat, sākhṭa, makhlūḡ.

FORMER, (*adj.*) sābiḥ, aglā, peshīn, awwal :
(*subst.*) kartā, banāne-wālā : — *times*, salaf.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, sābiḥ : *as* —, 162.

FORMIDABLE, bhayānak, muhib, ḡarāwnā.

FORNICATION, zinā, chhinālā : *price of* —, 384.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zānī, randī-bāz.

FORNICATRESS, fajira, fāsika, fāhisha.

TO FORSAKE, tark k., tyāgnā, chhoṇā.

FORSAKEN, matrūk. FORSAKER, tyāgī.

FORSOOTH, hān, fi-l-ḡaḡikat, muḡarrar.

TO FORSWEAR, ḡasam par tark k., 952.

FORT, ḡiṣār, kāl'ā, koṭ, durg, ḡaḡh, ḡarḡ.

FORTH, āge, sāmnē, bāhar, (*prepos.*) pra- :
and so —, ḡhair zālīk, wa ḡhaira.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, isī waqt, fi-l-ḡāl.

FORTIETH, chālīswān, chihlum : — *year of*
an era, chālīsā. FORTIFICATION, (*art of*)
kīl'ā-bandī kā fann : *see* FORT.

FORTIFIED, ḡaṣīn, muḡḡafaz : — *place*, 1860.

TO FORTIFY, mustahkim k., mazbūṭ k.

FORTITUDE, murūwat, jur'at, utsāh, istiḡlāl.

FORTNIGHT, pakḡ, pachḡ, do-hafta, ādhā
mahīnā, (*dakh.*) pandarwāpa : — *of the*
moon's wane, kṛishṇ-pachḡ.

FORTRESS, ḡiṣār, kāl'ā, koṭ, durg, koṭ.

FORTUITOUS, ittīfākī, āriṡī, nāghānī.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakhṭ, bakhṭ-yār, khush-
naṣīb, ṭālī'mand, subh, nek, nek-akhṭar,
humāyūn, bhāḡwān : *may it be* —, mubā-
rak bād : *to be* —, naṣīb jāgnā, phalnā.

FORTUNE, (*luck*) bakhṭ, naṣīb, kismat, bhāḡ,
ṭālī', (*prosperity*) iḡbāl, sa'ādāt, (*wealth*)
daulat, māl, (*dower*) jāhez, daijā : *adverse*
or bad —, siyāh-rozi, bad-bakhṭī : *good*
—, bakhṭ-yārī, ḡazz, khush-akhṭarī, ṭālī'-
mandī : *to have a favourable turn of* —,
kapāl khulnā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, samudrikī, rammāl, nu-
jūmī. FORTUNE-TELLING, sāmudrik.

FORTY, chālīs, chihīl, arba'ūn : — *one*, ik-
tālīs, (*dakh.*) yaktālīs : — *two*, be'ālīs :
— *three*, tetālīs, (*dakh.*) tirtālīs : — *four*,
chawālīs, (*dakh.*) chautālīs : — *five*, pain-
tālīs : — *six*, chihyālīs, (*dakh.*) chhe'ālīs :

— *seven*, saintālīs : — *eight*, aṡhtālīs
— *nine*, unchās, (*dakh.*) ūnchās : *period*
of — days, chillā.

FORWARD, (*adj.* eager) dil-chalā, (*ready*)
musta'idd, taiyār, (*presumptuous*) shokḡ,
ḡhīṡh, (*early*) āḡmanā, pesh-ras, (*adv.*)
āge, baḡhke, pare.

TO FORWARD, (*hasten on*) chalānā, rawān k.,
(*patronise*) madad k., baḡhānā, dastḡirī k.

FORWARDNESS, (*presumption*) ḡhīṡhā'i, sho-
khī, (*eagerness*) dil-chalā'i, jaldī, (*pre-*
maturity) peshrasī.

FORWARDS, āge, agārī, baḡhke, (*dakh.*) āḡū.

FOSSE, khandaḡ, paighār, khā'i.

FOSSIL, (*adj.*) ma'danī, (*subst.*) jamād.

FOSSILS, jamādāt.

TO FOSTER, pālnā, posnā, parwarish k.

FOSTERING, (*subst.*) parwarish, pratipāl.

FOSTERBROTHER, dūdh-bhā'i, ham-shīr.

FOSTERCHILD, FOSTERSON, le-pālak.

FOSTERMOTHER, dūdh-mā, dūdh-pilā'i.

FOUL, (*filthy*) mailā, chirkīn, malīn, najīs,
nā-pāk, (*unfair*) nā-rāst, (*wicked*) sharīr,
shadīd, (*abominable*) makrūh, (*ugly*) bhon-
ḡā, bad-ṣurat : — *weather*, ganda bahār,
malīn samai (?)

TO FOUL, mailā k., ālūda k., nā-pāk k.

FOULMOUTHED, galandāḡ, gal'hendā, badzabān

FOULNESS, āludagī, nā-pākī, mailāpan.

FOUND, maujūd : *not to be* —, ādim, 1931.

TO FOUND, bunyād ḡālnā, new ḡālnā, waḡ k.

FOUNDATION, bunyād, asās, new, binā, talā,
pāya, (*origin*) jar, aṡl, beḡh, mabnā.

FOUNDER, bānī, wāḡī, mubtadī, (*caster of*
metal) sānche meṡ ḡālnē-wālā, kaserā.

TO FOUNDER, (*sink*, *q. v.*) tale meṡ ḡirnā,
ḡūb j., (*become lame, as a horse*) lang h.,
langrānā. FOUNDERED, (*a boat*) mārā.

FOUNT, FOUNTAIN, chashma, fawwāra, mam-
ba, sot, (*origin*) mabḡdā, aṡl : — *head*,
sar-chashma : — *in Paradise*, kauṣar, sal-
sabil, tasnīm : — *of life*, āb-i-ḡayāt.

FOUR, chār, chatur, chahār, arba, (*in com-*
pos.) chau : — *and a half*, ḡhonchā :
having — arms, chatur-bhuj : — *cor-*
nered, chau-kor, chau-konā : — *faced*,
chau-mukhī : *being — in number*, mu-
rabba : — *people employed together, &c.*,
chau-kasī : *on the — sides*, chārōṡ ṭaraf,
(*dakh.*) chau-kudhan, chauṡdhīr : *of the*
— *ages or great periods*, chau-jugī.

FOURFOLD, chār-chand, chau-gunā, 917.

OF FOURFOLDS, chautah. FOURFOOTED, 900.

FOUR-PIECED, chār-pāra, chau-pāra. FOUR-
SCORE, chār-bīsī. FOUR-SIDED, chau-
pahlū. FOURTEEN, chaudah, chārdah.

FOURTEENTH, chaudahwān, chaudahān, chār-
dahum : — *day of the lunar fortnight*,
chaturdasī, chaudas : — *night of the*
moon, chaudahwī rūt.

FOURTH, chauthā, chahārum, chaturth, (*dakh*) chārwan: — *age of the world*, kali, kali-jug: — *day of a lunar fortnight*, chaturthi: — *part*, chauthā'i, pā'o, rub: — *part of an ānā*, pā'i, pā'in: — *part of a paisā*, dukrā. FOURTHLY, chauthē.

FOWL, (*bird*) chipiyā, fair, (*domestic*) murgh, mākiyān: *species of* —, *the bones of which are black*, karak-nāth.

FOWLER, chipī-mār, sāiyād, shikārī, mīr-shikār. FOWLING, sāiyādī.

FOWLINGPIECE, shikārī bandūk.

FOX, lomfī, robāh, ṣā'lab: *flying* —, bādūr. FOX'S GRAPES, tūldūn.

FRACTION, tukrā, reza, (*in arith.*) kasr, māsūr: *see* PIECE, FRACTURE.

FRACTIONS, (*in arith.*) kusūr. FRACTURE, tūt, rakḥna, shikast: *to* —, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, tunuk, kam-zor.

FRAGMENT, tukrā, pārcha, pāra, purza.

FRAGRANCE, khush-bo, subās, sugandh.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'āṭṭar.

FRAIL, be-bakā, sarī'ū-z-zawāl, kam-pā, fānī, (*liable to error*) ghair-mustakill.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, zu'f, kam-pā'i, kam-zorī, nā-pā'edārī, (*fault*) chūk, khaṭā.

FRAME, banāwat, imārat, (*of a structure, picture, &c.*) dhānchā, (*of bamboo, for thatching*) thaṭhar, (*of a door*) chaukhaṭ, (*of a matted screen or thatched roof*) thaṭhri, (*to sit on*) chauki, (*for illumination*) taṭṭī, (*of bamboo for catching fish*) tāp, (*for pigeons to settle on*) tūm, chhatrī, (*case*) dān, khāna, (*order*) tartīb, (*shape*) naksha, sūrat, (*state*) ḥālat.

To FRAME, banānā, garḥuā, bāndhnā, (*invent*) ijād k., tajwīz k., (*adjust*) dawl o dhab bāndhnā, joṛnā, ṭhik k.

To FRANCHISE, āzād k., tābi'dārī se khalāṣ k.

FRANK, ṣāf-dil, be-takalluf, kushāda-dil.

A FRANK, (*European*) farangī.

FRANKINCENSE, lubān, bakhūr.

FRANKLY, be-ghill o ghishsh, sūda-dilī se.

FRANKNESS, sādagī, ṣāf-dilī, kushāda-dilī.

FRANTIC, majnūn, saudā'i, shorīda, sirī.

FRATERNAL, birādarāna, birādar-sā.

FRATERNITY, birādarī, 389, (*society*) firqa.

FRAUD, fareb, daghā, chhal, khiyānat, jul.

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, farebī, khā'in.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā se. FRAUGHT, pur.

FRAY, mārā-mārī, rāp, larā'i, hangāma.

FREAK, lahar, khayāl.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khayālī, lahrī.

FRECKLE, magas, khāl, lahsan, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magasī, khāldār, dāghdār.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, ḥurr, (*open, liberal*) kushāda-dil, ṣāf, (*liberal*) dātā, (*from tax, as land*) mu'āfi, lā-khīrāj, (*as letters, &c.*) be-maḥṣūl, (*familiar*) gus-tākḥ, (*easy*) kushāda, (*allowed*) rawā, jā'iz,

durust, (*candid*) sādiq, be-riyā, ṣāf, (*innocent*) barī, pāk, (*exempt*) khālī, fārigh, (*clear*) khalāṣ, rihā: — *agent*, mukhtār: — *from*, khālī, āri: — *from care*, nichint: *set* —, mukhallā: *setting* —, chhuṛawā.

To FREE, *set* FREE, āzād k., chhuṛānā, 934.

FREEBOOTER, qazāk, luterā, ghāratgar.

FREECOST, be-zar-kharid, sent, muft, yūnhi.

To be FREED from debt, utarnā: — *from distress or injury*, kāntā sā nikal j.

FREEDOM, āzādagi, āzādī, ikhtiyār, (*independence*) farāghat, be-niyāzī, (*franchise*) ḥukūk, khalāṣī, (*exemption*) najāt, chhuṭ-ṭī, rihā'i, (*ease*) āsānī, suhūlat: — *from care*, nichintā'i: — *from corporeal existence*, mukti: — *of tongue*, ṭalāḳat.

FREEHOLD, zamīndārī, a'emma, jāgīr.

FREEHOLDER, zamīndār, a'immadār.

FREELY, āzādī se, (*plentifully*) bā ifrāt, ziyādātī se, (*frankly*) kushāda-dilī se.

FREENESS, (*candour*) sādagī, rāst-bāzī, (*generosity*) sakḥawat, kushāda-dilī.

FREE-SPOKEN, ṣāf-go, be-lagām, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, nāstikī, mulḥid, dahriyā.

FREEWILL, ḥusn-i-ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To FREEZE, jamnā, jāre se munjamid k.

FREIGHT, bhartī, jahāz ki bojḥā'i, (*hire*) naul.

To FREIGHT, lādnā, bhartī k., bojḥnā.

FRENCH, farāsiṣī, frāns kā.

FRENZY, junūn, diwānagī, sirṣām.

FREQUENT, FREQUENTLY, akṣar, akṣariyā, bahut, akṣar aukāt, bār-bār, bārḥā.

To FREQUENT, āyā jāyā k., āmad raft k.

FREQUENTED, ma'mūr, (*as a market*) garm.

FRESH, tāza, taṭkā, tar, tar-o-tāza, nayā, (*cool*) thaṇḍhā, (*not salt*) alonā, (*verdant*) sar-sabz.

To FRESHEN, tāza k., tāza h., lahlahānā.

FRESHNESS, tāzagī, tar-o-tāzagī, thaṇḍhā'i, sarsabzī, hariyālī, nazārat, tarāwat, tundī.

FRET, izīrāb: — *work*, rūkhrāḥaṭ (?).

To FRET, (*rub*) ghisnā, ragarṇā, (*wear*) chheṛnā, (*v. n.*) chipnā.

FRETFUL, tund-kho, chipchirā, lab-khā.

To be FRETFUL, jhunjhlanā, kilkilānā.

FRETFULNESS, chipchirāḥaṭ, nā-khushī.

FRIAR, darwesh, kalandar.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā.

FRICTION, ragar, ghisā'o, (*dakh*) lagaṛāṭ.

FRIDAY, jum'ā, ādina, sukr, shukrwar.

FRIED, birishta, biryān, (*fish*) margal: — *food*, 684. To be FRIED, bhunnā.

FRIEND, dost, muhibb, hitū, yār, mitr, mush-fik, (*acquaintance*) āshnā, (*companion*) rafīq, anis-jalis, (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihrbān, murabbi: *dear* —, yār-i-āziz: *faithful* —, yār-i-wafādār: *false* —, mitr-drohi: *a female* —, alī, sakhi, yārni: *inconstant* —, hafta-dost: *intimate* —, jān-pachchān, khal-watī, yār-i-ghār, mūnis, muḳarrab, maḥ-

ram, nadīm, 1975, 1797: *old* —, lango-ṭiyā-yār: *seeming* —, dost-numā: *sincere* —, ṣadiq, yār-i-ghār, mukhlis, nāsiḥ.

FRIENDLESS, be-kas, khwār, kangāl.

FRIENDLESSNESS, 3020 FRIENDLINESS, 2002

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, mihrbān, mihrwar, milansār, (*adv.*) dostāna, mukhlisāna, yārāna, (*amicable*) muwāḥḥ, (*salutary*) mufid: *to maintain* — *intercourse*, rukh rakhnā.

FRIENDS, aḥibbā, aḥbāb, dostān, (*kindred*) akriba, bhā'i-band: — *and relations*, kaum o khwesh: *cherisher of* —, dost-nawāz.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, muḥabbat, mawaddat, ikhlās, mihrbānī, khairkhawāhī, mitrā'i, pīt, prem, hit, yārī, (*intimacy*) irtibāt, ikhtilāṭ, uns, ulfat, rabt, (*acquaintance*) āshnā'i: *show of* — *before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence*, 1976: *practice of* —, mihrwarzī: *intimate* —, ham-damī: *to enter into* —, muwāḥḥat k.: *to seek the* — *of one who is averse from it*, gale parnā: *treacherous* —, biswās-ghāṭ.

FRIEZE, (*in arch.*) nāb. FRIGATE, jāngī jahāz.

FRIGHT, ḍar, khauf, sahm, dahshat.

To FRIGHT, To FRIGHTEN, ḍarānā, sahmānā, bharkānā, bijhkānā, dahshat d.

FRIGHTENED, khaufnāk, dahshat-zada, 426.

To be FRIGHTENED, ḍarnā, ḍarapnā, kachiyānā: — *out of one's senses*, chaundhiyānā.

FRIGHTENING, (*subst.*) dhaṛallā, (*adj.*) hīrāsān

FRIGHTFUL, bhayānāk, khaufnāk, ḍarāwnā.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haulnākī, haibatnākī.

FRIGID, thaṇḍhā, sard, afsurda. FRIGIDITY,

sardi, thaṇḍhāpan, (*dulness*) bhaddāpan.

FRINGE, jhālar, zinjaf. FRINGED, jhālardār.

FRINGILLA amandava, chitṭī, (*male*) lāl.

FRIPPERY, purza, purāne kapre, gūdar.

To FRISK, kudaknā, phudaknā, tapnā, 585.

FRISKINESS, kalol, achpalī. FRISKY, chulbulā.

FRITH, (*narrow bay of the sea*) khārī, nākā.

To FRITTER, tukrā tukrā k., jhūth mūth waqt kātnā. FRITTERS, phulkī.

FRIVOLOUS, damāghī, subuk, halkā, harza: — *talk*, harza-chānagī, harzagī.

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subkī, subkā'i.

FROCK, kurta, jhagulā, (*dakh*) chaṭṭā, 1049.

FROG, menḍak, ghūk, beng, bhek, dādūr: — *of a horse's hoof*, putlī.

FROLIC, kalol, khel, achpalī, alol-kalol.

FROLICIOUS, achpal, shokh, khush-ṭab.

FROM, se, seṇ, soṇ, sūn, su, te, teṇ, sitī,

setī, min, az: — *above*, ūpar-se: — *below*, niche-se: — *within*, meṇ-se: — *that day to this*, us roz se āj tak.

FRONT, āgā, kabl, sāmnā, agwārā, pesh,

peshānī, chihra, muḥh, rū, (*boldness*) dhi-ṭhā'i, gustākḥī: *in* —, āge, pesh, sāmhne,

agārī, dar-pesh, soṇhīā, ānge: — *to* —, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sāmne.

To FRONT, sāmhnē *h.*, muḥāzī *h.*, muḥābil *h.*
 FRONTIER, sar-ḥadd, siwāna, ḥadd, 1020.
 FRONTING, sāmhnē FRONTISPIECE, sar-daftar
 FROST, pālā, jūrā, tusār, ṭhir, ṭhār, sarmā.
 FROTH, phen, kaf, gāj, (*of the ocean*) jhāg.
 To FROTH, phainānā, phen uṭhnā, kaf uṭhnā.
 FROTHY, kaf-dār, (*empty*) subuk, ochhā.
 FROUZY, bisāhindā, sarā, gumsā.
 FROWARD, khud-rā'e, haṭhīlā, gustākḥ.
 FROWN, te'orhī, bhirkutī, chīn-ba-jabīn.
 To FROWN, bhauṇ ṭerhī *k.*, ghuraknā, 722.
 FROWNING, (*subst.*) jhirkī : — *at*, ghurkī.
 FROZEN, munjamid, fusurda.
 FROZENNESS, afsurdagi.
 To FRUCTIFY, phalanā, bar-āwar *k.*
 FRUGAL, kifāyatī, juz-ras, salāmat-rau.
 FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat, girhistī.
 FRUGALLY, kifāyat se, juz-rasī se.
 FRUIT, phal, meḡa, ḡamar, bar, (*various fruits*) baphal, khirni, kā'ephāl, kacharī, karondā, kamrakh, ko'ī, lonā, lahsorā, li-chī, maini-phal, ṭeṇṭ : — *of the womb*, ḡamī : *basket of* —, dālī : (*profit*) natija.
 FRUITBEARING, mewa-dār, ḡamar-dār.
 FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kunjār.
 FRUITFUL, (*bearing fruit*) bār-dār, phal-dār, muṣmīr, (*fertile*) sangar, jaiyid, (*prolific*) kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl.
 FRUITFULNESS, bār-dārī. FRUITION, fauz.
 FRUITLESS, aphaḥ, nirphal : *see* PROFITLESS.
 FRUITLESSLY, be-fā'ida, lā-ḡaṣīl, ābaṣ.
 FRUITLESSNESS, be-ḡamarī, be-ḡaṣīlī.
 FRUIT-WOMAN, kunjār, kunjārī, kunjārni.
 FRUITS, fawākīh, phal-phalārī, phal-phalālī.
 To FRUSTRATE, be-bahra *k.*, be-naṣīb *k.*
 FRY, (*young of fish*, *dakk.*) jhingaryān.
 To FRY, bhūnnā, bhājnā, biryān *k.*, talnā.
 FRYING, birishtagī, talan : — *pan*, karāhī, tāba, māhī-tawa, 1582 : — *pot*, tā'ī.
 FUEL, indhan, indhan, hīma, hezam, jaran.
 FUGITIVE, bhagorā, bhaggū, (*dakk.*) nhātū, (*adj.*) āriṣī, gurez-pā.
 To FULFIL, purā *k.*, bar lānā, bajā lānā.
 FULFILMENT, adā, wafā, (*finishing*) ikhtitām.
 FULL, (*filled*) bharā, bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, (*complete*) pūrā, bhar, kāmīl, pur, māl-ā-māl, wafr, sampūrṇ, pūran, (*satisfied*) ser, āsūda-lāl, (*large*) chaurā, (*as a robe*) gher, gherdār, ḡhūmḡhumālā, (*own*) sagā, saggā, ḡaḡīkī, (*in compos.*) nāk, ḡīn : — *fed*, (*dakk.*) peṭ-bharū : — *weight*, chaukas : *paying or receiving a debt in* —, mustaufī. FULLER, ḡawārī, ḡazar, dhobī.
 FULLY, muḡaṣṣal, taṣīlag, bilkulliya, pūran.
 To FULMINATE, garajnā, ḡaharnā, karaknā.
 FULLNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, purā'ī, 398.
 FULSOME, ḡhinaunā, makrūh, nā-pasand.
 FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, phūhar, hīz.
 FUMARIA (*parviflora* or *officinalis*, shāh-tara.
 FUME, buḡḡhār, dhū'ān, dūd, (*rage*) ḡhazab.

To FUME, dhū'ān uṭhnā, bhabhaknā, josh-kharosh meṇ *h.* FUMETTE, sarāhind.
 To FUMIGATE, bāsnā, bhaphārā lenā.
 FUMIGATION, bhaphkāra, 1108 : *to undergo* —, dhūnī lenā.
 FUN, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭṭhā, tamāshā, khel, bāzī.
 FUNCTION, ifā, (*business*) kām, (*office*) ūhda.
 FUND, pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, (*dakk.*) 1890.
 FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḡ'ād, dubur.
 FUNDAMENTAL, aṣlī, zātī, zarūrī, bunyādī, mūlī : — *article of religion*, āḡīdat, āḡīda.
 FUNERAL, janāza, tadfin, taj'hīz : — *apparatus*, jahāz : — *ceremonies, rites, or obsequies*, srāddha, gat, agni-sanskār : *to perform the* — *rites*, gat (or gati) *k.*
 FUNGUS, (*mushroom*) dhartī kā phūl, (*of a wound*) angūr (?). FUNNEL, chongā, (*pipe*) nalī, (*chimney*) dhūnwārā.
 FUNNY, khilwār, khush-tab*, tamāshe kā, (*dakk.*) gammatī : — *fellow*, ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz.
 FUR, pashm, postin, (*sable*) samūr, (*seum*) kā'ī.
 To FURBISH, ṣaīkal *k.*, (*dakk.*) shikal *k.*
 FURBISHED, maṣḡūl, mujallā.
 FURBISHER, ṣaīkalgar, (*dakk.*) shikalgar.
 FURBISHING, ṣaīkal, (*dakk.*) shikal.
 FURIOUS, tund, sakḡ, shadīd, ḡhazabnāk.
 FURIOUSLY, tundī se, shiddat se, garmī se.
 To FURL, lapetnā, khainchnā, ainchnā.
 FURLOUGH, rukḡḡsat, ijāzat, chhuṭṭī.
 FURNACE, bhār, bhat, bhaṭhī, gulḡhan, 160.
 To FURNISH, (*supply*) pahunchānā, denā, sarbarāh *k.*, (*fit up*) ārāstā *k.*, sajanā.
 FURNITURE, ḡhar kā asbāb, sāmān.
 FURRIER, samūr-farosh. FURROW, regḡhārī, hal se banā hū'ā khatt, (*wrinkle*) chīn.
 FURTHER, dūrtar, (*besides*) ālāwa : — *on*, agārī. To FURTHER, barḡhānā, madadgārī *k.*
 FURTIVELY, chup-ā-chup.
 FURY, jazba, khāsh, josh-kharosh, dīwā-nagī, 714, 1425. A FURY, churail, dā'en.
 To FUSE, (*v.n.*) pighalnā, galnā, (*v.a.*) pighlānā
 To be FUSED, (*as metal*) dāhnā.
 FUSEE, (*of a bomb*, &c.) falita, (*fusil*) bandūḡ.
 FUSIBLE, galne-jog, gudāzanda.
 FUSIFORM, siṭṭkārī : — *receptacle of a many-seeded fruit*, mūslā. FUSIL, bandūḡ.
 FUSILIER, bandūḡchī, barḡandāz.
 FUSION, pighlā'o. FUSS, tagāpū, hangāma.
 FUSTIAN, rū'ī ke kapre kī ek ḡism : mubā-lagḡha. FUSTINESS, bad-bū'ī, phaphundī.
 FUSTY, badbū, bāsi.
 FUTILE, bāṭīl, lā-ḡaṣīl, halkā, nāchīz, subuk.
 FUTURE, mustakḡbil, bhavishya, āyanda : — *state*, āḡibat, āḡhīrat, ūḡḡbā : *one who denies a* — *state*, &c., nāstik : — *tense*, mustakḡbil : *in* —, āyanda.
 FUTURITY, ūḡḡbā, āḡibat, āḡam, āḡhīrat, 108.
 To FUZZ, zarrā zarrā hoke uṭhnā, muntashir *h.*
 FY, uf, plit, tauba tauba, chhī, dhik, lā-ḡhaul.

GABBLE, bak-bak, gheṇ-peṇ, barḡar.
 To GABBLE, bak-bak *k.*, bak-jhak *k.*, 2125.
 GABBLER, bā'ojhak, barḡariyā, bakki.
 GABION, ek ḡism kī ṭokrī, gādī.
 GABRIEL, jabrā'il, rūḡhu-l-amin, ḡudsi.
 To GAD, harza-gardī *k.*, idhar-udhar phirnā.
 GADDER, harza-gard, kūcha-gard, āwāra.
 GADDING, harza-gardī, kūcha-gardī, āwāragī.
 GADFLY, dāns, (*dakk.*) gomāchī.
 GÆRTNERA racemosa, mādholatā, mālatī.
 GAFF, kāntā, barchhā, (*boom*) gosī pirman, ḡosī parwān (*Roeb.*).
 GAG, (*for the mouth*) muṇh-band, dhaṭṭhā.
 To GAG, muṇh-band *k.*, dhaṭṭhiyānā.
 GAGE, girau, rih, bandhak, (*measure*) nāp kī chob. To GAGE, badnā, girau rakhnā, (*measure*) nāpnā.
 GAILY, khushī se, khursandī se, raunaḡ se.
 GAIN, fā'ida, naf*, lābh, ḡaṣīl, kamā'ī.
 To GAIN, uṭhānā, arjānā, taḡṣīl *k.*, (*win*) jītā, war-rahnā, (*get*) pānā, lenā : — *over*, gāṇṭhnā.
 GAINER, GAINING, kamā'ū, muntaḡī*.
 GAINFUL, sūdmān, mufīd, ḡunḡjā'ishī.
 GAINS, maḡḡaṣīl, manāl, yāft.
 To GAINSAY, radd *k.*, mukḡhalafat *k.*
 GAIRISH, bharḡīlā, chaṭḡkīlā, rangīlā.
 GAIT, chāl, raṭār, rawish.
 GALA, shān o shaukat, bharak, namūd.
 GALANGA major, kholinjān, kulījan.
 GALANGAL, kholinjān, (*dakk.*) ujle pān kī jar.
 GALAXY, kahḡashān, (*assembly*) maḡḡfīl.
 GALBANUM, birejā or birjā, bīzad, ḡinna.
 GALE, nasīm, ṣabā, (*strong wind*) āndhī.
 GALEDUPA indica, karanj, karanjāwā, karanja.
 GALEN, jālinūs. GALL, pittā, pitt, ṣaḡrā, (*rancour*) ādāwat, ḡhazab : — *bladder*, pittā, talkḡhā, zahra : — *nut*, mājū-phal.
 To GALL, (*v. n.*) ḡhiske chamḡḡ chhīlnā, (*v. a.*) *see* To VEX.
 GALLANT, (*adj.*) dilāwar, shahzor, jāwān-mard, (*subst.*) īshḡ-bāz, yār, jār, dhīng.
 GALLANTLY, dilerāna, mardāna-wār.
 GALLANTRY, jāwānmardī, īshḡbāzī, bīrtā.
 GALLED, ḡagar se dard-rasīda ; satāyā hū'ā.
 GALLERY, barāmada, aiwān, (*balcony*) bālāḡhāna, kāḡḡh, (*in mining*) surang, naḡḡb.
 GALLOP, dāṇṭ-dapaṭ, dapaṭ, chahār-tag, bag-chhūt : *full* —, arḡhā'ī : *to* —, dapaṭnā, daurnā, bagchhūt daurnā, phenknā : *to* — *hard*, raprapānā : *to cause to* —, daurnā, dapaṭnā : *to set off in a* —, sarpaṭ phenknā.
 GALLOPING, (*subst.*) sarpaṭ, bagchhūt : — *horse*, rah-naward, 916 : *sound of a horse's feet in* —, kharbar. GALLOWAY, yābū.
 GALLOWS, dār, gal, sulī.
 To GAMBLE, jū'ā khelnā, hār-jīt *k.*

GAMBLER, jū'ārī, jwārī, kimārbāz, pharbāz.
GAMBLING, jū'ārī, pharbāzī, hār-jīt.
GAMBOGE, shīra-i-rewand.

GAMBOL, alol, kalol, khel: *to* —, kudaknā, kūdnā, kūdphānd *k.*, (*of the holī*) phāg.

GAME, (*sport, q. v.*) bāzī, khel, la'b, līlā, (*jeet*) thaṭṭhā, khillī, (*the chase*) shikār, aher, (*animals hunted*) ṣaid, shikār, aher: — *cock*, laṛākā murgh, jāngī murgh: — *keeper*, qarāwal, shikārī, hāfīz-i-shikār: — *played with oblong dice*, chaupaṛ, chaussar: — *played by children*, chor-mandūrā, rasm, ṣanam, kilkil-kāntā: — *resembling cricket, but played on horseback*, chaugān: *deceiving of* —, shikār-farebī: *killer of* —, ṣaid-afgan: *killing of* —, ṣaid-afganī: *place for* —, ṣaid-gāh.

To GAME, khelnā: *see To GAMBLE. To make GAME of*, bāzī *d.* *To make the first attempt at seizing GAME*, muṇh *k.*

GAMESOME, chulbulā, (*dakh.*) gammatī.

GAMSTER, jū'ārī, kimārbāz, pharbāz.

GAMING, jū'ārī, kimārbāzī: — *house*, 801.

GAMUT, sarigam, dar-i-mufaṣṣal, sur.

GANDER, baṭā. GANG, ghol, guroh, jathā.

GANGES, gangā: *carrier of* — *water*, kāmarthī

GANGWAY, guzāra, utārā, jahāz kā guzāra.

GAOL, bandī-khāna, kaid-khāna, 555.

GAOLER, bandī-khāne kā nigāhbān yā dārogha. GAP, chāk, shakk, rakhna, darār.

To GAPE, (*yawn*) jamhā'ī lenā, jamhānā, 996, 1974, (*be split*) taraknā, phatnā, (*crave*) muṇh phailānā, (*with surprise*) muṇh pāsārnā: — *for breath*, dam sendnā.

GAPING, (*subst.*) jamhā'ī, khamiyāza.

GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, sūrat, bhes.

GARBAGE, ojhrī, faṣla, anṭrī, roda.

GARCINIA *cambugia*, wilāyatī amlī.

GARDEN, bāgh, rauza, bārī, shākhsār: — *house*, bātī: — *of roses*, gulzār: *flower* —, phulwārī: *kitchen* —, bārī, falez: *to lay out a* —, chamanbandī *k.*

GARDENER, bāghbān, māli, chamanband.

GARDENER'S wife or female gardener, mālin.

GARDENIA *dumetorum*, main-phal: — *storida*, gandhrāj: — *latifolia*, pāprā.

GARDENING, bāghbānī, māligarī, chamankārī

To GARGLE, gargarānā, kulkulānā, kullī *k.*

GARGLING, GARGLE, gharghara, kulkulā.

GARLAND, mālā, sihrā, hār, bandanwār.

GARLICK, lahsan, sir, (*dakh.*) lasan, lasūn.

GARMENT, kaprā, jāma, posh, malbūs: — *for daily use*, bizla: *under* —, shī'ār: *upper* —, jhangā, diṣār.

GARMENTS, kapre, poshāk, poshish, libās.

GARNER, ambār, ghalla-khāna, (*dakh.*) 1630.

GARNET, yākūt. To GARNISH, saṇwārnā.

GARNISHMENT, ārā'ish, sajawāt.

GARRAN, (*adj.*) charkha, (*subst.*) daggā.

GARRISON, garh, kal'ā, ahl-i-kal'ā.

GARRISONED place, maḥrūsa, kal'ā, garh.

GARRULITY, bak-jhak, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ.

GARRULOUS, pur-go, barbariyā, gappī.

GARTER, paṭṭī, moza-band.

GAS, bukhār, bāph, bhāph.

GASCONADE, lāf-guzāf, shekhī kā kalām.

GASH, wār, bughār, gambhūr ghā'o.

GASP, ūrdh-sāns, sāns, dam: *last* —, dam-i-wāpasin, ultī dhaunk, ultā dam.

To GASP, lakhakhānā, dam basta lenā, hāmpnā: — *for life*, dam nāk meṇ ānā.

GASPING, (*adj.*) dam-kash, (*subst.*) sūsa.

GATE, dwār, phāṭak, paurī, bāb, 403: *grand entrance* — *to a palace*, &c., singh-paur.

GATEWAY, dewrhi, de'orhi, (*dakh.*) dewrī.

To GATHER, (*collect*) jam' *k.*, baṭornā, farāham *k.*, halkornā, ekthā *k.*, (*select*) chunnā, (*assemble, v. n.*) ekthā *h.*, (*convene, v. a.*) ekthā *k.*, (*amass*) sameṭnā,

gathrī bāndhnā, (*pluck*) torā, tor lenā, parānā, (*pucker*) chunat *k.*, (*the clouds*) jhūmnā: — *a flower*, chūntnā: — *a tax*, taḥṣilnā. GATHERED, (*part.*) chīda, (*adj.*) farāham, malfūf.

GATHERER, chunwaiyā, (*in compos.*) chīn.

GATHERING, (*collection*) ijtīmā', ambār, (*tumor*) dumbal, phorā, (*in compos.*) chīn: — *of the clouds*, jhūm-jhūm, ghaṭā.

GAUDILY, bhaṛak se, chaṭak se, numā'ish se.

GAUDINESS, ranginī, tarāyā, chaṭak.

GAUDY, bhaṛkilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā.

To GAUGE, māpnā, paimā'ish *k.*, kūt *k.*

GAUNT, kāḳ, dublā. GAUNTLET, dastāna.

GAUZE, lāhī, jhilmil, kapar-dhūl, kaparphūl.

GAY, khurram, dil-shād, chhauliyā, khush.

GAYETY, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī.

GAZE, taktakī. To GAZE, taktakī bāndhnā.

GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-nāma.

GAZING, (*adj.*) nazzāra-kun: — *at*, muta-raṣṣid: — *stock*, angusht-numā.

GEHENNA, jahīm.

GELATINE, GELATINOUS, laslāsā, chipchipā.

To GELD, be-khāya *k.* GELDING, 64.

GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, ratan, gauhar, maṇi.

GEMINI, (*the sign*) jauzā, do-paikar: *two bright stars in the head of* —, zirā.

GENDER, jins, kism, nau', tāniṣ o tazkīr.

GENEALOGICAL, nasabī: — *tree*, nasab-nāma.

GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab-dān, nasl-dān.

GENEALOGY, nasab-nāma, (*lineage*) ḥasab o nasab, nasl. GENEALOGIES, ansāb.

GENERAL, (*adj.*) āmm, kullī, murauwaj, (*subst.*) bakhshī, sālār, sipah-sālār, sardār.

GENERALLY, akṣar, akṣariya, bahudhā, 145.

GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-garī.

To GENERATE, janmānā. GENERATED, 1844.

GENERATION, taulid, tawālud, paidā'ish, (*race*) nasab, nasl, (*succession*) pusht, pīr-hī, (*age*) zamāna, jug.

GENEROSITY, faiyāzī, sakḥāwat, karāmat.

GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, karīm, faiyāz, daryā-dil, (*as food*) laṭīf, (*noble*) aṣil.

GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat se, faiyāzī se.

GENII, jinnat, banī jān, jānn, khechar.

GENITALS, a'zā-i-tanāsul, ling, satr, gūnd.

GENITIVE, (*in gram.*) izāfat: *noun in the* — *case*, muṣāf ilaihi.

GENIUS, (*nature*) ṭab', ṭabī'āt, ṭīnat, subhāw, (*mental power*) mudrika, zihn, idrāk, (*skill*) mahārat, salīka, (*spirit*) jinn, bhūt: *of a bright* —, roshan-ṭab': *of a splendid* —, zakīyu-l-mā'ī: *person of* —, ṣāhib-ṭab', ahl-i-ṭab': *produced by* —, *production of* —, ṭab'-zād: *a real* —, salimu-ṭ-ṭab': *a subtle* —, zihn-i-daḳīk.

GENTEEL, nāzuk, khaliq, sajillā, shāyasta.

GENTEELLY, khulq se: — *born*, ṣāhib-zāda.

GENTIAN, jantīyānā.

GENTIANA *cherayta*, (*dakh.*) nē'alēm.

GENTILITY, marde-ādmiyat, najābat.

GENTLE, (*wellborn*) kulīn, najīb, aṣil, (*mild*) ḥalīm, dhīmā, mulā'im, (*tame*) hilā, (*dakh.*) salgī: *of* — *dispositions*, laṭīf-ṭab': *of* — *manners*, shīrīn-ṭab': — *and simple*, kas-o-nā-kas. GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, khwāja, bhalā ādmi, ṣāhib: *a young* —, ṣāhib-zāda. GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi sā, khaliq. GENTLEMEN, ashraf.

GENTLENESS, ḥilm, mulāyamat, sāda-ṭaurī, lūf, ahistagi, (*tameness*) hilāpan.

GENTLEWOMAN, kulawanti, bhalā ādmi.

GENTLY, (*slowly*) ahista, ahiste, haule, (*softly*) dhime-dhime, dabe-pā'ōn, balgī, (*tenderly*) mulāyamat se: *treating any one* —, mu-sāmaḥa. GENTOO, hindū, hindustānī.

GENTOOS, hunūd.

GENTRY, khawāṣṣ, ashraf, shurafā, nujabā.

GENUINE, chokhā, khālīṣ, kharā, nāb, aṣil.

GENUINENESS, pākī, kharā'ī, sachchā'ī.

GENUS, jins, nau', laun, firka.

GEOGRAPHER, khattāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiya-dān. GEOGRAPHICAL, jughrāfiya-mansūb.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiya, hai'atu-l-arz.

GEOMANCY, ramal, rammālī.

GEOMETRICAL, ilm-i-handase se nisbat-dār: — *figure*, chhetr: — *point*, nuḳṭa.

GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān.

GEOMETRY, muhandisi, masāḥat, handasa.

GEORGIAN, gurjī. GERMAN, alamān.

GERME, ankūrā, konpal, 380.

To GERMINATE, jamnā, kaliyānā, upajnā.

To GESTICULATE, bhā'o batānā, maskharānā.

GESTICULATION, GESTURE, bhā'o, 955.

To GET, (*acquire*) pānā, ḥāsil *k.*, baham pahunchānā, (*arrive*) pahunchnā, (*earn*) kamānā, paidā *k.*, upānā, (*suffer*) khānā, uṭhānā: — *before*, sabkat *k.*: — *easily*, parā pānā: — *loose*, chhūtnā: — *off*, (*run away*) nikal bhāgnā: — *out*, (*extract*) bar lānā: — *out of the way*, sarak-

nā, baghlānā: — *the better of, (outwit)* kān kātnā, (*overcome*) dabā mārānā, (*in argument*) bāt rahnā: — *with child*, 599.
GEWGAW, khilaunā, bāzicha, kaṭh-putli.
GHAFTLY, murde-sā, hashrī, harjālī (?).
GHERKIN, ek kism kā khīrā.
GHOST, palit, pret, bhūt, bhutnā, (*dakh.*) chhā'īn: — *of a woman*, pichhalpā'ī: *to give up the* —, jān bar haṭṭ taslim k.: *giving up the* —, kandan-i-jān: *holy* —, rūhu-l-kuds.
GIANT, mard-i-āzīm-tan, (*demon*) ifrit.
GIANTESS, zan-i-āzīm-tan, dewnī.
GIBBERISH, barbarā'ī, ghilpil, ghachpach.
GIBBET, dār, phānsī kā khambhā, (*dakh.*) gal.
GIBBOUS, khamīda-pusht, (*dakh.*) khaḍḍā.
GIBE, ta'na, ta'na-zani, tasakhkhur.
To GIBE, ta'na mārānā, chirānā, ta'na-tash-nī k., banānā. **GIBER**, ta'na-zan.
GIBSTAFF, laggī. **GIDDILY**, gburnī se.
GIDDINESS, (*vertigo*) daurān-i-sar, ghumrī, tēwar, do'ār, (*unsteadiness*) bekarārī.
GIDDY, sar-gashta, tēwar-dār, (*fickle*) chan-chal, hawā-parast, (*unstable*) ghair-sābit, be-ḥarār, (*thoughtless*) ghāfil, be-khabar, (*intoxicated*) mad'hūsh, sarshār: *to be* —, sir ghūmnā, te'orānā, (*be elated*) phūlnā.
GIFT, bakhshish, dān, dād, in'ām, īnāyat, āṭā, (*presented to a superior*) nazr, (*bequest*) hiba, (*faculty*) liyāḳat, maḳdūr: *a charitable* —, nazr-i-a'imma: *deed of* —, hiba-nāma, dān-pattar. **GIFTS**, marāhim, (*offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince*) nazrāna.
GIGANTICK, kawī-haikal, āzīm-shakl, 1899.
GIGGLE, khilkhil. **To GIGGLE**, khilkhilānā.
To GILD, maṭhnā, sonahlā k., mulamma' k.
GILDED, GILT, tilā'ī, muṭallā, zar-nigūr.
GILDER, tilā-kār, koft-gar.
GILDING, ḥall-kārī, zar-nigārī, tilā-kārī.
GILLS, gal-pharā. **GIMLET**, sūjā.
GIN, pū'e-dām, phāndā, (*spirit*) sharāb.
GINGER, (*dry*) sonth, zanjabīl, (*green*) ādā.
GINGLE, khaṭkharāḥat, (*dakh.*) khankhan.
To GINGLE, jhanaknā, jhanjhanānā.
GIPSY, khāna-badosh, (*dakh.*) gurguṭī-wālā.
To GIRD, jakarṇā, kasnā, (*reproach*) ta'n k.
GIRDER, (*in building*) shahtir, dharan.
GIRDLE, kamar, kamar-band, paṭkā, arband, (*of small bells worn by women*) kinkinī.
GIRL, larḳī, chhokṛī, kanyā, ṣabīya, bālā, lālī: *a — choosing her husband*, swayam-barā: *a — just grown up*, nava-jobanā: *giving a — in marriage*, kanyādān: *a little* —, bachchī: *a servant* —, cherī, laundī.
GIRLISH, larḳī-sā, chhokṛī kā sā, kanizāna.
GIRTH, tang, peṭī, farākhī.
To GIVE, denā, bakhshnā, īnāyat k., āṭā k.: — *back*, lautānā, wāpas d.: — *gratui-*

tously, arzānī rakhnā: — *in charge*, ha-wāle k., sompnā, supurd k.: — *in charge to the watch or guard*, pahre meṭ dālnā: — *one's word*, bachan k., bachan d., bachan bandh k.: — *up, (leave)* thūk d., kinār khāinchnā, (*desist*) rah j., salām k.: — *up a dispute or in despair*, hār-mānā: — *way*, dabnā, (*sink*) dhachaknā, dhasaknā, (*get out of the way*) rāh chhoṛnā: *to cause* —, dilānā, dilwānā, bakhshānā.
GIVEN, diyā, dāda, (*Braj*) dai, da'ī, (*in compos.*) dād.
GIVER, dātā, dene-wālā, dāyak, (*dakh.*) dātār, dewan-hār, (*in comp.*) diḥ, bakhsh.
GIVING, (*subst.*) dān, den, wabh, dād, 933, (*dakh.*) dewan, (*adj.*) dānī, (*in compos.*) diḥ, bakhsh, da'ī.
GIZZARD, patthṛī. **GLACIS**, pushta.
GLAD, khūsh, khurram, shād, shādmān, masrūr: — *tidings*, bashārat, muzhda.
To GLAD, GLADDEN, khūsh k., shād k.
To be GLAD, phūlnā, phul baithnā.
GLADIATOR, silāshshor, shamsher-zan or-bāz.
GLADLY, khūshī-khūshī, khūshī se.
GLADNESS, khūshī, shādī, shādmānī, 9063.
GLANCE, nazar, lahza, lihāz, dīṭh, chitwan: *amorous* —, ghamza: *side* —, tīrchhī nazar, kankhī, 1622: *to* —, (*flash*) lahaknā, jhalaknā, (*strike obliquely*) tīrchhā lagnā, (*look at*) nigāh k., nazar k.
GLAND, gilaṭ, giltī, kauṛī. **GLANDS**, ghudūd.
GLANDERS, kanār.
GLANDULOUS swelling, ghudud.
GLANS penis, hashafa, supārā, supārī.
GLARE, bharak, jagmagāḥat, jhaljhalāḥat.
To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, jhalaknā, chamaknā.
GLARING, bhaṭkīlā, chamaktā, (*notorious*) mash'hūr, fāsh, (*shocking*) barā sharīr.
GLASS, shisha, kānch, kāch, ābgīna, (*adj.*) shishe kā, zujāji, billaurī: *a* —, shisha, jān, piyāla, minā, kānsa: — *beads*, pot: — *blower or maker*, shisha-gar, kānsa-gar: — *making*, shisha-garī: — *furnace*, shisha galāne kī bhaṭhī: — *house*, shisha banāne kā ghar: *house or cabinet adorned with* — shisha-maḥall: — *man*, shisha-farosh: *a — full*, piyāla-bhar: — *wort*, ushnān.
GLASSES to aid the sight, rinak.
GLASSY, shishe kā, zujāji, shisha-numā.
To GLAZE, shisha jarṇā, (*with lac*) lakhau-tā k., (*linen*) kalap k., ghoṭnā, (*paper*) ahārnā, (*cessels*) raughan k. **GLAZIER**, shisha-jarṇewālā, kānch-bīṭhānewālā.
GLEAM, chamak, chamkāḥat, (*light*) jhalak.
To GLEAM, dagdagūnā, chamaknā.
To GLEAN, chunnā, khosha-chīnī k.
GLEANER, khosha-chīn.
GLEANING, khosha-chīnī. **GLEANINGS**, chunī hū'ī chīz, (*left in the fields*) bisar.
GLEET, jiryān-i-manī, parme'o, (*dakh.*) me-

ham: *to have a* —, dhāt bahnā, dhāt j.
To GLIDE, bahnā, narmī se bahnā, guzarnā.
GLOGGER, lol: *to* —, dhamaknā, chamaknā.
GLOGGERING, ṭimṭimāḥat, jhilmilāḥat.
GLIMPSE, jhilmilāḥat, kam-zābirī, kamroshnī.
To GLISTEN, chamaknā, dhamaknā: — *as grease or oil on paper*, tirmirānā.
GLITTER, chanak, jhalak, jhamak, 824, 781.
To GLITTER, chamaknā, jhamaknā, lahaknā.
GLITTERING, (*adj.*) jagmagā, tābān, bhaṭkīlā, 1034, (*subst.*) chamakā'o, lahkāwat.
GLOBE, kura, chambar, golā, jirm, (*the world*) jahān: — *amaranth*, gul-i-makh-mal: — *thistle*, kaṭārā: *the celestial* —, charkh, sipahr, kura-i-falakī: *terrestrial* —, kura-i-arṭ, kura-i-khāk.
GLOBULAR, gol, kura-i, gol-sā.
GLOBULE, golī, rawā.
GLOMEROUS fig-tree, udumbar.
GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā'ī, tīragī: *see* SADNESS. **GLOOMY**, dhūndhrā, dhumlā, (*sad*) malūl, udās.
GLORIFICATION, astut, tamjīd, taḥmīd.
To GLORIFY, ḥamd k., astut k.
To be GLORIFIED, tapnā.
GLORIOUS, majīd, jalīlu-l-ḳadr: *most* —, ajall.
GLORY, (*praise*) ḥamd, tasbīḥ, (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr, raunaḳ, (*boast*) fakīr: *place or object of* —, mafkhar.
GLORYING, (*subst.*) mufākhārat, mubāḥāt.
GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, (*comment*) sharḥ, ṭikā.
GLOSSARY, farhang, lughāt matrūka.
GLOSSINESS, chiknāḥat. **GLOSSY**, chiknā.
GLOVE, dastāna, bahla, (*dakh.*) dastī.
GLOVER, dastāna-sāz, dastāna-farosh.
GLOW, lapāt, dahak, tapan, (*zeal*) garmī.
To GLOW, damaknā, tapnā, dagdagānā.
GLOWING, (*adj.*) tābnāk: — *heat*, bukhār.
GLOWWORM, jugnī, shab-chirāgh, shabtab.
GLUE, saresh, ahār. **GLUED**, saṭī-saṭī.
GLUT, ziyādātī, bahutāt, (*dakh.*) 1601.
To GLUT, nigalnā, bhakhnā, bharnā, ser k.
GLUTINOUS chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā, chik-kat: — *food*, lapsī: *any thing* —, lasā.
To be GLUTINOUS, lachlachānā, laslasānā.
GLUTINOUSNESS, chipchipāḥat, lajhā, las.
GLUTTED, āsūda, sarshār.
GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, peṭ-posū, ḍākī, peṭārtū, khā'ū, ḥarīṣ, shikam-banda, ak-kāl, (*dakh.*) dūnkī, pitārtul.
GLUTTONY, jū'ū-l-baḳar, bisyar-khōrī.
GLYCIRRHIZA glabra, jeṭhī-madh, sūs.
GNARLED, gathilā, pur-girih.
To GNASH, (*the teeth*) pīsnā, (dānton) mārānā.
GNAT, machchar, pashsha, angorā, chhūkī.
To GNAW, chābnā, chabānā, kūṭnā, khā lenā.
GNOMON, miḳyās, dhūp ghapī kā kāntā (?).
To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna h., kūch k., sidhārnā: — *along or away*, chalā j., jāṭā

rahnā: — *back*, haṭnā: — *forth or out*, pesh j., khurūj k., nisarnā, nikalnā: — *into*, paithnā, dhūknā, (*be contained*) samānā, amūnā, ānṭnā: — *on*, (*proceed*) barhnā, chalāj.: — *out*, (*be extinguished*) gul k.: — *off*, utarnā, chalāj., khapnā, (*as a gun*) dāghnā: — *round*, phirnā, ghirnī khānā, ghūmnā, 2117: *to cause — out*, nikalwānā: *to make —*, chalanā.

GOAD, ānkus, painā, ār: *to —*, hūl d., 849.

GOAL, maḥṣad, manzil, gharaz, maṭlab.

GOAT, (*he*) bakrā, buz, gospan, takka, 378, (*she*) bakrī, chherī, chhagri, (*dakh.*) chhe-lī: *castrated —*, khaṣī: *mountain —*, buz-kohī: *variety of —*, rāmmūn, barbarī, (*dakh.*) mendī.

GOATHERD, gaferiyā, chikwā (? : *dakh.*) charwiya, gauli. GOAT-SKIN, chhāgal.

TO GOBBLE, bhakh j., bhakosnā.

GO-BETWEEN, dūt, miyān-jī, mashshāṭa.

GOBLET, piyālā, tās, kāsā, jān, kaṭorā.

GOBLIN, bhūt, bhutnā, paret, (*spirit*) bū'ī.

GOD, (*the supreme being*) parameswar, iswar, haḥk, khudā, ilāh, ezid, allāh ta'ālā, (*a god*) dewtā, dew, ṣanam: — *be praised!* alhamdu lillāh: — *bless you!* marhabā! — *forbid!* ma'āza-llāh, astaghfiru-llāh, khudā na khwāsta, khudā na karda: — *grant*, kāsh: — *is my witness*, wāhid shāhid: *the — of love*, anang, kām, kām-dew, manmath: *the — of riches*, kuvera, kuber, — *send!* kūsh-ke: — *willing*, in shā al-lāhu ta'ālā: *by —*, bi-llāh, li-llāh, haḥkā: *great —!* bār-i-khudāyā: *good —!* su-bhāna-llāh, ta'āl allāh: *O —!* khudāyā, allāh re, ilāhā, ilāhī: *to — be praise*, li-llāhī-l-hamd: *with —*, īnda-llāh: *would to —*, ai kash.

GODDESS, debī, devī, khudānī, (*dakh.*) dew-tin: — *of plenty, wealth, &c.*, sri, lachh-mī, padmā: — *of speech and eloquence*, saraswatī: *Hindū —*, dewī, bhawānī.

GODFATHER, dharm-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā'ī, iswartā, ilāhiyat, da'ī.

GODLY, khudā-parast, rabbānī.

In God's name, nām-i-khudā.

GOER, chalanhār.

GOG AND MAGOG, yājuj mājuj.

GOGLET, jhajjhar, (*for cooling water*) 788.

GOING, (*adj.*) jānhār, chalā'ū, rawān, rawanda, (*subst.*) chal, gaman, mashi, masir, raftan: — *about*, (*subst.*) mudāwara, parikramā, bhraman, (*for amusement*) sair, sail: — *and coming*, pherā-pherī: — *round*, (*adj.*) tā'if, 1695, (*subst.*) gasht.

GOITRE, kanth-mālā, ghegā, gheṅgā.

GOLD, sonā, zar, zahab, subarn, sūbaran, kanchan, kanak, kem, tilā, kundan, (*dakh.*) sūnā: *cloth of —*, tamāmī, zar-baft, lappā: — *coin*, ashrafī, zar-i-surkh, muhr: —

coloured, champak-barnī: *covered with —*, murassa: — *fringe*, tilā: *a great weight of —*, bhār: — *lace-work*, ālāka-bandī: — *lace-worker*, zarī-bāf, ālāka-band: — *leaf*, ṭabak: *lump of —*, kāmī: — *mohar*, pīlī: *a — ornament worn on the front teeth*, chomp: — *thread or wire*, bādla: *art of making — thread*, ba-ṭa'ī: *woven with — thread*, zarī: — *tissue*, zarī-bāf, debā, zar-bāf, tilā-bāfī.

GOLDEN, zarrīn, zarīna, sonahlā, sonahrā, tilā'ī, tilāvāna: — *age*, sat-jug, kṛit: — *stuff*, zarīna.

GOLDSMITH, zar-gar, sunār, sāda-kār: *business of a —*, zar-garī, sunārī, — *'s wife*, sunārīnī.

GOMPHRENA globosa, gul-i-aurang (?).

GONE, gayā, bitit, gat, shuda, rafta.

GONORRHOEA, sozāk, parneh, parme'o.

GOOD, (*adj.*) achchhā, bhalā, khūb, bih, bihtar, nek, subh, ṣālih, ḥasan, ṭaiyib, khūsh, khair, (*subst.*) khair, bhalā'ī, bihtari, fa'īda, padārth, nekī: — *conduct*, sil, nem-dharm: — *day!* roz ba-āish: — *disposition*, ḥusn-i-khulq, salīka, subhāw, sil: — *faith*, nek-i-tikādi: — *for nothing*, nā-bakār, ni-kammā, (*dakh.*) ni-kāma: — *fortune*, ikbāl, khūsh-naṣībī, bakhtāwari: — *hearted*, su-man: — *intention*, khair-andeshī: — *man*, nek mard: — *name*, niko-nāmī, nek-nāmī: — *nature*, bhal-mansi, subhāw: — *natured*, — *tempered*, of — *disposition*, khaliq, khūsh-khaṣlat, khūsh-kho, khūsh-khulq, su-sil, sil-wān, 1383, 2105: — *news*, ba-shārat, khūsh-khabarī: — *night*, shab-ba-khair: *one from whom no — is to be expected*, nā-shudani: — *opinion*, ḥusn-i-zann: — *will*, — *wishes*, khair-khwāhī, daulat-khwāhī: — *works*, mubarrāt: *doing —*, niko-kārī, sat-kār.

GOODLY, ḥasīn, khūb, khūbshūrāt, jamīl.

GOODNESS, bhalā'ī, khūbī, neko'ī, nekī, ṣalāhiyat, sat, satwa-gun: — *of intention*, nek-niyati.

GOODS, māl, matā', aṣās, asbāb, ajnās, 942.

GOOSE, hāns, hans, k̄āz, rāj-hans, baṭ:

grey —, bag-hans: *ruddy —*, chakwā, kok.

GORBELLIED, tondail, tondailā, (*dakh.*) 706.

GORE, (*blood*) khūn-i-basta, gāṛhā lahā.

TO GORE, konchnā, bhonknā, chonknā.

GORGE, galā, (*dakh.*) pothā, (*of a bird*) photo.

TO GORGE, (*swallow*) nigalnā, (*glut*) ḥalk tak bharnā.

TO GORMANDIZE, dhāndhnā, bhakhnā.

GORMANDIZER, akkā, khuranda, aghorī.

GORY, khūnī, lohū-luhān, lahū mei tarbatar.

GOSPEL, injil. GOSSIP, (*a tale-bearer*) harza-gard, (*sponsor*) dharam-bāp or -mā, (*talk*) gapshap.

GOSSIPING, harza-gardī, (*dakh.*) ghashap. GOSSYPIMUM herbaceum, kapās.

TO BE GOT, milnā, hāth lagnā, hāth ānā.

NOT TO BE GOT, (*adj.*) nā-yāb.

TO GOVERN, hukūmat k., ṣāhibī k.

GOVERNANCE, hākīmī, hukūmat.

GOVERNANT, 37. GOVERNNESS, atū.

GOVERNED, (*in gram.*) ma'mul.

GOVERNING, (*subst.*) siyādat: — *word*, (*in gram.*) āmil.

GOVERNMENT, hukūmat, rāj, bādshāhat, hākīmī, mulkdārī: *art of —*, rāj-niti.

GOVERNOR, hākīm, āmil, wālī, nāzim, barā ṣāhib: — *of a province*, chakle-dār.

GOULD, kadū, pethā, kondhā, kamphā, dhen-ṣas: *hollowed —*, tomṛā: *wild —*, indriyan.

GOUT, nikris, (*dakh.*) jhanakwā'ī.

GOWN, (*woman's*) peshwāz, tilak, (*man's*) jāma, nīma, kabā: *body of a —*, choli.

GRAB, (*kind of ship from*) ghurāb (*a crow*).

GRACE, (*favour*) faṣl, kirpā, lutf, faiz, karam, (*pardon*) amān, āfū, maghfirat, (*elegance*) dhaj, jamāl, ḥusn: *divine —*, taufīk, ifzāl.

TO GRACE, ḥurmat d., barhnā, raunaḥ d.

GRACEFUL, ra'nā, dhabilā, sajilā, jamīl, (*in compos.*) khūsh: — *attitude*, ān: — *carriage*, gait, walking, &c., khūsh-khīrāmī, ra'nā'ī: — *in walking*, khūsh-khīrām.

GRACEFULNESS, zebā'ī, dhang, sajawāt.

GRACELESS, sharīr, kam-bakht. GRACES, afzāl: *to get into one's good —*, 1975.

GRACIOUS, karīm, dayāl, parsan, mihrbān.

GRACIOUSLY, karam se, mihrbānī se.

GRACIOUSNESS, karam, lutf, nawāzish.

GRACULA chatteerah, peng: — *religiosa*, sārīk, shāro, shārik.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja.

GRADUALLY, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta.

GRAFT, paiwand, qalam, shākh: *to —*, paiwand lagānā. GRAFTER, paiwand-kār.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, dāna, tukhm, (*the weight*) rattī, (*particle*) zarra, reza, (*fibres of wood*) āns, rag, resha, (*temper*) mizāj: *apartment under ground for —*, chauṇrā: *half-ground —*, daliyā: *name of a —*, kulthī, shākhūl, sānwā, kangnī, kodo, girgir, lālā, laharrā, makrā, mahru'ā: *one whose business is to sell —*, dalhāran, dalhārī: *parched or scorched —*, bhujnā: *wet —*, ankri.

GRAIN-MERCHANT, banjārā, baldiyā, baḥ-kāl, ghalla-farosh, modī, (*dakh.*) lambārā.

GRAINLESS, be-dāna.

GRAINS, (*after brewing*) phok.

GRAMMAR, ṣarf-o-naḥo, byākaraṇ: *the orthographical and etymological parts of —*, ṣarf: *rules of —*, k̄ā'ida.

GRAMMARIAN, ṣarfi-naḥwī, k̄ā'ida-dān.

GRAMMATICAL, bā-kā'ida, marbūṭ.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṭ se.
 GRANARY, ambār, ambār-khāna, makḥzan, golā, ganj, bakhārī, koṭhī, koṭhā : *subterraneous* —, khāt.
 GRAND, barā, āzim, kābir, āli-shān, sharīf.
 GRANDCHILD, (*by a son*) pisar-zāda, potā, (*fem.*) poti, (*grandson by a daughter*) nātī, nawāsā, (*granddaughter by a daughter*) nawāsī, nātin.
 GRANDDAUGHTER, (*by a son*) poti, (*by a daughter*) nawāsī : *great* —, par-potri.
 GRANDRE, ūnda, amir, buzurg, rukn.
 GRANDEES, arkān-i-daulat, ashraf, umarā.
 GRANDEUR, barā'i, buzurgī, āzamat, (*state*) shukoh, shaukat, (*dignity*) hashmat.
 GRANDFATHER, jadd, (*paternal*) pitā-maha, dādā, ājā, (*maternal*) nānā : *paternal great* —, par-dādā : *maternal great* —, par-nānā.
Paternal GRANDFATHER's family, dadiyāl.
Maternal GRANDFATHER's family, nānhiyāl.
Great GRANDFATHER, (paternal) par-dādā, (*maternal*) par-nānā.
Great GRANDMOTHER, (paternal) par-dādī, (*maternal*) par-nānī.
 GRANDSON, (*son's son*) potā, pautra, nabīra, (*daughter's son*) nātī, nawāsā : *great* —, par-potā, par-potrā.
 GRANT, (*verb, imperative*) mān, māno, mānoḥ, mānahu, (*subst.*) bakḥshish, in'ām, dān, ātā, (*in writing*) sanad, farmān, parwāna, sāsan, (*royal*) altamghā, tamghā.
 To GRANT, (*bestow*) bakḥshinā, denā, marḥamat k., īnāyat k., (*allow*) denā, farz k., mānnā, kabūl k., (*deign*) farmānā.
 GRANTED, bi-l-farz : *to be* —, arzānī ḥ.
 GRANTEE, mauhūb lahu. GRANTING, 1854.
 GRANTOR, dātā, wāhib, bakḥshanda.
 To GRANULATE, (*to become as small grains*) dāna-dār hojānā, (*as in wounds*) angūrānā.
 GRANULATED, dānadār, (*wounds*) angūrbasta.
 GRANULATIONS in a healing sore, angūr.
 GRANULOUS, dāne-dār, dāna-dāna, rawe-dār.
 GRAPE, angūr, tāk. *Small dried GRAPES with-out stones*, kishmish : *unripe* —, ghūra.
 GRAPNEL, chhoṭā langar, (*Roeb.*) gribli.
 To GRAPPLE, sakht karke pakarnā, pech k.
 GRAPPLING-IRON, (*dakh.*) ankorā.
 GRASP, kabza, panja, changul, girift, muṭh, (*of the two arms*) ghapchī.
 To GRASP, hāth se pakarnā, gahnā, girift k.
 GRASS, ghās, giyāh, trīn, ālaf, kāh, nabāt : — *and mud mixed to plaster walls with*, kah-gil : — *of the roots of which tattis are made*, kḥas : *instrument for scraping — for horses*, khurpā : *kind or name of* —, benā, beb, dūb, janewā, bamīl, ūlū, mothā, gāndar, gānjar, kharhī, kāūs, chak-sūnī, khadī, lapṭā, nāgar-mothā : *kind of — of which rope is made*, kās, mūnj : *sacred or sacrificial* —, dāb, kush, kusha :

— *cutter*, ghasiyārā : — *green*, dūbiyā : — *plot*, sabza-zār, chaman.
 GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḍḍā, phangā : *brown* —, (*dakh.*) ṭiḍḍā : *large green* —, (*dakh.*) sal.
 GRASSY, ghasilā, hariyālā, harilā.
 GRATE, (*for fire*) ātash-kada, (*dakh.*) age-ṭī, (*lattice*) jāli, jhanjhrī.
 To GRATE, kirkirānā, ragaṛnā, ghisnā.
 GRATED, (*lattice*) mushabbak.
 GRATEFUL, shukr-guzār, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, 1379, (*pleasing*) khūsh, maḳbūl, man-māntā.
 GRATEFULLY, shākīrāna, shukr se.
 GRATER, ek kism kī sohan, (*for pumpkins, &c.*) bilā'i, kadū-kash.
 GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, santokh, luḥf.
 GRATIFIED, santushṭ : *to be* —, chhaknā.
 To GRATIFY, khūsh k., rāzi k.
 GRATING, (*lattice, q. v.*) jāli, (*sound*) sharīf.
 GRATIS, muft, sent, ṭalfā, rā'egān, audān, (*dakh.*) chup.
 GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī : *bound in* —, marhūn-i-minnat.
 GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, (*gratis*) rā'egān.
 GRATUITOUSLY, muft.
 GRATUITY, ajr, bakḥshish, 201, 1926.
 GRAVE, (*adj. sedate*) gambhīr, mutafakkir, dhīrā, (*weighty*) sanjida, bhārī, muhimm, (*terrible*) muhib, (*subst.*) qabr, gor, turbat, madfan : — *clothes*, kafan : — *digger*, gor-kan, qabr-kan.
 To GRAVE, khodnā, kanda k.
 GRAVEL, patthri, kankarī, kankar, sang-reza : *the* —, patthri, sang-i-maṣāna.
 To GRAVEL, kankar dālnā, sangrezi bichhānā.
 GRAVELLY, kankrelā. GRAVELY, sanjidaḡise.
 To GRAVITATE, markaz kī taraf mā'il ḥ.
 GRAVITATION, markaz kī taraf mailān.
 GRAVITY, sanjidaḡi, waḳūr, (*weight*) wazn.
 GRAVY, āb-i-goshṭ, yakḥni, āb-josh.
 GRAY, kabrā, khākistārī, (*as hair*) til-chā'olī, (*as a horse*) ash'hab, surkhā.
 To GRAZE (*v. n.*) charnā, chugnā, (*v. a.*) charānā
 GRAZIER, charwāhā, gallabān, (*dakh.*) gaulī.
 Animal that GRAZES, charāk, charand.
 GRAZING, (*subst.*) charnā, charaṇ, charā'i, (*adj.*) charān, charand : — *cattle*, rakh-wālī, (*at night*) pasar.
 GREASE, charbī, pīh, pī, raughan, chūpaṛ.
 To GREASE, chupaṛnā, charbī malnā.
 GREASINESS, chiknāhat, charbī-dārī.
 GREASY, charbī-dār, chiknā, (*as cloth*) chikaṭ.
 GREAT, barā, buzurg, bhārī, moṭā, mih, āzim, kabir, kalān, bisāl, (*dakh.*) bukkā, dannā, (*much*) bahut, adhik, (*violent*) shadid, sakht, (*in compos.*) shah, mahā : — *and small*, chhoṭā-barā, naḳīr-o-ḳiṭmīr : *the* —, akābir, īzām, kubarā.
 GREATER, a'zam, akbar, (*elder*) barā, 1924.
 GREATEST, sab se barā, sab kā barā, a'zam.
 GREATLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut.

GREATNESS, barā'i, kalānī, mahimā, moṭā'i, (*dignity*) ūmdaḡi, shān, shaukat, (*grandeur*) āzamat, barāpā, buzurgī, mahat : *to affect* —, āsmān par khaīchnā.
 GRECIAN, (*subst. or adj.*) rūmī, yūnānī.
 GREECE, yūnān, rūm. GREEDILY, ḥarīṣāna.
 GREEDINESS, ḥīṣ, lālach, ṭama', (*dakh.*) 1344.
 GREEDY, ḥīṣī, ḥarīṣ, lālchī, (*dakh.*) saurāṭī, (*ravenous*) mar-bhukkā, (*dakh.*) 2022.
 GREEK, javan, yūnānī. GREEKS, yūnāniyān.
 GREEN, harā, sabz, hariyālā, harilā, (*dakh.*) haryā, (*fresh*) tāza, tar-o-tāza, raṭb, sar-sabz, shādāb, (*unripe*) khām, kachchā, gadrā, (*inexperienced*) kachchā, anāṭī : — *corn*, khawid : — *field*, khawid : — *grass*, khawid : — *grocer*, tara-farosh : — *herbage or tree*, ruṭb : — *house*, makān jis meū pardesī peṛon ko tar-o-tāza rakhte hain : — *mould on walls, &c.*, kā'i : — *scum on pools*, kā'i : — *vegetation at the bottom of pools, &c.*, siwār : *a* —, sabza-zār, margh-zār : *a light — colour*, dhānī : *pea — colour*, pista'i rang : *to become or wax* —, hariyānā.
 GREENNESS, harā'i, sabzī, hariyālī, kāhī.
 GREENS, sāg, sāg-pāt, tara, sabzī, tarkārī : — *dressed with pulse*, sāg-pahtā.
 To GREET, salām k., dast ba-sar ḥ.
 GREETING, salām, salāmuṇ ālaika, rāmram.
 GRENADE, bān. GRENADEIER, lambā sipāhī.
 GRENDAM character, girandham.
 GREWIA asiatica, phālsā, shakarī.
 GREY, see GRAY : — *haired*, zāl.
 To turn GREY, (*hairs*) paknā.
 GREYBEARD, sufaid-rish, būrhā ādmī.
 GREYHOUND, tāzī kuttā, shikārī kuttā.
 GREYNESS, shaib. GRIDIRON, gosht pakāne ke liye lohe kī jhanjhrī.
 GRIEF, gham, ranj, sog, alam, dukh, andoh, hamm, khed, malāl, ḥuzn, mātām, sok, ranjish : *to add one — or vexation to another*, kate par namak laḡānā.
 GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, sabab-i-alam, ranj.
 To GRIEVE, (*lament, mourn*) kuḥnā, afsos k., gham k., (*repent*) ta'assuf k., pachh-tānā, (*v. a. afflict, displease*) ranjida k., satānā, kuḥlānā. GRIEVED, ghamī, gham-gīn, dukhiyārā, ḥazin, malūl : *to be* —, kalapnā : *to be — in mind*, man-mārnā.
 GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sogī, (*severe*) sakht.
 GRIFFIN, simurgh. To GRILL, bhūnnā.
 GRILLED, biryān : *to be* —, bhūnnā.
 GRIM, muhib, haibatnāk, zisht-rū.
 GRIMACE, khis, bandar-bhā'o.
 To make GRIMACES, khis nikālānā, (*dakh.*) 870.
 GRIMALKIN, māno. GRIMLY, haibat se.
 GRIMNESS, haibat, haul, zisht-rū'i.
 GRIN, khis, dānt-dikhā'i, muskān : *to* —, khisnā, khis nikālānā, khisiyānā, (*dakh.*) dāntān hichaknā, (*smile*) muskurānā.

TO GRIND, pīsnā, pīsānā, jhūrnā, būknā, misnā, (*sharpen*) bār d., bār rakhnā, (*oppress*) satānā, nichornā: — *coarsely*, dalnā: — *the teeth*, kichkīchānā, kharḥarānā.
GRINDER, pīsne-wālā, (*tooth*) dārh, (*mill*) chakkī. **GRINDING** *the teeth*, khaskhasā.
GRINDSTONE, sār, kharṣān, sang-i-fisān.
GRINNING, (*subst.*) kalākh, muskurāhat.
GRIPE, ḡabza, pakaṛ, (*of a bow*) sesar.
TO GRIPE, pakaṛnā, nochnā, gahnā, (*give pain*) maroṇnā, pechish k., (*as money*) dāb rakhnā. **TO BE GRIPE**, peṭ kātnā.
GRIPE, pechish, kūkrī, (*in a horse*) 1576.
GRIPING *on going to stool*, kharḥarāhat.
GRISLEA *tomentosa*, dhārī, dhā'o, dhau.
GRISTLE, ghuzrūf, (*dakh.*) kauṇilī haḡḡī.
GRIT, patthri, kankar, (*dakh.*) kirak.
GRITTINESS, kirkirāhat, (*in bread*) 1621.
GRITTY, kirkirā: *to be* —, kirkirānā, 1563.
GROAN, zār, nālīsh: *to* —, karāhnā, 1088.
GROANING, (*adj.*) karāhtā hū'ā, (*subst.*) zārī.
GROCER, baḡḡāl, pasārī. **GROCERY**, kirānā.
GROIN, chadḡḡā, (*dakh.*) chadḡḡā.
GROOM, sā'īs, nafar, sarāj, chārḡḡādār, (*dakh.*) kāzdār: *business of a* —, sā'īsī, nafarī.
GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, (*dakh.*) nāb.
TO GROOVE, sinke banānā, khodnā.
TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, (*dakh.*) dhandolnā.
GROPING, (*part.*) ṭapā-ṭo'ā, (*subst.*) ṭo'ā.
GROSS, (*adj.*) moṭā, jasīm, kalān, (*dakh.*) baḡḡar, (*obscene*) fāhīsh, ghālīz, (*coarse*) gūnda, pur-kār, (*dakh.*) khadaṛ, (*subst.*) majmū'ā, kull, sab.
GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, gustākḡḡī se.
GROSSNESS, moṭā'ī, (*obscenity*) fulsh.
GROT, GROTTO, ghār, kahf, hujra.
GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhtōn kā jhund.
TO GROVEL, zalālat ikhtiyār k., faromāya h.
GROVELLING, faromāya, nich, khafīf, pājī.
GROUND, (*part*) pīsā hū'ā, (*subst.*) zamīn, bhūm, miṭṭī, (*foundation*) bunyād, jar, aṣl, (*reason*) bā'īs, sabab, mūjib, (*in painting*) zamīn, (*field of battle*) maidān, khet: — *that produces two crops yearly*, jhūnṭhar: — *tilled and sown*, shudkār: *coarsely* —, jau-kob: — *small*, khurd-khām.
TO GROUND, zamīn par rakhnā, ṭhahrānā, (*in science*) pūrā k., ta'līm k., sikhlanā.
TO BE GROUND, pīsānā, misnā.
GROUNDLESS, be ṭhaur-ṭhikāne, be-bā'īs.
GROUNDS, (*dregs*) talchhat, (*proofs*) dalā'il.
GROUNDWORK, bunyād, pāya.
GROUP, zumra, guroh, majmū'ā, (*dakh.*) tolā.
TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, jamnā, (*increase*) baṛhnā, (*be produced*) upajnā, paidā h., (*as fruit*) phalnā, (*improve*) tarakḡḡī k., (*become*) ho j., (*proceed*) nikalnā, (*adhere*) lag j., chipak j. **GROWING**, (*in compos.*) ro, (*adj.*) nāmī, (*subst.*) nashw, nashāt: — *of itself without being sown*, 1000.

TO GROWL, donknā, gunjarnā: *see* GRUMBLE.
GROWN, bālida, rusta: — *up*, siyānā: *full* —, 1549. **GROWTH**, namw, namiya, ro'idagī: *power of* —, kūwāl-i-nāmiya.
GRUB, kīrā. **TO GRUB**, ukhārnā, khod-dālnā.
GRUDGE, kīna, rashk, kapaṭ, lāg, bair.
TO GRUDGE, dareḡḡ k., dāh rakhnā.
GRUEL, āsh, āsh-i-jau: *rice* —, mānḡ.
GRUFF, tursh, turshrū, durusht, talkh, karā.
TO GRUMBLE, garajnā, baṛbaṛānā, tarrānā, 1477, (*the bowels*) kulbulānā, 1657, 1518.
GRUMBLER, baṛbaṛiṭā. **GRUMBLING**, 1511.
TO GRUNT, kānkhnā, (*dakh.*) 1674.
GRYLLUS gryllotalpa, ghurghurā.
GUANA, 1755. **GUARANTEE**, zāmin, kafil.
GUARD, (*watchman*, *q. v.*) pāsban, chaukī-dār, nigābbān, rakhwālā, pahrū'ā, 680: *advanced* —, pesh-rau: *grand* —, karaulī: *on one's* —, chaukannā, khabardār: *station or house for a* —, chaukī, opchī-khāna, thānā: *rear* —, chandāwal: *to be on one's guard*, khabardār h., hīfāzat k.: *to mount* —, chaukī d. *to put on one's* —, khabardār k., hushyār k.
TO GUARD, himāyat k., bachānā, 2041.
GUARDED, mahṛūs, muḡṭāt, mahfūz.
GUARD-HOUSE, naubat-khāna, chaukī-khāna.
GUARDIAN, (*trustee*) amānat-dār, amīn, (*keeper*) rakhwālā, nigahbān: — *deity of a region*, &c., 1051.
GUARDIANSHIP, amīnī, amānat-dārī, 2080.
GUARDING, (*adj.*) muḡṭī, (*subst.*) pāsbanī.
GUAVA, bihī, amṛit, safrī-ām, (*dakh.*) jān.
GUEBRE, ātash-parast, majūs, tarsā.
GUESS, atkal, takhmīna, kiyās, andāz, anumān, pindār: *by* —, takhmīnaṇ.
TO GUESS, atkalnā, tārnā, bhāphnā, 1525.
GUESSING *what is to happen*, khabar-i-khizri.
GUEST, mihmān, zaif, pāhun, atith, jils.
GUGGLET, kūza, surāhī, gāgrī. **GUGGLING**, kulḡḡ: — *noise in the throat*, ghare'o.
GUIDANCE, rāhbarī, rāhnumā'ī, agwā'ī.
GUIDE, rāhbar, rāhnumā, peshwā, agwā, (*index*) namūd: *spiritual* —, murshid.
TO GUIDE, rāh batānā, rāhnumā'ī k.
GUIDED, muḡṭadī, (*by heaven*) rashīd.
GUIDING, (*adj.*) rahnumā, (*subst.*) nīt.
GUILANDINA bonduccella, kaṭkaranj, kaṭka-lejī, (*fruit*) 1687: — *moringa*, hān.
GUILE, jūl, fareb, hīla, (*dakh.*) naṭāgī, 631. **WITHOUT GUILE**, GUILELESS, be-riyā, 403.
GUILT, pāp, taḡṣīr, gunāh, ḡuṣūr, khaṭā.
GUILTINESS, gunahgārī, taḡṣīrwārī.
GUILTY, begunāh, barī, mubarrā.
GUILTYNESS, begunāhī, betaḡṣīrī.
GUILTY, gunahgār, mujrim, taḡṣīrwār, 1850.
GUINEA WORM, jalsūt, nahārū'ā, (*dakh.*) nārū.
GUISE, šurat, shakl, (*dress*) bhes, bhes.
GUITAR, sitār, bīn, ṭambūr, chang, kītār, (*dakh.*) sarod, (*with two strings*) do-tārā:

instrument used to strike the strings of a —, nākhuna: *a player on the* —, sitāriṭā.
GULF, baḡr, ḡa'r, girdāb, (*dakh.*) gahrā.
GULL, (*bird*) kāghazī. **TO GULL**, ṭhagnā.
GULLET, galā, marī, gulū, ḡulḡum, narkḡḡarī.
GULP, ḡhūṭ, ḡhūṭ: *to* —, gapaknā, 1754.
GUM, gond, ṣamagh, shilam: — *ammoniac*, samagh hamāmā, ushak: — *Arabic*, samgh-i-ārabī, 944: *producing* —, (*a tree*) gandelā: *instrument for spreading* — *on sealing letters*, gond-kash: *vessel in which* — *is kept to seal letters with*, gond-dānī: *kind of* —, lobān, sikkīnāj, kandal, gāw-shīr, 1079: (*of the eyes*) chiprā, kichrā, chīnprā.
TO HAVE GUMMY *running at the eyes*, 1563.
GUMS, (*of the teeth*) masūrā, (*dakh.*) masore.
GUN, top, zambūrak, gajnal, (*musket*) bandūk: — *barrel*, nālī: — *carriage*, arāba.
GUNNER, gol-andāz, gul-chalā, bandhānī.
GUNNERY, gol-andāzī. **GUNPOWDER**, bārūt.
GUNSTOCK, kunda.
GUNWALE, jahāz kā sīna-panāh.
TO GURGLE, (*dakh.*) baṛbaṛ k., ḡulḡul k. **Sudden GUSH** *of water*, lalak.
TO GUSH, umadnā, josh se jārih, phūṭ nikalnā.
GUST, (*of wind*) jhakorā, jhok, (*taste*) maza.
GUT, GUTS, anṭrī, anṭriyān, roda, ānt.
GUTTA *serena*, motiyā-bind.
GUTTER, nālā, muḡrī, parnālā, painālā.
GUTTURAL, ḡalkī. **TO GUZZLE**, ziyāda pīnā.
GYMNASIUM, warzishgāh, kushṭī kā akhārā.
GYNANDROPSIS pentaphylla, hurtur, hullul.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, āyā, aho. **HA!** HA! hāhā.
HABERDASHER, bisatī, pārche-wālā, paikār.
HABILIMENT, poshāk, libās, kaprā.
HABIT, (*dress*, *q. v.*) kaprā, poshāk, libās, (*custom*) kho, khaṣat, rit, ādat, shewa, ma'mul, (*of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'āt, sarisht: *bad* —, ku-te'o, lapkā: *to acquire a* —, kho dālnā, waz' nikalnā.
HABITABLE, maskūn, rahne-jog.
HABITATION, ghar, ḡawelī, bātī, maskan, (*act of dwelling*) sukūnat, istiḡāmat.
HABITATIONS, amākin, masākin.
HABITS, rāh-rawish: *bad* —, lat: *of bad* —, lat-zada, latiyā: *of good* —, nek-kho.
HABITUAL, ma'mulī, rasmi, dastūrī.
HABITUALLY, rasmiyat se, ma'mul se.
TO HABITUATE, kho dālnā, sādhnā.
HABITUATED, ādī, khogar, abhyāsi.
TO HACK, chhenchnā, ṭukre purze k.
HACKNEY, kirāye kā ḡhorā, bhāre kā ḡhorā.
HAF, dasta, ḡabza, mūṭh, (*dakh.*) muṭh.
HAG, chuṛail, kankālīn, bad-šurat āurat.
HAGAR'S WELL, zamzam.
HAGGARD, HAGGISH, zisht-rū, (*dakh.*) 551.

HAGGIS, ek kism kâ khânâ yâ sâlan, kulma.
To HAGGLE, ragar jhagar machânâ, (*man-
gle*) kât-kût k. **HAH!** uh.
HAIL, (*subst.*) olâ, zhâla, tagarg, patthar,
(*dakh.*) ol, gâr, (*interj.*) mubâarak, 1831.
To HAIL, ole parnâ, zhâla barasnâ, (*salute*)
salâm k., mubâarak-bâd kahnâ.
HAIR, bûl, mû, pashm, kach: — *braided
behind*, chontî: — *braided on the top of
the head*, chondâ: — *by* — mû-ba-mû:
— *of the back part of the head*, jhontâ:
— *of the head*, kes: — *of the head braided
or tied up on the top of the head*, khon-
pâ: — *of the private parts*, jhânt, mû'e-
nihâni: — *riband*, mû-bâf: — *standing
on end*, kusha'rîra: — *twisted or plaited
behind*, bîndî, jûrâ, choṭî: — *on new-
born infants*, âṭika: — *false — mixed with
the real*, chontlâ: — *matted* —, jat, jatâ:
small — of the body, ro'ân, rom, rûngtâ:
the — cut in a circular form, girdâ: *to
adjust the —*, kanghî sahnârnâ: *with a
fine head of —*, (*a child*) jhandûlâ: —
cloth glove used in rubbing a horse, pâthî.
HAIRBREADTH, sar-i-mû, bâl-barâbar.
HAIRINESS, baidârî, pur-mû'î.
HAIRLESS, behâl.
Falling off of the HAIRS, khaurâ: *small —
of the lips before the beard grows*, masen:
standing of the — on end, rûngte khare
h.. *to have the — standing on end*, sahrânâ.
HAIRY, mû'e-dâr, bâl-pur, pashmî, lomî.
HALBERD, gandâsâ.
HALE, bhalâ-changâ, tandurust, kawî.
To HALE, ghasitnâ, (*dakh.*) ghasetnâ.
HALF, âdhâ, arddh, niṣf, nim, (*dakh.*) âdâ,
(*in compos.*) adhâ, adh, adh or ad: — *a
damrî*, addhî: — *a hide*, adhaupî: — *and
—, niṣf-â-niṣf, niṣfâ-niṣfî*: — *a paisâ*,
adhelâ: — *a piece of cloth*, adhwâr,
addhî: — *a rupee*, &c., adhelî: —
as much again, dewrâh, dauphî: —
a tax or duty, adh-kar: — *the body*,
ardhâng: *to assume a body — male and
— female*, ardhâng dharnâ: — *baked
earthenware*, sewrâ: — *blown*, (*a flower*)
ad-khilâ: — *boiled*, (*grain*) banjârî, (*soup*)
khâm-shurû'â: — *burnt*, adh-jalâ, lûkat:
— *cooked*, nim-pukht: — *dead*, ad-ma-
râ, ad-mû'â, adh-mû'â, 75, 2108: —
dressed, adhûrâ, (*victuals*) adh-kachrâ: —
dried, pharahrâ, pharahrî: — *driven*, (*as
a stake*) ad-garhâ: — *eaten*, nim-khurda:
— *killed*, nim-kushta: — *of any thing*,
adh-wan: — *open*, ad-kholâ, nim-bâz: —
pronounced, ad-zabân: — *ready*, adhûrâ:
— *ripe*, adh-pakkâ, adh-kachchâ, 2108,
(*grain or fruit*) gâdar, 1689: — *roasted*,
nim-soz: — *satisfied*, nim-râzî: — *ut-
tered*, adh-kahâ: — *washed*, khâm-shob:

two and a —, apha'î: with a —, sârhe.
HALL, dâlân, aiwân, (*dakh.*) sūfa, 1262: —
of audience, darbâr, diwân-khâna, yatash-
-khâna: — *of justice*, dâru-l-âdâlat, ka-
chahri: *outer —*, dar-dâlân: *public — of
audience*, diwân-i-âmm.
To HALLOO, (*shout to*) dâpatnâ, lalkârnâ,
(*incite*) hulkârnâ, (*dakh.*) hushkâlnâ.
To HALLOW, muḥaddas k., pratisṭhâ k.
HALLOWED, muḥaddas.
HALLUCINATION, dhokhâ, chûk.
HALO, hâla, kundâl, maṇḍal, (*dakh.*) khallâ.
HALT, (*adj.*) lang, langrâ, (*subst.*) langrâ'î,
(*stay*) rahâ'ish, rahâ'o: *to —*, (*limp*) lan-
grânâ, lang khânâ, (*stop*) utarnâ, ṭiknâ,
ṭhaharnâ, (*hesitate*) pas o pesh k., âgâ
pichhâ k., (*falter*) paklânâ, luknat k.
HALTER, kamand, pâlahang, (*for leading
horses*) bûg-dor, (*for horses, dogs, &c.*) 413.
HALTING, (*of an army*) maḥâm: — *place*,
parâ'o. **To HALVE**, adhyânâ, do-nim k.
HALVED, do-pâra, niṣfâniṣf. **In HALVES**, 2066.
HAM, jâng, zânû kî pichhlî taraf, (*thigh of
the hog*) sū'ar kî namak-âlûda rân, rân,
(*son of Noah*) hām.
HAMLET, kheṛâ, ṭol, chhoṭî bastî.
HAMMER, mekh-chû, mârtoḷ, martol, (*dakh.*)
fîz, hatoṛî, hathaurî, (*of a gun*) chuṭkî.
To HAMMER, ṭhonknâ, hathaurî se ṭhonknâ.
Sound of HAMMERING, dharallâ: *to form
by —*, garhnâ, garhânâ.
HAMMOCK, dūlârâ. **HAMPER**, dâlâ, ṭokrî.
To HAMPER, uljhânâ, phansânâ, atkânâ.
HAMSTRING, khûnch: *to —*, khûnch mârâ.
HAND, hâth, dast, mûth, changul, (*mea-
sure*) châ'o, (*side*) taraf, (*writing*) khatt:
expanded —, chang: — *of a watch, &c.*,
mikyâs: — *to —*, ghaṭ-paṭ: *at —*, mau-
jûd: *from — to —*, dast ba-dast: *having
the — luxated or withered*, shall: *out of
—*, hâthoñ-hâth: *to be at —*, dar pai h.,
dar pai rahnâ: *in —*, ba-dast: *to be in —*,
banâyâ j., darpesh h.: — *breadth*, châr-
ungul: — *cuff or cuffs*, hath-kaṛî, (*dakh.*)
khorâ: — *gallop*, poyâ.
To HAND, (*give*) hâthoñ-hâth sompnâ, denâ,
hawâle k., (*guide*) hâth pakarke lejânâ.
To be HANDED down, (*by tradition*) sîna
ba-sîna ânâ.
HANDFUL, dasta, muṭhî, muṭhî-bhar, buk-
kâ, bukkî, lap, lap-bhar, musht, (*few*)
thore, ḳalîl. **HANDICRAFT**, dastkârî.
HANDICRAFTSMAN, dastkâr.
HANDINESS, dastkârî, dast-kâbilîyat.
HANDWORK, kârigarî, dastkârî, ṣan'ât.
HANDKERCHIEF, rûmâl, angochhâ, dastmâl,
(*folded diagonally*) singhârâ, (*tied round
the head*) ḳashâba, (*tied over the turband
and over the ears*) dhâtâ, (*used as a sling
for the arm*) galjandfâ.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, ḳabza, mûth, dandî,
(*pretence*) ḥîla, bahâna, takrîb, (*for turn-
ing a spinning-wheel*) ghermî, (*of a bow*)
shast, (*of a door*) ḳarâ, (*of a shield*) parj.
To HANDLE, gahnâ, hâth lagânâ, chhûnâ,
chheṛnâ, tonâ, pakarnâ, (*mention*) bayân
k., zikr k., (*treat*) mu'âmalâ k., sulûk k.
HANDLESS, ṭontâ, ṭundâ, a-kar.
HANDMAID, sahelî, (*dakh.*) khidmatgarnî.
HANDMILL, chakkî, dalentî, jântâ (760).
*To join the HANDS in a supplicating pos-
ture*, hâth bândhnâ: *to lose the power of
the —*, hâth jhûṭâ h.: *with close —*,
dast-basta. **HANDSAW**, minshâr, ârî.
HANSEL, buhnî, (*dakh.*) bhoni.
HANDSOME, khûbshûrat, rūpwant, suthrâ,
sundar, ḳabûl-shûrat, shakîl, surûp, sajdâr.
HANDSOMENESS, khûbshûratî, jamâl, 1268.
HANDWRITING, khatt, dast-khatt, ḳalam.
HANDY, châlâk-dast, (*suittable*) dastkâbil.
To HANG, (*dangle, v. n.*) laṭaknâ, hilagnâ,
(*suspend*) laṭkânâ, âwez k., jhûlnâ, (*stran-
gle*) phânsî d., galâ phânsnâ, (*be delayed*)
atâknâ, (*be dependant on*) rahnâ, parâ rah-
nâ, (*cover*) marhnâ: — *back*, chûṭar sa-
kornâ. **To be HANGED**, phânsî parnâ.
HANGER, (*sword*) nimcha.
HANGER-ON, dâman-gîr, muft-khor.
HANGING, laṭak, laṭkâ'o, (*in compos. adj.*)
âwez, (*subst.*) âwezi: *to kill or execute
by —*, gal d. **HANGINGS**, diwâr-gîrî.
HANGMAN, jallâd, dâr-kash.
HANK, aṭṭî, pheñtî, kalâba, âñtî, lachchhâ.
To HANKER after, jî lagnâ, jî daurânâ.
HAP, HAPHAZARD, ittîfâḳ, sanjog, hâḍiṣa.
HAPLESS, kam-bakht, be-naṣib, abhâgî.
Let what will HAPPEN, harchî-bâdâ-bâd:
mayit —, kâshke: *to —*, parnâ, ân-parnâ.
HAPPILY, khûshî se, ba-khair o khûbî.
HAPPINESS, ânand, kâmrânî, kâmgârî, kâ-
yâbî, sa'âdat, sukh, bakhtâwarî: *final and
eternal —*, mochh.
HAPPY, kâmrân, kâmyâb, khûsh-hâl, khûsh-
dil, khujista, (*fortunate*) naṣibwar, sa'âd,
bakhtyâr, farrukh, humâyûn, bahramand:
finally —, mukt: — *times*, roz-bih: *how
—!*, O —!, khûshâ: *to be —*, gâjnâ.
HARANGUE, khîṭâb, kalâm, iḳ'hâr, takrîr.
To HARASS, aḳîyat d., satânâ, taṣdî' d.
To be HARASSED, bârah bāt h., ba-tang h.
HARBINGER, daurahâ, pâyik, agwâ, bakârâ.
HARBOUR, bandar, ḥifâzat o panâh kî jāgah.
To HARBOUR, (*v. a.*) panâh d., (*v. n.*) pa-
nâh lenâ, mihmân h.
HARD, (*adj.*) saḳht, ḳarâ, (*difficult*) mush-
kil, dushwâr, kathin, (*cruel*) sang-dil, ka-
ṭar, be-raḥm, durusht, (*severe*) shadîd,
bhârî, (*solid*) mazbûṭ, sangîn, (*stingy*)
tang-chashm, juz-ras, (*adv. close*) pās,
ḳarîb, (*swiftly*) jaldî, shitâbî, (*violently*)

shiddat se, zor se: — *by*, nazdik, lag-bhag: — *to be got or met with*, dur-labh: *rendered — to be broken*, (an oath) mughallaḥa: *to be —*, karrānā: *to be — of hearing*, unchā sunnā: *to become —*, pathrānā.

HARDFAVOURED, tursh-rū, zisht-rū, rūḥ.
HARDHEARTED, sang-dil, sangin-dil, kaṭar.
HARDHEARTEDNESS, sangdili, berahimi.

HARDHOOD, dilerī. HARDINESS, (*stoutness*) mazbūti, pauphā'i, (*bravery*) dilerī, mardānagi, (*effrontery*) gustākhi, dhiṭhā'i.

HARDLY, (*with difficulty*) mushkil se, diḥ-kaṭ se, (*oppressively*) sakhti se, (*barely*) thoṛā sā, kam, shāzz.

HARDMOUTHED, (*a horse*) bad-lagām.

HARDNESS, sakhti, mazbūti, sangini, (*difficulty*) dushwari, (*severity*) durushti: — *of heart*, kaṣawat, sang-dili.

HARDSHIP, sakhti, kasht, su'ūbat, taklif.

HARDWARE, lokhar: — *man*, lohār, kaserā.

HARDY, chār-shāna, chimṛā, pauphā, mazbūt, (*brave*) diler, mardāna, (*bold*) gustākhi, dhiṭh, be-adab.

HARE, khargosh, sasā, lamkanā, lambhā.

HAREBRAINED, khalal-i-dimāgh, chanchal.

HAREM, haram: *women of the —*, mastūrāt.

HARK! suno-suno, kān de'o, dekho-dekho.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhānd, tamāshagar.

HARLOT, beswā, chhināl, fāḥisha, huruknī.

HARLOTRY, chhināl-panā, zinākāri.

HARM, izā, ranj, gazand, (*injury*) zarar, ziyān, toṭā, nuḥṣān, (*crime*) gunāh, takṣir: *to —*, satānā, nuḥṣān pahunchānā.

HARMLESS, bholā, sidhā, be-nuḥṣān.

HARMONICON, jal-tarang.

HARMONIOUS, ham-āhang, ham-nafs, 1062.

HARMONY, tarāna, khush-āhangī, (*accord*) damsāzi, mel: *to live together in —*, 1951.

HARNESS, sāz, sāj, sāmān, (*armour*) silāh.

HARP, chang, kānūn, barbat. HARPER, changī.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gā'ida, pīr o za'if chhināl.

HARROW, hengā, mā'i, sarāwan, māchi.

To HARROW, chirnā, bidāhnā, hengū phernā.

HARSH, durusht, karā, nā-khush, (*to the taste*) tursh, (*to the ear*) talkh-go, rūkhā, sakht, (*morose*) tursh-mizāj.

HARSHNESS, durushti, turshā'i, turshī, khushūnat, sakhti, (*of language*) sakht-go'i.

HART, haran, harnā, mirg, āhū.

HARVEST, khirman, faṣl, kaṭni, waqt-i-dirau.

Having three HARVESTS, si-faṣla.

HASH, yakhnī, kīma. HASP, ḥulāba.

HASTE, shītābi, jaldī, utā'olī, chaṭpaṭī, ta'-jil, beg, (*passion*) jhunjhlāhat: *to go in —*, hāl hāl chalnā.

To HASTE, make HASTE, HASTEN, jaldī k., dhānā, pesh-dasti k., 819, (v. a.) chalanā.

Making HASTE, (*subst.*) mubādarat.

HASTENING, isti'jāl, (*part.*) ḥjil, 1698.

HASTILY, shītābi, jharā-jhar, jaldī se, (*rashly*) be-tadbiri se: *travelling —*, garm-rah.

HASTINESS, chaṭpaṭī, jaldī, (*rashness*) be-tadbiri, be-liḥāzi, (*of temper*) tundī.

HASTY, jald, shītāb, (*rash*) be-tadbir, utā'-olā, be-liḥāz, (*passionate*) tund-kho.

HASTY PUDDING, fālūda, lapsī.

HAT, ṭopī: *one who wears a —*, ṭopī-wālā.

HATCH, (*brood*) jhol, (*dakh.*) mandā: *see* HATCHWAY. To HATCH, sewnā, ande se bachcha nikālā, (*plot*) bandish k., (*con-tribute*) dhyān se ikhtirā k.

HATCHET, tabar, pharsā, kulbārī, ṭangī.

HATCHWAY, phālkā or fālkā (*Roeb.*).

HATE, āḍawat, nafrat, bad-khīwāhi, ghin.

To HATE, nafrat k., makrūh jānnā, 1019.

HATED, HATEFUL, makrūh, maḥghūz.

HATRED, bad-khīwāhi, karāhiyat: *see* HATE.

HATTER, ṭopī-banāne-wālā, kulāh-sāz.

To HAVE, rakhnā, pānā, dhārnā, pakāṛnā.

HAVEN, kol, bandar, panāh, ḥifẓat-gāh.

HAVENER, shāh-i-bandar, ḥakim-i-bandar.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr se, ḥikārat se.

HAUGHTINESS, dimāgh, nakhwat, ghamand, ghurūr, takabbur, kibr, istiḥkār.

HAUGHTY, mutakabbir, maghrūr, magrā.

HAVING, dār, mand, wār, war, (*prefix*) zū.

To HAUL, ghasitnā, khaiichnā, iichnā.

HAUNCH, rān, jāngh, kulā, (*dakh.*) pharā.

HAUNT, dīh, aḍḍā, akhārā.

HAVOCK, wīrānī, kharābī, tabāhī, fanā.

HAUTBOY, surnā, surnā'e: — *player*, surnāchi.

HAW or web in the eye, nākhuna.

HAWK, jurrā, (*fem.*) bāz, (*species of*) baharī, bāsha, (*dakh.*) chipkhā, (*fem.*) bāshin, kohī, ṭonwā, turmatī, (*young*) chūz.

To HAWK, (*let fly hawk*) bāz k. shikār khelnā, (*expectorate*) khankhārnā, (*cry goods*) bechtā phirnā.

HAWKER, pherī-wālā, dast-farosh.

HAWSER, choṭā hamār (*Roeb.*).

HAY, sūkhī ghās, rakhi, ālaf, kāh.

To make HAY while the sun shines, 391.

HAZARD, (*risk*) khaṭra, mukhāṭara, jokhim, (*gambling*) hār-jit: *game of —*, jū'ā, kī-mārbāzi: — *table*, but.

To HAZARD, (*run the —*, v. n.) jokhiin uṭhānā, 832, 759, (v. a.) khaṭre meṇ ḍālnā.

HAZARDOUS, khaṭar-nāk, jokhimī, ittifaqī.

One who willingly HAZARDS life, fidā'i.

HAZINESS, dhundh, kuhāsā, kudūrat(?).

He, wuh, wah, wo, o, so, yah, yih, us-ne,

is-ne, (*male*) nar, narūkh: — *who*, man.

HEAD, sir, sis, sar, mund, mundā, mundiyā, mastak, mūndī, (*extremity*) sirā, (*summit*) fark, (*chief*) ra'is, sālār, (*chapter*) bāb:

— *and foot-parts of a bedframe*, serū'ā:

— *of an arrow*, paikān, bhāl: — *of cattle*,

rās: — *of a paper kite*, mundā: — *of a*

tomb or bedstead, sirhānā: *beating the —*,

sar-kob: *from — to foot*, sir-ā-pā, sir-o-pā: *hanging the —*, sar-nigūn, nigūnsār: *hanging the — aside*, sar dar-kanār: *over the —*, (*dakh.*) tālū po: *to beat one's — with vexation*, sirdhunnā: *to move (the —) up and down*, jhūmnā: *to shake the — from affliction*, sir ḍulānā.

HEADACH, dard-i-sar, (*dakh.*) sir-phoṛī.

HEADED, (*as a drum*) maḥḥā.

HEAD foremost, — *long*, sir ke bhal.

HEADING, (*of a drum, &c.*) maḥḥan.

HEADLESS body or trunk, rund, kabandh.

HEAD-MAN, sardār, mund, (*dakh.*) nāṭam-

gār: — *of an office*, dārogha: (*of a trade*)

chaudharī, (*of a village*) paṭel, diḥkān.

HEAD-SHAVEN, mūṛḥlā. HEADSTALL, sar-

-duwāl: *part of the — of a bridle*, 1713.

HEADSTRONG, sar-zor, muḥh-zor, be-ṣalāh.

HEADY, (*intoxicating*) nashilā, nasha-dār.

To HEAL, dawā k., (*a wound*, v. n.) bharnā.

The being HEALED, (*of a wound*) indimāl.

HEALER, shāfi. HEALING, (*adj.*) shāfi, shifā-bakhsh, (*subst.*) shifā, mu'ālaja, (*of a wound*) iltiyām.

HEALTH, HEALTHINESS, ṣiḥḥat, ārām, bih-būdī, ārogya, tan-durustī, āfiyat, kusāl.

In HEALTH, HEALTHY, achchhā, bhalā, bha-

lā-changā, tandurust: — *and vigorous*, 844.

HEALTHILY, bā-ṣiḥḥat, tandurustī se.

HEAP, dher, ambār, dherī, aṭālā, ganj, (*of*

baggage, &c.) aṭāl, (*of bamboos*) thānā,

(*of grain, &c.*) ṭāl, (*of grass*) kharhī: *to*

—, jam k., ṭāl k., thopnā, pātnā.

HEAPED up, mutarākim. HEAPING up, sanchai.

To HEAR, sunnā, istimā k., (*listen to*) kān

dharnā, kān d.: *to cause —*, sunānā, gosh-

-guzār k.: *to desire —*, kān jhukānā: *to*

pretend not —, kān meṇ tel ḍālnā.

HEARD, masmū, shanīda, gosh-guzār, (*given ear to*) mustajāb: *to be —*, (*a speech*)

kūn meṇ parnā: *fit to be —*, shanīdanī.

HEARER, sāmi, shinawā, niyūshanda, 1333.

HEARING, mustami, (*subst.*) istimā, sun-

nā, samā'āt, (*in compos.*) niyūsh: *act of*

—, shanīd, srawan: *not —*, nā-shanau:

sense of —, sāmi'ā, kūwat-i-sāmi'ā.

To HEAR, sunnā, kān dharnā, kān d.

HEARSAY, afwāh, shubra, samā'ī bāt.

HEART, ḥridaya, hiraḍ, hiyā, dil, ḥalḥ, za-

mīr, man, ghaṭ, chit, (*inner part*) darūna,

bāṭin, (*courage*) jān, jigār, kaleja, (*me-*

memory) ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ: *brokenness of —*, jigār-

-chākī: *by —*, khaṭīr-nishān, az-bar, nok-

-i-zabān: *to get by —*, zabān-par charh-

nā, kanṭh karnā: *to obtain a place in*

one's —, dil meṇ khub j.: *to set one's —*

on, ṭhānnā, marnā: *to steal the — of any*

one, dil churānā: *with all my —*, zauk se:

with — and hand, ba-sar-o-chashm: *with —*

and soul, dil-o-jān se, dīda-o-dil se: *with*,

in, or on the —, ba-dil : — *alluring*, dil-fareh, dil-sitān, chit-chor : — *attracting*, dil-kash : — *breaking*, jān-kāh : — *broken*, dil-afgār, dil-khastā, jigar-chāk : — *burning*, (*subst.*) dil-taftagī, dil-sozī, sokhtagī, soz : — *expanding*, dil-kushā : — *inflamed*, jigar-sokhta : — *piercing*, dil-doz : — *ravisher*, dil-bar : — *ravishing*, (*subst.*) dil-barī, (*adj.*) dil-rubā, manohar : — *rending*, jigar-kharāsh, (*subst.*) jaib-chākī : — *stealing*, dil-band, (*subst.*) dil-rubā'ī.

HEARTACHE, dard-i-dil, andoh-i-khātīr.

HEARTBURN, waja'ū-l-fawād, dard-i-mī'da : *to have the* —, chhātī jalā.

TO HEARTEN, dil barhānā, himmat bāndhnā.

HEARTH, chūlhā, chaulkā, ātashdān, (*dakh.*) chullā, chūla : — *money*, ghar-dwārī.

HEARTILY, dil-o-jān se, ba-dil, dil se.

HEARTINESS, khulūṣ, (*eagerness*) shauk.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, (*cowardly*) nā-mard, buz-dil, (*unfeeling*) sang-dil, be-raḥm.

HEARTS, kulūb. HEARTSICK, afsurda-dil.

HEART'S desire, dil-khwāh, (*dakh.*) man-mangyā. *To one's HEART'S wish or content*, man-mānā, man-māntā.

HEARTSTRING, rag-i-dil.

HEARTWHOLE, ṣaḥīḥ-o-salīm.

HEARTY, dilī, ḳalbī, (*sincere*) ṣāf, (*healthy*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, (*strong*) ḳawī.

HEAT, garmī, ḥarārāt, tapan, tapish, tāb, jalan, ushūn, (*dakh.*) senkā, (*of the sun*) dhūp, (*weather*) garmā, girekham, (*passion*) ghazab, josh, (*of a fire*) jhar, jhal, (*of pepper*) jhāl, jharap : *great* —, dhama-kā : *oppressive* —, ūbh : *to be oppressed with* —, ūbhnā, tauṣnā.

TO HEAT, garm k., ṭā'onā, tāpnā : — *iron*, dahkānā, ṭā'o d. *To be HEATED*, tapnā.

HEATH, jhār, jhārī. HEATHEN, but-parast, kufīr, gabr. HEATHENISM, but-parastī.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, ubhārnā, (*plump up*) phūlnā, phāmpnā, (*v. n.*) uṭhnā, (*pant*) hāmpnā, hāmpnā, (*vomit*) ubaknā.

HEAVEN, (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, falak, ākās, samā, (*place of the blessed*) bihisht, jannat, baikunth : *ninth* —, ārsh.

HEAVENLY, āsmānī, jannatī, samāwī, swargī, ghaibī : — *bliss*, param-gati : — *bo-dies*, aflāk. HEAVENS, charkh, gardūn : *good* — ! nām-i-khudā.

HEAVIER, HEAVIEST, aṣkal.

HEAVILY, shiddat se.

HEAVINESS, girānī, bār, ṣaḳālat, (*sadness*) udāsī, afsurdagī, (*languor*) sustī, kāhilī.

HEAVY, bhārī, ṣaḳīl, girān, sangīn, garwā, (*sad*) udās, malūl, (*dull, drowsy*) sust, kāhil, sar-garān. HEBREW, ībrānī, yahūdī

HECATE of the Hindūs, kālī.

HECTIC, madḳīk : — *fever*, tap-i-dīḳḳ.

HEDGE, dhān, bār : *to enclose with a* —, 321.

TO HEDGE, bār lagānā, (*enclose*) gherānā.

HEDGE-HOG, khār-pusht, darrāj, duldul.

HEDGER, bār-bāndhewālā.

HEDGING-BILL, dā'o.

HEDYSARUM *alhagi*, jawāsā : — *gangeticum*, sālarpārī : — *sennoides*, janglī mungā.

HEED, lihāz, dhyān, khabardārī, hoshiyārī.

TO HEED, mānnā, lihāz k., khabardār h.

HEEDFUL, suchet, hoshiyār, khabardār.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-parwā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghafāt, bekhābrī.

HEEL, eṛī, pāshnā, āḳab, (*of a cock*) khār.

HEGIRA, hijrat. HEIFER, osar, kalor.

HEIGH ! HEIGH HO ! oho, allāh allāh.

HEIGHT, unchā'ī, raf'āt, bulandī, irtifā', (*dakh.*) unchā'egī, (*summit*) auj, intihā : *a* —, ṭekar, ṭekrā, ṭilā, (*dakh.*) ṭibba : *greatest* — *of a mountain*, dāng : *in the* — *of*, āin : *in the* — *of the rains*, āin barsāt meṇ.

TO HEIGHTEN, uṭhānā, unchā k., (*improve*) bihtar k., (*exalt*) chārḥānā, barḥānā, rut-ba d., (*aggravate*) bhārī k.

HEINOUS, bahut burā, sharīr, zabūn.

HEINOUSNESS, zabūnī, sharārat, saḳhtī.

HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, khālaf, walī-āhd : — *apparent*, juvarāj, kuṇwārā : *state of being an* — *apparent*, walī-āhdī.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan-i-ḥaḳḳdār.

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ.

HEIRLOOM, māl-i-maurūṣī.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, wirāṣat kā istilḳāk.

HELIANTHUS *annuus*, sūraj-mukhī.

HELICTERES *isora*, maroṭ-phalī, (*dakh.*) maroṭī kā jhār. HELIX, (*kind of*) shāmuk.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḳar, narak, jahīm, dāru-l-bawār, pātāl : *in* — *flames*, fi-n-nār wa-s-saḳar : *lowest* —, 113.

HELLEBORE, kuṭkī : *black* —, (*dakh.*) kālīkuṭkī.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī.

HELM, (*rudder*) patwār, patwāl, sukkān.

HELMET, ṭop, khod, mighfar : *iron* —, 825.

HELMINTHOLITUS *judaicus*, or — *echini*, β. a., ḥajaru-l-yahūd.

HELMSMAN, sukkānī, karṇ-dhār, mānjhī.

HELP, madad, saḥārā, saḥayātā, dastgīrī, i'ānat, (*remedy*) chāra, (*interj.*) alghiyās.

TO HELP, madad k., sambhālānā, bāzū d., (*supply with*) denā : — *one through a business*, beṛā pār k. HELPED, dast-girifta.

HELPER, saḥā'ī, madadgār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, darmānda, ūṭ-patāng : *to be* —, bāth patthar tale dabnā.

HELPLESSNESS, bechāragī, lāchāragī.

HELTER-SKELTER, daurā-daurī se, 104.

HELVE, bent, dasta, (*dakh.*) mūth.

HEM, pallū, ḥāshiya, goṭ, kor, maghzi : *to* —, (*utter a noise*) khankhārnā, (*edge a dress*) turpnā, (*double hem*) lūṛhiyānā, (*shut in*) gher lenā.

HEMICRANIA, HEMICRANY, ardh-kapārī.

HEMIPLEGIA, adhang, ardhāng, fālij : *affected with* —, ardhāngī, adhangī.

HEMISTICH, miṣrā'. HEMLOCK, shukrān(?).

HEMORRHAGE, sailu-d-dam, jiryān-i-khūn.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsīr.

HEMP, san, bang, bhāng, bijayā, (*dakh.*) 1267 : — *plant*, gānjhā : *exudation of the flowers of* —, charas. HEMPEN, san kā.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, (*female*) mā-da : *young* —, ṭīl, ṭiliyā.

HENBANE, banj : — *seeds*, ajmūda ajwān.

HENCE, yahān se, idhar se, (*for this reason*) is liye, is wāṣṭe, lihāzā, is par, is se : — *away* ! dūr ho.

HENCEFORTH, ab se, ab teṇ, is waḳt se.

HENCEFORWARD, āge, ba'd is ke, āyanda.

HEN-COOP, tāpā, khānchā.

HENHOUSE, khurḷā. HENPECKED, zanmurīd.

HENROOST, murghkhāna.

HEPATICK, jigarī, kabdī.

HER, us-kā, is-kā, us-kī, is-kī, apnā, apnī.

HERALD, munādī, dhandhoriyā, nassāb.

HERB, nabāt, būṭā, jafī, chhoṭā darakhṭ.

HERBAGE, nabātāt, sabza, ghās pāt, charā'ī.

HERBS, (*culinary or garden*) tara, sāg.

HERD, nār, galla, jhund, (*of elephants*) ḥalkā.

HERDSMAN, galla-bān, charwāhā, baldiyā.

HERE, yahān, idhar, is jagah, is tarāf : — *and there*, idhar udhar, jidhar tidhar.

HEREABOUTS, yahīn kahīn, kahīn idhar.

HEREAFTER, ba'd iske. HEREAT, is-par.

HEREDITARY, maurūṣī, bapautī, abā'ī.

HERESY, ilhād, bid'āt, rifz, pākḥand, kupath.

HERETIC, mulḥid, rafzī, gumrah, bid'ātī.

HERETICAL, apanthī. HERETICS, malāḥid.

HERETOFORE, sābīḳ, sābīḳ meṇ, peshṭar.

HERITAGE, irṣ, mīrās, warṣa, maurūṣ, 282.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣā, hijrā, 1867.

HERMIT, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, gosha-nishīn or -gīr. *Life of a HERMIT*, gosha-gīrī or -nishīnī.

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, mandhī.

HERMODACTYL, janglī singhārā, sūrinjān : *flower of the* — *plant*, gul-i-sūranjān.

HERNIA, and-kos, bād-khāya, fatḳ, 2058.

HERO, bīr, bhaṭ, sūr, sūr-bīr, bahādūr, rāwat, yal, pahlawān, ghāzī mard : — *mistress of Leander*, hīr, rānjhā.

HEROIC, sāwant, shah-zor, bahādūrāna.

HEROISM, sūrtā, pahlawānī, rustamī, sāwantī.

HERON, baglā, būtimār, māhi-khwār, 1760.

HERPES, dād : — *eredens*, ghur-ghurā.

TO HESITATE, tawakḳuf k., der k., āgā-pichhā k., (*in speaking*) hichkichēnā.

HESITATING, (*adj.*) mutaraddid, muṣabzib.

HESITATION, pas-o-pesh, khaṭaknā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, taraddud, (*in speech*) hichkichī without —, be-ghill-o-ghishsh, 350.

HETEROGENEOUS, an-mel, ghair-jins.

TO HEW, tarāshnā, kulhārī se kāṭnā.

HEXAGON, shash-jihat, shakl-i-musaddas.
 HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas-numā.
 HEXAMETER, musaddas.
 HEY! oho, shābāsh, jai-jai, allāh-allāh.
 HIATUS, khalal, sakta, chhed, rakḥna.
 HIBISCUS *cannabinus*, ambārā, ambārī: — *esculentus*, bhindī, rām-turā'ī, bhendī: — *mutabilis*, gul-i-ājā'ib: — *phoeniceus*, sadā-subāgan: — *populneoides*, pāras-pīpal: — *rosa-sinensis*, jawā: — *sabdariffa*, ambārā, ambārī: — *syriacus*, gurḥal: — *tortuosus*, bālā.
 HICCUGH, hichkī, hikkā.
 HID, HIDDEN, mukhtafī, poshida, pinhān, bāṭin, nihūfta: *to be* —, chipnā, dhapnā.
 HIDE, chamḥā, khāl, post, chām, charm, charsā, khalī: — *and seek*, chor-mahichnī.
 To HIDE, chipnānā, dhampnā, lukānā: — *one's face*, (*from bashfulness*) muṇh chhipnā. HIDING, (*subst.*) ikhtifā, dafn.
 HIDEOUS, zisht, dahshat-angez, muhib.
 HIDEOUSLY, haibatnākī se. HIDEOUSNESS, haibatnākī. HIERACIUM, gobhū.
 HIERA *picra*, (*dakh.*) ayāraj or ayārij.
 HIGGLEDY-FIGGLEDY, ulat-pulat, ultā-pultā.
 HIGGLER, pherī-wālā, halkā saudāgar.
 HIGH, ūnch, ūnchā, buland, ālī, murtafa*, (*in compos.*) ālī, raffī, wālā, (*proud*) mutakabbir, (*dear*) girān, mahangā: — *and low*, akābir-o-aṣāghir: *of* — *descent*, ālī-tabār: *of* — *rank*, ālī-shān, raffī-sh-shān, ālī-kadr, wālā-shān: *the most* —, haḳḳ ta'ālā, khudā-e-ta'ālā, bārī-ta'ālā: — *born*, buzurg-zāda: — *heeled*, buland-pāshna: — *mettled*, jān-bāz, jān-dār: — *minded*, buland-himmat, ālī-himmat: — *priced*, mahangā, baḥriyā, kīmatī: — *spirited*, diler, sāhib-ghairat.
 HIGHER, HIGHEST, a'lā, bartar, bulandtar.
 HIGHLAND, kohistān HIGHLANDER, pahāriyā
 HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.
 HIGHNESS, ūnchā'ī, (*title*), ḥazrat, janāb-i-ālī: — *of rank or dignity*, ālī-jāhī.
 HIGH-ROAD, HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, bāt-jāda, paindā, darā, dagrā, saḥak, ḍagar.
 HIGHWAYMAN, baṭ-pār, rāh-zan, kaḥḥāḳ.
 HIGHWAY-ROBBERY, baṭ-pārī, rāh-zanī.
 HILARITY, chuhāl, khush-hālī, farab.
 HILL, koh, parbat, chhotā pahār, pahārī.
 HILLOCK, tall, ṭilā, koh, (*dakh.*) ṭeṅkrā.
 HILLY, kohī, kōhsār, parbatī.
 HILT, kaḥḥā, dasta, talwār o ghaira kī mūth.
 HIM, us-ko, use, is-ko, ise, tis-ko, tise.
 HIMALAYA, himālaya. HIND, (*subst.*) harnī.
 HIND, HINDER, (*adj.*) pichhlā: — *part*, pichhlā.
 To HINDER, roknā, atkānā, (*forbid*) man* k.
 HINDERANCE, ṭok, rok-ṭok, āṛ, atkā'o.
 To be HINDERED, ruknā. HINDERER, hā'il.
 HINDERING, (*adj.*) muzāhim, (*subst.*) 2040.
 HINDERMOST, HINDMOST, pichhlā, wāpasin.

HINGE, kulāba, chūl, nar-māda, kaḥḥā.
 HINGSHA *repens*, hilamochikā.
 HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, sain, patā.
 To HINT, ishāra k., sankarnā, kināya k.
 To make one understand by HINTS, 1237.
 HIP, (*joint of the thigh*) chūtar, pūth.
 HIPS, surin, chūtar, maḥ'ād. HIPPISH, nā-shād. HIPPISHNESS, nā-shādī, zik.
 HIRE, kirāya, ijāra, bhārā, ajr, mīlḥatāna, ajūra, thikā: — *of boats*, &c., naul: — *of a return boat*, &c., phirtī kā bhārā.
 To HIRE, (*hire out*) kirāyak., (*rent*) kirāya lenā
 HIRER, kirāya-dār. HIRING, (*adj.*) mūjir.
 HIRELING, ajūra-dār, ajir, (*dakh.*) 599.
 HIRUNDO *apus batasia*, sūpābenā.
 A HISS, hisht. To HISS, (*condemn*) tālī mārṇā, ḥikārat ke sāth phish k., (*as a snake*) phunkarnā, phuphkarṇā.
 HISSING noise, ṣafir: — *or Hiss of a snake*, bhuskāra, phunkār: — *sound of a drop of water on a hot plate*, chhan.
 HIST! hisht, chup-chup, khāmosh.
 HISTORIAN, mu'arrikh, rawī, tārikh-nawīs.
 HISTORICAL, tawārikh-mansūb, tārikhī.
 HISTORY, tārikh, tawārikh, rawāyat.
 HIT, zarb, mār, (*event*) ḥādīṣa, (*chance*) ittifaḳ.
 To HIT, mārṇā, zarb d.: — *the nail on the head*, 2170. HITHER, idhar, yahan.
 HITHERTO, yahan-tak, ab-tak, 2224.
 HITTING the mark, hukm-andāz, (*subst.*) lāg.
 Ho! are, (*fem.*) ari, oho, po'is, wai, ho.
 HOAR-FROST, zhāla, pālā, jamī hū'ī os.
 HOARD, ganj, sanchai, khutī: *buried* —, dafina: *to* —, gānjnā, chupke jamānā.
 HOARINESS, shaib, sufaidī, kabrā'ī.
 To be HOARSE, galā baithnā, galā parṇā.
 HOARSENESS, giriftagī-i-āwāz.
 HOARY, sufaid-bāl-dār, būrhā, sāl-khūda.
 HOBGOBLIN, bhūt, bhutnā, parent, (*dakh.*) bū.
 HOCUS FOCUS, ṭonā-ṭānī, jhār-phūnk.
 HODGE-PODGE, malghobā, gīnj, ḥalīm (?).
 HOE, belcha, phā'orā, kudālī.
 To HOE, gornā, kudālī se kāṭnā yā khodnā.
 Hog, sū'ar, khinzir, khūk: *wild* —, baḥ-helā, barhelā: — *deer*, pārḥā.
 HOGGISH, sū'ar-sā, ghaliz, najis, palid.
 HOGS, kḥanāzīr. HOGSTY, bad-salā.
 To HOIST, uṭhānā, buland k., ūnchā k.
 HOLCUS *sorghum*, (ANDROPOGON *sorghum*, *Roxb.*) jo'ār, jaundrī, (*dakh.*) jāri.
 HOLD, (*seizure*) pakar, girift, (*catch*) ankri, (*support*) āsrā, (*custody*) kaid, (*power*) kudrat, bas, (*hull of a ship*) jahāz kā khol, (*Roeb.*) kḥan, kḥanṛ, (*fort*) kal'ā, garḥ.
 HOLD! (*stop*) raho, ṭahro, bas, bas karo.
 To HOLD, (*grasp, take*) pakarnā, gahnā, (*keep*) rakhnā, dharnā, (*maintain*) ṭhah-rānā, ṭhāmbhnā, (*think*) sochnā, jānnā, (*as a vessel, be contained*) samānā, amānā, (*as a council or feast*) karnā: — *back*,

bāz rakhnā, roknā, (*v. n.*) bāz rahnā: — *one's tongue*, zabān dābnā, chup rahnā: — *up*, (*v. a.*) sambhālṇā, (*v. n.*) sambhālṇā.
 HOLDER, HOLDING, (*in comp.*) dār, gir.
 HOLE, (*pit*) garḥā, (*rent*) chhed, sūrākh, rakḥna, bedh, beh, (*burrow*) bil, (*snake's*) bil, bāmbhī: (*every*) — *and corner*, kōnā-kuthrā: — *in the ground for preserving consecrated fire*, kuṇḍ: — *dug in the sandy bed of a river*, choyā: — *in a wall for light*, mokh, mokhā: — *made by children for trapball or marbles*, khalel: — *made in a wall by thieves*, sendh: — *to admit light*, gawāchḥ:
 HOLES made by birds in trees, koṭar.
 HOLI, holī, phagī'ā. HOLINESS, taḥaddus, kuḍs, pākī, (*title*) ḥazrat-janāb-i-muḥaddas.
 HOLLA! abe, aji, are, (*fem.*) ari, āhe, (*affixed to words*) re, (*fem.*) rī, hot: *to* —, (*v. n.*) ternā. HOLLAND, (*dakh.*) walandā: *man of* —, walandez.
 HOLLOW, (*adj.*) mujawaf, phok, kāwāk, chhūchhā, (*as a tooth or tree*) khokhlā, (*dakh.*) bol, phokal, phokhal, (*deceitful*) riyākār, be-wafā, (*as sound*) gambhīr-āwāzī, (*subst.*) jauf, khondkal, garḥā, (*dakh.*) nichān, (*of a tree*) khundlā, khol, (*low ground*) nasheb-gāh.
 To HOLLOW, khodnā, kōṇā, chhūchhā k., kakornā, (*shout*) pukarnā, ternā.
 HOLLOW-BACKED, (*a horse*) tabar-gūn.
 HOLLOWNESS, kāwākī, (*deceit*) riyā, dorangī.
 HOLY, muḥaddas, muṭahhar, pāk, ṭāhir, muṣallī, pārsā, sādḥ, dharm-ātmā: — *book*, — *writ*, kitāb-i-ilāhī: — *man or person*, ārif, siddh, gūrū, muni, gosā'īn: — *men*, ūrafā, mashā'ikh, abrār: — *place or spot*, tīrth, khet, maḥdis: — *spirit*, rūḥ-i-l-kuḍs: O — God! subhāna-llāh.
 HOLYDAY, te'ohār, īd, parab, baḥā din.
 HOMAGE, taslīm, bai'āt: *to do* —, taslīm k.
 HOME, ghar, ḥazar, bas-o-bās, makān, (*dakh.*) bhūmyāl, (*native country*) waṭan: *at* —, (*adj.*) ghar-basā, (*adv.*) ghar-meṇ, makān-par: *fond of staying at* —, khāna-dost.
 HOMELINESS, sādagī, nā-tarāshidagī.
 HOMELY, sāda, nā-tarāshida, angārḥ.
 HOMEWARD, ghar kī faraf: — *bound*, phirtī.
 HOMICIDE, mardum-kushī, kaṭl, (*murderer*) mardum-kush.
 HOMOGENEOUS, ham-jins, ham-khilḳat.
 HOMOGENEOUSNESS, ham-jinsī, mujānasat.
 HONE, silī, (*dakh.*) phatarī.
 HONEST, rāst, rāst-bāz, diyānat-dār, sach-chā. HONESTLY, rāstī se, diyānatdārī se.
 HONESTY, sachchā'ī, rāstī, kharā'ī.
 HONEY, shahd, madhu, āsal, (*dakh.*) shāt.
 HONEY-COMB, gharīyā, chhattā, shān, polī.
 HONOUR, (*reputation, character*) nām, ābrū, pat, (*respect*) ta'zīm, takrīm, ādar, mām,

(*rank, dignity*) shān, martaba, sharaf, waqr, izzat, (*chastity*) īsmat, ḥurmat, (*ornament*) taz'in, āra'ish : *nice sense of* —, ḥamiyat, ghairat : *to bestow* —, ḥurmat d. : *to lose one's* —, nāk-kaṭi h. : *to preserve one's* —, nāk rakhnā.

To HONOUR, (*dignify*) sarfarāz k., baḥḥānā, (*reverence*) ta'zim k., barā'ī d., ḥurmat k.

Your HONOUR ! khud badaulat, ḥazrat.

HONOURABLE, sharif, izzatdār, ṣāhib-ābrū.

HONOURABLY, bā-ābrū, sharifāna, izzat se.

HONOURED, mu'azzaz, musharraf, mu'azzam.

HONOURING, (*subst.*) i'zāz, (*dakh.*) mān-pān.

Certain HONOURS conferred on princes, 1829.

HOOD, sir ki orṇi, kulāh, sar-posh, (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, (*on a hawk*) kuḷlāb.

HOODED, (*a carriage, &c.*) chhatrī-dār.

To HOODWINK, ānkhmūdānā, (*trick*) fareb d.

HOOF, sum, khur, na'l : *cloven* —, khur.

HOOK, ānkrī, kuḷlāba, changul, mekh, (*dakh.*) ankora :

— *with which elephants are driven*, ānkus : *see* FISHHOOK, SICKLE.

By HOOK or by CROOK, khudā khudā karke.

To HOOK, (*as a fish*) kaṭiye se pakarnā, ba-jlānā, (*ensnare*) phansānā, (*join*) joṛnā.

HOOKED, teḥlā, kaj, ānkrī-dār, ānkrī-sā.

HOOP, girdā, kundlī, ḥalka, chamber.

To HOOP, ḥalka lagānā, ghere bāndhnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, ḍabā (?), habbā-ḍabbā (?).

HOOPOE, (*hudhud*) shāna-sar, hudhud.

HOOT, shor, ḡlul, na'ra : *to* —, ḡlul k.

HOP, ek pānw se kudak, ek kism kā nāch, ek kism kī per : *to* —, phudaknā, kudaknā, (*walk lame*) langṛūnā.

HOPE, ummed, bharosā, tawaḳku", ās, āsrā.

To HOPE, ummedwār h., bharosā k., 704.

HOPEFUL, mānūl. HOPEFUL, ummedwār.

HOPEFULNESS, ummedwārī. HOPELESS, nā-ummed, nīrās, māyūs : *to be* —, 1609.

HOPELESSLY, nā-ummedāna.

HOPELESSNESS, nā-ummedī, nīrāsī.

HOPING, rājī, ḥājat-mand, mutamannī.

HOPPER of a mill, dalv, chakki kā galā (?).

HORDE, urdū, firka, ḡaum, guroh.

HORDEUM *hexastichon*, yava. HORIZON, ufuk.

HORIZONTAL, ufki, ufuk-barābar, parā.

HORN, sing, shūkh, spring, (*of a bow*) gosha, pakhātā, atnī, (*of the moon*) nok (?), (*musical*) sūr, singā, bhompū, ḡarnā'e, nar-singā : *one who plays on the* —, narsingiyā.

HORNED, shākh-dār, sing-dār, springī.

HORNET, zambūr, barr, (*dakh.*) ḡikūri.

HORNY, sing kā, sing sā, (*hard*) sakht.

HOROSCOPE, janam-patrī, zā'icha, ṭālī*.

HORRIBLE, HORRID, sahnāk, muhib.

HORRIDNESS, waḥshāt-angezi, haulnākī.

HORROR, haul, haibat, waḥshat, ḡusha'rīra.

HORSE, ḡhoṛā, asp, (*black*) shabdez, (*of a cream colour*) surkhā, (*grey*) ashhab, (*bay*) kumait : *having a good* —, bhal-ḡhoṛiyā :

impatient little —, kutār : *kind of bounding pace in a* —, lambī : *lean, long-legged* —, ḡagḡā : *master of the* —, mīr-ākhur : — *of middling or mixed breed*, tāzik, rās fakat, mujannas : — *of five years*, naye - panj : — *of four years*, chār-sāl : — *of high cast or noble breed*, rās-kalān : — *of seven years*, panj : — *of ten years*, maḡe-panj : Turki —, or *with slit ears*, chau-goshiyā : *very well trained and obedient* —, kal kā ḡhoṛā : — (*with a hollow back*) from Kachchh, kachchhī.

HORSE breaker, chābuk-sawār, silah-shor, shahsawār : — *broker*, chābuk-sawār : — *cloth*, kastuwān, gardanī, jhūl : — *doctor*, baṭār, salotarī : — *faced*, ḡhur-muḥhā : — *fly*, baghī, ḡumāchī : — *keeper*, sa'is, sā'is, (*dakh.*) ḡāz-dār : — *laugh*, ḡahḡah, ḡahḡahā : — *shoe*, na'l : — *whip*, chābuk. One on HORSEBACK, ḡhur-chāḡhā, (*fem.*) -chāḡlī. HORSEMAN, sawār, shah-sawūr, ḡhur-chāḡhā, turk-sawār.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shahsawārī.

HORSEMEN, khail. HORSEMENT, dakhnī-pūdina. HORSE-RACE, ḡhur-daṛ.

A tree which supplies the place of HORSE-RAIDISH, saḡajnā. Noise of HORSE'S FEET, kharbaḡahat, kharbaḡī.

HOSE, moze, jurrāb. HOSIER, moze-farosh.

HOSPITABLE, ḡharīb-nawāz, mihmān-dost.

HOSPITAL, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shifā.

HOSPITALITY, mihmāndārī, mezbānī, 1894.

HOST, (*entertainer*) mihmān-dār, mezbān, ṣāhib-i-khāna, (*army*) lashkar, fauj.

HOSTAGE, yarghamāl, kafil, ol.

HOSTILE, mukhālīf. HOSTILITY, ādāwat.

HOT, garm, tattā, ḡārr, (*violent*) sakht, (*eager*) sargarm, (*fiery*) tund, tez, (*as pepper*) chipṛīrā, charparā : — *weather*, tābistān, dhūp-kālā : — *with spices*, chatpaṭiyā.

HOTBRAINED, HOTHEADED, tund-mizāj.

HOTHEADEDNESS, khushk-maghzi.

HOTNESS, garmī, ḡarārāt.

HOVEL, jhomprā, chhappar, kuṭī.

To HOVER, (*birds*) mundlānā, (*dakh.*) thiraknā.

HOUND, shikārī kuttā.

HOURLY, ḡharī-ḡharī, hargḡharī, sā'āt ba sā'āt. Person who strikes the HOURS, ḡharīyālī.

HOUSE, ḡhar, ḡawelī, makān, (*in compos.*) khāna, bait, kada, (*family*) ḡharānā, khān-dān, tabār, nasl, (*of earth*) maṭkoṭhā, (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās : *kind of thatched* —, banglā : — *made by children*, ḡharū'ā, ḡharaundā : *from* — *to* —, ḡhar-ba-ḡhar.

HOUSEBREAKER, sendhiyā, naḡb-zan.

HOUSEHOLD, khāndān, ḡharānā, kul, gir-

histī, (*adj.*) ḡhara'ū : — *expenses*, buyūtāt : — *furniture, &c.*, aṣṣu-l-bait, ḡhar-bār, buna, khānmān.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, ḡhar-wālā, ḡirhist, khāna-dār, ahl-i-khāna.

HOUSEKEEPING, ṭahal, khāndārī, khānadārī.

HOUSELESS, be-khān-o-mān.

HOUSE-RENT, rahwā'ī.

HOUSE-STEWARD, khānsāmān, bhandārī.

HOUSE-WIFE, ṭahlū'ī, (*dakh.*) jītbarī, sauh-sārī : — *or small bag for needles*, tillādānī.

HOUSEWIFERY, ṭahal, khāna-dārī, ḡirhistī.

HOUSING, jhūl, zin-posh, kastuwān, dāmanī.

How, kyūn, kyaun, kis ṭarah, kaif, kyūnkar, chigūna, kyā : — *far*, tā ba-kujā, kahān talak : — *long*, kab-tak, kahān-talak, (*dakh.*) kab-tag : — *many*, — *much*, kitnā, kis ḡadr, kai, ketā, kit, kittā, tā-ba-kai, jyūn, jītā, chand, kam : — *many-soever*, chandān : — *often*, chand, kai ber.

HOWEVER, par, magar, lek, lekin, ammā.

HOWSOEVER, — *much or many*, kitnā-hī.

HOWL, HOWLING, pukār, nauḡa : *to* —, pukārā, ronā, nauḡa k.

HUBBUB, harbaḡī, hal-chal, ḡhul-ḡhapāra.

HUCKSTER, khurda-farosh, bisāti, kunjṛā.

HUCKSTER'S SHOP, (*dakh.*) margī.

HUE, rang, laun : — *and cry*, hānk-pukār.

HUFF, khafḡī, jhānjh, chirchirāḡahat.

To HUG, ḡod meḡ lenā, gale lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalān. HUGEY, ba-shiddat.

HUKKA, ḡuḡka, ḡulḡulā, ḡurgurī, damī, farshī : *part of a — containing the tobacco and fire*, chilam : *servant who prepares the* —, ḡuḡka-bardār : — *snake*, naicha, ḡulfi, nigālī : *straight — snake or tube*, chaḡānī : *kind of — snake with two bents*, do-khammā : *person who makes — snakes*, naichaband.

HULK, purāne jahāz kā khol, jirm-i-jahāz.

HULL, (*of a nut*) chhilkā, (*of a ship*) jahāz kā khol.

HUM, bhimbhināḡahat, ḡungunāḡahat, bhinak.

To HUM, (*sing low*) ḡungunānā, bhimbhinānā, (*deceive*) dhokhā d., ṭhagnā.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī : — *being*, ādmī, insān, bashar, mānus : — *kind*, nāsūt.

HUMANE, narm-dil, rahm-dil, ḡalīm, salīm.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, bhal-mansāt.

HUMBLE, ājiz, ḡharīb, miskīn, ādhīn, khāk-sār : *to* —, tābi* k., dabā'e rakhnā, past k. : *to be* —, sir nawānā : *to appear very* —, ḡhighiyānā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡharībī. HUMBLY, 1443.

HUMID, marṭūb, silā, namnāk, odā, tar.

HUMIDITY, ṭarāwat, ruṭūbat, namnākī.

HUMILITY, ājizī, tawāzu", ḡharībī, ādhīnatā.

HUMOROUS, laṭ-paṭā, ṭaṭhol, (*droll*) bansor.

HUMORSOME, *see* HUMOROUS, PEEVISH.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, tarī, (*of the body*)

khilt, (*of the eye*) pānī, (*temper*) kho, mizāj, (*whim*) manmauj, lahar, (*jocularity*) thaṭṭhe-bāzī: *out of* —, bezār.
HUMOURS, (*of the body*) aḥlāt, rim.
HUMP, kūz, kub, (*ox's or camel's*) 1639.
HUMBACK, HUMPBACKED, HUNCHBACKED, kubrā, kubjā, kūzpusht, kubbā, 538.
HUMPBACKEDNESS, kūz-pushtī.
HUNDRED, sau, sai, saikrā, ṣad: — *and eight*, aṭhotar sau: — *fold*, sau-gunā: — *thousand*, lākh, lak.
HUNDREDS of thousands, lakhā.
HUNGER, bhūkh, jū, gursanagī, khudhā: *to be starving with* —, peṭ lag j. **HUNGRY**, bhūkhā, gursana: *to be very* —, 188.
HUNT, shikār, ṣaid, khader: *to* —, shikār k., khadernā, ragednā, hernā.
HUNTER, ṣaiyād, aheriyā, shikārī, byādh.
HUNTING, (*subst.*) ṣaid, shikār, aher, ḡaraulī, 2048, (*with a stalking horse*) chūhar: *place for* —, shikār-gāh, nakhchīr-gāh: *to go a* —, shikār khelnā.
HUNTSMAN, mīr-shikār, badhik, shikār-bāz.
HURDLE, taṭṭā, (*dakh.*) taṭṭā.
To HURL, zor se phenknā, ḡālnā, ḡāl d.
HURLYBURLY, khalbalī, harj-marj, harbarī.
HURRICANE, tūfān, chauwā'ī, āndhī, jharī.
HURRY, jaldī, khalbalī, shitābī, harbarī, tarap: *in a* —, chat-paṭ: *to* —, jaldī k., arbarānā, halbalānā, harbarānā, (*v. a.*) shitābtar chalanā.
HURT, choṭ, zakhm, ghā'o, (*damage*) akāj, kisārat, ziyān, (*damaged*) zakhm-khūrda: *to* —, zakhmī k., choṭiyānā, izā d., (*to damage*) nuḡṣān pahunchānā: *to be* —, choṭ khānā. **HURTER**, mūzī.
HURTFUL, muḡzīr, ziyān-kār.
HURTFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, maḡarrat.
HURTLESS, be-maḡarrat, be-nuḡṣān.
HUSBAND, khaṣam, shaular, zauj, pat, khāwind: *second—of a Hindū widow*, dharichā.
To HUSBAND, saītnā, girhistī k., iṭhiyāt k.
HUSBANDMAN, kisān, khetī-har, muzārī.
HUSBANDRY, zirā'āt, sīr, khetī-bārī, kisnā'ī, kishtkārī, (*economy*) girhistī, khāna-dārī.
HUSBAND'S elder brother's wife, jīṭhānī, jeṭhānī: — *sister*, nand, nanand: — *sister's husband*, nandosi, nando'ī: — *younger brother*, dewar: — *younger brother's wife*, dewrānī.
HUSH! (*interj.*) chup: *to* —, (*v. a.*) chup k., sākit k., (*v. n.*) thambhnā, chup rahnā.
HUSHMONEY, rishwat, muṇh-bharī.
HUSK, chhilkā, bhus, kishr, baklā: — *of chanā*, chhillar: — *of grain*, choyā: — *of wheat*, chokaṣ. *To HUSK*, chhilkā utār-nā, (*by pounding*) chhāntnā.
HUT, jhomprā, jhomprī, kuṭī, maḡhaiyā.
HUTS for soldiers, chhā'oni.
HUZZA, jai-jai-kār: *to* —, jai-jai-kār k.

HYACINTH, sumbul, (*gem*) ek kism kī jauhar.
HYDROCELE, nuzūl-i-āb, and-soth.
HYENA, lakrā, kaṭār, girir, (*dakh.*) 657, 386.
HYMN, astut, bhajan, mankabat.
HYOSCYAMUS niger, khurāsānī ajwā'in.
HYPERANTHERA morunga, saḡajnā, 2107, (*dakh.*) mungā. **HYPERBOLE**, mubālagha.
HYPERBOLICAL, majāzī.
To speak HYPERBOLICALLY, lon-mirchlagānā
HYPOCHONDRIACAL, saudā'ī, zī mākhūliyā.
HYPOCHONDRIUM, kokh, kokhā.
HYPOCRISY, riyā, nifāḡ, do-rū'ī, do-rangī.
HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, munāfiḡ, murā'ī.
HYPOCRITICAL, do-rū'ī, kapaṭī, makr-āmez.
HYPOTHESIS, pindār, aṭkal, anumān, rā'e.
HYPOTHENUSE of a triangle, karaṇ.
HYPOTHETICALLY, farṣān.
HYSSOP, zūfā. **HYSTRIX**, khār-pusht.

I, J

I, (*pron.*) maiā, ham, man.
To JABBER, baknā, jaldī se bolnā, (*dakh.*) waṭwatānā. **JABBERER**, bakkī, bā'o-jhak, barbariyā, (*dakh.*) waṭwaṭī.
JACK, (*engine*) dam-kalā, (*a flag*) nishān.
JACK, (*tree and fruit*) kāthal, (*dakh. fruit?*) phanas: *slice of the — fruit*, kū'ā: *pulp of the — fruit*, ko'ī.
JACKAL, ḡidar, shaghāl, kolā, siyāl, sāl.
JACKET, kurta, mirzā'ī, kabā, angā, 1593.
JACOB, ya'qūb. **JADE**, (*horse*) charkhā, (*woman*) kuṭṭāma, thagnī: *to* —, thakānā.
To JAGG, dandānadār k. **JAGGY**, dandānadār, kharkharā.
JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, زندān.
JAKES, charchhobī, pā'e-khāna, sandās.
JALAP, gul-i-ābbās kī jar.
JAM, murabba, mewon kī mīṭhā'ī.
JAMB, darwāze kā bāzū.
To JANGLE, jhagaṛnā, chakhāchakhī k.
JANGLING, (*subst.*) khatpaṭ, (*dakh.*) 738.
JANUARY-FEBRUARY, māgh.
JANUS of the Hindūs, gaṇes. **JAPAN**, (*varnish*) raughan, (*ware*) raughanī kām.
JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, mathor, jālā, jarra, (*sound*) kharḡharāḡhāt, (*discord*) jhagrā: — *for keeping preserves*, martabān: *large* —, maunā, maṭkā, khum.
To JAR, kharḡharānā, kharḡkūnā, (*quarrel*) jhagaṛnā, (*be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiḡ h.
JARRING, (*as of a door*) kharḡharāḡhāt.
JASMINE, yāsmīn, saman, chambelī: *American* —, īshḡ-ṭechā: *great double Arabian or Tuscan* —, mogrā.
JASMINUM auriculatum, jūhī, 1354: — *grandiflorum*, jāti, jāhī, chambelī, mālatī: — *multiflorum*, kaṭh-belā, kund (?) : —

zambac, bel, belā, rā'e-bel, motiyā, mogrā, mallikā, (*dakh.*) baṭ-mogrā.
JASPER, zabarjad, sang-i-yashm.
JATROPHA curcas, bagrendī.
JAVELIN, barchhā, barchhī, sāng, barhiyā.
JAUNDICE, yarkān, arkān, kamal-bā'e.
JAUNT, sair, āwāra-gardī: *to* —, phirnā, sair k., āwāra phirnā.
JAW, jabhā, jabhrā, (*dakh.*) thopṛā: *lower* —, chāna: *to have locked* —, dāntī lagnā.
The JAWS, kallā, gal-pharā.
Kind of JAY, mainā.
IBIS denudata, boza (?). **ICE**, barf, yakh.
ICED, barf-parward.
ICHNEUMON, (*dakh.*) bijū.
ICHOR, zard āb, ghā'o kā pānī.
ICY, barfī, barf-sā, pur-yakh, sard.
IDEA, khayāl, wahm, ṭasawwur, samajh, (*dakh.*) dhund: *vain, foolish* —, 1008.
IDEAL, khayālī, wahmī. **IDEALISM**, māyā.
IDENTICAL, ek-sān, wuhī, ek-hī, muṭābiḡ.
IDENTITY, yak-sānī, sarūp, muṭābakat.
IDIOM, muḡāwara, iṭilāḡ, ṭarz-i-kalām.
IDIOMATIC, iṭilāhī, khāṣṣ, majāzī (?).
IDIO, janamī mūrakh, jar, ḡidī, gāwdī.
IDOTISM, himākāt, be-wuḡūfī, ablahī.
IDLE, (*lazy*) āramī, ārasī, sust, kāhil, maj' hūl, (*unemployed*) be-kār, mu'āṭṭal, (*useless*) ābaṣ, be-fā'ida, (*unmeaning*) be-mā'nī, pūch, muḡmal: — *speech or talk*, zhazh: *to be* —, (*unemployed*) baiṭhnā: *to* —, sustī k., sustī se aukāt kāṭnā, 1942.
IDLENESS, sustī, maj'hūlī, kāhili, ta'āṭṭul, be-kārī: *one who is proud of eating the bread of* —, 1984.
IDLER, sust ādmī, kāhil shakhs, āwāra.
IDLING away time, tazī'-i-auḡāt.
IDLY, sustī se, kāhilāna, (*uselessly*) ābaṣ, rā'egān: *to walk about* —, rāh nāpnā.
IDOL, but, ṣanam, mūrāt, putlā, ṭhakur: — *of the Arabs in paganism*, hubal, manāt, lāt: *one who dresses an* —, singāriyā.
IDOLATOR, but-parast, mushrik, shaman.
IDOLATRY, but-parastī, pūjā, mūrāt-pūjā.
IDOL-TEMPLE, but-khāna, but-kada, 736.
I. e., ya'ne. **JEALOUS**, bad-ḡann, waswāsī.
JEALOUSY, ghairat, shakk, ḡann, rashk, (*dakh.*) churs: *to suffer — or envy*, 1604.
JEER, kināya, pariḡās: *to* —, bāt phenknā.
JEERER, ṭa'na-zan. **JEERING**, bolī-ṭholī.
JEERINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī se, ṭa'na-tashnī' se.
JELLY, rub, lu'āb, (*dakh.*) jaman, 780.
JEOPARDY, khatar, khatra, joḡhim.
JERK, jhatāk, jhirak, hachkolā, hachkā.
To JERK, jhatāknā, jhirāknā, (*dakh.*) jhirkānā.
JEST, ṭaṭṭhā, bazla, hazl, mazākh, khillī.
To JEST, mazākhēn k., bolī k., ṭaṭṭhā mār-nā.
JESTER, ṭaṭṭhe-bāz, laṭīfa-go, maskhara.
JESTING, (*subst.*) ṭaṭṭhe-bāzī, maskharāpan.
JESUS, īsā. **JET**, Jet d'eau, fawwāra, nal,

nalī, (*the fossil*) sang-i-mūsā: *to burst or spout forth a — d'eau*, fawwāra chhūtñā.
To JET out, ubakñā. **JEW**, yahūd, yahūdī.
JEWEL, jawāhir, man, nag, jauhar, ratan, (*dakh.*) ghainā: — *house*, jawāhir-khāna.
JEWELLER, jauharī, jawāhirī, jariyā.
JEWELS, gahnā, ābhūkhān, jauharāt, ābharā: *adorned with —*, mukallāl, jawāhir-nigār: *false —*, bhaglī gahnā: *radiance or splendour of —*, chhūt: *set with —*, ratn-jatit: *set work of —*, &c., jatit.
Jew's harp, muchang, muh-chang, 1986, 2006: — *stone*, hajar-ul-yahūd.
If, agar, jo, gar, ar, yadi: — *even*, yadyapi: — *it is not*, magari: — *not*, illā, nahīn to.
IGNIS FATUUS, chhalāwā.
IGNOBLE, gum-nām, khashis, wazī*, kamīna, diin, sufl, faro-māya, kam-zarf.
IGNOMINIOUS, bad-nām, tuhmatī, ruswā, faẓīh: — *treatment*, lat-kundan.
IGNOMINY, bad-nāmī, ruswā'ī, apajas, ār.
IGNORAMUS, nā-khāwānda, mūrakh, bhakū'ā.
IGNORANCE, jahūlat, jahl, nā-dānī, ajānī, agyānpān: *pretended —*, tajāhul: *to pretend or feign —*, tajāhul k., machlānā.
IGNORANT, jāhil, nādān, anjān, agyān, ajān, aj'hal, ablah, bewukūf, hechmadān.
IGNORANTLY, anjāne, nā-dānista, nādānī se.
IGUANA, goh. **JILT**, āiyārī, nakhre-bāz.
JINGLE, jhanak, jhankār, kharkharāhat.
To JINGLE, sunsanānā, thanthanānā, thanaknā, 1753. **JINGLING**, sansanāhat.
ILIAC passion, bā'o-sul.
ILL, (*adj.*) burā, bad, zabūn, (*sick*) bīmār, kasalmand, ālīl, kāhilā, (*subst.*) burā'ī, zabūnī, (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, muṣibat, (*adv.*) bad, zisht, be, nā, ku: — *advised*, be-ṣālāh: — *behave*, ku-chālī: — *behaviour*, ku-chāl, be-chālī: — *bred*, dabang, be-dastūr, ku-dhang: — *conditioned*, bad-hūl, bad-ṣurat: — *disposed*, bad-khaṣlat or -kho, or -nihād, 867: — *fated*, nā-shudānī: — *formed*, bad-uslūb, bad-hai'at, ku-rūp: — *looking*, bad-numā or -namūd, bad-saj: — *mannered*, bad-aṭwār, be-dhang, be-ṭaur, ku-dhab: — *omened*, a-shagūnī, bad-yumn, manhūs: — *paced*, (*a horse*) bad-rikāb: — *shaped*, ku-dhab, bad-uslūb, bad-dhal, bhadesal, bhondā: — *tempered*, bad-sīrat, bad-mizāj, kaj-khulq, nak-charhā: — *timed*, be-wakt, be-jā, be-mauka': — *will*, bad-andeshī, bad-khūwāhī: *to — treat*, hārām-zādagī k.: *to take —*, burā mānnā.
ILLEGAL, khilāf-i-shar*, nā-hakq, harām.
ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālafat-i-shar*.
ILLEGIBLE, nā-khāwandānī, bad-khatt.
ILLEGITIMACY, harām-zādagī.
ILLEGITIMATE, harām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā.
ILFAYOURED, zisht-rū, karīh-manzar.

ILLIBERAL, targ-dil, a-dātā, dūn-himmat.
ILLIBERALITY, kam-haṣṣilagī, past-bimmatī.
ILLCIT, nā-jā'iz, nā-rawā, nā-mashrū*.
ILLITERATE, jāhil, an-parhā, ummī, ujhar.
ILLNATURE, bad-bājini, chirchirāhat, 800.
ILLNATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-sirisht.
ILLNESS, bīmārī, maraz, āzār, burā'ī.
To ILLUDE, (*mock*) tamāshā k., (*deceive*) bhulānā.
To ILLUME, ILLUMINE, ILLUMINATE, roshan k., faroz k., munawwar k., sanwārnā.
ILLUMINATED, munawwar. **ILLUMINATING**, (*adj.*) munir. **ILLUMINATION**, tanwīr.
ILLUSION, māyā, jāl, dhokhā, chhal.
To ILLUSTRATE, roshan k., munawwar k.
ILLUSTRATED, mubaiyan, mujallā, mashrūh.
ILLUSTRATION, tauẓīh, bayān, taṣrīh, ta'bīr.
ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, jaswant, mashhūr.
IMAGE, but, putlī, mūrāt, ṣanam, taṣwīr, (*likeness*) shabīb, (*idea*) khayāl.
IMAGINABLE, IMAGINED, mauhūm, 1838.
IMAGINARY, khayālī, wahmī, gumānī, 1838.
IMAGINATION, khayāl, gumān, taṣawwur, wahm, dhyān: *foolish —*, khayāl-i-bātil.
To IMAGINE, khayāl k., sochnā, būjhānā.
IMAGINING, (*adj.*) mukhāyīl, mutaṣawwir.
To IMBANK, bāndhnā. **IMBANKMENT**, 538.
IMBECILE, za'ifu-z-zihn o tan, nātawān.
IMBECILITY, zu'f, naqāhat, kam-zihnī.
To IMBIBE, jazb k., dil meā kabūl k.
To IMBITTER, talkh k.: *see To EXASPERATE*.
To IMBODY, mujassam k., milānā, jōrnā, (*v. n.*) milnā. **IMBODIED**, mujassam.
To IMBUE, bhigonā, duborakhnā, shorbor k.
IMITABLE, muqtadā. **To IMITATE**, tatabbu' k., pairawī k., (*copy*) naql k., hiskā k., (*mimic*) sāng or swāng lānā, (*counterfeit*) taqlīd k., banānā. **IMITATED**, muqtadā.
IMITATION, iktidā, tatabbu', taqlīd, sāng.
IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naqli, mukallad.
IMITATOR, mutatabbi', muqtadī, nākil.
IMMACULATE, pāk, be-dāgh, ṣāf, be-āib.
IMMANITY, be-raḥmī, nā-ādmiyat, 2078.
IMMATERIAL, mujarrad: *see UNIMPORTANT*.
IMMATURE, kachchā, nā-rasīda, khām.
IMMATURELY, pesh az wakt.
IMMATURITY, khāmī.
IMMEASURABLE, be-hadd, lā-intihā.
IMMEDIATE, be-wāsiṭa, bilā-fāṣila, bi-l-fi'l.
IMMEDIATELY, ab-hī, dar-hāl, turt, wahīn.
IMMEMORIAL, kadīm, muddat kā.
IMMENSE, be-kiyās, be-hadd, be-intihā.
IMMENSELY, kahān kā kahān, nihāyat.
To IMMERGE or IMMERSE, dubonā, bōrnā.
To be IMMERSED, gharq k., dūbnā.
IMMERSED, mugharrak, līn, gharq, 1898.
IMMERSION, gharq, dūb, (*of a star*) ghurūb.
IMMETHODICAL, be-salīka, be-ṭaur, abtar.
IMMINENT, mushrif, mu'āllaq, qarīb.
IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḥisāb, be-hadd.

IMMODEST, be-hijāb, be-sharm, nā-hayā.
IMMODESTY, be-hayā'ī, be-sharmī, be-hijābī.
To IMMOLATE, zabh k., bal d., qurbān k.
IMMORAL, bad-ma'āsh, a-dharmī, khāfīf.
IMMORALITY, bad-ma'āshī, a-nīti, a-dharm.
IMMORTAL, a-mar, haiy-kaiyūm, lā-yazāl.
IMMORTALITY, bakā, hayāt-i-abadī, amartā.
IMMOVABLE, ghair-mutaharrik, achal, atāl.
IMMUNITY, mu'āfi, chhutṭī, makhlāṣī.
IMP, blutnā, jinn-bacha: *see CHILD*.
To IMPAIR, ghatānā, kam k., bigārnā.
IMPALPABLE, kapar-chhan, mihīn: — *powder*, talī: *to be reduced to an — powder*, surma h.
To IMPART, denā, bakhsnā, (*inform*) kahnā.
IMPARTIAL, muṣṣif, be-gharaz, musāwī.
IMPARTIALITY, iṣāf, be-gharazī, ādl.
IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band.
IMPASSIONED style, soz-gudāz, wā-sokht.
IMPATIENCE, be-ṣabrī, be-istiklālī, be-tābī.
IMPATIENS balsamina, gul-mihādī.
IMPATIENT, be-ṣabr, be-tāb, nā-shikebā.
To be IMPATIENT, haṭharnā, 1807.
IMPEACHMENT, bar-āmad, itihām, da'wā.
To IMPEDE, atkānā, roknā, ārnā, band k.
To be IMPEDED, phāṣnā, phasnā.
IMPEDIMENT, hā'il, sadd, atkā'o, ta'arruz, ār: — *in speech*, ūqda, luknat, giriftagī.
To IMPEL, chalānā, hūl d., daurānā.
IMPELLING a dog to the chase, shushkāri.
IMPENETRABLE, a-bhed, durg, be-chhed.
IMPERATIVE, hukmī, amrī: — *mood*, amr.
IMPERCEPTIBLE, agochar, aprataksh.
IMPERCEPTIBLY, āhiste, bilā iḥsās, bilā ijbār.
IMPERFECT, nā-tamām, nāḥiṣ: — *tense*, 1822.
IMPERFECTION, nā-tamāmī, naqs, kuṣūr.
IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhī, khākānī, khusrawī.
IMPERIOUS, ammāra, qahhār, mutakabbir.
IMPERISHABLE, be-zawāl, abināsi, amar.
IMPERSONAL verb, fi'l-i-be-fā'il.
IMPETINENCE, be-adabī, gustākhi.
IMPETINENT, be-adab, gustākhi, be-lilāz.
IMPETINENTLY, nāshā'istagi se, be-adabāna.
IMPETUOSITY, jaldī, tezi, tundī, hujūm.
IMPETUOUS, tez, jald, garm, shadīd, ghālib.
IMPETUS, saurat, tez-rawī, zor, kūwat.
IMPIETY, a-dharm, fīsk, ilhād, nā-khudā tarsī.
IMPIOUS, be-dīn, fāsiq, mulhīd, kāfir.
IMPLACABLE, sang-dil, be-raḥm, sakht.
To IMPLANT, baiṭhānā, rompnā, bonā.
IMPLEMENTS, hathiyār, ālat, (*of war*) silāh.
To IMPLICATE, uljhānā, phansānā, lapetnā.
IMPLICATION, lapet, phansānā, (*inference*) ishāra, imā, kināra: *by —*, zimnā.
IMPLICIT, beẓīr, purā, mafhūm, mutazamman.
To IMPLORE, minnat o zārī k., māugnā.
To IMPLY, ishāre se batlānā, dalālat k.
IMPOLITIC, be-tadbīr, nā-ma'kūl, be-mauka'.
IMPORT, (*goods imported*) āmdānī, bhartī, (*meaning*) ma'nī, mazmūn, maḥṣad.

To **IMPORT**, (saudagari māl) lānā, (*signify*) batlānā. **IMPORTANCE**, qadr, girānī.
Of IMPORTANCE, **IMPORTANT**, muhimm, lāzim, barā : — *affair*, muhāmm, muhimm.
IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmad, āmdani (?).
IMPORTUNATE, mutakāzī, bajidd, takāzā'ī.
 To *be* **IMPORTUNATE**, pai *k*. **IMPORTUNATELY**, takāze se. To **IMPORTUNE**, rīriyānā, dhūni *d*., pichhā lenā. **IMPORTUNING**, (*subst.*) takrārī, taḥmil.
IMPORTUNITY, ilhāh, takāzā, lajāyat, hāhā.
 To **IMPOSE**, lagānā, bār *d* : to — *on*, daghā *d*., chhālānā: *not easily* **IMPOSED on**, nyāriyā.
IMPOSITION, taghāllub, ziyāda-ṭalabī, takā'ī, parpanch : — *of a burthen*, taklīf.
IMPOSSIBLE, ghairmumkin, muḥāl, muta'āzzir
IMPOST, būj, maḥṣūl, khirāj, lāgat.
IMPOSTHUME, dumbal, dummāl, phorā.
IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, farebī, daghābāz, chhaliyā.
IMPOSTURE, talbīs, daghā, makkārī, tazwīf.
IMPOTENCE, **IMPOTENCY**, be-maḥdūrī, zu'f, nā-tawānī, (*inability to propagate*) nāmardī.
IMPOTENT, za'if, kam-zor, sust, nā-tawān, be-maḥdūr, (*unable to propagate*) nā-mard.
 To *become* **IMPOTENT**, (*lose virility*) rag marnā.
IMPRACTICABLE, muḥāl, an-honā, nāsākhātānī.
 To **IMPRECATE**, bad-du'ā *k*., sarāpnā.
IMPRECATION, la'nat, bad-du'ā, sarāp.
IMPREGNABLE, a-jit, manī, nā-mumkinu-t-taskhīr : — *fortress*, ḥiṣn-i-ḥaṣīn.
 To **IMPREGNATE**, gābhīn *k*., hāmila *k*.
 To **IMPRESS**, naqsh *k*., chhāpnā, (*force to serve*) begār pakāpnā : — *on the mind*, khātīr-nishīn *k*. **IMPRESS**, **IMPRESSION**, asar, tāṣīr, (*print*) chhāpā.
IMPRESSED on the mind, dil-nishīn, 1146.
Making IMPRESSION, pesh-raft, mu'assīr.
 To **IMPRINT**, naqsh *k*., chhāpnā, dil-nishīn *k*.
IMPRINTED on the memory, khātīr-nishān.
 To **IMPRISON**, band *k*., kaid *k*., mūndnā.
 To *be* **IMPRISONED**, kaid *k*., maḥbūs *k*.
IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḥabs, asirī, giriftārī.
IMPROBABILITY, khilāf-kiyāsī.
IMPROBABLE, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'id az ākl.
IMPROMPTU, badīha.
IMPROPER, be-jā, nā-ma'kul, anuchit.
IMPROPERLY, be-jā, nāḥaḥḥ, be-ṭhaurthikāne.
IMPROPRIETY, be-dhangī, nā-hamwārī.
 To **IMPROVE**, (*v. n.*) bihtar *k*., sudharnā, (*v. a.*) sudhārnā.
IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, tarāḥḥī, iṣlāh, banā'o.
IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī.
IMPROVIDENT, nā-āḥibat-andesh, 1742.
IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbīr, be-āklī.
IMPRUDENT, be-tadbīr, be-khabar, be-āklī.
IMPUDENCE, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā'ī, gustākhī.
IMPUDENT, be-sharm, ni-lajjā, be-adab.
IMPUDENTLY, be-adabī se, gustākhāna.
IMPULSE, dhakkā, jung, (*motive*) bā'is.
With IMPUNITY, be-siyāsāt, be-āzāb.

IMPURE, nā-ṣāf, najis, palid, ghaliz.
IMPURITY, nā-pākī, chhot, najāsāt, laus.
IMPUTATION, lagā'o, ihtimāl, (*censure*) tuḥmat, ilzām : *false* —, buhtān.
 To **IMPUTE**, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, tuḥmat *k*.
IN, (*postpos.*) meṇ, bich, ko, kū, (*adv.*) bhitār, bich, andar, (*in compos.*) fī, (*neg. prefix*) lā, nā, be, nir, ni, a, an.
INABILITY, tang-dastī, nāfāḥatī, nātawānī.
INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'ū-l-wuṣūl, aughāṭ.
INACCURACY, ghalāṭī, chūk.
INACCURATE, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalat, bejā, 111.
INACTION, sustī, sukūn, be-shughlī, āram.
INACTIVE, sust, ārasī, dhilā, maj'hūl, āramī.
INACTIVITY, sustī, āras, ālas, kahālat.
INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfī, kam, nā-lā'ik.
INADVERTENCY, ghaflat, be-iltifātī, chūk.
INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt.
INADVERTENTLY, sahwaṇ, ghaflat se.
INANIMATE, be-jān, be-jī, a-char, nir-jīw, (*spiritless*) asurda, be-namak : — *body*, jaṭ.
INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka, nā-muwāfik.
INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf, talaffuz meṇ nā-zāhir.
INATTENTION, be-iltifātī, ghāfilī, be-khabarī.
INATTENTIVE, be-liḥāz, ghāfil, an-jān.
INAUDIBLE, nā-masmū, jo na sunā jāwe.
INAUSPICIOUS, naḥs, a-shubh, nā-mubārak.
INAUSPICIOUSNESS, naḥsiyat.
INBORN, **INBRED**, jibillī, khilqī, zātī.
INCANTATION, mantar, afsūn, jādu, 'laṭkā, nairang : *mode of* —, 1704.
INCAPABLE, nā-kābil, a-pātr, nā-ahl.
INCAPABLE of answering, lā-jawāb.
 To **INCAPACITATE**, be-maḥdūr *k*.
INCAPACITY, nā-rasā'ī, nā-kābiliyat.
INCARNATE, mujassam. **INCARNATING**, 199.
INCARNATION of the deity, avatār : *first* —, matsya : *second* —, kachchapa : *third* —, varāha : *fourth* —, nri-singha : *fifth* —, vāmana : *sixth* —, parasurāma : *seventh* —, rāma : *eighth* —, balarāma : *ninth* —, buddha : *tenth* —, kalki.
INCAUTIOUS, be-iltiyāt, be-tadbīr, 431.
INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, 977.
INCENSE, lobān, ūd, bukhūr : *to* —, khafā *k*., chhernā. **INCENTIVE**, targhib, muḥarrik.
INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, shakk.
INCESSANT, lagūtār, mutawātīr, paiham.
INCESSANTLY, āla-d-dawām, ānaṇ-fa-ānaṇ.
INCEST, kuṛum-chodī, gotr-gaman.
INCH, tassū, angul, bārḥān ḥiṣsa *foot* kā.
INCIDENT, sāniḥa, mājarā, ḥādīṣa, 1195, 35.
INCIDENTAL, ittifaqī, ārizī, nāghānī.
INCIDENTS, sāniḥāt, sawānīḥ, wāridāt.
INCISION, chirā, kāṭ, burrish, chhed.
 To **INCITE**, targhib *d*., uṭhānā, chhernā.
INCITEMENT, targhib, lālach, bā'is, taḥriṣ.
INCIVILITY, be-ṭaurī, be-murūwatī.
INCLINABLE, mā'il, rāghib, musta'idd.
INCLINATION, (*slope*) dhal, utār, (*desire*)

mail, mailān, raghbat, shauḥ, hawās : — *to vomit*, ok, tahawwu : *to have* — *to*, dhuknā : *having* —, mā'il : *to resist one's own* —, man mārānā. To **INCLINE**, (*v. n.*) jhuknā, nihurnā, mā'il *k*., (*slope*) dhalnā, (*v. a.*) jhukānā, ni-lurnā, mā'il *k*.
INCLINED, mā'il : — *towards*, multaft.
 To **INCLUDE**, dākhil *k*., muḥit *k*., shāmil *k*.
INCLUDED, mundaṛaj, dākhil, muḥamman.
INCLUDING, **INCLUSIVE**, mushtamil, 1838.
INCOG, **INCOGNITO**, poshida, chhipake.
INCOHERENCE, be-ma'nī yā hazyān baknā.
INCOHERENT, be-mel, ghair muṭābiḥ.
INCOME, āmad, āmdani, yāft, madākhil.
INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel, be-nāp.
 To **INCOMMUNE**, taṣḍī *d*., taklīf *d*., diḥḥ *k*.
INCOMPARABLE, be-naḥīr, lā-sānī, tāḥ.
INCOMPATIBLE, bemel : *to be* —, laggānā khānā.
INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-kāfī, ḥāsīr.
INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḥiṣ, nīm-taiyār.
INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, be-kiyās.
INCONCEIVABLE, be-kiyās, nā-mafhūm.
INCONGRUOUS, nā-muwāfik, khilāf, zidd.
INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chiz, be-qadr, thoṛā.
INCONSIDERATE, be-tadbīr, be-iltiyāt, 92.
INCONSIDERATENESS, be-ta'ammulī, be-fikrī.
INCONSISTENCY, tabāyun, tazādd.
INCONSISTENT, nā-munāsib, nā-muwāfik : — *words*, ṭamāt : *to be* — *with*, 1791.
INCONSOLABLE, ghamgīn : — *grief*, jigārī dagh.
INCONSTANCY, achpalāḥāt, be-ṣabūtī.
INCONSTANT, be-ḥarār, chālā'ū, nā-pā'edār.
INCONTESTABLE, be-dareḥ, kāṭī, shāfī.
INCONTESTABLY, bilā-takrār, lā-kalām.
INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-ḥiṣmatī.
INCONTINENT, be-parhez, be-ḥiṣmat, 1565.
INCONVENIENCE, takalluf, qabāḥāt, taṣḍī.
INCONVENIENT, be-mauka, muzāḥim.
 To **INCORPORATE**, jam *k*., milānā.
INCORPORATION, milā'o, āmezish, zamīma.
INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, nīrākār, be-jism, ghair-māddī : — *beings*, mujarradāt.
INCORRECT, nā-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalat, a-suddh.
INCORRECTLY, ghalāṭī se.
INCORRECTNESS, ghalāṭī.
INCORRIGIBLE, nā-iṣlāḥ-pazīr, lā-ṭlāj.
INCREASE, barhtī, ziyādātī, afzūnī, tarāḥḥī.
 To **INCREASE**, (*v. n.*) barhnā, ziyāda *k*., (*v. a.*) barhānā, adhikānā, afzūd *k*.
INCREASING, (*subst.*) takṣīr, (*adj.*) nāmī.
INCREDIBILITY, ādam-i-i'tibār.
INCREDIBLE, amānaniya, ghair mu'tabar.
INCREDULITY, be-i'tikādī, ādam-i-āḥkīdāt.
INCREDULOUS, be-i'tikād, be-āḥkīda.
INCREMENT, beshī, barhtī, tarāḥḥī.
 To **INCRUST**, parat jamānā, tah charhānā.
INCRUSTATION, parat, tah, lep denā, parda.
 To **INCUBATE**, sewnā. **INCUBUS**, kābūs.
 To **INCUPLICATE**, ṣālāḥ *d*., sikhilānā, samjhānā.
INCUMBENT, lāzim, wājib, bar-ḥaḥḥ, farṣ.

Tb INCUR, sazāwār *h.*, lagānā, zer-bār *h.*
INCURABLE, be-dawā, lā'ilāj, asādhya.
INCURABLENESS, lā'ilājī, be-ilājī.
INCURSION, dauf, tūkhṭ, (*dakh.*) ratāwā.
INCURVATION, ṭeḥhā'i, lachka'o, bānk.
INDEBTED, maḥrūz, daindār, qarzdār, (*obliged*)
 mamnūn, marhūn: *to be* —, zer-bār *h.*
INDECENCY, be-adabī, nā-shāyastagī.
INDECENT, fāhish, be-adab, nā-shāyasta.
INDECENTLY, be-adabise: *talking* —, fahhāsh.
INDECISION, taraddud, be-infiṣālī, shakk.
INDEED, albatta, sach, wāḳī'i, fi-l-wāḳī'.
INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḥnatī, dhunī.
INDEFINITE, ghair-muḥarrar, be-ḥikānā,
 (*as a noun*) nakira: — *article*, ḥarf-i-tankir.
INDELIBLE, a-mit, an-dho'a, ghair-maḥw:
 — *stain or mark*, jigārī dāgh, naḥsh ka-lhajar
INDELICACY, nā-mulāyamat, be-luḥfī.
INDELICATE, nā-mulā'jm, be-luḥf, be-liḥāz.
INDEMNIFICATION, iḥwāz-i-nuḥṣān, tāwān.
INDEMNIFY, iḥwāz-i-nuḥṣān, tāwān, mubādala.
Tb INDENT, laharyā kāṭnā, dandāna-dār *k.*
INDENT, INDENTATION, khandāna, lahar.
INDENTURE, iḥrār-nāma, āhd-nāma.
INDEPENDENCE, istiqlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī.
INDEPENDENT, mukhtār, mustaqill, be-
 -niyāz: — *of judge or general*, 904.
INDEPENDENTLY, mustaghniyāna, ba-ghair.
INDEX, namūd, dāll, (*of a book*) fihrist.
INDIA, hind, hindūstān, jambūdīp, 383.
INDIAN, (*subst.*) hindū, (*adj.*) hindī, hindū'i:
 — *badger*, bejū: — *corn*, bhutṭā, makā'i,
 kūkri, (*dakh.*) makki-jārī: *ear of* — *corn*,
whence the seeds are taken out, gillī.
Tb INDICATE, batānā, dalālat *k.*, dikhlānā.
INDICATED, mushār. **INDICATING**, mush'ir.
INDICATION, dalālat, lin, flāmat, ishāra.
INDICATIONS, dalā'il. **INDICATIVE**, dāll.
INDIFFERENCE, be-ta'alluḳī, be-gharazī.
INDIFFERENT, be-parwā, be-gharaz: *any* —
action, mubāl. **INDIFFERENTLY**, aisā-waisā
INDIGENCE, iflās, muflisī, be-zarī.
INDIGENOUS, deśī, mulkī, waṭanī.
INDIGENT, muḥtāj, maflūk, muflis, benawā.
INDIGESTED, nā-gawārā, nā-hazm, (*ill-con-*
sidered) be-ta'ammul, (*ill-arranged*) abtar.
INDIGESTIBLE, saḳīl, mumtana'ū-l-hazm.
INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, siḳl, ajīran, 93.
INDIGNANT, ghazabnāk, jaljalā, faish-pur.
Tb INDIGNANT, jaljalānā.
INDIGNATION, ghazabnākī, jaljalāhat, 987.
INDIGNITY, khlīfat, subkī, istiḳhlāf, ihānat,
 177: *to treat with* —, chithārnā.
INDIGO, nīl, līl: — *after being once cut*, perī.
INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭeḥhā, nā-durust, nā-sāf.
INDIRECTLY, pech se, ishāratān, nā-rāstī se.
INDIRECTNESS, ṭeḥhā'i, nā-durustī.
INDISCERNIBLE, a-dishṭ, be-tamūd.
INDISCREET, be-imtiyāz, be-namīz, be-liḥūz.
INDISCRETION, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, 429.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'āyan, beḥahrao
INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, wājib, zarūr, farz.
INDISPENSABLY, lā-jaram, luzūman, wujūban
Tb INDISPOSE, (*disincline*) dil phernā, nā-
 -rāz *k.*, (*make ill*) kasalmand *k.*, ālil *k.*
INDISPOSITION, nā-marzī, (*disease*) kasal.
INDISPUTABLE, yaḳīnī, wājibī, ḳaṭ'i, ṣarīh.
INDISPUTABLY, yaḳīnan, ṣarīhan, beshakk.
INDISSOLUBILITY, nā-gudāḳhtagī.
INDISSOLUBLE, nā-mumkinu-l-inḥikāk.
INDIVIDUAL, fard, ek shakhṣ, wāḥid, janā.
INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḥadiyat, tanhā'i.
INDIVIDUALLY, akelā, ek ek, fardan.
INDIVISIBLE, a-bhed, nā-mumkinu-t-taḳṣīm:
 — *atom*, juz-i-lā-yutajazzā, jauhar-i-fard.
INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-iṣlāh-pazir.
INDOLENCE, kāhilī, sustī, maj'hūlī, dhil.
INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, maj'hūl, dhilā.
INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn.
INDUBITABLY, be-shakk, nischai, yaḳīnan.
Tb INDUCE, targhib *d.*, lānā, tahrīs *d.*
INDUCEMENT, targhib, bā'is, muḥarrak.
INDUCTION, natīja, ḥāṣil, kiyās, istidlāl.
Tb INDUE, malbūs *k.*, pahnānā, denā.
Tb INDULGE, mihrbānī *k.*, bakhshnā.
INDULGENCE, ri'āyat, ijāzat, marhamat.
INDULGENT, mihrbān, shafīḳ, nāzbardār.
INDULGENTLY, mihrbānī se, khātir-dārī se.
Tb INDURATE, (*v. n.*) pathrānā, (*v. a.*) ḳarā *k.*
INDURATION, saḳhtī: — *of the spleen*, 615.
INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatī, sā'i, chālāk.
INDUSTRY, miḥnat, takaiyud, mashāḳkat.
INEBRIATION, INEBRIETY, nashā, mastī.
INEFFECTUAL, bāṭil, be-aṣar, be-tāṣir.
INEFFICACY, be-aṣarī, ādam-i-tāṣir.
INELEGANCE, bad-numā'i, ḳubḥ, nā-zebā'i.
INELEGANT, nā-zeb, bad-numā, nā-ma'ḳūl.
INEQUALITY, ūnch-nīch, nā-hamwārī, farḳ.
INERT, sust, kāhil, mu'āttal, be-ḥarakat.
INESTIMABLE, be-badal, be-bahā, be-ḳimat.
INEVITABLE, lā-budd, chār-nāchār.
INEVITABLY, nā-chār, chār-nā-chār.
INEXHAUSTIBLE, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, a-tūt.
INEXISTENCE, nestī. **INEXISTENT**, nā-paidā.
INEXORABLE, nā-ūzr-pazir, sang-dil, be-
 -raḥm: — *dunning*, taḳāzā-i-shadīd.
INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāḥat, nā-munāsabat.
INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā'īḳ, be-jā.
INEXPERIENCE, nā-tajribakārī, anārī-pan.
INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūdākār, khām.
INEXPERT, nā-dastkār, nāḳīṣ, anārī, 434.
INEXPERTNESS, anār-pan, khām-dastī, 434.
INEXPIABLE, be-āfu, be-maghfirat, a-mit.
INEXPLICABLE, ḳāṣiru-l-bayān, lā-hall.
INEXPRESSIBLE, nā-guftanī, be-bayān.
INEXTRICABLE, mā-lā-yanḥall, pech-darpech
INFALLIBLE, muḥarrar, a-chūk, ḥukm-andāz.
INFALLIBILITY, yaḳīnī, be-ḳhatā'i, achūkī.
INFALLIBLY, lā-budd, yaḳīnan, muḥarrar.
INFAMOUS, bad-nām, rū-siyāb, ruswā, jūt-

-khora, be-ābrū: *to become* —, faḳīḥat *h.*
INFAMY, bad-nāmī, ruswā'i, apajas, rūsiyā-
 hī, be-ābrū'i: *to be branded with* —, 275.
INFANCY, tiḥī, chhutpan, bachpan, balāpan.
INFANT, tiḥī, bachcha, bālak, larḳā, 1761.
INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde. **INFANTS**, 1562.
Tb INFATUATE, diwāna *k.*, sheḥta *k.*, jādū *k.*
INFATUATED, fareḥta, sheḥta, mubtalā, 2170.
INFATUATION, sheḥtagī, fareḥtagī, diwānagī.
INFECTION, sirāyat, ūfūnat, ta'aṣṣur.
INFECTIOUS, INFECTING, sāri, lasgar (?).
Tb INFER, tajwīz *k.*, aḥkalnā, būjhnā.
INFERENCE, natīja, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, anumān.
INFERIOR, asfal, adnā, dūn, nīchā, past.
People of INFERIOR rank, ḥāshiya.
INFERIORITY, pā'ini, pastī, kamti, farotarī.
INFERIORS, ṣuḡharā.
INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, sufi: —
regions, pātāl, pattāl, rasātāl.
Tb INFEST, satānā, khijānā, iḳā *d.*, taklīf *d.*
INFIDEL, kāfir, gabr, be-dīn, munkir.
INFIDELITY, kufr, be-dīnī, shirk, khyānat.
INFIDELS, kuffār, kawāfir, malāḥid.
INFINITE, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-shumār:
 — *series*, tasalsul.
INFINITIVE, (*in gram.*) maṣdar.
INFINITY, be-pāyānī, be-haddī, be-shumārī.
INFIRM, za'if, dublā, dur-bal, rogī, marīz.
INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shifā, bimār-khāna.
INFIRMITY, zu'f, nā-tawānī, ḳuṣūr, rog.
Tb INFLAME, jalānā, phūnkānā, sulḡānā, (*ir-*
riate) chhernā: — *quarrels*, &c., 1801.
INFLAMED, afroḳhta, sokhta: — *in mind*,
 sokhta-jān: — *with love*, sar-garm.
INFLAMING, (*in compos.*) tāb, soz: — *the*
heart, dil-soz: — *the world*, geṭi-afroz.
INFLAMMABLE, jalahār, sokhtanī.
INFLAMMATION, jalan, sozish, ātash-zanī,
 (*of the eyes*) āshob, ānkh ānī (203).
INFLAMMATORY, muḥriḳ: *see* SEDITIONOUS.
Tb INFLATE, phulānā, nafḳh *k.*, phūnkānā.
INFLATED, phulkā: *to be* —, phūlnā, 2133.
INFLATION, nafḳh, intifāḳh, phunkā'o, 583.
Tb INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, (*in gram.*) 663.
INFLECTION, jhukā'o, (*in gram.*) taṣrif.
INFLEXIBILITY, ḳarā'i, saḳhtī, karakhṭagī.
INFLEXIBLE, saḳht, nā-mulā'jm, magrā.
Tb INFLECT, lagānā, denā: — *pain*, 1052.
INFLUENCE, aṣar, ḥukm, zor, tāṣir, pra-
 bhā'o: — *of an evil eye*, ṭok.
Tb INFLUENCE, aṣar *k.*, byāpnā, bā'is *h.*
INFLEX, dukhūl, jiriyānī, ijtima', ḳaṣrat.
Tb INFOLD, lapetnā, dhāmpnā, mūdānā.
Tb INFORM, talḳīn *k.*, batlānā, jāṭnā, 153.
INFORMATION, khabar, ta'lim, wuḳūf, itti-
 lā', āḡāhī, gosh-guzārī: *getting* —, 978.
INFORMED, muṭṭali', āḡāh, khabar-dār.
INFORMER, khufya-nawīs, nammām, 1263.
INFORMING, (*subst.*) talḳīn, khabar-dārī.
INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, āhd-shikānī.

INFRANGIBLE, chimṭi. *To* INFRINGE, toṛnā. *To* INFUSE, andar dālānā. (*macerate*) bhigonā. INFUSION, (*med.*) khisānda, (*of bhāṅg*) 1588. INGENIOUS, zarif, zakī, zahin, zirak, 863. INGENIOUSLY, zakāwat se, chaturā'i se. INGENIOUSNESS, INGENUITY, zihn, zirakī. INGENUOUS, rāst-bāz, kharā, sāf, sachchā. INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, safā'i, kharā'i, sidk. INGLORIOUS, halkā, khaṭif, gum-nām. INGOT, shosha, int, sil, thakkā. *To* INGRAFT, paiwand lagānā, baiṭhālnā. INGRAFTED, paiwandī. INGRATE, be-wafā. INGRATITUDE, be-wafā'i, namak-harāmī. INGREDIENT, mātṛā, oṣhadhī, juz. INGRESS, dukhūl : — *and egress*, 176, 235. *To* INHABIT, basnā, rahnā, sukūnat k. INHABITANT, bāshanda, rahne-wālā, mukim, sakin. INHABITANTS, sukkān, sakana. INHABITANTS *of the world*, ālamīyān. INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, āmira, maskūn : — *parts of the earth*, rub'i-maskūn. INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār. INHERENT, dākhilī, khilki, zātī, jibillī, aṣlī. *To* INHERIT, wāriṣ k., irs lenā, mirās lenā. INHERITANCE, irs, mirās. INHERITED, mirāsī. INHERITOR, wāriṣ, mirās-khor, ḥakkdār. *To* INHIBIT, man' k., roknā, bāz rakhnā. INHUMAN, be-murūwat, kaṭar, be-raḥm. INHUMANITY, sang-dilī, niṭhurā'i, 437. *To* INJECT, dālānā, (*syringe*) pichkāri mārānā. INIMICAL, bad-andesh, drohī, bairī. INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, be-miṣl, be-naẓir. INIQUITOUS, bad-ṭinat, be-inṣāf, burā. INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā'i : *to receive the wages of* —, harām khānā. INITIAL, pahlā, muḳaddam, awwal. *To* INITIATE, lānā, shurū' karānā, 278. INITIATED, mashrū' : *to be* —, *a devotee*, 406. INITIATION, āghāz-i-ta'lim, idkhāl, mel. INJUDICIOUS, be-baṣirat, nādān, pūch. INJUNCTION, tākid, ḥukm, taḳaiyud. *To* INJURE, bigārnā, izā d., uḳārnā, ziyān k. INJURED, maẓlūm, makhsūr : *to be* —, 904. INJURER, INJURIOUS, be-inṣāf, muzirr. INJURY, (*hurt*) izā, āseb, zarar, (*mischievous*) ziyān, gazand, (*injustice*) sitam, be-inṣāfī. INJUSTICE, be-inṣāfī, be-dādī, zulm, 74. INK, murakkab, roshnā'i, siyāhī, kālī, (*black*) zang-bār, (*red*) surkhī, shangarf : — *maker*, murakkab-sāz : — *nut*, haldā. INKHORN, INKSTAND, dawāt, qalam-dān. INKLING, (*hint*) ishāra, bo, (*wish*) ārzū. INLAID, munabbat, khachit. *To* INLAY, jaṛnā. INLAND, bhitarwār, desī, mulkī. INLAYER, munabbat-kār. INLAYING, 1958. INLET, (*creek*) kol, khāl, (*passage*) guzār. INLY, bhitar, peṭ meṭ, andar. INMATE, ham-khāna, ham-makān, sa-gehī. INN, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, musāfir-khāna, 1966. INNATE, zātī, jibillī, khilki, ṭabī, 1818, 1917.

INNER, bhitrī, andarūnī : — *apartments*, 195. INNKEEPER, bhaṭhiyār, ṣāhib-i-sarā'e. INNOCENCE, be-gunāhī, pākī, be-jurmī, ma'sūmiyat, (*harmlessness*) be-badī, gharībī. INNOCENT, be-gunāh, be-jurm, a-pāp, pāk. INNOVATION, iḥdās, bid'at, anrit, ikhtirā'. INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā. 744. *Talking by* INNUENDOS, nok-chok. INNUMERABLE, an-ganit, be-shumār, 81. *To* INOCULATE, (*for the small-pox*) pāchhnā, ṭikā d., (*a tree*) paiwand lagānā. INOCULATION, ṭikā, pāchhnā, pāchh. INOFFENSIVE, be-jurm, ghair-muzirr, sāda. INOPPORTUNE, INOPPORTUNELY, be-jā. INORDINATE, nā-mu'tadil, ba-ifrāṭ, be-ḥadd : — *appetites*, nafa-i-ammāra or -bahimī. INQUEST, nāgahān maut kī taḥkīk, 553. INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī. *To* INQUIRE, (*ask*) pūchhnā, (*seek out*) dhūndhnā, talāsh k. : — *into*, tajwiz k., taḥkīk k., jānchnā : — *after health*, &c., aḥwāl pūchhnā. INQUIRER, pūchhwayā, ṭālib, khojiyā. INQUIRY, taftish, tajassus, istifsār, talāsh, bāz-purs : — *after health*, aḥwāl-pursī. INQUISITION, bāz-purs, tajwiz. INQUISITIVE, khojiyā, jāsus-ṭabī'at, 1862. INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, (*dakh*) 564. INROAD, turk-tāzī, tākht, yūrish, daur. INSANE, diwāna, saudī, majnūn, mukhabbat. INSANITY, baurā'i, junūn, khabt, diwānagī. INSATIABLE, nā ser hone kā, (*dakh*) aghorī. *To* INSCRIBE, ṣabt k., likhnā, sar-nāma likhnā. INSCRIBED, marḳūm, muḥarrar : *to be* —, 750. INSCRIPTION, kitāba, likhat, likhāwat. INSCRUTABLE, bechūn, mumtana'ū-t-taftish. INSECT, kīrā, kirm, (*bred in grain*) sursurī, (*destructive to wood, grain, and flower*) ghun, (*very troublesome to birds*) rūj. INSECTS, ḥasharāt, hawāmm. INSECURE, be-amn, nā-mazbūt, makhtūr. INSENSIBILITY, be-ḥawāssī, be-khabarī. INSENSIBLE, be-ḥiss, sun, behosh, ba-tadrīj. INSENSIBLY, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj. INSEPARABLE, lāzim, a-bhed, nā-munfakk. *To* INSERT, dākhil k., darj k., likh rakhnā. INSERTED, mundarij, madkhūl, dākhil. INSERTING, INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj. INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, andar, (*subst.*) bāṭin : — *of the lines of an army*, thānā. INSIDIOUS, makkār, fitratī, ḥila-bāz, 504. INSIDIOUSNESS, daghā, fareb, fitrat, āiyārī. INSIGHT, baṣirat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān. INSIGNIFICANCE, nā-chizi, be-kadri. INSIGNIFICANT, be-ma'ni, nā-chiz, 2053. INSINCERE, kapaṭī, riya-kār, duroyā. INSINCERITY, riya-kārī, kapaṭ, zāhirdārī. *To* INSINUATE, paithālnā, ghusepnā, (*hint*) ishāra k., bāt lagānā, ramz k. INSINUATING, INSINUATOR, dambāz, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dambāzī, (*hint*) ishāra, imā. INSIPID, be-maza, phikā, siṭhā, be-namak. INSIPIDITY, INSIPIDNESS, bemazagī, 1259. *To* INSIST, isār k., ba-jidd k., tākid k. *To* INSNARE, bajhānā, phānsnā, phandlānā. INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī (?). INSOLENCY, gustākhi, sar-kashī, takabbur. INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sarkash, gustākhi. INSOLUBLE, lā-hall, mustahīlu-l-hall. INSOLVENCY, nā-dārī, dewālā, muṭfisi. INSOLVENT, dewāliyā, nā-dār, muṭfis. INSOMUCH, yahān-tāk, is ḥadd ko, ḥattā ki. *To* INSPECT, dekhnā, niḥānā, taḥkīk k. INSPECTION, naẓar, nigāh, liḥāz, parakh. INSPECTOR, naẓir, dārogha, muhtamim. INSPIRATION, ilhām, ilkā, waḥī, pam-kashī. *To* INSPIRE, ilhām k., waḥī bhejnā, dil meṭ dālānā, (*breathe*) dam phūknā, dam lenā. INSPIRED, mulham, diwāna : *knowledge*, 1458. INSPIRER, INSPIRING, mulhim, hātif. INSTABILITY, be-karārī, nā-pā'edārī, 430. *To* INSTAL, khil'at d., ṭikā d., tilak d. INSTALLATION, ṭikā, khil'at-dihī, abhishek. INSTALMENT, *see* INSTALLATION, (*portion*) kist, bihrī : *settlement of the revenues by* —, kist-bandi. INSTANCE, (*example*) naẓir, miṣāl, (*occasion*) mājarā, bāt, (*solicitation*) darkhwaṣt, istid'ā : *for* —, farzan, maṣalan, jaisā ki. INSTANT, (*urgent*) mutakāẓī, mustad'ī, (*present*) ḥāẓir, maujūd : — *of time*, lamḥa, ān. INSTANTANEOUSLY, INSTANTLY, ab'hī, fi-l-faur, fi-l-hāl, la-mujarrad, isi-dam. INSTEAD, ba-jā'e, badal, iwaz, ba-manẓila. INSTEP, pusht-i-pā. *To* INSTIGATE, taḥrik k., bār d., uskānā, ubhārnā, warghalānā. INSTIGATION, taḥrik, targhib, taḥriṣ, ighwā. INSTIGATOR, muḥarrak, bānī-kār, dā'i. *To* INSTIL, chulānā, dālānā, zihn-nishīn k. INSTINCT, zātī ākl, hosh, sudh, ākl-i-ḥaiwānī. INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā'in, kā'ida, kā-nūn, (*establishment*) ta'ayun, taḳarrur. *To* INSTITUTE, ṭhāhrānā, muḳarrar k. INSTITUTOR, wāẓi, bānī, mūjid, bar-pā-sāz. *To* INSTRUCT, sikhlanā, sikhānā, batlānā. INSTRUCTED, mu'āllam, 540 : *to be* —, 1267. INSTRUCTION, ta'lim, talqīn, muridī, sikhā'i, tarbiyat, ustādī, (*advice*) ṣalāḥ : *religious* —, murshidī. INSTRUCTOR, mu'āllim, (*religious*) murshid. INSTRUMENT, ālat, āla, jantr, hathiyār, (*agent*) waṣila, wāsiṭa, (*reason*) bā'iz, mūjib, (*written contract*) qabāla, machalka : *musical* —, bājā, sāz : — *for piercing walls*, naḳb : — *for twisting ropes*, baṭnā, ṭerā : *noun of* —, ism-i-ālat. INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd : *vocal and* — *music*, gānā-bajānā. INSUBORDINATE, be-rabt, be-lagām, magrā. INSUFFERABLE, nā-sahne-jog, be-bardāshat.

INSUFFICIENCY, kuşûr, kamî, nâ-lâ'ikî.
 INSUFFICIENT, kâşîr, nâkiş, nâ-rasâ.
 INSULT, chher, çanz, hatk, subkî, be-îzzatî.
 To INSULT, chhepnâ, latâpnâ, be-îzzatî k.
 INSURANCE, âwak, bimâ. INSURGENT, bâghî.
 INSURRECTION, balwâ, shorish, hangâma.
 INTEGER, INTEGRAL, şaḥîl, tamâm, pûrâ.
 INTEGRITY, tamâmî, pûrâpan, (*honesty*) râs-tî, sachâ'î, diyânat, amânat, râst-bâzî.
 INTEGRUMENT, chhâl, parda, jhilli, chamrâ.
 INTELLECT, âkl, fahm, khîrad, budh, hosh.
 INTELLECTUAL, âklî, gyânî: — *faculty*, kû-wat-i-darrâka: — *powers*, mudrika.
 INTELLIGENCE, *see* INTELLECT, (*news*) khabar: *secret* — *writing*, khufya-nawîsî.
 INTELLIGENCER, khufya-nawîs, akhbâr-nawîs
 INTELLIGENT, âkil, gyânî, âklmand, fahîm, danâ, wâkîf, hoshyâr, zîrak, khîradmand.
 INTELLIGIBLE, ma'kûl, mumkinu-l-idrâk.
 IMPERANCE, bad-parhezî, be-i'tidâlî.
 IMPERATE, ghair-mu'tadil, bad-parhez.
 IMPERATURE, ghair-mu'tadilî.
 To INTEND, irâda k., kaşd k., châhnâ.
 INTENDANT, amin, dârogha, nâzîr, karojâ, (*of the finances*) âmil.
 INTENDED, maşûd. INTENDING, âzim.
 INTENSE, shadîd, sakht, tund, ziyâda, barâ.
 INTENSELY, sakht, ba-shiddat, nihâyat.
 INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtî, ziyâdatî.
 INTENT, INTENTION, irâda, kaşd, âzm, gharaz, niyat, (*aim*) maşad, maḥlab: — *on*, — *upon*, sar-garm, mutawajjih, shaukîn, dhunî, 1193: *to be* — *on*, thânnâ, kamar bândhnâ, 555. INTENTIONAL, INTENTIONALLY, kaşdan, âmdan.
 INTENTLY, ghaur se, dil-mashghulî se.
 INTENTNESS, kâwish, kadd o kâwish.
 To INTER, gârnâ, dafn k., miṭṭî d.
 INTERCALARY, kabîsâ: — *month*, laund.
 To INTERCEDE, shafâ'ât. INTERCEDING, 1379
 To INTERCEPT, kâtnâ, atkânâ, muzâhamat k. *To be* INTERCEPTED, kaṭ rahnâ.
 INTERCEPTING, INTERCEPTION, kaṭ*, atkâ'o.
 INTERCESSION, wasâṭat, shafâ'ât, sipârîsh.
 INTERCESSOR, shafî*, miyânjî, shâfî*.
 INTERCHANGE, erâpherî, mubâdala, ulaṭ-pulaṭ: *to* —, ulṭânâ-pulṭânâ.
 INTERCHANGEABLE, mutabaddil.
 INTERCOURSE, âmad-raft, âmad-shud, âlâka, sarokâr, mu'âmalâ: *to have unrestricted* —, milnâ-julnâ: *to keep up an* —, râhrakhnâ
 INTERDICT, INTERDICTION, man*, manâhî.
 To INTERDICT, man* k., nahî k.
 INTEREST, (*concern*) gharaz, parwâ, (*share*) ḥîssa, bakhîrâ, sâjhâ, (*benefit*) fa'ida, naf*, lâbh, (*influence*) aşar, kûdrat, (*usury*) byâj, sûd: *at* —, (*money*) sûdî: *to* —, âlâka rakhnâ, (*affect*) lagnâ, aşar k.: *to make* —, wasîla paidâ k., 730: (*money lent*) *without* —, karz-i-ḥasana.

INTERESTED, gharaz-âshnâ, gharzî, lâlcî.
 INTERESTEDNESS, 1470. INTERESTING, 1056.
 To INTERFERE, bâth dâlnâ, dakhl k., ghusnâ: — *in others' disputes*, 1516.
 INTERFERENCE, barham-zanî, dakhl, 1868.
 INTERJECTION, harf: — *of calling*, 955.
 INTERIM, darmiyân, dar-in-aşnâ, itne meñ.
 INTERIOR, baṭûn, bhîtarî, darûnî, dakhl.
 INTERLINEAR translation, taht-lafzî.
 INTERLOCUTOR, kalîm. To INTERLOPE, dakhl k.
 INTERLUDE, tamâshâ.
 To INTERMEDDLE, dakhl k., bâth dâlnâ.
 INTERMEDIATE, mutawassîṭ, bain-bain, darmiyân, mâ bain: — *space*, antar, faşîla.
 INTERMENT, tadfîn, dafn.
 To INTERMINGLE, (*v. n.*) milnâ, makhlût k., (*v. a.*) milânâ, makhlût k., ghâl-mel k.
 INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭî, nâgha, muhlat, ta'îl, antar: *without* —, âla-l-ittişâl.
 To INTERMIT, nâgha k., antar dekar ânâ.
 INTERMITTENT, or — *fever*, antriyâ: — *fever*, bârî kî tap, tap-i-naubat.
 To INTERMIX, *see* To INTERMINGLE.
 INTERNAL, bâṭîn, bâṭînî, bhîtrî, darûnî.
 INTERNALLY, andar, bhîtar, bâṭîn meñ.
 To INTERPOSE, bich-bichâ'ok, bich meñ parnâ
 INTERPOSER, bichwânî. INTERPOSING, 1844.
 INTERPOSITION, bich-bichâ'o, wasâṭat.
 To INTERPRET, tarjuma k.: — *dreams*, ta'bir k.
 INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, 665.
 INTERPRETER, tarjuman, do-bhâshiyâ, mutarjim: — *of dreams*, mu'âbbir, 665.
 INTERRED, madfûn: *to be* —, faut k.
 To INTERROGATE, su'âl k., pûchhnâ, ṭoknâ.
 INTERROGATION, pûchh-pâchh, istiḥâm.
 INTERROGATIVE, istiḥâmî. INTERROGATOR, sâ'îl, mustafîr. INTERROGATORY, su'âl, istiḥâm, (*adj.*) istiḥâmî.
 To INTERRUPT, bâṭ kâtnâ, bhânjî d., dakhl k., roknâ: — *one's speech*, jibh pakarnâ.
 INTERRUPTED, shikast-khûrda: *to be* —, kaṭnâ
 INTERRUPTER, bhânjî-khor, mukhill, 955.
 INTERRUPTION, khalal, ḥarakat, rok, atkâ'o.
 To INTERSECT, takâṭu* k., kâtnâ, chîrnâ.
 INTERSECTION, kaṭ*, takâṭu*, nukṭa-i-takâṭu*
 INTERSTICE, faşîla, aşnâ, darûr: — *of the fingers or toes*, ghâ'î: — *of the teeth*, rekh.
 To INTERTWINE, bunnâ, (*v. n.*) baundnâ.
 INTERVAL, antar, ârsa, aşnâ, darmiyân, mâ-bain, (*respite*) wakfa: *without* —, 2056.
 To INTERVENE, darmiyân parnâ, bich ânâ.
 INTERVENIENT, INTERVENING, ḥâ'îl, fâri.
 INTERVENTION, wasîla, bich-bichâ'o.
 INTERVIEW, mulâkât, darsan, bhet, duchâr, didâr: *seeking or soliciting an* —, didâr-khuyâh: *to have an* —, duchâr k.
 INTESTINE, (*adj.*) bhîtrî, darûnî, gharelâ, desî: — *broils*, khâna-jangî: — *war*, âpas kî laṭâ'î.
 INTESTINES, ânteñ, antriyân, am'â.

INTIMACY, ulfat, mu'anasat, âshnâ'î, mel.
 INTIMATE, (*adj.*) mânûs, dakhl, milansâr, (*subst.*) an —, maḥram, ham-dam, ham-râz: *to become* —, 599: *to become* — *with*, muñh chaṭhnâ: *to be* —, hil-mil j.: *to be the most* — *friend of any one*, 1019: *to be* — *with inferiors*, muñh lagânâ.
 To INTIMATE, chitânâ, ishâra k., jatânâ.
 INTIMATION, ishâra, imâ, khabar, âghî.
 To INTIMIDATE, darânâ, dahshat d., dântnâ.
 INTIMIDATION, ghurfish, dharallâ.
 INTO, meñ, ke bhîtar, ke andar: *see* IN.
 INTOLERABLE, an-sahâ, ghair-mutahammal.
 To INTOXICATE, mast k., matwâlâ k., 207.
 INTOXICATED, mast, matwâlâ, madmâtâ, mad'hûsh: *to be* —, mâtâ, mast k., 904.
 INTOXICATING, (*adj.*) nasbilâ, nashe-dâr: — *drug*, kaif, ṭhandâ'î, warâku-l-khayâl: — *liquor*, &c., nashâ, kaithâ, sukr. (*from bhag or hemp*) bang, jhâjhâ, sabzî, ghollâ: — *spirit drawn from rice*, darbabrâ.
 INTOXICATION, be-hoshî, sar-garâni, amal, nashâ, mastî, makhmûrî: — *and drowsiness from opium*, pînak, pinkî: *emotion of* —, gahak: *to be agitated by* —, gahaknâ.
 INTRANSITIVE, (*as a verb*) lâzimî, akarmak.
 INTRENCHMENT, âlang, sangar, faşîl, khâ'î.
 INTREPID, diler, jân-bâz, be-parwâ, dil-âwar.
 INTREPIDITY, dilerî, jân-bâzî, sar-bâzî, 108.
 INTREPIDLY, dilerâna, be-bâkî se, dilerî se.
 INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljhâ'o, pech.
 INTRICATE, pech-dar-pech. (*abstruse*) 1928.
 INTRIGUE, bandish, ânt-sânt, (*dakh.*) fitûr.
 To INTRIGUE, gaṭhâ'o gâñhnâ.
 INTRIGUING, yâri. INTRIGUER, îshk-bâz, rasiyâ, bandishî, fitratî.
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-zâti-hî, aşalatan.
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICAL, aṣlî, zâti, ma'nawî.
 To INTRODUCE, (*to a person*) mulâkât karânâ, shinâsâ'î karânâ, milânâ, (*to a place*) lânâ, dar-lânâ: — *a custom*, âdat k., jârî k., kḥo dâlnâ: — *a discourse*, &c., dar-miyân lânâ. INTRODUCED, mudkhal.
 INTRODUCING, mudkhal.
 INTRODUCTION, idkhâl: — *of a book*, dibâja.
 To INTRUDE, dakhl k., bâth dâlnâ, ghus parnâ, ghusepnâ: — *upon*, dâman dabâ baithnâ. INTRUSION, dakhl-i-bejâ.
 To INTRUST, sompnâ, supurd k., 174.
 INTRUSTED *with a business*, ûhda-dâr.
 INTUITION, ilkâ, ilhâm, ma'rîfat. INTUITIVE, ladunnî: — *knowledge*, ilm-i-ladunnî.
 INTUMESCENCE, soth, sūjan, waram, phulan.
 To INTWINE, jornâ, baṭnâ, bal d., 380.
 To INVADE, tâkht k., yûrish k., chaṭhâ'î k.
 INVALID, (*weak*) za'îf, rogîlâ, (*null*) bâṭil.
 To INVALIDATE, za'îf k., faskh k., bâṭil k.
 INVALUABLE, a-mol, anmol, be-bahâ, âzîz.
 INVARIABLE, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyûr.
 INVASION, tâkht, yûrish, lashkar-kashî.

INVECTIVE, gālī, ta'na-zanī, zubān-darāzī.
 To INVEIGLE, bhuḷānā, ubhārnā, 1558.
 To INVEIGH, dokhnā, ta'n-tashnī k.
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, warghalānne-wālā.
 To INVENT, ikhtirā k., ijād k., nikālānā.
 INVENTED, mukhtara: to be —, nikālānā.
 INVENTION, ikhtirā, ijād, ihdās, (fiction) banāwat, sākhṭ, bandish, (of a poet) jaulānī.
 INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari wāzi, bānī.
 INVENTORY, ta'līka, tālīka, fihrist, siyāhā.
 INVERSE, mun'ākis, ultā, wāzhgūn, maḳlūb.
 INVERSION, inhirāf, in'ikās, āks, wāzhgūnī.
 To INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, phernā.
 INVERTED, ma'kūs, aundhā, maḳlūb, 1961.
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-āks, bi-l-inḳilāb.
 To INVEST, (besiege) ihāta k., gherṇā, (give) denā, bakhsnā, (with a robe of honour) khil'āt d. or pabirānā.
 INVESTED with authority, mukhtār, gaun-gīr: — with supreme power, maḥkūm.
 To INVESTIGATE, chhānāte, chhānā, tajwīz k., 564.
 INVESTIGATION, mubāḥaṣa, tajassus, 776.
 INVESTIGATOR, bichārak, khojiyā, 263.
 INVESTING, muḥāsara. INVESTITURE, taḳlīd.
 INVETERACY, kuḥnagī, shiddat, sakhtī.
 INVETERATE, muzmin, kuhna, dinī, shadid.
 INVIDIOUS, ādāwat-angez, (dakh.) chursī.
 To INVIGORATE, kawī k., mazbūt k.
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā'i, pushṭtā.
 INVINCIBLE, a-jīt, a-tal, ghair-maghḷūb.
 INVIOLENT, INVIOLENT, a-chhūtā, nā-bi-gārne kā, a-badh, be-futūr, nā-guftanī.
 INVISIBILITY, ghaib, ghaibūbat, nā-didagī.
 INVISIBLE, a-gochar, an-dekhā, a-sūjh, ghaib, a-lakh: — being, &c., rijālū-l-ghaib (see col. 1165): — world, ālam-i-ghaib.
 INVISIBLY, ghā'ibāna, andikhā'i se.
 INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, istid'ā, bulāḥat, da'wat-nāma: to force an —, dha'i d.
 To INVITE, nyotnā, notnā, da'wat k., bulānā, (allure) bhuḷānā, warghalānā.
 INVITER, dā'i, bulāne-wālā, bhuḷāne-wālā.
 INVITING, (alluring) jāzib, dil-kash.
 INVITINGLY, dil-rubā'i se, dil-pazirī se.
 To INUNDATE, gharḳ k., dūbo d., sailāb k.
 INUNDATION, āhlā, sailāb, tūfan, tughyānī.
 INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, istid'ā, da'wat.
 VOICE, bijak, siyāhā, fihrist-i-ajnas.
 To INVOKE, du'ā māngnā, munājāt k.
 To INVOLVE, (inwrap) lapetke bāndhnā, mūndnā, (comprise) shāmil k., (entangle) uljhānā, phāsnā: to — in difficulty, ghole meḥ dālnā. INVOLVED, giriftār, malfūf: to be —, phāsnā, 165, 1248.
 INVOLUNTARILY, be-kaṣd, be-ikhtiyār.
 INVOLUNTARY, be-ikhtiyār, iṭṭirārī.
 INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā'o, kashmakash.
 To INURE, kho-gar k., ādī k., ādat k.
 INUTILITY, be-hāsilī, nikammāpan.
 INWARD, INWARDS, bhitār, andar, bāṭinī

meḥ: INWARD part, bāṭin: INWARDLY, bhitār, dil meḥ.
 JOB, ṭahal, (stab) hūl, (n. prop.) aiyūb.
 JOBBER, ṭahlū'a, ajūra-dār, ṣarrāf.
 JOCKEY, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.
 JOCKEYSHIP, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.
 JOCOSE, JOCLAR, ṭaḥṭol, haṣor, ṭaḥṭe-bāz
 JOCOSENESS, JOCLARITY, ṭaḥṭe-bāzī, 737.
 JOCOND, khush-tab', rangilā, zinda-dil.
 JOG, dhakkā, hachkolā: to —, dhakkā d.
 JOGEE, jogī: —'s hut, mandhī.
 To JOIN, (v. n.) jurnā, milnā, lagnā, saṭnā, 767, (v. a.) jurnā, milānā, lagānā, sāṭnā, waṣl k.: — in battle, (v. n.) bhiṭnā: — in partnership or confederacy, sharīk ā.
 JOINED, mutṭaṣil, paiwasta, sanjukt, saṭi-saṭī, wāṣil: to be —, gaṭhnā, jurnā, 404.
 JOINER, (carpenter) baḥa'i, najjār, sutār.
 JOINING, (subst.) joṛ, sānt, gaṭhā'o, laff.
 JOINT, joṛ, gānth, band, giriḥ, (united, adj.) mushṭarak, milā, milā-julā: — of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c., porī, tontā, pongā, nal: — of the fingers or of a tamara-rind, porū'a: to —, band band judā k.
 JOINTED, giriḥ-dār, gaṭhilā, joṛ-dār.
 JOINTLY, milke, milkar, bi-l-ishtirāk.
 JOINTS, mafāṣil. JOINTURE, mahṛ, kābin.
 JOIST, karī, tīr, jā'iz, dhanī.
 JOKE, ṭaḥṭā, khillī: in —, ṭanzan: to turn off with a —, dam se ṭālnā: to —, ṭaḥṭā mārṇā, ṭaḥṭā k., khush-tab' k.
 JOKER, ṭaḥṭe-bāz, ṭaḥṭol, khillī-bāz.
 To make JOKES, mazāḳheṇ k. JOKING, 737.
 JOLE, kalla, gāl: — of a fish, machhlī kā kalla.
 JOLLITY, yār-bāshī, āish o āshrat, khushī.
 JOLLY, khush, haṣ-mukh, zinda-dil, bhogī, nek-tan: — fellow, yār-bāsh, āiyāsh.
 JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, lachkā, hachkolā, hachkā.
 To JOLT, dhakkā d., lachkānā, hichkānā.
 JONAH, yūnas. JONAS awoa, asok, ashok.
 IONIA, yūnān. IONIAN, yaman, yūnānī.
 JONQUILLE, gul-i-nargis, nargis-i-shahlā.
 JORDEN, peshāb-dān, baul-dān.
 JOSEPH, yūsuf. To JOSTLE, dhakelnā, ṭhelnā.
 JOT, IOTA, zarra, nuḳṭa, til, tinkā.
 JOVIAL, bhogī, haṣmukh, khush, shādmān.
 JOURNAL, āwārja, daftar, roz-nāma, 1196.
 JOURNEY, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, jātrā: day's —, marhala, manzil: getting over a —, kaṭ'i-rāh: provision for a —, kharchī: to —, safar k.: to — towards, kaṣd k.
 JOURNEYMAN, kamāsut, kamerā, kārandā.
 JOURNEYS, day's —, marāḥil.
 JOY, khushi, farhat, bahjat, ānand, bilās: to give —, (congratulate) mubārak-bādī d.
 JOYFUL, shādmān, magan, bāgh-bāgh, 957.
 JOYFULLY, khushi-khushi, khushī se.
 JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḳṭī.
 JOYLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-hāḷawat.
 JOYOUS, khush, khurram, mahzūz, bashshāsh.

IPOMCEA quamoclit, ishḳ-pechā.
 IRASCIBILITY, nafs-i-sab'i, nafs-i-lauwāma.
 IRASCIBLE, tund-kho, zūd-ranj, chirchirā.
 IRE, ghaṣab, khashm, ghuṣṣa, itāb.
 IRIS, zambak (?). To IRK, dukh d., satānā.
 IRKSOME, ṭhakā'ū, sakht, nā-gawār, dushwār.
 IRON, lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, sār: of —, made of —, āhanī, āhanīn, lohiyā: — age, kali-jug, kali: — handed, āhanīn-panja: — mine, loh-sār: — mirror, tāwā: — plate on which bread is baked, tāwā: old — pots, lokhar: smoothing —, istrī: to —, (smooth with an iron) istrī k.: untempered —, kach-lohī, kach-lohiyā: worker in —, āhan-gar: yellow oxyde of —, multānī maṭṭī.
 IRONICAL expression, kināya.
 IRONS, (fettlers, manacles) berī, do-kalā, 1439: to put in —, ṭauk-zanjir k.
 IRONY, hajo-maliḥ, lāba.
 To IRRADIATE, ujālā k., munawwar k.
 IRRADIATION, shu'ā'-andāzī, tanwīr.
 IRRATIONAL, nā-ma'kūl, nir-buddhi.
 IRRECONCILABLE, mumtana'ū-l-iṣlāḥ, a-mel.
 IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'ū-t-taḥṣil.
 IRREGULAR, be-rabt, be-ḳā'ida, khilāf-i-ḳiyās.
 IRREGULARITY, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī.
 IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-ālāka, be-lagā'o.
 IRRELIGION, be-imānī, ilḥād, be-dinī, kufr.
 IRRELIGIOUS, be-din, bad-maz'hab, mulhid.
 IRREMEDIABLE, lā-ilāj, nā-ilāj-pazir.
 IRREPARABLE, ghair-marammat-pazir.
 IRREPREHENSIBLE, IRREPROACHABLE, be-ilzām. IRRESISTIBLE, a-thambh, a-rok.
 IRRESOLUTE, a-dhīr, mutaraddid, be-istiklāl.
 IRRESOLUTION, adhīrtā, taraddud, be-istiklālī.
 IRREVERSIBLE, IRREVOCABLE, nā-radd-pazir. To IRRIGATE, sīchnā, tar k., serāb k.
 IRRIGATION, sīnch, āb-dihī, bhigā'i.
 IRRIGUOUS, shādāb, serāb, tar, shabnamdār.
 IRRITABILITY, be-damāghī.
 IRRITABLE, harbariyā, 432: to be —, 827.
 To IRRITATE, khijānā, chheṛnā, chirānā.
 To be IRRITATED, chirnā, diḳḳ ā., khafā ā.
 IRRITATING, IRRITATION, chheṛ, chir.
 IRRUPTION, chaḥḥā'i, tākht, yūrish, paith.
 IS, hai, haigā. ISAAC, is'hāḳ.
 ISCHURY, habsu-l-baul, mūtr-dokḥ.
 ISH, (adjunct to words) sā, se, si.
 ISHMAEL, ismā'īl, ismā'īl, zabīḥu-llāh.
 ISINGLASS, (the fishy material) saresh-i-māhī, (the mineral) abhrak, bhūṛal.
 ISLAND, ISLE, jazira, dip, dwīp, ṭāpū, tarā.
 ISRAELITES, banī-isrā'il.
 ISSUE, (egress) khurūj, (outlet) nikāl, nikās, makhraj, (consequence, end) natija, far-jām, ma'al, āḳibāt, (offspring) aulād, bans, (a sore) gul, bandarkhat: happy —, khair-ma'al: to make an —, gul d.
 To ISSUE, (v. n.) nikālānā, nisarnā, jāri ā.,

paidā *h.*, kaḥnā, pargaṭnā, (*v. a.*) nikāl-nā, jāri *k.*, paidā *k.* : *to cause to* —, nikāl-nā, nikalwānā. ISSUED, (*adj.*) šādir. ISSUING, (*subst.*) khurūj, šudūr. ISTHMUS, ānaḥ-i-arz, gardan-i-zamīn (?). IT, wuh, wah, yih, yah, o, so, is, us, ise, use. ITCH, khāriṣh, khāj, (*desire*) ragħbat, chāt. *To* ITCH, chulchulanā, khujlanā, kulbulanā. ITCHING, (*subst.*) khujlābat. ITCHY, 971. ITEM, (*adv.*) aizan, (*subst.*) bābat, daf'ā. *To* ITERATE, raṭnā, duhrānā, tihṛānā. ITERATION, raṭ, duhrā'o, tihṛā'o, takarrur. ITINERANT, khāna-ba-dosh, sailānī, ramtā. ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp-hī, khud, āp. JUBILEE, jashn-i-āmm, fd, nau-roz, holī. JUDAISM, mūsā'i, maz'hab-i-yahūdī. JUDEA, yahūdīya. JUDGE, kāzī, hākim, maulā, munṣif, (*well skilled*) wāḳif-kār, māhir, ustād. *To* JUDGE, inṣāf *k.*, nyā'e *k.*, (*sentence*) fatwā *d.*, hukm *k.*, (*suppose*) jānnā, bījhnā. JUDGES, kūzāt. JUDGESHIP, maulā'i. JUDGMENT, (*discernment*) bichār, tamīz, hosh, firāsāt, (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, ki-yās, rā'e, (*sentence of a judge*) fatwā, kāzā, tajwīz, (*punishment*) kāhr, ghazab : *day of* —, maḥshar, yaumu-l-hisāb, rastakhez, roz-i-jazā. JUDICATORY, ādālat, maḥkama, kachahārī. JUDICATURE, kāzā. JUDICIAL, shar'ī. JUDICIOUS, hoshyār, bā-tamīz, gyānī. JUDICIOUSLY, ākilāna. JUG, kūza, kulḥrā, kulḥar, surāḥī, 1521. JUGGLE, dhāndhal, huḥka-bāzī, dīth-bandī. *To* JUGGLE, dīth-bandī *k.*, shisha-bāzī *k.* JUGGLER, huḥka-bāz, dīth-band, sha'bada-bāz, ṭonhā : *female* —, bhānmatī, ṭonhā'i. JUGGLERY, JUGGLING, baṭṭe-bāzī, 1393. JUGULAR vein, ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag (?). JUICE, ras, āraḥ, mā, shīra, ūsāra, pānī. JUICELESS, be-ras, be-āraḥ, khushk. JUICINESS, shādābī, serābī, rasdārī. JUICY, rasilā, tar, shādāb, ras-bharā, serāb. JUJUB, (*fruit*) ber, ūnnāb, (*tree*) jhar-ber. *Of the colour of the* JUJUB, ūnnābī. JULAP, jullāb, ek khush-maza patli dawā. *Kind of scolopendra or* JULUS, kan-salā'i. JULY-AUGUST, sāwan, srāwan. JUMBLE, khalī, mel : *to* —, makhlūt *k.*, ghālmel *k.*, milā *d.*, ghangholnā (?). JUMBLED, ghāl-mel : *to be—together*, hilmilj. JUMP, phalang, kulānch, zaghand, kūd, jast *To* JUMP, kūdnā, jast *k.*, uchaknā : — *about*, kudaknā, kūdnā phāndnā : — *over*, phāndnā, ṭap *j.*, langhnā, nāghnā. JUNCTION, joḥ, paiwand, ittīṣāl, milā'o. JUNCTURE, sanjog, ittīṣāl, waḳt, dam, ḥūlat, zimn : *in the critical* —, īnda-l-waḳt. JUNE-JULY, asāph. JUNIOR, choṭā, kūchak, saḡhūr, luhrā.

JUNTO, bandish kā guroh, gathrī, ittīfāk. IVORY, (*subst.*) bāthī-dānt, āj, fil-dandān, 2167, (*adj. made of*) — ājī, bāthī-dānt kā. JUPITER, (*planet*) mushtarī, brihaspati. JURISDICTION, hukm, hukūmat, āmal, kāzā. JURISPRUDENCE, fiḥ, ilm-i-fiḥ, masla. JURY, panchāyat : — *most*, phāltū-dol (*Roeb.*). JUST, (*adj. equitable*) ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, (*exact, as weights*) pūrā, chaukas, sachchā, (*upright*) rāst, durust, šādīk, (*accurate*) ṭhīk, saḡhūr, (*honest*) sachchā, rāst-bāz, (*adv.*) šīrf, faḳaṭ, qarīb, ṭhīk : — *appearing*, hādīḡ : — *now*, ab, ab-hī, al-hāl. JUSTICE, inṣāf, ādil, nyāw, dād, ādālat, haḳḳ, (*judge*) kāzī : *administration of* —, ādl-gustārī : *cries out for* —, dād-o-bedād, doḥā'i : *to demand* —, dād-bedād *k.* : *to do* —, dād ko pahunchānā, ādl *k.* : *to obtain* —, dād ko pahunchnā. JUSTICIA *adhatoda and gandarussa*, arus, bākas : — *nasuta*, pālāk-jūhī, kabūtār kā jhār : — *paniculata*, (*dakh.*) kariyāt. JUSTIFIABLE, ūzr-pazīr, hujjat-pazīr, wājibī. JUSTIFICATION, be-gunāh-sāzī, ḥimāyat. JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, be-gunāh-sāz. *To* JUSTIFY, jā'iz rakhnā, ūzr lānā, mu'āf *k.* JUSTIFIED, bariyu-z-zimma. *To* JUSTLE, dhakkā *d.* JUSTLING, 1097. JUSTLY, rāstī se, munṣifāna, wājibī se. JUSTNESS, durustī, rāstī, saẓāwārī, sachā'i. *To* JUT, nikalnā, baḥ ānā, phūt pārnā. JUVENILE, jawānī, nau-khāsta, tarūp. IVY, bel (?), bandā (?) : *wild* —, bābūna. IXORA *undulata*, pālāk-jūhī.

K

KEMPFERIA *rotunda*, bhūn-champā. KĀMA, KĀMDE'O, KĀMADEVA, pardamun, mār, madan, manmath : *wife of* —, ratī. KAURI *with a hole in it*, kānī kaupī. *To* KAW, kān kān *k.*, kawwe-sā chillānā. *To* KECK, ubākhnā, chhāndnā, kai *k.* KEEL, nā'okā dānqlā, pathān, erāb, erāf (*Roeb.*) KEEN, burrān, āb-dār, (*pungent*) tez, hādd, tund, (*eager*) shauḳīn, sar-garm, (*severe*) tund, sakht. KEENNESS, burrānī, teẓī, hiddat, shauḳ. *To* KEEP, rakhnā, dharnā, dhārnā, rākhnā, (*detain*) atkānā, roknā, (*lay by*) rakḥ *d.*, nigāh rakhnā, (*guard*) nigāh-bānī *k.*, pās-bānī *k.*, (*protect*) bachānā, maḥfūz rakhnā, (*last*) ṭhaharnā, pā'e-dār *h.* : — *one's bed*, chārpā'e par pārnā : — *one's faith*, nibāhnā : — *under*, dabānā, dutānā : — *up one's spirits*, dhāras bandhānā. KEEPER, nigāhbān, nigahdār, rakhwālā, rakhaiyā, rachchhāk, (*dakh.*) rakhanhār,

talārī, (*in compos.*) wāl, wālā, dār, bān : — *of a gaming house, &c.*, phariyā. KEEPING, (*subst.*) rakhwālī, hifāzat, pāsbanī, (*charge*) sipurd : *price paid for* —, rakhwā'i. KEEPSAKE, yād-gārī, yād-būd, nishānī. KEN, nigāh, naẓar : *to* —, dūr se dekhnā. KENNEL, (*for dogs*) tāzī-khāna, (*pack of hounds*) tāzī kutte, (*gutter*) nālī, moṇhri. KEPT, (*part.*) rakḥā, dharā, (*adj.*) musallam. KERMES, kirmiz. KERNEL, maghẓ, guṭhli, gūdā, ḳalab, lubb : — *of a cocoa-nut*, golā, khoprā : — *of a nut*, (*dakh.*) chāroli : *full of* —, maghẓ-dār : (*fruit, &c.*) *the kernel of which is rotten, or which has no kernel*, kānā. KETTLE, tatarhā, deg, degcha, taslā, kaḥāh. KETTLEDROM, naḳḳāra, damāma, dagaḥ, bher, ānak, mārū : *base* —, ḳankā : *large* —, dund, dundubbī, dhaunsā, kos : *small* —, tuḥum, 678 : *beater of the* —, naḳḳārī, naḳḳārchi : *sound of the* —, gamak : *voices of a beater of the* —, ḳankā'i. KEY, kunji, chābī, miftāh, kilid, tālī, kīlī, (*note in music*) tān, sur. KIBE, biwā'i. KEY-HOLE, ḳuḥlōn meṇ kunjī jāne kā sūrākh. KEY-STONE, miḥrāb ke darmiān kā patthar. KHAIR or KHAYAR, khair, khadir. KICK, lāt, lakad, ṭhokar, lat : — *of the two hind legs of a quadruped*, dulattī : — *when swimming*, lattī : — *with all the might of a person, &c.*, sar-chang. *To* KICK, lāt mārṇā, latiyanā, ṭhokar mārṇā. *To suffer a Kick or beating*, lat khānā. KICKED, lat-khor. KICKER, lakad-zan. KID, ḥalwān, memnā, bara, buzghāla. *Distilled water from* KID's *flesh*, mā'u-l-laḥm. *To* KIDNAP, (*larke yā ādmī*) churā lejānā. KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, ādmī-chor. KIDNEY, gurma, (*kind*) ḳism, jins. *To* KILL, mārṇā, mār-dālnā, ḳatl *k.*, hatnā, jī se mārṇā, halāk *k.*, pārnā, badhnā, khūn *k.* : — *animals in the Muhammadan fashion*, zabḥ *k.*, ḥalāl *k.* : — *animals in the Hindū fashion*, jhatkā *k.* : — *by building a person into a wall*, chunā lenā : — *one's self*, jauhar *k.* KILLED, maḳtūl, kushta, ḳatīl, mārā, shahīd, mazbūh : — *and missing*, fauti firārī : — *with grief*, ḥasrat-kushta : *fit or deserving to be* —, kushtānī. *To be* KILLED, ḳatl *h.*, mārā *j.*, shahīd *h.* : — *in battle*, jūjhnā, khet meṇ rahnā. KILLER, ghātak, ḳatīl, ḳattāl, kushanda, badhik, (*in compos.*) mār, mārū, kush. KILLING, (*subst.*) ḳatl, khūn, (*adj.*) ḳatīl. KILN, bhār, bhat, bhatṭhā, bhatṭhī, (*dakh.*) āwā : *potter's* —, āwā. KIN, nātā, kuṭum, qarābat, saḡā'i, rishta. KIND, (*subst.*) jins, ḳism, bhāntī, prakār, (*adj.*) mihrbān, raḥm-dil, dayāl, dayā-

want, mushfik, *khaliq*, bhalā : *of what* —, (*adv.*) *chigūna* : *paid, &c., in* —, *jinsi* : *the being of the same* —, *mujānasat*, *hamjinsi* : *very* —, *akram*.
To KINDE, (*v. n.*) *jalnā*, *lahaknā*, *sulagnā*, (*v. a.*) *jalānā*, *phūknā*, *bharknā*, 389.
KINDLED, *mushta'il*, 1491 : *to be* —, *jalnā*.
KINDLER, **KINDLING**, (*in compos.*) *afroz*.
KINDLY, (*adv.*) *mushfikāna*, *mihrbāni* *se*.
KINDNESS, *mihrbāni*, *shafakat*, *kirpā*, *ta-wajjuh*, *iltifāt*, *ihsān* : *pretended* —, *tawāzu* —.
KINDNESSES, *ashfak*, *akrām*, *altāf*.
KINDRED, (*subst.*) *bhā'i-band*, *akribā*, *ap-nāyat*, *qabil*, (*adj.*) *ham-nas*, *ham-zāt*.
KINDS, *akṣam*, *anwā* —, *asnāf* : *composed of different* —, *mujannas* : *of various* —, 1189.
KING, *rājā*, *shāh*, *bādshāh*, *prithināth*, *bhū-pāl*, *malik*, *sultān*, *mahipat*, *khākān*, *tāj-dār*, *shahryār* : — *of kings*, *shāhanshāh*.
KINGDOM, *muluk*, *salṭanat*, *bādshāhat*, *rāj*.
KINGDOMS, *mamalik* : *three* — *of nature*, (*anim.*, *veg.*, *and min.*) *mawālidi-salāsa*.
KINGFISHER, *kauriyālā* (?), *machhrangā* (?).
KINGLY, *bādshāhāna*, *khusrāwāna*, *shāhī*.
KINGS, *mulūk*. **KING'S COURT OR ASSEMBLY**, *rāj-sabhā*, *sarkār* : — *son*, *rāj-kuṇwar*.
KINGSHIP, *rājā'i*, *bādshāhī*, *rajauti* (?).
KINSFOLK, *bhā'i-band*, *akribā*, *apnāyat*.
KINSMAN, *bandhū*, *bandhū'ā*, *khwesh*, 1176.
KINSMEN, *khwesh-karabāt*.
KINSWOMAN, *yagāni*, *zan-i-khwesh* — *wand*.
KISS, *chūmā*, *bosa*, *machchhi*, *mitthā*, (*dakh.*) *mithā* : *smack, sound of a* —, *chatākḥā*.
To KISS, *chūmnā*, *bosa d.*, *bosa lenā*, *muṇh lagānā* : — *a person's threshold*, *āstāna-bosī k.* : — *hands*, *dast-bosī k.* : — *the eye, dīda-bosī k.* : — *the feet*, *qadamchūmnā*.
KISSING, (*subst.*) *chūman*, *chumban*, (*in compos.*) *bos* : — *and toying*, *bosa-bāzi*.
KITCHEN, *bāwarchi-khāna*, *maṭbakh*, *raso'i*, (*dakh.*) *babarchi-khāna* : — *garden*, *bāri*, *tarkārī kā bāghcha* : *superintendent or chief of the* —, *bakāwal*, *mīr-maṭbakh*.
KITE, *chil*, *khād*, *zaghan*, *chūzā* : *flesh of a* —, *chilhāns* : *paper* —, *patang*, *gudḍī*, *chang*, *tilangā* : *part of a paper* — *to which the string is tied*, *kannā* : *paste applied to the string of a paper* — *to cut that of another*, *mānjhā*.
KITTEN, *billī kā bachcha* : *to* —, *byānā*.
KNACK, *qhab*, *liyākat*, *salīka*, *hathkhandā*.
KNAPSACK, *jhūl*, *jholī*, *sipāhī kā thailā*.
KNAVE, *daghā-bāz*, *āiyār*, *jul-bāz*, *makkār*.
KNavery, *daghā-bāzi*, *āiyārī*, *chhal*, 1008.
KNAVISH, *dhundhelā*, *sharīr*, *daghā-bāz*.
KNAVISHLY, *daghābāzi se*, *baddiyānatī se*.
To KNEAD, *sānnā*, *gūdhnā*, *gūndhnā*.
Board on which dough is kneaded, *patrā*.
KNEADING THE LIMBS, *chappī* : — *trough*, *lāk* : *vessel for* — *dough in*, *ṭabāk*, *qāb*.

KNEE, *the'onā*, *zānū*, *ghuṭnā*, *ghontnā*, (*dakh.*) *gurgā*, *māndī* : — *deep*, *ghuṭne tak*.
To KNEEL, *do-zānu baithnā* : *to* — *and sit on the two feet behind*, *do-zānū baithnā*.
KNEEPAN, *ā'ina*, *chakki*, *khurpā*, *khuriyā*.
KNIFE, *chhuri*, *kārd*, *kattān* : — *used for cutting tobacco*, *auṭan* : *large* —, *chhurā* : *shoemaker's* —, *rāmpī*, (*dakh.*) *rāpī* : *small* —, (*dakh.*) *chākū*.
KNIGHT, *bahādur* : — *at chess*, *ghorā*, *asp*.
To KNIT, *binnā*, *bunnā* : — *the eyebrows*, (*bhaweñ*) *tānnī*, (*bhaweñ*) *khainchnī*.
KNITTER, *baghair tānt ke binne-wālā*.
KNITTING-NEEDLE, *salā'i*, *binne kī sū'i*.
NOB, *giriḥ*, *gānth*, (*dakh.*) *halḍā*.
NOBBED, **NOBBY**, *giriḥ-dār*, *gaṭhilā*.
KNOCK, *chār*, *paṭkan*, *thes*, *zarb*, *mār*.
To KNOCK, *piṭnā*, *paṭaknā*, *thonknā*, *khaṭ-khaṭnā*, *thonk d.* : — *against*, *ṭakkar mārnā*, *thesnā* : — *at the door*, *darwāza ṭhoknā* : — *down*, *pārnā*, *mār girānā*, *girā d.*, (*a building, &c.*) *ḍhānā* : — *off or out*, *jhārnā*, *saṭ d.* : — *together the heads of two people*, *takrānā*.
KNOCKER, (*of a door*) *ḥalka*, *ḥalka-dār*.
KNOCKING AGAINST, *ṭakkar* : — *at a door*, (*adj.*) *ḥalka-zan* : — *of head to head*, *ṭakkar*.
KNOT, *gānth*, *giriḥ*, *ākd*, *gilat*, *giltī*, *gul-jharī*, (*of ribbons, &c.*) *pech*, *phūl*, (*difficulty*) *pech*, *ūkdā*, *ighlāk*.
To KNOT, *gānthnā*, (*entangle*) *uljhnā*.
KNOTS, *pech o tāb* : — *in cloth*, *gaṭhū'ā*.
KNOTTED, *gānth-dār* : — *string tied round the neck of a child*, *gaṇḍā* : *to be* — *together*, *gaṭhnā*. **KNOTTY**, *gaṭhilā*, *gānth-gaṭhilā*, *giriḥ-dār*, (*abstruse*) *mughlāk* : *inclining to be* — *or curled*, *giriḥ-gir*.
To KNOW, *jānnā*, *ma'lūm k.*, *samajhnā*, (*recognise*) *pachhānnā*, *chīnhnā*.
KNOWING, (*subst.*) *gyān*, (*adj.*) *pakkā*, *prabīn*, *pukḥṭa*, *failisūf*, *ālim*, *syānā*, *chatur*, *gārhā*, (*part. in compos.*) *dān*, *jān* : — *nothing*, *hechmadān* : — *the letters*, *ḥarf-āshnā* : — *the past and future*, *ālim-i-ghaib* : — *the worth or value (of persons)*, *qadr-dān*. **KNOWINGLY**, *ākl se*, *jān-būjhke*.
KNOWLEDGE, *dānish*, *ilm*, *gyān*, *budh*, *dānist*, *samajh*, *wāqifiyat*, *shu'ūr*, *īrfān*, (*skill*) *mahārat*, *ḥikmat*, *salīka*, *qhab*, (*cognisance*) *pachchān*, *shināsā'i*, *ma'rifat* : — *of God*, *khudā-shināsi* : — *of language*, *zabān-dānī* : *to get a* — *of*, *jān lenā*.
KNOWN, *ma'rūf*, *ma'lūm*, *gochar*, *dānista*, *bidit* : — *by the name*, *ūrf* : — *for truth*, *muḥaḥḥak* : *well* —, *mashhūr*, *ūrfī*.
KNUCKLE, *unglōn kā giriḥ*, *band*, *gānth*.
KNUCKLES, *ṭholā* : *to strike with the* —, 743.
KORAH, *kārūn*. **KRISHNA**, *krishṇa*, *man-mohan*, *mohan*, *balbir*, *nandilāl*, *bihārī*, *yadunāth* : *birthplace of* —, *gokul*.

KUR'AN, (*coran*) *ḥur'ān*, *muṣḥaf*, *furkān* : *one who has the whole* — *by heart*, *ḥāfiq*.

L

LABEL, *patā*, *chitṭhī*. **LABIUM** *vulvæ*, *pallā*.
LABIAL, *adhari*, *shaftī*.
LABORATORY, *kārkḥāna*, *kīmīyā'i kārkḥāna*.
LABORIOUS, (*hard-working*) *mīḥnatī*, *dhunī*, *khattū*, (*tiresome*) *dushwār*, *sakht*.
LABORIOUSLY, *mīḥnat se*, *āng-toṛke*.
LABOUR, *mīḥnat*, *mashaḥḥat*, *koshish*, *kadd*, *mazūrī*, (*in childbirth*) *pīr*, *dard-i-zih*, (*toil*) *kadd o kāwish*, *ranj*, *tag o dau*, (*work*) *kām*, *kāj*, (*exercise*) *kaṣrat* : *fruitless, lost, or vain* —, *nīl-i-ābas*, *rabaṛ*, (*dakh.*) *sir-phorī* : *price of* —, *mazdūrī* : *time of* — *or birth*, *hailāj*.
To LABOUR, *mīḥnat k.*, *mazdūrī k.*, 1052.
LABOURER, *ḥulī*, *mīḥnatī*, *mazdūr*, *mazūr*.
LABYRINTH, *warṭa*, *bhaṇwar-jāl*, *pech o tāb*.
LAC, *lākhā*, *lāk*, *lāh*, *mahāwār* : *a red colour procured from* —, *lākhī* : *to apply* —, *lākhnā* : *to smear with* —, *lakḥautā k.*
LACE, *banat*, *goṭā*, *ḍoriya*, *dhanak*, *tirāz*.
To LACERATE, *phārnā* : — *with the nails*, 345.
LACERATED, *chāk*, **LACERATING**, (*in com.*) 982.
LACERATION, *chīr*, *phār*, *khārāsh*, *chāk*.
LACERTA *iguana*, *bis-khoprā* : — *scincus*, *reg-māhi*, *saḥanḥūr*, (*dakh.*) *saḥunkor*.
LACK, (*deficiency*) *kamī*, *killat*, *iltiyāj*, (*the Indian numeral, 100,000*) *lākh*, *lak*.
LACKER, *raughan*. **LACKEY**, *see* **SERVANT**.
LACTUCA *sativa*, *kāhū*. **LAD**, *gabrū*, *jawān*, *laundā*, *nau-jawān*. **LADANUM**, *lādan*.
LADDER, *sirḥī*, *zīna*, *nardbān*, *sopān*, (*of bamboo*) *pāyal* : *scaling* — *of cord*, *kamand*.
To LADE, (*load*) *lādnā*, (*bale*) *phenk d.*
LADEN, *bujhail* : *to be* —, *ladnā*.
LADIES, *nisā*. **LADING**, *bhartī*, *bojh*, 374.
LADLE, *ḍo'i*, *kafcha*, *karchhā*, *kafgīr*, 357.
LADY, *khātūn*, *bibī*, *asbrazādī*, *khānam*.
Young LADY, *kuṇwārī*, *begmā*.
To LAG, *āhista chalnā*, *der k.*, *ḍhilā chalnā*.
LAGERSTRÆMIA *flos reginæ*, *jārāl*.
LAICAL, **LAITY**, *dunyā-dār*, *girhist*, *sansārīk*.
LAKE, *jhil*, *tālāb*, *buḥaira*, (*colour*) *ķirmiz*.
LAMB, *bher kā bachcha*, *lelā*, *barā*, *ḥalwān*.
LAME, *langrā*, *lang*, (*of the hands*) *lūlā*.
To LAME, *langrā k.*, *lang k.*, *pangū k.*
LAMENESS, *langrā'i*, *langrāhat*, *ḥusūr*.
To LAMENT, *gham k.*, *nālā k.*, *ronā*, *afsoṣ k.*, *nauḥa k.*, *ta'assuf k.*, *sir par khāk ḍālnā*.
LAMENTABLE, *mātam-angez*, *qābil-i-mātam*.
LAMENTATION, *nālā*, *zārī*, *ronā*, *nauḥa*.
LAMENTER, *nālā-kash*, *nauḥa-gar*, *nālān*.
To LAMINATE, *belnā*. **LAMINATED**, *partilā*.
LAMP, *chirāgh*, *diyā*, *dīp*, *dīpak*, *sirāj*, 550.
LAMPBLACK, *dūda*, *kājāl*, *kajjal*, *kajlā* : *in-*

strument for receiving and keeping—, 1562.
LAMPOON, hajo, qadah: *to* —, hajo *k*.
LAMPREY, 692. **LAMPREYS**, (*in horses*) tälü.
LAMP-STAND, diwat, (*with partitions*) 911.
LAMPYRIS, juguü. **LANCE**, neza, barchhi.
To LANCE, (*cut*) chonknä, nashtar marnä.
LANCET, nashtar.
LAND, zamin, bhüm, arz, barr, (*country*)
 mulk, sar-zamin, (*opposed to water*) khush-
 ki: — *granted to servants for their sub-*
sistence, nän-kär: — *held immediately*
from government, khäliṣa: *by* —, khushki:
moving on —, thal-char.
To LAND, (*v. n.*) utarnä, (*v. a.*) utarnä.
LAND-BAILIFF, mahto. **LANDESTATE**, chak.
LANDHOLDER, zamindär, jägirdär, thäkur.
LANDING place, ghät, utär-gäh, chauhä.
LANDLADY, bhaṭhyärin, zamindärnī.
LANDLORD, zamindär, mälik, (*of an inn*)
 mezbän, bhaṭhyärä, (*owner of a house*) ṣä-
 ḥib-i-khāna, gharwālā.
LANDMARK, mend, siwāna, dāndā, ḥadd.
LANDS, arāzī. **LAND-STEWARD**, paṭwārī.
LANE, gulī, nākā, galiyārā, rāh, koliyā, 445.
LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, bhākḥā, lisān, su-
 kḥan, (*dialect*) deṣī bhākḥā, (*common*)
 chalni bolī, muḥāwara: *elegance of* —, ma-
 'ānī: *of the same* —, ham-zabān: *unin-*
elligible or incorrect —, kachmach.
LANGUAGE-MASTER, munshī, ākhun, ustād.
LANGUD, sust, mānda, nātawān, ṣa'f.
LANGUIDNESS, naḥāhat: *see* **LANGUOR**.
To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumhlānā.
LANGUISHING appearance of the eyes, khumār
LANGUOR, sustī, ṣu'f, nātawānī, kāhili.
LANIUS, laṭorā: — *boulboul*, bulbul: —
caerulescens, bhujangā: — *malabaricus*, 401
LANTERN, fanūs, qandil, mash'āla, 1522.
LANTERN-JAWED, kallā-khushik.
LAP, god, godī, zānū, (*dakh.*) dāwān: *to*
take on the —, koliyānā or kauliyānā.
To LAP, (*wrap up*) lapeṭnā, (*lick up*) chāṭnā.
LAPIDARY, jauharī, ḥajjār, ḥakkāk.
LAPIS CALAMINARIS, dastā: — *lazuli*, lājaward.
LAPPET, pairāman, shamla, dumbāla.
LAPPING, (*as of a dog drinking*) lup-lup.
LAPSE, chūk, khaṭā, (*transition of right from*
one to another) ek kā istihkāk dūre ko
 pahunchnā.
To LAPSE, (*fall*) girnā, paṛnā, (*pass*) guzarnā.
LAPWING, ek kism kī chiriyā, 1600.
LARBOARD, dāwā būrdū (*Roeb.*).
LARCENY, chorī, dudzī.
LARD, sū'ar kī pakkī charbī.
LARGE, harā, moṭā, āzīm, kalān, (*spacious*)
 wasī, farākḥ: *at* —, āzād, khule bandonī.
LARGELY, mufassal, mashrūḥan, ba-ifrāt.
LARGENESS, barā'ī, kalānī, moṭā'ī.
LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām.
LARK, ḥumbur, chakāwak, bhadrā, agin.

LARYNX, kanth, ghāntī, teṭṭū'ā.
LASCIVIOUS, chulhārā, shā'ik, mast.
LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī se, shahwat-parastī se.
LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, achkarī.
LASH, (*thong*) koṛā, chābuk, (*stripe*) 840.
To LASH, chābuk marnā, koṛā marnā.
LASS, chhokri, nāyakā, doshiza.
LASSITUDE, be-tābī, māndagī, thakā'ī.
LAST, (*adj.*) pichhlā, ākḥir, ākḥirī, paśin,
 (*past*) pār, guzashta, (*adv.*) pichhe: —
day of a month, salakh, māsant: — *year*,
 pichhlā baras: (*subst.*) kālib, kālbud: *at*
 —, ākḥir, ākḥirash, ākibat, ākḥiru-l-amr.
To LAST, rahnā, chalnā, thaharnā, pā'edār ḥ.
LASTING, dā'īmī, derpā, kā'īm, mudām.
LASTLY, nidān, ākḥiru-l-amr, pichhe.
LATCH, (*of a door*) phirkī, billī, (*dakh.*) kaṛā.
To LATCH, phirkī lagānā.
LATCHET, kafsh-band, tasma.
LATE, be-waqt, (*last*) pichhlā, (*adv.*) der:
 — *at night*, baṛī rāt: — *in the day*, din
 chahke: *of* —, āj-kal, chand roz se: *so*
 —, eti der: *the* —, marḥūm, mutawaffī:
till —, der tak, der talak: *to be* —, derī
 lagnā: *to commence any business* — *in*
the day, din chahḥunā: *to grow* —, din
 dhalnā, din mundnā.
LATELY, thore dinon kā: *something that*
happened very —, kal kī bāt.
LATENESS, dirangi, der, derī, aber.
LATENT, ghaib, nihān, chhipā, makḥfi.
LATERAL, jambī, pahlū'ī. **LATERALLY**, ek
 ṣaraf. **LATH**, bargā, barangā (?).
LATHE, kharād, kharrāt.
LATHER, ṣābūn kī kaf: *to* —, kaf uṭhānā.
LATHYRUS sativus, kisārī.
LATITUDE, chaurā'ī, pahnā'ī, ārz, wus'āt,
 (*distance from the equator*) darja-i-ārz,
 (*latity*) dhilā'ī: *southern* —, 1052.
LATTER, donon meṇ kā pichhlā, mu'akḥkḥir:
 — *parts*, awākḥir: — *half*, uttarārdh.
LATTICE, tābdān, jāli, harokḥā, jhanjhri,
 shabaka, gawāchḥ: — *work*, ja'fari, zarīḥ.
LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.
LAUDABLE, mamdūḥ, maḥmūd, ḥamīda, si-
 tūda, 1896, 1910: — *actions or deeds*,
 maḥāsin, madā'ih: — *qualities or man-*
ners, auṣaf-i-ḥamīda, akḥlāk-i-ḥamīda.
LAUDANUM, afim kā ārak.
To LAVE, dhonā, (*bathe*) ghusl *k.*, (*lade*
out) ulachnā.
LAVENDULA stoechas, istūkhūdūs.
LAUGH, haṁsī, khanda: *setting up a* —, 996.
To LAUGH, haṁsnā, bihasnā, khil *j.*, 2164:
 — *at*, bidornā, maz'ḥaka *k.*: — *heartily*,
 khilkhilānā, ḥahḥaha marnā: — *in one's*
sleeve, muḥ meṇ haṁsnā: — *out aloud*,
 ḥahḥah marnā: *to cause* —, haṁsānā.
LAUGHABLE, khanda-paṣir, kābil-i-taz'ḥik.
LAUGHER, hansor, haṁsne-wālā, haṁs-mukḥ.

LAUGHING, (*adj.*) mutabassim, rish-khand
 (*subst.*) haṁsā, haṁsī, hāhā-hihī: — *at*,
 (*subst.*) istihzā: — *at another's misfor-*
tures, (*adj.*) shāmit.
LAUGHINGSTOCK, maskhara, mazḥaka.
LAUGHTER, haṁsī, haṁsā, haṁsī, khanda,
 upahās, (*dakh.*) hasā, khilkhil: *loud* —,
 ḥahḥahā, ḥahḥā.
LAVISH, nuṣrif, faṣūl-kharch, urā'ū.
To LAVISH, urānā, iṣrāf *k.*, bar-bād *k.*
To LAUNCH, bahānā, bhasānā, helā marnā.
LAUNDRESS, dhobin. **LAUNDRY**, kapre dho-
 ne kī jagah. **LAUREL**, tejpat, dhamast (?).
LAURUS cassia, tej-pāt, tez-pāt: *bark of the*
 —, (*dakh.*) dār-chinī.
LAW, ā'in, kā'ida, zābiṭa, kānūn, fiḥḥ, (*jus-*
tice) ādālat, dād: *divine* —, shar', shari-
 'āt: *Hindū* —, smṛti, ismirti.
LAWFUL, jā'iz, majāz, rawā, ḥalāl, mujau-
 waz, sunnī, shar'ī: — *pleasure*, mubāḥ.
LAWFULLY, shar'ān, mashrū'ān.
LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durustī, mubāḥiyat.
LAWGIVER, shārī, shar'-dār, sūstrik.
LAWLESS, (*illegal*) be-shar', (*unjust*) be-
 ādl, (*disorderly*) be-kā'ida, be-lagām.
LAWLESSNESS, be-dādī, be-ādlī.
LAWN, (*mead*) sabza-zār, margh-zār, mai-
 dān, (*linen*) selā, ek taur kā mihin kaprā.
LAWSONIA inermis, ḥinnā, meṇhdi: *seed of*
 —, 102: — *spinosa*, mhendī (?), 2007.
LAWSUIT, da'wā, da'wī, qaziya, bibād.
Costs of LAWSUITS, kharcha.
LAWYER, ādālat kā wakīl, wakīl, shar'-dān.
LAX, (*adj.*) sust, kushāda, dhilā: *see* **FLUX**.
LAXATIVE, mus'hil, chālak, mulaiyin.
LAXATIVENESS, tal'in, (*dakh.*) peṭ-jhārni.
LAXITY, LAXNESS, kasal, is'hāl, dhilā'ī.
LAY, (*layer*) parat, tal, (*grass ground*) sab-
 za-zār, (*song*) sarod, ghazal, (*wager*) shart,
 (*adj. not clerical*) dunyā-dār kā muta'āl-
 lik. **To LAY**, dharnā, rakhnā, dālnā, liṭā-
 nā, lagānā, (*beat down*) girānā, bichhānā,
 (*calm*) baithālnā, sākin *k.*, (*wager*) bad-
 nā: — *a ghost*, dūr *k.*, bhūt jhārṇā: —
aside, chhoṛnā, kinārā *k.*, mauḥf *k.*: —
bricks in mortar, gānthnā: — *by*, bachā-
 nā, nigāh rakhnā: — *down*, paṛānā, rakh
 chhoṛnā: — *eggs*, andā *d.*, denā: — *hold*
of, pakarṇā, dharnā, gahnā: — *in*, le
 rakhnā, rakh lenā: — *the cloth*, chādar
 bichhānā: — *the foundation*, bunyād dālnā.
LAYER, parat, tal, tabak, (*shoot*) paudhā.
LAYING hands on, dast-gir.
LAYMAN, dunyā-dār, girhist.
LAZARETTO, juzām-khāna, koṛhī-khāna.
LAZILY, sustī se, dhilā'ī se, kāhili se.
LAZINESS, ālas, sustī, dhil, kāhili, muhlat.
LAZY, sust, dhilā, kāhili, ārasī, dhīmā: —
person who never stirs from his bed, 1817:
to be —, askatānā, kahlānā.

LEA fallow, charān. **LEAD**, surb, sisā, ra-sās, nāg, (*dakh.*) shish, (*used to heave at sea*) puram : *black* —, kālī miṭṭī : *red* —, ingur, sindur : *white* —, safedā.
To LEAD, le chalnā, le j., (*induce*) tahrīk d., chalnā, (*pass, as time*) kātānā, guzārānā, (*precede*) āge chalnā, āge h. : — *about*, ḡuriyānā, ḡuriyā lenā : — *astray*, ighwā k. : — *in hand*, ḡuriyānā.
LEADER, sardār, sar-guroh, kā'īd, peshwā, muḡaddam, sarwar, sālār, mir, (*guide*) rāh-numā, mahdī : — *in religious affairs*, imām, hādī : — *of a hue and cry or posse comitatus*, dhauṣiyā.
LEADING forth of an army, lashkar-kashī.
LEAF, pāt, patā, pātī, patti, pattar, barg, pannā, (*of a book, &c.*) warāq, ṣahīfa, (*of a door*) miṣrā, pāt, (*of a flower*) ward, pankhūrī, pakhrī, (*of a tree*) dal : — *which contains a parcel of betel, &c.*, khonā.
LEAFLESS, be-barg. **LEAFY**, barg-dār.
LEAGUE, (*compact*) mel, miṣāq, ittifaq, bandish, sāzish, (*measure*) farsang, tin mil.
LEAK, sūrākḥ, darz, chhed, (sulāk : *Roeb.*) : *to spring a* —, gāmat h. or būmbā h.
To LEAK, chūnā, risnā, (*a ship*) chūnā.
LEAKAGE, tapkan, (*in a ship*) chū'āk (*Roeb.*).
LEAKY, ṭūtā, sūrākḥī, (*ship*) bahut gāmtī.
LEAN, dublā, lāghar, patlā, nizār, (*dakh.*) mākrā : *to become* —, jhatakānā, 1213.
To LEAN, (*bend*) niḡurnā, jhuknā, (*incline to*) mā'il h., (*rest on*) ṭeknā, ṭek rahnā.
LEANDER, (*lover of Hero*) rānjhā.
LEANNESS, dublāpā, lāgharī, nahāfat, 1025.
LEAP, kūd, jast, jhapat, tarap, kulānch.
To LEAP, kūdnā, zaghand mārānā, jast k., 573, 1567 : — *over*, langhnā, phāndnā, nāngnā, ṭapnā : *to cause* —, kudānā.
LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūdī, mendak-kūd.
LEAPING, 691, 1077, (*in compos.*) khez.
LEAP-YEAR, sāl-i-kabīsa.
To LEARN, sikhnā, ilm ḡāṣil k., 1299, 1297, (*hear*) kān meṇ ānā, sunne meṇ ānā.
LEARNED, ālim, fāzil, pandit, parhā, bidyā-wān : — *man*, maulawī, bhāt, ahl-i-ki-tāb : *deeply* —, bākīr : *the* —, ūlamā, fu-ṣalā, ahl-i-ūrf : *most* — *of his time*, āllāmu-d-dahr : *very* —, āllāma.
LEARNEDLY, ālimāna, fāzilāna.
LEARNER, sikh, ṭalibu-l-ilm, shāgird.
LEARNING, ilm, bidyā, faṣilat, dānish, 555.
LEASE, ijāra, kirāya, (*deed*) kirāya-nāma.
To LEASE, (*let*) kirāya d., ijāra d., (*glean*) chunnā, binnā, khosha-chīnī k.
LEASH, (*thong*) ḡor, pā'eza, (*brace and half*) ḡeph jorā.
LEAST, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, aṣghar, 1609.
LEATHER, chamrā, jild, charm, chām : — *seller*, charm-farosh : *a kind of* —, bo-dār, mishī, ambūn, kākrā : *Russia* —,

bulghār : *sort of fine coloured* —, shal : *perfumed* —, adim : *worker in*, chamār, (*dakh.*) chambār. **LEATHERN**, of **LEATHER**, charmina, champe kā : — *garment*, postin.
LEAVE, ijāzat, parwāna, chhuṭṭī : — *to go*, rukḡṣat, igr : *asking* — *to depart*, (*adj.*) rukḡṣat-ṭalab : *taking* —, (*subst.*) bidā : *to give* — *to go*, rukḡṣat d. : *to have* — *to go*, rukḡṣat h. : *to take* —, rukḡṣat lenā, sidhārnā : *without* —, be-kahe, baghair pūchhe. **To LEAVE**, chhornā, tyāgnā, taj-nā, tark k., (*bequeath*) hiba k., de marnā : — *behind*, picche dālnā : — *off*, (*v. n.*) darguzārānā, bāz ānā, bāz rahnā, dast-bardār h., (*v. a.*) mauḡūf k.
LEAVEN, khamir, khamira, māwā, māya.
To LEAVEN, khamir k., halkā k.
LEAVENED, mukḡmir. **LEAVENING**, 995.
LEAVES, aurāk, ṣahā'if, (*rubbish*) khāshāk : — *folded up as a cup*, daunā, donā : — *just sprouting*, koslī : *dead* —, patlo.
LEAVING, (*adj.*) tārik, (*subst.*) tark, tyāg, chhūt, (*offal*) faṣla : — *a service of one's own accord*, khud-rukḡṣatī : — *one's country*, jilā-waṭan.
LEAVINGS, pas-khurda, talchhat, jhūṭhā, 57, 2108 : *to eat* —, jhūṭhā chātnā.
LECHER, randī-bāz, kasbī-bāz, bisnī, 1795.
LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāshbīn.
LECHERY, mastī, shahwat, tamāshbīnī.
LECTURE, dars, sabāq, pāth, adhyāya : *curtain* —, khilwatī-dars, khāngī ta'lim.
To LECTURE, sabāq d., dars kahnā, (*reprimand*) tambīh k., kān kholnā.
LECTURER, mudarris *Giving* **LECTURES**, tadrīs
LEDGE, dhār, kagar, lāmbh (?).
LEDGER, bahī, khātā. **LEDHORSE**, kotal.
LEE, (*side of a ship*) niwān (?), bhāre taraf, bhāre būrdū (*Roeb.*).
LEECH, joṅk, zalū, jok, jalaukā, jal-sūt, (*dakh.*) jhoṅk, (*doctor*) chārpayōn kā ṭabīb.
To apply **LEECHES**, 811. **LEEK**, gandauā.
LEER, tirchhī nazar, kaj-nigāhī.
To LEER, kankhiyā dekhnā, tirchhī nazar k.
LEES, talchhat, durd, rīm, siṭṭhī, madḡdī.
LEEWARD, niwān-wārā, bhāre būrdū.
LEEWAY, niwān kī taraf ḡarakat(?) bhāre paṛā
LEFT, (*opposite to right*) bāyān, chap, de-brā, yasār, (*dakh.*) dāwān, (*quitted*) mah-jūr, (*remaining*) bākī, mānda : — *food*, jhūṭā-jhātā : — *hand*, dast-i-yasār : — *handed*, dībariyā, khabbā, labrā, (*dakh.*) dakorā : — *side*, yasār, bām-ang, (*in sword exercise, &c.*) bāhira : *to be* —, (*remain*) bākī rahnā, (*be forsaken*) chhuṭnā.
LEG, pāiw, sāq, ḡor, ṭangri, pā, phillī, ṭāng : — *of a boot or stocking*, pawā'ī : — *of a table, chair, &c.*, pāyā, pāya : *bone of the* —, nalī.
LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat : — *for pious uses*, wakf.

LEGAL, ḡalāl, mashrū', shar'ī, shāyān.
LEGALITY, jawāz, mashrū'iyat.
To LEGALIZE, jā'iz k., mubāh k.
LEGALLY, ḡalālāna, muṭābik-i-shar'.
LEGATE, pope kā wakīl yā elchī, (*dakh.*) 1060.
LEGATION, elchī bhejnā, wakālat, elchigarī.
LEGEND, afsāna, purān, ṭazkiratu-l-auliya.
LEGERDEMAIN, dīth-bandī, shu'bada-bāzī.
LEGIBLE, ṣāf-likhā-hū'a, parhne-jog.
LEGION, tuman, sipāhiyōn kā guroh, dasta.
LEGISLATION, tashrī', kānūn-sāzī, ā'in-bandī
LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāṣi' ū-l-kānūn.
LEGISLATURE, ahl-i-kānūn, sarkār.
LEGITIMACY, jawāz, ḡalāl-zādagī.
LEGITIMATE, ḡalāl-zāda, shar'ī, jā'iz.
LEGUME, LEGUMEN, masin, dāl, maṭar.
LEGUMINOUS, maṭar wa-ghairah kā : — *seeds in general*, kalā'ī.
LEISURE, furṣat, farāḡhat, aṣar, chhuṭṭī, muḡlat, avakāsh : *at* —, fāriḡh, sūchit, ni-chint : *to have* no —, bāth band h. : *want of* —, kam-furāḡhī, kam-furṣatī.
LEISURELY, (*adj.*) āhista, (*adv.*) āhiste.
LEMON, limū, nibū, (*dakh.*) limūn, nimbū.
LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-i-limūn.
To LEND, karṣ d., āriyatan d., mangnī d., (*give, afford*) denā : — *labour*, jugānā.
LENDER, byohariyā, (*on interest*) byāj-khor.
LENDING, (*subst.*) āriyat, wām.
LENGTH, lambā'ī, lambān, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, da-rāzī, (*distance*) dūrī, masāfat : — *and breadth*, lambā'ī-chaurā'ī : — *of time*, muddat : *at* —, (*fully*) mufaṣṣal, mash-rūḡan, (*at last*) ākḡhir, ākḡhirash : *to such a* —, yahān tak : *to what* —, tā ba-kai.
To LENGTHEN, lambānā, darāz k., baḡhānā.
LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān meṇ.
LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, (*mild*) raḡīm.
LENITY, raḡm, tarāḡḡum, mulāyamat.
LENT, (*adj.*) āriyati, maḡrūz, (*subst.*) ra-mazān, roza : *fast of* —, chillā : *money* — *without interest*, karṣ-i-ḡasana : *one who keeps* —, roza-dār.
LENTILS, ādas, moṭh, mījū, masūr.
LEO, (*the sign*) asad, singh, sher-i-gardūn.
LEOPARD, tendū'ā, palang : *hunting* —, chitā.
LEPER, LEPROUS, majzūm, charkī, korhī.
LEPIDIUM sativum, tara-tez, tezak, ḡālim.
LEPROSY, korḡ, sufaidī, kor, baraṣ, pes, charak : *kind of* —, mahā-korḡ, rakt-korḡ, ajit-baran : *black* —, (*dakh.*) ra-gat-pitti : *to have the* —, lohū phatnā.
LESS, thorā, kihtar, chhoṭā, kam, kamtar, ḡhāt, (*the affix*) nā, kam, be.
LESSEE, paṭṭe-dār, mustājir, ijāra-dār, 404.
To LESSEN, kam k., ḡhaṭānā, (*v. n.*) 1743.
LESSON, sabāq, dars, pāth, sikh, (*precept*) naṣīḡat, pand : *to read a* —, dars lenā.
LESSOR, ijāra-dene-wālā, kirāya-gīr.
LEST, mabādā, khudā na-kḡwāsta, aisā na ho.

LET, (*hinderance*) rok, ār, atkā'o, sadd.
 To LET, (*allow*) denā, (*hinder*) roknā, atkānā, (*on hire*) kirāya k., kirā'e d.: — *alone*, jāne d.: — *go*, jāne d., chhoṛnā, chhāndnā, mochnā, (*dakh.*) bhānā.
 To be LET go, chhuṭnā, chhūṭnā.
 LETHARGIC, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda.
 LETHARGY, khwābālūdagi, maj'hūlī.
 LETTER, (*epistle*) khatt, nāma, chitthī, pāṭī, maktūb, ruḳ'ā, (*of the alphabet*) ḥarf, barān, ānk, ank, achchhar: — *by* —, ḥarfān ḥarfān: — *from an inferior*, ārzī: — *from a superior*, shukḡa: — *of recommendation*, sifārish-nāma.
 LETTER-CARRIER, nāma-bar, (*dakh.*) tappālī.
 LETTERED, ālim, ṣāhib-i-ilm, (*marked*) ḥarfīdār
 LETTERS, (*of the alphabet*) ḥurūf-i-tahajjī, ḥurūf-i-hijā, (*learning*) ilm, faẓl, (*epistles*) khutūṭ.
 LETTUCE, khass, kāhū: — *seed*, tukhm-i-kāhū.
 LEVEE, darbār, sabhā.
 LEVEL, (*adj.*) hamwār, chauras, barābar, battā-dhār, yaksān, musattah, (*subst. plain*) maidān, hāmūn, (*mason's, carpenter's*) hanjār, (*dakh.*) taktakī, (*rank*) martaba, darja, (*equality*) yaksānī, barābarī, (*aim*) choṭ. To LEVEL, hamwār k., chaurasānā, barābar k., (*aim at*) shast bāndhnā, dītnā, (*raze*) chaupat k.
 LEVELNESS, hamwārī, chaurasā'ī.
 LEVER, chār, chānd, (*to raise water*) dhenklī.
 LEVERET, khargosh kā bachcha.
 To LEVIGATE, safūf k., būknā, surma-sā k.
 LEVITY, halkā'ī, subkī, khiffat, (*incon- stancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafā'ī, ochhāpan.
 LEVY, (*of money*) rusūm jam' k., (*of troops*) fauj-bandī, (*of people*) guroh.
 To LEVY, uthānā, jam' k., (*fine*) dāndnā.
 LEVYING of forces, &c., faujkashī, 1520.
 LEWD, kachh-lampat, chulhārā, mast, shah-watī: — *woman*, bhagtan: *to be* —, ratānā.
 LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawā-o-hawas.
 LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif-i-lughāt, lughāt-nawīs. LEXICON, lughāt, farhang.
 LIABLE, giriftār, majbūr, nā-guzīr, (*in com- pos.*) pazīr: — *to deception*, ghaban: — *to error*, jā'izu-l-khatā.
 LIAR, jhūṭhā, darogh-go, kazzāb, kāzib.
 LIBATION, sharāb jo kisī dewatā ko charhāte haiṇ. LIBEL, badnāmī-nāma, malāmat-nāma
 LIBERAL, sakhlī, dātā, faiyāz, jawwād, mu- n'īm, (*generous*) ṣāhib-i-limmat, āzād.
 LIBERALITY, sakhlāwat, jūd, faiyāzī.
 To LIBERATE, rihā k., āzād k., chhoṛ d.
 LIBERATED, āzād, khalāṣ: *to be* —, chhuṭnā.
 LIBERATION, chhuṭkāṛā, rihā'ī, istikhālāṣ.
 LIBERTINE, rind, luchchā, kharābātī, 1565.
 LIBERTINISM, tamāshā-bīnī, luchpan.
 LIBERTY, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihā'ī, makhlāṣī, (*leave*) rīzā, ijāzat, rukhsat, (*choice*) ikh-

tiyār, (*privilege*) ḥakk: *at full* —, mukh- tāṛ: *to set at* —, āzād k., chhuṭkānā.
 LIBIDINOUS, shahwatī, chodwānsā, kāmātur.
 LIBRA, (*the sign of the zodiac*) mizān, tulā.
 LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.
 LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, kitāb-khāna.
 LICK, (*plur. of LOUSE*, jūn, q. v.) jū'ēn.
 LICENSE, ḥukm, farmān, ikhtiyār, (*written*) ḥukm-nāma, sanad, 525: *poetic* —, ṣila.
 LICENTIOUS, be-kaid, sarkash, rindāna.
 LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kaidī, be-zabṭī.
 LICHEN rotundatus, patthar (*dakh.*) phattar) kā phūl.
 To LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā, (*thresh*) mārā: — *one's lips*, hāth chāṭnā: — *up*, chāṭ lenā.
 LICKING, (*in comp.*) les: — *the platter clean*, 857. LICKERISH, khush-khurāk or khwār.
 LID, dhaknā, sarposh, dhapnā, chapnī.
 LIE, jhūṭh, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, (*a liquid*) pānī: *giving the* —, takzīb: *to give a man the* — *to his face*, muñhā-muñh jhūṭānā.
 To LIE, (*down*) leṭnā, paṛnā, paṛ j., rahnā, (*to depend on*) mauḡūf h., (*lie hid*) chhipnā, luknā, alopnā, (*to rest*) pauṛnā, pauṛh- nā, ularnā, (*in*) dard-i-zih meñ h., (*with*) le paṛnā: — *in wait*, dabā mārā: — *round with the knees to the belly*, mundkarī mār- nī: (*to speak falsely*) jhūṭh bolnā.
 In LIEU, īwaz, jagah, badal, wāṣṭe.
 LIEUTENANCY, niyābat, kā'im-makāmī.
 LIEUTENANT, nā'ib, kā'im-makām.
 LIEUTENANT of a province, ṣūba-dār.
 LIFE, jī, zindagī, jān, ḥayāt, zist, (*conduct*) ma'āsh, ma'ishat, guẓrān, (*continuance of life*) ūmr, zindagī, zindagānī, (*vivacity*) zinda-dilī, achpalī, (*narrative*) tazkira: *blessed with long* —, mu'āmmar: *the giving* —, iliyā: *to give* —, jilānā: *to grant* —, jī-dān k.: *to lead a* —, zinda- gānī k., guẓrān k.: *to the* —, hū-ba-hū, bi-ānīh: *all* — *long*, *during* —, tā zinda- gī, muddatu-l-ūmr: *way of* —, ma'ishat: *while* — *remains*, tā ba-zist: — *giving*, (*adj.*) jān-bakhlsh: — *to come*, ma'ād.
 LIFELESS, mū'ā, nir-jīw, be-jān, a-jī'o.
 LIFETIME, hīn-i-ḥayāt, ūmr, āwardā.
 To LIFT, uthānā, buland k., charhānā.
 LIGAMENT, paṭṭī, band, (*tendon*) āṣab, pai.
 LIGATURE, band, paṭṭī, lapet, dorā.
 LIGHT, (*subst.*) roshnī, chāndnā, ujālā, ru- chi, (*bright, adj.*) roshan, nūrānī, (*in co- lour*) phikā, (*point of view*) rāh, tarīk, tarāh: — *fortnight of the moon*, chānd- nā-pakh, sudī, sukal-pachchhī: (*taper, lamp*) chirāgh, diyā: — *of the eye*, (*sight*) nazar, baṣūrat: — *of the eyes*, (*a son*) nūr- i-chashm, nūr-i-dīdā.
 LIGHT, (*in weight*) halkā, a-bhār, nāzūk, (*in character*) khafīf, subuk, (*easy*) āsān, sahl, (*inconstant*) be-ṣabāt, (*trifling*) chhi-

chhoṛā, chibā'olā, (*as troops*) jarida.
 To LIGHT, (*v. n. as fire*) sulagnā, (*alight*) utarnā, (*fall*) paṛnā, laḡnā, ānā, (*rest*) baiṭhā, (*v. a.*) sulgānā, jalānā, roshan k.
 LIGHTED up, mushta'āl: *to be* —, lahaknā.
 To LIGHTEN, (*v. n. flash*) chamaknā, lauk- nā, lahaknā, (*v. a. make less heavy*) halkā k.
 LIGHTER, (*boat*) bhar LIGHTFOOTED, subuk pā
 LIGHT-HEADED, tihī-dimāgh, (*delirious*) be- dimāgh, be-khud: — *talk of a person de- lirious*, barbar. Talking LIGHT-HEAD- EDLY, barbarā'ī: *to talk* —, barbarānā.
 LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh.
 LIGHTHOUSE, fanūs. LIGHT-PACED, 1244.
 LIGHTLY, thoṛā, zarra, (*nimbly*) chālākī se, (*with levity*) subukī se, (*easily*) āsānī se, sahaḡ: — *burthened*, subuk-bār.
 LIGHTNESS, halkā'ī, (*nimbleness*) chālākī.
 LIGHTNING, bijlī, barq, dāminī, chapalā: *struck with* —, barq-zada.
 LIGHTS, (*lungs*) phephre, riyāt, shush, riyā.
 LIGHTSOME, roshan, ujālā, (*gay*) khush.
 LIGUSTICUM ajowan (*seed*) ajwāyan, ajwān.
 LIKE, (*equal*) muwāfiq, barābar, hamwār, muṭābiq, (*similar*) mānand, samān, nazīr, shabih, (*in compos.*) sā, se, sī, wār, sān, mān: — *as*, chunānchī, jaisā, jaisā ki: — *that*, *that* —, waisā, taisā, chunān: — *this*, *this* —, aisā, chunīn: *what* —, jaisā: *what* —? kaisā: *in* — *manner*, ālā hāza-l-kiyās.
 To LIKE, chāhnā, pasand k., qabūl k.
 To be LIKE, milnā. To be LIKED, suhāwanā.
 LIKELIHOOD, ihtimāl, dāul, āṣār, gumān.
 LIKELY, (*adj.*) honhār, muhtamil, āklī, (*adv.*) chāhiye, howe: *most* —, aḡlab, ḡlālib.
 To LIKEN, barābarī k., muḡābala k.
 LIKENED, mushabbah: — *to it*, 1907.
 LIKENESS, tashbīh, hamtā'ī, miṣāl, shabū- hat, (*form*) pratimā, šūrat, shabah, shabih.
 LIKEWISE, bhī, niz, ālāwa, ham, ūpar iske.
 LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shaḡḡ, rījh.
 LILY, gul-i-sosan, (*of the valley*) saman.
 LIMB, āzv or āzo, ang, (*of a tree*) shākh.
 LIMBER, chimṛā, mulā'im, narm, lachkālā.
 LIMBS, a'zā, (*dakh.*) sāndā.
 LIME, chūnā, ābak, kalī, (*fruit or tree*) li- mū, kāghazī, nībū, nimbū: — *juice with honey or sugar*, sikanjabīn.
 LIMEKILN, chūne kī bhathī.
 LIMESTONE, kankar: *nodule of* —, kankar.
 LIMIT, ḥadd, siwāna, thikānā, or, niḡāyat.
 To LIMIT, maḥdūd k., ḥadd bāndhnā.
 LIMITATION, inḡisār, ihāṭa, takhṣīs.
 LIMITED, maḥdūd, makhsūs, munḡaṣir.
 LIMITS, sar-zamīn, sar-ḥadd, ḥudūd.
 LIMNER, šūrat-gar, musauwir.
 LIMONIA pentaphylla, (*dakh.*) gunjī.
 LIMP, kachak: *to* —, langṛānā, lang k.
 LIMPID, nirmal, šāf, shaffāf, nithrā.

LIMPIDNESS, nirmalatā, shaffāfī, ṣafā'ī.
 LINE, (*streak*) lakīr, khaṭṭī, jadwal, dhārī, (*of a book*) saṭar, miṣrā, bait, fiḳra, (*string*) dor, ṭanāb, rassī, rishṭa, (*equator*) khaṭṭī-i-istiṣwā, (*progeny*) nasl, silsila, pīrhī, (*rank, row*) ṣaff, kaṭār, pānt, (*trench*) khandak, khā'ī, (*delineation*) naḳsha: — *for hanging clothes on*, algaṇī: — *on the head where the hair is parted*, māng: *circular* —, khaṭṭī-i-mustadīr: *curved* —, khaṭṭī-i-munḥanī: *parallel* —, khaṭṭī-i-mutawāzī: *perpendicular* —, khaṭṭī-i-āmūd: *right* —, khaṭṭī-i-mustaḳīm: *single* — *in poetry*, miṣrā'.
 To LINE, (*clothes*) astar d., astar lagānā, (*a box*) maḥnā, (*to coat*) astarkārī k., (*with soldiers*) bharnā, lagnā: — *out*, chhe'o mārñā
 LINEAGE, bans, ḥasab o nasab, got, nasab, nasl: *unknown of* —, maj'hūlu-n-nasab.
 LINEAL, sīdhā, rāst, khāndānī, ābā'ī, naslī.
 LINEALLY, pīrhī-ba-pīrhī, nasl-dar-nasl.
 LINEAMENT, khaṭṭī, dhār, dandīr, saṭar.
 LINEAR, khaṭṭī, lakīr k. s., dor k. s.
 LINED, (*as a drum*) maḍhā, maḥhā, (*striped*) dhārī-dār: *cloths that are* —, do-tahī.
 To be LINED, (*a bitch*) bhar j.
 LINEN, katān, bazz: *kind of fine* —, 1385.
 LINEN-DRAPER, bazzāz, katān-farosh.
 LINES, (*drawn in a book*) jadwal, (*for writing on*) saṭar-bandī: — *of intrenchment*, 1986, 1331.
 LING or LINGAM, kandāsā, ling.
 To LINGER, derpā'ī k., muddat lagnā, ṭul khaiñchnā: — *on the road*, rūh khoṭī k.
 LINGERING, (*adj.*) darāz, muzmin, ṭawil.
 LINGERINGLY, der karke, rengke, āhiste.
 LINGUA franca or jargon, khichrī.
 LINGUAL letter, harfu-z-zalk.
 LINGUIST, zabān-dān, doḥshāshīyā.
 LINGULA vulvæ mulierum, ṭitā.
 LINIMENT, marham, ṭilā, lep.
 LINING, astar, (*of a drum, &c.*) maḥhan.
 LINK, (*of a chain, &c.*) kaṛī, ḳulāba, (*torch*) mash'āl, dastī, 1119. LINKED, musalsal.
 LINSEED, alsī, tukhīm-i-katān, 1906.
 LINSTOCK, falīta, sokhīta, torā, battī.
 LINUM trigynum, gul-i-ashrafī, ja'farī: — *usitatissimum*, atasī, tīsī, (*seed*) alsī, 640.
 LION, singh, sher, babar, bāgh, kesarī, kehar, asad, mīg-rāj, hizabr, ḥaidar, arslān, 1473, (*dakh.*) sharza, 1410.
 LIONESS, singhinī, shernī, bāghnī.
 LIP, honṭh, onṭh, lab, shafat, adhar, (*dakh.*) hont, hoṭ, hoṭh, (*of a horse*) pūza, pūz.
 LIQUEFACTION, gudāz, gudākhī, pighlā'o.
 To LIQUEFY, galānā, pighlānā, (*v. n.*) galnā.
 LIQUID, rakīḳ chīz, pānī, ārak, ras, muzāb.
 To LIQUIDATE, (*a debt*) kaṛz adā k., paṭānā.
 To be LIQUIDATED, (*as a debt*) sijñā.
 LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, ras, ārak: *spirituous* —, dārū, khamr, sharāb.

LIQUORICE, jethī-madh, sūs, aslu-s-sūs, mulhaṭṭī: *extract of* —, rubbu-s-sūs.
 LISP, luknat, tutlā'ī: *to* —, tutlānā.
 LISPER, LISPING, totlā, luknatī, haklā.
 LIST, (*roll, &c.*) fihrist, fard, siyāhā, ism-nawīsī, ism-wārī, (*of particulars*) zail: — *of the killed*, faṭī-nāma: (*strip of cloth*) paṭṭī, band, (*border*) kināra, (*place for fighting*) akhārā, maidān, (*will*) chāh.
 To LIST, (*to will*) chāhnā, ārzū k., pasand k., (*soldiers*) fauj meñ bhartī k., nām likhnā: *see To LISTEN*.
 To LISTEN, sunnā, kān lagānā, mutawajjih k.
 LISTENER, LISTENING, (*adj.*) mustamī'.
 LISTENING, (*subst.*) kanharā, istimā'.
 LISTLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, murda-dil.
 LISTLESSNESS, taghāful, ghāflat, be-khabarī.
 LITERAL LITERALLY taḥt-lafzī, harfañ harfañ
 LITERARY, ilmī: — *compositions*, taṣānīf.
 LIBERATI, ūlamā, fuzalā, ṣāhibān-i-ilm.
 LIBERATURE, ilm, faẓīlat, ilmiyat.
 LITHARGE, murdār-sang, murda-sang.
 LITHE, chimrā, narm, (*dakh.*) hidhidā.
 LITIGATION, da'wā, ḳaẓīya, munāza'āt.
 LITIGIOUS, jang-jo, ḳaẓīya-jo, jhagrālū.
 LITIGIOUSNESS, mufsidpan, jhagrā'ī.
 LITTER, (*carriage*) pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, chaupālā, kharkhariyā, dola, sukhpāl, chandol, (*borne on an elephant or camel*) āmārī, hauda, (*for women*) muḥāfa, (*for carrying the sick*) chār-pā'ī, na'sh, (*for horses, &c.*) ākhor, ghās, (*a brood*) jhol: — *of things*, (*rubbish*) kurkuṭ, khaṣ o khāshāk, balā-i-boghma (?)
 To LITTER, (*bear*) jānwār kā bachcha jānnā.
 LITTLE, (*adj.*) thoṛā, kūchak, andak, khurd, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, nanhā, (*subst.*) zarra, andake, chande, nek, tūk, lakht, kinchit, kuchh, ḳadre: — *by* —, kam-kam, bit-tam-bittam: — *or much*, ḳalīl o ḳaṣīr: *very* —, kam se kam.
 LITTLENESS, killat, kamī, chhuṭāpā, kotāhī.
 LIVE, jītā, zinda. To LIVE, jīnā, zindagī k., bachnā, (*dwelt*) basnā, rahnā, būd-o-bāsh k.: — *in health, ease, &c.*, birājñā: *to cause* —, jilānā, jiwānā.
 LIVELIHOOD, ma'āsh, ma'āshat, rozī, rizḳ.
 LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, chulbulāhat.
 LIVELONG, ṭul-ṭawil, derpā, bhārī, kaṭhin.
 LIVELY, zinda-dil, chulbulā, (*a horse*) jāndār.
 LIVER, jigar, kaleja, kabit: — *coloured*, jigarī: *a good or high* —, khush-khwar.
 LIVID, zard, nilā, nilām, nilā-pilā.
 LIVING, (*adj.*) jītā, zinda, (*subst.*) ma'āshat, zindagī, zindagānī, zīst, guzrān: — *from hand to mouth*, ghā'ū-ghap: *good* —, khush-ma'āshī, āish-o-āishrat: *means or place of* —, ma'āsh.
 LIZARD, chhipkalī, girgiṭ, goh, chhipkī.
 Lo! dekh, dekho, lo.

LOAD, bojh, moṭh, bhār, bār, bhārā, lād, bhartī, bojhā: *fit to carry a* —, ladū.
 To LOAD, lādñā, bojhnā, bojh rakhnā.
 LOADED, bār-dār, bojhel: *to be* —, lādñā.
 LOADER, ladiyā. LOADING, (*subst.*) bhartī: — *and packing*, lad-phandā, lād-phānd.
 LOADSTONE, sang-i-miḳnāṭis, chummak.
 LOAF, pānw-roṭī, ṭikkar, girda, nān, roṭ.
 LOAN, kaṛz, āriyat-dihī, māngī, wām.
 LOATH, nā-rūz, rū-gardān, kashida, be-dil.
 To LOATHE, ikrah k., nafrah k., (*dakh.*) 1564.
 LOBE, (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kūchiyā, kangūrī, 1802: — *of the liver*, jigar-gosha.
 LOCK, (*of a door, &c.*) ḳuḳl, tālā, (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp, (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, laṭ, (*of cotton or wool*) pahal, (*grapple*) dānw, pech, pakar, band.
 To LOCK, ḳuḳl lagānā, tālā d., band k.
 LOCKET, tukma, ek ṭaur kā zewar.
 LOCK-JAW, dant-kīr (? *dakh.*) dāt-kilī.
 LOCKS twisted or plaited, marghul.
 LOCKSMITH, lohūr, (*dakh.*) lhowār or lho'ār.
 LOCOMOTION, naḳl-i-makān, naḳl-i-makām.
 LOCUM TENENS, jā-nishīn, 1506, nā'jb.
 LOCUST, ṭiddī, ṭīrī, ṭidī, jarād, malakh.
 LODGE, chhoṭā ghar, banglā, kothrī, hujra.
 To LODGE, (*v. n.*) rahnā, ṭiknā, (*v. a.*) 728.
 LODGER, shab-bāsh, muḳīm, bāshanda.
 LODGING, (*abode*) basā, makān, ṭhikānā.
 LOFT, ūpar kā ghar, koṭhā, bām, aṭārī.
 LOFTILY, bulandī se, ghurūrī se, bartārī se.
 LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā'ī, itifā', (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur: *see* SUBLIMITY.
 LOFTY, buland, murtafa', ūnchā, (*proud*) maghrūr, akaf-bāz, sir-charḥā, (*sublime*) buland-parwāz.
 LOG, kunda, tana, (*dakh.*) nāt, chaklā: — *used to roll or harrow ground*, paṭelā: — *tied to the neck of a vicious ox*, denā.
 LOGGERHEAD, aḥmaḳ, gāwdī, (*dakh.*) hendrā.
 LOGICAL, manṭiqī. LOGICIAN, manṭiq, 2101.
 LOGIC, manṭiq, ilm-i-munāzara, nyāya.
 LOG-LINE, puṛam (? *Harris*, 533) tap kā len.
 LOINS, kamar, ṣulb, miyān, lank, lānk, kaṭ, kaṭī, karabā: *cloth girt round the* —, lung: *having the* — girt, kamar-basta, miyān-basta: *pain in the* —, chik: (*a horse*) *weak in the* —, kamrī.
 To LOITER, chutaṛ sakoṛnā, ṭāl-ṭol k.
 To LOLL, leṭā rahnā, paṛā rahnā, (*hang out*) latkā rakhnā. LONG, LONELY, ake-lā, iklā, tanhā, (*sad*) udāsī, 2051.
 LONELINESS, udāsī, iklā'ī, tanhā'ī, waḥshat.
 LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, bapā, (*dilatatory*) dirang, ḳhīlā, āhista, (*as a letter*) mam-dūda: — *ago*, chirkāl se: — *time*, muddat, der, chir, tamādī: *as* — *as*, mā dām, jau-lauñ, tā, jab-tak: *for a time*, der-tak.
 To LONG, lālach k., tarasnā, chāhnā, 1733.
 LONGEVITY, ūmr kī darāzī.

LONG-HAIRED, (*shaggy*) jhabbū'ā.
LONGING, (*subst.*) chāh, shauk, raghat, khwāshish, armān, hawas, (*adj.*) ārzū-mand.
LONGITUDE, tūl: *degree of* —, darja-i-tūl.
LONG-LIVED, charan-jīw: *tobe* —, chir-jīwnā.
LONG-SUFFERING, mutahammil, (*subst.*) 1399
LONGWAYS, **LONGWISE**, tūlmeñ, lambā'imeñ
LOOSY, anārī, nā-tarāshida shakhs, hendrā.
LOOK, (*subst.*) nazar, nigāh, disht, šurat, shakl, (*interj.*) dekh, dekho, lihāz karo.
To LOOK, (*behold*) dekhnā, nigāh k., taknā, chitnā, (*seem*) sūjhā, nazar ānā, lagnā, ma'lūm h., dikhā'i d.: — *about*, ghūrnā: — *about one*, khabar-dārī k.: — *after*, khabar lenā, sudh lenā, nihārnā, hernā: — *angrily*, tirchhī ānk k.: — *at*, dekh-nā, dītnā, chitāunā, taknā, biloknā: — *at angrily*, ghūrnā: — *at with an evil eye*, tōknā: — *for*, dhūndhnā, rāh dekhnā: — *out*, nirekhnā: — *out for*, intizār k., tāknā: — *steadfastly*, dīde phārnā: — *to*, lihāz k.: — *towards*, mutawajjih h., muḡbil h., muṭālī h.: — *up to*, (*for aid*, &c.) muñh dekhnā.
LOOKED at, manzūr.
LOOKER-ON, (*in compos.*) bīn: *see* SPECTATOR.
LOOKING, (*part.*) nigrān: — *about one*, (*subst.*) did-bāzī: — *at*, (*subst.*) mulāḥaza, nazārāgi: — *eagerly*, garm-nazāra.
LOOKING-GLASS, ā'ina, darpañ, mir'āt.
LOOKS, manzar, šurat: *kind* —, 1868.
LOOM, tānt, rūchh, rūš (?).
LOOP, tukua, phalī, phānsī, halka.
LOOPHOLE, randa, tīr-kash: *see* EVASION.
LOORY, (*a bird of the parrot kind*) nūrī.
LOSE, khulā, chhuṭā, (*lax*) dhlā, kushā-da, sust, be-ḳaid, (*wanton*) fāhish, mas-tāna, (*unconnected*) be-rabt, be-zabt, (*as a robe*) gher, 1757: *to* —, *to let* —, khol-nā, dhlā k., chhor d.
To be LOOSE, *To be let LOOSE*, *To break LOOSE*, chhuṭnā, khulnā, dhlā h.
To LOOSEN, (*v. a.*) kholnā, chhor d., āzūd k., judā k., (*v. n.*) khulnā, chluṭnā.
LOOSENER, kholanbār. **LOOSENING**, (*part. in compos.*) kushā, (*subst.*) is'hāl, kushād.
LOOSENESS, dhlā'i, kushādagi, (*flux*) is'hāl, peṭaukhā, jiryān-i-shikam, (*laxity of conduct*) be-ḳaidī, be-zabtī, gum-rāhī.
To LOP, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.
LOQUACIOUS, baktā, bat-ḳahā, jībharā.
LOQUACITY, **LOQUACIOUSNESS**, bat-ḳahā'o, ziyāda-go'i, hallākallā, bat-ḳahī, bakbak.
LORD, (*master, chief*) mālīk, sāhib, ākā, walī, khudāwand, maḳhdūm, (*sovereign*) sultān, malīk, khān, beg, mīr, (*God*) is-war, khudā: — *of all*, zābiṭu-l-kull.
To LORD, sāhibī k., hūkūmat k.
LORDLINESS, shaikhī, takabburī, amīrī.
LORDLY, khūwindāna, amīrāna, maḡhrūr.

LORDS, arbāb, aṣ'hāb, mawālī.
LORDSHIP, amīrī, imārat, (*manor*) ta'ālluḳ.
LORE, bidyā, ilm, faẓl, ilmīyat.
To LOSE, khonā, kho d., gum k., (*not to win*) hārnā, bāzī khānā, maḡhlūb h., (*suffer loss*) nuḳṣān uṭhānā, (*mislead*) bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh k.: — *wager*, &c., hor hūrnā: — *all hope*, hāth dhonā: — *no time in doing any thing*, bāt men kuchh k.: — *one's honour or reputation*, nām dubonā: — *one's way*, bhūlnā, chūknā, bhaṭkānā: — *the use of the limbs by illness*, chaurang mārā: *to cause* —, kho'ānā.
LOSER, hārū, harelā, khone-wālā, maḡhlūb.
Loss, (*detriment*) nuḳṣān, toṭā, zarar, khlī-sārat, khīs, ziyān, (*ruin*) talaf, tabāhī, (*defeat*) hār, shikast, (*decrease*) kamī, ghaṭṭī: *at a* —, (*adj.*) sar-gashta: *to be at a* —, hairān h.: *to meet with or sustain* —, takkar khānā, ṭhokar khānā, choṭ khānā, pech uṭhānā.
LOST, gum, zā'i, rafta, barbad, kharāb, nasht, halāk, gayā-guzrā: *to acknowledge all* —, hār-mānnā: *to be* —, (*vanish*) bilānā, jātā rahnā, (*parted with*) kho j., (*be destroyed*) dāhāknā, (*as a ship*) mārā j.: *sense of shame to be* —, hijāb uṭhānā.
LOT, (*fortune*) bhāg, takdīr, prālabdh, na-ṣīb, ḳismat, baḳht, (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, baḳhrā, maḳṣūm, (*die*, *dakḥ*) phānsā: — *cast by shooting arrows*, kur'ā.
LOTE tree, anda-ḳūḳū, ḥandaḳūḳā.
LOTUS, kañwal, nilofar, kamal, padam: *white esculent* —, kumud.
LOTTERY, shartī, kur'ā-bāzī.
LOVE, ajmūd, kāsham (?), anjadān rūmī (?).
LOUD, ūchā, buland, bhāri, shorī: — *sounding*, ghan-garaj: *to speak* —, pukārke bolnā: *a* — *voice*, buland āwāz.
LOUDLY, shor se, pukārke, bulandī se.
LOUDNESS, bulandī, shor, buland-āwāzī.
LOVE, īshḳ, moh, muḥabbat, lagan, lāḡī, madan, shauk, ḥubb, rati, sneh, chāh, mihr, pyār, prit, prem: — *of one's country*, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, chāhā-chāhī: *in* —, dil-tafta, majnūn, (*deeply*) shaidā, (*desperately*) shorīda, (*distractedly*) muhawwas: *making* —, (*subst.*) āshīḳī, ta'āshshuḳ.
To LOVE, chāhnā, anurāgnā, (*esteem*) āziz jāunnā, āziz rakhnā, īshḳ rakhnā.
To be in LOVE, chūr h., dil d., rātnā, rāgnā, lot-pot h. *To be deeply in LOVE*, mar rahnā. *To be desperately in LOVE with any one*, parwāna kisi kā h. *To fall in LOVE*, āshīḳ h., shahīd h.
LOVE-APPLE, wilāyatī baingan.
LOVE-LETTER, ta'āshshuḳ-nāma.
LOVELINESS, dīlbarī, maḡhbūbī, ra'nā'ī.
LOVELY, maḡhbūb, dīl-fareb, dīlbar.
LOVER, āshīḳ, prītam, premī, piyā, sanehī,

muḥibb, tālib, dildār: — *like*, āshīḳāna.
LOVERS, aḥibbā, āshshuḳ: *secrets of* —, 1151.
LOVESICK, īshḳ kā bimār, manrogī, farefta.
LOVING, (*adj.*) āshīḳ, muḡhfī, kāmī.
LOVING-KINDNESS, shafaḳat, raḥm.
LOVINGLY, āshīḳāna, āshīḳwār.
LOUNGE, (*in the manage*) aṭeran, chakkar.
To LOUNGE, (*loiter*) paṛā phirnā, harza-gardī k., (*a horse*) aṭernā, ghoṛe ko chakkar d. **LOUNGER**, harzagard, māchātoṛ.
LOUSE, jūn, chillar, chilhar, kaṭṭā, rūj, (*of cattle*) chamūkan, (*of dogs or sheep*) chichrī, anṭha'ī.
To LOUSE, chillar mārā, jūn mārā, jū'en dekhnā: — *one another*, jū'an jū'en k.
LOUSINESS, jū'en-dārī, (*shabbiness*) dūnī.
LOUSY, chilrāh, jū'en-bharā, (*shabby*) dūn.
LOUT, dabang, babrūtā, gawdī, anārī.
Low, (*adj.*) nichā, nasheb, ḥāzīz, (*mean, vile*) kamīna, pāji, faromāya, siḥā, dūn, past, adham, (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, (*shallow*) uṭhlā, thoṛā, (*in price*) sastā, arzān, (*in stature*) ṭhumkā, (*adv.*) niche, tale, (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme: — *people*, arāzīl, arzāl.
To Low, hīnkārnā, rāmbhnā, (*dakḥ*) dānkārnā.
LOW-BORN, bad-aṣl, bad-zāt, khlāk-sār, dūn.
LOW-BRED, kam-zāt, kam-aṣl, (*dakḥ*) 91.
LOWER, asfal, pā'in, past, taḥṭānī, zer, suḍī: — *axis in an eccentric orbit*, ḥāzīz: — *extremity or surface of any thing*, ḥāzīz.
To LOWER, (*v. n.*) gīrnā, utarnā, ghaṭnā, (*as the sky*) aundhnā, ghīrnā, (*frown*) ghūrnā, (*v. a.*) nichā k., utārnā, jhukānā, (*lessen in price*) sastā k., ghaṭānā.
LOWERMOST, **LOWEST**, adnā, sab se nichā.
Of the LOWEST cast, (*subst.*) ḥalāl-khor.
LOWING, bail kī āwāz, dākār.
LOWLAND, nichān, zamīn-i-nasheb, tarā'ī.
LOWLINESS, ḡhurbat, ḥilm, farotanī.
LOWLY, ḡharīb, farotan, khāksār, ḥalīm.
LOW-MINDED, past-himmat, dūn-himmat.
LOWNESS, pastī, nichā'ī, pā'īnī, adnāpan.
LOW-PRICED, kam-ḳimat, ghaṭiyā.
LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dīl, 1057, 2022.
LOXIA indica, bayā: — *malabarica*, pī-drī (?): — *rosea*, totī.
LOYAL, namak-ḥalāl, daulat-khwāh, 1899.
LOYALLY, namak-ḥalālī se, wafūdārī se.
LOYALTY, namak-ḥalālī, ḥukm-bardārī.
LUBBER, kām-chor, luḳandrā.
LUBBERLY, (*adj.*) be-dhab, be-ḍaul, (*adv.*) bad-salīḳagī se.
To LUBRICATE, chīknānā, chīknā k.
LUCERN, ek ḳism kī ghās.
LUCID, darakhshanda, sāf, shaffūf: — *explanation*, sharḥ-i-kashshūf: — *interval*, hoshyārī kā waḳt, ifūkat.
LUCK, baḳht, naṣīb, sanjog, ḳismat: *bad* —, mudbirī, siyāh-tālī'ī, shūmat, 1607: *good*

—, *khush-tāli'i*, yumn, 35 : *to be in* —, *naṣīb jagnā* : *to lose one's* —, *bakht jalnā*.
LUCKILY, nek-ittifāki se, *khush-naṣīb* se.
LUCKINESS, *bakhtāwari*, sa^adiyat, *bakhtiyāri*.
LUCKLESS, kam-bakht, bad-naṣīb, a-bhāgi.
LUCKY, *khush-naṣīb*, *bakht-āwar*, (*as time*) *achchhā*, nek, subh : — *and unlucky*, *subhāsuh* : *born under a* — *planet*, *na-chhattari*. **LUCRATIVE**, sūd-mand, *mu-fid*, fā'ida-bakhtsh, *gunjā'ishī*.
LUCRE, sūd, naf^a, fā'ida, lābh.
LUDICROUS, taṇuāz, *khanda-angez*, mas-kharī : — *saying*, *khurāfat*. **LUDICROUSLY**, *maskharagi* se, *maskharāpan* se.
LUES VENEREA, bā'o, bād-i-farang : *affected with* —, *bawāhā*.
LUFFA, ban-tarā'i : — *acutangula*, *jhīngā* : — *pentandra*, *ghiyā-tora'i*.
TO LUG, ghasitnā, *khainchnā*, *kān pakapke lānā* : — *out*, *kāphnā*, *nikālnā*.
LUGGAGE, chiz-bast, *sair kā ashūb*, *partal*.
LUKEWARM, shir-garm, *gunguna*, (*indifferent*) *sard-mihr* : — *friend*, *sard-mihr*.
LUKEWARMNESS, nā-chāki, (*dakh.*) *kum-kumāt* : — *in friendship*, *sard-mihr*.
LUKMĀN, *luqmān* : *vulture of* —, *lubad*.
TO LULL, (*cause to sleep*) *sulānā*, *nind lānā*, (*calm*) *thāmnā*, *santanā k.*
LUMBAGO, *chik*, *dard-i-kamar*.
LUMBER, *nākāri chiz-bast*, *agar-bagar*.
LUMINARY, *sūraj*, *chānd*, *sitāra*, *chirāgh*, *mash'āl* : *greater* —, *naiyir-i-a'zam*.
LUMINOUS, *ujjal*, *tāb-dār*, *raushan*, *nūri*.
LUMP, *dalā*, *mondhā*, *lohī* : — *of clay*, *lon-dā*, *thū'ā*, *dhelā*, *pin-dā* : — *of flesh*, *loth-rā*, *mochā*, *muzgha*, *tikkā* : — *of sugar*, *meat*, &c., *dalī*, *boṭī*.
HARD LUMPS in the bowels, (*scybalae*) *gubhīlā*.
LUMPKIN, *babrūtā*. **LUMPY**, *pin-doli*, *dhelā-pur*.
LUNACY, *diwānagi*, *saudā*, *sir*.
LUNAR, *kamarī*, *mahtābī* : — *day*, *tith*.
LUNATIC, *falak-zada*, *diwāna*, *sirri*.
LUNATION, *daur-i-kamar*, *sair-i-kamar*.
LUNCH, **LUNCHEON**, *kalewā*, *chhāk*.
LUNGS, *riyāt*, *riya*, *shush*, *phephre* : *inflammation of the* —, *zātu-r-riya*, *dard-i-shush*.
LUPINE, *turmis*, *bākilā-i-misri* (?).
LURCH, *khārāb-hālātī*, (*roll of a ship*) *jahāz kī loṭhā* : *to leave in the* —, *balā meñ chhoṛnā*, *khārābī meñ dālnā*.
TO LURCH, *churānā*, *ghāt meñ baithnā*.
LURCHER, *ghāt-nishin*, *thag*, *ek kism kā shikāri kuttā*. **LURE**, *fareb*, *lālach*, (*bait*) *tu'ma*, *chāra*, *tāmbā*.
TO LURE, *fareb d.*, *bahkānā*, *lānā*.
TO LURK, *dabaknā*, *chhipnā*, *dāw baithnā*.
LURKING-PLACE, *ghāt*, *kamīn-gāh*.
LUSCIOUS, *lazīz*, *rasilā*, *mīthā*, *khush-zā'ika*.
LUSCIOUSNESS, *mīthā'i*, *shirīnī*, *lazzat*.
LUST, *hawā-o-hawas*, *hawas*, *kām*, *shahwat*,

mastī : *blind by* —, *kāmāndh* : *distracted by* —, *kāmātur*.

TO LUST, *mastī k.*, *raghbat rakhnā*, *chāhnā*.
LUSTFUL, *mast*, *nafsānī*, *chudāsā*, *shahwatī*.
LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parastī*, *hawā-o-hawas*. **LUSTILY**, *zor* se, *himmat* se, *dilerāna*.
LUSTINESS, *zor*, *zor-āwari*, *bal*, *tawānā'i*.
LUSTRE, *jilā*, *jālwa*, *chamak*, *ishrāk*, *cham-kāhaṭ*, *kāntī*, *jot* : *a* —, *jhār*, *panj-shākha*.
LUSTERING, *sundus or sindus*.
LUSTY, *kawī*, *tanāwar*, *zorāwar*, *balī*.
LUTE, *barbaṭ*, *bin*, *ūd*, (*cement*) *gil-i-hikmat*.
LUTRALutrolea, *māhigir*. **TO LUXATE**, *ukhāfnā*.
LUXURIANCY, *ifrāt*, *barhā'o*, *ziyādātī*.
LUXURIANT, *kaṣir*, *ziyāda*, *wāfir*, *bahut*.
LUXURIOUS, *āiyāsh*, *nafsānī*, *khush-mā'āsh*.
LUXURIOUSLY, *āish-o-īshrat* se, *ārāmṭalabise*.
LUXURY, *āiyāshī*, *nafsāniyat*, 2199, 1716.
LYCOPODIUM imbricatum, *hāthā-joṛī*.
LYING, (*subst.*) *darogh-go'i*, *lapāṭī*, *kizb*, (*adj.*) *mīrthā*, (*flat on the back*) *chit*.
LYING-IN woman, *jachā*, *zachā*.
LYMPH, *pānī*, *ras*, *panchhā* (?).
LYNX, *chitā*, *ban-bilā'o*, *palang* : *Persian* —, *siyāh-gosh*. **LYRE**, *barbaṭ* : *see* **HARP**, (*the constellation*) 2061.
LYTHRUM fruticosum, *dhāri*, *dhau*.

M

MACARONI, *ek kism kā khānā*, *bughrā*.
MACE, (*spice*) *bazbāz*, *basbāsa*, *jāwatri*, 763, 753, (*club*) *sonṭā*, *chob*, *gadkā*, *gurz*.
MACE-BEARER, *chob-dār*, *sonṭe-bardār*.
TO MACERATE, (*pound*) *kūtnā*, 1636, (*make thin*) *dublā k.*, (*steep*) *bhigo rakhnā*.
MACERATION, *bhigā'o*, (*making thin*) *dublā k.*
MACHINATION, *sāzish*, *bandish*, *manṣūba*.
MACHINE, *jantr*, *kal*, *ṣan'āt*, *ālat*.
MACHINERY, *kal-kāntā*, *jantr*, *ṣan'āt-sāzi*.
MACHINIST, *kal-sāz*, *āla-sāz*, *kal-kārī* (?).
MACROPTERONATUS Magur, (*a fish*) *magurī*.
MAD, *diwāna*, *saudā'i*, *bāwalā*, *khābtī*, *sirri*, *sirā*, *unmatt*, *be-khud*, (*dakh.*) *khāftā*, *sirli* : — *with love*, *maftūn*, *wālih*, *maj-nūn* : *to be* —, *baurānā*, *baulānā*.
MADAM, *bibī*, *bibī sāhib*, *begam sāhibā*, *jī*.
MAD-BRAINED, **MADCAP**, *shorīda-sar*.
TO MADDEN, (*v.n.*) *baurānā*, (*v.a.*) *diwāna k.*
MADE, *kiyā*, *kardā*, *sākhta*, *banā*, *ma'mul*.
TO BE MADE, *bannā*, *rachnā*, *garhnā*, *mach-nā*, *kiyā j.* : — *away with*, *khapnā* : *to cause* —, *karānā*.
MADDER, *majith*, *manjith* (? *Rubia manjith*).
MADHOUSE, *khāna-i-zanjir*, *saudā'i-khāna*.
MADMAN, *diwāna ādmī*, *majnūn shakhs*.
MADNESS, *baurā'i*, *diwānagi*, *junūn*, *sir*.
MAGAZINE, *makhzan*, *khazāna*, *ambār*.
MAGGOT, *kīrā*, *kirm*, (*whim*) *lahar*, *khayāl*.

One of the MAGI, *a MAGIAN*, *majūs*, *magh*.
MAGICAL, *ṭilismātī*. **MAGICIAN**, *afsūn-gar*, *bhokas*, *jādūgar*, *parī-khwān*, *sāhir*.
MAGIC, *jādūgarī*, *sāhirī*, *ilm-i-silr*, *silr*, *nairang* : *to restrain by* —, *choṭ bāndhnā*.
MAGISTRACY, *kotwālī*, *hukūmat*, *āmili*.
MAGISTRATE, *faujdar*, *hākim*, *āmīl*, *maulā*.
MAGNANIMITY, *himmat*, *jāwānmardī*, 1446.
MAGNANIMOUS, *bulandhimmat*, *jāwānmard*.
MAGNET, *miṭnājis*, *chūmak-patthar*.
MAGNIFICENCE, *jāh-o-jalāl*, *thāth*, *āzamat*.
MAGNIFICENT, *ālī-shān*, *āzimu-sh-shān*.
One who MAGNIFIES (God), *mukabbir*.
TO MAGNIFY, *maddāhi k.*, *barhānā*.
MAGNIFYING, (*subst.*) *barā'i*, (*adj.*) 1938.
MAGNITUDE, *āzamat*, *qadr*, *bulandī*.
MAHADEVA, *mahādeva*, *siv*, *har*, *sudā-siva*.
MAHARATTA, *marhaṭṭa*.
MAID, **MAIDEN**, (*virgin*, *q. v.*) *kū'ari*, 185.
MAIDENHAIR, (*herb*) *parsiyāwushān*.
MAIDENHEAD, *chīra*, *bikr*, *bakārat*, 1080.
MAID-SERVANT, *kanizak*, *aṣil*, *jāriya*, 877.
MAJESTIC, *shāhī*, *humāyūn*, *āzimu-sh-shān*.
MAJESTY, (*grandeur*) *buzurgī*, *jalāl*, *āzamat*, *shikoh*, *dabdaba*, (*title*) *hazrat*, 815, 1507.
MAIL, (*bag*) *dākwāle* *kā pulindā*, *dākwāle* *kī thailī*, (*conveyance*) *dākwāle* *kā markab* : *coat of* —, *jaushan*, *zirah*.
MAIM, *zakhm*, *choṭ*, *langrā'i*, *āseb*.
TO MAIM, *langrā k.*, *zakhmī k.*, *nuṣṣān k.*
MAIMED, *langrā*, *lūlā*, *zakhmī*, *ghā'el*.
MAIN, (*adj.*) *awwal*, *barā*, *ahamm*, (*subst. force*) *zor*, *bal*, (*the gross*) *majmū'ā*, *kull*, (*the ocean*) *samundar*, *baḥr-i-muḥīṭ*, (*at dice*) *bāzi* : — *land*, *barr*, *barr-i-āzīm*.
MAINA, (*name of a bird*) *shāro*, *shārik*.
MAINLY, *aṣṣar*, *ghālibān*, *bahut*.
MAIN-MAST, *jahāz* *kā* *barā* *maṭṭul*, *barā dol*.
TO MAINTAIN, (*nourish*) *parwarish k.*, *pāl-nā*, (*affirm*) *tā'id k.*, *sambhālānā*, *kahnā*.
MAINTAINER, *hāmī*, *pushtibān*.
MAINTENANCE, *parwarish*, *khahargiri*, (*living*) *rozi*, *kūt*, (*defence*) *muhāfazat* : *charge of* —, *khilā'i-pilā'i*.
MAJOR, *barā*, *buzurg*, *awwal*, (*officer*) *sar-dār*, *ulushdār* : — *domo*, *kulkullān*, *sar-barāhkār* : — *of a syllogism*, *kubrā* : — *part*, *kaṣrat*, *ziyāda* *hiṣsa*.
MAJORITY, *kaṣrat*, *bahūtāt*, (*in age*) *bulūgh*, *sinn-i-tamiz*, (*rank*) *ulushdārī*.
MAIZE, *bhuttā*, *makā'i*, (*dakh.*) *makke-jāri*.
MAKE, *banāwat*, *ṣan'āt*, *sākht*, *ḍaul*.
TO MAKE, *karnā*, *banānā*, *garhnā*, *machānā*, *paidā k.* : — *away with*, (*destroy*) *khapānā*, *sanghārnā* : — *money*, *kamānā* : *batonā*, *joṛnā* : *to cause to* —, *karānā*, *karwānā*, *machwānā*, *garhānā*.
MAKER, *kartā*, *kartār*, *khālik*, *āfrinanda*, *karnewālā*, (*in comp.*) *kār*, *gar*, *gār*, *sāz*.
MAKING, (*forming*) *banā'o*, *sākht*, *kūm*.

MALABAR, malewār, malewārī.
 MALADY, maraz, bimārī, rog, āzār, kāhili.
 MALE, nar, narūkh, 1881, 1144, (*in compos.*) bad, nā. MALADMINISTRATION, bad-āmali, bad-intizāmī. MALCONTENT, nā-rāz, bezār, tāghī, nā-farmān.
 MALEDICTION, kosā, bad-du'ā, phit.
 MALEFACTOR, gunāhgār, badkār, mujrim.
 MALEVOLENCE, bad-khūwāhī, bad-andeshī.
 MALEVOLENT, bad-khūwāh, bad-bātin.
 MALICE, kina, bughz, ādāwat, badī: — *of a rival wife*, sautiya-dāh: *bearing* —, ghuṇā, shutur-kina.
 MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, ādāwatī, bad-khūwāh
 MALIGNANCY, MALIGNITY, bad-khūwāhī.
 MALL, mekh-chū, (*walk*) phirne ki jagah.
 MALLEABLE, jo chiz pitne se barh jā'e.
 To MALLEATE, garhnā, mekhchū se pitnā.
 Mallet, mogrā, mekh-chū, (*dakh.*) kotāpili.
 MALTREATMENT, bad-sulūki.
 MAM, MAMMA, mā, māmā, maiyā, ammā.
 MAMMON, daulat, dhan, māl.
 MAN, mānus, mānukh, nar, ādmī, insān, mardum, mard, (*at chess*) muhra, (*servant*) naukār, (*in familiar address*) miyān, (*in compos.*) hārā, hār, wālā, wāl: — *and beast*, jau-jānwar: — *eater*, ādam-khor: — *of business*, ahl-i-kār: — *of either of the three first classes*, dwija: — *of the woods*, ban-mānus: — *who marries a second wife*, dūj-bar: *knowledge of* —, mardum-shināsi: *little* —, mardak.
 MANACLES, ũauk-i-zanjir, hath-kapī, 2165.
 MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, karguzārī, tadbīr, (*economy*) ihtiyāt, kifāyat, girhistī.
 To MANAGE, chalānā, sarbarāhī k., nibārnā.
 MANAGEABLE, halkā, subuk, khush-lagām.
 MANAGER, sarbarāhkār, kār-guzār, juzras.
 MANDAMUS, hukm-nāma, farmān, parwāna.
 MANDATE, hukm, amr, farmān, farmā'ish.
 MANDRAKE, ek kism ki per.
 Horse's MANE, ayāl, yāl: — *cropper*, 280.
 MANFULLY, mardāna, mardānawār, mard-sā.
 MANGE, khārish, jānwaron ki khujlī, 1651.
 MANGER, thān, khurli.
 MANGIFERA indica, ām. MANGO, ām, āmb, amba: *kind of* —, sip, sendūriyā: *juice of* —, ām-ras, amāwat: *parings of* —, amchūr: *small unripe* —, ambiyā, ũakorā, kairī: *young* —, rīhlī: — *fish*. *ta-passi machhli: garden of — trees*, amrā'ī.
 MANGOS boiled with sugar, &c., guṛāmba.
 MANGY, khārishī. MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, (*being adult*) jāwānī, shabāb, (*protest*) mardānagī, jur'at, 804.
 MANIAC, diwāna ādmī, bā'olā shakh.
 MANIFEST, zāhir, āyān, wāzih, āshikārā, padid, prakās, pargat, khulā, ālāniya, fāsh.
 To MANIFEST, dikhlānā, zāhir k., khulnā.
 To become MANIFEST, zāhir h., khulnā.

MANIFESTATION, iz'hār, zuhūr, tauzih.
 MANIFESTED, mujallā. MANIFESTLY, zāhirān
 MANIFESTO, iz'hār-nāma, ũurat-i-hul.
 MANIFOLD, bahut, aksam, gūnāgūn.
 MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, bā'onā, laṛkā.
 MANKIND, banī-ādam, nauī-insān, nās.
 MANLINESS, mardānagī, jāwān-mardī.
 MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, bā-murūwat.
 MANNA, mann, shirkhisht, (*in med.*) taranjubīn, (*of the bamboo*) ṭabashīr, 367: — *and quails*, mann-salwā.
 MANNER, (*method*) tarāh, ũaur, waz', dāul, bhānt, wajh, dhab, (*custom*) dastūr, rasn, rīt, chāl, (*kind*) kism, jins: *in that* —, wou, wūn, waisā: *in the same* —, waisā-hī, wūnhīn: *in this* —, yūn, yoū, aise: *in this very* —, yūnhīn, aise-hī: *in what* —? kis tarāh, kyūnkar.
 MANNERLY, khush-khulq, mu'addab.
 MANNERS, akhlāk, atwār, auzā', ādāb, chūl-dhāl: *bad* —, akhlāk-i-fāsida: *good* —, dūb-i-ṣulbat, sistāchār.
 MANOR, ta'ālluk: *lord of a* —, ta'ālluk-dār.
 MANSION, makān, hawell, makām, mahall, koṭhī, dār, (*of the moon*) manzil, 2047.
 MANSLAUGHTER, mardum-kushi.
 MANTLE, oṛhnā, bālāposh, razā'ī, patṭū.
 MANUAL, (*adj.*) dastī, (*small book*) chhoṭī kitāb. MANUFACTORY, kār-khāna.
 MANUFACTURE, dastkārī, ũan'āt, kārigarī.
 To MANUFACTURE, banānā, kārigarī k.
 MANUFACTURED by order, pattanī.
 MANUFACTURER, dastkār, kārigar.
 MANUFACTURES, maṣnū'āt.
 MANUMISSION, āzādagī, tahrir, 640.
 To MANUMIT, āzād k., chhoṛ d.
 MANURE, pāis, khāt, khād, sār, khāw.
 To MANURE, pāisnā, sār dālkar jāiyid k.
 MANUSCRIPT, dastkhatt, ṭalamī kitāb.
 MANY, bahut, bahutere, ghanere, kaṣīr, biyār: *as* —, jitne, jitte: *how* —? kitne, kitte: *so* —, itne, itte, titne: *too* —, ziyāda: *twice as* —, duchand, do-barābar: *thrice as* —, si-chand: — *a man*, bahutere ādmī. MANYCOLOURED, bahūrangī, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang.
 MANYTIMES, bārāh, ber-ber, akṣar aukāt.
 MAP, naqsha, paṭ: — *of roads*, rāh-nāma.
 To MAR, mārānā, kharāb k., bigārnā.
 MARAUDER, ṭakait, luterā, ṭākū.
 MARBLE, marmar, sang-i-marmar, rukhām, (*paper*) atrī: *a* —, antā, golī, kankarā.
 MARCH, (*March-April*) chait, madhu, 78, (*journey*) kūch, safar, khirām: *forced* —, ilghār: *to* —, kūch k., nuḥzat k., chal d.
 MARCHES, (*limits of a country*) siwāna, dānde, mulk ki hadd.
 MARCHING, (*subst.*) kūch, nuḥzat, irtilāl.
 MARE, ghoṛī, mādiyān, (*dakh.*) mādwān.
 MARGIN, lab, bār, hūshiya, kināra, pallā.

MARGINALnote, ḥāshiya. MARGINS, ḥawāshī.
 MARIGOLD, gendū, phirkī: *African* —, 950.
 MARINE, bahri, daryā'ī, (*subst.*) jāhāzī.
 MARINER, mallāh, kishtī-bān, ahl-i-jahāz.
 MARJORAM, marzanjosh: *wild* —, ipār.
 MARITIME, samundarī, daryā'ī, bahri.
 MARK, nishān, ālāmat, chih, (*impression*) naqsh, dāgh, (*on money*) sikka, (*butl*) nishāna, hadaf, (*proof*) dalālat, dalīl, (*of price, on cloth*) ānk, raḳam: — *by which the duration of life is foretold*, hailāj: — *made by burning*, gul: — *placed on the forehead*, baindā, tilak, ṭikā, kashka, khaur, (*dakh.*) nāmam: — *preferred to account books*, &c., sathiyā.
 To MARK, nishān k., dāgh d., (*note*) dekhnā, dhyān k., (*notify*) ishārat k., batlānā, (*stain*) bharnā, ālūda k.: — *linen, cattle*, &c., ānknā, godnā, dāghnā.
 MARKED, nishān-dār: *to be* —, 1049.
 MARKET, bāzār, chauk, hāt, hāth, penṭh, guzrī, urdū, (*day*) penṭh kā din, (*for horses, cattle, and slaves*) nakhkhās, (*for grain*) golā, ganj, (*place*) chahār-sū, (*price*) arz-i-bāzār, nirkh, (*town belonging to a fort*) kaṭrā: *person employed in a* — *to measure grain*, &c., haṭwā: *bad* —, (*flat*) kasād: *daily* —, gudṛī: — *folks*, bāzārī log: — *man*, hātū.
 MARKETABLE, farokhtanī, chalanī, bāzārū.
 MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz: *good* —, a-chūk.
 MARL, ṭin-i-kaimūliyā (?), ṭin-i-mīsh.
 MARMALADE, murabbā. MARMOSET, nasnās.
 MARRIAGE, byāh, shādī, nikāh, āḱd, kad-khudā'ī, katkhudā'ī, bibāh: — *bed*, ḥajla: *form of words used in* — *ceremonies*, ṣiḡha: — *company*, barātī: — *feast*, ũrs: — *knot*, āḱd: — *procession*, barāt: *ceremony attending* —, ārtā, gaṭh-bandhan, ganṭh-jorā, hath-lewā, (*dakh.*) bhūrā, patṭī, rang-khelnā, kānchī: — *ceremony on newly planting an orchard*, banotsarg: *contracting a* —, khaṭb: *customs of* —, ṭehlā: *a form of* —, rāchhas-byāh: *kind of* —, gandharb-byāh: *one who adjusts a* —, ghaṭak: *relating to* —, &c., shādīfāna: *second* — *of a woman*, sagāwat, sagā'ī: *temporary* —, mut'ā: *to consummate a* —, ghar-bār basānā: *to contract a* —, sagā'ī k., byāh rachānā: *to give or take in* —, byāhnā.
 MARRIAGEABLE, byāhan-jog, byāhne-jog.
 Music and singing at MARRIAGES, &c., 1377: *woman who makes or concerts* —, mashshāta.
 MARRIED, byāhā, (*fem.*) byāhtā, nikāhī, mankūha: — *man*, katkhudā, kadkhudā.
 MARROW, gūdā, maghṣ, ṭalb, majjā: *full of* —, maghṣ-dār: *spinal* —, ḥarām maghṣ.
 MARROWLESS, be-maghṣ.
 To MARRY, byāhnā, (*give in marriage*) by-

āh denā, nikāh kar *d.*, (*take in marriage*)
byāh lānā, nikāh *k.*, (*read, &c., the marriage ceremony*) nikāh parhnā, ākd bāndhnā, (*make a man her husband*) khaṣam *k.*, (*make a woman his wife*) jorū *k.*
MARS, mirrikh, mangal, bahrām, 783.
MARSH, daldal, (*dakh.*) dhau : *salt* —, 863.
MARSHAL, sālār, senāpat, mīr-tuzuk.
MARSHALLER, MARSHALLING, ṣaff-ārā.
MARSHY, shora : — *ground*, jhābar, qabrā.
MART, ganj, arang, bandar, hāt.
MARTEN, samūr. MARTIAL, jangī, jur'atī.
MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābīl.
MARTINGAL, zerband, peshband.
MARTYR, shahid : *to* —, qatl *k.*, shahid *k.*
MARTYRDOM, shahādāt : *place of* —, 1911.
MARTYRES, shuhadā.
MARVEL OF PERU, ābbās, gul-i-ābbās.
To MARVEL, ta'ājjub *k.*, bhachaknā.
MARVELLOUS, ājīb, achambhā, ūjūba, ājab.
MASCULINE, nar, narūkh, puling, (*in gram.*) muzakkār : — *gender*, taz'kir, zakar.
MASH, dho'i, (*for a horse*) mahelā.
MASK, burkaⁿ, parda, bhes : *see* PRETENCE.
MASON, mi'mār, rāj, bannā, thawa'i, (*dakh.*) kāmātī, 1598. MASONRY, mi'mārī.
MASON'S rule, zij, hanjār.
MASQUERADE, burkaⁿ-poshoñ kā jamghaṭ.
MASS, (*lump*) pinḍā, dher, dalā, (*aggregate*) jamā'o, bhir : — *of leaven*, perā.
MASSACRE, qatl-i-āmm, qatl-mukātala.
MASSINESS, MASSIVENESS, kalānī, barā'i.
MASSIVE, MASSY, barā, āzim, motā, kalān.
MAST, mastūl, thām, dōl : — *tree*, debdār.
MASTER, khāwind, nāth, thākūr, swāmī, maḥdūm, sāhib, mālik, ākā, (*teacher*) ustād, mu'āllim, pānde, ākhun, miyānjī, (*of a house*) gharwālā, khāna-khudā, (*of a house or family*) kad-khudā, (*of a ship or vessel*) nā-khudā, (*of any art, &c.*) ustād, sar-āmad, (*uncontrolled*) mukhtār, (*a young man*) sāhib-zāda, (*in compos.*) wālā, wālī, wāl, sāhib : — *of one's own actions*, fā'il-i-mukhtār : *being one's own* —, (*adj.*) sar-khud : *office of* — *of a ship*, nā-khudā'i.
To MASTER, kābū *k.*, zabt *k.*, maghlūb *k.*
MASTERLY, ustādī : — *work*, kārigarī.
MASTERPIECE, kamāl, bihtarīn kām.
MASTERSHIP, MASTERY, thākūrā'i, ustādī.
To MASTICATE, chābnā, chabānā, chikalnā.
MASTICATION, chabā'i, chabwā'i, khūyandagī
MASTICH, mastaki. MASTIFF, pahārī kuttā.
MAT, boriyā, chaṭā'i, ḥaṣīr, ṣaff, farsh : *fine*, cool —, sital-pāṭī : — *for kneeling on*, sajjāda, khumra : — *maker*, boriyā-bāf, (*dakh.*) burūr.
To MAT, (*v. n. grow matted*) jam *j.*, (*lay mats*) boriyā bichhānā, chaṭā'i bichhānā.
MATCH, (*to take fire*) diyā-salā'i, (*of a gun*) falita, palitā, jāmgī, toṛā, (*contest*) muḳā-

bala, bāzī, shart, (*an equal*) dūsra, naṣīr, juft, joṭ, (*dakh.*) yak-joṭ.
To MATCH, (*equal*) barābarī *k.*, musawī *k.*, (*suit*) muwāfiq *k.*, thik ānā, milnā, (*marry*) byāhnā. MATCHED, ham-tarazū.
MATCHING, muḳābil, ham-sarī.
MATCHLESS, lā-ṣanī, be-naṣīr, anūthā.
MATCHLOCK, falita-dār : — *man*, 317.
MATE, juft, joṭ, (*of a ship*) mālam (*Roeb.*).
MATERIAL, mādī, jismānī, kaunī, hayūlānī, (*essential*) darkārī, ahamm, muhimm, zarūrī : — *being*, mādīyāt.
MATERIALITY, jismāniyat, jismiyyat.
MATERIALLY, jāsmatān, (*essentially*) bahut, nipat. MATERIALNESS, zarūrat.
MATERIALS, asbāb, saranjām, sāmān, 1237.
MATERNAL, mādarī : — *mansion*, mā'ekā.
MATHEMATICAL sciences, ilm-i-riyāzī.
MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī ke rū se.
MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.
MATHEMATICS, riyāzī, ilm-i-riyāzī, 1467.
MATINS, saharī ibādāt, namāz-i-ṣubḥ.
MATRICE, MATRIX, zihdān, (*mould*) sānchā.
MATRICIDE, mādar-kushī, (*the criminal*) mādar-kush. MATRIMONY, nikāh, byāh.
MATRIMONIAL, byāh kā, nikāhī.
MATRON, māmā, bibī. MATROSS, bandhānī.
MATTER, hayūlā, mādā, jism, (*of fact*) aṣl, māhiyat, (*case*) aḥwāl, (*subject*) mazmūn, (*affair*) kām, bāt, (*consequence*) muzāyaqa, (*importance*) zarūr, (*pus*) pīb, rīm, chirik, mānj, (*dakh.*) pīp.
To MATTER, (*import*) muzāyaqa *k.*, gharaz *k.* : *see* To SUPPURATE.
MATTOCK, phā'orā, kudālī, gaintī, belak.
MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, bichhaunā.
MATURATION, pukhtagī, pakā'o, nuzj.
MATURE, pakā, nazīj, (*perfect*) kāmīl.
MATURELY, ba-pukhtagī, ta'ammul se.
MATURITY, pukhtagī, pakā'i, (*perfection*) takmīl, (*puberty*) bulugh : *at the age of* —, bāligh, (*fem.*) bāligha.
MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumār-ālūda.
MAUGRE, bar-khilāf, bā-wujūd, harchandki.
To MAUL, dhunnā, pītānā, thāthānā.
MAUSOLEUM, maḳbara, rauza.
MAW, ḥaṣīla, potā, jhoj, (*dakh.*) pothā.
MAWKISH, serī-āwar, nāguwārī-rasān.
MAXIM, maḳūla, maṣala, kānūn, kahāwat.
MAY-JUNE, jeth. MAY be, bāshad, bād.
MAZE, uljhā'o, pech-pāch, ghabrāhaṭ.
MAZY, pechilā, pareṣhān, uljhā'ū, hairān.
ME, mujh, mujhe, mo, mo-hi, (*dakh.*) muj.
MEAD, MEADOW, marghazār, tarā'i, charā-gāh. MEAD, (*the liquor*) shahd-āba.
MEAGER, dublā, ḥaḳīr, lāghar, patlā, 887.
MEAGERNESS, dublāpā, dublā'i, lāgharī.
MEAL, āṭā, ārd, besan, (*repast*) khānā, khurāk, bhojan : — *merchant*, parchūniyā.
MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan.

MEAN, (*low, base*) pāji, kamīna, nich, faromāya, sifla, (*middling*) majhlā, miyāna, (*in compos.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, ku, (*subst. medium*) ausaṭ, wasīla, tawassuṭ : — *fellow*, pajoṛā, pāji-mizāj : — *people*, arāzil, arzāl, pawāj : — *time*, — *while*, mā-bain, is-men, itne-men, is āṛse men.
To MEAN, (*intend*) irāda *k.*, ḳaṣd *k.*, chāhnā, (*signify*) ma'nī rakhnā, batānā.
MEANDER, ghumā'o, chakkar, pher, uljhā'o.
To MEANDER, ghūmke bahnā, pher khānā.
MEANEST, kamtarīn, naḳīr.
MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, ma'nā, arth, (*intention*) irāda, maḳsad, gharaz, murād : *double* —, slesh, jūgat, tasāmuh : *hidden* —, ḳa'b. MEANINGS, ma'ānī.
MEANLY, pājiyāna, kaminawār, nā-mardi se : *to think* — *of a person*, halkā jānnā.
MEANNESS, pājiyānā, kaminagī, khiffat.
MEANS, asbāb, māya, dastgūh, sar-māya, bisāt, hot, bit, wasīla, wasāṭat, wāsiṭa, zarī'a : *by all or every* —, ba-har-ḥāl, ba-har-ṭaur : *by any* —, ba-har-kaif : *by no* —, mabād, aṣlā, aṣlan, zīnhār : *by some* —, joñ-toñ-kar : *by or through the* —, ba-ḳadr, ba-zarī'a, ṭufail, ma'rīfat.
MEAN-SPIRITED, pāji-mizāj, past-himmat.
MEAN-SPIRITEDNESS, past-himmatī.
MEASLES, garīmī-dāna (?).
MEASURABLE, ḳābil-i-paimā'ish, nāpne-jog.
MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimā'ish, andāza, (*for measuring cloth*) gaz, (*for liquids*) paimāna, (*for corn or dry*) kaṭṭhā, kail, (*in verse*) wazn, mīzān, naẓm, (*musical time*) tāl, tān, (*degree*) darja, (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, (*moderation*) i'tidāl, (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, dāul : *land* —, jarīb, kaṭṭhā : *tailor's* —, kaṭ'ī.
To MEASURE, māpnā, nāpnā, paimā'ish *k.*, (*to pass through*) ṭai *k.*, kaṭ' *k.* (*judge of*) ḳiyās *k.*, (*to proportion*) musawī *k.*, barābar *k.* MEASURED, (*prose*) muḳāfā, (*verse*) mauzūn.
MEASURELESS, be-paimā'ish, be-ḥisāb.
MEASUREMENT, paimā'ish, masāḥat.
MEASURER, māpne-wālā : *grain* —, ḳaiyāl : *land* —, jarīb-kash.
MEASURING and weighing, nāp-jokh.
MEAT, (*flesh*) māns, gosht, lahm, (*food*) khānā, ghīzā, khurāk, ta'ām, āsh : — *and drink*, dāna-pānī, khānā-pīnā : *cold* —, kalewā : *forced* —, pibī : *skinny and rejected part of* —, chhīchhrā.
MECCA, makka : *temple of* —, ka'ba.
MECHANICAL, kal kā muta'āllīk, āmalī.
MECHANICIAN, MECHANIC, ahl-i-hirfa.
MECHANICS, ilm-i-jarr-i-ṣakīl.
MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwat, kal kī sākhṭ.
MECONIUM, (*of infants*) gubā'i, (*juice of poppies*) post-dāne kā jūs.

MEDAL, taghma, mudrā, sikka, naqsha.
 MEDALLIST, taghma-dān, sikka-dān.
 To MEDDLE, dakhil k., ghusnā, hāth lagānā.
 MEDDLER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, labfā.
 To MEDIATE, bich-bichā'o k., miyānjigari k.
 MEDIATION, bich-bichā'o, wasā'at, 702.
 MEDIATOR, bichwānī, miyānjī, darmiyānī, shāfi' : *to employ as* —, darmiyān d.
 MEDICAL, MEDICINAL, tibb kā, tibbī, tabibī : — *herb or plant*, aushadh, oshadhi : *root of a* — *herb*, jarī : — *herbs*, jarī-būti.
 MEDICAMENT, aushadh, aukhadh, zamād.
 MEDICINE, (remedy) dawā, dārū, aukhadh, darmān, ilāj, (science) tibb : *applying of* —, mudawāt : *practice of* —, tabābat, ḥakīmī, tabibī. MEDICINES, adwiya.
 MEDIOCRE, manjholā, ausafī, mutawassīf.
 MEDIOCRITY, ausaf, i'tidāl, miyānagi.
 To MEDIATE, sochnā, dhyān k., dhyānā, fikr k., (contrive) bāndhnā, manṣūba k.
 MEDITATING, (adj.) muta'āmmil, (in comp.) 197, 1545. MEDITATION, dhyān, ta'am-mul, andesha, soch : *religious* —, jog.
 MEDITATIVE, muta'ākkir, dhyānī, sochī.
 MEDIUM, (means) wāsiṭa, wasā'at, (middle) ausaf, bich, (middle state) i'tidāl, wasaf, (intervening body) chiz-i-mutawassīf.
 MEDLEY, khalṭ, ghalṃel, (dakh.) tiribīrī.
 MEEK, bholā, gharīb, salīm, ḥalīm : — *eyed*, gulāb-chashm. MEEKNESS, taḥammul, gharībī, ḥilm, bholāpan.
 MEET, munāsib, ṭhik, lā'ik, lāzim, wājib.
 To MEET, mulākāt k., bhetnā, milnā, do-chār h., (assemble) bāham h., ekthā h., hīl-milnā : — *frankly*, chhātī kholke milnā : — *full in the face*, melā milnā : — *with*, bhentnā, (obtain) pānā, ḥāsil k.
 MEETING, mulākāt, bhet, wīṣāl, talāqī, do-chār, sansarg, darsan, (assembly) majlis, mahfil, sabhā, (union) sangam, wasl : — *and receiving a visitor*, istiḳbāl : — *of the bride and bridegroom*, jilwā, jilwa.
 MEETNESS, muwāfaqat, liyāqat, shāyastagi.
 MEGRIM, ṣudā', daurān-i-sar, (dakh.) gherī.
 MELANCHOLIC, MELANCHOLY, (adj.) dil-afgār, malūl, ḥazīn, munaghghaṣ, saudā'ī.
 MELANCHOLY, (subst.) mākhūliya, 1342.
 MELIA azadirachta, nim : — *sempervirens*, bān, bakāyan. MELILOT, ikilū-l-malik.
 MELLIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shīrīn-zabān.
 MELLOW, pakkā, pukhta, maj, ghulā'ū.
 To MELLOW, (v. n.) ghulnā, (v. a.) pakānā.
 MELLOWNESS, pukhtagī, rasidagi, kamāl.
 MELODIOUS, khush-āhang, khush-ilhān.
 MELODY, sarod, sur, tarāna, khush-ilhānī.
 MELON, phūṭ, phūṭī, rendī, (unripe) kachrā.
 Field of MELONS, fālez, pālez.
 To MELT, (v. n.) pighalnā, galnā, ghulnā, (v. a.) pighlānā, galānā, (dakh.) 543.
 MELTED, tafta, gudākhta, muzāb.

MELTER, MELTING, galā'ū, (in comp.) 1689.
 MELTING, (subst.) gudāz, (dakh.) piglāt : — *pot*, būta.
 MEMBER, ūzv, ang, abyab, (of a society) sharik, ahl, sāhib. MEMBERS, a'zā, aṣ'ḥāb.
 MEMBRANE, khalfī, jhillī, parda : — *enclosing the fetus*, jhillī, jer, kherhī : *the cellular—covering the body*, (dakh.) 349.
 MEMBRUM virile, ālat, dannā, zakar, kārh.
 MEMOIR, tazkira, sar-guzasht.
 MEMOIRS, (biographical) tazkira.
 MEMORABLE, lā'ik-i-yād, kābil-i-yād.
 MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshat, yād-āwar.
 MEMORIAL, āzī, 1450, (keepsake) yādgār.
 MEMORY, yād, chet, ḥifz, zikr, sudh, surt : *faculty of* —, ḥāfiẓa : *by* —, (adj.) kan-thāgr, (adv.) khāfirān : *committed to* —, mahfūz : *good* —, retention of —, ḥāfiẓī : *having a good* —, ḥāfiẓ : *to commit to* —, yād k. : *to keep in* —, ḥifāzat k., sumarnā, samhārnā : *to repeat from* —, ḥifāzat k.
 MEN, rijāl, khālā'ik, banī-ādam, ins, 1880.
 MENACE, dhankī, tahdīd, ghurkī.
 To MENACE, dhankānā, dāntnā, ghuraknā.
 To MEND, (v. n.) bhalā h., ārasta h., (v. a. repair) marammat k., joṛnā, banānā, (rectify) sudhārnā, iṣlāh k. : — *one's manners* rāh par ānā.
 MENDE, muraḳka' : *to be* —, bannā, sudhārnā : *to get* —, jurānā.
 MENDICANT, gadā, fakīr, darwesh, atīt, jan-gam, (adj.) bhikh-māngtā : *religious* —, jati, digambar, sannyāsi, bairāgi, jogī.
 MENDICANT'S habit, dalk : — *way of life*, 1040. MENDICITY, gadā'ī, bhikh, fakīrī.
 MENDING (subst.) marammat, (agarmat) rafā.
 MENIAL, (adj.) ghara'ū, khāna-zād, (subst.) khādīm, shāgird-pesha, naukār.
 MENISPERMUM cordifolium, (seed) gul-bel : — *glabrum*, gurch, gurach, gilau : — *hirsutum*, farid, būti.
 MENSES, ḥaiṣ, phūl, raj, nahānī : *to have the* —, kapron se h., be-namāzī h.
 MENSTRUUM, puṭ, ghalā'ū, muḥallil.
 MENSURATION, jarīb-kashī, masābat.
 MENTAL, dili, kalbī, manī.
 MENTHA sativa, podina, na'nā.
 MENTION, zikr, mazkūr, charchā, bayān.
 To MENTION, zikr k., sumarnā, mazkūr k., zabān par lānā, (in a letter) likhnā, darj k.
 MENTIONED, mazkūr : *to be often* —, zabān-zadh. MENTIONING, (subst.) tazkīr, charchā.
 MENYANTHES cristata or Indica(?), kamodini.
 MERCANTILE, tijāratī, saudāgari, mahājani.
 MERCENARY, mazdūr, zar-āshnā, (dakh.) 599.
 MERCER, bazzāz, ḥarir-farosh.
 MERCHANTISE, māl, jins, matā', (traffic) banij, tijārat, saudāgari, baipār.
 MERCHANT, saudāgar, banik, baipārī, tājir, mahājani : *wholesale* —, seth, koṭhī-wāl.

MERCHANTMAN, tijārat kā jahāz.
 MERCIFUL, raḥīm, dayāl, mushḥīk, ghaḥūr.
 MERCIFULLY, raḥm se, karīmāna.
 MERCILESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, kaṭhor.
 MERCURIAL, sīmābī, pāre kā, (active) char-pharā, chanchal.
 MERCURY, (quicksilver) pāra, sīmāb, ras, (killed) kushta, (planet) budh, ūtārid.
 MERCY, raḥm, raḥmat, dayā, mayā, marḥamat, (power) bas, hāth : — ! — ! trāh-trāh, bāpre-bāpre : *calling out or cry for* —, trāh-kār, trāhi-kār.
 MERE, shīr, luch, nirā, nirālā, khālī, mahṣ.
 MERELY, shīr, mahṣ, faḳat, hī.
 MERETRIOUS, shaṭṭāh.
 MERIDIAN, (noon) do-pahar, niṣfu-n-nahār, (line) khaṭ-i-niṣfu-n-nahār.
 MERIT, guṇ, jauhar, waṣf, saẓāwārī, liyāqat, (right) istiḥkāk : *discerner of* —, guṇ-gāhak : *moral or religious* —, puṇ, punyā.
 To MERIT, saẓāwār h., mustahīk h., lā'ik h.
 MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, ṣawābī, 560.
 MERLIN, bāz kī ek kism. MERMAID, jal-mānus, bintu-l-baḥr.
 MEROPE viridis, pa-tringā. MERRILY, shādāna, khushī se.
 MERRIMENT, chuhāl, rā'o-chā'o, rang.
 MERRY, haṁsor, haṁs-mukh, khush, khuram, shādmān : *to make* —, chuhāl k., rachānā : — *andrew*, maskhāra, bhānd.
 MESENTERY, antriyoṅ kī thailī.
 MESH, jāl kā sūrākh, khāna, jhanjhrī.
 MESS, ek rikābī khānā, ta'ām, (medley) khalṭ, (an eating together) ham-tā'āmī.
 To MESS, khānā, bhojan k., milkar khānā.
 MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandesā, khabar : *to send a* —, kahlā bhejnā.
 Mutual MESSAGES, paighāmā-paighāmī.
 MESSENGER, daurāhā, paighambar, kāṣid, pāyik, harkāra : *of good tidings*, bashīr.
 MESSIAH, masīhā, ḥazrat īsā : *of the* —, masīhā'ī, masīhī.
 MESSMATE, ham-ṭabaq, ham-nawāla, 2192.
 MESUA ferrea, nāg-kesar, nāgesar.
 To be MET with, milnā.
 METAL, dhāt, filizz : *a mixed* —, azhdhāt, bhart. METALLIC, dhāt kā, filizzī.
 METALLURGY, simiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan.
 METALS, filizzāt.
 To METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, mutabaddal k.
 To be METAMORPHOSED, maskh h.
 METAMORPHOSIS, tabdīl-i-ṣūrat, tanāsukh.
 METAPHOR, isti'āra, tashbīh, majāz, maṣāl.
 METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, majāzī.
 METAPHORICALLY, majāzān, isti'āratan.
 METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, ilm-i-mā'ba'da-ṭabī'ī. To METE, māpnā, nāpnā.
 METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār.
 METEOR, shihāb, lūk.
 METHOD, dhab, ṭaur, uslūb, tartīb, waṣ'.
 METHODICAL, murattab, ārasta, muntazam.

METHODICALLY, ba-tartīb, tartīb se.
METRE, baḥr, mizān, saʿī, wazn, kāfiya.
METRICAL, manẓūm, muḳaffā, musajjaʿ.
METROPOLIS, takht-gāh, dāru-s-salṭanat.
METTLE, jānbāzi, phurt, dilerī, himmat.
METTLESOME, jān-dār, jān-bāz, phurtilā.
Mew, (sea bird, in *dakh.*) kāghazī.
To Mew, (as a cat) meñū-meñū k.
MEWING, mau. **MIASM**, bukhār.
MICA, abraḳ, ṭalk, bhūral.
MICE, chūhiyān, chūhe. **MICHAEL**, 2013.
MICHELIA *champaca*, champā, champak.
MICROCOSM, ʿālam-i-aṣghar, insān.
MID, ādhā, nim, nikhand.
MIDDAY, do-pahar, zuhr, nīmroz, 2066.
MIDDLE, (*adj.*) ausat, manjholā, nim, (*subst.*) miyān, miyāna, darmiyān, bich, ausat, nāf, (*of a mountain*) kamar: *in the* —, adh-bich, darmiyān, mānjh: *in the* — *of the road*, aṣnā-i-rāh meñ: *of* — stature, miyāna-ḳadd: *the* —, (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ.
MIDDLE-AGED, niṣf, adheṣ, nim-sāl.
MIDDLE-MAN, madhya-sṭha, miyān-jī.
MIDDLEMOST, bich-ā-bich, manjholā.
MIDDLING, bain-bain, mutawassit, majhlā, 1961, rasmi, aisā-waisā, (*in comp.*) chhut.
MIDGE, ānk-phoṛā, angorā, machchar.
MIDMOST, ausatī, darmiyānī.
MIDNIGHT, ādhī rāt, nīm-shab: *of* —, 2108.
MIDRIFT, parda-i-shikam jo chhātī aur perū ke bich hai.
MIDST, darmiyān: *in the* —, bich meñ.
MIDSTREAM, mājh-dhār, mānjh-dhār.
MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-saif, dhūp-kālā.
MIDWAY, ādhī rāh, aṣnā-i-rāh, ādhī dūr.
MIDWIFE, dāʿī-janāʿī, kābila, janāʿī, dāʿī.
MIDWIFERY, dāʿī-garī, ʿilm-i-taulid.
MIEN, ḳiyāfa, manẓar, chāl, dhab, chihra.
MIGHT, (*v. past tense*) sakā, (*subst.*) kūwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal: *with all one's* —, maḳ-dūr bhar, sir ke zor.
MIGHTILY, zor se, ba-shiddat, bahut.
MIGHTINESS, ṭāḳat, ḳudrat baṛāʿī, sharaḥ.
MIGHTY, ḳādir, zorāwar, mahābali, ḳawī.
To MIGRATE, par mulk jo kā rahnā.
MIGRATION, tabdil-i-makān, intikāl.
MILCH, dudhail: — cow, gā'e dūdhār.
MILD, ḥalīm, narm, salīm, dhīmā, komal.
MILDEW, arḳān, gerūʿī, lendhā, hardā.
MILDNESS, ḥilm, narmī, komaltā, mulāyamat.
MILE, mil, ādhā kos, (*the kos or karoh being about two miles in length, though very various*). **MILESTONE**, mil kā nishāndār patthar, minār.
MILITARY, lashkarī, āskari: — profession, sipāh-garī: *man of the* — tribe, chhatrī.
Kind of MILITIA soldier, si-bandi (1355).
MILK, dūdh, shīr, go-ras, chhīr, pai: — and water, lassī: — *insipissated by boiling*, māvā, khoʿā: — *of plants*, lāsā: — *that*

sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling, karonī: (*a child*) *reared with the* — *of cattle*, goras-bā: *curdled* —, goras, dahī: *giving* —, (*adj.*) dūdhār: *giving much* —, (*adj.*) dūdhār, shīr-dār: *living on* —, (*adj.*) dūdh-ādhārī: *thick, sour or coagulated* —, dahī, dadhi, dosī, chakkā, rabī.
To MILK, dohnā, (*dakh.*) dūd nichoṛnā.
MILKER, dūhār, dohne-wālā.
MILKMAID, gwālin, ahiran, ahīrī, ahīrnī.
MILKMAN, dosī, ghosī, gwālā, ahīr.
MILK-NURSE, dāʿī. **MILKPAIL**, dohnī, 1681.
MILKPAN, dūdh-handī. **MILKPOTTAGE**, kāchī MILKSOP, nāmard, zanāna, shīr-ḳhorā.
MILK-WARM, shīr-garm: *to be* —, 1724.
MILKWHITE, abyaz, dūdh kā sā sufed.
MILKY, dūdhī, dūdhiyā, shīrī, dūdh kā, dūdh sā: — *hedge plant*, sīj, sehund.
MILKY-WAY, kāhkashān, bathiyā kī rāh.
MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, jāntā, chāk.
To MILL, pīsnā, dalnā, (*coin*) chhāpnā, sik-ka mārā. **MILL-COG**, dandān-i-āsiyā.
MILLEPEDES, hazār-pā. **MILLER**, pisanhārā.
MILLET, joʿār, chenā, kangnī, (*dakh.*) jāri.
MILLION, nijut, das lākh: *million* —, kharb: *hundred* —, arb: *ten* —, karor, kor.
MILLSTONE, chakkī, chāk, chakkī kā pāt, pāt, sang-i-āsiyā: *iron spindle or axis of a* —, ḳuṭb: *to roughen a* —, rāhnā.
MILT, (*spleen*) tillī, supurz, (*soft sperm of fishes*) machh kā nuffa.
MIME, MIMIC, naṭ, naṭwā, bhāṇḍ, 401.
To MIMIC, bhagat khelnā, naḳī k., 631.
MIMICKING, MIMICRY, bahurūp, sāng.
MIMOSA abstersens, (*dakh.*) chikī, sikī, 1300: — *albida or suma*, samī: — *arabica*, ba-būl, babūr, 1538: — *cinerea*, (*dakh.*) waṛdale: — *natans*, rūthnī, lajalū: — *puḍica*, lajalū: — *scandens*, gilā: — *seris*, siris: *extract of* — catechu, kath.
MIMUSOPS *elengi*, bakul, maulsarī, 1708: — *kauki*, khirni.
MINARET, manār, manāra, minār.
To MINCE, chhenchnā, ḳimāk., pāra-pāra k.: — *one's words*, chāb chāb bāteñ k.
MINCED meat, ḳīma, goshtāwā, pūran.
MIND, man, zamīr, chit, jī, jān, khāṭir, (*understanding*) zihn, hosh, mudrika, (*intention*) irāda, ḳaṣḍ, gharaz, (*wish*) chāh, khwāhish, (*memory*) yād, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, sudh: *as the* — *may desire or solicit*, man māne: *coming into the* —, (*subst.*) khutūr: *in the* —, (*adv.*) bhāweñ: *putter in* —, yād-dih: *to have a* —, jī k.: *to make up one's* —, chit k.
To MIND, mānnā, lihāz k., sochnā, 973.
MINDED, māʿil, khwāh.
MINDFUL, su-chet, khābardār, hoshyār.
MINDLESS, be-ḳhabar, ghāfil, a-chet.
MINE, (*of me*) merā, mere, merī, mirā, me-

ro, mama, mhārā, mujh, (*dakh.*) muj, (*quarry*) khān, kān, māʿdan, (*passage under ground*) naḳb, surang.
To MINE, kān khodnā, surang mārā.
MINER, kān-kan, naḳḳāb, naḳb-zan.
MINERAL, (*adj.*) māʿdanī, kānī, (*subst.*) dhāt. **MINERALOGY**, ʿilm-i-māʿdan.
To MINGLE, (*v. n.*) milnā, (*v. a.*) milānā, makhluṭ k., ghepnā, (*dakh.*) kalānā.
MINION, khāʿe-bardār, talibṛū, lagā-liptā.
MINISTER, diwān, dastūr, kār-farmā, (*agent*) nāʿib, kār-kun, peshḳār, (*envoy*) dūt, wakīl, elchī, (*priest*) imām, pesh-namāz, pandā, (*of state*) wazīr, pardhān, madāru-l-mahāmm, mantrī.
MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wakilāna, khidmatī.
MINISTRY, khidmat, (*ministers*) arkān-i-daulat, (*office of the minister*) wizārat.
MINIUM, isrinj, inghur, sindur, sendūr.
MINOR, (*adj.*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, kam, (*subst.*) nā-bāligh, kam-sinn: — *term of a syllogism*, sughrā.
MINORITY, ḳillat, kamī, (*in age*) nā-bālighī, khurd-sālī, (*of a prince*) shāhizadagī.
MINSTREL, muṭrib, khunyā-gar, māgadh.
MINSTRELSY, kalāwanton kā kām, muṭribī.
MINT, (*the plant*) podīna, naʿnā, (*for coining*) ṭaksāl, dāru-ṣ-zarb, (*dakh.*) ṭang-sāl: *officers of the* —, ṭaksālī, ṭaksālīyā: — *master*, zarāb.
MINUTE, (*adj.*) nihāyat chhoṭā, bārīk, da-ḳīḳ, sūchham, (*subst.*) sāʿāt, lamḥa, da-ḳīḳa, ān, (*note*) sharḥ: — *thing*, diḳḳat.
To MINUTE, likh lenā, ḳalam-band k.
MINUTELY, diḳḳat se, naḳīr o ḳīṭmīr.
MINUTENESS, bārīkī, riḳḳat, (*of detail*) 1979.
MINUTES, daḳāʿiḳ. **MINUTIAE**, juziyāt, 1051.
MIRABILIS jalapa, ābbās, gul-i-ābbās.
MIRACLE, khark-i-ādāt, karāmāt, muʿjiza.
MIRACLES, khark-i-ādāt, karāmāt, khawāriḳ: *performance of* —, ṣanʿāt-garī: *to work* —, ḳimiyā k.
MIRACULOUS, ājab, ājīb, adbhut, karāmātī.
MIRACULOUSLY, bi-l-iʿjāz. **MIRAGE**, sarūb.
MIRE, kich, kichar, khilāb, chihlā, waḥal, kādā: *sound of walking in* —, ghachā.
To MIRE, phasānā, kichar meñ dūbānā.
MIRROR, āʿina, darpan, mirʿāt, mukur: — *maker*, āʿina-sāz: — *making*, āʿina-sāzi.
Room adorned with MIRRORS, shisha-maḥall.
MIRTH, chahal-pahal, khushī, khurramī.
MIRTHFUL, khush, shādmān, bashshāsh.
MIRTHLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-rang.
MIRY, pur-waḥal, daldalā.
MISADVENTURE, balā, āfat, bad-ḥālat.
MISANTHROPE, insān-dushman.
To MISAPPLY, bar-bād d., be-ḥāḳida lagānā.
MISAPPLIED, bar-bād: *to be* —, bar-bād h.
To MISAPPREHEND, ghalat-fahmī k.
MISAPPREHENSION, chūḳ, khātā, kaj-fahmī.

To MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūki *k.*
MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, kuchāl.
To MISCAL, *kharāb* karke kahnā.
To MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā.
MISCARRIAGE, *MISCARRYING*, iskāt, peṭ girnā, waṣ'ī-haml, (*failure*) bad-anjāmi.
To MISCARRY, peṭ girnā, adhūrā *j.*, (*fail of success*) bigārnā, (*a letter*) gum *h.*
MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarrik, (*dakh.*) garbar.
MISCELLANY, kachkol, (*dakh.*) garganjali.
MISCHANCE, shāmat, āseb, badbakht.
MISCHIEF, (*hurt, damage*) zarar, nuṣṣān, gazand, ziyān, (*harm, evil*) *kharābī*, burā'ī, badi, fitna, (*wickedness*) fasād, sharrāt : *to do* —, nuṣṣān *k.*, bigārnā.
MISCHIEFMAKER, *khalālī*, fitna-sāz.
MISCHIEVOUS, ziyānkār, drohi, muṣsid, muzirr, fasādi, fattān, shokh : *to be* —, chālnā.
MISCHIEVOUSNESS, muṣsidī, ziyān-kārī.
To MISCONCEIVE, *khalīf* samajhnā.
MISCONCEPTION, *ghalaṭ*-fahmī, *khaṭā*, chūk.
MISCONDUCT, bad-chālī, bad-āmali, kuchāl.
MISCONSTRUCTION, *khalīf*-ta"bīr.
To MISCONSTRUE, bāt phernā.
MISCREANT, kafan-chor, mardūd, murtadd.
MISDEED, bad-kārī, bad-kirdārī, gunāh.
MISDEMEANOUR, be-chālī, kuchāl, kuṣūr.
MISER, *bakhil*, kanjūs, shūm, makkhī-chūs, mumsik, jalaf, chaṇṭ, danī, kirpan.
MISERABLE, *kharāb*, miskīn, āshufta, 437.
MISERABLY, *khwārī* se, kam-bakhtī se.
MISERLY, kirpan, thur-dilā, tangdil.
MISERY, *kharābī*, pareshānī, āshuftagī.
MISFORTUNE, *MISHAP*, āfat, bipat, āseb, bad-bakhtī, balā, muṣibat, hādīsa : *one — following another*, *dāgh* bar balā-i-dāgh : *one — follows another*, choṭ par choṭ : *to have one — added to another*, koṛh meṭ khāj nikalnā.
To MISGIVE, bharmanā, shubh dālnā.
To MISGUIDE, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh *k.*
MISHMASH, (*dakh.*) tirī-birī, garganjali.
To MISINFORM, jhūṭhī *khabar d.*, bhulānā.
To MISLAY, hirānā, rakhkar bhūlnā, khonā.
To MISLEAD, bhaṭkānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā.
MISLING, (*small rain*) phūṭhī, phūhār.
To MISMANAGE, bigārnā, nasānā.
MISMANAGEMENT, bad-āmali, be-tadbīrī.
To MISNAME, jhūṭhā nām *d.*, nām phirānā.
To MISPELL, *ghalaṭ* hije *k.*
To MISPLACE, be-ṭhikānā rakhnā, bejā rakhnā
MISPLACED, be-jā, be-mauka", kiṭhaur.
To MISREPRESENT, talbīs *k.*, jhūṭh bolnā.
MISREPRESENTATION, talbīs, inṭilāb.
MISRULE, bad-hukmī, bad-āmali, halchal.
MISS, (*loss*) kuṣūr, (*error*) chūk, *khaṭā*, (*girl*) larṭī, korī, beṭī, (*title*) doshizōn kā *khitāb*. *To MISS*, bhūlnā, chūknā, (*not to hit*) na lagnā, (*not meet with*) na pānā, na milnā, (*find the want of*) chāhnā.

To MISSHAPE, bad-shakl *k.*, ku-ḍaul banānā.
MISSILE, hath-chhūṭ, dūr-andāzī.
MISSING, (*adj.*) gum, mafkūd, nā-paidā : *to be* —, jātā rahnā.
MISSION, irsāl, rasūlī : *divine* —, risālat, paighambarī. *MISSIONARY*, firishta.
MIST, kūhrā, kuhāsā, kuhṛā, bukhār.
MISTAKE, chūk, *khaṭā*, sahū, *ghalaṭ*.
To MISTAKE, chūknā, bhūlnā, *khaṭā k.*
MISTAKEN, a-suddh. *MISTAKINGLY*, sahwān.
MISTINESS, dhundhlā'ī, dhundhlāhaṭ.
MISTLETOE, bandā, bandā, bāndā, pargāchh.
MISTRESS, (*lady*) sāhibā, makhdūma, kad-bānū, bibi, (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, dildār, chāhiti, but, (*concubine*) suraitin.
MISTRUST, bad-gumānī, be-i'tibārī, bharam.
MISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-i'tikād.
MISTY, dhundhlā, andhā.
To MISUNDERSTAND, *ghalaṭ* samajhnā.
MISUNDERSTANDING, *ghalaṭ*-fahmī : — *between friends*, *ikhṭilāf*, an-ras, bigṛī : *to have a — with a friend*, rosnā.
MISUSAGE, *MISUSE*, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīkī.
MITE, ghuṇ, (*particle*) zarra, kanikā.
To MITIGATE, takhṭīf *k.*, ghaṭānā, kam *k.*, (*assuage*) ṭhanḍā, *k.*, mukhaffaf *k.*
MITIGATION, takhṭīf, taskīn, chhūṭ.
MITRE, chautarkā, kulāh. *MITTENS*, dastāna.
To MIX, (*v. n.*) milnā, makhlūt *k.*, (*v. a.*) milānā, ghepnā, (*with a liquid*) gholnā.
MIXED, āmekhta, mukhtalit, makhlūt, murakkab : *to be* —, milnā, ralnā, sannā.
MIXING, (*subst.*) āmezish, ikhtilāt, milā'o.
MIXTURE, milā'o, āmezish, ikhtilāt, tarkīb, mel : — *of oil and dust*, chikat : *barbarous — of two languages*, khichṛī.
MIZZEN, jahāz kā pichhlā mastūl, kalmī dol.
MOAN, nauha, nāla, āh-o-zārī, afsos, karāh.
To MOAN, karāhnā, nāla *k.*, afsos *k.*, 1569.
MOAT, khandak, khā'ī, (*dakh.*) ṭenkrā.
MOB, bhīṛ, amboh, jhund, hujūm, jamā'o.
MOBILITY, (*mob*) āwāmm, āwāmmu-n-nās.
MOCHA, mukhā : — *stone*, āṭiku-l-bahr.
MOCK, (*adj.*) jhūṭhā, taklīdī, naḳlī.
MOCK, *MOCKERY*, sukhriya, taz'hik, haṇsī.
To MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bidornā.
MOCKER, zāhik. *MOCKING*, (*subst.*) taz'hik.
MODE, (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ṭaur, wajh, ghāṭ, waṣ", bhāntī, uslūb, (*custom*) dastūr, chalan, rīt, rawāj, (*form*) ṣūrat, rūp, shakl : — *in music*, rāg, rāginī.
MODEL, namūna, naksha, kālib, (*copy*) nus-kha, (*example*) kīdwa : — *on wood*, kaṭkanā : *to* —, banānā, ḍaul *d.*, naḳsha *k.*
MODELLER, kaṭkane-bāz.
Moderate, mu"tadil, miyāna, kalīl : *to* —, mu"tadil *k.*, (*abate*) ghaṭānā, (*regulate*) zabṭ *k.* *Moderated*, maṣbūṭ.
Moderately, i"tidāl se.
Moderateness, *Moderation*, i"tidāl, mi-

yāna-rau'ī, (*forbearance*) burdbārī, ṣabr.
MODERATOR, mir-i-majlis, thāmne-wālā.
MODERN, muta'akhhir, nayā, jadīd, pichhlā.
MODERNS, muta'akhhirin, pichhle.
MODEST, lājwant, lājilā, ḥayādār, sharmgīn, *khaṭil*. *MODESTLY*, ḥayā se, sharm se.
MODESTY, lāj, sharm, hijāb, ghairat, (*chastity*) īsmat : *overwhelmed with* —, 968.
MODICUM, thoṛā, kam, zarra, wajh-i-kafāf.
MODIFICATION, tarkīb, badal.
To MODIFY, ultānapulṭānā, sudhārnā, (*shape*) ṣūrat *d.*, ḍaul *d.*, (*soften*) narmānā.
To MODULATE, āwāz banānā, ālāpnā.
MODULATION, āwāz bāndhnā, naghma.
MOGHUL, mughul. *MOIETY*, ādhā, niṣf.
To MOIL, mīḥnat *k.*, mailā *h.*
MOIST, tar, nam, namnāk, marṭūb, gīlā, serrāb, namīn, raṭb : *to be* —, rasiyānā.
To MOISTEN, bhijānā, bhigānā, gīlā *k.*
MOISTNESS, *MOISTURE*, ṭarāwat, namī, tarī, ruṭūbat : *destroyed by* —, nam-khurda.
MOLASSES, gur, lapṭā, chho'ā.
MOLE, (*spot*) til, *khal*, (*mound*) bāndh, pushta, menḍ, (*animal*) chhuchhūndar.
MOLECULE, zarra, kapikā.
To MOLEST, satānā, taklīf *d.*, khijānā, 937.
MOLESTATION, taklīf, izā, ṭaṣḍī", dukh.
MOLESTER, janjālī, mūzī, muzājim.
MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin. *To MOLLIFY*, narmānā, narm *k.*, (*melt*) pighlānā, (*assuage*) ṭhanḍā *k.*
MOMENT, lamḥa, dam, sā'āt, lahza, pal, palak, nimikḥ, (*importance*) muṣayaka, zarūrāt : *at this* —, bi-l-n"l : *every* —, dam-ba-dam : *fortunate* —, jog : *in a* —, chhin-bhar meṭ : *of little* —, naḳīṛ, aisā-waisā : *of no* —, pūch.
MOMENTARY, chhaṇik, ek dam kā, āṛīzī.
MOMENTOUS, bhārī, girān, muhimm, barā, ahamm : — *business*, muhimṃ.
MOMORDICA charantia, kareḷā : — *mirta*, kankrol : — *monadelpa*, bimb, vimba.
MONAD, juz-i-lā-yutajazzā.
MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sultān, malik.
MONARCHY, bādshāhī, saltanat, mamlukat.
MONASTERY, *khaṇkāh*, dā'ira, ṣauma'ā, dair, dharm-sālā : *chief of a* —, dā'ira-dār.
MONDAY, som-wār, som, pīr, do-shamba.
MONEY, naḳd, zar, paisā, dirham : — *in advance*, takāwī : — *of the lowest value*, kānī kaurī : *first — received for sale in a morning*, dast-lāf : *small* —, murādi : *to examine* —, parakhnā.
MONEYCHANGER, ṣarrāf, *khurdiyā*.
MONEY-CHANGING, ṣarrāfī.
MONEYED, zar-dār, māl-dār, ṭakaitā, 606.
MONGER, (*in compose*) farosh, bāz.
MONGOOSE, bijī, rāsū, newalā, mungūs.
MONGREL, dhākar, do-raggā, mujannas.
MONITOR, nāṣih, wā'iz, (*teacher*) murshid.

MONK, rāhib, zāhid, mahant, qalandar.
 MONKEY, bandar, ban-char, bozna, bozī-na, maimūn, kapī, markat, bānar, rūkh-chaphā: — *keeper or trainer*, qarrād: *female* —, bandrī, bandariyā, lalgandī.
 MONKISH, qalandarī, darweshī, fakīrī.
 MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ekchashm.
 MONOPOLIST, ijāradār, ghalla-farosh.
 To MONOPOLIZE, apnānā, chhenknā, ijāra k.
 MONOPOLIZER, ghalla-farosh, (dakh.) tambūlī
 MONOPOLY, khāss-kharid, ijāra, qurk (?).
 MONSOON, mausimī hawā jo chha mahine tak ek taraf bahtī hai.
 MONSTER, ājā'ib-khilkat, rāchhas, ifrit.
 MONSTROUS, dev-šūrat, mamsūkh, rāchhasī, (great) āzīm. MONS veneria, thikrī, zihār.
 MONTH, mahinā, mās, shahr.
 MONTHLY, māhī, shahrī: — *pay, wages*, mahinā, darmāhā, māhiyāna, mushāhara: — *servant*, mahinā-dār, darmāhā-dār.
 MONUMENT, yād-gār, yādgārī, nishānī, (tombstone) yādgārī-sitūn, yādgārī-patthar.
 MONUMENTAL, yādgār, yādgārī, maqbarī.
 MOOD, hālat, kho, waz", (of a verb) shigha.
 MOODY, khafā, chirchirā, barham, malūl.
 MOON, chānd, chandar, chandarmā, mās, qamar, som, sasi, māhtāb: *change of the* —, amāwas, tahtu-sh-shu'ā": *day of the full* —, pūran-māsī, pūrīmā, pūnyo: *day of new* —, daras, dars: *full* —, badr, punim, (dakh.) punnim: *new* —, hilāl, bālā chānd: *to change as the* —, chānd chhipānā: *the* — *has risen*, chānd ne khet kiya.
 MOON-BEAMS, MOON-LIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndnī, māhtāb, chandrikā, junhaiyā.
 MOON-PLANT, bāmhnī. MOON-RISING, 893.
 MOOR, daldal, be-ābād zamīn, (negro) zangī.
 To MOOR, langar k., langar dālūnā, lagānā.
 To MOPE, udās baithnā, afsurda k., ūnghā k.
 MORAL, zī-adab, akhlāk-numā, khālīk, nek-kho, (subst.) nāsīhat, hāsil, natija, pand, khulāsa: — *philosophy*, nīt-shāstr.
 MORALIST, adīb, atālīk, nāsīh, wā'iz.
 MORALITY, ilm-i-akhlāk, nīt, akhlāk, adab.
 To MORALIZE, akhlāk batlānā.
 MORALLY, akhlāk se, rāstī se, diyānat se.
 MORALS, ilm-i-akhlāk, akhlāk, sirat.
 MORASS, daldal, tar o nichī zamīn, garān.
 MORBID, mariz, bīmār, rogī.
 MORBIDNESS, maraz, bīmārī, rog.
 MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, afzūn, besh: — *or less*, (adv.) aune-paune, (adj.) besh o kam, thorā bahut, kam o ziyād: *the* — *so*, jyūn, jyoū, jyaūn.
 MOREOVER, amma, balki, ālāwa, siwā, tis par.
 MORINDA citrifolia, āl, 222: — *umbellata*, (dakh.) chhoṭā āl.
 MORN, MORNING, fajr, shubh, sahar, bhor, tarkā: — *star*, zuhra: *good* —, (salutation) shābāhu-l-khair: *in the* —, sabere,

sawere, āla-s-shābāh, (dakh.) shābāu: *early in the* —, baṛī fajr.
 MOROSE, durusht, chirchirā, tursh-rū.
 MOROSENESSE, durushtī, tursh-rū'ī, sakhtī.
 MORRIS bells on the ankles, chaurāsī.
 MORROW, To MORROW, kal, fardā, bihān, (dakh.) shābā: — *morning*, kal fajr: — *night*, kal kī rāt.
 MORSE, (sea horse) daryā'ī ghoṛā.
 MORSEL, tukrā, lukma, nawāla, boṭī, kawāl: *delicious* —, sone kā nawāla: *first* —, aggrās. MORT de chien, uparwā'ī-tarwā'ī.
 MORTAL, (adj.) fānī, fautī, fanā-pazīr, (deadly, fatal) kātīl, muhlīk, mārū, (subst.) insān, ādmī, manush: — *disease*, rāj-rog, suwāf, marazu-l-maut: — *enemy*, jānī dushman: — *enmity*, khaṣmī-i-jānī: — *sin*, gunāh-i-kabīr.
 MORTALITY, fanā, chhai, (death) faut, marg, (human nature) bashriyat.
 MORTALLY, muhlīkāna, ba-halākī.
 MORTAR, (for pounding) ukhlī, okhlī, ulūkhal, hawān, hāwan, kharal, kundi, (for bombs) ghubāra, garnāl, (dakh.) garnal, (cement) gach, rekhta, kho'ā: *mixture of lime and linseed oil for* —, galgal.
 MORTGAGE, rihā, girau, bandhak.
 MORTGAGEE, murtahin. MORTGAGER, rāhin.
 MORTIFICATION, (gangrene) saṛan, palan (?), (self-denial) nafs-kushi, tapas, riyāzat, zuhd, (veration) taklīf, izā, koft.
 To MORTIFY, (rot) sarpnā, (ver) kurlhānā, khijānā, (humble) dabānā, faro k.: — *one's desire*, jī-mārānā.
 To be MORTIFIED, bā'ī pachnī, dab j.
 MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, sāl.
 MOSAIC, (adj.) musā'ī, (subst.) pachchī-kārī.
 MOSES, mūsī, musā, kalimū-l-lāh.
 MOSQUE, masjid, ma'bid, dargāh.
 MOSS, kā'ī, siwār, 1661, 927, (dakh.) rūn.
 MOST, akṣar, bahut, beshtar, ziyāda.
 MOSTLY, for the Most part, beshtar, akṣar, akṣariyā, ghālīban, basā aukāt, bahudhā.
 MOTACILLA, mamolā. MOTE, kirkitī, zarra.
 MOTH, kapre kā kīrā, parwāna, uchrang.
 MOTHER, mā, mātā, mādar, mahtārī, umm, amma, janānī, daiyā, wālidā, (dakh.) mā'olī, (scum) phaphundī jo sirke par hotī hai: — *in law*, khush-dāman, sās: — *of pearl*, ṣadaf, sipī.
 MOTHER'S brother's daughter, (dakh.) mau-lerī bahān: — *brother's son*, (dakh.) mau-lerā bhā'ī: — *family*, maikā: — *house*, pīhar: — *sister*, mausi: — *sister's daughter*, mauserī bahin: — *sister's husband*, mausā, (dakh.) khālā'ī: — *sister's son*, mauserā bhā'ī.
 MOTHERLESS, be-mādar, (dakh.) yasīr.
 MOTHERLY, mādarī, mādarāna, mādarwār.
 MOTION, harakat, jumbish, hilā'o, dūlā'o,

chāl, chālā, raftār, gati, (proposal) bāt, tajwīz: *putting in* —, (adj.) muharrik, mulhrik: *to be in* —, rawāna k.
 MOTIONLESS, be-harakat, ni-dhol, sākin.
 MOTIVE, bā'iz, mājib, sabab, kāran.
 MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, garbar.
 MOTTO, kitābat, sajj, ālāmat.
 To MOVE, (v. n.) chalnā, hīlnā, saraknā, ṭa-saknā, harakat k., dīlnā, haṭnā, (v. a.) hīlānā, chalānā, harakat d., (remove) sar-kānā, tālnā, (affect) tāshīr k., (excite) tar-ghīb d., tahrik d., (propose) iz'har k.: — *from side to side*, dhalmalānā: — *out of the way*, sarkānā, tārnā.
 MOVEABLE, jangam, char, mutaharrik.
 MOVEABLES, māl-i-manḳūla, jins, asūs.
 MOVED, mutaharrik: *to be* —, saraknā.
 MOVEMENT, chāl, chalāwā, harakat, tahrik.
 MOVER, chalanhār (exciter) 1859.
 MOVING, (subst.) jumbish, rawānī, (adj.) char, rawān, (pathetic) jigar-soz, dil-soz.
 MOULD, (mouldiness) phaphundī, (dakh.) būnj, (earth) mittī, gil, (model) sānchā, kālib, (shape) dhab, dāul, (for casting) shigha, parghaṭī: *to* —, (knead) gūndhnā, sānnā, (form) banānā, shakl bāndhnā, (get mouldy) phaphundī lagnā.
 MOULDED, cast in a MOULD, kālibī.
 To MOULDER, khāk k., chūr-chūr k.
 MOULDINESS, phaphundī, (of vinegar) 1663.
 MOULDING, (in architecture, dakh.) nāb.
 To MOULT, dasokhā jhāgnā, kuriz k., 1572.
 MOULTED, par-rekhta. MOULTING, dasokhā.
 MOUND, pushta, taprī, tūda, band, mend, dīhā: — *at the root of a tree*, thālī.
 MOUNT, ṭīlā, pahārī, toda, (dakh.) phārī.
 To MOUNT, chārhnā, buland k., su'ūd k., (a horse) sawār k., pīth lagnā: — *a horse or colt for the first time*, lādū k.
 MOUNTAIN, koh, pahār, gir, jabal, parbat, dōigar, (dakh.) phār, pār: — *digger*, koh-kan: — *like*, koh-paika: — *robber*, cho'ār: — *with which the ocean was churned*, mandar, mandār.
 MOUNTAINEER, pahārīyā, kohī, parbatī.
 MOUNTAINOUS, kohī, kohsār, (dakh.) pahārī: — *belt bounding the world*, lokālōk: — *country*, kohistān, kohsār, kuhsār.
 MOUNTED, MOUNTER, sawār, chārhwaiyā.
 To MOURN, mātām k., kuṭhnā, afsos k.
 MOURNER, mātamdār, nauḥa-gar, sīna-zan.
 MOURNFUL, mātāmī, maghmūm, ghamgīn.
 MOURNING, (subst.) mātām, ta'ziyat, gham, kuṭhan, (adj.) mātām-zada, sogwār: — *dress*, mātāmī libās: — *over the dead*, nauḥa: *house of* —, āzā-khāna, 1816: *in* —, āzā-dār: *to go into* —, ta'ziya lenā.
 MOUSE, chūhā, chūhī, musā, mūsh: — *hole*, chūhī kā bil: — *trap*, chūhe-dān, dabkar.
 MOUSER, chūhe-mār, chūh-mār, mūsh-gīr.

MOUTH, muñh, dahan, dahān, fam, ānan, mukh, (*inlet*) muhānā, paithne kī rāh, (*outlet*) muhānā, dahānā: *by the* —, (*subst.*) zabānī: *down in the* —, udās: *to be down in the* —, muñh laṭkūnā: *to open the* —, muñh bānā: *to stop one's* —, muñh mārṇā, muñh sinā. MOUTHFUL, luṭma, nawāla, (*of drink*) chuskī. MOUTHPIECE *of a hukka*, muñh-nāl. MOUTHS, afwāh: *to make* —, muñh banānā. Mow, khaliyān meñ rakhī hū'ī ghās kī dherī: *to* —, (*cut*) dās se kātnā. MUCH, (*adj.*) bahut, ghanerā, wāfir, kaṣīr, firāwān, bisyār, dher, (*subst.*) kaṣrat, if-rāt, (*adv.*) nihāyat, nipat, ati: *to make* — *of*, pyār k., khātīr k.: *to think* — *of*, (*grudge*) daregh k.: *very* —, bahuterā. MUCILAGE, las, lu'āb. MUCILAGINOUS, lu'ābī, laslasā, lasdār, lazij. MUCK, khād, khāt, sār, gūh, mail. MUCCOUS, lasdār, lu'ābī, chikkaṭ, laslasā. MUCUS, chīṭkā, lu'āb, reñṭ. MUD, kich, kichaṛ, gil, pānk, chihlā, chīk, wāljal, hīl, hīlā, kādā: *made of* —, khām. MUDDINESS, takaddur, kudūrat, gadlā'ī. To MUDDLE, nīm-matwālā k., (*foul*) gadlā k. MUDDY, chihlahā, gadlā, mukaddar, mailā. MUD-WALL, kachchī diwār, mittī kī diwār. To MUFFLE, lapetnā, dhāmpnā, orhnā. MUFFLER, (*for the face*) burkā, ghūnghaṭ. MUFTI, muftī: *office or duty of a* —, muftigārī. MUG, āb-khura, amritī, mishraba, 551. MUGIL *cephalus*, (*dakh.*) ārabī machchhī. MUHAMMADAN, islāmī, musalmān, (*adj.*) muḥammadī: — *religion*, musalmānī, 114. MULATTO, mastisā, doghla, do-nasla. MULBERRY, tūt, shatūt. MULCT, tāwān, gunahgārī, dānd, jarīmāna. MULE, astar, khachchar: — *driver*, MULE-TEER, khachchar-bān. MULISH, khachchar-sā, apū'ā, aṛyal. MULLAR, baṭṭā, loṛhā. MULLET, parhin, (*dakh.*) ārabī machchhī. MULLIGATAWNY, (*dakh.*) chār. MULTIFARIOUS, bahut, rang-ba-rang. MULTIFORM, bahu-rūpī, kaṣīru-l-ashkāl. MULTIFEDE, bahu-charnī. MULTIPLICAND, mazrūb. MULTIPLICATION, (*in arith.*) zarb, (*table*) pahārā. MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, bahutāt. MULTIPLIER, zārīb, mazrūb fihī. To MULTIPLY, (*increase*, *v. n.*) baṛhnā, ziyāda h., (*v. a.*) baṛhānā, ziyāda k., (*in arith.*) zarb k., jorṭi k. MULTITUDE, bahutāyat, kaṣrat, wufūr, ogh, (*dakh.*) akkhar, (*crowd*) bhiṛ, jamā'o, (*dakh.*) tanḍā. MUM, chup, chup raho. To MUMBLE, zer lab kahṇā, kuṛkuṛānā, (*dakh.*) gungunānā, (*bite softly*) chabānā: *to bite and* —, bhambhoṛnā.

MUMMY, momiyā: *of or like a* —, momiyā'ī. MUNDANE, dunyāwī, dunyawī, sansārī. MUNIFICENCE, jūd, sakhlawat, dād-dihish. MUNIFICENT, dātā, faiyāz, jawān-mard. MUNITION, zakhlāra, laṛā'ī kā sāmān. MURDER, khūn, qatl, bathyā'ī: — *of a Brahman*, brahma-hatyā: *place of* —, qatl-gāh. To MURDER, qatl k., khūn k.: — *privately*, khangāl dālnā. MURDERED, qatīl: *to be* —, thaur rahnā. MURDERER, khūn-rez, khūnī, qatīl, hatyārā: — *of a Brahman*, brahma-hatyārā. MURDERESS, hatyārī, qatīla. MURDEROUS, khūn-fishān, ghātuk: — *looks*, chashm-i-khūn-ālūd. MURIATIC acid, namak kā tez āb. MURKY, tārik, andherā, ghan-ghor. MURMUR, walwālā, chhalchalāhat, (*complaint*) shikāyat, (*of a crowd*) bhaṇak. To MURMUR, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, 929. MURMURER, shāki. MURRAIN, chārpāyōū kī wabā, wabāl-i-lhaiwān. Mus *giganteus* or *malabaricus*, ghūs, ghūsā. MUSA *paradisiaca*, (*fruit of*) mauz: — *sapientum*, mochā, kelā. MUSALMAN, muslim, turk. MUSCLE, paṭṭhā, paṭṭh, nas, āṣab. MUSCULAR, moṭā, zor-āwar, (*dakh.*) ghaṭ. MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān. To MUSE, sochnā, fikr k., dhyān lagānā. MUSER, mutafakkir, andeshnāk. MUSEUM, ājā'ib-khāna. MUSHROOM, chatar-mār, 1092, 1594, (*dakh.*) qudratī. MUSIC, ilm-i-mūsīkī, mūsīkī, muṭribī, rāg, rāg-rang: *art or science of* — *and dancing*, sangīt: *lover of* —, kanrasiyā: *soft* —, khalwatī rāg. MUSICAL, khūsh-āhang, sarodī, rāg-dost: — *glasses*, jal-tarang: — *instrument*, bājā, sāj: — *instruments*, bājan, bājan-bājā: *sound of* — *instruments*, gājā-bājā: — *mode*, rāg, rāgīnī: — *scale*, girām, grām: — *tone*, tarb, sur. MUSICIAN, muṭrib, khunyāgar, mūsīkī-dān, kalāwant: *celestial* —, gandharb. MUSICIANS *that attend dances*, samājī. MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī: *bag of* —, nāfa-i-mushk: — *coloured*, mushk-fām. MUSKET, bandūk, tupak, topak, lamchhar, (*large*) jazā'il, (*carrying two balls*) dogārā. MUSKETEER, bandūḱchī, barkandāz, 1713. MUSKMELON, kharbūza, jamālī, biṭṭīkh. MUSK-RAT, chhuchhūndar, chakchhūndī. MUSKY, mushk-bār, mushkīn. MOSQUITO, machchhar, (*large*) dāns. MUSLIN, malmal, shabnam, sirī-ṣāf, tanzeb. MUST, (*new wine*) shīra: — *not*, (*dakh.*) nako. MUSTACHES, mūchh, mūchheñ, burūt. MUSTARD, sarsoñ, (*seed*) rā'ī, torī, khardal. MUSTER, ginti, fauj kā ta'līka: — *master*,

āriṣ: — *roll*, ism-nawīsī, mahzar-nāma: *to make* —, sār k., mahalla dekhṇā. MUSTINESS, sarāhaṭ, bosidagī, (*dakh.*) būnj. MUSTY, uṣṣā, sarā, gumsā, bosidā: *to become* —, ausnā, ubasnā, (*dakh.*) mugnā. MUTABILITY, be-ḱarārī, be-ṣabātī. MUTABLE, be-ḱarār, be-ṣabāt, mutalawwīn. MUTE, gungā, be-zabān, maunī, chup, lāl. To MUTILATE, langrā k., āzv kātnā, 2032. MUTILATED, (*imperfect*) nāḱiṣ, batar. MUTILATION, langrā-sāzī, āzv-shikanī. MUTINEER, bāghī, fasādī, danga'ī, 1068. MUTINOUS, sarkash, be-zabt, sir-sing. MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī. MUTINY, baghlawat, āshob, futūr, inhīrāf. To MUTINY, baghlawat k., nā-farmānī k. MUTTER, MUTTERING, baṛbaṛā'ī, 1724. To MUTTER, baṛbaṛānā, zer lab kahṇā. MUTTERER, baṛbaṛiyā, kuṛkuṛiyā. MUTTON, bheṛ kā gosht, (*a sheep*) bheṛ. MUTUAL, jānibain, do-ṭarfi, 2189. MUTUALLY, jānibain, ṭarafain, do-ṭaraf se. MUZZLE, (*mouth*) muñh, muṛṛā, jabrā, (*for the mouth*) jāb, musakkā, 733, 714. MY, merā, mere, merī, mero, mirā, mor. MYRIAD, tomān, das-hazār. MYRISTICA *moschata*, jā'e phal. MYROBALAN, harrā, haṛ, halela, aṇolā: *be-leric* —, balclā, baheṛā, (*dakh.*) baharlā: *chebulic* —, (*dakh.*) hallā: *emblem* —, āmlā. MYROBALANUS *arula*, (*Buch.*) halela, halrā. MYRRH, murr, bol, (*dakh.*) kālā bol. MYRTLE, ās. MYRTUS *pimenta*, sital chīnī. MYSTERIOUS, MYSTICAL, guṛh, makhfi, po-shida: — *allusion*, ramz, mu'āmmā. MYSTERY, (*enigma*) rāz, ghaib, bhed, (*trade*) ḥikmat, kārobār, kasab. MYSTIC science, ilm-i-taṣawwuf. A MYSTICAL signification, nukta.

N

NABOB, nawwāb. NADIR, nazīru-s-samt. NAG, yābū, taṭṭū, ghorā, charkhā. NAIL, (*of the finger or toe*) nākhūn, nakh, nuh, (*of metal*) mekh, kīl, gulmekh. To NAIL, mekh thonkṇā. Instrument *for paring the NAILS*, naharnī. NAKED, nang, nangā, barahna, mu'arrā. NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, ūryānī, be-libāsī. NAME, nām, ism, nāuw, nūon: *good* —, niko-nāmī: — *of God*, ism-i-jalālī: *in the* — *of God*, ba-nām-i-khudā: *proper* —, ālam: *titular* — *of poets*, takhalluṣ: *to fix a* — *on*, nām dharnā: *to get a bad* —, dāgh lagnā: *to give a* — *to a child*, nām dharwānā: *to repeat the* — *of God*, nām lenā: *without* — *or character*, be-nawā.

TO NAME, nām dharnā, (*mention*) nām lenā.
NAMED, musammā, mausūm, nāmzad: *peculiarly* —, mutakhallis.
NAMELESS, *wanting* NAME, gum-nām.
NAMELY, maṣalaṇ, ya'ne, khuṣuṣaṇ.
NAMES, asmā, asāmi: *honorary* —, alqāb.
NAMESAKE, samī, mitā, ham-nām.
NAP, (*sleep*) churt, thoṛī nind, jhapki, (*of cloth*) khwāb, ro'eñ, purza, (*dakh.*) gurī(?).
TO NAP, *take a NAP*, jhapānā, jhapki lenā, ūṅhnā, sonā, thoṛā nind j., bekhābar h.
NAPE of the neck, guddī, kafā, gardan.
NAPHTHA, naft, nift, naft, raughan-i-naft.
NAPKIN, dastmāl, rūmāl, sufra, angochhā.
NAPPY, (*as cloth*) khwābdār, (*frothy*) pur-kaf.
Cloth having two NAPS, do-khwāba.
NARCISSUS, nargis, nargis-i-shahlā, āb'hār.
NARCOTIC, muskir, nind-āwar, mukhaddir.
TO NARRATE, naql k., kaṇnā.
NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, naql, aḥwāl.
NARRATOR, nāqil, rawī, muḥaddis, naqlī.
NARROW, tang, chust, sakrā, (*small*) chho-tā, kam-ārz, (*covetous*) tang-dil, kḥasis.
TO NARROW, tang k., kam k., ghatānā.
NARROWLY, taḳaiyud se, ghaur se, tangī se.
NARROW-MINDED, tang-dil, thur-dilā.
NARROWNESS, tangī, sakrā'ī, tang-dastī.
NASAL, ghunna, nākī: — *sound*, nakkī.
NASTILY, nā-pākī se, najāsat se, fūhishlāna.
NASTINESS, najāsat, ālā'ish, ghilāzat, mail.
NASTY, mailā, palid, ālūda, kasif, nā-ṣāf.
NATAL, janamī, wilādati, mādar-zādī.
NATION, ḳaum, guroh, jathā, millat.
NATIONAL, ḳaumī, barnī, āmm, waṭan-dost.
NATIVE, (*adj.*) aṣlī, zātī, jibillī, (*subst.*) mutawattīn, bāshanda, deṣī chīz: — *land*, *place*, waṭan, zādbūm, (*dakh.*) bhūmyāl.
NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, wilādāt, 1992.
NATRON, sajjī. **NATTY**, nannhā.
NATURAL, (*adj.*) ṭabī'ī, zātī, (*unaffected*) be-sākḥta, (*illegitimate*) ḥarāmī, ḥarām, ḥarām-zāda: — *heat*, ḥarārat-i-gharizī: — *philosophy*, ilm-i-ṭabī'ī: — *virtue or power*, kūwat-i-zātiya: a —, (*subst.*) aḥ-maḳ, kūṛh, mūrḥ, janam-bā'olā.
TO NATURALIZE, apnānā, sharik k., (*make easy*) sahl k.
NATURALLY, bi-t-ṭabī'iyat, bi-l-aṣūlat.
NATURALNESS, be-sākḥtagī, barjastagī.
NATURE, ṭabī'iyat, ṭab', jauhar, sarisht, ṭi-nat, zāt, (*constitution*) mizāj, (*regular course*) ādat, sīrat, manish, (*sort*) ḳism, waḳ', jins, (*visible creation*) ālam, dunyā, maujūdāt: in —, bi-z-zāt.
NAVAL, baḥrī, jahāzī.
NAUCLEA kadamba, nīp, kadamb.
NAVE, (*of a wheel or of a church*) nābh.
NAVEL, nāf, nābhi, tondī: — *string*, &c., *of an infant*, nāl, ānwal-nāl.
NAUGHTINESS, badī, burā'ī, sharārat.

NAUGHTY, bad, kharāb, sharīr.
NAVIGATION, mallāhī, nākhudā'ī.
NAVIGATOR, kishtī-bān, mallāh, mu'āllim.
NAULAGE, naul. **NAUSEA**, matlā'ī, ubkā'ī, (*dakh.*) malkāt: *to feel* —, jī burā k.
TO NAUSEATE, haliyānā, matlānā (jī k.), (*dakh.*) kachwānā, kanṭhālnā.
NAUSEOUS, ghinaunā, makrūh, karīh.
NAUTICAL, jahāzī, khalāṣiyon kā.
NAVY, jahāz, baḥr.
NAY, naliūn, na, ahān, ahañ, (*but*) balki.
NAZARENE, naṣūrā.
NEAR, (*nigh*) pās, nazdīk, qarīb, muttaṣil, lag-bhag, nikaṭ, (*of kin*) makrūn, rishta-dār, yagāna, (*direct*) sidhā, rūst, (*core-tous*) tang-dil, juz-ras.
NEARLY, taḳribān, ān-qarīb, kam-besh.
NEARNESS, taḳarrub, qurb, nazdīkī, (*par-simony*) tang-chashmī, juz-rasī.
NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, (*pure*) chokhā.
NEATNESS, suthrā'ī, khūbī, pākizagī, ṣafā'ī.
NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, asbāb.
NECESSARILY, zarūratan, muḳarrar, lā-budd.
NECESSARY, (*adj.*) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, ḳāṭī, chāhiye, (*subst.*) jā'e-zarūr, chhar-chhobī, sandās, sed-khāna: *going to the* —, ḳazā-i-ḥājat: *to go to the* —, ḥājat raf' k.: *whatever is* —, lawāzima, wājibāt, mā yultāj. **TO NECESSITATE**, majbūr k., lāzim k., zarūr k.
NECESSITOUS, ḥājat-mand, muḥtāj, tiḥī-dast.
NECESSITOUSNESS, **NECESSITY**, niyāz-mandī, ḥājat, ḥājatmandī, darmāndagī, (*compulsion*) jabr, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, (*fatality*) ḳazā, taḳdīr: in —, muḫtarr: *of or by* —, zarūratan.
NECK, gardan, galā, gulū, nār: — *of land*, (*dakh.*) phāntā: *blow on the* —, gardanī: *to drive a man by the* —, gardanī d.: (*a horse*) *to draw back his* —, ḡhūnghaṭ k.: *to throw one's arms round another's* —, gal-bahiyān dānā: *throwing the arms on the* — *of another*, galbūh, galbābī, 1921.
NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, 1021. **NECK-LACE**, mālā, hār, kanṭhī, kanṭh-mālā: — *of flowers*, gajrā-hār: — *of four strings*, chau-larā, chau-larī: — *of seven strings*, sat-larī: — *of two rows or strings*, du-larā: *gold* —, gop, (*dakh.*) nimboli.
NECROMANCER, sāḥir, jādūgar, ṭone-bāz.
NECROMANCY, jādū, sāḥiri, ṭonā, sīmīyā.
NECTAR, amirt, āb-i-kaushar, sharābaṇ ṭahūrā.
NECTAREOUS, amirt kā sā mīthā, imratī.
NEED, **NEEDINESS**, iḥtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaz.
TO NEED, chāhnā, darkār h., muḥtāj h.
NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd.
NEEDLE, su'ī, sozan, sūjā, (*of the compass*) kāntā, su'ī, (*for tinging the eyelids*, &c.) salā'ī: *packing* —, su'ā.
NEEDLEWORK, su'ī kā kām, chikankārī.

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be-fā'ida, lā-ḥāṣil.
NEEDY, dāridrī, kangāl, muḥlis, muḥtāj.
NEFARIOUS, nihāyat sharīr, badtar, la'natī.
NEGATION, inkār, naḥī, radd: *general* —, salb-i-kullī: *special* —, salb-i-juz-ī.
NEGATIVE, manfī: — *quantity in algebra*, ḡn: — *sentence in logic*, sāliba, salb.
NEGLECT, ghaflat, chūk, tasābul, ṭaḥkīr.
TO NEGLECT, ghaflat k., bhūl j., be-iltifātī k.
NEGLECTFUL, **NEGLENT**, ghāfil, bekhābar.
NEGIGENCE, ghaflat, tasābul, kūhili, sustī.
NEGLIGENTLY, ghaflat se, sustī se.
TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalā k., kār-o-bār k.
NEGOTIATION, mu'āmalā, kār-o-bār, kām-kāj.
NEGOTIATOR, darmiyānī, āhd-o-paimān-gar.
NEGRO, ḥabshī, zangi, siyāh, sidī.
NEIGH, hinhināḥaṭ: *to* —, hinhinānā, 2208.
NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, paṛosī, ham-jawār.
NEIGHBOURHOOD, paṛos, jawār, aṛos-paṛos.
NEIGHBOURING, qarīb, nazdīk, ham-sāya.
NEITHER, na, ek na do, na wuh na yih.
NELUMBIUM speciosum, padam, kamal.
NENUPHAR, nilofar. **NEPENTHE**, dukh-haran.
NEPETA malabarica, (*dakh.*) mōg-bīrā.
NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatijā, birādar-zāda, (*sister's son*) bhānjā, khwāhar-zāda.
NERIUM antidysentericum, indarjau: — *coronarium*, (*dakh.*) dūd-mogrā: — *odorum*, karavīr, (*dakh.*) ujā kaner (49), (*red*) lāl-kaner: — *oleander*, khar-zahra.
NERVE, āṣab, pai, paṭṭhā, rag, (*strength*) kūwat, zor: *to strain every* —, jān-fishānik.
NERVELESS, dur-bal, za'if, kam-zor.
NERVOUS, (*languid*) ḡhīlā, sust, kāhil, (*robust*) chāk-chauband, kungṛā.
NEST, ghoṣlā, āshiyāna, khondhā, aḳlā.
TO NESTLE, nazdik rahnā, ghoṣlā k.
NESTLING, gedā, ledā (?), āshiyānī.
NET, jāl, dām, phandā, (*fowler's*) phatki.
NETHER, **NETHERMOST**, asfal, tarlā, zerin.
NETTED, mushabbak, jāl-dār.
NETTLE, anjira, bichhātā, gaznā.
TO NETTLE, (*rex*) chheṛnā, khijānā, satānā.
NETWORK, jāli, kafas: — *of strings*, 939.
NEVER, kabhī nahīn, kabhū nahīn, hargiz nahīn, zinhār, aṣlaṇ: — *mind*, jāne do.
NEVERTHELESS, tis-par bhī, tis-par.
NEUTER, mukhannaṣ, na idlar na udhar, (*in gram.*) napunsak, (*as a verb*) lāzimī.
NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, musāwī.
NEUTRALITY, tasāwī, bain-bain kī ḥalat.
NEW, nayā, tāza, nau, jadīd, tar-o-tāza, (*modern*) muta'akḥkhīr, (*different*) aur, dūsrā, (*strange*) ājīb, ajnabī, (*in compos.*) nau, tāza: — *comer*, tāza-wārid: — *custom*, nau-bā'ī: — *life*, ḥayāt-i-tāza: — *rising*, nau-khezi: — *servant*, nau-mulāzim: — *work or building*, tāza-kārī: — *year's day*, nau-roz.
NEWLY, nau, thoṛe dīnoñ se, bi-l-fi'l: —

groun, nau-rusta : — *peopled*, nau-ābād.
NEWNESS, tāzagī, tar-o-tāzagī, nayā'ī.
NEWS, akhbār, khabar, samāchār, wāqī'āt :
 — *paper*, akhbār : *bad* —, bad-khabar :
good —, muzhda, khush-khabarī, naved :
 — *monger*, shahr-khabrā : — *writer*,
 akhbār-nawīs.
NEXT, pās, qaribtar, milā hū'a, dusrā, sānī :
 — *in turn*, dusrā : — *time*, dūstre waqt.
NIB, nok, ani, thor : — *of a pen*, sinn.
To NIBBLE, tūngnā, khuṭaknā, lupar lupar
 khānā, (*carp at*) āib-giri k.
NIBBLING, (*subst.*) kuṭkuṭ, (*of fruit*) tūngār.
NICE, (*exact*) ṭhik, ṣāliḥ, (*accurate*) bārik-
 -bīn, daḳīḳ-sanj, (*squeamish*) nāzuk, nak-
 -charḥā, mirzā-mizāj, (*minute*) raḳīḳ, mi-
 -hīn, (*in eating*) khush-khyār.
NICENESS, bārikī, nazākat, nukta-dānī.
NICETIES, talhā'if, nafū'is, tuhfajāt.
NICETY, nāzuki, bārikbīnī, (*tidbit*) ni³mat.
NICHE, ṭāḳ, ṭākcha, (*in a sepulchre*) laḥad.
NICK, khandānā, dhārī (?) : — *of time*, tāk-
 -bāk, āin-waqt : (*devil*) bhūt.
To NICK, khandānek, (*hit*) āin waqt meñ ānā.
NICKNAME, laḳab, bad laḳab, ūrfī nām.
To NICKNAME, nām dharnā, burānām rakhnā.
NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatijī, (*sister's*) bhānjī. **NIGELLA indica**, (*seeds of the*) kālā zira, 1944, 1602.
NIGGARD, bakhlīl, kanjūs, khaṣīs, makkhī-chūs
NIGGARDLINESS, bakhlīlī, tang-dilī, shūmī.
NIGGARDLY, tangdilī se, see **NIGGARD**.
NIGH, nazdik, pās, (*by blood*) nisbatdār.
NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, nisā, lail : —
and day, shabān-roz, shab-o-roz : *by* —,
 shabāna : *dark* —, shab-i-tārīk, daijūr :
during the —, shab-ā-shab : *good* —, (*salutation*) shab-ba-khair : *last* —, dosh,
 kal kī rat, dī-shab : *a long* —, shab-i-da-
 rāz : *longest* —, yaldā : *moonlight* —,
 chāndnī-rāt : — *of conjunction of sun and moon*, daijūr : *one who stays all* —,
 shab-bāsh : *the rising at* —, (*to pray*) shab-khezi : *robbery at* —, shab-khūnī :
in the — *time*, shab-ā-shab : — *time or place*, shab-gūh : *to* —, āj kī rāt, imshab :
awake all —, shab-bedār : — *robber*, shab-
 -khūn : — *attack*, shab-khūn, ratwāhī.
NIGHT-BLIND, shab-kor : — *blindness*, 1385.
NIGHT-CLOTHES, shab-khwābī.
NIGHT-PIECE, rāt kī taswīr, shabih-i-shabīna
NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratihā (?)
NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 1462.
NIGHTLY, har-shabīna, shabīna, rāt-kū : —
lodging, shab-bāshī : — *march*, shab-gīr.
NIGHTMARE, kābūs, (*dakh.*) chhātī-roknī.
NIGHTSHADE, inabussā³lab : *prickly* —, 1616
NIMBLE, chālāk, jald, tez, bhurtilā : — *fin-
 gered*, dast-chālāk : — *footed*, tez-pā.
NIMBLENESS, chālākī, chustī, lapkā, jaldī.

NIMROD, nimirūd. **NINE**, nau, nuh, tis³,
 (*dakh.*) nū, nūh : *composed of* —, mutassa³.
NINETEEN, unīs. **NINETEENTH**, unīsawān.
NINETY, nawwe, nawad : — *one*, ikānawwe,
 (*dakh.*) yake'anau : — *two*, bānawe, bā-
 nawwe, birānawe, (*dakh.*) be'anau : —
three, tirānawe, (*dakh.*) tire'anau : —
four, chaurānawe, (*dakh.*) chaurē'anau :
 — *five*, pachānawe, (*dakh.*) pache'anau :
 — *six*, chhānawe, chhiyānawe, (*dakh.*)
 chhe'anau : — *seven*, satānawe, (*dakh.*)
 sate'anau : — *eight*, athānawe, (*dakh.*)
 athe'anau : — *nine*, ninānawe, (*dakh.*)
 nau'anawe, ūn-sau. **NINTH**, nawwān : —
of the lunar fortnight, naumīn.
A NIP, chhuṭkī, noch, (*taunt*) ṭa³na.
To NIP, chhuṭkī lenā, nochnā, (*as frost*)
 lagnā, (*blast*) mārānā, (*ridicule*) maskharānā.
NIPPERS, zambūr, mūchnā, (*dakh.*) chūmtā.
NIPPLE, bhūṭī, sar-i-pistān, chūnchī, gepā.
NIT, likh, dhakh (?).
NITRATE of silver, (*dakh.*) kāpī khār.
NITRE, shora, abkīr. **NITROUS acid**, tez-āb.
No, na, nahiñ, nahiñ, nahiñ, nā, lā, ahāñ.
NOAH, nūḥ. **NOBILITY**, khāṣṣagī, sharāfat,
 najābat, (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā.
NOBLE, sharīf, najīb, aṣil, ashraf, āli-shān,
 amīr-zāda, ūmda : — *minded*, buzurg-
 -manish : — *on both sides*, najībū-t-ṭara-
 fain : — *and plebeian*, khāṣṣ-o-āmm.
NOBLEMAN, amīr, ashraf, manṣabdār, rukn.
NOBLENES, buzurgī, karāmat, najābat.
NOBLES, arkān-i-daulat, ashraf, a³yān, uma-
 rā : — *and plebeians*, khawāṣṣ-o-āwāmm.
NOBLY, sharīfāna, najībāna : — *born*, 181.
NOBODY, ko'ī nahiñ, (*a nobody*) nā-chīz.
NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabāna : — *invasion*,
 shab-gīr : — *perambulation*, shab-gasht :
 — *pollution*, iḥtilām.
NOD, **NODDING**, jhukāwat, (*hint*) ramz,
 imā, (*from drowsiness*) ūngh, ūnghās.
NODDLE, sar, khopṛī, mundh.
NODE, ūkda, girih, gānth, āmas : *the as-
 cending* —, rāhu : *the descending* —, zanab.
NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, bāng, ṣadā, ṣaut, (*cla-
 mour*) shor, ghul, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāra :
to make a —, shor machānā, ghul machānā.
NOISED abroad, ālam-nashar.
NOISINESS, pukārā, dhūm-dhām, pur-shorī.
NOISOME, ghinaunā, muzirr, mustakrah.
NOISOMENESS, nā-guwārī, istikrāh.
NOISY, ghaughā'ī, pur-shor, shorī, kallākār.
NOLENS VOLENS, chār-o-nāchār, 999.
NOMENCLATURE, nām-mālā, lughat, farhang.
NOMINAL, nāmī, muh-bolā, farzī, khayālī.
To NOMINATE, nām batlānā, nām-zad k.
NOMINATION, tasmiya, nāmzadī, takarrur.
NOMINATIVE, fa'īl, kartā, ḥālat-i-fā'iliyat.
NON, (*prefix to words*) nā, lā, be.
NONAGE, nā-bālighī, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī.

NON-APPEARANCE, **NON-ATTENDANCE**, 1479
NON-COMPLIANCE, nā-rizā-mandī.
NON-CONFORMITY, inhīrāf.
NONE, ko'ī nahiñ, kuchh nahiñ, na-ek.
NONENTITY, **NONEXISTENCE**, ādam, nestī.
NONEXISTENT, ma³dūm, a-bhūt.
NON-PERFORMANCE, be-adā'ī, ghair-ijrā'ī.
NONPLUS, ḥairānī, tashwīsh, lā-chārī.
To NONPLUS, lā-jawāb k., māt k., ḥairān k.
NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sākin.
NON-RESISTANCE, ādam-i-muzāhamat.
NONSENSE, be-ma³ni-bāteñ, behūda-go'ī,
 pūchhiyāt : *listening to* —, harza-gosh :
talker of —, behūda-go : *talking* —, be-
 hūda-go'ī, yāwa-go'ī : *to talk* —, yāwa
 baknā, jhak mārānā.
NONSENSICAL, harza, pūch, pūch-pā-dar-
 -hawā : — *talk*, hazliyat, (*dakh.*) jakjak.
NONSUCH, **NONPAREIL**, lā-ṣānī, 2127.
NOOK, konā, gosha, (*dakh.*) gūndī.
NOON, **NOONDAY**, **NOONTIDE**, do-pahar, do-
 -pahar-din, niṣfu-n-nahār, din-do-pahar.
Noose, phānsī, phāñs, 573, 1133, 994, pās,
 phandā, kamand, pā'e-dām, nāg-phāñs.
To NOOSE, phāñsnā, phāndnā, gānth d.
To be NOOSED, phasnā, phaisnā. **NOR**, na.
NORTH, uttar, shimāl : *facing the* —, shi-
 māl-rū : — *east*, isān : — *west*, bāyab.
NORTHERLY, **NORTHERN**, shimālī, uttarā.
NORTHING, uttar-āyan. **NORTHWARDS**, 1053.
NORTHWIND, uttarā, slimāl, bād-i-shimāl.
Nose, nāk, nāsikā, binī, nakū'a, khaishūm :
blowing the —, sinak : *disease, inflamma-
 tion in the* —, nākṛā, nakṛā, pinas, na-
 kū'a : *sound through the* —, ghunna :
string in a bullock's —, nāth : *the wooden
 or iron instrument fixed in the* — *of a
 camel*, nakel, mahār, muhār, nāth : *to
 bleed at the* —, naksīr phūṭnā : *to blow
 the* —, sinaknā : *to bore a bullock's* —,
 nāthnā : *to turn up one's* —, nāk sakorñā :
veins of the —, naksīr : — *clipt*, nakṭā.
NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, ṭurra, (*dakh.*) 591.
NOSELESS, nakṭā. **NOSTRIL**, minkhar, nath-
 nā, (*dakh.*) nak-purī.
NOSTRILS, minkharain. **NOSTRUM**, laṭkā.
Not, na, nahiñ, (*in compos.*) ghair, nā,
 (*with an imperative verb*) mat, nako : —
at all, — *in the least*, aṣla, aṣlan, muṭlakā,
 muṭlakan : *be it* —, mabād, mabādā.
NOTABLE, mash'hūr, (*active*) chālāk, miḥ-
 natī. **NOTARY**, dabīr, sakkāk (?).
NOTATION, nishān-nawīsī, (*of the vowels*) 133.
NOTCH, khandānā : — *of an arrow*, fāḳ.
To NOTCH, khandānā rakhnā, khandānā kāṭnā
NOTCHED, khandānā-dār, dandāna-dār : *to
 be* —, (*the edge of a tool*) dāntī parnā.
NOTE, (*mark*) nishān, ālāmat, chinh, (*epistle*)
 chitṭhī, ruḳ'ā, (*in music*) nawā, āhang,
 (*symbol*) naḳsh, ānk, (*comment*) sharḥ.

hāshiya, tīkā, (*for money*) tīp, dast-āwez, tamassuk, (*reputation*) nām, bharam, shuh-rat : *of* —, muta'āddid bihi.

To NOTE, (*observe*) mulājāza k., ghaur k., (*point out*) samjhānā, (*set down*) darj k.

NOTED, mash'hūr, ma'rūf, nāmī, nāmdār.

NOTHING, kuchh nahīn, hech, ādam, (*trifle*) nā-chiz, lā-shai : *for* —, muft, sent, (*dakh.*) phukaṭ : *good for* —, hech-kāra.

NOTICE, khabar, iṭtilā, (*remark*) ghaur, soch, iltifāt, (*citation*) i'lām : *to take* — *of*, khabar lenā. **To NOTICE**, liḥāz k.

NOTIFICATION, i'lām, iṭtilā.

To NOTIFY, iḥ'bār k., khabar d., i'lām k.

NOTION, rā'e, pindār, daryāft, khayāl.

NOTIONAL, khayālī, waḥmī, zannī.

NOTORIETY, shuhrat, angusht-numā'ī.

NOTORIOUS, mash'hūr, (*infamous*) angusht-numā. **NOTWITHSTANDING**, bā-wujūde, har-chand, tā-ham.

NOVEL, (*adj.*) badī, nayā : *a* —, afsāna.

NOVELIST, kiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-nawīs.

NOVELTY, hādiṣa, tajaddud, nau-tarzi.

NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, aghān.

NOUGHT, kuchh nahīn, hech, nest : *to set at* —, nā-chiz jānnā.

NOVICE, muḥtadī, nau-sikh, anārī, khām.

NOVICIATE, nau-mulāzimī, nau-āmozi.

NOUN, ism, nām : — *adjective*, ism-i-ṣifat, na't : — *appellative or generic*, ism-i-jins : *concrete* —, ism-i-ṣifat, ism-i-jāmid : *diminutive* —, taṣghir : *the governed* —, muḥāf ilaihi : — *in construction*, muḥāf : — *of action*, maṣdar : — *primitive*, ism-i-jāmid : — *proper*, ālam : — *substantive in the nominative case*, muḥtadā-o-khabar : — *substantive qualified by an adjective*, mauṣūf.

To NOURISH, pālānā, parwarish k., posnā.

NOURISHED, parwarda, pushṭ : *to be* —, pālānā.

NOURISHER, muḥit, (*applied to God*) parwardigār, (*in compos.*) parwar.

NOURISHING, (*subst.*) pālān, (*incomp.*) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ādhār, taghziya.

Now, ab, bi-l-fā'l, hāl, alhāl, is-waḳt, ak-nūn : — *a days*, āj-kal, in dinon : — *and then*, kabhi-kabhi, jab-na-tab, gāh-gāh, gāhe-gāhe : — *that*, hāl-ānki.

NOWHERE, kahīn-nahīn.

NOWISE, kisi taraḥ se nahīn.

NOXIOUS, fāsīd, mufsid, mūzi, ziyānkār.

NOXIOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyānkārī, ifsād.

NUCLEUS, aṣl, maghiz.

NUDITY, barahnagī, nangā'ī.

NUGATORY, nikammā, lā-hāṣil, hech-pūch.

NUISANCE, ziyānkār chiz, muḥirr, 916.

NULL, raddī, bāṭil, mansūkh, lā-hāṣil.

NULLITY, nest, nā-chizi, be-sūdi.

NUM, **NUMBERED**, thiṭharā, sun, be-ḥiss.

To NUMB, thiṭhirānā, sun k., be-ḥiss k.

To be NUMBERED, thiṭhirnā, pānw sonā.

NUMBEREDNESS, thiṭhir, thiṭhirāḥaṭ.

NUMBER, ādad, ānk, sankhyā, (*reckoning*) ti'dād, ginti, shumār, ḥisāb, (*many*) bahut, bahutāt, kaṣrat, (*poetry, verse*) naẓm, shi'r, (*in gram.*) ṣiḡha, bachan : *cardinal* —, ādad zāti : *ordinal* —, ādad waṣfī.

To NUMBER, ginnā, ḥisāb k., shumār k., (*mark with a number*) ādad lagānā, ānk d.

NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumarda, ginā hū'ā.

NUMBERER, shumāranda, muḥāsib, 1724.

NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, an-ginat.

NUMBNESS, thiṭhirāḥaṭ, (*of the feet*) 472.

NUMERAL, ādadī, shumārī, (*sign*) raḳam.

NUMERATION, ḥisāb, ginti, ti'dād, shumār.

NUMEROUS, bahut, kaṣir, wāfir, ba-ifrāṭ.

NUMEROUSNESS, kaṣrat, bahutāt, wufūr.

NUMSKULL, aḥmaḳ, gāwdī, mūrakh.

NUN, abdhūtnī, zan-i-gosha-nishīn.

NUNATION, tanwīn.

NUPTIAL, nikāhī, shahāna, ārūsī : — *gifts*, tīkā, jautuk : *to accept the* — *gifts*, tīkā lenā : *to send the* — *gifts*, tīkā bhejnā.

NUPTIALS, byāh, shādī, nikāh.

NURSE, dā'ī, dadā, annī, dhā'e, aṣil, (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār : *dry* —, dā'ī-khilā'ī : *male* —, annā, dāyā : *wet* —, dā'ī-pilā'ī, dūdh-pilā'ī.

To NURSE, parwarish k., posnā, pālānā, (*bring up a child*) dūdh pilānā, dā'ī-garī k., (*attend the sick*) bimār-dārī k.

To put out to NURSE, dā'ī ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā'ī-khāna, (*dakh.*) chharwādān kā ghar, (*plantation, q. v.*) bihnaur, biyar.

NURSING, dūdh pilānā, (*of the sick*) 454.

NURSING, shirkhwarā bachcha, (*of an animal*) po'ā.

NURTURE, parwarish, khurāk, ghizā.

NUT, jauz, chār-maghiz, chilghoza, chironji, (*dakh.*) guṭhlī : — *used for marking clothes, &c.*, bhilāwān : *astrigent* —, harrā, har, hallā, halrā : *purgative* —, jamālgotā : *vomic* —, kuchlā.

NUT-BROWN, sānwā, findukī.

NUT-CRACKER, (*for betel-nut*) sarotā.

NUTMEG, jā'e-phal, jāti-phal, jauz, 752.

NUTRIMENT, parwarish, ghizā, khurāk.

NUTRITION, ghizā, khurāk, parwarish, ahār.

NUTRIMENTAL, **NUTRITIOUS**, **NUTRITIVE**, muḳawwī, pushṭ, parwarinda.

NUT-SHELL, finduk kā chhilkā.

NUX vomica, kuchlā. **NYCTALOPIA**, 1162.

NYCTANTHES arbor-tristis, singār-hār, har-singār : *tube of the corolla of* —, dandī.

Black-eyed NYMPH, hūr, hūrī, apchharā.

NYMPHAEA or *lotus*, abja : — *cerulea*, utpal : — *esculenta*, kumud : — *lotus*, ko'ī, sā-rang, nilofar : — *nelumbo*, ambuj, kamāl, kañwal : — *odorata*, wilāyati kañwal.

O

O! ai, yā, re, rī, are, arī, he, be, (*dakh.*) age.

OAF, ūt, ullū, ulāgh, mūrakh.

OAK, balūt, ballūt. **OAKAPPLE**, māzū, 1817.

OAKUM, gahnī, purānī rassī kā san.

OAR, dānd, dānr, chappū.

OATH, soñh, saugand, ḳasam, sapat, ḥalf, kriyā : *bound together by* —, ham-ḳasam : *on* —, ba-ḳasmīyā : *to take an* —, ḳasam khānā : *to cause to take an* —, ḳasam khilānā. **OBIDURACY**, sakhtī, dhiṭhā'ī, magrā'ī.

OBIDURATE, sakht, magrā, dhiṭh, sang-dil.

OBEDIENCE, itā'āt, ṭā'āt, tābi dārī, 201.

OBEDIENT, tābi'dār, farmān-bardār, rām.

OBEISANCE, salām, taslīm, mujrā, kornish, dāndwat : *to make* —, mujrā k., 476, 659.

OBELISK, minār, lāt, lāth, kandāsā.

To OBEY, mānnā, farmān-bardārī k., sunnā.

OBJECT, (*purpose*) maḳṣad, gharaḥ, man-zūr, murād, mudda'ā, (*thing, matter*) maujūd, chiz, (*in gram.*) ma'ūl : — *of sense*, bikhai. **To OBJECT**, i'tirāz k., ūzr k., pakaḥnā, roknā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz, pakaḥ, girift, 574.

OBJECTIVE case, ma'ūl, ma'ūlī.

OBJECTOR, dokḥak, mu'tariz, ḥujjatī.

OBULATION, nazr, ḳurbān, naibed, ṣadḳa.

OBLIGATION, farz, wujūb, farziyat, (*compact*) shart, āhd, (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā : *under* —, minnat-kash : *written* —, muchalka, tamassuk, iḳrār-nāma.

OBLIGATORY, wājib, zarūr, ḳābiz.

To OBLIGE, (*bind, compel*) band k., wābasta k., majbūr k., (*gratify*) mamnūn k., marhūn-i-minnat k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, minnat-dār.

OBLIGING, āmīmu-l-iḥsān, ṣāhib-i-murūwat.

OBLIGINGNESS, talāṭṭuf, tawajjuh, khulḳ.

OBLIQUE, tirchhā, āḡā, ṭerhā, kham, bingā.

OBLIQUELY, tirchhā'ī se : *to strike* —, 647.

OBLIQUENESS, **OBLIQUITY**, tirchhā'ī, ṭerhā'ī.

To OBLITERATE, miṭānā, ḥakk k., maḥv k.

OBLITERATED, maḥv, mundaris, mansūkh : *to be* —, miṭnā, ghisnā, malnā, marnā.

OBLITERATION, maḥv, miṭā'o, ḥakk.

OBLIVION, nisyān, farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā'ū, bisrā'ū, farāmosh-kūr.

OBLONG, kitābī, ārz se lambā.

OBLOQUY, kalank, ilzām, malāmat, dokh.

OBNOXIOUS, ḳābil, jog, mutahammil.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, nā-pāk, phūhar.

OBSCENELY, fāhishāna, mughallāzāna.

OBSCENENESS, **OBSCENITY**, fuṣhsh, fiṣḳ.

OBSCURATION, kasāfat, tārik-sāzi, andherā'ī.

OBSCURE, tīra, tārik, andherā, (*little known*) gum-nām, (*abstruse*) mughlaḳ.

To OBSCURE, tārik k., andherā k., mughlaḳ k.

OBSCURENESS, **OBSCURITY**, tāriki, (*privacy*) pinhānī, 993, (*abstrusity*) ighlaḳ.

OBSEQUIES, taj'hiz-o-takfin, kriyā-karam.
 OBSEQUIOUS, muṭī^a, khāya-bardār, ādhin.
 OBSEQUIOUSNESS, ādhinatā, tābi'dari, 131.
 OBSERVABLE, yād rakhne ke kabil, zāhir.
 OBSERVANCE, mulāhaza, ri'āyat, āmal.
 OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sargarm.
 OBSERVATION, lihūz, mulāhaza, (remark) guftār, kaul, (viewing) nigāh, murākaba.
 OBSERVATORY, raṣad, marṣad, akās-lochan.
 To OBSERVE, (behold) nigāh k., nihārnā, dekhnā, (note) lihāz k., (keep) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, (remark) kahnnā, farmānā: — one's (word) wafā k.
 OBSERVER, dekhwaiyā, rūkib, nāzir, (of the stars) sitāra-bin, (in compos.) parwar.
 OBSERVING, (adj.) murākib: — one's promise, wa'da-wafā.
 OBSOLETE, matrūk, mansūkh, muhmal.
 OBSTACLE, hā'il, māni^a, ār, muzāhamat.
 OBSTINACY, machlā'i, haṭh, sarkashī, 689.
 OBSTINATE, magrā, gardan-kash, machlā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, mutamarid, (as a disease) muzmin: to be —, pānw phailānā, pagrī aṭaknā, rag charhānā.
 OBSTINATELY, magrā'i se, isrār se.
 To be OBSTINATELY persevering, pichhā lenā.
 OBSTREPEROUS, ghaughā'i, shorī.
 To OBSTRUCT, rokānā, band k., muzāhim k.
 OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, hā'il, māni^a.
 OBSTRUCTION, sadd, aṭak, rok, ār, ta'ārruz.
 To OBTAIN, hāsil k., pānā, bhugatnā, (pre-veil) jāri k., rawāj pakarnā.
 OBTAINABLE, muyassar, milne-jog, yāftanī.
 To be OBTAINED, bas ānā, hāsil k., 2158.
 To OBTRUDE, dākhil k., ghūsānā, ā-parnā.
 OBTUSE, kund, bhonthā, (angle) munfarīja.
 OBTUSENESS, kundī. To OBIVIATE, tālnā.
 OBVIOUS, zāhir, sāf, āshkāra, šariḥ, khulā.
 OBVIOUSLY, zāhirat, šariḥan, sāf-sāf.
 OBVIOUSNESS, zuhūr, šarāḥat, tauzīh.
 OCCASION, (cause) bā'is, wāsta, (need) zārūrāt, (incident) wāqī'ā, (opportunity) furṣat
 To OCCASION, paidā k., lānā, bar-pā k.
 OCCASIONAL, ittifaqī, ārizī, gāh-gāhī.
 OCCASIONALLY, kabhī-kabhī, ittifaqan.
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, pachchamī.
 OCCIPUT, kafā. OCCULT, poshida, gupt.
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kasb, pesha.
 OCCUPIED, mashghūl: to be —, lagā rahnnā.
 To OCCUPY, āmal k., taṣarruf k., (take up) bharnā, byāpnā, (employ) lagānā, isti'māl k.
 To OCCUR, honā, milnā, wāqī' k., sarzad k.
 OCCURRENCE, wāqī'ā, hādīṣa, sāniḥa, ittifaq.
 OCCURRENCES, hawādiṣāt, sawāniḥ, 2119.
 OCEAN, samundar, baḥr-i-muḥit, sāgar.
 OCHRE, gerū: yellow —, (dakh.) 1947.
 OCIMUM, dewnā-marwā: — album, ujli tulsī: — basilicum, (dakh.) sabza, 1537: — pilosum, nāzbo, marū'ā, (seed of) babai, tukhm-i-rīḥān: — sanctum, brindā, tulsī.

OCTAGON, OCTANGULAR, muṣamman, 2182.
 OCTAVE, girām. OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla.
 OCTOBER-NOVEMBER, kātik.
 OCULAR, ānkh se dekhā hū'ā: — demonstration, mushāhada.
 OCULIST, kahlhāl, sathiyā.
 ODD, phuṭ, tāk, fard, (strange) ājīb, anū-thā, anokhā: game of — or even, tāk-juft.
 ODDLY, ājīb tarāḥ. ODDNESS, nudrat.
 ODDS, farq, tafawut, (advantage) ghalaba, fauqiyat, (excess) ziyādātī, (strife) phuṭ.
 ODE, ghazal, rekhta, qaṣida.
 ODIUS, makrūh, kariḥ, ghinaunā, zisht.
 ODIUM, ādawat, kina, karāhiyat, ghin, dokh.
 ODORIFEROUS, khushbū-dār, mu'āttar.
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khush-bo'i, mu'āttari.
 ODOUR, bū, bo, gandh, mahak, bās, nak'hat.
 OF, kā, ke, kī, se, kau, ān, az.
 OFF, se, par se, dūr: — hand, fil-l-badiha: to be —, to come, to get, chalā j., nikal j.: to get —, (escape) bach nikalnā, (disappear) jātā rahnnā: well —, khush, achchhī tarāḥ: (avaunt) dūr ho, dut, chakhe, gum ho.
 OFFAL, OFFALS, fuṣla, ākhor, ojhrī (?).
 OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, takṣir, khaṭā, (injury) nuḡṣān, baṭṭā, (anger) ranjish, rū-thā'i, bezārī: to take —, burā mānnā.
 OFFENCELESS, be-gunāh, be-kuṣūr, bholā.
 To OFFEND, bezār k., kuḡhānā, ranj d., (injure) zarar pahunchānā, nuḡṣān k., (attack) dast-darūzi k., (do wrong) gunāh k.
 OFFENDED, ranjida, bezār, āzurda, jizbiz, barham, diḡḡ: to go away —, chhinaknā.
 OFFENDER, ghaṭahā, gunāhgār, muḡirr, āṣī.
 OFFENSIVE, nā-pasand, zabūn, mūzī.
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūni, burā'i, badī.
 OFFER, (proposal) bāt, kahā, ārz, (price) kīmat, mol, (attempt) qaṣd.
 To OFFER, (present) sānne rakhnā, denā, dene lagnā, nazr k., (attempt) qaṣd k., (propose) kahnnā, ārz k., (appear) nazar ānā, sūjhnā, (sacrifice) ḡurbān k., charḡhānā, wārnā: — a libation of water, &c., pāni d. (474).
 To be OFFERED up, (an oblation) charhānā.
 OFFERING, (sacrifice) ḡurbānī, bal, nazr, niyāz, charḡhawā, (present) ḡāziri, hadiya.
 OFFICE, (duty) khidmat, ūhda, kām, āmal, (room for business) daftar-khāna: in —, ba-hāl. OFFICER, ūhda-dār, ahl-i-khidmat, maṣab-dār, (commander) sardār, jamā'āt-dār: — whose business is to encourage soldiers, karḡkhait. OFFICES, makānāt-i-zarūriya: see NECESSARY.
 OFFICIAL, ūhda-dār shakhs, hākimāna.
 OFFICIOUS, halbaliyā, fuṣūl, mihrbān.
 OFFICIOUSLY, fuṣūl-khidmatise, mihrbānise.
 OFFICIOUSNESS, fuṣūl-khidmatī, halbal (?).
 OFFSET, kalghā, paudhā.
 OFFSPRING, farzand, walad, (plur.) aulād,

nasl, bans, nāti-pote: without —, nir-bans.
 OFTEN, OFT, bārḡhā, akṣar aukāt, akṣar, bār-bār: how —? kai-ber, tā chand bār: so —, tai-ber, ite bār: as — as, jitne-ber.
 OG, king of Bashan, ūju-bnu-ūk or -ūnuḡ.
 OGLE, tirchhī nazar, kankhiyā: to —, kankhiyā dekhnā, jhānwli lenā, maṭaknā.
 OGLER, did-bāz, nazāra-bāz, ghamza-bāz.
 OGLING, (subst.) did-bāzi, āshwa, jhānwli.
 OH! āh, uh, ai-wā'e, yā, (dakh.) uho.
 OIL, tel, raughan, duhn, chiknā, suh, neh: sweet —, miṭhā tel: — become viscous by age, chinchima: bitter —, karwā tel: — cake, kharī, pīnā, khal, khali: lamp —, nafāt: a leathern vessel for holding —, dabba, ḡabbā: — of mustard, raughan-i-talkh, karwā tel: — pot, tel-dāni: scented —, khalel, phulel, phūlel.
 OIL-maker, -man, -merchant, telī, chikthā, raughan-farosh, kolū, āṣār: — man's wife, telin: — mill or press, ghānī.
 To OIL, tel malnā, tel lagānā, chiknānā.
 OILY, tilhā, charb, chiknā, raughan-i.
 OINTMENT, lep, marham, mom-raughan.
 OLD, būrḡhā, purānā, kuhna, ḡadīm, sāl-khūrda: — age, būrḡhāpā, būrḡhāpan, pīrī, kuhna-sāli, (dakh.) būḡā: — clothes, bartānā, gargūdar: — dry grass or straw, phūs: — man, būrḡhā, pīr, shaikh: — woman, būrḡhiyā, pīr-zan, pīr-zāl, būrḡhī, (dakh.) būḡī, būḡī: of —, ḡadīm se: to become or wax —, khasnā, khūmnā.
 OLDENLANDIA biflora, shāh-tara, pit-pāp-rā: — umbellata, (dakh.) chirwel.
 OLDFASHIONED, ḡadīmu-l-waṣ", ḡadīmāna.
 OLDNESS, kuhnagī, ḡadāmat, būrḡhāpā.
 OLIBANUM, kundar-kūt, lubān, 1711, 1618.
 OLIVE, zaitūn, jalpā'i. OMELET, khāḡina.
 OMEN, fāl, sugan, shugūn: bad or ill —, a-sugan, bad-shugunī, bad-yumnī, bad fāl: good —, akhtar: taking an —, tafawwul.
 OMENTUM, peṭ kā parda, jhillī.
 OMINOUS, peshnumā fāl-i-nek yā bad, man-hūs. OMINOUSNESS, nuḡṣusat.
 OMISSION, bhūl, chūk, sahv, tark, kuṣūr.
 To OMIT, chhoṣnā, bhūl j., tark k., chūk j.
 OMNIPOTENCE, ḡudrat, ḡādīrī, ḡudrat-i-kullī: of —, ḡudratī.
 OMNIPOTENT, ḡādīr-i-muṭlaḡ, kirdigār.
 OMNIPRESENT, ḡāziri-o-nāzir, sabkahn-i-ḡāziri.
 OMNISCIENCE, hama-dānī, ilm-i-kull.
 OMNISCIENT, ālimu-l-ḡhaib, hama-dān.
 OMNIVOROUS, sab-khawwā, hama-khor.
 ON, ūpar, par, pa, pai, bar, dar, ālā, (dakh.) po, (adv.) āḡe, āḡū, pare, barḡ, barḡke.
 ON him, (Arab.) ālaihi: — them, ālai-him.
 ONAGER, khar-i-dashtī, gor-khar.
 ONCE, ek-bār, ek-dafā, ek-ber, ek martaba, ek waḡt, (formerly) āḡe, sābiḡ, peshtar: at —, all at —, ek-bārgī, ek-ā-ekī, ek

lakht, yak-musht, 583, (*at one time*) ek sāth, sang, (*suddenly*) nāghān: — *more*, phir: — *or twice*, do ek martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ikkā, ek shakhs, ko'i, ko'ū: — *and a half*, derh, (*dakh.*) der: — *after another*, pai-dar-pai, ek-par-ek, 1792: — *another*, āpas, yak-digar: — *breath*, — *moment*, yak nafas, ek-dam: — *by one*, yak-ba-yak, ek-ek, bhinn-bhinn: — *or other*, ek-na-ek, yak-na-yak: — *or two*, yak-ādh: — *upon another*, (*dakh.*) uttar ke uttar: — *with another*, ham-digar: *in* — *place*, ikathā or ikatthā, yak-thā, yak-thān, 2219: *it is all* —, eksān hai, musāwī hai: *many a* —, bahut-ek: *of* — *piece*, ek-dāl: *of* — *heart or mind*, ikchit, ek-dil, yak-dil: *of* — *voice or tongue*, yak-zabān: *with* — *accord*, ek-dil hokar: *with* — *voice*, ek-muñh. ONE-horse chaise, yakkā.

ONEEYED, kānā, ūr. ONES, āhād.

ONION, piyūz, baṣal, kāndā, gaṭṭhā (1685).

ONLY, (*single*) ek-lautā, ikā, ek, mujarrad, (*mere*) nirā, (*merely*) širf, mahz, faḳaṭ, (*no more*) aur nahīn, (*in compos.*) hī, ī.

ONSET, ḥamla, halla, wahla, daur, mār.

ONWARD, āge, agārī, baṛhke, udhar, pare.

ONYX, sulaimānī, sang-i-sulaimānī.

OOZE, chahlā, wahal, chīkar, kīchar, hīlā.

To OOZE, chūnā, jhānā, chhannā, risnā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfī, kasāfat, nā-shafā'ī.

OPAL, dūdhīyā patthar (?).

OPAKE, kaṣīf, ghair-shaffāf, dhundhlā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, (*evident*) zāhir, āshkāra: *of an*—countenance, kushāda-ru'e

To OPEN, (*v. n.*) khulnā, ughānā, (*v. a.*) kholnā, (*discover*) zāhir k., ughānā, iḡ'hār k., (*divide*) tarḳānā, toṛnā, (*begin*) shurū' k. OPENED, maftūḥ, wā-shuda: *to be* —, khulnā.

OPENER, kholan-hār, kushāyanda.

OPEN-HANDED, farākh-dast, sakḥī.

OPEN-HEARTED, kushāda-dil, daryā-dil.

OPENHEARTEDNESS, kushāda-dilī, daryā-dilī

OPENING, rāh, shigāf, darār, (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, āghāz: — *of morn*, fajr: — *of a poem*, maṭla'. OPENINGS *of poems*, maṭālī'.

OPENLY, zāhiran, khulā-khulā, šariḥan.

OPENMOUTHED, muñhpasāre, kushādadahan.

OPENNESS, kushādagī, sādagī, zāhirī, fazā, kushūd: — *of countenance*, kushāda-rū'ī.

To OPERATE, aṣar k., āmal k., tāšir k.

OPERATION, āmal, kār, kargārī, (*effect*) aṣar, tāšir, (*motion*) harakat: *surgical* —, jarrāḥī. OPERATIVE, mu'aṣṣir, kargār, (*artificer*) kārigār.

OPERATOR, kartā, fa'īl: *surgical* —, jarrāḥ.

OPHIDIUM simack, bām.

OPINION, ḡann, khayāl, rā'e, fikr, būjh.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā'e, khud-sar, magrā.

OPIUM, afyūn, afīm, tiryāk: — *eater*, afīm-chī, afīmī: *intoxicating drink from* —, &c., gholā. OPOPONAX, gāw-shir.

OPPONENT, mukhālīf, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, bādī.

OPPORTUNE, ba-jā, bar-waqt, munāsib.

OPPORTUNELY, bar-waqt, bar-maḥall.

OPPORTUNITY, furṣat, kābū, waqt, gaun, subhītā: *to watch an* —, ghāt k.: *want of* —, kam-furṣatī.

To OPPOSE, mukhālafat k., roknā, bāz rakhnā.

OPPOSITE, (*adj.*) mukābil, mukhālīf, (*adv.*) sāmne, (*subst.*) mukhālīf, zidd, āks.

OPPOSITION, mukābala, zidd, khilāf, āks, (*resistance*) rok, rok-ṭok, ta'arruz: *in* —, mukābil, bar-āks.

To OPRESS, ḡulm k., satānā, dabānā.

OPRESSED, maḡlūm, majbūr, sitam-zada.

OPPRESSION, ḡulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakḥī, (*dejection*) udāsī, dilgīrī.

OPPRESSIVE, ḡalīm, sakḥī, dushwār, be-inṣāf.

OPPRESSOR, ḡalīm, sitamgar, jafākār.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, malāmātī, ma'yūb.

OPPROBRIUM, ruswā. OPPOBRIOUSNESS, ruswā'ī. OPTATIVE, (*ingram.*) mutamannī.

OPTICAL, baṣarī. OPTICS, ilm-i-marāyā (?).

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marḡī, khushī, pasand.

OPULENCE, daulatmandī, tawangarī, sampat.

OPULENT, daulatmand, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki. ORACH, sarmaḳ.

ORACLE, hātīf-i-ghaibī, akās-bānī, mu'tabar bāt. ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muñh-bolā.

ORANGE, nāranj, nārangī, kauḡlā: — *coloured*, champī, nāranj-ī.

ORANG-UTAN, ban-mānus, nasnās.

ORATION, kalām, suḳhan, takrīr, bāt.

ORATOR, muḳarrir, zabān-āwar, khush-takrīr.

ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, khush-takrīrī, las-sānī, (*place for prayer*) ībādāt-khāna.

ORB, charkh, chakkar, daur, gardūn, kura.

ORBICULAR, gol, mudawwar, golākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā'ira, (*of the eye*) ḥalka-i-chashm. ORCHARD, bāgh, bārī, samaristān.

Root of a species of ORCHIS, sa'lab-mišrī.

To ORDAIN, ṭaharrānā, muḳarrar k., kā'im k.

ORDEAL, āg yā pānī se āzmā'ish.

ORDER, (*method*) tartīb, dḥab, tadbīr, (*class*, *rank*) ṭabak, šaff, martaba, zāt, firḳa, qaum, (*command*) ḥukm, amr, farmā'ish: — *for wages*, tan-khwāh: *religious* —, āsram, panth: *to put in* —, durust k.: *in* — *that*, tā ki: *to* —, (*arrange*) tartīb d., (*command*) ḥukm k., farmānā, kahnā.

ORDERER, nāzim, murattib, ḥākīm.

ORDERLY, ba-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, ārasta.

ORDERS, (*commands*) aḥkām, farāmīn: *giving* —, farmān-dih: *subject to* —, 1490.

ORDINANCE, kānūn, kā'ida, shar', ā'in.

ORDINARILY, ūmūman, akṣar, beshtar.

ORDINARY, (*usual*) rasmi, āmalī, chalnī,

(*common*) āmm, pājī, taṣarruffī, (*plain*) nā-zeb, be-raunaḳ: *in* —, dastūrī men.

ORDNANCE, topeñ, top-khāna: *master of the* —, mīr-i-ātash.

ORDURE, ḡūh, chirkīn, bishṭhā.

ORE, filizz-i-khām, ma'dan-i-khām, dhāt.

ORGAN, (*of sense*) indrī, (*instrument*) ālat, āzv, (*musical*) arghanūn. ORGANIC, khil-kī, zātī, aṣlī, zī-a'zā. ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwat.

ORGANIST, arghanūn-nawāz.

To ORGANIZE, tarkīb k., milānā, banānā.

ORIENT, pūrbī, sharḳī, (*subst.*) pūrab, sharḳ.

ORIENTAL, pūrbī, sharḳī, mashriḳī.

ORIFICE, chhed, sūrākh, shigāf, muñh.

ORIGANUM, sa'tar: — *majorana*, marū'ā.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, bunyād, aṣl, bun, bekh, jaṛ, mūl, (*race*) nasl, manshā, nasab.

ORIGINAL, aṣlī, zātī, pahlā, (*in oppos. to copy*) manḳūl ānhu: *as in the* —, 837.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā'an, aṣalatan, awwalañ.

ORION, jauzā, jabbār. ORISONS, namāz, ṣalat.

ORNAMENT, zewar, zīnat, āra'ish, singār, gahnā, bhūkhan: — *for the head*, ik-pecha, indū'ī, chonṭī, sarāsarī, sis-phūl, māng-paṭṭī, chānd, sūraj: — *for the foot or ankle*, pāyal: — *for an elephant's or horse's neck*, gaṛ-gāh: — *of a pālki*, thop: — *of metal on the horns of a bullock*, singautī: — *on the border of a garment*, ṭirāz, dar-dāman: — *worn on the ankles and toes*, nūpur: — *worn on the arm*, bāzū-band, bānk, nau-ratan, bhuj-bandh, bā'ūtā: — *worn on the nose*, bulāk, phul-lī: — *on the ear or nose*, mornī, bārī: — *worn in the turband*, jīgha, turra, sar-pech, kalghī, gosh-pech: — *worn on the breast*, urbasī, dhukḥukī, chauki: — *worn on the ears*, bundā, pāt, chaudānī, mornī, tāṭank, chhārā, dhenṛī, sabza, lupkā, murkī, bugre, chaulā-phūl: — *worn on the feet*, gūjīrī, nepur, 2120: — *worn on the forehead*, bandī, bainā, ṭiklī, ṭikā, dāmānī: — *worn on the legs*, pairī: — *worn on the neck*, haslī, haikal, paṭṭā, galsirī, chaukrī, chandan-hār, jawan-mālā, pach-lapī, kanṭhā, jugnī, 1616: — *worn on the toes*, bichhū'ā, bichhū'ī, chutkī, chitkī, nepur, 1846: — *worn on the wrists*, &c., nau-ratan, naugarī, ikkā, bangrī, pahunchī, kangan, kharū'ā, gajrā, gūjīrī: — *worn round the ankles*, ḡhūngrū, gokhrū, nepur, tehar, painjan, jīhajar, pā'e-zeb: — *worn round the waist*, kamar-paṭṭā.

To ORNAMENT, sañwārnā, singārnā, ārasta k.

ORNAMENTED, ārasta, muzaiyan, zebdār.

ORPHAN, yatīm, murhā.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl.

ORRIS-ROOT, bach, chokh.

ORTHODOX, rāshid, mutadaiyin, sachchā,

mūmin: — *Muhammadan*, islāmiya, 1334.
 ORTHODOXY, rāst-i-tiḳādī, ṣawāb, sachā'ī.
 ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-dān, ṣaḥīḥ imlā kar-ne-wālā. ORTHOGRAPHICAL, ṣaḥīḥ imlā, bā-imlā, imlā-mansūb.
 ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, rasm-i-khatt, 57.
 ORTOLAN, bargel, pargiri. ORTS, uchchhisht.
 To OSCILLATE, jhulnā. OSCILLATION, jhulā'o.
 To OSCITATE, angṛānā OSCITATION, jambāhaṭ
 OSSIFICATION, haḍḍiyāhaṭ.
 To OSSIFY, haḍḍiyānā.
 OSTENSIBLE, dikbhāne ke ḳābil, zāhir.
 OSTENTATION, khud-numā'ī, tafākhur.
 OSTENTATIOUS, bhaḥkīlā, khud-numā, fakḥ-khār: — *display of rank*, &c., tashaiyukh.
 OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud-numā'ī se, tafākhur se. OSTEOLOGY, haḍḍī kā bayān, tashriḥ-i-l-izām.
 OSTLER, sā'is, chirwādūr.
 OSTRICH, shutur-murgh.
 OTHER, dūsrā, aur, digar, ghair, ān, par: *on, of, or to the* — *side*, pār, parlā.
 OTHERWISE, aur ṭarāḥ, aur, kuchh aur.
 OTIS *bengalensis*, charz: — *tarda*, (dakh.) 799.
 OTTAR (*of roses*), āṭr, īṭr. OTTER, ūd-bilā'o.
 OVAL, baiṣa-shakl, baiṣawī: — *face*, 1553.
 OVARY, baiṣa-dān, ghariyā, andkoṭh (?).
 OVEN, bhaṭ, tanūr, tandūr, bhaṭṭhā.
 OVER, ūpar, upar, par, bālā, pai, (*across*) āre, pār, (*more*) ziyāda, udhar, jītā, (*superfluous*) bākī, fāzūl: — *against*, āmne-simne, rū-ba-rū, barābar, sanmukh, muḥāzī: — *and above*, mā siwā, tis-par, siwā'e: *it is all* —, ḳul ho chukā.
 To OVERAWE, darānā, sahmānā, dahshat d.
 To OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā rakhnā, toḍ d.
 To OVERCAST, ghan-ghor: *to* —, ghanghor h., (*v. a.*) chhā lenā.
 To OVERCHARGE, ziyāda-ṭalabī k., bharnā.
 OVERCOME, maghlūb: *to* —, maghlūb k., jītā, shikast d.: *to be* —, mārā j., hārnā.
 OVERFLOW, OVERFLOWING, sailāb, āhlā, bārḥ, lab-rezi, chhalak, (*adj.*) zakḥkhār.
 To OVERGROW, bharnā, pur h., dabā lenā.
 To OVERHALE, jhārā lenā, jāuchnā, naṣar-i-ṣānī k. To OVERHANG, mushrif h.
 OVERHANGING, mushrif.
 OVERHEAD, ūpar, sir-par, bālā.
 To OVERJOY, bāgh-bāgh k., magan k.
 To OVERLAY, kuchal d., dabā mārānā, (*cover*) maḥnā. To OVERLEAP, lāngnā.
 To OVERLOAD, baḥutlādnā, baḥut bojḥ rakhnā
 To OVERLOOK, mushrif h., (*inspect*) dekhnā, (*excuse*) 1037. OVERLOOKER, sar-kob.
 OVERLOOKING, (*adj.*) sarkob, (*winking at*) ānākānī. OVERMATCH, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast: *to* —, ghālib h., zabardast h.
 OVERMUCH, baḥut, ḥadd se ziyāda.
 OVERNIGHT, guzrī rāt, awwal-i-shab.
 OVERPLUS, baḥṭī, ziyādatī, baḳiya, fāzil.

To OVERPOWER, bas k., toṛnā, dabānā.
 To be OVERPOWERED, dab chalnā, dab nikalnā.
 To OVERREACH, buttā d., ṭhagnā, daghā d.
 To OVERRULE, ḥukūmat k., radd k.
 To OVERRUN, tākht-tārāj k., (*outrun*) āge daurnā, (*overspread*) phail j., bharnā.
 OVERRUNNING *an enemy's country*, dhāwā.
 To OVERSEE, nigāh k., ihtimām k., tākid k.
 OVERSEER, karofā, dārogha, sarhang.
 To OVERSET, (*v. n.*) ulaṭ j., (*v. a.*) ulaṭ d.
 To OVERSHOOT, nishāne selāngḥ j., dūr parnā.
 OVERSIGHT, (*care*) nigāhbānī, (*mistake*) chūk.
 To OVERSPREAD, chhānā, chhā lenā, bharnā.
 To OVERSTOCK, pātnā, bhar-pūr k., relpel k.
 OVERT, zāhir, āshkāra, khulā.
 To OVERTAKE, barābar ānā, pahunchnā.
 OVERTAKEN *by*, rasīda: — *by fate*, ajal-rasīda
 OVERTHROW, bhagel, parājai, pā'e-mālī.
 To OVERTHROW, girānā, girā d., (*ruin*) mis-mār k., pā'e-māl k., (*defeat*) bhagānā.
 To OVERTOP, bārḥ uṭhnā, fā'ik h., sarkob h.
 OVERTURE, bāt, iḳ'hār, suwāl, charchā.
 To OVERTURN, (*v. n.*) ulaṭnā, palāṭnā, (*v. a.*) ultānā, aundhānā, dāl d., maghlūb k.
 To be OVERTURNED, 1848, (*as a boat*) mārāj.
 To OVERVALUE, ziyāda jānnā, besh-ḳimat k.
 To OVERWEEN, shekḥī k., khud-tārāshī k.
 To OVERWHELM, dabā d., toḍ d., gharḳ k.
 OUGHT, (*subst.*) kuchh, ko'ī chiz, tanuk, (*verb*) chāhiye, lāzim hai, lā'ik hai.
 OVIEDA *verticillata*, bāman haṭṭī.
 OVIPAROUS, andel, baiṣa-guzār, andailā.
 OUNCE, ek paimāna ḳarīb ādhī chhaṭānk wazn kā, wuḳiya, ūḳiya: *see* PANTHER.
 OUR, hamārā, apnā, ham logon kā, mā.
 To OUST, khālī k., ujārnā, nikalnā, uṭhā d.
 OUT, bāhar, berūn, khārij, bāharwānsū: — *of*, se, meṇ se, be: — *of hand*, dar-ḥāl, bilā-tawaḳḳuf: — *of humour*, udās, an-manā: — *of one's mind*, be-khud, a-chet, az-khud rafta: — *of place*, be-mauḳa, koṭhaur: — *of season*, a-samāin, be-mausim: — *of sight*, ghā'ib: — *of the way*, dar-kinār.
 Going OUT or forth, (*subst.*) khurūj.
 To OUTBRAVE, dhāmā lenā, dabkānā.
 OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij.
 OUTCRY, shor, ghaughā, ghul, ghul-ghapāra: *to make an* —, ghul machānā.
 To OUTDO, tarjīh rakhnā, fā'ik h., ghālib h.
 OUTER, OUTMOST, bāharī, berūnī, bāharwār.
 To OUTFACE, be-ḥayā'ī se dabānā.
 To OUTFLY, pichhe chhoṛnā, sabḳat leḳānā.
 OUTGOING, (*expense*) kharch, (*outlet*) nikās.
 To OUTGROW, bārḥ nikalnā, dāb lenā.
 OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, bāhar kī chaukī.
 OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, bidesī, be-rawāj, burā.
 To OUTLAST, ziyāda chalnā, ziyāda ṭhaharnā.
 OUTLAW, murtidd, baḡhī, khārij-i-shar.
 To OUTLAW, mardūd k., khārij k.

OUTLET, muḥānā, makḥraj, nikās, nālā.
 OUTLINE, naḳsha, khākā, bāharī khāṭ.
 To OUTLIVE, ziyāda jīnā, jī bachnā.
 To OUTNUMBER, ādad meṇ bārḥnā, gintī meṇ ziyāda h. OUTPARTS, nawāḥ, aṭrāf.
 OUTRAGE, ḡulm, sitam, jafā, bid'āt, jaur.
 To OUTRAGE, ḳahr k., ḡulm k., sitam k.
 OUTRAGEOUS, ghazabnāk, tattā, jaljalā.
 OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat se, ghazab se.
 OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ghazabnākī, jaljalāhaṭ.
 OUTRIGHT, sāf, pūrā, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, hī, i.
 To OUTROOT, ukhāṭ dālnā, ujārnā.
 To OUTRUN, daurne meṇ sab ko pichhe chhoṛnā
 To OUTSEL, ziyāde ḳimat par bechnā.
 To OUTSHINE, chamak meṇ ziyāda h., (*excel*) tarjīh rakhnā.
 OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāhar-ṭaraf, zāhir.
 OUTSKIRTS, ḥawālī, aṭrāf.
 To OUTSTAND, bāhar parnā.
 To OUTSTARE, dhāmkānā.
 To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārānā, darāz k.
 To OUTSTRIP, pichhe dālnā, sabḳat k.
 To be OUTSTRIPPED, pichhe parnā.
 To OUTVIE, sabḳat lenā, aur se bihtar h.
 To OUTWALK, bārḥ chalnā, pichhe chhoṛ j.
 OUTWARD, (*external*) bāharī, berūnī, (*apparent*) zāhirī: — *form*, hai'at. OUTWARDS, bāhar, bāhar ko.
 OUTWARDLY, zāhirān, dekhne meṇ.
 To OUTWIT, fareb o fiṭrat se harānā.
 OUTWORKS, bāhar koṭā, aṭalā, muḥrā.
 To OWE, (*be indebted*) dhārnā, ḳarzdar h., (*be obliged*) mamnūn h., iḥsānmand h.
 OWING, maḥmūl, mauḳūf, hū'a; — *to*, se.
 OWL, OWLET, ullū, būm, chughd, pechā: (*screech*) burī chuṛī: *young* —, ghūsāt.
 OWN, apnā, nij, nij-kā, khāss, swāḳiya.
 To OWN, (*acknowledge*) mānnā, ḳabūl k., (*avow*) muḳir h., ḳā'il h., (*claim*) da wā k., (*possess*) pānā, mālik h., rakhnā.
 To make any thing one's OWN, apnānā.
 OWNER, mālik, khāwind, wālī, ṣāhib, wāriṣ.
 Ox, badhiyā, bail, gorū, mahochḥ.
 OXALIS *corniculata*, ambotī.
 OXFLY, dāns. OXYMEL, sikanjabīn.
 OYSTER, kastūrā, (dakh.) siṭpī: — *shell*, siṭpī.

P

PACE, (*step*) ḳadam, gām, (*gait*) raftār, (*amble*) yargḥā, (*in mensuration*) ḳadam: *to* —, (*march*) khīrām k., (*amble*) yargḥā chalnā, (*measure by steps*) pānw se nāpnā: *to* — *in the manage*, jamnā, jamānā: *of steady* —, (*an elephant*) a-jhol.
 Easy PACED, (*elephant*) ni-jhol.
 Pleasant PACED, khush-rau (*a horse*) shāh-gām
 PACIFIC, ṣalāḥī, milāpī, ṣulḥ-kār, salīm.

PACIFICATION, muşalaḥa, milāp, taskīn.
To PACIFY, ṭhandhā k., ṣulḥ karānā, taskīn d.
PACIFYING, (*subst.*) taskīn, iskāt, rafā.
PACK, PACKAGE, gaṭṭhā, gaṭhī, gaṭhiyā,
 basta, poṭ, gaṭhar, (*multitude*) dher, rās.
PACK, (*of cards*) ganjīfā, (*of dogs*) lendhā.
To PACK, (*as goods*) gaṭhiyānā, gaṭhri bāndh-
 nā, lapetnā, (*depart*) rakht bāndhnā, (*pack*
off) sidhārnā, jātā rahnā, champat ā.
PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfā.
PACKER, basta-bāndhne-wālā, gānth-band.
PACKET, gaṭhri, (*of letters*) chīṭhī kī thailī.
PACKHORSE, bārbardārī kā ghoṛā, 507.
PACKSADDLE, pālān, gaddī, khogīr, kandheli.
PACKTHREAD, sūtlī, rassī, ḍorī.
PAD, (*horse*) narm chāl kā ghoṛā, (*saddle*)
 khogīr, (*robber*) ḍākū, rāhzan.
PADDLE, (*oar*) karwārā, dabilā, chappū, ba-
 ṭhiyā, (*for digging*) khantī : *to* —, (*play*
in water) pānī meṇ khelnā, (*row*) khe'onā.
PADDOCK, (*frog*) mendak, ghūk, bhek, beng,
 (*small enclosure*) chhoṭā iḥāṭa.
PADDY-BIRD, baglā, bagulā.
PADLOCK, kuṭī, tālā, kalaf : *double* —, do-kalā.
PÆAN, karḥā, jai-gīt, madh-āmez-git.
PAGAN, tarsā, but-parast, gabr, mushrik.
PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, kufr.
PAGE, (*servant*) khawāṣṣ, (*of a book*) saḥḥa.
To PAGE, (*a book*) waraḥ-dāghī k. : — *and*
line, (*a book*) waraḥ utārnā.
PAGEANT, (*puppet*) putlī, (*show*) pekhnā.
PAGEENTRY, hūhā, dikhilāwā, ḥashmat.
PAGODA, but-kada, but-khāna, dewal, mūrāt.
PAID, mu'addā : *to be* —, paṭnā, bhar pānā.
PAIL, taghār, kaṭhauṭī, dohnī, jhakrī, ḍol.
PAIN, pīr, dukh, ranj, sog, dard, (*penalty*)
 jarīmāna, sazā, (*toil*) miḥnat, mashakḥat :
 — *in the bowels*, pechish, mamorā : — *in*
the joints, ṭahak, machak : *to have* — *in*
the joints, machaknā : *shooting* —, ṭīs,
 hūk : *to give* one —, pānw tale mālā : *to*
suffer —, mar-pachnā, kasaknā, ṭasaknā :
in —, dukhī : *to* —, dukhnā, pīrānā, ṭa-
 haknā, sālnā, kachaknā : *to inflict* or *give*
 —, dukhānā : *to be in* —, siyāsāt meṇ ā.
PAINFUL, dard-nāk, pur-dard, sakht, (*dis-*
treasing) dushwār, ṭhakṭhak, miḥnatī,
 dukh-dā'ī, kaṭhin. **PAINFULLY**, miḥnat
 ke sāth, dard se, mashakḥat se.
PAINFULNESS, dard, sozish, ranj o alam.
PAINS, (*toil*) ranj, mashakḥat, sa'ī, miḥnat :
 — *of labour*, (*in childbirth*) dard-i-zib,
 (*dakḥ*) pīrān : — *in the bones*, dhun, dhu-
 nihā'o, haḥ-phūṭan : — *in the joints*, ga-
 ṭhiyā : *to take* —, takalluf k., pachnā.
PAINSTAKER, PAINSTAKING, miḥnat-kash.
PAINT, rang, raughan, baran.
To PAINT, (*colour*) rangnā, rang bharnā,
 rang-āmezi k., (*a picture*) taṣwīr khaiñch-
 nā, (*a portrait*) shabīh khaiñchnā.

PAINTED, rangīn, nigār-ālūd, muṣawwar,
 muntaḥish, 190, 2073 : *to be* —, chitnā.
PAINTER, muṣawwir, naḥḥāsh, chitr-kār,
 naḥsh-band : *a celebrated Chinese* —, mānī.
PAINTING, (*act of*) taṣwīr-kashī, chitr-kārī,
 rang-sāzī, (*art of*) ilm-i-naḥḥāshī, (*a pic-*
ture) taṣwīr, chitr.
PAIR, joṛā, juft, joṭ, joṛī, zauj, mithun.
To PAIR, joṭ bāndhnā, (*as birds*) juft khānā.
PALACE, daulat-khāna, bārgāh, qaṣr, kākh.
PALÆSTRA, akhārā, rang-bhūm.
PALANKEEN, pālki, nālki : — *bearer*, kahār.
PALATABLE, mazedār, khush-zā'ika, guwār.
PALATE, tālū, kām, mazāk, zā'ika : *see* TASTE.
PALE, (*adj.*) zard, phikā, pīlā, sīthā, (*dim*)
 dhundhlā, (*subst.*) ḍandā : *to grow* or
turn —, 1189, 1188. **PALE-FACED**, zard-
 rū, pīlā-rang, khushk-rū, pīlā-muñh.
PALENESS, zardī, pīlā'ī, phikā'ī, dhundh :
 — *of the face*, nūr jānā muñh kā.
PALETTE, takhtī.
PALI, (*a prakrit dialect*) magadh-bhāṣhā.
PALING, berhā. **PALINDROME**, 1936.
PALISADE, kaṭahrā, kaṭgharā, mutakkā(?).
PALKEE, pālki, mahāḍol, nālki, miyāna,
 mundā : — *bearer*, mahār, kahār.
PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, kafan.
PALLET, khindī, gudī, dalk, khatiyā.
To PALLIATE, halkā k., kam k., taḥṣīr ke
 ūzr se khaffī k., chupārnā.
PALLIATION, takhfiḥ, tashaffī, kamī, pozish.
PALLIATIVE, mukhaffī, ūzr-āwar.
PALLID, zard, pazhmurda, phikā, beraunaḥ.
PALM, (*tree*) tāṛ, khajūr, (*victory*) fath, fau-
 kīyat, (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf-i-dast,
 (*measure*) chār-ungal : *juice of the* — *tree*,
 tāṛī : — *of the hand contracted so as to*
hold water, chullū.
PALMA CHRISTI, arand, and, ranḍ, renḍī.
PALMER WORM, bhundlī, kamalā.
PALMIST, samudrikī, bhadī.
PALMISTRY, samudrik, sāmudrik.
PALMYRA TREE or *fan palm*, tāṛ.
PALPABLE, sarīh, kābīlu-l-lams, (*gross*) barā.
PALPABLENESS, sarāḥat, sakhtī, shiddat.
PALPABLY, zāhīran, sarīḥan, ba-shiddat.
To PALPITATE, pharaknā, dharaknā, kāmpnā.
PALPITATING, PALPITATION, tarpapī, ta-
 raph, khafakān, dharak, phurphurī : *sub-*
ject to —, khafakānī : *to have* a — *of the*
heart, jī dharaknā.
PALSIED, ra'sha-dār, sitangī, adhangī, sun.
PALSY, fālīj, sitang, jholā, sitāng, adhang :
shaking —, ra'sha.
PALTRINESS, danā'at, nā-bakārī, kamīn-pan.
PALTRY, danī, nā-kāra, nikammā, khwār.
To PAMPER, chakānā, nāz o nī'mat se pālānā.
PAMPHLET, risāla, be-jild chhoṭī o patlī kitāb.
PAN, chaupā bartan, ṭās, patukī, (*frying*)
 karāhī, ṭāba : *large earthen* —, nānd, nadolā.

PANCAKE, pū'ā, mālpu'ā. **PANCREAS**, lablaba.
PANDANUS odoratissimus, ketakī, ke'oṛā.
PANDARISM, bharū'ā'ī.
PANDEAN pipes, mūsikār. **PANE**, parkāla.
PANDER, bharū'ā.
PANEGYRIC, madh, bhāṭā'ī, ṣanā-khīwānī.
PANEGYRIST, bardait, dasaundhī, maddāh.
PANEL, kiwār wa ghaira kī khop yā takhtā-
 -bandī, panchāyati'oṇ ke nām kā ta'liḥā.
PANG, nihāyat dard, siyāsāt, gharā.
PANGS of death, sakarāt-i-maut, jān-kandan.
PANIC, bharrā, khaufnākī, haibat, khauf, nā-
 gahān ḍar : — *struck*, dahshat-zada.
PANICUM colonum, shāmā : — *frumenta-*
ceum, sāniwā, shāmā : — *italicum*, kāngan,
 kangū, rālā : — *miliaceum*, chenā, chinā
 or chainā : — *pilosum*, arzan : — *spica-*
tum, laharā : — *verticillatum*, lapṭā.
PANNEL, kandheli, ek ṭaur kā zīn, pālān.
PANNIER, khānchā, ṭokrā, jhawwā, gañwārā.
To PANT, hāmphnā, dam chaḥnā, marnā.
PANTALOONS, pā'e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sarwāl.
PANTHER, chitā, palang, namir, yūz.
PANTOMIME, bhānd, maskhara, (*show*) sawāng.
PANTRY, modi-khāna, bhāndār, nī'mat-khāna.
PAP, chūchī, chūnchī, bhiṭnī, sar-i-pistān,
 kuch, jijiya, (*the food*) ḥarīra, luprī, rābrī.
PAPA, bābā, bāp, bāwā, kīla-gāh.
PAPAW tree, papaiyā. **PAPER**, kāghaz, kīr-
 ṭās, ḥarīrī, (*written*) likhtang : — *fit* *for*
letters, ruḥ'ā-wār : — *for practising*
writing on, waṣlī : *made of* —, kāghazīn :
 — *written on*, waraḥ dāghī.
PAPERCASE, kāghazī. **PAPERMAKER**, kāghazī.
PAPYRUS, bardī, pateṛā.
PAR, musāwāt, barābarī, (*in commerce*) be-
 -baṭṭā'ī : *on* a —, barābar.
PARABLE, tamṣīl, naṣīr, miṣāl, ḍriṣhtānt.
PARABOLICALLY, tamṣīl ke rū se, tamṣīlān.
PARADE, dhūm-dhām, numā'ish, (*of troops*)
 kawā'id-gāh, saff-gāh, maidān.
PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.
PARADISE, firdaus, ādn, bihiṣht : *bird of* —,
 humā : *doorkeeper of* —, riḥwān : *fountain*
or river in —, kauṣar, salsabīl.
PARADISIACAL, bihiṣhtī, firdausī.
PARADOX, mu'āmmā, pahelī, chīṣṭān.
PARADOXICAL, ba'īdu-l-āḥl, dūr-fahm.
PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-āmal, be-naṣīr.
PARAGRAPH, fikra, prakaraṇ, kīṭ'ā.
PARALLEL, (*adj.*) musāwī, barābar, muḥāzī.
PARALLELISM, istiḥā, samatā, musāwāt.
To PARALLEL, barābar k., (*compare*) mu-
 kābala k. **PARALLELOGRAM**, mustaṭīl,
 murabba'-mustaṭīl.
PARALYSIS, laḥwa, ra'sha, sitang, fālīj.
PARALYTIC, mashlūl, shall, adhangī, maḥfūj.
PARAMOUNT, barā, aulātar, fa'īktar, sardār.
PARAMOUR, āshnā, yār, jār, dhaggaṛ, dhīng.
PARAFET, faṣīl, kamar-koṭā, sīna-panāh.

PARAPHERNALIA, dahezī māl, jabez, daijā.
 PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣil, tāwil.
 PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurā.
 PARAQUETO, totā, sū'ā, ṭūṭi.
 PARASANG, farsakh, farsang.
 PARASITE, ṭufail, kasa-les, muft-khor, rikābī-maz'hab : — *plant*, bāndā, akās-lat.
 PARASITICAL, khā'e-bardār, ṭufailī.
 PARASOL, chhoṭā chhātā, chhatr, chatr.
 Tb PARBOIL, nīm-josh k., adh-kachrā pakānā.
 PARCEL, buḳcha, basta, gaṭhrī, (*of physic*) puriyā, (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, (*of land*) kaṭ'ā.
 Tb PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa k., ṭukrā-ṭukrā k.
 Tb PARCH, (*v. n.*) bhūn j., tachnā, (*v. a.*) bhūnnā, senkā : — *grain*, kalānā.
 PARCHED, biryān, (*thirsty*) pyāsā, khushk : — *grain*, khil, chabenā, ṭhuddī, lāwā : — *rice*, chyūrā : *kind of food made of* — *rice*, chūrā, lā'i : *to be* —, bhunnā, siknā.
 PARCHER *of grain*, bharbhūnjā, (*fem.*) bharbhūnjan : *grain taken by the* —, khonchī.
 PARCHMENT, rakḳ, khas kī waṣlī, meshī.
 PARDON, āfū, āmurzish, maghfirat, chhimā, chhuṭkārā : *deserving* —, (*adj.*) muta'āz-zir : *to ask* —, ūzr-khāwāhī k., ūzr k.
 Tb PARDON, mu'āf k., dar-guzar k. 930.
 PARDONABLE, mu'āf karne ke lā'ik, ma'zūr.
 PARDONED, mu'āf, maghfūr : *to be* —, āfū h.
 PARDONER, baḳḥshanda, (*spoken of God*) āmurz-gār, ghaḥfār.
 Tb PARE, chhilnā, chholnā, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā : — *the nails*, nākhun lenā.
 PARENT, mā yā bāp, pidar yā mādar.
 PARENTAGE, got, gotā, nasl, paidā'ish.
 PARENTAL, pidarī, madarī, wālidāna.
 PARENTHESIS, jumla-i-mu'tariza.
 PARENTS, mā-bāp, wālidain.
 PARER, chhilne-wālā, tarāshne-wālā, (*tool*) tarāshne kā auzār, (*in compos.*) tarāsh.
 PARING, PARINGS, tarāsha, chhilan, katran.
 PARISH, tappā. PARITY, yak-sānī, barābarī.
 PARK, ramna, khalangā, shikār-gāh, mirg-sālā : — *of artillery*, top-khāna.
 PARLEY, suwāl-jawāb, (*treaty*) ṣulḥ kī bāt-chīt.
 PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-khāna (?).
 PAROLE, ḳaul, ikrār, āhd-o-paimān.
 PARAQUET, totā, sū'ā, ṭūṭi. PAROTIS, karṇ-mūl.
 PAROXYSM, maraḳ kī ziyādātī, naubat, bārī.
 PARRICIDE, ḳatil-i-pidar, pitā-ghātī, 480.
 PARROT, totā, suk, sū'ā, toḡā, kirak, nūri.
 Tb PARRY, bāz rahnā, rok yā āṣ se bachnā.
 PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, kam-kharch, tang-dil.
 PARSIMONY, tang-chā'i, juzrasī, kam-kharchī.
 PARSLEY, rāndnī, ajmūd, ajmūd-i-khūrāsānī.
 PARSON, mullā, pādri, pūjmān, saiyid.
 PART, ḥiṣṣa, bānt, faṣl, baḳhrā, (*piece*) ṭukrā, pāra, (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk, (*side*) ṭaraf, jānib, (*concern*) ālūka, (*affair*) kāma, kāj, khidmat, (*duty*) farz, (*in a play*) swāng, naḳl : — *of speech*, kalima : *for*

the most —, akṣariya : *in* —, juzwī : *to take in bad* —, burā mānnā, zabūn jānnā : *to take in good* —, aḥsan jānnā : *to take* —, (*side with*) jānib-dārī k. : *to play well one's* —, apnā khūb nibāhnā.
 Tb PART, bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa k., (*separate*) tafāwut k., judā k., (*be separated*) judā h., bichhoṛnā, (*intervene*) fāsil h., darmiyān parnā, (*to take farewell*) sidhārnā, rukhṣat h., bidā h. : — *with*, khonā, chhoṛnā.
 Tb PARTAKE, ḥiṣṣa-dār h., sharik h., ḥiṣṣa lenā.
 PARTAKER, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sharik, sāthī, sājhi.
 PARTERRE, chaman, sabza. PARTHIAN, īrākī.
 PARTIAL, ṭarafdār, pachchhī, (*not universal*) kuchh, prachchhann, khāṣṣ.
 PARTIALITY, ṭaraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, pachh : *having* —, mā'il : *to shew* —, māmi pinā.
 Tb PARTICIPATE, ḥiṣṣa-dār h., sharik h.
 PARTICIPATION, ḥiṣṣadārī, sharākat, shirkat.
 PARTICIPLE, (*active*) ism-i-fā'il, (*passive*) ism-i-maf'ūl, (*past conjunctive*) māzī-ma'ṭūf ālaihi, (*present*) ism-i-hāliya.
 PARTICLE, ṭuk, ṭūk, zarra, reza, tinkā : — *in grammar*, harf : *every* —, naḳir-o-ḳiṭmīr.
 PARTICULAR, (*adj.*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūs, nij, (*individual*) mufaṣṣal, (*attentive*) muta-wajjih, (*odd*) niralā, ājib, (*intimate*) ham-rāz, yār-i-ghār, (*subst.*) bāt, amr, khāṣṣ bāt, nukta : *every* —, aḳall o aḳṣar : *in* —, āla-l-khūṣṣ, khūṣṣan.
 PARTICULARITY, khūṣṣiyyat, takhṣiṣ.
 Tb PARTICULARIZE, judā judā bayān k.
 PARTICULARLY, mufaṣṣalan, alag alag.
 PARTICULARS, juziyāt, juzwiyyāt.
 All the PARTIES of a lawsuit, chor ḥor.
 Both PARTIES, jānibain, farīḳain.
 PARTISAN, ṭaraf-dār, rafīḳ, dāman-gir.
 PARTITION, taḳsim, tafriḳ, (*as a wall*) āṣ.
 PARTNER, sharik, (*partaker*) baḳhrā-dār, (*associate in business*) sāthī, joṛī, (*at play*) bikkī, joṛī, (*at a dance*) nāchne kā sāthī.
 PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, sājha, shāmīlāt.
 PARTRIDGE, titar, durrāj, kabk, tihū, (*dakh.*) gerjā : *call of a* —, ṭikhnā : *Greek* —, chakor.
 PARTS, ajzā, (*talents*) dānā'i, zirakī, budh, firāsāt, (*districts*) āṭrāf, aḳālīm, jawānib.
 PARTURITION, jānnā, paidā-sāzī, prasav.
 PARTY, pachh, jathā, ghul, guroh, jamā'āt, (*select assembly*) khāṣṣ majlis, (*one of two litigants*) farīḳ, (*individual*) shakhṣ, ādmī.
 PARTY-COLOURED, Būḳalamūn, rang-ā-rang.
 PASPALUM kora, (*Willū*) kodo.
 PASQUINADE, hajo, bhandāwā.
 PASS, (*road*) galī, ghāt, rāh, guṣar, (*license*) parwāna, rawāna, rūhdārī, (*thrust*) hūl, khod, (*state*) ḥālat, dasā : *the coming to* —, wuḳū', zuhūr : *to cause to* —, guzār-nā, chalanā : *to come to* —, bitnā, bitnā, ban-parnā, sūrat-paḳīr h.
 Tb PASS, (*v. n.*) guzār-nā, chalnā, langhnā,

bitnā, ṭai k., chālā j., (*as*) honā, bannā, (*as coin*) chalnā, rā'ij h., (*away, vanish*) jātā rahnā, talj., ba-sar j., (*end*) āḳhīr h., nibārnā, (*by, omit*) dar guzār-nā, guzār-nā, (*current*) jāri h., (*v. a.*) guzār-nā, bitānā, (*over*) guzār-nā, (*enact as a law*) kānūn jāri k., (*excuse*) dar-guzar k., (*time*) kāṭ-nā, khepnā, (*time with difficulty*) dīn kāṭ-nā, (*thrust*) ghusepnā, hūl d.
 PASSABLE, (*middling*) bain-bain, aisā-wai-sā : — *coin*, &c., chaltī chiz : *not* —, nā-rawā.
 PASSAGE, (*act of passing*) rawā-rau, guṣr, (*way*) rāstā, guzāra, galī, (*in a book*) makāla, maḳāl : — *of time*, zamāne kī guzārish : — *money*, khewā, bhārā : — *to a river*, panghaṭ, ghāt.
 PASSED, atit, bitit, ṣādir : *to be* —, kaṭnā.
 PASSENGER, musāfir, rāh-gir, rāh-rau, 871.
 PASSING, (*subst.*) murūr, rawānagī, ūbūr, (*adj.*) ābir, (*in compos.*) guzār, (*adv. extremely*) nibāyat, nipāt, bahut : — *of the sun, moon, &c. from one sign to another*, taḥwīl : — *of time*, roz-guzārī : — *round*, (*of wine*) daur.
 PASSION, (*anger*) khashm, kahr, (*zeal*) ḥarārāt, (*love*) shauḳ, ta'āshshuḳ, ḥubb, (*suffering*) bhog, (*desire*) ārzū, shahwat, josh : *quality or property of* —, rajas, rajo-gun : *to be, get, or fall in a* —, jalnā, jhaljhalānā, dide nile pile k.
 PASSIONATE, ghūṣṣa-war, tund-kho, zūd-ranj, (*vehement*) garm, pur-shauḳ.
 PASSIONATELY, shauḳ se, sar-garmī se.
 PASSIONATENESS, tund-kho'i, khashm-gīnī.
 Without PASSIONS *human qualities*, nir-gun.
 PASSIVE, mutaḥammil, burdbār, dhilā, sust : — *voice*, ṣigha-i-maj'hūl.
 PASSIVENESS, sustī, maf'ūliyyat, maj'hūlī.
 PASSOVER, yahūdīyoṇ kā ek te'ohār, fas'h.
 PASSPORT, rawāna, parwāna-i-rāhdārī.
 PAST, (*adj.*) guzāshta, munkazī, salaf, sā-biḳ, raft o guzāsht, (*subst.*) māzī, bhūt, zamān-i-māzī, bhūt-kāl, (*prep.*) ūpar, pare : — *cure*, lā-īlāj.
 PASTE, khamīr, ahār, le'i, māṛnī, let, kā'i : *to unite into a* —, (*as flour and water*) ghepnā : *to* —, ahārnā, maṛiyānā, waṣl k.
 PASTEBOARD, daṭṭī, daṭṭin, gātā, waṣlī.
 PASTER, ghore kā the'onā, ghūṭī, gābchī (?).
 PASTIME, kautuk, kutūhal, khel, tamāshā.
 PASTOR, guru, hādī, murshīd : *see* SHEPHERD.
 PASTRY, samosa, paroṭhā, kachaurī, khājā.
 PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā-i, miṭhā'i-gar.
 PASTURAGE, charī, charā'i : *price of* —, 86g.
 Tb PASTURE, charānā, (*v. n.*) charnā.
 PAT, (*lap*) thāp, thapak, (*fit*) ṭhīk, lā'ik.
 Tb PAT, khaṭkhaṭānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, thapnā (?), (*on the back*) pīṭh ṭhonknī, pīṭh par hūth phernā : — *a horse*, &c., lahkārnā.

PATCH, paiwand, thegli, (*on paper*) chippī.
 To PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand lagānā, chiptānā : — *up*, (*a story*, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā.
 PATCHED, murakka : — *in—garments*, gudaṛiyā
 PATCHER, pāra-doz, paiwand-kār.
 Garment of PATCHES, kharīka.
 PATCHING, (*subst.*) paiwandkārī.
 PATCHWORK, murakka, mekhi.
 PATE, khopri, sir. PATELLA, kharpa.
 PATENT, (*subst.*) sanad, farmān, parwāna.
 PATENTEE, parwāna-dār, sanad-dār.
 PATERNAL, ābā'i, abwī, pidarāna : — *affection*, dard-i-farzandī : — *estate*, bapautī.
 PATH, bāt, rāstā, sarak, tarīk, rāh, jādaj.
 PATHETICAL, PATHETIC, dilsoz, dard-angez.
 PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi se, dilsozi se.
 PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhī.
 PATHWAY, jāda, pagdandī, 288 : *see* PATH.
 PATIENCE, šabr, šabūri, shikeb, dhīraj, tāb :
to have —, šabr k., peṭ meṇ lenā, 1475.
 PATIENT, šābir, shikebā, burdbār, santokhī,
 (*one medically visited*) marīz, bimār.
 PATIENTLY, šabr se, burdbārī se.
 PATRIARCH, imām, mashā'ikh, mujtahid.
 PATRIMONIAL, maurūṣī, mirāṣī, ābā'i, jaddī.
 PATRIMONY, bapans, mirāṣ, bapautī, irṣ.
 PATRIOT, waṭan-dost.
 PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan.
 PATROLE, ṭilāya, shah-gard, rondh (?).
 To PATROLE, shah-gardi k., ṭilāya phirnā.
 PATRON, murabbi, dastgīr, ḥāmī, walī-ni'-mat, bānhiyān : — *of learning*, guṇ-gāhak.
 PATRONAGE, ḥimāyat, murabbi-garī, daulat.
 To PATRONISE, ḥimāyat k., dast-girī k.
 PATRONISING, (*subst.*) parwarish, pratipāl.
 PATRONYMIC, kanyat, ābā'i laqab, padbī.
 PATTERNS, kharā'ūn, (*dakh.*) kharāwān :
slippers or shoes fixed to —, chamā'ūn.
 To PATTERN, tarṭarānā, parparānā, charṭarānā
 PATTERN, namūna, bāngī, naṣsha, 1397.
 PAUCITY, kīllat, kamī, kamti, ghattī.
 To PAVE, farsh k., kharanjā bāndhnā : —
the way, rāh nikālnā, rāh banānā.
 PAVEMENT, farsh, (*of bricks*) kharanjā.
 PAVER, PAVIER, farsh-band.
 PAVILION, khāima, khargāh, chatrī, baiṭhak-
 -khāna : *royal* —, gulāl-bārī, sarā-parda.
 PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, (*dakh.*) pher-boṭī.
 PAUPER, muṣiis, nā-dār, fakīr, miskin.
 PAUSE, wakfa, tawakkuf, (*suspense*) haiṣ-baiṣ.
 To PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, (*deliberate*) fikr k.
 PAW, panja, changul : *mark of a* —, thāpā.
 To PAW, panja mārānā, anāṛipan se hāth dālnā,
 (*flatter*) khā'e-bardāri k., (*as a horse*) ṭāpnā.
 PAWN, girau, rih, bandhak, (*at chess*) bai-
 -ṭāk, piyāda : *to* —, girau rakhnā.
 PAWNBROKER, bandhak-gīr, murtahin.
 PAY, ṭalab, tan-khwāh, (*monthly*) darmā-
 ha, (*yearly*) sāliyāna, (*daily*) rozina.
 To PAY, (*as a debt*) adā k., bhar d., (*ser-*

vants) ṭalab d., (*reward*) sār d., īwāz d.,
 (*for a purchase*) kīmat d., mol d. : —
with the fore topsail, chatāk se jānā.
 PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, adā'i.
 The PAYING of rent or taxes, māl-guzārī.
 PAYMASTER, khazānchī : — *general*, mirbak-
 -shī. PAYMENT, adā, adā'i, patā'i, mold, ajr.
 PEA, maṭar, dhūrwa, kirāw, (*dakh.*) baṭānā.
 PEACE, ṣulh, āshatī, (*rest*) ārām, āsā'ish, (*si-*
lence) khāmōshī, chuppi : — *of mind*,
 khāṭir-jam, jam'iyat : — *to thee*, sa-
 lāmuṇ ālaika ! — *to you*, salāmuṇ ālai-
 kum ! — *to him*, salāmuṇ ālaihi ! — *on*
them, salāmuṇ ālaihim !
 PEACEABLE, sākin, bholā, ṣulh-andesh.
 PEACEABLENESS, gharibī, bhalā-pan, ghurbat
 PEACEABLY, ṣulh se, gharibī se, nir-dwand.
 PEACEFUL, bā-ṣulh, be-fasād, sunsān.
 PEACEFULLY, baghair fitna o fasād ke.
 PEACE-MAKER, ṣulh-kār. PEACH, shaftālū.
 PEACHICK, murelā. PEACOCK, mor, ṭā'ūs,
 barhī, chakkar-dhārī.
 PEAGREEN, pista'i rang. PEAHEN, mornī.
 PEAK, shikhar, sikhār, sring, sikhār.
 PEAL, ṭhahākā, garṭarāhat, dhamkā.
 PEAR, nāshpātī. PEARL, motī, gohar, mar-
 wārid, dur, lālū : *elephant* —, gaj-motī :
matchless —, shāh-wār, durr-i-yatīm.
 PEARLS, marwārid, la'ālī : *scattering* —,
 gohar-afshān, dur-rez : *small* —, būkā.
 PEARLY, pur-dur, motihā, gauhar-wār.
 PEASANT, gāwār, dihkān, kisān, dihātī,
 khetī-har. PEASANTRY, ri'āyā.
 PEASCOD, PEASHELL, maṭar kī bhūsi.
 PEBBLE, gol sang-reza, kankar, giṭkaurī.
 PECCANCY, bad-khaṣlatī, bad-khāṣṣiyatī.
 PECCANT, fasid, muṣid, pāpī, gunahgār.
 To PECK, ṭūngnā, chikornā, minkār mārānā.
 PECKER, ṭhongne-wālā, minkār-zan, chiriyā.
 PECULATION, duzdī-i-khālīsa sharifa.
 PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, nij, nirālā.
 PECULIARITY, khāṣṣiyat, kḥuṣūṣiyat, nijtā.
 PECULIARLY, khāṣṣ, kḥuṣūṣiyat se, kḥuṣūṣaṇ.
 PECUNIARY, naḳdī, zar-mansūb.
 PEDAGOGUE, guṛh-baktā, ākhun, mullā.
 PEDALUM murex, barā gokhrū.
 PEDANT, ālim-i-khudfarosh, guṛh-baktā.
 PEDANTIC, apne ilm kā mutafakkhir.
 PEDANTRY, apne ilm kā fakhr, ilm se khud-
 -numā'i.
 PEDESTAL, pā'e-sitūn, bun-i-sitūn.
 PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pānw se chalne-wālā
 PEDICLE, dānṭhal, dandī.
 PEDIGREE, ḥasab o nasab, kul, silsila, aṣl.
 PEDLER, bisatī, phariyā, dast-farosh, khurda-
 -farosh : *business of a* —, dast-faroshī.
 PEEL, chhāl, chhilkā, kishr, post : *baker's*
 —, batthā : *to* —, chhāl utārnā, chhīlnā.
 PEELED, (*adj.*) mukāshshar : *to be* —, nikharnā
 PEEP, jhānk, tāk, nigāh : — *of day*, tarṭkā, bhor.

To PEEP, jhānkānā, tāknā, (*appear*) nikālnā,
 namūd h. PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā.
 PEEPING, (*subst.*) jhānkā jhonkī.
 PEER, ham-sar, joṭ, ham-jolī, (*lord*) amīr.
 PEERAGE, amīrī, imārat, (*nobles*) umarā.
 PEERLESS, amīra. PEERLESS, be-sar, lā-ṣānī.
 PEKVISH, haṭhī, chirchirā, jhanjhanā, tunuk-
 -mizāj, (*dakh.*) aintū : *to be* —, ankhānā.
 PEEVISHLY, chirchirāhat se, tunuk-mizājī se.
 PEEVISHNESS, chirchirāhat, jhanjhanāhat.
 PEG, khūntī, mekh : *to* —, mekh se bāndhnā.
 PELECANUS onocrotalus, gagaṇ-bheṛ.
 PELF, māl, paise, ṭake, daulat.
 PELICAN, ḥawāsil, rakham, gagaṇ-bheṛ.
 PELISSE, ek ṭarāh kā zanāna libās, lubāda.
 PELLET, ghulelā, goli, kuṛṣ : — *ball*, gird-
 -gān : — *bow*, ghulel, gulail : *shooter with*
a — *bow*, ghulel-bāz, ghulel-chī : *shooting*
with a — *bow*, ghulel-bāzī : — *from a* —
bow, gullā : *tape in a* — *bow*, phatakānā.
 PELLICLE, jālā, jhillī. PELLITORY, āḱarṭarḥā.
 PELLUCID, shaffāf. PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfī.
 PELT, ḥaiwān kī khāl : *to* —, patthar, dhela
 wa ghaira phenk mārānā.
 PELTMONGER, tāza chamṛā bechnewālā.
 PELVIS, perū, kokh, kokhā, bakkhī (?).
 PEN, kalam, khāma, kīlk, likhnī, wāṣṭī,
 (*enclosure*) iḥāṭa : *a crooked* —, ḥarf :
making a —, (*subst.*) kaṭṭ : *a quill* —, par
 kā kalam : *to mend a* —, kaṭṭ lagānā.
 To PEN, band k., kāid k., (*write*) likhnā.
 PENAL, ibrat-i, ikāb-numā : — *laws*, ḥudūd.
 PENALTY, dānd, jarimāna, saẓā, gunahgārī.
 PENANCE, kafāra, bairāg, tapas, nafs-kushī,
 barat : *doing* —, (*subst.*) takfir : *religious*
 —, tap, tapasyā : *rite performed as a* —,
 kushmānd : *to do* —, (*by eating cowdung*)
 gobar khānā.
 PENCASE, kalam-dān, khāma-dān. PENCIL,
 kalam, (*brush*) mū-kalam, kūnchī : *lead*
 —, surme kā kalam, salā'i.
 PENDANT, āweza, laṭkan, lolak, (*ship's*) dhajā.
 PENDENT, PENDULOUS, laṭaktā, āwekhta :
 — *belly*, jhojh.
 PENDING, mu'allaqī, multawī, be-faiṣala.
 PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.
 PENETRABLE, kābil-i-nufūz, chhedne-jog.
 To PENETRATE, ghusnā, paṭhnā, chubhnā,
 chhednā, (*understand*) samajhnā, (*affect*)
 aṣar k. *To be* PENETRATED, dhasnā.
 PENETRATING, (*adj.*) sharp tez, chokhā,
 tikhā, (*acute*) zīrak, rasā, tez-hosh, (*subst.*)
 nufūz, (*as medicine*) sarī'ū-t-tāṣīr.
 PENETRATION, dakhīl, darāmad, sanṭhar,
 (*acuteness, sagacity*) zakā, firāsāt, rasā'i.
 PENGUIN, ek ḳism kī samundarī chiriyā.
 PENINSULA, jazīra, kondhā (?).
 PENIS, laurā, falāna, nafs, laṇḍ, khutkā : —
puerilis, nūnī, phunno.
 PENITENCE, pachhtāwā, tauba, nadāmat.

PENITENT, (adj.) pashemān, tā'ib, mustaghfir, (subst.) tauba-gar: *to be* —, pachtānā.
 PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, bakiyā, chākū.
 PENMAN, khattāt, khushnawīs, (author) mu-
 šannif. PENMANSHIP, likhne kā ilm yā
 hunar yā ʿaur, khush-nawīsī.
 PENNANT, jahūz par bhārī chiz uṭhāne kī
 rassī, (flag) dhajā, pharahrā.
 PENNILESS, khālī-hāth, muflis, kangāl.
 PENNY, ek kism kā angrezī paisā, takā.
 PENNYWEIGHT, chaubīs rattī kā ek wazn.
 Peg, piece of bone or bamboo on which PENS
 are cut, kaṭṭzan, miṭṭaṭ.
 PENSION, bandhān, jikā, waṣīfa, wajhā, rizk.
 PENSIONER, waṣīfa-dār, jāgīr-dār, bandhānī.
 PENSIVE, mutafakkir, fikrmand, muta'ammil.
 PENSIVENESS, fikrmandī, (sadness) udāsī.
 PENT, bandhā hū'ā, band.
 PENTAGON, panj-gosha, mukhammas, shakl-
 -i-panj-gosha. PENTAGONAL, PENTAN-
 GULAR, panjgosha-dār, panch-konā.
 PENTAMETER, naẓm kā ek baḥr.
 PENTAPETES phanicea, do-pahriyā.
 PENTATEUCH, taurit. PENTECOST, id-i-usbū.
 PENTHOUSE, sāya-bān, dhābā, usārā. [hai.
 PENUMBRA, nimsāya jo gahan ke waqt partā
 PENURIOUS, klasīe, bakhil, tangdil, tangdast.
 PENURIOUSNESS, kanjūsī, khissat, tangdilī.
 PENURY, iflās, muflisī, tibīdastī, kīlat, kashṭ.
 PEOPLE, log, lok, khalā'ik, prajā, ādmī,
 ashkhā, (nation) millat, tabār, (tribe,
 sect) kaum, ummat: — of all sorts, hazārī
 bazārī, ahālī mawālī: — of the meanest
 condition, ḥasho: — of rank or quality,
 akābir, khawāṣṣ: *to* —, basānā, ābād k.
To be PEOPLED, basnā.
 PEPPER, pilpil, filfil, mirch: *black* —, kālī
 mirch, gol mirch: *Chili* —, mirchā, mir-
 chā'i: *long* —, pipal, (dakh.) pipilī: *red*
 or *Cayenne* —, lāl-mirch, gāchh-mirch:
 — *box*, mirch-dānī.
 PEPPERMINT, podina, na'nā: — *water*,
 āraḳ-i-na'nā. *Per*, fī.
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaqan.
To PERAMBULATE, sair k., phirnā, phirtā
 rahnā. *PERAMBULATING*, (subst.) mas'h,
 dōldol: — *streets*, kūcha-gardī.
 PERAMBULATION, sair, gasht, pherā, bhraman.
To PERCEIVE, (see) dekhnā, bilakhnā, (know)
 samajhnā, daryāft k., chetnā, jānnā.
 PERCEIVED, (adj.) maḥsūs, gocharī.
 PERCEIVING, (adj.) muṭṭali', chaitanya.
 PERCEPTIBILITY, daryāft-pazīrī, kābiliyat-i-
 -idrāk. PERCEPTIBLE, maḥsūs, zāhir,
 namūd. PERCEPTIBLY, zāhirap.
 PERCEPTION, dark, chet, samajh, būjh, idrāk.
 PERCH, (fish) ganṭhā (?), (for birds) addā,
 chakkas, (measure) igārah hāth kī paimā-
 ish: *to* —, chakkas par baiṭhnā.
 PERCHANCE, shāyad, ittifaqan, ḳazākār.

To PERCOLATE, chhānnā, sāf k.
To be PERCOLATED, chhānnā.
 PERCOLATION, chhānā'o, chhānā'i.
 PERCUSSION, zarb, mār, takkar, sadma.
 PERDITION, kharābī, tabāhī, halāk, fanā.
 PERDIX *chinensis*, lawā: — *francolinus*,
 titar: — *olivacea*, baṭer: — *rufa* or
chukar, chakor.
To PEREGRINATE, safark., phirnā, musāfarat.
 PEREGRINATION, musāfarat, siyāhat, ghurbat.
 PEREMPTORILY, albatta, yaḳīnan, zarūratan.
 PEREMPTORINESS, teh, tehā, kaṭī'āt, istiḥkām.
 PEREMPTORY, kaṭī', lā-radd, atal, zāhir, sāf.
 PERENNIAL, pā'edār, derpā, mudāmī, dā'im.
 PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, pūran, tamām, (fault-
 less) be-āib, nir-dokhī, (pure) pāk, barī,
 tāhir, a-pāp, ṣāhib-kamāl.
To PERFECT, tamām k., pūran k., nibāhnā,
 nibernā, sārñā. PERFECTED, (adj.) samāpt.
 PERFECTING, (subst.) itmām, ikmāl.
 PERFECTION, tamāmī, samāptī, (excellence)
 faẓilat, kamāl. PERFECTLY, bi-l-kull,
 bā-ikhṭitām, hū-ba-hū, bi-āini-hi.
 PERFIDIOUS, be-wafā, namak-ḥarām, dhotā,
 chhalī, ghaddār, daghbāz, khoṭā.
 PERFIDIOUSLY, be-wafā'i se, kḥiyānat se.
 PERFIDY, kḥiyānat, namakḥarāmī, ghadr.
To PERFORATE, bedhnā, chhednā, sālnā, gaṛonā
 PERFORATED, (adj.) mushabbak: *to be* —,
 bidhnā, chhidnā. PERFORATION, bidhā-
 waṭ, (hole) rakhnā, sāl, bedh, chhed.
 PERFORCE, zor se, ba-zor, jabran.
To PERFORM, karnā, adā k., bajā-lānā, banānā,
 sārñā, sadhānā, nibāhnā, nibernā, (ajourney)
 kaṭ' k., (a promise) wafā k.
 PERFORMANCE, adā, ifā, ijrā, nibāh, (work)
 taṣnīf, (in compos.) pardāzī. PERFORMED,
 (adj.) karda, mu'addā: *to be* —, adā ḥ.
 PERFORMER, kartā, fa'īl, (musical) sāzinda,
 (in compos.) hārā. PERFORMING an en-
 gagement or promise, nibāh, wafā.
 PERFUME, khush-bo, subās, āṭr, sugandh,
 mahak, bakhūr: *to* —, (v. n.) mahaknā,
 (v. a.) bāsnā, mahkānā, dhūpnā.
 PERFUME-BOX, āṭr-dān. PERFUMED, (adj.)
 mu'āṭṭar, bāsi. PERFUMER, āṭṭar, gandhī,
 āṭr-farosh: *business of a* —, āṭṭārī.
 PERFUMES, abkhira: *mixture of* —, *flour*,
 &c. *to rub the body with*, upṭan.
 PERHAPS, shāyad, magari, kadāchit, hogā.
 PERICRANIUM, kūsa-i-sir kī parda.
 PERIGEE, āsmān kā wuh makān jahān āftāb
 yā ko'i saiyāra zamīn ke markaz se naz-
 diktārīn ho. PERIHELUM, saiyāroṅ kī
 gardish kī rāh kī wuh makān jahān se
 saiyāra sūraj se nazdiktārīn ho.
 PERIL, khaṭra, bīm, jokhim, chintā.
 PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, pur-bīm, khauf-nāk.
 PERIOD, daur, naubat, gardish, (time) zamāna,
 āhd, (end) ākhirat, anjām, (sentence) jumla,

fikra: — *for payment of a debt*, ajal: —
of life, ūmr.
 PERIODICAL, naubatī, mausimī, faṣlī.
 PERIODICALLY, muḳarrar waqt par.
 PERIODS, adwār. PERIPHERY, gird, gher.
 PERIPNEUMONY, zātu-r-riya, dard-i-shush.
To PERISH, halāk ḥ., marnā, (decay) bi-
 nasnā, jātā rahnā. PERISHABLE, fānī,
 be-bakā, nā-pā'edār, chanchal.
 PERISHABLENESS, be-bakā'i, nā-pā'edārī.
 PERISHED (adj.) zā'ī. PERISHING (adj.) zā'il.
 PERISTYLE, usārā. PERITONEUM, peṭ kī parda
To PERJURE oneself, jhūṭhī ḳasam khānā.
 PERJURER, hāniṣ.
 PERJURY, jhūṭhī ḳasam, ḥālf ke sāth jhūṭhī
 shahādāt. PERIWIG, jhūṭhe bālōn kī ṭopī.
 PERIWINKLE, ghongā. PERMANENCE,
 PERMANENCY, bakā, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, pā'edārī.
 PERMANENT, bakī, derpā, pā'edār, dā'im,
 ḳā'im, ṣābit. PERMANENTLY, pā'edārī se.
 PERMISSIBLE, ijāzatī, riṣā-pazīr.
 PERMISSION, ijāzat, riṣā, rukḥṣat, parwānagī.
 PERMIT, chḥāf-chiṭṭhī, rawanna, nikāsi kī
 chitṭhī, parwāna: *to* —, ijāzat d., denā,
 rukḥṣat k., mānnā.
 PERMITTED, mujauwaz, jā'iz, murakḥkhaṣ.
 PERMITTING, (adj.) mujauwiz.
 PERMUTATION, iwaṣ, tabdīl.
 PERNICIOUS, muẓīr, muẓī, fāsīd, zabūn.
 PERNICIOUSLY, fāsād se, ziyānkārī se.
 PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fāsād.
 PERORATION, khūṭima.
 PERPENDICULAR, (adj.) kharā, ḳā'im, saral,
 (subst.) āmūd, bhuj, khaṭṭ-i-āmūd.
To PERPETRATE, irtikāb k., kamānā, machānā.
To be PERPETRATED, machnā.
 PERPETRATING, PERPETRATOR, murtakib.
 PERPETRATION, irtikāb, bad kām k., bad-f'īlī.
 PERPETUAL, dā'im, mudāmī, istimrārī, bakī.
 PERPETUALLY, nīt, hamesha, sadā, sarbadā.
To PERPETUATE, abadi k., dā'im rakhnā.
 PERPETUITY, dawām, hameshagī, dā'imī.
To PERPLEX, pareshān k., diḳḳ k., ḥairān k.
 PERPLEXED, mutaraddid, mushauwash, pa-
 reshān, byākul, ḥairān, (difficult) mushkil,
 dushwār: — *affairs*, ūḳda: *to be* —, ghab-
 rānā, arbarānā, phānsnā, (dakh.) anmanānā.
 PERPLEXING, (adj.) jhanjhatī, shakkī.
 PERPLEXITY, pareshānī, jhanjhat, ghabrāhat,
 (difficulty) taṣḍī', pech, miḥnat, phandā.
 PERQUISITE, yāft. PERQUISITES, āmdanī.
 PERRY, nāshpātī ke āraḳ kī sharāb.
To PERSECUTE, pichhe parnā, khednā, (trou-
 ble) satānā, taklīf d.: — *to the uttermost*,
 dar pai-i-jān ḥ.
 PERSECUTION, taṣḍī' d., iṣā-dihī: *religious* —,
 ta'āṣub. PERSECUTOR, jafākār, sitamgar.
 PERSEPOLIS, chibal-sitūn, chibal-manār.
 PERSEVERANCE, tamādī, istimrār, utsāh, dhun
To PERSEVERE, istiḳlāl bāndhnā, ṭhaharnā.

PERSEVERING (*adj.*) muşirr, mutamādī, kā'im
PERSEVERINGLY, istiklāl se, istimrār se.
PERSIA, irān, pārs, fūris, ājam. **PERSIAN**,
 irānī, fārsī, ājamī: — *language*, fārsī, pārsī:
 — *scholar*, fārsī-wālā: — *running hand*,
 shikasta: *a* —, pārsī, irānī, fūrsī.
TO PERSIST, istiklāl bāndhnā, istimrār *k.*, 543.
PERSISTENCE, dhun, istiklāl, ishrār.
PERSISTING, (*adj.*) muşirr.
PERSON, shakhṣ, jan, janā, kas, nafar, (*figure*)
 haikal, tan, kāya, şurat, shakl: (*in gram.*)
first —, mutakallim: *second* —, hāzir,
 mukhātab: *third* —, ghā'ib.
PERSONABLE, didārū, dhajilā, khūbshūrāt.
PERSONAGE, barā shakhṣ, ūmda shakhṣ.
PERSONAL, shakhṣī, klāṣṣ, nij, (*property*)
 jangam. **PERSONALITY**, shakhṣīyat, (*re-*
flexion) kisikānām zikr karke *ta* na mārānā.
PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bi-z-zāt.
TO PERSONATE, şurat banānā, nakl lānā, bannā
PERSONIFICATION, majāz-ākli.
TO PERSONIFY, farzī admī banānā.
PERSPECTIVE, (*subst. glass*) dūr-bīn, nazāra,
 (*science*) ilm-i-nakkāshī jis meñ nazdiki-
 -o-dūri barā'i-o-kamī sab wajibi se şurat-
 -basta ho, (*adj.*) ilm-i-manāẓir se mu-
 ta'ālik: *study of* —, ilm-i-marāya.
PERSPICACIOUS, tez-nazar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm
PERSPICACITY, teznazari, tezhoshī, zūdfahmī.
PERSPICUITY, shaffāfī, safā'i, salāsāt, āsānī.
PERSPICUOUS, sāf, shaffāf, (*easy*) salīs, āsān.
PERSPIRATION, pasinā, āraḳ, bukhār, pase'o.
TO PERSPIRE, pasijnā, pasinā nikalnā, (*freely*)
 kho'i nikalnā.
TO PERSUADE, manānā, matrānā, bujhānā.
PERSUADED, mustamāl: *to be* —, yaqīn jānnā.
PERSUADER, muharrrik, salāh-kār, murāghib.
PERSUASION, manā'o, salāh-kārī, (*opinion*) mat
PERSUASIVE, mu'assir, targhibī, sāhib-taṣīr.
PERT, shokh, dhiṭh, hāzir-jawāb, gustākḥ.
TO PERTAIN, ālāḳa rakhnā, nisbat rakhnā,
 milnā. **PERTAINING**, (*adj.*) lāhiḳ.
PERTINACIOUS, magrā, haṭhī, machlā.
PERTINACIOUSLY, magrā'i se, machlā'i se.
PERTINACITY, magrā'i, machlā'i, haṭh.
PERTINENCE, shāyastagī, munāsabat, liyāḳat.
PERTINENT, munāsib, shāyasta, ma'kul.
PERTLY, shokhī se, dhiṭhā'i se, gustākḥī se.
PERTNESS, shokhī, dhiṭhā'i, machlā'i, gustākḥī
TO PERTURB, **PERTURBATE**, pareshān *k.*,
 muzṭarib *k.* **PERTURBATION**, ghabrāhaṭ,
 bekalī, hairānī, bharak, iztirāb, āshuftagī.
PERTURBED, (*adj.*) muzṭarib, āshufta, bekalī.
TO PERVADE, byāpnā, paṭhnā, phailnā.
PERVADING, (*adj.*) sārī, (*subst.*) nafz, nufūz.
PERVERSE, machlā, ziddī, tirchhā, kaj-dilā,
 māṭhā, marid, haṭhilā: *to be* —, machalnā.
PERVERSELY, haṭh se, zidd se, machlā'i se.
PERVERSENESS, inād, ṭerhī, kajrau'i, haṭh.
PERVERSION, ulṭā'i, bargashtagī, inḳilāb.

TO PERVERT, ulṭānā, (*corrupt*) bigārnā.
PERVERTING a meaning, (*adj.*) kaj-fahm.
PERVIOUS, kābil-i-nufūz.
PERUKE, bālōn kī ṭopī.
PERUSAL, muṭāla'ā, pāṭh: *careful* —, charchā.
TO PERUSE, muṭāla'ā *k.*, paṭhnā, sair *k.*
PESSARY, bujnā, shāffa, kursuf, lolnā (?).
PEST, wabā, (*a plague*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.
TO PESTER, taṣḍī' *d.*, satānā, khijānā, izā *d.*
PESTERER, mūzī, mukallif.
PESTHOUSE, wabā kā shifā-khāna.
PESTIFEROUS, **PESTILENTIAL**, wabā-āwar,
 sirāyatī, mufsid, zabūn: — *wind*, samūm.
PESTLE, dasta, sontā, kutak, mūsāl, loṭhā.
PET, (*anger*) jhānjh, khafagī, (*darling*) lāplā.
PETAL, pakḥrī, pankḥrī, ward.
PETIOLE, dānṭhal.
PETITION, ārz, darkhwāst, iltimās, guzārish,
 (*written*) ārzī, nibedan, wajibu-l-ārz,
 (*prayer*) du'ā, niyāz: *to* —, iltimās *k.*, ārz-
 -ma'rūz *k.*, (*solicit*) māngnā.
PETITIONER, ārz-karnewālā, ārzī-wālā, (*for*
justice) dād-khwāh.
PETRIFICATION, patthar *k.*, pathrāhaṭ.
TO BE PETRIFIED, pathrānā: — *with astonish-*
ment, kūṭh *k.* **TO PETRIFY**, (*v.a.*) patthar
k., sakḥt *k.*, (*v.n.*) pathrānā.
PETTICOAT, ghangherā, ghāghrā, sāya, la-
 hangā: — *government*, tiriya-rāj: —
interest, izārbandī rishṭa.
PETTISH, haṭhilā, chirchirā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-
 -mizāj: *to be* —, haṭhnā, rag charhnā.
PETTISHNESS, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizājī.
PETTY, (*small*) chhotā, thorā, (*mean*) kamīna.
PETULANCE, chirchirāhaṭ, dhiṭhā'i, be-adabī.
PETULANT, chirchirā, magrā, shokḥ, gustākḥ.
PEW, girje meñ judā judā baṭhne ke liye
 gherī hū'i jagah. **PEWTER**, jast, rāng,
 rūpjast. **PEWTERER**, kaserā.
PHAETON, chār-pahiyā-dār ek ṭaur kī gārī.
PHAGEDENIC ulcer, ghurghurā.
PHALANX, ghol, tuman, jathā, guroh.
PHANTASM, **PHANTOM**, namūd-i-bebūd,
 khayāl-i-bātil, bhūt, chhāyā, şurat-i-wahmī.
PHARAOH, fir'āun.
PHARISAICAL, riyaḳār, zāhiri dīndār.
PHARMACOLOGY, dawā-sāzī.
PHARMACOPEIA, mā'jūn-nāma.
PHARMACY, dawā-sāzī, ilm-i-adwiya, āṭṭārī.
PHARNACEUM mollugo, gūmā.
PHAROS, manāra, fānūs.
PHASEOLUS radiatus, māshī: — *mungo*,
 mūng, (*dakh.*) urūd. **PHASANT**, tadarv.
PHENOMENON, ājab, kharḳ-i-ādat.
PHIAL, shishī. **PHILANTHROPIST**, insān-dost.
PHILANTHROPY, insāndostī.
PHILOLOGIST, ahl-i-şarf-o-naḥo, byākaraṇī.
PHILOLOGICAL, ilm-i-şarf-o-naḥose muta'āli-
 k. **PHILOLOGY**, ilm-i-şarf-o-naḥo, kā'ida.
PHILOSOPHER, ḥakīm, failsūf, falsafī, mūbid.

PHILOSOPHERS, ḥukamā, falāsifa.
PHILOSOPHER'S STONE, aksīr, pāras.
PHILOSOPHICAL, ḥakīmāna, ḥikmat-mansūb.
PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, ḥikmat-i-āmalī.
PHILTER, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, mantar, mohani.
PHLEBOTOMIST, ḥajjām, rag-zan, faṣṣād.
TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar lagānā.
PHLEBOTOMY, faṣṣādī, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.
PHLEGM, balgham, kaf.
PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, (*dull*) sard-mizāj.
PHLOMIS, ghumrā.
PHŒNIX, humā, ānkā, kuḳnus, kūknūs: —
dactylifera, khajūr, (*fruit of it*) chhuhārā,
 khurmā: — *silvestris*, khajūr.
PHOSPHORUS, ek chiz jo hawā ke lagne se
 jaltī hai.
PHRASE, iṣṭilāḥ, ibārat, muṣṭalah, bāt, sangyā.
PHRASEOLOGICAL, iṣṭilāhī.
PHRASEOLOGY, muḥāwara, ibārat.
PHRENITIS, josh-i-maghz, dīwānagī, saudā.
PHRENSY, junūn, sarsām, dīwānagī, saudā.
PTHISICAL, maslūl, madḳūḳ, chḥai-kārī.
PTHISIS, sill, chḥai-roḡ, rāj-roḡ, nafsu-d-dam
PHYLLANTHUS cheramela, harpharaurī: —
emblica, āmlā, anolā: — *multiflorus*,
 (*dakh.*) kālā mahmad.
PHYSALIS fleviosa, asgandh.
PHYSIC, dawā, ilāj, dārū: *practice of* —,
 ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā'i.
PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭab'ī, zātī, (*medical*)
 ṭibbī, ṭibb kā. **PHYSICIAN**, ḥakīm, ṭabīb,
 mu'āllij, nabbāz, baid, mishar: *attendance*
of a —, chikitsā: *business of a* —, ṭabībī.
PHYSICIANS, ajibbā, ḥukamā.
PHYSICKING, (*subst.*) chikitsā.
PHYSICS, ilm-i-ḥikmat, ilm-i-maujūdāt.
PHYSIOGNOMIST, kiyāfa-dān, samudrikī.
PHYSIOGNOMY, firāsāt, ilm-i-kiyāfa, samu-
 drik: *conjecturing from* —, (*adj.*) mu-
 khaiyil: *judging from* —, (*subst.*) tafarrus.
PHYSIOLOGICAL, ilm-i-maujūdāt se muta'-
 ālik. **PHYSIOLOGY**, ilm-i-maujūdāt.
PIA-MATER, parda-i-maghz.
PICK, **PICKAXE**, kudāl, kudrā, gaintī, moṭkī.
TO PICK, (*choose, select*) chunnā, lenā, ni-
 kālā, intikhāb *k.*, (*clean*) sāf *k.*, (*eat*
slowly) āhista khānā: — *a lock*, tālā kholnā,
 (*a pocket*) jeb katarnā, (*the teeth*) khodnā.
PICKED, (*adj.*) chida: *to be* —, binnā, chhaṭnā.
PICKLE, **PICKLES**, namkīn pānī, āchār: *to*
 —, āchār banānā.
PICKLOCK, tālā kholne kī ālat, jo shakhṣ kufī
 khole. **PICKPOCKET**, jeb-katrā, uchakkā.
PICTORIAL, munāḳḳash, khinchā hū'ā.
PICTURE, taṣwīr, chitr, naḳsh, nigār, shabīh,
 mūrāt: — *gallery*, taṣwīr-khāna, nigār-
 istān, chitr-sālā: — *gallery of Mānī*,
 arzhang: — *on wood*, kaṭkanā.
PICTURESQUE, naḳsh-numā, taṣwīr-şurat.
PICUS, kaṭh-phorū, patthar-phorū.

To PIDDLE, tūngnā. **PIE**, sambosa.
PIEBALD, chitlā, ablak, chittidār.
PIECE, (*bit*) tukrā, tukrā, lakht, tūk, purza, pāra, reza, (*composition*) inshā: — *at backgammon, chess, &c.*: — *by* —, tār-tār: — *of cloth*, pārchā, thān: — (*of coin*) thān: — *of fruit*, phānk: — *of flesh*, chhichhā, tikkā: — *of wood cut off*, chhe'o: — *used in playing chaupar*, sār: — *of ordnance*, zarb-i-top: *to* —, jorñā, paiwand *k.*, (*enlarge*) barbānā, tawil *k.*
PIECEMEAL (*adj.*) judā, rezareza, (*adv.*) tār-tār
PIECES, *in* **PIECES**, reza reza: *in small* —, chaknā-chūr.
PIED, būkalamūn. **PIER**, sitūn, khambhā.
To PIERCE, (*v.a.*) chhednā, bedhnā, sālñā, garonā, (*v.n.*) salnā, chubhnā: — *a tār tree*, chhe'onā. *To be* **PIERCED**, chubhnā, chhidnā, bidhnā, dhasnā.
PIERCER, chhe'onī, chhenī, barmā.
PIERCING, (*adj.*) tez, tund, (*subst.*) nafāz, nafz, nufūz. **PIERCINGLY**, tezi se, sakhtī se.
PIETY, takwā, nekī, ittikhā, bhagti'ī, diyānat.
PIG, ghentā, sū'ar, (*of metal*) sari, pharaundī: *to* —, byānā, jannā, bachcha lānā.
PIGEON, kabūtar, kapot, hamām, parewā: *green* —, hariyal: *kind of* —, golā, abyāri, asāwari, pā'e-moz, topṛā, jalāliya, mūkhī, jogiyā, do-palkā, dobāz, rūmālī, sabz-dhūmā, surkhā, gullī, lakḥā: *tumbler* —, maṇḍaliyā, ghirni: *young* —, kabūtar-bacha.
PIGEONHOUSE, kābuk, kābuk, kabūtar-khāna.
Box or nest for **PIGEONS**, kābuk: *certain kind of eye among* —, moti-chūr: *cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of* —, lattī: *one who rears* —, kabūtar-bāz.
PIGMENT, rang, raughan.
PIGMY, bā'onā, kotāh-ḥadd.
PIGNET, (*of the West Indies*) mūng-phali.
PIKE, neza, garhiyā, bhālā, (*fish*) ek kism ki machhli. **PIKEMAN**, bhāle-bardār, bhālait.
PIKESTAFF, fūlādī, chhar, neze kā dasta.
PILASTER, sitūn-i-murabba, chauhonā thambā. **PILCHER**, ek kism ki machhli.
PILE, (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda, (*post*) stambh, (*building*) imārat, (*nap*) ro'en, khyāb: — *of water-pots*, jehar: *funeral* —, chitā, chitākhā: *to light the funeral* —, dāh *d.*: *to* —, pāṭnā, chapānā, thopnā, tah-ba-tah *k.*: *to* — *arms*, kenchi bāndhnā.
PILES, bawāsir, babesī: *disease arising from the blind* —, (*dakh.*) mūlam.
To **PILFER**, le-rahnā, mūsñā, churānā.
PILFERER, uṭhā'ī girā, uchakkā, chor, choṭṭā.
PILGRIM, saiyaḥ, zā'ir, jātri, atith: — *to Mecca*, hājī. **PILGRIMAGE**, jātrā, ziyārat, siyāḥat, (*to Mecca*) hājī, ḥimra: *engaged in the* — *to Mecca*, muḥrim: *place of* —, tirth, chhetar. *Body of* **PILGRIMS** *going to visit a saint's tomb*, mednī.

PILL, ḥabb, golī.
PILLAGE, lūt, ghanimat, lūt-pāt: *to* —, lūtnā, lūt-pāt *k.* **PILLAGER**, luterā, pindārā.
PILLAR, rukn, thāmbh, lāth, khambā, sitūn, stambh, fīl-pāya, te'okī, thambā, thūnī: *base of a* —, (*dakh.*) kursī. **PILLARS**, arkūn.
PILLORY, chambar-i-gardan, shākhā, 558.
PILLOW, takiya, bālīsh, usisā, bālīn: — *under a saddle*, sūndkā: *large* —, gāw-takiya: *round* — *for the neck or cheek*, gird-bālīsh, girda, gal-takiya, kapol-gendu'ā.
PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ghilāf.
PILOT, mānjhi, mu'āllim, ra'is, arkāṭī, 1578.
PILOTAGE, arkāṭī kā kām, (*pay*) arkāṭī kā kirāya. **PIMP**, bharū'ā, kālābān, kuṭnā: *wages of a* —, kuṭnā'ī.
PIMPINELLA anisum, anisūn, sauif.
PIMPING, bharū'ā'ī, kuṭnāpā, (*adj.*) chhoṭā.
PIMPLE, bāltoṛ, phuriyā, phunsi, chhālā, 589.
PIN, (*peg*) khūntā, khūntī, mismār, watid, (*small, used in clothing*) sū'ī, alpīn, kāntā: — *for fastening a boat*, khatāw: *iron* —, tāk: *large* —, chohlā: *to* —, (*fasten*) bāndhnā, mazbūt *k.*, (*join*) jorñā.
PINCERS, sandāsi, sangsi, gahwā, mūchnā.
PINCH, noch, chuṭkī, (*hardship*) tangī, sakhtī: — *of snuff*, nās ki chuṭkī: *to* —, chuṭkī lenā, chūntnā, mūchnā, nochnā, (*be frugal*) tangī *k.*: *to* — *one's belly*, peṭ kātnā. **PINCHBECK**, panchrasī (?).
To be **PINCHED**, nuchnā.
PINCUSHION, kāntā yā sū'ī rakhne kī gaddī.
PINE, ṣanaubar: *to* —, murjhānā, tūt rahnā, jhurnā, chhijñā, sūkhñā, kuṛhñā.
PINEAPPLE, anannās: *madelike a* —, anannāsī
PINFOLD, jānwaron ke band rakhne kā iḥāṭa.
PINING, (*subst.*) ta'assuf, huṛkā.
PINION, bāl, janāb, guḍḍī, par, (*cog*) chakkar kā dānt: *to* —, mushkeñ bāndhnā, jakarñā, gulḍī bāndhnā.
PINK, (*flower*) gul-i-machak (?), (*colour*) pāṭal, gulābī rang.
PINMONEY, pān-kharch (?).
PINNACE, ek ṭaur kī nā'o, parewā.
PINNACLE, kangura, kalas, (*summit*) chonṭī, sar, auj. **PINT**, qarib ādh ser.
Pinus longifolia, saral, 941.
PIONEER, bel-dār, lūniyā, mazdūr.
PIOUS, muttakī, bhaktiwant, zakī, dharmī, ārif, sādhū, sant: — *action*, sat-kār, sat-karam: — *man*, sāhib-dil: — *men*, ṣulāhā.
PIOUSLY, ārifānā, takāwat se, khudā-parastī se
PIP, ganjife kī būnd, murghon kī ek bimārī: *to* —, chipiyā kī si āwāz *k.*, chūn-chūn *k.*
PIPE, (*tube*) morī, nalī, chhūchhī, nal, (*dakh.*) panālā, (*cask*) pīpā, (*for smoking*) huṛkā, damī, gurgurī, (*dakh.*) kalkī, (*musical*) nā'e, nai, alghūza, murli, bānsī, ben, pūngī.
PIPECLAY, kharī.
PIPER, bherī, shahnā'ī-chī.

PIPER betle, nāg-bel: — *culeba*, kabāba, kabāb-chini: — *longum*, pīpal, (*dakh.*) pipplī: *root of* — *belle*, kulijan.
PIPKIN, tambālū, karū'ā, loṭā, haṇḍī, 303.
PIPPIN, ek kism kā seb.
PIQUANT, tez, ḥadd.
PIQUE, bezārī, khafagī, ḥasad, kīna, bughz.
To **PIQUE**, khijānā, khafā *k.*, ranjida *k.*
PIQUET, (*guard*) ṭilāwa, qarāwal, lom.
PIRACY, samundar par kī ḍakaitī, ḍakaitī.
PIRATE, samundar kā ḍakait, ḍakait, ḍākū.
PISCES, (*the sign*) hūt, samak, mīn.
PISCIVOROUS, māhi-khor.
PISH! uf, phish, hisht. **PISMIRE**, chintī, mor.
PISS, peshāb, baul, mūt, shāsha: *to* —, mūtnā, peshāb *k.*, istinjā *k.*: *inclination to* —, mutās. **PISSABED**, mutnā.
PISSING, (*subst.*) pisāb: *desirous of* —, mutāsā
PISTACHIO nut, pista. **PISTOL**, tabancha, tamancha, tamancha: *to fire a* —, tabancha mārñā. **PISTON**, lurenṭhā (?).
PIT, chāh, ghār, gārā, khoh, khāt, ka'b, gārḥā, gauchī, maghāk: — *of water*, ḍabrā-ḍahrā.
PITAPAT, dharḍharāḥat, dhukdhukī, tapish.
PITCH, kīr, rāl, (*dakh.*) kīl, (*degree*) naubat, (*state*) ḥālat: *dark as* —, ghup: *soft* —, sift: *to this* —, yāhān tak.
To **PITCH**, (*fix*) bar-pā *k.*, kharā *k.*, gārñā, (*throw forward*) phenk *d.*, ḍālñā, (*fall*) girñā, parñā, (*upon*) pasand *k.*, ṭahrānā, (*smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl lagānā: — *tents*, tambū tānnā.
To be **PITCHED**, (*raised*) ba-pā *k.*
PITCHER, gharā, jarra, sabū, sabūcha, mītā.
PITCHFORK, jandrā. **PITCHING a tent**, (*adj.*) mukhīm, (*subst.*) takhāyūm.
PITCHY, kīr-sā, kīr-gūn, (*dark*) andherā.
PITCOAL, zamīn se khodā hū'ā ko'elā.
PITEOUS, dard-angez, dard-āmez, dard-nāk.
PITEOUSLY, dardangezi se.
PITFALL, ḍahak, chor-garḥā, obā.
PITH, maghiz, gūdā, (*vigour*) zor, hīr, (*essence*) sār. **PITHINESS**, zorāwari, mazbūṭī.
PITHLESS, a-sār, kam-zor, siṭhā, jhūṭhā.
PITHY, pur-maghiz, mazbūt: — *saying*, nukta.
PITIABLE, raḥm ke kābil, dard-angez.
PITIFUL, dardmand, shafīk, (*mean*) pājī, ḥākīr.
PITIFULLY, dardmandī se, (*meanly*) pājīyāna.
PITLESS, be-dard, nā-tars, be-raḥm, kūr.
PITSAW, arra, karānt, painārī (?).
PITTANCE, kafāf, wazīfa. **PITTED**, kīr-khūyā.
PITY, tarāḥḥum, pīr, maroh, marḥamat, raḥm, dard, māyā, moh: *to* —, tars khānā, tarasnā, raḥm khānā, dard khānā.
PIVOT, chūl, kilā, khūntā.
PLACABLE, mulā'im, ḥalīm, narm, salīm.
PLACARD, iz'hār-nāma, ishtihār-nāma.
PLACE, jagah, makān, mauṣā, jā, jā'e, ṭaur, ṭhānw, mauḥā, (*abode*) maḥām, maḥall, dhām, ṭhikānā, nidhān, (*rank*) martaba, pāya,

(office) ūhda, manṣab, (in compos.) gāh, gah, stān, istān, sāl, sālā, khāna, dān, dānī, wār, wārī, kada : in —, (adj.) ba-jā, bar-jā : in the same — as before, jahān kā tahān : in the very same —, yahān kā yahīn : in this very —, yahīn, yihīn : without — or abode, (the Deity) lā-makān : to —, rakhnā, baiṭhānā, dharnā, dhārnā, lagānā, ṭaharānā : to — in order, chunnā.

PLACENTA, puren, lijhī.

PLACER, (in compos.) nih. PLACES, amākin.

PLACID, ḥalīm, narm, komal.

PLACIDITY PLACIDNESS, narmī, ḥilm, komaltā

PLACING, (subst.) sthāpan, dharan, (adj.) nāṣīb, wāzī, (in compos.) nih.

PLAGIARISM, taṣnif-chorī, sariḳa, ībārat-chorī

PLAGIARY, sariḳ, taṣnif-duzd, ībārat-chor.

PLAGUE, wabāl, janjāl, (pestilence) mahāmāri, wabā : to —, tasdi' d., satānā, chhernā.

PLAGUING, (adj.) mutasaddī'. PLAID, gāṭī.

PLAIN, (subst.) maidān, chaugān, musattāḥ,

miẓmār, hāmūn, ārsa, ṣahrā, (adj. level) yak-sān, bar-ā-bar, hamwār, (evident) ṣāhir, āshkārā, (homely) sāda, be-sākhta, (sincere)

kharā, sachchā, sāf : to —, barābark., gaṛhnā.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāf-dil, sāda-dil, nikhoṭ.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāf-dilī, sāda-dilī, rāst-bāzī.

PLAINLY, sariḥan, ṣāhiran, (honestly) rāstī se.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) hamwārī, barābarī, (clearness) sāfā'ī, (easiness) salāsāt, suhūlat, (simplicity) sādagī, besākhtagi.

PLAIN-SPEAKING, (subst.) tor-phor, tor-tār.

PLAIN-SPOKEN, talkhgo, jībharā, darida-dahan

PLAINLY, duhā'ī, girya, faryād, nāla, nauha.

PLAINTIFF, faryādī, mudda'ī, nālīshī, da'wī-dār, dād-khwāh, bādī : — and defendant, chor dhor.

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giryān, ḥazīn, ḡham-gīn.

PLAIT, parat, pech, tāh, tah, ghaṛī, chīn.

To PLAIT, tah jamānā, chunnā, (braid) gūndhnā, bendhnā. PLAITED, guthwān : to be —, guthnā, gundhnā, (dakh.) banṭhnā.

PLAITER, uttū-kash, uttū-gar : — of clothes, uttū-gar. PLAISING, (subst.) chunāwat, gundhāwat, gūndhan.

PLAITS, chunāt : — of clothes, uttū, urtū.

PLAN, (scheme) manṣūba, tajwiz, bandish, (sketch, model) naḳsha, khākā, dhānchā, rasm : to —, tajwiz k., bāndhnā, upā'e k.

PLANE, (tool) randa, randā, (tree) chanār : to —, rolnā, hamwār k., (wood) randa chalānā

PLANET, 'saiyāra, khe-char, grah, najm : — struck, falak-zada : born under a lucky —, naḳhatri : lucky —, subha-graha : unlucky —, naḥs. The seven PLANETS, sab'ā 'saiyāra : two fortunate —, sa'dain.

PLANK, takhta, lauh, paṭrā, pāt, silī : — on which washermen beat clothes, pāt, pātā : to —, takhta-bandī k.

PLANT, nabāt, shajar, per, birwā, nakhl, paudhā,

nihāl : young —, fresh shoot or branch of a —, naudha, nihāl.

To PLANT, (set) baiṭhālnā, lagānā, rompnā, ropnā, (place) dharnā, rakhnā : a colony, ābādī k., bastī d. : — slips or cuttings, ḳalam lagānā : — trees, per lagānā.

PLANTAGO ispaghula, ispaghol.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisānu-l-ḥamal, (fruit or tree) kelā, mauz, kadālī, (tree) mochā : kind of —, champā-kelā, kachkelā : new leaf

springing from the centre of a — tree, gābhā Bunch of PLANTAINS, ghaud, ghaur, ghauf.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī, (colony) ābādī.

PLANTER, ko'erī, nakhl-band, rompan-bārā.

PLASTER, kho'ā, āhak, rekhta, lewās, gach, (salve) lep, malham : a —, marham, zamād, phāhā, (dakh.) mōlam : — made with cow-

dung, gobi : to —, potnā, lesnā, lepnā, lagānā, phernā, thopnā. PLASTERED over, (in compos.) andūd : to be — over, lipnā.

PLASTERER, kas-gar. PLASTERING, (subst.) astarkārī, putā'ī, lesāles, lepālep : price paid for —, putā'ī.

To PLAT, gūndhnā, gūndnā, bendhnā.

PLATE, (dish) bāsan, bartan, bhājan, ṭabaḳ, sahnak, rikāb, rikābī, rikebī, kathrā, kaṭh-autī, (wrought silver) zurūf-i-simī, zurūf-i-nuḳra'ī, chāndī : — or dish made of leaves,

panwārā, pattar : — of metal, pattar : — to throw scraps, bones, &c., on, sifla-dān : brass — for beating time, gharīyāl : round — on which bread is rolled, chaklā.

To PLATE, maṛhnā, mulamma' k., mugharraḳ k.

PLATED, (adj.) mugharraḳ, mulamma' : — with gold, zar-andūda, zar-nigār.

PLATE-LICKER, kāsā-les.

PLATER, mulamma'-sāz.

PLATFORM, saṭh, machān, chhat, saḳf, māchā, manch, chabūṭara.

PLATINA, dhāt kī ek kism.

PLATING, (subst.) mulamma'-sāzī.

PLATO, aflātūn, falātūn.

PLATONIC, aflātūnī, (pure) pāk, sāf.

PLATOON, sipāhiyon kā guroh, ghol, palṭan.

PLATTER, tasht, taghār, thālī, kaṭhrā, 1638.

PLAUSIBILITY charb-zabānī, numā'ish-i-rāstī

PLAUSIBLE, charb-zabān, numā'ishī.

PLAUSIBLY, charbzabānī se, ṣāhir-numā'ī se.

PLAY, bāzī, khel, kalol, krīrā, kel, kautuk, la'b, lahv-la'b, līlā, (comedy, &c.) pekhnā, swāng, (room for motion) jumbish, hārakat : — of a dog or cat with game, &c., chbuchhlī : fair —, rāst-bāzī : foul —, daghā-bāzī.

To PLAY, khelnā, bāzī k., (act) naḳl k., swāng lānā, (on an instrument) bajānā, chhernā, (toy) rā'o-chā'o k., (trifle) ṭāpāto'ī k. : — loosely, (put off) lahrānā : — with, khilānā, halrāwnā : to cause or allow —, khilānā.

PLAYER, (actor) naḳkāl, pekhnīyā, swāngī,

385, (gambler) juwārī, ḳimārbāz, (in com-

pos.) bāz : — at dice, phar-bāz, muḳāmīr : — on music, sāzinda, nawāz.

PLAYFELLOW, ham-zād, ham-bāz, ham-sinn.

PLAYFUL, chanchal, achpal, laṭ-paṭā, ṭannāz, shokh, khilwār : to be —, chanchalānā.

PLAYFULNESS, shokhī, chanchalā'ī, achpalī, aṭkhelī, chochlā, ṭannāzī : — of a child, lār.

PLAYHOUSE, naḳl-khāna, nāch kā ghar.

PLAYING, (subst.) la'b, lahv, (in compos.) nawāzī : — in water, jal-krīrā : — on music, (adj.) nawā-pardāz, (in compos.) nawāz : — unfairly, (adj.) kaj-bāz.

PLAYSOME, khilār, khilārī, khillū, khel-khilārī

PLAYSOMENESS, alol kalol, (dakh.) phulerī.

PLAYTHING, khilāunā, bāzicha, pekhnā.

PLEA, (argument) ḥujjat, baḥs, dalīl, (suit) mu'āmalā, da'wā, (excuse) ūgr.

To PLEAD, ḥujjat k., dalīl lānā.

PLEADER, wakīl, baḥḥāṣ, takrārī, jawāb-suwalī

PLEADING, (subst.) mubāḥaṣa, ḥujjat, takrār.

PLEASANT, (agreeable) achchhā, khush, khūb, dil-pazīr, subh, suhāwanā, guwārā, (cheerful) khurram, shād, shādmān, (witty) harif, ḥarrāf : — in colour, khush-rang : — to the sight, khush-numā : more —, khūb-tar.

PLEASANTLY, khushī se, khūbī se, dilpazīrī se.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfat, (gayety) khushī, shādmānī. PLEASANTRY, (joke) laṭīfa, ṭanz, 1892, (wit) zarāfat, luṭf.

PLEASE God, in shā allāhu ta'ālā.

To PLEASE, (v. a.) khush k., rāzī k., rijhānā, (v. n.) bhānā, pasand ānā, achchhā lagnā.

PLEASED, khush, mudit, mahzūz, shād, shādmān, khushnūd, khurram, bashshāsh, tushṭ, prasann, masrūr, magan : to be —, bilasnā, phūlj., khush k., rahasnā, rijhnā, hulasnā : to be — with, (like) prasann k.

PLEASING, (adj.) khush, khush-āyand, man-

māntā, maḳbūl : to be — to, khush-ānā : to be desirous of —, khāfir k. : to find out what is — to any one, dil pānā.

PLEASINGLY, dilpasandī se, man-bhā'ī se.

PLEASURABLE, farāḥ-baḳhsh, khush.

PLEASURE, khushī, khurramī, ḥazz, bhog, ānand, bilās, lazzat, zauḳ, shādī, shādmānī, rang-ras, surūr, shauḳ-zauḳ, īshrat, āish, farḥat, maza, harṣh, (will) marṣī, mashīyat, (choice) pasand, rijh : good —, khushnūdi, rizā : great —, param-ānand : receiving —, (adj.) mutalazziz : to lead a life of —, rang k. : to take —, or take — in, (v. a.) bi-

harnā : with —, khushī se, zauḳ se.

Secret PLEASURES, balā'ī maze.

PLEBEIAN, āmm, waṣī'.

PLECTRANTHUS aromaticus, patthar-chūr.

PLECTRUM, nākhuna, zaklima.

PLEDGE, girau, kafālat, rihn, bandhak, gahnā : to —, gahnī dharnā, girau rakhnā : to — one's word, bachan hārnā.

PLEDGED, (adj.) girwī, gahnī, murtahan.

PLEDGET, phāhā, (*dakh.*) phāyā.
 PLEIADES, parwān, kachpachiyā, suraiyā, 1688.
 PLENARY, pūrā, tamām, kamāl, bhar, kāmīl.
 PLENIPOTENTIARY, wakīl-i-muṭlaḳ, mukhtār
 PLENITUDE, purī, pūrā'ī, serī, kamāliyat.
 PLENTIFUL, mutawaffir, wāfir, bahuterā, 1990.
 PLENTIFULLY, ba-ifrāt: *to be produced* —,
 phaṭ parnā. PLENTY, bahutāyat, wufūr,
 faiz, ifrāt, kaṣrat, (*adj.*) bas, sarsā, (*in*
compos.) sār: *in* —, (*adv.*) zi-bas.
 PLEONASM, bayān-i-zā'id, bayān-i-mukarrar.
 PLETHORA, ifrāt-i-khūn, ifrāt-i-akhilāt: —
in the vessels of the head, uddhak.
 PLETHORIC, damawī.
 PLEURISY, bar-sām, jirsām, zātu-l-jamb.
 PLEURONECTESOLEA, sole fish, (*dakh.*) khaulī.
 PLIABLE, PLIANT, dam-dār, chimrā, narm.
 PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, damdārī, chimrāhaṭ.
 PLIERS, chimtā. PLIGHT, hūlat, hāl, dasā.
 To PLIGHT, girau rakhnā, bandhak d.: —
one's word, bachan hārā.
 PLINTH, sitūn kā chau-konā pāya.
 To PLOD, ghoṭnā, miṭnat k., (*trudge*) rengnā,
 (*learn with difficulty*) miṭnat se sikhnā.
 PLODDER, miṭnatī, gāwdī o miṭnatī shakhṣ.
 PLODDING, (*subst.*) miṭnat, (*adj.*) miṭnatī
 magar gāwdī.
 PLOT, (*stratagem*) chhal-chhidr, fann, fareb,
 (*conspiracy*) gosht, bandish, sūzish, (*scheme*)
 manṣūba, (*of land*) kaṭ'ā.
 To PLOT, bandish bāndhnā, sūzish k., bāndhnā.
 PLOTTER, manṣūba-bāz, bandishī, sūzishī.
 PLOVER, ek kism kī chiriyā.
 PLOUGH, hal, nāgal, ḳulba, har, (*dakh.*)
 nūngar: *driving the* —, ḳulba-rānī.
 To PLOUGH, jotnā, chāsā, chās k., hal chālānā.
 PLOUGH-HANDLE, PLOUGH-TAIL, niyām, haris
 PLOUGHING, (*subst.*) halwāhī, halā'ī, chās,
 haṣṣ, ḳulba-rānī, (*in compos.*) kāwī.
 PLOUGHMAN, hal-jotā, halwāhā, kisān, jotār.
 PLOUGHSHARE, phāl, toṛā, chau, haṣṣ, nasī.
 PLUCK, haiwān kā antar yā kaleja.
 To PLUCK, chhinnā, chhīn lenā, khasoṭnā,
 (*gather*) toṛnā, parānā, toṛ lenā, (*a fowl*)
 banānā: — *up*, ukhārānā, ukhārānā.
 To be PLUCKED *up*, ukhārānā, ukhārānā pukhārānā
 PLUG, thepī, thenṭhī, dattā, dhatṭhā.
 PLUM, ālū, (*raisin*) dākh: *hog* —, amrā:
wild —, ālunj.
 PLUMAGE, bāl-o-par, par, pankh.
 To PLUMB, sāhūl se sīdhā k., (*sound*) sāhūl
 se māpnā. PLUMBAGO *zeylanica*, chittā,
 chitā: — *rosea* (*dakh.*) lāl-chitr-mol.
 PLUMBER, sise kā kām karnewālā, rāng-bharā
 PLUMB-LINE, sāhūl, hanjār.
 PLUME, par, pankh, (*ornament*) kalghī: *to* —,
 par pahrānā, par jhārānā, (*strip off feathers*)
 par ukhārānā, (*adorn*) āristā k.
 PLUMERIA, gul-āchīn.
 PLUMES *upon helmets*, kangura.

PLUMMET, sāhūl, sahol, latkan.
 PLUMP, moṭā, moṭlā, gūdar: *to* —, dhaṣ se
 girnā: *to* — *up*, ubhārānā, moṭā k.
 PLUMPNESS, muṭāpā, tāzājī, phulāwat, ubhār.
 PLUM-PUDDING, ek kism kī mithā'ī.
 PLUNDER, lūt, ghārat, tārāj, harāṇ, yaghmā,
 ghanimat: *to* —, lūṭnā, tārāj k., ghārat k.,
 hārānā, dakaitī k.: *to* — *and lay waste a*
country, khāk siyāh k.
 To be PLUNDERED, lūṭnā: *to cause* —, lūṭwānā.
 PLUNDERER, luterā, lūt-bāz, ghanīm, 1466.
 PLUNDERING, (*subst.*) lūṭas, lūṭālūt.
 PLUNGE, dōb, dūb, ghoṭa, dūbki, chubhkī: *to*
 —, (*dive*) ghoṭa d., ghoṭa mārānā, (*rush*
into) daṭ parnā, (*thrust in*) dāl d.
 PLURALbahubachan, mā fauḳu-l-wāhid, jam"
 PLURALITY, kaṣrat, jam'iyat, adhikā'ī, bahutāt
 PLUSH, ek kism kā roendār kaprā.
 PLUTO, yama, dharm-rāj.
 PLY, lapet, tah, tāh, parat, kham, shikan.
 To PLY, (*fold*) tahānā, (*work hard*) jidd-o-jahd
 se kām k., miṭnat k., (*keep busy*) mashghūl
 rakhnā, (*be busy*) mashghūl h.
 PNEUMATICS, ilm-i-hawā.
 POA *cynosuroides*, kush, dāb, darbh.
 To POACH, (*coddle*) nīm-josh k., (*steal game*)
 shikār kā jānwar churānā.
 POACHER, shikār-chor, shikār ke jānwar ko
 churāne-wālā. POCK, goṭī, ābila, chhālā.
 POCKET, jeb, khisā, ghoghī, jholī: *to* —, jeb
 meṇ rakhnā, (*bear*) sahnā, bardāsh k.
 POCKET-BOOK, chau-patī, dastakī.
 POCK-HOLE, sitalā kā dāgh, dāgh-i-chechak.
 POCK-MARKED, khodarā, chechak-rū.
 POCKY, bawāhā, bauhā.
 POD, phalī, sengrī, chhīmī, cho'ā: — *of*
cotton, gālā: — *of musk*, nāfa.
 PODEX, dubur, hagneṭī, subbat, kūn, maḳ'ād.
 POEM, kaṣida, maṣnawī, kabitā: *an amatory*
 —, ghazal: *name of an epic* —, rāmāyan,
 mahābhārat. POEMS, ash'ār: *book of* —,
 diwān. POESY, saḳ'ī: *see under* POETRY.
 POET, shā'ir, kavi, kab, nazmī, nāzim: *an emi-*
nent —, kabishar: *a genuine* —, salīm-
 t-īab". POETESS, shā'ira.
 POETICAL, POETIC, shī'rī, mauzūm, muḳaffā.
 POETRY, shī'r, nazm, kabit, kabitā, bait-bandī:
art or practice of —, shā'ir-ī: *contending*
or excelling in —, (*subst.*) mushā'āra:
reading —, (*subst.*) shī'r-khāwānī.
 POETS, shu'ārā: *prince of* —, kabishar: *meet-*
ing of —, mushā'āra, mash'āra.
 POIGNANCY, tezi, jhāl, (*asperity*) tundī, hiddat.
 POIGNANT, hādd, tēh, (*severe*) tund, sakht,
 (*sarcastic*) namkīn.
 POINCIANA *pulcherrima*, kṛishṇ-charaṇ, 1709
 POINT, (*dot*) nukta, kor, bundā, (*end*) sar, monī,
 anī, (*matter*) bāt, amr, (*quarter*) rukh, (*de-*
sign) maḳṣad, maḳlab, (*nice*) dākīka: *of an*
arrow, anī, bhāl, sinān: — *of an ear of corn*,

&c., phungī: — *of death*, sakarāt-i-maut: —
of the compass, dis, disā, dig: — *of a spear*,
 anī, būrī, sinān, sūl: — *of a sword*, pīplā,
 sinān: — *of wit*, nukta: *at the* — *of expiring*,
on the — *of death*, (*adj.*) jān-ba-lab, ajal-
 -girifta: *giving up a* —, (*adj.*) ḳā'il.
 To POINT, (*sharpen*) tez k., nok-dār k., (*take*
aim) shast bāndhnā, dīṭnā, (*as a dog*), tāk
 bāndhnā: — *out*, batānā, dikhilānā.
 POINTED, (*adj.*) nokilā, nok-dār, sū'iyā:
 one — *at*, angusht-numā.
 POINTER, batāne-wālā, (*dog*) shikārī kuttā.
 POINTERS, (*two stars in the great bear*) gar-
 dānak. POINTING, (*of a dog*) tāk.
 POINTS, (*arguments*) mawādd: *vowel* —, i"rab:
without —, (*a letter*) muḳmal, muḳmala.
 To POISE, tolnā, ham-wazn k., barābar k.
 POISON, bis, bish, zahr, samm, halāhal, māhur,
 sendhiyā, nāg: — *of a snake*, kālkūt: *effect*
of a snake's —, lahar: *mortal* —, halhal.
 To POISON, zahr d., zahr khilānā, (*one's self*)
 zahr khānā, (*kill by poison*) masām k.,
 (*spoil*) bigārānā, kharāb k., (*arrows*, &c.)
 zahr-ālūda k., zahr meṇ bujhānā.
 POISONED, masām, zahr-ālūd.
 POISONOUS, zahr-dār, zahri, sammī, zahr-nāk.
 POKE, (*thrust*) khonchā, dhakkā, (*bag*) thailī.
 To POKE, kurelnā, chubhānā, (*feel for*) ṭa-
 tolnā, andherī meṇ talāsh k.
 POKER, lohe kā ḳandā jis se āg uksāte hai.
 POLAR, ḳuṭbī, ḳuṭb-mansūb: — *star*, ḳuṭb,
 dhrū, dhrub, jadī.
 POLARITY, ḳuṭb-numā'ī.
 POLE, (*staff*) laggī, chibar, ballī, istāda, (*for*
measuring) jarīb karne kī chob: — *of a*
carriage, phaṛ: — *of a spear*, chhaṛ: —
of the earth, dhrub: — *round which they*
play at the holi, chhāchar: *long* — *with*
which they impel or steer a boat, khāla,
 laggā, ballī: *north* —, ḳuṭb, ḳuṭb-i-shimālī,
 dhrub, sumeru: *south* —, ḳuṭb-i-janūbī.
 POLEAXE, gandāsā, pharsā.
 POLECAT, katār, khatūs.
 One-POLED, (*a tent*), yak-choba.
 Two-POLED, (*a tent*) do-choba.
 POLESTAR, *see under* POLAR-star.
 POLIANTHES *tuberosa*, shab-bo, gul-i-shab-bo
 POLICE, shahr kā zaḳṭ-o-rabṭ, shahr kī band-
 -o-bast, intizām: — *office*, chabūtara, kot-
 wālī: *chief officer of the* —, kotwāl, faujdār.
 POLICY, (*art of government*) ā'in-i-hukūmat,
 (*prudence*) tadbīr, dānā'ī, (*art*) hīla, fann,
 (*deed of insurance*) bimā kā āhd-nāma.
 POLISH, ṣaikal, chiknāhat, chiknā'ī, op, ghoṭ,
 (*elegance*) āristagī, suthrā'ī, nazākat: —,
 (*of steel*) āb-dārī: *to* —, ṣaikal k., ghoṭnā,
 retnā, chiknānā, jhālānā, (*smooth*) rolnā,
 (*civilise*) durust banānā, (*metals*, &c.) ujālānā.
 POLISHED, (*adj.*) ṣaikli, maṣḳūl, chiknā, mu-
 'jallā: *instrument, stone, &c. with which a*

thing is —, mişkalā, şaiḳal, ghontnā, gullī : *to be* —, manjīnā.
POLISHER, şaiḳalgar, jilākār : — *of precious stones*, hakkāk.
POLISHING, (*subst.*) jilā, ragrā, şaiḳal : — *tool made of horn*, singauṭī.
POLITE, mu'addab, su-sil, khalīḳ, shāyasta, sanmānī, *khush-atwār*, *khush-akhlāk* : — *conversation*, salīḳa-i-guftgū.
POLITELY, bāwaz', *khulḳ* se, adab se, *akhlāk* se.
POLITENESS, *akhlāk*, adab, *khulḳ*, ta'zim, siṣṭāchār, 199, 1869, 2058 : *false* —, tawāzu'-i-samarkandī.
POLITIC, **POLITICAL**, mulkī, intizāmī, tadbīrī, (*prudent*) zīrak, mudabbir, (*cunning*) hikmatī, chatur : — *affairs*, mulk-gīrī.
POLITICALLY, fīrat se, mudabbirāna.
POLITICIAN, rāj-gyānī, fīratī, sāhib-i-tadbīr.
POLITICS, ilm-i-siyāsat, umūr-i-mamlukat.
POLITY, nizām-i-mulk, bandobast-i-saltanat.
POLL, sir, (*register*) logon ke shumār kā daftar.
To POLL, darakhṭon kā sir kātnā, tarāshnā.
POLLARD, sir-mundā darakhṭ, (*bran*) bhus-o-āṭā.
POLLEN, bhus-o-āṭā, (*farina*) parāg.
POLL-TAX, jizya, ghar-dwārī.
To POLLUTE, nā-pāk k., (*debase*) bhrasht k., *khārāb* k. : — *victuals by touching them*, &c. jhutālnā.
POLLUTED, palasht, nā-pāk, palid, junub, mulawwāṣ, najis, murdār : — (*as vessels, dishes, &c.*) chhutahrā.
POLLUTEDNESS, **POLLUTION**, āludagī, nā-pākī, laṣ, janābat, ālā'ish, najāsat.
POLTROON, ḍar-poknā, nā-mard, buz-dil.
POLYGAMY, bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj.
POLYGLOT, majmū'ā-i-zabānān, bahut zabān kī kitāb.
POLYGON, bahut pablū kī ṣurat.
POLYGONAL, bahu-konā.
POLYNEMUS *paradiseus*, tapasī machhlī, 630.
POLYPODY, basfāyāj, khankalī, bisfā'ij.
POLYPUS, ek ḳism kā samundarī jānwar, (*disease*) nākrā.
POLYSYLLABLE, kaṣīru-l-ajzā-e-tahajjiya.
POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣīru-l-arbūb.
POLYTHEIST, mushrik.
POMADE, *khushbo-dār* raughan.
POMATUM, mom-raughan.
POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān, nār, tāgh : — *tree*, anār kā darakhṭ : *flower of the* —, gul-i-anār, gul-nār : *rind of an unripe* —, (*used in dying*) nāspāl.
POMMEL, āgū'ā, dhibkā : — *of a saddle*, harnā, zīn kā kūsh : *to* —, mār-nā, pīṭnā, ṭhoknā.
POMP, dabdaba, dhūm-dhām, ihtishām, 634, ṭhāṭh, jāh-o-jalāl, tumṭurāk, dhāk, shukoh, far, nakḥwat, shūn, shaukat : — *and pride*, kar-o-far : — *and splendour*, kallā ṭhallā.
POMPILMOOSE, chakotara.
POMPION, see under **PUMPKIN**.
POMPOSITY, *khud-numā'ī*, zāhir-numā'ī.

POMPOUS, numā'ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāṭhī.
POMPOUSLY, jāh-o-jalāl se, ṭhāṭh se.
POND, tālāb, tūl, hauz, sarwar, sar, taḍāg, ḥabs, pokhar, birkā : *large oblong* —, wāpī : *small* —, talaiyā.
To PONDER, sochnā, fikr k., dhyān k., jāchnā.
PONDERABLE, taulne ke kābil, wazn-pazīr.
PONDEROUS, girān, ṣaḳīl, bhārī, garwā, waznī.
PONIARD, choṭā katār, dashna, khanjar.
PONTIFF, imām, khalīfa, sab se sardār pādri.
PONTIFICAL, sardār pādri kā muta'āllīḳ.
PONTIFICATE, khalīfat, sardār pādri kā ūhda.
PONTON, kishtī kā pal.
PONY, taṭṭū, tāngḥan, yābū.
POOL, kund, taḍāg, bāpī, tālāb, (*dakh.*) maṭū.
POOP, jahāz kā pichhwārā, (*Roeb.*) chhatrī.
POOR, muḥlis, gharīb, faḳīr, kangāl, miskīn, nir-dhan, tihī-dast, tang-ḥāl, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, (*mean*) pāji, dūn, (*wretched*) *khwār*, be-chāra, (*barren*) ūsar, lonā : — *and proud*, kangāl bānkā : *cherisher of the* —, gharīb-parwar : *friend of the* —, dīn-bandhu : *friendly or kind to the* —, gharīb-nawāz, faḳīr-dost : *oppression of the* —, gharīb-mār : *provisions distributed to the* —, langarī, langar : *the* —, ghurabā : *to be* —, hāth band h. : *to feed the* —, langar uṭhānā.
POORLY, (*adj.*) nā-tandurust, be-ārām, (*adv.*) tangī se, nāmardī se. **POOR-SPIRITED**, nā-mard, tang-dil, kam-ḥauṣila.
POR, dharākā, paṭāk : *to* — *in*, ā-parṇā : *to* — *out*, nikal ānā.
POPE, Rome kā sardār pādri.
POPEDOM, Pope kā ūhda.
POPERY, Catholic maḡ'hab.
POPESEYE, ghudud. **PORGUN**, paṭākhā.
POPISH, Catholic maḡ'hab se muta'āllīḳ.
POPLAR, tāgh, chanār, chinār, kḥadang.
POPLIN resham o pashm milāke binā hū'ā kaprā.
POPPY, *khāsh-khāsh*, koknār : — *head*, post, dhenrī, *khāshkas* : *one who intoxicates himself with infusion of* — *heads*, postī : — *seed*, *khāshkhāsh*.
POPULACE, āwāmmu-n-nās, āwāmm, jumhūr.
POPULAR, āmm, āmūm, (*beloved*) har-dil-āziz.
POPULARITY, har-dil-āzizī, mash'hūrī.
To POPULATE, basānā, ābād k., log barḥānā.
POPULATION, ābādī, ma'mūrī, shahriyat, bastī.
POPULOUS, log se bhar-pūr, ābād, ma'mūr.
PORCELAIN, chīn kā khālīs bartan : — *dish*, finjān : *kind of* —, &c., 1477 : *a vessel of the finest* —, &c., martabān.
PORCH, dewphī, barāmada, usārā, jilau-khāna.
PORCUPINE, *khār*-pusht, sāhī, sāhil, sehī.
PORE, badan kā sūrākh jis se pasīnā nikle.
To PORE, dekhāk., ānkḥ gārṇā, ghārḳ rahnā.
PORK, sū'ar kā gosht, gosht-i-khūk.
PORKER, **PORKLING**, sū'ar kā bachcha.
POROSITY, **POROUSNESS**, masāmdārī, jhir-jhirāḥaṭ. **POROUS**, masām-dār.

PORPHYRY, summāk, sang-i-sumāk.
PORPOISE, sūs, sūsmār, sūns.
PORRIDGE, āsh, shorbā, lapsī.
PORRINGER, mitā.
PORT, (*harbour*) bandar, kol, (*gate*) darwāza, phāṭak, (*carriage*) chāl, raftār, *khīrām*, (*wine*) sharāb-i-purtugālī.
PORTABLE, uṭhāne-jog, halkā, subuk.
PORTAL, darwāza, phāṭak.
PORTE, Rūm kā darbār. **To PORTEND**, dalālat k., fāl kahṇā, shugūn kahṇā.
PORTENT, nuḥṣat, utpāt, bad-fāl, 126, 24.
PORTENTOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, ashagūnī.
PORTER, darbān, pauriyā, hājib, dwārpāl, (*carrier*) hāmīl, hāmāl, bār-bardār, mazdūr, ḳulī, motiyā, (*beer*) boza-i-tez.
PORTERAGE, mazdūrī, motiyā-kharch.
PORTERS, ḥujjāb. **PORT-FIRE**, ras-batī.
PORT-FOLIO, juz-gīr.
PORTHOLE, jangi jahāz kā top-gharā, kangura.
PORTICO, riwāk, dihlīz, peshgāh, gaukh, nautā.
PORTION, (*share*) bahra, ḥiṣṣa, ans, bakhrā, bāntā, (*piece*) tukrā, juz, lakḥt, (*dowry*) dahez, jahaz, dejā, (*fate*) ḳismat, naṣīb, bhāg : — *at a wife's disposal*, jahāz : *marriage* —, kābīn, mahr : *to* —, taḳṣīm k., bāntnā, (*a bride*) jahaz d.
PORTIONS, ajzā, āksāt : *marriage* —, muḥūr.
PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjīdagī, (*bulk*) jasāmat. **PORTLY**, tamkanat-numā, (*bulky*) jasīm, moṭā.
PORTMANTEAU, *khurjī*, jama-dānī, peṭī, pe'ī.
PORTRAIT, taṣwīr, shabīb, naḳsha, nigār, ṣurat.
PORTRAIT-PAINTER, chitr-kār, chitr-gar.
To PORTRAY, taṣwīr khāinchnā, chitr k.
PORTS, (*harbours*) banādīr.
PORTULACA oleracea, *khurfa*, kāndlī, lonā, lūniyā, noniyā, (*dakh.*) ghol.
POSITION, waḳ', tarāh, dhab, (*proposition*) 1516.
POSITIVE, (*not negative*) ijābī, (*certain*) muḳarrar, yaḳīn, be-shakk, (*obstinate*) *khud-sar* : *to be* —, hoṛ lagānā.
POSITIVELY, albatta, muḳarrar, yaḳīnān, sach.
POSSE, mardumān-i-silāl-band.
To POSSESS, rakhnā, hāth men rakhnā, pānā.
POSSESSED, mazbūt, mamlūk : — *of*, ūlū, ūlī, (*in compos.*) mand, zū, zī, ahl, sāhib, wān.
POSSESSING, (*adj.*) mutaṣarrif, (*in compos.*) wār, war, wān, dār, dārī, zū, zī, zawī, &c.
POSSESSION, taṣarruf, zabṭ, ḥawāla, bhog, hāth, ḳabza, (*property*) ta'ālluḳ, milk, milkiyat, milkat : — *by a demon*, bā'o-batās : — *of land*, ta'ālluḳa : — *of the proper use of the faculties*, chaitanya : *in* — *of the senses*, (*adj.*) chaitanya : *in the* —, (*adv.*) ḥawāle, pās : *taken* — *of*, (*adj.*) maḳbūz : *taking* — *of*, (*adj.*) mustaulī : *to be taken* — *of*, zabṭ h. : *to come into one's* —, hāth ānā, hāth lagṇā, hāth paṇnā : *to gain* — *of the property of others*, hāth barḥānā : *to give in*

—, hawāle *k.* : *to take or get — of*, taşarruf *k.*, taşarruf meñ lānā, chhīn lenā, kabz *k.*, kabza *k.*, zabī *k.* POSSESSIONS, amlāk, muta'ālikān, muta'ālikāt.
 POSSESSOR, khudāwand, mālīk, zābiṭ, kābiṭ, dārā, (*in compos.*) sāhib, dār, wālā, wāl, wāla.
 POSSET, achhwānī, panjīrī.
 POSSIBILITIES, mumkināt.
 POSSIBILITY, imkān, kābilyat, dakhlī, maqdūr.
 POSSIBLE, mumkin, muhtamil, kābil, 2203, 1388 : *to be —*, ho-saknā, ānā.
 POSSIBLY, shāyad, jā'iz ki.
 POST, (*office*) ūhda, khidmat, kām, manṣab, (*station*) jagah, makān, (*for letters or travelling*) dāk, ṭappāl, (*of wood*) istambh, thambā, chob, khambhā : — *to chain an elephant to*, bhaunās : *to —*, jaldī chalnā, dāk meñ *j.*, (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā.
 POSTAGE, dāk kā maḥṣūl, rūṣūm, ajūra.
 POSTBAG, kām.
 POSTCHaise, chār pahiye kī gārī.
 To POSTDATE, barhūke tārikh likhnā.
 POSTERIOR, mu'akhkhir, paṣīn, uttar, ba'd.
 POSTERIOUS, dubur, tikāth, pichhwārā.
 POSTERITY, khalaf, āl, aulād, nasl, santān.
 POSTERN, khirkī, phāṭak, darwāza, chor-khirkī.
 POSTHASTE, bahut jaldī, dauṛā-dauṛī.
 POSTHORSE, dāk kā ghorā.
 POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, (*last*) akhīr.
 POSTILION, gārī ke ghorē kī sawār.
 POSTMAN, dākiyā, kāṣid, (*dakh.*) ṭappālī, 726.
 POSTMERIDIAN, do pahar din ke ba'd kā.
 POSTOFFICE, dāk-ghar, ṭappā, dāk.
 To POSTPONE, tākhīr *k.*, ṭālnā, tawaḳḳuf *k.*
 POSTPONED, ta'akhkhar, mauḳūf, multawī.
 POSTPOSITION, (*in gram.*) harf.
 POSTSCRIPT, tatimma-i-khattī, mukarrar.
 POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, farāin kā mānā hū'ā da'wā.
 POSTURE, jalsa, āsan, dhaj, waz', shūrat, dhab.
 POSY, gul-dasta, (*molto*) nagīn par kī khodī hū'ī bāt.
 POT, (*for boiling*) hāndī, deg, deg-cha, (*pitcher*, &c.) bāsan, gharolā, tambiyā, patilā : — *for keeping lampblack*, kajlauṭī : — *in which tāri is collected*, labnī : — *with a spout*, karū'ā, badhnī, badhnā : *earthen —*, gharā, maṭkā, bhānd, chūkā : *iron —*, lu-handā : *large —*, charū'ā : *leathern — for measuring oil*, &c., jhābā : *small —*, luṭiyā, loṭā : *water —*, gharā, kumbh, ṭhiliyā, kūza, gagar, ghaṭ : *wooden —*, kāṭhrā.
 To POT, gosht wa ghaira ko namak o maṣāliḥ o pānī se sijhakar hāndī meñ rakhnā.
 POTASH, khār, sajī.
 POTATION, noshidagi, mai-khorī, mai-kashī.
 POTATO, ālū, sūthnī : *sweet —*, ālū, shakar-ḳand.
 POTBELLIED, tondālā, tondailā, sabū-shikam.
 POTBELLY, tond.
 POT-COMPANION, ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

POTENCY, zor, kūwat, tāḳat (*efficacy*) aṣar, tāṣīr.
 POTENT, kādir, zorāwar, kawī, (*efficacious*) muta'aṣīr. POTENTATE, shāhanshāh, adhirāj, farmān-rawā.
 POTENTIAL, kudratī, ikhtiyārī, karan-saktī.
 POTENTLY, zor se, kūwat se, tāḳat se, bal se.
 POTHER, dhūm-dhām, harbaṛī, harj-marj.
 POTHERB, sāg, boḳla, baḳla, tarkārī, bhājī.
 POTHOUS, hāth-phūl.
 POTION, shurb, (*dose*) dawā kī paimā'ish jo ek bār pine yā khāne ke liye bas hai : *love —*, tuwala. POT-LADLE made of the shell of a cocoa nut, hapkā. POT-LICKER, kāsa-les.
 POT-LICKING, kāsa-lesī.
 POTLID, dhaknā, dhaknī, sar-posh, chapnī.
 POTSHERD, thikrā, sifāl, siktā, thikrī.
 POTTAGE, āsh, lapsī, lapṭī, kāchī, luprī.
 POTTER, kumhār, kas-gar, kulāl, (*dakh.*) 1614.
 POTTER'S EARTH, (*dakh.*) chiknī māṭī : — *kiln*, āwā : — *ore*, kābis : — *wheel*, chūk : — *wife*, kumhārī.
 POTTERY, (*ware*) hāndī, bhāndā, wa ghaira, (*business of a potter*) kumhār kā kām, (*a pot manufactory*) hāndiyōn kā kār-khāna.
 POTTLE, qarīb do ser kā wazn.
 POTVALIANT, nashā-bahādur. POUCH, ghoghī, tosh-dān, jholī : *monkey's —*, gulūgā.
 POVERTY, iflās, mufliṣī, tihī-dastī, dāridr, tangdastī, fāḳa, faḳr, 1623, 1858, 1902 : *to pretend —*, bhagal nikālnā.
 POULTERER, murgh-farosh, murgh-bān, 1885.
 POULTICE, ṭikor, lopṛī, lo'ī : *to —*, lo'ī lagānā.
 POULTRY, murghā-murghī, murgh.
 POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja, (*powder*) dhūne kā chūr : *to — upon*, jhapṭnā.
 POUND, (*weight*) raṭl, ādh-ser, (*coin*) das rupai mol kā sikka, (*enclosure*) bārā, berhā : *to —*, pīṭnā, jhūrā, kūṭnā, khāṇḍnā : *to —*, (*cattle*, &c.) berhā, band *k.*
 POUNDED, (*adj.*) koṭa : — *meat*, gosht-āwā.
 POUNDER, (*pestle*) mūsāl, mogrā, (*rammer*) durmus. Machine for POUNDING with, dhenkā. POUNDS, arṭāl.
 To POUR, (*v. a.*) dālnā, dhalkānā, dhālnā, nithārnā, undelnā, (*v. n. flow*) jāri *k.*, bahnā, (*rush*) harharāke parnā, (*a libation*) tapānā.
 To be POURED out, dhalnā, umaḍnā, ujhālnā.
 POURING, (*in compos.*) rez, rezān, rezī : — *out*, (*subst.*) rezish.
 POURSUIVANT, isāwal.
 To POUT, thuthānā, honṭh laṭkānā.
 POWDER, chūr, sūda, bukā, bukī, chaus, (*medicine*) safūf, (*gunpowder*) dārū, bārūt : — *to promote digestion*, chūran : — *used in the holi*, abir, phāg, ābir, gulāl.
 To POWDER, bukānā, pīsnā, (*to salt*) 398.
 POWDERHORN, singrā, singrā, bārūt-dān.
 POWDER-MILL, bārūt kī chakkī.
 POWDER-ROOM, bārūt-khānā.
 POWER, (*authority*) bas, iktidār, kudrat,

taḥakkum, mukhtārī, tamkīn, ikhtiyār, (*influence*) prabhā'o, tawānā'ī, (*strength*) bal, zor, tāḳat, kūwat, ḥaul, (*ability*) maḳdūr, saktī, sāmarth, majāl, dast-gāh, (*possession*) hāth, hāthā, kabza : *absolute —*, istiḳlāl : *in one's —*, (*adj.*) ikhtiyārī, mamlūk.
 POWERFUL, (*potent*) kādir, sāmarthī, kādir, zabar-dast, (*strong*) kawī, tawānā, balī, zor-āwar, balwant, bal-dār, pra-bal, (*efficacious*) mu'aṣīr : *very —*, mahā-balī.
 POWERFULLY, zabardastī se, zor se.
 POWERLESS, be-tāḳat, nir-bal, be-tāb, dur-bal, nā-tawān, kam-zor : *to be —*, tāḳat se tāḳ *k.*
 POX, (*venereal*) bād-i-farang, ba'o, ātashak.
 PRACTICABLE, shudanī, kardanī, karne-jog.
 PRACTICAL, āmalī, mashḳī, ma'mulī, kaṣratī.
 PRACTICALLY, isti'māl se, āmalān, tajrībe se.
 PRACTICE, (*use*) isti'māl, mashshāḳī, āmal, rabṭ, (*habit, custom*) ādat, ma'mul, chāl, khalo, dastūr : *acquired by —*, mashḳī.
 To PRACTISE, sādhnā, karnā, rabṭ *k.*, mashḳ *k.*
 PRACTISED, (*adj.*) kār-āzmūda, musta'mal, ma'mulī : *not —*, (*unusual*) matrūk-i-rasm.
 PRACTISER, mashshāḳ, sādhak, tajrība-kār.
 PRACTITIONER, peshā-dār, mu'āmala-gar, isti'mālī. PRÆCORDIA, paṣī.
 PRAISE, madh, ta'rīf, barnan, āfrīn, sarāḥ, shīfat, (*glorification*) ḥamd, ṣanā, astut, sipās : — *to him !* subhāna-hu : *to God be the —*, lillāhi-l-ḥamdu : *to —*, sarāhnā, taḥsīn *k.*, āfrīn *k.*, bakhānnā, barnan *k.* : — *God*, ḥamd *k.*, nām lenā.
 PRAISED, (*adj.*) mamdūh, maḥmūd, sitūda.
 PRAISER, ṣanā-khān, maddāh (*of God*) ḥāmid.
 PRAISES, az-kār, auṣāf : — *of God*, az-kār.
 PRAISEWORTHY, najīb, mustaḥṣan.
 PRAISING, (*subst.*) istiḥsān, ta'rīf, sarāhan, maddālī, (*adj.*) shākir, mādīḥ : — *God*, (*subst.*) taḥmīd, tasbīḥ, tahlīl.
 To PRANCE, lambiyān *k.*, kūdnā, phāndnā.
 PRANK, kūd-phānd, khel-bāzī, kalol-alol.
 To play PRANKS with, chhernā : *one who plays mischievous —*, chillī.
 PRATE, PRATTLE, bak, bak-jhak, bak-bak, gap, gap-shap, (*dakh.*) choṇchālā : *foolish or idle —*, pūchiyāt, saṭāl. To PRATE, PRATTLE, baknā, parparānā, churugnā, zabān bar-bānā, gap mārānā, gap-shap *k.*, bhak-jhak *k.*
 PRATER, PRATTLER, bakwādī, bakwāhā, bakki, bā'o-bhak, bā'o-jhak, harza-go.
 PRATING, (*subst.*) charchar.
 PRAWN, jhīngā, chīngārā, (*dakh.*) jhīngā.
 To PRAY, namāz *k.*, du'ā *k.*, (*ask for*) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwaṣt *k.* : — *for another*, du'ā d.
 PRAYER, namāz, du'ā, ṣalāt, munājāt, (*request*) tamannā, iltimās, niyāz, āṭ : — *over the dead*, &c., talkīn : — *repeated by Brāhmanas*, &c., gāyatrī : *form of — said during the night*, tahajjud : *place of —*, muṣallā : *time of — before sunset*, āṣr.

PRAYER-BOOK, namāz kī kitāb. PRAYERS, ad'īya, ṣalawāt: — *for the dead*, fātiha.
 PRAYING, *One who PRAYS*, (adj.) muṣallī, (subst.) munājātī, namāzī, (begging) multamis: — *at the appointed time*, (subst.) kaṣā: *in the constant habit of* —, (adj.) namāzī.
 To PREACH, wa'z k., kḥuṭba parhnā, zāhir k.
 PREACHER, wa'īz, kḥaṭīb, wa'z-go, sichchhak.
 PREACHING, (subst.) kḥiṭābat, wa'z.
 PREAMBLE, tamhīd, dibāja, muḥaddama.
 PRECARIOUS, shakkī, nā-muḥarrar, be-ṣabāt.
 PRECAUTION, tadārūk, agra-soch, ākibat-andeshī: *to take* —, tadārūk k.
 To PRECEDE, muḥaddam h., āge j., sabkat k.
 PRECEDENCE, (in rank) peshī, bālā-nishīnī, (in time) taqdim, taḥaddum, (surpassing) sabkat: *to give* — *to*, taqdim k.
 PRECEDENT, (subst.) namūna, nazīr, peshnihād
 PRECEDENT, PRECEDING, muḥaddam, sābīk, mutaḥaddim, pesh-rau, salaf, aglā, (subst.) pesh-rau'ī, pesh-nihād, namūna.
 PRECEPT, hukm, amr, farmūda, naṣīhat.
 PRECEPTOR, ākhūn, ākhūnd, ustād, mu'āllim.
 PRECEPTS of Muḥammad, shar', masā'il.
 PRECINCT, ḥadd, siwāna, nāhiya, ihāṭa.
 PRECIOUS, besh-bahā, kīmatī, girān, nafīs, (beloved) āzīz, pyārā.
 PRECIOUSNESS, nafāsat, besh-kīmatī.
 PRECIPICE, dhāng, sring, kandalā, kaṣārā.
 PRECIPITATE, (subst.) ek kism kī ḥadd dawā, (adj.) utā'olā, adhīr, harbariyā, be-liḥāz: *to be* —, harbarānā. To PRECIPITATE, dāl d., girā dālānā, dhakel d., (hurry) shitāb k., harbarī k., (in chemistry) jamānā.
 PRECIPITATELY, harbarī se, jaldī se, utā'olī se.
 PRECIPITATION, izīrābī, jaldī, utā'olī, shitābī.
 PRECISE, ṭhīk, chaukas, (formal) kānūnī.
 PRECISELY, (exactly) hū-ba-hū, ṭhīk: — *the same*, joṅ kā toṅ. PRECISENESS, PRECISION, taḥkīk, durustī, sudh.
 To PRECLUDE, bāz rakhnā, kāṭnā, roknā.
 PRECIOUS, wāqī' qabl az wuḳū', pakkā.
 PRECOCITY, lapkā'ī meṅ buḍḍhā'ī.
 To PRECONCEIVE, āge se būjhnā, pahle sochnā
 PRECONCEPTION, taṣawwur, peshbīnī.
 PRECONCERTED, āge muḥarrar kiyā gayā.
 PRECURSOR, pesh-rau, āge dauṛne-wālā.
 PRECURSORY, pesh-rau, harkāre kā sā peshrau
 PREDECESSOR, peshīn, muḥaddam, aglā, sālif.
 PREDECESSORS, purushā.
 PREDESTINARIAN, taḥdīr kā kā'il, jabarī.
 To PREDESTINATE, muḥaddar k., badnā, 1167.
 PREDESTINATION, kaṣā-o-ḥadr, likhā, taḥdīr.
 PREDESTINATOR, PREDESTINATING, muḥaddar. To PREDESTINE, muḥaddar k., badnā.
 PREDESTINED, (adj.) muḥaddar, badā, bhāwā'ī, bhābī: — *time of death*, ajal.
 PREDETERMINATION, qarār-i-muḥaddam, āzimat-i-peshīna.
 To PREDETERMINE, āge se ṭhahrānā, āge se

nīyat k. PREDICABLE, ek manṭiqī ikrār, (adj.) kahne-jog, guṭanī.
 PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, (in logic) padārth.
 Subject and PREDICATE (in logic) mutadā-
 -khabar. To PREDICATE, ikrār k., kahnā.
 PREDICATION, ikrār. To PREDICT, āge se kahnā, āge se batlūnā, khabar d.
 PREDICTED, (adj.) mau'ūd.
 PREDICTER, mukḥbir, āgam-baktā, ghaib-dān
 PREDICTION, fāl-go'ī, agra-bānī.
 PREDILECTION, pesh-kḥwāhī, pesh-shauk.
 To PREDISPOSE, jḥukānā, lānā, āge se mā'il k.
 PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, pesh-mail, mailān.
 PREDOMINANCE, istilā, sabkat, ghalaba.
 PREDOMINANT, ghālib, mustaulī, prabal.
 To PREDOMINATE, ghālib h., dā'ir-o-sā'ir h.
 PREEMINENCE, afzaliyat, tarjīh, fauḳiyat.
 PREEMINENT, afzal, charab, fā'iq, mumtāz: *to be* —, choṭī kā h.
 PREEMPTION, āge mol lene kā istihkāk: *possessing a right of* —, (adj.) shafī': *right of* —, &c., ḥaḳk-i-shuf'ā.
 PREENGAGEMENT, peshkarārī.
 PREENING, chiriyōṅ kī par-ārā'ī.
 To PRE-EXIST, āge se h., āge se maujūd h.
 PRE-EXISTENT, pesh-hast.
 PREFACE, dibāja, muḥaddama, tamhīd.
 PREFATORY, tamhīdī.
 PREFECT, ḥākim, āmil.
 To PREFER, tarjīh d., bihtar jānnā, prasann k., (promote) barḥānā, sar-farāz k., (offer) zāhir k., izhār k., (a complaint) nālīsh k.
 PREFERABLE, bihtar, aḥsan: *to consider* —, (to) muḥaddam jānnā.
 PREFERENCE, tarjīh, fauḳiyat, tafzīl, sarsā'ī.
 PREFERMENT, tarāḳkī, sarfarāzī, barṭī.
 PREFIX, harf-i-mashrūt (?): *to* —, āge se ṭhahrānā, āge se muḥarrar k., āge rakhnā.
 PREGNANCY, ḥaml, garbh, ābistagī, peṭ, bār.
 PREGNANT, ḥāmil, ḥāmila, peṭ se, garbhīnī, ābista, bārdār, do-jīyā, dopastā, gābhīn, (full) bharā, mā'mūr: *to be* —, peṭ rahnā, peṭ se h., ḥāmila h., do jī se h.
 To PREJUDGE, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgesebūjhnā.
 PREJUDICE, tarāfilārī, ta'āṣṣub, mail, bad-ḥānnī, (injury) nuḳṣān, zarar: *removal of* —, gānṭh kholnā.
 To PREJUDGE, tarāfkashī k., (injure) nuḳṣān pahunchānā. PREJUDICED, muta'āṣṣib, (for) mā'il, (against) bad-ḥānn.
 PREJUDICIAL, nuḳṣānī, muzīrr, mufsid.
 PRELACE, sardār pādri kā ḥūda, imāmāt.
 PRELATE, imām, mujtahid, sardār pādri.
 PRELIMINARY, (subst.) tamhīd, (adj.) tamhīdī
 PRELUDE, (in music) bāje kā sar-āghāz, (preface) tamhīd.
 PREMATURE, mausim ke āge pakā hū'ā (untimely) be-waḳt, be-mausim, a-kāl: — *death*, jawānā-marg.
 To PREMEDITATE, pesh-andeshī, āge se fikrā.

PREMEDITATION, pesh-andeshī, pesh-bandī.
 PREMIER, awwal wazīr.
 To PREMISE, tamhīd k.
 PREMISES, amwāl-i-ghāir-manḳūla, (in logic) muḥaddamāt. PREMIUM, choṭā, mujrā, (reward) muzd, dān, (on a loan) karḥū'ā.
 PREPARATION, taiyārī, tahiya, banāwarī, sāj, taiyārī, ārstagī: *timely* —, peshbandī: — *for journey*, chal-chalā'o. PREPARATIONS *for battle*, chaḥnī, kamar-bandī.
 PREPARATIVE, PREPARATORY, pesh-zarūr.
 To PREPARE, taiyār k., banānā, sādhnā, sājnā, murattab k., muhaiyā k.: — *a person for the reception of another*, taḳrīb k.: — *distress for one's self*, kānṭe bone: *to cause* —, sājnā, sājwānā.
 PREPARED, (ready) āmāda, taiyār, muhaiyā, mustā'idd, (formed) maṣnū', mā'mūl, (arranged) murattab, ārasta: *to be* —, bannā, rachnā, sājnā, sājwānā.
 PREPARER, murattib, (in compos.) ārā, sāz.
 PREPARING, (in compos.) sāz, sāzī.
 PREPONDERANCE, (of weight) ziyāda-waznī, (of power) kūwat kī fauḳiyat.
 To PREPONDERATE, ziyāda-wazn h., kāwī h.
 PREPOSITION, (in gram.) harf.
 To PREPOSSESS, mā'il k.
 PREPOSSESSION, pesh-ta'āṣṣub, ḥusn-ḥānn.
 PREPOSTEROUS, lagho, wāzūn, behūda, pūch.
 PREPOSTEROUSLY, behūdagī se, bi-l-āks.
 PREPUCE, chhichhrā, ghilāf, khalīf.
 PREROGATIVE, kḥāṣṣ ḥaḳk.
 PRESAGE, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgāhī: *to* —, dalālat k., āgam jatānā, fāl kholnā.
 PRESBYTER, kīsis.
 PRESCIENCE, ghaib-dānī, pesh-bīnī.
 PRESCIENT, ālim-i-ghaib, pesh-bīn, ghaib-dān
 To PRESCRIBE, hukm k., farmānā, (medically) nusḳha batlānā. PRESCRIBED, (adj.) marsūm: — *by law*, mashrū'.
 PRESCRIPTION, nusḳha, rasm-i-ḥakīm, (rule) rasm, dastūru-l-āmal, kā'ida.
 PRESENCE ḥuḏūr, ḥuḏūrī, rū-ba-rū, muḳābala, ḥāzīrī: — *of mind*, surt, ausān: *being called to the* —, (subst.) ḥuḏūr-ṭalab: *in the* —, hote, rahte, āge, sāmnē.
 PRESENT, (adj.) ḥāzīr, upasthit, mustahzar, (not past) maujūd, bartamān, (adv.) ḥālī, (subst.) īnāyat, nazr, tulḥa, pesh-kash, bakhshish, in'ām, āṭā: — *brought from on a journey*, rāh-āward: — *given on the first visit to a bride*, munḥ-dikhā'ī: — *given to a landlord*, &c., salāmī: — *made to a Mullā*, &c., chirāghī: — *of fruit*, dho'ā, dālī: — *time or tense*, ḥāl, bartamān: — *to a superior*, bhet, hādīya: — *to preceptors given by schoolboys on a Friday*, jum'agī: — *to soothsayers*, chirāghī: *parting* —, rukḥṣatāna: *people* —, ḥāzīrān, ḥāzīrīn, ḥuḏār: *the* —, ḥāl: *to*

make a — to a superior, bhetnā: *what is* —, mā hazar. To PRESENT, (*exhibit*) hūzīr k., dikhlanā, (*give*) nazr k., denā, (*to a superior*) mulākāt karānā.

PRESENTED, (*adj.*) mā^arūz.

PRESENTIMENT, pesh-daryūft, āgam.

PRESENTLY, ab, ab-tab, abhī, al-hāl, turt.

PRESENTS, tahā'if, hadāyā: — to *Brāhman*s, &c., dachhīnā.

PRESERVATION, bachā'o, hifāzāt, shiyānat.

PRESERVE, murabbā: *may God* —, adāma-l-lāh: to —, pālnā, hifāzāt k., rakhnā, bachānā, himāyat k., (*fruit*) murabbā k.

PRESERVER, bachāne-wālā, hāfiz, rachchhak, hāmī: — of *fruits*, murabbā-sāz: the *Deity* as —, bishan, vishnu.

PRESERVING, (*subst.*) pāsbanī, pālan, murā'āt.

To PRESIDE, sardār h., sar-kob h.

PRESIDENCY, sardārī, sarbarāhī, (*capital*) sadr.

PRESIDENT, mutakaddim, mīr-i-majlis, šadr-nishīn, ra'is, bālā-nishīn, sardār: — of an *assembly*, sabhā-pati.

PRESS, bhīr, hujūm, (*machine*) shikanja, (*oilman's*) kollū, (*for printing*) chhāpne kī kal. To PRESS, nichornā, tīpnā, chāntnā, chāpnā, (*distress*) tang k., nā-chūr k., (*urge*) tūkid k., takaiyud k., (*hug*) lagānā, liptānā, (*constrain*) majbūr k., (*crowd*) bhar k., — down, dabānā, dābnā, dutānā: — into *service*, begār pakarnā, nā-rāz ko zor se kām meṇ lagānā: — oil by a mill, pernā: — together, picliknā: — upon, (*dakh.*) chikalnā.

PRESSED, (*adj.*) fushurda: one — to *service*, sukhra, begār: to be — down, dabnā.

PRESSGANG, ek guroh jo jāngī jahāz ke kām ke liye ādmīyon ko pakartā hai.

PRESSING, (*adj.*) ba-jidd: act of —, tīp.

PRESSINGLY, zor se, takāzā se.

PRESSMAN, chhāpne-wālā. PRESSURE, dabā'o, (*force*) zor, (*urgency*) takāzā.

To PRESUME, khiyāl k., samajhnā, jānnā, (*affirm*) ikrār k., (*venture*) himmat bāndhnā, (*be rude*) gustākhi k.: — on the *favour of another*, muṇh pānā.

PRESUMING, (*adj.*) gustākhi, dhīth, diler, (*subst.*) zu^am. PRESUMPTION, kiyās, atkal, khiyāl, (*rudeness*) gustākhi, dhi-thā'ī, dilerī, (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur.

PRESUMPTUOUS, gustākhi, diler, be-adab, dhīth.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākhi se, be-adabī se.

PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, be-adabī, gustākhi.

To PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, tasdiq-i-bilā-tasawwur.

PRETENCE, bahāna, hīla, sūkh, (*claim*) da^awā.

To PRETEND, bāt banānā, bahāna k., (*show hypocritically*) zāhir k., (*claim*) da^awā k.: — ignorance, tajāhul k.: — to *wealth* falsely, jīb jhukānā.

PRETENDER, da^awā-dār.

PRETENSION, bahāna, hīla, makr, (*claim*) da^awā.

PRETERIMPERFECT, māzi istimrārī.

PRETERITE *tense*, māzi.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāf-i-ādat, karāmatī.

PRETERPERFECT, māzi karīb.

PRETERPLUPERFECT, māzi ba'īd.

PRETEXT, bahāna, pozish, illat, ūzr, makr.

PRETTILY, suthrā'ī se, lafāfat se, khushī se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā'ī, khush-numā'ī.

PRETTY, (*adj.*) suthrā, khush-numā, (*adv.*) kuchh, thorā bahut.

To PREVAIL, jāri h., chāl pakarnā, murawwaj h., (*over*) jītā, ghālib h., (*on*) manānā.

PREVAILING, ghālib, (*usual*) rā'ij, murawwaj.

PREVALENCE, ghāliba, zor, (*custom*) rawāj.

PREVALENT, ghālib, prabal, (*usual*) rā'ij.

To PREVARICATE, bāt bāndhnā, zabān badalnā.

PREVARICATION, pas-o-pesh, tāl-tol.

PREVARICATOR, zāl, muḥil, tāl-matolī.

To PREVENT, band k., chhenknā, bāz rakhnā, atkānā, māni^a h.: — one from *speaking*, zabān pakarnā. To be PREVENTED, atkānā.

PREVENTER, hā'īl, rukwaiyā, rokū, māni^a.

PREVENTING, (*subst.*) daf^a, ta'ārruz, ta'riḥ.

PREVENTION, ār, atkā'o, tok, tokā-tokī, rok.

PREVENTIVE, muzāhim, nakāl, (*adj.*) māni^a.

PREVIOUS, kabl, aglā, mukaddam, peshīn.

PREVIOUSLY, āge se, pahle, kabl.

PREY, shikār, šaid, nakhlchīr, aher, (*booty*) ghanimat, lūṭ, chobhā, yaghmā.

To PREY, shikār k., (*plunder*) lūṭnā, tākht-o-tārāj k., (*corrode*) khā-j., galānā.

PRIAPUS, ling, kandāsā.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, arz, šaman, qadr, dām, (*reward*) ajr, ajūra: — paid for *making any thing*, banwā'ī: — paid for *weaving*, binwā'ī: fixed —, thikā: fixing a —, (*adj.*) mukawwim, (*subst.*) mol-tol: to beat down the —, mol-toṛnā.

PRICE-CURRENT, arz-i-bāzār, nirkh: account of the —, nirkh-nāma: person who fixes the —, nirkhī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, kāntā, khār, sāl, (*puncture*) chūbh, chobhā, chhed.

To PRICK, konchnā, godnā, sālnā, 849, 914.

PRICKED, (*adj.*) khalidā: to be —, chubhnā.

PRICKER, (*of a gun*) sozan, (*of a musket*) kāntā. PRICKLINESS, khārdārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭilā: — heat, ghamorī.

PRIDE, ghurūr, nakhwat, ahankār, takabbur, khud-bīnī, dimāgh, fakhr, abhimān, ghamand, tafakkhūr, ūjb, garb, mān, maghī ūrī, manish: — of *power*, sīna-zorī: — of *wealth*, dhan-mad: foolish —, shāh-zadagī: proper —, ān bān, shān, ghairat.

PRIEST, imām, pesh-namāz, murshid, guru: — of the *gabs*, mubid: family —, purohit, kul-pūj. PRIEST-CRAFT, murshidōn kā fareb, imāmiya makr.

PRIESTHOOD, imāmat, murshidī: the —, imāmon kā firqa.

PRIESTLY, imām sā, murshidāna, pīrāna.

PRIG, labkhā, khud-ārā.

PRIM, mudammagh, zāhir-dār, muḥatta.

PRIMACY, sardār pādri kā darja yā ūhda.

PRIMARILY, pahle, awwalān, ibtidā se.

PRIMARY, pahlā, awwal, (*original*) aṣlī.

PRIMATE, imām, sardār pādri.

PRIME, (*adj.*) kharā, saras, khāssa, tuḥfa, (*of day*) šabāh, bhor, (*best part*) khulāsa, lūṭf, (*spring*) bahār: — cost, kharid kā mol: — minister, wazīr, diwān-i-a'lā, rāj-dhar: — of *life*, shabāb, jauban, chaṭak: in the — of *life*, nau-jawān: to —, ranjak pilānā, (*in painting*) zamīn banānā.

PRIMER, kitāb-i-fawā'idu-l-mubtadī.

PRIMEVAL, aṣlī, qadīm, pūrab, purānā.

PRIMING, ranjak: — pan, ranjak-dān, pyāla: to burn —, ranjak urānā.

PRIMITIVE, qadīm, aṣlī, bunyādī, mutakaddim.

PRIMNESS, zāhir-dārī, khud-ārā'ī.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthā, awwal-paidā.

PRIMOGENITURE, awwal paidā'ish, barā'ī.

PRIMROSE, ek kism kā phūl.

PRINCE, shahzāda, pādshāh-zāda, shāh-zāda, kuṇwārā, malik-zāda, rāj-kuṇwar, (*sovereign*) shāh, sultān, bhūpāl, (*chief*) ra'is.

PRINCELIKE, PRINCELY, shahwār, shahāna.

PRINCES, šanādīd. PRINCE'S feather, kalgā.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, (*queen*) malika.

PRINCIPAL, (*adj.*) aglā, awwal, barā, param, pahlā, uttam, (*subst. capital*) niṣāb, kulcha, aṣl, pūnjī, mūl, (*chief*) ra'is, sarwar, sardār: — sum put out at interest, byājū.

PRINCIPALITY, shahzāde kī saltanat, šūba.

PRINCIPALLY, ghālibān, khushūsan, pahle.

PRINCIPLE, (*element*) tat, tatwa, ūnsur, (*origin*) aṣl, jar, mabdā, (*motive*) ba'is, mujīb.

PRINCIPLES, aṣṭaksāt, uṣūl.

PRINT, chhāp, chhāpā, naḥsh, nishān, 738.

To PRINT, chhāpnā, naḥsh k., (*cloths*) chhīpnā: to cause —, chhāpnā, chhāpwnā.

To be PRINTED, chhāpnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā: cloth —, chhipī.

PRINTING-office, chhāpe-khāna: — spots on cloth, &c., mūṭhrā: act of —, chhāpā'ī: mode of — cloth, chuṭkī: mode of — silk, kharjari: price of —, chhāpā'ī.

PRIOR, (*adj.*) mukaddam, aglā, peshīn, (*adv.*) āge, peshtar, (*subst.*) mahant, dā'ira-dār.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, qadāmat, taḥaddum.

PRIORY, qalandaron kā makān, khānqūh.

PRISM, mawshūr. PRISMATIC, mawshūr sā.

PRISON, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, zindān.

PRISONER, kaidī, bandū'ā, asir, zindānī.

PRISTINE, sābiq, qadīm, pahlā, aglā.

PRIVACY, khālwat, oḥal, tanhā'ī, gosha, parda.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) makhfi, nihūfta, chhipā, poshida, (*particular*) khāss, makhṣūs, nij,

(alone) nirālā, tanhā : — *apartment*, *khāṣṣ*-mahall, *khawat-khāna* : — *conference*, *khawat* : — *court*, *bārgāh-i-khāṣṣ* : — *parts*, *andām-i-nihāni* : *in* —, *nirāle* : *in* — and *in public*, *khawat o jalwat* meñ.
PRIVATEER, ra'iyat kā jahāz jo dushman ke jahāz ke lūṭne ke liye bādshāh ki ijāzat se taiyār ho.
PRIVATELY, *khufyatan*, *chhipe-chhipe*.
PRIVATION, ādam, salb, nirast.
PRIVILEGE, *makhṣūs fā'ida*, *haḥk*.
PRIVILY, *khufyatan*, *poshidagī* se, *chhipāke*.
PRIVITIES, *kachh*, *satr*, *gānd*, *indri* : *cloth worn to conceal the* —, *lanqoṭī*, *kachh-auṭī* : *to conceal the* —, *deh durānā*.
PRIVITY, *bhed*, *sāzish*, *dānish*, *āgāhī*.
PRIVY, (*adj.*) *khābardār*, *āgāh*, *wākif*, (*subst.*) *sihbat-khāna*, *jā'e-zarūr*, *pā'e-khāna*.
PRIZE, (*reward*) *īwaz*, *hāṣil*, (*booty*) *ghanimat*, *lūt* : *accounted as a* —, (*adj.*) *mughṭanam* : *accounting as a* —, (*adj.*) *mughṭanim* : *taking as a* —, (*subst.*) *ighṭinām*.
TO PRIZE, *ankānā*, *kīmat k.*, (*esteem*) *āziz jānnā*.
PRIZE-FIGHTER, *māl*, *mall*, *pahlawān*.
PROBABILITIES, *ma'kūlāt*. **PROBABILITY**, *ihṭimāl*, *takrīb*, *honhārī*, *ṣūrat*.
PROBABLE, *muḥṭamil*, *ma'kūl*, *honhār*.
PROBABLY, *shāyad*, *ghālībān*, *haigā*, *ho'e*.
PROBATE, *waṣīyat-nāme* kā *ṣubūt*.
PROBATION, *dalīl*, *burhān*, (*trial*) *tajriba*, *imtiḥān*. **PROBATIONER**, *mustaujib-i-imtiḥān*.
PROBE, *jarrāḥ* ki *salā'ī*, *salākā*, *mīl*.
TO PROBE, *salā'ī* se *khodnā k.*, *ṭonā (?)*.
PROBITY, *diyānat-dāri*, *rāstī*, *sachchā'ī*, 1421.
PROBLEM, *masla*.
PROBLEMATIC, *maskūk*, *mushtabih*.
PROBLEMS, *masā'il*, *alākī*.
PROBOSCIS, *khurṭūm*, *sūnd*, *sūnd*.
PROCEDURE, *kām* *karne* kā *taur*, *chāl*, *waṣ'*, *ḥarakat*, (*affair*) *mu'āmalā*, *kām*, *fī'l*.
TO PROCEED, (*go on*) *āge j.*, *chāl-nā*, *padhārnā*, *rawāna h.*, (*arise*) *nikalnā*, *ṣūdir h.*, *uṭhnā*, (*act*) *āmal k.*, *karnā*, (*advance*) *baḥnā*, (*towards*) *rukḥ k.*, *mutawajjih h.*
PROCEEDING, (*subst.*) *rawānī*, (*business*) *kām*, *kartūt*, (*legal*) *mu'āmalā*, (*adj.*) *rawāna*, *ṣūdir*.
PROCEEDINGS, (*of a cause*) *rū-ba-kāri*.
PROCEEDS, *paidā'ish*, *hāṣil*, *yāft*, *utpann*.
PROCESS, *chalan*, *rawish*, *baḥ*, (*legal*) *qāziya*, *mu'āmalā* : *in* — *of time*, (*adv.*) *rafta rafta*.
PROCESSION, *dhūm-dhām* se *chāl-nā*, *jātrā*.
TO PROCLAIM, *phailānā*, *zāhir k.*, *marsh'ūr k.*, *jārī k.*, (*outlaw*) *gunahgār ko mulk se hānkne* ke liye *i'lām jārī k.*, (*publicly*) *pukārd.*, (*by beat of drum*) *dhandhorā bajānā*.
PROCLAIMER, *munādī*, (*by beat of drum*) *dhandhorīyā*. **PROCLAIMING**, *tashhīr*.
Person who PROCLAIMS the titles of a general or wazir, *maidāni*.
PROCLAMATION, *munādī*, *ishtihār*, (*by beat of*

drum) *dhandhorā*, *ḍondī* : *to make* —, *ṭamkī-piṭnā*.
TO PROCRASTINATE, *āj-kal k.*, *imroz-fardā k.*, *tākhīr k.*, *tālnā*, *der k.*
PROCRASTINATED, (*adj.*) *mu'akhkhir*.
PROCRASTINATION, *bilamb*, *tākhīr*, *dirang*.
TO PROCREATE, *janmānā*, *nikāl-nā*, *paidā k.*
PROCREATION, *wilād*, *tawallud*, *paidā'ish*.
PROCURABLE, *muyassar*, *jurāwan*, *dast-yāb*.
PROCURATOR, *dūse* kā *kār-guzār*, *wakīl*.
TO PROCURE, *paidā k.*, *jurānā*, *hāṣil k.*, 409.
TO BE PROCURED, *paṭnā*, *jurnā*, *mīlnā*, 409.
PROCUREMENT, *jurā'o*, *huṣūl*, *taḥṣīl*.
PROCURER, *hāṣil-karnewālā*, *dallāl*, *bhaḥwā*.
PROCURESS, *dallāla*, *kuṭnī*, *dūṭī*, *dhandhālā*.
PRODIGAL (*subst.*) *upā'ū*, *luṭerā*, *shuhdā*, (*adj.*) *kharchī*, *kharchū*, *muṣrif*, *fazūl-kharch*, 2131.
PRODIGALITY, *isrāf*, *war-kharchī*, *talaf*.
PRODIGIOUS, *bahut baḥā*, *āzīm*, *ājīb*, *achraj*.
PRODIGIOUSLY, *achambhe* se, *ta'ājjub* se.
PRODIGY, *u'jūba*, *ājab chīz*, *achambhā*.
PRODUCE, *hāṣil*, *maḥṣūl*, (*profit*) *naḥ'*, *huṣūl*, *fā'ida*, *lābh* : — (*of agriculture*) *ser-hāṣil* : — *of the earth*, *ghalla* : — *of trees*, *sar-darakhtī* : *to* —, (*bring forth*) *paidā k.*, *nikāl-nā*, *lānā*, (*yield*) *upjānā*, *denā*, (*show*) *hāzīr k.*, *dikhānā*, (*cause*) *uṭhānā*, *dālnā*, *machānā*, *bar-pā k.* : — *young*, *jānnā*.
PRODUCED, (*adj.*) *paidā*, *ṣādir*, *utpann* : *any thing* —, *nashāt* : *to be* —, *paidā h.*, *upajnā*.
PRODUCER, *mubdī*. **PRODUCING**, (*in compos.*) *khez* : — *what is wanted*, *hājat-bar-ār*.
PRODUCT, *hāṣil*, *ṣamara*, *phal* : — *of multiplication*, *hāṣil-i-zarb*.
PRODUCTION, *paidā'ish*, (*product*) *hāṣil*, *phal*, (*written*) *taṣnīf*, *inshā*.
PRODUCTIVE, *sansgar*, *upjā'ū*, *zar-khez*.
PROFANATION, *pāk ko nā-pāk k.*, *be-imtiyāzī*.
PROFANE, *be-imtiyāz*, *be-adab*, (*worldly*) *dunyā-dār*, (*impure*) *murdār*, *nā-pāk* : *to* —, (*violate*) *nā-pāk k.*, (*pollute*) *ālūda k.*, *palid k.*, (*misapply*) *nā-munāsabat se musta'māl k.*
PROFANELY, *nā-pākī* se, *be-adabī* se.
PROFANENESS, *khudā ki be-īzzatī*, *be-adabī*.
TO PROFESS, *ikrār k.*, *kahnā*, *izhār k.*, *ṣāf-zāhir k.*
PROFESSEDLY, *ikrārān*, *zāhirān*.
PROFESSING, (*adj.*) *muḥīr*.
PROFESSION, *pesha*, *byauhār*, *hīrfa*, *shewa*, *ṣinā'āt*, *kasb*, (*declaration*) *ikrār*, *i'tirāf*.
PROFESSIONAL, *āmālī*, *pesha-mansūb*.
PROFESSOR, *mudarris*, *mu'āllim*, *ustād*, *pāṭhak*.
PROFESSORSHIP, *mudarrisi*, *ūhda-i-mu'āllimī*.
TO PROFFER, *ārz k.*, *āge rakhnā*, *nazr k.*
PROFICIENCY, *taraqqī*, *mahārat*, *istī'dād*.
PROFICIENT, *māhir*, *gunī*, *wākif-i-kār*.
PROFILE, *taṣwīr-i-ekchashmī*, *ek-rukḥā*.
PROFIT, *fā'ida*, *naḥ'*, *lābh*, *hāṣil*, *sūd*, *taḥṣīl*, *yāft*, *manfa'āt* : — *and loss*, *denā pānā*, *sūd baṭṭa*.
TO PROFIT, *naḥ' k.*, *fā'ida k.*, *fā'ida uṭhānā*.
PROFITABLE, *fā'ida-mand*, *muḥīd*, *nāfi*, 1343.

PROFITABLENESS, *sūd-mandī*, *fā'ida-mandī*.
PROFITABLY, *bā-fā'ida*, *fā'ida-mandī* se.
PROFITED, *bahra-mand*, *bahra-yāb*, 1343.
PROFITING, (*adj.*) *mustafid*, *muntafī*.
PROFITLESS, *be-fā'ida*, *lā-hāṣil*, (*vain*) *ābaḥ*.
PROFITS, *maḥṣūl*.
PROFLIGACY, *badkārī*, *fisk*, *fujūr*.
PROFLIGATE, (*adj.*) *dur-āchārī*, *bad-kār*, (*subst.*) *rind*, *luchchā*, *luḥandrā*, *shuhdā*.
PROFOUND, (*deep*) *āmīk*, *gambhīr*, *gahrā*, (*learned*) *āllāma*, *fāzil*, (*low*) *nīchā*, (*abstracted*) *mughlak*, *daḥīk* : — (*sayings*) *ghawāmīz*. **PROFOUNDNESS**, **PROFUNDITY**, *ūmūk*, *samk*, (*in learning*) *fazīlat*.
PROFUSE, *fazūl-kharch*, *war-kharch*, *muṣrif*.
PROFUSENESS, **PROFUSION**, *fazūl-kharchī*, *isrāf*, (*plenty*) *ifrāṭ*, *phailā'o*.
PROGENITOR, *jadd*. **PROGENITORS**, *pusht*.
PROGENY, *aulād*, *āl*, *santān*, *nasl*, *bans*, *santat*.
PROGNOSTIC, *āllāmat*, *nishān*, *pesh-khabarī*.
TO PROGNOSTICATE, *āgam kah-nā*, *pesh-go'ī k.*
PROGNOSTICATION, *dalīl*, *pesh-go'ī*.
PROGNOSTICATOR, *āgam-gyānī*, *āgam-baktā*.
PROGRESS, *pesh-rawānī*, *chāl*, *raftār*, *taraqqī*.
PROGRESSION, *pesh-rau'ī*, *āge chāl-nā*, *taraqqī*.
PROGRESSIVE, *pesh-rau*. **PROGRESSIVELY**, *rafta-rafta*, *ba-tadrij*, *hote-hote*.
TO PROHIBIT, *man' k.*, *ḥarām rakhnā*, *roknā*.
PROHIBITED, (*adj.*) *ḥarām*, *maḥjūr*, *maḥrūm*, *manhī*, *mamnū'* : — *by law*, *zawājir-i-shar'ī*.
PROHIBITION, *man'*, *manāhī*, *manhā'ī*, *qada-ghan*, *nafī*, *mumānā'āt*, *rok*, *imtinā'*, *nahī*.
PROHIBITORY, *mānī'*, *mumānā'āt-āmez*.
PROJECT, *maṣṣūba*, *kaṣd*, *tajwīz*, *tadbīr*.
TO PROJECT, (*contrive*) *kaṣd k.*, *maṣṣūba k.*, *tajwīz k.*, (*cast forward*) *dālnā*, (*jut out*) *dab ānā*, *nikal ānā*, *ubhar ānā*.
PROJECTILE, *mutaḥarrik*.
PROJECTILES, *ashyā-i-mutaḥarrik*.
PROJECTION, *zor se phenknā*, (*jutting out*) *nikāl*, *ubhār*. **PROJECTOR**, *maṣṣūba-bāz*, *mūjid*, *mukhtārī'*.
PROLAPSUS ANI, *raikh*, *kānch* : *having a* —, *raikh*.
TO PROLATE, *kahnā*, *uchchārnā*, *uchchārnā*.
PROLIFIC, *phal-dār*, (*as a female*) *bachcha-kash*, *kaṣīru-l-aulād*, *laḥkorī*.
PROLIX, *ṭawīl*, *aṭwal* : — *speaker*, *fazūl-go*.
PROLIXITY, *ṭūl*, *ṭūl-i-kalām*, *darāzī*, 332, 594.
PROLOGUE, *nāṭak* kā *sar-āghāz*, *muḥaddama*.
TO PROLONG, *ṭawīl k.*, *darāz k.*, *baḥnānā*.
PROLONGATION, *ṭawīl*, *imtidād*, (*delay*) *der*.
PROLONGED, (*adj.*) *muṭawwal*, *mumtadd*.
PROMENADE, *tafarruj* ke liye *sair*, *sair kī rāh*.
PROMINENCE, *ubhār*, *unchā'ī*. **PROMINENT**, *ubhār hū'ā*, (*conspicuous*) *namūd*, *zāhir*.
PROMISCUOUS, *makhḥūt*, *amekḥita*, *mīlā hū'ā*.
PROMISCUOUSLY, *be-tartīb* se, *ghāl-melī* se.
PROMISE, *wa'da*, *bachan*, *ikrār*, *kāul*, *paimān* : *to receive a* —, *bachan lenā*.

To PROMISE, wa^ada *k.*, āhd *k.*, bachan *d.*, 141.
PROMISE-BREAKER, wa^ada-*khilāf*, āhd-shikan
PROMISE-BREAKING, (*subst.*) āhd-shikanī.
PROMISED, (*adj.*) ma^ahūd, mau^aūd.
PROMISING, (*giving hope*) ummed-bakhsh,
 honhār : — *much and performing nothing*,
 (*adj.*) dapol-sankh.
PROMISSORY, qarārī, shartī : — *note*, tamassuk
PROMONTORY, zamīn kī khoñch(?), sring, nok.
To PROMOTE, (*forward*) uktārnā, taḳwiyat *d.*,
 tā'id *d.*, (*exalt*) baḥānā, baḥā *k.*, sar-farāz *k.*
PROMOTED, sar-farāz : *to be* —, nīkal chalnā.
PROMOTER, uktārū, orī, pachchhī, saḥā'ī.
PROMOTION, taraḳqī, sarfarāzī, baḥtī, raf'āt :
to get —, phūtnā.
PROMPT, (*quick*) tez, chālāk, chaukas, (*ready*)
 taiyār, hūzīr : — *payment*, naḳd-ā-naḳd.
To PROMPT (*incite*) taḥrīk *d.*, targhīb *d.*, (*dakh.*)
 shīṭālnā, (*remind*) yād dilānā, jatānā, chitānā
PROMPTER, yād-dih, (*instigator*) muḥarrik.
PROMPTITUDE, chaukasā'ī, chālākī, jaldī, tezi.
To PROMULGATE, ishtihār *k.*, zāhir *k.*
PROMULGATION, ishtihār, izhār, shuhrat.
PROMULGATOR, mushṭabir, muḳhbir.
PRONE, sir-jhukā, zer-rū, (*inclined*) mā'il.
PRONENESS, mail, raghbat, *kh* wāhish, shauḳ.
PRONG, kāntā, shākh, sūl.
PRONOMINAL, zamīrī.
Demonstrative PRONOUN, ism-i-ishāra : *inter-*
rog. —, harf-i-istihām : *personal* —, zamīr.
To PRONOUNCE, adā *k.*, uchchārnā, talaffuz
k. : — *judgment*, fatwā *d.* : — *sentence of*
death, ḳatīl kā ḥukm *d.*
To be PRONOUNCED, uchchārnā.
PRONUNCIATION, uchchār, talaffuz, maḳhrāj.
PROOF, (*trial*) imtilhān, tajriba, parakh, āz-
 mā'ish, (*argument*) dalīl, hujjat, burhān,
 dalālat, (*evidence*) shahādāt, gawāhī, wuzūḥ
 (*hardness*) be-naḳzī, (*in printing*) musaw-
 wada, (*adj.*) saḳht, nā-mumkin-i-naḳz :
supported by document or —, sanad-wār.
PROOFLESS, be-dalīl, mashkūk.
PROOFS, adilla, dalā'il.
PROP, thām, rukn, uṭhangan, ṭhek, ṭekan,
 chānd, pushtī, ballī, nikāstā : *to* —, thāmnā,
 sambhālānā, ārnā, thopnā, ṭeknā.
To PROPAGATE, janmānā, paidā *k.*, (*spread*)
 phailānā. **PROPAGATED**, (*adj.*) upajit.
PROPAGATION, wilādāt, tawallud, (*spreading*)
 intishār, phailā'o, pasār.
To PROPEL, āge daurnā, chālānā, dāgrānā.
PROPENSITY, mail, raghbat : *having a* —, mā'il
PROPER, (*fit*) munāsib, uchtī, lā'īḳ, wājib, jogā,
 ba-jā, (*just*) durust, ṭhīk, (*peculiar*) *kh*āṣṣ.
PROPERLY, ba-jā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk, liyāḳat se.
PROPERTIES, *kh*āwāṣṣ : *good* — *of mankind*,
 aḳhlāḳ.
PROPERTY, *kh*āṣṣiyat, subhāw, *kh*āṣṣat, gun,
 (*riches, goods*) māl, amwāl, dhan, (*estate*)
 sarkār, ta'ālluḳa : — *of humanity*, guḡ.

PROPHECY, āgam-baktā'ī, ghaib-dānī : *gift*
of —, nubūwat. **To PROPHESY**, āge se
 batlānā, ghaib kī khabar kahānā.
PROPHET, nabī, paighām-bar : *the* — *Mu-*
hammad, rasūl.
PROPHETIC, **PROPHETICAL**, nabawī, paighām-
 barānā. **PROPHETS**, ambiyā, rusul.
PROPINQUITY, nazdīkī, ḳurbat, ḳurb, (*affi-*
nity) qarābat, wasila, rishta.
To PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih *k.*
PROPITIATION, mihrbān-sāzi, (*atonement*)
 kafāra. **PROPITIATORY**, mihrbān-sāz,
 kafāra-āmez : — *offerings*, ṣadaḳa, 2047.
PROFITIOUS, kirpāl, mihrbān, dayāl, musā'id.
PROFITOUSLY, mihrbānī se, shafaḳat se.
PROFITOUSNESS, muwāḳat, sa'd, dayā.
PROPORTION, munāsabat, tanāsib, andāza,
 (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bāntā, (*symmetry*) su-ḳaulī,
 (*in arithmetic*) ilm-i-ṣiyāḳ kā ek ḳā'idā :
in the —, ba-ḥasb.
PROPORTIONABLE, barābar-andāza yā ham-
 -miḳdār hone jog. **PROPORTIONAL**,
 barābar, ham-ḳadr : — *part*, ḥiṣṣa-rasad.
PROPORTIONALLY, barābar-andāze se.
PROPORTIONATE, munāsib, barābar.
PROPOSAL, bāt, suḳhan, ḳaul, darḳh-wāst.
To PROPOSE, izhār *k.*, ārz *k.*, kahānā : — *to one's*
self, ḳaṣd *k.* **PROPOSED**, (*adj.*) maḳṣūd.
PROPOSITION, suwāl, masla, ārz, (*in logic*) tark.
To PROPOUND, izhār *k.*, darṣh *k.*, āge lānā.
PROPRIETOR, mālīk, ḥaḳḳ-dār, sāhib, swāmī.
PROPRIETY, durustī, shāyastagī, liyāḳat.
PROPULSION, āge chālānā : *violent* —, dāb.
PROROGATION, taṭwīl, ta'wīḳ, waḳfa, nāgha.
To PROROGUE, nāgha *k.*, mauḳūf *k.*, antar *d.*
To PROSCRIBE, ilzām lagānā, ḳatīl kā ḥukm *d.*
PROSCRIPTION, ḳatīl kā ḥukm ṣādir *k.*
PROSE, naṣr, kalām-i-manṣūr : — *writer*,
 naṣr-nawīs. **To PROSECUTE**, (*sue*) ādālat
 meñ nālīsh *k.*, muḳaddama *k.*, (*follow*)
 pichhe lagnā, (*carry on*) kartā *j.*
PROSECUTION, pairau'ī, (*suit*) muḳaddama,
 (*carrying on*) be-waḳfī.
PROSECUTOR, dāman-gīr, mudda'ī, bādī, 1701.
PROSELYTE, wuh shakhṣ jo apne dīn se bar-
 gashta hokar dūse dīn kī nau-mu'taḳid ho.
PROSODY, ilm-i-ārūz, pingal, mīzān. [ummed
PROSPECT, madd-i-naṣar, pesh-naṣar, (*hope*)
PROSPECTIVE, dūr-bīn, pesh-bīn, pesh-līlāz.
PROSPECTUS, kitāb kī musawwada.
To PROSPER, ban-ānā, baḳhtyār *k.*, (*v. a.*)
 barakat *d.*, (*thrive*) panapnā, bālida *k.* : *to*
begin — *after adversity*, dīn phirnā, 1164.
PROSPERITY, ṭālī'-mandī, daulat-mandī,
 sa'ādat-mandī, iḳbāl, baḳht-yārī, bahra-
 mandī, bhāg-mānī, kām-yābī, nek-baḳhtī.
PROSPEROUS, kām-yāb, bahra-mand, iḳbāl-
 -mand, ṭālī'-mand, baḳht-tawar.
PROSTITUTE, kasbī, beswā, chhināl, ḳahba,
 māl-zādī, paturiyā, kanchani.

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, beswā-panā, ḳahba-
 -gī, chhināl-panā : *wages or hire of* —,
 bharū'ā-ī, chudwā'ī.
PROSTRATE, paḥā hū'ā, girā hū'ā : — *in ado-*
ration, sājid, sar ba sujūd : — *on the ground*,
 chhīti-chhān : *to be* —, gir-ṣarṇā, aslīṭāng-
 -praṇām *k.* : *to* —, girā *d.* : — *one's self at*
the feet of another, pānw paṇnā.
PROSTRATION, ḳandwat, sujūd, (*depression*)
 malāl, udāsī, dil-gīrī.
To PROTECT, pālānā, panāh *d.*, ḥimāyat *k.*
 bachānā. **PROTECTED**, (*adj.*) maḥfūz,
 (*aided*) maṣūr, (*cherished*) nawāḳhta.
PROTECTION, ḥimāyat, bachā'o, panāh, muḥā-
 fazat, rachchhā, amān, (*covering*) oṭ, āf, sāya,
 (*pass*) chhoṛ-chhīṭhī : *to seek* —, panāh kī
 se māngnā : *to take* —, dāman pakāṛnā,
 dum meñ ghusnā, sāya tale ānā.
PROTECTOR, hāmi, hāfiḳ, ḥimāyatī, rachchhāḳ,
 (*patron*) orī, dast-gīr, murabbī : — *of sub-*
jects, ra'āyat-parwar.
PROTECTRESS, hāmiya.
PROTEGEE, arthiyā, āsrit, ri'āyatī.
PROTEST, inkār, bar āks iḳrār, (*on a bill of*
exchange) hunḍī nā manṣūr karne se ādālat
 ke wakīl se us kī pusht par likhwā lenā.
To PROTEST, inkār *k.*, bar āks iḳrār *k.*, (*a*
bill) hunḍī nā manṣūr karne se ādālat ke
 wakīl se us kī pusht par likhwā lenā.
PROTESTATION, inkār, ghair-ḳabūlī, ḳaul.
PROTOCOL, aṣl-likhā, manḳūl min-hu.
PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, namūnā, nusḳha, miṣāl.
To PROTRACT, ṭawīl *k.*, baḥānā, (*delay*)
 der *k.*, dirang *k.* **PROTRACTED**, (*adj.*)
 multawī, imtidād : *to be* —, darāz *k.*
PROTRACTION, imtidād, taṭwīl, tāḳhīr.
To PROTRUDE, phūṭ nikalnā, (*v. a.*) āge ṭhel *d.*
PROTRUSION, āge ṭhelnā, nīkal paṛnā.
PROTUBERANCE, ḥibḳā, ubhār, gilaṭ, gumṛā.
PROTUBERANT, ubhār hū'ā, phūlū hū'ā, ūnchā
To PROTUBERATE, phūlnā, ubhārnā, nīkal ānā.
PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, dambhī,
 sir-chaḥā : *to be* —, damāghī, rag chaḥānā.
PROUDLY, ghurūr se : *to act* —, damāghī *k.*
To PROVE, (*evince*) sābit *k.*, sach *k.*, dalālat *k.*,
 (*try*) imtilhān *k.*, āzmānā, (*experience*) taj-
 riba *k.*, (*happen*) ho-j., nīkalnā : *to cause*
to —, kasānā.
PROVED, (*adj.*) sābit, mujarrab, mash'hūd : *to*
be —, sābitḥ., ṭhaharnā, (*dakh.*) āng kūlagnā.
PROVEABLE, sābit hone ke ḳābil.
PROVENDER, chārpā'ōn kī ḳhūrāk, chāra.
PROVER, (*assayer*) parakhaiyā.
PROVERB, maṣāl, kahāwat, zarb-i-maṣāl.
PROVERBIAL, maṣālāna, zarbu-l-maṣālī.
To PROVIDE, (*prepare*) taiyār *k.*, muhaiyā *k.*,
 (*supply*) denā, sarbarāh *k.*, (*stipulate*) shart
k., badnā : — *against*, tadārūk *k.* : — *for*,
 fikr *k.*, khabar lenā.
PROVIDED *that*, dar-ṣūrate-ki, ba-shart-e-ki.

PROVIDENCE, (of God) *khudā'ī*, *razzākī*, (*foresight*) *agrasoch*, *dūr-andeshī*.
 PROVIDENT, *dūr-andesh*, *pesh-bin*, *agrasochī*.
 PROVIDENTIAL, *az* *qudrat-i-allāh sākhṭa*.
 PROVIDENTIALLY, *khudā-sāzi se*.
 PROVIDORE, *modī*.
 PROVINCE, *shūba*, *diyār*, (*office*) *kām*, *khidmat*.
 PROVINCES, *shūbajāt*, *mamālik*.
 PROVINCIAL, *shūbe kum*, *dihātī*.
 PROVING, (*adj.*) *mumtaḥin* : — *to be true*, (*adj.*) *muḥakkiq*.
 PROVISION, *tahiya*, *tadāruk*, (*food*) *khānā*, *ghizā*, *khurāk*, *āhār*, (*stipulation*) *shart*.
 PROVISIONAL, *hāl ke liye muḥarrar*, *shartī*.
 PROVISIONALLY, *shart se*, *ba-shart*.
 PROVISIONS, (*food*) *zād*, *ūlūfa*, *sīdhā*, *zakhīra*, *khurdanī* : — *for travelling*, *zād-i-rāh*.
 PROVISOR, *shart*, *ikrār* : *with this* — *is shart se*.
 PROVOCATION, *chir kā kām*, *chir ki chiz*.
 PROVOCATIVE, *khashm-angez*, *mubahhī*.
 To PROVOKE, (*rouse*) *uṭhānā*, *chhernā*, (*enrage*) *khashmnāk k.*, *chirānā*, (*incite*) *taḥrīk d.*, *ḥarakat d.*
 To be PROVOKED, *chirnā*, *risiyānā*, *jhunjlhānā*.
 PROVOKING, (*adj.*) *ghazab-angez* : *act of* —, *chhef-chhār*.
 PROVOST, (*of a college*) *sardār-i-madrassa*, (*military executioner*) *lashkarī jallād*.
 PROW, *māthā*, *galahī*, *māng*.
 PROWESS, *jur'at*, *shujā'āt*, *dilerī*, *bahādurī*.
 To PROWL, *shikār ke liye phirnā*, *nīs-charā'ī k.*
 PROWLER, *nīs-char*.
 PROWLING, (*subst.*) *nīs-charā'ī*.
 PROXIMATE, *karīb*, *nazdik*, *samīp*, *kānthā*.
 PROXIMITY, *qurb*, *qurbat*, *nazdiki*, *samīpī*.
 PROXY, (*delegation*) *niyābat*, (*delegate*) *nā'ib*.
 PRUDE, *āurat jo makar se ba'ī sharmilī ho*.
 PRUDENCE, *iḥtiyāt*, *hoshiyārī*, *pesh-bīnī*.
 PRUDENT, *hoshiyār*, *chaukas*, *mudabbir*.
 PRUDENTLY, *ba-hoshiyārī*, *imtiyāz se*.
 PRUDERY, *makar ki lāj*.
 PRUDISH, *makar se sharm-numā*.
 To PRUNE, *tarāshnā*, *chhāntnā* : — *trees*, *kāinchī k.* To be PRUNED, *chhātnā*.
 PRUNING-HOOK, *haṁsū'ā*.
 To PRY into, *bhed lenā*, *tajassus k.*, *jāsūsī k.*
 PSALM, *astut*. PSALMIST, *astut-kārī*.
 PSALMS of David, *zabūr*.
 PSYCHIC ! *phish*, *uf*, *chhī*, *wāh*.
 PSIDIUM *pyriferum*, *amrūt*, *safri ām*, 757.
 PSITTACUS, *hīrāman*.
 PTERIS *lunulata*, *parsiyaḥwushān*.
 PREROPUS *edulis*, (*dakh.*) *chamgadal*.
 PUBEITY, *bulūgh*, *bulūghat*, *jauban*, *tarunā'ī* : *at the age of* —, (*adj. f.*) *jaban-watī* : *a girl just grown up to* —, *nava-bālā*.
 PUBES, *pashm*, *perū*, *jhānt*, *kālā bāl*, 1997.
 PUBLIC, (*adj.*) *ām*, *āmūm*, *mushtarak*, (*notorious*) *mash'hūr*, *ma'rūf*, (*subst.*) *khalk*, *khālā'ik*, *khawāṣṣ* o *āwām* : — *court or*

audience, *bār-i-ām*, *būrgāh-i-ām* : *to be made, or to become, or be* —, *phūtnā*, *phailnā*, *zāhir ā*.
 PUBLICAN, *bhaṭhiyārā*, *shāhib-i-sarā*, (*tax-gatherer*) *rāh-dār*. PUBLICATION, *izhār*, *ishtihār*, (*of a book*) *chhāpke zāhir k.*
 PUBLICITY, *khāṣṣ* o *ām* *ke pās zāhir k.*, *izhār*.
 PUBLICLY, *zāhirān*, *ālāniyatān*, *āshkārā*.
 To PUBLISH, *mash'hūr k.* : — *a book*, *kitāb chhāpnā*. PUBLISHED, (*adj.*) *mash'hūr*, *muntashar*, *manshūr*.
 PUBLISHER, *mash'hūr karne-wālā*, (*of a book*) *kitāb chhāpne-wālā*.
 PUBLISHING, (*subst.*) *shuhra* : (*news*) *nashr*.
 To PUCKER, *chīn d.*, *baṭornā*, *tah k.*, *jhol d.*
 PUCKERING, (*subst.*) *jhol*.
 PUDDING, *gipā* : *black* —, *ḥulma* : *hasty* —, *firnī*. Seller of PUDDINGS, *gipā'ī*.
 PUDDLE, *qabrā*, *qabrā-qabrā*, *chhaprī* : *to* —, *hindornā*. PUDENDA, PUDENDUM, *joni*, *buṭ*, *jahāz*, *āurat*, *farj*.
 PUEBLES, *laṛke sā*, *bachhagānā*, *chhulohlā*.
 PUERILITY, *laṛkā'ī*, *laṛak-pan*, *ṭifānagī*.
 PUFF, *jhakorā*, *phūnk*, *jhok*, *farrātā*, 399.
 To PUFF, (*v. n.*) *phūlnā*, *hawā se phūlnā*, (*v. a.*) *phulnā*, *phūknā* : — *and blow*, *honknā* : — *inferior wares*, *ānkhōn meṁ khāk dālnā* : — *off goods*, *chhiṛak-kar bechnā*.
 PUFFED UP, (*adj.*) *phulkā* : *to be* — *with pride*, *phūlnā*.
 PUFFY, *hawāse phūlā hū'ā*, *pur-hawā*, *phulkā*.
 PUG, *gaṭarmal*, (*dog*) *pālā hū'ā chhoṭā kuttā*.
 PUGILISM, *musht-zanī*. PUGILIST, *mushtzan*.
 PUGNACIOUS, *laṛakā*, *jhagrālū*, *laṛ-waiyā*.
 PUISNE, *chhoṭā*, *khurd*, *adnā*, *kihtar*.
 PUISSANCE, *qudrat*, *qūwat*, *miknat*, *zor*, *dilerī*.
 PUISSANT, *mahābālī*, *zor-āwar*, *tawānā*.
 PUKE, *dawā-i-kai-āwar* : *to* —, *kai k.*, *radd k.*
 PULA'o, *pulā'o*, (*kind of*) *zarda*, *yakhnī pulā'o*.
 PULL, *khainch*, *jhatkā*, *kashish*, *khichāw*.
 To PULL, *khainchnā*, *ainchnā*, *tānnā*, *jhatāknā*, *ghasiṭnā*, (*pluck*) *torṇā*, *chhinnā*, (*tear*) *phārnā*, *hasoṭnā* : — *down*, (*raze*) *tor-dālnā*, *dhānā*, (*degrade*) *zer k.*, *latārnā* : — *off*, *utārnā* : — *on*, *chaphānā*, *paharnā* : — *out*, *nikālnā* : — *out a tooth*, *ukhārnā* : —, (*out hairs*) *khosnā*, (*the hair*) *hasoṭnā* : — *tight*, *tānnā* : — *in concord together*, *hāthī-hāth k.* : — *up*, (*root up*) *upārnā*, *ukhārnā* : — *up (a horse)* *bāg lenā*, *thāmnā*.
 PULLED in, (*adj.*) *kashida*. To be PULLED, *khichnā*, *khinnchnā* : — *out*, *nikālnā*, *karṇnā*.
 PULLET, *bachcha*, *murghī*, *javān murghī*, *pathiyā*. PULLEY, *ghirni*, *phirkī*.
 PULLING, (*subst.*) *khainch*, (*dakh.*) *khainchāt*, (*in compos.*) *kash* : — *backwards and forwards*, *kash-ma-kash* : — *and hauling*, *khainchā-khainchī*, *nok-jhok*.
 PULMONARY, *shush kā*, *phēphrē kā*.
 PULP, *gudā*, *maghiz*, *narm chiz*.

PULPIT, *mimbar*. PULPY, *gudgudā*, *narm*, *pur-maghiz*. To PULSATE, *dharāknā*.
 PULSATION, *tapish*, *dharak*, *jumbish*.
 PULSE, *nabz*, *nārī*, (*plants*) *masīn*, *masūr*, *dāl*, *arhar*, *mūng*, *kalā'ī*, *kisārī*, *rahlā*, *chanā*, *tor*, *tū'ar*, *nukhūd* : *flour or meal of* —, *besan* : *one who feels the* —, *nāriyā*, *nabbāz* : *split or ground* —, *chūnī*, *daliyā* : *to feel the* —, *nabz dekhnā*. PULVERABLE, *būknē-jog*.
 To PULVERIZE, *būknā*, *miṣnā*.
 To be PULVERIZED, *ruṭnā*, *miṣnā*.
 PUMICE-STONE, *jhāmā*. PUMP, *pānī uṭhāne ki kal*, (*shoe*) *ek kism ki patli jūtī*.
 To PUMP, *pichukke se pānī uṭhānā*, (*a person*) *uktānā*.
 PUMPION, *PUMPKIN*, *kadū*, *kadīma*, *konḍhā*.
 PUMPKINS, &c. *pickled in sour milk*, *rā'etā* : *instrument for cutting and cleaning* —, &c., *kadū-kash*.
 PUN, *jugat*, *slesh*, *maḥ'aka* : *to* —, *jugat bolnā*.
 PUNCH, (*tool*) *chhe'onī*, (*liquor*) *ek kism ki sharāb*, (*buffoon*) *maskhara*, *bhāṇḍ* : *to* —, *chhe'onī mārnā*, *chhednā*.
 PUNCHEON, *chhāp*, *chhe'onī*, (*cask*) *pipā*.
 PUNCTILIO, *takalluf*.
 PUNCTUAL, *ṭhīk*, *wa'da-wafā*, *kharā*, *sachchā*.
 PUNCTUALITY, *kamāl*, *kharā'ī*, *sachchā'ī*.
 To PUNCTUATE, *nuḥṭa-i-waḥḥa d.*
 PUNCTUALLY, *rāstī se*.
 PUNCTUATION, *fikre banāne meṁ jā-ba-jā munāsabat se nuḥṭa-i-waḥḥa baithlānā*.
 PUNCTURE, *chobhā*, *chhed*, *sūrākh*, *nesh* : *to* —, *gūdnā*, *chubhānā*, *chinh d.*
 PUNGENCY, *tezi*, *jhāl*, *ḥiddat*, *karwābat*.
 PUNGENT, *hādd*, *tez*, *ṭitā*, *karwā*, *tund*, 865.
 PUNICA *granatum*, *anār*, *dārim*, *nār*.
 To PUNISH, *sazā d.*, *sazā k.*, *dāndnā*, *siyāsāt k.*
 PUNISHABLE, *sazā dene ke qābil*, *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*. PUNISHED, (*adj.*) *mu'āzzab*.
 PUNISHER, *tārak*.
 PUNISHMENT, *mu'āqabat*, *sazā*, *siyāsāt*, *āzāb*, *ūḳūbat*, *tambih* : — *inflicted for religious offences*, *ḥaḳḳu-l-lāh* : — *of crimes against society*, *ḥaḳḳu-n-nās* : *to receive the* — *of one's faults or crimes*, *khāmīyāza khainchnā*.
 PUNK, *fāhisha*, *kasbī*, *qahba*, *chhināl*.
 PUNNING to the eye, *tajnis*.
 PUNSTER, *jugat-bāz*. To PUNT, *khe'onā*.
 PUNY, *chhoṭā*, *khurd*, *kam-zor*, *koṭāh*.
 PUP, *kutti kā bachcha* : *to* —, *kutti kā byānā*.
 PUPIL, *shāgird*, *chelā*, *muta'allam*, *sikh*, (*of the eye*) *putlī*, *mardum-i-chashm*, *mardumak*.
 PUPILAGE, *shāgirdī*, *ḥālat-i-talmīz*.
 PUPPET, *putlī*, *pūtlā*, *kāth-putlī*, *la'bat*.
 PUPPETSHOW, *putlī kā tamāshā*, *peḳlīnā* : — *man*, *shab-bāz*.
 PUPPY, *kutti kā bachcha*, *pillā*, *sag-bacha*.
 PURBLIND, *tyondhā*, *chūndhā*, *koṭāh-nazar*.
 PURCHASE, *bisāh*, *khārīd*, *mol*, *shirā*, *gahkī*.
 To PURCHASE, *khārīdnā*, *mol-lenā*, *lenā*.

PURCHASED, (*adj.*) *kharīda*, (*as a slave*) *zar-kharīda* : — *under value*, *kifāyatī*.
PURCHASER, *kharīdār*, *mushtarī*, *gāhak*.
Trifling PURCHASES, *khonchī*.
PURCHASING, (*subst.*) *kharīdārī*, *mol-tol*.
PURE, (*clear*) *śāf*, *nirmal*, *nirmalā*, *shaffāf*, (*clean*) *pāk*, *sudh*, *pabitr*, *such*, (*genuine*) *kharā*, *khālī*, *chokhā*, *nāb*, (*mere, simple*) *śīrf*, *khālī*, *maḥz*, *nirā*, *khāss*, (*chaste*) *tāhīr*, *āfīfa*, (*as language*) *shusta*, *saḥīḥ* : — *language*, *shusta-guftū* : — *limpid water*, *zulāl* : *to make* —, *nirtānā*.
PURELY, *śafā'ī* *se*, *nirmalatā* *se*, *śīrf*, *maḥz*.
PURENESS, *nirmalatā*, *pākī*, *śafā'ī*, *śarāḥat*.
PURGATION, *taṭ'hīr*, *taṣfiya*, *pāk-sāzi*, *śāf-sāzi*.
PURGATIVE, *mus'hil* : *name of a* — *seed*, *kālā-dāna*. **PURGATORY**, *a'rāf*.
PURGE, *jullāb*, *jharā*, *dast* : *to* —, *śāf k.*, (*by medicine*) *peṭ chālānā*, *hagānā*.
To be PURGED, *peṭ ānā*, *peṭ pānī h.*
PURGING, (*subst.*) *is'hāl*, *peṭaukhā*, *tanḳiya*.
PURIFICATION, *taṭ'hīr*, *taṣfiya*, *ṭuhr* : — *by ablution*, *ṣc.*, *sauch* : — *after the offices of nature*, *istinjā* : *vessel for* —, *maṭ'hara*.
PURIFIED, (*adj.*) *mutahhar*, *munakḱā*.
PURIFIER, *mutahhir*, *śāf*, (*or* *pāk*-) *karnawālā*.
To PURIFY, *śāf k.*, *pāk k.*, (*v.n.*) *śāf h.*, *pāk h.*
PURITY, *śafā'ī*, *śāfi*, *pākī*, *nakā*, *tahārat*, (*chastity*) *pārsā'ī*, *iffat*, *īsmat*, (*holiness*) *taḱaddus*.
To PURL, *jhirjhirānā*, *chhalchhalānā*.
PURLIEUS, *a'rāf*, *gird*, *pairāman*, *nawāḥ*.
PURLING, (*adj.*) *chhalchhalā'ū*, (*subst.*) *chhalchhalāḥat*. *To PURLOIN*, *mūsnā*, *chorī k.*
PURLOINER, *chor*, *choṭṭā*, *uthā'ī-gīrā*.
PURPLE, *dhūmā*, *kūchakī*, *nā-farmān*, (*adj.*) *arghawānī*, *benjī*, *shahābī*, *lāl*, *gul-fām*.
PURPORT, *murād*, *maṭlab*, *maḱṣad*, *ma'nī*.
PURPOSE, *maṭlab*, *irāda*, *qaṣd*, *nīyat*, *gharaḱ*.
To PURPOSE, *irāda k.*, *qaṣd k.*, *maṣṣūba k.*
PURPOSELY, *jān bījhe*, *āmdan*, *qaṣdan*, 1113.
To PURR, *khār khār k.*
PURRING, (*of a cat*) *khūr khūr*.
PURSE, *thailī*, *kīsa*, *ṣurra*, *hamyānī*, *toṛā*.
PURSE-BEARER, *foṭa-dār* : *privity* —, 409.
To PURSE, *baṭornā*, (*contract*) *sakornā*.
To open the PURSE, *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*.
PURSEPROUD, *dhanāndh*, *māl-mast*, 1898.
PURSER, *jahāz kā tahwīl-dār*, *or kirānī* (*Roeb.*)
PURSLAIN, *baḱlatu-l-ḥamkā*, *khurfā*, *lonā*.
PURSUANT, *ba-mūjīb*, *muwāfīq*, *ḥasb*, *mutābīq*.
To PURSUE, *pīchhā k.*, *pīchhe lagnā*, *dar pai h.*, *pairau-i k.*, (*hunt*) *khadeṛnā*, *ragednā*, (*prosecute*) *pīnd* *parnā* : — *an object*, *khayāl* *parnā* : — *pleasures beyond one's reach*, *jīb* *barḥānā*. **PURSING**, (*adj.*) *muta'āḱib*.
PURSUIT, *pīchhā*, *pairau-i*, (*chase*) *khadeṛ*, *raged*, (*search*) *khōj*, *taftīsh* : *in* — *pai*, *dar-pai* : *to be in* —, *dar-pai h.*, *dar-pai rahnā*.
PURSUivant, *yasāwal*, *chob-dār*, *āṣū-bardār*.
To PURVEY, *khūrāk* *pahunchānā*, *sarbarāh k.*

PURVEYOR, *bhandārī*, *ihitimāmchī*.
PURULENCE, *pīb kī paidā'īsh*, *rād*, *rīm*.
PUS, *pīb*, *rād*, *chirk*, *rīm*, *mānj*, *resh*, 597.
PUSH, *ṭakkar*, *pel*, *rel*, *dhakkā*, (*thrust*) *khod*.
To PUSH, *relnā*, *ḱhaknā*, *dhakkā d.*, *pehnā*, *jhonknā*, *ṭhelnā*, (*urge*) *taḱaiyud k.*, *hūl d.*
PUSHING, (*adj.*) *dil-chalā*, *śāhīb-i-himmat*.
PUSILLANIMITY, *be-jur'atī*, *be-himmatī*.
PUSILLANIMOUS, *be-himmat*, *hīz*, *khā'īf*.
PUSS, *seliyā*, *manū'ā* : — *pus*, *mun-mun*.
PUSTULE, *chhālā*, *pansā*, *phunsi*, 589.
To PUT, *rakhnā*, *ḱālnā*, *dharnā*, (*apply*) *lagānā* : — *aside* (*ward off*) *ṭālnā*, (*separate*) *algānā* : — *by*, (*save*) *rakh d.*, *rakh chhoṛnā* : — *down*, (*place*) *dharnā*, *rakh d.* : — *forth*, *nikālnā*, (*shoots*) *shugūfa lānā* : — *in mind*, *sudhānā*, *manānā* : — *off*, (*defer*) *ṭālnā*, *tawaḱḱuf k.*, (*evade*) *ṭāl d.*, *bāt dharānā* : — *off with a joke*, *chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ urānā* : — *on*, *pahannā*, *paharnā*, *oṛhnā*, *pinhānā*, (*assume*) *dharnā*, *bannā* : *to cause* — *on*, *pahnānā* : — *out*, (*extinguish*) *bujhānā*, *gul k.*, (*the eyes*) *phoṛnā* : — *to death*, *ḱatl k.*, *gardan mārṇā* : — *together*, *gānthnā* : — *to rights*, *ṭhīk k.*, *sentnā* : — *to sleep*, *parānā*, *sulānā* : — *up with*, *sahnā*.
PUTATIVE, *khīyālī*, *kiyāsi*, *wahmī*.
PUTREFACTION, *saṛan*, *saṛaḥat*, *bosidagī*.
To PUTREFY, *ausnā*, *ubasnā*, *sarnā*, (*v.a.*) *galānā*.
PUTRESCENT, *gumsā*, *sartā* *hū'ā*.
PUTRID, *muta'āffin*, *ganda*, *bosida*.
PUTTING OFF, (*subst.*) *nāgha*, *ṭāl-tol*.
PUTTY, *kalā'ī-kushta*, *le'ī*.
PUZZLE, *uljheṛā*, *ghabrāḥat*, (*riddle*) *mu'āmmā*.
To PUZZLE, *ḥairān k.*, *muzabḱab meṅ ḱālnā*.
PUZZLED, (*adj.*) *ghot-ghāt*.
PYRAMID, *gāw-dūm*, *manār*.
PYRE, *murde jalāne ke liye lakṛī kā ḱher*, *chitā*.
PYRUS communis, *nāshpātī*.

Q

QUACK, (*boaster*) *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, (*in medicine*) *kachchā ṭābīb*, *nīm-ḱakīm* : — *medicine or nostrum*, *laṭkā*. *To QUACK*, (*boast*) *lāfzanī k.*, (*as a duck*) *kān kān k.*
QUACKERY, *kaṭh-baid-ī* (?), *dawā-bāzī*.
QUADRANGLE, *shakl-i-chaugosha*.
QUADRANGULAR, *murabba'*, *chau-khūntā*.
QUADRANT, *chauthā ḱiṣṣa*, (*instrument*) *rub'ī-dā'ira ke chārḱā'o māpne kī ek ālat*.
QUADRATE, (*square*) *murabba'*, (*suited*) *barābar*, *ṭhīk* : *to* —, *milnā*, *barābar h.*, *ṭhīk h.*
QUADRATIC, *murabba'*, *murabba'-mansūb*.
QUADRATING, (*adj.*) *farāḱkhūr*.
QUADRATURE, *tarbī'*, *dā'ire ko murabba'* *banānā*, (*of the moon*) *chānd kā pahlā yā ākhīr hafta*.
QUADRENNIAL, *chau-sanī*, *chau-sūla*.

QUADRILATERAL, *chau-pahlū*.
QUADRILITERAL, *chau-ḥarfī*. **QUADRILLE**, *ganḱife kā ek khel*, (*dance*) *ek ṭaur kā nāch*.
QUADRUPEL, *chār-pā*, *chār-pāya*, *sutūr*, *goo*.
QUADRUPEDS, *mawāshī*.
QUADRUPEL, *chār-chand*, *chau-gunā*.
To QUAFF, *ḱhoknā*, *bahut pīnā*, *shauḱ se pīnā*.
QUAGGY, *daldalā*, *daldalī*, *pānkā* (?), *narm*.
QUAGMIRE, *chor-zamīn*, *daldal*, *dhasān*, *pānk*.
QUAIL, *bāter*, *lawā*. **QUAILS**, *salwā*.
QUAKE, *larza*, *kāmp*, *dar se thartharī* : *to* —, *jāre yā dar se thartharānā*, *kāmpnā*, *kapnā*.
QUAKING, (*subst.*) *kap-kapī*, *larzish*, 2170.
QUALIFICATION, *liyāḱat*, *hunar*, *istī'dād*, 35.
To QUALIFY, (*fit*) *sazāwār k.*, *ḱābīl k.*, *lā'īḱ k.*, (*abate*) *mukḱhaffāf k.*, (*regulate*) *banānā*.
QUALITIES, *auṣāf*, *khīṣāl*, *khawāṣṣ*, *malkūt* : *all* —, *possessing all* —, (*the Deity*) *sar-gun* : *to pass over a man's good* —, *gun chhāndnā*. **QUALITY**, *khāṣṣiyat*, *khāṣlat*, *gun*, *ṣifat*, *sīl*, *māhiyat*, (*rank*) *martaba*, *pāya* : *the* —, *umarā*, *shurafā*.
QUALM, *hīk*, (*of conscience*) *gunāh ke liye achānak pashemān h.*
QUALMISH, *matlāhā*, *gunāh ke liye achānak ta'assuf-khōr yā be-kal*. **QUANTITY**, *ḱadr*, *mīḱdār*, *kamiyat* : *a* —, *ḱadre*.
QUANTUM, *jumla*, *jam'*, (*share*) *ḱiṣṣa*, *bāntā*.
QUARANTINE, *chillā*, *chālīsī* : *to keep* —, *chillā khāīchnā*.
QUARREL, *jhagrā*, *ḱāziya*, *bigār*, *bakherā*, *ragṛā* : *one who excites* —, *ḱāziya-dallāl* : *to engage in another's* —, *jhagrā pakaṛnā* : *to seek and persist in a* — *or dispute*, *gale kā hār h.* : *to take on one's self another's* —, *ḱāziya mol lenā*.
To QUARREL, *jhagarānā*, *ḱāziya k.*, *lāṛnā*, 348.
QUARRELLING, (*subst.*) *bigār*, *jhānjhat*, *jhagrā*.
QUARRELSOME, *bakheriyā*, *jhagrālū*, *rārī*, 322.
QUARRY, *ākar*, *patthar kī kān*, *kūn-i-sang*.
QUART, *ḱarīb ek ser*, *ser-bhar*.
QUARTAN AGUE, *chauthiyā*, *humṁā-i-rib'ī* : *having a* —, *murabba'*.
QUARTER, (*fourth part*) *chauthā'ī*, *rub'*, *pā'o*, *chār-yak* : — *less than*, *paun*, *paune* : — *more*, *with a* —, *sawā*, *sawā'ī* : — *of a rupee piece*, *sūkā* : — *of a ser*, *paṇwā* : (*protection*) *amān*, *amn* : *calling for* —, *al-amān*, *amn amān* : *to give* —, *amān d.* : — *of a town*, *maḥalla*, *ṭolā*, *pārā*, (*region*) *dig*, *nāhiya*, (*direction*) *rukḱ*, *jānīb*, *samt*, *sū*, (*lodging*) *makān*, *maḱām*, (*of corn*) *ghalle kī ek paimā'īsh* : — *towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel*, *dig-sūl*, *disā-sūl*.
To QUARTER, *chār ḱiṣṣa k.*, (*station*) *ṭikānā*.
QUARTER-DECK, *daur ke pās kā tutak* (*Roeb.*)
QUARTERLY, (*adj.*) *si-mahā*, *tri-māsā*.
QUARTER-MASTER, *pesh-khāime kū dāroghā* : — *general*, *mīr-i-manzil*.
QUARTILE, *tarbī'*.

QUARTO, chau-warḡa, chau-bandī.
 QUARTZ, ek ḡism kā patthar.
 To QUASH, (*crush*) dabānā, (*annul*) mauḡūf k.
 QUASSIA, ek ḡism kī karḡi dawā.
 QUATRAIN, rubā'ī, murabba', chau-miḡrā.
 QUAYER, tarānā, lahrā: to —, lahaknā.
 QUAVING, (*in singing*) marghūl, ḡitkārī.
 QUAY, pushta, panghaḡ, ḡhāt, chaḡūtara.
 QUEAN, ḡuḡḡāma, zan-i-fāhisha, fajira.
 QUEEN, rānī, malika, pāt-rānī, bādshāh begam, (*at chess*) farzīn: — bee, ya'sūb.
 QUEER, ājab, ājib, adbhut. QUEERLY, ājibī se.
 To QUELL, dabānā, tornā, (*appease*) taskin d.
 To QUENCH, bujhānā, ḡhandā k., (*thirst*) bujhānā. QUERIST, sā'il.
 QUERULOUS, shākī, ḡila-guzār.
 QUERULOUSNESS, niḡdakā'ī, ḡila-guzārī.
 QUERY, suwāl, pursish, istiḡhām.
 QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taḡfīsh, just-o-jū.
 QUESTION, suwāl, pursish, istiḡhām, (*problem*) masla, (*dispute*) baḡasne kā bāb, baḡs, (*affair*) bāt, (*doubt*) shakk, ḡhadsha: to be out of the —, bāhar h.: to put a —, zabān ḡālnā: to —, pūchhnā, suwāl k., bachan ḡālnā, (*examine*) jūchnā, bāz-pursī k., (*doubt*) shakk k.
 QUESTIONABLE, mushḡabih, mashḡūk, shakkī.
 QUESTIONER, suwālī, sā'il, pūchhne-wālā.
 QUESTIONING, (*adj.*) mustafsir, (*subst.*) suwāl.
 QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib.
 QUESTIONS, masā'il, (*problems*) alāḡī.
 QUIBBLE, QUIBLING, jugat, jugat-bāzī, zaḡāl
 To QUIBBLE, zaḡāl hānkā, andphand k.
 QUIBLER, jugat-bāz, farfandī.
 QUICK, (*active*) phurtīlā, jald, tund, charpharā, chaḡḡḡḡḡḡ, chālāk, (*swift, speedy*) utā'olā, subuk-sair, shitāb, (*alive*) jītā, zinda, (*of apprehension*) bedār-dil, tār-bāz, tez-fahm, (*adv.*) zūd, (*subst.*) jītā gosht, jāndār gosht.
 To QUICKEN, (*vivify*) jīlānā, (*hasten*) jald k.
 QUICKLIME, āhak, barī, taḡḡa, kalī, chūnā.
 QUICKLY, shitābī, jaldī, turant, jhap se, begī.
 QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, utāwal, jhapāt, chaḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ: — of apprehension, bedār-dilī, 719.
 QUICKSAND, chor-bālū, reg-i-rawān.
 QUICKSIGHTED, tez-naḡar, tez-nigāh, dūr-bīn
 QUICKSIGHTEDNESS, tez-naḡarī, tez-nigāhī.
 QUICKSILVER, pārā, ras, zibaḡ, sīmāb: *fixed* —, kā'jmu-n-nār: *of the colour of* —, sīmābī. QUIDNUNC, shahr-khabrā.
 QUIESCENT, be-harakat, (*letter*) sākin.
 QUIET, (*still*) sākin, āsūda, (*silent*) ḡhāmosh, chup, (*mild*) blondū, mulā'im, (*subst.*) āsā'jsh
 To QUIET, sākin k., santānā k., ḡhāmānā.
 QUIETLY, karār se, dhīme. QUIETNESS, QUIETUDE, karār, sukūn, sukūnat, āram.
 QUILL, par, shāh-par, (*of a porcupine*) sāhī kā kāntā: — with which a musical instrument is struck, miḡrāb.
 QUILT, ḡūdar, raḡā'ī, bālā-posh, toshak, 1781.

To QUILT, taḡnā, dhāḡā ḡālnā, nigandnā, 346.
 QUILTED linen, soznī: — upper garment, liḡāf: *kind of* — vest worn as armour, daglā.
 QUILTING, (*subst.*) nigandā, taḡā'ī, bakhiya: *price paid for* —, taḡā'ī.
 One who lets QUILTS for hire, ḡudariyā.
 QUINCE, bih, biḡī, safarjal: — seed, biḡī-dāna: — tree, darakht-i-biḡī.
 QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla. QUINSY, ḡhunāk.
 QUINQUINA, kīnākīnā, (*dakh.*) kīnākīn.
 QUINTESENCE, ḡhulāsa, sār, sat, hīr.
 QUINTUPLE, QUINTUPLED, panch-ḡunā, 1867
 QUIRE of paper, kāḡhaz kā ek dasta: — of singers, ḡāne-wālōn kā ḡā'jfa.
 QUIRK, nukta, jugat, bārīkī, zaḡāl.
 To QUIT, tark k., tyāḡnā, tajnā, chhoḡnā, (*pay*) adā k., bharnā, bhar d.: — a path, rāh kāḡnā: — service, kamar-kholnā.
 QUITE, ḡhūb, pūrā, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar.
 QUITRENT, warī, parjawat, ḡhirāj, ḡhizāna.
 QUITTS, shart-bāzī meḡ barā'ar, inḡḡāl.
 QUITTANCE, farīḡh-ḡhaḡḡī, (*reward*) ajr.
 QUIVER, tarkash, ja'ba, tukkash, tūn, ni-khang: *wearing a* —, tarkash-band.
 To QUIVER, thartharānā, laraznā, kapnā.
 QUIVERING, (*subst.*) thartharāḡat, larzish.
 QUOIT, khelne ke liye lohe kā chakkar.
 QUORUM, kisī maḡfil meḡ jitne ādmī jamne se wahān kā kām anjām ho.
 QUOTA, bahra, biḡrī, ḡiḡsa, bakhrā.
 QUOTATION, iḡtibās, dāḡhila.
 To QUOTE, iḡtibās k., sanad lānā.
 QUOTED, muḡḡabas. QUOTEK, muḡḡabis.
 QUOTIDIAN, rozāna, roz-marra, yaumiya: — fever, tap-i-muwāḡzaba, gurgurī.
 QUOTIENT, ḡāḡil, mablagḡ, ḡismat.

R

RABBI, yahūdīyōn kā pīr.
 RABBINICAL, yahūdīyōn ke pīr kā.
 RABBIT, khargosh, lambhā, kharhā, arnab.
 RABBLE, rijālā, bhīr, āwāmmu-n-nās.
 RABID, dīwānagī se mufsid, tund, dīwāna.
 RACE, (*family*) kul, nizhād, nasl, bans, jins, ḡhāndān, (*breed*) zāt, (*a running*) daur.
 RACE-COURSE, ḡhur-daur, miḡmār.
 RACER, daurāk. RACK, sazā dene kī ek kal, chāmp, shikanja, (*dakh.*) kolū, (*torture*) siyāsāt, kasan, ḡhāḡhī, (*frame*) machān.
 To RACK, shikanje meḡ khaiḡchnā, (*strain*) chhānke nikālnā, chhānke ḡhāl d.
 RACKET, ḡhul-ḡhapāra, shor, (*bat for striking a ball*) hatthā, ḡandā.
 RACK-RENT, bahut ziyāda ḡhizāna yā kirāya.
 RADIANCE, chakāchaundh, jot, tajallī, lam'ā.
 RADIANT, munawwar, tābdār, raushan.
 To RADIATE, chamaknā, jot ḡālnā, partau d.
 RADIATION, jagmagāḡat, chamkā'ī, lam'ā-rezī

RADICAL, aḡlī, zātī, bunyādī.
 RADISH, turb, mūlī, fujul.
 RADIUS, niḡfu-l-kaḡr. RAFFLE, shartī, jū'ā.
 RAFT, beḡā, upar: — *made with pots*, ḡharna'ī.
 RAFTER, bargā, karī, koro, tarak, saḡfī, kāndī.
 RAG, chithḡā, lattā, chit, darz, lipḡī, 464, 514.
 RAGAMUFFIN, chithariyā, ḡudariyā, pāji ādmī
 RAGE, kahr, ḡhazab, ḡhuḡsa, krodh, ḡhashm, jhānjh, faish, kop, jaljalāḡat: — or curse of a god, khor: to —, jalnā, kopnā, ḡhuḡsa h., jhunjhlanā, (*as a disorder*) ālamḡr h.
 RAGEFUL, RAGING, ḡhashm-nāk, kopī, ḡhazab-nāk, krodhī, (*as the sea*) mauj-zan.
 RAGGED, chithariyā, chirḡḡḡḡḡḡ, (*rough*) 1651.
 RAGINGLY, ḡhazab-nākī se, ba-shiddat.
 RAGOUT, dam-pukht, kāliya.
 RAG-STONE, silī. RAGS and tatters, ḡar-ḡudar: to boil to —, pāsh-pāsh k.
 RAIA sankur, (*scate, fish*) sanku.
 RAIL, kaḡ'harā, kaḡḡharā: to — (*enclose*) kaḡ'harā ḡāḡnā, kaḡḡbandī k., (*scold*) jhiḡ-
 • jhiḡrānā, ḡālī d.
 RAILER, ḡā'na-zan, ḡā'in.
 RAILING, (*fence*) beḡhā, kaḡ'harā, kaḡḡharā, 1215, (*reproaching*) ḡā'na-zanī.
 RAILLERY, laḡifa, phakkar, bazla, ḡḡḡholī.
 RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, bastar.
 RAIN, meḡh, bārān, bārish, barastā, barsh: *continued* —, jhār, jharī: *driving* —, bauchlār: *hard or heavy* —, daperā, jhar, jhar, dhūndhūn-kār: *misling* —, jhūsā: *small* —, phūhār, phūhī: to —, barasnā, pānī pāpnā, meḡh barasnā, (*v. a.*) barsānā, barshānā: — *hard*, meḡh chhūḡnā: — *very heavily*, musal-dhār barasnā: — *without ceasing*, jhār bāndhnā.
 RAINBOW, boro, ḡaus-i-ḡuḡzāh, dhanuk.
 RAINDER, ek ḡism kā haran.
 RAINED on, maḡīr. RAINING, (*adj.*) bārān, maḡīr, (*subst.*) bārandaḡī, (*in compos.*) bār.
 The RAINS, barsāt, barshā.
 RAIN-WATER, meḡh kā pānī, āb-i-bārān.
 RAINY, bārānī, barsātī: — *season*, barsāt, barshkāl, barshā-ḡitu, pāwas, chau-māsā.
 To RAISE, uḡhānā, buland k., kharā k., unchānā, (*promote*) barhlānā, (*set on foot*) bar-pā k., (*levy*) jam' k.: — *an inferior above one's self*, sir par chārḡānā: — *an army*, 635.
 RAISED from the dead, (*adj.*) maḡshūr: to be —, uḡhnā, uchaknā, (*be set on foot*) bar-pāh.
 RAISIN, RAISINS, kishmish, munākḡḡ, dākh.
 RAISING, (*in compos.*) khez: — *from the dead*, (*subst.*) nashr: — *the voice in singing*, (*subst.*) ḡip.
 RAKE, shuhdā, kharābātī, luḡandrā, aubāsh, luchchā, rind, lawind, bisnī, ḡuchchā, (*tool*) ḡhās batorne kā ek hathyār: to —, (*collect*) batornā, jam' k., (*scratch*) chhīlnā.
 RAKING, (*subst.*) shuhdā-pan, tamāsh-bīnī.
 RAKISH, aubāshāna, riḡdāna, rasilā, aubāsh.

RAKISHNESS, aubāshī, shuhdā-pan, 1780.
 To RALLY, (*troops, v. a.*) sambhālānā, thāmbhānā, (*v. n.*) sambhālānā, thāmbhānā, (*jeer*) mazākhi k.
 RAM, mendhā, mephā, bhephā, koj, bok, bakrā.
 To RAM, dhūsā, thesnā: — *down*, gādnā.
 RAMBLE, sair, gasht: *to* —, phirānā, sair k.
 RAMBLER, āwāra, harza-gard, bahetū. [ān.
 RAMBLING, (*subst.*) sair, gasht, (*adj.*) sar-gard-
 RAMIFICATION, shākh kī sī phailā'i.
 To RAMIFY, shākh kī sī phailānā.
 RAMMER, mogrā, durmus, thasui.
 RAMPANT, shokh, kharmast, ziyāda, kaṣīr, (*in heraldry*) kūdne musta'idd.
 RAMPART, sadd, faṣl, shahr-panāh, diwār.
 RAMROD, gaz, sumbā.
 RANCID, gāndā, talikh, karwā, bad-bo.
 RANCIDNESS, karwāhat, bad-bo'i.
 RANCOROUS, kīna-war, kīna-kash, ghunā.
 RANCOUR, kapaṭ, kīna, ghūn, bughz, khuns.
 RANDOM, ittifaqī, ārizī: *at* —, be-kaṣd.
 RANGE, (*row*) kaṭār, abalī, tāntā, (*excursion*) sair, gasht, (*space*) ārsā, pallā, maidān, (*of a musket, &c.*) partāb: *to* —, (*rove*) dhāwnā, ramnā, phirānā, (*arrange*) tartīb d., ārāsta k.
 RANGER, ramne-wālā: *for game*, mīr-shikār.
 RANK, (*fetid*) bad-bū, bisāhindā, (*tall*) lambā, buland, (*subst. degree*) martaba, rutba, pāya, darja, (*dignity*) manzilāt, sharaf, jāh, pad, (*row*) saff, kaṭār, pānti, saṭār, (*class*) tabaqa, kīsm: *man of* —, shān-dār, rū-dār.
 To RANK, (*put in a row*) pānti lagānā, barābar k., (*arrange*) murattab k., tartīb d., (*reckon*) shumār k., jānnā.
 To RANKLE, khaṭaknā, karha h., jalnā.
 RANKS, (*rows*) sufūf: — *of an army*, maṣāff: — *of war*, saff-i-jang.
 To RANSACK, (*search narrowly*) chhān mārānā, dhūndh mārānā, (*plunder*) lūṭnā, ghārat k.
 RANSOM, chhufautī, fidā, dānd: — *for murder*, khūn-bahā: *to* —, fidā d., chhufānā.
 RANSOMER, kafīl.
 RANT, barrāhat, bak: *to* —, baknā, barbarānā.
 RANUNCULUS, kākūnjki.
 RAP, dhaul, takorā, tamācha: *to* — khaṭkaṭ-ānā, ṭhakṭhakānā: — *at a door*, dastak d.
 RAPACIOUS, daranda, gharān, nichorū, zhiyān.
 RAPE, (*ravishment*) parda-darī, zāt mārānā, ghaṣb, (*plant*) ek kīsm kī per.
 RAPHE of the perineum, langar.
 RAPID, tez-rau, tund, tarkhā, saiyāl.
 RAPIDITY, tez-rau'i, beg, jaldī, tundī, tezi.
 RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor se, tor se, jharā-jhar.
 RAPIER, nīmcha, pesh-kaḥz.
 RAPINE, ghārat, nahb, lūṭ. RAPPING, (*subst.*) khaṭkānā: — *at a door*, dastak.
 RAPTURE, wajd, wajdān, magantā, hāl, 432.
 RAPUOUS, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-rubā.
 RARE, (*uncommon*) anūthā, anūkhā, shigarf, tuḥfa, nādīr, ājīb, (*scarce*) kam-yāb, dur-labb, kālil, birlā, (*thin*) laṭif, raḳīk.

RAREFACTION, tarḳīk, phailā'o, patlā'i.
 To RAREFY, (*v. n.*) ṭighalānā, raḳīk h., (*v. a.*) pighlānā, raḳīk k., patlā k. RARELY, kam, thorā, (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī tarāḥ se.
 RARENESS, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, tuḥfagī, nādīrī.
 RARITIES, taḥā'if, tuḥfajāt, nādīrāt, nawādir.
 RARITY, kam-yābī, nādīrī, (*thinness*) laṭāfat, riḳḳat: *a* — tuḥfa, saughāt, armaghān.
 RASCAL, RASCALLION, harām-zāda, mardak, daghā-bāz, pājī, ṭhag.
 RASCALITY, harāmzādagī, daghābāzī, ṭhagā-i.
 RASCALLY, bad-bakht, kamīna, pājī, haḳīr.
 RASH, be-ta'ammul, be-ḳitīyāt, utā'olā, jald, (*subst.*) ubhār, garīm-dāna: — *speech*, guzāf.
 RASHLY, jaldī se, utā'olī se.
 RASHNESS, tahawwur, jaldī, utā'olī, 429.
 RASP, reti, sohan: *to* —, retnā, sohan se ghisnā.
 RASPBERRY, mewe kī ek kīsm.
 RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsā, indūr, indūr, machh-
 andar: *bandicote* —, ghūs, ghūsā, khar-
 -mūsh: *to smell a* —, chāl milnā.
 RATAN, bet, bed, chharī.
 RATE, (*tax*) bihrī, maḥṣūl, (*price*) bhā'o, kīmat, mol, (*estimation*) hisāb, andāz: *at any* —, ba-har-hāl, ba-har-ṣūrat: *to* —, (*value*) bhā'o k., kīmat k., nirkh bāndhnā, (*estimate*) atkalnā, (*chide*) jhiraknā, dokhnā.
 RATHER, (*better*) beshtar, bihtar, (*before*) pahlā, pahle, peshtar, (*somewhat*) thorā sā, kuchh, (*especially*) khūṣūṣān, ghālībān.
 RATIFICATION, takarrur, qarār, takrīr.
 RATIFIED, (*adj.*) qarārī.
 RATIFIER, mustahkim (?). To RATIFY, ṭhaharānā, muḳarrar k., mustahkim k.
 RATIO, munāṣabat, miḳdār, andāza.
 RATIOCINATION, ta'āḳḳul, istidlāl, mubāḥaṣa.
 RATION, ek roz kī khurāk.
 RATIONAL, nāṭīka, zū-ākl, (*agreeable to reason*) tah-dār, shāyasta, āḳlī, munāṣib: — *being*, nāṭīk, zī-rūh: — *number*, munṭīk.
 RATIONALITY, chetan, kūwat-i-idrāk, nuṭṭ, (*reasonableness*) shāyastagī.
 RATIONALLY, āḳlī se, ma'kūliyat se, ma'kūlāna
 RATSANE, sammul-l-fār, samul-l-khār.
 RATTLE, jhanak, jhanak, (*instrument*) jhun-jhunā, taṭīhrā: *to* —, jhanjhanānā, 2180.
 RATTLESNAKE, ek kīsm kā zahr-dār sāmp.
 RATTling, (*subst.*) kharḳharābat, (*of a door*) khaṭkānā: — *noise in the throat, &c.*, gharrā
 RAVAGE, pā'e-mālī, wairānī, kharābī: *to* —, pā'e-māl k., ujāpnā, ghārat k., tākht k., lūṭnā.
 To RAVE, shorīda sā baknā, barbarānā, jhaknā
 To RAVEL, (*v. a.*) uljhānā, abtark. (*v. n.*) ulajhnā
 RAVEN, janglī kawwā, dhar kawwā.
 RAVENOUS, mar-bhukkhā, daranda.
 RAVINE, nalā jo pānī ke tor se bane, ghūṭī.
 RAVING, (*subst.*) hazyān, barbarā'i, 327.
 To RAVISH, (*violate*) ḥurmat lenā, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, (*take away by force*) ba-zor uṭhā le-j., (*transport*) wajd meū lānā.

RAVISHER, parda-dar, zāt-khor, zālīm, jābir.
 RAVISHING, RAVISHMENT, parda-darī, (*violence*) ghaṣb, zulm, jabr, zor, (*rapture*) wajd, hāl, magantā, be-khūdī.
 RAW, (*not cooked*) khām, ām, tāzā, kachchā, (*not spun*) nā-bāfta, (*without skin*) be-jild, nīr-chhāl, chhīlā hū'ā, (*cold*) sard, ṭhaṇḍā, (*inexperienced*) anārī, nā-āzmūda, na-wāḳīf
 RAWBONED, jhin-haḍḍā, suktā.
 RAWNESS, khāmī, kachā'i, (*inexperience*) anār-pan, (*coldness*) sardī, ṭhaṇḍ.
 RAY, kīraṇ, rans: — *of light*, bhānu: — *of the sun*, khaṭṭ-i-shu'ā-i, (*fish*) ek kīsm kī machhlī. RAYS, partau, (*of the sun*) shu'ā.
 To RAZE, (*demolish*) dhānā, 1904, (*erase*) meṭnā, 1846. To be RAZED, mīsmār h., dhānā: *to cause* —, dhawānā.
 RAZOR, ustura, chhurā, (*dakh*) ustara, 2135.
 REACH, (*power*) pahunch, dast-rasī, hāthī, kaḥza, (*artifice*) bandish, ghāt, fīrat, (*bend of a river*) bānk, bankā'i, bank.
 To REACH, (*arrive at*) pahunchnā, āntnā, jānā, lagnā, (*touch*) hāth se pānā, (*stretch out*) pasārnā, (*vomit*) kai k.
 Difficult to REACH, dūr-dast.
 REACHING, (*adj.*) lāḥīk.
 To REACT, palṭānā, palat mārānā.
 REACTION, palṭā'o.
 READ, (*learned*) parhā, khwānda: *one who cannot* —, nā-khwānda.
 To READ, parhnā, bāchnā, muṭālā'ā k., pāṭh k., (*perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm k.: *in a desultory way*, ṭappā-mārānā: *being just able to* —, harf-āshnā: *to cause or teach to* —, parhānā, parhānā, dars d.
 READER, parhne-wālā, khwānanda, (*in composition*) khwān: *of the Coran*, kur'ān-khwān.
 READILY, fīl-badīla, jaldī, fauran, dil se.
 READINESS, (*preparation*) taiyārī, āmadagī, isti'dād, (*quickness*) jaldī, shītābī, (*williness*) dil-dihī, dil-garmī, (*facility*) āsānī, suhūlat: — *to quarrel*, hawā se lapnā.
 READING, (*subst.*) parhant, dars, pāṭh, rawānī, muṭālā'ā, kīr'at: — *and writing*, nawisht-khwān: *having a knowledge of* — *and writing*, (*adj.*) khwānda.
 READMISSION, dukhūl-i-ṣānī, phir āne d.
 To READMIT, phir dākhil k., phir ijāzat d.
 READY, (*prepared*) taiyār, muhaiyā, musta-
 'idd, āmadā, (*at hand*) hāzīr, maujūd, nazdik, qarīb, (*eager*) shauḳīn, shā'īk, mā'īl, (*quick*) jald, sari', chhālāk, (*as dinner, &c.*) dam-i-naḳd: — *cooked*, pakā pakāyā: — *for battle*, dast ba-kaḥza, kamar-band: — *for business*, rū ba-kār: — *made*, banā banāyā: — *money*, naḳd, rok, thok, zar-i-naḳd: — *money purchase*, dast-ba-dast: *paying* — *money*, (*subst.*) khūsh-kharīd: *possessing* — *money*, (*adj.*) naḳdī: *to be* —, hāzīr h.: *to get* —, bānheṭ chāphānā,

phent bāndhnā, kamar bāndhnā : *to keep* —, le rakhnā : *to make* —, taiyār k., ban-nānā : *what is* —, mā hazār.
REAL, sachchā, talhāṭī, ḥakīkī, yakīnī, wāqīʿī, maʿnawī. **REALGAR**, mainsil.
REALITY, ḥakīkat, tatwa, tayakkun : *in* —, ḥakīkatan. *To REALIZE*, ḥāsil k., mau-jūd k., kar dikhlānā.
REALLY, wāqīʿī, ḥakīkatan, albatta, sach.
REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, mamlukat, rāj.
REAM, bis dasta yā do gadḍī kāghaz.
To REANIMATE, phir jilānā, phir zinda k.
To REAP, dirau k., kāṭnā, launā, kaṭnī k.
REAPER, dirau-gar, lawaiyā.
REAPING, (*subst.*) dirau : — *hook*, kuchiyā, dāsā, parsiyā, hasiyā, haṣṣūʿā.
REAR, pichlāpī, pichhwārā, pichhā, ākab : *in the* —, (*adv.*) pichhe, pichhārī, ba-kafā, (*adj.*) pichhwārā : *to* —, (*bring up*) par-warish k., pālānā, le-pālānā, posnā, (*up*) barhānā, uṭhānā, kharā k., (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā h., sikh-pā h., (*dakh.*) tarāfnā.
REARED, (*adj.*) parward, parwarda, nawākhta.
REAR-GUARD, chandāwal.
REARER, (*adj.*) a horse) sikh-pā.
REARING, (*adj.*) a horse) sikh-pā, chirāgh-pā, (*subst.*) pālan, pratipāl, 526, 568.
To REASCEND, phir charhnā.
REASON, (*faculty of*) āql, nuṭṭ, mudrika, budh, fahm, chetan, (*cause, motive*) sabab, bāʿis, mūjib, kāran, jihat, wāsiṭa, (*argument*) ḥujjat, nyāʿe : *by* —, (*adv.*) ba-sabab, ba-mūjib, binābar, māre, (*dakh.*) bāboḥ : *by* — *of*, kāje, (*dakh.*) kūj : *for this* —, (*adv.*) is-par, is-liye, is-wāste : *for what* —? kis-wāste : *to* —, baḥs k., munāzara k.
REASONABLE, (*just*) maʿkūl, ṭhik, wājib, durust, (*rational*) āqlī, zū-āqlī, (*moderate*) muʿtadil. **REASONABLENESS**, maʿkūliyat, liyākat (*moderation*) iʿtidāl.
REASONABLY, āqlān, āql-mandī se, bā-inṣāf.
REASONER, baḥḥāṣ, munāzir, naiyāyik : *sound* —, ḥujjati : *subtle* —, mū-shigāf.
REASONING, (*subst.*) mubāḥaṣa, munāzara : — *faculty*, nuṭṭ : — *from induction*, is-tikrā : — *in a circle*, daur : *subtle* —, (*subst.*) mū-shigāfī.
To REASSEMBLE, phir jamʿ h., phir ijlās k.
REBECK, rabūb, sitār.
REBEL, bāghī, āṣī : *to* —, gardan-kashī k.
REBELLION, baḥlāwat, fasād, fughyān, dangā.
REBELLIOUS, sar-kash, baḥḥī, tāghī, sar-zor, maʿāṣī, āṣī, fasādī, gardan-kash.
REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī.
REBOUND, palṭāʿo : *to* —, palatnā.
REBUFF, jharḥī, ghurkī, bāz-andāzī, zijr.
To REBUILD, phir taʿmīr k., phir banānā.
REBUILDING, (*subst.*) taʿmīr.
REBUKE, ghurkī, itāb, sar-zanish, goshmālī.
To REBUKE, dapaṭnā, dūṭnā, itāb k., 1946.

REBUS, muʿāmmā, lapet.
RECALL, **RECALLING**, (*from office*) bar-khāst.
To RECALL, bar-khāst k., bāz-talabī k.
TO RECALL, inhīraf k., rāʿe badalnā, uṭhānā.
RECAPITATION, irtidād, inhīraf, bargashtagī.
To RECAPITULATE, mukhtaṣar karke phir bayān k. yā kahnā.
RECAPITULATION, ikhtisār se phir bayān k.
To RECEDE, haṭnā, usarnā, ṭalnā, phir j.
RECEIPT, (*arrival*) darāmād, rasid, (*discharge*) tamassuk, pahunch, ḥabz, dākhilā, ḥabzu-l-wuṣūl : — *in full*, bharpāʿī, (398).
To RECEIVE, (*accept*) lenā, (*get*) pānā, uṭhānā, ḥāsil k., (*admit*) ḥabūl k., mānnā : — *respectfully*, takiya d. : — *with both hands open*, &c., hāth oṭ lenā.
RECEIVED, (*adj.*) mākhūz, rasida : *to be* —, milnā, ānā, (*as money*) sijnā.
RECEIVER, ḥābiḥ, lene-wālā : — *of stolen goods*, thāngī : — *of taxes*, taḥṣil-dār.
RECENT, (*new*) nayā, jadīd, (*fresh*) tāza, ṭaṭkā.
RECENTNESS, **RECENCY**, tūzagī, tajaddud.
RECEPTACLE, nidhān, ghar, khāna, (*in compos.*) dān, dānī.
RECEPTION, giriftagī, akhḥ (*of a visitor*) is-tikhbāl : *to* —, ḥabūl, sulūk.
RECESS, (*respite*) nāgha, waḥfa, (*in a wall*) ṭāk, ālā. **RECESSION**, haṭnā, sidhārnā.
RECIPE, nuskhā.
RECIPIENT, gīranda, yābanda.
RECIPROCAL, do-tarfi, jānibain.
RECIPROCALLY, jānibain se, āpas meṁ, 514.
To RECIPROCATE, badlāʿī k., donoṁ taraf se k.
RECIPROCATION, **RECIPROCITY**, mubādala.
RECITAL, **RECITATION**, takrār, takarrur, (*narration*) takrīr, zikr, barnan, (*enumeration*) shumār, (*in compos.*) khwānī.
To RECITE, takrār k., bayān k., zikr k. : — *the bead roll*, jāpnā.
RECITER, nākil : — *of odes*, ghazal-khwān.
RECKLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, be-jihāz.
To RECKON, ginnā, jorānā, shumār k., (*upon*) bharosā rakhnā, jānnā.
RECKONING, gintī, lekḥā, ḥisāb, (*counting*) joṛṭī, ḥaṣr, (*bill of expenses*) akhrājāt kī fard : *mode of* —, dewḥā.
To RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust k., banānā.
To RECLINE, par j., takiya lagānā.
RECLUSE, khāwat-nishīn, zāhid, ūzlat-guzīn.
To RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chīnhnā, taʿaruf k.
RECOGNITION, pahchān, iʿtirāf, yād, ḥabūl.
RECOGNIZANCE, pahchān, shīnākht, (*bond*) ikrār-nāma, muchalkā.
RECOIL, pas-kash : *to* —, pichhā k.
To RECOLLECT, yād k., hosh pakarṇā.
RECOLLECTION, yād, yād-āwarī, surt, sudh.
To RECOMMENCE, phir shuruʿ k.
RECOMMENCEMENT, sar-i-nau.
To RECOMMEND, taḥrīb k., sifārish k. : — *a thing seriously*, jihknā : — *to one's care*,

sipurd k. **RECOMMENDATION**, sipārish, sifārish, taḥrīb, shafāʿāt : *letter of* —, sifārish-nāma. **RECOMMENDER**, sāʿī.
RECOMMENDING, (*adj.*) mujawwiz.
RECOMPENSE, badlā, pādāsh, mukāfāt, palṭā, tāwān, iwāz, jazā, ṣamara : *to* —, ajr d., iwāz d., jazā d., khush-rāzī k.
To RECONCILE, milānā, khālish uṭhānā, 360.
RECONCILEABLE, milne-jog, muṭābik.
RECONCILIATION, banāʿo, milāp, mel, ṣulḥ.
RECONDITE, gūḥ, mughlak, makhfi.
To RECONNOITRE, phir dekhnā, phir khoj lenā
RECONNOITERING (*subst.*) dīd-bāzī : — *party*, tulawā.
RECORD, daftar, tawārīkh : *to* —, daftar meṁ dākhil k., likhnā.
RECORDER, daftar-nawīs, ahl-i-dafatar.
RECORDING, (*subst.*) taḥkīr. *Officer whose business it is to keep* RECORDS, kār-kun.
To RECOVER, (*v. n.*) achchhā h., āram pānā, changā h., (*v. a.*) phir pānā, phir paidā k. : — *one's self*, deh sambhālānā : — *one's self from a fall*, &c., sambhālānā : — *one's senses*, hosh meṁ ānā : — *the senses*, chetnā.
RECOVERABLE, phir milnejog, ḥabīl-i-wuṣūl.
RECOVERING from disease, (*subst.*) naḥāhat.
RECOVERY, shifā, salāmat, intīʿāsh, (*regain-ing*) bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl.
To RECOUNT, kahnā, naql k., bayān k.
RECOUNTED, (*adj.*) manḥūl.
RECOURSE, murājaʿāt, rujūʿ : *having* — *to*, (*adj.*) multajāʿi : *having* — *to the Deity*, (*subst.*) taʿwīz : *to have* — *to*, rujūʿ k.
RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.
To RECREATE, tāza k., bahlānā, khush k.
RECREATING, (*adj.*) dil-faroz.
RECREATION, sair, tafarruj.
To RECRIMINATE, palṭī tuḥmat lagānā.
RECRIMINATION, palṭī tuḥmat.
RECRUIT, nayā sipāhī, nau-mulāzim, (*sup-ply*) sarbarāhī : *to* —, naye sipāhī jamānā, (*repair*) sārnā, phir durust k., phir zor-āwar k. *Second examination of* RECRUITS, &c., nazar-i-ṣānī.
RECTANGLE, mustajil kāʿjmu-z-zāwiya.
RECTANGULAR, gosha-i-mustakīm-dūr (?).
RECTIFICATION, taṣʿīḥ, islāḥ.
RECTIFIED, (*spirit*, &c.) būnd kī būnd.
To RECTIFY, durust k., sudhārnā, islāḥ d.
RECTILINEAR, khāṭ-i-mustakīm-dār.
RECTITUDE, kharāʿī, ādl, ḥaḥḥ, rūstī.
RECTUM, chustā, hagneṭī.
RECUMBENT, muttakī.
To RECUR, (*return*) phir ānā, (*to the thought*) sudh ānā, (*have recourse to*) rujūʿ k.
RECURRENCE, rujūʿ, bāz-āmad, bāz-gasht.
RECUSANT, murtadd, kāʿim girje kī rit o rasm se munkir.
RED, surkh, lāl, rakt, aḥmar, rātā, gul-gūn, sūhā : — *and white*, (*adj. dakh.*) gorā

gumtā : — *cheeked*, sham^a-rukḥ, lāla-rukḥ-sār, lāla-izār : — *cloth (died with Morinda)*, sālū : — *colour*, arghawān, ratnār, surang, shahāb : — *colour produced from the lākh insect*, jāwak : — *colour with which women paint the face*, ghāza : — *coloured*, surang : — *in the face*, surkh-rū : *clothed in* —, surkh-posh : *dark* —, (subst.) aruḥ^a arunā'i : *growing — in the face*, (subst.) tamak, tamtamāḥat : *light* —, (adj.) mai-gūn : *to grow — (in the face)* tamtamānā.

REDBREAST, ek kism kī chhoṭī chiriyā.

To REDDEN, (v.n.) surkh h., sharm se surkh-rukḥ h., (v.a.) surkh k., laliyānā.

REDDISH, surkh-sā, lāl-sā, surkh-rang.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, gulāb-rangī.

To REDEEM, chhuṭānā, rihā'i k., āzād k.

REDEEMED, (adj.) khalāṣ.

REDEEMER, mustakhlīṣ, hāmī.

REDEMPTION, khalāṣī, fidā, chhuṭkāṛā.

REDLEAD, sendur, sendūr, isrinj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī : *pale* —, gurā'i.

To REDOUBLE, phir k., bārbār kahnā, dūnā k.

REDOUBT, kīl'ā-cha.

To REDOUND, ziyāda k., taḥwiyat d.

REDRESS, upā'e, faryād-rasī, chāra-sāzī, ilāj, tadāruk : — *of grievances*, dād-rasī : *to obtain* —, dād-milnī : *to* —, tadāruk k.

REDRESSER *of grievances*, dād-ras, faryād-ras.

To REDUCE, (lessen) ghaṭānā, kam k., (degrade) girā d., zer-pā k., (subdue) maghlūb k., taḥt meṇ lānā, (in arithmetic) tor-nā : — *to obedience*, gānthnā, koṛā k. : — *to atoms*, chūrnā.

REDUCED, (by sickness, &c.), (adj.) laṭā, mariyal : — *to poverty*, mustakīr : *to be — to extremities*, dāntoṇ zamīn pakarnī : *to be — to poverty*, ṭuṭ rahnā : *he is — to the last extremity*, kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd.

REDUCTION, ghaṭā'o, taḥlīl, ghāṭā, (conquest) taskhīr.

REDUNDANCE, bahutāt, ziyādātī, fazūlī, ifrāt.

REDUNDANT, zā'id, fazūl, sar-shār, wāfir.

To REDUPLICATE, duhrānā. REDUPLICATION, dohrā'o : — *of a letter*, idghām.

REED, nai, ḳalam, sarkarā, sar, ḳasab, kilk, (pipe) nā'e, bānsrī, murli : *kind of* —, rām-sar, sirkī, senthā : *writing* —, khāma.

REED-GRASS, sar-pat, sar-patū, sirkī, senthā.

Bed of REEDS, nai-zār, nai-stān.

REEL, kalāba, charkhā, taklī, parētā, aṭeran, (dance) ek kism kā nāch : *to* —, (thread) aṭernā, parētnā, (stagger) larbarānā.

To RE-ENFORCE, phir bahut lashkar bhej-kar tā'id k., taḥwiyat d., zor d.

RE-ENFORCEMENT, tā'id, taḥwiyat, madad.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-hāl k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, ba-bālī.

REFECTION, nāshṭa, jal-pān.

REFECTORY, tosha-khāna.

To REFER, (appeal) rujū^a k., le-j., (relate to) nisbat k., lagnā.

REFERENCE, rujū^a, (relation) nisbat, ālāḳa, munāsabat. REFERRED, (adj.) marjū^a.

REFERRING to, (adj.) ā'id.

To REFINE, mail kāṭnā, sāf k., (polish) mu-'addab k., sudhārnā.

REFINEMENT, (of manners) tahzīb, ārāstagī, (purity) safā'i.

REFINER, safā-bakhsh, muṣaffī, khālīṣ-sāz.

To REFIT, marammat k., sārṇā, sājnā.

To REFLECT, ta'ammul k., chetnā, dhyān k., sochnā, ghaur k., bichārnā, (as a mirror) āks d., āks dikhānā.

REFLECTED image, āks.

REFLECTING, (adj.) muta'ammil, mutaṣawwir, mutafakkīr, (subst.) murā'āt.

REFLECTION, bichār, soch, fikr, chintā, tafakkur, taṣawwur, dhyān, ghaur, (shadow) chhānw, in'ikās, āks, parchhā'īn, (reproach), thesrā, kalank, malāmat.

REFLECTIVE, chintit, mun'ākis.

REFLECTOR, muta'ammil, āks-numā.

REFLEX, ma'kūs.

REFLUENT, bāz-rawān, paltā-jārī.

REFLUX, jazr, bhāṭhā, utār, bāz-rawānī.

To REFORM, bure ko bhalā k., bihtar k., iṣlāḥ d., sudhārnā, suwārnā.

REFORMATION, durustī, burā'i se bhalā'i.

REFORMED, (grown better) rū-ba-rāh.

REFORMER, musliḥ.

To REFRACT, rāh-i-rāst se phirānā.

REFRACTION, rāh-i-rāst se inḥirāf, intishār.

REFRACTORINESS, tamarrud, sar-kashī, maghrā'i, gardan-kashī. REFRACTORY, sar-kash, mu'ānid, machlā, mutamarrid.

To REFRAIN, (v.a.) bāz rakhnā, thāmnā, roknā, aṭkānā, (v.n.) bāz rahnā, hāth uṭhānā.

REFRAINING, (adj.) mutaklī.

To REFRESH, tāza k., paṣpānā.

REFRESHING, (adj.) dil-faroz.

REFRESHMENT, (ease) tafarruḥ, āram, āsā'ish, (food) nāshṭa, jal-pān, bhojan, āhār.

REFRIGERANT, ṭhaṇḍā-sāz, tāza-kun, (medicine) ṭhaṇḍā'i.

To REFRIGERATE, ṭhaṇḍā k., tāza k., āram d.

REFUGE, āsrā, panāh, malāz, āuz, mawās, māman, (remedy) ilāj, chāra, upā'e, tadāruk : *place of* —, marja^a, mafarr, maljā, ok, hīrz : *taking — with*, (adj.) multaji : *to take* —, dāman pakarnā, 600.

REFUGEE, āsrit, saraṇ-āgat, panāh-gīr.

REFULGENCE, chamkāḥat, jhalak, tej, 1168.

REFULGENT, darakhshanda, tābān, rakhlshān.

To REFUND, pher d., wā-pas d., mustaradd k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nakār, naḥī, ibā.

REFUSE, ākhor, talchhaṭ, jhūthā, fazla, chhāṭ, khoyā, khūd : — (of linseed, &c.) pīnā : *to* —, inkār k., bāz ānā, nakārnā,

na-ḳabūl k. : *to* — *even common civility*, jhūthī na pūchhnā : — *flatly*, safā'i batānī.

REFUSING, (subst.) naḥī.

REFUTATION, radd, ibtāl, butlān.

To REFUTE, radd k., khandnā, bātīl k.

To REGAIN, phir ḥāṣil k., phir pānā : — *one's temper*, rāst ānā.

REGAL, bādshāhī, shāhāna, sultānī, malikāna.

To REGALE, khūb khilānā, sar-mastī k.

REGALIA, bādshāhāna asbāb.

REGARD, (attention) tawajjuh, liḥāz, iltifāt,

mulāḥaḳa, (esteem) muḥabbat, ikhlāṣ, sanmān, sakoch, tapāk, mail, (look) naḳar,

nigāh : *having or paying* —, (adj.) multaḥit : *to have* —, iltifāt k., (for one) muḥh dekhnā : *with* — *to*, (adv.) ḥakk meṇ : *to* —, (consider) jānnā, samajhnā, ginnā,

shumār k., (attend to) mānnā, rū d., mutawajjih h., khāṭir meṇ lānā, (respect)

chāhnā, āziz jānnā, (look at) nihārnā, liḥāz k., nigāh k., (refer to) lagnā.

REGARDFUL, khabar-dār, mutawajjih, sochī.

REGARDING, muṭṭali^a, nāzīr, (subst.) 2059.

REGARDLESS, ghāfil, ṭar, achet, be-fikr.

REGATTA, kishtī-bāzī kī ek tarāḥ.

REGENCY, pādshāh ke nā'ib kī ḥukūmat.

To REGENERATE, phir paidā k., sar-i-nau k.

REGENERATION, nau paidā'ish, nayā janam.

REGENT, ḳā'im-makām-i-pādshāh, nā'ib, ḥākim : — *of worlds below*, yam, jam.

REGICIDE, bādshāh-kush, (the act) sultān-kushī. REGIMEN, iḥtirāz, parhez, tadbīr-

-i-ghizā, timār : *to observe a* —, parhez k.

REGIMENT, paltān, risāla, tuman, dasta.

REGIMENTAL, paltānī, tumanī.

REGIMENTALS, būnā.

REGION, mulk, des, mamlukat, sarzamīn, diyār, khitta, marz-būm, iklim, kishwar,

dig, lok, dip : — *of fire*, kura-i-āṭash, āṭashistān : — *of water*, kura-i-āb : — *of*

wind, kura-i-bād : — *under the earth*, pātāl, nāg-lok, talātāl. REGIONS, aḳālīm.

REGISTER, daftar, jarīda, sijill, (officer) daftar-nawīs, sarriṣṭa-dār : — *office*, daftar-khāna : *to* —, daftar meṇ dāḳlīl k.,

ḥisāb rakhnā. REGISTERED, muḳaiyyud.

REGISTERS, asfūr. To REGORGE, ugal d.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, gurez, bāz-gasht.

REGRET, afsos, ḥasrat, ta'assuf, pachltāwā.

To REGRET, pachltānā, afsos k., ḥasrat khānā.

REGULAR, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhik, ārāsta, ḳiyāsi.

REGULARITY, intizām, tartīb, ḳarīna, ārāstagī.

REGULARLY, bā-ḳā'ida, tartīb se, ārāstagī se.

To REGULATE, sādhnā, sājnā, daul par lānā, tartīb d. REGULATED, (adj.) murattab.

REGULATION, (rule) dastūr-i-l-āmal, ḳānūn, rīt, zābiṭa, ā'in, (arrangement) intizām,

band-o-bast, tadbīr, ārāstagī.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāzim, ḳānūn-sāz, (of a watch) ghārī kā ek liṣṣa.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā'o, bayān.
To REHEARSE, takrār *k.*, bār-bār kahnā.
To REJECT, radd *k.*, dūr *k.*, lautānā, bāz rahnā, rukh phernā, nā-pasand *k.* : — *a petition*, safā'i-batānī, hawā batānā.
REJECTED, (*adj.*) mardūd, maṭrūḥ, mutaraddid : *to be* —, radd *h.*
REJECTING, (*subst.*) nafī, nikohish : — *a request*, ṭāl. **REJECTION**, radd.
REIGN, bādshāhī, saltanat, shāhī, rāj, takht-nishīnī, mulk-dārī : *of the* —, julūsī : *to* —, saltanat *k.*, takht par baithnā.
REIGNING, takht-nishīn, (*subst.*) siyādat.
To REIMBURSE, bhar *d.*, pher *d.*, pūrā *k.*
REIN, bāg, zimām, jilau : *to* — *in*, bāg par lānā, roknā, (*dakh.*) ṭhānsnā.
REINS, (*loins*) kamar, kaṭī, lank, gurde, (*of a bridle*) inān, rās, mahār, sar-duwāl, (*of a carriage*) sūtlā.
To REINSTATE, ba-hāl *k.*, phir muḥarrar *k.*, phirkhil'āt. **REINSTATED**, (*adj.*) ba-hāl.
REINSTATEMENT, ba-hālī.
To REJOICE, (*v. n.*) khush *h.*, khushī *k.*, hulasnā, biharnā, rahasnā, alhānā, (*v. a.*) khush *k.*, hulsānā, shād *k.*
REJOICED, (*adj.*) prasanna, tushṭ, mudit.
REJOICING, (*adj.*) gudgad, mangālī, (*subst.*) shādmānī, shādī, tafriḥ, ta'āyush : — *at the distress of another*, (*subst.*) shamātat : *public* —, utsav. **REJOICINGS**, jai-jai-kār.
To REJOIN, phir joṛnā, (*meet again*) phir milnā, (*answer again*) radd-i-jawāb *k.*
REJOINER, radd-i-jawāb, jawāb-suwālī.
To REITERATE, bār-bār kahnā, mukarrar *k.*
REITERATED sound, chatāchat.
REITERATION, takrār, dohrā'o.
RELAPSE (*into sickness*) phir bīmār paṛnā, āud-i-maraz, (*into vice*) phir bigaṛnā : *to* —, phir pachharnā, phir bīmār paṛnā.
To RELATE, kahnā, sunnā, naql *k.*, bayān *k.*, kathnā, zikr *k.*, muṇh par lānā, (*refer to*) ālāka rakhnā, lagnā.
RELATED, (*told*) manḳūl, mazkūr, (*akin*) qarābatī, sagā, qarīb, (*referring to*) nisbatī, mansūb, ālāka-mand.
RELATER, nākil, naqlī, muḥaddiṣ, (*in comp.*) go. **RELATING**, (*subst.*) mazkara.
RELATION, (*connexion*) ālāka, nisbat, munāsabat, sambandh, lapṭā, ta'ālluq, (*kinsman*) qarābatī, khwesh, rishta-dār, bandhū, qarīb, sambandhī, (*narrative*) ḥaḳīkat, naql, kathā, ḳiṣṣa, (*narration*) bayān, takrīr, zikr : *with* — *to*, (*adv.*) ba-nisbat.
RELATIONS, aḳribā, aḳūrib, khwesh-qarābat, bhā'i-band, kul : — *on the mother's side*, arḥām, maikā : *king's* —, muḥarrabu-l-ḥazrat : *without* —, (*adj.*) nūr-bandhu.
RELATIONSHIP, qarābat, khweshī, qurb, rishta, nātā, apnāyat, rishta-dārī, (*connexion*) paiwand, mel, sambandh.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) *see* **RELATION**, (*respecting*) muta'āllīq, (*ingram.*) ṣila, mauṣūl.
To RELAX, (*v. a.*) sust *k.*, dhīmā *k.*, (*v. n.*) sust *h.*, dhilā *h.*, kāhil *h.*
RELAXATION, (*langor*) sustī, kasal, dhīl, dhilā'i, kāhilī, (*amusement*) tafannun, kushādagī : — *of mind*, tafarruj.
RELAXED, kāhil, sust, raikh, kasal-mand.
RELAXEDNESS, dhīl. **RELAY**, ghore kī chaukī
RELEASE, chhuṭṭī, rihā'i, khalāṣī, āzādagī : — *in full*, bharaṭī : *deed of* —, fāriḡ-khattī : *general* —, sāfi-nāma : *to* —, chhoṛnā, āzād *k.*, chhāṇḍnā, khalāṣ *k.*, chhuṭkānā, nistārnā, rihā'i *d.* **RELEASED**, rihā.
To RELENT, pasījnā, mulā'īm *h.*, tars khānā.
RELENTLESS, kaṭhor, sang-dil, be-raḥm, sakht, 2045. **RELENTLESSNESS**, kaṭhortā.
RELEVANT, nisbat-dār, mansūb.
RELIANCE, bharosā, i'tibār, i'timād, ās, āsrā.
RELICS, yādgārī kā nishān.
RELICT, rāṇḍ, bewā, bewa.
RELIED on, (*adj.*) mu'tabar : *person* —, mu'tamad ālaihi : *to be* —, (*adj.*) mu'tamad.
RELIEF, (*ease*) āram, sukh, chain, kal, takhfiṭ, furṣat, (*help*) madad, yāri, pushtī : — (*of watches*) badlī.
To RELIEVE, (*ease*) āram *d.*, taskīn *d.*, (*help*) madad *d.*, ṭhāmnā : — *one's necessities*, ḥājat raf' *k.* **RELIEVER**, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān.
RELIEVING guard, naubat : — *pain or trouble*, takhfiṭ-i-taṣṭī.
RELIEVO, wuh sang-tarāshī jis kī shaklōn kā ek rukh ma'lūm ho.
RELIGION, dīn, imān, kesh, dharm, millat, (*sect*) mazhab, mashrah, path.
RELIGIONIST, muta'āṣṣib, kaṭh-bhagat.
RELIGIOUS, dīnī, dīn-dār, muta'ābbid, imān-dār, dharmī : — *discourse*, khutba : — *feast*, &c., khudā'i rāt : — *habit*, (*dress*) khirka : — *men*, atḳiyā : — *person*, sādh.
RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dārī, bhagṭā'i, tadaiyun.
To RELINQUISH, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark *k.*, (*leave off*) hāth uthānā, dast-bardār *h.* : — *one's habits*, dam ulaṭnā.
RELINQUISHED, (*adj.*) matrūk, mauḳūf.
RELINQUISHER, tyāgī.
RELINQUISHMENT, tark, tyāg, pardākht.
RELISH, maza, chāshnī, sawād, lazzat, ras, zā'ika, (*liking*) chāt, chaskā, khwāhish : *a* —, gazak : *to* —, (*taste*) chākhnā, chakhnā, (*give a flavour*) maza-dār *k.*, laziz *k.*, (*have a flavour*) maza-dār *h.*, bo rakhnā.
RELISHING (*adj.*) maza-dār, swādak.
RELUCTANCE, istikrāh, chithat, khich.
RELUCTANT, be-man, kashida, kashida-khātīr
To RELY, i'timād rakhnā, bharosā *k.*, takiya *k.*
RELYING on, (*adj.*) mustanid.
To REMAIN, (*be left*) bāki rahnā, bachnā, chhūtnā, (*continue*) rahnā, ṭīknā, ṭhaharnā.
REMAINDER, bāki, mā-bāki, bachtī, baḳiya.

REMAINDERS, bākiyāt.
REMAINED, (*adj.*) mānda.
REMAINING, (*adj.*) bāki, achhat : — *behind*, (*adj.*) wā-mānda, pasmānda.
REMAINS, baḳiya, fuzāla, (*corpse*) murda, lāsh : — *of life*, ḥushāsha : *of victuals*, nīm-khūrda, jhūthā, pas-khūrda.
To REMAND, phir bhejnā, bāz-khwast *k.*
REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, (*notice*) nigāh.
To REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, (*observe*) nigāh *k.*, khabar rakhnā.
REMARKABLE, yād rakhne ke kābil, nigāh karne ke kābil. **REMARKABLY**, bahut, nihāyat, nipat, ta'ājjub se.
REMEDIAL, chāra-pazīr, dawā-pazīr.
REMEDILESS, lā-dawā, lā-īlāj, lā-chār, nā-chār
REMEDY, (*medicine*) dawā, darmān, (*cure*) īlāj, shifā, (*expedient*) upā'e, tadārūk, tadbīr : *to apply a* —, īlāj *k.* : *without* —, (*adj.*) dar-mānda, lā-chār, lā-īlāj, nā-chār.
To REMEDY, dawā *k.*, īlāj *k.*, chāra *k.*, upā'e *k.*
REMEDYING, (*subst.*) chāra-sāzi, mudāwāt.
To REMEMBER, yād *k.*, khātīr meṇ rakhnā, chetnā, sumarnā, (*remind*) yād dilānā, khabar *d.* **REMEMBERED** (*adj.*) mazkūr.
REMEMBRANCE, yād, yād-āwarī, chet, sudh, sumaran : *token of* —, nishānī, yād-gārī.
REMEMBRANCER, yād-dih, mukhbir.
To REMIND, yād dilānā, chitānā, jatānā.
REMINISCENCE, yād, yād-dihī, yād-āwarī.
REMISS, dhilā, sust, ghāfil, kāhil, maj'hūl.
REMISSION, (*abatement*) takhfiṭ, ghaṭī, ri'āyat, (*pardon*) maghfīrat, mu'āfi, ghufṛān, chhūṭ.
REMISSLY, sustī se, dhilā'i se.
REMISSNESS, dhīl, dhilā'i, sustī, kāhilī.
To REMIT, (*abate*) ghaṭānā, takhfiṭ *k.*, kam *k.*, (*pardon*) bakhshnā, mu'āf *k.*, (*money*) rupai bhejnā, irsāl *k.* **REMITTANCE**, irsāl, chalān, (*sum sent*) bheje hū'e rupai.
REMNANT, bāki, bachtī, (*shred*) reza, waṣl-cha
REMONSTRANCE, ārz-i-alḥwāl, ārz-i-shikāyat.
To REMONSTRATE, ārzī guzārṇā, gila-guzārī *k.*
REMORSE, pachhtāwā, ta'āssuf, masosā, afsos.
REMORSEFUL, muta'assif, pashemān.
REMORSELESS, sang-dil, be-raḥm, sakht.
REMOTE, ba'īd, dūr, par, dūr-darūz, dūr-dast.
REMOTENESS, dūri, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī.
REMOVABLE, jangam, tafāwut hone ke lā'ik.
REMOVAL, taghīr, taghāiyur, sarkā'o, (*from office*) āzl, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, (*departure*) naql-i-makān, chal-chalā'o, chālā, kūch, (*of a disease*) mudāfa'āt.
REMOVE, *see* **REMOVAL**, (*step*) sīrhī, darja, martaba : — *of a horse's shoes*, khol-bandī, chau-bandī : *to* —, sarkānā, khas-kānā, uthānā, (*depart*) naql-i-makān *k.*, chalnā, rawāna *h.*, (*from office*) chhufānā, taghīr *k.*, ma'zūl *k.*, (*dispel*) dūr *k.*, daf' *k.*
REMOVED, (*adj.*) bar-dāshṭa, dūr, (*from office*) ma'zūl : *to be* —, dūr *h.*, raf' *h.* :

to be — from office, taghīr *h.*, ma'zūl *h.* :
to be —, (a screen) hijāb uṭhnā. REMOV-
ING, (*subst.*) raḥ, naḥl, (from office) ta'zīl.
To REMUNERATE, ajr *d.*, bhar *d.*, iḥāz *d.*
RENCOUNTER, muḳābala, birāz-i-nāgāh.
To RENCOUNTER, muḳābala *k.*, bhiṛnā.
To REND, phāpnā, chāk *k.*, chīrnā, chīṭhnā,
maskānā, bidārnā, toṛnā, (*v.n.*) daraknā.
To RENDER, (*return*) phirā *d.*, (*give*) denā,
(*make*) karnā, (*translate*) tarjumā *k.*, naḥl *k.*
RENDEZVOUS, majma', marja' : to —, jam' *h.*
RENDING, chīr, (*incompos.*) dar, darān, darī.
RENEGADE, RENEGADO, murtadd, bargashta,
baghī, aubāsh.
To RENEW, tāza *k.*, sar-i-nau *k.*, (*repeat*)
mukarrar kahnā, mukarrar *k.*
RENEWAL, tajdīd, tajaddud, sar-i-nau.
RENEWED, (*adj.*) mujaddad.
RENEWER, tāza-kār. RENNET, panīr-
-māya, (*apple*) ek kism kā seb.
To RENOVATE, sābiḥ ḥālat par phir lānā.
RENOVATION, tajdīd, taḥwīl, tajaddud, nayā *k.*
To RENOUNCE, inkār *k.*, ḥadīḥ *k.*, munkir *h.*
RENOUNCING, (*subst.*) istifā.
RENOWN, nām, nām-warī, jas, shuhrat, ish-
tihār, kīrat, pratishṭhā, nām-dārī.
REOWNED, nām-war, nām-dār, mash'hūr,
jasī, su-jasī, kīrat-wān : to be —, nām *h.*
RENT, (*slit*) chāk, chīr, shigāf, darz, darār,
(*for land, &c.*) ijāra, khīrāj, ajūra, kirāya,
rahwā'ī, (*income*) āmad, madākhil, (*adj.*)
chāk, darida : to —, (*hire*) kirāye par lenā,
kirāya lenā, (*set*) kirāye par *d.*, kirāya *k.*,
to be —, phāpnā, phāpnā, shaḥḥ *h.*
RENTAL, jam'-bandī. RENTER, ra'āiyat,
bhārātī, kirāya-dār, mustājir, prajā.
RENUNCIATION, inkār, tyāg, tark, kaṭ-i-īlūka.
REPAIR, marammat, durustī : to —, ma-
rammat *k.*, durust *k.*, banānā, (*go*) jānā,
chalnā, rujū' *k.*, ānā.
REPAIRING, (*subst.*) ta'mīr.
REPARATION, talāfī, badlā, iḥāz. REPAR-
TEE, ḥāzīr-jawābī, radd-i-kalām-i-zarīf.
REPEAT, nāshṭā, kalewā, khānā, jal-pān.
To REPAY, phir *d.*, badlā *d.*, bhar *d.* : — a
benefit, guṇ kā paltā *d.*
REPEAL, naskh, ibtāl, radd : to —, radd *k.*
To REPEAT, (*say again*) takrār *k.*, mukar-
rar *k.*, (*do again*) duhrānā, du-bāra *k.*,
phir *k.*, (*recite*) paṛhnā, wīd *k.*, — the
name of God, nām-lenā : — the name of
God internally, japnā : — spells or charms,
jhāpnā phūknā.
REPEATED, (*adj.*) mukarrar.
REPEATEDLY, bārhā, bār-bār, akṣar.
REPEATER, (*watch*) ghaṛī jo āp se bājī hai.
To REPEL, ḥāṭānā, paltānā, daf' *k.*, radd *k.*
REPELLING, (*subst.*) istirdād, raf', tardīd.
To REPENT, pachhtānā, pashemūn *h.*, afsos *k.*
REPENTANCE, pachhtāwā, nadāmat, 540.

REPENTANT, REPENTING, muta'assif, pashe-
mān. REPERCUSSION, jhīrkī.
REPERTORY, daftar, kachkol.
REPETITION, takrār, i'ādat, raṭ, dohrā'o.
To REPINE, kuṛhnā, jhūrnā, ḡham *k.*
To REPLACE, ba-ḥāl *k.*, phir rakh *d.*
To REPLENISH, ma'mūr *k.*, bhar-pūr *k.*
REPLETE, bharā, bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, pur.
REPLETION, purī, serī, bhartī, kaṣrat-i-khūn.
REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd-i-kalām : to —,
jawāb *d.*, ulāṭnā.
REPORT, (*statement*) šūrat-i-ḥāl, (*rumour*)
khabar, shuhrat, ishtihār, hūhā, charchā,
dhūm, (*sound*) āwāz, sabd, dharākā, dham-
kā : to spread a —, āwāz uṭhnānā, afwāh
phailānā : to —, khabar *k.*, khabar *d.*,
(*give an account of*) kahnā, kaifiyat *d.*
REPORTED, (*adj.*) gosh-guzār, afwāhī : to be
currently —, zabān-zad *h.*
REPORTER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, nākil.
REPOSE (*rest*) āram, āsā'ish, rāḥat, sukh,
chain, kal, bisrām, (*sleep*) istirāḥat : to —,
(*v.n.*) āram *k.*, bisrām lenā, leṭnā, sonā,
(*v.a.*) sulānā, liṭānā, āram *d.*, (*rely on*)
bharosā rakhnā. REPOSED (*adj.*) āramīda.
To REPOSITE, ḥifāzat ke liye rakhnā, dharnā.
REPOSITORY, khizāna, ganjīna, dharohar-
-sālā : — of water, āb-khāna.
To REPREHEND, dāntnā, dapaṭnā, dokhnā,
sarzanish *k.*, malāmat *k.*, ilzām *d.*
REPREHENSIBLE, kābil-i-ilzām, ma'yūb.
REPREHENSION, malām, malāmat, jhīrkī.
To REPRESENT, (*show*) kahnā, bayān *k.*,
dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat *k.*, (*by petition*)
ārz *k.*, guzārish *k.*, iltimās *k.*, (*a charac-*
ter) swāṅ lānā, naḥl *k.*, (*another*) wakīl *h.*
REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shabih, taṣwīr,
nakh, (*petition*) ārz, guzārish, nibedan,
ma'rūz, (*memorial*) ārzī, mahzar, ārz-dāshṭ,
(*of another*) wakālat, niyābat.
REPRESENTATIVE, wakīl, kā'im-maḳām,
nā'ib, (*adj.*) dāll, šūrat-numā.
To REPRESS, dabānā, bāz rakhnā, roknā, 1311
REPRESSION, dabā'o, rukā'o, shikastagī.
REPRIEVE, kaṭl kā waḥḥa, jān-bakshī.
To REPRIEVE, kaṭl mauḳūf rakhnā, waḥḥa *d.*
REPRIMAND, itāb, ta'zīr, malāmat, sarza-
nish : to —, dapaṭnā, ghuraknā, itāb *k.*,
dut-kārnā. To REPRINT, phir chhāpnā.
REPRISAL, intikām kī rāḥ se lenā.
REPROACH, (*censure*) ta'n, ta'na, gila, nindā,
urīhnā, malāmat, taubīkh, (*disgrace*) ār,
waṣmat, kalank : liable to —, kalankī : to
cast —, ta'na mārānā : to —, ta'na mārānā,
malāmat *k.*, nindā *k.*, ulahnā *d.*, dhikkārnā.
REPROACHABLE, kābil-i-malāmat, ta'ne ke
kābil. REPROACHED, (*adj.*) ma'ūn, mu'ātab,
malūm, malāmatī.
REPROACHER, tā'n, ta'na-zan.
REPROACHFUL, pur-ta'n, malāmat-āmez.

REPROACHING, (*subst.*) ta'na-zanī.
REPROBATE, (*subst.*) mardūd, rind, (*adj.*)
kharāb, khwār : to —, ma'ūn *k.*, mar-
dūd *k.*, mal'ūn jānnā.
REPROBATED, (*adj.*) muraddad, mardūd.
To REPRODUCE, phir paidā *k.*
REPROOF, tāpnā, ilzām, sarzanish, itāb, 1027.
To REPROVE, tāpnā *k.*, dut-kārnā, ilzām *d.*
REPROVER, tārak. REPTILE, kīrā, kirm.
REPTILES, ḥasharāt, ḥasharātu-l-arz, 2199.
REPUBLIC, wuh mulk jahān kī salṭanat
jumhūr ke hāth meḥ ho.
REPUBLICAN, (*subst.*) jo ko'ī ki jumhūrī
salṭanat par rāzī ho, (*adj.*) jumhūr se
muntaẓam, jumhūrī.
To REPUDIATE, ṭalāk *d.*, (*reject*) tyāg *k.*,
chhoṛ *d.*, matrūk *k.*, bāhar kar *d.*
REPUDIATED, (*adj.*) mukhallā.
REPUDIATION, ṭalāk, tark, tyāg.
REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) muḡhāyarat,
mukhlāfat, (*reluctance*) khich, dareḡh,
chithaṭ, (*abhorrence*) raghm, nafrat.
REPUGNANT, (*contrary*) muḡhāyir, mukh-
talif, (*inconsistent*) ḡhair-muṭābiḥ, khilāf,
(*unwilling*) nā-rāz.
REPULSE, rukā'o, ḥaṭā'o, pas-pā'ī, (*refusal*)
inkār, ḥirmān : to —, ḥaṭā'o, pas-pā' *k.*,
ṭāl *d.*, daf' *k.* REPULSED, (*adj.*) mardūd,
manfī : to be —, ḥaṭaknā.
REPULSION, ḥaṭā'o, radd, mudāfa'āt, daf'ya.
REPUTABLE, mu'tabar, bhalā, nek-nām.
REPUTATION, nām, nāmūs, nek-nāmī, ābrū,
bharam, jas : to take away —, ābrū lenī.
REPUTE, see REPUTATION : of bad —, bad-
-nām : of good —, nek-nām : to —, jānnā,
ginnā, būjhnā, atkalnā.
REQUEST, darkhwāst, khwāhish, ṭalab, suwāl,
iltimās, tamannā, istid'ā, ārz, guzārish :
to —, darkhwāst *k.*, iltimās *k.*, ṭalab *k.*,
māngnā, chāhnā.
REQUESTED by word of mouth, muḥh-māngā.
REQUIEM, fātiḥa-durūd.
To REQUIRE, (*request*) māngnā, dar-khwāst
k., ṭalab *k.*, (*need*) chāhnā, zarūr *h.*
REQUIRED, (*adj.*) ma'lūb, muḥṭāzā.
REQUIRER, bāz-khwāh, (*in compos.*) khwāh.
REQUIRING, (*subst.*) muṭālaba, (*adj.*) muḥ-
taẓī, (*in compos.*) khwāh, khwāhān, ṭalab.
REQUISITE, lāzim, zarūr, zarūrī, darkār : —
things, iḥtiyājāt : as is —, nij-tij se.
REQUISITES, lawāzīm, zarūrīyāt, sar-anjām.
REQUISITION, iḥtiyāz, muḥṭāzā.
REQUITAL, badlā, jazā, mukāfāt, iḥāz.
To REQUITE, bhugṭānā, jazā *d.*, iḥāz *k.*
To be REQUITED, bhugṭnā.
To RESCIND, mauḳūf *k.*, mansūkh *k.*, uṭhā *d.*
RESCISSION, bar-khāstagi, naskh.
RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.
RESCUE, khalāṣī, makhlaṣī, najāt : to —,
chhurānā, khalāṣ *d.*, rihā'ī *k.*

RESEARCH, kâwîsh, kâw-kâw, taftîsh, khoj.
 RESEMBLANCE, mushâbahat, tashabbuh, shabâhat, shabîh, tamîl, upamân, mânand.
 To RESEMBLE, mânand *h.*, milnâ, mushâbahat rakhnâ. RESEMBLING, (*subst.*) mânand, tûl, (*adj.*) sâ, mushâbih, nazîr, sârikâ, ham-shakl, (*in compos.*) war, wash.
 To RESENT, burâ mânâ, nâ-râz *h.*, bair lenâ.
 RESENTFUL, kîna-war, kîna-kash, zûd-ranj.
 RESENTMENT, kîna, kânî, bughîz, âdâwat, bair.
 RESERVATION, riyâ-kârî se dil meñ kuchh chhipânâ, riyâ, kapât.
 RESERVE, (*store*) hifâzât se rakh chhoñâ gayâ mâl yâ khânâ, (*care*) ihtiyâf, lilâz, chintâ, (*diffidence*) sankoch, kashîdagî, (*exception*) istiñâ : — *of an army*, takiya : *to speak with* —, jîbh dâbke bāt kahñâ : *without* —, (*adj.*) ni-sankoch : *to* —, bachânâ, rakhnâ, rakh chhoñâ, (*dakh.*) ubârñâ.
 RESERVED, (*shy*) lajlâ, sharmîla, sankochî, mahjûb, (*taciturn*) kam-sukhan, (*sullen*) pumba-dahan, kashîda.
 RESERVEDNESS, sankoch : *see* RESERVE.
 RESERVOIR, hauz, tâlâb, talâ'o, dóbâ, pain, chû'an, (*under ground*) tãnkî.
 To RESIDE, basnâ, rahñâ, ghar *k.*, tîknâ.
 RESIDENCE, ghar, bîs, maqâm, makân, mahall, sthân, thîkânâ, ikâmat, bas-o-bâs, 375, (*residing*) rahâ'o, rahâ'ish, kiyâm.
 RESIDENT, muqîm, bâshanda, sâkin, (*minister*) bâdshâhî wakîl, (*adj.*) muqâmî.
 RESIDING, (*adj.*) mutawattîn, muqîm.
 RESIDUE, bâkî, baqiya, bachtî.
 To RESIGN, (*abandon*) chhoñâ, tyâgnâ, tark *k.*, (*leave off*) hâth uñhânâ, dast-bardâr *h.*, (*intrust*) saumpnâ, taslîm *k.*, (*give*) denâ, baklîshnâ.
 RESIGNATION, tark, taslîm, (*patience*) ta-hammad, tâbî'-dârî : — *to God*, tawakkul.
 RESIGNED, (*adj.*) mufawwaz, (*to one's fate, or to the will of God*) mutawakkil : *to be* —, taslîm *h.*
 RESIGNING, (*in compos.*) sipâr, sipârî.
 RESIN, dhunâ, râl, karâyâl, dâmar : *acrid* —, *of fruits and trees*, chemp.
 To RESIST, thâmnâ, roknâ, ârnâ, muqâbala *k.*
 RESISTANCE, muqâwamat, muqâbala, 1198.
 RESISTLESS, be-rok.
 RESOLVABLE, qâbil-i-tafrîk, qâbil-i-hall.
 RESOLUBLE, gudâkhtanî, galne-jog.
 RESOLVE, tasmmîm, qaşd-i-muṣammam : *to* —, (*determine*) thânnâ, thahrânâ, qaşd *k.*, (*solve*) hall *k.*, batlânâ.
 RESOLVED *on*, (*adj.*) âzim.
 RESOLVER, hallâl : *of difficulties*, ûkda-kushâ.
 RESOLUTE, mustakîm, dhîr, ûli-l-âzm, us-tuwâr, sāhasî, jîwat, pranî.
 RESOLUTION, (*purpose*) âzm, âzîmat, pran, (*firmness*) dhîr, ustuwârî, (*courage*) himmat, sāhas, dil-chalî.

RESORT, bator, chapkalish, bhîr, majma' : *to* —, baṭornâ, ek-thâ *h.*, ânâ jûnâ *k.*, (*have recourse to*) rujî' *k.*, upâ'e *k.*
 To RESOUND, gûjnâ, ṣadâ *k.*, (*praise*) sarâhnâ, mash'hûr *k.*
 RESOURCE, châra, upâ'e, lâj, hikmat.
 RESPECT, (*honour*) ta'zim, takrîm, i'zâz, izzat, âdar, ijlâl, tawakkur, (*esteem*) i'tibâr, sanmân, (*politeness*) adab, (*reverence*) bharam, taukîr, (*attention*) lihûz, iltifât, pās, ri'âyat, (*relation*) nisbat, âlâka : *in* —, (*dakh.*) bâboñ : *showing* —, (*adj.*) qadam-bos : *showing* — *to*, (*adj.*) multafit : *to have* —, iltifât *k.* : *to show* —, ta'zim *k.*, sir par chaphânâ : *treating with* —, (*subst.*) takrîm, ihtîrâm : *with* — *to*, (*adv.*) ba-nisbat, haqq meñ : *without* —, (*adj.*) nir-âdar : *to* —, (*attend to*) mânâ, (*esteem*) âzîz jânnâ, âzîz rakhnâ, (*relate to*) âlâka rakhnâ.
 RESPECTABILITY, garwâ-pan, makramat : — *of descent*, kulînâ'î : *person of* —, bhalâ admi. RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, garwâ, rû-sufaid, wajîh. RESPECTABLY, bâ-âbrû.
 RESPECTED, muhtarim, mu'azzaz, mukarram.
 RESPECTFUL, mu'addab, sanmânî, ahl-i-adab.
 RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, sâdar : *to treat* —, hurmat *k.* RESPECTING, (*subst.*) nisbat.
 RESPECTIVE, khâṣṣ, makhṣûs, nij, apnâ.
 RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furâda, ba-nisbat.
 RESPECTS, âdâb, qadam-bosî, mujrâ : *one who pays his* —, mujrâ'î : *paying* —, (*adj.*) qadam-bos, (*subst.*) âstân-bosî, mulâzamat : *to pay one's* —, mujrâ *k.*, adab ba-jâ lānâ.
 RESPIRATION, tanaffus, nafas, usās, swāsâ.
 To RESPIRE, usānâ, dam lenâ, dam chapnâ, sāns chhoñâ. RESPIRE, katl kâ waqfa, muhlat, nâgha, waqfa.
 RESPLENDENCE, tajallî, jalwa, nûr, jot.
 RESPLENDENT, tâbân, munawwar, rakhlshân.
 To RESPOND, jawâb *d.*, jawâbî *h.*
 RESPONDENT, jawâbî, jawâb-dih.
 RESPONSE, jawâb, uttar.
 RESPONSIBILITY, kafâlat, zimn, i'tibâr.
 RESPONSIBLE, jawâb-dih, zâmin, kafîl, mu-jib : *to be* —, jawâb *d.*, nishâ *k.*, zimma *k.*
 REST, (*ease*) ârâm, âsâ'ish, bisrâm, kal, istirâhat, (*quiet*) qarâr, sukh, sukûn, sukûnat, âsûdagî, (*sleep*) nînd, khwâb, (*leisure*) farâghat, fursat, (*prop*) tek, thâmbh, (*remainder*) bâkî, bachtî, mâ-bâkî, (*others*) aur, aur sab, ghair : *at* —, (*adj.*) ârâmîda, ârâmîda, âsûda : *to get* —, chîtar tekñâ : *to* —, (*repose*) ârâm *k.*, bisrâm lenâ, letnâ, pahurñâ, (*stop*) thahrânâ, rahñâ, (*be still*) sâkin *h.*, be-harakat *h.*, (*lean on*) takiya *k.*, (*light on*) utarnâ, (*depend on*) maukûf *h.*, (*sleep*) sonâ, (*die*) marnâ, wafât pânâ, (*from labour*) sustânâ, dam lenâ, (*as a porter*) thekî lagânâ, thekî *d.*

RESTIFF, machlâ, chalbidhrâ, gardan-kash.
 RESTIFNESS, machlâ'î, magrâ'î, chalbidhrâhat
 Act of RESTING on the way (by a porter) thekî
 RESTING-PLACE, ârâm-gâh, rahîl.
 RESTITUTION, radd, phirâ'o : *demanding* —, &c., istirdâd.
 RESTLESS, (*uneasy*) be-âram, be-qarâr, be-kal, byâkul, asukhî, (*playful*) achpal, chulbulâ. RESTLESSNESS, be-âramî, be-kalî, be-qarârî, asukh, (*playfulness*) chanchalâ'î, (*unquietness*) uñ-baith.
 RESTORATION, istirdâd, bâz-dihî, (*to health*) shifâ, (*to office*) ba-hâlî, (*of friendship*) girih-khulnâ. RESTORATIVE, muqawwî, shifâ-baklîsh, pushît.
 To RESTORE, pher *d.*, pher lānâ, (*heal*) shifâ *d.*, (*mend*) durust *k.*, sârnâ, (*reinstate*) ba-hâl *k.*
 To RESTRAIN, (*prevent*) roknâ, atkânâ, chlenknâ, thâmbhnâ, (*repress*) sambhâlnâ, dabânâ, (*stop*) bâz rakhnâ, ârnâ, (*check*) zabt *k.*, (*limit*) mahdûd *k.* RESTRAINED, (*adj.*) mazbûṭ : *to be* —, rûndhnâ.
 RESTRAINING, (*adj.*) hâ'il, (*anger*) kâzim.
 RESTRAINT, atkâ'o, rok, imtinâ, band : *to lay one under* —, râh mârñâ.
 To RESTRICT, mahdûd *k.*, band *k.*
 RESTRICTED, (*adj.*) maqṣûra, munḥasir : — (*to a definite time*) muwaqqat.
 RESTRICTION, inhîsâr, simâ, hadd-bandî.
 RESULT, ḥâṣîl, natîja, phal, ṣamara : *to* —, nikalnâ, phalnâ, ḥâṣîl *h.*, uñhnâ, paidâ *h.*
 RESULTS, natâ'ij.
 To RESUME, phir lenâ, phir pakarñâ, (*begin again*) phir shurû' *k.*
 RESUMPTION, bâz-yâft, bâz-âghâzî.
 RESURRECTION, kiyâm, ba's : *day of* —, yaumu-l-hashr, fardâ-i-kiyâmat : *the* —, ḥashr, kiyâmat, nushûr, rastakhez, 339.
 To RESUSCITATE, murda jilânâ, phir zinda *k.*
 RESUSCITATION, phir jilânâ, ihyâ, nau-paidâ'î
 RETAIL, khurda-faroshî : *to* —, khurda-faroshî *k.*, thoṛâ thoṛâ karke bechnâ.
 RETAILER, khurda-farosh, phariyâ.
 To RETAIN, (*keep*) rakhnâ, na-chhoñâ, (*hire*) kirâya *d.*, (*by pressure*) dâb rakhnâ, (*in a place*) tîkânâ, atkâ rakhnâ.
 RETAINER, dâman-gîr, rafîk, banda, (*fee*) wakîl muqarrar karne kâ kharch.
 RETAINING the breath, (*subst.*) ḥabs-i-dam.
 To RETALIATE, badlâ lenâ, îwaz *d.*, dândnâ.
 RETALIATING, (*subst.*) mu'âwaza, mu'âkhaza
 RETALIATION, badlâ, mukâfât, jazâ, îwaz, mubâdala, (*revenge*) intiḳâm, paltâ : — *for murder*, khûn-bahâ, tâwân : *law of* —, qîṣâs, diyat. To RETARD, wâpas rakhnâ, tâkhir *k.*, piche dâlnâ.
 RETARDING, (*subst.*) waqfa.
 To RETCH, kai kâ qaşd *k.*, oknâ.
 RETENTION, ḥabs, imsâk : — *of memory*,

hāfīzī: *of urine*, habsu-l-baul: *power of* —, kūwat-i-māsika. **RETENTIVE**, mumsik, kābiḡ, hifā-dār: — *faculty*, hāfīza. **RETICULAR**, **RETICULATED**, jāl-dār, jāli-dār. **RETINUE**, (*train*) jilaw, sawāri, hashmat, pā'e-rikāb (*Pomp*) tuzuk, tajammul, ihtishām. **To RETIRE**, kināre ho j., chhip-j., dab-j., uṭh-j., (*retreat*) haṭnā, rafū h., pahlū tihī k., (*go into retirement*) goshe meṇ j. **RETIRED**, nirulā, gosha-gir, gosha-nishin, — *place*, zāwiya. **RETIREMENT**, khalwat, gosha, ūzlat, tanbā'i, gosha-giri: *fond of* —, khalwat-guzin, gosha-guzin: *place of* —, khalwat-gāh. **RETORT**, radd-i-jawāb, (*vessel*) shīshe kā bartan: *to* —, palṭā ilzām d., palat mārñā. **To RETRACT**, zabān palatñā, bāt phernā. **RETRACTATION**, inkār-i-sukḥan, bāt-phirā'o, tabaddul-i-rā'e. **RETREAT**, (*asylum*) āsrā, maljā, mawās, (*private place*) khalwat-gāh, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī, haṭā'o: *to* —, haṭnā, haṭakñā, pas-pā h., pahlū-tihī k. **To RETRENCH**, kharch kam k., ghaṭāñā. **RETRENCHMENT**, kam-kharchī, chhāñt-chhaṭā'o. **RETRIBUTION**, mukāfat, īwaz, jazā, pādāshat, talāfi. **To RETRIEVE**, phir pāñā, (*restore*) mustaradd k. **RETROCESSION**, pas-rawī, bar-gashtagī. **RETROGRADE**, pas-pā, wāpas-rau. **RETROGRESSION**, wāpas-rawī, pas-pā'i. **RETROSPECT**, pas-bini, pas-naḡari, bāz-purs. **RETROSPECTIVE**, pas-bin. **RETURN**, (*of a person or thing*) phirtī, pher, phirā'o, bāz-gasht, murāja'āt, (*exchange*) phirñā, (*profit*) naf', sūd, (*statement*) taujīh, tauzīl, (*requital*) īwaz, badlā, jazā, painchā: — *of compliments*, radd-i-salām, asis: *to* —, (*v.n.*) phirñā, bahurnā, palatñā, phir āñā, phir j., (*v.a.*) phirāñā, palṭāñā, ulṭāñā, (*give back*) wāpas d., pher d., wāpas k. **RETURNING**, (*subst.*) phirtī, āud, lauṭ, (*alternation*) pherā-pherī, (*restitution*) radd, phirā'o, (*adj.*) ā'id: — *compliments*, radd-i-salām: — *like for like*, mu'āwaza. **To REVEAL**, kholñā, kahnā, ḡāhir k., fāsh k. **REVEALED**, (*adj.*) kushāda, mak'shūf, munkashif: *to be* —, ḡāhir h., fāsh h., khulñā. **REVEALER**, kāshif: — *of secrets*, parda-dar. **REVEALING of a secret**, isrār, parda-darī. **To REVEL**, chakarbā machāñā, dhūm machāñā, bad mastī k., birājñā. **REVELATION**, iḡhār, kashf: *divine* —, wahī, ākās-bāñi, ilhām, tanzil. **REVELRY**, **REVEL**, chakarbā, dhūm-dhām se ūsh-o-āshrat. **REVENGE**, intikām, badlā, bair, palṭā, wāl, dāñd: *taking* —, (*adj.*) muntakim: *to have one's* — *gratified*, kaleja ṭhañdā h.:

to take —, intikām lenā, badlā lenā, dāñdñā, dād lenī: *to* —, bair lenā, intikām lenā. **REVENGEFUL**, kina-war, kina-kash, ghunā, kanihā. **REVENUE**, (*income*) āmdani, āmad, madākhil, tarān, maḡṣul, (*tax*) khirāj, ḡāṣil, foṭa, yāra, jibā: — *of ten per cent. allowed to zamindars*, mashrūt. **To REVERBERATE**, gūñjñā. **REVERBERATION**, gūñj. **To REVERE**, *to REVERENCE*, āziz jāññā, buzurg jāññā, ta'zim k., pā-bosī k., pā-bos h. **REVERED**, mutaḡarrim, mukarram, 1990. **REVERENCE**, (*veneration*) ihtirām, taukīr, pā-bosī, (*respect*) ādar, sanmān, takrim, ta'zim, (*obedience*) salām, taslim, dāñd-wat, kornish, namah, sijda. **REVEREND**, buzurg, mu'āzzam, mukarram, pramānik, (*title*) pīr, murshid, shāh. **REVERENTIAL**, mu'addab. **REVERSAL**, taghaiyur, inkilāb, ulṭā'o. **REVERSE** (*opposite side*) ulṭā, āks, (*adversity*) falākat, bad-bakḡti: *to* —, aundh-āñā, ulṭāñā, phernā. **REVERSED**, (*adj.*) ulṭā, aundhā, ma'kūs, mun'ākis: *to be* —, ulatñā. **REVERSION**, malik-i-hāl ke marnē ke ba'd amlāk kī dakḡl-yābī. **REVERSIONARY**, malik-i-hāl kī wafāt ke ba'd yāftani. **To REVERT**, phirñā, āge āñā, ā'id h., rāji h. **REVERTING**, (*adj.*) ā'id. **REVERY**, fikr, dhyāñ, soch, andesha. **REVIEW**, nazar-i-ṡāñi, (*of a book*) nayī kitāb kī taḡḡikāt, (*of an army*) sān, (*of recruits*) nazar-i-ṡāñi, (*of troops*) ḡawā'id, mahalla: *to make a* — *of troops*, mahalla dekhñā: *to* —, pher dekhñā, nazar-i-ṡāñi k., jāñch-ñā, dekhñā, sodhñā. **REVIEWER**, kitāb kī ḡhalaṭ o ṡilḡhat kā taḡḡik karne-wālā. **To REVILE**, ḡaliyāñā, ḡālī d., nindñā, dushnām d. **REVILER**, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-go. **REVISAL**, **REVISE**, **REVISION**, neḡar-i-ṡāñi, phir iṡlāḡ, i'ādat, (*sheet*) taṡ'ḡih ke liye chḡāpe kī dūsrī fard: *to REVISE*, nazar-i-ṡāñi k., phir dekhñā, (*correct*) taṡ'ḡih k. **REVIVAL**, jilā'o, jagā'o, tazagī, sar-sabzī. **To REVIVE**, (*v.n.*) jī uṭhñā, zinda h., jagñā, tāza h., (*v.a.*) jilāñā, zinda k., tāza k. **REUNION**, talāḡī, ittifaḡ-i-ṡāñi, phir jor. **To REUNITE**, (*v.n.*) phir milñā, phir wāṡil h., (*v.a.*) phir jorñā, phir milāñā. **REVOCATION**, nashḡ, tanāsukḡ, pher. **To REVOKE**, uṭhā d., meṭ d., radd k. **REVOLT**, bar-gashtagī, baḡḡawāt, sar-zorī, phūṭ, nā-farmāñi: — *in an army*, sipāh phir j.: *to* —, phir j., baḡḡawāt k., bar-gashta h., baḡḡī h. **REVOLTER**, baḡḡī, sar-kash, baḡel. **To REVOLVE**, ḡhūmnā, ḡhumḡhumāñā.

REVOLVING, (*adj.*) dawwār, gardān, (*subst.*) gardān, (*in compos.*) gardāñi. **REVOLUTION**, daur, daurān, gardish, ḡhum-ḡhumā, (*change*) tabdīl-i-saltanat, tagḡīrī. **REVOLUTIONS**, (*periods*) adwār. **REWARD**, (*wages*) ujrāt, ajūra, muzd, ajr, (*gift*) dān, bakḡhshish, in'ām, (*recompense*) īwaz, pādāshat, jazā: *to* —, ajr d., bakḡshish d., ṡawāb d. **RHETORIC**, ilm-i-kalām, khitābat. **RHETORICIAN**, ilm-i-ma'āñi-dān, ahl-i-kalām **RHEUM**, nazla, zukām, rīm, (*of the eyes*) libāṡ. **RHEUMATIC**, bā'ihā, bārid. **RHEUMATISM**, bāt, bā'i, bād, ḡaṡhiyā-bā'o, waja'i-maṡāṡil: *acute* —, jhanak-wā'i. **RHINOCEROS**, ḡainḡā, karg, kargadan: *hide of a* —, chaktī: *horn of a* —, khāḡ. **RHODOPHNE**, or *rose bay*, khar-zahra. **RHOMB**, wuh shakl jis ke chārōñ khātṭ barā-bar hoñ magar zāwiye barābar na hoñ. **RHOMBOID**, ḡarīb rhomb kī māñan shakl. **RHUBARB**, rāwand, rewand, rewand-i-chini. **RHUS coriaria**, sumāk. **RHYME**, saḡ, sambandh, wazn, mizān: *to* —, milñā, musajja h. **RHYMER**, kāfiya-go, bhāt. **RHYTHICAL**, musajja, mauzūn. **RIB**, panjar, paslī. **RIBALDRY**, pūchiyāt, phakkar, fuḡsh. **RIBAND**, **RIBBON**, abresham kā fita, ḡor: — *with which hair is tied*, &c., chontlā. **RIBS**, panjar, (*sides*) azlā. **RICE**, chāñwal, birinj, shālī, urz, runz, (*plant or in the husk*) dhān: — *and milk*, firñi, hawikh-firñi: — *burnt up by the sun's rays*, sūkhā dhān: — *cleared of the husk*, chāwal, tañḡul: — *milk*, khir, (*dakh*) shīr-birinj, fitñi: — *prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk*, chuṡwā: — *pressed flat and eaten raw*, murmurā: — *water or gruel*, pichh, oḡhrā, māñḡ, sith, ḡulhattī, (*dakh*) ḡanjī: *boiled* —, bhāt, khushka, sith, (*dakh*) turāñā: *early* —, āsū: *fine* —, isti'mālī: *ground* —, kankī: *kind of* —, batsā, baḡar, pasā'i, ratniyāñ, rā'e maniyā, peshaurī, tinni, jhanwāñ, do-zira, sukhḡdās, sū'ās, kanikā: *kind of* — *cut in March*, boro: *swollen parched* —, (*dakh*) kho'i: *wild* —, dal: *to beat* —, chḡarñā. **RICH**, (*wealthy*) daulat-mand, māl-dār, zar-dār, tuwān-gar, ḡhanī, mustaḡḡini, dhanī, lakh-patī, ṡakaitā, (*sumptuous*) fākhīr, pur-takalluf, (*valuable*) ḡimati, ḡirāñ-bahā (*fertile*) zar-khez, jāiyid, upjā'ū, (*delicious*) maza-dār, miṡhā: *a* — *person*, kauṡ'ālā. **RICHES**, daulat, māl, amwāl, zar, dhan, sampat, ḡhanā. **RICHNESS**, (*opulence*) māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, (*fertility*) zar-khezī, (*sweetness*) miṡhā'i, maza-dārī.

RICINUS communis or vulgaris, arand, and, rand, rendi : *fruit of the —*, arandī.
RICK, aṭāl, ṭāl, ṭālā, ambār, tūda, kundrā.
To be got RID of, chluṭnā : *to get — of*, chhuṭānā, khonā, gañwānā.
To RID, chhuṭānā, khalās k., tārnā, (clear) khālī k., sāf k., jhār d. **RIDDANCE**, khalāṣī, chluṭkāṛā, bachā'o, (clearance) sāfā'i.
RIDDEN on, (adj.) zer-i-rān, rakūb.
RIDDLE, (enigma) pabelī, chistān, mu'āmmā, lughz, drisht-kūt, (sieve) ghīrbāl, ākhā, chalnī : *to —*, chālnā, sāf k., (solve) ḥall k.
To RIDE, sawār h., baiṭhnā, ghoṛe par charhnā, (as a ship) kharā h., (over) raundnā.
RIDER, sawār, rākib, charḥwayī, charḥaitā : — *in a car or chariot*, rathī : *good —*, shāh-sawār, chābuk-sawār : *to fasten an unskilful — on his horse*, kachī bāndhnā.
RIDGE, ṭilā, mend : — *of the back*, kangrōr : — *of a house*, banderī, mangrā, markachā : — *of a mountain*, khalishūm, dāng : — *of a thatched roof*, khajūrā : — *of thatch*, māthā, mūkhā : — *or slit in the roof of the mouth*, tālū : — *pole*, balendā, banderī.
RIDICULE, haṁsī, haṁsā'i, tasakḥkhur, mazāh, ṭhaṭholī, sukhriya, taz'ḥik, lāba : *to —*, haṁsnā, bidornā, bidornā, ṭhaṭṭhā mārṇā, ṭhaṭṭhā k. **RIDICULER**, zāḥik.
RIDICULING, (subst.) ṭanz, hasā'i.
RIDICULOUS, muṣ'ḥik, rish-khand, lā'jīk-i-tasakḥkhur : — *idea*, khayāl-i-khām : — *person*, sukhra.
RIDING, (subst.) aswārī, sawārī, (adj.) mur-takib : — *on a horse, ship, &c.*, (subst.) rukūb, (adj.) rikūb, sawār : *man — behind another*, radif : *price paid for —*, charḥā'i.
RIFE, āmm, bahut, ghālib, ālam-gīr.
RIFLE, bandūk, tupak : *to —*, lūtnā, churānā.
RIFT, chāk, darār, shigāf : *to —*, phārnā, chīrnā, phōrnā.
To RIG, (dress) banānā, sañwārnā, (a ship) jahūz kā rassā-rassī laṭkānā, (Roeb.) ringīn taiyār k. **RIGGING**, (tackle of a ship) jahūz kā rassā-rassī, (Roeb.) ringīn.
RIGHT, (not left) dahnā, rāst, apasavya, (just, true) durust, rāst, ṭhik, haḥk, sach, rawā, (fit, proper) yukt, jog, lā'jīk, ba-jā, munāsib, bar-jasta, (lawful) jā'iz, ḥalāl, (direct) sidhā, (adv. interj.) khair, khūb, achchhā, bhalā, (subst. due) haḥk, (property) milk, milkiyat, māl, (share) ans, (claim) istilḥām, ālāka, (privilege) ad-bikār, ṭākat, (justice) inṣāf, nyāw, dād : — *and left*, yasār o yamīn : — *hand*, yamīn : — *handed*, rāsta : — *or wrong*, chār-nā-chār, haḥk-nā-haḥk : *having a — to*, (adj.) mustahikḥ : *not —*, (adj.) nā-ṣawāb : *on — terms*, bar-sar-i-ḥisāb : *on the — and left*, dā'eñ bā'eñ : *without — or title*, (adj.) nir-adhikārī.

RIGHTEOUS, sādḥ, ṣāḍīk, rāst-bāz, nek, ādil.
RIGHTEOUSNESS, hidāyat, rāst-bāzī, nekī.
RIGHTFUL, haḥk-dār, mustahikḥ, zī-haḥk.
RIGHTLY, rāstī se, inṣāf se.
RIGHTNESS, haḥkīkat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī.
RIGHTS, hukūk : *to put to —*, sudhārnā, murattab k., sājnā. **RIGID**, durusht, karakht, sakht, (stiff) karārā, jabaddā.
RIGIDITY, **RIGIDNESS**, sakhtī, durushtī.
RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, kaṭhor.
RIGOUR, sakhtī, shiddat, (shivering with cold) jāre yā ṭhandh se sirsirāhat.
RILL, nahr, nālā, pain : *to —*, jhirjhirānā.
RIM, kināra, lab, kor, bār.
RIND, post, chhāl, chhilkā, baklā, kishr.
RING, (circle) ḥalka, dā'ira, girdā, gūndlā, gherā, mandal, kundlī, (sound) āwāz, ṭankā, ṭankār, (for the ankles) pai-karī, khalkhāl, nūpur, karā, (dakh.) berī, (for the ears) chaukarā, chaukarī, mudrā, (dakh.) bahādūrī, (for the finger) angushtārī, angūṭhī, mūndrī, mūdri, (for the great toe) anwaṭ, chhallā, (for the nose) besar, nathnā, nathnī, nath, (for the thumb) angushtāna, chhallā, (dakh.) ghagrī, hadyārū, 210, (for the toes) nūpur, chhallā, 294, (dakh.) kū'irī, (for the wrists) torāl, chūrī, karā, kaknā, bangrī, (dakh.) paṭṭrī, (in the hilt of a sword) nathnī, (of kusha grass, &c.) pabitrī, (used to fetter with) karī, (worn on the neck) gardanī : *flat — worn round the waist by women*, (dakh.) sāda-paṭṭī, kamar-paṭṭā : *to —*, jhanjhanānā, san-sanānā, khanaknā, (a bell) ghanṭā bajānā, (lounge a horse) kāwā d.
RINGDOVE, kumrī.
RINGER, ghanṭā bajānewālā. **RINGING**, (subst.) sansanāhat, jhanjhār, jhanak.
RINGLEADER, mufsidōn kā sardār, sar-guroh.
RINGLET, kākul, zulf, alak, ja'd, gesū, turra.
RINGS of earth for forming a well, chāk.
RINGWORM, dād, chakāwī, dinā'i, bhainsiyā-dād : *plant to cure the —*, dād-mardan.
To RINSE, ghangholnā, kachhārnā, mich-kārnā, jhaplānā : — *the mouth after eating*, achānā. **RINSING the mouth**, (subst.) kullī.
RIOT, harbārī, hullār, hangāma, balwā, kharkhasha, (revel) chakarbā, khar-mastī : *to —*, hangāma k., dhūm-dhām machānā, (revel) chakarbā machānā.
RIOTER, **RIOTOUS**, dange-bāz, dangait.
RIOTOUSNESS, dange-bāzī, fitna-angezī.
To RIP, phārnā, chīrnā, chūk k. : — *up old sores*, dil kā phapholā phōrnā.
RIPE, pakkā, pukhta, muṣammar, maj, rāsīda, (ready) taiyār, kharā : *to —*, **RIPEN**, (v.n.) paknā, pukhta h., (v.a.) pakānā.
RIPENESS, pakā'i, pak-pan, pukhtagī.
RIPENING, (subst.) nuzj : *to commence —*, rasiyānā. **To RIPLE**, tirtirānā, jhirjhirānā.

RIPPLING, (subst.) tartārā.

RISE, (ascent) charḥā'o, charḥā'i, ṣu'ūd, (beginning) ibtidā, shurū'ā, āghāz, (increase) barḥtī, barḥā'o, charḥtī : *to —*, (ascend) charḥnā, buland h., (swell) phūlnā, sūjnā, barḥnā, ubharnā, (spring) nikalnā, karḥnā, (be visible) sūjhnā, nazar ānā, namūd h., (in price) barḥnā, bhārī h. : — *up*, uṭhnā, kharā h. : — *up against one*, sir uṭhānā : — *(as an assembly) bar-khāst h.* : — *(as the moon) udai h.*, ugnā : — *(as the sea) hilorī mārṇā* : — *(as the sun) ṭulū' h.*, udai h.

RISEN, (got up) khāsta, (the sun) udit.

RISIBILITY, rish-khandī.

RISIBLE, rish-khand, mutabassim.

RISING, (subst.) uṭhān, ūrūj, (in compos.) khez, khezān : — *(as the sun) ṭālī' : — ground*, pend, ṭekrā, ṭegrā, ṭilā, dhihā : — *of a sign of the zodiac*, lagan : — *of the sun, &c.*, ṭulū', maṭlā', ishrūk, udot : — *up*, (subst.) bar-khāst, uṭhān.

RISK, jokhim, kharā, chintā, chapeṭ, ḍar, parwā : *to —*, jokhim uṭhānā, kharre meñ dālnā : — *life*, jān-bāzī k., jī par khelnā.

RISKER, jokhimī.

RISKING of life, (subst.) sar-bāzī : — *one's head or life*, (adj.) sar-bāz, jān-bāz.

RITE, ā'in-i-dīn, rit, sanskār, sunnat, ṭarīk.

RITUAL, (adj.) dīn-mansūb, ā'in-paiwand, (subst.) kitāb-i-fikḥ, shāstr, paddhat.

RIVAL, ḥarīf, rakīb, rākib, kharang, (dakh.) poṭī : — *wife*, saut : *to —*, barābarī k., ḥarīfī k. : — *the wind in speed*, hawā se bāt k. **RIVALRY**, **RIVALSHIP**, ḥarīfī, barābarī, ham-sarī, hiskā, 2192.

To RIVE, phārnā, phōrnā, chīrnā, do ḥiṣṣa k.
RIVER, nadī, nad, daryā, jo, sarit, rūd, gang, ja'far, wādī : — *to be crossed by the dead*, baitarnī : *large —*, jo'e-bār.

Country between two rivers, dū-āba.

RIVET, mekh : *to —*, mekh se jaṛnā, mekh mārṇā. **RIVULET**, choṭī nadī, nālā, nahr, āb-jo, jo'e, sotā, khāl.

ROACH, ek kism kī machhlī.

ROAD, rāh, rah, rastā, rāsta, rāsta, bāt, panth, mārag, sabil, path, painḍā, širāf, nahj, gamat, ṭarīk, jāda, gail, saṛak, ḍagar, padbī, paddī : — *dividing into two leading different ways*, do-rāhā, dū-rāhā, do-rāha : *public —*, shārī'i-āmm : *showing the —*, (subst.) rah-barī.

To ROAM, ramnā, ḍolnā, dhāwnā, bhaṭaktā phīrnā. **ROAN**, (subst.) chāl.

ROAR, gūnj, garj, gargarāhat, chikh : *to —*, gūjnā, gunjarnā, garajnā, (as a lion or tiger) gājnā, dahārnā, nād k., gargarānā, (out) chillānā, ṭernā, ghahrānā.

ROARING, (subst.) gājan, garj, garjan, ḥil-kārī, (adj.) ghuranda : — *of the waves*,

sannāfā. **ROAST**, kabāb : *to* —, kabāb *k.*, biryān *k.*, (*dakh.*) bhunnā.
ROASTED, (*adj.*) kabāb, biryān : *fit to be* —, kabābī : *to be* —, kabāb *k.*, biryān *k.*
ROASTING, (*adj.*) kabābī.
ROB, (*sirup*) rub : *to* —, churānā, chhinnā, chhīn lenā, lūtnā, mār lenā, dākā *d.*, ṭhag lānā : — *in the road*, paindā mārānā.
ROBBED, (*adj. stolen*) masrūk.
ROBBER, chor, duzd, kaṣṣāk, ṭhag, dākait, rāh-zan, dākū, rah-mār, dākiyā, hathelā, baṭ-pār, nisā-char, muṭh-mard, (*dakh.*) luṭārā, kallar : *female* —, ṭhagnī, ṭhagin.
Attack by ROBBERS, dākā.
ROBBERY, chori, duzdī, ṭhagā'ī, dākaitī, rāh-zanī : — *and murder*, mardum-āzārī : — *at night*, shab-khūnī.
ROBE, jāma, ṣaub, kiswat, pairāhan : — *of honour*, khil'āt, sar-o-pā, kaftān.
ROBUST, sīna-zor, ṣawī-haikāl, harmushtā.
ROBUSTNESS, sīna-zorī, harmushtī.
ROCK, sil, silā, chaṭān, pākḥān, (*dakh.*) bandā : *to* —, (*v.a.*) hilānā, ḍulānā, (*v.n.*) hilnā, ḍolnā, (*a cradle*) jhulānā.
ROCKET, bān, hawā'ī, huḳka : — *maker*, hawā-gīr : — *thrower*, bān-dār : — *with a sword*, saif-bān.
ROCK-SALT, sendhā, namak-i-lābhaurī, 1536.
ROCKY, patthrilā, sang-lākh.
ROD, chaharī, suṭkun, ḳaṣīb, (*measure*) ek nāp. **ROE**, harnī, (*offish*) machhlī kā andā.
ROGUE, ṭhag, luchchā, āwāra, kam-bakht, (*wag*) har : *wicked* —, harām-zāda, gurba-i-miskīn. **ROGUEY**, makkārī, naṭ-khaṭī, daghā-bāzī, rindī.
ROGUISH, hārūn, sharīr, bad-diyānat, (*wag-gish*) ḥarīf, chālī.
ROLL, gardish, pherā, (*list*) fard, ṭumār, daftar, (*bandage*) band, lapet, (*for carrying on*) indū'ā, indhū-ā, (*of paper*) bīndā : — *or list of names*, ism-nawīsī : *to* —, (*v.n.*) ghūmnā, phirnā, ḍhulnā, luṭhnā, ḍhalaknā, ḍagarnā, ḍhagolnā, luṇḍiyānā, (*v.a.*) ghumānā, phirānā, rolānā, lapetnā, ḍagrānā, ḍhalkānā : — *about*, loṭnā, loṭnā poṭnā : — *up*, ṭai *k.*, lapetnā.
ROLLER, (*bandage*) paṭṭī, lapet, (*of stone*) pīnd, lorhā : — *of an oil or sugar-mill*, jūṭh : — *for winding cloth on*, lapetān.
ROLLING, (*subst.*) ghaṭānī, ghurnī.
ROLLINGPIN, belan, belnā.
ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, hikāyat, khurāfat : — *teller*, afsāna-go.
ROMANCER, ḳiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, (*taller*) lapāṭiyā. **ROMANTIC**, ājīb, nirālā, anūṭhā, khīyālī. **ROME**, rūm.
ROMP, (*play*) gaṇwārū khel, (*rude girl*) chanchal chhokri : *to* —, gaṇwārū khel khelnā, achpalī *k.* **ROMPING**, (*subst.*) khīrs-bāzī, achpalī, gaṇwārū khel.

ROOD, zamīn kī ek paimā'ish.
ROOF, chhat, chhāt, chhān, pāṭan, saḳf, bām, (*of the mouth*) tālū : *flat* —, saṭh, (*dakh.*) dhābā : *to place the beams on the flat* —, paṭānā : *to* —, chhānā, pāṭnā, chhā'onā.
To be ROOFED, paṭnā.
ROOFING a house with tiles, &c., paṭā'o.
ROOK, kawwā, kūg, (*at chess*) rukh, rath.
ROOM, jagah, jā'e, āraṣa, samā'o, gunjā'ī, gunjā'ish, (*apartment*) koṭhri, khāna, makān, kamarā, (*stead*) badlā, iwaz : *dark* —, bhaksī.
ROOMINESS, kushādagī, wus'āt, phailā'o.
ROOMY, wasī', kushāda, khulāṣa, barā.
ROOST, baserā, aḍḍā, chakkas : *to* —, baserā *k.*
ROOT, jar, bekh, bun, (*origin*) aṣl, mūl, bun-yād : — *and branch*, jar-peṛ : — *of a medicinal herb*, jarī : — *of onion*, turmeric, &c., gatṭhā : *bulbous, tuberous, or esculent* —, kand : *to* —, jar pakaṛnā, gaṛnā, (*out or up*) upārṇā, ukhārṇā.
ROOTED up, (*adj.*) ni-kand : *to be* — *out or up*, upārṇā, ukhārṇā.
ROOTS, uṣūl : — *and branches*, uṣūl wa furū'.
ROPE, rassī, rassā, ḥabl, rasan, ḍorī, dām, pās, lāw, barhā : — *of grass*, jūnā : — *passed through the nose of a draught ox*, nath : — *round the neck of an elephant*, &c., altanī : — *wherewith a string of cattle are bound together*, daurī : — *with which the feet or legs of a horse are tied*, pā-band, pāsī, picḥārī : *new* — *of fine cotton*, ḳor. **ROPEDANCER**, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, ma'raka-gīr, naṭwā.
ROPEMAKER, rasan-sāz, rasan-gar.
ROPEWALK, rassā-rassī banāne kī jagah.
ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī.
ROPY, las-lasā, las-dār.
ROSA Chinensis, kaṭh-gulāb : — *glandulifera*, sewtī, ṣad-barg, nastaran.
ROSARY, malā, tasbīh, sub'ha, jap-malā, zunnār, sumran, shumārī, kanṭhā : *tassels affixed to a* —, shamsa : *the turning or counting of a* —, sub'ha-gardānī.
ROSE, gul, gulāb, ward : — *apple*, jān, gulāb-jāman : — *bay*, khar-zahra : — *bud*, ghuncha : — *colour*, gulābī, pāṭal : — *coloured*, gul-rang, gul-fām, gul-gūn : — *garden*, gulistān, gulshan, gul-zār : — *leaf*, gul-barg : — *tree*, gul-bun : *China* —, jawā : *kind of* —, kaṭh-gulāb, kūza : *a Persian* — *very fragrant*, gul-i-sūrī : *species of* — *without smell*, gul-piyāda : *while* —, sewtī, nastaran : *wild* —, nasrīn : *with a body like the* —, (*adj.*) gul-badan.
ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh.
ROSEMARY, ikliḷu-l-jabal.
ROSEWATER, gulāb, gulāb-nīr : *bottle for sprinkling* —, gulāb-pāsh.
ROSIN, dhūnā, rāl, karāyal.

ROSY, gul-rū, gul-gūn : — *cheeked*, gul-rukḥ, gul-izār : — *faced*, gul-chihra.
ROT, saṛan, (*among sheep*) khaurā : *to* —, (*v.n.*) saṛnā, pachnā, pāns ho-j., ausnā, upasnā, ubasnā, (*v.a.*) pachānā, saṛānā.
ROTATION, phirā'o, gardish.
By ROT, nok-i-zabān, az bar, kanṭhagr.
ROTTEN, bosīda, saṛā, galā, muta'āfin.
ROTTENNESS, bosīdagī, saṛaḥaṭ, upas.
ROTTLE, indica, piṇḍālū : *dust from the capsules of* — *tinctoria*, kamūd.
ROTUND, gol, mudawwar.
ROTUNDITY, golā'ī. **To ROVE**, ḍolnā, dhāw-nā, ṭahalnā, sair *k.*, phirnā, gasht *k.*
ROVER, āwāra, saiyār, khāna-ba-dosh.
ROUGE, ek ḳism kā surkh rang jo āurateh khūbī ke liye chihre par lagāṭī hai.
ROUGH, kharchharā, khurkhurā, rūkhā (*uneven*) arḥar, nā-hamwār, (*severe*) durusht, sakht, tursh, khashin, (*as the sea*) maw-wāj, mauj-zan, mauj-khez : — *draught or drawings*, musawwada, khasrā, kharrā.
ROUGH-HEWN, an-garḥā, nā-tarāshīda.
ROUGHISH, khurkhurā sā, durushtāna.
ROUGHLY, khurkhurāhat se, durushtāna.
ROUGHNESS, khurkhurāhat, rūkhā'ī, (*harshness*) durushtī, sakhtī, (*of manners*) ghī-lāzat, nā-tarāshīdagī.
ROUGHIDER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.
ROVING, (*subst.*) khāna-bar-doshī.
ROUND, (*adj.*) gol, gol-gol, mustadīr, mudawwar, girdā, chakrelā, chambarī, mandal-ākār, (*surrounding*) gher, gherā, (*subst.*) chakkā, gird, girdā, dā'ira, gherā, (*turn*) naubat, gardish, daur, (*adv.*) ghūm, pher : —, *about* (*subst.*) gird-ā-gird : — *cake or loaf*, girdā, girda : — (*of musketry, &c.*) shalkh : — (*plate of metal, &c.*), chaktī : *all* —, (*adv.*) chau-pās, chau-pher : *going* —, (*subst.*) ghumghumā, (*in compos.*) gard : *to* —, gol *k.* : *to go* — *about*, pher khānā, katrānā.
ROUNDHOUSE, thānā, kaīd-khāna.
ROUNDISH, gol-sā. **ROUNDLY**, ṣāf, sīdhā, dilerāna. **ROUNDNESS**, golā'ī, gulā'ī.
ROUNDS, ṭilāwa, ṭilāya.
To ROUSE (*v.n.*) jagānā, bedār *k.*, (*v.a.*) jagānā, hushyār *k.*, bedār *k.*, (*excite*) uṭhānā, ḥarakat *d.*, chalānā.
ROUSING, (*in compos.*) angez.
ROUT, (*crowd*) bhīr, hujūm, jamghaṭ, (*defeat*) kasr, shikast, hazimat, bhagel : *to put to the* —, bagdānā, firār *k.* : *to* —, bhagānā, shikast *d.* **ROUTE**, rāh, rasta.
ROUTINE, kām kī rāh, dastūru-l-āmal.
Row, ṣaff, saṭar, pangat, pāntī, abalī, tāntā, dār, rak, ḳaṭār, ḳor, laṛ : *in a* —, aulī-saulī : *to* —, khe'onā, chappū mārānā.
ROWEL, ek kāntā jo ghorē ko mārne ke liye sawārke gor par lagā rāhe, (*seton*) gul-nāth.

ROWER, khewat, khewatiyā, khewak, dāndī.
ROYAL, shūhī, shāhāna, bādshāhī, khākānī, shāh-wār, huzūri, (in compos.) shah : — *closet or chamber*, mihrāb : — *mark on the forehead*, rāj-tilak : — *residence*, pā'e-takht, takht-gāh, dāru-l-khilāfat, rāj-dhānī, (palace) dāulat-khāna, rāj-mandir : — *tent, court, or palace*, khargāh, sarā-parda : — *titles to public papers*, ūghrā.
ROYALIST, bādshāh-dost, rāj-pachchhī.
ROYALLY, bādshāhāna, khusrāwāna.
ROYALTY, bādshāhat, bādshāhī, shāhī, rāj, rājā'i, saltanat, tāj-wari.
RUB, ragaṛ, ragrā, ghisā'o, mālīsh, (difficulty) mushkil, (sarcasm) mazākḥ, thaṭṭhā : *to* —, malnā, ghasnā, ragaṛnā, mālīsh *k.*, minjā : *to* — *cloth in mud preparatory to washing*, sonḍhnā : *to* — *gently*, sahlānā, sahrānā : *to* — *gently with the nails*, khujānā : *to* — *off*, ghisnā, mal *d.* : *to* — *out*, miṭānā, ḥakk *k.* : *to* — *with the hands*, mijnā.
RUBBED, (adj.) sūda : *to be* —, ghisnā, ghuṭnā.
RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhra, (for a horse) hathī, (used in baths) khisā, (in compos.) māl.
RUBBING, (subst.) ragaṛ, ragrā, ghisā'o, mālīsh, (dakh.) lagaṛāt, (in compos.) sā, farsā, māl : *apt to be worn by* —, ghasnā, ghisnā : *by* —, (adv.) ghisnī : *gentle* —, sahlāhat.
RUBBISH, khāshāk, khasak, malbā, khas o khār, kurkuṭ, kūṛā, (dakh.) kachrā.
RUBIA manjith, majīth.
RUBY, la'l, yāḳūt, lāl, mānik, yāḳūt-i-rum-mānī : *false stone resembling a* —, lālī.
RUBY-COLOURED, la'l-i, la'l-fām.
RUCTION, ḍakār, ārogh, udgār, dhakār.
RUDDER, patwār, sukkān, karwārā, kanhar.
RUDDINESS, lāl-i, surkh-i. **RUDDY**, gul-rū.
RUDE, be-adab, gustākḥ, anārī, nā-tarashīda.
RUDELY, sakhtī se, gustākḥī se, durushtī se.
RUDENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākḥī.
RUDIMENT, aṣl, bunyād, binā, jar, ḳā'ida.
RUE, sudāb, faijan : *to* —, pachhtānā, ronā.
RUEFUL, gham-gīn, malūl, gham-khez : *of a* — *countenance*, ronī-ṣūrat.
RUELLIA longifolia, gokhrū, bhānkārī (?).
RUFF, chunāt-dār gulūband, (a fish) ek ḳism kī machhī, (a bird) ek ḳism kī chiriyā.
RUFFIAN, muṭh-mard, ḥarāmī, ṭhag, chandāl.
RUFFLE, (in dress) jhālār, (commotion) chheṛ.
TO RUFFLE, (rumple) dal-masal *k.*, (disturb) chheṛnā. **RUG**, namad, kammal.
RUGGED, arbar, behar, nasheb-farāz, (shaggy) jhabbū'ā, (harsh) karakht.
RUGGEDNESS, nā-hamwārī, durushtī.
RUIN, kharābī, halākī, tabāhī, pā'emālī, inḥidām : *to* —, mārñā, bigāṛnā, tabāh *k.*, toṛñā : *to* — *one's prospects in life*, rāh-mārñā : *to* — *oneself and family*, ghar ḍabonā. **RUINATION**, kharābī, tabāhī.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, tabāh, pā'e-māl, (demolished) uḳār, munḥadim : *to be* —, satyānās *k.*, ghar ḍubnā, kharāb *k.*
RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālāk, uḳāran-hār.
RUINOUS, (in ruins) uḳār, munḥadim, tūṭā-phūṭā, (destructive) tabāh-sāz, muzīr.
RUINS, khandar, kharābāt : *in* —, uḳrā-pujrā.
RULE, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, dastūru-l-āmal, zābiṭā, (sway) hukūmat : *to* —, (sway) hukūmat *k.*, dabānā, (mark with lines) miṣṭar *k.*, saṭar khaiṇchnā.
RULER, ḥākim, āmil, ra'īs, sardār, nāzim, iswar, (for drawing lines) miṣṭar, jadāwil-kash, salākā. **RULERS**, (chiefs) ḥukkām.
RULES, ḳawā'id, ā'in.
RULING, (subst. of lines) saṭar-bandī, (governing) mulk-dārī, (adj. governing) ḥukm-rān. **RUM**, āsav, ek ḳism kī sharāb.
TO RUMBLE, gargarānā, (as the bowels) gargaṛānā, khalkhalānā, kulbulānā.
RUMEX vesicarius, chūkā.
TO RUMINATE, pagurānā, jugālī *k.*, (muse) fikr *k.* **RUMINATION**, jugālī, pagur (?), (thought) dhyān, soch.
TO RUMMAGE, ṭāpā-ṭo'i *k.*, chhān mārñā.
RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, hūhā, khabar. **TO RUMOUR**, kahñā, khabar *k.*, afwāh phailānā.
RUMP, chūṭar, surīn, (of a horse) mendāk.
RUMPLE, chunan, shikan, chīn : *to* —, dal-masal *k.*, misnā, shikan *d.*
RUN, daur, (flow) bahā'o, (rapid sale) rawāj, chalān, khapat : *to* —, (v. n.) daurñā, (flow) bahñā, (as melted metal) dhalñā, pighalñā, galñā, (leak) chūnā, ṭapakñā, (spread) phailñā, (v. a.) daurānā, chalānā, (as metal in fusion) dhalñā, pighlānā : *to* — *about*, daurṭā phirñā : *to* — *about uselessly*, rabarñā : *to* — *after*, picḥe parñā, khurernā, khedñā : *to* — *at*, dhāwnā : *to* — *away*, bhāgnā, bhāg *j.*, palānā, bhajñā : *to* — *away with*, le jānā, le bhāgnā : *to* — *down*, dabānā, (depreciate) halkā *k.*, (overtake in hunting, &c.) raged mārñā, daurāke pakarñā : *to* — *in*, (v. n.) paṭhñā, (v. a.) paṭhālñā : *to* — *on or about*, dhāwā mārñā.
RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagoṛā, bhagel.
RUNNER, daurāk, daurāhā, ḳāsid, dawind.
RUNNET, panīr-māya, jāman, joran, chusta.
RUNNING, (adj.) bahtā, jāri, rawān, (subst.) daur, dhāwā, tag-o-tāz, (flowing) jiryān : — *about fruitlessly*, sag-dau-i : — *at the nose from cold*, balgham, rezish : — *away*, (subst.) firār, bhāg-ā-bhāg : — *over*, chhalak : — *through fire on religious occasions*, dhammāl.
RUPEE, rūpiya, (filled with lead, &c.) 2010.
RUPTURE, (breach) toṛ, tūṭ, shikast, (disagreement) phūṭ, bigār, judāgi, (hernia)

fatḳ, and-kos, bād-khūya : *to have a* —, rag utarñā. **TO RUPTURE**, toṛñā, phoṛñā.
RUPTURED, ghurghur.
RURAL, diḥ-i, gānwī, diḥāt-i.
RUSH, (herb) nāgar-mothā (?), (motion) relā, jhapat, farrātū : *to* —, daurñā, dapaṭnā, jhapatñā, relnā, (in or upon) tūṭnā, lapakñā, hujūm *k.*, (dakh.) hulakñā, (on with rage) bhakakñā.
RUSSET (coloured), gandum-gūn, finduk-i.
RUST, zangār, zang, morcha, mail, (dakh.) zangāl : *to* — *or become RUSTY*, zang lagnā.
RUSTIC, diḥī, ganwīn, berūnjātī, (subst.) gānwār, diḥkānī, roṣṭā'i.
RUSTICITY, diḥkāniyat, gānwār-pan, 1474.
TO RUSTLE, kharakñā, machmachānā (?).
RUSTY, zangār-i, murchāhā, zang-ālūda.
RUT (made by a wheel), līk, regḥārī.
TO RUT, ratānā.
RUTHLESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, kaṭhor.
RYE, deogandum.
RYE-GRASS, ek ḳism kī ghās.

S

SABBATH, sanīchar, shāmba : *see SATURDAY*.
SABLE, (animal or skin) samūr, (black) siyāh, kālā.
SABRE, shamsher, teghā, ṣamṣām.
SACCHARINE, shakkar-ṣifāt, shakar-i, miṭhā.
SACCHARUM cylindricum, ulū, ulwā, ulū : — *munja*, mūnj : — *officinarum*, ūkh : — *procerum*, sarpat, sarpatā : — *sara*, sar, senṭhā, senṭhī : — *spontaneum*, kās.
SACK, gon, khurjī, borā, thailī, (plundering) tākht-o-tārāj, lūṭ-pāṭ, (wine) ek ḳism kī sharāb : *to* —, mār lenā, lūṭnā, ghārat *k.*
SACKBUT, alghoza, muḥh-kal.
SACKCLOTH, mekhli, ṭāṭ, mātāmī ṭāṭ, dalk.
SACRAMENT, (oath) ḳasam, (eucharist) mahā-prasād. **SACRED**, ḥaram, harām, pāwan, muḳaddas, pāk : — *place*, ḥarīm, chhetr.
SACREDNESS, taḳaddus, pākī, ḳuds.
SACRIFICE, bal, ḳurbān, zabḥ, med, taṣad-duk : *for* —, bismilī : *place of* —, bismil-gāh, maḳbiḥ : *to* —, zabḥ *k.*, taṣadduk *k.*, bismil *k.*, chaṛhānā, wārñā, ḳurbān *k.*, bal *k.*, (give up) denā, khonā, chhoṛñā : *to fall a* — *for some one*, jān kiṣī par *d.*
SACRIFICED, maḳbūḥ, zabīḥ, bismil, ḳurbānī : *to be* —, zabḥ *k.*, ḳurbān *k.*
SACRIFICER, zabīḥ, chaṛhāwanḥār. [-chorī.
SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī, tabarrukāt-kī.
SAD, ḥazīn, anmanā, āzurda, udās, malūl : *of a* — *countenance*, ronī-ṣūrat.
SADDLE, zīn, kāṭhī, sarj, palān : *camel's* —, kajāwa : *cloth over the* —, zīn-posh : *elephant's* —, (dakh.) gadālā : — *cloth*, dāmanī, ghāshiya, sūndkā, mail-khōra,

(*adorned with fringes, &c.*) awā'i : — *horse*, sawūri kā ghoṛā : — *maker*, khogir-doz, zin-sāz : — *straps or cords for hanging game to*, fitrāk : *stuffing of a* —, tah-rū : *tree of a camel's* —, jahāz : *to* —, zin bāndhnā, palānnā.
 SADDLER, mochi, sarrāj, zīn-sāz.
 SADLY, gham-gīnī se, dil-gīri se.
 SADNESS, udās-i, malāl, dil-gīri, huzn, gḥ.
 SAFE, amīn, mahfūz, māmūn, salāmat, be-khaṭra : — *and sound*, bhalā-changā.
 SAFECONDUCT, rāhdārī kā parwāna, chhoṛ-chitṭhī, (*guard*) hifāzat kā pahrā.
 SAFEGUARD, himāyat, panāh, pusht, rāh-bar.
 SAFELY, salāmatī se, ba khaṭir o khūbī.
 SAFENESS, SAFETY, salāmatī, amn, bachā'o.
 SAFFLOWER, *bastard Saffron*, ūsfur, ma'āsfar, kusum : *cloths died with* —, kusumbhī : *die of* —, kusumbhā : *seed of* —, kaṛ.
 SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar, kumkum, ābir : — *coloured*, za'farān-i, kesariyā.
 SAGACIOUS, zīrak, siyānā, ārif, fitratī, zahīn.
 SAGACITY, fitrat, tez-fahmī, firāsāt, shu'ūr.
 SAGAPENUM, sikbīnāj.
 SAGE, dānā, ākil : *a* —, ḥakīm, rikh, muni.
 SAGENESS, dānā'ī, chaturā'ī, hoshyārī.
 SAGES, ḥukamā. SAGITTARIUS, dhanu.ḥaus.
 SAID, kahā, bolā, mazkūr, farmūda, mazbūr.
 SAIL, pāl, bālbān, parda, (*Roeb.*) serh, (*ship*) jahāz : *to* —, pāl se j., daryā meṇ j., chalnā : *to set* —, kholnā, (*Roeb.*) serh k.
 SAIL-CLOTH, ajūr. SAILOR, mallāh, khālāṣī, jahāzī : — *who hears the lead*, āb-shinās.
 SAINT, walī, pīr, sidh, sādh, rikh, ghaṭṭ, (*of waters*) khwāja khīzr. SAINTS, auliya.
 SĀKĀ, *era of Śālvikāhana*, 1233.
 SAKE, khāṭir, wāṣṭa, arth : *for the* —, wāṣṭe, liye, het. SALACIOUS, mast, unmatt, shahwatī, chudāsā.
 SALAD, salāta, salīth (?).
 SALAGRAM (*kind of flinty stone*) sālagrām.
 SALAMANDER, samandar, āg kā kīrā.
 SALARIES, waṣā'if.
 SALARY, sāliyāna, ṭalab, ūlūfa.
 SALE, bikā'o, bikrī, khaptī, farokht, bai*, 452 : — *by commission*, ārhat.
 SALEABLE, bikā'ū, murawwaj : — *goods*, chaltī chīz. SALEP, ṣa'lab miṣrī.
 SALESMAN, dallāl, faroshanda.
 SALINE, namkīn, khārā : — *quality*, shoriyat.
 SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb : *emitting* —, 1949
 To SALIVATE, muṇh lānā, thukānā.
 SALIVATION, muṇh-ānā, mūnhān, lu'āb-āwarī. SALLOW, sāulwā, phikā, kaljahwān.
 SALLOWNESS, phikā'ī, pilā'ī, zardī.
 SALLY, khurūj, zaghand : *to* —, khurūj k.
 SALLYPORT, khīrkī, chor-khīrkī.
 SALOON, dālān, shah-nishīn.
 SALSUGINOUS *ground*, shor zamīn.
 SALT, (*subst.*) lon, namak, non, mill, pāngā,

(*adj.*) salonā, khārā, lon-ā, shor, namkīn : *black* —, pādā-non : *dealer in* —, noniyā : *place where — is produced, or — lands*, lon-ār : *manufacturer of* —, mallāh : (*a wound*) *stopped or bound up with* —, namak-band : — *that effloresces from walls*, &c., lon-ā, lūnī : — *water*, āb-i-shor : *rock* —, sandhab, sendhā : *sea* — *made by evaporation*, karkach : *to* —, lon d., lon ḍūlnā, namkīn k.
 SALTCELLAR, namak-dān. SALTED, salonā.
 SALTLESS, be-namak, alonā, anonā.
 SALTMAKER, lūniyā, mal-gīri, noniyā.
 SALTNESS, shorish, namkīnī. SALTPETRE, shora : *impure* —, jawākhār : — *maker*, 2097
 SALT-PIT, lon-ār, namak-sār.
 SALVADORA persica, pilū.
 SALVATION, mochi, rastagārī, tāraṇ, mukt, najāt, nistār, bachā'o, chhutā-pā.
 SALUBRIOUS, siḥḥat-bakhsh, sukhad, muwāfiq
 SALVE, marham, malham, lep.
 SALVER, thālī, tashṭ, ṭasht, (*dakh.*) sīn.
 SALUTARINESS, fā'ida-mandī, manfa'āt.
 SALUTARY, nāfi*, shāfi, mufid, fā'ida-mand.
 SALUTATION, salām, ḍandwat, kornish, namaskār, bandagī, parnām : *to return the* —, salām lenā.
 SALUTE, salāmī : *to* —, salām k., dast-bosī k., taslīm k., (*by putting the hand to the head*) dast ba-sār k., bāth uṭhānā.
 SAMBAT (*era of Vikramāditya*), 1310.
 SAME, yak-sān, wuh-i, wah-i, yih-i, ek-hī, (*incompos.*) ham : *of the* — *age*, ham-sinn, ham-ūmr : *of the* — *breed*, ham-nasl : *of the* — *cast or race*, sa-jātī : *of the* — *religion*, ham-maz'hab : *of the* — *sort, kind, or species*, sa-jātī : *of the* — *trade*, ham-pesha : *of the* — *tribe or family*, ham-kufū : *of the* — *weight*, ham-wazn, ham-sang : *self* —, jaise kā waisā, jaise kā taisā : *exactly the* — *as before, or originally*, woṇ kā woṇ-hī.
 SAMENESS, yak-sān-i, tasāwī, ekā'ī, barābarī.
 SAMPLE, namūna, bāngī, mādarī, chāshnū.
 SANATIVE, shāfi, siḥḥat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.
 SANCTIFICATION, taṭ'hīr, taḥdīs.
 To SANCTIFY, pāk k.
 SANCTION, ijāzat, ḥukm, amr.
 SANCTITY, pākī, taḥdīs, ṣalāhiyat, tahārat.
 SANCTUARY, maḥḍis, (*asylum*) māman.
 SAND, bālū, reg, ret, raml, kanikā, bārū.
 SANDAL, algā, na'lain, kharpā.
 SANDAL-WOOD, ṣandal, chandan : *colour of* —, malāgīri : *mountain whence the best* — *is brought*, malāgīr : *of the colour of* —, ṣandalī : *stone on which* — *is ground*, ṣandalautā, hursā, (*dakh.*) ṣandlāsā : *red* —, rakt chandan.
 SANDARAK, sandaros. SANDERS, ṣandal, chandan : *red* —, rakt chandan.

SANDPIPER, ṭaṭīhrā, ṭaṭīhrī.
 SANDY, retlā, retlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, (*as bread*) kaskasā : — *ground*, retal, reti : — *place or region*, reg-zār.
 SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūnī, khūn-rez.
 SANGUINE, khūn-dār, pur-khūn, (*red*) surkh, lāl, (*confident*) wāṣik, nāzān, ummed-wār.
 SANGUINENESS, ummedwārī, sar-garmī.
 SANGUIS draconis, damu-l-akhwain.
 SANIES, ghā'o kā pānī, zard āb.
 SANSEVIERA zeylanica (*dakh.*) murghābī.
 SANTALUM album, chandan, ujālā chandan.
 SAP, ārak, ras, sat, pānī, dūdh, (*mine*) surang, naḥb : *to* —, surang k., naḥb mārṇā, sendh mārṇā.
 SAPIENT, dānā, ākil, zīrak, ālim, wuḥūf-dār.
 SAPINDUS emarginatus, riṭhā.
 SAPLESS, a-ras, be-ras, khushk, sūkhā.
 SAPLING, paudhā, keṛā, nawal, nihāl.
 SAPPAN WOOD, baḥam.
 SAPPHIRE, nīlam, ṣafir, 2107, nīl phattar, 2106. SAPPINESS, ras-dārī, ser-ābī.
 SAPPY, rasilā, ārak-dār, ser-āb, shādāb.
 SARCAISM, mihnā, ta'n, tanz, kināya, la'n-ta'n.
 SARCASTIC, SARCASTICAL, ta'n-āmez, sakht.
 SARCASTICALLY, ta'n se, tanz se, tanzan.
 SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt.
 SARSAPARILLA, sālsā, ūshba, mako'e.
 SASH, selī, jāl, baddhī, paṭkā, (*of a window*) jharokhe ke ā'ine kā chaukath, pinjra.
 SATAN, shaitān. SATANIC, SATANICAL, shaitānī. SATCHEL, thailī, juz-dān.
 To SATE, SATIATE, bharnā, chhakānā, ser k.
 SATED, SATIATED, ser, aghlānā, āsūda.
 To be SATIATED or SATEN, jī phir j., chhaknā.
 SATIETY, serī, aghā'ī, chhakā'ī, āsūdagī.
 SATIN, atlas, pilām, istabrak, sundus, sātin(?).
 SATIRE, hajo, mazammat, nindā, bhandawwā.
 SATIRIC, SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, tanz-go.
 SATIRIST, hajo-gar, hājī, zāhik, hajo-go.
 To SATIRIZE, hajo k., mazammat k., nindnā.
 SATISFACTION, bhog, khāṭir-jam'ī, khush-nūdī, (*giving content*) badlā, taskīn : — *of mind*, man-pūran : *taking* —, mu'-ākhaza.
 SATISFACTORY, dil-pasand, khāṭir-khwāb.
 SATISFIED, āsūda, khursand, khushnūd, rāzī, mustaghni, kām-yāb, santushṭ : *to be or rest* —, iktifā k., chhak j.
 To SATISFY, rāzī k., khush k., bharnā.
 SATISFYING, (*subst.*) istifā, ifā, (*adj.*) 1837.
 To SATURATE, bhar d., pūrā k.
 SATURDAY, sanīchar, shauba, hafta.
 SATURN, zuḥal, sanīchar, kaiwān, mand.
 SATURNINE, sanjida, malūl, tīra, kaṛā-mizāj.
 SATYR, nasnās, ghūl, ek farzī o shahwatī dewtā ādhe ādmī aur ādhe bakrī kī ṣurat.
 SAVAGE, (*adj.*) janglī, dashṭī, sāwaj, wahshī, (*cruel*) kūr, sang-dil, kaṭar, (*subst.*) ban-mānus, janglī ādmī.
 SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī se, sang-dilī se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, be-rahmī, sang-dilī.
 SAUCE, binjan, yakhnī: *kind of acid*—, chaṭni
 SAUCER, tashtari, sakori, thālī, pirich.
 SAUCINESS, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithā'i.
 SAUCY, shokh, dhithā, gustākhi, be-adab.
 SAVE, mā-siwā, chhorke, chhut, (*interj.*) 644.
 To SAVE, bachnā, rakhnā, salāmat rakhnā,
 mahfūz rakhnā, bāz rakhnā, himāyat k.
 SAVED, rasta, nāji, mahfūz: *to be* —, bachnā.
 SAVING, (*adj.*) kifāyatī, juz-ras, (*adv.*)
 siwā'e, chhorke.
 SAVINGS, pas-andāz, jor-jār, sanchai.
 SAVIOUR, shaffī, rachchhak, bachhāne-wālā.
 To SAUNTER, phirnā, ramnā, paṛa-phirnā.
 SAVOUR, maza, lazzat, (*scent*) bū, gandh:
to —, (*scent*) bāsnā, (*betoken*) dalālat k.,
 (*taste*) maza rakhnā, (*like*) chāhnā.
 SAVOURY, lazzīz, maza-dār, khush-guwār.
 SAUSAGE, kulma, kulmā, langūchā.
 SAW, karānt, arra, karot, minshār, āra.
 To SAW, āre se chirnā, āre se kātā, āra k.
 SAWDUST, būrā, lakṛī ki buknī.
 SAWYER, arra-kash, karānt-ī.
 SAXIFRAGE, kāsiru-l-hajar.
 SAY, (*imper.*) kah, go, (*saying*) kahā: *to* —,
 kahnā, bolnā, bhāknā, kathnā, bāt k.,
 farmānā: *to cause to* —, kahnā, kahlānā.
 SAYER, SAYING, kā'il, goyā, goyān, (*in*
compos.) go. SAYING, (*subst.*) kahāwat,
 maṣal, bāt, sukhan, kaul, maḳūla.
 SCAB, khasrā, papṛī, chaṭ, khuthī, (*disease*)
 khārish, khārisht, (*of small pox*) dewlī.
 SCABBARD, niyām, kāth, kāthī, miyān.
 SCABBY, khārishṭī, khasrā-pur.
 SCAFFOLD, machān, gargaj, daunjā, pāyath.
 To SCALD, (*v. a.*) garm pāni se jalānā.
 SCALDHEAD, bād-khorā, chā'īn-chū'īn, ganj.
 SCALDHEADED, ganjā, kal.
 SCALE, (*for weighing*) palla, palṛā, pallā,
 tarāzū, tak, tulā, (*of a fish*) choyā, chhil-
 kā, dewlī, sarhnā, (*ladder*) sopān, (*of a*
scab) papṛī, dewlī, (*musical*) sarigam,
 (*gradation*) tadrij, darja: *to* —, (*mount*)
 sīrhī se chapnā, (*strip*) chhilkā uthānā.
 SCALES, takhari, mizān, (*of iron*) kharāsha:
small —, niktī: *goldsmith's small* —,
 nittī, kāntā: *making — equal*, (*subst.*)
 launā. SCALING *ladder*, nardbān.
 SCALLION, ek kism ki piyāz.
 SCALP, thaperā, khopri kā chamṛā.
 SCALY, chhilke-dār.
 SCAMMONY, saḳmuniyā.
 To SCAMPER *off*, chaṭpat ā, dar se bhāgnā.
 To SCAN, taḳṭī k., wazn k., (*examine*)
 jāchnā, tahkīk k., chhānā.
 SCANDAL, bad-nāmī, iftirā, kalank, āib,
 dāgh, tuhmat: *to* —, SCANDALIZE, bad-
 nām k., tuhmat lagānā, fāzīhat k.
 SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā.
 SCANNING, naḡm ki wazn-bandī, taḳṭī.

SCANT, SCANTY, tang, thorā, kalīl, kam.
 SCANTINESS, killat, kamī, tangī.
 SCAPE, bachā'o: *to* —, bachnā, nikal bhāgnā.
 SCAPULA, kāndhe ki haḍḍī.
 SCAR, ghā'o kā dāgh, chittī, nishān, chinḥ,
 chaktā, chitkārā: *to* —, dāgh d., chittī
 lānā, chaktā d., chaktā lenā.
 SCARABEUS, gubrautā, gobarondā.
 SCARCE, tang, thorā, birlā, dur-labḥ, kam-yāb.
 SCARCELY, kamtar, mushkil se, dushwārī se.
 SCARCENESS, SCARCITY, tangī, torā, chaṭkā,
 kam-yābī, chaṭṭī, killat, kamṭī, (*famine*)
 akāl, mahangī, durbhichḥ.
 To SCARE, bhāṛkānā, darānā, bhāṭkānā.
 SCARECROW, dhokhā, dhūhā, bijhāḥ.
 To be SCARED, bhāṛkānā, darānā.
 SCARF, uparnā, oṛhnī, do-paṭṭa.
 SCARFSKIN, jhillī, khas.
 SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, pachhnī.
 SCARIFICATOR, (*the instrument*) pachhnā.
 SCARIFIER, hajjām.
 To SCARIFY, pachhnā d., khūn lenā.
 SCARIFYING, (*subst.*) pachhnā, pachhnī, 951.
 SCARLET, (*subst.*) gul-nār, (*adj.*) lāl: — *cloth*,
 saḳillāt: — FLY, bīr-bahuṭī.
 SCARP, khandak kā dhāl.
 SCARRED, dāgh-dār: *to be* — dāgh k.
 SCATE, (*fish*) sāngūs, sankchī, (*instrument*)
 barf par chalne ke liye ek kism kā kharā'ūn.
 To SCATTER, chhitṛānā, phailānā, bakharnā,
 bithṛānā, khindānā, chhitnā, chhitkānā,
 niṣār k., (*v. n.*) bitnā.
 SCATTERED, (*adj.*) astabyast, afshānī, parā-
 ganda, tin-terah, rekhta, mutafarrik, (*in*
compos.) afshān, fishān: *to be* —, phailnā,
 bikharnā, khindnā, bitharnā, chhitāknā.
 SCATTERING, (*subst.*) intishār, pareshānī,
 niṣār, (*in compos.*) afshān, fishān, afshānī,
 rez, rezī, gustar, pāsh.
 SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, rāh-rob.
 SCENE, did, manzar, (*theatre*) akhārā, nāch-
 ghar, (*part of a play*) sāng, kautuk.
 SCENERY, (*prospect*) jagah-did, madd-i-
 -nazar, (*apparatus*) sāmagrī, asbāb.
 SCENT, bās, bo, gandh, mahak, sundhāwat,
 (*sense of smell*) shāmma: *to* —, (*smell*)
 sūnghnā, bo lenā, (*perfume*) bāsnā, mu'-
 āṭṭar k. SCENTED, (*adj.*) bo-dār.
 SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.
 SCEPTIC, ahl-i-shakk, munkir-i-wahī.
 SCEPTICAL, shakkī, munkir-i-wahī o shāstar.
 SCEPTICISM, shubha, shakk, ilhād, inkār-i-
 -kalāmu-l-lāh. SCEPTRE, āsā-i-shāhī.
 SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, tazkira.
 SCHEME, maṣūba, tajwiz, hikmat, bandish,
 upā'e, tadbīr, (*plan*) naḳsha, kaṭkanā.
 SCHEMER, maṣūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭkane-
 -bāz. SCHISM, bid'āt, rifz, phūṭ, khālāl.
 SCHISMATIC, bid'ātī, khārijī, rāfiṣ.
 SCHOLAR, talmiz, shāgird, sikh, tālibu-l-

-ilm, bidyārthī, (*learned man*) ālim, fāzil,
 khwānda: *apt* —, shāgird-i-rashīd: *to*
become a —, guru-mukh ā.
 SCHOLARS, talāmiḡ.
 SCHOLARSHIP, ilmīyat, fāzilāt, (*maintenance*
for a scholar) tālibu-l-ilm kā mushāhara.
 SCHOLASTIC, maktabī, madrasa-mansūb.
 SCHOLIAST, shāriḥ, hāshiya-nawis.
 SCHOLIUM, hāshiya, sharḥ.
 SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān,
 pāth-sālā, chaṭ-sāl, sāl: *to* —, sikhilānā,
 tarbiyat k., parhānā.
 SCHOOLBOY, chaṭṭā, ṭif-i-maktab.
 SCHOOLFELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dabistān.
 SCHOOLMASTER, miyān-jī, mullā, ustād,
 mu'āllim, ākhūnd, mudarris, pādā.
 SCHOOLMISTRESS, mullānī, ātū, (*dakh.*)
 ātūn, ātūn-jī.
 SCIATICA, niḳris-i-surīn.
 SCIENCE, bidyā, ilm, dānish, hikmat, fann.
 SCIENCES, ūlum, funūn, ma'lūmāt: *sic*
philosophical — of the Hindus, khaṭ-shāstr
 SCIENTIFIC, ilmī, ahl-i-ilm, bidyā-wān,
 muṭābiḳ-i-kawā'id-i-ilm.
 SCIMITAR, shamsher, talwār, tarwār, nimcha,
 sarohī, tegh, teghā. SCINC, reg-māhī,
 saḳankūr (*dakh.*) ghor-phor.
 To SCINTILLATE, jhilmilānā, chingī chhūṭnā.
 SCINTILLATION, chingī-khezi, dagdagahāṭ.
 SCION, (*shoot*) pallav, (*graft*) paiwand,
 kalam. SCIRPUS *kyoor*, payodhar.
 SCIRRHUS, saḳht gillī-dār, ganṭhilā.
 SCIRRHUS, gilāt, gillī, nuzul-i-āb.
 SCISSARS, kaichī, katarnī, miḳrāz, sarotā.
 SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī,
 istihzā, maḥ'aka: *to* —, ṭa'n k., galiyānā,
 ṭhaṭṭhā k., (*at any one*) battisī dikhānā.
 SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, zāhik, ṭā'in.
 SCOLD, kalahī, karkasā, kalah-kāriṇī: *to* —,
 jhīraknā, charcharānā, dhāmkānā, gālī d.
 SCOLDING, (*subst. dakh.*) jhīrkāṭ.
 SCOLLOP, (*shell*) ek kism kī dandāne-dār ṣadaf
 SCOLOPENDRA, kankhajūrā, kan-salā'ī, gojar.
 SCOOP, kūrni, hatthā, khurachnī: *to* —,
 kōrnā, khakhornā, khol k.
 SCOPE, (*room*) jagah, āṛṣa, phailā'o, (*mean-*
ing) fahwā-i-kalām, maḳṣad, ma'nī.
 SCORBUTIC, khasrā-dār, dewlī-dār, khārishtī.
 To SCORCH, tachānā, jhulsānā, harkānā.
 SCORCHED, (*adj.*) jalā-balā, saḳht, saḳhta:
to be —, bhulasnā, jhulasnā, harkānā, (*by*
the sun or hot wind) lūknā.
 SCORE, (*line*) dandīr, bat, chachīr, khaṭṭ,
 lakīr, (*account*) ḥisāb, lekḥā, (*twenty*)
 bisī, kōṛī: *to* —, khaṭṭ khāinchnā, chichṛhī
 khāinchnā. SCORIA, filiz, nyārā: *one who*
extracts metals from their —, nyāriyā.
 SCORN, ḥākārat, taḥkīr, istihzā, maḡammāt,
 nindā, ihānat: *to* —, nindā k., ḥākārat k.
 halkā jānnā. SCORNE, (*adj.*) maḡmūm.

SCORNER, nindak. SCORNFUL, ighmāzī.
SCORNFULLY, ihānat se, haḳārat se.
SCORPIO, (*sign*) bichhā, ākrab, bichchhū,
brischik. SCORPION, bichchhū, bichhū'ā,
brischik, bichhā, ākrab, kazh-dum.
SCOT-FREE, be-khīrāj, muft.
SCOUNDREL, buṛ-chod, ḳaltabān, ḳurram-
-sāk, ḥarām-zāda.
To SCOUR, mānjnā, ragaṇā, šāf *k.*, (*be
purged*) peṭ chalnā, (*purge*) jhārṇā.
To be SCURED, mānjnā.
SCOURGE, (*whip*) tāziyāna, koṛā, (*punish-
ment*) saṛā: *to* —, koṛā mārṇā, tāziyāna
lagānā, (*punish*) saṛā *d.*
SCOURING, (*subst.*) jilā: *price of* —, malwā'ī.
SCOUT, did-bān, bhediya, ḳhabar-dār, jāśūs.
To SCOWL, bhaun ṭepḥi *k.*, thuthānā, nāk
bhaun chaḥhānā. SCRAGGY, (*lean*) dublā,
patlā, (*rough*) khurkhurā, arḥar.
To SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhānī *k.*, (*climb*)
chhauknā, bilagnā.
SCRAMBLER, chhaukan.
SCRAP, pārchā, chīt, tarāsha, rezgī, reza,
kūnā'ī, (*of cloth*) lattā, (*of paper*) purza.
SCRAPE, (*scar*) chaktā, (*difficulty*) kash-
-ma-kash, jhanjhat: *to* —, chholnā, chhīl-
nā, khurachnā, kharochṇā: — (*the earth
as fowls do*) kakornā: — *up a fortune*,
jornā. SCRAPER, chholnī, rāmpī, khurpī.
SCRAPING, (*in compos.*) ḳharāsh, ḳharāshī:
— *of the skin*, chaktā: — *together*, joṛ-jār.
SCRAPINGS *of a pot*, tah-degī, khurchan.
SCRAPS, boghmā, ṭukṛā-purza, reza-reza.
SCRATCH, noch, charḳā, kharoṇṭ, nakh-
-rekh, nuhaṭṭā: *to* —, bakotnā, chonthnā,
nochnā, kharotnā, kharochṇā.
SCRATCHING, (*subst. itching*) chul, kuṭ-
kuṭ: — *out*, ḥakk. To SCRAWL, bad
ḳhatt likhnā, chichṛhī khainchnā.
SCRAWLER, bad-ḳhatt.
SCREAM, SCREECH, chillāhat, chinghār,
chīḳh: *to* —, chillānā, chilchilānā, ching-
hārṇā, chīḳhnā, chīḳh mārṇā, kūknā.
SCREEN, parda, oṭ, ṭaṭṭā, ṭaṭṭī, jhāmp, chīḳ,
ḳanāt: *to* —, (*shelter*) oṭnā, oṭ *k.*,
ojhal *k.*, (*sift*) jhārṇā.
SCREW, pech, maṛoṛī, (*dakh.*) kīlī: *to* —,
bidornā, pech *d.*, moṛṇā, ainthnā.
SCRIBBLE, bad-ḳhatt, bad-likhā: *to* —,
bad ḳhatt likhnā.
SCRIBE, kātib, likhnī-dās.
SCRIP, (*bag*) thailī, (*note*) ruḳ'ā, chitṭhī, purza.
SCRIPTURAL, muṭābiḳ kitāb-i-muḳaddas.
SCRIPTURE, kitāb, shāstr, kitāb-i-muḳaddas.
SCRIVENER, iḳrārṇāma-nawīs.
SCROFULA, kanth-mālā, ḳhanāzīr, ghur-
ghurā. SCROLL, lapetā hū'ā kāghaz,
daftar, fard. SCROTUM, potā, pota, foṭā.
SCRUB, pāji admī, sifā, dūn: *to* —, mānjnā.
SCRUBBY, pāji, kamīna, zalil, dūn.

SCRUPLE, (*doubt*) shubha, shakk, ishtibāb,
(*weight*) ḳarīb āth rattī kā ek wazn: *to* —,
hichkichānā, shubha *k.*, waswās *k.*
SCRUPULOUS, hadiyāhā, bharmilā, waswāsī.
SCRUPULOUSNESS, hadiyāhat, iḥtiyāt, waswās
SCRUTINEER, muḥāsib, mumtaḥin, talāshī.
To SCRUTINIZE, ḳhūb jāchnā, imtiḥān *k.*
SCRUTINY, just-o-jū, imtiḥān, jāchn, taftish.
SCRUTOIRE, likhne kā ṣandūḳ.
To SCUD, hawā se jaldī chalnā, dauṛnā.
SCUFFLE, khainchā-khainchī, dhakkam-
-dhakkā, jūtī-paizār: *to* —, hāthā-pā'ī *k.*,
khainchā-khainchī *k.*
To SCULK, dabaknā, dabak baiṭhnā, chip
rahnā. SCULKER, dabkel, dabkilā, kam-
-chor (*dakh.*) kām-chor.
SCULking, (*adj.*) dabkel, dabkilā.
SCULL, khopri, kāsā-i-sar, (*oar*) chhoṭā dāṇḍ.
SCULLER, dāṇḍī, (*boat*) ek ṭaur kī nā'o.
SCULLERY, bāwarchī-ḳhāne kī chizen rakhne
kī jagah. SCULLION, deg-sho, ṭahlū'ā.
SCULPTOR, sang-tarāsh, but-tarāsh, ṣurat-
-gar, naḳḳāsh, sikkā-kun.
SCULPTURE, sang-tarāshī, but-tarāshī, naḳ-
-kāshī, (*carved work*) khodā hū'ā naḳsha.
SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, mail, kāṭ, jhāg, kā'ī,
(*refuse*) talchhat, gād. SCURF, papṛā,
papṛī, bafā, rūsi. SCURFY, papṛilā.
SCURRILITY, fuḷsh, gālī, zabān-darāzī.
SCURRILOUS, bur-bolā, zabān-darāz, fuḷsh-go
SCURVY, ek maraz jo jahāz par paidā hotā
hai. SCUT, ṭungā.
SCUTTLE, ṭokrā, ṭokrī.
SCYBALA, suddā, sandā, gubhīlā.
SCYTALIA *litchi*, lichī.
SCYTHE, dās, dāsā.
SEA, daryā, samudr, samundar, baḥr, sāgar,
ūmmān, ḳulzum, sindhu, yamm: *middle
of the* —, lujja: *the Red* —, ḳulzum.
SEABEAT, samundar kī manj se mārā gayā.
SEABORN, daryā-zāda, samundar meṇ jānā
hū'ā. SEAFARING, jahāzī, samundar se
ānā jānā karne-wālā.
SEA-GIRT, samundar se gherā hū'ā.
SEAGREEN, daryā-rangī.
SEAL, muhr, mudrā, ḳhātīm, chhāp, chhāpā,
ḳhatm, (*animal*) ek ḳism kā daryā'ī jān-
war: — *cutler*, — *engraver*, muhr-kan:
— *engraving*, (*subst.*) muhr-kanī: — *of
a judge*, sijill: — *of a magistrate*, sanad:
— *ring*, chhāp, ḳhātīm, mudrā: — *setter*,
ḳhātīm-band: *keeper of the* —, muhr-
-dār, muhr-bardār: *king's* —, uzak tūzak:
marks of a —, mudrā: *to* —, muhr *k.*,
muhr chapkānā, (*ratify*) muḳarrar *k.*
SEALED, (*adj.*) sar ba-muhr, makḥtūm, 2003.
SEALINGWAX, lākh, lāh.
SEAM, darz, dokḥit, siwān, joṛ, (*scar*) dāgh:
— *of a garment from the armpit down
the side*, kharṇā: *to* —, milānā, joṛnā.

SEAMAN, jahāzī admī, mallāh, ḳhalāṣī.
SEAMANSHP, mallāhī.
SEAMSTRESS, sīne-wālī, sīne-hārī.
SEAPIECE, samundar kī taṣwīr.
SEAPORT, bandar, langar-gāh.
To SEAR, jhulsānā, jhulās *d.*, jalānā.
SEARCH, talāsh, just-o-jū, just, khoj, dhūndh,
surāgh, taftish: — *and you shall find*,
joyanda yābāda: *diligent* —, kāw-kāw:
to —, chhānnā, gāhnā, surāgh lenā,
khodnī *k.*: — *diligently*, tajassus *k.*, ta-
tabbu' *k.*: — *for*, talāsh *k.*, khojnā,
dhūndhnā, ṭaṭolnā, hernā, khodnā, ṭonā.
SEARCHER, khojiyā, talāshī, mutalāshī.
SEARCHING, (*subst.*) ṭo'ā-ṭo'ī, khodnī, (*for
a thing lost*) tafakkud, 2088.
SEARoom, maidān. SEAS, biḥār.
SEASHORE, sāhil, samundar kā kanāra.
SEASICK, jahāz ke chalne se matlā'ī kā bimār
SEASON, (*of the year*) mausim, ritu, rit, faṣl,
(*time*) waḳt, samai, āhd, aiyām: — *for
cutting rice*, dhan-kaṭī: *in* — *and out of*
—, gāh-be-gāh, waḳt-be-waḳt: *to* —,
maṣālih dālnā, maṣālih *d.*, dhungārṇā,
chhaunknā, baghārṇā, (*a vessel*) anwāsṇā,
(*pickles*) jhālṇā.
SEASONABLE, mausimī, barwaḳt, ba-mauḳa'.
SEASONABLY, waḳt par, bar waḳt, ba-gāh.
SEASONED, (*adj.*) salonā, salonī, anwāsā.
SEASONING, (*subst.*) baghār, maṣālih, chhonk,
dhungār. SEA-STOCK, ḳabas.
SEAT, āsan, baiṭhak, jālsā, gaddī, madār,
nishast-gāh: — *of empire*, rāj-dhānī:
principal or president's —, shah-nishīn,
shāh-nishīn: *raised* —, machān: *to* —, bi-
ṭhānā, baiṭhānā, baiṭhālnā. SEATING,
(*subst.*) ijlās, baiṭhā'ī, (*in compos.*) nishān.
SEAWARD, samundar kī ṭaraf.
SEAWATER, āb-i-shor. SECANT, karap.
To SECEDE, nikālṇā, bāhar ānā, chhūṭnā.
SECESSION, i'tizāl, phūṭ, inḥirāf.
To SECLUDE, kināre rakhnā, alag *k.*, judā *k.*,
(*exclude*) bāhar *k.*, ḳhārij *k.*, nikālṇā.
SECLUDED, (*adj.*) mahjūb.
SECLUDING, (*subst.*) ḥajb. SECLUSION,
ḥajr, judā'ī, ūzlat, ḳhalwat-nishīnī.
SECOND, (*adj.*) dūsrā, dūjā, duwum, doyam,
ṣānī, dūtiyā, (*subst.*) ṣānī, ṣāniyā, mu-
ṣannā, (*supporter*) pusht, pushtī-bān, jā-
nib-dār, (*of time*) dakṭe kā sāṭhwān
ḥiṣṣa: — *in a song*, bāzū: — *day of a
lunar fortnight*, ditiyā, dūj: — *sight*, ilm-
-i-ghaib, suḳhan-i-ghaibī: — *sort*, (*adj.*)
rasmī: — *time*, (*adv.*) ṣāniyān: *in the* —
place, dūsrē: *to* —, pushtī *k.*, madad *k.*,
sambhālṇā. SECONDARY, dūsrā, ṣānī,
(*inferior*) kihtar, nīch. SECOND-HAND,
musta'mal: *bought at* —, majit.
SECONDING, (*subst.*) jānib-dārī.
SECONDLY, dūsrē, ṣāniyān.

SECRET, rāz-dārī, parda, hijābī, ikhfā, gūphtā.
 SECRET, (adj.) nihānī, poshida, pinhān, khafī, makhfī, maknūn, (subst.) bhed, rāz, sirr, lāg : — *keeper*, bhedū, bhediyā : *keeping a —*, (adj.) parda-posh, (subst.) isrār : *kept —*, dili-dil. SECRETARISHIP, munshī-garī, mir-munshī-garī, diwānī.
 SECRETARY, mir-munshī, sar-daftar, diwān.
 To SECRETE, chhipānā, poshida k., makhfī k.
 SECRETION, rezish, bilgā'o, tafriq.
 SECRETLY, chhipā-chhipī, poshida, khufya : *to do a thing —*, parda parda k.
 SECRETNESS, poshidagī, ikhfā, parda-poshī.
 SECRETS, asrār : *betrayal of —*, parda-dar : *betraying of —*, (subst.) parda-dārī : *keeping —*, rāz-dārī, rāz-poshī.
 SECT, firqa, guroh, kaum, panth, ummat, jāt, maz'hab, mashrab : — *who think good works unnecessary*, murjī.
 SECTARY, shī'ā, rāfiẓī, khārijī, panthī, bid'āti, taraf-dār, sāhib-i-i'tizāl.
 SECTION, kaṭ', kit'ā, kaṭ'ā, kānd, khandh, (chapter) bāb, bābat, faṣl, adhyāya, (paragraph) prakaraṇ. SECTOR, ilm-i-riyāzī ke māpne kī ek ālat. SECTS, umam.
 SECULAR, dunyāwī, dunyā-dār, dahri.
 SECUNDINE, SECUNDINES, jhillī, jer, khephī.
 SECURE, mahfūz, māmūn, musallam, be-khaṭra, (firm) ustuwār, mazbūt : *to —*, bachānā, salāmat rakhnā, mahfūz rakhnā, (fix) muḥarrar k., (imprison) qaid kar rakhnā, (insure) bimā k.
 SECURITY, amān, amānī, amn, bachā'o, salāmatī, (pledge) kafālat, manautī, zāminī, (bondsmen) zāmin, hāzir-zāmin, mutakafīl, manautī, kafīl : — *for property or money*, māl-zāmin : *taking —*, takafful.
 SEDAN, pālki, chau-pālā, chawālā : *kind of —*, chau-dol, dolā, dolī, chandol, bochā, nālki, miyāna, mahā-dol.
 SEDATE, dhīr, dhīrā, gambhīr, gambhīrā, dhīmā, waḥr : — *person*, šālīh.
 SEDATENESS, dhīr, dhīrī, dhīratā, dhīraj.
 SEDENTARY, baisāndū, sākin, kāhil.
 SEDIMENT, talchhaṭ, durd, gūd, phok, kiṭ.
 SEDITION, balwā, hangāma, fasād, dangā.
 SEDITIOUS, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait.
 SEDITIONNESS, fitna-angezī, sar-kashī, 1931
 To SEDUCE, kutnānā, phuslānā, kharāb k.
 SEDUCER, phuslā'ū, jhānsū. SEDUCTION, ighwā, bhaṭkā'o, badrah-sāzi, gum-rāhī.
 SEDULOUS, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas.
 SEDULOUSNESS, sā'ī, koshish, jidd-o-jahd.
 To SEE, dekhnā, nihārnā, naḥar k., tāknā : — *dimly*, chundhlānā : — *to*, lihāz k.
 SEED, bij, tukhm, bihan, (sperm) nuffa, manī, bij, (offspring) aulād, nasl : — *burnt at marriages, &c.*, ispad : — *of Cassia absus*, chashmak, chāksū : — *of mallows*, todri : — *of the cotton tree*, binaulā : *little red*

and black — which goldsmiths use for weights, kūnch, ghungchī : *to separate — from cotton*, oṭnā : *without —*, nir-bij.
 SEED-BED, SEEDPLOT, bi'ar, bihnaur, 2157.
 SEEDLESS, (as fruit) be-dāna. SEEDTIME, bo'ā'i, bo'ārā, bāwag, bone kā waḳt.
 SEEDY, bij-ār, pur-tukhm, tukhmī.
 SEEING, (adj.) nāzīr, (in compos.) bin, (not blind) binā, dīthiyārā, baṣīr, (subst. sight) naḥar, drishṭ, binā'i : — *that (adv.)* jab-ki, az-ān-jā-ki, is-wāṣṭe-ki.
 To SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh lenā.
 SEEKER, talāshī, ṭalab-gār, ṭalīb, joyanda.
 To SEEM, sujhnā, ma'lūm h., dikhlā'i d., disnā, naḥar ānā, lagnā, (dakh.) sūsnā.
 SEEMINGLY, zāhirān, dekhne meṇ, bāhar.
 SEEMLY, khush-numā, didārū, sundar, zebā.
 SEEN, dida, dekhā gayā, gocharī, lasit : *fit or worthy to be —*, didani : *not to be —*, unfit to be —, nā-didani : *to be —*, disnā.
 SEER, (one who sees) binā, (prophet) ghaib-dān. To SEETH, (v.a.) sijhānā, usānnā, (v.n.) sijnā. SEGMENT, (cut) kaṭ'ā, kash, (of a circle) sahm, kamān sā khaṭṭ.
 SEIGNIOR, sāhib, khāwind, rūm kā shāhanshāh.
 SEINE, (large net) mahā jāl, chātar.
 To SEIZE, pakarnā, kaḥz k., gahnā, hathi-yānā, girift k., (confiscate) kurk k., zabṭ k., (with facility) 1734.
 SEIZED, girifta, giriftār, makhūz, makbūz, (by fate) ajal-girifta : *to be —*, kaḥz h., (dakh.) saṇpārnā, (confiscated) zabṭ h.
 SEIZING, (adj.) kābiz, (subst.) kaḥz, kurk, 1014, (in compos.) gir, sitān.
 SEIZURE, pakar, girift, kaḥziyat, kurk, 931.
 SELDOM, kam, thoṛā, shāzz, kamtar, nādirān.
 SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chinīda, mukhtār, mustaṣnā, bar-guzida, intikhābī.
 To SELECT, intikhāb k., chunnā, chbāntnā.
 SELECTING from an army, &c., chunautī.
 SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā'o, chhānt, bāchh.
 SELF, āp, khud, āpan, āpas, apnā, khwesh, zūt, nafs, jī : — *complacency*, khud-pasandī : — *complacent*, khud-pasand : — *conceit*, khud-parastī, khud-sarī, ziyāda-sarī, man-mauj : — *conceited*, khud-parast, khud-sar, man-maujī : — *denial*, nafs-kushī : — *evident*, badīhī, ātm-nāmī : — *formed*, āp-rūp : — *indulgence*, tan-parwarī : — *interested*, khud-gharaz, gaun-gir : — *murder*, ātm-ghāt : — *same*, ek-hī, wuh-ī, yah-ī : — *praise*, khud-sitā'ī, lāf : — *sufficiency*, khud-parastī : — *will*, khud-kāmī : — *willed*, khud-kām.
 SELFISH, khud-gharaz, gharaz-mand, swārthī.
 SELFISHLY, khud-gharazī se.
 SELFISHNESS, SELF-INTEREST, khud-gharazī, gharaz-mandī. To SELL, (v.n.) biknā, khaṇnā, (v.a.) bechnā, bechnā, bikānā, bai' k., farokht k., kharachnā.

SELLER, faroshanda, bechne-wālā, bā'i', (in compos.) farosh : — *of bhāng*, bhangarā : — *of sour milk*, dahī-wālā.
 SELLING, (subst.) farokht, (adj.) murawwaj.
 SELVAGE, kināra, anwanth (?).
 SEMBLANCE, shakl, bhes, mushābahat, zuhūr.
 SEMECARPUS anacardium, bhilāwān, bhelā.
 SEMEN, mā, (genitale) bij, 11, (virile) dhāt, 11.
 SEMI, (in compos.) nīm, adh, ad, niṣf.
 SEMICIRCLE, nīm-dā'ira, adh-gherā, niṣf-i-dā'ira. SEMIDIAMETER, nīm-kuṭr, niṣf-i-kuṭr. SEMINAL, tukhmī, aṣlī.
 SEMINARY, madrasa, ta'lim-khāna, maktab.
 SEMI-VITRIFIED bricks, khangar.
 SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā'imī, anant.
 SENATE, gūmatā, majlis-i-kubrā, ijmā.
 SENATOR, abl-i-majlis-i-kubrā, majlisī.
 To SEND, bhejnā, irsāl k., paṭhānā, rawānak : — *and tell*, kahlā bhejnā : — *for*, bulā bhejnā, mangā bhejnā.
 SENDING, (subst.) irsāl, tarsīl : — *for*, ṭalab.
 SENESCHAL, mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.
 SENIOR, barā, kabīr, kalān : a —, buzurg, pīr.
 SENIORITY, buzurgī, kādamāt, barā'i, kalānī.
 SENNA, sanā, sanā-makkī : — *italica*, sanā.
 SENSATION, sudh, ausān, chet, his, jān.
 SENSE, (perception) hiss, sudh, chet, (intellect) ākl, fabm, idrāk, (meaning) ma'nī, mazmūn, arth, (knowledge) wuḳūf, gyan, khabar : a —, (one of the five senses) mash'ār or mish'ār : *common —*, hiss-i-mushtarak : *external —*, hiss-i-zāhirī : *internal —*, hiss-i-bā'inī.
 SENSELESS, be-khud, be-sudh, be-hosh, be-hiss, sun, (stupid) a-chet, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, (absurd) behūda, be-ma'nī.
 SENSELESSLY, be-wuḳūfī se, be-ghairat.
 SENSELESSNESS, bad-hawāssī, be-khudī.
 SENSES, five SENSES, hawāss-i-khamsa : in —, hush-yār : *out of one's —*, hawāss-bākhta, be-hawāss, a-chet, (dakh.) khaṭa : *possessed of the five —*, hawāss.
 SENSIBILITY, tunuk-hawāssī, nāzūkī, ghairat.
 SENSIBLE, (perceptible) kābil-i-hiss, mah-sūs, (intelligent) wuḳūf, ālim, dānā.
 SENSITIVE, zī-hiss, hawāss-dār, zūd-hiss : a *species of — plant*, lajālū, rūthnī.
 SENSUAL, shahwatī, yār-bāsh, nafsānī.
 SENSUAL PLEASURE, haḥz-i-nafsānī.
 SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, rasiyā.
 SENSUALITY, shahwat, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawās. SENSUALLY, shahwat-parastī se, nafsāniyat se.
 SENT, bhejā, paṭhāyā, firistāda, mursal.
 SENTENCE, (judicial) fatwā, hukm, tajwīz, (in gram.) jumla, (proverb) zarbu-l-maṣāl.
 To SENTENCE, pass —, tajwīz k., hukm k.
 SENTENTIOUS, khalīl-l-lafz, kaṣīru-l-mānī.
 SENTIMENT, ra'e, fikr, zann, khīyāl, bhā'o : — *or emotion as an object of poetry, &c.*,

ras. SENTINEL, SENTRY, pāsān, pahriyā, chauki-dār.
 SEPARATE, judā, alag, ālāhida, tafawut, mutafarriḳ: *to* —, (*v. n.*) bichhurnā, bilagnā, phūtnā, uchcharnā, judā ḥ., (*v. a.*) bichhurānā, bilgānā, tafriḳa *k.*, judā *k.*
 SEPARATED, mafriḳ, mabjūr, munfakk: *to be* —, phūtnā, tūt rahnā, chhantnā.
 SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, jins-wārī.
 SEPARATING, (*subst.*) fāšila.
 SEPARATION, bichharāt, farḳ, firāḳ, judā'ī, tafriḳa, bilag, (*of lovers*) birab, biyog.
 SEPIA *officinalis*, samudr-phen.
 SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER, āsin, kū'ūr.
 SEPTICAL, galā'ū, saḡā'ū.
 SEPTUPLE, sat-partā, sat-gunā, haft-tahā.
 SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafnī.
 SEPULCHRE, gor, ḳabr, maḳbara, turbat.
 SEPULTURE, takfin, dafn, taj'hiz.
 SEQUEL, zail, āḳhir, āḳibat, (*result*) natija.
 TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, alag rakhnā, (*alienate*) ḳurḳ *k.*: *warrant to* — *a property*, ḳurḳī parwāna.
 SEQUESTRATION, chhenkā'o, zabfī.
 SERAGLIO, ḥaram, ranwās, zanāna, 1862.
 SERAPH, israfīl. SERAPHIC, israfīl-ī, ṭāhir.
 Kind of SERENADE, &c., roshan chauki.
 SERENE, nūrānī, ṣāf, shaffāf, (*calm*) sākin.
 SERENENESS, SERENITY, nūrānī, ṣafā'ī.
 SERGEANT, daf'ā-dār, ḥawāl-dār, (*at law*) ādālat kā wākil.
 SERIES, silsila, ṣaff, sar-rishta, lagātārī.
 SERIOUS, gambhīrā, dhīrā, mutafakkir (*in earnest*) sachchā, (*weighty*) barā, bhārī.
 SERIOUSLY, gambhīrā'ī se, sach, āl-l-ḳāḳīḳat.
 SERIOUSNESS, dhīratā, soch, (*solemnity*) sanjidaḡī. SERMON, wa'ḡ, nasīhat, khutba.
 SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, bhujang, sarp, mār.
 SERPENTINE, pech-dār, pechilā: — *twisting and winding*, nūr-pech. Chief of SERPENTS, bāsak, bāsukī: *king of* —, sesh.
 SERRATULA *anthelmintica*, bakchī, somrāj.
 SERVANT, naukar, chākar, khidmat-gār, khādim, mulāzim, sewak, ṭahlū'ā, nafar: — *boy*, gurgā, gurjī: — *girl*, kanizak, (*dakh.*) khidmat-gārnī: *confidential* —, khūṣṣa, muḳarrabu-l-khidmat: — *whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce*, &c., nakīb.
 SERVANTS, anfar, bandagān, khuddām, 1798.
 TO SERVE, khidmat *k.*, naukarī *k.*, mulāzamat *k.*, (*supply*) denā, pabunchānā, (*aid*) madad *k.*, (*answer*) bannā, ṭhik ānā, kām ānā, (*stand instead of*) īwaz ḥ., badal ḥ., (*treat*) sulūk *k.*: — *up dinner*, &c., parosnā. SERVED, maḳhdūm.
 SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, ṭahal, bandagī, sewā, khidmat, (*advantage*) fā'ida, naf', (*attendance*) mulāzamat, rafāḳat, (*business*) kām, kāj, kār, (*worship*) ībūdat, pūjā.

SERVICEABLE, (*useful*) mufid, kām kā, sūd-mand, (*active*) chust-chālāk, miḥnatī.
 SERVICE, pāji, chāplūs, khāya-bardār.
 SERVICELE, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, chāplūsī se.
 SERVICELESS, SERVICEITY, pāji-panā, chāplūsī, ghulāmī. SERVITUDE, ghulāmī, chakriyā, ḥalka-ba-goshī.
 SERUM, mānj, pānī, zard-āb.
 SESAME, SESAMUM, til, simsim, kunjūd.
 SESAMUM *orientale*, til.
 SESSION, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, waḳt-i-ijlās.
 SET, (*subst. assemblage*) mel, joṛ, ganj, (*of people*) tā'ifa, jathā, guroh, (*for planting*) ḳalam, (*adj. as a jewel*) khachit, khachā: — *up*, istāda: — *with jewels*, jaṭit, jarā'ū: — *of teeth*, battisī.
 To SET, (*v. n. cohere*) jamnā, (*sink*) dūbnā, (*as the sun, moon, &c.*) ast ḥ., ghurūb ḥ., (*as a dog*) dabaknā, (*off, depart*) sidhār-nā, (*v. a. cause to sit, place*) biṭhānā, biṭhlānā, baiṭhlānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, dālnā, (*a bone, &c.*) joṛnā: — *a going*, jāri *k.*, chālānā, rachānā, rawān *k.*: — *down*, (*note down*) likh lenā, darj *k.*, (*estimate*) giṇnā, shumār *k.*: — *forward*, barhānā: — *in order*, saintnā, tartib *d.*: —, (*jewels*) jārnā: — *off*, (*a horse, &c.*) phenknā, (*adorn*) sanwār-nā: — *on*, (*instigate*) hul-kār-nā, lalkānā, (*as a dog*) chhuchkār-nā: — *on fire*, āg lagānā, phūknā: — (*plant*) rompnā, baiṭhlānā: — *up*, uṭhā biṭhānā.
 To be SET at liberty, ḳhalās ḥ.: — *to rights*, rāst ānā. SETON, gul, nāth.
 SETTEE, ek ṭaur kī chauki, bānk, manch.
 SETTER, baiṭhā'ū: — *of jewels*, jāriyā.
 SETTING about any thing, chalāchal: *sun* —, zawāl, ast, ghurūb: — *out*, rū-ba-rāh: *price of* — *jewels*, jāri'ī.
 To SETTLE, (*v. n. dwell*) basnā, ṭiknā, rah-nā, (*subside*) thīrānā, tah-nishin ḥ.: — *in life*, ghar *k.*, (*v. a. cause to dwell*) basānā, (*people*) ābād *k.*, (*fix*) muḳarrar *k.*, bai-ṭhlānā, thahrānā: — *an account*, raf' *k.*
 SETTLED, mauḳūf, isthir, thir, sābit, (*adjusted*) kursī-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, (*subsided*) utrā, (*as dregs*) nithārā: *of a* — *temper*, ḳā'im-mizāj.
 SETTLEMENT, (*fixing*) ṭahrā'o, baiṭhā'o, (*deciding*) infīṣāl, nistok, band-o-bast, (*colony*) bastī, baser, (*written deed*) ḳabūliyat: *marriage* —, kābin.
 SETTLER, bāsī, baserū, khūsh-bāsh.
 SETTLING, (*of a dispute, &c.*) chakautā, denā-pānā, (*sediment*) durd, gād, talchhat.
 SEVEN, sāt, haft, sapt, sab': *composed of* —, musabba': — (*in cards*) sattā: *the* — *regions*, haft-kishwar: *command or commander of* — *thousand*, haft-hazārī: *of* — *divisions or stories*, (*a house, &c.*) sat-khan.
 SEVENFOLD, sat-gunā, sat-larā, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah.
 SEVENTEENTH, satrahwān.
 SEVENTH, sāt-wān, saptama, haftum: — *day of the lunar fortnight*, saptamī, sāt-wān, satmī: *child born in the* — *month*, sāt-wānsā: — *part*, sāt-wān ḥiṣṣa, sub'.
 SEVENTY, sattar, haftād: — *one*, ik-hattar, (*dakh.*) yak-hattar: — *two*, ba-hattar: — *three*, ti-hattar, (*dakh.*) tir-hattar: — *four*, chau-hattar: — *five*, pach-hattar: — *six*, chhi-hattar: — *seven*, sat-hattar: — *eight*, aṭh-hattar: — *nine*, un-āsī, (*dakh.*) ūnī'āsī.
 To SEVER, chīr *d.*, kāṭ *d.*, kāṭnā, judā *k.*
 SEVERAL, (*separate*) mutafarriḳ, (*many, some*) ba'ze, ka'ī, kitne, chand.
 SEVERALLY, judā-judā, ek-ek, bhinn-bhinn.
 SEVERE, tund, ḳathor, sakht, shāḳḳ, durusht.
 SEVERELY, sakhtī se, shiddat se, durushti se.
 SEVERITY, durushti, sakhtī, ḳahr, shiddat.
 To SEW, sinā, dokht *k.*: *to cause to* —, 1303.
 SEWER, (*a drain*) ba-dar-rau, nālā, (*officer*) bakāwal, (*one who sews*) sine-wālā, sūjī.
 SEWING, (*subst.*) silā'ī, dokht, (*part. in compos.*) doz. SEX, jins, zāt, jāṭ, ling, (*female*) ālam nisā.
 SEXAGENARY, sathiyāhā. SEXENNIAL, shash-sāla. SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chhakoniya.
 SEXTAIN, musaddas.
 SEXTANT, suds, chhatwān ans dā'ire kā: ekāla
 SEXTILE aspect of the stars, tasdīs. SEXTON, girje kā ek ūhda-dār, khādim-i-dargāh.
 SEXTUPLE, chhalarā, chhagunā, shash-tah.
 SHABBY, pajorā, gūdar-posh, pāji, malāmātī.
 To SHACKLE, zanjir dālnā, pā'e-ḳafe bharnā.
 SHACKLES, berī, band, ḳaid, ḳarī, zanjir.
 SHADDOCK, chakotara.
 SHADE, chhānw, chhā'on, chhāyā, sāya, chhaiyā, (*shell*) panāh, oṭ, āsrā: — *for a candle, &c.*, fānūs, ḳumḳuma, ḳandil: *to* —, chhānā, sāya *d.*, sāya rakhnā, oṭ *k.*
 SHADINESS, chhaihā'ī, sāya-dārī.
 SHADING, (*adj.*) sāya-gustar.
 SHADOW, parchhā'īn, chhaiyā, sāya, zill, jhā'īn, chhānwā, (*reflected image*) āks, (*protection*) panāh, sāya: *may his* — *or power be extended*, madda ḡillu-hu: *to* —, chhānā, sāya dālnā, tārīk *k.*
 SHADY, sāya-dār, sāya-gustar, chhān-hārā.
 SHAFT, (*pole*) chhar, (*of a carriage*) phar, (*of an arrow*) sarī, (*of a column*) sitūn, thāmbh, (*of a mine*) khānkhar, (*of a well*) koṭhī.
 SHAG, ek ṭaur kā pashmī kaprā.
 SHAGGY, jhabbū'ā, āshufta-mū, pashmīn.
 SHAGREEN, kimukht.
 SHAKE, jumbish, jhatāk, jhatkā, thartharī, (*in music*) lahrā, tarāna, giṭkārī: *violent* — *in music*, gamak: *to* —, (*v. n. tremble*) kāmpnā, thartharānā, laraznā, taltalinā, ḡagḡagānā, ḡignā, (*move*) ḡhīlnā, ḡolnā, (*v. a.*)

kampānā, larzānā, (*touse*) jhatkūnā, (*make move*) bilānā, dūlūnā : *to* —, *as the branch of a tree*, damdamānā : *to* — *off*, jarnā : *to* — *one's head with violence*, jhonṭā *d.* : *to* — *with cold*, siharṇā.

SHAKEN, (*adj.*) mutazalzal.

SHAKING, (*subst. trembling*) thartharāhat, tharthari, ra^hsha, larza, hālā-dolā, (*adj.*) chapal, lol, (*in compos.*) jumbān : — *hands*, (*subst.*) muṣāfaha. SHALLOON, ṣūf.

SHALLOP, ṭhakṭhawwā, panso'i.

SHALLOW, (*not deep*) uttān, uthlā, chhichhlā, kam-āmīk, (*silly*) kam-ḥauṣila, ochhā, (*subst.*) char, retal, reti.

SHALLOWNESS, chhichhlā'i, uthlā'i, pāyābī, (*illiness*) ochhā'i, kam-fahmī.

SHALOT, ek kism ki chhotī piyāz.

SHAM, (*subst.*) mis, banāwat, bahāna, nakḥra, pekhnā, (*adj.*) naklī, jhūṭhā, āmalī : *to* —, kāwā *d.*, banānā, pekhnā dikhlanā.

SHAMBLES, kaṇnāra, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna.

SHAME, lāj, sharm, klajlat, pashemānī, ḥayā, hijāb, infī'āl, kān, sharmandagī, sankoch, lajjā, (*disgrace*) ār, nang : *for* — ! *uf* : *to be put to* —, khafīf *h.* : *to feel* —, sharmānā : *to put to* —, pānī se patlā *k.*, zak *d.* : *to* —, lajwānā, hijāb *k.*, kāṭnā, sharmānda *k.*

SHAMEFACED, muñh-chor, hadiyāhā, sharm-rū. SHAMEFUL, fāhish, kabīh, ma'yūb.

SHAMELESS, be-ḥayā, be-lāj, be-sharm, nangā, nir-lajj : — *woman*, ghaibānī.

SHAMELESSLY, beḥijābāna, be-ghairatī se.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḥayā-i, be-sharmī, 2083.

SHAMPOO, chāmpnā.

SHANK, narhar, phillī, sāk, (*of a tool*) ḍandī.

SHANKER, tānki, chat.

SHAPE, shakl, sūrat, daul, kaṭ^a, tarāsh : *to* —, shakl bāndhnā, banānā, garhnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḍaul, be-saj, (*ugly*) bad-shakl.

SHARD, ṭhikrā, ṭhikrī, ṭhikrī, siktā, sifāl.

SHARE, bānt, bāntā, ḥiṣṣa, ans, bakhrā, (*of a plough*) phāl, torā : *to* —, bāntnā, takṣim *k.*, bānt lenā, bānt *d.*, (*be a partner*) sharīk *h.*

SHARER, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bhāgī, bakḥrait, kāsīm.

SHARING, (*subst.*) takṣim, ḥiṣṣa-dārī.

SHARK, nihang, grāh, bāngar, nakā.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, (*acid*) tursh, khaṭṭā, (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, (*quick*) chaukas, chālāk, (*severe*) karā, tund, (*thrill*) bārik, sūchham : — *edged*, dam-dār : — *pointed*, sar-tez, nokilā, anī-dār : — *sighted*, tez-nigāh, tez-nazar : — *visaged*, paināmuñh

To SHARPEN, bāp *d.*, painānā, te'onā, tez *k.*

SHARPER, chaungī-būz, uchakkā, naṭ-khaṭ.

SHARPING, chaungī-bāzī.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā'i, āb-dārī, burrish.

SHĀSTR or SHĀSTRA, shāstr, kalpa.

To SHATTER, chaknā-chūr *k.*, chūr *k.*, kam-zor *k.*

SHATTERS, chūr, chūr-chūr, ṭukrā-ṭukrā.

To SHAVE, mūndnā, ḥajāmat banānā : — *the beard*, rish banānā, dārḥī mūndnā, 988.

SHAVED, SHAVEN, mūndlā, mūndā, mūṇlā.

SHAVER, ḥajjām, nā'i, (*boy*) chhokrā.

SHAVING of the head or beard, mūndan, ḥajāmat, (*slice*) tarāsha : *first* — *of a child*, mūndan. SHAVINGS, ṭukrā-purza, khūshāk.

SHAWL, shāl : — *twisted round the head*, jhurmat : *made of* —, shālī : — *cloths*, shāl-bāb : — *weaver*, shāl-bāf : *pair of*

SHAWLS, two SHAWLS, do-shālā, du-shālā.

SHE, wuh, wah, yih, us-ne, is-ne, (*a female*) māda. SHEAF, gairā, pūlā, āntī, dasta.

To SHEAR, katarnā, mikrāz *k.*, kāṭnā.

SHEARS, mikrāz, kainchī, katarnī, 1936.

SHEATH, ghilāf, khol, dohar, galtā, niyām, khol : *to* —, or, *to* SHEATHE, ghilāf *k.*

SHED, (*subst.*) chaubārā, usārā, mandwā, pāl.

To SHED, (*v. a.*) ḍālnā, jhārnā, ḍhālnā, (*v. n.*) girnā, jharnā : — *blood*, khūn-rezi *k.* : — *tears*, pānī jānā, ashk-afshān *h.*

SHEDDER, (*in compos.*) rez : — *of blood*, saffāk.

SHEDDING, (*in compos. adj.*) afshān, fishān, (*subst.*) afshānī, fishānī : — *blood*, (*adj.*) khūn-fishān : — *tears*, (*adj.*) ashk-afshān : — *of blood*, khūn-afshānī, khūn-rezī.

SHEEP, bher, gospond, gādar, mesh, (*dakh.*) bakrī : — *cot*, — *fold*, bher-sālā, bher-sār : — *eyed*, (*adj.*) mesh-chashm : — *with a thick tail*, dumba : *flock of* —, lendhā.

SHEEPISH, muñh-chor, nimānā, hadiyāhā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chorī, hadiyāhat.

SHEPSEARING, bheroñ ki pashm kātne kā waqt, un dinon mein jo da'wat hoti hai.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī.

SHEEP-WALK, bheroñ ke charne ki jagah.

SHEER, sāf, nirā, sachchā, be-lagā'o : *to* — *off*, sataknā, khisaknā.

SHEET, chādar, chaddar, pallā, oṛhnā : — *of paper*, tā'o, taklita, fard : —, (*of a sail*) dāmān, dāman : — *used among jogis*, anchlā : *double* —, dohar.

SHEET-ANCHOR, barā langar, (*Roeb.*) sheet-nangar, ākbatī langar.

SHELF, ṭāk, ṭabaḳa : *to be laid on the* —, ṭāk par *h.* : *to lay on the* —, ṭāk par rakhnā.

SHELL, (*husk*) post, chhilkā, baklā, kishr, (*of a turtle*) khopri, (*bomb*) ghubāra, (*of fish*, &c.) sipī, sip, sankh, ṣadaf, kaurā, (*of a house*) ṭhatṭhar, ṭhatṭhri, (*used as coin*) kauṛī.

SHELTER, panāh, oṭ, āf, sāya, āsrā, saran : *to take* —, sāya tale ānā, panāh lenā : *to* —, oṭnā, ārnā, thāmnā, panāh *d.*, sāya *d.*

SHELVING, (*adj.*) ḍhālū, ḍhālwan, nisheb.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, gallā-bān, gaḍariyā, gaṛariyā, chak, pāsbān, shubān.

SHEPHERDESS, bherī-hārin, gopī, ahirī.

SHERBET, sharbat, āb-i-āshrat.

SHERIFF, ḥakim-i-eksālā, nāzir, ḥakim.

SHERRY, ek kism ki sharāb.

SHIELD, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, phalī, phari, pharak, oṛan : *to* —, thāmnā, sambhālā, panāh *d.*

SHIFT, (*expedient*) ḥila, ḥikmat, tadbīr, ṭāl, fikr, (*garment*) pairāhan, kamīṣ : *to* —, (*change*) phirānā, phernā, badalnā, (*move*) saraknā, ṭālnā, (*remove*) uṭhā rakhnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā : — *goods*, &c., *occasionally over shallows*, ḍhālū bhāṛ *k.*

SHILLING, ek faur kā rūpiya.

SHILL-I-SHALL-I, āgā-pichhā, pas-o-pesh, shash-o-panj : *to stand* —, āgā-pichhā *k.*

SHIN, SHIN-BONE, phillī ki badḍī, nalī.

To SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, jagmagūnā.

SHINESS, bharak, kaniyāhat, hadiyāhat.

SHINGLES, (*disease*) kachh-dād, (*thin boards*, &c.) lakṛī ki patṛī.

SHINING, (*subst.*) udot, bikās, dapdapūhat, darakhshandagī, (*adj.*) —, SHINY, munīr, tāb-nāk, tābanda, ujjal, lāmi^a, roshan.

SHIP, jahāz, kashtī, nā'o, tarnī, markab, safina, (*affix*) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā'i : — *board*, jahāz par : — *building*, sifānat : — *master*, nā-khudā, kashtī-bān : — *worm*, ponkā : — *wreck*, jahāz-shikanī, ghark-i-jahāz, nā'o-tor : — *wright*, jahāz-sāz, kashtī banāne-wālā : *part of a* —, shīrī : *to* —, jahāz par chāḥnā, jahāz mein bharnā.

SHIPPING, baḥr, jahāz. SHIRE, chaklā.

SHIRT, kamīṣ, kurtā, kurta, pairāhan, 824.

To SHIVER, siharṇā, thartharānā, kāmpanā, kapnā, (*shatter*) chaknā-chūr *k.*, tor ḍālnā.

SHIVERED in pieces, pāsh-pāsh.

SHIVERING, (*subst.*) larzish, larza, tharthari.

SHOAL, (*crowd*) ghol, jhund, (*shallow*) char, reti

SHOCK, ṣadma, bachkā : *to* —, dhakkā mārṇā, dhakkā lagṇā, (*disgust*) mutanaffir *k.*

SHOCKING, (*frightful*) wahshat-angez, (*disgusting*) nafrat-angez, (*disgraceful*) shanī^a.

SHOE, jūtā, jūtī, kafsh, na'l, pā-posh, (*of a horse*) na'l : *old* —, latar, latrī : *wooden* —, (*dakh.*) kharāwān : *to* —, na l lagānā, na'l-bandī *k.*, (*with iron*) shāmī lagānā.

SHOE-HORN, jūtā pahināne kā sīng.

SHOE-MAKER, kafsh-gar, kafsh-doz, mochī.

SHOES, charan : — *with wooden soles*, na'lain : *giving a horse new* —, chau-bandī : *remove of a horse's* —, khol-bandī : *one who sells* —, charmīna-farosh : *pair of* —, joṛā.

SHOOT, konpal, karil, pallav, ankur, nihāl, kail : *to* —, (*grow*) panapnā, chhūtnā, phabaknā, kaliyānā, upajnā, (*fire off*) chhoṛnā, chhalānā, ḍālnā, phenknā, bāhnā, (*kill*) mārṇā, golī mārṇā, (*jut out*) nikal

parṇā, phūtnā, (*as pain*) ṭhanaknā, ṭisnā, ṭis mārṇā, 892, 895, 1099 : *to* — *a ball* (*at*), golī mārṇā : *to* — *an arrow*, tīr chhalānā, chhalānā. SHOOTER, (*in compos.*) andāz.

SHOOTING, (*subst.*) ṣaiyādī, (*growing*) nasho.

SHOP, dūkān, dukān, hāṭ.

SHOPKEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā,

modi, baḳḳāl, sāh. **SHOPKEEPING**, dūkān-dārī, dukānī. **SHOPLIFTER**, dūkān-chor. **SHOPMAN**, dūkāndār kā naukār. **SHORE**, kanāra, karān, lab, nawāh, ṭhaṭ, tīr, taṭ, (*prop*) pushta, pushti, (*sewer*) badar-rau, morī, nābdān. **SHOREA robusta**, sūl, sānkhō, shāl. **SHORELESS**, be-karān, a-pār. **SHORN**, katrā, tarāshā. **SHORT**, kotāh, kokinī, thengnā, ṭhunkā, nātā, (*scanty*) kam, ḳalil, tang, (*brittle*) nāzūk, bārīk : — *and fat*, (*person*) gach-gīnā : *in* —, al-gharaz, al-ḳiṣṣa, ḥāṣil-i-ḳalām, gharaz, ḳiṣṣa kotāh, 1500, 1264 : *to fall* —, (*not to reach*) ware gīrnā. **To SHORTEN**, kotāh *k.*, ghaṭānā, chhoṭā *k.* **SHORT-HAND**, mukhtaṣar-nawīsī, ḥurūf-i-īshāra yā mukhtaṣar se likhnā. **SHORT-HANDED**, kotāh-dast. **SHORTLIVED**, kam-zist, ḳalilu-l-ḥayāt. **SHORTLY**, ānkarīb, ko'ī dam meñ, jald, thope dīnoñ meñ. **SHORT-NECKED**, kotāh-gardan. **SHORTNESS**, kotāhī, chhoṭā'ī : — *of breath*, zīku-n-nafas. **SHORTSIGHTED**, kotāh-bīn, kotāh-naẓar, laghū-dīṭh, (*indiscreet*) kotāh-andesh. **SHORTSIGHTEDNESS**, kotāh-bīnī, kotāh-naẓrī, (*indiscretion*) kotāh-andeshī. **SHORTWINDED**, hamphail. **SHOT**, golā, golī, (*discharge*) chūṭ, ẓarb : — *forth*, (*a plant*) damīda : *small* —, chharrā. **SHOVE**, pel, dhakel, relā, dhakkā, dhakel, ṭhes : — *in swinging*, jhonk : *to* —, pelnā, pel mārñā, ṭhelnā, dhakelnā, dhakelnā, relnā, dhakkā *d.*, (*a swing*) jhulānā, (*out of the way*) khaskānā. **SHOVEL**, bel, belcha, hatthā, khodnī, 1651. **SHOVING**, (*subst.*) ṭakkar : — *and jostling*, dhakkam-dhakkā : — *and shouldering*, ṭhelā-ṭheli. **SHOULDER**, (*if*) ahyānan, dar ẓurat, kadāchit. **SHOULDER**, kāndhā, dosh, shāna, monḍhā, maur, morhā, skandh : *to* —, kāndhe par rakhnā, kandhiyānā, (*shove*) bījhnā, ṭhelnā, (*join*) bhiṭnā. **SHOULDERBELT**, partalā. **SHOULDERBLADES**, katif, kitf. **SHOULDERING**, (*subst.*) ṭakkar. **SHOULDER'S load**, doshīna. **SHOUT**, pukār, na'ra, ẓaut, harrā, walwala : *to* —, ṭernā, pukārñā, jai-jai-kār *k.*, 1600. **SHOUTING**, (*adj.*) na'ra-zan, na'ra-kash, (*subst.*) na'ra-zanī. **SHOW**, (*spectacle*) tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, (*appearance*) dikhilā'ī, namūd, numā'ish, (*splendour*) sobhā, raunaḳ, bharak, (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-numā'ī : *place of* —, tamāshā-gāh : *to* —, dikhānā, dikhilānā, (*explain*) batānā, batlānā, samjhānā, (*prove*) dalālat *k.*, ẓābit *k.*, (*pretend*) ẓāhir *k.* **SHOWER**, jhakorā, jhisi, jhapās, jhapī : *heavy*

—, jhamākā, daungrā : *to* —, (*wet*) tar *k.*, (*scatter*) jhūrñā, dālñā, (*down*) barsānā. **SHOWINESS**, ranginī, bharak, raunaḳ. **SHOWING**, (*in compos.*) numā, numā'ī. **SHOWN**, (*adj.*) namūd. **SHOWY**, rangilā, rangīn, bharḳilā, rang-dār, tarāḳa. **SHRED**, darz, waṣṭcha, tarāsha, pārchā, dhajji : *to* —, tarāshnā, katarnā. **SHREDDED**, (*adj.*) muḳarraz. **SHREW**, chirchirī āurat, karkasā, ḳākinī. **SHREWD**, chatur, chaturā, pūḳhṭa, āiyāra, zīrak, siyānā, gārḥā, ḥarīf. **SHREWDNESS**, hoshyārī, syān, syān-pan. **SHRIEK**, chīḳh, chinghār, ẓaut : *to* —, chillānā, chilchilānā, chīḳhñā, kikiyānā, 941. **SHRIEKING**, (*subst.*) ḳiḳārī. **SHRIKE**, bulbul, bhujangā, bhṛing-rāj. **SHRILL**, tez, bārīk, mihīn, sūchham. **SHRILLNESS**, āwāz kī bārīkī, tez-āwāzī. **SHRIMP**, jhīngā, chingrā. **SHRINE**, dargāh, mazār. **To SHRINK**, bharaknā, ṭhathaknā, dignā, hadiyānā, hichaknā, haṭnā, (*be contracted*) sukaṭnā, sakoṭnā, simaṭnā : — *from*, usarnā, piṭh *d.*, ṭalnā : — *with shame*, thoṛā thoṛā *h.* : *to cause to* —, sameṭnā. **SHRINKING**, (*subst.*) sakuch, sankochan, 1398. **To SHRIVEL**, (*v.n.*) sukaṭnā, sakoṭnā, sakelnā, sūḳhñā, simaṭnā, (*v.a.*) pichkānā, sameṭnā. **SHROUD**, kafan : — *stealer*, kafan-chor : *to* —, kafnānā, takfīn *k.* **SHROUDS**, jahāz ke mastūl ke rasse jin se mastūl ḳā'im rahe aur pāl charhe, (*Roeb.*) labrān. **SHRUB**, jhār, jhārī, būṭā : *young flowering* —, panerī. **SHRUG**, khis, shāna-kashī : *to* — *up the shoulders*, kāndhā bilānā. **To SHUDDER**, harḥarānā, thartharānā. **SHUFFLE**, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-ṭol, ṭāl-maṭol, chakar-makar : *to* —, (*trick*) fiṭrat laṛānā, ṭālnā, ṭāl-maṭol *k.*, (*cards*) ganjīfa bāham mārñā, (*in gait*) laṭpaṭātā chalnā, (*up*) chhōp-chhāp *k.* **SHUFFLER**, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz. **To SHUN**, dūr bhāgnā, bāz rahñā, inḥirāf *k.* **SHUT**, (*adj.*) basta, band, sar-basta, masdūd : *to* —, (*v.a.*) bāndhnā, band *k.*, bandhānā, bheṛnā, mūndnā, (*v.n.*) *to be* —, michnā, mundnā, dhūknā, band *h.* : *to* — *out*, ne-wārñā, bāhar *k.* : *to* — *up*, (*a shop*) barḥānā. **SHUTTER**, chilwān, chilwan, jhilmil, kapāṭ, chīḳ, khīṛkī : — *of a door*, pallā, paṭ, kewār : *matted* —, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, ṭaṭiyā, ṭaṭṭar. **SHUTTING up a road**, nāke-bandī : — *up all the shops in a market*, &c., haṭ-ṭāl. **SHUTTLE**, narī, nalī, nāl. **SHY**, bharḳel, (*bashful*) mahjūb, muñh-chor. **To STIBULATE**, suskārñā. **SICK**, bīmār, rogī, āzārī, marīṛ, mānda, kāhil, kasal-mand, (*disgusted*) bezār, mutanāfir : — *at heart*, kḥasta-dil : *to be* — *at stomach*,

matlānā (jī kā), malaknā. **To SICKEN**, (*v.n.*) *become* Sick, bīmār *h.*, marīṛ ho-jānā, (*v.a.*) bīmār *k.*, (*disgust*) nafrat *k.* **SICKLE**, haṁsū'ā, darāntī, dās, parsīyā, kachiyā. **SICKLY**, bīmārāna, dard-angez, siṭhā, rogī. **SICKNESS**, bīmārī, rog, āzār, maraṛ, kāhil-ī : — *at stomach*, ok, hīk, (*from pregnancy*) arū'ī, aruchi. **SIDARHOMBIFOLIA, rhomboidea, and cordifolia**, balā : — *populifolia*, (*dakh.*) kango'ī kā jhār. **SIDE**, (*subst.*) pahlū, pānjar, jānib, jamb, bāzū, (*margin*) kināra, (*party*) pakḥ, pachḥ, zāt, (*quarter*) ṭaraf, sū, or, rukḥ, dig, dis : — *of a bedstead*, bāzū, pāṭī, pāṭṭī : *at the* —, pās : *on every* —, chahūn or, har ṭaraf, har sū : *on one* —, yak-sū : *on that or the other* —, us or, (*dakh.*) pailiwar : *on this* —, wār, warlā, (*dakh.*) ailār, ailwar : *side by* —, sū-ba-sū : *turning from* — *to* —, (*subst.*) karwaṭ : *to* — *with*, palle par kisi ke ānā, rujū' lānā : *to go on one* —, (*avoid, dodge*) kaniyānā : —, (*adj. lateral*) bagḥlī, pan-jariyāhī, (*indirect*) ishārātī, ṭhaṭṭhā-āmez. **SIDES**, aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib : *on all* —, chahūn or, chārōn or, chau-gird, ās-pās, (*dakh.*) āzū-bāzū, chau-ras, chau-kudhan : *on both* —, do-ṭarfī, do-rasta, (*of a river*) pārwār, pārwār, wārāpār, wārpār : *that which is the same on both* —, do-rukḥā. **SIDEWAYS, SIDELONG**, katrā'ī, karwaṭ, pahlū-par : *to go* —, katrānā : *to strike* —, kamar mārñā. **SIEGE**, muḥāsara, gherā, ḥiṣār, gird-āwarī, (*dakh.*) beṛā : *to lay a* —, gherā dālñā. **SIEVE**, chalnī, chhālñī, pezna, āḳhā, ghīrbāl. **To SIFT**, chālnā, chhānnā, dhuriyānā, (*examine*) imṭihān *k.*, chhānnā. **SIFTER**, chālan-hār, (*in compos.*) pez, bez. **SIGH**, āh, daregh, sāns, hā'e : *a deep* —, āh-i-sard : *to* —, āh mārñā, āh bharnā, hā'e mārñā. **SIGHT**, (*vision*) naẓar, nigāh, baṣīrat, binā'ī, dīdār, dīrīṣṭ, (*spectacle*) tamāshā, manẓar, dīd, (*of a gun*) makkhī, dīd-bān : *in* —, madd-i-naẓar, madd-i-nigāh : *payable at* —, (*a bill of exchange*) darsanī : *stretch of* —, madd-i-nigāh, madd-i-naẓar : *the being within* —, dekhā-dekhī. **SIGHTED**, (*in compos.*) bīn, naẓar, nigāh. **SIGHTLESS**, (*blind*) nā-binā, (*ugly*) bad-numā. **SIGHTLINESS**, kḥush-numā'ī, kḥush-naẓarī. **SIGHTLY**, darsanī, kḥush-manẓar, namūdār. **SIGN**, (*mark*) nishān, nishānī, ālam, ālamāt, patā, aṣar, chīnh, (*token*) dalīl, (*hint*) ishāra, imā, sain, sankār, (*manual*) kḥaṭṭ, dast-kḥaṭṭ, (*miracle*) cheṭak, (*of the zodiac*) burj (*plur.* burj), rās : *to* —, dast kḥaṭṭ *k.*, ṣaḥīḥ *k.* **To make SIGN or SIGNAL**, ishāra *k.*, 1327. **SIGNAL**, (*subst.*) ishāra, nishān, janā'o, sain, (*adj.*) ājīb, mash'hūr, nāmī, nādīr. **To SIGNALISE**, nāmwar *k.*, mash'hūr *k.*

SIGNALLY, nām-āwarī se, mash'hūrī se.
SIGNATURE, dast-khatt, likhāwat, chinh.
SIGNED, makhtūm, muḳaiyad, mausūm.
SIGNET, mudrā, muhr, khātīm, muhr-i-shāhī.
SIGNIFICANCE, ma'nī, dalālat, (force) mazbūṭī
SIGNIFICANT, dāll, janā'ū, (important) bhārī.
SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, dalālat, mazmūn.
To SIGNIFY, batlānā, bujhānā, ma'nī rakhnā.
SIGNING an agreement, (subst.) ḳalam-bandī.
A SIKH, sikh, nānak-panthī.
Founder of the sect of SIKHS, nānak.
SILENCE, khāmōshī, chupkī, sukūt, maun,
(interj.) chup! khāmōsh! keeping —,
(subst.) dam-zanī: to depart in —, sūnt
māre j.: to —, muñh mārñā, muñh sīnā,
jībḥ pakarñā: to keep —, chupchupānā.
SILENCED, (confuted) lā-jawāb.
SILENCING, (subst.) iskāt.
SILENT, khāmōsh, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp,
lā-zabān, sākit: to be —, dam khaiñchnā,
sūnt mārñā, kān na-hilānā: to remain
—, dam khā j., masht mārñā, maun sādhnā.
SILENTLY, chup-chāp, hūpāhap, chup hoke.
SILIQUEA, (particularly of the radish) sengrī.
SILK, abresham, resham, pāt: — cloth or stuff,
reshmī kaprā, che'olī, ḥarir: — worked
with gold and silver flowers, kam-khūwāb.
SILKEN, reshmī, pātī, ḥarirī.
SILKWORM, kirm-i-pela, resham kā kīrā, 461.
SILL, (foot of a door-case) dihlī, lat-khorā.
SILLINESS, anār-pan, ablahī, bholā-pan.
SILLY, (simple) bholā, sāda, bhondū, (witless)
nā-dān, anāpī, (foolish) kachchā, be-wuḳūf.
SILVER, rūpā, sīm, chāndī, nuḳra, (adj.) of
—, SILVERED, rūpahlā, rupahrā, sīmī,
nuḳra'ī: — age, tretā: — bodied, sīm-tan,
sīm-badan: — bosomed, sīm-bar: — cloth,
bādālī, lappā: — thread, bādālī, kalābattūn:
killed or calcined —, rūp-ras.
SILVERSMITH, sonār, zar-gar.
SILVERY, sīmī, chandihā.
SILURUS, tēngarā, tēngarī: — boalis, wodāl:
— pelorius, magurī: — pungentissimus,
sīngī: — sagittatus, pangās, tēngarā (?).
SIMILAR, ek-sān, mutasāwī, barābar, 147.
SIMILARITY, barābarī, taṭābuḳ, shabāhat.
SIMILE, tashbih, miṣāl, maṣāl, tamṣīl, 25.
SIMILITUDE, tamṣīl, tashabbuh, mushābahat,
miṣāl: adverb of —, ḥarf-i-tashbih: by
way of —, tamṣīlan.
To SIMMER, āhiste sijnā yā josh khānā, bha-
bhakñā, 932, 1649: to leave to —, dam d.
SIMPER, muskurāhat: to —, muskurānā.
SIMPLE, (single, unmingled) mufrad, nirālā,
khālī, basiṭ, nirā, (plain) rūkhā, (artless)
bholā, bhorā, bhondū, sāda, sāda-lauḥ: —
woman, bodlī.
SIMPLES, mufradāt, jarī-būṭī.
SIMPLETON, anāpī, sāda-lauḥ, balid, mūrakh.
SIMPLICITY, (singleness) fardiyat, nirā'ī, (art-

lessness) sādagī, sīdhā'ī, (silliness) bholā-
-pan, ḥimāḳat, ablahī.
SIMPLY, be-sākhṭagī se, (merely) faḳaṭ, širf.
SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, sākhṭagī, banāwat.
SIMULTANEOUS, ham-kār, ham-āhd (?).
SIN, pāp, gunāh, jurm, āib, fiṣḳ, ma'ṣiyat:
original —, suwaidā, suwaidā'u-l-ḳalb.
To SIN, gunāh k., pāp k. SINAI, (mount) tūr.
SINAPIS dichotoma, sarsoḥ: — ramosa, rā'ī.
SINCE, (from the time when) jab se, se, (ago)
āge, (because that) is-wāṣṭe ki, zīrā-ki,
chūn-ki, ḥāl-ānki: — when? kab-kā, kab se.
SINCERE, (pure) šāf, šāf-dil, muḳhlīṣ, (true,
honest) rāst, rāst-bāz, sachchā, wafā-dār.
SINCERELY, muḳhlīṣāna, šafā'ī se, sachchā'ī se.
SINCERENESS, SINCERITY, šafā'ī, rāstī, ikhlāṣ,
(honesty) šadāḳat, rāst-bāzī, 433.
SINEW, paṭṭhā, pai, nas, tānt, (dakh.) rag.
SINEWY, ḳawī-pai, nasīlā, (strong) ḳawī.
SINFUL, a-dharm, pāpī, gunāh-gār, bad-rāh.
To SING, gānā, alāpnā, (as birds) chuchuhānā,
chahchahe mārñā, (in tune) sur milānā,
(slowly or with a low voice) niche surōḥ se
bolnā, gungunānā: to cause to —, gawānā.
To SINGE, jhulsānā, jhulas d., bhulsānā.
To be SINGED, bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhulas j.
SINGER, gawaiyā, muṭrib, sarod-go, 1929, 1522
SINGING, (subst.) gān, zamzama, taghannī,
muṭribī, ghīnā, gīt, 2069, (of birds) chah-
chahāṭ, (adj.) nawā-pardāz, (in compos.)
khwān, sarā: — girl, mirāsān, 2011.
SINGLE, wāḥid, akelā, ek, tanhā, yak-gūna,
fard, mufrad, nirā, (not double) ik-tahā, ik-
-lautā, (unmarried) mujarrad, an-biyāhā:
to —, ek ko pakarñā, alag k., ek ek nikālñā.
SINGLENES, iklā'ī, tanhā'ī, nirā'ī, (celibacy)
tajarrud, mujarradī.
SINGLY, ek ek, fardān fardān, širf, faḳaṭ.
SINGULAR, wāḥid, mufrad, ek, (uncommon)
anokhā, ājīb, mirālā: — numbers, afrād.
SINGULARITY, nudrat, khūṣūṣiyat, anokhā'ī.
SINISTER, (left) bāyān, nā-rāst, (unfair) bad,
zabūn, manḥūs.
SINK, pan-bahā'o, nālī, khālī, muhrī, sandās.
To SINK, (v.n. as in water) dūbnā, (decrease)
ghaṭnā, zawāl h., (fall) gīrnā, (run into)
dhasnā, (as a quagmire) dhasakñā, (as a
terrace) khasnā, (as ink on damp paper)
chipakñā, (v. a. drown) dūbonā, (drive
down) gūrnā, dhasānā, (delve) khodnā,
mārñā, (depress) dabānā, (lessen) ghaṭānā:
— money, paisā dūbonā.
SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh. SINNER, pāpī,
gunah-gār, bad-kār, mujrim, āṣī, fāsiḳ.
SIP, ghont, jur'ā: to —, suṛapnā, chūsñā.
SIR, šāḥib, miyān, bābū, lālā, jī, jū.
Good SIR! ajī. SIRE, bābā, bāp.
SIREN, bintu-l-baḥr, ṭhagnī, mohnī, kuṭnī.
SIRIUM myrtifolium, chandan.
SIRRAH! abe, are, be.

SIRUP, shīra, rub, pāg, rāb, chāshnī, ḳiwām:
— of roses, gul-i-mukarrar.
SIRUP-LIKE, SIRUPY, ḳiwāmī.
SISTER, bahin, khwāḥir, jījīyā, bū'ā, bībū,
bhenā, ham-shīra, 407, (dakh.) bhān:
adopted —, bahanelī: elder —, āpā.
SISTER-IN-LAW, (brother's wife) bhāwaj,
(younger brother's wife) bhāihū, (husband's
elder brother's wife) jēṭhānī, jīṭhānī, (hus-
band's younger brother's wife) dewrānī,
(husband's sister) nanad, nand, (dakh.)
nānad, (wife's sister) sālī.
SISTER's daughter, or wife's sister's daugh-
ter, bhānjī: — son, or wife's sister's son,
bhānjā: — husband, bahno'ī, bahne'ū,
bhīnā, (dakh.) bhaunā'ī.
To SIT, baiṭhnā, āsan mārñā, (as on eggs)
sewnā, (fit, suit) phabnā, ṭhīk h.: — at
ease, kamar khol baiṭhnā: — close in con-
tact with another, āsan se āsan jorñā: —
cross-legged, pānw par pānw rakhnā: —
down, chīṭar ṭekñā: place — on, maḳ'ād:
— on the hams, āsan jorñā: — upright,
tannā: to cause —, baiṭhālñā, baiṭhānā.
SITE, ṭhīkānā, aṭhal, maḳām.
SITTER, SITTING, (in compos.) nishīn, nishān.
SITTING, (subst.) nishast, baiṭhak, ḳu'ūd, julūs,
(posture) āsan, (as tailors sit at work)
chār-zānū, murabbā': — down before a
fort, (subst.) muḥāṣara: — of a sovereign
to give audience, bār: — on a throne,
masnad-nishīn: — on the ground with legs
extended, phaskaṛ: a — room, nishast-gāh:
the — together, mujālasat.
SITUATE, SITUATED, wāḳī', mauzū'.
SITUATION, mauza', jāla, ṭhānw, mauḳā',
(condition) darja, kān, dhab, ḳaul, ḥāl.
SIVA, (name of Siva) siva, shiva, mahādev,
mahes, rudr, trilochan: bull of —, nandī.
SIX, chha, shash, ḳhaṭ, shaṭ, (dakh.) chhe:
composed of —, musaddas: having —
sides, shash-pahal, shash-gosha.
SIXTEEN, solah, sorah, ḳhōḍasan, shānzdah.
SIXTEENTH, solahwān, shānzdahum, ḳhōḍas:
— part of a rupee, ānā: — part of a ser,
(about two ounces) chhaṭānk.
SIXTH, chhaṭhā, chhaṭwān, shashum, (dakh.)
chhaṭṭā, (at cards) chhakḳā: — day after
childbirth, āḳīḳa: — lunar day, chhaṭhī.
SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe. SIXTIETH, sāṭhwān.
SIXTY, sāṭh, (Pers.) shast: — one, iksaṭh,
(dakh.) yaksāṭh: — two, bāsāṭh: — three,
tirsāṭh: — four, chausāṭh: — five, painsāṭh:
— six, chhasāṭh, chhiyāsāṭh, chhasaṭh: —
seven, satsāṭh, (dakh.) sāinsāṭh: — eight,
aṭhsāṭh, (dakh.) aṭsaṭ: — nine, unhattar,
ūnhattar: to be turned of — years, sāṭhiyānā.
SIZE, (bulk, &c.) ḳīl, kibr, lambā'ī, chauṛā'ī,
bhar, (measure) ḳadr, miḳdār, andāza,
(stature) ḳadd, (capacity, as of a vessel) peṭ,

amā'o, (*the glutinous substance*) lāsā, kalap.
 SIZEABLE, sauriyār, kadd-āwar, bā-andāza.
 SKEIN, pheñṭī, larchhā, āñṭī, pechak, karchhī.
 SKELETON, thaṭhrī, ṭidḍā.
 SKEPTIC, SKEPTICAL, dalīl-ṭalab, bharmī.
 SKETCH, khūkā, naṣṣha, khasrā, kharrā, 1557.
 SKEWER, sikhcha : *to* —, paronā *or* pironā.
 SKIES, samawāt. SKIFF, thakṭhawwā, zaurāk.
 SKILFUL, māhir, kābil, hunar-mand, rasā, guṇī, har-guṇī, wāḱif, zirak, (*as workman-ship*) pur-kār : — *in business*, kār-guzār.
 SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, ustādī.
 SKILL, mahārat, hunar, shu'ūr, rasā'ī, guṇ.
 SKILLED, māhir, kār-dān : — *in business*, sarbarāh-kār : — *in language*, zabān-dān.
 SKILLET, tāba.
 To SKIM, kāchhnā, pasānā, phen utārnā.
 SKIMMER, jharnā, kaf-gīr, karchhani.
 SKIN, chamṛā, khāl, jild, charsā, chām, jhillī, post : *to take the* — *off*, khāl khainchnā : *to* —, chamṛā khainchnā, chamṛā nikālnā, khaliyānā, wainchnā.
 SKINFLINT, patthar-chaṭā, makkhī-chūs.
 SKINK, saṅkūr. SKINNED, (*adj.*) mu-kaṣhshar : *to be* —, nikharnā.
 SKINNER, post-kan, sallākh.
 SKINNY, chhichṛail.
 SKIP, chhalāng, kūd, zaghand : *to* —, chhalangnā, kudaknā, kūdnā, kulānch mārṇā, (*omit*) naṣar-andāzī k.
 SKIPPING, (*subst.*) chhalāng, (*about*) raṣāṣān.
 SKIRMISH, halkī larā'ī, jharpā-jharpī : *to* —, balki larā'ī k., jharpā-jharpī k.
 SKIRMISHING, (*subst.*) karāwali.
 SKIRT, zail, dāman, pairāman, (*of a mountain*) rāgh : *to* —, mendiyānā, gherṇā, (*border*) mātāsilh., karībā. SKIRTS, lawāshī, nikās.
 SKITTISH, bharkel, chanchal, be-kārār.
 SCREEN, (*shelter*) āṛ, oṭ, (*blind*) chilwan, ṭaṭṭā, (*curtain*) antar-paṭ : — *in front of a bed*, daldā-peshgīr : *to* —, see *to* SCREEN.
 SKULL, kāsa-i-sar, kapāl, khapri, khopri : — *of a dead body*, mahā sankh.
 SKY, āsmān, falak, swarg, charkh, samā, gagan.
 SKYCOLOURED, āsmānī. SKYLARK, bhart.
 SKYLIGHT, tāb-dān, jhārākhā, gawāchh.
 SKYROCKET, hawā'ī, harā.
 SLAB, takhta-i-sang, pāt, paṭiyā.
 SLACK, (*loose*) phuskā, (*remiss*) laṭṭhar, sust : *to* —, *to* SLACKEN, (*v. n.*) ḍhilā ho-j., alsānā, (*v. a.*) phaskānā.
 SLACKNESS, ḍhil, ḍhilā'ī, sustī.
 SLAG, ḍhāt kī mail. SLAIN, (*adj.*) mārā, mazbūh, maṭṭul, munṭatīl, zakhmī : *heap of* —, sathrā'o : *to be* —, mārā paṛnā.
 To SLAKE, bujhānā, sard k., (*lime*) bharkānā.
 To SLAM, zor se band k.
 SLANDER, badgo'ī, tuhat, ghībat, chawā'o, jhūṭh : *to* —, tuhat lagānī, ghībat k.

SLANDERER, bad-go, fā'in, muṭṭarī, āib-go.
 SLANDEROUS, tuhat-āmez, ghībatī.
 SLANT, SLANTING, ḍhālū, ḍhālwan, tīrchhā : *to* —, (*v. a.*) tīrchhānā, ḍhālū k.
 SLAP, tamāchā, dhaut, thappar, thaperā, dhappā, chaṭkanā, libbā : — *on the cheek*, laṭma : — *with both hands*, do-hattar : *to give a* —, tamānchamārṇā, tamānchalagānā : *to* —, dhauliyānā, dhaulānā, chhakrānā, tamānchamārṇā, (*one's face*) muṭṭhṭhāṭhānā
 SLASH, kāṭ, chāk, chīr, ghā'o : *to* —, kātnā.
 SLATE, ek kism kā patthar, (*to write on*) paṭiyā : *board like a* — *for children*, takhtī, pāṭī. SLATTERN, phūhar, churail.
 SLAVE, banda, bandā, ghulām, ḥalka-ba-gosh, chelā, dās, bardā, ābd : — *boy*, laundā : — *girl*, cherī, cherī, laundī, kanizak, laundiyā : — *merchant*, barda-farosh : — *to one's passions*, gharaz-bā'olā : *child of a* —, khāna-zād, bandol : *female* —, bāndī, bandī, bandoṛ : *purchased* —, mamlūk : *to be a* —, chonṭī katwānā : *to* —, ghulāmī k., mīhnat k. SLAYER, (*spittle*) lār, rāl, lu'āb, (*slave-ship*) ghulāmōn ko lāne kā jahāz.
 SLAVERY, bandagī, ghulāmī, cherā'ī, 964.
 SLAUGHTER, khūn-rezī, zabḥ, kaṭl, kīṭal, ḥalāk, muḱātala, kusht, ghāt, badh : *place of* —, maḱtal : *to* —, kaṭl k., ḥalāk k., kaṭā k., zabḥ k. SLAUGHTERED, kaṭil, jhaṭkā.
 SLAUGHTERER, kaṭil, zābīh, kushanda.
 SLAUGHTERHOUSE, maslakhi, qaṣṣāb-khāna.
 SLAVISH, ghulāmāna, ghulām-sā, (*mean*) pājī.
 To SLAY, mārṇā, mār ḍālṇā, kaṭl k., ḥalāk k.
 SLAYER, badhik, kaṭil, kaṭtāl, māran-hārā, (*in compos.*) mār, mārū, kush.
 SLEDGE, (*carriage*) rehṛū : — *hammer*, ghan.
 SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf, (*a horse*) nek-tan : *to be come* — *and fat*, ro'eṇ badalnā : *to* —, chiknānā. SLEEKNESS, chiknā'ī, chiknāḥṭ
 SLEEP, nind, khwāb, nid, naum, sayan, nidrā : *deep* —, sarak-nind : *put to* —, (*adj.*) khufta : *to* —, sonā, nīdnā, sūtnā, nīdnā : *to* — *sound*, nīnd bhar sonā : *to be unable to* —, nīnd uchāṭ h. : *to put or cause to* —, sulānā, sulwānā, suwānā, sūlānā.
 SLEEPER, suwaiyā, nīndū, khwāb-ṭalab.
 SLEEPINESS, ūngh, ūnghā'ī, ūnghās, nīndās.
 SLEEPING, (*subst.*) sain, sotā, khuft, (*adj.*) khufta : — *apartment*, khwāb-gūh : — *at midday*, (*subst.*) kailūla : — *on the side*, (*subst.*) karwaṭ : *late* —, der-khwābī.
 SLEEPLESS, be-khwāb, unidā.
 SLEEPLESSNESS, be-khwābī.
 SLEEPY, nīndāsā, khwāb-nāk, (*dakh.*) nīndī.
 SLEET, meṭh aur barf kī ek-sāth rezish.
 SLEEVE, āstīn, hatthā. SLEEVED, āstīn-dār.
 SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn.
 SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, hikmat : — *of hand*, baṭṭe-bāzī, chālāk-dastī, shu'badā-bāzī. SLENDER, bārīk, patlā, chhīn, nizār.

SLENDERNESSE, patlā'ī, bārīkī, kṛisatā.
 SLICE, phānk, phānkī, kaṭlā, tikkā, chaṭkī : — *of the jack fruit*, kū'ā : — *of mango*, khaptā : *to* —, phānkānā, warak utārnā.
 To SLIDE, phisalnā, pichhānā, bichhānā, uchaṭnā, luṛakhnā : — *away*, (*v. a.*) khiskānā.
 SLIGHT, (*adj. thin*) tunuk, chhīn, patlā, (*weak*) tunuk, za'if, kam-zor, (*trifling*) subuk, halkā, chhoṭā, (*subst.*) khiffat, subkā'ī, ghaṭlat : *to* —, ḥakārat k., halkā jānnā, ghaṭlat k.
 SLIGHTLY, ḥakārat se, khiffat se.
 SLIGHTLY, tanuk, āhista.
 SLIGHTNESS, (*lightness*) halkā'ī, subkā'ī, (*thinness*) patlā'ī, (*weakness*) kam-zorī.
 SLIM, patlā, bārīk, dublā, nāzūk.
 SLIME, (*mud*) kīchar, khānch, khabsā, hīlā, waḥal, (*mucus*) chitkā, lu'āb, lāsā.
 SLIMINESS, lu'āb, laslasāḥṭ, chipchipāḥṭ.
 SLIMNESS, patlā'ī, bārīkī, nāzūkī.
 SLIMY, chaspān, lu'ābī, laslasā, (*muddy*) chihlabā.
 SLINESS, āiyārī, chaturā'ī, syān-pan.
 SLING, gophaṇ, falākhun : — *for carrying baskets*, chhikā, chhīnkā, sikhar : — *for the arm*, galjandrā : *to* —, (*throw*) phenknā, chalanā, (*swing*) laṭkānā, tāngnā.
 To SLINK, dabakj., saṭaknā : — *away*, katrānā.
 SLIP, laghzhish, pā-laghz, (*twig*) kalam, chhāntān, (*error*) chūk, bhūl, pā-laghz : — *of cloth or paper*, dhajā, dhājī, pāra, darz, līr : *to give one the* —, chukū'ī d. : *to* —, (*v. n.*) pichhānā, phisalnā, bichhānā, rapaṭnā, uchaṭnā, (*away*) chhūṭnā, khiskānā, khisak j., (*from*) chhūṭnā, nikālnā, (*out, a bone, &c.*) ukharnā, bichhānā.
 SLIPPER, ghar meṭh pahanne ke liye jūṭī, pā-posh, panhī, paizār, jūṭā, jūṭī, chappal : *to beat with a* —, jutiyānā.
 SLIPPERINESS, khislāḥṭ, khislāw, rapaṭ.
 SLIPPERS, chapṛā'ū : *beaten with* —, (*adj.*) jūṭī-khor : *to be beaten with* —, paizār khānā : *beating with* —, (*subst.*) jūṭī-kārī.
 SLIPPERY, khisalnā, khislāḥ, phisalnā, phislāḥ, chiknā, (*uncertain*) nā-pā'edār : — *wife*, chiknī jorū.
 SLIPPING, (*subst.*) khislāw, laghzhish, (*adj.*) laghzhān, (*in compos.*) laghzh.
 SLIT, lambā chīr, chīrā, chāk, shigāf : *to* —, lambā lambī kātnā, chīrnā, chāk k., phārnā.
 SLOE, ek kism kā janglī phal, ālunj.
 SLOOP, ek-mastūliyā jahāz, ghurāb.
 SLOPE, SLOPING, (*adj.*) ḍhālū, ḍhālwan, nasheb, (*subst.*) ḍhāl, utār, gāw-dum.
 SLOPPY, mailā, jal-thal, pankilā (?).
 SLOTH, ālas, kūhīlī, kahālāt, sustī, askat, (*the animal*) ek kism kā sust jānwar.
 SLOTHFUL, ārāmī, ālasī, sust, kūhīl.
 SLOTHFULNESS, sustī, kūhīlī, ālas.
 SLOVEN, ghalīz ādmī, (*woman*) bhisṭhal.
 SLOVENLY, ghalīz, chirkin, (*adv.*) ghalīzat se, ghaṭlat se, be-suthrā'ī se.

SLOUGH, (*bog*) daldal, dhasā'o, pānk : — *of a snake*, kinchli, kenchli, (*dakh.*) kachli : — *of a wound*, chhichfā.

SLOW, (*not fast*) der, (*lazy*) kāhil, sust, dhimā, (*dull*) mand, mandā, kund : — *of apprehension*, bad-zihn : — *paced*, āhista-rau, kam-kadam, mand-gati : *to be* —, (*late*) deri lagnā. SLOWLY, āhista, gate, haule.

SLOWNESS, (*tardiness*) der, deri, āhistagī, (*laziness*) dhim, kasal, susti, dhil, (*dulness*) kundī. SLUDGE, kich, kichar, pānk.

SLUG, (*drone*) sust, maj'hūl, (*snail*) aintā, ghongā, (*piece of metal*) dhāt kā tukrā.

SLUGGARD, askatī, mächā-toṛ, āram-falab.

SLUGGISH, askatī, sust, kāhil, ālasī.

SLUICE, (*drain*) mubri, (*flood-gate*) pāni kī rāh kā phātak.

SLUMBER, ūnghā'i, nīm-khwāb, kachchī nind : *to* — ūnghnā, jhūmnā, jhapki meū A.

SLUR, harf, dāgh, ruswā'i, fazīhat.

SLUT, churail, phūhar. SLY, syānā, chatur, gārphā, āiyāra : — *look*, kankhī.

SMACK, (*crack*) chaṭak, (*vessel*) ek taur kī kishti, (*kiss*) chūmā, chaṭākhā, (*taste*) maza, shamma, (*slap*) thappar : *to* —, (*taste*) maza lenā, (*kiss*) chūmnā : *see* *to SLAP*.

SMALL, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, khurd, thoṛā, nannhā, kih, kūchak : — *and great*, sighār o kibār.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā'i, khurdī, kūchaki, kih-tarī, (*shortness*) kotāhī, (*narrowness*) sakrā'i

SMALLPOX, sitalā, mātā, judrī, chechak, goṭī, (*dakh.*) nikālā, 1538 : *drying up of the* —, bāgmoṛnā : *marked with* —, (*adj.*) kiṛ-khāyā

SMART, (*active*) phurtilā, chālāk, (*witty*) hāzīr-jawāb, namkīn, charparā, (*subst.*, *smarting*) charparāhat, parparāhat, chahkā : *to* —, charparānā, chhanchhanānā, dukhnā, charrānā, parparānā. SMARTNESS, (*briskness*) chālākī, (*wittiness*) tez-fahmī, namkīnī.

SMATCH, shamma. SMATTER, SMATTERING, dānish-i-subuk, dānish-i-khām.

To SMEAR, sānnā, sondhnā, malnā, lagānā : — *with lac*, lakhautā k. : — *with pitch*, dhūpnā. SMEARED, (*adj.*) ālūda, chakkān : *to be* — *over*, lipnā.

SMELL, (*odour*) bū, bās, shamma, (*sense of*) sūngh, mashām, shāmma : — *like that of new earth*, sondhāhat : — *of burning leather, hair, &c.*, chirānd : — *of putrid meat*, sarāhind : *disagreeable* —, sarāhind, sisīyā'ind : *earthy* —, sundhāwat : *good* —, su-gandh : *taking a* —, (*subst.*) bū-kashī : *to emit a* —, bo'ānā : *to* —, (*v.n.*) bo'ānā, bās nikalnā, (*v. a.*) sūnghnā, bū lenā, bū pānā : *to* —, *a rat*, chāl milnā.

SMELLER, bū-kash. SMELLING, (*adj.*) mash-mūm, bū-kash, (*subst.*) sūnghān, shamīm.

SMELT, ek kism kī chhoṭī machhli : *to* —, dhāt ko galūke khālīs k., pighlānā.

SMILAX china, chob-chini.

SMILE, tabassum, muskān, muskurā'i, ibti-sām : *to* —, muskānā, muskurānā, tabassum k., bihasnā, bikasnā.

Affected or forced SMILES, kath-hānsī.

SMILING, (*adj.*) mutabassim, (*subst.*) muskurāhat, muskurā'i : *of a* — *countenance*, (*adj.*) khanda-rū, hansmukh. SMIRK, muskurā'i, muskurāhat : *to* —, muskurānā.

To SMITE, mārānā, mār d., mār dāmnā, hannā. SMITER, mārān-hārā, (*to compose*) mār, mārū.

SMITH, dhāt kā kām karnewālā, lohār. SMITHY, āhangar kī dūkān, lohār-khāna.

SMITTEN, (*adj.*) mārā, zada : *to be* — *in battle*, kām ānā. SMOCK, zanāna kāmīṣ, kurtī.

SMOKE, dūd, dhūm, dhuūwā, dukhān, dhūnwā : *of the colour of* —, dhūmrā, dhūmlā : *to inhale* —, dhūni lenā : *to* —, (*emit smoke*) dhūnwārānā, dhū'ān nikalnā, (*tobacco*) pinā, (*dry in smoke*) dhū'en meū sukhānā.

SMOKY, dūd-ālūda, dukhānī, dhūnwān-dhār.

SMOOTH, (*level*) hamwār, barābar, chauras, sil-paṭ, (*not rough*) chiknā, sāf, (*calm*) thīr, (*as paper*) muhredār : — *tongued*, charb-zabān : *to* —, (*level*) hamwār k., barābar k., (*polish*) chiknānā, rolnā.

SMOOTHNESS, (*polish*) chiknā'i, chiknāhat, (*evenness*) hamwārī, barābarī.

To SMOTHER, dam band k., sāns roknā, (*suppress*) dabānā, mārānā, bujhānā.

To be SMOTHERED, sāns ruknā.

To SMUGGLE, chauki mārānā, ghāt mārānā.

SMUGGLER, ghāt-mār, chauki-mār.

SMUT, dhū'en yā angār kā dāgh, (*in corn*) gerū'i, lendhā, hardā, (*obscenity*) kaṭūsi, khurāfāt, fulsh. SMUTTY, kālak se mailā, ghaliz, (*obscene*) khurāfātī, pūch, 1485.

SNACK, hīṣṣa, bānt, hāth-chapu'i.

SNAPPLE, dukrī, dahāna, dhaṭṭī.

SNAIL, aintā, ghongā, ghūngī.

SNAKE, sūmp, nāg, bhujang, bis-dhar, mār, sārang : — *catcher*, mār-gīr, guṇī : — *catching*, (*subst.*) mār-gīrī : — *keeper*, samperā, (*dakh.*) sampārā : *black* —, kālā, kārā : *female* —, sāpin : *kind of* —, barwat, doṛ, doṛ, sunkātar, karait, barjatiyā, kor-bālā, kauṛiālā, gohūna : *large* —, azhdahā : *young* —, sapolā, sampolā.

SNAKE'S hole, bābni, bāmbhī, bi'ar.

One who charms SNAKES, guṇī.

SNAP, chaṭ, chaṭak, (*snatch*) jhapat : *to* —, (*snarl*) kilkilānā, (*break*) toṛnā, (*crack*) paṭaknā : — *at*, jhapatnā, (*short*) chaṭ de tūtnā, (*the fingers*) chaṭkānā, (*up*) jhapatlenā

SNAPPING, (*adj.*) kaṭahā : — *of the fingers*, chuṭkī. SNAPPISH, kaṭahū, (*peevish*) chirchirā, harkiyā.

To speak SNAPPISHLY, (*dakh.*) jhīrkānā.

SNAPPISHNESS, jhapkī, chirchirāhat.

SNARE, pā'e-dām, dām, phandā, phāndā, phānsī : *to* —, pakapnā, phānsānā.

Place of SNARES, dām-gāh : *setter of* —, dāmi.

SNARL, guraj : *to* —, gurajnā, (*dakh.*) ghurkānā, (*be peevish*) kilkilānā.

SNATCH, lapak, jhapat, jhapatṭā : *to* —, chhinnā, jhapatnā, jhapat lenā, mūsnā, lapaknā, (*away*) khosnā, (*up*) chhīn lenā.

SNATCHED away, (*adj.*) maslūb.

SNATCHING, (*subst.*) jhakjhorī.

To SNEAK, dabak ānā, dabak j., dabak rahnā. SNEAKING, pāji, khāya-bardār, danī.

SNEER, thesrā, ṭanz, istihzā : *to* —, mihnā phenknā. SNEERER, ṭā'na-zan.

SNEERINGLY, ṭanzān.

SNEEZE, SNEEZING, chhīnk, āisa : *to* —, chhīknā, (*as a horse*) farrānā.

SNEEZEWORD, kandas, kundus.

SNICK and snee, chhurā-chhuri, chhurī-kaṭārī. *To SNIFF*, nāk se dam lenā.

To SNIP, katarnā, katar d., katar lenā.

SNIPE, chāhā (?).

SNIVEL, reṭ, reṭṭā, neṭā, sinak : *to* —, reṭ nikalnā, (*cry*) laṛke sā ronā, ṭhinaknā.

SNORE, SNORING, kharrāṭā, kharkharā, ṭharar, ṭharak, kharkharāhat, gharrāṭā : *to* —, ṭharak pārnā, kharrāṭā mārānā, ghurnānā.

To SNORT, phūnkārnā, farrānā.

SNOT, neṭā, reṭ, reṭṭā, ponṭā, sinak, lu'āb.

SNOUT, (*crocodile's*) tūmri, (*elephant's*) sūnd.

SNOW, palā, barf, ṭhār, tusār, tuhin : *to* —, palā pārnā : — *white*, kāfūrī. SNOWY, barfi.

To SNUB, dabānā, dābnā, dāṭnā, dāṭnā, sānsnā, kātnā, dutānā. *To be SNUBBED*, dabnā.

SNUFF, nās, sūnghni, sūnghān, roshan-damāgh, hulās : — *of a candle*, gul, tem, jaran : *to* —, (*inhale*), sūnghnā, khainchnā, (*a candle*) gul tarāshnā, gul lenā.

SNUFFBOX, nās-dān.

SNUFFERS, gul-tarāsh, gul-gīr.

To SNUFFLE, gungunānā, nāk se bolnā.

SNUFFLER, SNUFFLING, (*adj.*) gunguna.

SNUG, suthrā, ma'kūl, (*private*) poshida.

So, aisā, waisā, taisā, tyūū, tyoū, woū, toū, so, chunān, yūū-hī, yūū-kar, is farah, (*hence*) li-hāzā, is liye, (*provided*) basharṭe (ki), (*well*.) bale, khūb : — *be it*, bād, swastī : — *greatly*, chandān : — *long*, tā ki, tab lag, tau loū : — *many*, itnā, otā, titnā, tai, chandīn : — *much*, itnā, itek, is-kadr, etā, otā, wetā, titnā, jitnā, jetā, chandān, chandīn : — *much the more*, har-chand : — *so*, (*in-different*) aisā waisā, jaisā taisā, rāsī, shud-būd : — *that*, tā ki, chunānchī.

To SOAK, (*v. n.*) bhignā, tar rahnā, (*v. a.*) bhigonā, tar k. : — *up*, sokhnā.

SOAKED, lath-paṭh.

SOAP, ṣābūn, suklī-karm : *kind of* — *ashes*, kalyā : — *boiler*, ṣābūn-gar : — *earth*, reh : — *nut*, — *wort*, riṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, chaṛhā'i, su'ūd : *to* —, chaṛhuā, urnā, buland-parwāzī k.

SOB, thunuk, sisak, balganā : *to* —, sisaknā, thunuknā, bisurnā, kük marnā, 1289.
 SOBER, hushyār, parhezgār, muttakī, (*grave*) sanjida, gambhirā, (*plain, as dress, &c.*) sādā.
To SOBER, bā-hosh *k.*
 SOBERLY, parhez se, sanjidagī se.
 SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, hoshiyārī, (*abstinence*) parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, (*gravity*) sanjidagī, ahistagi, dhīraj.
 SOCIABLE, milansār, melī, milāpī, āshnā-parast
 SOCIABLENESS, milansārī, khulfa, āmezish.
 SOCIETY, (*association*) shuhbat, uns, ulfat, muṣāḥabat, shirk, mushāarakat, (*company*) firqa, jamā'āt, ṭol, sangat, (*fellow-traveling*) ham-rāhil: *mixing in* —, mukhlālatat.
 SOCK, pā-tāba, pā'e-tāba, jurrāb, ek tarah kā jūtā. SOCKET, ghar, chhed, khāna, piyāla, (*of the eye*) chashm-khāna.
 SOD, dhelā : *to* —, chiptānā, chaktānā.
Impure carbonate of SODA, sajjī.
 SODOMITE, gāndū, rūmālī, lūtī, 178, 1731.
 SODOMY, laundā-bāzī, iḡlām, pul-bandī.
 SOEVER, ko'ī, kuchh.
 SOFA, chār-bālish, mihād, (*from A. suffa*).
 SOFI, ṣūfi. SOFT, narm, komal, mulā'jm, pilpilā, polā, (*delicate*) nāzūk, kāghazī, (*easy*) sahl, (*tight*) halkā, subuk, (*silly*) kachchā, bhondū : — *eyed*, āhū-chashm : — *words*, chuppi bāt : *to become* —, mulā'jm *k.*, sāg-pāt *k.*
To SOFTEN, (*v. n.*) mulā'jm *k.*, (*v. a.*) pilpilānā, narmānā, lajlajānā, galgalānā, narm *k.*
 SOFTENING, mulā'jin : — *pronunciation*, 639.
 SOFTLY, (*gently*) āhiste, haule, gate, (*silently*) chhipke, (*tenderly*) shafaqat se, narmī se.
 SOFTNESS, narmī, mulāyamat, nāzūkī, kachā'ī.
 SOHO ! aho, are, re, ho, aji.
 SOIL, matṭī, zamīn, rū-i-zamīn, (*manure*) sār, khād : *rich* —, maṭiyārā.
To SOIL, mailā *k.*, ḡhaliz *k.*, sānnā.
 SOILED, ālūda, mailā : *to be* —, sānnā.
To SOJOURN, chand roz ke liye kahīn rahnā.
 SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, musāfir. SOJOURNING, (*subst.*) nuzūl.
 SOLACE, tasallī, taskīn, khushī.
To SOLACE, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush *k.*
 SOLANUM jacquini, bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā, kantakārī, kuṭāyā, (*dakh.*) dōrlā, flower, gul-khār : — *melongena*, bhāntā, baigan, bādanjān, (*wild*) ban-bhāntā : — *tuberosum*, ālū : — *nigrum*, ṭulidūn, mako (?).
 SOLAR, SOLARY, shamsī, āftābī, saur.
 SOLD, bechā, mubī'ī : *to be* —, biknā.
 SOLDIER, tānkā, joran, lahmī : *to* —, rasānā, ṭanke lagānā, jhalānā, jhālānā, jorānā.
 SOLDERING, (*of metals, subst.*) jhāl.
 SOLDIER, sipāhī, lashkarī, āskārī, 1158, 684.
 SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyānā.
 SOLDIERS, SOLDIERY, sipāh, lashkar, anfar.
 SOLDIERSHIP, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, (*adj.*) iklā, akelā, tanhā, wāhid, yagāna : — *of the foot*, talū'ā, kaff-i-pā : — *of a shoe*, talā, talī, 1299.
 SOLELY, sirf, mahz, mujarradān, faqat, 1459.
 SOLEMN, (*grave*) sanjida, bhārī, gambhirā, (*awful*) ra'b-dār, fbratī.
 SOLEMNITY, sanjidagī, ra'b-dārī, (*ceremony*) parab. SOLEMNLY, ba-ṭaur-i-āzin, ba-ṭaur-i-īd. SOL-FA-ING, sari-gam.
To SOLICIT, iltimās *k.*, minnat *k.*, māngnā.
 SOLICITATION, ilhāj, istid'ā, bintī, darkhwāst.
 SOLICITOR, tālib, ārzūmand, (*advocate*) wakīl.
 SOLICITOUS, takāzā'ī, mushawwash, khwāhān.
 SOLICITUDE, fikr, ihtimām, khalish, koshish.
 SOLID, (*not fluid*) munjamid, (*firm*) tānthā, pukhtā, ustuwār, matīn, (*compact*) sangīn.
 SOLIDITY, injimād, matānat, tānthā'ī, sangīnī.
 SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.
 SOLITARINESS, mujarradī (*loneliness*) wahshat
 SOLITARY, tan-i-tanhā, tanhā, mujarrad, (*gloomy*) dhandhār, (*hermit*) gosha-nishīn.
 SOLITUDE, tanhā'ī, khalwat, udāsī, dhandhārī.
 SOLMIZATION, sari-gam. SOLOMON, sulaimān.
 Summer SOLSTICE, rāsu-s-sarāṭān : *winter* —, rāsu-l-jadī, dakkhiṇāyan-sūraj.
 SOLUBILITY, taḥlīl, galā'o, ghulā'o.
 SOLUBLE, galā'ū, gal-hār, muḥallal, ghulā'ū.
To SOLVE, ḥall *k.*, (*unfold*) kholnā, suljhānā.
 SOLVENT, galā'ū, (*able to pay all debts*) karz adā karne kā tākat-mand, zar-dār.
 SOLUTION, galā'o, galāwat, ḥall, (*matter dissolved*) pānī, (*unfolding*) kashf, suljhā'o.
 SOME, kuchh, ko'ī, kisī, ka'ī, ka'ī-ek, ko'ū, kitnā, ba'ze, thorā, chand : — *at least*, kuchh-na-kuchh : — *few*, kuchh ek, ka'ī ek, ek ād, kitne ek : — *little*, yak chand, kuchh ek : — *one*, ko'ī, kase : — *one or other*, — *or other*, ko'ī-na-ko'ī.
 SOMEBODY, ko'ī, kase, ko'ū : — *or other*, ko'ī-na-ko'ī.
 SOMEHOW, kisī tarah : — *or other*, ba-har-hāl, ba-har-ṭaur, joṇ-toṇ kar, yūn-na-yūn.
 SOMETHING, kuchh, thorā-sā, kuchh-ek, thorā-ek : — *else*, kuchh kā kuchh : — *or other*, kuchh-na-kuchh.
 SOMETIME, chande, kabhī, gāhe, gahe : — *ago*, kabhī ke : — *or other*, kabhī-na-kabhī.
 SOMETIMES, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, ba'ze waqt
 SOMEWHAT, kādre, kuchh, thorā bahut, lakht.
 SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisī jagah : — *or other*, kahīn-na-kahīn.
 SOMNIFEROUS, SOMNIFIC, khwāb-āwar.
 SOMNOLENCY, nindās, khwāb-ālūdagi.
 SON, betā, pūt, pisar, larḳā, ibn, biṭawā, bachcha, (*in compos.*) zāda : — *of a brave man*, mard-bachcha : — *of a whore*, māl-zāda, waladu-z-zinā : *bad or degenerate* —, kapūt : *dutiful* —, sapūt, supūt : *having no* —, ni-pūtā. SONCHUS, kāmraj.
 SONG, gīt, gān, sarod, naghma : — *of a bird*,

chahchahā : — *of congratulation*, man-galāchār : *exhibition of song, dancing, and music*, sangit : *marriage* —, mangalāchār.
 Abusive SONGS sung by women at weddings, siṭhnā, siṭhni : *indecent* — sung at marriages, gāliyān.
 SONGSTER, zamzama-pardāz, muṭrib, gāyan.
 SON-IN-LAW, jawā'ī, khwesh, dāmād, 804, 977
 SON's daughter, pautri, (*dakh.*) potri : — *son*, pautra, (*dakh.*) potra : — *wife*, bahū, patohū.
 SONNET, chaudah miṣrā'ā ki ḡhazal, khayāl.
 SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz.
 SOON, ab-hī, ān-karib, beg, ḥālī, jaldī, shitāb : — *as* — *as*, jab, jad, jis-wakt : *so* —, tab, tad.
 SOONER, pahle, āge, peshtar, pesh-az-ān.
 SOOT, dūda, kālik, sauūrā, sawād, kajjal.
To SOOTH, taskīn *d.*, ṭhandā *k.*, (*conciliate*) manānā. SOOTHING, (*subst.*) dil-āsā, nāz, (*in compos.*) nawāz.
To SOOTHSAY, āgam bhākhnā, fāl-go'ī *k.*
 SOOTHSAYER, kāhin, rammāl, āgam-baktā.
 SOOTY, pur-dūda, kālik-bharā, kālā.
 SOP, rakīk chiz meṇ bhīḡ hū'īroṭī, (*bribe*) 1975
 SOPHIST, naiyāyik, bat-banā, ḥujjatī, riyā'ī.
To SOPHISTICATE, bāt bāndhnā, khontā *k.*
 SOPHISTRY, bā'o-bandī, nyā'e, pech, dhokhā.
 SORCERER, afsūn-gar, bhokas, jādū-gar, 2104.
 SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, kankalīn, dā'en.
 SORCERY, jādū, nairang, sihr, taskhīrāt.
 SORDID, khasīs, faro-māya, tang-chashm.
 SORE, (*subst.*) ḡhā'o, zakhm, nāsūr, karha, (*adj.*) pur-dard, dukhā'ū, shadid, sakht.
 SORELY, nihāyat dard ke sāth, shiddat se.
 SORENESS, dukh, dard — *in the mouth*, 1996.
 SOREX caeruleus, or caeruleus, chakchhūndī.
 SORREL, (*the herb*) tursha, chūkā, ḥummāz : *red* —, ambārī kī bhājī : *yellow wood* —, ambotī : —, (*in colour*) sandalī.
 SORROW, afsos, ḡham, kuphan, santāp, sok : *to suffer* —, mar-pachnā : *to* —, afsos *k.*
 SORROWFUL, dard-nāk, dil-gīr, ḡham-gīn, 98.
 SORROWFULNESS, ḡham-nākī, andoh-nākī.
 SORRY, (*grieved*) pashemān, pachhtā'ū, (*vile*) nā-kārā, malāmātī : *to be* —, pachhtānā, 57.
 SORT, kism, ṣinf, nau^a, rang, rakam, bhānt, jins, kabil : *of another* —, nā-jins : *of this* —, az in kabil : *some* —, kisī tarah : *in some* —, kuchh ek : *what* — *of?* kaisā, kaun-sā.
To SORT, kism kism *k.*, (*cull*) chunnā, bāchh-nā, (*adjust*) milānā, sudhārnā, ṭhik *k.*
 SORTS, aṣām, anwā^a, ajnās, alwān, aṣnāf.
To SOSS, (*v. n.*) dhahe paṛnā.
 SOT, dā'imu-l-khamr, mai-khor, postī, (*stupid*) lā-ākl : *to* —, chūr rahnā.
 SOTTISH, khamr-āshīk, be-hosh, (*stupid*) be-khabar. SOTTISHNESS, be-hoshī, be-khabarī
 SOVEREIGN, (*adj.*) bartarīn, (*absolute*) musta-kill, muṭlaḳ, (*subst.*) pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān.
 SOVEREIGNTY, istiklāl, rāj, siyadat, amīrī, farmān-rawā'ī, ḥukūmat, riyāsāt, ṣadārat.

SOUGH, morī, muhri, nālī, badar-rau.
 SOUL, rūh, nafs, jān, jī, prān, man, ātmā, (*person*) mutanaffis, ādmī, shakhṣ: *having a* —, zī rūh: *in the very* —, man hīn man: *with heart and* —, dil-o-jān se. SOULLESS, nir-jīw, be-jān. SOULS, arwāh, nufus.
 SOUND, (*adj. faultless*) be-āib, be-zarb, (*healthy*) sahiṭh, bhalā, bhalā changā, (*right*) durust, thik, (*as sleep*) bhārī, barā, (*subst., noise*) āwāz, āhat, bāng, nidā, ṣadā, paṭāk, sabd, saut: — *expressing joy*, kilkāri: — *of a drop of water falling on a hot plate*, chhanāk, chhan: — *of footsteps*, khatkā, khutkā: *to* —, (*v.n.*) bolnā, bajnā, bājnā, gājnā, tuntunānā, shor k., 410, (*as a kettle-drum*) dagdagānā, (*v.a.*) bajānā, (*examine*) bhed lenā, (*try depth with a plummet*) thāh lenā, pānī aṭkalnā, (*Roeb.*) pānī māpnā, (*proclaim*) phailānā.
 To be SOUNDED, bajnā, (*as the naubat*) jhaṛnā.
 SOUNDING, (*subst.*) bājan, gājan, (*a horn, &c.*) nafkḥ, (*adj.*) pur-āwāz, bhārī, sangin.
 SOUNDLY, (*stoutly*) sakhtise, khūb, (*healthily*) shihāt se, āram se, (*justly*) rāsti se.
 SOUNDNESS, shihāt, tan-durustī, durustī, rāstī.
 SOUP, shorbā, pareh, āsh, āb-josh, palē'o.
 SOUP, tursh, khatṭā, ambat, aml, chūk, hāmīz, (*crabbed*) nā-khush, chīrchirā: *mixed taste of* — *and sweet*, khatmīthā: *making a* — *face*, kalākḥ: — *tempered*, tursh-fab*, tursh-mizāj: *to* —, *grow* —, *turn* —, turshānā, ambatānā.
 SOURCE, chashma-i-āb, maṣdar, aṣl, mūl, jaṛ.
 SOURISH, khatṭā-sā, turshī-mā'il.
 SOURLY, turshī se, (*peevishly*) tursh-rū'i se, chīrchirā'i se. SOURNESS, turshā'i, turshī.
 To SOUSE, (*steep in pickle*) namkin pānī meṇ bhigonā, (*plunge*) ḍubo rakhnā, (*pounce upon*) jhapat paṛnā.
 SOUTH, dakhan, dakkhan, dakkhīn, janūb: —, SOUTHERN, dakhnī, janūbī.
 SOUTHEAST, agni. SOUTHERLY wind, dakhnā.
 SOUTHERN part of India, dakhan, dakkhīn.
 SOUTHERNWOOD, kaiṣūm.
 SOUTHING, dakkhīnāyan: *sun's* —, dakkhīnāyan-sūraj, 1053.
 SOUTHWARD, dakkhīn ko, ba-simt-i-janūb.
 SOUTHWEST, nairit. Sow, sū'ari.
 To Sow, bonā, ropnā, ubānā, (*dakh.*) pernā.
 SOWING, (*subst.*) bo'ā'i, tukhm-rezī, zirā'āt.
 Rice SOWING, sith. SOWN, mazrū*: — *field*, zirā'āt, kisht-zār, mazra*.
 SPACE, āṛṣa, fāṣila, masāfat, antar, (*room*) jagah, maidān: — *between the tail and anus of a horse*, sāgharī: — *of time*, muddat: *long* — *of time*, muddat-i-madid.
 SPACIOUS, chaupā-chaklā, farākḥ, kushāda.
 SPACIOUSNESS, kushādagi, farākḥī, chaupā'i.
 SPADE, bel, belcha, phā'orā, kudāl, khodnī.
 SPAN, bālisht, bittā, bilānd, bilisht, wajab: —

new, tah-darz, taṭkā, korā: *to* —, bitī-yānā (?), nāp lenā, kiyās k.
 SPARE, (*beam*) karī, ḍandā, (*mineral*) ko'i ma'danī chiz: *to* —, jhaṛapnā, panja k.
 SPARE, (*scanty*) ḳalil, thorā, kam, (*lean*) patlā, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhik, fāltū: *to* —, (*save*) bachānā, chhoṛnā, (*give*) denā, (*for-give*) mu'āf k., (*v.n. be sparing*) juz-ras h.
 To be SPARED, bachnā. SPARENESS, patlā'i.
 SPARING, (*subst.*) chhoṛā'o, bachā'o, (*adj. frugal*) kifāyatī, juz-ras, kam-kharch.
 SPARINGLY, kamī se, juzrasī se, ihtiyāṭ se.
 SPARK, SPARKLE, chingī, chingārī, patangā, parkūla, (*of a gem*) kaṇ, kannī, (*a beau*) bisuī.
 To SPARKLE, (*v.n.*) chingī chhūtnā, chingārī nikalnā, chamaknā, jhamjhamānā, 887.
 SPARKLING, dagdagāhat, (*adj.*) jhilmilā.
 SPARKS, sharār: — *remaining in ashes*, angārā.
 SPARROW, gauriyā, chirā, kunjishk, gargayā.
 SPARROWHAWK, mūsh-gir, chippakḥ, bāsha.
 SPASM, tashannuj, jakar, ainh, maroṛ, pechish.
 SPASMODIC, tashannuji: — *distortion of the face*, laḳwa. To SPATTER, (*daub*) lesnā, alūda k., (*asperse*) tuhmat lagānā.
 SPATTERDASHES, pānw kī ek poshish.
 SPATULA, āṭṭārōn kāek hathiyār jisse marham lagāte haiñ. SPAVIN, motrā, mothrā, haḍḍā.
 SPAWN, machhliyoñ aur mendakoñ ke ande: *to* —, ande d., paidā k.
 To SPAT, māda jānwarōn ko khaṣī k.
 To SPEAK, bolnā, kahnā, bhākhnā, batrānā, bāt k., uchcharnā, dam mārñā, zabān par lānā: — *at*, bāt phenknā: — *distinctly*, tār-tār bolnā, 292: — *eloquently*, phul jhaṛnā, motī pirone: — *indistinctly from joy or intoxication*, balaknā: — *harshly*, bāten sunānā: — *kindly to*, chumkārñā: — *out*, bol uṭhnā, uchcharnā: — *repeatedly*, bole so bolnā: — *together*, bolnā-chālnā: — *to the purpose*, bāt gaṛhnā, garm bolnā: *to be unable* —, (*from fear, joy, &c.*) ghighiyānā: *to cause* —, kahānā.
 SPEAKABLE, bāchya, vāchya.
 SPEAKER, mutakallim, bādī, goyān, mukhātīb, nāṭik, kalim, baktā, bolwaiyā, (*orator*) sukhān-sāz, khatīb, (*president*) mīr-i-majlis, (*in compos.*) go, go'e.
 SPEAKING, (*subst.*) guftār, go'i, nāṭik, (*adj.*) mutakallim, nāṭika, goyanda, (*in compos.*) go, go'e, go'i: — *inconsiderately*, (*subst.*) ṭentā, ṭentī: — *properly*, (*adj.*) ma'kūl-go: — *with warmth or forcibly*, (*adj.*) garm-sukhan: *pertinent* —, (*subst.*) ma'kūl-go'i: *to turn towards* —, mukhātīb h.
 One who SPEAKS his mind freely and without reserve, nangī shamsher.
 SPEAR, bhālā, ballam, barchhā, barchhī, sel, sāng, neza, gaṛhiyā, ālam, kont, sinān: *striking with a* —, (*subst.*) ṭa'n: *throwing the* —, (*subst.*) neza-bāzī.

SPEARMAN, barchhait, barchhī-bardār, ballam-bardār, bhālait, neze-bardār, (*dakh.*) bhāl-dār. SPECIAL, khlāṣṣ, makḥṣūṣ, nij.
 SPECIALLY, kḥuṣuṣān, bisekh.
 SPECIE, nakd, rokar. SPECIES, kism, jins, nau*, ṣinf, ḳabil, gūna: *of another* —, (*adj.*) nā-jins.
 SPECIFIC, jinsī, kismī, zātī, (*subst.*) mujarrab.
 SPECIFICATION, tashakhkḥuṣ, tashakhḥīṣ, ṭaharā'o. SPECIFIED, maṣṭūr.
 To SPECIFY, ṭaharānā, mushakhkḥaṣ k., (*explain*) taṣṣil k., bayān k. SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, chāshnī, (*dakh.*) mādarī.
 SPECIOUS, zāhir-numā, sūrat-harām.
 SPECIOUSNESS, (*imposition*) taṣannu*, mulamma'ā, (*plausibility*) charb-zabānī.
 SPECK, dāgh, dāna, chhiṭkī, chhiṭkāṛā: — *on the eye*, ṭent, jālā, māndā, phulī: *to* —, *to* SPECKLE, chhiṭkī, chhiṭkī lagānā, chhiṭnā.
 SPECKLED, chitti-dār, chitkabār, chital, dāghī.
 SPECTACLE, tamāshā, manzar, dīd, kutūhal.
 SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, āinak.
 SPECTATOR, tamāshā'ī, tamāsh-bīn, dikhwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, nāzīr. SPECTATORS, nāzīrin.
 SPECTRE, chhāyā, pisāch, sāya, ifrit, bhūt.
 To SPECULATE, girānī kī ummed par saudāgarī chiz kharid k., (*consider*) bichārñā, sochnā, liliāj k. SPECULATION, girānī kī ummed par kharid, (*meditation*) fikr, soch.
 SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, bichārī.
 SPECULATOR, maṣṭūba-bāz.
 SPECULUM, ā'ina, mir'āt.
 SPEECH, guftār, bol, sukhān, kalām, kalima, bachan, bāt, bākya, maḳāl, nuṭḳ, ḳaul, (*language*) bolī, bhāklā, lughat, bāk: *faculty of* —, boltā, nāṭika. SPEECHLESS, lā-zabān, lā-jawāb, am-bol, a-bāk, be-zabān.
 SPEED, jharāk, jharākā, jaldī, utāwal, utā'olī, ājalat, begī, shitābī: *to force a horse to his utmost* —, ghoṛe ko sarpat phenknā, 539: *to put a horse to his* — *by whipping*, koṛā mārñā: *to* —, (*v.n.*) daupnā, jaldī k., (*v.a.*) daupānā, jaldī bhejnā, chalānā.
 SPEEDILY, jaldī se, daupā-daupī se, shitābī.
 SPEEDY, shitāb, jald, utā'olā, chālāk.
 SPELL, mantar, afsūn, (*turn*) naubat, bārī: *to* —, tahajjī k., hije k., imlā k.
 SPELLING, (*subst.*) tahajjī, hije, imlā.
 To SPEND, (*expend*) kharachnā, kharch k., ṣarf k., luṭānā, (*pass*) ba-sar k., guzārñā: — *extravagantly*, uṛānā, paisā khānā, paisā uṛānā: — *in vain*, gaṭwānā: — *or lavishly another's property*, khopri khā-j.: —, (*time*) kāṭnā, guzārñā, (*v.n.*) bihānā, guzārñā: — *time carelessly*, dīn gaṭwānā.
 SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, uṛā'ū, luterā, ghā'ū-ghap, muṣṛif. SPENDING, (*subst.*) kharch.
 To be SPENT, (*time, &c.*) kaṭnā, nibārñā, ba-sar h. SPERM, tukhm, pānī, bij, nafs.
 SPERMA GENITALE, (*virī aut mulieris*) bij, ret, sukr, manī, nuṭfa, shalkḥ.

ticity) lachak, dam : — *harvest*, rabi^a : —, (of a tiger, &c.) lapak, jhapat, jhapattā : — *tide*, khatāl, madd-i-kāmīl : *to* —, (bound) zaghand marnā, chhalāngēn marnā, jast k., tarapnā, (be elastic) lachaknā, lach-lachānā, dānnā. (grow) uṭhnā, upajnā, ugnā, (issue) nikalnā, karhnā, (a mine) surang kī rāh meṇ āg d., (up, as water or a bird) uchhālānā, (upon) jhapatnā, jhapaknā. **SPRINGE**, pā'e-dām, phānd, phāndā. *To SPRINKLE*, chhipaknā, bithrānā, biṭānā, chhiṭnā : — *sugar or salt upon meat*, bhurbhurānā : — *with rosewater*, gulāb-pāshī k. *To be SPRINKLED*, bitharnā. **SPRINKLER**, āb-kār. **SPRINKLING**, (subst.) chhipkā'o, chhipkā, (in compos.) afshān, afshānī, pāsh, pāshī : — *water*, (subst.) āb-pāshī. **SPRITE**, sāya, bhūt, pret. **SPROUT**, karil, phungī, pallav, ankūrā, kail : *to* —, dālī nikalnā, panapnā. **SPRUCE**, suthrā, banā chunā, banā ṭhanā. **SPRUCENESS**, albel-panā, chhailpan, banā'o. *To be SPUN*, katnā : *to get* —, katūnā. **SPUR**, kāntā, mahmez, sūntā, er, (of a cock) khār, (dakh.) kāt : *to* —, er marnā, bhaknā, (urge) chālānā, chhepnā. **SPURIOUS**, dhaṭingar, jāl, jhūthā, libāsī, muḳallad. **SPURIOUSNESS**, taḳlīd. *To SPURN*, (kick) lāt marnā, (disdain) ihānat k., ḥākāratk. **SPURNING**, (subst.) nikohish. *To SPURT*, (v. n.) uchhālānā, (v. a.) uchhālānā. *To SPUTTER*, (crackle) charcharānā, (stammer) jaldī bolnā, nā-ṣāf bolnā. **SPY**, jāsūs, bhedī, mutajassīs, bhedakiyā, khabar-gīr : *to act the* —, jāsūsī k. : *to* —, (see) nirekhnā, nihānā, nijhānā, tāknā, (peep) jhānkānā, ujhāknā, (search) surāgh lenā, dhūndhnā, (pry) bhed lenā, tajassusk. **SPY-GLASS**, dūr-bīn. **SPY-HOLE**, mūkā, mokh, mokhā. **SPYING**, (subst.) tajassus, khabar-gīrī, surāgh. **SQUABBLE**, pharā-pharī, jhagrā, jang-o-jadal, ṭantā, bakherā : *to* —, jhagarānā, dānt bājnā, kilkilānā. **SQUABBLER**, jhagrālū, bakheriyā. **SQUABBLING**, (subst.) jhānjhaṭ, jhaup, dānt bājnā. **SQUADRON**, (corps) ghul, farīḳ, dasta, tuman, (fleet) baḥr. **SQUALID**, mailā, malīn, murdār. **SQUALL**, (of wind) jhakorā, (outcry) chillāhat. *To SQUALL*, chillānā, chinchinānā, chikhānā. *To SQUANDER*, luṭānā, urānā, israf k., khonā. **SQUANDERER**, luṭerā, gaṇwā'ū. **SQUARE**, (adj.) chau-konā, murabba^a, chau-gosha, (fitting, exact) ṭhīk, durust, (subst., court) chār-sū : — *building*, ka^aba : — *in arithmetic*, majzūr : —, (of a city) chauk, chahār-sū, 1687 : — *of a number*, barg : — *root of a surd*, jazr-i-aṣamm : — *root*, jazr : — *slate of marble*, &c., chaukā :

— *space of ground*, chaukā : *to* —, murabba^a k., (adjust) sudhārnā, sādhnā, ṭhīk k. **SQUASH**, (fall) chhap (?), (soft thing) narm chiz : — *gourd*, (dakh.) mīṭhī kaddū : *to* —, chhapkānā, phasānā. **SQUAT**, mandarā : *to* —, dabak baiṭhnā. *To SQUEAK*, SQUEAL, cheṇ cheṇ k., chichiyānā **SQUEAMISH**, machlāhā, nafūr, (dakh.) mizājī. *To SQUEEZE*, nichornā, pichkānā, bhīchnā, ṭīpnā, gārnā, chāṇṭnā, (press down) dabānā. **SQUEEZED**, fushurda : *to be* —, jantānā, chapnā **SQUIB**, paṭākhā, murrā, toṭā, 925 : see SATIRE. **SQUILL**, iskil, janglī piyāz, ūṣul, kandā. **SQUINT**, tirchhī nazar, kankhī : see AWRY. *To SQUINT*, tirchhā dekhnā, ṭerhī nigāh k. **SQUINTEYED**, SQUINTING, bhengā, ṭerā, derā, dherā, aḥwal, sarg-patālī, kaj-chashm, lūch. **SQUIRREL**, gilahrī, chikhur, chikhūrī, rūkhī. **SQUIRT**, pichkāri, pichukkā, pachūka, damkalā : *to* —, pichkāri marnā, pichkāri chhoṛnā **STAB**, hūl, konch : *to* —, konchnā, hūlnā, chonknā, chubhānā : *to* — *one's self*, 599. **STABILITY**, ustuwārī, karār, pā'edārī, ṭīkā'o. **STABLE**, (adj.) ustuwār, sābit, mazbūt, kā'im, (subst.) ghur-sāl, iṣṭabal, ṭawela, 477, 66. **STACK**, ambār, kundrā, aṭāl, toda, ṭāl, kharhī, khirman : *to* —, ṭāl bāndhnā, ṭāl k., dher k. **STAFF**, (stick) āṣā, lāṭhī, dandā, chharī, (pole) chhar, chob, bāns, laggi, (of a ladder) pāya : — *tree*, mālkangnī. **STAG**, bārāh-singā, pārhā, kandsār, harnā. **STAGE**, (theatre) maḥ'har, tamāshā-gāh, (frame) machān, (degree) ṭabka : — *of a journey*, marhala, manzil : *first* — *of a journey*, pā'e-turāb, naḳl-i-makān. *To STAGGER*, (v. n.) laṭpatānā, laṭparānā, larḥarānā, ḍagmagānā, (v. a.) ḥairān k. **STAGNANT**, band, bandhā, nā-rawān, thir. *To STAGNATE*, band h., nā-rawān h., aṭaknā. **STAIR**, sanjida, gambhīrā, kā'im-mizāj. **STAIN**, dāgh, chinch, līk, kalank, (on cloth) dhappā : *to* —, dāghī k., sānnā, dhappā dālnā, (defame) ḥarf lānā : *to be a* — *upon*, ḥarf h. **STAINED**, ālūda, dāghī, daghilā, (dakh.) chit-pit : — *with surma*, surma-ālūda : *to be* —, sannā. **STAIR**, STAIRS, siṛhī, darja, zīna, sullam. **STAIRCASE**, paīrī, nard-bān, paurāsal. **STAKE**, (post) chobā, khambā, khūntā, (at play) dā'o, dānw, shart, ḥor, bāzī : *wooden* — *burnt at one end*, lūktī : *to* —, khamboṇ se gherā, khamboṇ se thāmnā, (to wager) badnā, shart k., ḥor lagānā. **STALE**, bāsī, bosīda, shabīna, purānā, dinī, tiwāsī : — *victuals*, kalewā, kale'ū : *to* —, mūtnā, peshāb k. : *to become* —, ausnā. **STALENESS**, bāsīpan, purānā'ī, phikā'ī, upas. **STALK**, bont, tana, dānthī, bhetū, ḍaṭhā, sāk : — *of burnt grass*, kharāhand : — *of grapes*, nāmīya : — *of jo'ār or bājra*, karbī, 738 :

— *of the lotus*, nār, nāl : *to* —, ainhnā, chhātī nikālke chālānā, akarke chālānā. **STALL**, thān, ṭawela, (bench) khānchā, (shed) jhomprā : *ground-rent of a* —, tah-bāzārī : — *fed*, thānī, bandhā. **STALLION**, ghoṛā'ī kā ghoṛā, bīj kā ghoṛā. **STAMEN**, (in botany) sūt. *Yellow STAMINA of a rose*, zar-i-gul. *To STAMMER*, laṭparānā, baklānā, 1784. **STAMMERER**, STAMMERING, luknatī, totlā, haklā. **STAMMERING**, (subst.) luknat. **STAMP**, (the instrument) chhāpā, muhr, sikka, ṭhappā, (dakh.) ṭhassā, (mark) chhāp, kaṭṭ-zan, naḳsha, ānk, (thing stamped) muhr-dār, (sort, quality) dāul, kaḍr, sūrat, kaḍil : *to* —, (with the foot) pā'ōn se piṭnā, pā'ōn se marnā, (to mark) chhāpnā, de marnā. *To be STAMPED*, chhapnā. **STAMPING**, (coin, subst.) zarb, (adj.) zārib : *sound of* —, dhamādham. **STANCH**, (firm) mazbūt, kāmīl, mustahkim, (as a dog) sūnghā : *to* —, band k., thāmnā. **STAND**, (station) jagah, maḳām, ṭhikānā, (stop) aṭkā'o, (standing) istādagī, (in compos.) dān, dānī : — *for a lamp*, chirāgh-dān : — *for water-pots*, &c., ghaṛonchā, laṭkan : — *of arms*, bandūk aur sāmān : — *where water is provided for passengers*, pansāl, pansālā : *to* —, (v. n. be upright) kharā rahnā, kā'im h., (stop) rahnā, ṭīknā, ṭhaharnā, (v. a.) sahnā, bardāshṭ k., thāmnā, (keep) rakhnā, sambhālānā : *to* — *amazed*, ṭhithaknā : *to* — *for*, (represent) dalālat k., (proceed towards) kaṣd rakhnā : *to* — *still*, ḍaṭnā : (exit) milnā, ṭhīk ānā, lagnā : *to* — *to*, (persist) aṛnā, haṭh k. : *to* — *up*, uṭh kharā h. : *to* — *up for*, (defend) ḥimāyat k., pusht par rahnā. **STANDARD**, (ensign) bairāḳ, dhajā, (rate) bhā'o, nirkh, (model) namūna : *to make up a* — *to weigh by*, dharā bāndhnā. **STANDARDBEARER**, nishān-bardār, jhandait ? **STANDING**, (adj.) kharā, kā'im, barpā, (stagnant) band, bandhā, achal, (lasting) mudāmī, pā'edārī, istimrārī, (subst.) istādagī, barpā'ī, pā'edārī, (rank) darja, ḥāl : *of long* —, bahut roz kā. **STANDISH**, ḳalam-dān. **STANZA**, bait, shi'r, kiṭ'ā, (of four lines) murabba^a, (of six lines) musaddas : 1620. **STAPLE**, (subst., for a lock, &c.) ḳulāba, sikrī, (emporium) aṛang, golā, ganj, (principal production) saudā, (adj., established) muḳarrar, (principal) barā, aṣl. **STAR**, tāra, sitāra, akhtar, taraiyā, kaukab, najm, nachhattar : *falling* —, luk, shihāb : *fixed* —, sābit (plur. sawābit) : *having a* — *in the forehead*, (a horse) sitāra-peshānī. **STARCH**, kalap, ahār, nishāsta, māwā, dūdhī, saresh, māndī : *to* —, ahārnā, māndiyānā. **STARCHED**, māndhāyā, kalap-dār : see STIFF.

STARE, takī, taktakī: *to* —, ghurnā, tak bāndhnā, 729: *to* — at, tāknā, ghurnā, (*with surprise*) muñh dekh rahnā: *to* — *one in the face (be very manifest)* az'har mina-sh-shams h.

STARGAZER, tārā-avalokī, sitāra-shinās, nujūmī. STARING, (*subst.*) taktakī, ghūr.

STARK, (*downright, wholly*) luch, mutlak, mahz, sar-ā-sar: — *naked, nangā mādar-zād*

STARLING, ek kism kī chiriyā, sāro, ablakā(?).

STARRY firmament or sphere, tārā-mandal.

STARS, nujūm, anjum, kawākib, tarā'in: *counting of the* —, sitāra-shumārī.

START, (*startle*) chaunk, jhijhak, bharak, (*setting off*) rawānagī, dauf, chhūt: *to get the* —, sabkat k.: *to* —, STARTLE, (*v. n.*) chaunknā, bharaknā, jhijhaknā, chamaknā, (*rouse, put up*) uṭhānā, chalānā, chhepnā: *start up*, chaunk parnā, (*v. a.*) chamkānā, bharānā: *to* — *a subject*, dar-pesh k., 252.

STARTING, STARTLE, (*in animals*) bharak, chaunk, chamkāhat: — *post*, hadd.

To STARTLE, (*v. n.*) hadiyānā, harbarānā, (*v. a.*) darānā, chamkānā, bharānā.

To be STARTLED, suchaknā, bharaknā.

To STARVE, (*v. n.*) bhūkhoñ marnā, fākoñ marnā, halāk h., (*v. a.*) bhūkhoñ marnā, halāk k.: — *one's self*, peṭ kātnā.

STARVED, STARVING, bhūkhoñ-mū'ā: — *to death*, mar-bhukkā.

STARVELING, dāngar.

STATE, (*condition*) hālat, waṣṣ, ālam, (*pomp*) thūth, shikoh, hashmat, shaukat, shān, ṣumtūrāk, (*government*) rāj, mulk, saltanat: — *of circumstances*, wajh-i-hāl: *see* STATEMENT. To STATE, (*represent*) zāhir k., kuṭhnā, (*settle*) muṣarrar k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, garb, karr-o-farr.

STATELY, barā, ūmda, āli-shān, buzurgāna.

STATEMENT, taujīh, ṣūrat-i-hāl, tauzīh, rū-dād: — *of a case laid before a judge, &c.*, mahzar. STATE-ROOM, diwān-khāna.

STATESMAN, kawū'id-i-saltanat-dān.

STATION, (*place*) jagah, thikānā, mauka, maṣarr, manzil, (*rank*) martaba, darja, marjād, (*office, post*) muta'āyana, ūhda: *of high* —, āzimū-sh-shān: *to* —, kharā k., rakhnā, muta'āyan k., baithālnā.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir.

STATIONER, kāghaz kalam wa ghaira bechne-wālā. STATISTICS, umūr-i-jumhūr o mu'āmalāt-i-saltanat kā hāl yā haqīkat.

STATUARY, but-tarāshī, naqqāshī, mūrat-garhā'i, (*the artist*) but-tarāsh, naqqāsh.

STATUE, mūrat, but, sanam.

STATURE, kādd, kāmat, dīl: *of equal* —, ham-kadd: *of short* —, kotah-kadd: *tall and straight of* —, kādd-kash, kādd-kashīda.

STATUTE, ā'in, kānūn, kā'ida: *pl.* kawānīn.

STAY, rahā'o, ṭikā'o, sukūnat, (*stop*) atkā'o,

rok, (*prop*) tek: *to* —, (*v. n.*) rahnā, kharā rahnā, ṭiknā, thaharnā, (*v. a.*) atkānā, kharā k., (*prop*) thāmnā, pushtī k.

STAYS, angiyā, choli, sīna-band.

STEAD, jagah, badlā, paltā: *stand in* —, 1538.

STEADFAST, kā'im, mustahkim, mazbūt, atal.

STEADFASTNESS, ustuwārī, tehā, mazbūtī.

STEADINESS, rusūkhīyat, wakār, mazbūtī.

STEADY, pā'edār, mazbūt, sābit-kadam.

STEAK, bhas-tikkā, tikkā, boṭī.

To STEAL, churānā, churā lejanā, mūsā, harnā: *to* — *away privately and unseen*, ānkh bachānā: *to* — *on*, dīhknā.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, duzd, taskar.

STEALTH, chorī, dast-chālākī: *by* —, chorī-chorī. STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, bhapārā, dhū'ān: *to emit* —, bhabhaknā.

STEATITES, (*species of*) sang-i-jirāhat.

STEED, ghorā, samand, kīng, tausān, bād-pā.

STEEL, faulād, polād, ispāt, kheṛī, sakelā, (*dakh.*) bīr: *made of* —, STEELY, faulādī: *to* —, faulād charhānā, sakht k.

STEELYARD, ek taur kī tarāzū.

STEEP, kharā, ūnchā, thārḥ, (*subst., a steep*) karjā: *to* —, bhigonā, sarānā. STEEPLE, minār, manār, lāt. STEEPNESS, ūnchā'i.

STEER, khailā, dohān: *to* —, ballī marnā, (*Roeb.*) sukān pakarṇā, jahāz chalānā.

STEERSMAN, mānjhī, kandārī, (*Roeb.*) sukānī.

STEM, tana, nāmiya, bheṭū, shākh, (*of a family*) nasl: *flowering* — *of radishes or mustard*, dāngar. To STEM *a current*, dhāre par charhānā, sail ārnā, (*stop*) kātnā, roknā.

STENCH, bad-bū, dur-gandh, ūfunat, kubās.

STENTOROPHONIC, galandā.

STEP, kadam, pad, deg, gām, phāl, phalās, pend, (*degree*) pāya, darja, martaba, (*gait*) chāl, rawish, (*of stairs, &c.*) sīrhī, palla, darja: — *by* —, darja-ba-darja, kadam-ba-kadam: *false* —, ṭhokar: *to make a false* —, (*dakh.*) theñs khānā.

STEP-brother, sautelā bhā'i: — *daughter*, rabība: — *mother*, bemāt, maibhā: — *sister*, sautelī bahin: — *son*, rabīb.

To STEP, kadam uṭhānā, kadam rakhnā, kadam chalānā, chalnā, phāl k., jānā, ānā: *to* — *across*, nāngnā: *to* — *back*, haṭnā: *to* — *in*, paithnā, bhitar ānā: *to* — *up*, charhānā. STEPS, madārīj, (*frame to ascend by*) nardbān: *to direct one's* — *towards*, muñh k. STERIL, kallar, ūsar.

STERILITY, kallarā'i, ūsarā'i. STERLING, sikka, angrezī rūpiya, (*genuine*) khālīṣ.

STERN, tursh-rū, talkh-rū, durusht, sakht, rūchh, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, dabūsa, (*Roeb.*) pichhīl.

STERNLY, talkh-go'i se, sakhtī se, karwā'i se.

STERNNESS, rūkhā'i, khushūnat, sakhtī, talkhī Point of the STERNUM or ensiform cartilage, kauṛī.

TEW, (*of meat*) dam-pukht, yakhnī: *to* —, dam-pukht k., āhiste āhiste sijhānā.

STEWARD, bakāwal, khānsāmān, bhandārī.

STEWARDSHIP, diwānī, ihtimāmchī-garī.

To be STEWED, damh. STEWING slowly, dam.

STICK, lakṛī, chob, (*staff*) āṣā, chharī, lāth, lāthī, ḍandā, (*of sealing-wax, &c.*) battī: — *or whip for elephants*, sāntā: — *with ropes for carrying baggage on the shoulder*, bahangī: *short* — *with which bhāng is ground*, kutkā, kutak.

To STICK, (*v. n.*) satnā, chipaknā, jamnā, chimaṭnā, pakar lenā, lagnā, (*be joined*) guṭhnā, jurnā, atkānā, (*as in mud*) phasnā, phaisnā, bajhnā, (*remain*) thaharnā, (*be constant*) liptā rahnā, (*scruple*) hichkichānā, waswās k., (*be puzzled*) hairān k., (*v. a.*) chiptānā, saṭānā: *to* — *into*, chubhānā, gubhonā: *to* — *on*, chapkānā: *to* — *out*, (*v. n., put out*) nikāl ānā: *to* — *together*, (*v. a.*) sāntnā, chepnā: *to* — *up*, kharā k.

STICKINESS, chipchīpāhat, laslasāhat, las.

To STICKLE for, uprālā k., magrā'i se hujjat k.

STICKLER, thakhtakiyā, hujjatī, takrārī.

STICKY, chipchīpā, laslāsā, las-dār, chikkaṭ.

STIFF, jabaddā, durusht, karrā, akṛā: sākhṭa.

To STIFFEN, akarṇā, karrā h., (*v. a.*) karrā k.

STIFFNECKED, garīyār, gardan-kash, magrā.

To STIFLE, sāns roknā, dāb rakhnā, dabānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, kalank, chinch, harf, battā.

To STIGMATIZE, chinch charhānā, dāgh charhānā. STILETTO, khanjar, gurphornī(?).

STILL, (*adj., motionless*) be-harakat, nidhōl, (*silent*) chupchāp, sunsān, (*subst.*) bhakkā, khum, qarambīk, (*adv.*) ab-tak, (*conj.*) tau-bhī, tis-par, tad-bhī: *to* —, (*till*) santanā k., (*silence*) chup karānā, khāmōsh k., (*appease*) taskīn d., (*distil*) chulānā, cho'ānā.

STILLNESS, sunsānī, khāmōshī, sukūṭ, āsūdagi.

STIMULANT, muḥarrīk.

To STIMULATE, taḥrīk k., chalānā, chhepnā.

STIMULATION, taḥrīṣ, targhīb, taḥrīk.

STING, nesh, ḍānk, ḍāns, chabhak, (*bee's*) nāwak: *to* —, ḍānk marnā, bindhnā, 1130.

STINGINESS, bukhī, tang-dīlī, khīssat, sakhtī.

STINGING, (*adj.*) gazanda, nesh-zan, ḍānkilā.

STINGY, bakhīl, tang-dast, shūm-mizāj.

STINK, bad-bū, bisāhind, durgandh, ta'āffun: *to* —, durgandh ānā, bo'ānā.

STINKING, gauda, bisāhindā, muta'āffin, sarā.

STINT, hadd, atkā'o, zabṭ, inḥīṣār: *to* —, muṣaiyad k., chhenknā, peṭ kātnā.

STIPEND, waṣīfa, darmāha, ūlūfa, sāliyāna, rātība.

STIPENDIARY, darmāha-dār, muṣarrarī-dār.

To STIPULATE, shart k., kaul-karār k., 1390.

STIPULATED, mashrūt, ma'hūd.

STIPULATION, shart, kaul-karār, janāgh.

STIR, harbarī, hal-chal, harj-marj, dolmāl: *to* —, (*v. n.*) saraknā, hīlā, jumbish k.,

khisaknā, (v. a.) sarkānā, hilānā, (excite) taḥriṣ k. : — up, chhernā, uksānā, 1854.
STIR-ABOUT, (sort of) ghūngnī. **STIRRER**, muḥarrik, (rouser) jagā'ū, (in compos.) angez. **STIRRUP**, rikāb : — holder, rikāb-dār : — leather, rikāb-do'āl.
STITCH, lapkī, ṭānkā, bakhīyā, dokht, (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, būk, ṭis : to —, sinā, ṭānke lagānā, pasūjnā, turapnā, dokht k., bakhīyānā, gūnthnā, gūthnā : to — a boot, back of a book, &c., shīrāzak : to cause to —, silānā. **STITCHED**, dokhta : to be —, ṭānkānā.
STITCHING, (subst.) bakhīyā : close —, tang-darzi : kind of —, amal-ṭāṭī : — of the back of a book, &c., shīrāza.
STITHE, (on the eyelid) anjanhārī, kanjiyā.
STOCK, (band for the neck) gulū-band, ṭāṭā, (of a family) gotā, got, jāṭrā, (of a gun) kunda, (principal) aṣl, māya, sar-māya, kulcha, pūnjī, (trunk of a tree, &c.) tana, kāth : one of the same — or family, goti, yak-jaddi : to —, jam' k., ambār lagānā, pūnjī k. : to — a gun, kunda lagānā, kunda chārḥānā. **STOCK-DOVE**, kumrī.
STOCKING, jurrāb, moza, chaknā, pā'e-tāba.
STOCKS, (for the legs) chāmp, shikanja, kāth, nigar, (funds) hisse kisī pūnjī meṇ : to be in the —, kāth meṇ pānw d.
STOLEN, (adj.) duzdida, masrūk.
STOMACH, mi'da, hauṣila, jhojhā, poṭā, pa-chauṇī, ojh : orifice of the —, famm-i-mi'da : strength of —, kūwat-i-mi'da : to have the — turned, ghin khānā.
STOMACHER, sīna-band, bar-band.
STOMACHIC, pāchak, rochak, hāzim : — medicine, jawārish.
STONE, patthar, sang, hajar, pāhān, pāthar, sil, kankar, (in the bladder) patthri, sang-i-maṣāna, (of fruit, &c.) ustukh wān, ānthī, guṭhī, (weight) wāz, sang-i-tarāzū, (of a mill) sang-i-āsiyā, (of a ring) nag, nagīna, thewā : — ball for boy's play, kunkarā, kankari : — for grinding medicine on, kharal : — on which a name, &c., is cut, nag : black — at Mecca, hajar-i-l-aswad : — on which condiments, &c., are ground, sil, silā : hard —, khārā : Jew's —, hajar-i-l-yahūd : kind of — for a ring, do-palkā : kind of black —, sang-i-mūsā : large —, kharsang : of —, (adj.) sangī, sangīn, patthar kā : precious —, ratan, nag : white — of which plaster is made, dūdhīyā-patthar : to — to death, sangsār k., rajm k., patthron se mārṇā.
STONECUTTER, sang-tarāsh.
STONE-HORSE, asp-i-nar, bij kā ghorā, āndū.
STONE-SPLITTING, (adj.) khārā-shigāf.
STONE-THROWING, (subst.) patthar-bāzī.
Necklace of precious STONES, ratan-mālā : pelting with —, shower of —, sang-bārān :

two — with which spices, paint, &c., are ground, sil-baṭṭa.
STONING to death, (subst.) sang-sār, rajm.
STONY, patthrilā, sang-lākh, sangī, sangīn : — hearted, sang-dil : — place, sangistān.
STOOL, chaukī, morhā, mondhā, āsan, pīrhā, kursī, machiyā, (evacuation) jhārā, dast, barāz : inclination to go to —, hāgās : to go to —, hāgnā, hāg bharnā : to have a scanty —, chiraknā : to void by — involuntarily, hing hāgnā.
STOOP, jhukā'o : to —, jhuknā, nihūrnā, nai j., sar-nigūn h., (submit) chapnā, naunā, zer h., (condescend) kabūl k., rāzī h.
STOOPING, (subst.) jhukāwat.
STOP, (hinderance) rok, bighan, āṛ, āṭak, aṭkā'o, (in writing) bisrām, waḥfa : putting a — to, (subst.) khalish : to —, (cease) ruknā, thamnā, āṭaknā, manḥūf h., (stay) ṭiknā, biramnā, ṭhaharnā, rah j., (v. a.) ṭikānā, kātnā, (hesitate) aṛnā, (prevent) harkānā, roknā, (restrain) āṭkānā, thamnā, bāz rakhnā, (close) mūchnā, band k., (put an end to) bas k., mauḥūf k., (a road) painḍā mārṇā, (one's progress) rāh bāndhnā, (water) bāndhnā.
STOPCOCK, dam-kalā. **STOPPAGE**, ruk, bandhej, aṭkā'o : — of the nose, suddā.
STOPPED, (adj.) mauḥūf, (shut) band : to be —, mauḥūf h., (closed) bandhnā : to be — up, (as a road by thieves) kaṭnā.
STOPPING, (subst.) nibāran, waḥf, waḥfa, (abiding) hulūl, (in compos.) bandī : —, (a boat, &c.) lagān. **STOPPER**, **STOPPLE**, ṭhepi, ḍaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, ṭhekā.
STORAX, astarak, silājīṭ, silāras.
STORE, (treasure) kanz, khazāna, (stock) māya, sanchai, dhāwā : — of grain for an army, rasad : to —, (hoard) gānjnā, (provide) le-rakhnā, zakhīra k.
STOREHOUSE, makhzan, koṭhī, bhandār, 1641.
STORES, zakhīra, zaklā'ir, asbāb, ḍabas.
STORIES, (tales) naḥliyāt : (house) of two —, do-manzila : (house) of four —, chau-mahallā : (house) of five —, panj-manzila.
STORK, laḥlāḥ, laglag : voice of a —, laḥlāḥa.
STORM, (tempest) āndhī, jhakkār, ṭūfān, hūhā, (attack) ḥalla, ḥamla, yūrish, tākht : to —, (attack) ḥamla k., ḥalla k., yūrish k., (rage) jhunjhlānā, jhirjhirānā. **STORMY**, ṭūfānī, mauj-khez, mauj-zan, mawwāj.
STORY, (tale) naḥl, kahānī, ḥiṣṣa, dāstān, pañwārā, ḥaḥīkat, afsāna, kathā, (floor) ṭabaḥ, ṭabaḥa, koṭhā, khan, manzil : to make up a —, ukat banānā, bāt banānā : to tell a different —, kuchh aur gānā : upper —, bām, kākh. **STORYTELLER**, naḥlī, ḥiṣṣa-khān, afsāna-go, katthak.
STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, (dakh.) ageṭī : heat-ing of a —, gul-khan-tābī.

STOUT, (strong) niman, shah-zor, dhauntāl, ḥawī, balī, (robust) harmushṭā, kungrā, chau-dant, chaubar, (brave) diler, dilāwar, (fat) moṭā, farbiḥ, jasim : — and active, haṭā-kaṭā : very — and lusty, kaṭh-mastā.
STOUT-HEARTED, garīyār, mazīr.
STOUTNESS, (strength) nimnā'ī, kungrā'ī, zor, kūwat, (courage) jur'at, (fatness) moṭā'ī.
STOW, bā-tartīb rakhnā, tah-ba-tah rakhnā
STOWAGE, dharne kī jagah.
To STRADDLE, tāng chhitrāke chalnā.
(Horse) that STRADDLES, (adj.) kushūda-rau.
STRADDLING (of a horse, &c.) in gait, kushāda-rau'ī : — wide with the thighs, (adj.) raikh.
STRAGGLE, jahānū tahān phirnā, idhar udhar phirnā. **STRAGGLER**, bhaṭkā'ū, āwāra.
STRAIGHT, sīdhā, rāst, barābar, mustawī, sojhā, (upright) mustakīm, saḥī, saralā, (correct) durust, (adv.) **STRAIGHTWAY**, turant, tad-hī, fi-l-faur, fauraṇ : going — and quickly, (adj.) darrānā. *To STRAIGHTEN*, sīdhā k.
STRAIGHTNESS, rāstī, sīdhī, sīdhā'ī, sojh.
STRAIN, (sprain) moch, kachak, maroṭ, (style) muḥāwara, (song) gīt : to —, be STRAINED, (be sifted) chhannā, jharnā, (sift) chhānnā, (clarify) mail chhāntnā, nikhārnā, (express) nichoṛnā, gārnā, (strive) hāth-pānw mārṇā, maḥdūr-bhar k., (sprain) lachkānā, kachkānā, karkānā. **STRAINER**, ṣāfi, chhainā.
STRAIT, (adj.) tang, chust, sānkar, sakrā, saket, (tight) kasā, chust, (subst.) tangnā, tangnā'ī, ghāṭī, sankrī.
To STRAITEN, tang k., sakrānā, (tighten) kasnā. **STRAITENED in circumstances**, (adj.) tang-ḥāl. **STRAITNESS**, tangī.
STRAND, kinārā, kināra, kanāra, sāḥil, registān, (thread) taggī, (of a rope) laṛ : to —, kināre chapnā, kināre par de mārṇā.
STRANGE, (foreign) begāna, parāyā, gharīb, ghair, birānā, bāhirī, ajnabi, par, (wonderful) ṭurfa, bhalā, badī', ājab, ājīb, (interj.) hai, wāh-wāh : — in kind, (adj.) nā-jins : — mannered, begāna-waz' : — things, gharā'ib.
STRANGELY, ājab ṭarāḥ se.
STRANGENESS, begānagī, ajnabiyyat : — of manners, begāna-waz'ī.
STRANGER, begāna, par-desī, gharīb, ghair, bahriyā, bāhirī, (guest) miḥmān, zaif, atith, (unknown) an-jān, nā-ā-hnā, a-sāthī.
STRANGERS, aghyār, ghurabā.
To STRANGLE, phānsnā, phānsī d., tasma khainchnā, galā dabānā, galā ghontnā, ārūndhnā. **STRANGLED**, (adj.) makhnūk.
STRANGLER, tasma-kash. *To kill one's self by STRANGLING*, phānsī lagānā.
STRANGULATION, khunāk, phānsī, ārūndhan.
STRANGURY, taḥṭīr, ḥabsu-l-baul, āsaru-l-baul
STRAP, tasma, do'āl, dū'ālī, diwālī : razor —, chamotā, chamotī.
STRATAGEM, ḥīla, chhal-bal, tazwīr, fann.

STRATUM, ṭabak, tah, parat.
 STRAW, puwāl, payāl, kāh, parāl, bichālī, nerū'ā, giyāh, ghās : — *and mud mixed to plaster walls with*, kāh-gil : *a —*, tinkā, nālī.
 STRAWBERRY, ek kism kū phal.
 STRAY, harhā, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, (*wicked*) nā-hanjār : *to —*, bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, nawārnā, ghoṭa khānā, (*err*) bhūlnā, chūknā, 633.
 STRAYING, (*adj.*) sar-gardān, (*erring*) zāll.
 STREAK, lakīr, kashak, khāṭ, dhārī, lahar.
 STREAKED, STREAKY, dhārī-dār, lahriyā.
 STREAM, sotā, dhārā, dhār, nahr, rūd, āb-jo, (*current*) tarrārā, tarefā, bhāṭhā : *to go or swim with the —*, bah-j., bāhī-j. : *up the —*, (*subst.*) ujan : *to —*, bahnā, jāri h.
 STREAMER, jhanḍā, patākā, pharalrā.
 In two STREAMS, (*a river*) do-gang.
 STREET, kū, kū'e, galī, kūcha : — *beggar*, kūcha-gadā : — *by —*, kū-ba-kū : — *walker*, kūcha-gard : *from — to —*, galī-ba-galī : *narrow —*, kūcha : *wide and public — or market*, chāndnī-chauk.
 STRENGTH, (*power*) tākat, zor, nerū, bal, samarth, parākram, bīrj, tawānā'ī, sat, (*firmness*) mazbūṭī, ustuwārī, istiḥkām, (*vigour*) kūwat, (*pungency*) tezi : — *of a current*, tor : — *of liquors*, chokhā'ī, tezi, ḥiddat : — *of mind or understanding*, kūwat-i-ākhiza, kūwat-i-dil, mudrika : (*a man*) arriving at full —, (*adj.*) mujtami'.
 To STRENGTHEN, dirhānā, mazbūṭ k., ḳawī k.
 STRENGTHENED, (*adj.*) muḥkam.
 STRENGTHENER, muḳawwī, pushṭā'ī.
 STRENGTHENING, (*adj.*) muḳawwī, (*subst.*) taḳwiyat. STRENGTHLESS, nir-bal.
 STRENUOUS, ba-jidd, sar-garm, mazbūṭ.
 STRENUOUSLY, muḥkam, sar-garmī se, dil-sozī se. STRESS, zor, shiddat (?).
 STRETCH, (*extent*) phailā'o, madd, tanā'o, (*struggle*) dauf : — *of sight*, madd-i-nazar, madd-i-nigāh : *to —*, (*v.n.*) tannā, khichnā, (*v.a.*) tānnā, ṭanānā : — *forward* k., (*v.n.*) humaknā : — *out*, pasārnā, phailānā : — *out or bound*, (*a horse at full speed*) tarrāra bharnā : — *out the hands to take any thing*, lamkānā : — *the limbs*, angrūnā : — *to the utmost a temporary authority*, chām ke dām chalāne. *To be* STRETCHED out, pasārnā.
 STRETCHING, (*subst.*, *tension*) tān, pasārā, (*yawning*) khamiyāza, (*adj.*) khamiyāza-kash : — *the limbs*, (*subst.*) angrānī, angrā'ī, (*dakh.*) āng-morī.
 To STREW, chhitrānā, niṣār k., chhitkānā.
 STREWED, (*adj.*) fishānda, (*in compos.*) fishān, afshān : — *with flowers*, (*adj.*) gul-afshān.
 STREWING, (*subst.*) niṣār, (*in compos.*) afshān, fishān, gustar. STRICKEN, (*adj.*) chuṭilā, zada, mārā : — *in years*, sāl-khūrda.
 STRICT, (*sincere*) kharā, muḳaiyad, (*severe*) sakḥt, kaṭhor, (*exact*) ṭhik.

STRICTNESS, taḳaiyud. STRICTURE, (*contraction*) sakor, (*animadversion*) chhef-chhāf.
 STRIDE, phulās, phalāng, ḍeg, shutur-gām : *to —*, phalāng k., pair pasārnā.
 STRIFE, khūṣumat, ādāwat, nifāḳ, bair, (*quarrel*) jhagrā, ṭantā, chakh.
 To STRIKE, mārā, mār d., ṭhapnā, pīṭnā, ṭhoknā, (*lower*) utārnā, girānā, (*print*) chhāpnā, (*hit*, *v.n.*) lagnā, (*be dashed*) ṭūt j. : — *against the foot*, (*an obstacle*) ṭhokar lagnā : — *fire*, jhāpnā : — *out*, (*cancel*) chhinkānā : — *repeatedly*, bhadbhadānā : — *the hand against the arms before wrestling*, tāl mārā : — *up a tune*, tān torānā : — *with the fist*, kilānā.
 STRIKER, mārne-hārā, prahārī, jāriyā, zārib, (*in compos.*) mār, mārū, zan.
 STRIKING, (*subst.*) zarb, mārā, prahār, zadan, (*adj.*) zanān, zārib, (*affecting*) mu'assir, (*surprising*) ājib, muta'ājjib, (*in compos.*) zan, zad, kob : — *the foot against any thing*, (*subst.*) ṭhokar.
 STRING, (*cord*) je'orā, je'orī, rassī, rasan, rasrī, resmān, sūtlī, dor, dori, (*series*) rishta, silsila, ḳaṭār : — *by which scales are suspended*, das : — *of animals*, relā, ḳaṭār, kor : — *of a balance*, jotī : — *of beads*, sumaran : — *of a bow*, chillā, tānt, rodā : — *of a musical instrument*, tār, rod, tānt : — *of buckets over the Persian wheel*, jel : — *of camels*, horses, &c., tāntā, shutur-ḳaṭār : — *of captives tied together*, jel : —, (*of pearls*, &c.) lar, larī, nizām, āḳd : — *of pearls*, &c. for the hands, dast-band : — *tied round the waist*, &c., (*dakh.*) kardorā : — *with which garments are tied*, tanī : — *worn round the waist*, kargadā : *to —*, (*put on a string*) gānthnā, lapiyānā, gūnthnā, (*furnish with strings*) dori lagānā, tār chārhanā : — *pearls*, motī pirone, pironā, ponā.
 STRINGED, (*adj.*) tār-dār.
 STRINGINESS of a mango, resha.
 STRINGY, resha-dār, khujhrāhā.
 STRIP, darz, līr, dhajī, dhajjī : *to —*, (*make naked*) nangā k., ūryān k., (*plunder*) lūṭnā, chhīn lenā, (*off*) utārnā, khainchnā, udhepnā : — *leaves off vegetables*, sūnthnā : *to take and —*, nangiyā lenā.
 STRIPE, (*line*) chachīr, dāndīr, lakīr, (*blow*) mār : *to —*, (*lash*) koṛā mārā.
 STRIPED, (*adj.*) dhārī-dār, sīnkiyā, lahriyā : — *muslin*, doriyā.
 STRIPING, kodak, nīm-jawān, gabrū, paṭṭhā.
 STRIPT, (*adj.*) plundered maslūb.
 To STRIVE, (*use effort*) jidd-o-jahd k., sa'ik., zor k., zor mārā, koshish k.
 STROKE, (*blow*) lāg, ṣadma, mār, zarb, (*line*) khāṭṭ, lakīr : — *of fortune*, ṣadma : — *of the sun*, tamkā, jholā : — *with the fore foot of a horse*, ṭāp : *upper — of a letter*, mar-

kaz : *to —*, sahrānā, sahlānā, phernā, hāth phernā : — *the whiskers*, tā'o d.
 To STROLL, maronā, phirnā, parā phirnā.
 STROLLER, kūcha-gard, har-jā'ī.
 STROLLING, (*subst.*) kūcha-gardi, gasht.
 STROMATEUS argenteus, (*dakh.*) ḥalwā māhī.
 STRONG, (*powerful*) ḳawī, kaṭṭā, bal-dār, zor-āwar, balī, samarthī, (*firm*) mazbūṭ, ustuwār, mustahkim, pukhta, (*extreme*) shadīd, ashadd, sakḥt, (*ardent*) tez, chokhā, (*fortified*) ḥaṣīn, (*as tea*) gārḥā : — *armed*, bānh-bālī. STRONGHOLD, koṭ, garh.
 STROPHE, ḳit'ā.
 STRUCK, (*adj.*) zada, (*coined*) zarb : *instrument with which any thing is —*, mizrāb.
 STRUCTURE, ta'mīr, imārat, ghar, (*form*) sakḥt.
 STRUGGLE, jān-fishānī, dauf, husht-musht, (*agony*) naz' : *to —*, jidd-o-jahd k., 2158.
 STUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, ḳuṭṭāma, fāhisha.
 To be STRUNG, guthnā, munsalik k., (*a bow*) chārḥnā. STRUT, ainh, akaṛ, (*dakh.*) ainhū-panā : *to —*, ainhnā, akarnā.
 STRUTTING, (*subst.*) akaṛ-bāzī, tabakhṭur.
 STRYCHNOS nux vomica, kuchlā : — *potatorium*, nirmali. STUBBLE, ṭhūnthī, dānthī, bādḳ, ḳarwī, nārī (?).
 STUBBORN, magrā, sar-kash, haṭhīlā, machlāhā.
 STUBBORNLY, haṭh se, magrā'ī se, sarkashī se.
 STUBBORNNESS, machlāpan, īnād, magrā'ī.
 STUCK, (*adhering*) chaspida : — *together*, saṭī-saṭī : *to be — into*, chubhnā, dhasnā.
 STUD, (*nail*) phūl, gul-mekh, (*of horses*) pāgā, khail : *to —*, jārnā, phūl jārnā.
 STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-ilm, bidyārthī, nau-sikh.
 STUDIOUS, ilm-dost, muṭālā'ā-dost, (*attentive*) mashghūl : — *of pleasing*, dil-jo.
 STUDIOUSLY, ghaur se, ṭālibāna, bā-koshish.
 STUDS of gold or silver, bor.
 STUDY, muṭālā'ā, muṭālā'āt-i-kutub, ṭālib-i-ilmī, ṭaḥṣīl-i-ilm : *to —*, muṭālā'ā k., fikr k., dhyān k., sochnā : *to — one's temper*, dil dekhnā : *to — the interest (of any one)*, khāṭir k.
 STUFF, (*matter*) mādda, darb, (*furniture*) ḳimāsh, sāmān, (*texture*) bunāwat, (*nonsense*) pūchhiyāt : *to —*, (*fill*) ṭhāsūnā, bharnā, (*cram in*) ghusernā, khonchnā, (*eat much*) bahut khānā, (*feed much*) bahut khilānā.
 STUFFED full, machāmach : — *together*, kach-pach : *any thing — into another*, khonchī.
 STUFFING, (*act of*) bharāwat, ḥasho, (*material*) ḥasho.
 STUMBLE, ṭhokar, pā-lagḥz : *to —*, ṭhokar khānā, ṭhes khānā : *to — on*, (*tight on*) ā paṛnā, paṛ j. STUMBLING, (*subst.*) latpaṭī : — *block*, ṭhokar.
 STUMP, ṭhūnth, stambh, ṭūnd, ṭūndī, ṭhūṭhā.
 STUPE, lothā, tatārā : *to —*, sednā, senknā.
 STUPEFACTION, be-hoshī, sar-gardānī, 1986.
 STUPENDOUS, ājib, nādīr, adbhut, āzim.

STUPID, be-wuḳūf, mūrakh, kam-ākl, gīdī, (dull) kund, sāda-laulī, balīd, (unmeaning) be-namak, anarh.
 STUPIDITY, be-wuḳūfī, nā-dānī, mūrakh-panā, be-hoshī, himākat, (dulness) tund-zilnī, sustī, (absurdity) be-jā'ī, behūdagī.
 STUPIDLY, be-wuḳūfī se, aḥmakāna.
 STUPIFIED, bad-ḥawāss, be-hosh, a-chet.
 STUPOR, ghash, hairat, be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.
 STURDINESS, zor-mandī, mazbūṭī, moṭā'ī.
 STURDY, chaudant, mushtandā, balwant.
 To STUTTER, laḥḥarānā, laḥḥarānā, haklānā.
 STUTTERER, STUTTERING, haklāhā, luknatī, haklā. STUTTERING, (subst.) luknat.
 STY, (in the eyelids) anjanhārī, ānkh-anjani, bilnī, (for hogs) bad-salā, khobār.
 STYLE, (in writing) ībārat, faḥwā, kahnāwat, (manner) dhab, (title) laḥab, kḥiṭāb, (instrument) ḳalam, salā'ī, (of a dial) miḳyās, (of a flower) dandī (?) : to —, kḥiṭāb d.
 STYPTIC, loḥū-band-karne-wālā, dawā-i-ḳābiḡ.
 STYRAX benzoe or benzoin, (dakh.) ūd : tree yielding —, bān.
 SUAVITY, shirīnī, mulāyamat, kḥūbī, laṭāfat.
 SUB, (in compos., under) niche, tale, (less) kam.
 SUBALTERN, (adj.) nīchā, tābi", chhoṭā, kihtar, (subst.) shakḥ-i-adnā-ūhdadār.
 To SUBDIVIDE, taḳsim-i-ṣānī k., ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa k. SUBDIVISION, taḳsim-i-ṣānī.
 To SUBDUCE, zer k., ḥāth k., maghlūb k., mārṇā.
 SUBDUED, zer-dast, maghlūb, musakḥḥar.
 SUBDUER, musakḥḥar, ghālib, (in compos.) gīr.
 SUBJECT, (adj.) farmān-bardār, muṭī", tābi"-dār, (liable) mutaḥammil, (subst., matter treated of) mazmūn, manshā, mādda, (person ruled over) ra'āyat, parjā, (thesis) muḳaddama : — and predicate, muḳtadā-o-ḳhabar : — of a proposition, muḳtadā : —, (in gram., opposed to object) fū'il, kartā : on the —, meṇ, bābat, (dakh.) bābon : to —, tābi" k. majbūr k., taskḥūr k., (make liable) phānsānā. SUBJECTED, musakḥḥar.
 SUBJECTION, (making subject) tas'ḳḥūr, dabā'o, (the being subject) taḥt, majbūrī, farmān-bardārī : to come under —, āsan tale ānā : to hold in —, ḥāth meṇ rakhnā.
 SUBJECTS, (common people) ri'āyā, ra'āyat.
 To SUBJOIN, picḥhe joṛnā, picḥhe likhnā.
 To SUBJUGATE, taḥt meṇ lānā, maghlūb k.
 SUBJUGATION, taskḥūr, maghlūbiyat.
 SUBJUNCTIVE, picḥhe joṛā hū'ā, (mood) shartīya. Corrosive SUBLIMATE, raskāpūr.
 To SUBLIMATE, kīmiyā-i-āg se chulānā.
 SUBLIMATION, chulā'ī.
 SUBLIME, rafī", mu'āllā, ālī.
 SUBLIMELY, ba-ṭaur-i-āli, buland-parwāzī se.
 SUBLIMITY, ūlwiyaṭ, buland-parwāzī.
 SUBLUNARY, taḥtu-l-ḳamar, dunyāwī.
 SUBMARINE, samundar ke pānī ke tale.
 SUBMERSION, ighrāk, ghoṭa-zanī, dūbā'ī.

SUBMISSION, ūzr-kḥwāhī, ājizī, itā'āt, dabā'o : to make —, tinkā dānton meṇ lenā.
 SUBMISSIVE, muṭī", zalil, ādhīn, dabel.
 SUBMISSIVELY, gharībī se, ājizī se, itā'āt se.
 SUBMISSIVENESS, ūzr-kḥwāhī, itā'āt, dabā'o.
 To SUBMIT, (v.n., yield) mānnā, taslim k., tābi" h., rujū" lānā : to — to, gawārā k., (v. a., refer to judgment) istilām k., rakhnā, dharnā.
 SUBMITTED, (presented humbly) ma'rūz.
 SUBORDINATE, chhoṭā, zer-i-ḥukm, munkād.
 SUBORDINATION, zer-ḥukmī, inḳiyād.
 To SUBORN, jḥūthī gawāhī dilāne meṇ rāzī k.
 SUBORNATION, jḥūthā gawāh ḥāsil k.
 SUBPENA, ṭalab-chiṭṭī, safina.
 To SUBSCRIBE, dast-kḥaṭṭ k., ṣāḥiḥ k., nām likhnā, ṣabt k., (assent to) ḳabūl k.
 SUBSCRIBER, ṣāḥib-i-dast-kḥaṭṭ, (assenter) rāzā-dih. SUBSCRIPTION, dast-kḥaṭṭ, (contribution) chandā.
 SUBSEQUENT, picḥhā, akḥīr, āyanda : — to, ba"d. SUBSEQUENTLY, picḥhe, ba"d.
 SUBSERVIENT, ādhīn, madadgār, mumidd.
 To SUBSIDE, utarnā, tah-nishīn h., jamnā.
 SUBSIDIENCE, tah-nishīnī, thirā'ī, baithā'o.
 SUBSIDIARY, mumidd, madadgār.
 SUBSIDY, rupai kī madadgārī, na'l-bandī.
 To SUBSIST, guzrān k., jīnā, (be) honā, rahnā.
 SUBSISTENCE, hastī, wujūd, (means of support) rizḳ, madad-ma'āsh : money, kḥurākī.
 SUBSTANCE, (matter) hayūlā, mādda, (body) jism, jirm, (essence) aṣl, jauhar, sār, (goods) asbāb, māyā, 942. SUBSTANCES, jawāhir.
 SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, jismānī, (strong) mazbūṭ, muḥkam, (rich) māyā-dār, māl-dār.
 SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlan, zātan, wujūdan.
 SUBSTANTIALNESS, mādidiyat, māyā-dārī.
 To SUBSTANTIATE, paidāk., maujūd k., ṣābit k.
 SUBSTANTIVE, (noun) ism, (real) wujūd-numā, ḥāḳīqī : — and adjective, (in syntax) muḳtadā-o-ḳhabar. SUBSTITUTE, (person) ḳā'im-makām, (thing) badlā.
 To SUBSTITUTE, iḥwāz rakhnā, badlī rakhnā.
 SUBSTITUTION, badlā'ī, mu'āwāza, badal, ibdāl.
 To SUBTRACT, waz" k., minḥā k., ḥiṣṣa lenā.
 SUBTRACTION, haraṇ, waz", minḥā, 958.
 SUBTERRANEAN, chhal, riya, lait-o-la'āl, 1776.
 SUBTERRANEAN, zer-i-zamīn, zer-i-kḥāk, taḥtu-l-arz : — passage, surang, (for water) morī.
 SUBTILE, (minute) bārīk, tunuk, raḳīḳ, laṭīf, (cunning) nukta-dān, chālāk : — question, thing, daḳīḳa.
 SUBTILELY, chhal se, fann-fareb se, ḥarrāfī se.
 SUBTILENESS, SUBTILTY, (minuteness) bārīkī, (elegance) laṭāfat, (sagacity) nukta-dānī.
 SUBTILITIES, daḳā'īḳ. SUBTLE, (cunning) ḥarrāf, jugatī, (minute) bārīk, daḳīḳ.
 To SUBTRACT, waz" k., minḥā k., ḥiṣṣa lenā.
 SUBTRACTION, haraṇ, waz", minḥā, 958.
 SUBVERSION, inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, inḥidām.

SUBVERSIVE, munbadim, zer-zabar-sāz.
 To SUBVERT, tah-o-bālā k., zer-o-zabar k.
 SUBVERTER, zer-o-zabar-karne-wālā, ultā'ū?
 SUBURBS, ḥawālī, shahr-pūrā, sawād-o-pā'in shahr. SUCCEEDANUM, santi, badal, iḥwāz.
 To SUCCEED, (follow) picḥhe ānā, picḥhe j., ḳā'im-makām h., (prosper) ban parṇā.
 SUCCESS, kām-yābī, ūhda-barā'ī, bahra-mandī : the wishing —, mubārak bād.
 SUCCESSFUL, ūhda-bar-ā, pesh-raft, kām-yāb.
 SUCCESSFULLY, bahra-mandī se, kām-yābī se.
 SUCCESSION, tasalsul, tarāduf, tawātūr, (to an office, &c.) jā'e-nishīnī, ḳā'im-makāmī.
 SUCCESSIVE, mutawātir, lagātār, muta'āḳib.
 SUCCESSIVELY, pai-dar-pai, ek-par-ek, 616.
 SUCCESSOR, jā-nishīn, ḳā'im-makām, 994.
 SUCCINCT, muḳhtaṣar, muḳṭaṣar, khulāṣa.
 SUCCOUR, madad, saḥā'ī, faryād-rasī, goḥār : to —, madad k., kumak k.
 SUCCOURER, saḥāyak, goḥarḥā, pachchḥī, yār.
 SUCCULENCE, serābī, shādābī.
 SUCCULENT, shādāb, serāb, ras-dār, ras-bharā.
 To SUCCUMB, taklif-o-ishḳāl se dabnā, 1808.
 SUCH, aisā, waisā, taisā, is ṭarah k., us ṭarah kā : — a one, — a thing, falān, falāna : — as, jaisā : — as before, jaisē kā taisā, waisē kā waisā : — like, kaṣā-ī.
 To SUCK, chūsṇā, chūhnā, (dakh.) chūngnā, chungnā : — a dry substance, chachornā.
 SUCKER, (one that sucks) chuswaiyā, (shoot of a plant) kompal, karil.
 SUCKING, (subst.) rāzā'āt, shīr-kḥwārāgī.
 Child's SUCKING-stick, chūsānī.
 To SUCKLE, dūdh pilānā, dūdh d.
 A SUCKLING, shīr-kḥwārā, shīr-mast.
 SUCTION, chusā'o, khinchā'o. SUDDEN, nā-gāhī, nāghān : — loss, &c., ghārat-ghol.
 SUDDENLY, achānak, ek-ā-ekī, nāghān, 1472.
 To SUE, (at law) ādālat meṇ khainchnā, (entreat) māngnā, minnat k.
 SUE, charbī, gurde kī charbī.
 To SUFFER, (endure) sahnā, ūṭhānā, taḥammul k., khānā, (be injured) nuḳṣān ānā, gḥam khānā, (permit) denā, jā'iz rakhnā : — capitally, mārā j. : — great pain, dānton zamīn pakarṇī : — grief with patience, man-mār rahnā : to cause to —, khilānā.
 SUFFERABLE, sahan-bār, sahan-kār, saḥā'ū.
 SUFFERANCE, ijāzat, parwānagī, bardāshṭ.
 SUFFERER, SUFFERING, saḥwaiyā, mutaḥammil, saiharnī, (in compos.) kash, kḥwār, kḥor, (subst.) āziyat, dukh, bipat, iḡā.
 To SUFFICE, wafā k., kifāyat k., kāfī h., bas h.
 SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, iktifā, wafā, wufūr, (competency) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajh-i-guzrān, (ability) ḥaṣila, ḳābiliyat.
 SUFFICIENT, bas, kāfī, ba-ḳadr-i-iḥtiyāj, lā'īḳ.
 SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā chāhiye, zi-bas, kifāyatan.
 To SUFFOCATE, sāns rokṇā, galā dābke mārṇā.
 SUFFOCATED, makḥnūḳ : to be —, gḥuṭnā.

SUFFOCATION, habsu-n-nafas, dam-bastagi.
SUFFRAGE, kaul, rā'e, rizā, iḳbāl.
To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.
SUGAR, shakar, khand, khānd, chinī, būrā: —
boiler, kändū: — *cakes*, batās-phenī, bat-
 āsā: — *plantation*, nai-istān, naistān: *raw*
 —, gur: *refuse of* —, jāgrī: — *lipped*,
 shakar-lab: — *mill*, ghānī.
SUGAR-CANE, ūkh, iḳh, gannā, nai-shakar,
 gāndā: *kind of* — baronkhā, matnā, katārā,
 chan, paundā, dhaur, barāhī: *cut, slice, or*
portion of the —, ganderī, pherī: *the dry*
part of — *after expressing the juice*, kho'i:
juice of the —, shir-i-nai, (*when boiling*
into sugar) labī: *sprout of* —, āk.
SUGARCANDY, khand, miṣrī: *white* —, āblūj.
SUGARY, shakarīn.
To SUGGEST, chitānā, ishāre se kahānā.
SUGGESTION, ishāra, gosh-guzārī, iz' hār, šalāh
SUICIDE, khūḍ-kushī, ḳatī-i-nafs, (*self-mur-*
derer) khūḍ-kush, ḳatī-i-nafs: *to commit*
 —, mār marnā, peṭ marnā.
SUIT, (*at cards*) rang, (*in law*) mu'āmala,
 mudda'ā, (*of clothes*) joṛā, (*of female's*
clothes) tīyal, (*or suite*) sawārī, jaleb, hash-
 mat, (*petition*) ārz, ārzū, istid'ā, (*series*)
 silsila, lagūtārī: *to* —, (*v. n.*) milnā, ṭhik
 ānā, bhānā, ban parnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā,
 (*v. a.*) milānā, banānā, lagānā, baiṭhānā.
SUITABLE, jog, lā'īḳ, uḥit, sazāwār, muwāfiḳ.
SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, liyāḳat, munāsabat.
SUITABLY, jaisā chāhiye, jathā jogya, ba-mūjib
SUITING, (*adj.*) muwāfiḳ. **SUITOR**, (*at law*)
 mudda'ā, dād-khūwāh, (*wooer*) ṭālib, āshik.
SULLEN, mukaddar, kashīda, barham, magrā.
SULLENLY, barhamī se, kashīdagī se.
SULLENNESS, takaddur, kashīdagī, barhamī.
To SULLY, mailā k., dāgh dālnā, āib lagānā.
SULPHATE of iron, kasis, (*dakh.*) anbedi.
SULPHUR, gogird, kibrit, gandhak: *purified*
 —, (*dakh.*) ānwā-l-sār-gandak: *red* —,
 gogird-i-aḥmar.
SULPHURET of mercury, shangarf.
SULPHUREOUS, **SULPHUROUS**, gandhakī,
 gandhak-sā. **SULPHURIC acid**, gandak
 kā āṛ. **SULTAN**, sultān, (*plur.*) salāṭīn.
SULTRINESS, khamsā'ī, dahan.
SULTRY, khamas: — *season*, sarat, sarad.
SUM, mablagh, jumla, kull, kullī, (*a summary*)
 mujmal, mukhtaṣar: — *total*, kull-jam".
To SUM, joṛnā, jamānā, jam" k.: — *up*, (*a*
discourse, &c.) mujmal k., khulāsa nikālānā.
SUMACH, sumāk. **SUMMARILY**, muj-
 malān, mukhtaṣarān, thoṛī bāt meṇ, jaldī.
SUMMARY, mujmal, sarāsari, mujaz, 1933.
SUMMER, garmā, tābistān, ṣaif, girekham: *of*
or like —, tābistānī: — *house*, bārah-darī,
 banglā, chaubār, chaurī.
SUMMIT, phunang, fark, sar, auj, intihā, (*of a*
mountain) ḳulla, sikhar, choṇṭī, dāng.

To SUMMON, bulā lānā, ṭalab k., bulwā bhejnā,
 (*a fort*) khabar d., payām bhejnā.
SUMMONING attendance, luzūr-ṭalab.
SUMMONS, ṭalab, ṭalab-chitṭhī, istilḳzār,
 bulāwā, (*to prayers*) azān.
SUMPTUOUS, fākhira, shah-kharch, ūmda.
SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchī se, jāh-o-jalāl se
SUMPTUOUSNESS, ūmdagī, shah-kharchī.
SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, mihr, khurshed,
 bhānu, bhāskar, sher-i-gardūn: *descendant*
of the —, sūrya-bansī: *like the* —, mihr-
 wash: *worship of the* —, āftāb-parastī:
worshipper of the —, āftāb-parast, mūbid:
to —, ghamānā.
SUNBEAM, **SUNBEAMS**, kiraṇ, jot, partau, ghām
SUNDAY, itwār, etwār, rabibār, yak-shamba.
To SUNDER, do-pāra k., judā k., ālāḥida k.
SUNDIAL, dhūp-gharī, sāya-gharī.
SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba"ze, chand, ka'ī ek.
SUNFLOWER, sūraj-mukhī, gul-i-āftāb (?).
SUNK, ghark, dūbā hū'ā: *to be* —, garhnā.
SUNRISE, sūryodaya, ṭulū" i-āftāb.
SUNSET, maghrib, ghurūb-i-āftāb, ast.
SUNSHINE, dhūp, chitḳī, tapās, āftāb, shu'ā".
SUP, ghūṇṭ: *to* —, nosh k., pinā, (*eat*
supper) byārī k., byālū k.
SUPERABLE, maghlūbī ke ḳābil, jūtne-jog.
SUPERABUNDANCE, bahutāyāt, kaṣrat.
SUPERABUNDANT, iḥtiyāj se ziyāda, bahut.
To SUPERANNUATE, kuḥnagi ke liye nālā'īḳ k.
SUPERANNUATED, (*adj.*) kuḥnagi se nālā'īḳ,
 sāl-khūrda: *to be* —, saṭhiyānā.
SUPERB, āzim, kabīr, ūmda, ālī-shān, (*splen-*
did) raunaḳ-dār.
SUPERCARGO, charhan-dār, karṇ-dhār, 2026.
SUPERCILIOUS, iḡhmāzi, mutakabbir, kashīda.
SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashīdagī, iḡhmāz.
SUPEREROGATION, zā'īdu-l-farz kām k.:
work of —, istilḳbāb, naṣī, faṣūlī.
SUPEREXCELLENT, nibāyāt khūb, afzal.
SUPERFICIAL, saṭhī, uparlā, upraunchā,
 (*shallow, slight*) nā-ūmik, khām: — *con-*
tents of a field, triangle, &c., chhetr-phal:
 — *observer*, zāhir-parast.
SUPERFICIES, saṭh, zāhir, sūrat.
SUPERFINE, bahut mihīn, bārik se bārik.
SUPERFLUITY, bahutāyāt, kaṣrat, ifrāt, farṭ.
SUPERFLUOUS, zā'īd, afzūd, zā'īdu-l-iḥtiyāj.
SUPERHUMAN power, bibhau.
To SUPERINDUCE, ghair chiz lā milānā.
To SUPERINTEND, naḳārat k., dekhnā, (*man-*
age) sarbarāhī k. **SUPERINTENDENCE**, sar-
 kāri, tauliyāt, shaḥnā'ī: — *of police*, iḥtisāb.
SUPERINTENDENT, dārogha, mukhtār-i-kār,
 muwakkal, muhtamim, nāzīr, sar-kob,
 sarkār: — *of police*, shaḥna, kotwāl: — *of*
weights, measures, and provisions, mulṭasib
SUPERIOR, (*excelling*) fā'īḳ, ghālib, (*higher*)
 bartar, bālā-tar, b"lā, (*subst.*) buzurg, wālī:
 — *in any art*, sar-kob: — *in religious*

matters, mujtahid, mahant. **SUPERIORITY**,
 fauḳ, fauḳiyat, bartari, awwaliyat.
SUPERLATIVE, sab se bhalā, sab se barā, afzal:
adjective in the — *degree*, ism-i-tafzīl.
SUPERNATURAL, fauḳu-l-ādat, fauḳu-l-
 -insāniyat. **SUPERNUMERARY**, zā'īd,
 zā'īdu-l-iḥtiyāj, beshī.
To SUPERSCRIBE, ūpar likhnā, sar-nāma
 likhnā. **SUPERScription**, ūpar-likhā'ī,
 (*of a letter*) sar-nāma.
To SUPERSEDE, (*remove*) ek ko bhejkar
 dūse ko bar-ṭaraf k., (*annul*) bāṭil k.
SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, (*false religion*)
 dīn-i-bāṭil, imān-i-bāṭil, (*bigotry*) ta'āṣsub.
SUPERSTITIOUS, ahl-i-imān-i-bāṭil, ṣāhib-i-
 -dīn-i-bāṭil, (*bigoted*) muta'āṣhib.
SUPERSTRUCTURE, ūpar kī imārat.
To SUPERVENE, nāghān ānā, ā parnā,
 achānak wāḳī" h.
To SUPERVISE, naḳar-andāz k., dekhnā, sar-
 -barāhī k. **SUPERVISOR**, nāzīr.
SUPINE, uttān, chitāng, (*lazy*) askatī, sust.
SUPINENESS, askat, sustī.
SUPPER, rāt kā khānā, byārī, byālū, āshā.
To SUPPLANT, sarkā baiṭhānā, nikālānā.
SUPPLE, chimṛā, lachkilā, narm, mulā'īm:
to —, narm k., chimṛā k.
SUPPLEMENT, tatimma. **SUPPLEMENTARY**,
 tatimma-paiwand: — *part of anything*, zail.
SUPPLENESS, chimṛā'ī, lachak, narmī.
SUPPLIANT, **SUPPLICANT**, niyāzi, niyāz-
 -mand, multamis, ārzī-gar, darkhūst-kun.
To SUPPLICATE, iltimās k., istid'ā k., hāth joṛnā
SUPPLICATION, iltimās, tamannā, niyāz,
 minnat, zārī, istid'ā, du'ā.
Providing SUPPLIES, (*subst.*) sarbarāhī.
SUPPLY, sarbarāh, nibāh, (*store*) rasad, khep:
to —, (*fill*) bharnā, bhartī k., (*furnish*)
 bakhlshnā, sarbarāh k., (*convey*) denā.
SUPPORT, (*prop*) pusht, pushtī, thek, (*aid*)
 pushtī-bānī, taḳwiyat, dast-giri, (*food*)
 adhār, rizḳ, (*maintenance*) parwarish: *to* —,
 (*prop*) sambhlānā, dhārnā, thāmnā, ṭeknā,
 thopnā, (*help*) sambhlānā, zor d., pushtī k.,
 (*maintain*) parwarish k., (*endure*) sahnā,
 (*vindicate*) ṣābit k. **SUPPORTABLE**,
 taḥammul-pāzīr, ḳābil-i-bardāsht.
SUPPORTER, āṛī, ādhār, (*ally*) pushtī-bān,
 pachchhī, jānib-dār: — *of all*, razzāk.
SUPPOSE, (*adv.*) māno, go, faraz, mān:
 — *so*, haigā: — *that*, dar-ṣurat: *to* —,
 (*think*) jānnā, samajhnā, ḳiyās k., būjhnā,
 (*admit*) mānnā, farz k.
SUPPOSED, (*adj.*) jānnī, makhtūr.
SUPPOSITION, ḳiyās, khīyāl, aṭkal, gumān.
SUPPOSITIOUS, (*spurious*) sākhṭa, taḳlīdī,
 be-aṣl, (*imaginary*) ḳiyāsī, khīyālī.
SUPPOSITOR, shāffa, lolā.
To SUPPRESS, (*restrain*) dabānā, dābnā, (*con-*
ceal) chhipānā: — *one's sentiments from*

fear, masmasānā. SUPPRESSION, dabā'o, chhipā'o : — *of urine*, hāsu-l-baul.
To SUPPURATE, paknā, pibiyānā, piblānā.
 SUPPURATION, pakā'o, pibiyāhat, nuzj.
 SUPREMACY, sardāri, fauqiyat, awwaliyat.
 SUPREME, param, a'lā, šadr, baṛā, aulā : — *being*, bhagwān. SUPREMELY, nihāyat, ḥadd.
To SURCHARGE, bahut lādnā, bojhal k.
 SURCINGLE, kotal-kash, peṭi, bālā-tang.
 SURD, ašamm.
SURE, (certain) yaḳīn, nischt, (true) sach, sachchā, (firm) šābit, mazbūt, (confident) mu'takiḍ, (infallible) a-chūk : — *footed*, pāyal, šābit-kaḍam.
SURELY, kyūn nahīn, be-shakk, yaḳīnān.
SURETSHIP, zamān, zimn, zāminī.
SURETY, zāmin, ḥamīl, kafīl, mutakaffīl.
 SURF, mauj-i-baḥr.
 SURFACE, saṭh, saḥḥa, rū, bisāṭ, bāhar.
SURFEIT, kachā'i, ajīran, uparwā'i-tarwā'i, aḥrā'i : *to* —, (v. n.) aghūnā, (v. a.) aḥ-rānā, ser k. SURFEITING, (subst.) aghā'i.
SURGE, baṛī mauj, mauja, hilkora, halorā.
SURGEON, jarrāh, rag-zan, faššād.
SURGERY, jarrāhī, faššādī, (shop) jarrāh kī dūkān.
SURGY, mauj-dār, hilkora-dār.
SURLINESS, talkh-rū'i, rūkhā'i, tursh-rū'i.
SURLY, talkh-rū, durusht, rūkhā, chirchirā.
SURMISE, gumān, wahm, shubha, aṭkal : *to* —, shakk k., shubha rakhnā.
To SURMOUNT, ūpar chaṛhnā, (overcome) ḡhālīb ḥ., faro k. SURNAME, kḥiṭāb-i-kḥāndān, laḡab, takḥalluṣ.
SURNAMED, (adj.) mutakhallīṣ, mulaḡḡab.
To SURPASS, (outstrip) sabkat k., pichhe ḡālnā, chaṛḡ j., (go beyond) tajāwuz k., (exceed) tarjīh rakhnā, (exceed) ziyāda ḥ.
SURPASSING, (subst.) pesh-dastī, (adj.) afzal, fa'īk, kamāl. SURPLICE, ek ṭaur kā sufaīd libās jo pādri-log pahante haiṇ.
SURPLUS, ziyādat, beshī, bachṭī, ot, fāltū, baṛṭṭī
SURPRISAL, SURPRISE, ta'ajjub, bismai, āsh-chaṛj : *to* —, bekḥabar lenā, achānak gīrnā.
To be SURPRISED, saṭpaṭānā.
SURPRISING, (adj.) adbhut, ājīb.
SURRENDER, taslīm, tafwīz : *to* —, taslīm k., saumpnā, tafwīz k. : *to offer to* —, (as a fort) do-paṭṭa hīlānā.
SURREPTITIOUS, masrūk, fareb se pāyā hū'ā.
To SURROUND, iḡāṭa k., ḡhernā, nargḡhā k., muḡhāṣara k., (go round) wārnā, nawārnā, (with a fence) beṛhnā, rūndhnā.
SURROUNDED, (adj.) maḡṣūr, munḡaṣīr : — *space*, muḡhawwaṭa : *to be* —, ḡhīrnā, ḡhere meṇ paṛnā.
SURROUNDING, (subst.) iḡāṭa, inḡiṣār, muḡhā-ṣara, nargḡhā, (going round) ṭauf, gasht, mudāwana, (adj.) ḡher, muḡṭ.
SURTOUT, (over-coat) bārānī.
SURVEY, (view) naḡar, nigāh, (valuation) kūṭ,

shudkār, (mensuration) jarīb-kashī, masā-ḡat : *to* —, (view) dekhnā, naḡar k., (mea-sure) jarīb-kashī k., masāḡat k., nāpnā, (value) shudkār k. SURVEYOR, nāḡīr, nigāh-bān, (of land) jarīb-kash.
To SURVIVE, jān-bar ḡ., jītā rahnā, jī bachnā.
SURVIVER, pas-zinda, pas-mānda.
SUSCEPTIBILITY, akḡiz, isti'dād. SUSCEPTIBLE, ākḡiz, mutaḡammīl, (in compos.) paḡīr.
To SUSPECT, (fancy) gumān k., (fear) ḡarnā, (doubt) shakk k., shubha rakhnā, (think guilty) taḡṣīr-wār jānnā.
SUSPECTED, (adj.) muttabīm, muḡtamīl.
To SUSPEND, (hang) laṭkānā, āwez k., hilḡānā, ṭāngnā, (delay) der k., multaḡī rakhnā, mauḡūf k., (from office) ma'zūl k.
SUSPENDED, (adj.) mu'āllaḡ, muta'āllīḡ, (from office) ma'zūl : *to be* —, laṭaknā, ṭāngnā, ṭāng j.
SUSPENSE, shakk, dubḡhā, kḡauf rajā, ḡaiṣ baiṣ, pech-ṭāb, do-chitā'i, dḡarkā, kḡatkā : *in* —, (adj.) do-dila : *to be in* —, hīchīkīchānā.
SUSPENSION, laṭkā'o, (delay) ta'āllīḡ, ta'wīḡ, (from office) ma'zūlī : — *of judgment*, tazabzūb, taraddud.
SUSPICION, (doubt) bharam, andesha, shubha, gumān, kḡatkā, waswās, (opinion) ḡann, kḡayāl, tawāḡḡum : — *of guilt*, tubmat.
SUSPICIOUS, (mistrustful) bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, (doubtful) muḡtamīl, sandehī.
To SUSTAIN, (bear) sahnā, bardāshṭ k., kḡhānā, (prop) ṭḡāmnā, sambḡhālnā, (support) dhārnā, pusṭī k.
SUSTAINER, pusṭī-bān, rāzīḡ.
SUSTENANCE, paṛwarīsh, (food) aḡhār, kḡḡurāk.
SUTLER, bḡaṭḡhiyārā, (dakh.) bḡaṭ'ārā.
SUTURE, darz, siwan, silā'i, dokḡt.
SWAB, puchārā : *to* —, puchārē se ṣāf k.
To SWADDLE, naye jane hū'e laṛke ko ḡimāṭ se lapeṭnā. **To SWAGGER**, (strut) anṡh-lānā, (boast) sheḡḡhī k., lāf mārnī.
SWAGGERER, (fop) akaṛbāz, akaṛait, (boaster) lāf-zan, (dakh.) ḡḡappī.
SWAGGERING, (subst., strutting) akaṛ-bāzī, (boasting) lāf-zanī.
SWAIN, (youth) jawān, nāyak, (lover) āshīḡ.
SWALLOW, (bird) abābīl, sūpābenā : *to* —, nigālnā, ḡapaknā, ḡḡhūṭnā, līnā : — *by gulps*, suṛuknā, suṭuknā.
SWALLOW-WORT, ark, āk, akwand.
SWAMP, dhasam, dhasan, daldal, ḡaran.
SWAMPY, daldalā, daldalī.
SWAN, hāns, rāj-hans, ek ḡīm kā rāj-hans.
SWARD, sabza-zār, chaṛṭrā.
SWARM, jḡhund, maṇḡal, izdīḡḡam : *to* —, kachīkīchānā, bhīnaknā, jam ḡ.
SWARTHY, ḡandum-ḡūn, ḡandum-rang, ḡehū'ān, sānwā. **To SWATHE**, paṭṭī se bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, muraṇḡā k.
SWAY, (rule) ḡukūmat, tasalluṭ, āmal, far-

mān-rawā'i, amīrī, ḡāḡīmī, ḡukm-rānī, rīyāsāt, taṣarruf : *to* —, (govern) ḡukūmat k., sarwarī k., (bias) mutawājḡīh k.
To SWEAR, (take an oath) ḡasam kḡhānā, ḡur'ān uṡḡhānā, half k., (declare upon oath) ḡasam paṛ kahṇā : —, (a person) soṇḡ d.
SWEAT, pasīnā, pase'o, āraḡ, rash'ḡa, sitrī, (dakh.) pasīna : *to* —, pasījnā, sījnā, 490.
SWEATY, āraḡ-ālūda, āraḡ-nāk.
To SWEEP, buḡhārnā, jḡḡārnā, kḡarḡhārnā, (out or away) jḡḡā ḡālnā, jḡḡā le-j.
SWEEPER, buḡhārū, jḡḡāṛ-kash, jḡḡāṛ-bardār, ḡalāl-kḡor, kḡāḡ-rob, chūḡḡā, jārūb-kash, miḡtar, kannās. SWEEPING, (subst.) jḡḡā-jḡḡat, kḡāḡ-robī, (in compos.) rob.
SWEEPINGS, buḡhāran, paṛyal, jḡḡā-jḡḡur, jḡḡāran, kḡāṛ-o-kḡas, kḡāṣḡhāk, kurkuṭ, kūrā.
SWEET, mīṡḡā, madḡur, shīrīn, kḡḡḡḡḡ, ṭūbā, ṭāb, laḡīz : — *smelling*, (adj.) kḡḡḡḡḡ-bo, su-ḡandḡ.
SWEETBRIER, ek ḡīm kā kḡḡḡḡḡ-bo-dār būṭā.
To SWEETEN, (v. a.) mīṡḡā k., shīrīn k., (v. n.) mīṡḡā ḡo-j.
SWEETHEART, ma'shūḡ, maḡḡbūb, ma'shūḡa, maḡḡbūba, dil-dār, dil-rubā, priyā, dost, ḡabīb, chāḡḡīṭī, jān, pi'o, pritam, jīw, dil-bar, sājan.
SWEETISH, mīṡḡā-sā, mā'il ba shīrīnī.
SWEETMEAT, shīrīnī, mīṡḡā'i, bāyan : — *given to a childbed woman*, saṭḡwārā, saṭḡorā : *kind of* —, amṛīṭī, adarsā, adrakī, ḡalwā, bābar, batās-phenī, mohan-bḡog, batāsā, baṛfī, bundiyā, paṭī, paṭṭī, pantawā, pinnī, phenī, peṛā, tilchūṛī, til-shakarī, til-kuṭ, jalebī, jḡḡḡḡḡ, chūṛmā, dandān-mīṣīṛ, rewṛī, sāḡ-i-ārūs, sohan, sīrā, sew, shāḡ-kḡurdī, shakar-pāra, kasār, kallā-parwār, kḡāḡā, kḡajūr, kḡhurma, ḡuṭkā, ḡajā, ḡujīyā, ḡulābī, ḡūnjḡā, ḡḡewar, laḡḡū, mālpū'ā, maṇḡā, motī-chūṛ, modak, nān-kḡāṭā'i, dūdh-peṛā.
SWEETMEATS, pakwān, nabāt, bainā : — *in which almonds are mixed*, lauziyāt : *maker of* —, mīṡḡā'i-ḡar.
SWEETNESS, mīṡḡās, mīṡḡā'i, ḡalāwat, shīrīnī.
SWEETSCENTED, kḡḡḡḡḡ-dār.
SWEET-SPOKEN, (adj.) shīrīn-zabān.
To SWELL, āmās k., sūjnā, bamaknā, ubḡharnā, phāmpnā, phūlj., phūlnā, chaṛḡhnā, waram k.
SWELLED, (adj.) phapḡsā, phūlā.
SWELLING, (subst.) āmās, sūj, ubḡhār : — *of the testicle*, nuzūl-i-āb : — *or tumour from a blow*, ḡumṭā : a —, phūl, phūlā'o, bḡar-bḡarī, waram, masbird, ḡūṛḡā, dummāl : *flatulent* —, bataurī : *hard* —, ḡilāt, ḡilṭī.
To be SWEEPED off, jḡḡārnā.
To SWERVE, (wander) phīrnā, be-rāḡ ḡ., bhūlnā, (deviate) bad-rāḡ ḡ., chūknā.
SWIFT, tez-raṭṭār, tez-rau, tez-ḡadam, subuk-sair, tūnd, phapḡariyā, āḡklā, utā'olā : — *as the wind*, bād-raṭṭār : — *flying*, tez-par, tez-parwāz, subuk-parwāz : — *footed*,

subuk-pā : — *horse*, bād-paimā : *to be very* —, bād se bāt *k.*
 SWIFTESS, subuk-rau'i, tezi, tez-rau'i, tez-gāmī : — *of flight*, tez-parī : — *of foot*, subuk-pā'i. *To* SWIG, bare ghunt se pinā.
To SWILL, shauk se pinā, bahut sharāb pinā.
To SWIM, pairnā, tirnā, helnā, bahnā, tairnā, shināwarī *k.*, (*the head*) sir ghūmnā : — *away*, (*v. a.*) bahānā.
 SWIMMER, pairāk, shināwar.
 SWIMMING, (*subst.*) pairākī, tirā'o, shināwarī, shināh, pairā'i : — *in the head*, daurān-i-sar, ghurnī, ghurnī, tewar : *to have a* — *in the head*, te'orānā.
To SWINDLE, fareb *d.*, haẓm *k.*
 SWINDLER, māl-i-mardum-khor, mardum-fareb. SWINE, khūk, sū'ar, khinzir.
 SWINE-HERD, khūk-bān.
 SWING, hanḍolā, gahwāra, dhākhā, jhulā, mahd : *motion of a* —, jhonṭā : *rope on which people* —, jhulā : *song describing the* —, hanḍolā : *to* —, (*v. n.*) jhulnā, jhulnā, dolnā, andolnā, (*v. a.*) jhulanā, dulanā.
 SWINISH, khūkī, sū'ar-chāl, khinzir-sirat.
 SWITCH, chhaṛī : *to* —, chhaṛī se mārānā.
 SWIVEL (*gun*) jaza'īl, janjāl, rahkalā, zambūrak
 SWOLLEN, sūjā hū'ā, phulā hū'ā.
 SWOON, murchhā : *in a* —, (*adj.*) murchhit : *to* —, murchhā *j.*, murchhā ānā, murchhā khānā. SWOONING, (*subst.*) ghashī.
To SWOOP, jhapatnā, jhapat mārānā, jhapat lenā, jhapatke pakarnā.
To SWOP, adlā badlā *k.*, adlī badlī *k.*
 SWORD, tegh, kharḡ, talwār, tarwār, shamsher, saif, durufsha, ḡsām, kirwān, ṣamṣām : — *belt*, partalā, ḡamā'īl, ḡdāb : — *cutler*, shamsher-farosh : — *in hand*, (*adj.*) dast-ba-ḡabza : — *knot*, zulfi, bīṛā : — *man*, tarwariyā, talwariyā, tegh-zan, shamsher-zan : — *player*, talwariyā, shamsher-bāz : *hidden* —, guṭṭī : *practice of* — *exercise*, chaurang.
 SWORDMANSHIP, shamsher-zanī.
To be SWORN, ḡsamī *k.*, ḡsamīyā *k.*
 SYCOPHANT, lutrā, khushāmadi, khāya-bardār
 SYLLABLE, hije, kalima : — *by* —, ḡarfaṇ ḡarfaṇ. SYLLABUB, namsh.
 SYLLABUS, khulāṣa, muntakhab, mūjaz.
 SYLLOGISM, ḡaziya, ḡiyās.
 SYLLOGISTICAL, ḡiyāsī, ḡaziya'ī.
To SYLLOGIZE, ḡaziya *k.*, ḡiyās se takrār *k.*
 SYLPH, parī kī ek ḡism.
 SYLVAN, (*adj.*) darakhṭon se gherī hū'ā, janglī, dashṭī, (*subst.*) ban-dewṭā.
 SYLVIA *olivacea*, podnā. SYMBOL, nishān, ālāmat, chih, sonoghan, namūdār.
 SYMMETRICAL, khush-ḡaul, bā-ḡarīna.
 SYMMETRY, andāz, ḡarīna, lagā'o, su-ḡaulī.
 SYMPATHETICAL, SYMPATHIZING, dard-sharīḡ, dard-mand, ham-dard, ham-ḡham.
To SYMPATHIZE, ḡluḡknā, ham-dard *k.*, rikḡat

k. SYMPATHY, dayā, dil-sozī, dard-mandī, ḡiss, rikḡat, shafak, ham-dardī, moh.
 SYMPHONY, lai, tarāna, ham-āwāzī, ham-āhangī. SYMPLOCOS *racemosa*, lodh.
 SYMPTOM, ālāmat, nishān, patā, imā.
 SYNAGOGUE, yahūdīyon kā ḡbādat-khāna.
 SYNOPE, ḡhashī, murchhā, (*contraction of a word*) laḡ kī tarkhīm.
 SYNOD, majlis-i-mashā'ikhāna.
 SYNONYMOUS, mutarādīf, ham-mā'nī.
 SYNOPSIS, ijmāl, mukhtaṣar, mujmal.
 SYNTAX, naho. SYRIA, shām.
 SYRIAC language, suryānī. SYRIAN, shāmī.
 SYRINGE, pichkārī, pachūkā, ḡuḡna.
 SYSTEM, ḡānūn, ḡā'ida, kaṭkanā, naksha, mat.
 SYSTEMATICAL, kā'ida-muwāfiḡ, muntaṣam.

T

TABBY, (*cat*, *puss*) seliyā.
 TABERNACLE, kharḡāh, safrī ḡerā, khāima.
 TABLE, mez, mez kā takhta, (*board*) takhta, (*index*) fihrist : — *on which the destinies of mankind are written*, lauḡ-i-mahfuz.
 TABLECLOTH, dastar-khwan, sufra, mindīl : *to remove the* —, barhānā.
 TABLET, lauḡ, pāṭī, takhtī.
 TABOUR, mirdang, ṭablak, ḡholak, ṭambūr.
 TABOURER, mirdangi, ḡholkiyā.
 TACIT, sākit, chup, (*implied*) mutazammin.
 TACITLY, ba-sukūt, zimnaṇ.
 TACITURN, kam-sukhan, pumba-dahan.
 TACITURNITY, sukūt, maun, mauntā, khāmoshī : *to practise* —, maun ḡahnā, maun sādhnā. TACK, (*nail*) gul-mekh, kokā, kil, (*turn*) pher (?).
To TACK, (*join*) ṭānkānā, jorānā, (*turn a ship*) jahūz phirānā, (*Roeb.*) heriyān lenā.
 TACKLE, TACKLING, kal, kil-kāntā, asbāb.
 TACTICS, fann-i-jang, ṣaff-ārā'ī.
 TADPOLE, mendak-bachcha, meng-machhlī.
 TÆNIA *cucurbitina*, kadū-dāna.
 TAFFETA, tāfta.
 TAGETES *patula*, gul-i-ja'fārī.
 TAIL, dum, dumbāl, zanab, pūnchh, (*hair twisted or braided behind*) chontī, bīndī : *to put the* — *between the legs*, dum dabānā : — *of a fish*, pūchhī : — *of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies*, chauurī, chaurīwar : — *of a paper-kite*, panchhālā : *to turn* —, pushṭ *d.*, pīṭh *d.*
 TAILED, dum-dār, dumbāla-dār, pūnchhār.
 TAIL-LESS, bāndā, lanḡūrā.
 TAILOR, darzī, khaiyāt, sūjī.
 TAINT, bū, bās, gandagī, ālā'ish, (*stain*) dāḡh.
To TAINT, (*stain*) dāḡhī *k.*, (*sully*) ālūda *k.*, (*corrupt*) bigārānā, sarānā.
 TAINTED, bisāhindā, ālūda, dāḡhī.

TAINTLESS, nirmal, pāk, be-dāḡh.
 TAKE, (*imperative*) le, lo, ḡir : — *in*, (*over-reaching*) buttā : *to* —, lenā, akhiz *k.*, pakarnā, ḡahnā, (*suppose*) būjhānā, samajhnā, (*hire*) bhārā *k.* : *to* — *along*, le-chalnā : *to* — *a short cut*, rāh kāṭnā : *to* — *away*, uṭhānā, le-jānā, harnā : *to* — *away dinner and tablecloth*, ziyāda *k.*, mazid *k.* : *to* — *back*, palṭā lenā : *to* — *by force*, le lenā, harnā : *to* — *care*, khabardār *k.* : *to* — *down*, utārnā, utrānā, (*in writing*) ḡalam-band *k.* : *to* — *in*, (*tighten*) tang lenā, (*deceive*) ḡhūrā *d.* : *to* — *in good part*, bhalā mānnā : *to* — *in return*, palṭā lenā : *to* — *into keeping or service*, rakḡ lenā : *to* — *off* (*strip*) utārnā, (*take away*) nikālnā : *to* — *once and a half*, ḡewḡhānā : *to* — *out*, nikālnā, kāḡhnā : *to* — *the air*, ṭahalnā : *to cause to* —, liwānā : *to* — *up*, uṭhānā, chaḡhānā : *to* — *upon one's self*, (*in trust*) zimme lenā, (*trouble*, &c.) ḡuwārā *k.* : *to* — *well*, bhalā mānnā.
 TAKEN, (*captured, received*, &c.) ḡiriftār, mu'akhkhaz, mākhūz, (*as a town*) maftūh, (*eaten*) khurda : — *away*, (*as a syllable from a word*) mahzūf : — *in good part*, maḡbūl : *to be* —, (*seized, dakh.*) saparnā : *to be* — *off or out*, nikālnā.
 TAKER, TAKING, liwaiyā, bartā, kābiz, (*in compos.*) ḡir, sitān, pazir.
 TAKING, (*subst.*) akhiz, sitad, ḡirift, ḡirā'ī, (*away*) haraṇ, (*as a letter or syllable*) ḡazf, (*by force*) sakht-ḡirī, (*by the hand*) dast-ḡirī.
 TALE, ḡiṣṣa, kahānī, dāstān, naḡl, (*number*) ḡisāb. TALEBEARER, chughul-khor, ḡhammāz
 TALEBEARING, chughul-khorī, suḡhan-chini.
 TALENT, (*weight*) wazn, (*ability*) ḡudrat, shu'ūr. TALES, naḡliyāt, nawākil.
 TALISMAN, ṭilism. TALISMANIC, ṭilismātī.
 TALK, bāt-chit, bat-kahā'o, bachan, boli : *idle* —, hazl-go'ī, haft-hasht : *improper* —, lā-sukhan : —, (*the mineral*) abraḡ, abhṛak, bhūṛal, ṭalk, boṛal : *to* —, bāt-chit *k.*, bolnā, ḡapnā, batiyānā : *to* — *foolishly*, bān bān *k.*, buḡlānā, pareshān kahānā : *to* — *in one's sleep*, &c., barrānā, barānā : *to* — *much and foolishly*, maghiz khālī *k.* : *to* — *nonsense*, zaṭal mārānā, yāwa baknā.
 TALKATIVE, bātūnī, bakḡī, ziyāda-go, gappī.
 TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go'ī, bat-barhā'o.
 TALKER, baktā, goyanda : *absurd* —, yāwa-go : *excessive* —, bu-l-fuzūl : *idle* —, gappī, hazl-go, harza-go, bakwādī.
 TALKING, (*adj.*) ḡarf-zan, (*subst.*) ḡuftḡū, ḡap.
 TALL, lambā, ṭawīl, buland, ūnchā, saralā.
 TALLNESS, ḡadd kī lambā'ī, bulandī, ūnchā'ī.
 TALLOW, pīh, pī, charbī.
 TALLY, beṇṭ kaṭī, jo chiz dūsrī ke sāth muwāfiḡ ho : *to* —, milnā, muwāfiḡ parnā.
 TALON, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, panja.

TAMARIND, tamr-i-hindī, imlī, tintirī: *seed of —*, chā'īn. **TAMARINDUS indica**, imlī.
TAMARISK, tāgh. **TAMARIX indica**, jhā'ū.
TAMBOURED work, soznī.
TAMBOURIN, kharjārī, ṭabla, daph, daf, kharjārī, daf, dā'ira: *player on the —*, dafālī.
TAME, hilā, rūm, dast-āmoz, (*dakh.*) salgī, (*domestic*) gharellā, khāngī, (*spiritless*) kund, mandā. kam-jur'at: *to —*, hilānā, tābi' k., sīdhā k., dabānā. **TAMED**, kho-gar, khū-gīr: *to be —*, hilnā.
TAMELY, nā-mardī se, kamāna-war.
TAMENESS, hilā'ī, rūmī, (*dakh.*) salgī-panā, (*mean submission*) nā-mardī.
To TAMPER, chhernā, dast-andāz k., (*with physic*) dawā-būzi k.
TAN, balūt ke bakle kā āraḥ: *to —*, dabūghat k., sijhānā, chamfū taiyār k., (*in the sun*) jhañwānā. **TANGENT**, mamāss, irā (?).
TANGIBLE, mamkinu-l-mass, mamsūs, massī.
To TANGLE, uljhānā, phansānā.
TANGLED, laṭ-paṭ: *— hair*, laṭ, laṭuriyān.
TANK, tālāb, tālā'o, haṭ, pokhar: *round —*, dābar. **TANKARD**, sarposh-dār piyāla.
TANNER, dabbāgh, chamār.
To TANTALIZE, lubhānā, dakhānā, lalchānā.
To be TANTALIZED, talmalānā, lalchānā.
TANTAMOUNT, barābar, īwaz-mukābil.
TAP, (*pat, slight blow*) thāp, thapak, ṭakor, (*pipe, tube*) ṭontī, nalī. **To TAP**, thap-thapānā, thakthakānā, (*pierce*) chhednā.
TAPE, fita, ḳor, niwār, newār, (*dakh.*) nārā: *— weaver*, niwār-bāf.
TAPER, (*subst.*) mom kī chhotī battī, diyā, (*adj.*) gāw-dum, moṭā-patlā (?).
TAPERING, sītkārī. **TAPERINGNESS**, saṭkā'ī.
TAPESTRY or *cloth for a wall*, diwār-girī, kālī.
TAPPING or *shoeing to call attention*, dhūkā.
TAPROOT, mūsā. **TAR**, kītrān, kīr, (*dakh.*) kil.
TARDILY, āhiste, haule, āhiste chāl se, dhīme.
TARDINESS, sustī, kāhili, derī, dirangī, dhil.
TARDY, āhista, dhilā, sust, kāhil, mandā.
TARE, (*weed*) ghās, (*in weight*) dharā.
TARES, talkh dāna. **TARGET**, dhāl, sipar, oṛan, pharī, (*to shoot at*) chānd.
TARGETIER, dhalait.
TARIFF, mahṣūl kā nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā'o.
To TARNISH, mailā k., ālūda k., (*v. n.*) be-jilā k.
TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-raunaḥ, be-chatak.
To TARRY, ṭiknā, bilambnā, ṭaharnā, intī-zārī k. **TARRYING** for, muntazir.
TART, (*adj.*) tursh, khaṭṭā, karwā, sakht.
TARTAR, tātar, (*the drug*) durd-i-sharāb.
TARTARY, or *north of China*, khutan, 989.
TARTLY, sakhtī se, talkh-zabānī se, turshī se.
TARTNESS, turshī, sakhtī, khaṭṭā'ī, karwā'ī.
TASK, (*set work*) thikā, chukautā, kūt, (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shughl, (*labour*) miḥnat: *to take to —*, dāntnā, sānsnā, sarzanish k.
TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, phundnā, parcham.

TASTE, lazzat, maza, zā'ika, (*discernment*) salīka, manish: *man of —*, sāhib-salīka: *to —*, chakhnā, maza lenā, (*enjoy*) ras lenā, bhagatnā, (*be perceived*) lagnā, ma'lūm k.
TASTEFUL, salonī, khush-zā'ika, bā-maza.
TASTELESS, be-maza, phikā, be-lazzat, be-sawād, a-lonā: *— victuals*, dafar-ḳaliyā.
TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
TASTER, zawwāk, swādī.
TASTING, (*adj.*) zā'ik, (*subst.*) mazāk, chashak.
TATTER, lattā, dhajjī, chithrā, purza: *to —*, phāpnā, chirnā. **TATTERED**, chithariyā, kirau.
TATTERDEMALION, chirkuṭiyā, gudaṛiyā.
TATTERS, lokrā.
TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, barbar: *to —*, gap mārānā, barbarānā, ṭartārānā.
TATTLER, bakki, gappī, zaṭalī, barbariyā.
TATTLING, (*subst.*) lapāṭī.
TATTOOING, pachhnī, 489: *marks of —*, godnā.
TAVERN, sharāb-khāna, bhangar-khāna, kalwār-khāna, kharābāt: *— keeper*, bhangar, kalār, kalwār.
TAUGHT, āmokhta, mu'āllam, muta'āllam.
TAUNT, TAUNTING, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, ṭā'na-zanī.
To TAUNT, ṭā'n k., chirhānā, mihnā mārānā.
TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan, mehanhā.
TAUNTING, ṭā'na, ṭā'na-zanī.
TAUNTINGLY, ṭā'n se, ṭanz se, ṭanzaṇ.
TAURUS, brish, brikh, saur.
TAUTOLOGY, takrār, takarrur.
TAWNY, jhaurā, bhūrā-rang, pilā.
TAX, mahṣūl, khirāj, khazāna, bāj, kar, hāṣil: *to —*, mahṣūl bāndhnā, khirāj baithālnā, (*censure*) ilzām d., tuhmat lagānī.
TAXATION, khirāj-bandī, kar-bandī.
TAX-GATHERER, bāj-dār, ṭahṣil-dār, āmal-dār: *duty or fee of the —*, muḥaṣṣilī.
TAX-GATHERING, ṭahṣil-dārī.
TAXES, ruṣūm, (*on goods leaving a town*) nikāsi. **TEA**, chā.
To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlanā, parhānā, (*to inform*) samjhānā: *—*, (*birds*) bulānā.
TEACHER, mu'āllim, pāṭhak, ustād, guru.
TEACHING, (*subst.*) sikhā'ī, ta'lim, ustādī.
TEAK wood or tree, sāgūn, sāgaun, sāj.
TEAL, silī, murg-ābi.
TEAM, ghore yā bail jo gārī khainchne ke liye jote hū'e hoñ. **TEA-POT**, chā-dān.
TEAR, (*of the eye*) ānsū, ashk, sarashk, lor, (*rent*) daridagī: *to —*, phāpnā, chirnā, chūk k.: *to — to pieces*, dhajjiyān k., chithārnā: *to — up the earth with the horns*, bijhnā.
TEARING, (*subst.*) bidāran, chīr, (*adj., in compos.*) dar, darān.
TEARS, lol, rodan, ṭaswe, āb-i-dīda, āb-i-chashm: *in —*, āb-dīda, girya-nāk: *shedding —*, ashk-bār: *the eyes to fill with —*, ānkh dābābānī: *to be on the point of shedding —*, ānsū dābābānā.

To TEASE, ṭaṣdī d., satānā, diḳḳ k., (*card wool*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhāpnā.
TEASER, satā'ū, mūzi. **TEASING**, (*subst.*) diḳḳ, dhingā-dhāngī, khijh, (*adj.*) haṭhīlā.
TEAT, than, chūchī, 861: *fictitious —*, phūhā.
TECHNICAL, iṣṭilāhī, hikmatī: *— term*, iṣṭilāh.
TECHNICALITY, paribhāshā.
TECTONA grandis, sāj, sāgaun.
TEDIOUS, sihrā'ū, dhilā, darāz, ṭawil, bhārī.
TEDIOUSNESS, tawāḳḳuf, dhil, ṭul, darāzī.
To TEEM, pur k., ma'mūr k., bharā'ī.
TEEMING, garbhini, (*abundant*) ma'mūr.
TEETH, (*canine*) kuchlī: *four front —*, chaukā: *pouder for tinging the — black*, misī: *set of —*, battisī: *sheving the —*, khis: *to shew the —*, battisī dikhānā, dānt kachkachānā: *to —*, dānt lānā, dānt nikālnā.
TEGUMENT, chhilkā, chhāl, liḥāf, poshish.
TEINT, rang. **TELESCOPE**, dūr-bin.
To TELL, kahānā, sunānā, bayān k., (*count*) shumār k.: *— tales*, chughlī khānā, 1541.
TELLER, kahne-wālā, (*counter*) ginne-wālā.
TELLING, guṭār, (*adj., in compos.*) go, go'e.
TELLTALE, lutrā, chughul-khor, ghammāz.
TEMERITY, tahawwur, jur'at, be-tadbiri, 428.
TEMPER, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭab'iyat, (*due mixture*) i'tidāl: *— of a blade*, dam-kham, āb: *to —*, mu'tadil k.
TEMPERAMENT, mizāj, ṭab', ṭinat, sarisht.
TEMPERANCE, parhez, i'tidāl, parhez-gārī.
TEMPERATE, mu'tadil, (*sober*) parhezī, (*cool*) ṭhandhā.
TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl se.
TEMPERATENESS, i'tidāl, tawassuṭ, (*coolness*) 997.
TEMPERATURE, ḥālat-i-sardī-o-garmī.
TEMPERED, tā'o se sakht yā narm kiya hū'ā.
TEMPEST, āndhī, chauwā'ī, ṭufān, jhakkār.
TEMPESTUOUS, ṭufānī, āndhiyāhā, tez-o-tund.
TEMPLE, ma'bad, dewal, ībadat-gāh, baitu-l-lāh, (*of the head*) shakīka, kanpaṭī, (*of Jerusalem*) baitu-l-muḳaddas, (*of Mecca*) baitu-l-jarām.
TEMPORAL, dunyāwī, dunyawī, sansārī.
TEMPORARY, ārizī, chand-roza, faṣlī.
To TEMPORIZE, ṭālnā, zamāna-sāzi k., āj-kal k.
TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz. **To TEMPT**, targhib d., imtiḥān k., (*provoke*) chhernū.
TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, fitna, waswasa.
TEMPTED, mufattan, maftūn.
TEMPTER, targhib-denewālā, muḥrik, tarsā'ū.
TEN, das, dah: *first — days of Muharram*, dahā, āshara, āshūrā: *— times as much*, dah-chand: *— passages for the actions of the faculties*, dason dwār: *— regions, sides, or quarters*, (*of the world*) dason disā: *a — days*, dah-roza.
TENABLE, mustahkim, ṭaharrā'ū.
TENACIOUS, sakht-gīr, dirh, (*adhesive*) laslāsā.
TENACITY, laslāsāhat, chaspidugī.
TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī se.
TENANCY, ijāradārī, kirāyadārī, ra'āiyatī.

TENANT, kirāya-dār, ra'āyat, asāmī, bharaitī.
To TEND, rakhnā, khabar lenā, (*incline*) mā'il h
TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā'o, maqṣad.
TENDER, narm, mulā'īm, komal, (*easily pained*) pur-dard, (*affectionate*) shafīk, (*amorous*) āshīk, (*subst., offer*) bhent, bhet, (*price bid*) mol, kīmat: *of* — *years or age*, khurd-sāl, saḡhīr-sinn, kam-sāl.
To TENDER, nazr k., tawāzu' k., zāhir k.
TENDERHEARTED, rahm-dil, mom-dil.
TENDERLY, mulāyamat se, dardmandī se.
TENDERNESS, mulāyamat, narmī, komaltā, nāzūkī, (*kindness*) shafaqat, raḡm.
TENDO Achilles, khūnch.
TENDON, āṣab, paṭṭhā, pai, nas.
TENDRIL, bel, belī, sūt, resha, dārlī.
TENEMENT, ghar, maqbūza, dāru-l-iltizām.
TENESMUS, sūr, pechish, hagās: *to be afflicted with a* —, ānv baithnā.
TENET, ākīda, masla, ā'in, kaul, rīt.
TENFOLD, dah-chand. **TENON**, chul.
TENOUR, (*purport*) fahwā, mazmūn, (*course*) chāl, tarīk, (*manner*) dhab, farz, (*tenor, in music*) bāje kā ek sur.
TENS, (*the decimal places of figures*) dahā'ī: *the place of* — *in arithmetic*, dahāk.
TENSE, (*adj.*) kasā, khichā, tanā hū'ā, kashīda, (*subst.*) zamāna, samai, kāl, ṣiḡha.
TENSENESS, **TENSION**, khichāw, kashīdagī.
TENT, khāima, derā, tambū, (*in surgery*) bātī, battī: *stay or rope for supporting a* —, langar: *walls of a* —, kanāt: — *maker*, khūma-doz, 465: — *pin*, chuhlā, khūntā, mekh, watid: *round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a* — *pole*, bād-resha: — *rope*, fanāb: — *ropes*, aṭnāb.
TENTER, ankṛī, mekh, anksī, (*dakh*) ankōrā.
TENTH, daswān, dasam, dahum: — *day of the lunar fortnight*, dasanī: — *part*, dasāns, daswān ḥiṣṣa.
TENUITY, patlāhat, patlā'ī, raqāqat, bārīkī.
TENURE, ālāka, lagā'o, kabza, sanad, paṭṭā.
TEPID, gunguna, shīr-garm. **TEPIDITY**, 1724.
TEREDO, **TEREDO navalis**, ponkā, bat.
TERGIVERSATION, erāpherī, ṭalmatol.
TERM, (*limit*) hadd, (*word*) bāt, lafz; (*phrase*) iṣtilāh, (*stipulation*) shart, kaul, hor, (*time of session*) waqt-i-ijlās: — *of life*, ajal: *to* —, kahnā, nām rakhnā.
TERMAGANT, dākīnī, karkasā, laṭānkī.
TERMINALIA alata, or *glabra*, arjun: — *belerica*, baheṛā: — *chebula or citrina*, harrā, (*chebula, dakh*) harlā, haṛaṛā: — *tomentosa or alata*, āsan (?): *fruit of* — *catappa*, (*dakh*) bādām.
To TERMINATE, (*v. n.*) tamām h., nipaṭnā, ho-chuknā, (*v. a.*) hadd k., ākhir k., tamām k., ba-sar lānā, niṭṭānā.
TERMINATED, mutanāhī, munkatī.
TERMINATION, intihā, tamāmī, anjām, ākhlir.

TERMS, alfāz: *to keep on good* — *with*, muñh rakhnā. **TERRA japonica**, kath.
TERRACE, saṭh, (*of a house*) bām, kothā: — *or mound to sit and converse on*, chabūṭara.
TERRAQUEOUS, barr-o-balīr-dār.
TERRESTRIAL, khākī, arzī, zamīnī.
TERRIBLE, muḥīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, dahshat-angez: — *to behold*, muḥīb-sūrat.
TERRIBLENESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī.
TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī se.
TERRIFIC, haul-nāk, darāwnā, bhayānak.
TERRIFIED, bhaimān, tars-nāk, khauf-nāk.
To TERRIFY, darānā, dahshat d., haibat-zada k.
TERRIFYING, takhwif, tahdīd, (*adj.*) khaufnāk.
TERRITORIES, nawāḥī. **TERRITORY**, sar-zamīn.
TERROR, bhāi, bīm, dahshat, ḍar, haul, khauf.
TERRORS, makhāfāt.
TERTIAN fever or ague, tap-i-ghīb, tijārī.
TEST, jānch, āyār, (*touchstone*) mīhakk, 1588.
TESTAMENT, (*last will*) waṣīyat, waṣīyat-nāma: *new* —, injīl: *old* —, taurīt.
TESTATOR, mūṣī, waṣīyat-kunanda.
TESTATRIX, mūṣīya, waṣīyat-karne-wālī.
TESTER, chhatrī, palang kī chhatrī.
TESTICLE, khāya, and, pelṛā, khusya.
TESTICLES, foṭa: *having large* —, āndū.
TESTIFICATOR, **TESTIFIER**, shāhid, sākhī.
To TESTIFY, gawāhīd, sākhī bharnā, dalālat k.
TESTIMONY, shāhidī, shahādāt, gawāhī.
TESTY, **TETCHY**, chīrchīrā, ṭunuk-mizāj.
TÊTE-à-TÊTE, muñh-ā-muñh, rū-ba-rū, 1069.
TETHER, pā-lahang, pagā, chhānd, garānwan.
To TETHER, chhāndnā, bāndhnā.
TETRAO coturnix, kabk (?): *variety of* — *rufus*, ātash-khwār.
TETRASTIC, rubā'ī. **TETTER**, señhū'ā, dinā'ī.
TEXT, matn, rawān, mūl, aṣl: —, (*hand*) jalī.
TEXTURE, bāft, kumāsh, bināwat: *of good* — *or quality*, (*cloth*) khush-kumāsh.
THAN, se, señ, soñ, sūn, az, kī.
To THANK, shukr k., dhan mānnā.
THANKFUL, shukr-guzār, dhanmānī.
THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.
THANKS, shukrāna-i-nī'mat, shukr, dhan: *to return* —, shukrk.: *returning* —, sitā'ish.
THANKSGIVING, shukr-guzārī, sipās, 1396.
THAT, (*pron.*) wuh, wah, wo, o, (*obj.*) us; jo, (*obj.*) jis; taun, so, (*obj.*) tis; kī, (*conj.*) ki, tā kī, kyūn kī, is wāste kī: — *is to say*, ya'ne, jāno, arthāt: — *very*, wah-ī, wuh-ī: — *which*, (*Arab.*) mā: *in* — *manner*, toñ, tauñ, taisā, woñ, wūñ.
THATCHED, ghās, puwāl, khar: *to* —, chhānā.
THATCHED roof, chhappar, (*on a boat*) chha'ī.
THATCHER, chhappar-band, chhawayiā, 1745.
THATCHING, (*subst.*) palānī, palā'o, chhā'onī.
THAW, pile kā pighlā'o, ghulā'o, gudākhūt.
To THAW, (*v. n.*) pighalnā, ghulnā, ṭighalnā, (*v. a.*) pighlānā, galānā.
THE, yih, wuh, wah, wah-ī, (*harf-i-ta'rif*).

THEATRE, tamāshā-gāh, naql-khāna, 2067.
THEE, tujh, tuihe, tujh-ko, (*dakh*) tuj.
THEFT, chorī, duzdī, taskarī, ṭhagā'ī: *magical practice for the discovery of* —, nal chālānā.
THEIR, un-kā, unoñ-kā, in-kā, inoñ-kā, apnā.
THEM, un-ko, unhoñ-ko, in-ko, inhoñ-ko.
THEME, manshā, maṣdar, mabḥaṣ, aṣl.
THEMSELVES, we āp, ye āp, apne, khud.
THEN, tab, tad, to, us-waqt, tis-waqt, pas.
THENCE, wahān-se, tab-se, us-wāste.
THENCEFORTH, **THENCEFORWARD**, tis pīche.
THEODOLITE, bulandīaur dūri nāpne kī ek alāt.
THEOLOGIAN, **THEOLOGIST**, ahl-i-ilm-i-ilāhī.
THEOLOGY, ilm-i-ilāhī, ilm-i-ma'rīfat, fiqh:
 — *of the Sūfīs*, ṭasawwuf.
THEOREM, masla, kiyās.
THEORETIC, **THEORETICAL**, kiyāsī, ilmī.
THEORIST, ṣāhib-i-kiyās, ahl-i-khiyāl, ālim.
THEORY, kiyās, khiyāl, naṣha, ilm.
THERE, wahān, udhar, tidhar, tahān, wān: — *now*, lo: *exactly* —, wuñhīn, wuñhīn.
THEREABOUT, ān-karīb, lag-bhag, usgird meñ.
THEREAFTER, us-ke ba'd, ba'd az ān.
THEREAT, wahān, tab, tad, us-par, us-wāste.
THEREBY, us-meñ, us-se, us-wāste, us-sabab.
THEREFORE, is-wāste, us-wāste, lihāzā, us-par.
THEREIN, us-meñ, is-meñ.
THEREOF, us-kā, is-kā.
THEREON, tis-par, is-par, us-par.
THERMOMETER, garmī sarḍī nāpne kā ek āla.
THESE, ye, yih, (*obj.*) in, inhoñ, inoñ, (*dakh*) inū, ino.
THESIS, muqaddama, masla, manshā, maṣdar.
THEY, we, ye, un-ne, unhoñ-ne, (*dakh*) unū.
THICK, (*adj.*) gāṛhā, ghaliz, (*bulky*) moṭā, dal-dār, (*muddy*) gadlā, (*close*) ghanā, (*as a wood, dakh*) dāt, (*adv., closely, frequently*) pai-ham, pai-dar-pai, dhar-bār: — *at one end and thin at the other*, gāw-dum: *to speak* —, ghichpich bolnā.
THICK-HEADEDNESS, harmushtī.
To THICKEN, (*v. n.*) gāṛhā h., gadlā h., (*v. a.*) gāṛhā k., gadlā k.
THICKET, jhuñḍ, jhār-jhūr, kunj, jangal, (*dakh*) dāt, gharachcha, jhurup.
THICKLY, pai-ham, tawātūr: — *spread*, 974.
THICKNESS, moṭā'ī, ghilāzat, (*density*) kaṣāfat.
THIEF, chor, duzd, choṭṭā, taskar, uchakkā: — *and what he has stolen*, chor-dhor: — *catcher*, naḡar-bāz, duzd-gir: *female* —, 55.
Cast of Hindūs professedly **THIEVES**, minā.
Head of a gang of **THIEVES**, chuṭiyā.
THIEVISH, mā'il-ba-duzdī, duzdī-kho'e (?).
THIGH, rān, jāngar: — *and leg*, jāngar: *in-side or under part of the* —, āsan.
THIMBLE, angushtāna, ṭop.
THIN, patlā, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, ḥākīr, (*slight*) tunuk, (*minute*) raḳīk, jhīnā: *to grow* —, chhanṭnā.
To THIN, patlā k., tunuk k., raḳīk k., kam k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor.

THING, chīz, bast, shai : — *itself*, āin.

THINGS, ashyā, umūr, umūrāt.

To THINK, fikr k., sochnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, (*fancy*) khiyāl k., (*meditate*) dhyān k.

THINLY, thoṛā, kam, patlā'ī se, tunukī se.

THINNESS, dublā'ī, patlā'ī, rakākat, kamī.

THIRD, tistrā, siyum, ṣālīs : — *age of the world*, dwāpar : — *part*, tihā'ī, ṣulṣ : — *year past or to come*, te'oras : a — *person*, tistrāyat, tihāyat : — *person*, (*in gramm.*) ghā'ib : *in the* — *place*, THIRDLY, tistre.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, ātash, (*desire*) khwāhish, chāl : to —, pyāsā k., pyās lagnā, piyā chāhnā, (*desire*) baṛī khwāhish rakhnā. THIRSTINESS, tishna-labī.

THIRSTY, pyāsā, tishna, tishna-lab, ātshān : *blood* —, khūn-khwār : to be —, pyās lagnā, trās ānā, trās lagnā : to be very —, pyāse marnā : to make —, tishna k.

THIRTEEN, terah, sezdah.

THIRTEENTH, terahān. THIRTIETH, tīswān.

THIRTY, tis, si : — *one*, iktis, ektis, yak-tis : — *two*, batis : — *three*, tetis, taintis, tentis : — *four*, chautis, chauṁtis : — *five*, paintis : — *six*, chhattis : — *seven*, saintis : — *eight*, aṭhis : — *nine*, untālis, unchālīs : *each one of the* — *sections into which the Qur'ān is divided*, si-pāra.

THIS, yih, yah, yo, yā, (*obj.*) is, (*dakh.*) ī, (*Pers.*) in, (*Arab.*) hāzā : — *very*, yah-ī, yih-ī, (*dakh.*) ich or ech (?), (*Pers.*) hamīn : — *year*, aisoṁ.

THISTLE, khār, shaukatu-l-ba'īr, ūṇṭ-kaṭārā.

THITHER, wabān, udhar, tahān, tit, ut : — *ward*, us-or, us-taraf.

THONG, tasma, sallū, barhā : a *fabulous race with legs like* THONGS, do'āl-pā.

THORAX, peṭī, chhātī kī bhitri taraf.

THORN, khār, kāntā, (*tree*) kānte kā darakht.

THORNAPPLE, dhatūrā, kanak.

Place or thicket of THORNS, khār-zār, khār-istān. THORNY, khār-dār, kaṭilā.

THOROUGH, pūrā, tamām, kāmīl.

THOROUGHFARE, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh.

THOROUGHLY, pūrā, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we, (*obj.*) un, unh, unhoṁ, win, tin.

THOU, tū, tain, tūn, āp : — *thyself*, tū-hī, tū-āp : to —, tū-kārnā.

THOUGH, agarchi, jo-ki, jetā-ki, hāl-ān-ki.

THOUGHT, (*subst.*) chintā, fikr, soch, chet, andesha, bichār, būjh, (*fancy*) khayāl, (*reflection*) dhyān, surt : (*particip.*) makhtūr.

THOUGHTFUL, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

THOUGHTFULNESS, andeshanākī, fikrmandī.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chet.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, befikrī, nichintā'ī, 429.

THOUSAND, hazār, sahasr, alf : *command or commander of a* —, hazārī.

THOUSANDS, by THOUSANDS, hazārā.

THRALDOM, THRALL, ghulāmī, ūbūdiyat.

To THRASH, gāhnā, pīṭnā, dā'onā, (*beat*) mārṇā. THRASHER, dhānwaiyā.

THRASHING floor, khalihān, khirman-gāh.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhagā, tār, tīg, ḡorā, resmān, silk, laṛ, 705 : — *on which sugar is crystallized*, bāl : red —, nārā : — *tied round a bridegroom's wrist*, kangnā : to —, pironā, ponā, tāgnā, gūṭhnā, laṛiyānā.

THREADED, munsalik : to be —, gūṭhnā.

THREADEN, sūti. Unwoven THREADS at the end of a piece of cloth, dasī, ḡas.

THREAT, THREATENING, dhamak, jhīrak, tahdīd, takhlwif. To THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dāntnā, sānsnā, jhīraknā, dāknā, ḡarānā, (*dakh.*) ghuraknā.

THREE, tin, tiri, tri, (*Pers.*) si, (*Arab.*) ṣālās : the — *characters or dispositions assigned to the human mind*, 1166 : — *cornered*, muṣallaṣ : — *doored*, with — *doors*, tibāra, tidārī, si-dar-a, tirpauliyā : — *eights*, ḡerh-pā'o : — *times as much*, si-karrar : — *worlds*, tri-bhuwan, tri-lok : *having* — *stories or floors*, si-manzila : *meeting of* — *streams*, tidhārā, tribenī.

THREEFOLD, si-chand, tihṛā, tigan.

THREE-LEGGED stool, table, &c., si-pā'ī.

THREESCORE, sāth, tīn-koṛī.

To THRESH, gāhnā, dā'onā, pīṭnā, (*beat*) kūṭnā

THRESHING floor, khalihān, khirman-gāh.

THRESHOLD, dilī, dewṛhī, de'orhī, āstāna.

THRICE, si-karrat, tibāra, tīn-bār.

THRIFT, kifāyat, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī, wārā.

THRIFTINESS, kam-kharchī, juz-rasī, kifāyat.

THRIFTLESS, nikhaṭṭū, faṣūl-kharch, urā'ū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, juz-ras, kam-kharch.

To THRILL, tirmirānā, sahrānā, chonknā.

To THRIVE, palnā, panapnā, barhnā, tarakḡik.

THROAT, galā, gulū, ḡalk, ḡulkūm, nareṭī, ṭentū'ā : to cut the —, galā kāṭnā : to hold by the —, galā ghonṭnā.

THROB, THROBBING, pharāk, ṭapak, ṭasak, ṭis.

To THROB, pharāknā, ṭapaknā, ṭisnā, 747, 630.

THROE, alam, pīṛ, (*of childbirth*) dard-i-zih.

THRONE, takht, singhāsān, aurang, masnad, kursī : a *travelling* —, takht-i-rawān.

THRONG, bhīṛ, hujūm, izdihām, amboh, ṭhaṭh : — *in a market*, garm-bāzārī : to —, bhīṛ k., bhīṛ h., hujūm k., bhar ānā.

THRONED, (*a market or assembly*) garm.

THROTTLE, narkharī, ṭentū'ā : to —, galā ghonṭnā, gal d., nareṭī dabānā.

To be THROTTLED, sāns ruknā.

THROUGH, (*from side to side*) sar-ā-sar, pār, bhar, hoke, (*by means of*) se, mā'rifat, par, māre : — *and* —, pār-wār, wār-pār.

THROUGHOUT, nakh-sikh se, wār-pār, bhar.

THROW, phenk, (*effort*) eor, sa'ī, (*of dice*) dānw

To THROW, phenknā, ḡālnā, chalānā, (*dakh.*) 1259, (*repose*) sompnā, sipurd k. : — *away*,

phenk d., ḡāl d., bar-bād k., kho d. : — *down*, ḡālnā, ḡāl d., girā d. : — *down or on the back*, (*as in wrestling*) pachbārnā, paṭaknā, pīṭh lagānā : — *obstacles in the way*, pech ḡālnā : to cause —, or — *down*, ḡālwānā : — *out provoking insinuations*, chuṭkī bharnā, chuṭkī lenā : — *out water*, chhīchnā : — *up*, (*toss up*) uchhālnā : — *up*, (*water*), ulīchnā.

THROWER, THROWING, phenkawaiyā, phikait, (*dakh.*) ṣaṭan-hārā, (*in compos.*) andāz, afgan

THROWN, andākhta : — *away*, fikanda, bar-bād : to be —, phinknā, phiknā, ḡālnā.

To THRUM, (*rub*) oṭnā, retnā, ghīsnā, (*play coarsely*) anārī-pan se bajānā.

THRUSH, (*disease*) tap.khūla, chhārū, mūn-

hān, nīnānwān, (*dakh.*) mādam, (*a bird*) ek kism kī chīriyā.

THRUST, dhakel, aujhar, dhakkā, ṭhes, khod, hūl, khonchā : to —, (*push*) dhakkā d., dabānā, thelnā, (*force in*) ghuseṛnā, dākhil

k., paṭhālnā, (*stab*) hūlnā, khonchnā, 420.

THUMB, angust-i-nar, angūṭhā, ibhām.

THUMBSTAL, angushtāna, shast (*see col. 1391*).

THUMP, THUMPING, dhau, dhamak, ṭhonk, dhamkā, tamānchi, thopī, chametā, dhappā, mukkā, 1627 : to —, ṭhonknā, dhamaknā, dhāulānā, kharkānā, dhamkānā : to — a *drum*, (*as children*) dhapdhapanā.

THUNDER, garj, ra'd, tundar, charrā, karak, ghahar : to —, garajnā, gargaṛānā, karāknā.

THUNDERBOLT, bajr, chakkī, ṣā'īka, gāj.

THUNDERCLAP, karak, ṭarap.

THUNDERER, garajne-wālā, (*Indra*) megh-rāj.

THUNDERSTUCK, gāj-mārā, bijli-mārā, (*aghast*) ḡairat-zada, naṣh-i-dīwār.

THURSDAY, jum'ā-rāt, panj-shamba, biphai.

THUS, yūn, yoṁ, is-tarah, aise, chunīn : — *much*, itnā, itek, etā, tēṭā, ittā.

THWACK, chapetā, dhappā, dhau.

To THWART, ultānā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, ḡidd k.

THY, terā, tere, terī, tirā, tor, apnā, apne, apnī.

THYME, ipār. TIARA, tāj, īmāma, kulāh.

TIBIA, nālī. TICK, (*insect*) chichṛī, kilnī, anṭhā'ī, (*small noise*) kiṭ-kiṭ, ṭan-ṭan, (*ticken*) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chittlī, ṭip, dast-āwez, chaprās.

To TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, haṁsānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiya, (*uncertain*) be-ḡarār, chanchal, (*nice*) bārīk, sūchham, kathīn.

TIDBIT, maza, ni'mat, luḡma-tar, tar niwāla.

TIDE, madd-o-jazr : *flood* —, jawār, madd : *ebb* —, bhāṭhā, jazr : *swell of the* —, *called the boar or bān*, menḡhā, hummā.

TIDEWAITER, ghaṭwāl.

TIDINESS, suthrā'ī, laṭāfat, ārastagī, shustagī.

TIDINGS, samāchār, britānt, akhbār, sandesā : *glad or good* —, bashārat, muzhda, naved : *bearer of glad* —, mubashshir.

TIE, bandhan, gānṭh, ākd, girih.

To TIE, bāndhnā, gāñhnā, band *k.*, jōrnā, jakarṇā : — *the feet of a cow when milking*, nonā.
TIED, munākid : — *by the leg*, pā'e-band : — *together*, muta'ākḥid : — *up*, kase-kasā'e, kasāyā : *to be* —, chhandnā, gāñhnā.
TIER, (row) tabka, tah, parat, pānti, pāntī.
TIFFIN, nāshā, chāsht, jal-pān, kalewā.
TIGER, bāgh, sher, palang : — *and sheep (a play of children)* bāgh-bakrī : — *like*, sher-āna : — *trap*, (dakh.) bon.
TIGER'S nail or claw, &c., (dakh.) bāgh-nak : — *skin*, bāgh-ambar : — *whelp*, young
TIGER, baghelā, dāwūrū, (dakh.) bor-bachcha, bāg kā patṭhā.
TIGHT, tang, chust, sakat, jakar-band, (dakh.) kond-bār, (tense) kashīda, kasā, khichā, (not leaky) ni-sandhi, niman.
To TIGHTEN, kasnā, chust *k.*, tang *k.*, jakarṇā, khaiñchnā, sakorṇā, saketnā.
TIGHTNESS, tangī, khichāw, sakrā'ī, kasā'ī, chustī : — *of dress*, tang-poshi.
TIGRESS, bāghan, bāghnī, shernī.
TIGRIS, dijla, dajla.
TIKE, (doghouse) nārd, (on cattle, dakh.) gochpī
TILE, khaprā, nariyā, (broken) khaptā, (tumbled) nālī. **TILED house, building of**
TILES, khaprail.
TILER, khapre-band, (dakh.) kōlatkār.
TILING, (tiled house or roof) khaprail.
TILL, (subst.) galla, golak, (adv., up to) tak, (dakh.) tag; talak, (dakh.) talag; torī, lag, tā, le, loī, ta'īn, (Arab.) mā-dām, ilā : — *now*, ab-tak, ab-tag, ilā-l-ān : — *then*, tab-tak, tab-lag : — *when*, jab-tak : — *when?* kab-tak, kab-talak.
To TILL, jotnā, bāhnā, chās phernā.
TILLAGE, jutā'ī, jot, kisanā'ī, hal-wāhī.
TILLER, (plougher) hal-jotā, hal-wāhā, (rudder) patwār, sukkān, (Roeb.) bakrā, sukkān kū lāt, wāgnār.
TILLING and sowing, kisht-o-kār.
TILT, (covering) sāyabān, namgīra, (military exercise) neza-bāzī, bhālaitī.
To TILT, (cover) dhāmpnā, (fight) neza-bāzī *k.*, (set aslope) jhukānā, dhālū *k.*, dhalkānā.
To be TILTED, (be bent) palṭā khānā, jhuknā.
TILTER, (one who tilts) neza-bāz, bhālait.
TILTING, (subst.) neza-bāzī, (cover) see TILT.
TIMBER, kūtḥ, lakrī, ūd : *cross* — *of a boat*, gūnṛā : — *merchant*, lakar-hārā, hezam-farosh : — *yard*, lakrī kū arār.
TIMBREL, pakḥawāj, khanjarī, mirdang, tabla.
TIME, kāl, samai, samān, zamāna, dahr, hīn, gāh, daur, waqt, roz-gār, āsr, bār, ber : *a division of* — *equal to 48 minutes*, muhūrṭṭ, mahūrāt : *at any* —, gāhe, kisū waqt : *at one* —, gābe, gahe : *at the proper* —, īnda-l-waqt, waqt-par : *at the same* —, ma'ān : *at the very* —, us-i waqt, (dakh.) lagat :

from time to —, daf'ā ba-daf'ā, waqt ba-waqt : *in* —, īnda-l-waqt : — *in music*, andāza, tāl, lai : —, (leisure) furṣat, subhītā, chhuttī, ausar : —, (opportunity) kābū, sutār, dā'o : *out of* —, (in music) be-tāl, (unreasonable) nā-waqt : —, (season) mau-sim, aiyām, rit, ritu, faṣl : *to keep* — *in music*, rachnā : *to pass away the* —, waqt kātnā : *to spend* —, kāl kātnā, kāl bitānā : *to* —, (in music) ālāpnā : *to waste one's* —, kāl gānwānā : —, (turn) daf'ā, martaba, bār, naubat, karrat, (in compos.) gunā : *at the* — *when*, jab kā tab.
TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-mauka, be-hangām.
TIMELY, bar-waqt, saber, ba-mauka, ba-jā.
TIMES, aukāt, aiyām, (turns) marrāt.
TIMESERVER, zamāna-sāz, ahl-i-zamān.
TIMESERVING, zamāna-sāzī, dunyā-sāzī.
TIMID, TIMOROUS, dar-poknā, kādar, khā'if.
TIMIDITY, TIMOROUSNESS, kādar-ā'ī, buz-dilī.
TIN, ariz, kala'ī, rāngā, raṣāṣ.
TINCTURE, ārak, (colouring) rang, khizāb.
To TINCTURE, (tinge) ālūdak, rang *k.*, bharnā.
TINDER, gul, sokḥta, 1405 : — *box*, sokḥta-dān
TINEA capitis, bād-khorā, ganj.
TINFOIL, pannī, tabak.
To TINGE, rang *d.*
TINGING the nails and hair, but particularly the beard, khizāb.
To TINGLE, tantanānā, jhanaknā, chamchamānā.
TINKER, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā.
TINKLE, ṭhanāk : *to* —, ṭhinaknā, jhanjhanānā
TINKLING, (subst.) jhanjhkār.
TINMAN, raṣṣāṣ
TINNER of pots, kala'ī-gar : *business of* —, 1519
TINSEL, raunaq-i-be-nur-o-bahā, 679 : *brass* —, jagjagā.
TINT, rang : *first and strongest* — *from the Carthamus tinctorius*, jethā.
TINY, ṭenī, ṭūniyā, nannhā, bahut chhoṭā.
TIP, nok, anī, sir, sirā, (slight blow) halkā zarb : — *of the ear*, binā-gosh, 1523 : — *of the finger or toes stained so as to resemble filbert nuts*, finduḥ : — *of the tongue*, sar-i-zabān : *to* —, sir par lagānā, sir par jarṇā, (strike) mārṇā : *to* — *the wink*, ānkh mārṇī, sain *k.*
TIP-CAT, ghachū-pāra, garanth, golā dandā, (dakh.) gillī dandū : *short stick in the game of* —, gillī : *the longer stick at* —, dandā : *to play at* —, gillī dandā khelnā.
TIPPET, zanāna gulū-band.
To TIPPLE, dabosnā, bahut sharāb pinā.
TIPPLER, chusakkar, piwakkar, mai-khor.
TIPSINESS, sar-khushī.
TIPSY, mast, sar-khush
TIPSTAFF, āse-bardār, chob-dār.
TIPTOE, pair kī ungliyon kā sir.
To TIRE, (v.n.) thaknā, akulānā, uktānā, (v.a.) thakānā, mānda *k.*, ājiz *k.*
TIRED, thakā, mānda, faro-mānda : *to be* —, mānda *k.*, thaknā, chūr *k.* : *to be* — *of life*, ser ānā, ser *k.* : *to be* — *to death*, dam nāk meū ānā.
TIRESOME, thakā'ū, shirā'ū.

TIRESOMENESS, bār-i-khātīr, uchātī.
TIREWOMAN, paharā'onī, mashshūta : *business of a* —, mashshātāgī.
TISSUE, zar-baft, bādā, tamāmī.
TIT, ṭaṭṭū, chhoṭā ghorā, (a small bird) ek kism kī chhoṭī chiriyā.
TITAN, dānav, daitya, daiyat.
TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, ūshr.
To TITILLATE, chulchulānā, (v.a.) gudgudānā.
TITILLATION, sursurāḥat, gudgudī, sahlāḥat.
TITLE, lakab, khitāb, padbī, alkāb, (of a book) ūnwān, (right) ḥaḥḥ : — *deed*, dast-āwez : — *page*, sar-nāma, sar-i-lauh.
TITTER, (dakh.) khilkhil, khitkhiti : *to* —, muñh dābke hañsnā, khilkhilānā.
TITTLE, zarta, tinkā, sar-i-mū, reza, rattī.
TITTLTATTLE, labar-sabar, gap-shap.
To, ko, koñ, (dakh.) kū, kūñ; lag, ke-ta'īn, (dakh.) kitānī; ke-ḥaḥḥ, ke-hāth, kane, ke pās, tak, tag, talak, se, ba : — *and fro*, idhar udhar, is-ṭaraf us-ṭaraf.
TOAD, kāth-mendak, kaṭh-birukī, ghūk, bhek.
TOADSTOOL, chatar-mār, kūkar-mutā.
TOAST, senkī hū'ī roṭī : *to* —, senknā, bhūnnā.
TOBACCO, tambākū, tamākū, (dakh.) tamākḥū, gāl, nūdhā : — *prepared for the hukka*, gur-ākū : *dry* —, *eaten with betel-leaf*, sūkhā.
TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.
TODDY, ṭarī : — *tree*, bal-tār.
TOE, pānw kī unglī, pair kī unglī : *great* —, angusht-i-nar, pānw kā angūthā : *from top to* —, nakh se sikh talak : *an ornament for the* — *worn by women*, chitkī, chutkī.
TOGETHER, bā-ham, ham-digar, ikatṭhā, ma'ān, yak-ṭhā, mujtami', ek-sāth, samet, ham-rāh, milke : — *with*, ma'āh, ba-ma'āh, sāth, samet, ham-rāh : *to act* —, milnā hīlnā.
TOIL, miḥnat, tagāpū, parisram, ranj, ma-shakḥat, daur-dhūp, dau-ā-dau, ta'āb, 1165.
To TOIL, miḥnat *k.*, dukh bharnā, zor mārṇā.
TOILET, libās-khāne kī mez, singār-dān.
TOILSOME, miḥnat-ṭalab, thakā'ū.
TOKEN, nishānī, ālāmat, patā, dalīl, (memorial) yād-gārī, (mark) chinh, aṣar, (signal) sain, (warning) chitā'onī.
TOLD, kahā, gufta, marwī : *to be* —, kahā j. zabān-zad *k.* : *fit to be* —, guftanī.
TOLERABLE, (bearable) saḥā'ū, kābil-i-bar-dāsht, (indifferent) bain-bain.
TOLERANCE, bardāsht, saḥā'o, ṭahammul.
To TOLERATE, hone *d.*, karne *d.*, rawā rakhnā, maṭiyānā, (bear) bardāsht *k.*
TOLERATION, jawāz, maṭiyā'o, ṭahammul.
TOLL, bāj, chūngī, yāra, rāh-dārī.
TOLLGATHERER, chaukī-dār, rāh-dār, dandiyā
TOMB, kabr, gor, maḥbara, madfan, mazār : — *carried about in the Muharram*, dhōrā.
TOME, jild.
TOMTIT, pidrī, pidrī, phudkī(?).
TOMTOM, (dakh.) tuṭum.

TONE, (sound) lahja, āwāz, swar, sur, ṣadā, lai, (elasticity) simaṭ, (strength) kūwat.
TONGS, chimṭā, dast-panāh, sandāsi, syūnthā.
TONGUE, jīb, zabān, lisān, (language) zabān, bhāṣhā, bhāṭhā, boli : *from or by or of the* —, zabān-i : *instrument for cleaning the* —, jībhi : — *of a balance*, kāntā : — *of a buckle*, baksū'ā : — *scraper*, (dakh.) jīb-chhilni : *to hold one's* —, zabān dābnā, muñh band k. **TONGUES**, alsina.
TONIC, muḳawwi-i-mi'da. **TONSIL**, kauṛi, gilṭi
TOO, (adv.) bahut, baṛā, nipāṭ, ziyāda, (conj.) bhī, hū, hūn : — *many*, — *much*, ziyāda, bas.
TOOL, ālat, bathyār, (hireling) dūse kā muṭi' hokar bad-kām karne-wālā.
TOOLS, ālat, sāmān, asbāb, auzār.
TOOTH, dānt, dandān, dant, rad, radan, sinn : — *and nail*, dil-o-jān : — *of a saw or other instrument*, dānti, dandāna : *back* —, chau : *hollow* —, kirau : *jaw* — *or grinder*, dāṛh.
TOOTHACH, dant-pir, dard-i-dandān.
TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk, dāntan.
TOOTHLESS, baulā, poplā, murlā, thothā.
TOOTH-PICK, miswāk, khilāl, kharḳā.
TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, sanūn, misī.
TOP, sir, sar, phunang, kulla, auj, sikhar, choṭi, (brim) muñh, lab, (cover) ṭop, sar-posh, chapni, (crown of the head) chāndi, (surface) ūpar, bālā : *child's* —, laṭṭu : *humming* —, bangi : *the string of a child's* —, laṭṭi.
Tb TOP, fā'ik h., sir par chāṛhnā.
TOPAZ, pukhrāj, zabarjad, ṭopāz (?).
Tb TOPE, dhoknā, dabosnā. **TOPE**, piwakkar.
TOPFUL, mūñhañ-mūñh.
TOPGALLANT, jahāz ke ūpar kā mastūl aur bādbān, (mast) sabar dol (Roeb.).
TOPIC, brittānt, prakarañ, mazmūn, mudda'ā.
TOPICAL, khāṣṣ, mahṣūṣ (?).
TOPPING of a wall, mūkhā.
TOPSYTURVY, ultā-pulṭā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ.
TOYING, falita, mash'āl : — *dearer*, mash'āl-chi.
TORMENT, ūkūbat, āzāb, kales, siyāsāt, dukh, aḳiyat, (rack) shikanja, dhāṭhi : *to* —, dukhānā, kalpanā, aḳiyat d.
TORMENTER, mūzi, zālim, shikanja-kash, (in compos.) āzār, soz.
TORN, chāk, darīda, (to pieces) jhaṭkā : *to be* —, phatnā, chirnā, daraknā, masaknā, shaḳḳ h.
TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andhkāl.
TORPID, thitharā, sun, be-ḥiss, be-ḥarakat.
TORPIDNESS, TORPOR, thithrāḥaṭ, waṣmat.
TORRENT, sail, sailāb, saiyāla, nadi, tor.
TORRID, mahṛūk : — *zone*, mintāka-i-mahṛūka
TORTOISE, kachhū'ā, sang-pusht, kachchhap, bākha, (dakh.) tāmbel : — *shell*, kachkarā.
TORTURE, ūkūbat, jān-kanī, (rack) shikanja : *to* —, dukhānā, (rack) shikanja-kashī k.
Toss, jhaṭak, phenk, uchhāl : *to* —, (v. n., *toss about*) tarapanā, chhaṭpaṭānā, halapnā, (v. a.) phenknā, jhonknā : — *up*, uchhālānā.

To be Tossed up and down, khalbalānā.
TOTAL, tamām, sab, kull, jam' : — *sum*, kullī, kull-jam', moṭh, jumla.
TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi.
TOTALLY, sar-ā-pā, juz-o-kull, bi-l-kull.
Tb TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, ṭalmalānā, laraznā.
TOUCH, lams, mass, chhuhawāṭ, chhūt, mu-māssat, (trial) āyār, parakh, tā'o : *to* —, chhūnā, mass k., (handle) ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā, chhernā, (affect) aṣar k., (come in contact) lagnā, milnā, (reach) antnā, pānā, (mention) zikr k., chalānā, (move) hilānā, ḥarakat d., (wear) ghisnā, kāṭnā : *to* — *up*, jhār-jhaṭak k. : *to* — *at*, lagān k., langar ḍālnā.
TOUCHINESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāḥaṭ.
TOUCHING, (subst.) lāmisa, (adj., respecting) meñ, (affecting) dil-soz, gham-āwar : *act of* —, 86. **TOUCHHOLE**, ranjak kā sūrākh.
TOUCHSTONE, kasautī, mihakk, mi'yār.
TOUCHY, labar-ghaṭṭā, tunuk-mizāj, chirchirā
TOUGH, chimṭā, chimṭhā, chār-shāna, sakht.
Tb TOUGHEN, grow TOUGH, chimṭānā.
TOUGHNESS, chimṭahāṭ, sakhtī.
TOUPEE, sākhṭa kākul, jhūthi zulf.
TOUR, (excursion) sair, saiyāḥaṭ, (turn) naubat, bāri, (of service) ta'ināti, (of watch) pahārā. **TOURNAMENT**, neza-bāzi, jhūthi laṛā'i. **Tb TOUSE**, jhaṭaknā.
Tow, pāt, paṭū'ā, jhārā hū'ā san yā pāt : — *rope*, bruj, gun : *to* —, rassi lagāke khaiñchnā
TOWARD, TOWARDS, ki taraf, ki jānib, ke pās.
TOWARD, TOWARDLY, honhār, ilm-paḳīr.
TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, mindil, angochhā.
TOWER, burj, ūnchi imārat, lāṭ, manār, gargaj.
Tb TOWER, bālā-rau-i k., buland-parwāz h.
TOWN, gānw, kaṣba, balda, nagar, shahr, pur.
TOWN-hall or -house, chaubār, kachahri.
TOWNSHIP, shahriyat. **TOWNSMAN**, shahri.
TOY, bāzicha, kāth-putli, khilāunā, 292 : *to* —, khelnā, rā'o-chā'o k., khushī k.
TOYING, (subst.) allam-ghallam, nāz-o-niyāz.
TOYISH, khelār, shokh.
TOYISHNESS, chochlā, khelār-pan, shokhi.
TOYMAN, rāng-bharā, bāzicha-farosh, bisāti.
TRACE, aṣar, surāgh, nishān, khoj, lim, lik : *to* —, pag-ḍandī lenā, pā'on ke nishān se khoj lenā, (mark out) surāgh nikālānā. **TRACES**, (marks) āṣār, (harness) jot, kamkaash (?), sāz.
TRACK, pag-ḍandī, lik, maslak, naḳsh-i-pā.
Tb TRACK, naḳsh-i-pā ki pairau'i k., (tow, as a boat) guñ khaiñchnā.
TRACK-ROPE, (large) bruj, (small) guñ.
TRACT, (of country) nawāh, nāhiya, dig, des, (treatise) risāla, chaupati, nuskhā, nāma.
TRACTABLE, tarbiyat-paḳīr, hukm-bardār.
TRADE, (traffic) saudāgarī, tijārat, saudā, baipār, banij, len-den, dād-o-sitān, kār-o-bār, (occupation) pesha, shewa, hīrfa, kasb.
Tb TRADE, saudāgarī k., banij-baipār k., 633.
TRADER, saudāgar, banik, tājir, kār-bāri, 543.

TRADESMAN, ahl-i-hīrfa, kāsib, pesha-war.
TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, ahl-i-kasb.
TRADITION, riwāyat, tadāwul, ḥadiṣ, kahāwat.
TRADITIONS of Muhammad, āṣār, ahādīṣ.
TRADITIONAL, samā'i, naqli, zabāni.
Tb TRADE, bad-nām k., tuhmat lagāni, 1479
TRADUCER, muftari, tuhmat-lagāne-wālā.
TRAFFIC, tijārat, len-den, mol-tol, bāzargāni, banij; baipār, dewāle'i, sāhukāri.
Gum resembling **TRAGACANTH**, katirā.
TRAGEDY, dard-angez ghazliyāt ki kitāb, nakl-i-muṣibat-āmez, muṣibat, āfat.
TRAGICAL, dard-angez, gham-gin, haul-nāk.
TRAGUS of the ear, murki.
Tb TRAIL, (v. n.) *be TRAILED*, suharnā, ghasiṭnā, (v. a.) suharnā, ghasiṭnā, ghisiyānā.
TRAIN, (retinue) jilau, jaleb, kor, pā-i-rikāb, ḥashmat, (tail of a gown, &c.) zail, dāman, (series) silsila, silk : — *of artillery*, silsila-i-top yā asbāb-i-jang : — *of gunpowder*, lakir : *to* —, (bring up youth) sikhānā, uṭhānā, tarbiyat k., (animals) hamwār k., bā'oli d., banānā : — *bearer*, dāman-bardār.
TRAITOR, namak-ḥarām, daghā-bāz, khā'in.
TRAMMEL, (tether) chhānd, (long net) lambā jāl, (shackles) pā'e-kaṛā.
Tb TRAMPLE, lat-mardan k., khundalnā, 1200.
TRAMPLED on, pā'e-māl : *to be* —, rundnā : *to be* — *under foot or disgraced*, lat-mardan meñ parnā. **TRAMPLING**, (subst.) khundalāt : *sound of a horse's* —, ṭāp.
TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, wajd, be-khudī.
TRANQUIL, āsūda, thir, bā-ārām, hawā-basta.
TRANQUILLITY, āram, āsā'ish, istirāḥat, kal.
Tb TRANSACT, karnā, jāri k., anjam k., pārk.
TRANSACTION, mu'āmalā, kār-o-bār, amr.
TRANSACTOR, kār-bāri, kār-guzār, 1531.
Tb TRANSCEND, sabḳat k., ghālib h., jitmā.
TRANSCENDENCY, bālādasti, sabḳat, fauḳiyat.
TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, pesh-dast.
TRANSCENDENTLY, fauḳiyat se, nipāṭ.
Tb TRANSCRIBE, naql k., utārnā, hiskā k.
TRANSCRIBED, manḳūl. **TRANSCRIBING**, naql
TRANSCRIPT, naql, utārā.
TRANSFER, ṭahwīl : *to* —, ḥawāle k., sompnā.
TRANSFIGURATION, taghīr-i-ṣūrat.
Tb TRANSFIX, pārwār k., gāṣnā, chonknā.
TRANSFORMATION, tabdīl-i-ṣūrat, tamāsukh.
Tb TRANSGRESS, tajāwuz k., ūdūl k.
TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, khaṭā, īṣyān.
TRANSGRESSING, ādi, mujāwiz, (sub.) tajāwuz
TRANSGRESSOR, muta'addi, bāgli, aparādhī.
TRANSIENT, raftanī, fanī, chanchal, āriḳi.
TRANSIT, mamarr, saudāgarī ajnās ki raftanī, āftāb ke girde ke ūpar hoke saiyāre kā gu-zarnā. **TRANSITION**, murūr, ūbūr, guzār.
TRANSITIVE, (in gram.) muta'addi, sakarmak.
TRANSITORY, fanī, nā-pā'edār, raftanī, 1220.
Tb TRANSLATE, (move, convey) naql k., chalānā, (interpret) tarjuma k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, ulthā, (*literal or interlinear*) taht-lafzi, (*removal*) nakl, intikāl.
 TRANSLATOR, tarjuma-nawis, mutarjim.
 TRANSmigration, nakl-i-makān, tanāsukh.
 To TRANSMIT, bhejnā, pahunchānā, rawānā k., (*make over*) mutawātir k., denā.
 TRANSMUTATION, takallub, tabdil, istiḥāla.
Method of TRANSMUTING words, kam-ṣalā.
 TRANSOM, paṭotan.
 TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfi, ṣafā'i, barrāki, 2056
 TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, nirmal, barrāk.
 To TRANSPIRE, phūtnā, āshkāra k.
 To TRANSPLANT, rompnā, ek jagah se uṭhāke dūsrī jagah meṁ gāṛnā.
 TRANSPORT, (*ecstasy*) umang, wajd, magantā, (*carrying*) intikāl, bār-bardāri: to —, (*carry away*) uṭhā le-jānā, des se nikālā, jilā-wajan k., (*with rage*) ghuṣse se be-hosh k., (*with ecstasy*) wajd meṁ rakhnā.
 TRANSPORTATION, (*conveyance*) bār-bardāri, (*exiling*) jilā-wajan, des-nikālā.
 TRANSPORTED, muntakāl. TRANSPORTING, intikāl, nakl, (*adj.*, *pleasing*) dil-āwez.
 To TRANSPOSE, ek jagah se dūsrī jagah rakhnā
 TRANSPOSED, muḥarrāf.
 TRANSPOSITION, jagah kī tabdil, taklīb, 201.
 To TRANSUDE, bukhār hoke nikālā, risnā.
 TRANSVERSE, āra, tirschā, bendā: — *piece in cloths*, tīr.
 TRAP, kal, kaṭhiyā, dabkar, (*dakh.*) phitīk.
 To TRAP, phandhānā, phānsānā, (*adorn*) sañ-wārnā. TRAPA *natans*, singhārā.
 TRAPDOOR, chor darwāza, chor rāh.
 TRAPEZIUM, (*in geom.*) munḥarif.
 TRAPPINGS, jhabbi, āra'ishen, zinateh.
 TRASH, phokar, agar-bagar, kūrā-kurkūṭ.
 TRAVAIL, (*throe*) dard-i-zih, pīr: to —, (*toil*) mīḥnat o mashaqqat k., (*in childbirth*) pīr meṁ k., dard khānā.
 TRAVEL, safar, musāfarat, siyāhat: to —, safar k., dagarnā, phirnā, (*abroad*) bides j., (*in a miry road*) ghoṭa khānā: to — *over*, ṭai k.
 TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāh, baṭohī, rāhī.
 TRAVELLING, (*adj.*) rāhī, safarī, musāfirī, (*in compos.*) gard, naward, (*subst.*) musāfarat, rahrau'ī, safar, siyāhat, ṭai, (*abroad*) ghurbat: — *provisions*, safarī.
 TRAVELS, sair, safar.
 TRAVERSE, āra, bendā, tirschā: to —, (*lie across*) āra lagnā, (*wander over*) phirnā.
 TRAY, khwān, kishti, changer, khānchā, sinī, kaṭhrā: — *lid or covering*, khwān-posh.
Number of TRAYS *presented by great men*, tora
 TREACHEROUS, daghā-bāz, be-wafā, daghlī, ghaddār, be-imān: — *friend*, mitr-drohi.
 To act TREACHEROUSLY, daghā k., 543.
 TREACHEROUSNESS, TREACHERY, daghā, daghā-bāzi, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā'ī.
 TREACLE, tiryāk, choṭā, chho'ā, guṛ, jāgrī.
 TREAD, ḥadam, ḥadam-zani, chāl, (*track*)

naḥsha-i-pā: to —, raundnā, pānw se malnā, (*corn*) dā'onā, (*as birds*) jufti khānā.
 TREASON, khiyānat, namak-ḥarāmī, 1485.
 TREASURE, khizāna, rokar, zakhira: *buried or hidden* —, dafā'in, dafina: — *of Kuvera*, nidhi: — *book*, ganj-nāma: to —, baṭornā, jam' k., le rakhnā. TREASURER, khazān-chī, ganjūr, rokarīyā, bhandāri.
 TREASURERSHIP, khazānchī-garī.
 TREASURY, khizāna, khazāna, ganjīna, koṭhī.
 TREAT, je'onār, sishtāchār, ziyāfat, dā'wat: to —, (*use*) sulūk k., (*negotiate with*) maslahat k., (*settle with*) āhd o paimān k., (*discourse on*) zikr k., bayān k., (*manage*) chālānā, (*feed*) khilānā, ziyāfat k.: to — *with sovereign contempt*, thūk lagākar chhoṛnā.
 TREATISE, risāla, nāma, nuskhā, kitāb.
 TREATMENT, sulūk, dhang, chāl, (*medic.*) 1920
 TREATY, (*negotiation*) mu'āmalā, (*compact*) kaul-o-karār, (*contract*) āhd-o-paimān.
 TREBLE, (*adj.*) tīgūnā, tebrā, si-chand, (*subst.*, *in music*) zir, zil, jil.
 TREE, darakht, per, gāchh, rūkh, birwā, brichchh, shajar, taru: — *for staining the hands and feet*, hinnā: — *in Indra's heaven that yields whatever may be desired*, kalpa-brichchh, kalpa-taru: — *that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms*, 2147: — *without leaves*, jhankhārā: *dry or withered* —, (*dakh.*) khoṛkā: *young* —, nau-bāwa. TREES, ashjar: *abounding in* —, mushajjar: *maker of artificial — and fruits of wax*, nakhl-band.
 TRELLISED, mushabbak. TRELLIS-WORK, jāli
 To TREMBLE, kāmpnā, kapnā, kampnā, thartharnā, phurphurnā, ḍignā, halhalānā, larznā, (*dakh.*) hadarnā: to *cause to* —, kampānā, larznā, halhalānā.
 TREMBLING, (*subst.*) thartharāḥaṭ, kapkapī.
 TREMENDOUS, darāwnā, muhib, haibat-nāk.
 TREMOUR, thartharāḥaṭ, larzish, ra'sha, 578.
 TREMULOUS, kampāhā, larzān, thartharāhā.
 TRENCH, khā'i, khandak. TRENCHER, kathautī, kaṭhiyā, (*ditcher*) khā'i-gar.
 TRENCHES, (*about a fort*, &c.) morchāl, ālang.
 TREPAN, (*trap*) kaṭhiyā, dām, phāndā, kal, (*saw used in surgery*) parmāh: to —, (*in surgery*) kāsa-i-sar ko parmāh se kātnā, (*insure*) phandlānā, phānsānā.
 TREPIDATION, irti'āsh, larzish, thartharī, 657.
 TRESPASS, khaṭā, tajāwuz: to —, tajāwuz k.
 TRESSES, kākul, zulf, gesū, ṭurra, babrī, 1535.
 TREVET, sipā'i, sipāya, tirkhunṭī, deg-dān.
Fruit of TREWIA *nudiflora*, pindālū.
 TRIAD, tin kā milā'o, sālis ṣalāsa.
 TRIAL, (*essay*) āzmā'ish, (*proof*) imtiḥān, taḥkīk, (*public examination*) tajwiz, bichār: — *of genius*, ṭab'ā-āzmā'i: — *of strength*, zor-āzmā'i. TRIANGLE, si-go-sha, muṣallaḥ, khaṭt-i-muṣallaḥ.

TRIANGULAR, tikoniyā, ṣulāṣī, si-go-sha.
 TRIANTHEMA *pentandra*, bis-khaprā.
 TRIBE, kabīla, jāt, baran, tabār, kuṭum, kaum, guroh, firka, (*division of animals*, &c.) farīḳ, zāt. TRIBES, kabā'il, (*of Israel*) asbāṭ.
 TRIBULATION, ranj, dard, gham, dukh, bipat.
 TRIBULUS *lanuginosus*, gokhrū.
 TRIBUNAL, maḥkama, masnad-i-inṣāf, ādālat.
 TRIBUTARY, khirāj-guzār, bāj-guzār.
 TRIBUTE, bāj, khirāj, kar, chauth, rakhī.
In a TRICE, jhap se, turt.
 TRICHOSANTHES *anguina*, (*dakh.*) chichon-dā: — *dioica*, parwar, palwal: — *incisa*, (*dakh.*) barmā: — *laciniosa* (?), sendnī.
 TRICK, hīla, fareb, tāl-ṭol, fīṭrat, (*habit*) lat, ādat, (*at cards*) dast, hāth: to *play a* —, bhagal nikālā, bhulāwā d.: to —, dhandhlānā, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, 263, 1545.
 TRICKISH, fīṭratī, naṭ-khaṭ, kapṭī, dhandhliyā.
 To TRICKLE, jhīrjhirānā, bundiyānā, ṭapaknā.
To play or practise TRICKS, chukkīd., 151, 927
 TRIDENT, tirsūl, sūl.
 TRIED, āzmūda, muḥarrab, mufattan, mum-taḥan, 1832: — *in war*, jang-āzmūda.
 TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tin-barā.
 To TRIFALLOW, tikhārnā.
 TRIFLE, nā-chiz, thoṭī bāt: to —, makkhī mārānā, ṭāpā-ṭo'i k., khelnā, gañwānā: — *away time*, din gañwānā.
 TRIFLER, harza-kār, makkhī-mār, 1224.
 TRIFLES, agar-bagar, amkā-dhamkā, boghmā, harza: a few —, tūm-ṭām.
 TRIFLING, (*adj.*) subuk, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, sarsarī, nā-chiz: — *employment*, *speech*, or *talk*, alar-balar, agar-bagar, allam-ghallam. TRIGGER, bandūḳ kī kal.
 TRIGONELLA *fenugrecum*, methī.
 TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-gosha, tikonā.
 TRILITERAL, (*in gram.*) ṣulāṣī, si-ḥarfī.
 TRILL, lahrā, tarāna, āwāz kī thartharī.
 TRIM, (*adj.*) sāz-bāz, banā-ṭhanā, zebā, āraṣta, (*subst.*, *state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, (*dress*) sāj, libās: to —, (*deck*, *dress*) āra'ish k., sajanā, singārnā, sañwārnā, (*clip*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, ḥalam k., (*adjust*) durust k.
 TRIMLY, ṭhāth se, pākizagī se, nafasat se.
 TRIMMER, kābūchī, do-ganḍī-chittī.
 TRIMMING, (*to a dress*) zarḳ-barḳ, jhalājhal.
 TRIMNESS, pākizagī, āraṣtagī, banā'o, ṭimṭām.
 TRINE, (*aspect of the planets*) taṣliḡ.
 TRINGA *goensis*, ṭāṭīhrā, ṭāṭīhrī.
 TRINITY, taṣliḡ, sāliḡ-ṣalāsa, tri-mūrti.
 TRINKET, TRINKETS, alankār, bhagī gahnā, pattā, (*thing of little value*) kam-ḳimat chiz.
 TRIP, (*stumble*) ṭhokar, ṭhes, (*error*) khaṭā, chūk, (*journey*) sair, siyāhat: to —, (*stumble*) ṭhokar khānā, khisal girnā, (*err*) chūknā, bhūlnā: to — *up*, langī mārānā (?), (*run lightly*) jhamak se chalnā.
 TRIFE, ānt, baṭ, chustā, antṛī, (*dakh.*) boṭī.

TRIPLE, tihra, tigan, ti-gunā, muṣallaḥ, si-chand
 To TRIPLE, tihraṇā, si-chand k.
 TRIPPLICATION, tihraṭ.
 TRIPPOD, sipā'i, sipāya, tripad.
 TRIPPING, (subst.) ṭhokar, ṭhes, laghziḥ,
 (adj.) laṭ-paṭ, (in compos.) laghzi, (applied
 to a horse) bad-na'l.
 TRIPTOTE, ism jo sirf tin hālat pargardānā jā'e
 TRITE, purānā, derīna, mash'hūr, āmm.
 To TRITURATE, phentnā, pīsnā, pītānā, chūr k.
 TRIVET, tir-khunṭi, deg-dān, si-pāya.
 TRIVIAL, adnā, subuk, sarsari, halkā, be-ḡadr.
 TRIUMPH, jai-jai-kār, firozi, bijai, fath : song
 of —, karkā : to —, shādīyāna bajānā, (be
 victorious) jītā, fath k., (insult) jale par
 non lagānā. TRIUMPHAL, shādīyāna,
 mangali, fath-mand. TRIUMPHANT, fath-
 -mand, mangali, firoz-mand.
 TRIUMPHANTLY, fathmandi se, firozmandi se
 TROCER, minḡab. To be TROD on, rundnā.
 TRODDEN, maslūk, ḡadam-wār, (on) pā-māl.
 TROGON dilectus, sadā-suhāgan.
 TROLOP, badli, gegli, phūhar, bhiṣṭal.
 TROOP, sipāhoṇ kā guroh, jhund, jauk,
 jamā'āt, jathā, (of horse) risālā : to —,
 jathā bāndhke jānā yā daupnā.
 TROOPER, sawār, ghur-charhā, charhaitā.
 TROOPS, ṭawā'if, āsākīr : in —, jauk-jauk.
 TROPE, an-ukt, dīṣṭānt, ībarat, kināya, majāz
 TROPHIS aspera, sewrā. TROPHY, fath kā
 nishān. TROPIC of Cancer, khatt-i-sa-
 raṭān : — of Capricorn, khatt-i-jadī.
 TROT, dulkī, kūkar-chāl : to —, dulkī j., 1663.
 TROTH, sach, rāsti, diyānat, wafā.
 TROUBLE, (agitation) iṣṭirāb, harj-marj, (toil)
 ṭaḡdī, taklif, mihnat, mashḡakat, izā, ranj,
 dukh, (grief) gham, dard, alam : to take the
 —, ṭaḡdī k., taklif k. : to take the — of
 going or coming, ḡadam ranja k. : to —,
 (agitate) hilkornā, muṭṭarib k., (vex) satānā,
 chhernā, khijānā, diḡk k., ṭaḡdī d., izā d.
 TROUBLED, muṭṭarib, pareshān, mukaddar,
 mushawwish, (in mind) dil-āzurda, man-
 -malin, ranja-khāṭir : to be — in mind, jī
 jalnā, man mārānā.
 TROUBLESOME, mūzi, āzār-dih, bhārī, kaṭhin,
 mushkil, diḡk-dār, dukh-dā'i, shāḡk.
 TROUBLESOMENESS, mūzi-garī, āzār-dihī.
 TROUGH, kaṭhrā, ḡongā, ḡongī, sinī, taghār.
 TROUSERS, izār, pā'e-jāma, tambān, shalwār.
 TROWEL, karnī.
 TRUANT, laṭkā jo maktab meṇ ḡhair ḡaṣir
 hokar kheltā phire, āwāra, kūcha-gard.
 TRUCE, ṭhore zamāne ke liye ṣulḡ, muhlat :
 to hold out a flag of —, do-paṭṭa hilānā.
 TRUCK, (barter) len-den, dād-o-sitad, (sort of
 carriage) chhoṭe-pahiye-dār ḡarī : to —,
 adlā-badlā k.
 To TRUCKLE, (roll, as on a little wheel) chhoṭe
 pahiye par ḡhūmnā, (cringe) dabaknā.

TRUCULENT, waḡshī, kaṭar, be-raḡm, haulnāk.
 To TRUDGE, dhāwnā, pair ḡhasītnā, mihnat k.
 TRUE, (certain) sachchā, sach, ḡaḡk, yaḡin,
 ṭaḡḡk, (faithful) wafā-dār, ṣādīk, imān-
 -dār, (correct, exact) rāst, durust, ṭhīk :
 appearing —, rāst-numā : — to one's word,
 wa'da-wafā : what is —, mā ṣadaḡ.
 TRUEBORN, TRUEBRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda.
 TRUEHEARTED, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, ṣādīk.
 TRULL, ṭarkhal, māl-zādī, kasbī, beswā.
 TRULY, sach, ḡaḡḡkātān, wāḡi'f, fi-l-ḡaḡḡkāt.
 TRUMP, torhī, nafir, (at cards) ek ṭaur kā
 ganjīfā : to —, (at cards) ganjīfe meṇ jītā :
 to — up, iṭād k., bāndhnā.
 TRUMPERY, boghmā, aḡar-baḡar, harza-go'i.
 TRUMPET, nafir, torhī, karnā'e : to —, torhī
 bajānā, ḡhandḡhorā pītā, khud-sitā'i k.
 TRUMPETER, nafir-bajāne-wālā, ḡarnāchī.
 TRUNCHEON, āṣā-i-ḡukm, chob, chhaṭī, sonṭā.
 To TRUNDLE, dagṭānā, luyhānā, luyhā d.
 TRUNK, (of a tree) tana, jarwaṭ, sāḡ, perī, (of
 an animal) badan, dhaṭ, (elephant's snout)
 suṇḡ, khurṭum, (covered box) chamṭe se
 mundā hū'ā ṣandūk, ṣandūk.
 TRUNION, parkān.
 TRUSS, (of grass or straw) pūlā, (bandage)
 paṭṭī, 1797 : to —, ṭhāske bāndhnā.
 TRUST, bharosā, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, bāwar,
 (credit) udhār, ḡarṭ, (charge) ḡawālā, zimma,
 (deposit) amānat, dharohar : — in God,
 tawakkul : to —, patiyānā, bāwar k., i'tibār
 k., (sell on credit) udhār d., ḡarṭ par bechnā,
 (deposit) amānat rakhnā, sompnā, supurd k.
 TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amin, zimma-dār.
 TRUSTER, āsrait, (creditor) dhanī, sāhū.
 TRUSTINESS, imān-dārī, kharā'i, mu'tabarī.
 TRUSTS, ḡawālāt, ṭaḡwīl.
 TRUST-WORTHY, TRUSTY, mu'tabar, amānat-
 -dār, imān-dār, rās-dār : — person, mahā-jan
 TRUTH, sach, ḡaḡk, ḡaḡḡkāt, rāsti, sat, (ve-
 racity) ṣiḡk, sachā'i, (certainty) yaḡin,
 ṭaḡḡk : in —, al-ḡaḡk, ḡaḡḡkātān, fi-l-
 -ḡaḡḡkāt : speaking —, (adj.) rāst-go,
 sat-bādī, ṣādīku-l-ḡaul.
 To TRY, (examine) āzmānā, āzmā'jah k.,
 jāchnā, (assay) parakhnā, kasnā, (attempt)
 koshish k., sa'i k. TRYING, (in comp.)
 āzmā : — one's luck, bakht-bāzī.
 TUB, kaṭhrā, kaṭhautī, taghār, gamlā, 724.
 TUBE, nālī, nai, chongā, chhūchhī, nā'ishā.
 TUBERCLE, ḡilṭī, ḡanṭh, masbird, phoṭrā.
 TUBEROSE, shab-bo.
 TUBULAR, TUBULATED, nālī-sā, nai-sā.
 TUCK, (sword) saif, dhop, (a fold) ṭabaḡ, ṭah :
 to —, sikornā, baṭornā, sikorke sinā, moy
 rakhnā : to — up the sleeves, āstin ḡardānnā
 TUCKER, mahram. TUESDAY, mangal, 1355.
 TUFT, turra, chondā, kalḡhī, (grass, &c.) jhund.
 TUG, kashish, khainch, (effort) koshish, sa'i :
 to —, khainchnā, zor mārānā, sa'i k.

TUITION, parwarish, nigahbānī, (teaching)
 ta'lim, tarbiyat, (price of teaching) mu'-
 āllim kā ajūra.
 TULIP, lāla, shakā'ik : — cheeked, lāla-rukḡ-
 sār, lāla-rukḡ : — bed, lāla-zār, 1770.
 TUMBLE, uṭṭādagī, paṭkan, loṭan : to —, (fall)
 ḡirnā, pachḡarnā, ḡir paṭnā, (roll about)
 loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, (as a tumbler) kalā-
 -bāzī k., (throw down) ḡirānā, ḡirā d., ḡāl d.
 TUMBLER, (for show) kalā-bāz, naṭ, rasan-
 -bāz, bāzī-gar, (a glass) ābhḡura, shisha :
 — pigeon, ḡhirnī, ḡirih-bāz.
 TUMBLING, (for show) kalā-bāzī, (falling)
 laghziḥ : — and tossing, (adj.) loṭ-pot :
 — woman, bāzī-garnī.
 TUMBRIL, TUMBREL, mailā phenkne kī ḡārī.
 TUMEFACION, ubhār, suḡaḡaṭ, phulā'o.
 TUMID, phulā hū'ā, suḡā hū'ā, (proud) ṭhāṭhī.
 TUMOUR, ḡilat, warām, āmās, suḡ, ḡūmrā.
 TUMULT, bakḡeṭrā, hangāma, harḡarī, balwā.
 TUMULTUOUS, kallā-kār, shor-āwar, dangait.
 TUNE, sur, lai, sarod, tān, ilḡān, ṭer : out of —,
 be-tān, be-sur-ā : singing in —, (subst.) lai :
 to —, milānā, ham-sāz k., (the voice) ālapnā.
 TUNIC, kurta, choli, (membrane) parda, khalfī.
 TURBAND, paḡṭī, dastār, imāma, chirā : band
 over the —, sar-pech, sar-pesh : cap or cloth
 worn under the —, ṭah-pech : embroidered
 cloth worn over the sides of a —, ḡoshwāra :
 servant who makes up the —, dastār-band :
 an under —, batānā : the worked or em-
 broidered end of a —, shamla.
 TURBID, ḡadlā, khandḡhor, ḡhabrā, mukaddar,
 mailā : to become —, mailā hojānā.
 TURBIDNESS, takaddur, kudūrāt, ḡadlā'i.
 TURBITH, turbad, turbid.
 TURBULENCE, huṭ-dangī, khalbālī, fasād.
 TURBULENT, huṭ-dangā, dangā-bāz.
 TURDUS salica, sārīkā.
 TURF, chāṭ, chaktā, chapṭrā : to —, chaktānā.
 TURK, turk, (plur. atrāk). TURKEY,
 (country) rūm, (fowl) perū, fil-murḡ.
 TURKISH, turkī : — empire, rūm.
 TURKOIS, firoza. TURMERIC, haldī, pītras.
 TURN, (turning, q. v.) pher, ḡardish, moy,
 maroṭ, ḡhumā'o, charkḡ, chakkar, (change)
 ṭabdīl, inḡilāb, (disposition) mail, kḡo, irāda,
 (manner) ḡaul, ḡhab, waṭ, (time, tour) bārī,
 naubat, dā'o, daur.
 To TURN, (v. n.) be TURNED, phirnā, ḡhūmnā,
 muṭnā, chakkar mārānā, (become) ho-jānā :
 — aside, (from) inḡirāf k. : — away,
 (from) muṭnḡ moynā, rukḡ phernā, muṭnḡ
 phirnā, 600 : — back, palātnā : — from,
 piṭh d., i'rāz k. : in bed, karwaṭ lenā : —
 one's back, piṭh phernā : — over, loṭnā
 -poṭnā, uṭhālā, ulaṭnā : — over head and
 heels, palṭā khānā : — over a new leaf,
 bāl-par nikālānā : — round, charkḡ mārānā,
 ḡhūmnā : — tail, piṭh d. : — to account,

kām ānā: — *towards*, rujū^a lānā, muta-wajjih *h.*: — *the face towards*, rukh *k.*: — *with the tide*, zamāna-sāzi *k.*: *the stomach* —, ji matlānā: (*v. a.*) phernā, mornā, paltānā, bhaunriyānā: — *away*, phernā, biḍlānā: — *back*, phernā, radd *k.*, lautnā: — *on a lathe*, bhānjnā, charkh *k.*, kharādnā: — *over*, ulṭānā, ḳalb *k.*, lautānā: — *out*, nikālānā, nikālwanā: — *off*, (*dismiss*) bar-ṭaraf *k.*: — *off a discourse*, bāt mārānā: — *over*, (*convert*) lānā, multaḥit *k.*, (*a book*) gardānā: — *round*, ghumānā: — *the penny*, paisā pher-phār *k.*: — *the scale fraudulently*, ṭāl mārānā: — *up*, ukelnā: — *upside down*, aundhānā: *to cause* —, paltānā, phirānā, phirwānā.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz: *proving a* —, inhirāf. TURNED, gardīda, phirā, maḳlūb, munḥarif, (*in a lathe*) kharrāṭī, (*back*) bar-gashta: *to be* — *back*, daḥ^a *h.*, radd *h.*

TURNER, (*on a lathe*) kharādī, kharāṭ. TURNING, (*subst.*) phirā'o, pherā, taṣrif, ḥarf, ṣarf, gardān: — *aside from*, ijtināb: — *away the eyes*, ḳaṭ^a-i-naṣar: — *over*, laut: — *over head and heels*, kalā-bāzi: — *round*, gardish, ghumā'o: — *towards*, rujū^a, tawajjuh: — *with the tide*, zamāna-sāzi.

TURNIP, shalgham.

By TURNS, bārī-bārī, naubatan.

TURPENTINE, gandabiroza (?).

TURPITUDE, ḳabāḥat, zillat-i-zāṭī, khabāṣat.

TURRET, burjī, kangura, manāra, kalas.

TURTLE, sang-pusht, kachhū^a, kurm, kamath.

TURTLEDOVE, ḳumrī, ghoghī, pinḍuk, fākhṭa.

TUSH ! Tut ! phish, tauba-tauba, (*dakh*) thū.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb. TUSKEN, dantail, 1661.

Having large or prominent TUSKS, dantelā.

TUTANAG, dastā: *kind of* — *inlaid with silver*, bidrī.

TUTOR, atālīḳ, ākhun, ustād, munshī, murabbī.

To TUTOR, kān phūknā, tarbiyat *k.*, sikhānā.

TUTORAGE, atālīḳī, ta^alīm, nigāhbānī.

TUTTY, tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭan, ṭankor, (*of a bow*) ḥarāḥarī: *to* —, ṭankornā, tantanānā, tannānā.

To TWEAK, misnā, nochnā, marornā, dabānā.

TWEEZER-CASE, dastakī. TWEEZERS, mūchnā.

TWELFTH, bārahān, bārahwān, dwādas: — *day of the lunar fortnight*, dwādasī.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, (*or* — *Imāms*) isnā-āshar. TWENTIETH, biswān, vin-shatitām, bistum: — *part*, biswa.

TWENTY, bis, bisī, bist, bist, koṛī, vinshati: — *one*, ikkis, ekavinsati, (*dakh*) yakī: — *two*, bā'is, dwivinsati: — *three*, te'is, trayo-vinsati: — *four*, chaubīs, chaturvinsati: — *five*, pachīs, panchavinsati: — *six*, chhabbīs, shadvinsati: — *seven*, sattā'is, saptavinsati: — *eight*, aṭhā'is, ashtavinsati: — *nine*, untīs, unatransat.

TWICE, do-bāra, dubāra, do-bār, do-daf^a, do-karrat, do-gārā. TWIG, pallav, lais, ḍālī, chḥarī: *bamboo* —, kamchī.

TWILIGHT, muḥ andherā, godhūlī, shafaḳ.

TWIN, tau'am, ham-zād, jamak.

TWINE, sūtīl, resmān: *to* —, pech-tāb khānā, baundiyānā, murnā, (*v. a.*) gūndhnā, pech *d.*

To TWINGE, (*v. n.*) chinagnā, (*v. a.*) nochnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, dagdagūḥat, ṭim-ṭimāḥat, (*of the eye*) jhapḳī, maṭḳī: *to* —, (*give a faint light*) dagdagānā, ṭimṭimānā, (*move the eyelids*) maṭaknā, palak mārānā.

TWINKLING of an eye, ṭurfatu-l-āin: *in the* — *of an eye*, pal-mārte, palak ke mārte.

TWINS, tau'amān, 762, (*gemini*) jauzā, 1845.

To TWIRL, (*v. n.*) ghūmnā, (*v. a.*) jaldī phirānā.

TWIST, TWISTING, maroṛī, maroṛ, pech, pechish, bal, baṭ, ainṭh, TWIST, (*thread*) sūt: *to* —, (*v. n.*) ainṭhnā, baṭnā, maroṛ khānā, (*v. a.*) maroṛnā, mornā, bal *d.*, bhānjnā, pech *d.*, anṭhlānā, masosnā, machoṛnā, khamānā, tūb *d.*, tā'o *d.*

TWISTED, bal-dār, pech-dār, pechida, kham: *instrument with which ropes are* —, baṭnā: *to be* —, bal khānā, tāb khānā, murnā.

TWISTING, (*subst.*) tāb: — *and twining*, pech-o-tāb: — *of the bowels*, maroṛā: *to break by* —, machoṛnā.

To TWIT, ta^ana mārānā, sar-zanish *k.*

TWITCH, (*pain, stitch*) hūḳ, chilīk, (*pull*) jhatkā: *to* —, nijhoṭnā, jhatknā, misnā.

To TWITTER, cheṇ-cheṇ *k.*, churagnā.

Two, do, dū, dwai, pakh: — *and a half*, arḥā'i: *weight or measure of* — *and a half ser*, arḥaiyā: — *at dice, cards, &c.*, dū'a, duri: *space of* — *days*, do-roza:

space of — *hours*, do-ghariyā: *having* — *mouths*, dūmunhā: *a weight of* — *ser*, do-serā: — *edged*, do-dam: — *faced*, do-

roya, do-rukḥā: — *fold*, do-gūnā, du-gunā, dūnā, dūgan, du-larā, du-chandān:

— *halves*, do-nim: — *handed*, — *fisted*, do-dastī, dobhnyān, dobhyan: — *legged*, do-pāya: — *poled (a tent)* do-choba: *in* —, du-sār: *in* — *pieces*, do-pāra: *of* —

colours, do-rang: (*a house, &c.*) *of* — *stories*, do-manzila: *of* — *fold*, do-partā: *of* — *minds*, do-chittā, du-chit: *of* —

rows or strings, du-larā: *the being* — *or twofold*, dū'i. TYMPANUM, kān kā parda.

TYMPANY, istiskā-i-ṭablī, kaṭhandar.

TYPE, namūna. TYPES, chḥāpe ke ḥurūf.

TYPHA, (*a kind of reed*) gondnī.

TYPHON, rāhu. TYPICAL, ḍālī, tamṣilī.

To TYPIFY, dalālat *k.* TYPICALLY, tamṣilaṇ.

TYPOGRAPHY, chḥāpne kā fann, chḥāpāgarī.

TYRANNICAL, ḳālim, sitamgar, sitamī, ḳulmī.

To TYRANNISE, ḳulm *k.*, ghazab *k.*, jabr *k.*

TYRANNY, ḳulm, andher, sitam, ta^aḍdī.

TYRANT, ḳālim, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, bid'āṭī.

TYRO, muḥtadī, nau-āmoz, nau-sikh.

TYTHE, dahotrā, dasūs, dah-yak, ūshr.

U.

UBIQUITY, ḥāsiyat, harjā-ḥāzirī.

UDDER, than, khirī, lewā.

UGLINESS, bad-ṣurati, zishṭī, nā-zebā'ī, 433.

UGLY, bad-ṣurat, karīh-manṣar, be-daul, tursh-rū, zishṭ-rū, ḳabīḥ, bhondā, kurūp.

ULCER, ULCERATION, ḳarḥa, nāsūr, phorā: *sinuous* —, nālī. ULCERS in the neck, kḥanāzir: *to have venereal* —, makkhī jḥalnā. ULTIMATE, ākhiri, ākhirīn.

ULTIMATUM, ākhiri bāt, ākhiri tajwiz.

ULTRAMARINE, (*subst.*) ek ḳism kā khāṣṣa nīlā rang, (*adj.*) ajnabī, daryā pār kā.

UMBILICAL cord, nārī.

UMBRAGE, (*shade*) sāya, (*offence*) kudūrat, bezārī: *to take* —, burā mānnā, mukaddar *h.*

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, jḥandūlā.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī. UMBRELLA, chḥattar, mathaurā, chḥātā, chḥātī, chatr,

chḥatrī, āḥṭāb-gir: *one entitled to carry* —, chḥatr-patī, chḥatr-dhārī.

UMPIRE, amīn, ṣālīs, tisrāyat, darmiyānī.

UN, (*prefix*) lā, nā, an, nir, ni, a, ku, be, bad, kam.

UNABASHED, (*adj.*) surkh-rū. UNABLE, ājiz, a-shakt, a-sakt, be-ḳābū, ḳāṣir, be-maḳ-

dūr, nā-tawān: *to be* — *to execute one's intention*, dast bar sar *h.* UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, nā-kḥuṣh, nā-manṣūr.

UNACCEPTED, nā-maḳbūl.

UNACCOMPANIED, akelā, beṣuḥbat, be-hamrāḥ

UNACCOMPLISHED, nā-tamām, nā-kāmil.

UNACCOUNTABLE, (*strange*) mumtana^a-i-sharḥ, ājab. UNACCOUTRED, be-sāz.

UNACCUSTOMED, ghair-musta^amal.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif.

UNADORNED, sāda, be-ārā'ish.

UNADULTERATED, chokḥā. UNADVISED, be-

-ṣalāḥ, (*indiscreet*) be-imtiyāz.

UNAFFECTED, (*not affected*) be-sūkhṭa, (*un-*

moved) ghair muta^aṣṣir.

UNAIDED, be-madad, be-yārī. UNALIEN-

ABLE, ghair-muntaḳil. UNALLOYED, nīrā,

nīrālā. UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal.

UNALTERED, jaisā kā taisā, joḥ kā toḥ.

UNAMBITIOUS, be-himmat, past-himmat.

UNANIMITY, wifāḳ, yagānagī, yak-dilī.

UNANIMOUS, ek-dil, ikchit, ham-sāz, yak-dil.

UNANSWERABLE, lā-jawāb, lā-radd, lā-kalām

UNAPT, (*inopportune*) be-mauḳa^a, (*unfit*)

nā-lā'ik. UNAPPLICABLE, nā-muwāḳif.

UNARMED, ni-hatthā, be-hathyār, be-silāḥ.

UNARRANGED, be-band-o-bast, be-tartib.

UNASKED, be-pūchbe, be-ṭalab, nā-kḥwāsta.

UNASPIRING, kam-ḥauṣila, nā-ḥauṣila-mand.

UNASSAILABLE, nā ḳābil-i-ḥamla.

UNASSISTED, be-madaḍ, be-dastgiri.
 UNASSUMING, ḥalim, kam-shān.
 UNATTAINABLE, ghair-muyassar, a-labḥ.
 UNATTEMPTED, nā-koshish-kiyā-hū'ā.
 UNATTENDED, jarida, be-hamrāḥ, be-sawāri.
 UNAVAILING, lā-ḥaṣil, be-fā'ida, ābaṣ.
 UNAVOIDABLE, lā-budd, lā-radd, zarūr, 2023.
 UNAUTHORIZED, be-ḥukm, be-sanad, be-raḥā
 UNAWARES, aḥānak, anchit, nā-gūh.
 UNAWED, be-ibrat.
 Of UNBAKED earth, (adj.) khām.
 To UNBAR, ḥurkākhohnā, khol d., āṣ sarkānā.
 UNBECOMING, (unsightly) bad-namūd, nā-
 zeb, bad-numā, (improper) nā-munāsib.
 UNBELIEF, ilhād, kāfiri, kufr, be-i'tikādī.
 UNRELIEVER, mulḥid, kāfir, ghair-mu'takid.
 To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, dhilā k.
 UNBENDING, (adj.) sakht, nā-mulā'im, be-
 lachak, 1807. UNBENT, khulā, dhilā.
 UNBIDDEN, an-bulāyā, be-da'wat, nā-talabida
 To UNBIND, kholnā, bandhan se khalāṣ k.
 UNBLAMABLE, be-āib, rū-sufaid, nir-dokḥ.
 UNBLEMISHED, be-daḡḥ, be-āib, be-ruswā'i.
 UNBLEST, be-barakat, mal'ūn, nā-bakhtyār.
 UNBLOWN, an-khilā, nā-shigufta: — flower,
 konpal, kali.
 UNBOILED, a-sijhā, ghair-maṭbūkh.
 To UNBOLT, ḥurkā khol d., billi khol d.
 UNBORED, nā-sufta, an-bedhā.
 UNBORN, an-janā, nā-paidā.
 To UNBOSOM, rāz kholnā, fāḥ k., kahnā.
 UNBOUND, be-band, kholā, (a book) ghair-
 mujallad. UNBOUNDED, be-hadd, a-pār,
 ghair-mahdūd. UNBRIDLED, be-lagām,
 (licentious) be-lagām, be-ḥaid.
 UNBROKE, (a horse) gahgīr. UNBROKEN
 rice used in oblations, achchhat, akhat.
 To UNBUCKLE, baksū'ā kholnā.
 To UNBURDEN or UNBURTHEN, bojḥ utār-
 nā, subuk-bār k. UNBURIED, nā-madfun,
 an-gārā. UNBURN, an-jalā, nā-sokhta.
 To UNBUTTON, ghundī kholnā.
 To UNCASE, ghilāf se nikāl nā.
 UNCEASING, sarmad, sarmadī.
 UNCEREMONIOUS, be-takalluf, nir-ādar.
 UNCEREMONIOUSLY, khule-bandoḥ.
 UNCERTAIN, ghair-mukarrar, mashkūk.
 UNCERTAINTY, (doubt) duḡdhā, ihtimāl,
 shakk, (instability) be-sabāti.
 UNCHANGEABLE, be-tabdil, (imperishable)
 be-zawāl. UNCHARITABLE, be-faiḥ,
 tang-dil, (censorious) āib-jo. UNCHA-
 RITABLENESS, tang-dili, be-faiḥi, (cen-
 soriousness) āib-jo'ī.
 UNCHASTE, a-satī, fajir (mas.), fajira (fem.),
 shahwatī, nafs-parast, nā-pāk-dāman.
 UNCIRCUMCISED, be-khatan, be-sunnat.
 UNCIVIL, be-murūwat, gustākḥ, be-adab.
 UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
 UNCLASSICAL, ṭaksāl-bāhar.

Husband or wife's maternal UNCLE, mami-
 yā-sasur: maternal —, khāl, khālū, mā-
 mā, māmū, mātul, 1988: paternal —, pi-
 tiyā, tā'ū, chachā, āmm, āmmū, kākā.
 Paternal UNCLE's son, āmm-zāda.
 UNCLEAN, palid, nā-pāk, a-pabitr, nā-sāf.
 UNCLEANNESS, nā-pākī, nā-sāfi, palidī, a-
 pavitrātā: — produced by the birth of
 a child, sūtak. To UNCLENCH, (the fist)
 muṭṭhi kholnā, hāth kholnā. UNCOL-
 LECTED, (outstanding) ghair-majmū'ā.
 UNCOMELY, be-dhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj.
 UNCOMFORTABLE, be-chain, a-chain, be-ārām
 UNCOMMON, (rare) kam-yāb, tuḥḥa, nādir,
 nirālā, (remarkable) anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrb
 UNCOMMONLY, (extremely) nipāt, nihāyat.
 UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābi, anokbā'ī.
 UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab, (medi-
 cines) mufradāt.
 UNCONCERN, nichintā'ī, be-parwā'ī, be-fikrī.
 UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, nichint, a-sochī.
 UNCONDITIONAL, be-ḥaid, muṭlak.
 UNCONFINED, algā, yalā-phailā.
 UNCONNECTED, be-lagā'o, be-ālāka.
 UNCONQUERABLE, a-jit, ghair-maghlūb.
 UNCONSCIOUS, nā-dān, an-jān, be-wuḥūf.
 UNCONTROLLABLE, be-zaḥt, be-ḥaid, a-rok.
 UNCOUNTED, an-ginā, anganit. UNCOUR-
 TEOUS, be-sil, be-murūwat, kaj-khulḥ.
 UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida.
 UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-dhab.
 To UNCOVER, kholnā, (bare) nangā k., 157.
 UNCOVERED, (adj. open) kushāda, munda:
 to be —, khulnā, ugharnā.
 UNCREATED, nā-makhlūḥ, nā-paidā.
 UNCTION, tel-malā'ī, (ointment) upṭan.
 UNCTUOUS, raughan-dār, chiknā.
 UNCULTIVATED, janglī, (rude) be-tarbiyat.
 To UNCURL, marghūl kholnā, bāl kholnā.
 UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida.
 UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, nī-ḍar, sāhasi.
 UNDECAGON, gyārāḥ-konā, igārāḥ-shakl.
 UNDECAYABLE, ajar. UNDECAYED, nā-bosida
 To UNDECEIVE, chitānā, samjhānā, hoshiyār k.
 UNDECIDED, nā-mukarrar, ghair-infiṣal.
 UNDEFACED, an-bigrā, an-metā.
 UNDEFILED, pāk-bāz, pāk-sāf, pabitr, such.
 UNDEFINABLE, bayān ke nā-ḥakīl. UNDE-
 FINED, nā-mushakḥkhaṣ, ghair-mubaiyan.
 UNDENIABLE, be-daregh, lāradd, ghair-i'tirāz
 UNDER, zer, niche, tale, tah, taht, pā'in,
 faro, heth: — vestment, mail-khōra.
 To UNDERBID, kīmat kam k. To UNDER-
 DO, zarūr se kam k., bhar-maḥḍūr kam na k.
 To UNDERGO, bharnā, angeznā, khainchnā,
 sahnā: — a great expense, zer bār h.
 UNDERGROUND, zer-zamīn. UNDERHAND,
 (adj.) pinhān, makḥfi, (adv.) chhipā-chhipī.
 To UNDERLINE, niche khatt khainchnā.
 UNDERLING, zer-dast, talihfū, ṭahlū'ā.

To UNDERMINE, surang mār nā, khodnā,
 (injure secretly) ghaibi men zarar pahunch-
 ānā, kannī kūṭnā. UNDERMOST, zer-tar,
 faro-tar. UNDERNEATH, tale, niche, zer.
 To UNDERRATE, kīmat ghaṭānā, kam kīmat
 thahrānā. To UNDERSSELL, dūre se kam
 kīmat men bechnā.
 To UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, mā'lūm k.,
 jān lenā, bījhnā, tārnā, jānnā, daryāft k.,
 UNDERSTANDING, wuḥūf, fahm, āḳl, dar-
 yāft, hosh, būjh, buddhi, gyān, idrāk, sa-
 majh, (perceiving) ta'āḳḳul, istidrāk, (con-
 cord) milāp, banā'o, wifāḥ, (adj.) mudrik,
 (in compos.) fahm, dān, shinās: the — of
 the subject or business, muḥaddama-fah-
 mī: without or void of —, (adj.) nir-bud-
 dhi, nir-bodh. UNDERSTOOD, fahmida,
 mafhūm, samjhā, (as in gram.) muḥkaddar.
 To UNDERTAKE, karnā, hāth lagānā, (con-
 sent) ḥabūl k.: — a business, bīṛā uṭhā-
 nā: — a work of expense, kamar mazbūḥ k.
 UNDERTAKER, (of a funeral) tābūt-gar, ka-
 fan-doz, murda-sho.
 UNDERTAKING, āzimat, kām, kār, (adj.)
 mutakaffil: — of any affair, mubāsharat.
 UNDERTENANT, ijāra-dār kā ra'āyat.
 To UNDERVALUE, kam kīmat jānnā, (de-
 spise) ḥakīr jānnā.
 UNDERWOOD, jhār, jhārī, jhānkār, jhalār.
 UNDERWRITER, (insurer) bimewālā.
 UNDESERVED, nā-ḥaḳḳ, nā-rāst, ghair-wājib.
 UNDESIGNED, be-ḥaṣd, be-irāda, be-bichār.
 UNDESIGNING, bholā, ṣādiḥ, be-riyā, bharang.
 UNDETERMINED, shakkī-mizāj, ghair-mu-
 karrar. UNDIGESTED, nā-munḥazim,
 (confused) nā-murattab.
 UNDIMINISHED, an-ghaṭā, nā-maḥṣūr, pūrā.
 UNDISCERNIBLE, nā-didānī.
 UNDISCERNING, nā-tez-fahm, be-baṣīrat.
 UNDISCIPLINED, phūḥār, be-ḥawā'id.
 UNDISCOVERABLE, nā-yāb, nā-yāftānī.
 UNDISCOVERED, an-dekhā, a-driṣṭ, nā-
 maz'hūr. UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes,
 (artless) be-sākhta, be-riyā.
 UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarakat, bā-ḥarār.
 To UNDO, (unravel) udheṛnā, (take to pieces)
 khol ḍālnā, (ruin) kharāb k.
 UNDOING, (ruin) kharābī, tabāhī.
 UNDONE, (ruined) kharāb, tabāh, (not per-
 formed) an-kiyā, nā-sākhta.
 UNDOUBTED, be-shubḥa, be-shakḥ, nī-sandeh.
 UNDOUBTEDLY, lā-jaram, be-shakḥ, bilā-
 -takrār. To UNDRRESS, kapre utārnā.
 UNDRESSED, (raw) ām, khām, kachachā,
 (naked) nangā, be-libās.
 UNDOE, be-jā, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'ḥūl.
 To UNDUPLICATE, ulathnā, lahrānā, hilkornā.
 UNULATING, (subst.) jhūm, (adj.) lahriyā.
 UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkora.
 UNDUTIFUL, nā-ḥukmī, nū-farmān-bar-

dār, sar-kash: —, (*son*) nā-khalaf, a-pūt.
 UNEASINESS, be-ārāmi, be-tābi, be-chaini,
 be-ḡarārī, a-sukh, kal-makal, be-kali.
 UNEASY, be-ārām, be-tāb, be-ḡarār, be-kal,
 mutazarrib, be-chain, a-chain, a-sukhi.
 UNEDUCATED, ummī, angarhā, phūhar.
 UNEMPLOYED, mu'āttal, be-kār, khālī: *to be*
 —, baiṭhnā. UNENCUMBERED, subuk-bār.
 UNENLIGHTENED, (*ignorant*) nā-dān, be-ākl.
 UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, (*unfit*) nā-lā'ik, nā-
 muwāfiq, (*irregular*) ghair-mukarrar.
 UNEQUALLED, a-dwait, be-hamtā, lā-ḡānī.
 UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh.
 UNEQUIVOCAL, nā-mashkūk, ghair-mubham.
 UNERRING, be-khaṭā, a-chūk, nishāna-andāz.
 UNEVEN, aḡbar, nā-hamwār, nichā-ūnchā,
 ūnch-nich, (*odd*) shikast: — *bottomed*, (*a*
river) kachhū'a-dābar.
 UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī.
 UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftish.
 UNEXAMPLED, lā-ḡānī, be-miṣāl, be-hamtā.
 UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, nir-dokhī.
 UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, nā-karda.
 UNEXPECTED, nāghānī, ghair-mutarakḡab.
 UNEXPECTEDLY, anchit, achānak, yak-ā-yak.
 UNEXPERIENCED, nā-tajriba, nā-wāḡif, 2089.
 UNEXPLORED, an-jānchā, an-ḡhūndhā.
 UNEXTINGUISHED, an-bujhāyā, lā-munṭafī.
 UNFADDED, an-kumhlāyā hū'ā, an-jhūrā.
 UNFAIR, nā-rāst, bad-mu'āmalā, nā-ṣāf.
 UNFAIRNESS in dealing, bad-mu'āmalī.
 UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḡaul.
 UNFASHIONABLE, be-rawāj, a-chalan.
To UNFASTEN, kholnā, chhoṇnā.
 UNFATHOMABLE, a-gam, a-ḡādh, a-thā.
 UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihrbān, be-kirpā.
 UNFEATHERED, be-par-o-bāl, nirlomī.
 UNFED, nā-parwarda, an-khilāyā.
 UNFEELING, be-dard, be-dayā, be-raḡm.
 UNFEIGNED, be-ḡila, abhagī, be-riyā.
 UNFELT, ghair-maḡsūs, nā-daryāfta.
To UNFETTER, be-zanjir k., band kholnā, be-
 -ḡaid k. UNFETTERED, (*free*) āzād.
 UNFILIAL, farzand ke nā-munāsib.
 UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr.
 UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, nā-taiyār, adhūrā.
 UNFIT, nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, ku-pātr.
To UNFIX, kholnā, utārnā, kam-mazbūḡ k.
 UNFIXED, be-ḡarār, nā-mu'āiyan.
 UNFLEDGED, be-par: — *bird*, poṭā, gedā.
To UNFOLD, kholnā, tah kholnā, udheṇnā,
 (*tell*) bayān k. *To be UNFOLDED*, khulnā.
 UNFORESEEN, nā-pesh-dida: — *danger*, a-
 -ḡriṣht. UNFORGIVING, be-shafakat.
 UNFORMED, (*unwrought*) an-ḡarhā: — *youth*,
 ḡabrū. UNFORTIFIED, be-ḡisār, be-pa-
 nāh, be-sadd-o-burj.
 UNFORTUNATE, siyāh-bakht, tira-bakht, bad-
 -naṣib, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, kam-naṣib,
 maṣlūk, manḡūs, maishūm, ni-bhāḡi, mub-

talā, be-naṣib, āfat-zada: *to be* —, talaf k.,
 da'ī lagnā, kapāl phūṭnā. UNFORTU-
 NATELY, be-naṣibī se, bad-bakhtī se.
 UNFOUNDED, be-bunyād, be-ḡhikānā, bāṭil.
 UNFREQUENT, kam-yāb, khāl-khāl, kam.
 UNFREQUENTED, be-āmad-o-raft.
 UNFRIENDLINESS, nā-mihrbānī, rūkhā'ī.
 UNFRIENDLY, be-mihr, nā-mihrbān, rūkhā.
 UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, nir-phal, (*barren*) ūsar.
To UNFURL, kholnā, udheṇnā, pasārnā.
 UNFURNISHED, be-asbāb, be-sāmān, be-sāz.
 UNGAINLY, anāṛi, be-nazākat. UNGEN-
 ROUS, be-faiḡ, be-himmat, tang-chashm.
 UNGENIAL, nā-muwāfiq, nā-muwāfiq-i-ṭab-
 'īyat. *To UNGIRD*, kamar-band kholnā.
 UNGODLINESS, nā-khudā-tarsi, be-dinī.
 UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, be-din, ghair-ḡāliḡ.
 UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, muṇh-zor.
 UNGOVERNED, be-ḡabṭ-o-rabṭ, be-ḡaid.
 UNGRACEFUL, bad-ḡaul, bad-namūd, be-zeb.
 UNGRACEFULNESS, nā-zebā'ish.
 UNGRACIOUS, a-prasann, sharir, nā-ḡawār.
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'ida, nā-marbūṭ.
 UNGRATEFUL, be-wafā, nā-shukr, namak-
 -ḡarām. UNGRATEFULNESS, be-wafā'ī,
 nā-sipāsī, nā-shukrī.
To act UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī karnā.
 UNGRUDGING, be-dareḡh.
 UNGUARDED, nā-nigāh-dāshta, (*careless*)
 ḡhāfil, be-ta'ammul. UNGUENT, uṭtan, lep.
 UNHANDSOME, bad-ḡurat. UNHANDLED, ko-
 rā. UNHANDY, be-ḡhab, anāṛi, nā-ma'kūl.
 UNHAPPY, nā-khūsh, nā-shād, ḡasrat-zada.
 UNHARMED, be-nuḡṣān, nā-ḡarar-rasida.
To UNHARNESSE, sāz utārnā, khol d.
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-ṣiḡhat-bakhtsh, nā-mu-
 wāfiq. UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-
 -ṣiḡhat: — *climate*, wabāl.
 UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jānā. *To UN-*
HINGE, chūl ukhārnā, (*disturb*) muṡṡarib k.
 UNHOLY, nā-muḡaddas, nā-pāk, bad, zabūn.
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ḡarar, be-zakḡm.
 UNICORN, ḡainḡā, kargadan. UNIFORM, ba-
 rābar, yak-sān, ek-ḡaul, (*subst.*) bānā.
 UNIFORMITY, yak-sānī, barābarī, mel.
 UNIMPAIRED, be-ḡhattī, be-kam-o-kāst.
 UNIMPORTANT, adnā, be-ḡadr, subuk.
 UNINFORMED, be-khabar, be-shu'ūr, nā-dān.
 UNINHABITABLE, būd-o-bāsh karne ke nā-
 -ḡābil. UNINHABITED, an-basā, nā-ābād.
 UNINJURED, be-nuḡṣān, nā-ranjida, be-ḡarar.
 UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, be-ta'lim, mūrakh.
 UNINTELLIGENT, nā-samajh, nā-dān.
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, be-samajh, abikt.
 UNINTENTIONAL, an-jān, be-ḡaṣḡ, be-irāda.
 UNINTERESTED, lā-ḡharaz, be-liḡāḡ.
 UNINTERRUPTED, (*continuous*) mutṡāṣil, bi-
 lā-fāṣila, an-antar, (*unrestrained*) a-ṡok.
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, an-bulāyā.
 UNION, (*junction*) ittīṣāl, waṣl, sanjog, san-

gam, (*concord*) ittīḡād, mel, milāp, yaḡānāḡi.
 UNIQUE, ikkā, tanhā, yaktā, yakkā, lā-ḡānī.
 UNISON, milā'o, ham-āwāzi: *in* —, (*in music*,
adj.) pachchī: *to be in* —, pachchī k.
 UNIT, aḡad, yakā'ī, wāḡid.
 UNITARIAN, muwāḡḡid, munkir-i-taḡliḡ.
To UNITE, (*v.n.*) ḡaṡhnā, saṡnā, juṡnā, mil-
 nā, ittīfāk k., (*v.a.*) waṣl k., jorṡā, saṡānā.
 UNITED, (*adj.*) mutṡāḡid, mutṡāfiḡ, ek-ṡhā,
 yak-dil: — *with*, (*adj.*) jut: *to be* —,
 milnā. UNITEDLY, milke, yak-dilī se.
 UNITING, (*subst.*) saṡāsat, sandhi, UNITS, aḡād.
 UNITY, aḡadiyat, tauḡid, waḡdāniyat, waḡ-
 dat, yaktā'ī, (*concord*) ittīfāk, mel: *belief*
in the — of the Deity, waḡdāniyat, tauḡid.
 UNIVERSAL, jāmi', kull, āmūm, ālam-ḡir,
 kullī. UNIVERSALITY, jumlagī, kulliyat.
 UNIVERSALLY, min-jumla, kulluhum.
 UNIVERSE, ālam, jagat, ḡetī, biawā, kā'jināt.
 UNIVERSITY, madrasa, dāru-l-ilm.
 UNJUST, be-ādī, be-dād, be-inṡāf, nā-ḡaḡḡ,
 ādī, a-nyāyī, (*oppressive*) ḡulmī, ḡālim.
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, ghair-wāḡibī, a-kāran.
 UJUSTLY, nā-ḡaḡḡ: — *killing*, (*subst.*) 2021.
To UNKENNEL dogs, kutte apne makān se ni-
 kālnā. UNKIND, be-mihr, nā-mihrbān, rū-
 khā, be-shafakat, nir-mohī, be-dayā: —
looks, rūkhā'ī. UNKINDLY, nā-mihr-
 bānī se, be-shafakati se.
 UNKINDNESS, be-mihrī, nā-mihrbānī.
 UNKNOWING, nā-dān, jāḡil, nā-ālim, an-bujh.
 UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, nā-dānista, nā-dānī
 se. UNKNOWN, an-jānā, nā-ma'lūm: —
person, a-sāthī, kālā chor.
To UNLACE, ḡorī kholnā, bandhan kholnā.
To UNLADE, bojh utārnā, ubhārnā.
 UNLADEN, (*as a cart or boat, adj.*) ubhrā.
To UNLATCH, billī kholnā, ḡurkā kholnā.
 UNLAWFUL, ḡarām, khilāf-i-shar', ghair-
 -shar', maḡḡūr: — *things*, maḡḡūrāt.
 UNLAWFULNESS, nā-durustī, be-inṡāfī.
 UNLEARNED, nā-khūwānda, an-sikh, jāḡil.
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamir. UNLESS, ma-
 gar, bin, binā, illā, agar-na, ba-ghair.
 UNLEVEL, nā-hamwār, nā-barābar, ūnchā-
 nichā. UNLICENSED, be-parwāna, be-
 -sanad, be-chiṡṡhī. UNLIKE, nā-mu-
 shābih, nā-ḡarābar, nimānā.
 UNLIMITED, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat.
To UNLINK, zanjir kī kaṡī kholnā.
To UNLOAD, bojh utārnā, be-bār k.
To UNLOCK, ḡuṡī kholnā. UNLOOKED for,
 nāḡahānī, āḡe na soḡhā hū'ā.
To UNLOOSE, khol d., band se khālās k.
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṣibī se. UNLUCKINESS,
 naḡsiyat. UNLUCKY, manḡūs, bad-bakht,
 kam-bakht, zabūn, kam-ṡāli', shūm, mai-
 shūm: — *day*, a-din: — *moment*, a-sā'āt,
 bad-sā'āt, bhadrā: — *letters*, 1090: —
person, yasār.

Tb UNMAN, nā-mard k., be-himmat k., dilgīr k.
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-zabṭ, be-lagām, sarkash.
 UNMANLINESS, nā-mardi, nā-mardumī.
 UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna.
 UNMANNERLINESS, an-rit, a-niti, bad-kho'i.
 UNMANNERLY, ku-dhang, be-ṭarah, nā-rasā.
 UNMANURED, be-pāns, sār na ḡilī hū'i.
 UNMARRIED, an-byāhā, mujarrad, be-nikāh.
 Tb UNMASK, burka'ā utārnā, bhes kholnā.
 UNMASKED, (adj.) be-burka'ā, be-bhes, (open) khulā, ṣāhir.
 UNMEANING, lā-yā'ni, be-ma'ni, an-arth.
 UNMEASURABLE, be-miḡdār, be-shumār, be-nihāyat. UNMEASURED, be-ḡisāb, be-nihāyat, be-shumār.
 UNMELTED, an-galā, nā-gudākhta.
 UNMERCIFUL, be-shafaḡat, be-raḡm, kaṭar.
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmī se.
 UNMERITED, nā-sazā, nā-lā'iq, ḡhair-kābil.
 UNMINDFUL, be-khabar, be-surt, be-liḡāz.
 UNMITIGATED, an-ghaṭā, nā-mukḡaffāf.
 UNMIXED, nīrālā, an-milā, ḡhair-makḡhlūt.
 UNMOLESTED, a-ṭok, a-shok, nā-muṭṭarib.
 Tb UNMOOR, langar uṭhānā, (Roeb.) ek nangar par rahnā. UNMOVED, a-chanchal, a-chal, (pitiless) be-riḡḡat.
 Tb UNMUFFLE, ḡhilāf kholnā, liḡāf utārnā.
 Tb UNMUZZLE, be-dahāna k., musakkā utārnā.
 UNNATURAL, nā-maḡbū', nā-ṭabi'ī, khilāf-i-ṭabi'āt. UNNAVIGABLE, nā-kābil-i-jahāz-rānī. UNNECESSARY, nā-ṣarūr, lā-ṣarūrī.
 UNNEIGHBOURLY, nā-muwāfiḡ-i-hamāya.
 Tb UNNERVE, ṣa'if k., be-zor k., himmat toṛnā.
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinā, be-shumār, 2064.
 UNOBSERVANT, be-iḡtiyāt, be-liḡāz, ḡhāfil.
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-mānā-hū'ā.
 UNOBSTRUCTED, an-rokā, be-aṭak, be-ār.
 UNOBTAINED, an-pāyā, nā-yāṭa.
 UNOCCUPIED, nā-maḡḡhul, khālī.
 UNOFFENDING, be-ḡunāh, nā-muḡir.
 UNOPPOSED, an-rokā, be-aṭak, be-ār.
 Tb UNPACK, gaṭṭhā kholnā, moṭh kholnā.
 UNPACKED, (adj.) an-bandhā, nā-basta.
 UNPAID, be-adā, an-paṭā.
 UNPAIRED, phuṭ, phuṭṭi, shikaṣt.
 UNPALATABLE, bad-maza, be-maza.
 UNPARALLELED, be-mānand, be-naḡir.
 UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-āfu-pazir. UNPARDONED, be-āfu. UNPAIRED, an-chhilā.
 UNPERCEIVED, an-dekhā, nā-dida.
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, be-adā.
 UNPERISHABLE, a-chhai, be-zawāl, lā-fānī.
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf-ḡikmat.
 Tb UNPIN, meḡh kholnā, kānṭā kholnā.
 Tb UNPLAIT the hair, phikārnā.
 UNPLEASANT, nā-kḡḡsh, nā-gawār, nā-pa-sandīda : to be —, burā lagnā : to say — things, binaulā chābnā.
 UNPLEASANTNESS, nā-kḡḡshī.
 UNPLEASING, nā-gawār, nā-kḡḡsh, an-bhāyā.

UNPLIANT, be-lachak, nā-mulā'im, sakḡt.
 UNPLOUGHED, an-jotā, an-chāsā.
 UNPOETICAL, nā-shā'ir, nā-mauzūn.
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-ṣaiḡal, a-ṭol, 2020.
 UNPOLITE, nā-tarāshida, nīr-ādar, be-murū-wat. UNPOLLUTED, pāk, ṣāf, such, nā-ālūda. UNPOPULAR, nā-āwāmm-piyārā.
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āsmūda-kār.
 UNPRECEDENTED, be-tamṣil, be-ma'mūl.
 UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muta'āṣib.
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, badihi.
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-musta'idd.
 UNPRETENDING, be-maḡhrūrī, ḡhalīm.
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-zāt, bad-ḡuhar, be-chāl.
 UNPRINCIPLEDNESS, kaj-rau'ī, bad-zāṭī.
 UNPRODUCTIVE, lā-ḡāṣil. UNPROFITABLE, be-fā'ida, lā-ḡāṣil, akārath, a-phal.
 UNPROFITABLENESS, behūdagī, be-ḡāṣilī.
 UNPROLIFIC, nā-phalkār, nā-bachcha-kash.
 UNPROMISING, an-honhār. UNPROFITOUS, bad-yumn, bad-fāl, nā-muwāfiḡ.
 UNPROSPEROUS, nā-naṣib-war, bad-naṣib.
 UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-ḡimāyat, a-saraṇ.
 UNPROVIDED, be-sar-anjām, be-asbāb, 434.
 UNPROVOKED, be-chher, nā-kḡhashm-ḡin.
 UNPUBLISHED, nā-maḡh'ūr, nā-ṣāhir.
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-ṭājan, nā-mu'āzzab.
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-sazāwār, nā-kābil, nā-lā'iq.
 UNQUENCHABLE, nā-bujhan-hār.
 UNQUENCHED, an-bujhā, nā-munṭafi.
 UNQUESTIONABLE, lā-raib, muḡarrar.
 UNQUESTIONABLY, be-shubḡha, bilā-shakk.
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-sukūn, muṭṭarib.
 Tb UNRAVEL, udheṛnā, suljhānā, kholnā.
 UNREAD, (illiterate) an-paṭhā, nā-kḡwānda.
 UNREASONABLE, nā-ma'kūl, ba'īd āḡl se.
 UNREASONABLY, be-wāḡibi se, be-jā'ī se.
 UNRECORDED, nā-liḡhā-hū'ā, nā-mundarij.
 UNREGARDED, nā-mānā-hū'ā, nā-iltifāt-ki-yā-gayā. UNREINED, be-lagām, be-zabṭ.
 UNRELENTING, be-raḡm, be-shafaḡat.
 UNRESERVED, be-takalluf, ṣāf-dil, kushāda-kḡāṭir. UNRESISTING, be-muzāḡhamat.
 UNRESOLVED, be-kaṣd, ḡhair-muḡarrar.
 UNRESTRAINED, be-kaid, be-zabṭ, be-lagām.
 UNREVEALED, an-kahā, an-kholā, nā-āshkāra.
 UNREVENGED, be-intikām, be-badlā.
 UNREWARDED, be-ajr, be-jazā.
 Tb UNRIDDLE, mu'āmmā ki ma'ni samjhānā.
 Tb UNRIG, ringin nikālnā (Roeb.).
 UNRIGHTEOUS, pāpi, nā-neko-kār.
 UNRIPE, kachchā, khām, a-pak, nā-pukḡhta.
 UNRIPENESS, khāmi, kachā'ī.
 UNRIVALLED, be-naḡir, be-raḡib : to be —, choṭī kā h. Tb UNROL, udheṛnā.
 Tb UNROOF, chhat utārnā.
 Tb UNROOT, jaṭ ukhārnā, ukhārnā.
 UNRULINESS, irkhā-i-inān, be-lagāmī.
 UNRULY, be-zabṭ, be-lagām, be-kaid.
 UNSAFE, nā-salāmat, be-amn, bā-kḡaṭra.

UNSAID, an-kahā. UNSALTED, be-namak, tāza.
 UNSANCTIFIED, ḡhair-muḡaddas, nā-pāk.
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāḡi, a-santusḡṭ.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-kḡāṭir-pasand, nā-sāz.
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-zā'ika.
 Tb UNSAY, bāt phernā, ulṭānā.
 Tb UNSCREW, pech kholnā. Tb UNSEAL, muḡr toṛnā, muḡr-dār chiz ko kholnā.
 UNSEALED, be-muḡr. UNSEASONABLE, be-mausim, be-waḡt, nā-waḡt, a-kāl.
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡṭī, nā-waḡṭī.
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mausim, nā-waḡt, be-jā.
 UNSEASONED, be-namak, rūkhā.
 UNSEEMLY, nā-shāyasta, nā-munāsib.
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, a-dṣiḡṭṭ.
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, nā-mufid.
 UNSET, (as a ring or jewel) angaṛhā.
 Tb UNSETTLE, be-ḡarār k., be-band-o-bast k.
 UNSETTLED, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'āiyan, 429.
 UNSHAKEN, a-ḡol, an-ḡolā, ḡhair-muṭṭarib.
 Tb UNSHEATH, ḡhilāf se nikālnā, ālam k.
 UNSHELTERED, be-sāya, be-panāh, khulā.
 Tb UNSHIP, jahāz se utārnā.
 UNSHOD, be-na'ī, be-kafsh, nange pānw.
 UNSHORN, an-kaṭrā, an-mundā.
 UNSIGHTLINESS, bad-numā'ī, bad-ḡurati.
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-ḡurat.
 UNSKILFUL, UNSKILLED, be-hunar, be-ḡikmat, nīr-guṇ, nā-wāḡif, nā-kābil.
 UNSKILFULNESS, khām-kārī, nā-rasā'ī.
 UNSOCIABLE, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.
 UNSOLD, an-bikā, nā-farokḡhta.
 UNSOLDIERLIKE, sipāhī ke nā-munāsib.
 UNSOPHISTICATED, an-khonṭā, khālīṣ.
 UNSORTED, an-chunā, an-sudhārā.
 UNSOUGHT, an-māḡā, nā-kḡwāsta.
 UNSOUND, āib-dār, (rotten) saṛā, (sickly) be-ṣiḡḡat.
 UNSOWN, an-boyā, ḡhair-mazrū'.
 UNSPARING, (liberal) be-dareḡh.
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, lā-kalām.
 UNSPENT, an-kḡarchā, nā-uṛyā, nā-maḡrūf.
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāḡh, (faultless) be-āib.
 UNSTABLE, nā-pā'e-dār, be-ḡabāt, a-sthir.
 UNSTAINED, be-dāḡh, (not disgraced) be-rus-wā'ī. UNSTEADINESS, be-ḡabāṭī, nā-pā'edārī.
 UNSTEADY, nā-pā'edār, be-ḡabāt, be-ḡarār : — to one's engagement, sust-paimān.
 Tb UNSTRING, ḡori ḡhilī k., kholnā.
 UNSUBDUED, nā-maḡhlūb, a-jit.
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḡṣad, a-jai : to be —, hārnā. UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-naṣibī se, nā-kāmyābī se.
 UNSUITABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, be-mil.
 UNSULLIED, ṣāhir, nīr-mal, pāk, be-āib.
 UNSUPPORTED, ḡhair-maḡbūt, (not maintained) nā-parwārda, an-pālā, (not assisted) be-madad.
 UNSUSPECTED, an-bharmāyā, be-shakk.
 UNSUSPECTING, be-ḡumān, be-shakk.

UNSWAYED, ghair-mā'il, be-ṭaraf-kashī.
 UNSWORN, nā-kasam-khurda, ghair-halfī.
 UNTAINTED, be-bū, an-ubsā, ṭāza.
 UNTAMED, an-hilā, nā-rām, bharkel.
 UNTASTED, an-chakhā, a-jūthā, nā-chashīda.
 UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta.
 UNTENABLE, a-thāmb, be-ḳiyām.
 UNTENANTED, be-ra'īyat, be-kirāya-dār.
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās.
 UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil.
 UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nā-kifāyatī, muṣrif.
 To UNTIE, kholnā. To *be* UNTIED, khulnā.
 UNTIL, jab-lag, jab-tak, jau-lag, tā-ki, lag.
 UNTILLED, an-jotā, nā-mazrū, be-ābād.
 UNTIMELY, be-waqt, be-hangām, be-gāh,
 a-kāl : — *death*, jawānā-marg : — *rain*,
 akālā-vrīṣhṭī.
 UNTINNED, (*a pot, &c.*) be-kalā'ī. UNTIRED,
 nā-mānda, a-thak. UNTO, ko, ke-ta'īn.
 UNTOLD, an-kahā. UNTOUCHED, an-chhū'ā.
 UNTOWARD, ziddī, haṭhīlā, chīrchīrā, kuṭīl.
 UNTRACTABLE, be-zabt, ṭanch, ek-baggā.
 UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mu-
 jarab. UNTRIMMED, an-chhāntā, an-
 katrā, (*plain*) sāda.
 UNTROD, an-chalā, nā-raundā. UNTRUE,
 nā-rāst, jhūthā, a-satya. UNTRUTH, nā-
 rāstī, jhūth. UNTUTORED, be-ta'īm.
 To UNTWINE, To UNTWIST, pech kholnā.
 UNTYING *of a knot*, gānth-kholnā.
 UNVANQUISHED, nā-maghlūb, a-jīt. UN-
 VARIED, nā-mutaghāyir, ghair-mutabaddil
 UNVARNISHED, be-luk, (*true*) sachchā.
 To UNVEIL, burka'ā utarnā, (*disclose*) ughārṇā
 UNVEILED, be-parda, be-hijāb.
 UNVIOLATED, an-bigrā, (*not broken*) an-tūṭā.
 UNUSED, nā-musta'mal, be-chalan, korā.
 UNUSUAL, be-rawāj, (*rare*) kam, nādir.
 UNUTTERABLE, lā-kalām, nā-guftanī, a-kath.
 UNWARIILY, be-khabarī se, ghāfilan.
 UNWARLIKE, nā-jang-āsā, nā-jangī.
 UNWARRANTABLE, nā-jā'iz, nā-munāsib.
 UNWARRANTED, be-ijāzat, ghair-jā'iz.
 UNWARY, be-ihṭiyāt, be-khabar, ghāfil.
 UNWASHED, an-dhoyā, nā-shusta, nā-shob.
 UNWEARIED, ghair-mānda, a-thak.
 UNWELCOME, nā-mubārak, nā-khush.
 UNWELL, kasal-mand, bimār, āzārī.
 UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawār, nā-muwāfiq.
 UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, waznī, āzīm.
 UNWILLING, nā-rāz, nā-rūzī, kam-shauk.
 UNWILLINGLY, karāhatan, nā-khwāh, kar-
 han : *to give or expend* —, karwā k.
 To UNWIND, bal kholnā, pech kholnā.
 UNWISE, kam-khīrad, lā-ākil, be-shu'ūr, a-
 gyān. UNWITTING, an-jān, be-khabar.
 UNWITTINGLY, an-jāne, nā-dānista, bin-jāne.
 UNWONTED, be-rabt, ghair-musta'mal.
 UNWORTHINESS, nā-rasā'ī, nā-lā'ikī. UN-
 WORTHY, nā-lā'ik, nā-ahl, nā-rawā, ku-pātr.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, zabānī.
 UNWROUGHT, an-garhā, (*not done*) an-kiyā.
 To UNYOKE, jū'ā utār d., khol d.
 UP, (*adv. or prep.*) ūpar, bālā, bar, ut,
 fauk, (*adj.*) bālā, kharā, (*risen*) ūthā,
 jagā, baithā : — *and down*, idhar-udhar,
 nasheb-farāz, nīchā-ūnchā, tal-ūpar : —
 to, tak, lag, loṇ, torī, ta'īn, bharan, bhar,
 ilā, ke-ta'īn, haṭṭā, (*adj.*) barābar.
 To UPBRAID, dagadhnā, malāmat k., ṭa'na
 mārṇā. UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan.
 UPBRAIDING, (*subst.*) shakwā, ṭa'na-zanī.
 UPHILL, buland, dushwār, kaṭhīn.
 To UPHOLD, dhārṇā, thāmbhnā, sābit k.
 UPHOLSTERER, ghar kī sāmān o asbāb bech-
 ne-wālā. UPHOLSTERY, ghar kī asbāb,
 sāmān-i-khāna. UPLAND, ūnchī zamīn.
 UPON, ūpar, par, bar, adhi, ālā, pai.
 UPPER, ūpar-lā, bālā-tar : — *handed*, bālā-
 -dast, zabar-dast : — *room*, aṭā, bālā-khāna,
 bām, 1470 : *to have the — hand*, zabar h.
 UPPERMOST, sab se bālā-tar, sab se ūnchā,
 a'lā : *saying whatever comes —*, (*adj.*)
 darīda-dahan. UPRIGHT, (*erect*) kharā,
 sidhā, saralā, (*honest*) rāst, kharā, rāst-bāz.
 UPRIGHTNESS, durust-kirdārī, rāstī, sidhā'ī.
 UPROAR, hangāma, hūlar, ghaughā, hullar,
 hallā, harbarī, shor, kolāhal, kharbarī, wal-
 wala, hānk-pukār. Ups and downs (*of*
life) ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, nīch-ūnch.
 To UPSET, ultānā, aundhānā. UPSHOT, natīja.
 UPSIDE, ūpar kī ṭaraf : — *down*, aundhā,
 tal-ūpar, tah-o-bālā, pat, nīche-ūpar, ni-
 gūn-sār, sar-nigūn. UPSTART, nau-bar-
 hiyā, nau-daulat, kal kī ādmī.
 UPWARD, UPWARDS, ūpar, ziyāda, siwā.
 URBANITY, murūwat, adab, bhal-mansāt.
 URCHIN, laundā, bachcha. URETER, nalī.
 URETTERS, nalā. URETHRA, nā'izha.
 To URGE, hūl d., tākid k., takāzā k.
 URGENCE, takāzā, zarūrāt, tangī, sakhtī.
 URGENT, lūzim, muhim, zarūr.
 URINAL, kārūra, shāsh-dān, baul-dān, pesh-
 āb-dān. URINARY ducts, nalā.
 URINE, peshāb, mūt, baul, pishāb, shāsh.
 URN, charas, dalv, ṣurāhī, satīwār.
 URSA major, jhumkā. URSUS indicus, bejū.
 URTICA interrupta, bichhātā.
 Us, ham, ham ko, hamēn, mā : *of* —, hamā-
 rā, hamāre, hamārī : *to* —, ham ko, hamēn.
 USAGE, dastūr, ādat, rawāj, rīt, (*treatment*)
 sulūk. USAGES, marāsim.
 Use, kām, khidmat, taṣarruf, barat, āmal,
 (*need*) ihtiyāj, gharaz, (*habit*) isti'māl,
 rabṭ, chāl : *come into* —, (*adj.*) kār-āma-
 da : *fit for* —, (*adj.*) kār-rawā : *not in* —,
 (*obsolete*) muhmal, mu'āṭṭal : *of* —, (*adj.*)
 mufid, kām kā : *to be of* —, kām ānā,
 kām k. : *to come into* —, kām ānā : *to*
make — *of*, kām rakhnā : *to* —, bartnā,

karnā, kām meū lānā, lagānā, (*accustom*)
 isti'māl k., sādhnā, (*frequent*) āmad-o-
 raft k., (*treat*) sulūk k.
 USED, (*usual*) isti'mālī, musta'mal.
 USEFUL, mufid, kār-āmadā, kām kā, sūd-mand
 USEFULNESS, kār-rawā'ī. USELESS, nā-
 kām, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, hech-kāra, ni-
 kammā, be-kāj. USELESSLY, ābaṣ, muft.
 USELESSNESS, a-kāj, nā-ba-kārī, lā-hāsilī.
 USHER, ārz-begī, dwār-pāl, (*teacher*) khalīfa,
 mu'āllim-i-kūchak : *to* —, darmiyān lānā.
 USUAL, isti'mālī, jāri, musta'mal, chalnī,
 rā'ij, murawwaj : *as* —, ba-dastūr : *less*
 —, (*adj.*) kam-rasm.
 USUALLY, akṣar, beshtar, aghlab.
 USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, sūd-khor.
 To USURP, zabardastī se lenā, chhīn lenā.
 USURPATION, taṭāwul, ghaṣb, ta'āddī.
 USURPER, dast-darāz, ghaṣīb, zabar-dast.
 USURY, be-dastūr sūd, byāj, ugāhī.
 UTENSIL, bartan, zarf. UTENSILE, ālāt, zu-
 rūf, sar-anjām. UTERINE, riḥmī, ham-
 riḥm. UTERUS, riḥm, bachcha-dān.
 UTILITY, fā'ida, kām, (*profit*) sūd, naf'.
 UTMOST, nihāyat, nipat, ghāyat : *at the* —,
 nihāyat : *to one's* —, haṭṭā-l-makdūr :
to the — of ability, tā-makdūr, tā-ba-
 -makdūr, yathā-saktī.
 UTTER, nihāyat, nipat, ghāyat : *to* —, uch-
 chārṇā, adā k., kahṇā, (*sell*) bechnā.
 UTTERANCE, uchchār, uchchārān, talaffuṣ.
 To *be* UTTERED, uchcharṇā, nikalnā.
 UTTERLY, tamām-o-kamāl, hadd, maḥz,
 muṭlaq, nipat, nihāyat. UTMOST, ni-
 hāyat, ghāyat, nipat, (*last*) aklūr.
 UVARIA longifolia, asog, deb-dār, dewdārū.
 UVULA, ghāntī : *to apply acrid substances*
to the — of a child, &c., galā ūthānā.
 UXORIOUS, zan-parast, zan-murid, kar-lagū'ā
 UXORIOUSNESS, zan-parastī, zan-muridī.

V.

VACANCY, khalā, khulū, jagah, (*cessation*)
 wakfa, saktā, (*leisure*) farāghat, furṣat,
 (*listlessness*) maj'hūlī, kāhilī.
 VACANT, khālī, tihī, (*not employed*) mu'āṭ-
 ṭal, be-shughl, (*listless*) ghāfil.
 To VACATE, khālī k., (*annul*) mansūkh k.
 VACATION, zamān-i-farāghat, nāgha, antar.
 To VACCINATE, gā'o be bij se tikā d.
 VACILLATION, tazabzub. VACUITY, VA-
 CUUM, khalā, khulū, khālī jagah, jauṣ.
 VAGABOND, āwāra, shuhdā, bahetū, har-
 jā'ī, luchchā. VAGARY, lahar, khiyāl.
 VAGRANCY, āwāragī, āwāra-gardī, dar-badarī.
 VAGRANT, kūcha-gard, āwāra, dar-ba-dar.
 VAGUE, ghair-mu'āyan, nā-ma'lūm.
 VAIN, (*futile*) bāṭīl, behūda, yāwa, be-ma'nī,

lā-ḥāsil, (*conceited*) *khud-numā*, maghrūr, damāghī : — *attempt*, koshish-i-behūda : — *glorious*, guzāf-zan, lāf-zan, kangālṭar : — *glory*, ghurūr, guzāf-zanī, jhūthā fakhr : — *idea*, *khayāl-i-khām*, *khayāl-i-bātil* : — *speech or talk*, guzāf, guzāf : *in* —, rā'egān, ābaṣ : *to be* —, damāgh ā.
 VAINLY, be-fā'ida, behūdagi se, lāf-zanī se.
 VALANCE, jhālār jo palang kegird lagātehān.
 VALE, do pahār ke bich kī zamīn, wādī.
 VALERIAN, billī-loṭan, jāl-lakrī, fū.
 VALERIANA *jatamansi*, jaṭā-mānsī, sumbul-i-hindī. VALET, dah-bāshī, *khidmat-gār*.
 VALETUDINARIAN, janam-rogi, dā'imu-l-maraṣ.
 VALIANT, diler, bahādūr, shujā".
 VALIANTLY, bahādūrāna, dilerī se.
 VALID, sābit, kā'im, durust, sāhiḥ.
 VALIDITY, yaḳīnī, iṣbāt, istiḥkām.
 VALLEY, do pahār ke bich kī zamīn, nichān.
 VALLISERIA *spiralis or octandra*, siwār.
 VALOROUS, diler, bahādūr, shujā", bīr.
 VALOUR, dilerī, jur'at, shujā'āt, sūrtā, 1241.
 VALUABLE, (*precious*) *ḳimatī*, girān-māya, fākhīr. VALUABLES, matā".
 VALUATION, arsaṭṭā, ankā'o, tashkḥiṣ, shud-kār, mulā'ī : — *of crops of grain*, kanhā'ī.
 VALUE, *ḳimat*, *ḳadr*, bhā'o, bahā, arz, ṣaman, mol : *of great* —, (*adj.*) girān-māya : *to* —, (*appraise*) ānknā, tashkḥiṣ k., mol ṭhahṛānā, kan k., kūtnā, (*esteem*) āziz jānnā, āziz rakhnā : *officer employed to* — *the crops on the field*, kanahā.
 VALUING, (*a field*) kan. VALVE, ḡhaknī, khīrkī, (*of a folding door*) paṭ.
 VAMP, jūte ke upar kā chamṛā.
 VAN, VANGUARD, harāwal, ṭālī'ā, muhrā.
 VANE, bād-numā, pharahṛā.
 VANES *of a Venetian window*, paṭrī.
 VANGUERIA *spinosa*, maiṇ-phal, madan.
 To VANISH, ghā'ib h., kāfur h., hawā ho-j.
 VANISHED, (*adj.*) ghā'ib, muẓmahill, 2020.
 VANISHING, (*adj.*) zā'il, muẓmahill.
 VANITY, (*pride*) dimbh, tamak, *khudī*, ṭerhī, ghurūr, garb, (*folly*) behūdagi, halkā-pan, (*conceit*) *khud-numā'ī*, *khud-bīnī*.
 To VANQUISH, jītnā, shikast d., maghlūb k.
 VANQUISHED, (*adj.*) zer-dast.
 VANQUISHER, ghālīb, fath-mand, bijayī.
 VAPID, phikā, siṭhā, be-maza, be-ras.
 VAPOURER, tarangī, lāf-zan. VAPOUR, bāph, bukhār, bhāph, bhaphārā, baphārā, taf : — *resembling water at a distance*, (*mirage*) dhokhā : *to* —, fākhṛ k., lāf-zanī k.
 VAPOURS, abkhīra. VARIABLE, mutalawwin, mutabaddil, (*fickle*) be-ḳarār, nā-pā'edār.
 VARIABLENESS, talawwun, taghāiyur, ranginī.
 VARIANCE, mukhālāfat, ikhtilāf, bigār, phūt : *to be at* —, bigārnā.
 VARIATION, (*change*) tabdil, taghīr, (*difference*) tafāwut, fark, byorā.

VARIEGATED, chitr-bichitr, mulawwan, chī-tal, kabṛā, gūn-ā-gūn, būkalamūn, abri.
 VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā".
 VARIETY, ranginī, fark, ḳism, nau".
 VARIOUS, mukhtalif, nānā, rang-ā-rang, bhānti-bhānti, muta'addid, gūn-ā-gūn : — *kind*, — *sort*, farḥ-ba-farḥ, aḳsām, alwān : — *things*, mutafarriḳāt : *in* — *ways*, yon toṇ, (*dakh.*) bahū-dhāt : *of* — *colours*, (*adj.*) chitr-bichitr, alwān.
 VARNISH, luk, raughan : *to* —, chupaṛnā, luk chaphānā, raughan k., (*galliate*) taḳ-ṣir ko ūz se *khaff* k., chupaṛnā.
 VARNISHED over, (*adj.*) muzakḥraf : *an earth with which earthenware is* —, kābis.
 VARNISHER, lakherā.
 To VARY, badalnā, tabdil k., (*deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā. VASCULAR, rag-dār, pur-rag.
 VASE, zarf, bartan.
 VASSAL, zer-dast, ghulam, asāmī, ra'āiyat.
 VASSALAGE, ghulamī, tābī'-dārī, ra'āiyatī.
 VAST, barā, āzim, mahā, wasī", mufrīṭ.
 VASTLY, nihāyat, nipat, ḥadd.
 VASTNESS, barā'ī, āzamat, wus'āt.
 VAT, hauz, chah-bachcha. VAULT, (*arch*) *ḳubba*, *gumbaz*, (*cellar*) *tah-khāna*, *bhoṅgharā*, (*for the dead*) *maḳbara*, *rauza*, *dakhma*, (*leap*) *kūd*, *phānd* : — *for grain*, (*dakh.*) *khau* : *to* —, *ḳubba* *banānā*, (*leap*) *kūd* *nā*, *phānd* *nā*. VAULTED, *gumbazī*, *gumbaz-dār*, *ḳubbe-dār*, *mujawwaf*.
 VAUNT, VAUNTING, tafākhur, gal-phūt, lāf-o-guzāf, lāf-zanī : *to* —, barā'ī k., barā'ī mārṇā, lāf-zanī k. VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.
 VEDA, veda, bed.
 To VEER, phirṇā, ghūmnā, pīth d.
 VEGETABLE, nabāt, rustanī, harerā : *name of a* —, lāl sāg, rāmtura'ī, ghiyā, kandārī, kanā-kachū, karela, karmewa, bhīndī, hurgundā, chaulā'ī. VEGETABLES, nabātāt, sabzān : *culinary* —, sabzī, sāg, tarkārī : *name of a cast whose business is to sell* —, *kunjṛā* : *one who grows and sells* —, *murā'ī* : *place where* — *are sold*, sabzī-mandī.
 To VEGETATE, bālida h., ugnā, jamnā.
 VEGETATION, nāmīya, bālīdagī, namū, ro'īdagī, nasho, (*plants*) nabātāt : *power of* —, *ḳuwat-i-nāmīya*.
 VEHEMENCE, sakhtī, shiddat, tehā, hiddat.
 VEHEMENT, shadid, sakht, karā, tund.
 VEHICLE, parohan, bāhan, markab, (*in medicine*) anupān, anūpān, badriḳa.
 VEIL, ghūnghaṭ, parda, burḳā", oṛhnī, ni-ḳāb, sitr, hijāb, dāmanī : *to draw a* — *over the face*, ghūnghaṭ *ḳāphnā* : *to* —, ghūnghaṭ k., (*conceal*) *chhipānā*.
 VEILED, (*adj.*) dar-parda, mahjūb, mastūr.
 VEIN, rag, nas, (*humour*) mizāj, man-mauj : *great* — *in the arm*, bāsaliḳ, shah-rag, haft-andām : *opening a* —, faṣd.

VEINED, (*adj.*) rag-dār, nasilā. VEINY, nasahā, ragilā, jāl-dār. VELLUM, rakḳ.
 VELOCITY, ājalat, jaldī, tez-rau'ī.
 VELVET, makḥmal : *of* —, (*adj.*) *makḥmalī*.
 VENA *basilica*, bāsaliḳ.
 VENAL, zar-parast, sim-parast, kauṛī-būk.
 VENALITY, zar-parastī, suḳhan-faroshī.
 To VEND, bechnā, bikrī k. VENDEE, *ḳharīdār*.
 VENDER, bechne-wālā, faroshanda, (*in compass*) farosh. VENDIBLE, chalanṭā, rawāj.
 To VENEER, achchhī lakṛī kā tikkā jārnā.
 VENERABLE, buzurg, wājibu-t-ta'zim.
 To VENERATE, pūjā, mānnā, ḥurmat k.
 VENERATION, pūjā, iṭtirām, tauḳīr, takrīm.
 VENEREAL, kāmi, shahwatī, nafsānī : — *disease*, *garmi* : *afflicted with* — *disease*, (*a woman*) *bauhā'ī*.
 VENERY, rati, maithun, mubāsharat, jīmā", ṣuḥbat : *what excites* —, (*adj.*) *mubahhī*.
 VENESECTION, faṣd, rag-zanī. VENGEANCE, ḳahr, ḡhazab, intīḳām, mukāfāt, badlā.
 VENIAL, chhimā-jog, wājibu-l-āfū.
 VENISON, hiran kā gosht, mṛig-māns.
 VENOM, bis, zahr, samm. VENOMOUS, bis-siyar, samm, zahr-dār : *any* — *reptile that bites or stings*, gazanda.
 VENT, (*outlet*) *nikās*, *mahabb*, *sūrākh*, *chhed*, (*sale*) *bikā'o*, *khaptī*, *rawāj*, (*utterance*) *talaffuz* : *to* —, (*emit*) *nikālṇā*, *chhoṛnā*, (*utter*) *uchchārnā*, *kahnā*, (*sell*) *bechnā*.
 To VENTILATE, hawā se sāfk., hawā se ṭhandāḳ.
 VENTILATION, hawā-sāzī, hawā-dihī.
 VENTILATOR, bādriya, bād-kash, minshār.
 VENTRICLE, mi'da, bāṭin : — *stuffed with minced meat and rice*, gīpā.
 VENTRIS *crepitus*, ṭūn, ṭhuskī.
 VENTURE, (*risk*) *ḳhaṭra*, *jokhim*, (*chance*) *naṣīb*, *bhāg*, *pralabdh* : — *of goods*, *tāndā*, *khep* : *at a* —, *uṭṭakkarlās*, *be-tāḥshā* : *to* —, (*risk*) *jokhim* *uṭhānā*, *ḳhaṭre* *meṇ* *dālnā*, (*dare*) *himmāt* *bāndhnā*.
 VENTURESOME, jān-bāz, ṣāhib-i-himmat.
 VENTURESOMENESS, dilerī, jān-bāzī.
 VENUS, (*goddess*) *rati*, (*planet*) *sukr*, *sūk*, *loli-i-falak*, *nāhid*, *zuhra*. VERACITY, rāst-go'ī, rāst-guftārī, sachā'ī, ṣidk.
 VERANDA, bar-āmada. VERB, fi'l, kriyā.
 VERBAL, lughawī, zabānī, munḥ-zabānī : — *meaning*, *lughawī* *ma'ni*. VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafẓan, taḥṭ-lafẓī, lafẓ-ba-lafẓ.
 VERBENA *nodiflora*, (*dakh.*) *tān*.
 VERBESINA *prostrata*, bhṛing-rāj, bhangṛā : — *scandens*, bhṛing-rāj.
 VERBOSE, ṭul-kalām, ṭul-ṭawīl, ziyāda-go.
 VERBOSITY, ziyāda-go'ī, ṭul-i-kalām, ṭul-i-suḳḥan. VERDANT, sabz, raṭb, sar-sabz, shādāb, harā, harit : *to be* —, *lahlabhānā*.
 VERDICT, tajwīz, bichār, infṣāl.
 VERDIGRISE, zangār, pitṛā'ī, jangāl : *to be contaminated with* —, *pitlānā*. VERDURE,

harā'i, sabzi, sar-sabzi, shādābi, hariyāwal.
VERETRUM animalium, ālat.
VERGE, (*border*) bār, siwānā, lab, kināra, (*wand*) cl ob, āsā : *to* —, jhuknā, dhalnā, mā'il h. **VERGER**, chob-dār, āše-bardār.
VERIFICATION, talhik, taṣdiq, pramān.
VERIFIED, muhaqqak. **VERIFIER**, muhaqqik.
TO VERIFY, sābit k., muhaqqak k., rāst k.
VERILY, wāki'i, fi-l-wāki', sach, yaqīnan.
VERITY, sach, rāsti, haqq, haqiqat.
VERJUICE, jangli seb kā ārak. **VERMICELLI**, sawain, sewa'ū, kirmāni-gandum.
VERMICULAR, kulbulā : — *motion*, kulbulāhat. **VERMICULE**, kirmak, kirā.
VERMILION, shangarf, shanjarf, ingur.
VERMIN, sab kism ke muzirr jānwar, mūzi-yāt. **VERNACULAR**, mulki, desī.
VERNAL, bahārī, rabī'i, basantī. **VERNONIA anthelmintica**, (*dakh.*) kālī zirī.
VERSATILE, haft-rangī, bahūrangī, har-fannā.
VERSATILITY, haft-rangī, taghaiyur.
VERSE, (*in poetry*) bait, ashlok, fard, (*poetry*) naẓm, shi'r, (*metre*) mizān, baḥr : — *in which every line has a shorter one annexed*, mustazād : — *in which the couplets rhyme regularly as in English heroic* —, maḡnawī : — *of five lines*, mukhammas : — *of just quantity*, mauzūn : — *of the kur'ān*, āyat : — *of three lines*, muṣallaḡ : — *last* — *of a poem*, maḡtā'.
VERSED, kār-dān, māhir, wāḡif : — *sine*, sahm. **VERSES**, abyāt, ash'ār.
VERSIFICATION, āruz, tanẓim, shā'irī, kūfiya-bandī. **VERSIFIED**, (*adj.*) manẓūm.
VERSIFIER, nāẓim, shā'ir, kab. **TO VERSIFY**, naẓm k., bait banānā, naẓm meil likhnā. **VERSION**, tarjuma.
VERTEBRA, dānd ki girih, riḡh kā joḡ.
VERTEBRE of the neck, mankā.
VERTEX, kūlla, (*zenith*) samtu-r-rās.
VERTIGO, daurān-i-sar, do'ār, tirmiri, sudā'.
VERY, (*adv.*) nipat, sakht, nihāyat, ghāyat, (*adj.*) basā, bisiyār, bahut, baḡā, ziyāda, (*affix*) hī, hiā, ī, hi, (*dakh.*) ch.
TO VESICATE, ābila paḡnā, phapholā d., phūlnā. **VESICLE**, phapholā.
VESPA solitaria, bhringī. **VESPER**, shūm.
VESPERS, namāz-i-shām, jāgaran, jag'har.
VESSEL, pātr, bhaṇḍā, bartan, āwand, zarf, bāsan, (*ship*) kishti, nā'o, safina, jahāz, tarnī : — *for boiling butter in*, raughan-dāgh : — *for drinking*, mishraba, āb-khura : — *for holding milk*, gorasī : — *for keeping oil*, kanṭiyā : — *in which sour milk is kept*, dahendī : — *in which the blood of a victim is offered*, khappar : — *in which water is cooled*, tās : — *used by Hindūs*, taulī, tauliyā : *brass* — *in which Hindūs dress their food*, baṭlohi : *flat* — *in which food is boiled or fried*, karāhi :

large shallow — *in which rice is served or bread is kneaded*, mushkāb : *leathern* — *for holding oil*, ghī, &c., kuppā : *narrow-necked* — *for holding water*, chambū : *small* — *for holding the oil in inunction*, maliyā : — *in which snuff, bhang, &c., are ground*, kundi : *water* —, gāgar, gāgrī.
VEST, jāma, alkhālāq, angā : — *with which princes confer honour*, khil'āt, sar-o-pā.
VESTIBULE, jilau-khāna, baroṭhā, usārā.
VESTIGE, nishān, naḡsha-i-pā. **VESTIGES**, āsar.
VESTMENT, **VESTURE**, poshish, poshak, baḡā.
VETCH, **VETCHES**, rehlā, dāl, chanā, masin, daliḡan : *kind of* —, māsh, latrī, kurthī, ankrī, sūkwa, kulthī. **VETERAN**, jaḡ-āzmūda, purānā sipāhī, kār-āzmūda.
VETERINARIAN, chār-pā'oh kā ṭabib.
TO VEX, (*v. n.*) chirnā, kurhnā, diḡk h., rūṭhnā, (*v. a.*) chheḡnā, āzurda k., chirānā, rulānā, taṣdī' d., izā d., satānā, 1584.
VEXATION, malālat, chirh, āzurdagī, ris, khisiyāhat, khij, (*trouble*) taṣdī', izā, kulfat, ranjīdagī, āziyat, zīq, afsos.
VEXATIOUS, dil-kharāsh, dukh-dā'i, mūzi.
VEXED, ranjīda, āzurda-dil, khafā, nā-khush, (*troubled*) dil-āzurda, malin, mukaddar, maḡzūn : *to be* —, pech-tāb khānā, chirnā, risānā, risiyānā, khijhānā, khijnā : *to be* — *in mind*, jī jalnā. **VEXER**, satā'ū, mūzi.
VIAL, kuppī, shishi. **VIAND**, pakāyā hū'a gosht, khānā, ṭā'am, bhojan.
VIANDS, āsh, charb-ghizā, maṭ'ūmāt.
VIATICUM, tosha, tosha-i-rāh.
TO VIBRATE, tirmirānā, pharāknā, dignā.
VIBRATION, tirmirāhat, thartharī, jumbish.
VICAR, imām, (*deputy*) kā'im-maḡām.
VICARAGE, imām kā makān.
VICARIOUS, jā-nishīn, kā'im-maḡām.
VICE, a-karm, sharārat, zabūnī, badī, burā'i, dokh, (*defect*) āib, khoṭ, (*instrument*) zambūr, pāk-saḡsī : — *in a horse*, shalbīn.
VICE-ADMIRAL, jāḡī jahāzoḡ kū doyam sardār. **VICEGERENCY**, nā'ibī, niyābat.
VICEGERENT, nā'ib, kā'im-maḡām, walī-āhd.
VICEROY, ṣūba, ṣūba-dār, nawwāb, kā'im-maḡām. **VICE-ROYALTY**, ṣūba, ṣūba-dārī.
VICIA sativa, ankrī.
VICINITY, paros, jiwar, kurb, nazdikī, karābat.
VICIOUS, nā-khalaf, sharīr, asharr, fāsīd, fāsādī, āib-dār, (*a horse*) ṭarrā : *very* —, (*a horse*) panj-āib. **VICIOUSNESS**, bad-zātī.
VICISSITUDE, gardish, osrā, inḡilāb, taghaiyur, tabdil. **VICISSITUDES of fortune**, sarf.
VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nichhāwar, wārā, fidā, ṣadka. **VICTOR**, ghālib, fath-mand.
VICTORIES, futūh, futūhāt.
VICTORIOUS, ghālib, ṣafar-yāb, fath-mand, firoz-mand, kāhir, jaimān, muṣaffar : — *army*, afwāj-i-kāhira : — *standard*, fath-nishān : *to be* —, bāzi pānā, war rahnā.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fath-mandī, firoz-mandī.
VICTORY, fath, fath-mandī, ṣafar, firoz-mandī, nuṣrat, jai, jīt : *despatches announcing* —, fath-nāma : *necklace or garland of* —, jai-māl. **TO VICTUAL**, sidhā bharnā, tosha bharnā, zakhira d.
VICTUALLER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā.
VICTUALS, bhojan, khānā, āhār, ann, āsh, ādhār, kūṭ, ṭā'am, khurāk, khurish, raso'i : — *and drink*, ann-pānī, dāna-pānī, ann-jal : — *placed before idols at noon*, rāj-bhog : *space in which Hindūs dress or eat their* —, chāukā : *undressed* —, ām, sidhā. **VIDELICET**, jāno, ya'ni.
VIDETTE, kungura. **TO VIE**, hiskāḡ, barābarīk.
VIEW, naẓar, naẓāra, lihāz, mulāhaza, avalokan, dṣiṭh, nigāh, (*design*) gharaḡ, maṭlab, maṣṣūba, (*prospect*) madd-i-naẓar : *in* —, darmiyān, madd-i-nigāh : *to* —, nigāh k., nirakhnā, tāknā, naẓar k.
VIEWER, nāẓir, dekhwaiyā.
VIGIL, rat-jagā, jāgaran, ārafa, namāz-i-shab, (*watch*) chāukī, be-khwābī.
VIGILANCE, āgāhī, tayaḡkuz, hushyārī, bedārī.
VIGILANT, āgāh, mutanabbih, hoshyār, bedār.
VIGILS, jag'har. **VIGOROUS**, tan-durust, ḡawī, kasilā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast.
VIGOROUSLY, zor, zor se.
VIGOUR, ḡuwat, zor, bal, ṭākat, hir.
VILE, lihārā, nā-ba-kār, nich, kam-aṣl, kabīh, dūn, adham, zalil, bad.
VILENESS, zillat, khwārī, hīkarat, ibtizāl. *To be* **VILIFIED**, khafif h.
VILIFIER, mustarī, tuhmat lagāne-wālā.
TO VILIFY, bad-nām k., nindnā, buhtān k., āib lagānā, bad kahnā.
VILLA, bāṭikā, ḡaṣr, kākh, baḡh.
VILLAGE, ḡānw, bastī, diḡ, diḡ, ṭehrā, mauza', ḡrām, ḡām, kheḡā, ḡarya, rostā.
VILLAGER, diḡkān, diḡkānī, ḡānwār, rostā'i, ḡrāmīn. **VILLAGES**, diḡāt, diḡāt.
VILLAIN, bad-zāt, hatyārā, namak-harām.
VILLANOUS, shaḡī, mushīn, bad, sharīr, 440.
VILLANY, bad-zātī, sharārat, bad-kārī, daḡhā-bāzī. **VINCA rosea**, gul-i-farang.
TO VINDICATE, (*justify*) thāmnā, sābit k., (*clear*) ṣafā k., āzād k.
VINDICATION, ūḡr, pozish, tā'id.
VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, muḡawwiz.
VINDICTIVE, wail-kash, kīna-war, kīna-kash.
VINE, tāk, baund, baḡwar, ballī, latā, raz.
VINEGAR, khāl, sirka. **VINEYARD**, angūristān, raz, āb-sāl. **VINOUS**, sharāb-ṣifat.
VINTAGE, angūr ki sharāb banāne kā waḡt.
VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, kalār.
VIOL, rabāb, bīn. *To VIOLATE*, (*ravish*) hurmat lenā, pul-bandī k., īṣmat toḡnā, (*infringe*) toḡnā, fashk k. **VIOLATION**, fashk, shikastagī, bigār, (*rape*) parda-darī.
VIOLATOR, kūr, fāsikh, (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, (*force*) saurat, shiddat, zor, jabr, (*compulsion*) zarurat, iztirar, ghasb, upādhī, (*injustice*) sitam, sitam-garī, jaur, ghaṣab. **VIOLENT**, sakht, tez, shadīd, tund, (*oppressive*) ṣālim, zabar-dast, (*unjust*) upādhī: — and impetuous for the mare, (a horse) ḥashrī. **VIOLENTLY**, sakht, ba-shiddat, jabr se, zor se. **VIOLET**, banafsha, nā-farmān (?). **VIOLIN**, sārāngī. **VIOLINCELLO**, barī sārāngī. **VIPER**, af'ā, nāg, tīr-mār, sāmp. **VIRAGO**, mard-mār, laṛānkā, zabān-darāz. **VIRGIN**, bākira, chirā-band, doshiza, āzrā, mugdhā, kū'ārī, kori: — of paradise, hūr. **VIRGINITY**, bakārat, bīkr, doshizagī. **VIRGO**, (*sign*) sumbula, kaniyā. **VIRILITY**, mardī, murūwat, rajūliyat, paṭūt, bāh, kūwat-i-tawallud: to lose —, ṭhan-dā ā, rag marnā. **VIRTUALLY**, ba-wasīla, niyābatan, aṣl meṇ. **VIRTUE**, dharm, sat, pun, punya, nekī, bhalā'ī, ṣalāhiyat, faṣl, (*quality*) guṇ, khaṣlat, waṣf, ṣifat, (*efficacy*) zor, kūwat. **VIRTUES**, akhlāk, afzāl, khaṣāl, shamā'īl. **VIRTUOUS**, dīn-dār, dharmī, khudā-tars, bhalā, puṇyātma, sādh, nek-bāz, sādhū, (*chaste, fem.*) ṣāliha, āṣima, satwantā: — action, ṣawāb, sat-karam, ṣawāb. **VIRULENCE**, ḥiddat, jār, shiddat, sakhtī, teṣī. **VIRULENT**, karwā, tichchhan, garm, shadīd, sakht. **VIRUS**, pib, rim, rād. **VISAGE**, chihra, rū, rū'e, manẓar, likā, Gog. **VISCID**, **VISCOUS**, chiptā, chip-chipā, chas-pān, lajlajā, las-dār, lu'ābi: to be or become —, lasaknā, lasalānā, lasiyānā. **VISCIDITY**, **VISCOSITY**, chipchipāhat, lājha. **NAME** of **VISHNU**, viṣṇu, hari, sri-pati, hari, jal-sā'ī: sectary or worshipper of —, vaishṇav, hari-bhakt. **VISIBILITY**, **VISIBleness**, ṣubūr, pragatātā. **VISIBLE**, āyān, padīd, namūdār, manẓūr, marā'ī, gocharī, āshkāra, pragat: to be —, dīnā, sūjhnā. **VISIBLY**, ṣāhiraṇ, ṣarīhaṇ. **VISION**, naẓar, naẓarān, baṣar, nāẓira, dīṣhṭ, dīth, (*fancy*) wahm, khayāl, lahar. **VISIONARY**, khayālī, (*person*) khayāl-parast. **VISIT**, mulākāt, darsan, mujra, bhent, milāp: to —, mujra k., mulākāt k., bhentnā. **VISITANT**, zawwār, zā'ir, mujra'ī. **VISITING**, (*subst.*) ziyārat: — the sick, iyādat, pursa. **VISITATION**, gasht, bhent, mulākāt, (*inspection*) taḥkīk ke liye dekhne ko j., (*judgment*) nāgahānī āfat: place of —, mazār. **VISITOR**, see **VISITANT**: (*occasional judge*) daure kā hākim. **VISOR** of a helmet, jhilam. **VITAL**, jān-bakhs, jān-dār, zinda. **VITALITY**, jān-dārī, rūḥ-parwarī. **VITALS**, jigar. **VITEX negundo**, indrāṇī: — trifolia, samālū. **To VITIATE**, kharāb k., bigārnā, nasānā.

VITIOUS, bad-zāt, ma'yūb, zabūn, kharāb: to turn out —, chal nikalnā. **VITREOUS**, shishe kā, kānch kā sā. **VITRIOL**, zāj: blue —, tūtiyā, nīlā thothā, minā, (*dakh.*) mor tutta, mor fūtā: martial —, kasis. **To VITUPERATE**, malāmat k., sarzanish k. **VIV** āvoce, muṇh-zabānī. **VIVACIOUS**, zinda-dil, dil-shād, khush-ṭab". **VIVACITY**, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, magantā. **VIVERRA ichneumon**, bijī: — mungo, newal. **VIVID**, shokh, zinda, raushan, chaṭkilā. **VIVIFICATION**, **VIVIFYING**, ihyā, nashr, jān-bakhsī. **To VIVIFY**, jilānā, zinda k., jānd. **Science** of **VIVIFYING**, sanjivani-bidyā. **VIVIPAROUS**, pindaj, bachcha-guzār. **VIXEN**, kalahī, karkasā. **VIZ.**, ya'nī, arthāt. **VIZIER**, wazīr. **VOCABLE**, bāt, lafz, bachan. **VOCABULARY**, farhang, lughat, kosh. **VOCATION**, kām, shughl, hīrfa. **VOCATIVE** case, ḥālāt-i-nidā, sambodhan. **To VOCIFERATE**, ghul-ghapāra k., (*as the koki*) kūknā. **VOCIFERATION**, ghul-ghapāra, ghaughā, shor. **VOCIFEROUS**, shor-pusht, ghaughā'ī, shor-āwar. **VOGUE**, rawāj, chāl, chalan. **VOICE**, āwāz, nawā, nidā, lahja, saut, ṣadā, swar, shabd: — from heaven, sarosh, hātif: — of a new-born child, ṭahoṇ: — of a verb, sigḥa: sweet —, naghma: sweetness of —, khush-āwāzī: to be broken, the —, (*of a boy*) kanth phūṭnā: to raise the —, āwāz uṭhānā: with a sweet —, (*adj.*) khush-āwāz. **VOID**, khālī, sun, sūnā, tihī, (*null*) bāṭil, mansūkh, (*subst.*) khālī jagah, khālā, khulū: — of, (*adj.*) rahit, āri, hīn, hīnā: — of understanding, mati-hīn, nir-buddhi: to —, chhoṛnā, nikalnā, girānā, khārij k. **VOLATILE**, bukhār-ṣifat, (*fickle*) hawā-parast, taral, chapal, (*flying*) paranda. **VOLCANO**, jwālā-mukh, koh-i-ātash-afshān. **VOLITION**, chāhat, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī. **VOLKAMERIA inermis**, (*dakh.*) sang-kuppī: — infornata, blānt. **VOLLEY**, dehur, shalkh: to fire a —, bār urānā, bār jhārnā. **VOLUBILITY**, (*turning*) sarf, gardish: — of tongue, zabān-āwarī, zabān-darāzī. **VOLUBLE**, zabān-āwar, zabān-darāz. **VOLUME**, jild, daftar, tūmār, kitāb, darj, jarīda. **VOLUMES**, asfār, masāhif. **VOLUMINOUS**, jild-dār, tūmārī, baṛā. **VOLUNTARILY**, kaṣdan, khud-ba-khud, āp se. **VOLUNTARY**, ikhtiyārī: act of devotion, nafl. **VOLUNTEER**, najīb, apne ikhtiyār se kām karne-wālā. **VOLUPTUARY**, abl-i-zauk, āiyāsh, nafs-parast. **VOLUPTUOUS**, bilā-sī, rasilā, jashnī, yār-bāshī. **VOLUPTUOUSNESS**, zauk, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī. **VOMIT**, baman, dawā-i-kai-āwar: to —,

chhāntnā, baman k., dāknā, ḍoknā, radd k., kai k., oknā, ubāknā, (*v. n.*) ubaknā. **VOMITING**, (*subst.*) istifrāgh, ḍok, dokī, kai, kaid, ubkā'ī: perpetual —, ḍokī: to be fatigued with excessive —, kaleja ulānā: to be seized with constant —, ḍāk lagnī. **VORACIOUS**, mar-bhukkhā chaṭnā, chaṭnī, jū'ū-l-bakar, jū'ū-l-kalb, ḥarīṣ, khurā. **VORACITY**, jū'ū-l-bakrī, (*dakh.*) aghorī-panā. **VORTEX**, girdāb, bhāṇwar, chakr, warṭa. **VOTARIST**, **VOTARY**, ābid, sewak, bhakt, dās. **VOTE**, kaul, bāt: to —, kaul d., kaul k., pasand k. **VOTER**, ṣāhib-i-kaul, riṣā-dih. **To VOUCH**, gawāhī d., ṣābit k., bāwar karānā. **VOUCHER**, sanad, dalil, dast-āwez, gawāh. **To VOUCHSAFE**, farmānā, bakhsnā. **Vow**, naẓr, pran, barat, paj, wa'da, mannāt, sankalp, māntā: to —, to make a —, mannāt mānnā, āhd k., naẓr k., paj k. **VOWEL**, swar, māt, mātrā, nuḳṭa: — points, fatḥa, kasr, kasma, zamm, zabar, zer, pesh: (*a consonant*) having a short for a long —, mukhaffaf: long —, ḥarf-i-illat: short —, ḥarakat: pronounced or marked with the — fat'ha, maftūh, maṣṣūb: a letter marked with the — kasma, maksūr: a letter pronounced or marked with the — zamm, mazmūm, marfū". **Accented** with some short **VOWEL**, mutaharrīk. **VOYAGE**, safar, siyāhat, khep. **VOYAGER**, khepiyā. **Indian VULCAN**, biswakarmā. **VULGAR**, āmm, ūrfī, nīch, kamīna, pāji: — error, ghalat-i-āmm: the —, āmm, arzāl, āwammu-n-nās. **VULGARITY**, nā-tarāshidagī, nīchā'ī, kamīna-pan. **VULNERABLE**, mumkinu-ḍ-majrūh. **VULTURE**, kargas, gidḥ, gidh, nasr. **VULVA**, bhag, chūt, jahāz, bhosā, kus, kār-khāna, shakr, chur, shalkh. **VYING with**, (*subst.*) takāwī.

W.

WADDING, (*of a gun*) nawāla. **To WADDLE**, baṭak-chāl chalnā, ḍagmagī chāl chalnā. **To WADE**, pānī meṇ j., pāyab utarnā, pāyāb chalnā. **WAFER**, ṭiklī, ṭikiyā, girdā. **A WAG**, maskhara, ṭhaṭhor, ṭhaṭhebāz, har, haṁsor: to —, hilānā, ḍulānā, (*v. n.*) hilnā, ḍolnā: to — the tail, (*as a dog or cat when pleased*) dum-lāba k. **WAGER**, shart, hor, girau, dā'o: to —, bāzī lagānā, badnā, hor badnā, shart bāndhnā. **WAGES**, ṭalab, ujrāt, ajūra, mushāhara, miḥ-natāna, darmāh: low —, kam-sharḥ. **WAGGERY**, rahas, nakhrā, zarifī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī. **WAGGISH**, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khush-ṭab", zarif. **WAGGON**, chhakrā, arāba, ārāba, gāfi. **WAGTAIL**, khanjan, khandrich, mamolā.

To WAIL, bilbilānā, nauha k., nāla-o-zārī k.
 WAIN, chhakrā, arāba, (*Ursa major*) jhumkā.
 WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī (?).
 WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, kaṭ, 593: —
band, kamar-band, phent, phentā, 593.
 WAISTCOAT, kamari angarkhā, cholī, kurtī.
 To WAIT, rah j. saḥr k., tawakkuf k., 252:
 — *for*, (*expect*) rāh dekhnā, chashm-ba-
 rāh h., intizār k.: — *on*, hāzir rahnā, khid-
 mat k., (*very respectfully*) mujrā k., mu-
 lāzamat k. WAITER, parosaiyā, khidmat-
 gār, hāzir-bāsh, (*at the baths*) dallāk.
 WAITING maid, mashshāta.
 WAKE of a festival, ārafa, (*festival*) te'ohār.
 To WAKE, (*v.n.*) jagñā, jāgnā, bedār h., (*v.a.*)
 WAKEN, jagānā, bedār k., uṭhānā.
 WAKEFUL, bedār, hoshiyār. WAKEFUL-
 NESS, bedārī, jāgaran, tahajjud, 782.
 WAKING, (*subst.*) bedārī, jāgat, tayakkuz.
 WALK, (*tour*) sair, chihāl-kadmi, gasht,
 (*avenue*) rawish, (*gait*) khirām, raftār,
 (*path*) rāh: *to take a* —, tamāshā k.: *to* —,
 (*v.n.*) sair k., chalnā, nawārñā, (*about*)
 phirñā, phirtā rahnā, (*about idly*) hawā
 khānā, (*affectedly or coquettishly*) iṭhlānā,
 ainhnā: — *backwards and forwards*, ta-
 hālnā: — *in the steps of another*, pānw
 par pānw rakhnā: — *like a chairman*,
 &c., malakñā: — *off with*, goṛī k.: —
well, (*a horse*) kādam lagnā: — *with a*
stately gait, ur chalnā, ṭhumakñā, (*dakh.*)
 pā'o le dālnā: — (*v.a.*) chālānā, ṭahlānā.
 WALKED on, maslūk. WALKER, chalwaiyā.
 WALKING, (*subst.*) kādam-andāzī, phirā'o,
 gasht, khirām, (*adj.*) sā'ir, (*elegantly or*
stately) khush-khirām: *a* — *in the gar-*
den, gul-gasht.
 WALL, bhīt, dīwār, dīwāl, bhīnt, hā'it, sadd:
Alexander's —, sadd-i-sikandar: — *round*
a town, shahr-panāh, (*dakh.*) taṭ (?).
 WALLER, khurjīn, khurjī, jholā, jholī, zam-
 bil. WALL-eye, kairī-ānkh.
 WALL-eyed, (*horse*) ṭākī, chaghar.
 To WALLOW, loṭnā, chahle meñ loṭnā, 1097.
 WALLING, loṭ-pot, ghalṭānī, (*adj.*) ghalṭān
 WALLS of a city, shahr-panāh: — *of a tent*,
 kanāt. WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maghz, gird-
 gān, gauz. WAN, zard, pilā, za'farānī.
 WAND, chharī, chhikunī, āṣā, kamchi.
 To WANDER, (*ramble*) ramnā, phirñā, āwā-
 ra h., (*stray*) bhaṭakñā, bhūlnā, be-rāh h.
 WANDER, WANDERING, āwāra, bahetū,
 dānwāñdol, mutaraddid, gum-rāh, (*subst.*)
 bhramap, khāna-bar-doshī: — *about to*
no purpose, (*adj.*) kharāb-gard: — *with-*
out house or home, (*adj.*) dānwāñdol.
 WANE, zawāl, ghāt: — *of the moon*, badī:
to —, ghaṭnā, kam h., zawāl meñ h.
 WANING, (*adj.*) zā'il. WANNESS, zardī, pilā'ī.
 WANT, (*need, wish*) hājat, zarūrat, ihtiyāj,

khwāhish, ārzū, chāh, gharaz, (*deficiency*,
q. v.) kuṣūr, ghāt, killat, (*poverty, q. v.*)
 iflās, tangī, kasht: — *of principle*, chap-
 -o-rāst: *in* —, (*adj.*) kashtī, muṭtāj: *to* —,
 (*v.n.*) nākiṣ h., khālī h., ochhā h.,
 (*v.a. to need*) chāhnā, māngñā, jāchnā.
 WANTING, (*adj. deficient*) nākiṣ, tang,
 (*missing*) gum, mafkūd, (*needed*) dar-kār.
 WANTON, shokh, achpal, chanchal, atkhel,
 khel-khilārī, (*licentious*) mast, be-kaid,
 be-zabt, chiknā: *a* —, (*woman*) yār-bāz,
 pate-bāz: *to* —, shokhī k., khelnā, bad-
 -mastī k. WANTONLY, shokhī se, mastī se.
 WANTONNESS, shokhī, atkheli, chulchul,
 chiknā'ī, alol-kalol, achpalī, chanchalā-
 haṭ, mastī. WANTS, ihtiyājāt.
 WAR, jang, laṛā'ī, razm, paikār, parkhāsh,
 raṇ: *record or book of* —, kār-nāma: —
cry, gulbāng: — *song*, kapkhā: *to* —,
 jang k., larnā. To WARBLE, chuchuhā-
 nā, chahchahe mārñā, lahkānā.
 WARBLING, chahchahā, chahī, marghūl, 928.
 WARD, (*watch*) chaukī, (*district*) maḥalla,
 pāṛā, toḻā, (*part of a lock*) jhaṛ, (*a minor*)
 nā-bāligh: *to* —, chaukī d., bachānā:
to — *off*, tālnā, daf k.
 WARDEN, darwāzī, dārogha, rakhwālā.
 WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, jāma-khāna, kor-
 -khāna: *keeper of a* —, korchi, jāma-dār.
 WARE, WARES, jins, māl, chiz, saudā.
 WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, bār-khāna:
 — *keeper*, koṭhī-wāl.
 WARFARE, jang-āwarī, laṛā'ī-bhīṛā'ī, jang.
 WAR-horse, tausān. WARILY, khabar-dārī se.
 WARLIKE, jang-āzmūda, laṛānkā, jarrār,
 (*of war*) jangī, harbī: — *apparatus*, har-
 ba, sāmān-i-jangī: — *instruments*, sāz-
 -yarāk: — *provisions*, asbāb-i-jangī.
 WARM, garm, tāṭ, tattā, hārr, (*zealous*) sar-
 -garm: *to* —, garm k., tatānā, tāpnā, 560.
 WARMTH, WARMNESS, garmī, tap, tāp,
 lapāṭ, harr, harārat, tapish. To WARM,
 samjbanā, chitānā, jatānā, āgāhī d.
 WARNING, chitā'onī, āgāhī, iṭtilā, (*ex-*
ample) ibrat: *to take* —, kharak j.
 WARP, tār, tānā, tānī: *to* —, (*v.n.*) phir j.,
 657, (*v.a.*) ṭerhā k., kaj k., sakornā.
 WARRANT, sanad, parwānā, i'lām: *to* —,
 (*justify*) jā'iz rakhnā, (*authorise*) ikhtiyār d.
 WARRANTABLE, jā'iz, lāzim, uchit, shar'ī.
 WARRANTOR, jangī, bhaṭ, jodhā, mubāriz.
 WART, massā, illā, masbird.
 WARY, chaukannā, hoshiyār, dūr-andesh.
 WAS, thā, hū'ā, rahā, gayā, (*dakh.*) a-thā.
 WASH, (*cosmetic*) uṭṭān, gulgūna, (*for pigs*)
 sū'ar kī khorāk, (*act of washing*) dhonā,
 dhulā'ī: *to* —, dhonā, shust-o-shū k.,
 kachhārnā, (*the feet*) pā-shoya k.: *to* —
the feet of a guest, charaṇāmrit lenā: *to*
cause to —, dhulanā: *to cause to* —

over, lipwānā. WASHED, shusta, (*with*
gold, silver, &c.) mugharrak: — *over*,
 (*as a wall, &c.*) andūda.
 WASHER, (*in compos.*) sho: — *man*, dhobi,
 gāzar, barethā, baroṭhā, rajak, (*dakh.*)
 pāk-zāda: — *woman*, dhobin. *Person*
who WASHES ashes in the mint, khāk-sho:
one who — the dead, ghassāl, murda-sho.
 WASHING, (*subst.*) dhulā'ī, dhob, shust-o-
 -shū, shob, (*in compos.*) shū'ī: — *of the*
feet, pā-shoya: — *one's hands of a busi-*
ness, istibrā: *price of* —, dhulā'ī: —
rice, &c., sang-sho'ī: — *the mouth*, kullī.
 WASP, birnī, barr, haḍḍā, burlā: *sort of* —
which builds its house of clay, kumbhārī.
 WASPISH, chhatahā, chirchirā, zūd-ranj.
 WASTE, (*adj.*) kharāb, laḳḳ-o-dakḳ, wirān,
 (*subst., desolate ground*) wirāna, bādīya,
 (*destruction*) bar-bādī, urā'o, israf: —
book, khātā, khasrā: — *land*, parti, ban-
 -jar: *to lay* —, wirān k., uṭjānā, pā'e-
 māl k., kharāb k.: *to make* —, chaṭ k.:
to —, (*v.n.*) galnā, ghaṭnā, ghulnā. taḥ-
 līl h., (*v.a.*) talaf k., galā d., galānā,
 khāk k., kharāb k., (*equander*) urānā,
 barbād k., israf k., gañwānā: *a candle* —
by a thief being attached, chor lagnā sham"
 ko. WASTED, chhīn, kāhida, galā.
 WASTEFUL, WASTER, urā'ū, musrif, mubazzir
 WASTING, (*subst.*) galnī: — *of time*, tazī".
 WATCH, (*division of time*) pabar, pās, jān,
 āsas, (*for measuring time*) gharī, sa'āt,
 (*dakh.*) ghariyāl, (*guard*) nigah-bān, pās-
 -bān, gashtī, (*the watch, watching*) chau-
 -kī, (*guardian*) did-bān: *night* —, ṭilāwa:
to —, (*keep guard*) chaukī d., pahrā d.,
 (*keep awake*) bedār rahnā, jāgnā, (*look*
out for) rāh dekhñā, nāzar rakhnā, (*view*)
 tāknā: — *an opportunity*, ghāt tāknā.
 Strictly WATCHED, (*but not imprisoned*)
 nāzar-band. Night WATCHES, ṭā'if.
 WATCHFUL, (*keeping awake*) bedār, hoshiyār,
 (*taking care*) khabar-dār, (*attentive*) chau-
 -kas, mustā'idd. WATCHFULNESS, be-
 -dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā'ī.
 WATCHHOUSE, chaukī-khāna.
 WATCHING, (*subst.*) chaukī, pās-dārī, ni-
 -gahbānī, nigāh, takwāhī, rukūb, hīrasat.
 WATCHMAKER, gharī-banānewālā.
 WATCHMAN, pās-bān, chaukidār, nigahbān,
 pahrū, agoriyā, (*dakh.*) gashtī-bān: *busi-*
ness or pay of a —, chaukidārī.
 WATER, pānī, jal, āb, nīr, udak, pai, salil,
 āp, wāri, mā, (*in oppos. to land*) tarī, (*of*
a gem, &c.) āb, (*urine*) peshāb: *by* —,
 tarī se: — *cooled with saltpetre*, āb-shora:
distilled —, ārak: — *distributed to thirsty*
travellers, &c., sabīl: *drawer of* —, āb-
 -kash: *person entrusted with* — *for drink-*
ing, āb-dār: *fresh* — *drawn from a well*,

dābak, dābkā : *machine for drawing* —, dhenkli : *one that carries* —, (man) panhārā, (woman) panhārīn, panhārī : — *of life*, āb-i-hayāt, mā'u-l-hayāt, amrit, amī : *play or sport in* —, āb-bāzī : *region of* —, kura-i-āb : *running* —, āb-i-rawān, āb-i-jārī : *thing living*, &c., in —, jal-char : *to draw or raise* — *from a well*, (dakh.) sendnā : *to make* —, mūtnā, peshāb k. : *to* —, (v. a.) sichnā, sīchnā, pātnā, paniyānā, (give to drink) piyānā, (v. n.) *from the eyes or mouth*, ānkh yā muñh se pānī chhūtnā : — *bag*, pakhāl, chhā-dān, mashk, (dakh.) khik : — *carrier*, bihishtī, āb-kār, sakkā : — *closet*, sandās : — *course*, (dakh.) darārā : — *snake*, paniyā, panīhā : — *vessel*, gāgrī, gūgar, ghayā.

WATERCRESSSES, dew-kāndar, loṭ-pūtiyā. WATERER, āb-pāsh, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā. WATERFALL, āb-shār, jharnā, (dakh.) darelā. WATERFOWL, murg-h-ābī, pandubī, 783. WATERGUEL, āsh-i-jau, shola, ganji, pichh. WATERHEN, jal-kukkar.

WATERINESS, namī, ruṭūbat, nam-nākī. WATERING, (subst.) chhiṛkā'o, sīchnā'i : *season of* — *fields*, sīnchī : — *basket*, daurī : — *place*, panghat.

WATERLILY, nilofar, ko'i, kañwal, padam. WATERMAN, (boatman) khewaṭ, mallāh. WATERMELON, tarbūz, hinduwāna, sardā. WATERMILL, āsiyā, panchakkī. The two WATERS, (i.e. salt and sweet) bahrain.

WATERY, (aquatic) ābī, panīhā, (tasteless) be-maza, phikā, (having water) ābdār, pur-āb, sajal. WATTLE, taṭṭar, taṭṭī : *to* —, lais-o-pallav se bāndhnā.

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, hilkora : *to* —, (v. n.) halkornā, hilornā, mauj mār-nā, (move up and down) jhūmnā, dolmāk k., (as, hair in the wind) phurphurānā, (as, herbage) lahaknā, (v. a. brandish) phir-ānā, (put aside) kinārā k., uṭhā rakhnā.

WAVED, (in dying or painting) lahriyā. To WAVER, hichaknā, āgā-pichhā k.

WAVERING, (adj.) mutaraddid, du-chittā, do-dila, shakkī-mizāj, (subst.) taraddud.

WAVES, amwāj : *rising of* — *in the sea*, menḍ parnā.

WAVING, WAVY, mawwāj, mauj-zan.

WAVING, (subst.) jhūm : — *pattern*, lahar.

WAX, mom, sham, (for sealing) lākh, lāk : — *candle*, mom-batti : — *cloth*, mom-jāma : *to* —, (grow) baṛhnā, ho uṭhnā, (become) ho j., (smear with wax) momī k.

WAXEN, or of the colour of WAX, momī.

WAY, (road, q. v.) rāh, rasta, rāstā, panth, paddī, path, rawish, ṭarīk, sarak, mārag, pag-dandī, (distance) dūrī, faṣla, masāfat, (manner) dhab, chāl, wajh, nahj, ṭaur, mat, (side, quarter) or, dig, samṭ : — *of*

life, sīrat, watīra, chāl : *by the* —, az rāh, ba-ṭarīk : *in any* —, joñ toñ kar : *in some* —, joñ toñ : *one* — *or other*, yūn-na-yūh : *to give* —, ṭalnā, dhachaknā, dhasaknā : — *charges*, rāh-kharch, zād-i-rāh.

WAYFARER, baṭohī, rāhgīr, rahguzār, rāhī. To WAYLAY, ṭhikāne lagānā, ghāt k., rāh mār-nā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghāt-karne-wālā. WAYS, masālik, ṭurūk : — *of life*, siyar.

WAYWARD, shokh, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

WE, ham, (dakh.) ham, hamān, (Pers.) mā.

WEAK, kam-zor, nirbal, za'fī, ājiz, nā-tawān, sust, (soft) narm, (in flavour, as tea) phikā, patlā, sīthā : — *minded*, khām-fiṭrat, ghabī, za'fī-l-ākī : — *sighted*, kam-nazar : *to be* —, ṭākat se ṭāk h.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor k., za'fī k., subuk k.

WEAKENING, (adj.) jān-tarāsh, galā'ū.

WEAKNESS, be-ṭākatī, za'fī, ājizī, nirbalatā, kam-zorī, patlā'i, (foible) baṭṭā, āib.

WEAL, rafābiyat, tarakkī, bhalā'i.

WEALTH, daulat, dhan, māl, lachhīmī, sampat.

WEALTHINESS, daulat-mandī, māl-dārī.

WEALTHY, daulat-mand, māl-dār, tawangar.

To WEAN, dūdh chhurānā, (withdraw) bāz rakhnā.

To be WEANED (a child), dūdh baṛhnā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, shastr, ājudh, silāh.

WEAR, (dress) poshish, pahrāwā, libās, (abrasion) ghisā'o, ragar : *to* —, (as dress) paharnā, pahannā, orhnā, (waste, v. n.) ghisnā, (waste, v. a.) ghisānā, ghisnā, ragar-nā, (disappear) jātā rahnā.

WEARER, urhaiyā, pahrwaiyā, (in compos.) posh.

WEARIED, thakit, mānda : *to be* —, thaknā.

WEARINESS, māndagī, thakāhat, ājizī, sustī, sram.

WEARING, (in compos. clothed) posh, (rubbing) farsā : — *a turband*, (adj.) sar-basta.

WEARISOME, thakā'ū, malāl-angez, bhārī.

WEARY, thakā, mānda, faro-mānda, āzurda, sust : *to* —, (v. n.) ṭūṭ rahnā, akulānā, (v. a.) thakānā, harānā.

WEASEL, newal, bijī, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausim, rit, aiyām, yām, samai.

WEATHERCOCK, bād-numā, hawā-numā.

To WEAVE, hinnā, bunnā, gūndhnā : —, tape or riband, totnā.

WEAVER, julāhā, jūlāhā, tāntī, kolī, hā'jk, mūmin, kāsbī, (in compos.) bāf, (of canvass) ṭāṭ-bāf.

WEAVER'S SHOP, kargah, mansaj.

WEAVING, bināwat, bāft, nasj, nūr-bāfī : — *with ratans*, bed-bāfī : *price of* —, tānī.

WEB, bāft, (piece of cloth) thān, pārcha : *instrument by which the* — *is stretched*, minsaj : — *footed*, do'āl-pā.

WEBER tetrandra, (dakh.) kārā.

To WED, byāh k., byāhnā, nikāh k., shādī k.

WEDDING, byāh, shādī, nikāh : — *dress*, &c., barī : — *gifts*, sāchak.

WEDGE, mekh, pachchar, phapī, ṭhekā : *to* —, mekh mār-nā, pachhrānā (?).

WEDLOCK, ḥālat-i-nikāhī, byāh.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chahār-shamba, chār-shamba. WEED, chikhuran, ghās : *to* —, jhuriyānā, sohnā, nikānā.

Widow's WEEDS, bewā kā mātāmī libās.

Price paid for WEEDING, nikā'i : — *knife*, khurpī. WEEK, aṭhwāra, (Arab.) usbū.

WEEKLY, har hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEN, sochnā, būjhnā, khayāl k.

To WEEP, ronā, ṭusaknā, girya k., ānsū dālnā, āb-dida h. : *to cause to* —, rulānā, rolānā. WEEPER, WEEPING, giryān, girya-nāk, ashk-bār, nam-dida : *act of* WEEPING, ashk-bārī, chashm-tarī.

WEEVIL, ghun, sūndā, kīrā, (bred in rice) piṭārī, pāpā : — *eaten*, ghunā.

WEFT, bharnī, pūd, bānā.

To WEIGH, (v. n.) wazn rakhnā, (sink) dūbnā, (v. a.) tolnā, jokhnā, nāpnā, (examine) jāchnā, (consider) bichārnā, (raise) uṭhānā : — *down*, dabā d.

Quantity WEIGHED at once, dhaṭī.

To be WEIGHED, tulnā. WEIGHER, wazzān, kaiyāl, tulwaiyā, (in compos.) sanj.

The WEIGHING, wazn, taul : *price for*, taulā'i.

WEIGHT, (heaviness) bhār, ṣakālat, wazn, taul, bār, (for weighing) bāt, baṭyā, sang, dhak, (denomination of weight) dhān, ratī, māsha, tolā, chhatak, ser, man, (importance) kadr, mu'tabari : *a make* —, pā-sang.

WEIGHTY, bhārī, waznī, ṣakīl.

WELCOME, (adj.) mubārak, khush-āmada, (subst.) mubārak-bādī, ā'obhagat, (interj.) marhabā : *to* —, mubārak-bād kahnā.

WELFARE, bihtari, bhalā'i, khair-o-āfiyat.

WELKIN, akās, hawā.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, khūb, khair, khush, (in health) tan-durust, bhalā-changā, (adv.) bhalā, khair, khūb, achchhi ṭarah, bale, durust, jaisā chāhiye, sakht, mubārak : — *arranged*, uslūb-dār : — *behaved*, mu'addab : — *being*, bih-būdī, khair, kusāl, khūbī : — *born*, kulwant, kulīn, pāk-nizhād : — *bred*, khush-aṭwār, mu'addab, khush-khulṭ, su-dhang : — *clad*, — *dressed*, khush-libās, khush-po-shāk : — *conducted*, silwān, nek-sīrat : — *disciplined*, mu'addab : — *disposed*, khush-niyat, subhāw, susīl, nek-andesh : — *done*! āfrīn, shābāsh, dhanī, wāchhiye, wāh-wāh : — *favoured*, ḥasīn, khūb-ṣurat : — *fed*, khush-mā'āsh : — *formed*, khush-uslūb, suḍhab, tarkīb-dār, surūp : — *informed*, sāhib-i-ḥāl-o-kāl : — *known*, mash'hūr, ūrfī, ālam-nashr : — *looking*,

khush-nigāh, dhajilā, didārū : — *made*, khush-tarāsh, dhabilā, pur-kār : — *man-nered*, khush-aṭwār : — *meaning*, nek-ni-yat, nek-andesh : — *proportioned*, uslūb-dār, khush-purkār : — *qualified*, dach-chhī : — *shaped*, khush-kadd, khush-chhab, rūpwant, sajilā, su-ḍaul, shakīl : — *spoken*, nek-kāl : — *wisher*, — *wish-ing*, khair-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, nek-khwāh or (*dakh.*) nekhwā : *very* — ! fābihā, sahī.

WELL, (*subst.*) kū'ā, kūp, chāh, bambā, (*large well descended by steps*) bā'olī, indārā, (*dakh.*) bā'orā : — *digger*, chāh-kan : *dry* —, andhā kūp.

WELLADAY ! afsos, hā'e.

To WELTER, tartarānā, loṭnā, chhatpatānā.

WEN, gūmrā, masbird, (*dakh.*) rasūlī.

WENCH, jawān randī, sabelī, chhokri, laundī.

WENCHER, randī-bāz, paturiyā-bāz, kasbi-bāz

To WEND, (*go*) jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, (*turn*) phirnā.

WENT, gayā, chalā, rawāna hū'ā.

WEST, pachchham, maghrab, gharb, pachhān.

WESTERN, WESTERLY, gharbī, maghrībī, pachchhamī : — *wind*, pachhwā, dabūr.

WESTWARD, ba-tarf-i-maghrīb, pach-

chhim or.

WET, (*adj.*) bhigā, tar, odā, nam, marṭub,

gilā, shorbor, jal-jal, (*subst.*) sit, pānī,

tārī, namī : *completely* —, tar-ba-tar :

dripping —, sharābor : *to* —, bhigonā,

bhijānā, bhigānā : *to be* —, bhignā, bhijnā.

WETHER, badhiyā, khaṣṣī.

WETNESS, sit, gilā'ī, odā'ī, ruṭubāt, namnāki.

WHALE, magar machh, hūt.

WHARF, ghāt. WHARFAGE, ghatwārī.

WHARFINGER, ghatwār, ghatwāl.

WHAT, (*interrog.*) kyā, kaun, (*inflect.*) kāhe,

kis, kise, kin, kinhoṇ, (*Pers.*) chi, kudām,

(*Arab.*) mā ; (*relative*) jo, jaun, (*inflect.*)

jis, jise, jin, jinhoṇ, (*Pers.*) chi, (*Arab.*)

mā : *for* — ? kāhe ko. *WHATEVER*,

WHATSOEVER, jo kuchh, jo jo, chandān-

ki : — *may happen*, kuchh ho.

WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, (*dakh.*) ghe'on :

colour of —, *of the colour of* —, gehū'ān :

mixed —, jawālī : *pounded* —, (*fine part*)

ātā, (*coarse part*) sūjī.

To WHEEL, phuslānā, bodhnā, dam d.,

fareb d. : — *out of money*, chaungā k.

WHEELER, phuslā'ū, dam-bāz, jhānsū.

WHEELING, (*subst.*) chāplūsī, chaungā,

phuslā'o, (*dakh.*) phuslāt.

WHEEL, pahiyā, paiyā, charkh, gardūn, chāk,

chakkar : *carriage* —, chakkā, chāk : *pot-*

ter's —, chāk : *spinning* —, raṭṭā, char-

kha, charkhī : — *for winding thread*, ka-

lāba : *marks of a carriage* —, lik : *to* —,

(*v. n.*) phirnā, charkh mārṇā, chakr mār-

nā, ghūmnā, (*v. a.*) phirānā, ghumānā.

WHEELINGpoint, (*in military practice*) khūṭ

WHEELWRIGHT, pahiyā-banāne-wālā.

To WHEEZE, zor se dam khainchnā yā

chhoṇā. *WHELP*, pillā, sag-bacha : *to*

—, byānā, pille d., jannā.

WHEN, jab, jad, jo, joṇ, jau, jis waqt,

(*Pers.*) chūn, (*Arab.*) izā, (*interrog.*) kab,

kad, kis waqt : — *that*, jab-ki.

WHENCE, jahān se, kahān se ? kidhar se ?

WHENEVER, jab kabhū, jab kabhī, jis waqt.

WHERE, jahān, (*interrog.*) kahān, kidhar,

(*Pers.*) kujā. WHEREABOUTS, kis taraf,

kidhar, kis nawāhī. WHEREAS, jo ki,

chūn-ki, ḥāl-ān-ki, bar āks.

WHEREAT, tis-par, tis-pichhe.

WHEREBY, jis se, us se, (*interrog.*) kis se.

WHEREFORE, is-wāste, kis-wāste ? kyūn ?

WHEREVER, jahān jahān, jahūn, jis jis jagah.

WHERRY, panso'ī, zaurāk, palwār (?)

To WHET, sānnā, tez k., (*excite*) barhānā.

WHETHER, kyā, ki, khwāh : — *or not* ? āyā.

WHETSTONE, sān, silī, gullī, phatrī, sohan.

WHETTER, bāryā. WHEY, mā'u-l-jubn, tor.

WHICH, (*interrog.*) kaun, kaun-sā, (*inflect.*)

kis, kinhoṇ, kinheṇ, (*Pers.*) chi, (*relat.*)

jo, jaun, (*inflect.*) jis, jinh, jinhoṇ, jinheṇ.

WHICHEVER, jo jo, jis jis, jo-ki, jin jin.

WHIFF, (*puff of air*) phūnk, sāns, dam.

WHILE, (*time*) waqt, muddat, belā, (*whilst*)

jab-tak, jab-talak : *little* —, chhinek : *in*

a little —, thoṛe ārse meṇ, bāt meṇ.

WHILST, jab-tak, jab-talak, (*dakh.*) jab-tag.

WHIM, WHIMSEY, lahar, khayāl, tarang.

To WHIMPER, ṭhunuknā, bisūrnā, sisaknā.

WHIMSICAL, talawwun-mizāj, lahrī, har-

-dam-khiyālī.

To WHINE, jhikhnā, ronā. WHINING, harkā.

To WHINNY, ghoṛe kī sī āwāz k., hūnsnā.

WHIP, chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna : *to* —, chā-

buk mārṇā, korā k. WHIPPING, (*subst.*)

chābuk-bāzī. WHIRL, gardish, ghumā'o,

256 : *to* —, (*v. n.*) ghūmnā, chakr mārṇā,

phirnā, (*v. a.*) phirānā, ghumānā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkī, phirnī, chaka'ī.

WHIRLING, (*subst.*) bhamī, ghūmnā, ghū-

mā'o, (*adj.*) charkh-zan.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, gharḱ-āb, bhaūwar,

warṭa. WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā,

bawandar, chakr. WHISK, (*brush*) seṭhan,

kūchī : *to* —, sehatnā, (*run*) daṛnā.

WHISKERS, mūchh, mūnchh, burūt : *having*

large —, mūchhail : *the* — *joining the*

beard, paiwandī mūchheṇ : *stiff and*

bushy —, mūchh-akṛe.

WHISPER, phusphusāwāt : *to* —, phusphus-

ānā, kār-ā-kārī k., kār meṇ kahṇā.

WHISPERING, (*subst.*) phusphusāwāt, khu-

sar-phusar. WHIST ! chup, (*subst.*) ek

ṭaur kī ganjīfā-bāzī.

WHISTLE, (*pipe*) alghūza, (*whistling*) siṭī,

siṭī, ṣafir : *to* —, siṭī bajānā, (*as birds*)

chahchahānā, chahaknā.

WHISTLER, siṭī-bāz, chahchahiya, ṣafir-gar.

WHISTLING, siṭī, siṭī, ṣafir, zafīl.

WHIT, ratī, tinkā, til, nuḱṭa.

WHITE, ujlā, ujjal, sufaid, saped, gorā, chit-

tā, chittā, baizā, abyaz, set, dhaulā, kāfū-

rī, (*subst.*) kudratī rang, (*as a horse*) nuḱ-

ra'ī, surkhā, khing : *dirty* —, (*adj.*) ka-

brā : — *lead*, safedā : — *spot in the fore-*

head of cattle, chānd : — *spot on the fore-*

head of a horse, ghurra : — *spotted*, (*as*

from leprosy) charkā. WHITENESS, su-

faidī, suklā'ī, dhaulā'ī, bayāz. To WHITE-

WASH, puchārā d., puchārā phernā, 935-

WHITES, parsūt, jiryān-i-āb.

WHITHER, (*interrog.*) kidhar, kujā, (*relat.*)

jidhar. WHITLOW, chhalorī.

To WHIZ, pinpinānā.

WHO, (*interrog.*) kaun, ko, (*inflect.*) kis,

kin, kinh, kinhoṇ, (*Pers.*) kudām, ki,

(*Arab.*) man, (*relat.*) jaun, jo, (*inflect.*)

jis, jin, jinh, jinhoṇ, (*Pers.*) ki.

WHOEVER, jo jo, jo ko'ī, har ko'ī, (*Pers.*) har

kas, (*Arab.*) man.

WHOLE, (*entire*) tamām, sab, sārā, hama,

kull, bhar, sar-ā-sar, (*sound*) ṣaḥīḥ, mu-

sallam, (*the total*) jam", jumla, kullī, ij-

mā", kulliyat : *from the* —, min jumla :

on or upon the —, fi-l-jumla, algharaz,

ghālibān, min-jumla : — *works*, kulliyāt.

WHOLESALE, thok bechnā : — *dealer*, thokdār

WHOLESOME, siḥḥāt-āwar, gawāra, muwāfiḱ.

WHOLESOMENESS, siḥḥāt-āwarī, muwāfaqat.

WHOLLY, bi-l-kull, tamāmtar, sar-ā-sar.

WHOM, (*interrog.*) kis, kise, kin, kinh, kin-

hoṇ, (*relat.*) jis, jise, jin, jinh, jinhoṇ.

WHOMSOEVER, jis kisī, jis jis, har kisī.

To set up the war WHOOP, lalkārṇā.

WHORE, chhināl, kasbī, kaḥba, yār-bāz,

beswā, paturiyā, 1822 : *to* —, chhinālā k.

WHOREDOM, chhināl-panā, kaḥbagī, yār-bāzī.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, randī-bāz,

tamāsh-bīn, paturiyā-bāz, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, ḥarāmī pillā.

WHORING, (*subst.*) tamāsh-bīnī, randī-bāzī.

WHORISH, chodwānsā, shokh-chashm.

WHOSE, (*interrog. sing.*) kiskā, kiske, kiskī,

(*plur.*) kinkā, kinke, kinkī, (*relat. sing.*)

jiskā, jiske, jiskī, (*plur.*) jinkā, jinke, jinkī.

WHY ? kyūn, kyūnkar, kis-liye, kāhe-ko.

WICK, battī, bātī, falita, fatila, (*dakh.*) palitā.

WICKED, sharīr, bad-zāt, pāpī, bad-kār,

bad-nihād. WICKEDNESS, sharārat, za-

būnī, bad-zātī, badī.

WICKET, khirkī, daricha, (*dakh.*) diddī.

WIDE, chaurā, pahnā, panhā, pahnāwar,

pauphā, chaklā, āriz, (*remote*) dūr, ba'īd,

(*extensive*) farāḱh, wasī". WIDELY, dū-

rāna, ba'īdan, (*vastly*) bahut, ziyāda.

To WIDEN, *chaurānā*, *chaklānā*, *phailānā*.
 WIDENESS, *chaurā'i*, *farākhi*, *kushādagi*.
 WIDOW, *bidhwā*, *bewā*, *bewa*, *rānd*, *randi-yā* : — *who lost her husband while very young*, *bal-rānd*.
 WIDOWER, *randū'ā*.
 WIDOWHOOD, *randā-pā*.
 WIDOW's dress or weeds, *rand-sālā*.
 WIDTH, *chaurā'i*, *chaurān*, *wus'āt*, (*of cloth*, &c.) *pāt*, *bar*.
 To WIELD, *bhānjnā*, *phernā*, *zor se chālānā*.
 WIFE, *jurū*, *istri*, *zan*, *āurat*, *bibi*, *bhārjā*, *dārā*, *zauja*, *zan*, *ḡabīla*, *mankūha* : *contemporary* —, *rival* —, *saut* : *favourite* —, *subāgan* : *first married* —, *khāṣṣ-mahall* : *taking a — for a time*, *mut'ā* : *a — from an inferior family*, *ḡolā* : *married to a second* —, *dojhā* : — *of a husband's elder brother*, *jethāni*.
 WIFE's brother, *nisbatī* : — *brother's daughter*, *bhatiji* : — *brother's son*, *bhatijā* : — *brother's wife*, *bhāwaj* : — *family*, *nahiyar* : — *mother's family*, *naihar* : — *sister's husband*, *sāphū*, *ham-zulf* : — *son by a former husband*, *sānghar*.
 WIG, *bāl ki topī*, *barkī* (?).
 WIGHT, *ādmi*, *jan*, *kas*, *shakhṣ*.
 WILD, (*adj.*) *jānglī*, *waḡshī*, *bayābāni*, *dash-tī*, (*as a plant or tree*) *khud-rusta*, *khud-ro*, (*licentious*) *be-ḡaid*, *be-lagām*, (*strange*, *imaginary*) *ājāb*, *anokhā*, *wahmī*, *khayālī*, (*subst.*) *a desert* *bayābān*, *jāngal*, *dasht*, *wirāna* : — *beast*, *waḡshī*.
 WILDERNESS, *ṣahrā*, *bayābān*, *jāngal*, *ban*, *dasht*, *kānan*.
 WILDGOOSE chase, *be-fāj'da sa'i*, *lā-hāṣil* *koshish*. WILDLY, *waḡshat se*, (*self-sown*) *khud-ro*, *khud-ba-khud*.
 WILDNESS, *waḡshat*, (*licentiousness*) *belagāmī*.
 WILE, *hīla*, *robāh-bāzī*, *makr*, *ṣīrat*, *fareb*.
 WILFUL, *khud-sar*, *haṭhī*, (*intentional*) *ḡasdi*.
 WILFULLY, *jān-būjhke*, *dīda-o-dānista*.
 WILFULNESS, *khud-sari*, *khud-rā'i*, *haṭh*.
 WILINESS, *hīla-bāzī*, *hīla-garī*, *ṣīrat-bāzī*.
 WILL, (*intention*) *irāda*, *ḡasḡ*, *ichchhā*, (*choice*) *chāh*, *pasand*, *marḡi*, *ikhtiyār*, (*command*) *ḡukm*, *ijāzat*, (*testament*) *waṣiyat-nāma*, (*of God*) *mashī'at* : *to —*, *irāda k.*, *ḡasḡ k.*, *chāhnā*, *khwāhish k.*
 WILLING, (*adj.*) *rāzī*, *riḡā-mand*, *khush*, *hāḡir* : — *or not* —, *khwāh na-khwāh* : *God —*, (*Arab.*) *in shā allāhu ta'ālā*.
 WILLINGLY, *zauḡ se*, *khushī se*, *marḡiyatan*.
 WILLINGNESS, *raḡā-mandī*, *istirḡā*, *shauḡ*.
 WILL-O-THE-WISP, *chhalāwā*, *shaiḡāni shu-la*. WILLOW, *bed*.
 WILY, *hīla-bāz*, *robāh-bāz*. WIMBLE, *barmā*.
 To WIN, *jīt*, *jīt*, *jīt lenā*, (*at play*) *bāzī leḡānā*, *harānā*, 1189, 1815, (*conciliate*) *moh lenā*, *lagā lenā*.

To WINCE, *dulatti mār*, *pushtak jhār*, *chaunk uṭhānā*.
 WINCH, *ghernī*, (*of a spinning wheel*) *hatharī*.
 WIND, *bād*, *bā'e*, *bā'o*, *hawā*, *pawan*, *anil*, *samir*, *bayār*, *riḡ*, (*dakh.*) *bārā* : *adverse or contrary* —, *bād-i-mukhālīf* : — *and rain*, *bauchhār* : *a cold*, *boisterous* —, *ṣarṣar* : *fair or favourable* —, *bād-i-murād*, *bād-i-shurṡa* : *hot pestilential* —, *bād-i-samūm*, *samūm* : — *instrument*, *popnī* : *region of —*, *kura-i-bād* : *stormy* —, *bād-i-tund* : *to —*, (*v. n.*) *phirnā*, *ghūmnā*, (*as a river*) *pher khānā*, (*v. a. turn round*) *phernā*, *ghumānā*, *lapetnā*, (*twist*) *mornā*, *maroṡnā* : *to — up a clock*, *watch*, &c., *kūknā*. WINDIGO, *khāki andā*.
 WINDFALL, *ṡapḡā*, *ḡapḡā*, (*unexpected luck*) *naf-i-nāḡabānī*, *khudā-dād*. WINDGALL, *guddā*. WINDINESS, *bā'i*, *bād*, *riḡ*.
 WINDING, (*subst.*) *pechidagi*, *gardān* : — *sheet*, *kafan*. WINDLASS, *manjanīḡ*.
 WINDMILL, *pawan-chakki*, (*dakh.*) *ponchakki*.
 WINDOW, *khīrkī*, *jharokhā*, *rauzan*, *darīcha*.
 WINDPIPE, *gulū*, *ḡalḡ*, *ṡentḡ'ā*, *nalī*, *narkas*.
 To beat to WINDWARD, *hawā bāndhkar j.*
 WINDY, *bādī*, (*airy*) *hawā'i*, (*stormy*) *ṡūfānī*.
 WINE, *sharāb*, *mai*, *bāda*, *mul*, *mudām*, *mad*, *madirā*, *dārū*, *dārūrā*, *dukhtar-i-raz*, *bin-tu-l-ṡinab*, *ḡhamr* : — *bibber*, — *drinker*, *sharāb-khwār*, *mai-khor*, *mai-gusār*, *bāda-nosh* : — *coloured*, *mai-gūn* : — *drawer*, *bāda-kash* : — *drinking*, *sharāb-khwārī*, *mai-noshi*, *mai-kashī* : *indisposed or affected with* —, *sharāb-zada* : *lover of —*, *mai-parast* : — *merchant*, *seller of —*, *mai-farosh*, *āb-kār* : *new* —, *shīra* : *pure* —, *mai-i-nāb*, *mai-nāb* : *red* —, *lāl sharāb*, (*met.*) *la'i-i-muzāb*.
 WING, *bāl*, *par*, *pankh*, *pachḡ*, *kanaf*, (*dakh.*) *pakhoṡā*, (*of an army*) *pahlū*, *janāḡ* : *left — of an army*, *maisara* : *right — of an army*, *maimana*.
 To WING, *urnā*, *parwāz k.*, *pankh mār*, *ṡair k.* WINGED, *paranda*, *parand*.
 WINGS of birds, *dāin*.
 WINK, *chashmak*, *jhapḡī*, *maṡḡī*, *ḡhamza*, (*hint*) *sain*, *ishāra*, *imā*, *sankār*, *ramz*, *jhānwli* : *to —*, *palak mār*, *palak maṡkānā*, *jhapḡānā*, *chashmak mār*, *maṡḡknā*, (*hint*) *sankār*, *ishāra k.*, *ānkh laṡānī* : *to — at*, (*connive at*) *ighmāz k.*, *maṡṡiyānā*, *chashm-poshī k.*
 WINKER, *chashmak-zanān*, *palak-zan*.
 WINNER, *jītwaīyā*, *jītwant*, *ḡhālīb*.
 WINNING, (*charming*) *dil-kash*, *mohnā*, *dil-bar*, *dil-rubā*, (*subst.*) *jīt*, *ḡajhā*, (*winning*) *jīt-liyā-hū'ā māl*. To WINNOW, *usānā*, *pachhoṡnā*, *phataḡnā*, *ṡāf k.*
 Basket for WINNOWING, *chhāj*, *chalnī*.
 WINTER, *jārā*, *sarmā*, *shitā*, *zamistān* : —

clothing, — *dress*, *jaṡāwar*, *jaṡāwal*, *sarmā'i* : *to —*, *jārā kāt*.
 WINTER, *zamistānī*, *sarmā'i*.
 WIPE, *ponchh*, (*blow*) *zarb*, *choṡ*, (*sarcasm*) *ṡa'n*, *mihnā* : *to —*, *ponchhnā*, *pharchhnā*, *ṡāf k.* : —, *clean and plaster a house*, &c., *jhuriyānā* : *to — out*, (*efface*) *meṡnā*.
 WIPING, *ponchhan*, *maṡ'h* : *a rag*, &c., *for —*, *any thing thrown away after —*, *ponchhan*.
 WIRE, *tār*, *riṡhta* : — *chain*, *sa'i*, *sikri* : — *instrument used to apply collyrium to the eyes*, &c., *mīl*. To WIREDRAW, *tār-kashī k.* WIREDRAWER, *tār-kash*.
 WIRE-DRAWING, *tār-kashī*.
 WISDOM, *dānā'i*, *budh*, *ākḡ*, *gyān*, *ḡhirad*.
 WISE, (*adj.*) *ākḡ*, *mand*, *dānā*, *ākḡ*, *zīrak*, *ḡhirad-mand*, (*subst. manner, way*) *ṡarāḡ*, *ḡhab* : *more or most or very* —, *a'lam*, *mahā-jān*, *āllāma* : *all* —, *hama-dān*.
 WISEACRE, *lāl-bujhakar*, *kachchā buzurg*.
 WISELY, *āṡrifāna*, *ākḡlāna*, *dānā'i se*.
 WISH, (*desire*) *chāh*, *ichchhā*, *khwāhish*, *ārzū*, *shauḡ*, *raghbat*, *armān*, *ṡamannā*, (*object, thing desired*) *maḡṡad*, *maṡṡlab*, *mudda'ā* : *to —*, *chāhnā*, *ārzū k.*, *khwāhish rakhnā* : *to — well*, *du'ā māngū* : *to — one joy*, *mubārak-bād kah*.
 WISHFUL, *mushtāḡ*, *ṡammā*, *ārzū-mand*.
 WISHFULNESS, *ārzū-mandī*, *ṡamā*, *raghbat*.
 WISHING, *WISHER*, *mutamannā*, *raghīb*, *khwāhanda*, *mushtāḡ*, (*subst.*) *chāhat*, *ṡalab-gārī* : — *well*, (*subst.*) *khair-khwāhī*.
 WISHWASH, *dafar-ḡaliyā*, *pichh-pānī* (?).
 WISP, *ānṡi*, *pulā*. WIT, *tez-fahmī*, *nukta-pardāzī*, *zih*, *ṡarāfat*, *jugat*, *laṡāfat*, (*a wit*) *ṡahīn ādmī* : *to —*, *jāno*, *ya'ne*, *januk*.
 WITCH, *dankinī*, *dā'en*, *ṡonhā'i*, *sāḡhira*.
 WITCHCRAFT, *ṡonā*, *jādū*, *sihr*, *afsūn-garī*.
 WITH, *se*, *seṡ*, *soṡ*, *sūn*, (*along with*) *sāth*, *ma*, *sang*, *ham-rāḡ* : — *this*, *ma-hāzā*.
 WITHAL, *sāth is-ke*, *ālāwa*, *ūpar is-ke*.
 To WITHDRAW, (*v. n.*) *kināre hojānā*, *dab j.*, *pīṡh phernā*, *pichhā phernā*, *chhip j.*, 383, (*v. a.*) *uṡhā leḡānā*, *bulā lenā* : *to — from one's agreement*, *pichhle pānw haṡnā*.
 To WITHER, *kumhlānā*, *murjhānā*, *sūkh*, *jhurnā*.
 WITHERED, *afsurda*, *pazhmurda*, *jhūrā* : *to be — or dried up*, (*a tree*) *chandrānā*.
 WITHERS, (*of an elephant*) *āsan*, (*of a horse*) *ḡhore ke shāne o gardan kā jor*.
 To WITHHOLD, *bāz rakhnā*, *pher rakhnā*, *thāmnā*, *dareḡh k.* WITHIN, *bhitār*, *bich*, *meṡn*, *andar*, *andarūn*, *darūn*.
 WITHOUT, (*outside*) *bāhar*, *berūn*, (*apart from*) *be*, *ba-ḡhair*, *ba-juz*, *bin*, *binā*, *siwā*.
 To WITHSTAND, *barābarī k.*, *āṡnā*, *thāmbhnā*.
 WITLESS, *kam-ṡarf*, *agyan*, *nādān*, *bewḡḡūf*.
 WITLESS, *kam-ākḡ*, *fahm se maghrūr*.

WITNESS, (*testimony*) shahādat, shāhidī, gawāhī, (*testifier*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī: to —, gawāhī d.: to take as —, badnā.
 WITS, hawāss, hosh, chet: to be out of one's —, hawāss-bākhta h., be-hosh h.
 WITTICISM, jugat-bāzī, nukta, bagla, laṭīfa.
 WITTILY, zirakī se: answering—, hāzīr-jawāb
 WITNESS, laṭīfa-go'i, laṭāfat, shokhī.
 WITTINGLY, dida-o-dānista, būjhke, jān-būjhke: — or unwittingly, jāne an-jāne.
 WITROL, kaltabān, daiyūg, bhār-khā'ū.
 WITTY, zarif, laṭīf, namkīn, zakī, tez-fahm.
 WIZARD, bhokas, jantrī, jādū-gar, sāhir.
 WO, (*subst.*) andoh, sog, ranj, (*interj.*) wā'e. Leaves of Woad or indigo, wasma.
 WOBEGONE, hasrat-zada, ghamzada, sogwār.
 WOFUL, ghamgīn, santāpī, ranj-ālūda, sogwār.
 WOFULNESS, ghamgīnī, ghamnāki, dilgīrī.
 WOLF, bheriyā, gurg, lyārī, bik, hundār, lāndgā.
 WOMAN, āurat, randī, zan, istrī, strī, nārī, mīhrārū: — beloved by her husband, suhāgan: chaste —, satī, mastūra: description of —, padmanī, chitriṇī, sankhinī, hastinī: dirty —, churail: loving or affectionate —, kāmīnī, kāmīn: — servant, chakrānī: virtuous — of a noble family, kul-badhū: — who burns on her husband's funeral pile, satī: — who has lost her virginity, gā'ida: — who has not yet borne children, nā-za'ida: — whose husband is alive, khaṣan-wālī.
 WOMANISH, WOMANLY, zanāna, āurat-sā.
 WOMANKIND, ālam-i-nisā, randī-log.
 WOMB, bacha-dān, peṭ, kokh, zihdān, riḥm.
 WOMEN, āurat, nisā: science of —, tiriya-bed.
 WONDER, achraj, ta'ājjub, tahaiyur, ājab, achambhā: the — of the world, nādīr-i-rozgār: to —, ta'ājjub k., ājab k., mutahaiyir h., 1019. WONDERFUL, ājab, ājib, adbhut, anokhā, ṭurfa, nādīr, tuḥfa, bhalā, (*interj.*) hai: — thing, achambhā: — things, ājā'ib, ājā'ibāt: to do any thing —, kiyāmat k.
 WONDERING, ta'ājjub, (*adj.*) mutahaiyir.
 WONDERS, ājā'ib, ājā'ibāt: to perform —, kīrān k.
 WONDROUS, ājab, ājib, adbhut, tuḥfa, anokhā. To be WONT, ādat rakhnā, karnā, rahnā.
 WONTED, ma'mulī, chalanī, dastūrī.
 To WOO, īshk k., mangnī k., nāz-o-niyāz k.
 WOOD, (*where trees grow*) jangal, ban, (*timber*) lakṛī, kāth, chob, (*for fuel*) hezam, indhan: — cutter, lakar-hārā, tabar-zan, hezam-kash: — man, — merchant, — monger, — seller, lakar-hārā, hezam-kash, hezam-farosh: noise of moist — when burning, sumsum. WOODEN, of WOOD, chobin, chobī, lakṛī kā.
 WOODPECKER, patthar-phor, kath-phorā.
 WOODY, janglī, darakht-sār.

WOOPER, shādī ke liye āurat kā khushāmad-karne-wālā, āshīk, lagnī (?).
 WOOF, pūd, bharnī, bānā.
 WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro'ān, šūf.
 WOOLLEN, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, šūfī, 273: — goods or cloth, pashmīna, bānāt, 1051, bānūt. WOOLLENDRAPE, pashmī kaprā bechne-wālā. WOOLPACK, pashm kā basta yā gaṭhar.
 WOOLSTAPLER, pashm-farosh.
 WORD, bāt, lafz, ḳaul, ḳīl, bachan, suḳhan, kalima, (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, guft o shanīd, (*message*) sandes, payām, (*promise*) ikrār, ḳaul, (*signal*) ishāra, sain, (*command*) kahā, hukm: — and deed, ḳaul-o-fi'l: — of God, kalāmu-l-llāh: in a —, algharaz, alḳiṣṣa, gharaz, ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar.
 WORDS, aḳwāl, alfāz: — of course, bāt ki bāt: — without meaning, arḅar, thothī bāt. WORDY, ṭūl-kalām, ṭawīl.
 WORK, (*labour*) kām, kaj, (*toil*) mīhnat, mashakḳat, (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār, (*effect*) āmal, aṣar, tāṣīr, (*fabric*) san'āt, īmārat: — done by contract, ṭhīkā: place for —, kāristān: to —, (*v. n. act*) chalnā, (*ferment*) gajānā, josh ke sāth uṭhnā, (*effect*) aṣar k., tāṣīr k., (*embroider*) kashīda k., būṭā ḳarḥnā, (*produce*) nikālānā, paidā k., (*cause to act*) chalanā, (*cause to work*) kamwānā: to — one's self to death, khūn-i-jigar pīnā: to put to —, lagānā: to set to —, rachānā, kamwānā.
 WORKER, kāri-gar, ahl-i-kār, (*in compos.*) gar, gār, kār.
 WORKMAN, kamerā, kāri-gar, dast-kār, (*in compos.*) gar, kār, gār: expert —, kārigar.
 WORKMANLIKE, kārigar-sā, māhīr.
 WORKMANSHIP, kārigarī, dastkārī, ṣan'āt.
 WORKS, fi'āl, af'āl: (*fabrics*) — of art, maṣnū'āt: — of a writer, taṣnīfāt, muṣannafāt.
 WORKSHOP, kār-khāna, kār-gāh, dūkān.
 WORLD, (*universe*) jagat, sansār, jahān, ālam, (*beings*) kā'īnāt, (*earthly things*) dunyā, dahr, (*mankind*) log, lok, khilāq, (*multitude*, *heap*) ālam: — adorning, ālam-ārā: the other —, ālam-i-ghaib: this — and the next, dārain.
 Both WORLDS, nashātāin, do kāl, dārain: the three —, tri-lok: the two —, (*spiritual and corporeal*) kaunāin.
 WORLDLINESS, dunyā-dārī, dunyā-parastī.
 WORLDLY, dunyāwī, dunyāwī, bishā'ī, biswī, sansārik, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast: — concerns, ta'āllukāt-i-dunyāwī: — minded, ṭālib-i-dunyā.
 WORM, kīrā, kirm, keñchwā, je'oṛī, kīṭ, bhū'ā, (*of a screw*) pech, maṛoṛī (?): — destructive to shipping, bat: to — one's self into the secrets of another, peṭ meñ

paithnā. WORMEATEN, WORMY, kīr-khāyā, kirm-khurdā, kīrkhā.
 Intestinal WORMS, kadū-dāna.
 WORMWOOD, nāgdaunā, afsantīn, mastārū, marū'ā (?).
 WORN, farsūda, (*in compos.*) farsā: —, cast off, (*clothes, &c.*) utīran: — rupee, or other coin, malat: to be —, khiyānā, ghisnā: to be — out with labour, chūleñ ukharṇā, chūleñ ḍhīlī h.
 To WORRY, bhambhorṇā, phār khānā, kharādnā.
 WORSE, burā, badtar, batar, zabūntar.
 WORSHIP, pūjā, sewā, parastish, bhajan, archā: — of God, khudā-parastī: divine —, ībādat: place of —, parastish-gāh, ībādat-gāh, ma'bid: His —, Your —, &c., āp, ḥazrat, khudāwand, khud ba-daulat: to —, pūjnā, archānā, bhajnā, pūjā k., parastish k., sījda k.
 WORSHIPPED, archit, masjūd.
 WORSHIPPER, ābid, sewak, archak, pūjārī, pūjak, tapā, tapī, bhagat, (*in compos.*) parast: — of fire, ātash-parast, gabr: — of God, khudā-parast.
 WORST, nihāyat burā, bure se burā, badtarīn: the —, nihāyat burī ḥālat, hadd-bhar burā'ī: to —, haṭānā, harānā, jītnā.
 WORSTED, (*subst.*) ūnī sūt, (*adj.*) pashmī.
 WORTH, (*subst. price*) ḳīmat, mol, (*value*) ḳadr, (*desert*) hunar, guṇ, .wasf, (*adj.*) lā'īk, saẓāwār, muwāfīk. WORTHILY, liyākat se, saẓāwārī se, mustaujiban.
 WORTHINESS, saẓāwārī, liyākat, shāyastagī.
 WORTHLESS, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas: — fellow, fūṣīk.
 WORTHLESSNESS, be-ḳadrī, nā-kaṣī, kam-ḳadrī. WORTHY, (*deserving*) lā'īk, ḳābil, mustaujib, wājib, (*excellent*) bhalā, girān-māya, khāṣṣa, (*a worthy*) mard-i-ḳarīmū-l-akhlāq. WOVEN, bāfta.
 WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā, kash, kash-ki: — to God, khudā kare, kash.
 WOUND, ghā'o, zakhm, resh, jarāhat, chirā, ḳarḥa, wār, chār: — at heart, khastadilī: — up, (*twisted*) maraithā: deep —, zakhm-rasā, bughār: mortal —, zakhm-i-kārī, kāri zakhm: small —, charkā.
 To WOUND, zakhmī k., chuṭiyānā, ghā'el k.
 WOUNDED, ghā'el, zakhmī, majrūh, chuṭilā: — at or to the heart, dil-resh, sīna-figār: — by an arrow, tīr-khūrda: to be —, zakhm khānā, (*much in battle*) purze h.
 WRANGLE, ḳaẓiya, mūñhān-mūñhī, takrār, jhagrā: to —, takrār k., tūn-tān k., jhagarnā, khatpat k., ḳaẓiya k.
 WRANGLER, WRANGLING, takrārī, bakhe-riyā, dhāndhli, ḥujjatī, ṭhakṭhakīyā.
 WRANGLING, (*subst.*) bakheṛā, bat-barḥā'o, takrār, phakkar, ṭantā, khatpat, kahā-

-kahi: *mutual* —, jharkā-jharkī, khonchā-khānchī: *to set a* —, jhagrānā.
To WRAP, lapetnā, tahānā, lifāfā k., shāmil k.
WRAPPED up, malfūf.
WRAPPER, lifāfā, beṭhan, bastā: *a* —, (*coat*) lubāda, farghūl.
WRATH, ghazab, kahr, jazba, kop, krodh: *to be* —, kopnā, krodh.
WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, krodhī, kahr-nāk, khasham-nāk, kopī.
To WREAK, (intikām) lenā, īwaz ke maṭlab meñ kām k.
WRATH, sihrā, hār, mamorā, pech, lapet: *to* —, lapetnā, maroṇā, (v. n.) pech khānā.
WRECK, tabāhī, kishtī yā jahāz kī ghāratī, (*a wreck*) ṭūte hū'e jahāz kā takhta, (Roeb.) khokhrā, ṭūtelā jahāz: *to* —, mārānā, toṇā, tabāh k.
WRENCH, maroṇ, pech, pech-dene kā ek hathiyār: *to* —, machoṇā, maroṇā.
To WREST, (*twist*) maroṇā, (*take by force*) chhūn lenā, khaiñchānā.
To WRESTLE, kushtī k., pachhārā-pachhārī k.
WRESTLER, kushtī-gar, kushtī-bāz, pāthā.
WRESTLING, (*subst.*) kushtī, zor-āzmā'ī, (*dakh.*) chit-paṭ: — *and boxing*, husht-musht: *twisting of one another in* —, dāñw.
WRETCH, kam-bakht, nigorā, chandāl.
WRETCHED, miskīn, be-naṣīb, shakī, malfūk, kangāl, shikasta-hāl, (*despicable*) hākir, mubtazāl, nīch, khasta: *to be very* —, jhūthā chāṭnā.
WRETCHEDLY, kam-bakhtī se, hīkārat se, zalilān. **WRETCHEDNESS**, shikasta-hālī, falākat, zillat.
To WRIGGLE, taraphnā, dōlnā, talmalanā.
WRIGHT, baṛhā'ī, khātī, najjār.
To WRING, (*squeeze out*) nichoṇā, masosnā, (*twist*) maroṇā, (*torture*) satānā, jalānā.
WRINKLE, chin, jhuri, shikan, sikoṛ, (*dakh.*) jhulrī: *to* —, pichkānā, jingurānā, (v. n.) sakoṇā.
To become WRINKLED from fat, chin par chin h.
WRIST, pahunchā, kalā'ī, yāra, (*dakh.*) mangat, ponchā.
WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna: *holy* —, kitāb-i-ilāhī.
To WRITE, likhnā, tahrir k., irkām k., raṣam k., (*dakh.*) likhnā, (*write down, commit to writing*) qalam-band k., (*enter, insert, book*) darj k.: — *a book, &c.*, taṣnīf k.: — *and send, (as a letter)* likh bhejānā.
WRITER, muḥarrir, lekhak, kātib, rāqim, mutaṣaddī, dabīr, nawisanda: *business of a* —, lekhakī: *fine or good* —, khattāf.
WRITHE, maroṇ, murhī, maroṇī, mor: *to* —, (v. n.) mor khānā, akapnā, taraphnā, kalmalanā, murkānā, ainhnā, (v. a.) ma-

choṇā, maroṇā, (*as a worm, &c.*) kulbulānā. **WRITHING**, (*subst.*) pechish, maroṇ, mor, maroṇī.
WRITING, (*subst., act of*) likhat, likhāwat, likhan, qalam-kashī, tahrir, irkām, (*composition*) inshā, taṣnīf, nawishta, nāma, kitāb, (*deed*) likhtang, qabala, likhā, (*handwriting*) khatt, raṣam, rekh, rekhā: — *book*, nuskhā: — *fixed to the winding sheet*, jawāb-nāma: *fine* —, khush-nawisā, khush-khatt: *fine or small* —, khafi: *most usual kinds of* — *in Arabic and Persian*, naskh, ta'liq, nasta'liq, tughrā, rihānī, sulṣ: *large, plain* —, jali: *something placed under leaves for* — *on*, zer-mashk: *art, labour or wages of* —, likhā'ī: *letter* —, inshā-pardāzī.
WRITINGMASTER, likhne ko sikhāne kā ustād.
WRITTEN, likhā hū'a, nawishta, marqūm, maktūb, muḥarrar, tahrir, mazbūr, mas-tūr: — *orders or decrees*, hukm-nāma: *to be* —, irkām h., tahrir h., ṣabt h.
WRONG, (*adj. not right*) nā-haqq, nā-durust, nā-rāst, (*erroneous*) ghalat, a-suddh, (*unfit*) nā-munāsib, (*subst., injustice*) zulm, nā-haqq, (*injury*) zarar, nuḥṣān, (*error*) khatā, chūk, (*erroneously*) ghalaṭan, burī tarāh se, khatā ke sāth: *to* —, nuḥṣān pahunchānā, nā-inṣāfi k.
WRONG-DOER, **WRONGER**, nā-inṣāf, zālim.
WRONGFUL, be-inṣāf, nā-haqq, muzirr.
WRONGFULLY, be-inṣāfi se, nā-haqqī se.
WRONGHEADED, kaj-fahm, kaj-rau, khud-sar
WROTE, likhā, likh-diyā.
WROTH, ghazab-nāk, khashm-gīn, khafā.
WROUGHT, banā, garhā, kiyā, nibhāyā, ka-shīda.
WRUNG, (*past tense of wring*) nichoṇā, maroṇā, masosā.
WRY, ṭerhā, kaj, bendā, na-rāst, (*foppish*) bānkā: — *necked*, kaj-gardan.

X

XANTHIUM indicum, ghāghrā.
XANTHOCHYMS pictorius, tamāl.

Y

YAK of Tartary, sura-gā'e, sura-gā'o.
YAM, ratālū, ālū, zamīn-kand, 555.
YARD, (*enclosure, court*) ṣaḥn, angnā, chauk, (*measure*) gaz, zirā', (*support of sails*) pāl kī dandī, (Roeb.) parwān, pīrman.
YARN, sūt: *woollen* —, ūn kā sūt.
YAWL, dengī, bhañwalyān.

YAWN, **YAWNING**, angrā'ī, jamhā'ī, 996.
To YAWN, jamhānā, angrānā, jamhā'ī lenā, (*open wide the mouth*) muñh pasārnā.
YE, tum, tum ne, tumhoñ ne, āp, (*Pers.*) shumū
YEA, hāñ, bale, āre, hūñ, (*dakh.*) ho.
To YEAN, byānā. **YEAR**, baras, barash, sāl, sana, san, sanat, sambat: — *after the next*, te'oras: — *before last*, te'oras, paīwasta: — *by year*, sāl ba-sāl: *commencement of the* —, sar-i-sāl: *last* —, pār-sāl, par-sāl: *this* —, (*adv.*) asoi, imsal.
YEARLING, ek-sālī, ek baras kā, yak-sāla.
YEARLY, sāl ba-sāl, har sāl: — *pay or subsistence*, barkhāsan, sāliyāna: — *produce*, sāl-hāñil.
To YEARN, shafakat rakhnā, dard-mand h., maroṇā.
YEARNING, chāh, khwāhish, muḥabbat.
YEARS, sāl-hā, sanwāt, (*whence the word sonat or sunat, applied to rupees which have been current more than two years: see Sir James Steuart's "Principles of Money," &c., p. 16:* *advanced in* —, musinn: *for* —, sāl-hā: *in* —, sāl-khūrda, sāl-gasht: *of a hundred* —, ṣad-sāla: *of five* —, panj-sāla: *of two* —, do-sāla, &c.
YEAST, khamīr, māya, mawā.
YELL, chikh, chillāhat: *to* —, chikh mārānā, chillānā, chichiyānā.
YELLOW, pilā, pīt, zard, za'farānī, hardiyā, aṣfar, āftābī, basantī, (*subst.*) ṣafra: *a* — *colour*, za'farānī: *a kind of* — *colour*, pe'oṛī: — *coloured dress*, kesariyā-bānā: *a fruit with which clothes are died* —, laṭkan.
YELLOWISH, zardī-mā'il.
YELLOWNESS, zardī, pilā'ī, pilsāt, gurā'ī.
To YELP, bhaunknā, āñ āñ k.
YEOMAN, milki-log, māl-guzār, kisān.
YES, hāñ, bale, āre, jī, tau, hūñ, (*dakh.*) ho.
YESTERDAY, kal, di-roz, pichhlā din.
YESTERNIGHT, pichhlī rāt, kal kī rāt (*by Musalmāns, however, this portion of time is denoted by, āj kī rāt*).
YET, (*conj.*) par, pai, pa, lekin, tau bhī, ammā, magar, (*adv. besides*) ālāwa, tis-par, is-par, bhī, (*still*) hanoz, jad-tak, (*hitherto*) ab-tak, ab-lag, tā hāl, ajhūñ, (*again*) pher, phir, aur.
To YIELD, (v. n.) rujū' lānā, haṭnā, dabnā, (*allow*) kā'il h., mānnā, (*make submission*) muṭī' h., tinkā dāntoñ meñ lenā, (v. a., *produce*) denā, nikālānā, bar lānā, paidāk., (*resign*) sompnā, taslīm k., supurdk.
YIELDER, (*subdued*) dabel, (*confuted*) kā'il.
YOKE, (*for oxen*) jū'ā, jū'āth, jūh, (*dakh.*) ardanqā, (*collar*) ṭauk, (*bondage*) ḥalka-bagoshī, ghulāmī, (*a pair*) joṛā, juft: *to*

—, jotnā, nādhnā, jū'āth meñ lagānā,
(*couple*) jorñā, sāth d., (*restrain*) rokñā,
aṭkānā: —*fellow*, —*mate*, sāthī, ham-jot,
ham-inān.
YOLK of an egg, zardī, māwā, anḍe ki zardī.
YON, YONDER, wuh, wahān, udhar kā,
sāmhñe kā, parlā.
Of YORE, sābiḱ, sābiḱ meñ, ḱadim se,
muddat kā.
You, tum, (*inflect.*) tumhoñ, tumheñ, tum-
hārā; āp.
YOUNG, jawān, *khurd-sāl*, kam-sāl, nau,
chhotā: — *full grown animal*, paṭṭhā,
paṭhiyā: — *man*, nau jawān, gabrū,
(*dakh.*) lauthā: — *of any animal*, ṭifl,
bachcha, (*fem.*) bachchī; bāchhā, bacha,
chhaunā, sāwak: — *plant*, naudha, nihāl,
nihālī: — *woman*, juvatī: *with* —, peṭ
se, ābista, ḥāmila.
YOUNGER, chhotā, luhṛā.
YOUNGSTER, YOUNKER, kodak, laundā,
laṛkā.
YOUR, tumhārā, apnā, (*respectfully*) āp
kā, ṣāhib kā.

YOURSELF, YOURSELVES, tum āp, tum hī,
āp-hī.
YOUTH, (*early life*) jawānī, joban, tarunā-
pan, *khurd-sālī*, shabāb, (*young man*)
jawān, nau jawān, gabrū, barnā, ṣabī,
fatā, kodak, paṭṭhā: *a — who is a credit*
to his family, kul-tāran: *a gallant* —,
jawān mard.
YOUTHFUL, jawān, nau-jawān, tāza, *khurd-sāl*.

Z
ZANY, ṭhaṭṭheliyā, muz'hik, bhandelā, mas-
khara. ZEA *Mays*, bhuttā, kūkri, ma-
ka'ī, (*dakh.*) makke-jārī, makke-jo'ār.
ZEAL, sar-garmī, garmī, ḥamīyat, ḥarārat.
ZEALOT, bhagat, zāhid, ṣāhib-i-ghairat.
ZEALOUS, sar-garm, garm, tund, dil-soz.
ZEALOUSLY, garmī se, jān-fishānī se.
ZEBRA, *khari-dashtī*, gor-khar, astar (?).
ZEDOARY, jadwār, zurumbād, nirbisī,
(*dakh.*) ambī haldī.

ZENITH, samtu-r-rās, samtu-n-naẓar (?).
ZEPHYR, bād-i-ṣabā, nasīm, bād-barīn.
ZEST, maza, sawād, (*a relish*) mazedār chiz.
ZIGZAG, ṭerhā, kaj-o-pech.
ZINC, dastā.
ZIZYPHUS *jujuba*, berī, ber, nāruk-badan:
flower of the —, khichṛī: *fruit of the*
—, ber.
ZODIAC, minṭakatu-l-burūj, rās-chakr.
ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kardhanī, (*of*
the earth) minṭaka: *frigid* —, minṭaka-
-i-mabrūda: *temperate* —, minṭaka-i-
-mu'tadila: *torrid* —, minṭaka-i-mahrūka.
ZOOGRAPHER, ḥaiwānāt kā ḥāl bayān kar-
ne-wālā.
ZOOGRAPHY, bayān-i-ḥaiwānāt, ilm-i-
-ḥaiwān.
ZOOLOGY, ilm-i-ḥaiwānāt.
ZOOPLANT, jo nabātāt ki ḥaiwānī *khāṣlat*
rakhtī hai.
ZOOTOMIST, ḥaiwānāt kā tashṛīḥ-dān.
ZOOTOMY, tashṛīḥ-i-ḥaiwānāt.
ZOROASTER, zardusht: *follower of —*,
pārsī, gabr, majūs.

2100 10

1000 1000 1000 1000

7/1,

GENERAL LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—BERKELEY

RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the
date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

6 Jan 55 <i>CM</i>	19 May '58 <i>BR</i>	REC'D LD
DEC 17 1954 <i>LD</i>	REC'D LD	DEC 17 1958
4 Nov '57 <i>BR</i>	MAY 5 1958	10 Mar 59 <i>mf</i>
REC'D LD		REC'D LD
NOV 5 1957	13 Aug '58 <i>CG</i>	JUN 2 1959
	<i>NAIM</i>	
20 Mar '58 <i>CS</i>	SEP 13 1958	
REC'D LD	REC'D LD	
MAR 6 1958	SEP 12 1958	
	10 Jan '59 <i>DFZ</i>	